

# BIBLE PATHIAN LEKHABU THIANGTHO

Vaiphei Language

# Vaiphei - All Bible

(PATHIAN LEKHABU THIANGTHO)

<b>Old Testament</b>		<b>New Testament</b>	
Thilsiam Thu	3	Nahum	2.065
Pawtdawna Thu	137	Habakkuk	2.070
Thiampute Lekhabu	251	Zephaniah	2.076
Kisimna Lekhabu	326	Haggai	2.082
Dan Lekhabu	431	Zekariah	2.086
Joshua	521	Malaki	2.108
Vaihawmte	584		
Ruth	647	Matthai	2.115
1 Samuel	656	Marka	2.206
2 Samuel	740	Luka	2.263
1 Lengte	810	Johan	2.360
2 Lengte	890	Nasepte	2.432
1 Khangthu	968	Romte	2.522
2 Khangthu	1.046	1 Korinth	2.559
Ezra	1.136	2 Korinth	2.594
Nehemiah	1.161	Galatia	2.616
Esther	1.198	Ephesa	2.628
Job	1.217	Philippi	2.640
Sam	1.293	Kolossa	2.649
Thupilte	1.471	1 Thessalonite	2.657
Thugentu	1.536	2 Thessalonite	2.665
Solomon Lâ	1.556	1 Timothi	2.670
Isai	1.567	2 Timothi	2.680
Jeremiah	1.697	Tita	2.687
Kâ Late	1.837	Philemon	2.691
Ezekiel	1.849	Hebraite	2.693
Daniel	1.969	Jakob	2.718
Hosea	2.007	1 Peter	2.727
Joel	2.025	2 Peter	2.737
Amos	2.032	1 Johan	2.743
Obadiah	2.046	2 Johan	2.752
Jonah	2.049	3 Johan	2.754
Mikah	2.054	Juda	2.756
		Thupuan	2.759



# Vaiphei - All Bible

(PATHIAN LEKHABU THIANGTHO)

## Thilsiam Thu

### Thilsiam Thu 1

#### **Ni guk Sung ah Thilsiamna leh Sabbath**

- <sup>1</sup>Pathian in a lim tak ah lei leh vânte a siam lai ah khan,  
<sup>2</sup>lei chu mîl leh puam nei nai lo leh a hawm mai ahi'n, tui thûk takte chung  
chu thim in a khû ah; chuleh, Pathian Thagau chu tuipi chung in a leng tawl  
tawl zing hi.
- <sup>3</sup> Pathian in, "Vâk hung um hen," a ti'n; tichun, vâk chu a hung um tai.
- <sup>4</sup>Pathian in vâk chu a mu phât in pha a sa'n; tichun, Pathian in vâk leh thim  
chu a khendan tai.
- <sup>5</sup>Pathian in vâk chu, "Sûn" a sak in, thim chu, "Jan" a sa ta'n; chun, nitâk lam  
a um ah, jingkal lam le a hung um gêl tai, a ni khat ni ah chun.
- <sup>6</sup> Pathian in, "Tui leh tui kikâl ah chun van awng lian tak um hen la, tui leh  
tui chu kikhen ta hen," a ti'n.
- <sup>7</sup>Chutichun, Pathian in vânthamjawl lian tak chu a siam ah, vânthamjawl  
nuai ah tui umte leh chung lam vânthamjawl ah tui umte chu a khendan ta'n:  
zia gual chun a hung um tai.
- <sup>8</sup>Tichun, Pathian in vânthamjawl lian tak chu van a sak hi. Chutichun, nitâk  
lam a um ah, jingkal lam le a hung um gêl tai, a ni ni ni' chun.
- <sup>9</sup>Pathian in, "Vân nuai ah tuite chu mun khat in um khawm hen la,  
khawmual hung kilang hen," a ti'n. Zia gual chun a hung um tai.
- <sup>10</sup>Pathian in khawmual chu Lei a sak in, tui umkhawmte chu Tuisuagiat a sak  
tai. Pathian in ziate haw chu a mu in pha a sa ma ma hi.



<sup>11</sup>Chuleh, Pathian in, “Lei in hampate, thâichite, theikung amau chi dungzui chiat ah ga leh a ga sung ah amau chi umte hun kêdawsak tau hen,” a ti’n. Zia gual chun a hung um tau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Lei chun hampate, amau umdan ding gual chiat ah chi nei ah gate leh a ga sung ua a chiteu um dingin a umsak ta’n: Pathian in ziate chu a mu in pha a sai.

<sup>13</sup>Chutichun, nitâk lam a um in, jingkal lam le a hung um gêl tai; a ni thum ni’ ah chun.

<sup>14</sup>Pathian in, “Sûn leh Jan khendanna dingin van awng lian tak ah chun vâk um hen la, ziate chu teptêname, hunbîte, nite leh kumte hetna ding hi hen la,

<sup>15</sup>lei chung salvâk dingin vânthamjawl lian tak ah chun vâk um hen,” a ti’n; a ti gual ah chun a hung um tai.

<sup>16</sup>Chutichun, Pathian in vâk lian tak pani, a lianzaw chu sûn ah vaihawm dingin, a neuzaw chu jan ah vaihawm dingin a siam ah; aksitele ama siam ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Ziate chu Pathian in lei salvâk dingin vânthamjawl lian tak ah chun a koi ta’n;

<sup>18</sup>sun leh jan chung ah vaihawm ding leh thim leh vâk khendanna dingin a siam hi; Pathian in zia chu a mu in pha a sai.

<sup>19</sup>Tichun, nitâk lam a um in, jingkal lam le a hung um gêl tai, a ni li ni’ ah chun.

<sup>20</sup>Pathian in, “Tuite chun hinna nei ganhing tam tak hung pawtsak uh hen la, vachate le vanthamjawl lian tak ah, lei chung in lêng tau hen,” a ti’n.

<sup>21</sup>Chutichun, Pathian in tuisuagiat ah ganhing lianpi pite a siam in, ganhing tawithei zosia, tui in a pawt sak zosiate chu amau umdan ding gual chiat un a siam ah, vacha tha nei chitinte, amau chi umdan ding gual chiat un a siam ah: Pathian in zia chu a mu in pha a sai.



<sup>22</sup>Pathian in, “La hin lapo uh pha hen la, la suanteu tam tak ah hung pung in, tuisuagiat tui in lua dim henla, vachate le lei ah pung tau hen,” ti’n a maljawl tai.

<sup>23</sup>Tichun, nitâk lam a um ah, jingkal lam le a hung um gêl tai, a ni nga ni’ ah chun.

<sup>24</sup>Pathian in, “Lei in thilhing amau chi umdan ding gual chiat un, ganchate leh lei ah bokvâkte leh gamsate amau chi gual chiat un um tau hen,” a ti’n; zia gual ah chun a hung um tau hi.

<sup>25</sup>Chutichun, Pathian in gamsa amau chi dungzui chiat leh, ganchate chu amau chi dungzui chiat un, lei ah bokvâk zosia le amau chi dungzui chiat un a siam ah. Pathian in zia chu a mu in pha a sai.

<sup>26</sup> Ziaphatchun, Pathian in, “I kibatpiu, eimau gual mélpu’n mipling siam hitiu; amau chu tuisuagiat ah sangate chung leh, chunglêng vachate, gancha leh gamsa zosiate chung leh lei chung ah bokvâk zosia chung ah thu neisak hitiu,” a ti’n.

<sup>27</sup> Tichun, Pathian in ama mél tawh kipua in, mipling a siam ta’n, Pathian mél kibatpi ma ma in ahi a siam; pawsal leh numei hi Ama siam a hiu.

<sup>28</sup>Chutichun, Pathian in amau chu a maljawl ah: Pathian ma ma chun a kiang un, “Chi tam tak suan ah nei in hung pung unla, lei chung hi lua dim unla; la thu thu un umsak un: tuisuagiat ah sangate, chunglêng vachate leh ganhing lei ah bokvâk zosiate chung ah thu nei un,” a ti’n.

<sup>29</sup>Pathian in, “Ngai un, lei chung pumpi ah thâichi zosia, thingga a mu nei zosia ka piak la hiu: ziate chu la an ding uh ahi;

<sup>30</sup>chuleh, lei ah hinna nei gamsa zosia â ding, chunglêng vacha zosia â ding leh lei chung ah bokvâk zosia an dingin, hampa hing zosia ka pia ahi,” a ti’n. Zia gual chun a hung um chiat tau a.

<sup>31</sup>Chutichun, Pathian in a thilsiam zosia chu a en ah; ngaitia, pha a sa ma ma hi. Nitâk lam a um ah, jingkal lam le a hung um tai; a ni guk ni’ah chun.



## Thilsiam Thu 2

- <sup>1</sup>Chutichun, lei leh van chu a sung ah um zosia chu tawh siam zaw ahi tai.
- <sup>2</sup> Chuleh, Pathian in a ni sagi ni chun a thilsiam ding zosia a siam zaw tâk ziakin, ni sagi ni chun a thilsiam a haisan tai.
- <sup>3</sup>Tichun, Pathian in a ni sagi ni chu maljawl in, a chang tai: Pathian in a thilsiam zosia a haisan ni chu a hithiangtho tai.

### Thilsiam Thu A Vêl ah Gen Kitna

- <sup>4</sup>Lei leh van a siam dan kha zia gual hi ahi: Lalpa Pathian in lei leh van a siam lai ah khan,
- <sup>5</sup>lei ah hampa lohing him him a um naipua'n; anchelohing him himle a kek nai pua'n, Lalpa Pathian in lei chung ah gua a zuksak naipua'n, leilet dingin mihingle a um nai diak puai;
- <sup>6</sup>Ahi'n la, lei ah kipat in sûm a hung jing ah, lei chung pumpi a hun chapno sek hi.

### Eden Huan Chu

- <sup>7</sup>Lalpa Pathian in lei ah leivui in mipling a siam ah, a nâk hawmte ah chun hinna hu a tha'lût ah; miham chu mipling a hung suak tai.
- <sup>8</sup>Lalpa Pathian in sualam ah Eden Huan a bawl ah, a mipling siam chu zia tak ah chun a umsak ta'n.
- <sup>9</sup> Chun, lei ah kipat in Lalpa Pathian in thing mit hîp tak tak leh nek thei chitin a kesak in; hinna thingle huan lailung tak ah chun a kesak ah; a sia leh a pha hetna thingle zia tak ah chun a kesak hi.
- <sup>10</sup>Eden ah kipat chun huan chapno dingin lui a luang ah, zia kipat chun lui chu kâ pali a kisua hi.
- <sup>11</sup>Zia luikâ khatna chu Pishon lui ahi'n, zia lui chu Havilah gam zosia kualkhum ah luang ahi'n; zia lui ah chun sana a um hi.
- <sup>12</sup>Zia gam ah sana chu a hoi ma ma ah; zia tak ah chun bdellium leh onik suangmantamte le a um hi.



<sup>13</sup>Luikâ pani'na chu Gihon ahi'n; zia lui chun Kush gam zosia a luan kualkhum hi.

<sup>14</sup>Luikâ pathumna chu Tigris ahi; zia lui chu Assuria gam sua lam kâi ah luang ahi. Chun, luikâ pali'na chu Euphrates ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Lalpa Pathian in a pawsal siam chu a pui ah, Eden huan kaitua ding leh vêng dingin a koi tai.

<sup>16</sup>Lalpa Pathian in, pawsal kiang ah chun, “Huan ah thingga zosia la nop nop la nethei hi;

<sup>17</sup>Ahi'n la, a sia leh a pha hetna thingga pen hi la nêk ding ahi puai; la nek ni' ni'n, thi ding la hi,” ti'n thu a pia.

<sup>18</sup>Lalpa Pathian in, “Pawsal ama ngawn ah a um hi a pha puai: ama panpi dingin a kithuapi ding ah kilawm siam piak ing ka,” a ti'n.

<sup>19</sup>Tichun, Lalpa Pathian in lei ah kipat in gamsa chitin leh chunglêng vacha chitin a siam ta'n; a min ding un bang sak ding ahi diam ti hetna dingin, Adam kiang ah chun a hun pui khawm chiat ah: thilhing zosia ama'n a min uh a la phuak zosia chu min in a nei den tau a.

<sup>20</sup>Chutichun, Adam in gancha zosiate, chunglêng vachate leh gamsa zosia chu a min uh a sak chiat ta'n; himaleh, mihing â ding ah chun a panpi ding, a kithuapi ding ah kilawm a um him him puai.

<sup>21</sup>Chutichun, Lalpa Pathian in pawsal chu tui tak in a i-mutsak ah, a i-mut kâl in a nâkgu lak ah pakhat a ladok ah, zia mun chu taksa phe in a huk dim ta'n;

<sup>22</sup>Lalpa Pathian in pawsal ah kipat a lakdaw nâkgu chu numei in a siam ah, pawsal kiang ah chun a hun pui tai.

<sup>23</sup>Adam chun: “Zia zet hi chu ka gu ah kipat gu nei ah siam, ka taksa ah kipat taksa nei ah siam ahi; pawsal ah kipat lâkdaw ahiziak in, Numei ti ding ahi,” a ti'n.

<sup>24</sup>Ziaziak ah hin, pawsal in a nu leh a pa nusia in, a ji lam ah bek intin; tichun, taksa pumkhat hung hita'n au.



<sup>25</sup>Chuleh, pawsal tawh a ji chu ngawnchang gêl a hiu ah; himaleh, a zakcha diak puau hi.

### Thilsiam Thu 3

#### Gitlona Masapen Leh A Gawtna

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa Pathian in gamsa a siam lak in gûl chu a gûkpil pen ah. Gûl chun numei kiang in, “Pathian in huan ah thingga him him hi la nêk lo ding uh ahi a ti em?” ti’n a dong a.

<sup>2</sup>Numei chun gûl kiang in, “Tilo e, huan ah thinggate hi ka nethei ui:

<sup>3</sup>Huan lai tak ah thingga pen hivang Pathian in la nêk ding uh ahi pua’n, khoile la khoi khâk lo ding uh ahi, achutiloleh, thi mai ding la hiu, ei ti ahi,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>4</sup>Himaleh, gul chun numei kiang in, “Thi maijen lo e,

<sup>5</sup>la nêk uh leh la mit uh hung vâk intin, Pathian gual in a sia leh pha he’ la hung um ding uh chu Pathian in a he ahi,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>6</sup>Tichun, numei chun thingga chu a mu phât in nêk ding ah kilawm leh mit hîp ma ma ahi ti leh, mi hi’pil thei ding ah thingga etlâ um tak ahi ti a het in a ga chu a lo ah, a ne ta’n; a umpi a pawsal chule a pia’n, ama’le a ne tai.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaphatchun, a paniu in a mit uh a hung vâk ta’n, ngawnchang ahi dan uh a hung kihedok tau ah; theichang dua khui khawm in sil leh chêñ a kisiam tau a.

<sup>8</sup>Chun, nitâk lam ni nêm ah, Lalpa Pathian huan ah a hung lén thawmgi chu a he tau ah. Pawsal leh a ji chun huan ah thing lak ah chun LalpaPathian chu a la kisêlgûk san tau a.

<sup>9</sup>Himaleh, Lalpa Pathian in pawsal chu a hun ko ah, “Khoi tak ah um la hem?” a ti’n.

<sup>10</sup>Ama chun, “Huan ah la thawm ka hia’n, ngawnchang ah um ka hiziak in ka lau ah, ka kisêlgû ahi,” ti’n a dawnhu a.



<sup>11</sup>Pathian chun, “Ngawnchang la hi kua’n a hun hil a hem? Thingga nêk lo ding ka ti kha la la ne ta ahi maw?” a ti’n.

<sup>12</sup>Pawsal chun, “Ka umpi ding ah lei piak numei khan thingga chu ei pia’n, ka la nêk mai ahi,” a ti’n.

<sup>13</sup> Ziaphatchun, Lalpa Pathian in numei kiang ah chun, “La thil hi hih bangtidan ahi em?” a ti’n. Numei chun, “Gûl in ei thêm ah, ka la nêk mai ahi,” ti’n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>14</sup>Lalpa Pathian in gûl kiang ah chun: “Zia gual ah thil la la bawl tâk ziak ah hin, ganhing zosia lak in hânsia dong in, um chuam diak in la tin, la bok in vâk zing ta’n la tin, la dam sung in leivui ne zing ta’n la;

<sup>15</sup> nang leh numei hun kidosak ing ka tin, ama suan leh nangma suanle kidosak ing ka; ama’n la luchang vaw thidup intin, nang in a akkhawmit chu thidup in la,” a ti tai.

<sup>16</sup>Numei kiang ah chun: “La nauvopna la haksatna, nasa tak in belap ing ka tin, haksa tak in cha hing sek ta’n la; la nopna chu la pawsal lam ah hi’ntin; ama’n la chung ah thu nei zing in a,” ti’n a gen tai.

<sup>17</sup> Chuleh, Adam kiang in: “La ji thu la nung ah, thing pakhat, a ga la nêk lo ding ti ah thu ka piak, la nêk ziakin, leisiat hi nangma ziakin, hânsialaw in a um tai; la dam sung sia gim tak ah sêm in, a ga ne ta’n la tin;

<sup>18</sup>ling leh khaute le hun kêdaw sak ing ka tin; la thâichinte bep ne ta’n la.

<sup>19</sup>Leisiat ah kipat siam la hi’n, leisiat ah la kile’kit masia, la mai ah khawsa-ul luang zut zut kawm ah sêm gim in, an ne ta’n la tin; nangma leivui ah siam la hi’n, leivui ma ah kile’kit ding la hi’ngal ah,” a ti tai.

<sup>20</sup>Chuleh, pawsal chun a ji chu mihing zosia nu ahiziak in, a min ding in Evi a sak tai.

<sup>21</sup>Lalpa Pathian in pawsal leh a ji â dingin savun nîk leh puan a siam piak ah, zia chu a silsak tai.



<sup>22</sup> Ziaphatchun, Lalpa Pathian in, “Ngai un, mihingte chu eimau lak ah pakhat tawhbang in, a sia leh a pha hekhen thei a hung hi tau ah; tu’hin, hinna thinggate chu a khut ua kilaw ah ne’n, kumkhua’n hing zing kha’n au,” a ti’n.

<sup>23</sup> Ziaziakchun, Lalpa Pathian in ama a lakdawna lei ma ma chu let dingin, Eden huan ah kipat in a sawldok tai.

<sup>24</sup> Mihing chu a nawdok ta’n; hinnathing lampi veng bit dingin Eden huan ah sualam pang ah vansawlchâk Cherubte leh mei chemjam phe zot zot te leh kipei te chu a koi tai.

## Thilsiam Thu 4

### Kaina’n Abel A Tha’na

<sup>1</sup> Tichun, Adam in a ji Evi a luppi ah, nau a vop ah, Kaina a hing ah, “Lalpapanpina’n chapa ka nei tai,” a ti’n.

<sup>2</sup> Chuleh, a sāng Abel a hun nei kit ah. Abel chu belam ching mi ahi’n, Kaina ahileh leilet mi ahi.

<sup>3</sup> Hun hung chia jel in, Kaina chun Lalpa kiang ah lat dingin a lou ah thâiga piangte chu a hun chawi a.

<sup>4</sup> Chuleh, Abel inle a belamte lak ah piang masa pen a sa lak ah a phatna pen pen te chu a hun lân a. Lalpa chu Abel leh a thillat ah chun a kipâk a;

<sup>5</sup> himaleh, Kaina leh a thilpiak ah chun a kipak puai. Ziaziakchun, Kaina chu a lung a na ma ma ah, a mēl chule a thim kēi kûi ziang tai.

<sup>6</sup> Kaina kiang ah chun Lalpa’n, “Bang ding ah lungna, la mēl thim kēi kûi ziang a hem?

<sup>7</sup> A dik chu bawl lechin, bang ding ah pom hilo diak ding la hem? A dik la bawl diak lo chun, gitlona chun la kotkhak bul ah a hun châng zing hi; nang hun zawa gua ahiziak in, nang in la zawa guat ngei ding ahi,” a ti’n.

<sup>8</sup> Ziazaw chun, Kaina’n a nau Abel kiang in, “Lou lam in vachia hi ti,” a ti’n. Lou ah a um lai un, Kaina’n a naupa Abel chu a vua’n, a that tai.



<sup>9</sup>Ziaphatchun, Kaina kiang in Lalpa'n, "La nau Abel khoi ah um a ta'm?" ti'n a hun dong ta'n. Ama chun, "Ka hepuai, ka nau chingpa ka hia a hem?" ti'n a hun dawnhu a.

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa'n a kiang in, "Bang a hem la bawl kha? La naupa thisan aw chun lei ah kipat in ei hun ko hi.

<sup>11</sup>Tu'hin, la khut ah kipat la naupa thisan vatha a la dong ding ah kam a la kâ lei ah kipat hin hânsedong la hi tai.

<sup>12</sup>Lei la le' phât lehle, a phatna chu hun pia phal ta pua'n tin, lei ah hin vâkvai leh chavai in hung um ta'n la," a ti tai.

<sup>13</sup>Kaina'n Lalpa kiang in, "Lei gawtna hi ka thokzaw ding khêl in a huasia talua ahi,

<sup>14</sup>ngaitia, tu'ni hin lei chung ah kipat in lei nawdok ta'ngal ah; la mit mu ah kipat sêlgûk ah um ta ding ka hita'n, lei ah hin vâkvai leh chavai in hung um ta ding ka hiziak in, mi ei mu taphot in ei that mai tau hen," a ti'n.

<sup>15</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa'n a kiang in, "Zia gual chu hilo e! Kuale Kaina that taphot chu a le'sagi in a chung ah phuba lâk hi'n ah," a ti tai. Tichun, min a muu ah, a thalona ding un Kaina chu Lalpa'n a mélchik tai.

<sup>16</sup>Tichun, Kaina chu Lalpa kiang ah kipat in a pawtdok ah, Eden huan sualam ah Nod gam ah chun a va chêng tai.

### Mihing Khangthu Kipatna

<sup>17</sup>Kaina'n a ji a luppi ah, nau a hun vop ta'n, chapa Enok a hun nei in; khawpi pakhat a siam ah, a khawpi min ding chun a chapa min Enok ma ma a sak tai.

<sup>18</sup>Enok in chapa Irad a nei ah; Irad in chapa Mehujael a nei in; Mehujael in Methusael a nei in; Methusael in chapa Lamek a nei hi.

<sup>19</sup>Lamek in ji pani a nei in, pakhat min chu Adah ahi'n, pakhat zawk min chu Zillah ahi.



<sup>20</sup>Chun, Adah in Jabal a hing ah; ama chu puanbûk ah chêng, gan tampi vulte suanpa ahi.

<sup>21</sup>A nau min chu Jubal ahi'n, ama chu tingtang tum te leh mut-ham zosia mût te suanpa ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Zillah in Tubal-Kaina a hing ah; ama chu sum-eng leh thik hiamhei zosia sekpa ahi. Chuleh, Tubal-Kaina suapinu chu Naamah ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Lamek in a jite kiang in: “Adah leh Zillah te haw, Ka aw hi ngai unla, Lamek jite haw ka thugen hi ngai un; ei sukliam ziakin mi pakhat ka that in, ei vok khâk ziakin tangval pakhat ka that hi.

<sup>24</sup>Kaina phuba bawn a le' sagi ah lâk ahi ding chun, Lamek phuba vang a le'sawm sagi mun sagi ah, lâk ngei ngei ding hi'n a,” a ti tai.

### Seth leh Enosh Thu

<sup>25</sup>Tichun, Adam in a ji a luppi ah, chapa pakhat a hing kit ah, a min dingin Seth a sak ah, “Pathian in Abel thasâng ah chisuan ding ei pia tai; Kaina'n ama chu a la that ta'ngal in,” a ti'n.

<sup>26</sup>Seth inle chapa pakhat a hun hing ah, a min dingin Enosh a sak ta'n. Zia lai hun ah mite chun Lalpa min a la ko pan tau ahi.

### Thilsiam Thu 5

#### Adam Ah Kipat Noah Chate Tiang (1 Kh 1.1-4; Luk 3.36-38)

<sup>1</sup> Zia hi Adam suante khangthu chuanna lekhabu chu ahi: Pathian in mihing a siam ni khan Pathian tawh kipua in a la siam ah.

<sup>2</sup> Amau chu pawsal leh numei in a la siam ah, a maljawl ah, a siam ni ma ma khan a min ding un Mihing a la sak tai.

<sup>3</sup> Adam chu kum za leh sawmthum ahi in, ama mêlpu chapa a hun nei ta'n, a min in Seth a sak a.

<sup>4</sup> Seth a nei nung in Adam chu kum za giat a dam nalai ah; chapa leh chanu dang dang le a nei nalai hi.

<sup>5</sup> Adam dam sung chu kum za kua leh sawmthum ahi'n, tichun, a thi tai.



<sup>6</sup>Chun, Seth chu kum za leh panga ahi in chapa pakhat Enosh a hing a.

<sup>7</sup>Enosh a nei nung in Seth chu kum za giat leh pasagi a dam nalai ah, chapa leh chanu dang dang le a nei nalai hi.

<sup>8</sup>Seth dam sung chu kum za kua sawm leh ni ahi'n, tichun, a thi tai.

<sup>9</sup>Chun, Enosh chu kum sawmkua ahi in chapa pakhat Kenan a hing a.

<sup>10</sup>Kenan a neinung in Enosh chu kum za giat sawm leh nga a dam nalai ah, chapa leh chanu dang dang le a nei nalai hi.

<sup>11</sup>Enosh dam sung chu kum za kua leh panga ahi'n, tichun, a thi tai.

<sup>12</sup>Chun, Kenan chu kum sawmsagi ahi in chapa pakhat Mahalalel a hing a.

<sup>13</sup>Mahalalel a neizaw in Kenan chu kum za giat leh sawmli a dam nalai ah, chapa leh chanu dang dang le a nei nalai hi.

<sup>14</sup>Kenan dam sung chu kum za kua leh sawmkhat ahi'n, tichun, a thi tai.

<sup>15</sup>Chun, Mahalalel chu kum sawmguk leh nga ahi in chapa pakhat Jared a hing a.

<sup>16</sup>Jared a nei nung in Mahalalel chu kum za giat leh sawmthum a dam nalai in, chapa leh chanu dang dang le a nei nalai hi.

<sup>17</sup>Mahalalel dam sung chu kum za giat sawmkua leh nga ahi'n, tichun, a thi tai.

<sup>18</sup>Chun, Jared chu kum za sawmguk leh ni ahi in chapa pakhat Enok a hing a.

<sup>19</sup>Enok a nei nung in Jared chu kum za giat a dam nalai in, chapa leh chanu dang dang le a nei nalai hi.

<sup>20</sup>Jared dam sung chu kum za kua sawmguk leh ni ahi'n, tichun, a thi tai.

<sup>21</sup>Chun, Enok chu kum sawmguk leh nga ahi in chapa pakhat Mathuselah a hing a.

<sup>22</sup>Mathuselah a nei nung in Enok chu kum za thum sung Pathian tawh a kivop zing nalai un; chun, chapa leh chanu dang dang le a nei nalai hi.

<sup>23</sup>Enok dam sung chu kum za thum sawmguk leh nga ahi;



<sup>24</sup> Enok chu Pathian tawh a kivop zing nalai un; chun, ama chu Pathian in a lâkmang tâk ziakin, a um ta puai.

<sup>25</sup> Chun, Mathuselah chu kum za khat sawmgiat leh sagi ahi in chapa pakhat Lamek a hing a.

<sup>26</sup> Lamek a nei nung in Mathuselah chu kum za sagi sawmgiat leh ni a dam nalai in, chapa leh chanu dang dang le a nei nalai hi.

<sup>27</sup> Mathuselah dam sung chu kum za kua sawmguk leh kua ahi'n, tichun, a thi tai.

<sup>28</sup> Chun, Lamek chu kum za sawmgiat leh ni ahi in chapa pakhat a hing a.

<sup>29</sup> Zia ngei hi Lalpa'n lei chung a hânsia law ziak ah I nasepnau leh khut ah I sepgimnau ah hin ei thamuan ta'n ah, ti'n a min dingin Noah a sak tai.

<sup>30</sup> Noah a nei nung in Lamek chu kum za nga sawmkua leh nga a dam nalai in, chapa leh chanu dang dang le a nei nalai hi.

<sup>31</sup> Lamek dam sung chu kum za sagi sawmsagi leh sagi ahi'n, tichun, a thi tai.

<sup>32</sup> Noah chu kum za nga ahi'nung in, chapa Shem, Ham leh Japheth te hi a hun hing tai.

## Thilsiam Thu 6

### Mihingte Gitlona Huaisia

<sup>1</sup> Lei chung ah mihing a hung pun ua, chanute a hung pian tam phat ah chun,

<sup>2</sup> pathian chapate chun mihing chanute chu mélpha a sa ma mau ah; tichun, a dawi taphot uh chu a kichenpi ziang tau a.

<sup>3</sup> Ziaphatchun, Lalpa'n, "Ka thagau mihingte kiang in umsak zing ta pua'ng ka, amau chu la phe leh vo mai ahi ngal un; a dam sung uh chu kum za leh sawmni tiang bep hita'n ah," a ti'n.

<sup>4</sup> Zia lai ah chun Nephilimte chu lei ah hin a um un. Zia nung ah chunle pathian chapate'n mihing chanute chu a pawl ua, amau tawh chate a nei nalai ui. Ziate chu nidang lai ah mihat, mi minthangte kha a la hiu a.



<sup>5</sup> Chun, Lalpa'n lei chung ah mihing gitlo dan nasat zia leh a lungthim ngaituanau zosia le gitlona dim zing ahi ti a he ta'n.

<sup>6</sup> Lei chung ah mihing a la siam tâk ziakin, Lalpa chu a kisik in, a lungthim a na ma ma ziang tai.

<sup>7</sup> Tichun, Lalpa'n, "Ka mihing siamte hi lei chung ah kipat in hi'mangthai mai ing ka, mihing hileh, ganhing hileh, a bokvâkte hileh, chung leng vachate natiang in, amau ka la siam hi ka kisîk ta ahi," a ti'n.

<sup>8</sup> Himaleh, Noah chun Pathian ja'ngaina a chang hi.

### **Noah Pathian Mit A Tung**

<sup>9</sup> Ziate hi Noah suante a hiu: Noah chu midik leh ama khang ah mite lak ah demna bei ahi: Noah chu Pathian tawh a kivop zing ui.

<sup>10</sup> Noah in chapa pathum: Shem, Ham leh Japheth te hi a hing hi.

<sup>11</sup> Pathian mit mu in lei hi siatna'n a dim ah; hiamngamna ngen ah dim ahi tai.

<sup>12</sup> Pathian in lei hi a en ah, a se zo ta'n; lei chung ah hinna nei zosia hindan dik ah a hin tâk lo ziak un.

<sup>13</sup> Pathian in Noah kiang in, "Taksa zosia subei ding ka hi tai, amau haw ziakin lei chung hi kipawngbawlna'n a dim ah; ziate ziak ah chun, a leisiat natiang hile susia khawm ding ka hi.

<sup>14</sup> Nang â dingin Gopher thing in long kibawl in la; long ah chun pindan chuam chuam siam in la tin, a sunglam leh a pawlam chu thingnâi ah la jutbit ding ahi.

<sup>15</sup> La bawl ding dan chu zia gual hi ahi: long dung sau dan chu tong za thum hi hen; a vai letdan chu tong sawmnga hi'ntin; a sândan chu tong sawmthum hihen.

<sup>16</sup> A long chung lam tukvan ah kipat tong khat ah sâng in a chung ding la bawl ding ahi; chuleh, a pang in a kotkhak bawl in la tin, a sawng nuainung, a sawng pani'na leh a sawng thumna tiang nei in ah la siam ding ahi.



<sup>17</sup>Chuleh, ngai in, keima ngei in taksa zosia, hinna ding ah hatna nei zosia chu van nuai ah kipat hi'mangthai dingin lei ah hin tui lêt sak ding ka hi. Lei chung ah thil um zosia thi sik sek ding a hiu.

<sup>18</sup>Himaleh, ka thuthung la chung ah hi'det zaw ding ka hi; long ah chun la chapate tawh, la ji tawh, la chapate jite chiat tawh, nangma tawh la lut ding uh ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Nangma tawh hinghoi khawm dingin hinna nei zosia, chitin lak ah pani chiat la kiang ah long sung ah la pui lût ding ahi. Amau chu a nu tawh a chal chiat a hi'diu ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Vachate amau chi dungzui chiat in, ganchate le amau chi dungzui chiat in, lei chung ah ganhing zosia amau chi gual chiat in, chitin lak ah pani chiat in, humbit ah um dingin la kiang ah a hung diu ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Chuleh, a an ding un a nêkthei zosiau lakhawm in la, la kiang ah koikhawm in; chutichun, nang leh amau â dingin an nêk ding hung hi'n a," a ti'n.

<sup>22</sup>Zia gual chun Noah in a bawl ta'n; Pathian in thu a piak gual in a bawl tai.

## Thilsiam Thu 7

### Tuisâng Lêt Thu

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n Noah kiang in, "Nang leh la chanaute zosia long ah chun lût un, nang chu tu'lai khangthakte lak ah ka mit mu in midik la hi ti ka hun he ta'ngal a.

<sup>2</sup>Sa thiang zosia lak ah a chal leh a nu kop sagi chiat la'n la; sathiang lo lak in a chal leh a nu kop khat chiat in;

<sup>3</sup>chunglêng vachate lak inle a chal leh a nu kop sagi chiat in, lei chung ah chisuan dingin la kiang ah la pui ding ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Ni sagi zaw leh lei chung ah hin ni sawmli leh jan sawmli gua zuksak ding ka hi'n, ka thilhing siam zosia lei chung ah kipat in hi'mangthai sik sek ding ka hi," a ti'n.

<sup>5</sup>Tichun, Lalpa'n a kiang ah thu a piak gual ah chun Noah in a bawl tai.



<sup>6</sup>Chun, lei chung ah tui a lêt lai ah chun Noah chu kum za guk mi ahi tai.

<sup>7</sup> Tui lêt ah kipat suakcha dingin Noah chu long ah chun a lut ta'n; a chapate tawh, a ji tawh, a chapate jiteu le ama chu tawh a lut khawm tau a.

<sup>8</sup>Sa thiang leh sa thiango lak ah le, vachate lak ah le, lei ah bokvâk zosia lak ah le;

<sup>9</sup>Pathian in Noah kiang ah thu a piak gual in, a chal leh a nu, a kop kop in long ah chun a lût chiat tau a.

<sup>10</sup>Ni sagi zaw ah chun lei chung in tui a hung lêt tai.

<sup>11</sup> Noah kum za guk a tin kum, a tha ni'na, a ni sawm leh sagi'ni, zia ni ngei ah chun tuithuk lian takte nâk zosia chu a hung kêkjak ta'n; van tukvante le a hung kihong tai.

<sup>12</sup>Tichun, sun sawmli leh jan sawmli sung lei chung in gua a zu a zu ta mai a.

<sup>13</sup>Zia ni ngei ah chun Noah, a chapa Shem, Ham tawh Japheth chuleh Noah ji tawh a chapa jiteu pathum, a leng un long in a lut tau hi;

<sup>14</sup>amau tawh kiton in, sa chitin amau chi dungzui chiat in, gancha chitin amau chi dungzui chiat in, ganhing leitual ah bokvâk zosia amau chi dungzui chiat in, vacha chitinte amau chi dungzui chiat in a lut tau a.

<sup>15</sup>Sa zosia, hinna nei zosia, a kop kop in Noah long ah chun a lut tau hi.

<sup>16</sup>Tichun, a lut tapote chu Pathian in a kiang ah thu a piak gual in sa zosia lak ah a nu leh a chal a lut un; chun, Lalpa'n amau chu kot a khâk khum tai.

<sup>17</sup>Lei chung ah hin tui chu ni sawmli sung chu a hung um ta'n; tui chu a khang deu deu ah, long chu a lap kêng ta'n, lei ah kipat chun a lap sâng deu deu tai.

<sup>18</sup>Tui chu a khang deu deu in, lei chung mun tin a lua dim suak ta'n; long ahileh vang tui chung ah chun a kilap sâng deu deu tai.

<sup>19</sup>Lei chung ah tui a hung tam tâk ziakin, van nuai tângsâng zosia chu a hun chupmang zo tai.



<sup>20</sup>Tângsâng pen pen chule tong sawm leh nga zet ah thûk in a chupmang suak tai.

<sup>21</sup>Tichun, lei chung ah tawi thei ganhing zosia, vachate, ganchate, sate, ganhing lei chung ah bokvâk zosiate, mihing zosia chu tawh a thi sik sek tau a;

<sup>22</sup>a nâk ah hatna hu la zosiate leh mualkâng ah hing zosiate chu a thi sik sek tau a.

<sup>23</sup>Chutichun, mihingte, gan honte, lei ah bokvâkte, chunglêng vachate zosia chu sukmangthai in a um tau ah; Noah leh a long sung ah umte bep chu dam in a um tau hi.

<sup>24</sup>Lei chung pumpi chu ni za khat leh sawmnga sung tui in a chupmang suak tai.

## Thilsiam Thu 8

### Tuisâng Lêt Kiamna

<sup>1</sup>Pathian in Noah leh long sung ah a kiang ah ganhing zosia leh gancha um zosiate chu a hezing ah. Tichun, Pathian in lei chung lam ah hin hui a nunsak ah; chun, tui chu a hung kiam pan ta'n;

<sup>2</sup>Tuinâk thuk takte leh van tukvan awngte chule a hung kikhâk tau ah; van ah kipat gua hung zu chule haisak in a hung um ta'n;

<sup>3</sup>tichun, tui le lei chung ah kipat in a kiam hiai hiai tai. Chutichun, ni za khat leh sawmnga a bei nung ah chun tui chu a hung tawm ta ma ma a;

<sup>4</sup>a tha sagi'na, ni sawm leh sagi ni chun Ararat tâng ah chun long chu a hung kinga tai.

<sup>5</sup>Tui chun a tha sawmna tiang in kiam lam a manaw deu deu ah; a tha sawmna, a ni khat ni chun tâng vûmte chu a hung kilang tai.

<sup>6</sup>Ni sawmli tinnung ah chun, Noah chun long tukvan a bawl kha a hun hong ta'n;



<sup>7</sup>zia tak ah chun va-ak pakhat a hun lēn dawsak ah; lei ah kipat tui a kan zaw masia va-ak chu a lēng vēl ziang tai.

<sup>8</sup>Chuleh, lei chung ah tui a tam leh a tawm hetna dingin vakhu pakhat a lēn dawsak kit ah;

<sup>9</sup>himaleh, tui in lei chung pumpi a chup suak nāk lai ziakin, vakhu chule chukna ding helo in, a kiang ah long lam ah chun a hung kile'kit a. Chutichun, Noah in a khut thadok in a vak man ah, long sung ah chun a kiang ah um dingin a la lut kit tai.

<sup>10</sup>Ni sagi dang a ngak kit ah, zia zaw ah chun long ah kipat vakhu a thādok kit ah;

<sup>11</sup>nitāk lam in vakhu chu a hung lut kit ah; chuleh, a muk in Oliv dua kilotha kawm a hun tok ah; tichun, Noah chun lei chung ah tui a tawm tai ti a he tai.

<sup>12</sup>Zia kipat chu ni sagi a ngak nalai in, vakhu chu a lēn dawsak kit ah; ahi'n, a kiang lam in a hung kit ta puai.

<sup>13</sup>Chun, a kum za guk leh khatna, a tha khatna, a ni khat ni' chun, tui chu lei chung ah kipat in a kang ta'n; Noah in long khū'na chu a hawk ah, a en vēl ah; chuleh, lei chung chu a la hul suak tai.

<sup>14</sup>Tha ni'na, a ni sawmni leh sagi ni chun lei chu a hul suak tai.

<sup>15</sup>Ziaphatchun, Pathian in Noah kiang in,

<sup>16</sup>"Long ah kipat in pawt in, nang tawh, la ji tawh, la chapate leh a jiteu chiatle pawtdok un,

<sup>17</sup>la kiang ah ganhing um zosiate, vachate, ganchate, ganhing lei chung ah bokvāk zosiate tawh puidok inla, lei ah hin no nei uh hen la, chi tam tak hun suan ah a hung punna ding un," ti'n a hil a.

<sup>18</sup>Tichun, Noah chu a pawtdok ah, a chapate leh a ji, a chapate jiteu tawh a pawtdok chiat tau a.

<sup>19</sup>Sa zosiate, ganhing zosiate, vacha zosiate, lei chung ah tawi lumlet thei taphot chu amau chi dungzui chiat un, long ah kipat chun a pawtdok tau hi.



### Noah Kiang Ah Pathian Thutiam

<sup>20</sup>Ziaphatchun, Noah chun Lalpa â dingin mâichâm a bawl ta'n; sa thiang zosia lak leh, vacha thiang zosia lak ah kipat a lakhawm ah, mâichâm ah chun hâlmang thillat in a lân tai.

<sup>21</sup>Lalpa'n a gim namtui chu a het phat in a lungthim in, "Mihingte ziakin lei chung hi hânsia law kit ta pua'ng ka; mihing lungthim ngaituanate chu a naupan lai ua kipat gilo ngen ahi ngal un; tu'hun ah ka gawtna gual hin mihing zosia hi gawt kit ta pua'ng ka.

<sup>22</sup>Lei chung a um sungsia butu leh bulâk hunte, khawvot leh khawlumte, nipi leh phalbite, sûn leh jante chu bei ta pua'n a," a ti tai.

### Thilsiam Thu 9

#### Noah Kiang Ah Pathian Thuthung

<sup>1</sup> Chun, Pathian in Noah leh a chate chu a maljawl ah, a kiang un, "Suan tam tak nei in hung pung unla, lei hi hun lua dim tau in.

<sup>2</sup>Nangmau kichâtna leh launa lei ah sa zosia leh chung ah leng vacha zosiate hin nei intiu in; lei ah bokvâk zosia leh tuisuagiat sung ah um zosiate chu la khut ua piak ahi sik sek tau hi.

<sup>3</sup>Thilhing tawi thei chitinte chu la nêk ding uh hita'n tin; anche lohingte ka hun piak gual ma khan bangkim ka hun pia sik sek la hiu.

<sup>4</sup> Ahi'n la, sa a hinna, a thisan pum in la nêk khawm lo diu ahi.

<sup>5</sup>La thisan uh, la hinnau thisan phuba la ngei ngei ding ka hi'ngal a: Sa zosia lak ah la'ng ka tin, mihing lak ah le, mi tin a suapiteu lak ah le, mihing hinna phuba chu la ngei ngei ding ka hi.

<sup>6</sup> Kuale mihing thisan suatu chu, mihing ma ma in ama thisanle hun sua in a; Pathian kibatpi ah mihing siam ahi ngal a.

<sup>7</sup> Nang uh vang chi tampi suang in hung pung unla: lei ah hin cha tam tak hing unla, a chung ah hin hung pung tau in," a ti tai.

<sup>8</sup>Chun, Pathian in Noah leh a kiang ah um a chate kiang ah chun:



<sup>9</sup>“Ngai un, keima’n nangmau kiang leh la nung ua la suanteu kiang tiang inle ka thuthung chu ka hi’det hi.

<sup>10</sup>La kiang ua thilhing um chitinte, la umpiu vachate, ganhingte, gamsate kiang leh long sung ah kipat hung pawtdok zosia, lei ah sa chitinte kiang tiang in ka thuthung chu ka hi’det hi.

<sup>11</sup>Chuleh, la kiang ua ka thuthung hi’det ing ka tin; hinna nei zosia le tui ah hi’mangthai kit ta pua’ng ka tin, lei chung pumpi suksiatna dinginle tui let kit ta pua’n a,” a ti’n.

<sup>12</sup>Pathian in, “Zia hi Keima tawh nangmau leh la kiang ua um thilhing chitinte kikâl ah, suan hung um ding zosia tiang ah ka thuthung tepte’na hiding ahi:

<sup>13</sup>Sûm ah ka uizo ka jamsak ah, zia chu keima tawh lei kikâl ah thuthung tepte’na hi’n a.

<sup>14</sup>Lei chung ah sûm ka ji’nsak phat leh uizo hung kilang intin,

<sup>15</sup>kei leh nang tawh sa zosia lak ah thilhing chitinte kikâl ah ka thuthung siam chu hezing ing ka tin; chutichun, sa zosia hi’mangthai dingin tui chu lêt kit ta pua’n a.

<sup>16</sup>Uizo chu sûm ah chun jam sek intin; tichun, Pathian tawh lei chung ah hinna nei zosia kikâl ah ka kumtuang thuthung chu ka hetzing theina dingin hun en sek ing ka,” a ti’n.

<sup>17</sup>Pathian in Noah kiang ah chun, “Zia chu keima tawh lei chung ah hinna nei zosia kikâl ah ka thuthung sukdet tepte’na chu ahi,” a tia.

### Noah Leh A Chate

<sup>18</sup>Noah chapate, long ah kipat pawtdokte chu: Shem, Ham tawh Japheth a hiu a. (Ham chu Kanaante pa ahi’n).

<sup>19</sup>Ziate pathum chu Noah chapate a hiu ah. Ziate ah kipat chun khawvel pumpi dâp suak mihingte hi hung pawtdok a hiu a.

<sup>20</sup>Noah chu lou bawl masa pen ahi’n, grep a chîng masa pen a;



<sup>21</sup>Grep tui chu a dawn ah, a hung kham ta'n; chuleh, a puan In sung ah chun nîk leh puan don lo in a ipmu tai.

<sup>22</sup>Chun, Ham, Kanaante pa chun a pa lum sual chu a mu'n, paw lam ah um, a suapi pawsal panite kiang ah chun a vahil a.

<sup>23</sup>Chutichun, Shem leh Japheth chun puan a lau ah, a khut ua jawn kawm ah kinungtawl in a chiau ah, a pau lum sual chu a vakhu tau ah; a mai uh langkhat lam nga zing a hiziak un, a pau lum sual chu a mu puau hi.

<sup>24</sup>Chun, Noah chu a khamna kipat a hung pil phat ah chun a chapa neupen in a la bawl phat dan chu a hun he ta'n; a kiang ah chun:

<sup>25</sup>"Kanaan chu hânsialaw in um hen la, a suapite suak niam penin um hen," a ti'n.

<sup>26</sup>Chuleh, "Shem chu Lalpa Pathian in, maljawl hen la, Kanaan chu a suak in um ta hen.

<sup>27</sup>Pathian in Japheth chu hi'lian hen la, Shem puanbûk ah chun um hen la; Kanaan chu a suak in um ta hen," a hun ti tai.

<sup>28</sup>Tui lêt nung ah chun Noah chu kum za thum leh sawmnga a dam nalai hi.

<sup>29</sup>Tichun, Noah dam sung chu kum za kua leh sawmnga ahi'n, chun a thi tai.

## Thilsiam Thu 10

### Noah Ah Kipat Namte Chu (1 Kh 1.5-23)

<sup>1</sup>Ziate hi Noah chapate: Shem, Ham leh Japheth suante chu a hiu ah; tui lêt nung ah chun chapate a nei chiat un.

<sup>2</sup>Japheth suante chu: Gomer, Magog, Madai, Javan, Tubal, Meshek leh Tiras a hiu a.

<sup>3</sup>Gomer suante chu: Ashkenaz, Riphath leh Togarmah a hiu a.

<sup>4</sup>Javan suante chu: Elisha, Tarshish, Kittim leh Dodanim a hiu a.



<sup>5</sup>Amau chu thialkâl leh tuisuagiat pâm ah chêngte suantu bulte chu a hiu a. Ziate chu Japheth suante, amau nam dungzui ah gambung chuam chuam ah, amau pau jat chuam dungzui ah chêngjakte chu a hiu a.

<sup>6</sup>Ham suante chu: Kush, Aigupta, Put leh Kanaan a hiu a.

<sup>7</sup>Kush suante chu: Sheba, Havilah, Sabtah, Raamah leh Sabteka a hiu a. Raamah suante chu: Sheba leh Dedan a hiu a.

<sup>8</sup>Kush chu Nimrod pa ahi'n; ama chu lei chung zosia ah mihat chungnung minthang masa pen ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Ama chu Lalpa ma ah chun gamvâk hat tak a hung hita'n; ziaziakchun, ahi, "Lalpa ma ah gamvâk hat Nimrod tawhbang in," a ti sek uh ahi.

<sup>10</sup>A hung lal patna chu Shinar gam ah Babel khua, Erek khua, Akkad khuate hi ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Zia gam ah kipat chun a pawtdok ah, Assuria gam ah Nineveh khua, Rehoboth-ir khua tawh, Kalah tawh,

<sup>12</sup>Nineveh leh Kalah khua kikâl ah Resente hi a hun siamdok ah; Resen chu khawlian tak ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Aigupta chun Lud, Anam, Lehab, leh Naphtuh,

<sup>14</sup>Pathrusim, Kasluhim leh Kaphtorim a hing ah, (ziate hi Philistinte suantu bul a hiu).

<sup>15</sup>Kanaan chapa upa pen chu Sidon ahi'n; chuleh, Heth tawh,

<sup>16</sup>Jebus, Amor, Girkash,

<sup>17</sup>Hiv, Arkat, Sin,

<sup>18</sup>Arvad, Zemar tawh Hamathte hi a hing ah. Ziate nung ah chun Kanaan namte chu a kithejak tau hi.

<sup>19</sup>Kanaante gamgi chu Sidon khua ah kipat Gerar lam zuan in, Gaza khua tiang in; Sodom leh Gomorrah leh Admah, Zeboim lam zuan ah Lasha khua tiang ahi.



<sup>20</sup>Ziate chu Ham suante, amau nam dungzui leh amau pau dungzui in, amau gam chiat leh amau jat chiat ah a chén dan uh chu ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Japheth u, Shem chu Eber chate zosia suanpa chu ahi'n; ama ah kipat in chate a la piang ui.

<sup>22</sup>Shem suante chu: Elam, Asshur, Arpaksad, Lud leh Aram a hiu a.

<sup>23</sup>Aram suante chu: Uz, Hul, Gether leh Mash a hiu a.

<sup>24</sup>Arpaksad in chapa Shelah a hun nei ah; Shelah chun chapa Eber a hun nei a.

<sup>25</sup>Eber in chapa pani a nei ah: pakhat min chu Peleg ahi'n, ama dam lai ah chun lei hi khen in a la um ta'n; a suapipa min chu Joktan ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Joktan in chapa Almodad, Sheleph, Hazarmaveth, Jerah,

<sup>27</sup>Hadoram, Uzal, Diklah,

<sup>28</sup>Obal, Abimael, Sheba,

<sup>29</sup>Ophir, Havilah tawh Jobabte hi a nei in, ziate hi Joktan suante ngen a hiu a.

<sup>30</sup>Chuleh, a umnau gam chu Mesha ah kipat sualam tâng Sephar lam, thingtâng tiang in a kithung hi.

<sup>31</sup>Ziate chu Shem suante, amau nam leh pau dungzui ah, a gam leh a jat dungzui chiat ua a chêndan uh chu ahi.

<sup>32</sup>Ziate chu Noah suante ah kipat namte chu a hiu ah; ziate ah kipat hin tui lêt zaw nung in, khawvel pumpi huap ah chêng dingin thejak in a la um tau ahi.

## Thilsiam Thu 11

### Babel Insâng Thu

<sup>1</sup>Zia hun a hin, khawvel ah pau chi khat bep leh thumal kibang mat ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Mihingte chu sualam gam in a kipêm pek ua, Shinar phâijawl a hung tung tau ah, zia tak ah chun um mun a khual tau a.



<sup>3</sup>Chun, a hung kiho ua, “Kisau in, cheklei siam hitiu in, pha tak in hâl tâk hitiu,” a tiu a. Tichun, suang thasâng in cheklei leh a châlmatna ding thingnâi thasâng ah thauvomman a hun nei tau a.

<sup>4</sup>Amau chun, “Kisau in, khawpi siam hitiu; chuleh, In sâng vân supha hial ah sâng in bawl hitiu in, I min uh thansak hitiu; achutiloleh, lei chung zosia ah hin thejak in hung um kha tawl hitiu,” a tiu a.

<sup>5</sup>Tichun, mihingte khawpi leh Insâng bawlte entha dingin Lalpa chu a chia suk tai.

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa chun, “Ngai tiām un, mite hi chi khat leh pau khat bep a hiu ah, zia thil hi a bawl pan tau hilam; tu’hin vang a nop nop uh bawl leule a bawl maw ding uh pakhat cha le umlo ahi hilam!

<sup>7</sup>Hung unlā, vachia suk hitiu in, a kihotua theilona ding un a pau uh va sukdanglam piak hitiu,” a tia.

<sup>8</sup>Chutichun, Lalpa’n amau haw chu zia tak ah kipat chun lei chung zosia’n a thejak ta’n; tichun, a khawpi bawl lai uh chu a haisan tau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaziakchun, a min in Babel a sau ah; Lalpa’n zia tak ah chun mi zosia pau a la sukdanglam tâk ziakin: zia kipat chun Lalpa’n amau chu lei chung zosia’n a thejak ta ahi.

### **Shem Suante Chanchin**

<sup>10</sup>Ziate hi Shem suante chu a hiu a: Shem chu kum za khat mi ahi ah, tui lêt nung kum ni ahi in chapa Arpaksad a hing a;

<sup>11</sup>Arpaksad a hin zaw nung in Shem chu kum za nga a dam nalai ah; chapa leh chanu dang dang le a nei nalai hi.

<sup>12</sup>Arpaksad chun kum sawmthum leh nga a ti’n in chapa Shelah a hun hing a;

<sup>13</sup>Shelah a nei zaw nung in Arpaksad kum za li leh thum a dam nalai ah, chapa leh chanu dang dang le a nei nalai hi.

<sup>14</sup>Shelah chun kum sawmthum a tin in chapa Eber a hun hing a;



<sup>15</sup>Eber a nei zaw nung in Shelah chu kum za li leh thum a dam nalai ah, chapa leh chanu dang dang le a nei nalai hi.

<sup>16</sup>Eber chun kum sawmthum leh li a tin in chapa Peleg a hun nei in;

<sup>17</sup>Peleg a nei zaw nung in Eber chu kum za li leh sawmthum a dam nalai ah, chapa leh chanu dang dang le a nei nalai hi.

<sup>18</sup>Peleg chun kum sawmthum a tin in chapa Reu a hun nei in;

<sup>19</sup>Reu a nei zaw nung in Peleg chu kum za ni leh kua a dam nalai ah, chapa leh chanu dang dang le a nei nalai hi.

<sup>20</sup>Reu chun kum sawmthum leh ni a tin in chapa Serug a hun nei in;

<sup>21</sup>Serug a nei zaw nung in Reu chu kum za ni leh sagi a dam nalai ah, chapa leh chanu dang dang le a nei nalai hi.

<sup>22</sup>Serug chun kum sawmthum a tin in chapa Nahor a hun nei in;

<sup>23</sup>Nahor a nei zaw nung in Serug chu kum za ni a dam nalai ah, chapa leh chanu dang dang le a nei nalai hi.

<sup>24</sup>Nahor chun kum sawmni leh kua a tin in chapa Terah a hun nei in;

<sup>25</sup>Terah a nei zaw nung in Nahor chu kum za khat sawm leh kua a dam nalai ah, chapa leh chanu dang dang le a nei nalai hi.

<sup>26</sup>Terah chun kum sawmsagi a tin in chapa Abram, Nahor leh Haran te hi a hun hing hi.

### **Terah Suante Chanchin**

<sup>27</sup>Ziate hi Terah suante chu a hiu ah: Terah chun chapa Abram, Nahor leh Harante hi a nei ah: Haran in chapa Lot a nei hi.

<sup>28</sup>Haran chu a pianna, Kaldai gam ah Ur khua a um lai un, a pa Terah thi masang in a la thi tai.

<sup>29</sup>Chuleh, Abram tawh Nahor chun ji a nei gêl tau ah: Abram ji min chu Sarai ahi'n; Nahor ji min chu Haran chanu Milkah ahi.

<sup>30</sup>Tu'hin, Sarai chu a chîng in, cha him him a nei puai.



<sup>31</sup>Terah in a chapa Abram tawh a tup a Lot, Haran chapa tawh a monu Sarai, a chapa Abram ji tawh a pui in, Kanaan gam ah kipêm dingin Kaldai gam ah Ur khua chu a hun pawtsan tau a: Himaleh, Haran khua a hung tun un, zia tak ah chun um mun a khualden tau a.

<sup>32</sup>Terah dam sung chu kum za ni leh kum nga ahi'n; tichun, Haran ah chun Terah a thi tai.

## Thilsiam Thu 12

### Abram Kodaw Ah A Umna

<sup>1</sup> Zia lai ah chun, Lalpa'n Abram kiang in, "La khua leh la gam ua kipat leh la chanaute lak ah kipat leh la pa In ah kipat hin pawtdok inla, gam ka hun etsakna ding lam ah chun chia in.

<sup>2</sup>Nam lopi tak in hun siam ing ka tin, hun maljawl ing ka tin, la min hi'lian ing ka; tichun, nangma chu maljawlna hi'n la;

<sup>3</sup> kuale nang hun maljawl tapo chu maljawl ing ka tin; hânsia hun law tapo chu hânsia law ing ka: nangma ah namtin maljawl in hung um in au," a tia.

<sup>4</sup>Chutichun, Abram chu Lalpa'n a hil gual ah chun a chia ta'n, Lot inle a zui ah. Abram chu Haran khua kipat a pawt daw lai ah chun kum sawmsagi leh nga mi ahi tai.

<sup>5</sup>Abram ji Sarai leh a naupa chapa Lot tawh a sum lamsa zosiau tawh Haran khua a neisa zosia leh a mite chu a pui ah, Kanaan gam zuan in a pawtdok tau a. Kanaan gam a tun phat un,

<sup>6</sup>Shekhem ah Moreh mun gangpi thing umna tiang in Abram in a gam chu a paltheng pek ah. Zia hun lai ah chun Kanaan mite a gam ah chun a la chêng nalai ui.

<sup>7</sup> Chun, Abram kiang in Lalpa a hung kilâk ah, a kiang in, "Zia gam hi la suante kiang in pia ding ka hi," a tia. Tichun, zia mun ah chun, a kiang ah kilâk Lalpa â dingin mâichâm a siam tai.

<sup>8</sup>Zia kipat chun Bethel sak lam tâng tiang in a kichawn ah, zia tak ah chun a puanbûk a jak ah, tumlam ah chun Bethel a um ah, sualam pang ah chun Âi



khua a um hi; zia tak ah chun Lalpa â dingin māichâm a siam kit ah, Lalpa min chu a ko tai.

<sup>9</sup>Ahi'n, Abram chu awl awl in Negeb lam tiang in a kichawn pek a.

#### **Abram Tawh Sarai Aigupta Ah Zinna**

<sup>10</sup>Tichun, zia gam ah chun kial a hung tung in; kial a huaisiat ma ma ziakin, Abram le Aigupta gam ah vaum tadi dingin a kipêm suk tai.

<sup>11</sup>Aigupta gam a lut ding kuan un a ji Sarai kiang ah chun, “Ngaitia, numei mélhoi tak la hi ti ka hia'i;

<sup>12</sup>Aiguptate'n a hun mu phât ua leh, ‘Zia hi a ji ahi,’ ti'n kei ei that mai ding a hiu, nang chu bangma hun law pua'n au.

<sup>13</sup> Nangma ziak ah bit tak ah ka umtheina ding leh ka hinna hawi ah a umtheina dingin, ‘A suapinu ka hi,’ ti mai in,” a ti'n.

<sup>14</sup>Aigupta gam ah Abram a lût suk phat ah chun, Aigupta mite'n numei chu mélpha a la sa ma mau a.

<sup>15</sup>Pharaoh miliante chunle a mu phât un, Pharaoh kiang in a mélphat dan chu a vagen tau a. Chuleh, numei chu Pharaoh kiang in a hun pui tau a.

<sup>16</sup>Ama ziak ah chun Abram chu a bawlpha ma ma'n; belamte, bawngchalte, sabiltungchalte, suak pawsalte, suak numeite, sabiltungpi leh sangawngsau te natiang in a nei khawlaw tai.

<sup>17</sup>Himaleh, Lalpa chun Abram ji Sarai ziakin Pharaoh leh a Insung mite chu hîpi'n a gawt ta'n.

<sup>18</sup>Tichun, Pharaoh in Abram a ko ah, “Ka chung ah la thilbawl hi bangtidan a hem? Bang ding ah la ji ahi lam ei hil lo la hem?

<sup>19</sup>Bang ding ah, ‘Ka suapinu ahi,’ la ti a hem? Ziaziakchun ei vei ka ji ding ah ka la kipui hial ziang na chu: tu'hin zia tak ah hin la ji chu a um hi, kipui kit inla, chia mang ta'n,” a tia.

<sup>20</sup>Pharaoh in a chungchâng thu ah chun a mite thu a pia'n; a ji tawh a nei zosia tawh ama chu a hang thakdok tau a.



## Thilsiam Thu 13

### Abram Tawh Lot Kikhenna

<sup>1</sup>Tichun, Abram chu Aigupta gam ah kipat in a hung pawtdok ah; ama tawh, a ji tawh, a nei leh lam zosia tawh Lot pum in Negeb lam zuan in a chia tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Abram chu ganchate, dangkate leh sanate in a hausma ma ta'n.

<sup>3</sup>Negeb ah kipat chun Bethel tiang in a chia pek ah, a lim tak ah Bethel leh Âi khua kikâl ah puanbûk a jakna mun;

<sup>4</sup>mâichâm a la siamna mun ngei ah khan; zia mun ah chun Abram in Lalpamin a ko tai.

<sup>5</sup>Chuleh, Abram hun zui zing Lot khanle belam honte, bawng honte leh puanbûkte le a nei a;

<sup>6</sup>a um khawmna ding un gam a hung kiting ta pua'n; a thil nei uh chu la a tam ma ma ngal ah, a um khawm thei ta him him puau a;

<sup>7</sup>Abram ganchingte tawh Lot ganchingte kikâl in kinialna a hung um ta'n: zia hun lai ah zia gam ah chun Kanaan mite leh Periz mite a la chêng ui.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaphatchun, Abram in Lot kiang ah, “Nang leh kei kikâl leh la ganchingte leh ka ganchingte kikâl in kinialna um ki'hen, Inkuan khat I hi'ngal un;

<sup>9</sup>gam pumpi la doina lam lam ah um thei hilo la hem? Keima ah kipat Inchuan mai ta'n. Nang in veilam la têl leh keima changlam in chia ing ka tin, nang in changlam la têl leh keima veilam in chia ziang ing ka,” a tia.

<sup>10</sup>Lot chu Zoar khua lam nga'n a dakdok ah, Jordan phâijawl zosia Lalpahuan gual, Aigupta gam gual ah pha, mun tin ah tui kiningting ma ma ahi ti a hia'n; Lalpa'n Sodom leh Gomorrah khuate a sukmangthai ma kha ahi ngal a.

<sup>11</sup>Lot in Jordan phâicham zosia chu a têl ta'n; tichun, Lot chu sualam zuan in a kichawn tai: tichun, a chuam gêl ah um dingin a kikhen tau a.



<sup>12</sup>Abram chu Kanaan gam in a chêngden ah, Lot vang chu phâijawl khawpîte lak ah chun a chêng lût ah, a puanbûk Sodom khua tiang in a chawn lût tai.

<sup>13</sup>Sodom mite chu mi nunsia, Lalpa huat jawng tak ah gilo ma ma a hiu a.

<sup>14</sup>Chun, a kiang ah kipat Lot a um chuam nung in, Lalpa chun Abram a hun ho ah, a kiang in, “Dâk inla, la umna kipat ah mallam, simlam, sualam leh tumlam en in:

<sup>15</sup> La muphâkna tiang tiang chu nang leh la suante'n kumtuang ah a lua ding un pia ding ka hi.

<sup>16</sup>La suante chu lei ah leivui jat ah tam in siam ing ka tin; kua'nle lei ah leivui hi a sim zaw thei chun la suante chule simsên hi mai in au.

<sup>17</sup>Tho inla, gam hi a dung a vai in chuan suak in, la kiang ah pia ding ka hi'ngal in,” a ti'n.

<sup>18</sup>Tichun, Abram in a puanbûk chu a chawn ah, Hebron ah um Mamre gangpi thingbul kiang ah chun a hung chêng ta'n; zia mun ah chun Lalpa â dingin mâichâm a siam tai.

## Thilsiam Thu 14

### Lot Saltânnna Leh Hukdawna

<sup>1</sup>Shinar khua lengpa Amraphel, Ellasar khua lengpa Ariok, Elam khua lengpa Khedorlaomar leh Goiim khua lengpa Tidalte dam lai ah chun,

<sup>2</sup>zia lengte hin Sodom khua lengpa Bera, Gomorrah khua lengpa Birsha, Admah khua lengpa Shinab, Zeboim khua lengpa Shemeber, leh Bela khua (Zoar le kit sek) lengte hi a hung do un.

<sup>3</sup>Zia lengte chu Siddim phâiguam, (tu' ah Chi Dil kit'i'na mun) ah chun a pang khawm tau a.

<sup>4</sup>Kum sawm leh ni sung hial chu Khedorlaomar suak in a la um un; a kum sawm leh thumna'n a hung hel pan tau a.



<sup>5</sup>A kum sawm leh li'na chun Khedorlaomar tawh a kiang ah umte a hung un, Ashteroth-Karnaim khua um Rephaimte, Ham khua um Zuzimte, Shaveh-Kiriathaim ah um Emimte,

<sup>6</sup>Seir tāng gam leh El-Paran, gamkeu nai ah um tiang ah chēng Hor mite chule a hung that gam tau a.

<sup>7</sup>A kile'kit lam un En-mishpat (zia chu Kadesh ahi) a tung un; Amalekte gam zosia leh Hazazon-tamar khua chēng Amor mite zosia le a that malam pek un.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaphatchun, Sodom, Gomorrah, Admah, Zeboim leh Bela (zia khua chu Zoar le a kitin') khua lengte chu Siddim phāiguam ah chun,

<sup>9</sup>Elam khua lengpa Khedorlaomar, Goiim khua lengpa Tidal, Shinar khua lengpa Amraphel leh Ellasar khua lengpa Ariok, leng palite do dingin leng pangate chu a la pang tau a.

<sup>10</sup>Siddim phāiguam chu thauvomman chawdawna khûk in a dim ah; Sodom leh Gomorrah khua lengte ni chu a tai daw phat un, kawkhûkte ah chun a ke'lut tau ah; leng dangte chu tānggam ah chun a tai mang tau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Tichun, a mēlmateu in Sodom tawh Gomorrah khuate chu a van nei zosiau tawh, a nêk leh a dawn zosiau chomnâm piak in a la kipuak mang zo tau a;

<sup>12</sup>Abram suapipa chapa Lot, Sodom khua chēng chule a nei zosia tawh a pui mang khawm un.

<sup>13</sup>Chun, a lak ua mi pakhat hung suakcha chun Hebrai mi Abram a hung hil a: Ama chu Amor mi, Mamre gangpi thingbul ah chēng ahi'n. Mamre chu a suapite Eshkol tawh, Aner tawh, Abram tawh pang khawm a hiu a.

<sup>14</sup>Abram in a chapa chu sal ah mat in a um tai ti a het phat in, a In sung ah piang leh kizil thiamsa ngen mi za thum sawm leh giat a pui ah, Dan tiang in a vadel tau a.

<sup>15</sup>Jan kâl ah chun a gâldo mite chu amau do dingin a hon hon in ama tawh a suakte chu a khenjak ah; tichun, amau chu a that un, Damaska khua mallam ah um Hobab tiang in a del tau a.



<sup>16</sup>Van zosia a hun la kit sik sek tau ah, a chapa Lot tawh, a van zosia chule a hun la kit tau ah, numeite leh midangte chule a hun pui kit sik sek tau hi.

### **Melkisedek in Abram A Maljawlina**

<sup>17</sup>Chun, Khedorlaomar tawh pang khawm lengte zosia that zo ah a hung kile'kit lam ah chun, Sodom khua lengpa chun Shaveh phâijawl ah chun Abram a valamtua ta'n (zia phâijawl chu Leng Phâijawl ti ahi tai).

<sup>18</sup> Chuleh, Salem khua lengpa Melkisedek in vaithum tawh uain a hun chawi ah; ama chu El Elyon thiampu ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Ama chun Abram chu a maljawl ta'n, a kiang in: “Lei leh van siampa El Elyon in maljawl hen la;

<sup>20</sup>chuleh, El Elyon chu pakchat in um ta hen, la gâlte la khut ah hun pepa chu,” a tia. Tichun, Abram in ama chu, gâllâk van zosia lak ah kipat in a sawm ah khat a pia tai.

<sup>21</sup>Sodom khua lengpa chun Abram kiang in, “Mihingte bep hi ei pia kit inla, gâllâk dang sia hi chang ta'n,” a ti'n.

<sup>22</sup>Himaleh, Abram in Sodom khua lengpa kiang ah chun, “Lalpa, El Elyon lei leh van siampa kiang in thutiam ka bawl ta'n;

<sup>23</sup>patzang khat leh kengtawdap khauzang khat ziang le nang â taphot chu bangma la pua'ng ka; achutiloleh, ‘Abram hi ka siam hausat ahi,’ ti kha'n la;

<sup>24</sup>tangvalte nêk zaw leh ka kitonpite chanvo ding tilo ngal bangma dang la pua'ng ka; Aner tawh Eshkol tawh Mamrete chun a chan ding chiat uh kilâk tau hen,” a ti tai.

## **Thilsiam Thu 15**

### **Abram Kiang Ah Pathian Thuthung**

<sup>1</sup>Zia nung chun, Lalpa thu chu Abram kiang in a manglam gual in a hung tung ta'n; a kiang in, “Abram, lau kin, kei hi la phaw ka hi; la kipakman ding chu thupi tak hi'n ah,” a ti'n.



<sup>2</sup>Abram in, “Aw Lalpa Pathian, bang ei pia ding la hi em? cha nei lo in ka um zing nalai ah, ka In sung golua ding chu Damaska khua Eliezer ahi ngal in?” a ti’n.

<sup>3</sup>Abram ma chun, “Ngai tia, chi him him lei suansak pua’n; ka In sung ah piang ahi phot leh ka suak hiziang leh le ka golua ding hi mai hen,” a ti tai.

<sup>4</sup>Ahi’n, Lalpa’n a kiang in, “Zia pa chun la go hun lua pua’n tin, nangma laigil ah piang, la chapa ma ma chun la golua ding ahi,” a ti’n.

<sup>5</sup>Chuleh, In mai lam in a puidok ah, a kiang in, “Van lam khi en inla, aksite khi la sim thei leh sim in. La suante chu zia jat ah tam khin hung pung in au,” a ti’n.

<sup>6</sup>Ama’n Lalpa chu a taksang ah, zia a taksanna ziak ah chun ama chu midik ah pom a hung hi tai.

<sup>7</sup>Chun, a kiang in, “Zia gam hi lua ding ah Kaldaite gam ah Ur khua kipat hun puidokpa Lalpa kha keima hi ka hi,” a ti’n.

<sup>8</sup>Ama’n a dawnhu ah, “Aw Lalpa Pathian, zia gam hi lua ding ka hi ti bangti’n he thei ding ka hem?” a ti’n.

<sup>9</sup>Ama chun a kiang in, “Bawnglâ kum thum ah upa pakhat tawh, kôlpi kum thum ah upa pakhat tawh, belamchal kum thum ah upa pakhat tawh, vakhu pakhat tawh, vapâl pakhat tawh ei hun lâk khawm piak in,” a ti’n.

<sup>10</sup>Zia zosia chu a hun lâk khawm piak ah, a lai tak in a phelsua chiat ah, a phel khat chu amau phel langkhat tawh kizawn chiat in a tiang ah; vachate ahileh a phelsua puai.

<sup>11</sup>Sasial ne vachate chu saluang chung ah a vachuk phat uh leh Abram in a la naw mang sek a.

<sup>12</sup>Nisa tum ding kua’n in, Abram chu tui tak in a la i-mu ta’n; chuleh, thim huaisia tak leh lau um tak chun a hun khû ta’n.



<sup>13</sup> Ziaphatchun, Lalpa chun Abram kiang in, “La suante chu amau gam hilo ah chun malzin in hung um intiu in, a nau hun sep piak in au, ti kichian tak in he ta’n: Chuleh, amau chun kum za li hun hi’genthei in au.

<sup>14</sup> Himaleh, a nau a sep piak uh namte chu keima’n hun vahawm ing ka tin; ziazaw chuleh, nei leh lam tam tak tawh hung pawtdok in au.

<sup>15</sup>Nang vang thamuang tak in la suantute kiang in a la chia ta’n la tin; mi kumting tak ah thi’n, vui in um ta’n la:

<sup>16</sup>Amau chule a khang li’na phat leh zia lam ah hin hung kit intiu in: Amor mite gitlona hi a bukim nai deu lo ziakin,” a ti’n.

<sup>17</sup>Nisa a hung tum ah, khuale a thim phat chun, meihâlna bêl pakhat meikhu ah dim leh, meisel kuang tak chu sa kisât phelte kikâl ah chun a chia theng ta mai in.

<sup>18</sup> Zia ni ngei ah chun Lalpa’n Abram kiang in thutiam a bawl ta’n: “Zia gam hi Aigupta luipi ah kipat Euphrates luipi tiang in,

<sup>19</sup>Kentte, Kenizte, Kadmonte,

<sup>20</sup>Hitte, Perizte, Rephaimte,

<sup>21</sup>Amorte, Kanaante, Girgashte leh Jebus mite gam pumpi hi la suante kiang in ka hun pia tai,” a ti tai.

## Thilsiam Thu 16

### Ishmael Pianna Thu

<sup>1</sup>Zia lai ah chun, Abram ji Sarai chun cha him him a nei puai. Ama’n Aigupta mi suaknu pakhat a nei in, a min chu Hagar ahi;

<sup>2</sup>chuleh, Sarai in Abram kiang in, “Ngaitia, Lalpa’n cha la ei neisak ta pua’n; ka suaknu hi vapawl mai in, ama ah kipat hin chate ka nei khâk leh,” a ti’n. Abram in Sarai thu chu a mang ta’n.

<sup>3</sup>Abram ji Sarai in, Abram Kanaan gam ah kum sawm a um nung in, a suaknu Aigupta mi Hagar chu a pui in, a pawsal kiang in a ji dingin a pia tai.



<sup>4</sup>Chun, Hagar a pawl phat in nau a hun vop ta'n; nauvop ahi ti a kihet phat in a pi chu a hun musit ta mai a.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun, Sarai in Abram kiang in, "Ka thil thok hi nang in a mawpaw ta'n, ka suaknu chu la ângsia dingin ka hun pia ta hen, a gâi hi ti a kihet phat in keima ei musit tai," a ti'n.

<sup>6</sup>Himaleh, Abram in Sarai kiang in, "Ngaitia, la suaknu chu la khut ah um ahi; nangma'n pha lasak gual gual in a chung in bawl mai ta'n la," a ti'n. Ziaphatchun, Sarai in Hagar chu a hi'genthei ma ma ta'n; tichun, a tai mang tai.

<sup>7</sup>Lalpa vansawlchâk pakhat in gamkeu ah Tuinâk kiang ah, Shur zotna lam lai ah chun a la lamtua a.

<sup>8</sup>A kiang in, "Sarai suaknu Hagar, khoi ah kipat hung la hem? Khoi tak ah chia ding la hem?" ti'n a hun dong a. Ama chun, "Ka pi, Sarai kiang ah kipat jam mang ka hi," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa vansawlchâk in a kiang in, "La pi kiang in chia kit inla, a thu thu'n va um ta'n," a ti'n.

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa vansawlchâk ma chun a gen zawm jel ah: "La suante chu simsên lo khop in hi'pung ding ka hi," a ti'n.

<sup>11</sup>Chuleh, Lalpa vansawlchâk ma chun a kiang in, "Ngaitia, nau la vop ta hen, chapa hun nei in la tin, a min in Ishmael la hun sak ding ahi: Lalpa'n la genthei dan hi a hetpi tâk ziakin,

<sup>12</sup>ama chu miying lakah gamsabiltung gual hi'ntin, ama chun mi tin do intin, mi tin in ama hun do in au; a suapite zosia huat in um zing in ah," ti'n a gen tai.

<sup>13</sup>Tichun, a kiang ah thugen Lalpa min ding ah chun, Elroi a sak ah: "Pathian chu ka mu tak tak ah, zia nung ah chunle hing leh dam ah um nalai ka hi maw!" a ti'n.



<sup>14</sup>Zia tuikul min ding ah chun Beer-lahai-roi a sak ta'n; zia chu Kadesh leh Bered khua kikâl ah um ahi.

<sup>15</sup> Chun, Hagar in Abram chu chapa a hinpiak ah; tichun, Hagar in chapa a hinpiak chu a min dingin Ishmael a sak ta'n.

<sup>16</sup>Hagar in Abram â ding ah Ishmael a hinpiak lai ah chun Abram chu kum sawmgiat leh guk mi ahi tai.

## Thilsiam Thu 17

### Thuthung tepte'na

<sup>1</sup>Abram chu kum sawmkua leh kua ahi in, Lalpa a kiang in a hung kilâk ah, a kiang in, “Kei Elshaddai chu ka hi'n; ka ma âng ah chia inla, pha bukim in um ta'n;

<sup>2</sup>chuleh, nang tawh I kikâl in thuthung siam ing ka tin, nasa tak in hun hi'pung ing ka,” a tia.

<sup>3</sup>Abram in a mai ah lei si hial in a bokkhup ah, ziaphatchun, Pathian in a kiang in thu a gen a:

<sup>4</sup>“Ngai tia, ka thuthung chu nang kiang in ahi ka thun; tichun, nam chuam chuam tampi suanpa hung hi ding la hi.

<sup>5</sup> La minle Abram hita pua'n tin, la min chu Abraham hizaw ta'n la; nam chuam chuam tampi suanpa hung hi ding la hiziak in.

<sup>6</sup>Nasa tak in chi hun suansak ing ka tin: nangma kipat in nam tampi hun pawtsak ing ka tin, nangma ah kipat in leng tam tak hung pawt in au.

<sup>7</sup> Kei leh nang leh la suante suan sawn sawnte tiang inle ka thuthung, nang â ding leh la nung ah la suante â dingin a Pathian uh hiding in kumkhua thuthung dingin hi'det ding ka hi.

<sup>8</sup> La malzinna Kanaan gam zosia hi nang leh la nung ah la suante kiang ah la kumkhaw go ding un hun pia'ng ka: tichun, keima hi a Pathian uh hi'ng ka,” a ti tai.



<sup>9</sup>Chuleh, Abraham kiang in Pathian in, “Nang in vang ka thuthung hi la vop zing ding ahi; nang leh la nung ah la suante suan sawn tiang in la vop zing ding uh ahi.

<sup>10</sup> Zia hi kei leh nang leh la suante kikâl ah ka thuthung la vop zing ding uh chu ahi: la lak ua pawsal taphot a zek uh la tan ding uh ahi.

<sup>11</sup>La zekvun taksau chu la tan ding uh ahi’n; zia chu nang tawh I kikâl ah thuthung tepte’na hiding ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Chutichun, la lak ua kuale, ni giat ah upa chu, la suante suan sawn tiang inle, la suante hi khel khel lo le, la In sung ah piang a hem, mikhual kua kiang ah kipat hiziang leh le dangka sum ah la chawkte le a zek uh la tan ding ahi;

<sup>13</sup>la In ah piang le, dangka sum ah la chawkte chule a zek uh la tan ngei ngei ding uh ahi: tichun, ka thuthung chu kumkhua thuthung hiding in la taksau ah chun um den ta hen.

<sup>14</sup>Pawsal zektanlo, a zekvun phe tanlo ah um chu, zia mi ngei chu a chipite lak ah kipat in hi’mangthai hi’ntin; ama chun ka thuthung botsia ahi,” a ti’n.

<sup>15</sup>Chun, Pathian in Abraham kiang ah chun, “La ji Sarai kha a min in Sarai hita pua’n tin, Sarah hizaw ta’n a:

<sup>16</sup>Ama chu maljawl ing ka tin, chapa le pia’ng ka tin; ahi, maljawl na’n vuk ing ka tin, ama chu nam chuam chuam suantu’nu hung hi ta’n tin; nam chuam chuam lengte chu ama ah kipat in hung pawt in au,” a tia.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaphatchun, Abraham chu a bokkhup ah, a nui ta’n; a lungthim in, “Kum za khat mi hin cha nei ding a dia aw! Sarah le kum sawmkua a tin nung ah hin cha nei ding ahi dia aw!” a ti’n.

<sup>18</sup>Chuleh, Abraham chun Pathian kiang in, “Ishmael hi himai ziang leh maw?” a ti’leh

<sup>19</sup>Pathian chun, “Hilo e, la ji Sarah chun chapa hun hinpiak tak tak intin; a min chu Isak la sak ding ahi: Chuleh, ka thuthung chu ama leh a nung ah:



<sup>20</sup>Ishmael chung thu ding la tidanle ka hun het piak nai: ama chu ka maljawl tai, nam tam tak suansak ing ka tin, nasa tak in hi'pung ing ka tin, ama chunle leng sawm leh pani hing intin, nam lian tak in hun siam ding ka hi.

<sup>21</sup>Ka thuthung vang chu Sarah in kum kit tu'hun hileh a hun nei piak dingpa Isak kiang ah chun sudet zaw ding ka hi," a tia.

<sup>22</sup>Abraham kiang ah thu a gen zaw phat in Pathian chun a chia to san tai.

<sup>23</sup>Tichun, Abraham in a chapa Ishmael tawh, a In ah piang zosia tawh, dangka sum ah a chawk zosiate, Abraham Inkuante lak ah pawsal taphot chu a pui ah, Pathian in a kiang ah thu a piak gual in, zia ni ma ma chun a zek uh a tan piak sik sek tai.

<sup>24</sup>Abraham chu a zektan hun lai ah chun kum sawmkua leh kua mi ahi tai.

<sup>25</sup>A chapa Ishmael chu a zektan hun lai ah chun kum sawm leh thum mi ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Zia ni ma ma chun Abraham tawh a chapa Ishmael chun a zek uh a tan tau a;

<sup>27</sup>a In sung mite lak ah pawsal zosia, a In ah piang leh khual gam mite ah kipat sum ah a chawkte chunle ama tawh kigual in a zek uh a tan chiat tau hi.

## Thilsiam Thu 18

### **Abraham Tawh Sarah Kiang Ah Chapa Tiamna**

<sup>1</sup>Mamre gangpi thingbul ah chêng Abraham chu a puanbûk kotkhak bul ah nisa nuai ah a chut lai tak in, Lalpa chu a kiang in a vakilâk ta'n.

<sup>2</sup>A vak khawdak ah a et leh, ngaitia, a mai jawn tak ah chun mi pathum ding zing hi a vak mu'n. Amau chu a mu phât in a lamtua dingin a puanbûk kotkhak bul ah pat chun a tai phei ah, leitual si'n bokkhup in chibai a bûk ta'n;

<sup>3</sup>"Ka Lalpa, la doisaknau chang tâk ah lei ngai ua leh, la suak hi ei pal theng ziang kiu in;



<sup>4</sup>tui neukhat hun lau hen la, la keng uh sil unla, zia thingbul lîm ah hin chawldam tadiu in;

<sup>5</sup>la kisuk-hal deuna ding un, vaithum neucha hilehle vala'ng ka tin, ziazaw chuleh chia theng na'n lau: zia ding ziak ah chu la suak kiang ua hung hiding la hiu ah," a ti'n. Amau inle, "La ti gual chun vabawl ta'n," a tiu a.

<sup>6</sup>Chun, Abraham chu puanbûk sung ah Sarah kiang ah chun kin tak in a valût ah, a kiang in, "Changbuang te'na dim thum la'n la, mêt inla, nêk dingin hun siam kin in," a ti'n.

<sup>7</sup>Chuleh, Abraham chu bawng hon lak lam ah vatai in, bawngno mâm pha tak pakhat a hun lâ, a suakpa kiang in a pia'n, kin tak in a hun siam vat vat a.

<sup>8</sup>Bawngnawi khalte, bawngnawite leh bawngno sa a siamte chu a chawi ah, a nêk ding un a valui piak ah; chuleh, a nêk zing lai un thingbul lîm ah chun a ding zing a.

<sup>9</sup>Amau chun a kiang in, "La ji Sarah khoi ah um a hem?" ti'n a dong un. Ama chun, "Puanbûk sung in a um hi," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>10</sup>A lak ua pakhat chun a kiang in, "Kum kit tu'hun hileh hung vetha kit tei ding ka hiu; chuleh, ngai in, la ji Sarah in ziaphat chuleh chapa nei ta'n a," a ti'n. A nung ah puanbûk kotkhak ah chun Sarah in a thugen chu a la ngai zing a.

<sup>11</sup>Tu'hin, Abraham tawh Sarah chu a têk ta ma mau ah; numei dan pangaile Sarah chung ah chun a bei ta'ngal a.

<sup>12</sup>Sarah chun, "Ka têk nung leh ka pawsal le a têksiat nung ah hin zia gual kipâkna chu ka nei na dia aw!" ti'n a lunghim in a nui tai.

<sup>13</sup>Lalpa'n Abraham kiang in, "Sarah in, 'Kei têksepi hin cha nei tak tak nalai ding ka hi dia aw,' tia bang ding ah nuiza a hem?

<sup>14</sup>Lalpa â dingin thil haksa talua a um ah a hem? Ka hun tiام a tun tak leh hung kit ing ka tiu in, Sarah hin chapa nei in a," a ti piak ta'n.



<sup>15</sup>Sarah chu a lau ziakin, “Ka nui puai,” ti’n a kilep ah. Ama chun, “La nui ngei kha lam,” a tia.

### **Sodom Khua Gawtna Ding Genlatna**

<sup>16</sup>Ziaphatchun, mite chu a dingdok un, Sodom khua lam chu a en un; Abraham chun amau thadok dingin a zui pek a.

<sup>17</sup>Lalpa chun, “Ka thilbawl guat hi Abraham kiang ah hin ka îm dia aw?

<sup>18</sup>Abraham hi chi lian tak leh hat tak hung hi ngei ding ahi ti leh, ama ziak ah khawvel chitin maljawl in hung um ding ahi ti ka mu chian ngal in;

<sup>19</sup>Lalpa lampi a hawtheina ding un, a nung ah a chate leh a Inkuante, thil dik tak ah hiding leh, vaihawm gual ah um ding ah thu a piak theina dingin ama chu ka guat ta’ngal in; a chungchâng thu Lalpa’n a gen chu Abraham chung ah a tunsak theina dingin,” a ti’n.

<sup>20</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa’n, “Sodom leh Gomorrah lawtsiatna kiko thawmgi hi a ngai talua’n, amau gitlona la a huaisia ngal in,

<sup>21</sup>tu’hin, vachia suk ing ka tin, mipite kikona thawm ka kiang ah hung tung gual hi ahileh hilo vahechian ing ka,” a ti’n.

<sup>22</sup>Zia kipat chun mite chu a kihei un, Sodom khua lam zuan in a chia tau ah; ahi’n, Abraham chu Lalpa âng ah chun a ding zing a,

<sup>23</sup>Abraham in a vak nai ah, a kiang in, “Midikte chu migilote tawh sumangthai khawm ziang ding la hem?

<sup>24</sup>Khawpi sung ah midik sawmnga um ta leh amau ziak ah chun khua chu hawi diak lo ah sumangthai tho tho ding la hem?

<sup>25</sup>Nang lawm lawm in zia gual ah chun midikte chu migilote gual ah bawl mai ding leh, midikte chu migilote lak ah a thi khawm mai ding uh chu phal sam ding la hem? Lei chung zosia ah vaihawmpa chun dik tak in bawl lo ding la hem?” ti’n a dong a.

<sup>26</sup>Ahi’n, Lalpa chun, “Sodom khawpi sung ah midik sawmnga ka mu chun amau ziakin khawpi pumpi chu hawi mai ing ka,” a tia.



<sup>27</sup>Abraham in, “Ngaitia, kei meivâm leh leivui mai hin Lalpa chu ka ho laklaw ta’ngal hen.

<sup>28</sup>Midik chu sawmnga a tinna ding panga bang in a sam thei ah; panga’n a sap ziakin khawpi pumpi chu sumangthai ding la hem?” a ti’n. Chun, ama’n a kiang in, “Zia khawpi chun sawmli leh nga ka mu zaw chun sumangthai pua’ng ka,” a ti’n.

<sup>29</sup>Chun, ama chun a ho kit ah, “Zia tak ah chun sawmli bep le la mu mai thei hi,” a ti kit ah. Chun, ama chun, “Sawmli ziak inle sumangthai lo mai ding ka hi,” a ti’n.

<sup>30</sup>Ama chun, “Aw Lalpa, la lungna ki’n la, gen nalai ing ka: ‘Zia tak ah chun sawmthum bep a um uh le a himaithei hi,’ a ti’n. Ama’n, a kiang in, ‘Zia tak ah chun sawmthum bep a um unle sumangthai pua’ng ka,’ ” a ti’n.

<sup>31</sup>Ama chun, “Ngai tia, Lalpa chu ka ho laklaw ta’ngal in, zia tak ah chun sawmni beple la mu mai thei hi,” a ti’n. Chun, ama’n, “Sawmni te ziak inle himangthai pua’ng ka,” a ti’n.

<sup>32</sup>Chun, ama’n, “Aw Lalpa lungna ki’n la, khatvei bep hun gen nalai ing ka: ‘Zia tak ah chun mi sawmkhat bep la mu mai thei hi,’ ” a tia. Ama’n, “Sawmkhatte ziak inle hi’mangthai pua’ng ka,” a ti’n.

<sup>33</sup>Tichun, Lalpa chu Abraham tawh a kihoh zawa phat un a chia ta’n: Abraham chule a umna lam in a chia kit tai.

## Thilsiam Thu 19

### Sodom Khua Mite Siatdan

<sup>1</sup>Vansawlchâk panite chu nitâk lam in Sodom khua a tung tau ah; Lot chu Sodom khawpi kul kotkhak ah chun a la kichu’n. Lot in amau chu a la mu in, a lamtua dingin a dingdok ah, leitual sî’ bokkhup in chibai a la bûk a.

<sup>2</sup>Chuleh, a kiang un, “Ka Lalpa te, lungsiat tak in la suak In ah hin hung lût ta diu inla tu’jan giak un, la keng uh sil ta diu in; jing leh ma tak ah tho in, la chiana ding lam un chia na’n lau,” a ti’n. Himaleh, amau chun, “Himaijenlo e, khawlai ah giak zawa’ng kau,” a tiu a.



<sup>3</sup>Ahi'n, ama'n a jawl hâm hâm ah; tichun, a In ah chun a lut tau ah; a nêk ding uh a siam piak ah, thawipanglo vaithum a kang ah, a ne tau a.

<sup>4</sup>Himaleh, a i-mut mau in khawpi sung ah mi, Sodom mite ngei, vêng tin ah mi zosia, a têk a khang kidang lo in, a leng ua hung khawm in, In chu a hung ûm tau a;

<sup>5</sup> Lot chu a hun ko ua, "Tu'jan ah la kiang ah mi hung lûtte kha khoi lam ah a um tau em? Amau ka pawl theina ding un ei hun pedok in," a tiu a.

<sup>6</sup>Lot chu a pawt ah, kot a nung khâk zaw phat ah chun a kiang un a vachia a;

<sup>7</sup>a kiang un, "Ka hun ni la hiu, unaute haw, chuti lawm lawm ah chun gilo kiu in;

<sup>8</sup>ngai un, pawsal pawl khâk nai lo chanu pani ka nei hi; amau hi hun pedok ing ka tin, la nop nop uh law mai un: ziate hivang bangma law kiu in, ka In hung bêl ahi ngal un," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>9</sup>Himaleh, amau chun, "Pawtdok in," a ti bep uh le hilo in, "Zia mihingpa phiangsan hi zia tak ah hin a hung pêm lut in, tu'hin vaihawm ah pan a gaw nalai sêt in, tu'hin chu la zinte chung ah bawl sâng in nangma chung ah bawlsia zaw ding ka hiu," a ti nalai sêt un. Tichun, Lot chu hun baw in, kotkhak hi'siat gua'n a hun nai tau a.

<sup>10</sup>Ahi'n, a zinte chun a khut uh a hun lâm un, Lot chu a kiang ua In sung ah chun a kai lut un, kot chu a khâk chak tau a.

<sup>11</sup> Chuleh, kotkhak bul ah mite chu a têk a khang in a mit uh a hi'thûm piak un; tichun, kotkhak hawl in a kimai sau sau ziang tau hi.

### Sodom Leh Gomorrah Suksiatna

<sup>12</sup>Mite chun Lot kiang in, "Zia khawpi' hin chanau kinaipi, mâkpate, chapate, chanute leh a dang him himle la nei awm? Ziate zosia chu puidok sik sek in.

<sup>13</sup>Zia khawpi ah mite sualna thuak zo lo ah kiko thawm hi, Lalpa ma-âng ah a tun nasat ma ma tâk ziakin; zia khawpi hi hi'mangthai dingin Lalpa'n ei sawl uh ka hiu.



<sup>14</sup>Chutichun, Lot chu a va pawtdok ah, a chanute kichenpi ding a mâkpa hung hidingte kiang ah chun, ‘Tho unla, zia khawpi hi nusia un; Lalpa’n zia khawpi hi hi’mangthai ding ahi ngal ah,’ ti’n a vagen a. Himaleh, ama chu a mâkpa hidingte ngai ah chun tawt thu gen gual bep ahi tai,” a tia.

<sup>15</sup>Ahi’n, phalvak ah chun vansawlchâkte chun, “Tho unla, la ji tawh zia tak ah um la chanute pani hi puidok in; chutilochun, zia khawpi gawtna hin hi’mangthai khawm in um kha’n lau,” ti’n Lot chu a tomnaw tau a.

<sup>16</sup> Himaleh, ama chu a muang ma ma ah; Lalpa’n ama chu a hepi ma ma ziakin, mite chun ama leh a ji leh a chanu panite a khut ua man in, khawpi pawlam ah chun a kaidok tau a.

<sup>17</sup>Chutia, a kaidaw zaw phat ua chun, “La hinnau humbitna ding in taidok unla, nung lam en lo hial in, phâijang ah hin le la chawl him him lo ding uh ahi; tâng lam ah khin taidok un; chutilochun, mangthai kha’n lau,” a tiu a.

<sup>18</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lot in a kiang un, “Ka Lalpate, zia gual chu hi ki’hen;

<sup>19</sup>ngai un, tu’hin la suak in la hepinau ka mu ta’n, nang in la ja’ngaina chu la hi’lian ah, ka hinna humbitna ding ah ka chung ah la latsak ta’ngal in; tâng sâng lam ah son chu tai zo pua’ng ka, thil phalo in ei hun huam in thi ziang kha’ng ka.

<sup>20</sup>Ngaitia, zia khua saw taina dingin a nai pen ah, khawneuchale ahi ngal in. Zia tak ah son ei tai lut sak zaw ta’n aw; tichun, ka hinna hi humbit in um ding ahi,” ti’n a don a.

<sup>21</sup>Chun, ama’n a kiang in, “Aw le, la thil dot chu ka hun phal piak hi, la gen gual in zia khua chu suksiat hipua’n a.

<sup>22</sup>Kin-gang inla zia tak ah chun tai in; zia tak chu la tun masia bangma bawl theilo ding ka hi’ngal in,” a ti’n. Ziaziakchun, zia khawmin chu Zoar a sak tau a.

<sup>23</sup>Lot Zoar khua a tun tawh kituak in nisa a hung suak tai.



<sup>24</sup>Lalpa chun Sodom leh Gomorrah khawpi chung ah chun, van ah Lalpakiang ah kipat in mei leh kât a hun zuksak ta'n;

<sup>25</sup>zia khawpite chu tawh phâicham zosia le, khawpi sung ah mi zosia le, lei ah thilkek zosiate chule a hi'mangthai sik sek tai.

<sup>26</sup>Himaleh, Lot nung lam ah a ji chu a la kinung hei ah, chi khuam a suak tai.

<sup>27</sup>Chun, Abraham chu jingkal ma tak in, Lalpa ma-âng ah a dinna mun ah khan a hang chia a;

<sup>28</sup>Sodom leh Gomorrah lam leh phâicham gam zosia chu a vak thîl ah; chuleh, zia gam ah meikhu chu hâltuina meikhu gual in a kitung to vung vung ziang tai.

<sup>29</sup>Chun, Pathian in phâicham khawpite a hi'mangthai lai ah khan, Pathian in Abraham chu a hezing in; tichun, Lot chênnna khawpite a hi'mangthai lai ah chun Lot chu sukmanthaina lak ah pat in a hukdok tai.

### **Moabte leh Ammonte Hung Kipatna Jachak Um**

<sup>30</sup>Lot chu Zoar khua kipat in a chia to ah, Zoar khua chun a chên ngam lo ziakin tânggam ah chun a chanu panite chu tawh a vachêng tau a; tichun, a chanute chu tawh kawlhwam ah chun a chêng den tau a:

<sup>31</sup>Ahi'n, a upa zaw'nu chun, a naunu kiang in, "I pa hi a têk ta'n, khawvel dan gual ah ei pawl dingin, zia gam ah hin pawsal pakhat chale a um ta pua ngal a.

<sup>32</sup>Hung in, I pa hi uain dawn khamsak hitin, suan mang lo ah I siam theina dingin luppi hi ti," a ti ta.

<sup>33</sup>Zia jan ah chun a pau chu uain a dawn khamsak tau ah; a upa zaw'nu chu lut in a pa kiang ah chun a valum ta'n; ama valup lam leh a thawdok kit lam chu a pa'n a he diak puai.

<sup>34</sup>Chuleh, a jing ah chun, a u-nu chun a naunu kiang ah chun, "Ngaitia, tu'jan ah khan I pa kiang in ka valum in, tu'jan hinle uain dawn khamsak kit hi tin, nang chia inla, I pa suanbei lo ah I siam theina dingin a kiang in valum in," a ti'n.



<sup>35</sup>Zia jan ah chunle a pau chu uain a dawn khamsak kit tau ah; a naunu chu tho in, a pa kiang ah chun a valum ta'n: a pa chun a valup lam leh a thawdaw kit lam chule a he diak puai.

<sup>36</sup>Zia gual chun Lot chanute chun a pau ah kipat in nau a hun vop gêl tau a.

<sup>37</sup>A upa zaw'nu chun chapa a hun nei ah, a min in Moab a sak in; ziapa chu tu'lai ah Moab mite hun suanpa hi ahi.

<sup>38</sup>A nau nu'nle chapa a hun nei in, a min in Ben-Ammi a sak ah; ziapa chu tu'lai ah Ammon mite hun suanpa hi ahi.

## Thilsiam Thu 20

### Gerar Ah Abraham Tawh Sarah

<sup>1</sup>Zia kipat chun, Abraham chu Negeb lam zuan in a kipêm ah, Kadesh leh Shur kikâl in um mun a khual ta'n; tichun, Gerar khua chun a châm tadi a.

<sup>2</sup> Abraham in a ji Sarah chu: “Ka suapinu ahi,” a ti’n. Ziaphatchun, Gerar khua hausapa Abimelekh in mi a sawl ah, Sarah chu a vapuisak ta'n.

<sup>3</sup>Himaleh, Abimelekh kiang in a mang lam in Pathian a hung kilâk ah, a kiang in, “Ngaitia, la numei pui ziak ah hin thi ding la hi tai; ama chu mi ji ahi ta'ngal ah,” a tia.

<sup>4</sup>Abimelekh in a la luppi nai pua'n; tichun, a kiang in, “Lalpa, gitlona neilo hile that tho ding la hi em?

<sup>5</sup>A pawsal in ka kiang ah, ‘Ka suapinu ahi,’ a ti hilo a hem? Ama ngei inle, ‘Ama hi ka suapipa ahi,’ a ti’ngal a. Lungthim dik tak pu leh khut thiangtho tak in zia thil hi ka la hi ahi,” a ti’n.

<sup>6</sup>Pathian in a mang lam ah chun, “Ahi, zia hi lungthim dik tak pu’ la bawl ahi ti ka hiai: ke’n le ka chung ah thil la hi’khial ding chu ka hun phal puai; ziaziakchun ahi, ama la la khoi khak ka phal lo.

<sup>7</sup>Tu’hin, mi ji kha pia kit ta'n; a pawsal kha jawlnei ahi ngal in, hun pauchap piak intin, dam mai in la. La piak kit lo leh chu thi ngei ding la hi ti he'n, nang tawh, la nei zosia natiang in,” a ti tai.



<sup>8</sup>Ahi'n, Abimelekh chu jingkal ma tak in a tho ah, a suakte zosia a ko khawm ah, a het ding un thil um dan chu a gen ta'n: mite chu a lau ma mau a.

<sup>9</sup>Chuleh, Abimelekh in Abraham a ko ah, a kiang in, "Ka chung ua la thilbawl hi bangtidan a hem? La chung ah bang bep ka hi'khial ah, kei leh ka mipite chung ah hin thil phalo tak la hun tut a hem? Bawl lo ding chi tak ka chung ah la bawl ahi tai," a ti'n.

<sup>10</sup>Abimelekh in Abraham kiang in, "Bang lungthim la nei ah zia gual thil hi la bawl a hem?" a ti kit a.

<sup>11</sup>Abraham in, "Zia khua hin Pathian launa um paw ngei intin, ka ji ziak ah hin ei that kha'n au ti ka lau ziakin ka la gen ahi:

<sup>12</sup>Zia lo mawng ah chunle ama hi ka suapinu ahi him ah, kanu chanu hilo maleh ka pa chanu ahiziak in; tichun, ka ji'n a hung um ta ahi."

<sup>13</sup>Chuleh, zia gual hi ahi'n, Pathian in ka pa In ah kipat ei vâkvai sak lai ah kipat khan, a kiang in, "Zia hi la hepina ka chung ah la kilat sakna ding chu ahi: I chiana taphot ah, 'Ka suapipa ahi, ei tipek in,' ka ti him ahi," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>14</sup>Chutichun, Abimelekh in belamte, bawgchalte, suak pawsal leh suak numeite a hun pui ah, Abraham a pia sik sek ta'n, a ji Sarah chule a pia kit tai.

<sup>15</sup>Abimelekh in, "Entia, ka gam hi la ma'n a kiphâ diai duai hi, la nopna mun pen pen ah chêng den in," a ti'n.

<sup>16</sup>Sarah kiang ah chunle, "Entia, la suapipa hi dangka thîk Shekel sang khat ka pia'n: ngai in, la kiang ah um zosia lak ah la thiamchanna ding leh, mi tin mit mu ah dem kai lo ah la dikna suklatna ding hi'n a," a ti'n.

<sup>17</sup>Chun, Pathian kiang in Abraham a pauchap ah: chuleh, Pathian in Abimelekh tawh, a ji tawh a suak nungakte chu a sudam kit ah, chate le a hun nei thei kit tau a.



<sup>18</sup>Abraham ji Sarah ziak ah chun Abimelekh Inkuante zosia nau neitheina chu Lalpa'n a la khâk bit piak tai.

## Thilsiam Thu 21

### Isak Pianna

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n a gen gual ngei in Sarah chu a vakantha ta'n; tichun, Lalpa'n a tiām dungzui in Sarah chung in a tunsak tai.

<sup>2</sup> Sarah chu a gâi ta'n, Pathian in a kiang ah a gen hun tak in, Abraham têksiat nung ah chun chapa a hinpiak tai.

<sup>3</sup> Abraham chun, Sarah in a hinpiak a chapa min dingin Isak a sak ta'n.

<sup>4</sup> Pathian in a kiang ah thu a piak dungzui in, Abraham in a chapa Isak chu a ni giat tin ni chun a zek a tan piak tai.

<sup>5</sup> Abraham in chapa Isak a nei lai ah chun kum za khat mi ahi tai.

<sup>6</sup> Chuleh, Sarah in, "Pathian in ei nuisak tai; ei he'pha tapo in ei nuipi in au," a ti tai.

<sup>7</sup> Chuleh, "Abraham kiang in Sarah hin nau hun nei piak ding ahi ti gen ngaina he kua a hem um ding? Ahi'n la, a têksiat nung in chapa ka hun nei piak ta mai in," a ti kit a.

### Hagar leh Ishmael Sawlmangna

<sup>8</sup>Nausen chu a hung khang lian deu deu ah, a nawichep haisak hun a hung tung ta'n: Isak in a nawichep a haisan hun a hung tun in, Abraham in luaithe'na lopi tak a bawl a.

<sup>9</sup>Chun, Aigupta mi Hagar in Abraham â ding ah chapa a hinpiak khan Isak tawtbawlna a mat lai tak Sarah in a mu ta'n.

<sup>10</sup> Tichun, Abraham kiang in, "Zia suaknu hi a chapa tawh sawl mang in; zia suaknu chapa hin ka chapa Isak goluapi thei pua'n a," a ti'n.

<sup>11</sup>Zia thu chun Abraham lungthim a giksak ma ma ah; a chapa ma a hi tho ngal a.



<sup>12</sup> Himaleh, Pathian in Abraham kiang in, “Naupang chungchâng thu leh la suaknu chungchâng thu ah hin lungthim nopmawna’n nei kin la; Sarah in la kiang ah thu a gen zosia hi zawm ziang in: Isak ah kipat hin la suante hung kigen bep ding ahi ngal in.

<sup>13</sup> Chuleh, la suaknu chapa hile nangma cha ma ma ahiziak in, nam ti kham zet in hun siam ing ka,” a ti’n.

<sup>14</sup> A jing ah chun Abraham jingkal ma tak in a tho ah, vaithum bang a hem jat tawh, tuithawl tui ah dim tawh Hagar a pia’n. A liangko in a sawt ah, naupang chu tawh a sawl mang ta’n. A mau le a chia tau ah, Beer-sheba gamthip ah chun a vâkvâi tau a.

<sup>15</sup> Tuithawl ah tui a hung bei phatin, naupang chu hampa buk nuai khat ah koi in a nusia ta mai a:

<sup>16</sup> “Naupang thi ding chu ka en ngam puai,” a ti ziakin gâlkâng deu, thalchang kâp phâkna ding tiang in a chia mang ah, a mazawn ah chun a kichu ta mai hi: Chuleh, naupang chu hung dakdok in, ha-kâ in a hung kap ta’n.

<sup>17</sup> Chun, Pathian in naupang aw chu a he ta’n: Van ah kipat in Pathian vansawlchâk in Hagar chu a hun ko ah, a kiang in, “Hagar, bang a hem la lunggimna? Lau kin, naupang kâ thawm kha Pathian in a henai.

<sup>18</sup> Tho inla, naupang kha kaitho in, la khut in tu’n la: ama chu nam thupi tak ah siam ding ka hi ei vei,” a hun ti’n.

<sup>19</sup> Ziaphatchun, Pathian in a mit a hi’vâk piak ah, tuikul pakhat a vâk mu, a vachia ah, a tuithawl chu a va thâldim ah, naupang chu a dawsak ta’n.

<sup>20</sup> Pathian in naupang chu a umpi ah, a hung khang lian ta’n; tichun, gamthip ah chun a chêng ah, thal kap thiam tak a hung hi tai.

<sup>21</sup> Paran gamthip ah chun a chêng den ta’n; a nu chun Aigupta gam ah mi a ji dingin a vapui piak tai.

### **Abraham Tawh Abimelekh Thuthung Siamna**

<sup>22</sup> Zia lai ah chun, Abimelekh tawh a sepai hotu Phikol chun Abraham kiang in, “La thilbawl tapo ah Pathian in a hun umpi ah;



<sup>23</sup>tu’hin, zia tak ah hin Pathian min in kei tawh, ka suante tawh, amau suan sawn sawn tiang ah le zuau lo ah, ka hun hepi tâk gual ah khan, kei tawh la umna gam hi hepi thuk dingin ka kiang in thu tiam in,” ti’n a vachial tau a.

<sup>24</sup>Abraham in, “Tiam nama ing ka,” a la tia.

<sup>25</sup>Abimelekh suakte’n tuikul a kichu’pi ziak ua chun Abraham in Abimelekh chu a awimaw ta’n.

<sup>26</sup>Abimelekh in, “Zia gual thilbawl pen chu kua a hem ka la hekhalo hial ah; nang inle la lei hil pua’n: tu’ni tilo ah hin ka la hekha nai puai,” a ti’n.

<sup>27</sup>Tichun, Abraham in belamte leh bawgchalte chu a kai ah, Abimelekh kiang in a pia ta’n; a paniu in thuthung a siam tau a.

<sup>28</sup>Abraham in a belam hon lak ah chun belampi sagi a koichuam ah.

<sup>29</sup>Abimelekh in Abraham kiang ah, “Belampi sagi la koichuam hi bangtidan a hem?” ti’n a dong a.

<sup>30</sup>Ama’n a kiang in, “Zia tuikul hi keima chaw ngei ahi ti lei hetpina ding ahi,” a ti’n.

<sup>31</sup>Zia chun a paniu in thuthung a siam gêl tâk ziak un, a mun min in Beer-sheba a sak tau a.

<sup>32</sup>Chutichun, Beer-sheba mun ah thuthung a siam zaw phat un, Abimelekh tawh a sepai hotu Phikol chu a kipandok ua, Philistin gam ah chun a kile’kit tau a.

<sup>33</sup>Abraham in Beer-sheba ah chun thing pakhat a phu ah; zia tak ah chun El-Olam min chu a ko ta’n.

<sup>34</sup>Tichun, Abraham chu Philistinte gam ah chun sawt tak a châm tai.

## Thilsiam Thu 22

### Isak Lân Ding Ah Thupiakna

<sup>1</sup> Zia nung ah chun, Pathian in Abraham chu a patep ta’n, a kiang in, “Abraham,” a ti’n. Ama’nle, “Zia hin ka um hi,” ti’n a dawnhu a.



<sup>2</sup> A kiang in, “La chapa, la chapa neisun Isak, la hepi ngawi ngawi kha pui inla, Moriah gam ah chia inla, zia tak ah tâng pakhat ka hun hilna ding mun ah chun hâlmang thillat in hun pia’n,” a ti’n.

<sup>3</sup> Abraham chu ma tak in a tho ah, a chuanna ding sabiltung siamtup in, a chapa Isak chu tawh a suakte tangval pani a pui ah, hâlmang thillatna ding thing a ek ah, a kipandok tau ah, Pathian in a hilna mun lam ah chun a chia tai.

<sup>4</sup> A ni thumni chun Abraham chu a vak dakdok ah, a mun chu a vak gâl mu tai.

<sup>5</sup> Tichun, Abraham in a suak tangvalte kiang ah chun, “Zia tak hin sabiltung hi tawh a la um unla, kei tawh naupang hi zia tak ah son vachia in, Pathian vaho ing ka tiu in, la kiang un hung kit pai ziang ding ka hiu,” a ti’n.

<sup>6</sup> Abraham chun hâlmang thillatna matchâk ding thing chu a la’n, a chapa Isak chu a putsak ah; ama chun mei tawh chemcha chawi in, a kiton pek tau a.

<sup>7</sup> Chuleh, Isak in a pa Abraham a hun ko ah, “He pa,” a ti’n. Ama’le, “Ka chapa, zia hin ka um hi,” ti’n a dawnhu ah. Ziaphatchun, a chapa chun, “Ngaitia, mei leh thing bep a um in; hâlmang thillat ding belamno khoi ah um maw?” ti’n a hun dong a.

<sup>8</sup> Abraham chun, “Ka chapa, Pathian in Ama â ding ah hâlmang thillat ding chu hun ngaitua kawm na’n a,” a tia. Tichun, a kiton pek tau a.

<sup>9</sup> Chun, Pathian in a ti’na mun chu a vatung tau ah; zia tak ah chun Abraham in mâichâm a siam ah, thing chule a siakhawm ah. A chapa Isak chule a kântom ah, mâichâm thing chung ah chun a lupsak tai.

<sup>10</sup> Abraham in a chapa tha’na dingin chemcha chu a la’n, a khut a hun lâm a.

<sup>11</sup> Himaleh, van ah kipat in Lalpa vansawlchâk chun a hun ko ta’n: “Abraham, Abraham,” a hun ti’n. Ama’le, “Zia hin ka um hi,” ti’n a dawnhu a.



<sup>12</sup>Ama'n, "Naupang chung ah khan la khut tha kin la, ama kha bangma law diak kin; la chapa neisun lei piak ding la îtchâk lo ziakin Pathian la lau hi ti tu'hin ka hechian tai," a hun tia.

<sup>13</sup>Chuleh, Abraham chu a dakdok ah, a et leh, a nung lam ah chun belamchal pakhat, a kî thingbuk ah ki-awk a la um ah: Abraham in belam chu a vaman ah, zia chu a chapa thasâng ah hâlmang thillat dingin a mang tai.

<sup>14</sup>Abraham in zia tak mun chu Jehovah Jireh ti a sak ah; tu'ni tiang ah hin, "Lalpa tâng ah chun piak in um nai tiu," a ti sek gual uh hin.

<sup>15</sup>Chuleh, a niveina dingin Lalpa vansawlchâk in van ah kipat in Abraham a hun ko a:

<sup>16</sup> "Zia thil hi la hi tâk ziak leh, la chapa neisunle itcha lo ah lei piak tâk ziakin, keima ka kitiam hi, Lalpa'n a ti'n:

<sup>17</sup> Hun maljawl ngei ngei ing ka tin, van ah aksi jat leh tuisuagiat pâm ah piaunel jat in la suante hi'pung ing ka tin, la suante chun a mêmateu kul kotkhak hun lak piak in au:

<sup>18</sup> Ka thu la zop ziak ah hin la suante ah kipat in khawvel chitin maljawlna piak hi'n au," a ti'n.

<sup>19</sup>Tichun, Abraham chu a suak tangvalte kiang lam in a chia kit ah; a kipan un, Beer-sheba lam zuan in a chia pek tau ah; ahi'n, Abraham chu Beer-sheba mun ah chun a chêngden tai.

### Nahor Chate

<sup>20</sup>Zia nung ah chun, "Ngai tia, Milkah khanle la nau Nahor chu chate a nei piak ta ei vei!" ti Abraham a hil tau a.

<sup>21</sup>A cha masa pen chu Uz ahi'n, a nau Buz tawh Aram pa Kemuel tawh;

<sup>22</sup>Chesed, Hazo, Pildash, Jidlaph leh Bethuelte a hiu a.

<sup>23</sup>Bethuel in chanu Rebekah a nei a. Zia a cha pawsal pagiatte chu Milkah in Abraham naupa Nahor â ding ah a hin piakte chu a hiu a.



<sup>24</sup>A thâikemnu Reumah inle Tebah, Gaham, Tahash leh Maakah te hi a hinpiak nalai hi.

## Thilsiam Thu 23

### Sarah Thi'na leh Vuina

<sup>1</sup>Sarah chu kum za sawmni leh sagi a dam ah; zia chu Sarah dam sung kumjat chu ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Sarah chu Kanaan gam ah Kiriath-arba khua (Hebron le kit sek) ah chun a thi tai; tichun, Abraham chu Sarah sûn ah kap dingin a chia ta'n.

<sup>3</sup>Chuleh, Abraham chu mithiluang jawn ah chun a ding ah, Hit mite kiang ah chun:

<sup>4</sup> “La lak ua hin malzin leh pêm mai ka hi hen; ka mithiluang hi ka mu phâklona ka vuitheina dingin la lak uh hin kivuina ding mun pakhat ei piau in,” ti'n a don a.

<sup>5</sup>Hit mite chun Abraham chu a dawnhuu ah, a kiang in,

<sup>6</sup>“A la ngai tiam in, nang chu ka lak ua hin lal thupi tak la hi. Ka thân lak ua hin la nopna pen pen in la mithiluang chu vui mai in; la mithi vuina dingin ka lak ua hin kuama'n ka thân uh nang â ding ah a ît umlo ka hiu,” a tiu a.

<sup>7</sup>Abraham chu a dingdok ah, zia gam ah Hit mite chu chibai bûk in a kûn ta'n.

<sup>8</sup>A kiang un, “Ka mithi hi ka mulo ah vui mang pha leisak piak ua leh, ei lungsiat unla, Zohar chapa Ephron kiang ah son ei dot piak unla;

<sup>9</sup>a loutaw lam ah Makpelah kawlhwam saw ei piak thei khâk leh. A man dingle a sak jat jat pia'ng ka tin; nang uh lak ah kivuina mun ah ka nei dingin,” ti'n a don a.

<sup>10</sup>Hit mite lak ah chun Ephron chule kichu zing a hia: chuleh, Hit mi Ephron chunle Hit mite het leh a khuau kul kotkhak ah lût tapote het ah chun;

<sup>11</sup>“Hilo e he pu, ka thugen hi ngai in: lou chu ka hun pia ngal hen, a sung ah kawlbûk chule ka hun pekhawm hi; zia tak ah ka chipi um zosiate hetpi ah



hi'n a leng in ka hun pedok tai: zia tak mun ah chun la mithi chu vui ziang in," ti'n a hun dawnhu a.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaphatchun, Abraham in zia gam mite chu bokkhup in chibai a buk a.

<sup>13</sup>Ephron kiang ah chun, a gam mite het in, "Pha lasak phot chun lungsiat tak in ei la ngai tiam in: lou man chu hun pia'ng ka tin, zia chu nang inle pom inla, zia tak ah chun ka mithi hi vui ing ka," ti'n a don a.

<sup>14</sup>Ephron in Abraham a dawnhu ah, a kiang in,

<sup>15</sup>"He pu, ngai tiam in, lei pêk dangka shekel za li man bep hi nang leh kei â dingin gen khamle hiding a hem? La mithi chu vui ziang ta'n la," a tia.

<sup>16</sup>Abraham in Ephron thugen chu a pom ta'n: tichun, Abraham in, Hit mite zosia het ah shekel za li chu sumkawlveite'n a mat sek uh te'na chun a bûk ah, Ephron chu a pia tai.

<sup>17</sup>Chutichun, Ephron lou mun, Mamre sualam pang ah Makpelah chu a lou tawh, a sung ah kawlhwam tawh, lou ah thing um zosia tawh, a lou kîmvêl ah thing um zosia chu tawh,

<sup>18</sup>Hit mite mit mu leh a khawpi kul kotkhak ah lut zosia mit mu ah chun, go dingin Abraham chu piak det in a um tai.

<sup>19</sup>Zia nung ah chun, Abraham in a ji Sarah chu Kanaan gam ah Mamre sualam pang ah Makpelah (Hebron le kit sek) lou ah kawlhwam ah chun a vui tai.

<sup>20</sup>Lou tawh a sung ah kawlhwam chu, kivuina mun dingin Abraham kiang ah chun Hit mite chun a pia den tau hi.

## Thilsiam Thu 24

### Isak Tawh Rebekah Kichenna

<sup>1</sup>Tu'hin, Abraham chu a upa ta'n, têk lam a manaw ma ma ziang ta'n; chuleh, Lalpa'n bangkim in Abraham chu vangphatna a pia ta'n.



<sup>2</sup>Abraham in a suak, a In sung ah umte lak ah upa pen, a nei zosia chung ah thuneipa kiang ah chun, “Lungsiat tak in la khut kha ka malpi nuai in hun koi in;

<sup>3</sup>tichun, Lalpa van leh lei Pathian min chu sâl in, ka umna Kanaan mite nungak lak ah mi hi, ka chapa ji dingin la hun neisak lo ding ahi;

<sup>4</sup>Ahi’n, ka gam lam ah, ka chanaute kiang ah chia inla, zia kipat chun ka chapa Isak ji ding la vapui ding ahi, ti la kihaksial ding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>5</sup>A suakpa chun, “Numei chun zia gam ah hin ei hun zui nuam lo mai thei ah; la chapa hi la hung pawtdawna gam ah chun pui kit ziang ding ka hi diam?” ti’n a dong a.

<sup>6</sup>Abraham in a kiang in, “Ka chapa hi zia gam ah chun puikit lo dingin chingthei in.

<sup>7</sup>Lalpa, van Pathian, ka pa In ah kipat leh ka pianna gam ah kipat ei puidokpa leh ei hopa, ‘Zia gam hi la suante kiang ah hun pia’ng ka,’ ti ah ka kiang ah thu tiampa khan, ama ngei in la ma lam in a vansawlchâk chu chiasak intin, zia tak ah kipat chun ka chapa hi ji la hun neisak ding ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Ahi’n, numei chun a hun zui nop lo leh ka kiang ah la kitiamna hin thiang mai in la: banghitaleh, ka chapa hi zia kipat hin la puikit lo him him ding ahi,” a ti’n.

<sup>9</sup>Chutichun, a suakpa chun a khut chu a pu Abraham malpi nuai ah chun a gawl ta’n: zia thu ah chun a kiang in a kitiam tai.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaphatchun, suakpa chun a pu sangawngsau sawmkhat pui in, a pu nei thilpha chitin chu keng in a kipandok ta’n; Mesopotamia gam ah Nahor khua chun a chia tai.

<sup>11</sup>Chun, nitâk lam ah numeite tuikhai hun lai tak in, dai kiang ah tuikul kiang ah chun a sangawngsaute chu a cholsak a.

<sup>12</sup>“Aw Lalpa, ka pu Abraham Pathian, lungsiat in tu’ni hin ei lawtinsak in, ka pu Abraham chung ah la hepina latsak in.



<sup>13</sup>Entia, tuikul kiang ah ka ding ah, khua sung ah mite chanute le tui khai dingin a hung uh hi.

<sup>14</sup>Nungak kua kiang ah le, ‘Lungsiat in ka dawn ding tui ei pia’n,’ ka ti ah, ‘Dawn inla, la sangawngsaute dawn dingle pia’ng ka,’ ti ah phal tak ah ei pia pên chu, zia ngei chu la suak Isak ji ding ah la guat mi chu hi hen. Zia ngei ah hin ka pu chung ah hepina la nei hi ti hia’ng ka,” a ti tai.

<sup>15</sup>Zia thu chu a gen zaw ma’n, Abraham nau Nahor ji Milkah chapa Bethuel chanu Rebekah chu tuibêl a liangko ah pu’n a hung pawtdok a.

<sup>16</sup>Zia nungak chu et ziang inle a mêlpha ma ma ah, nungak thiangtho, pawsal him him in a kivoppi nai lo ahi. Tuikhuk ah chun a kum suk ah, a tuibêl thâl dim in, a hung kal to kit a.

<sup>17</sup>Suakpa chu ama tuak dingin a tai ah, a kiang in, “Lungsiat in la tuibêl ah tui kha ei dawnsak tiam in,” ti’n a don a.

<sup>18</sup>Ama chun, “Dawn in he pu,” ti’n kin tak in a tuibêl chu a domtha, a dawnsak ta’n.

<sup>19</sup>Chutia, a dawnsak nung ah chun, “La sangawngsaute’le a dawn khop masangsiau khai ziang ing ka,” a ti’n.

<sup>20</sup>Kin tak in a tuibêl chu gancha kuang ah chun a tei ah, tui thâl dingin tuikhuk lam ah chun a tai kit ah, sangawngsaute dawn ding ah chun a khai kit tai.

<sup>21</sup>Suakpa chun, Lalpa’n a zinna chu a lawtin leh lawtin lo hetna dingin ama chu thipbek in a la en zing hi.

<sup>22</sup>Chun, sangawngsaute chun tui a dawn khop phat un, suakpa chun nâkbu shekel kimkhat bûk ding leh chaucha pani, shekel sawm ah gik a hun ladok a;

<sup>23</sup>chuleh, a kiang in, “Kua chanu la hi em lungsiat in ei gen tiam in, la pa In ah tu’jan giakna ding mun a um thei diam?” ti’n a dong a.

<sup>24</sup>Ama’n a kiang in, “Nahor â ding ah Milkah in a hinpiak, Bethuel chanu ka hi,” a tia.



<sup>25</sup>Zia ban ah chun, “Bupawl le gancha an ding ka hau un, giakna ding le ka nei ui,” a ti nalai a.

<sup>26</sup>Suakpa chu a kûn ah, Lalpa chu chibai a bûk ta’n;

<sup>27</sup>“Ka pu chung ah hepina leh dikna haisan diak lo Lalpa, ka pu Abraham Pathian chu pâk in um ta hen. Kei hile Lalpa chun ka pu suapite In lam in ei pui ahi hilam,” a ti tai.

<sup>28</sup>Ahi’n, nungak chu a tai ah, zia thu chu a nu chanaute a vahil tai.

<sup>29</sup>Rebekah chun suapi pawsal pakhat a nei in, a min chu Laban ahi; Laban chun tuikhuk lam ah mi chu a del ziang ta’n.

<sup>30</sup>Nâkbu leh chaucha a suapinu bute chu a mu in, “Zia pa chun hitia hin thu a gen hi,” ti thu a suapinu Rebekah ah kipat a het phat ah chun, zia mipa kiang lam ah chun a chia tai. Chuleh, ama chu tuikhuk pâm ah sangawngsaute lak ah chun a la ding zing hi.

<sup>31</sup>Laban in, “Nang, Lalpa maljawlna dongpa, hung inla, ka In ah hung lut in: bang ding ah pawlam ah ding zing la hem? In leh munle sangawngsaute giakna dingin ka siamtup zo ta vei!” a hung ti’n.

<sup>32</sup>Tichun, mipa chu In sung ah chun a lut ah, Laban in sangawngsaute van a thap piak ah; sangawngsaute â dingin bupawl leh gan an a pia’n, ama keng leh a lawite keng silna dingin tui le a pia tai.

<sup>33</sup>Chun, Abraham suakpa ma-âng ah nêk ding a lui piak ah; himaleh, ama chun, “Ka hungna thu ka gen masang sia bangma ne pua’ng ka,” a tin. Ziaphatchun, “A leh, gen ta’n la,” a tiu a.

<sup>34</sup>Chutichun, a hun gen pan ta’n: “Keima hi Abraham suakpa ka hi:

<sup>35</sup>Lalpa’n ka pu chu nasa tak in vangphatna a pia hen, mi lopi tak a hung hi tai: Lalpa chun a kiang in belam honte, bawng honte, dangkate, sanate, suak numeite, suak pawsalte, sangawngsaute, sabiltungte le a pia’n.

<sup>36</sup>Ka pu ji Sarah chun a têk nung in ka pu â dingin chapa pakhat a nei ah; ama kiang ah chun a nei zosia a pe sik sek tai.



<sup>37</sup>Ahi'n, ka pu chun, 'Ka umna gam ah Kanaan mite nungak lak ah mi ka chapa ji ding ah la pui piak lo ding ahi;

<sup>38</sup>ka pa In lam ah ka chanaute lak ah chia inla, ka chapa ji ding la va hawl ding ahi,' ti'n ei kitiamsak a.

<sup>39</sup>Ka pu kiang ah chun, 'Numei chun ei zui nuam talo bang leh lah?' ka ti'n.

<sup>40</sup>Ama chun, Lalpa, a ma-âng ah ka dinsekna pa chun a vansawlchâk chu la kiang ah hun sawl intin, la chiana ding ah chun hun lawtinsak in a: Ahi'n, ka chapa â dingin ka chanaute leh ka pa chanaute lak ah mi chu ji la neisak ding ahi:

<sup>41</sup>Ka chanaute kiang ngei la tun phat leh ka kiang ah la kitiamna hin thiang ta'n la: Nungak chu a piak nop lo ua lehle ka kiang ah la kitiamna hin thiang ta'n la," ei ti ahi.

<sup>42</sup>Tu'ni hin tuikhuk kiang ka hung tung ah, "Aw Lalpa, ka pu Abraham Pathian, ka chiana hin lei lawtinsak ding leh en tia,

<sup>43</sup>tuikhuk kiang ah hin ka ding hi! Nungak tuikhai ding ah hung suk kua kiang ah le, Lungsiat tak in ka dawn dingin la tuibêl ah tui kha ei pia'n," ka ti ah;

<sup>44</sup>"Dawn inla, la sangawngsaute â dingle khai piak ing ka," ti tapo chu, zia mi ngei chu ka pu chapa ji ding ah Lalpa'n numei ei guat piak chu hihen, ka ti'n.

<sup>45</sup>Chutia, ka lungthim ah ka gen zaw ma chun, Rebekah hi a tuibêl pu'n a hung suk ah; tuikhuk ah chun a chia suk ah; tui a hun pua'n: "Lungsiat in la tui kha ei dawnsak tiam in," ka ti'n.

<sup>46</sup>Ama hin a liangko ah tuibêl chu kin-gang tak in a hun domtha'n: "Dawn inla, la sangawngsaute dawn dingle hun pia'ng ka," a ti'n.

<sup>47</sup>Ziaphatchun, "Kua chanu la hem?" ti'n ka dong ah; ama'nle, "Nahor chapa Bethuel chanu Milkah in a hinpiak ka hi," ti'n ei dawnhu a. Tichun, a nâk ah nâkbu ding leh a khut ah chaucha dingte hi ka bûsak ta ahi.



<sup>48</sup>Chuleh, ka lu kûn in Lalpa chu chibai ka bûk ta'n; Lalpa, ka pu Abraham Pathian, ka pu unaupa chanu, a chapa ji ah neisak ding ah lampi dik ah ei puipa chu ka chawihoi ta ahi.

<sup>49</sup>Tu'hin, ka pu chung ah ti tak tak ah hepina la nei ua, dik tak ah la bawl ding uh leh ei hil un; la hilo ding uh leh le ei hil ziang un: Changlam a hem, veilam a hem ah ka kihei theina ding in, a ti tai.

<sup>50</sup>Ziaphatchun, Laban leh Bethuel in a dawnhu tau a: "Zia thil hi Lalpakiang ah kipat hung pawt ahi. La kiang in a sia hi'n a pha hileh bangma genthei ka nei puau hi.

<sup>51</sup>Entia, Rebekah chu la ma'n a um hilam, pui inla, chia tau in: Lalpa'n a ti gual ah chun la pu chapa ji ding in um ta hen," a tiu a.

<sup>52</sup>Abraham suakpa'n zia thute chu a het phat in, a mai ah lei si'n, Lalpachibai a bûk tai.

<sup>53</sup>Chuleh, suakpa chun dangka leh sana kicheinate, puante a hun ladok ah, Rebekah a pia ngal ah; a suapipa leh a nu kiang inle kicheina manpha tak takte chu a pia'n.

<sup>54</sup>Tichun, ama leh a kitonpite chun nêk leh dawn dingte chu ne leh dawn zo in a giak tau a. Jingkal ah a hung thawdok phat un, "Ka pu kiang lam ah ei chiasak tau in," a ti'n.

<sup>55</sup>A suapipa leh a nu chun, "Bawinu chu ka kiang un chomcha, ni sawm vêl um tadi hen la, ziazaw chuleh chia bep hen," a tiu a.

<sup>56</sup>Himaleh, ama'n, "Ei hi'vaigei kiu in, Lalpa'n ka chiana hin ei lawtinsak ta'ngal in: ka pu kiang lam ka tun vak theina ding un ei chiasak mai un," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>57</sup>Amau chun, "Bawinu chu ko ing ka tiu in, ama ngei dong ing kau," a tiu a.

<sup>58</sup>Rebekah chu a ko tau ah, "Ziapa hi la zui nuam em?" ti'n a dong tau a. Ama chun, "Ka zui nuam hi," a ti'n.



<sup>59</sup>Chutichun, a suapinuu Rebekah chu ama donnu tawh, Abraham suakpa tawh, a lawite chu a zuisak tau a.

<sup>60</sup>Rebekah chu maljawlna a piau ah, a kiang in: “Ka suapinuu nang chu, sâng tam tak mun sangsawmte nu hung hi’n la: la suante chun a mêmateu kul kotkhak lua pek tau hen,” a tiu a.

<sup>61</sup>Ziazaw chun, Rebekah chu a suaknu tawh a sangawngsau chung in a chuang ua, mipa chu a zui tau a: Tichun, suakpa chun Rebekah chu pui in, a chia tai.

<sup>62</sup>Tu’hin, Isak chu Beer-lahai-roi lam ah kipat in a hung ah, Negeb gam ah um ahiziak in;

<sup>63</sup>nitâk lam ah chun Isak lou lam ah hunthip mang dingin a hung pawtdok ah; a hung dakdaw leh, sangawngsaute’n ama a hun zuan ua.

<sup>64</sup>Rebekah chule a hang dakdok ah, Isak a vak mu phât in sangawngsau chung ah kipat in a kum a;

<sup>65</sup>suakpa kiang ah chun, “Loulai ah ei dawn ding ah hung saw kua a hem?” a tia. Suakpa chun, “Ka pu ahi saw lam,” a tia. Ziaphatchun, maikhûna puan a la’n, a kikhu khum tai.

<sup>66</sup>Suakpa chun a thil hi dan zosia chu Isak a hil a.

<sup>67</sup>Isak in Rebekah chu a nu Sarah puan In ah chun a pui lût ah; tichun, a kichenpi ta’n; a hepi ma ma ah. Tichun, a nu thi’nung ah chunle Isak chu a hung thamuang thei tai.

## Thilsiam Thu 25

**Abraham Tawh Keturah Kichenna**  
(1 Kh 1.32-33)

<sup>1</sup>Abraham in ji dang a nei kit ah, a min chu Keturah ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Ama chun, Zimran, Jokshan, Medan, Midian, Ishbak leh Shuah te hi a hinpiak a.

<sup>3</sup>Jokshan chun chapa Sheba leh Dedan a nei ah. Dedan chapate chu Asshurim, Letushim leh Leummim a hiu a.



<sup>4</sup>Midian chapate chu: Ephah, Epher, Hanokh, Abida leh Eldaah a hiu a. Zia sia hi Keturah chate a hiu a.

<sup>5</sup>Abraham in a nei zosia chu Isak kiang in a pia ta'n.

<sup>6</sup>A thâikemnu chate kiang in Abraham in kipakmante a pia'n; ama dam sung ngei in a chapa Isak kiang ah kipat in amau cheng chu khawsak lam ah sualam gam in a sawl mang tai.

### **Abraham Thi'na**

<sup>7</sup>Abraham dam sung chu kum za sawmsagi leh nga ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Tichun, Abraham chu kumting tak in a têk thi ta'n, a chipite kiang ah chun vui in a um tai.

<sup>9</sup>A chapa Isak tawh Ishmael in Hit mi Zohar chapa Ephron lou ah Mamre jawn ah Makpelah kawlhwam ah chun a vui tau a;

<sup>10</sup>zia lou chu Abraham in Hit mite lak ah kipat a chawksa kha ahi'n; zia tak ah chun Abraham chu a ji Sarah tawh a vui khawm tau a.

<sup>11</sup>Abraham thi'nung in a chapa Isak chu Pathian in vangphatna a pia'n. Chuleh, Isak chu Beer-lahai-roi khua chun a chêngden tai.

### **Ishmael Suante** (1 Kh 1.28-31)

<sup>12</sup>Ziate hi Abraham chapa Ishmael, Sarah suaknu, Aigupta mi Hagar in Abraham a hinpiak suante chu a hiu a.

<sup>13</sup>Zia hi Ishmael chate min, a pian dan dungzui ua kitian dan chu ahi: Ishmael chapa upa pen chu Nebaioth ahi'n; a bân ah Kedar, Adbeel, Mibsam,

<sup>14</sup>Mishma, Dumah, Massah,

<sup>15</sup>Hadad, Tema, Jetur, Naphish leh Kedemah a hiu a.

<sup>16</sup>Ziate hi Ishmael chate leh a min teu, a chênnau khua dungzui leh a giabuk dungzui ua, a nam dungzui ua leng sawm leh panite chu a hiu a.

<sup>17</sup>(Ishmael dam sung chu kum za sawmthum leh sagi ahi; tichun, a thi ta'n, a chipite kiang in a vui tau hi.)



<sup>18</sup>Amau chu Havilah gam ah kipat in Shur gam, Aigupta jawn ah Assuria lam kâi ah um ahi; a suapite zosia tawh kigâlchân ah chun a chêng den tai.

### **Jakob Tawh Esau Pianna Leh Khangdawn Lai**

<sup>19</sup>Ziate hi Abraham chapa Isak suante chu a hiu a: Abraham chu Isak pa ahi'n:

<sup>20</sup>Isak in Paddan-aram gam ah Aram mi Bethuel chanu, Aram mi Laban suapinu Rebekah ji'n a nei ah khan kum sawmli mi a hita'n.

<sup>21</sup>A ji chu a chîn ziakin Isak in Lalpa kiang in a don ah: Lalpa'n a dotna a lawtin ta'n; a ji Rebekah chun nau a hun vop tai.

<sup>22</sup>A nauvop chu a gilpi sung in a kidel tau ah; ama chun, "Zia gual ah hin bangti'n hing leh dam in um ding ka hi em?" ti'n Lalpa dong dingin a chia tai.

<sup>23</sup>Chun, Lalpa'n a kiang in: "La sûl ah hin nam pani a um un, la gilpi sung ngei ah hin nam pani kikhen in au. Nam khat chu pakhat sâng in hat zaw'n tin: ahi'n, a upa zaw chun a naupang zawk na chu, sêm in a," a ti tai.

<sup>24</sup>A nau nei hun ah chun, a sul ah chun nau pani a piang ta'n.

<sup>25</sup>A hung piang masa zaw chu a san seng sung ah, puan mul gual ah mul nei in a hung pian ziakin, a min in Esau a sak un.

<sup>26</sup>Ziazaw chun, a naupang zawk chu a hung suak kit ah, a khut in Esau khawtalzum a hun tu zui a; tichun, a min in Jakob a sak tau a. Rebekah in amau a nei lai ah chun, Isak chu kum sawmguk mi ahi tai.

<sup>27</sup>Naupang panite chu a hung pitin phat un, Esau chu gamvâk thiam tak, thingnuai mi tak a hung hi'n; Jakob chu mi nguai, puanbûk ah um hiat hiat mi ahi'n;

<sup>28</sup>Isak in, Esau chu sa kâp mi ahi ziakin a ngaina'; Rebekah chun vang Jakob a ngaina zawi.

### **Esau In A Upa Hi'na A Zuak**

<sup>29</sup>Khatvei Jakob in an a la huan lai tak in Esau chu gamlak ah kipat in a hung tung ah; a gil a kial ma ma a.



<sup>30</sup>Jakob kiang ah chun, “Lungsiat tak in la an huan kha neukhat ei nêksak mai tiam in, ka chau ma ma tai!” a ti’n. (Zia ziak ah chun ahi a min ah Edom, ‘san’ ti a kisakna chu.)

<sup>31</sup>Jakob in, “Cha upa la hi’na ei chawksak phot in,” a tia.

<sup>32</sup>Esau in, “Thi ding ka hita hen, cha upa hi’na mai chu kei â dingin bang phatchuamna a um ah a hem?” a ti’n.

<sup>33</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jakob in, “Ka kiang ah kitiam zet phot in,” a tia. A kiang ah chun a kitiam ta’n, a upa zaw hi’na chu Jakob kiang in a khawng tai.

<sup>34</sup>Tichun, Jakob in Esau kiang ah chun vaithum leh a nêkthei huan chu a pia, a ne a dawn ah; tichun, a kipan ah a chiana ding lam ah chun a chia kit tai. Zia gual ah chun Esau in a cha upa hi’na chu a la ngainêp ta ahi.

## Thilsiam Thu 26

### Isak Tawh Abimelekh

<sup>1</sup>Tu’hin, zia gam ah chun, Abraham dam lai ah kial tung tilo kha a tung kit a. Isak chu Philistinte lengpa Abimelekh kiang ah Gerar khua chun a vachia a;

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa a kiang in a hung kilâk ah, “Aigupta gam ah chia kin; ka hun kawkmu ding gam ah chun chêng zing in:

<sup>3</sup>Zia gam ah hin um tadi inla, la kiang in um ing ka tin, hun maljawl ing ka tin; zia gam zosia hi nangma leh la suante kiang ah hun pia’n, la pa Abraham kiang ah ka tiam kha hi’det ding ka hi:

<sup>4</sup>Van ah aksi jat in la suante hi’pung ing ka tin, zia gam zosia hi la suante kiang in hun pia’ng ka; la suan ah chun khawvel nam tinte hung navak intiu in;

<sup>5</sup>Abraham chun ka thu a awi ah, ka thuhilte, ka thupiakte, ka thuguatte leh ka dante tiang in a zop ziak ah khan,” a tia.

<sup>6</sup>Tichun, Isak in Gerar khua chun um mun a khual den tai;



<sup>7</sup> zia khua mite chun a ji chung châng a dong tau a: Ama'n, "Ka suapi ahi," a ti'n; a mêl a phat ziakin zia khua mite hin Rebekah ziak hin ei that kha'n au, ti'n, "Ka ji ahi," a ti ngam lo ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Zia tak ah chun sawt tak a um nung in, Philistinte lengpa Abimelekh chun a tukvan ah kipat in a vak en ah; Isak in a ji Rebekah a sai lai tak a vak mu ta'n.

<sup>9</sup>Abimelekh in Isak chu a ko ah, "La ji ngei ahina hilam: bang ding ah, 'Ka suapinu ahi,' la ti a hem?" a ti'n. Isak chun, "Ama ziakin thi kha'ng ka ti ka lau ah ahi," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>10</sup>Abimelekh chun, "Ka chung ah la thil bawl hi bangtidan a hem? Mite lak ah kua a hem khat in a la luppi kha thei ei ve, ka chung ua hin thil phalo hun tunsak thei ding la hi," a ti'n.

<sup>11</sup>Abimelekh chun, "Kuale zia pa hi a hem, a ji a hem khoi tapo chu thalup ngîi ding ahi," ti'n mi zosia thu a pia tai.

<sup>12</sup>Isak in zia gam chun thâi a chîng in, zia kum ah chun ale' zakhat a mu'n:Lalpa'n a maljawl ngal a.

<sup>13</sup>Tichun, ama chu a hung hausa ten ta'n, nasa tak ah mi lopi hung hi hial khop in a hung hausa deu deu ta'n;

<sup>14</sup>belam honte, bawng honte a nei in, Inkuanle tam tak a nei in; Philistinte chun a mitthîp hial ziang tau a.

<sup>15</sup>(Zia hun ah chun, a pa Abraham dam lai ah, a pa suakte'n tuikul a la chawsau zosia chu Philistinte chun a la huk dim kit zo tau ah, lei a la sung dim ta mai un.)

<sup>16</sup>Abimelekh chun, Isak kiang in, "Ka kiang ua kipat chia mang ta'n, keihaw sâng in la lopi zaw ta'ngal ah," a ti tau a.

<sup>17</sup>Isak chu zia' kipat chun a pawt ah, Gerar phâijawl ah chun a puan In a jak ah, um mun a khual tai.



<sup>18</sup>Isak chun, a pa Abraham dam lai ah tuikul a chawsate zosia chu a cho kit ah; Abraham thi'nung ah khan Philistinte chun a la huk bing kit man tau a: A pa'n a min a sak gual ma khan a min a sak kit chiat tai.

<sup>19</sup>Chun, Isak suakte chun phâijawl chu a cho un, zia tak ah chun Tuinâk a mu tau a.

<sup>20</sup>Chun, Gerar khua ganchingte chun, “Tui hi kei uh â ahi,” ti’n Isak ganchingte chu tawh a kinial tau a: Chutia, ama tawh a kinial ziak ua chun tuikul min chu Esek a sak tai.

<sup>21</sup>Tuikul dang a cho kit un, zia chule kichu’pi gua in a kinialpi kit tau a: A min dingin Sitnah a sak kit tai.

<sup>22</sup>Chun, zia kipat chun a kichawn ah, tuikul dang a cho kit ah; zia chu vang a kichu’pi ta puau a: “Tu’hin chu Lalpa’n mun awngthawl tak ei siam piak ta’n, zia gam ah hin suan tam tak hing tai tiu,” ti’n, a min dingin Rehoboth a sak tai.

<sup>23</sup>Zia kipat chun Beer-sheba lam in a chia to tai.

<sup>24</sup>Zia jan ah chun Lalpa a kiang in a hung kilâk ah, “Kei, la pa Abraham Pathian chu ka hi: Lau kin, la kiang in ka um zing hi, hun maljawl ing ka tin, ka suak Abraham ziakin la suante chu hi’pung ding ka hi,” a ti’n.

<sup>25</sup>Zia tak ah chun mâichâm a siam in, Lalpa min chu a lam ah, zia tak ah chun puan In a jak tai. Isak suakte chun zia tak ah chun tuikul a cho kit tau a.

<sup>26</sup>Chun, Gerar khua kipat chun Abimelekh chu a gualpa Ahuzzath tawh, a sepai lamkai Phikol tawh a kiang in a hung un.

<sup>27</sup>Isak chun a kiang un, “Lei mudau ah lei sawl mang un, bang ziak ah ka kiang ah hung la hiu em?” ti’n a la dong ta’n.

<sup>28</sup>Amau chun, “Lalpa la kiang in a um hi ti kichian tak in ka muu ah; ziaziakchun, nang tawh kei uh kikâl ah thuthung siam ah, kitiamna bawl leu hin ti ah hung ka hiu;



<sup>29</sup>kei un ka hun khoi siat lo gual ua leh thilpha bep lo ngal la chung ah bawl lo ah, thamuang tak ah ka hun chiasak gual un, kei uh le ka siatna ding him him uh la hilona dingin; tu’hin, nang chu Lalpa maljawlna dongpa la hita ngal in,” a tiu a.

<sup>30</sup>Tichun, ama chun luaithe’na a siam piak ah, ne leh dawn khawm in a um tau a.

<sup>31</sup>Jingkal ma tak in a tho ah, a kitiam gêl tau ah; Isak chun amau chu a chiasak ta’n, a kiang ah kipat in thamuang tak in a chia tau hi.

<sup>32</sup>Zia ni chun Isak suakte a hung un, a tuikul chanchin uh a hung gen ua, a kiang in, “Tui ka mu tau hi,” a tiu a.

<sup>33</sup>Chun, zia tuikul min ah chun, Shibah a sak in; ziaziakchun, zia khawmin chu tu’tiang ah hin Beer-sheba a hi den tai.

### **Hit Mi Esau Jite**

<sup>34</sup>Chun, Esau chu kum sawmli mi ahi in, Hit mi Beeri chanu Judith tawh, Hit mi Elon chanu Bashemath chu ji’n a nei a;

<sup>35</sup>ziate chu Isak leh Rebekah lungthim hi’genthei pên te chu a hitau hi.

## **Thilsiam Thu 27**

### **Isak in Jakob A Maljawlna**

<sup>1</sup>Chun, Isak chu a hung têk ta’n, khua muthei lo khop ah a mit a hung thim phat chun, a chapa upa zaw Esau chu a ko ah, a kiang in, “Ka chapa,” a tia; ama chun, “Zia’ hin ka um hi,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>2</sup>Ama’n a kiang in, “Ngaitia, têksia ka hita’n, ka thina ding ni la het a hipua’n;

<sup>3</sup>tu’hin, la van matchâk, la thal bawm leh la thalchangte chawi in, gamvâk in vachia inla, sakhi ei va puak piak in;

<sup>4</sup>ka thi masang hin maljawlna ka hun piak theina dingin, ka duthusam gual tak in me ei bawl piak inla, ka nêk dingin ka kiang hin hun chawi in,” a tia.

<sup>5</sup>Chun, Isak in a chapa Esau a kihopi lai tak chu Rebekah in a la ngaitha zing ah. Esau chu sakhi vakâp ah hun paw dingin gam a vavâk ta’n.



- <sup>6</sup>Rebekah chun a chapa Jakob kiang in, “Ngaitia, la pa’n la u Esau kiang ah:
- <sup>7</sup>‘Sakhi sa ei hun puak inla, ne’ng ka tin, ka thi masang hin Lalpa ma-âng ah maljawlina ka hun piak theina dingin, me tui tak ei siam piak in,’ a ti ka hiae.
- <sup>8</sup>Chutichun, ka chapa, tu’hin ka thupiak gual in ka thu jawm in.
- <sup>9</sup>Ganhon lak ah chia inla, kelno pani pha tak ei valâk piak in; la pa nêk ding in me tui tak, a duthusam gual tak in bawl piak ing ka.
- <sup>10</sup>A thi masang hin a hun maljawl theina dingin, a nêk dingin la pa kiang ah la vachoi ding ahi,” ti’n a hil a.
- <sup>11</sup>Jakob chun a nu Rebekah kiang in, “Ngai tia, ka u Esau chu mi mul hau tak ahi’n, kei la mi nâm tak ka hi’n;
- <sup>12</sup>ka pa chun ei la themvêl kha mai leh ama thêm hi bep ing ka tin, maljawlina piak malak sâng in, hânsia dong hi kha’ng ka,” a tia.
- <sup>13</sup>A nu chun a kiang in, “Ka chapa, la hânsia law chan ding chu ka chung ah um ta hen, ka thu mang ziang inla, ei valâk piak mai in,” a ti’n.
- <sup>14</sup>Tichun, a chia ah, a vala ta’n, a nu kiang in a hun chawi ah; a nu chun a pa me du gual tak, tui tak in a bawl piak tai.
- <sup>15</sup>Chun, Rebekah chun a chapa upa zaw Esau puansil phapen a kiang ah um chu a la’n, a chapa naupang zaw Jakob chu a thuam ta’n:
- <sup>16</sup>Chuleh, kelno vunte chun a khut leh a ngawng mâmnate chu a tuam piak a:
- <sup>17</sup>Chutichun, me tui tak leh vaithum a siam chu a chapa Jakob kiang in a pia tai.
- <sup>18</sup>Chun, ama chu a pa kiang in a chia ta’n, “He pa,” a ti’n. Ama chun, “Zia hin ka um hi, ka chapa kua zawk la hem?” a ti’n.
- <sup>19</sup>Jakob chun, a pa kiang in, “La chapa upa zaw Esau ka hi; lei sawl gual ah khan ka hi zo tai: lungsiat in tho inla, maljawlina lei piak theina dingin chû’n la, ka sakhi sa hi ne ta’n,” a tia.



<sup>20</sup>Ahi'n, Isak chun a chapa kiang in, "Ka chapa bangtidan a hem, la va mu kin-gang na e?" a ti'n. Ama chun, "Lalpa la Pathian in ei lawtinsak ziakin ahi," a ti'n.

<sup>21</sup>Isak chun, Jakob kiang in, "Ka chapa, lungsiat tak in ei hun nai tiam in, hun themvêl tiam ka, ka chapa Esau la hi tak tak na em," a ti'n.

<sup>22</sup>Jakob chun a pa Isak chu a vak nai ah; ama chun a la themvêl ah, "A aw chu la Jakob aw ahi ngal in, a khutte la Esau khut ahi ngal in," a ti'n.

<sup>23</sup>Chutia, a u Esau khut gual ah a khut a mul ziak ah chun a hethi ta pua: tichun, maljawlna chu a pia tai.

<sup>24</sup>"Ka chapa Esau ngei la hinai maw?" a ti'n. Ama chun, "Hi e," a ti'n.

<sup>25</sup>Ama chun, "Ei hun koi nai piak in, maljawlna ka hun piak theina dingin ka chapa sakhi sa chu ne'ng ka," a ti'n. Chun, a hun koi nai ah, a ne ta'n, uain le a la, a dawn tai.

<sup>26</sup>Chun, a pa Isak chun, a kiang in, "Ka chapa, ei hun nai inla, ei chawp in," a ti'n.

<sup>27</sup>Chun, a vanai ah, a chawp ah: chun, ama chun a puan gim chu a hia'n, maljawlna chu a pia ta'n: "Entia, ka chapa gim hi, Lalpa maljawl gam gim gual chu ahi:

<sup>28</sup>Pathian in van dâichîm leh, lei phatna leh bu tam tak hun pia ta hen:

<sup>29</sup>Nam chuam chuamte'n la na sêm uh hen la, chi chuam chuamte'n chibai hun bûk tau hen: la suapite chung ah leng in um inla; la nu chate'n chibai hun bûk tau hen: Hânsia hun law tapo chu, hânsialaw khum in um uh hen la, maljawlna hun pe tapo chu, maljawlna piak in um tau hen," a ti tai.

### **Esau In Maljawlna Mansua**

<sup>30</sup>Chun, Isak in Jakob maljawlna a piak zaw phat ah chun, Jakob chu a pa kiang ah kipat pawtdok man ham ham in, a u Esau chule a gam vakna kipat in a hung tung ngal a.



<sup>31</sup>Ama chunle me tui tak a bawl in, a pa kiang in, “He pa, tho inla la chapa la maljawlna dingin, a sa huansa hi ne ta’n,” a hun ti’n.

<sup>32</sup>Chun, a pa Isak chun, “Kua la hem?” a ti’n. Ama chun, “La chapa, la chapa upa zaw Esau ka hi,” a ti’n.

<sup>33</sup>Isak chu NASA tak in a kithing ta’n, “Sakhi sa ka kiang ah hun chawi ah, la hung tun ma’n ka nêk zaw ah, ka la maljawl tâk kha kua a hita dia aw! ahi’n, ama chu maljawl in um ta tho tho in a,” a ti’n.

<sup>34</sup>Esau in a pa thugen chu a het phat in, thasia tak in a kap chuai chuai ah; a pa kiang in, “Aw he pa, kei, keima ngei hile ei maljawl ham ham ta’n la” a tia.

<sup>35</sup>Ama chun, “La nau in ei hung thêm ah, la maljawlna ding chu a la lâkpiak ta ahi,” a ti’n.

<sup>36</sup> Ama chun, “A min Jakob a la sak uh hi a la sa dik ten uh hilo a hem? Nivei hial ei lân ta hen: ka cha upa hi’na ei lâkpiak a; tu’hin, ka maljawlna chan ding lai ei lâkpiak kit tâk hi,” a ti tai.

<sup>37</sup>Isak in Esau kiang in, “Ngaitia, ama chu la lal dingin ka siam tai; a suapite zosia le ama suak dingin ka la pia tai: bu leh uain in ka vâk ta hen, ka chapa nang â dingin bang ka hun bawl piak ta dia aw!” a ti’n.

<sup>38</sup> Esau chun a pa kiang in, “He pa, maljawlna pakhat bep a hem la nei? Aw he pa, keile ei maljawl ham ham ta’n la,” a ti’n.

<sup>39</sup> Tichun, Esau chu ngai tak in a kap ta’n. A pa Isak chun a dawnhu a: “Ngaitia, la umna ding chu lei phatlon a gam, chung lam van daichîm kiaklona mun hi ding ahi.

<sup>40</sup> La hinna ding chu la chemjam hi’ntin; la suapi na sep piak in la tin; chun, zia gual hi hi’ntin: la thok zaw lo phat leh, a ngawngkol chu la ngawng ah kipat in, khen bong ta’n la,” a ti tai.

### Esau Lungnatna' Kipat Jakob Taimang



<sup>41</sup>Chutia, a pa'n a maljawl ziak ah chun Esau in Jakob chu a muda ma ma ta'n: ahi'n, Esau in a lungthim in, "Ka pa sūnna ding ni la a nai ta'n, zia phat chuleh ka nau Jakob chu that mai ing ka," a ti'n.

<sup>42</sup>A chapa upa zaw Esau thugen chu a nu Rebekah kiang in a la gensawn tau ah; tichun, mi sawl in, a chapa neuzaw Jakob chu a ko ah, a kiang in, "Ngaitia, la u Esau in nangma hun tha gua'n a kithamuan hi.

<sup>43</sup>Ka chapa, ka thumang inla, kipan inla, Haran khua ka suapipa Laban kiang lam in tai mang in;

<sup>44</sup>la chung ah la u lungnatna a dai masia, zia tak ah chun ni bang jat a hem vaum phot mai in.

<sup>45</sup>La u lungnatna hi la chung ah a bei ah, a hetmil phat leh mi hun sawl ing ka tin, hung pui dawsak na'ng ka. Bang ziakin em la paniu ah ni khat thu ah ka hun chān khawm mai ding?" a ti'n.

### **Jakob Haran Lam Ah Sawlmangna**

<sup>46</sup>Chun, Rebekah chun, Isak kiang in, "Hit numeite ziakin, hin hih ka chim ta luai: Jakob in zia gam nungak, zia tawhbang Hit chanute haw lak ah mi hi ji'n a hun nei kit nāk lai vang chun chu, kei â dingin hin hi bang phachuam ding a hem?" a tia.

### **Thilsiam Thu 28**

<sup>1</sup>Chun, Isak in Jakob a ko ah, a maljawl ah, thule a pia'n; a kiang in, "Kanaan gam ah nungakte lak ah mi ji'n la neilo ding ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Kipan inla, Paddan-aram gam ah la nu pa Bethuel In ah chia inla, la nu suapipa Laban chanute lak ah mi ji'n vanei in;

<sup>3</sup>El Shaddai chun maljawl in, nam chēngkhawmte pu la hung hitheina ding in, chi tam tak suansak in hun hi'pung ta hen.

<sup>4</sup> La malzinna gam, Pathian in Abraham kiang ah a piak hi la lua theina dingin, nang leh la suante le Abraham maljawlna chu donsak ta hen," a ti'n.



<sup>5</sup>Tichun, Isak in Jakob chu a sawl mang ta'n: Paddan-aram gam ah Jakob leh Esau nu Rebekah suapipa Aram mi Bethuel chapa Laban kiang ah chun a chia tai.

#### **Esau in Ishmaelte Ji A Neibena**

<sup>6</sup>Esau chun, Isak in Jakob maljawl in ji nei ding ah Paddan-aram gam lam in a sawl mang tai ti leh, mal a jawl lai ah khan, “Kanaan gam nungakte ji la neilo ding ahi,” a ti leh,

<sup>7</sup>Jakob in a nu leh a pa thu awi in Paddan-aram gam lam in a chia tai, ti a hun he ta'n.

<sup>8</sup>Tichun, Esau in Kanaan gam nungakte a nei chu a pa a lungdam puai ti a he ta'n:

<sup>9</sup>Esau chu Ishmael kiang in a vachia ah, Abraham chapa Ishmael chanu Mahalath, Nebaioth suapinu chu ji dingin a vanei belap tai.

#### **Bethel Ah Jakob Mang**

<sup>10</sup>Chun, Jakob chu Beer-sheba ah kipat in a pawtdok ah, Haran lam a zuan ta'n.

<sup>11</sup>Mun khat a hung tung ah, ni a tum tâk ziakin a giak ta'n. Zia mun ah suang pakhat chu la'n, khapchâk in a mang ta'n; a ipmu dingin a lum tai.

<sup>12</sup> Mang a hun nei ah: Lei leh van kikâl ah hin leilawn a hung kidaw ah; chuleh, zia chun Pathian vansawlchâkte a suk a to in a lawn ui.

<sup>13</sup> Chuleh, a kiang in Lalpa a hung ding ah: “Kei hi Lalpa, la pu Abraham Pathian, Isak Pathian chu ka hi: la lupna lei kha nangma leh la suante kiang in hun pia'ng ka;

<sup>14</sup> la suante chu leivui jat hung hi'n au; thanglam, saklam, mallam leh simlam ah kijak intiu in, nangma leh la suante ah chun lei ah nam tin maljawl in hung um in au.

<sup>15</sup>La kiang ah um zing ing ka tin, la chiana tapo ah hun vêng zing ing ka tin, la kiang ah ka thugen hi ka bawl masang sia hun nusia lo ding ka hi,” a ti'n.



<sup>16</sup>Chun, Jakob ipmu chu a hung khanglo ah, “Zia mun ah hin Lalpa chu a um ngei hi ti, ka la he pua ahi!” a ti’n.

<sup>17</sup>Tichun, a lau ta’n, “Zia mun hi a lau um na e! Zia hi mun dang ahi puai, Pathian In a la hi hilam, zia hi van kotkhak chu ahi,” a ti tai.

<sup>18</sup>Chun, Jakob chu jingkal ma tak in a tho ah, a suang khapchâk chu a la’n, suang chu a phu ah, sathau a sunkhum a.

<sup>19</sup>Chuleh, zia mun min chu Bethel a sak ah, a lim in zia khawmin chu Luz ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Jakob in, “Pathian ka kiang in a um ah, zia ka chiana lampi hi ei vân ah, nêk ding vaithum leh sil ding puansil Lalpa’n ei piak ahi chun,

<sup>21</sup>ka pa In lam ah lungmuang tak ah ka chia kitna dingin, Lalpa chu ka Pathian hi’ntin;

<sup>22</sup>zia suang, suangphu ding ah ka phu hile Pathian In hi’ntin: chun, ka kiang ah lei piak zosia chu sawm ah pakhat hun pia ngêi ngei ing ka,” ti’n a kitiam tai.

## Thilsiam Thu 29

### Jakob Tawh Rakhel Kituakna

<sup>1</sup>Jakob a chia pek ah, khawsak mite gam a tung ta’n.

<sup>2</sup>Chun, a et leh, lou lai ah tuikul a la um ah, a kiang ah chun belam hon thum a la bok zing un; zia tuikul ah kipat chun belam honte chu tui a dawn sak sek uh a hia; tuikul kotkhak ah suang um chu a lian ma ma a;

<sup>3</sup>gan honte a chia khawm tak uh leh, belampute’n tuikul kotkhak ah suang chu likdok in, belam honte chu tui a dawnsak un; chuleh, suang chu tuikul kotkhak ah a umna ngai ah khan a koi kit sek uh ahi’n.

<sup>4</sup>Jakob in a kiang un, “Ka suapite haw, khoilam mi la hiu em?” a hun ti’n. Amau chun, “Haran khua mi ka hiu,” a tiu a.

<sup>5</sup>Chun, ama’n a kiang un, “Nahor chapa Laban la hiau em?” a ti’n. “Aw, ka hiau hi,” a hun tiu a.



<sup>6</sup>Ama chun, a kiang un, “A dam na em?” a ti’n. Amau chun, “Dam e; entia, a chanu Rakhel le belam pui in a hung saw,” a tiu a.

<sup>7</sup>Chun, ama chun, “Ngai tiām un, ni le a sāng nalai in, gancha pui khawm hunle a hinai lawm lawm pua’n; belamte hi tui dawnsak unlā, vatatsak kit un,” a ti’n.

<sup>8</sup>Amau chun, “Belam hon zosia chu a chia khawm ua, tuikul kotkhak ah suang hi a līkdawu ah, tui ka dawnsak masang siau chia thei pua’ng kau,” a tiu a.

<sup>9</sup>Chutia, amau a kihopi lai tak ah chun Rakhel chu ama’n a chin sek, a pa belamte pui in a hung tung a.

<sup>10</sup>Jakob in a nu suapipa Laban chanu Rakhel leh a belam hon chu a mu in a vanai ah, tuikul kotkhak ah suang chu a likdaw piak ah, a nu suapipa belam hon chu a dawnsak tai.

<sup>11</sup>Jakob in Rakhel a chawp ah, ngai tak in a kap ta’n.

<sup>12</sup>Jakob chun a pa tupā ahileh Rebekah chapa ahi ti Rakhel a hil ah; Rakhel chu a tai ah, a pa a vahil tai.

<sup>13</sup>Chuleh, Laban in a suapinu chapa Jakob chanchin a het phat in, a lamtua dingin a tai ah a chawp ah, a In ah a pui lūt tai. Jakob in Laban kiang in a chanchin zosia chu a hil tai.

<sup>14</sup>Chuleh, Laban in a kiang in, “Nangma hi ka gu leh ka phe ma ma la hi ngut hi lam!” a ti’n. Chutichun, a kiang in tha khat a châm tai.

### **Jakob in Laban Chanute Kichenpi**

<sup>15</sup>Laban in Jakob kiang in, “Ka tupā hilechinle a thawn in ka na sêm sam ding la hem. Bang law ding la hem, gen tiām in?” a ti’n.

<sup>16</sup>Laban in chanu pani a nei ah, a upa zawk min chu Leah ahi’n; a naupang zawk min chu Rakhel ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Leah mit chu a hat pua’n, Rakhel vang chu mi tino leh mēlhoi, ngaikâi ma ma ahi.



<sup>18</sup>Jakob in Rakhel chu a hepi ah, “La chanu neuzaw Rakhel nei ding hin kum sagi la na a sêm mai ing ka,” a ti’n.

<sup>19</sup>Laban in, “Mi dang kiang ah ka piak sâng in nang kiang ah ka piak chu phazaw ding a pom; ka kiang ah um mai in,” a ti’n.

<sup>20</sup>Tichun, Jakob in Rakhel law dingin kum sagi a na a sêm ta’n; ahi’n la, a hepi ma ma ziakin ni chomcha gual bep in a ngai a.

<sup>21</sup>Jakob in Laban kiang in, “Ka luppi theina dingin ka ji chu ei pia ta’n, ka hun a ting tai,” a ti’n.

<sup>22</sup>Tichun, Laban in zia khua sung ah mi zosia chu a ko khawm ah, luaithe’na a siam tai.

<sup>23</sup>Thimbut ah chun a chanu Leah chu Jakob kiang in a hun pui lût ah; ama chun a la luppi tai.

<sup>24</sup>(Chuleh, Laban in a suaknu Zilpah chu a chanu Leah kiang in a suaknu dingin a piai.)

<sup>25</sup>Jingkal a hung hi’phat in, Leah a la hita mai ah! Ziaphatchun, Jakob in Laban kiang in, “Ka chung ah la thil bawl hi bangtidan a hem? Rakhel law ding ah nasem hilo ka hem? Bang ding ah ei thêm la hem?” a ti’n.

<sup>26</sup>Laban chun, “Ka gam ua hin zia gual ah cha upa zaw khêl ah a nau zaw sawl chu dan ahi puai.

<sup>27</sup>Zia ni sagi sung hi subukim phot inla; chun, kum sagi dang ka na la sep man dingin ama le hun pia mai ding ka pom?” a ti tai.

<sup>28</sup>Zia gual ah chun, Jakob in ni sagi a sukbum zaw phatin, Laban in a chanu Rakhel chule a ji dingin a pia tai.

<sup>29</sup>(Laban in a suaknu Bilhah chu a chanu Rakhel suaknu dingin a pia ta’n.)

<sup>30</sup>Chun, Rakhel chule a luppi in, Leah sâng in Rakhel chu a hepi zaw’n, Laban na chu kum sagi ma a sêm kit tai.

### **Jakob Ah Kipat Naupang Piangte**



<sup>31</sup>Chun, Lalpa'n Leah chu muda in a um hi ti a he'n, a sûl chu a hon piak ta'n; Rakhel vang chu a chîng tai.

<sup>32</sup>Leah chun nau a vop ta'n; chapa a nei in, a min in Reuben a sak ah, "Lalpa'n ka genthei dan a mu ahi hi lam, tu'hin chu ka pawsal in ei hepi ta'n a," a ti'n.

<sup>33</sup>Chun, nau a vop kit ah, chapa a nei kit ah, "Lalpa'n, muda in ka um hi ti a het ziakin zia hile ei pia ahi," a ti'n; tichun, a min in Simeon a sak tai.

<sup>34</sup>Chun, nauvop kit in, chapa a nei kit ah; "Tu'zet hin chu chapa pathum ka hinpiak tâk ziak hin ka pawsal in ei ngai deu ta'n a," a ti'n; a min in Levi a sak tai.

<sup>35</sup>Chun, nau a vop kit ah, "Tu'chung hin chu Lalpa chawihoi ing ka," a ti'n: ziaziakchun, a min in Judah a sak ta'n; tichun, cha a nei kit tadi puai.

## Thilsiam Thu 30

### Jakob Chate

<sup>1</sup>Himaleh, Rakhel in vang Jakob chu cha him him a hinpiak puai ti a kihat phatin, a suapinu chu a mitthîp ta'n; Jakob kiang in, "Cha ei pia'n, achutiloleh thi mai zaw'ng ka," a tia.

<sup>2</sup>Chun, Rakhel chung in Jakob a lungna ta'n: "La gil ah ga hun pia phal lo Pathian thasâng ah um ka hia ah a hem?" a tia.

<sup>3</sup>Ama chun, "Entia, ka suaknu Bilhah saw pawl mai in; chutichun, ke'nle ama lak ah chate ka neitheina dingin, ka phei chung ah hin cha hing in a," a ti'n.

<sup>4</sup>Tichun, a suaknu Bilhah chu a ji dingin a pia ta'n; Jakob in ama chu a pawl tai.

<sup>5</sup>Chun, Bilhah chun nau a hun vop ta'n, Jakob chu chapa a hun hinpiak tai.

<sup>6</sup>Rakhel chun, "Pathian in ei ngaitua ah, ka aw a hia'n, chapa ei pia a hita hi," a ti'n; ziaziakchun, a min dingin Dan a sak tai.

<sup>7</sup>Chuleh, Rakhel suaknu Bilhah chun nau a vop kit ah, Jakob chu chapa dang pakhat a hinpiak kit tai.



<sup>8</sup>Chun, Rakhel in, “Nasa tak in ka suapinu ka buan ah, ka zo tai,” a ti’n; tichun, a min in Naphtali a sak tai.

<sup>9</sup>Chun, Leah chun chapa a nei kit ta puai ti a kihiat phatin, a suaknu Zilpah chu a pui ah, a ji dingin Jakob a pia ta’n.

<sup>10</sup>Tichun, Leah suaknu Zilpah chun Jakob chu chapa a hinpiak tai.

<sup>11</sup>Leah chun, “A vangphat huai na e!” ti’n a min in Gad a sak tai.

<sup>12</sup>Leah suaknu Zilpah chun Jakob chu chapa dang pakhat a hun hinpiak kit a;

<sup>13</sup>Leah chun, “Ka hampha na lawm lawm e! Numeite chun hamphanu ei ti ding a hiu hilam,” a ti’n; tichun, a min dingin Asher a sak tai.

<sup>14</sup>Chuleh, bulâk hun in, Reuben in gamlak ah zawldi-âi a vamu’n, a nu Leah kiang in a hun chawi ah. Rakhel chun, a kiang in, “Lungsiat in la chapa zawldi-âi kha neukhat ei pia tiام in,” ti’n a don a.

<sup>15</sup>Ama chun a kiang in, “Ka pawsal lei chû piak hi thu duai ah la bawl ahi em? Ka chapa zawldi-âi natiangle ei chû piak gaw nalai maw?” a ti’n. Rakhel chun, “Ahiloleh, la chapa zawldi-âi man dingin tu’jan ah hin ama chu luppi in,” a ti ta’n.

<sup>16</sup>Chuleh, nitâk lam a hung hi chun Jakob chu lou ah kipat in a hung ta’n; Leah chu a dawn dingin a chia in: “Tu’jan ah hin lei luppi ding ahi, ka chapa zawldi-âi ah ka khêl la hi ta’ngal in,” a ti’n. Tichun, zia jan ah chun a luppi tai.

<sup>17</sup>Chun, Pathian in Leah pauchapna chu a ngaitha’n, nau a hun vop ta’n, Jakob chapa panga’na chu a hinpiak tai.

<sup>18</sup>Leah chun, “Ka suaknu chu ka pawsal kiang ah ka piak ziak in Pathian in ka law ei pia ta ahi,” a ti’n; tichun, a min in Issakhar a sak tai.

<sup>19</sup>Chuleh, Leah chun nau a vop kit ah, Jakob chapa pagukna a hinpiak tai.

<sup>20</sup>Chun, Leah chun, “Pathian in mo ken pha tak ei piak ziakin, tu’hin chu ka pawsal chapa paguk ka hinpiak ta’n, ei ngaisâng ta’n ah,” a ti’n; a min in Zebulun a sak tai.



<sup>21</sup>Zia nung ah chunle chanu a nei kit ah, a min in Dinah a sak a.

<sup>22</sup>Pathian in Rakhel chu a hezing ah, a pauchapna chu a ngaitha hen, a sôl le a hon piak tai.

<sup>23</sup>Nau a hun vop ta'n, chapa a nei ah; “Pathian in simmaw ah ka umna hi a lamang tai,” a ti’n;

<sup>24</sup>a min in Joseph a sak ah, “Lalpa’n cha dang le ei piak belap ta hen,” a ti’n.

### **Laban Hekna Jakob Vangpha**

<sup>25</sup>Chun, Rakhel in Joseph a hin nung ah chun, Jakob in, Laban kiang in, “Keima umna ngai, ka In leh ka gam lam ua kha ka um kit theina dingin ei chiasak ta’n;

<sup>26</sup>la na ka sep law pen ka jite leh ka chate hi ei pia’n la, ei chiasak ta’n; la na ka sep piak dan hi la henai,” a ti’n.

<sup>27</sup>Laban chun a kiang in, “Lei hepi thei ahi chun um nalai ta’n la; Lalpa’n nangma ziak ah hin maljawlna ei piak ahi ti ka hechian hi;

<sup>28</sup>chuleh, la law ding chule ei gen in, pena’ng ka,” a ti’n.

<sup>29</sup>Chun, Jakob in, “Bangti’n la na ka sêm em, bang gual in la ganchate ka chingna em ti la he na hilam:

<sup>30</sup>Kei hung ma’ khan tawmcha la nei ah, tu’hin vang tam tak a pha tau hi; ka kiheina lam taphot ah Lalpa’n a hun maljawl la hi hilam. Ahi’nla, bangtik leh keima Insung chan ding ka sêmdok ta diam?” a tia.

<sup>31</sup>Chun, ama chun, “Bang hun pe ding ka hi em le?” a ti’n. Jakob in, “Bangmacha ei pia kin; ei pia le chin la ganhonte ka vâk ah ka hun chin piak ngai kit ding ahi’n;

<sup>32</sup>tu’ni hin la ganhon chu vaen suak ing ka tin, belam hon lak ah a vom in a kâp gial leh a kâp cheng lek luk leh a pivom taphot leh, kôl hon lak ah a gial leh pawl phel phul taphot chu ka law dingin kilâk ing ka.

<sup>33</sup>Chutichun, ka law ding ah ka lakte entha la hung phat leh, ka hun nunung lam hin ka diktat dan chu taklang mai in ah. Kôl hon lak ah a gial leh a pawl



phel phul hilote leh, belampi lak ah a vom hilo taphot chu nang â ka gûk dan in sim khawm mai in,” a ti’n.

<sup>34</sup>Laban in, “A pha ngut hi, la gen gual chu hihen,” a tia.

<sup>35</sup>Tichun, zia ni ma ma chun Laban in kôlchal lak ah a vam ah jem tan, a vam in a kâp cheng phel phul taphot leh, kôlpi lak ah a vam ah gial leh a vam in a kâp cheng phel phul, a vam ta phot leh, belam hon lak ah a vom taphot chu a chuam in a koi ah, ama chate a chinsak ta’n;

<sup>36</sup>Jakob in Laban gan-gual dang zosia chu a chin zing lai in, ama leh Jakob kikâl ah ni thum lam chiana ah gamla in a koichuam tai.

<sup>37</sup>Chun, Jakob in hiangzau thing leh makha thing leh sething tiangpum a la’, a hawng a khok pawl dit diat ah, mol ah chun a pawlna mun chu a latsak a.

<sup>38</sup>Chun, gan honte’n a tui dawn seknau ah kuang, tui luanna munte ah chun, gan honte mazawn chiat ah chun mol kikhok pawlte chu a koi ta’n: tui dawn ding ah a hung phat uh leh, a huam uh a kipan sek in.

<sup>39</sup>Tichun, gan honte chu molte zawn ah chun a huam uh a kipan tau ah; a jem gialte, a jem cheng phel phulte ngen a hun hing ta sek un.

<sup>40</sup>Jakob chun belamnote chu a chuam in a koi ah, a gan-gualte chu Laban gan-gual lak ah a jemtan leh a vom zosiate lam chu a ngatsak sek ah; ama gan-gualte chu a chuam in a koi sek ah, Laban gancha lak ah chun a koi ngai pua’n.

<sup>41</sup>Chun, gancha hat deute chu a huam hun sîn leh mol lak ah chun a huam theina ding un, Jakob chun tui luanna, gancha mu ah chun a molte chu a koi sek a.

<sup>42</sup>Himaleh, gancha jawngkhal deute a hiu leh a koi ngai pua’n: chutichun, a no phalo deute chu Laban chan a hisek in; a hat cha cha chu Jakob chan a hisek hi.

<sup>43</sup>Tichun, Jakob chu nasa tak in a hung pung ta’n; gan-gual tam tak tak te, suak pawsal leh numeite, sangawngsaute leh sabiltungte le a hun nei tai.



## Thilsiam Thu 31

### **Jakob A Inkuante Tawh A Ganhon Tawh Jam mang**

<sup>1</sup>Chun, Jakob in Laban chapate'n, “Jakob in I pau â zosia a lâk piak sik sek in, zia lopi'na a mu zosia hile I pa â lak ah pat a mu ngen ahi,” a tiu thuthang a la he ta'n.

<sup>2</sup>Jakob in Laban maisua chu tu'ma lam ah gual khan a chung in a tai ta puai ti a he'n.

<sup>3</sup>Chun, Lalpa'n Jakob kiang in, “La suante gam, la chipite kiang lam in chia kit ta'n, la kiang ah um zing ding ka hi,” a ti'n.

<sup>4</sup>Tichun, Jakob in lou lam ah a gan-gual umna kimu dingin Rakhel leh Leah vako dingin mi a sawl a.

<sup>5</sup>A kiang un, “La pau mîl ka et leh tu'ma lam gual ah khan ka chung hin a tai ta puai ti ka hia'n. Himaleh, ka pa Pathian chu ka kiang in a um zing hi.

<sup>6</sup>La pau na hi theitawp in ka sêm hi ti nang unle la hiau a.

<sup>7</sup>Himaleh, la pau chun ei thêm ah, ka law hi sawmvei hial ei hi'danglam piak ta'n; ahi'n la, ei suksiat ding vang Pathian in a phal lo ahi.

<sup>8</sup>‘A jem pawlte chu la law ding hi hen,’ a ti leh, gan zosiate chun a jem pawl ngen a hun hing sek un: chun, ‘A jem tante chu la law ding hi hen,’ a ti leh, gan zosiate chun a jem tante ngen a hun hing kit sek un.

<sup>9</sup>Ziagual chun, Pathian in la pau ganchate chu lak piak in, kei kiang in ei pia ta ahi,” a tia.

<sup>10</sup>Chuleh, gante chu a huam kipat lai ua chun ka mang in ka vak dakdaw leh; a chal, gancha bawte zosia chu a jem tante, a jem pawlte leh a jem kâi zeng zungte ngen a hiu a.

<sup>11</sup>Chun, ka mang ah chun Pathian vansawlchâk in, “Jakob,” ei hun ti'n. Ke'n le, “Zia hin ka um hi,” ka ti'n.



<sup>12</sup>Ama chun, “Hang khawdak in la en tiam in, kélchal gancha baw zosia saw, a jem tante, a jem pawlte leh a jem kâi zeng zungte ngen ahi tau hi: Laban in la chung ah thil a bawl zosia hi ka mu suak ei vei.

<sup>13</sup>Keima hi suangphu ah, sathau la nu’na, ka kiang ah thu la tiamna mun, zia Bethel Pathian kha ka hi. Tu’hin, kipan inla, zia gam ah kipat hin pawtdok inla, la pianna gam ah chia kit ta’n,” ei ti hen, a ti ta’n.

<sup>14</sup>Chun, Rakhel leh Leah chun a dawnhuu ah, a kiang in, “Ka pau In ah kei uh â dingin chan ding leh go khop ding a um nalai ah a hem?

<sup>15</sup>Ama’n gam dang mi dan ah ei ngai hilo a hem? Ei zuak in, ka man uh le a ne zo ta’ngal in.

<sup>16</sup>Pathian in ka pau ah kipat sum a lak piak thil zosia chu eimau leh I chateu â ding ahi. Ahi’n, Pathian in la kiang ah a gen taphot chu hi mai in,” a tiu a.

<sup>17</sup>Chun, Jakob chu a kisa’n, a chapate leh a jite chu sangawngsau chung in a chuansak a;

<sup>18</sup>Kanaan gam ah a pa Isak kiang lam ah chia dingin a gan nei zosia, a thil khol khawm zosia, a gan lawdawsate, Paddan-aram gam ah a khol khawm zosia chu a somdok sik sek tai.

<sup>19</sup>Laban chu a belam mul mêt ding ah a chia mang kâl ahi’n; Rakhel in a pa In dawi pathian limte chu a la guk mang piak a.

<sup>20</sup>Chun, Jakob chu Aram mi, Laban het lo kâl in a gûk in a la kigel mang ta’n; a jam mang ding chu ama a la hil masa puai.

<sup>21</sup>Chutichun, a nei zosia tawh a tai mang ta’n; chun, a kipan ah, Euphrates luipi a kân in, Gilead tânggam lam zuan in a chia tai.

### Laban in Jakob Delpha

<sup>22</sup>Chun, a ni thum ni chun Jakob a jam mang tai ti Laban a hil phat un,

<sup>23</sup>a chanaute a pui in, ni sagi lam tiang in a vadel ah; Gilead tâng gam ah chun a vadel pha ta’n.



<sup>24</sup>Ahi'n, Aram mi Laban kiang ah chun jan ah a mang in Pathian a kilâk ah, "Jakob kiang in a sia hi'n, a pha hileh bangma gen lo dingin chingthei in," a ti'n.

<sup>25</sup>Laban in Jakob chu a delpha ta'n. Jakob in a puan In chu tâng gam in a la jak ah. Laban inle a chanaute tawh Gilead tâng gam ah chun a puan In uh a jak tau a.

<sup>26</sup>Laban in Jakob kiang in, "La thil bawl dan hi bangtidan a hem, ka hetlo kâl in la la tai mang ziang ah; chemjam mang ah pui mang suakte gual in ka chanute la la pui mang ziang a?

<sup>27</sup>Bang ziak ah a gûk ah tai mang ah, a gûk ah ei nusia, kipaknate, Lâte, khuangneute leh tingtangte tawh ka thâk theina ding ah ei gen masa lo hial la hem?

<sup>28</sup>Chuleh, bangatia ka tute, ka chanute ka chawp malam phal lo la hem? La thilbawl hi ngolhuai tak ahi.

<sup>29</sup>Hun bawlsia thei ka hi'n; himaleh, la pa Pathian chun tu'jan ah khan, 'Jakob kiang in a sia hi'n a pha hileh bangma gen lo ding in chingthei in,' ti'n ei hil a.

<sup>30</sup>Ahi'n, la pa In lam ah chia nuam malehchinle, bangatia ka Inkuan pathian limte lei gûk mang piak khel khel a hem?" a ti'n.

<sup>31</sup>Jakob in Laban a dawnhu a, "La chanute hi thagum in ei lâkpiak ziang kha'n la ti ka lau ziak ahi;

<sup>32</sup>kuale la pathiante lim la mû'na taphot chu hing pua'n a. Ka Inkuante mit mu ah hin nang â ka kiang ah um chu enhian inla, kilâk ziang in," a ti'n. Rakhel in a la gûk lam Jakob in a la hepuai.

<sup>33</sup>Chun, Laban chu Jakob puan In ah te, Leah puan In ah te leh a suaknu panite puan In ah te chun a lût pek ah; himaleh, a mu zo puai. Ahi'n, Leah puan In ah kipat chun a pawtdok ah, Rakhel puan In ah chun a lut kit a.



<sup>34</sup>Rakhel in a Inkuan pathian limte chu a la lâk, sangawngsau chungdâp chutnate lak ah a la koi, a la chut khum ahi'n. Laban in a puan In sung zosia chu hawl suak maleh, bangma a mu ta puai.

<sup>35</sup>Rakhel in a pa kiang in, “La ma ah ka din theilona ziak hin ka Lalpalungna ki'hen: numei dan pangai chu ka chung ah a tun lai tak ahi ngal in,” a ti'n. Tichun, a In dawi pathian limte chu a hawl a hawl ah; himaleh, a mu zo ta puai.

<sup>36</sup>Chun, Jakob chu a hung lungna ta'n, Laban chu a vau tai: “Bang ka hi'khial ah, bang a hem ka gitlona, hiti lawm lawm ah lei hun delzui ziang hi?

<sup>37</sup>Ka van zosia la sua lumlet ah, la In sung van him him bang la mu em? Ei te ni chungchâng ah thupukna a siam theina ding ua, ka chanaute tawh la chanaute hin a dik leh a maw ei tan piak uh hen.

<sup>38</sup>Kum sawmni hial la kiang in ka la um ta hen; la belampite leh la kôlpite'n no a nei khial ngai puau ah; la belam hon lak ah a chalte le ka me kha puai.

<sup>39</sup>Gamsa peliamte le la kiang ah ka hun pui ngai puai; a mangte thasâng keima'n ka dit sek ah: sûn hileh, jan hileh a kigumang taphot, lei ditsak sek hi.

<sup>40</sup>Zia gual hin ka um sek in: sûn ah nisa ka thuak ah, jan ah khawvot in ei hi'genthei ma ma sek ah, iple ka ipmu khop ngai puai.

<sup>41</sup>Zia kum sawmni sung hi la In ah ka um ah; la chanute law dingin kum sawm leh li la na ka sêm in; la ganchate law dingin kum guk la na ka sêm kit ah. Ka law chu la sawmvei hial lei suk danglam piak in.

<sup>42</sup>Ka pa Pathian, Abraham Pathian, Isak in a Lau-pa chu ka kiang ah umlo hivang leh, tu'hin le ngawnchang ah ei chiasak ngei ngei ding la hi hilam. Pathian in ka genthei dan leh ka sepgim dan a mu'n, zia jan ah chun a hun vau ahi chulam!” ti'n a dawnhu a.

### **Jakob Tawh Laban In Thuthung Siam**

<sup>43</sup>Laban in Jakob kiang in, “Chanute hi keima chanute ngen a hiu ah, naupangte hile keima naupangte ngen a hiu ah; ganchate hile keima ganchate



ngen a hiu; la mu zosia hi kei â ngen ahi sik sek ui. Tu’ni hin zia ka chanute chung leh, a cha hinteu chung ah hin bang a hem ka bawl thei ding?

<sup>44</sup>Hung tiam in, thutiam bawl hitiu: zia chu nangma leh keima kikâl ah hiatpitu hi hen,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>45</sup>Tichun, Jakob in suang pakhat a la’n, a phu a.

<sup>46</sup>Chun, Jakob in a chanaute kiang in, “Suang hun lakhawm un,” a ti’n. Suang a hun lak khawm uh chu a tiang khawm un, a kiang ah chun an a ne tau a.

<sup>47</sup>Laban in zia suang tian khawm chu Jegar-sahadutha a sak ah; Jakob in Galeed a sak hi.

<sup>48</sup>Laban chun, “Zia suang tian khawm hi tu’ni keima tawh nangma kikâl ah hiatpitu ahi,” a tia. Ziaziakchun, a mun min in, Galeed sak den ahi tai.

<sup>49</sup>Laban chun, “I kikhen phat leh Lalpa’n ei vêng gêl ta hen” a ti ziakin, a suangphu chu Mizpah a sak a.

<sup>50</sup>“Ka chanute hi la hi’genthei ah, ka chanute hilo mi dang ji la nei chun, en in, kuama I kiang ah a umlo inle Pathian chu keima tawh nangma kikâl ah hiatpitu ahi,” a ti nalai a.

<sup>51</sup>Laban in Jakob kiang in, “Zia suang kitiang khawm leh suang kiphu, keima leh nangma kikâl ah kikoi hi en tiam in.

<sup>52</sup>Thil phalo kibawl piak tua lo dingin, keima zia suang kitiang khawm khêl ah hin la kiang lam ah hung pua’ng ka tin; nang le zia suang kitiang khawm leh zia suang kiphu khêl ah hin ka kiang lam ah hung kin la, zia suang kitiang khawm hi ei hiatpitu hihen la, zia suangphu hile ei hiatpitu hi hen.

<sup>53</sup>Abraham Pathian, Nahor Pathian leh a pau Pathian chun I kikâl in vahawm ta hen,” a ti kit a. Jakob inle a pa Isak in a Lau-pa min chu sâl in a kitiam tai.

<sup>54</sup>Chuleh, Jakob in tâng ah chun kithoina a siam ah, a chanaute chu vaithum ne dingin a ko ah, vaithum ne zo in, tâng ah chun a giak tau a.

<sup>55</sup>Chuleh, Laban chu jingkal ma tak in a tho ah, a tute leh a chanute chu a chawp ah, a maljawl zaw in a nusia ah, a umna lam in a chia kit tai.



## Thilsiam Thu 32

<sup>1</sup>Jakob chu a chia pek ah, Pathian vansawlchâkte'n a la tuak ua;

<sup>2</sup>Jakob in amau chu a mu phât in, “Ziate hi Pathian Sepaite a hiu,” a tia: zia mun min ding chun, Mahanaim a sak tai.

### Esau Jawl Lungdamna Ding Ah Jakob In Thil piak Thot

<sup>3</sup>Jakob chun Seir gam ah, Edom mite chênnna lam ah, a u Esau kiang in thangko a sawl a.

<sup>4</sup>A kiang un, “Ka lalpa, Esau kiang in: La suak Jakob in, ‘Laban kiang ah malzin ka hi’n, tuchan ah hin ka um zing nalai a;

<sup>5</sup>tu’hin, bawgchalte, sabiltungte leh belamte, suak pawsal leh suak numeite ka nei tai: la hepina ka chan theina dingin, ka lalpa hil dingin mi ka hun sawl ahi,’ vatiu in” ti’n, amau chu a väithâk a.

<sup>6</sup>Chun, thangkote chu Jakob kiang a hung tung kit tau ah, “La u Esau kiang ka vatung un, mi za li hial hun pui in nang hun lamtua dingin a hung ui,” ti a hil tau a.

<sup>7</sup>Jakob chu lau in, a lungkham ma ma ziang ta’n; a kiang ah mi umte, belam honte, bawng honte leh sangawngsaute chu hon ni a sua ah:

<sup>8</sup>“Esau in hon khat a tha leh le a hon dang suakcha thei dingin,” a ti’n.

<sup>9</sup>Jakob chun, “Aw Pathian, ka pu Abraham Pathian, ka pa Isak Pathian, AwLalpa, ‘La gam, la chipite kiang ah chia kit ta’n, pha tak in hun bawl na’ng ka ei tipa;

<sup>10</sup>la suak chung ah la hepina chualo leh la ginumna zosiate lakah hin, a neupenle chang tâk ka hi puai; zia Jordan lui hi ka tiangkhut bep hi tawh ka la kân in, tu’hin chu hon ni hial ka hi tâk uh hi.

<sup>11</sup>Lungsiat tak in ka u khut ah kipat, Esau khut ngei ah kipat hin ei hukhing in: naupang pum ah ei thâgam khâk ding chu ka lau ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Nang in, ‘Pha tak in hun bawl na’ng ka, la suante chu tuisuagiat piaunêl sim sên lo khop ah a tam gual hin hun siam ing ka,’ lei ti ta ngal ah,” a tia.



<sup>13</sup>Zia jan chun zia mun ah chun a giak den ta'n, a thil nei, a khut ah umte chu a u Esau â ding ah kipakman dingin a khen jak tai:

<sup>14</sup>kêlpi za ni tawh kêlchal sawmni, belampi za ni tawh belamchal sawmni;

<sup>15</sup>sangawngsau nawi sûk lai sawmthum a note chiat tawh bawngpi sawmli, bawngchal sawmkhat tawh sabiltung api sawmni tawh sabiltungchal sawmkhat a koichuam a.

<sup>16</sup>Ziate chu a chuam chiat in a suakte khut in a vopsak ah; a suakte kiang in, “Ka ma'n chiau inla, a hon hon ah kâl nei in chiau in,” a ti'n.

<sup>17</sup>A lamkaipa kiang ah chun, “Ka u Esau in a hun kituakpi ah, ‘Kua mi la hem? Khoi ah chia ding la hem? La ma ah umte hi kua â a hiu em?’ ti a hun dot tak leh:

<sup>18</sup>‘La suakpa Jakob â a hiu ah; ka pu Esau kiang ah kipakman ding ah a hun thot ahi: chuleh, ama le ka nung un a hung hi,’ ti'n la.

<sup>19</sup>Chuleh, a bân ah pa leh, a bân kit ah pale, gan-gual somte zosia kiang ah chun, Esau la mu phât uh leh zia gual ma chun la ti jel ding uh ahi:

<sup>20</sup>‘Zia lo ah chun, la suak Jakob chu ka nung un a hung hi,’ tiu in la,” ti'n thu a pechiat ah. “Kipakman ka piak hin a lung hi'dam ing ka tin, zia nung ah chun a mîl mu leng ei lop khak leh,” ti'n a lunggel a.

<sup>21</sup>Chutichun, a thilpiak dingte chu a malatsak ah, zia jan ah chun a lawite lak in a giak tai.

### **Peniel Ah Jakob in Mi A Kibotpina**

<sup>22</sup>Chun, zia jan ah chun a kipan ah, a jite tawh, a suaknute ni tawh, a cha sawm leh khatte chu a pui in, Jabok lui a gâlkâi tau a.

<sup>23</sup>Amau chu a pui ah, luigâl lam ah chun a kaisak ta'n, a nei zosia le a thak gâlkâi tai.

<sup>24</sup>Tichun, Jakob ama ngen in a um ta'n, mi pakhat in ama chu phalvak tiang hial in a hung buan ta'n;



<sup>25</sup>a thazo puai ti a het phat in a malpigu kisuktuana chu a khoi piak ah; chutia, a kibot lai ua chun Jakob malpigu kisuktuana chu a kipel ta'n.

<sup>26</sup>Ama chun, “Ei tha in, khua vak ding a hita hilam,” a tia. Jakob chun, “Lei maljawl lo leh tha’lo hial ding ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>27</sup>Ama chun, a kiang in, “La min bang a hem?” a tia. Ama’n, “Jakob ahi” a tia.

<sup>28</sup> Ama chun, “La min Jakob hita pua’n tin, Israel hizaw ta’n ah, Pathian tawh mihing la buan gêl ta’n, la thazo ta’ngal in,” a ti’n.

<sup>29</sup> Chuleh, Jakob in ama chu a dong ah, “Lungsiat in la min ei hil in,” a ti’n. Ama chun, “Bang ziak ah ka min ei dong la hem?” a ti’n. Tichun, zia mun ah chun a maljawl tai.

<sup>30</sup>Jakob in zia mun min chu Peniel a sak tai: “Pathian chu kimaitua in ka mu ta hen, ka hinna hoi ahi ngal in,” a ti ziakin.

<sup>31</sup>Chuleh, Penuel a khêl phatin, nisa hung suak in a hun sal ta’n, a malpigu ziak ah chun a kibai tai.

<sup>32</sup>Ziaziakchun, tu’tiang hin Israel suante chun malpigu kituana, khêl ah thagui umna lai tak a ne ngai puau hi: Jakob malpigu kituana khêl thagui lai tak a la khoi ziakin.

### Thilsiam Thu 33

#### **Jakob Tawh Esau Kimutuana**

<sup>1</sup>Jakob chu a vak dakdaw leh, Esau tawh a nungzui mi za li a kiang lam hun zuante chu a vak mu ta’n. A chate chu Leah, Rakhel leh a suaknu panite kiang ah chun a hawm jak chiat a.

<sup>2</sup>Suaknute leh a chateau chu a matawng pen in a koi ah, Leah leh a chate chu a bân in a koi ah, Rakhel leh Joseph chu a nunung pen in a pansak a.

<sup>3</sup>Ama chu a ma-âng un a chia ah, a u kiang a tun ma’ sagivei leitual si’n chibai a bûk a.



<sup>4</sup>Esau chu ama lamtua dingin a tai ah, a kawi ah, a ngawng leh ama ngawng situa in, a chawp ah, a kap tau a.

<sup>5</sup>Chuleh, Esau chu a vak dâk ah, numeite leh naupangte chu a mu ta'n: "La hun puite hi kuate a hiu em?" ti'n a dong a. Ama chun, "Pathian in a lungsiat ziak ah la suak kiang ah a piak naupangte a hiu," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>6</sup>Chutichun, suaknute chun a chateu tawh a hun nai un, a kûn un, chibai a bûk chiat tau a.

<sup>7</sup>Leah inle a chate tawh a hun nai un, a kûn un, chibai a bûk un; zia nung ah chun Joseph leh Rakhel chunle a hun nai un, kûn in chibai a bûk tau a.

<sup>8</sup>Esau chun, "Gan-gual ka kituakpi zojai kha bangtidan a hem?" ti'n a dong ah. Ama chun, "Ka lalpa, la hepina ka mutheina dingin ka ti ahi," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>9</sup>Esau in, "Ka nau, ke'nle ka hau nai, la nei zosia chu nang in kichan kit ta'n," a ti piak a.

<sup>10</sup>Jakob chun, "Hilo e, lei hepi chun lungsiat tak in ka kipakman piak kha ei pom piak in. La mîl ka mu hin Pathian mîl mu gual in ka kingai ah, zia gual lawm lawm ah doisakna hi tawh lei la lop ngal in.

<sup>11</sup>Pathian in ei hepi ziak leh, ka nei tam hun tawk ziak ah hin, lungsiat tak in ka thil hun piak kha ei pom piak in," ti'n a phût hâm hâm ah. Tichun, a pom tai.

<sup>12</sup>Esau chun, "Hung in, kipan hitiu in, chia hitiu; lamkai piak ing ka," a ti'n.

<sup>13</sup>Himaleh, Jakob chun, "Naupangte hi a hat nai puau ah, belam leh bawng hon, ka kiang ah umte hi a no nei a hiu ti ka lalpa'n la hiai; ni khat mai a chia hat tâk luat na ziak bep unle gan-gualte hi thi ziang thei ding a hiu.

<sup>14</sup>Ka lalpa, lungsiat tak in la suak ma-âng in chia pek inla; Seir tâng ah ka lalpa, la kiang ka hung tun masang sia, ka ma ah gan honte leh naupangte hi a chia thei dan dan un, awl cha cha'n hun som ing kau," ti'n a dawnhu tai.



<sup>15</sup>Esau chun, “Ka kiang ah um mi khenkhatte bêk hi hun nutsia piak leng la,” a ti’n. Ama chun, “Bang ziakin em ka lalpa, la doisakna ei musak mai in,” a ti’n.

<sup>16</sup>Chutichun, Esau chu zia ni ma ma chun Seir tâng lam zuan in a chia kit tai.

<sup>17</sup>Jakob chu Sukkoth mun in a chia ah, ama â dingin In a sa’n, a gan-gualte â dingin bawk a khaw in; ziaziakchun, zia mun chu Sukkoth a sak den tau hi.

### **Shekhem Khua' Jakob Tunna**

<sup>18</sup>Jakob, Paddan-aram gam ah kipat hung pawtdok chu dam tak in Kanaan gam ah Shekhem khawpi a hung tung ta’n; khawpi pâm in gia mun a khual tai.

<sup>19</sup> Shekhem pa Hamor chate ah kipat dangka shekel za khat ah mun a la chawkna khan a puan In a jak tai.

<sup>20</sup>Zia tak ah chun mâichâm a siam ah, a min in, El Elohe Israel a sak tai.

## **Thilsiam Thu 34**

### **Dinah Pawngsualna**

<sup>1</sup>Zia lai ah chun, Leah in Jakob a hinpiak, Dinah chu zia gam ah numeite haw ve ding chun a va vakdok a.

<sup>2</sup>Zia gam ah hausapa, Hiv mi Hamor chapa Shekhem chun a mu phât in a pum mat ah, luppi in a thânhuaipi tai.

<sup>3</sup>Chuleh, a lungthim chu Jakob chanu Dinah chung bep in a um zing ta’n; zia nungak chu a hepi in, a ho pha ma ma a.

<sup>4</sup>Shekhem chun a pa Hamor kiang in, “Zia nungak chu ji’n ei neisak in,” ti’n a don a.

<sup>5</sup>Jakob chun, a chanu Dinah chu Shekhem in a thânhuaipi hi ti a he ta’n; a chapate chu gamla tak ah ganching ah um a hiu a: A hung tun masiau Jakob a thip hiat hiat a.

<sup>6</sup>Shekhem pa Hamor chu Jakob kihopi dingin a hung a.



<sup>7</sup>Jakob chapate chun a het phat un, lou ah kipat in a hung un; Jakob chanu luppi in Israelte lak ah thil phalo ngolhuai tak, bawl lo hial ding thil a la bawl tâk ziakin a lungna ma ma tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Hamor chun, a kiang un, “Ka chapa Shekhem lungthim chu la chanu chung ah hin a um zing ta mai in; lungsiat tak in ji’n neisak mai un.

<sup>9</sup>Chutichun, kichengtua hitiu in; la chanuteu ei piau inla, kei uh chanutele kichenpiu inla;

<sup>10</sup>ka kiang un um den unla, gamle lian tak a um ngal in: zia tak ah hin um in, sumdawng unla, zia hin nei leh lam le la khawm tau in,” a ti’n.

<sup>11</sup>Shekhem chun nungak pa leh a suapite kiang ah chun, “Ei lungsiat unla, ka kiang ah la gen tapo uh pia ziang ing kau.

<sup>12</sup>Man leh mual thilpiak chule la ti zat zat uh hun pia ziang ing kau. Abang hileh, nungak chu ji’n ei nei sak phot mai un,” ti’n a don a.

<sup>13</sup>Jakob chate chun, a suapinuu Dinah a hi’buak ziak ah chun Shekhem tawh a pa Hamor chu a dawha bawl tau ah, a kiang un:

<sup>14</sup>“Zia gual ah zektanlo mi kiang ah hin ka suapinuu pia thei pua’ng kau; zia chu kei uh â dingin min siatna ahi;

<sup>15</sup>zia gual ah kitiamna hi la nei uh chun la thuu zawm thei bep ing kau: la lak ua pawsal taphot in zektan in, keimau gual in um unla;

<sup>16</sup>chuleh, ka suapinuu chu hun pia’ng ka tiu in, kei unle la chanuteu kichenpi ing ka tiu in, la kiang un um zing ing ka tiu in, chi khat hung himai ding I hiu.

<sup>17</sup>Ahi’n la, zektan ah ka thuu la zop lo ding uh chun, ka chanuu kipui ing ka tiu in, chia mang mai ing kau,” a tiu a.

<sup>18</sup>A thugen uh chu Hamor leh a chapa Shekhem chun a pom ngal tau a.

<sup>19</sup>Tangval chun Jakob chanu chu a dawi ma ma ziakin, zia thil chu sawt dâng lo in a bawl mai ta’n; ama chu a pa Inkuan zosia lak ah mi ja pen ahi ngal a.



<sup>20</sup>Chun, Hamor tawh a chapa Shekhem chu a khaw kul kotkhak uh chun a kitung tau ah; a khuau ah pawsalte kiang ah chun a gen tau a:

<sup>21</sup>“Ziate saw ei uh â dingin a pha ma mau ah; ziaziakchun, amau â dinginle gam a kiting tho in, zia tak ah hin sumdawng uh hen la, tichun, a chanuteu le ji’n nei hitiu in, ei unle I chanuteu ji’n neisak hitiu.

<sup>22</sup>Chi khat ah I hung um theina ding un, I kiang ua chênden chu zia gual ah ka tiam dungzui un, ei lem sakpi bep uh ahi: zektan ahi gual un I lak ua pawsal taphot in zektan hitiu;

<sup>23</sup>chutileh, a ganchateu, a suanteu, a gan zosiau hi ei uh â hung himai lo ding a hem? A thuu hi lem sakpi mai hitiu; tichun, I kiang un um den mai ding a hiu,” a tiu a.

<sup>24</sup>Tichun, Hamor tawh a chapa Shekhem thugen chu a khaw kul kotkhak ah pawt zosia chun a zawm tau ah; a kul kotkhak ah pawt pawsal zosia chun a zek uh a tan tau a.

#### **Dinah Suapite’n Phuba La**

<sup>25</sup>Chun, a nithum ni, a natsiat lai tak un, Jakob chapate lak ah mi pani, Dinah suapi Simeon tawh Levi chun a chemjam gêl uh chawi in, a gûk in khua chu a bulu tau ah, pawsal zosia a that gam tau a.

<sup>26</sup>Hamor tawh a chapa Shekhem chu chemjam in a that ua, Shekhem In ah kipat Dinah chu a pui dok un, a chia mang tau a;

<sup>27</sup>Jakob chapate chun mi a tha zaw phat un, a suapinuu a hi’buak ziak un khua chu a chom nâm tau a;

<sup>28</sup>a belam honteu, a bawng honteu, a sabiltungteu, a khuau ah thil um zosia, a lou lam ua thil um zosia pum in a lak piak ua;

<sup>29</sup>a sum zosiau, a chasenteu leh a jiteu zosia tawh a In sung ua um zosia chu tawh galhing mat ah man in, a chom nâm tau a.

<sup>30</sup>Jakob in Simeon tawh Levi kiang in, “Nang un zia gam ah chêng, Kanaan mite tawh, Periz mite huat ah ei umsak in, lei hi’lunggim ma mau hi. Ka mite hi tawmcha bep ahi ngal un; ei do dingin hung pung khawm taleu, ei that



gam ziang ding ahi ngal un: kei leh ka Inkuante sukmantai in um mai ding ka hi'ngal un," ti'n a gen a.

<sup>31</sup>Himaleh, amau chun, "Ka suapinuu hi nawchizuak gual ah a bawl ding uh a hia hem?" ti'n a dawnhu tau a.

## Thilsiam Thu 35

### Bethel Ah Jakob Chiakitna

<sup>1</sup> Pathian in Jakob kiang in, "Kipan inla, Bethel ah chia to in, zia tak ah chun chêng inla; la u Esau kiang ah kipat la tai mang lai ah la kiang ah kilâk Pathian â ding ah khan mâichâm siam in," ti'n a hil ah.

<sup>2</sup>Tichun, Jakob in a chanaute leh a kiang ah um zosia kiang in, "La lak ua gam dang pathian um zosia pai mang unla, kihithiangtho unla, la puanteu le theng un:

<sup>3</sup>Kipan hitiu in, Bethel ah chia to hitiu; tichun, ka lungjin lai ah ei dawnhu ah, ka chiana lam zosia ei kitonpi zing, Pathian â ding ah mâichâm ka bawltheina dingin," ti'n a gen a.

<sup>4</sup>Chutichun, pathian dang a la nei zosiau leh a bil ua a bateu zosia, Jakob kiang in a hun piau ah; Jakob in ziate chu Shekhem khua kiang daipâm ah gangpi thingbul nuai ah chun a vui mang tai.

<sup>5</sup>Chutia, a chia pek lai ua chun, a kîmvêl ua khawpîte chung ah chun Pathian launa a um ah; tichun, kuama'n Jakob chate chu a del ta puau a.

<sup>6</sup>Jakob chu a kiang ah um zosia tawh Kanaan gam ah Luz khua (Bethel le kit) chu a hung tung tau a.

<sup>7</sup>Zia tak ah chun mâichâm a siam ah, a u kiang ah kipat a tai mang lai ah, Pathian a kiang ah a la kilâk ziakin, a mun chu El-Bethel a sak tai.

<sup>8</sup>Rebekah donnu Deborah chu a thi ta'n, Bethel nuai lam ah gangpi thingbul nuai ah chun a vui tai: zia mun chu Allon-bakuth a sak tai.

<sup>9</sup>Paddan-aram gam ah kipat Jakob a hung pawt daw lai in, Pathian a kiang in a vakilâk kit ah, a maljawl ta'n.



<sup>10</sup> Pathian chun Jakob kiang in, “La min Jakob ahi’n, la min chu Jakob hita pua’n tin, Israel hizaw ta’n a,” a ti tai. Tichun, a min chu Israel sak ahi tai.

<sup>11</sup> Chuleh, Pathian in a kiang ah, “El Shaddai chu ka hi; la chisuan pha hen la, hung pung ta’n; nam pakhat leh nam chi chuam chuamte la lak in hung piang in la khalbe’ kipat hin leng leh lalte le hung pawt in au.

<sup>12</sup> Abraham tawh Isak kiang ah gam ka la piak kha nangma kiang ah hun pia’ng ka tin; chuleh, la nung ah la suan leh pâkte kiang ah zia gam chu pia kit ing ka,” a ti tai.

<sup>13</sup> Chuleh, Pathian in ama a ho’na mun ah kipat chun a chia to san kit a.

<sup>14</sup> Jakob in ama a ho’na mun tepte’na dingin suangphu a bawl ah; a chung in dawn chi thilpiak a sung ah, sathau a sun khum tai.

<sup>15</sup> Chutichun, Pathian in ama a hona mun min chu Jakob in Bethel a sak tai.

#### **Benjamin Pianna leh Rakhel Thi’na**

<sup>16</sup> Bethel ah kipat chia pek in, Ephrath khua a tunna ding uh gamla thim tak hi nalai in, Rakhel chun nau a vei ah, a gim ma ma ta’n.

<sup>17</sup> Gim tak ah a thok zing lai ah chun a naulai domnu chun, “Lau kin, chapa dang nei kit ding la hi,” a ti’n.

<sup>18</sup> A thi ding kua’n ah chun a min dingin Benoni a sak in; himaleh, a pa chun vang Benjamin a sak hi.

<sup>19</sup> Rakhel chu a thi ta’n, Ephrath khaw zotna lampi chun a vui tau a. (Ephrath khua chu Beth-lehem ahi.)

<sup>20</sup> A thân chung ah chun Jakob in suang a phu ah: Zia chu tu’tiang hin Rakhel thân suangphu a hizing tai.

<sup>21</sup> Ahi’n, Israel chu a chia pek ah, Eder Insâng khêl ah puan In a jak tai.

<sup>22</sup> Zia gam ah chun Israel a châm sung in Reuben chun a thâikem Bilhah chu a valuppi ah, Israel in zia chu a he tai. Chuleh, Jakob chate chu pawsal sawm leh ni a hiu a.



<sup>23</sup>Leah chate chu: Reuben (Jakob cha upa pen,) Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issakhar tawh Zebulun a hiu a;

<sup>24</sup>Rakhel chate chu: Joseph tawh Benjamin a hiu a.

<sup>25</sup>Rakhel suaknu Bilhah chate chu: Dan tawh Naphtali a hiu a.

<sup>26</sup>Leah suaknu Zilpah chate chu: Gad tawh Asher a hiu a. Ziate hi Jakob chapate, Paddan-aram gam ah a neite chu a hiu hi.

### Isak Thi'na

<sup>27</sup> Jakob chun Kiriath-arba khua, Abraham tawh Isak umna Mamre mun ah a pa Isak kiang a hung tung ta'n (Kiriath-arba khua chu Hebron ahi.)

<sup>28</sup>Isak dam sung chu kum za leh sawmgiat ahi.

<sup>29</sup>Chun, Isak chu a thi ta'n; upa tak in a têk thi tai. A chipite kiang ah vui in a um tai: a chapa Esau leh Jakob in a vui tau hi.

## Thilsiam Thu 36

### Esau Suante (1 Kh 1.35-42)

<sup>1</sup>Ziate hi Esau suante chu a hiu ah (Esau chu Edom ahi.)

<sup>2</sup> Esau chun Kanaan gam nungakte ji'n a nei ah; Hit mi Elon chanu Adah tawh Hiv mi Zibeon chapa Anah chanu Oholibamah te chu a kichenpi a;

<sup>3</sup> Ishmael chanu, Nebaioth suapinu Bashemath chu tawh a hiu a.

<sup>4</sup>Chun, Adah in Esau â dingin Eliphaz a hinpiak ah; Bashemath in Reuel a hing in;

<sup>5</sup>Oholibamah chun Jeush, Jalam tawh Korahte hi a hing ah. Ziate chu Esau in Kanaan gam ah chapa a neite chu a hiu a.

<sup>6</sup>Esau chun a jite, a chapate, a chanute, a Inkuampite zosia, a gan honte, a gan nei zosia tawh, Kanaan gam ah a lâk khawm zosia chu a somdok a: A nau Jakob kiang ah kipat chun gamla tak in a chia mang tai.

<sup>7</sup>A thil neiteu chu a tam talua'n, a chêng khawm thei ta puau ah; a gan honteu tam ziakin a malzinnau gam chun a dawl ta puai.



<sup>8</sup>Tichun, Esau chu Seir tâng gam in a chêng ta'n: Esau chu Edom ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Ziate hi Seir tâng gam ah Edom suante hun suanpa Esau suante chu a hiu a.

<sup>10</sup>Ziate hi Esau cha pawsalte min chu ahi: Esau ji Adah chapa Eliphaz tawh, Esau ji Bashemath chapa Reuel.

<sup>11</sup>Eliphaz chate chu: Teman, Omar, Zephon, Gatam tawh Kenaz.

<sup>12</sup>(Timna chu Esau chapa Eliphaz thaikêm ahi: ama chun Eliphaz chu Amalek a hinpiak ah.) Zia haw zosia hi Esau ji Adah suante a hiu a.

<sup>13</sup>Chun, ziate hi Reuel cha pawsalte chu a hiu: Nahath, Zerah, Shammah tawh Mizzah. Ziate hi Esau ji Bashemath suante chu a hiu a.

<sup>14</sup>Ziate hi Zibeon tunu, Anah chanu Esau ji Oholibamah chate chu a hiu a: Ama chun Esau chu Jeush, Jalam tawh Korahte hi a hinpiak hi.

### **Edom Lengte leh Phungguiteu**

<sup>15</sup>Ziate hi Esau cha pawsalte lak ah hotute chu a hiu ah: Esau chapa upa pen Eliphaz cha pawsalte chu: Teman, Omar, Zephon, Kenaz,

<sup>16</sup>Korah, Gatam tawh Amalek. Ziate hi Edom gam ah Eliphaz lak ah hung pawt miliante chu a hiu ah; ziate chu Adah suante chu a hiu.

<sup>17</sup>Ziate hi Esau chapa Reuel suante chu a hiu: Nahath, Zerah, Shammah, Mizzah: ziate chu Edom gam ah Reuel lak ah pawt miliante chu a hiu ah; Esau ji Bashemath suante chu a hiu.

<sup>18</sup>Ziate hi Esau ji Oholibamah suante chu a hiu: Jeush, Jalam tawh Korah: ziate hi Anah chanu Esau ji Oholibamah suante chu a hiu a.

<sup>19</sup>Ziate hi Esau suante leh a lak ua hotute chu a hiu (Esau chu Edom ahi.)

<sup>20</sup>Ziate hi Hor mi Seir chapa, zia gam ah um te chu a hiu: Lotan, Shobal, Zibeon, Anah,

<sup>21</sup>Dishon, Ezar tawh Dishan: ziate hi Edom gam ah Seir chapa Hor mite lak ah hotute chu a hiu a.

<sup>22</sup>Lotan chate chu Hori tawh Heman a hiu ah; chuleh, Lotan suapinu chu Timna ahi.



<sup>23</sup>Ziate hi Shobal chate chu a hiu: Alvan, Manahath, Ebal, Shepho tawh Onam.

<sup>24</sup>Ziate hi Zibeon chate chu a hiu: Aiah tawh Anah: zia Anah hin, a pa Zibeon sabiltung a chin lai ah gamkeu ah Tuinâk a mudok hi.

<sup>25</sup>Ziate hi Anah chate chu a hiu: Dishon tawh Anah chanu Oholibamah.

<sup>26</sup>Ziate hi Dishon chate chu a hiu: Hemdan, Eshban, Ithran tawh Cheran.

<sup>27</sup>Ziate hi Ezer chate chu a hiu: Bilhan, Zaavan tawh Akan.

<sup>28</sup>Ziate hi Dishon chate chu a hiu: Uz tawh Aran.

<sup>29</sup>Ziate hi Horte lak ah hotu hung pawtte chu a hiu ah: Lotan, Shobal, Zibeon, Anah;

<sup>30</sup>Dishon, Ezer tawh Dishon. Ziate chu Seir gam dan gual ah Horte lak ah hung pawtdok hotute chu a hiu a.

<sup>31</sup>Ziate hi Israelte'n leng him him a nei masang ua Edom gam ah leng vaihawmte chu a hiu a.

<sup>32</sup>Beor chapa Bela chun Edom gam ah vai a hawm in; a khawpi min chu Dinhbabah ahi.

<sup>33</sup>Bela chu a thi phatin, Bozrah khua mi Zerah chapa Jobab chun a thasâng in vai a hawm tai.

<sup>34</sup>Jobab chu a thi phatin, Temante gam ah mi Husham chun a thasâng in vai a hawm tai.

<sup>35</sup>Husham chu a thi ta'n, Bedad chapa Hadad, Moab gam ah Midiane thatgampa khan a thasâng in vai a hawm tai; a khawpi min chu Avith ahi.

<sup>36</sup>Hadad chu a thi phatin, Masrekah mi Samlah chun a thasâng in vai a hawm tai.

<sup>37</sup>Samlah chu a thi phatin, Euphrates luipi pâm ah Rehoboth khua mi Shaul chun a thasâng in vai a hawm tai.



<sup>38</sup>Shaul chu a thi phatin, Akbor chapa Baal-hanan chun a thasâng in vai a hawm tai.

<sup>39</sup>Akbor chapa Baal-hanan chu a thi phatin, Hadar chun a thasâng in vai a hawm ta'n; a khawpi min chu Pau ahi'n; a ji min chu Mehetabel a hia, ama chu Mezahab chanu Matred chanu ahi.

<sup>40</sup>Ziate hi a sungkuan dungzui leh a chênnau mun dungzui ah Esau suan ah hotute min chu a hiu: Timna, Alvah, Jetheth,

<sup>41</sup>Oholibamah, Elah, Pinon,

<sup>42</sup>Kenaz, Teman, Mibzar,

<sup>43</sup>Magdiel tawh Iram; ziate chu a gam ua a umnau dungzui ah Edom suante lak ah hotute chu a hiu a. (Esau chu Edomte suanpa chu ahi.)

## Thilsiam Thu 37

### Joseph In A Tu'nung Thu Ding Mangmat

<sup>1</sup>Jakob chu a pa malzinna gam, Kanaan gam ah chun a chêng ta'n.

<sup>2</sup>Zia hi Jakob Inkuante chanchin chu ahi: Joseph chu kum sawm leh sagi ahi lai in, a suapite tawh gan a ching khawm ua; a pa jite Bilhah tawh Zilpah chate kithuapi in a pang ah; chuleh, a phatlonau chu Joseph in a pa kiang in a hilsawn sek hi.

<sup>3</sup>Israel chun Joseph chu a têk nung cha ahiziak in, a chate lak in a hepi diak ah; puanâk chual jem chuam chuam ah pawl a siam piak a.

<sup>4</sup>Chun, a pau chun ama chu a ute zosia sâng in a hepi zawi ti a u te'n a he tau ah; ama chu a muda ma ma ziang tau ah: pau pha'nle a ho nuam ta puau hi.

<sup>5</sup>Khat vei chu, Joseph in mang a hun nei ah, a u te kiang ah a gen phat in, amau chun a muda zaw diak tau a.

<sup>6</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, “Lungsiat tak in ka mang thu hi ngai tiam un:

<sup>7</sup>Loulai ah hin buphalte I la kân lom un; kei buphal chu a hung thodok ah, a hung ding ta mai ah; ziaphatchun, nang uh buphalte chun a hun ûm kîmvêl tau ah; kei buphal chu chibai a hun bûk chiat ta mai un,” a tia.



<sup>8</sup>Chun, a u te chun a kiang in, “Nang cha hin maw ka chung ua vai la hawm ding? Nang tawhbang cha hin maw ka chung ua thu la nei ding?” a tiu a.

<sup>9</sup>Mang a hun nei kit ah, a suapite kiang ah chun, “Ngai tiām un, mang ka nei kit in: Nisa leh thapi tawh aksi sawm leh khatte khin bokkhup in chibai ei la bûk ziang veu,” a tia.

<sup>10</sup>Himaleh, a pa tawh a u te kiang ah a gen phatin, a pan a gai ta’n; a kiang in, “Bang mang hile mat la hem! Kei tawh la nu tawh la u te zosia’n leitual si hial ah chibai hun buk lawm lawm ding ka hiu em!” a tia.

<sup>11</sup>A u te chun a mitthîp ma ma tau ah; a pa bo chun a thugen chu a lungthim in a vop zing hi.

#### **Aigupta Gam Ah Joseph A Suapite’n Zuak mang**

<sup>12</sup>Zialaichun, a u te chu Shekhem tuam ah chun a pa’u gan-gual ching dingin a chia tau a.

<sup>13</sup>Israel chun Joseph kiang in, “La u te’n Shekhem lam ah hilo a hem gan a chin uh? Hung tiām in, a kiang un hun sawl ing ka,” a ti’n. Ama chun, “Ei sawl in” a ti ta’n.

<sup>14</sup>A pa chun a kiang in, “La u te a dam nau em, ganchate chule a pha pha nau em vaen tha’n la; a chanchin uh ei hung hil kit in,” a tia. Tichun, Hebron guam ah kipat chun a sawldok ah, Shekhem chu a vatung tai.

<sup>15</sup>Loulai ah a vâk vêl vêl chu mi pakhat in a hun mu ta’n; “Bang hawl la hem?” ti’n a hun dong a.

<sup>16</sup>Ama chun, “Ka u te hawl ka hi: khoilam ah ganching a hitau em lungsiat in ei hil ta’n la,” a ti’n.

<sup>17</sup>Ama chun, “Zia pat hin a pawt tau kha lam: ‘Dothan lam ah chia hitiu’ a tiu ka hiai,” ti’n a dawnhu a. Tichun, Joseph chun a u te a hawl pek ah, Dothan lam ah chun a vamu tai.

<sup>18</sup>Amau chun gamla tak ah kipat in a la mu tau ah; a kiang uh a hung tun ma’n ama tha ding dan a la ngaitua zo tau a.



<sup>19</sup>Amau chun, “En tiam un, mang neipa a hung hi.

<sup>20</sup>Hung un, that hitiu in, khûk sung ah hin pai lut hitiu in, ‘Sahâng in a that tai,’ ti mai hitiu; a mangte chu bangti’n a hung um him him em hia’i tiu,” a kitiu a.

<sup>21</sup>Ahi’n, Reuben in zia thu chu a he ta’n, a kiang un, “A hinna vang la puai tiu,” ti’n a khut ua kipat in a hinna chu a hukdok tai.

<sup>22</sup>Reuben in a pa kiang ah a pui kit theina dingin a khut ua kipat hukdaw theina ding a ngaitua ziakin, “Thisan chu sua kiu inla, gamkeu ah khuk sung khat ah hin khelut ziang un, a chung ah khut tha kiu in,” a la ti ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Joseph a u te kiang a hung tun phat ah chun, a puanâk chual jem chuam chuam ah kibawl, a âklai chu a lîpthâk piak tau a:

<sup>24</sup>A pui un, kawkhûk ah chun a khelût tau a: Kawkhûk chu tui umlo’na, a ngawn ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Chun, an ne dingin a kichu khawm tau ah; chuleh, a vak khawdat ua leh Ishmael khualzinte, a sangawngsau hon uh tawh Gilead gam ah kipat gimtui leh thingnâi damdawi tawh murra pua’n, Aigupta gam ah chia suk dingte a vak mu tau a.

<sup>26</sup>Judah chun a suapite kiang ah chun, “I nau uh I thou ah, a thisan I suau ah, I ipmang mai uh chu bang phachuam ding a hem?

<sup>27</sup>Hung un, Ishmaelte kiang ah sawn zuak zaw mai hitiu: ama hi I nau uh, I suapiu leh I taksa ngei ngei uh ahiziak in a chung ah khut tha puai tiu,” a ti’n. A suapite chunle lem a sa tau a.

<sup>28</sup>Chuleh, Midian sumdawng mite chun a hun phâk phat un, Joseph khûksung ah um chu a suapite chun a kaidok ua, Ishmaelte kiang ah chun dangka shekel sawmni in a zuakdok tau a. Joseph chu Aigupta gam lam in a pui tung tau hi.

<sup>29</sup>Reuben in kawkhûk lam a va etkit phat ah chun, Joseph a la um ta pua’n; tichun, a puanâk a bot thêk tai.



<sup>30</sup>A naute kiang in a chia kit ah, “Naupang la um talo; khoilam suding ka hi tam!” a ti’n.

<sup>31</sup>Chuleh, Joseph puanâk chual chu a lau ah, kôlcha pakhat a that ua, a thisan lak in a puanâk chual chu a dia tau a.

<sup>32</sup>Chun, puanâk chual bân sau, jem chuam chuam ah kibawl chu a pa kiang in a hun chawi tau ah: “Zia hi ka mu ziang un, la chapa puanâk ahi leh hilo en tiam in,” a tiu a.

<sup>33</sup>Ama chun a la he ngal a, “Ka chapa puanâk chual ahi ma ma hi! Gamsa nêk zaw a hita hilam. Joseph chu matheilo in puaitel ah um hi ngei ding ahi tai,” a ti’n.

<sup>34</sup>Tichun, Jakob in a puan a bot thêk ah, saidip puan sil in, ni sawt tak a chapa chu a sün tai.

<sup>35</sup>A chapate zosia tawh a chanute zosia’n a thamuan guau ah; himaleh, ama chu thamuan a nuam pua’n, “Lusûn kawm in Sheol ah ka chapa kiang in chia ding ka hi,” a ti ta mai a. Tichun, a chapa chu a kâ tai.

<sup>36</sup>Zia hun sung ah chun, Midiane’n Joseph chu Aigupta gam ah Pharaoh nuai ah mivêng haw lawi lak ah hotu pakhat, Potiphar kiang in a zuak tau hi.

## Thilsiam Thu 38

### Judah Tawh Tamar Thu

<sup>1</sup>Zia lai ah chun, Judah chu a suapite lakah kipat in a pawtdok ah, Adullam mi pakhat a min Hirah chu a vabêl ta’n.

<sup>2</sup>Judah chun zia tak ah chun, Kanaan mite chanu pakhat a min Shua a vamu’n; ama chu a kichenpi ah, a giakpi tai.

<sup>3</sup>A ji chun nau a hun vop ta’n, chapa a hun nei ta’n, a min in Er a sak tai.

<sup>4</sup>Nau a hun vop kit ah, chapa a hun nei kit ah; a nu chun a min in Onan a sak a.

<sup>5</sup>Chapa a hun nei kit ngen in, a min in Shelah a sak in; zia lai ah chun a nu chu Chezib khua chêng ahi.



<sup>6</sup>Judah chun a chatîl Er chu ji a neisak in, a ji min chu Tamar ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Judah chatîl Er chu Lalpa mit mu in migilo ahiziak in, Lalpa'n ama chu a that tai.

<sup>8</sup>Judah chun Onan kiang in, “La u ji luppi inla, ama â dingin chi la suan piak ding ahi,” a ti’n.

<sup>9</sup>Himaleh, Onan chun a chisuan ding chu ama â hilo ding ahi ti a het ziakin, a u ji chu a luppi phat si’n leh a u â ding ah chi a suan piak lona dingin a chi chu leitual in a luan thâk sak sek a.

<sup>10</sup>A thil hi’dan chu Lalpa mit mu ah huat um tak ahiziak in, ama chule a that tai.

<sup>11</sup>Judah chun a monu Tamar kiang in, “Ka chapa Shelah hi a pitin masang sia la pa In lam in meithâi in a la um ta di in,” a ti’n; a u te gual in ama le thi kit kha’n ah a ti ziak ahi’n. Tichun, Tamar chu a pa In lam ah um dingin a chia kit tai.

<sup>12</sup>Chomkhat zaw ah chun, Shua chanu Judah ji chu a hung thi ta’n; Judah lusûn hun a hung bei phatin, Timnah khua lam ah a belam mulmête kiang in, a lawipa Adullam mi Hirah chu tawh a vachia tau a.

<sup>13</sup>“La talpupa belam mul mêt dingin Timnah khua lam in a hung hi,” ti Tamar kiang in a hil phat un;

<sup>14</sup>a meithâi puan chu liptha’n, mai khû’na puan in a kikhû ah, Timnah khua lampi Enaim khua lutna ding ah chun a la kichu tai. Shelah chu a piting ta’n; himaleh, ama chu ji’n a neisak nop lo ahi ti a he ngal in.

<sup>15</sup>Chun, Judah in ama chu a mu phât in, nawchizuak hiding in a gingcha’n; a mai puan ah kikhû ahiziak in.

<sup>16</sup>Lam pâm ah numei chu a zuan ah, a kiang in, “Hung in, lungsiat in lumkhawm hi ti,” a ti’n. A monu kha ahi lam a hepaw ngal ah. Ama chun, “Lei luppi man dingin bang lei pia diam?” ti’n a dong a.



<sup>17</sup>Ama chun, “Ganhon lak ah kēlno pakhat hun thot ing ka,” a tia. Ama’n, “Zia chu lei hun thot masang ah ka la kol dingin bang lei pia diam?” a ti’n.

<sup>18</sup>Ama chun, “La la kol dingin bang hun pia ding ka hem?” a ti’n. Ama chun, “La min namna tawh, la ngawng aw tawh, la khut ah um la tiangkhut kha hileh,” a ti’n. Ama’nle ziate chu a pia ngal ta’n, a luppi tai; ama chu tawh nau a hun vop tai.

<sup>19</sup>Ziaphatchun, a thodok ah, a chia mang ta’n; a mai khûna puan a liptha’n, meithâi puan a sil kit tai.

<sup>20</sup>Judah in a thil hênte chu la dingin a lawipa Adullam mi khut ah chun kēlno chu a thot ah; himaleh, ama chun a vamu zo ta puai.

<sup>21</sup>Numei umna mun ah mite kiang ah chun, “Enaim khua lutna ding lam pâm ah nawchizuak kha khoi ah um a tam?” ti’n a dong a. Amau chun, “Zia tak ah hin nawchizuak him him a um puai,” a tiu a.

<sup>22</sup>Judah kiang ah chun a hung kit ah, a kiang in, “Ama chu ka vamu zo ta puai; a mun ah mite chunle, ‘Zia tak ah hin nawchizuak him him a um puai,’ a tiu,” a ti’n.

<sup>23</sup>Judah chun, “Nei den mai ta hen; chutilochun, mualpho kha’i ti; zia kēlno hi ka thot in, ama la la va mu zo paw’ngal in,” a tia.

<sup>24</sup>Tha thum zaw vêl ah chun mite chun Judah kiang in, “La monu Tamar in nawchi a zuak hen, zia bep chule hilo in jaucha a pâi tai,” ti a hil tau ah. Judah chun, “Hun puidok un, hâl lup ding ahi chu,” a ti’n.

<sup>25</sup>A hun puidaw phat un, “Zia thil neipa hin ei gâisak ahi,” ti’n a talpupa kiang in mi a sawl ta’n. Ama chun, “Lungsiat in zia min namna tawh, ngawng aw tawh, tiangkhut hi kua â ahi em enhian phot tiam in,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>26</sup>Judah chun zia thilte chu ama â ahi ti a he ngal ah; zia phat ah chun, “Ama chu keima sâng in a dik zawi: ka chapa Shelah hi ka neisak nuam ta pua hen,” a ti tai. Chuleh, Judah chun ama chun a pawl kit ta puai.

<sup>27</sup>Chuleh, a nau nei ding hun a tun phatin, a sul ah chun nau kiphîk a um a.



<sup>28</sup>A nau nei ding kua'n ah chun, a pakhat zawk chun a khut a hun thadok ah; naulai domnu chun, "Zia hi a suak masa zaw ahi," ti'n a la tûk ah, a khut ah chun patsan a bûsak a.

<sup>29</sup>A khut a lak lut kit zaw in, a pakhat zawk a hung suaktha ta'n: naulai domnu chun, "Bangtidan ah pawtna ding la hun kisiam ziang ahi tam!" a ti'n. Ziaziakchun, a min in Perez a sak tai.

<sup>30</sup>Zia nung ah chun a suapi, a khut ah patsan a bûsak kha a hung suaktha ta'n: a min in Zerah a sak tai.

## Thilsiam Thu 39

**Joseph Tawh Potiphar Ji**

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Joseph chu Aigupta gam in a pui tau ah; Pharaoh nuai ah mivêng pawl lakah hotu, Aigupta mi Potiphar chun zia tak ah hun pui suk Ishmaelte khut ah kipat chun a la chaw ta'n.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa chu Joseph kiang in a um zing ah; ama chu mi lawting tak a hung hi'n: chun a pu Aigupta mi In ah chun a um tai.

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa chu a kiang in a um zing ah; a thil hi taphot ah a lawtinsak hi ti a pu chunle a he tai.

<sup>4</sup>Tichun, Joseph in a pu hepina a chang ah, a na chu a sêm sek ah. Ama chunle a Inkuante chung ah hotu'n a siam ta'n. A nei zosia chu a khut in a koi tai.

<sup>5</sup>A In enkol hotu'n a siam ah, a nei zosia chung ah thunei ah a siam ni' kipat chun, Joseph ziakin Lalpa'n Aigupta mi chu a maljawl ta'n: In lam leh lou lam in a nei zosia chu Lalpa'n a maljawl tai.

<sup>6</sup>Tichun, a nei zosia Joseph khut in a koitha ta'n; a kiang ah thil um him him chu a hetpi ta pua'n, ama an nêk ding bep tilo ngal chu hetphâk a nei ta puai. Joseph chu mi pian pha tak leh mêlpha ma ma ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Zia nung sawt lo ah chun, a pu ji chun Joseph a hun dawicha ta'n: "Ei luppi in," ti'n a jawl ta'n.



<sup>8</sup>Himaleh, ama chu a nuam lo hial ah, a pu ji kiang ah chun, “En in, ka pu’n zia In sung ah hin ka kiang ah bang bang a um em tile a he’pha ta pua’n, a nei zosia ka khut in a koi tai.

<sup>9</sup>Zia In ah hin kei sâng ah lian zaw kuama a um pua’n; a ji la hiziak in nangma bep lo ngal chu kei â ding ah phal lo a nei puai. Bang ziakin em zia tawhbang gitlona huaisia chu ka bawl ah, Pathian chung ah thil ka hi’khial mai ding?” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>10</sup>Nisi’n in Joseph chu jawl maleh, ama luppi ding a hem, a kiang ah um ding a hem chule a nuam him him puai.

<sup>11</sup>Zia hun lai vêl ah chun, ni khat chu a na sêm ding ah In sung a valut phatin, In sung ah chun kuama dang le a um puau a;

<sup>12</sup>a pi chun, “Ei luppi in,” ti’n a puan in a la man ta’n. Ama’le a puan chu a khut ah nusia in a taidok ta’n.

<sup>13</sup>Chuleh, a puan chu a khut ah nusia in a taidok theng tai ti a het phat in,

<sup>14</sup>a Inkuanpiteu chu a kodok ah, a kiang un, “En tiam un, ei hi’mualpho dingin Hebrai mi pakhat ka kiang un ka pawsal in a hun pui lût tâk hi! Ei hi’mualpho gua’n ka kiang in a hung lut ah, ngai tak in ka kiko jak ta ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Ka kiko git a het phat in, ka kiang ah a puansil nusia in a taidok tai,” a ti’n.

<sup>16</sup>Chuleh, a pu a hung tun masia a puan chu a kiang in a la koi zing a;

<sup>17</sup>a pawsal kiang in a chanchin zosia a gen ah, “Hebrai mi suak ah la hun pui khan, ei hi’mualpho ding gua’n ka kiang in a hung lut ah;

<sup>18</sup>ahi’n, ka la kiko jak phatin a puan nusia in a taidok hi,” a ti tai.

<sup>19</sup>Chun, Joseph pu chun a ji’n a kiang ah, “Zia la suakpa hin hiti gual ah hin ei bawl hi,” a ti thu chu a het in a lungna ma ma ta’n.

<sup>20</sup>Joseph chu a pu’n a pui ah, suangkul ah lal in mi a gawtte koikhawmna lam ah chun a khum ta’n; tichun, suangkul ah chun a um den tai.

<sup>21</sup>Himaleh, Lalpa chu Joseph kiang in a um pek ah, a chung in a ngilnei ah; suangkul vêngpa hepina a donsak hi.



<sup>22</sup>Suangkul vengpa chun suangkul ngâk zosia chu Joseph khut in a vopsak sik sek ta'n. Thilbawl ding zosia chu Joseph khut in a koi tai.

<sup>23</sup>Lalpa chu Joseph kiang in a um ah, a thil hi' tapo chu Lalpa'n a lawtinsak ziakin, suangkul vêngpa chun a khut ah thil um tapo chu a en se se ta puai.

## Thilsiam Thu 40

### Suangkul Ngâk Panite Mang

<sup>1</sup>Chomkhat zaw in, Aigupta leng uain pepa tawh a vaithum siampa chun a puu Aigupta leng chu a hi'lungna tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Pharaoh chu a suak hotu panite, a uain pete lak ah hotu pen tawh, a vaithum siamte lak ah hotu pen chung in a lungna ta'n.

<sup>3</sup>Suangkul vêng hotu pawl In ah, Joseph umna mun ah khan a hun khum tai.

<sup>4</sup>Amau vêng hotupa chun amau chu Joseph khut in a koi ah, amau chu a la kaikol ah; ni bang jat a hem a tâng tau a.

<sup>5</sup>Suangkul ah um Aigupta leng uain pepa tawh vaithum siampa chun, a paniu in jan khat thu'n umzia nei tak mang a hun nei gêl tau a.

<sup>6</sup>Chuleh, jingkal in Joseph a kiang un a valut ah, lungngai tak ah um a hiu ti chu a vamu ta'n.

<sup>7</sup>Tichun, “Bangtidan ah tu'ni hin lungngai mîlpu la hiu em?” ti'n Pharaoh suak hotu, a pu In ah tângte ni chu a dong ta'n.

<sup>8</sup>Amau chun a kiang in, “Mang ka nei un, ei hilchian piak thei kuama a um puau hen,” a tiu a. Joseph in a kiang un, “Mang hilchiannate chu Pathian â hilo a hem? Ei hil tiam un,” a tia.

<sup>9</sup>Tichun, uain pia hotu pen chun Joseph kiang in a mang chu a hil ta'n: “Ka mang lam in, ka âng ah hin grep gui a la um in;

<sup>10</sup>grep gui ah chun a bâk pathum a um in. A dua hung mengdok pan pan in a hung pâk ngal ah; kin tak in grep gate chu a hung min ziang ta mai in.

<sup>11</sup>Pharaoh no te chu ka khut in a la um ah; grep ga chu ka la lo ah, Pharaoh no in ka la sûk in, no chu Pharaoh khut in ka la pia'i,” a tia.



<sup>12</sup>Joseph chun a kiang in, “Zia hi a hilchetna chu ahi: bâk pathum chu ni thum ahi’n;

<sup>13</sup>ni thum sung ah hin Pharaoh chun hun thâdok intin, la nasep ngai kha hun sepsak kit intin: a uain pepa la hi’lai ah la piak gual ma khan, Pharaoh no chu a khut in pia kit ding la hi.

<sup>14</sup>Ahi’n, chan pha la chan kit phat leh ei hun hezing in aw; lungsiat tak in hepina ka chung in hun latsak ngei ngei inla, Pharaoh kiang in ka chung thu hun gen inla, zia In ah kipat hin ei puidok in.

<sup>15</sup>Hebraite gam ah kipat ei gûk mang uh ka hi’n; zia gam ah hinle suangkul ah lutna ding khop ah sukkhial bangma ka nei puai,” a tia.

<sup>16</sup>Vaithum siampa chunle a hilchianna chu a pha lam ahi ti a het phat in, Joseph kiang in, “Ke’nle mang ka nei in: vaithum law pathum in ka lu chung in ka la suangsawn in;

<sup>17</sup>a law Chungnung pen ah chun Pharaoh an ding ah siam, jat tam tak a la um ah; ahi’n, vachate’n ka law suanthua, ka lu chung ah kipat chun a la ne lui lui un,” a tia.

<sup>18</sup>Joseph chun a dawnhu ah, “Zia hi a hilchianna chu ahi: Law pathum chu ni thum ahi’n;

<sup>19</sup>ni thum sung ah hin Pharaoh hin hun that in, thing lêk ah hun khai intin; tichun, vachate’n la sa chu ne lui lui ding a hiu,” a ti piak tai.

<sup>20</sup>Pharaoh chun, a nthum ni a pian champha ni chun a suakte zosia â dingin luaithe’na a siam ah; a suakte lak ah uain pepa tawh vaithum siam hotu liante ni luchang chule a dom sâng tai.

<sup>21</sup>Uain pia hotupa chu a no piak nasep ngai sêm dingin Pharaoh khut in no a pia kit tai;

<sup>22</sup>himaleh, vaithum siam hotupa chu vang, Joseph in a mang a hilchian piak gual in a khailum tai.



<sup>23</sup>Ahi'nla, uain pia hotupa khan, Joseph chu hezing talo in, a hemil veng veng ziang tai.

## Thilsiam Thu 41

### Joseph in Pharaoh Mang Hilchian

<sup>1</sup>Kum ni veng veng nung in, Pharaoh chun a mang lam in, Nail luipi gei ah hin a la ding a.

<sup>2</sup>Nail luipi ah kipat chun, bawngpi hoi leh thau tak tak pasagi a hung pawtdok ua, phâikhûl lak ah chun a ta tau a.

<sup>3</sup>Ziazaw chun, bawngpi gawng chin chen leh gêp lik lek pasagi dang, Nail luipi' kipat chun a hung pawtdok kit un; Nail luipi gei ah bawngpi dangte kiang ah chun a hung ding tau a.

<sup>4</sup>Bawngpi gawng chin chen leh gep lik lekte chun, bawngpi hawi tak tak leh thau tak tak pasagite chu a ne zo ziang tau a. Chun, Pharaoh chu a hung khanglo ta'n.

<sup>5</sup>Ziazaw chun, a ipmu kit ah; mang a nei kit ah: bukung pakhat ah hin vui pasagi lian tak tak leh pha tak tak a hung pawtdok un.

<sup>6</sup>Chuleh, zia nung ah chun vui sagi dang neucha cha, ngat chin chen, sualam hui in a mût keu sit siat a hung pawt kit un.

<sup>7</sup>Aleh, buvui ngat chin chente chun buvui lian tak tak, pha tak takte chu a val zo ziang tau a. Pharaoh chu a hung khanglo kit ta'n: a mang a la hita mai hi.

<sup>8</sup>Jingkal a hung hiphat in, a lunghim chun a buai ma ma ziang ta'n. Tichun, Aigupta gam ah mipil zosia leh dawithiam zosia chu ko khawm dingin mi a sawl ta'n. Pharaoh in a kiang un a mang chu a hil ah; himaleh, Pharaoh mang hilchian piak thei pakhat chale a um puau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphatchun, uain pia hotupa chun Pharaoh kiang in, "Tu'ni hin ka thil hi'khial dan ka hedok hi:

<sup>10</sup>Pharaoh a suakte chung ah a lungnat lai khan, vêngtu lian pen etkolna suangkul ah vaithum siam hotu pen tawh ka la um khawm un:



<sup>11</sup>Ka paniu in jan khat thu in umzia nei tak mang ka nei gêl un:

<sup>12</sup>Zia tak ah chun, ka kiang in mi vêngte hotupa, Hebrai mi, tangval pakhat a um ah. A kiang ah ka mang uh ka gen phat un, ama chun ka mangteu chu a hilchian ah, ka mang gual un ei hilchian piak gêl a.

<sup>13</sup>A hilchian gual gual in a hung um ta mai a: Kei chu ka nasep hi ei sepsak kit ah, ama chu a khailum ta ahi,” a tia.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaphatchun, Pharaoh chun Joseph chu a vakosak ngal ah; kin-gang tak in suangkul ah kipat chun a puidok tau a. Ama le a kimetnâm ah, a puansil a theng ah, Pharaoh kiang in a lût ta’n.

<sup>15</sup>Pharaoh in Joseph kiang in, “Mang ka nei in, a hilchian thei kuama a um puau a. Nang in mang chu a thu la het chun la hilchian thei hi ti la chanchin mi gen ka la hia’i,” a tia.

<sup>16</sup>Joseph in Pharaoh a dawnhu ah, “Zia chu keima theina ahi puai; Pathian in Pharaoh chu a duthusam gual tak in dawnhu zaw’n a,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>17</sup>Pharaoh chun Joseph kiang in, “Ka mang lam in, Nail luipi gei in ka la ding ah:

<sup>18</sup>Chuleh, bawngpi pasagi, hoi tak tak leh thau tak tak, Nail luipi’ kipat in a hung pawtdok un, phâikhûl lak in a ta tau a.

<sup>19</sup>Ziaphatchun, bawngpi dang, pasagi gawng chin chen, mêsia ma ma, gêp lik lek, zia gual ah mêsia chu Aigupta gam ah ka la mu ngai lo a hung pawtdok un.

<sup>20</sup>Tichun, bawngpi gawng tak tak, gêp lik lekte chun bawngpi pasagi, thau tak tak hung pawtdok masate kha a hun ne zo ta mai un;

<sup>21</sup>ahi’n, a nêk zaw nung unle a ne’u ti him him a kihe diak lo hial ziang in: A lim ah gual tho khan a gêp lik lek zing ua. Ziaphatchun ka hung khanglo ta’n.

<sup>22</sup>Chuleh, ka vak i-mut kît leh, mang ka nei kit ngal ah, ka mang ah chun: Bu kung pakhat ah hin buvui pasagi, lian tak tak, pha tak tak a hung pawtdok un:



<sup>23</sup>Zia nung ah chun, buvui pasagi, giao sit siat, ngat chin chen, sualam hui in a mût geu sit siat a hung pawtdok kit in;

<sup>24</sup>ahileh, buvui ngat sil selte chun buvui pasagi, pha tak takte chu a val zo ta mai un: ahi'n, dawithiamte chu ka hil in, himaleh, ei hilchian piak thei kuama a um puau hi," a ti tai.

<sup>25</sup>Ziaphatchun, Joseph in Pharaoh kiang in, "Pharaoh mang teni chu a kibang a hiu: Pathian in a thilbawl dingte chu Pharaoh kiang in a hiatsak ahi chu:

<sup>26</sup>Bawngpi pasagi, thau tak takte chu kum sagi a hiu ah; buvui pha tak tak pasagi la mute chule kum sagi ma a hiu: la mang chu a kibang a hiu.

<sup>27</sup>Chuleh, a nung ah bawngpi pasagi, gawng chin chen, gêp lik lek hung pawtte chule kum sagi a hiu ah; buvui pasagi, a si ngen hiziang, sualam hui in a mût geu sit siatte chu tawh kibang tho ahi. Ziate chu kial hun kum sagi hung tung dingte chu ahi.

<sup>28</sup>Zia chu ahi Pharaoh kiangah: Pathian in a thilbawl dingte chu Pharaoh kiang in a hil ta ahi chu," ka ti kha.

<sup>29</sup>Aigupta gam pumpi ah hin kum phat hun, kum sagi hung tung ding ahi.

<sup>30</sup>Zia nung ah chun kial hun, kum sagi ma hung tung kit intin, kum phat hun sung kumte kha Aigupta gam ah hin hetmil veng veng hung hi ta'n a: Kial chun gam hi ne zo vek ding ahi ngal in.

<sup>31</sup>Hausakna hun kha a zuitu kial ziak ah chun, zia gam ah te hinle he'pha ta pua'n au; kial chu nasa ma ma ding ahi ngal in.

<sup>32</sup>Chun, mang thua a hun nei sakna ziak chu, zia thil hung tung ding chu Pathian in a guat ma ma, Pathian ma ma in a hun tunsak kawm ding a hiziak ahi.

<sup>33</sup>Chutichun, tu'hin Pharaoh in mifel tak pakhat, pil tak mai hawldok hen la, Aigupta gam ah hin hotu'n siam hen la;



<sup>34</sup>Pharaoh chun, gam chung ah hin hotu dingte guat hen la, kum phat hun, kum sagi sung ah hin Aigupta gam ah bu zosia hi mun nga ah khen a mun khat chiat dawl khawm hen.

<sup>35</sup>Chutichun, ama chun zia kum pha hung tun ding sung ah chun bu zosia chu lakhawm in, Pharaoh thunuai ah um dingin khawpi ah te chun sung khawm hen la, koitup hen.

<sup>36</sup>Tichun, kial ziak ah gam hi a manthailona ding in, bu chu kial hun sung kum sagi, Aigupta gam ah hung tung ding ah chun kigin lawkna ding ah koitup ding hihen, ti'n a dawnhu a.

#### **Vaihawm Ding Ah Joseph Kaisânnâ**

<sup>37</sup>Bawl ding dan a gente chu Pharaoh leh a suakte zosia chun lem a sa ma mau a.

<sup>38</sup>Pharaoh chun, a suakte kiang in, “Zia gual ah Pathian thagau umna hi mi dang mu zo ding I hiu em?” a ti’n.

<sup>39</sup>Pharaoh ma ma chun Joseph kiang in, “Pathian in zia zosia chu a hun hetsak ziakin, nangma gual ah hethiam leh mipil a um puai;

<sup>40</sup> nang hi ka lal In sung ah hotu hi'n la tin; ka mipi zosia hi la thu thu'n um uh hen la: lalchutpha ah chut thu bep ah hin nangma sâng in lal ing ka,” a ti tai.

<sup>41</sup>Pharaoh ma ma chun, Joseph kiang in, “Entia, Aigupta gam zosia chung ah hotu'n ka hun siam ta la hi,” a ti'n.

<sup>42</sup> Pharaoh chun a khut ah kipat a min namna khutsebi chu a jukdok ah, Joseph khut in a bûsak ah: Chuleh, puanmalngat in a thuam ah, a ngawng ah sana khi a awsak tai.

<sup>43</sup>Chun, a kângtalai pani'na chun a chuansak a: A ma-âng ah chun, “Khupdin un, Khupdin un,” ti'n a kiko pek un. Tichun, Aigupta gam pumpi hotu'n a siam tai.



<sup>44</sup>Zia ban ah chun, Pharaoh in Joseph kiang in, “Kei Pharaoh ka hi’n, nangma thulo in Aigupta gam sung ah hin kuama’n a khut leh keng lek thei pua’n au,” a ti’n.

<sup>45</sup>Pharaoh chun Joseph min dingin Zaphenath-Paneah a sak in; On khua thiampu Potiphera chanu Asenath chu tawh a kichensak ta’n. Tichun, Joseph in Aigupta gam pumpi chung ah thuneina chu a chang tai.

<sup>46</sup>Aigupta lengpa nasem ding ah a lût kum ah chun Joseph chu kum sawmthum mi ahi ta’n. Chuleh, Joseph chu Pharaoh ma-âng ah kipat in a pawtdok ah, Aigupta gam chu a chuan suak tai.

<sup>47</sup>Kum phat hun, kum sagi sung ah chun lei chun ga tam tak a sua in.

<sup>48</sup>Aigupta gam ah kum phat hun kum sagi sung ah bu zosia chu a dawl khawm ah, khawpi sung ah chun bu a sung khawm ta’n: Khaw tin ah chun a kîmvêl ah lou ah bute chu a sung khawm pek a.

<sup>49</sup>Tichun, Joseph in bu tam tak, tuisuagiat piaunêl jat hial in a sung khawm gei gui mai in, te’ sên le ahi tâk lo ziakin, a te’ se se ta puai.

<sup>50</sup>Chun, kial tunma chun Joseph in chapa pani a nei ah, ziate chu On khua thiampu Potiphera chanu Asenath in a hinpiakte chu a hiu a.

<sup>51</sup>Joseph in a chapa upa zaw min chu Manasseh a sak in: “Pathian in ka sepgimna zosia leh ka pa chanaute zosia ei hetmilsak ta’ngal in,” a ti ziakin.

<sup>52</sup>A chapa neuzaw min chu Ephraim a sak ah: “Pathian in ka vangsiatna gam ah hin chi ei suan piak ta hen,” a ti ziak ahi.

<sup>53</sup>Kum phat hun sung, kum sagi Aigupta gam ah hung tung chu a hung bei ta’n;

<sup>54</sup> kial hun, kum sagi ding chu, Joseph gen gual ngei khan a hung tung pan ta’n. Gam tin ah kial a hung ke tai; Aigupta gam zosia ah chun vang nêk ding a um hi.



<sup>55</sup> Aigupta gam sung pumpi chu a hung kial phat un, Pharaoh kiang ah nêk ding don in a kiko tau a. Pharaoh chun Aigupta mi zosia kiang ah chun, “Joseph kiang ah chiau inla, a gen tapo bawl mai un,” a ti tai.

<sup>56</sup> Lei chung zosia ah chun kial a kiak tâk ziakin, bu sunkhawmna In zosia chu a hong ah, Aigupta mite kiang ah chun a zuak ta’n; Aigupta gam ah chun kial a nasa ma ma ngal a.

<sup>57</sup> Zia bep chule hilo in, lei chung zosia ah kial a nasat ziakin, gam tin ah mite chu pûksui dingin Aigupta gam ah, Joseph kiang in a hung sek ui.

## Thilsiam Thu 42

### Joseph Suapite Aigupta Gam Ah A Zinnau

<sup>1</sup> Jakob in Aigupta gam ah bu a um hi ti a hun het phat in, a chate kiang in, “Bang ding ah ki-entua mai la hiu em?

<sup>2</sup> Aigupta gam ah bu a um hi ti ka he hen, thilo ah I damdaw theina ding un zia tak ah chun hang chiau inla, vapuau in,” a ti’n.

<sup>3</sup> Tichun, Joseph u te sawmkhat Aigupta gam ah bu chaw dingin a kipandok tau a.

<sup>4</sup> Joseph nau Benjamin bo chu a u te kiang in Jakob in a chiasak nuam pua’n; a chung in thil phalo khat tung kha tawl in ah, a ti ziakin.

<sup>5</sup> Chutichun, Israel chate chu midangte tawh bu chaw dingin a kiton tau ah, Kanaan gam ah le kial a tun ziakin.

<sup>6</sup> Tu’hin, Joseph chu a gam awptu a la hita’n; ama chu zia gam ah mi zosia kiang ah bu zuakpa chu ahi tai. Chun, Joseph u te chu a hung phat un, leitual sihial ah bokkhup in, chibai a bûk chiat tau a.

<sup>7</sup> Joseph in a u te chu a la mu’n, a vak he ziang ah; himaleh, amau chu gam dang mi gual in a la bawl ah, khau tak ah ho in, a kiang un, “Khoi ah kipat hung la hiu em?” a ti’n. Amau chun, “Kanaan gam ah kipat bu chaw ding ah hung ka hiu,” a tiu a.

<sup>8</sup> Joseph in a u te chu a la he nalai maleh, amau in vang a he ta puau hi.



<sup>9</sup> Joseph in amau chungchâng thu, a mang lam ah a la mute zosia kha a hedok veng veng ziang hi. A kiang un, “Entha mite la hiu, ka gam uh a jawnkhal dan he nuam ah hung la hiu,” a la ti’n.

<sup>10</sup>Amau chun a kiang in, “He pu, hilo e, la suakte hi bu chaw ding ah hung kei veu;

<sup>11</sup>mi pakhat cha ka hiu ah, midik tak ngen ka hiu; la suakte hi entha mite ka hi kha ngai lo hial ui,” a tiu a.

<sup>12</sup>A kiang un, “Ka taksang puai. Gam jawnkhal dan entha hung la hiu hilam!” a ti tei tei a.

<sup>13</sup>Amau chun a kiang in, “Kei uh la suakte hi unau sawm leh ni, Kanaan gam ah um, mi pakhat chate ka hiu ah; a neupen chu tu’hin ka pau kiang in a um ah, pakhat chu a um ta puai,” ti’n a dawnhuu a.

<sup>14</sup>Joseph in a kiang un, “Entha mite la hiu ka ti kha, la hi ngei nau hi lam!

<sup>15</sup>Zia gual ah hin etchian in um in lau: La nau neupen uh chu zia tak ah la hun pui lo uh chun, Pharaoh hinna sâl in, zia tak ah kipat hin pawtdok him him pua’n lau ka ti la hiu.

<sup>16</sup>Midik tak la hiu leh hilo hetna dingin la lak ua pakhat hang chiau inla, la nau uh chu hun pui hen; a dang cheng hi chu suangkul ah a la um tadi in lau: chutilochun, entha mi la hi ngei mai ui ti Pharaoh hinna sâl in ka gen la hiu,” a ti ta’n.

<sup>17</sup>A leng un suangkul in ni thum a khum tai.

<sup>18</sup>A nthium ni chun Joseph in a kiang un, “Zia gual hin bawl leu chin hing in lau, Pathian ka lau ngal in:

<sup>19</sup>Midik tak la hiu chun, la suapi lak ua pakhat suangkul ah um den hen la; a dang cheng chu chiau inla, la chanauteu kial thuakte â ding bu puau in:

<sup>20</sup>La nau neupen uh chu ka kiang ah hun pui un. Chutia chu la um uh leh la thuu chu kichian ta’n tin, thile thi pua’n lau,” a ti’n. Zia gual ah bawl chu lem a sa tau a.



<sup>21</sup>Chun, amau chun, “I naupau chung ah I thilbawl uh kha I thiamlo tak tak uh ahi; lungsiat ding ah ei dot tun tun lai ah, a lunggil lungkhamna zosia mu zing ngal ah I ngaisak nop lo uh kha. Ziaziakchun, zia lungkhamna hin ei pha a hita hilam,” a kitiu a.

<sup>22</sup> Reuben chun, “Naupang chung ah thil hi’khial kiu in, ti’n la kiang ua ka gen him hilo a hem? La ngai puau ah ahi kha lam: Tu’hin, a thisan phuba chu a lâk uh a hita hilam,” ti’n amau chu a dawnhu a.

<sup>23</sup>A kâl ua paulet mang sek a hiziak un, Joseph chun a thugen uh chu a hia’i ti a hepuau a.

<sup>24</sup>Ama chu a kiheimang ah, a va kap ta’n; chuleh, a kiang un a hung kit ah, amau chu a ho ah. A lak ua kipat Simeon chu a pui chuam ah, a mit muu in a hêñ tai.

<sup>25</sup>Joseph in a dipteu chu bu sung dim ding leh, a dangkateu chu a dip ua koi kit chiat ding leh, lampi kâl ah a nêk ding uh le pia ding in thu a pia’n. A thupiak gual in a bawl piak tau a.

#### **Joseph Suapite’n Kanaan Gam Zuan kit**

<sup>26</sup>A buu chu sabiltungte a puak sak ua; a kipandok tau a.

<sup>27</sup>A lak ua mi pakhat in giabuk ah sabiltung an pia ding in a dip a vak hon leh, a dangka chu a dip kâんな gawl bulchin ah chun a mudok ta mai a.

<sup>28</sup>A suapite kiang ah chun, “Ka dangka a la koi kit uh hilam, ka dip ah hin a la um ziang hi,” a ti leh, a lunggim ma ma ziang tau a: “Pathian in zia gual ah ei bawl ziang hi bangtidan a dia aw!” ti’n, lau ah kithing kawm in a ki-entua ziang tau a.

<sup>29</sup>Chun, Kanaan gam ah a pau Jakob kiang a hung tung kit tau ah; a chung ua thil tung zosia chu a hil tau ah; a kiang in,

<sup>30</sup>“Zia gam hotupa chun, khau tak in ei ho in, gam entha hiding in ei ngaw hen.

<sup>31</sup>Ahi’nla, kei un, ‘Midik tak ka hiu in, entha mi ka hi puau;



<sup>32</sup>unau sawm leh ni ka hiu ah, pa pakhat chate ngen ka hiu in; pakhat chu a um ta pua'n, a neupen chu tu'hin Kanaan gam ah ka pau kiang in a um hi,' ka tiu a.

<sup>33</sup>Chuleh, zia gam ah hotupa chun, ‘Hiti hin midik tak la hiu ti hethei ing ka: la lak ua mi pakhat ka kiang in nusiau inla; la chanau kial thuakte â dingin bu puau inla, chia tau in:

<sup>34</sup>La nau neupen uh chu hun pui un; chutileh, entha mi la hi puau, midik tak la hi'nau ti hia'ng ka. Chun, la suapipau hile hun thâdok piak ing ka tin, zia gam ah hin sumkawl vei ta'n lau,’ ei tii,” a tiu a.

<sup>35</sup>A dip ua bu a sunthâk lai un, a dangka chûn uh chu a dip un a la um chiat ta'n. Amau leh a pau chun dangka chûnte chu a muu in a beidong ma mau a.

<sup>36</sup>Chun, a pau Jakob chun a kiang un, “Nang uh hin ka chate lei sûnsak uh ahi: Joseph la a um ta pua'n, Simeon la um talo; Benjamin nasan tu'n pui suk la gaw kit ua. Zia thil zosia hi ka chung in a tung ta mai in,” a ti'n.

<sup>37</sup>Reuben chun a pa kiang in, “La kiang ah ka hun pui kit lo ngei ngei leh keima chate pani hi that ziang in. Ama chu ka khut ah ei vopsak lechin, la kiang ah hun pui kit mai ding ka hi,” ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>38</sup>Hilehle, ama chun, “Ka chapa hi la kiang un hung pua'n ah: a u a thi ta'n, ama bepcha ahi ta'ngal in. La chiana lampiu ah chun tuksiat hun tuak kha pal leh, ka samkâng hi lungngaina'n Sheol ah mual liampi mai ding ka hi'ngal in,” a ti tai.

### Thilsiam Thu 43

#### Joseph Suapite Benjamin Tawh A Hungkitnau

<sup>1</sup>Tichun, zia gam ah chun kial chu a ke nasa ma ma a.

<sup>2</sup>Ahi'n, Aigupta gam ah bu a puak to uh kha a nêk zaw phat un, a pau chun a kiang un, “chia kit unla, bu neukhat bêk hang paw kit un,” a ti'n.

<sup>3</sup>Judah chun a kiang in, “Zia pa chun, ‘La nau neupen uh la hun pui lo uh chun ka mêl mu pua'n lau,’ a ti ahi;



<sup>4</sup>ka suapiu hi ka kiang ua la sawl ding chun, bu hun chawk piak ing ka tiu in;

<sup>5</sup>la hun sawl lo ding chun vang chia pua'ng kau: Zia pa chun ka kiang ua, 'La nau uh la hun pui lo uh chun ka mēl mu pua'n lau,' a ti ngal in," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>6</sup>Israel chun, "Bang ziak ah nau dang la nei uh nasan la hil ua, kei â ding ah phalo tak hun gen la hiu em?" a ti'n.

<sup>7</sup>Amau chun, "Zia pa chun, 'La pau a dam nalai em? Suapi dang la nei awm?' ti'n ka chanchin uh leh I Inkuan chanchin uh ei dot ziak ah, zia thu ei dot dungzui ah chu ka gen mai uh ahi: 'La nau uh chu hun pui un,' ti'n ah ti chu kua'n he khel khel ngal lo," a tiu a.

<sup>8</sup>Chun, Judah chun a pa Israel kiang ah chun, "Nau chu ka kiang un hungsak mai in; tichun, kipan ing ka tiu in, chia mai 'kau: kei uh tawh, nang tawh, I nausenteu hi thilo ah, I dam theina ding un.

<sup>9</sup>A chungchâng thu ah hin keima'n a mawpaw pek mai ka; keima ngei ama chung ah hin mawpua'n ei ngai inla: ama chu la kiang ka hun pui tung kît lo ah, la ma ka dinsak kît lo chun, a maw chu kumkhua'n paw mai ing ka.

<sup>10</sup>Khawdâng sawt lo hileng uh, tu'hin a niveinale hung tung kit hial ta ding ka hiu ah," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaphatchun, a pau Israel chun a kiang un, "Chuti ahi ding leh, zia gual hin hiu in: La dip ua khan zia gam ah thilpha khenkhat: thingnâi damdawite, khuaizute, gimtuite, murrate, theihawngte leh vaimakhate neucha chiat in ziapa kiang ah chu kipak thu genna dingin puak piak unla.

<sup>12</sup>Chuleh, dangka le a le'ni keng un. La dip ua paisa um khale paw kit chiat unla; a la mu khial khâk pal uh le himaithei ahiziak in.

<sup>13</sup>La nau uh chule pui unla, zia pa kiang ah chun chia kit mai un;

<sup>14</sup>Benjamin tawh la suapiu khat hile a hun thâdok theina dingin, zia pa chu El Shaddai in ngilneina pia ta hen. Keima ka hileh chu ka chate ka chân leh ka chân himai ta hen," a ti tai.



<sup>15</sup>Chutichun, amau in kipakman dingte chu chawi in, dangka le a le'ni kenbe in, Benjamin le a pui tau a. Aigupta gam lam in a chia kit tau a; Joseph ma-âng in a ding kit tau hi.

<sup>16</sup>Joseph in a kiang ua Benjamin um chu a mu phât in, a In enkoltu kiang in, “Ziate saw In sung ah pui lût inla, sa that in, nêk ding siam inla, sûn leh ka kiang ah an ne ding a hiu,” a ti’n.

<sup>17</sup>Joseph thupiak gual ah chun a bawl ta’n; amau chu Joseph In sung ah chun a pui lût a.

<sup>18</sup>Joseph In sung ah a pui lût phat un a lau ma mau ah; “I chia masak chung ua I dip ua dangka ei siam piak kît ziak ua khan ei hiti bawl uh hiding a hita hilam: I chung ua lemchâng hawl ah ei sawisa’n, eimau tawh I sabiltungteu hitawh suak ah ei man ding a hiu hilam,” a kitiu a.

<sup>19</sup>Joseph In enkoltu chu a vanai ua, kotkhak bul ah chun a vaho ua:

<sup>20</sup>“Aw he pu, ka hung masak chung ua khan bu chaw ding bep ah hung ka hiu a:

<sup>21</sup>Ahi’n, giabuk ka tun ua, ka dipteu chu ka hon ua leh en in, ka dangkau chu a dip in a jat ngai ma a la um chiat in: Tu’n ka dangkau chu ka hun paw kit uh ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Chuleh, bu chawkna dingin dangka dang le ka hun paw kit ui; ka dangkau chu ka dip ua kua’n a la koi ahi la ka hepuau in,” a tiu a.

<sup>23</sup>Ama chun, “Thamuang tak in um unlalau kiu in: Pathian, la pau Pathian chun la dip ua chu a go a hun piak la hiu chulam: La dangkau kha a kim in ka la mu nai,” a ti’n. Chun, Simeon chu a kiang un a hun puidaw piak tai.

<sup>24</sup>Amau chu Joseph In ah chun a pui lût ah, a keng silna ding uh tui le a pia’n; a sabiltungteu chu an a piak sung ah chun,

<sup>25</sup>kipakman a puakteu kha Joseph an ne’ a hung masang in a la siam tup diam un: zia’ chu an ne ding a hiu ti a he ta’ngal un.



<sup>26</sup>Joseph In ah a hung phat chun, a kipakman hun puakteu chu In sung ah a kiang in a chawi lut un, leitual si'n chibai a bûk chiat tau a.

<sup>27</sup>A chanchin uh a dong ah, “La pau a chanchin la gen uh têksepu chu a pha jel na em? Dam in a um nalai nam?” a ti’n.

<sup>28</sup>Amau chun, “Ka pau, la suak chu hing leh dam in a um nai,” a tiu a. Chun, a luu kûn in chibai a bûk kit ua.

<sup>29</sup>Ama chu a hung dakdok ah, a nau Benjamin, a nu chapa chu a mu’n, “Zia kha la nau neupen uh, a chanchin la gen uh kha a hem?” a ti’n. “Ka chapa, Pathian in hepi ta hen,” a ti nalai a.

<sup>30</sup>Chun, Joseph in a nau a mu phât ah chun a thasiat ma ma tâk ziakin, kapdok ding a hung kisa ta’n. A pindan ah lût in, zia tak ah chun a vakap tai.

<sup>31</sup>A mai a phiat ah, a hung pawtdok kit ah, a kisûm ham ham ah, “Ankuang siam un,” a ti’n.

<sup>32</sup>Ama â ding a kithuk in, amau inle amau â ding chiat a kithuk un, a kiang ua Aigupta mite chunle amau â ding chiat a kithuk un; Aigupta mite tawh Hebrai mite’n an nêk khawm chu Aigupta mite â ding ah ten um tak ahiziak in a ne’khawm ngai puau a.

<sup>33</sup>A upa pen ah kipat a chapang pen tiang in, a upat dungzui un Joseph âng in a kitiansak ah; a ki-entuau ah, mak a sa ma mau a.

<sup>34</sup>Joseph dawkân ah kipat chun an nêk dingte chu a hawm jak un; Benjamin chanvo chu a dang cheng â sâng in ale’ nga’n a tam zawi. Tichun, uain a dawn ua, ama tawh lim tak in a kipawl khawm tau hi.

## Thilsiam Thu 44

### Joseph In Benjamin A Hendenna

<sup>1</sup>Chun, Joseph in a In enkoltu kiang in, “Ziate bu puak ding hi a puak theitawp un sung dim inla, a dangka chiat uh kha a dip gawl bul un koi piak in.



<sup>2</sup>Chuleh, ka dangka no kha, a naupang pen dip gawl bul ah koi inla, a bu man dangka kha tawh,” ti’n thu a pia’. Tichun, Joseph thupiak dungzui in a bawl ta’n.

<sup>3</sup>Khua a hung vak phatin, a sabiltungteu chu tawh a chiasak tau a.

<sup>4</sup>Chutia, khua kipat a pawtdawu ah, gamla a tun mau in Joseph in a In enkoltu kiang ah chun, “Kipan inla, mite kha vadel in; la del phâk phat leh a kiang un, ‘Bangtidan ah thil pha chu thil phalo ah thuk la hiu em? Bang ding ah ka dangka no la gûk uh a hem?

<sup>5</sup>Zia kha ka pu uain dawnna leh a âisâンna hilo a hem? Zia gual ah la bawl uh hi la hi’khial ma mau hi,’ va ti’n la,” a tia.

<sup>6</sup>Chun, a vadelpha ta’n, zia thute chu a kiang un a gen tai.

<sup>7</sup>Amau chun a kiang in, “He pu, bangtidan ah zia gual thute hi gen la hem? La suakte hin zia gual thil chu ka bawl lo ding dan mai uh chu!

<sup>8</sup>En in, ka dip ua dangka ka muteu kha le Kanaan gam ah kipat in la kiang in ka hun paw kit uh kha lam! Bangti’n a hem la pu In ah la dangka no a hem, sana a hem ka hung guk daw thei ding uh?

<sup>9</sup>La suakte lak ah hin kuale la mu’na tapo chu thi mai hen la; a dangte hile ka leng un ka puu suak in um mai ing kau,” ti’n a dawnhu tau a.

<sup>10</sup>Chun, ama chun, “Awle, la thugen gual uh chun hita hen: Ahi’n, kuale ka mudawna pen pen chu ka suak in um hen la, a dang haw vang chia thei in lau,” a ti’n.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaphatchun, kin tak in amau dip chiat a domthau ah, a dip chiat uh a hong tau a.

<sup>12</sup>Ama chun, a upa pen in a pan ah, a naupang pen tiang in a hawl ah; a leh, a no chu Benjamin dip in a mu ta’n.

<sup>13</sup>Ziaphatchun, a puansilteu a bot thêk tau a. A sabiltung chiat uh puaksak kit in, khawpi sung lam in a kile’kit tau hi.



<sup>14</sup>Judah tawh a suapite chu Joseph In a hung tung kit tau ah, ama chu zia tak ah chun a la um nalai ah: bokkhup in chibai a bûk chiat tau a.

<sup>15</sup>Joseph in a kiang un, “Bang a hem la bawl uh? Keima gual mi hin âi a en thiam ahi ti helo la hiu em?” a ti’n.

<sup>16</sup>Judah chun, “He pu, la kiang ah bang gen ding ka hitau em? Bang gen ma ma ding ka hitau em? Bangti’n a hem ka kigen thian thei ding uh? Pathian in la suakte gitlona chu a mudok ta ahi hilam! Keimau haw tawh, a khut ah no la mudawna pa tawh, ka leng un la suak in um khawm sik sek mai ing kau,” a ti’n.

<sup>17</sup>Ahi’n, ama chun, “Zia gual chun bawl lo hial ing ka! A khut ah no ka mudawna pa bep hi ka suak in um intin, nanghaw vang thamuang tak in la pau kiang in chia kit tau in,” a ti tai.

#### Judah in Benjamin A Dotpiakna

<sup>18</sup>Ziaphatchun, Judah chun Joseph a vanai ah, “Aw he pu, lungsiat tak in he pu, la suak hi la kiang ah thu kam khat ei gensak inla, la lungnatna chu la suak chung ah hin kuanjaksak ziang kin; nang chu Pharaoh tawhbang bang la hi’ngal in.

<sup>19</sup>He pu, nang in, ‘Pa a hem, suapi a hem la nei awm?’ ti’n la suakte hi lei dong a;

<sup>20</sup>kei un, la kiang ah, ‘Pa têk tak leh, a têk lam cha, naupang cha ka nei un, zia pa u chu a thi ta’n, a nu hin lak ah chun ama bepcha ahi tai; a pa chun a hepi ma ma hi,’ ti ka gen un.

<sup>21</sup>Ziaphatchun, la suakte kiang ah hin, ‘Ama chu ka mit ah ka mutheina dingin ka kiang ah hun pui suk un,’ la ti’n.

<sup>22</sup>A leh, he pu, kei un la kiang in, ‘Naupang chun a pa nusia thei pua’n ah, a pa a nutsia chun a pa chu thi mai ding ahi,’ ka tiu a.

<sup>23</sup>Chuleh, nang in la suakte kiang ah hin, ‘La nau neupen uh ka kiang ah la hun pui suk lo ua leh ka mîl mu pua’n lau,’ la ti hen.



<sup>24</sup>La suak, ka pau kiang ka tun kit phat un, he pu, la thugente kha ka gen sawn un.

<sup>25</sup>Ka pau chun, ‘Chia kit unla, bu neucha khat bêk ei vachawk piak kit mai un,’ a ti’n.

<sup>26</sup>Keihaw’n, ‘Chia kit thei pua’ng kau. Ka nau neupen uh hin ei zui thei ding leh chia thei bep ing kau: Ama a pan lo ding leh vang zia pa mél chu hang mu kit theilo ding ka hiu,’ ka tiu a.

<sup>27</sup>Chun, la suak, ka pau chun, ka kiang un, ‘Ka ji’n chapa pani ei hin piak hi ti la hiau a;

<sup>28</sup>tu’hin, a pakhat chun ei nusia ta’n, puaitel in a um ta hi ngei in ah ka ti hen, zia’ kipat chun ama chu ka mu kit ta pua’n;

<sup>29</sup>tu’hin, zia hi ka kiang ah kipat la pui mang nâk lai ua, thil phalo khat a hang tuak khâk kît chun, ka samkâng hi lungngai pum in Sheol zotsak ding la hiu,’ a ti hen.

<sup>30</sup>Chutichu ahiziak in, naupang hi ka kiang ua pang lo ah, la suak, ka pau kiang ka tun to phat ua leh, a hinna hi zia naupang hinna hitawh kizop det ahi ngal a;

<sup>31</sup>naupang hi a pang puai ti a het phat phat leh ama chu thi mai ding ahi; ahi’n, la suakte hin, la suak, ka pau samkâng ta chu lungngai in Sheol zotsak ding ka hiu.

<sup>32</sup>La suak hin, ka pa kiang ah, ‘La kiang ah ka hun pui kit lo ngei leh ka pa mit mu ah hin ka dam sung sia a mawpaw mai ing ka,’ ti’n, zia naupang chungchâng ah hin a mawpaw dingin ka hung kitiam ta’ngal in.

<sup>33</sup>Ziaziakchun, tu’hin, lungsiat tak in, keima la suak hi zia naupang thasâng ah hin ka pu suak in ei umsak mai inla; naupang hi a u te tawh kiton in chia kitsak mai in.



<sup>34</sup>Naupang kitonpi kit lo hin ka pa kiang lam ah bangti chia kit thei ma ma ding ka hem? Ka pa chung ah siatna hung tung ding chu mu'ngam ma ma lo ka hi," a ti tai.

## Thilsiam Thu 45

### Joseph A Suapite Kiang Ah A Kipuanna

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Joseph chu a kiang ah ding zosiate mai ah chun a kisûm zo ta pua'n, "Mi zosia ka kiang ah kipat pawt un," ti'n a kiko dok ta'n. Joseph a suapite kiang ah a kihiatsak sung ah chun kuama a kiang in a um puau a.

<sup>2</sup>Chun, a kap chuai chuai ta'n, Aiguptate'n le a hiau a, Pharaoh chanaute'nle a hiau a.

<sup>3</sup>Joseph chun a suapite kiang in, "Joseph kha ka hi. Ka pa chu a dam nalai na maw?" a ti'n. Himaleh, a suapite chu a âng ah chun lungdong talua'n, a dawnhu thei le a um ta puau a.

<sup>4</sup>Joseph ma ma chun a suapite kiang in, "Lungsiat tak in ei hun nai tiam un," a ti'n. A vanai tau a. Ama chun, "La suapiu Joseph, Aigupta gam ah lei zok mang uh kha ka hi.

<sup>5</sup>Himaleh, zia tak ah chia ding ah lei zok mang ziak ua khan lungkham kiu inla, ki'awimaw diak kiu in: Hinna hukhing dingin Pathian in la ma lam ua ei la sawl masak ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Zia kum ni sung hi gam ah kial a tung ta hen, kum nga dang um nalai ding ahi; zia sung sia chu lou bawlna um pua'n tin, bu lâkna le um diak lo ding ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Lei ah hin suan leh pâk nei nalai ding ah ka hun umsak theina ding leh, hing dam ah ka hun hukhin theina dingin, Pathian in ei la sawl lut masa ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Chuleh, zia tak ah ei sawl lut hi nang uh la hi puau ah, Pathian a hi zawi: Ama chun Pharaoh â ding ah pa leh a In sung zosia ah hotu leh, Aigupta gam pumpi vaihawmpa dingin ei siam ta'ngal a.



<sup>9</sup> Kin tak in ka pa kiang ah chiau inla, a kiang in, ‘La chapa, Joseph in zia gual hin a tii: Pathian in Aigupta gam pumpi hotu’n ei siam tai; ka kiang lam ah hung suk inla, hung khawdâng sawt kin.

<sup>10</sup>Goshen gam ah um in la tin, ka kiang naicha um ding la hi; nang, la chate, la tute, la belamte, la bawng honte, la nei zosia tawh:

<sup>11</sup>Zia tak ah chun ke’n hun enkol ing ka tin, kial umna ding kum nga’n a sam nalai ngal in; chutilochun, nangma, la Inkuante, la nei zosia hile la hung chatga lona ding un,’ a tii tiu inla.

<sup>12</sup>Chuleh, ngai tiām un, nangmau mit mu ngei leh ka nau Benjamin mit mu ngei in keima kam ngei ah ka gen lai tak hi la mu chiat uh hi.

<sup>13</sup>Aigupta gam ah hin bang gual bep ah choisân ah um ka hi em ti leh, la thil mu zosiau hi ka pa hil tei tei unla. Kinawu inla, ka pa chu la hun pui suk ding uh ahi,” a ti’n.

<sup>14</sup>Chun, a nau Benjamin chu a ngawng ah kawi in a kap ta’n, Benjamin inle a ngawng kawi in a kap tai.

<sup>15</sup>Chun, a suapite zosia chu a chawp ah, a kâ khum chiat ah: zia nung chun a suapite chu tawh a kiholim tau a.

<sup>16</sup>Joseph suapite a hung ui ti thuthang Pharaoh In ah chun a la he tau a: Zia chun Pharaoh leh a suakte chu a kipak ma mau a.

<sup>17</sup>Pharaoh chun Joseph kiang in, “La suapite kiang ah gen in: ‘Hiti hin bawl un: La ganchateu chu bu puak sak unla, Kanaan gam ah chia kit unla.

<sup>18</sup>La pau tawh, la Inkuan un hung suk unla, ka kiang ah hung un; Aigupta gam phatna pen pen hi ka hun piak ah, a gam hausakna hi la chan theina ding un,’ a tii, ti’n la,” a ti’n.

<sup>19</sup>Chuleh, zia hile gen dingin thu ka hun pia la hi: “Zia gual hin bawl un: La nauteu leh la jiteu â dingin Aigupta gam ah hin kângtalaite pui to unla, la pau hun pui in, hung tau in:



<sup>20</sup>La thuamphuau le ngaitua buai kiu in, Aigupta gam ah thilpha zosia hi nang uh â ahi ngal in,” a ti nalai a.

<sup>21</sup>Israel chate chun zia gual ah chun a bawl tau ah: Joseph in Pharaoh thupiak gual ma chun kângtalaite chu a kiang un a pia’n, lampi a nêk ding uh tawh a pia tai.

<sup>22</sup>A kithenna ding un puanle a pechiat ah; Benjamin kiang ah chun dangka thîk za thum tawh, a kithenna ding puan panga a pia’i.

<sup>23</sup>Chun, a pa kiang ah chun zia gual hi a thot ah: Aigupta gam ah thilpha chi chuam chuam paw dingin sabiltungchal sawmkhat tawh, lampi kâl ah a pa nêk ding bu tawh, vaithum paw dingin sabiltungpi sawmkhat a thot a.

<sup>24</sup>Ziaphatchun, a suapite chu chia kit dingin a hil ah, a chia dok ding kua’n ua chun, a kiang un, “Lam kâl ah la kinak malam lo ding uh ahi,” a ti malam a.

<sup>25</sup>Tichun, Aigupta gam ah kipat chun a chia to tau ah, Kanaan gam ah a pau Jakob kiang chu a hung tung tau a.

<sup>26</sup>A kiang in, “Joseph kha a la dam nalai hi! Aigupta gam pumpi vahawm ah pang ei vei!” ti’n a hil tau ah. Jakob lungthim chu chau phut in, a thugen uh chu a taksang ziang thei pua’n.

<sup>27</sup>Himaleh, a kiang in Joseph thugen zosia chu a hil un: A chuanna ding kângtalai Joseph in a hun thot chu a mu phât in a pau Jakob lungthim chu a hung hal huai tai.

<sup>28</sup>Israel chun, “A pha’i! Ka chapa Joseph chu hing dam ah um nalai ahi maw! Ka thi masang in hang mu’ng ka,” a ti tai.

## Thilsiam Thu 46

### Jakob In A Chanaute Aigupta Zotpi

<sup>1</sup>Tichun, Israel chu a nei zosia tawh a pawt ah, Beer-sheba a hung tun in, a pa Isak Pathian kiang ah chun kithoinate a lân a.



<sup>2</sup>Pathian in jan ah a mang lam in Israel a hun ho ah: “Jakob, Jakob,” a ti’n. Ama chun, “Zia’ hin ka um hi,” a ti’n.

<sup>3</sup>Ama chun, “Kei Pathian, la pa Pathian chu ka hi: Aigupta gam ah chia suk ding hi lau kin; zia tak ah chun chi lian tak in hun siam ding ka hi’ngal in.

<sup>4</sup>Aigupta gam ah chun hun umpi pek ding ka hi: Zia tak ah kipat chun hun pui to kit ngei ngei ding ka hi; chuleh, Joseph khut ah la um sung in la mit sîng ding la hi,” a ti tai.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jakob chu Beer-sheba ah kipat chun a pawtdok ah: Israel chate chun a pau Jakob tawh, a chaneuteu tawh, a jiteu chu, a chuanna ding ua Pharaoh kângtalai thotte khan a chuansak tau a.

<sup>6</sup> Jakob tawh a suanteu zosia chun, Kanaan gam ah a lamdok uh ganchate tawh thuamphua zosia chu a somdok in, Aigupta gam a tung tau a:

<sup>7</sup>A chapate, a tupate, a chanute, a tunute, a suante zosia chu Aigupta gam in a lûtpi tai.

<sup>8</sup>Ziate hi Israel suante, Aigupta gam ah lût, Jakob tawh a chapate min chu ahi: Jakob cha upa pen Reuben ahi’n;

<sup>9</sup>Reuben chapate chu: Hanokh, Pallu, Hezron tawh Karmi a hiu a.

<sup>10</sup>Simeon chapate chu: Jemuel, Jamin, Ohad, Jakin, Zohar tawh Kanaan numei lak ah Shaul (Saul le a kiti tho hi) a hiu a.

<sup>11</sup>Levi chapate chu: Gershon, Kohath tawh Merari a hiu a.

<sup>12</sup>Judah chapate chu: Er, Onan, Shelah, Perez tawh Zerah a hiu a. (Er tawh Onan chu Kanaan gam ah chun a thi tau ah.) Chuleh, Perez chate chu: Hezron tawh Hamul a hiu a.

<sup>13</sup>Issakhar chapate chu: Tola, Puvah, Jashub tawh Shimron a hiu a.

<sup>14</sup>Zebulun chapate chu: Sered, Elon, Jahleel,

<sup>15</sup>(ziate hi Leah chapate, a chanu Dinah tawh, Paddan-aram gam ah Jakob a hinpiak suante chu a hiu a: A chapate leh a chanute chu a leng un sawmthum leh thum a hiu a.)



<sup>16</sup>Gad chapate chu: Ziphion, Haggi, Shuni, Ezbon, Eri, Arodi tawh Areli a hiu a.

<sup>17</sup>Asher chapate chu: Imnah, Ishvah, Ishvi, Beriah tawh a chanu Serah a hiu ah. Beriah chapate chu Heber tawh Malkiel a hiu a;

<sup>18</sup>(ziate hi Laban in a chanu Leah kiang ah a piak Zilpah chapate chu a hiu ah; ziate chu Jakob a hinpiak, mi sawm leh gukte chu a hiu.)

<sup>19</sup>Jakob ji Rakhel chapate chu: Joseph tawh Benjamin a hiu a.

<sup>20</sup>Chun, Joseph in Aigupta gam ah chun chapa pani, Manasseh tawh Ephraim a nei ah; ziate chu On khua thiampu Potiphera chanu Asenath in a hin piakte chu a hiu a.

<sup>21</sup>Benjamin chapate chu: Bela, Bekher, Ashbel, Gera, Naaman, Ehi, Rosh, Muppim, Huppim tawh Ard te hi a hiu a,

<sup>22</sup>(ziate chu Rakhel in Jakob a hin piak cha pawsalte chu a hiu a: A leng un sawm leh pali a hiu.)

<sup>23</sup>Dan chapa chu: Hashum ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Naphtali chapate chu: Jahzeel, Guni, Jezer tawh Shillem a hiu ah;

<sup>25</sup>(ziate chu Laban in a chanu Rakhel kiang ah a suaknu ding ah a piak Bilhah suante chu a hiu a; ziate chu Jakob a hinpiak ahi: a leng un pasagi a hiu.)

<sup>26</sup>A chapate jite chate simkhawm lo ah, Jakob khalbe ah piang ngen, Aigupta gam ah a pêm lut khawmpite chu sawmguk leh guk a hiu a.

<sup>27</sup>Joseph in chapa Aigupta gam ah a neite chu pani a hiu ah: Jakob Inkuante zosia, Aigupta gam ah lûtte chu a leng un sawmsagi a hiu.

### **Goshen Gam Ah Jakob chênnä**

<sup>28</sup>Israel in, Goshen gam ah Joseph in a la lamkai piak theina ding in, a kiang in Judah a sawl masa'n. Goshen gam a hung tun phat un,

<sup>29</sup>Joseph in a kângtalai siamtup in, Goshen gam ah chun a pa dawn dingin a chia ta'n. A kiang in a kihiasak in, a ngawng a kawi in chom khat a awm sutua in a kap ta'n.



<sup>30</sup>Israel chun Joseph kiang in, “Hing leh dam in la um ah, la mēl ka mu kit tāk ziak ah hin tu’hin thi ta lengle a hun tai,” a ti’n.

<sup>31</sup>Chun, Joseph in a suapite tawh a pa chanaute kiang in, “Pharaoh kiang in hang chia ing ka tin, ‘Ka suapite tawh ka pa chanaute Kanaan gam ah umte kha ka kiang a hung tung tau a:

<sup>32</sup>Amau chu belam ching mi a hiu ah, ganvul mite a hiziak un: A belam honteu tawh, a bawng honteu tawh a nei zosiau a hun som suk sik sek ui,’ ti’n vagen ing ka tin;

<sup>33</sup>Pharaoh chun a hun ko ah, ‘Bang na la sêm sek awm?’ tia a hun dot phat leh,

<sup>34</sup>nang un, ‘La suakte hi ka naupan lai ua kipat leh, ei suantute khang ah kipat ah, tu’ni tiang ah hin ganching mi ka hiu, la ti ding uh ahi,’ tiu in; Goshen gam ah la umtheina ding un,” a ti’n. Belam ching mite him him chu Aigupta mite ki’dak lam tak ahi ngal a.

## Thilsiam Thu 47

<sup>1</sup>Tichun, Joseph in Pharaoh kiang in, “Ka pa, ka suapite, a belamteu, a bawng gualteu tawh, a nei zosiau tawh Kanaan gam ah kipat in a hung tung suk tau ah, tu’hin Goshen gam in a um tau hi,” ti’n a vahil ta’n.

<sup>2</sup>Chuleh, a suapite lak ah mi panga, Pharaoh kiang in a pui a.

<sup>3</sup>Pharaoh chun a suapite kiang ah chun, “Bang ah nêk hawl la hiu em?” ti’n a dong a. Amau chun, Pharaoh kiang in, “La suakte hi ei suantute ah kipat him ah belamching mite ka la hiu,” ti’n a dawnhuu a.

<sup>4</sup>Amau ma chun Pharaoh kiang in, “Zia gam ah hin um tadi ding ah hung ka hiu ah, ka gam ua la suakte gan-gualte nêk ding bangma a um ta puai; kial hi Kanaan gam inle a ke’nasa ma ma in; ziaziakchun, la suakte hi Goshen gam ah ei chênsak mai lechin ka tiu hi,” a tiu a.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun, Pharaoh in Joseph kiang in, “La pa tawh la suapite la kiang in a hung tau a,



<sup>6</sup>Aigupta gam chu la thu thu ahi; la pa tawh la suapite chu gam phatna pen pen ah chênsak inla, Goshen gam ah khin chêng ziangleu hita'n a: Chuleh, a lak ua mi matthei a um uh chun ka gancha honte chung ah hotu dingin koi ziang in," a ti tai.

<sup>7</sup>Joseph in a pa Jakob chu Pharaoh ma ah chun a pui ah, a ma-âng ah chun a dinsak ah: Tichun, Jakob in Pharaoh chu a maljawl ta'n.

<sup>8</sup>Chuleh, Pharaoh chun Jakob kiang in, "Kum bang zat la hita em?" ti'n a dong a.

<sup>9</sup>Jakob in Pharaoh kiang in, "Ka khualzinna kum sung chu kum za leh sawmthum a hita'n, ka dam sung kumte hi a tawm in, a genthei um ahi; ei suante a khualzinnau kum jat le pha lo ahi," a ti'n.

<sup>10</sup>Tichun, Jakob in Pharaoh chu maljawl kit in, Pharaoh kiang ah kipat in a pawtdok kit tai.

<sup>11</sup>Joseph in a pa tawh a suapite chu umna ding mun a khual tupsak ah, Pharaoh thupiak dungzui in Aigupta gam phatna pen pen, Rameses mun chu a go ding un a pia tai.

<sup>12</sup>Joseph in a pa tawh, a suapite tawh, a pa Inkuante zosia chu a tam dan dungzui un a nêk ding uh a pechiat ah, a vâk tai.

### **Aigupta Gam Ah Kial Tunna**

<sup>13</sup>Ziaphatchun, gam tin ah nêk ding a um ta pua'n; kial a ke'nasa ma ma ziang a: Kial ziakin Aigupta gam leh Kanaan gam chu a chausia ten tau a.

<sup>14</sup>Joseph in a bu zokna man in Aigupta gam leh Kanaan gam ah dangka zosia chu a luak khawm zo ta'n: tichun, Joseph in zia dangka chu Pharaoh In sung in a hun la lût a.

<sup>15</sup>Aigupta gam leh Kanaan gam ah dangka zosia chu a mat zaw phat un, Aigupta gam ah mi zosia chu Joseph kiang in a hung tau ah, "Nêk ding ei pia'n, dangka la ka nei ta puau in, la ma-âng ah hin thi mai ding ka hiu em?" a hung tiu a.



<sup>16</sup>Joseph chun, “La ganchateu hun pia mai un; dangka la nei lo ua leh la gancha man un nêk ding hun pia’ng ka,” a la ti’n.

<sup>17</sup>Tichun, a ganchateu chu Joseph kiang in a hun kaikhawm un; Joseph chun zia sakol mante, belam hon mante, bawng hon mante leh sabiltung mante ah chun a nêk ding uh a pia’n: zia kum ah chun a gancha man un nêk ding a pia’n, a vâk tai.

<sup>18</sup>Zia kum chu a hung bei phatin, a kum hung thak kit ah chun a kiang in a hung kit tau ah, “Ka dangka zosiau ka mat zaw tâk dan uh leh, ka gancha nei zosiau nang kiang ah ka hun piak dan teu hi ka lalpau kiang ah hin ïm pua’ng kau: He pu, la mit mu ah hin ka taksau leh ka gamteu bep lo ngal bangma a um ta puai:

<sup>19</sup>La ma hin kei uh tawh ka gam uh hi mangthai ziang ding ka hiu ah a hem? Keimau hi ka gam pum un ka nêk man ding un ei chaw mai in; tichun, keimau tawh ka gam uh hi Pharaoh suakte hi mai ing kau: Thilo ah hing leh dam ah ka umtheina ding uh leh gam hi a siat lona ding in, buchi ei pia’n,” a hung tiu a.

<sup>20</sup>Tichun, Joseph in Pharaoh â dingin Aigupta gam pumpi chu a chawk piak ta’n, kial chu a kiak nasat ma ma ziakin, Aigupta mite chun a lou uh a zuak mang zo tau ah: Gam pumpi chu Pharaoh â ahi sik sek tai.

<sup>21</sup>Mihingte a hiu leh Aigupta gamgi langkhat ah kipat langkhat tiang in a suak in a koi sik sek ta’i

<sup>22</sup>Thiampute gam bep chu a chaw pua’n; thiampute chun Pharaoh lak ah kipat chanvo a nei un; Pharaoh chanvo piak chu a ne sek un; ziaziakchun, a gam uh chu a zuak puau hi.

<sup>23</sup>Ziaphatchun, Joseph in mite kiang ah chun, “Ngai un, tu’ni hin nanghaw hi la gam pum ua Pharaoh â ding ah ka hun chawk la hitau. Zia tak ah hin nanghaw â ding ah buchi a um hi; lou ah chîng un.



<sup>24</sup>Chuleh, pawltâk phat leh zia gual hi hi'n a: Pharaoh â dingin a mun nga ah khen mun khat pia'n la tiu in: A mun li chu nangmau â ding hi'n a: Zia chu a chi ding tawh la Inkuanteu nêk ding leh la chateu nêk ding hi'n a," a ti'n.

<sup>25</sup>Amau chun, "Nang in ka hinnau la hukhin tak ziakin, Pharaoh suakte hi mai ing kau," a tiu a.

<sup>26</sup>Joseph in Aigupta gam ah dan pakhat, tu'ni tiang ah zui ding ah kisiam Pharaoh in a lei ga mun nga ah khen a mun khat a chan ding, ti hi a hun siam ta'n. Thiampute gam bep chu Pharaoh a chang puai.

### **Jakob Hun Nunung**

<sup>27</sup>Tichun, Israel chu Aigupta gam ah, Goshen bial ah chun a chêng ta'n; gote a kikhawl khawm un, chi tam tak a suan ua, nasa tak in a pung tau hi.

<sup>28</sup>Aigupta gam in Jakob chu kum sawm leh sagi a dam ah: Jakob dam sung zosia chu kum za sawmli leh sagi ahi.

<sup>29</sup> Israel thi'na ding hun a nai phatin, a chapa Joseph a ko ah, a kiang in, "Tu'hin, la doisakna ka chan ahi chun, ka malpi nuai ah hin la khut hun gol inla, ginum tak leh dik tak ah ei enkol dingin thu tiam in, Aigupta gam ah hin ei vui kin la;

<sup>30</sup>ei suantute kiang ah ka chia phat leh, Aigupta gam ah kipat hin ei pawdok unla, amau kivuina mun ah khan ei vui in," a ti'n. Ama chun, "La gen gual gual in hun bawl ing ka," a ti'n.

<sup>31</sup>Ama'n, "Ka kiang ah kitiamna nei in," a ti'n; ama le a kitiam ngal tai. Tichun, Israel chu a jalkhun si'n a kûntha suk tai.

### **Thilsiam Thu 48**

#### **Jakob In Joseph Chate Maljawl**

<sup>1</sup>Zia nung ah chun, Joseph kiang ah, "La pa a dam puai," ti a hung hil ua. Joseph inle a chapate ni, Manasseh tawh Ephraim pui in a vave tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Jakob kiang in, "La chapa Joseph la kiang in a hung hi," a tiu ah: Israel chu a kihalsak ah, jalkhun chung in a kichu ta'n.



<sup>3</sup> Jakob chun Joseph kiang in, “El Shaddai chu Kanaan gam ah Luz khua khan ka kiang in a kilâk in; ei maljawl a:

<sup>4</sup>Ka kiang in, ‘Chi tam tak suan sak in, hun hi’pung ing ka tin, chi chuam chuam um khawm in hun siam ing ka tin, zia gam hi la nung ah la suante kiang ah kumkhua a go ding un pia’ng ka,’ ei ti’n.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaziakchun, la chapate ni, Aigupta gam ah la kiang ah ka hung ma’ la neite hi kei â a hiu: Ephraim tawh Manasseh hi, Reuben tawh Simeon gual ma in kei â a hiu a;

<sup>6</sup>chuleh, zia nung ah cha la neite chu nang â hi ta’n au. A u te tawh go chang khawm dingte lak in a min uh la pan khawmsak ding ahi.

<sup>7</sup> Kei ka hileh chu, Paddan gam ah kipat ka hung lai khan Rakhel chu Kanaan gam lampi, Ephrath khua chu gamla thim tak a hinak lai ziakin ka kiang in a thi ta’n. Zia Ephrath lampi chun ka hun vui malam tai,” a ti’n; (zia Ephrath chu Beth-lehem khua ahi.)

<sup>8</sup>Israel in Joseph chate chu a mu in, “Ziate hi kuate a hiu em?” ti’n a dong a.

<sup>9</sup>Joseph in a pa kiang in, “Ziate hi ka chapa, Pathian in zia tak ah ei piakte chu a hiu,” a tia. Ama chun, “Lungsiat in hun pui nai tiam in, ka maljawl theina dingin,” a tia.

<sup>10</sup>Israel chu a têk tâk ziakin a mit a thim ta’n, a mu thei ta pua’n. Chuleh, Joseph in a hun pui nai ah, ama chun a la chawp ah, a la kawi ta’n.

<sup>11</sup>Israel chun Joseph kiang in, “La mîl mu kit ding hi ka kinem ta pua’n; himaleh, Pathian in la chate mîl tiang in ei musak tai,” a tia.

<sup>12</sup>Joseph in a chate chu a pa malpi kikâl ah kipat chun a kaidok ah, a mai ah leitual si’n chibai a bûk a.

<sup>13</sup>Chuleh, Joseph in a chate chu a kai ah, Ephraim chu ama khut changlam, Israel veilam pang in a koi ah; Manasseh chu ama khut veilam, Israel khut changlam pang in a hun koi nai a.



<sup>14</sup>Israel chun a vak ban kawkal hâm hâm ah, a khut changlam chu a chapang zaw Ephraim luchung in a ngâ; a veilam khut chu Manasseh luchung in a nga ta'n: Manasseh chu a upa zaw ahi ngal a.

<sup>15</sup>Joseph chu a maljawl ah: “Ei suante Abraham tawh Isak ma-âng ah um sek Pathian, tu’ni tiang ah ei ching zingpa Pathian;

<sup>16</sup>siat theina zosia lak ah ei humbitpa vansawlchâk chun, naupangte hi maljawl ta hen; keima min tawh, ei suante Abraham tawh, Isak min chu amau ah kipat in het zing in um ta hen; lei chung ah hin nasa tak ah hung khang in, hung pung tau hen,” a tia.

<sup>17</sup>Joseph in a pa’n a khut changlam Ephraim luchung ah a ngak chu a mu in a lungdam ta pua’n; a pa khut Ephraim luchung ah a ngak lai chu Manasseh luchung in a ngaksak ta’n.

<sup>18</sup>Joseph in a pa kiang in, “He pa, zia gual ding hi ahi puai: zia zawk hi ei vei nautîl chu, la khut changlam a chung in nga zaw’n,” a ti’n.

<sup>19</sup>Himaleh, a pa chu a nuam pua’n, “Ka henai, ka chapa, ka henai: ama le lian sam ding ahi; ahi’n la, a nau hi ama sâng in lian zaw’n ah; a suante le chi chuam chuam lian tak tak hung hi’n au,” a ti’n.

<sup>20</sup>Tichun, ama chun: “Israelte’n, ‘Ephraim leh Manasseh gual in umsak tau hen,’ ti’n nanghaw min sua in maljawlna kipe sek in au,” ti’n zia ni chun amau chu a maljawl tai. Ahi’n, Ephraim chu Manasseh ma lam in a umsak tai.

<sup>21</sup>Chuleh, Israel ma chun, Joseph kiang in, “Thi ding ka hi tai: himaleh, Pathian chu la kiang un um intin, la pateu gam ah chun hun pui kit in a.

<sup>22</sup>Zia lo ah chunle, la suapite chanvo sâng in chan khat in ka hun pia tam zaw la hi; ka chemjam tawh ka thalpi, Amorte khut ah kipat ka lâkpiak kha,” a ti tai.

## Thilsiam Thu 49

### Jakob In A Chate A Vaithâkna



<sup>1</sup>Chun, Jakob in a chate zosia a ko khawm ah, zia gual hin a gen a: “Ni nunung lam leh, la chung ua thil hung tung dingte ka hun gen piak theina dingin hung khawm un:” a tia.

<sup>2</sup>Nanghaw Jakob chate haw, hung kikhawm unla, hung ngai un; la pa’u Israel thugen hi ngai un.

<sup>3</sup>Reuben, nang hi ka cha upa pen, ka thilhitheina, ka hatna ga masa pen la hi; chungnunna leh thilhitheina chu nang â ding ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Tui gual ah det lo la hi’n, chungnung pen hi’na chang thei pua’n la; la pa khunpi la kai ziakin: zia chu la hi’buak ta’n, ka lupna la käl ziakin.

<sup>5</sup>Simeon tawh Levi unau a hiu a; a chemjamteu chu thisan sua’na hiamhei in a la mang tau a.

<sup>6</sup>A vaihawmnau ah chun ka thagau le vapang ngai pua’n tin; a kipawl khawmna lak unle vapang pua’ng ka, a lung uh a nat in mihing a that un, kihelna’n bawngchal zagui a sâttan un.

<sup>7</sup>A lungnatnau chun hânsia dong ta hen; huham tak ahi ngal un: a thangtawmnau chunle hânsia dong ta hen, a nunsiat ziak un! Amau chu Jakobte lak ah kipat zendok ing ka tin, Israelte lak ah chun thejak ing ka.

<sup>8</sup>Judah, nang vang la suapite’n hun pakcha’n au: la khut chu la gâlte ngawng ah koi in la tin; la pa chapate chu la ma-âng in hung kûn in au;

<sup>9</sup>Judah hi sakeibaknei no ahi’n; ka chapa, la sa mat chu la nusia ta’n: sakeibakneichal gual ah bok in, a kije hen; sakeibakneinu gual ma’n, kua’n kaitho ngam ding a hem?

<sup>10</sup>Laltiang chu Judah lak ah mang pua’n tin, vaihawmna laltiang chu a kêngkâl ah kipat bei diak pua’n a;

<sup>11</sup>A sakol no chu grep gui ah hên intin, a sabiltungno chu grep gui pha tak ah hên intin; a puansilte chu uain ah sawp intin, a puan chu grep thisan in sawp in a;



<sup>12</sup>a mitte chu uain sâng in san zaw'n tin, a hate chule bawngnawi sâng in vâm zaw'n a.

<sup>13</sup>Zebulun hi tuisuagiat pang ah chêng intin; kuang cholna tuipang hi'n a; a gamgi chu Sidon tiang hi'n a.

<sup>14</sup>Issakhar hi sabiltung hât tak, belam huang kikâl ah kual ahi:

<sup>15</sup>Cholngakna mun chu pha a sa'n, a gam chule nuam a sa'n; van-gik paw dingin a liangko a dawniam ah, van-gik pua nasem ding ah suak in a um tai.

<sup>16</sup>Dan hi Israelte lak ah nam khat ah sim hi'ntin, a mite lak ah vaihawm in a.

<sup>17</sup>Dan hi lamlian pâm ah gûl um gual hi'ntin; lam pâm ah thangchom, sakol keng chu sek, a chung ah chuangte a thalnga lam ah, ketha ziang gual chu hi'n a.

<sup>18</sup>Aw Lalpa, la hukdamna chu ka ngâk zing hi.

<sup>19</sup>Gad hi gâl in sim intin, himaleh, ama'n a nung lam un sim zaw'n a.

<sup>20</sup>Asher hi a nêk chu pha'n tin lengte nêk chi tui tak tak hun bawldok in a.

<sup>21</sup>Naphtali hi sakhipi thâzan, sakhino melpha tak tak hun hing gual chu ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Joseph hi bâk ga nuam tak, tuihing kiang ah bâk ga nuam tak, a bâkjam in bâng a jam khup tawhbang ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Thal kâpte chun a hi'genthei un; a kâp un, a naw chimit un;

<sup>24</sup>Himaleh, ama thalpi chu khau tak in a um zing ah, a khutbânteu chu Jakob Pathian Mihat khut ah, Belam Chingpa Israel suangpi min in hi'hat in a um zing hen;

<sup>25</sup>la pa Pathian in nangma hun panpi hen la, El Shaddai in hun maljawl hen la, chung lam van maljawlnate, nuai lam thûk tak ah maljawlnate, nawitui leh sûl lam ah maljawlnate'n, nangma hun maljawl dingpa ngei suk-hat in um ta'n.

<sup>26</sup>La pa maljawlnate hi ei suante maljawlnate sâng in, kumtuang Tângsipte leh, kumtuang tângte gamgi maljawlna sâng in a nasa zaw ahi: ziate chu



Joseph luchung in um hen la, a suapite lak ah khendan ah umpa liangko ah chun um ta hen.

<sup>27</sup>Benjamin hi ngei gawlsan ahi: “jingkal ah sa man intin, nitâk lam leh a gallâk chu hawm in a,” a ti’n.

<sup>28</sup>Ziate chu Israel nam sawm leh nite chu a hiu ah; chuleh, amau mimal mal in maljawlna a don ding dan dungzui chiat ua, a pau in maljawlna a piak lai ah; amau chung ngei ah a la gente chu ahi.

### **Jakob Thi’na Leh Kivuina**

<sup>29</sup>Chuleh, amau chu thu a vaithâk ah, a kiang un, “Ka chipite kiang ah vui in um ding ka hi tai. Hit mi Ephron lou ah kawlbûk, ka pate kivuina kiang ah khan ei vui un,

<sup>30</sup> Kanaan gam ah Mamre kiang ah, Makpelah lou ah kawlbûk, Abraham in kivuina mun go ding ah, Hit mi Ephron kiang ah a lou pum ah a la chawkna mun ah khan,

<sup>31</sup> Abraham in a ji Sarah a la vui ta’n; zia tak ah chun Isak in a ji Rebekah le a la vui in; zia tak ma ah chun Leah le ka la vui tai.

<sup>32</sup>Lou tawh a sung ah kawlbûk um chu Hit suante ah kipat in chawk ahi ta’ngal in,” a ti’n.

<sup>33</sup> Jakob in a chapate kiang ah thu a vaithâk zaw phatin, a kengte chu a jalkhun ah a lângkâi ah, a lai a cha’ ta’n; a chipite kiang in vui in a um tai.

### **Thilsiam Thu 50**

<sup>1</sup>Chuleh, Joseph chu kap in, a pa mâi chu si’n a chawp a.

<sup>2</sup>Joseph in a suak damdawi thiamte chu a pa luang muattheilo ah siam dingin thu a pia’n; damdawi thiamte chun Israel luang chu a muattheilo dingin a siam tau a;

<sup>3</sup>muattheilo ding ah a luang siamna ah chun ni sawmli a lût a: Ni sawmsagi sung Aiguptate’n ama chu a sûn ui.



<sup>4</sup>Ama a sūnnau nite chu a hung bei phatin, Joseph in Pharaoh chanaute kiang in, “La doisaknau ka chan ahileh, lungsiat tak in Pharaoh kiang in, ‘Ka pa’n, thi ding ka hita’n.

<sup>5</sup>Kanaan gam ah ka thān chawsa, zia tak ngei ah chun ei vui un,’ ti’n thu ei tiamsak ah. ‘Lungsiat in ka pa hi ei hang vuisak in, hung kit pai ziang ing ka,’ a tii ti’n vagen un,” a tia.

<sup>6</sup>Pharaoh chun, “Thu a hun tiam sak gual ngei chun la pa chu hang vui ta’n,” a ti’n.

<sup>7</sup>Tichun, Joseph chu a pa vui dingin a chia ta’n; Pharaoh suakte zosia, a sungkuan lak ua a upa pente, Aigupta gam ah upa zosia,

<sup>8</sup>Joseph chanaute zosia tawh, a suapite leh a pa Inkuan mite zosia’n le a zui un. A chasenteu, a belam gualteu leh a bawng gualteu bep chu Goshen gam in a nusiau a.

<sup>9</sup>A kiang un kāngtalaite, sakol chungchuang mite tawh a chiau a. Honting tak a hiu.

<sup>10</sup>Jordan lui gâl ah Atad phualjawl a hung tun phat un, zia tak ah chun nasa tak in a kap un, ni sagi sung a pa sūnna a bawl tau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Zia gam ah Kanaan mite chun Atad phualjawl ah a mithi sūn uh chu a muu in, “Zia hi Aiguptate mithi sūnna nasa tak ahi,” a tiu a. Zia mun min ding chun, Abel-mizraim a sak tau ah; zia chu Jordan lui gâl ah um ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Chutichun, a chapate chun a duthusam gual ah chun a bawl piak tau a.

<sup>13</sup>A chapate chun Kanaan gam ah jawn lut in, Abraham in kivuina mun ding ah, Hit mi Ephron lou mun, a lou pum ah a chawkna, Mamre zawn ah Makpelah kawlhawm ah khan a vui tau a.

<sup>14</sup>Joseph chun a pa a vui zaw in, ama tawh, a suapite tawh a pa vui ah chia zosiate chu Aigupta gam lam in a hung kile’pi kit chiat tai.

### Joseph in A Suapite A Ngaidam



<sup>15</sup>Joseph suapite chun a pau thi chu a ngaitua un, “Joseph hin ei muda in, a chung ah I thil hi’khial zosiau kha a phuba I chung un lâk ding hun gaw ta leh bang I suak ta ding awm!” a kitiu a.

<sup>16</sup>Zia thu chu Joseph kiang ah gen dingin a vanai tau ah; a kiang in, “La pa khan a thi’má khan,

<sup>17</sup>Joseph kiang in: ‘Lungsiat tak in la suapite’n la chung ah thil a la hi’khialnau leh a gitlonau kha ngaidam inla. Ziaziakchun, tu’hin la pa Pathian suakte gitlona hi lungsiat tak in ngaidam in ti’n gen unla,’ a ti hen,” a tiu a. A kiang ah zia thu chu a gen phat un Joseph chu a kap ta mai a.

<sup>18</sup>Tichun, a suapite chu tawh a kikâ khum tau ah, a ma âng in a bokkhup ua, a kiang in, “La suakte ka hiu,” a tiu a.

<sup>19</sup>Himaleh, Joseph in a kiang un, “Lau kiu in! Pathian thasâng ah ding ka hia hem?

<sup>20</sup>Nang un ka chung ah lungthim phalo pu’n ei la bawlsia maleu chinle, Pathian in tu’ni gual ah hin mi tam tak hukhinna dingin, lungthim pha a la nei zaw ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Chutichun, lau kiu inla, nangmau leh la chateu nêk ding hun pia zing ing ka,” a ti’n. Zia gual ah chun a thamuan ta’n, kam pha tak in a ho ta ahi.

### **Joseph Hun Nunung Leh A Thi’na**

<sup>22</sup>Chutichun, Joseph chu ama tawh a pa chanaute tawh Aigupta gam ah chun a um den tau ah; Joseph chu kum za leh sawmkhat a dam hi.

<sup>23</sup>Joseph in Ephraim cha, a tute suan thumna tiang in a mu malam ah: Manasseh chapa Makir chate le Joseph khâlbe’ piang a hiu.

<sup>24</sup>Joseph in a suapite kiang in, “Thi ding ka hi tai; himaleh, Pathian in hung kantha ngei ngei intin, Abraham, Isak leh Jakob kiang ah kihaksial ah piak ding ah a tiamna gam ah um ding in, zia gam ah kipat hin hung puidok ding ahi,” a ti’n.



<sup>25</sup> Chutichun, Joseph in Israel suante chu a kihaksialsak ah, “Pathian in a hun kanthâk phât leh, ka gute hi zia tak ah kipat hin la puak to ngei ngei ding uh ahi,” a ti’n.

<sup>26</sup>Tichun, Joseph chu kum za leh sawmkhat mi ahi in a thi tai; chuleh, a luang chu muattheilo in a siam un, Aigupta gam ah mithi kuang in a koitup tau hi.



## Pawtdawna Thu

### Pawtdawna Thu 1

#### **Aigupta Gam ah Israelte**

<sup>1</sup> A Inkuan dungzui ua Jakob tawh Aigupta ah hung pêm lut, Israel chate min chu ziate hi a hiu ah:

<sup>2</sup> Reuben, Simeon, Levi tawh Judah,

<sup>3</sup> Issakhar, Zebulun tawh Benjamin,

<sup>4</sup> Dan tawh Naphtali, Gad tawh Asher a hiu a.

<sup>5</sup> Jakob khâlbe ah piang zosia chu sawmsagi a hiu a. Joseph ahileh Aigupta gam in a la umsa ahi tai.

<sup>6</sup> Chuleh, Joseph a thi ta'n; a suapite zosia tawh amau khang ah mi zosia chuleh a thi suak tau a.

<sup>7</sup> Himaleh, Israel suante chu a chi pha ma ma in a pung ma mau ah, a hung hat ma ma tau hi; tichun, gam pumpi a hun lua suak tau hi.

#### **Israelte Sukgenthei ah A Hung Umnau**

<sup>8</sup> Zia hun ah chun, Aigupta gam ah chun Joseph he'phalo Leng thak pakhat a hung um ta'n.

<sup>9</sup> Ama chun a mipite kiang in, “En tiam u, Israelte hi ei haw sâng ah tam zaw, lau um zaw leh hat zaw hial in a hung um tau a;

<sup>10</sup> hung unla, dan thiam tak in bawl hitiu; achutiloleh, hung pung nalai intiu in, kidona khat hung um leh I mîlmateu lam ah hung pang in, ei hun ledo in, ziazaw chuleh I gam ua kipat jamdok kha'n au,” a ti ta'n.

<sup>11</sup> Chutichun, puakgik tak tak puaksak ah, amau haw tawden theina dingin a chung un a nasepnau enkoltu ding a guat piak chiat tau a. Amau chun Pharaoh van koikhawmna ding khawpi Pithom tawh Rameses a bawl piak tau a.



<sup>12</sup>Himaleh, sukgenthei ah a um phot uh leh a pung zaw diak un, a lua lian zaw diak mai un; tichun, Israelte chu Aiguptate lau thei ding khop in a hung pung tau a.

<sup>13</sup>Aiguptate chun Israelte chu na gim zaw sêm ah sepsak in, a engbawl ma ma ziang tau a,

<sup>14</sup>chêktang leh chêkchâlna ding siam in, lou ah na jat chuam chuam gim tak ah sepsak in, a hinkhuau chu a hihaksa ma ma ziang tau a. A nasep zosiau ah chun lungsiatna bei in sepsak in a um tau hi.

<sup>15</sup>Ziaphatchun, Aigupta lengpa chun Hebrai naulaidomte lak ah Shiphrah tawh Puah-te kiang in;

<sup>16</sup>“Hebrai numeite naudom ah la pan phat uh leh, nauneina dawkan ah um chu vak en unla, pawsal ahileh that ziang unla, numei ahileh la hoi bep diu ahi,” a tia.

<sup>17</sup>Himaleh, naulaidomte chun Pathian a lau un; Aigupta lengpa thupiak gual ah bawl lo in, pawsal nausente chule a la hinghoi sek un.

<sup>18</sup>Tichun, Aigupta lengpa chun naudomte chu a ko khawm ah, a kiang un, “Bang ding ah zia gual ah hi bawl ah, pawsal nausente hawi sek la hiu em?” a tia.

<sup>19</sup>Naudomte chun Pharaoh kiang in, “Hebrai numeite hi Aigupta numeite gual ahi puau hi; amau chu a thau a hat ah, naulaidomte ka tun masang un a la suak zo ziang sek ui,” a tiu a.

<sup>20</sup>Tichun, Pathian in naulaidomte chu pha tak in a bawl a, mipite chu a hung pung un, a hat deu deu ziang tau a.

<sup>21</sup>Naulaidomte'n Pathian a lau ziak un, Pathian in pha tak in a bawl ah, a Inkuan ding uh le a siam piak ta'n.

<sup>22</sup>Ziaphatchun, Pharaoh in a mipite kiang in, “Hebrai mite chapa zosia chu Nail luipi ah la pai lut sik sek diu ahi, numeite bep la hawi ding uh ahi,” ti'n thu a pia tai.



## Pawtdawna Thu 2

### **Mosi Pianna leh Sênlai Hun** (Heb 11.23)

<sup>1</sup>Zia lai chun, Levi Inkuan ah kipat pawsal pakhat a chia ah, Levi Inkuan ah mi nungak pakhat ji'n a vanei a;

<sup>2</sup> numei chun nau a hun vop ah, chapa a hun nei ah; a chapa chu a mélpha ma ma hi ti a he ta'n, tha thum sung a sêlgu tai.

<sup>3</sup>A sêlgûk zaw tâk lo phatin, phâiluang in bawm pakhat a siam ah, vahaibuan leh thingnâi in a tuai bit ah; nausen chu zia bawm sung ah chun a koi ah, lui pang ah phâiluang lak in a koi ta ahi.

<sup>4</sup>A u nu chun bang a hung ti em ti he ding in gâl kâng deu in a entha zing a.

<sup>5</sup>Pharaoh chanu lui ah kisil dingin a hung suk ah, zia kâl chun a suak numeite chu lui pang ah a vâk vêl un. Hampa buk lak ah bawm chu a mu tau ah; a suaknu chu a la dingin a sawl a.

<sup>6</sup>A hon phatin a sung ah nausen chu a mu ta'n, a lungsiat ma ma ah, “Zia hi Hebrai nausente hi ngei ding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaphatchun, a suapinu chun Pharaoh chanu kiang in, “Hebrai numei naudonte lak ah pakhat, nau hun dot tei piak thei ding ka vahawl piak diam?” a hung tia.

<sup>8</sup>Pharaoh chanu chunle, “Chia ta'n la,” a tia. Tichun, nungak chu a chia ah, nausen nu ma ma chu a vako tai.

<sup>9</sup>Pharaoh chanu chun a kiang in, “Zia nausen hi lân la, kei â dingin ei dot tei piak in, la thaman dingle hun pena'ng ka,” a tia. Tichun, numei chun nausen chu a la, a enkol tai.

<sup>10</sup> A hung seilet phatin Pharaoh chanu kiang in a pui ah, ama chunle a chapa dingin a kilâk tai. “Tui ah kipat ka lakdaw ahiziak in, a min dingin Mosi hi hen,” ti'n a min a sak tai.

### **Midian Gam ah Mosi Jammangna** (Heb 11.24-25)



<sup>11</sup> Mosi a hung pitin phatin, ni khat a chipite lak in a va vakdok ah, a nasep gim danteu chu a vamu ta'n. Aigupta mi pakhat in ama chipite a vok lai tak chu a mu'n.

<sup>12</sup> A khawda vêl ah, kuama a mulo phatin Aigupta mipa chu a that ah, a luang chu piaunêl lak in a sêlgu ta'n.

<sup>13</sup> A jing ah a vakdaw kit phatin Hebrai mi pani a la kidel lai tak a va tuak kha; a thiamlo zawkpa kiang ah chun, “Bang ding ah la Hebrai chanpi la vok a hem?” a tia.

<sup>14</sup> Ama chun, “Kua'n ka chung ua lal ding leh vaihawm dingin a hun guat bek ah a hem? Aigupta mipa la tha gual ah kha ei tha gua la hem?” ti'n a dawnhu a. Ziaphat chun, Mosi a lau ta'n, “Ka thilbawl kha min a het uh ahi tuak hilam e!” ti'n a ngaitua ta ahi.

<sup>15</sup> Pharaoh in zia thu chu a het phat in Mosi chu tha' dingin a hawl tai. Himaleh, Mosi chu Pharaoh umna kipat in a tai mang tai. Midian gam in a hang chêngden ah; ni khat chu tuikul kiang ah a kichut lai in,

<sup>16</sup> Midiane thiampu chanu pasagi a neite chu tuikhai ah hung in, tui a thâl un, a pau belam honte dawn dingin a tuikuang ah chun a sung un.

<sup>17</sup> Himaleh, belamching midangte chun a hung naw mang tau a. Mosi a hung dingdok ah, amau chu panpi in, a belam honteu chu tui a sun piak ta ahi.

<sup>18</sup> Chuleh, a pau Reuel kiang lam a hung tun kit phat un, “Bangatia tu'ni hi hung tung kit pai ziang la hiu em?” a la tia.

<sup>19</sup> Amau chun, “Aigupta mi pakhat in belamchingte khut ah kipat in ei panpi ah; chuleh, tui ei suak piak ah, belam honte tui ei thâl piak ah ahi,” a tui a.

<sup>20</sup> A chanute kiang ah chun, “Aleh, ama chu khoi ah a um tam? Bang ding ah hun nusia ziang la hiu em? Vako un, an hung ne hen,” a tia.

<sup>21</sup> Mosi'n ziapa kiang ah umden ding chu lem a sa'n; chuleh, ama chun Mosi kiang in a chanu Zipporah a ji dingin a pia tai.



<sup>22</sup>Ama chun chapa a hinpiak ah, a min dingin Gershom a sak ah; “Mi gam ah malzin ka hi tâk ziakin,” a tia.

<sup>23</sup>Chomkhat zaw in Aigupta lengpa chu a thi ta’n. Israel chate chu a saltânnau ah chun a thûm un, a kap tau a. A saltânnau ah a kâ thawmteu chu Pathian kiang a tung ta’n.

<sup>24</sup> Chuleh, a kâ thawmteu chu Pathian in a ngaitha, Pathian in Abraham, Isak leh Jakob kiang ah a thuthung kha a hezing a.

<sup>25</sup>Pathian in Israelte chu entha zing in a ngaisak zing hi.

### Pawtdawna Thu 3

#### Hampa Bûk ah Kipat Pathian in Mosi A Kona

(Pdt 6.2-7; 11.1-4; 12.35-36)

<sup>1</sup>Mosi chun a sungpa Jethro, Midante thiampupa belamte chu a ching ah; belamte chu gamthip khêl lam ah, Pathian tâng, Horeb tiang hial in a vaching a.

<sup>2</sup> Zia tak ah chun, Lalpa vansawlchâk pakhat a kiang ah hampa buk lak ah meikuang in a hung kilâk ah; ama chunle a vak en ah; ngaitia, hampa buk chu a kuang ah, himaleh bangma a kâng diak puai.

<sup>3</sup>Ziaphatchun, Mosi’n, “Kihei in, zia thil hi vak en tiam ka, bangtidan ah hambuk saw kâng lo a hem?” a tia.

<sup>4</sup>A en dingin a kihei tai ti Lalpa’n a mu phât in, Pathian in hambuk lak ah kipat chun, “Mosi, Mosi,” ti’n a hun ko ta’n. Ama’nle, “Zia tak hin ka um hi,” a hun tia.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun, ama’n, “Hun nai kin! La kengtawdap kha sût in; la dinna mun kha mun thiangtho ahi ngal in,” a hun tia.

<sup>6</sup>Ama chun a gen zom pek ah, “Keima hi la pa Abraham Pathian, Isak Pathian leh Jakob Pathian chu ka hi,” a tia. Mosi’n Pathian a et ngam lo ziakin a mai chu a sêl tai.



<sup>7</sup>Chuleh, Lalpa chun, “Aigupta gam ah ka mipite thokgim dan ka en zui zing a; chuleh, a nasepsak hotuteu ziak ah a kâ thawmteu chule ka he tai. A thokgim danteu chule ka hechian ta ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Amau chu Aiguptate khut ah kipat hukdok ding leh zia gam ah kipat chu puidok ah, gam hawi leh kineting, khuaizu leh bawngnawi luanna gam, Kanaan mite, Hit mite, Amor mite, Periz mite, Hiv mite leh Jebus mite chênnna gam lua ding ah pui lût ding ah hung suk ka hi.

<sup>9</sup>Israel mite kâ thawm chu ka kiang a hung tung ta’n; Aiguptate engbawl dante chule ka muchian ta’ngal in.

<sup>10</sup>Tichun, hung inla, ka mipi Israelte chu Aigupta gam ah kipat puidok ding ah Pharaoh kiang ah chia dingin nangma hun sawl ding ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>11</sup>Himaleh, Mosi’n Pathian kiang in, “Israel chate hi Aigupta gam ah Pharaoh ah kipat vapuidok dingin kei hi kua ka hia hem?” a tia.

<sup>12</sup>Ama chun, “Keima’n nang hun umpi ing ka; chuleh, zia hi keima hun sawl ngei la hinai ti tepte’na hi’n a: Mipite chu Aigupta gam ah kipat la hun puidaw phat leh, zia tâng chung ah hin Pathian ho ding la hi,” a tia.

### **Jehovah Min Kilatna leh Mosi Sawlna**

<sup>13</sup> Himaleh, Mosi chun Pathian kiang in, “Israel mipite kiang ah ka vatun ah, a kiang un, ‘La pu, la pateu Pathian in la kiang ua ei sawl ka hi,’ ti leng, amau in, ‘A min chu bang a hem?’ ti’n ei la dong taleu, a kiang un bang ka gen ta diam?” a tia.

<sup>14</sup> Pathian in Mosi kiang in, “KEI CHU A UMZINGPA chu ka hi,” a tia. Israel mite kiang ah chun, “KEIMA kitil chun nanghaw kiang in ei sawl ka hi, ti’n gen in,” a tia.

<sup>15</sup>Pathian in Mosi kiang in: “Israel mipite kiang in zia gual hin gen in: JEHOVAH la pu, la pateu Abraham Pathian, Isak Pathian leh Jakob Pathian chun la kiang un ei sawl ka hi. Zia hi kumtuang ah ka min chu ahi’n; zia gual ah hin khang zosia tiang ah hetzing ah um ding ka hi.



<sup>16</sup>Chia inla, Israel upate ko khawm inla, a kiang un, ‘Lalpa, la pu la pateu Pathian, Abraham Pathian, Isak Pathian leh Jakob Pathian chu ka kiang in a hung kilâk hen, zia gual hin a gen hi: Aigupta gam ah, bang bang la chung ua tung a hem ti ka he’n, ka hun ngaisak zing la hiu;

<sup>17</sup>Aigupta gam ah la thokgimnau ah kipat hun pui dok ing ka tin, Kanaan mite, Hit mite, Amor mite, Periz mite, Hiv mite leh Jebus mite a la chênnau, khuaizu leh bawngnawi luanna gam ah hin hun pui lût ding ka hi, ti ka tiam la hiu, a tii,’ ti’n la.

<sup>18</sup>La thu chu ngai in au; tichun, Israel upate tawh nangma Aigupta lengpa kiang in vachia to inla tiu in, a kiang in, ‘Lalpa, Hebraite Pathian chun kei uh ei kimupi hen; tuhin ka Pathian uh Lalpa kiang ah kithoina ka vabawl theina ding un gamthip lam ah, ni thum lam chiana gamla’n ei chiasak in,’ ti’n vagen unla.

<sup>19</sup>Ka khut thahat in a cham lo ah a phalsak lo ngal leh Aigupta lengpa chun hun pawt dawsak phal pua’n ah ti ka henai.

<sup>20</sup>Tichun, ka khut hun tha’ng ka tin, thilmak tak tak a gam sung ah ka bawl dingte mang in, Aigupta soisa ding ka hi; ziazaw phat chuleh, hun pawtsak bep ding ahi.

<sup>21</sup> Aigupta mite mit mu ah chun zia tak ah mipite hi doisak ing ka tin, la pawt daw tak uh leh khutngawn in chia lo hial ding la hiu.

<sup>22</sup>Numei zosia’n a Invêngteu leh a Invêngteu In ah numei um taphotte bilba leh khutsebi, dangka leh sana ah kisiamte leh nîk leh puante chu don intiu in, ziate haw chun la chapateu leh la chanuteu zosia thuam in la tiu in; tichun, Aigupta gam ah van pha zosia chu lâkpiak ding la hiu,” a tia.

## Pawtdawna Thu 4

### Mosi Kilepna leh A Thilmak Bawlte

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Mosi’n a dawnhu ah, “Ahi’nla, amau chun ei taksang lo in, ka thugen ngaisak lo in, ‘Lalpa la kiang in a kilâk puai,’ ei la tita leu la?” a tia.



<sup>2</sup>Lalpa'n a kiang in, "La khut ah um kha bang a hem?" ti'n a dong a. Ama'nle, "Mol ahi," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>3</sup>Ziaphatchun, ama'n, "Tual ah septha'n," a tia. Chutia, a mol tual ah a se'thak phat ah chun gûl a hung suak ziang ta mai ah; Mosi chule a kinungchawn ziang tai.

<sup>4</sup>Tichun, Mosi kiang ah Lalpa chun, "La khut in a mei ah man in," a tia; tichun, a khut in a man ta'n: a mol ma ma kha a suak kit ta mai a.

<sup>5</sup>"Tichun, Lalpa, a pu a pateu Pathian, Abraham Pathian, Isak Pathian leh Jakob Pathian kha la kiang ah kilâk ngei ahi ti a taksan theina ding un," a tia.

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa'n a gen nalai ah: "La khut chu la puanâk chual sung in vak thun lut tiam in," a tia. A khut pêk chu a puanâk chual sung in a vak thun lut ah; a vak lakdaw kit phat ah chun vûk gual a vâm in a khut chu phâk in a tuam suak ta mai a.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaphatchun, Pathian in, "La khut chu la puanâk chual sung in vak thun lut kit tiam in," a tia; tichun, a khut chu a puanâk chual sung ah chun a vak thun lut kit ta'n. Chuleh, a vak lakdaw kit phat ah chun a tidangte gual in a thiang kit tai.

<sup>8</sup>"Tepte'na masa zawk chu taksang lo ah, a ngaisak lo ua leh, tepte'na nunung zawk bêk chu taksang mai thei a hiu.

<sup>9</sup>Zia tepte'na teni natiang hile a taksan lo ua, la thugen a ngaisak diak lo ua leh, Nail luipi ah kipat in tui thâl dok inla, lei hul ah sungtha lechin thisan suak mai ding ahi," a tia.

<sup>10</sup>Himaleh, Mosi chun Lalpa kiang in, "Aw ka Lalpa, la suak kiang ah bangma la gen masang inle dan gual lo leh la gen nung ah hinle, kei chu thu genthei lo leh dangawk ka hi," a tia.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa'n a kiang in, "Mihing pau theina hi kua piak a hem? Kua'n ama chu pautheilo leh bengngong ah, mitvak leh mitthûm ah a siam a hem? Kei Lalpa hi ka hi pua a hem?



<sup>12</sup>Tuhin, chia ta'nle! La kam chu keima'n hun umpi na'ng ka: chuleh, la gen ding hun hil ing ka," a tia.

<sup>13</sup>Himaleh, ama chun, "Aw Ka Lalpa, lungsiat in mi dang sawl zaw mai in," a tia.

<sup>14</sup>Zia thu a gen phat ah chun, Mosi chung in Lalpa a hung lungna ta'n, a kiang in, "La suapipa Aron, Levi mi a um na hilo a hem? Ama'n thu pha tak in a gen thei hi ti ka hia'i; tu'ma ma hin nangma hun dawn dingin a hung hi. Chuleh, ngai in, nangma a hun kituakpi phat leh a lungthim kipak ma ma in a.

<sup>15</sup>Ama kiang ah thu gen in la tin, la kam leh ama kam chu umpi ing ka tin; chuleh, la bawl ding hun hil ding ka hi.

<sup>16</sup>Ama chun nangma thasâng in mipite kiang ah thu gen intin; ama chu nang â dingin la kam sik in pang intin; chuleh, nang chu ama â dingin Pathian sik hi'n la.

<sup>17</sup>Chuleh, la khut in zia mol hi chawi in la tin, zia mol hi mang in teptêname bawl ding la hi," ti'n a gen tai.

#### **Aigupta gam lam ah Mosi Kile'kitna**

<sup>18</sup>Mosi chu a talpupa Jethro kiang a hung tun kit phat ah chun a kiang in, "Lungsiat tak in Aigupta gam lam ah ka chipite kiang ah ei chiasak kit inla, amau chu a dam dam le ahi nau em ti vakana tha'ng ka," ti'n a don a. Jethro chun, "Thamuang tak in vachia ta'n," a tia.

<sup>19</sup>Chuleh, Midian gam ah chun Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in, "Aigupta gam ah chia kit ta'n, nangma thâ ding ah hun hawl zosiate khale a thi zo tau hi," a tia.

<sup>20</sup>Tichun, Mosi chun a ji tawh a chapate ni a pui ah, a sabiltung pakhat chung in a chuansak ah, Aigupta gam lam ah chun a chia tau a; chuleh, Mosi'n a khut in Pathian mol chu a chawi hi.

<sup>21</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in, "Aigupta gam lam ah la chia kit phat leh thilmak la bawlthei ding ah ka hun piak zosia kha Pharaoh ma-âng in la bawl suak na



em ti enpha'n la; ahi'n, a lungthim hi'tâk ding ka hi; tichun, mipite chu pawtsak nuam pua'n a.

<sup>22</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, Pharaoh kiang in, Lalpa chun: ‘Israel hi ka chapa upa pen chu ahi:

<sup>23</sup>Ka hun ni la hi, ka chapa hun thâdok in ei biak theina ding un. La hun thâdaw nop lo leh, ngaitia la chapa, la chapa upa pen chiat uh hun that ding ka hi,’ a tii, la ti ding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>24</sup>Lamkâl ah khualbûk ah a giaknau mun khat ah Lalpa'n a kituakpi ah, thâ a gaw ta mai a.

<sup>25</sup>Himaleh, a ji Zipporah chun suanggial sik hiam khat a la' zia chun a chapa zek chu a tan piak ah, zia thisan chu Mosi kengzung anu piak ah, a kiang in, “Nang hi chu kei â dingin thisan sua, ka pawsal la hi takzet na hilam,” a tia.

<sup>26</sup>Ziaphatchun, ama ngen in a nusia tau ah; a ji chun a kiang in, “Zektan ziak ah thisan sua ka pawsal chu la hi,” a tia. Tichun, Lalpachun Mosi hinna a hawi tai.

<sup>27</sup>Aron kiang in Lalpa chun, “Mosi dawn dingin gamthip ah vachia in,” ti'n a sawl a. Tichun, ama le a chia ngal ah; chuleh, Pathian tâng ah chun a vatuak ah, a chawp tai.

<sup>28</sup>Lalpa'n a kiang ah thu a gen zosia leh tepte'na a bawl ding ah thu a piak zosiate chu Mosi chun Aron kiang in a hil tai.

<sup>29</sup>Ziaphatchun, Mosi tawh Aron chu a chiau ah, Israel mipite lak ah upa zosiate chu a ko khawm tau a.

<sup>30</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang ah thu a gen zosia chu Aron in a gensawn ah; chuleh, tepte'na thilmak le mipite mit mu ah chun a bawl ta.

<sup>31</sup>Mipite chun a taksang ngal tau ah: Lalpa chun Israel mipite a kantha tai ti leh, a gentheinateu le a mu tai ti a het phat un, a bokkhup ua, Pathian chibai a bûk tau hi.

## Pawtdawna Thu 5



### Mosi Tawh Pharaoh Kinialna: Mipite Puakgik Belapna

<sup>1</sup>Ziazaw chun, Mosi tawh Aron chu Pharaoh kiang in a chiau ah, a kiang in, “Lalpa, Israel Pathian in: Ka mipite pawt dawsak inla, gamthip ah ka kiang ah Kût a bawltheina ding un, a tii,” a tiu a.

<sup>2</sup>Himaleh, Pharaoh chun, “Israelte ka chiasak ah, a thu ka ngai ding Lalpa chu kua a hem? Zia Lalpa chu ka hepua’n, Israelte chu le pawt daw sak lo ding ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>3</sup>Ziaphatchun, amau in, “Hebraite Pathian ngei chun kei uh ei kimupi ta’n: gamthip lam ah ni thum chiana ah gamla ei chiasak inla; tichun, Lalpa ka Pathian kiang ua kithoina bawl ing kau; achutiloleh, ama’n I chung un hipi a hem, chemjam a hem hun lênsak kha ding ahi,” a tiu a.

<sup>4</sup>Himaleh, Aigupta lengpa chun a kiang un, “Mosi leh Aron, bang ding ah mipite hi a nasepnau ah kipat pui mang gua la hiu em? La nasepna lam chiat uh kizot tau in,” a tia.

<sup>5</sup>Pharaoh in a gen jel a: “Ngai un tu’hin a gam mite sâng ma in amau a tam zaw hial tau ah, a nasepnau cholsak ding la ti nalai sêt un,” a tia.

<sup>6</sup>Zia ni ma ma chun Pharaoh in mipite nasêmte enkol leh a hotuteu chu thu a pia’n:

<sup>7</sup>“Tu’má gual ah khan mipite chu a chêktang siamna ding un bupawl la piak tâk lo diu ahi; amau vachia in vakihawl tau hen.

<sup>8</sup>Ahi’n, tu’má chêktang a siam jat mau kha la phût tho diu ahi; la sukkiam him him lo diu ahi. A thâtbei ziak un, ‘Ei pawt dawsak unla, ka Pathian kiang un kithoina ei bawl sak un,’ a tiu hi.

<sup>9</sup>Na haksa zaw diak sepsak un; tichun, a nasep ding bep uh buaipi in, thumanlo a ngaisak manlo’na ding un,” a tia.

<sup>10</sup>Tichun, nasêm enkolte leh mipi lak ah hotute chu a chia dok un, mipite kiang ah chun, “Zia gual hin Pharaoh in a gen hi: Bupawl hun peta lo ding ka hi,



<sup>11</sup>nang uh chiau inla, la mutheina taphot un kilâk ziang tau in; himaleh, la nasep ding uh chu neuchale suktawm hi diak lo ding ahi, a tii,” ti’n a gen tau a.

<sup>12</sup>Tichun, mipite chu Aigupta gam zosia ah chun bupawl ah mat ding, bu kungsum hawl khawm in a kithejak tau a.

<sup>13</sup>Nasem enkolte chun kin tak in a nawu ah, “La ni khat na’teu chu bupawl piak ah la um lai gualmau khan sêm zo kin un,” a tiu a.

<sup>14</sup>Israel nam lak ah puitute chu Pharaoh nasep enkolte chun a vuau a: “Bang ding ah tu’ma gual ah kha ja’ni leh tu’ni hin la chêktang bawl ding uh zo lo la hiu em?” ti’n a nawu a.

<sup>15</sup>Ziaphatchun, Israelte lak ah hotute chu Pharaoh kiang in a hung ua, a kiang in, “Bang ding ah la suakte zia gual lawm lawm ah hi lei bawl ziang uh a hem?

<sup>16</sup>La suakte kiang ah bupawl piak ahi puai; ahi’n la, amau in ka kiang un, ‘Chêktang siam un’ ei tiu a. En tiam in, la suakte hi bang gual ah vok ah um ka hiu em! La mipite chung ah la thilbawl hi a dik puai,” a tiu a.

<sup>17</sup>Ama chun, “La thabei ui! La thâtbei ziak un, ‘Ei pawtsak unla, Lalpakiang ah ei vakithoisak un,’ ti la hiu.

<sup>18</sup>Tu’hin chiau inla, na sêm un; bupawl le piak hita pua’n la tiu in, la chêktang siam jat ma mau la siam zaw ding uh ahi,” a tia.

<sup>19</sup>Ama’n, “La ni khat chêktang siam ding jat uh kha suktawm thei hipua’n a,” a tipiak phat ah chun, Israelte lak ah hotute chun a dinmun uh a siat dan tak chu a hechian tau a.

<sup>20</sup>Pharaoh kiang ah kipat a hung pawt daw phat un, amau a la ngâk Mosi tawh Aron chu a kituakpi tau hi.

<sup>21</sup>A kiang un, “Lalpa’n hun en hen la, la chung un vaihawm ta hen; Pharaoh leh a suakte mit mu ah huat um tak in lei siam tâk ziak un: a khut ua kei uh thâna ding chemjam la choisak ta’ngal un,” a tiu a.



<sup>22</sup>Tichun, Mosi chun Lalpa lam a nga kit a, “Aw Lalpa, bangatia zia mipite hi bawlsia la hem? Bang ding ah lei la sawl him him a hem?

<sup>23</sup>La min ah Pharaoh kiang ah thugen ding ah ka hang chia masak pen ah kipat khan ama'n zia mipite hi a bawlsia; ahi'n, la mipite hukdawna dingin nang in bangma la bawl nai paw'ngal in,” a tia.

## Pawtdawna Thu 6

### Mosi Pauchapna: Pathian in Dawnhu

(Pdt 3.1—4.17)

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in, “Tu’hin Pharaoh chung ah bang bang hun bawl ding ka hem ti hun mu’n la: Keima khut thahât tak ziakin amau chu hun pawt dawsak ding ahi ngal ah; ama chun keima khut thahâtna ziakin a gam sung ah kipat in hun nawdok ding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>2</sup> Pathian in Mosi kiang in, “Kei Lalpa chu ka hi;

<sup>3</sup> Abraham, Isak leh Jakob kiang in Elshaddai in ka la kilâk sek ah; himaleh, ka min tak tak JEHOVAH ti in vang amau kiang in ka la kihiat sak kha nai puai.

<sup>4</sup>Amau tawh ka thuthung ka sudet ah, malzin gual ah a chênnau gam uh Kanaan gam ka piakna dingin.

<sup>5</sup>Chuleh, Aigupta mite'n sal ah a koi uh Israel chate kâ thawm le ka he ta'n: chuleh, ka thuthung kha ka hezing hi.

<sup>6</sup>Israel chate kiang ah chun: Kei Lalpa chu ka hi; Aiguptate puakgik nuai ah kipat leh a suak uh la channau ah kipat in hun hukdok ding ka hi; ka khutbân thahât ma ma chu hun thadok in, huaisia tak in amau hun gawt ing ka tin, hun hukdok ding ka hi.

<sup>7</sup>Chuleh, nang uh ka mipite hi dingin hung kilâk ing ka tin, keile la Pathian uh hi'ng ka tin; tichun, Aigupta puakgik ah kipat hun puidok kha Kei Lalpa la Pathian uh ka hi, ti hun he ta'n lau.



<sup>8</sup>Abraham, Isak leh Jakob kiang ah piak ding ah ka tiamna gam ah chun hun pui lût ing ka tin; la gochan ding un zia gam chu hun pia ding ka hi: Kei Lalpa chu ka hi, a tii, ti'n vagen in,' a tia.

<sup>9</sup>Mosi'n zia gual chun Israel mipite kiang in a gen ah; himaleh, a lungthim uh a nat bêk ziak leh a saltânnau a huaisiat bêk ziakin Mosi thugen chu a ngaisak him him puau hi."

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi a hun ho ah,

<sup>11</sup>"Aigupta Lengpa Pharaoh kiang ah chia inla, a lenggam ah kipat Israelte pawtdawsak dingin va gen in," a tia.

<sup>12</sup>Himaleh, Mosi chun Lalpa kiang in, "Ngaitia, Israel mipite nasan in ka thu a ngaisak ta puau ah; kei tawhbang ah thugen theilo hi Pharaoh in ei la ngaisak ding a hem?" a tia.

<sup>13</sup>Chutichun, Lalpa chun Mosi tawh Aron kiang in, "Israel mipite tawh Aigupta gam ah lengpa Pharaoh kiang ah chun, Israel mipite chu Aigupta gam ah kipat thâdaw sak dingin thu ka pia tai, ti vahil un," a tia.

### **Mosi leh Aron Suante**

(Thl 46.8-27)

<sup>14</sup>Ziate hi a Inkuant dungzui ua a pu leh pateu chu a hiu a: Israel cha lutîl Reuben chapate chu: Hanokh, Pallu, Hezron tawh Karmi: ziate hi Reuben Inkuante chu a hiu a.

<sup>15</sup>Simeon chapate chu: Jemuel, Jamin, Ohad, Jakin, Zohar tawh Shaul, (Saul le kit) Kanaan numei tawh a chapa a hiu ah; ziate hi Simeon Inkuante chu a hiu.

<sup>16</sup> Ziate hi a khanggui dungzui ua Levi chapate chu a hiu: Gershon, Kohath tawh Merari: Levi dam sung chu kum za khat sawmthum leh sagi ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Gershon (Gershom le kit sek) chapate, a phung dungzui un: Libni tawh Shimei a hiu a.

<sup>18</sup>Kohath chapate chu: Amram, Izhar, Hebron tawh Uzziel a hiu a; Kohath dam sung chu kum za khat sawmthum leh thum ahi.



<sup>19</sup>Merari chapate chu: Mahli tawh Mushi a hiu. Ziate hi a khang dungzui ua Levi chapate min chu ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Amram in a pa suapinu a kichenpi ah, ama chun Aron tawh Mosi a hing a. Amram dam sung chu kum za khat sawmthum leh sagi ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Izhar chapate chu: Korah, Nepheg tawh Zikri a hiu a.

<sup>22</sup>Uzziel chapate chu: Mishael, Elzaphan tawh Sithri a hiu a.

<sup>23</sup>Aron in Aminadab chanu, Nahshon suapinu Elisheba chu ji'n a nei ah; ama chun Nadab, Abihu, Eliezer tawh Ithamar a hing a.

<sup>24</sup>Korah chapate chu: Assir, Elkanah tawh Abiasaph a hiu a; ziate chu Korah suante chu a hiu.

<sup>25</sup>Aron chapa Eliezer in Putiel chanute lak ah pakhat ji'n a nei ah; a ma chun Phinehas a hing a. Ziate hi a khanggui dungzui ua Levi suante chu a hiu hi.

<sup>26</sup>Lalpa chun, Mosi tawh Aron kiang ah, “Ziate hi a hon hon in Israelte chu Aigupta gam ah kipat in puidok un,” a la tite chu a hiu a.

<sup>27</sup>Amau hi Aigupta lengpa Pharaoh kiang ah Israel mipite chu Aigupta gam ah kipat puidok ding thu vagen ah, Mosi tawh Aron ma ma vachianate kha a hiu hi.

<sup>28</sup>Lalpa'n Aigupta gam ah Mosi kiang ah thu a gen lai ah chun;

<sup>29</sup>a kiang in, “Keima hi Lalpa chu ka hi; la kiang ah thu ka gen zosia hi Aigupta lengpa Pharaoh kiang ah hil in,” a ti'n.

<sup>30</sup>Himaleh, Mosi chun Lalpa kiang in, “Ngaitia, thugen thiamlo ka hi, bangti'n em Pharaoh in ka thu a ngai ding?” a tia.

## Pawtdawna Thu 7

### Pharaoh Kiang ah Mosi Tawh Aron A Chianau

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in, “En in, Pharaoh â ding ah Pathian gual in ka hun siam ah, la u Aron chu la thugenpa hi dingin ka siam hi.



<sup>2</sup>Nang in la kiang ah ka thupiak zosia hi gen in la tin, la u Aron in Pharaoh chu a gam ah kipat Israel chate thâdok dingin thu a hil ding ahi.

<sup>3</sup> Himaleh, Pharaoh lungthim hikhau ing ka tin; tichun, Aigupta gam ah chun ka teptêname leh thilmakte hi'pung ing ka.

<sup>4</sup>Pharaoh in la thugen a ngai diak lo ding ziakin, Aigupta chung in ka khut tha'ng ka tin, gawtna huaisia takte mang in ka mipi Israelte chu a hon hon in Aigupta gam ah kipat in puidok ding ka hi.

<sup>5</sup>Aigupta gam chung ah ka khut ka hun thâk ah, Israel mipite chu a lak ua kipat ka puidaw phat leh, Aigupta mite chun Lalpa ka hi ti hun he ta'n au," a tia.

<sup>6</sup>Mosi tawh Aron in zia gual chun a bawl tau a; Lalpa'n thu a piak gual tak in a bawl tau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Pharaoh kiang ah thu a vagen lai ua chun, Mosi chu kum sawmgiat ah upa a hita, a u Aron chule kum sawmgiat leh thum ah upa ahi tai.

### **Aron Tiangkhut ah Thilmak Chu**

(Pdt 4.1-5)

<sup>8</sup>Mosi tawh Aron kiang in Lalpa chun;

<sup>9</sup>"Pharaoh in, 'Thilmak bawl un,' ti a hun phût phat leh Aron kiang in, 'La tiangkhut la'n la, Pharaoh âng ah hin sephtha lechin gul hung suak in ah,' ti'n a gen a."

<sup>10</sup>Tichun, Mosi tawh Aron chu Pharaoh kiang in a chiau ah, Lalpa gen gual ah chun a bawl tau ah; Aron in a tiangkhut chu Pharaoh leh a miliante âng ah paithâk leh gûl a hung suak ta'n.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaphatchun, Pharaoh in a mipilte leh dawithiamte a ko khawm ah; chuleh, Aigupta gam ah mitvaidawi thiamte chun le a dawithiamnateu chu mang in zia gual ma chun a hun bawl tau a.

<sup>12</sup>Amau tiangkhut chule a sephtau ah, tichun gûl a hung suak chiat ah; himaleh, Aron tiangkhut chun amau â chu a valzo ta mai a.



<sup>13</sup>Lalpa'n a la gensa gual khan, Pharaoh lungthim chu hikhau ah a um nâk lai ziakin amau chu a limsak nai diak puai.

### Gawtna Masa pen: Tui Thisan Suak Sakna

<sup>14</sup>Ziaphatchun, Mosi kiang in Lalpa chun: “Pharaoh lungthim hikhau in a um ta hen, mipite chu a pawtsak nuam ta puai;

<sup>15</sup>jingkal ah lui lam zuan ah Pharaoh chia phat leh a kiang in vachia in; lui pâm ah chun a la ngak inla, la khut ah gul hung suak la tiangkhut kha chawi inla.

<sup>16</sup>A kiang in: Lalpa, Hebraite Pathian in ei sawl hen, ‘Ka mipite pawtsak in, gamthip ah ei biak theina ding un,’ ti la kiang ah hung gen dingin ei sawl a. Himaleh, nang in tu’tiang ah hinle a thu la ngai nai puai.

<sup>17</sup>Zia gual hin Lalpa'n a gen hi: Zia hin Lalpa ka hi ti hia’n lau; ka khut ah tiangkhut hin Nail luipi tui chu jep leng thisan suak mai ding ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Lui ah sangate thi’n tin, lui chu hung namsia’n tin; chuleh, Aigupta mite chun Nail luipi ah tui chu dawn dingin ki’dak ta’n au, a tii,” a tia.

<sup>19</sup>Lalpa chun, Mosi kiang in, “Aron kiang in, la tiang kha la’n la, Aigupta gam sung ah tuite, luite, tuilamte, tuikhukte leh dil zosia chung ah la khut jakdok in; tui zosia chu thisan a hung suak theina dingin: Tichun, Aigupta gam zosia ah chun thing kuangkûmte leh suang bêlte zosia sung ah thisan um ding ahi ngal in, ti’n gen in,” a tia.

<sup>20</sup>Mosi tawh Aron in Lalpa thupiak gual chun a bawl tau a. Pharaoh tawh a miliante mit mu in a tiang chu a lâm ah, lui ah tuite chu a jep ah; tichun, tui chu thisan a hung suak tai.

<sup>21</sup>Lui ah sangate chu a thi tau a. Lui chu a hung namsia’n, Aigupta mite chun tui chu a dawn thei ta puau hi. Aigupta gam pumpi chun thisan a um suak kêi tai.

<sup>22</sup>Himaleh, Aigupta mi dawithiamte chun le a dawi uh mang in zia gual ma chun a bawl ua; ziaziakchun, Pharaoh lungthim chu sukkhau in a um zing ah; tichun, amau chu a limsak nuam diak puai; Lalpa'n a la gensa gual ah khan.



<sup>23</sup>Pharaoh chu a kihei ah, a In sung in a lut ah, zia thilte chu khawksak inle a nei puai.

<sup>24</sup>Luipi tui chu dawnthei ahi tâk lo ziakin Aigupta mite zosia chun Nail luipi pâm a chun dawn ding tui a chodok tau a.

<sup>25</sup>Lalpa'n Nail luipi tui a vok zaw ah kipat in ni sagi a hung hi tai.

## Pawtdawna Thu 8

### Gawtna Pani'na: Ukêng Punna

<sup>1</sup>Himaleh, Lalpa chun Mosi kiang ah chun, “Pharaoh kiang in vachia inla, a kiang in, ‘Ka na a septheina ding un, ka mipite pawtsak in;

<sup>2</sup>himaleh, la pawtsak nop diak lo leh ngai in, la gam pumpi hi ukêng ah gawt ding ka hi.

<sup>3</sup>Luipi chu ukêng in dim intin, ziate chu la In sung ah te, la lupna pindan sung ah te, la lupna chung ah te, la miliante In leh la mipite In sung ah te, la thukkhûk ah te leh la vaithum mêtka kuang sung ah te hung lut in au.

<sup>4</sup>Ukêngte chu nangma leh la mipite chung leh la miliante chung ah hung kâl ding a hiu,’ ti vagen in,” a tia.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in, “Aron kiang ah, ‘La tiangkhut kha luite, tuilamte leh dil chung ah te vak jak inla, Aigupta gam sung ah ukêng hun lênsak in,’ ti’n,” a tia.

<sup>6</sup>Tichun, Aron in a khut chu Aigupta gam ah tuite chung in a vak jak ah; ukêngte chu a hung pawt un, Aigupta gam chu a tuam suak ziang tai.

<sup>7</sup>Ahi’n, dawithiamte’le a dawi uh mang in zia gual ma chun a bawl ua; tichun, Aigupta gam sung ah chun ukêng a lênsak tau a.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaphatchun, Pharaoh in Mosi tawh Aron a ko ah, a kiang un, “Ukêngte hi keima leh ka mipite lak ah kipat lamang dingin Lalpa chu don un; tichun, mipite hi Lalpa kiang ah kithawi dingin hun pawtsak ing ka,” a tia.

<sup>9</sup>Mosi chun Pharaoh kiang in, “Ukêngte hi nangma leh la mipite lak ah kipat sukmang ah a um ua, Nail luipi bep ah a umtheina ding un, nangma leh la



miliante leh la mipite â ding ah bangtik leh dot piak ding ka hem ti ei hil in,” a tia.

<sup>10</sup>Ama chun, “Jing leh,” a tia. Mosi’n, “La ti gual ah chun hi hen: tichun, Lalpa ka Pathian uh tawhbang hi a um puai ti la hiattheina dingin.

<sup>11</sup>Ukêngte chu nangma leh la Inte leh la miliante leh la mipite lak ah kipat in vâk mang intiu in, Nail luipi bep in nutsia in um tan au,” a tia.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaphatchun, Mosi tawh Aron in Pharaoh a nusiau ah; Pharaoh chung ah ukêngte ziak ah chun Mosi chun Lalpa a ko ta’n.

<sup>13</sup>Lalpa’n le Mosi dot gual in a bawl piak ah; ukêngte chu a In ah te, In hulliap ah te leh loulai ah te a thi zo tau a.

<sup>14</sup>Amau chun ukêngte chu a vum vum in a luak khawm ua, a gam in a ui veng vung ziang tai.

<sup>15</sup>Ahi’n, Pharaoh chun a thawveng tai ti a het phat in a lungthim a hikhau kit ah; amau chu a limsak nuam diak puai: Lalpa’n a la gensa gual in.

### **Gawtna Pathumna: Thovâi Punna**

<sup>16</sup>Chuleh, Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in, “Aron kiang ah, ‘La tiangkhut chu lâm inla, tual ah leivui jep in, chutileh Aigupta gam ah leivui zosia hi thovâi a hung suak theina dingin,’ ti’n,” a tia.

<sup>17</sup>Amau chun zia gual chun a bawl tau a; Aron in a tiang chu a lâm ah, leivui chun a jep ah; tichun, thovâi chu mihind leh ganchate zosia chung ah chun a chu ta’n; Aigupta gam ah leivui zosia chu thovâi a hung suak zo tai.

<sup>18</sup>Dawithiamte chunle a dawiteu mang ah thovâi umsak a guau ah; himaleh, a bawlthei puau a. Mihind leh gancha zosiate chung ah chun thovâite chun a chu tai.

<sup>19</sup> Dawithiamte chun Pharaoh kiang in, “Zia hi Pathian khut ah thil kibawl ngei ngei chu ahi!” a tiu a. Himaleh, Pharaoh lungthim chun hikhau in a um zing hi.

### **Gawtna Pali’na: Thosi Punna**



<sup>20</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in, “Jingkal ma tak in tho inla, lui ah Pharaoh hung ding chu a la ngâk inla, a kiang in, ‘Ka mite’n ei ho theina ding un pawtsak in Lalpa’n a tii;

<sup>21</sup>chutia, ka mite la hun pawtsak nop lo ding chun, nang leh la miliante leh la mipite chung ah leh la In sung ah te hin thosi hon hun sawl ding ka hi; tichun, Aiguptate In zosia chu thosi hon ah dim intin, a chênnau leitual nasan dim in a.

<sup>22</sup>Ahi’n, zia ni ah chun Goshen gam, ka mite chênnna gam chu koichuam ing ka tin; tichun, zia tak ah chun thosi hon him him um pua’n ah: Chutichun, lei ah hin Lalpa chu ka hi ti la hettheina ding un.

<sup>23</sup>Tichun, ka mipite leh nang mipite kikâl ah kikhenna koi ing ka tin; jing leh zia tepte’na chu hung um in a,’ ti’n,” a tia.

<sup>24</sup>Lalpa’n zia gual chun a hun bawlta’n, Pharaoh leh a miliante In sung ah te chun thosi hon nasa tak a lut ua; thosi hon ziak ah chun Aigupta gam sung pumpi suksiat in a um zo tai.

<sup>25</sup>Ziaphatchun, Pharaoh chun Mosi tawh Aron a ko ah, a kiang un, “Chiau inla, gam sung ah hin la Pathian kiang un vakithawi tau in,” a tia.

<sup>26</sup>Himaleh, Mosi’n a kiang in, “Zia gual chun bawlhei hipua’n a, Lalpa ka Pathian kiang ua ka thillat dingteu hi Aigupta mite jakda lam tak ahi ding ziakin; suang in ei seplum ziang lo ding a hiu em?

<sup>27</sup>Ni thum lam gamthip ah ka chiau ah, thu ei piak dungzui ah Lalpaka Pathian kiang ua ka vakithawi ding uh ahi,” a tia.

<sup>28</sup>Tichun, Pharaoh chun, “Gamthip ah Lalpa la Pathian kiang ua kithawi dingin hun pawtsak ing ka; gamla la chia lo ding uh hi’ntin. Tichun, kei â dinginle ei dot piak un,” a tia.

<sup>29</sup>Ziaphatchun, Mosi’n, “Nangma ka hun pawtsan phat phat leh jing ah kipat thosi hon in Pharaoh leh a miliante leh a mipite nusia ngal ding ahi; ahi’n, mipite hi Lalpa kiang ah kithawi ding ah pawtsak lo dingin ei thêpdâ ta lechin,” a tia.



<sup>30</sup>Tichun, Mosi chu Pharaoh kiang ah kipat in a pawtdok ah, Lalpakiang in a pauchap a.

<sup>31</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi dot gual in a bawl piak ah; Pharaoh leh a miliante leh a mipite chung ah kipat in thosi hon chu a ladok ah, pakhat chale a um ta puai.

<sup>32</sup>Himaleh, Pharaoh in zia hun ah hinle a lungthim a hikhau ah, mipite chu a pawtsak nuam diak puai.

## Pawtdawna Thu 9

### Gawtna Pangana: Ganpūlna

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Mosi kiang ah Lalpa'n, "Pharaoh kiang ah chia inla, a kiang in, 'Lalpa, Hebraite Pathian in: Ei ho theina ding un ka mipite hi chiasak in, a tii,' ti'n vagen in," a tia.

<sup>2</sup>La chiasak nop lo ah, la tûktân nâk lai ahi chun,

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa khut chu loulai ah um la gancha sakolte, sabiltungte, sangawngsaute, bawng honte leh belam honte chung ah hin ganpûl huasia tak tung ding ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Himaleh, Lalpa chun Israelte gancha leh Aiguptate gancha chu khendan intin, Israelte gancha a thi um pua'n au.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa'n hunbî a tiam a, "Jing leh Lalpa'n zia thil chu a gam pumpi'n hun tunsak in a," ti'n a gen tai.

<sup>6</sup>A jing ah chun Lalpa'n zia gual chun a hun bawl tai. Aiguptate gancha zosia a thigam zo tau a; Israel chate gancha chu vang pakhatle a thi puai.

<sup>7</sup>Pharaoh chun a kan zui leh Israelte gancha khat le a thi puai ti a hechian tai. Himaleh, Pharaoh chun a lungthim a sukhak ah; tichun, mipite chu a pawtsak phal diak puai.

### Gawtna Pagukna: Meimasia Ah Gawtna

<sup>8</sup>Ziaphatchun, Mosi tawh Aron kiang in Lalpa chun, "Tummeipi vâm khutdim ham unla, zia chu Pharaoh mit mu in Mosi chun van lam ah thejak tiam hen.



<sup>9</sup>Zia chu Aigupta gam sung pumpi ah hin vaivut hung suak intin; chuleh, Aigupta gam pumpi mihing leh gancha zosia chung ah thi leh nāi ah luang in meimasia hung suak ding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>10</sup>Tichun, tummeipi vut chu a lau ah, Pharaoh âng in a ding ua, Mosi’n van lam in a vak thejak leh mihing leh ganchate zosia chung ah thi leh nāi ah luang in meimasia a hung suak tai.

<sup>11</sup>Zia meimasia ziak ah chun dawithiamte chu Mosi âng ah chun a pang zo ta puau ah; meimasia chu dawithiamte leh Aigupta mite zosia chung ah chun a tung ta ngal a.

<sup>12</sup>Himaleh, Lalpa’n Pharaoh lungthim chu a hikhau ah; tichun, amau thu chu a limsak nuam diak puai, Mosi kiang ah Lalpa’n a gensa gual ah khan.

#### **Gawtna Pasagi’na: Van-gi leh Gialpi**

<sup>13</sup>Chuleh, Mosi kiang in Lalpa’n, “Jingkal leh ma tak in tho inla, Pharaoh kiang ah chia inla, a kiang in, ‘Lalpa, Israelte Pathian in: Ei ho theina ding un ka mipite chu chiasak in.

<sup>14</sup>Tu’chung ah ka hun gawtna ding hi nangma leh la miliante leh la mipite zosia chung ah tunsak ding ka hi; chutichun, keima gual hi lei chung zosia ah hin a dang umlo ahi ti la hettheina dingin.

<sup>15</sup>Tu’hin ka khut hun tha leng, nangma leh la mipite hun sumangthai mai ding ka hi; chuleh, nangmale suksiat dim dem hiding la hi.

<sup>16</sup>Himaleh, ka thilhitheina ka hun musak theina ding leh khawvel zosia ah ka min la puanjak theina dingin ka hun hinghoi nalai la hi.

<sup>17</sup>Tu’tiang ah hin ka mipite chung ah hin la kichawisâng nalai ah, pawt sak nuam nai diak lo la hi;

<sup>18</sup>jing leh tu’hun leh Aigupta gam kisiam lim ah kipat tu’ni tiang ah le a la um kha nai lo, gial gik tak leh huaisia pen hun kiaksak ding ka hi,’ a tia.

<sup>19</sup>Tu’hin mi sawl inla, la ganchate leh lou ah um, la nei zosia va hawkhawm sak in; mihing hileh, gancha hileh In sung ah umlo, loulai ah um zosia chung ah zia gual hi ke ding a hia, thigam ding a hiu,” a tia.



<sup>20</sup>Pharaoh miliante lak ah Lalpa thugen lau taphot in a suakteu leh a ganchateu In lam in a hawl lut sik sek un;

<sup>21</sup>Lalpa thugen limsaklote chun a suakteu leh a ganchateu chu loulai ah chun a um densak tau a.

<sup>22</sup>Lalpa chun, Mosi kiang in, “Aigupta gam pumpi’ mihing chung hileh ganchate chung leh anchelohing tincheng chung ah, Aigupta gam pumpi ah gial a kiak theina dingin la khut van lam in jakdok in,” a tia.

<sup>23</sup>Tichun, Mosi’n a tiangkhut chu van lam in a jak to ah; Lalpa’n van-gi leh gialpi leh meikuang, leitual ah chun a hun sawl tha suk ta’n. Chuleh, Lalpa chun Aigupta gam ah chun gialpi gawzuk in a hun zuksak tai.

<sup>24</sup>Gial leh mei kihel a hung ke ta’n, a huaisia ma ma ah, Aigupta gam nam khat a hung hiu ah kipat a gam pumpi huap ah zia gual tuk ah huaisia hi a la tung kha nai puai.

<sup>25</sup>Gial chun Aigupta gam pumpi loulai ah um mihing hileh gancha hileh a seplum sik sek ta’n; chuleh, gial chun lou ah anche lohing zosia a sumang sik sek ta’n, lou ah thing zosia chule a seplum sik sek tai.

<sup>26</sup>Israel chate chênnna, Goshen gam bep in gial chu a ke puai.

<sup>27</sup>Ziaphatchun, Pharaoh in Mosi tawh Aron a ko ah a kiang un, “Tu’chung ah hin thil ka bawl khial tai; Lalpa chu a dik ah, keima leh ka mipite hi ka dik puau hi.

<sup>28</sup>Van-gi leh gialpi thupi takte hi a tawp theina dingin Lalpa kiang ah don in. Hun chiasak ta’ng ka tin, hun khâm ta pua’ng ka,” a tia.

<sup>29</sup>Mosi’n a kiang in, “Khawpi paw lam ka pawt daw phat leh Lalpakiang in ka khutte jak ing ka tin; tichun, van-gi chawl intin, gialpi le ke diak ta pua’n a; tichun, lei chung pumpi hi Lalpa â ahi ti la hettheina dingin.

<sup>30</sup>Himaleh, nangma leh la miliante hin vang Lalpa chu lau tak tak lo la hiu ti ka hechian hi,” a tia.



<sup>31</sup>(Tichun pat leh barli bute chu gial in a sepse zo ta'n; barli bute chu a vui pan pan leh pat haw chu a ga pan pan ahi ngal a.

<sup>32</sup>Ahi'n, gehu bu leh buman chu a se puai, amau chu a min vaigei deu ziak un.)

<sup>33</sup>Tichun, Mosi'n Pharaoh a nusia in, khawpi pawlam in a pawtdok ah, a khutte chu Lalpa lam in a jakdok a; ziaphatchun, van-gi leh gialpi chu a chawl ta'n: gua chule lei chung ah chun a zu ta puai.

<sup>34</sup>Himaleh, Pharaoh in gialte, guate leh van-gite chu a chawl tai ti a mu phâtin, a gilo zaw diak a; chuleh, ama tawh a miliante chun a lungthim uh a sutâk zaw diak tau hi.

<sup>35</sup>Chutichun, Lalpa'n Mosi kiang ah a la gen taksa gual ah khan Pharaoh lungchang chu suktâk in a um ta'n, Israel chate chu a pawtsak nuam diak ta puai.

## Pawtdawna Thu 10

### Gawtna Pagiatna: Khaubepi Punna

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Mosi kiang in Lalpa'n, "Zia ka thilmak bawlte hi a âng ua ka tâklat theina ding in, Pharaoh kiang ah chia in; ama tawh a miliante lungthim la ka hi'tâk ta'ngal in:

<sup>2</sup>Chuleh, la chate leh la tute tiang in Aiguptate bang gual ah a la soisa ka hem ti leh, a lak ua tepte'na thilmak ka bawlte hi la gen theina ding leh, keima hi Lalpa chu ka hi ti a hettheina ding un," a tia.

<sup>3</sup>Tichun, Mosi tawh Aron chu Pharaoh kiang in a chia tau ah, a kiang in, "Zia gual hin Hebraite Pathian in a gen hi: Ka ma-âng ah hin kingaitawm nuam lo ah bang chan um nalai ding la hem? Ei ho theina ding un ka mite hun thâdok ta'n;

<sup>4</sup>chutia, ka mipite la hun thâdaw nop lo tei tei nât lai ahileh ngai in, jing leh la gam sung pumpi ah hin khaubepi hun umsak ding ka hi.



<sup>5</sup>Amau chun leipêk hi kuama'n a mutheilo ding khop un dap suak intiu in. Chuleh, gial in a sesiat bang sia, a suakcha a themnên um sun chu ne zo intin uh; chuleh, lou ah nang â ding ah thingkek zosia chule hun ne zo in au.

<sup>6</sup>Amau chun lal Inte leh la miliante In leh Aiguptate In zosia chu lua dim intin uh; zia gual chu la pu la pateu khan lei chung a um lim ah kipat tu'ni tiang ah a la mu khâk nai lo uh ahi," a tia. Chuleh, ama chu a kihei ah, Pharaoh kiang ah kipat in a pawtdok tai.

<sup>7</sup>Chun, Pharaoh miliante chun a kiang in, "Zia mipa hi bang chan ei uh â ding ah buaina bul hi zing ding a hem? Lalpa a Pathian uh a ho theina ding un chiasak ziang ta'n la: Aigupta gam pumpi hi suksiat dim dem ahi tai ti helo la hem?" a tiu a.

<sup>8</sup>Tichun, Mosi tawh Aron chu Pharaoh âng in a hun pui un a kiang ua, "Chia tau in, Lalpa la Pathian uh vaho tau in: Ahi'n la, kua kua a hem a chia dingte chu?" a hun ti tai.

<sup>9</sup>Mosi'n a dawnhu ah, "Ka chasenteu leh ka têkseteu tawh, ka chapateu leh ka chanuteu tawh, ka belamteu leh ka kôl honteu tawh, ka bawng honteu le chia sik sek ding ka hiu; Lalpa kiang ah luaithe'na siam ding ka hiziak un," a tia.

<sup>10</sup>Ama'n a kiang un, "Lalpa min sâl in ka gen la hiu: La chasenteu natiang ka hun chiasak tâk leh aw! Thil phalo bawl gua la hiu a kichian ta hilam!

<sup>11</sup>Zia gual chu hitalojen in a! Nanghaw pawsalte chiau inla, Lalpa chu vaho tau in; zia chu la duthusam pen uh ahi ngal in," a tia. Tichun, Pharaoh ma-âng ah kipat a nawdok tau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang ah, "Khaubepite chu Aigupta gam ah a hung lut ua, a gam ah anche lohing tincheng gial in a hawi khak sunte chu a hun nêkchâi theina ding un, Aigupta gam chung in la khut jakdok in," a tia.

<sup>13</sup>Tichun, Mosi'n a tiangkhut chu Aigupta gam chung ah a jakdok tai; Lalpa'n zia ni sun nitum leh jan khawvak in zia gam zosia ah chun sualam thigua a hânsak ah; chuleh, jingkal a hung hi'phatin, sualam thigua chun khaubepi a hun tok lut tai.



<sup>14</sup> Khaubepite chu Aigupta gam pumpi chun a vak jak tau ah, Aigupta gam pumpi chu a dapsuak ziang tau hi; zia gual ah khaubepi tam hi tu'ma khan hetkhâk a la hikha nai pua, tu'nung inle zia gual hi um kit diak ta pua'n a.

<sup>15</sup> A gam lei chung pumpi a dâpsuak ziak ua chun, a gam pumpi chu a a vom hial ta'n; chutichun, gial in a suksiat bang anche lohing leh thingga chi zosia chu a ne zo ziang tau a; tichun, Aigupta gam sung pumpi ah chun thinghing, loupa hing leh lou ah anche lohing a um ta puai.

<sup>16</sup> Ziaphatchun, Pharaoh chun Mosi tawh Aron kin tak in a ko ah a kiang un, “Lalpa la Pathian uh leh nangmau chung in thil ka bawl khial tai;

<sup>17</sup> zia ka thil bawlkhialna ziak hin ei ngaidam nalai unla, zia thi'na ding tizat um tak hi tunsak lo dingin Lalpa la Pathian kiang un ei dot piak nalai un,” ti'n a don tai.

<sup>18</sup> Tichun, Pharaoh chu nusia in a pawtdok a, Lalpa kiang ah chun a pauchap ta.

<sup>19</sup> Chuleh, Lalpa'n tumlam hui hat tak a hun hânsak ah, khaubepite chu a hun tok mang ah, Tuipi San ah chun a tok lut sik sek tai; tichun, Aigupta gam sung pumpi ah chun khaubepi pakhat chale a um ta puai.

<sup>20</sup> Himaleh, Lalpa chun Pharaoh lungthim chu a hikhau ah; tichun, Israel chate chu a chiasak nuam nai diak puai.

### Gawtna Pakuana: Thimna

<sup>21</sup> Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in, “La khut chu van lam in vak jak tiam in, Aigupta gam sung ah thimna, khoikhâk thei hial ding ah thim a ji'n theina dingin,” a tia.

<sup>22</sup> Mosi'n a khut van lam in a vak jak ah; tichun, Aigupta gam pumpi ah chun ni thum hial thimpi a jing tai.

<sup>23</sup> A kimutua thei le um talo in, ni thum sung chu a um nau mun ah kipat kichawndok thei le a um ta puau a; himaleh, Israelte chênnä zosia chu a vak zing a.



<sup>24</sup>Pharaoh in Mosi a ko ah a kiang in, “Chiau inla, Lalpa chu vaho tau in; la bawngteu leh la gan honteu chu nusiau inla, la naupangteu le pui in chia tau in,” a tia.

<sup>25</sup>Himaleh, Mosi chun, “Lalpa ka Pathian kiang ua hâlmang thillat leh kithoinate ka bawltheina ding un ei chiasak unla;

<sup>26</sup>ka ganchateu tawh le ka kiton ding uh ahi; gancha kengtin natiangle ka nutsia lo ding uh ahi: zia haw mang ah chu Lalpa ka Pathian uh ho ding ka hi'ngal un: A ho'na mun ding chu ka tun masang un Lalpa chu bang pen ah ho ding ka hiu em ti ka he paw'ngal un,” a tia.

<sup>27</sup>Himaleh, Lalpa chun Pharaoh lungthim chu a hikhau ah; tichun, a mau chu a pawt dawsak nuam diak puai.

<sup>28</sup>Chuleh, Pharaoh chun a kiang in, “Ka kiang ah kipat hin pawtdok in! Kivêng in, ka mél mu kit ta pua'n la; ka mél la mu kit ni ni chu la thi ni hi ding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>29</sup>Mosi'n le, “La gen gual gual chun um ta hen! La mél hung mu kit talo him him ding ka hi,” ti'n a dawnhu tai.

## Pawtdawna Thu 11

### Gawtna Nunung pen Genlawkna

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in, “Pharaoh tawh Aigupta gam chung in gawtna pakhat hun tunsak nalai ing ka tin, ziazaw chuleh hun pawt dawsak ta'n a: A hun pawt dawsak vânglak tak leh a del in hun del mang thaw ziang ding ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Mipite het dingin gen inla, pawsal zosia'n a Invêngpa, numei zosia'n a Invêngnu dangka leh sana ah kibawlte dotsak chiat in,” a tia.

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa'n mipite zosia chu Aiguptate mit in doisakna a neisak ah. Aigupta gam pumpi chun, Pharaoh leh a miliante leh mi zosia mit mu in Mosi chu mi minthang ahi ta'ngal a.

<sup>4</sup>Mosi chun lengpa kiang in, “Lalpa'n: Jan kim vêl lai tak leh Aigupta gam pumpi vachuan suak ding ka hi.



<sup>5</sup>Aigupta gam ah chapa upa pen chiat, lal chutpha kichu Pharaoh chapa upa pen ah kipat in buhêkna khawl nung lam ah um suaknu chapa leh gancha note lak ah a suak masa pen tiang in that ding ka hi.

<sup>6</sup>Tu'ma le a la um kha ngai lo, tu'nung ah le hung um kit talo ding khop ah huaisia tak ah patau thawm Aigupta gam pumpi ah chun hung um ding ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Himaleh, Israelte leh a ganchiseu, ngak ding uichate'nle ngîk pua'n au; Lalpa chun Israelte tawh Aiguptate a khenchuam dan la hettheina dingin.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, la miliante sia hile ka kiang ah hung suk intiu in, ka âng ah hung bokkhup in, ‘Pawtdok in, nang leh la nungzui mipi zosia tawh pawt un; ziazaw chuleh, keile hung pawtdok ing ka,’ hung ti'n au, a tii,” a tia. Tichun, lungna tak in Pharaoh âng ah kipat chun a pawtdok tai.

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa'n Mosi kiang in, “Aigupta gam ah thilmak tam tak ka bawl theina dingin Pharaoh chun la thugen ngaisak pua'n a,” a tia.

<sup>10</sup>Mosi tawh Aron in zia thilmak zosia chu Pharaoh ma-âng in a bawl tau a; himaleh, Lalpa chun Pharaoh lungthim a hikhau ah, a gam ah kipat in Israelte chu a pawt dawsak nuam diak puai.

## Pawtdawna Thu 12

### Chiakân Kût Patdokna

(Kis 9.1-14; Dan 16.1-8; Ezk 45.21-25)

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chun, Aigupta gam ah chun Mosi tawh Aron kiang in thu a gen a:

<sup>2</sup>“Zia Abib tha hi nang uh â ding ah kum khat sung ah tha masa pen, hi'ntin; zia chu nang uh â ding ah kumbul ah tha masa pen chu hi'n a.

<sup>3</sup>Israel mipite kiang ah chun, zia tha ah ni sawm tin ni hileh amau Inkuan tin in belam pakhat chiat, Inkuan khat in belam pakhat chiat ladok uh hen la;

<sup>4</sup>Inkuan khat, belam pakhat ne zo lo ding khop ah tawm a um chun, a Invêng nai pente kikopsak inla; mi tin in a nêkkhop ding chiat un belam pakhat chu la kihopsak ding ahi.

<sup>5</sup>La belam tha diu chu demna umlo, a chaltuai, kum khat mi bep hi hen: belam hon lak leh kôl hon lakah kipat in la la'thei hi.



<sup>6</sup>Zia tha ma ma, a ni sawm leh li tin ni tiang in la koi ding a hia; Israel mipite chun zia nitâk thimbut phat chuleh that uh hen.

<sup>7</sup>A thisan them khat chu la'n, a sa a nêkna ding uh In kotkhak biang teni leh kot chung anu diu ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Zia jan ma ma ah chun a sa chu mei ah hai min in, thawipanglo vaithum tawh, lokha tawh la nêk ding uh ahi.

<sup>9</sup>A sahing a hem, tui ah huan min in a hem ne kiu inla; a lu, a keng leh a sungkua'te pum ah mei ah hai min in la nêk diu ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Chuleh, a jingkal kit tiang ah chun a vâl la umsak lo diu a hia: jingkal tiang ah um nalai taphot chu mei in la hâltum ding uh ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Zia gual ah hin la ne diu ahi: la kawng uh gâksa, kengtaw butsa, khut ah tiangkhut chawisa'n, an chu kin tak ah la nêk diu ahi; zia hiLalpa Chiakân Kût chu ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Zia jan hileh, Aigupta gam pumpi hung vâkvêl ding ka hi'n: tichun, Aigupta gam sung ah a piang masa pen, mihing hileh, gancha hitaleh hun that gam sik sek ding ka hi: chutichun, Aigupta gam ah pathian zosia hun gawt ding ka hi: Keima hi Lalpa chu ka hi.

<sup>13</sup>Gan thisan chu nang uh â dingin la umna chiat ua tepte'na hi'n a: thisan chu ka hun mu phat leh nang uh hun chopkân ing ka tin; chuleh, Aiguptate ka soisak phat leh, nang uh hi'mangthai dingin la chung un hipi chu tung pua'n a," a tia.

<sup>14</sup>Zia ni hi nang uh â ding ah het zing ding hita'n a. La suanteu tiang ah Lalpa â ding ah Kût a la mat zing ding ua dan ah siam in, kumtuang ah Kût ah la mat diu ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Ni sagi thawipanglo vaithum la nêk diu a hia; a ni masa pen ah chun la In ua kipat thawi la sukbei ding uh ahi: a ni masa pen ah kipat in a ni sagi ni tiang ah kuale thawi pang vaithum nekha tapo chu, zia mi ngei chu Israelte lak ah kipat nawdaw ding ahi ngal a.



<sup>16</sup>A ni masa pen ah chun kikhopna thiangtho bawl in la tiu in; chuleh, a ni sagi ni chunle nang uh â dingin kikhopna thiangtho bawl in la tiu in; zia nite ah chun mi tin in a bawl lo ua phamaw, an bep chu la nethei ui; zia tilo chu thil dang him him la bawl lo diu ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Zia ni ah hin la mipite Aigupta gam ah kipat in ka puidaw ziakin, thawipanglo vaithum in Kût la mat ding uh ahi: la khang zosiau in kumtuang ah la mat theina ding un dan ah la siam diu ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Tha masa pen ah a ni sawm leh li nitâk lam ah kipat a ni sawmni leh khat tin ni nitâk lam tiang in thawipanglo vaithum la nêk ding uh ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Ni sagi sung chu la In sung un thawi a umlo ding ahi; kuale thawi nekha a um khâk pal chun, zia mihing chu a gam ah chêngsa hileh, khual gam mi hiziang ta leh, Israel mipite lakah kipat naw mang ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>20</sup>Thawi panna him him bangma la nêk lo diu ahi; la chênnau mun zosia ah thawipanglo vaithum la nêk ding uh ahi, ti'n.

<sup>21</sup>Ziaphatchun, Mosi chun Israel upate zosia a ko khawm ah a kiang un, “Chia unla, Inkuan tin in belam no pakhat chiat Chiakân Kût matna dingin kithâ un.

<sup>22</sup>Husop lom khat la unla, kuang sung ah belam no thisan lak ah chun diau inla, la kotkhak chung leh kotbiang teni chu tât un; chuleh, jingkal masia ah In kotkhak kân ah kuama a pawtdok la umlo diu ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Lalpa chun Aiguptate sawisa dingin hung vâkvêl ding ahi ngal a; kot chung leh kotbiang ah thisan chu a mu phat leh, Lalpa'n zia In chu chiakân intin, nang uh himangthai dingin mi himangthaipa chu la In sung ua hung lutsak lo ding ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Zia thil hi nang uh leh la chateu â ding ah dan gual in la mat zing ding uh ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Chuleh, Lalpa'n a hun tiampiakna gam chu la hung lut phat ua leh le, zia la thil nit uh hi la zui zing diu ahi.



<sup>26</sup>Chuleh, la chateu in, ‘Zia thil hi bang ding ah I bawl sek uh a hem?’ ti ah a hun dot phat ua leh,

<sup>27</sup>“Zia hi Aigupta mite a thâ lai ah ei uh Aigupta gam ah um Israelte In chopkânpa Lalpa Chiakân Kût kithoina chu ahi,’ la ti ding uh ahi,” a tia. Chutichun, mipite chun a luchang uh kûn chiat in a ho tau hi.

<sup>28</sup>Israel upate chu a chiau ah, Lalpa chun Mosi tawh Aron thu a piak dungzui in a vabawl tau hi.

#### **Gawtna Sawmna: Cha Upa pen Tha’na**

(Pdt 11.1-10)

<sup>29</sup> Jankim lai tak in Lalpa chun Aigupta gam pumpi cha upa pen zosia, lalchutpha ah chu Pharaoh chapa upa pen ah kipat suangkul mun thim ah umpa chapa upa pen tiang leh gancha suak masa pen zosia tiang in a hun that gam ta’n.

<sup>30</sup>Pharaoh tawh, a miliante tawh Aigupta mite zosia chu jankhang lai tak in a hung thodok tau a; Aigupta gam pumpi’n kâ thawm nasa tak a um tai: mithi umlo’na Inkuan pakhat chale a um paw ngal a.

<sup>31</sup>Ziaphatchun, Pharaoh chun Mosi tawh Aron chu a jan a jan in a ko ah, a kiang un: “Kipan unla, ka gam ua kipat hin nang uh tawh Israel mipi zosia hi pawtdok un. Chia unla, la gen gual ua khan Lalpa chu vaho tau in.

<sup>32</sup>La gen gual uh khan la belam honteu tawh, la bawng honteu tawh, la gan-gual zosiau le puidok in chiamang tau in. Chuleh, kei â dinginle maljawlna ei dot piak un,” a tia.

#### **Israelte Pawtdawna: Rameses ah Kipat Sukkoth Tunna**

<sup>33</sup>Amau chu a gam ua kipat kin tak ah sawldok nuam in Aigupta mite zosia chu a kinaw ma mau ah, “I bawn ua I thigam masang un,” a tiu a.

<sup>34</sup>Tichun, a vaithumteu chule thawisaw man lo in, a vaithum nêknau kuangte tawh puan ah chûn khawm in, a liangko un a puau a.

<sup>35</sup> Israelte chun Mosi hil gual in a bawl tau a: Aigupta mite sana leh dangka kicheina vante leh puante chu a la don ua;



<sup>36</sup>tichun, Lalpa'n mipite chu Aigupta mite mit mu in doisakna a nei sak ah; chutichun, a dot taphot uh chu a phal piaksak tai. Zia gual ah chun Aiguptate chu a suam gam tau a.

<sup>37</sup>Israelte chu Rameses ah kipat in Sukkoth a zuan ua; a mau chu naupang sim lo in, ama keng ah chia thei ngen chu mihing nuai guk vêl a hiu a.

<sup>38</sup>Mi chuam chuam inle amau chu a zui ua; gancha hon tam tak tawh, belamhon tawh kôlcha honle tam tak a hiu a.

<sup>39</sup>Aigupta gam ah kipat a hun puakdaw uh thawipanglo changbuangte ah chun vaithum a hun siam ua; amau chu a nop chan chan uh châm thei talo ah Aigupta gam ah kipat del daw ahi tak ziak un, a nêk ding uh le bangma a kibawl khol man ta puau a.

<sup>40</sup> Aigupta gam ah Israelte châm sung chu kum za li leh sawmthum ahi.

<sup>41</sup>Kum za li leh sawmthum a ti'n ni ma ma ah chun, Lalpa'n a mite zosia Aigupta gam ah kipat in a hun puidok tai.

<sup>42</sup>Zia jan chu Aigupta gam ah kipat amau a puidawna ding ah Lalpa â ding ah janha jan chu ahi, zia jan chu Israelte zosia'n a suan zosiau tiang un Lalpa â ding ah a janha ding uh ahi.

### **Chiakân Kût Bawl Ding Dan**

(Thi 17.9-14; Pdt 12.1-13)

<sup>43</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi tawh Aron kiang in, “Zia hi Chiakân Kût la bawl ding dan uh thuthung chu ahi: Malzin mêlhet lo in a nêk lo him him ding ahi.

<sup>44</sup>Ahi'n, suak kichaw hiziang leh le a zek a tan phot chun nethei in a.

<sup>45</sup>Gamdang mi, sum thalaw hileh, thagawi thawte chun a nêk lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>46</sup> In pakhat sung ah la nêk ding uh a hia; a sa them khat ziang le In pawlam ah la lakdaw lo ua; a gu pakhat chale la sukbawt lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>47</sup>Israel mipi zosia'n zia hi la mat ding uh ahi.

<sup>48</sup>La In ah malzin kua a hem khat in zia Lalpa Chiakân Kût luaithe'na hi a pannop chun, pawsal taphot in a zek a tan diu ahi; ziaphat chuleh, hun nai



in, luaiithe'na chun pang ngal hen: A gam sung mite lak ah pakhat ah simkhawm hi'ngal in a. Himaleh, zektanlo in chu a nêk lo diu ahi.

<sup>49</sup>Khawtual mi hitaleh, la lak ua malzin hung umte â dingin dan pakhat kibang la zui diu ahi,” a tia.

<sup>50</sup>Israelte zosia chun Lalpa'n Mosi tawh Aron thu a piak gual ua chun a bawl chiat tau a.

<sup>51</sup>Zia nikhua ma ma chun Lalpa chun Aigupta gam ah kipat in Israelte chu a hon hon in a hun puidok ta ahi.

### Pawtdawna Thu 13

#### **Thawipanglo Kût Luathena Chu** (Pdt 12.14-20)

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in;

<sup>2</sup> “Israelte lak ah cha lutîl, sulhong masa pen taphot chu, mihing hi hen la, gancha hitaleh kei â ding ah la hun lat thiantho diu ahi,” a tia.

<sup>3</sup>Mosi'n mipite kiang ah chun, “Aigupta gam ah saltâanna In a kipat la hung pawtdawna niu, zia nikhua hi hezing unla: bân thahât ah Lalpa'n zia gam ah kipat chu a hun puidaw la hiziak un, thawi kisaw vaithum la nêk him him lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Tu'ni, Abib tha ah hin hung pawtdok la hiu;

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa chun Kanaan mite, Hit mite, Amor mite, Hiv mite leh Jebus mite chênnâ gam, la pu la pateu kiang ah piak ding ah sia a la sapna, bawngnawi leh khuaizu luanna gam chu a hun pui lût phat leh, zia kût hi zia tha ma ma' hin la bawl zing sek diu ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Ni sagi sung thawisawlo vaithum ne'n la tiu in, a ni sagi tinni leh,Lalpa â dingin kût pakhat la bawl diu ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Thawisawlo vaithum ni sagi la nêk diu a hia; thawi kisaw vaithum him himle la koi lo ding uh ahi: la gam sung pumpiu ah le thawi umlo ding ah la bawl diu ahi.



<sup>8</sup>Zia ni chun la chateu kiang in, ‘Aigupta gam ah kipat ka hung pawt daw lai ua ei uh â ding ah Lalpa’n ei bawlpiakte ziakin zia thil hi bawl ahi,’ ti’n la hil sek diu ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa dan chu la kam ah a um zing theina dingin, zia hi nang â ding ah la khut ah tepte’na leh la chalkiu ah hetzingna hi’n a; khut thahât tak in Lalpa chun Aigupta ah kipat a puidaw la hi’ngal un.

<sup>10</sup>Zia dan hi kum si’n leh a hunbî tak ah hin la zui zing ding uh ahi,” a tia.

### Cha Lufîl Sukthianthona

<sup>11</sup>Chun, nanghaw leh la pu la pateu kiang ah a la tiamsa gual ah, Lalpa chun Kanaan mite gam a hun pui lût ah, la kiang ua a hun piak phat leh zia gual hi hi’n a:

<sup>12</sup>Sulhong masa pen pente chu Lalpa â dingin la koichuam diu ahi. La ganhon lak ah a chal suak masa pen taphot chu Lalpa â ding ah la koichuam diu ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Ahi’nlà, sabiltungno suak masa pen chu belam no pakhat in la tatdok diu ahi; la tatdawk lo ahileh, a ngawng la sat tan diu ahi. La chateu lak ah pawsal piang masa pen chu la tatdok ding uh ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Tu’nung phat leh la chateu in, “Zia hi bang ding ah kibawl a hem?” ti a hun dot phat ua leh, “Aigupta suak channa In ah kipat Lalpa’n a bân thahat ah ei puidok ziak leh,

<sup>15</sup>Pharaoh in ei pawt dawsak nop lo lai ah, Lalpa chun Aigupta gam ah cha lutîl zosia, miying cha masa pen leh, gancha no masa pen chu a that hen: Ziaziakchun, sulhong masa pen, a chal taphot chu Lalpa kiang ah ka lat ahi; ahi’n la, ka chate lakah a piang masa pen chu ka tat ahi,” ti’n la dawnhu sek diu ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Bân thahat in, Lalpa chun Aigupta gam ah kipat ei puidok hi ti tepte’na dingin, la khut leh la chalkiu in mêlchikna la bawl diu ahi, a tia.

### Sûmpî Ding leh Meipi

(Pdt 40.34-38; Kis 9.15-23; 1 Le 8.10-11)



<sup>17</sup>Pharaoh in mipite a pawt daw sak zaw phat ah chun, Pathian in a lampi nai zaw maleh, Philistinte gam lam ah chun a pui nuam pua; Pathian chun, “Mipite hi kua a hem khat in a la doleu a lungthim uh kihei kit in, Aigupta gam lam ah kile’kit ziang kha tawl in au,” a ti ziakin.

<sup>18</sup>Tichun, Pathian in Tuipi San lam ah, gamthip lam in a pui kawi tai. Chuleh, Israelte chu Aigupta ah kipat in kigâlging zing in a chia to tau a.

<sup>19</sup>Chuleh, Mosi chun Joseph gute chu a pawdok ah, “Pathian in matheilo in hun kantha’n tin, zia tak ah kipat hin ka gute hi la puakdok ding uh ahi,” ti ah Israel chate kiang ah titakzet ah a la tiam tâk ziak ah khan.

<sup>20</sup>Sukkoth ah kipat in a kipandok ua, thalêk gamthip lam gamgi chin Etham mun ah chun a giak tau a.

<sup>21</sup>Lalpa’n amau pui dingin sun ah sûmpi dingin a ma lam un a chia pek ah; sun leh jan ah a chiatheina ding un jan tak leh amau salvâk dingin meikuang in amau a pui pek a.

<sup>22</sup>Mipite masang ah kipat chun sun ah sûmpi ding leh, jan ah meikuang chu a lamang ngai puai.

## Pawtdawna Thu 14

### Tuipi San Kâんな

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Mosi kiang in Lalpa’n thu a gen a:

<sup>2</sup>“Israelte chu kihei uh hen la, Pihahiroth mai zawn ah, Migdol tawh Tuipi kikâl ah, Baal-zephon zawn tak in giak uh hen: A ma zawn ah Tuipi pâm ah chun la giak ding uh ahi:

<sup>3</sup>Pharaoh chun Israelte chu, ‘Gam sung ah awk den a hitau: Gamthip gam chun amau ah khak khum tai,’ hun ti ding ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Keima’n Pharaoh lungthim hun sukhau ing ka tin, amau chun hun delzui intin uh, Pharaoh tawh a sepai zosiate chung ah chun choisa’n in um ding ka hi; tichun, Aigupta mite zosia chun keima hi Lalpa chu ka hi ti a hun hettheina ding un,” a tia. Zia gual chun a bawl tau hi.



<sup>5</sup>Mipite chu a jamdok tau hi ti Aigupta lengpa a vahil phat un, Pharaoh tawh a miliante lungthim chu zia mipite siatna ding lam chun a lungthim uh heikawi in a um ta'n; tichun, "Israelte'n I nau a sepnau ah kipat hi bangtidan ah I pawtsak ziang uh ahi tam?" a tiu a.

<sup>6</sup>Tichun, a sakol kângtalaite chu siam tûp in, a sepai honte chu a pui a.

<sup>7</sup>Sakol kângtalai a pha diakte za guk tawh, Aigupta gam ah a sakol kângtalai zosia leh a hotuteu zosia tawh a pui a.

<sup>8</sup>Lalpa chun Aigupta Lengpa Pharaoh lungthim chu a hikhau ah, Israelte hangsan tak ah pawtte chu a del zuisak tai.

<sup>9</sup>Aigupta mite, a sakol kângtalai sepai zosiate leh a sepaite chun a del tau a; Baal-zephon tawh Pihahiroth mai zawn ah, Tuipi pâm ah a giakna mun ua chun a va delpha tau a.

<sup>10</sup>Pharaoh chun a hun del ah a nai phatin, Israelte chu a vak nung et ua: Aigupta mite chu a nung un a hung kizawt dup dup mai tau a. Israelte chu lau talua in Lalpa kiang in a kap jak ziang tau a.

<sup>11</sup>Mosi kiang in, "Aigupta gam ah kivuina ding thân a umlo ziak ah, thalêk gamthip ah thi ding ah lei puidaw ahi em? Bangatia, zia gual ah ei bawl ding ah Aigupta gam ah kipat ei puidok mawng mawng la hem?

<sup>12</sup>Aiguptate nasêm in um hiat hiat mai hitiu, ka tiu kha zia hin ei sia ahi hilam. Thalêk gamthip ah thi sâng in, Aigupta mite suak ah um den mai chule kei uh â dingin phazaw ma ma ding ahi ngal in," a tiu a.

<sup>13</sup>Himaleh, Mosi'n mipite kiang ah chun, "Lau lo in ding det un, tu'ni a hun etsak ding Lalpa hukhinna chu en mai un; tu'ni la muu Aigupta mite hi bangmatik in mu kit talo ding la hi'ngal un;

<sup>14</sup>Lalpa'n nang uh â dingin gâl hun do piak intin, thipbek in um hiat hiat mai un," a tia.

<sup>15</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in, "Bang ding ah kap la hem? Israelte chu ma lam zuan ah chia dingin hil in.



<sup>16</sup>Ahi'n, nang in la mol kha lâm inla, la khut chu Tuipi chung in vak jak inla, Tuipi chu vak khen in; tichun, Israelte chu Tuipi lai tak ah chun lei hul chung in chia theng ding ahi ngal un.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, Aiguptate lungthim chu hun hikhau ing ka tin, amau chun hun del zui intin uh; chuleh, Pharaoh tawh a sakol kângtalai hotute, a sepai zosiate leh a sakol sepaite zosia chung ah chun keima'n choisânnâ ka chan theina dingin.

<sup>18</sup>Chutia, Pharaoh leh a sakol kângtalaite leh a sakol sepaite chung ah choisân ah ka um tak chuleh, keima hi Lalpa chu ka hi ti hun he ta'n au," a tia.

<sup>19</sup>Pathian vansawlchâk, Israel sepaite ma-âng ah chia pek chu a nung lam un a hung kichawn ah; chuleh, sûmpi ding chule a ma-âng ua kipat hung kichawndok in, a nung lam uh dâl dingin a hung ding tai.

<sup>20</sup>Aigupta sepaite tawh Israel sepaite kikâl in a hung kikhang tai. Chutichun, sûmpi chu a lang khatte â ding ah thimpi himaleh, amau â dingin jan ah amau salvâktu ahi: a lang khat lam gêl ah umte chu a kizuantua thei him him ta puau hi.

<sup>21</sup>Ziaphatchun, Mosi'n a khut Tuipi chung in a vak jak ah. Lalpa'n jankhua'n sualam hui hat tak a hân sak ah, Tuipi chu a le'luansak ah; Tuipi chu lei hul a suaksak ah; chun, tuite chu a kikhensak tai.

<sup>22</sup>Israelte chu Tuipi sung ah lei hul ah chun a lut tau ah; chuleh, tuite chu amau â dingin changlam leh veilam in bâng in a pang ta mai hi.

<sup>23</sup>Aiguptate chun a del zui tau a, Tuipi sung tiang in Pharaoh sakolte, a sakol kângtalai natiang in a nung uh a del lut pek tau a;

<sup>24</sup>jingkal phalvak ding kua'n ah chun Lalpa'n meipi ding leh sûmpi ding ah kipat chun a hun en suk ah, Aiguptate chu nasa tak in a hun patausak tai.

<sup>25</sup>A sakol kângtalai kengteu chu a puaidaw piak ah; tichun, a naw hat thei ta puau a. Ziaphatchun, Aiguptate chun, "Israelte ah kipat hin tai mang mai hitiu, Lalpa amau lam in a pang ah, Aiguptate hi a do piak ahi," a tiu a.

### A Delzuite Tui ah Kiakna



<sup>26</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa chun Mosi a hun ho ah: “La khut chu Tuipi chung ah vak jak in, Aiguptate leh a sakol kângtalaiteu leh a sakolchungchuang mite zosia chung ah tui a luan mat kit theina dingin,” a tia.

<sup>27</sup>Tichun, Mosi’n a khut chu Tuipi chung ah chun a vak jak ah, jingkal phalvak ah chun Tuipi chu a thuk dan pangai ah thuk in a hung luang mat kit tai. Aiguptate a jam daw guat lai un Lalpa’n Aiguptate chu Tuipi lak ah chun a paitha tai.

<sup>28</sup>Tuite a hung luan mat kit phat in, sakol kângtalaite leh a chung ah chuang mite zosia tawh; Pharaoh sepai Tuipi ah a hun del zui zosiate chu, pakhat chale a suakcha umlo in a chup mang zo tai.

<sup>29</sup>Himaleh, Israelte chu Tuipi sung ah chun lei hul chung in a chiau ah, tuite chu amau â ding ah changlam leh veilam ah bâng ahi tai.

<sup>30</sup>Zia ni chun Lalpa chun Israelte Aiguptate a kipat in a hukdok ah; Israelte chun Tuipi pang ah Aiguptate thi haw chu a muu a.

<sup>31</sup>Aiguptate do-na a chung ua Lalpa thilbawl lopi tak chu Israelte’n a muu a. Tichun, mipite chun Lalpa chu a lau tau a; chuleh, Lalpa leh a suak Mosi chule a taksang tau hi.

## Pawtdawna Thu 15

**Mosi Pâkna La**  
(Pdt 14.13-14; Sam 78.12-14)

<sup>1</sup> Ziaphatchun, Mosi leh Israelte chun Lalpa pâk in zia La hi a hun sa tau a: Lalpa pakna’n La sa’ng ka tin, lopi tak in gual ei zawsak ta’ngal a: sakol leh a chung ah chuangte chu, Tuipi sung in a pai lut tai.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa chu ka hatna leh ka thâ ahi, ama chu ka hukdamna a hung hi tai: Zia hi ka Pathian ahi, ama pakcha’ng ka, ka pa Pathian, ama chu chawisâng ing ka.

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa chu galadona hat; A min Lalpa chu ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Pharaoh kângtalaite leh a sepaite chu, Tuipi sung in a pai lut ah; a sepai doichuam hotute chule, Tuipi San in a tum tau hi.



<sup>5</sup>Tui kinawk in amau a chupmang ta'n; suangtum gual in tui nuai ah chun a tum tau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Aw Lalpa, la khut changlam chu, thil hitheina'n a lopi hi! Aw Lalpa, la khut changlam chun, mēlmate a mai chimit tai.

<sup>7</sup>La hatna lopi tak ah chun, nangma do-te haw chu, la paitha sik sek tai. La lungnatna chu la sawldok ah, zia chun amau haw chu bupawl gual in, la hāltum tai.

<sup>8</sup>La nāk khawn git in tuite kaikhawm in a um un, tuikhang chu bu vum gual in a kitung a; Tuipi lailung ah chun tui thūknate chu, sukdet in a um hi.

<sup>9</sup>Mēlma chun, “Del ing ting, delpha tēi ka, a gāllâk vanteu chu hawm ing ka tin; a chung ua ka duthusam chu buting in a. Ka chemjam jukdok ing ka tin, ka khut in amau chu sumangthai ing ka,” a tia.

<sup>10</sup>La hui in la mûtsak ah, Tuipi chun amau a chup mang ta'n; Tuipi nasa tak ah chun, ngēntum gual in a tum mang tau hi.

<sup>11</sup>“Aw Lalpa, kua a hem pathiante lak ah, nang tawh te'thei ding? Kua a hem nangma gual ah thianthona ah lopi, choihoina lam ah lau um leh, thilmakte bawl?

<sup>12</sup>La chang lam khut la jak daw leh, lei in amau chu a val zo tai.

<sup>13</sup>La tatdawsa la mite chu, la lainatna'n la puidok ah: La hatna'n amau chu la chēnna, mun thiangtho tiang in la pui tung a.

<sup>14</sup>Mipite'n a hiau ah, a kithing tau in; Philistia ah chēngte chu, lungngai na'n a chup tai.

<sup>15</sup>Ziaphat chun, Edom lengte chu a lungkham tau a: Moab mi hatte chu launa'n a pha ta'n; Kanaan gam ah chēngte zosia chu, a tawp gam tau hi.

<sup>16</sup>Aw Lalpa, la mipite a gālkāi ma siau, la chawk dawsa la mipite zosia chu a gālkāi ma siau in, launa leh tizatna a chung un a chu ta'n, la bān thahātna ziakin, amau chu suangtum gual in a thip tau hi.



<sup>17</sup>Aw Lalpa, la chênnna ding ah la siamna mun, Aw Lalpa, la mun thiangtho, nangma khut in la sukdetna mun ngei ah chun; nang in amau chu la hun pui lût a, la tâng ngei ah chun la phut tai.

<sup>18</sup>Lalpa'n kumtuang, kumtuang in vaihawm ding ahi," a tiu a.

<sup>19</sup>Pharaoh sakolte chu a sakol kângtalaite tawh, a sakol chungchuang mi sepai honte chu tawh, Tuipi sung ah chun a tai lut zaw phat un, Lalpa'n Tuipi tuite chu amau chung in a luan khumsak tai: himaleh, Israelte chu Tuipi luanna lei hul chung in a chia gâlkâi tau hi.

**Miriam Pâkna La**  
(Kis 26.59)

<sup>20</sup>Ziaphatchun, jawlneinu Miriam, Aron suapinu chun khuangneu a la', numei zosia chun khuangneu chawi chiat ah lâm kawm in a hun zui ua:

<sup>21</sup>Miriam in amau haw dawnhu in La a hun sa'n: "Lalpa chun lopi tak ah a zaw tâk ziakin, a min pakcha'n La sau inla; sakol leh a chung ah chuang mite, Tuipi sung in a pai lut ta'ngal in," ti in.

**Tuikhâ Sukthumna**

<sup>22</sup>Ziaphatchun, Mosi chun Israelte chu Tuipi San ah kipat chiadok dingin thu a pia'; tichun, Shur gamthip chu a lut tau a. Ni thum lam hial a chia nung un tui a mu zo ta puau a.

<sup>23</sup>Chuleh, Marah a hung tun phat un, Marah tuite chu a khât bêk ziak in a dawn thei ta puau a. Ziaziak chun, zia mun chu Marah a sak den tau a.

<sup>24</sup>Tichun, mipite chu Mosi chung in a phunchiak tau ah, "Bang dawn ding ka hitau em?" a tiu a.

<sup>25</sup>Ama chun Lalpa a ko ah; chuleh, Lalpa'n thing pakhat a kawkmu ah, zia thing chu tui lakah a se'lut phatin a tui chu a hung thum ta mai a. Zia mun ah chun Lalpa'n amau â dingin thupiak pakhat tawh, dan pakhat a siam piak ah, zia chun amau chu a enhian tai.

<sup>26</sup>A kiang un, "Lalpa la Pathian aw chu chingthei tak ah la ngai ua, a mit mu ah thil dik chu la bawl ua, a thupiakte la ngaisak ua, a dante la zop ua ahileh,



Aigupta mite chung ah a tunsak hiveite haw hi khat chale la chung un hun tunsak lo ding ka hi: keima hi Lalpa, nanghaw hi'dampa chu ka hi'ngal in," a tia.

<sup>27</sup>Chuleh, Tuinâk sawm leh pani tawh, tûmthing sawm sagi umna Elim mun chu a hung tung tau a: Tuipang ah chun a giak tau hi.

## Pawtdawna Thu 16

### Manna leh Vavêng Piakna

<sup>1</sup>Israel mipite chu Elim ah kipat in a kipandok ua; chuleh, Israelte chu Aigupta gam ah kipat ah hung pawtdok ua kipat tha ni'na, a ni sawm leh nga tin ni chun Elim tawh Sinai kikâl ah um Sin gamthip a hung tung tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Gamthip ah chun Israel mipi zosia chu Mosi tawh Aron chung in a phun sau sau ziang tau a.

<sup>3</sup>Israelte chun a kiang un, "Aigupta gam ah sabêl bul ah ka chut lai uh leh vaithum vâ tak ah ka nêk lai ua khan, Lalpa khut in ei la thi sak ta kha hizaw mai leh aw! Gamthip ah gilkial ah thi dingin mipite hi lei pui lût a hita hilam," a tiu a.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa chu Mosi kiang in, "Van ah kipat in vaithum hun zuksak ding ka hi: mi tin chu pawtdok in, a nisi'n nêkkhop ding bep uh a kiluak chiat ding uh ahi. Ka thupiak hi zui ding a hiu em zui lo ding ti, zia gual a hin patepna bawl ding ka hi.

<sup>5</sup>Ni guk ni leh ni dang ah a luak khawm sâng ua ah le'ni a tam zaw in a luak khawm sek ding uh ahi," a tia.

<sup>6</sup>Chutichun, Mosi tawh Aron in Israel mipite zosia kiang ah chun, "Tu' nitâk hileh Lalpa'n Aigupta gam ah kipat a hun puidok ahi dan tak hun he ding la hiu;

<sup>7</sup>jingkal tak leh Lalpa lopi'na mu ding la hiu, Lalpa chung ah la phunchiakna teu chu ama'n a he ngal in; kei uh hi kua ka hiu ah, ka chung ua phunchiak la hiu em?" a tiu a.



<sup>8</sup>Mosi chun, “Lalpa’n nitâk leh sa la nêk ding uh a hun piak ah, jingkal leh vaithum la vâ sêt uh a hun piak phat leh Lalpa’n a chung ah la phunchiaknau zosia chu a hia’i; kei uh hi bang ka hiu em? kei uh chung ah phunchiak la hi puau ah, Lalpa chung ah phunchiak la hi zawu hi,” a tia.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphatchun, Mosi chun Aron kiang in, “Israel mipite kiang in, Lalpama ah hin hung nai un, la phunchiakna teu ama’n a la he ta’ngal hen, vati’n,” a tia.

<sup>10</sup>Aron in Israel mipite kiang in zia thu chu a gen lai tak in, mipite chun gamthip lam chu a en ua; tichun, Lalpa lopi’na sûmpi lakah chun a hung kilang tai.

<sup>11</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi a hun ho ah a kiang in:

<sup>12</sup>“Israelte phunchiakna chu ka het tak ziakin, a kiang un: nitâk khawthimbut phat leh sa ne’n la tiu in; jingkal phat leh vaithum ne ding la hiu; ziaphatchuleh, keima hi Lalpa la Pathian uh ka hi ti ei he ta’n lau,” a tia.

<sup>13</sup>Nitâk a hung hi’phatin, Vavêng a hung leng ua, a giamun uh. Leitual a dâp suak hial ah; chuleh, jingkal a hung hi’phatin, a giaknau tuam ah chun daitui a thua thua in a la um ta mai a.

<sup>14</sup>Daitui tam tak um chu a hung bei phatin, lei hul chung ah chun thillûm tik tek, lei tual ah chun daitui khal gual a vâm bim bem hi a um a.

<sup>15</sup> Israelte’n zia chu a mu phât un, “Bang a hem?” ti’n a kidong tua sau sau tau a. Bang ahi he kuama a um puau a. Mosi’n a kiang un, “Zia hi Lalpa’n la nêk ding ua a hun piak vaithum chu ahi;

<sup>16</sup>zia hi ahi Lalpa’n mi tin in la nêkkhop ding chiat uh, mi pakhat in Omer te’na dim khat chiat, a mi jat dungzui in luak unla, puan In ah la chênpiteu tawh la chankim chiat ding un luak un, ti ah thu a la piak kha,” a tia.

<sup>17</sup>Tichun, Israelte’n a bawl chiat tau ah, khenkhat in tam deu a luak ua, khenkhat in tawm deu a luak ua.



<sup>18</sup> Himaleh, Omer a hun te'phât un, a luak tampa chunle a vâl a nei tam diak puau ah, a luak tawmte chunle a tasam diak puau ah; mi tin in a nêkhop ding chiat uh a kiluak khawm tau hi.

<sup>19</sup> Chuleh, Mosi'n a kiang un, "Kuama'n jingkal tiang ah la khêk lo diu ahi," a tia.

<sup>20</sup> Himaleh, Mosi thugen a ngaisak puau ah; khenkhat in a jingkal kit tiang ah dingin a la koikhêk ua, a hung than ah, a ui tai. Mosi a chung un a lungna ma ma a.

<sup>21</sup> Jingkal si'n in mi tin in a nêk kham ding bep uh a kiluak ua; a dangte sia chu nisa a hung sat phatin a tuitha zo jel sek a.

<sup>22</sup> Chun, a ni guk ni chun vaithum chu a le'ni ah tam, mi khat â ding ah Omer dim khat chiat a luak ua. Chuleh, mipite lak ah puitute zosia chu a hung khawm ua, Mosi a vahil tau a;

<sup>23</sup> ama'n a kiang un, "Zia hi Lalpa'n jing hi Lalpa â ding ah sabbath thiangtho chu ahi; la kan ding uh chu tu'ni hin kang unla, la huan ding uh chu tu'ni hin huan un: Chuleh, a bângkhâi cheng chu jingkal kit â dingin koihe un, ti thu a la piak kha ahi," a tia.

<sup>24</sup> Tichun, amau inle Mosi gen gual chun a jingkal kit â dingin a khêk tau ah; tichun, a ui pua, a than le a um diak puai.

<sup>25</sup> Mosi'n, "Zia haw chu tu'ni hin neu in, tu'ni hi Lalpa sabbath ni ahi ngal in; tu'ni hin ziate hi leitual ah chun mulo ding la hi'ngal un:

<sup>26</sup> Ni guk sung chu luak sek in la tiu in, a ni sagi ni, sabbath ni ah chun vang luak ding khat chale umlo ding ahi," a tia.

<sup>27</sup> A ni sagi ni chun mi khenkhat a luak dingin a kuandok ua; ahi'n, pakhat chale a vamu zo puau a.

<sup>28</sup> Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in, "Ka thupiakte leh ka dante hi bang chan a hem jawm lo ah la um ding uh?



<sup>29</sup>En in! Lalpa'n sabbath ni a hun pia tai; ziaziakchun, a ni guk ni hin ni ni â ding ah kidai vaithum a hun piak la hiu; mi tin la umnau mun chiat un umden mai unla, ni sagi ni ah hin kuama a umna mun ah kipat in pawtdok kiu hen,” a tia.

<sup>30</sup>Chutichun, mipite chu a ni sagi ni chun a chawl tau a.

<sup>31</sup> Israelte zosia chun zia thil chu Manna a sak tau ah: tâtpâk gual ah vam thim leh khuaizu tawh kihel vaithum gual ahi.

<sup>32</sup>Tichun, Mosi'n, “Zia hi Lalpa'n thu ei piak chu ahi: La khang khang ua um dingin Omer te'na dim khat lau inla, Aigupta gam ah kipat ka hun puidaw lai ah, gamthip ah ka hun vâkna vaithum chu la mu zing theina ding un koitup un, a tii,” a tia.

<sup>33</sup> Chuleh, Mosi chun Aron kiang in, “Leibêl khat hun la'n la, a sung ah chun Manna Omer te'na dim khat chu koi inla; zia chu Lalpa âng ah la suan zosia tiang ua um dingin la koi diu ahi,” a tia.

<sup>34</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi thu a piak dungzui ah chun Aron in thuthunna thingkuang ah chun a um zing dingin a koi tai.

<sup>35</sup> A chênnna ding uh gam a hung tun masang siau Israelte'n kum sawmli sung hial chu Manna chu a neu ah; Kanaan gamgi bul a hung tun masang siau Manna chu a neu hi.

<sup>36</sup>Omer te'na khat chu Ephah te'na mun sawm ah khen ah mun khat tawh kibang ahi.

## Pawtdawna Thu 17

### Suangpi Ah Kipat Tui (Kis 20.1-13)

<sup>1</sup> Sin gamthip ah kipat chun Israel mipi zosia chu Lalpa'n thu a piak dungzui in a ban ban in a kichawn pek ua. Rephidim mun ah a giaknau ah chun dawn ding tui a um ta pua'n.



<sup>2</sup>Tichun, mipite chun Mosi a kinakpi tau ah, a kiang in, “Ka dawn ding uh tui ei pia’n,” a tiu a. Mosi’n a kiang un, “Bang ding ah ei kinakpi la hiu em? Bang ding ah Lalpa patep la hiu em?” a tia.

<sup>3</sup>Himaleh, mipite chu tuidu in a dangchâk ta ma mau a; tichun, mipite chu Mosi chung in a phunchiak tau a, a kiang in, “Bang ding ah kei uh leh ka chateu leh ka ganchiseu dangchâk ah thi’sak ding ah Aigupta ah kipat lei puidaw a hem?” a tiu a.

<sup>4</sup>Tichun, Mosi chunle Lalpa a ko ta’n, “Zia mipite hi bang law ding ka hi tam? Suang ah ei seplum dingsa’n a um ziang tau hilam?” a tia.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in, “Mipite malam in chia pek inla, chuleh, Israel upate lak ah khenkhat le pui inla; chuleh, Nail luipi la khetna tiang kha chawi inla, chun chia in.

<sup>6</sup>Horeb ah Suangpi chung in la ma-âng ah a la ding di ka hi. Suangpi chu jep in la tin, zia kipat chun mipite dawn ding tui hung pawt ding ahi,” a tia. Zia gual chun, Israel upate mit mu ah chun Mosi’n a bawl tai.

<sup>7</sup>Zia mun min chu Massah leh Meribah a sak tai: Israel chate’n ama a kinakpi ziak uh leh, Lalpa I lak ua um a hem, umlo tia a patep ziak un.

### **Israelte Tawh Amalekte Kidona leh A Zaw’nau**

(Thl 14.7; Kis 13.29; 14.25)

<sup>8</sup>Ziaphatchun, Amalekte a hung ua, Rephidim mun ah chun Israelte a hung do tau a.

<sup>9</sup>Mosi chun Joshua kiang in, “Mi hun zendok inla, pui inla, Amalekte hi vado un; jing leh ka khut ah Pathian mol hi chawi in, mualvum chung ah chun a la ding ding ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>10</sup>Tichun, Mosi’n a gen tâk gual in Joshua’n le a bawl ah; Mosi, Aron leh Hur chu mualvum chung ah kaldok in, Amelekete chu a vado tau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Mosi’n a bân a jak lai sia chu Israelte’n a zo ua; a ban a kiak niam phat leh Amalekte’n a zo ngen sek ua.



<sup>12</sup>Himaleh, Mosi banthâ a hung kham ta'n; tichun, suang pakhat a hun lau ah, a kichutsak ua. Aron tawh Hur chu a langkhat gêl ah dingin, a khutbân teni chu a dawp piak gêl tau a: Tichun, nitum tiang in a bân chu a jak thei tai.

<sup>13</sup>Tichun, Joshua'n Amalek leh a mipite chu a chemjam in a that zo tai.

<sup>14</sup> Ziaphatchun, Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in, "Hetingna dingin zia hi lekhabu khat in zik inla, Joshua het dingin gen kit in: Amalekte chu van nuai ah kipat in nuaimang ding ka hi," a tia.

<sup>15</sup>Tichun Mosi'n mâichâm pakhat a siam ah, a min dingin Jehovah Nissi ti a sak tai.

<sup>16</sup>Ama chun, "Lalpa puanlap chu khâisâng un! Lalpa'n a khang a khang in Amalek chu do ding ahi ngal in," a tia.

## Pawtdawna Thu 18

### Jethro Thuhilna

<sup>1</sup>Midian gam ah thiampu, Mosi sungpa Jethro chun, Mosi tawh a mipi Israelte â ding ah Pathian in thil a la bawl piak zosia leh Aigupta gam ah kipat Israelte chu Lalpa'n a puidok tai ti a het phat in,

<sup>2</sup> Mosi'n a la nutsia, a ji Zipporah chu a sungpa Jethro chun,

<sup>3</sup> a chapa panite chu tawh a hun pui a. A chapa khatpa min chu Gershom ahi (Ama chun, "Khualgam ah hin malzin ka la hi," a ti ziakin;)

<sup>4</sup>a pakhat zawkpa min chu Eliezer ahi (ama chun, "Ka pa Pathian chu ei panpipa a hia, Pharaoh chemjam ah kipat in ei hukdok tai," a ti ziak in.)

<sup>5</sup>Mosi sungpa Jethro chun Mosi ji tawh a chapa teni chu gamthip mun ah, Pathian tâng ah, Mosi giakna mun ah chun a hun pui ta'n.

<sup>6</sup>Chuleh, Mosi kiang ah chun, "Keima la sungpa Jethro hi la ji tawh, la chapa teni tawh ka hung ui," ti'n a thuthâk a.

<sup>7</sup>Mosi chu a sungpa lamtua dingin a kipandok ah, a âng ah chun a bok khup ah, a chawp ah; a chanchin teu kidongtua in, Biakbûk sung ah chun a lut tau a.



<sup>8</sup>Mosi chun, Lalpa'n Pharaoh leh Aigupta mite chung ah Israelte ziak ah a thilbawl zosia tawh, a hungnau lamkâl ah gentheina a chung ua tung zosia tawh, Lalpa'n zia haw zosia lak ah kipat a hukdaw dante chu a sungpa kiang in a hil tai.

<sup>9</sup>Aigupta mite khut ah kipat hukdok ah, Israelte chung ah Lalpa'n thilpha a bawl piak zosiate ziak ah chun Jethro chu a kipak ma ma a.

<sup>10</sup>Jethro chun, “Aigupta mite tawh Pharaoh khut ah kipat nangma hun hukdokpa Lalpa chu pâk in um ta hen:

<sup>11</sup>Tu'hin, Lalpa chu pathian dang zosia sâng in a lianzawi ti ka he tai; a chung ua nunsia tak ah thu a nei khum zing lai un, a mipite chu Aigupta mite khut ah kipat in a hukdok ta'ngal in,” a tia.

<sup>12</sup>Chuleh, Mosi sungpa Jethro chun hâlmang thillat leh kithoinate chu Pathian â dingin a hun la; chuleh, Aron leh Israel upate zosia chu, Pathian âng ah Mosi sungpa an nêkpi dingin a hung khawm tau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Chuleh, a jing ah Mosi mipite vaihawm piak ding ah a hung kichut phatin, mipite chu jingkal ah kipat nitâk tiang in Mosi kiang in a ding kual ua.

<sup>14</sup>Mipite zosia â ding ah a thilbawl dante chu a sungpa'n a mu in, “Mipite â ding ah la thilbawl dan hi bangti a hem? Bang ding ah nang ngen ah kichu, mipite chu jingkal ah kipat nitâk tiang hial ah la kiang ah dinsak la hem?” a tia.

<sup>15</sup>Mosi'n a sungpa kiang in, “Mipite hi Pathian dong ding ah ka kiang ah hung sek a hiu;

<sup>16</sup>thubuai a nei phat ua leh ka kiang in a hung sek ua, khat leh khat kikâl ah thubuaite chu ka la tan piak sek ah; chuleh, Pathian thugente leh dante chu ka la hilsek ahi,” a tia.

<sup>17</sup>A sungpa chun a kiang in, “La thilbawl dan hi a pha puai.

<sup>18</sup>Nang leh la kiang ah um mipite hi kisuchau ngei ngei ding la hiu hi. Zia hi nang â dingin a giksak talua ahi; nangma ngen in bawl zo pua'n la.



<sup>19</sup>Tu'hin ka thu ngai in: La bawl ding dan hun hil ing ka tin, Pathian in hun umpi ta hen! Nangma chu Pathian kiang ah mipite sik in pang inla, a thubuaiteu chule Pathian kiang in tut inla;

<sup>20</sup>nang in amau chu thupiak leh dante zilsak inla tin; chuleh, a um ding dan leh a bawl ding leh bawl lo dingteu hil in.

<sup>21</sup>Chuleh, mipite lak ah kipat mi matthei, Pathian lau, mi thudik, golgûkna doilote chu têldok inla: zia gual mite chu sang khat chung ah te, za khat chung ah te, sawmnga ah chung ah te leh sawm khat chung ah te vahawm dingin a chung un koi inla;

<sup>22</sup>chutileh, amau chun mipite chung ah hun zosia ah thu tan piak intiu in, thubuai lian taphot chu la kiang in hun tut intin uh, thu nepnawi taphot chu amau in a la tan diu ahi. Chutichun, nang â dingin jangkhai intin, amau chun la puakgik hun puakpi ding a hiu.

<sup>23</sup>Pathian in thu a hun piak dungzui ah zia gual ah hi la bawl chun, zia tak chuleh pang zo bep in la tin, zia tak ah mipite hile thamuang in amau In lam chiat ah kile'kit thei in au," a tia.

<sup>24</sup>Tichun, Mosi'n a sungpa thugen chu a ngai ah, a gen dan zosia chu a zui tai.

<sup>25</sup>Mosi chun Israelte zosia lak ah kipat in mi matthei dawmte chu a têldok ah, amau chu mipite chung ah luchang in, sang khat chung ah te, za khat chung ah te, sawmnga chung ah te leh sawmkhat chung ah te vahawm dingin a siam tai.

<sup>26</sup>Tichun, amau in mipite chung ah hun zosia'n vai a hawm ua; thu haks deute chu Mosi kiang in a hun tut ua: thu nepnawite chu amau in a ngaitua piak sek ui.

<sup>27</sup>Ziaphatchun, Mosi'n a sungpa chu a chiasak ta'n; ama le a gam lam un a chia kit tai.

## Pawtdawna Thu 19

### Israelte Sinai tâng Hung Tunna



<sup>1</sup>Israelte chu Aigupta gam ah kipat a pawtdawu tha thum tin ni, zia ni ngei ah chun Sinai gamthip a hung tung tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Rephidim mun ah kipat in a hung pawt ua, Sinai gamthip a hung tung ua; zia gamthip ah chun giamun a khual tau a: zia tak tângbul ah chun Israelte chu a giak tau a.

<sup>3</sup>Ziaphatchun, Mosi chu Pathian kiang in a chia to ah; Lalpa'n ama chu tâng ah kipat chun a hun ko in, a kiang in, “Jakob Inkuante kiang in zia gual hin gen inla, Israelte chu hil in:

<sup>4</sup>Aigupta mite chung ah ka thilbawl dan leh mupi thâ ah ka hun puakdaw dan leh, ka kiang ah um ding ah ka hun pui dante hi la mu tau in;

<sup>5</sup>tu'hin, ka thu la zop ua, ka thuthung la mat ua leh, mi zosia chung in nang uh hi kei â ding ah gobîk hi'n lau: lei chung zosia hi kei â ahi ngal a:

<sup>6</sup>Chuleh, kei â dingin nang uh chu thiampu lenggam leh nam thiangtho hiding la hiu. Zia thute hi Israelte zosia kiang ah la gensawn ding ahi,” ti'n a gen a.

<sup>7</sup>Mosi chu a hung kit ah, mipite lak ah upate chu a ko khawm ah, Lalpa'n a kiang ah thu a piak zosiate chu a kiang un a hilsawn tai.

<sup>8</sup>Mipi zosia chun mi pakhat aw gual ah kituak tak in a hun dawnhuu a: Mosi chun mipite thugen chu Pathian kiang in a tut kit a.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in, “Sûmpi sâ tak in la kiang ah hung ding ka hi; tichun, mipite'n la kiang ah ka thugen hi a het ua, nangma chu a hun taksan zawk sêm theina ding un,” a tia. Tichun, Mosi'n mipite thugen chu Lalpa kiang in a tut kit a.

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in, “Mipite kiang lam in chia inla, amau chu tu'ni tawh jing ah hin hithiangtho in. A puan uh sawp thiang chiat uh hen la;

<sup>11</sup>a nthum ni ding ah chun kiging uh hen; a nthum ni leh Lalpa chun Sinai tâng chung ah chun mipite zosia mit mu in hung suk ding ahi.



<sup>12</sup> Mipite hun phâk thei ding chin gamgi gît kîmvêl piak inla, a kiang un: tâng lam ah chia to lo ding leh a gamgi khoi kha lo dingin chingthei un. Zia tâng sukha taphot chu thalup ding ahi.

<sup>13</sup> Kuama'n a khut ua le a sukkhak lo diu, a sukha taphot chu suang ah se'lup a hem, thalpi' kâplup a hem hiding ahi; gancha hileh, mihing hitaleh hinghoi lo ding ahi: pengkul thûm jawn jawn ah a hung git phat leh mipite chu tâng lam ah chun hung kal to uh hen," a tia.

<sup>14</sup> Tichun, Mosi chu tâng ah kipat chun mipite kiang lam in a hung kum suk a. Mipite chu a hithiangtho ah, a nîk leh puanteu a sawp thiang tau a.

<sup>15</sup> Mipite kiang ah chun, "A nthum ni â dingin kiging zing unla; numei le sukha kiu in," a tia.

<sup>16</sup> A nthum ni jingkal ah chun van-gi leh kawlphe a hung um ah; chuleh, tâng chung ah chun sûmpî sâ tak a hung um ah, pengkul gi ngai tak mai a hung kimût ah; giabuk ah mipi zosia chu a kithing hial ziang tau a.

<sup>17</sup> Mosi'n mipite chu Pathian kituakpi ding ah giabûk ah kipat chun a puidok ah; tâng bul ah chun a la ding tau a.

<sup>18</sup> Lalpa chu meikuang ah a hung kum ziakin Sinai tâng chu a pum in meikhu'n a tuam a: Hâltuina meikhu gual in meikhu chu a kitung to ziang a: Chuleh, a tâng pumpi chu nasa tak in a kithing tai.

<sup>19</sup> Pengkul git chu a ngai deu deu phatin Mosi'n thu a hun gen a: Pathian in ama chu van-git in a hun dawnhu a.

<sup>20</sup> Sinai tâng chung ah Lalpa a hung suk ah, tângvûm a hung tun in, tâng chung lam ah chia to dingin Lalpa chun Mosi a hun kodok ah; tichun, Mosi chu a kal to tai.

<sup>21</sup> Ziaphatchun, Lalpa chun Mosi a hun ho ah, "Chia suk inla, mite hil in: achutiloleh, Lalpa a mu nopna ziak un a dâi hun kân kha tawl in au: chutileh, mi tam tak in manthai khawlaw ding a hiu.



<sup>22</sup>Lalpa kiang nai ah hung thiamputele kisuthiangtho uh hen; achutiloleh, a chung un Lalpa lungnatna kuangjak mai ding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>23</sup>Mosi chun Lalpa kiang in, “Sinai tâng chung lam in mipite hung to thei pua’n au; nangma’n tâng kîmvêl ah hin gamgi bawl inla, hi’thiangtho in, ti’n thu lei pia ta’ngal in,” a tia.

<sup>24</sup>Lalpa’n a kiang in, “Chia suk inla, Aron hun pui to in; ahi’n, thiampute hileh, mipite le Lalpa kiang in a hung to lo hial diu ahi; achutiloleh a chung un gawtna tunsak ding ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>25</sup>Chutichun, Mosi chu mipite kiang in a chia suk ah, a kiang un a hil tai.

## Pawtdawna Thu 20

### Thu Sawm Piakna (Dan 5.1-22)

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Pathian in ziate zosia hi a gen tai:

<sup>2</sup>Keima hi Lalpa la Pathian uh, Aigupta gam ah la saltânnau In ah kipat hun puidokpa chu ka hi.

<sup>3</sup>Keima tilo Pathian dang him him la nei lo diu ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Chung lam van ah um hi hen la, nuai lam ah um hileh; ahiloleh, leinuai ah tui lak ah um hitaleh, bang thil hiziang leh le, a kibatpi a hem milim la kisiam lo diu ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Zia haw âng ah chun bokkhup kiu inla, a nau le la sep lo diu ahi; Kei Lalpa, la Pathian uh hi doichilgil Pathian, pate gitlona chu ei pom lo a chateau chung ah a khang thumna leh a khang li’na tiang ah phuba la sek ka hi’ngal a.

<sup>6</sup>Himaleh, keima ei hepi ah, ka thupiak zawmte suan chu, a sâng a sângte chung ah lungsiatna chuai lo hilang zing ka hi.

<sup>7</sup>Lalpa la Pathian min chu la sua tempot lo diu ahi; a min sua tempot taphot chu Lalpa’n thiamchang ah, suachâksak lo ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>8</sup>Sabbath ni thiangtho tak ah mat ding ahi ti hezing in.

<sup>9</sup>Ni guk sung in nasêm in la tin, la sep ding zosia chu la sepzaw ding ahi.



<sup>10</sup>Himaleh, a ni sagi ni hi Lalpa la Pathian Sabbath ni ahi: zia ni hin nang, la chapa, la chanu, la suakpa leh la suaknu, la ganchate leh la huang sung ah chêng malzin inle, kuama'n na la sep lo diu ahi.

<sup>11</sup> Ni guk sung in Lalpa'n lei leh van, tuisuagiat leh a sung ah um zosia hi a siam zo ah, a ni sagi ni'n a la chawlsan tâk ziakin, Lalpa'n Sabbath ni chu maljawl in, a suthiangtho ta ahi.

<sup>12</sup> La nu leh la pa ja in; chutileh, Lalpa la Pathian in a hun piak gam ah hin la dam sung nikhua a sawt theina dingin.

<sup>13</sup> Tual that kin.

<sup>14</sup> Zawntat kin

<sup>15</sup> Gucha kin

<sup>16</sup> La Invêngte kâl ah hiatpitu diklo in pang kin.

<sup>17</sup> La Invêngte thil nei awtcha kin; la Invêngpa ji a hem, a suakpa a hem, a suaknu a hem, a bawngchal a hem, sabiltung a hem a thilneite him him la ên lo ding ahi.

<sup>18</sup> Mipi zosia'n van-gi leh kawlphete leh pengkul git leh tâng meikhu tuam haw chu a muu in, lau ah kithing in, gamla deu in a ding tau a.

<sup>19</sup>Mosi kiang in, “Nang in ka kiang un thu gen in, ngai ziang ing kau: Pathian vang ka kiang un thu gensak kin, thi kha'ng kau,” a tiu a.

<sup>20</sup>Mosi'n mipite kiang ah chun, “Lau kiu in, Pathian nang uh patep ding ah hung ahi, ama lau umna chu la mau ah a um zing ah, gitlona la bawl lona ding un a ti ahi,” a tia.

<sup>21</sup>Ziaphatchun, mipite chu gamla deu tak in a ding ua, Mosi chun Pathian umna tâng thim sâ tak umna lam chu a nai a.

### Mâichâm Bawl Ding Dan

<sup>22</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in, “Zia gual hin Israelte kiang ah la gen ding ahi a tia: Van ah kipat nang ka hun kihopi hi nang un la mu tau a.



<sup>23</sup>Keima kibatpi dingin dangkathik ah kisung pathian la siam lo diu a hia, sana ah pathian limle la siam lo ding uh ahi:

<sup>24</sup>Keima â dingin lei ah hin mâichâm ei siam piak inla, zia chung ah chun la hâlmang thillatteu leh la kichamna thillatteu, la belamteu leh la bawngteu la hun lat sek diu ahi: ka min hetzingna taphot ah chun hung ing ka tin, hun maljawl ding ka hi'ngal a.

<sup>25</sup> Ahi'n, suang mâichâm lei siam piak ding ahileh vang, suang kisêk him him la mat lo ding ahi; sek a hem la mat chun mâichâm chu hi'buak ding ahi ngal in.

<sup>26</sup>Ka mâichâm chu kalbi ah kal to dingin la siam lo ding ahi; zia chung ah chun la jamaw la latsak lo ding ahi ngal in," ti in.

## Pawtdawna Thu 21

### Suak Bawl Ding Dan (Dan 15.12-18)

<sup>1</sup>Ziate hi mipite ma-âng ah la taklat ding dan thuguatte chu ahi:

<sup>2</sup> Hebrai mi pawsal la suak ding ah la chawk phot leh, kum guk sung la na sêm intin, a kum sagi'na tak leh bat nei lo ah la pawtsak ding ahi.

<sup>3</sup>A chang ah hung lut ahileh a chang in pawt kit intin, ji nei ahileh a ji tawh a pawt kit ding ahi.

<sup>4</sup>A pu'n ji a neisak ah, chanu chapa a nei tâk ahi chun, a ji tawh, a chate chu a pu â hi'n tin, ama bep a pawt ding ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Himaleh, suakpa chun, "Ka pu, ka ji leh ka chate ka hepi hi, suak lo gual ah zalen in pawt pua'ng ka," a ti chun;

<sup>6</sup>a pu chun vaihawmte kiang in pui intin. Ama chu kotbiang a hem, kotbul a hem chun hun pui in a. Chuleh, a pu'n muithal in a bil vihawm piak intin; tichun, a pu na chu a dam sung sia sêm ta'n a.

<sup>7</sup>Mi pakhat in a chanu chu mi suak ding ah a zawk chun, zia suaknu chu suak pawsalte gual in pawt thei pua'n a.



<sup>8</sup>Suaknu chun ama hualtu a pu chu a suklungkim zaw lo chun, a tatdawsak kit thei ding ahi; a chung ah a bawl ding gual ah a la bawl nop lo ziakin a suaknu chu gam dang mite kiang in a zokdaw theilo ding ahi.

<sup>9</sup>A chapa ji ding ah a hual ahileh ama chanu gual gual in a bawl ding ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Ji dang a neibe leh a nêk leh dawn, a nîk leh puan leh a jipi hi'na a thuneina a sukkiam piak lo ding ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Zia thil pathumte hi a bawlpiak lo leh suak ahi'na kipat bat nei lo in pawtdok thei intin, sum bangma a sên lo ding ahi.

### **Thagum Suate Gawtna Dan**

<sup>12</sup>Kua'nle mi a satlup chun, ama chule tha ding ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Ahi'n, kua'nle tup mawng hilo ah Pathian in ama bawl ding him him a la bawl khaksak ahi chun, a tailutna ding, a bitna mun ding guat piak ing ka.

<sup>14</sup>Ahi'nla, tup mawng ah dawha phalo nei ah that ahileh vang, ama chu thalup dingin ka mâichâm ah kipat in la puidaw ding ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Chuleh, kuale a nu a hem, a pa a hem vaw taphot chu thalup ngei ngei ding ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Kuale mi gu ah zuak mang a hem, a khut ah kol nalai a hem chule tha ngei ngei ding ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Kuale a nu a hem, a pa a hem hânsia lawkhum taphot chu tha ngei ngei ding ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Chuleh, mi pani a kinak ua, pakhat in a langpa suang ah a se a hem, a khuttum ah a chup a hem ah, thi ziang lo maleh lupna ngak in um ta leh;

<sup>19</sup>hung tho kit zo ta hen la, tiangkhut mang in hung vakdok zo kit ta leh, ama chung ah khut thapa chun, a damlo sung nikhawtha chu pia'n tin, a dam thianna ding tiang liau intin; tichun, a chung thiang bep in a.

<sup>20</sup>Mi pakhat in a suakpa a hem, a suaknu a hem chu mol in vua hen la thi ta leh, suak neipa chu gawt tei tei ding ahi.



<sup>21</sup>Ahi'n, a suak chu ni khat a hem, ni ni a hem hing nalai ah thi ahi'chun, a suak neipa chu gawt lo ding ahi: a suak chu a nei thilte lak ah simkhawm ahi ngal a.

<sup>22</sup>Chuleh, mi kisualte lak ah pakhat in nupi gâi pakhat sukha hen la, a nau chu seta leh, a nu chung ah siatna dang bangma umlo maleh, a pawsal in a phût dungzui ah vaihawmte'n a bithiak zat zat uh a sukha pen chun a liau ding ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Ahi'n, siat zawk diak na'n a zui chun, hinna thasâng ah hinna a piak ding ahi.

<sup>24</sup> Mit thasâng ah mit, ha thasâng ah ha, khut thasâng ah khut, keng thasâng ah keng,

<sup>25</sup>meikâk thasâng ah meikâk, beliam thasâng ah beliam, jep thasâng ah jep a piak ding ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Chuleh, mi pakhat in a suakpa a hem, a suaknu a hem mit sukha hen la, a mit chu sia ta leh, a mit siat ziak ah chun suak chu pawtsak intin, a zalensak mai ding ahi.

<sup>27</sup>Mi pakhat in a suakpa a hem, a suaknu a hem ha chu sutha kha ta leh; a ha ziak ah chun suak chu pawt sak intin, a zalensak ding ahi.

### **Nei Ieh Lam Chungchâng ah Dan**

<sup>28</sup>Bawngchal in mi pakhat a sîtlup chun, zia bawngchal chu suang ah se'lup ding a hia, a sa chule nêk lo ding ahi; ahi'n la, bawngchal neipa chu a thiang ding ahi.

<sup>29</sup>Ahi'n, zia bawngchal chu tu' ma le mi si sek ahi ah, zia chu a neipa kiang ah le gen hi'napi ah, a bawngchal chu ching diak lo ah, mi hun si'lum ahi'chun, bawngchal chu suang ah se'lup ding a hia, a neipa le tha ding ahi.

<sup>30</sup>Bawngchal neipa chu that lo ah, a hinna kitatdawna ding ah liausak ding ahi'chun, a kiliausak jat jat chu a piak mai ding ahi.

<sup>31</sup>Tangval a hem, nungak a hem khat phil taleh, zia thutanna dungzui ah hin bawl piak ding ahi.



<sup>32</sup>Bawngchal chun suakpa a hem, suaknu a hem khat si ta leh, bawngchal neipa chun suak neipa chu dangka shekel sawmthum a piak ding ahi; chun, bawngchal chu se'lup ding ahi.

<sup>33</sup>Mi pakhat in kawkhûk sit lo a hem, a khûk chaw a sit bawl lo a hem in nusia hen la, bawngchal a hem, sabiltung a hem khat ke'lut ta leh,

<sup>34</sup>kawkhûk neipa chun liau intin, gancha neipa chu sum a piak ding ahi; a gancha ke'lum pen chu a kawkhûk neipa a chan ding ahi.

<sup>35</sup>Chun, mi pakhat bawngchal in midang bawngchal a sukliam ah, bawngchal liam chu a hung thi chun, bawngchal hing chu zok hi'n tin, a man chu a kihop diu a hia; chuleh, bawngchal thi'pen sa chule a kihop mai ding uh ahi.

<sup>36</sup>Himaleh, bawngchal chu tu'ma lam ah le gancha siveu sek ahi ti a neipa hiatsak ahi'nung ah le, ching diak lo ahi'chun, ama chun bawngchal thatheng in bawngchal dang pia'n tin, bawngchal thisa luang chu a kichan ding ahi.

## Pawtdawna Thu 22

### Kiditkitna Dan

<sup>1</sup>Mi pakhat in, bawngchal a hem, belam a hem khat gu'n that in a hem, zuak mang a hem hileh, bawngchal pakhat man ah bawngchal panga a dit ding, belam pakhat man ah belam pali a dit ding ahi. Gucha chun a dit kit têi ding ahi, a ditna ding a nei lo chun ama chu zok mai ding ahi.

<sup>2</sup>A thil gûk gancha, bawngchal hileh, sabiltung hileh, belam hitaleh, a hing ah gucha khut ah kimu kit ahi'chun, a le'ni in a dit kit ding ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Gucha khat chun In a vîhawm guat lai tak in kiman in, kivawlum ta leh, a thisan phuba lâk hipua'n tin;

<sup>4</sup>Ahi'n, nisa suak nung ah zia gual ah chu kibawl ahi'chun, a thisan phuba chu lâk hi'n a.

<sup>5</sup>Mi pakhat in lou a hem, grep huan a hem, gancha nêk zawsak ta leh; ahiloleh, mi khat loulai ah a gancha thâjan in nêk zawsak kha leh, ama lou a hem, grep huan a hem a phatna pen pen in a dit ding ahi.



<sup>6</sup>Mi pakhat in mei tha'suak in ling leh khaute a hun kât ah, buphalte leh a kisia khawmte a hem, bu dinglaite a hem, lou a hem a hun kâk khâk chun, mei tha'suakpa chun a dit vek ding ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Mi pakhat in a Invêngte kiang ah dangka hileh, van hileh kolsak hen la, zia chu a la kigudok hen la, a gu-pa chu matdaw ahi'chun a le'ni in a dit ding ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Gucha chu matdaw ahilo chun, a Invêngpa van chu ama lâk ahileh hilo hetchianna ding in a Inneipa chu vahawmte âng ah pui in, a guk leh guk lo etchian ding ahi

<sup>9</sup>Bawngchal a hem, sabiltung a hem, belam a hem, puan a hem leh thil dang matsua thu him him ah, kinialna a um ah, mi khat in, "Zia hi kei â ahi," ti ah kichuna a um chun, zia thubuai chu vahawmte âng ah tut hi'ntin, vahawmte'n thiamlo a chansak zawk zawk in, a le'ni in a dit ding ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Mi pakhat in a Invêngpa kiang ah sabiltung khat a hem, bawngchal khat a hem, belam khat a hem leh bang gancha hiziang leh le a chintup dingin pia hen la; chuleh, zia gancha chu kuama mulo ah thi a hem, a liam a hem, gûk mang a hem in um ta leh;

<sup>11</sup>a Invêngpa neithil chung ah chun a khut a thiang hi ti'n; Lalpakiang in amau teni kikâl ah chun a kihaksial ding uh ahi: Chun, a gancha neipa chun zia kihaksialna chu a pom ding ahi; tichun, kiditna bangma bawl lo ding ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Himaleh, ama gûk ahi'chun, a gancha neipa chu a dit kit ding ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Gamsa tha ahi chun, a hetchianna dingin a sathem a hun choi ding ahi; tichun, gamsa tha gancha chu a dit ngai pua'n a.

<sup>14</sup>Mi pakhat in a Invêngpa gancha khêl hen la, zia gancha chu a neipa umlo kâl in liamna a hem, thi'na a hem tuak kha ta leh, a dit ding ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Ahi'n, a neipa um lai tak ahi chun, a dit ngai pua'n tin; a khelman chu a piak tin ding ahi.

### Khawtang leh Sakhaw Dan



<sup>16</sup> Pawsal pakhat in nungakthiangtho, ji ding ah hual hinai lo khat jawl pai in luppi ta leh, a man a ting ah pia'n ji'n a nei ding ahi.

<sup>17</sup> Nungakpa chun ama ji ding ah a piak nawp lo chun, mothak man jat gûn a piak ding ahi.

<sup>18</sup> Numei dawi thil bawl him him chu a hing ah la hoi lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>19</sup> Kua hileh, gancha luppi taphot chu la tha diu ahi.

<sup>20</sup> Kua hileh, Lalpa hilo, pathian dang kiang ah kithoina la'n taphot chu thitâk ah thiamlo chang ahi.

<sup>21</sup> Malzin chu dik lo tak ah la bawollo diu, la sukgenthei lo diu ahi: Aigupta gam ah malzin la hi ta'ngal ua.

<sup>22</sup> Meithâi hileh, nauchaga hileh la sukgenthei lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>23</sup> Amau la sukgenthei khak ua, ka kiang ah a hung thûm ua leh, a thûmnau chu ngaithâk piak ngei ngei ding ka hi'ngal a.

<sup>24</sup> Ka lungnatna la chung un kuang intin, chemjam in hun that ing ka tin, la jiteu chu meithâi in hung um intiu in, la chateu le nauchaga hung hiding a hiu.

<sup>25</sup> Ka mite tawh mi chagate kiang ah sum la batsak tak ua leh, sumpung tam tak tak la sekpa gual in bawl kin la, a chung un sumpung la del lo ding ahi.

<sup>26</sup> La Invêngte puanâk chual kipau tiama a koi la lâk leh, a ni tum ma ngei in la piak kit ding ahi;

<sup>27</sup> A kithuamna neisun himaithei ahiziak in bang sil in lum ding a hem? La Invêngpa chun kei ei hun ko hen la hileh a la ngaithâk piak ding ka hi: mi lainat thiam tak ka hingal a.

<sup>28</sup> Pathian gensia kin la, la mipite lak ah puitute le hosia kin.

<sup>29</sup> La thâiga masa pen leh, la grep ga masa penteu chu uaiâi lo ah la hun lat ding uh ahi. La chapate lak ah piang masa pen chu lei piak diu ahi.



<sup>30</sup>Zia gual ma chun, la bawngteu, la belamteu le la hun bawl diu ahi. Ni sagi a pi tawh um khawm phot intin, a ni giat ni leh lei piak sek ding uh ahi.

<sup>31</sup>Nang uh hi kei â ding ah mithiangtho hi'n lau: ziaziakchun, gamlak ah sahâng in a tha sa le la nêk lo ding uh ahi; uicha la piak ding uh ahi.

## Pawtdawna Thu 23

### Diktatna leh Thil Kilawm

<sup>1</sup>Zuau thu la genjak lo ding ahi. Diklo tak ah hiatpitu ah pang dingin dawha phalote tawh kikhutzopna la nei lo diu ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Thil diklo bawl dingin mi a tam lam lam la mawk zui lo ding ahi; mi kinialna hiatpitu ah la pan phat leh, a dik lai thiam lo chansak dingin a tam lam lam in pang ziang kin la;

<sup>3</sup>kihêkna mun inle mi chaga ahiziak in la dangdâk lo ding ahi.

<sup>4</sup>La mêlmapa bawngchal a hem, sabiltung a hem vâk mang la mu ahileh, a kiang lam ah la hun pui tung kit tei tei ding ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Nang hun mudapa sabiltung khat, a puak gik in a del den lai tak la tuak khâk leh, panpi lo ah la nutsia lo ding, sabiltung chu la panpi tei ding ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Vaihawmna ma âng ah mi chaga ahiziak in a dikna chu kihiatlosak kin.

<sup>7</sup>Hekna diklo lak ah kipat in kikoikiang inla, mawna neilote leh midikte chu that kin: mi diklote phuba chu la ding ka hi'ngal a.

<sup>8</sup>Golgûkna him him la lâk lo ding ahi; golgûkna hin vaihawmte mit a hi'thûm ah, midikte dikna a lebawl sek ziakin.

<sup>9</sup>La lak ua chêng malzinte la sukgenthei lo diu ahi: Aigupta gam ah malzin la la hi'tâk ziak un malzin lungthim la he ta ngal un.

### Cholna Kum leh Cholna Nite

<sup>10</sup>Kum guk sung la gam ua buchi the' in la tin, a gate chu kilak khawm in la tin;

<sup>11</sup>a kum sagi'na phat leh gam chu kichawl damsak in la tin; a ga him him le la lak khawm lo ding ahi: tichun, la lak ua mi gentheite'n kilak khawm intiu



in, amau nêkbangte chu zu leh vâte'n a nêk ding uh ahi. Zia gual a hin la grep huan leh la Oliv huanteu le la bawl sek diu ahi.

<sup>12</sup> Ni guk sung na sêm in la tiu in, a nisagi ni leh la kichawl dam diu ahi; tichun, la bawngchal leh la sabiltung un kicholdamna a muu ah, la In ah piang la suakte leh gam dang mi la lak ua chêngte le a kichawldam theina ding un.

<sup>13</sup> La kiang ua ka gen zosia hi pha tak in ngai un; pathian dangte min him him sua ki'un la, la kam ua kipat in gitdawsak him him kiu in.

**Kumsin ah Kût Mat Dingte**  
(Pdt 23.18-26; Dan 16.1-17)

<sup>14</sup> Kum khat sung in kei â dingin Kût thumvei la bawl sek diu ahi.

<sup>15</sup> Thawipanglo Kût la bawl diu ahi: a hunbî ding ah ka guatna Abib tha leh, thu ka hun piak gual in ni sagi thawipanglo vaithum la nêk diu ahi: zia tha hin Aigupta gam ah kipat hung pawtdok la hiziak un. Kuama khutngawn in ka kiang ah a hung kilat lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>16</sup> Lou ah la tu, la nasep ga lakkhawmna Pawltâk Kût la mat diu ahi. Kumtawp phat ah, la nasepna gate lou ah kipat la puak khawm zaw phat leh bu sunkhawmna kût la mat sek ding uh ahi.

<sup>17</sup> LalpaPathian âng ah la lak ua pawsal zosia kum khat sung in thumvei a kilâk tei tei diu ahi.

<sup>18</sup> Kithoina gan thisan chu thawi kisaw tawh la lat khawm lo diu ahi; ka kiang ah kithoina gancha thau chu a jingkal kit tiang in la umsak lo ding ahi.

<sup>19</sup> La gam ah ga masa doichuam bikte chu Lalpa la Pathian In sung ah la hun puak lut ding uh ahi. Kelno chu a pi nawitui in la huan lo ding ahi.

**Kanaan Lua Ding ah Tiamna**

<sup>20</sup> Ngai in, la ma-âng ah vansawlchâk pakhat, la lampi nangma hun vêng ding leh nang â ding ah ka tiamna gam ah hun pui lût dingin ka hun sawl hi.



<sup>21</sup>Ama thu chu ngaisak inla, a thu mang in: hilungna kin la, ama'n la bawlkhialnate chu hun ngaidam lo hial ding ahi ngal in: ka min le ama ah chun a um ngal a.

<sup>22</sup>A thu la ngai ah, ka gen zosia la zui leh, la gâlte â ding ah gâl leh, la mêmate a ding ah mêmala hi ding ka hi.

<sup>23</sup>Ka vansawlchâk chu la ma-âng ah a chia phat leh, Amor mite, Hit mite, Periz mite, Kanaan mite, Hiv mite leh Jebus mite gam chu hun pui tung intin; amau chu gawtmang dim dem ding ka hi'ngal a;

<sup>24</sup>a pathianteu âng ua la bawkhup lo diu, a nau le la sep lo ding uh, a bawldan uh le la zui lo diu ahi: amau chu la tawden ua, a biak uh dawikhuamte chule la khetbuang dim dem ding uh ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Lalpa la Pathian uh na la sep ding uh ahi: tichun, la an uh leh la tui uh hun maljawl ding ka hi; chuleh, la lak ua kipat natna lamang ding ka hi.

<sup>26</sup>A piangsual leh a chîngle la gam sung un um pua'n a: La dam sung niteu huitungsak ing ka.

<sup>27</sup>La âng un keima launa hun sawl ing ka tin, la tuak khak ding mi teu zosia chu hun subuai ing ka tin, la mêmateu zosia chu hun jamsiat sak ding ka hi.

<sup>28</sup>Chun, la ma-âng ah natpi hun sawl ing ka tin, ziate chun Hiv mite, Kanaan mite leh Hit mite chu la ma-âng ua kipat in del dawsak ding ka hi.

<sup>29</sup>Amau chu kum khat sung in la ma-âng ua kipat in deldok ziang lo ding ka hi: Chutilochun, gam chu thip talua'n tin, nang uh â ding ah gamsa hângte hung pung kha'n au.

<sup>30</sup>La hung pun ua, a gam la hun lua zaw masiau, a them them in amau chu la ma-âng ua kipat in hun nawdaw piak ding ka hi.

<sup>31</sup>Chuleh, la gamgi chu Tuipi San ah kipat Philistinte Tuipi tiang; gamthip ah kipat Euphrates luipi tiang in gît piak ing ka; a gam ah chêngte chu la khut ah pia ding ka hi'ngal a: Chuleh, amau chu la ma-âng ah kipat in la nawdok ding ahi.



<sup>32</sup>Amau tawh thuthung la siam lo hial diu a hia; a pathianteu tawh le la siam diak lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>33</sup>Amau chu la gam sung ua la chênsak lo ding uh ahi: Chutilochun, ka chung ah thil phalo hun bawsak kha'n au: A pathian uh la biak ua ahileh, nang uh â ding ah thâng hung hilo thei lo ding ahi ngal ah, a tia.

## Pawtdawna Thu 24

### Thuthunna Thisan Chu

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, ama'n Mosi kiang in: "Nang tawh, Aron tawh, Nadab tawh, Abihu tawh, Israel upa sawm sagi tawh Lalpa kiang in hung to unla, galkâng deu in ei hun biau in.

<sup>2</sup>Mosi bep in Lalpa hun nai intin; a dangte'n a hun nai lo diu ahi; mipite chunle a hun zui to lo ding uh ahi," a tia.

<sup>3</sup>Tichun, Mosi a hung ah, Lalpa thugen tawh a thuguat zosiate chu mipite a hil ah: mipite chun kigual tak in, "Lalpa'n a gen zosia chu bawl ing kau," ti'n a hun dawnhu tau a.

<sup>4</sup>Mosi chun Lalpa thugen zosia chu a zikdok ah. Jingkal matak in a tho ah, tângbul ah chun mâichâm pakhat a siam ah, Israel nam sawm leh ni tawh kituak in, khuam sawm leh ni a phut a.

<sup>5</sup>Israel mipite lak ah tangvalte chu a sawl ah, amau chun hâlmang thillat tawh kichamna bawngchal Lalpa âng in a hun lân ua.

<sup>6</sup>Mosi'n gan thisan kimkhat chu a la, kuangdal sung in a koi ah; chuleh, gan thisan kimkhat dang cheng chu mâichâm a the'khum a.

<sup>7</sup>Ziazaw chun, thuthung lekhabu chu a la, mipi zosia het in a simdok ta'n; amau chun, "Lalpa'n a gen zosia chu bawl in, a thu le awi ing kau," ti'n a hun dawnhuu a.

<sup>8</sup> Mosi'n thisan chu a la, mipite chu a the'khum ah, a kiang un, "Lalpa'n a gen dungzui ah, nanghaw tawh kikâl ah thisan ah thuthung a siamna hi en un," a tia.

### Tâng Chung ah Pathian Kiang A Tunnau



<sup>9</sup>Ziaphatchun, Mosi, Aron, Nadab, Abihu tawh Israel upa sawm sagite chu a chia to tau a;

<sup>10</sup>tichun, amau cheng chun, Israel Pathian chu a mu tau a. A keng pêk nuai ah chun sapphire suang mantam ah kisiam lampi kizutnâm khat a la um ah; a thian dan chu van thiang sing seng tawh bang ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Israel nam puitute chung ah chun Pathian in a khut a tha pua'; amau chun Pathian chu a mu tau a: Chuleh, a neu in, a dawn tau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in, “Tâng ah hin ka kiang ah hung kal to in la ei la ngak in; chuleh, amau haw la thuhilna ding ah Dan leh thupiak ka zikna suangpêkte le hun pia ding ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>13</sup>Tichun, Mosi'n a kithuapipa Joshua pui in a kipandok ta, Mosi chu Pathian tâng ah chun a kal to tai.

<sup>14</sup>Upate kiang ah chun, “La kiang lam ua ka hung kit masiau zia tak ah hin a la um zing un: Aron tawh Hur la kiang un a um ua, kuale thubuai nei taphot in amau kiang lam a la zuan ziang uh hen,” a tia.

<sup>15</sup>Chun, Mosi chu tâng ah chun a kal to ta'n; chuleh, sûmpi'n tâng chu a hun khû tai.

<sup>16</sup>Lalpa lopi'na chu Sinai tâng chung ah chun a um den ta; sûmpi'n tâng chu ni guk sung a khû ah: A ni sagi ni chun ama'n sûmpi lak ah kipat chun Mosi a hun ko tai.

<sup>17</sup>Lalpa lopi'na kilang chu Israelte mit mu in tângvûm ah haltuina mei gual mai ahi.

<sup>18</sup> Mosi chu sûmpi lak ah chun a lut ah, tâng a chun a kal to in: Mosi chu tâng ah chun sun sawmli leh jan sawmli a vachâm tai.

## Pawtdawna Thu 25

### Biakbûk â Ding ah Thil piak (Pdt 35.4-9)

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in:



<sup>2</sup>“Israelte chun kei â ding ah thilpiak pakhat chiat hun chawi dingin gen inla; kua’le a lungthim ah kiphalna a nei dungzui chiat ua a piak taphot uh chu, ka kiang ah thilpiak dingin la sâñ ding ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Amau ah kipat thilpiak la sâñ dingte chu ziate hi ahi: sana, dangka, sum-eng,

<sup>4</sup>pattak leh puan malngat leh kôlcha mul a dum, a sandup leh a sandâng leh kôlmulte,

<sup>5</sup>belamchal vun kidianip, savun thiang, thinggi thing,

<sup>6</sup>thaumei tui ding, thau hel gimtuina kinu’ chi tawh, gimtui siamna ding sathaute,

<sup>7</sup>thiampu puanâk chual leh awmphaw jemna ding ah Onik leh suang mantam chi taphot le hi’n a.

<sup>8</sup>A lak ua ka chênden theina dingin mun thiangtho pakhat ei bawl piak uh hen.

<sup>9</sup>La kiang ah ka hun etsak ding zosia dungzui in biakbûk sak ding dan leh a sung ah matchâk ding la siam ding uh ahi,” a tia.

### Thuthung Thingkuang (Pdt 37.1-9)

<sup>10</sup>Thinggi thing in thingkuang pakhat la siam diu ahi: a sau dan tong ni leh a kim, a vailam tong khat leh a kim, a sâñ dan tong khat leh a kim hi’ntin.

<sup>11</sup>Sana thiang la luan khum ding ahi, a sung leh a pawlam le la luan khum ding ahi; a chung lam geikawl sana la siam ding ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Chuleh, a bil ding pali sana in siam inla, a ning pali ah chun khat chiat la bul ding a hia; a bil pani chu a ning langkhat ah um intin, a ning langkhat ah chun a bil pani ma um in a.

<sup>13</sup>Thinggi thing in mol khat siam inla, sana tui la luan ding ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Thingkuang jawnna dingin zia mol chu a ning chiat ah a bil sung ah chun la gol lut ding ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Mol haw chu a bil sung ah chun um den ta’n ah; lakdaw kit tâk lo ding ahi.



<sup>16</sup>Thuthung ka hun piak ding hi zia thingkuang sung ah chun la koihe ding ahi.

<sup>17</sup> Chuleh, sana thiang in ja'ngaina chutpha pakhatle la bawl ding ahi; a saulam chu tong ni leh a kim, a vailam tong khat leh a kim hi'n a.

<sup>18</sup> Ja'ngaina chutpha mongte ni ah koi dingin sana Cherub pani, sek ah kisêk ah la siam ding ahi.

<sup>19</sup> A mong langkhat ah um dingin Cherub pakhat siam inla, a mong langkhat ah um dingin Cherub dang pakhat ma la siam ding ahi; ja'ngaina chutpha mong langni chu tawh kizop ah um gêl dingin Cherubte la siam ding ahi.

<sup>20</sup> Cherubte chu ki-ângngat in ja'ngaina chutpha chu a thau ah lia in, a chung ah chun jak khum gêl in au. Ja'ngaina chutpha lam chu Cherubte chun a âng ngat gêl ding uh ahi.

<sup>21</sup> Ja'ngaina chutpha chu thingkuang chung ah chun koi inla; chuleh, thingkuang sung ah chun thuthung ka hun piak dingte hi la koi ding ahi.

<sup>22</sup> Zia tak ah chun nang hun kituakpi ing ka tin, ja'ngaina chutpha chung, thuthung thingkuang chung ah Cherub panite kikâl tak ah chun Israelte kiang ah ka thupiak dingte zosia chu la kiang in hun pia ding ka hi.

**Vaithum Koina Dawkan**  
(Pdt 37.10-16)

<sup>23</sup> Thinggi thing in dawkan pakhat, tong ni ah sau, tong khat ah lian leh tong khat leh a kim ah sâng in siam in.

<sup>24</sup> Sana thiang luan khum inla, sana geikawl le siam in.

<sup>25</sup> Khutpêk tia ah lian in a geijul ah bâng ding bawl inla, a geikawl dingin sana siam in.

<sup>26</sup> Chuleh, dawkan â dingin sana bil pali siam inla, a keng palite chung ah, a ning pali ah chun bul in.

<sup>27</sup> Dawkan jawnna mol thunna ding a bilte chu a geijul ah chun a um ding ahi.



<sup>28</sup>Dawkan jawnna ding molte chu thinggi thing in siam in la tin, sana la luan khum ding ahi.

<sup>29</sup>Gimtui hâlna matchâk dingin kuang leh no le siam in la tin; dawn ding thillat sunthâkna ding belbute le la siam ding ahi; sana thiangtho ngen in la siam ding ahi.

<sup>30</sup>Chun, dawkân chung ah chun ka âng ah umzing dingin Umpi Zing Vaithum chu la koi ding ahi.

**Thaumei Koina**  
(Pdt 37.17-24)

<sup>31</sup>Chuleh, sana thiang in thaumei tunna ding la siam ding ahi: zia thaumei tunna ngul ding leh a ngulbulte chu sektum ah kisêk hi'ntin; a khawnte, a pâk kabulte, a pâkjamte zosia chu a kimat chiat diu ahi.

<sup>32</sup>Thaumei tunna ngul ah kipat chun, thaumei tunna bâk guk jamdok intin; a langkhat lam ah kipat bâk thum, a langkhat lam ah kipat bâk thum ma jamdok in a.

<sup>33</sup>Kuangcha pathumte chu vaisuaklu pâk gual ah kisiam, pâkkhat chiat ah a lu leh a pâk um; chuleh, kuangcha pathum vaisuaklu pâk gual ah kisiam a lu pakhat leh a pâk pakhat ah bâk dang ah chunle a um chiat ding ahi: zia gual chiat ah chun thaumei tunna ngulpi ah kipat bâk paguk jamdokte ah chunle a um chiat ding ahi.

<sup>34</sup>Thaumei tunna' chun kuangcha pali, vaisuaklu pâk gual ah kisiam, a lu leh a pâk a um chiat ding ahi.

<sup>35</sup>Zia bâk panite nuai ah chun a lu pakhat, zia thaumei tunna bâk panite nuai ah chun a lu pakhat, pâk pani nuai ma ah chun a lu pakhat, thaumei tunna kipat hung jamdok bâk pagukte ah chunle a um chiat diu ahi.

<sup>36</sup>A luchang leh a bâkte chu chi kibang, a leng ah sana thiang kisek ngen ahi ding ahi.

<sup>37</sup>Thaumei pasagi dingte chule la siam ding ahi: zia thaumei chun salvâk intin; tichun, a âng ah mun awng chu salvâk in a.



<sup>38</sup>Chuleh, châichete leh mei-ek luakna ding kuangte chule sana thiang ah siam ding ahi.

<sup>39</sup>Zia chu tawh, a matchâk ding zosia la siamna chu sana thiang talent khat ah gik mang in la siam ding ahi.

<sup>40</sup> Chun, a siam ding dan tâng chung ah la kiang ah ka hun taklat gual tak kha ahi na em ti enhian in.

## Pawtdawna Thu 26

### Biakbûk Chu (Pdt 36.8-38)

<sup>1</sup>Chuleh, pat thuksa, puanmalngat, a dum, a sandup leh a sandâng ah kisiam puanjak sawmkhat nei in biakbûk la sak ding ahi; thiamnêl tak in cherub lim chuang in la bawl ding ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Puanjakte sau dan chu tong sawmni leh giat chiat hi'ntin: a vailam tong li chiat hi'n ah; puanjakte chu a let, a neu kibang chiat ding a hiu.

<sup>3</sup>Puanjak pangate chu kizopmat intin, a dang pangate chule a kizopmat ding uh ahi.

<sup>4</sup>A kizop tuanau puanjak mong ah chun pat dum in a gen la siam ding ahi; zia gual ma chun puanjak gualni'na kizopna mong gei ah chun a gen le la bawl chiat diu ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Puanjak tuak khat ah chun pat-hual gen sawmnga la siam ding ahi; chuleh, a gual ni'na kizopna puanjak gei ah chun a kizawn chiat in a gen sawmnga la bawl ding ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Sana bil sawmnga le siam inla, puanjakte chu zia bil ah chun man tua inla, zia chu Biakbûk khat hi'ngal ziang ding ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Chuleh, biakbûk chungkhû dingin kêl mul in puanjak siam inla: puanjak sawm leh khat la siam ding ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Puanjak khat dung lam chu tong sawmthum hi'ntin; a vailam chu tong li hi hen: puanjak sawm leh khatte chu, a let a neu kibang chiat ding ahi.



<sup>9</sup>Puanjak pangate chu zoptua inla, puanjak pagukte chule khat hung hi dingin zoptua in la tin, biakbûk mai lam ah chun paguk kizopte chu a mong kithep in la jak ding ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Chuleh, a kizoptua nau ah a pâmnung pen puanjak masa zaw ah chun, pat-hual gen sawmnga la siam ding ahi: chun, gualni'na zop tuana puanjak gei ah chun pat-hual gen sawmnga ma la siam ding ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Chun, sum-eng kol sawmnga siam in la tin, zia kol haw chu pat-hual gen sung ah chun thun lut inla; tichun, biakbûk chu zopkhawm in, a leng ah chun biakbûk pakhat hung hiziang ding ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Puanjak mongvâl a kimkhat chu biakbûk tomlam ah chun kikhâitha ta'n a.

<sup>13</sup>Biakbûk hâp langtuak gêl ah chun puanjak mongvâl tong khat gêl um intin, zia chu biakbûk hâp gêl ah a chungkhû dingin a kijak ding ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Biakbûk chung khû dingin belamchal vun kidianip ah kisiam leh a pawnung ah khû ding savun thiang pakhatle la bawl ding ahi.

### **Biakbûk Gupi**

<sup>15</sup>Chun, biakbûk khuam lepkhawm dingte chule thinggi thing ngen la bawl ding ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Khuam kilem khawmte sân dan chu tong sawm chiat leh, a vailam tong khat leh a kimkhat chiat in la bawl ding ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Khuam kilem khawm ah chun a dangte tawh a kikuai mat theina dingin a bil pani chiat bawl inla, khuam kilem khawm zosia ah chun zia gual chiat chu la bawl ding ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Biakbûk â ding ah khuam kilem khawm chu siam in la tin, simlam pang ah um dingin sawmni siam in;

<sup>19</sup>zia khuam kilem khawm sawmnite kingakna ding ah chun dangka thik kikhuak hawm sawmni siam inla; a kituana bil panite â ding in a kituana kikhuak pani chiat khuam kilem khawm khat kituana dingin la siam ding ahi: chuleh, a kituana ding ah kikhuak pani ma, khuam kilem khawm nuai ah chun la siam ding ahi, a bilte chu tawh suktua dingin;



<sup>20</sup>chuleh, biakbûk mallam kâi hâp zawk ah um ding ah chun khuam kilem khawm sawmni ma la siam ding ahi;

<sup>21</sup>chuleh, ziate kituana ding ah dangka thik kikhuak sawmli, khuam kilem khawm pakhat nuai ah pani chiat um dingin siam in;

<sup>22</sup>biakbûk tumlam kâi ah um dingin khuam kilem khawm paguk la siam ding ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Biakbûk tomlam kil ah pang dingin bankhuam kilem khawm pani siam in.

<sup>24</sup>Zia khuam kilem khawmte chu a nuai lam uh kikâk intin, a chung lam ah chun a kikaitua ding uh ahi; zia gual hin a paniu in bawl in la tin, amau chu a ning pani ding chu hi'n a.

<sup>25</sup>Zia gual ah khuam kilem khawm chu pagiat hi'ntin, a kituana ding ah kikhuak dangka thik ah kisiamte chu sawm leh paguk hi'ntin; a tuana ding ah kikhuak pani chu khuam kilem khawm pakhat nuai ah chun um chiat ding ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Chuleh, thinggi thing a jawl dingin siam in la tin; biakbûk hâp langkhat ah khuam kilem khawmte â ding ah chun thingjawl panga la siam ding ahi;

<sup>27</sup>biakbûk hâp langkhat lam ah khuam kilem khawm â ding ah chun thingjawl panga; chuleh, biakbûk tumlam kâi kil teni ah khuam kilem khawmte â ding ah chun a jawl panga ma la siam ding ahi.

<sup>28</sup>Khuam kilem khawmte laizawl pen chun a mong langkhat ah kipat a mong langkhat lam tiang in a thillet ding ahi.

<sup>29</sup>Khuam kilem khawmte chu sana tui la luan khum ding ahi; thingjawlte thunna ding chule sana bil bawl in la tin, a jawl haw chule sana tui la luan khum ding ahi.

<sup>30</sup>Tichun, tâng ah la bawl ding dan la kiang ah ka hun etsak dungzui ah khan biakbûk chu la tun daw ding ahi.

### Biakbûk Puanjak



<sup>31</sup>Chun, puanjak dingin puanmalngat, thuksa, a dum, a sandup leh a sandângte mang in cherubte lim khutthiam tak ah kikhuithaw ah kibawl la siam ding ahi.

<sup>32</sup>Dangka thik kikhuak ah kiphut, thinggi thing sana tui kiluan khuam pali ah sana kuaika chun zia puan chu la bât ding ahi.

<sup>33</sup> Zia puanjakte chu puanjak kildenna nuai lam ah chun jak in la tin; chuleh, zia puanjak sunglam ah chun thuthung thingkuang chu la lut in: Tichun, puanjak chu munthiangtho leh mun thiangtho pen kidaidanna hi'ngal in a.

<sup>34</sup>Ja'ngaina chutpha chu munthiangtho pen ah um, thuthung thingkuang chung ah chun la koi ding ahi.

<sup>35</sup>Vaithum koina dawkân chu puanjak pawlam ah chun koi inla, thaumei tunna chu biakbûk simlam kâi, dawkan tawh kigâlchân in, dawkan chu a mallam kâi ah koi in.

<sup>36</sup>Chun, biakbûk kotkhak ah jak dingin puan malngat, thuksa, a dum, a sandup leh a sandâng ah puanjem kikhui thaw bawl in.

<sup>37</sup>Puanjak jakna ding thinggithing khuam panga bawl inla, zia chu sana tui luan khum inla; puanjak bâンna dingte chu sana kuaika siam in: zia khuamte tunna ding ah chun sum-eng kuak panga bawl in.

## Pawtdawna Thu 27

### Hâlmang Thil piak Latna Mâichâm (Pdt 38.1-7)

<sup>1</sup>Chun, thinggi thing in mâichâm pakhat tong nga sau, tong nga lian, a ning pali nei hi'n tin; a san dan tong thum in la siam ding ahi.

<sup>2</sup>A ning palite ah chun a ning bawk la siam ding ahi; a ning bawkte chu a pum tawh sakhat ahi ding ahi, sum-eng la luan khum ding ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Meivam kholna ding bêlte, vutluakna dingte, khutsawp kuangte, sasutna ding thik satul kâ leh mei koina ding kuangte hawle la siam ding ahi: zia tak ah matchâk ding zosia hi sum-eng ngen ah la bawl ding ahi.



<sup>4</sup>Chuleh, mâichâm ûmna dingin sum-eng lêñ siam inla, zia lêñ chung ah chun sum-eng bil pali, a ning pali ah um dingin siam in.

<sup>5</sup>Zia lêñ chu mâichâm nuai ah phâ inla, a mongkai chu mâichâm zawnna bil ah chun bât in; tichun zia lêñ chun mâichâm kimkhat hun khu to ding ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Chuleh, mâichâm jawnna ding thinggi thing in mol siam inla, ziate chu sum-eng luan in;

<sup>7</sup>zia molte chu a bil sung ah chun thunlut hi'ntin; tichun, a jawnna mol chu mâichâm sik tuak gêl ah chun pakhat gêl ah um ding ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Mâichâm chu thingpêk ngen, a sunghawm ah la siam ding ahi. Tâng ah ka hun etsak gual chet ah khan la siamsak ding ahi.

### **A Huang leh A ûmna**

(Pdt 38.9-20)

<sup>9</sup>Chun, biakbûk huang ûmna ding la siam ding ahi. Tumlam kâi ah chun puan malngat thuksa kigat, tong za khat ah sau la jak ding ahi;

<sup>10</sup>a khuam sawm nite leh a tunna ding ah kikhuak sawmnite chu sum-eng ah kisiam ngen ahi ding ahi: Himaleh, a khuam ah kibâtna kuaikâte leh a kildennate chu dangka thik ngen ah la siam ding ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Zia gual ma chun, a mallam kâi ah puanjak dingin tong za khat ah sau, khuam sawmni tawh a kituana ding ah kikhuak sawmni ma chu sum-eng ah kisiam hi'ntin; a khuam ah kibâtna kuaikâte leh a kildennate chu dangka thik ngen ahi ding ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Tumlam kâi ah a vailam dâi puanjak ding chu tong sawmnga hi'ntin; a khuam sawmkhat leh a tunna ding ah kikhuak sawmkhat ma a um ding ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Chuleh, sualam kâi ah a vailam dâi puanjak ding chu tong sawmnga hi'n a.

<sup>14</sup>Kotkhak sik langkhat lam ah puanjak ding chu tong sawm leh nga sau hi'ntin; a khuam pathum leh a kitunna ding ah kikhuak pathum ma la bawlsak ding ahi.



<sup>15</sup>Chuleh, kotkhak sik langkhat lam ah puanjak ding chu tong sawm leh nga sau hi'ntin; a khuam pathum leh a kituana ding ah kikhuak pathum ma la bawlsak ding ahi.

<sup>16</sup>A dâi kotkhak ah jak dingin tong sawmni ah sau, a dum, a sandup leh a sandâng ah kibawl, puanmalngat thuksa kigat, puan jem khui thiam tak in a khui ding ahi; khuam pali tawh a kituana ding ah kikhuak pali le a um ding ahi.

<sup>17</sup>A huang ûmna dâi khuam mûk zosia chu dangka ti ah tuam ding hi'n tin; kuaikâte chu dangka thik ngen leh, khuam tunna ding kikhuakte chu sum-eng ngen ahi ding ahi.

<sup>18</sup>A huang sung dung lam chu tong za khat hi'ntin; a vailam chu tong sawmnga hi'n a: A sândan chu tong nga hi'ntin, puan malngat, thuksa kigat puanjak leh a khuam tuana ding ah kikhuak sum-eng thik ah siam ngen hi'ntin.

<sup>19</sup>Biakbûk ah matchâk nepnawi ding zosia, a kildenna zosia leh a huang ûmna kildenna ding zosia chule sum-eng ngen ahi ding ahi.

**Thaumei Etkol Ding dan**  
(Thp 24.1-4)

<sup>20</sup>Chun, thaumei chu bangtik lai ah le vâk zing ah koi a hitheina dingin Oliv thau kihek thiang, thautui ding ah hun chawi zing dingin Israelte chu thu la piak ding ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Kikhopna biakbûk ah, puanjak pawlam ah thuthung thingkuang âng lam ah chun Aron leh a chapate chun, nitâk ah kipat jingkal kit tiang ah Lalpa âng ah mit lo ah kuang zing dingin a guanggal diu ahi. Zia hi Israel chate â ding ah a khang a khang ua, kumtuang ah a bawl zing ding ua ka thuguat det tak chu ahi, a tia.

## Pawtdawna Thu 28

**Thiampute Kithuamna**  
(Pdt 39.1-7)



<sup>1</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, la u Aron tawh, a chapa la kiang ah umte chu hun pui inla, Aron leh a chapate: Nadab leh Ithamarte chun Israel chate lak ah hin kei â ding ah thiampu na a septheina ding un.

<sup>2</sup>La u Aron â ding ah kithuamna thiangtho, ama sulopi leh jem hoi dingin siam inla.

<sup>3</sup>Chuleh, mi khutthiamte, lemhiatna thagau ah ka thuam zosiate kiang ah gen inla, Aron chun thiampu'na kei â ding ah ei sep piak theina ding ah hithiantho a hung hitheina dingin a kithuamna dingte chu bawl piak uh hen.

<sup>4</sup>Ziate hi ahi a kithuamna ding ah a siam dingteu chu: awmphaw, ephod tawh, puanâk chual tawh, puanâk jem hoi tawh, thiampu lukhuk tawh, kawnggâkna pakhat tawh la siam ding ahi. La u Aron tawh a cha pawsalte chun ka thiampu'na a septheina ding uh leh,

<sup>5</sup>Sanate leh pat dum, a sandup leh a sandângte, puan malngat mang in la bawlsak ding ahi.

#### **Thiampu Puanâk Chung (Ephod) Chu**

<sup>6</sup>Chun, thiampu â ding ephod chu sanate, patdum, a sandup leh a sandâng ah kisiam leh puan malngat, thuksa, mi khutthiam tak in a ga la bawlsak ding ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Zia chu, a nung lam leh a ma lam suikhawm ziang thei dingin, a liangko gêl ah chun a mong la siam gêl ding ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Puanâk chual chung ah um, a kawnggâk ding chuleh zia kisiam dan gual ma chu mang in la siam ding ahi; chuleh sana, puan malngat leh thuksa puan nem, a dum, a sandup leh a sandângte hi'n a.

<sup>9</sup>Chuleh, Onik suang mantam pani la'n la, zia chung ah chun Israel nam sawm leh nite min la sut ding ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Pagukte min chu suang khat ah chun sun inla, a dang pagukte min chu suang pakhat zawk ah chun la sut ding ahi; a pian dan uh kizom dungzui in sun in.



<sup>11</sup>Suang mantam ah min sutna bawlte a cheimawi gual un Israel chate min, suang pani ah chun a bân cha'n sun in, la jem hoi ding ahi; sana khauzang in a zem mat gual in la bawl ding ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Zia suang panite chu Israel suante hetzingna suang hi dingin thiampu liangko gêl ah dâlbak chun la koi ding ahi; tichun, Aron chun hetzingna dingin Lalpa ma ah chun zia minte chu a liangko dâlbak ah chun a paw zing ding ahi.

<sup>13</sup>A min tuam vêl ah chun sana khau jam vêl, a jem hoi la siam ding ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Sana thiangtho pumphial kiphêk lawm pani siam inla, zia kikuai mat kizop khawmte chu tawh khauhual gual ah kiphêk khawm chu tawh zoptua in.

### **Thiampu Awmpawh**

(Pdt 39.8-21)

<sup>15</sup>Chun, mi khutthiam tak in a bawl vaihawmna awmpawh pakhatle la bawl ding ahi; thiampu kithuamna ding puanâk chual la bawlsak gual ah khan la bawl ding ahi. Sanate, pat dum, a sandup leh a sandâng leh puan malngat thuksa' kigat la siam ding ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Kil li nei leh thuani nei ah siam ding a hia, a dung lam khâp khat, a vailam le khâp khat ma in la bawl ding ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Suang mantam chi chuam chuamte chu tian li ah tiang in jem hoi in: a tian masa pen ah chun: karnelian, khrusolit, emeral;

<sup>18</sup>a tian ni'na chun: turquie, sapphire leh moonstone;

<sup>19</sup>a tian thumna chun: jakinth, agate leh amethis;

<sup>20</sup>a tian li'na chun: beril, onik leh jaspar tiang in: zia suang mantamte hi sana kikhuak sung ah chun phum chiat ding ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Suang mantam sawm leh ni, Israel chate min dungzui in um intin; min namna khutsebi kijem mawi gual in nam sawm leh nite chiat adingin a min uh la sut ding ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Awmpawh kuana dingin sana pumphial, khauhual kiphek lom gual in siam inla;



<sup>23</sup>chuleh, awmphaw bil dingin sana bil pani siam inla, zia a bil panite chu awmphaw ning te gêl ah chun la vua ding ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Sana pumphial pani la siamte chu awmphaw bil ding ah la siam sana bil pani, a ning gêl ah la bawl sung ah chun thun lut inla;

<sup>25</sup>sana khau kiphan panite mong chu a gei dung cheina ah chun bek inla, ephod liangko âng lam ah chun la koi ding ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Sana bil pani siam inla, ziate chu awmphaw gei mong lam, puanâk chual sung lam deu ah chun koi in.

<sup>27</sup>Sana bil dang le pani ma siam inla, ziate chu a âng lam ah thiampu liangko dâlbak pani nuai lam pang ah kizopnau vêl tuam ah, thiampu puanâk chual kawnggâk chung lam ah chun la vua ding ahi.

<sup>28</sup>Awmphaw chu a bil ah chun puanâk chual bil chu tawh patkhau dum ah khi'mat ding ahi. Chutichun, puanâk chual kawnggâk chung ah chun a um den theina dingin: chuleh, awmphaw chu puanâk chual ah kipat chun a kitoldaw theilona dingin.

<sup>29</sup>Tichun, ama chu mun thiangtho ah a lut phat leh, Lalpa ma ah Israel chate zosia het zing ahi'na ding un a min uh chu thutanna awmphaw ah chun a lungchang zawn in a puak zing ding a hi.

<sup>30</sup>Thutanna awmphaw sung ah chun Urim tawh Thumim la koi ding ahi; ziate chu Aron in Lalpa kiang ah a chia phat leh, Israel chate thutanna awmphaw chu a lungchang zawn in Lalpa âng ah a puak lut zing ding ahi.

### **Thiampu Kithuamna Dangte**

(Pdt 39.22-31)

<sup>31</sup>Chun, puanâk chual chu pat dum ngen in la bawl ding ahi.

<sup>32</sup>A lai tak ah chun a luchang thunna ding a hawm siam ding ahi; zia hawm chu a kéklet lo'na dingin puanâk bânchom kikimna gual in la bawl ding ahi.

<sup>33</sup>A puanâk nuai lam chu theibufaiga mongpal gual ah kikhui pal, a dumte, a sandupte leh a sandângte a gei dung kîmvêl ah chun la siam ding ahi; ziate kikâl ah chun sana telneng a kîmvêl ah chun la khai ding ahi;



<sup>34</sup>sana telneng khat leh theibufaiga mongpal gual ah kikhui pal pakhat chiat kikâl hel in a puanâkchual geijul ah chun la bawl ding ahi.

<sup>35</sup>Aron in na a sep ding phat leh zia chun kithuam intin, Lalpa âng ah a lut leh a pawt si'n leh a chia git chu kihe thei in ah, a thi'lona dingin.

<sup>36</sup>Sana pêk lekhazik theina ding siam inla, min namna gual ah kijemhoi in, "Lalpa â ding ah THIANGTHO," ti sun in.

<sup>37</sup>Zia chu thiampu dialkop mai lam ah chun patkhau dum in la khîtden ding ahi.

<sup>38</sup>Zia chu Aron chalpâng ah um intin, Israel chate thilpiak thiangtho zosia ah diklona um taphot chu Aron in a maw a puak ding ahi; zia chu Lalpa âng ah pawm tâk a hitheina dingin a chalpâng ah chun a um zing ding ahi.

<sup>39</sup>Puanâk chung chu puan malngat leh nem tak la ga ding ahi; lukhuk dinginle puan malngat leh nem tak khut ah kikhui la siam ding ahi.

<sup>40</sup>Chuleh, Aron chapate â dingin puanâk chung, a kawnggâk ding leh a dialkop dingteu la siam piak ding ahi; amau cheimawi ding leh a lopina ding un.

<sup>41</sup>Ziate chun la u Aron tawh, a chapate chu la thuam ding ahi; chuleh, amau chu sathaunu' inla tin, la latdaw ah, la sukthiantho ding ahi; tichun, kei â ding ah thiampu na a seytheina ding un.

<sup>42</sup>A taksau ngawnchang hinau khû ding ah puanâk chual nuai ah a chên ding un puan malngat tawkanuai la siam piak ding ahi; zia chu a kawng ua kipat a pheizum tiang uh tung ding ah la siam ding ahi.

<sup>43</sup>Ziate chu Aron tawh a chapate'n, mipite kikhopna biakbûk sung ah nasêm ding ah a lut phat ua leh, mun thiangtho, mâichâm mai ah a hung ding tak ua leh a chên sek diu ahi: chutilochun, gitlona kithoina ding ah thillat a hun choi phat ua leh amau chu maw chang ah um in, thi kha'n au. Zia hi ama tawh a nung ah a suante zosia â ding ah kumkhua a bawl ding uh dan ka guat chu ahi.



## Pawtdawna Thu 29

### Thiampute Namdetna (Thp 8.1-36)

<sup>1</sup>Chun, amau chun kei â ding ah thiampu na a septheina ding un zia gual hin a sukthiantho'na la bawl ding ahi: Bawngchal tuai khat tawh, belamchal pani, demna bei gêl hun la'n la tin;

<sup>2</sup>thawipanglo vaithum tawh, vaithum pêk thawisawlo sathau kihelsa tawh, vaithum pêk pâ dik dek thawi kisawlo sathau ah kidia tawh la hun lâk ding ahi. Gehu bu changbuang nêl pha tak ah kisiam ahi ding ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Ziate chu law pakhat ah koikhawm in hun chawi inla, bawngchal tawh, belamchal panite chu tawh la hun choikhawm ding ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Aron tawh a chapate chu kikhopna biakbûk kotkhak bul ah chun hun pui inla, tui in la sil ding ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Chuleh, thiampu kithuamna dingte kha hun la'n la, Aron chu puanâk tawh, thiampu puanâk chual tawh, awmphaw chun thuam inla; thiampu kawnggâk ding ah khutthiam tak ah kigat ah chun la gâk ding ahi;

<sup>6</sup>chuleh, thiampu dialkop chu kopsak inla, zia dialkop chung ah chun lal lukhuk thiangtho chu la khuksak sawn ding ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Tichun, sathau nu'chi hun la'n la, a luchang sunkhum in; sathau chu la nu' ding ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Chuleh, a chapate chule hun pui in, puanâk chualte chu la âksak ding ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Chuleh, Aron tawh a chapate chu kawnggâk in gâk inla, dial la kopsak ding ahi; tichun, thiampu hi'na chu kumtuang â ding ah guat det piak in a chang ta ding uh ahi. Zia gual ah chun Aron tawh a chapate chu la sukthiantho ding ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Chun, kikhopna biakbûk mai lam kotbul ah chun bawngchal khat hun la'n la tin, Aron tawh a chapate chun a luchung ah a khut uh nga'n tiu in;

<sup>11</sup>zia bawngchal chu kikhopna biakbûk kotbul ah chun, Lalpa âng ah la thalup ding uh ahi;



<sup>12</sup>bawngchal thisan bang jat a hem chu la khutzung ah la'n, mâichâm ningbawk chu la jut ding ahi; thisan dang cheng chu mâichâm bul ah chun la sungha ding ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Chuleh, sasung chu, a thin tuam a lapte, a käl teni tawh a chung ah um a thau zosia chu ladok in mâichâm chung ah chun la hâltum ding ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Himaleh, bawngchal sa leh a vun leh a êk chu daipâm lam ah la hâltum ding ahi: zia chu gitlo thoina chu ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Chuleh, belamchal pakhatle hun la'n la tin, Aron tawh a chate chun zia belamchal luchang ah chun a khut uh nga'n tiu in;

<sup>16</sup>belamchal chu that in la tin, a thisan chu la in, mâichâm kîmvêl la the'khum ding ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Ziazaw chuleh, belamchal sa chu a bat bat in sem nêl inla, a sung leh a kengte chu sawp thiang inla, a sa a bat bat ah la sem nêl chu tawh a luchang chu koikhawm inla;

<sup>18</sup>mâichâm chung ah chun belamchal sa chu a pum in la hâltum ding ahi; zia chu Lalpa â ding ah hâlmang thillat chu ahi: Lalpa â ding ah gimtui, mei ah lat chu ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Chuleh, belamchal khat chule hun kai inla, Aron tawh a chate chun a luchung ah chun a khut uh nga'n tin uh;

<sup>20</sup>ziazaw chuleh, belam chu that in la tin, a thisan bang jat a hem lân in la tin, Aron leh a chapate chang lam bilmong leh khutpi, leh a kengpiteu chu nu' inla, a thisan dang cheng chu mâichâm kîmvêl chu la the'khum ding ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Chuleh, mâichâm chung ah thisan neukhat la'n la, kinu'chi sathau chule neukhat la'n la, ziate chu Aron tawh a kithuamnate chu la the'khum ding a hia, a chapate leh a kithuamnau vante chule la the'khum ding ahi; ziaphat chuleh, ama leh a kithuamnate leh a chapate leh a kithuamnateu chu sukthiantho hi ding ahi tai.



<sup>22</sup>Belamchal thou, a meibul thou, a sunghau leh a thin tuamte, a lapte tawh, a kāl panite tawh, a jangthau tawh, a chang lam liang chu hun la'n la tin (zia chu namdetna belamchal ahiziak in;)

<sup>23</sup>law sung ah kikoi sathau ah kikang vaithum tang khat tawh, vaithum pei khat tawh, Lalpa â ding ah thawisawlo ah kisiamte kha hun la'n la;

<sup>24</sup>a leng in Aron khutpêk sung leh a chapate khutpêk sung ah koi inla, Lalpa âng ah pei thillat dingin pei sak in.

<sup>25</sup>A khut ua kipat in lâkpiak kit inla, Lalpa â ding ah gimtui hi dingin mâichâm ah, hâlmang thillat chung ah chun la hâltum ding ahi: zia chuLalpa â ding ah mei ah thillat chu ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Aron namdetna belamchal îk chu ladok in, Lalpa âng ah pei thillat dingin la pei ding ahi: zia chu nangma chantum ding chu ahi.

<sup>27</sup>Aron tawh a chate thiampu hi'na namdetna belamchal îk pei thillat ding ah pei ah um ta chu tawh, a chang lam liang, pei thillat ding ah pei ah a la um ta cheng chu suthiangtho in la tin:

<sup>28</sup>Zia chu Israel suante lak ah kumtuang ah Aron leh a cha pawsalte chantum ding ah guat chu hi'ntin; zia chu pei thillat ahi: kichamna thillat a kithoinateu lak ah Israel suante'n a pei thillat ding uh chu hi hen, Lalpa â ding ah pei thillat ngei chu ahi ngal a.

<sup>29</sup>Chuleh, Aron kithuamna sukthiantho ah um zosiate chu, ama nung ah a cha pawsalte'n hun luasawn jel intiu in; ziate ah chun kivan in sathaunu' leh sukthiantho in a umtheina ding un.

<sup>30</sup>A cha pawsalte lak ah ama thatheng ah thiampu hung pang ding pen chun, mipi kikhopna biakbûk ah biakna nasêm ding ah a lut phat leh ni sagi a âk ding ahi.

<sup>31</sup>Namdetna belamchal chu la'n la tin, mun thiangtho ah chun a sa la huan ding ahi;



<sup>32</sup>Aron tawh a cha pawsalte chun, zia belamchal sa kihuan chu tawh law sung ah vaithum kikoi khawmte chu, mipi kikhopna biakbûk kotbul ah chun a nêk diu ahi.

<sup>33</sup>Chamna thillat, amau namdetna ding leh hithianthona ding ah kilân zosia chu amau in neu hen la; himaleh, thilzek thiangtho ahiziak in mi dang in a nêk lo diu ahi.

<sup>34</sup>Zia namdetna sa a hem, vaithum a hem, a jing tiang ah nêkbang um nalai chu, a them a nen ah, mei ah hâltum ding ahi: Zia chu thilzek thiangtho ahiziak in a nêk lo hial ding uh ahi.

<sup>35</sup>Tichun, thu ka hun piak zosia gual ah chun Aron tawh a cha pawsalte chung ah chun la bawl ding ahi: Ni sagi sung in amau namdetna la bawl ding ahi.

<sup>36</sup>Chuleh, nisi'n gitlo kithoina ding ah bawngchal pakhat jel kichamna dingin la hun lat ding ahi. Chuleh, kichamna ding ah thillat la hun bawl lai in, mâichâm â dinginle gitlo kithoina la hun bawl diu a hia; la sukthiantho theina dingin sathau la nu' ding uh ahi.

<sup>37</sup>Ni sagi mâichâm â ding ah kichamna siam in, la hithiantho ding a hia; tichun, mâichâm chu a thiangtho pen hung hita'n a; mâichâm sukha' taphot chuleh a thiangtho hung hi'ngal in a.

**Nisi'n Thillat**  
(Kis 28.1-8)

<sup>38</sup>Tu'hin, mâichâm chung ah la thillat ding chu ziate hi ahi: belamno kum khat ah upa pani jel nisi'n in la hun lân ding uh ahi.

<sup>39</sup>Belamno khat chu jingkal lam in lân in la tin, belamno khat chu nitâk lam in la hun lân ding uh ahi;

<sup>40</sup>belamno a masa zaw chu tawh, changbuang te'na dim khat mun sawm ah khen ah mun khat tawh, thau kihek dok te'na Hin khat mun li ah khen ah mun khat tawh kihel; chuleh, dawn thei thillat ding ah uain Hin khat mun li ah khen ah mun khat la hun lat diu ahi.



<sup>41</sup>Chuleh, belamno khat zawk chu nitâk lam a lat ding ahi; zia chu jingkal lam ah nêkthei thillat dan gual leh dawn thei thillat dan gual in gimtui, Lalpa â ding ah mei ah thillat hi dingin la lat ding ahi.

<sup>42</sup>Zia chu la suante tiang ah mipi kikhopna biakbûk kotbul ah, Lalpaâng ah hâlmang thillat bawl zing sek ding hi'ntin; zia tak mun ah chun hun kihopi dingin hung sek ding ka hi'ngal a.

<sup>43</sup>Zia tak mun ah chun Israelte hun kihopi sek ing ka tin; chuleh, ka lopina'n zia mun chu hi'thiantho in um in a;

<sup>44</sup>chuleh, mipi kikhopna biakbûk leh a mai lam chu hi'thiangtho ing ka.

<sup>45</sup>Tichun, Israel suante lak ah chun chêng zing ing ka tin, a Pathian uh hi'ng ka.

<sup>46</sup>Chuleh, amau haw lak ah ka chênlheina dingin, Aigupta gam ah kipat puidok sek Lalpa a Pathian uh chu ka hi ti he ta'n tin uh: KeimaLalpa a Pathian uh ka hi.

## Pawtdawna Thu 30

### Gimtui Hâlna Mâichâm (Pdt 37.25-28)

<sup>1</sup>Chun, gimtui hâlna ding mâichâm khat siam inla: thinggi thing ah la siam ding ahi.

<sup>2</sup>A dung lam tong khat, a vailam tong khat ah lian hi'ntin; ning li nei ah siam ding ahi; a san lam le tong ni hi'ntin, a ningbawkte chule mâichâm chu tawh kizopa sakhat ahi ding ahi.

<sup>3</sup>A chung lam, a sîkte tawh, a ningbawkte zosia chu sana thiangtho tui la luan khum ding ahi; a sik geikawl ding sana thiangtho bawl inla.

<sup>4</sup>Chuleh, a geikawl nuai lam ah, a sik tuak ah chun a kol pani sana in siam inla, zia sung ah chun a jawnna ding mol la thun lut ding ahi.

<sup>5</sup>A jawnna mol ding thinggi thing in siam inla, sana tui la luan khum ding ahi.



<sup>6</sup>Zia chu thuthunna thingkuang chung ah ka hun ho sekna ding mun, ja'ngaina chutpha mai jawn tak ah, puanjak pang ah chun la koi ding ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Aron in zia mun ah chun gimtui a hâl sek ding ahi; jingkal si'n ah thaumeite chu a siam tup zaw tak leh, zia chung ah chun gimtui a hâl ding ahi;

<sup>8</sup>Aron in nitâk lam ah thaumei a det zaw phat leh, zia mâichâm chung ah chun gimtui hâl intin, la khang zosiau ah Lalpa ma ah gimtui ahi zing ding ahi.

<sup>9</sup>A thiango gimtui a hem, hâlmang thillat a hem, thâiga thillat a hem zia chung ah chun la lat lo diu a hia; chuleh, dawnthei thillat le zia chung ah chun la sunthâk lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Aron in kum khat sung ah khatvei bep zia mâichâm ningbawkte chung ah chun kichamna a bawl sek ding ahi; kichamna ding ah gitlo thoina thisan chu kumsin ah khatvei jel la suanteu zosia tiang in a bawl jel ding uh ahi. Zia chu Lalpa â ding ah munzek thiangtho pen chu ahi, a tia.

### Mun Thiangtho â Ding ah Sia

<sup>11</sup>Chuleh, Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in:

<sup>12</sup>"A min uh khum ding ah Israelte la sim phat leh, Lalpa âng ah mi tin in kitatna, min khum hun ah chun a bawl chiat ding uh ahi; a min uh khum ahiziak ah a chung ua natpi a tunlona dingin.

<sup>13</sup> Min khum taphot mi tin in a piak ding uh chu zia gual hi hi'n a: Mun thiangtho shekel kimkhat chiat a piak diu ahi (shekel khat chu gerah sawmni tawh kibang ahi:) Lalpa chantum ding ah thillat dingin shekel kimkhat ma tawh.

<sup>14</sup>Min khum taphot, kum sawmni ah kipat chung lam zosia chunLalpa chantum dingin thillat a pechiat ding uh ahi.

<sup>15</sup>La hinnau kitatna ding ah Lalpa chantum ding ah thil la hun lat phat ua leh, shekel kimkhat sâng ah tam zaw mi hausa ahiziak in pediak ki'hen la, mi genthei a hiziak inle zia sâng ah tawm zaw chu a piak diak lo ding ahi.



<sup>16</sup>Israel suante kitatna man dangka chu hun la'n la tin, kikhopna biakbûk ah matchâk dingin la guat ding ahi; la hinnau kitatna ding ah Lalpa âng ah Israel suante â ding ah la hetzingna ding a hung hitheina dingin,” ti’n a gen a.

### **Sum-eng Tuikuang**

<sup>17</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in:

<sup>18</sup> “Kisilna ding sum-eng tui kuang tawh sum-eng in a keng siam inla. Zia chu kikhopna biakbûk tawh mâichâm kikâl ah koi inla, zia chun tui la koi ding ahi;

<sup>19</sup> zia tui ah chun Aron tawh, a chapate chun a khut leh a kengteu chu a sil ding uh ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Kikhopna biakbûk ah a lut ding phat a hem, Lalpa a ding ah mei ah thillat hâl ding ah mâichâm kiang ah nasêm ding ah a hung phat si’n ua leh zia tui ah chun a kisil sek diu ahi; chutilochun, thi ziang kha’n au.

<sup>21</sup>A thi lona ding un a khut leh a kengteu chu sil sek intiu in; zia chu amau â ding ah kumtuang ah a zui ding ua chawn dan chu hi’ntin, ama leh a suante’n a khang zosiau ah a zui ding uh ahi,” a tia.

### **Kinu' Ding Sathau Leh Gimtui** (Pdt 37.29)

<sup>22</sup> Mosi kiang in Lalpa’n:

<sup>23</sup>Gim namtui pente lak ah murra tui shekel za nga tawh, sinamon gimtui a kimkhat, zia chu shekel za ni leh sawmnga; chuleh, kalamas gimtui shekel za ni leh sawmnga tawh,

<sup>24</sup>kassia shekel za nga, munthiangtho shekel te’na dungzui in; chuleh, Oliv thau Hin khat tawh hun la’n la;

<sup>25</sup>gimtui siampa’n a bawl sek gual in ziate chu gawt hel in, sathau thiangtho dingin la siam ding ahi; ziate chu kinu’ ding sathau thiangtho chu hi’n a.

<sup>26</sup>Zia sathau chun kikhopna biakbûk, thuthung thingkuang,

<sup>27</sup>dawkan tawh a matchâk zosiate, thaumei koina leh a matchâkte, gimtui hâlna mâichâm,



<sup>28</sup>hâlmang thillatna mâichâm leh a matchâk zosiate, kisilna kuang leh a tunna pum in la nu' ding ahi;

<sup>29</sup>chuleh, a zek thiangtho pen a hitheina dingin, la hithiangtho ding ahi; zia khoikha taphot chule thiangtho jel ding ahi.

<sup>30</sup>Aron tawh a chapate chu zia sathau chu nu' inla, hithiangtho in; tichun, kei â ding ah thiampu na a septeina ding un.

<sup>31</sup>Chuleh, Israelte kiang ah chun, "Zia hi la suan zosiau kei â ding ah kinu' ding sathau zek thiangtho hi ding ahi," ti la hil ding ahi.

<sup>32</sup>Mihing taksa chung ah la nu' lo ding ahi; zia sathau kihel khawm gual a hin thil dang kihel khawm, a kibatpi le la siam diak lo ding ahi: Zia hi thilzek thiangtho a hia, nang â dinginle a thiangtho ding ahi.

<sup>33</sup>Zia gual hi kuale a bawl a hem, ahiloleh, zia thau hi nu' tâk lo kua a hem khat nu'khâk ah a um chun, a chipite lak ah kipat himangthai ding ahi, a tia.

### Gimtui ah Hâl Ding

<sup>34</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in: "Thil gimtui tak, stakti, onukte, galbanumte tawh thil gimtui begawte, a kibang chiat in hun la'n la,

<sup>35</sup>ziate chu gimtui siampa'n a gawt-hel gual ah gimtui dingin hel in; chi saw al in, thiangtho tak in gimtui la siam ding ahi:

<sup>36</sup>Bang jat a hem chu gawt buang dim dem inla, ka hun hosekna ding mun, kikhopna biakbûk sung ah thu hiatsakna mun ah chun koi in: Zia chu nang uh â ding ah thilzek thiangtho pen hi'n a.

<sup>37</sup>Zia thil gimtui la siam ding gual a hin, nangma â ding la kisiam lo ding ahi: Lalpa â ding ah thilzek thiangtho in la ngai ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>38</sup>Kuale ama mat ding ah zia gual ah kisiam a um chun, a chipite lak ah kipat nawdaw ding ahi," a tia.

### Pawtdawna Thu 31

**Biakbûk Sa Ding Mi Guatna**  
(Pdt 35.30—36.1)

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in:



<sup>2</sup>“En in, Judah nam ah kipat Hur chapa Uri chapa, a min Bezalel kitu chu ka ko tai:

<sup>3</sup>Ama chu Pathian thagau in pilna, themthiamna, hetna leh khutthiamna chitin in ka thuam tai;

<sup>4</sup>khutthiam thil jat chuam chuam pawdok ding leh, sana, dangka leh sum-eng ah te siam dingin,

<sup>5</sup>Suang sêk ding leh thing dawi dan dan ah khuak ding leh khutthiam thil tincheng bawl dingin.

<sup>6</sup>Zia lo ah chunle, ama sepkhawmping dingin Dan nam ah mi, Ahisamak chapa, Oholiab ka guat ta ahi. Thu ka hun piak zosia dungzui ah bawldok thei dingin pilna lungthim leh khut thiamna chitin ka pia,

<sup>7</sup>kikhopna biakbûkte, thuthung thingkuang leh a chung ah um ja’ngaina chutpha tawh biakbûk sung ah matchâk zosiate,

<sup>8</sup>dawkan leh a matchâkte, sana thaumei tunna leh a matchâk zosiate, gimtui hâlna mâichâm leh,

<sup>9</sup>hâlmang thillatna mâichâm leh a matchâk zosiate, kisilna kuang leh a keng zosiate tawh,

<sup>10</sup>sil leh chên kilawm tak takte leh thiampu’n nasêm ding ah a kithuamna ding, thiampu Aron kithuamna thiangtho tawh, a chapate kithuamna dingte tawh,

<sup>11</sup>kinu’ ding sathau leh munthiangtho ah matchâk ding gimtui haw zosia hi a siamtheina ding un pilna ka pia ahi. Bawl ding ah thu ka hun piak zosia hi amau chun hun bawl ding a hiu,” a tia.

### Sabbath Ummit Ni Dan

<sup>12</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in:

<sup>13</sup>Israelte kiang in nang, nangma ngei in hi tia hin la gen ding ahi: “Ka Sabbath nite hi la chan zing ding uh ahi, zia hi keima tawh nangmau kikâl



ah, la suan zosia tiang ua tepte'na hiding ahiziak in, nang uh hun hithiangtho Lalpa chu ka hi ti la het theina ding un.

<sup>14</sup>Sabbath ni chu la chan zing ding uh ahi, nanghaw â ding ah ni thiangtho ahiziak in: A subuak taphot chu tha ngal ding ahi. Zia ni ah nasêm taphot chu a chipite lak ah kipat paithâk ding ahi.

<sup>15</sup> Ni guk sung nasepna'n mang in la tiu in; himaleh, a ni sagi ni chu vang Sabbath ni thiangtho, Lalpa â ding ah ni zek thiangtho ahi: Kuale zia ni ah nasêm taphot chu thalup ding ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Ziaziakchun, Israelte'n Sabbath ni chu a chan ding uh a hia, thuthung hizing dingin zia Sabbath Ummit ni chu a suan zosia tiang un a chan ding uh ahi.

<sup>17</sup> Keima leh Israelte kikâl ah kumkhua thuthung tepte'na ahi: Ni guk sung in Lalpa'n lei leh vante a siam zo ah; chuleh, a ni sagi ni chun a chawl nga, a kichawl tâk ziakin,” a tia.

### Thuthung Suangpêk Panite Chu

<sup>18</sup>Sinai tâng ah Mosi kiang ah Pathian in thu a gen zaw phatin, thuthung suangpêk pani, Pathian khut in a zik chu Mosi a petai.

## Pawtdawna Thu 32

### Sana Bawngno Lim (Dan 9:6-29)

<sup>1</sup> Mipite chun Mosi tâng ah kipat a hung suk kit hak talua tai, a tiu ah tichun, Aron kiang in a chia khawm ua a kiang in, “Kipan in, ka mau ei pui dingin pathian ei siam piak mai in; zia Mosi, Aigupta gam ah kipat ei puidokpa hi la bangti a hem ka he'phak ta puau in,” a hung tiu a.

<sup>2</sup>Aron in a kiang un, “La jiteu, la chapateu leh la chanuteu sana bilba zosia hun lathau inla, ei hun piau in,” a tia.

<sup>3</sup>Tichun, mipi zosia'n a sana bilba zosiau chu a hun lathau ah, ziate chu Aron kiang in a hun chawi khawm ua.



<sup>4</sup> Ama'n ziate chu a la', zia chu bawngno lim in a sung ah; tichun, "Aw Israel, ziate hi Aigupta gam ah kipat hun puidok pathiante chu a hiu," a tiu a.

<sup>5</sup> Aron in zia chu a mu in a âng ah chun mâichâm khat a siam ah; chuleh, Aron in thu a than ta'n: "Jing hileh Lalpa â ding ah kût hiding ahi," a tia.

<sup>6</sup> Tichun, a jing ah chun ma tak in a tho ua, hâlmang kithoina a lân ua, kichamna thilpiak le a hun lau ah; mipite chu ne leh dawn dingin a chukhawm ua, tawtbawl dingin a ding tau a.

<sup>7</sup> Chun, Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in, "Chia suk in! Aigupta gam ah kipat la hun puidawte saw a kisubuak zo tau hi;

<sup>8</sup> ka thupiakte chu kin tak in a kiheisan zo tau: Bawngno lim a kisun un, a ho un, a kiang in kithoina bawl in, 'Aw Israel, ziate hi Aigupta gam ah kipat hun puidok pathiante chu a hiu,' a ti zo tau hi," a tia.

<sup>9</sup> Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in: "Zia mite hi ka hechian tai, mi lu'lul tak a hiu hi;  
<sup>10</sup> tu'hin, ei thathawt inla, a chung ua ka lungnatna a hung kitongkhong ah, amau haw ka katmang vek theina dingin; nang la hileh vang nam lian tak in hun siam na'ng ka," a tia.

<sup>11</sup> Himaleh, Mosi chun Lalpa a Pathian chu a awimaw ta'n: "Lalpa, bang ding ah la mipite Aigupta gam ah kipat thilhitheina nasa tak tawh la khut thahât tak ah la hun puidawte chung ah la lungnatna kuangjak ding a hem?

<sup>12</sup> Bangatia a hem Aiguptate chun, 'Siatna huaisia tak tuak dingin a puidaw, tâng ah te amau that ding leh lei chung zosia ah amau nuaimang ding leh kâk tumsak vek dingin a puidaw ahi', a ti ding uh? La lung natna huaisia tak hi daisak inla, la mipite chung ah thil phalo bawl ding la guat chu haisan mai ta'n.

<sup>13</sup> Abraham, Isak leh Israel la suakte kiang ah nangma ngei in kihaksial hial ah a kiang ua, 'La suanteu chu van ah aksi jat in hun hipung ing ka tin; chuleh, zia gam, nang uh â ding ah ka pautiamna gam hi la suante kiang ah pia'ng ka tin; amau in zia gam hi kumtuang in lua ding a hiu,' la ti haw kha gêldok kit in," a tia.



<sup>14</sup>Chutichun, Lalpa'n a mipite chung ah thil phalo bawl ding a ngai tuana' kipat chun a lung a hei tai.

<sup>15</sup>Chun, Mosi chu a kihei ah, tâng ah kipat chun a kum suk ah, thuthung a zikna suangpêkte chu a langtuak ah kizik ahi'n; a ma lam leh a nung lam ah chun lekha kizik gêl ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Suangpêkte chu Pathian khutsuak ahi'n, lekha kizik chule Pathian in a sut a hia, suangpêk kikhuak ah kisun ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Joshua'n mipite kiko thawm chu a het phat in, Mosi kiang in, "Giabuk ah kipat in kido thawmgi ka he na e!" a tia.

<sup>18</sup>Himaleh, ama chun, "Gâl zo te kiko thawm gi a hipua'n, gâl lâkte kiko thawmgi le ahi diak puai; ka het hi Lasate thawm gi ahi e!" a tia.

<sup>19</sup>Giabuk kiang nai a hung tun phat un, bawngno lim leh a lâmpite chu a mu ta'n, Mosi lungnatna chu a hung puangjak phut mai ah; tichun, a khut ah suangpêkte chun a sep ta'n; tângbul ah chun a sep kek tai.

<sup>20</sup>A bawngno lim siam uh chu a la', mei in a hâl ah, a gawtbuang ah, tui chung in a thejak ah, Israelte zia tui chu a dawnsak tai.

<sup>21</sup>Mosi chun Aron kiang in: "Zia mipite hin la chung ah bang a bawl ziak ua, zia gual lawm lawm ah gitlona huaisia hi a chung ua la tunsak ziang a hem?" a tia.

<sup>22</sup>Aron in, "Ka Lalpa lungnatna puangjak ki'hen: mipite hi thilsia bawl gaw zing a hiu ti nang inle la henai.

<sup>23</sup>Amau in ka kiang ah, Ka mau ei pui piak dingin pathiante ei siam piak in; zia Mosi, Aigupta gam ah kipat ei puidokpa hi la bangti chanchin ahi em ka he'pha ta puau hen, a hung tiu a.

<sup>24</sup>Tichun, keima'n a kiang un, "Kuale sana nei taphot in hun lipthau in, ka tia. Chutichun, ei hun pekhawm tau ah, mei lak in ka sep lut ah, zia bawngno lim hi hung pawt ziang ahi chu lam!" a tia.



<sup>25</sup>Mosi'n mipite chu a nop dan dan ua ki-ngolpêk ziang a hiu ti a mu ta'n; (Aron in a mêmamateu nasan in a musit ding khop un, a nop dan chiat ua a la kipêksak ta'ngal a;)

<sup>26</sup>Mosi chu giabûk lutna kotbul ah chun a ding ah, "Kua kua a hem Lalpa lam ah pang ding? Ka kiang lam ah hung un," a hun tia. Ziaphat chun, Levi chate zosia chu a kiang lam ah chun a hung khawm tau a.

<sup>27</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, "Zia gual hin Lalpa, Israel Pathian in a gen hi: Mi tin in la chemjam uh kikua chiat un! Chia unlâ, giabûk lutna kot langkhat lam ah kipat ah langkhat lam tiang in chiau inla, mi tin in la suapiu, la gualpau, leh la Invêngteu chu that un, a tii," a tia.

<sup>28</sup>Mosi gen gual ah chun Levi chate chun a bawl tau ah; zia ni chun mipi sang thum vêl chu tha in a um tau hi.

<sup>29</sup>Mosi'n a kiang un, "Tu'ni hin nangmau leh nangmau Lalpa nasêm dingin la kinamdet tau hi; mi tin in amau chapate, amau suapite a la do ta'ngal un; tichun, tu'ni hin hun maljawl ta'n a," a tia.

<sup>30</sup>A jing phat ah chun, Mosi'n mipite kiang ah chun, "Thil phalo huaisia tak la la bawl kha tau hi. Himaleh, tu'hin Lalpa kiang ah va chia to ing ka tin; la thilbawl khialnau thoidamna ding ka hun bawlthei khâk leh," a tia.

<sup>31</sup>Tichun, Mosi chu Lalpa kiang lam in a kile'kit ah, a kiang in, "Tamaijen, zia mipite hin thil huaisia tak a la bawl khial tau hi; amau â dingin sana pathiante a la kibawl ta mai un;

<sup>32</sup> ahi'n la, tu'hin a gitlonau la ngaidam thei ding leh-ahi theilo ding leh vang la lekhabu ka min la ziksa kha nuaimang kit zaw mai in," a tia.

<sup>33</sup>Himaleh, Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in, "Ka chung ah gilo taphot chu ama ngei chu ka lekhabu kipat in nuaimang ding ka hi.

<sup>34</sup>Himaleh, tu'hin nangma chia inla, mipite hi la kiang ah ka hun hilna gam chu lua dingin vapui in; en in, ka vansawlchâk in hun pui zing ding ahi. Ahi'nla, ka gawtna hun a hung tun phat leh amau gitlona dungzui ah chun hun gawt ding ka hi," a tia.



<sup>35</sup>Ziaphatchun, Aron in bawngno lim a la siam piak ziak ah chun Lalpa'n mipite chung ah chun natpi a hun tunsak tai.

## Pawtdawna Thu 33

### Sinai Tâng Pawtsan Ding ah Thupiakna

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi a ho ah a kiang in, "Chiau inla, Abraham, Isak leh Jakob te kiang ah, 'La suante kiang ah hun pia ding ka hi,' ti ah ka la kitiamna gam chu zuan in nangma tawh Aigupta gam ah kipat la hun puidawte hi zia mun ah kipat hin chiadok tau in;

<sup>2</sup>la ma-âng in vansawlchâk khat hun sawl ing ka tin, Kanaan mite, Amor mite, Hit mite, Periz mite, Hiv mite leh Jebus mite chu hun del daw sak ding ka hi.

<sup>3</sup>Khuaizu leh bawngnawi ah luang, gampha lam ah chun chia to un; himaleh, la lak ua um in hun kitonpi talo ding ka hi; achutiloleh, lam kâl in hun hi'mangthai malam ziang kha tawl ing ka, nam lu'lul tak la hi'ngal un," a tia.

<sup>4</sup>Mipite chun zia kamsuak phalo tak chu a het phat un, a thûm tau a; a kichei nuamle a um ta puau a.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in, "Israelte kiang in, 'Nam lu'lul tak la hiu, la lak ua chomkhat um lengle hun sumangthai ziang ding ka hi'ngal hen: ziaziakchun, tu'hin la kicheinateu chu hun lîptha vek un; tichun, nang uh bang hun law ding ka hi em hethei bep ing ka,' a tii," ti'n a gen tai.

<sup>6</sup>Chutichun, Israelte'n a kicheinateu chu Horeb tâng ah kipat chun a lîptha tau a.

### Giabuk Pawlam ah Biakbûk Chu

<sup>7</sup>Tu'hin, Mosi'n biakbûk kha masom jel in, giabuk pawlam ah, gamla deu in a jak sek ah; zia chu Kimutuana Puanbûk min a sak a. Kuale Lalpa hawl nuam taphot chun giabuk pawlam ah kimutuana puanbûk ah chun a vachia sek un.

<sup>8</sup>Bangtik hun inle Mosi chu biakbûk ah chia ding ah a hung kipatdaw si'n leh mipite zosia chu thodok in, amau puanbûk kotbul chiat in a ding un; Mosi chu biakbûk ah a lut tiang in a en zui pek un.



<sup>9</sup>Mosi chu biakbûk sung a lut phat leh sûmpî ding chu hung kum suk in, biakbûk kotkhak bul ah chun a hung ding sek ah; tichun, Lalpa chun Mosi chu a hun ho sek a.

<sup>10</sup>Biakbûk kotbul ah sûmpî ding chu mipi zosia'n a mu phât ua leh, amau puanbûk kotbul chiat ah chun dingin, bokkhup in chibai a bûk chiat sek un.

<sup>11</sup>Chutichun, mi pakhat in a lawipa a kihopi gual mai in Lalpa'n Mosi chu kimaitua in a kihopi a. Zia zaw chuleh, giabûk lam ah chun a hung kit sek a; himaleh, ama kithuapi Nun chapa tangval Joshua chu biakbûk ah kipat chun a hung pawtdok ngai puai.

### Mosi Dotpiakna

<sup>12</sup>Ziaphatchun, Mosi chun Lalpa kiang in, “Ngaitia, nang in ka kiang in: Zia mite hi vapui to in lei tingal ah; himaleh, ka kithuapi ding ah kua hun sawl ding la hem ti lei hetsak pua hen. Nang in la, ‘La min ka hun hechian hen, ka mittung ah um la hi ti le ka henai,’ la ti ngal in.

<sup>13</sup>Tu'hin, la mittungna ka hi chun, nangma ka hun hetchian theina ding leh la mittung ah ka um zing theina dingin, tu' ma ma hin la lampite hi lungsiat tak in ei hetsak ta'n la; chuleh, zia mipite hile nangma mi ngei a hiu ti ngaitua ta'n la,” a tia.

<sup>14</sup>Tichun, a kiang ah chun, “La lak un um zing ing ka tin, hun chawldamsak ing ka,” a tia.

<sup>15</sup>Chuleh Mosi chun a kiang in, “Ka lak ua la hung pan lo ding leh zia tak ah kipat hin ei pui to dâ ziang ta'n.

<sup>16</sup>Keima leh ka mipite hin lei kitonpi lo ngal leh, la mittung ah um ka hiu ti bangti'n hethei ding ka hiu em? Lei chung zosia ah mihingte leh la mipite hin kikhiakna ka nei sun uh chu, nangma ka kiang ua la hung kilâk sek ziak bep hi hilo a hem?” a ti'n.

<sup>17</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in, “La thil dot gual gual chun hun bawl ing ka; ka mit la tung ngal ah, la min le ka hechian ngal hen,” a tia.

<sup>18</sup>Mosi'n a kiang in, “La lopina chu lungsiat tak in ei musak ta'n la,” a tia.



<sup>19</sup> Chuleh ama chun, “Ka phatna zosia chu la ma-âng ah hun latsak ing ka tin, Lalpa min chu la ma-âng ah puangjak jel ing ka; tichun, ka lungsiat dingte chu lungsiat ing ka tin, ka khawtua dingte chu khawtua ding ka hi.

<sup>20</sup>Himaleh, ka mêl vang mu thei pua'n la: kuama ka mêl mu ngal ah, dam zing um ngai him him lo ahi ngal in,” a tia.

<sup>21</sup>Chuleh, Lalpa chun, “En in, zia khin mun pakhat ka kiang in a um hi, suangpi chung ah chun dingin la tin;

<sup>22</sup>ka lopina'n la ma-âng a hun phâk phat leh, suangpi kêk kâl in hun koi ing ka tin, ka hun chiasan masia ka khut in hun hûm ding ka hi;

<sup>23</sup>ka khut ka lakdaw phat leh ka nung lam chu mu'n la tin; ka mai ahileh vang mu pua'n la,” a tia.

## Pawtdawna Thu 34

### Mosi'n Suangpêk Thak A Siamna

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in, “Suangpêk pani, a masate gual ah khan kisiam inla, zia suangpêkte chung ah chun suangpêk masa, la se'kêkte chung ah kizik thute kha hun sun ing ka.

<sup>2</sup>Jing jingkal ah kisazo sa'n um inla, jingkal leh Sinai tâng ah hung to inla; tângsip ah chun nangma ngei la hung kilat ding ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Kuama'n a hun zui lo diu ahi, tâng kîmvêl ah chunle kuama muphâk ah a umlo diu a hia; tângpang ah chunle belam hon a hem, bawng hon a hem la tatsak lo ding uh ahi,” a tia.

<sup>4</sup>Tichun, Mosi'n a masate gual gual ah khan suangpêk pani chu a bawl ta'n; jingkal matak ah tho in, Lalpa'n thu a piak gual in a khut ah suangpêk pani chu chawi in, Sinai tâng ah chun a kal to tai.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa chu sûmpi'n a hung suk ah, a kiang in a hung ding ah; tichun, “Jehovah kitii” min chu a puangjak tai.

<sup>6</sup> Chun, Lalpa'n a hun makhel ah: “Lalpa chu! Lalpa chu! Pathian, lainatna dim, mi khawtua thei tak, lung nêm tak chu; Ngilneina leh ginumna dim chu:



<sup>7</sup>Sâng tam tak tiang ah khawtuana nei, khawlona, sukkhialna leh gitlona ngaidam ah; thiamlo change ngaidam ziang lo ah, pate nunsiatna ziak ah, chate leh a tusawnte, suan thumna leh suan li'na tiang ah, phuba la sek," ti'n a puang tai.

<sup>8</sup>Mosi'n kin tak ah leitual sî bokkhup in chibai a bûk ta'n.

<sup>9</sup>Chuleh a kiang in, "Tu'hin la mittung ka hi chun aw Lalpa, ka ni la hi: Ka Lalpa ka lak un lungsiat tak in ei kitonpi in aw; mi lu'lul tak himaleng uh le, ka gitlo nau leh bawl khialnateu ei ngaidam inla, la gochan dingin ei la'n," a tia,

**Thuthung Namdet Kitna**  
(Pdt 23.14-19; Dan 7.1-5; 16.1-17)

<sup>10</sup>Ama'n a kiang in, "Ngai in, thuthung ka siam hi. Khawvel pumpi leh kua nam lak ah le kibawl kha ngai lo, la mite zosia mit mu ah hin thilmak kidang hun bawl ding ka hi; tichun, la kiang la kîm ah um zosiate hin Lalpa thilbawl chu mu'n tin uh, nang â ding ah ka thilbawl guat hi huaisia tak ahi ngal in," a tia.

<sup>11</sup>Tu'ni ka thupiak hi vop pha'n. En in, la âng ah hin Amorte, Kanaante, Hitte, Perizte, Hivte leh Jebushte haw hi nawdok ding ka hi.

<sup>12</sup>La chiana ding gam ua a la chêngsate haw hi tawh thuthung siam lo dingin chingthei un; chutilochun, la lak ua thâng hung hi kha'n a.

<sup>13</sup>A mâichâmteu la hisiat ding, a milimteu leh a dawikhuanmeu chule la hichip ding ahi;

<sup>14</sup>(pathian dang him him la ho lo diu ahi, Lalpa, a min doichilgil kit chu Pathian doichilgil ahi ngal a.)

<sup>15</sup>A gam ah chêngte hi tawh thuthung siam kha tawl in, a pathianteu kiang po ah hin va ângkawm in, a pathianteu kiang po ah va kithawi in, a hun chial phat ua leh le a kithoinateu po chu vanekha pal in lau.



<sup>16</sup>Chuleh, la chapateu ji dingin a chanuteu po vala khan la tin uh, a chanuteu chun a pathianteu tawh hun ângkawmsak pal in, la chapateu chule a pathianteu tawh ângkawm kha kha'n au.

<sup>17</sup> Milim kisung pathian la siam lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>18</sup> Thawipanglo kût la bawl diu ahi. Thu ka hun piaksa gual ah khan, Abib tha sung ah hun ka tep piak dungzui ah khan, ni sagi sung chu thawipanglo vaithum la nêk ding uh ahi; zia Abib tha ah khan Aigupta gam ah kipat ka hun puidaw la hi'ngal un;

<sup>19</sup> Sûl hong masa pen taphot chu kei â ding ahi; bawng hon lak hi'n, belam hon lak ah hitaleh, a piang masa pen chu kei â ding ahi.

<sup>20</sup> Sabiltung piang masa pen chu belamno in la tat ding ahi; la tat nop lo leh, a ngawngpigu la hekbot ding ahi. La chapa piang masa pen taphot chule la tat ding ahi. Kuama ka âng ah khutngawn in a hung kilâk lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>21</sup> Ni guk sung na sêm unla, a ni sagi ni chun la kichawl dam diu a hia; bu tu'hun hileh, bu ât hun hileh la kichawl him him ding uh ahi.

<sup>22</sup> Hapta kût la mat diu a hia, gehu bu ga masa lakkhawmna kûtle kumtawp ah bu lak khawm zaw phat leh pawltâk kûtle la mat ding uh ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Kum khat sung in la lak ua pawsal zosia chu Lalpa la Pathian uh, Israel Pathian âng ah thumvei la hung kilat sek ding uh ahi.

<sup>24</sup>La âng ah namtin naw mang in, la gamgite kéklet piak ding ka hi'ngal ah; kum khat sung ah Lalpa la Pathian kiang ah la chia mang sung in kuama'n la gam hi a la ducha lo ding a hiu.

<sup>25</sup> Kei â ding ah kithoina thisan chu thawi pang vaithum tawh la hun lat khawm lo diu a hia; chiakân kût kithoina haw chule a jingkal kit tiang ah la khék lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>26</sup> La lou ah thâiga masa pen lak ah a pha pente chu, Lalpa la Pathian In ah la hun choi ding ahi. Kêlno chu a pi nawitui ah la huan lo ding ahi, a tia.



<sup>27</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in: “Zia thute hi zik tiam in; zia dungzui ah hin nang leh Israelte kiang in thuthung ka siam ahi,” a tia.

<sup>28</sup>Zia tak ah chun Lalpa kiang ah ni sawmli leh jan sawmli a hung um ah; an him him a ne pua’, tui le a dawn diak puai. Chutichun, a suangpêkte ah chun thuthung, thupiak sawmte chu a zik ta’n.

### Mosi Mai A Vakna

<sup>29</sup> Mosi chu Sinai tâng ah kipat in a hung suk a. A khut ah thuthung kizikna suangpêkte ni chawi kawm ah a hung suk lai ah chun, Mosi chun Pathian tawh kimaitua ah a kiholimna ziak un a mélvâk lam chu a hepua’n.

<sup>30</sup>Aron tawh Israelte chun Mosi a la mu phât un, a maivun chu a vâk ta mai ah, a hun nai ngam ta puau hi.

<sup>31</sup>Himaleh, Mosi’n amau chu a ko ah: tichun, Aron tawh mipi hotute zosia chun a hun nai ua; chuleh, Mosi’n amau chu a hun ho ta’n.

<sup>32</sup>Ziazaw chun, Israelte zosia’n a hun nai ua; tichun, Sinai tâng ah Lalpa’n a hun kihopi’na a thupiak zosia chu a hilsawn tai.

<sup>33</sup>Chuleh, Mosi’n amau kiang ah thu a gen zaw phat ah chun, a mai chu maikhûna’n a khû ta’n;

<sup>34</sup>Ahi’n la, Mosi chun Lalpa ho ding ah a ma-âng ah a chia phat leh, a hung pawt daw kit masangsia chu a maikhûna a hawkdaw sek a hia: chuleh, a hung pawtdok kit sek ah, a thupiakte chu Israelte kiang in a hilsawn kit sek a;

<sup>35</sup>chuleh, Israelte chun Mosi mai chu a et ua leh a mél chu a la vâk sek ah; tichun, Mosi chun Pathian ho ding ah a lut kit masia chun a mai chu maikhûna’n a khû zing sek hi.

### Pawtdawna Thu 35

#### Sabbath Dante

<sup>1</sup>Mosi chun Israelte zosia a ko khawm ah, a kiang un: “Zia hi ahi Lalpa’n la bawl ding ua thu a hun piak chu:



<sup>2</sup> Ni guk sung nasepna la mat diu a hia, a ni sagi ni ahileh vang nang uh â ding ah ni zek thiangtho, Lalpa â ding ah chawldamna Sabbath hi'n ah; kuale zia ni ah bang a hem khat bawl taphot chu tha ngal ding ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Sabbath ni chun la chênnau mun taphot ah mei la sêm him him lo ding uh ahi,” a tia.

### **Biakbûk Siamna Ding ah Kisakna**

(Pdt 25.1-9)

<sup>4</sup>Mosi chun Israel kikhawm zosiate kiang ah chun: “Zia hi ahi Lalpa’n thu a hun piak chu:

<sup>5</sup>La lak ua kipat in Lalpa â ding ah thilpiak hun lakhawm chiat un; kuale Lalpa â ding ah piak thatnopna nei taphot in ziate hi hun pekhawm un: sana, dangka, sum-eng;

<sup>6</sup>pat dum, a sandup, a sandâng leh puan malngat tawh kôlcha multe tawh;

<sup>7</sup>belamchal vun kidia nipsa tawh savun pha tak ah kisiamte tawh, thinggi thing,

<sup>8</sup>sathau, thaumei tui â ding, kinu’ ding leh hôl namtui dingte,

<sup>9</sup>thiampu awmphaw leh a puanâk chual ah bel ding Onik suang leh suang mantam chi chuam chuamte le hun pekhawm un,” a tia.

<sup>10</sup>La lak ua mi khutthiam zosia chu hung khawm uh hen la, Lalpa’n bawl ding ah thu a piak zosiate chu bawl uh hen; a biakbûk,

<sup>11</sup>a puan In ding leh a khu dingte, a bâng ding, a bankhuam ding leh a kitunna dingte tawh;

<sup>12</sup>Thuthung thingkuang tawh a jawnna ding molte, ja’ngaina chutpha leh a puanjak dingte,

<sup>13</sup>dawkan leh a jawnna ding molte, a matchâk zosiate tawh, a chung ah um zing ding ah kikoi vaithum tawh;

<sup>14</sup>a salvâk ding thaumei leh a tunna leh a matchâk zosiate, a thaumei leh a tui ding ah sathaute tawh;



<sup>15</sup>gimtui hâlna mâichâm, a jawnna ding molte tawh, kinu' chi sathau dingte, hâl namtui dingte leh a biakbûk kotkhak ah puanjak dingte tawh;

<sup>16</sup>hâlmang thilpiak mâichâm, a sum-eng lén tawh, a jawnna ding molte tawh, a matchâk zosia, tui kuangpi tawh a tunna pum in;

<sup>17</sup>biakbûk sung ah puanjak dingte, a bankhuamte leh a kitunna ding ah kikhuakte leh a huang sung kotkhak ah puanjak dingte tawh;

<sup>18</sup>biakbûk kildenna dingte, a huang sung ûmna kildenna dingte leh a kaimatna ding khauhualte:

<sup>19</sup>mun thiangtho ah nasepna kicheina ding mélpha tak tak ah siamte, thiampute'n na a sep hun ua a âk ding uh, thiampu Aron sil leh chêñ thiangtho leh a chapate sil leh chêñ dingte tawh, a tii, a tia.

#### **Biakbûk A Ding ah Thil piak Lakkhawmna**

<sup>20</sup>Ziaphatchun, Israel mipi kikhawm zosia chu Mosi kiang ah kipat in a peljak tau a.

<sup>21</sup>Mi tin lak ah lungthim chaw'phul ah um leh lunggil tak ah phalna nei zosia a hung ua, biakbûk sakna ding ah matchâk ding, a poimaw taphot, sil leh chêñ thiangtho ah siam dingte tawh pum in Lalpa â dingin a hun lakhawm tau a.

<sup>22</sup>Chutichun, a numei, a pawsal kidang lo ah piak nopna lungthim nei zosiate chu a hung khawm ua; a chauchateu, a bilbateu, a min namnau khutsebite, khite, sana' kicheina chitinte a hun pekhawm tau a; mi tin sana piak ding nei zosiate chun Lalpa â dingin a hun pechiat tau a.

<sup>23</sup>Mi tin pat dum, a sandup leh a sandâng nei leh puan malngat leh kôlmulte, belamchal vun kidianipte, savun pha nei zosiate chun a hun chawi khawm un.

<sup>24</sup>Mi tin dangka leh sum-eng piak ding nei taphot in Lalpa â dingin a hun piau ah; chuleh, thinggi thing matchâk chuam chuam â ding ah mat tâk nei taphot inle a hun lakhawm ua.



<sup>25</sup>Numei them thiam zosia'nle pat a khêk ua, zia a patkhêk uh, a dum, a sandup leh a sandângte leh puan malngatte chu a hun lakhawm un;

<sup>26</sup>numei khutthiam, a lungthim uh chaw'phul ah um zosiate chunle kêlmulte a khêk ua.

<sup>27</sup>Chun, thiampu awmphaw leh puanâk chual jemhoina dingin, vahawmte chunle Onik suang leh suang mantam chi chuam chuamte a hun lau a;

<sup>28</sup>gimtuite leh thaumei â ding ah sathaute, kinu' ding chi sathau leh hâl namtui dingte le a hun lakhawm un.

<sup>29</sup>Israelte zosia, a numei, a pawsal kidang lo ah Lalpa â ding ah amau lungtup dungzui chiat ah piak nopna nei zosia chun, Mosi'n thu a piak dungzui chiat in, Lalpa â ding ah kiphalna thilpiak a hun chawi khawm chiat tau a.

### **Bezalel leh Oholiab**

(Pdt 31.1-11)

<sup>30</sup>Mosi chun Israelte kiang ah chun: “Ngai tiam un, Lalpa chun Judah nam ah mi Hur chapa Uri, zia mipa chapa Bezalel chu a teldok tai;

<sup>31</sup>zia mipa chu lemhiatnate, hetthiamnate, hetnate, bangkim bawldan thiamnate;

<sup>32</sup>thilbawl ding lem he tak ah suangtua ding dan thiamnate, sana leh dangka, sum-eng ah bawldan thiamnate;

<sup>33</sup>suang mantam ât ding dan chi chuam chuamte, thing cheimawi ding dante leh bangkim bawl ding dan ah khut thiamnate nei dingin, Pathian Thagau in a lua dim tai,” a tia.

<sup>34</sup>Chuleh, ama kithuapi ding Dan nam ah mi Ahisamak chapa Oholiab tawh, a sepkhawm theina ding ua a hiltheina dingin a chokphûl a.

<sup>35</sup>Ama chu nasep tincheng sêm ding ah khut thiamna, pat a dum, a sandup leh a sandângte siam dan leh puan malngat jem bawl leh ga dan leh, thilbawl ding dan zosia guanggal thiamnate nei dingin lungthim pilna'n a thuam tai.

## **Pawtdawna Thu 36**



<sup>1</sup>Bezalel leh, Oholiab tawh mi khutthiam taphot, Lalpa'n thu a piak dungzui ah mun thiangtho ah na zosia sêm thei ding ah pilna leh hetthiamna a piak cheng bep chun a sak ding uh ahi, a tia.

<sup>2</sup>Bezalel tawh Oholiab tawh mi khutthiamte, Lalpa'n a lunggil ua pilna a piak ah, zia na chu sêm ding ah lunggil tak ah phûlna nei taphot chu Mosi'n a ko a:

<sup>3</sup>Israelte chun mun thiangtho ah nasepna matchâk ding ah a hun piak khawm zosiau chu Mosi khut ah kipat in a la jel ua. Jingkal si'n leh zia gual ah kiphalna dungzui ah thilpiakte chule a pekhawm zel tau a;

<sup>4</sup>mi khutthiam zosiate, munthiangtho â ding ah na chuam chuam sêmte chunle a thilbawl laiteu nusia in a hung ua,

<sup>5</sup>Mosi kiang in, “Lalpa'n sep ding ah thu ei piak dungzui ah matchâk ding mipite hun piak khawm hi a tam talua tai,” a hung tiu a.

<sup>6</sup>Tichun, Mosi'n thu a la pia'n, “Mun thiangtho â ding ah thilpiak ding chu a numei, a pawsal kidang lo ah kuama'n hun ngaitua ta kiu in,” ti'n zia mun ah chun tâng a sapsak tau a. Chutichun, mipite chu bangma hun chawi khawm talo dingin a khap tau hi;

<sup>7</sup>a thil piak khawmteu chu thilsiamna matchâk dingin a tam talua hial ziang ta'ngal a.

**Biakbûk Sakna**  
(Pdt 26.1-37)

<sup>8</sup>Nasemte lak ah khutthiamte haw zosia chun biakbûk puanjak ding sawmkhat a siam un; zia puanjakte chu puan malngat kigatte, a dumte, a sandup leh a sandângte kimang in, mi khutthiam tak in Cherub limte chu chuang ah bawl ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Puanjak sau dan chu tong sawmni leh giat chiat ahi'n; a vailam chu tong li chiat ahi'n; puanjak zosia chu a kibang chiat ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Puanjak pangate chu pakhat hi dingin a zop khawm ah, a dang pangate chule pakhat hiding in a zop khawm kit a.



<sup>11</sup>Puanjak kizop khawm masa zaw chung lam gei gêl ah chun pat dum hual a gen la siam ding ahi; zia gual ma chun puanjak kizop khawm nunung zaw, chung lam gei gêl ah chunle la bawl ding ahi;

<sup>12</sup>Tichun, puanjak pakhat ah chun a gen sawmnga gêl a siam ah; chuleh, a thua ni'na puanjak gei chiat ah chunle a gen sawmnga ma a siam ah; a gente chun puanjakte chu a kaimat a.

<sup>13</sup>Chuleh, a puanjak kaidenna dingin sana kuaikâ sawmnga le a siam ah; ziate chun puanjak chu a kaimat a; tichun, biakbûk chu pakhat in a hung um thei tai.

<sup>14</sup>Chun, biakbûk chung khû dingin kêlmul in puanjak le a siam ah; zia gual chun puanjak sawm leh khat a siam hi.

<sup>15</sup>Puanjak pakhat dung lam chu tong sawmthum a hia, a vailam chu tong li chiat ahi; puanjak sawm leh khatte chu a dung leh vai kibang chiat a hiu.

<sup>16</sup>Puanjak pangate chu a zoptua a, a dang pagukte chule a zoptua kit a.

<sup>17</sup>Puanjak kizoptua masa zaw gei ah chun a gen ding sawmnga a siam ah; a kizoptua dang khat â ding chunle a geijul ah chun a gen sawmnga ma a siam hi.

<sup>18</sup>Puanjak zosia chu pumkhat a hung suak theina ding ah kaimat tuana dingin, sum-eng kuaikâ sawmnga a siam a.

<sup>19</sup>Puanbûk khûna dingin belam chal vun kidianip leh a pawnung ding ah savun pha pente le a bawl hi.

<sup>20</sup>Chuleh, biakbûk khuam kilem khawm ding ah chun thinggi thing ngen a siam a.

<sup>21</sup>Khuam kilem khawm pakhat chu tong sawm ah sau leh a vailam tong khat leh a kim ah kisiam ngen ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Khuam kilem khawm ah chun a dangte tawh a kikuai mat theina dingin a dawnzum pani chiat a bawl ah; biakbûk khuam kilem khawm zosia ah chun zia gual chiat ah chun a bawl tai.



<sup>23</sup>Biakbûk â ding ah chun khuam kilem khawm zia gual ah hin a bawl ta'n; a simlam kâi â dingin khuam kilem khawm sawmni;

<sup>24</sup>khuam kilem khawm sawmnite tunna ding ah chun dangka thik kikhuak sawmni a nuai zawn chiat un a bawl ah; khuam kilem khawm pakhat ah dawnzum panite kibulna dingin a kuak pani a siam ah, zia gual ma chun khuam kilem khawm a pani'na leh a dang dangte â ding chule a bawl a.

<sup>25</sup>Biakbûk mallam kâi â dingin khuam kilem khawm sawmni ma a siam a;

<sup>26</sup>chuleh, khuam kilem khawmte tunna ding ah kisiam dangka thik kikhuak sawmni le a bawl ah; khuam kilem khawm masa pen â dingin a kuak pani leh a ban ah te â dingle kuak pani chiat bawl ahi.

<sup>27</sup>Biakbûk tomlam, tumlam pang â ding ah chun khuam kilem khawm paguk a siam a.

<sup>28</sup>Biakbûk mai lam zawn ah, a ning gêl ah pang dingin khuam kilem khawm pani le a siam hi.

<sup>29</sup>Chuleh, a nuai lam kimat lo leh a chung lam, a gen umna kipat kimat ah siam ahi: zia gual ah chun a kilte ni ah pang ding khuam kilem khawm pani chu a bawl hi.

<sup>30</sup>Zia gual ah khuam kilem khawm chu pagiat, a kibulna ding chiat ua thik kikhuak sawm leh guk tawh a um ah; khuam kilem khawm pakhat kingakna ding ah chun a kikhuak pani chiat a um hi.

<sup>31</sup>Biakbûk sîk langkhat ah a gupi jawl dingin thinggi thing panga a siam a;

<sup>32</sup>biakbûk sîk langkhat â dingin thingjawl panga leh, tumlam kâi â dingin jawl panga ma a siam hi.

<sup>33</sup>A laijawl pen chun khuam kilem khawmte a lailung tak ah thillet dingin a siam a.

<sup>34</sup>Khuam kilem khawmte chu sana tui a luan khum ah; thingjawl thunna dingin sana bilte a siam ah, zia gual ah kithun thingjawlte chule sana tui a luan khum a.



<sup>35</sup>A puanjak dingte chu puan nem, malngat, thuksa, a dum, a sandup leh a sandâte in Cherubte lim khutthiam tak in a bawlte chu siam ahi.

<sup>36</sup>Puan jakna ding ah chun thinggi thingjawl pali a siam ah, ziate chu sana tui a luan khum ah; a kuaikâte chule sana thiang ah kibawl ahi; ziate kituana ding ah chun dangka thik kikhuak pali le a siam hi.

<sup>37</sup>Biakbûk kotkhak ah jak dingin puan malngat, thuksa kigat, a dum, a sandup leh a sandâng, puan jem khui thiam tak in a khui,

<sup>38</sup>a jakna ding mol leh a kuaikâte le a bawl a. Chuleh, a chung lam leh a nuai lam haw chu sana tui a luan khum a; himaleh, a kitunna ding ah kisiam pangate chu sum-eng ngen ahi.

## Pawtdawna Thu 37

**Thuthung Thingkuang Siamna**  
(Pdt 25.10-22)

<sup>1</sup>Bezalel in thinggi thing in thingkuang a siam ah; a dung lam tong ni leh a kim, a vailam tong khat leh a kim ah lian a hia; a sâñ dan chu tong khat leh a kim ma ahi.

<sup>2</sup>A sunglam leh a pawlam sana thiang tui a luan khum ah; sana thiang in a geikawl le a siam a.

<sup>3</sup>A keng pali ah bul chiat dingin sana bil pali a siam ah; a sik langkhat ah bil pani, a sik langkhat lam ah a bil pani ma um dingin a siam a.

<sup>4</sup>Thinggi thingjawl a jawnna dingle a siam ah, zia jawlte chu sana tui a luan khum a;

<sup>5</sup>a jawnna molte chu thingkuang pang ah a bil sung a chun a thunlut ah, thingkuang jawnna ahi ngal hi.

<sup>6</sup>Ja'ngaina chutpha le sana thiang in a siam ah; a dung lam tong ni leh a kim, a vailam tong khat leh a kim in a siam hi.

<sup>7</sup>Chuleh, sana ah kisêk Cherub panile a siam ah; ziate ni chu ja'ngaina chutpha mong langtuak ah um dingin a siam ah;



<sup>8</sup>a mong langkhat lam ah cherub khat, a mong langkhat lam ah cherub khat ma; ja'ngaina chutpha tawh sakhat ah kimat dingin a mong langtuak ah um ding cherubte chu a siam hi.

<sup>9</sup>Cherubte chun ja'ngaina chutpha lia dingin a chung in a thau a jak gêl un. Cherubte chu ki-ângngat tua in, ja'ngaina chutpha chu a mai lam uh a ngat gêl ui.

**Vaithum Koina Dawkan**  
(Pdt 25.23-30)

<sup>10</sup>Ama'n thinggi thing in dawkân pakhatle a siam ah; a dung lam chu tong ni, a vailam tong khat, a sâñ dan tong khat leh a kim;

<sup>11</sup>sana thiang a luan khum ah, a geikawl dingin sana thiang le a bawl a.

<sup>12</sup>Chuleh, a geikawl khutpêk tia ah lian a siam ah; zia geijul ah chun sana geikawl le a siam nalai hi.

<sup>13</sup>Zia â ding ah chun sana kol pali le a sung ah, zia a kolte chu a ning chiat ah, a keng palite ah chun a bul chiat a.

<sup>14</sup>Dawkan jawnna ding molte kithunna kolte chu a gei jul chin in a siam a.

<sup>15</sup>Dawkân jawnna ding mol chu thinggi thing, sana tui kiluankhum ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Chun, zia dawkân chung ah matchâk ding zosia: gimtui halna ding kuang leh kuangkûmte, dawn chi thillatte sunthâkna ding belbu leh uain thawlte chule sana thiang ngen in a siam a.

**Thaumei Tunna**  
(Pdt 25.31-40)

<sup>17</sup>Thaumei tunna dingle sana thiang in a siam a. A ngulpi leh a tunna ding bâk ka'hiangte chu sêk thaw ngen ahi; a no te, a pâkbomte, a pâkjamatte chu a leng ua kimat a hiu a.

<sup>18</sup>A ngulpi ah kipat chun a bâk hiang paguk a sik langkhat lam ah thaumeitunna ding bâk ka pathum; a sik langkhat lam ah chun thaumei tunna ding bâk ka pathum ma a jamdok a;



<sup>19</sup>a ngulpi ah kipat hung kâdok thaumei tunna pagukte chiat ah um ding ah chun ka' khat ah um dingin vaisuaklu pâk gual ah no pathum, a pâkbom leh a pâk jamte um chiat dingin a siam a.

<sup>20</sup>Thaumeitunna ngulpi ah chun no pali, vaisuaklu pâk, a pâk bom leh a pâkjamtele a siam a.

<sup>21</sup>Thaumeitunna bâk kâ paguk, a kâ jamdok tuak nite nuai chiat ah chun pâkbom khat jel a um a.

<sup>22</sup>A pâk bom leh a ka'hiangte chu kibang chiat, a leng ua sana thiang kisek ngen a hiu a.

<sup>23</sup>A thaumei ding pasagite leh a châichete leh a meivâm kholna ding kuangte pum in a leng in sana thiang, ngen in a siam a.

<sup>24</sup>Zia thaumeitunna ding leh a matchâk zosiate siamna ding ah chun sana thiangtho talent khat a mang hi.

### **Gimtui Halna mâichâm**

(Pdt 30.1-5)

<sup>25</sup>Gimtui hâlna ding mâichâm thinggi thing in a siam ah; a dung lam tong khat, a vailam tong khat ma ahi: a ning pali nei, a sân dan chu tong ni ahi, a ningbawkte chu tawh sakhat ahi.

<sup>26</sup>A chungsip leh a pang kîmvêl leh ah ningbawkte chule sana thiang tui a luan khum suak ah; chuleh, a gei kîmvêl ah chun sana geikawl tuam a bawl a;

<sup>27</sup>chuleh, a geikawl nuai tak ah a ningte gêl ah um dingin a kol pani a siam ah, ziate ni chu a sîkte gêl ah a ning gêl chung ah chun a bul ah: zia chu a jawnna mol kithunna ding chu ahi.

<sup>28</sup>Chun, a jawnna mol dingin thinggi thing jawl a siam ah; zia chu sana tui a luan khum hi.

### **Kinu' Ding Sathau leh Sathau Gimtuite**

(Pdt 30.22-38)

<sup>29</sup>Chuleh, gimtui siamte'n a bawl gual un, sathau thiangtho kinu' ding chi tawh gimtui thiangtho ding chule a bawl hi.



## Pawtdawna Thu 38

### Hâlmang Thillatna Mâichâm (Pdt 27.1-8)

<sup>1</sup>Ama chun thinggi thing ma in, hâlmang thillatna ding mâichâm le a siam ah; tong nga sau leh tong nga lian a hia; ning li nei leh tong thum ah sâng ahi.

<sup>2</sup>A ning li ah um chiat dingin a ningbawkte a siam ah; a ningbawkte chu le sakhat ngen ah siam ahi: ziate chu sum-eng tui a luan khum hi.

<sup>3</sup>Mâichâm ah matchâk ding ûm leh bêl zosia, bêlte, vutluate, tui kuangte, sasutna ding thik-haikhaw kâte leh khângbêlte haw chule a siam ah: Zia matchâk zosiate hi sum-eng ngen ah siam ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Mâichâm â dingin sum-eng lén, mâichâm kimkhat nuai lam tuam dingin a siam a.

<sup>5</sup>A jawnna molte thunna dingin sum-eng, lén ning li ah bul dingin a kol pali le a siam a;

<sup>6</sup>a jawnna ding molte chu thinggi thing ngen a siam ah, zia chu sum-eng tui a luan khum a.

<sup>7</sup>Chuleh, zia molte chu a jawnna dingin mâichâm ning li a kol umte sung ah chun a thun ah; mâichâm chu thingpêk kikilkhawm, a sunghawm ah kisiam ahi.

### Sum-eng Tuikuang Chu

<sup>8</sup>Chuleh, sum-eng tuikuang le a keng sum-eng tawh, biakbûk kotbul ah numeite nasepna mun ah lîm-et kiang ah um ding chule a siam a.

### Biakbûk Huang Siamna (Pdt 27.9-10)

<sup>9</sup>Chuleh, biakbûk huang a siam ah; a simlam pang dâi ah puanjak dingin puan malngat, thuksa kisiam tong za khat ah sau a siam a:

<sup>10</sup>A khuam sawmni leh a kitunna ding ah kikhuak sawmnite chu sum-eng ngen ah kisiam ahi'n; a khuam ah puanjak bâtna ding kuaikâte leh a kaidennate chu dangka thik ngen ah kisiam ahi.



<sup>11</sup>A mallam pang dâi ah puanjak ding chu tong za khat ah sau a hia; a khuam sawmni leh a kitunna ding ah kikhuak sawmnite chu sum-eng ngen a kisiam a hia; a khuam a puanjak kibâtna dingin kuaikâte leh a kaidennate chu dangka thik ngen a kisiam ahi.

<sup>12</sup>A tumlam pang dâi ah puanjak ding chule tong sawmnga sau a hi'n; a khuam sawmkhat tawh a kitunna ding ah kikhuak sawmkhatte chu sum-eng ngen ah kisiam ahi; a khuam ah puanjak bâtna ding kuaikâte leh a kaidennate chu dangka thik ngen ah kisiam ahi.

<sup>13</sup>A mai lam sualam pang chu tong sawmnga ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Kotkhak langkhat lam ah puanjak ding chu tong sawm leh nga, khuam pathum tawh a kitunna ding ah kikhuak pathum tawh ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Kotkhak langkhat lam ah puanjak ding chule zia gual ma chu ahi: a kotkhak langtuak gêl ah jak ding ah chun puanjak tong sawm leh nga; a khuam ding pathum tawh a kitunna ding ua kikhuak pathum gêl ah bawl ding ahi.

<sup>16</sup>A huang ûmna puanjak zosia chu puan malngat, thuksa ngen leh,

<sup>17</sup>a khuam kitunna ding ah kikhuakte chu sum-eng ngen ahi'n; a khuam ah puanjak bâtna ding kuaikâte leh a kaidennate chu dangka thik ngen ah siam ahi'n; a khuam lubawkte chule dangka tui ah luan ahi: a huang sung ûmna khuam zosia mat dênnna chule dangka thik ah siam ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Biakbûk huang sung lûtna ding kotkhak ah puanjak ding chu khutthiam tak ah pin ah kikhui, a dum, a sandup leh a sandângte ah siam ahi.

<sup>19</sup>A khuamte chu pali ahi'n, a kitunna ding ah kikhuakte chule sum-eng ngen ahi; a puanjak bâtna ding ah kuaikâte chu dangka thik ngen ahi'n, a khuam ah lubawk kisiamte leh a kaidenna ding ah kisiamte chu dangka thik ngen ah kisiam ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Biakbûk leh a huang sung ûmna zosia hênnna chu sum-eng ngen ah kisiam ahi.

### Biakbûk Siamna Ding ah Matchâkte



<sup>21</sup>Ziate hi Mosi thupiak dungzui ah thiampu Aron chapa Ithamar mapuina nuai ah Levi chate'n biakbûk a bawl uh tepte'na leh thuthung suangpêk a koina ding siamna a matchâk zosiau a tiam dan uh chu ahi:

<sup>22</sup>Bezalel, Uri chapa, Hur chapa, Judah nam ah mi chun Mosi kiang ah Lalpa'n thu a piak zosia chu a bawl suak kîi a;

<sup>23</sup>ama chu Oholiab, Ahisamak chapa, Dan nam ah mi, suang sunpa, mi khutthiam, puan malngat, a dum, a sandup leh a sandâng leh puan malngat chitin jem bawlpa chunle a kithuapi a.

<sup>24</sup>Mun thiangtho â ding ah a poimawna zosia bawlna ding ah sana kimang zosia, mipite hung piak khawm kimang cheng chu talent sawmni leh kua tawh, mun thiangtho te'na dan dungzui ah shekel za sagi leh sawmthum ahi.

<sup>25</sup> Mipi lak ah kisim khawm zosiate dangka thik hun piak khawm kimang zo cheng chu talent za khat tawh, mun thiangtho ah te'na dungzui ah shekel sang khat za sagi sawmsagi leh nga ahi;

<sup>26</sup> Kum sawmni ah kipat a chung lam, mi tin kisimna pang zosia chu nuai guk sang thum za nga leh sawmngate chu mun thiangtho ah shekel a piak sek gual ua tiam in beka khat chiat (zia beka khat chu shekel kimkhat tawh kibang ahi) pia tawhbang a hiu.

<sup>27</sup>Zia lak ah dangka thik talent za khat chu mun thiangtho khuam kitunna ding ah kikhuak ding leh, a puanjakna khuam kitunna ding ah kikhuakte tunna ding chun a kimang zo ah; khuam kitunna ding ah kikhuak za khat â ding ah chun talent za khat a kimang zo ah, talent khat chiat in a kikhuak pakhat siam ahi.

<sup>28</sup>Shekel sang khat za sagi sawmsagi leh nga ah chun a khuam ah kuaikâte, a khuam lubawkte sana tui luankhumna ding leh a khuam kaimatna ding jawlte siamna'n le a mang a.

<sup>29</sup>Chuleh, sum-eng hung kipekhawm zosia chu talent sawmsagi leh shekel sang ni leh za li ahi'n;



<sup>30</sup>ziate chun biakbûk kotkhak kituana zosia leh sum-eng ah kisiam mâichâm leh sum-eng lén leh mâichâm matchâk ding ûm leh bêl zosia tawh;

<sup>31</sup>a huang ûmna kisuktuana zosia, a huang kotkhak kituanate, biakbûk hênnna ding ah kikhênte zosia tawh a huang ûmna kihênnna ding ah kikhêñ zosia chule a siam hi.

## Pawtdawna Thu 39

### Thiampute Kithuamna Ding Puan

(Pdt 28.1-43)

<sup>1</sup>Chuleh, pat dum, a sandup leh a sandângte mang in mun thiangtho ah thiampu nasêmte kivanna ding ah mélpha theipen in a siam ah; Aron â dingin zia gual kivanna thiangtho chule a siam a; Mosi kiang ah Lalpa'n thu a piak gual ah khan a bawl a.

<sup>2</sup>Ama chun thiampu sana puanâk chual chu, pat ngat thuksa, a dum, a sandup leh a sandângte mang in a siam a.

<sup>3</sup>Sana pêk padik dek in a sek ah, pat ngat thuksa, a dum, a sandup leh a sandângte khutthiam tak in a bawl a.

<sup>4</sup>A liangko ah puanâk chual kuana ding dâlbak tawhbang siam in, a geite gêl ah suitua dingin a bawl a.

<sup>5</sup>Zia puanâk chual kawnggâk ding ah chun puan malngat, thiamnêl tak in a ga, a puanâk chual chu tawh kibang ma ma, sana ah kisiam a dum, a sandup leh a sandângte ah kibawl ngen ahi; zia haw zosia chu Mosi kiang ah Lalpa'n thu a piak gual chiat ah khan a bawl a.

<sup>6</sup>Chun, sana pumphial ah Onik suang umte jemna jam kual vêl kikâl ah te chun, Israel chate min dungzui chiat in min namna gual in a zik a.

<sup>7</sup>Israel chate min hetzingna hi dingin, zia suang haw chu puanâk chual liangko chung ah chun a koi a; Mosi kiang ah Lalpa'n thu a la piak dungzui tak in a bawl hi.

### Thiampu Awmpaw Siamna

(Pdt 28.15-30)



<sup>8</sup>Chun, awmphaw chule thiampu puanâk chual kisiam dan gual tho ah khan mi khutthiam tak in a bawl gual in sana in, patngat thuksa, a dum, a sandup leh a sandângte'n a siam a.

<sup>9</sup>Zia chu ning li nei ahi'n; awmphaw chu thua ni ah kisiam ahi; I thep phat leh a dung lam chu khâp khat, a vailamle khâp khat ma ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Zia chun suang mantamte chu tian li'n a tiang ua. A tian masa pen ah chun karnelian, khrusolit leh emeral suangte a hiu a;

<sup>11</sup>a tian ni'na chun tarkuois, saphir leh moonston suangte a hiu a;

<sup>12</sup>a tian thumna chun jakin, agat leh amethis suangte a hiu a;

<sup>13</sup>a tian li'na chun beril, onik leh jaspar suangte a hiu a; amau chu min namna kijemmawi gual chiat ah bawl ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Suang mantamte chu Israel chate min tawh kituak in sawm leh ni, a min uh dungzui in bawl ahi; min namna gual in, a nam uh sawm leh nite min chiat chu sut ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Awmphaw chung ah chun sana thiangtho in pumphial a siam un, khauhual gual in a hêklom un;

<sup>16</sup>chuleh, sana pumphial pani tawh sana kol pani ma a siam un; zia a kolte chu awmphaw chung lam ningte gêl ah chun a tuau a;

<sup>17</sup>awmphaw ningte gêl ah kol pani sung ah chun sana pumphial pani chu a thun lut un.

<sup>18</sup>Pumphial panite mong langkhat chu sana pumphial panite chu tawh a zop mat un; zia chu thiampu puanâkchual ânglam ah dâlbak sung ah chun a thun lut un.

<sup>19</sup>Sana bil panile a siam un, ziate ni chu awmphaw ningte gêl ah puanâk chual sung lam geichin ah chun a tuau hi.

<sup>20</sup>Sana bil pani a siam un, ziate ni chu dâlbak kuana malam nuai lam geichin ah, puanâk chual kawnggâk chungchin ah chun a tua kit un.



<sup>21</sup>Zia awmphaw a kolte ni ah chun puanâk chual bilte ni chu khauhual dum in a khitden un; chutichun, zia puanâk chual kawnggâk chung ah chun a um den theina ding leh awmphaw chule puanâk chual ah kipat chu a kitoldaw theilona dingin: Mosi kiang ah Lalpa'n thu a piak gual in bawl hi.

**Thiampu Kithuamna Dang Siamna**  
(Pdt 28.31-43)

<sup>22</sup>Chun, thiampu puanâk chual, pat dum ngen ah kigat in a siam a;

<sup>23</sup>a puanâk chual âng lai tak chu puanâk bânbei ângkêk gual in a bawl ah, a kékthenlona dingin a kîm a.

<sup>24</sup>A puanâk chual mong lam ah chun theibufaiga mûk pal gual in, patngat, thuksa, a dum, a sandup leh a sandângte ngen in a siam hi.

<sup>25</sup>A puan mong gei jul ah theibufai ga lim umna kikâl ah chun sana telneng a kîmvêl in a koi hi;

<sup>26</sup>telneng pakhat tawh theibufaiga khat chiat kikâlhel in biakbûk ah ho'na nasepna ding puanâk chual gei kîmvêl ah chun a bawl ah; Mosi kiang ah Lalpa'n thu a piak gual ah khan a bawl tau a.

<sup>27</sup>Chun, Aron tawh a cha pawsalte â ding puanâkle puan malngat kigat in a bawl un;

<sup>28</sup>puan malngat tak ah kisiam thiampu lukhuk ding, puan malngat tak ah kisiam dialkop ding, puanmalngat thuksa ah kisiam tawka nuai dingte le a siam un;

<sup>29</sup>puan malngat thuksa, a dum, a sandup leh a sandângte mang ah puanjem pha tak ah kikhui thaw kawnggâk dingle; Mosi kiang ah Lalpa'n thu a piak gual ah khan a bawl un.

<sup>30</sup>Chuleh, lukhuk thiangtho â ding ah sana thiang ah kibawl pek khat a siam ah, a pêk ah chun min namna gual ah lekha nal tak ah, "Lalpa â ding ah Thiangtho," kizik le a um a.

<sup>31</sup>Thiampu lukhuk chung lam ah kândenna dingin patkhau dum khat in a khit ua; Mosi kiang ah Lalpa'n thu a la piak gual ngei in a bawl hi.



**Bawl Ding Zosia Siam Zaw'na**  
(Pdt 35.10-19)

<sup>32</sup>Zia gual ah chun kikhopna biakbûk bawlna zosia chu zawthian a hung hita'n; Mosi kiang ah Lalpa'n thu a piak dungzui tak in Israelte'n a bawl tau a.

<sup>33</sup>Ziaphatchun, Mosi kiang in a biakbûk bawl uh, a puanbûk leh a matchâk ûm leh bêl zosia, a kuaikâte, a khuam kilem khawmte, a jawlte, a khuampite leh a kibulna ding ah kikhuakte tawh;

<sup>34</sup>a chungkhû ding ah belamchal vun kidianipte leh a khû'na ding ah savun kisiamte leh a puanjakte;

<sup>35</sup>thuthunna thingkuang jawnna ding molte, ja'ngaina chutpha,

<sup>36</sup>dawkân leh van matchâk zosiate, umpi zing vaithum,

<sup>37</sup>thaumei tunna thiangtho ah kikoi thaumeite, a van matchâk zosiate, a tui ding ah thau,

<sup>38</sup>sana mâichâm, kinu'chi sathau, gimtuite, biakbûk kotkhak ah puanjakte tawh;

<sup>39</sup>sum-eng mâichâm leh a sum-eng lênte, a jawnna molte leh a van matchâk zosiate, tui kuangpi tawh a tunna pum in;

<sup>40</sup>a huang ûmna puanjak, a khuamte, a tunna ding ah kikhuakte, a hênnna ding ah kikhente pum in; chuleh, kikhopna biakbûk nasep thil bawlna kimang ûm leh bêl zosiate tawh;

<sup>41</sup>mun thiangtho ah nasepna ding ah kivanna a mîlpha thei pen ah kibawlte, thiampu Aron kivanna ding leh thiampu nasêm ding ah a chapate kivanna dingte tawh pum in a hun pawkhawm un.

<sup>42</sup>Mosi kiang ah Lalpa'n thu a piak gual chet in Israelte'n bawl ding zosia chu a bawl zo tau a.

<sup>43</sup>Lalpa'n thu a piak gual chet in bawl ding zosia chu a bawl zo tau hi ti Mosi'n a mu phât in a maljawl tai.

## Pawtdawna Thu 40



## Biakbûk Sakzawna leh Thiansuana

<sup>1</sup>Mosi kiang Lalpa chun:

<sup>2</sup>“Tha masa pen, a ni masa pen ah chun kikhopna biakbûk chu la tundaw ding ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Thuthunna Thingkuang chu In sung ah koi lut in la tin, thingkuang khû ding puanjak chule la jak ding ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Dawkân chu a sung ah a umna ding dik tak ah chun koi in la tin; thaumei tunna chule a sung in la lut in la tin, a thaumeite chu la det ding ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Gimtui hâlna ding sana mâichâm chu thuthung thingkuang ma-âng jawn tak ah chun koi inla; chuleh, biakbûk kot ah puanjak ding chule la jak ding ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Hâlmang kithoina mâichâm chu kikhopna biakbûk puan In kotkhak ma-âng ah chun koi inla,

<sup>7</sup>tuikuang chu kikhopna biakbûk tawh mâichâm kikâl ah chun koi inla, tui sung in.

<sup>8</sup>A huang ûmna dâi a kîmvêl in bawl inla, a kotpi lûtna' a puanjak ding chu khâidok in.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, sathau la'n la, biakbûk tawh a sung ah um zosia chu sathaunu' in; biakbûk tawh a matchâk zosia chu hithiangtho in: tichun, a thiangtho hung hita'n a.

<sup>10</sup>Hâlmang kithoina mâichâm chule matchâk zosiate chu tawh sathau nu' inla, mâichâm chu a thiangtho pen a hung hitheina dingin la hi'thiantho ding ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Tuikuang chule a kengte chu tawh sathaunu' inla, la hi'thiantho ding ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Ziazaw chuleh, Aron tawh a chapate chu kikhopna biakbûk kotbul ah chun hun pui inla, amau chu tui in la sil ding ahi;

<sup>13</sup>Aron chu a kithuamna ding thiangtho in thuam inla, sathaunu' inla, la hithiantho ding ahi; kei â ding ah thiampu na ei sep piak theina dingin.



<sup>14</sup>A chapate chule hun pui in la tin, a puanâk chualteu ah chun la thuam ding ahi;

<sup>15</sup>a pau Aron sathau la nu' gual ah khan amau chule la nu' ding ahi; amau inle ka thiampu na ei sep piak theina ding un: Amau sathau nu' ahi'nau chu a suan zosiau kumtuang thiampu hi'na ding ah sathau nu'na ahiziak in," ti in.

<sup>16</sup>Lalpa'n a kiang ah thu a piak dungzui in Mosi'n a bawl tai.

<sup>17</sup>A kum ni'na, tha masa pen, zia tha a nimasa pen ni' chun biakbûk chu tundaw in a hung um tai.

<sup>18</sup>Mosi'n biakbûk chu a hun tungdok ta'n: A khuam kituana dingte chu a phut ah, zia chun a khuamte a bul ah, a jawlte a thun ah, a khuamte chu a tungding tai;

<sup>19</sup>Mosi kiang ah Lalpa'n thu a piak dungzui in, puanbûk chu biakbûk chung ah chun a jak ah, a puanbûk khû'na chu a chung in a koi tai.

<sup>20</sup>Thuthung zikna suangte chu a la'n, thuthung thingkuang sung ah chun a koi ah, thuthung thingkuang jawnna ding molte chule a thun ah; ja'ngaina chutpha le a chung in a koi a;

<sup>21</sup>Mosi kiang ah Lalpa'n thu a piak dungzui in, thuthung thingkuang chu biakbûk sung ah chun a paw lut ah; a lia dingin puan a jak ah, thuthung koina thingkuang chu a khû hi.

<sup>22</sup>Dawkân chu kikhopna biakbûk sung ah, biakbûk mallam kâi ah, puanjak pawlam ah chun a koilut a;

<sup>23</sup>Mosi kiang ah Lalpa'n thu a piak gual tak in, Lalpa âng ah dawkân chung ah chun vaithumte chu a um ding gual tak in a koi a.

<sup>24</sup>Thaumei tunna chu kikhopna biakbûk sung ah, biakbûk simlam kâi ah, dawkân mai jawn tak ah chun a koi a,

<sup>25</sup>Mosi kiang ah Lalpa'n thu a piak gual in, Lalpa âng ah chun thaumeite chu a deta'n.



<sup>26</sup>Sana mâichâm chu kikhopna biakbûk sung ah puanjak pawlam ah chun a koi a,

<sup>27</sup>Mosi kiang ah Lalpa'n thu a piak gual in, a chung ah chun gimtui a hâl tai.

<sup>28</sup>Biakbûk kotkhak ah jak ding puanjak chule a jak ta'n.

<sup>29</sup>Mosi kiang ah Lalpa'n thu a piak gual in, hâlmang thillatna mâichâm chu kikhopna biakbûk kotbul ah chun a koi ah, a chung in hâlmang thillat leh thâiga thillatte chu a hâl tai.

<sup>30</sup>Tuikuang chule kikhopna biakbûk tawh mâichâm kikâl ah chun a koi ah, kisilna dingin tui a koi a,

<sup>31</sup>zia tak ah tui chun Mosi tawh, Aron tawh a chapate'n a khut leh kengteu chu a sil un.

<sup>32</sup>Mosi kiang ah Lalpa'n thu a piak dungzui in, kikhopna biakbûk sung ah a lut ua, mâichâm a nai phat si'n ua leh a kisil sek ui.

<sup>33</sup>Biakbûk leh mâichâm kîmvêl ah chun a huang ding a bawl ah; a huang ah lutna ding kot ah chun puan a jak ah. Tichun, Mosi'n bawl ding zosia chu a bawl zo suak tai.

### **Biakbûk Chung ah Lalpa Lopina Sûmpi** (Kis 9.15-23)

<sup>34</sup>Ziazaw chun, kikhopna biakbûk chu sûmpi'n a hun khû ta'n; tichun, Lalpa lopina chun biakbûk chu a hun lua dim tai.

<sup>35</sup>Sûmpi'n a chup zing ziak leh, Lalpa lopina'n biakbûk chu a lua dim zing ziakin, Mosi chu kikhopna In sung in a lût thei ta puai.

<sup>36</sup>Biakbûk chung jawn ah sûmpi chu lâk to ah a hung um phat leh Israelte'n a khualzinnau ma lam zuan in a kipandok kit sek ui;

<sup>37</sup>ahi'n la, sûmpi chu lak to ah a um masangsia chu kichawn lo in a um den mai sek ui.

<sup>38</sup>Biakbûk chung ah Lalpa, sûn ah sûmpi leh jan ah meikuang ah um zing chu Israel chate zosia'n a khualzin sungsiau a mu zing ui.



## Thiampute Lekhabu

### Thiampute Lekhabu 1

#### Hâlmang Thillat

(Thp 6.8-13)

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n kikhopna biakbûk ah kipat Mosi kodok in a kiang in:

<sup>2</sup>Israelte kiang in zia gual hin la gen ding ahi a tia: La lak ua kua a hem khat in gan-gual lak ah kipat Lalpa kiang ah lat ding a hun choi ding leh, bawng hon lak a hem, belam hon lak a hem leh kôl hon lak ah kipat in a hun lâk ding ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Bawng hon lak ah kipat hâlmang thillat ahi ding chun, a chaltuai pha, demna bei ahi ding ahi; nangma thatheng ah Lalpa âng ah pom a hi'theina dingin kikhopna biakbûk kotbul ah chun la hun kai ding ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Hâlmang thillat ding gancha luchung ah chun la khut nga'n la tin; chutichun, la gitlo tatna ding ah la thatheng dingin pom hita'n a.

<sup>5</sup>Bawngchal chu Lalpa ma ah thalup hi'ntin; chuleh, Aron cha thiampute chun a thisan chu chawi in, biakbûk kotbul ah mâichâm chu a the'khum ding uh ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Hâlmang thillat gancha chu a vun lip ah, sem nêl ding ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Aron cha thiampute chun mâichâm chung ah mei koi intin uh, zia mei chung ah chun a dan dungzui in thing a sia ding uh ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Aron cha thiampute chun a sa kisem, a luchang leh a thau haw chu mâichâm ah mei kisêm chung ah thing kisia chung ah chun a tian ding uh ahi;

<sup>9</sup>ahi'n, a sung sa zosia tawh a kengte chu tui in a sawp ding uh ahi; a taksa dang cheng chu a pum in hâlmang thillat dingin thiampu'n a hâlvâm ding ahi: zia chu mei ah kihâlvâm thillat hi'ntin, Lalpa â ding ah gimtui hita'n a.

<sup>10</sup>Gan-gaul hon lak ah kipat hâlmang thillat ding ah kiladok ahi ding chun, belam hon lak a hem, kôl hon lak a hem ah kipat hi hen: zia chu a chaltuai, demna bei hi hen.



<sup>11</sup>Lalpa ma âng ah, mâichâm sak lam pang ah that intin, Aron cha thiampute'n a thisan chu mâichâm kîmvêl the'khum uh hen.

<sup>12</sup>A sa sem nêl hi'ntin, a luchang leh a thau khen intin, chuleh, thiampu'n mâichâm ah mei chung ah thing kisia chung ah chun a tian ding ahi;

<sup>13</sup>himaleh, a sung sa leh a kengte chu tui in a sawp thian ding ahi. Chuleh, thiampu'n a bawn ah chawi in, mâichâm chung ah hâltum ta'n a: Zia chu mei ah hâlmang thillat hi'ntin, Lalpa â ding ah gimtui hita'n a.

<sup>14</sup>La hâlmang thillat ding chu vacha hon lak ah kipat ahi ding chun, vakhu ahiloleh vapâl hi hen.

<sup>15</sup>Thiampu chun vacha chu mâichâm lam ah chawi in, a gawl hektan in, mâichâm ah chun hâltum intin; a thisan chu mâichâm pang ah a luan thâksak ding ahi.

<sup>16</sup>A ong chu a sung ah an pum in khok dok intin, mâichâm sak lam ah vut paikhawmna mun ah chun paidok ta'n a.

<sup>17</sup>Vacha tha chu a langtuak ah puaitha theng lo in bot khen intin; tichun, thiampu'n vacha chu mâichâm chung ah mei kitik ah chun hâlvâm ta'n ah; zia chu hâlmang thillat, mei ah kihâlvâm, Lalpa â ding ah gimtui chu ahi.

## Thiampute Lekhabu 2

**Thâi Thillat**  
(Thp 6.14-23)

<sup>1</sup>Kua'nle Lalpa kiang ah an a lat ding chun, a thillat ding chu changbuang nêl pha tak hi'ntin, sathau sunkhum in, begaw a hel zaw phat leh,

<sup>2</sup>Aron cha, thiampute kiang ah hun chawi in ah. Chuleh, changbuang sathau tawh, begaw tawh helsa chu khut dim khat kihamdaw intin, a um nalai cheng chu thiampu'n mâichâm chung ah mei ah thillat, Lalpaâ ding ah gimtui hiding in a hâltum ding ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Chun, an thillat bângkhâi cheng chu Aron tawh a chate chantum ding ahi: zia hi Lalpa kiang ah mei ah thillat thiangtho pen chu ahi.



<sup>4</sup>Nang in an lat ding vaithum tang mei ah kikangsa la hun choi phat leh, chângbuang nêl pha tak hi hen; thawipanglo ah kisiam, sathau tawh kihelsa hi hen; achutiloleh, vaithum pêk, thawipanglo, sathau kinu'sa hi hen.

<sup>5</sup>Chuleh, la an lat ding chu khângbêl ah kikang ahi chun, la chângbuang nêl chu thawipanglo, sathau tawh helsa hi hen;

<sup>6</sup>balphel in la tin, sathau la sun khum ding ahi; zia chu an thillat hiding ahi.

<sup>7</sup>La an thillat ding chu khângbêl ah kihuān ding ahi chun, chângbuang nêl pha tak, sathau tawh helsa hi hen.

<sup>8</sup>Zia gual ah kibawl thillat ding chu Lalpa ma ah hun chawi in la tin; thiampu kiang ah piakkaw a hi zaw phat leh, ama'n mâichâm bul in hun chawi in a.

<sup>9</sup>Chuleh, thiampu'n an thillat lak ah kipat them khat ladok in mâichâm chung ah mei chun hâltum in ah; zia chu mei ah thillat, Lalpaâ ding ah gimtui hiding ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Zia an thillat bângkhâi cheng chu Aron tawh a chate chantum ding hita'n a: Lalpa â ding ah thillat thiangtho pen chu ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Thawi pang him him Lalpa âng ah an lat la hun choi ding ahi pua'n, thawi tawh khuaizu pangle Lalpa ma ah mei ah hâl thillat ah la bawl him him lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Ga masa chu Lalpa kiang in doichuam thilpiak in la hun pia thei ui; ahi'n la, gimtui dingin vang mâichâm ah la lat lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Thâi lat thil zosia chu a leng in Pathian tawh la kitiamnau ahiziak in, chi saw lo ah la lat lo ding uh ahi; la thillat zosiau chule chi la saw chiat ding uh ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Lalpa kiang ah ga masa thillat la bawl ding chun, ga masa lak ah a thak lik lek, mei ah kihâikeu hi hen.

<sup>15</sup>Sathau tawh hel in la tin, begaw le la sunkhum ding ahi: zia chu an thillat hiding ahi.



<sup>16</sup>Chun, thiampu'n thillat mêlchikna dingin thaiga thak bang a hem jat, sathau tawh, begaw tawh kihelsa chu mei ah hâltum in ah; zia chu Lalpa â ding ah mei ah thillat chu ahi.

### Thiampute Lekhabu 3

#### Kichamna Thillat (Thp 7.11-21)

<sup>1</sup>Kua'n le kichamna thillat a hem la bawlna ding ah bawng hon lak ah kipat pakhat la hun piak ding chun, a nu hi'n, a chal hitaleh, Lalpa ma ah demna bei hi hen.

<sup>2</sup>La thillat ding luchung in la khut nga'n la tin, kikhopna biakbûk kotbul ah chun that inla; chuleh, Aron chapa thiampute chun gancha thisan chu mâichâm a the' kîmvêl ding uh ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Chuleh, kichamna thillat chu Lalpa kiang ah mei ah la lat ding ahi; a sunghau tawh, a sung ah thau bek zosia chu tawh,

<sup>4</sup>a kâlte ni tawh, a kâl chung ah a thau um zosia tawh, a phûkthau zosia tawh, a thin chung ah a thau um zosia chule la lakdaw ding ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Chuleh, Aron chapa thiampute chun, ziate chu mâichâm chung ah hâlmang thillat dingte pum in, mei chung ah thing kisia khawm chung ah chun Lalpa â ding ah gimtui, mei ah thillat hiding in a hâl tum ding uh ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Kichamna ding ah Lalpa kiang ah la thillat ding chu belam hon lak ah kipat a hiding chun, a nu' hi'n a chal hileh, demna bei hi hen.

<sup>7</sup>Belam lân ding la hi chun, Lalpa kiang in hun kai inla;

<sup>8</sup>la thillat luchung ah la khut ngat in. Zia chu kikhopna biakbûk paw lam ah la thâlup ding ahi; tichun, Aron chapa thiampute chun a thisan chu mâichâm a the' kîmvêl ding uh ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Chutia, kichamna thillat Lalpa kiang ah mei ah lat ding la hun piak phat leh, a thau zosia, a sunghau hileh, a meibul thau hileh, a gil ah thau um zosia tawh, a sung ah thau um zosia, a bawn in Lalpa kiang ah kithoina dingin la hun piak ding ahi;



<sup>10</sup>a kälte ni tawh, a chung ah thaum zosia tawh, a phûkthau zosia chule la khawdaw ah, la pansak ding ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Chuleh, thiampu'n zia chu mâichâm chung ah hâltum intin; zia chu Lalpa kiang ah mei ah an thillat chu hi'n a.

<sup>12</sup>La thillat ding chu kôlcha a hiding chun, Lalpa âng ah hun kai in;

<sup>13</sup>a luchung ah la khut nga'n la, kikhopna biakbûk mai ah chun la thâlup ding ahi; Aron cha thiampute'n a thisan chu mâichâm a the'kîmvêl ding uh ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Chutia, Lalpa kiang ah mei ah thillat ding ah la piak ding chu: A sung thau zosia, a gil tuam ah thau zosia tawh,

<sup>15</sup>a kälte ni ah a thau bek zosia pum ah, a thin tawh, a kälte ni le la khaw thâk ding ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Ziate chu thiampu'n mâichâm ah chun mei ah gimtui an thillat hiding in hâltum ta'n a. Athau zosia chu Lalpa chantum ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Zia hi khoi gam ah chêngleu chinle, la khang tin ua la bawl zing ding ua dan kisiam chu ahi: Sathau a hem, sa thisan a hem la nêk him him lo ding uh ahi, a tia.

## Thiampute Lekhabu 4

### Bawlkhal Kithoina Thillat (Thp 6.25-30)

<sup>1</sup>Mosi kiang in Lalpa chun:

<sup>2</sup>Israelte kiang ah: Lalpa'n bawl lo ding ah thu a piakte, chanpal ah la bawl khâk hiziang ta hen la;

<sup>3</sup>chuleh, sathaunu' ah um thiampu'n mipi thiamlo channa ding ah thil a bawlkhal khâk pal chun, a thil bawlkhal thoina dingin Lalpa kiang ah bawngchal tuai, demna bei, lân hen.

<sup>4</sup>Bawngchal chu kikhopna biakbûk kotbul ah Lalpa ma ah hun kai hen la, a luchung ah a khut ngat in, that hen.



<sup>5</sup>Sathaunu' ah um thiampu'n, bawngchal thisan bang jat a hem hun la'n, kikhopna biakbûk sung ah hun chawi lut intin;

<sup>6</sup>thiampu'n gan thisan lak ah a khut dia in, them khat chu Lalpa ma-âng ah, mun thiangtho puanjak bul ah sagivei a the' ding ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Thiampu'n Lalpa ma ah kikhopna biakbûk sung ah gimtui hâlna mâichâm ningbawkte chun gan thisan bang jat a hem tât intin; chuleh, bawngchal thisan dang zosia chu kikhopna biakbûk kotbul ah hâlmang kithoina mâichâm bul in sungha ta'n a.

<sup>8</sup>Gitlo thoina bawngchal thau zosia tawh a sung thau leh a gil ah thau um zosia ladok intin,

<sup>9</sup>a kâl panite leh a phûk ah thau um leh a thintuam ah umte leh a kâlte ni nasan le a lâkdaw ding ahi;

<sup>10</sup>kichamna ding ah kithoina bawngchal ah kipat lâkdaw ahi gual ah khan a bawl ding ahi. Thiampu'n hâlmang kithoina mâichâm chung in hâltum in a.

<sup>11</sup>Chuleh, bawng vun, a sa zosia, a luchang, a keng, a sung sa leh a êkte,

<sup>12</sup>a taksa pumpi natiang in, giamun pawlam ah mun thiangtho ah vut paikhawmna mun ah pawdok intin, thingkhua chung ah chun hâl tum in, vut paikhawmna mun ah chun hâltum ta'n a.

<sup>13</sup>Chun, Israelte'n a bawlkhial khâk pal ua, mipi'n a het lo uh ahi ah; Lalpa'n bawl lo ding a tite lak ah bang pen a hem khat hitaleh, thiamlo chang a hi tho tho tau a;

<sup>14</sup>a thilbawlkhial uh hetdaw a hung hi'phat leh, mipite'n gitlo thupha choina dingin bawngchal tuai khat a lat ding uh ahi; kikhopna biakbûk kotbul ah hun kai uh hen.

<sup>15</sup>Mipi lak ah upate'n bawng luchung ah a khut uh nga'n tiu in, bawngchal chu Lalpa âng in a that ding uh ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Thiampu ding ah thau nu' ah umpa chun, bawng thisan bang jat a hem kikhopna biakbûk ah hun chawi intin;



<sup>17</sup>bawng thisan lak ah a khut dia intin, puanjak bul ah Lalpa ma ah sagivei a the' ding ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Gan thisan chu kikhopna biakbûk ah, Lalpa ma ah mâichâm ningbawkte ah a tât ding ahi; a dang cheng chu kikhopna biakbûk kotbul ah hâlmang thillat mâichâm bul ah chun sunthâk hita'n a.

<sup>19</sup>A thou zosia ladok in, mâichâm ah hâltum ta'n a.

<sup>20</sup>Gitlo thupha choina bawngchal gual ma khan zia hile a bawl ding ahi: chutichun, thiampu'n kichamna bawl piak intin, ngaidam hi'thei ta'n au.

<sup>21</sup>Bawngchal chu giamun paw lam ah pawdok in, bawngchal masa gual ma khan a hâltum ding ahi; zia chu mipite â ding ah gitlo thoyna ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Vaihawmpa chun Lalpa a Pathian in bawl lo ding ah thu a piakte lak ah khoipen a hem chanpal ah a bawl khâk ziak ah thiamlo a chan chun,

<sup>23</sup>a thil bawlkhial a hetdaw phat leh, a bawlkhial thoidamna ding in kôlchal khat, demna bei hun kai intin;

<sup>24</sup>kôlchal luchung in a khut nga'n tin, Lalpa ma ah hâlmang thillat kithâna mun in a that ding ahi: zia chule gitlo thoyna ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Thiampu'n gitlo thoyna thisan neukhat a khutzung ah la'n, hâlmang thillat mâichâm ningbawkte nû intin, a dang cheng chu hâlmang thillatna mâichâm bul ah sungha ta'n a.

<sup>26</sup>A thou zosia kichamna thillat kithoyna sathau a hâltum gual in mâichâm ah hâltum ta'n tin: Tichun, a gitlona chung thu ah thiampu'n tatna bawl piak intin, ngaidam hita'n a.

<sup>27</sup>Mipi vantang lak ah kua a hem khat in, Lalpa'n bawl lo ding ah thu a piakte lak ah bang pen a hem a bawlkhial khâk ziak ah thiamlo chang ahi chun,

<sup>28</sup>a gitlona a hung kihiatdaw tak leh, a bawlkhial ngaidamna ding ah a thillat dingin, kôlpi khat demna bei, a hun kai ding ahi.



<sup>29</sup>Gitlo thoina ding gan luchung ah a khut nga'n tin, hâlmang thillatna mun ah gitlo thupha choina dingin a that ding ahi.

<sup>30</sup>Thiampu'n thisan neukhat a khutzung ah la'n, hâlmang thillatna mâichâm ningbawkte ah tât intin, thisan dang cheng chu mâichâm bul in sungtha ta'n a.

<sup>31</sup>A thou zosia kichamna thillat gancha thou a lakdaw gual ah khan ladok intin; chuleh, thiampu'n Lalpa â ding ah gimtui dingin mâichâm ah hâltum ta'n a. Tichun, thiampu'n tatna bawl piak intin, ngaidam hita'n a.

<sup>32</sup>Gitlo thoina thillat ding ah belam a hun kai ding chun, a nu' khat demna bei hi hen.

<sup>33</sup>Kithoina ding gan luchung in a khut nga'n tin, hâlmang thillat kithâna mun ah gitlo thoina dingin a thâlup ding ahi.

<sup>34</sup>Thiampu'n gitlo thoina gan thisan chu a khutzung ah neukhat la'n tin, hâlmang thillatna mâichâm ningbawkte ah tât intin, a thisan dang cheng chu mâichâm bul in sungtha ta'n a.

<sup>35</sup>A thou zosia, kichamna thillat ding ah belamno thou la lakdaw gual in ladok in la tin; thiampu'n Lalpa â ding ah mei ah thillat gual in mâichâm ah hâltum ta'n a. Tichun, thiampu'n a thil bawlkhialte chung thu ah kitatna bawl piak intin, ngaidam hita'n a.

## Thiampute Lekhabu 5

### Bawlkhial Kithoina Thillat (Thp 7.1-7)

<sup>1</sup>Vaihawmna mai ah thu dot ding ah ko la hi ah, la thil mu a hem, la thil hiatsa a hem le ahi gual tak ah la gen nop lo chun, a mawpaw ding la hi.

<sup>2</sup>Chuleh, kuale thil buak him him, gamsa thiang lo saluang a hem, gan thiang lo luang a hem, a bok ah vâk ganhing thiang lo luang a hem, chanpal ah la suk khak chun, la kisubuak ta'n, thiamlo chang ding la hi.



<sup>3</sup>Ahiloleh, mi a buak pêt a hem, mi buak a hitheina ding ah kisubuak kha a hem, chanpal ah la sukkhak chun, la hun hetdaw phat leh, thiamlo chang hi'ngâl ding la hi.

<sup>4</sup>Chuleh, kua hileh thilpha leh phalo hilehle tup nei ah kipau tiamna a nei chun, kipau tiamna kam a thâdaw lam he'pha talo maleh, a hung hetdaw phat leh thiamlo chang sa ahi ngâl hi.

<sup>5</sup>Zia gual ah thiamlo a channa chu a hung kihiatdaw phat leh, a thil bawlkhial chu kipuanna a bawl ding ahi.

<sup>6</sup>A thil bawlkhialna ziak ah kithoina ding ah lat dingin: gan hon lak ah belampi a hem, kelpi a hem khat Lalpa kiang ah lat dingin a hun kai ding ahi; tichun, thiampu'n a gitlona chung thu ah kitatna hun bawl piak in a.

<sup>7</sup>Belam la nei zaw lo chun, Lalpa kiang ah gitlo thoyna ding ah a thillat dingin vakhu pani a hem, vapâl pani a hem a hun ken ding ahi; pakhat zaw chu gitlo thoyna ding hi'ntin; a khat zaw chu hâlmang thillat ding hi'n a.

<sup>8</sup>Thiampu kiang ah hun chawi intin, ama'n gitlo thupha choina a bawl zaw phat leh a gawl tanthateng lo in hêk tan intin;

<sup>9</sup>gitlo thoyna thisan neukhat mâichâm pang ah the' intin; chun, a thisan dang cheng chu mâichâm bul in a vat kangsak ding ahi: zia chu gitlo thoyna thillat ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Chun, a pakhat zaw chu a dan dungzui in hâlmang thillat dingin pia ta'n a. Tichun, thiampu'n a thil hi'khialna ziak ah kitatna hun bawl piak intin, ngaidam hita'n la.

<sup>11</sup>Ahi'n la, vakhu pani a hem, vapâl pani a hem a nei zaw lo chun, a gitlo thoyna dingin chângbuang nêl dim diam, ephah te'na mun sawm ah khen mun khat hun chawi in, sathau la buak khum lo ding, begaw le a sunkhum lo ding ahi, gitlo thoyna thillat ahiziak in.

<sup>12</sup>Thiampu kiang ah hun chawi intin, ama'n hetzingna dingin a khut dim khat hamdok intin, mâichâm chung ah Lalpa â ding ah mei ah thillat hi dingin hâltum in ah: zia chu gitlo thoyna ahi.



<sup>13</sup>Chutichun, thiampu'n bang pen hiziang leh le a gitlona chung thu ah kitatna bawl piak intin, ngaidam hita'n a. An thillat gual ah khan, a dang cheng chu thiampu chan ding ahi tai, ti'n gen in, a tia.

### Hi'khial Ngaidam Dotna

<sup>14</sup>Mosi kiang ah Lalpa chun:

<sup>15</sup>La lak ua kua a hem khat in Lalpa thilzek thiangtho a hi'buak khâk chun, a thil hi'buakna kithoina dingin Lalpa kiang ah belam a chal pakhat demna bei, gan hon lak ah kipat in pakhat a hun piak ding ahi: zia chu a man dingle hisap thei tho intin, mun thiangtho shekel tawh kituk dangka le a pethei hi; zia chu gitlo thoina thillat ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Chun, thil thiangtho chung ah a thil hi'khialsate hidik kitna dingin, a mun nga ah khen, a mun khat thiampu kiang in a piak ding ahi; chun, thiampu'n belamchal in a thil hi'khial thoina hun bawl piak intin, ngaidam hita'n a.

<sup>17</sup>Lalpa'n bawl lo ding ah thu a piakte lak ah khat ziang le la hi'khial pal ahi chun, helo lechinle, thiamlo la chang ta tho tho ah, la kituplona maw la paw ding ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Belam hon lak ah a chal khat demna bei, kilawm lasak hun tawk, hi'khial thoina dingin thiampu kiang in hun kai in; tichun, thiampu'n la het lo kâl ah la hi'khelna thu in ngaidam hun dot piak intin, ngaidam hita'n la.

<sup>19</sup>Zia chu hi'khial thoina ahi: Lalpa ma ah thiamlo chang la hita ngâl ah, ti'n a gen a.

## Thiampute Lekhabu 6

### Bawlkhial Kithoina (Thp 7.1-7)

<sup>1</sup> Mosi kiang in Lalpa chun:

<sup>2</sup>Kuale sumkol thu a hem, lêpguk thu a hem, gûkchâk thu a hem in a Invêngte zuau ah bawl in, Lalpa chung ah thil bawl khial taleh;

<sup>3</sup>ahiloleh, van mang mu in kilep hen la, zuau thu in kitiam taleh, zia gual thil a bawl zosia ah hin a bawl khial ngâl ahi:



<sup>4</sup>a thil bawl khial chu a hung kihiatdaw ah, kisik ah, sukdik a nop chun, la van lâkpiak a hem, a kikoigûk a hem, a kiang ah vopsak ah umte, van mang a mute;

<sup>5</sup>ahiloleh, thil dang zuau thu ah a la kitepnate le a dit kit ding a hi: a kim kei ah a dit kit bân ah, a mun nga ah khen a mun khat a belap ding ahi. A bawlkhialna a hung kihiatdaw ni ma ma in a neipa kiang in a pethuk ngâl ding ahi.

<sup>6</sup>A thil bawlkhial thoyna dingin Lalpa âng ah belamchal khat demna bei, belam hon lak ah kipat kiphutawk a sak, thiampu kiang in bawl khial ngaidamna ding ah kithoyna dingin a hun piak ding ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Thiampu'n Lalpa ma ah a bawlkhialna ziakin kichamna hun bawl piak intin; chutichun, a bawlkhialna zosia ah kipat chun ngaidam hita'n a, a tia.

### Hâlmang Thillat (Thp 1.1-17)

<sup>8</sup>Mosi kiang ah Lalpa chun:

<sup>9</sup>Aron tawh a chapate kiang ah zia gual hin la hil ding ahi, ti'n a gen a: Zia hi hâlmang thillat la bawl ding dan uh chu ahi: Hâlmang thillat chu mâichâm chung ah jan khawvak ah a jingkal kit tiang in a um ding ahi, mâichâm ah mei chule sêmkuang zing ding ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Thiampu chu a puan malngat ah kithuam in, a taksa khû'na ding in a puan malngat chual chu chêng intin; chun, mâichâm ah hâlmang thillat mei in a hâlvâmte chu luakdok intin, mâichâm pang ah chun koi hen.

<sup>11</sup>Chuleh, a kithuamna sût intin, kithuamna dang ah kivan in, vutte chu giamun pawlam ah mun thiangtho ah chun a vasunthâk ding ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Mâichâm chung ah mei sêmkuang zing hi'ntin, mitsak lo ding ahi. Thiampu'n jingkal si'n in thingkhua tua intin, hâlmang thillat a koi ding dan tak ah koi in, zia tak ah chun kichamna thillat sathaute chu a hâl zing ding ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Mâichâm ah mei a kua'n zing ding ahi'n, a mit ngai lo ding ahi.



<sup>14</sup>Zia hi an lat ding dan chu ahi: Aron chate'n mâichâm bul ah Lalpama ah a lân ding uh ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Changbuang lat ding ah um sathau tawh kihel, begaw kibuak khum ah kipat in, a leng ah thasâng in a khut dim khat hamdok intin, zia chu Lalpa â ding ah gimtui a hitheina dingin, mâichâm ah chun a hâltum ding ahi.

<sup>16</sup>A dang cheng chu Aron tawh a chate'n a nêk ding uh ahi; zia chu mun thiangtho ah thawipanglo in a ne ngâl ding uh ahi; kikhopna biakbûk huang sung ma ma in a nêk ding uh ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Thawi saw lo ding ahi. Kei â ding ah mei ah kilân lak ah amau chantum ding ah ka piak ahi; zia chu gitlo thoyna leh hi'khial thoyna gual tho in, a thiangtho pen chu ahi ngâl a.

<sup>18</sup>Aron Inkuan lak ah pawsalte bep in ne'n tiu in, Lalpa â ding ah mei ah kilân lak ah kipat la suanteu tiang ah la kumkhua dan ding uh hi'ntin; Aron suante lak ah pawsal cheng in a nêk ding uh ahi; bang hitaleh zia sukha taphot chu hi'thiantho hi'ngâl ding ahi, ti'n a gen a.

<sup>19</sup>Mosi kiang ah Lalpa chun:

<sup>20</sup>"Aron tawh a chate'n sathaunu' a hiu ah kipat Lalpa kiang ah a thillat ding uh chu zia gual hi ahi ti'n a gen ah: Chângbuang nêl pha tak ephah te'na se'sawm ah sua se'khat, jingkal si'n leh a kimkhat, nitâk si'n leh a kimkhat ma a lat zing ding uh ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Bêldal in sathau tawh dia hi'ntin; a kidia zaw phat leh hun la lut in, thâiga ah kibawl changbuang thillat Lalpa â ding ah gimtui hi dingin a lân ding ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Aron chate lak ah ama thasâng ding ah sathaunu' ah um pen pen in zia gual chun a bawl zing ding ahi: Zia chu kumkhua Lalpa chantum, mei ah hâltum zing ding chu ahi ngâl a.

<sup>23</sup>Thiampu'n thâi thil a lat him him chu hâltum ah, nêk lo ding ahi".

#### **Gitlo Kithoina**

(Thp 4.1-35)

<sup>24</sup>Mosi kiang in Lalpa chun:



<sup>25</sup>Aron tawh a chate kiang in: Zia hi gitlo thoina la bawl ding dan chu ahi ti'n gen in: Hâlmang thillatna mun ah chun gitlo thoina ding gancha chu Lalpa ma ah la tha ding uh ahi; zia chu a thiangtho pen ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Gitlo thoina thil lân thiampu chun zia chu a ne ding ahi; kikhopna biakbûk huang sung ah, mun thiangtho sung ma ma ah chun a nêk zaw ding ahi.

<sup>27</sup>Kuale zia sa khoikha taphot chu thiangtho intin; chun, a thisan in a thekhâk puan taphot chule, mun thiangtho ah la sawp ding uh ahi.

<sup>28</sup>A sahuanna lei bêl chu khetgawp ding ahi; ahi'n, sum bêl ah huan ahi chun, a bêl chu nawt thian ah, tui ah sawp thian ding ahi.

<sup>29</sup>Thiampu pawsal zosia'n zia chu a nêk ding uh ahi: Zia chu thil thiangtho pen ahi.

<sup>30</sup>Himaleh, gitlo thoina thisan kikhopna biakbûk mun thiangtho ah kitatna ding ah kilân taphot chu nêk lo ding, mei ah hâltum sik sek ding ahi.

## Thiampute Lekhabu 7

### Bawlkhial Kithoina (Thp 5.1—6.7)

<sup>1</sup>Zia hi bawlkhial kithoina ding ah dan chu ahi:

<sup>2</sup>Hâlmang thil latna mun ah chun bawlkhial kithoina ding gancha chule thâ ding ahi; a thisan chu mâichâm kîmvêl ah a the' ding ahi.

<sup>3</sup>A thaw zosia lân intin, a meibul thaute, a sung thaute,

<sup>4</sup>a kälte ni tawh a phûkthau zosia tawh, a thin ah a lap leh a kältele lâkdaw ding ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Thiampu'n Lalpa â ding ah mei ah thillat dingin mâichâm chung in hâltum intin; zia chu bawlkhial thoina chu ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Thiampute lak ah pawsal cheng in mun thiangtho ah a nêk ding uh ahi: zia chu a zek thiangtho pen ahi ngâl a.

<sup>7</sup>Bawlkhial thoina chule gitlo thoina gual ma hi'ntin, bawldan kibang a zui ding uh ahi: Zia kitatna bawl thiampu chun a sa chu chang in a.



<sup>8</sup>Zia gual ma chun, hâlmang thillat lak ah pang thiampu chun, lat ah um gancha vun chu a leng in a chan ding ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Chuleh, thuk chung ah thâilat kikang zosia, khângbel ah kikang zosia leh kuangdal ah kikang zosia chu, a lân ah pang thiampu chan ding ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Himaleh, thâi chângbuang thillat zosia sathau tawh kihel leh hel lo ah kibawl zosia chu, Aron leh a chate zosia kibang chiat in a kihawm ding uh ahi.

### Kichamna Thillat Thuhilna

(Thp 3.1-17)

<sup>11</sup>Zia hi kua'kle, Lalpa kiang ah kichamnna thillat la bawl ding dan uh chu ahi:

<sup>12</sup>Kipak thugenna ding ah la lat ahi chun, kipak thugenna dingin sathau tawh hel, thawipanglo vaithum pâ dik dek, sathau tawh mîk helsa, chângbuang nîl dim diam tawh latkhawm ding ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Vaithum haw ban ah, kipak thugenna ding ah kichamna thillat kithoina ah chun thawi pang vaithum le la hun lân khawm ding ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Zia la thillat zosia ah chun Lalpa â dingin pei thillat â dingin khat chiat lat ding ahi; zia chu kichamna thillat thisan the' ah pang thiampu chan ding ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Chun, kipak thugenna kichamna ding ah la kithoina sa chu la lat ni ma ma' ah la nêk zaw ngâl ding ahi; jingkal kit tiang in a themcha le la khêk lo ding ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Himaleh, la thillat chu thutiamna a hem, kiphalna thu ah mei ah thillat ahi chun, la lat ni chun ne'n la tin, la nêkbang chu a jing leh le la nethei hi;

<sup>17</sup>himaleh, la thillat sa a ni thum ni tiang ah um nalai cheng chu mei ah hâltum mai ding ahi;

<sup>18</sup>kichamna thillat sa a ni thum ni tiang ah la nêk ua leh, pawm piak hita pua'n tin; a lânpa le kithawi ah sim thei hita pua'n ah: Thil ki'dak um tak ahi'n, kuale a ne taphot chu thiamlo chang in au.



<sup>19</sup>Thil thiango sukha him him a sa nêk lo ding ahi; mei ah hâltum ziang ding ahi: Sa thiang chu a thiang zosia'n nethei in au.

<sup>20</sup>Himaleh, kichamna thillat Lalpa chantum thiango pum ah ne chu, zia mi chu a chipite lak ah kipat paithâk ding ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Chun, kua'nle thil thiango a hem, mi thiango a hem, gan thiango a hem, thilki'dak um a hem a sukkhak pal ah, kichamna thillatsa Lalpachantum a nêk khâk leh, zia mihing chu a chipite lak ah kipat paithâk ding ahi, ti Aron leh a chapate hil in, ti'n a gen a.

<sup>22</sup>Mosi kiang in Lalpa chun:

<sup>23</sup>Israelte kiang ah: Bawng a hem, belam a hem, kêl a hem thau him him la nêk lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Sapûl thi leh sapêlup thaute chu thil dang bang a hem dingin mat thei hi'ntin; ahi'n, la nêk him him lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Kuale Lalpa â ding ah mei ah thillat ding ah kipia gancha thau ne taphot chu, zia mihing chu a chipite lak ah kipat paithâk ding a hi.

<sup>26</sup>La chênnau mun taphot ah vacha hihen la, gancha hileh a thisan la nêk lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>27</sup>Kuale thisan ne taphot chu a chipite lak ah kipat paithâk ding ahi, ti'n gen in, a tia.

<sup>28</sup>Lalpa'n Mosi kiang in:

<sup>29</sup>Israelte kiang in: Lalpa kiang ah kichamna thillat bawl nuam taphot in, Lalpa â ding ah kichamna thillat kithoina dingin ama ngei in a hun lâk ding ahi.

<sup>30</sup>Lalpa kiang ah mei ah thillat ding chu nangma khut ngei in hun chawi in la tin; a thau tawh, a awm tawh hun lân la tin, a awm chu Lalpa ma ah pei thillat ding ah pei a hi'theina dingin,

<sup>31</sup>thiampu'n a thau chu mâichâm ah hâltum intin: A awm chu Aron tawh a chate chan ding ahi.



<sup>32</sup>Chun, kichamna thillat kithoina sa changlam liang chu thiampu la piak ding ahi;

<sup>33</sup>Aron chate lak ah kichamna thillat thisan leh sathau lânpa chu a changlam liang la piak ding ahi.

<sup>34</sup>A awm leh a liang pei ah um sek pen chu Israelte kichamna thillat kithoina lak ah kipat Aron leh a chate ka piak chuam ahi, ti gen in, a tia.

<sup>35</sup>Zia hi Lalpa â ding ah thiampu nasêm ding Aron leh a chate sathau nu' a hiu ah kipat, Lalpa â ding mei ah thillat kilânte lak ah kipat a chantum ding uh chu ahi;

<sup>36</sup>sathaunu' ahi niu ah kipat Israelte'n a piak ding ua Lalpa'n thu a piak, zia chu kumtuang ah a suanteu tiang in a bawl ding uh ahi.

<sup>37</sup>Zia hi hâlmang thillat, thâi thillat, gitlo thoina, bawlkhal thoina, hithianthona dan, kichamna thillat dan;

<sup>38</sup>Sinai gamthip ah, Israelte'n Lalpa kiang ah thil a lat ding dan uh thu a piak ni, Sinai tâng ah Lalpa'n Mosi thu a piak kha ahi, a tia.

## Thiampute Lekhabu 8

**Aron Tawh A Chate Namdetna**  
(Pdt 29.1-37)

<sup>1</sup>Mosi kiang in Lalpa chun:

<sup>2</sup>“Aron tawh a chapate pui inla, a kithuamna ding, sathaunu' ding leh a gitlo thoina ding uh bawngchal khat, belamchal pani tawh, vaithum thawipanglo law dim khat tawh keng unla,

<sup>3</sup>mi zosia chu kikhopna biakbûk tual ah ko khawm in,” a tia.

<sup>4</sup>Mosi chun Lalpa thupiak gual in a bawl ah. Mi zosia chu kikhopna biakbûk kotpi tual ah a hung khawm phat un,

<sup>5</sup>Mosi'n mipite kiang in, “Lalpa'n bawl ding ah thu ei piak chu zia hi ahi,” a tia.



<sup>6</sup>Mosi chun Aron leh a chapate chu mipi ma lam in a puidok ah, tui in a sil ta'n.

<sup>7</sup>Puanâk âksak in, a kawng uh a gâk piak ah, puanâk chual a âksak ah, a chung in thiampu puanâk a âk sak ah, thiampu puanâk gâkna pha tak ah kigat in a gâk ah, kawnggâk in a gâk det tai.

<sup>8</sup>Awmphaw ah chun a van ah, awmaphaw chun Urim tawh Thumim a koi a.

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa'n Mosi kiang ah thu a piak gual ngei ah khan, dial a kopsak ah, dialkop ma lam pang ah chun sana' kijem lukhuk thiangtho in a thuam tai.

<sup>10</sup>Chuleh, Mosi'n sathau nu' ding a hun ladok ah, biakbûk leh a sung ah thil um zosiate nu' in, a thiansua tai.

<sup>11</sup>Mâichâm chu sagivei a the'khum ah, mâichâm leh a matchâk kuang leh a kengte chu hithiangtho dingin sathau chu a nu' a.

<sup>12</sup>Hithiantho a hitheina dingin Aron luchung ah sathau buak khum in, a nu' a.

<sup>13</sup>Mosi chun Aron chate a hun puidok ah, Lalpa'n Mosi thu a piak gual ngei in, puanâk a âksak ah, a kawng uh gâk piak chiat in, dial a kopsak tai.

<sup>14</sup>Chuleh, gitlo thoyna dingin bawngchal a hun kai ah, Aron tawh a chapate gitlo thoyna dingin bawngchal luchung in a khut a ngau a;

<sup>15</sup>tichun, a that ah. Mosi'n a thisan chu a khutzung in a la'n, mâichâm ningbawkte chu a nu' kîmvêl ah; mâichâm a hi'thiangtho tai: mâichâm bul ah chun a thisan chu a buntha'n. Chutichun, hi'thianthona leh kichamna a bawl tai.

<sup>16</sup>Mosi'n bawngchal sunghau zosia, a thin chung ah a thaute, a kâl teni leh a thin tawh a ladok ah, mâichâm chung in a hâltum tai.

<sup>17</sup>Lalpa'n Mosi kiang ah thu a piak gual ngei in, bawngchal sa chu a vun tawh, a êk tawh giamun pawlam in a hâltum tai.

<sup>18</sup>Chun, hâlmang thillat dingin belamchal a hun kai ah. Aron tawh a chapate'n belam luchung in a khut uh a ngau a,

<sup>19</sup>belam chu a that ah. Mosi'n a thisan chu mâichâm a the'khum kîmvêl hi.



<sup>20</sup>Belam chu a sem ah, a luchang leh a sabâkte chu tawh a sungthau chu a hâltum a.

<sup>21</sup>Ziazaw chun, a sung tawh a kengte chu tui in a sawp thiang a; zia chu Lalpa'n Mosi kiang ah thu a piak dungzui ah, Lalpa â ding ah gimtui a hitheina ding ah mei ah hâlmang thillat chu ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Chun, belamchal dang khat, namdetna belamchal chu a hun la kit a: Aron tawh a chapate'n belamchal luchung in a khut uh a ngau a;

<sup>23</sup>Mosi'n a that a. A thisan a la, Aron changlam bil mong tawh, a changlam khutpi tawh a changlam kengpi chu a nu'piak a.

<sup>24</sup>Mosi'n Aron chate a hun pui a; gan thisan chu a changlam bil mong tawh, a changlam kengpiu a nu'piak ah: chun, a dang cheng chu mâichâm a the'khum a.

<sup>25</sup>A thaute, a meibul thaute, a sung thau, a thin tuam leh a kâlte ni tawh a thau leh a changlam liang chu a la:

<sup>26</sup>Lalpa ma ah thawipango vaithum bawm ah kipat vaithum pei khat tawh vaithum pei pâ dik dek khat a la, sathau chung leh a changlam liang chung in a koi a;

<sup>27</sup>ziate chu a leng in Aron khutpêk chung leh a chapate khutpêk chung in a koi chiat ah; Lalpa ma ah pei thillat dingin a pei tai.

<sup>28</sup>Chuleh, Mosi'n a khut ua kipat lâkpiak kit in, mâichâm ah chun hâlmang thillat dingin a hâltum tai. Zia chu namdetna ding ah thillat gimtui, Lalpa â ding ah mei ah kipia chu ahi.

<sup>29</sup>Chun, Lalpa'n Mosi kiang a thu a piak gual in, Mosi'n a awm sa a la, Lalpa ma ah pei thillat dingin a pei ah; zia chu namdetna belam sa lak ah Mosi chantum ding chu ahi.

<sup>30</sup>Chun, Mosi'n sathau nu' ding leh mâichâm ah kipat thisan chu neukhat gêl a la', Aron tawh a kithuamna a the'khum ah, a chapate leh a kithuamnau le a



the'khum a: tichun, Aron tawh a kithuamna tawh, a chapate leh a kithuamnau haw hi'thianthona a bawl a.

<sup>31</sup>Chuleh, Mosi chun Aron leh a chapate kiang in: “Aron leh a chapate’n a nêk ding uh ahi,” ti thupiak ah ka um dungzui in, kikhopna puanbûk kotbul ah sa chu huan unla, zia mun ma ma ah chun namdetna thillat vaithum chu tawh me in la nêk ding uh ahi;

<sup>32</sup>sa tawh vaithum la nêkbang uh chu mei in hâltum un.

<sup>33</sup>La ze'thian hun uh a bei masia kikhopna biakbûk kotpi pawtsan lo in, ni sagi la um ding uh ahi. Namdet la hi'na ding hun uh chun ni sagi dai ding ahi ngâl a,

<sup>34</sup>tu'ni bawl ahi gual in, nang uh kitatna bawl dingin Lalpa'n thu a pia ta ngâl a.

<sup>35</sup>La thi'lona ding un, kikhopna biakbûk kotpi bul ah sun sagi leh jan sagi la um ding uh ahi. Lalpa thupiak la zui tei tei ding uh ahi; zia gual ah bawl ding ah chu thupiak ka hi'ngâl a, a tia.

<sup>36</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi mang ah thu a piak gual ngei in Aron tawh a chate'n zia zosia chu a bawl tau a.

## Thiampute Lekhabu 9

**Aron Thiampu Nasep Patna**

<sup>1</sup>Chun, a ni giat tin ni chun Mosi'n Aron tawh a chapate tawh Israel upate a ko khawm a,

<sup>2</sup>Aron kiang in: “Gitlo thoyna thillat dingin bawngno a chal khat tawh, belamchal khat demna bei, hâlmang thillat dingin Lalpa ma ah hun lân in,” a tia.

<sup>3</sup>Chuleh, Israelte kiang ah chun: “Gitlo thoyna dingin kôlno khat hun la un; hâlmang thillat dingin bawngno khat tawh belamno khat, kum khat ah upa leh demna bei gôl hun la un;



<sup>4</sup>chuleh, bawngchal khat tawh belamchal khat, kichamna ding ah Lalpa ma ah lat dingin hun kai un; chun, sathau tawh helsa changbuang thillat ding tawh hun la un. Tu’ni hin la kiang un Lalpahung kilang ding ahi ngâl a, ti’n hil in,” a tia.

<sup>5</sup>Mosi gen gual in kikhopna biakbûk mai ah chun a hun kai tau a; mipi zosia le hung khawm in Lalpa âng in a ding tau a.

<sup>6</sup>Mosi chun, “Lalpa lopina la kiang ua a hung kilat theina ding ah, Lalpa’n la bawl ding ua thu a hun piak chu zia hi ahi,” a tia.

<sup>7</sup> Mosi’n Aron kiang in, “Lalpa thupiak dungzui in, mâichâm nai inla, la gitlo thoina leh la hâlmang thillat lân inla, chuleh, nang â ding leh mipite sik in tatna bawl in; chutileh, mipite thillat lat piak inla, kitatna bawl piak in,” a tia.

<sup>8</sup>Chun, Aron in mâichâm a zuan ah, ama gitlo thoina dingin bawngno chu a that a.

<sup>9</sup>Chuleh, Aron chate’n a thisan chu a kiang in a hun chawi ua; ama’n zia thisan lak ah chun a khutzung a dia ah, thisan chu mâichâm ningbawkte chun a tât ah; chun, mâichâm bul ah chun a dang cheng chu a buntha tai.

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa’n Mosi thu a la piak dungzui in, gitlo thoina sathaute, a kälte, a thin tuam a lapte chu mâichâm ah chun a hâltum tai.

<sup>11</sup>A sa leh a vun chu giamun paw lam in a hâltum tai.

<sup>12</sup>Chun, hâlmang thillat pen chu a that ah: Aron chate’n a thisan chu a hun piau ah, ama’n zia chu mâichâm a the’ kîmvêl a.

<sup>13</sup>Hâlmang thillat sabâkte chu a luchang tawh a hun piau ah, ama’n ziate chu mâichâm chung in a hâltum tai.

<sup>14</sup>A sung sa leh a kengte chu a sawp thiang ah, mâichâm ah hâlmang thillatte chu tawh a hâltum khawm tai.

<sup>15</sup>Ziazaw chun, mipite thillat chu ama’n a lân tai. Mipite gitlo thoina kôlcha chu a la’, a that ah, a masa gual tho ah khan gitlo thoina thillat in a bawl tai.



<sup>16</sup>Chuleh, hâlmang thillat a lân ah, kithoina dan dungzui tak in a bawl hi.

<sup>17</sup>Changbuang thillat chule a la', zia lak ah chun a khut dim khat a hamdok ah, jingkal hâlmang thillat chu tawh mâichâm ah chun a hâltum khawm tai.

<sup>18</sup> Mipite â ding ah chamna thillat bawngchal tawh belamchal chule a that ah. Aron chate'n a thisan chu a hun piau ah, ama'n zia chu mâichâm a the' kîmvêl a,

<sup>19</sup>bawngchal thaup leh belamchal thaute, a meibul thaute, a sung thaute, a kâlte ni, a tuam thaup zosia, a thin tawh a tuam ah thaup zosia chule a hun piau a.

<sup>20</sup>A thaup chu a awm chung ah koi in, a thaup haw chule mâichâm chung ah chun a hâltum khawm a;

<sup>21</sup>Mosi'n thu a piak gual in, a awm tawh a liang changlam chu Aron in Lalpa ma a pei thillat dingin a pei tai.

<sup>22</sup> Aron in mipite lam nga'n a khut a jak ah, a maljawl ah; chuleh, gitlo thoina leh hâlmang thillat tawh kichamna thil latte a lat zaw phatin a hung kum suk a.

<sup>23</sup>Mosi tawh Aron chu mipi kikhopna biakbûk sung ah chun a lut ua; chun, Lalpa lopina mi zosia lak in a hung kilang tai.

<sup>24</sup>Lalpa ma ah kipat in meikuang a hung pawtdok ah, mâichâm chung ah hâlmang thillat leh sathaute chu a hun kângtum ta'n; zia chu mipi zosia'n a mu un a kiko ua, a mai ua leisi'n, a khupbok khep khup ziang tau hi.

## Thiampute Lekhabu 10

### Nadab leh Abihu Gitlona

<sup>1</sup>Tu'hin, Nadab leh Abihu, Aron cha teni hin a mei luakna gêl un mei âm a luak ua, gimtui koikhum in, Lalpa thupiak gual lo tak in mei thiango a hun lân tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Tichun, Lalpa ma ah kipat in mei a hung pawt ah, amau teni chu a hun kânglum ta'n, Lalpa ma ah chun a thi tau a.



<sup>3</sup>Ziaphatchun, Mosi'n Aron kiang in: "Lalpa'n a la gen kha zia hi ahi: 'Keima ei nai tapote kiang ah, thiangtho in kilang ing ka tin; tichun, mi zosiate âng ah chun, choisa'n in um ding ka hi,' a la ti kha," a tia. Aron in gen ding he lo in a thip tai.

<sup>4</sup>Mosi'n Aron paneu Uzziel chapa Mashael tawh Elzaphan a ko ah, a kiang un, "Hung kipan un, la unauteu saw mun thiangtho ah kipat in ladok unlal, giamun pawlam in thakdok un," a tia.

<sup>5</sup>Mosi thupiak dungzui in a hun nai ua, a puanâk chual ua man in giamun pawlam in a jawndok tau.

<sup>6</sup>Chun, Mosi'n Aron tawh a chapa Eleazar tawh Ithamar kiang in, "La luchang uh hawkdok kiu inla, la puanteu le bawt thêk diak kiu in; achutiloleh, thi kha'n lau: Ahiloleh, mipite chung in Pathian lungnatna hung tung kha'n ah; ahi'n, la chipi Israelte zosia chun Lalpa'n mei ah a hun hallup hi sûn thei in au.

<sup>7</sup>Kikhopna biakbûk ah kipat in la pawtdaw lo ding uh ahi; achutiloleh, thi kha'n lau: Lalpa sathaunu' la hita ngâl un," a tia. Chutichun, Mosi thuhil gual ah chun a um tau a.

<sup>8</sup>Lalpa chun Aron kiang in:

<sup>9</sup>"Nang leh, la chate a hem inle mipi kikhopna biakbûk sung ah la chia lai un, zu leh khamthei thil him him la dawn lo ding uh ahi; achutiloleh, thi mai ding la hiu: Zia hi la suanteu tiang ah kumtuang dan ah la nei ding uh ahi.

<sup>10</sup>A zek leh a zek lo, a thiang leh a thiango la khendan ding uh ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi mang ah la kiang ua a dan thupiak zosia Israelte la zilsak ding uh ahi," ti'n a gen a.

<sup>12</sup> Mosi chun Aron leh a chapa dam nalai, Eleazar tawh Ithamar teni kiang in, "Lalpa â ding ah mei ah chângbuang thillat bângkhâite chu lau inla, mâichâm bul ah thawipanglo in neu in: Thilzek thiangtho pen ahi ngâl in;



<sup>13</sup>Lalpa â ding ah mei ah thillat lak ah nangmau chantum leh la chate chantum ahiziak in, mun thiangtho ah la nêk ding uh ahi: Chuti gual ah bawl ding chun thupiak ah um ka hi, a tia.

<sup>14</sup> Chun, pei ah um sa awm leh a liangte chu mun thiangtho ah, nang tawh, la chapate tawh, la chanute tawh la nêk ding uh ahi: Israel suante kichamna thillat kithoina nangma leh la chate chantum ding ah guat ahi ngâl a.

<sup>15</sup>Pei ah um, sa dâk tawh a awm chu Lalpa ma ah pei thillat dingin sathau tawh a hun chawi ding uh ahi; zia chu Lalpa thupiak gual ngei ah, la khang zosiau ah nang tawh la chate chantum ding ah guat chu ahi,” a tia.

<sup>16</sup>Chun, Mosi'n gitlo thoyna kôlcha chu gunchu tak in a vaenchian ah, a la kângtum ta'n. Chutichun, Aron chapa dam nalaite, Eleazar tawh Ithamar chung in a lungna ta'n;

<sup>17</sup> “Bang ding ah gitlo thoyna sa chu mun thiangtho ah ne lo la hiu em? Zia hi thilzek pen, mipite gitlona pawmang ding ah Lalpa ma ah kichamna bawl piak ding ah nanghaw a hun piak ahi ngâl a.

<sup>18</sup>A thisan chu mun thiangtho ah la hun chawi lut puau a. Thu ka hun piak gual ah khan mun thiangtho ah la nêk ngei ngei ding uh ahi,” a tia.

<sup>19</sup>Tichun, Aron in Mosi kiang in: “Ngai tia, tu'ni hin Lalpa âng ah a gitlo kithoinau leh a hâlmang thillat uh a la lân tau a: Zia gual thil hi ka chung in a hung tung ta mai a! Tu'ni hin gitlo thoyna chu a la ne hita leng, Lalpa'n ei pompiak thei diam?” a tia.

<sup>20</sup>Mosi'n zia thu chu a het phat in a lungdam tai.

## Thiampute Lekhabu 11

**Nêk Thiang leh Thianglote**  
(Dan 14.3-21)

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi leh Aron kiang in thu a gen a:

<sup>2</sup>Israelte kiang in zia gual hin gen un: Lei chung ah gamsate lak ah la nêk thei ding uh chu zia sate hi a hiu;



<sup>3</sup>Bang sa hitaleh a tin kikâ, kikâ theng, annêlthâi, ziate chu la nêk ding uh ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Ahi'n la, a tin kikâ, annêlthâi himaleu, ziate hi la nêk lo ding uh ahi: Sangawngsau chu la nêk lo ding uh ahi; annêlthâi lehle a tin kikâ lo ahiziak in la nêk lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Sakik hin annêlthâi maleh, a tin kikâ lo ahiziak in la nêk lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Bilpi hin annêlthâi maleh, a tin kikâ lo ahiziak in la nêk lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Vokcha hi a tin kika'n, kikâ theng ziang maleh, annêlthâi lo ahiziak in la nêk lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Ziate hi a sa la nêk lo ding uh, a luang uh le la sukkhak him him lo ding uh ahi; nang uh â ding ah sathiango a hiu.

<sup>9</sup>Tui sung ah um ziate hi la nêk thei dingteu chu a hiu: Tui ah chêng, phulip leh tha nei, tuipi um hileh luicha um hitaleh, la nêk uh a thiang hi.

<sup>10</sup>Tuisuagiat ah umte, luipi ah umte leh tui lak ah khawsa himaleu, phulip leh tha nei lo zosia chu ki'dak um a hiu;

<sup>11</sup>zia gual haw chu la ki'dak zing ding uh ahi. A sa la nêk lo ding uh ahi'n, a luang le la ki'dak ding uh ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Tui lak ah ganhing phulip leh tha nei lo taphot chu la ki'dak ding uh ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Vachate lak ah ziate hi nêk thiango a la ngai ding uh ahi; ziate hi thiango hi'ntin uh, la nêk him him lo ding uh ahi: Mupi, Muvânlâi, Musane,

<sup>14</sup>Muvompi leh Muthîl leh amau chi him him;

<sup>15</sup>Va-ak leh amau chi him him;

<sup>16</sup>Vasakol, Simbu, Tuiva leh Mu chi him him;

<sup>17</sup>Simbuchânglit, Ngagâl leh Simbupi,

<sup>18</sup>Tuivakâng leh gamkeu simbu,

<sup>19</sup>Tuivapi, Tuivakengsang leh Vatuthaw leh Bâk haw hi.

<sup>20</sup>Ganhing tha nei ah keng pali lamzawt zosia chu a thiango a hiu.



<sup>21</sup>Himaleh, a keng pali nei, a chopna ding ua a khûp uh kithep theite chu nethei in lau.

<sup>22</sup>Ziate lak ah la nêk thei dingteu chu: Khauphak leh amau chi him him; Khaubepi leh amau chi him him; Khuangbai chi leh Kausel kitii chi him him te hi.

<sup>23</sup>Ahi'n, ganhing dang keng pali nei leh tha nei zosia chule a thiango a hiu.

### Sathianglote Chu

<sup>24</sup>Zia sate ziak ah hin buak thei in lau: Kuale zia saluang sukha taphot chu nitâk lam tiang in buak in a;

<sup>25</sup>kua'le a luang uh a sukkhak pal chun, a puanteu a sawp ding uh ahi, nitâk lam tiang in a buak ding uh ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Ganhing a tin kikâ theng lo leh annêlthâi lo gamsa taphot luang chu a thiango hi'ntin; kuale zia gual ganhing sukha taphot chu a buak ngâl ding uh ahi.

<sup>27</sup>Keng pali nei, a kengtin kikâ ah lamzawt taphot chu, nang uh â ding ah buak hi'ntin; a luang sukha taphot chule nitâk lam tiang in a buak ding uh ahi;

<sup>28</sup>a luang la taphot chunle a puan uh a sawp ding uh ahi; nitâk lam tiang in a buak ding uh ahi: Nang uh â ding ah thilbuak ahi ngâl a.

<sup>29</sup>Lei chung ah a hon ah ta' ganhing lak in ziate hi a thiango hin ah: Bui, Tîkpi leh Tang,

<sup>30</sup>Tawkêk, Awle, Tanmâm leh Thankik, amau chi te hi.

<sup>31</sup>Ziate hi a bok ah vâk thaw lak ah a thianglote chu a hiu; kua'le ziate thiluang hi a sukkhak pal chun nitâk lam tiang in a buak ding uh ahi.

<sup>32</sup>Chun, a thi chun a delkhum khâk him him chuleh a buak ngâl hi'ntin, thing ah kisiam ûm leh bêl hi hen la, nîk leh puan, savun, saidip; ahiloleh, matchâk bang hiziang ta leh, tui ah dia hi'ntin, nitâk lam tiang in a buak ding ahi: Zia gual ah chun hithiantho hi'n a.



<sup>33</sup>Ziate lak ah khat pen pen thisa kiaklutna leibêl chu, a sung ah um zosia tawh hi'buak ahi tâk ziakin, la khet phel ding ahi.

<sup>34</sup>Zia bêl sung ah tui in a sukkhak nêkthei zosia chule a buak ngâl ding ahi; zia gual ah leibêl ah tui um zosia chule a buak ta ahi.

<sup>35</sup>Bang hitaleh, a luang in a delkhum taphot chu a buak ngâl hi'ntin, thukkhûk a hem, bêl suanna a hem chule a buak tai: La khet phel dim dem ding uh ahi, a leng in a buak ta'n, thil thiango ahi tai.

<sup>36</sup>Saluang in a sukkhak taphot chu a buak himaleh, tuikhuk a hem, tuikul a hem chu vang a buak lo ding ahi.

<sup>37</sup>Chuleh, thâichimu a sukkhakte chule a thiango ahi;

<sup>38</sup>ahi'n, thâichimu chu tui ah kidiasa ahi tâk chun, a saluang khoi tak pen a hem inle a delkhum khâk ahi chun, zia chu a thiango ahi tai.

<sup>39</sup>Chun, a sa la nêk uh thiango maleh, a thisa luang khoikha taphot chu, nitâk lam tiang in a buak ding uh ahi.

<sup>40</sup>A sa ne taphot chun a puan uh a sawp ding uh hi'ntin, nitâk lam tiang in a buak ding uh ahi; chuleh, a luang pawtu chunle a puan a sawp ding ahi, nitâk lam tiang in a buak ding ahi.

<sup>41</sup>Lei chung ah a hon ah ta' ganhing taphot chu ki'dak um a hiu ah, la nêk lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>42</sup>Lei chung ah bokvâk, a keng pali ah vâk a hem, ahiloleh keng tam tak neite a hem leh a gilpi ah kithol thaw him him chu la nêk lo ding uh ahi: ziate chu ki'dak um ngen a hiu.

<sup>43</sup>A bok ah vâk ganhingte him him sukha'n, la kisubuak ding uh ahi puai; amau gual ah buak dingin la kisubuak ding uh ahi puai.

<sup>44</sup>Keima Lalpa la Pathian uh ka hi'ngâl a; kisuthiangtho unla, thiango tak ah la um ding uh ahi: keima ka thiango ngâl a. Lei chung ah bokvâkte ziakin kisubuak kiu in.



<sup>45</sup>Keima Lalpa hi la Pathian uh ka hi'theina ding ah Aigupta gam ah kipat nanghaw hun puidokpa kha ka hi; keima ka thiantho gual in, la thiantho ding uh ahi.

<sup>46</sup>Zia hi gamsa leh vachate, tui sung ah ganhing leh lei chung ah bokvâkte lak ah,

<sup>47</sup>a thiang leh a thiango, ganhing lak ah nêk thiang leh thianglote la hetkhen theina ding uh dan chu ahi, ti la hil diu ahi, ti'n a gen hi.

## Thiampute Lekhabu 12

### Numei Naunei Kihithianthona Dan

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi a ho ah, a kiang in:

<sup>2</sup>Israelte kiang ah hiti hin gen in, a tia: Numei in nau a vop ah, chapa a hin chun, ni sagi ze'chang intin, numei dan ngaina gual ah khan a buak ding ahi.

<sup>3</sup> A ni giat ni chun a zek a tan piak ding ahi.

<sup>4</sup>A thisan ah kipat a thianna dingin ni sawmthum leh ni thum ze'chang intin; a ze'chan sungsia thil thiang him him a khoi khâk lo ding ahi; mun thiang sung inle a lût lo ding ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Ahi'n la, a cha chu numei ahi chun, hapta ni ze'chang intin, numei buak dan ngaina gual khan a buak ding ahi; chun, a thisan ah kipat a thianna dingin ni sawmguk leh ni guk ngai in a.

<sup>6</sup>Chun, a kisukthian ni ding a tin phat leh, a chapa a hem, a chanu a hem â dingin hâlmang thillat belamno khat, kum khat ah upa a hun ken ding ahi; chun, gitlo thoyna dingin vapâl a hem, vakhu a hem kikhopna biakbûk kotbul ah thiampu kiang in a hun choi ding ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Thiampu chun Lalpa âng ah lân intin, kitatna bawl piak intin, tichun, a thisan pawtna kipat in thiang ta'n a. Zia hi chanu a hem, chapa a hem neite â ding ah kithoina dan chu ahi.



<sup>8</sup> Belamno hun keng zo lo ahi chun vakhu pani a hem, vapâl pani a hem hun keng thei in ah; pakhat chu hâlmang thillat ding hi'ntin, a khat zawk chu gitlo thillat ding hi'n a: Tichun, tatna bawl piak intin thiang ta'n a, a tia.

## Thiampute Lekhabu 13

### Phâk Natna Thu

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi leh Aron a kihopi ah, a kiang un:

<sup>2</sup>Mi khat in a vun ah bawk a hem, meima liam a hem, vun phual a hem, a vun ah phâk tawhbang a hem a nei chun, thiampu Aron a hem, a chapate a hem kiang in a ki-etsak ding ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Thiampu'n a vun ah natna hik chu a la en intin, a vun ah natna mun ah a mul chu a vâm ah, a natna chu vunthual sung ah lut thûk ah a het chun, phâk natna ahi: thiampu chun a etchian zaw phat leh, "Thianglo ahi," ti a pua'n ding ahi.

<sup>4</sup>A vun chu a hung vâm ah, a vunthual sung ah lut thûk lo ahi ah, a natna mun mul chule a vâm lo nâk chun, zia mi chu thiampu'n ni sagi koichuam in a.

<sup>5</sup>Thiampu'n, a ni sagi ni chun en kit intin, a natna chu a ngai ngai ah a mu ah, a vun lak ah kijak lona ahi chun, thiampu'n ni sagi dang koichuam kit intin;

<sup>6</sup>ni sagi a tin ni leh thiampu'n endik kit intin, a meima chu a khik ah, a hik chule jaklona a mu chun, thiampu'n, "A thiang hi," ti'n puang in ah: beliam mai mai ahi, a puante sawp intin, hung thiangtho ta'n a.

<sup>7</sup>Ahi'n la, a thianna ding ah thiampu a ki-etsak nung ah, a natna chu a vun ah mi kâi thei ah a kilat chun, thiampu a ki-etsak kit ding ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Thiampu'n a la en intin, a natna chu a vun ah mi kâi thei nalai ah a mu chun, thiampu'n, "Thianglo," ti'n puang in ah: Zia chu phâk chi khat ahi ngâl a.

<sup>9</sup>Mi khat in phâk natna a vei chun, thiampu kiang ah pui ding ahi.



<sup>10</sup>Thiampu'n a la en intin, a vun phualna leh a mul chu a vâm ah, a vun phualna chu a keu chun;

<sup>11</sup>zia chu phâk kumlui ahi. Thiampu'n a thianglo ahi ti puang intin, a chuam ah koi ngai lo ding ahi: a thianglo ahi ti hetchian ahiziak in.

<sup>12</sup>Ahi'n, a phâkna chu a vun ah a jak ah, a vun zosia a luchang ah kipat a keng tiang ah thiampu'n a hetthei tiang phâk in a tuam chun,

<sup>13</sup>thiampu chun endik kit intin; chuleh, phâk in a pum ah a tuam suak chun, zia phâkvei mi chu thiang ti ah pua'n ding ahi: A pum ah vâm suak ta chu a thiangtho ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Ahi'n la, a vun a dul het hut chun thianglo hiding ahi;

<sup>15</sup>thiampu'n a vun dul het hutna chu endik intin, thianglo ti a puan ding ahi. A vun dul het hut chu thianglo; phâk ahi ngâl a.

<sup>16</sup>Chuleh, a vun dul het hut chu a hung danglam ah, a hung vâm chun, thiampu a ki-etsak kit ding ahi;

<sup>17</sup>thiampu'n a la endik intin, a natna chu a vâm kit chun, a natna chu a thiang ahi ti a puan ding ahi: a thiangtho ahi ngâl a.

<sup>18</sup>Chuleh, a vun ah uilut dam kitna bepawn ah,

<sup>19</sup>a phual vâm a hem, a san thim a hem a hung kilat kit chun, thiampu etsak ding ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Thiampu'n a la endik intin, a natna chu a sung lut ah, a mul le vâm ding kisa a kilat chun, thiampu'n a thianglo ahi ti a puan ding ahi; zia chu phâk chi khat uilut ah hung kisiam ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Amabo, thiampu'n a la et ah, mul vâm a mu lo ah, vunthual ah a khik deu chun, thiampu'n ni sagi koi chuam in a.

<sup>22</sup>Ahi'n, a vun ah kikâi theina a mu chun, thiampu'n a thianglo a hi ti a puan ding ahi: phâk tak tak chu ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Ahi'n la, a phual chu a umna kichawn lo ah, a ma a chawn lo chun, uilut ahi; thiampu'n a thiang hi ti a puan ding ahi.



<sup>24</sup>Ahiloleh, taksa vun chu mei in kang hen la, a katna chu hung pawl in a san vâm thim a hem in hung vâm ta leh,

<sup>25</sup>thiampu'n a et dik ding ahi. A mabe ah multe chu a vâm ah, a be' chule vunthual sâng ah thuk zaw ding ah a mu chun, phâk natna, meikâkna kipat hung kisiam ahi. Tichun, thiampu'n a buak ahi ti a puan ding ahi. Zia chu phâk natna ahi ngâl a.

<sup>26</sup>Himaleh, thiampu'n a et dik ah, a mabe ah mul chu a vâm lo ah, vunthual sâng ah thuk zaw ding ah mu a hilo ah, a mual hiau bep ahi chun, ama chu thiampu'n ni sagi koichuam hen.

<sup>27</sup>Ni sagi a tin phat leh thiampu'n endik kit intin; vun ah jam jak ah a kilat chun thiampu'n a buak ahi ti a puan ding ahi. Phâk hivei ahi.

<sup>28</sup>Ahi'n, a mabe' chu a phual ngai ah a um ah, vun ah le jam jak lo, neukhat dul hiau bep ahi chun, zia chu mei kakna bepawn ahi: Thiampu'n a thiang hi ti a puan ding ahi, meikâkna bepawn mai a hi'ngâl a.

<sup>29</sup>Numei a hem, pawsal a hem in a luchang a hem, a khabe a hem in meima nei ta leh,

<sup>30</sup>thiampu'n a meima chu endik intin, a taksa vun sâng ah thûk zaw a mu ah, a mul eng le neucha a um chun, a thiango ahi ti a puan ding ahi: Tithak ahi'n, luchang leh khabe ah phâk um ahi.

<sup>31</sup>Tithak hivei chu thiampu'n en intin, vun sâng ah thûk zaw a mu lo ah, a mul vom a mu lo chun, zia tithak nei pen chu ni sagi a koichuam ding ahi.

<sup>32</sup>Ni sagi ni chun thiampu'n endik kit intin, tithak hik chu a kichawn lo ah, a mabe ah mul eng le umlo ah, vunthual sâng ah thûk zaw lo ahi chun,

<sup>33</sup>a mul chu metnâm ding ahi; himaleh, tithak mabe' chu mêt lo ding ahi. Thiampu'n zia hik nei mi chu ni sagi a koichuam ding ahi.

<sup>34</sup>A ni sagi ni chun thiampu'n endik kit intin; a hivei chu a vun ah chawn jak lo a hem, a vun sâng ah thûk zaw lo ah a mu chun, thiampu'n a thiang hi ti a puan ding ahi. Chun, a puante sawpsak intin, a thiango hung hita'n a.



<sup>35</sup>Ahi'n, a thiansua nung inle a vun ah chun a hik hung kijak in kilang kit ta leh;

<sup>36</sup>thiampu'n endik kit intin, a natna chu a vun ah a kijak chun, thiampu'n a mabe' ah mul eng a hawl ngai ta pua'n tin: a thiango ahi ngâl hi.

<sup>37</sup>Ahi'n la, tithak be' chu a ngai ngai ah a mu ah, zia sung ah chu mul vom a um chun, a natna chu a dam ta, a thiang kit tai; tichun, thiampu'n a thiang tai ti'n a puan ding ahi.

<sup>38</sup>Numei a hem, pawsal a hem inle a vun ah tiphual vâm sit set a nei chun;

<sup>39</sup>thiampu'n endik intin, a taksa chung ah phual chu a dup vâm thim ahi chun, a vun ah hung phualdok mai mai ahi'n, a thiang ahi.

<sup>40</sup>Mi a sam pul in, a lu kol ta leh, zia chu a thiang ahi.

<sup>41</sup>A mai lam sam bep pul ta leh, zia chu chalkol ahi, a thiang ahi.

<sup>42</sup>Mi a chalkolna a hem, a lukolna a hem ah chun san hiu hiau a hung um chun, lukol a hem, chalkol a hem ah kipat phâk hung piang ahi.

<sup>43</sup>Thiampu'n endik intin; a mabe chun a san vâm thim leh a vun ah phâk tawhbang a um chun,

<sup>44</sup>ama chu phâk ahi'n, a thiango ahi. Thiampu'n a thiango ahi ti a puan ding ahi; a natna chu a luchang ah um ahi.

<sup>45</sup>Kuale phâk natna a nei chun, puansia ah kivan in, a sam thâiput in, a mûk chung lam tuam intin, "Thiango, Thiango," ti'n a kiko ding ahi.

<sup>46</sup>A natna a hung thian masangsia ama chu a thiango hi'ntin; a chang ah giamun pawlam in a um chuam ding ahi.

<sup>47</sup>Chun, sil leh chêñ, puanmalngat a hem, samul a hem ah phâk hik a um ah,

<sup>48</sup>phanthaw a hem, ga'thaw a hem, puan malngat a hem, samul chi him him hihen la, savun hi'n, savun ah kisiam thil him him hitaleh;



<sup>49</sup>puan ah a eng hiau a hem, a san hiau a hem a hung um ah; savun a hem, ga'thaw a hem, phanthaw a hem, savun him him ah natna hik a um chun, phâk hik ahi, thiampu'n a et dik ding ahi.

<sup>50</sup>Thiampu'n endik intin, ni sagi koichuam ding ahi.

<sup>51</sup>Ni sagi a tin phat leh endik kit in ah. Natna hik chu sil leh chén, ga'thaw a hem, phanthaw a hem, savun ah kibawl chi leh savunte ah chun a kijak chun, phâk hîjam dik tak chu ahi'n, thianglo ahi.

<sup>52</sup>Sil leh chén, ga'thaw a hem, phanthaw a hem, samul a hem, puan malngat a hem, savun chi him him a hem chu hâltum ziang ding ahi; phâk hî lengjak ahi ngâl ah: Mei ah hâltum ding ahi.

<sup>53</sup>Chun, thiampu'n a et ah, a natna hik chu sil leh chén, phanthaw a hem, ga'thaw a hem, savun chi him him a hem ah kijak lo ahi chun;

<sup>54</sup>thiampu'n zia natna hik umna puan chu sawpsak intin, ni sagi a koichuam kit ding ahi.

<sup>55</sup>A puan sawpsa chu thiampu'n endik intin, hivei kilat dan chu a kithen lo ah, a hik chu kichawn lo maleh a thianglo ahi'n, mei ah hâl ding ahi: a sun glam hin a pawlam hiziang leh le, phâk hik sunglut ahi.

<sup>56</sup>Thiampu'n a et kit ah, a kisawp nung ah a hik chu pha deu ah a kilat chun, a hik umna chu bang hiziang ta leh âtthak mai ding ahi;

<sup>57</sup>ga'thaw a hem, phanthaw a hem leh savun chi him him ah natna hik a kilat nâk lai chun, a hik umna chu mei ah hâl ding ahi.

<sup>58</sup>Chuleh, puan ga'thaw a hem, phanthaw a hem leh savun chi him him, la sawp dingteu ah kipat chu natna hik bei ta leh, a niveina ding in sawp intin, a thiangtho hita'n a, a tia.

<sup>59</sup>Zia haw hi phâk natna, samul a hem, puan malngat a hem, ga'thaw a hem, phanthaw a hem leh savun chi bang hitaleh, a thiang leh a thianglo la hetkhen theina ding uh dante chu ahi.

## Thiampute Lekhabu 14



### Phâkte Thianthona Dan chu

<sup>1</sup>Mosi kiang in Lalpa chun,

<sup>2</sup>Ziate hi phâk thianna ding dan chu ahi: Ama chu thiampu kiang ah pui hi'ntin;

<sup>3</sup>giamun ah kipat chun thiampu chu pawtdok intin, thiampu chun endik in a. Phâk chu a dam tak leh,

<sup>4</sup>hi'thianthona dingin vacha thiang pani, sidar thing tawh, pat sandup tawh, husop mol thiampu'n laksak intin;

<sup>5</sup>thiampu'n vacha khat chu leibêl sung ah tui thiang chung in thâsak in a.

<sup>6</sup>Vacha hing nalai zawk chu, sidar thing tawh, puan sandup tawh, husop mol chu tawh hun la'n la tin, vacha kithat pen thisan, leibêl sung ah tui thiangtho tawh kihel ah chun vacha hing nalai chu a dia ding ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Phâk ah kipat hithiantho ding pen chu sagivei the'khum intin, a thiang tai ti puang intin, vacha hing nalai chu gamlak in a tha'suak ding ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Chuleh, hi'thian ah um ding pen chun a puante sawp in, a sam mêt in, kisil thiang hen. Ziazaw chuleh, giamun lam in hung in ah; ahi'n la, puanbûk pawlam ah chun ni sagi a um chuam nât lai ding ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Ni sagi a tin phat leh, a lu metkol intin, a khamul leh a mit mul le a mêt thian ding ahi; a mul zosia le a mêt nâm ding ahi. Chuleh, a puante sawp in, a taksa le tui ah kisil intin; tichun, thiang ta'n a.

<sup>10</sup>Ni giat a tin phat leh belamchal pani, demna bei gêl tawh belampi khat, kum khat ah upa bep, demna bei hun kai intin; chuleh, changbuang thillat dingin chângbuang nêl pha tak ephah te'na dim khat mun sawm ah khen a mun thum, sathau kihelsa tawh sathau te'na log khat tawh a hun ken ding ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Thiampu chun kikhopna biakbûk kotbul ah chun Lalpa âng in a thiansak ding mi tawh a thilte chu a pia ding ahi.



<sup>12</sup>Thiampu'n, belamno a chal khat chu la'n tin, gitlo thoina dingin a lân ding ahi. Chun, Lalpa âng ah chun sathau log khat tawh, vaithum mêm helsate chu thillat dingin a lân ding ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Mun thiangtho ah hâlmang thillat tawh sukkhial thillat gan a tha'nau mun ah chun belamno chu a that ding uh ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Thiampu'n sukkhial thillat thisan them khat chu la'n tin, sukthian dingpa changlam bilmong tawh, a changlam khutpi tawh, a changlam kengpite chu a nu' ding ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Thiampu'n sathau te'na log khat lak ah kipat chun neukhat a veilam khutpek in sungdok intin;

<sup>16</sup>a khut veilam ah sathau lak ah chun a changlam khutzung dia intin, Lalpa ma âng ah chun sathau chu sagivei a the' ding ahi.

<sup>17</sup>A khut ah sathau um nalaite chu hithiantho dingpa changlam bilmong tawh, a changlam khutpi tawh, a changlam kengpi mûk chu a nu' ding ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Thiampu'n a khut ah um nalai cheng chu sukthian dingpa luchang chu a nu' ding ahi. Tichun, Lalpa âng ah kitatna ama thasâng in thiampu'n bawl piak ta'n a:

<sup>19</sup>A buakna kipat sukthian ahi'na dingin thiampu'n a gitlo thoina thillat ding chu lân ta'n a. Ziazaw chuleh, hâlmang thillat ding chu that intin;

<sup>20</sup>tichun, thiampu'n hâlmang thillat tawh, an thillatte chu mâichâm ah chun lân ta'n a. Chutia, thiampu'n ama thasâng ah tatna a bawl piak ziak ah chun, ama chu thiang ta'n a.

<sup>21</sup>Migenthei, zia gual chu bawl zo lo ahi chun, sukkhial thoina pei ding leh a kitatna dingin, belamno khat a hun kai ding ahi; chuleh, an thillat dingin sathau tawh helsa chângbuang nêl ephah dim khat mun sawm ah khen a mun khat tawh, sathau te'na log khat tawh,



<sup>22</sup>vakhu pani, ahiloleh vapâl pani tawh, a nei zawk zawk; khat chu bawlkhial thoina ding hi'ntin, a khat zaw chu hâlmang thillat dingin a hun ken ding ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Thiampu kiang ah a kihi'thianna dingin a ni giat ni chun kikhopna biakbûk kotbul ah chun Lalpa ma âng in a hun choi ding ahi;

<sup>24</sup>thiampu'n bawlkhial thoina ding leh sathau log khat chu keng in Lalpa âng in pei thillat dingin a va pei ding ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Thiampu'n bawlkhial thoina belamno chu that intin, bawlkhial thoina gan thisan chu neukhat la'n, sukthian ding mi changlam bilmong tawh, a changlam khutpi tawh, a changlam kengpi chungte chu a nu' ding ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Thiampu'n a veilam khutpêk ah chun sathau um nalai cheng chu sungtha'n tin;

<sup>27</sup>a veilam khut ah sathau umte lak ah them khat chu a changlam khutzung ah la'n, Lalpa âng in sagivei a the' ding ahi.

<sup>28</sup>Thil bawlkhial thoina gan thisan koina mun ah chun thiampu'n a veilam khut ah sathau um nalai cheng chu sukthian ding mi changlam bilmong, a changlam khutpi chung tawh, a changlam kengpi chung nu' in a.

<sup>29</sup>Thiampu khut ah sathau um nalai cheng chu sukthian ding mi luchang nu' intin; tichun, Lalpa âng ah kitatna bawl piak in a.

<sup>30</sup>Chuleh, vakhu a hem, vapâl a hem, a nei dungzui ah a hun choi chu,

<sup>31</sup>bawlkhial thoina ding ah khat leh hâlmang thillat ding ah khat tawh, an thillat dingin lân in a. Thiampu'n sukthian ding mi â ding ah chun Lalpa âng in kitatna bawl piak in a.

<sup>32</sup>Zia hi kuale ama ah phâkna hik um ah, a kisukthianna ding bawl zo lo te â ding ah dan um chu ahi, ti'n a gen a.

### Phâk In Sukthianna

<sup>33</sup>Mosi leh Aron kiang in Lalpa chun:



<sup>34</sup>“La lua ding ua ka tiam Kanaan gam la hung tun ua, chuleh, la luana gam ua, la In sung ngei ua phâk hî ka hun lênsak phat leh;

<sup>35</sup>a Inneipa chu hung in, thiampu kiang in: Zia In ah hin hipi hileh kilawm a um hi, ti’n a hung hil ding ahi.

<sup>36</sup>Thiampu’n In chu a vaet dik masang in, In sung ah um zosiate hi’buak a hilona dingin, a thialdaw sak ding ahi: zia nung ah chun a In endik dingin thiampu lût in a.

<sup>37</sup>Hivei chu endik intin, hî chu a inbâng vêl ah chun a mu ah, a eng a hem, a san a hem ah a kilat ah, a sunglut dan ah a kilat chun;

<sup>38</sup>thiampu pawtdok intin, In chu ni sagi a khâk ding ahi.

<sup>39</sup>Ni sagi a tin phat leh thiampu hung kit in, endik kit in a; hî chu bângte ah kijak ah a mu chun,

<sup>40</sup>thiampu’n a hî umna suangte chu lâk mangsak intin, khawpi paw lam ah ki’dak buakna mun ah chun a pai dawsak ding ahi.

<sup>41</sup>In sung chu phiat thiansak intin, a phiat khawm uh leivui chule khawpi pawlam ah ki’dak buakna mun ah chun a paidok ding uh ahi.

<sup>42</sup>Suang dang in theng intin uh, a jutbit kit ding uh ahi.

<sup>43</sup>Suang chu lâkdaw ahi ah, In chu jutbit kit ahi’nung ah le hî chu a hung kilat kit tei tei chun,

<sup>44</sup>thiampu chia intin vaen dik in ah; In chu a pum ah hî a kai suak ah, kikâisawn thei chi phâk ahi chun; zia In chu a thiango ahi.

<sup>45</sup>A In chu phel hi’ntin, a suangte, a thingjawlte leh a In van zosia chu giamun pawlam ah ki’dak paikhawmna mun ah chun a thakdaw ding uh ahi.

<sup>46</sup>In kikhâk sung ah valut kha taphot chu nitâk lam tiang in a buak ding uh ahi;

<sup>47</sup>In sung ah giak tapo chunle a puan uh a sawp ding uh ahi; zia In sung ah an ne taphot chunle a puan uh a sawp ding uh ahi,” a tia.



<sup>48</sup>In chu jutbit kit ahi'nung ah thiampu'n a hung et dik kit ah, hî chu jak ah a mu lo chun, In chu a thiang tai ti a puan ding ahi: Hî chu sukdam ahi tai.

<sup>49</sup>In sukthianna dingin vacha pani, sidar thing tawh, mawpi bâk tawh, husop mol hun la'n tin;

<sup>50</sup>vacha khat chu leibêl sung ah tui thiang chung ah chun that intin;

<sup>51</sup>sidar thing tawh, husop mol tawh, mawpi bâk tawh, vacha hing nalai pen chu a tui tawh thisan kihel lak ah chun dia lut intin, zia thisan chun In chu sagivei a the'khum ding ahi.

<sup>52</sup>Tichun, zia In thiango chu vacha thisan tawh, tui thiang tawh, vacha hing tawh, sidar thing tawh, husop mol tawh, patsan in a suthiang ding ahi;

<sup>53</sup>chuleh, vacha hing nalai chu khawpi pawlam ah chun thâdok ta'n ah; zia gual chun kitatna bawl piak intin, a In chu sukthian hita'n a.

<sup>54</sup>Zia hi tithakna, phâkna hî sukthian dan chu ahi;

<sup>55</sup>puan ah um hihen la, In ah um hitaleh,

<sup>56</sup>tiphualte, tithakte, tikângte,

<sup>57</sup>bangtik phat leh buak ah, bangtik phat leh thiang a hem ti la het khentheina ding uh chu ahi. Zia hi phâkna hî la etkol ding dan uh chu ahi, ti'n a gen a.

## Thiampute Lekhabu 15

### Thianthona A Poimawna Thu

<sup>1</sup>Mosi leh Aron kiang in Lalpa chun,

<sup>2</sup>Israelte kiang in zia gual hin gen un, a tia: Mi kuale ama taksa ah kipat thil pawt a um chun, a thil pawt ziak ah chun a buak ding uh ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Amau ah kipat thil pawt ziak ah a buaknau ziak chu: A taksau ah kipat a la pawtsa leh pawt talo ahi inle a buak ta him him hi.

<sup>4</sup>Thil pawt nei in a lup khum taphot chu a buak ngâl ah, a chut khum taphot chule a buak ahi.



<sup>5</sup>Kuale a lupna khoikha taphot chun a puan uh a sawp ua, a kisil ding uh ahi; nitâk lam masia a buak ding uh ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Thil pawt neipa chutna kichu kha tapo chunle a puan uh sawp in, a kisil ding uh ahi; nitâk lam masia a buak ding uh ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Thil pawt neipa taksa sukha taphot chunle a puan uh sawp in, a kisil ding uh ahi; nitâk lam masia a buak ding uh ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Kuale a thiang himaleh, thil pawt nei in a chil a sek khum chun, a puante sawp in, a kisil ding ahi; nitâk lam masia a buak ding ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Thil pawt neite chuanna taphot chule a buak ding ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Chuleh, ama nuai ah thil um sukha tapo chule nitâk lam masia a buak ding ahi: Zia gual thil pawt tapo chunle a puan uh sawp in, ama le a kisil ding ahi; nitâk lam masia a buak ding ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Thil pawt nei in a khut sawp lo ah a khoikhâk taphot in a puante sawp in, a kisil ding ahi; nitâk lam masia a buak ding ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Thil pawt nei in leibêl a sukkhak taphot chu, khet phel ding ahi; thing ah kisiam ûm leh bêl zosia chu tui ah dia ding ahi.

<sup>13</sup>A thil pawt nei chu a thian phat leh, a ze'thianna dingin ni sagi bituk hi'ntin; chuleh, a puante sawp in, tui thiang ah kisil in, a hung thiang bep ding ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Ni giat a tin phat leh, vakhu pani a hem, vapâl pani a hem hun chawi in, kikhopna biakbûk kotbul ah Lalpa âng ah hung in, thiampu kiang in a hun piak ding ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Thiampu'n a khat pen chu gitlo thoyna thillat dingin, a khat zawk chu hâlmang thillat dingin a lat ding ahi: Chun, thiampu'n a thil pawt ziak ah chun ama â dingin Lalpa âng ah tatna bawl piak in a.

<sup>16</sup>Pawsal kuale ama ah kipat a chi a pawt daw chun, kipum sil intin, nitâk lam masia a buak ding ahi.



<sup>17</sup>A chi pawt in a sukkhak puan leh savun thil zosia chule sawp ding hi'ntin; nitâk lam masia a buak ding ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Numei tawh pawsal a lup khawm ua, a chi'u a pawt chun, a pani un a kisil ding uh ahi; nitâk lam masia a buak ding uh ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Numei in a thasin thipût a nei chun, ni sagi a buak ding ahi, kuale ama sukha taphot chu nitâk lam masia a buak ding ahi.

<sup>20</sup>A ze'chan hun sung ah a lupna zosia chu a buak hi'ntin, a chutna taphot chule a buak hita'n a.

<sup>21</sup>A lupna sukha taphot chun a puan sawp in, a kisil ding ahi; chun, nitâk lam masia a buak ding ahi.

<sup>22</sup>A chutna sukha taphot chun a puan sawp in, kisil intin; nitâk lam masia a buak ding ahi;

<sup>23</sup>a lupna a hem, a chutna a hem, a khoikha taphot chu nitâk lam masia a buak ding ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Pawsal kua a hem khat in numei khat, a thasin thipût lai tak ah a luppi khâk ah, a nik buak in a sukkhak chun, zia mipa chu ni sagi sung a buak ding ahi; a lupnau jalkhun chule a buak ta ding ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Chuleh, numei khat in a thinei hun sung hilo in thisan pawtna a nei a hem, a thinei dan vântâng sâng ah sawtzaw ahi chun, zia hun sung chu a buak hi'ntin; a thianlo hun sung gual ma khan ze' a chang ding ahi.

<sup>26</sup>A lupna taphot chule a buak hun ah, a lupna gual hi'ntin; banghitaleh, a chut khum khak taphot chule a buak dan ngai gual khan buak in a.

<sup>27</sup>Kuale zia thilte sukha taphot chu a buak hi'n a: Chun a puan uh sawp in, a kisil ding uh ahi; nitâk lam masia buak in a.

<sup>28</sup>Ahi'n la, a thian ni kipat ni sagi nung chuleh thiang ta'n a.

<sup>29</sup>Ni giat a tin phat leh, vakhu a hem, vapâl a hem pani hun keng in, kikhopna biakbûk kotbul ah thiampu kiang in a hun choi ding ahi.



<sup>30</sup>Thiampu'n vacha khat chu gitlo thoina ding leh vacha khat zaw chu hâlmang thillat dingin lân in a. Thiampu'n ama â dingin Lalpa âng ah a thil pawt ah kipat a thianna dingin tatna bawl piak in a.

<sup>31</sup>A lak ua um ka biakbûk supawlche ah, a buaknau ziak ah a thi'lona ding un, ka mipi Israelte chu a buaknau la hi'thiantho ding ahi, a tia.

<sup>32</sup>Zia dan hi thil pawt nei tapo â ding leh, amau ah kipat chi pawt ziak ah kisubuak khate â ding leh,

<sup>33</sup>numei, a thianlona ziak ah damlo â ding leh, pawsal hi'n, numei hitaleh, a chi a pawt ziak a hem, numei a thianlo lai tak ah a luppi ziak ah kihibuakte â ding ah kisiam ahi.

## Thiampute Lekhabu 16

### Tatna Ni Chu

<sup>1</sup>Chun, Lalpa âng ah a thillat lai tak ua a la thi ta Aron chapa panite thi'nung in Mosi kiang in Lalpa chun thu a hun gen a;

<sup>2</sup> Mosi kiang ah Lalpa chun: La u Aron kiang in zia gual hin gen in: mâichâm chung ah um, ja'ngaina chutpha umna puanjak sung, mun thiangtho ah chun bangtik hun hilehle hung lût kin; chutilochun, thi mai ding la hi: ja'ngaina chutpha chung ah sûmpi'n hung kilâk ding ka hi'ngâl in.

<sup>3</sup> Zia gual hin Aron mun thiangtho in a lût sek ding ahi: Gitlo thoina thillat ding bawngchal tuai khat tawh, hâlmang thillat ding belamchal pakhat tawh;

<sup>4</sup>ama chu puan malngat thiangtho ah kivan intin; chuleh, a taksa chung ah puan malngat tawkanuai nei intin; puan malngat kawnggâk ah kigâk intin; chuleh, puan malngat dialkop a kop ding ahi. Ziate hi a sil leh chêñ thiangthote chu a hiu. Tui ah kisil in, ziate ah chun a kivan ding ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Chun, Israelte gitlo thoina thillat ding kelno pani tawh, hâlmang thillat dingin belamchal pakhat a hun lak ding ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Chun, Aron in ama gitlo thoina thillat dingin bawngchal chu lân intin, zia chu ama leh a Inkuante â dinginle kitatna hi'n a.



<sup>7</sup>Kêlcha pani chu la'n tin, kikhopna biakbûk kotbul ah chun, Lalpaâng ah hun chawi intin;

<sup>8</sup>Aron in kôl panite chung ah chun âisân intin, khat chu Lalpa â ding hi'ntin; a khat zawk chu Azazel â ding hi hen.

<sup>9</sup>Aron in Lalpa âi ah ke'zaw chu la'n tin, gitlo thoina dingin lân in a.

<sup>10</sup>Ahi'n, Azazel âi ah ke'zaw kêlcha chu, kitatna bawlina ding ah Azazel â ding ah gamthip ah hingsua dingin Lalpa kiang ah a hing ah lat ding ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Aron in ama gitlo thoina thillat ding bawngchal chu lân intin, zia chu ama leh a Inkuanpîte â ding ah tatna a bawl ding ahi; chun, ama â ding ah gitlo thoina bawngchal chu a thalup ding ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Lalpa âng ah mâichâm ah kipat in mei lâkna kuang, meiâm ah dim hun la'n tin; gimtui gawtnelsa a khut dim a chawi in puanjak sung lam ah chawi lut in;

<sup>13</sup>thuthung thingkuang chung ah ja'ngaina chutpha chu meikhu'n a tuam theina ding leh a thi'lona dingin, gimtui chu Lalpa âng ah mei chung ah chun a koi ding ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Bawngchal thisan chu la'n tin, a khutzung in ja'ngaina chutpha mai lam chu the'khum intin; chuleh, ja'ngaina chutpha ma lam chule sagivei a the'khum ding ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Chuleh, mipite gitlo thoina kêlcha chu that in, a thisan chu puanjak sung lam ah chawi intin; chun, zia thisan chu bawngchal thisan a bawl gual ma khan, ja'ngaina chutpha ma lam leh a chung chu a the'khum ding ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Tichun, Israelte thiamlona leh a buaknateu leh a thil hi'khialnateu zosia ziakin Mun Thiangtho pen hithianna a bawl ding ahi. Zia gual ma chun, a buaknau lak ah um, kikhopna biakbûk â dinginle a bawl ding ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Israelte leh ama leh a Inkuanpîte â ding ah tatna bawl ding ah a lût sung in, a hung pawt kit masangsia kikhopna biakbûk sung ah kuama a umlo ding uh ahi.



<sup>18</sup>Lalpa âng ah um mâichâm lam ah kipat in hung pawtdok intin, zia â ding ah chun tatna bawl in a. Chun, bawngchal thisan tawh kôlcha thisan chu la'n tin, mâichâm ningbawkte a nu kîmvêl ding ahi.

<sup>19</sup>A khutzung in thisan chu sagivei the'khum in, hithiang intin; Israelte buakna ah kipat in Mun Thiangtho chu lân in, a hithiangtho ding ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Chun, kikhopna biakbûk, Mun Thiangtho leh mâichâmte latna a bawl zaw phat leh, kôlcha hing na lai chu pui intin;

<sup>21</sup>Aron in kôlcha hing nalai luchung ah a khut teni ngat in, Israelte sukkhialna zosia, a gitlonau zosia leh a thil hi'khial zosiau chu puang in ah; tichun, a thak mang ding ah guat ah umpa chun gamthip lam in a vathak mang ding ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Kelcha chun mi umlona gamthip ah chun a gitlona zosiau pawmang intin; gamthip ah chun a tha'suak ding ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Chun, kikhopna biakbûk sung ah chun Aron hung lut kit intin, Mun Thiangtho ah a lut lai ah a puanmalngat sil leh chênte chu liptha'n tin, zia tak ah chun nusia in a.

<sup>24</sup>Mun Thiangtho ah chun kipumsil intin, a kicheina ngai ngai ah kichei kit in a; hung pawtdok intin, ama tawh mipite â dingin hâlmang thillat chu lân intin, tichun, kitatna a bawl ding ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Gitlo thoina gan sathaute chu mâichâm chung in hâltum in a.

<sup>26</sup>Kôlcha Azazel â ding ah vathak mangpa khan le a puante sawp in, ama le kipumsil intin; ziazaw chuleh giamun sung in a lût bep ding ahi.

<sup>27</sup>Gitlo thoina bawngchal leh kôlcha, a thisan uh Mun Thiangtho ah gitlo tatna ding ah kilân pen chu, a vun tawh a sa chu a êk pum ah giamun pawlam ah pawdok in, mei ah a hâltum ding ahi.

<sup>28</sup>A hâl ah pangpa chun a puante sawp in, kipumsil intin, ziazaw chuleh giamun ah a lut bep ding ahi.



<sup>29</sup> Zia hi la kumtuang dan ding ua guat chu ahi: Tha sagi'na, a ni sawm ni chun la kisukgenthei ding uh ahi; nanghaw hileh, la lak ua malzinte'nle na la sep lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>30</sup> Zia ni chun Lalpa âng ah la thiantho theina ding ua hun hi'thiangtho dingin, thiampu'n tatna hun bawl piak ding ahi ngâl a.

<sup>31</sup> Nanghaw â dingin Sabbath ummit ni ahi'n, anngawl ah la kisukgim ding uh ahi; zia chu kumtuang ah dan ding ah guat ahi ngâl a.

<sup>32</sup> A pa thatheng ah thiampu nasêm ding ah sathaunu' ah hithian ah um pen pen in, tatna bawl dingin thiampu van thiangthote ah chun a kithuam ding ahi.

<sup>33</sup> Ama chun mun thiangtho â ding, mipite â ding, kikhopna biakbûk â ding, mâichâm â ding, thiampute â ding leh kikhopna mun ah mipi zosia â dingin tatna a bawl ding ahi.

<sup>34</sup> Zia hi Israelte gitlona zosia tatna ding ah kum khat ah khatvei la bawl ding uh chu ahi, a tia. Tichun, Mosi'n Lalpa thupiak gual in a bawl tai.

## Thiampute Lekhabu 17

### Pathian Pom tâk Kithoina Mun chu

<sup>1</sup> Mosi kiang in Lalpa chun:

<sup>2</sup> Aron tawh a chapate leh Israelte kiang in zia gual hin gen in, a tia: Zia hi Lalpa thupiak chu ahi.

<sup>3</sup> Israel Inkuan ah mi him him in, bawngchal a hem, belamno a hem, kôlcha a hem, giamun sung hileh a paw lam hitaleh, a thâlup him him uh chun;

<sup>4</sup> kikhopna biakbûk kotbul ah, Lalpa biakbûk ngei ah, Lalpa âng ah lat ding a hun chawi lo chun, zia mi chu thisan sua ziak ah bawlkhial ah ngaw hi'n ah: Thisan a sua ta ngâl a. Zia mi chu a mipite lak ah kipat in nawdaw ding ahi.

<sup>5</sup> Israelte'n gam lak ah a gan thâlup uh chu Lalpa kiang ah a hun lat ding uh ahi. Kikhopna biakbûk kotbul ah, thiampu kiang ah hun chawi intin, ama'n kichamna thillat dingin Lalpa kiang ah a lat ding ahi.



<sup>6</sup>Chun, thiampu'n mipi kikhopna biakbûk kotbul ah, Lalpa mâichâm chu a thisan the'khum intin; chuleh, a thau chu Lalpa kiang ah gimtui dingin hâltum ta'n a;

<sup>7</sup>tichun, thithate kôlcha kiang ah kithoina a piak ua, nawchi ei zoksan tâklona ding ua, a khang zosiau ah a zui ding uh dan chu ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Chuleh, amau kiang ah la genbe ding chu: Israel Inkuan lak ah mi hi'n, gam dang mi la lak ua chêng hitaleh, kithoina a hem, hâlmang thillat a hem lân tapo chun,

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa kiang ah lat ding ah kikhopna biakbûk kotbul ah hun chawi lo tapo chu, a chipite lak ah kipat paithâk ding ahi.

### Thisan Poimawna Chu

<sup>10</sup>Kuale, Israel Inkuan lak ah mi a hem, gam dang mi la lak ua chêng a hem in, thisan a nêk khak chun, zia mihing chu do ing ka tin, ama chu a mite lak ah kipat in paitha ding ka hi.

<sup>11</sup>Taksa hinna chu thisan ah um ahi ziakin, zia chu la hinna tatna dingin mâichâm ah ka pia ta hen; thisan chun hinna a tan ta ngâl a.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaziakchun, nanghaw leh la lak ua gam dang mi a chêngdente kuama'n, thisan la nêk lo ding uh ahi, ti'n Israelte kiang in ka la gen ta ngâl a.

<sup>13</sup>Israelte a hem, la lak ua mikhual chêngdente a hem khat chu, gamvâk in, sa ahiloleh vacha, sa nêk thiang vaman kha taleh, a thisan chu sungtha'n, leivui a buak khum ding ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Taksa zosia hinna thu ah chun, thisan chu a hinna ahi ngâl a: Ziaziakchun, Israelte kiang in, bang sa le a thisan la nêk lo ding uh ahi; a ziak chu, a hinna chu thisan ahi ngâl ah, ti'n ka la gen ta ahi; kuale thisan nekha taphot la lak ua kipat paithâk ding ahi.

<sup>15</sup>La gam sung ua chêng zosia leh mikhual chêngden kuale, sapûl a hem, sameklup a hem a nêk khâk chun, a puante sawp in, ama taksa le a kisil ding ahi; nitâk lam masia buak intin, ziazaw chuleh thiang ta'n a.



<sup>16</sup>A puan sawp lo ah, ama le kisil lo chun, a gitlo man chu ama'n a kipuak ding ahi, ti'n a gen a.

## Thiampute Lekhabu 18

### Mimal Bawl Thiang leh Thianglote

<sup>1</sup>Mosi kiang in Lalpa chun:

<sup>2</sup>Israelte kiang in zia gual hin gen in: Keima hi Lalpa la Pathian uh ka hi.

<sup>3</sup>La la chênnau Aigupta gam ah mite bawl dan gual ah la bawl lo ding uh ahi; ka hun puilûtna ding Kanaan gam ah chêngte bawl gual inle la bawl lo ding uh ahi: A dan bawlteu le la zui lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Ka thuguatte la nit ua, ka dan bawlte hi la zui ua, la vop ding uh ahi: Keima hi Lalpa la Pathian uh ka hi.

<sup>5</sup> Ka dan bawlte leh ka thuguatte la zui uh chun hing in lau: Keima hi Lalpa chu ka hi.

<sup>6</sup>La lak ua kuama'n la chanau kinaipiu, a zamaw la hawkdaw lo ding uh ahi. Keima hi Lalpa chu ka hi.

<sup>7</sup>La pa mualphona dingin la nu zamaw la hawkdaw lo ding ahi; ama chu la nu ahiziak in a zamaw la hawkdaw lo ding ahi.

<sup>8</sup> La pa ji zamaw la hawkdaw lo ding ahi; zia chu la pa mualphona ahi ngâl a.

<sup>9</sup> La pa chanu a hem, la nu chanu a hem, In mun ah piang hihenla, gam dang ah piang hiziang taleh, la suapi ahiziak in a zamaw la hawkdaw lo ding ahi.

<sup>10</sup>La chapa chanu a hem, la chanu chanute a hem, a zamawu la hawkdaw lo ding ahi; nangma mualphona ahi ngâl a.

<sup>11</sup>La pa ji chanu, la pa'n a hinpiak chu, la suapi ahiziak in a zamaw la hawkdaw lo ding ahi.

<sup>12</sup> La pa suapinu zamaw la hawkdaw lo ding ahi; ama chu la pa chanau kinaipi ahi ngâl a.



<sup>13</sup>La nu suapinu zamaw la hawkdaw lo ding ahi; ama chu la nu chanau kinaipi ahi ngâl a.

<sup>14</sup>La pa suapipa ji sukha dingin a zamaw la hawkdaw lo ding ahi; ama chu la nuneu ahi ngâl a.

<sup>15</sup> La mo zamaw la hawkdaw lo ding ahi; ama chu la chapa ji ahi'n, a zamaw la hawkdaw lo ding ahi.

<sup>16</sup> La suapipa ji zamaw la hawkdaw lo ding ahi; la suapipa mualphona ahi ngâl a.

<sup>17</sup> Numei khat tawh a chanu zamaw la hawkdaw khawm lo ding ahi; a chapa' chanu a hem, a chanu' chanu a hem zamaw le la hawkdaw khawm diak lo ding ahi; amau chu la chanau kinaipi ahi ngâl un; zia chu thil kidak um tak ahi ngâl a.

<sup>18</sup>La ji a dam sung in a suapinu ji'n la neikop lo ding ahi'n, la luppi diak lo ding ahi.

<sup>19</sup> Chun, numei a nîk buak nei sung ah, la luppi lo ding ahi.

<sup>20</sup> La Invêngte ji luppi in la kisukbuak lo ding ahi.

<sup>21</sup> La Pathian min hi'tempot dingin la suante lak ah mi him him Molekh ho'na ding ah la lat lo ding ahi: Keima hi Lalpa chu ka hi'ngâl a.

<sup>22</sup> Numei gual in pawsal la luppi lo ding ahi; zia chu thil ki'dak um ahi.

<sup>23</sup> Kua'nle numei hin pawsal hileh, ama leh ama kisubuak dingin gancha tawh a tatsual lo ding ahi; zia chu gitlona huaisia ahi ngâl a.

<sup>24</sup>Zia thilte ah hin kisubuak kiu in, zia thilte ziak ah hin la ma-âng ua ka nawdaw ding namte kha a la kisubuak ta'ngâl un.

<sup>25</sup>Chuleh, gam nasan a buak ah, a a thianlona ziakin ka gawt ta'n, gam inle a kam ah kipat in a sung ah chêngte a lawdok tai.

<sup>26</sup>Nanghaw leh la lak ua namdang mi umte'n le ka dan bawl leh ka thuguatte vop pha'n, zia thil ki'dak umte him him, hi la bawl lo ding uh ahi;



<sup>27</sup>(zia thil ki'dak um zosiate hi la maâng ua um, a gam ah mite'n a la bawl ziak un gam chu a la hi'buak tau ahi.)

<sup>28</sup>La masang ua umte a gam in a la luakdaw gual ah, gam chu la hi'buak ua, a hun luak dawlona dingin.

<sup>29</sup>Kuale zia thil ki'dak um tak bawlte him him chu, a mite lak ah kipat nawdaw ding ahi.

<sup>30</sup>Chun, la masang ua umte chîndan ki'dak um takte hi la bawl lo ding uh ahi; zia thilte ah hin kisubuak kiu inla, ka dan bawlte hi zui zing un; Keima hi Lalpa la Pathian uh ka hi, ti'n gen in, a tia.

## Thiampute Lekhabu 19

### Milim Ho Khapna

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in,

<sup>2</sup> Israelte kiang in zia gual hin gen in, a tia: La thiantho ding uh ahi, Keima Lalpa la Pathian uh ka thiangtho ngâl in;

<sup>3</sup> mi tin in a nu leh a pateu a ja ding uh ahi: chuleh, ka sabbath nite a chan ding uh ahi: Keima hi Lalpa la Pathian uh ka hi.

<sup>4</sup> Milim ho kiu inla, milim ah kisung pathiante le kibawl diak kiu in; Keima hi Lalpa la Pathian uh chu ka hi.

### Chamna Thillat Hibuak Io Ding

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa kiang ah Chamna thillat kithoinate la lat phat leh, nangma thasâng ah pom hiding in la lat ding uh ahi.

<sup>6</sup>La thillat uh chu la lat niu leh a jing tiang in la nêk ding uh ahi: A ni thum ni tiang ah la nêkbang uh chu la hâltum ding uh ahi.

<sup>7</sup>A ni thum ni tiang ah nêk ahi nât lai chun, a buak ahi tâk ziak in, pom hita pua'n a.

<sup>8</sup>Kua'nlé zia chu a nêk chun, Lalpa chan thiangtho hi'buak ahi tâk ding ziakin, a maw kipuak ta'n a; zia gual mi chu a chipite lak ah kipat paithâk ding ahi.



### Mi Gentheite Khualna

<sup>9</sup> La lou ua bu la ât phat ua leh, a themnêñ tiang in la lâk thian lo ding uh ahi; a lêpte le la lâk khawm lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>10</sup> Chuleh, la grep ga lêp leh a pul zosia chule la luak khawm lo ding uh ahi; migentheite leh gam dang mite â ding ah la nutsia piak ding uh ahi: Keima hi Lalpa la Pathian uh chu ka hi.

<sup>11</sup> Gu kin la, dik lo tak in bawl kiu inla, zuau in kithêmtua kiu in.

<sup>12</sup> Diklo tak ah ka min ah kitiam in, la Pathian min uh hi la hi'buak lo ding uh ahi: Keima hi Lalpa chu ka hi.

<sup>13</sup> La Invêngte la lepbawl kin la, la gûk lo ding ahi; la mi gawina thaman chu la jan giaksak lo ding ahi.

<sup>14</sup> Bengngong chu hânsia lawkhum kin la, mitthûm kisuina dingle bawl diak kin: La Pathian la lau ding ahi: Keima hi Lalpa chu ka hi.

### Dikna Phûtna

<sup>15</sup> Vai la hawm phat leh, diklo tak in thu tan kin la, a genthei simmaw in, a hausate jabawl diak kin la dik tak in vahawm in.

<sup>16</sup> Zuau gen ah mi lawttua in vak lumlet kin la, la Invêngte manthaina dingle hawl diak kin, Keima hi Lalpa la Pathian ka hi'ngâl a.

<sup>17</sup> La lungthim ziang inle la chanau kinaipi la huat lo ding ahi; la Invêngte diklona chu hil tei tei in: Achutiloleh, nang thiamlo chang ding la hi.

<sup>18</sup> Phuba him him la lâk lo ding uh ahi, la mipite lak ah le thangsiatna gûk la vop him him lo ding uh ahi: Nangma la kihepi gual in la Invêngte la hepi ding a hizawi: Keima hi Lalpa chu ka hi.

<sup>19</sup> Ka thuguatte la vop ding uh ahi. La ganchate le gancha dang tawh chi suansak kin; la lou ah le thâichi kihelkhawm chîng kin la, pat chi chuam chuam ah puan kigat inle kivan kin.



<sup>20</sup>Suak numei khat, pawsal khat in a hualsa, tatna man a piak kim nai lo chu kua a hem khat in a luppi chun, ama chu tatdaw ahi nai lo ziakin, a thu dawpchian masang in amau chu thalup lo ding a hiu.

<sup>21</sup>Kikhopna biakbûk kotbul ah Lalpa kiang ah, ama bawlkhial kithoina thillat dingin belamchal khat a pawsal chun a hun kai ding ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Chuleh, a bawlkhialna tatna ding thiampu'n belamchal khat in Lalpa kiang ah kithoina a bawl piak ding ahi; tichun, a gitlona ngaidam hung hita'n a.

<sup>23</sup>Gam la hun luau ah, nêk ding ah thing chitinte la hun phû tak uh leh, a ga chu a zek ah la ngai ding uh ahi: Kum thum sung chu a zek ah la koi ding uh ahi.

<sup>24</sup>A kum li'na chun Lalpa choihoina dingin a ga zosia chu la latdaw ding uh ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Himaleh, kum nga a tin phat leh, nang uh â ding ah a ga a tam sem theina dingin la nêk ding uh ahi; Keima hi Lalpa la Pathian uh ka hi'ngâl a.

<sup>26</sup>A thisan tawh a sa la nêkkhawm lo ding uh ahi; dawi leh âi bangma la bawl lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>27</sup>La biang multe la mêt lo ding uh, la khamul le la phêk lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>28</sup>Mithi â ding ah la taksau ki-âtlia in la kizik pawl lo ding uh a hi: Keima hi Lalpa ka hi.

<sup>29</sup>La gam uh chu a hung pawlche ah, nunsiatna a hung dimlona ding in, la chanu chu nawchizuak in kisubuaksak kin.

<sup>30</sup>Ka sabbath ni chang unla, ka Mun Thiangtho le la ja ding uh ahi: Keima hi Lalpa ka hi.

<sup>31</sup>Nangma kihibuakna dingin, dawi leh âisân thiamte dot leh ho in nei kin; Keima hi Lalpa la Pathian uh ka hi'ngâl a.

<sup>32</sup>Têksete leh la sâng ah upa zaw te la jabawl ah, la Pathian la lau ding ahi: Keima hi Lalpa chu ka hi.



<sup>33</sup> Gam dang mi, la gam sung ah hung chêngte chu a siatna ding uh la bawl lo ding ahi.

<sup>34</sup>Nanghaw le Aigupta gam ah malzin ah um la hi tâk ziak un, la chênhkhwmpiu gam dang mite chu, la lak ua piang gual tuk ah a um ua, nangmau la kihepi gual ua la hepi ding uh ahi: Keima hi Lalpa la Pathian uh ka hi.

<sup>35</sup> A gik leh a jang bûkna, a chom leh a sau te'na leh a tam leh a tawm te'na chun, mi la lepbawl lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>36</sup>Bûkna dik, te'na dik, ephah dik leh Hin dik tak la mat ding uh ahi: Keima hi Lalpa la Pathian uh, Aigupta gam ah kipat hun puidokpa chu ka hi'ngâl a.

<sup>37</sup>Ka dan bawlte la zui ua, ka thuguatte la mat ding uh ahi: Keima hi Lalpa ka hi, ti'n a gen a.

## Thiampute Lekhabu 20

### Thu Matlona Ziak ah Gawtna Chu

<sup>1</sup>Mosi kiang in Lalpa chun:

<sup>2</sup>Israelte kiang in zia gual hin la gen ding ahi, a ti'n: Israelte lak a hem, a lak ua gam dang mi chêngden a hem in, Molekh ho'na ding ah ama suante lak ah mi pia taphot chu tha ngei ngei ding ahi; a gam ah mipite'n suang in a se'lup ding uh ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Zia mihing chu ângngat in do ding ka hi; ka min thiangtho hi'buak ding leh ka mun thiangtho subuak ding ah a chisuan lak ah mi Molekh ho'na ding ah a piak ziakin, a chipite lak ah kipat in ama chu nawdok ding ka hi.

<sup>4</sup>La lak ua kua a hem khat in Molekh ho'na ding ah a suante lak ah mi a piak chu la kimulosak ua, la hinghoi uh chun;

<sup>5</sup>zia mihing leh a Inkuante chu ângngat in do ing ka tin, tichun, Molekh ho'na ziak ah kisubuak zosia tawh ama chu a chipite lak ah kipat paitha ding ka hi.

<sup>6</sup>Dawithiam lam ah kihei leh bum thiam zui ah thanghuaite chu do dingin ângngat ing ka tin; a chipite lak ah kipat paitha ding ka hi.



<sup>7</sup>Tichun, kikoi thiangtho unla, thiangtho tak in um un; Keima hiLalpa la Pathian uh ka hi.

<sup>8</sup>Ka dan bawlte zui in la mat ding uh ahi: Keima hi Lalpa, a hun hi'thiangthopa chu ka hi.

<sup>9</sup> Kuale, a nu a hem, a pa a hem, hânsia lawkhum taphot chu tha ngei ngei ding ahi; a nu leh a pa a sapsiat ziakin a thisan maw kipuak in a.

<sup>10</sup> Kuale, a Invêngpa ji tawh ângkawm chu, a ângkawmnu leh a ângkawmpa chu thalup gêl ding a hiu.

<sup>11</sup> Mi a pa ji tawh lumkhawm tapo chu, a pa hi'mualpho ahi. Ângkawmte gêl chu thalup gêl ding a hiu; a thisan mawu amau in kipuak in au.

<sup>12</sup> Kua'le, a chapa ji a luppi chun, a pani un tha gêl ding a hiu. Thil kidak um tak bawl a hiu ah, a thisan mawu a kipuak ding uh ahi.

<sup>13</sup> Pawsal in numei a luppi gual ah pawsal a luppi chun, thil ki'dak um tak bawl a hiu ah, a pani un tha gêl ding a hiu. A thisan mawu kipuak in au.

<sup>14</sup> Kua'le nuchân ji'n nei kop ta leu, zia chu tatlêkna ahi. A pawsal chu numei teni chu tawh mei ah hållup ding a hiu; la lak ua tatlêkna a umlo'na dingin.

<sup>15</sup> Kua a hem khat in gancha luppi taleh, ama chu la tha ngei ngei ding uh ahi; gancha chule la tha ding uh ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Numei in gancha a luppi chun, a numei tawh gancha chu la tha gêl ding uh ahi. A thisan mawu kipuak ta'n au.

<sup>17</sup> Mi khat in a suapinu a hem, a pa chanu a hem, a nu chanu a hem, ji ding ah a nei ah, a luppi chun thil jachâk um tak ahi. Zia gual mi chu a chipite mit mu in gawt ding ahi; a suapinu hi'mualpho ahi ziakin a gitlona chu gawt tâk mawng ahi ngâl a.

<sup>18</sup> Pawsal khat in numei a nîk buak nei lai tak ah a luppi chun, a zamaw a hawkdaw khâk ah, a thipawtna a mu chun, a thipawtna hawkdaw a hiziak in a pani un a chipiteu lak ah kipat paithâk ding a hiu.



<sup>19</sup> Kua'le a nuneu a hem, a ni a hem a luppi lo ding ahi; zia chu a chanau kinaipi sukmualphona ahiziak in, a maw a kipuak ding uh ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Pawsal kuale a paneu ji luppi chu, a paneu sumualpho ahiziak in, a gitlo mawu kipuak intin uh, suan leh pâk bei ah a um ding uh ahi.

<sup>21</sup> Kuale a suapipa ji lâkpiak chu, thil pawlche tak bawl ahi; a suapi hi'mualpho ahiziak in, suan leh pâk bei ah a um ding uh ahi.

<sup>22</sup>La umna ding ua ka hun puilûtna ding gam hin a hun luak dawlona dingin, ka dan bawlte leh ka thuguat zosia la zui ding uh ahi.

<sup>23</sup>La masang ua ka paithâk ding namte bawl dan la zui lo ding uh ahi. Zia a thil bawlteu ziak ah hin amau chu ka huat ahi ngâl a.

<sup>24</sup>"A gam uh bawngnawi leh khuaizu luanna gam ngei chu, keima'n la gochan ding ua la lua ding un hun pia ding ka hi," ti ah ka la gen tâk gual ah khan. Midangte lak ah kipat hun khendanpa Lalpa la Pathian uh chu ka hi.

<sup>25</sup>Ziaziakchun, sa thiang leh thiango, vacha a thiang leh thiango la khendan ding uh ahi. Sa thiango nêk ziakin kisubuak kiu inla, vacha a hem, a thiango ah ka khendan simsên lo ganhing zosiate ziak inle kisubuak kiu in.

<sup>26</sup>Kei â dingin la thiangtho ding uh ahi; Keima Lalpa chu ka thiangtho ngâl ah, nang uh kei â hiding in midangte zosia lak ah kipat in ka hun khenchuam la hiu hi.

<sup>27</sup>Phunsân leh dawi thu mang numei hi hen la pawsal hileh, tha ngei ngei ding a hiu; suang ah se'lup ding a hiu: A thisan mawu kipuak ta'n au, ti'n a gen a.

## Thiampute Lekhabu 21

### Thiampute Thianthona

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in Aron chapa thiampute kiang in zia gual hin gen in, a tia: Mithi ziakin la kihibuak lo ding uh ahi,

<sup>2</sup>himaleh, a In sung mi a kinaipi pente a nu, a pa, a chapa, a chanu, a suapipa leh,



<sup>3</sup>a suapi nungak thiangtho, a In sung mi, pawsal nei nailote ziakin ama leh ma kisubuak thei in au.

<sup>4</sup>Insungpa mawpua a hina ziakin a kisubuak in, a kisukpawlche lo ding ahi.

<sup>5</sup> Thiampu chun a sam leh a khamul mêt lo ding, a taksau le a ki-âtliam lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>6</sup>A Pathian â dingin a kikoi thiantho ding uh ahi, a Pathian min uh le a sukbuak lo ding uh ahi: Lalpa a Pathian uh â ding ah an, mei ah thil latte a lân sek ngâl un; ziaziakchun, a thiangtho ding uh ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Nawchizuak, ahiloleh numei thanghuai leh a pawsal in a nolsa chu ji'n a nei lo ding uh ahi; thiampu chu a Pathian â dingin mi thiangtho a la hita ngâl un;

<sup>8</sup>amau chu la Pathian uh an petu a hiziak un, la hithiantho ding uh a hiu. Amau chu mi thiangtho in koichuam un; nanghaw hun hithiangthopa Lalpa hi ka thiangtho ngâl a.

<sup>9</sup>Thiampute chanu'n nawchi a zok chun a pa le a hi'buak ngâl ahi; ama chu mei ah hôl lup ding ahi.

<sup>10</sup>A suapite lak ah thiampu hi ding ah a luchang sathaunu' ah um hita, puan thiangtho ah kithuam ding ah se'chuam ah um ta chun a sam a thâiput ngai lo ding ahi, a puan le a bawthêk lo ding ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Mithiluang kiang him him inle a lût lo ding ahi, a nu leh a pa ziak inle a kihibuak lo ding ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Mun Thiangtho ah kipat pawtdok in, a Pathian Mun Thiangtho chu a hi'buak lo ding ahi; a Pathian sathaunu'na lal lukhuk a luchung in a um ngâl ah: Keima hi Lalpa chu ka hi.

<sup>13</sup>Nungak thiangtho bep a kichenpi ding ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Meithâi a hem, nolsa a hem, mi sukbuaksa a hem leh nawchizuakte haw chu a kichenpi lo ding ahi. Ama chanaute lak ah nungak thiangtho bep a kichenpi ding ahi;



<sup>15</sup>tichun, a mite lak ah chisuan a sukbuaklona dingin; Keima Lalpahin ama chu ka hithiangtho ta'ngâl a, ti in.

<sup>16</sup>Mosi kiang in Lalpa chun:

<sup>17</sup>Aron kiang in zia gual hin gen in: La suante khang gui ah demkâi him him in, a Pathian kiang ah vaithum lân dingin hun nai kiu hen.

<sup>18</sup>Aron suan ah mi demkâi, mitthum, kengbai, mélhêmna nei, taksa bâk kim lo,

<sup>19</sup>keng bong, khut bong,

<sup>20</sup>mi tingbawng, mi neu chi, a mit ah demkâi, vunnatna neite, mi phulip neite leh tilchang kêk;

<sup>21</sup>thiampute him him in, Lalpa kiang ah mei a thillatte lân dingin a hun nai lo ding uh ahi; demkaina nei pum in a Pathian vaithum lân dingin a hung nai lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>22</sup>A Pathian vaithum thiangtho tawh, a thiangtho pente a nêk uh vang phal ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Demkâi a hiziak un, ka mun thiangtho a hibuaklona ding un, puanjak leh mâichâm kiang lam a hun nai lo ding uh ahi: Keima Lalpahin ka sukthianthosa a hita ngâl in, ti'n a gen a.

<sup>24</sup>Zia gual chun, Mosi in Aron tawh a chapate leh Israelte zosia kiang in a gen tai.

## Thiampute Lekhabu 22

### Thilpiak Thiangtho

<sup>1</sup>Mosi kiang in Lalpa chun,

<sup>2</sup>Aron leh a chapate zia gual hin thu hil in: Israelte'n thil thiangtho kei â ding ah a hun lat uh ei piak khawmteu chu, chingthei tak in enkol uh hen, ka min thiangtho ah a kisukbuak lo'na ding un: Keima hi Lalpachu ka hi.

<sup>3</sup>A kiang un zia gual hin gen in: La suante lak ah kuanle a thianlo pet un Lalpa kiang ah Israelte thil thiangtho hun piak khawmte a khoikhâk uh



chun, zia mihing chu ka âng ah kipat in nawdok ding ka hi: Keima hi Lalpa chu ka hi.

<sup>4</sup>Aron suan ah kua hileh phâk a hem, thil pawt nei a hem chun a thian masangsia thilzek thiangthote a nêk lo ding ahi. Chun, ama ah chipawt a hem, mithi ziak ah thiango ahi'pet in, thil thiangtho a khoi ah,

<sup>5</sup>ama hi buak thei, a bok ah vâk him him a hem, mihing ama subuak thei a sukkhak a hem chun, thil pawt nei taphot chun,

<sup>6</sup>zia gual sukha mi chu nitâk lam masia a buak ding ahi; a kisil masia thil thiangthote chu a nêk lo ding ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Nisa a tum phat leh thiangtho ta'n tin, zia nung chuleh thil thiangthote nethei in ah, a an ahi ngâl a.

<sup>8</sup>A pûl thi a hem, sapêlup a hem chu a nêk lo ding ahi, kisubuak kha'n ah; Keima Lalpa chu ka hi.

<sup>9</sup>Ka thupiak hi a vop ding uh ahi; tichun, ka Mun Thiangtho hi hi'buak ah, thiamlo chang ah a thi lona ding un; Keima hi amau hi'thiangthopa Lalpa chu ka hi.

<sup>10</sup>Mi vântang thiampu In ah zintung hi hen la, thiampu suakte hiziang leule thil thiangthote chu a nêk lo ding uh ahi;

<sup>11</sup>himaleh, thiampu'n sum ah a chawk, a suakte leh, a In ah piangte chun nethei in au.

<sup>12</sup>Thiampu chanu'n mi vântang a kichenpi chun, thillat thiangthote chu a nêkthei lo ding ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Himaleh, thiampu chanu chu meithâi a hem, mi nolsa a hem, cha bei a hem, a khangdawng lai gual ah a pa In ah hung kit ahi chun, a pa an chu nethei in ah; mi vântang in chu a nêk lo diu ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Mi kua a hem khat in he lo ah thilzek a nêk khâk pal chun, a man hisap in, a mun nga ah khen munkhat belap in, zia chu thiampu a piak ding ahi.



<sup>15</sup>Israelte chun Lalpa kiang ah thilzek thiangotho a hun piak khawm uh chu kuama'n ahi'buak lo ding uh ahi;

<sup>16</sup>zia thilzek te chu a nêk ua leh, thiamlo chang intin uh, gitlo kithoina a bawl uh hung ngai ding ahi: Keima Lalpa hi amau hithiangthopa chu ka hi'ngâl ah, a tia.

### Demkai Io Kithoina Bukim Chu

<sup>17</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in:

<sup>18</sup>Aron leh, a chapate tawh, Israelte kiang in zia gual hin a gen sak ah: Israel Inkuan a hem, Israelte lak ah nam dangte a hem in thilpiak a lat ding a hem, a kitiamnau dungzui ah thillat ding hitaleh, Lalpa âng ah hâlmang thillat ding a hun choi phot chun;

<sup>19</sup>bawngchal a hem, belam a hem, kôlcha hitaleh a chal, demna bei la hun lat ding uh ahi.

<sup>20</sup> Demkâi him him la hun lat lo ding uh ahi, nang uh thasâng ah pom piak hilo ding ahi ngâl a.

<sup>21</sup>Kua a hem khat in Lalpa kiang ah, a thutiam dungzui a hem, ama kiphalna dungzui a hem ah, kichamna thillat a piak ding chun, bawng hon lak a hem, belam hon lak a hem leh kôl hon lak ah kipat ahi inle, pom a hitheina dingin pha bukim leh demkai lo hi hen.

<sup>22</sup>Gancha mitthûm a hem, piangsual a hem, meima nei a hem, phâk nei a hem, philip nei a hem chu Lalpa â ding ah mâichâm ah mei ah la lat lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Bawngchal a hem, belam a hem lak ah piangsual chu nangma kiphalna thu ah thilpiak in pia thei in la tin; himaleh, kipautiamna thilpiak in vang pom piak thei hipua'n a.

<sup>24</sup>Bang gancha hiziang leh le a tilchang thidup hileh, kikhenkêk hileh, a sia hileh, a kiget hitaleh, Lalpa kiang ah la lat lo ding uh ahi; zia gual chu la gam sung ua kithoina la mat lo ding uh ahi;



<sup>25</sup>gam dang mite gancha him him chu la Pathian hona dingin mang kin. Zia gual ganchate chu demkâi a hiziak un pom hilo ding ahi, ti'n gen in, a tia.

<sup>26</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in:

<sup>27</sup>Bawng a hem, belam a hem, kôlcha a hem a pian phat leh ni sagi sung chu a pi tawh la khen lo ding ahi; ni giat a tin ni' kipat in Lalpakiang ah mei ah thillatna mat dingin pom thei hita'n a.

<sup>28</sup>Ahi'n la, bawngpi hihen la, belampi hitaleh, a pi tawh a no chu ni khat sung in la thalup khawm lo ding ahi.

<sup>29</sup>Lalpa kiang ah kipakna thilpiak la lat phat leh, a dan dungzui tak in lân sek in: Tichun, pom piak hiding la hi.

<sup>30</sup>A sa chu a nikhua ma ma ah la nêk zaw ding uh ahi; a jing tiang ah a khing khêk lo ding ahi: Keima hi Lalpa chu ka hi.

<sup>31</sup>Tichun, ka thupiakte hi la vop ua, la zui ding uh ahi: Keima hi Lalpa chu ka hi.

<sup>32</sup>Israelte lak ah choihoi ah ka umtheina dingin, ka min thiangtho hi'buak kiu in: Keima hi Lalpa, nanghaw hi'thiangthopa chu ka hi'n,

<sup>33</sup>la Pathian uh hiding ah Aigupta gam ah kipat puidokpa chu ka hi'ngâl a: Keima hi Lalpa chu ka hi, ti'n a gen a.

## Thiampute Lekhabu 23

### Guat Bîk ah Um Kûtte Chu

<sup>1</sup>Mosi kiang in Lalpa'n,

<sup>2</sup>Israelte kiang ah zia gual hin gen in: Ziate hi Lalpa â ding ah Kût, khawmpi thiangtho ah la puan ding, ka kût bîkte chu ahi, a ti'n:

<sup>3</sup> Ni guk sung in la sep ding cheng uh zo thiang unla, a ni sagi ni chu sabbath ni, khawmpi thiangtho chu ahi; zia ni hin na la sep lo ding uh ahi: La chênnazosiau ah, Lalpa â ding ah sabbath ni chu ahi.

### Chiakân Kût Tawh Thawipanglo Kût (Kis 28.16-25)



<sup>4</sup>A hunbî chiat ah la ze'chan ding uh, khawmpî thiangtho, LalpaKûtte chu ziate hi a hiu:

<sup>5</sup> Tha khatna, a ni sawm leh li ni, nitâk chu Lalpa Chiakân kithoina hun chu ahi;

<sup>6</sup> zia tha ma ma, a ni sawm leh nga ni chu Lalpa â ding ah Thawi panglo Kût bawlna ding ni chu ahi: Ni sagi sung thawipanglo vaithum la nêk ding uh ahi.

<sup>7</sup>A ni masa pen chun khawmpî thiangtho nei unla; zia ni chun na la sep lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Ni sagi sung Lalpa kiang ah mei ah thillat la lat ding uh ahi; a ni sagi ni chu khawmpî thiangtho hi'ntin: Na la sep lo ding uh ahi, ti'n a gen a.

### Ga Masa Kût Chu

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in:

<sup>10</sup>Israelte kiang in zia gual hin gen in: La kiang ua ka piak gam sung la hung tun ua, bu la hun lâk phat ua leh, la bu lâknau ah ga masa phal khat thiampu kiang in la hun choi ding uh ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Nang uh â ding ah pom a hitheina dingin Lalpa âng in buphal chu a pei ding ahi; sabbath ni jing leh thiampu'n a pei ding ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Buphal la pei phat ua leh, Lalpa kiang ah hâlmang thillat dingin belamno a chal khat, demna bei la hun kai ding uh ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Zia chu tawh an la latkhawm ding uh chu chângbuang nêl pha tak, ephah te'na dim khat se'sawm ah sua a se'ni, sathau helsa, Lalpa â ding ah gimtui a hi'theina ding ah mei ah lat ding ahi; chuleh, zia chu tawh dawn ding la latkhawm ding uh chule uain, Hin khat se'li sua ah se'khat hi hen.

<sup>14</sup>La Pathian kiang ah la hun lat masang sia chu, vaithum ah huan a hem, kanthaw a hem leh a sial ah la nêk lo ding uh ahi: Ziate hi la chênnau taphot ah la suan zosia tiang ua, la kumkhaw dan ding uh chu ahi.

### Pawltâk Kût (Hapta Kût le Kiti Sek) (Kis 28.26-31)



<sup>15</sup> Chun, Sabbath ni zaw jing ah buphal la pei uh thillat la hun ken niu ah kipat in hapta sagi sim to unla,

<sup>16</sup>sabbath ni sagi'na zaw, zia chu a ni sawmnga tin ni tiang chu sim to unla; zia ni chuleh Lalpa kiang in anthak latna la bawl ding uh ahi.

<sup>17</sup>La chênnau zosia ah kipat in pei thillat dingin vaithum tâng ni, ephah khat mun sawm ah khen a mun ni gêl ah kisiam hun la'n la tin; zia chu chângbuang nêl pha tak ah kisiam hi'ntin, thawi tawh kihel,Lalpa âng ah ga masa thillat ah lat ding ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Vaithum tawh, belamno a chal sagi demna bei ngen, kum khat ah upa; chuleh, bawngchal tuai pakhat tawh, belam chalting pani la hun kai ding uh ahi; ziate chu Lalpa kiang ah hâlmang thillat tawh, an latna leh dawn ding latna tawh, Lalpa kiang ah mei ah thillat gimtui hiding a hiu.

<sup>19</sup>Chuleh, gitlo thoyna dingin kôlchal pakhat hun lân in la tin uh, kichamna thillat dingin belamno a chal pani, kum khat ah upa gêl la hun lat ding uh ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Thiampu chun belamno pani chu tawh Lalpa âng ah pei thillat ding in ga masa vaithum chu tawh a pei ding ahi: Ziate chu thiampute an ding ah Lalpa kiang ah kilân thiangtho hiding a hiu.

<sup>21</sup>Zia ni chu khawmpî thiangtho ahi ti ah puang in mang unla, na la sep lo ding uh ahi. Zia hi la chênnau zosia ah la khang zosiau â ding ah dan thu guat chu ahi.

<sup>22</sup> Chun, la gam ua bu la ât phât uh leh, loubân tiang ah la lâk thian lo ding uh ahi; chuleh, bulêpte le la lâk lo ding uh ahi; migentheite leh gam dang mite â ding ah la nutsia piak sek ding uh ahi: Keima hi Lalpala Pathian uh ka hi, ti'n a gen a.

### **Kum Thak Kût (Pengkul Kût le Kiti)**

(Kis 29.1-6)

<sup>23</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in



<sup>24</sup>“Israelte kiang ah zia gual hin gen in: Tha sagi’na, a ni khat ni phat leh, kichawl dam unla, pengkul mûtna hun ah kipat in khawmpি thiangtho la mat ding uh ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Zia ni chun na la sep lo ding uh ahi: himaleh, Lalpa kiang ah mei ah thillat la lân ding uh ahi,” ti’n a gen a.

**Tatna Ni Kût**  
(Thp 16.29-34; Kis 29.7-11)

<sup>26</sup>Lalpa’n Mosi kiang in,

<sup>27</sup>“Zia tha sagi’na, ni sawm ni’ chu Tatna ni hi’ntin; kihigimthei unla, Lalpa kiang ah mei ah thillat la lat ding uh ahi;

<sup>28</sup>zia hun sung ah chun na la sep lo ding uh ahi; Lalpa la Pathian kiang ua nang uh kitatna bawl ni, Tatna ni chu ahi ngâl a.

<sup>29</sup>Zia hun sung ah kisugim lo chu, kua hiziang leh le a chipite lak ah kipat paithâk ding ahi.

<sup>30</sup>Chun, kua hitaleh zia hun sung ah nasem chu, zia mi ngei chule a chipite lak ah kipat hi’mangthai ding ka hi.

<sup>31</sup>Na la sep lo ding uh ahi: la chênnna zosiau ah la suanteu chan ah la kumkhaw dan ding ua ka guat chu ahi.

<sup>32</sup>Nang uh â dingin sabbath ni hi’ntin, la kisukgenthei ding uh ahi; zia tha a ni kuana nitâk lam ah kipat a nitâk kît chan in la sabbath niu chu la chan ding uh ahi,” ti’n a gen a.

**Biakbûk Kût**  
(Kis 29.12-40; Dan 16.13-17)

<sup>33</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in,

<sup>34</sup>“Israelte kiang in zia gual hin gen in, a ti’n: Zia tha sagi’na ni sawm leh nga ni’ kipat chun, Lalpa â ding ah Biakbûk Kût ni sagi la mat ding uh ahi.

<sup>35</sup>A ni masa pen chu khawmpি thiangtho hi’ntin: zia ni chun na la sep lo ding uh ahi.



<sup>36</sup>Ni sagi sung Lalpa â dingin mei ah thillat thiangtho lân in la tin uh, a ni giat ni chu nang uh â dingin ni thiangtho hiding ahi: khawmpí thiangtho hi'n ah; zia sung ah chun na la sep lo ding uh ahi," a tia.

<sup>37</sup>Lalpa chun Kût bituk ah nei ah a guatte hi la bawlna ding un khawmpí thiangtho bawl ding ah puang in, Lalpa kiang ah hâlmang kithoinate, an ah kithoinate, kithoina him him leh dawn thei chi ah kithoinate a ni guat dungzui chiat ah la bawl ding uh ahi.

<sup>38</sup>Zia la kithoinateu hi Lalpa sabbath nite, thilpiakte, la kitiamnateu, ngam tawk kithoinate Lalpa kiang ah la piakteu bân ah la bawl ding uh ahi.

<sup>39</sup>Tha sagi'na, ni sawm panga ni ah thâigate la lakkhawm phat uh leh, Lalpa â dingin ni sagi Kût la mat ding uh ahi; a ni khat ni chu sabbath ni tawh kituak intin, a ni giat tin ni chule sabbath ni tawh a kituak kit ding ahi.

<sup>40</sup>Ni khat ni chun sêkchângte, tûmthing bâkte, thingbawkte leh huisûmte hun la'n la tiu in, Lalpa la Pathian âng in ni sagi lim tak in la um ding uh ahi.

<sup>41</sup>Kum khat sung in Lalpa â ding ah ni sagi Kût la bawl ding uh a hi; a tha sagi'na la mat sek ding uh ahi: Zia hi la suanteu tiang ah la kumtuang dan ding uh chu ahi.

<sup>42</sup>Bawk In ah ni sagi vachêng in la tiu in, Israel mi ah piang zosia bawk In ah a chêng ding uh ahi;

<sup>43</sup>la suanteu in, Israelte Aigupta gam ah kipat ka puidaw lai in, sawlbawk ah a la chêng ui ti a hettheina ding un: Keima hi Lalpa la Pathian uh ka hi, ti'n a gen a.

<sup>44</sup>Tichun, Mosi'n le Israelte kiang in Lalpa hun guat Kût hunbî dingte chu a puang tai.

## Thiampute Lekhabu 24

**Mun Thiangtho ah Meivak Chu**  
(Pdt 27.20-21)

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in



<sup>2</sup>Thaumei a vâk zing theina dingin, meivak tui ding a Oliv thau kithitthiang hun la dingin Israelte thu pia'n la.

<sup>3</sup>Kikhopna biakbûk sung hetpina puanjak pawlam ah; Lalpa âng ah nitâk ah kipat jingkal tiang ah la vak zing ding uh ahi ti, Aron in thu a piak ding ahi: Zia hi la suanteu tiang ah la bawl zing ding dan uh chu ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa âng ah sana thaumei koina thiangtho chung in, thaumeite chu koi zing dingin thu la piak ding ahi.

### Etsakna Vaithum

<sup>5</sup>Chângbuang nêl pha tak la'n la tin, pei sawm leh ni kang min in la tin; pei khat chu ephah se'sawm sua ah se'ni chiat hiding in.

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa âng ah sana dawkan thiangtho chung ah gual khat ah paguk jel um dingin gual ni'n la tian ding ahi.

<sup>7</sup>A gual chung chiat ah chun gimtui la koi ding ahi, Lalpa â ding ah thillat etsakna ding vaithum a hitheina dingin.

<sup>8</sup>Sabbath ni si'n leh Lalpa âng ah Aron in a thak in a then jel sek ding ahi; Israelte â dingin kumkhua a thuthung ding uh ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Zia chu Aron tawh a chate â ding hi'ntin, Mun Thiangtho sung in a nêk ding uh ahi: Zia chu kumkhaw dan dungzui ah, Lalpa kiang ah mei ah thil kilânte lak ah amau chantum thiangtho pen chu ahi ngâl a, a tia.

### Gensete Gawtna

<sup>10</sup>A nu Israel mi numei khat leh a pa Aigupta mi pawsal khat chapa, Israelte lak in a hung pawtdok ah, zia pa chu Israel mi khat tawh giabuk in a kina tau a.

<sup>11</sup>Israel nu chapa chun, Lalpa min a hun dem ta'n. Ziapa chu Mosi kiang in a hun pui tau ah; a nu min chu Dan nam ah mi Dibri chanu Shelomith ahi'n;

<sup>12</sup>zia pa chu suangkul in a khum tau ah; tichun, Lalpa'n bang gual ah thutan ding a hem ti a lunghim ua a hun hiatsak ding chu a ngâk tau a.

<sup>13</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in,



<sup>14</sup>“Hânsia ei lawkhumpa chu giamun pawlam ah puidok unla; a thu hetpi zosia chun a luchung in a khut uh nga chiat uh hen la, mipite chun ama chu suang in seplum uh hen.

<sup>15</sup>Chuleh, nang in Israelte kiang in: Kuale a Pathian min gensia taphot in a gitlo man a kipuak ding uh ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Lalpa min gensia taphot chu thalup ngei ding a hiu: Mipi zosia’n suang in a se’lup ding uh ahi: gam dang mi le a gam ah mi gual in Lalpa min a gensiat leh tha ngâl ding ahi.

<sup>17</sup> Mihing that him him chu tha ngei ding ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Kuale gancha that chun, a gancha sik in gancha pha a piak thuk ding ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Kua’le a Invêngte a sukliam chun, ama le zia gual ma chu bawl ding ahi.

<sup>20</sup> Gu thasâng ah gu, mit thasâng ah a mit, ha thasâng ah a ha; mi a hi’nat gual in ama chung ah le bawl ding ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Kua’le, gancha a tha chun a dit ding ahi: Mihing that chu ama le tha ngei ding ahi.

<sup>22</sup> Gam dang mite â ding leh nangmau gam sung ah mite â dingin dan pakhat, a kibang la nei ding uh ahi: Keima hi Lalpa la Pathian uh ka hi’ngâl a,” ti’n gen in, a tia.

<sup>23</sup>Zia gual chun Mosi’n Israelte kiang in a gen tai. Hânsia sua’pa chu giamun pawlam in a puidok ua, suang in a seplum tau a. Tichun,Lalpa’n Mosi kiang ah thu a piak gual ngei in Israelte’n a bawl tau hi.

## Thiampute Lekhabu 25

**Sabbath Cholkum**  
(Pdt 23.10-11; Dan 15.1-11)

<sup>1</sup> Sinai tâng ah Lalpa chun, Mosi kiang in,

<sup>2</sup>“Israelte kiang ah zia gual hin gen in, a tia: Gam ka piak ding chu la hung tun phat ua leh, gam in Lalpa â dingin chol kum a nei sek ding ahi.



<sup>3</sup>Kum guk lou ah thâi chîng inla tin uh, kum guk sung grep huan thohâ in la tiu in; a gate chu la lâk khawm ding uh ahi;

<sup>4</sup>ahi'n, a kum sagi'na chu gam â ding ah sabbath kum ahiziak in,Lalpa sabbath kum hi'n ah: La lou ua thâichi la chîn lo ding uh ahi, la grep huan uh le la thawhâ diak lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>5</sup>A likekte chu la lâk lo ding uh ahi, la thawhâ lo uh grep chule la lâk lo ding uh ahi: gam â ding ah sabbath kum hiding ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Gam sung â ding ah sabbath chol kum hun sung ah chun, nanghaw leh la suak pawsal leh numeite, la migoite leh la kiang ua um gam dang mite â ding leh,

<sup>7</sup>la gan honte leh la gam ua gamsa um zosiate, chuleh, a gam gate zosia chu la nêk ding uh ahi," a tia.

### Jubili Kum

<sup>8</sup>Kum sagi ngen, sagivei sim to unla, kum sawmli leh kua hung tung intin;

<sup>9</sup>a tha sagi'na, a ni sawm tin ni, Tatna ni ah chun pengkul ngai tak in mût in la tin; chuleh, la gam sung pumpiu ah le pengkul la va mûtsak ding ahi.

<sup>10</sup>A kum sawmnga'na chu chang in la tin uh, gam sung ah chêng zosia â ding ah zalenna la puan ding uh ahi. Zia chu nang uh â ding ah jubili hi'ntin: Mi tin a thil nei zosiau le'kit in la tiu in, mi tin a In lam chiat un la sawl kit ding uh ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Zia kum sawmngana chu nang uh â dingin jubili hi'n ah: Thâichi la chîn lo ding, ât le la ât lo ding uh, a likekte le la lâk diak lo ding, la grep likekteu ga le la lâk lo ding uh ahi;

<sup>12</sup>jubili ahi ngâl ah; nang uh â dingin a zek thiangtho hiding ahi: la lou ua piang bep chu la nêk ding uh ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Zia jubili kum ah hin mi tin a thil neiteu la le'kit chiat ding uh ahi.

<sup>14</sup>La Invêngteu kiang ah la zok thil him him a hem, la Invêngteu khut ah la chawk thil him him unle la kilepbawl lo ding uh ahi.



<sup>15</sup>Jubili nung ah kum um ding jat dungzui in, la Invêngte lou mun chaw'n la tin, a ga chu a kum dungzui ah hisap in a zawk ding ahi.

<sup>16</sup>A kum tam dungzui in a man tam sak in la tin, a kum tawm dungzui in a man la kiamsak ding ahi; a kum zat dungzui in a ga chu zok ding ahi ngâl a.

<sup>17</sup>Kilepbawl tua kiu inla, la Pathian uh la lau ding uh ahi: Keima hiLalpa la Pathian uh ka hi'ngâl a.

<sup>18</sup>Ka thuguatte hi bawl unla, ka dan thupiakte le vop in la zui ding uh ahi; gam sung ah bit tak ah la um zing theina ding un.

<sup>19</sup>Gam chun a ga sua intin, vâ tak in ne'n la tin uh, bit tak in um ding la hiu.

<sup>20</sup>A kum sagi'na hun sung ah bangma chîng lo leh lakhawm lo ah um ziang ding chu, bang ne leh dawn ah um ding I hi tam? Ti la um khâk uh chun,

<sup>21</sup>a kum gukna hun sung ah khan maljawlna thupi tak hun pia'ng ka tin; tichun, kum thum sung hial la nêkkhop ding un ga hun piansak ding ka hi.

<sup>22</sup>Chuleh, a kum giatna thâi la chîn phat unle, bului chu ne nalai in la tin uh; a kum kuana ga thak a tun hun tiang in bului chu ne nalai ding la hiu.

<sup>23</sup>Gam chu kum sawt â dingin la zokdaw him him lo ding uh ahi; gam chu kei â ahi ngâl ah: nanghaw hi kei â ding a mikhual leh lou bawl mai mai la hi'ngâl un.

<sup>24</sup>La gam chan zosia chu a gam neitu ma ma'n a tat kit thei ding ahi ti la het zing ding uh ahi.

### Gochan Tatkitna Dan

<sup>25</sup>La suapi hung genthei in, a gothil khenkhat zuakdok taleh; a chanau kinaipi khat hung in, a suapi'n a zoksa chu a hung tatdaw kit ding ahi.

<sup>26</sup>A gothil tatdaw piak thei ding mi a nei lo chun, a hung khawsak thei deu phat leh, ama'n a kitat kit thei ding ahi;

<sup>27</sup>zia nung ah chun, a zokna kum sim intin, a zokna pa kiang in, a man khêl ah a piak belap ding ah kilawm a sak jat chu piak belap intin, a thil nei chu a chan kit ding ahi.



<sup>28</sup>Himaleh, a tat kit thei lo chun, jubili kum tiang in a chawpa khut in um ta'n ah; jubili kum a tun phat leh a neipa kiang in pedok kit intin, a neipa mama a chan kit ding ahi.

<sup>29</sup>Chuleh, kuale khawpi kulbâng nei sung ah a In a zok chun, a zok nung ah kum khat sung in tan kit thei in ah; tat kit theina ding hun chu kum khat sung ahi ngâl a.

<sup>30</sup>Kum khat sung ah a tat kit zaw lo chun, khawpi kul nei sung ah In chu a chawpa'n a suante khang tiang in a chang den ta'n ah: Jubili kum inle a piakdaw kit tâk lo ding ahi.

<sup>31</sup>Ahi'n la, kulbâng nei lo khawneu ah Inte chu thingtâng gam gual ah simkhawm hi'ntin, tat kit thei hi'n ah; chun, jubili kum phat leh a piakdaw kit ding ahi.

<sup>32</sup>Ahi'n, Levite chênnna khawpi taphot chu amau in a nop hun hun un tan kit thei in au.

<sup>33</sup>Mi kua'nle Levite khawpi sung ah In zok a chawk chu, a hung tat kit tâk lo inle, jubili kum phat leh a piak kit tei tei ding ahi; zia khawpîte chu Israelte lak ah kipat Levite gochan ahi ngâl a.

<sup>34</sup>Ahi'n, a khawpi dâi kiang ah loute chu zuakdok thei pua'n au; kumkhua a gochan uh ahi ngâl a.

<sup>35</sup> La suapipa a genthei ah, la lak ua a khawsak maw chun la kaitua ding uh ahi; mikhual gual in la kaitua ding uh ahi.

<sup>36</sup>Ama ah kipat a pung la kin la, ama ah kipat lawkna le hawl diak kin; la Pathian uh lau zaw un, la suapiu la kiang ua a khawsak theina dingin.

<sup>37</sup> A pung dingin la dangka a kiang in la piak ding ahi puai, a lawk dingin la bu la thung lâksak ding ahi diak puai.

<sup>38</sup>Keima hi Lalpa la Pathian uh ka hitheina ding ah Aigupta gam ah kipat hun puidokpa, Kanaan gam hun pepa chu ka hi'ngâl a.



<sup>39</sup> La suapi la kiang ah chêng a hung genthei ah, la kiang ah a hung kizok chun, suak gual ah la bawl lo ding ahi.

<sup>40</sup>Ahi'n la, goi thaw a hem, kilaw a hem gual in la kiang ah a um ding ahi. Jubili kum tiang in la na sêm hen.

<sup>41</sup>Zia nung chuleh, ama tawh, a chate tawh, nangma ah kipat in a pawt ding uh ahi; a Inkuante kiang in la kile'kitsak ding ahi: tichun, a pu leh pate go mun lam in a kile'kit ding uh ahi.

<sup>42</sup>Amau chu keima suak hiding ah Aigupta gam ah kipat ka puidaw ahi ngâl un: Suak gual ah zokmang lo ding ahi.

<sup>43</sup>A chung ua nunsia tak ah thu la nei lo ding ahi; la Pathian la lau ding ahi.

<sup>44</sup>Suakpa leh suaknu ding chu, la chênnâ gam tuam ah mite lak ah kipat hin la kichawk ding uh a hizaw ngâl a.

<sup>45</sup>La gam sung ua gam dang mi chêngdente lak leh la gam ua piangte lak ah kipat in la suak ding uh chaw thei in la tin uh; zia gual ah la kichawkteu chu nang uh â hiden ta'n au.

<sup>46</sup>Amau chu la nung ua la chateu go dinginle la lâk thei uh a hiu, go in a luaden ding uh a hiu. Amau chu kumkhua'n la suak uh hi'n au; ahi'n la, la suapiu Israel mite chu nunsia tak in thu la nei khum lo ding uh ahi.

### Suapi Genthei Tatdawna

<sup>47</sup>Nanghaw ziakin gam dang mi a hem, mikhual a hem chu hung hausâ ta hen la, la suapiu, la kiang ua chêngte chu hung genthei tau hen la, la kiang ua gam dang mi a hem, mikhual a hem kiang ah chun vakizuak in, gam dang mi Inkuan ah chun pûk lut taleh,

<sup>48</sup>ama a va kizok nung ah chun tatdaw thei hi'ntin, a Inkuanpîte lak ah khat in a tatdaw ding ahi;

<sup>49</sup>a paneu ahiloleh, a paneu chapa'n tandok thei in ah; ahiloleh, ama chanau kinaipi him him in tan thei in ah: Chuleh, ama leh ama le kitân zo ding ahi chun, kitân thei in a.



<sup>50</sup>Ama tawh a chawpa'n ama a kizok ah kipat jubili hun kit ding tiang a hisap ding uh ahi. Ama tatdawna ding man chu zia hun sau dan ah chu a bithiak ding uh ahi. Ama chawpa kiang ah a um sung kha sum thalaw ah um gual ah ngai hi'n a.

<sup>51</sup>A um nâk lai ding kum tam in a vât nâk lai chun, a kitatna man ding chu tam mai ding ahi.

<sup>52</sup>A um kum chu a tawm ah, jubili kum ting lo ahi chun, ama tawh, a sum chu kum dungzui in tatna man chu a piak kit ding ahi.

<sup>53</sup>Ama chu kum si'n ah suak kilaw gual in a kiang in a um ding ahi; la mit mu ah midang in a chung ah nunsia tak in thu a nei khum lo ding ahi.

<sup>54</sup>Zia kumte ah hin, ama chu tatdaw ahilo chun, ama tawh, a chate tawh jubili kum in a pawt tho tho ding uh ahi.

<sup>55</sup>Kei â dingin Israelte chu suak a hiu a: Aigupta gam ah kipat ka puidaw, ka suakte chu a hiu: Keima hi Lalpa la Pathian uh chu ka hi, ti'n a gen a.

## Thiampute Lekhabu 26

### Maljawlna Dan

(Dan 7.12-24; 28.1-14)

<sup>1</sup> Thing leh suang leh thil dang milim siamkawm leh dawi khuam la kisiam lo ding uh ahi; zia tawhbang milimte chu la ho'lo him him ding uh ahi: Keima hi Lalpa la Pathian uh ka hi'ngâl a.

<sup>2</sup>Ka sabbath nite la chan ua, ka Mun Thiangtho la ja ding uh ahi: Keima hi Lalpa chu ka hi.

<sup>3</sup> Ka dan bawlte la zui ua, ka thupiakte vop ah la zui uh chun,

<sup>4</sup>a hun tak in gawtui hun pia'ng ka tin, gam in a ga sua intin, lou ah thingte'n le a gau sua ding a hiu.

<sup>5</sup>La buvok hun uh grep law hun in lap intin; la grep law nau in a chi the' kit hun tiang hun lap kit in ah; la vaithum uh vâ tak in ne'n la tin uh, la gam sung ua bit tak in chêng in lau.



<sup>6</sup>Chuleh, gam sung muanna pia'ng ka tin, lum hiat hiat in la tin uh, kuama'n hun sulau pua'n au: Gam sung ah kipat in gamsa gilote del mang ing ka tin, la gam un chemjam kilek diak pua'n a.

<sup>7</sup>La mêlmateu del in la tiu in, la âng ua chemjam in pûk in au.

<sup>8</sup>Mi panga'n za khat del in la tin uh, la lak ua za khat in sang sawm naw jak ding la hiu; la mêlmateu la chemjam un pûk in au.

<sup>9</sup>Ka doisakna'n hun entha zing ing ka tin, ga tam tak sua ah hun siam in, nasa tak in hun hi'pung ding ka hi: Chuleh, la kiang ua ka thuthung hi'det ding ka hi.

<sup>10</sup>Bu lui sawtpi pi kikoi khawmte ne'n la tin uh, buthak koina dingin buluite chu sungdok hial ding la hiu.

<sup>11</sup>La lak un chêng ing ka tin, hun kiheimangsan ta pua'ng ka.

<sup>12</sup> La lak un chêng ing ka tin, la Pathian uh hita'ng ka ti'n, nang uh le ka mite hita'n lau.

<sup>13</sup>Keima hi Lalpa la Pathian uh, a suak ua um kit talo ding ah Aigupta gam ah kipat hun puidokpa chu ka hi: la ngawngkolteu hi'bong ah, jang tak ah hun chiasak pa chu ka hi.

### Thumanglote Gawtna Dingte (Dan 28.15-68)

<sup>14</sup> Himaleh, ka thu la ngai lo ua, zia ka thupiak zosiate hi la zui lo ua a hem,

<sup>15</sup>ka dan bawlte musit ah, ka dante la ningtel ua, ka thupiak zosia bawl lo ah, la baw siat uh chun;

<sup>16</sup>ke'nle la chung un zia gual hin hun bawl ding ka hi: La chung un thil lau um hung tung intin, sukdam kit theilo natna leh luchang natna, la mit hi'thûm ding leh la hin nau chawpkang ding hivei hun lênsak ding ka hi. La thâichiteu la mêlmateu in nek zaw piak ding a hiu.

<sup>17</sup>Nang uh do dingin ka mai le'hei ing ka tin, la mêlmateu thâgam in hung um in lau: La mêlmateu in la chung un vaihawm intiu in, kuama del lo inle jam in lau.



<sup>18</sup>Zia gual tiang a hile ka thu la ngai diak lo ua leh, la gitlonau chu a le'sagi'n hun thuk ding ka hi.

<sup>19</sup>La kisuanpiu la thil hi'theinau hi'sia'ng ka tin; nang uh â dingin van chu thîk gual in tâksak ing ka tin, lei chule sum-eng gual in châksak ding ka hi.

<sup>20</sup>La hatnau a thawn in sêng in la tin uh, la louteu in ga sua pua'n tin, gam ah thingte'n le ga sua diak pua'n au.

<sup>21</sup>Ka doi lo gual ah la umzing ua, ka thu la ngai lo uh chun, la gitlonau chu a le'sagi'n hun thuk ding ka hi.

<sup>22</sup>Gam sahângte hun sawl ing ka tin, la lak ua la chateu hun tokmang in, la ganchateu hun ne zo in, nang uh hun hi'kiam intin, la lamlianteu le nutsia hung hita'n a.

<sup>23</sup>Zia gual ah gawtnate ziak ahi keima lam hun nga diak lo ah, la huhel zing uh chun,

<sup>24</sup>ke'nle nang uh hun do zing ing ka tin: La gitlonau chu a le'sagi'n keima ngei ngei in hun thuk ding ka hi.

<sup>25</sup>Ka thuthung phuba lâkna dingin, la chung un chemjam hun lênsak ing ka tin: La khawpi sung ua bitna hawl ah la taikhawm phat ua leh le, la lak un hipi hun lênsak ing ka tin: Chuleh, la mêmamateu khut ah piak in um ding la hiu.

<sup>26</sup>La bu In teu ka suksiat phat leh, numei sawmkhat in thuk pakhat ah vaithum kang khawm thei ta'n tin uh, te' chit chiat in la vaithum ding uh hun pia ta'n tin uh, zia chu ne zo in la tin uh, vâ in, tai diak pua'n lau.

<sup>27</sup>Hiti zozai ziak ah hin ka thu ngai diak lo ah, ka tilo dan dan ah la kihei tei tei nâk lai uh chun;

<sup>28</sup>lungna tak in nang uh lang in umzing ing ka tin, la gitlonau a le'sagi'n hun thuk ding ka hi.

<sup>29</sup>La chapateu leh la chanuteu sa hun ne ding la hiu.



<sup>30</sup>La thoimualteu khêñchim ing ka tin, la gimtui mâichâmte uh le hi'chim ding ka hi; la luangteu chule la milimteu chung in siavum ding ka hi; ziaphat chuleh, hun ki'dak ta'ng ka.

<sup>31</sup>La khawpiteu giauchang in siam ing ka tin, la mun thiangteu le mun thip chansak ing ka tin, la gimtuiteu le a la hîp ta pua'ng ka.

<sup>32</sup>La gam uh hisia dim dem ing ka tin, zia tak ah chêng ding ah hung la mêlmateu nasan in lamdang sa'n au.

<sup>33</sup>Chuleh, namtin lak ah hun thejak ing ka tin, la nung uh chemjam in hun delzui pek nalai ding ka hi. La gam uh nutsia in um intin, la khawpiteu le man lo suak ta'n a.

<sup>34</sup>Chun, nang un la mêlmateu gam ah um ding ah la gam uh la nutsia sung un, gam in sabbath kum a la nei intin; zia sung ah chun gam chu a la chawldam ding ahi.

<sup>35</sup>Gam chu la pawtsan sungsiau a la kichawldam ta'n ah, nanghaw um sung in zia gual ah kicholdamna hun chu a la nei paw'ngâl a.

<sup>36</sup>Hing leh dam ah suakcha, a mêlmateu gam ah umte chung ah chun lungthim ah lauthawngna tunsak ing ka tin; hui in hampa a mût git mai mai le lau ah, chemjam in a del gual ah tai in, kuama'n a del lo inle kipal pâi hial in tai in au.

<sup>37</sup>Kuama'n a del lo inle chemjam in a del gual ah tai in, nanghaw leh nanghaw kiphu pâi hial in tai in la tin uh; la mêlmateu do dingin hatna him him nei pua'n lau.

<sup>38</sup>Chuleh, namtin lak ah mangthai ta'n la tin uh, la mêlmateu gam in hun val zo ta'n a.

<sup>39</sup>La lak ua suakcha sunte chule nangmau gitlo ziak leh, la pu la pateu gitlona ziakin la mêlmateu gam ah chun lungthim chinchai bei in um in au.

<sup>40</sup>Himaleh, keima ei kalnateu, a pu a pateu gitlona tawh amau gitlonate leh, keima ei dodâl ah ei kalnateu leh a vâkmanna teu a kipuan ua;



<sup>41</sup>ke'ngle amau ka la do zing ah, a mēlmateu gam ah ka la puinateu, chuti nung ah le a lungthim bil viloteu a khiak niam ua, a gitlonateu ziak ah ka gawtnate a hetthiam phat ua leh,

<sup>42</sup> ziaphat chuleh, Jakob kiang ah ka thuthung hezing ing ka tin, Isak kiang ah ka thuthung tawh Abraham kiang ah ka thuthungte le hezing ta'ng ka tin, gam hile hezing ta'ng ka.

<sup>43</sup>Ka vaihawnate a pom lo ziak leh, ka thuguatte a la huat tâk ziak ua, a sukkhialnau zosia ah kipat a kisiamphat kit sung un gam chu nutsia ah um in, a sung ah chêngte umlo kâl in a la kichawldam ta'n a.

<sup>44</sup>Zia gual ah chun bawl in, a gâlteu gam ah vaum ziang maleu, amau chu paimang theng ziang pua'ng ka tin; amau tawh ka thuthung botsia ding leh amau hi'mangthai ziang dingin muda diak pua'ng ka: Keima hi Lalpa a Pathian uh ka hi'ngâl a.

<sup>45</sup>Himaleh, a Pathian uh hiding ah, nam tinte mit mu ah Aigupta gam ah kipat ka puidaw, a pu leh a pateu thuthung kha amau ka doisakna ziakin hezing ing ka; Keima hi Lalpa chu ka hi, ti'n a gen a.

<sup>46</sup>Ziate hi, Sinai tâng ah Mosi kiang ah Israelte â ding ah, Lalpa'n amau tawh a kikâl ua dante, thuguatte leh thuthung a siamte chu ahi.

## Thiampute Lekhabu 27

### Lalpa Kiang ah Thilpiak Dan

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in,

<sup>2</sup>Israelte kiang ah zia gual hin gen in, a ti'n: Mi khat in kitiamna chuam a bawl phat leh, a kitiamna tawh kigûn chu Lalpa â ding ah la sak jat dungzui hi'ntin;

<sup>3</sup>la bithiak ding dan chu: Pawsal kum sawmni ah kipat kum sawmguk kikâlte chu, Mun Thiangtho ah shekel dungzui in dangka shekel sawmnga hi hen la;

<sup>4</sup>numei ahileh shekel sawmthum hisak in.



<sup>5</sup>Kum nga kipat kum sawmni tiang kikâl mi, pawsal ahileh shekel sawmni bituk inla; numei ahileh, shekel sawmkhat la bituk ding ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Tha khat ah kipat kum nga kikâl ah upa pawsal chu, dangka shekel nga hi'ntin; numei chu dangka shekel thum la hisak ding ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Kum sawmguk ah kipat a chung lam chu pawsal ahileh, shekel sawm leh nga hisak in la tin, numei chu shekel sawm hi'n a.

<sup>8</sup>Kuale la bituk jat pezo lo khat a la um chun, ama chu thiampu kiang ah hun pui in la tin, thiampu'n ama â ding ah bituk bawl piak hen: Amau kitiamna dungzui ah, a piak thei ding dawl uh thiampu'n bituk thak a siam piak ding ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Chun, gancha Lalpa kiang ah lat ding ah mite'n a hun choi taphot chu, Lalpa ma ah a lat thiantho ding ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Ama chun a pha chu a phalo a hem, a phalo chu a pha a hem ah thentua lo ding ahi; gancha a thentua ding chu, a thenna tawh, a paniu in a zek gêl hiding a hiu.

<sup>11</sup>Gancha thiango chu Lalpa â ding ah lat lo him him ding ahi, zia gual gancha chu thiampu piak mai ding ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Thiampu'n a pha hi'n, a phalo hileh, a man ding bithiak bawl in a; a bithiak dungzui chun a um mai ding ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Ama'n a kitat kit ding leh, a man a bithiak zat se'nga sua ah se'khat a belap ding ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Kua'nle a Lalpa â ding ah In lat thiantho ding a ti chun, a pha hileh, a sia hileh thiampu'n a man ding a bithiak dungzui himai ding ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Chuleh, a In lânpa chun a tat kit nop leh, a man bithiak zat a se'nga sua ah se'khat belap in chang kit thei in a.

<sup>16</sup>Kua'nle a gam luana mun Lalpa â ding ah a lat ding chun, a lei ah buchi kithe jat ah kipat in a man ding chu bithiak hi'n ah; barli buchi homer khat chîn theina mun chu, dangka shekel sawmnga ah bithiak ding ahi.



<sup>17</sup>Chun, a lou chu jubili kum ah kipat a man la bithiak dungzui ah a lat chun, a man la bithiak jat kha hizing in a;

<sup>18</sup>ahi'n, jubili kum nung ah a lat ahi chun, a kum dungzui in a man chu sût in la tin, jubili kum tiang in la kat jat ah kipat in hi'kiam ding ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Chun, lou lântu chun a tat kit nop leh, a man bithiak jat se'nga sua ah se'khat belap intin, a neitu masa chu chang kit intin;

<sup>20</sup>tan kit lo ah, a lou chu mi dang kiang ah zok a la hi chun, tan kit thei ta pua'n a.

<sup>21</sup>Ahi'n, jubili kum a gâlkâi kit leh, lou chu Lalpa â ding ah lou thiangtho hita'n tin, thiampute chan ding hita'n a.

<sup>22</sup>Chuleh, mi khat in ama nei hilo, mi dang lou a la chawksa chuLalpa â ding ah a lat chun,

<sup>23</sup>jubili kit tiang chan ding ah a man kihun tawk chu thiampu'n sût intin: Lalpa â ding ah thil thiangtho gual in a piak ding ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Jubili kum a chun lou chu a nei masa penpa kiang ah piak kit ding ahi.

<sup>25</sup>A man zosia chu Mun Thiangtho shekel dungzui ah bithiak hi'ntin: Gerah sawmni chu shekel khat tawh kituk ding ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Gancha a piang masa pen chu Lalpa â ding ahi; kuama'n a lat lo ding ahi: bawng hihenla, belam hitaleh, Lalpa â ahi.

<sup>27</sup>Gan thianglo ahi chun, a man bithiak dungzui ah tat ding ahi; a man se'nga sua ah se'khat belap in a tat kit ding ahi: a neipa'n a tat lo chun a man bithiak dungzui ah zok ding ahi.

<sup>28</sup>Kuama'n mihing hihenla, gancha hihenla, a gam hiziang ta leh,Lalpa â ding ah a lat thiantho chu a zuak in, a tan kit thei talo ding uh ahi; Lalpa â ding ah thil kilân doksa zosia chu thilzek thiangtho pen a hita ngâl a.

<sup>29</sup>Mihing sukmang ding ah latdaw ah um sa chu tatkit thei a hita puai; thalup tei tei ding ahi.



<sup>30</sup> Gam sung ah sawm ah khat zosia, lou ah thâi ga hihenla, thing ah gate hitaleh, a leng in Lalpa chantum ahi: Lalpa â ding ah thil zek thiangtho ahi.

<sup>31</sup>Kua'nle a sawm ah khat piaksa chu a tat kit nop chun, a se'nga sua ah se'khat belap in tan kit thei in a.

<sup>32</sup>Huang ah vul gancha lak ah sawm ah khat ding chu gan chinna mol nuai ah lût ah a sawm tinna pen chiat chu Lalpa â ding ah zek thiangtho ahi.

<sup>33</sup>A siat leh a phatle en se se ki'hen la, a thatheng dingle a bawl lo ding ahi: a then him him ding ahi inle, a thenna tawh a then pen chu a zek gêl a hi'tâk ding ziak un, tat kit thei hita lo ding ahi, ti'n a gen a.

<sup>34</sup>Ziate hi Sinai tâng ah Israelte â ding ah Lalpa'n Mosi kiang ah a thupiakte chu ahi.



## Kisimna Lekhabu

### Kisimna Lekhabu 1

#### **Israelte Kisimna Masapen**

(2 Sa 24.1-9; 1 Kh 21.1-6)

<sup>1</sup> Aigupta gam ah kipat a pawtdok zaw nung uh, kum ni a tin kum, tha ni'na, a ni khat ni'n, Sinai gamthip ah kikhopna biakbûk sung ah Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in zia gual hin a gen ah:

<sup>2</sup> Israel chate zosia, a Inkuan dungzui un, a phung a phung in, pawsal zosia chu a min chiat un, a bân bân in sim inla;

<sup>3</sup> Israelte lak ah gâldo thei, kum sawmni ah kipat chung lam mi sia chu sim in. Nangma tawh Aron in a pawl pawl ah la sim ua, la zik lut ding uh ahi.

<sup>4</sup> Phung tin leh a pa phung chiat ah kipat ah luchang pakhat chiat in a hun kithuapi ding uh ahi.

<sup>5</sup> Nangma hun kithuapi dingte min chu ziate hi a hiu: Reuben phung ah Shedeur chapa Elizur;

<sup>6</sup> Simeon phung ah Zurishaddai chapa Shelumiel;

<sup>7</sup> Judah phung ah Amminadab chapa Nahshon;

<sup>8</sup> Issakhar phung ah Zuar chapa Nethanel;

<sup>9</sup> Zebulun phung ah Helon chapa Eliab;

<sup>10</sup> Joseph chate lak ah: Ephraim phung ah Ammihud chapa Elishama; Manasseh phung ah Pedahzur chapa Gamaliel;

<sup>11</sup> Benjamin phung ah Gideoni chapa Abidan;

<sup>12</sup> Dan phung ah Ammishaddai chapa Ahiezer;

<sup>13</sup> Asher phung ah Okran chapa Pagiell;

<sup>14</sup> Gad phung ah Deuel chapa Eliasaph;

<sup>15</sup> Naphtali phung ah Enan chapa Enan chapa Ahira a hiu a.



<sup>16</sup>Ziate hi Israel mipite lak ah kipat tēldawte, a pa'u phung chiat ah kipat leh hotu leh luchang ding ah a tēldawteu chu a hiu hi.

<sup>17</sup>Mosi tawh Aron in zia a mi guatteu chu a pui tau a,

<sup>18</sup>tha ni'na, a ni khat ni chun mipi zosia a ko khawm tau ah. A phung phung ah, a pa Inkuan dungzui chiat un, kum sawmni ah kipat a chung lam zosia,

<sup>19</sup>Mosi kiang ah Lalpa'n thu a piak dungzui tak in a mimal mal un, a min uh a zik lut tau hi. Tichun, Sinai gamthip ah chun a min uh a zik lut suak tai.

<sup>20</sup>Pawsal lak ah kum sawmni ah kipat chung lam mi, gâlkuan thei zosia, a phung dungzui chiat un a min uh a khum tau ah; Jakob chapa upapen Reuben phung ah kipan in a sim ua, phung tin ah mi jat chu zia gual hi a hiu ah: Phung min leh a mi jat chiat uh chu zia gual hi ahi:

<sup>21</sup>Reuben phung ah mi sîng li sang guk leh za nga;

<sup>22-23</sup>Simeon phung ah mi sîng nga sang kua leh za thum;

<sup>24-25</sup>Gad phung ah mi sîng li sang nga za guk leh sawmnga;

<sup>26-27</sup>Judah phung ah mi sîng sagi sang li leh za guk;

<sup>28-29</sup>Issakhar phung ah mi sîng nga sang li leh za li;

<sup>30-31</sup>Zebulun phung ah mi sîng nga sang sagi leh za li;

<sup>32-33</sup>Ephraim phung ah mi sîng li leh za nga;

<sup>34-35</sup>Manasseh phung ah mi sîng thum sang ni leh za ni;

<sup>36-37</sup>Benjamin phung ah mi sîng thum sang nga leh za li;

<sup>38-39</sup>Dan phung ah mi sîng guk sang ni leh za sagi;

<sup>40-41</sup>Asher phung ah mi sîng li sang khat leh za nga;

<sup>42-46</sup>Naphtali phung ah mi sîng nga sang thum leh za li. A leng un nuai guk sang thum za nga leh sawmnga a hiu.

<sup>47</sup>Levi phung ah mite a hiu leh vang, a pu a pateu Inkuan dungzui un, mipi lak ah simkhawm ahi puau hi.



<sup>48</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in zia gual hin a la gen ta'n:

<sup>49</sup>Nang in Levi phungte bep chu Israel mipite lak ah chun la simkhawm lo ding leh la ziklut lo ding ahi.

<sup>50</sup>Levite chu ka chênnna biakbûk leh a sung ah matchâk zosia leh a sung ah um zosia enkol ah, nasem ding ah la guat ding ahi; biakbûk vante chu a puak ua, a etkol ua, biakbûk kîmvêl ah chun a giak sek diu ahi.

<sup>51</sup>Biakbûk chawn ding ahi'phat leh Levite'n phel tha'n tiu in; biakbûk jak ding ahi'phat leh Levite ma ma'n a jak sek diu ahi. Midang biakbûk hun nai kha taphot chu thalup ngal ding ahi.

<sup>52</sup>Israel dangte zosia chu a pawl pawl in, amau puanbûk kisak chiat un a giak diu ahi;

<sup>53</sup>Israel mipite chung ah Pathian lungnatna a tunlona dingin; Levite chu vang ka chênnna biakbûk kîmvêl ah chun a giak diu ahi; chuleh, Levite chun ka chênnna biakbûk chu a chintup diu ahi.

<sup>54</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang ah thu a piak gual ah chun Israel chate'n a bawl tau a.

## Kisimna Lekhabu 2

### Giamun Kitian Dan

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi tawh Aron kiang in zia gual hin a gen a:

<sup>2</sup>Israel chate'n giamun a siam phat uh leh, a pawl pawl in, amau phung puanlap nuai chiat in a giak ding uh ahi; kikhopna biakbûk lam nga chiat in a kitian kual ding uh ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Sualam, nisa sua'na lamkai ah chun Judah phung ah mite'n, a pawl pawl in giamun a bawl diu ahi. Judah phung ah lamkai ding chu Amminadab chapa Nahshon hi'ntin,

<sup>4</sup>a kaihuai ding ah min kizik lut sîng sagi sang li leh za guk tawh hi'n au.

<sup>5</sup>Amau ban ah giamun lua ding chu Issakhar phungte hi'n au, Issakhar phung ah lamkai ding chu Zuar chapa Nethanel hi'ntin;



<sup>6</sup>a kaihuai ding ah min kizik lut sîng nga sang li leh za li tawh hi'n au.

<sup>7</sup>A ban ah Zebulun phungte hi'ntin; Zebulun phung ah lamkai ding chu Helon chapa Eliab hi'ntin;

<sup>8</sup>a kaihuai ding ah min kizik lut sîng nga sang sagi leh za li tawh hi'n au.

<sup>9</sup>Judah giamun ah um ding ah a min kizik lut zosia chu nuai khat sîng giat sang guk leh za li a hiu ah. A kiton phat uh leh a mapui ah a pan diu ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Simlam kâi chu Reuben phung ah mite'n, a pawl pawl in giamun a bawl diu ahi. Reuben phung ah lamkai ding chu Shedeur chapa Elizur hi'ntin;

<sup>11</sup>a kaihuai ding ah min kizik lut sîng li sang guk leh za nga tawh hi'n au.

<sup>12</sup>Chuleh, amau bân ah giamun lua ding chu Simeon phung ah mite hi'n au. Simeon phung ah lamkai ding chu Zurishaddai chapa Shelumiel hi'ntin;

<sup>13</sup>a kaihuai ding ah min kizik lut sîng nga sang kua leh za thum tawh hi'n au.

<sup>14</sup>A bân ah chun Gad phung ah mite hi'ntin; Gad phung ah lamkai ding chu Reuel chapa Eliasaph hi'ntin;

<sup>15</sup>a kaihuai ding ah min kizik lut sîng li sang nga za guk leh sawmnga tawh hi'n au.

<sup>16</sup>Reuben giamun ah um ding ah min kizik lut zosia chu a leng un nuai khat sîng nga sang khat za li leh sawmnga a hiu ah. A kiton phat uh leh amau hi a pawl nina'n a pan diu ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Kikhopna biakbûk tawh Levite giamun chu a lailung ah a um ding uh ahi; a kichawn phat uh leh le a giamun kitian dan dungzui un, amau mun chiat ah, a pawl pawl in a kiton diu ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Tum lam kâi ah chun Ephraim phung ah mite'n, amau pawl dungzui in giamun a siam diu ahi. Ephraim phung ah mite lamkai ding chu Amminadab chapa Elishama hi'ntin;

<sup>19</sup>a kaihuai ding ah min kizik lut sîng li leh za nga tawh hi'n au.



<sup>20</sup>Amau bân ah chun Manasseh phung ah mite hi'n au; Manasseh phung ah mite lamkai ding chu Pedahzur chapa Gamaliel hi'ntin;

<sup>21</sup>a kaihuai ding ah min kizik lut sîng thum sang ni leh za ni tawh hi'n au.

<sup>22</sup>Amau bân ah chun Benjamin phung ah mite hi'ntin; Benjamin phung ah mite lamkai ding chu Gideoni chapa Abidan hi'ntin;

<sup>23</sup>a kaihuai ding ah min kizik lut sîng thum sang nga leh za li tawh hi'n au.

<sup>24</sup>Ephraim giamun ah um ding ah min kizik lut zosia chu a leng un, nuai khat sang giat leh za khat a hiu ah. A kiton phat uh leh a pawl thumna a pan diu ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Mallam kâi ah chun Dan phung ah mite'n, amau pawl dungzui chiat in giamun a siam ding uh ahi. Dan phung ah mite lamkai ding chu Ammishaddai chapa Ahiezer hi'ntin;

<sup>26</sup>a kaihuai ding ah min kizik lut sîng guk sang ni leh za sagi tawh hi'n au.

<sup>27</sup>Amau bân ah giamun lua ding chu, Asher phung ah mite hi'n au. Asher phung ah mite lamkai ding chu Okran chapa Pagiel hi'ntin;

<sup>28</sup>a kaihuai ding ah min kizik lut sîng li sang khat leh za nga tawh hi'n au.

<sup>29</sup>A bân in Naphtali phung ah mite hi'n au. Naphtali phung ah mite lamkai ding chu Enan chapa Ahira hi'n tin;

<sup>30</sup>a kaihuai ding ah min kizik lut sîng nga sang thum leh za li tawh hi'n au.

<sup>31</sup>Dan giamun ah um ding ah min kizik lut zosia chu a leng un, nuai khat sîng nga sang sagi leh za guk a hiu a. A kiton phat uh leh a nunung pen ah a pan diu ahi.

<sup>32</sup>Zia hi Israelte, a Inkuan dungzui ua a min kizik lut dan uh chu ahi'n; a pawl pawl ah, a giamun dungzui ua, a min kizik lut zosia chu nuai guk sang thum za nga leh sawmnga a hiu hi.

<sup>33</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang ah thu a piak dungzui in, Israelte lak ah chun Levite chu a simkhawm puau hi.



<sup>34</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang ah thu a piak gual in, Israelte'n a bawl tau a; a pawl pawl in, a phung dungzui leh a Inkuan dungzui chiat un a giamun chiat ua giak in, a kipandok kit sek ui.

### Kisimna Lekhabu 3

**Aron Chate Chu**  
(Thp 10.1-7)

<sup>1</sup>Sinai tâng ah Lalpa chun Mosi kiang ah thu a gen lai ah chun, ziate hi Aron tawh Mosi suante chu a hiu a.

<sup>2</sup> Aron chapate min chu: A upa pen chu Nadab, a bân ah Abihu, Eleazar tawh Ithamar a hiu a;

<sup>3</sup>ziate chu Aron chapate, thiampu hiding ah sathaunu' ah um, thiampu nasêm ding ah guat ah umte chu a hiu.

<sup>4</sup> Nadab leh Abihu chu Sinai gamthip ah, dan lo gual tak ah mei thiango Lalpa kiang ah a lat lai un, Lalpa mai in a la thi tau ah; amau in cha a nei puau ah. Eleazar leh Ithamar in vang a pau Aron dam sung sia thiampu na chu a sêm ui.

<sup>5</sup>Chun, Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in zia gual hin a gen a:

<sup>6</sup>Levi phungte chu pui chuam inla, thiampu Aron kiang in hun pui in, ama chu a kithuapi theina ding un.

<sup>7</sup>Ama na chu a sep piak ua, mite â ding ah kikhopna puanbûk mai ah, biakbûk ah na a sep diu ahi;

<sup>8</sup>kikhopna biakbûk van zosia a chintup ua, biakbûk sung ah Israel mipite zosia â ding ah na a sep piak diu ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Levi phungte chu Aron tawh a suante la piak ding ahi; Israel mipite lak ah kipat in amau chu la piakdaw ding ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Ahi'n, Aron tawh a suante min khum inla, amau in thiampu na chu a etkol diu ahi; midang a hun nai a um chun la thalup ngâl diu ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Chuleh, Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in zia gual hin a gen a:



<sup>12</sup> Israelte lak ah nau lutîl, sûlhong masa pen kei â ahi dungzui in, Israelte lak ah nau lutîl zosia thasâng in Levite hi kei â hichuam dingin ka pom tai. Levite chu kei â chuam bîk hita'n au;

<sup>13</sup>cha lutîl zosia kei â ahi gual in; Aigupta gam ah cha lutîl zosia ka thagam lai ah khan, Israelte lak ah cha lutîl taphot, mihing hileh, gancha hileh, kei â ding ah ka hi'thian a hita ngâl ah; amau chu kei â hita'n au. Kei hi Lalpa ka hi'ngâl a.

**Levite Simna**  
(Kis 1.47-54)

<sup>14</sup>Chun, Lalpa chun Sinai gamthip ah Mosi kiang in zia gual hin a gen a:

<sup>15</sup>Levi phungte chu a Inkuan dungzui chiat un a min uh la khum ding ahi. Pawsal zosia, tha khat mi ah kipat a chung lam taphot a min uh la khum suak ding ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Tichun, Lalpa gen gual leh thupiak dungzui in, Mosi chunle a min uh a khum suak tai.

<sup>17</sup>Ziate hi Levi chapate min chu a hiu: Gershon, Kohath leh Merari.

<sup>18</sup>Ziate hi Gershon chapate, a phung dungzui uh ahi: Libni leh Shimei.

<sup>19</sup>Kohath chapate, a phung dungzui un: Amram, Izhar, Hebron leh Uzziel a hiu.

<sup>20</sup>Merari chapate, a phung dungzui un: Mahli leh Mushi a hiu. Ziate hi Levite phung ah mi, a Inkuan dungzui uh chu a hiu.

<sup>21</sup>Gershon ah kipat in Libnites Inkuan leh Shimeite Inkuan a piang ua; ziate chu Gershon phungte a hiu a.

<sup>22</sup>A lak ua pawsal zosia, tha khat ah kipat a chung lam a sim un; a min uh kikhum zosia chu sang sagi leh za nga a hiu.

<sup>23</sup>Gershon Inkuante chu biakbûk tomlam, tumlam kâi ah chun a giak ding uh ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Gershon phung ah mite lamkai ding chu Lael chapa Eliasaph ahi.



<sup>25</sup>Kikhopna biakbûk ah Gershon phungte mawpuakna ding chu: biakbûk chung khû'na puanjak leh kikhopna biakbûk lûtna puanjak leh,

<sup>26</sup>a sung ah mâichâm leh a biakbûk ûmna huang ah kikhâi zosia, a huang kotkhak puanjakte leh a matchâk khauhual zosia ah sep leh bawl taphot chu amau chantum ahi.

<sup>27</sup>Chun, Kohath ah kipat in Amram, Izhar, Hebron leh Uzziel Inkuante a piang un; ziate hi Kohath suante chu a hiu a.

<sup>28</sup>A lak ua pawsal zosia, tha khat mi ah kipat a chung lam a sim un, a leng un sang giat leh za guk a hiu a; amau chu mun thiangtho ah sêm leh bawlte chu a hiu hi.

<sup>29</sup>Kohath phung ah mite chu biakbûk simlam kâi ah giak dingte chu a hiu a;

<sup>30</sup>Kohath phung ah mite lamkai ding chu Uzziel chapa Eliazaphan ahi.

<sup>31</sup>Amau mawpuakna chu, thuthung thingkuang, dawkân, thaumei tunna, mâichâmte, mun thiangtho ah thiampute matchâk, ûm leh bêl zosia, a puanjakte leh zia thil ah matchâk zosia ah sep leh bawl taphot chu ahi.

<sup>32</sup>Thiampu Aron chapa Eleazar chu Levite puitu lianpen hi'ntin, mun thiangtho ah tawi leh chan zosia enkol ah a pan ding ahi.

<sup>33</sup>Merari Inkuan ah kipat in Mahli leh Mushi phungte hi a hung piang un; ziate hi Merari phungte chu a hiu a.

<sup>34</sup>A lak ua pawsal zosia, tha khat mi ah kipat a chung lam a sim un, sang guk leh za ni min chu a khum ui.

<sup>35</sup>Merari phung ah mite lamkai chu Abihail chapa Zuriel ahi; amau chu biakbûk mallam kâi ah giak dingte chu a hiu.

<sup>36</sup>Merari chapate chu biakbûk khuam kilem khawm, a thingjawlte, a khuamte, a kitunnate leh a matchâk zosia ah sep leh bawl bangkim ah mawpua a hiu a;

<sup>37</sup>chuleh, a huang ûmna khuamte, a tunnate leh a khauhual kihênnna leh a khauhualte chule ahi.



<sup>38</sup>Chun, biakbûk sualam kâi, kikhopna puanbûk mai lam ah chun Mosi tawh Aron chapate, Israel mipite thasâng ah sep leh bawl bangkim ah tawi leh chan dingte giamun hi'ntin; midang kuale a tuam ah hun nai taphot chu thalup ngâl ding ahi.

<sup>39</sup>Lalpa thupiak dungzui ah, Levite a Inkuan dungzui ua, pawsal taphot, tha khat mi ah kipat a chunglamte sia Mosi leh Aron in a min uh a khum zosiau chu a leng un sîng ni leh sang ni a hiu hi.

### Cha Lutîl Tatna Chu

<sup>40</sup>Chun, Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in: Israelte lak ah nau lutîl pawsal, tha khat ah kipat chung lam cheng sim inla, a min uh khum in.

<sup>41</sup>Ahi'n, Israelte cha lutîl zosia thasâng in Levite chu kei Lalpa hi lei piak daw ding ahi; chuleh, Israelte gancha lak ah piang masa pen chiat thasâng in Levite gancha zosia chu lei piakdaw ding ahi, a ti'n.

<sup>42</sup>Tichun, Lalpa'n thu a piak dungzui chun, Mosi chun Israel chate nau lutîl zosia min chu a khum tai.

<sup>43</sup>Pawsal cha lutîl a min uh a khum zosia chu a sim in, a leng un sîng ni sang ni za ni sawmsagi leh thum a hiu a.

<sup>44</sup>Chun, Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in zia gual hin a gen a:

<sup>45</sup>Israelte cha lutîl zosia thasâng dingin Levite chu la'n la; chuleh, a gancha nei zosiau chule Israelte ganvul zosia thatheng dingin la'n; tichun, Levite chu kei â hita'n au. Keima hi Lalpa chu ka hi.

<sup>46</sup>Levite sâng ah Israelte cha lutîl a tamzawnau, za ni sawmsagi leh thum te tatna man dingin,

<sup>47</sup>nang in mun thiangotho ah a kimat dungzui in, mi khat chung ah shekel nga chiat la'n la, zia shekel khat chu gerah sawmni tawh kituk ahi.

<sup>48</sup>Mihing a tamzawnau jat ah a kitatnau sum chu Aron tawh a chapate kiang ah pia'n.



<sup>49</sup>Tichun, Mosi chun Levite sâng ah a tamzawknau jatte kitatna sum chu a la'n;

<sup>50</sup>Israelte cha lutîl zosia ah kipat sum chu, mun thiangtho ah kimang dungzui in shekel sang khat za thum sawmguk leh nga a la tai;

<sup>51</sup>Mosi chunle zia tatna sum chu, Lalpa thupiak gual in Aron tawh a chapate kiang in a pedok tai.

## Kisimna Lekhabu 4

### Kohathte Mawpuakna

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi tawh Aron kiang in zia gual hin a gen a:

<sup>2</sup>Levite lak ah kipat in Kohathte chu a chuam in, a Inkuan dungzui leh a pateu Inkuan dungzui in sim inla,

<sup>3</sup>kikhopna biakbûk ah nasem thei ding ah piting, kum sawmthum a'pat kum sawmnga kikâl sung ah mi zosia sim in.

<sup>4</sup>Kikhopna biakbûk ah sep leh bawl, na thiangtho pente chu Kohathte sep ding bîk ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Giamun a kichawn ding phat uh leh, Aron tawh a chapate chu lût in, a puanjakte zialdok in, zia puante ah chun thuthunna thing kuang chu a tuam ding uh ahi;

<sup>6</sup>chuleh, tuisai vun pha tak ah a khû sawn zaw phat uh leh puan a dum in khu'khum kit intiu in, a jawnna ding jawlte chule koi in au.

<sup>7</sup>Umpi zing vaithum koina dawkân chu puan a dum khu'khum in, a chung ah kuangte, gimtui hâlna kuangchate, bêlte leh dawnchî thillat haw sunthâkna ding ah bêlte chule koi intiu in; bangtik lai ah le um zing ding vaithum chule a chung in koi uh hen la;

<sup>8</sup>ziate chu puan san khûkhum intiu in, ziate zosia chu tuisai vun in khûkhum intiu in, a jawnna molte chule koi chiat uh hen.



<sup>9</sup>Chuleh, a In salvâk thaumei tawh, a tunna khuam khûna dingin puan a dum la'n tiu in, a thaumei tawh, a châiche tawh, a dawpna kuang tawh a sathau ûm leh bêl zosia chu tuam in, a khu'khum ding uh ahi;

<sup>10</sup>a matchâk zosia leh a jawnna ding molte chule a umna ding chiat ah koitup in, tuisai vun in a tuam ding uh ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Sana mâichâm chung ah puan a dum khat phâ intiu in, zia chu tuisai vun a khu'khum ding uh ahi; a jawnna ding molte chule a tua ding uh ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Mun thiangtho ah kimang sek ûm leh bêl zosia chu la'n tiu in, puan a dum khat in tuam in, tuisai vun khu'khum in, a kijawnna ding ah kisiam lâng chung ah koi ta'n au.

<sup>13</sup>Mâichâm ah meivam luakdok in, zia chu puan san khat khûkhum in au;

<sup>14</sup>mâichâm ah matchâk ûm leh bêl zosia, meiâm luakna kuang, meiâm chêna, vutlua, kuangdal leh mâichâm ûm leh bêl zosia hun koikhawm in au; ziate chu tuisai vun khu'khum in, a jawnna ding molte chule hun tua ta'n au.

<sup>15</sup>Giamun a kichawn ding phat ua leh, Aron tawh a chapate chun mun thiangtho leh a sung ah matchâk zosia a tuam zaw phat ua leh, Kohath chapate chu a jawn dingin hung intiu in; ahi'n la, thilzek thiangthote chu a sukkhak lo ding uh ahi; achutiloleh, thi ziang kha'n au. Ziate chu kikhopna biakbûk, Kohath chate puak sek dingte chu a hiu.

<sup>16</sup>Thiampu Aron chapa Eleazar mawpuakna chu: Thaumei vak ding, sathau gimtui hâl ding, nisi'n an thillat ding, kinu' ding sathau, mun thiangtho ah biakbûk leh a sung ah matchâk zosia etkol dingte hi ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa chun Mosi tawh Aron kiang in zia gual hin a gen ta'n:

<sup>18</sup>Levite phung lak ah kipat in Kohathte Inkuan chu la hi'mangthai lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Thilzek thiangtho pen a hun nai phat uh leh thi lo ah, a hin zing theina ding un zia gual hin bawl un: Aron tawh a chapate chu lût in, mi tin in a puak ding uh guat piak uh hen.



<sup>20</sup>Himaleh, Kohathte chu a sung ah lût in, thilzek thiangthote chu a mitlêm unle en kiu hen; achutiloleh, thi kha'n au, ti in.

### Gershonte leh Merarite Mawpuakna

<sup>21</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa chun Mosi tawh Aron kiang in zia gual hin a gen a:

<sup>22</sup>Gershon chate chu a pate Inkuan dungzui leh a phung dungzui un sim inla;

<sup>23</sup>kikhopna biakbûk ah tawi leh chan ah pang thei ding dawl, kum sawmthum ah kipat kum sawmnga tiang sim inla, a min uh khum in.

<sup>24</sup>Gershon phungte sep ding chu, tawi leh chan ah pan leh van-gik puak ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Biakbûk puanjak, kikhopna puan In leh, a chung khû'na tuisai vun leh kikhopna puan In kotkhak ah puanjakte leh,

<sup>26</sup>a ûmna huang ah khauhual zosia leh, mâichâm leh biakbûk kotpi ah puanjakte leh matchâk zosia a puak ding uh ahi, zia sep leh bawl zosia chu a mawpuaknau ahi.

<sup>27</sup>Gershonte puak ding, sep leh a bawl bangkim chu Aron tawh a chapate thupiak dungzui in hi'ntin; tichun, a puak ding zosiau chu a hop tuak ding dan uh la hil ding ahi.

<sup>28</sup>Zia chu Gershon phung ah mite'n kikhopna biakbûk chung chang ah a mawpuaknau, thiampu Aron chapa Ithamar khut nuai ah a sep ding uh chu ahi.

<sup>29</sup>Chun, Merari phung ah mite chule a pateu Inkuan dungzui chiat un a min uh khum in la tin;

<sup>30</sup>kikhopna biakbûk ah sêm leh bawl thei ding dawl, kum sawmthum ah kipat kum sawmnga tiang mi zosia a min uh la khum ding ahi.

<sup>31</sup>Kikhopna biakbûk ah a mawpuakna ding uh chu ziate hi ahi: Biakbûk khuam kilem khawmte leh a jawlte, a khuamte, a khuam tunnate leh,

<sup>32</sup>a kîmvêl ah a huang ûmna khuam, a hênnâ khauhualte leh a matchâk zosia ah sep leh bawl ding zosia tawh; chuleh, a puak ding chiat uh a min uh tawh la bul tuak ding ahi.



<sup>33</sup>Zia chu Merari phung ah mite zosia'n thiampu Aron chapa Ithamar khut nuai ah, kikhopna biakbûk ah a mawpuaknau chu ahi.

### Levite Simna

<sup>34</sup>Tichun, Mosi tawh, Aron tawh, mipi lamkaite chun Kohathte chu, a phung dungzui leh a pateu Inkuan dungzui chiat in a sim tau a;

<sup>35</sup>kikhopna biakbûk ah sêm leh bawl thei ding chiat, kum sawmthum ah kipat kum sawmnga tiang chu a sim ua;

<sup>36</sup>a nam dungzui ua a min kikhum zosia chu sang ni za sagi leh sawmnga a hiu a.

<sup>37</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang ah thu a piak dungzui ah, Mosi tawh Aron in kikhopna biakbûk ah sêm leh bawl ah pang thei ding, Kohath phung ah mi a min a khum uh chu zia jat chu a hiu a.

<sup>38</sup>Gershon phung ah mi, a pateu Inkuan dungzui ah a min kikhumte,

<sup>39</sup>kikhopna biakbûk ah sêm leh bawl ah pang thei ding dawl, kum sawmthum ah kipat kum sawmnga tiang,

<sup>40</sup>a phung dungzui leh a pateu Inkuan dungzui ah min kikhum zosia chu sang ni za guk leh sawmthum a hiu a.

<sup>41</sup>Zia chu Gershon phung ah mite, kikhopna biakbûk ah tawi leh chan a pang thei, Lalpa thupiak gual ah Mosi tawh Aron in a min uh a khumte chu a hiu.

<sup>42</sup>Merari phung ah mite, a pateu Inkuan dungzui ah min a khumteu,

<sup>43</sup>kikhopna biakbûk ah tawi leh chan ah pang thei, kum sawmthum ah kipat kum sawmnga tiang mite,

<sup>44</sup>a phung dungzui ua min kikhum zosia chu sang thum leh za ni a hiu a.

<sup>45</sup>Zia chu Lalpa chun Mosi thu a piak gual ah, Mosi tawh Aron in Merari phung ah mite, a min uh a khum zosiau chu a hiu a.

<sup>46</sup>Mosi tawh, Aron tawh, Israel lamkaite chun Levite Inkuan, a phung dungzui leh a pateu Inkuan dungzui ah a min uh a khumteu,



<sup>47</sup>kikhopna biakbûk ah sêm leh bawl ah pang thei ding dawl leh, van-gik paw thei ding dawl, kum sawmthum ah kipat kum sawmnga tiang mi chu a sim tau a;

<sup>48</sup>a min kikhum zosia chu a leng un sang giat za nga leh sawmgiat a hiu a.

<sup>49</sup>Mosi kiang ah Lalpa'n thu a piak gual in, amau chu a sep ding leh a puak ding uh a guat piak chiat tau a; tichun, Lalpa chun Mosi thu a piak dungzui in, a min uh a khum suak tai.

## Kisimna Lekhabu 5

### **Mi Thianglote Chu** (Thp 15.1-33)

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in zia gual hin a gen a:

<sup>2</sup>La lak ua vun natna nei leh, a taksa ah kipat thil pawt nei a hem leh, mithiluang sukkhak ziak ah kisubuak kha taphot chu, Israelte'n la giamun ua kipat nawdok ngâl dingin thu pia'n la;

<sup>3</sup>a lak ua ka chênnä, a giamun uh a hi'buaklona ding un numei hileh, pawsal hileh giamun pawlam ah la nawdaw ngâl ding uh ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Israelte chun zia gual ah buak kâi zosia chu giamun pawlam in a koidok ngâl ua; Lalpa chun Mosi kiang ah a gen gual tak ah chun Israelte'n le a bawl ngâl tau a.

### **Gitlo Thupha Choina leh Ditna Thu** (Thp 6.1-7)

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in zia gual hin a gen a:

<sup>6</sup>Israelte kiang in zia gual hin gen in: Numei hi'n pawsal hileh, kua chung ah le thil a bawlkhial ua, Lalpa ah a ginnau hisiat ahi khâk pal chun, zia gual mihing chu thiamlo chang ahi ngâl in,

<sup>7</sup>a thil bawlkhial pen chu a kipuan lat ding ahi. Chuleh, a thil bawlkhial chu a man mun nga khen a mun khat piak belap in a dit ding ahi.



<sup>8</sup>Hiliam ah um pen chun, a luangman ne ding, chanau nai a nei lo chun, a thilbawlkhial kithoina ding ah belamchal khat a kithoi bân in, Lalpa kiang ah a luangman ditna chu thiampu chang ta'n a.

<sup>9</sup>Israelte thawlawm thiangtho tuak khawm zosia lak ah, thiampu â ding ah thilpiak zosia chu thiampu a chan ding ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Mi zosia thawlawm thiangtho zosia chu ama chantum hi'ntin; thiampu â ding ah kipe taphot chu a chan hi'ngâl in a.

### Ji Ginumlo Chungchâng

<sup>11</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in zia gual hin a gen a:

<sup>12</sup>Israelte kiang in zia gual hin gen in: Kua a hem khat chu a ji chun nusia in, thanghuai tak in a pawsal â ding ah ginum lo takin vaum ta leh,

<sup>13</sup>pawsal dang khat in zia nu chu a la luppi hen la, a pawsal in zia chu helo in, a thanhuaina kuama'n a mu lo ziak ah matdaw lo in um ta leh,

<sup>14</sup>a pawsal lungthim in ginlelna gûk um hen la, a ji thanhuai ziakin a chung in a thangtawm taleh; ahiloleh, a ji chu a la thanghuai lo maleh, a lungthim ah ginmawna gûk nei in, a la thangtawm taleh;

<sup>15</sup>a ji chu thiampu kiang in hun pui hen. A ji min ah thillat ding barli bu changbuang ephah te'na dim khat mun sawm ah khen a mun khat a hun choi ding ahi. A thillat ding chu sathau a sunkhum lo ding a hia, begaw leh gimtui le a hel lo ding ahi; a gûk ah gitlona hetdaw theina ding ah ginlelna thillat leh gitlona hetdawna ding ah kibawl ahi ziakin.

<sup>16</sup>Chuleh, thiampu'n numei chu pui in, Lalpa ma'n dinsak intin;

<sup>17</sup>thiampu chun tui thiangtho chu leibêl khat in suakdok in, biakbûk tuanglai ah leivui la'n, tui lak ah chun khelut in a.

<sup>18</sup>Chuleh, thiampu'n numei chu Lalpa ma ah dinsak intin, a sam thâi putsak in, hetzingna ding ah changbuang thillat, gitlo hetdawna ding ah thillat chu numei khut ah choisak in a. Chuleh, thiampu'n a khut ah sapsiatna tunsak thei tuikhâ chu chawi in a.



<sup>19</sup>Thiampu chun numei chu zia gual hin kipautiam sak in a: Pawsal dang kuama tawh la lupkhawm lo ah, la pawsal kilepsan lo ah, ama tilo midang kuama tawh la thanghuai lo ahi chun, zia sapsiatna tuikhâ ah kipat hin a awngthawl ta'n.

<sup>20</sup>Ahi'n la, la pawsal tilo pawsal dang chung ah lungthim nei ah la kisubuak ah, la pawsal tilo mi dang tawh la lupkhawm ahi chun:

<sup>21</sup>Lalpa'n nangma chu la mite lak ah kipautiamna leh hânsia dong in hun siam hen la, Lalpa'n la sûl a kiak sak phat leh, la naubu tui in luandaw sak hen la;

<sup>22</sup>zia hânsia law tuikhâ hi la gil sung a lut phat leh, la sûl tuitha hen la, la naubu ketha ta hen, ti'n thiampu'n numei chu a kihaksialsak ding ahi. Zia phat chuleh, numei chun, "Amen, Amen," a ti ding ahi, a tia.

<sup>23</sup>Chuleh, zia hânsialawna thute chu thiampu'n zikdok intin, tuikhâ lak ah chun dia in, a sawptha ding ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Hânsia lawkhum tuikhâ chu numei dawnsak intin, zia hânsia lawkhum tuikhâ chu numei gilpi sung a lut tak leh, na ma ma in a.

<sup>25</sup>Ziazaw chun, ginlelna thillat chu numei khut ah kipat chun thiampu'n la'n tin, zia chu Lalpa ma ah chun jap intin, mâichâm ah lân intin;

<sup>26</sup>chuleh, thiampu'n changbuang thillat chu a khutdim khat la'n tin, zia chu hetzingna thillat chu ahi; mâichâm chung ah hâlvâm intin, zia zaw chuleh, numei chu zia tui chu a dawnsak ding ahi.

<sup>27</sup>Thiampu'n numei chu tui a dawnsak phat leh, a la thanghuai ah, a pawsal chung ah thil a la hi'khial ta ahi ngei ngei chun, zia hânsia lawkhum tuikhâ chu a gilpi sung a lut suk phat leh a gilpi na vul vul intin, a sûl hung muat in, a naubu hung luangtha ta'n tin; tichun, mipite lak ah hânsia lawkhum in hung um ta ding ahi.

<sup>28</sup>Himaleh, numei chu buakkâi lo ahi ah, a thiangtho ahi chun, a chung ah bangma tung pua'n tin, suan leh pâk le nei thei in a.



<sup>29</sup>Zia gual dan hi jite, a pawsal âng sung ah um zing hi'ngâl ah lung dang pu, kisuthanghuaite chung ah mat ding dan chu ahi;

<sup>30</sup>chuleh, mi khat in a ji chung ah ginmawna a nei ah, ginlelna ziak ah thangtawmna a nei ah, Pathian âng ah a ji chu a dinsak phat leh, thiampu chun zia dan hi mang in a bawl piak sek ding ahi.

<sup>31</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, a pawsal chu thiamlo chang pua'n tin, a ji chun vang a maw kipuak ta'n a.

## Kisimna Lekhabu 6

### Nazirit Hi'thei Dân

<sup>1</sup>Chun, Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in zia gual hin a gen a:

<sup>2</sup>Israelte kiang in zia gual hin gen in: Pawsal hi'n, numei hileh kitiamna chuam a nei ah, Lalpa â ding ah kipiakna nazirit thutiam a nei phat leh,

<sup>3</sup> zu leh khamthei thil him him lak ah kipat in a kikoi kiang ding uh ahi; zuthûk leh grep tui a dawn lo ding, a ga min leh a ho natiang a nêk lo ding ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Nazirit hiding ah a kipiakdaw sungsia chu, grep ah kisiam nêk leh dawn leh a mu leh a hawng le a nêk lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Nazirit hiding ah a kitiam sungsia chu, a luchung ah samchem him him kimang pua'n tin; Lalpa â ding ah a kitiamna hun a butin masia, amau chu a zek thiangtho hi'n tiu in, a sam le a hoisau ding uh ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa â ding ah a kikoi thiantho sungsiau chu, mithiluang nai ah a umlo ding uh ahi.

<sup>7</sup>A pa a hem, a nu a hem leh a suapite him him a thi inle a kisubuak lo ding uh ahi; Pathian â ding ah a kisukthiannau chu a luchung un a um ta'ngâl a.

<sup>8</sup>Nazirit kitiamna hun sungsia chu, Lalpa â ding ah thiangtho hiding a hiu.

<sup>9</sup>Chun, a kiang nai ah mi khat thi thut ziang hen la, a kikoi chuamna luchang chu hi'buak taleh, a kisukthian'; a ni sagi tin ni chun a sam uh a metkol ding uh ahi.



<sup>10</sup>Ni giat a ti'n ni leh kikhopna biakbûk kotbul ah thiampu kiang ah vakhu tuak khat a hem, vapâlno pani a hem a hun choi ding uh hi'ntin;

<sup>11</sup>thiampu chun khatzawk chu gitlo thoyna dingin mang intin, a khatzaw chu hâlmang thillat dingin mang in ah; amau chu mithi luang in a hi'buak ziak ah kithoina bawl piak ding ahi ngâl a. Zia ni ma ma chun, a luchang a sukthian piak ding uh ahi;

<sup>12</sup>chuleh, a gitlo thoyna ding un belamno chal tuaidawng, kum khat ah upa pakhat hun la'n in, nazirit hinkhua mang dingin a kikoi thiantho ding uh ahi. Luchang kikoi thiangtho kha hi'buak a la hi'tâk ziakin, a la kikoithian nau hun kha simkhawm hita pua'n a.

<sup>13</sup> Chuleh, zia hi nazirit dân ah Lalpa â ding ah, kikoi thiang ding ah kitiamte mat ding ah dân chu ahi: Amau chu kikhopna biakbûk kotkhak ah chun hun pui intiu in,

<sup>14</sup>Lalpa kiang ah kithoina hâlmang thillat dingin belamno a chal khat, demna bei, kum khat ah upa leh gitlo thoyna dingin belamnu, demna bei leh kum khat ah upa pakhat leh kichamna thillat dingin belamchal, demna bei pakhat tawh,

<sup>15</sup>hâlmang thillat ding leh kichamna thillat ding ah thawipanglo, chângbuang nêl pha tak ah kisiam, sathau kinu' vaithum pei law dim khat tawh a hun piak ding uh ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Thiampu'n ziate chu Lalpa ma ah paw lut intin, a gitlonau thupha choina ding leh hâlmang thillat dingin a valân ding ahi;

<sup>17</sup>kichamna thillat dingin belam chal tawh, thawipanglo vaithum law dim khat chu tawh lân intin; thiampu ma ma chun thâiga thillat tawh, dawn ding thillatte chule lân khawm ngâl ta'n a.

<sup>18</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, nazirit mi chun biakbûk kotbul in a kisukthianna luchang chu metkol intin, kichamna thillat nuai ah meikuang ah chun a sam chu a hâltum khawm ding ahi.



<sup>19</sup>A thillatna sa chu a huan min phat leh thiampu'n la'n tin, law sung ah thawipanglo vaithum tang khat tawh, thawipanglo vaithum pei khat chu lakhawm in, a luchang lân thiangtho ta sam kimetkolpa, nazirit mipa chu choisak in, a khutpêk in a koi ding ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, thiampu'n zia chu Lalpa ma ah pei thillat dingin dawm sâng in ah; pei ah um a awmsa tawh, a saliang kilânsa chu thiampu chantum ding ah sazek hi'n a. Zia zaw chuleh, nazirit mi chun uain dawn thei ta'n a.

<sup>21</sup>Zia hi nazirit hiding ah kitiamte zui ding ah dan um chu ahi: Lalpakiang ah kithoina thil a lat ding uh chu, a bawl theitawp uh a bawl zaw nung unle nazirit dan dungzui ah a kitiam nau dungzui in a piak ngei ngei ding uh ahi. A kitiam nau dungzui in a bawl ding uh a hin, a kisukthiannau dan chu a zui ding uh ahi.

### **Thiampu Maljawl Dotna**

<sup>22</sup>Mosi kiang in Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen a:

<sup>23</sup>Aron tawh a chapate kiang in, Israelte maljawlna zia gual hin dot piak in: A kiang un zia gual hin gen in:

<sup>24</sup>Lalpa'n hun maljawl in, hun vêng hen la;

<sup>25</sup>Lalpa'n a mîlvâk hun latsak zing in, la chung ah ja'ngai hen:

<sup>26</sup>Lalpa'n la lam hun nga zing hen la, thamuanna hun pia zing ta hen.

<sup>27</sup>Tichun, ka min Israelte chung ah nga'n tin uh; chuleh, amau hun maljawl ding ka hi.

### **Kisimna Lekhabu 7**

#### **Phung tin ah Hotute Thawlawm Thilpiak Chu**

<sup>1</sup>Mosi'n biakbûk sa zo ah a tundaw sathaunu' ah a sukthian zaw phatin, mâichâm leh a matchâk zosia suthiang ding ah sathau a nu' ni chun:

<sup>2</sup>A min uh kikhum dungzui ah Israelte lak ah luchangte, Inkuan tin ah luchangte leh phung tin ah upate chun kithoina thil a hun lân chiat un.



<sup>3</sup>Lalpa kiang ah kithoina thilpiak dingin bawng kângtalai puak guk tawh, bawngchal sawm leh ni a hun keng ua: Bawng kângtalai puak khat chu hotu pani jel a kikop un; hotute chu bawngchal khat chiat a chang un; chuleh, biakbûk ma ah chun a hung kipedok chiat tau a.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in:

<sup>5</sup>“Kikhopna biakbûk ah matchâk a hitheina dingin zia a thilpiakteu chu amau khut ah kipat in sâng inla, zia chu Levite kiang in a nasep dungzui chiat un pejel in,” a tia.

<sup>6</sup>Tichun, Mosi’n kângtalai leh bawngchalte chu a sâng ah, Levite kiang in a petai.

<sup>7</sup>Gershonte chu a nasep dungzui un kângtalai pani tawh bawngchal pali a pia’n;

<sup>8</sup>Merarite chu Aron chapa thiampu Ithamar thupiak gual ah a bawl ding un kângtalai pali tawh bawngchal pagiat a pia’n.

<sup>9</sup>Himaleh, Kohath chate chu bangma a pia puai; amau mawpuakna chu thilzek thiangthote a liangko ua puak ding bep ahi ziakin.

<sup>10</sup>Chun, phung tin ah luchang chiat in mâichâm sukthian ahi’na ding in, sathaunu’ ahi ni chun kithoina thilpiakte a hun choi un; hotute chun mâichâm âng ah chun kithoina thilpiakte chu a lân chiat tau a.

<sup>11</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in, “mâichâm thiansuana dingin phung tin ah luchangte chun, ni khat ah luchang khat jel in kithoina thilpiak a bawl chiat ding uh ahi,” a tia.

<sup>12-13</sup>Phung tin ah luchang zosia’n a kibang chiat ah kithoina thillat, a bân bân in zia gual hin a hun choi tau a. A thillatteu chu: Mun thiangtho ah kimang shekel dungzui ah te’ in, shekel za leh sawmthum ah gik dangka thîk kuang khat chiat, shekel sawmsagi ah gik dangka thîk kuangdal khat chiat, an thillat ding chângbuang nêl pha tak, sathau tawh helsa a dim chiat tawh; chuleh, shekel sawm ah gik sana kuangdal khat chiat, a dim ah gimtui um tawh; chuleh, hâlmang thillat ding bawngchal khat tawh kôlchal khat chiat; kum



khat ah upa belamno khat chiat tawh; gitlo thoina ding kélchal pakhat chiat tawh; kichamna thillat ding bawngchal pani chiat, belamchal panga chiat, kélchal panga chiat; kum khat ah upa belamno panga chiat tawh, zia gual hin a bân bân in a hun chawi tau a: A ni, phung min, puitu min leh a pateu min chiat chu:

<sup>14-17</sup>Ni khatni: Judah phung ah Amminadab chapa Nahshon

<sup>18-23</sup>Ni ni ni'n: Issakhar phung ah Zuar chapa Nethanel

<sup>24-29</sup>Ni thum ni'n: Zebulun phung ah Helon chapa Eliab

<sup>30-35</sup>Ni li ni'n: Reuben phung ah Shedeur chapa Elizur

<sup>36-41</sup>Ni nga ni'n: Simeon phung ah Zerushaddai chapa Shelumiel

<sup>42-47</sup>Ni guk ni'n: Gad phung ah Deuel chapa Eliasaph

<sup>48-53</sup>Ni sagi ni'n: Ephraim phung ah Ammihud chapa Alishama

<sup>54-59</sup>Ni giat ni'n: Manasseh phung ah Pedahzur chapa Gamaliel

<sup>60-65</sup>Ni kua ni'n: Benjamin Gideoni chapa Abidan

<sup>66-71</sup>Ni sawm ni'n: Dan phung ah Amishaddai chapa Ahiezer

<sup>72-77</sup>Ni sawm leh khat ni'n: Asher phung ah Okhran chapa Pagiel

<sup>78-83</sup>Ni sawm leh ni ni'n: Naphtali phung ah Enan chapa Ahira <sup>84</sup>Zia gual hin Israel phung tin ah luchangte chun, mâichâm sathau a kinu' ni chun, a lat thianthona dingin thilpiakte a lân chiat un: dangka thîk kuang sawm leh ni, dangka thîk kuangdal sawm leh ni, sana thîk kuangdal sawm leh pani,

<sup>85</sup>mun thiango ah kimang shekel dungzui ah dangka thîk kuang chu shekel za leh sawmthum chiat ah gik ahi'n; dangka thîk kuangdal khat chu shekel sawmsagi chiat ah gik ahi; tichun, dangka thîk kuang zosia chu shekel sang ni leh za li gik ahi;

<sup>86</sup>sana thîk kuangdal sawm leh nite, a sungdim chiat ah gimtui kikoinate chu, mun thiango ah kimang shekel dungzui in, shekel za leh sawmni ahi'n;



<sup>87</sup>hâlmang kithoina thillat ding ah gancha a hun choikhawm cheng uh chu: bawngchal sawm leh pani, kôlchal sawm leh pani, kum khat ah upa belamchal sawm leh pani tawh, changbuang thillatte tawh ahi'n; chuleh, gitlo thoina ding ah kôlchal sawm leh pani le ahi;

<sup>88</sup>chuleh, kichamna kithoina ding ah gancha zosia chu bawngchal sawmni leh li, belamchal sawmguk, kôlchal sawmguk, kum khat ah upa belamchal sawmguk ma ahi. Zia sia hi mâichâm sathaunu' ahi zaw phat ah a lat thianthona ding ah a thilpiakteu chu ahi.

<sup>89</sup>Chun, Mosi chu Lalpa tawh kiho ding ah kikhopna puanbûk ah a chia phatin, thuthung thingkuang chung ah ja'ngaina chutpha, Cherub panite kikâl ah kipat in ama a hun hona aw gi chu a he ta'n; tichun, a kiho tau a.

## Kisimna Lekhabu 8

### Thaumei leh A Tunna Pasagite (Pdt 25.31-40)

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in zia gual hin a gen a:

<sup>2</sup>Aron kiang ah zia gual hin gen in: Thaumei la det tak leh, thaumei pasagite chun thaumei tunna mâichâm chu a salvâk ding uh ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Aron in zia gual chun a bawl ta'n; Lalpa chun Mosi thu a piak gual in thaumei tunna ma lam salvâk dingin thaumeite chu a de tai.

<sup>4</sup>Thaumei tunna kisiam dan chu sanati ngen kisêk ahi. A kitunna tawpal ah kipat a pâkbom tiang chu a kisêk thaw ngen ahi'n; Mosi kiang ah Lalpa'n a etsak gual in thaumei tunna ngul chu siam ahi.

### Levite Sukthianna leh A Nasepnau

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in zia gual hin a gen a:

<sup>6</sup>Israelte lak ah kipat in Levite chu puidok inla, hi'thiangtho in;

<sup>7</sup>hi'thian ahi'na ding un zia gual hin bawl in: A chung un hi'thianna ding tui chu thinkhum inla, a pua'n uh sawpsak inla, chuleh, amau chu kisuk thiansak in.



<sup>8</sup>Chuleh, bawngchal tuaidawng khat tawh, thâi thillat dingin changbuang nêl tak, sathau tawh helsa hun laksak inla; chuleh, gitlo thoyna dingin bawngchal tuaidawng khatle la mat ding ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Kikhopna biakbûk In mai tual ah chun Levite chu pui inla, Israel mipi zosia ko khawm in.

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa âng ah Levite la hun pui khawm phat leh, Israelte zosia'n a khut uh Levite chung ah ngaksak inla;

<sup>11</sup>chuleh, Lalpa na a septheina ding un, Aron in Levite chu Israelte min in, kithoina thillat in Lalpa kiang in a lân ding ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Levite chun a khut uh bawngchalte luchung ah nga'n tin; Levite gitlo thoyna dingin bawngchal khat Lalpa kiang ah lân in, bawngchal khat zawk chu hâlmang kithoina dingin la lat ding ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, Aron tawh a chapate âng ah Levite chu, Lalpa kiang ah kithoina thillat gual in la lân ding ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Zia gual chun, Levite chu Israelte lak ah kipat in sep chuam in la tin, tichun, Israelte chu kei â hi ta'n au.

<sup>15</sup>Khatvei la hi'thiantho ah, kithoina thillat ah la lat zaw ah kipat chun, Levite chu kikhopna biakbûk sung ah lut in, sep leh bawl chu a pan ngâl ding uh ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Amau hi Israelte zosia lak ah kipat khen chuam bei ah, kei â ding ah piak daw a hiziak un; Israelte cha masa, sôlhong zosia thasâng ah Levite chu ka kilâk ahi ziakin.

<sup>17</sup> Israelte lak ah cha lutîl zosia, mihing hileh, gancha hileh, kei â ahi ngâl ah. Aigupta gam ah cha lutîl zosia ka thagam ni kipat khan, kei â ding ah ka hi'thian a hitau a;

<sup>18</sup>ahi'n la, Israelte cha lutîl zosia thasâng in Levite hi ka kilâk tai.

<sup>19</sup>Zia bân ah chun, keima'n Israelte lak ah kipat Levite hi thilpiak gual ah Aron tawh a chapate kiang ah, Israelte sik ah kikhopna biakbûk ah sêm ding



leh, Israelte thoidamna thilpiak dingin ka piak ahi; tichun, Israelte'n mun thiangtho a nai tâkluat ziak un, a lak ua hipi a tunlona dingin.

<sup>20</sup>Mosi tawh, Aron tawh, mipi zosia chun Levite chung in zia gual chun a bawl tau a; Mosi kiang ah Lalpa'n thu a piak gual in, Levite chung in Israelte'n a bawl tau a.

<sup>21</sup>Levite chun a puan uh sawp thiang in, gitlona lak ah kipat in a kisuthiangtho tau ah; ziazaw phat ah chun, Aron in amau chu Lalpa ma ah kithoina thillat in a lân ah; chuleh, Aron in a kithian sua'na ding un kithoina a bawl piak tai.

<sup>22</sup>Ziazaw ah kipat chun, Levite chu kikhopna biakbûk sung ah Aron tawh a chapate nuai ah sêm dingin a lût tau ah; Levite chungchâng ah a bawl ding dan uh Mosi kiang ah Lalpa'n thu a piak gual in a bawl tau a.

<sup>23</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in zia gual hin a gen a:

<sup>24</sup>Zia hi Levite bawl ding chu ahi: Kum sawmni leh nga' kipat a chung lam sia chun, kikhopna biakbûk sung ah na a sep pan ding uh ahi'n;

<sup>25</sup>kum sawmnnga a ti'n phat uh leh, a nasepnau cholsan intiu in, a sep kît tâk lo ding uh ahi tai.

<sup>26</sup>Kikhopna biakbûk ah mawpua, a suapite panpi thei intiu in; amau in vang a sep lo ding uh ahi tai. Zia gual ah hin nangma'n Levite chu a sep ding uh la gual tuak piak ding ahi, a tia.

## Kisimna Lekhabu 9

**Sinai Tâng ah Chiakân Kût**  
(Pdt 12.1-20)

<sup>1</sup> Aigupta gam ah kipat a pawt daw nung uh kum ni a tinna, tha khatna chun Sinai gamthip ah Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in zia gual hin a hun gen ah:

<sup>2</sup>A hunbî kiguat dungzui in Israelte'n chiakân kût a mat ding uh ahi.

<sup>3</sup>A hunbî kitiamsa dungzui in tu tha, ni sawm leh li tin ni hin, nitâk lam thimbut ah kipat in la mat pat ding uh ahi'n; zia nikhua kibawlte gual hin la bawl ding uh ahi.



<sup>4</sup>Tichun, Mosi chun Israelte zosia Chiakân Kût mang dingin a hil tai.

<sup>5</sup>Tha khatna, ni sawm leh li tin ni, nitâk lam thimbut ah kipat in, Sinai gamthip ah chun Chiakân Kût a mang pan tau ah. Lalpa'n Mosi kiang ah thu a piak gual in Israelte chun a bawl tau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Mithiluang sukkhak ziak ah buak bang jat a hem a um ua; ziate chun zia ni chun Chiakân Kût a mang thei ta puau ah. Zia ni chun Mosi tawh Aron ma âng in a hung ua,

<sup>7</sup>a kiang un, “Mithiluang sukkhak ziak ah buak kâi a la hita leng unle, bang ziak ah kei un Israelte lak ah a hunbî kiguat dungzui ah thilpiak lân theilo ding ah lei koidok ziang uh a hem?” a hung tiu ah.

<sup>8</sup>Mosi'n a kiang un, “A la khawngai phot un; la chungchâng uhLalpa'n bang gual thu ei hun pia ding a hem ti hun hu'ngai phot ing ka,” a tia.

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in zia gual hin a hun gen ah:

<sup>10</sup>Israelte kiang ah zia gual hin gen in: La lak ua kua a hem khat, ahiloleh la suanteu lak ah mi kua a hem khat in, mithiluang sukkhak ziak ah buak a hem, khualzin mang a hem inle, Lalpa â dingin Chiakân Kût a mat tho ding uh ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Tha ni'na, a ni sawm leh li tin ni, nitâk lam thimbut ah kipat in a mat ding uh ahi; zia chu thawipanglo vaithum tawh anche kha tawh a nêk ding uh ahi.

<sup>12</sup>A jing â ding bangma a khêk lo ding uh ahi'n, a sagu le a hi'bot lo ding uh ahi; Chiakân Kût bawl ding dan zosia a zui ding uh ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Ahi'n la, kuale a thiang hi'ngâl ah, khualzin mang le hidiak lo ah chiakân kût mang lo a um chun, zia mihing chu a hunbî kiguat dungzui ah Lalpa kiang ah thilpiak a lat lo ziakin, a chipite lak ah kipat pai thâk ding ahi. Zia gual mihing chun a maw kipuak in ah.

<sup>14</sup>Gam chuam mi la lak ua chêngte lak ah kua a hem khat, Lalpakiang ah Chiakân Kût mang nuamte chun, a mat ding dan leh a zui dingte dungzui ah



a bawl nop chun, Chiakân Kût chu a mang ding uh ahi; gam dang mi la lak ua chêngte tawh nanghaw'n bawl dan kibang khat la zui ding uh ahi.

### Sûmpi leh Meikuang

(Pdt 13.2-22; 40.34-38)

<sup>15</sup>Biakbûk tundin ni chun sûmpi'n thuthung koina biakbûk chu a hun tuam ta'n; nitâk ah kipat jingkal tiang in biakbûk tuam ah sûmpi chu meikuang gual in a um zing a.

<sup>16</sup>Zia gual hin a um zing ta'n: sûn leh sûmpi'n a tuam ah, jan si'n leh meikuang in a kilang sek a.

<sup>17</sup>Biakbûk chung ah sûmpi a kichawn daw phat leh, Israelte le a kipandok ngâl sek un; chuleh, sûmpi cholna mun taphot ah chun Israelte le a kichawl ngâl sek ui.

<sup>18</sup>Lalpa thupiak dungzui in Israelte a kipandok un, Lalpa thupiak dungzui ma'n a giak jel ui. Biakbûk chung ah sûmpi a um laisia, a giamun un a um zing ui.

<sup>19</sup>Biakbûk chung ah sûmpi sawt tak a um inle, Israelte chun Lalpathupiak mang in, a giamun uh a chawndok ngai puau a.

<sup>20</sup>A châng leh biakbûk chung in sûmpi chomcha a um sek ah; zia gual hun ah chunle Lalpa thupiak gual in a giamun un a um sek ua; ziazaw chuleh, Lalpa thupiak dungzui in a giamun ua kipat in a kipandok kit sek ui.

<sup>21</sup>A châng leh, sûmpi chu nitâk ah kipat jingkal tiang bep a um sek a; jingkal ah sûmpi a kichawn daw tawh kigual in amau le a kipandok kit ngâl un; ahiloleh, sûn hileh, jan hileh sûmpi kipatdaw hun hun in amau le a kipandok ngâl sek ui.

<sup>22</sup>Ni ni hi hen la, tha khat hilehle, bang chan ah sawt hiziang maleh, biakbûk chung ah sûmpi a um lai sia chu a kipandok ngai puau ah; ahi'n, sûmpi lakdaw ahi'phat leh a kipandok ngâl sek ui.



<sup>23</sup>Lalpa thupiak dungzui in a giak un, Lalpa thupiak dungzui ma'n a kipandok kit sek ui. Lalpa chun Mosi thu a piak gual in, Lalpa thupiak dungzui in a um sek ui.

## Kisimna Lekhabu 10

### Dangkati ah Kisiam Pengkul Chu

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in zia gual hin a gen a:

<sup>2</sup>Dangka thîk in pengkul pani sek inla; ziate chu mipi kokhawmna ding leh giamun kichawnna ding ah la mût sek ding uh ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Pengkul pani chu a kimût phat leh, mipi zosia chu kikhopna biakbûk In mai tual ah la kiang ah a hung khawm ding uh ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Ahi'n, pengkul pakhat bep a kimût phat leh, Israel phung tin ah luchangte bep chu la kiang ah a hung khawm ding uh ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Kigâlginna pengkul khatvei la mût phat leh, sualam kâi ah giakte hung kipan intiu in;

<sup>6</sup>kigâlginna pengkul nivei la mût phat leh, simlam kâi ah giakte hung kipan in au. Giamun chawn ah a kipatdok ding si'n ua leh, kigâl ginna pengkul mût jel sek ding ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Mipi zosia kokhawmna dingin pengkul chu la mût git diu ahi, kigâlginna git ah la mût lo diu ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Aron chapa thiampute chun pengkul chu a mût ding uh ahi'n; zia gual ah chun la suan zosiau ah tawp lo ah la bawl sek ding uh ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Chuleh, la gam sung ua nanghaw hun hi'genthei, la mêlmateu do ding ah la kua'n ding tak uh leh, kigâlginna pengkul la mût ding uh ahi. Tichun, Lalpa la Pathian mau ah het zing in um in la tiu in; chuleh, la gâlteu ah kipat hukdaw ah um ding la hiu.

<sup>10</sup>La kipakna niu leh la kût hunbî ding kiguatna hunbîte leh la thathak si'n un, hâlmang thillat leh chamna thillat la bawlna ding uh niteu ah chun



pengkulte chu la mût sek ding uh ahi; Lalpa la Pathian âng ua nanghaw thasângpa hetzingna hi'n ah: Kei hi Lalpa la Pathian uh ka hi.

### **Sinai Tâng ah Kipatdawna**

<sup>11</sup>A kum ni'na, a tha ni'na, zia tha ah a ni sawmni tin ni chun, sûmpi chu thuthunna biakbûk chung ah kipat in a kichawndok tai.

<sup>12</sup>Tichun, Israelte chu Sinai gamthip ah kipat in a pawl pawl in a kizawtdok un; chuleh, sûmpi chu Paran gamthip in a kichawl tai.

<sup>13</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi thu a piak dungzui ah a kipatdaw masakna pen uh ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Judah phung ah mite chu a pawl pawl ah giamun ah kipandok masa pen in a pang un, a gâlmatawng chu Amminadab chapa Nahshon ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Issakhar phung ah mite gâlmatawng chu Zuar chapa Nethanel ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Zebulun phung ah mite gâlmatawng chu Helon chapa Eliab ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Chun, biakbûk chu a phel tau a, Gershon Inkuan leh Merari Inkuante chu a paw dingin a kipan tau a.

<sup>18</sup>A ban ah chun Reuben phung ah mite chu a pawl pawl in a giamun ah kipandok in a pang un; a gâlmatawng uh chu Shedeur chapa Elizur ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Simeon phung ah mite gâlmatawng chu Zerushaddai chapa Shelumiel ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Gad phung ah mite gâlmatawng chu Deuel chapa Eliasaph ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Chun, Kohath Inkuan ah mite chun thilzek thiangthote chu jawn in a kipandok un; chuleh, giamun ding a tun kit phat uh leh, biakbûk chu a la tungdok kit sek un.

<sup>22</sup>A ban ah chun Ephraim phung ah mite chu a pawl pawl ah giamun a kipandok in a pang un; a gâlmatawng chu Ammihud chapa Elishama ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Manasseh phung ah mite gâlmatawng chu Pedahzur chapa Gamaliel ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Benjamin phung ah mite gâlmatawng chu Gideoni chapa Abidan ahi.



<sup>25</sup>Chuleh, a pawl pawl ah giamun kichawndokte lak ah a nunung pen chu Dan phung ah mite a hiu a; amau phung ah mite gâlmatawng chu Ammishaddai chapa Ahiezer ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Asher phung ah mite gâlmatawng chu Okran chapa Pagiél ahi;

<sup>27</sup>chuleh, Naphtali phung ah mite gâlmatawng chu Enan chapa Ahira ahi.

<sup>28</sup>Zia gual ah hin Israelte chu a pawl pawl in a kipandok sek ui.

<sup>29</sup>Chun, Mosi'n a sungpa Midian mi Reuel chapa, Hobab kiang ah chun, "Kei haw hi Lalpa'n ka kiang un, 'Zia gam chu hun pia ding ka hi,' a ti'na gam zuan ah chia ka hiu ah; nang le ka lak un hung pang in, pha tak in hun bawl ing kau; Lalpa chun Israelte â dingin thilpha ei tiām ta ngâl a," a tia.

<sup>30</sup>Ahi'n la, ama chun, "Hung pang pua'ng ka tin, ka chipite kiang ah ka gam lam un kile'kit ding ka hi," ti'n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>31</sup>Mosi'n a kiang in, "Ei nusia kin, gamthip ah khoitak mun ah giamun ka bawl ua pha a hem ti nang in la het ziakin, ka mit ua la pan ding ahi.

<sup>32</sup>Chuleh, lei zui leh Lalpa'n ka chung ua thilpha a bawl dungzui in, nang chung ah le hun bawl ding ka hiu," a tia.

<sup>33</sup>Chutichun, Lalpa tâng ah kipat in a kipandok un, Lalpa thuthung thingkuang a ma lam un giamun kitûpna mun hawl lawk dingin ni thum lam in a jawn un;

<sup>34</sup>giamun ah kipat a pawt daw phat uh leh, Lalpa sûmpî chu a chung un sûn nitum in a um sek a.

<sup>35</sup>Thuthung thingkuang chu a kipatdaw ding tak leh Mosi'n zia gual hin a gen sek a: "Aw Lalpa kipan in, la gâlte chu thejak in um uh hen la, la gâlte chu la âng ah jam mang tau hen," ti in.

<sup>36</sup>Chuleh, thuthung thingkuang chu a chawlna ding a tun phat leh, zia gual hin a gen ding ahi: "Aw Lalpa, Israel mipi, a sâng ah simte kiang lam in hung kile'kit in," ti in.

## Kisimna Lekhabu 11



### Gamkeu Ah Phunnawina

<sup>1</sup>Tu’hin, Lalpa kiang ah mipite vang sia kisa’n a phunchiak pan tauah; a phunchiaknau Lalpa’n a het phat in a lung a na ta’n. Lalpa lungnatna mei a lak un a hung kuangjak ta’n, giamun paw lam ah um khenkhatte chu a kânglum tai.

<sup>2</sup>Ahi’n, mipite chu Mosi kiang in a patau un; chuleh, Mosi Lalpa kiang ah a pauchap phatin meikuang chu a mit tai.

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa meikuang mipi lak ah a kuanjak ziakin zia mun chu Taberah a sak tau a.

<sup>4</sup>Chun, a lak ua nam dang umte chun sa a ducha ta ma mau a; Israelte chule a kap kit tau a: “Sa khatvei bêk kine leh aw!

<sup>5</sup>Aigupta gam ah sangate, changmaite, dawnkhawte, lothulte, lothul sante leh lothul kângte niang leh tai ah ka nêk lai teu kha aw!

<sup>6</sup>Tu’hin vang I tha leh zung uh a kang zo ta’n, manna tilo ngâl bangma dang um talo,” a tiu a.

<sup>7</sup> Manna chu tâtpâk tawhbang leh ankam pâk eng gual thim ah vâm ahi.

<sup>8</sup> Mite’n a luak khawm ua, sumhêk ah hêkbuang a hem, sum ah suk in a subuang un, a tui dan chu sathau tawh kihel vaithum pei kisiam gual ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Giamun ah chun jan daitui a kiak phat leh manna chule a hung ke sek a.

<sup>10</sup>Chun, mipite a Inkuan kuan un, amau kotbul chiat ah kap dêp dûp ah um chu Mosi’n a he ta’n. A chung un Lalpa nasa tak in a lungna ta’n, Mosi le a lungawi ta puai.

<sup>11</sup>Tichun, Lalpa kiang ah Mosi’n, “Bang ding ah la suak hi zia gual lawm lawm ah hin lei bawlsiat a hem? Bang ding ah la doisakna chang lo ah, mipi zosia puakgik ka chung ah la ngak ziang a tam?

<sup>12</sup>Mipi zia jat jat hi ka chate ngen a hiu ah a hem? Amau chu ka hin ah la bawl ah, bangatia ka kiang ah, ‘Naudon mite’n a âng ua nau a pâi gual un,



amau hi la âng sung ah pâi inla, a pu leh pateu kiang ah ka la tiamna gam ah pui lût in,’ lei ti a hem?

<sup>13</sup>Mipi zia jat jat piak ding hi keima’n sa khoitak ah la ding ka hem? Kap pum in ka kiang ah, ‘Ka nêk ding uh sa ei pia’n,’ ti’n a hung ngâl un.

<sup>14</sup>Keima ngen in mipi zia jat jat hi paw zo pua’ng ka, kei â ding in a gik talua ngâl a.

<sup>15</sup>Zia gual ahi ei bawl ding la hi chun, la doisakna chang ka hileh–ei that vânglak ziang in, zia gual gentheina hi ei musak dâ mai in,” a ti’n.

### **Upa Sawmsagi Têldawna**

<sup>16</sup>Tichun, Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in: “Nang in upa a hiu ti leh Israelte chung ah vaihawm puitu la hiatsa ngen, mi sawmsagite chu ka kiang ah hun ko khawm inla, mipite kikhopna puanbûk ah hun pui inla, zia tak ah chun nang tawh hung ding khawm un,” a tia.

<sup>17</sup>Hung suk ing ka tin, zia tak ah chun nangma hun ho ding ka hi; chuleh, nangma ah thagau um chu la khen ing ka tin, amau chung ah le koi ing ka; tichun, amau in mipite puakgik hun puakpi intiu in, nangma ngen in puakgik paw ta pua’n la.

<sup>18</sup>Chuleh, mipite kiang a: Jing â dingin kisuthiangtho un, nanghaw’n sa ne ta ding la hiu; nang un Lalpa kiang ah, Khatvei bêk sa kine ta maleh aw! Kei uh â dingin Aigupta gam ah um mai kha phazaw hive’n, ti ah kap leh mâu ah la um tâk ziak un. Ziaziakchun, Lalpa’n sa hun pia’n tin, ne ding la hitau hi.

<sup>19</sup>Ni khat bep a hem, ni ni’ bep a hem, ni nga bep a hem, ni sawm bep a hem leh ni sawmni bep a hem ne pua’n la tiu in,

<sup>20</sup>tha khat ving veng la nêk ua, la nâk hawm ua a hung pawt daw kit ah, la luaksuak hial masangsiau ne ding la hiu; nanghaw’n la lak ua um zing Lalpa ngaisak lo in, ama kiang ah la kap ua, Bang ding ah Aigupta gam ah kipat hung pawtdok I la hitau em? la ti tâk ziak un, ti’n gen in, a tia.



<sup>21</sup>Himaleh, Mosi'n a kiang in, Ka um khawmpipite, amau keng chiat ah lamzawt thei ngen le nuai guk a hiu ah; chuleh, nang in, Keima'n tha khat pumplum la nêkkhop ding uh sa hun pia ding ka hi, la tia.

<sup>22</sup>Bawng hon leh belam hon zia jat dai ding chu thâ ding a kiting na diam? Tuisuagiat ah sanga zosia le man khawm lehing a kiting na diam? ti'n a dong a.

<sup>23</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi a hun dawnhu ah, Lalpa thilhitheina chun chintawk a nei em? La kiang ah ka thugen chu a guitun leh guitun lo tu'hin mu ding la hi tai, a tia.

<sup>24</sup>Tichun, Mosi a pawtdok ah, Lalpa'n a kiang ah thu a gente chu mipite kiang in a hilsawn ta'n; chuleh, mipite lak ah kipat upa sawm sagite chu a pui khawm ah, biakbûk kîmvêl ah chun a dinsak tai.

<sup>25</sup>Tichun, Lalpa chu sûm lak in a hung suk ah, a kiang in thu a hun gen ta'n; chuleh, a chung ah thagau khen khat chu a ladok ah, upa sawm sagite chung in a koi ta'n; chuleh, a chung ua thagau a um phatin thu a genlawk tau ah; ahi'n la, zia gual chun a gen kit ta puau hi.

<sup>26</sup>Giamun ah chun mi pani a um den un, khatpa min chu Eldad ahi'n, khatpa min chu Medad ahi; a chung un thagau a hung um ta'n, a min kikhumte lak ah pang himaleu, biakbûk ah pawtdok lo a, giamun ah thugen a la hiu a.

<sup>27</sup>Chuleh, tangval khat hung tai in Mosi a vahil ah, "Eldad tawh Medad in giamun sung ah thu a gen ui," a hung tiu a.

<sup>28</sup>Chun, Mosi kithuapi sek, Nun chapa Joshua'n, a têldawte lak ah pakhat chun a kiang in, "He pu Mosi, khâm ta'n la!" a tia.

<sup>29</sup>Ahi'n, Mosi'n a kiang in, "Ka thasâng ah amau chu thangsia la hem? Lalpa mipi zosia hi jawlnei hiu hen la, a leng ua chung in Lalpa'n a thagau koi chiat leh I ti'siat tawh!" a tia.

<sup>30</sup>Tichun, Mosi tawh Israel upate chu giamun lam in a hung kit tau hi.

### Vaveng Piakna



<sup>31</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa kiang ah kipat in hui a nung ah, tuisuagiat ah kipat in vavêng tam tak a hun tok ah, a giamun kîmvêl un a kiaksak ah, giamun langkhat lam, ni khat zinphâkna tiang leh, a le langkhat lam ah le ni khat zinphâkna tiang, vavêng in a dimsak ah; giamun kîmvêl ah chun leitual ah kipat tong ni hial ah sâ in vavêng a hun kiaksak tai.

<sup>32</sup>Tichun, mipite a kipan un, sun nitum leh jan khawvak hial in, chuleh, a jing nitum kit tiang in vavêng chu a kiluak tau a; a luak khawm tawm pen inle homer sawm khat tiang bêk a luak khawm un; chuleh, a giamun kîmvêl uh chun a kiphô gam chiat tau a.

<sup>33</sup>Ahi'n, a sa thai lai ua, a val lut masang un, Lalpa lungnatna huaisia tak mipite chung in a hung kuangjak ta'n; tichun, Lalpa'n mipite chu hipi nasa tak in a hun gawt tai.

<sup>34</sup>Tichun, zia mun ah chun gawlsante chu vui in a um tâk ziak un, a mun chule Kibroth-Hattavah a sa tau a.

<sup>35</sup>Kibroth-hattavah mun ah kipat in mipite chu Hazeroth lam zuan in a kipandok kit tau hi.

## Kisimna Lekhabu 12

### Aron leh Miriam in Mosi A Thangsiatnau

<sup>1</sup>Chun, Hazeroth mun ah a um lai un, Miriam tawh Aron in Mosi'n Kush numei khat ji' a nei ziakin a gensia tau a (ama'n Kush numei chu ji'n a la nei tak tak ahi ngâl a;)

<sup>2</sup>zia gual hin a gen tau a: “Lalpa chun Mosi kiang bep ah maw thu a gen? Lalpa'n bang ding ah ei uh kiang ah le thu gen lo a hem?” a tiu a. Lalpa'n zia chu a la he ta'n.

<sup>3</sup>Mosi chu, lei chung ah mi zosia lak ah thunuagol leh nunnem pen ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi tawh, Aron leh Miriam kiang in, “La pathum un kikhopna biakbûk lam ah hungdok tiam un,” a tia. Tichun, amau pathum chu a vachia tau a.



<sup>5</sup>Chuleh, Lalpa chu sūmpi khuam gual ah dingin a hung suk ah, biakbûk kotkhak ah chun a hung ding ah, Aron tawh Miriam a hun ko ah; amau teni chunle a nai phei ua.

<sup>6</sup>A kiang un, “Ka thu hi ngai un: La lak ua jawlneite a um lai un, kei Lalpa hi a kiang un kilâkna’n ka vakilâk in; manglam in a kiang un thu ka gen sek a.

<sup>7</sup> Ka suak Mosi kiang in vang zia gual chun ka bawl puai; ama chu ka In sung mi zosia chung ah thuneina piak ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Thugûk le hilo ah kichian tak in, ama tawh kimaitua in ka kihô un, ama’n Lalpa mîl chu a mu ta ahi. Bang ding ah ka suak Mosi gensiat chu lau lo la hiu em?” a tia.

<sup>9</sup>Chuleh, amau teni chung in Lalpa lungnatna a kuangjak a; tichun, a nusia tai.

<sup>10</sup>Chun, biakbûk chung ah kipat sūmpi a kithial daw phatin, Miriam chu a hung phâk ta’n, vûk gual in a vâm ta mai a. Aron in Miriam lam a ngat phatin, a phâkna chu a mu tai.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaphatchun, Aron in Mosi kiang in, “Aw he pu, ngolhuai tak ah thil ka la bawl khial tâk ziak un, ka bawlkhialnau ziak in ei gawt kin la;

<sup>12</sup>Miriam hi a nu sung ah a thisa piang ah, a taksa le a kimkhat nêkzawsa hung piangdokte gual in umsak kin,” a tia.

<sup>13</sup>Tichun, Mosi chun Lalpa a ko ta’n, “Aw Pathian, lungsiat tak in ama hi hi’dam in,” a tia.

<sup>14</sup>Ahi’n, Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in, “A pa’n a maichang ah chil a sek khum mai mai hilehle, ni sagi sung bék jachâkna thuak lo ding a hem? Miriam hi giamun pawlam ah ni sagi bék nawdaw hihen la, ziazaw chuleh pui lût kit hi hen,” a hun tia.

<sup>15</sup>Miriam chu giamun pawlam ah ni sagi sung nawdaw in a um ta’n; Miriam lâk lut ahi’kit masia mipite chu a kipandok kit tadi puau hi.



<sup>16</sup>Ziazaw chun, mipite chu Hazeroth ah kipandok in, Paran gamthip in a giak malam tau ahi.

## Kisimna Lekhabu 13

### Kanaan Gam Entha Dingte Sawldawna (Dan 1.19-33)

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in:

<sup>2</sup>“Keima’n Israelte ka piakna Kanaan gam entha dingin, a phung tin ua kipat a luchang chiat uh, phung khat lak ah mi pakhat chiat têldok inla, sawl in,” a tia.

<sup>3</sup>Tichun, Mosi chun Lalpa thupiak gual in, Israelte lakah luchang chiat chu Paran gamthip ah kipat in a sawldok tai.

<sup>4</sup>A min uh chu ziate hi a hiu: Reuben phung ah kipat Zakur chapa Shammua;

<sup>5</sup>Simeon phung ah kipat Hori chapa Shaphat;

<sup>6</sup>Judah phung ah kipat Jephuneh chapa Caleb;

<sup>7</sup>Issakhar phung ah kipat Joseph chapa I gall;

<sup>8</sup>Ephraim phung ah kipat Nun chapa Hoshea;

<sup>9</sup>Benjamin phung ah kipat Raphu chapa Palti;

<sup>10</sup>Zebulun phung ah kipat Sodi chapa Gaddiel;

<sup>11</sup>Joseph phung ah kipat (zia chu Manasseh phung ah kipat ti’na ahi) Susi chapa Gaddi;

<sup>12</sup>Dan phung ah kipat Gemalli chapa Ammiel;

<sup>13</sup>Asher phung ah kipat Mikael chapa Sethur;

<sup>14</sup>Naphtali phung ah kipat Vophsi chapa Nahbi;

<sup>15</sup>Gad phung ah kipat Makhi chapa Geuel ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Zia sia hi a gam entha ding ah Mosi’n a sawldawte chu a hiu a. Chun, Mosi’n a lak ua Nun chapa Hoshea min chu Joshua in a then piak a.



<sup>17</sup>Amau cheng hi Mosi chun Kanaan gam vaentha ding ah a sawldawte chu a hiu ah; a kiang un, “Negeb lam ah chia to unla, tânggam ah kal to pek unla;

<sup>18</sup>bang gual gam a hem ti en unla; chuleh, a gam ah chêng mite chu mihat a hiu leh hilo, a tam leh tawm dan uh,

<sup>19</sup>a chênnau gam phat leh siat, a chênnau khawpîte chule kulbâng det nei a hem nei lo;

<sup>20</sup>chuleh, a gam chu lei pha a hem sia, ti leh, thing kek a hem kek lo tite vaentha unla; hangsan tak in pang unla, a gam ah theiga bang jat a hem le la hun puak ding uh ahi,” ti’n a hil ah. Zia hun chu grep theiga masate min hun ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Tichun, Zin gamthip ah kipat chia to in, Lebo-hamath kiang ah Rehob tiang in a vaentha tau a.

<sup>22</sup>Negeb zuan in a chia to ua, Hebron a tung un; zia tak ah chun Anak mite Ahiman, Sheshai tawh Talmait a la chêng un. (Hebron chu Aigupta gam ah Zoan khua sâng ah kum sagi ah um masa zaw ahi.)

<sup>23</sup>Chuleh, gam enthate chu Eshkol phâiguam a hung tung un, zia tak ah chun grep ga bawk khat bep a hun lo un, mol in mi pani’n a hun zawn ua. Theibufai tawh theipi ga bang jat a hem le a hun puau a.

<sup>24</sup>Zia mun chu Eshkol phâiguam a sak un; zia mun ah chun Israelte’n grep ga bawk khat a hun law malam ziak uh ahi.

### **Gam Entha Chiate Thututna**

<sup>25</sup>Ni sawmli sung gam a et nung un a hung kit tau a;

<sup>26</sup>gam entha chiate chun Kadesh mun, Paran gamthip ah chun Mosi tawh, Aron tawh, Israelte zosia kiang in thu a hun tut kit tau a; a gam ah theigate chule a etsak un.

<sup>27</sup>Amau chun, “Lei sawlnau gam chun ka vachiau ah, a gam chu a pha ma ma ziang ah, bawngnawi leh khuaizu luanna gam ahi ngei ah, ziate hile a gam ah theigate chu ahi;



<sup>28</sup>ahiziakin, a gam ah chêngte chu mihat tak takte a hiu ah, a khawpiteu chule lian tak tak leh kul ah ki-ûmchak ngen ahi; chuleh, zia gam ah chun Anak suan leh pâkte chule ka muu hi.

<sup>29</sup>Negeb lam ah chun Amalekte a chêng un, tânggam ah Hitte, Jebuste leh Amorte a chêng un, tuisuagiat pâm leh Jordan dung ah chun Kanaan mite a chêng ui,” a tiu a.

<sup>30</sup>Ahi’nla, Caleb in Mosi ma-âng ah chun mipite chu a thipsak ah, a kiang un, “Tu ma ma hin kuan to ngâl hitiu in, valua ziang hi tiu; a gam chu la zo ngei ngei ding I hi’ngâl un,” a tia.

<sup>31</sup>Ziaphatchun, a kitonpite chun a kiang in, “Zia gam ah mite chu do dingin kuan ngam puai tiu, ei haw sâng in a hatzaw ma ma ngâl un,” a tiu a.

<sup>32</sup>Tichun, Israelte kiang in a gam etthâknau chungchâng thu lungthuai um tak in thu a tut kit tau ah, a kiang un, “Ka gam vaet thâk uh chu a gam ah chêngte ne zo ziang sek gam ahi; chuleh, a gam ah chêng ka vamuu haw chu milian chi ngen a hiu a.

<sup>33</sup>Zia tak ah chun, Nephilim suante (Anakte chu Nephilim suante a hiu ah) chule ka vamuu ah; amau lak ah chun khaubepi gual bep in ka kilang un, amau â dingin zia gual khop ah neu ah chun ka um mai ui,” a tiu a.

## Kisimna Lekhabu 14

### Mipite Helna

<sup>1</sup>Chun, mipi zosia chu ngai tak in a kiko ua, jan khua’n a kap tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Israelte zosia chu Mosi tawh Aron chung in a phun tau a; a leng un, “Aigupta gam ah khan a la thi ziang kha hizawleu hin phazaw gamcheng ding hive’n! ahiloleh, zia gamthip ah hin kithi ziang zaw mai leh!

<sup>3</sup>Mite chemjam ah thi ding bep ah bang ding ah Lalpa’n ei la puidaw a hi tam? I ji leh chateu chu mi gâl anchâk ah a pan sâng un, Aigupta gam lam ah chia kit ziang leu hin phazaw ma ma lo ding a hem?” a tiu a.

<sup>4</sup>Tichun, “I hotu ding uh têl hitiu in, Aigupta gam lam ah chia kit mai hitiu,” a ti sau sau tau a.



<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun, Mosi tawh Aron chu Israel mipite âng ah chun a bokkhup tau a.

<sup>6</sup>Chuleh, gam entha' vachiate lak ah pang, Nun chapa Joshua tawh, Jephuneh chapa Caleb chunle a puanâkteu a bot thêk un;

<sup>7</sup>Israel mipite kiang in, "Ka va etthâknau gam chu gampha tawp ahi.

<sup>8</sup>I chung ua Lalpa a lungdam nâk chun, zia gam chu ei pui lût intin, gampha ma ma, khuaizu leh bawngnawi luanna gam chu ei pia ding ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa do in hel dâ phot unla; chuleh, a gam ah chêngte chule lau kiu in; ei uh â ding ah anchâk bep ahi ngâl un; amau venbitna chu lâkdaw a hita'n, Lalpa'n ei haw ei umpi hi; amau chu lau him him kiu in," a tiu a.

<sup>10</sup>Himaleh, mipi zosia chun, amau teni suang ah sêlup a gaw tau a. Ziaphatchun, Israelte zosia mu ah kikhopna biakbûk chung ah chunLalpa lopina a hung kilang ta'n.

<sup>11</sup>Chun, Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in, "Zia mite hin ei musit tak ah bang chan um ding a hiu em? A lak ua teptêname bang jat ka bawl ah le ei taksang nai diak lo ding a hiu maw?

<sup>12</sup>Keima'n zia mite hi thi'na hîpi'n hun gawt ing ka tin, suan leh pâk bei in siam ing ka; nangma vang amau sâng ah nam lianzaw leh hatzaw'n hun siam ding ka hi," a tia.

### Mosi'n Mipite A Dotpiakna

<sup>13</sup> Himaleh, Mosi chun Lalpa kiang in, "Chutileh, Aigupta mite'n hun hia'n tiu in, nangma thahâtna'n amau lak ah kipat in zia mipite hi la la puidok a;

<sup>14</sup>chuleh, zia gam ah chêngte hi a la hilsawn ding a hiu a. Aw Lalpa, zia mipite lak ah hin nangma la um hi ti a he ta'ngâl un; aw Lalpa, nangma'n sûn ah sûmphi leh jan ah meipi la pui lai ah, a chung ua sûmphi khuam gual ah la din lai khan, kimaitua in a hun mu ta'ngâl un;

<sup>15</sup>tu'hin, zia mipite hi a leng ua thakhat ah la thagam ziang leh vang, namtin lak ah mi, la thilbawl dan a la he'khasa zosia'n,



<sup>16</sup>‘Lalpa’n zia mipite hi amau â ding ah a tiamsa gam ah a pui lût thei lo ziakin, gamthip mun ah a thagam ahi,’ ti chiat ding a hiu.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaziakchun, tu’hin Lalpa, la thilhitheina chu ka kiang ua la tiamsa dungzui in lian hen la, nang in:

<sup>18</sup> ‘Kei Lalpa la Pathian uh hi, lungna vak ziang lo, lungniang leh hepina dim, thiamlona leh bawlkhialna zosia ngaidam ah, a hiziak ah thiamlonate hemil ziang ngai lo, pate thiamlona le chate chung ah, khang thumna leh khang li’na tiang ah, a tu a chateu tiang ah phuba la ziang ka hi,’ la ti ta ngâl a.

<sup>19</sup>La ngilneina nasat dungzui in, zia mipite thiamlona hi ngaidam in la, Aigupta gam ah kipat la puidaw ah kipat tu’ni tiang ah la ngaidam zing gual ah hin,” ti’n a don tai.

<sup>20</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa’n, la dot gual ngei in ka ngaidam tai;

<sup>21</sup> ahi’n la, ka hin zing gual ah, khawvel pumpi hi Lalpa lopina dim ding ahi chun:

<sup>22</sup>Aigupta gam tawh, zia gamthip ah ka lopina tawh ka tepte’na bawl zosia mu ta ngâl ah, sawmvei hial ei patep kit nalai ah, ka thu ngai diaklote zosia chu,

<sup>23</sup>a pu leh pateu kiang ah piak ka la tiamsa gam chu pakhat chan le mu lo ding a hiu; chuleh, bangma ei ngai lo zosia’le mu lo ding a hiu.

<sup>24</sup> Himaleh, ka suak Kaleb hi vang, thagau chuam nei ah, a lunggil zosia ei zui ziakin, a vaetthâkna gam ah pui tung ing ka tin, a suan leh pâkte’n zia gam chu lua in au.

<sup>25</sup>Tu’hin, Amalekte tawh, Kanaan mite chu phâijawl ah a chên ziak un, jing leh Tuipi San zotna lam ah kihei in, gamthip lam zuan in kipandok tau in, a tia.

### **Ginglel ah Phunchiakte Gawtna**

(Dan 1.44-46)

<sup>26</sup>Chun, Lalpa chun Mosi tawh Aron kiang in zia gual hin a gen a:



<sup>27</sup>Zia tak ah migilo pungkhawmte hi ka chung ah bang chan phunchiak ding a hiu em? Israelte phunchiakna, ka chung ah a phunchiaknau ngei chu ka he ta ngâl a.

<sup>28</sup>A kiang un zia gual hin gen in: “Keima Lalpa ka hin zing gual in, ka nakhang in a het ah la gen gual ngei un, hun hi piak ngei ngei ding ka hi;

<sup>29</sup> zia gamthip ah hin la luang uh muatden intin; kisimna pang, la lak ua kum sawmni ah kipat chung lam mi cheng ka chung ah phunchiak zosia kha,

<sup>30</sup>Jephuneh chapa Caleb tawh, Nun chapa Joshua tilo ngâl, a dang khat chale la chênnna ding ua ka tiamna gam chu lut lo ding la hiu.

<sup>31</sup>Ahi’n, la chasenteu, gâl anchâk ding bep a hiu la tiu haw kha, keima’n pui tung ding ka hi, nang un bangma lo ah la gêl uh gam chu amau chang ta’n au.

<sup>32</sup>Nanghaw vang, la luang uh zia gamthip ah hin mangthai gam ta’n lau.

<sup>33</sup> La ginumlonau ziakin la chateu chu gamthip ah hin kum sawmli sung vâkvai malam in au.

<sup>34</sup>Gam etthâkna hun la suklût uh ni sawmli dungzui in, ni khat chu kum khat ah sim hi’ntin, la gitlo man uh kum sawmli la puak diu ahi; chutichun, ka lungawi lo dan tak chu he ta’n lau,” a tia.

<sup>35</sup>Keima Lalpa chun ka gen ta’n, ei do ding ah migilo pungkhawmte chung ah hin zia gual ah chun bawl ngei ngei ding ka hi; zia gamthip ah hin mangthai gam in, thi sik sek ding la hiu, ti in.

<sup>36</sup>Chun, Mosi’n gam entha ding ah a sawlte a hung kile’kit phat ua, a gam umdan a hilo lam ngen ah gensawn ah, Mosi chung ah mipi phunchiaksak mite,

<sup>37</sup>a gam etthâknau chungchâng ah thu phalo pawlutte zosia chu,Lalpa ma-âng ah thi’na hipi chi khat in a thi zo tau a.

<sup>38</sup>Himaleh, gam entha ding ah kuante lak ah Nun chapa Joshua tawh, Jephuneh chapa Caleb teni bepcha a dam tau hi.



<sup>39</sup>Mosi'n zia thu chu Israelte zosia lak ah a gendaw phatin, mipite chu nasa tak in a patau tau a.

<sup>40</sup>Jingkal matak ah tho in, tânggam lam ah, tângsâng ah kal to in, "Zia tak hin ka um ui, Lalpa'n ei tiام gam ah chia to ka nuam ui, ka la bawlkhial ta ngâl un," a tiu a.

<sup>41</sup>Ahi'n, Mosi'n, "Bang ding ah Lalpa thupiak botsia nalai la hiu em? Zia chung thu ah hin lawting lo ding la hiu.

<sup>42</sup>Chia to kiu in, Lalpa'n a hun umpi paw'ngâl ah; la mêlmateu thagam mai dingin kipe ziang kiu in.

<sup>43</sup>Amalekte tawh Kanaan mite chun a la do ding a hiu in, a chemjam ua thi mai ding la hi'ngâl un; Lalpa la kiheimangsan tâk ziak un, Lalpa'n le hun umpi talo ding ahi," a tia.

<sup>44</sup>Mosi tawh Lalpa thuthung thingkuang chun giamun pawtsan lo maleh, tânggam ah tângsâng tak tak ah kal to tei tei a guau a.

<sup>45</sup>Ziaphatchun, tâng gam ah chêng Amalekte tawh Kanaan mite hung kuan suk in, a hung do ua, a zo tau a; Hormah tiang in a hung del mang tau hi.

## Kisimna Lekhabu 15

### Kithoina Dan Chuam Chuam

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang ah zia gual hin a gen a:

<sup>2</sup>Israelte kiang in zia gual hin gen in: La chênnâ ding ua ka hun piakna gam chu la tun phat uh leh,

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa kiang ah mei ah thillat la bawl uh chu, thutiam bukimna hâlmang thillat hi hen la, nangmau kiphalna dungzui ah thillat kithoina ding ahi inle, kût ni kiguat dungzui ah thillat kithoina ding hiziang maleh, Lalpa â ding ah gimtui a hi'theina dingin, bawng hon lak a hem, belam hon lak leh kôl hon lak ah kipat in la piak ding uh ahi;

<sup>4</sup>Zia gual ah Lalpa kiang ah thilpiak lân ding taphot chun, an thillat ding ah chângbuang nêl pha tak, a te'na Ephah dim khat a mun sawm ah khen a mun



khat tawh, sathau te'na Hin dim khat, a mun li khen ah mun khat tawh hel in la lat khawm ding uh ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Chuleh, dawnchi thillat dingin, uain te'na Hin dim khat a munli khen a mun khat tawh, hâlmang thillat ding tawh kithoina dingin belamno khat chiat tawh kituak dingin la lat khawm ding uh ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Belamchal khat jel tawh changbuang thillat la lat khawm ding un, chângbuang nêl pha tak, a te'na Ephah dim khat a mun sawm ah khen a mun ni tawh, sathau te'na Hin khat mun thum ah khen a mun khat tawh helsa la lat khawm ding uh ahi;

<sup>7</sup>chuleh, dawnchi thillat dingin uain te'na Hin dim khat mun thum ah khen, a mun khat Lalpa kiang ah gimtui dingin la lat khawm ding uh ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Chun, Lalpa kiang ah la thutiam pitinna a hem leh kichamna ding ah kithoina ding ah bawngchal khat a hem la hun lat phat uh leh,

<sup>9</sup>zia bawngchal chu tawh changbuang thillat khawm dingin, chângbuang nêl pha tak, a te'na Ephah dim khat, a mun sawm ah khen a mun thum tawh, sathau a te'na Hin dim kimkhat tawh la hel ding uh ahi;

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa kiang ah gimtui a hitheina dingin, dawnchi thillat la hun lat phat leh, uain te'na Hin dim khat chu mei ah la lat khawm ding ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Zia gual chun, bawngchal khat a hem, belamchal khat a hem leh kôlno khat a hem chiat â dingin la bawl ding uh ahi.

<sup>12</sup>La thillat gancha a tawm leh a tam thu'n, gancha khat jel â ding ah zia gual ah chun la bawl ding ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Zia gual chiat chun, gam sung ah um Israel mi zosia'n Lalpa kiang ah gimtui a hitheina ding ah, mei ah thillat la hun bawl chiat ding uh ahi.

<sup>14</sup>La gam ua gam dang mi chêngdente lak ah kua'nle Lalpa kiang ah gimtui hiding ah, mei ah thillat bawl a nop phot uh chun, nang un la bawl gual gual un a bawl ding uh ahi.



<sup>15</sup>Mipi pung khawm zosia lak ah nang uh tawh, la lak ua gam dang mi chêngdente zosia'n, dan zui ding pakhat bep la nei ding uh ahi, zia dan chu la suan zosia tiang un, khang tin in a mat ding uh a hi; nang uh tawh la lak ua gam dang mi chêngdente hile la leng un Lalpa âng ah kibang chiat la hi ding uh ahi ngâl a.

<sup>16</sup>Nanghaw tawh la lak ua nam dang chêngdente hin, dan thuguat pakhat leh chawn dan kibang ah la um ding uh ahi, ti in.

<sup>17</sup>Chun, Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in zia gual hin a gen a:

<sup>18</sup>Israelte kiang in zia gual hin gen in: Nang uh ka piak ding gam chu la hung tun ua,

<sup>19</sup>a gam ah piang ga la nêksîn uh leh, Lalpa kiang ah pei khat jel la piak sek ding uh ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Anthak la nêksîn uh leh anbâk masa pen, vaithum tâng khat chuLalpa chanvo ding ah la piak sek ding uh ahi; buphual ah kipat la piak daw sek gual tho khan la piak ding uh ahi.

<sup>21</sup>La suan zosiau ah la anbâk masa pen uh chu Lalpa â ding ah la piak zing ding uh ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Ahi'nla, zia thupiak zosia, Lalpa chun Mosi kiang ah a gente hi la zui noplo ua,

<sup>23</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang ah thuthung a hun piak ni kipat, la khang la khang chan ua, Lalpa thupiakte hi anep anawi ah la zui nop lo ua,

<sup>24</sup>mipite'n a het lo kâl ua chanpal ah a la bawl khial khâk uh ahi chun, Lalpa kiang ah gimtui kithoina dingin, mipi zosia chun bawngchal tuai khat tawh, changbuang thillat leh dawnchi thillat tawh, gitlo thoina ding ah kôlchal khat tawh a bawl ding dan gual un hâlmang thillat a bawl ding uh ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Israel mipi zosia kitatna ding chu thiampu'n bawl ta'n tin; chanpal ah a la bawl khial uh ahi'n, Lalpa kiang ah kithoina, mei ah kithoina a bawl tak uh



leh, a la hi'khialnau kithoina ding Lalpa kiang ah a hun chawi tâk ziak un ngaidam hita'n au.

<sup>26</sup>Mipi zosia'n chanpal ah a la bawl khial a hiziak un, Israel mite zosia leh gam dang mi, a lak ua chêngdente zosia bawlkhialna chu ngaidam hita'n a.

<sup>27</sup> Chuleh, mimal khat in chanpal in thil a la bawl khial khâk pal chun, a thil bawlkhial thoidamna dingin kôl lâ, kum khat ah upa pakhat a lat ding ahi.

<sup>28</sup>Tichun, chanpal ah thil a la bawlkhialna, ngaidamna ding chun thiampu'n kithoina bawl intin, a het lo kâl ah, chanpal ah bawlkhial ahi ziakin, a bawlkhialna chu ngaidam hita'n a.

<sup>29</sup>A gam sung mi Israel hileh, gam dang mi la lak ua chêngdente chun, chanpal ah thil bawl khial taphot in zia dan chu kibang tak in la zui gôl ding uh ahi.

<sup>30</sup>Ahi'n la, a tup mawng ah thil bawl khial taphot chu, a gam sung mi hi hen la, gam dang mi a chêngdente lak ah kua hiziang taleh, Lalpachung ah gilo ahi tâk ziak un, a chipite lak ah kipat paithâk ngôl ding ahi.

<sup>31</sup>Zia gual mi chu Lalpa thugen simmaw leh a thupiak botsia ahi ziakin, paithâk ngôl ding ahi; a gitlo man chu ama'n kipuak ta'n a.

### **Sabbath Ni Dan Botsia Gawtna**

(Pdt 31.12-17)

<sup>32</sup>Israelte gamthip ah a um lai ua khan, Sabbath ni' thing pua pakhat a muu a.

<sup>33</sup>A thing puak lai tak mu zosia chun ama chu Mosi tawh, Aron tawh, mipi zosia mai ah chun a hun pui tau a.

<sup>34</sup>A chung ah bang gual ah bawl ding a hem ti a kichet masangsia suangkul in a khum tau a.

<sup>35</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in: "Zia mipa chu thalup ding ahi; mipi zosia'n giamun pawlam ah suang in a se'lup ding uh ahi," a hun tia.

<sup>36</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang ah thu a hun piak gual chun, mipi zosia'n ama chu giamun pawlam ah kaidok in, suang in a sep lum tau hi.



### Puanmong Bawl Ding Dan

<sup>37</sup>Chuleh, Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in thu a hun gen a:

<sup>38</sup> Israelte kiang ah zia gual hin gen in: A puanmong ning chiat un pat dum kihualpum a bawl chiat ding uh ahi; zia gual chun a khang a khang ua a bawl ding uh ahi.

<sup>39</sup>Zia puanmong kihual chu la bawlphat si'n uh leh, nang uh â ding ah Lalpa'n thu a hun piak zosia la hetdawna ding uh leh, la zui ding uh a hi'dan la hiattheina ding uh hi'ntin; tichun, la lungthim un a doidan leh la mit un a dawi dan dan chu la bawl ziang lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>40</sup>Tichun, ka thupiak zosia la het ua, la zui ua leh, la Pathian â dingin mithiangtho hizing ta'n lau.

<sup>41</sup>Keima Lalpa la Pathian uh ka hi zing theina ding ah, Aigupta gam ah kipat hun puidokpa chu ka hi'n; Keima Lalpa la Pathian uh chu ka hi.

### Kisimna Lekhabu 16

#### Korah, Dathan leh Abiramte Helna

<sup>1</sup> Izhar chapa Korah, Levi suan ah thiampu Kohath phung ah mi leh, Reuben phung ah Eliab chapate Dathan tawh, Peleth chapa On tawh kithua in,

<sup>2</sup>Israelte lak ah phung tin ah hotute, mipite lak ah kipat kitêldok, mi challang deu deu mi za ni leh sawmnga chu pui in, Mosi dodâl in a vapung khawm tau a.

<sup>3</sup>Mosi tawh Aron kilanpi dingin a pung khawm tau ah, amau teni kiang ah chun, “La kiphatsak talua tau hi! Mipi zosia hi a thiangtho un, mi tin hile a thiangtho chiat nau hi; chuleh, Lalpa chu a lak un a um zing hi. Bang ding ah nang uh teni hi Lalpa mipite sâng ah kikoisang zaw la hiu em?” a hung tiu a.

<sup>4</sup>Zia thu chu Mosi'n a het phat in, a mai ah leitual si'n a bokkhup ta'n,

<sup>5</sup>ziaphatchun, Mosi chun Korah tawh a lawite kiang in, “Jingkal kît leh Lalpa'n kua kua hi ama â a hia, kua pen hi a thiangtho ah, ama kiang ah lût thei ding chu a hem ti hun tâklang ding ahi; tichun, Lalpa'n a kitêldawte bep chu a kiang ah lût ding ah a phalte chu hi'n au.



<sup>6</sup>Zia gual hin bawl un: Korah tawh a lawite zosia'n gimtui hâlna kuangcha hun la unla;

<sup>7</sup>Lalpa âng ah jing leh meiâm chung in gimtui koi un; tichun, Lalpa'n a hun têl pen pen chu a thiangtho hiding ahi. Nanghaw Levi suante hin, la thilbawl uh a vâl talua tai!” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>8</sup>Tichun, Mosi chun Korah kiang in, “Nanghaw Levi chate haw, ka gen hi ngai un!

<sup>9</sup>Israelte Pathian in, Lalpa biakbûk ah na sêm ding leh mipite sik leh jal ah tawi leh chan ding ah, mipi zosia lak ah kipat ah a hun koichuam hi bangma lo mai ah ngainêp la hiu em?

<sup>10</sup>Nang tawh la suapi, la kiang ah um Levi chate zosia a kiang nai ding ah a hun phalte hi, chutisapi’le thiampu hi’na la dawi nalai uh maw?

<sup>11</sup>Ziaziakchun, nang tawh la lawite zosia'n Lalpa kâl dingin la pung khawm nalai un. Aron hi bang a hia, gensia nalai la hiu em?” a tia.

<sup>12</sup>Mosi chun Eliab chapa teni Dathan tawh Abiram chu a ko ah; ahi'n, amau chun, “Hung pua’ng kau!

<sup>13</sup>Nang in khuaizu leh bawngnawi ah luanna gam ah kipat lei puidok ah, tu’hin gamthip ah thagam ding lei gaw nalai sêt ah; chuleh, tu’hin ka chung un vai la hawm nâk lai hi thil neuthem leh bangma lo mai mai in la ngai nalai ah a hem?

<sup>14</sup>Khuaizu leh bawngnawi luanna gam ah ei pui lût ah, lou mun leh grep huan mun ding gam luasak ding ah lei puidaw ahi puai ti a kichian hi. Chuleh, zia mite zosia mit hi kheldaw piak ding la ti nâk lai a hem? Hung talojen ing kau!” ti’n a dawnhu tau a.

<sup>15</sup>A chung un Mosi a lungna ma ma ta'n, Lalpa kiang in, “A thillat uh bang ma pom piak kin. A sabiltung uh khat chale ka lâkpiak kha pua'n, a lak ua mi pakhatle ka gentheisak kha diak puai,” a tia.



<sup>16</sup>Chun, Mosi chun Korah kiang in, “Jing leh la lawite mi za ni leh sawmngate tawh, nang tawh, Aron tawh Pathian âng ah la hung khawm ding uh ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Chuleh, la leng un gimtui hâlna kuang chawi chiat unla, gimtui buakkhum chiat unla; chuleh, Lalpa âng ah gimtui hâlna kuang za ni leh sawmnga hun choi khawm un; chuleh, nang tawh Aron inle la gimtui hâlna kuang uh hun chawi un,” a tia.

<sup>18</sup>Tichun, mi tin in a gimtui hâlna kuang ua meiâm luak chiat in, a chung ah gimtui buak khum in, Mosi tawh Aron kiang ah kikhopna biakbûk kotbul in a hun chawi chiat tau a.

<sup>19</sup>Ziaphatchun, Korah in mipi chu kikhopna puanbûk kotkhak bul in a hun ko khawm ta’n. Lalpa lopina chu mipi zosia ma âng ah chun a hung kilang ta mai a.

<sup>20</sup>Chun, Lalpa chun Mosi tawh Aron kiang in:

<sup>21</sup>“Zia mipi pung khawm zosia hi mitphet kâl sung bep ah ka hun thagam ziang theina dingin amau ah kipat hin a la kithialdok un,” a tia.

<sup>22</sup>Ziaphatchun, a maichang ua leitual si hial ah bokkhup ah pauchap in: “Aw Pathian, taksaphe leh vo nei zosiate hinna Pathian, mi pakhat gitlona ziakin mipi zosia chung ah lungna ziang ding la hi em?” a tiu a.

<sup>23</sup>Chun, Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in:

<sup>24</sup>Mipite kiang ah zia gual hin gen in: “Korah leh, Dathan tawh, Abiramte biakbûk ah kipat in kikoidok un,” ti’n, gen in;

<sup>25</sup>tichun, Mosi a tho a, Dathan tawh, Abiram kiang in a chia ta’n. Chuleh, Israel upate chunle a zui tau a.

<sup>26</sup>Mipite kiang ah chun, “Zia mi gilote biakbûk ah kipat hin jamdok unla, a bang mau le khoikha ki’un; achutiloleh, a gitlonau lak ah mangthai khawm mai ding la hiu,” a tia.

<sup>27</sup>Tichun, Korah tawh, Dathan tawh, Abiram puanbûk ah kipat chun a hung jamdok tau a; chuleh, Korah tawh, Dathan tawh Abiram chule a ji leh a



chateu cheng tawh a hung pawtdok ua, a puanbûk kotkhak bul chiat un a hung ding tau a.

<sup>28</sup>Mosi'n a kiang un, “Zia hi keima lemsakna ziak hilo in, Lalpa'n zia thil zosia hi bawl ding ah ei sawl ahi ti la hiattheina ding ua a hun bawl chu ahi.

<sup>29</sup>Zia mite hi mihing thi'dan pangai ah a thiu ah, midangte chung ah vangsiatna tung sek gual mai ah a chung ua a tun chun, Lalpa'n ei sawl lo hi mai in a.

<sup>30</sup>Ahi'n, Lalpa'n thil khat a hun bawl ah, lei in a kam a hun kât ah, ziate hi a nei zosiau tawh, a hingsan ua Sheol ah a val lut ziang chun, zia mite hin Lalpa a la musit tak tak nau ti, kichian tak in he ta'n lau,” a tia.

<sup>31</sup>Zia thute chu a gen zaw phatin, a nuai uh leitual chu a hung kiphelsua a.

<sup>32</sup>Lei in a kam a hun kâ, a Inkuan un, Korah mite leh a nei thil zosiau chu tawh a val zo tai.

<sup>33</sup>Tichun, amau tawh, a nei zosiau pum in, a hingsan un Sheol ah a tum mang zo tau ah; lei in a kam a chi'pkhum kit ta'n; tichun, mipite lak ah kipat in a mangthai tau a.

<sup>34</sup>A kîmvêl ua Israel um zosia chule lau in: “Ei hawle ei val khâ'n ah,” ti ah kiko in, a jam jak tau a.

<sup>35</sup>Chun, Lalpa ah kipat meikuang a hung pawt ah; zia chun gimtui lân ah um mi za ni leh sawmngate chule a hun kâng tum tai.

<sup>36</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in:

<sup>37</sup>“Thiampu Aron chapa Eleazar kiang a meikuang lak ah gimtui hâlna kuangchate ladok ah, meikuangte chu gam tin ah thejak dingin hil in,” a tia.

<sup>38</sup>Zia gimtui hâlna kuangchate hi amau hinna tawh kitheng ta ahiziak in a thiangtho ta'ngâl a. Lalpa âng ah a la lat thiantho uh ahi tâk ziakin, mâichâm chungkhû dingin sêk in; tichun, Israelte â ding ah tepte'na hizing ta'n a, a tia.

<sup>39</sup>Tichun, mei in a kat tum tâk gimtuite hâlna kuangchate chu thiampu Eleazar in a lakhawm ah; mâichâm chungkhû ding kuangdal in a sêk tau a.



<sup>40</sup>Israelte â ding ah tepte zing dingin, Aron suante hilo nam dang him him in, Lalpa ma ah gimtui hâl ding ah a hun nailona ding un; Lalpachun Mosi kiang ah a la gen tâk gual in, zia gual ah bawl kit a um chun, Korah leh a lawite gual ah a manthailona ding un.

<sup>41</sup>A jing phatin, Israelte zosia chu Mosi tawh Aron chung in a phunchiak tau a: “Lalpa mite la that ui,” a tiu a.

<sup>42</sup>Mosi tawh Aron dem ah phunchiak zosia a kikhop phat un, Mosi tawh Aron in kikhopna biakbûk lam a ngau ah; chuleh, sûmpîn hun tuam in, Lalpa lopina chu a hung kilang tai.

<sup>43</sup>Chuleh, Mosi tawh Aron chu kikhopna biakbûk mai ah chun a hung tau a;

<sup>44</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in:

<sup>45</sup>“Zia mipite hi mitphet kâl sung bep ah ka hi’mangthai theina dingin a lak ua kipat hung pawt mang un,” a hun tia. Chun, a mai ua lei tual si’n a bokkhup tau a.

<sup>46</sup>Mosi chun Aron kiang in, “La gimtui hâlna kuang khan mâichâm ah kipat meiâm luak inla, gimtui buak khum inla, mipite kiang lam ah kin tak in chawi in; a gitlonau thoidamna ding bawl piak kin in, Lalpa ah kipat in lungnatna a pawt ta’n, thi’na hisia a leng pan tai,” a tia.

<sup>47</sup>Aron inle Mosi thupiak gual in a la’n, mipite lak in a tai lut ah, mipite lak ah chun thi’na hisia chu a la kipan ta’n. Gimtui a hâl ah, mipite thoidamna ding a bawl tai.

<sup>48</sup>A hing nalaite tawh a thisate kikâl ah chun a ding ah; thi’na hisia chu a tâng tai.

<sup>49</sup>Korah chung thu ah thite sim lo in, zia thi’na hisia ziak a thi zosia chu sîng khat sang li leh za sagi a hiu.

<sup>50</sup>Thi’na hisia a chawl phatin, Aron chu kikhopna biakbûk kotkhak bul lam ah Mosi kiang in a kile’kit tai.

## Kisimna Lekhabu 17



### Aron Tiangkhut A Selna

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in:

<sup>2</sup>“Israelte kiang ah gen inla, a phung tin ua luchangte chiat lak ah kipat in, phung tin ah kipat tiangkhut pakhat chiat tiangkhut sawm leh ni hun lakhawm in. Amau min chu a tiangkhut un zik piak chiat inla;

<sup>3</sup>Levi phungte tiangkhut ah chun Aron min zik in; phung tin luchang â dingin tiangkhut pakhat chiat hiding ahiziak in.

<sup>4</sup>Tiangkhut zosia chu kikhopna biakbûk sung ah, nangma ka hun kituakpi sekna mun, thuthung thingkuang mai ah chun koi in.

<sup>5</sup>Chuleh, keima’n ka têl penpa tiangkhut chu hung seldok ding ahi; tichun, Israelte la chung ah a phunchiak zing ziang nau hi hi’bei ding ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>6</sup>Mosi’n zia thu chu Israelte kiang in a gen ta’n; tichun, a phung tin ua kipat luchangte chun tiangkhut pakhat chiat, tiangkhut sawm leh pani chu a hun lakhawm tau ah; ziate lak ah chun Aron tiangkhut le a pang hi.

<sup>7</sup>Tichun, tiangkhutte chu kikhopna biakbûk sung ah thuthung thingkuang mai ah, Lalpa ma-âng ah chun a koi tau a.

<sup>8</sup>A jing ah Mosi chu thuthung umna biakbûk sung a lût phatin, Levi phungte â ding ah kikoi, Aron tiangkhut chu a la seldok ta’n. A sel chu a la piting in, vaisuaklu min a la ga ta mai ah!

<sup>9</sup>Tichun, Mosi chun Lalpa âng ah tiangkhut kikoi zosia chu Israelte zosia ma-âng in a hun ladok ah; mi tin in a tiangkhut chiat uh a kilâk tau a.

<sup>10</sup>Chuleh, Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in: “Aron tiangkhut kha helmangte vauhilna ding leh, ka chung ah a phunchiaknau ziak ah ka thi saklona ding ah, a phunnau beisakna dingin, thuthung thingkuang mai ah chun koi in,” a tia.

<sup>11</sup>Zia gual chun, Mosi’n a bawl ta’n: Lalpa’n a bawl ding dan thu a piak gual in a bawl tai.

<sup>12</sup>Israelte chun Mosi kiang in, “A chavai gam chu ka hitau hi; a thi mang zo ding chu ka hitau in, ka leng un a mangthai zo chu ka hitau!



<sup>13</sup>Lalpa biakbûk mai ah chia tapo thi ding ahi. Ka leng ua thi mang zo mai ding ka hiu em?” a tiu a.

## Kisimna Lekhabu 18

### Thiampute leh Levite Mawpuakna

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chun Aron kiang in: “Nangma tawh, la chapate tawh, la suan zosia’n mun thiangtho ah bawlkhialna maw zosia pua’n la tiu in; nangma tawh, la chapate bep in thiampu’na la sepnau ah bawlkhialna maw zosia chu la puak ding uh ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Levi phung ah mi, la suapite chule pui inla, thuthung koina biakbûk ma-âng ah nang tawh, la chapate’n la sep leh bawl a hun kithuapiu ah, la son theina ding un.

<sup>3</sup>Nangma sep ding zosia tawh, biakbûk ah sep leh bawl ding cheng chu a maw la puak ding uh ahi. Ahi’n, mun thiangtho ah ûm leh bêl tawh, mâichâm chu vang a sukkhak lo diu ahi; achutiloleh, amau hileh, nang natiang in thi khawlaw ding la hiu.

<sup>4</sup>Amau chun kikhopna biakbûk ah, sep leh bawl ding zosia sêm ding ah maw a puak theina ding un la umpi zing ding ahi; pawlam mi him him in a hun kithuapi lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Israelte chung ah ka lungnatna a puanjak kît lona dingin, nangma ngei ngei in mun thiangtho ah sep leh bawlte leh, mâichâm ah sep leh bawlte chu la mawpuak ding ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Israelte lak ah kipat la suapi Levite têldok chu keima ka hi; Lalpa â ding ah kilân thiangtho, nang uh hun kipia, kikhopna biakbûk ah sep leh bawl ah la matchâk dingte chu a hiu.

<sup>7</sup>Himaleh, mâichâm leh puanjak nung lam ah thiampu nasep zosia chu nang leh la chapate kithua in la sêm ding uh ahi. Thiampu na hi thilpiak gual ah ka hun piak la hiu; pawlam mi a hun nai kha a um leh thalup ding ahi,” a tia.

### Thiampu Chanvo



<sup>8</sup>Lalpa chun Aron kiang in: Israelte thilpiak thiangtho zosia leh, ka kiang ah a thillat zosiau chu, nangma ka hun piak la hi tai; tichun, nangma tawh la chapate zosia'n la kumkhaw go ding ua thiampu chantum ding ah ka hun piak ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Mei ah kihâl tum lak ah pang lo, thilzek thiangthote lak ah ziate hi nang uh chantum ding ahi: Ka kiang ah thilzek thiangtho pen ah a hun lat zosiau, thâi thillat hitaleh, gitlo thoyna thillat a hem leh bawl khial thoyna hitaleh, zia zosia chu nang tawh la chapate â ding ah piak la hiu.

<sup>10</sup>Ziate chu mun thiangtho ah, pawsal cheng in la nêk ding uh ahi'n; nang uh â ding ah thilzek thiangtho ahi.

<sup>11</sup>La chantum ding ua, Israelte pei thillat kikoidok taphot chu tawh ka hun piak la hi tai; la In sung mi a thiangtho zosia'n zia chu la nêk ding uh ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Sathau lak ah a phapen leh, uain lak leh changbuang lak ah a phapen chiat leh, Lalpa kiang ah piak ding ah doichuam kila khawm zosia chu, nang uh ka hun piak la hiu.

<sup>13</sup>Chuleh, a gam ua ga masa zosia lak ah Lalpa kiang ah piak ding ah a hun choikhawm taphot uh chu nang uh â ding ahi; la In sung mi a thiangtho zosia tawh zia chu la nêk diu ahi.

<sup>14</sup> Israelte thil koichuam taphot chu nang uh â ding ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Hinna nei zosia lak ah sûlhong masa pen, mihing hileh, gancha hileh Lalpa kiang ah kilândok taphot chu nang uh chantum hi'ngâl intin; ahi'n, mihing naulutîl taphot chu la tat diu ahi'n; gancha lak ah sathiangtho taphot chule la tat ding uh ahi.

<sup>16</sup>A kitatna man ding chu, tha khat mi chu mun thiangtho ah dangka kimang shekel nga (zia chu gerah sawmni ahi) in bithiak in la tat ding uh ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Ahi'n la, bawngno a hem, belamno a hem leh kôlno a hem lak ah a suak masa pen chiat chu la tat lo ding uh ahi; ziate hi a thiangtho bîkte chu a hiu ah, a thisan uh mâichâm ah la tât ah, a thau uh le Lalpakiang ah gimtui thillat a hitheina dingin mei ah la hâltum ding uh ahi;



<sup>18</sup>a îk leh a changlam dâk nangma chanvo ahi gual tho in, a saphe zosia le nang â ding ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Israelte'n kithoina thiangtho Lalpa kiang ah a lat zosiau chu, nang tawh la chate zosia'n kumkhua la chanvo ding ua ka piak la hi tau hi; zia chu Lalpa ma-âng ah nang tawh la suante zosia â ding ah chi ah kitiamna, kumtuang thuthung kibawl chu ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Chuleh, Lalpa chun Aron kiang in, “A gam kihopnau ah hin nang in gam nei pua'n la tin, a lak un bangma la chan lo ding ahi; Israelte lak ah hin keima hi la chanvo leh la gochan chu ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>21</sup> Chuleh, Levite zosia chu kikhopna biakbûk ah nasep thilbawl bangkim ah a panna ziak un, Israelte lak ah kipat a sawm ah khat zosiau ka pia ahi;

<sup>22</sup>tu' kipat hin Israelte'n kikhopna biakbûk a hun nai lo ding uh ahi; achutiloleh, sual mawpua'n thi mai ding a hiu.

<sup>23</sup>Levite'n kikhopna biakbûk na zosia sêm intiu in, a thiamlonau chu amau in a kipuak ding uh ahi; zia hi a khang a khang ah la suanteu tiang ah a chantum ding uh chu ahi. Israelte lak ah kipat in vang gam chan nei pua'n au;

<sup>24</sup>Israelte chun Lalpa kiang ah a sawm ah khat piak zosiau leh Lalpa â ding ah thillat a koichuam zosiau chu, amau gochan dingin ka pedok ta ngâl a. Ziaziakchun, Israelte lak ah kipat in gambung chantum a nei lo ding uh ahi ka la ti ta ahi kha, a tia.

<sup>25</sup>Chun, Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in:

<sup>26</sup>Levi chite kiang ah zia gual hin gen in: La gochan ding ua ka hun piak, Israelte a sawm ah khat lak ua kipat a sawm ah khat ma, Lalpa â ding ah la latdaw kit ding uh ahi.

<sup>27</sup>Zia la thilpiak uh chu buphual ah kipat leh, uain hêkna khûk ah kipat la piak gual un pom piak ding ka hi.



<sup>28</sup>Tichun, Israelte lak ah kipat a sawm ah khat uh la mu zosiau chu, Lalpa kiang ah la thillat ding un la koichuam ding uh ahi; Lalpa kiang ah la thillat uh chu thiampu Aron kiang ah la pediu ahi.

<sup>29</sup>La thilchan zosiau lak ah kipat in, a pha pente chu Lalpa kiang ah piak dingin la koichuam ding uh ahi.

<sup>30</sup>Chuleh, a kiang un, “Nang un a pha pente la koidok zaw phat u leh, a dang cheng chu Levi chite â ding ah buphual ah kipat a hun piak gual leh grep hêkna khûk ah kipat uain a piak gual un pom piak hiding ahi, ti le la gen ding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>31</sup>Ziate chu nang tawh la In sung mite’n khoi tak mun inle nethei ta’n lau; zia chu kikhopna biakbûk ah la nasep man ding ua hun kipia ahi ta’ngâl a.

<sup>32</sup>A phapen chu la piak zaw tâk ziak un, la nêknau ah chun thiamlo chang ta pua’n lau. Ahi’n, Israelte thilpiak thiangthote chu la hi’buak lo diu ahi; achutiloleh, hun thatlum kha ding ka hi, ti’n a tia.

## Kisimna Lekhabu 19

### Bawnglâ San Lat Ding Dan

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi tawh Aron kiang in:

<sup>2</sup>“Zia hi Lalpa thupiak, a dan thuthung chu ahi: Israelte chun bawnglâ san, mêlhêmna umlo leh demna bei leh ngawngkol bât kha nai lo pakhat la kiang ah hun kai dingin hil in.

<sup>3</sup>Zia chu thiampu Eleazar kiang ah pia’n la, giamun pawlam ah kaidok in, a mit mu ah chun a thalup ding ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Thiampu Eleazar in a khutzung in a thisan chu bang jat a hem la’n, kikhopna biakbûk mai lam chu sagivei a the’khum ding ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Chuleh, bawnglâ chu a mit mu in a hâltum ding ahi: a vun, a phe, a thisan leh a êk zosia chu hâltum ding ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Thiampu chun sidar thing, husop tawh, puan sandup tawh, bawnglâ kihâlna meikuang lak ah chun sep lut hen la;



<sup>7</sup>ziazaw chuleh, thiampu chun a puante sawp thiang in, a kisil zaw phat leh giamun sung in lût thei bep in ah; ahi'n la, nitâk lam tiang in thiampu chu a buak ding ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Bawnglâ san hâl ah pang pen chunle, a nîk leh puan sawp intin, a taksa le a kisil ding ahi; tichun, nitâk lam tiang in a buak ding ahi.

<sup>9</sup> Mi a thiangsa khat in bawnglâ san kihâlna vutte chu luak intin, giamun pawlam ah mun kiguatna khat in a koitup ding ahi; chuleh, Israelte chun a kihi'thianna ding uh tui thiang tawh hel dingin koitup hi'n a. Zia chu kisukthianna ding ah thillat hi'n a.

<sup>10</sup>Bawnglâ san kihâlna vut luak dokpen chunle a puante sawp thiang intin, nitâk lam tiang in a buak ding ahi. Zia hi Israelte â ding leh a lak ua gam dang mite â dinginle, kumkhua a zui ding uh dan thuthung chu ahi," a tia.

<sup>11</sup>Kua hitaleh, mithiluang sukha taphot chu, ni sagi sung a buak ding ahi.

<sup>12</sup>A nthum tin ni leh kihi'thianna ding vut tui ah chun kisil intin, a ni sagi tinni leh ama chu thiangtho bep ding ahi; ahi'n, a ni thum ni chu a kihi'thian lo chun, a ni sagi ni chunle thiang diak lo ding ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Kuale, mithiluang sukha, kisubuak kha a um chun, Lalpa biakbûk a hi'buak ah; zia gual mi chu a chipi Israelte lak ah kipat in paithâk ding ahi. Ama chung ah kihi'thianthona tui a kithe'khum man lo ziakin ama chu a buak ding ahi; a buaknau chu a chung un um zing ta'n a.

<sup>14</sup>Kua a hem khat puanbûk sung ah thi den a um phât leh zia gual hi hi'n a: Zia puanbûk sung ah valût kha zosia tawh, a puanbûk sung ah um zosia chu ni sagi sung a buak ding uh ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Chuleh, zia In sung ah ûm leh bêl, a sitna umlo zosia chule a buak sik sek ding ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Kua hileh, gamlak ah chem ah kisatlum a hem, natna ziak ah thi a hem, ahiloleh, mithi gu a hem leh thânhkhûk a hem sukha taphot chu, ni sagi sung a buak ding uh ahi.



<sup>17</sup>Zia gual ah mi kihibuakpa hi'thianna ding chun, kihi'thianna ding ah bawnglâ san kihâltumna vut tui chu tawh, lui luang lai tui neukhat bêl sung ah hel in,

<sup>18</sup>mi a thiangtho khat in husop pawn la'n, zia tui chun dia intin, zia puanbûk tawh a matchâk zosia, a sung ah um mihing zosia, guhawm sukha zosia, mithi leh mithiluang leh thânhûk sukha zosia chung ah chun a thinkhum ding ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Mi a thiangthopa chun, a ni thum ni leh a ni sagi tin ni chun, a buakte chu hi'thianna tui chu thinkhum intin; zia gual ah chun a buak zosia chu hi'thian hita'n au. Ziazaw chuleh, a puan uh sawp in, kisil intiu in, zia nitâk lam ah kipat chun a thiangtho hita'n au.

<sup>20</sup>A buak hi'ngâl ah, kihi'thian gaw lo taphot chun, Lalpa mun thiangtho hibuak a hiziak un, mipite lak ah kipat paidaw ding a hiu. Kihi'thianna tui thinkhum a hilo ziak un, a buak ding uh ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Zia hi kumkhua la dan thuthung ding uh chu ahi. Hi'thianna tui thinkhum pen chun a puansawp in ah; zia kihi'thianna tui sukha taphot chu nitâk lam tiang in a buak ding uh ahi ngâl a.

<sup>22</sup>Mi buak in a sukkhak taphot chu a buak hi'ngâl ding ahi; chuleh, zia thilbuak sukha taphot chuleh nitâk lam tiang in a buak ding uh ahi.

## Kisimna Lekhabu 20

### Meribah Tui Chu (Pdt 17.1-7)

<sup>1</sup>Israel mipi zosia chu tha masa pen sung in Zin gamthip a hung tung un; mipite chu Kadesh mun ah chun a kichawl tau a. Zia tak ah chun Miriam a thi, a vui tau a.

<sup>2</sup> Zia tak ah chun, mipite dawn dingin tui a um ta pua'n; Ziaphatchun, Mosi tawh Aron kinakpi dingin a hung khawm tau a.

<sup>3</sup>Mipite chun Mosi a kinakpiu a, a kiang in: "Lalpa ma ah ka unauteu kha tawh a la thi khawm hizaw mai ta leng pha ding hivên!"



<sup>4</sup>Bang ding ah Lalpa mipite tawh a gan honteu hi, zia gamthip ah thi ding bep ah hi lei puidaw a hem?

<sup>5</sup>Bang ding ah zia gual ah genthei um hi thuak ding ah Aigupta gam ah kipat ei puidok la hem? Thâi hing, theichang, grep ga leh theibufai umlo, dawn ding tui naluale umlo!” a tiu a.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaphatchun, Mosi tawh Aron in mipi chu nusia in, kikhopna biakbûk kotkhak lam a zuan un; a mai ua tualsi hial in a bokkhup un; chuleh, Lalpa lopina a kiang un a hung kilang ta’n.

<sup>7</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi a hun ho a:

<sup>8</sup>“Tiangkhut kha la’n la, mipite chu ko khawm inla, nang tawh la suapipa Aron chule; chuleh a mit mu un suangpi chu a tui hun luandawsak dingin thu pia’n. Zia gual ah chun suangpi kipat in a dawn ding uh pia ding la hi. Tichun, mipite hi a gan hon zosiau tawh tui dawnsak ding la hi,” a hun tia.

<sup>9</sup>Chutichun, Lalpa’n thu a piak gual in, Mosi chunle Lalpa ma ah kipat in a tiangkhut chu a la’n.

<sup>10</sup>Mosi tawh Aron in suangpi mai jawn ah chun mipi zosia a ko khawm tau ah, a kiang un: “Thumanglote haw ngai un, zia suangpi kipat hin tui hun lâk daw piak ding ka hiu em?” a tiu a.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaphatchun, Mosi chun a khut a lâm ah, suangpi chu a tiangkhut in nivei a khên ah; tichun, tui tam tak a hung luangdok tai. Mipi zosia tawh a ganchateu zosia’n a dawn tau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Himaleh, Lalpa chun Mosi tawh Aron kiang in: “Israel mipite mit mu ah ka thianthona etsak ding ah keima lei taksan zaw lo ziak un, zia mipite hin a lua ding ua gam ka piak chu puitung lo ding la hiu,” a tia.

<sup>13</sup>Israel mipite chun Lalpa a kinakpi ziak un, a thianthona a etsakna ziakin, zia chu Meribah tui a ti tau a.

### Edom Gam Hawthen A Phallonau



<sup>14</sup>Kadesh mun ah kipat in Mosi chun Edom lengpa kiang in palai a sawl ah: “La suapipa Israel in zia gual hin a gen hi: Ka chung ua vangsiatna tung zosia kha nang inle la henai;

<sup>15</sup>bang gual ah ka pu leh pateu khan Aigupta gam a la zuan ah, Aigupta gam ah sawt tak ka chênden danteu, Aiguptate chun kei uh leh ka pu leh pateu ei la bawl genthei dante;

<sup>16</sup>Lalpa kiang ah kap pum ah ka kiko phat un, ka aw git uh a hia'n, a vansawlchâk hun sawl in Aigupta gam ah kipat in ei hung puidok ah; tu'hin la gamgi bul, Kadesh mun ah khua pakhat ka hung tung tau hi.

<sup>17</sup>La gam sung ei hawthensak in, loulai leh grep huante haw pua'ng ka tiu in, la tuikul ua tui le dawn diak pua'ng kau; Lengpa Lamlian zui ing ka tiu in, la gamgi ka khêl masangsiau changlam a hem, veilam a hem inle kihei pua'ng kau,” a vatiu a.

<sup>18</sup>Ahi'n, Edom in a kiang un: “Ka gam uh hawtheng thei pua'n lau, achutiloleh, nang uh do dingin chemjam tawh hung kua'n ding ka hiu,” ti'n a la dawnhu ta'n.

<sup>19</sup>Israelte chun, “Lamlian bep ah um ding ka hiu; la tui uh kei uh leh ka ganchateu in ka dawn uh leh le a man pena'ng kau. Thil dang bangma hilo in, ka keng un ei chia thensak bep in,” ti'n a don un.

<sup>20</sup>Himaleh, ama chun, “Haw theng thei pua'n lau,” ti'n a nial tei tei ah. Chuleh, Edom chu amau do dingin sepai tam tak tawh gâlvan tam tak keng in a hung kuan tau a.

<sup>21</sup>Tichun, Edom in a gam sung a hawthensak noplo phatin, Israelte'n a kihei mangsan tau a.

### Aron Thi'na

<sup>22</sup>Israel mipi zosia chu Kadesh ah kipat in a kipandok un, Hor tâng a hung tung tau a.

<sup>23</sup>Edom gamgi bul ah Hor tâng ah chun Lalpa chun Mosi tawh Aron kiang in zia gual hin a hun gen a:



<sup>24</sup>“Aron thi hun a tung tai. Meribah mun ah ka thupiak la zui nop lo ziak un, Israelte luana ding ah ka piakna gam ah chun lût lo ding la hi’ngâl a.

<sup>25</sup>Aron tawh a chapa Eleazar chu Hor tâng ah hin hun pui to inla;

<sup>26</sup>Aron puanâk chual chu sût piak inla, a chapa Eleazar âksak in, Aron chu vang zia mun ah chun thi ta’n tin, a chipite kiang ah chiata ding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>27</sup>Lalpa chun thu a piak gual chun Mosi’n a bawl ta’n; mipi zosia mu in Hor tâng ah chun a chia to tau a.

<sup>28</sup> Mosi chun Aron puanâk sût piak in, a chapa Eleazar a âksak ta’n; chuleh, Aron chu zia tângvûm ah chun a thi tai. Mosi tawh Eleazar bep zia tâng ah kipat chun a hung kiton suk tau a.

<sup>29</sup>Mipi zosia’n Aron a thi tai ti a het phât un, Israel Inkuan zosia’n Aron sûnna ni sawmthum a nei tau a.

## Kisimna Lekhabu 21

### Sum-eng Gûl Chu

<sup>1</sup> Negeb lam ah chêng Kanaan mi, Arad lengpa’n, Israelte chun Atharim lam haw in a hung ui ti a het phat in, Israelte chu a vado ah, bang jat a hem le gâlhing in a hun man tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Ziaphatchun, Israelte chunle Lalpa kiang ah thutiam in, “Zia mite hi ka khut ua lei piakdaw po po leh, kei unle a khawpiteu chu hise dim dem ing kau,” ti’n a kihâksial tau a.

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa chun Israelte kitiamna aw git a ngaitha’n, Kanaan mite chu a khut un a pedok tai; tichun, a mau tawh a khawpiteu chu a hise dim dem tau a; ziaziakchun, zia mun chu Hormah a sak tau a.

<sup>4</sup> Chun, Hor tâng ah kipat Edom pêl dingin Tuipi San lampi a zui tau ah; ahi’n, mipite chu a hung chim ma ma tau a.

<sup>5</sup> Mipite chun Pathian leh Mosi a gensia tau a: “Bang ding ah zia gamthip ah hi thi ding bep ah Aigupta gam ah kipat lei uidaw a hem? Zia tak ah hin an la umlo, tui la umlo, zia an bep bep hi ka khop talua tau,” a tiu a.



<sup>6</sup>Tichun, Lalpa chun mipite lak in gûl gu hât chi a hun thâ lût ah, mite chu a chûn, Israelte tam tak a thi tau a.

<sup>7</sup>Mipite Mosi kiang ah hung in, “Lalpa tawh nangma ka gensiat uh hi ka la hi’khial tau; gûl haw hi la mang dingin Lalpa kiang ah ei dot piak in,” a tiu a. Tichun, Mosi chun mipite a dot piak tai.

<sup>8</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in, “Gûl gu hât chi lim siam inla, mol khat in tâk in; zia chu gûl in a chuk tapo in a et uh leh dam mai ding a hiu,” a tia.

<sup>9</sup> Tichun, Mosi’n sum-eng in gûl lim a siam ah, mol in a tâkdok a; bangtik hun ah le gûl in a chuk taphot in sum-eng ah gûl lim kisiam chu a et ua leh a damna ding un.

### **Moab Gam Zuan ah Zinna**

<sup>10</sup>Israelte chu a kipandok un, Oboth mun in a giak tau a.

<sup>11</sup>Oboth ah kipat kipandok in, Moab gamthip sualam pang, Iye-abarim mun in a giak tau a.

<sup>12</sup>Zia chun kipandok kit in, Wadi Zered ah a giak tau a.

<sup>13</sup>Zia chun kipandok kit in, Amorte gamgi jul ah gamthip, Arnon luigâl lam in a giak un; Arnon lui chu Moabte gamgi lui, Moab tawh Amorte kikâl ah luang ahi ngâl a.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lalpa Galdona Lekhabu ah chun: “Supah ah Waheb leh Wadi, Arnon lui tawh

<sup>15</sup>Wadi mun kên, Ar mun tiang leh Moab gamgi dung tiang ah um chu,” ti’n a kizik a.

<sup>16</sup>Zia kipat chun Beer tiang in a chiau ah; zia tuikul umna mun ah chun Lalpa chun Mosi kiang ah, “Mipite chu ko khawm inla, keima’n a mau chu tui hun pia ding ka hi,” a ti na mun tuikul chu ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaphatchun, Israelte’n zia La hi a sau a: “Aw tuikul, kikhawdok in! A kiang ah pâkna La sa’n la!



<sup>18</sup>Lengte tuikul chawsa, mipite lak ah siamângte chawsa, lalting tawh, a tiangkhut uh tawh,” ti in.

<sup>19</sup>Mettanah ah kipat in Nahaliel, Nahaliel ah kipat in Bamoth,

<sup>20</sup>Bamoth ah kipat Moab lamkai ah phâijawl tawh kimat, Pisgah tâng zia tângvûm chung ah kipat et ah Jeshimon lam kigâl mu ahi tai.

### Sihon Lengpa A Zaw'nau

(Dan 2.26—3.11)

<sup>21</sup>Ziaphatchun, Israelte chun Amor mi, Sihon lengpa kiang in mi a sawl un:

<sup>22</sup>“La gam sung ei hawthensak in, la lou lai leh la grep huan un lût pua’ng ka tiu in, la tuikul unle dawn pua’ng kau; la gamgi ka khêl masiau Lengpa Lamlian ah pêt lo in zui ing kau,” a tiu a.

<sup>23</sup>Himaleh, Sihon in Israelte chun a gam sung a hawthen ding uh a phal pua’n. Chuleh, Sihon in a mite zosia a ko khawm ah, gamthip ah um Israelte do dingin a kua’n tau a; Jahaz mun a tung ua, Israelte tawh a kido tau a.

<sup>24</sup>Israelte chun chemjam in a that tau a, Arnon lui ah kipat Jabbok lui, Ammonte gamgi tiang in a gam uh a lak piak tau a; Ammonte gamgi chu a det ziakin.

<sup>25</sup>Israelte chun a khawpi zosiau a lâkpiak tau ah; chuleh, Israelte’n Amorte khawpi Heshbon tawh a kîmvêl ah khawneu um zosia chu a lua suak tau a.

<sup>26</sup>Heshbon chu Amorte lengpa Sihon in Moab leng masa a la do ah, Arnon lui tiang ah a la lâkpiakna gam chu ahi ngâl a.

<sup>27</sup>Ziaziakchun, La phuak mite’n zia gual hin a la phuak tau a: “Heshbon ah hung inla, hung tungding in; Sihon khawpi chu phu det hi hen.

<sup>28</sup> Heshbon ah kipat in mei a kuangdok ta’n, Sihon khawpi ah kipat meikuang in, Moabte Ar a kângtum ta’n, Arnon lopina zosia tawh a kâng tum tai.

<sup>29</sup>Aw Moab, la chung a gik na e! Aw Khemosh mipite haw, tawden in la um tau hi! A chate a liangvaisak ta’n, a chanute sal in a pui mang tau in, Amor Lengpa Sihon kiang lam in.



<sup>30</sup>Heshbon ah kipat Dibon tiang in a gochan uh a mangthai ta'n, Medeb chan mei in a kâk tiang in, ka hi'sia gam tau hi," ti in.

<sup>31</sup>Tichun, Amorte gam ah chun Israelte a chêng tau a.

<sup>32</sup>Jazer entha dingin Mosi chun mi a sawl a; a khawneuteu chu a hang lâkpiak un, zia mun ah a la chêng Amorte chu a suandok tau a.

**Lengpa Og A Zaw'nau**  
(Dan 3.1-22)

<sup>33</sup>Chun, a kile'kit un, Bashan lamlian a zui to tau a; chuleh, a mau do dingin lengpa Og tawh, a mi hangsante sia Edrei mun ah kido dingin a hung kuan tau a.

<sup>34</sup>Himaleh, Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in, "Amau chu lau him him kiu in; ama tawh a mihing zosiau tawh, a gam uh la khut ah ka hun piaksa a hita ngâl a. Heshbon khua vahawmpa, Amorte lengpa Sihon la bawl gual khan, ama chung inle bawl ding la hi," a tia.

<sup>35</sup>Tichun, ama tawh, a chapate tawh, a mipi zosia chu pakhatle hawi lo in a that gam tau a; chutichun, a gam chu a lua tau hi.

## Kisimna Lekhabu 22

**Balak in Israelte Hânsia Law Khum Ding ah  
Balaam A Chialna**

<sup>1</sup>Israelte a kipandok kit un, Jeriko zawn ah, Jordan luigâl Moab phâicham in a giak tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Israelte chun Amorte a bawldan zosiau chu Zippor chapa Balak in a la he tai.

<sup>3</sup>Israelte a tam ziak un Moabte'n a lau ma mau ah; Israelte a lau um ziak un, Moab gam chu a beidong tai.

<sup>4</sup>Chuleh, Moab chun Midian upate kiang in, "Bawngchal in loulai ah hampa a nêk zaw gual in, zia mipite hin I kîmvêl ua um zosia hun ne zo ding a hitau hi," a tia. Zia lai ah chun Zippor chapa Balak chu Moabte leng ahi lai tak ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Amau gam, Euphrates lui pang ah um Pethor khua chêng, Beor chapa Balaam ko dingin mi a sawl ah, a kiang in, "Aigupta gam ah kipat in mipi



tam tak, lei dâp suak hial ah tam a hung pawtdok un, ka kiangchin a hung tung tau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Tu' ma ma hin hung inla, zia mipite hi hânsia ei hung law piak in, amau la kei uh sâng in a tam zaw ngâl un; amau ka zaw ah, gam ah kipat ka naw mang thei khâk leh, nang in la maljawl taphot maljawl ah a umdan leh, la sapsiat taphot sapsiat ah a umdan uh ka la he ta ngâl in," ti'n a gen a.

<sup>7</sup>Tichun, Moab upate tawh Midian upate chu a khut ua âisân man ding chawi in a pawt tau a; chuleh, Balaam kiang a hung tun phat un, Balak thugente chu a hil tau a.

<sup>8</sup>Ama'n a kiang un, "Tu'jan zia hin giak unla, Lalpa chun ka kiang ah thu a gen gual gual in nang uh hun hil ing ka," a tia; tichun, Moab upate chu Balaam kiang in a châm tau a.

<sup>9</sup>Balaam kiang ah Pathian hung in, a kiang in, "La kiang ah umte hi kuate a hiu em?" ti'n a dong a.

<sup>10</sup>Balaam in Pathian kiang ah chun, "Moab lal Zippor chapa Balak in zia mite hi ka kiang ah a hun sawl a;

<sup>11</sup>'Aigupta gam ah kipat in mipi tam tak, lei pêk dâpsuak hial ah tam a hung pawt un; tu'hin hung inla, hânsia ei hung law piak tiam in; chutileh, amau chu ka do zaw ah, ka nawdaw zaw khâk leh,' a hung tiu a," a tia.

<sup>12</sup>Pathian in Balaam kiangah chun, "Amau chu la vazui lo ding ahi; zia mite chu hânsia valaw kin, amau chu maljawlsa a hiu," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>13</sup>Tichun, jingkal ah chun Balaam chu a hung tho ah, Balak upa hun sawlte kiang ah chun, "La gam lam un chia kit ta un, Lalpa chun nang uh ka hun zui ding a phal puai," a tia.

<sup>14</sup>Tichun, Moab upate chu a kipan un, Balak kiang lam in a chia kit tau a; chuleh, a kiang ah chun, "Balaam in ei hun zui nuam puai," a tiu a.

<sup>15</sup>Balak in thilpiak tam zaw leh a masa sâng ah phazaw puaksak in upate chu a sawl kit a.



<sup>16</sup>Balaam kiang a hung tun un, a kiang in, “Zippor chapa Balak in zia gual hin a gen hi: ‘Ka kiang ah la hungna ding hi bangma kidâlsak kin la,

<sup>17</sup>kipak man tam tak hun pia ding ka hi; ka kiang ah la gen taphot chu bang hilehle hun bawl piak mai ding ka hi; a bang hileh hung inla, zia mite hi hânsia hung lawkhum phot mai in,’ a ti ahi,” ti’n a hung gen tau a.

<sup>18</sup>Himaleh, Balak suakte kiang ah chun Balaam in, “Balak chun a In dim dangka leh sana ei pia ding hiziang leh le, Lalpa ka Pathian thupiak khêl lam in ka chia thei pua’n, a ting lo leh a vâl inle bangma ka hi thei diak puai.

<sup>19</sup>A masate gual khan, nang uh le châm tadi unla, Lalpa’n bang a hem khat ei hun gen piak khâk leh,” a tia.

<sup>20</sup>Zia jan ah chun Balaam kiang ah Pathian hung in, a kiang in, “Ziate chu nangma ko ah hung a hiu chun, kipan inla zui in; ahi’n, la bawl ding ah ka hun hilte bep la vabawl ding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>21</sup>Tichun, jingkal phatin, Balaam chu a sabiltung chung ah chuang in, Moab upate chu zui in a kipandok tau a.

### **Balaam tawh A Sabiltung**

<sup>22</sup>A chia ziak ah chun Pathian lungnatna a puangjak ta’n; ama a la dodâl dingin Lalpa vansawlchâk lamlian ah chun a la ding ta’n. Ama chu a sabiltung chung ah chuang in, a suakte mi pani tawh kiton a hiu a.

<sup>23</sup>Lalpa vansawlchâk chemjam lâmsa lamlian ah a la pang chu sabiltung in a mu ta’n; tichun, a sabiltung in lamlian chu pêl in, loulai in a chiata’n; ahi’n, Balaam in lamlian zui sak gua’n a sabiltung chu a jep ta’n.

<sup>24</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa vansawlchâk chu lamsîk tuak gêl ah grep huan kikâl ah, lampi kawchip mun in a la ding kit a.

<sup>25</sup>Sabiltung in Lalpa vansawlchâk a mu phât in pal a baw ah, Balaam keng chu pal in a tatdên ta’n; tichun, a dithei in a jep tai.

<sup>26</sup>Ziazaw chun, Lalpa vansawlchâk in a la makhel in, lampi vei leh chang pêtdawna ding um lona, lampi chîpna mun khat in a la ding kit a.



<sup>27</sup>Sabiltung in Lalpa vansawlchâk a mu phât in, Balaam nuai in a bok ta'n; Balaam lungna ma ma in, a tiangkhut in a sabiltung chu a jep tai.

<sup>28</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa'n sabiltung kam chu a hun pau theisak a; Balaam kiang in, "La bang ka bawl khial ah, zia gual ah chu thumvei hial lei jep a hem?" a hun ti tai.

<sup>29</sup>Balaam in sabiltung kiang ah chun, "Lei ngolbawl na e! Chemjam ka khut in um leh ka nuam na e! Zia mun ah hin hun that ngâl ding hi ve'ng!" a tia.

<sup>30</sup>Himaleh, sabiltung chun Balaam kiang in, "Tu'ni tiang ah hun paw vêl vêl la sabiltung hilo ka hem? Zia gual ah hin ka hun bawl kha ngai em?" a tia. Ama'nle, "Bawl kha lo e," a tia.

<sup>31</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa chun Balaam mitte chu a hun hi'vâk piak ah, a âng ah Lalpa vansawlchâk, a khut ah chemjam lâm ah lamlian ah ding lai chu a hun mu ta'n; ziaphatchun, a mây ah leisi'n a bokkhup tai.

<sup>32</sup>Lalpa vansawlchâk in Balaam kiang ah chun, "Bang ding ah la sabiltung vel thum hial la jep a hem? Ka âng ah kipat la pêtmang tâk ziakin nangma kâl ding ah hung kipan ka hi tai.

<sup>33</sup>La sabiltung in ei mu ziakin, thumvei hial ei pêl mang gua ahi tai. Ei pêl mang gua hilo vang leh, ama hinghoi in nang hun that zaw ding ka hi," a tia.

<sup>34</sup>Ziaphatchun, Balaam in Lalpa vansawlchâk kiang in, "Keima ei lamtin ding ah lamlian ah a la ding la hi'lam ka hepua, ka la hi'khial ta ahi. Ziaziakchun, tu'hin la lung a damlo chun, ka In lam ah kile'kit ziang ing ka," a tia.

<sup>35</sup>Lalpa vansawlchâk chun Balaam kiang in, "Zia mite chu zui inla; himaleh, la gen ding ah ka hun hilte bep vagen in," a ti'n. Tichun, Balaam chun Balak hun sawl upate chu a zui theng tai.

<sup>36</sup>Chuleh, Balaam a hung hi ti Balak in a het phat in, ama dawn dingin a gam sung ah mun gamlatna pen, Arnon lui a, gamgi bul, Ir-moab mun tiang in a la chia a.



<sup>37</sup>Balak in Balaam kiang in, “Nang hung ko ding ah mi ka hun sawl hilo a hem? Bang ding ah hung ziang lo la hem? Kipak man hun petam zo ding ah lei gingcha pua a hem?” a tia.

<sup>38</sup>Balaam in Balak kiang ah chun, “Tu’hin la kiang ah ka hung ah; himaleh, la doigual gual ah thu gentheina ka nei ah a hem? Pathian in ka gen ding ah ka kam ah a koite bep chu ka gen ding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>39</sup>Balaam in Balak chu kitonpi in, Kiriath-huzoth a hung tung tau a.

<sup>40</sup>Balak chu bawngchal leh belam in a kithawi ah; chuleh, Balaam tawh a kiang ah upate chule a kithoina sa chu a pia’n.

<sup>41</sup>A jing ah chun Balak in Balaam chu pui in, Bamoth-baal ah chun a chiatopi ta’n; zia’ kipat chun Israel mipi a hun nai lam deute chu vak gâl mu phâk ahi.

## Kisimna Lekhabu 23

### Balaam Thugenlawk Khatna

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Balak kiang in Balaam in, “Zia hin mâichâm sagi ei siam piak inla; chuleh, bawngchal sagi tawh, belamchal sagi le ei ngaitua piak in,” a tia.

<sup>2</sup>Balaam in a dot gual chun Balak in a bawl piak ta’n. Tichun, Balak tawh Balaam chun zia mâichâm khat ah chun bawngchal khat tawh, belamchal khat chiat a lân tau a.

<sup>3</sup>Balaam in Balak kiang in, “Ka vachia mang sung in nang in la hâlmang thillatte hi a la umpi zing in. Ei hung kimupi ding ah Lalpa a hung khâk leh. Ei musak zosia chu la kiang ah hun hil na’ng ka,” a ti’n. Tichun, tângvûm khat in a vachiasan tai.

<sup>4</sup>Tichun, Pathian in Balaam a hung kimupi ta’n; Balaam in a kiang in, “Mâichâm sagi ka bawl zo ta’n; chuleh, zia mâichâm ah chun bawngchal khat leh belamchal khat chiat ka lân tai,” a tia.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa chun Balaam kiang in thu a hun gen ta’n: “Balak kiang ah chia kit inla, a kiang ah zia hi la gen ding ahi,” a hun ti’n.



<sup>6</sup>Tichun, Balak kiang in a chia kit ah, ama chu a hâlmang thillat kiang ah Moab upate tawh a la ding zing un.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaphatchun, Balaam in zia gual hin a hun gen ta'n: "Sualam tânggam ah Moab lengpa Balak in, Aram gam ah kipat in ei hung ko a: 'Hung inla, Jakob hi hânsia ei hung law piak in; Hung inla, Israel hi hânsia ei hung law piak in,' a ti'n.

<sup>8</sup>Pathian in hânsia a law lo chu bangti'n hânsia law thei ding ka hem? Lalpa'n sia a sap khum lo chu, bangti'n sia sap khum thei ding ka hem?

<sup>9</sup>Tângvûm ah kipat in ama chu ka mu ta'n; tânggam ah kipat in ka he tai; kuama khothei lo ding mipi a hiu ah, amau ngen ah chêng, nam dang gual a hilo dân uh kihechiante a hiu!

<sup>10</sup>Leivui gual ah tam Jakob Inkuan leh, leivui kitung gual ah tam Israelte chu, kua a hem sim thei ding? Midik gual in thi zaw mai ka tin, ka tawpna le amau tawpna gual hi zaw mai hen," a hun ti tai.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaphatchun, Balak in Balaam kiang in, "Bang ei law la hi ta! Ka gâlte hânsia law ding ah ka hun ko la hi'n, tu'hin la amau la maljawl ta mai ah," a tia.

<sup>12</sup>Ama'n, "Lalpa'n ka gen ding ah ka kam ah a koi bep chu ka gen ding hilo a hem?" ti'n a dawnhu tai.

### Balaam Thugenlawk Niveina

<sup>13</sup>Chun, Balak in a kiang in, "Hung inla, mun chuam khat ah va chia hi ti, zia kipat chun amau la mu thei kha diam; ahi'n, a leng un mu suak thei pua'n la tin, khenkhat bep mu'n la. Zia' kipat chun hânsia ei law piak in," a tia.

<sup>14</sup>Tichun, Balak in Pisgah tângvûm ah, Zoprim lou mun ah chun a pui to a. Mâichâm sagi a siam ah, bawngchal khat leh belamchal khat chiat zia mâichâm ah chun a lân kît a.

<sup>15</sup>Balak kiang in Balaam in, "Zia lam ah son Lalpa tawh ka vakimutua sung un, la hâlmang thillatte kiang hin a la ding tiam in," a tia.



<sup>16</sup>Lalpa chun Balaam a hung kimupi ah, a kam ah thu a hun koi a, “Balak kiang ah chia kit inla, a kiang ah zia thu hi la gen ding ahi,” a ti’n.

<sup>17</sup>A kiang a hung tun phatin, Balak chu Moab upate zosia tawh a hâlmang thillat kiang in a la ding khawm un; Balak in, “Lalpa’n bang a gen em?” ti’n a dong a.

<sup>18</sup>Ziaphatchun, Balaam in a thu mu chu a gen a: “Balak tho inla, he ta’n; Aw Zippor chapa, ka thu hi ngai in:

<sup>19</sup>Pathian chu mihing gual ah lepcchia a hipua’n; eihaw thitheite gual ah a ngaidan theng ngai lo ahi. A mualsua lo dingin a kitiam ngai em?

<sup>20</sup>Entia, maljawl dingin thupiak ka mu’n; ama’n a maljawl tâk chu ka hei lamdang thei puai.

<sup>21</sup>Jakob chung ah siatna tung ding bangma a bawl pua’n, Israel buaina ding a bawl puai. Lalpa a Pathian un a umpi ah, a lak un a lalna a tâklang zing hi.

<sup>22</sup>Aigupta gam ah kipat amau haw puidokpa Pathian chu, amau â dingin jangsial tha hat tawhbang ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Jakob siatna ding ah bumna a um pua’n, Israel chung inle dawi thu sapna a um him him puai; tu’hin, Israel tawh Jakob chung thu, ‘En tiam in, Pathian in bang bawl piak ahi tam!’

<sup>24</sup>En in, sakeibakneipi gual in, mipi a hung thodok un; sakeibaknei gual in a dingdok tau hi! A samat a nêk zaw ah, a thisan a dawn zaw masia, a kualkit ngai puai,” a hun ti tai.

<sup>25</sup>Ziaphatchun, Balak in Balaam kiang in, “Amau hi hânsia law dan la, maljawlna le pia diak kin,” a tia.

<sup>26</sup>Ahi’n, Balaam in Balak a dawnhu ah, “Lalpa’n a gen ta phot chu ka bawl ding ahi, ti la kiang ah ka gen ta hilo a hem,” a ti’n.

<sup>27</sup>Tichun, Balak in Balaam kiang in, “Tu’hin ei hun zui inla, mun chuam khat ah chia hi ti. Zia kipat chun amau hânsia lei law piak Lalpa’n a hun phal piak khâk leh,” a ti’n.



<sup>28</sup>Tichun, Balak in Balaam chu Pethor tângvûm ah chun a pui to a; zia kipat chun Jeshimoni a kigâl mu a.

<sup>29</sup>Balaam in Balak kiang in, “Zia hin mâichâm sagi ei bawl piak inla, bawngchal sagi tawh, belamchal sagi le ei hun ngaitua piak in,” a tia.

<sup>30</sup>Tichun, Balaam in a gen gual in Balak inle a bawl piak ta’n; tichun, bawngchal khat tawh, belamchal khat chiat mâichâm tin ah chun a lat piak tai.

## Kisimna Lekhabu 24

### Balaam Thugenlawk Thumveina

<sup>1</sup>Tu’hin, Balaam in Israelte maljawl ding chu Lalpa lungdamna ahi ti a het phat in, ni dang ah a bawl gual ah âisân talo in, gamthip lam nga’n a kihei ta’n.

<sup>2</sup>Balaam a dâk daw leh, Israelte a phung a phung ah giak chu a mu ta’n. Ziaphatchun, Lalpa thagau a chung in a hung chu ta’n;

<sup>3</sup>tichun, zia gual hin thu a hun gen tai: “Beor chapa Balaam thugen, mihing mitvâkpa thugen chu,

<sup>4</sup>Pathian thute he’ thugenpa; Elshaddai kilâkna mupa thugen, bokkhup ah, mit kituam lo chun:

<sup>5</sup>Aw Jakob, la puanbûkte chu: Aw Israel, la giamun chu a mîlpha na lawm lawm e!

<sup>6</sup>Jubi kung sâng tak ah kitiang gual, lui luang kiang ah huante gual, thing gimtui Lalpa phusa, lui pang ah sidar thing gual chu ahi.

<sup>7</sup>A tuibêl ah kipat tui sungha’n tin, a thâichite’n tui niang in a; a lal chu Agag sâng in thupi zaw’n tin, a lenggam le choisân hung hi’n a.

<sup>8</sup>Aigupta gam ah kipat amau puidokpa Pathian chu, amau â ding ah jangsial gual ah thahat ahi’n; amau do nam tin chu nuai gawp intin, a gu leh châng zosiau khen buang ding ahi. A thalpi’n amau chu kâp in a.



<sup>9</sup> Ama chu sakeibaknei gual in a kual ah, sakeibakneipi ipmu gual ahi; kua'n phawng tho ngam ding a hem? Nang hun maljawl taphot maljawl in um hen la, nang hânsia hun law taphot hânsia dong in um tau hen," a ti tai.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaphatchun, Balak chu Balaam chung in a lungna ta ma ma ah, a khuttum te ni a tâttua ah; Balaam kiang in, "Ka mêmate hânsia ei law piak dingin ka hun ko ah, ahi'n la, thumvei hial hi amau la maljawl ta'n.

<sup>11</sup>Tu'hin, kichia mang ta'n! La In lam ah chia ta'n! 'Kipakman tam tak hun pia'ng ka,' ka ti hen; himaleh, Lalpa'n kipakman ka hun piak ding a zanuam puai," a tia.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaphatchun, Balaam in, "Ka kiang ah mi la hun sawlte kiang ah khan,

<sup>13</sup>Balak in a In dim sana leh dangka ei pia ding hiziang leh le, a pha bawl ding hileng, a sia bawl ding hileng, keima dawi thu bep zui in, Lalpa thupiak khêl in keima'n bangma ka bawl thei puai; Lalpa'n a gente bep chu ka gen ding ahi,' ti ka gensa hilo a hem?

<sup>14</sup>Ziaziakchun, tu'hin, ka mite kiang lam ah chia kit ta'ng ka; zia mite hin tu'nung leh la mite bang hun law ding a hiu em ti hun hil ing ka," a ti'n.

### Balaam Thugenlawk Liveina

<sup>15</sup>Tichun, Balaam in a thu mu lawk chu a hun gendok ta'n: "Beor chapa Balaam in a thu mu, mihing mitvakna neipa thugen;

<sup>16</sup>Pathian thute he' thugenpa, Elyon hetna nei ah, Elshaddai kilâkna mupa thugen, bokkhup ah, mit kituam lo chun:

<sup>17</sup>Ama chu ka mu'n, tu'hin chu hi nai lo; ka en ah, naicha hilo, Jakob ah kipat in Aksi khat hung pawt intin, Israel ah kipat in lal tiang hung dingdok in a; Moab chalki khen phel intin, Sheth chate zosia khên pâi in a.

<sup>18</sup>Edom chu suandok intin, Seir chu a mêmate'n suandok ta'n au; Israelte'n vang a gâlteu zo zing ta'n au.

<sup>19</sup>Jakob ah kipat in lenggam luana bawl hi'ntin, khawpi ah suakcha sunte chu thagam hi'n au," ti in.



<sup>20</sup>Chuleh, Amalekte lam a vak nga'n, a chungthuu zia gual hin a hun gendok a: “Amalekte hi nam zosia lak ah hatpen a hiu; himaleh, a tawp lam leh hisiat dim dem hi'n a,” ti in.

<sup>21</sup>Chuleh, Kent te lam a vak nga'n, a chungthuu zia gual hin a hun gen a: “La chênnna mun chu mun det ahi, la bû le suangpi chung ah kisia ahi;

<sup>22</sup>ahi'n la, Kain chu hisiat ah um ding ahi. Asshurte'n bang chan ah sawt sal in a hun pui mang diam?” ti in.

<sup>23</sup>Chuleh, a thu mu zia gual hin a hun gen nalai a: “Tamaijen, Pathian in zia gual ah thil a hun bawl phat chuleh, kua a hem hing nalai ding?

<sup>24</sup>Himaleh, Kittim gam ah kipat in long liante hung intin; Asshur tawh Eber hi'genthei ta'n a; chuleh, ama le kumkhua'n mangthai den ta'n a,” ti in.

<sup>25</sup>Ziazaw chun, Balaam a kipandok ah, a gam lam un a chia kit tai; chuleh, Balak chule a lampi'n a chia mang tai.

## Kisimna Lekhabu 25

### Peor Ah Baal Hona

<sup>1</sup>Israelte Shittim mun ah a châm sung un, Moab numeite tawh a hung thanghuai kha tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Zia kipat chun, a pathian kiang ua kithoina mun po in a chial un; mipite chun a pathian uh ho ah bok khup in, a kithoina sateu a vanêkpi tau a.

<sup>3</sup>Tichun, Israelte chun Peor ah Baal hona ngawngkol a bât tau a; chuleh, Israelte chung in Lalpa lungnatna a hung kuangjak tai.

<sup>4</sup>Mosi kiang ah Lalpa'n, “Israelte chung ah Lalpa lungnatna huaisia lâk mang a hi'theina dingin, mipi luchangte zosia puidok inla, Lalpama-âng ah sunchang lai tak in a gawl uh vatan in,” a tia.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun, Israel vaihawmte kiang ah Mosi'n: “La mipiteu lak ah kua hitaleh, Peor ah Baal hona pang kha zosia chu that sik sek un,” a ti tai.



<sup>6</sup>Ziaphatchun, Israelte lak ah mi pakhat in, kikhopna biakbûk kotbul ah a la kâ veng vung lai tak un, Mosi leh mipite mit mu in Midiane numei khat a Inkuan lak un a hun pui lût a.

<sup>7</sup>Thiampu Eleazar chapa Phinehas in zia chu a mu phât in, mipi lak ah kipat in a kuandok ngâl ah, cheicha la vak in,

<sup>8</sup>a puanbûk ah tai lut Israel mipa chu a del zui ah, Israel mipa tawh Midian numei chu a gilpiu a sutthil piak ta mai ah. Tichun, Israelte lak ah kipat in thi'na hisia chu a kithial tai.

<sup>9</sup>Zia thi'na hisia ziak ah chun, mi sîng ni leh sang li hial a thi tau a.

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in:

<sup>11</sup>“Thiampu Aron chapa, Eleazar chapa, Phinehas in Israelte chung ah ka lungnatna a del mang tai; a lak ua keima sik ah thangtawmna a nei ziakin Israelte chu ka hi'mangthai lo ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaziakchun, a kiang ah, ‘Kichamna thuthung ka pe ta ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Ama tawh a suante tiang ah, kumkhua'n ka thiampu ahi'na ding uh thuthung chu ahi; a Pathian â ding ah phatchuam ngaina a nei ziak leh, a chipi Israelte â ding ah tatna a bawl piak ziakin,’ ti'n gen in,” a tia.

<sup>14</sup>Israel mi, Midian numei tawh a thalup khawm pau chu, Simeon phung ah luchang Salu chapa Zimri ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Midian numei a thalup khawm chu, Midiane lak ah phung khat ah luchang pen, Zur chanu Kosbi ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in:

<sup>17</sup>“Midiante chu do unla, hi'sia un;

<sup>18</sup>amau in Peor chungchâng in nanghaw a hun dawha bawl un, a suapinuu Kosbi, Midiane luchang khat chanu, Peor ziak ah thi'na hisia a len lai ah kithatnu chung thu ah le a hun dawha bawl ziak un,” a tia.

## Kisimna Lekhabu 26

### Khangthakte Simna



<sup>1</sup> Thi'na huasia kithial phatin, Lalpa chun Mosi tawh, thiampu Aron chapa Eleazar kiang in:

<sup>2</sup>"Israelte lak ah, kum sawmni ah kipat a chung lam mi, gâl kâp thei zosia a Inkuan dungzui chiat un sim un," a tia.

<sup>3</sup>Mosi tawh thiampu Eleazar in Jordan luigâl, Jeriko gâl lam ah Moab phâijawl ah chun mipi ko khawm in, a kiang un,

<sup>4</sup>"Mipite lak ah kum sawmni ah kipat chung lam mi sim un, ti'n Lalpachun Mosi thu a piak ahi," a tiu a.

<sup>5</sup>Reuben chu Israel cha upa pen ahi; Reuben suante chu: Hanokh, Pallu,

<sup>6</sup>Hezron, Karmi a hiu a.

<sup>7</sup>Ziate chu Reuben phung ah mite a hiu ah; a lak ua kisimna min kikhum zosia chu sîng li sang thum za sagi leh sawmthum a hiu a.

<sup>8</sup>Chuleh, Pallu suante chu Eliab ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Eliab suante chu: Nemuel, Dathan leh Abiram a hiu a. Dathan tawh Abiram in Lalpa chung ah a phunchiak lai ua, Korah tawh kithua ah, Mosi tawh Aron nial ding ah mipite lak ah kipat a têldaw teu;

<sup>10</sup>lei in a kam a kâ, Korah tawh a lawite zosia a val khawm ah, van ah kipat ah meikuang hung ketha'n amau lawi mi za ni leh sawmnga a katlumpite ma ma kha a hiu a; tichun, amau chu midang kihilna'n a pang tau a.

<sup>11</sup>Ahi'n la, Korah chapate chu vang a thikhawm puau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Simeon suante a phung dungzui un: Nemuel, Jamin, Jakin,

<sup>13</sup>Zerah, Shaul a hiu.

<sup>14</sup>Simeon suante chu sîng ni leh sang ni a hiu.

<sup>15</sup>Gad suante, a phung dungzui un: Zephon, Haggi, Shuni,

<sup>16</sup>Ozni, Eri,

<sup>17</sup>Ard, Areli a hiu a.

<sup>18</sup>Gad phung ah mi kisim, a min kikhum zosia chu sîng li leh za nga a hiu a.



<sup>19</sup>Judah chate chu: Er tawh Onan a hiu a; Er tawh Onan chu Kanaan gam in a la thi tau a.

<sup>20</sup>Judah suante chu a phung dungzui un: Shelah, Perez, Zerah;

<sup>21</sup>Perez suante chu: Hezron leh Hamul a hiu.

<sup>22</sup>Judah phung ah mi kisim, a min kikhum zosia chu sîng sagi sang guk leh za nga a hiu.

<sup>23</sup>Issakhar suante chu: Tola, Puvah,

<sup>24</sup>Jashub leh Shimron a hiu a.

<sup>25</sup>Issakhar phung ah mi kisim, a min kikhum zosia chu sîng guk sang li leh za thum a hiu.

<sup>26</sup>Zebulun suante chu: Sered, Elon leh Jahleelte a hiu.

<sup>27</sup>Zebulun phung ah mi kisim, a min kikhum zosia chu sîng guk leh za nga a hiu.

<sup>28</sup>Joseph suante chu: Manasseh tawh Ephraim a hiu a.

<sup>29</sup>Manasseh suante chu: Makir leh Gilead a hiu a.

<sup>30</sup>Ziate hi Gilead suante chu a hiu: Iezer, Helek,

<sup>31</sup>Asriel, Shekhem,

<sup>32</sup>Shemida leh Hepher a hiu a.

<sup>33</sup>Tu'hin, Hepher chapa Zelophehad chun chapa bei in, chanu ngen a nei ah; Zelophehad chanute min chu: Mahlah, Noah, Hoglah, Milkah tawh Tirzah a hiu.

<sup>34</sup>Manasseh phung ah mi kisim, a min kikhum zosia chu sîng nga sang ni leh za sagi a hiu.

<sup>35</sup>Ephraim suante chu: Shuthelah, Bekher, Tahan a hiu a.

<sup>36</sup>Shuthelah suante chu Eran a hiu.



<sup>37</sup>Ephraimte phung ah mi jat, a min kikhumte chu sîng thum sang ni leh za nga a hiu. Ziate hi Joseph suante chu a hiu.

<sup>38</sup>Benjamin suante chu: Bela, Ashbel, Ahiram,

<sup>39</sup>Shephupham leh Hupham a hiu.

<sup>40</sup>Bela chate chu Ard tawh Naaman a hiu a.

<sup>41</sup>Ziate chu a phung dungzui ah, Benjamin suante chu a hiu a; a min kikhum zosia chu sîng li sang nga leh za guk a hiu.

<sup>42</sup>Dan suante chu Shuhamte a hiu a.

<sup>43</sup>Shuham phung ah mi kisim, a min kikhum zosia chu sîng guk sang li leh za li a hiu.

<sup>44</sup>Asher suante chu: Imnah, Ishvi leh Beriah a hiu a.

<sup>45</sup>Beriah suante chu: Heber leh Malkiel a hiu a.

<sup>46</sup>Chuleh, Asher chanu min chu Serah ahi.

<sup>47</sup>Asherte phung ah kipat mi, a min kikhum zosia chu sîng nga sang thum leh za li a hiu.

<sup>48</sup>Naphtali suante chu: Jahzeel, Guni;

<sup>49</sup>Jejer leh Shillem a hiu.

<sup>50</sup>Ziate hi a phung dungzui ah, Naphtali suante chu a hiu a, a min kikhum zosia chu sîng li sang nga leh za li a hiu.

<sup>51</sup>Israelte a min kikhum zosia chu nuai guk sang khat za sagi leh sawmthum a hiu.

<sup>52</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in:

<sup>53</sup>Ziate â ding hin a tam leh tawm dungzui un, a gochan ding uh gam la hop piak ding ahi.

<sup>54</sup>A mi tamte lian deu pia'n la, a mi tawmte neudeu pia'n; a min uh kikhum dungzui chiat in a gam lua ding uh pia'n.



<sup>55</sup>Himaleh, a gam chu âisân in la hop piak ding ahi; a pateu phung min dungzui chiat in gam a chan diu ahi.

<sup>56</sup>A mi tam leh a mi tawm lak inle âisân in a gam uh la hop piak ding ahi.

<sup>57</sup>Levite phung ah min kikhumte chu: Gershon, Kohath leh Merari a hiu.

<sup>58</sup>Ziate hi Levi phungte chu a hiu; Libni, Hebron, Mahli, Mushi leh Korah a hiu a. Korah chu Amram pa ahi.

<sup>59</sup>Amram ji min chu Levi chanu Jokebed ahi; Aigupta gam ah Levite Inkuan ah piang ahi; Amram ah kipat in Aron, Mosi tawh a suapinuu Miriam a piang ui.

<sup>60</sup>Aron ah kipat in Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar tawh Ithamar a piang ui.

<sup>61</sup>Ahi'n, Nadab leh Abihu vang Lalpa kiang ah mei thiango a lat ziak un a la thi tau a.

<sup>62</sup>Amau Inkuan ah pawsal, tha khat ah kipat a chung lam mi zosia chu sîng ni leh sang thum a hiu a; amau hi Israelte lak ah sim khawm ahi puau hi; Israelte lak ah kipat golua ding gam piak a hilo ziak un.

<sup>63</sup>Ziate hi Moab phâijawl ah, Jeriko gâl ah Jordan luigâl langkhat lam ah, Mosi tawh thiampu Eleazer in a sim uh, Israelte a min uh a khum zosiau chu a hiu a.

<sup>64</sup>Ziate lak ah hin Mosi tawh thiampu Aron in, Sinai gamthip ah Israelte a la simnau ah pangte lak ah mi pakhat chale a pang ta puau a.

<sup>65</sup>Lalpa'n a chung thuu ah: "Gamthip ah thi malam ding ahiu," ti ah a la gensa gual in, a lak un Jephuneh chapa Caleb tawh, Nun chapa Joshua tilo ngâl kuama a dam a um ta puau hi.

## Kisimna Lekhabu 27

### Zelophehad Chanute

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Zelophehad chanute a hung pawtdok un. Zelophehad chu Hepher chapa ahi'n, Hepher chu Gilead chapa ahi'n, Gilead chu Makir chapa ahi'n, Makir chu Manasseh chapa ahi; tichun, Zelophehad chu Joseph chapa,



Manasseh phung ah mi ahi. A chanute min chu: Mahlah, Noah, Hoglah, Milkah leh Tirzah a hiu a.

<sup>2</sup>A unaucha haw un kikhopna biakbûk kotbul ah mipite kiang ah um Mosi tawh, thiampu Eleazar tawh, phung tin ah luchang zosia ma-âng ah hung in, a kiang un:

<sup>3</sup>“Ka pau kha gamthip ah a la thi ta’n; Lalpa do ah pung khawm Korah lawite lak ah kha pang hilo in, ama mimal gitlona ziak ah, chapa nei man lo ah thi a la hi’n;

<sup>4</sup>chapa a nei lo ziak ah bang ding ah, ka pau min chu a phung lak ah kipat hi’bei ziang ding la hiu em? Ka pau suapite lak ah kei uh le gochan lei piak diu ahi,” a hung ti tau a.

<sup>5</sup>A thil dot uh chu Mosi chun Lalpa kiang in a tut ta’n.

<sup>6</sup>Tichun, Mosi kiang ah Lalpa’n:

<sup>7</sup>“Zelophehad chanute thil dot chu a dik hi; ziaziakchun, a pau suapite lak ah kipat a gochan ding uh la piak tei tei ding uh ahi; tichun, a pau gochan ding chu amau hin a lua ding uh ahi,” a hun ti ta’n.

<sup>8</sup>Chuleh, Israelte kiang in zia gual hinle la gen ding ahi: “Mi pakhat, chapa bei in thi ta leh, ama go chu a chanu la luasak ding ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Ama chu chanu le nei lo ahi chun, a gochan ding chu a suapite la luasak mai ding ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Ama chu suapi pawsal le nei lo ahi chun, a pa suapipate la luasak ding ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Ama pa chule suapi pawsal bei ahi chun, amau phung sung ah a chanau kinaipi penpa chu la piak ding uh ahi; tichun, amau chun a luaden ta ding ahi; Lalpa chun Mosi kiang ah thu a piak hi, Israelte â ding ah dan thuthung leh a zui zing ding uh chu hi hen,” a ti nalai a.

### Mosi Thasâng Ding ah Joshua A Têldawna (Dan 31.1-8)

<sup>12</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in, “Zia Abarim mual ah hin kal to inla, Israelte kiang ah ka piakna ding gam chu vak en in,



<sup>13</sup>la vak et zaw phat leh, la suapipa Aron gual in nang le a la chia masa la suapite kiang lam in pui mang hiding la hi tai.

<sup>14</sup>Nang in Zin gamthip ah, mipite a kiphin lai ua khan, ka thu la nial ah, Tui mun ah khan ka thiantho dan a mitmuu ah la etsak nop lo ziak ah khan ahi,” a ti’n. (Zia tui mun chu Zin gamthip ah, Meribath-Kadesh mun kha ahi.)

<sup>15</sup>Mosi chun Lalpa kiang ah zia gual hin a gen a:

<sup>16</sup>“Lalpa, hinna nei zosiate thagau pepa Pathian chun, mipite chung ah puitu ding mi pakhat guat hen la;

<sup>17</sup> a ma âng ua chia ding leh lût dingin; amau puidok ah, pui lût dingin; tichun, Lalpa mipite chu chingtu nei lo belam hon gual ah a um ziang lona ding un,” a ti’n.

<sup>18</sup> Ziaphatchun, Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in: “Nun chapa Joshua, a chung ah thagau umna pa chu puidok inla, a chung ah la khut ngat in;

<sup>19</sup>ama chu thiampu Eleazar tawh mipi zosia ma-âng ah chun dinsak in; a leng ua mit mu in thu pia’n.

<sup>20</sup>La thuneina bang a hem jat le pia’n, Israelte zosia’le a thu a nun theina ding un.

<sup>21</sup> Ama chu thiampu Eleazar ma-âng in ding intin, Lalpa ma-âng ah Urim ah thutanna chu dot piak sek intin; ama thu’ pawtdok in, ama thu ma ah lut intiu in, ama tawh a kiang ah Israel mipi um khawm zosia kiton in au,” a ti’n.

<sup>22</sup>Tichun, Lalpa’n thu a piak gual in Mosi’n le a bawl ta’n. Joshua a puidok ah, thiampu Eleazar tawh mipi zosia ma-âng ah chun a dinsak ta’n;

<sup>23</sup> a khutte ni a luchung ah ngat in a namdet tai; Mosi kiang ah Lalpa’n thu a piak gual in a bawl tai.

## Kisimna Lekhabu 28

**Nisi’n Ah Kithoina Dante**  
(Pdt 29.38-46)

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in:



<sup>2</sup>“Israelte chu thu pia’n la, a kiang un: Ka kiang ah kithoina changbuang ah hâlmang thillatte chu gimtui a hi’theina dingin, a hunbî kiguat dungzui chiat in chingthei tak ah la hun lat sek ding uh ahi, ti’n hil inla.

<sup>3</sup>Chuleh, a kiang un: Lalpa kiang ah hâlmang thillat ah la piak dingteu chu ziate hi ahi: belamno pani demna bei leh kum khat ah upa gêl, hâlmang thillat ding ah chawlnga lo ah nisi’n ah la lat zing ding uh ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Belamno khat chu jingkal si’n ah lân in; belamno khat zawk chu nitâk thimbut si’n ah la hun lat zing ding uh ahi’;

<sup>5</sup>chuleh, changbuang thillat dingin, chângbuang nêl pha tak, Ephah te’na dim khat, se’sawm ah a se’khat; sathau kihêk thiangtho, a te’na Hin dim khat, se’li’ ah a se’khat tawh helsa la hun lak ding uh ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Zia chu chawl lo ah Lalpa kiang ah hâlmang kithoina ding leh, gimtui hiding ah la lat zing ding ua; Sinai tâng ah kinamdetsa kha ahi tai.

<sup>7</sup>Belamno khat tawh uain te’na Hin dim khat, se’li khen ah a se’khat tawh, belam khat chiat la lat khawm ding ahi’; uain chîk tak chu Lalpa â dingin mun thiangtho ah chun la sunthâk ding uh ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Chun, belamno khat zaw chu nitâk lam thimbut ah, jingkal ah changbuang thillat tawh, uain la lat gual un, Lalpa â ding ah gimtui a hitheina dingin, mei ah hâlmang thillat in la piak ding uh ahi”.

### Sabbath Ni ah Thillat Ding

<sup>9</sup>Chuleh, Sabbath ni si’n ah la thillat ding uh chu: belamno a chal, kum khat ah upa pani tawh; changbuang thillat dingin changbuang nêl pha tak, Ephah te’na dim khat, se’sawm ah sua ah a se’ni, sathau tawh helsa; uain thillat ding tawh le helsa,

<sup>10</sup>ziate hi nisi’n ah la thillatteu bân ah, sabbath nisi’n ah la hâlmang thillat dingteu chu ahi.

### Thasin ah Thillat Ding



<sup>11</sup>Chuleh, thasin ah a ni masa pen leh, Lalpa kiang ah hâlmang thillat dingin: bawngchal gual pani, belamchal khat, belamno sagi, kum khat ah upa, demna bei chiat la lat zing ding uh ahi'n;

<sup>12</sup>bawngchal khat tawh changbuang thillat la lat khawm ding uh chu: chângbuang nêl pha tak, Ephah te'na dim khat, a se'sawm ah sua a se'thum, sathau tawh helsa hi'ntin; belamchal khat tawh changbuang thillat lat khawm ding chu: chângbuang nêl pha tak, Ephah te'na dim khat, se'sawm ah sua a se'ni, sathau tawh helsa hi'ntin;

<sup>13</sup>chuleh, belamno khat chiat tawh changbuang lat khawm ding chu: chângbuang nêl pha tak, Ephah te'na dim khat, se'sawm ah sua a se'khat, sathau tawh helsa ahi ding ahi. Ziate chu Lalpa kiang ah gimtui a hitheina ding a, mei ah hâlmang thillat dingte chu a hiu.

<sup>14</sup>Bawngchal khat tawh uain lat khawm ding chu: Uain te'na Hin dim kim khat hi'ntin; belamchal khat tawh lat khawm ding chu Hin dim khat, a se'thum sua ah a se'khat hi'ntin, belamno khat tawh lat khawm ding chu te'na Hin dim khat, a se'li ah sua ah se'khat hi hen. Zia hi kum tung ah thasin leh bawl zing ding hâlmang thillat chu ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Chun, Lalpa kiang ah sual thoyna dingin belamchal khat le la hun lat ding uh ahi; zia hi chawl lo ah hâlmang thillat tawh, uain thillat la bawlte tawh la lat khawm zing ding uh chu ahi.

### **Chiakân Kût ah Thillat Ding**

(Thp 23.5-14)

<sup>16</sup> Chun, kumsin ah a tha khatna, ni sawm leh li tin ni si'n leh, Lalpaâ ding ah chiakân thillat la bawl zing ding uh ahi.

<sup>17</sup> Zia tha' a nisawm leh nga tin ni chu chiakân kût bawl ni ahi; ni sagi sung thawipanglo vaithum la nêk ding uh ahi.

<sup>18</sup>A ni masa pen hin kikhopna bawl unla, na him him la sep lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Lalpa kiang ah hâlmang kithoyna dingin mei ah thillat la bawl diu ahi: Bawngchal tuai pani, belamchal khat, belamno a chal kum khat ah upa sagi tawh; ziate hi demna ding a um kha diam ti la et phat ding ahi.



<sup>20</sup>Changbuang tawh lat khawm ding chule; chângbuang nêl pha tak, sathau tawh helsa hi'ntin; bawngchal khat tawh lat khawm ding chu Ephah te'na dim khat, se'sawm ah sua a se'thum tawh; belamchal khat tawh lat khawm ding chu ephah te'na dim khat, a se'sawm ah se'ni hi hen la;

<sup>21</sup>belamno sagite chu, Ephah te'na dim khat, se'sawm ah a se'khat chiat tawh lat khawm ding ahi;

<sup>22</sup>kêlchal khatle la gitlonau thoidamna ding ah la lat khawm ding uh ahi;

<sup>23</sup>jingkal si'n ah hâlmang thillat, chawlnga lo ah la bawl dingte bân ah la bawl zing dingte chu ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Zia gual chun, ni sagi sung nisi'n in, mei ah an thillat, Lalpa kiang ah gimtui hiding in la lat ding uh ahi; ziate hile nisi'n ah chawlnga lo ah hâlmang thillat tawh, uain la lat zingte haw tawh la lat khawm ding uh ahi.

<sup>25</sup>A ni sagi tin ni leh kikhopna thiangtho bawl in la tiu in; la nisi'n nasep uh bangma la sep lo ding uh ahi.

### Hapta Kût Ah Thillat Dingte

<sup>26</sup>Chun, buthak lop ni, Hapta Kût matna ni masa pen ah, Lalpa kiang ah buthak la lat niu ah chun, kikhopna thiangtho bawl unla, la nasep vantâng uh bangma la bawl lo diu ahi.

<sup>27</sup>Lalpa kiang ah gimtui hiding in ziate hi la hâlmang thillat dingteu chu a hiu: Bawngchal tuai pani, belamchal khat tawh, belamno a chal kum khat ah upa sagi tawh la lat ding uh ahi.

<sup>28</sup>Bawngchal khat tawh la latkhawm ding uh chângbuang nêl pha tak, ephah te'na dim khat, se'sawm ah sua a se'thum tawh; belam tawh lat khawm ding chu changbuang Ephah te'na dim khat, se'sawm ah sua a se'ni chiat tawh;

<sup>29</sup>belamno sagite tawh lat khawm ding changbuang chu a Ephah te'na dim khat, se'sawm ah sua a se'khat chiat tawh lat khawm ding hi'ntin;

<sup>30</sup>la gitlonau thoidamna dingin kêlchal khatle la lat khawm ding uh ahi.



<sup>31</sup>Ziate hi nitâk si'n leh chawlnga lo ah hâlmang thillat ah changbuang thillat tawh, uain thillat tawh la lat khawm dingteu chu ahi.

## Kisimna Lekhabu 29

### Pengkul Kût Ah Thillat Dingte (Thp 23.23-25)

<sup>1</sup>Tha sagi'na' a ni masa pen ah chun, la nisi'n nasep uh cholsan in, kikhopna thiangtho bawl un. Zia ni hi nang uh pengkul mût ni hi'ntin;

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa kiang ah gimtui hiding ah hâlmang thilpiak la lat ding uh chu: bawngchal tuai khat, belam chal khat, belamno a chal pasagi, kum khat ah upa leh demna bei chiat hiu hen.

<sup>3</sup>Chuleh, changbuang thillat ding chu: chângbuang nêl pha tak, sathau tawh helsa ephah dim khat, se'sawm ah a se'thum chu bawngchal tawh lat khawm hi hen la; belamchal tawh lat khawm ding chu changbuang ephah te'na dim khat, se'sawm ah a se'ni hi hen la;

<sup>4</sup>belamno sagite tawh lat khawm ding chu: Chângbuang ephah te'na dim khat, se'sawm ah a se'khat chiat tawh hi hen la;

<sup>5</sup>la gitlonau thoidamna ding uh kôlchal khat le la lat khawm ding uh ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Zia thilte hi thathak si'n ah hâlmang thillat tawh changbuang thillat khawm, chuleh, nisi'n ah hâlmang thillat tawh changbuang leh dawnchi thillat, Lalpa â ding ah gimtui ahi'theina ding ah dan dungzui ah, mei ah hâl thillat kibawl zingte bân ah chu la bawl sek ding uh ahi.

### Tatna Ni ah Thillat Dingte (Thp 23.26-32)

<sup>7</sup> Zia tha sagi'na, a ni sawm tin ni hileh, kikhopna thiangtho bawl in, la kihi'thiantho ding uh ahi; la nisi'n nasep uh bangma la bawl lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Lalpa kiang ah gimtui hiding in hâlmang thillat, ziate hi la lat ding uh ahi: Bawngchal gual khat, belamchal khat leh kum khat ah upa belamno sagi, demna bei ngen la lat ding uh ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Ziate chu tawh changbuang latkhawm ding chu sathau tawh helsa, bawngchal khat tawh changbuang ephah dim khat, a se'sawm ah a se'thum;



belamchal tawh lat khawm ding chu ephah dim khat, se'sawm ah a se'ni chiat tawh;

<sup>10</sup>belamno sagite tawh lat khawm ding chu ephah dim khat, se'sawm ah a se'khat chiat tawh hi'ntin;

<sup>11</sup>la gitlona thoidamna ding ah kélchal khat la lat ding ahi; zia cheng hi gitlo thoidamna ding ah la thillat tawh, chawlnga lo ah la hâlmang thillat tawh, changbuang leh uain la lat zingte bân ah la bawl ding chu ahi.

### Bawkcha Kût ah Thillat Dingte

(Thp 23.33-44)

<sup>12</sup> Tha sagi'na, a ni sawm leh nga tin ni phat leh kikhopna thiangtho la bawl ding uh ahi; la nisi'n nasepteu chu bangma la bawl lo ding uh ahi. Lalpa â dingin ni sagi sung kût la bawl ding uh ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Lalpa â ding ah gimtui hiding in mei ah hâlmang thillat kithoina la bawl ding uh ahi; bawngchaltuai sawm leh thum, belamchal pani, kum khat ah upa belamno a chal sawm leh li la hun lat ding uh ahi. Ziate chu demna bei ngen la têldaw ding uh ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Ziate chu tawh lat khawm ding chângbuang nêl pha tak, sathau tawh kihel hi'ntin; bawngchal sawm leh thum te tawh lat khawm ding chu changbuang ephah te'na dim khat, se'sawm ah a se'thum chiat tawh hi'ntin; belamchal panite chu changbuang ephah dim khat, se'sawm ah a se'ni chiat tawh hi'ntin;

<sup>15</sup>belamno a chal sawm leh lite chu, changbuang ephah te'na dim khat, se'sawm ah a se'khat chiat tawh la lat khawm ding uh hi'ntin;

<sup>16</sup>chawlnga lo ah hâlmang thillat, changbuang leh uain thillat la lat khawmte ban ah zia cheng chu la bawl belap ding uh ahi.

<sup>17</sup>A ni ni' ni leh: Bawngchal gual sawm leh ni, belamchal pani tawh, kum khat ah upa belamno a chal sawm leh li, demna bei ngen tawh,



<sup>18</sup>dan dungzui ah bawngchal tawh, belamchal tawh, belamno a chal haw tawh lat khawm ding ah kigen jat changbuang tawh, uain tawh la lat khawm ding uh hi'ntin;

<sup>19</sup>chawlnga lo ah hâlmang thillat, changbuang thillat tawh, uain thillat zosia bân ah gitlo thoidamna ding ah kêlchal khat le la lat khawm ding uh ahi.

<sup>20</sup>A ni thum ni leh: bawngchal sawm leh khat, belamchal pani tawh, kum khat ah upa, demna bei ngen belamno a chal sawm leh li tawh;

<sup>21</sup>a dan kigensa dungzui ah bawngchal tawh, belamchal tawh, belamno a chal haw tawh lat khawm ding ah kigen jat changbuang tawh uain tawh la lat khawm ding uh hi'ntin;

<sup>22</sup>chawlnga lo ah hâlmang thillat, changbuang thillat tawh, uain thillat zosia ban ah gitlo thoidamna ding ah kêlchal khat le la lat khawm ding uh ahi.

<sup>23</sup>A ni li' ni leh: bawngchal sawm, belamchal pani, kum khat ah upa demna bei ngen belamno a chal sawm leh li tawh,

<sup>24</sup>a dan kigensa dungzui ah bawngchal tawh, belamchal tawh, belamno a chal haw tawh lat khawm ding ah kigen jat changbuang tawh, uain tawh la lat khawm ding uh hi'ntin;

<sup>25</sup>tan lo ah hâlmang thillat, changbuang thillat tawh, uain thillat zosia ban ah gitlo thoidamna ding ah kêlchal khat le la lat khawm ding uh ahi.

<sup>26</sup>A ni nga ni leh: Bawngchal pakua, belamchal pani tawh, kum khat ah upa demna bei ngen belamno a chal sawm leh li tawh,

<sup>27</sup>a dan kigensa dungzui ah bawngchal tawh, belamchal tawh, belamno a chal haw tawh lat khawm ding ah kigen jat changbuang tawh, uain tawh la lat khawm ding uh hi'ntin;

<sup>28</sup>tan lo ah hâlmang thillat, changbuang thillat tawh, uain thillat zosia ban ah gitlo thoidamna ding ah kêlchal khat le la lat khawm ding uh ahi.

<sup>29</sup>A ni guk ni leh: Bawngchal pagiat, belamchal pani tawh, kum khat ah upa demna bei ngen belamno a chal sawm leh li tawh,



<sup>30</sup>a dan kigensa dungzui ah bawngchal tawh, belamchal tawh, belamno a chal haw tawh lat khawm ding ah kigen jat changbuang tawh, uain tawh la lat khawm ding uh hi'ntin;

<sup>31</sup>tan lo ah hâlmang thillat, changbuang thillat tawh, uain thillat zosia ban ah gitlo thoidamna ding ah kêlchal khat le la lat khawm ding uh ahi.

<sup>32</sup>A ni sagi ni leh: Bawngchal sagi, belamchal pani tawh, kum khat ah upa demna bei ngen belamno a chal sawm leh li tawh,

<sup>33</sup>a dan kigensa dungzui ah bawngchal tawh, belamchal tawh, belamno a chal haw tawh lat khawm ding ah kigen jat changbuang tawh, uain tawh la lat khawm ding uh hi'ntin;

<sup>34</sup>tan lo ah hâlmang thillat, changbuang thillat tawh, uain thillat zosia ban ah gitlo thoidamna ding ah kêlchal khat le la lat khawm ding uh ahi.

<sup>35</sup>A ni giat ni leh khawmpи thiangtho bawl unla; la nisi'n nasep uh bangma la bawl lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>36</sup>Lalpa kiang ah gimtui hiding in hâlmang thillat ziate hi la lat ding uh ahi: Bawngchal gual khat, belamchal khat leh kum khat ah upa belamno a chal sagi demna bei ngen la piak ding uh ahi;

<sup>37</sup>a dan kigensa dungzui ah bawngchal tawh, belamchal tawh, belamno a chal haw tawh lat khawm ding ah kigen jat changbuang tawh, uain tawh la lat ding uh ahi.

<sup>38</sup>Tan lo ah hâlmang thillat, changbuang thillat tawh, uain thillat zosia ban ah gitlo thoidamna ding ah kêlchal khat le la lat khawm ding uh ahi.

<sup>39</sup>Zia kithoina thillat ding zosia hi, la hâlmang thillatteu, la changbuang thillatteu leh la uain thillatteu chu nangma kiphalna dungzui leh la kitiamnau dungzui ah Lalpa kiang ah a hunbî kiguat dungzui chiat ah la lat dingteu chu ahi.

<sup>40</sup>Tichun, Lalpa chun Mosi kiang ah thu a piak gual chun, Mosi chunle Israelte a hil tai.



## Kisimna Lekhabu 30

### Numeite Kitiamna Dan

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Mosi chun Israelte lak ah phung tin ah upate kiang in: Zia hi Lalpa thupiak chu ahi, ti'n a gen a:

<sup>2</sup> Pawsal khat in Lalpa kiang ah thutiam a hem, ama leh ama kigâkna ding ah kihaksialna a hem a nei chun, a thutiam chu a bawsiat lo ding ahi; a kam ah a la gendaw gual gual in a bawl ngei ngei ding ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Chun, numei khat in a nungak sung, a pa In ah a um sung in Lalpakiang ah thutiam nei in, ama leh ama kigâk taleh,

<sup>4</sup>a thutiam leh a kigâkna chu a pa'n le a het ah, bangma a gen diak lo chun, a thutiam zosia chu umzing intin, chuleh, a kikamtiamna chule um zing intin;

<sup>5</sup>himaleh, a pa'n a chanu kitiamna leh kigâkna zosia chu a het hun hun in a phatsaklona thu a kiang ah gen taleh, a chanu kitiamna leh kigâkna zosia chu thap hi'ngâl ding ahi; a chanu kitiamna chu a pan lem a sak lo ziakin, Lalpa'n ama chu ngaidam ding ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Bangma ngaitua masa lo ah a mawk pauawna ziak ah kitiam a hem leh, kikhâmna nei zing ngâl ah pawsal a nei chun,

<sup>7</sup>a pawsal in zia gual ah kitiamna a nei chu a het masak pen na ah chun bangma gen lo in thipsan hiat hiat ta leh, a la thutiam chu um zing intin, a kikhâmna chule um zing ding ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Himaleh, a pawsal in a het phat phatin, a kipautiamna a pawm lo dan chu a gendaw ah, bangma ngaitua lo ah a kipau tiama leh a kikhâmna chu a thap piak chun, Lalpa'n zia minu chu ngaidam in a.

<sup>9</sup>(Himaleh, meithâi leh nol ah umte kipautiamna leh kikhâmna zosia vang um zing in a.)

<sup>10</sup>Chun, a pawsal in ah kipautiam a hem, kitiamna a bawl chu,

<sup>11</sup>a pawsal inle he ngâl ah, a lemsak lona bangma a gendaw lo chun, a kipautiamna leh a kikhâmna zosia chu a chung in um zing in a.



<sup>12</sup>Ahi'n la, a pawsal in a het phat phat in a kitiamna chu thap piak ta leh, a kitiamna leh a kikhâmna bang jat a la gendok ziang ta maleh, bangma um talo ding ahi. A pawsal in a thap piak zaw tâk ziakinLalpa'n le ngaidam ding ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Numeite kipautiamna zosia leh ama kihaksialna zosia chu a pawsal in a namdet thei in, a hi'bei thei hi.

<sup>14</sup>Himaleh, a pawsal in a ji kiang ah bangma gen lo in um zing taleh, a ji kitiamna leh kikhâmna zosia chu a chung ah tung dingin a sukdet piak ahi; ama chung thu, a pawsal in a het ni kipat bangma a gen lo ziakin a suk-hin piak ahi ngâl a.

<sup>15</sup>Ahi'n la, a ji chung ah thilte chu a het nung in, hi'bei piak taleh vang, a pawsal in a ji mawna zosia a puak ding ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Ziate hi a pawsal tawh a ji kikâl leh, a chanu a pa In ah um nalaite kikâl ah dan thuguat, Lalpa'n Mosi kiang ah thu a piak chu ahi.

## Kisimna Lekhabu 31

### Midiante Tawh A Kidonau

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in:

<sup>2</sup>“Israelte chu Midiante chung ah phuba laksak inla, ziazaw chuleh, la hinna tawp ding ahi tai,” ti’n a hil a.

<sup>3</sup>Tichun, Mosi’n mipite kiang in, “La lak ua mi bang a hem jat gâldo ding ah kithuam in Midiante vado un, Midiante chung ah Lalpalungnatna phuba valau in;

<sup>4</sup>Israelte lak ah phung tin ah kipat in mi sang khat chiat la sawl ding uh ahi,” a ti’n.

<sup>5</sup>Tichun, Israel a sâng têl ah simte lak ah, phung tin ah kipat mi sangkhat chiat a têldok un, mi sîng khat leh sang nite chu gâldo dingin a kisiam tau a.



<sup>6</sup>Mosi'n phung tin ah mi sang khat chiat kitēdokte chu, thiampu Eleazar chapa Phinehas tawh, mun thiangtho ah ûm leh bêlte chu tawh, a khut ah pengkul mût ding choisak in, gâlmun lam in a sawl tai.

<sup>7</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang ah thu a piak gual in, Midiane chu a vado tau ah; pawsal zosia a vathat gam tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Midiane tam tak a thalup bân un, Midiane lal panga a thalupteu chu: Evi, Rekem, Zur, Hur tawh Reba a hiu ah; chuleh, Beor chapa Balaam le chemjam in a satlum tau a.

<sup>9</sup>Israelte chun Midian numeite leh a chasenteu chu sal in a pui tau a; chuleh, a bawngchalteu leh a belam hon zosiau leh, a nei thil zosiau chu gâllâk in a chomgam tau a.

<sup>10</sup>A chênnau khawpi zosia tawh, a giamun zosiau mei in a hâltum un,

<sup>11</sup>ahi'n la, a nei zosiau tawh, a mihing leh gancha zosia gâllâk in a kipuak mang tau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Chuleh, a salmat zosiau tawh, a gâllâk zosiau chu Mosi tawh, thiampu Eleazar tawh, Israel mipite kiang lam in, Jordan lui pang ah Moab phâicham ah, Jeriko khawpi kiang ah chun a hun paw tung tau hi.

### Gâlmun ah Kipat Kile'kitna

<sup>13</sup>Mosi tawh, thiampu Eleazar tawh, mipite hotu zosia chu giamun pawlam ah amau haw lamtua dingin a la chiau a.

<sup>14</sup>Mosi chu sepai lamkaite, a sangtêl chung ah thuneite, a zatêl chung ah thuneite leh gâldona kipat hung kile'kitte zosia chung in a lungna ma ma ta'n.

<sup>15</sup>Mosi'n a kiang un: "Numei zosia la hinghoi ui maw?

<sup>16</sup>Balaam thuhilna dungzui in, zia numeite haw ziak ah hin Israelte chun Peor chungchâng ah khan Lalpa jakda lam tak ah sual a la bawl uh khan, Lalpa mipite chung ah thi'na hisia a la tung ahi.



<sup>17</sup>Ziaziakchun, naupangte lak ah pawsal zosia that unla, numei lak ah pawsal tawh a la lum khawm kha taphot chule that ngâl un.

<sup>18</sup>Himaleh, nungak lak ah pawsal tawh lum khawm kha nai lo taphot chu nang uh â dingin hawi tau in.

<sup>19</sup>Giamun pawlam ah ni sagi giakdok un; la lak ua mi that kha leh mithiluang sukha taphot chu, a nthum ni leh a ni sagi ni' chun, la salmatteu tawh la kihi'thian ding uh ahi.

<sup>20</sup>La nîk leh puan zosiau, savun ah kisiam zosia, kêl mul ah kisiam zosia tawh thing ah kisiam zosia chu la hitian ding uh ahi," a ti tai.

<sup>21</sup>Chun, thiampu Eleazar in gâl ah kuandok sepaite kiang ah chun: "Zia hi Mosi kiang ah Lalpa dan thuthung chu ahi:

<sup>22</sup>Sana, dangka, sum-eng, thîk, langva leh hâkngêk;

<sup>23</sup>mei in a kâtmang ziang thei lo taphot chu, mei ah hâl un la a thiang hi'ngâl in ah. Ahi'n la, mei in a kât tum thei zosia chu a hi'thianthona dingin tui ah la sawp ding uh ahi.

<sup>24</sup>A ni sagi tin ni' chun la puan uh sawp in la tiu in; tichun, thiang ta'n lau; ziazaw chuleh giamun sung in lût thei ta'n lau," a tia.

### Gâllâk leh Hingmatte Kihopna

<sup>25</sup>Chun, Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in:

<sup>26</sup>"Nang tawh, thiampu Eleazar tawh, mipite lak ah phung tin ah luchangte chun gâllâk zosia, mipling hileh, gancha hileh, a leng un vasim tiam un.

<sup>27</sup>Gâllâk zosia chu pawl ni in khen unla; gâldo ah kuandokte chan ding tawh, mipite chan kihopsak un.

<sup>28</sup>Gâldo ah kua'n sepaite chan lak ah kipat in Lalpa chanvo ding se'khen sak unla; mipling hileh, bawngchal, sabiltung, belam leh kêlcha, lak ah kipat za nga jel lak ah kipat in pakhat chiat a chi dungzui un la piak daw ding uh ahi.

<sup>29</sup>A chan lak ua a kim khat chu la'n la, Lalpa kiang ah thillat ding in thiampu Eleazar la piak ding uh ahi.



<sup>30</sup>Himaleh, Israelte chan lak ah kipat in mihing hileh, bawngte, sabiltungte, belamte leh kôlte lak ah kipat in sawmnga lak ah pakhat chiat la lakdawu ah, Lalpa biakbûk ah nasêm Levi phung ah mite la piak ding uh ahi,” a tia.

<sup>31</sup>Chun, Mosi tawh thiampu Eleazar chun, Lalpa chun Mosi kiang ah thu a piak gual chun a bawl tau a.

<sup>32</sup>Sepaite gallâk chom khawm zosia chu: belam nuai guk sîng sagi leh sang nga;

<sup>33</sup>bawngchal sîng sagi leh sang ni;

<sup>34</sup>sabiltung sîng guk leh sang khat;

<sup>35</sup>pawsal tawh lum khawm kha nai lo numei sîng thum leh sang ni a hiu a.

<sup>36</sup>Gallâk lak ah a kimkhat, galdo ah kuandok sepaite chan chu, belam tawh kôlcha a kigawm in, nuai thum sîng thum sâng sagi leh za nga ahi;

<sup>37</sup>chuleh, Lalpa chantum ding ah belam leh kôlcha a piak cheng uh chu za guk sawmsagi leh nga ahi.

<sup>38</sup>Bawngchal sîng thum leh sang guk lak ah Lalpa chantum chu sawmsagi leh ni ahi.

<sup>39</sup>Sabiltung sîng thum leh za nga lak ah Lalpa chantum chu sawmguk leh khat ahi.

<sup>40</sup>Galhing kiman chu sîng khat leh sang nga ahi’; ziate lak ah kipat Lalpa chantum chu sawmthum leh ni ahi.

<sup>41</sup>Lalpa’; thu a piak gual in, Mosi’; le Lalpa â ding zosia chu, Lalpakiang ah lat dingin thiampu Eleazar kiang in a pedok tai.

<sup>42</sup>A kim khat dang, Israelte chan ding ah sepaite tawh Mosi’; a kihop sak cheng,

<sup>43</sup>mipite chan ding ah kipia a kimkhat chu, belam tawh kôlcha kigawm in nuai thum sîng thum leh sâng sagi leh za nga ahi’;

<sup>44</sup>bawngchal sîng thum leh sâng sagi tawh;



<sup>45</sup>sabiltung sîng thum leh za nga tawh,

<sup>46</sup>gâlhing kiman sîng khat leh sang guk a hiu a.

<sup>47</sup>Israel mipite chan ding ah a kimkhat kipedok cheng lak ah kipat hin, Mosi'n mihing hileh, gancha hileh, sawmnga jel ah pakhat chiat ladok in, Lalpa chun Mosi thu a piak gual in, Lalpa biakbûk ah nasêm Levi phung ah mite a pe tai.

<sup>48</sup>Chuleh, sepai, a sang têl chung ah thuneite leh a za têl chung ah thuneite chu Mosi kiang in a hung khawm un;

<sup>49</sup>a kiang in: “La suak kîi uh hin, ka thunuai ua sepai umte chiat ka sim uh leh, a lak ua khat chale a mangthai a um puau hi.

<sup>50</sup>Chuleh, Lalpa kiang ah ka thillat ding un, ka thil hun lakkhawmteu chiat uh: sana kicheinate, khi'te, chaute, khutsebite, bilbate, khivuite zosia, Lalpa kiang ah ka hinnau thoidamna dingin ka hun chawi uh ahi,” a hung tiu a.

<sup>51</sup>Mosi tawh thiampu Eleazar in sana ah thil kibawl zosia chu a lakhawm tau a.

<sup>52</sup>Sepai, a sâng têl chung ah thuneite leh a za têl chung ah thuneite zosia'n, Lalpa kiang ah piak ding ah a lat uh sana zosia chu shekel sîng khat sang guk za sagi leh sawmnga a ting a.

<sup>53</sup>(Galdo ah kuante chun a gâllâk zosiau chu amau â ding chiat ah a la kichomkhawm uh a la hita ngâl a.)

<sup>54</sup>Tichun, Mosi leh thiampu Eleazar chun, sepai a sâng têl chung ah thuneite leh, a za têl chung ah thuneite sana hun choikhawm zosia chu a lakhawm un, Lalpa kiang ah Israelte hetzingna dingin kikhopna biakbûk ah a paw lut tau a.

## Kisimna Lekhabu 32

**Jordan Sualam Gam Luate**  
(Dan 3.12-22)



<sup>1</sup>Chun, Reuben chate leh Gad chate chun gancha a hau ta ma mau ah. Jazer gam leh Gilead gamte chu a mu phât un, ganchate â ding ah gampha ma ma ahi ti a he tau a;

<sup>2</sup>tichun, Gad chate leh Reuben chate chu Mosi tawh thiampu Eleazar tawh, mipi luchangte kiang ah hung in, zia gual hin a hung gen tau a:

<sup>3</sup>“Ataroth, Dibon, Jazer, Mimrah, Heshbon, Elealeh, Sebam, Nebo leh Be-on;

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa chun Israel mipite mit mu ah a himangna gamte hi, gan vulna ding chi ahi'n; chuleh, la suakte, kei uh hin gancha ka hau un,” ti in.

<sup>5</sup>Zia gual hin a genzawm nalai ua: “La mitmuu ah doisakna ka chan uh chun, zia gamte hi ka chênnna ding un, la suakte hi ei pia mai tau in; Jordan lui gâl langkhat lam vang ei pui kai dâ mai un,” ti in.

<sup>6</sup>Himaleh, Mosi chun Gad chate leh Reuben chate kiang ah chun: La unauteu gâldo ah kua'n in, nang uh zia' hin chu hiat hiat ziang ding la hiu em?

<sup>7</sup>Lalpa chun Israelte a piakna ding gam a lûtna ding un, bang ding ah a lungthim uh hi'dawilok ding la hiu em?

<sup>8</sup> La pateu inle, Kadesh barnea mun ah kipat gam entha ding ah ka sawl lai ah khan, zia gual hin a la bawl tau a.

<sup>9</sup>Wadi Eshcol mun tiang a chia to lai un, a gam chu a vamu tau a; Lalpa'n a piakna ding gam ah a lûtna ding un, Israelte lungthim a la sudawilok tau a.

<sup>10</sup> Zia ni chun a chung un Lalpa lungnatna a kuangjak ta'n, a kiang un zia gual hin a kihâksial tai:

<sup>11</sup>“A lungthim zosiau ah ei zui lo ziak un, Aigupta gam ah kipat hung pawtdok, kum sawmni ah kipat a chung lam zosia'n Abraham, Isak leh Jakob kiang ah piak ding ah ka la kitiamna gam chu lût lo ding a hiu-

<sup>12</sup>Keniz mi, Jephuneh chapa Caleb tawh, Nun chapa Joshua tilo ngâl; amaute ni bep hin a lungthim zosiau ah Lalpa a zui ziak un! ti'n



<sup>13</sup>Chun, Lalpa lungnatna Israelte chung in a kuangjak ta'n; Lalpamittung lo ah thil phalo bawlte, a khang uh a beigam masia, gamthip ah kum sawmli sung a vâk vaisak tai.

<sup>14</sup>Chuleh, tu'hin Israelte chung ah Lalpa lungnatna belap dingin, la pateu dungsûn ah nanghaw migilo haw ma ma hi la hung piang un!

<sup>15</sup>Ama la kiheimangsan uh leh, zia mipite hi gamthip ah nusia in tin; zia mipite zosia hi sumangthai ding la hiu," ti in.

<sup>16</sup>Ziaphatchun, a hun nai un, a kiang un: "Ka ganchateu â dingin gan Inte sa'ng ka tiu in, ka chasenteu â dingin khawpîte sa'ng ka tiu in,

<sup>17</sup>ahi'n, kei uh le gâlvan ah kithuam in, Israelte amau chênnâ ding mun chiat a tun masiau gâl matawng in pang ing kau. Zia kâl ah chun, ka chasenteu hi a gam ah chêngte ah kipat a bittheina ding un khawpi kul sung in a la chêngleu ka tiu ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Israelte zosia'n a chan ding chiat uh a chan suak masiau, ka In lam un kile'kit pua'ng kau.

<sup>19</sup>Kei un Jordan luigâl sualam pang ka lua tâk ziak un, amau tawh Jordan luigâl lam leh a langkhat lam chule lua khawm diak lo ding ka hiu," a tiu a.

<sup>20</sup>Tichun, Mosi'n a kiang un: "Gâldo ding ah Lalpa ma ah gâlvan ah la kithuam ua,

<sup>21</sup>a ma-âng ah kipat a gâlte zosia a nawmang masia, nang uh gâlvan ah kithuam zosia'n Lalpa ma ah Jordan luigâl la kâi chiat nâk uh chun,

<sup>22</sup>a gam chu Lalpa'n a zaw dim dem phat leh, maw chang lo in kile'kit ta'n lau; ziaphat chuleh, zia gam hi Lalpa ma ah nang uh lua ding hita'n a.

<sup>23</sup>Himaleh, zia gual ah chu la bawl lo uh leh, Lalpa chung ah thil bawl khial hi'n lau; tichun, la gitlonau chun hun hawldok ngei ngei ding ahi ti he tau in.

<sup>24</sup>La chasenteu â dingin khawpi siam unla, la gancha honteu huang ding siam piak un; chuleh, la thutiam dungzui un bawl ta un," a ti'n.



<sup>25</sup>Ziaphatchun, Gad chate leh Reuben chate chun, Mosi kiang in: “Ka puu in thu lei piak gual gual in la suakte hin bawl ing kau.

<sup>26</sup>Ka naupangteu, ka jiteu, ka gan-gualteu leh ka bawng honteu chu Gilead gam ah khawpîte ah hin a la um uh hen la;

<sup>27</sup>ahi’n, ka puu in lei hil gual in, la suakte gâlvan ah kithuam zosia gâlkâi in, gâldo ah hung pang ding ka hiu,” a tiu a.

<sup>28</sup>Tichun, thiampu Eleazar tawh, Nun chapa Joshua tawh, Israel phung tin ah hotute kiang ah chun Mosi’n thu a pia’n.

<sup>29</sup>A kiang un Mosi’n thu a gen a: “Gad chate leh Reuben chate, gâlvan ah kithuam zosia hin, Lalpa ma ah gâldo ah a hung kuan ua, nang uh tawh Jordan lui gâl lam a hung kâi ua, la mau ah gamte chu zawsak ah la hung um phat uh leh, Gilead gam hi a chênnâ ding ua la piak ding uh ahi;

<sup>30</sup>ahi’n la, gâlvan ah kithuam lo ah, Jordan lui gâl a hung kaipi lo uh leh vang, Kanaan gam ah la lak ua gam a chan ding uh ahi,” a tia.

<sup>31</sup>Gad chate leh Reuben chate chun a dawnhuu ah: “Lalpa’n a suakte kiang ah a gen gual gual in bawl ding ka hiu.

<sup>32</sup>Lalpa ma ah gâldo dingin, Kanaan gam ah gâlvan ah kithuam in, Jordan lui gâl lam ah hung lût ing kau; ahi’n, ka chênnâ ding uh chu Jordan lui gâl langkhat lam hizing hen,” a tiu a.

<sup>33</sup>Chuleh, Mosi chun Gad chate leh Reuben chate leh Joseph chate Manasseh phung ah mi a kimkhatte kiang in, Amor lal Sihon lenggam tawh, Bashan Leng Og lenggamte chu a gam sung pumpi tawh, a sung ah khawpi um zosia tawh, a gam kîmvêl zosia pum in a petai.

<sup>34</sup>Gad chate’n zia khawpi cheng hi a tung ding kit tau a: Dibon, Ataroth, Aroer;

<sup>35</sup>Ataroth-shophan, Jazer, Jogbehah,

<sup>36</sup>Beth-nimrah tawh Beth-haran kul in a ûm un, belam huangte le a bawl ui.

<sup>37</sup>Chuleh, Reuben chate’n, Heshbon, Elealah, Kiriathaim,



<sup>38</sup>Nebo tawh Baal-meon tawh, (khawmin khenkhatte theng in) Sibmahte hi a tungding kit tau ah; a khawpi tundin kitteu chu a min a phuak chiat un.

<sup>39</sup>Manasseh chapa Makir suante chu a kuan un, Gilead a vala tau a; zia tak ah chêng Amorte chu a suandok tau a;

<sup>40</sup>tichun, Manasseh chapa Makir kiang in Mosi'n zia gam chu a pia ta'n, a chêngden tau hi.

<sup>41</sup>Manasseh chapa Jair le a kuan ah, zia vêl ah khawpineu deu deu te chu a vala'n; ziate chu Havvath-Jair (zia chu, "Jair Khua," ti'na ahi) a sak tai.

<sup>42</sup>Chun, Nobah le a kuan ah, Kenath khua leh a kiang ah khawpineu cha chate chu a vala ta'n; tichun, a khawmin dingin ama min ma ma Nobah a sak tai.

## Kisimna Lekhabu 33

### Aigupta ah Kipat Moab Chan Tunna

<sup>1</sup>Mosi tawh Aron mapuina'n, Israelte chu Aigupta gam ah kipat in sepai hon gual in a hung pawtdok un, a chia dan uh chu zia gual hi ahi:

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa thupiak in, Mosi'n a kipatdawu ah kipat a chia dan uh leh, a giamunteu chu a kizom in a la zikdok pek ah; a hung kipatdawu ah kipat a chia dan uh chu zia gual hi ahi:

<sup>3</sup>Tha masa pen, a ni sawm leh nga tin ni chun Rameses in a kipandok un; Chiakân Kût zaw jing in, Israelte chu Aiguptate zosia mit mu in hangsan tak in a kipandok tau hi.

<sup>4</sup>Aigupta mite zosia chu vang a chapa upa pen chiat uh, Lalpa'n amau lak ah a thalup zosia vui in a buai ma mau ah. A pathianteu chung natiang in Lalpa'n vai a hawm a.

<sup>5</sup>Chutichun, Israelte chu Rameses ah kipandok in, Sukkoth in a giak malam un.

<sup>6</sup>Sukkoth ah kipandok in, gamthip chin ah Etham mun in a giak tau a.



<sup>7</sup>Etham ah kipandok in, Baal-zephon lam nga, Pihahiroth lamkâi in a kihei kit un, Migdol majawn in a giak tau a.

<sup>8</sup>Pihahiroth ah kipandok in, Tuipi San gâlkai in, Shur gamthip lam zuan in, Etham gamthip ah ni thum lam a jawt nung un, Marah mun in a giak tau a.

<sup>9</sup>Marah ah kipandok in, Elim mun a tung un; Elim mun ah chun tuihing nâk, sawm leh ni tawh, tûm thing sawmsagi umna mun in a giak tau a.

<sup>10</sup>Elim mun ah kipandok in, Tuipi San pang in a giak malam tau a.

<sup>11</sup>Tuipi San ah kipandok in, Sin gamthip in a giak tau a.

<sup>12</sup>Sin gamthip ah kipandok in, Dophkah mun in a giak tau a.

<sup>13</sup>Dophkah mun ah kipandok in, Alush mun in a giak tau a.

<sup>14</sup>Alush mun ah kipandok in, mipite dawn ding tui um lo'na mun Rephidim in a giak tau a.

<sup>15</sup>Rephidim ah kipandok in, Sinai gamthip in a giak tau a.

<sup>16</sup>Sinai gamthip ah kipandok in, Kibroth-hataavah in a giak tau a.

<sup>17</sup>Kibroth-hataavah ah kipandok in, Hazeroth in a giak tau a.

<sup>18</sup>Hazeroth ah kipandok in, Rithmah in a giak tau a.

<sup>19</sup>Rithmah ah kipandok in, Rimon-perez in a giak tau a.

<sup>20</sup>Rimon-perez ah kipandok in, Libnah in a giak tau a.

<sup>21</sup>Libnah ah kipandok in, Rissah in a giak tau a.

<sup>22</sup>Rissah ah kipandok in, Kehelathah in a giak tau a.

<sup>23</sup>Kehelathah ah kipandok in, Shepher tâng in a giak tau a.

<sup>24</sup>Shepher tâng ah kipandok in, Haradah mun in a giak tau a.

<sup>25</sup>Haradah ah kipandok in, Makheloth in a giak tau a.

<sup>26</sup>Makheloth ah kipandok in, Tahath in a giak tau a.

<sup>27</sup>Tahath ah kipandok in, Terah in a giak tau a.

<sup>28</sup>Terah ah kipandok in Mithkah in a giak tau a.



<sup>29</sup>Mithkah ah kipandok in, Hashmonah in a giak tau a.

<sup>30</sup>Hashmonah ah kipandok in, Moseroth in a giak tau a.

<sup>31</sup>Moseroth ah kipandok in, Benejaakan in a giak tau a.

<sup>32</sup>Benejaakan ah kipandok in, Horhaggid-gad in a giak tau a.

<sup>33</sup>Horhaggid-gad ah kipandok in, Jotbathah in a giak tau a.

<sup>34</sup>Jotbathah ah kipandok in, Abronath in a giak tau a.

<sup>35</sup>Abronath ah kipandok in, Ezion-geber in a giak tau a.

<sup>36</sup>Ezion-geber ah kipandok in, Zin gamthip in a giak malam un (zia mun chu Kadesh ahi.)

<sup>37</sup>Kadesh ah kipandok in, Edom gamgi jul ah Hor tâng in a giak tau hi.

<sup>38</sup>Chun, Lalpa thupiak in thiampu Aron chu Hor tâng in a kal to ah; Aigupta gam ah kipat Israelte a hung pawtnau, kum sawmli tin kum ah, tha ngana, a ni khat ni chun, zia mun ah chun a thi tai.

<sup>39</sup>Hor tâng ah Aron a thi in, kum za leh sawmni leh thum mi ahi.

<sup>40</sup>Kanaan gam ah Negeb mun ah chêng, Arad lengpa Kanaan mi chun, Israelte hung thu chu a he tai.

<sup>41</sup>Hor tâng ah kipandok in, Zalmonah in a giak tau a.

<sup>42</sup>Zalmonah ah kipandok in, Punon in a giak tau a.

<sup>43</sup>Punon ah kipandok in, Oboth in a giak tau a.

<sup>44</sup>Oboth ah kipandok in, Moab gam sung ah Iye-abarim in a giak tau a.

<sup>45</sup>Iyim ah kipandok in, Dibongad in a giak tau a.

<sup>46</sup>Dibongad ah kipandok in, Almon-diblathaim in a giak tau a.

<sup>47</sup>Almon-diblathaim ah kipandok in, Nebo zawn ah, Abarim tânggam in a giak tau a.

<sup>48</sup>Abarim tânggam ah kipandok in, Jordan gâl ah Jeriko zawn tak ah Moab phâicham in a giak tau a.



<sup>49</sup>Jordan lui pang ah Beth-Jeshimoth ah kipat Moab phâicham Abel-shittim tiang in a giak malam pek ui.

### Kanaan Gam Lâk Ding Dan

<sup>50</sup>Jeriko gâl ah, Jordan lui pang Moab phâicham ah chun, Mosi kiang ah Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen a:

<sup>51</sup>Israelte kiang ah zia gual hin gen in: Jordan lui gâl kâi ah, Kanaan gam la lût phat uh leh,

<sup>52</sup>la mau ah kipat in a gam ah chêngte zosia nawdok unla, a suang milimteu la hi'siat ua, a milim siamteu le la hi'siat ua, a kithoinau munsangteu chule la khet chim ding uh ahi.

<sup>53</sup>A gam uh la lâkpiak ua, la suandaw ding uh ahi; a gam uh chu nang uh â dingin ka hun peta ngâl a.

<sup>54</sup>A gam chu a phung dungzui ah a chan ding uh, phunsân in hop piak inla; a tamte gam lian deu pia'n la, a tawmte gam neu deu pia'n; kua hileh, phunsâンna a chukna mun chiat chu amau lua ding hi'ngâl hen; a Inkuante'n a pateu phung dungzui chiat un hop piak hiu hen.

<sup>55</sup>Himaleh, a gam ah a la chêngsate chu la masang ua la nawdaw lo ua leh vang, la hinghoi zosiau chu la mit sung ua ki'dak um leh la taksau ah ling lût tawhbang hung hi'n au; la luanau gam ah hin hun subuai zing ding a hiu.

<sup>56</sup>Chuleh, amau chung ah bawl ka guat gual in nang uh chung ah hun bawl ziang ding ka hi, ti in.

### Kisimna Lekhabu 34

#### A Gamgi Dingteu Chu

<sup>1</sup>Mosi kiang in Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen a:

<sup>2</sup>Israelte chu thu pia'n la, chuleh, a kiang un: Kanaan gam chu la lût phat uh leh (la gamgi dungzui ah Kanaan gam la luana ding uh chu,)

<sup>3</sup>simlam ah la gamgi ding uh chu: Zin gamthip ah kipat Edom gamgi jul tiang hi'ntin. Simlam ah la gamgiu sualam mong ding chu Tuipi Thi hi'n a;



<sup>4</sup>la gamgiu chu simlam pang ah hung kithung pek in, Akrabbim kaltona lam tiang ah chia to in, Zin gam hawtheng in, a simlam gamgi chu Kadesh-barne ahi'n. Zia kipat chun Hazar-addar lam ah kithung pek in, Azmon hawtheng pek intin;

<sup>5</sup>Azmon ah kipat gamgi kihei kawi kit in, Aigupta gam ah dil tiang ah chia pek in, Tuipi chan hi'n a.

<sup>6</sup>La tumlam gamgi ding un Tuipi Lian luipangte chu mang in la tiu in; zia chu tumlam kâi ah la gamgi ding uh hi'n a.

<sup>7</sup>Chuleh, mallam kâi ah la gamgi dingteu chu: Tuipi Lian ah kipat in Hor tâng chan in thung pek unla;

<sup>8</sup>Hor tâng ah kipat in Lebo-hamath tiang in thung unla, la gamgi paw lam ding uh chu Zedad tiang in thung unla;

<sup>9</sup>chuleh, Ziphron lam in kithung kit intin, Hazar-enan sun ding ahi; zia hi mallam kâi ah la gamgi ding uh chu hi hen.

<sup>10</sup>Sualam kâi ah la gamgi ding un Hazar-enan ah kipat in Sepham tiang ah la tepte ding uh ahi;

<sup>11</sup>zia gamgi chu Sepham ah kipat in Ain sualam kâi ah um Riblah tiang in kithung suk pek intin; chuleh, gamgi chu kithung pek in Chinnereth Dil sualam pang ah kenliang tiang in thun hi'ntin;

<sup>12</sup>zia gamgi chun Jordan lui zui suk pek in, Tuipi Thi tiang in kithung in a. Zia gamgi'n a kualkhumna gam zosia chu la gam ding uh chu hita'n a.

<sup>13</sup>Chun, Mosi chun Israel nam kua leh a kimkhatte kiang in, âisân dungzui in a gam luana ding chiat uh chu Lalpa'n thu a piak ahi tai.

<sup>14</sup>Reuben chate tawh Gad chate'n, Manasseh phung ah mi kimkhatte tawh a chênnâ ding uh gam chu a chan tâk ziak un;

<sup>15</sup>phung ni leh a kimkhatte chun, Jeriko gâl ah Jordan lui gâl langkhat lam, sualam kâi ah a gam chan ding uh a kilâk tâk ziak un, ti in.

### Phung tin ah Luchangte Chu



<sup>16</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in zia gual hin a gen a:

<sup>17</sup>La go ding uh gam hun khen piak dingte chu ziate hi a hiu: thiampu Eleazar tawh, Nun chapa Joshua teni hi.

<sup>18</sup>La goluana ding gam uh hawm tuak dingin phung tin ah kipat in luchang khat chiat la tēldok ding uh ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Phung tin ah kipat luchang a teldokteu min chu: Judah phung ah kipat in, Jephuneh chapa Caleb ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Simeon phung ah kipat in, Ammihud chapa Shemuel ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Benjamin phung ah kipat in, Chislon chapa Elidad ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Dan phung ah kipat in, Jogli chapa Bukki ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Joseph Inkuante lak ah kipat in: Manasseh phung ah luchang dingin, Ephod chapa Hanniel ahi;

<sup>24</sup>Ephraim phung ah kipat luchang dingin, Shiphtan chapa Kemuel ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Zebulun phung ah luchang dingin, Parnakh chapa Eliazaphan ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Issakhar phung ah luchang dingin, Azzan chapa Paltiel ahi.

<sup>27</sup>Asher phung ah luchang dingin, Shelomi chapa Ahihud ahi.

<sup>28</sup>Naphtali phung ah luchang dingin, Ammihub chapa Pedahel ahi.

<sup>29</sup>Zia cheng hi Israelte luana ding ah Kanaan gam hawm piak ding ah Lalpa'n a guatdawte chu a hiu.

## Kisimna Lekhabu 35

### Levite Khawpi Chante Chu

<sup>1</sup> Jordan gâl ah Moab phâicham, Jeriko zawn ah chun Lalpa chun Mosi kiang in zia gual hin a gen a:

<sup>2</sup>“Israelte chun a chênnau gam chiat ah Levite chênnna ding khua a piak chiat ding uh ahi ti thu pia'n la; chuleh, a khawpi kîmvêl ah gamte chule Levite gancha tatna ding ah la piak ding uh ahi.



<sup>3</sup>Khawpîte chu a chênnâ ding uh hi'ntin, khawpi kîmvêlte chu a bawng honteu, a ganvul zosiau leh a ganchateu zosia tatna ding hi hen.

<sup>4</sup>Khawpîte kîmvêl ah Levite kiang ah la gam piak ding uh chu: khawpi kulgâng ah kipat in tong sang khat chiat ah sau hi hen.

<sup>5</sup>Khawpi kul pawlam ah kipat in sualam kâi tong sang ni te' unla, simlam kâi le tong sang ni, tumlam kâi le tong sang ni, mallam kâi le tong sang ni ma te' unla; a lailung in a khawpiu chu um in a; zia gual hin a khawpîteu kîmvêl un a ganchateu tatna ding gam la piak ding uh ahi," a tia.

<sup>6</sup>Chuleh, Levite â ding ah khawpi la piakteu lak ah chun, bitna khua pagukte chule a huap khawm ding ahi; zia khuate ah chun chanpal ah mi thatkhate tailutna ding ah la phalnau mun hi hen la; ziate bân ah hin khawpi sawmli leh pani le la piakbe ding uh ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Levite â ding ah la piak uh chu khawpi sawmli leh giat tawh, a gantatna ding chiat uh chu tawh hita'n a.

<sup>8</sup>Chuleh, Israelte gam luana lak ah kipat khawpi la piakdaw ding dan uh chu: nam liante ah kipat in tam deu, nam neute ah kipat in tawmdeu hi'ntin; a chan uh a let leh a neu kigûn chiat in Levite chan ding khawpi chu la hopsak ding uh ahi, ti in.

### **Bitna Khawpîte Chu**

(Dan 19.1-13; Jos 20.1-9)

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin Mosi kiang in a gen a:

<sup>10</sup>Israelte kiang ah zia gual hin gen in: Jordan lui gâl kâi ah, Kanaan gam la hung lût phat uh leh,

<sup>11</sup>khawpi khenkhat chu bitna khua dingin guat unla; kua'nle chanpal ah mi that a um chun, zia khua chun a tai lut sek ding uh ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Zia khuate chu phuba lâk gawte ah kipat suachâtna ding ah khawpi hiding ah la guat ding uh ahi; kua hitaleh, chanpal ah mi that kha a um chun, a chungchâng thu mipite'n a ngaitua masang ua humbit ahi'na ding mun uh hiding ahi.



<sup>13</sup>Khawpi pagukte chu nanghaw â ding ah bitna khawpi hiding ah la guat ding uh ahi;

<sup>14</sup>Jordan lui gâl lam ah khawpi pathum, Kanaan gam lam ah khawpi pathum bitna khua hiding in la guat ding uh ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Zia khawpi pagukte hi Israelte â ding leh gam dang mi a chêngdente leh a châm mai mai nalaite â ding ah taichâkna khawpi hi'ntin; kuale chanpal ah mi that zosia tailûtna ding hi'n a.

### Tualthat leh Thisan Suate Bawl Ding Dan

<sup>16</sup>Ahi'n, kua a hem khat in thîk matchâk ah mi dang khat a vok in thi ziang taleh, a vawpa chu tualthat ahi; mi thatpa chu thalup mai ding ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Ahiloleh, kua a hem khat in suangtum mang in mi dang khat sep hen la thi taleh, mi sep pa chu tualthat ahi; zia gual ah mi thatpa chu thalup mai ding ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Ahiloleh, kua a hem khat in thingbong khat in mi dang khat vua hen la thi taleh, mi vaw'pa chu tualthat ahi; mithatpa chu thalup mai ding ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Thisan phuba la ding chu mithatpa that ah pang pen pen chu ahi; mithatpa chu a mu phât phat leh, ama'nle a thalup ngâl ding ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Zia gual ma chun, a muda ziak a hem, ahiloleh, a chân-gûk ah, suang a hem leh bang a hem khat ah a se'khak ah thi ahi em leh,

<sup>21</sup>a huat ziak ah a khuttum ah a suk a hem ah thi ahi chun, a khuttum ah mi supa chu thalup ngei ngei ding ahi; zia mihing chu tualthat ahi ngâl ah; phuba la dingpa chun tualthatpa chu a mu phat leh a thalup mai ding ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Himaleh, huatna ziak le hilo ah, a chup khak a hem, a chânggu le hilo ah, thil a mawkse leh a se'khâk a hem,

<sup>23</sup>ahiloleh, mi thitheina ding khop ah suang khat ah mulopi a se'khâk ah thi hitaleh, amapa chu a mêmma le hilo ah, suksiat ding a guat mawng le hi diak lo ah, a hi'lup khâk pal chun,



<sup>24</sup>a khut thapa tawh a thuaktu kikâl chu, dan umsa dungzui ah mipite'n thutanna a bawl mai ding uh ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Chuleh, mipite chun thisan phuba la dingpa khut ah kipat chun mithatpa chu hukdok in au. Ziaphat chuleh, mipite chun mithatpa chu bitna khawpi ma ma ah chun thak tung kit uh hen. Sathau thiangtho nu' ah um thiampu lianpen a thi masia, mithatpa chu zia tak ah chun a um den ding ahi tai.

<sup>26</sup>Himaleh, mi thatpa chu bitna khawpi pawlam ah a pawt daw khâk him him ah,

<sup>27</sup>thisan phuba la dingpa'n ama chu bitna khawpi huang pawlam ah mu tahlen la, a la that ziang taleh, zia thisan ziak ah chun a thatpa chu maw chang lo ding ahi.

<sup>28</sup>Thiampu lianpen thi masia bitna khawpi ah chun tualthatpa chu a um tei tei ding ahi ngâl a; ahi'n, thiampu lianpen thi'nung leh vang mithatpa chu a In lam ah chia kit thei ta'n a.

<sup>29</sup>Zia dante hi nang uh â ding a, a khang a khang ah, la chênnau gam tin ah, la thutanna ding dan uh thuthung chu ahi.

<sup>30</sup>Kua'nle mi a thalup chun, a hiatpite kansuak dungzui in tualthatpa chu thalup ding ahi; hiatpitu mi pakhat bep ziakin kuama thalup hipua'n a.

<sup>31</sup>Zia ban ah chun, tualthana ziak ah thalup ah um dingpa hukdawna dingin bangma la bawl lo ding ahi; tualthat chu thalup ngei ngei ding ahi ngâl a.

<sup>32</sup>Chuleh, thiampu lianpen thi masangsia tualthatpa chu bitna khawpi nusia ah, a In lam ah a kile'kit theina ding ah bangma la bawl lo ding ahi.

<sup>33</sup>La chênnau gam hi subuak kiu in; thisan ziakin gam hi sukbuak ah um sek ahi ngâl ah; a gam ah thisan kisua tasa chu, thisan sua'pa thisan sua'na bep lo ngâl chun bangma'n a suthiang thei paw'ngâl a.

<sup>34</sup>La chênnau gam uh, keima le ka chênnau gam hi subuak kiu in; keima Lalpa hi Israelte lak in ka chêng ngâl ah, ti'n a gen a.

## Kisimna Lekhabu 36



### Numei Golua Thu

<sup>1</sup>Joseph suante lak ah Manasseh chapa, Makir chapa, Gilead chapate Inkuan lak ah pa pen chiat in, Mosi tawh, mipi puitute tawh, Israel phung tin ah pa pente kiang ah hung in, zia gual hin a hung gen tau a:

<sup>2</sup> Ka puu, nangma hi Lalpa chun Israelte'n a luana ding un gam chu âisân ah hawm tuak dingin thu a hun pia ta'n; chuleh, ka suapipau Zelophehad gochan chu a chanute pia ding in Lalpa'n ka puu nang chu thu a la pia ta ahi, a tiu a.

<sup>3</sup>Himaleh, amau hin Israelte lak ah phung chuam mi pawsal kua a hem khat kichenpi taleu, amau goluana gamte chu ka pateu gochan lak ah kipat in kiladok ta'n tin; a pawsal neinau phungte gochan gam chu tawh gopkhawm hung hita ding ahi'n; chutileh, zia chu kei haw gochan lak ah kipat kiladok hiding a hita'n;

<sup>4</sup>chuleh, Israel chate Jubili kum a ti'n tak leh, zia chanute goluana chu a pawsal neinateu gochan tawh gawpkhawm hung hita'n tin; tichun, amau goluate chu ka pateu phung ah gochan lak ah kipat in lakdaw hita ding ahi, ti in.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa'n a gen dungzui in Mosi chun Israelte chu thu a pia'n: "Joseph suante thugen chu a dik ma ma hi.

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa chun Zelophehad chanute chungchâng ah chun zia gual hin thu ei pia ahi: 'Amau in pha a sak chiat uh pawsal nei uh hen; ahi'n, a pawsal dingteu chu a pau phung leh châng mi khel khel hiu hen la;

<sup>7</sup>chutileh, Israelte gochan chiat chu phung khat ah kipat phung chuam in lasawn thei pua'n au; Israel mi tin in a pu leh a pateu go chiat uh a lua zing ding uh ahi ngâl a.

<sup>8</sup>Israelte zosia'n a pu leh a pateu gam chiat a ngâk thei ding uh ahi ziakin, Israelte lak ah kua phung hileh, a pate golua ah pang chanu taphot in, a pateu phung sung ah mi pawsal in a nei tei tei ding uh ahi.



<sup>9</sup>Phung khat â chu phung dang in ngâk thei pua'n a; Israelte lakah phung tin in amau gam a ki-ngâk chiat ding uh ahi ngâl a,' ti'n hil in," a ti'n.

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa chun Mosi kiang ah thu a piak gual chun Zelophehad chanute chunle a bawl tau a.

<sup>11</sup>Zelophehad chanu Mahlah, Tirzah, Hoglah, Milkah leh Noah te hin a pau suapite chapa chiat a kichenpi tau a.

<sup>12</sup>Amau chun Joseph chapa Manasseh phung sung ah mi ngen pawsal in a nei tâk ziak un, a pau gochan zosia le amau phung sung ngen in a um zing tai.

<sup>13</sup>Ziate hi Lalpa chun Israelte â ding ah a thupiak leh a dan thu guatte, Moab phâicham, Jordan lui pang ah, Jeriko khaw zawn ah Mosi khut ah a piakte chu ahi.



## Dan Lekhabu

### Dan Lekhabu 1

#### Horeb ah Thiltung Etkitna

<sup>1</sup>Zia thute hi Jordan sualam, Paran gamthip ah um, Tophel, Laban, Hazeroth leh Dizahab kikâl ah, Suph mai jawn phâicham ah, Mosi'n Israelte zosia kiang ah a gen chu ahi.

<sup>2</sup>(Horeb tâng ah kipat Kadesh-barnea chu Seir tâng gam haw malam ah ni sawm leh khat chiana gamla ahi).

<sup>3</sup>Kum sawmli a tin, a tha sawm leh khatna, a ni khat ni chun Lalpa'n amau hil ding ah thu a piak zosia chu Israelte kiang in Mosi'n a gen sAWN ta'n:

<sup>4</sup> Heshbon khua chêng Amorte Leng Sihon, chuleh Edrei leh Ashtaroth gamah vaihawm Bashan Leng Og a tha zawu in,

<sup>5</sup>Jordan gâl ah Moab gam ah chun Mosi'n zia gual hin dan thu a hilchian a:

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa I Pathian un Horeb tâng ah khan I kiang un, “Zia tâng ah hin la um sawt talua tau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Kichawn unla, Amorte chênnna tâng gam leh a kîmvêl ua gamte: Arabah tâng gam zosia leh Saphelah, Negeb tuisuagiat pang gam niamna, Kanaante leh Lebanonite chênnna gam zosia ah kipat Luipi Lian, Euphrates luipi tiang in chia pek un.

<sup>8</sup>En un, la mau in gam chu ka hun koi piak ta la hiu; tichun, chiau inla, la pu leh pateu Abraham, Isak leh Jakob kiang leh amau nung ah a suan leh pâkteu in a lua ding ua piak ka la tiamna gam chu valua tau in,” a tia.

#### Phungtin Ah Puitu Ding Têlna (Pdt 18.13-27)

<sup>9</sup>Zia lai khan la kiang un: “Keima bep in hun paw zo lo ka hi.

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un a hun hi'pungah, tu'hin van ah aksite jat hial ah simsên lo la hitau hi;

<sup>11</sup>Lalpa, la pu leh pateu Pathian chun a le sâng mun sâng ah tam zaw in hun hi'pung hen la, a hun tiamsa dungzui in mal hun jawl ta hen!



<sup>12</sup>Ahi'n, bangti'n hem la kinak buainaupuakgik zosia keima ngen ah ka puak zaw ding?

<sup>13</sup>Nangmau phung tin ah kipat in a pil, hiatthiamna nei leh mi ja-um chiat, nangmau phung tin ah luchang hi dingin kiteldok chiat un," ti'n ka la gen ta'n.

<sup>14</sup>Nang hawn, "La thil guanggal chu thilpha tak ahi," ti'n lei dawnhuu a.

<sup>15</sup>Tichun, la phung lak ua kipat in mipil leh a ja-um deute sia ka ladok ah, nanghaw chung ah hotu ding bang, a sâng têl chung ah hotu ding leh, a za têl chung ah hotu dingte, sawmnga chung ah hotu dingte, a sawm têl chung ah hotu ding leh nanghaw phung chiat ah hotu dingte ka guat a.

<sup>16</sup>Zia hunah la vaihawmteu chun, "La mipiteu lakah thubuai chu dik tak in ngaitua inla, gam dang mi leh a gam sung mi him him lakin dik takin thu tan sek unla.

<sup>17</sup>Doichuam nei in vaihawm kiu in; milian leh neu kibang in ngaitua piak unla; kuama lau chuam nei kiu in, vaihawmna chu Pathian â ahi ngalah. Nang uh ngaitua ding ah haksa talua phot chu, ka kiang ah hun tut un, keima'n ngaitua na'ng ka," ti'n thu ka la pia ta ngal a.

<sup>18</sup>Zia hun ah khan la bawl ding zosiau thu ka hun peta kha lam.

### **Gam Lua Ding Israelte'n A Nialnau**

(Kis 13.1-33)

<sup>19</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa thupiak gual in Horeb tâng ah kipat in ka pawtdok ua, Amorte chênnâ tâng gam, lampi dung ah la mu sau, gamthip lian tak leh lau um tak chu hawtheng in, Kadesh-barnea chan in ka chia tau a.

<sup>20</sup>La kiang un, "Lalpa I Pathian un ei piak Amorte chênnâ gam chu la tung tau.

<sup>21</sup>En un, Lalpa la Pathian un gam chu a hun pe zo ta'n; chia to unla, valua tau in; la pu leh pateu kiang ah a tiamsa ahi ngal ah; lau kiu inla, lungthuai diak kiu in," ti ka gen la hiu.



<sup>22</sup>Chuleh, ka kiang ah la leng ua hung in, “I chiana ding uh a gam va entha ding, a lampi leh a gam vaen ah, a khuate chanchin vahechian ah ei hung hil kit dingin mi sawl hitiu,” la hung tiu a.

<sup>23</sup>Zia la thugen uh chu pha ka sak ziakin, la lak ua mi sawm leh ni, phung tin ah kipat mi khat chiat ka la teldok ta’n;

<sup>24</sup>Ziate chu a kuandok ua, tâng gam te ah kuan to in, Eshkol phâijang tiang ah chia in, a gam pumpi a vachuan suak tau a.

<sup>25</sup>A gam ah thâiga khenkhatte chule a hun puauah, “Lalpa I Pathian un ei piakna gam chu a pha ma ma ziang hi,” ti’n ei hil ua.

<sup>26</sup>Himaleh, la chia to nuam puau ah. Lalpa la Pathian thupiak uh la nial un;

<sup>27</sup>la puanbûk sung un la phunchiak un, “Lalpa’n ei muda ziak ah Amorte khutah hi’mangthai dingin, Aigupta gam ah kipat in ei la puidok ahi.

<sup>28</sup>Khoilam zuan I hitau em? I unauteu in, A gam ah chêngte chu ei haw sâng ah hatzaw leh sangzaw ngen a hiu ah; a khawpiteu chule a lian in van supha khop hial ah kulbâng sâng nei ngen a hiu; zia tak ah chun Anak suante chule ka hun mu malam ngei ngei ui!, a ti nalai ua,” la tiu a.

<sup>29</sup>La kiang un, “Amau chu huphul kiu inla, lau diak kiu in.

<sup>30</sup>Lalpa la Pathian nang uh hun puipa chun, Aigupta gam ah la mitmuu ah thil a hun bawl piak gual tho ah khan, la gâlteu chu hun do piak ding ahi;

<sup>31</sup>chuleh, gamthip ah khan Lalpa la Pathian un a hun pui huai dante leh, la chiana taphot ua zia mun la hung tun tiang ua, min a chate a kaibât gual ua, a hun kaibât dante hi la mu ta ngal un.

<sup>32</sup>Chutisapi’le, Lalpa la Pathian uh la taksang zo diak puau a;

<sup>33</sup>ama’n la mau kai in, la giamun ding uh hawldok ding leh, la lampiteu kawkmu dingin, jan ah meikuang leh sûn ah sûmpîn a hun pui pek ah,” ti ka hil tak kha.

#### **Israelte Thukhelna Ziak Ah Gawtna** (Kis 14.20-45)

<sup>34</sup>Lalpa’n la thugen uh a la het phat in a lung a na ta’n; hiti hin a kitiam tai:



<sup>35</sup>“La pu leh pateu kiang ah piak ding ah ka la kitiamna gampha chu, zia khang gilo takte lak ah pakhat chânlé lua pua’n tiu in;

<sup>36</sup>Jephuneh chapa Caleb beplo ngal in lua pua’n ah. A vachawtna gam chu ama leh a suante kiang ah pia ding ka hi, det tak ah Lalpa a zui ziakin,” ti in.

<sup>37</sup>Nangmau ziakin keima chung natiang in Lalpa a lungna ta’n, ka kiang in, “Nangle zia tak gam chu lut pua’n la;

<sup>38</sup>nangma hun kithuapi Nun chapa Joshua hi vang lut in a; ama hi tilkho in, Israelte gam chan ding chu ama’n lua ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>39</sup>La cha sênteu, sia leh pha he nailote, gâlhing mat ding bep a hiu, la titeu sia chu lut intiu in, gam chu amau kiang ah pia’ng ka tin, chang ta’n au.

<sup>40</sup>Nanghaw vang, Tuipi San lamkâi ah, gamthip ah chun vâkvâi den tau in,” a tia.

<sup>41</sup>Chuleh, nang un, “Lalpa chung in ka la bawlkhial tau hi. Lalpa ka Pathian un thu ei piak gual ah vachia to ah, vado ngal dingin ka kisa zo tau,” la tiu ah. Tichun, la leng ua gâlvan ah kithuam in, tâng gam va lâk ziang ding chu thil bailam tak gual in la ngai ua.

<sup>42</sup>Lalpa’n ka kiang in, “A kiang un hiti hin gen in: Chia to kiu hen la, vado kiu hen; ka hun umpi ta paw’ngal ah; la mêmateu in hun that gam kha’n au, ti’n,” a gen a.

<sup>43</sup>Ka hun hil sapi’le la ngaisak puau ah. Lalpa thupiak la dodâl ua, tâng gam ah chun la vakuan to tei tei tau a.

<sup>44</sup>Zia tâng gam ah chêng, Amorte chu nang uh do dingin a hung kuandok ua, khuaingal in mi a del gual in a hun del mang tau ah. Seir tâng ah kipat Hormah tiang in a hun zo tau hi.

<sup>45</sup>Lalpa kiang ah hung kile’kit in kap hial in don maleu chinle, Lalpa’n la awu chu ngaisak pua’n tin, hun ngaisak diak ta pua’n a.

<sup>46</sup>Tichun, Kadesh mun ah sawt tak la châm tau a.

## Dan Lekhabu 2



### Gamthip Ah Vâkvaina

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n a gen gual in, Tuipi San lam zuan in, gamthip ah chun ka kitawl lut tau ah; Seir tâng ah chun sawt tak ka vâkvâi tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa'n ka kiang in:

<sup>3</sup>"Zia tânggam ah hin la vak kual sawt ta law tau hi. Mallam zuan in kipandok unla,

<sup>4</sup> zia gual hin mipite thu pia'n: La chanauteu, Esau suante chênnna gam Seir tânggam hawtheng malam ding la hitau a. Amau chun nang uh a la huphul ma ma ding a hiu; ziaziakchun, chingthei tak in um unla,

<sup>5</sup>amau chu do him him kiu in, Seir tânggam hi Esau suante ka piaksa ahi tâk ziakin, a gam uh khutpêk tia le nang uh hun pelo ding ka hi'ngal a.

<sup>6</sup>A buu chu sum ah chaw'n la nêk ding uh ahi; a tui uh la dawn ding uh le sum ah la kichawk ding uh ahi.

<sup>7</sup>La thil bawlnau taphot in Lalpa'n mal a hun jawl ma ma ah; zia gamthip lian tak la hawthen danteu le a he sik sek hi. Zia kum sawmli sung ving veng hi Lalpa la Pathian un a hun umpi zing ah, bangma tâksap le la nei puau," ti in.

<sup>8</sup>Tichun, ka chanau uh Esau suante chênnna Seir gam haw malam in Arabah lam zuan in, Elath leh Ezion-geber nusia in Moab gam ka paltheng tau a.

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in, "Moabte chu subuai kiu inla, kidopi ding inle chok tho kiu in; Ar gam hi Lot suante â ding ah ka piaksa ahi tâk ziakin, a gam uh chu neuchale nang uh hun pelo ding ka hi," ti'n a gen tai.

<sup>10</sup>(Zia gam ah chun tu'ma lam in Anakimte gual ah milian leh sâng Emimte tam tak a la chêng tau a.

<sup>11</sup>Amau chule Anakimte gual tho ah Rephaim ti ah ko a hiu ah; ahi'n, Moabte chun vang Emimte ti'n a ko sek ui.



<sup>12</sup>Malai ah Seir ah chun Horimte a la chêng ua, Lalpa'n Israelte gam luana ding ah a piak gual tho ah hin, Esau suante chun a gam ah chêngte chu that gam in, a khuau haw chule lua in, a la suandok tau hi).

<sup>13</sup>"Tu'hin, Wadi Zered lui chu kân dingin kipandok tau in," a tia. Tichun, Wadi Zered lui chu ka pal gâlkâi tau a.

<sup>14</sup> Chun, Kadesh-barnea ah kipat Zered lui ka pal kâi tiang uh chu kum sawmthum leh giat a hita; zia nung ah chun Lalpa'n gâldo thei zosia a thigam malam ding uh ahi ti thu a la tiam dungzui in, amau khang ah mi zosia chu a thi zo man tau a.

<sup>15</sup>A dik tak in, Lalpa'n amau haw a sukmanthai suak masia, a khut chu amau do in a lek zing a.

<sup>16</sup>A lak ua gâldo ah pangte a thigam zaw phat un,

<sup>17</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in:

<sup>18</sup>"Tu'ni hin Ar mun ah Moab gamgi kân ah chia ding la hitau.

<sup>19</sup> Ammonte gamgi la hung tun phat ua leh, amau chu hi'buai kiu inla, kidopi diak kiu in; Ammonte gam hi Lot suante â ding ah ka piaksa ahi tâk ziakin, a gam uh chu neuchale nang uh hun pelo ding ka hi," a ti hen.

<sup>20</sup>(Zia gam chule Rephate chênnna, ti ahi. Ammonte'n Zam-zummin tileule, zia tak ah chun Rephate a la chêng ua;

<sup>21</sup>amau chu Anakte gual tho ah sâng leh lian tam tak a hiu ah. Ahi'n, Ammon mite'n a suandok ua, amau umna mun ah a chên den theina dingin Lalpa'n a ma âng un a la hi'gam dik dek tai.

<sup>22</sup>Zia gual tho ah chun, Esau suante'n le Seir gam chu a la suandok ua, tu'ni tiang ah a lua den theina ding un, Horte a la that gam ah, a la nawdok him kha a hiu a.

<sup>23</sup>Zia gual ma chun, Gaza khawpi tuam ah Avvimte chule Kaphtorte ah kipat hung pawtdok Kaphtor te'n that gam in, a munteu chu suandok in, a chêngden tau ahi).



<sup>24</sup>“Arnon lui pal gâl kâi dingin kipandok tau in. En un, Heshbon khua Amorte lengpa Sihon leh a gam chu la khut un ka hun petai. Ama chu do in, a gam chu lua pan ngal tau in.

<sup>25</sup>Tu’ni hin, van nuai ah mi zosiate â ding ah tizat leh lau in hun siam ding ka hi; la chanchin a het phat phat ua leh, lau in kithing intiu in, nanghaw ziakin lungdong tak in um ta’n au,” a tia.

**Sihon Lengpa A Zaw’nau**  
(Kis 21.21-32)

<sup>26</sup>Tichun, Kedemoth gamthip ah kipat in Heshbon lengpa Sihon kiang ah, zia gual hin kilemna thu tut dingin palai ka sawl a:

<sup>27</sup>“La gam sung ei hawthensak inla, lamlian bep zui ing kau; changlam a hem, veilam a hem ah pêtdok pua’ng kau.

<sup>28</sup>Ka nêk ding uh an ei chawksak unla, dawn ding tuile sum in ei chawksak un; ka keng ua la gam uh hawthen ding bep ei phal piak un.

<sup>29</sup>Seir ah Esau suante leh Ar mun ah Moabte’le Jordan lui gâl kâi ah, Lalpa ka Pathian un ei piaknau gam ka lut masiau a gam uh ei hawsak phal gual un,” ti in.

<sup>30</sup>Himaleh, Heshbon lengpa Sihon chun a gam sung ka hawthen ding uh a phal ta pua’n; Lalpa la Pathian un amau chu la khut ua a hun piak theina dingin a lunghim uh a hikhau piak ah, tu’ni tiang ah la mu gual ngei un, a lunghim uh a hi'lulul ta ahi.

<sup>31</sup>Chun, Lalpa’n ka kiang in, “En in, Sihon leh a lenggam chu ka hun pepan ta ahi. A gam chu tu’ kipat hin lua pan ngal tau in,” a tia.

<sup>32</sup>Tichun, Sihon leh a mite zosia chu ei do ding ah Jahaz mun ah a kuandaw phat un,

<sup>33</sup>Lalpa ka Pathian un amau chu ka khut un ei pia ta’n; ama tawh, a suante tawh, a mipite zosia pum in ka that gam tau a.

<sup>34</sup>Zia chung ah chun, a khawpiu zosia ka lau a, khawtin ah pawsal, numei leh chapang natiang in ka that gam tau a. Mihing khat chale ka hawi puau hi.



<sup>35</sup>Ka lâknau khuate ah chun, gâllâk thil leh ganchate bep keimau â dingin ka kilâk ui.

<sup>36</sup>Arnon lui pang ah um Aroer ah kipat (phâijawl ah khuate tawh pum in) Gilead tiang in, ka lâk zaw lo ding khop ua khawpi detdo a um puai. Lalpa ka Pathian un a leng un ei pia sik sek tai.

<sup>37</sup>Lalpa I Pathian un thu ei piak dungzui in, Ammonte gam leh Jabbok lui mallam gâl leh, tânggam ah khuate him him ah chun la lut lo ding uh ahi, a tia.

### Dan Lekhabu 3

#### Og Lengpa A Zaw'nau

(Kis 21.32-35)

<sup>1</sup>Bashan lam zuan ah ka chia to phat un, Bashan lengpa Og tawh a mipite zosia Edrei mun ah ei do dingin a hung kuandok tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in, "Amau chu lau kiu in, a mipite tawh, a lenggam pumpi chu la khut ah ka hun pia ta ngâl in. Amor mi, Heshbon ah vaihawmpa Sihon la bawl gual ah khan amau chule la bawl ding ahi," a ti'n.

<sup>3</sup>Tichun, Bashan lengpa Og chu a mipite zosia tawh, Lalpa ka Pathian un ka khut un ei pia ta'n. Mihing khat chale hawilo in ka that gam tau a.

<sup>4</sup>Zia hun ah chun khawpi sawmguk umna, Bashan gam ah Og lenggam Argob bial zosia chu ka la sik sek tau ah; kulpi det nei, ka lâk zaw lo uh khawpi khat chale a um puai.

<sup>5</sup>Zia hun ah khawpi ka lâk uh haw chu, kulbâng sâng tak tak, thikjawl ah kotpi kibawl, thuani ngen ah kisiam beple hilo in, khawpel bang a hem jat chiat neisawn nalaite ngen a hiu a.

<sup>6</sup>Heshbon lengpa Sihon chung ah ka bawl gual un, numei, pawsal leh naupang khen chuam umlo in, khawpi sung ah um zosia chu a bân in ka that gam sik sek tau a.

<sup>7</sup>Ahi'n, khawpi sung ah gancha leh thilpha taphot chu ka gâllâk ding un ka chom nâm tau hi.



<sup>8</sup>Zia hun ah chun, Jordan lui gâl ah um Amorte leng pani khut ah kipat in, Wadi Arnon lui ah kipat Hermon tâng,

<sup>9</sup>(zia Hermon tâng chu Sidonte'n Sirion a tiu ah, Amor mi te'n chu Senir a tiu a;)

<sup>10</sup>phâicham ah khawpi zosia, Gilead gam zosia tawh Bashan gam zosia leh, Bashan gam ah Og lenggam khawpi Salekah tawh Edrei tiang in ka la zo tau a.

<sup>11</sup>(Tu'hin, Bashan lengpa Og bep hi mi lian chi, Rephaimte suan ah mi um sun chu ahi tai. Chuleh, a thîk lupna chu Ammonte khua Rabbah ah chun muthei in a um zing hi. A thîk lupna chu mihing tong ah te' in a dung tong kua leh a vai tong li ahi).

<sup>12</sup>Zia hun lai ah gam ka lâkpiak uh, Arnon lui pang ah Aroer khua mallam chu tawh, Gilead tânggam kim khat, a sung ah khawpi um zosia chu tawh, a leng in Reuben phung tawh Gad phung te ni ka pia'n;

<sup>13</sup>chuleh, Gilead gam kim khat um nalai chu tawh, Og gam ah Bashan gam zosia chu Manasseh phung kim khatte kiang in ka pia, Argob gam zosia leh Bashan gam ah milian Rephaimte gam a ti nau bial leh,

<sup>14</sup>Manasseh chapa Jair in, Argob gam zosia, Geshurte leh Maakathte gam tiang in a la'n; zia gam chu ama minsak in, Bashan gam ah Havvoth-Jair a sak ah; tu'ni tiang hinle zia chu a um zing a.

<sup>15</sup>Gilead gam chu Makirte ka piai.

<sup>16</sup>Gilead ah kipat Arnon lui tiang, phâicham kim khat gamgi ding ah Jabbok lui tiang, zia chu Ammonte gamgi bul tiang ah chun Reubente leh Gadte chan dingin ka pia'n;

<sup>17</sup>Arabah tawh Jordan lui pang Kinnereth ah kipat Arabah dil, Tuipi Thi kititawh, sualam pang ah Pisgah tângpang gam zosia chule a huam a.



<sup>18</sup> Zia lai ah chun, zia gual hin thu ka hun pia: “Lalpa la Pathian un zia gam hi la chan ding un hun peta maleh, la gâldo mi teu zosiau chu gâlvan ah kithuam in, la unau Israelte gâlmatawng ah pang in a la gâl kâi ding uh ahi.

<sup>19</sup> Khawpi ka hun piaksate ah hin la jiteu, la chateu leh la gan honteu zosia (gancha hon tam tak la nei uh ka henai) la nutsia ding uh ahi.

<sup>20</sup> Lalpa’n la unauteu le nanghaw gual tho ah thamuang tak ah a chawldamsak ah, Jordan luigâl langkhat lam ah Lalpa la Pathian un a gam ding chiat uh a piak zaw phat leh, nang hawle la gam chan ding uh ka hun piakna lam chiat un la chia kit thei bep ding uh ahi,” ti in.

<sup>21</sup> Chuleh, zia hun ma ma’ khan, hiti hin Joshua le thu ka pia: “Lalpala Pathian in lal panite chung ah a thilbawl dan zosia la mit ngei in la mu ta’n; Lalpa’n la gâlkâina ding lenggamte zosia chung ah le zia gual ma chun bawl ding ahi.

<sup>22</sup> Lau him him kiu inla, Lalpa la Pathian un gâl hun do piak ding ahi ngâl ah,” ti in.

### Mosi’n Pisgah ah Kipat Kanaan Gam A Gâlthîlna

<sup>23</sup> Zia hun ah chun Lalpa kiang in zia gual hin ka don a:

<sup>24</sup> “Aw Lalpa Pathian, la suak hi la lopi dan leh la hât dan lei musak pan ta’ngâl ah; nangma thilbawl gual leh la thilbawl nasa takte gual ah bawlthei pathian dang him him lei leh van ah a um puai!

<sup>25</sup> Jordan lui gâl ah gampha, tânggam pha leh Lebanon chu mu dingin ei gâl kâisak ham ham in aw,” ka ti’n.

<sup>26</sup> Himaleh, nanghaw ziakin Lalpa chu ka chung in a lungna’n, ka thildot chule ei ngaisak pua’n; Lalpa’n ka kiang in, “Hun ta hen! Zia thu ah hin ka kiang ah bangma dang gen ta kin!

<sup>27</sup> Pisgah tângvûm ah kal to inla, tumlam, mallam, simlam leh sualam en vêl in. Pha tak in thîl vêl in; zia Jordan luigâl hi kailo ding la hingâl a.

<sup>28</sup> Himaleh, Joshua hi thu pia’n la, tîl hangsan in. Ama hin zia mipite hi pui gâl kâi in, la mu ding gam zosia chu luasak ding ahi ngâl a,” a ti’n.



<sup>29</sup>Tichun, Beth-peor jawn tak ah chun ka umden tau a.

## Dan Lekhabu 4

### Mosi'n Thumang Ding Ah A Hilna

<sup>1</sup>Tu'hin, aw Israel mite haw, Lalpa, la pu leh pateu Pathian in a piakna gam chu dam ah la lût ua, la lua theina ding un ka dan thu leh ka thuguatte chu ngaisak ah la zui ding uh ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa la Pathian uh thupiak, ka hun hilte hi la zui theina ding un, thu ka hun piakte hi khatchale la belap un, la pai khen diak lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>3</sup> Baal-peor chung thu ah Lalpa bawl dan kha la mit ngei un la mu tau ah; Lalpa la Pathian un, Peor mun ah Baal zui leh ho zosia chu nangmau lak ah kipat in a hi'mangthai dim dem ta'n;

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa la Pathian uh bêl zing taphot vang, tu'ni tiang hin hing leh dam in la um chiat nau hi.

<sup>5</sup>Ngai un, la luana ding gam ua la zui zing ding un, Lalpa ka Pathian in thu ei piak dungzui in dante leh, thuthungte chu ka hun hil la hiu hi.

<sup>6</sup>Chingthei tak ah la zui ua leh, namdangte mit mu ah la pilnateu leh la hetthiamnau tâklat ah um in, zia dan thuthungte hi a het phat ua leh, “Zia nam thupi tak hi nam pil leh hetthiamna nei mi ahi ngei uh hilam e!” hun ti'n au.

<sup>7</sup>I ko phat si'n leh naicha um zing, Lalpa I Pathian uh gual hi, kua nam inle pathian dang a nei kha ngai him him ua a hem?

<sup>8</sup>Tu'ni la kiang ua ka hun tâklat, dan leh dan thuthungte gual ah dik leh kitup dan nei, nam thupi dang kua a hem um?

<sup>9</sup>La mit ua la muteu chu hemil lo a, la dam sungsiau la lunggil ua la het zing theina ding un, chingthei tak ah kivêng in um phot un; zia thute chu la chateu, la tuteu leh la tusawnteu tiang in hil unla;



<sup>10</sup>Horeb tâng ah Lalpa la Pathian âng ah la din lai ua, Lalpa'n ka kiang ah, "Mipite chu ei ko khawm piak inla, ka thu hil ing ka; lei chungah a dam sungsiau ah ei lau theina ding uh leh a chateu a hilsawn theina ding un;

<sup>11</sup> vanlaijawl tiang ah sûmp'i'n, thim lêt lût ah a tuam suak tângbul la hun nai ua, la hung din danteu kha hil un.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaphatchun, meikuang lak ah kipat chun Lalpa'n nanghaw a hun ho a. A aw git chu la hiau ah, ahi'n, bangma la mu puau ah, aw git bep chu a um a.

<sup>13</sup> A thuthung la zop ding ua a piak, Thu Sawm a hun piak chu la kiang un a puangjak ah; zia chu suangpêk pani in a zikdok a.

<sup>14</sup> Chuleh, zia hun ah khan la gâlkâi ua, la luana ding uh gam ah la zop ding un dante leh thuthung dante, nanghaw hun hil dingin Lalpa'n thu ei pia ahi."

<sup>15</sup>Horeb tâng ah, meikuang lak ah kipat Lalpa'n la kiang ua thu a gen lai khan, mîl kichian tak ah bangma la mulo ziak un chingthei zaw diak tau in;

<sup>16</sup> muthei milim kisiam kawm, pawsal lim a hem, numei lim a hem ah kisiamte ziakin kisuthanghuai kiu inla;

<sup>17</sup> lei ah tâ ganhing lim leh, beingawn ah leng tha nei vacha a hem,

<sup>18</sup>lei ah bokvâk leh, lei nuai ah tui lak ah khawsa sanga chite him him lim a hem siam in la kisukpawlche lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Chuleh, van lam en ah la dakdok ua, Lalpa la Pathian un van nuai nam tîn lak ah a hawm gual sa nisa, thapi, aksite leh van ah thil um zosiate chu la mu phât ua leh, Pathian gual ah ho ding ah pui mang in um kiu in.

<sup>20</sup> Himaleh, tu'ni hun ah Lalpa golua mite la hi gual ua la hung um theina ding un, ama'n thîk haltuina lak ah kipat, Aiguptate khut ah kipat ngei khan a hun hukdok la hiu kha.

<sup>21</sup> Chuleh, nangmau ziakin Lalpa chu ka chung in a lungna; Jordan lui ka gâl kâi ah, Lalpa la Pathian un la lua ding ua a hun piakna gam chu ka lût lona dingin, a kipautiam hial ziang tai.



<sup>22</sup>Kei vang Jordan lui gâl kâi lo ah zia gam ah hin thi den ta'ng ka tin, nanghaw vang gâl kâi in, zia gam pha tak chu lua in lau.

<sup>23</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lalpa la Pathian un la kiang ua thuthung a siam la bawsiat khâk lona ding uh leh, Lalpa la Pathian un bangma lim leh a kibatpi him him siam a phal lo haw kha, la hetmil lona ding un chingthei tak in um tau in.

<sup>24</sup>Lalpa la Pathian uh hi, mi kâkmang mei gual leh doichilgil tak Pathian ahi ngâl a.

<sup>25</sup>Cha leh tûte la hun nei ua, zia gam ah hin la hung chêndet phat ua leh, milim siamkawm mai a hem, thil dang lim him him a hem la siam ua, Lalpa la Pathian uh ma-âng ah thil phalo bawl ah la kisubuak ua, la suklungnat phat ua leh;

<sup>26</sup>Jordan lui gâl kâi ah, la hun luana ding gam ua kipat hi'mangthai ah um ding la hiu ti ei hiatpitu hi dingin lei leh van ka ko ahi; chêng sawt pua'n la tiu in, mangthai sik sek ding la hiu.

<sup>27</sup>Lalpa'n nam tin lak ah hun thejak intin, namtin lak ah kipat a hun pui kit ding tawmcha bep suakcha ta'n lau.

<sup>28</sup>Zia tak ah chun, khut ah siamkawm thing leh suangte, muthei lo, ho thei lo, ne thei lo, gimle hethei lo, pau thei lo milim kisiam pathiante hun ho in la tiu in;

<sup>29</sup> zia kipat chun, Lalpa la Pathian uh chu, la lungthim leh ngaituanau zosia ah, la hun hawl phat ua leh mu kit bep ta'n lau.

<sup>30</sup>Tu'nung ah buaina zosia la hun tuak ua, la hung lungkham phat ua leh, Lalpa la Pathian lam ua hung kihei kit in, a thu zawm ta'n lau.

<sup>31</sup>Lalpa la Pathian uh chu ja'ngai thei tak Pathian ahi ziakin, hun nusia pua'n tin, hun hi'mangthai diak pua'n ah; la pu leh pateu kiang ah a thuthung tiamsa kha hemil ngailo ding ahi, a tia.

<sup>32</sup>Nangmau um masang, tu'ma lam pek ah, lei ah um ding, Pathian in mihing a siam masang lam pek kha vak ngaitua unlal; van mong langkhat lam ah



kipat a langkhat lam tawp tiang in ngaitua him him tiam un: zia gual ah thil lopi leh a kibatpi him him hi a um lam la he ngai him him awm?

<sup>33</sup>Nanghaw gual ah mei kuang ah kipat Pathian in a hona aw git he, dam nalai kua dang a um him him awm?

<sup>34</sup>Ahiloleh, nam dangte lak ah patepnate, teptêname, thilmakte, kidona ah a khut thahât takte bânjak ah, tizat um tak ah Aiguptate khut ah kipat Lalpa la Pathian un la mit mu ngei ua, ama â ding bîk ah a hun kipui daw gual ah hin, Pathian dang, zia gual bawlhei leh bawl kha hi la he'kha ngai him him awm?

<sup>35</sup>Lalpa bep hi Pathian ahi'n, ama tilo ngâl a dang umlo ahi, ti la hiatsak theina ding un la kiang ua tâklat ahi.

<sup>36</sup>A thu hilna la hettheina ding un van ah kipat in a aw a hun hiatsak ah. Lei chung ah mei kuang lak ah kipat a aw la het zing lai un, a meipi NASA tak a hun etsak tai.

<sup>37</sup>La pu leh pateu a la hepi ziakin, a suan leh pâkteu chu a hun têl ta'n. Ama'n hun umpi zing in, a khut thahât tak ziakin Aigupta gam ah kipat hun puidok in,

<sup>38</sup>la masang ua nanghaw sâng ah nam lopi zaw leh hatzaw te del daw piak in, tu'ni tiang ah a gam uh la lua den theina ding un a hun pui lût a.

<sup>39</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lalpa chu Pathian, chung lam ah van leh nuai lam ah lei ah hin ama tilo a dang umlo ahi ti hen, la lunggil un ngaitua zing tau in.

<sup>40</sup>Nanghaw leh la nung ua la tû leh chateau â ding ah thilpha ahi theina ding leh, Lalpa la Pathian un a hun piakna gam ah la um sawt theina ding un, tu'ni ka thupiak dungzui ah hin ama dan leh a thupiakte chu zawm tau in.

### **Jordan Luigâl Sualam Ah Bitna Khawpîte**

<sup>41</sup>Ziazaw chun, Mosi'n Jordan lui, sualam gâl ah chun khawpi pathum a guat chuam a;



<sup>42</sup>Insak Inthang ah kinei tua, kihuatna nei kha le hilo ah, mi pakhat chanpal ah that kha a um chun, zia khawpite lak ah khat pen pen ah chun a vatai lut ah, a bittheina dingin.

<sup>43</sup>Zia khuate chu: Reubente gam tâng tawp ah um Bezer; Gadte gam ah Gilead ah um Ramoth leh, Manassehte gam ah Bashan ah um Golan te hi a hiu a.

### **Mosi'n Danthu A Genkitna**

<sup>44</sup>Zia hi Mosi'n Israelte dan a piakte chu ahi.

<sup>45</sup>Aigupta gam ah kipat a hung pawt daw nung ua, Mosi'n Israel te kiang ah a thugente, a chanchin leh a dan thuguatte tawh,

<sup>46</sup>Aigupta gam ah kipat a hung pawt daw nung ua, Mosi tawh Israel chate'n, Jordan lui gâl Beth-peor phâicham mai jawn ah Sihon gam ah Amorte lengpa Heshbon ah a thalup danteu chu ahi.

<sup>47</sup>Heshbon Lengpa Og chu tawh, Jordan luigâl sualam ah chun Amorte lenggam pani chu a lua tau a;

<sup>48</sup>Arnon lui pang ah um Aroer ah kipat Sirion tâng (zia chu, Hermon a ti sek un) tiang in;

<sup>49</sup>Jordan lui sualam Arabah gam zosia, Pisgah tângpang ah Arabah Tuisuagiat gei tiang ahi, ti in.

### **Dan Lekhabu 5**

#### **Thusawm Piak Ah Um Chu**

(Pdt 20.1-17)

<sup>1</sup>Mosi'n Israelte zosia a ko khawm ah, a kiang un: Aw Israel mipite haw, tu'ni la kiang ua ka gen ding dante leh dan thupiakte hi a la ngai tiam un; ziate hi gunchu tak ah la zil ua, la zop ding uh ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa I Pathian un Horeb tâng ah khan, I kiang un thuthung a la siam ta'n:

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa chun I pu leh pateu kiang ah hilo in, ei haw tu'hun ah hing leh dam ah um nalaite kiang ma ma hin zia thuthung hi a siam ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Tângvûm ah khan, mei kuang lak ah kipat in Lalpa'n kimâitua in a hun ho a;



<sup>5</sup>(zia lai ah chun Lalpa thu la kiang un ka hun gen lat theina ding in, nang un mei kuang la lau ziak un, Lalpa tawh nanghaw kikâl in ka la ding zing ah.) Tichun, ama'n zia gual hin a hun gen tai:

<sup>6</sup>Keima hi Lalpa la Pathian uh, Aigupta gam ah suak leh sal ah la tânnau ah kipat hun puidokpa kha ka hi'n;

<sup>7</sup>keima tilo ngâl pathian dang him him la neilo ding uh ahi.

<sup>8</sup> Chung lam van ah umte mêlpu leh, nuai lam lei chung ah umte mêlpu a hem leh, tui lak ah chêngte lak ah bang a hem khat mêlpu milim la kisiam lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>9</sup> Zia tawhbang chu ho lo ah a nau le la sep lo ding uh ahi; keima Lalpa la Pathian uh hi Pathian thikthusia, pate gitlona ziak ah a chate gawt sek, ei pâmpaite chu a suan thumna leh a suan li'na tiang ah gawt sek leh,

<sup>10</sup>ei hepi a, ka thupiak zawm taphot, a suan sangkhatna tiang ah le ja'ngaina hi'lang sek chu ka hi ngâl a.

<sup>11</sup>Lalpa la Pathian min chu diklo tak ah la mat ding ahi puai; Lalpa'n ama min diklo tak ah mang tapo chu gawt lo ah koi lo ding ahi ngâl a.

<sup>12</sup>Lalpa la Pathian thupiak dungzui ah sabbath ni chu la chan diu, la mat thiantho diu ahi.

<sup>13</sup> Ni guk sung in la sep ding zosiau sêm zo un.

<sup>14</sup>A ni sagi ni hivang Lalpa la Pathian sabbath ni ahi'n; zia ni' hin na la sep lo ding uh ahi: nang leh la chapa leh, la chanu'n le, la suakpa leh la suaknu'n le, la bawngchal leh la sabiltung inle, la gancha taphot inle, la In sung ua gam dang mi leh, nangma gual tho ah la suakpa leh la suaknute le a chawl dam chiat theina ding un.

<sup>15</sup>Nanghaw le Aigupta gam ah khan suak leh sal in la la um tau ah; zia' kipat chun Lalpa la Pathian un, a khut hât tak leh a bânjak in a hun puidok la hiu ti kihe zing un; ziaziakchun, Lalpa la Pathian un sabbath ni chang thiangtho dingin thu a hun piak la hiu.



<sup>16</sup>Lalpa la Pathian thupiak dungzui un la nu leh pa ja un; tichun,Lalpa'n a hun piakna gam ah hin lamzang in la tiu in, la dam kum uh le sawt in ah.

<sup>17</sup> Tual that kin.

<sup>18</sup> Âng kawm kin.

<sup>19</sup> Gucha kin.

<sup>20</sup> La Invêngte chung ah hiatpitu diklo in pang kin.

<sup>21</sup> La Invêngte ji la dawichâk lo ding ahi. La Invêngte In leh lou, suakpa leh suaknu, bawngchal hileh, sabiltung hileh, a thil neite him him la ên lo ding ahi, ti in.

### **Mosi Pathian Doidan Ah Palai** (Pdt 20.18-21)

<sup>22</sup> Zia thute hi tâng chung ah khan mei kuang sûmpî leh khawthim lak ah kipat in, Lalpa'n aw ngai tak in la kikhopnau ah a la gen ta'n; ziate chu a belap ta puai. Ziate chu suangpêk pani chung ah zikdok in, ka kiang in ei pia.

<sup>23</sup>Tâng chu mei kuang in a tuam a, thim lak ah kipat a aw la het lai ua khan, la phung tin luchangteu leh la upateu chun lei hun nai un;

<sup>24</sup>ka kiang in, “En in, Lalpa ka Pathian un a lopi dan leh a nasat dan chu ei etsak ah; mei kuang lak ah kipat in a aw chu I he tau ah. Tu'ni hin Pathian in mi a kihopi inle a hing tho ui ti I he tau hi.

<sup>25</sup>Ziaziakchun, bang ding ah thi ding I hiu em? Zia meikuang nasa tak hin ei kâng tum ding ahi ngâl a; Lalpa I Pathian uh aw I het kit uh chun thi ngei ngei ding I hiu.

<sup>26</sup>Eihaw gual ah mei kuang lak ah kipat Pathian hing aw he' ah, taksa hing zing kua a um ngai em?

<sup>27</sup>Nang in vanai inla, Lalpa I Pathian un a gen nop zosia chu va ngaitha'n. Chuleh, Lalpa I Pathian un a hun hil zosia chu kei uh ei hilsawn in; zia chu ngaitha'n, zawm ziang ing kau,” la tiu a.



<sup>28</sup>Ka kiang ah la thugen uh chu Lalpa'n a hia'n; tichun, Lalpa'n ka kiang in, "La kiang ah zia mipite thugen chu ka he tai; la kiang ah a thugen zosiau chu a dik hi.

<sup>29</sup>Zia gual lungthim chu pu zing hita maleu chu ei lau zing intiu in, ka thupiak zosia chule zawm intiu in; tichun, amau leh a chateu â dingin kumkhua'n pha'n tin, lamzang ding hi ve un aw!

<sup>30</sup>Chia inla, a kiang un, 'La puanbûk chiat un lut tau in,' vati'n.

<sup>31</sup>Nang la hileh vang, ka kiang ah hin ding zing in, a lua ding ua ka piakna mun a tun phat ua leh a zop ding uh ka thupiakte, dan thuguat leh thuthungte la hilsawn ding chu hun hil ing ka," a tia.

<sup>32</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un thu a piak gual ah hi dingin chingthei un; changlam a hem, veilam a hem ah la pêtsan lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>33</sup>La gam luana ding ua chu la dam sawt ua, lam zang tak ah la hin theina ding un, Lalpa la Pathian un thu a hun piak gual tak in la zop ding uh ahi, a tia.

## Dan Lekhabu 6

### Thupiak Lopi Diak Chu

<sup>1</sup>Tu'hin la gam luana ding mun uh la gâl kâi ua, la lua phat ua leh la zui ding uh, Lalpa la Pathian un thu ei piak, nang uh ka hun hil ding ah thupiakte, dante leh vaihawmna dan thute chu ziate hi a hiu;

<sup>2</sup>nangma leh la tû leh chateu in Lalpa la Pathian uh la lau ua, la dam sung siau a dan te leh a thupiakte la zui ua, la dam sung kumteu hi'sau a hitheina dingin.

<sup>3</sup>Ziaziakchun, aw Israelte haw, ngai tiام un; la suantuteu Lalpa, Pathian in a kiang ua a la kitiamna dungzui a, bawngnawi leh khuaizu luanna, gampha ah nasa tak ah la hung pun ua, la lamzan theina ding un chingthei tak in zui tau in.

<sup>4</sup> Aw Israelte haw, ngai tiام un, Lalpa I Pathian uh bep hi Lalpa ahi.



<sup>5</sup>Lalpa la Pathian chu la lungthim zosia', la ngaituana zosia' leh la hatna zosia'n la hepi ding uh ahi.

<sup>6</sup> Zia thute, tu'ni ka hun thupiakte hi la lungthim un vop zing un.

<sup>7</sup>In ah la um unle, khual gam ah la um lai unle; la lup unle, la thaw daw unle la chateau het ah la gennon zing ding uh ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Melchikna dingin la khutbân un but unla, la chalkiu inle kop unla;

<sup>9</sup>la kotkhak biang leh la kôlkot unle zik chiat un.

### **Thumanglote Vauhilna**

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un la pau Abraham, Isak leh Jakob te kiang ah piak a la tiamna gam a hun pui lût phat leh, nang uh tha' bawl hilo gampha, khawpi lian leh;

<sup>11</sup>nang uh sepgimna hilo ah thilpha tincheng ah dim Inte; nang uh lai hilo tuikhukte; nang uh sepgimna pang lo ah grep huan leh Oliv thing dimna mun ah a hun pui lût a, niang leh tai ah la hun nêk phat uh leh;

<sup>12</sup>Aigupta gam ah suak leh saltânnna In ah kipat nanghaw hun puidokpa, Lalpa la hetmil lona ding un chingthei un.

<sup>13</sup>Lalpa la Pathian uh chu lau unla, ama na bep sêm in, a min bep in kitiam sek un.

<sup>14</sup>La kîmvêl ua namdangte pathian leh pathian dang him him la biak lo ding uh ahi;

<sup>15</sup>la lak ua um Lalpa la Pathian uh chu, Pathian thangsia hat ahi ngâl ah. Lalpa la Pathian uh lungnatna chu la chung un kuangjak in, lei chung ah kipat hin hun hi'mangthai kha'n a.

<sup>16</sup> Massah mun ah la chet gual uh khan, Lalpa la Pathian uh chu chian takiu in.

<sup>17</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un hi'ding a tite, a thupiakte, a thu hiatsakte leh a dante chu gunchu tak in zawm un.



<sup>18</sup>La pu leh pateu kiang ah Lalpa'n a la tiamna gam la hun luau ah, la chan phat ua leh, lam zang tak ah la khawsak theina ding un, Lalpa mit mu ah dik leh pha chu bawl unla;

<sup>19</sup>Lalpa'n a la tiamsa gual ah, la mau ah la mêmamateu zosia la naw daw theina ding un.

<sup>20</sup>Tu'nung ah la chateau in, "Lalpa I Pathian un thu ei piakte, ei hiatsakte, dan leh vaihawmna thute hi bang dan a hem?" ti ah a hun dot phat ua leh,

<sup>21</sup>nang un la chateau kiang in: "Aigupta gam ah chun Pharaoh suak in I la um un; himaleh, Lalpa'n a khut hât tak ah chun ei puidok ta ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Chuleh, Lalpa chun, I mit mu ngei un Aigupta gam chung ah te, Pharaoh chung ah te leh a In sung mite zosia chung in, teptêname, thilmak tak leh lau um takte a la bawl tai.

<sup>23</sup>I pu leh pateu kiang ah piak ding ah a la tepna gam chu ei pui lût theina dingin, zia kipat chun ei la puidok ah.

<sup>24</sup>Lalpa chun bangchan ahle I phat theina ding un, Lalpa Pathian I lau zing ua, tu'ni gual ah hing leh dam ah ei humbit theina dingin, zia dan zosia hi zawm dingin thu ei la pia ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Ama thu ei piak gual ah, Lalpa Pathian ma ah ei thupiak zosia gunchu tak ah I zop uh chun, ei uh chu a dik hiding I hiu," ti'n a hil tai.

## Dan Lekhabu 7

### Lalpa Têlchuam Namte Chu (Pdt 34.1-16)

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un nam tam tak, nanghaw sâng ah hatzaw leh tamzaw Hitte, Girgashte, Amorte, Kanaante, Perizte, Hivte leh Jebushte, nam sagite hi a naw daw zaw phat ah, la luana ding uh gam ah a hun pui lût ah, la lua phat ua leh,

<sup>2</sup>a leng ua nang mau khut ah Lalpa la Pathian un a hun piak phat leh, that gam in, la hi'mang sik sek ding uh ahi. Amau tawh kilemna thuthung bangma la bawl lo ding uh ahi'n, la daidawp lo ding uh ahi.



<sup>3</sup>Amau tawh la kichen lo ding uh, la chanuteu a chapateu ji ding ah la piaklo ding uh, amau chanuteu le la chapateu ji ding ah la lâk lo ding uh a hi;

<sup>4</sup>achutiloleh, la chateau chu pathian dang ho ding ah pui kawi ah um in, ei nusia kha'n lau. Ziaphat chuleh, Lalpa chu la chung un lungna'n tin, kin tak in hun hi'mangthai ziang kha'n ah.

<sup>5</sup>Amau chu zia gual ah hin bawl un: A mâichâmteu chu hisiau inla, a suang phuteu khen bong unla, a dawikhuamteu chu phûk unla, a milim bawlteu chule hâl tum un.

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa la Pathian uh â dingin nam thiangtho la hiu ah; Lalpa la Pathian uh gochan bîk leh a mipi hi ding ah khawvel nam zosia lak ah kipat a kitêl chuanme la hi'ngâl un.

<sup>7</sup>Nam dangte sâng ah la tam zawk ziak ua Lalpa'n a hun ngaisak ah, a hun têlchuam uh la hi puau hi, mi lak lak ah a tawm pen la hiveu.

<sup>8</sup>Lalpa'n a hun hepi ziakin, la pu leh pateu kiang ah a la kipau tiamna thu chu a vop det ziakin, Aigupta lengpa Pharaoh khut ah kipat leh, la suak channau In sung ah kipat hun hi'thiangtho in, Lalpa'n a khut hât tak in a hun pui daw la hi zawu hi.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lalpa la Pathian uh hi Pathian tak tak, Pathian ginum, ama hepi ah, a thu zawmte chung ah suan a sâng ah sim tiang ah le a thuthung leh a hepina tâklang zing ahi ti hiau inla;

<sup>10</sup>chuleh, ama pâmpaite hi'mangthai ding ah amau chung ngei ah thuk sek mi ahi. Ama doi lo ah pampaite chung ah kipadâm lo ah, amau taksa chung ngei ah thuk kit ziang sek chu ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaziakchun, tu'ni zui ding ah ka hun thupiakte-a thupiakte, a dante leh a vaihawmna thute hi gunchu tak in zui tau in, a tia.

### **Thumatna Ziak Ah Vangphatna Chu**

(Thp 26.1-13; Dan 28.1-14)



<sup>12</sup> Zia vaihawmna dante hi zui ah, gunchu tak ah la zui uh chun, Lalpa la Pathian un la pu leh pateu kiang ah a la thutep dungzui in, a thuthung leh a ja'ngaina chu hun hi'pitin piak intin;

<sup>13</sup> hun hepi in, maljawl in, hun hi'pung in ah; la pu leh pateu kiang ah piak a la tiamsa gam ah chun la gil ua gate leh la gam ua theiga te, bu te, uain te, sathau te, la ganchateu leh la belamteu chu hi'pun piak in a.

<sup>14</sup> Midang zosia sâng ah maljawlna dong chuam diak hung hi'n la tiu in, la lak ua numei pawsal leh la ganchateu le a chîng um pua'n lau.

<sup>15</sup> La lak ua kipat natna zosia Lalpa'n la mang in ah; Aigupta gam ah natna la la thokteu zosia kha la chung ua tun sak lo in, la mêmamateu chung in tung zaw ta'n a.

<sup>16</sup> Lalpa la Pathian un la khut ua a hun piaksa nam zosia chu, lainatna pang lo in hi'mangthai sik sek un; a pathianteu na sêm kiu in, nang uh â ding ah kipalna thâng hi ding ahi ngâl a.

<sup>17</sup> La lungthim un, Zia mite hi keimau sâng in a tam zaw ngâl un, bangti'n suandok thei ding ka hiu em? ti'n,

<sup>18</sup> amau chu lau kiu in. Lalpa la Pathian un Pharaoh leh Aigupta gam chung ah a thilbawl zosia kha hezing zaw tau in;

<sup>19</sup> patepna nasa tak la mit ngei ua la muu leh, tepte'na leh thilmak a bawlte, a khut ban tha hât leh a bânjak ah Lalpa la Pathian un a hun puidaw dante kha. La mi lau zosia teu chung ah zia gual ma ah chun Lalpa la Pathian un hun bawl ding ahi.

<sup>20</sup> Lalpa la Pathian un la lak un khuaingal hun sawl intin, la mulo ding ua kisêl mangte leh a jamchekte nasan hun that gam sik sek ding ahi ngâl a.

<sup>21</sup> Pathian thupi tak leh lau um tak, Lalpa la Pathian uh chun a hun umpi ziakin, amau chu lau kiu in.



<sup>22</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un la masang ua namte chu neucha cha'n hun nawdaw piak in ah; chomlo kâl sung mai ah la thagam ziang lo ding uh ahi; achutiloleh, gamsate hung pung ta law kha'n au.

<sup>23</sup>Himaleh, Lalpa la Pathian un amau chu la khut un hun pedok sik sek intin, sukmanthai dim dem ahi masangsiau buaina huaisia tak tuaksak in a.

<sup>24</sup>A leng leh lalteu chu la khut un hun pedok intin, van nuai ah a min uh thaimang sik sek ta'n lau; a leng ua la hi'mangthai suak masangsiau kuama'n hun do ngam pua'n au.

<sup>25</sup>A pathian lim siamteu chu mei in hâltum unla, a sana leh dangka neiteu chu enla kiu in; nang uh â dinginle kilâk diak kiu in. Nang uh subuai ah hung pang ziang thei a hiziak un; ziate chu Lalpa la Pathian un a ki'dak lam tak ahi ngâl a.

<sup>26</sup>Thil buakte him him la In sung ua la lâk lut lo ding uh ahi; amau gual ah nanghaw le hisiat in um kha'n lau. Hânsia law khumsa leh hisiat ding ah um ahi tâk ziak un, nasa tak in ki'dak unla, haw ma ma ziang un.

## Dan Lekhabu 8

### Vangphat Hun ah le Pathian Hetzing Ding

<sup>1</sup>Dam ah la um ua, la pun jel ua, Lalpa'n la pu leh pateu kiang ah piak ding ah a tiamna gam la valua theina ding un, tu'ni ka thu hun piak hi gunchu tak ah la zui ding uh ahi.

<sup>2</sup>A thupiakte zawm ding la hiu em zawm lo ding ti leh, la lungthim uh hetna ding ah patepna la tuak uh leh, la kingaitawm theina ding ua, gamthip ah kum sawmli hial a hun pui dan zosia kha hezing tau in.

<sup>3</sup>Mihing hi an bep in a hing thei pua'n, Lalpa kam ah thu pawt taphot in a hing zawu hi, ti la hun hetchian theina ding un, haksatna a hun tuaksak ah, la gilkial uh a phal ah, la pu leh pateu leh nangmau in la het ngailo uh Manna in a hun vâkvâ la hiu kha.

<sup>4</sup>Zia kum sawmli sung ah hin, la puansil leh chênteu a chul diak pua'n, la kengteu le a vûng diak puai.



<sup>5</sup>Mite'n a chateu a thunun gual un, Lalpa la Pathian un a hun thunun ahi ti la lungthim un he tau in.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lalpa la Pathian uh thupiakte chu zawm dingin, a lampite chu zui in ama lau ta un.

<sup>7</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un gam phatna mun, tui hing luanna phâizawl leh tâng gamte, tuinâk hing leh lei nuai lam ah tui hing umna mun,

<sup>8</sup>gehu bu leh barli bute, theipi leh theibufaite, Oliv thing leh khuaizu tamna mun,

<sup>9</sup>tasam lo ah an la nêk zing theina ding uh gam, bangma tasam ah la um lona ding uh, a suang ah thîk lâkdokna leh a tâng gam ah leinuai lam thil chawdawna ding munte chun, hun pui lût ding ahi ngâl a.

<sup>10</sup>Niang leh tai ah la nêk zaw phat ua leh, gam pha tak a piak ziak in, Lalpa la Pathian uh chu la pâkcha ding uh ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Lalpa la Pathian uh hemil ah, tu'ni ka hun thupiak a thuthungte, a dan thute leh a vaihawmna thute hi zui lo ah la um lona ding un chingthei tak in um tau in.

<sup>12</sup>Vâ tak ah la hun nêk ua, chênnna ding in pha tak la hun sak ua, la hung chên phat ua,

<sup>13</sup>la gan-gualteu leh bawng honteu, la sana leh dangkateu leh la nei thil zosiau a hung pun phat leh,

<sup>14</sup>hung kingaisâng talua'n, Lalpa la Pathian uh, Aigupta gam ah suak leh sal tânnna In ah kipat leh,

<sup>15</sup>gamthip lian tak leh lau um, gulgu hâtchi leh ainuvette lak ah kipat hun puidokpa la hetmil lo ding uh ahi. Ama'n suanggial lak ah kipat la dawn ding uh tui a luan dawsak a;

<sup>16</sup>la pu leh pateu in a het ngailo uh Manna'n a hun vâkvâ a; tichun, tu'nung ah la hung phat theina ding leh la kingainiam theina ding un, haksatna hun tuaksak in, a hun patep la hiu kha.



<sup>17</sup>La lungthim un, “Zia hausakna zosia hi ka thilhitheina leh keima hâtna ziak ah ka chan ahi,” ti kiu in.

<sup>18</sup>Lalpa la Pathian uh hezing un; tu’ni a hun bawl piak gual hin, la pu leh pateu kiang ah a la kikam tiamna thuthung namdetna dingin, hausakna go leh gamte lakkhawm theina a hun pia ahi zaw ngâl a.

<sup>19</sup>Ahi’n la, Lalpa la Pathian uh chu la hetmil ua, pathian dang la zui ua, a nau sêm ding ah la biak him him uh chun, mangthai ding la hiu ti tu’ni hin ti tak tak in ka hun hil khol la hiu.

<sup>20</sup>La masang ua nam dangte Lalpa’n a hi’mang gual in, nang unleLalpa la Pathian uh aw la ngaisak lo ua leh, hun hi’mangthai ngei ngei ding ahi ngâl a.

## Dan Lekhabu 9

### Pathian Thu Matlona Gate (Pdt 32.1-35)

<sup>1</sup>Aw Israelte haw, ngai un! Nangmau sâng ah tam zaw leh hatzaw te, a khawpiu det leh a kulbâng uh van supha khop ah sangte suandok dingin tu’ni hin Jordan lui gâl kâi ding la hitau.

<sup>2</sup>Anakim suan ah milian leh hât tak takte umna ngei chu ahi ti la hiatsau ahi ngâl ah. Amau chungchâng ah, “Anakimte kua’n do ngam ding a hem?” a ti sek uh la he ta’ngâl un.

<sup>3</sup>Tu’ni hin Lalpa la Pathian uh chu kâng mang sek mei kuang gual ah la ma lam ua chia pek ahi ti he tau in; Lalpa’n la kiang ua a la tiamsa gual khan, amau la suandawu ah, la hi’mangthai theina ding un hun do piak in, hun zaw piak ding ka hi ti he tau in.

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un a hun naw daw piak zaw phat leh la lungthim un, “Keimau dikna ziakin zia gam hi lua ding ah Lalpa’n ei pui lût ahi,” ti him him kiu in; zia gam ah chêngte a la thanhuai ziak un, Lalpa’n la masang un a hun naw daw piak ahi zaw ngâl a.



<sup>5</sup>La dikna ziak leh la lungthim uh a dikna ziak ah zia gam hi lua ding la hi puau ah; zia gam ah chêng namte thanhuaina ziak ah hin, Lalpa'n la suantuteu Abraham, Isak leh Jakob kiang ah a thutep namdet dingin, Lalpa la Pathian un amau chu a hun suan dawsak la hizaw ngâl un.

<sup>6</sup>Nangmau dikna ziak ah zia gampha hi, Lalpa la Pathian un a hun piak ahi puai, ti he tau in; mi lochal nam la hi'ngâl un.

<sup>7</sup>Gamthip ah Lalpa la Pathian uh bang gual tuk ah a la hi'lungna la hiu em ti hezing unla; Aigupta gam ah kipat la hung pawt daw ua kipat, tu'ni zia tak mun la hung tun tiang ua Lalpa chung ah hel zing nalai la hiu hi.

<sup>8</sup>Horeb mun tiang in Lalpa la chok lungnau ah, hun that gam nuam hial ah a lungnat kha.

<sup>9</sup> La kiang ua Lalpa'n thu a thunna suangpêk la ding ah ka va chia to lai ah khan, ni sawmli leh jan sawmli zet ka vaum ah; anle ka ne pua, tui le ka dawn puai.

<sup>10</sup>Chun, Lalpa'n suangpêk pani, Pathian khutzung ngei ah zik chu ei pia; zia suangpêkte ni ah chun la kikhop niu ah tâng ah kipat mei ah Lalpa'n la kiang ua thu a gen zosia kha a chuang a.

<sup>11</sup>Ni sawmli leh jan sawmli a tin phatin, thuthung kizikna suangpêk te ni chu Lalpa'n ei pia tai.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa'n ka kiang in, “Tho inla, kin tak in chia suk in, Aigupta gam ah kipat la mi puidawte chu pawlche tak in a um zo tau hi. Ka thupiakte chu kin tak in a kihei mangsan tau in; a milim ding uh a sung tau hi,” ti'n ei hil a.

<sup>13</sup>Ziazaw chun, Lalpa'n ka kiang in, “Zia mite hi mi lochal tak a hiu ti ka hechian tai.

<sup>14</sup>Amau hi'mangthai ding leh van nuai ah a min uh thaimang dingin kei ngen in ei nusia mai ta'n! Nangma la hileh vang, amau sâng ah hatzaw leh tam zaw'n hun siam ing ka,” a tia.



<sup>15</sup>Tichun, ka kihei ah, tâng chu meikuang in a tuam zing lai in ka hung kum suk ta'n, thuthung sutna suangpêk te ni chu ka khut in ka chawi gêl a.

<sup>16</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa la Pathian chung un thil sual la la bawl tak tak tau, bawngno lim la la sung tau ah; Lalpa la Pathian un a thu hun piakte la la pêtsan tau hi ti ka mu tai.

<sup>17</sup>Tichun, suangpêk te ni chu ka khut in ka la, ka sep tha ta'n, la mit mu ngei un ka sep kek tai.

<sup>18</sup>Ziaphatchun, tu' ma ka bawl gual in Lalpa ma-âng in, ni sawmli leh jan sawmli zet ka bokkhup ta'n, Lalpa mit mu ah thil sual huaisia tak bawl ah, a lung la hi'nat tâk ziak un, bangma ne lo leh dawn lo in ka la um ta ahi.

<sup>19</sup> La chung ua Lalpa a lungnat ma ma ziakin, la leng un hun hi'mangthai ziang kha'n ah ti ka lau ma ma ngâla. Ahi'n, zia hun ah hinle Lalpa'n ka dotna ei ngaithâk piak nalai a.

<sup>20</sup>Chuleh, Lalpa chu Aron hinna hi'bei nuam hial in a chung in a lungna'n; ahi'n, Aron â dingin zia hun ma ma ah chun ka dot piak tai.

<sup>21</sup>La gitlonau ziak ah la bawngno lim siam uh chu la'n, mei in ka hal ah, ka gawtbuang ah, leivui gual ah nêl in ka gawtnêl ah; zia kigawtbuang chu tâng ah hung luang suk lui ah chun ka pai lut tai.

<sup>22</sup> Taberah mun leh Massah mun leh Kibroth-hattaavah munte ah hin, Lalpa lungnatna la chok tho tau a.

<sup>23</sup> "Gam ka hun piakna chu lua dingin chia to un," ti ah Lalpa'n Kadesh-barnea mun ah kipat a hun sawl daw lai ah khan, Lalpa la Pathian uh thupiak chu la nial ua, ama la taksang puau ah, a thule la ngai puau a.

<sup>24</sup>Nanghaw ka hun het ni ah kipat in Lalpa thu dodâlte la hizing ui.

<sup>25</sup>Lalpa'n nanghaw a hun hi' mangthai guat lai ah khan, Lalpa âng ah ni sawmli leh jan sawmli hial ka bokkhup a;



<sup>26</sup>Lalpa kiang in, “Aw Lalpa Pathian, la lopina la tatdaw, khut hât tak mai ah Aigupta gam ah kipat nangma mite leh la gochan ding ah la puidawte hi’mangthai ziang kin.

<sup>27</sup>La suak Abraham, Isak leh Jakob te kha hezing inla; zia mite lochal dan, gitlo dan leh a phat lo dan teu hi limsak kin;

<sup>28</sup>achutiloleh, lei puidawna gam ah mite chun, ‘Lalpa’n a gam tiam ah a pui tung theilo ziak leh, amau haw a huat ziakin, gamthip ah thigam ding ah a puidaw ahi,’ ti kha’n au.

<sup>29</sup>La thilhitheina lopi tak leh la ban jak ah la puidaw, la mite leh la gochante chu ahi ngâl un,” ka tia.

## Dan Lekhabu 10

### Thuthung Suangpêk Piakkitna (Pdt 34.1-9)

<sup>1</sup>Zia hun ah chun Lalpa’n ka kiang in, “A masate gual ah khan suangpêk pani sêk kit inla, tâng ah khin ka kiang ah hung to kit in; chuleh, thingkuang khatle siam in.

<sup>2</sup>Tu’ma lam ah la sesiatsa suangpêkte chung ah thute kha hun zik piak kit ing ka tin, ziate chu thingkuang ah chun koi in,” a hun tia.

<sup>3</sup>Tichun, tinggi thing in thuthung thingkuang khat ka siam ah, a masa gual gual khan suangpêk pani ka siam kit ah; zia suangpêk te ni chu ka khut ah chawi in, tâng ah chun ka kal to tai.

<sup>4</sup>Suangpêk ah chun, a masa ah kizik gual, mipi kikhop ni ah tâng chung ah mei kuang lak ah kipat Lalpa’n thu a la gente, Thupiak Sawm kha a hun sun kit ah, zia chu Lalpa’n keima ei pia tai.

<sup>5</sup>Tichun, tâng ah kipat in ka hung kum suk ah, zia suangpêkte ni chu thingkuang ah chun ka koi ah, Lalpa thu ei piak dungzui in zia tak ah chun a um den tai.



<sup>6</sup> (Israelte chu Beeroth-bene-jaakan ah kipat in Moserah tiang in a chiau ah. Zia tak ah chun Aron a thi ta'n, a vui tau ah; a chapa Eleazar in a pa thiampu nasepna a lua tai.

<sup>7</sup> Zia tak ah kipat chun Gudgodah a zuan un, Gudgodah ah kipat in luicha tui luanna gam Jotbathah a zuan tau a.

<sup>8</sup> Zia hun lai ah kipat tuchan in, Lalpa thuthung thingkuang jawn ah, Lalpa ma-âng ah ding ah, a nasêm ding leh a min ah maljawlna gen dingin Levi phungte chu a guat chuam tai.

<sup>9</sup> Ziaziakchun, Levi phungte chun a chanaute lak ah chun gam bîk leh gochan bangma a nei puau ah, Lalpa la Pathian un a la tiamsa gual inLalpa chu a gochan uh ahi tai.)

<sup>10</sup> A masa ka bawl gual khan, tâng ah chun ni sawmli leh jan sawmli ka vachâm ah; Lalpa'n ka thu ei ngaithâk piak nalai ah, Lalpa'n nanghaw chu a hun hi'mangthai nuam pua'n.

<sup>11</sup> Lalpa'n ka kiang in, "Kipan inla, mipite chun a pu leh pateu kiang ah ka la tiامna gam a lut ua, a lua den theina ding un amau pui in," ei tia.

### Dân in A Phût Chu

<sup>12</sup> Aw Israel, tu'hin Lalpa la Pathian un a hun phût chu bang ahi tam? Ama Lalpa la Pathian uh la lau ua, a lampi zosia la zui ua, la hepiu ah, Lalpa la Pathian uh chu la lungthim zosia leh la ngaituanau zosia ah ama na bep la sep ding uh,

<sup>13</sup> la phatna ding ua, Lalpa thupiakte leh a dante la zop ua leh, tu'ni ka hun thu piakte pom ding hi zaw lo a hem?

<sup>14</sup> Vânte leh vân sâng pen tiang leh, leilung leh a sung ah um zosia hiLalpa la Pathian uh â hi sik sek maleh,

<sup>15</sup> la pu leh pateu bep hepi ah, tu'ni ah nanghaw amau suan leh pâkte hi ama â ding liau liau ah, khawvel ah nam zosia lak ah kipat hun têlchuam chu Lalpa lung lam ahi bep hi.

<sup>16</sup> Ziaziakchun, la lungthim uh siam thak in, lu'lul tak in um ta kiu in.



<sup>17</sup>Lalpa la Pathian uh hi pathiante zosia chung ah Pathian, lalte zosia chung ah Lal, Pathian Chungnung pen, hat leh lau um tak, kuama doichuam diak nei lo leh golgûkna la ngai lo leh,

<sup>18</sup>nauchaga leh meithâite dik tak ah vahawm piak ah, gam chuam mite a khawtuana tâklang zing ah, a nêk ding, sil leh chen khomtua zing ahi ngâl a.

<sup>19</sup>Nang uh le Aigupta gam ah malzin ah la um tâk ziak un, la lak ua malzinte chu khawtua tau in.

<sup>20</sup>Lalpa la Pathian uh la lau ding uh ahi'n; ama bep chu la biak ding uh, ama min bep la vop det ua, ama min bep in la kihaksial sek ding uh ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Ama chu pakchau in; la mit muu ah thil kidang leh tizat um tak tak te a la bawlpa, la Pathian uh ahi ngâl a.

<sup>22</sup> La pu leh pateu mi sawmsagi chu Aigupta gam in a la kipêm suk un; tu'hin vang Lalpa la Pathian un van ah aksite jat ah tam in a hun sukpun la hitau hi.

## Dan Lekhabu 11

### Thumangte Kipakman Chu

<sup>1</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lalpa la Pathian uh chu hepi in, a thu hilte, a dante, a vahawmna thute leh a thupiakte la zop zing ding uh ahi.

<sup>2</sup>(Lalpa la Pathian uh thununna thu a la henai lo leh a la mu nai lo la chateau hilo in,) nanghaw a lopi dan, a bân tha hât dan leh a bânjak ah a thil bawlthei dan muchiante hin, tu'ni ma ma hin he tau in;

<sup>3</sup> Aigupta gam ah mite leh Aigupta gam ah lengpa Pharaoh chung ah tepte'na leh a thil bawlte zosia,

<sup>4</sup> Aigupta sepaite leh a sakolte leh a kângtalai chung chuangte'n a del zui lai ua, Tuipi San in a chupmang ah, tuilian ah Lalpa'n a hi'mangthai dante leh;

<sup>5</sup>zia tak mun la hung tun tiang ua, gamthip ah la chung ua a thilbawl zosiate leh,



<sup>6</sup> Reuben chapa Eliab chapa Dathan leh Abiram te chung ah a hi'dante kha; lei khikêk in a kam a kân, Israelte zosia lak ah kipat in amau Inkuan leh a puanbûkteu leh a gancha nei zosiau puidok ah a valzaw dante;

<sup>7</sup> la mit ngei un Lalpa thilbawl lopi takte la mu ta'ngâl un.

<sup>8</sup> La gâl kâi nung ua, la luana ding uh gam chu la lût ua, la lua theina ding ua hâtna la neitheina ding un, tu'ni la kiang ua ka thupiak zosia hi zawm dingin thu ka hun pia la hiu;

<sup>9</sup> la chutiuchun, gampha, bawngnawi leh khuaizu luanna gam, la pu leh pateu leh a suanteu kiang ah piak ding ah Lalpa'n a la kipautiamna gam ah chun, sawt tak la chêneina ding un.

<sup>10</sup> La hun luana ding uh gam chu, la hung pawtdawnau Aigupta gam, thâi la chîn ua, huan ah thâichi gual ah gim tak ah tui la piaknau gam tawhbang chu ahi puai.

<sup>11</sup> La gâlkâi ua la gam luana ding uh gam, tâng leh phâicham, van gawtui in a chapno na mun;

<sup>12</sup> Lalpa la Pathian un a ngaisakna gam ahi. Lalpa la Pathian un kum bul ah kipat kum tawp tiang in, a mit ah a etthâk zingna gam chu ahi.

<sup>13</sup> Tu'ni ka thu hun piakte zosia la zop ua, Lalpa la Pathian la hepiu ah, la lungthim leh ngaituanau zosia ah ama na bep la sep uh chun:

<sup>14</sup> La buteu, la uainteu leh la Oliv thauteu chu pha tak ah la lak khawm theina ding un, la gam un a hun takin gawtui masa leh a nunung chu hun pia ding ahi;

<sup>15</sup> chuleh, la gam un la ganchateu â dingin hampa hipung in tin, nanghaw'n le vâ tak in nethei ta'n lau.

<sup>16</sup> Chingthei tau in; achutiloleh, pathian dangte ho ah, a nau sêm dingin thep pûk in um kha'n lau;



<sup>17</sup>zia phat chuleh, Lalpa la chung un lungna'n tin, vante kikhâk in, gua zu talo in, lei inle ga sua talo in, Lalpa'n gam pha tak a hun piakna mun ah kipat hin mangthai pai ziang kha'n lau.

<sup>18</sup> Zia ka thugente hi la lunghim leh la ngaituanau zosia in khum unla; la khut ua tepte'na gual ah but in, la chalpâng un kop zing tau in.

<sup>19</sup>La chateu kiang inle hil unla, In ah la um lai leh gâl kâng ah la um lai unle; la lup leh la thaw daw lai unle hil zing un.

<sup>20</sup>La In kotbiang leh la kôlkot unle zik un.

<sup>21</sup>Tichun, la pu leh pateu kiang ah piak ding ah Lalpa'n a la kipau tiamna gam ah chun, la dam sung zosiau leh la chateu dam sung chu, leipêk chung ah van a um laisia hisau ah a umtheina ding in.

<sup>22</sup>Lalpa la Pathian uh la hepiu ah, a lampi zosia la hawu ah, ama la tukdet zing ua, gunchu tak ah zia ka thupiak zosia hi la zop phot uh chun,

<sup>23</sup>Lalpa'n la masang ua um nam dang zosia hi hun del daw piak intin, nanghaw sâng ah tam zaw leh hat zaw namte chu suandok ding a hiu.

<sup>24</sup> La keng ua la chotnau gam tapo chu nang uh â hita'n ah; la gam uh chu gamthip ah kipat Lebanon tâng tiang leh Euphrates luipi ah kipat tumlam Tuisuagiat chan hita'n a.

<sup>25</sup>Nang uh dâl thei ding kuama um pua'n tin; Lalpa la Pathian un a tiamsa gual ah khan, la chotnau gam tapo ah chun nangmau launa leh kichâkna koi in a.

<sup>26</sup>En un, tu'ni hin la mau ah maljawlna leh hânsia lawna ka koi hi:

<sup>27</sup>Tu'ni ka gen gual ah, Lalpa la Pathian uh thu la zop uh chun maljawlna hi'ntin;

<sup>28</sup>Lalpa la Pathian uh thupiakte zui lo ah la kiheisan ua, la het ngai lo uh pathian dangte la ho ua leh chu hânsia lawna mu'n lau.



<sup>29</sup> La luana ding uh gam ah Lalpa la Pathian un a hun pui lût phat leh, Gerizim tâng ah chun maljawlna koi unla, Ebal tâng ah chun hânsia lawna koi un.

<sup>30</sup> Ziate hi Jordan gâl, tumlam kâi ah, Kanaante gam ah Moreh pang ah gangpi thing kiang ah um a hiu ti la henai.

<sup>31</sup> Lalpa la Pathian un a hun piakna gam lua ding ah Jordan lui gâl kâi ah, la va luau ah, la chênden phat ua leh,

<sup>32</sup> tu'ni la mau ah ka koi dante leh vahawmna thu zosia hi gunchu tak in zui tau in.

## Dan Lekhabu 12

### Milim Ho'na Munte Hisiat Ding

<sup>1</sup> La pu leh pateu kiang ah: Lalpa la Pathian un piak ding ah a la tiamna gam chu la hung tun phat ua leh, lei chung ah hin sawt tak hing leh dam ah la umtheina ding ua, gunchu tak ah la zui ding uh dan leh vahawmna thute chu ziate hi ahi.

<sup>2</sup> La suan daw ding uh namte'n a pathian uh a ho'nau mun zosia, tângsâng ah te, mual chung ah te leh thing bawk lîm nuai zosia le la hisiat dim dem ding uh ahi.

<sup>3</sup> A mâichâmteu khêncim unla, a dawikhuamteu le khen bong unla, Asherim lim ah a bawlteu chule hâltum unla, a pathian lim zosiau chawm nâm suak un; tichun, a min natiang uh a umnau taphot ah kipat in thaimang suak tau in.

<sup>4</sup> Zia mite pathian ho dan gual ah chun Lalpa la Pathian uh ho kiu in.

<sup>5</sup> Lalpa la Pathian un la nam pumpiu lak ah kipat a chênnâ ding leh, a umna ding ah a têldawna pen mun chu hawldok un. Zia tak mun bep ah chun chia sek unla;

<sup>6</sup> la hâlmang thillatteu, la kithoinateu, la sawm ah khat leh la thawlawm thil piakteu, la kitiamna thilpiak leh la ngamtawk thilpiakteu, la gan-gual leh la



belam hon lak ah piang masa pen chiat chu zia mun ah chun la hun choi sek ding uh ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Chuleh, Lalpa la Pathian un la khut nasep gimnau zosia a hun maljawlna ziak ah lim leh kipak tak in, nang leh la Inkuan un Lalpa la Pathian uh maâng ah, zia tak mun ngei ah chun la nêk sek ding uh ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Tu'ni mi tin in nop dan dan ah I bawl gual un kuama'n bawl ta kiu in;

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un chawldam tak ah a hun luasakna ding gam chu, la hung tung nai paw'ngâl un.

<sup>10</sup>Jordan lui gâl kâi ah, Lalpa la Pathian un la luana ding ua gam a hun piakna la hun lua phat ua leh, la kîmvêl ua la mêmateu ah kipat thamuang tak ah um thei ding ah humbit la hi'phat ua leh,

<sup>11</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un, a min chênnna ding ah a têlna mun ah chun, la kiang ua ka gen zosia: La hâlmang thillat kithoinateu, sawm ah khatte, la ngamtawk thilpiakteu leh la kitiamnau thil piakteu chule la hun choi ding uh ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Chun, Lalpa la Pathian uh ma âng ah chun, nang uh tawh, la chapa leh chanuteu, la suakpa leh suaknuteu tawh, la In huang sung ua Levite tawh (amau chun nang uh lak ah chanvo chuam a nei paw'ngâl un) lim tak in la chêng khawm ding uh ahi.

### **Pathian Biakna Ding Ah Mun Kiguat Chu**

<sup>13</sup>La umnau taphot un la hâlmang thillatteu lân mai mai ziang lo ding in chingthei un.

<sup>14</sup>La lak ua Lalpa'n a têldaw bîk phungte luana gam bep ah chun, la hâlmang thillatteu la lat ua, la bawl ding ua ka thupiak zosia chule, zia tak mun bep ah chun la bawl ding uh ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Ahi'nla, Lalpa la Pathian un a hun maljawl dungzui in, la chênnau khua sung chiat un sa that in, nethei in lau; sa-ngâi hileh, sakhi hileh la tha taphot uh chu, mi thiang hileh, thiango inle nethei gêl in lau.

<sup>16</sup> A thisan vang la nêk him him lo ding uh ahi; tui gual mai in lei tual ah la butthâk ziang diu ahi.



<sup>17</sup>La khua sung un la sawm ah khat uh: bu, uain, sathau, gan hon leh belam hon lak ah kipat piang masa taphot leh, la kitiamnau dungzui ah la thawlawm him him uh, la ngamtawk thilpiak leh la thawlawm thilpiak taphot uh chu la nêk lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Zia thilte hi Lalpa la Pathian un a guatna mun ah chun, nang tawh, la chapa leh chanuteu, la suakpa leh suaknuteu tawh, la khua sung ua um Levite Inkuan zosia tawh, Lalpa la Pathian un, la khut nasepnau zosia a hun maljawlna ziakin, lim leh kipak in la nêk khawm diu ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Lei ah la um sungsiau ah Levite chu khawtua lo ah la um lona ding un chingthei un.

<sup>20</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un a tiamsa dungzui ah, la gamgiu kêtlet ah a um phat leh, “Sa ka ducha na e!” la ti phat uh leh la duchâk pen pen chu, la duchâk hun si’n un nethei in lau.

<sup>21</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un a min koina ding ah a têlna mun chu a gamlat chun, Lalpa maljawlna gan hon leh belam honte lak ah la duchâk pen pen uh chu, la duchâk hun si’n ua leh la khua sung chiat ua that a, nethei ngâl dingin thu ka hun pia la hiu.

<sup>22</sup>Sa-ngai hileh, sakhi hileh la nêk gual tho un ne’n la tiu in; mi thiang leh thiango inle nethei gêl in lau.

<sup>23</sup>A thisan vang nelo ham ham dingin chingthei un; a thisan chu hinna ahi ziakin, thisan tawh a sa la nêk khawm lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Thisan chu la nêk him him lo ding uh; tui gual mai in leitual ah la butthâk mai ding uh ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Lalpa mit mu ah thil dik bawl la hiu ah, nanghaw leh la nung ua la chateu â ding tiang ah thilpha a hi’theina dingin, thisan chu la nêk him him lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Ahi’n, la thawlawm thilpiak thiangthoteu leh, la kitiamnau dungzui ah la thil piakteu chu, Lalpa’n a têlna mun lam ah chun hun keng tau in.



<sup>27</sup>La hâlmang thillatteu chu a sa hileh, a thisan hileh Lalpa la Pathian mâichâm in piau inla; kithoina dang â dingin gan thisan chu, Lalpa la Pathian mâichâm bul un bunthau in, a sa chule nethei in lau.

<sup>28</sup>Lalpa la Pathian uh mit mu ah thilpha leh dik la hun bawl ding ziak un, nang leh la nung ua la chateu â ding ah kumkhua thilpha a hitheina dingin, tu'ni ka thu hun piak zosia hi zawm dingin chingthei tau in.

### **Milim Ho Io Ding Ah Hilna**

<sup>29</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un'la suandaw ding ua a hun piak namte la mau ah a zawa piak phat ah, a gam ua lût ah a chêngte suandok ah la chên phat ua leh;

<sup>30</sup>la ma âng ua hi'mangthai ah a um gual ua, sukmangthaina thâng ah la awk lona ding un chingthei tau in: “Zia mite hin a pathian uh bangti ho sek a hiu em? Amau bawldan ka zui nuam ui,” ti'n kansui kiu in.

<sup>31</sup>Amau ho gual in Lalpa la Pathian uh ho kiu in, a pathian honau ah chun, Lalpa kidak zosia leh a huat ma mate chu a bawl sek ngâl un. A chapa leh chanuteu nasan a pathian uh ho na'n mei in a hâl sek ui.

<sup>32</sup>Ka thupiak zosia, a kip a kawi ah zui dingin chingthei un; bangma belap kiu inla, lâk khen le nei kiu in.

## **Dan Lekhabu 13**

### **Milim Ho Io Ding Ah Vauhilna**

<sup>1</sup>La lak ua jawlnei a hem, mang nei mi a hem a um ah, thil kidang leh tepte'na a hem hun mu sak ding a tiam chun,

<sup>2</sup>zia a thil kidang leh tepte'na mu sak ding a guat chu a hung guitun tak tak ah, la kiang ah: “Pathian dang khat (la het ngailo uh chu) zui hitiu in, ama na chu sêm hitiu,” a hun ti phat ua leh;

<sup>3</sup>zia gual jawlnei a hem leh mangneitu a hem thugente chu la zui lo ding uh ahi; Lalpa la Pathian uh chun la lungthim zosiau leh la ngaituanau zosia ah Lalpa la Pathian uh hepi tak tak la hiu em ti, a hun patepna ahi ngâl a.



<sup>4</sup>Lalpa la Pathian bep uh la zui ua, ama bep la lau ua, a thupiakte bep la zui ua, a aw bep la ngai ua, ama na bep la sep ua, ama bep la tûkchak ding uh ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Zia gual ah jawlnei leh mang nei taphot chu, Aigupta gam ah la suak channau In ah kipat hun puidokpa, Lalpa la Pathian uh thupiakte la pêtsan theina ding ua hun pui mang gua a hiziak un, la thagam ding uh ahi. Zia gual ah chun la lak ua kipat thil phalo chu la sukthian zel ding uh ahi ngâl a.

<sup>6</sup>Kua a hem khat, la suapipa ma ma, la pa chapa a hem, la nu chapa a hem khat leh, la chapa a hem, la chanu a hem leh la ângkawi lai la ji hihen la, la gual ngai pen hiziang leh le, nang la hem, la pu la pate het ngai lo pathian dang ho dingin gûkthim ah hun jawl a um chun,

<sup>7</sup>la kîmvêl ua umte lak ah la kinaipi hitaleh, la kigamlatpi a hem, gamla tak ah kawlkil le'lam tiang ah um mite pathiante lak ah a khoopen chu hiziang leh le;

<sup>8</sup>zia gual mite thu chu nung lo in, a thugen uh le la ngaisak him him lo ding uh ahi. Zia gual mite chu hepi leh lainat lo ding, chuleh la melkhu lo ding uh ahi'n,

<sup>9</sup>la thalup têi ding uh ahi. Zia gual mite tha'na ding ah chun a khut tha masa pen in pang inla, midang in la nung leh a khut uh hun tha bep uh hen.

<sup>10</sup>Aigupta gam ah suak hi'na In ah kipat hun puidokpa, Lalpa la Pathian ua kipat nanghaw hun pui mang gua taphot chu suang in seplum ziang un.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, Israelte zosia'n hun he'n tin uh, lau ta'n au; tichun, zia gual thil phalo chu kuama'n bawl kit ta pua'n au.

<sup>12</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un la chênnna ding ua a hun piakna ding, khua khat ah kipat thuthang phalo khat,

<sup>13</sup>khua sung ah mite pui mang gua, la het ngailo pathian ho ding ah mi jawl ah: "Hung tiam un, pathian dangte ho dingin chia hi tiu," ti aw git la het phat ua leh,



<sup>14</sup>zia thu chu gunchu tak in kan chian unla, hawldok tei tei guau in. Zia gual ah thil kidak um tak chu la lak ua um tak tak ahi ti la hetchian phat ua leh,

<sup>15</sup>zia khua umte chu chemjam in that unla, khua sung ah um zosia mihing hileh, gancha hileh, a nei a lam zosiau pum in la tha chimit ding uh ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Gâllâk thil zosia chu khawlai ah siakhawm unla, khawpi chu a sung ah gâllâk kisia khawm zosia chu tawh, Lalpa la Pathian kiang un hâlmang thillat gual in hâl tum mai un. Tundin kit tâk lo ding ah kumkhua'n hisiat in um ta'n a.

<sup>17</sup>Tu'ni ka thupiak dungzui ah, Lalpa la Pathian mit muu ah thil dik la hiu ah, Lalpa la Pathian thugen zosia la zui phot uh chun,

<sup>18</sup>la pu leh pateu kiang ah a la kitiam dungzui in, Lalpa'n a lungnatna kiheisan in, hun lainat ta'n tin; a hun lainat ziak ah a hun hi'pun theina dingin, hânsia lawsa thil kila khawmte chu la khut unle khoikha kiu in.

## Dan Lekhabu 14

### Gingloté Bawldan Zui lo Ding Ah Hilna

<sup>1</sup>Nanghaw hi Lalpa la Pathian uh chate la hitau ah. Mithi sûn ziak in la kihiliam ding uh ahi pua'n, la chalsam uh le la met lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa la Pathian â dingin mithiangtho la hi'ngâl ua; khawvel ah nam zosia lak ah kipat Lalpa'n a gochan leh ama â ding bîk ah a hun têlchuam la hiu.

### Nêk Thiang Leh Thiangloté (Thp 11.1-47)

<sup>3</sup>Thil ki'dak um him him ne kiu in.

<sup>4</sup>Zia sate hi nethei in lau: bawngchal, belam, kôlcha,

<sup>5</sup>sakhi, sa-ngâi, sapeng, sakêl, sazuk, jangsial, gam belamte haw hi.

<sup>6</sup>Bang sa hilehle a tin kikâ, annêlthâi taphot chu nethei in lau.

<sup>7</sup>Ahi'n la, a tin kikâ, annêl thâi maleh, bilpi, kawlsazute leh Sangawngsaute hin a khau thâi maleu, a tin uh a kikât lo ziakin, la nêk uh a thiang puai.



<sup>8</sup>Chun, vokcha hi a tin kikâk ma leh, a kha thâi lo ahi ziakin, nang uh â ding ah thiango ahi. A sa la nêk lo ding uh, a luang le la sukkhak lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Tui lak ah chêng zosia lak ah ziate hi la nêkthei dingteu chu ahi: thâ leh phulip nei taphot nethei in lau.

<sup>10</sup>Thâ leh phulip neilo taphot chu ne kiu in; ziate chu nang uh a ding ah thiango a hiu.

<sup>11</sup>Vacha thiangtho zosia nethei in lau.

<sup>12</sup>Ziate hivang la nêk lo ding uh ahi: mupi, mulukol, musane;

<sup>13</sup>vaphual, muvânlâi leh amau chi zosia;

<sup>14</sup>va-ak chi zosia tawh;

<sup>15</sup>vasakol, vabak, tuivakang, mu chi him him;

<sup>16</sup>simbuchânglit, simbupi, tuiva,

<sup>17</sup>tuivatawt, mulukol leh tui mupi,

<sup>18</sup>tui vakengsâng, tui lak ah vacha him him leh vatuhai leh bâkte hi a hiu.

<sup>19</sup>Chuleh, ganhing tha nei zosia chu nang uh â ding ah thiango a hiu; ziate chu la nêk lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Chung ah leng vacha, a thiangtho taphot chu nethei in lau.

<sup>21</sup> Bang sa le a pûlthi taphot chu la nêk lo ding uh ahi; ziate chu la lak ua gam dang mite nêk dingin pia thei in la tiu in; ahiloleh, gam dang mite kiang ah zuak thei in lau. Nanghaw vang Lalpa la Pathian uh â dingin mithiangtho la hi'ngâl un. Kêlno chu a pi nawitui in huan kiu in.

### Sawm Ah Khat Piak Dan

<sup>22</sup> Kumsin in la loumau ah piang taphot chu dik tak in sawm ah khat la koichuam ding uh ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Lalpa la Pathian uh launa châng la hetzing theina ding un, sawm ah khat bu, uain, sathau, gan hon leh belam hon lak ah a piang masa pente



chu, Lalpa la Pathian un, a min tâklatna ding ah a guatna mun ah chun la ne ding uh ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Ahi'n la, Lalpa la Pathian un a hun maljawl hun ah, a min tâklatna ding ah a têlna mun chu a gamlat ziak ah Lalpa la Pathian mai ah puak tung ding a haksat tâkluat ahi chun,

<sup>25</sup>zia chu a sum ah sua thei in lau. A sum chu bit tak ah chawi in, Lalpa la Pathian un a mun guatna chun la hun choi ding uh ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Zia mun chun la duthusam pen pen: bawngchal hileh, belam hileh, uain leh dawn thei chi dang chawkna'n mang in. Lalpa la Pathian kiang un ne leh dawn in, nang leh la Insung mite chu lim leh kipak tak in la um ding uh ahi.

<sup>27</sup>La lak ua Levite chu limsak lo in koi kiu in; amau in la lak un nei leh lam bangma chantum a nei paw'ngâl un.

<sup>28</sup>Kum thum a tin si'n leh la lou ua piang zosia sawm ah khat chu kim tak ah lakhawm in, la khawpiteu ah koikhawm unla;

<sup>29</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un la khut nasep zosiau ah a hun maljawl theina dingin, la lak ua chantum nei lo Levite leh la lak ua gam dang mi chêngdente, nauchagate leh meithâite chun a vâ chiat un a hung ne ding uh ahi.

## Dan Lekhabu 15

### Sabbath Kum Dante Chu (Pdt 21.1-11; Thp 25.1-7)

<sup>1</sup>Kum sagi a tin si'n leh leiba ngaidamna la bawl sek ding uh ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Kingaidam ding dan chu zia gual hin hi hen: kua'nle a Invêngte kiang ah bat ding ah a piak taphot chu, a Invêngte chu ama chipite ahi vang leh, Lalpa'n leibat zosia ngaidamna a puanlat tâk ziakin, la thil bateu zosia chu la ngaidam ngâl ding uh ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Gam dang mite leibat vang, ahi dungzui ma in la kit in la tiu in, la chipite'n la chung ah bang hilehle bat a nei zosiau chu la ngaidam ding uh ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un thu a hun piak zosia, gunchu tak ah la zui ua, tu'ni ka thu hun piakte hi pha tak ah la zui nâk phot ua leh,



<sup>5</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un a hun piakna ding gam ah chun, Lalpa'n nasa tak ah hun maljawl ding ahiziak in, kuama a tasam um lo ding la hiu.

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa la Pathian a la kitiamna dungzui ah a hun maljawl phat leh, nam tamtakte lak ah bat hawm ta'n la tiu in, nang un vang kuama thil bapua'n lau; nang uh nam tamtakte chung ah vaihawm in pang in la tiu in, nanghaw chung ah vang kuama'n thu nei pua'n a.

<sup>7</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un a hun piakna ding gam chu la hung tun phat ua leh, la chênnau khuate ah chun la suapiu kua a hem khat tasam a um chun, zia gual ah tasamte chung ah chun la lungthim uh hi'khau kiu inla, la khutpêk uh le hi'neu diak kiu in.

<sup>8</sup>Amau â dingin la khut uh huangphal tak in jak unla, a tâksapnau leh mamawnau ah somdawl thei ding khop in batsak mai un.

<sup>9</sup>“Kum sagi’na, kingaidamna kum a nai ta hen,” ti ziak ah la Invêng tasam kiang ah bangma penuam lo leh mudana lungthim sia leh diklo la nei lona ding un chingthei tau in; achutiloleh, Lalpa kiang ah kiko intiu in, nang in a mawpaw khan lau.

<sup>10</sup>Huangphal tak leh mitthipna pang lo in pesek in; la chuti bawl leh Lalpa la Pathian in la sep la bawlnau zosia ah hun maljawl ding ahi ngâl a.

<sup>11</sup>Zia gam ah chun tasam um ta lo ding ahiziak in, “La gam sung ua genthei leh tasamte panpi’na dingin la ban uh jak un,” ti’n thu ka hun pia la hiu.

<sup>12</sup>Nanghaw lak ah kua’le la chipiteu Hebrai pawsal a hem, Hebrai numei a hem khat la kiang ua a hun zawk uh a um ah, kum guk sung la nau a sep zaw phat ua leh, a kum sagi’na chun zia mihing chu la pawt dawsak ding uh ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Chuleh, la suak pawsal chu la pawt dawsak phat leh, khutngawn in la chiasak lo ding ahi.

<sup>14</sup>La belam hon lak ah te, la buphual ah kipatte, la uain hêkna khûk ah kipatte huangphal tak in Lalpa la Pathian un a hun mawljawl dungzui in la pia ding uh ahi.



<sup>15</sup>Nang hawle Aigupta gam ah suak leh sal tâンna kipat, Lalpa la Pathian un a hun tatdaw la hiu ti kha kihe zing tau in;

<sup>16</sup>ahi'n la, ama la bawl phat ziak ua ama'nle nang leh la chanaute a ngainat den tâk ziakin, "Nangma ah kipat in pawtdok pua'ng ka," a ti chun,

<sup>17</sup>kotkhak bul ah a bilhual muithal in vihawm piak inla, tichun, ama chu la suak in um den ta'n a. Zia gual ma chun la suak numeiteule la bawl ding uh ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Nangmau ah kipat pawt daw sak ding chu haksa sa kiu in; la kiang ua kum guk sung la nau a sep piak uh hi sum thalaw ah sêmte sep sâng ah tam zaw hun sepdaw piak ta ahi ngâl un; chuleh, Lalpa la Pathian un la sep leh bawl tapo uh hun maljawl ding ahi ngâl a.

### **Gancha Hon lak Ah Piang Masa pen**

<sup>19</sup>La gan hon leh belam hon lak ua a chal piang masa pen chiat chu Lalpa la Pathian uh â ding ah la lat thiantho ding uh ahi; la bawng hon lak ah a chal piang masa pen chule na la sepsak lo ding, belamchal piang masa pen chule a mul la met lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Lalpa'n a têlna ding mun ah chun kum sîn in, Lalpa ma âng ah, la Inkuan un an la nêk khawm sek ding uh ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Demna um, kengbai leh mitthum taphot chu Lalpa la Pathian kiang un kithoina dingin mang kiu in;

<sup>22</sup>sathiang leh thiango, sa-ngâi hi'n sakhi hileh, la chênnau khua sung chiat un nethei in lau.

<sup>23</sup>A thisan vang la nêk him him lo ding uh ahi; tui gual mai in lei tual ah la sungtha ding uh ahi.

### **Dan Lekhabu 16**

**Chiakân Kût Chu**  
(Pdt 12.1-20; 23.14-19; 34.18-26)



<sup>1</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un Aigupta gam ah kipat in, Abib tha ah jan ah a hun puidok uh la hiziak un, Abib tha sung ah hin Lalpa la Pathian uh â dingin chiakân kût mang sek un.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa'n a min chênnna ding ah a têlna mun ngei ah chun, la gan hon leh bawng hon lak ua kipat in Lalpa la Pathian uh kiang ah chiakân kût kithoina ding gancha la lân sek ding uh ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Zia sa chu thawi tawh la nêk khawm lo ding uh ahi. Aigupta gam ah kipat kin tak ah la pawt daw niu chu la dam sungsiau ah la het zing theina ding un, thawipanglo, kihigimna an chu ni sagi sung la nêk ding uh ahi.

<sup>4</sup>La chênnau gam sung pumpi' ni sagi sung, thawi him him a um lo ding ahi; chuleh, ni masa pen nitâk ah la kithoinau sa chu, a jingkal kit tiang ah a themcha le la umsak lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un a hun piakna gam sung ah la chênnau khua him him ah chiakân kût kithoina la bawl lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un a min chênnna ding ah a guatna mun bep ah chun, la chiakân kût kithoinau gancha chu, Aigupta gam ah kipat la hung pawtdawnau, ni masa pen nitâk, nitum jul ah la hung pawt daw hun chet uh khan la that ding uh ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Huan unla, Lalpa la Pathian un a guatna mun ah chun la nêk ding uh ahi; a jing phat leh la puanbûk lam chiat un la kile'kit ding uh ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Ni guk sung thawipanglo anneu inla, a ni sagi ni' chun Lalpa la Pathian uh â ding ah khawmpî thiangtho bawl unla, zia ni hin la nasep vantang uh bangma la bawl lo ding uh ahi.

### **Hapta Kût Gen Kitna**

(Pdt 34.22; Thp 23.15-21; Kis 28.26-31)

<sup>9</sup> Bu ât ding ah kawite la mat pat niu ah kipat in hapta sagi sim to unla.

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un a hun maljawlna dungzui in, la sepnau ga ah kipat la kiphalnau dungzui in, Lalpa la Pathian uh â dingin Hapta Kût la bawl sek ding uh ahi.



<sup>11</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un a min umna ding ah a guatna mun ah chun, nang tawh la chapate, la chanute, la suakpa leh la suaknute, la lak ua um Levite, gam dang mite, nauchagate leh meithâite chu tawh la leng un, Lalpa la Pathian uh ma-âng ah lim tak in la ûm khawm ding uh ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Aigupta gam ah suak ah la um danteu kha hezing unla, zia dan thuguatte hi gunchu tak in la zui ding uh ahi.

### **Bawkcha Kût**

(Thp 23.33-43; Kis 29.12-40)

<sup>13</sup> La buphual leh la uain sûknau khûk ah kipat la lâk khawm zaw phat ua leh, ni sagi sung Bawkcha Kût la mat sek ding uh ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Zia kût ah chun, nangmau leh la chapateu, la chanuteu, la suakteu pawsal leh numeite, la khaw sung ua chêng Levite leh gam dang mite, nauchagate leh meithâite tawh lim tak in la chêng khawm ding uh ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Lalpa'n a guatna ding mun ah chun, Lalpa la Pathian uh â dingin ni sagi sung zia kût hi la mat ding uh ahi; Lalpa la Pathian un la thil bawlnau zosia leh la sepgimnau zosia ah hun maljawl ding ahi ziakin, zia chu la lop ding uh ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Lalpa'n a guatna ding mun ah chun, pawsal zosia kum si'n ah thumvei a vakilâk sek ding uh ahi; thawipanglo kût bawl hun tawh, Hapta Kût bawl hun tawh Bawkcha Kût bawl hun ah te hin. Lalpa ma âng ah khutngawn in a vakilak lo ding uh ahi;

<sup>17</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un a hun maljawl dungzui in, mi tin in a thei dan chiat un piau hen.

### **Khawpi Sung Ah Vaihawmte**

<sup>18</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un a hun piak ding khawpi tin ah vaihawm ding leh, hotu hidingin la phung tin ua kipat mi la têldaw chiat ding uh ahi; amau chun mipite chung ah dik tak in vai a hawm ding uh ahi.

<sup>19</sup> Dikna chu manlo sua kiu inla, doichuam bîk la nei lo ding ahi; gawlgûkna le la kiu in; gawlgûkna chun mipilte mit a hi'thûm ah, a dikna thugen uh a changma sek hi.



<sup>20</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un a hun piakna ding gam chu lua ah la dam theina ding un, thudik bep la zui ding uh ahi.

### Biakna Diklo Kikhâmte

<sup>21</sup>Lalpa la Pathian â ding ah mâichâm la siamnau kiang nai ah chun, dawikhuam ding ah thing Asher la phû lo ding uh ahi;

<sup>22</sup> chuleh, Lalpa la Pathian un a huat ma ma dawi suangle la phû him him lo ding uh ahi.

## Dan Lekhabu 17

### Vaihawmna Dik Chu

<sup>1</sup>Bawngchal a hem, belam a hem demkâi leh melhêmna nei him him chu, Lalpa la Pathian kiang un la lat lo ding uh ahi; zia chu Lalpa la Pathian uh â dingin ki'dak um tak ahi ngâl a.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un a hun piakna khua taphot ah, pawsal hileh, numei hileh, Lalpa la Pathian uh mit mu ah thil phalo bawl la mu phot ua leh,

<sup>3</sup> pathian dangte nasep piak ding leh ho ding ah chia a hem, nisa, thapi leh van lam ah thil umte ho leh biak ding ka khapsa a ho uh a hem;

<sup>4</sup> min a genna la het a hem, nangma ngei in la hetchian ahi ah, Israelte lak ah zia gual ah thil ki'dak um tak chu bawl ahi ti la mu chian phat leh,

<sup>5</sup> zia gual ah thil ki'dak um bawlpa a hem, bawlnu a hem chu la khawpiu kôlkot paw lam ah kaidok in, ziapa a hem, zia nu a hem chu suang in la se'lup ding uh ahi.

<sup>6</sup> Hiatpitu pani a hem, pathum a hem kamsuak ah kipat in thitâk ah umte chu tha sek ding a hiu; mi pakhat mai hiatpitu kamsuak ziak in kuama that kiu in.

<sup>7</sup> Hiatpîte chun a khut uh tha masa pen uh hen la, ziazaw chun mipite chun a khut uh tha bep uh hen. Tichun, la lak ua mi phalo chu zia gual chun la zen thiang sek ding uh ahi.

### Thiampute Leh Vaihawmte Thutanna

<sup>8</sup>Thisan sua'na a hem, kigamngâkna ding a hem leh kinakna thubuai khawk tak a hem leh, zia gual ah thu khawk chu la khua sung ua a um ah, nang uh



ngaitua ding ah haksa talua ahi chun, Lalpa la Pathian un a têlna mun ah chun kin tak in chia unla;

<sup>9</sup>zia hun lai tak ah Levi dan ah thiampu a hem leh, vaihawm ding ah um pen pen kiang ah chun chia unla, thu vadong leu chin, amau chun a thutanna ding hun hil ziang thei in au.

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa'n a guatna mun ah kipat thutanna a siam uh a hun hil dungzui ua chun gunchu tak in bawl tau in.

<sup>11</sup>Thupiak a hilsawn dungzui leh vahawmna dan a hun hil dungzui un la um tei tei ding uh ahi; a thupukna hun kawk muu chu changlam a hem, veilam a hem in la pêtsan lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Chuleh, Lalpa la Pathian un nasem ding ah a guat chuam thiampu leh vahawmte thu mang nuam lo taphot chu, la tha ngei ngei ding uh ahi. Israelte lak ah kipat thil phalo chu zia gual chun la zen thiang sek ding uh ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Chutileh, mi tin in zia chu hia'n, lau intiu in, zia gual chun kuama'n bawl ngam talo ding a hiu.

### **Leng Leh Lalte Thuneina**

<sup>14</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un a hun piakna ding gam chu la tun ua, la luau ah, la chén phat ua leh, "I kiangvel ua nam dangte zosia gual ah hin lal nei hitiu," la ti phat ua leh,

<sup>15</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un a têlpiak bep chu lal ah la nei ding uh ahi. La mipiteu lak ah khat pen pen chu lal in koithein la tiu in, la mipiteu lak ah pang hilo, gam dang mite vang guat him him kiu in.

<sup>16</sup>Ahi'n la, lal chun sakol tampi a neilo ding ahi; chuleh, sakol a hau theina ding ah a mite chu Aigupta gam ah a sawl kit dingle ahi puai; Lalpa'n ka kiang un, "Zia lam ah chun la chia kit tâk lo ding uh ahi," a ti ta'ngâl a.

<sup>17</sup>Chun, a lungthim ah lampet lona dingin ji le tampi a nei lo ding ahi'n, dangka leh sana le a hau lo ding ahi.



<sup>18</sup>Chuleh, a lenggam lalchutpha ah a chut phat leh, zia dan lekhabu hi pakhat a kinei zing dingin, levi dan ah thiampute a teidawsak ding ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Lalpa a Pathian a lau ah, a dan thu leh a vaihawmna dante a zui theina dingin, a dam sungsia zia dan lekhabu chu a sim zing ding ah a koltup ding ahi;

<sup>20</sup>Israelte lenggam chung ah ama leh a suante'n kum sawt tak vai a hawm theina ding un, mipi chung ah a kiletsak lo ding uh ahi'n, thupiakte le changlam a hem, veilam a hem ah a pêtsan lo ding uh ahi.

## Dan Lekhabu 18

### Thiampute Leh Levite Vangphatna

<sup>1</sup>Levite phung ah kipat Levi dan ah thiampu nasêm zosia chun, Israelte lak ah chun chanvo leh golua ding a neilo ding uh ahi. Lalpachanvo, kithoina thillatte chu a ne ding uh ahi;

<sup>2</sup> ahi'n la, a chipite lak ah kipat gochan bangma a neilo ding uh ahi; a kiang ua a la tiam dungzui in, Lalpa chu a chanvo uh hi ta'n a.

<sup>3</sup>Mipite kithoina bawngchal a hem leh, belam sa a hem lak ah ziate hi thiampu chantum dingte chu ahi: a liang leh a khanuai teni tawh, a bupi chu thiampu a piak ding uh ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Chuleh, la lou ua ga masate, la uain teu, la sathauteu leh la belam hon lak ua a piang masa pen chiat chu thiampu chan ding ah la piak ding uh ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa min ah kumkhua nasêm dingin, Lalpa la Pathian un la nam pumpiu lak ah kipat in, Levi leh a suante zosia chu a la têldaw sa ahi tai.

<sup>6</sup>Levite lak ah kuale Israelte chênnna mun zosia ah, Lalpa'n a guatna ding mun khat po ah a chen lut nop phot chun, (a nop hun hun leh hung lût kit thei tho intiu in);

<sup>7</sup>a hung tunna mun ah Lalpa ma ah Levi nasêm ah a la umsate gual tho in, ama'nle Lalpa a Pathian min in, na a sêm ngâl ding ahi.



<sup>8</sup>A Inkuan neithil a zokna man uh nei tho maleu, thiampu dangte tawh nêk ding kibang tak in a chang tho tho ding uh a hi.

### **Khawvel Mite Bawldan Zui Io Ding Ah Hilna**

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un a hun piakna ding gam chu la hung tun phat ua leh, zia gam ah a la umsate thilbawl ki'dak um takte chu zui kiu in.

<sup>10</sup> La lak ua kuale a chapa a hem, a chanu a hem mei ah kithoina ding ah pia a hem, phunsânte, thugenlawk chîngte, ngaibel chîngte, dawi bawl chîngte,

<sup>11</sup> âisân chîngte, thitha leh dawi ho-te leh mi thisate thu dong sekte him him chu la lak un a um lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Zia gual thilbawl hi Lalpa ki'dak lam tak ahi; zia gual thil ki'dak um takte hi a la bawl ziak un, la ma-âng ua kipat Lalpa la Pathian un a la nawdaw ahi ngâl a.

<sup>13</sup>Lalpa la Pathian â ding bep ah ginum tak ah la umzing ding uh a hi.

<sup>14</sup>La suandaw ding uh namte chun Phunsân leh âisânte chu ngaisâng maleu, nanghaw vang Lalpa la Pathian un zia gual chu bawl dingin a hun phal puai.

### **Mosi Gual Ah Jawlnei Thak**

<sup>15</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un la lak ua kipat in keima gual jawlnei khat hun tungdok ding ahi; zia gual ah jawlnei chu a thu la mat ding uh ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Horeb tâng ah mipi kikhop ni Lalpa la Pathian kiang un, “Lalpa ka Pathian uh aw ka het kit ua, zia a meikuang hi ka mu kit uh chun thi mai ding ka hiu,” ti'n la don tau a.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa'n ei hun dawnhu a, “A thugen uh chu a dik ngei hi.

<sup>18</sup>Amau lak ah kipat ma ma in nangma gual hi jawlnei khat hun tungdok ing ka tin; zia jawlneipa kam ah chun ka thute koi ing ka tin, a kiang ah thu ka piak taphot chu a kiang un hil mai ta'n.

<sup>19</sup> Kuale ka min ah thugen jawlnei kamsuak ngaitha lo taphot chu, a chungchâng keima'n ngaitua ing ka.



<sup>20</sup>Himaleh, jawlnei kuale a gen ding ah ka piak hilo keima min ah thugen a hem, pathian dangte min ah thugen a hem a um chun, zia jawlnei chu thalup ding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>21</sup>Nang un la lungthim un, “Bangti’n em zia thu hi Lalpa gen ahi puai ti ka hetkhen thei ding uh?” la tiu ahi chun,

<sup>22</sup>jawlnei in Lalpa min ah thu a gen hi’ngâl ah guitung lo leh, a diklona mu chian ahi chun, zia chu Lalpa ah kipat hilo ahi, ti’na ahi, jawlnei in a ginkawmngai ah a gen mai mai ahi, zia gual chu lau kiu in.

## Dan Lekhabu 19

### Bitna Khawpi Dan Chu

(Kis 35.9-28; Jos 20.1-9)

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un a hun piakna ding gam ah a la chêngsa namte chu, Lalpa la Pathian un hun suandaw sak zo ah, amau khua leh a Inteu la hun lua phat ua leh,

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un la lua ding uh a hun piakna gam ah chun, khawpi pathum la koichuam ding uh ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un la luana ding ua a hun piakna gam chu, a gamlat dan kibang chiat in gambung pathum in khen unla; tichun, tualthat taphot a tai lut ziang theina ding un.

<sup>4</sup>Kuale chanpal ah mi that kha phut a um ah, amau teni chun kihuatna a la nei kha lo ahi phot ua leh, zia tak ah hung tailut tualthatpa chu, thalup lo ding ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Mi khat a Invêngpa tawh thing sât dingin gamlak ah kuan uh hen la, a khut ah heicha a lap lai in a chang tong in, a lawipa sep lum ziang ta leh, tualthatpa chu zia bitna khua pakhat pen pen ah chu a tai lut phot leh, a hing ngâl ding ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Amau te ni chun kihuatna a la nei kha lo a hiziak un, thi tâk ding ah a chung ah thutanna um man nai lo maleh, bitna ding khuate chu a gamlat bêk



ziakin, tualthatpa chu a tai tung masang in, thisan phuba lâk gua delpa chun delpha'n, a lungnat lai tak in that ziang kha'n a.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaziakchun, khawpi pathum koichuam dingin thu ka hun pia la hiu.

<sup>8</sup>La pu leh pateu kiang ah a la kitiamna dungzui ah Lalpa la Pathian un la gamgiteu hun kêk lian piak ah, a tiamna gam zosia a hun piak suak phat leh,

<sup>9</sup>tu'ni ka thupiak gual ah Lalpa la Pathian uh la hepiu ah, a lampite la zui zing ua, la bawl ding ua thu ka hun piak zosia la bawl uh chun, zia khua pathumte bân ah hin, khawpi dang pathum ma la hun bawl belap ding uh ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un la lua ding ua a hun piakna gam sung ah chun, thiamlo chansak ah la um lona ding ua, mawna neilote thisan chu sua a hilona dingin.

<sup>11</sup>Himaleh, kua'nle a Invêngte huatna nei ah changgu zing ah, a kidelpi ah, zia khuate lak ah khat pen pen ah chu a tai lut chun,

<sup>12</sup>a thatpa chênnna khua upa te'n migilo chu vapui ding ah mi sawl in, thisan phuba la dingpa kiang ah pedok intiu in, ama chun mi thatpa chu a that ngâl ding ahi.

<sup>13</sup>La daidawp lo ding uh ahi; la chung ua thilpha a tun theina ding in, Israel gam ah kipat in mawna neilo thisan sua'na gitlona chu la hi bei ding uh ahi.

### Gamgi Nei Ding Dan

<sup>14</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un la luana ding ua a hun piakna ding gam ah, la hung chan phat ua leh, khang masa lam ah mite'n gamgi a la thunsau, la Invêngteu gamgi chu la chawn lo ding uh ahi.

### Thu Hiatpi Ah Pan Dan

<sup>15</sup>Tualthat a hem, thil phalo bawl leh mi gitlona him him chu, thiamlo chansakna dingin hiatpitu pakhat mai thu chu a hun tawk puai. Hiatpitu pani a hem, pathum a hem hetna bep in thiamlo chansak tak tak hi bep ding ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Huatna ziak ah hiatpitu kisiam kawm a hung um chun,



<sup>17</sup>hêk ah umpa tawh a hiatpitu chu Lalpa ma ah chun, zia hun ah thiampu leh vaihawmte ma-âng ah chun ding intiu in;

<sup>18</sup>vaihawmte chun gunchu tak in kan chian in au. Zuaau thu ah hiatpitu ah kisiam ahi ah, diklo tak ah mi khat hêksiatna ding ah hung pang a hiti mat daw ahi chun,

<sup>19</sup>midang khat chung ah siatna tung ding ah a guanggal zosia chu, hiatpitu zuautheipa chung ah bawl hi'n a. Zia gual ah chun la lak ua thil phalo chu la zenthian sek ding uh ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Mi dang zosia'n zia chu hun hia'n tin uh, lau in au; zia gual thil phalo chu kuama'n la lak un hun bawl ngam ta pua'n au.

<sup>21</sup>Daidawp him him kiu in; hinna thasâng ah hinna, mit thasâng ah mit, ha thasâng ah ha, khut thasâng ah khut, keng thasâng ah keng hi zaw'n a.

## Dan Lekhabu 20

### Kidona Dan

<sup>1</sup>La gâlteu do ding ah la kuan lai un, sakolte, sakol kângtalaite leh sepai hon nanghaw sâng ah tam zaw la mu ziak un lau diak kiu in; nanghaw Aigupta gam ah kipat hun puidokpa Lalpa la Pathian un a hun umpi zing ngâl a.

<sup>2</sup>Kidona la pan ding kuan ua leh thiampu chu hung pawtdok in, sepaite kiang in,

<sup>3</sup>zia gual hin a gen ding ahi: “Aw Israel, zia thu hi ngai un! Tu’ni hin la gâlteu do ding la hitau ah. Lungthuai lo in, lau kiu inla, patau lo in amau chu launa him him nei kiu in;

<sup>4</sup>gâl zaw'na hun pia ding ah la masang ua la gâlteu do ding ah kuandok, Lalpa la Pathian un a hun kitonpi zing ngâl ah,” ti in.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun, hotute chun sepaite kiang in, “La lak ua Inthak sa ah lân lo la um awm? Zia gual mi chu chia kit mai hen; achutiloleh, gâldona hung thi'n tin, a Inthak chu mi dang khat chang ziang kha'n a.



<sup>6</sup>Grep huan siam ngâl ah a ga ne nai lo la um awm? In lam ah chia kit hen la, a grep huan ah ga chu va ne phot hen; achutiloleh, gâldona mun ah hung thi'n tin, a grep huan ah gate chu mi dang khat in ne masa ziang kha'n a.

<sup>7</sup>Numei ji ding ah hual ngâl ah kichenpi man lo la um awm? In lam ah chia kit hen la, ji vanei phot hen; achutiloleh, gâl in hung thi kha'n tin, mi dang khat in kichenpi kha'n a," ti'n gen uh hen.

<sup>8</sup>Hotute chun sepaite kiang in zia gual hin gen uh hen la: "A lauthawng leh a lungthuai kua la um awm? Ama lungthim gual ah a lawite a hilung-thuailona dingin In lam ah chia kit ziang hen," ti in.

<sup>9</sup>Hotute'n sepaite kiang ah thu a gen zaw phat uh leh, sepai hotute chun a mawpuaknau a la ngâl ta'n au.

<sup>10</sup>Khawpi do ding ah la kisak phat ua leh, kicham a nuam awm ti dong masa phot un.

<sup>11</sup>Kicham nuam ah a hung kipiak lut ziang uh chun, zia khua ah mipi zosia chun la nau a sep ding uh ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Kicham nuam lo ah a hun do uh chun ûm kîmvêl unla;

<sup>13</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un la khut ua a hun piak phat phat leh, a lak ua pawsal zosia chu chemjam ah la thagam sik sek ding uh ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Gallâk dingin numeite, nausente, a ganchateu leh khawpi sung ah thil um zosia chu kilâk thei in lau. La gâlteu in gâllâk a lâk khawm sau zosia tawh Lalpa la Pathian un a hun piak zosia chu kilâk thei in lau.

<sup>15</sup>Zia gual chun, la chênnau ah namte umna hilo khawpi gamla tak ah um zosia chu la sawisa ding uh ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Himaleh, Lalpa la Pathian un la lua ding ua a hun piakna khawpi ah chêngte a hiu leh vang, a hing ah, a hathei taphot khêk nei lo ah la thâgam sik sek ding uh ahi;

<sup>17</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un thu a hun piak gual in, Hit mite, Amor mite, Kanaan mite, Periz mite, Hiv mite leh Jebus mite hivang la thagam ding uh ahi;



<sup>18</sup>tichun, Lalpa la Pathian chung ua thil gilo hiding ah, a pathian chung ua a bawl uh, thil ki'dak um takte chu a hun zilsak theilona ding un.

<sup>19</sup>Khawpi lâk gua' sawt tak la ûm kîmvêl zaw nung ua, la ding ah la do phat ua leh, a sung ah thinghingte chu heicha la tuk siat lo ding uh ahi. Thingte ah kipat in nêk ding ladok thei maleu chin, la phûk lo ding uh ahi. Loulai ah thingkungte chu mihing gual ah do ngai ahi bek awm?

<sup>20</sup>Nêk theilo ahi ti la het chianteu bep phûk thei in lau; ziate chu khawpi ah nang uh hun do-te la zawthian masangsiau, amau do-na ding ah kul siamna mang in, ûm kîmvêl in, la do ding uh ahi.

## Dan Lekhabu 21

### Tualthat Het lo Chungchâng

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un la lua ding ua a hun piakna gam ah chun, mi khat thisa mudaw in um hen la, a thattu het lo hileh;

<sup>2</sup>upate leh vahawmte hung khawm intiu in, mi thisa umna mun ah kipat in khuate gamlat dan chu a tê ding uh ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Mithiluang umna tawh kinai pen khua ah upate chun, bawnglâ khat, ngawngkol bât kha nai lo hun kai intiu in;

<sup>4</sup>khua sung ah upate chun tuihing luanna mun phâihawm khat, lou ding ah kikaibuat nai lo leh thâichi le kitû nai lo na mun ah chun zia bawngchal chu, tuiluang lak ah chun a gawl ta'n uh hen.

<sup>5</sup>Levi chapate, Lalpa la Pathian un a na sêm ding leh Lalpa min ah maljawlna don ding ah a guat chuam thiampute, thubuai leh kinakna thu taphot ngaitua ding ah umte chun, a thubuai chu a tan ding uh ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Mithiluang tawh kinai pen khua ah upa zosia chun, lui luang lai chung ah bawnglâ gawl kitan chung ah chun a khut uh sil intiu in,

<sup>7</sup>zia gual hin a gen ding uh ahi: “Zia thisan sua’na hin ka khut uh ka tha puau ah, a hetpi inle ka pang puau hi.



<sup>8</sup>Aw Lalpa, la tat daw la mipi Israelte chung ah ja'ngai in; la mi Israelte lak ah mawna bei thisan sua'na ziakin thiamlo chansak kin," tiu hen. Tichun, zia thisan sua'na ziak ah ngawna chun thiang thei ta'n au.

<sup>9</sup>Zia gual chun la lak ua kipat, mawna bei thisan sua'na ziak ah maw chansakna chu kisil thiang thei in lau, Lalpa mit mu ah dik tak in la bawl ding uh ahi ngâl a.

### **Sal Ah Mat Numeite Chungchâng**

<sup>10</sup>Gâl do ah la kuan ua, la gâlteu chu Lalpa la Pathian un la khut ua a hun piak ah, sal ah la mat phat ua leh,

<sup>11</sup>sal ah la matteu lak ah numei melpha la sak, la ji ding ah la dawi zawng la mu chun,

<sup>12</sup>la In ah pui tung in: a lu metkol inla, a khuttin le tan inla;

<sup>13</sup>hing matte puanâk chu liptha'n, tha khat sung a nu leh a pate sûn in la In sung ah umsak phot in; ziazaw chuleh, luppi inla, a pawsal hita'n la tin, ama le la ji hita'n a.

<sup>14</sup>Ama ah la lung awi zaw lona a um chun, a nopna lam lam zuan thei dingin la thâdaw ding ahi, la zok lo ding ahi. Ama chu la sukmualphosa ahi tâk ziakin suak gual ah la bawl lo ding ahi.

### **Chapa Upa pen Thuneina**

<sup>15</sup>Kua'n le ji pani nei in, pakhat lungsiat in, a khat zaw chu dawi ta lo hen la; a pani un chapa nei gêl uh hen la, a doi lo zawknu chapa chu a upa zaw hi nalai leh,

<sup>16</sup>a go chu a chate lak ah a hawm piak phat leh, a doi lo zawknu tawh a chapau himaleh, a upa zaw ahi ziakin, a hepi zawknu tawh a chapau chu a upa zaw sâng ah chun a piak tam zawk diak lo ding ahi.

<sup>17</sup>A doi lo zawknu tawh a chapau himaleh, a chapa upa pen ahi ziakin, a nei zosia lak ah a chan uh le'ni in a chan chuang ding ahi; a cha masa pen hi'na ziakin upa hi'na chu a chang him him ding ahi.

### **Chapa Thumanglo Chungchâng**



<sup>18</sup>Kua a hem khat in chapa lochal tak leh thukhel tak nei hen la, a nu leh pa thu zui nuam lo in, a thununnau le ngaisak lo leh,

<sup>19</sup>a nu leh a pa chun ama chu pum mat in, a khawpiu ah kul kotkhak bul ah a upateu ma-âng in a hun pui ding uh ahi.

<sup>20</sup>A khuau ah upate kiang in, “Zia ka chapau hi lochal leh phengphel tak ahi. Ka thuu a awi puai. Ama hi mi gawlsan leh zu he’ mi ahi,” a hung ti ding uh ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, khua sung ah mipi zosia chun suang in a sep lum ding uh ahi. Zia gual chun, la lak ua thil phalo chu la hi’tiang kawm kawm ding uh ahi; chutileh, Israel mipi zosia’n he’n tiu in, lau ta’n au.

### **Dan Chuam Chuam**

<sup>22</sup>Mi khat in thi’na ding hial gitlona a bawl ah, thi’na ding ah a chungchâng thutanna bawl ahi chun, thinglêk ah khailup ngâl ding ahi;

<sup>23</sup> a luang chu thinglêk ah jankhua’n la koiden lo ding uh ahi; khailup ahi ni ma ma ah chun vui ding ahi, thing ah khailup ah um taphot chu Pathian hânsia dong ahi ngal ah. La lua ding ua Lalpa la Pathian un a hun piakna gam chu la hi’buak lo ding uh ahi.

## **Dan Lekhabu 22**

### **Dan Chuam Chuam**

<sup>1</sup> La Invêngte bawngchal a hem, belam a hem vâk mang la mu chun kihiatlosak ziang kin; a neite kiang ah la kai tung kit tei tei ding ahi.

<sup>2</sup>A neite chu la kiangnai ah um lo a hem, ahiloleh, a neite chu kua ahi la het lo ahi chun, la In lam ah kai tung phot inla, a neite’n a hetdaw masangsiu la koltup ding ahi; ziazaw chuleh la pia kit ding ahi.

<sup>3</sup>La Invêngte sabiltung le zia gual ma chun la bawl ding ahi; zia gual ma chun la Invêngte nîk leh puan le la bawl ding ahi’n, la Invêngte thil matsua la mu taphot chu zia gual ma chun la bawl ding ahi. La Invêngte panpi ding chu la sumsial lo ding ahi.



<sup>4</sup>La Invêngte sabiltung hileh, bawngchal hileh, lampi kilik la mu chun, la kimulosak ding ahi pua, la kaithaw ngei ngei ding ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Numei chu pawsal van in a kichei lo ding ahi, pawsal le numei van ah a kichei lo ding ahi; zia gual hi Lalpa la Pathian uh ki'dak lam tak ahi ngâl a.

<sup>6</sup>Thinglêk a hem, lei tual a hem ah vacha bû la muu ah, a tui a hem, a no a hem a pi'n a awp lai la muu chun, a pi tawh a no chu la lak khawm lo diu ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Nang â ding ah thilpha a hi'theina ding leh la damsawt theina ding un, a pi naw mang in, a no bep kilâk un.

<sup>8</sup>Inthak la sak phat leh, a chung ah kipat mi a kiakthâk ah, la In sung ah thisan sua'na ziak ah thiamlo la chan lona dingin, la Inchung chu a dâi la bawl ding ahi.

<sup>9</sup> La grep huan ah chun thâichi dang la chîn lo ding ahi; achutiloleh, la grep ga tawh, la thâichi dangte ga chu hi'buak ah um gêl gêl ding a hiu.

<sup>10</sup>Bawngchal tawh sabiltung lou la kaikhawm sak lo ding ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Samul tawh pat malngat kikhawng khawm puan la sil lo ding ahi.

<sup>12</sup> La puanâk chual a mongkâi chung kil li ah a jem la bawl ding ahi.

### **Numei Leh Pawsal Kikâl Ah Thianthona Dan**

<sup>13</sup>Pawsal khat in numei khat ji'n nei hen la, a kipawlpi nung in doi lo ta leh,

<sup>14</sup>a doi lo man in suanlam phuak kawm in, "Zia numei hi ka kichenpi ta'n; ahi'n, ka luppi phatin nungak thiangtho ahi'na bangma ka mu puai," ti'n zia numei chu sukminsiatna ding ah a gen thanhuai chun,

<sup>15</sup>nungak nu leh pate chun, kul kotkhak bul ah khawpi sung ah upa vaihawmte kiang in, nungak-thiangtho ahi'na enhian dingin a pui ding uh ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Upate kiang ah chun nungaknu pa chun, "Zia pa kiang ah hin ka chanu chu a ji dingin ka la pia'n, ahi'n, a dawi ta pua'n;



<sup>17</sup>'La chanu hi nungak thiangtho ahi'na bangma ka mu puai,' ti'n a gensia'n. Himaleh, zia hi ahi ka chanu nungak thiangtho ahi ti kihiat chianna chu," ti'n khawpi sung ah upate ma-âng ah chun a puanpha hun jak mal intiu in.

<sup>18</sup>Khawpi ah upate chun zia tangval chu man in gawt intiu in;

<sup>19</sup>Israelte lak ah nungak thiangtho khat a sukminsiat ziakin, dangka thîk shekel za khat liausak intiu in (nungak pa chu a piak ding ahi;) nungak chu a ji hi'ntin, a dam sung sia a ji chu a nol phal hita pua'n a.

<sup>20</sup>Ahi'nla, a hêkna chu a dik ah, nungak thiangtho ahi'na mu a hilo chun;

<sup>21</sup>zia nungak chu a pa In kotkhak ah kipat in kaidok intiu in, khawpi sung ah pawsalte chun suang in a se'lup ding uh ahi; Israelte lak ah a pa Insung himualpho ah nawchi a la zok ziakin. Zia gual ah chun la lak ua thil phalo chu la hithiang jel ding uh ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Pawsal khat mi ji a luppi lai tak mat daw a hileh, numei tawh tasualpa chu a numei tawh pum in thalup ding a hiu. Zia gual ah chun Israelte lak ah thil phalo chu la sukthian jel ding uh ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Nungak thiangtho khat, mi ji ding ah hualsa, pawsal dang khat in khawpi sung ah chun vamu'n, valuppi taleh,

<sup>24</sup>a paniu in khawpi kotkhak ah hun pui intiu in, suang in la sep lum ngâl ding uh ahi; nungak chu khawpi sung ah um hi'ngâl in, panpitu ding hawl ah a kiko lo ziak leh; a pawsal chunle a Invêngte ji ahi minsiat ziakin. Zia gual ah chun la lak ua thil phalo chu la hithiang jel ding uh ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Himaleh, pawsal khat in daipâm ah mi ji hualsa nungak vamu hen la, man in, luppi ta leh, a luppipa bep chu thalup ding ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Nungak chu bangma la law lo ding uh ahi; zia nungak chun thi'na khop sual bangma a bawl lo ziakin; zia gual hi mi khat in a Invêngte va bulu ah vathat gual mai ahi ngâl a.

<sup>27</sup>Daipâm ah pawsal in a sual, hualsa nungak chun panpitu a la ko maleh, ama panpi ding mi a um lo ziak ahi.



<sup>28</sup> Pawsal khat in nungak thiangtho leh hualsa hilo khat pum mat in, sual ta leh, zia chu hetdaw ahi chun,

<sup>29</sup>a luppipa chun dangka shekel sawmnga liau intin, zia chu nungak pa chu pia'n tin, zia nungak chu a ji hita'n ah. A ma'n zia nungak chu a sukminsiat ziakin, a dam sung sia a nol phal a hita puai.

<sup>30</sup> Pawsal khat in a pa thuneina bangmalo sua dingin, a pa ji chu a kichenpi ding ahi puai.

### Dan Lekhabu 23

<sup>1</sup>A tilchang kêk leh a zamaw kitanbong taphot chu Lalpa mite kikhawpna lak ah simkhawm lo ding ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Zaucha le Lalpa mite kikhawpna lak ah simkhawm lo ding a hiu. Amau suan ah mi, a khang sawmna tiang in Lalpa mite lak ah pansak lo ding a hiu.

<sup>3</sup> Ammon mi leh Moab mite him him chu Lalpa mite kikhawpna lak ah pansak lo ding a hiu. Amau suan leh pâk taphot chu a khang sawmna tiang unle, Lalpa mite kikhawpna lak ah lâklut lo ding a hiu;

<sup>4</sup> Aigupta gam ah kipat la hung pawt daw lai un, lampi la hun hawu ah, nêk leh dawn ding bangma a hun piak nop lo ziak un leh, nanghaw hânsia law ding leh, la siatna ding uh bawl ding ah Mesopotamia gam ah kipat, Pethor khua Beor chapa Balaam a goi ziak un.

<sup>5</sup> (Himaleh, Lalpa la Pathian un Balaam thu bangma'n a ngaisak pua'n; Lalpa la Pathian un nanghaw a hun lungsiat ziakin, zia hânsialawna chu nangmau â dingin maljawlna'n Lalpa la Pathian un a hun chansak zaw ta'ngâl a).

<sup>6</sup>La damsung siau amau phatna ding leh khantona ding uh bangma la bawl lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Edomte lak ah khat chale la kidak bawl lo ding uh a hiu, la chanau kinaipiu ahi ngâl un. Aiguptate lak ah khat chale la kidak bawl lo ding uh ahi, a gam un malzin in la vachêng ta ngâl un.



<sup>8</sup>A suan leh pâkteu, a khang thumna chate chu Lalpa mite lak in pansak thei ta'n lau.

### Thianthona Dante Chu

<sup>9</sup>Gâldo ding ah la giak daw lai un, thil thiango lo lak ah kipat in kisuthiangtho un.

<sup>10</sup>La lak ua mi pakhat jan kâl ah ama ah kipat, thilbuak a la pawt khâk ziak ah thiango ahi chun, gia mun ah kipat in pawtdok hen; zia giamun ah chun a lût kit tâk lo ding ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Nitâk lam ah chun kisil thiang hen la, nisa tum nung leh zia giamun ah chun lût kit bep hen.

<sup>12</sup>Zia gual mite um chuam theina ding mun, la giamun pawlam un la bawl sek ding uh ahi ngâl a.

<sup>13</sup>Lei laina ding matchâk la nei ding uh ahi; la dâilênnâ ding uh lei la chawkuak ua, a nung leh la vuk khum kit sek ding uh ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Lalpa la Pathian uh chu nangmau veng bit ding leh la mêmateu hun do piak ding ah la lak un a hung pang zing sek ah; ziaziakchun, la lak ua a kiheimang lona dingin, la puanbûk uh chu a thiantho ding ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Mi khat suak hi'na kipat hung taidok ah, nangma hung bêl taphot chu, a pu kiang ah la thak kit lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>16</sup>La khuau ah, a nopna mun pen pen chu têl hen la, la kiang ah chun a chênden ding ahi; la sukgenthei lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>17</sup> Israel chanute lak ah khat chale biakna mun ah nawchi zuak ah a pan lo ding uh ahi; Israelte cha pawsal lak ah khat chale biakna mun ah kizuak a um lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Numei nawchi man leh pawsal kizokna mante chu, Lalpa la Pathian kiang ah kitiamna ding ah la piak lo ding uh ahi; zia chu Lalpa la Pathian un a ki'dak lam tak ahi ngâl a.



<sup>19</sup> A pung doina ziakin la Israel chanpite kiang ah bat la piak lo ding ahi: Sum ah punna hileh, nêk leh dawn ah punna leh nei leh lam ah punna him him thil batsakna chung ah la lâk lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>20</sup> Gam dang mite kiang in vang a pung del in thil la batsak thei ui; ahi'n, la Israel chanpiteu kiang in vang a pung delna ziakin bat la piak lo ding uh ahi; Lalpa la Pathian un la lua ding ua a hun piakna gam ah chun a hun maljawl theina dingin.

<sup>21</sup> Lalpa la Pathian kiang ah kitiamna la nei phat leh, la bawlna ding hunbî chu vawchawn kin; Lalpa la Pathian in a hun phût phat leh, gilo ah thiammaw chang hi mai ding la hi'ngâl a.

<sup>22</sup> Kipautiam lo ding ah la kisûm thei leh vang, la bawlkhialna ziak ah thiamlo channa ding um lo mai ding ahi.

<sup>23</sup> Lalpa la Pathian kiang ah la kipautiamna leh la thutep taphot chu, la kam ah pawt dungzui in gunchu tak ah la bawl tei tei ding ahi.

<sup>24</sup> La Invêngte grep huan ah la chia lai in, la du jat jat, la vâ sêt in nethei in la tin; ahi'n, la puakdaw lo ding ahi.

<sup>25</sup> La Invêngte bu leilai la haw leh, bu vuite chu la khut in la thei in la tin; himaleh, kawite mang in buvuite chu ât lo ding ahi.

## Dan Lekhabu 24

### Kichêñ Dan Leh Kinol Dan

<sup>1</sup> Pawsal khat in ji nei hen la, a kichen zaw nung un doi a tin zawlona hun mudok henla, nolna lekha zik in, a khut ngei ah pia'n a In ah kipat sawldok in, a In chu nusia taleh;

<sup>2</sup> midang kichenpi thei dingin pawtdok ngâl ta'n a.

<sup>3</sup> A pawsal nunung zaw chunle dawi kit lo in, nolna lekha zik in, a khut ah pia'n sawldok kit ta leh; (ahiloleh, a pawsal pani'na pa chu a thi bang ahi chun;)



<sup>4</sup>midang in a sukthanhuaisa ahi'tâk ziakin, Lalpa â ding ah thil kidak um ahi'tâk ziakin, a pawsal masa, a In ah kipat sawldokpa chun a kichenpi kitâk lo ding ahi. Lalpa la Pathian un la luana ding uh gam a hun piakna chung ah chun thil dik lo tak ah bawl in, thiamlo la chan lona ding un.

### Dan Chi Chuam Chuam

<sup>5</sup>Pawsal ji nei thak chu sepai lak ah gâldo in a kuandaw lo ding ahi; chuleh, mawpuakna lian tak le piak lo ding ahi. A kichenpi a ji tawh a in ah nuam tak ah a umna ding un kumkhat zalenna piak ding ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Kitiamna man dingin buhêk suang a hem, buhêk suang chungnung zaw a hem kuama lâk piak kiu in, mi hinna hên piak la hiding ziakin.

<sup>7</sup> Kuale Israelte lak ah mi khat pum mat ah, suak ah mang a hem, Israel mi chu zuak mang a hem a um chun, zia mi manpa chu thalup ding ahi. Zia gual ah chun la lak ua gitlona la hithian kawm kawm ding uh ahi ngâl a.

<sup>8</sup> La lak ua phâk natna a lênjak lona dingin, Levi thiampute thu ka piakte zosia, amau in a hun hil dungzui un chingthei tak in zui tau in.

<sup>9</sup> Aigupta gam ah kipat la hung pawtdok lai ua, Miriam chung ah Lalpa la Pathian un a thilbawl kha hezing ta un.

<sup>10</sup> La Ingvêngte kiang ah leiba la piak sîk ding ah a In ua la lût in, a kitiamna lâkpiak kin.

<sup>11</sup>In paw lam ah ngâk inla, leiba neipa'n a kitiamna ding ah a hun piak ding chu ama hun piak ngâk in.

<sup>12</sup>Mi chaga ahi ah, a nîk leh puan a hun piak ziang ahi chun, zia a kitiamna chu jan giakpi kin.

<sup>13</sup>A hun maljawl theina ding leh Lalpa la Pathian ah la min phatna a hung hitheina dingin, thilpiak chu jan ah a silman tei tei na dingin, nitum ma ngei ngei ah la piak kit ding ahi.

<sup>14</sup> La khawpiteu lak ah la chênhawmpiu, la unau uh Israel mi hihen la, gam dang mi hitaleh, mi genthei leh tasamte chu a sepnau thaman uh la thep lo ding uh ahi.



<sup>15</sup>A nasep man uh nisi'n in la piak ding uh ahi; migenthei a hiziak un, zia bep chu a nisi'n nêk mu'nau ahi ngâl ah; achutiloleh, Lalpa kiang ah hun hêk intiu in, nangmau chu maw sak hi kha'n lau.

<sup>16</sup>Chate gitlona ziakin a pa thalup ding a hipua'n, pate gitlona ziak ah le a chate thalup ding ahi diak puai; mi tin amau gitlona ziak bep ah amau thalup ding a hiu.

<sup>17</sup>Gamdang mite leh nauchagate chung thu diklo tak ah vai la hawm piak lo ding uh ahi; meithâi sil leh chén le banda la lâkpiak lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Nang hawle Aigupta gam ah khan suak la la hiu a, Lalpa la Pathian un zia tak mun ah kipat khan a hun tatdaw la hiu kha hezing ta un; ziaziakchun, zia thil hi la bawl ding un thu ka hun piak la hiu.

<sup>19</sup>Lou ah bu la lâk lai un, buphal lâk hetmil la nei chu la ding in kile'kit kin; ziate chu gam dang mite, nauchagate leh meithâite â ding ah la nutsia piak diu ahi; tichun, Lalpa la Pathian un la khut nasepnau zosia ah a hun maljawl theina dingin.

<sup>20</sup>Oliv theiga la law phat leh le, la hetmilte chu va chomkhawm kit se' se' kin; gam dang mite, nauchagate leh meithâite â ding ahi tai.

<sup>21</sup>La grep huan ah grep ga la law zaw nung ah a lêpgate la la hawl kit tâk lo ding uh ahi; gam dang mite, nau chagate leh meithâite â ding ahi tai.

<sup>22</sup>Ziate hi la bawl ding ua thu ka hun piak la hiu; Aigupta gam ah khan nang hawle suak ah a la um la hiu ti hezing tau in.

## Dan Lekhabu 25

<sup>1</sup>Mi pani thubuai nei ah a kinak phat ua leh, vайhawmna Inpi ah chia intiu in; tichun, vайhawmte chun pakhat chu thiam chansak intiu in, a khat zaw chu thiamlo a chansak ding uh ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Migilo zaw chu jep ding ahi chun, vайhawmpa mit mu ngei ah chun, lup sak in, a gitlona tawh kigûn in a jep ding uh ahi.



<sup>3</sup> Sawmlì vei tiang ah jep thei hi'n ah; zia sâng ah tam zaw chu la jep uh chun, la Invêngpa chu la mit mu ah hi'mualpho hi talua kha'n a.

<sup>4</sup> Bawngchal in bu a chil lai in a muk kân kin.

### **Suapipa Min Manlona Ding**

<sup>5</sup> Unau pawsal In khat ah chêng khawm uh hen la, a lak ua khat chapa bei in thi taleh, a thipa ji chun amau In sung mi hilo, mi chuam dang a va kichenpi lo ding ahi. A pawsal suapi dang khat in a kichenpi ah, a pawsal suapipa mawpuak chu a bawl ding ahi;

<sup>6</sup> chuleh, Israelte lak ah a min a manlona dingin, a cha nei masak pen pen uh chun, a suapipa thi ta min chu a law ding ahi.

<sup>7</sup> Ahi'n, ama chun a suapipa ji chu a kichenpi nop lo leh, a suapipa ji chu kulkot ah upate kiang ah chia intin, a kiang un, "Ka pawsal suapipa'n Israel lak ah a suapipa min man lona ding ah a bawl ding dawl a bawl nuam puai," a ti ding ahi.

<sup>8</sup> Ziaphat chuleh, a khuau ah upate chun ama chu ko in, kihopi in au. "Ama chu ka kichenpi nuam puai," a ti tei tei chun,

<sup>9</sup> a suapipa ji chun upate lak ah ama vanai intin, a kengtawdap sût piak intin, a maichang ah a chilsiat khum intin, "A suapipa Inkuan siampha nuamlote chu zia gual hin bawl hijel hen," ti'n a sam ding ahi.

<sup>10</sup> Ama Inkuan chu Israelte zosia lak in, "Kengtawdap sût piak ah umte sunghaw," ti min paw ta'n au.

### **Dan Chuam Chuamte**

<sup>11</sup> Pawsal kina'n, kibuan uh hen la, a zawngzawpa ji chun a pawsal a panpi guatna lam in a hatzawpa zamaw a va tûkkhâk ahi chun,

<sup>12</sup> zia nu khutbân chu tan piak ding ahi; la daidawp lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>13</sup> La te'na koina dip un bûkna chi chuam chuam, a gik zaw leh a jang zaw la neikhawm lo ding uh ahi.



<sup>14</sup>La In sung un te'na jat chuam chuam, a lianzaw leh a neuzaw la neilo ding uh ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un a hun piakna gam hin, la dam sawt theina ding un, bûkna dik leh te'na dik tak bep la mat ding uh ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Zia gual ah diklo tak ah bawl taphot chu, Lalpa la Pathian un a kidak lam tak ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Aigupta gam ah kipat la hung pawt daw lai ua, lampi Amalekte'n a hun soisak dan uh kha hezing unla;

<sup>18</sup>chawl leh basam ah la um lai tak un a hun do ua, la nung uh hun delzui in, a jawngkhal zosia a that gam tau ah; Pathian launa a nei puau hi.

<sup>19</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lalpa la Pathian un la lua ding ua a hun piakna gam la hung chén phat ua, la kîmvêl ua la mêmateu zosia lak ah kipat, Lalpa la Pathian un gâl muang tak ah a hun umsak phat leh, van nuai ah Amalekte het zingna chu la hibei tei tei ding uh ahi; zia chu la hetmil lo ding uh ahi.

## Dan Lekhabu 26

### Ga Masa Latdan (Pdt 23.16-19)

<sup>1</sup>Chuleh, Lalpa la Pathian un go ding ah la luana ding uh gam a hun piakna chu la hung lut phat ua, la luau ah, la chén phat ua leh,

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un a piakna gam leilung ah ga masa pente lak ah bang a hem jat chu, Lalpa la Pathian un a min hetzingna ding ah a guatna mun ah chun la hun puak ding uh ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Zia hun ah thiampu kiang ah chun chiau inla, a kiang in, “Lalpa la Pathian kiang ah piak ding ah a la tiamma gam ah chun tu'ni hin ka hung ui ti ka puang hi,” tiu in la.

<sup>4</sup>Thiampu'n la khut ah kipat la law chu a lak zaw phat leh, Lalpa la Pathian mâichâm mai jawn ah chun koi intin;

<sup>5</sup>ziaphat chuleh, nang in Lalpa la Pathian ma-âng ah chun zia gual hin thu la gen ding ahi: “Aram gam ah kipat mi vâkvâi kha ka suantubul ahi’n; Aigupta



gam in a chia suk ah, zia tak ah chun malzin in a vachâm a; mi tawmcha himaleu, nam lian tak, hat tak leh mipi tam tak a hung hitau in;

<sup>6</sup>Aiguptate'n na haksa tak tak ei sepsak in, ei sukgenthei ah ei soisak phat un,  
<sup>7</sup>ka pu leh pateu Pathian, Lalpa kiang in ka kiko tau ah; ama'n ka awu chu a la ngaitha'n, ka genthei danteu, ka nasep gim danteu leh tawimaw hial ah ka um danteu chu a hun mu ta'n.

<sup>8</sup>Lalpa'n a khut hat tak chu lâm in, a thilhitheina tizat um takte sua in, thilmak leh tepte'na tam tak te bawl in, Aigupta gam ah kipat in ei la puidok ta'n;

<sup>9</sup>zia gam pha, bawngnawi leh khuaizu luanna gam hi ei pia'n, ei pui lût tai.

<sup>10</sup>Tu'hin aw Lalpa, nang in lei piakna gam ah ga masa ka hun choite hi," tiu in la. Lalpa la Pathian uh mai ah chun nga thau inla, Lalpa la Pathian uh ho in khûn tau in.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, Lalpa la Pathian un thilpha a hun piak zosia chung ah, la Inkuan un, Levite tawh, la lak ua gam dang mi a chêngdente tawh la sunghaw un lim tak in la um ding uh ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Akum thumna (sawm ah khat piak kum) ah la sepdayteu sawm ah khat la piak zaw phat ua, la khua sung ua vâ tak ah nêkthei dingin, Levite, gam dang mite, nauchagate leh meithâite la piak zaw phat uh leh,

<sup>13</sup>ziaphat chuleh, Lalpa la Pathian kiang un zia gual hin la gen ding uh ahi: "Thu lei piak dungzui in, ka In ah thilzek thiangthote chu ladok in, Levite, gam dang mite, nau chagate leh meithâite kiang in ka pia tai; la thupiak chu bangma ka botsia pua'n, hetmil le ka nei diak puai;

<sup>14</sup>ka lusûn hun inle ka ne pua'n, thiango ah ka um sung inle bangma ka khoilok puai; mithite â dinginle ka pia puai. Lalpa ka Pathian thu bep ka zawm in, la thu ei piak dungzui bep in ka hun bawl hi.

<sup>15</sup>La umna mun thiangtho van ah kipat in ei hun en suk inla, gam pha, bawngnawi leh khuaizu luanna gam, ka pu leh pateu kiang ah piak ding ah la



la tiamna gual ah lei piakna gam leisiat leh, la mi Israelte hi maljawl in,” la ti ding uh ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Tu’ni ma ma hin, Lalpa la Pathian in a dante leh a vaihawmna dante chu la zui dingin thu a hun pia ahi; ziaziakchun, la lungthim zosia leh la ngaituana zosia in ziate chu gunchu tak in la zui ding ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Tu’ni hin, Lalpa lampite la zui ah, a dante, a thupiakte, a vaihawmnate leh a thugente la zopna dingin ama tawh kilemna la bawl tai.

<sup>18</sup> Tu’ni hin Lalpa’n a thutiamna dungzui ah, ama â ding bîk hi’ding leh, a thupiakte la zopna ding un, la lemsaknau a chang tai;

<sup>19</sup>ama’n nanghaw nam zosia lak ah a hun koisân ah, pakchat um, minthang leh ja um tak ah hun bawl dingin; chuleh, a la kitiamna dungzui ah, ama Lalpa la Pathian uh â ding ah nam thiangtho la hi’ding uh ahi.

## Dan Lekhabu 27

### Dan Zikna Suangpek Leh Ebal tâng Ah mâichâm

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Mosi tawh Israel upate chun, mipite zosia zia gual hin thu a pia tau a: Tu’ni ka thu hun piak zosia hi, ka hun hil gual tak in zui tau in.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un a hun piakna gam lut ding ah Jordan lui la kân ni phat ua leh, suang lian tak tak phu unla, suanglo la nu’ ding uh ahi.

<sup>3</sup>La pu leh pateu kiang ah piak ding ah Lalpa la Pathian un a la tiamna gam pha, bawngnawi leh khuaizu luanna gam, Lalpa la Pathian un a hun piakna gam chu lut ding ah gâl langkhat lam la kai phat ua leh, zia ka dan thu hun piak zosia hi zia suang ah chun la zik ding uh ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Chuleh, Jordan lui gâl la kai phat ua leh, tu’ni ka hun thupiak gual in, Ebal tâng in zia suang chu phu unla, suang rong in la jut khum ding uh ahi.

<sup>5</sup> Chun, Lalpa la Pathian â dingin suang mâichâm siam unla, zia mâichâm bawlna ding ah chun thîk him him la mat lo ding uh ahi.



<sup>6</sup>Lalpa la Pathian uh mâichâm ding chu suang kisekthaw hilo ngen ah la bawl ding uh ahi. Zia tak ah chun, Lalpa la Pathian â dingin hâlmang thil latte la lân ding uh ahi;

<sup>7</sup>zia tak ma' chun, kichamna ding ah kithoinate bawl unla, neu inla, Lalpa la Pathian mau ah chun lim tak in la um ding uh ahi.

<sup>8</sup>La suang tian khawmteu chung ah, zia dan thute zosia chu kichian tak in la zik ding uh ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Chun, Mosi leh Levi dan ah thiampute chun, Israelte zosia kiang in, “Aw Israel mite haw, thip unla, ngaipha tau in! Tu’ni ma ma’ hin Lalpala Pathian uh mite la hung hitau hi.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lalpa la Pathian uh thu la ngai ding uh ahi’n; a thupiakte leh a dan thuguatte tu’ni ma ma ah ka hun thupiakte hi la zop ding uh ahi,” a tiu a.

### Hânsia Sawm Leh Panite

<sup>11</sup>Zia ni ma ma’ chun, Mosi’n mipite chu zia gual hin thu a pia’n:

<sup>12</sup>Jordan lui gâl la kai phat ua, mipite chung ah maljawlna thu gen lat ahi’phat leh, zia mite hi Gerizim tâng ah chun a vadin ding uh ahi: Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issakhar, Joseph leh Benjamin.

<sup>13</sup>Chuleh, hânsialaw dingin: Reuben, Gad, Asher, Zebulun, Dan leh Naphtali te hi Ebal Tâng ah chun a din ding uh ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, Levite chun aw ngai tak in, Israelte zosia kiang ah chun zia gual hin a hun genbe nâklai ding uh ahi:

<sup>15</sup>Kua’le a gûk ah Lalpa ki’dak chi, mi khutthiamte milim siamkawm a hem, sunthaw a hem a kibawl uh chun, hânsiadong in um tau hen, a tiu ah. Mipi zosia chun, “Amen,” ti’n dawnhuu hen la.

<sup>16</sup>A nu a hem a pa a hem jalo tapo chu, hânsiadong in um tau hen, a ti zaw phat uh leh, mipi zosia chun, “Amen,” tiu hen la.

<sup>17</sup>A Invêngte nai ah gamgi chawn taphot chu hânsiadong in um tau hen, tiu hen la. Mipi zosia’n, “Amen,” ti’n dawnhu tau hen.



<sup>18</sup> Lamlian ah mitthûm lam diklo hiltu chu hânsiadong in um tau hen, tiu hen la. Mipi zosia'n, "Amen," ti'n dawnhu tau hen.

<sup>19</sup> Gamdang mite, nauchagate leh meithâite diklo tak ah vaihawm piakte chu hânsiadong in um tau hen, tiu hen la. Mipi zosia'n, "Amen," ti'n dawnhu tau hen.

<sup>20</sup> A pa ji luppi taphot chun a pa thuneina bangmalo ah a suasak ziakin hânsiadong in um tau hen, tiu hen la. Mipi zosia'n, "Amen," ti'n dawnhu tau hen.

<sup>21</sup> Bang gancha le luppi taphot chu hânsiadong in um tau hen, tiu hen la. Mipi zosia'n, "Amen" ti'n dawnhu tau hen.

<sup>22</sup> A suapinu, a pa chanu hileh, a nu chanu hileh luppi taphot chu hânsiadong in um tau hen, tiu hen la. Mipi zosia'n, "Amen," ti'n dawnhu tau hen.

<sup>23</sup> A talpinu luppi taphot chu hânsiadong in um tau hen, tiu hen la. Mipi zosia'n, "Amen," ti'n dawnhu tau hen.

<sup>24</sup> A gûk ah a Invêngte that chu hânsiadong in um tau hen, tiu hen la. Mipi zosia'n, "Amen," ti'n dawnhu tau hen.

<sup>25</sup> Mawna bei mi thisan sua ding ah gawlgûkna la taphot chu hânsia dong in um tau hen, tiu hen la. Mipi zosia'n, "Amen," ti'n dawnhu tau hen.

<sup>26</sup> Zia dan thute zui lo mihing taphot chu hânsiadong in um tau hen, tiu hen la. Mipi zosia'n, "Amen," ti'n dawnhu tau hen.

## Dan Lekhabu 28

**Thumatna Ziak Ah Maljawlna**  
(Tp 26.3-13; Dan 7.12-24; 11.13-17)

<sup>1</sup> Lalpa la Pathian uh thu, tu'ni ka hun hil gual ah a thupiakte la zui ua, la bawl nâk uh leh, Lalpa la Pathian uh chun lei chung nam zosia chung in hun koisâng in a;

<sup>2</sup> Lalpa la Pathian uh thu la mat ua ahileh, zia maljawlna zosia hi la chung un hung tung in, hun jangvuk in a.



<sup>3</sup>Khawpi sung in maljawl in um in la tiu in, lou mun inle maljawl in um in lau.

<sup>4</sup>La gil ah gate, la huan gate, la ganchate, la gan-gualte pung jel in, la belam honteu le maljawl in um in au.

<sup>5</sup>La sêng leh la vaithum mèknau kuang uh le maljawl in um intin.

<sup>6</sup>La vaitun hun in maljawl in um in la tiu in, la vaikuan hun inle maljawl in um in lau.

<sup>7</sup>Lalpa chun nang hun do-te, la mêmateu chu la mitmuu ah hun nuaisia sak intin; nang uh do dingin lampi pakhat in hung kuan intiu in; himaleh, lampi sagi ah la mu ngei un taijak ta'n au.

<sup>8</sup>Lalpa'n la bu In teu, la khut nasepnau zosia ah maljawl dingin thu pia'n tin; tichun, Lalpa la Pathian un a hun piakna gam ah hin hun maljawl in a.

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa la Pathian thupiakteu la ngai ua, a lampite la hawu chun, Lalpa chun la kiang ua a la kitiamna dungzui in, Ama â ding ah nam thiangtho hiding in hun phudet in a.

<sup>10</sup>Lei chung ah mi zosia'n nanghaw, Lalpa min ah ko la hiu he in, hun lau ta'n au.

<sup>11</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un, la pu leh pateu kiang ah piak ding ah a la tiamna gam ah hin, nei leh lam ah kineting ah, cha leh nau, gan-gual, lou leh huan thâi lam ah Lalpa maljawlna tam tak dong ta'n lau.

<sup>12</sup>Lalpa chun a hun chet chet ah la gam uh chapno ding gawtui hun pia ding leh, la khut nasepnau taphot hun maljawl dingin, van, a hausakna van koina hun hon piak in a; chutichun, nam tamtakte kiang ah bat lâksak in la tiu in, nang un vang kuama â ba pua'n lau.

<sup>13</sup>Tu'ni zui ding leh bawl ding ah ka hun thupiak gual ah hin pathian dangte nungdel ah, a nau sêm ding ah, veilam a hem, changlam a hem ah la pêtmang lo ua, Lalpa Pathian thupiakte chu pha tak cha la zui phot ua leh;



<sup>14</sup>Lalpa chun a mei ding ah hilo in, a luchang dingin hun siam intin; a niam pen ah pang lo in a sângpen in pang in lau.

**Thu Matlona Mante Chu**  
(Thp 26.14-46)

<sup>15</sup>Himaleh, Lalpa la Pathian uh pha tak ah la ngaisak lo ua, tu'ni ka thuhil gual ah, a thupiakte leh a vaihawmna dante la zui lo ua leh, zia hânsia zosia hi la chung un hung tung intin, hun phanot in a.

<sup>16</sup>La khawpi sung leh lou lam ah hânsiadong in um in lau.

<sup>17</sup>La sêng leh la vaithum mèknau kuang uh le hânsiadong in um in lau.

<sup>18</sup>La gil ua gate, la gam ua gate, la bawng hon leh la belam gualteu ah le hânsiadong in um in lau.

<sup>19</sup>La vaitun unle hânsiadong in um in la tiu in, la vaikuan unle hânsiadong in um in lau.

<sup>20</sup>La thilbawlteu a phatlo ziak leh keima lei kiheisan tâk ziak un, hisiat dim dem la hiu ah, kin tak ah sukmanthai la hung hi masang unLalpa'n la chung un siatna, buaina leh la thilbawl guatnau taphot ah beidonnate la chung un hun tunsak ding ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Lua ding ah la lutnau gam ah hin a hun hi'mangthai masia, Lalpa'n hipi hun lênsak zing ta'n a.

<sup>22</sup>Lalpa chun, kumjawnna, khawsikna, vûnnatna, ti sat hut hutna, khawkhâlna, lung leh hisian hun gawt intin, la manthai masiau hun delzui in a.

<sup>23</sup>La chung lam uh van chu dâk thîk suak intin, la umnau nuai lam lei chu thîk tak suak ta'n a.

<sup>24</sup>Lalpa'n la gam ua chun gua thasâng in leivui zuksak intin, suksiat dik dek ah la um masangsiau leivui chu gua in zuksak ta'n a.

<sup>25</sup>Lalpa'n la mîlmateu zaw in hun umsak in, amau do dingin lampi khat zui maleu chin, lampi sagi ah taijak in lau. Khawvel lenggam zosiate â ding ah tizat um ah gensim hung hita'n lau.



<sup>26</sup>La luang uh chunglêng vachate leh gamsa chitinte an ding hi ta'n tin, kuama'n naw lau pua'n au.

<sup>27</sup>Sukdam theilo Aigupta gam ah uilut te, meimasia, thisan natna leh tithak te hin Lalpa'n hun gawt in a.

<sup>28</sup>Lalpa'n ngolna, mitthûmna, lunghim lam buaina te'n hun gawt intin;

<sup>29</sup>thim lak ah mitthûm ah kimai mai gual un, sûnchang lai tak inle kimai kimai la tiu in, ahi'n la, la lampi ding uh mudok zo diak pua'n lau; tichun, mi dangte daichâkvai leh suam gam in um ta'n la tiu in, kuama a hun panpi ding um pua'n a.

<sup>30</sup>La ji ding ua la hualsau chu pawsal dang khat in a la luppi ta'n au. In sa maleu chin chêng pua'n lau. Grep huan bawl maleu chinle ne diak pua'n lau.

<sup>31</sup>La mit muu in la bawngchalteu chu that intiu in, a sa vang ne pha pua'n lau. La sabiltungteu chu lâkpiak in um in la tiu in, hun dit kit ta pua'n au. La belamteu chu la gâlteu kiang ah pia'n tiu in, kuama'n hun panpi pua'n a.

<sup>32</sup>La mu zing un la chapateu leh la chanuteu chu midangte suak ding ah kaimang in um in au; nisa tum in la mit un en zui maleu chin bangma law thei pua'n lau.

<sup>33</sup>La het ngailoteu in la lei gateu leh la sepgimnau gate chu ne ta'n tiu in; kihelna leh chotden in hun mang ta'n au;

<sup>34</sup>la mit ua la thil muteu ziak ah chun ngol khawlaw hial ta'n lau.

<sup>35</sup>Sukdam thei lo natna Lalpa'n la khûp ua te, la keng ua te leh la kengpêk ah kipat la luvûm tiang un hun veisak in a.

<sup>36</sup>La pu leh pateu ah kipat la la hetkhâk ngailo uh, la chung ua lal leh vaihawm dingte kiang ah chun Lalpa'n hun pui intin, zia mun ah chun la het ngailo uh, thing leh suang ah kibawl pathiante na sêm in lau.

<sup>37</sup>Tichun, Lalpa'n a hun puimangna ding nam tin lak ah chun, mite'n a sia lam genna ding ah tizat um leh pauchangthiatna'n hun mang ta'n au.



<sup>38</sup>Lou ah chun buchi tampi the' maleu chin, tawmcha bep lakhawm in lau; khauphâkte'n ne zo ding ahi ngâl un.

<sup>39</sup>Grep huan siam in thohâ leu chinle, a tuite chu dawn pua'n la tiu in, a ga le lou diak pua'n lau; lung in ne zo ding ahi ngâl a.

<sup>40</sup>La gam sung zosiau ah Oliv thing phu'n la tiu in, himaleh, a thau in kijut pua'n lau; Oliv ga chu hût ding ahi ngâl a.

<sup>41</sup>Chanu chapate hing in la tiu in, ahi'n, nang uh chang lo in, suak in koltâng ta'n au.

<sup>42</sup>La theikung zosiau leh la lei ga zosiau khauphâk in ne zo in a.

<sup>43</sup>La lak ua um gam dang mite chu la chung un kal sang deu deu intiu in; nang uh la hiu leh vang, keniam deu deu in lau.

<sup>44</sup>Amau in hun batsak intiu in, nang un vang bat lâk in lau; amau a luchang in pang intiu in, nanghaw vang a mei in pang ta'n lau.

<sup>45</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un a thupiakte leh a dan hun piakte leh a aw la ngaisak lo ziak un, zia hânsia zosia hi la chung un hung tung intin, a hun hi'mangthai masangsia hun delzui in, hun phanot in a.

<sup>46</sup>Amau chu nanghaw leh la suanteu chung ah, tepte'na leh thilmak gensim dingin kumtuang in um zing ta'n au.

<sup>47</sup>Bangkim kiningting tak ah a hun piakna chung inle, Lalpa la Pathian na kipak leh lunghim thanuam tak ah la sep piak nop lo ziak un;

<sup>48</sup>bangkim tasam kawm ah gilkial, dangchâk leh ngawnchang in Lalpa'n nanghaw do ding ah la mêlmateu a hun sawlteu na chu sep piak in lau.

<sup>49</sup>Nangmau hun do ah, mupi'n a lâk gual ah hun ladok dingin, gamla tak, kawlkawdong lam pek ah mite, a pau uh la het ngai loteu Lalpa'n hun sawl intin,

<sup>50</sup>têksete ja'na neilo leh khanglaite le doichuamna nei diak lo, mêl lau um tak namte hun sawl ding ahi.



<sup>51</sup>A hun gawt chimit kēi masangsiau, la gan-gualteu leh la lei gateu ne'n tiu in; bu te, uain te, sathau te, bawngno te leh la belamno honteu hun nêk gam piak in au.

<sup>52</sup>La kisuanpi la kulbâng sâng tak tak teu leh, la chênnâ khawpiteu zosia a chip suak masangsia, ûm chimit in au; Lalpa la Pathian un a hun piakna gam ah chun la chênnau khawpi zosia chu hun ûm suak ta'n au.

<sup>53</sup>La mêmamateu in a hun ûmchilnau ziak leh, a hun hi'gentheinau ziak in, Lalpa la Pathian un a hun maljawlina, la gil ua ga la chapau leh la chanuteu sa ne ta'n lau.

<sup>54</sup>La lak ua mi nunpha leh dik tak te'nle, a suapipa hileh, a doithaw ma ma a pom lai a ji hileh, a umpi lai uh a chateu nasan ngaisak thei ta pua'n tiu in;

<sup>55</sup>la khawpiteu ah mêmama ûmchilna a huaisiat bêk ziakin, a chateu sa a nêkbang nasan uh kuama hawm phal ta pua'n au; nêk ding dang bangma um diak talo ahi ziakin.

<sup>56</sup> La lak ua miliante chanu doi um pen pente, a tino leh tinem ziak ua a keng ngawn ua leitual le chuan khalote nasan in, a pawsal dawilai, a pom zing leh ama chapa leh chanu ngawi ngawi nasan hawm nuam lo in,

<sup>57</sup>a chasen hung piangtha lim leh a nâulam chu a gûk in neta'n tin; la khawpiteu mêmama'n a hualvelnau ah la hung tâksap huaisiat bêk bêk ding ziak un.

<sup>58</sup>Lalpa la Pathian uh min chungnung leh tizat um tak hi lau lo ah, zia lekhabu' kizik dan thu zosia hi gunchu tak ah la zop lo ua ahi chun,

<sup>59</sup>Lalpa'n nanghaw leh la cha la nauteu chung in natna huaisia leh dam theilote hun lênsak in a.

<sup>60</sup>La lau leh la tizat uh, Aiguptate chung ah natna tung zosia kha a leng un la chung un tung intin, hun nusia ta pua'n a.

<sup>61</sup>La manthai masangsiau in zia dan lekhabu chuang khel lo, natna leh hî tincheng la chung ua tung dingin Lalpa'n hun sawl in a.



<sup>62</sup>Lalpa la Pathian thu la mat nop lo ziak un, tu'ma lam ah van ah aksi jat hial ah tamte kha, tawmcha bep hung hita'n lau.

<sup>63</sup>Chuleh, nangmau phatna ding bawl leh hipunna ding bawl thanuam ma ma Lalpa chu, nanghaw hun hi'mangthaina ding leh bang malo ah hun siam ding chu a lung lam tak hung hita'n tin; chuleh, la luana ding ua la lutnau gam ah kipat ma ma hin, nang uh jukdok in um ta'n lau.

<sup>64</sup>Kawlkil langkhat lam ah kipat a le'lam tiang in namtin lak ah Lalpa'n hun thejak intin; zia mun ah chun nangmau leh la pu leh pateu inle a la het ngailo uh, thing leh suang ah kibawl pathiante na hun sêm ta'n lau.

<sup>65</sup>Zia namte lak ah chun nopsakna leh la kengteu â ding ah chawldamna ding him him mu ta pua'n lau. Zia mun ah chun Lalpa'n lungthim ah dîpdapnate, mit chaunate leh lungthuainate hun pia ta'n a.

<sup>66</sup>La hinkhau chu lauthawng leng leng ah mang in; a sûn a jan ah dipdap zing ta'n la tin uh; thamuang tak ah hinkhua mang kit ngai ta pua'n lau.

<sup>67</sup>La lungthim un la thil tuak ding uh la tizat ziak uh leh, mittha la muzing ziak un, jingkal sîn leh, "Nitâk hitaleh aw!" ti'n la tiu in; nitâk sîn leh, "Jingkal hitaleh aw!" ti kit ngen sek in lau.

<sup>68</sup>Lalpa'n Aigupta gam zuan ah long in hun pui intin; ahi'n, la kipatna lam uh chu mu kit talo ding ah thutiam dungzui in; zia gam chun la mîlmateu kiang ah suakpa leh suaknu dingin kizuak maleu chin, a hun chaw ding kuama um ta pua'n ah, ti in.

## Dan Lekhabu 29

### **Moab Gam Ah Lalpa'n Israelte Kiang Ah A Thuthung Siam Chu**

<sup>1</sup>Horeb tâng ah a kiang ua thuthung a la piak sim lo in, Moab gam ah Israelte zui ding ah Lalpa'n Mosi kiang ah a la piak thuthungte chu ziate hi ahi.

### **Moab Ah Thuthung Piak Thakna**

<sup>2</sup>Mosi chun Israelte zosia a ko khawm ah, a kiang un zia gual hin a gen ah: La mit mu ngei ua Lalpa'n Aigupta gam ah, Pharaoh chung leh, a suakte chung leh mi zosiate chung ah a thilbawl zosia,



<sup>3</sup>patepna huasia takte, teptêname leh thilmak nasa takte kha la mu mau mau a.

<sup>4</sup>Himaleh, Lalpa'n tu'ni tiang hin ziate haw kha la hetchian theina ding uh lungthim leh, mu chian theina mit leh hettheina nakhangte a hun penai puai.

<sup>5</sup>Gamthip ah hin kum sawmli veng veng ka hun pui tai. La chung ua la puanteu a chul nai pua'n, la keng ua la kengtawdap bu teule a chul nai diak pua'n;

<sup>6</sup>kei hi Lalpa la Pathian uh ka hi'dan lei hettheina ding un, tu'ni tiang hin vaithum la ne puau ah, uain leh zukha la dawn nai puau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Zia tak mun hi I hung tun phat un, Heshbon lengpa Sihon tawh Bashan Lengpa Og chu ei do dingin a hung kuan un; ahi'n, amau chu I la zo tau a.

<sup>8</sup>A gam uh chu lâkpiak in Reubente, Gadte leh Manasseh phung kimkhatte go dingin I la pia tau a.

<sup>9</sup>Chutichun, la thil bawlnau zosia ah la lamzan theina ding un, zia thuthungte hi gunchu tak in zawm tau in.

#### **Thumatna Ziak Ah Maljawlna**

<sup>10</sup>La leng un, tu'ni hin Lalpa la Pathian uh ma-âng hin hung ding chiat tau in: la phung tin ua luchangte, la upateu, la hotuteu leh Israel mipi zosia,

<sup>11</sup>la cha leh nauteu, la jiteu, la umpiu gam dang mi, la thingpuateu leh la tuikhaiteu zosia tawh;

<sup>12</sup>tu'ni Lalpa la Pathian un la kiang ua a thuthung siam, Lalpa la Pathian tawh la kikâl ua la thuthung siam ua la pan theina ding un;

<sup>13</sup>nangmau kiang ah a la gensa gual leh, la pu leh pateu Abraham, Isak leh Jakobte kiang ah a la kitiamna dungzui ah khan, ama mite la hung hi'det theina ding leh la Pathian uh a hitheina ding in.

<sup>14</sup>Zia thuthung leh kipautiamna thu hi, tu'ni nangmau kiang bep ah bawl hilo in,



<sup>15</sup>Lalpa la Pathian uh kiang ah tu'ni umte leh a umlo te kiang tiang inle ka bawl ahi.

### Thu Matlo A Lau um Dan

<sup>16</sup>Aigupta gam ah khan bang gual ah a la um I hiu em, ti leh nam dangte lak hawtheng ah bang gual ah hungdok I hiu em ti la he'nau hi.

<sup>17</sup>A thil ki'dak um bawlteu, thing leh suang, dangka leh sana milim pathian polche tak ah a bawlteu la mu tau a.

<sup>18</sup> La lak un pawsal khat, numei khat, Inkuan khat a hem leh phung khat a hem, zia namte pathian ho ding leh a nau sêm ding ah a lungthim ua Lalpa la Pathian uh kiheimangsan kha pal la lak un hung um kha tawl in, thil gu nei leh a ga kha seldawna bulte hung um kha'n a.

<sup>19</sup>Tu'ni la kitiamnau thute heta ngâl ah, a lungthim ah, “I lampiteu ah lochal tak in a la chia ta maleu hinle, a pha lam ngen in hung um jel na'n ah,” ti la um uh chun, (la lak ua miphâ leh mi phalo kibang tak in la leng un manthai khawlaw mai ding la hiu.)

<sup>20</sup>Lalpa'n mawk ngaidam ziang nuam pua'n tin, zia gual ah ngaituate chung ah chun Lalpa lungnatna puangjak kha'n a. Zia lekhabu ah sapsiatna kigen zosia hi a chung un tung intin; a min uh Lalpa'n van nuai ah thaimang mai ding ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Zia dan lekhabu ah thuthung ah sapsiatnate tuak dingin Israel phung zosia lak ah kipat in Lalpa'n têldok chuam ziang kha tawl in a.

<sup>22</sup>Tichun, la nung ua khangthakte leh gam dang mite, gamla tak ah kipat hungte chun, Lalpa'n a bawlsiat dante, a enggawt dante chu a mu phât ua leh gensim in hun nei kha'n au.

<sup>23</sup>Lalpa'n a lungnat lai tak ah Sodom leh Gomorrah, Admah leh Zeboim te, a gam pumpi ah mei leh kât ah a hâltum ah, chisuang, meisuang leh suanggial ah dim, bangma ke'daw theilona mun ah a hisiat dante a mu phât uh leh,

<sup>24</sup>amau leh nam tin in maksa'n, “Bang ding ah Lalpa'n zia gam hi a hiti bawl a hem? Zia gual khop ah a lungnatna hi bang ziak ahi diam?” a ti tak uh leh.



<sup>25</sup>Mite chun, “Aigupta gam ah kipat a puidaw lai ah, amau tawh kikâl ah, Lalpa, a pu leh pateu Pathian un thuthung a la bawl a kiheimang san ua;

<sup>26</sup>amau in a la het ngailo leh a ho uh le a phal piak lo pathian dangte lam ah a la kiheisan ziak un;

<sup>27</sup>Lalpa lungnatna a chung ua kuangjak in, zia dan lekhabu ah chuang hânsia lawna zosia hi, zia gam chung ah hin tung a hita hi.

<sup>28</sup>Lalpa'n lungna tak leh hachang thak leh thangtawm ma ma in a gam ua kipat botdok in, gam dang in a naw lut in, tu'ni a um gual uh hi a tuak tau ahi,” a la ti’n au.

<sup>29</sup>Thil kisêlgute chu Lalpa I Pathian uh â ahi’n; a hin la, tâklat ah umte vang eimau leh I suanteu â dingin zia dan zosia hi kumkhua I zoptheina ding un ahi.

## Dan Lekhabu 30

### Pathian Titak Zetna Kichian

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un nam tin lak ah a hun thejakna mun chiat ah kipat in, la chung ua tung ding ah a koi maljawlna leh hânsia lawnate hi la hun hetdaw phat uh leh,

<sup>2</sup>tu’ni ka hun thupiak gual ah, nangmau leh la chateu in la lungthim zosiau leh la ngaituanau zosia ah, Lalpa la Pathian uh kiang lam ah la hung kile’kit ua, a kamsuak zosia la hun zop phat ua leh,

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un hun tung ding kit in, hun khawtua ta’n tin; chuleh, Lalpa la Pathian un namtin lak ah a hun thejakna gam zosia ah kipat in hun puikhawm kit ta’n a.

<sup>4</sup>Kawlkawdong tiang ah thejak ah um hiziangleu chinle, Lalpa la Pathian un, zia kipat chun hun kaikhawm kit in, hun pui kit tho tho ding ahi.

<sup>5</sup>La pu leh pateu in a la luanau gam chu Lalpa la Pathian un hun pui lût kit in, hun luasak kit in ah; la pu leh pateu sâng ah tam zaw leh maljawlna dong tam zaw’n hun siam kit ding ahi.



<sup>6</sup>Zia ban ah chun, Lalpa la Pathian un nang mau leh la chateu lungthim zosia thumat theina hun pia'n tin; tichun, la hin theina ding un la lungthim zosiau leh la ngaituanau zosia in Lalpa la Pathian uh hepi ta'n lau.

<sup>7</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un zia hânsia lawna zosia hi la mêmamateu leh, nang uh a la dodâlte leh la chung ua amau lawkna ding hawl zosiate chung in tunsak zaw ta'n a.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, tu'ni ka hun thupiak zosia hi zui in, Lalpa thu mang ta'n lau,

<sup>9</sup>zia dan lekhabu ah kizik gual ah hin, Lalpa la Pathian uh paukam ngaitha'n, a thupiakte leh a vaihawmna thute la zop ua; chuleh, la lungthim zosiau leh la ngaituanau zosia ah Lalpa la Pathian lam uh la hun ngat phat uh leh,

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un la khut nasepnau zosia ah te, la gil ua ga ah te, la gan-gual lak ua te leh la lei gau ah te nasa tak in hun hipung ta'n a. La pu leh pateu â ding ah thilpha a la bawl thatnop gual tho ah khan, la chung ua thilpha bawl ah, hun maljawl ding chu kithalawp ma ma ta ding ahi ngâl a.

<sup>11</sup>Tu'ni ka thu hun piakte hi nanghaw â ding ah zui haksa talua leh, gamla talua le ahi diak paw ngâl a.

<sup>12</sup> “Ka het ua, ka zuitheina ding ua kua a hem van ah vakal to ah ei va lâkpiak ding?” la ti ding ua van ah um a hipua'n;

<sup>13</sup>ahiloleh, tuisuagiat gâl lam ah um, “Ka het ua, ka zui theina ding ua tuisuagiat gâl lam ah kua a hem va gâlkâi ah ei va lâkpiak ding?” la tiu le ngai talo ahi.

<sup>14</sup>A thu la het ua, la zuitheina ding ua zia gual ah chu um hi mai jenlo in, la kam uh leh la lungthim ua naicha um ahi ngâl a.

<sup>15</sup>En un, tu'ni hin la âng ua hinna leh phat theina, thi'na leh siatna ka koi hi.

<sup>16</sup>Lalpa la Pathian uh hepi ah, a lampi la hawu ah, a dante, a thupiakte, a vaihawmna thute la zop ding ua tu'ni thu ka hun piakte hi la zop ua ahi chun, hing leh dam in hung pung in la tiu in, Lalpa la Pathian uh chun hun maljawl in a.



<sup>17</sup>Himaleh, la lungthim un ama ngaisak lo ah, la kiheimangsan ua, pathian dangte la ho ua, a nau la sep uh chun,

<sup>18</sup>mangthai sik sek ding la hiu ti tu'ni hin ka hun hil la hiu. Jordan lui gâl kâi ah la va luanau gam ah chun damsawt pua'n lau.

<sup>19</sup>La mau ah chun hinna leh thi'na, maljawlna leh hânsia lawna ka koi hi nangmau chung thu ah hiatpitu dingin lei leh van chu ka ko ahi. Chutichun, nangmau leh la suanteu la hintheina ding un hinna chu têl tau in;

<sup>20</sup>la pu leh pateu Abraham, Isak leh Jakob kiang ah Lalpa'n piak ding ah a la tiamna gam ah chun la hin nikhuau a sawt theina ding in, Lalpala Pathian uh chu la hepiu ah, a thute la mat ua, ama bep chu la bêlchâk zing ding uh ahi.

### Dan Lekhabu 31

#### **Joshua'n Mosi Tha A Sânna leh Mosi Thuhilna**

<sup>1</sup>Mosi'n zia thu zosia chu Israelte kiang ah a gen zaw phatin,

<sup>2</sup>a kiang un zia gual hin a gen a: "Tu'hin keima kum za leh sawmni ka hung hi tai. La lak un ka kisawng vel thei ta pua'n; chuleh, Lalpa'n le, 'Zia Jordan lui hi gâl kâi lo ding la hi,' ti le ei hil ta'n.

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un hun pui gâl kâi intin; zia namte hi la ma-âng un hun hi'mangthai piak intin; nang un amau chu la suandaw ding uh ahi. Lalpa'n a tiam dungzui in, Joshua'n hun pui gâl kâi ding ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa'n Amorte leng Sihon tawh Og, a gam tawh a la hi'siat gual ah khan, ziate hile hun bawl ding ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Ka thu hun piakte dungzui ah a chung ua la bawltheina ding un, Lalpa'n la khut un hun pia ding ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Hat tak leh hangsan tak in um un; amau chu lau kiu inla, lunglel him him kiu in; Lalpa la Pathian un a hun umpi zing ngâl a; ama'n hun lawsap sak ngai pua'n tin, hun nusia diak pua'n ah," a tia.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaphatchun, Mosi'n Israel mipite zosia mu in Joshua a kodok ah, a kiang in, "Hat tak leh hangsan tak in um in; zia mipite hin a pu leh pateu kiang



ah Lalpa'n piak ding ah a la tiamna gam chu nang in pui lût in, luasak ding la hi'n.

<sup>8</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un la mau a pui pek hi. Hun umpi zing intin, hun lawsapsak lo ding leh hun nusia ngailo ding ahi ngâl a. Lau kin la, lungthuai diak kin," ti'n a thamuan a.

### **Dan Kum Sagi Si'n ah Simdaw Ding**

<sup>9</sup>Chun, Mosi'n zia dan chu a zikdok ah, thiampute, Lalpa thuthung thingkuang pua ah pang, Levi chate leh Israel upate zosia kiang in a pia'n.

<sup>10</sup> Mosi'n zia gual hin thu a pia'n: "Kum sagi tin si'n ah, kingaidamna kum ding ah kiguat leh bawkcha kût si'n leh,

<sup>11</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un a guatchuamna mun ah, Israel mi zosia a hung kilâk phat si'n ua leh, a het ngei ngei ding un, zia dante hi la simdaw sek ding uh ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Mipi zosia: Pawsal, numei, naupang nalaite leh la In ua midang um zosia chunle a ngaithâk ua, a zil ua, Lalpa la Pathian uh chu lau dan a hun het ua, zia dante hi gunchu tak ah a hun zop theina ding un la ko khawm ding ahi;

<sup>13</sup>tichun, bangma henai lo a chateu inle a ngaithâk ua, Jordan luigâl hung kâi ah la luana ding uh gam ah la um sungsiau Lalpa la Pathian uh lau dan a ziltheina ding un la ko khawm ding ahi," ti in.

### **Mosi Kiang Ah Lalpa Thuhil Nunung pen Chu**

<sup>14</sup>Lalpa'n Mosi kiang in: "La thi ni ding a nai tai; Joshua ko inla, mawpuakna ka piak theina dingin, kikhopna biakbûk ah hun pui in," a tia. Tichun, Mosi tawh Joshua chu kikhopna biakbûk ah chun a vachia tau a;

<sup>15</sup>chuleh, Lalpa chu sûmpi dingin biakbûk ah chun a hung kilâk ta'n; sûmpi ding chu biakbûk lutna kotkhak ah chun a ding a.

<sup>16</sup>Lalpa'n Mosi kiang in: "La pu leh pate kiang ah chawldam pai ta ding la hi. Zia mipite hin, zia gam pathiante lak ah chun ei hun ângkawmsan pai in, ei kiheisan intiu in; a kiang ua ka thutepna thuthung chu bawtsia'n au.



<sup>17</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, a chung ua ka lungnatna kuangjak intin, amau chu kilepsan ing ka tin, ka mai sêlgu ta'ng ka; thil phalo leh tizat um tak in hun chup ta'n ah. Zia ni phat chuleh, 'I Pathian un ei umpi lo ziak ah zia gual buainate hi tuak hi talo I hiu em leh?' ti'n tiu in.

<sup>18</sup>Zia ni phat chuleh, pathian dangte lam ah ei kiheisan ziak leh, a thil phalo bawl zosiau ziakin kilepsan ngei ngei ding ka hi.

<sup>19</sup>Ziaziakchun, zia La hi zikdok inla, Israelte hil in; Israel chate chung thu ah ei hiatpit a hitheina dingin a kam un koi in.

<sup>20</sup>Bawngnawi leh khuaizu luanna gam, la pu leh pateu kiang ah piak ding ah ka la kitiamna gam chu la hung luau ah, vâ leh tai tak ah la um ua, la hung thau phat un pathian dangte ngaisak in, a nau sêm in, keima ei musit in, ka thuthungte la hun bawtsia tau a.

<sup>21</sup>Buaina huaisia tak a chung ua a hung tun phat leh, zia La hi a hetdawsaktu hung hita'n ah; a suanteu kam ah kipat hetmil ziang thei hilo ding ahiziak in. Tu'hun ziang ah hinle, ka tiamna gam ah ka puilût masang ziang hinle, a ngaitua danteu chu ka hiatsa him ahi ngâl ah," a tia.

<sup>22</sup>Zia ni ma ma chun zia La hi Mosi'n zikdok in, Israelte a hil tai.

<sup>23</sup>Chuleh, Lalpa'n Nun chapa Joshua chu mawpuakna a pia'n, a kiang in: "Hat tak leh hangsan tak in um in. Israel mipite hi a kiang ua ka kipautiamna gam ah chun pui lût ding la hi'ngâl ah; hun umpi zing ding ka hi," a tia.

<sup>24</sup>Mosi'n zia dan thute hi a leng in, a tawp tiang ah lekhabu' a zik zaw phatin,

<sup>25</sup>Lalpa thuthung thingkuang jawn ah pang, Levite chu Mosi'n zia gual hin thu a pia'n:

<sup>26</sup>"Zia dan lekhabu hi la unla, la chungthuu ah hiatpitu dingin Lalpala Pathian uh thuthung thingkuang kiang ah chun koi tau in.

<sup>27</sup>La kiphin nop dan uh leh la lochal dan uh ka he ngâl a. Tu'ni la kiang ua dam ah ka um lai ah bawn, Lalpa chung in la hel ua; ka thi'nung vang vang leh bang gual bep ah khawk in la hung hel ta bep ding awm maw!



<sup>28</sup>A hetnau ngei ah zia thu hi ka gen ah, a chungchâng thuu ah hetpi ding ah lei leh van chu ka ko theina dingin, la phung tin ua upate leh la hotuteu zosia hun ko khawm tiam un.

<sup>29</sup>Ka thi'nung leh NASA tak ah kisupolche in, ka thupiak lampi pêtsan ding la hiu ti ka hechian ma ma ngâl a. Lalpa mit mu ah thil phalo la bawl ua, la khut nasep ua kipat in ama chu chok lungna ding la hiziak un, tu'nung phat leh, buaina tincheng hun tuak in lau," a tia.

<sup>30</sup>Tichun, Israel mipi chia khawm zosiate het ah chun, zia La te hi Mosi'n a leng in a gen tai.

## Dan Lekhabu 32

### Mosi La Chu

<sup>1</sup>Aw vante haw, la bil a ladaw un, thu hun gen ding ka hi; lei in ka thugente hi a la he tau hen.

<sup>2</sup>Hampa lak ah gawnêl zu gual in, ka thuhilte chu gawtui gual in zu hen la; thâi kekthakte chung ah gawmal phîng gual in, ka thugente chu daitui gual in kia hen.

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa min chu puang ding ka hiziak in; lopina chu I Pathian uh pia un!

<sup>4</sup>Ama I Suangpiu, a thilbawl ah pha bukim, a lampi zosia dikna ngen ahi. Pathian ginum leh zuau bawlna um lo, thu dik leh dik tak ah bawl ahi'n;

<sup>5</sup>a cha giloten diklo tak in a la bawl tau ah; nam chavai leh mi lungkawite a hiu.

<sup>6</sup>Aw, mingol leh ngaituana beite haw, zia gual chun maw Lalpa la dit kit diu? Ama chu la Pau, a hun siampa leh, tungdingpa hilo maw?

<sup>7</sup>Malai nite kha hezing unla, kum tam tak liamtate kha gêl un; la pa dong lechin, hun hil thei intin; la upate le dong lechin, hun hil in au.

<sup>8</sup>Chungnung pen Pa'n namte gam a hawm piak lai in, mi hingte a khenjak lai in, mi tin chu a pathian uh tam dungzui un, a gamgi ding uh a guat piak a;

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa chanvo chu a mite a hiu ah, Jakob chu a gochan ahi.



<sup>10</sup>Gamkeu leh gamthip hui hân hatna, mun ah chun a nêk ding uh a pia'n; ama chun mitnaucha gual in a vêng in, a khawtua ah, a vêng bit hi.

<sup>11</sup>Mupi'n a bu ah a no chok tho ah, a note chung ah, a thate a jak ah, a puak to sek gual in,

<sup>12</sup>Lalpa bep in amau a pui ah, gam dang pathian a lak un a um puai.

<sup>13</sup>Gam mun sâng in a lângkâi ah, lou ah thâi piangte in a vâk ah; suangpi khikêk kâl ah khuaizu'n a vâk ah, suanggial ah kipat sathau in a chawm in;

<sup>14</sup>bawng hon lak ah bawngnawi khalte belam leh, kôlcha lak ah a nawituiteu leh, belamno leh belamchal thaute, Bashan ah bawngchal leh, kelchate gehu bu pha pen pente leh, greptui san uain pha pente la dawn ui.

<sup>15</sup>Jakob in a vâ tawk in a ne'n; Jeshurun hung thau in, a hung mom tai. Nang chu la hung thau ah, la hung mom ah, la hung mâm tai! Ama siampa Pathian chu a kiheisan ah, a hukdamna Suangpi chu a hun simmaw tai.

<sup>16</sup>Gam dangte pathian chu a thangsiat sak un, ki'dak um tak in a sulungna tau hi.

<sup>17</sup>Pathian kiang hilo, thithate kiang in a kithawi un; a hetngai lo uh pathiante kiang in, a pu leh pateu in a la lau ngailo uh, vainung lam tak ah hung um thak, pathiante kiang ah chun.

<sup>18</sup>Nangma hun hingtu Suangpi chu, la ngaisak puau ah, nang uh hun siampa Pathian chu, la hemil tau hi.

<sup>19</sup>Lalpa'n a mu phât in a thangsia ta'n, a chapa leh a chanute chu a ki'dak tai.

<sup>20</sup>Hiti'n a gen ah: "Amau ah kipat in, ka maichang sêlgu'ng ka tin; bang gual in a hung tawp awm a la en ma ing ka; ginumna bei cha leh nau, mi chavaite ahi ngâl un.

<sup>21</sup>Ka thangthîpna chu, pathian taklote chung in a choktho un; a milimteu chun ei choklungnau hi. Ziaziakchun, bangma hilote, suklungnat sak ing ka tin, mingol namte thangthîpsak ing ka.



<sup>22</sup>Ka lungnatna chu meikuang gual ah, chawthaw in hung um intin; Sheol mun nuainung pente chule kâng tum in ah; lei leh a sung ah um zosia le kâng tum ta'n tin, Mual leh tâng kingaknate chule a kâng hi.

<sup>23</sup>A chung un siatna siavum ing ka tin, ka thalchang amau kâpna'n mang zo ta'ng ka tin:

<sup>24</sup>Kial thi intiu in, natna lau um tak in thi'n au, amau that dingin gamsate sawl ing ka tin, gûlgû hatte'nle chu'lum ta'n au.

<sup>25</sup>Kotzing ah chemjam in, pindan sung ah dipdap na'n; nungak leh tangval, nawichep lai leh samkângtate, kibang tak in tun khum ta'n a.

<sup>26</sup>Kil tin ah del mang in, mihing lak ah amau hetna, hibei dingin ka ngaitua ta'n;

<sup>27</sup>himaleh, a mêmamateu in simmaw ah, a nuaisia bêk ding ziak un: 'I gual zo tau hi; zia gual ah thilbawl hi Lalpa ahi puai,' a ti khâk ding uh ka lau ngâl a.

<sup>28</sup>Ngaituana bei nam ngong a hiu in; hetthiamna him him a nei puau hi.

<sup>29</sup>Pilna nei hileu vang, zia hi hechian ta'n au; bang gual ah hung tawp ding a hem, ti ngaitua ta'n au.

<sup>30</sup>Bangtidan ah mi khat in mi sang khat zo thei ah, mi pani'n a sîngtêl jam siatsak thei a hiu ah, a Suangpiu in a khotdawsa a hiu ah, a Lalpau in a nutsiasan a hilo ngâl leh?

<sup>31</sup>A dik tak in amau suangpi chu, ei uh Suangpi tawhbang ahi puai; I mêmamateu chu mingol ngen a hiu.

<sup>32</sup>A grep tui uh Sodom grep ga, Gomorrah gam ah kipat ahi'n; a grepteu chu grep gu nei leh, a ga bomte chule a kha' ngen ahi'n;

<sup>33</sup>a grep tui uh chu gul gu ahi'n, khuaingal gu hat tak gual chu ahi.

<sup>34</sup>Ziate hi a leng in ka kiang ah, ka go bawm ah kikhol khawm ah, kichalbit khum hilo a hiu em?

<sup>35</sup>A kalsuan uh a tawnâl phat uh leh, phuba lâkna leh dit kitna chu kei â ahi; a buaina ni ding uh a nai ta'n, a chung ua siatna kin tak in tung ding ahi.



<sup>36</sup> A mite hatna a bei tai ti leh, khumbil ah um leh, zalen um chuam talo a hiu ti, a mu phat leh, Lalpa'n a mite dikna'n vahawm intin, a suakte chulainat kit ta'n a.

<sup>37</sup> Ziaphat chuleh, a kiang un: A kingakna suangpiu a pathianteu, khoilam ah a um zo tau em?

<sup>38</sup> A kithoinau sathau ne ah, a uain thil latteu dawn haw kha, hung tho in, hung panpiu hen la; nang uh hung humbit leu hi ding a pom! hun ti ta'n a.

<sup>39</sup> Keima, kei bep hi ka hi'n, pathian dang a um puai, ti he tau in. Ka that ah, ka hinsak ah; ka hi'liam ah, ka hi'dam sek; ka khut ah kipat in kuama'n a ladok thei puau hi.

<sup>40</sup> Van lam ah ka bân jak in, ka kihaksial ta'n; kumtuang ah ka hin nâk chun,

<sup>41</sup> ka chemjam hiam lek ing ka tin, ka khut in vahawmna la'ng ka tin, ka mîlmate chung ah phuba a lâk tak leh, ei mudate chu thuk ta'ng ka.

<sup>42</sup> Ka thalchangte chu thisan khamsak ing ka tin, ka chemjam in taksaphe zosia val zo in, thalup ah umte leh saltângte leh, mîlma samsaute thisan ngei chu.

<sup>43</sup> Aw vante haw leh, a mipite leh, pathian zosiate haw ama chu ho tau in! Ama'n a chate thisan phuba la ding leh, a mîlmate chung ah phuba la dingin, ama mudate dit kit in, gam chu a mite â ding ah, sukthiantho kit ding ahi ngâl a".

<sup>44</sup> Mosi a hung ah, zia La thute hi mipite zosia het in, Nun chapa Joshua tawh ama'n a gen tau a.

<sup>45</sup> Mosi'n zia thute zosia hi Israel mipite zosia kiang ah a gen zaw phatin,

<sup>46</sup> a kiang un: "Tu'ni la kiang ua ka thu hun hiatsak zosia ah hin la lungthim uh nga det unlal, zia dan thu zosia hi gunchu tak ah zui ding leh bawl dingin la chateu thu piau in.



<sup>47</sup>Zia hi thil mai mai hilo in, la hinnau ma ma ahi ngâl a; zia thu ziak hin Jordan luigâl la vakai ua, la luanau gam ah chun la dam sawt theina ding un,” a tia.

### Mosi Thiding Genlawkna

<sup>48</sup>Zia ni ma ma’ chun Lalpa’n Mosi kiang in zia gual hin a gen a:

<sup>49</sup>“Moab gam ah Jeriko gâl tak ah, Abarim tâng dung ah Nebo tângvûm ah chun kal to inla, Israel suante luana ding ah ka piakna Kanaan gam chu vagâl thîl in;

<sup>50</sup>la suapipa Aron le Hor tâng ah a thi ah, a suapite kiang lam ah pui ahi gual khan, la kaltona tâng ah chun hung thi den ta’n la.

<sup>51</sup>La paniu in Zin gamthip leh Meribah-kadesh tui mun ah khan Israelte zosia mit mu ah la ginumlonau ziak leh, Israel mipi zosia mit mu ah ka thianthona la sukpolche ziak uh khan.

<sup>52</sup>Israel chate ka piakna ding gam chu la mit in vagâl mu lechinle, nangma vang lut lo ding la hi,” a tia.

### Dan Lekhabu 33

#### Israel Phung Chuam Chuamte Mosi’n A Maljawlna

<sup>1</sup>Pathian mi matchâk Mosi in a thi masang in zia a nuai ah maljawlna gual hin Israelte chu a maljawl a:

<sup>2</sup>A kiang un: Sinai ah kipat in Lalpa chu a hung ah, Seir tâng ah kipat in nisa gual in a hung suk hi; Paran tâng ah kipat in ei hun sal tai. A kiang in mithiangtho a sîngtêl a um un, a changlam ah a sepai hon tawh.

<sup>3</sup>Nam zosia lak ah doisakna changte, a mithiangtho zosia chu la khut in a um un; la zanung a chuan zui un, la thupiak a ngai chiat ui.

<sup>4</sup>Jakob mipite’n go ah a lua ding un, Mosi’n dan thu zui ding ei pia’i.

<sup>5</sup>Mipi puitute a kikhop lai un, Israel phungte kizom khawm lak in, Jeshurun ah leng khat a hung piang hi.

<sup>6</sup>A mite chu tawm maleu le, Reuben chu thilo in dam sawt hen.



<sup>7</sup>Judah chung thu zia gual hin a gen a: Aw Lalpa, Judah chu ngaisak inla, a mipite kiang ah pui lût in; a khut chu amau â dingin hihat inla, a dogâlteu dopi in pang tau hen.

<sup>8</sup>Levi chung thu zia gual hin a gen a: La Thumim Levite pia'n la, chuleh, la Urim chu la mi ginum kiang ah chun pia'n; Massah ah la patepsate leh, Meribah tui mun ah la kinakpite;

<sup>9</sup>la thupiak a ngaikhawk ziak leh, la thuthung a zop ziak un, a nu leh a pateu kiang a: "Ka hun ngaitua man puai," tia, a chanauteu kihiatlosak ah, amau chate nasan le a he'pha ta puau.

<sup>10</sup>Jakob chu la vaihawmnate zilsak intiu in, Israel chu la dan zilsak ta'n au; la âng ah gimtui a koi un, la mâichâm ah a pum ah, hâlmang thillatte lân ta'n au.

<sup>11</sup>Aw Lalpa, a nei leh lam uh maljawl inla, a khut nasep uh pom ta'n; a dogâlteu leh amau do-tute chun, a hung do kitlona ding un a kawng uh khenbai in.

<sup>12</sup>Benjamin chung thu zia gual hin a gen a: Lalpa doichuam chu bit tak in chawldam hen la, sun nitum in Chung Pathian in ûm kîmvêl hen la; a doichuam chu a awmtâng ah chawldam tau hen.

<sup>13</sup>Joseph chung thu zia gual hin a gen a: A gam chu Lalpa maljawl in um hen la, chung lam van ah kipat doisakna thilpiak leh, nuai lam thûk tak ah kipatte leh;

<sup>14</sup>nisa kipat doisakna gate, thasin ah ga tam tak tawh;

<sup>15</sup>malai ah tângte ga pha tak leh, kumtuang ah mualte hausaknate;

<sup>16</sup>lei leh a chung ah hausakna zosia tawh, Sinai ah chêngpa doisakna tawh chang ta hen. Zia zosiate hi Joseph luchung ah tung hen la; a suapite chung ah vaihawmpa chalpâng ah chun um ta hen.

<sup>17</sup>Ama chu bawngchal piang masa pen gual ah ja'um hita hen! A kîte chu jangsial kî gual hi hen la, a kîte chun nam tin phil hen la, khawvel gam tin ah



thejâk ta hen. Ephraim suan ah mi a sîngtêl leh, Manasseh suan ah mi a sangtêlte thil chan hi hen.

<sup>18</sup>Zebulun chung thu zia gual hin a gen a: Zebulun, la vaikuan phat leh kipak in; Issakhar le la puan In ah kipak tak in um ta'n.

<sup>19</sup>Tâng ah mipi a ko khawm un, kithoina dik tak chu a pia tau a; tuisuagiat ah hausakna a lua un, piunêl ah go phûmguk a chêñ ui.

<sup>20</sup>Gad chung thu zia gual hin a gen a: Gadte hiliantu chu maljawl in um hen! Gad chu sakeibaknei gual in a um hi; bânpuam leh lugu a chêp nawi hi.

<sup>21</sup>A pha pen a kitêl in, vaihawmte chanvo chu ama â dingin khêk ahi; mipite mapui in a hung pang ah, Lalpa dikna'n vai a hawm in, a dan thuguatte Israel a pia'i.

<sup>22</sup>Dan chung thu zia gual hin a gen a: Dan chu sakeibaknei vanglai Bashan ah kipat, hung chawmdok chu ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Naphtali chung thu zia gual hin a gen a: Aw Naphtali, doisakna chun lung awi in, Lalpa maljawlna ah dim in, tumlam leh simlam chu lua ta'n.

<sup>24</sup>Asher chung thu zia gual hin a gen a: Maljawlna tam pen Asher in chang hen la, a suapite doisak pen hi hen la; a keng chu sathau in dia hen.

<sup>25</sup>La kulpite chu thîk tâk leh, dâk thîk hi hen la, la dam sung in la hatna kiam pua'n a.

<sup>26</sup>Aw Jeshurun, nang hung panpi ding ah, vante ah chuang in, chung lam vandum khêl ah, lopi tak ah um Pathian tawh bang dang a um puai.

<sup>27</sup>Ama'n tuanah tângah pathiante a nuaisia ah, malai ah thuneite chu a tawden ah; la mîlmate la âng un a del mang a, a kiang un, "Hi'mangthai un," a tii.

<sup>28</sup>Tichun, Israel chu bit tak in um intin, kuama sukbuailona mun ah, Jakob chênnna mun chu, bu leh uain tamna gam, van daichîm in a chapnona mun chu ahi.



<sup>29</sup>Aw Israel, la hampha nau e! Nanghaw tawhbang ah, Lalpa'n a hukdaw namte, nangmau panpitu phaw leh, la hatnau chemjam chu ahi! La nuai ua kitulut dingin, la mēlmateu hung intiu in, a tungtūn uh chuan den ta'n lau.

## Dan Lekhabu 34

### Mosi Thi'na Leh Moab Gam ah Vuina

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Mosi chu Moab phâijawl ah, Jeriko khaw zawn ah Nebo tāng ah, Pisgah tāngvūm ah chun a kalto ta'n; chuleh, Lalpa'n a gam pumpi: Gilead ah kipat Dan tiang;

<sup>2</sup>Naphtali gam zosia, Ephraim leh Manasseh gam zosia leh, Judah gam ah kipat tumlam Tuisuagiat tiang ah gam zosia,

<sup>3</sup>Negeb leh a Phâicham, tûm thing khawpi Jeriko leh, Zoar tiang in a etsak a.

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa'n a kiang in: "Zia gam hi ahi Abraham, Isak leh Jakob kiang ah, 'La suanteu kiang ah ka piak ding ahi,' ti ah ka kipau tiama gam chu; a gam chu hun etsak ing ka tin, himaleh, zia tak chu gâlkâi lo ding la hi," a tia.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa suak Mosi chu, Lalpa thu gual tak in, Moab gam ah chun a thi tai.

<sup>6</sup>Moab phâijang Beth-peor jawn ah chun a vui tau ah; himaleh, tu'tiang hin kuama'n a thān mun chu a he ta puau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Mosi a thi ah chun kum za leh sawmni ah upa ahi; a mit a thim pua'n, a tha le a ke diak puai.

<sup>8</sup>Moab phâijang ah Israelte'n Mosi chu ni sawmthum a sūn ua; tichun, Mosi a sūnna hun uh chu a bei tai.

### Mosi Thasâng Ah Joshua Panna

<sup>9</sup>Chun, Nun chapa Joshua chu Mosi in a chung ah a khut a ngat ziak in, pilna thagau in a dim ah; Lalpa'n Mosi thu a la piak gual gual in Israelte'n a thu a mang tau a.

<sup>10</sup> Zia kipat chun Lalpa'n kimâitua ah a het Mosi tawhbang jawlnei Israel gam in a um ta puai.



<sup>11</sup>Pharaoh leh a suakte leh a gam pumpi chung ah, Lalpa'n Aigupta gam ah bawl ding ah a sawl teptêname leh thilmakte leh,

<sup>12</sup>thil thupi tak tak bawlna leh, Israel zosia mit mu ah thilhitheina tizat um tak ah tâklatnate ah chun, ama tuk ding kuama a um puai.



## Joshua

### **Joshua 1**

#### **Pathian in Joshua Mawpuakna A Piai**

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa suak Mosi a thi'nung in, Mosi kithuapi sek Nun chapa Joshua kiang in Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen a:

<sup>2</sup>"Ka suak Mosi lah a thi ta'n; tu'hin nangma tawh, zia tak ah mipi zosia hi Israelte â ding ah ka piakna gam chu lua dingin Jordan lui gâl kâi dingin kisa tau in.

<sup>3</sup> Mosi kiang ah ka la kitiamna dung zui in, la keng ua la chotnau taphot chu ka hun piak ahi ngâl hi.

<sup>4</sup>Gamthip ah kipat Lebanon tâng leh Luipi Lian, Euphrates tiang ah Hit mite gam zosia tawh, tumlam ah Tuipi Lian chu la gam giu hi'n a.

<sup>5</sup> La dam sung in miplingcha la âng ah pang ngam ding kuama um pua'n ah. Mosi ka umpi gual khan nang le hun umpi ing ka tin; hun kilepsan pua'ng ka tin, hun nusia diak pua'ng ka.

<sup>6</sup> Hat tak leh hangsan tak in um in; a pu leh pateu kiang ah piak ding ah ka la tiamna gam hi, zia mipite gochan dingin hawm piak ding la hi'ngâl a.

<sup>7</sup>Ka suak Mosi'n dan thu a hun piak dung zui ah um dingin, hat tak leh hangsan tak in um phot mai in; la chiana taphot ah la lamzan zing theina dingin, la changlam a hem leh la veilam a hem in pêtmang him him kin.

<sup>8</sup>Zia dan lekhabu hin la kam pawtsan ki'hen la; a sung ah kizik dung zui ah chingthei tak ah la bawltheina dingin, a thute chu a sûn a jan in ngaitua sek in. Ziaphat chuleh, la lampi lamzang intin, lawting ding la hi'ngâl a.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaziakchun, thu ka hun pia la hi: hat tak leh hangsan tak in um in; lau kin la, lunglel diak kin; Lalpa la Pathian chun la chiana taphot ah hun umpi zing ding ahi ngâl ah," a ti tai.

#### **Gam Bulu Ding ah Kisakna**

<sup>10</sup>Ziaphatchun, Joshua'n mipite chung ah hotute chu zia gual hin thu a pia'n:



<sup>11</sup>“Giabuk ah chiau inla, mipite kiang ah zia gual hin thu vapiau in: ‘La nêk ding uh ngaituau in; ni thum sung in Lalpa la Pathian un a hun piakna gam chu lua dingin Jordan lui gâl kâi ding la hi ta’ngâl un,’ tiu in la,” a tia.

<sup>12</sup> Reuben phung ah mite, Gad phung ah mite leh Manasseh phung kimkhat ah mite kiang in Joshua’n hiti hin a gen a:

<sup>13</sup>“Lalpa la Pathian un la kichawldamna ding un, zia gam hi hun pia ding ahi, ti Lalpa suak Mosi’n thu a hun piak kha hezing un.

<sup>14</sup>Jordan lui gâl lam ah Mosi’n a hun piakna gam ah chun la jiteu, la chateu leh la gancha honteu a la um uh hen. Ahi’n, la lak ua gâlhangsan zosia gâlthuam ah kivan ah la unauteu masang ah gâl kâi in, amau panpi ding ah la hung kuan ding uh ahi;

<sup>15</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un a piakna gam chu lua ah, nanghaw gual tho ah la unauteu Lalpa’n chawldamna a piak masangsiau gâl chu la dopi ding uh a hiu. Ziazaw chuleh, Lalpa suak Mosi’n a hun piakna, Jordan lui gâl sua lam kâi ah la gam ua chun kile’kit in, zia gam chu chang ta’n lau,” a tia.

<sup>16</sup>Amau inle Joshua kiang in, “La thupiak zosia chu bawl ing ka tiu in, lei sawlna taphot ah chunle chia ing kau.

<sup>17</sup>Bangkim ah Mosi thu ka la zawp sek gualmau khan, nangma thu le zawm jel ing kau. Lalpa la Pathian in Mosi a la umpi gual tho ah khan, nangmale hun umpi zing ta hen!

<sup>18</sup>Kuale la thupiak nial ah, la thupiak zosia zawm nuam lo taphot chu thalup mai ding hiu hen. Hat tak leh hangsan tak in um phot mai in,” ti’n a dawnhu tau a.

## Joshua 2

**Jeriko Ah Enthate Sawlna**  
(Heb 11.31)

<sup>1</sup> Ziaphatchun, Nun chapa Joshua’n, Shittim ah kipat in a gûk in mi pani a sawl ah, a kiang un, “Chia unla, a gam pha tak in vaen unla, a diak in Jeriko



khawpi chu vaenchian un,” a tia. Tichun a chiau ah, nawchizuak khat, a min Rahab In ah lût in, a giak den tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Jeriko khua lengpa kiang in, “Israel mite gam entha dingin tu’jan a hung ui,” ti thu a la hil tau a.

<sup>3</sup>Jeriko khua lengpa chun Rahab kiang in, “La zinte kha hun puidok in, gam pumpi entha ding ah hung a hiu,” ti’n thu a pia.

<sup>4</sup>Himaleh, numei chun a zinte chu pui in a sêlgu ta’n. Lengpa kiang in, “Mite chu ka kiang in a hung ui ti chu a dik hi; ahi’n, khoilam ah kipat hung a hiu ka hepuai.

<sup>5</sup>Chuleh, thimbut, khawpi kul kotkhak kikhak ding kuanvêl ah khan a pawtdok tau hi. Khoilam a zawl uh le ka hepuai; del kin leu chin delpha mai thei lei veu,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>6</sup>Ama chun la, zia mite chu a Inchung ah sameibawm kung a pho lak ah a sêl ahi ngâl a.

<sup>7</sup>Khawpi ah mite chun Jordan lui palmun tiang in a vadel tau ah. A del dingte pawtdok zaw phatin khawpi kul kotkhak chu a khâk tau a.

<sup>8</sup>Enthate ni a i-mut mau in Rahab chu Inchung lam in a hang kal to a,

<sup>9</sup>a kiang un: “Zia gam hi Lalpa’n a hun piaksa ahi tai, nang uh kicha’n launa’n ka dim tau in, zia gam ah chêng zosia hi nang uh lau ah timaw gawp ka hitau hi ti ka hia’i;

<sup>10</sup>Aigupta gam ah kipat la hung pawtdok lai ua, Lalpa’n la masang ua Tuipi San a kantansak dante, Jordan lui gâl ah Amorte leng pani, Sihon tawh Og chung ah la thilbawl uh, khatia amau la hi mangthai danteu kha ka la he ngâl un.

<sup>11</sup>Zia thute chu ka la het phat un, ka ngaituanateu chu a timaw gawp ngâl ta’n; nang uh ziakin hânsanna nei ka um ta puau ah. Lalpa la Pathian uh hi chung lam van leh nuai lam lei ah Pathian tak tak chu ahi ngâl a.



<sup>12</sup>Tu'hin, keima'n lungsiatna ka hun musak tâk gual hin, nang unle ka Inkuanteu chung ah lungsiatna latsak dingin Lalpa min ah kitiamna bawl un. Ginum tak in tepte'na ei pia unla;

<sup>13</sup>ka pa, ka nu, ka suapite leh a nei zosiau thi'na ding lak ah kipat ei humbit dingin ka ni la hiu," a vati ta'n.

<sup>14</sup>Zia mi teni chunle a kiang in: "Ka thil hung bawl uh kuama hil lo ah la um phot chun, Lalpa'n zia gam hi ka khut ua ei piak phat leh, pha tak in hun bawl ing kau. I gen gual ua I umlo po po uh leh Lalpa'n I hinnau la mai hen!" a ti tau a.

<sup>15</sup>Zia nu In chu khawpi kulbâng chung ah um, khawpi sung lam ah chêng ahiziak in, a tukvan ah kipat in khauhual in a zinte chu a kikhâi thâksak tai.

<sup>16</sup>Chuleh, a kiang un: "A hun delzuite khan a hun muphâk lona ding un tâng lam in chia to phot un. A hun hawlte a kile'kit masangsiau zia lam ah chun ni thum va kisêlgu phot un; ziazaw chuleh, chia theng thei ta'n lau," ti'n a gen nalai a.

<sup>17</sup>Amau teni chunle, "Nangma'n kei uh lei kikhâmsakna chung thu ah chun thiamlo ka chanlona ding uh chu zia gual hi hi'n a:

<sup>18</sup>Zia gam hi ka hun do phat ua leh, kei uh lei khâithâkna tukvan ah hin zia khauhual san hi la la khâithâk lo ah; chuleh, la pa leh la nu, la suapite leh la Insung mi zosia la la umpi lo ah,

<sup>19</sup>la Insung ah a la um lo ah khawpi kotzing ah a la pawtdok khâk uh chun, amau thi'na chung in amau in a maw kipuak intiu in, kei uh ei ngaw thei pua'n lau; ahi'n la, la In sung ah la umkhawmpite lak ah khat chung ziang ah le khut tha a um chun, zia mi thi'na ziak ah chun a maw paw'ngâl ing kau.

<sup>20</sup>Chuleh, zia thu hi la gendaw chun, lei kitiamsakna thu ah hin a suakcha hi'ngâl ing kau," a tiu a.

<sup>21</sup>Ziaphatchun, ama'nle, "La gen gual un hita hen," ti'n a dawnhu tai. Amau chu a sawldok ah, a chia mang tau ah. Chuleh, ama'nle a tukvan ah chun zia khauhual san chu a khit den tai.



<sup>22</sup>Tichun, a pawtdok un, tâng lam ah chia to in, amau hawlte kile'kit masia, ni thum sung a vakisel tau a. Amau hawlte chun lamdung a hawl ua la a mu zo ta puau a.

<sup>23</sup>Amau chule tâng lam ah kipat in a hung suk kit tau ah; Jordan lui gâl kâi in, Nun chapa Joshua kiang in a hung ua, thil umdan zosia chu a hung hil tau a.

<sup>24</sup>Joshua kiang in, “Lalpa’n a gam pumpi chu I khut un ei pia tak tak na ahi; zia bep chule hilo in, zia gam ah chêng zosia chu ei uh ei lau in I âng un a timaw zo tau hi,” a tiu a.

## Joshua 3

### Israelte Jordan Iui Kânnna

<sup>1</sup>Jingkal matak in Joshua a tho ah, Israelte zosia chu tawh Shittim ah kipat in a kitawldok tau ah. Jordan lui a gâl kâi masang un a giak tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Ni thum a tin phatin puitute chun mipi lak a vâk vêl tau a,

<sup>3</sup>mipite chun, “Levi dan ah thiampute’n Lalpa la Pathian uh thuthung thingkuang a jawn uh la mu phât ua leh, la giamun chiat ua la kipatdaw diu ahi. Ama chu zui ngâl un,

<sup>4</sup>zia lampi chu zui kha lo lai la hiziak un, la chiana ding uh lampi la hiattheina ding un. Ahi’n la, amau tawh la kikâl uh tong sang ni ah kikâk ahi zing ding ahi; zia sâng ah naizaw ah chun la zui lo diu ahi,” ti’n thu a piau a.

<sup>5</sup>Chuleh, Joshua’n mipite kiang ah chun, “Kisuthiangtho un; jing leh Lalpa’n la lak un thilmak hun bawl ding ahi ngâl a,” a tia.

<sup>6</sup>Joshua’n thiampute kiang in, “Thuthung thingkuang chu jawn unla, mipite malam ah la chia diu ahi,” ti’n a hil a. Tichun, thuthung thingkuang chu a jawn ua, mipite malam ah chun a chia tau a.

<sup>7</sup>Lalpa’n Joshua kiang in, “Mosi ka umpi gual tho ah khan nang le hun umpi ding ka hi ti la hettheina dingin, tu’ni hin Israelte zosia mit mu in hun chawihoi pan ding ka hi tai.



<sup>8</sup>Thuthung thingkuang jawn thiampute chu, Jordan luikam a tun phat ua leh, ‘Jordan lui lai tak ah chun la din ding uh ahi,’ ti’n thu la piak ding ahi,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>9</sup>Joshua’n Israelte kiang in, “Hung nai unla, Lalpa la Pathian uh thugen hung ngai un,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>10</sup>Joshua chun, “Zia gual ah hin Pathian hing chu la lak ua um ngei a hinai ti hethei in lau; matheilo in la masang un Kanaan mite, Hit mite, Hiv mite, Periz mite, Girgash mite, Amor mite leh Jebus mite chu nawdaw piak intin;

<sup>11</sup>lei chung pumpi ah Lalpa thuthung thingkuang chun la mau in Jordan lui gâl a kâi hi.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaziakchun, tu’hin Israel phung tin ah kipat mi pakhat chiat, sawm leh pani têl un.

<sup>13</sup>Lei chung zosia ah Lalpa, Lalpa thuthung thingkuang jawn thiampute keng in Jordan lui tui a chotkhâk phat phat leh, Jordan lui tui saklam ah kipat hung luang suk chu tan intin, ding den in, kisia vûm ziang ta’n ah,” a tia.

<sup>14</sup>Chuleh, mipite chu Jordan lui gâl kâi ding ah a puanbûk chiat ua kipat a kipatdaw lai un, thuthung thingkuang jawn thiampute chu mipite âng in a chiau a.

<sup>15</sup>Pawltâk hun hileh Jordan lui chu a kam dim ah tui luang sek a hi. Thuthung thingkuang jawnte chu Jordan lui a hung tun ua, thuthung thingkuang jawn thiampute keng in lui gei ah tui a chot phat un,

<sup>16</sup>saklamah kipat tui hung luang suk chu a chawl ta’n, saklam deu tak ah Zarethan kiang ah Adam khawpi kiang ah chun a bêm in a ding ta mai ah; chuleh, Arabah tuipi, Tuipi Thi lam ah luang suk chu a kangtan tai. Tichun, mipite chu Jeriko khua jawn ah chun a gâl kâi tau a.

<sup>17</sup>Israel mipi zosia’n lei hul ah chia ah, a leng ua Jordan lui a gâlkâi masang siau chu Lalpa thuthung thingkuang jawn thiampute chu Jordan lui lai tak in, lei hul ah chun a ding den tau a.



## Joshua 4

### Gilgal Ah Suang Sawm Leh Ni Phu'na

<sup>1</sup>Israel nam pumpi'n Jordan lui a gâl kâi suak phat un, Lalpa'n Joshua kiang in:

<sup>2</sup>"Mipite lak ah kipat phung tin ah mi pakhat chiat, mi sawm leh ni têl inla,

<sup>3</sup>"Jordan lui ah thiampute dinna mun, a keng ua a chotnau mun lai tak ua kipat suang sawm leh ni lau inla, paw gâl kâi unla, tu'jan ah la giakna ding mun tak un phut un,' ti'n thu pia'n," a tia.

<sup>4</sup>Chutichun, Joshua'n le Israelte phung tin lak ah kipat mi khat chiat, sawm leh ni a la teldaw sate chu a ko khawm a.

<sup>5</sup>Joshua'n a kiang un: "Lalpa la Pathian uh thuthung thingkuang, Jordan lui lai ah um kha makhel unla, mi tin in la liangko un suang pakhat chiat, mi khat in Israelte lak ah phung khat chiat thasâng in puu in;

<sup>6</sup>tichun, zia chu la lak un tepte'na hi'n ah. Tu'nung ah la chateau in, 'Zia suang hi bang etsakna a hem?' ti ah a hun dot phat ua leh,

<sup>7</sup>Lalpa thuthung thingkuang ma-âng in Jordan lui tuite a kangtan in; chuleh, Jordan lui a jawn gâlkai lai un Jordan lui chu a kangtan hi, ti hil in la tiu in. Chutichun, zia suangte hi Israelte â ding ah kumtuang ah hetzingna hita'n a," a tia.

<sup>8</sup>Joshua'n thu a piak dungzui ah chun Israel mipite'n le a bawl tau a. Israelte phung jat dungzui in Jordan lui lai ah suang sawm leh ni a lau ah, Lalpa'n Joshua kiang ah a gen dungzui in a paw gâl kâi ua, a giakna ding mun tiang uh pu' in, zia chun a ngatha tau a.

<sup>9</sup>(Chuleh, thuthung thingkuang jawn thiampute dinna mun, Jordan lui lai tak ah chun Joshua'n suang sawm leh ni a phu ah; ziate chu tu'ni tiang hinle a umzing nalai hi).

<sup>10</sup>Mosi'n Joshua thu a la piak gual in, Lalpa'n mipite kiang ah hi ding ah Joshua thu a la piak zosia a bawl zaw masiau chu, thuthung thingkuang jawn



thiampute chu Jordan lui lai tak in a ding den tau a. Tichun, mipite chu kinaw tak in a gâl kâi zo tau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Mipi zosia a gâl kâi suak phat un, Lalpa thuthung thingkuang leh thiampute chu mipite malam ah chun a chia jel tau a.

<sup>12</sup>Mosi'n thu a la piak gual khan, Reubente, Gadte leh Manasseh phung kimkhatte chu Israel mipi zosia ma-âng ah kigâlvan in a ma la tau a.

<sup>13</sup>Gâlthuam ah kivan zo diam, mi sîng li vêl chu gâldo ding ah kigaw zo in, Jeriko phâijawl ah chun Lalpa ma âng in a chia tau a.

<sup>14</sup>Zia ni chun, Israel mipi zosia mit mu in Lalpa'n Joshua a chawihoi ta'n; Mosi a lau gual uh khan, a dam sung sia'n ama chule a lau tau a.

<sup>15</sup>Chun, Lalpa'n Joshua kiang in:

<sup>16</sup>"Thuthung thingkuang jawn thiampute chu Jordan lui ah kipat hung pawtdok dingin thu pia'n," a tia.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaphatchun, Joshua'n le thiampute chu, "Jordan lui ah kipat in hung pawtdok tau in," ti'n thu a vak pia'n.

<sup>18</sup>Lalpa thuthung thingkuang jawn thiampute chu Jordan lui lai ah kipat a hung pawtdok ua, thiampute keng in mualkâng a chot phat in, Jordan lui tuite chu a luan ngai in, a luikam dim in a luang mat kit tai.

<sup>19</sup>Mipite chu dam tak in, tha khatna a ni sawm tin ni chun, Jordan lui a gâl kâi tau a; tichun, Jeriko sua lam ah Gilgal ah chun a giak tau hi.

<sup>20</sup>Chuleh, Jordan lui lai ah kipat a puak dawu suang sawm leh nite chu, Joshua'n Gilgal ah chun a phut ta'n;

<sup>21</sup>Israelte kiang in, "Tu'nung leh la tu' la chateau in a pateu kiang ah, Zia suang haw hi bang etsakna kibawl a hem?, ti a dot phat uh leh,

<sup>22</sup>Zia mun ah hin Israelte'n lei hul in Jordan lui a gâl kâi ui, ti la tu la chateau la hilna ding uh ahi, a tia.



<sup>23</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un malâi ah Tuipi San ka gâl kâi masang siau a tûktân gual ah khan, Lalpa la Pathian un Jordan lui tuite chu le la gâl kâi masang siau la ma âng un a kan tansak in;

<sup>24</sup>tichun, lei chung ah nam zosia'n Lalpa bân thahat dan a het ua, nanghaw'n le Lalpa la Pathian uh kumtuang ah la lau zing theina ding un ahi," ti'n a gen tai.

## Joshua 5

### Khangthakte Zektanna

<sup>1</sup>Chuleh, Jordan lui gâl tumlam ah Amorte leng zosia tawh, tuisuagiat gei jul ah Kanaan mite leng zosia chun, Lalpa'n Israel mite zosia'n Jordan lui a gâl kâi masang siau, Jordan lui tuite chu Israelte â dingin a kangtansak hi, ti a het phat un, Israelte a lau ziak un a lunghim uh timaw zo in, a tha leh zung le a nei puau hi.

<sup>2</sup>Zia hun ah chun, Lalpa'n Joshua kiang in, "Suanggial chemcha in siam inla, a vel ni'na dingin Israelte zektan piak in," ti'n a gen a.

<sup>3</sup>Tichun, Joshua'n le suanggial hiam chemcha ah siam in, Gibeath-haar-a-loth ah chun Israelte zek a tan piak tai.

<sup>4</sup> Joshua'n a zek uh a tan piakna ziak chu: Aigupta gam ah kipat hung pawtdok zosia leh gâldo mi zosia kha, Aigupta gam ah kipat gamthip ah a zin sung un a thigam zo tau a.

<sup>5</sup>Aigupta gam ah kipat hung pawtdok zosia kha zektansa ngen himaleu, Aigupta gam ah kipat a hung pawtdok nung ua, gamthip ah a zin sung ua piang zosia kha zektan lo ngen a hiu a.

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa thu a ngailo ziak un Israel mipi, Aigupta gam ah kipat hung pawtdok zosia leh a gâldo mi teu tiang ah sukmangthai sik sek ah a um tiang un, Israel suante chu gamthip ah kum sawmli sung zet a vâkvai tau ah. Lalpa'n a pu leh pateu kiang ah kihaksial ah piak ding ah a la tiamna gampha, khuaizu leh bawngnawi luanna gam chu musak lo dingin a la kitiam tai.



<sup>7</sup>Tichun, amau thusâng ah a tundin, a suan leh pâkteu chu zektanlo ngen a hiu a; lam kâl ah zektanlote kha Joshua'n a zek uh chu a tan piak ta ahi.

<sup>8</sup>A nam pumpiu ah zek a tan zaw phat un, a dam suak masiau, amau mun chiat, a gia mun chiat un a nichuang tau a.

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa'n Joshua kiang in, "Tu'ni hin Aiguptate hun musitna zosia la chung ua kipat in ka ladok tai," a ti tai. Tichun, zia mun chu tu'ni tiang hin Gilgo a sak tau hi.

### Gilgal Ah Chiakân Kût

<sup>10</sup>Chun, Israelte zosia Gilgal ah a châm sung un, Jeriko phâijawl ah chun zia tha, a ni sawm leh li nitâk ah chun Chiakân Kût a mang tau a.

<sup>11</sup>Chiakân kût a mat zaw jing ma mau ah chun, zia gam ah bu piang, thawipanglo vaithum leh bu kikang gam chu a ne tau a.

<sup>12</sup>Zia gam ah bu piang a nêk niu ah chun Manna a ke ta pua'n; tichun, Israelte'n Manna a dong ta puau ah; zia kum ah chun Kanaan gam ah bu leh bâl piangte chu a ne pan tau hi.

### Joshua Thil Mu

<sup>13</sup>Khatvei chu Jeriko khawpi kiang ah Joshua a dâk to lai in, mi pakhat, a khut ah chemjam lâmsa, a âng ah ding a mu ta mai ah. Joshua'n a zuan ah, a kiang in, "Ka lam ua pang la hem, ka mêmamateu lam ah pang?" ti'n a dong a.

<sup>14</sup>Ama chun, "Kuama lam ah ka pang puai; ahi'n, Lalpa sepaite lamkai ding ah hung ka hi," ti'n a hun dawnhu ta'n. Tichun, Joshua'n a mai ah lei tual si'n bokkhup in, chibai a bûk ah, a kiang in, "He pu, la suakpa hin bang bawl leng lei ti em?" ti'n a dong a.

<sup>15</sup>Lalpa, sepaite lamkaipa chun Joshua kiang in: "La kengtawdap kha sût in, la dinna mun kha mun thiangtho ahi ngâl in," a hun ti ta'n. Tichun, Joshua chun a sûttha ngâl tai.

## Joshua 6

### Jeriko Khua Suksiatna Leh Lâkna



<sup>1</sup>Jeriko khawpi ah mite chun, Israelte a lau ziak un kot a kisungkam khum tau ah; kuama a pawtdok le a um ta puau hi.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa'n Joshua kiang in: "En tiam in, Jeriko khawpi tawh a lengpau leh a sepai zosiau chu la khut ah ka piak a hitau.

<sup>3</sup>Gâldo mite tawh a khawpi chu khatvei la vêl suak diu ahi. Zia gual ah chun ni guk sung la bawl ding uh ahi'n;

<sup>4</sup>belamchal kî pengkul sagi chu thiampu sagite chun khat chiat ah chawi in, thuthung thingkuang jawnte ma-âng ah chun a chia ding uh ahi. A ni sagi tîn ni leh zia khawpi chu sagivei vêl suak unla, thiampute chunle a pengkul uh mût chiat uh hen.

<sup>5</sup>Belamchal kî pengkul a hun mût hâm veng veng uh la het phat uh leh, mipi zosia chu ngai tak in kiko chiat un; ziaphat chuleh khawpi kulbâng chu chimtha gei gui intin, mipite chu amau jawn chiat un lût ta'n au," ti in.

<sup>6</sup>Tichun, Nun chapa Joshua chun thiampute chu a ko khawm ah, a kiang un, "Thuthung thingkuang chu jawn unla, thiampu sagi in Lalpathuthung thingkuang ma lam ah chun belamchal kî pengkul sagi chu chawi in chiau hen," a tia.

<sup>7</sup>Chuleh, mipite kiang ah chun, "Ma lam zuan in chia pek unla, khawpi chu vêl suak un; gâlvan chawite chu Lalpa thuthung thingkuang ma lam in chiasak un," a tia.

<sup>8</sup>Joshua'n mipite chu thu a piak zaw phatin, thiampu sagite chun Lalpa ma-âng ah belamchal kî pengkul sagi chu chawi in, ma lam zuan in a chiau ah, a pengkul uh mût malam pek in Lalpa thuthung thingkuang jawnte chun a zui pek tau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Pengkul mut thiampute ma-âng a chun gâlvan chawite chu a chiau ah; a nungdâlte chun thuthung thingkuang chu a hun zui ua pengkul chu chawl lo in a mût tau hi.



<sup>10</sup>Joshua'n zia gual hin mipite chu thu a hun pia'n: "Kiko un, ti ah thu ka hun piak ni a tun masang sia, la kiko lo ding uh, husa le la neilo ding uh, la kam ua le thu a pawtdok lo ding ahi," a tia.

<sup>11</sup>Chutichun, Lalpa thuthung thingkuang chu tawh khawpi chu khatvei a va vêl suak zaw phatin, a gia mun uh a tung kit ua, a giak tau a.

<sup>12</sup>Tichun, Joshua chu jingkal matak in a tho ah, thiampute'n le Lalpathuthung thingkuang chu a jawn pan ngâl ua.

<sup>13</sup>Thiampu sagi, belamchal kî pengkul sagi chawite chun a pengkul uh mût pek in, Lalpa thuthung thingkuang ma lam ah chun a chia pek tau a. Chuleh, gâlvan ah kithuamte chu a ma lam ua chia in, a nungdâlte chun Lalpa thuthung thingkuang chu a hun del pek ua, pengkul chu a mût pek tau a.

<sup>14</sup>Ni ni a tin ni chunle khawpi chu khatvei a va vêl suak kit ua; chuleh, a giamun uh a zuan kit ua. Zia gual ah chun ni guk sung a bawl tau a.

<sup>15</sup>Chun, a ni sagi tin ni chun, phalvak in a tho ua, a bawl ngai un khawpi chu sagivei a vêl suak tau a. Zia ni bep ah chun khawpi chu sagivei a vêl suak ui.

<sup>16</sup>Chuleh, a vêl sagi tin phat ah thiampute'n pengkul a mût phat un, Joshua chun mipite chu, "Kiko tau in! Lalpa'n khawpi chu a hun pia tai.

<sup>17</sup>Khawpi leh a sung ah thil um zosia hi Lalpa â ding ah piakdaw thian ah, hisiat dim dem ding ahi. Rahab nawchizuaknu leh a In ah umte cheng bep hawi ding a hiu, ama'n I mi sawlteu kha a la sêlguk ziakin.

<sup>18</sup>Nang uh chu zia thil hânsia lawkhumsa lak ah kipat hin kikoi kâng unla, suksiat ding ah kipedoksate hi a la en lâ in, Israelte giamun hi hânsialaw ding ah siam in, a chung ah buaina tunsak khawlaw in lau.

<sup>19</sup>Ahi'n, dangka leh sana, sum-eng leh thik tak ah kisiam, ûm leh bêlte chu vang Lalpa chanvo thiangtho ahiziak in, Lalpa sumbawm ah koi ding ahi," a tia.



<sup>20</sup> Chutichun, thiampute'n pengkul a mût phat un, mipite chule a kiko tau a. Mipite'n pengkul git a het phat un a kiko chiat tau a; khawpi kulbâng chule a chimtha zung zung ta mai a; tichun, mipite chu a majawn chiat un a lut ua, khawpi chu a la tau a.

<sup>21</sup> Ziaphatchun, khawpi sung ah um zosia, pawsal leh numei, chapang leh piting, bawngchal, belam leh sabiltung a leng un chemjam in a that gam sik sek tau hi.

<sup>22</sup> Joshua'n gam vaentha ding ah a la sawlte ni kiang in, "Nawchizuaknu In ah valût unla, a kiang ah thutiam la bawl dungzui un, ama leh a nei zosia chu vapuidok tau in," ti'n a sawl a.

<sup>23</sup> Gam entha vachia tangvalte ni chule a valut ua, Rahab tawh, a pa, a nu, a suapi pawsal leh a chanaute zosia leh a nei thil zosiau a vasomdok tau ah; Israelte giamun paw lam in a umsak tau a.

<sup>24</sup> Khawpi leh a sung ah thil um zosia chu mei in a hâltum tau a; dangka thikte, sanate, sum-eng leh thîk ah kisiam, ûm leh bêlte bep chu Lalpa sumbûk ah chun a hun koi tau a.

<sup>25</sup> Himaleh, nawchizuaknu Rahab chu a Inkuanpîte zosia tawh, a nei thil zosiau pum in Joshua'n a hawi vek a. Jeriko khawpi entha ding ah Joshua'n a mi sawlte a la sêlgûk ziakin, zia ni kipat chun Israelte Inkuan lak in a chêngden tau hi.

<sup>26</sup> Ziaphatchun, Joshua'n zia gual hin thutiam a puangdok tai: "Zia Jeriko khua tundin kit gua tapo chu, Lalpa ma ah hânsialaw in um hen la! A cha masa pen in a suangphûm lem hen la, a cha neu pen in a kul kotkhakte chu, hun siam hen," ti'n a gen a.

<sup>27</sup> Chutichun, Lalpa'n Joshua a umpi ah; gam pumpi ah chun a minthang tai.

## Joshua 7

### Akan Gitlona Leh A Gawtna

<sup>1</sup> Himaleh, Israel chate'n hânsia lawkhumsa thilte ziakin a ginna a la susia kha tau ah: Judah phung ah mi, Zerah chapa Zabdi chapa Karmi chapa Akan



in hânsia lawkhum sate lak ah kipat bang a hem jat a la kilâkdaw ta'n; tichun, Israelte chung ah Lalpa a lungna ta'i.

<sup>2</sup>Joshua'n Jeriko khua kipat in Bethel sualam ah Beth-aven kiang ah Âi khua lam in mi a sawl ah, a kiang un: "Vachiau inla, gam chu va enthau in," a tia. Tichun, a chiau ah, Âi khua chu a vaen tha tau a.

<sup>3</sup>Joshua kiang in a hung kit ua, a kiang in, "Mi zosia chia a ngai puai; mi sâng ni a hem, sâng thum a hem chia ah, Âi khua chu valâk mai ding ahi. Mi tawmcha a hiziak un, mi zosia va kisukbuai sak lo mai in," ti'n a gen tau a.

<sup>4</sup>Chutichun, mipite lak ah sang thum ding vêl bep a vachia to ua; ahi'n, Âi khaw mite chun a hun del jak tau a.

<sup>5</sup>Âi khua mite chun mi sawmthum leh guk ding vêl hial chu a la that tau ah; kul kotkhak bul ah kipat Shebarim tiang in a hun del ua, tângpang ah a hung jamna lam ua a thau ahi. Mipite chu lunghuai in a zawitha tau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaphatchun, Joshua chun, Israel upate tawh a puanteu botthêk in, Lalpa thuthung thingkuang mai ah bokkhup in a mâi ua lei tual si hial in a luchung ua leivui kibuak khum in, nitâk lam tiang in a bokkhup tau a.

<sup>7</sup>Joshua chun, "Tamaijen, Lalpa PATHIAN! Amorte khut ah suk mang thai ding bep ah, bang ding ah zia mipite hi Jordan lui gâl la pui kâi khel khel ahi tam? Bang ding ah Jordan lui gâl lam ah khan lungawi tak ah a la um zaw mai lo ka hitau em!

<sup>8</sup>Aw Lalpa, Israelte a mêmamateu ma-âng ah a jamsiat tâk mai uh hi bang gen ding ka hi tam!

<sup>9</sup>Kanaan mite leh zia gam ah um zosia'n hun hia'n tiu in, ei hun ûm in, lei chung ah kipat ka min uh hi'mang thai zo ding a hitau hi. Zia phat chuleh, la min thupi tak chu bang la law ta diam?" a ti tai.

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa'n Joshua kiang ah chun, "Ding in! Bang ding ah la mai ah leitual si' bokkhup zing la hi em?



<sup>11</sup>Israelte'n thil a hi'khial tau ah; ka thuthung vop phat ding ka ti chung in a talêk ua; thilpiak khen khat a kilak ua, a guu ah, lepchia tak in a tawi un, amau thil neisate lak in a koikhawm tau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaziakchun, Israelte chun a mêmamateu zo thei ta pua'n au; amau chule suksiat ding ah hânsia kilawkhumsa gual in a kisiam tâk ziak un, a mêmamateu âng ah jamsia zaw ta'n au. La lak ua kipat hânsia lawkhum sate chu la sukmangthai masang siau hun umpi talo ding ka hi.

<sup>13</sup>Mipite hi hi'thiangtho phot mai in, a kiang un, 'Jing â ding in kisuthiangtho un; Lalpa, Israelte Pathian in zia gual hin a gen ngâl ah: Aw Israel, la lak un thil thiango a um hi; la lak ua kipat thil thiango chu la lâk mang masang siau, la mêmamateu zo thei ta pua'n lau.

<sup>14</sup>Jingkal leh a phung a phung in la hung ding uh ahi. Lalpa'n a mat khâk phunge chu a be' a be' in hung uh hen la; chuleh, Lalpa'n a mat khâk be'te chu a Inkuan kuan un hung uh hen la; a Inkuan uh Lalpa'n a mat khâkte chu a mi mal mal in a hung ding uh ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Chun, kuale thil thiango a la kilâk pen pen chun, Lalpa thuthung bawtsia'n, Israelte lak ah thil gilo leh ngolhuai tak a la bawl tâk ziakin, a nei zosia pum ah mei ah hâltum ding ahi,' ti la gen ding ahi," a tia.

<sup>16</sup>Tichun, Joshua chu jingkal ma tak in a tho ah, Israelte chu a phung a phung in a hun pui khawm ah; chuleh, Judeate chu matdaw in a um tau a.

<sup>17</sup>Judah namte a hun puinai phatin, Zerahte chu mat daw in a hung um kit tau ah; Zerah bête lak ah a Inkuan kuan ua a hun pui nai phatin, Zabdi Inkuante chu mat daw in a um kit tau a.

<sup>18</sup>Chuleh, a Inkuante chu a ban ban ah a pui nai phatin Judah phung ah Zerah chapa, Zabdi chapa, Karmi chapa Akan chu mat daw in a hung um tai.

<sup>19</sup>Ziaphatchun, Joshua'n Akan kiang in, "Ka chapa, Israelte LalpaPathian chu chawihoi inla, a kiang in kiphuang mai in. Bang a la bawl khâ la hita em? ti, tu' ma ma hin ei hil inla; ka kiang ah îm kin," a tia.



<sup>20</sup>Chun, Akan in Joshua a dawnhu ah, “A dik hi; Israelte LalpaPathian chung ah thil bawlkhial chu keima ka hi. Thil ka la bawl chu zia hi ahi:

<sup>21</sup>Gâllâk thil ah Shinar puan hoi tak leh, dangka shekel za ni leh sana tum shekel sawmnga ah gik ka mu phât in, ka en lâ ta lua’, ka la lâk mai ahi. A leng in ka puanbûk sung ah, lei nuai ah ka sêlgu’n, dangka chu a nuainung pen ah ka koi ahi,” a tia.

<sup>22</sup>Tichun, Joshua’n mi a sawl ah, a mi sawlte chu puanbûk lam in a tai ngâl tau ah; a puanbûk sung ah a nuainung pen ah dangka chu sêlgu’n a la kikoi tai.

<sup>23</sup>Puanbûk ah kipat hun ladok in, Joshua leh Israelte zosia kiang ah chun a hun chawi tau ah; chuleh, Lalpa ma-âng in a koi tau a.

<sup>24</sup>Ziaphatchun, Joshua leh a kiang ah Israel zosia chun Zerah chapa Akan chu dangka tawh, puan tawh, sana tawh, a chapate leh a chanute tawh, a bawngchalte, a sabiltungte, a belamte leh a puanbûk leh a nei leh lam zosia a puau ah; Akor phâicham tiang in a pui tau a.

<sup>25</sup>Joshua’n a kiang un, “Bang ding ah ka chung ua buaina tunsak la hi em? Lalpa’n tu’ni hin la chung ah buaina a hun tunsak ahi tai,” a tia. Chuleh, Israel mipi zosia’n suang in a sep tau ah; ziazaw ah chun mei ah hâl tum in, suang a sep khawm nalai un;

<sup>26</sup>a suang sia vûm uh chu tu’ni tiang hin a um nalai hi. Zia phat ah chun, Lalpa lungnatna a dai tai. Ziaziakchun, zia mun chu tu’ni tiang in, Akor phâicham, ti min putsak den in a um tai.

## Joshua 8

### Âi Khua Lâkna Leh Suksiatna

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa’n Joshua kiang in, “Lau kin la, lunglel diak kin; gâl kap thei zosia pui inla, tu’hin Âi khua chiatopi ta’n. Ngai in, Âi khua lal leh a mite, a khawpi leh a gam zosiau la khut ah ka hun piak ahi tai.

<sup>2</sup>Jeriko khawpi leh a lengpau chung ah la bawl gual in, Âi khua leh a lengpau chung ah le bawl ding la hi’ngâl ah; gâl lâk thil leh gancha zosia chu la chan



ding un chawm gam tau in. Khawpi nung lam ah kipat bulu dingin a chângpang koi in,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>3</sup>Chutichun, Joshua leh gâl kap thei zosia chu Âi khua sim dingin a kuan tau a. Joshua’n gâl hangsan mi sîng thum a teldok ah, jan in a sawldok ta’n,

<sup>4</sup>a kiang un, “Khawpi bulu dingin a nung lam ah a la pang unla; khawpi ah kipat gamla tak in chia mang kiu inla, la leng un kiging zing in um un.

<sup>5</sup>Keima leh ka kiang ah um zosia’n khawpi chu hun zuan ing kau. Tu’ma lam ah gual tho khan, ei do ding ah a hung kuan phat uh leh jam mang ing ka tiu in.

<sup>6</sup>Khawpi hun pawtsan ah ei hun deldok masiau jam ing ka tiu in; zia phat chuleh, amau in, ‘Tu’ma gual khan I ma-âng un a jam jak kit zo tau,’ ti ta’n au. Amau in ei hun del zui phat uh leh,

<sup>7</sup>a nung lam ua la chân-gûknau mun chiat ah kipat hung pawt in, khawpi chu la hun bulu ding uh ahi; Lalpa la Pathian un la khut un hun pia ding ahi ngâl a.

<sup>8</sup>Chuleh, khawpi chu la lak zaw phat uh leh, Lalpa’n thu ei piak dungzui in, ngai un, thu ka hun pia ta la hiu, khawpi chu mei in la hâl tum diu a hi”; ti’n thu a pia tai.

<sup>9</sup>Zia gual ah chun Joshua’n amau chu a sawldok ta’n; Âi khua tumlam kâi ah, Bethel leh Âi khua kikâl ah chân-gûkna mun zuan in a chia tau ah; zia jan ah chun Joshua chu giamun in a giak tai.

<sup>10</sup>Jingkal phatin Joshua chu vaima tak ah tho in, mipite a ko khawm ah, Israel upate chu tawh Âi khua lam zuan in mipite ma-âng in a chia tau a.

<sup>11</sup>A umkhawmpî gâldo mi zosia chu tawh kiton in, ma lam hun nai in, Âi khua mallam kâi ah chun a kisel tau ah; guam khat in Âi khua tawh amau chu a hâl tau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Mi sang nga vêl pui in, Âi khua tumlam kâi ah Bethel leh Âi khua kikâl ah chânggu ding a koi a.



<sup>13</sup>Sepaite chu a umna ding chiat un a koitup zo ta'n, sepai tam zaw chu khawpi mallam kâi in a koi ah, a nungdâlte chu khawpi tumlam kâi in a um ui. Ahi'n, zia jan ah chun Joshua chu phâiguam ah chun a giak a.

<sup>14</sup>Âi khua lengpa'n a hun gâl mu phat in, Israelte do ding in Arabah jawn lam ah chun ama tawh, a mipite leh khawpi sung ah chêng zosia chu jingkal vaima tak in a kuandok tau ah; himaleh, khawpi nung lam ah amau chânggu lawi um a hiu ti lam him him a he puau hi.

<sup>15</sup>Chun, Joshua leh Israelte zosia chu zawsa gual ah um in, gamthip lam zuan in a tai mang zo tau a.

<sup>16</sup>Khawpi sung ah um zosia amau delzui dingin a kikokhawm tau a. Joshua a delzui lai un, khawpi ah kipat gamla deu tak a hung taidok tau a.

<sup>17</sup>Âi khua leh Bethel khua chun Israelte del ding ah hung taidok lo pakhat chale a um ta puau; khawpi chu kihongsa nusia in Israelte chu a del zui tau a.

<sup>18</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa'n Joshua kiang in, "La khut ah chemjam chu Âi khua lam in lek ta'n; zia khua chu la khut ah hun pia ding ka hi'ngâl ah," ti'n a hun gen ta'n. Tichun, Joshua'n le a khut ah chemjam chu khawpi lam in a vak lek tai.

<sup>19</sup>A khut a hun lapdaw phatin, a chânggu lawi zosia kha a kisêlnau mun chiat ah kipat hung pawtdok in, khawpi hun zuan in, a sung ah a lût un, a la ngâl tau a; chuleh, khawpi chu a hâl kuang ngâl tau a.

<sup>20</sup>Âi khua mite'n a vak nung et kit phat un, khawpi kângkhu chu van lam in a kitung to luai luai mai ta'n. Gamthip lam ah jamte khan amau a hun le'del kit tau a; tichun, khoilam lam ah le zamdawna ding tha leh zung a nei ta puau a.

<sup>21</sup>Joshua leh Israel mipite'n, a chânggu lawi in khawpi chu la zo ah, mei ah a hâlnau khu kitung to chu a mu phât un, kinung hei vak in Âi khua mite chu a hun that tau a.

<sup>22</sup>Chuleh, a dangte le amau do dingin khawpi lam ah kipat in a hung pawtdok ua; tichun, pakhat chale a suakcha leh a hing um lo in Israelte chun a that gam tau hi.



<sup>23</sup>Himaleh, Âi khua lengpa chu a hing in a man ua, Joshua kiang in a hun pui tau a.

<sup>24</sup>Chuleh, Israelte'n amau gamthip ah a delnau mun ah, Âi khua mite zosia a nunung pen tiang ah chemjam ah a thalup zaw phat un, Israelte zosia chu Âi khua a chia kit ua, khua sung ah umte chu le chemjam in a va that gam sik sek tau a.

<sup>25</sup>Zia ni thi zosia chu numei leh pawsal kigawm in, sîng khat leh sang ni a hiu ah, a leng un Âi khua chêngte ngen a hiu.

<sup>26</sup>Âi khua chêng zosia a tha gam suak masiau, Joshua'n a chemjam jukdawsa kha a koitha paw'ngâl a.

<sup>27</sup>Lalpa'n Joshua kiang ah thu a piak gual ah, zia khawpi sung ah gancha leh gâl lâk thilte bep Israelte'n a kilâk tau a.

<sup>28</sup>Chutichun, Joshua'n Âi khua chu a hâl tum ta'n, tu'ni tiang ah thilsia kipaikhawmna'n a siam tai.

<sup>29</sup>Chun, Âi khua lengpa chu nitâk lam in thinglêk in a khailum ta'n; nisa tum jul in Joshua'n thu a piak dungzui in thinglêk ah kipat in a latha tau a, khawpi kul kotbul in a pai ua, a chung in suang a siavum tau ah, zia chu tu'ni tiang hinle a um nalai hi.

**Joshua'n Thuthung siamthak**  
(Dan 27.4-5)

<sup>30</sup> Chuleh, Joshua'n Lalpa, Israelte Pathian â dingin Ebal tâng ah chun mâichâm khat a siam ah,

<sup>31</sup> Mosi dan lekhabu ah Lalpa suak Mosi'n Israelte thu a la piak, “Suang kisêk hilo, chuleh a chung ah thîk matchâk him him kilek kha lo in mâichâm siam in,” a la ti gual ah kisiam chung ah chun Lalpa â dingin hâlmang thilpiak leh kichamma thilpiak ah kithoina chu a lân tau a.

<sup>32</sup>Zia tak ah chun, Israelte zosia ma-âng ah chun Mosi'n dan thu a la zik dawsa haw chu Joshua'n suang ah chun a zijsawn kit ta'n.



<sup>33</sup> Israel mipi zosia, gam dang mi leh gam ah chêngsa zosia, a upateu tawh puituteu leh vaihawmteu zosia chu, Lalpa thuthung thingkuang jawn thiampute ma-âng ah chun a ding khawm tau ah; a kimkhatte chu Gerizim tângpang ah chun a ding un, a kimkhatte chu Ebal Tângpang ah chun a ding un; tichun, Lalpa suak Mosi'n Israelte chu a maljawl phot ding uh ahi ti thu a piak tâk gual ah khan.

<sup>34</sup> Chun, ziazaw chun, dan thu zosia, dan lekhabu ah chuang zosia gual in, maljawlna thu leh hânsia lawna thu zosia chu a simdok a.

<sup>35</sup> Mosi thupiak zosia chu Israel pungkhawm zosiate leh numei leh chapang neucha chate leh, gam dang mi a lak ua chêngdente ma-âng ah chun Joshua'n simdok lo him him a nei puai.

## Joshua 9

### Gibeon Mite Dawha Kihumbitna

<sup>1</sup> Tu'hin, Jordan gâl langkhat lam ah tâng gam leh phâi, Tuipi Lian gei jul jul ah kipat Lebanon tiang ah leng um zosia: Hit mite, Kanaan mite, Periz mite, Hiv mite leh Jebus mite chun a chanchin uh a la het phat un,

<sup>2</sup> Joshua leh Israelte chu, kithutuak tak ah do khawm dingin a pungkhawm tau a.

<sup>3</sup> Himaleh, Gibeon khua chêngte'n, Joshua'n Jeriko khua leh Âi khua a bawldan a la het phat un,

<sup>4</sup> dawha thiam tak in a pang tau ah; a sabiltung vanpuakna ding un dip lui tak tak a mang un, uain thawl lui leh a sesa kiphaw tawh ankhing tak tak te pua'n,

<sup>5</sup> kengtawdap lui leh kiphaw nem num but ah, puan setak tak ah kithuam in a chiau ah; chuleh, a vaithum puakteu chule keu gep gup leh ap khek khukte ngen ahi tai.

<sup>6</sup> Gilgal ah a giamun ua chun Joshua kiang in a hung ua, ama leh Israelte kiang ah chun, "Gamla tak ah kipat hung ka hiu ah; ziaziakchun, ka kiang un kichamna thuthung siam un," a hung tiu a.



<sup>7</sup> Himaleh, Israelte chun, Hiv mite kiang ah chun, “Ka lak ua chêng khatto hi’n lau e! Zia gual chu hileh bangti’n kichamna thuthung siam thei ding ka hiu em?” ti’n a dawnhuu a.

<sup>8</sup>Amau chun Joshua kiang in, “La suakte ka hiu,” ti’n a dawnhuu a. Chuleh, Joshua’n a kiang un, “Kua la hiu em? Khoi ah kipat hung la hiu em?” ti’n a dong a.

<sup>9</sup>Amau chun a kiang in, “Lalpa la Pathian min ziakin, la suakte hi gamla tak ah kipat hung ka hiu; la minthan dan leh Aigupta gam ah la thilbawl zosia leh,

<sup>10</sup> Jordan lui gâl lam ah Amorte Leng pani Heshbon gam ah Leng Sihon leh Bashan gam ah Leng, Ashtaroth khua chêng Og te ni chung ah la thilbawl zosia kha ka la he ta’ngâl un.

<sup>11</sup>Chutichun, ka upateu leh ka gam ua chêng zosiate chun ka kiang un, ‘La zinnau ah la nêk malam ding uh puau inla, amau tawh kimutua dingin vachiau inla, a kiang un: “La suakte ka hiu; hung un la kichamna thuthung ei bawlpi un,” vatiu in,’ ei tiu a.

<sup>12</sup>Ka vaithum puakteu hile en un; lam kâl ah ka nêk malam ding ua a salum ah ka hun puakdok uh ahi; ahi’n, tu’hin en tiam un, a keugawp zo ta’n, a ap khek khuk ziang ta hilam;

<sup>13</sup>zia ka uain thawlteu hile a thak ah ka hun puakdok uh a hia; tu’hin, en him him tiam un, a vang chet chut ziang tai; chuleh, ka hungnau a gamlat bêk ziakin ka puanteu leh ka kengtawdapteu hile a chul zo ta hilam,” a tiu a.

<sup>14</sup>Tichun, upate chun a nêkthei puakteu chu a nêkpi tau ah, Lalpa ah kipat thuhilna vang a don puau a.

<sup>15</sup>Chutichun, Joshua’n amau tawh kicham in, kichamna thuthung siam in amau chu that lo dingin a tiam ah; chuleh, mipi puitute chu le a kiang un a kihaksial tau a.



<sup>16</sup>Himaleh, a kiang ua thuthung a siam zawu ah ni thum a ti'n nung in, amau chu a khua kiang ua chêng leh a lak ma mau ah chêng zing a hiu ti a hun he tau a.

<sup>17</sup>Tichun, Israelte chu a kuan ua, a ni thum ni chun a chênnau khawpite chu a vatung tau ah; a khawpiteu chu Gibeon, Kaphirah, Beeroth leh Kiriath-jearim te hi a hiu a.

<sup>18</sup>Himaleh, mipi palaite'n Lalpa, Israelte Pathian min ah thutiam a la bawl tâk ziak un, Israelte'n amau chu a vado ta puau a. Ziaphatchun, mipite chu a hotuteu chung in a phun sau sau tau a.

<sup>19</sup>Ahi'n, hotute zosia chun mipite kiang ah chun, "Lalpa, Israelte Pathian min ah ka la kitiampiu ahi tak ziak un, amau chu I khoikhâk uh thiang talo ahi.

<sup>20</sup>A chung un zia gual hin I bawl mai diu ahi: A kiang ua a la kitiam ta I hiziak un; amau hi hawi mai hitiu; I chung ua lungnatna a hung tunlona dingin," a tiu a.

<sup>21</sup>Hotute chun mipite kiang in, "Hawi in um mai tau hen, mipite thingpua leh tuikhai in pang mai tau hen" tia a guat dungzui un a pansak tau a.

<sup>22</sup>Joshua'n amau chu a ko khawm ah, a kiang un, "Bang ding ah ka kiang ua chêng zing hi'napi ah, 'Gamla tak ah chêng ka hiu,' ti ah ei hung thêm la hiu em?

<sup>23</sup>Ziaziakchun, tu'hin hânsiadong la hitau ah, la lak ua khenkhatte chu ka Pathian In ah thingpua ding leh tuikhai ding, suak ah la um ding uh ahi tai," ti'n a gen a.

<sup>24</sup>Amau inle Joshua kiang in, "Lalpa la Pathian in, a suak Mosi kiang ah gam zosia hi la khut ah pia in, a gam ah chêng zosia hile la ma-âng ah sumangthai sik sek dingin thu a piai, ti thu la suakte hin ka la hiau ah; chutichun, nangmau ziak ah ka hinnau matsua ding ka lau ziak un, zia gual hin ka la bawl ta mai uh a hi.

<sup>25</sup>Chuleh, tu'hin la khut ah um ka hitau; pha leh dik la sak dan dan in, la nop dan dan in ka chung un bawl mai ta'n," a tiu a.



<sup>26</sup>Zia gual hin a chung un a bawl tai: Israelte khut ah kipat in a hukdok ah; tichun, amau chu a that ta puai.

<sup>27</sup>Himaleh, zia ni ma ma ah chun, Joshua'n mipite â ding leh, a pha sakna mun phot ah Lalpa mâichâm ah matchâk ding thing pua tuikhai dingin a guat ta'n, tu'ni tiang hin a pang den tau a.

## Joshua 10

### Nisa Tûktânnâ

<sup>1</sup>Jerusalem khua Leng Adoni-zedek in, Joshua'n Âi khua a la'n, a susia sik sek ah, Jeriko khua Leng a la suksiat gual in Âi khua leh a leng chung in a bawl in, chuleh, Gibeon khua mite'n Israelte tawh kilemna a siam un, a lak un a chêng tau hi, ti a hun het phatin,

<sup>2</sup>Gibeon chu khawpi lian tak, Lengte chênnâ khawpi gual leh Âi khua sâng ah lianzaw leh a khua sung ah chêngte le mi hangsan leh hat ngen a hiu ti a het ziakin, a lau ta ma mau a.

<sup>3</sup>Tichun, Jerusalem Leng Adoni-zedek chun, Hebron khua Leng Hoham, Jarmuth khua Leng Piram, Lakish khua Leng Japhia leh Eglon khua Leng Debir te kiang in thu a thot ah, a kiang un:

<sup>4</sup>“Hung unlâ, ei hung panpiu in, Gibeon vado hitiu; Joshua leh Israelte tawh kilemna a siam tâk ziak un,” ti'n a gen a.

<sup>5</sup>Tichun, Amorte Leng panga: Jerusalem Leng, Hebron Leng, Jarmuth Leng, Lakish Leng leh Eglon Lengte chun a sepaiteu chu a ko khawm ua, a sepai hon zosiau tawh chia to in, Gibeon khua jawn ah giamun siam in, a do tau a.

<sup>6</sup>Chun, Gibeonte chun Gilgal giamun ah Joshua kiang in thangko a sawl ua, a kiang in, “La suakte hi ei thâthawt kin; kin tak in ka kiang lam un hung to ngâl inla, ei hukdok dingin ei hung panpi in; tânggam ah chêng Amor Lengte zosia ei do dingin a pangkhawm ta'ngâl un,” ti'n a vagen sak a.

<sup>7</sup>Tichun, Joshua tawh a kiang ah gâl do mi, mi hat leh hangsan zosia chu Gilgal ah kipat in a kuan to tau a.



<sup>8</sup>Lalpa'n Joshua kiang in, "Amau chu lau him him kin, la khut ah ka piaksa ahi ta'ngâl un; a lak ua khat chale nang hun zo ding um lo a hiu," ti'n a gen a.

<sup>9</sup>Tichun, Joshua chu jankhua'n Gilgal ah kipat hung del a hiziak in, amau chu a hun do phut ziang ta mai a.

<sup>10</sup>Chun, Gibeon khua mun ah a mîlmateu tam tak that in, Beth-Horon zawtna kaltona tiang ah del zui in, Azekah leh Makkedah tiang ah a thalup gam tâk ziak un, Lalpa'n Israelte ma-âng in amau chu a patau sak ta'n.

<sup>11</sup>Israelte ma-âng ah jam mang ah Beth-Horon kenliang ah a tai suk lai un, Lalpa'n van ah kipat in gialchang lianpi pi, Azekah tiang in a chung ua a hun kiaksak ziakin, Israelte'n chemjam ah a thalup sâng un gialchang in a se'lup a tam zawu hi.

<sup>12</sup>Lalpa'n Israelte khut ah Amorte a piak ni chun Joshua'n Israelte mit mu in Lalpa kiang ah zia gual hin a gen a: "Nisa, Gibeon khaw chung zawn ah ding zing inla; Thapi, nang le Aijalon guam chung zawn in um zing in," a ti'n.

<sup>13</sup> Tichun, a mîlmateu chung ah phuba, a lak zaw masiau in nisa chu a ding zing ah, thapi le a chawl tai. Zia thu hi Jashar Lekhabu ah zik hilo a hem? Nisa chu vanlaijawl in a chawl ta'n, ni khat pumpi tum ding kinaw him him lo in a um tai.

<sup>14</sup>Lalpa'n Israelte â ding ah a do piak ziakin zia gual ah mihind aw a ngaithâkna ni chu masang leh tu'ni tiang hinle a um ngai puai.

<sup>15</sup>Ziaphatchun, Joshua a giamun Gilgal lam ah kile'kit chu Israelte zosia'n le a zui tau a.

### **Lal Pangate Zaw'na**

<sup>16</sup>Zia kâl ah chun, Leng pangate chu a la taidok in Makkedah kawlhawm in a la kisêl tau hi.

<sup>17</sup>Chun, Joshua kiang in, "Lal pangate kha Makkedah kawl hawm in a kisêlguu hi," ti a hil tau a.



<sup>18</sup>Joshua'n a kiang un, "Kawlhawm sit dingin suangpi lîk lut unla, chuleh, a vêng dingle mi koi unla;

<sup>19</sup>nang uh vang hung um den lo in, la mêmamateu del pek unla, a nung lam ua kipat in do pek un. A khawpiteu ah lutsak kiu in, Lalpa la Pathian un la khut un amau chu a piaksa la hi ta'ngâl un," a tia.

<sup>20</sup>Chuleh, Joshua leh Israelte'n mi tam tak thatlum ah, a zawthian ua, a suakcha sunte le khawpi sung ah a tai lut zaw phat un,

<sup>21</sup>mi zosia chu Makkedah giamun lam ah Joshua kiang ah bit tak in a hung kile'kit zo tau ah; kuama'n Israelte käl in thu kam khat ziang le a gen puak ngam ta puau hi.

<sup>22</sup>Ziaphatchun, Joshua'n, "Kawlhawm sitna chu hong unla, zia tak ah kisêlgû Leng pangate chu ka kiang ah hun puidok tiام un," a tia.

<sup>23</sup>A gen gual in a bawl tau a, Leng pangate: Jerusalem Leng, Hebron Leng, Jarmuth Leng, Lakhish Leng leh Eglon Lengte chu kawlhawm ah kipat chun a hun puidok tau hi.

<sup>24</sup>Zia Leng pangate chu Joshua kiang ah a hun pui tung phat un, Joshua'n Israelte zosia chu a ko khawm ah; chuleh, a gâl kuanpite lak ah hotute kiang ah chun, "Hun nai unla, zia leng pangate ngawng hi la keng un chuan den un," a tia. Tichun, a hun nai un, a keng un a ngawngcheng uh a chawt dêñ piak tau hi.

<sup>25</sup>Chun, Joshua'n a kiang un, "Lau kiu inla, huphul him him kiu in; kisuhat unla, hangsan tak in pang un; Lalpa'n la kidopiu la mêmamateu taphot zia gual hin bawl pek ding ahi ngâl ah," a tia.

<sup>26</sup>Zia nung ah chun Joshua'n a vaw pâi ah, a that ta'n; thingkung panga chung in a khai ah. Chuleh, nitâk lam tiang in thing ah chun a khai den tai.

<sup>27</sup>Nitum jul in Joshua'n thinglêk ah kipat latha ding ah thu a piak dungzui in a la thau ah, a luang uh chu a kisêlnau kawlhawm ma ma chun a seplut tau a; a sit dingin suangtum lianpi a koi un, zia chu tu'ni tiang hin a um den tai.



<sup>28</sup>Zia ni chun Joshua'n Makkedah mun chule a la'n, a leng teu natiang chemjam in a satlum ah; zia khua chêng zosia chu khat chale suakcha lo in, a that gam sik sek tai. Jeriko khua Leng chung ah a bawl gual gual khan Makkedah khua lengpa chung inle a bawl tai.

<sup>29</sup>Chuleh, Joshua tawh Israelte zosia chu Makkedah khua kipat chun Libnah khua a zuan ua, Libnah khua chule a do tau a.

<sup>30</sup>Lalpa'n zia khua lengpa chu Israelte khut in a pia ta'n; a sung ah chêng zosia chule chemjam in a satlum sik sek tau ah; a sung ah mi khat chale a hawi pua'n, Jeriko khua lengpa chung ah a bawl gual khan, zia lengpa chung ah chunle a bawl tai.

<sup>31</sup>Chun, Joshua tawh Israelte zosia chu Libnah khua kipat in Lakish khua lam in a chiau ah, a ûm ua, a do tau a.

<sup>32</sup>Lalpa chun Israelte khut in Lakish khua chu a pia'n, ani ni tin ni' chun a la zo tau a; Libnah khua a bawl gual gual un a sung ah um zosia chemjam ah satlum sik sek in, a tawden tau a.

<sup>33</sup>Gezer khua Leng Horam chu Lakish khua panpi dingin a kipan ah; Joshua'n ama tawh a mipite chu pakhat chale hawi lo in a that gam tai.

<sup>34</sup>Lakish khua kipat in Joshua leh Israel mipite zosia chun Eglon khua a zuan tau ah, a khua uûm in, a do tau a;

<sup>35</sup>Zia ni ma ma chun a la tau ah; Lakish khua a bawl gual gual un a sung ah um zosia chemjam ah sat lum sik sek in, a zo tau a.

<sup>36</sup>Joshua chu Israelte zosia tawh Eglon khua kipat in Hebron khua zuan in a chia kit ua; a vado ua,

<sup>37</sup>a la ngâl tau ah; zia khua leh a leng, a khawpel zosiau tawh a sung ah um zosia chu chemjam in a sat lum sik sek tau a; Eglon khua a bawl gual gual un pakhat chale hawi lo in, a khua nangawn susia sik sek in, a sung ah um zosia chu a that gam tau hi.

<sup>38</sup>Chun, Joshua leh Israelte zosia chun Debir khua a zuan ua, a do tau a,



<sup>39</sup>a khua leh a lengpa, chuleh a khawpel zosiau chu a lau ah; chemjam in a khua sung ah um zosia a that gam tau a, pakhat chale a hawi puau ah; Hebron khua a bawl gual gual leh, Libnah khua leh a lengpa chung ah a bawl gual gual khan, Debir khua leh a lengpa chung inle a bawl tai.

<sup>40</sup>Chutichun, Joshua'n a gam pumpi, tâng gamte, Negeb lam, phâi gam leh tâng pang gamte leh a lengteu zosia that gam in, a la zo vek ah; Lalpa, Israelte Pathian in thu a piak dungzui in, a hathei zosia khêk neilo ah, mi pakhat chale hawi neilo in a sumang sik sek tai.

<sup>41</sup>Tichun, Joshua'n Kadesh-barnea ah kipat Gaza tiang leh, Goshen gam zosia tawh Gibeon khua tiang in a susia sik sek tai.

<sup>42</sup>Zia lengte zosia leh a gam uh hi, Lalpa Israelte Pathian in Israelte a dopi ziakin, Joshua'n hun khat thu in a lak piak vek a hi.

<sup>43</sup>Tichun, Joshua leh Israelte zosia chu Gilgal ah a giamun lam un a chia kit tau hi.

## Joshua 11

### Kanaan Gam Mallam Ah Lal Pangkhawmte Zaw'na

<sup>1</sup>Hazor ah Lengpa Jabin in zia thu chu a la het phat in, Madon Leng Jobab leh, Shimron leng leh, Akshaph Leng leh,

<sup>2</sup>mallam tânggam ah lengte, Kinneroth simlam ah Arabah leh phâijawl leh tumlam ah Naphoth-dor ah Leng leh,

<sup>3</sup>sualam leh tumlam ah Kanaan mite, tânggam ah Amor mite, Hit mite, Periz mite, Jebus mite leh Mizpah gam ah Hermon tâng nuai ah Hiv mite kiang in mi a sawl a.

<sup>4</sup>Tuisuagiat pang ah piaunêl jat ah tam, a sepaiteu zosia tawh, a sakolteu leh a kângtalai tam tak uh tawh a hung kuandok tau a.

<sup>5</sup>Zia leng zosia chu kizom khawm in, Merom luidung ah hung in, Israelte do dingin a giak khawm tau hi.



<sup>6</sup>Chun, Lalpa'n Joshua kiang in, "Amau chu lau kiu in, jing leh tu'hun ma ma hileh amau chu tha'sa ngen in Israelte kiang ah hun pia ding ka hi; a sakolteu zapigui sat tan piak in la tiu in, a kângtalaiteu chu hâl tum piak ding la hiu," a hun ti'n.

<sup>7</sup>Tichun, Joshua chun a sepai zosia tawh Merom luidung ah chun hun do phut in, a baw tau a.

<sup>8</sup>Lalpa'n amau chu Israelte khut in a pia'n, Israelte'n a do un, Sidon khawpi leh Misrephoth-maim mun tiang leh sualam ah Mizpeh phâiguam chan in a delzui tau a. Pakhat chale hawilo in a that gam sik sek tau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Tichun, Lalpa thupiak gual tak in Joshua'n a chung un a bawl ta'n; a sakolteu zapigui sat tan piak in, a kângtalaiteu chu a hâl tum piak tai.

<sup>10</sup>Joshua kile'kit vak in Hazor khua chu a la'n, a Lengpa chule chemjam in a that a. Tu'ma lam ah chun Hazor khua chu zia tuam ah chun khawpi lian pen a la hi'n.

<sup>11</sup>Chuleh, zia khua um zosia chu chemjam in a that gam sik sek ah; a ha'thei zosia lak in pakhat chale a hawi pua'n; chuleh, Hazor khua chule a hâl tum tai.

<sup>12</sup>Chun, lengte khawpi zosia chu a lengteu zosia pum in Joshua'n a man sik sek a; Lalpa suak Mosi'n thu a piak dungzui ah chemjam ah that in, a sumangthai sik sek tai.

<sup>13</sup>Mual chung ah khawpi ahileh vang Joshua'n Hazor khua a hâl tum tilo ngâl, Israelte'n a dang khat chale a hâl tum puau hi.

<sup>14</sup>Zia khawpîte ah a gâllâkteu leh gancha zosia chu Israelte'n amau â dingin a kilâk tau a; himaleh, mihing ahileh vang a hi'mangthai zaw masiau chemjam in a that un, hinna nei taphot chu khat chale a hawi puau a.

<sup>15</sup>Lalpa'n a suak Mosi kiang ah thu a piak gual in, Mosi'n le Joshua kiang in thu a la pia'n; zia gual ma' chun Joshua'n le a bawl tai; Lalpa'n Mosi kiang ah thu a piak zosia chu bawl lo khat chale a nei puai.

**Joshua Galzawna Chanchin Lakkhawm**



<sup>16</sup>Chutichun, Joshua'n gam a lâkte zosia chu: tânggam zosia, Negeb lam zosia, Goshen gam leh a phâijang zosia leh, Arabah leh Israel tânggam leh a phâijang zosia,

<sup>17</sup>Seir ah kipat Hermon tâng nuai ah Lebanon phâijang ah Baal-gad tiang ah, Halak tâng dung tiang in a la suak tai. A lengteu a man ah, vaw pâi in, a that sik sek tai.

<sup>18</sup>Joshua'n zia lengte zosia a do zaw'na ding ah hin hun sawt tak a lut hi.

<sup>19</sup>Gibeon khua um Hiv mite tilo ngâl chu Israelte'n kichamna a siampiu khua dang him him a um puai; a dang zosia chu a kidopi ah a lak piak ngen ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Mosi kiang ah Lalpa'n thu a la piak gual ah a sukchimit sik sek ah, daidawp lo ah a sukmang dik dek theina dingin Lalpa'n a lungthim uh sutâk in, Israelte chu a dosak sek ahi ngâl a.

<sup>21</sup>Ziaphatchun, Joshua a hung ah, tânggam ah kipat leh, Hebron khua kipat leh, Debir khua kipat leh, Arah khua kipat leh Judah tâng gam zosia ah kipat leh Israel tâng gam zosia ah kipat in Anakimte chu a phiat nâm suak ta'n; Joshua chun a chênnau khawpi zosia pum in a sumangthai sik sek tai.

<sup>22</sup>Israelte gam sung ah chun Anakimte lak ah mi pakhat chale hawi in a um ta puau a; Gaza, Gath leh Ashdod khua te ah chun khen khat a um bep tau a.

<sup>23</sup>Tichun, Mosi kiang ah Lalpa'n a gen gual tak in Joshua'n gam pumpi chu a la suak ta'n; chuleh, Joshua chun Israelte chu a phung kikhen dungzui chiat ua a gochan ding un a pechiat tai. Tichun, a gam chu gâl muang in a um tai.

## Joshua 12

### Mosi'n A Zawsa Lalte Chu

<sup>1</sup>Zia gam ah lengte hi a hiu, Jordan lui gâl sualam gam, Arnon luicha ah kipat Hermon tâng tiang; sualam pang ah Arabah gam tiang ah Israelte'n a zazu ah, a gam uh a lua tâknau munte chu:

<sup>2</sup>Amorte Leng Sihon, Heshbon ah um in Arnon guam pang ah um Aroer khua kipat in vai a hawm ah, phâijawl lailung ah khawpi Ammonte gamgi Jabbok lui tiang Gilead gam kimkhat chung ah vaihawm a hi'n;



<sup>3</sup>chuleh, sualam ah Arabah mun ah kipat Kinneroth Dil tiang leh, Beth-Jeshimoth lam zuan ah Arabah luipi leh Tuipi Thi tiang leh, simlam ah Pisgah tāngpang tiang in a huap ah;

<sup>4</sup>chuleh, Ashtaroth leh Edrei khua um Rephaim suante lak ah um sun, Bashan lengpa Og in vai a hawm a.

<sup>5</sup>Chuleh, Hermon tāng, Salekah, Geshur mite leh Maakath te tawh gamgi Bashan zosia leh Heshbon lengpa Sihon gamgi tiang leh Gilead gam kimkhat tiang inle vai a hawm a.

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa suak Mosi tawh Israelte'n ziate chu that in a zo diam tau a; chuleh, Lalpa suak Mosi'n Reuben Inkuante, Gad Inkuante leh Manasseh Inkuan kimkhatte golua dingin a gam uh chu a pia tai.

### **Joshua'n A Zawsa Lengte Chu**

<sup>7</sup>A nuai ah gamte hi Joshua leh Israelte'n Jordan lui gâl tumlam pang ah Leng a thalupteu chu a hiu; Lebanon phâijawl, Baal-gad ah kipat Seir tāng sun to Halak tāng tiang in, (Joshua'n Israel namte a phung dungzui chiat ua zia gam chu a chan ding un a pechiat a;

<sup>8</sup>tāng gamte, phâijang gamte, Arabah tāngpang gamte, gamthip gamte, Negeb gamte, Hitte, Amorte, Kanaante, Perizte, Hivte leh Jebus mite gam zosia hi a la piai:)

<sup>9</sup>Jeriko khua leng pakhat, Bethel khua kiang ah Âi khua leng pakhat,

<sup>10</sup>Jerusalem khua leng pakhat, Hebron khua leng pakhat,

<sup>11</sup>Jarmuth khua leng pakhat, Lakish khua leng pakhat,

<sup>12</sup>Eglon khua leng pakhat, Gezer khua leng pakhat,

<sup>13</sup>Debir khua leng pakhat, Geder khua leng pakhat,

<sup>14</sup>Hormah khua leng pakhat, Arad khua leng pakhat,

<sup>15</sup>Libnah khua leng pakhat, Adullam khua leng pakhat,

<sup>16</sup>Makkedah khua leng pakhat, Bethel khua leng pakhat,

<sup>17</sup>Tappuah khua leng pakhat, Hepher khua leng pakhat,



<sup>18</sup>Aphek khua leng pakhat, La-sharon khua leng pakhat,

<sup>19</sup>Madon khua leng pakhat, Hazor khua leng pakhat,

<sup>20</sup>Shimron-meron khua leng pakhat, Akshaph khua leng pakhat,

<sup>21</sup>Taanakh khua leng pakhat, Megiddo khua leng pakhat,

<sup>22</sup>Kadesh khua leng pakhat, Karmel ah Jokneam khua leng pakhat,

<sup>23</sup>Naphath-dor ah Dor khua leng pakhat, Galili ah Goiim khua leng pakhat,

<sup>24</sup>Tirzah khua leng pakhat, a bawn un leng sawmthum leh khat a hiu hi.

## Joshua 13

### Kanaan Gam Lâk Zaw Nailote

<sup>1</sup>Tu’hin Joshua chu a upa ta’n, têklam a manaw tai; chuleh, Lalpa’n a kiang in, “La upa ta’n, têk lam la manaw tai, gam lâk ding la a tam ma ma nalai ngâl a.

<sup>2</sup>Zia gamte hi a lâk nailote chu: Philistinte gam leh Geshurte gam zosia,

<sup>3</sup>(Aigupta gam ah sualam Shihor ah kipat mallam ah Ekron gamgi tiang in, zia chu Kanaan mite gam ah ngai ahi’n; Philistinte lal panga: Gaza, Ashdod, Ashkelon, Gath leh Ekron khuate hin a la um ua;) chuleh, mallam ah Avvim khuale a um in;

<sup>4</sup>Kanaan mite gam zosia leh Sidonte gam ah Mearah kipat Amorte gamgi Aphek tiang leh,

<sup>5</sup>Gebal mite gam leh sualam Lebanon gam zosia, Hermon tâng nuai ah Baalgad ah kipat Lebo-hamath khua lutna tiang leh,

<sup>6</sup>Lebanon ah kipat Misrephoth-maim tiang ah tâng gam ah chêng zosia leh, Sidon mite zosia tiang in a huap ah. A bawn un Israelte ma-âng in hun nawdaw piak ding ka hi; thu ka hun piak gual in, Israelte a gam luana ding chiat uh la hawm ding ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaziakchun, tu’hin zia gam hi nam kuate leh Manasseh nam a kimkhatte gochan dingin hop piak ta’n,” ti’n a hun gen a.

### Jordan Sua Iam Ah Gam Um te Chu



<sup>8</sup> Manasseh nam kimkhatte chun, Reubente leh Gadte tawh Jordan lui sualam pang ah, a gochan ding uh Lalpa suak Mosi'n a piakna gam chu a chang tau a;

<sup>9</sup> Arnon lui pang, kênliang ah um Aroer khua kipat leh guam lai tak ah khawpi leh, Medeba phâijawl zosia Dibon tiang in;

<sup>10</sup> chuleh, Amorte lal Sihon, Heshbon ah vahawmpa khawpi kipat Ammonte gamgi jul tiang in;

<sup>11</sup> Gilead gam leh Geshurte leh Maakathte gamgi chin leh, Hermon tâng zosia leh, Bashan ah kipat Salekah khua tiang in;

<sup>12</sup> Ashtaroth leh Edrei khua vahawm, Bashan ah Og lenggam zosia, (ama chu Rephaim suante lak ah a um sun ahi ta'n;) amau chu Mosi'n a la do ah, a la deldawsa a hiu a.

<sup>13</sup> Himaleh, Israelte'n Geshurte leh Maakathte chu vang a nawdok nai puau; Geshurte leh Maakathte chu tu'ni tiang hin Israelte lak in a chêngden tau a.

<sup>14</sup> Mosi'n Levite phung bep chu gochan ding gam a pepua'n; Lalpa, Israelte Pathian kiang ah mei ah mipite thil latte chu amau go chan ding ahi ti a la gensa gual ah khan.

### Reubente Gam Channa

<sup>15</sup> Mosi'n a Inkuan dungzui un Reuben phung ah mite go luana dingin gam a la pe zo ta'n.

<sup>16</sup> A gamgiu chu Arnon luidung ah um Aroer khua kipat ah phâi guam lailung tak ah khawpi umte leh Medeba gam tângcham tawh

<sup>17</sup> Heshbon tawh a phâicham ah khawpi zosia tawh, Dibon, Bamoth-baal, Beth-baal-menom,

<sup>18</sup> Jahaz, Kedemoth, Mephaath,

<sup>19</sup> Kiriathaim, Sibmah leh phâicham ah tângjawl chung ah um Zereth-shahar,

<sup>20</sup> Beth-peor leh Pisgah kênliang leh Beth-Jeshimoth leh,



<sup>21</sup>gam tângcham chung ah khawpi zosia leh Amorte lengpa, Heshbon ah vaihawmpa Sihon tawh, Midante milian haw Evi leh Rekem, Zur, Hur leh Reba leh Sihon lal chapate zosia a gam ah a la chêngsate Mosi'n a la do ah, a la zawsate ngen a hiu a.

<sup>22</sup>Beor chapa Balaam, âisân thiampa chule Israelte'n midang a thalupceu lak ah chun chemjam in a that khawm tau a.

<sup>23</sup>Chun, Reubente gamgi chu Jordan lui leh a kam tiang ahi. Zia chu Reubente gochan, a Inkuan dungzui ua a khawpiu leh a khawpelteu zosia chu ahi.

### **Gadte Gam Channa Chu**

<sup>24</sup>Mosi'n Gad phung ah mite chule a Inkuan dungzui chiat un a go chan ding uh gam a hop piak a.

<sup>25</sup>A gam channau chu Jazer khua leh Gilead gam ah khawpîte zosia tawh, Rabbah sualam ah Ammonte gam kimkhat ah kipat Aroer tiang leh,

<sup>26</sup>Heshbon ah kipat Rammath-mizpeh leh Betonim tiang; chuleh, Mahanaim ah kipat Debirte gam tiang leh,

<sup>27</sup>phâicham ah Beth-haram, Beth-nimrah, Sukkoth, Zaphon leh Heshbon ah lengpa Sihon lenggam zosia, Jordan lui leh a lui pang zosia leh Jordan lui gâl sualam pang ah Kinnereth Tuipi mallam mawng tiang a huap a.

<sup>28</sup>Zia cheng chu Gad phung ah mite, a Inkuan dungzui chiat ua go ah a lua ding ua a piakna gam leh a khawpi leh a khawpelteu zosia chu a hiu a.

### **Manasseh Phung Kimkhatte Gam Channa Chu**

<sup>29</sup>Mosi'n Manasseh phung kimkhatte kiang in gam a pia'n; zia mun chu Manasseh phung a kimkhatte luana dingin a Inkuan dungzui chiat un a hop piak a.

<sup>30</sup>A gam chu Mahanaim ah kipat in Bashan gam zosia, Bashan gam ah Lengpa Og gam leh Bashan ah Jair khawpi tawh, khawpi sawmguk tawh,

<sup>31</sup>Gilead gam kimkhat leh Bashan gam ah leng Og gam ah Ashtaroth tawh Edrei khuate tawh, zia cheng hi a Inkuan dungzui un Manasseh chapa Makir



Inkuante â dingin a pia'n, zia chu Makir Inkuan kimkhatte â ding ah kipia chu ahi.

<sup>32</sup>Jeriko sualam Jordan lui gâl ah Moab phâicham ah Mosi'n go ah a lua ding ua a piakna munte chu ziate hi ahi.

<sup>33</sup> Levi phung ah mite vang Mosi'n go ah a lua ding un gam a pia puai; Lalpa, Israelte Pathian chu la gochan ding uh ahi, ti ah a kiang ua a la gensa dungzui in.

## **Joshua 14**

### **Jordan Tum Iam Gam Kihopna**

<sup>1</sup>Ziate hi Israelte'n Kanaan gam a laknau, thiampu Eleazar leh Nun chapa Joshua leh Israel Inkuan tin lak ah kipat luchangte'n a hoppiaknau chu ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa'n Mosi kiang ah thu a la piak gual in, nam pakua leh a kimkhatte kiang in âisân in gam chu a hawm piak a.

<sup>3</sup> Mosi'n, nam ni leh a kimkhatte chu Jordan lui gâl lam ah a luana ding uh a la pia ta ngâl a; Levite Inkuan gochan ding vang a pe puai.

<sup>4</sup>Joseph suante chu Manasseh leh Ephraim phungte ni a hiu a; chuleh, Levite chu a chênnna ding uh khawpîte leh, a ganchateu tatna ding tilo ngâl chu, go ah a lua ding un gam chu piak ahi puau a.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa'n Mosi kiang ah thu a la piak gual ah khan, Israelte'n le a bawl tau a; gam chu a kihawm zo tau hi.

### **Hebron tâng Caleb Piak ahi**

<sup>6</sup> Ziaphatchun, Judah Inkuante chu Gilgal mun ah Joshua kiang in a vachiau ah; Keniz Inkuan ah mi, Jephuneh chapa Caleb chun a kiang in, "Kadesh-barnea ah Pathian mi Mosi kiang ah khan Lalpa'n keima leh nangma chung thu ding a gen kha la henai.

<sup>7</sup>Lalpa suak Mosi'n Kadesh-barnea mun ah kipat gam entha ding ah ei sawl lai khan, kum sawmli mi ka la hi'n; chuleh, a kiang in thu a dik tak ka la tut kit a.



<sup>8</sup>Ahi'n la, ka lawite, ka chia khawmpite khan mipite ahi lungthuai tau ah; keima'n vang ka lunggil zosia'n Lalpa ka Pathian chu ka zui a.

<sup>9</sup>Zia ni chun Mosi'n, 'Lalpa la Pathian chu la lungthim zosia la zui ziakin, la keng ah la chawtna gam taphot chu nang leh la suante kiang ah kumtuang ah la gochan ding un hun pia ding ka hi,' ti'n a la kitiam ta'ngâl a.

<sup>10</sup>Chun, tu'ni hin en in, Lalpa'n Mosi kiang ah zia thu a la gen ah kipat, Israelte gamthip ah a vâkvâi sung uh kum sawmli leh nga zet hiLalpa'n damna ei pia nalai ah; tu'hin vang kum sawmgiat leh kum nga hial ka hung hita hi.

<sup>11</sup>Mosi'n ei la sawl lai gual tho ah khan tu'hin le ka hat nalai ah; kidona ding hihenla, nasep thilbawl, chia suk chiato'na ding hileh, zia hun lai ah ka hatna gual ah khan tu'hin le ka hat zing nalai hi.

<sup>12</sup>Chutichun, Lalpa'n zia ni a la gensa, zia tak tâng gam ngei hi ei pia ta'n; zia ni khan Anakimte leh a khawpiu, kulpi detdo tak tak neite chênnagam ahi ti zia ni khan la he ta'ngâl ah; Lalpa'n ei umpi intin, amau chu deldok mai ding ka hi, Lalpa'n ei la gen piaksa ahi gual in," ti'n a gen ta'n.

<sup>13</sup>Tichun, Joshua'n a maljawl ah, Hebron chu Jephuneh chapa Kaleb go chan dingin a pia tai.

<sup>14</sup>Chutichun, Lalpa, Israelte Pathian chu a lunggil zosia a zui ziakin, tu'tiang hin Hebron khua chu Keniz mi, Jephuneh chapa Kaleb gochan a hung hiden tai.

<sup>15</sup>Masanglai in Hebron khua min chu Kiriath-arba a la hi'n; zia Arba chu Anakimte lak ah mi thupi pen a la hi. Chun, a gam chu gâl muang in a um tai.

## Joshua 15

### Judah Phung Ah Mite Gam Channa

<sup>1</sup>Judah phung ah mite, a Inkuan dungzui chiat ua a gochan ding uh âisân ah a kiakna mun chu, simlam ah Edom gamgi tiang, Zin gamthip lam ah a simtawp tiang ahi'n.



<sup>2</sup>Chun, simlam ah a gamgiu chu Tuipi Thi mong ah kipat simlam kâi tuikawi chan ahi'n;

<sup>3</sup>Akrabbim chiatona kipat in simlam zuan in a chia pek ah, Zin tiang in a vatung ah, zia kipat chun Kadesh-barnea simlam ah kithung to pek in Hezron a vatung ah; chuleh, Addar ah chia to in Karka lam in a kihei a;

<sup>4</sup>Azmon lam ah chia pek in, Aigupta Wadi ah hung pawt in, Tuipi in a tawp a. Zia chu simlam ah la gamgi ding uh ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Chun, sualam ah gamgi ding chu Tuipi Thi ah Jordan lui sua chan hi'n a. Chuleh, mallam ah gamgi ding chu Jordan luisua ah tuili kawi chan hi'ntin;

<sup>6</sup>zia kipat chu kithung pek in, Beth-hoglah chan ah chia in, Beth-arabah chan chia in ah; chuleh, gamgi chu chia pek in, Reuben chapa Bohan Suangphu tiang ah kithung in,

<sup>7</sup>Akor guam ah kipat in Debir ah chia to pek in, mallam ah Adummim ah chiatona kiang ah Gilgal lam zuan in, zia mun chu phâicham ah kipat simlam ah um a hi'n; chuleh, gamgi chu Enshemesh luidung ah chia pek in En-rogel in a tawp a;

<sup>8</sup>zia kipat chun Hinnom chapa guam, Jebushte kenliang gam simlam (zia chu, Jerusalem ahi) tiang in a kithung a; Rephaim phâiguam mallam ah Hinnom phâicham gâl, tumlam kâi ah tângvûm lam in a kithung pek a;

<sup>9</sup>chuleh, gamgi chu tângvûm ah kithung pek in, Nephtoah lui tuite nâk hun sun in, zia kipat chun Ephron tâng lam ah khawpîte hun haw malam in, zia kipat chun Baa-lah (zia chu, Kiriath-jearim a hi'n) lam in a hung kawi ah;

<sup>10</sup>tichun, Baa-lah tumlam ah kipat in Seir tâng a hun kualkhum ah, Jearim tâng (zia chu, Kesalon ahi'n) mallam kenkâi lam ah chiatheng in, Beth-shemesh lam ah chia suk in, Timnah lam in a chia pek a;

<sup>11</sup>Ekron mallam tâng ah kithungto in, Shikke-ron kual khum in a kihei ah, Baa-lah tâng lam hawtheng in, Jabneel lam in a hung pawtdok ah; tichun, Tuisuagiat in a tawp tai.



<sup>12</sup>Chun, tumlam pang ah gamgi chu Mediteranean Tuisuagiat gei jul jul chu ahi mai hi. Zia gamgi chun Judah phung ah mite, a Inkuan dungzui chiat un a kual khum hi.

### Kaleb in A Gam A Luana

(Vai 1.11-15)

<sup>13</sup>Lalpa'n Joshua kiang ah thu a la piak gual ah khan, Judah phung ah mite lak ah Jephuneh chapa, Caleb kiang in a chanvo dingin Kiriath-arba chu a pia ta'n; zia mun chu Hebron le a kiti sek a (Arba chu Anak pa ahi.)

<sup>14</sup>Chun, Caleb in zia mun ah kipat chun Anak suan, a chapa pathumte: Sheshai, Ahiman leh Talmai chu a nawdok ta'n.

<sup>15</sup>Zia kipat chun Debir khua mite do in a vachia to un; Debir khua chu ni dang lai in Kiriath-sepher a la kiti sek hi.

<sup>16</sup>Chun, Caleb in, "Kuale Kiriath-sepher sim ah kuandok ah, hun zo taphot chu, ka chanu Akhsah tawh kichensak ing ka," a ti ta'n.

<sup>17</sup>Kaleb suapi, Kenaz chapa Othniel in a vazo ta'n; tichun, a chanu Akhsah chu a ji dingin a pia tai.

<sup>18</sup>A kichen zaw phat un a pa gam dawn dingin a ji chun a pawsal chu a tîlgu ta'n. A sabiltung chung ah kipat Akhsah chu a hung kum phatin Caleb in, "Bang a hem la dawi?" ti'n a dong a.

<sup>19</sup>A chanu'le, "Thil ken ding khat ei pia'n; Negeb gam ah lei umsak tâk ziakin Tuinâk neite le ei pekhawm in," ti'n a don ta'n. Tichun, Caleb in Tuinâk saknung leh Tuinâk thangnungte chu le a pia ta'i.

### Judah Khawpite Chu

<sup>20</sup>Judah phung ah mite, a Inkuan dungzui chiat ua a goluanau gamte chu ziate hi a hiu a.

<sup>21</sup>Simlam ah Edom tawh gamgi jul ah Judah phung ah mite khawpi chu: Kabzeel, Eder, Jagur,

<sup>22</sup>Kinah, Dimonah, Adadah,

<sup>23</sup>Kedesh, Hazor, Ithnan,



<sup>24</sup>Ziph, Telem, Bealoth,

<sup>25</sup>Hazor-hadattah, Keriot-hezron (zia chu, Hazor ahi),

<sup>26</sup>Amam, Shema, Moladah,

<sup>27</sup>Hazar-gaddah, Heshmon, Beth-petlet,

<sup>28</sup>Hazar-shual, Beer-sheba, Bizio-thiah,

<sup>29</sup>Baa-lah, Iim, Ezem,

<sup>30</sup>Eltolad, Chesil, Hormah,

<sup>31</sup>Ziklag, Madmannah, Sansannah,

<sup>32</sup>Lebaoth, Shilhim, Ain leh Rimmon: khawpi sawmni leh kua, a khawpelteu chiat tawh a hiu a.

<sup>33</sup>Phâijang ah chun: Eshtaol, Zorah, Ashnah,

<sup>34</sup>Zanoah, En-gannim, Tappuah, Enam,

<sup>35</sup>Jarmuth, Adullam, Sokoh, Azekah,

<sup>36</sup>Shaa-rim, Adithaim, Gederah, Gedero-thaim: khawpi sawm leh li, a khawpelteu chiat tawh a hiu a.

<sup>37</sup>Zenan, Hadashah, Migdal-gad,

<sup>38</sup>Dilan, Mizpeh, Jokthe-el,

<sup>39</sup>Lakish, Bozkath, Eglon,

<sup>40</sup>Kabbon, Lahmam, Kitlish,

<sup>41</sup>Gederoth, Beth-dagon, Naamah leh Makkedah: khawpi sawm leh guk, a khawpiteu chiat tawh a hiu a.

<sup>42</sup>Libnah, Ether, Ashan,

<sup>43</sup>Iphtah, Ashnah, Nezib,

<sup>44</sup>Keilah, Akhzib leh Mareshah: khawpi pakua, a khawpelteu chiat tawh a hiu a.

<sup>45</sup>Ekron khawpi leh a khawlpalte tawh;



<sup>46</sup>Ekron ah kipat Tuisuagiat tiang, Ashdod kiang ah khawpi leh a khawpel zosia tawh a hiu a.

<sup>47</sup>Ashdod kiang ah khawpi leh a khawpel zosia tawh; Gaza khawpi leh a khawpel zosia; Aigupta luipi dung leh Tuisuagiat Lian leh luikam zosia tiang ahi.

<sup>48</sup>Chuleh, tânggam ah chun: Shamir, Jatter, Sokoh,

<sup>49</sup>Dannah, Kiriath-sannah (zia chu, Debir ahi),

<sup>50</sup>Anab, Eshtemoh, Anim,

<sup>51</sup>Goshen, Holon leh Giloh te hi tawh: khawpi sawm leh khat, a khawpelteu chiat tawh a hiu a.

<sup>52</sup>Arab, Dumah, Eshan,

<sup>53</sup>Janim, Beth-tappuah, Aphekah,

<sup>54</sup>Humtah, Kiriath-arba (zia chu, Hebron ahi) leh Zior: a leng ah khawpi pakua, a khawpelteu chiat tawh a hiu a.

<sup>55</sup>Maon, Karmel, Ziph, Juttah,

<sup>56</sup>Jezreel, Jokdeam, Zanoah,

<sup>57</sup>Kain, Gibeah leh Timnah: khawpi sawm, a khawpelteu chiat tawh a hiu a.

<sup>58</sup>Halhul, Beth-zur, Gedor,

<sup>59</sup>Maarath, Beth-anoth leh Eltekon: khawpi paguk, a khawpelteu chiat tawh a hiu a.

<sup>60</sup>Kiriath-baal (zia chu, Kiriath-jearim ahi), leh Rabbah: khawpi pani, a khawpelteu gel tawh a hiu ah.

<sup>61</sup>Gamthip ah chun Beth-arabah, Middin, Sekakah,

<sup>62</sup>Nibshan, Chi khawpi tawh Engedi: khawpi paguk, a khawpelteu chiat tawh a hiu a.



<sup>63</sup> Himaleh, Judah phung ah mite chun Jerusalem khua chêng Jebus mite chu vang a nawdok suak puau; ziaziakchun, tu'ni tiang hin Jebus mite chu Judah mite lak ah Jerusalem khuan a chêng den tau hi.

## Joshua 16

### Ephraim Gam Channa

<sup>1</sup>Joseph phung ah mite gam ding ah kipiakna chu, Jeriko khua jawn ah Jordan lui ah kipat in gamthip lam, sualam pang Jeriko tui mun chan in; Jeriko khua kipat in thingtâng gam ah Bethel tiang in a chia to pek a;

<sup>2</sup>Bethel ah kipat in Luz tiang kithung in, zia kipat chun Arkhite gam ah Ataroth gam paltheng in,

<sup>3</sup>tumlam ah Japhlette gamgi Beth-horon nuai lam ah Gezer tiang in a kithung suk pek ah, Tuisuagiat in a tawp hi.

<sup>4</sup>Joseph suante-Manasseh leh Ephraim te chun zia tak chu gochan dingin a lua tau a.

<sup>5</sup>Ephraim phung ah mite, a Inkuan dungzui chiat ua a luanau gam chu ziate hi ahi: Sualam ah a gamgiu chu Astaroth-addar ah kipat Beth-horon chungnung zaw tiang in a chia a;

<sup>6</sup>chuleh, Tuipi tiang in a chia pek ah; a mallam in Mikmethath a um a; sualam ah Taanath-shiloh lam a zuan ah, zia chu chia theng pek in, sualam ah Janoah tiang in a kithung a;

<sup>7</sup>chuleh, Janoah mun ah kipat in Ataroth lam zuan in Naarah tiang ah chia in, Jordan lui ah tawp dingin Jeriko a haw malam hi.

<sup>8</sup>Tappuah kipat tumlam zuan ah chia in, Kanah luicha dungzui pek in Tuipi in a tawp hi. Zia gam chu a Inkuan dungzui ua, Ephraim phung ah mite'n go ah a luana ding ua piak chu a hiu a;

<sup>9</sup>Manasseh suante chanvo lak ah Ephraim suante â ding ah, khawpi guat chuam piakte tawh a khawpel zosiau tawh a hiu a.



<sup>10</sup> Gezer khua um Kanaan mite chu vang a nawdok puau; tichun, Kanaan mite chu Ephraimte lak ah nasêm ah gawi dingin, tu'ni tiang hin a chêng den tau hi.

## Joshua 17

### Manasseh Phung Kimkhatte Chu

<sup>1</sup>Chun, Manasseh chu Joseph cha upa pen ahiziak in, amau phung ah mite'n a luana ding uh piak a hiu ah. Manasseh cha upa Makir, Gilead pa chu mi gâlhat ahiziak in, Gilead leh Bashan gamte chu piak a hiu a.

<sup>2</sup>Chuleh, Manasseh phung ah midangte zosia chan dingin, a Inkuan uh Abiezer, Helek, Asriel, Shekhem, Hepher leh Shemidate â ding le hop piak chiat a hiu a; zia cheng hi Joseph chapa Manasseh suante lak ah pawsalte chu a hiu a.

<sup>3</sup>Manasseh chapa Gilead chapa Hepher chapa Zelophehad in, chapa nei lo in chanu ngen a nei ah; a chanute min chu: Mahlah, Noah, Hoglah, Milkah leh Tirzah a hiu a.

<sup>4</sup> Amau cheng chu thiampu Eliezer leh Nun chapa Joshua leh upate ma âng in a hung un, a kiang un, “Ka unau pawsalte lak ah go chan ei pia ding in Lalpa'n Mosi kha thu a la pia ta ngâl ah,” ti'n a gen tau a. Tichun, Lalpa thupiak dungzui in a pa chanaute lak in a gochan ding uh a pedok tai.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaziakchun, Jordan sualam gâl Gilead leh Bashan simlo in, Manasseh â dingin chan sawm piakbe a hiu;

<sup>6</sup>Manasseh chanute chunle a chapate chu tawh kigual ah gochan a nei ziak uh ahi. Manasseh chapa dangte cheng chu Gilead gam a chang tau a.

<sup>7</sup>Manasseh gamgi chu Asher tâng ah kipat in, Shekhem sualam ah Mikmethath tiang ahi'n; zia gamgi chu simlam ah kithung pek in, Entappuah mite chênnna tiang in a kithung a.

<sup>8</sup>Tappuah gam chu Manassehte a chang un; himaleh, Manassehte gamgi chin ah a khawpiu Tappuah chu vang Ephraimte a chang ui.



<sup>9</sup>Gamgi chun Wadi Kanah luidung a zui suk a. Luidung simlam ah Manassehte khawpi lak ah khawpi umte chu Ephraimte chan ahi. Chuleh, Manassehte gamgi chu luidung mallam ah kithung pek in Tuipi tiang ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Zia gam simlam chu Ephraimte gam leh a mallam chu Manassehte gam ahi'n, Tuisuagiat chu a gamgiu ahi; mallam ah chun Asherte gamgi a sun ah, a sualam ah chun Issakharte gamgi tawh a kimat a.

<sup>11</sup>Issakhar leh Asher gam sung ah chun Manasseh in Beth-shean leh a khawpelte, Ibleam leh a khawpelte, Dor leh a khawpelte, Endor leh a khawpelte, Taanakh leh a khawpelte leh Megiddo leh a khawpel ah chêng zosia (a pathumna hi Naphtali ahi'n) a nei un.

<sup>12</sup>Ahiziak in, Manasseh suante chun zia khawpi ah um zosia chu a nawdok ziang puau ah; Kanaan mite chule zia gam ah chun a chêng zing tho ui.

<sup>13</sup>Himaleh, Israelte a hung hat zawk deu phat un, Kanaan mite chu nawdok diak lo in, sum law ah nasem dingin a gawi tau hi.

#### **Joseph Phungte Nialna**

<sup>14</sup>Joseph phung ah mite chun Joshua kiang in, "Lalpa ei maljawlna dungzui in, mipi tam tak ka hung ting tau hi ti la mu zing sapi'nle, bang ding ah chan khat leh gam khat bep ei pia ziang la hem?" a tiu a.

<sup>15</sup>Joshua'n a kiang un, "Ephraim tânggam chu nanghaw â ding ah neu talua hial ah mipi tam la hi tâk uh chun, Perizte leh Rephaimte gam ah gammâng lak haw chu la umna ding uh vât thiang dingin kuan to tau in," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>16</sup>Joseph suante chun, "Tânggam chu kei uh â dingin a hun tawk puai; phâicham ah Kanaan mite, Beth-shean leh a khawpel ah chêng zosia tawh, Jezreel phâijawl ah chêng zosia chun thîk kângtalai a nei nalai sêt un," a tiu a.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaphatchun, Joshua'n Joseph Inkuan Ephraim leh Manasseh suante kiang ah chun, "Ahi, nang uh hi la tam tau a, hat le la hat ua; chanvo khat bep doikhop pua'n lau,



<sup>18</sup>tâng gam zosia hi nanghaw chan ding hihen; gammâng himaleh vât thiang in, a gamgi jul tiang un la lua diu ahi; Kanaan mite chu bang gual ah hat in, thîk kângtalaite nei ziang maleu le nawdok tho tho ding la hiu,” ti’n a dawnhu tai.

## Joshua 18

### Phung Dangte Channa Gam

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Israel mipi zosia chu Shiloh mun ah kikhawm un, kikhopna biakbûk a jak tau a. Gam pumpi amau thunuai in a hung um suak tai.

<sup>2</sup>Israelte lak ah gochan ding ah gam hop piak nailo phung sagi a um nalai un.

<sup>3</sup>Tichun, Joshua’n Israelte kiang ah chun, “Lalpa, la pu leh pateu Pathian in a hun piakna gam chu lua ding ah uai âi tak ah bang chan um nalai ding la hiu em?

<sup>4</sup>La phung tin ua kipat in mi pathum chiat hun teldok unla, a luana ding uh gam kihawm dan zosia vaen chian ah, a umdan dik tak hun zikdok dingin sawl ing ka, ziazaw chuleh hung kit uh hen.

<sup>5</sup>Mun sagi in kihawm phot uh hen la, Judah in simlam ah a gam uh luau hen la, a ban ah Joseph Inkuan in mallam pang ah a gam uh luau hen.

<sup>6</sup>Gam chu mun sagi in hawm unla, la hopdan uh kichian tak ah zik in ei piau in; chuleh, zia mun ah hin nang uh â dingin Lalpa I Pathian uh âng ah âi a la sâñ piak ing ka.

<sup>7</sup>Levite chun la lak un chanvo nei pua’n au, Lalpa thiampu’na chu amau chanvo ahi ngâl a; chuleh, Gad leh Reubente leh Manasseh phung ah mi a kimkhatte chun, Jordan lui gâl sualam ah amau chanvo ding ah Lalpa suak Mosi’n a la piak tâk ziakin,” a ti tai.

<sup>8</sup>Tichun, zia mite chu a kuandok tau ah; gam chanchin zikdok ding ah chiate kiang in Joshua’n, “Gam chu vachuan suak unla, a chanchin kim tak ah zikdok in, ka kiang ah la hung kit diu ahi; ziaphat chuleh, keima’n Shiloh mun ah Lalpa ma-âng hin nanghaw â dingin âi a la sâñ piak ding ka hi,” ti’n thu a pia’n.



<sup>9</sup>Chutichun, mite chu a kipan un, gam chu a vachuan suak tau a; chuleh, a gam chu mun sagi ah hawm in, a khawpîte chuleh a bân bân in a zikdok tau ah; Shiloh mun ah Joshua giabuk in a hung kit tau hi;

<sup>10</sup>chuleh, Joshua'n Shiloh ah Lalpa ma-âng ah âi a la sân piak ta'n; zia mun ah chun Joshua'n Israelte lak ah gam a hop piak chiat ta'n, phung tin â dingin gam a pechiat tai.

### Benjamin Gam Chan

<sup>11</sup>A Inkuan dungzui ua a chan hopna ding uh âisân chu Benjamin phungte â dingin chu a hung kia ta'n, amau channa ding gam chu, Judah phung leh Joseph phungte ni kikâl a hung hi tai.

<sup>12</sup>A mallam gamgi ding uh chu Jordan lui in a kipan a; Jeriko simlam kenliang in a kithungto pek ah, tumlam ah tâng gam lam in a chia to pek ah; Beth-aven gamthip in a tawp tai.

<sup>13</sup>Zia kipat chun Luz lam zuan in simlam in a chia pek ah, Luz kenliang a paltan suk a (zia Luz chu Bethel ahi;) zia kipat chun Beth-horon Nuainung zaw simlam ah tânggam ah um Astaroth-addar tiang in a kithung suk hi.

<sup>14</sup>Chuleh, a langkhat lam ah Beth-horon gâl lam, a simlam ah tâng lam zuan in tumlam jul in a chia pek ah, Judah phung ah mite khawpi Kiriath-baal (zia chu Kiriath-jearim ahi) in a tawp ah. Zia chu tumlam pang ah a gamgiu ahi.

<sup>15</sup>A simlam chu Kiriath-jearim daipâm in a kipan ngâl ah; gamgi chu zia kipat chun Nephtoah tuinâk ah Ephron lam in a kithung pek a;

<sup>16</sup>chuleh, a suk lam ah kithung in, Rephaim phâicham mallam in, Hinnom chapa phâicham vak kigâl mu'na mual mong lam in a kithung suk pek ah; tichun, Jebushte kênliang mallam ah Hinnom phâicham lam a zuan suk ah, En-rogel lam in a chia suk pek a;

<sup>17</sup>zia kipat chun mallam ah Enshemesh lam zuan in a hung kihei kual to kit ah, malai ah Adummim kititawh kigâlchân Gelilot hlam in a kithung pek ah; zia kipat chun Reuben chapa, Bohan Suangphu lam in a chia suk a;

<sup>18</sup>Beth-arabah kenliang mallam paltheng in Arabah a vak sun a;



<sup>19</sup>zia kipat chun Beth-hoglah kênliang mallam in a chia pek a; tichun, Jordan lui simlam mong, Tuipi Thi mallam gei tak hun sun in a tawp tai.

<sup>20</sup>Jordan lui chu a sualam gamgiu ahi ngâl ah. Zia huang sung hi a Inkuan dungzui chiat ua Benjamin phung ah mite luana ding ah a gam channau chu ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Tu’hin, a Inkuan dungzui ua, Benjamin phung ah mite luana ding khawpîe chu Jeriko, Beth-hoglah, Emek-keziz,

<sup>22</sup>Beth-arabah, Zemaraim, Bethel,

<sup>23</sup>Avvim, Parah, Ophrah,

<sup>24</sup>Khephar-ammoni, Ophni leh Geba-a leng ah khawpi sawm leh ni, a khawpelteu chiat tawh ahi:

<sup>25</sup>Gibeon, Ramah, Beeroth,

<sup>26</sup>Mizpeh, Kephirah, Mozah,

<sup>27</sup>Rekem, Irpeel, Taralah,

<sup>28</sup>Zela, Haeleph, Jebus (zia chu Jerusalem ahi); Gibeah leh Kiriath-jearim, a leng ah khawpi sawm leh li, a khawpelteu chiat tawh a hiu a. Zia haw hi a Inkuan dungzui ua, Benjamin phung ah mite luana ding ah a chanvo uh chu ahi.

## **Joshua 19**

### **Simeon Gam Channa**

<sup>1</sup>A âisân niveina chu Simeon chung ah, a Inkuan dungzui ua Simeon phung ah mite chan dingin a hung kia’n; amau chanvo ding chu Judah phung ah mite chanvo lak in a hung pang ta’n.

<sup>2</sup> Chanvo ah a nei dingteu chu: Beer-sheba, Sheba, Moladah,

<sup>3</sup>Hazur-shual, Balah, Ezem,

<sup>4</sup>Eltolad, Bethul, Hormah,

<sup>5</sup>Ziklag, Beth-markaboth, Hazar-shusah,



<sup>6</sup>Beth-lebaoth leh Sharuhen: khawpi sawm leh thum, a khawpelteu chêng tawh a hiu a;

<sup>7</sup>Ain, Rimmon, Ether leh Ashan: khawpi pali, a khawpelteu cheng tawh ahi kit a;

<sup>8</sup>a khawpi kîmvêl ah a khawpel zosiau tawh, Baalath-beer leh Negeb ah Ramah cheng hitawh a hiu a.

<sup>9</sup>Simeon phung ah mite chanvo ding chu Judah phung ah mite chanvo lak in a pang ah; Judah phung ah mite chanvo chu amau â dingin a let bêk ziakin, a gam channau lak ah chun Simeon phung ah mite chanvo ding chule piak a hiu.

### **Zebulun Gam Channa**

<sup>10</sup>A âisân thumveina chu a Inkuan dungzui ua a chan ding un Zebulunte phung chung in a kia'n. A chanvo uh gamgi ding chu Sarid tiang in a kithung pek ah;

<sup>11</sup>chuleh, gamgi chu tumlam zuan ah kithungto pek in Mara-lah chung lam ah Dabbesheth tiang in a kithung pek in, Jokneam sualam ah luicha a va sun a;

<sup>12</sup>Sarid ah kipat in sualam pang, nisa suakna zawn Kisloth-tabor gamgi tiang in a kawi to kit ah; Daberath lam zuan in Japhia tâng in a kithung kit a;

<sup>13</sup>zia kipat chun sualam pang ah Gath-hepher leh Eth-kazin lam zuan in a kithung pek ah, Neah lam zuan in Rimmon lam in a chia theng ta'n;

<sup>14</sup>chuleh, mallam ah Hanna-thon lam in a kikual phei ah, Iphtah-el guam in a tawp a;

<sup>15</sup>Kattath, Nahalal, Shimron, Idalah leh Beth-lehem: khawpi sawm leh ni, a khawpelteu cheng tawh a huap a.

<sup>16</sup>Zia kual sung cheng chu, Zebulun phung ah mite'n a Inkuan dungzui chiat ua, a goluana ding uh gamgi chu ahi'n; a khawpi leh a khawpelteu zosia tawh a chang tau hi.

### **Issakhar Gam Channa**



<sup>17</sup>Chun, a âisân liveina chu Issakhar chung ah, a Inkuan dungzui ua; Issakhar phung ah mite chan dingin a hung kia'n.

<sup>18</sup>A gam un a huam sung chu Jezreel, Kesuloth, Shunem,

<sup>19</sup>Haph-ara-im, Shion, Anaha-rath,

<sup>20</sup>Rabbith, Kishion, Ebez,

<sup>21</sup>Remeth, En-gannim, Enha-ddah, Beth-pazzez;

<sup>22</sup>Tabor, Shahazumah leh Beth-shemesh leh Jordan lui tiang in a gamgiu chun a hual khum ah: A sung ah khawpi sawm leh guk tawh a khawpelteu zosia le a huam hi.

<sup>23</sup>Zia cheng hi a Inkuan dungzui ua Issakhar phung ah mite chanvo: A khawpi leh a khawpel zosiau tawh a gochan ding teu chu ahi.

### **Asher Gam Channa**

<sup>24</sup>A âisân ngaveina chu a Inkuan dungzui ua a chan ding un, Asher te phung chung in a kia'n.

<sup>25</sup>A gamgiu chun Helkath, Hali, Beten, Akshaph,

<sup>26</sup>Allammelek, Amad leh Mishal a huam ah; a tumlam gamgiu chun Karmel leh Shihor-libnath a supha'n;

<sup>27</sup>sualam in a kihei kual kit ah, Beth-dagon a chia kual khum ah, Zebulun leh mallam pang ah Iphtah-el guam ah Beth-emek leh Neiel a vatung ah; mallam ah Kabul tiang a tung a;

<sup>28</sup>Ebron, Rehob, Hammon, Kanah leh Sidon tiang a tung a;

<sup>29</sup>chuleh, Ramah lam zuan ah chia in khawpi kul nei Tura a vatung ah; Hosah lam zuan in a chia kit ah, tuisuagiat in a lut tai; Maha-lab, Akzib,

<sup>30</sup>Ummah, Aphek leh Rehob: a leng ah khawpi sawm ni leh ni, a khawpelteu cheng tawh a huam a.

<sup>31</sup>Zia cheng chu a Inkuan dungzui ua Asher phung ah mite chanvo leh a khawpi leh a khawpelteu chu a hiu a.

### **Naphtali Gam Channa**



<sup>32</sup>A âisân gukveina chu Naphtali chung ah, a Inkuan dungzui chiat ua, Naphtali phung ah mite chan ding chu a hung kia'n.

<sup>33</sup>A gamgi ding uh chu Heleph ah kipat leh Zaanannim ah gangpi bul ah kipat leh, Adami-nekeb leh Jabneel ah kipat Lakkum tiang ah chia in, Jordan lui in a tawp a;

<sup>34</sup>gamgi chu tumlam ah Aznoth-tabor lam zuan ah kihei kit in, Zebulun simlam vak sukha in Hukkok tiang in a kithung ah, tumlam in Asher a tung ah, sualam in Judah gam ah Jordanlui a tung hi.

<sup>35</sup>A gam sung ah khawpi kuldet neite chu: Ziddim, Zer, Hammath, Rakkath, Kinnereth,

<sup>36</sup>Adamah, Ramah, Hazor,

<sup>37</sup>Kedesh, Edrei, En-hazor,

<sup>38</sup>Iron, Migdal-el, Horem, Bethanath leh Beth-shemesh a hiu a: Khawpi sawm leh kua, a khawpelteu cheng tawh a hiu a.

<sup>39</sup>Zia chu a Inkuan dungzui ua Naphtali phung ah mite chanvo, a khawpitez leh a khawpelteu chu ahi.

### Dan Gam Channa

<sup>40</sup>A âisân sagiveina chu a Inkuan dungzui ua, a chêng ding un Dante phung chung in a kia'n.

<sup>41</sup>A gamgiu chu Zorah, Eshtaol, Ir-shemesh,

<sup>42</sup>Shaalabbin, Aijalon, Ithlah,

<sup>43</sup>Elon, Timnah, Ekron,

<sup>44</sup>Eltekeh, Gibbethon, Baalath,

<sup>45</sup>Jehud, Bene-berak, Gath-rimmon,

<sup>46</sup>Mejarkon leh Joppa tawh gamgi jawn ah um Rakkon tawh a hiu a.

<sup>47</sup>Dan phung ah mite'n a gam uh a matsua phat un, Dan phung ah mite chu Leshem do in a kuan to ua, khua chu a zawu ah, chemjam ah a tha'gam zaw



phat un a kilak ua, a luaden tau ah; a min dingin Dante suantu bul minsak in Leshem chu Dan a sak tau hi.

<sup>48</sup>Zia chu ahi a Inkuan dungzui chiat ua Dan phung ah mite luana ding ah gam, a chanvo uh chu: zia khawpite hi a khawpelteu cheng tawh a hiu a.

### **Joshua Chanvo**

<sup>49</sup>A gam pumpi chu amau chanvo ding chiat ah a hung kihop zaw phat un, Israelte chun amau chanvo lak ah kipat in Nun chapa Joshua chanvo ding a hun siam piak chiat tau a.

<sup>50</sup>Lalpa thupiak dungzui in, Ephraim tâng gam ah khawpi a dotna mun Timnath-serah chu a pia tau ah; zia khawpi chu a siampha'n, a chêng den tai

<sup>51</sup>Ziate chu thiampu Eleazar tawh, Nun chapa Joshua tawh, Israel Inkuan lak ah phung tin ah upa zosia'n Shiloh khua, Lalpa ma ah kikhopna biakbûk kotkhak bul ah, âisân ah a chanvo ding chiat uh a hoppiaknau chu ahi. Chutichun, gam pumpi chu a kihawm zo tau hi.

## **Joshua 20**

### **Bitna Khawpite Chu**

(Kis 35.6-34; Dan 4.41-43; 19.1-13)

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa'n Joshua a hun ho ah,

<sup>2</sup>"Israelte kiang in hiti hin gen in: 'Mosi mang ah la kiang ua ka la gen gual ah khan kihumbitna ding khawpite chu guat chuam unla,

<sup>3</sup>chanpal ah mi that kha a um ua leh, a tailut ziang theina ding un; tichun, thisan phuba latu ah kipat in la kihumbitna ding uh hung hi ding ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Mi that kha palte chu zia khawpite lak ah khat pen pen ah chun tai lut intin, khawpi kul kotkhak bul ah dingin, zia khua upate kiang ah chun a chanchin vatut intin; zia gual ah mi liangvai chu khawpi sung ah pui lût in, a lak un a chêndensak ding uh ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Chun, thisan phuba la ding pa chu a hung leh, a Invêngpa chun tu'ma lam ah huatna guk a la neisa hilo ah, chanpal ah a la thalup khâk ahiziak in, a khut ah chun a piakdaw lo diu ahi.



<sup>6</sup>Mipi mai ah a chungchâng thutanna bawl ahi masang sia leh zia hun ah thiampu lianpen ah pang pen pen chu a thi masang sia'n, zia khawpi ah chun a chêng zing ding ahi; ziazaw chuleh, mi thatpa chu a In lam, a mi thalupna khua lam ah chun chia kit thei ta'n ah,' ti'n gen in," a tia.

<sup>7</sup>Tichun, Naphtali tânggam ah Galili ah chun Kedesh tawh, Ephraim tâng gam ah Shekhem khua tawh, Judah tânggam ah Kiriath-arbate (zia chu, Hebron ahi'n) hi a guat tau a.

<sup>8</sup>Chun, Jeriko sualam Jordan lui gâl lam ah chun Reuben phung ah mite, gam sung ah tângcham, gamthip mun ah Bezer khua a guat un; chuleh, Gad phung ah mite lak in Gilead gam ah Ramoth khua leh Manasseh phung ah mite lak in Bashan gam ah Golan khuate hi a guat tau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Zia khuate hi Israelte zosia leh a lak ua nam dang mi, a chêngdente lak ah kua'n le chanpal ah mi a thalup khâk ua leh a tai lut ua, mipite ma-âng ah vaihawm piak ahi masang siau, thisan phuba la dingpa khut ah kipat a thi lona ding ah, a tai lut theina ding ah kiguatte chu ahi.

## Joshua 21

### Levite Khawpi Ding Ah Koichuamte (Kis 35.1-8; 1 Kh 6.54-81)

<sup>1</sup>Tichun, Levite Inkuan ah upate chu thiampu Eleazar, Nun chapa Joshua leh Israelte lak ah phung tin ah luchangte kiang ah chun a hung tau a;

<sup>2</sup>Kanaan gam ah Shiloh khua chun, a kiang un zia gual hin a hung gen tau a: "Lalpa'n Mosi mang in ka umna ding uh khawpîte leh a kîmvêl ah ka ganchateu tatna ding tawh lei piak ding un thu a la pia tai," a tiu a.

<sup>3</sup>Chutichun, Israelte chun Lalpa thupiak dungzui in amau chanvo lak ah kipat in, a nuai ah khawpîte hi a kîmvêl ah a gancha tatna ding pum in, Levite chênnâ dingin a pedok chiat tau a.

<sup>4</sup>A âisân uh chu Kohathte Inkuan chung in a ke masa pen ah. Tichun, thiampu Aron suan ah Levite Inkuan chênnâ ding ah chun, Judah phung ah mite chanvo lak leh, Simeon phung ah mite chanvo lak leh, Benjamin phung ah mite chanvo lak ah kipat in khawpi sawm leh thum a chang tau hi.



<sup>5</sup>Chuleh, Kohathte Inkuan lak ah a dang cheng chun, Ephraim phung ah mite chanvo lak leh, Dan phung ah mite chanvo lak leh, Manasseh phung kimkhatte chanvo lak ah kipat in khawpi sawm chu a âisânnau in a chu kit tai.

<sup>6</sup>Chun, Gershonte Inkuan chun Issakhar phung ah mite chanvo lak ah kipat leh, Asher phung ah mite chanvo lak ah kipat leh, Naphtali phung ah mite chanvo lak ah kipat leh, Bashan gam ah Manasseh phung kimkhatte chanvo lak ah kipat in khawpi sawm leh thum a chan ding un a âisân nau in a ke tai.

<sup>7</sup>Merarite chunle a Inkuan dungzui ua a chan ding un, Reuben phung ah kipat leh, Gad phung ah kipat leh Zebulun phung ah kipat in khawpi sawm leh ni a chang ui.

<sup>8</sup>Zia khawpi leh a gancha tatna dingteu zosia chu a âisân dungzui un, Levi phung ah mite chan ding ah Lalpa khan Mosi kiang ah thu a piak dungzui in Israelte'n a pechiat tau a.

<sup>9</sup>Judah phung ah mite chanvo ah kipat leh, Simeon phung ah mite chanvo lak ah kipat in zia khawpите hi piak a hiu a.

<sup>10</sup>Ziate cheng hi Aron suante lak ah Kohathte Inkuan lak ah khat, Levite lak ah pangte â dingin âisân chu a kia masa pen hi.

<sup>11</sup>Judai tânggam ah um Hebron le kit sek, Kiriath-arba (zia Arba chu Anakte suantu ahi) khua chu a gancha tatna ding gam zosia tawh a pia tau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Ahi'n la, khawpi kîmvêl ah lou mun leh a khawpите chu vang, Jephuneh chapa Kaleb gochan dingin piak ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Thiampu Aron suante â dingin, mi thatkhate tailutna ding ah bitna khawpi Hebron leh a gancha tatna ding gam leh, Libnah khua leh a gancha tatna gam zosia,

<sup>14</sup>Jatter khua leh a gancha tatna gam tawh, Eshtemon khua leh a gancha tatna gam tawh,



<sup>15</sup>Holon khua leh a gancha tatna gam tawh, Debir khua leh a gancha tatna gam tawh,

<sup>16</sup>Ain khua leh a gancha tatna gam tawh, Juttah khua leh a gancha tatna gam tawh, Beth-shemesh khua leh a gancha tatna gam tawh a leng ah khawpi pakua chu zia phung te ni ah kipat chun piak a hiu a.

<sup>17</sup>Benjamin phung ah mite chanvo lak ah kipat in: Gibeon khua leh a gancha tatna gam tawh,

<sup>18</sup>Anathoth khua leh a gancha tatna gam tawh, Almon khua leh a gancha tatna gam tawh, a leng ah khawpi pali piak a hiu a.

<sup>19</sup>Aron suan ah kipat thiampute khawpi chu a leng in sawm leh thum tawh, a gancha tatna gamteu chiat tawh a hiu.

<sup>20</sup>Chun, Kohathte Inkuan ah mi, chan nei nai lo Levite Inkuan lak ah pangte khawpi ding ah piakdaw ah um chu, Ephraim phung ah mite chanvo lak ah kipat ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Amau â dingin Ephraim tânggam ah um mithatte â ding ah bitna khawpi Shekhem leh a gancha tatna gan tawh, Gezer khua leh a gancha tatna gam tawh,

<sup>22</sup>Kibzaim khua leh a gancha tatna gam tawh, Beth-horon khua leh a gancha tatna gam tawh, a leng ah khawpi pali piak a hiu a.

<sup>23</sup>Dan phung ah mite chanvo lak ah kipat in: Elteke khua leh a gancha tatna gamte, Gibbethon khua leh a gancha tatna gamte,

<sup>24</sup>Aijalon khua leh a gancha tatna gamte, Gath-rimmon khua leh a gancha tatna gamte, a leng in khawpi pali piak a hiu a.

<sup>25</sup>Manasseh phung kimkhatte chanvo lak ah kipat in: Taanakh leh a gancha tatna gamte leh Gath-rimmon leh a gancha tatna gamte, a leng ah khawpi pani piak a hiu a.

<sup>26</sup>Kohathte Inkuan lak ah a dang cheng in a chan uh chu a leng in khawpi sawm tawh, a gancha tatna gam chiat tawh ahi.



<sup>27</sup>Levite Inkuan lak ah pakhat Gershonte chanvo ding chu, Manasseh phung ah mi a kimkhatte lak ah kipat, mithatte bitna khawpi, Bashan ah um Golan khua, a gan tatnau gamte, Beeshterah khua, a gancha tatna gam ahi'n; a leng ah khawpi pani piak a hiu a.

<sup>28</sup>Issakhar phung ah mite chanvo lak ah kipat in: Kishion khua a gancha tatna gam; Daberath khua, a gancha tatna gam,

<sup>29</sup>Jarmuth khua a gancha tatna gam, En-gannim khua a gancha tatna gam a leng ah khawpi pali piak a hiu a.

<sup>30</sup>Asher phung ah mite chanvo lak ah kipat in: Mishal khua tawh a gancha tatna gam, Abdon khua a gancha tatna gam tawh,

<sup>31</sup>Helkath khua, a gancha tatna gam tawh, a leng ah khawpi pali piak a hiu a.

<sup>32</sup>Naphtali phung ah mite chanvo lak ah kipat in: Galili gam ah Kadesh khua tawh a gancha tatna gam tawh, mi thatte a ding ah bitna khawpi Hammoth-dor khua a gancha tatna gam tawh, Kartan khua a gancha tatna gam tawh, a leng ah khawpi pathum piak a hiu a.

<sup>33</sup>Gershonte lak ah Inkuan chuam chuamte khawpi chu, a leng ah sawm leh thum, a gancha tatna gam cheng uh tawh ahi.

<sup>34</sup>Levite lak ah a dang cheng Merarite Inkuan â dingin Zebulun phung ah mite chanvo lak ah kipat in: Jokneam khua, a gancha tatna gam tawh, Kartah khua a gancha tatna gam tawh,

<sup>35</sup>Dimnah khua tawh a gancha tatna gam tawh, Nahalal khua tawh a gancha tatna gam tawh, a lengah khawpi pali piak a hiu a.

<sup>36</sup>Reuben phung ah mite lak ah kipat in: Bezer khua, a gancha tatna gam tawh, Jahzah khua, a gancha tatna gam tawh,

<sup>37</sup>Kedemoth khua, a gancha tatna gam tawh, Mephaath khua, a gancha tatna gam tawh a leng ah khawpi pali piak a hiu a.



<sup>38</sup>Gad phung ah mite lak ah kipat in: Gilead ah Ramoth khua, a gancha tatna gam tawh, mithatte â ding ah bitna khawpi Mahanaim khua, a gancha tatna gam tawh, Mahanaim khua a gancha tatna tawh,

<sup>39</sup>Heshbon khua, a gancha tatna gam tawh, Jazer khua, a gancha tatna gam tawh a leng ah khawpi pali piak a hiu a.

<sup>40</sup>Levi Inkuan ah a um nalai cheng Merarite lak ah khenkhatte kiang in khawpi sawm leh ni piak a hiu a.

<sup>41</sup>Israelte chanvo lak ah kipat Levite chanvo ding ah kipedok zosia chu khawpi sawmli leh giat, a gancha tatna gam tawh ahi.

<sup>42</sup>Zia khawpi zosia hin a kîmvêl un gancha tatna gam awngle a nei chiat un; khawpi zosia chu zia gual chiat chu a hiu a.

<sup>43</sup>Chutichun, Lalpa'n a suanteu kiang ah piak ding ah a la kipau tiamna gam zosia chu, Israelte Inkuan a pia ta'n; gam chu a luau ah, a chêngden tau hi.

<sup>44</sup>A pu leh pateu kiang ah a la kitiam gual in, kil tin ah kipat in Lalpa'n muanna a pia ta'n; a mêlmateu zosia a khut un Lalpa'n a piaksa ahi ziakin, a mêlmateu lak ah khat chale amau do ngam a um ta puau hi.

<sup>45</sup>Lalpa'n Israelte kiang ah thilpha a tiam zosia kha, pakhat chale a thawn in a um pua'n, a guitung kim chiat hi.

## Joshua 22

### Sualam Ah Chêngte A Gam ua Kile'kitna

<sup>1</sup>Chun, Joshua'n Reubente, Gadte leh Manasseh phung kimkhat ah mite zosia a ko khawm ah,

<sup>2</sup>a kiang un, "Lalpa suak Mosi'n thu a hun piak zosia leh keima'n thu ka hun piak zosia la zawp tâk ziak un;

<sup>3</sup>tu'ni tiang ah la unauteu kilepsan lo ah, Lalpa la Pathian uh thupiak la vopdet zaw tau a.

<sup>4</sup>Tichun, Lalpa la Pathian un la kiang ua a la kitiam dungzui in, la unauteu chu a chawldamsak ta ahi; ziaziakchun, Lalpa suak Mosi'n Jordan lui gâl lam



ah la chanvo ding ua a hun piakna gam lam ah, la puanbûkteu kha zuan kit tau in;

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa suak Mosi'n, Lalpa la Pathian uh hepi ah, a lampi zosia haw in, la lunggil zosiau leh la thagau zosiau ah ginum tak ah a na sêm chiat dingin thu a hun piakte kha, zia thupiak leh a dan thuguatte chu chingthei tak in zawm phot mai un," ti'n a gen a.

<sup>6</sup>Chutichun, amau chu Joshua'n maljawl in, a chiasak ta'n; tichun, a puanbûk lam un a chia kit tau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Manasseh phung ah mi a kimkhatte kha Mosi'n Bashan gam ah chanvo a la pia'n; ahi'n, a kimkhat dangte kiang in Joshua'n Jordan lui tumlam pang ah a unauteu kiang in chanvo a la pe zo tai. Chuleh, Joshua'n amau chu a maljawl ah, a puanbûk lam ua a sawl kit lai ah khan,

<sup>8</sup>a kiang un, "Nei leh lam, gan-gual leh dangka leh sana, sum-eng leh thîk, nîk leh puan tam tak tawh la puanbûk lam un chia kit unla; la mêmateu lak ah kipat la gallâkteu kha la unauteu kiang inle hawm dial dial un," ti'n a gen a.

<sup>9</sup>Chutichun, Reuben, Gad leh Manasseh phung kimkhatte chu In lam in a chia kit tau a; Kanaan gam ah Shiloh khua Israelte kiang ah kipat in Gilead gam, Lalpa'n Mosi mang ah thu a la piak gual in, amau chanvo ding mawng ah guatsa gam ah chia kit dingin a pawtdok tau hi.

### **Jordan Sua Iam Ah Hetzingna Mâichâm**

<sup>10</sup>Kanaan gam ah Jordan lui kiang ah Geliloth mun a hung tun phat un, Reubente, Gadte leh Manasseh phung kimkhatte chun Jordan lui gei ah chun mâichâm lianpi a bawl tau a.

<sup>11</sup>Israelte chun Reubente, Gadte leh Manasseh phung kimkhatte chun Kanaan gam ah, Geliloth mun Jordan lui pang, Israelte gam lam kâi in mâichâm a siam ui ti a he tau a.

<sup>12</sup>Israel mipi zosia'n zia thu chu a hun hiat suak phat un, Israel mipi zosia chu amau do ah kuan dingin Shiloh mun in a kikhawm tau hi.



<sup>13</sup>Ziaphatchun, Israelte'n Eleazar chapa thiampu Phinehas chu Gilead gam ah Reubente, Gadte leh Manasseh phung kimkhatte kiang ah chun a sawl tau a;

<sup>14</sup>ama chu Israel phung sawmte lak ah kipat phung tin upa khat chiat kitêldok, upa sawmkhatte chu tawh a chia tau a.

<sup>15</sup>Gilead gam ah Reubente, Gadte leh Manasseh phung kimkhatte kiang a hung tun phat un, a kiang un,

<sup>16</sup> “Lalpa mipite zosia chun, Lalpa, Israelte Pathian kiheimangsan ah bang ding ah mâichâm chuam kisiam ah, tu'ni hin, zia gual ah thil phalo tak hi bawl la hiu em?

<sup>17</sup> Peor mun ah I la tatlêknau, tu'ni tiang ah le I kisil thian zaw tâk lo ziak ua, Lalpa mipite lak ah hipi a tun khawlaw hial kha le hun tawk sa lo ah,

<sup>18</sup>tu'ni hin Lalpa kiheimangsan gaw nalai la hiu maw! Tu'ni hin Lalpachung ah la hel uh chun, jing leh Israel mipi zosia chung in a lungna ngei ngei ding ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Ahi'n la, la luanau gam chu a thiango ahi chun, Lalpa gam sung,Lalpa biakbûk umna lam ah hin hung gâl kâi unla, ka lak ua hin hung chêng zaw tau in; Lalpa I Pathian â ding hilo mâichâm dang siam in,Lalpa mitdo leh kei uh mitdo in vang um dâ ham un.

<sup>20</sup> Zerah chapa Akan in thilbuak ah a ginna a la suksiat tâk ziak in, Israel mipi zosia chung ah lungnatna hung tung hilo a hem? Ama'n thil a la bawlkhial ziak in, ama bep in a thuak pua kha lam,” ti'n a vagen tau a.

<sup>21</sup>Ziaphatchun, Reubente, Gadte leh Manasseh phung a kimkhatte chun Israel nam lak ah upate chu zia gual hin a dawnhu tau a:

<sup>22</sup>“Lalpa, pathiante Pathian! Lalpa, pathiante Pathian! Ama'n a henai; Israelte'n le he tau hen! Lalpa kihei mangsan gua ah a chung ah ka hel ziak ua, zia mâichâm hi bawl ka hiu chun, tu'ni ma ma hin ei that gam ziang unla,



<sup>23</sup>Lalpa ka kiheimang sanna ding ua zia mâichâm hi bawl ka hiu ah, hâlmang thillatna ding leh, thâi thil latna ding a hem leh kichamna thil latna ding a hem ah ka bawl uh ahi ngei chun, Lalpa ma man ei thuk mai ta hen!

<sup>24</sup>Himaijen lo e! Tu'nung leh la cha la nauteu in ka cha ka nauteu kiang in: ‘Lalpa, Israelte Pathian tawh kimatna bang la nei ua a hem?

<sup>25</sup>Nanghaw Reuben leh Gad suante leh kei uh kikâl ah gamgi dinginLalpa'n Jordan lui hi a bawl hi; Lalpa ah kipat in chanvo bangma la nei puau hi,’ hun ti kha'n au ti ka lau ziak ua, a ziak nei tak ah ka bawl uh ei vei: la suanteu in ka suanteu chu, Lalpa a ho ding uh hun zada kha'n au ka tiu ah ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Ziaziakchun, ‘mâichâm khat siam hitiu, hâlmang thillatna ding leh kithoina ding vang hilo in;

<sup>27</sup>kei uh leh nang uh, I nung ua I suanteu kikâl ah kei unle Lalpakiang ah hâlmang thillat leh, kichamna thillatte a la bawl sek ka hiu, ti a het ua, tu'nung leh la suanteu in ka suanteu kiang ah, Nang hawnLalpa ah chanvo la nei puau, a tilo'na ding un hiatpitu hi dingin mâichâm bawl hitiu,’ ka tiu ah ka bawl uh ahi.

<sup>28</sup>Tu'nung leh kei uh kiang a hem, ka suanteu kiang a hem ah zia gual thu chu a hun gen phat ua leh, kei un, ‘I pu leh pateu in Lalpamâichâm gual a la bawl uh, hâlmang thillatna ding leh kithoina ding hilo ah, nang uh leh kei uh kikâl ah hiatpitu ding ah kibawl hi en tau inla,’ ka titheina ding ua ka bawl uh ahi.

<sup>29</sup>Lalpa chung ah hel ah, Lalpa kiheimangsan ah, Lalpa ka Pathian uh mâichâm a biakbûk ah um tilo ngâl hâlmang thillatna ding leh, thâi thillatna ding a hem leh kithoina ding ah mâichâm dang siam gua ka hilo hial ui,” ti'n a dawnhu tau a.

<sup>30</sup>Thiampu Phinehas leh a kiang ah um, mipite puitu, Israel Inkuan tin lak ah upate chun Reubente, Gadte leh Manasseh phung ah mite thugen chu a het phat un a lungkim ta ma mau a.



<sup>31</sup>Eleazar chapa thiampu Phinehas in, Reubente, Gadte leh Manassehte kiang ah chun, “Tu’ni hin zia thu hin Lalpa chung ah thil phalo bawl ah a la bawlkhial lo la hiziak un, I lak un Lalpa a um tak zet hi ti ka hiau; tu’hin, Lalpa lungnatna khut ah kipat in Israelte chu la hukdok tau ahi,” a ti tai.

<sup>32</sup>Tichun, Eleazar chapa thiampu Phinehas leh puitute chu, Reuben leh Gad suante kiang ah kipat in Kanaan gam ah Gilead gam, Israelte kiang lam in a kile’kit ua, thu chu a vatut kit tau a.

<sup>33</sup>A thupuak uh chun Israelte a kipaksak ma ma ah; Israelte’n Pathian chawihoi in, Reuben leh Gad suante do ah, a chênnau gam vasuksiat piak ding chu a gen kha kit ta puau hi.

<sup>34</sup>Chuleh, Reuben leh Gad suante chun, zia mâichâm chu, Ed a sak un. Amau in, “Lalpa chu Pathian a hi ngei hi, ti I kikâl un hiatpitu ding ahi,” a ti ziak uh ahi.

## Joshua 23

### **Joshua’n Mipite A Tîkhona**

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa’n Israelte chu a kîmvêl ua a mêmateu ah kipat gât muang tak ah kum sawt tak a umsak zaw phatin, Joshua chule a hung upa ta’n, a têk ma ma ta’n;

<sup>2</sup>tichun, Joshua’n Israel mipi zosia, a upateu leh a Inkuan tin luchangteu, a vaihawmteu leh a hotuteu zosia a ko khawm ah, a kiang un, “Keima ka upa ta’n, têk le ka têk ma ma tai” a ti’n;

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un nangmau â ding ah a hun do piak dungzui in, nanghaw ziak ah Lalpa la Pathian un zia gam ah mite chung ah a bawldan zosia le la mu tau a.

<sup>4</sup>Nam tam tak ka la nawdok piaksa ban ah, tu’ ah um nalaite hile, a gam uh Jordan lui ah kipat tumlam ah Tuipi Lian tiang huap hin, nang hawn la phung dungzui chiat ua la lua ding uh, la go chan ding ua ka hun hop piak la hitau hi.



<sup>5</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un amau hun naw daw piak intin, la muphâk lo un delmang piak in ah; ziaphat chuleh, Lalpa la Pathian un a tiamsa gual in, a gam uh chu chang ta'n lau.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaziakchun, Mosi dan lekhabu ah kizik zosia kha, veilam leh changlam a hem ah pêtsan lo dingin, gunchu tak ah ensui ding leh bawl dingin chingthei tak in um unla;

<sup>7</sup>zia gam ah um nalaite hi tawh kigawm lo ah, a pathian minteu le gen puak lo ding leh, a min ua le kitiam lo ding leh, a nau sêm lo ding leh a âng ua le khiangkho lo ah la umtheina ding un,

<sup>8</sup>tu'ni tiang ah la tûkchak gual un, Lalpa la Pathian uh chu tudet zing tau in.

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa'n la mau ah nam lian leh hat takte a hun nawdaw piak ta'ngâl a; tu'ni tiang hin nanghaw hun nang thei khat chale a um ta puau.

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un a la kitiamsa gual in, nanghaw â dingin gâl hun do piak ding ahi; tichun, mi pakhat in sang khat del mang ta'n lau.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lalpa la Pathian uh hepi zing dingin chingthei tak in um tau in.

<sup>12</sup>Pilvâng tak ah um lo ah, la kiheimangsan ua, a gam ah um nalai, la lak ua nam dangte hi la kikopvaipiu ah, amau tawh ji leh pawsal ah la kinei tuau ah, amau la kithuapiu a, amau inle nanghaw a hun kikopvaipiu ahileh vang,

<sup>13</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un zia namte hi la mit muu in hun del daw piak ta pua'n tin, zia gam pha tak, Lalpa la Pathian un a hun piakna mun ah kipat hin la manthai masangsiau, amau chu nang uh â dingin thâng leh pial leh, la nungjang jepna mol leh la mit ua ling lut gual hung hi ding a hiu ti kichian tak in he tau in.

<sup>14</sup>Chuleh, tu'hin lei chung pumpi dan in chia ding ka hi tai; Lalpa la Pathian un la chung ua tung ding ah thilpha a la tiamsa zosia kha, pakhatle a thawn puai ti la lunghim leh ngaituana zosiau in la hechian ngâl ui.



<sup>15</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un, thilpha la chung ua tung ding ah a la tiamsa gual ah, a guitunsak zaw tâk ziak hin, zia gam pha, Lalpa la Pathian un a hun piakna mun ah kipat hin la manthai suak masiau, Lalpa'n la chung un thil phalo zosia hun tunsak ding ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un la pom ding ua thuthung a hun piak chu, bawtsia ding ah pathian dangte na la sep ua, a âng ua la khangkho ua leh, Lalpa lungnatna la chung un kuangjak intin, gam pha tak a hun piakna kipat hin, mangthai pai ngâl ding la hiu, ti he tau in, ti'n a gen tai.

## Joshua 24

### Phungtin in Thuthung A Siamthaknau (Pdt 24.9-18)

<sup>1</sup>Chun, Joshua'n Israel nam zosia Shekhem mun in a ko khawm ah, Israelte lak ah phung tin ah upate, puitute, vahawmte leh a hotuteu zosia a kosak ah; amau le a leng un Pathian ma-âng ah chun a hung kilâk chiat tau a.

<sup>2</sup> Chuleh, Joshua'n mipi zosia kiang ah chun, "Israelte Pathian, Lalpa'n zia gual hin thu a gen hi: nidang lai pek ah khan, la pu la pateu, Terah tawh a chapa Abraham leh Nahor tawh, Euphrates luipi gâl lam ah chêng in, pathian dangte na a la sêm un.

<sup>3</sup> La pau Abraham chu zia Luipi gâl lam ah kipat chun ka la puidok ah, Kanaan gam zosia chuan suak dingin ka pui ah, suan leh pâk tam tak ka pia'n. Ama â dingin Isak ka la piai;

<sup>4</sup> chuleh, Isak ah kipat in Jakob leh Esau ka la pia kit a. Esau luana dingin Seir tânggam ka la pia'n, Jakob leh a chate vang Aigupta gam in a chia suk ui.

<sup>5</sup> Ziaphatchun, Mosi leh Aron ka sawl ah, Aigupta gam ah a lak phat un thilmak bawl in, hipi ka lênsak ta'n; ziazaw phat ah chun, nanghaw hi ka puidaw la hiu.

<sup>6</sup> La pu leh pateu Aigupta gam ah kipat ka la pui daw lai ah khan, Tuisuagiat la hung tung un; la pu leh pateu chu Aigupta mite'n a sakol leh a kângtalaiteu mang in Tuipi San tiang in a hun del zui tau a.



<sup>7</sup>Lungkham tak ah Lalpa a hun ko phat un, Aigupta mite tawh la kikâl un thimpi ka ji'nsak ta'n; chuleh, tuisuagiat tuite'n amau chu a chupmang zo ta'n; Aiguptate chung ah ka thilbawl zosia chu la mit un a mu suak kêi ah. Zia nung ah chun, gamthip ah kum sawtpi la hung châm nalai ui.

<sup>8</sup> Chuleh, Jordan lui gâl ah um Amor mite chênnâ gam in ka hun pui lût ah; amau in a hun do un; ahi'n, amau chu la khut un ka pia'n, a gam uh la lua tau ah; amau chu ka hun hi'mangthai piak ta ahi.

<sup>9</sup> Ziaphatchun, Moab lengpa Zippor chapa Balak, Israelte do ding in a hung kipan ah. Nanghaw hânsia lawkhum dingin Beor chapa Balaam chu chial in, a la ko ta'n;

<sup>10</sup>himaleh, Balaam thu chu ka ngaisak pua'n; ziaziakchun, a hun maljawl zaw ta'n; tichun, a khut ah kipat in ka hun hukdok ta la hiu.

<sup>11</sup> Jordan lui hung gâl kâi ah, Jeriko khua la hung tun phat un, Jeriko khua mite: Amorte, Perizte, Kanaante, Hitte, Girgashte, Hivte leh Jebus mite'n a hun do tau a; ahi'n la, amau chu la khut un ka hun pia ta ahi.

<sup>12</sup> La chemjam leh la thalpiteu ziak hilo in, la ma lam un khuaingal ka sawl ah, ziate chun Amorte leng pani chu la masang un a la del mang tau ahi.

<sup>13</sup> La sepgim lo nau gam leh la siam lo uh khawpîte ka hun pia'n, zia te ah chun la chêng tau ahi; la phuu hilo grep huan leh Oliv huan ah a gate chu la neu hi," a tia.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaziakchun, tu'hin Lalpa lau dan thiam unla, titakzet leh dik tak in a na sêm un; la pu leh pateu in Luipi gâl lam leh, Aigupta gam ah a na a sep piak uh pathiante kha paitha sik sek unla, Lalpa na bep sêm tau in.

<sup>15</sup>Tu'hin Lalpa nasep ding chu nuam lo la hiu leh, tu'ni ma ma hin kua pen na sêm ding la hiu em, la pu leh pateu in Luipi gâl lam ah pathiante na a la sep piak uh kha ahi em; ahiloleh, la luanau gam ah Amorte pathiante a hizaw diam, ti têl ngâl un. Kei leh ka Inkuante'n vang Lalpa na bep sêm ing kau, ti'n a dawnhu a.



<sup>16</sup>Ziaphatchun, mipite'n, "Lalpa taisan ah pathian dang na sêm lo hial ing kau;

<sup>17</sup>ei haw leh I pu leh pateu kha Aigupta gam ah suak leh sal ah tânna lak ah kipat ei puidok ah, tepte'na lopi tak tak bawlpa kha Lalpa I Pathian uh hi ahi ngâl ah. Ama'n nam chuam chuam lak I haw lai unle ei vêngbit a;

<sup>18</sup>tichun, Lalpa'n I ma lam un nam dang zosia leh a gam ah chêngsa, Amorte zosia a la deldok zo ta'n. Ziaziakchun, Lalpa na bep sêm ding ka hiu, ama chu ka Pathian uh ahi ngâl a," ti'n a dawnhu tau a.

<sup>19</sup>Himaleh, Joshua'n mipite kiang in, "Lalpa na chu sêm thei pua'n lau, ama chu Pathian thiangtho ahi ngâl a. Ama chu Pathian thikthusia ahi'n, la bawsiatnau leh la gitlonateu chu ngaidam pua'n a.

<sup>20</sup>Lalpa nungngat ah nam dang pathiante na la sepsan uh leh vang, la chung un pha tak ah a bawl zaw nung inle hun nusia intin, la chung un thil phalo hun tunsak in, hun hi'mangthai tho tho ding ahi," ti'n a gen a.

<sup>21</sup>Chun, mipite'n Joshua kiang in, "Hilo e, Lalpa na ahi ka sep ding uh!" ti'n a dawnhu tau a.

<sup>22</sup>Ziaphatchun, Joshua'n mipite kiang in, "A na sep gua in Lalpa na la têl tau hi ti hiatpite chu nangmau ngei hi la hi tau hi," a ti ta'n. Chuleh, mipite chun, "Hiatpite ka hitau hi," ti'n a dawnhu tau a.

<sup>23</sup>Ama'n a kiang un, "Chuti ahileh, la lak ua nam dang pathian umte kha paimang unla, la lunggilteu chu Lalpa Israelte Pathian lam in awnsak tau in," ti'n a gen a.

<sup>24</sup>Mipite'n Joshua kiang in, "Lalpa I Pathian uh na bep sêm ing ka tiu in, ama thu le jawm ing kau," a tiu a.

<sup>25</sup>Tichun, zia ni ma ma' chun Joshua'n mipite kiang in thuthung a siam ta'n; chuleh, Shekhem ah dan leh vaihawmna dante a guat piak tai.

<sup>26</sup>Zia thu chu Pathian dan lekhabu'n Joshua'n a zik lut a; chuleh, suang lianpi a la'n, Lalpa mun thiangtho, gangpi bul nuai in a phut tai.



<sup>27</sup>Joshua'n mipi zosia het in: “En un, zia suang hi ei haw kikâl ah hiatpitu ding chu ahi; Lalpa'n I kiang ua a thugen zosia I he suak ngâl un; ziaziakchun, diklo tak ah la Pathian chung ah thil la bawl uh chun, zia suang hi eihaw ei kâl ding ah hiatpitu hiding ahi,” ti'n a gen a.

<sup>28</sup>Tichun, Joshua'n mipite chu amau gam channa lam chiat un a sawl kit tai.

#### **Joshua leh Eleazar Thi'na**

<sup>29</sup>Ziazaw chun, Nun chapa Joshua, Lalpa suak chu kum za leh sawmkhat ahi in a thi tai.

<sup>30</sup>Gaash tâng mallam pang, Ephraim tânggam, ama gam sung Timnath-serah mun in a vui tau a.

<sup>31</sup>Joshua dam sung leh Joshua thi'nung ah dam nalai, Israelte â ding ah Lalpa thilbawl a la musa upate dam sung sia'n, Israelte'n Lalpa na a sêm zing tau.

<sup>32</sup>Chuleh, Israelte'n Aigupta gam ah kipat Joseph guhawm a puak to uh kha Shekhem khua, Shekhem pa Hamor chate lak ah kipat Jakob in dangka za khat ah a chawkna mun ah khan a vui tau ah; zia tak chu Joseph chate gochan in a um den tai.

<sup>33</sup>Chun, Aron chapa Eleazar a thi ta'n; Ephraim tâng gam ah a chapa Phinehas â ding ah kipia, Gibeah khua chun a vui tau hi.



## Vaihawmte

### Vaihawmte 1

#### **Israelte'n Kanaan Gam A Zawthian Ionau**

<sup>1</sup>Tu'hin, Joshua thi'nung in Israel chate'n Lalpa kiang in, "Keihaw lak ah Kanaan mite do ding ah kuan to masa ding leh amau vado masa ding chu kuate ka hiu em?" ti'n a dong tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa'n a kiang un, "Judah kuan to hen; ngaitia, a gam chu ama khut in ka pia ta ahi," a tia.

<sup>3</sup>Chuleh, Judah chun a suapipa Simeon kiang in, "Ka gam chan sung tiang in ei hung zui in, Kanaan mite vado hi tin, zia gual ma chun, ke'nle nang gam channa sung tiang in hun zui ing ka," a tia. Tichun, Simeon chun a vazui tai.

<sup>4</sup>Judah chu a kuan to ah, Lalpa'n Kanaan mite leh Periz mite chu a khut in a pia ta'n; Bezek ah chun mi sîng khat a vathat tau a.

<sup>5</sup>Bezek mun ah chun Adoni-bezek a kituakpiu ah, chuleh, a kidopiu ah; Kanaan mite leh Periz mite chu a zo tau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Adoni-bezek chu a jam mang ta'n; himaleh a delzui pek ua, a man tau ah; a khutpi leh a kengpite a tan piak tau a.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaphatchun, Adoni-bezek in, "A khutpiu leh a kengpiu kitan, lal sawm sagi in ka dawkan nuai ah sa leh anmal a la luak sek un; amau chung ah ka bawl gual gual in Pathian in keile ei thuk ta a hi," a tia. Chun, ama chu Jerusalem ah a pui tau ah, zia mun ah chun a thi den tai.

#### **Judah Namte'n Jerusalem leh Hebron A Lâknau**

<sup>8</sup>Ziaphatchun, Judah suante'n Jerusalem a do un, a la tau ah. Chutichun, chemjam in a that gam un, a khawpi chu mei in a hâl tum tau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Ziazaw chun, Judah mite chun tâng gam, Negeb leh phâigam ah chêng Kanaan mite do dingin a kuan suk tau a.

<sup>10</sup>Hebron mun ah chêng Kanaan mite do dingin Judeate chu a kuan tau ah (zia Hebron chu malai in, Kiriath-arba a kiti sek hi.) Zia tak ah um Sheshai, Ahiman leh Talmaite chu a that tau hi.



**Othniel in Debir Khawpi A Lâkna**  
(Jos 15.13-19)

<sup>11</sup>Zia tak ah kipat chun Debir khua do dingin a kuan tau ah; zia lai ah chun Debir mun chu Kiriath-sepher a kit sek a.

<sup>12</sup>Chuleh, Caleb in, “Kuale Kiriath-sepher vado ah, vala zo a um chun, ka chanu Akhsah hi a ji dingin pia ding ka hi,” a ti’n.

<sup>13</sup>Kaleb suapipa, Kenaz chapa Othniel chun a vazo ta’n; tichun, a chanu Akhsah chu a ji dingin a pia tai.

<sup>14</sup>Amanu chu a kiang ah a hung phatin a pa kiang ah lou gam don dingin a tîl ta’n; amanu chu a sabiltung chung ah kipat a hung kum suk phatin, Caleb in a kiang ah, “Bang a hem la dawi?” ti’n a la dong ta.

<sup>15</sup>Amanu chun a kiang in, “Thil khat ei pia’n; nang in Negeb gam ah chêng ding lei ti’ngâl chun, Gulloth-mayim le ei pekhawm ngâl in,” ti’n a don a. Tichun, Caleb inle Gulloth saknung leh Gulloth thangnung chule a pia tai.

**Judah Leh Benjamin Namte Galzawnate**

<sup>16</sup>Chun, Kent mi Hobab, Mosi sungpa suante leh Judah suante chu tûm thing khawpi, Jeriko lam ah kipat chun Arad mallam ah um, Judah gamthip lam in a chia to tau ah; a gam ah chêng Amalek mite lak ah chun a chêng den tau hi.

<sup>17</sup>Chuleh, Judah chu a suapipa Simeon tawh a chiau ah, Zephath khua chêng Kanaan mite chu a do zaw phat un, nasa tak in a suchimit tau a. Chuleh, a khawpiu chu hânsia lawkhum in, a min chule Hormah a sak tau hi.

<sup>18</sup>Judah in Gaza leh a gam zosia, Ashkelon leh a gam zosia, Ekron leh a gam zosia chule a la zo tai.

<sup>19</sup>Chun, Judah chu Lalpa’n a umpi ah; chutichun, thingtâng gam ah chêngte chu a nawdok ta’n; himaleh, phâijang ah chêngte chu thik kângtalaite a nei ziak un, a nawdok zo puai.

<sup>20</sup>Mosi’n a la gen gual in, Hebron chu Caleb a pia tau ah; zia kipat chun ama’n Anak chate pathum chu a nawdok tai.



<sup>21</sup> Ahi'n la, Benjamin chate'n vang, Jerusalem ah chêng Jebus mite chu a nawdok puau ah; ziaziakchun, Jebus mite chu tu'ni tiang ah hin Benjamin suante tawh Jerusalem in a chêng khawm tau hi.

<sup>22</sup> Chun, Joseph Inkuante le Bethel do dingin a kuan to un; chuleh, Lalpa'n amau chu a umpi zing a.

<sup>23</sup> Joseph Inkuante chun Bethel entha ding a sawl ua (Bethel chu masang lai ah khan Luz a la kit sek ahi.)

<sup>24</sup> Enthate chun khawpi ah kipat mi pakhat hung pawtdok a mu tau ah, a kiang in, "Lungsiat tak in khawpi sung lutna ei hil in, kei unle pha tak in hun bawl na'ng kau," a tiu a.

<sup>25</sup> A ma'n khawpi sung lutna chu a hil phat in, khawpi chu chemjam ah do in a la tau ah. Ahi'n la, zia mipa leh a Inkuanpite zosia chu a thâdok tau hi.

<sup>26</sup> Chuleh, zia mipa chu Hitte gam lam in a chia ah, khawpi khat a va siam ta'n, a min in Luz a sak ah; zia min chu tu'ni tiang hin a puzing tai.

<sup>27</sup> Chun, Manasseh inle Beth-shean leh a khawpel ah chêngte, Taanakh leh a khawpel ah chêngte, Dor leh a khawpel ah chêngte, Ibleam leh a khawpel ah chêngte leh Megiddo leh a khawpel ah chêngte chu a nawdok pua'n; zia Kanaan mite chu gam sung in a chêng zing tau ahi.

<sup>28</sup> Israelte a hung hat phat un, Kanaan mite chu nasêm in a hun mang tau ah; a nawdok ta puau hi.

<sup>29</sup> Ephraimte'n le Gezer mun ah chêng Kanaan mite chu a nawdok puau ah; Kanaan mite chu Gezer mun ah a lak un a chêng den tau hi.

<sup>30</sup> Zebulun mi te'nle Kitron mun ah chêngte leh Nahalol mun ah chêngte chu a nawdok diak puau a; Kanaan mite chu a lak un a chêng den sak ua, a nasêm un a pansak tau hi.

<sup>31</sup> Asherte'nle Akko mun ah chêngte, Sidon mun ah chêngte, Ahlab mun ah chêngte, Akhzib mun ah chêngte, Aphik mun ah chêngte leh Rehob mun ah chêngte chu a nawdok diak puau a;



<sup>32</sup>ahi'n, Asherte chun Kanaan mite chu a naw daw lo ziak un, a lak un a chêng den tau hi.

<sup>33</sup>Naphtalite'nle Beth-shemesh ah chêngte leh Beth-anath ah chêngte chu a nawdaw lo ziak un, Kanaan mite lak chun a chêng den tau a. Tichun, Beth-shemesh leh Beth-anath ah chêngte zosia chu amau thunuai ah um in, a nasêm un a pansak tau hi.

<sup>34</sup>Chun, Amor mite'n Dan suante chu thingtâng gam in a naw lut kit tau ah; phâicham lam ah a hung suk ding uh a za nuam ta puau hi.

<sup>35</sup>Amor mite chu Har-heres, Aijalon leh Shaalbim ah in a chêng zing nalai ua; ahi'n la, Joseph Inkuante'n a thunuai ua koi in, a nasêm un a pansak tau hi.

<sup>36</sup>Amor mite gamgi chu Akkrabim kalto'na kipat leh Sela kipat mallam kâi cheng chu ahi.

## Vaihawmte 2

### Israelte Thumatlona Ziak Ah Vauhilna

<sup>1</sup>Gilgal ah kipat in Lalpa vansawlchâk pakhat Bokim ah hung tung to in, a kiang un, "La pu leh pateu kiang ah ka la kitiamna gam ah ka hun pui lût theina dingin, Aigupta gam ah kipat in ka hun puidok ta'n; a kiang un, 'La kiang ua ka thutiam chu thul pua'ng ka tin,

<sup>2</sup> nang unle zia gam ah a la chêngsate hi tawh kichamna la siam lo ding uh ahi; a mâichâmte uh la phiat thâk diu ahi,' a tia. Ahi'n la, ka thupiak la zui puau hi. Bang a hem la bawl uh en tiam un!

<sup>3</sup>Ziaziakchun, kenle amau chu hun nawdok piak pua'ng ka tin, amau chu nang uh a dingin mîlma hita'n tiu in, a pathianteu chule la kipalna ding uh thâng hizing ta'n ah," a tia.

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa vansawlchâk in zia thute chu Israelte zosia kiang ah a gen zaw phatin, mipite chu aw ngai tak in, a kap tau a.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaziakchun, zia mun chu Bokim a sak tau ah; chuleh, zia mun ah chun Lalpa kiang ah kithoina a bawl tau hi.

**Joshua Thi'na**



<sup>6</sup>Joshua'n mipite chu a pelsak zaw phatin, Israelte zosia chu amau gochanna gam chiat lua dingin a chia tau a.

<sup>7</sup>Mipi zosia chun, Joshua dam sung leh Joshua sâng ah upa zaw, Israelte â ding ah Lalpa'n thil a bawl piak lopi tak tak te a la musa zosia dam sung in Lalpa na chu a sêm chiat tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Nun chapa Joshua, Lalpa suakpa chu kum za khat leh sawmkhat a ti'n in a thi tai.

<sup>9</sup>Tichun, ama chu Gaash tâng mallam kâi, Ephraim tânggam ah, ama go channa gam sung Timnath-heres mun in a vui tau hi.

<sup>10</sup>Chuleh, zia khang ah mite zosia chu a thizo tau ah, amau nung inLalpa he'phalo leh Israelte â ding ah thil a la bawl piakhaw he'phalo khangthak a hung dingdok tau hi.

### **Israelte Ginumlona**

<sup>11</sup>Ziaphatchun, Israelte'n Baal hun ho in, Lalpa mit mu ah thil phalo tak a hun bawl tau a;

<sup>12</sup>Aigupta gam ah kipat a pu leh pateu a la puidokpa a Pathian uh,Lalpa chu a jamsan tau ah; tichun, pathian dang, a kiang ua chêngte pathian haw chu zui in, ziate chu a ho tau a; tichun, Lalpa chu a cho lungna tau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Lalpa chu jamsan in, Baal leh Astartes chu a ho zaw tau a.

<sup>14</sup>Tichun, Lalpa chu Israelte chung ah a lungna, amau chu mi suamte suam dingin a pedok ta'n; chuleh, a kîmvêl ua um, a mîlmateu khut ah a zokdaw tâk ziakin, a gâlteu âng in a pang thei ta puau a.

<sup>15</sup>Lalpa'n a la gensa gual leh a kiang ua a la kitiamna dungzui in, gâldo ah a chianau taphot in amau chung ah thil phalo a tunna ding ahLalpa khut chu a hung kilap tâk ziakin, a buai ta ma mau hi.

### **Pathian in Amau Hukdok Ding A Sawl piak**

<sup>16</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa'n a lak ua vaihawm dingte hun tungdok in, amau suamte thunuai ah kipat in a hukdok tau a.



<sup>17</sup>Ahi'n la, a vaihawmteu thu nasan a ngaisak nuam ta puau ah; pathian dang a lunggul zawk ziak un, ziate chu chibai a buksan zaw tau hi. A pu leh pateu in Lalpa thupiak zui ah a chianau lampi chu a kiheimangsan tau ah; a sulnung uh chu a zui ta puau hi.

<sup>18</sup>A lak ua vahawm ding Lalpa'n a tundok phat si'n leh, Lalpa'n zia vahawm dingte chu a umpi zing ah; tichun, zia vahawmte dam sung sia chu a mêmamateu khut ah kipat in a hukdok sek hi; amau tawden ah sugentheite nuai ah a thûmnau Lalpa'n a khawksak sek ziakin.

<sup>19</sup>Himaleh, a vahawmteu thi zaw si'n leh a puk kit ua, a pu leh pateu sâng ah gilo zaw ah um in, pathian dang a ho ua, ziate chu bokkhup in chibai a bûk tau a. A thilbawl uh phalo leh a lochalnau lampi chu a haisan nuam puau hi.

<sup>20</sup>Tichun, Lalpa lung natna chu Israelte chung in a hung kuangjak ta'n; chuleh, a kiang un, "A pu leh pateu kiang ah thuthung ka la piak kha zia mite hin a bawtsiau ah, ka thu him him a ngai lo ziak un,

<sup>21</sup>Joshua'n a thi hun ah nawdok nai lo, a kîmvêl ua nam dang um zosia hi khat chale a ma-âng un nawdok piak talo ding ka hi," ti'n a gen tai.

<sup>22</sup>A pu leh pateu in a la zui gual uh khan, amau inle Lalpa lampi chu zui ahi nau em zui lo, ti Israelte chu a patep theina dingin,

<sup>23</sup>Lalpa'n a lak ua nam dangte chu kin tak in, a nawdok ziang pua, Joshua khut inle a la pedok diak lo ahi.

### Vaihawmte 3

#### A Gam Ah Um nalai Namdangte Chu

<sup>1</sup>Kanaan gam ah kido'na a la pang khalo Israelte a patep theina dingin, zia nam dangte hi Lalpa'n a la khêk piak a,

<sup>2</sup>(Israel khangthakte'n a la hi'nat khak lo teu in kido dan a hun het ua, gâl bawldante a hun hil ua a het chian theina ding un.)

<sup>3</sup>Nam dangte chu: Philistinte lal panga, Kanaan mite zosia leh Lebanon tâng ah Baal-hermon ah kipat Lebo-hamath tiang ah chêng Sidon mite leh Hiv mite zosia a hiu a.



<sup>4</sup>Lalpa'n Mosi kiang ah a pu leh pateu â ding ah thuthung a la piak chu, a zui nau em zui lo, ti hetna ding ah Israelte patepna ding ah a hoite chu a hiu a.

<sup>5</sup>Chutichun, Israelte chu Kanaan mite, Hit mite, Amor mite, Periz mite, Hiv mite leh Jebus mite lak in a chêng den tau a;

<sup>6</sup>chuleh, a chanuteu chu a ji ding ua la in, amau chanute le a chapateu ji ding ah pia'n, a pathianteu chule a ho tau hi.

### Othniel Vaihawmna

<sup>7</sup>Israelte chun Lalpa mit mu ah thil phalo a bawl tau ah, Lalpa a Pathian uh hemil in, Baalte leh Asherahte chu a ho san tau a.

<sup>8</sup>Israelte chung ah Lalpa a lungnat ma ma tâk ziakin, Aram-rishathim te Leng Kushan-rishathaim khut in a pedok ta'n; tichun, Israelte chun Kushan-rishathaim na chu kum giat sung a sêm tau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Himaleh, Israelte chun Lalpa ko ah a kâ phat un, Israelte hukdok dingin Lalpa'n mi pakhat a hun tungding ah, ama chu Caleb naupa, Kenaz chapa Othniel ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa thagau a chung in a um ah, Israelte chung in vai a hawm tai; gâl do in a kuandok ah, Lalpa chun Aram ah lengpa Kushan-rishathaim chu a khut in a pia tai; chuleh, a khut in Kushan-rishathaim chu a zo tai.

<sup>11</sup>Tichun, gam chu kum sawmli gâl muang in a um tai. Ziazaw ah chun Kenaz chapa Othniel chu a thi tai.

### Ehud Vaihawmna

<sup>12</sup>Israelte'n Lalpa mit mu ah thil phalo tak a bawl kît tâk ziak un, Lalpa'n Moab Lengpa Eglon chu Israelte do dingin a hi'hat tai.

<sup>13</sup>Ammonte leh Amalekte tawh pang khawm in Israelte a do ua, a zo tau ah; tichun, tûm thing khawpi chu a la tau hi.

<sup>14</sup>Chutichun, Israelte chu Moabte lengpa Eglon nuai ah kum sawm leh giat a um tau hi.



<sup>15</sup>Himaleh, Israelte'n Lalpa a ko phat un, Lalpa'n amau hukdok ding in Benjamin phung ah mi, Gera chapa Ehud, mi veilong chu a hun tungdok tai. Ama khut ah chun Israelte'n Moab lengpa Eglon kiang in sia a pia tau a.

<sup>16</sup>Ehud in chemjam tong khat ah sau a kisiam ah; zia chu a changlam malpi puan nuai in a kânden a.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaphatchun, Moab lengpa kiang in a sia lak khawm chu a hang pia ta'n. Eglon chu mi thau tak mai ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Ehud in a thil puak chu a piak zaw phatin, zia thilpiak a puaksakte chu a sawl mang ta'n.

<sup>19</sup>Gilgal ah suang milim kiang a hung tun phatin a kile'kit vak ah, "Aw lengpa, la kiang ah gen ding thugûk khat ka nei hi," a tia. Ziaphatchun, lengpa'n, "A la thip un," ti'n a kiang ah um zosia chu a pawt sak a.

<sup>20</sup>Nipi lai ah umna ding ah a siam Indan chungnung ah ama ngen ah a la kichu lai chu, Ehud in a hun nai ah, a kiang in, "Pathian ah kipat in thu ka hun puai," a tia. Tichun, a chutna mun ah kipat chun a hung dingdok a.

<sup>21</sup>Ziaphatchun, Ehud in a veilam khut in a changlam malpi chemjam kikân dêñ chu a jutdok ah, Eglon tumpi chu a sut piak ta'n;

<sup>22</sup>a chemjam chu a chemga tiang in a sun tum ah, a thau in a chemga chu a tât zawl ziakin, a chemjam chu a gilpi kipat in a jukdok kit zo ta pua; tichun a êk a hung pawt tai.

<sup>23</sup>Ziaphatchun, Ehud chu hulliap lam in a pawtdok ah, Indan chung lam kot chu khâk in, a kam khum tai.

<sup>24</sup>A pawtdok zaw phatin, a suakte a hung ua. Indan chung lam kotkhak kikam chu a mu un, "Indan dailîm ah kichawldam hi ding ahi," ti'n a ngaituau a.

<sup>25</sup>A lungkham hial chan uh a ngak tau ah. A hun hon tâk lo phât in, chabi a lau ah, a hêk-hong tau a. Tuanglai in a lengpau chu a thisa'n a la kizam tai.

<sup>26</sup>A ngâk sung ua chun Ehud a la taimang man ta'n, suang milim umna a khêl ah, Seirah lam in a kigel mang tai.



<sup>27</sup>Ephraim tânggam a tai tung phatin, pengkul a mût ta'n; ama chu Israelte'n tângsâng ah kipat in a hung zui suk tau ah, ama chu a makai un a pang tai.

<sup>28</sup>Ama'n a kiang un, "Ka nung hun zui un; Lalpa'n la gâl uh Moabte chu la khut un a hun pia ta ngâl ah," a tia. Tichun, a nung a zui ua, Moab lam ah Jordan lui kaimun tiang chu a la ngal tau ah; kuama a hung gâl kâi ding uh a zanuam ta puau a.

<sup>29</sup>Zia ni chun, Moabte mihat leh hangsan ngen sîng khat ding vêl a that tau ah; mi pakhat chale a suakcha puau.

<sup>30</sup>Tichun, zia ni chun, Moabte chu Israelte khut ah zaw in a um tau a. Chuleh, a gam chu kum sawmgiat sung a gâl muang tai.

### **Shamgar Vaihawmna**

<sup>31</sup>Ama nung ah chun Anath chapa Shamgar a hung ah, ama chun bawng jepna mol in Philistinte za guk a that ah. Ama'nle Israelte chu a la hukdok ta ahi.

## **Vaihawmte 4**

### **Deborah Leh Barak Vaihawmna**

<sup>1</sup>Ehud thi'nung in Israelte'n Lalpa mit mu ah thil phalo tak a bawl kit tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Tichun, Lalpa'n amau chu Hazor ah vaihawmpa, Kanaante lengpa Jabin khut in a pia tai; a sepai hotu lianpen chu Harosheth-ha-goiim ah chêng Sisera ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Ama chun thik sakol kângtalai za kua a nei ziakin, Israelte chu kum sawmni hial genthei tak in a taw den ta'n; ziaphatchun, Israelte Lalpapanpi'na don in a kiko tau hi.

<sup>4</sup>Zia hun ah chun Lapidoth ji Deborah kiti, numei jawlnei chu Israelte lak ah vaihawm in a pang a.

<sup>5</sup>Ama chu Ephraim tâng gam ah Ramah khua tawh Bethel kikâl ah, Deborah tûm thing bul nuai in a kichu sek a; Israelte chu ama vaihawm piak dingin a kiang in a hung sek ua.



<sup>6</sup>Ama chun Naphtali gam ah Kedesh mun ah chêng, Abinoam chapa Barak ko dingin mi a sawl ah, a kiang in, “Lalpa, Israelte Pathian in hiti hin thu a hun pia’i: ‘Chia inla, Naphtali leh Zebulun phung te ni ah kipat mi sîng khat ko khawm in, Tabor tâng ah vapang un,

<sup>7</sup>keima’n Jabin sepai hotu Sisera chu a kângtalaite tawh a sepai zosia tawh, Kishon guam ah nang hun do sak ding ka hi; ama chu la khut ah hun pia ding ka hi,’ a ti ahi,” ti’n a vagensak tai.

<sup>8</sup>Barak in, “Lei zui ding leh chia ing ka tin; lei zui lo ding leh vang chia pua’ng ka,” ti’n a dawnhu ta’n.

<sup>9</sup>Chun, Deborah in, “Hun zui ma ma ing ka; ahi’n la, la chiana lampi chu nang minphatna hi talo ding ahi, Lalpa’n Sisera chu numei khut ah ei pia ding ahi tâk ziakin,” ti’n a dawnhu ah. Ziaphatchun, Deborah a kipan ah, Barak tawh Kedesh lam in a chia tau a.

<sup>10</sup>Barak in Naphtali leh Zebulun phungte chu Kedesh mun in a ko khawm ta’n; chuleh, gâlhangan mi sîng khat in a zui tau ah; chuleh, Deborah inle a zui pek tai.

<sup>11</sup>Zia hun ah chun, Kent mi Heber kit, Mosi talpupa Hobab suante lak ah mi chu, Kent mite lak ma ma ah kipat nawkdok in, Kedesh kiangchin ah Elon-bezaa-nannim mun ah puanbûk a la suang ta’n.

### Sisera Thi’na Thu

<sup>12</sup>Chun, Sisera kiang in, Abinoam chapa Barak chu Tabor tâng in a chia to tai ti a hil phat un,

<sup>13</sup>Sisera inle a sakol kângtalai zosia thik kângtalai za kua chu tawh, a kiang ah sepai um zosia chu Harosheth-ha-goiim ah kipat in Kishon guam chan in a kuan tau a.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaphatchun, Deborah in Barak kiang in, “Kipan in! Sisera chu la khut ah Lalpa’n a hun piakna ding chu tu’ni ahi tai. La ma-âng ah Lalpaa chia ta ei vei,” a tia. Tichun, Tabor tâng ah kipat in Barak chu gâlhangan mi sîng khat tawh a hung kiton suk tau a.



<sup>15</sup>Chun, Lalpa'n Sisera leh a sakol kângtalai zosia leh a sepai zosia chu Barak ma-âng in a patausak ta'n; Sisera le a kângtalai ah kipat kumtha'n, a keng in a tai mang tai.

<sup>16</sup>Barak in kângtalai leh sepaite chu Harosheth-ha-goiim tiang in a vadel zui ah. Sisera sepai zosia chu chemjam âng in a puk zo tau ah; a suakcha khat chale a um puau hi.

<sup>17</sup>Sisera chu a keng ah chia in, Kent mi Heber ji, Jael puanbûk lam in a jam mang ta; Hazor lengpa Jabin tawh, Kent mi Heber Inkuan a kihotheli ziak uh ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Jael chu Sisera lamtua dingin a pawtdok ah; a kiang ah chun, "Hung kichawl dam in lalpa, ka kiang ah hin hung kichawl inla, bangma lau kin," a tia. Tichun, a kiang ah chawldam dingin a puanbûk sung in a lut ta'n; ama'nle puan khat a silsak tai.

<sup>19</sup>Chuleh, numei kiang ah chun, "Dawn ding tui neukhat ei hun pe tia, ka dang a châk na e!" ti'n a don ah. Tichun, bawngnawi thawl a hong vak ah, dawn ding a pia, puansil chu a khu'khum kit tai.

<sup>20</sup>Numei kiang ah chun, "Puanbûk kotbul ah chun ding zing inla, kua hileh a hung ah, la kiang ah, 'In sung ah mi a um em?' tia hung dong a um ua leh, 'A um puai,' a la ti ziang in," ti'n a gen a.

<sup>21</sup>Himaleh, Heber ji Jael chun puanbûk hênnna thikzum tawh sek pakhat a la'n, awl cha'n a zuan ah, Sisera chu tha chawl ma ma ah tui tak ah ipmu ahiziak in, a ngeibiang chu tual tawh a kilden ta'n tichun, a thi tai.

<sup>22</sup>Ziaphatchun, Sisera del ah hung Barak chu tuak dingin Jael a hung pawtdok ah, a kiang in, "Hung in, la mi hawlpa chu hun kawkmu ing ka," a tia. Tichun, amanu puanbûk sung ah chun a lût ah; zia tak ah chun Sisera puanbûk hênnna thikzum ah lei tual tawh a ngeibiang kikilden ah a thisa' kizam chu a va mu tai.

<sup>23</sup>Tichun, zia ni chun Pathian in Kanaan mite lengpa, Jabin chu Israelte khut in a pia tai.



<sup>24</sup>Kanaan lengpa Jabin chu a thalup hial masiau, Israelte khut chu Kanaan lengpa Jabin khut in a hi'hat deu deu tai.

## Vaihawmte 5

### Deborah Tawh Barak Gal Zaw'na Lâ

<sup>1</sup>Zia ni chun, Deborah tawh Abinoam chapa Barak chun zia La hi a sa tau hi:

<sup>2</sup>"Israelte lak ah kithutuakna a um zing in, mipite kiphal tak ah a hung kipiakdaw phat un, Lalpa chu pâk un!

<sup>3</sup>Aw, nanghaw lengte haw, aw leng chate haw ngai un: Lalpa pâkna La sa'ng ka tin, Lalpa, Israel Pathian choihoina Lâ chu sa'ng ka.

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa, Seir ah la hung pawtdok ah, Edom gam ah kipat la hung kuandok lai khan, lei hi a kithing hen, vante a nîm hen, sûmpî'n gawtui a zuksak hi," a tia.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa, Sinai tâng ah mi, Israel Pathian Lalpa âng ah chun, tângte le a kithing hi.

<sup>6</sup>Anath chapa Shamgar hun lai ah, Jael hun lai ah chun, a hon ah gâljamte a chawl un, khualzinte'n lampêl a zui ui.

<sup>7</sup>Nangma Deborah, Israelte nu ding ah la hung kipatdaw ma sia'n, Israel gam ah lounei mite a mi suam ah; kivâk thau in a hausa deu deu tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Amau in pathian dang a têl zawk phat ua leh, kôlkot bul ah kido'na a um sek in. Israelte sîng li lak in, lum leh phaw khat chale mu in a um ah a hem?

<sup>9</sup>Ka lungthim chu Israel sepai hotute leh, mipite lak ah kipat thanuam tak ah, hung kipete kiang ngei in a kuandok hi. Lalpa chu pâk un.

<sup>10</sup>Nanghaw sabiltung kâng chung ah chuangte haw, nanghaw puanpha sâ tak chung ah kichute leh, lampi chiate haw, ngaitua tiam un.

<sup>11</sup>Tui mun ah thil tumgite'n, Lalpa gualzawna chu a vêl vêl in a gen un; Israelte lak ah lou bawl mite gual zaw'na ngei chu ahi. Lalpa mite chu khawpi kotkhak bul tiang in a chia suk tau hi.



<sup>12</sup>Tho in, tho in Deborah! Tho in, tho inla La sa'n! Kipan in aw Abinoam chapa Barak, la salmatte chu pui mang ta'n.

<sup>13</sup>Milopite lak ah um nalai sunte chu a hung kuan suk un; mihat do dingin Lalpa mite chu a hung kuan suk ui.

<sup>14</sup>Ephraim ah kipat in phâijawl a hung tung suk un, la nung in Benjamin leh la chanaute a hung ui; Makir ah kipat in sepai hotute a hung suk un, Zebulun ah kipat in vaihawmna tiang chawite a hung kuan suk ui;

<sup>15</sup>Issakhar phung ah upate chu, Deborah tawh a hung kiton un; Issakhar chu Barak a dingin a ginum in; phâijawl ah chun a khawtalzum uh a hun chuan zui ui. Reuben phungte lakin vang, lungthim ah kingaituana nasa tak a um hi.

<sup>16</sup>Bang ding ah belam huang ah, belam hon kokhawmna lilu git bep ngai ding ah um la hiu em? Reuben phungte lakin vang, lungthim ah kingaituana nasa tak a um hi.

<sup>17</sup>Gilead chu Jordan lui gâl lam in a chawl muang ta'n; bang ding ah Dante chu long chung ah um den ziang la hitau em? Asher chu tuisuagiat se'pho ah um hiat hiat in; a cholmun in a chêng den tai.

<sup>18</sup>Zebulun chu thi ngam in a pang ah, Naphtali le thi ngam in kido'na phual in a pang hi.

<sup>19</sup>Megiddo luicha leh Taanakh munte ah, lengte hung kuan in gâl a do un, Kanaan lengte chu a do tau ah; gâl lâk dangka bangma a la puau.

<sup>20</sup>Van ah kipat aksite'nle a hun do un, amau mun chiat ah kipat in, Sisera a hun do chiat ui.

<sup>21</sup>Kishon tuikhang in amau a tok mang in, tuikhang hung luang suk, Kishon tuikhang ngei chu. Aw ka hinna, hat tak in chia pek in!

<sup>22</sup>Sakol hat tak ah taigi, a kengta git leh, sakol chot git a ngai hi.

<sup>23</sup>Lalpa vansawlchâk in: Lalpa panpi ding leh, mihat do ah Lalpa la hung panpi lo ziak un, nang Meroz, hânsiadong inla, la sung ah chêngte chule, huaisia tak ah sapsiat hitau hen.



<sup>24</sup>Kent mi Heber ji Jael, puanbûk ah chêngnu chu, numei lak ah mi vangpha pen hita hen.

<sup>25</sup>Tui donpa kiang in bawngnawi a pia'n, lal no in bawngnawi kîng a pia'i.

<sup>26</sup>A khut langkhat ah puanbûk hênnna thikzum chawi in, a changlam khut in sektum a chawi ah; Sisera chu a khêñ ah, a luchang a vaw kêk ah, a ngeibiang chu lei tual tawh a kildêñ tai

<sup>27</sup>A chutha'n, a kipûk ah, thi dingin a kipêk ah, numei kengbul in a kizam den tai; numei kengbul ah chutha'n, a kipuk tai; a chutsukna mun in a thiden tai.

<sup>28</sup>Sisera nu'n tukvan in a thîl zing ah, bâng awngkâl in a en zing ah: “Bang ding ah a kângtalai hung tung hak a ta dia aw? Bang ding ah a kângtalai keng git kihe nai lo ahi dia aw?” a ti'n.

<sup>29</sup>A numeite lak ah pilpente'n a dawnhuu ah, ahi, ama leh ama a kidawnhu ah:

<sup>30</sup>“A gâllâkteu kihawm zo nai lo a diam uh aw? Mi tin in nungak khat leh ni bêk a chang ding awm; Sisera â ding ah puan man tam leh, ka ngawng aw ding gâl lâk lak in puan man tam leh jem hoi pani bêk a hung chang paw diam aw?” a ti'n.

<sup>31</sup>AW Lalpa, zia gual chun, la gâlte zosia mangthai tau hen! Himaleh, la gual leh pâite chu vang, jingkal ni suak vak hoi tak gual chu hitau hen, ti in. Tichun, gam chu kum sawmli sung gâl muang tak in a um tai.

## Vaihawmte 6

### Gideon Vaihawmna

<sup>1</sup>Israelte'n Lalpa mit mu ah thilphalo a bawl kit tau a; tichun, Lalpa'n Midiane khut in kum sagi sung a pedok tai.

<sup>2</sup>Midiane'n Israelte chu a soisa tau ah; Midiane a lau ziak un Israelte chu mual ah te, kawlhwam ah te kisêlna ding siam in a kisêl tau a.



<sup>3</sup>Israelte thâi chîng ding ah a va pawt daw si'n ua leh, Midiane leh Amalekte leh sualam gam ah mite'n a hung do jel un.

<sup>4</sup>Israelte do dingin a kikul sek un, Gaza khua tiang hial in, Israel gam ah nêk ding, thâi leh gancha belam, bawng leh sabiltung natiang in a hawi ta puau a.

<sup>5</sup>Amau leh a gancha honteu tawh, a puanbûkteu tawh, khaubepi hon bang hial in a hung kuan to tau a; amau leh a sangawngsauteu chu simsên ding gual ahi puau ah; a gam susia ding mawng ah hung kuan a hiu a.

<sup>6</sup>Tichun, Midiane ziakin Israelte chu a genthei ma ma tau ah; ziaphatchun, Israelte'n amau panpi dingin Lalpa a ko tau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Midiante sukgenthei ziak ah Israelte'n Lalpa a ko phat un,

<sup>8</sup>Lalpa'n Israelte kiang ah jawlnei pakhat a sawl ah; ama chun a kiang un: "Lalpa, Israelte Pathian in hiti hin a gen hi: Aigupta gam ah suak leh sal tâンna lak ah kipat in ka hun puidok a;

<sup>9</sup>Aiguptate khut ah kipat leh, nanghaw hun sugentheite khut ah kipat in ka hun hukdok ah, amau chu la âng ua nawdok piak in, a gam uh nanghaw ka hun pia tai;

<sup>10</sup>chuleh, la kiang un, 'Kei hi Lalpa la Pathian uh chu ka hi; la chênnau gam ah Amorte pathian haw hi la jalo ding uh ahi,' ti'n ka la gen ta'n. Himaleh, ka thugen la ngaisak puau hi, a ti a hi," a hung ti ta'n.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaphatchun, Joash chapa Gideon chu Midiane mu lo ding ah kisêl, grep sûkna khuk ah gehu bu vaw lai kiang ah chun, Lalpa van sawlchâk chu a hung ah, Ophrah mun ah gangpi bulnuai in a kichu ta'n; zia mun chu Abiezarte Inkuan ah mi Joash gam ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Lalpa vansawlchâk chu hung kilâk in, a kiang in: "Nang, mihat leh gâldo hangsan, Lalpa'n a hun umpi hi," a tia.

<sup>13</sup>Gideon in, "He pu, Lalpa'n ei umpi ahi ngâl leh, bang ding ah zia gual thilte hi ka chung ua tung thei a hem? Chuleh, ka pu leh pateu in ei gen sek uh, a thilmak bawlte chu khoi ah um ahi ta, 'Aigupta gam ah kipat in Lalpa'n ei



puidok hilo a hem?’ a tiu kha. Tu’hin la, Lalpa’n kei uh ei pâmpai ta’n, Midiate khut in ei pia ta ngâl ah,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa’n ama chu a en ah, a kiang in, “La thahât lai hin chia inla, Israelte chu Midiate khut ah kipat in va hukdok ta’n; keima’n ka hun sawl la hi,” a hun tia.

<sup>15</sup>Ama’n, “Aw Lalpa, kei pen tak hin Israelte bangti’n hukdok thei ding ka hem? Manasseh phung lak ah a jawngkhal pen ka hi’n; chuleh, ka Inkuan lak ua le a neupen ka hi nalai ah,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>16</sup>Lalpa’n a kiang in, “Himaleh, hun umpi ing ka tin, Midiate chu a leng un that zo ding la hi,” a tia.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaphatchun, ama’nle, “La mit mu ah doisakna chang ka hi chun, ka kiang ah thugen hi nangma la hi tak tak nai ti ka hetchian theina dingin tepte’na khat ei musak in.

<sup>18</sup>La kiang ah thilpiak ding vala, ka hung kit ah, la âng ah ka lui masia chu ei la nusia kin,” a tia. Ama’nle, “La hung kit masia a la um zing ing ka,” ti’n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>19</sup>Tichun, Gideon chu in ah valut In kelno khat a vathat ah, chângbuangnél Ephah khat in thawipanglo vaithum a vasiam ah; sa chu bawm sung in a koi ah, nêkthei dang cheng chu bêl sung ah koi in, gangpi bul lam ah a kiang in a hun pua, a pia tai.

<sup>20</sup>Pathian vansawlchâk chun a kiang in, “Sa tawh thawipanglo vaithumte chu la’n la, zia suangpi chung ah hin koikhawm inla, chuleh nêkthei dang cheng chu hun sungha’n,” a tia. Zia gual chun ama’nle a bawl tai.

<sup>21</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa vansawlchâk chun a khut ah a choi lai tiangkhut mong ah chun, sa tawh thawipanglo vaithumte chu a vak khoi ah; chuleh, suangpi kipat mei a hung kuangdok ah, sa tawh thawipanglo vaithumte chu a hun kângtum ta’n; chuleh, vansawlchâk chu a mit mu ah kipat in a mang tai.



<sup>22</sup>Ziaphatchun, Gideon in Lalpa vansawlchâk ahi ti a hun hechian ta'n; chuleh, Gideon in, "Ei panpi in, Lalpa Pathian! Lalpa vansawlchâk tawh kimâitua ah kimu ka hi'ngâl ah," a tia.

<sup>23</sup>Himaleh, Lalpa'n a kiang in, "Lungmuang tak in um in; lau kin, thi'lo ding la hi," a tia.

<sup>24</sup>Ziaphatchun, Gideon in Lalpa â dingin zia tak ah chun mâichâm a siam ah, a min in, Jehovah-shalom a sak tai. Tu'ni tiang in zia chu Abiezar Inkuante gam ah Ophrah mun ah chun a um nalai hi.

<sup>25</sup>Zia jan ah chun Lalpa'n a kiang in, "La pa bawngchal khat tawh a dang khat, kum sagi ah upa hun la'n la, la pa Baal mâichâm bawl kha phia'n la, a kiang ah dawikhuamte chule phûk in;

<sup>26</sup>chuleh, zia kul chung ah hin Lalpa la Pathian â dingin mâichâm khat, a hi'ding dan tak in siam in; chun dawikhuam la phûk ding chu a thing ah mang in, la bawngchal pani'na zawk kha hâlmang kithoina dingin pia'n," a hun ti ta'n.

<sup>27</sup>Tichun, Gideon in a suakte mi sawmkhat a pui ah, Lalpa'n a hil gual tak ah chun a bawl ta'n; ahi'n la, a chanaute leh a khua sung ah mite a lau bêk ziakin, sûn ah bawl ngam lo in, jan in a bawl tai.

### Gideon In Baal mâichâm A Khetchimna

<sup>28</sup>Jingkal ma tak ah khua sung mite a hung thawdok phat un, Baal ho'na mâichâm kiphia, dawikhuam kiphu leh mâichâm kisiam chung ah bawngchal a pani'na a la kilân chu a mu tau a.

<sup>29</sup>Tichun, "Zia hi kua bawl a hem?" ti'n a kidongtua sau sau ziang tau a. Kidongtua zing kawm ah a hawl lai un, "Joash chapa Gideon bawl ahi," ti a hil tau a.

<sup>30</sup>Ziaphatchun, khua sung ah mipite chun Joash kiang in, "La chapa hun puidok in, Baal mâichâm susia, a dawikhuam phûk ziakin thalup ding ahi," a tiu a.



<sup>31</sup>Himaleh, Joash in ama hung bulu'te kiang ah chun, "Baal panpi ding la hiu maw? Baal hûk ah panpi ding la hiu em? Baal panpi taphot chu jingkal leh tha gam ding a hiu. Baal chu Pathian hileh, a mâichâm min phetha ta, ama leh ama kihûk leh hi ding a pom," ti'n a la dawnhu a.

<sup>32</sup>Ziaziakchun, zia ni kipat chun Gideon chu a min in Jerubbaal sak ahi tai; ama'n Baal mâichâm a phiat thâk ziakin, "Baal in ama chung ah phuba la ta hen," a ti ziak uh ahi.

<sup>33</sup>Ziaphatchun, Midiente zosia leh Amalekte zosia leh Sualam gam ah mite zosia hung khawm in, Jordan lui hung gâl kâi in, Jezreel phâicham in a kikul tau a.

<sup>34</sup>Himaleh, Lalpa thagau in Gideon chu a thuam ta'n; tichun, pengkul a mût ah, Abiezar phung ah mite chu a nungzui dingin a ko khawm tai.

<sup>35</sup>Manasseh phung ah mite zosia le ama zui ding ah ko khawm dingin thangko a sawl ah. Chun, Asherte, Zebulunte leh Naphtalite ko dinginle thangko a sawl ah; tichun, amau tawh kituak dingin a chiato tau hi.

<sup>36</sup>Ziaphatchun, Gideon in Pathian kiang in, "Ka kiang ah la gen gual tak ah Israelte chu ka khut ah hukdok ding la hi ngei hi ti ka hetchian theina dingin,

<sup>37</sup>phualjawl ah belam mul vakoi ding ka hi'n; chuleh, belam mul chung bep ah daitui kiak ah, a kîmvêl lei tual a la hul chun, la gen gual ngei ah ka khut ah Israelte hukdok ding la hi ti hethei ding ka hi," a tia.

<sup>38</sup>Zia gual chet chun a hung um ta'n. Jingkal matak in a tho ah, belam mul chu a hêk leh, belam mul ah daitui chu kuangkûm khat dim sêt a hekdok a.

<sup>39</sup>Ziaphatchun, Gideon in Pathian kiang in, "Thu khat bep hun gen kit ing ka tin, ka chung ah lungna ziang kin; lungsiat tak in belam mul ah patepna pakhat bep ei etsak kit in; tu'chung ah hin belam mul chu hul sak inla, a kîmvêl ah lei tual chu daitui kiaksak in," a tia.

<sup>40</sup>Zia jan ah chun Pathian in zia gual ah chun a hun bawl ah. Belam mul bep chu a hul ah, lei tual dang cheng chu daitui in a a chêk suak tai.



## Vaihawmte 7

### Gideon in Midiate A Zaw'na

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jerubbaal (zia chu Gideon ahi) chu a kiang ah sepai um zosia chu tawh, jingkal matak ah tho in, Harod Tuinâk ah chun a kikul tau a; Midiate giabuk chu amau umna kipat mallam pang ah Moreh tâng nuai, phâijawl ah um ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa'n Gideon kiang in, "A khut ua Midiate ka piak dingin la kiang ah sepai umte chu a tam ta luau hi. Israelte chun, 'Ka khut ua kihukdok ka hiu,' kit kha'n au.

<sup>3</sup> Tu'hin, sepaite kiang ah gen in, 'Kuale a lau leh kithing taphot chu chia kit ziang hen,' ti'n la," a tia. Tichun, Gideon in a zendok ah; sepai sîng ni leh sang ni a kile'kit ua, sîng khat a um den tau a.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa'n Gideon kiang in, "Sepaite chu a tam talua na lai ui; lui ah pui suk inla, hun khendan piak ing ka; 'Zia hin hun zui hen,' ka tite chun hun zui uh hen la; 'Zia hin hun zui ki'hen,' ka tite chun hun zuidâ ziang uh hen," a tia.

<sup>5</sup>Tichun, sepaite chu luidung in a pui suk ah; chuleh, Lalpa'n Gideon kiang in, "Uicha tuidawn gual ah liak thaw taphot langkhat lam ah koichuam inla; khupdin ah, a khut ua tui luak ah dawnte cheng chu a langkhat lam ah koichuam kit in," a hun ti'n.

<sup>6</sup>A khut ah tui luak ah dawnte chu za thum a hiu ah; a dang cheng chu khûpdin ah a chîpthaw ngen a hiu a.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa'n Gideon kiang in, "A khut ah tui luak ah dawn mi za thum te bep hun khenthâk piak ing ka tin, ziate khut ah chun Midiate chu hun pia ding ka hi. A dang cheng chu kile'kit tau hen," a tia.

<sup>8</sup>Sepaite khut ah kipat bêl leh pengkulte chu a lâkpiak ah; a dang Israelte sia chu, amau giabuk lam chiat un a chia kit tau ah; mi zathumte bep chu a um den tau hi. Midiate giamun chu a nuai tak ua, phâijawl ah um ahi.



<sup>9</sup>Zia jan ah chun Lalpa'n Gideon kiang in, "Tho inla, a giamun uh va bulu in; la khut ah ka piaksa a hita ngâl a.

<sup>10</sup>Nang ngen ah a giamun uh bulu ding chu la lau leh, la suakpa Purah kha tawh chia suk un;

<sup>11</sup>chutileh, a kihonau hethei in la tin, ziazaw chuleh, a giabuk uh va sim ngam ta dingin la khut hihât in um ta'n ah," a tia. Tichun, a suakpa Purah chu tawh kiton in, a mêlmateu giamun vêngte lak ah amau hun naipente umna tiang chu a vachia suk tau a.

<sup>12</sup>Midiante leh Amalekte, chuleh Sualam gam ah mite zosia chu zia phâijawl ah chun khaubepi hon gual mai in a dim met mut tau a; chuleh, a sangawngsau teu tamdan chule tuisuagiat pâm ah piaunêl gual mai ah simsên ding gual ahi puau a.

<sup>13</sup>Gideon a tun suk phatin, mi pakhat in a lawipa kiang ah a mang a la gen ah; a kiang ah chun, "Mang khat ka nei in, ka mang ah chun Midiante giabuk ah hin barli bu ah kisiam vaithum tâng khat a hung kilîk lut hen, puanbûkte zosia a delkhum in, a leng un a kilek khup un, a chim suak ta mai in," a tia.

<sup>14</sup>A lawipa chun, "Zia chu bangma dang ahi puai, Israel mi Joash chapa, Gideon chemjam ahi chu; Midiante leh asepaiteu zosia chu Pathian in amau khut ah a piakdaw a hita chu," ti'n a dawnhu ta'n.

<sup>15</sup>Gideon in mang neipa thugen leh a hilchetna a het phat in, Pathian a ho ta'n; Israelte giamun lam in a hung kit ah, a kiang un, "Tho un; Lalpa'n la khut un Midiante sepai haw chu a hun pia tai," a tia.

<sup>16</sup>A sepai zathumte chu pawl thum ah a khen zaw in, a leng un pengkul khat leh, lei bêl hawm sung ah thaumei um a choisak chiat a,

<sup>17</sup>a kiang un, "Ei en zing unla, ka bawl gual gual in hun bawl un; a giamun kiang uh ka tun phat leh ka bawl gual gual ah la hun bawl chiat ding uh ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Kei tawh ka kiang ah um zosia'n, pengkul ka hun mût phat ua leh, nang unle a giamun tuam zosiau ah chun pengkul hun mût chiat unla, 'Lalpa leh Gideon â ding in!' ti'n la kiko chiat ding uh ahi," ti'n a hil a.



<sup>19</sup>Tichun, Gideon leh a kitonpi sepai zakhatte chu jankim gâlvêng kithentua hun lai tak in, a giamun kiang uh a hang tung suk tau a; ziaphatchun, a pengkul uh mût in, a lei bêl choiteu a hun khen kek chiat tau a.

<sup>20</sup>Zia gual ma chun, pawl thum ah kisiamte chun a pengkul uh mût chiat in, a lei bêlteu a hun khên kék chiat tau ah; a veilam ua meisel choi in, a changlam un a pengkul mût ding uh a choi chiat ua; chuleh, “Chemjam chu Lalpa leh Gideon â ding,” ti’n a kiko chiat tau a.

<sup>21</sup>Giabuk kîmvêl ah amau umna mun chiat ah kipat a hung dindaw phat un, giabuk ah um zosia chu a taijak ua; a kiko ua, a tai mang zo tau a.

<sup>22</sup>Pengkul za thum chu a hun mût chiat phat un, Lalpa’n giabuk sung ah sepai um zosia chu amau leh amau a kisat tuasak ta’n; sepaite chu Zererah lam ah Beth-shettah leh Tabbath lam ah Abel-meholah tiang in a taijak zo tau a.

<sup>23</sup>Chun, Midiane delzui dingin Israelte lak ah pawsal um zosia, Naphtali phung ah kipat leh Asher phung ah kipat leh Manasseh phung ah kipat a kodok tau hi.

<sup>24</sup>Chuleh, Gideon in Ephraim tânggam zosia’n thangko a sawl ah, a kiang un, “Midiane do dingin hung kuan suk unla, Jordan lui ah Beth-barah mun tiang in a la chângpang un,” a tia. Tichun, Ephraim phung ah pawsal zosia kiko khawm in, Beth-barah leh Jordan lui tiang in a la man tan zo tau a.

<sup>25</sup>Midiane sepai hotu lian pani Oreb leh Zeeb a la man ua; Oreb chu Oreb Suangpi chung in a that ua, Zeeb chu Zeeb grepga hêkna khûk in a that ua, Midiane chu a delzui pek tau ah. Oreb leh Zeeb luchang chu Jordan lui gâl lam ah Gideon kiang in a hun paw tung tau hi.

## Vaihawmte 8

### Gideon in Midiane A Zaw’na leh A Chung Ua Phuba Lâkna

<sup>1</sup>Chun, Ephraim mite chun a kiang in, “Bang ding ah Midiane do ah la kuan lai ua kha ei chial lo la hiu em?” a tiu a. Tichun, thagum sua in a kinakpi tau a.



<sup>2</sup>Ama'n a kiang un, “Nanghaw bawl tawh te in, kei haw bawl hi bangma kham ahi puai. Nanghaw Ephraim mite bawlsun hile keihaw Abiezarte bawldok zosia sâng in a thupi zaw ma ma hilam!

<sup>3</sup>Pathian in la khut un Midiente hotu lian pani Oreb tawh Zeeb a hun pia'n; nang uh thilbawl tawh têpi ding bawldok bang ka nei awm?” a ti ta'n. Chutia, a gen phatin, a lungdam tau a.

<sup>4</sup>Chun, Gideon chu Jordan lui lam in a hung kit ah, a lawite mi za thum chu sawlsam ah chau ma ma in a gâlkâipi kit ta'n.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun, Sukkoth khua mite kiang in, “Midiente lal Zebah leh Zalmunna delzui ah chiana lam un, ka lawite a chawl un, a basam zo tau ah, lungsiat in a nêk ding uh vaithum neukhat ei pe tiam un,” ti'n a don a.

<sup>6</sup>Sukkoth khua hotute chun, “Zebah leh Zalmunna te hun zo ah, la khut ua um ta gual ah, bang ding ah em la sepaite nêk ding ka hun piak ding uh?” a la ti tau a.

<sup>7</sup>Gideon in, “A phai, Lalpa chun Zebah leh Zalmunna te hi ka khut ah ei piak phat leh, nangmau taksa le gamthip ah ling leh khau lingneite hun puaitelsak ding ka hi,” ti'n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>8</sup>Zia mun ah kipat chun Penuel lam zuan in a chia to ah; a kiang un zia gual ma chun a don kit a; Penuel ah mite chunle Sukkoth khua mite dawnhu gual ma chun a la dawnhu kit tau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Tichun, Penuel khua mite kiang ah chun, “Gâlzo ah ka hung kile'kit phat leh, zia Insâng hi khen chim malam ding ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>10</sup>Zia hun ah chun Zebah leh Zalmunna chu a sepaite, mi sîng khat leh sang nga tawh, sualam gam ah mi, a thibang sunte chu tawh, Karkor mun ah chun a um ua; a lak ua gâlvan chawi ngen mi nuai khat leh sîng ni a la thi zo tau a.

<sup>11</sup>Tichun, Gideon chu Nobah leh Jogbehah sualam kâi ah thingtâng lampi zui in, a sepaiteu chu a vado tau ah; a sepaiteu chu gâl muang tak ah a um lai tak uh ahi ngâl a.



<sup>12</sup>Zebah leh Zalmunna chu a tai mang tau ah; ama'n a del zui pek ah, tichun Midiane leng pani, Zebah leh Zalmunna chu a hun hingmat ta'n; a sepaiteu zosia a buaisia jak tau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Chun, Joash chapa Gideon chu kidona mun ah kipat in Heres chiangkot lam in a hung a,

<sup>14</sup>Sukkoth khua mi tangval pakhat a man ah, thu a dong ah; ama'n Sukkoth khua hotute leh upa sawmsagi leh sagite min chu a zik daw piak a.

<sup>15</sup>Ziaphatchun, Sukkoth khua mipite kiang in a hung ah, a kiang un, “En un, Zebah leh Zalmunna te ni hi, nang un, ‘Zebah leh Zalmunna la khut ah umsa gual ah, kei un la sepai sawlsamte nêk ding vaithum bangti hun piak ding ka hiu em?’ lei tiu ah, lei simmaw ten uh kha,” a tia.

<sup>16</sup>Tichun, a khawpi sung ah upate chu a man ah, gamlak ling leh khau lingneite chu mang in Sukkoth khua mite chu a gawt ta'n.

<sup>17</sup>Penuel ah Insâng chu vawchim malam in, a khua sung ah mipite chu le a that tai.

<sup>18</sup>Ziazaw chun, Zebah leh Zalmunna kiang in, “Tabor tâng ah la mi tha'teu kha bang gual mi a hiu em?” ti'n a dong ah. Amau inle, “Nangma gual in, a bawn un leng chapa gual ngen a hiu,” ti'n a dawnhuu a.

<sup>19</sup>Ama'n a kiang un, “Amau kha ka suapi, ka nu chapa ngen a hiu; amau kha a la that lo hileu chin, Lalpa jal in, nang uh hun that lo ding ka hi,” ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>20</sup>Tichun, a chapa upa pen Jether kiang in, “Chia inla, a paniu hin va that in,” a tia. Himaleh, chapang ahi nâk lai ziakin, chapang chun a chemjam a jukdok ziang ngam ta puai.

<sup>21</sup>Ziaphatchun, Zebah leh Zalmunna chun, “Nang hung inla, ei hung that in, mi piting chu a tha le hat ding a pawm,” a tiu a. Tichun, Gideon in Zebah leh Zalmunna chu that dingin a nai phei a; chuleh, a sangawngsau ngawng aw chu a kilâk tai.

### Gideon Milim Hona



<sup>22</sup>Ziaphatchun, Israelte'n Gideon kiang ah chun, “Nang in Midiane khut ah kipat lei hukdok tâk ziakin, nang leh la chapa leh la tu'tiang un ka chung ua vaihawm in pang tau in,” a tiu a.

<sup>23</sup>Gideon in a kiang un, “La chung ua vahawm in pang pua'ng ka tin, ka chapa'n le la chung un vahawm pua'n ah; Lalpa'n la chung un vahawm ding ahi,” ti'n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>24</sup>Ziaphatchun, Gideon in, “La kiang un thil pakhat don ing ka: Gâl lâk la chan uh bilba kha ei pechiat leu chin ka nuam hi,” a tia. (A gâlteu chu Ishmael mite a hiziak un, sana bilba a nei chiat ngâl un.)

<sup>25</sup>Amau chun, “Ziate chu phal tak in hun piang kau,” ti'n a dawnhu tau ah. Tichun, puan a phau ah, mi tin in gâl lâk ah bilba a lâk chiat uh kha a hun sepkhawm tau a.

<sup>26</sup>A dotdaw sana bilbate gik dan chu sana shekel sâng leh za sagi bûk ahi (ziate bân ah chun sana khî leh chau, Midian lengte puansil sandup leh sangawngsau ngawng awte chule ahi.)

<sup>27</sup>Gideon in zia sanate chu Ephod khat siamna'n a mang ta'n; zia chu a khawpi Ophrah in a koi ah; Israelte zia milim lam ah chun a kihei mang khawlaw tau a; tichun, Gideon leh a Inkuanpite a ding ah kipalna thâng a hung hi tai.

<sup>28</sup>Tichun, Midiane chu thodok kit zo talo ding khop in Israelte'n a tawden tau. Tichun, a gam chu Gideon dam sung, kum sawmli chu gâl muang tak in a um tai.

### Gideon Thi'na

<sup>29</sup>Joash chapa Jerubbaal chu ama In ah chêng dingin a chia to tai.

<sup>30</sup>Zia hun ah chun, Gideon in ji tam tak a nei ziakin, chapa sawmsagi a nei a.

<sup>31</sup>Shekhem khua a thâikêmnu'nle chapa khat a hinpiak ah, a min in Abimelek a sak hi.



<sup>32</sup>Ziaphatchun, Joash chapa Gideon chu, khûp leh khâ kichi chan ah dam in a thi tai; chuleh, Abiezarte gam sung ah Ophrah khuan, a pa Joash thân ma ma in a vui tau hi.

<sup>33</sup>Gideon thi'zaw zaw in, Israelte'n Baal ho in, Baal-berith a pathian ua ngai in, a nungtawl gam kit tau hi.

<sup>34</sup>Israelte'n Lalpa a Pathian uh, a kîmvêl ua a melmateu khut ah kipat hukdokpa chu a hemil tau a;

<sup>35</sup>chuleh, Jerubbaal (zia chu Gideon ahi) in Israelte â ding ah thilpha bang jat a la bawl piak ta maleh, phatna thuk lo in, a In sung mite â dingin a ginum zo ta puau hi.

## Vaihawmte 9

### Abimelekh Chanchin

<sup>1</sup>Tu'hin, Jerubbaal chapa Abimelekh chu Shekhem khua a nu chanaute kiang in a chia suk ah, amau leh a nu phung ah mite zosia kiang in,

<sup>2</sup>“Shekhem khua hotute zosia het in: ‘Jerubbaal chate pawsal sawmsagi’n la chung ua vai a hawm uh tawh, mi khat bep la chung ua vaihawm ah a pan chu khoi zawk pha la sa zazu em?’ Kei hi vang la mi leh sa ma mau ka hi ti hezing un,” ti’n vagen un a tia.

<sup>3</sup>A nu suapite chun, Shekhem khua hotute het in zia thu chu a va gen tau ah; chuleh, a lungthim tak un Abimelekh zui nopna a nei un, a ziak chu amau in, “Ama chu I suapiu ahi chulam,” a tiu a.

<sup>4</sup>Baal-berith ho’na in thawlawm ah kipat in dangka shekel sawmsagi a pia tau ah; Abimelekh in zia sum chu, mi dukdak lo leh pannabeite a nungzui ding ah gawina’n a mang tai.

<sup>5</sup>A pa In Ophrah lam in a chia ta’n, a suapite, Jerubbaal chapa sawmsagite chu suangpi khat chung in a that a; himaleh, Jerubbaal chapa neu pen Jotham chu a la kisêl mang ziakin, a that kha ta puai.



<sup>6</sup>Ziaphatchun, Shekhem khua leh Beth-millo khua hotute zosia hung khawm in, Shekhem khua gangpi bul ah dawikhuam kiang ah Abimelekh chu Leng ah siam dingin a chia tau a.

### Thingkung Ah Tekhinthu

<sup>7</sup>Zia thu chu Jotham a hil phat un, ama le a chia ah, Gerizim Tāngvūm ah dingin, aw ngai tak in a kiko ah, a kiang un, “Nanghaw Shekhem khua hotute haw, Pathian in a hun ngaithâk theina dingin zia thu hi a la ngai tiam un:

<sup>8</sup>Khatvei chu leng ding têl in, thing zosia a chia khawm tau a. Oliv thingkung kiang in: ‘Ka chung ua vai hung hawm in,’ a tiu a.

<sup>9</sup>Oliv thingkung chun: ‘Thingte chung bep ah vaihawm ah ka hung pan chun, bangti’n pathiante leh mihingte ei doisaknau sathau chu pûtsak thei ta ding ka hem?’ ti’n a dawnhu ta’n.

<sup>10</sup>Chun, thingkungte chun theipi kung kiang in, ‘Hung inla, ka chung ua vai hung hawm in,’ a tiu a.

<sup>11</sup>Himaleh, theipi kung chun, ‘Thingte chung bep ah vaihawm ah ka hung pan chun, bangti’n thum tak leh tui tak in ga’thei ta ding ka hem?’ ti’n a dawnhu ta’n.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaphatchun, thingte chun, grep gui kiang in: ‘Nang hung inla, ka chung ua vai hung hawm in,’ a tiu a.

<sup>13</sup>Himaleh, grep gui chun: ‘Thingte chung bep ah vaihawm ah ka hung pan chun, bangti’n pathiante leh mihingte hi’kipâk pen uain chu, pûtsak thei ta ding ka hem?’ ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>14</sup>Tichun, thing zosia chun lingvom kiang in, ‘Nang hung inla, ka chung ua vai hung hawm in,’ a tiu a.

<sup>15</sup>Chun, lingvom chun thingte kiang in, ‘Gingcha tak ah la chung ua leng hi ding ah sathau lei nu’ guat ua leh, ka buk lim nuai ah hung kisêl un; a chutilo ding leh lingvom ah kipat in, meikuang hung pawt hen la, Lebanon ah sidar thing zosia kâng tum mai ta hen’ ” ti’n a dawnhu tai.



<sup>16</sup>Ziaziakchun, tu'hin nang un gingcha tak leh ja tak in Abimelekh hi leng hi ding ah la siam phat ua leh, Jerubbaal in a thil bawlphat tawh kigûn tak ah ama leh a In sung mite chung ah la bawlphat nop uh chun:

<sup>17</sup>ka pa'n a hinna pedok hial in la gâl uh Midiane chu a la do in, a khut ua kipat in a hun hukdok ta'n;

<sup>18</sup>himaleh, tu'ni hin ka pa In sung mite do in la kipan un, a chapa sawmsagite chu suangpi khat chung in la that un; chuleh, a suaknu chapa Abimelekh chu la suapiu ahiziak in, Shekhem khua hotute chung ah lal hi dingin la siam tau a.

<sup>19</sup>Jerubbaal leh a Inkuante gingcha tak leh ja tak ah tu'ni hi bawl la hiu chun, Abimelekh chung in kipak unla, ama le la chung un kipak ta hen;

<sup>20</sup>achutiloleh chu, Abimelekh ah kipat in mei hung kuangdok hen la, Shekhem leh Beth-millo khua hotute chu kâng tum hen la; chuleh, Shekhem leh Beth-millo khua hotute lak ah kipat in mei hung kuangdok hen la, Abimelekh chu kâng tum ziang ta hen, a hun ti tai.

<sup>21</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jotham chu Beer lam ah tai in, a jam mang ta'n; zia tak ah chun a suapipa Abimelekh a lau ziakin, a hung chêng den tai.

### Abimelekh Pûkna

<sup>22</sup>Abimelekh in Israelte chung ah kum thum vai a hawm a.

<sup>23</sup>Himaleh, Pathian in Abimelekh leh Shekhem khua hotute kikâl in thagau buak a hun sawl ta'n; chuleh, Shekhem khua hotute chu Abimelekh chung ah lepchia tak in a hung tawi tau a.

<sup>24</sup>Shekhem ah hotute chun, a suapite a tha theina ding ah Abimelekh a la panpi ziak ua, Jerubbaal chapa sawmsagite chung ah a khut a la thâkna ziak ah, a thisan phuba'u chu a chung ah lâk a hitheina ding ah a chung ah zia gual chu hung tung ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Tichun, ama chung ah a helna ziak un, Shekhem ah hotute chun tângvûm ah te mi a chân-guksak un. Zia lampi hung taphot chu a la suam sek ui ti chu, Abimelekh a hil tau a.



<sup>26</sup>Ebed chapa Gaal tawh a Inkuante Shekhem ah a hung pêm lut phat un, Shekhem hotute chun a la taksang ma mau a.

<sup>27</sup>Lou ah kuandok in, grep ga alo ua, a chil ua, nunnop a bawl tau a. Chuleh, a pathian ho'nau ah chia in, a neu ah, a dawn ua, Abimelekh chu a gensia tau a.

<sup>28</sup>Ebed chapa Gaal chun, “Abimelekh la tiu chu kua a hia, ei haw Shekhem ah umte hi kua I hiu ah a hem a na I sep mai ding uh chu? Jerubbaal chapa leh a khawnbawl Zebul in Shekhem pa Hamor mite na a la sep uh hilo a hem?

<sup>29</sup>Zia mipite hi ka thunuai ah um hita maileu chu aw! Chuti hileh, Abimelekh hi paitha'ng ka tin, a kiang in, ‘La sepaite hi'pung inla, hung kuandok in,’ ti'ng ka tin,” a tia.

<sup>30</sup>Ebed chapa Gaal thugen chu khawpi sung ah vaihawmtu khat, Zebul in a la het phat in, a lung a na ma ma a.

<sup>31</sup>Arumah khua um Abimelekh kiang in mi a sawl ah, “Ngaitia, Ebed chapa Gaal chu a Inkuan un Shekhem khuan a hung un, khawpi chu nangma hun do dingin a hung choktho hi.

<sup>32</sup>Ziaziakchun, tu' ma ma hin la kiang ah sepai um zosia hun pui in, a jan jan ah chia in, loulai ah ngâk unla;

<sup>33</sup>jingkal matak, nisa suak jul in tho unla, khawpi lam chu del un; ama tawh a kiang ah sepai umte chu nangma do ding ah a hung pawtdok phat ua leh, la theitawp uh sua unla, la nop dan dan un bawlthei ta'n lau,” ti'n a vagen sak a.

<sup>34</sup>Chutichun, Abimelekh tawh a kiang ah sepai um zosia chu a jan jan in a kipan ua, pawl li ah kisiam in Shekhem khua chu a ûm tau a.

<sup>35</sup>Ebed chapa Gaal chu a chia ah, khawpi kul kotkhak bul ah a vadin phatin, Abimelekh tawh a kiang ah sepaite chu a kisêlguknau mun ah kipat in a hung pawtdok tau a.



<sup>36</sup>Chuleh, Gaal in a vak mu phât in, Zebul kiang in, “Entia, tângvûm lam ah kipat in mipi a hung suk ui!” a tia. Ahi’n, Zebul in, “tâng liapna munte khi mihind gual ah la mu ahi chulam e,” a ti piak a.

<sup>37</sup>Gaal in a gen kit ah, “En in, Tabbur-erez lam ah kipat in mipi a hung suk un, Elon-menonenim lam ah kipat inle hon khat a hung ui,” a tia.

<sup>38</sup>Ziaphatchun, Zebul in, “Nangma, ‘Abimelekh chu kua a hia a hem a na I sep piak ding uh,’ ti pa; tu’hin la kisuanna kha khoilam tungzo ahi tam? Zia a sepaite khi bangma la ngailote kha hilo maw? Kuan inla, amau haw saw tu’hin vado ta’n la,” a ti piak ta’n.

<sup>39</sup>Tichun, Gaal chun Shekhem ah hotute chu pui in a chiau a, Abimelekh chu a vado tau a.

<sup>40</sup>Abimelekh in a del ah, ama chu a jam mang ta’n, kul kotkhak bul tiang in, mi tam tak liam in a kithejak tau a.

<sup>41</sup>Tichun, Abimelekh chu Arumah khuan a chêngden ta’n; chuleh, Zebul in Gaal leh a Inkuante zosia chu a nawdok ah, tichun, Shekhem khuan a chêng thei ta puau.

<sup>42</sup>A jing ah chun mipite chu lou in a kuan ua. Zia thu chu Abimelekh a hil phat un,

<sup>43</sup>a sepaite a puiah, pawl thum in a siam ah, loulai ah chun a kiselsak ah. A et vêl vêl leh khawpi sungah kipat mipi hung pawtdokte chu a mu ta’n, amau chu a hun do ah, a that gam tai.

<sup>44</sup>Abimelekh in a umpite sia chun a ma lam uh del in, khawpi kul kotkhak bul ah chun a la pang tau a; pawl nite chun loulai ah umte chu del in, a that tau a.

<sup>45</sup>Abimelekh in zia ni sung sia chu khawpi do-na’n a mang tum ta’n; tichun, khawpi chu a zo ta’n, a sung ah mihind zosia chule a that gam ta’n; khawpi chu hisia’n, chi a the’khum tai.



<sup>46</sup>Shekhem Insâng ah um hotute'n a het phat un, El-berith ho'na in kul det sung in a jam lut tau a.

<sup>47</sup>Shekhem Insâng sung ah um hotute zosia taikhawmna chu Abimelekh a hil tau a.

<sup>48</sup>Tichun, Abimelekh chu a kiang ah sepai um zosia tawh Zalmon tâng chung lam in a kal to ua. Abimelekh in heicha a pan ah, munphi thing lom khat a lakhawm ah, a liangko in a hun pua'n. Ziaphatchun, a kiang ah sepaite kiang ah chun, “Ka thilbawl la mu tau ah, ka bawl gual gual hin nang unle kin tak in hun bawl un,” a tia.

<sup>49</sup>Tichun, sepai zosia'n thing lom khat chiat hun sâttha'n, Abimelekh chu zui in, kulpi bul ah chun a sia-khawm tau ah; zia kul chu mei in a hâl tau; tichun, Shekhem Insâng ah um zosia chu a thi tau ah; zia um zosia chu numei leh pawsal kigawm in sang khat vêl a hiu a.

<sup>50</sup>Ziaphatchun, Abimelekh chu Thebez lam in a chia ah, Thebez do dingin a kikul tau ah; chuleh, zo ngâl in, a la tau hi.

<sup>51</sup>Himaleh, zia khawpi sung ah chun Insâng kul detdo tak khat a la um ah; zia sung ah chun numei, pawsal leh a khawpi sung ah hotute zosia taikhawm in, a kisungkam khum ua, a chung lam in a kal to tau a.

<sup>52</sup>Abimelekh chu kulsâng lam in a chia ah, a vado ta'n; kul kotkhak mei ah hâl dingin a hun zuan tai.

<sup>53</sup> Himaleh, numei khat in sumhêk suang a chung lam zawk chu chung lam ah pat in Abimelekh a hun kхиak khum ah, a luchang a sep kêk tai.

<sup>54</sup>Kin tak in a gâlvan chawi tangval a ko ah, a kiang in, “La chemjam jutdok inla, ei satlum ziang in; achutiloleh, min, ‘numei thâlup ahi,’ ei ti kha'n au,” a tia. Tichun, tangval chunle a chemjam chun a sun thil ah, a thi tai.

<sup>55</sup>Israelte'n Abimelekh thi chu a mu phât un, a In lam chiat un a chia kit tau a.



<sup>56</sup>Zia gual chun, Pathian in Abimelekh gitlona, a suapi sawmsagite that ah, a pa chung ah a gitlona phuba chu a chung in a tunsak ta'n;

<sup>57</sup>chuleh, Shekhem khua mite gitlona chu Pathian in a chung un a tunsak ah; a chung un Jerubbaal chapa Jotham sapsiatna chu a hung guitung tai.

## Vaihawmte 10

### Tola Leh Jair Vaihawnmna

<sup>1</sup>Abimelekh thi'nung in Israelte hukdok dingin, Ephraim tânggam ah Shamir khua Issakhar phung ah mi, Dodo chapa Puah chapa Tola chu a hung kipan a.

<sup>2</sup>Ama'n kum sawmni leh thum sung Israelte chung ah vai a hawm nung in a thi ta'n, Shamir khuan a vui tau a.

<sup>3</sup>Tola thi'nung in Gilead mi, Jair in Israelte chung in kum sawmni leh ni vai a hawm hi.

<sup>4</sup>Ama'n chapa sawmthum a nei in, amau chun sabiltung a nei chiat un; amau chun Gilead gam ah khawpi sawmthum le a nei ua, ziate chu tu'ni tiang hin Havvoth-jair a kiti den tai.

<sup>5</sup>Jair a thi phatin Kamon khuan a vui tau hi.

### Israelte Nungtolna Leh Ammonte'n A Tawdennau

<sup>6</sup>Israelte chun Lalpa doi lo gual tak in thil a bawlkhial kit tau a. Aram mite pathian Baal leh Astartes, chuleh Sidonte pathiante, Moabte pathiante, Ammonte pathiante leh Philistinte pathian haw chu a hosan tau a.

<sup>7</sup>Israelte chung in Lalpa a lungna ma ma ta'n, Philistinte leh Ammonte khut in a pia ta'n;

<sup>8</sup>zia kum ah chun Israelte chu tawden in a sugenthei pan tau a. Jordan lui gâl ah Amorte gam sung ah um, Gilead ah chêng Israelte chu, kum sawm leh giat sung a sugenthei tau a.

<sup>9</sup>Ammonte chun Jordan lui gâl kâi in, Judah te leh Benjamin te leh Ephraim te a vado ua; tichun, Israel chu a subuai ma mau a.



<sup>10</sup>Tichun, Israelte'n Lalpa kiang in, “Ka Pathian uh nusia in Baalte ka la ho tâk mai uh hi, la chung in thil ka la bawlkhial tau ahi,” a tiu a.

<sup>11</sup>Chun, Lalpa'n Israelte kiang in, “Aiguptate, Ammonte, Amorte, Philistinte,

<sup>12</sup>Sidonte, Amalekte leh Moabte'n hun tawden ah, a hun sukgenthei lai ua, lei ko lai uh khan, amau khut nuai ah kipat in ka hun hukdok pua a hem?

<sup>13</sup>Chuti sapi'nle, lei kiheimangsan tei tei un, pathian dangte lei ho san sek un; ziaziakchun, tu'hin vang hun hukdok talo ding ka hi.

<sup>14</sup>Chiau inla, pathian ah la têl zawkteu kiang ah khan vadon tau in; la lungkhamnau ah kipat in hun hukdokleu hiding a paw'm!” a ti piak a.

<sup>15</sup>Chun, Israelte'n Lalpa kiang in, “Ahi puai, thil ka bawlkhial ma mau hi; pha lasak dan dan in ka chung un bawl mai inla; ahi'n, tu'ni hin ei hukdok in!” a ti tau a.

<sup>16</sup>Tichun, a lak ua pathian dangte chu paidok in, Lalpa chu a ho tau a; chuleh, ama'nle Israelte genthei tak ah um chu a en zo diak ta puai.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaphatchun, Ammonte chu kigâlvan in, Gilead mun ah a kikul tau ah; amau do dingin Israelte le hung khawm in Mizpah mun in a kikul tau a.

<sup>18</sup>Gilead mipite lak ah hotute chun, “Ammonte do ah lamkai ding kua I hi diam uh? Zia gual mi chu Gilead ah chêngte zosia luchang ah pansak ding ahi,” ti'n a kikumtua tau a.

## Vaihawmte 11

### Jephthah Vaihawmna

<sup>1</sup>Tu'hin, Gilead mi Jephthah, nawchizuaknu chapa chu mihat leh hangsan tak ahi'n. Gilead chu Jephthah pa ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Gilead ji chun chapa dang dang le a nei ah; a ji chapa dangte chu a hung pitin phat un Jephthah chu, “Ka pau go thil lak ah nang chan ding bang ma a um puai; nang nu chuam hin la hi'ngâl ah,” a ti ziak un a nawdok tau a.



<sup>3</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jephthah chu a suapite lak ah kipat tai mang in, Tob gam in a vachêng den ta'n. Mi thumanglote chu Jephthah zui in, misuam in a vak tawl tawl tau hi.

<sup>4</sup>Sawt khop nung in, Ammonte'n Israelte a hun do pan kit tau a.

<sup>5</sup>Ammonte'n Israelte a hun do phat un, Gilead khua upate chu Tob gam ah Jephthah kodok dingin a kuan tau a.

<sup>6</sup>Jephthah kiang in, “Hung inla, Ammonte ka do nau ah hin hotu'n hung pang in,” a tiu a.

<sup>7</sup>Himaleh, Jephthah chun Gilead khua upate kiang in, “Ei muda ah, ka pa in ah kipat ei nawdok kha nanghaw ma ma hi hilo la hiu em? Buaina la tuak phat ua, bang ding ah ei pui ding ah hung la hiu em?” a la ti ta'n.

<sup>8</sup>Gilead ah upate chun Jephthah kiang in, “A bang hileh, Ammonte ei hung dopi inla, keihaw leh Gilead ah chêng zosiate chung ah hin hotu'n hung pang lechin ti ah hung ko ka hiu,” a tiu a.

<sup>9</sup>Jephthah chun Gilead khua upate kiang in, “Nang un Ammonte do ding ah In lam ah lei pui kit ua; chuleh, Lalpa'n amau chu ei zawsak ahileh, la chung ua hotu hi mai ing ka,” a tia.

<sup>10</sup>Chun, Gilead khua upate chun Jephthah kiang in, “Lalpa chu I kikâl ua hiatpitu in pang hen la; la gen gual gual chun bawl ing kau,” a tiu a.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jephthah tawh Gilead khua upate chu a kiton tau a; chuleh, Gilead khua mite chun ama chu a hotu leh a puitu ding un a guat tau a; chuleh, Jephthah chun Mizpah mun ah Lalpa ma-âng in a thugen zosiau chu a puangjak tai.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jephthah in Ammonte lengpa kiang in palai a sawl ah; a kiang in, “Nang leh kei kikâl ah bang thu a um ah, ka gam uh do ding ah hung ziang la hiu em?” ti'n a vagensak a.

<sup>13</sup>Ammonte lengpa chun Jephthah palai sawlte kiang ah chun, “Israelte Aigupta gam ah kipat a hung pawt lai ua khan, Arnon lui ah kipat Jabbok lui



leh Jordan lui tiang in ka gam ei lak piak un; ziaziakchun, tu'hin zia gam chu bangma gen tam lo in ei pia kit ziang tau in," ti'n a gen a.

<sup>14</sup>Ammon Lengpa kiang in Jephthah in palai khatvei a sawl kit a;

<sup>15</sup>a kiang in: "Jephthah in zia gual hin a gen hi: Israelte'n Moab gam hileh, Ammonte gam hilehle a lâkpiak lo hial hi;

<sup>16</sup>Aigupta gam ah kipat a hung pawtdok ua khan, Israelte gamthip ah chia theng in Tuipi San lam in a chiau ah, Kadesh a tung un.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaphatchun, Israelte'n Edom Lengpa kiang ah palai sawl in, 'La gam ei hawthensak in,' a vatiu a; himaleh, Edom Lengpa'n a zanuam pua'n. Moab Lengpa kiang inle palai a sawl un, ahi'n a zanuam diak pua'n. Tichun, Israelte chu Kadesh mun in a um den tau hi.

<sup>18</sup>Ziaphatchun, gamthip lam a zuan ua, Edom gam leh Moab gam chu pêl in Moab gam sualam chu zuan in, Arnon lui gâl in a giak tau a. Arnon lui chu Moabte gamgi ahiziak in, Moab gam sung chu a haw kha ta puau a.

<sup>19</sup>Zia kipat chun Amor mite lengpa, Sihon kiti Heshbon ah lengpa kiang in Israelte'n palai a sawl tau ah; a kiang in, 'Ka gam uh zuan in la gam uh ei hawsak in aw,' a vatiu a.

<sup>20</sup>Himaleh, Sihon in a gam sung paltheng dingin Israelte chu a ginglel ah; tichun, a sepai zosia ko khawm in Jahaz mun in a kikul ua, Israelte chu a do tau hi.

<sup>21</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa, Israelte Pathian chun Sihon tawh a mipite zosia chu Israelte khut in a pia ta'n, Israelte'n a zo tau a; tichun, Amorte chênnagam chu a lua tau ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Amorte gam, Arnon lui ah kipat Jabboek lui tiang leh, gamthip ah kipat Jordan lui tiang kikâl sung chu a lua tau ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Chutichun, Lalpa, Israelte Pathian in, a mi Israelte â ding ah Amorte a la zaw piak a hita'n. Tu'hin, a gam uh chu lâkpiak kit la guat a hem?



<sup>24</sup>La pathian uh Khemosh in a hun piakna tiang tiang chu la lua mai ding hilo a hem? Chun, kei unle Lalpa, ka Pathian un kei uh â ding ah ei zaw piakna tiang tiang chu ka lua mai ding uh hilo a hem?

<sup>25</sup> Tu’hin, nang chu Moab Lengpa, Zippor chapa Balak sâng ah hatzaw leh phazaw la hia hem? Ama khan Israelte a la subuai in, a la kidopi kha ngai em?

<sup>26</sup>Israelte chu Heshbon leh a khawpelte, Aroer leh a khawpelte leh Arnon luidung ah a khawpi zosia ah zia kum za thum hial hi a la chêng tau ah, bang ding ah zia hun sung ah chu a la lua kit ziang lo la hiu em?

<sup>27</sup>Nang chung in bangma ka bawlkhial pua’n, ahi’n la, nang in vang lei do ziakin ka chung in thil la bawlkhial ta ahi. Tu’ni hin Lalpa, vaihawmpa chun Israelte leh Ammonte kikâl ah vaihawm mai ta hen,” a tia.

<sup>28</sup>Himaleh, Ammonte Lengpa chun Jephthah thu vaithâk chu a ngaisak puai.

### **Jephthah Kitiamna**

<sup>29</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa thagau chu Jephthah chung in a hung tung ta’n; tichun, Gilead leh Manassehte chênnam gam chu a chuan suk ngâl a. Gilead gam ah kipat in Mizpah in a gâl kâi ah, zia Gilead gam ah Mizpah ah kipat chun Ammonte gam lam in a gâl kâi tai.

<sup>30</sup>Chun, Jephthah in Lalpa kiang ah kitiamna a bawl a: “Nang in Ammon mite hi ka khut ah lei piakdok ngei ngei chun,

<sup>31</sup>Ammonte zo ah In lam ka kile’kit phat leh, ei dawn ding ah ka kotkhak ah kipat hung pawtdok masa pen chu, Lalpa â ding hi’ntin; zia chu a pum ah hâlmang thillat dingin hun pia ding ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>32</sup>Tichun, Ammonte do dingin Jephthah chu a gam un a gâl kâi ta’n; chuleh, Lalpa’n amau chu a khut in a pia tai.

<sup>33</sup>Aroer ah kipat in Minnith khua tuamvêl tiang ah khua sawmni, Abel-keramim tiang in a that suak tai. Tichun, Israelte ma-âng ah chun Ammon mite chu zaw in a um tau hi.



<sup>34</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jephthah chu Mizpah khua a In a hung tung ta'n; a chanu chu khuangneu tawh lâm kawm in a pa dawn dingin a hung pawt ta'n. Ama chu a chanu nei sun ahi'n; ama tilo cha dang le a nei diak puai.

<sup>35</sup>A chanu a mu phât in, a puan a botthêk ah, a kiang in, "Aw ka chanu! Nang in lei hi'niam na lawm lawm e! Ei sulungngai pen in la hung pang ta hilam! Lalpa kiang in kam ka la sua ta'ngâl ah, kijuk kit thei lah ka hita pua'n," a tia.

<sup>36</sup>Ama nu'nle a kiang in, "He pa, Lalpa kiang ah thu a la gen ta la hi chun, la kam ah la gensa gual ngei in ka chung ah bawl ziang in; Lalpa'n la mêmma Ammonte chung ah phuba a hun lâkpiak ta'ngâl a," a tia.

<sup>37</sup>Chun, a pa kiangma in, "He pa, zia thil pakhat hi ei bawl piak in: Ka nungakna hun vasûn dingin, kei tawh ka lawite tâng ah ka vâk tawl tawl theina ding un tha ni hun ei pia'n," a tia.

<sup>38</sup>A pa'nle, "Chia ta'n," a tia; tha ni sung â dingin a sawldok ta'n. Tichun, a lawite tawh a kipandok tau ah, tâng ah te chun a nungak lai nite chu a vasûn tau hi.

<sup>39</sup>Tha ni zaw phatin a pa kiang in a hung kit ah; a pa'nle a la kitiamna mualsua in a chung in a bawl ding dawl chu a bawl tai. Ama chu pawsal tawh lum khawm kha lo ahi'n. Ziaziakchun, Israelte lak ah chawndan pakhat,

<sup>40</sup>Israelte lak ah nungakte chu kum si'n leh ni li sung, Gilead mi Jephthah chanu sûnna nei in a pawtdok sek tau hi.

## Vaihawmte 12

### Nam Sung Ah Kituaklona

<sup>1</sup>Ephraim mite chu gâldo ding ah kikokhawm in, Zaphon mun a gâlkâi phat un, Jephthah kiang in, "Ammonte do ding ah la vagâl kâi lai ua khan, a hun zui ding ah bang a tia ei chial lo la hiu em? La In hun hâlkhum mai ding ka hiu," a tiu a.



<sup>2</sup>Jephthah chun a kiang un, “Nasa tak ah ei sugenthei Ammonte chu, kei tawh ka mipite’n theitawp sua in ka kidopi tau a. Ei panpi ding ah ka hun chial leh, la nuam puau ah ahi kha lam.

<sup>3</sup>Nang un ei panpi nuam lo la hiu ti ka hetchian phatin, thi ding le khawksa talo khop in, Ammonte do dingin ka gâl kâi ta’n; chuleh, Lalpa’n amau chu ka khut in ei pia ta ahi. Tu’ni hin bang ding ah ei do ding ah hung kuan ziang la hi tam?” a ti’n.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jephthah in Gilead mite lak ah pawsal zosia a ko khawm ah, Ephraimte chu a do tau a; chuleh, Gilead mite chun Ephraimte chu a zo tau a; a ziak chu, amau in, “Nanghaw Gileadte hi Ephraimte leh Manassehte lak ah kipat gâljam ngen la hiu,” ti’n, a hosiat ziak uh ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Tichun, Gileadte chun Jordan lui kaimun tiang in Ephraimte chu a zo tau a. Ephraimte lak ah hung kigelmangte chun a kiang ua, “Ei gâl kâi sak in,” a ti phat ua leh Gileadte chun a kiang un, “Ephraim mi la hiu em?” ti’n a la dong jel un. Ama chun, “Ka hi puai,” a ti phat ua leh,

<sup>6</sup>“Aleh, Shib-bo-leth tin,” a tiu ah; ama’n, a dik tak ah a gendaw theilo ziakin, “Sib-bo-leth,” a hun ti sek ah. Ziaphat chuleh, a man ua, Jordan lui kaimun ah chun a that jel tau a. Zia hun sung ah chun Ephraimte chu sîng li leh sang ni hial a that tau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Jephthah in Israelte chung ah kum guk vai a hawm ah. Ziazaw ah chun Gilead mi, Jephthah chu a thi ta’n, Gilead gam ah ama khawpi ma ma ah chun a vui tau hi.

### Ibzan Vaihawmna

<sup>8</sup>Ama nung ah chun Beth-lehem khua mi Ibzan in Israelte chung ah vai a hawm a.

<sup>9</sup>Ama’n chapa sawmthum a nei ah. Ama chanu sawmthumte chu ama In sung mi hilo, khaw chuam mite ji dingin a pia’n; a chapate ji dingin pawlamte nungak sawmthum a pui lût a. Ama’n Israelte chung ah kum sagi vai a hawm hi.



<sup>10</sup>Ziaphatchun, Ibzan a thi ta'n, Beth-lehem khuan a vui tau hi.

### **Elon Vaihawmna**

<sup>11</sup>Ama nung in Zebulun mi Elon in Israelte chung ah vai a hawm a; Israelte chung ah a vaihawm sung chu kum sawm ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaphatchun, Zebulun mi Elon chu a thi ta'n, Zebulunte gam ah Aijalon khuan a vui tau hi.

### **Abdon Vaihawmna**

<sup>13</sup>Ama nung ah chun, Pirathon mi Hillel chapa Abdon in Israelte chung ah vai a hawm a.

<sup>14</sup>Ama'n chapa sawmli leh tupa sawmthum a nei ah; a chuanna ding uh sabiltung sawmsagi a nei ui; ama'n Israelte chung in kum giat vai a hawm hi.

<sup>15</sup>Chun, Pirathon mi, Hillel chapa Abdon chu a thi ta'n; Amalekte tânggam, Ephraim gam sung ah Pirathon khuan a vui tau hi.

## **Vaihawmte 13**

### **Samson Pianna Thu**

<sup>1</sup>Israelte'n Lalpa mit mu ah thil phalo a bawl kha kit tau ah; tichun,Lalpa'n Philistinte khut in kum sawmli sung a pedok kit tai.

<sup>2</sup>Zorah khua'n Dan Inkuan lak ah mi khat, a min Manoah kit a um a. A ji chîng ahiziak in cha a nei puau a.

<sup>3</sup>Chun, Lalpa vansawlchâk khat, numei kiang ah hung in, a kiang in, “La chîn ziak ah cha khat le nei lo himaleh chin, gâi in la tin, chapa hun nei ding la hi.

<sup>4</sup>Tu' kipat hin chingthei tak ah um in, uain leh khamthei thilte him him dawn lo ding leh, a thiango him him la nêk lo ding ahi;

<sup>5</sup>nau hun vop ah, chapa hing ding la hi'ngâl a. Chuleh, nausen chu a pia'n ah kipat in Pathian â ding ah nazirit hiding ahiziak in, a sam mêt lo ding ahi. Ama chun Israelte chu Philistinte khut ah kipat in hukdok ding ahi,” a tia.



<sup>6</sup>Ziaphatchun, a hung ah a pawsal kiang in, “Pathian mi khat ka kiang in a hung ah, a mēl chu Pathian vansawlchâk a bang in, lau um ma ma khat ahi; khoilam ah hung kipan a hem ti ka dong pua’n, a min le ei gen diak puai;

<sup>7</sup>ahi’n la, ka kiang in, ‘nau vop in la tin, chapa khat hing ding la hi’n. Ziaziakchun, tu’kipat hin uain leh khamthei dawn kin la, a thiango him himle la nēk lo ding ahi; zia chapang chu a pian ah kipat a thi’tiang in, Pathian â ding ah nazirit hi ding ahi ngâl a,’ a ti hen,” a tia.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaphatchun, Manoah chu Lalpa kiang in a pauchap ah, “Aw Lalpa, lungsiat tak in Pathian mi ka kiang ah la hun sawl kha ka kiang un hung kit hen la, nausen hung piang ding chu bang law ding ka hiu em ti ei hung hil hen,” ti’n a don ta’n.

<sup>9</sup>Pathian in Manoah dotna chu a ngaitha’n, tichun, a ji chu loulai ah a kichut lai tak in, Pathian vansawlchâk khat a kiang in a hun sawl ah; himaleh, a pawsal Manoah chu vang a kiang in a um puai.

<sup>10</sup>Tichun, numei chu kin tak ah tai in a pawsal kiang in, “Khatvei ni’ ka kiang ah hung kilâkpa kha ka kiang in a hung kilâk kit tai,” a hung tia.

<sup>11</sup>Manoah le a dingdok vak ah, a ji chu a zui ta’n, mipa kiang a hung tun phat un a kiang in, zia numei kiang ah thugenpa kha nang la hi maw? a tia. Ama’ngle, “Ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaphatchun, Manoah in a kiang in, “La gen gual ngei chun hung guitung ta leh, naupang chu bang gual in ka enkol un, bang a hun bawl diam?” ti’n a dong ta’n.

<sup>13</sup>Lalpa vansawlchâk chun Manoah kiang in, “Numei in a kiang ah ka gen zosia kha pilvâng tak in zui hen.

<sup>14</sup>Numei chun, grep ga ah kipat nēkthei him him chu a nēk lo ding ahi. Uain leh khamthei thilte him him a dawn lo ding, a thiango him himle a nēk lo ding ahi. A kiang ah ka thupiak zosia kha pha tak ah a zui ngei ngei ding ahi,” a tia.



<sup>15</sup>Manoah chun Lalpa vansawlchâk kiang ah chun, “Chomkhat um ta di inla, kôlno khat hun thâ ing ka,” a tia.

<sup>16</sup>Lalpa vansawlchâk chun, um ta di mawng lengle la nêk bawl ding chu ne diak pua’ng ka; himaleh, hâlmang thillat la bawl nop leh vang, Lalpa kiang ah lân ziang in, a tia. (Manoah in ama chu Lalpavansawlchâk ahi lam a he paw’ngâl a.)

<sup>17</sup>Ziaphatchun, Manoah in Lalpa vansawlchâk kiang in, “La thugente chu a hung guitar phat leh, ka hun chawihoi theina ding un, la min bang a hem ei hil in?” a tia.

<sup>18</sup>Himaleh, Lalpa vansawlchâk chun a kiang in, “Bang ding ah ka min ei dong la hem? Ka min chu mak talua ahi ngâl ah,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>19</sup>Tichun, Manoah in kôlno tawh thâi thillat ding chawi in, a kiang ua thilmak bawlpâ, Lalpa â dingin suangpi chung in a lân tai.

<sup>20</sup>Mâichâm ah kipat meikuang van lam zuan ah a kuandok phatin, Manoah leh a ji’n a et zing lai un, mâichâm ah kipat meikuang ah chun Lalpa vansawlchâk a kal to ta’n; chuleh, a maichang ua lei tual si’n a bawk khup tau a.

<sup>21</sup>Lalpa vansawlchâk chu Manoah leh a ji kiang in a kilâk kit ta puai. Ziaphatchun, Manoah in Lalpa vansawlchâk ahi ti a hedok bep a.

<sup>22</sup>Chun, Manoah in a ji kiang in, “Pathian I mu tâk ziakin, thi ngei ngei ding I hi,” a tia.

<sup>23</sup>Himaleh, a ji chun a kiang in, “Lalpa’n tha ei gua hileh, I hâlmang thilpiak leh I thâi thillatte chu I khut ah kipat in ei sâñ piak pua’n tin; chuleh, zia gual thilte chule ei musak in, I kiang inle zia thilte chu gen ding a hem?” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>24</sup>Numei chun chapa a hun hing ta’n, a min dingin Samson a sa tai. Naupang chu a khang lian ah, Lalpa’n a maljawl ta’n.



<sup>25</sup>Zorah leh Eshtaoł kikâl ah Mahaneh-dan ah chun Lalpa thagau in a hun thuam pan tai.

## Vaihawmte 14

### Samson Ji Neina

<sup>1</sup>Samson chu khatvei Timnah khua a vachia suk leh, Philistinte numei khat a vamu'n.

<sup>2</sup>Chuleh, a hung to phatin zia thu chu a nu leh pa kiang in, “Timnah khua Philistin numei khat ka va mu'n, ama chu ka ji dingin ei vapui piak un,” a tia.

<sup>3</sup>Himaleh, a nu leh pa chun, “La chipite leh I mipiteu lak ah hin numei umlo hial a hita, nang in zektanlo Philistinte ji ding ah lâk ding la ti mai chu?” a tiu a. Himaleh, Samson in a pa kiang in, “Ei vapui piak kin un, ama chu ka doigual tak ahi,” a tia.

<sup>4</sup>A nu leh pate'n zia chu Lalpa lemguat ahi ti lam a hepuau a; ama'nle Philistinte do-na ding lampi a gûk ah hawl zing ahi ngâl a. Zia hun ah chun, Philistinte'n Israelte chung ah vai a hawm hun lai uh ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun, Samson chu a nu leh pa tawh Timnah khua'n a chia suk tau a. Timnah mun ah grep huan khat a hung tun phatin, sakeibaknei pakhat in a la ngîk ta mai a.

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa thagau in a hun thuam ah, pawsal hat tak in kêlno a puaitel gual mai in, a khutngawn in sakeibaknei chu a puaitel ta mai ah. Himaleh, a thilbawl chu a nu hileh, a pa hileh bangma a hil puai.

<sup>7</sup>Chuleh, a chia suk ah, numei chu a vahêl ah, ama'nle Samson chu a la dawi ma ma a.

<sup>8</sup>Chomkhat zaw in, ama chu pui ding ah a vachia kit phatin, sakeibaknei luang chu en dingin a vak pêt ah; chuleh, sakeibaknei luang sung hawm ah chun khuai a la kâi in, khuaizu chu sakeibaknei sung ah kipat a lâk daw ahi ti chu vang a hil puai.

<sup>9</sup>A khuat dok ah, a chia kawm in a ne ta'n. A nu leh pa kiang a hung tun phatin, amau chule a pia'n, a ne tau a. Himaleh, zia khuaizu chu sakeibaknei sung ah kipat a lâk daw ahi ti chu vang a hil puai.



<sup>10</sup>Tangvalte'n a bawl sek dan gual ua, Samson in luaithe'na a bawl phatin, a pa le numei kiang in a chia suk a.

<sup>11</sup>Mipite chun a mu phât un, Samson gualpi dingin mi sawmthum a hun piau a.

<sup>12</sup>Samson in a gualte kiang in, “Tu’hin thu hetmaw khat hun dong ing ka. Zia chu luaithe’na hun ni sagi sung ah la hetdok ua, la hilchian thei uh chun, keima’n puan malngat the’ sawmthum tawh, luaithe’na puanchên the’ sawmthum hun pia’ng ka.

<sup>13</sup>Himaleh, la hilchian thei lo ua leh nang un, puan malngat the’ sawmthum tawh luaithe’na puanchên the’ sawmthum lei piak diu ahi,” a tia. Tichun, amau inle, “La thu hetmaw gen ding chu hun gen tia leh a la ngai ing kau,” a tiu a.

<sup>14</sup>Ama’le a kiang un: “Mi nethei ah kipat in mi nêk ding a hung pawt hi. Mi thahâtpa ah kipat in thum tak a hung pawt hi,” ti’n a hun gen a. Ni thum sung a kingaitua nung unle a thu hetmaw gen chu a hedok diak ta puau a.

<sup>15</sup>Ni li a ti’n ni chun Samson ji kiang in, “A thu hetmaw gen hi bang genna a hem a hun hiltheina dingin la pawsal hi jawl in; achutiloleh, nang tawh la pa In sung mite zosia hi mei ah hun hâltum khawm mai ding ka hiu. Ka nei uh chom gam gua lei chial uh a hia hem?” a vatiu a.

<sup>16</sup>Tichun, Samson ji chun a pawsal âng ah kap hial in a dawn ziang ta’n, a kiang in, “Lei lungsiat puai; lei lungsiat tak tak puai. Ka chipite kiang in thu hetmaw la dong ah, bang genna ahi kei nasan lei hil nuam puai,” a tia. Ama’le a kiang in, ka nu leh ka pa le ka hello ahi’n, zia chu bang ding ah nang hun hil ding ka hem?, ti’n a dawnhu ta’n.

<sup>17</sup>Chun, a ji chu luaithe’nau tawp chan ni sagi sung a kiang in a kap ta’n; a phin nasat bêk ziakin, ni sagi a tin ni chun a ji a hil tai. Ziaphatchun, a ji chun hetmaw hilchetna chu a chipite kiang in a a hil tai.

<sup>18</sup>A ni sagi tinni, nisa tum ma ngei in, khua sung ah mite chun a kiang in, “Khuaizu sâng ah thumzaw leh, sakeibaknei sâng ah hatzaw bang a um em?”



a tiu a. Ama'nle a kiang un: “Ka bawnglâ mang ah loukai hiloleu chin vang, ka thu hetmaw gen chu hedok lo ding la hiu a,” ti’n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>19</sup>Tichun, Lalpa thagau a chung in a hung tung a; chuleh, Ashkelon khua’n a chia suk ta. Khawpi sung ah tangval sawmthum a that ah, a puansilteu chu lâkpiak in, luaithe’na puanchênte chule a thu hetmaw hilchiante kiang in a pia tai. Tichun, lungna ma ma in a pa In lam in a chiato kit tau hi.

<sup>20</sup>Chun, Samson ji chu a gualpa, ama palai ah pang ma ma chu tawh a kicheng tau hi.

## Vaihawmte 15

### Philistinte Chung Ah Samson Phuba Lâkna

<sup>1</sup>Chomkhat nung, gehu bu ât hun in, Samson in kôlno khat kai in a ji a vave ah. A pa kiang in, “Ka ji pindan ah lût ding ka hi,” a tia. Himaleh, a pa chun a lût ding a zanuam ta pua.

<sup>2</sup>A ji pa chun a kiang in, “Keima’n la ji chu la dawi tâk lo mawng mawng in ka koi ah; ziaziakchun, la lawipa kha ka la kichenpi sak mai ahi tai. A naunu hi ama sâng ah mîl phazaw hinalo maw? A nau hi kipui ziang ta’n,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>3</sup>Samson in a kiang un, “Tu’chung ah hin vang, Philistinte hi bang law ziang lengle a maw chu paw lo him him ding ka hi,” a ti ta’n.

<sup>4</sup>Tichun, Samson a chia ah, si-al za thum a man khawm ah, pani jel in a mei uh a khittua ah, a mei uh a khitua’na chun meisel khat chiat a khitden a.

<sup>5</sup>Meiselte chu hâlkuang in, Philistinte bu lak ah chun a naw lut ah, buphalte leh bukungte chu a kâng tum ah, grep huante leh oliv thingte chule a kâng tum zo tai.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaphatchun, Philistinte’n, “Zia hi kua bawl ahi tam?” ti’n a kanvêl tau a. Tichun, mite’n a kiang un, “Timnah ah um, Samson sungpa’n a ji lak piak ah, a lawipa a kichenpisak ziak ah Samson in a bawl ahi,” ti’n a hil tau ah. Tichun, Philistinte chu kuan to in, Samson ji tawh a talpupa Inkuan chu a vahâl tum tau a.



<sup>7</sup>Samson in a kiang un, “Zia gual ah hi la bawl ziak un, la chung un phuba la nalai ding ka hi; ziazaw chuleh hâi bep ding ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>8</sup>Mi tam tak a khêñ lum ta’n; chuleh, a chia suk ah, Etam kawlbûk in a vaum tai.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphatchun, Philistinte a hung kuan to ua, Judah gam ah kikul in, Lehi chu a bulu tau a.

<sup>10</sup>Judah gam ah mite chun, “Bang ding ah keihaw do ding ah hung kuan to ziang la hiu em?” a tiu ah. Amau inle a kiang un, “Samson kântom ding ah hung kuan to ka hiu, ama’n ei bawl gual gual ah kei unle ama ka bawl thuk ding uh ahi,” a tiu a.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaphatchun, Judah tangval sang thum chu Etham suang kawlbûk ah chun a vachia suk ua, Samson kiang in, “Philistinte hi I chung ua vahawm a hiu ti helo la hem? Ka chung ua la thilbawl hi bang ahi tam?” a vatiu a. Ama’le, “Ka chung ah a bawl gual gual ua ke’nle ka bawl ahi,” ti’n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>12</sup>Amau chun a kiang in, “Philistinte khut ah ka hun piakdok theina ding un nangma kântom ding ah hung kuan suk ka hiu,” a tiu a. Samson in, “Nang un ei that lo dingin kitiam phot un,” a tia.

<sup>13</sup>Amau inle a kiang in, “That lo e, hun kântom ing ka tiu in, a khut un hun pedok ding ka hiu; kei un hun that pua’ng kau,” a tiu a. Tichun, khauhual thak pani’n a kântom tau ah, kawlbûk ah kipat chun a paw to tau a.

<sup>14</sup>Chun, Lehi khua a hung tun phat un, Philistinte chu kipak ma ma ah kiko in, amau dawn dingin a hung kuan tau a; chuleh, Lalpa thagau in a hun thuam ah, a khut a kânnau khauhualte chu mei in a kâk tan gual mai in a jetan tan; a khut ah thikkhaute chule a tuitha zo ta mai a.

<sup>15</sup>Chuleh, ama’le sabiltung khagu thak deu khat a mu chu a la’n, zia khagu mang chun mi sang khat a that a.

<sup>16</sup>Chun, Samson in: “Sabiltung khagu ngei mang in a thua thua ah kisia in, sabiltung khagu mang in, mi sang khat ka that hi,” ti’n a gen a.



<sup>17</sup>Zia thu a gen zaw phat ah chun, a sabiltung khagu chawi lai chu a pai mang ta'n; chuleh, zia mun chu Ramath-lehi sak ahi tai.

<sup>18</sup>Ziaphatchun, Samson chu a dangchâk ta ma ma ah, Lalpa a ko ta'n, "Nang in, la suak khut in zia gual ah zaw'na hi lei pia ta'n. Tu'hin dangchâk ah thi in, zektanlote khut ah pûk mai ding ka hi em?" a tia.

<sup>19</sup>Tichun, Pathian in Lehi mun ah chun leikuak a hun umsak ah, zia kipat chun tui a hung luangdok ta'n. Tui chu a dawn zaw phatin a hung hal thak kit tai. Ziaziakchun, zia mun chu, En-hakkore sak in a um ta'n; zia chu tu'ni tiang ah hin Lehi mun ah chun a um nalai hi.

<sup>20</sup>Chun, Philistinte hun ah chun kum sawmni sung vaihawm in a pang tai.

## Vaihawmte 16

### Samson Tawh Delilah Chanchin

<sup>1</sup>Khatvei chu Samson Gaza khua'n a chia suk leh, nawchizuak khat a vamu'n, a zui lut tai.

<sup>2</sup>Gaza khua mite kiang in, "Zia mun ah hin Samson a hung hi," ti a hil tau a. Tichun, a ûm tau ah, khawpi kul kotkhak ah chun jan khawvak in a châng tau a. Amau chun thipbek in, "Jingkal khawvak tiang ngâkleu hin; zia phat chuleh, that ngei hi tiu," a tiu a.

<sup>3</sup>Himaleh, Samson chu jankhang tiang hial a lum ah. Jankim in a hung thodok ah, khawpi kul kotkhak khuampi teni chu a botdok ah, a kamna zosia chule domdok in, a liangko ah pumang in, Hebron gâl tângvum ah a puto tai.

<sup>4</sup>Zia nung ah chun, Sorek phâijang ah numei khat a dawicha kit ta'n, a min chu Delilah ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Philistinte lak ah miliante amanu kiang in a hung un, a kiang in, "Ama chu hun jawlgu'n la, zia gual lawm ah a hâtña thugûk hi bang a hem ti hun dongdok in; chutileh, ama zo hitiu in, kântom thei hita'n a; chutia chu la hun bawlthei leh ka leng un dangka shekel sang khat leh za khat chiat hun pia'ng kau," a va tiu a.



<sup>6</sup>Tichun, Delilah chun Samson kiang in, “La hâtna ziak hi bang a hem, bangti leh nangma kântom ah um in, la tha hatna hi hizawi thei ahi diam? Lungsiat tak in ei hil in,” ti’n a dong ta’n.

<sup>7</sup>Samson in a kiang in, “Thalpi khâuthak, a gam nai lo sagi in ei kân leu chin, ka tha hung jawng intin, midang gual mai in hung um ding ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaphatchun, Philistin miliante chun thalpi khâute thak, keu nai lo sagi a hun lau ah, zia chun ama’le a la kân tai.

<sup>9</sup>Indan sunggil lam in a chânggu lawi um a hiu ah; amanu chun a kiang un, “Samson, Philistinte a hung tau,” a tia. Ama’le thalpi khâute chu meiâm in patzang a kattan gual mai in a bot tan tai. Tichun, a hatna thugûk chu a hedok zo puau hi.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaphatchun, Delilah in Samson kiang in, “Lei thêm ah, lei dâi chavai mai mai ahi; bangti leh kântom thei la hi diam ti lungsiat in ei hil in,” ti’n a don kit a.

<sup>11</sup>Ama’le a kiang in, “Khauhual thak, mat khâk nai lo in ei kân leu chin, ka tha jawng intin, midangte gual mai ah hung um ding ka hi,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>12</sup>Tichun, Delilah in khauhual thak a la, a kân ta’n; chuleh, a kiang in, “Samson, Philistinte a hung tau!” a tia. (A changgute chu Indan sunggil lam ah chun a kisêlguu a.) Himaleh, a kânnna khauhualte chu patzang gual mai in a bot tan zo kit tai.

<sup>13</sup>Ziaphatchun, Delilah in Samson kiang in, “Zuau ah ei bawl in, lei dâi chavai mai mai ahi; bangti hun kântom thei ding ka hem, ei hil in,” a tia. Ama’le, “Ka samphêk sagite hi puan-ga khum inla, tukkil in kildet lechin, ka tha hung jawng intin, midangte gual ah hung um mai ding ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>14</sup>Tichun, a ipmut kâl in a samphêk sagite chu Delilah chun puan a la ga’khum ta’n; chuleh, tukkil in a kildet tai. Ziaphatchun, a kiang in, “Samson, Philistinte a hung tau!” a tia. Himaleh, a hung thawdok leh, a tiام tawh, a puankol tawh tukkil ah a kikildetna zosia chu a tokdok ta mai a.



<sup>15</sup>Ziaphatchun, a kiang in, “La lungthim bawn ei pelo in, bangtidan ah, ‘Ka hun lungsiat hi,’ ei ti’thei la hem? Tu’hin thumvei hial hi thudik gen lo in lei lepbawl ta’n, la hatna thugûk chu lei hil nuam nai diak puai,” a tia.

<sup>16</sup>A tawp in, zia gual ah chun nisi’n ah a dot zing ziak leh a kinakpi zing ziakin, thi nuam zaw khop hial in a lunggim ta’n.

<sup>17</sup>Tichun, a hatna thugûk zosia chu a kiang in a hil ta’n: “Ka nu sôl ah ka um lai ah kipat in Pathian â ding ah kikoi chuam, Nazirit ka la hi tâk ziakin, ka luchung ah hin samchem kimang kha lo ahi. Ka sam hi kimêt tha leh ka hatna’n ei nusia mai ding ahi; chutileh, hung jawng ing ka tin, midangte gual tho ah hat talo ding ka hi,” ti’n a gen tai.

<sup>18</sup>A lungthim zosia a gendok tai ti chu Delilah in a hetchian phat in, Philistin miliante chu ko dingin mi a sawl ah, a kiang un, “Tu’n chu a lungthim zosia ei hil tai, tu’chung ah hin nanghaw hung tau in,” ti’n a va gensak a. Ziaphatchun, Philistin miliante chun a khut ua dangka hun chawi chiat kawm in, a hung tau hi.

<sup>19</sup>Delilah in a pheichung in a ipmut sak ta’n; chuleh tangval khat a ko ah, a samphêk lom sagite chu a mêt thâksak ta. Tichun, a tha a chau ta’n, a hatna’n a nusia tai.

<sup>20</sup>Ziaphatchun, a kiang in, “Samson, Philistinte a hung tau!” a tia. A hung khatlaw phatin, “Hun dang ah gual tho khan vak kije ing ka tin, vak kitomdok ing ka,” ti’n a ngaitua ah. Lalpa’n a la taisan ta ahi ti lam him him a he puai.

<sup>21</sup>Tichun, Philistinte’n a hun man tau ah, a mit a kheldok piak tau hi. Gaza khua’n a pui suk ua, sum-eng thikkhau in a hêñ ua; chuleh, suangkul sung ah buhêkna suang a hêksak tau hi.

<sup>22</sup>Himaleh, a luchang sam a mêt uh chu a hung khang kit pai a.

### Samson Thi’na



<sup>23</sup>Ziaphatchun, Philistinte lak ah miliante chu, a pathian uh Dagon kiang in kithoina thupi tak lân dingin a hung kikhawm tau a; amau in, “I pathian un I mêmhmau Samson chu I khut un ei pia tai,” a tiu a.

<sup>24</sup>Mipite’n Samson a mu phât un a pathian uh a chawihoi tau ah; amau chun, “I gam uh hisia, I chipiteu tam tak thatpa, I mêmmapau I pathian un I khut un ei pia ta ahi,” a tiu a.

<sup>25</sup>Chun, a lungthim uh a hung lim ma ma phatin, “Samson chu vako un, kichawlimna’n mang hitiu,” a tiu a. Tichun, suangkul ah kipat in Samson chu a vapui dok ua, nunnop bawlna’n a mang tau a. Khuam pani kikâl in a din sak tau a;

<sup>26</sup>chuleh, Samson in a khut ah kaitawlpa kiang ah chun, “In kingakna khuampi ah chun ei kinêlsak tiam in,” ti’n a don a.

<sup>27</sup>Zia lai tak ah chun, In chu numei leh pawsal a dim set ah um a hiu ah; Philistin miliante zosia le a um un; Inchung lam in Samson nunnop bawlna a mat uh en in, numei leh pawsal sang thum ding vêl a um ui.

<sup>28</sup>Samson in Lalpa a hun ko ta’n: “Aw Lalpa Pathian, ei hezing inla, khatvei bepcha hilehle ei hun hihât in; aw Pathian, Philistinte chung ah ka mitchang pani phuba ka lâk theina ding in hun khat bep ei pia kit in,” a tia.

<sup>29</sup>Chun, Samson in a In kingakna khuam a lailung ah um pani chu a tûk ah; a khut changlam in khuam khat, a khut veilam in khuam khatzawk chu a sawn ta’n.

<sup>30</sup>Chuleh, Samson in, “Philistinte tawh thi khawm ziang ing ka,” a tia. A theitawp sua in a sawn ta’n, tichun, a umnau In chun miliante leh a sung ah um zosiate chu a chip khum tai. Tichun, a thi hun ah a mi tha te chu a damsung ah a mi tha te zosia sâng in a tam zawu hi.

<sup>31</sup>Chuleh, a suapite leh a chanaute a hung suk ua, a luang chu a hung lau ah, a paw to ua, Zorah leh Eshtaol kikâl ah, a pa Manoah kivuina mun ma ma ah chun a vui tau hi. Ama’n Israelte chung in kum sawmni vai a hawm hi.

## Vaihawmte 17



### Dante Milim Hona Leh Munsang

<sup>1</sup>Ephraim tâng gam ah chun mi pakhat a um ah, a min chu Mikah ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Ama'n a nu kiang in, “La dangka shekel sang khat leh za khat, mi gûk ahi latin, ka hetna ngei ah le hânsia la lawkhumsa kha, zia dangka thîk kha ka kiang in a um hi; keima lâk ahi; himaleh, tu'hin hun pia kit ta'ng ka,” a tia. Chuleh, a nu chun a kiang in, “Ka chapa, Lalpa'n hun maljawl ta hen!” a ti'n.

<sup>3</sup>Tichun, dangka thik sang khat leh za khat chu a nu kiang ah a piak kit phatin, a nu chun a kiang in, “Zia dangka hi ka chapa'n milim sêkthaw leh sunthaw a bawlna dingin, keima khut ngei in Lalpa kiang in ka lândok hi,” a tia.

<sup>4</sup>Tichun, a dangka chu a nu kiang ah a piak kit phatin, shekel za ni a ladok ah, zia chu dangka sekpa a pia'n, milim sêkthaw leh sunthaw a siam piak ta'n; ziate chu Mikah In ah a koi un.

<sup>5</sup>Zia Mikah hin pathian In chuam khat a nei ah, Ephod khat tawh, teraphim lim a koikhawm ah, a chapa khat chu thiampu'n a pansak ta'n.

<sup>6</sup>Zia lai ah chun, Israelte gam ah leng a um pua'n; mi tin in pha a sak dan chiat un a um tau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Chun, Judah gam ah Beth-lehem khua kipat tangval pakhat a um a. Ama chu Levi chi, zia tak ah chu chêng ahi'n.

<sup>8</sup>Zia tangval chun Judah gam ah Beth-lehem khua kipat hung pawt in, umna ding a mu'na mun mun ah chêng mai ding ah um ahi. Chutia, a vâkvêl lai ah chun Ephraim tâng gam ah Mikah in a hung tung ta'n.

<sup>9</sup>Mikah chun a kiang in, “Khoi ah kipat hung la hem?” ti a dot leh ama'nle, “Judah gam ah Beth-lehem khua um, Levi phung ah mi ka hi'n, umna ding hawl ah vâk vêl vêl ka hi,” ti'n a dawnhu ta'n.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaphatchun, Mikah chun a kiang in, “Ka kiang ah um inla, ka pa leh ka thiampu hi ding in pang inla, kum khat ah dangka shekel sawm hun pia'ng ka tin, nîk leh puan, nêk leh châkle hun pia'ng ka,” a ti'n.



<sup>11</sup>Levi mipa chu a kiang ah um den chu a nuam ta'n; tichun, tangval chu a chate lak ah pakhat gual in a um tai.

<sup>12</sup>Tichun, Mikah in Levi mi chu thiampu'n a guat tai; tangval chu thiampu a hung hita'n, Mikah In ah a um den tai.

<sup>13</sup>Ziaphatchun, Mikah chun, "Tu'hin vang Lalpa'n ei maljawl ding ahi ti ka he tai; Levi chi ma ma thiampu'n ka nei ta'ngâl a," a ti tai.

## Vaihawmte 18

### Dante Kipêmna

<sup>1</sup>Zia hun lai ah chun, Israelte lak ah Leng a um nai puai. Chuleh, zia hun tiang ah hin, Israel nam zosia lak ah amau in gochan ding gam a nei nai lo ziak un, Dan phung ah mite chun, a chênnna ding uh mun a hawl tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Tichun, Dan phung lak ah mi hat leh hangsan chiat panga a têldok tau a; amau chun Zorah leh Eshtaol ah kipat in gam chu vaen-gu ding leh va hechian dingin a sawl tau ah; a kiang un, "Chia unla, a gam umdan chu va hetchian guau in," a tiu a. Tichun, Ephraim tâng gam a hung tun phat un, Mikah in ah a vatung ua, a giak den tau a.

<sup>3</sup>Mikah In ah a um lai un, Levi mi tangval khat husa a hiau ah; a zuan phei ua, a kiang in, "Kua'n zia hin a hun pui tung a hem? Zia hi bang bawl la hem? Bang sêm ah nêk mu la hem?" ti'n a dong tau a.

<sup>4</sup>Ama'nle a kiang un, "Mikah in zia gual ah hin ei la bawl ah, ei gawi ah, a thiampu'n ei pansak ta ahi," a tia.

<sup>5</sup>Amau in a kiang ah chun, "Ka chiana ding lam ua chun lawting ding ka hiu em ti ka he nuam un, lungsiat tak in Pathian ei dot piak in," a ti tau a.

<sup>6</sup>Thiampu chun, "Thamuang tak in chia tau in. La chiana ding uh lampi hi Lalpa'n a hun en zui zing hi," a tia.

<sup>7</sup>Mi pangate chu a chia pek ua, Laish a hung tun phat un zia gam ah mite, nuamsa tak ah a khawsak dan uh, Sidonte gual ah gâl muang leh lauthorna neilo, tâksap le neilo leh hauska tak ah umte chu a vamu tau ah. Zia mai chule



hilo in, Sidonte tawh a kigamla ma mau ah, chuleh, Aram mite tawh le kimatna bangma a nei puau hi.

<sup>8</sup>A chanauteu umna Zorah leh Eshtao a hung tun kit phat un, “Lei hil thei ding uh bang la vamu em?” ti’n a la dong tau a.

<sup>9</sup>Amau chun a kiang un, “Hung un, vado pai ziang hitiu; a gam chu ka vamu suak tau ah, a hoi ma ma hi. Kimawk chut mai mai nalai ding la hiu em? Chia dingin uaiâi kiu inla, lut hitiu in, a gam chu lua ngâl ziang ding I hiu.

<sup>10</sup>Valut leu chin, kuama ginmawna nei lo mite vamu’n lau. A gam lah lian ngâl, lei chung ah tâksap him him umlo’na mun ngei chu Pathian in la khut ua a hun piak tak tak ahi tai,” a tiu a.

<sup>11</sup>Zorah leh Eshtao khua kipat in, Dan phung ah mite, za guk chu gâlvan ah kithuam in a kuandok tau a;

<sup>12</sup>a chia to ua, Judah gam ah Kiriath-jearim mun in a kikul tau a. Ziaziakchun, zia mun chu tu’ni tiang ah hin Mahaneh-dan ti min putsakden ahi tai; Zia chu Kiriath-jearim tumlam kâi deu ah um ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Zia kipat chun Ephraim tânggam a hawtheng pek ua, Mikah in a hung tung tau a.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaphatchun, gam (zia chu, Laish gam ahi) entha ding ah chia mi pangate khan, a lawiteu kiang in, “Zia In ah hin Ephod leh teraphim leh thik ah kisiam milim a um hi ti la he’nau em? Tu’hin bang I bawl ua pha a hem ti la ngaituau em?” ti’n a dong tau hi.

<sup>15</sup>Tichun, Levi mi In lam ah chun a kihei tau ah, Mikah in ah chêng Levi mipa In ah chia in, chibai a bûk ua,

<sup>16</sup>Dan phung ah mi, gâlvan ah kithuam za gukte chu kôlkot bul in a la ding zing ua,

<sup>17</sup>gam entha chia mi pangate chu a lut un, thik ah kisung milim, ephod tawh, teraphim haw chu a valadok tau a. Thiampu chu kotbul ah, gâlvan ah kithuam mi za gukte kiang ah chun a ding zing a.



<sup>18</sup>Mikah In ah valut ah, thik ah kisung milim, Ephod tawh teraphim a hun lakdaw phat un, thiampu chun a kiang un, “Bang bawl la hiu em?” a hun ti’n.

<sup>19</sup>Amau chun, “Thip in! La khut in la kam huk inla, ei hun zui in; ka pa ding leh ka thiampu ding un la hung pan ding ahi. Mimal khat bep In sung ah thiampu la pan sâng in, Israelte nam lak ah phung khat a ding ah thiampu la pan chu nang â dingin phazaw hilo a hem?” a tiu a.

<sup>20</sup>Ziaphatchun, thiampu chunle a chialnau chu a pawm tai. Ama’n Ephod tawh, teraphim tawh milimte chu pua’n mite chu a zui tai.

<sup>21</sup>Tichun, numei naunawn, ganchate leh a thuamphuateu masawm in a chia pek tau a.

<sup>22</sup>Mikah In ah kipat gamla tak a tun phat un, Mikah Invêngte chu a hung khawm ua, Dante chu a va delpha tau hi.

<sup>23</sup>Amau chun Dan mite chu a vak uau phat un, amau le hung kihei in, Mikah kiang ah chun, “Bang ding ah mi zia jat jat chu tawh hung la hiu em?” a tiu a.

<sup>24</sup>Ama’le, “Nang un keima kisiam ka pathiante leh ka thiampu la kipuak mang tau ah, bang dang ka nei nalai ua a hem? ‘Bang lungnatpi la tam,’ lei tiu chu bangtidan ah la tiu a hem?” ti’n a dawnhu ta’n.

<sup>25</sup>Chun, Dan mite chun, “Ka kiang un bangma gen kin; achutiloleh, ka lak ua tangval lungchom deu khat in, la hinna leh la In sung mite hinna hun lak piak khawlaw kha’n ah,” a ti piak tau hi.

<sup>26</sup>Tichun, Dan mite chu a chia ngai un a chia kit tau a. Ama sâng ah hatzaw a hiu ti a mu ziakin, Mikah le a kihei ah, In lam zuan in a chia kit tai.

<sup>27</sup>Dan mite chun Mikah khutsuak leh a thiampu chu kipui in, Laish khua gâl muang leh kuama muanmaw nei lo ah khawsa hiat hiat te chu chemjam ah that gam in, a khawpiu chule a hâl tum piak tau a.



<sup>28</sup>Amau hukdok ding a um pua'n, Sidon ah kipat gamla tak ahi'n; Aramte tawh kitimatna nei lo a hiziak un. A umnau chu Beth-rehobte phâijawl sung ahi. Khawpi chu a siamthak kit ua, a chêngden tau a.

<sup>29</sup>Zia khawpi min chu Israel chapa, a puu Dan min sak in, Dan a sak tau ah; himaleh, a khawpi min masa chu Laish ahi.

<sup>30</sup>Tichun, Dan mite chun, milimte chu amau â dingin a kikoi tau a. Mosi chapa Gershom chapa Jonathan leh a chapate chu, a gam uh sal ah pui mang ahi masiau in Dan mite thiampu'n a pang den tai.

<sup>31</sup>Tichun, Shiloh khua Pathian biakbûk a um sungsia, amau inle Mikah milim siamte chu a kikoi tau hi.

## Vaihawmte 19

### Levi Mi Leh A Thâikêmnu Chanchin

<sup>1</sup>Zia hun ah, Israelte'n leng a nei masang un, Levi mi khat Ephraim tânggam kilkawi khat ah chêng in, Judah gam ah Beth-lehem khua mi khat thâikem in a nei a.

<sup>2</sup>Himaleh, a thâikêmnu chu a pawsal chung ah lungna'n, a tai mang ah, Judah gam ah Beth-lehem khua a pa kiang in tha li hial a vaum tai.

<sup>3</sup>A pawsal chun a suakpa tawh, sabiltung pani pui a kamdam tak ah vajawl kit dingin a chia tau a. A sungpa in a tun ah, a sungpa'n a la mu phât in kipak ma ma in a la lawp a.

<sup>4</sup>A sungpa'n ama chu ni thum um dingin a tho ta'n; tichun, a kiang ua ne leh dawn in a châm tau a.

<sup>5</sup>Ni li a ti'n jingkal ma tak in a tho un, chia ziang dingin a kisa tau ah; ahi'n la, a sungpa chun a mâkpapa kiang in, "An nevâ in kihihat phot unla, ziazaw chuleh chiana'n lau," ti'n a tho a.

<sup>6</sup>Tichun, a paniu ah kitung in, a ne un, a dawn kit tau ah; chuleh, a sungpa'n a kiang in, "Tu'jan giak kit unla, nuam tak in um tau in," a ti kit a.



<sup>7</sup>Mipa chu chia ding ah a hung kipat phut ziang phatin, a sungpa chun zia jan chu giak kit dingin a tho tun tun ta'n.

<sup>8</sup>A ni nga tin ni jingkal ah ma tak ah chia dingin a hung kipan kit a; ahi'n, a sungpa'n a kiang in, "Kihihal tadi un," a tia. Tichun, nisa a hung nêm tiang in a kithâdai kit ua, a paniu in a ne un a dawn kit tau a.

<sup>9</sup>Mipa chu a thâikêmnu tawh, a suakpa tawh chia ding ah a kisak phat un, a sungpa chun, "En un, khua thim pai ziang ding ahi tai. Tu'jan giak kit mai un. En un, nisa tum ding ahi tai. Tu'jan chu nuam tak in giak kit phot unla, jing leh vaima tak in tho unla, la In lam uh zuan zaw mai tau in," a tia.

<sup>10</sup>Himaleh, mipa chu zia jan chu a giak nuam ta pua'n; a kipan ah, a chia ngâl ta'n, Jebus (zia chu Jerusalem ahi) khua jawn chu a tung tau a. A sabiltung te'ni tawh, a thâikêmnu a kipui a.

<sup>11</sup>Jebus khua kiang a tun phat un, ni a niam ta ma ma ah; chuleh, a suakpa'n a pu kiang in, "Hung tia, zia Jebushte khawpi ah sawn lût hitiu in, khua sung ah vagiak hitiu," a tia.

<sup>12</sup>Himaleh, a pu'n a kiang in, "Zia tak ah mélhet lote, Israel mi bawn hilote kiang chu zuan talojen hitiu; zia sâng ah chun Gibeah khua zuan zawi tiu," a tia.

<sup>13</sup>Chuleh, a suakpa kiang in, "Hung tiam un, Gibeah a hem, Ramah khua khat zawk zawk bêk ah giak dingin zuan mai hitiu," a ti'n.

<sup>14</sup>Tichun, a chia theng ua, a chia pek tau a; Benjamin mite khua Gibeah a tun phat un ni a tum ngâl tai.

<sup>15</sup>Gibeah khua sung ah chun giak dingin a lût tau a. Khaw sung a lût phat un, lamlian pang in a kichu tau a; kuama'n amau chu a In ah giaksak a nuam puau hi.

<sup>16</sup>Têksepu khat, lou kuan nitâk vai hung tung khat a um ah. Ama chu Ephraim tânggam ah kipat Gibeah khua hung pêm lut ahi. (Zia khua chêngte chu Benjamin mite ngen a hiu a.)



<sup>17</sup>Têksepu'n, a vak et leh tunna ding neilo malzin, lamlian pâm ah chu mai chu a vak mu ta'n, a kiang in, "Khoilam ah chia gua', khoilam ah hung kipan la hi em?" ti'n a dong a.

<sup>18</sup>Ama'nle a kiang in, "Judah gam ah Beth-lehem khua kipat Ephraim tânggam, ka hung kipatna lam zuan ah chia ka hiu. Judah gam ah Bethlehem khua ka vachia ah; tu'hin, In lam zuan ka hitau. Kuama'n a In ah tung dingin ei pui puau a.

<sup>19</sup>Kei uh la suakte hin, sabiltungte nêk ding bupawl leh gancha an; chuleh, kei tawh numei tawh zia tangval nêk ding leh dawn ding kidai le ka nei ui. Bangma ka dawibe puau hi," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>20</sup>Têksepu chun a kiang in, "Thamuang tak in um un. La mamaw zosiau hun pena'ng ka; khawlai ah hin vang giakden ziang kiu in," a tia.

<sup>21</sup>Tichun, amau chu In lam in a pui ta'n, a sabiltungte chu an a pia tai; a keng uh a sil ua, a ne un a dawn tau hi.

#### **GibeahTe Tualthana Tizat Um Chu**

<sup>22</sup>Chutia, lim leh kipak tak ah a um lai ua chun, khawpi sung ah michavai hon khat hung in, zia In chu hun ûm in, kotkhak chu a chûm tau a. Inneipa têksepu kiang ah chun, "La In ah hung tung pa kha ei hun pedok in, ka kipawlpî nuam ui," a tiu a.

<sup>23</sup>Ziaphatchun, a Inneipa, têksepu chu a va pawtdok ah, a kiang un, "Ahi puai, suapite haw, zia gual thil phalo chu bawl kiu in. Zia pa hi ka malzin ahiziak in, zia gual ah chun thanghuai tak in bawl kiu in."

<sup>24</sup>Zia hin ka chanu, nungakthiangtho khat tawh, ama thâikêmnu a um ui; amau teni chu hun pedok zaw'ng ka. Amau teni chu la nop nop uh lawu inla, zia mipa hivang thanghuai tak in bawl kiu in," a tia.

<sup>25</sup>Himaleh, a thugen chu a ngaisak puau ah. Tichun, a zinpa'n le a thâikêmnu a man ah, a khut un a pedok tai. Amau inle a luppiu ah, jankhawvак ah, jingkal phalvak tiang in kihelna'n a mang tau a. Chun, jingkal phalvak in a chiasak tau hi.



<sup>26</sup>Jingkal a hung hi'phatin numei chu a chia ah, a pawsal tunna in kotkhak bul ah a chun a kisep pâi ah, nisa suak tiang in a lumden tai.

<sup>27</sup>Jingkal ah a pawsal hung thodok in, kotkhak vahong ah, a pawtdok guat leh kotbul ah a thâikêmnu, a khutte ni'n kotkhak bul tu'kawm ah a la kijam chu a mu tai.

<sup>28</sup>Ama'nle, "Tho inla, chia kit tai tiu," a tia. Himaleh, a hun dawnhu ta pua'n. Ziaphatchun, a sabiltung chung in a pâidok ah, In lam zuan in a kipandok tai.

<sup>29</sup>In a tun phatin, a chemcha a pan ah, a thâikêmnu luang chu a bat bat ah sawm leh ni sua in a sêm ta'n; a taksa bâkte chu Israel gam pumpi'n a thotjak tai.

<sup>30</sup>Chuleh, a thotnate kiang in zia gual hin la gen diu ahi: "Aigupta gam ah kipat Israelte a hung pawtdok nung un, zia gual thil him him hi tu'ni tiang ah hin a la um kha'n, la mu kha mawng mawng awm? Ngaitua unla, kidong tua in, hun gendok tiam un," ti tau in, ti'n a gen a.

## Vaihawmte 20

### Benjaminte A Do'nau

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Israelte zosia Dan ah kipat Beer-sheba leh Gilgal gam tiang in a hung kuandok tau ah; mipi pungkhawmte chu kithu gual tak in Mizpah mun ah Lalpa ma-âng in a kikhawm tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Israel mipi zosia lak ah kipat a milian a milal zosiau chu amau taksa ngei ah hung in, Pathian mite kikhopna chun a hung pang tau ah, keng sepai gâlvan chawite chu nuai li a phau a.

<sup>3</sup>(Tu'hin, Benjamin phung ah mite chun Israelte zosia Mizpah mun ah a kikhawm ui ti a he tau a.) Chun, Israelte chun a kiang un, "Bangtidan ah zia gual ah tualtha'na hi hung um ziang thei ahi em ei gen un?" ti'n a dong tau a.

<sup>4</sup>Levi mi a kithatnu pawsal chun a hun dawnhu a: "Ka thâikêmnu hi tawh jan ah giak dingin Benjaminte gam ah Gibeah khua chun ka vatung un,

<sup>5</sup>Gibeah khua mite ei cho in a hung un, ka giaknau In ah jan ah ei hung ûm tau a. Thalup ei gaw tau ah; tichun, ka thâikêmnu hi a sual lum tau hi.



<sup>6</sup>Tichun, ka thâikêmnu luang chu ka pua, a bat bat ah âtnel in, zia chu Israelte chênnam gam zosia'n ka thot tai; amau in Israelte lak ah thil tizat um leh ngolhuai tak a la bawl ta ngâl un.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaziakchun, nang uh Israelte zosia'n ngaitua unla, pha lasak dan uh gen khawm un," a tia.

<sup>8</sup>Mipi zosia chu mi pakhat gual mai in, thakhat in a dingdok ua, a leng un, "Kuama a puanbûk lam ua chiakit lo ding, kuama In lam ah chia kit le I um lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Himaleh, ei un Gibealte zia gual hin I bawl diu ahi: âisân hi tiu in, amau do ding ah I kuan to ding uh ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Benjamin gam ah Gibeah khua mite'n zia tawhbang thil ngolhuai leh kidak um, Israelte chung ah a bawl uh phuba la ding ah kuante nêk leh châk ngaitua dingin, mi za khat lak ah sawmkhat, sang khat lakah za khat, sîng khat lak ah sang khat I guatdok ding uh ahi," a tiu a.

<sup>11</sup>Tichun, Israel mipi zosia chu, zia khawpi do ding ah chun, mi khat gual mai ah kithutuak in a pung khawm tau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Israelte chun Benjamin phung ah mite zosia kiang ah zia gual ah thu vagen dingin mi a sawl tau a: "Zia gual ah tualtha'na huaisia la bawl mai uh hi bang ti dan a hem?

<sup>13</sup>Tu'hin, Gibeah khua zia gual ah thil phalo bawlte chu ei pedok un, Israelte lak ah thil phalo chu sukthian a hitheina dingin ka thalup ding uh ahi," a vatiu a. Himaleh, Benjamin phung ah mite chun a chanauteu Israelte thugen chu a ngaisak puau a.

<sup>14</sup>Benjamin phung ah mite, Gibeah khua kipung khawm in, Israelte do dingin a kuandok tau hi.

<sup>15</sup>Zia ni chun Benjamin phung ah mite, Gibeah khawpi ah chêng sim lo in sîng ni leh sang guk a pung khawm un.



<sup>16</sup>Zia cheng lak ah kipat chun, veilong ngen, vaisuangse thiam samzang ziang le khial lo ah sep kha thei mi za sagi a teldok kit ua.

<sup>17</sup>Chun, Benjamin phung simkhawm lo in Israelte gâlvan ah kithuam ngen chu mi nuai li a hiu a.

<sup>18</sup>Chun, Israelte chu a kipandok ua, Bethel ah Pathian kiang ah, “Benjaminte do dingin kua phung pen hi ka kuan masa diam uh?” ti dong dingin a chiau a. Lalpa’n, “Judah phung ah mite kuan masau hen,” ti’n a hun dawnhu tai.

<sup>19</sup>Tichun, Israelte chu jingkal in a thodok ua, Gibeah do dingin a va kikul tau a.

<sup>20</sup>Israelte chu Benjaminte do dingin a kuandok tau a; tichun, Israelte’n Gibeah do dingin panmun a khual tau.

<sup>21</sup>Benjamin phung ah mite chu Gibeah ah kipat in a hung kuandok ua, zia nikhua chun Israelte chu sîng ni leh sang ni hial a that tau a.

<sup>22</sup>Israelte chu a chia to un, sun nitum in Lalpa âng ah chun a kap tau ah; chuleh, “Ka chanauteu Benjaminte do ah kipan kit ding ka hiu em?” ti’n Lalpa a dong kit tau a. Tichun, Lalpa’n, “Vado kit un,” ti’n a hun dawnhu a.

<sup>23</sup>Israelte chu kitîhangsan kit in, ni masa ah gâldo ding ah a pannau mun ma ah khan a hung kitiang kit tau a.

<sup>24</sup>Tichun, Israelte chu Benjaminte do dingin, a ni ni na chun a hung kuan kit tau hi.

<sup>25</sup>Benjaminte chule amau do dingin Gibeah khua kipat in, a ni ni na chun a hung kuandok kit tau a; chuleh, Israelte gâlvan chawi ngen mi sîng khat leh sang giat a that tau hi.

<sup>26</sup>Ziaphatchun, Israel mipi zosia tawh sepai zosia chu Bethel ah chia kit in, Lalpa âng ah kitung ah kap in, nitâk lam tiang in an a ngawl tau a. Chuleh, Lalpa âng ah hâlmang thillat leh kichamma kithoina thillatte a lân tau a.



<sup>27</sup>Tichun, Israelte'n Lalpa a dong tau ah, (zia hun ah chun Pathian thuthung thingkuang chu zia mun ah chun a um a;

<sup>28</sup>Aron chapa Eleazar chapa Phinehas chu thiampu a pan lai tak ahi;) “Ka chanauteu Benjaminte do ding ah kuan kit nalai ding ka hiu em; ahiloleh, haisan mai ding ka hitau em?” a tiu ah. Ziaphat chun Lalpa'n, “Do kit un, jing leh amau chu la khut un hun pia ding ka hi tai,” ti'n a hun dawnhu a.

<sup>29</sup>Tichun, Gibeah khua kîmvêl ah chun a chânggu dingin mi a koi tau a.

<sup>30</sup>Israelte chu Benjaminte do dingin a nithum ni chunle a kuan to tau a; tu'ma a la bawl gual tho uh khan Gibeah khua do dingin a kitiang kit tau a.

<sup>31</sup>Benjaminte chu amau do ding ah a hung kuandok phat un, khawpi' kipat in a hung pawtdok tau a. Hun masa a la bawl gual tho uh khan sepaite chu a hun do tau a; Bethel zawtna leh Gibeah zawtna lamlian vel leh gamlak ah te chun Israelte sawmthum lam a that kit tau hi.

<sup>32</sup>Benjaminte chun, “Tu’ ma gual tho ah khan I zawthiansau ahi tau,” ti'n a ngaituau a. Himaleh, Israelte chun, “Tai hitiu in, amau haw chu khawpi kipat kidel dawsak phot in, lamlian ah jawldok phot hitiu,” a tiu a.

<sup>33</sup>Israel sepai a tamzawte chun, Baal-tamar ah a la do dingin a la chângpang tau a, Geba tumlam ah a chânggu pawl chule a umna chiat ua kipat in a hung pawtdok tau a.

<sup>34</sup>Chun, Gibeah khua do ding ah Israelte zosia lak ah kipat mi sîng khat kitêldokte chun a hun do tau ah, kido'na chu a nasa ma ma ah. Himaleh, Benjaminte chun a chung ua siatna hung tung ding chu a he him him puau hi.

<sup>35</sup>Benjaminte chu Israelte âng in Lalpa'n a gual lelsak ta'n; tichun, zia ni bep ah chun Israelte'n Benjaminte gâlvan ah kithuam ngen mi sîng ni sang nga leh za khat a that tau hi.

<sup>36</sup>Ziaphatchun, Benjaminte'n guallel a hitau ti a hung kihedok tau ah. Israelte'n Gibeah khua ûm ah changgute chu a muan ziak un, Benjaminte chu a awng awt tau a.



<sup>37</sup>Gibeah khua chânggute chun kin tak in a hun del tau a. Tichun, khua sung ah mi zosia chu chemjam in a that gam tau a.

<sup>38</sup>Israel sepai a paw lam ah pangte tawh a chânggute'n kitiamna khat a nei uh chu, khawpi mei ah hâlkuangna meikhu a mu phât ua leh,

<sup>39</sup>a pawlam ah Israel sepaite chun a hun le'do ding uh ti ahi. Himaleh, Benjaminte chun Israelte a hun do masak ziak un mi sawmthum vel a that man tau a; tichun, amau in, "Kido'na masa gual khan, I zawu a hitau hi," ti'n a ngaituau a.

<sup>40</sup>Himaleh, khawpi kihâlna meikhu lom a hung kitun to phatin, Benjaminte chu kinung hei in a en tau a, khawpi hâlna kuang meikhu chu van lam in a kitung to tai!

<sup>41</sup>Israel sepai honte a hung kinung hei phat un, a chung un siatna hung tung ahi tai ti a het ziak un, Benjaminte chu a lungthuai tau hi.

<sup>42</sup>Ziaziakchun, Israelte ah kipat tai mang in, gamthip lam a del tau ah; himaleh, khawpi sungram ah kipat hung pawtdokte chun a hun lap tak ziak un a that gam tau hi.

<sup>43</sup>Benjaminte chu a ûm chimit in, Nohah ah kipat in a del zui pek ua, Gibeah sualam tiang in a chilnât in,

<sup>44</sup>Benjaminte lak ah mihangsan ngen sîng khat leh sang giat a that tau a.

<sup>45</sup>Gamthip lam ah Rimmon kawlbûk a hun del phat un, lamlian ah chun mi sang nga lam a that malam kit ua; tichun, Gidom tiang in a del zui pek ua, sang ni a tha bê nalai ui.

<sup>46</sup>Chutichun, zia ni sung ah chun Benjaminte sepai hangsan leh hat, gâlvan ah kithuam ngen sîng ni leh sang nga a that tau a.

<sup>47</sup>Himaleh, gamthip lam ah Rimmon kawlbûk bêl dingin mi za guk a jamdok tau ah; tichun, Rimmon kawlbûk ah chun tha li zet a vakisêl tau hi.

<sup>48</sup>Zia hun sung ma ma chun, Israelte'n Benjaminte do in a kihei kit tau ah; tichun, khawpi ah mihung um zosia, gancha zosia leh a mai phâk taphot uh



chemjam in a satchap zo tau ah. Khawpi sung ah um nalai zosia le a hâl tum zo tau hi.

## Vaihawmte 21

### Benjamin Phung Ah Mite Sûnna

<sup>1</sup>Tichun, Israelte'n Mizpah khua kihaksialna nei in, “I lak ua kuama’n I chanuteu Benjaminte ji ding ah I piak lo ding uh ahi,” ti’n kitiamna a nei tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Chun, mipite chun Bethel mun ah hung in, nitum in Pathian âng ah kitung in, aw ngai tak ah kiko in a kap tau hi.

<sup>3</sup>Pathian kiang in, “Aw Lalpa, Israelte Pathian, bang ding ah Israelte lak ah phung khat tasam ah hung um ziang ding chu bangti ding ahi tam?” a tiu a.

<sup>4</sup>A jing phatin, mipite chu vaima tak ah tho in, zia mun ah chun mâichâm a siam ua, hâlmang thillat leh kichamna kithoinate a lân tau a.

<sup>5</sup>Chuleh, Israelte'n, “Israelte phung lak ah kuate pen I hiu em Lalpakiang ah mipi kikhopna pang lo?” a tiu a. Mizpah mun ah Lalpa kiang ah chia to lak ah pang lo taphot chu thâlup ngei ngei ding ahi, ti ah kihaksial ah thutep a nei ziak uh ahi ngâl a.

<sup>6</sup>Himaleh, Israelte chun, a suapiteu Benjaminte a lainat ma ma ziak un, “Tu’ni Israelte phung lak ah khat a bei tâk mai ding chu a khawk na e!

<sup>7</sup>A hing nalai sunte ji ding bangti'n I ngaitua ta ding awm? ei un la, ‘I chanuteu amau ji ding ah kuama’n I piak lo ding uh ahi,’ ti in Lalpakiang ah kihaksial ah kitiamna I la bawl ta ngâl un,” a tiu a.

<sup>8</sup>Chuleh, amau chun, “Israelte phung zosia lak ah kipat Mizpah mun ah Lalpa kiang ah hung pang lo kua I um awm?” ti’n a kidong ua. Jabesh-gilead mite lak ah kipat khat chale mipi kikhopna chia a um puau ti a hun hedok tau a.

<sup>9</sup>Mipite min a lam lai ua chun, Jabesh-gilead khua kipat khat chale a pang umlo a hiu ti a hiau a.



<sup>10</sup>Tichun, mipite chun a lak ua mi hangsan chiat sîng khat leh sang ni a sawl tau ah, a kiang un, “Chiau inla, Jabesh-gilead khua chêngte chu numei hileh, chapang hileh, chemjam in vathat sik sek un.

<sup>11</sup>Chuleh, zia gual ah hin la vabawl ding uh ahi: Pawsal zosia tawh, pawsal tawh kipawl kha numei zosia chu la tha gam sik sek ding uh ahi,” a tiu a.

<sup>12</sup>Chun, Jabesh-gilead ah nungakthiang, pawsal tawh kipawl kha lo ngen za li a man ua, amau chu Kanaan gam ah um, Shiloh ah a kikulnau ah chun a hun pui tau a.

<sup>13</sup>Tichun, mipite chun, Rimmon kawlbûk ah kisêl, Benjaminte kiang in kichamna thu a puang tau a.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaphatchun, Benjaminte chule a hung kit tau a; Jabesh-gilead ah numei a hingmatteu chu a ji ding un a piau ah; ahi’n, a kihawm ting nai diak puau a.

<sup>15</sup>Lalpa’n Israelte lak ah kikhenna a hun umsak tâk ziakin, mipite chun Benjaminte chu a khawksak ma mau a.

<sup>16</sup>Tichun, kikhawmte lak ah upate chun, “Benjaminte lak ah numei a um tâk lo ziakin, tu’ ji nei nai lo te hi bang I law ding uh ahi tam?” a tiu a.

<sup>17</sup>Chun, amau chun, “Israelte lak ah phung khat a manthai ziang lona dingin, Benjamin chate lak ah a hing sunte golua ding khat I ngaitua piak tei tei diu ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Himaleh, I chanuteu lak ah khat ziang le a ji ding un I pia thei puau a,” a tiu a. Israelte’n, “Benjaminte ji ding petaphot chu hânsiadong in um hen,” ti ah a la kihaksial ziak uh ahi ngâl a.

<sup>19</sup>Tichun, amau in, “Ngai un, Bethel mallam, Bethel ah kipat Shekhem zotna lamlian ah kipat sualam kâi ah um, Lebonah simlam kâi ah Shiloh mun ah chun kumsin ah Lalpa kiang ah kût kibawl sek ei ve,” a tiu a.

<sup>20</sup>Chun, Benjamin phung ah mite chu a hil tau ah, a kiang un, “Chia unla, grep huan ah te chun chânggu unla,



<sup>21</sup>a la ngâk zing un; Shiloh khua nungakte chu lâmna mun ah a lâm ding ah a hung pawtdok phat ua leh, grep huante ah kipat hung pawt unla, mi zosia'n Shiloh nungakte chu la ji ding un kimat chiat in, Benjaminte gam lam in kipui mang ziang un.

<sup>22</sup>A pateu a hem, a suapiteu a hem in, ka kiang ua hung ah a hung gen phat ua leh a kiang un, ‘Ei lungsiat unla, neisak mai un; mi tin in kido’na kipat a ji ding uh a ting in ka mat piak zo paw’ngâl un. Chuleh, mi tin in a ji ding ua la piak uh a hilo ziakin a maw chang diak pua’n lau,’ ti na’ng kau,” a tiu a.

<sup>23</sup>Benjaminte'n zia gual chun a bawl tau ah; a lâmte lak ah a kimat chiat uh chu tawh a kicheng tau a. Tichun, a chiau ah, a gam lam un a kile’kit chiat tau a; chuleh, a khawpiteu chu siamthak in, a sung ah chun a chêng kit tau a.

<sup>24</sup>Tichun, Israelte chule zia kipat chu, a phung dungzui leh a Inkuan dungzui chiat ua kikhen in, a gam lam chiat un a chia kit tau hi.

<sup>25</sup>Zia lai ah chun, Israelte gam ah leng a um pua’n; mi tin in pha a sak dan chiat un a um tau hi.



## Ruth

### Ruth 1

#### **Elimelekte Inkuan Moab Gam Zotna**

<sup>1</sup>Vaihawmte hun lai in, Judah gam ah chun kial a tung ah; Judah gam ah Bethlehem khua mi pakhat a ji tawh, a chapa panite tawh Moab gam ah vaum vak dingin a chiauah.

<sup>2</sup>Zia pa min chu Elimelek ahi'n, a ji min chu Naomi ahi; a chapa teni min chu Mahlon leh Khilon a hiu a; amau chu Judah gam ah Beth-lehem khua Ephrath suante a hiu a. Moab gam in a chiau ah, a hung chêng den tau hi.

<sup>3</sup>Ahi'n, Naomi pawsal Elimelek chu a hung thi ta'n; a ji chu a chapa te ni chu tawh a nusia tai.

<sup>4</sup>A mau chun Moab numeite ji'n a nei gêl un; pakhatnu min chu Orpah ahi'n, khatnu min chu Ruth ahi. Kum sawm ding vêl zia gam ah chu a chên nung un,

<sup>5</sup>Mahlon tawh Khilion chule a hung thi tau ah; tichun, Naomi chu a chapate ni tawh a pawsal chun a thisan tau.

#### **Naomi tawh A Moab Mote**

<sup>6</sup>Moab gam ah a um sung un, Lalpa'n a mite nêk ding pia'n, a ve thâk dan a het ziakin, Moab gam ah kipat in a mo te ni chu tawh kile'kit dingin a hung kipan tau a.

<sup>7</sup>Chutia, Judah gam lam zuan ah a chia lai un.

<sup>8</sup>Naomi chun a mo te ni kiang ah chun, "La nuteu In lam gêl ah chia kit mai tau in, kei leh mithite chung ah la phatnau dungzui in Lalpa'n la chung un pha tak in hun bawl ta hen.

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa'n la pawsalteu In gêl ah bitna la neitheina ding un vang phatna hun pia hen," a tia. Tichun, amau chu a chawp ta'n, ngai tak in a kap tau a.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaphatchun, amau inle, "Ahi puai, la chipite kiang lam ah hun zui ing kau," a tiu a.



<sup>11</sup>Ahi'n, Naomi in, "Ka chanute, kile'kit mai un, bang dingin em lei zui ding uh? La pawsal ding uh ka sûl ah hin chapa vop nalai dingin lei gingcha nalai ua a hem?

<sup>12</sup>Ka chanute, kile'kit unla, kei la pawsal nei kit dingin ka têk talaw ta'ngal ah; kinepna nei nalaiin, tu'jan ma ma hin pawsal nei in, chapa hing ziang ding hileng le,

<sup>13</sup>amau pitin tiang chu ngâk zo ding ah kigingcha la hiu ah a hem? A mau chu ngâk ah pawsal dang neilo ah um thei ding la hiu ah a hem? Ahi puai, ka chanute, nang uh â ding ka gêl leh ka lung ngaina a nazaw bep hi, Lalpa khut thuak ka hi'ngal in," a tia.

<sup>14</sup>Tichun, ngai tak in a kap kit tau a, Orpah chun a talpinu a chawp ah; Ruth in vang a tuchak tai.

<sup>15</sup>Ziaphatchun, Naom chun Ruth kiang in, "En in, la suapinu a chipite leh a pathiante lam zuan in a chia kit tai; ama gual in nang le chia kit mai ta'n," a tia.

<sup>16</sup>Ahi'n, Ruth in: Nang nusia dingin ei sawl kin la, nangma zui talo ding ah, chia kit dinginle ei sawl diak kin! La chia chiana chia'ng ka tin, la giak giakna giak ing ka tin, la mite chu ka mite hi'ntin uh, chuleh, la Pathian chu ka Pathian hi hen.

<sup>17</sup>La thi thi na'n thi'ng ka tin, zia chun kivui ing ka. Thi'na lo'ngal in nangma tawh ei khen chun, Lalpa'n a nop nop ei law mai zaw hen! a ti chak kei tai.

<sup>18</sup>Naomi in ama zui ding ah pangchak ahi tai ti a het phat in bangma a genbe ta puai.

<sup>19</sup>Tichun, Beth-lehem a tun masang siau a paniu in a chia pek tau a. Beth-lehem a hung tun phat un, amaute ni ziak ah chun khua sung pumpi a kichok ziang ta'n; numeite chun, "Zia hi Naomi kha hilo a hem?" a tiu a.

<sup>20</sup>A ma'n a kiang un, "Naomi ei ti kiu inla, Marah ei ti zaw ta un; Bangkim Hi'theipa chun nasa tak in ei soisak tâk ziakin.



<sup>21</sup>Buting tak in ka pawt in, Lalpa'n khutngawn in ei pui kit ta'n; Lalpa'n zia gual khop ah ei soisak ah, Bangkim Hitheipa'n ei higenthei lai hin, bangti'n em Naomi lei ti ding uh?" a tia.

<sup>22</sup>Tichun, Naomi chu a monu, Moab numei Ruth chu tawh Moab gam ah kipat in a hung kile'kit tau a. Barli bu ât pat hun tawh kituak in, Beth-lehem khua a hung tung tau hi.

## Ruth 2

### Ruth In Boaz A Kituakpina

<sup>1</sup>Naomi pawsal Elimelek chanau kinaipi, mi hausa challang tak khat a um ah, a min chu Boaz ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Chun, Moab numei Ruth chun Naomi kiang in, "Lou ah ei vakuan sak inla, kua hitaleh ei lungsiat thei pen pen lou ah bulêp vahawl ing ka," a tia. Ziaphatchun, Naomi inle, "Chia in, ka chanu," a ti tai.

<sup>3</sup>Tichun, a kuan ta ngei a. Bu-âtte nung lam ah bulêpte chu a la khawm ta'n. Elimelek chanau kinaipi, Boaz lou lam in a hung vâk lut kha tai.

<sup>4</sup>Zia lai tak ah chun, Beth-lehem khua kipat in Boaz a hung tung ah. A bu-âtte kiang in, "Lalpa'n hun umpi zing hen," a hun tia. A mau inle, "Lalpa'n hun maljawl hen," ti'n a dawnhuu a.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun, Boaz in bu-âtte enkol ding ah a pansak, a suakpa kiang ah chun, "Zia nungak hi kua a hem?" ti'n a dong a.

<sup>6</sup>Bu-âtte enkolpa chun, "Zia hi Moab numei Naomi in Moab gam ah kipat a hun pui kha ahi.

<sup>7</sup>A ma hin, 'Lungsiat tak in bu âtte nung ah bulêp ei lâk khawmsak in,' a ti'n; jingkal ah kipat tu'tiang hin a lakhawm in, chomkhat le kichawl kha nai lo ahi," a tia.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaphatchun, Boaz in Ruth kiang in, "Ka chanu, bulêp hawl in lou dang ah chia kin la, zia kipat hi pawt lo in, ka bu ât nungakte kiang hin um zing in.



<sup>9</sup>Amau bu âtna lam en zing inla, a nung uh zui zing ziang in. Tangvalte le a hun sukbuai lo'na ding un thu ka piak ahi tai. La dang a châk leh tangvalte tui khaisa tuibêlte zuan inla, dawn ziang in,” a tia.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaphatchun, a mai ah tual si hial ah bokkhup in chibai a bûk ah, a kiang in, “Bangtidan ah, keima nam chuam mi hi lei hiti hetthiam ah, la mit mu ah doisakna chang thei ka hem?” a tia.

<sup>11</sup>Boaz in a kiang in, “La pawsal a thi ah kipat la talpinu la bawl dante, la nu leh la pa nusia ah, la het khâk lo mite lak ah la hung ziang dante hi min ei hil tau hi.

<sup>12</sup>La nasep ga chu Lalpa‘n hun dit hen la, a thalîm nuai la hun bêl Israel Pathian chun kipak man bukim hun pia ta hen,” a tia.

<sup>13</sup>Ziaphatchun, Ruth in, “Ka Lalpa, la suakte lak ah mi hilo maleng le, la suaknu kiang ah kam dam tak ah thu la gen ziak hin lei thamuan ta ahi; la doisakna chu ei musak zing ta’n,” ti’n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>14</sup>An nêk hun in, Boaz in a kiang in, “Hung inla, vaithum hung ne’n la, grep tui thûk tawh hung me in,” a tia. Tichun, bu-âtte kiang ah chun a hung kitung ah, Boaz in an a âng in a siavûm piak hial ta’n. A nêk zaw nung inle a vâl a um nalai hi.

<sup>15</sup>Bu lakhawm ding ah a hung dindaw kit phatin, Boaz in a tangvalte kiang in, “Zia nu hi buphal lak natiangle chom khawmsak un la, zada kiu in.

<sup>16</sup>Chuleh, buphal lom lak ah pat in, ama â ding khut dim dim in nusiau inla, ama’n a hun kidawl khawm dingin; zia chu, zada kiu in,” ti’n a hil a.

<sup>17</sup>Tichun, nitâk tiang in bulêp a chom khawm ah. A chom khawm zosia chu a vawtha’n, barli bu te’na Ephah dim khat vêl a nga zo a.

<sup>18</sup>Zia chu kipuak in khawpi lam a zuan ta’n; a talpinu’n a hun lakkhawm tam dan chu a la mu ta’n. Chuleh, a sûn an nêkvâl chule a hun ladok ah, a talpinu a pia’n.



<sup>19</sup>A talpinu'n a kiang in, "Tu'ni khoi tak ah la va chomkhawm a hem? Khoi tak ah la vasep a hem? Nangma hethiampa chu maljawl in um ta hen," a ti'n. Tichun, Ruth in a talpinu kiang ah chun na a vasepnapa chanchin chu a hil ah, a kiang in, "Tu'ni na ka vasepnapa min chu Boaz ahi," ti a hil tai.

<sup>20</sup>Ziaphatchun, Naomi'n a monu kiang in, "Lalpa, mithi leh mihing chung ah ja'ngaina danglam lo pa min chu chawihoi in um ta hen!" a ti'n. Naomi ma ma chun, "Zia pa chu I chanau kinaipi pen uh ahi," a ti'n.

<sup>21</sup>Chuleh, Moab numei Ruth chun, "Ama chun, Ka tangvalte'n ka bu a ât zaw masangsiau a lak un hung pang zing in, ei ti nalai hi," a ti'n.

<sup>22</sup>Ziaphatchun, Naomi in Ruth kiang in, "Ka chanu, lou dang ah la chia ah, midang in a hun sukbuai sâng un, a suak nungakte la zui sek chu nang â dingin a phazaw ma ma hi," a ti'n.

<sup>23</sup>Tichun, barli bu leh gehu bu ât zaw masia bulêp luak in Boaz suak nungakte lak ah pang in, bulêp chu a hawl sek ah; tichun, a talpinu chu tawh a chêng zing tau hi.

## Ruth 3

### Ruth Tawh Boaz Phual Ah Kimu'na

<sup>1</sup>A talpinu Naomi'n a kiang in, "Ka chanu, la In chêneina dingin thilpha hun hawl piak lo ding ka hem?.

<sup>2</sup>A suak nungakte la vasepkhawmp, Boaz hi I chanau kinaipi ahi. Ngai in, tu'ni hinle, buphual ah barli bu chil ding ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Kisil thiang inla, sathau kinu' inla, la nîk leh puan hoi pen ah kithuam inla, buphual ah vachia in. Himaleh, a nêk a dawn zaw masia kihiatsak kin.

<sup>4</sup>A lupna mun chu tepte in; tichun, chia'n la, a keng lam puan hawk inla, a kiang in valum in; ziaphat chuleh, ama'n la bawl ding chu hun hil ta'n a," a ti'n.

<sup>5</sup>Ruth in a kiang in, "Lei hil zosia chu bawl ing ka," a tia.



<sup>6</sup>Tichun, Ruth chu buphual in a chia suk ah, a talpinu'n a hil gual chun a bawl tai.

<sup>7</sup>Boaz in a nêk leh a dawn zaw phatin, lungthim tai tak in, buvûm gei ah lum dingin a chia tai. Ruth a gûk ah chia in, Boaz keng lam ah puan hawk in, a kiang in a lum tai.

<sup>8</sup>Jankim vêl in, Boaz chu a dip a phuzok ah, a kihei leh a kengbul in numei khat a la lum ta mai a.

<sup>9</sup>Ama chun, “Kua la hem?” a ti’n. Ruth chun, “Keima Ruth, la suaknu ka hi; la suaknu hi ei luppi in, ka chanau kinaipi la hi’ngal a,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>10</sup>Boaz in, “Ka chanu, Lalpa’n maljawl ta hen; a tawp tiang ah la ginumna hi a masa sâng in a pha zawi; tangval dang a hausa a hem a zawng a hem khat zui lo ah la um hi.

<sup>11</sup>Ka chanu, tu’hin lau kin, ka khuau ah mipi zosia hin nangma numei pha tak la hi ti a het uh la hiziak in, la poimaw zosia hun bawl piak ing ka.

<sup>12</sup>Chuleh, kei hi la chanau kinaipi ka hi ti chu a dik hi; himaleh, kei sâng ah la kinaipi zawk khat a um hi.

<sup>13</sup>Tu’jan giakden inla, jingkal leh la gamngâk ding pa chun a bawl ding dawl la chung ah a bawl chun, a pha himai intin. Ahi’n, la chung ah a bawl ding dawl a bawl nop lo chun, Lalpa chu a hinzing ziakin, keima’n gamngâkpa bawl ding dawl chu la chung in bawl na’ng ka,” a ti tai.

<sup>14</sup>Tichun, Ruth chu jingkal tiang in Boaz kengbul in a lum ta’n; Boaz in a kiang in, “Buphual ah numei khat a hung hi ti kuama’n he kiu hen,” a ti ziakin, mi mîl kihiat thei masang in Ruth chu a thodok tai.

<sup>15</sup>Boaz in a kiang in, “La puansil hun la’n la, hun daw tiam in,” a tia. Ruth in a hun daw ah, barli bu te’na dim guk a puaksak tai, Ruth inle khua sung lam a zuan tai.

<sup>16</sup>A talpinu kiang a hung tun phatin, “Ka chanu, bang la hung ti na em?” ti’n a la dong a. Ama’ble Boaz in a chung ah a thilbawl zosia a hil a;



<sup>17</sup>a kiang in: “Zia barli bu te’na dim guk hi ei pia’n; la talpinu kiang ah ngawnchang ah la kile’kit lo ding ahi, ei ti hen,” a tia.

<sup>18</sup>Naomi chun a kiang in, “Ka chanu, bang gual in thil a hung pawt em ti la het masia khawngai tadi in; zia pa chun tu’ni sung ah a hi’fel masangria, kichawl lo ding ahi ngal in,” a tia.

## Ruth 4

### Boaz Tawh Ruth Kichenna

<sup>1</sup>Boaz chu khawpi kotbul in a chia to pai ziang ah, zia tak ah chun a vakichu ta’n. Chuleh, Boaz in a la gen, a gamngâk dingpa chu a hung phatin, Boaz in a kiang in, “Gualpa, zia hin hung inla, hung kichu tiam in,” a ti’n. Ama le a vachia ah, a kichu ta’n.

<sup>2</sup>Boaz in a khuau ah upate sawmkhat a ko khawm ah, a kiang un, “Zia hin hung kichu tiam un,” a tia. Amau chule a hung kichu tau hi.

<sup>3</sup>Ziaphatchun, a chanau kinaipi pen, a gamngâk dingpa kiang ah chun, “Moab gam ah kipat hung kile’kit Naomi in, I suapipau Elimlek gam bek khat a zuak in.

<sup>4</sup>Ke’n la nangma hun hiatsak phot chu thilpha hi ah ka het ziakin, zia gam bek khat ka mipite zia kitungte lak ah upate mit mu ah hin, kitat ding la hem ti ka hun dong chian nuam hi. La kitat ding leh tan ziang inla, la tat lo ding leh vang ei hil in ka he nuam hi; nang tilo zia gam tan ding chu mi dang a um paw’ngal in; nang bân ah tan thei ding chu keima ka hi,” a ti’n. Ama chun, “Tan ing ka,” a hun ti tai.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun, “Zia gam bek chu la tat phat leh mithi’pa meithâinu, Moab numei Ruth le la chawk khawm ah, mithipa min manlo’na ding ah, golua ding a um jel theina dingin,” a tia.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaphatchun, a gamngâk ding pa chun, “Chuti ahileh vang ke’n tan thei pua’ng ka, keima go le ka enkol zo paw’ngal in. Tattheina chu nang in chang inla, kitat mai ta’n, ke’n tan theilo ding ka hi’ngal in,” a ti tai.



<sup>7</sup> Nidang lai ah Israelte lak ah thiltat leh kithen tua'na chungchâng ah chawndan chu zia gual hi ahi: Mi khat in a kengtawdap a sût ah, a dang khat kiang in a piak ding ahi; zia chu Israelte lak ah namdetna dan kimang chu ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Tichun, a gamngâk dingpa chun Boaz kiang in, “Nangma’n kilâk in,” ti’n a kengtawdap a sût a.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphatchun, Boaz in upate leh a kiang ah mipite kiang ah chun, “Tu’ni hin keima’n Elimelek nei zosia leh Khilon tawh Mahlon nei zosia chu Naomi khut ah kipat in ka chawdok tai.

<sup>10</sup> Zia lo ah chunle, mithi chu a min mang lo ah, a golua ding siam piak ding leh, mithi chu a unaute lak leh a umna mun kul kot bul ah a min a manlo’na ding in, zia Mahlon ji meithâi, Moab numei Ruth hile ka ji dingin ka chaw tai, ti tu’ni hin a hiatpîte ngen la hitau hi,” a ti tai.

<sup>11</sup> Ziaphatchun, kul kot bul ah mipi umte leh upa zosia chun, “Kei uh a hiatpîte ka hiu; la Insung ah hung lût numei hi Lalpa’n Israel nam tung dingte ni, Rakhel leh Leah gual in siam ta hen. Nang inle Ephrath ah hin suan leh pâk nei inla, Beth-lehem ah hin min nei tak in um ta’n;

<sup>12</sup> chuleh, nangma In sung le Lalpa’n zia numei thaknu cha leh nau a hun hinsak tak leh, Tamar in Judah a hinpiak Perez In sung gual ah pha thei tak in umsak ta hen,” a tiu a.

### **David Phunggui**

<sup>13</sup>Tichun, Boaz in Ruth a kipui ah, a ji a hung hi tai. A hung um khawm phat un Lalpa’n nau a hun vopsak ta’n, chapa khat a hun hing tai.

<sup>14</sup>Chuleh, numeite’n Naomi kiang in, “Tu’ni tiang ah gamngâk ding nei ah hun koi Lalpa chu chawihoi in um ta hen; Israelte lak in a min chu hung thang ta hen!

<sup>15</sup>Ama hi la hinna tungding leh la têk nung ah enkoltu hung hi hen la; la monu, nangma hepitu, chapa sagi sâng ah nang â dingah phachuam zaw chun, chapa a hing ta’ngal in,” a tiu a.



<sup>16</sup>Chun, Naomi in nausen chu a la'n, a âng in a pâi ah, naudon in a pang tai.

<sup>17</sup>A Invêng numeite chun, “Naomi â dingin chapa pakhat a piang tai,” a tiu ah; a min dingin Obed a sak tau a. Ama chu Jesse pa ahi'n, ama chu David pa ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Perez suante chu ziate hi a hiu ah: Perez in Hezron a hing a.

<sup>19</sup>Hezron in Ram a hing a; Ram in Amminadab a hing a;

<sup>20</sup>Amminadab in Nahshon a hing a; Nahshon in Salmon a hing a;

<sup>21</sup>Salmon in Boaz a hing a; Boaz in Obed a hing a;

<sup>22</sup>Obed in Jesse a hing a; Jesse in David a hing hi.



## 1 Samuel

### 1 Samuel 1

**Samuel Pianna leh Latna**

<sup>1</sup>Ephraim tânggam ah Ramathaim khua'n Zuph mi pakhat a um ah; a min chu Elkanah ahi. Ama chu Ephraim phung ah Jeroham chapa, Zuph chapa Tohu chapa Elihu chapa ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Ama chun ji pani a nei ah; a ji pakhat min chu Hannah ahi'n, a khatnu min chu Peninnah ahi. Peninnah chun chate a nei ah, Hannah in vang cha a nei puai.

<sup>3</sup>Zia Elkanah chu a khuau ah kipat in Shiloh khua chun, kum si'n leh sepai honte Lalpa kiang ah kithawi ah, ho dingin a vachia sek a. Zia tak ah chun Eli chate Hophni leh Phinehas chu Lalpa thiampu nasêm in a pang ui.

<sup>4</sup>Elkanah in kithoina a lat ni chun, a ji Peninnah leh a chapate leh a chanute kiang in a chanvo ding uh a siam piak chiat a.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa'n a sôl khâk piak maleh, a hepi ma ma ziakin a ji Hannah chu chanvo a lêni'n a pesek hi.

<sup>6</sup>Ama chu Lalpa'n cha a neisak lo ziak ah a lungngaina belap ding in, a lawinu chun nasa tak in a engho nalai sêt a.

<sup>7</sup>Kum si'n ah Lalpa In ah a chia si'n ua leh, a lawinu chun a êng êng in a ho sek ah. Ziaziakchun, Hannah chu kap in, an le a ne nuam ngai puai.

<sup>8</sup>A pawsal Elkanah chun a kiang in, “Hannah, Bang ding ah kap la hem? Bang ding ah an ne nuam lo la hem? Bang a hem la lungkham? Chapa sawmkhat sângah poimaw zaw hilo ka hem?” ti'n a gen a.

<sup>9</sup>Shiloh khua an ne', a dawn zaw phat un, Hannah a kipan ah, Lalpakiang in a kipelut a. Zia hun ah chun thiampu Eli chu Lalpa Tempul lutna khuam bul ah kitung ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Lungkham ma ma ahiziak in, Lalpa kiang in a pauchap ah, thasia tak mai in a kap tai.



<sup>11</sup> Zia gual hin thutiam a bawl ah: “Aw, sepai honte Lalpa, la suak genthei dan hi hun en inla, ei hezing in, la suak hi hemil kin; la suak hi chapa pakhat lei piak ahileh, a thi tiang ah nang â ding ah kikoi thiangtho dingin hun pia kit ding ka hi. Ama chun zu leh khamthei thil him him dawn pua’n tin, a luchang ah samchem him him mat hipua’nah,” ti in.

<sup>12</sup> Zia gual ah Lalpa kiangah a pauchap lai takah a muk phun chu Eli in a la en zing a.

<sup>13</sup> Hannah chu thipbek in a pauchapah; a muk bep phun in, a aw chu a gidok puai. Ziaziakchun, Eli chun zukham hiding in a la gingcha.

<sup>14</sup> Ziaphatchun, Eli in a kiang in, “Bang chan zukham ah um gua la hi em? La zu chu koimang ta’n,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>15</sup> Himaleh, Hannah in, “Ka hipuai ka Lalpa; numei lungkham talua ka hi; zu leh khamthei thil ka dawn pua’n, Lalpa kiangah ka lunggil sungah umte ka gendok a hizawi.

<sup>16</sup> La suak hi numei chavai gual in ei ngai him him kin; ka lungthimah dimlêt, ka lunggimna leh ka buaina gendok ka hizaw hilam,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>17</sup> Ziaphatchun, Eli in, “Thamuang tak in chia ta’n; Israelte Pathian in la dotna chu a hun lawtin tai,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>18</sup> Hannah chun, “La suak hin la doisakna chu chang ta hen,” ti’n a dawnhuah. Ziaphatchun, a umna lam a zuan ah, a pawsal tawh ne leh dawn in a um tauah; a lungkhamna mêl le a bei tai.

<sup>19</sup> Jingkal ma takah tho in Lalpa a ho tau ah; Ziazaw chun, Ramah khua a In lam uh zuan in a chia kit tau a. Elkannah in a ji Hannah chu a luppi ah; tichun, Lalpa’n ama chu a hezing hi.

<sup>20</sup> A hun tak in Hannah in nau a hun vopah, chapa a hun hing tai. A nu chun, “Lalpa kiangah ka dotdaw ahi,” a ti ziakin a min in Samuel a sa tai.

<sup>21</sup> Elkanah leh a Inkuante zosia chu Lalpa kiangah a kum si’n kithoinau lân ding leh a kitepnau pia ding in a chiauah.



<sup>22</sup>Himaleh, Hannah in vang a pawsal kiang in, “Kei vang nausen hin a nawichep a hâi ah, Lalpa kiang ah um den dingah a chia thei masang in hung dâ mai ing ka; ziaphat chuleh, a dam sung sia Lalpa â ding ah kikoi thiangtho hi dingah hun pia ding ka hi,” a ti zaw tai.

<sup>23</sup>A pawsal Elkanah in a kiang in, “Pha lasak gual gual in bawl mai in; a nawichep hâi masia chu enkol inla, Lalpa’n a gen gual chun bawl mai ta hen,” ti’n a dawnhu a. Tichun, a nu chun nausen chu a nawichep hâi masia a enkol tai.

<sup>24</sup>A nawichep hai phatin, nausen chu bawngchal pakhat, kum thumah upa tawh, changbuang ephah dim khat tawh uain thawl khat keng in a puito ta’n. Shilloh khua’ Lalpa In ah chun, naupang cha ahi lai in a pui tai.

<sup>25</sup>Ziaphatchun, bawngchal chu a that un, naupang chu Eli kiang in a pui tau a.

<sup>26</sup>Chuleh, a nu chun, “Aw he pu! Ka Lalpa hinna sâl in ka ti ahi; kei hi Aw Lalpa, zia tak ah la kiang ah hung ding ah Lalpa kiang ah pauchap kha ka hi.

<sup>27</sup>Zia naupang hi donah pauchap ka la hi’ngâlah; chuleh, Lalpa’n a kiang ah ka dotna chu ei law tinsak ta ahi.

<sup>28</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lalpa kiang in ka lân hi; a dam sung sia Lalpa mat dingin ka pedok ta ahi,” a ti tai. Zia takah chun Lalpa â dingin a nusia tai.

## 1 Samuel 2

### Hannah Pauchapna

<sup>1</sup>Hannah in zia gualah gen in a pauchapah: Ka lunggil hi Lalpa ah chun a kipak hi; ka hatna chu ka Pathian ah choisa’n in a um tai, Ka gualzaw’na ka kipak ziakin, ka kam in ka mêmate ka engho tai.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa gual ah mithiangtho dang a um puai, nangma tilo ngâl chu; I Pathian uh tilo ngâl Suangpi dang a um puai.



<sup>3</sup>Kisathei tak in pau ta kiu inla, la kam ua kipat êngpauna him him pawt ta ki'hen; Lalpa chu hetna Pathian ahi ngâlah, ama chun I thilbawl dan zosiau a te'tuak sek hi.

<sup>4</sup>Mihatte thalpi hibot ahi'n, chaute tâi chu hatna gâk ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Mi kiningtingte chun nêk kawm ding a kilaw tau in, mi gilkialte chu vang gâl lâkah suk-hausat in a um tau hi. Cha nei theilonu chun pasagi a nei ta'n, cha tam tak neinu chu a thawmhau tai.

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa'n a thatah, a hinsak kit tai; Sheol ah a paitha suk in, a kaidok kit tai.

<sup>7</sup>Lalpa'n a chatgasak in, a hausatsak hi; a niamsak ah, a chawisâng sek hi.

<sup>8</sup>Chaga chu leivui lak ah kipat in a kaitho in, mi tasam chu leivui lakah kipat dom sâng in, leng chate lak in a kichutsak in, lopina chutpha a luasak hi. Lei kingakna khuamte chu Lalpa â a hia, khawvel chu a chung un a nga ahi.

<sup>9</sup>A mi ginumte keng chu vêng tup intin, himaleh, mi nunsiate vang, thim lak ah paithâk in hung um in au; thagum hatna ziak mai in kuama'n, zaw'na a chang diak pawngâl ua.

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa do-te chu suksiat hi'n tiu in; Chungnung Penpa chu vanah, van-gi'n hung ding ahi. Lalpa'n kawlkil tiangah vaihawm intin, a lengpa kiang ah hatna pia'n tin, a sathaunu'te thilhitheina chu vang, chawisâng ding ahi, ti in.

### Eli Chate Nunsiatna

<sup>11</sup>Tichun, Elkanah chu Ramah khua a In lam in a chia kit ta'n; naupang chu Lalpa nasêm in, thiampu Eli kiang in a um den tai.

<sup>12</sup>Tu'hin, Eli chate chu mi chavai a hiziak un, Lalpa a ja puau a;

<sup>13</sup>mipite â ding ah thiampute thillat bawl sek dan chu; kithoina, thillatna sa a huan lai un, thiampute suak nasêmte a hung un, thik satul kâ thum nei hun chawi in,

<sup>14</sup>bêldal a hem, bêlkûm a hem leh sabêl lian ah sa kihuan lai chu a sun un, a sut khâk khâk uh chu thiampu'n a kilak sek ahi. Shilloh khua Israel mi, kithawi ah hung tapote â chu Eli chate chun zia gual chun a la bawl sek ua.



<sup>15</sup>Zia mai chule hilo in, sathau haw a hâltum masang un, thiampute suak nasêmte chu hung in, kithoina thillânte kiang ah chun, “Thiampute â ding sa ei piau in, la sa huan uh a du puau in, a kihâi min bep a dawi ui,” a hung ti sek ua.

<sup>16</sup>Kua a hem khat in, “A sathau hâltum phot uh hen la, ziazaw chu leh la doina nau chu kilâk un,” a tiu leh le, “Hilo e, tu’ ma ma hi’n lei piak ding uh ahi; lei piak lo ua leh kilâk tho tho ding ka hiu,” a ti sek ui.

<sup>17</sup>Lalpa kiang ah mite thillat chu bangma a ngai lo ziak un, zia tangvalte gitlona chu Lalpa mit mu in a huaisia ma ma hi.

### **Shiloh Ah Naupang Samuel Chu**

<sup>18</sup>Samuel chu puan malngat ephod ah kithuam in, Lalpa âng in na a sêm a.

<sup>19</sup>Chuleh, a nu chun a pawsal tawh kum si’n ah thil lân dingah a chia si’n leh, a puanâk dingah a bawl piak chu a puak piak sek a.

<sup>20</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, Eli chun Elkanah leh a ji chu zia gual hin maljawlna a dot piak sekah: “Lalpa â dingah zia la thilpiak ziak ua hin zia numei hi Lalpa’n chate pia’n, hun dit kit ta hen,” ti’n; ziazaw chuleh, a In lam un a chia kit bep sek ui.

<sup>21</sup>Chun, Lalpa’n Hannah chu a tepte ah; tichun, chapa pathum leh chanu pani a hun hing tai. Chuleh, naupang Samuel chu Lalpa ma’n a hung khanglian tai.

### **Elite Inkuan Chung ah Hillawkna**

<sup>22</sup>Ahi’n Eli chu a têk ma ma tai. A chate’n Israelte zosia chung ah a thilbawl dan uh leh kikhopna biakbûk kotkhak bul ah numei a la luppi danteu haw zosia le a he suak a.

<sup>23</sup>A kiang un, “Bang dingah zia gual ah chu bawl la hiu em? Zia mipi zosiate ah kipat hin la thilbawl dan phalo uh ka la he tai.

<sup>24</sup>Ahipuai, ka chate haw; Lalpa mipite lakah la chanchin uh kithang ka la hiatte hi a pha puai.

<sup>25</sup>Mi kua a hem khat in midang khat chung ah thil bawl khial leu, mi kua a hem khat bêk in Lalpa kiang ah a gitlonau chu ngaidam dot piak thei ding



ahi'n; himaleh, min Lalpa chung ah thil bawl khial leu kua'n dot piak thei ta ding a hem?" ti'n a hil sek a. Himaleh, amau thalup ding chu Lalpa'n pha a la sak lam a la hi tak ziakin, a pau thu gente chu bangma'n a ngaisak puau hi.

<sup>26</sup> Zia hun ah chun naupang Samuel chu hung khanglian jel in, Lalpaleh mipite doisakna chang in a khanglian deu deu tai.

<sup>27</sup>Pathian mi pakhat Eli kiang ah hung in, zia gual hin a hung gen a, "Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi, 'La pu leh pateu kha Aigupta gam ah Pharaoh suak leh salah a um lai un, a kiang un ka la kilâk ta'n.

<sup>28</sup> Israel nam zosia lakah kipat, ka thiampu nasep sêm ding leh ka mâichâm ah gimtui hâl ding ah chia to ding ah ka âng ah ephod ah kithuam dingin ka la têlchuam ta'n; chuleh, Israel mipi zosia'n mei ah a thillatteu chu nang uh Inkuan chan dingin ka la pia ta ahi.

<sup>29</sup>Bang dingah ka thupiak dungzui ah ka mipi Israelte kithoina leh thillatte chu enlâ nalai ah, la chate kivâk thauna ding chu keima sâng ah ngaikhawk zaw la hi em?"

<sup>30</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lalpa, Israelte Pathian in zia gual hin a gen hi, 'Nangma Inkuan leh la suantuteu Inkuan chu ka ma-âng ah kumtuang ah lut leh pawt in pansak dingin ka kitiam hi,' ti'n; himaleh, tu'hin vang zia gual hin Lalpa'n a gen tai: 'Zia gual chu hilo hial ding a hi; keima ei chawisâng tapo chu chawisâng ing ka tin, ei musit tapo chu bangmalo ah koi ding ka hi.

<sup>31</sup>Ngai in, nangma hatna leh la pu leh pate hatna ka tan bot ni chu hung tung ding ahi tai; tichun, la Inkuan sung ah kipat kuama têk chan dam um talo ding la hiu.

<sup>32</sup>Israelte chung ah vangphatna ka hun vuk ding chu lungngai tak kawm in enlâ ma ma ta'n la tin; la Inkuan lakua kuama a têk chanah dam um talo ding la hiu.

<sup>33</sup>Ka mâichâm ah kipat ka paithâk lo pen pen chu, la mitdo pen ding leh la lung ngaina pen ding hita'n tin; la Inkuante zosia chu chemjam ah thalup ding ngen hi ta'n au.



<sup>34</sup> La chapate pani Hophni leh Phinehas hi nang â ding ah tepte'na hi'n au; a paniu in ni khat sung ah thi ding a hiu.

<sup>35</sup> Kei â ding ah thiampu ginum, ka lungthim leh ka ngaituana dungzuiah bawl ding mi hun tungding ding ka hi. Ama chu In buldet siam piak ing ka tin, ka sathaunu' kiangah lut leh pawt in umsak ding ka hi.

<sup>36</sup> La Inkuan ua a suakcha taphot in a kiang ah an nêk ding vaithum a hem, dangka thik a hem don in hung intiu in, a kiang ah chun, "Thiampute vaithum kam khat bêk ka nêkthei khâk leh, lungsiat tak in thiampute dinmun pakhat bêk ei luasak in," hung ti ta'n au,' ti'n a gen hi," a hung ti tai.

## 1 Samuel 3

### Samuel Ko ah A Umna leh A Nasepna

<sup>1</sup>Tu'hin naupang Samuel chu Eli nuai ah Lalpa nasem in a umah. Zia hun lai ah chun Lalpa'n mite kiang in thu a gen vâng ma maah; kilâkna mu le a um kha talua puai.

<sup>2</sup>Zia hun ah chun Eli chu a têk tâk ziakin a mit a thim ta'n, bangma kichian tak in a muthei ta puai; tichun, a pindan in a lumah;

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa âng ah thaumei chu a mit ma deu in, Lalpa tempul sungah Pathian thuthung thingkuang umna mun ah chun Samuel chule a lumah.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa chun, "Samuel, Samuel," ti'n a hun koah; ama'nle, "Zia hin ka um hi," ti kawm in Eli kiang lam chu a del a;

<sup>5</sup>Eli kiang ah chun, "Zia hin ka um hi, bang ding lei tia ei ko la hem?" a vatia. Himaleh, Eli chun, "Ka hun ko puai, valum kit in," a tia. Tichun, a chia kit ah, a valum kit tai.

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa'n a hun ko kit ah, "Samuel, Samuel!" a hun tia. Samuel le thodok in, Eli kiang in a chia kit ah, "Zia hin ka um hi, bang ding ah lei ko a hem?" a tia. Himaleh, Eli chun, "Ka chapa, ka hun ko puai, valum kit in," ti'n a la dawnhu a.

<sup>7</sup>Zia hun ah chun Samuel in Lalpa a hechian naipua'n, Lalpa thu chu a kiang inle suklat in a um nai tadi puai.



<sup>8</sup>Lalpa'n a thumveina'n Samuel a hun ko kit ah. Ama le thodok in Eli kiang in a chiaah, "Lei ko'na gual in zia hin ka um hi," ti'n a hung gen kit a. Ziaphatchun, Eli in naupang chu Lalpa'n a hun ko a hi ti a he tai.

<sup>9</sup>Tichun, Eli in Samuel kiang in, "Chia inla valum kit ta'n; a hun ko kit leh a kiang in, 'Lalpa hun gen in, la suak hin ka la ngaitha zing hi,' ti'n a la dawnhu in," ti'n a hil a. Tichun, Samuel a chia ah, a lupna'n a lum kit tai.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa a hung ah, zia tak ah chun a hung ding ta'n; tu'ma lam ah a hun ko gual khan, "Samuel, Samuel!" ti'n a hun ko kit a. Samuel in a dawnhu ngâlah, a kiang in, "Gen in, la suak hin ka la ngai thai," a tia.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa chun Samuel kiang in, "Ngai in, Israelte lak ah thil pakhat hun bawl ding ka hi; zia chu a he zosia bil lang ni ah lengsi khuang ziang ding ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Zia ni phat chuleh, Eli Inkuan chung ah tung ding ah ka la gensa zosia kha, a bul ah kipat a tawp tiang in tun kimsak ding ka hi.

<sup>13</sup>A chate'n Pathian a gensiatnau hezing ngâl in, a khawlo'nau haisan ding ah a hil lo ziakin, a In sung chu kumkhua'n gawt ding ka hi, ti ka la hilsa ahi tai.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaziakchun, Eli Inkuante gitlona hi bang gualah kithoina leh thillat inle ngaidam hi talo hial ding ahi, ti'n sia ka sam ta a hi," a hun ti tai.

<sup>15</sup>Samuel chu zia mun ah chun a lum den ta'n; jingkal phatin Lalpa In kotkhakte chu a vahong ah. Samuel in a thil mute chu Eli kiang in a gendok ngam ta pua'n.

<sup>16</sup>Himaleh, Eli in Samuel chu a ko ah a kiang in, "Ka chapa Samuel," a tia. Ama'nle, "Zia hin ka um hi," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>17</sup>Eli chun, "La kiang ah a gen kha bang a hem? Ka kiangah ïm kin. La kiangah a gen kha lei hil noplo chun, Pathian in la chung ah a nop nop bawl ziang hen, a sângah khawk zaw'nle bawl mai ta hen," ti'n a gen a.

<sup>18</sup>Tichun, Samuel inle bangma ïmlo in a leng in a gendok tai. Ziaphatchun, Eli in, "Lalpa ahi chu lam, pha a sak dan dan in bawl mai ta hen," a ti tai.



<sup>19</sup>Samuel a hung khanlet dungzui in Lalpa'n a umpi zing ah, a thugen mal khat ziang le a thawn in a umsak puai.

<sup>20</sup>Chuleh, Dan ah kipat Beer-sheba tiang ah Israel mipi zosia chun Samuel chu, Lalpa jawlnei dik tak ahi ti a hechiat tau a.

<sup>21</sup>Lalpa chu Shiloh ah chun a kilâk zing sek ah; Shiloh khua chun Lalpa chu Samuel kiang in a thu ah vakilâk zing sek ahi ngâl a.

## 1 Samuel 4

### Pathian Thuthung Thingkuang A Lâkpiaknau

<sup>1</sup>Chun, Samuel thugen chu Israelte zosia'n a he suak tau a. Zia hun lai ah chun, Philistinte chu Israelte do dingin a kisauah; amau do dingin Israelte le a kuandok ua. Amau chu Ebenezer ah a kikul un, Philistinte chu Aphek in a kikul ui.

<sup>2</sup>Philistinte chu Israelte dâltan dingin a la kitiang un, a hung kido phat un, Philistinte chun Israelte chu a zo tau a. Israelte chu kido'na mun ah mi sang li ding vêl a that tau a.

<sup>3</sup>Sepaite giamun a hung tun kit phat un Israel upate chun, “Bang dingah Lalpa chun Philistinte âng ah ei sumualpho ziang ahi ta dia aw! Shiloh ah Lalpa thuthung thingkuang chu vala'n, zia hin koi hitiu, I lak ua a hung pan ah, I mêmamateu thilhitheina kipat ei hukdaw khâk leh,” a tiu a.

<sup>4</sup>Tichun, Cherubte chungah kitung, sepai honte Lalpa thuthung thingkuang Shiloh ah um vapaw dingin mi a sawl tauah. Pathian thuthung thingkuang chu Eli chapa, Hophni leh Phinehas in a hun kitonpiu a.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa thuthung thingkuang chu giamun a hun puak tung phat un, Israel mipi zosia kipak in, lei kithing hial in a kiko tau a.

<sup>6</sup>Philistinte'n a kiko thawm uh a la het phat un, “Zia Hebraite giamun ah thawmgi hi bang thu ahi tam?” a tiuah. Lalpa thuthung thingkuang chu a giamun ua a puak tung uh ahi ti a het phat un,



<sup>7</sup>Philistinte chu a lauthawng tau ah; amau chun, “Pathiante chu a giabuk un a hung tung ui,” a tiu a. Chuleh, “I chung uh a gik na e! Zia gual thil hi a la tung kha nai paw’ngâl in.

<sup>8</sup>I chung uh a gik na e! Zia pathian hat takte khut ah kipat hin kua’n ei hukdok thei ta ding a hem? Zia pathiante hin gamthip ah khan, gawtna tincheng in Aiguptate kha a la gawt tau a.

<sup>9</sup>Aw Philistinte haw, hangsan tak ah pang in, kipawsalsak unla, Hebraite I suak ua a um gual un amau nuai ah I umlon ding un kipawsalsak unla, do un,” a tiu a.

<sup>10</sup>Tichun, Philistinte’n a hun do ua, Israelte chu a zo tauah; mi ti’n a In lam chiat un a taijak zo tauah. Kithana huaisia tak a hung um tai; Israel keng sepaite sîngthum zet thalup in a um tau a.

<sup>11</sup>Pathian thuthung thingkuang chule a lâkpiak tauah; Eli chate Hophni leh Phinehas le a thi tau hi.

### Eli Thina

<sup>12</sup>Zia ni ma ma’ chun, Benjamin phung ah mi pakhat, a puante tel net nut leh a luchung leivui nât nem num in, kido’na kipat in Shiloh a hung tai tung a.

<sup>13</sup>A hung tai tung hunah chun Eli chu Pathian thuthung thingkuang kha bang a chang na dia aw, ti ah dîpchak tak ah gelkawm in, lamlian pâmah a la kichut lai tak ahi’n. Mipa chu khawpi sung a hung lutah chanchin a genzaw phatin, khawpi sungah mi zosia chu a kap jak ziang tau a.

<sup>14</sup>Eli chun mipi husa a het phat in, “Bang thu a hem?” ti’n a dong a. Ziaphatchun, mi pa chu a kiang ah hung in, Eli chu a hung hil ta’n.

<sup>15</sup>Zia hun ah chun Eli chu kum sawmkua leh giat ah upa ahi tâk ziakin, a mit le a thim ta’n, a muchian thei ta puai.

<sup>16</sup>Mi pa chun Eli kiang in, “Kido’na mun ah kipat hung tai dok ka hi; tu’ni’n kidona mun ka hun nusia mai ahi tai,” a tia. Eli chun, “Ka chapa, bang a ti’na em le?” ti’n a dong a.



<sup>17</sup>Thangko'pa chun, “Philistinte âng ah Israelte a jamsia tauah; sepai hon lak ah mi tam tak a thiu hen, la chate Hophni leh Phinehas le a thi tau ah, Pathian thuthung thingkuang le ei lâkpiak tau hi,” ti’n a hun dawnhu tai.

<sup>18</sup>Pathian thuthung thingkuang chungchâng a gen chu a het phat in, Eli chu kotkhak lam zuan ah a kichutna kipat thal pûk in, a têk tawh a tawi zo bêk ta pua, a ngawngpigu tatbong in a thi tai; Israelte chung ah kum sawmli vai a hawm hi.

<sup>19</sup>Zia hun ah chun Phinehas ji, a monu chu nau nei vang vang ah nauvop ahi’n. Pathian thuthung thingkuang lâkpiak a hiu ti leh, a talpupa leh a pawsal le thi a hiu ti a het phat in, a bokkhupah nau a nei ngâl tai; a nauvei nat a huaisia ngâlah.

<sup>20</sup>A thi ding kuan in ama enkolnu chun a kiang in, “Lau kin, chapa la nei hi,” a hun tia. Himaleh, ama chun vang a dawnhu pua’n, a ngaisak diak ta puai.

<sup>21</sup>Nausen min dingin Ikhabod a phuak ah, zia chu, “Lopina chun Israelte a nusia tai,” ti’na ahi. Pathian thuthung thingkuang lâkpiak a hitauah, a talpupa tawh a pawsal le a thi tâk ziak uh ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Ama chun, “Pathian thuthung thingkuang lâkpiak ahi tâk ziak un, lopina chun Israel a nusia tai,” a ti ahi.

## 1 Samuel 5

### Philistinte Lak ah Pathian Thuthung Thingkuang Chu

<sup>1</sup>Philistinte chun Pathian thuthung thingkuang chu a lâkpiak phat un, Ebenezer ah kipat in Ashdod a paw tung tau a;

<sup>2</sup>chuleh, Philistinte’n zia Pathian thuthung thingkuang chu, a pathian uh Dagon In ah paw lut in, Dagon kiang in a koi tau a.

<sup>3</sup>A jing ah Ashdod khua mite jingkal vaima tak ah tho in, a et ua leh a Dagon pathian uh chu, Lalpa thuthung thingkuang âng ah chun a khup lam in a la kizam ta maiah. Tichun, Dagon chu a umna ngaiah chun a phong ding kit tau a.



<sup>4</sup>Ahi'n, a jingkal kit ah vaima tak ah a thaw kit phat un, Dagon chu Lalpa thuthung thingkuang ângah chun a khup lam in a la pûk kitah; chuleh, Dagon luchang leh a khutbânte ni kitanthasa, Inhulliap ah a la um leh Dagon pum bep a la um chu a mudok tau a.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaziakchun, Dagon thiampute leh Dagon In ah lut taphot chun, tu'ni tiang in Ashdod ah Dagon hona In hulliap a chuan ngailo uh ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Ashdod khua mite chu Lalpa'n a soisa'n, Ashdod khua leh a gam bung zosia ah mite chu sudipchâk in, vunnatna huaisia tak in a gawt tai.

<sup>7</sup>Chuleh, Ashdod khua mite chun thil hung tung chu a mu phât un, "Israelte Pathian thuthung thingkuang hi I kiang ua umsak lo ding a hi; ei haw leh I pathian uh Dagon ei gawtna hi a tizat um ta lua hilam," a tiu a.

<sup>8</sup>Tichun, Philistinte lak ah hotute chu kikokhawm in, "Zia Israelte Pathian thuthung thingkuang hi bang law ding I hiu em?" a kitiu a. Gath khua mite chun, "Pathian thuthung thingkuang chu kei uh kiang lam ah puai tiu," a tiu a. Tichun, Israelte Pathian thuthung thingkuang chu Gath khua lam in a pua mang tau a.

<sup>9</sup>Himaleh, Gath khua a puak tung zaw phat un, Lalpa'n zia khua chêngte chu a hun gawt kit ziakin a patau ma ma ziang tau a; khawpi sung ah chêngte lak ah a têk a khang kidang lo in tibawk natna a vei chiat tau a.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaphatchun, Israelte Pathian thuthung thingkuang chu Ekron lam a tut kit tau a. Himaleh, Ekron khua Pathian thuthung thingkuang puak tung ahi phatin, Ekron khua mite chu a kikojak un, "Bang dingah kei haw leh ka mi teu that dingah Israelte Pathian thuthung thingkuang la hun puak lut uh a hem?" a tiu a.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaziakchun, Philistin hotute chu a ko khawm tau a, a kiang un, "Israelte Pathian thuthung thingkuang hi a umna mun ngaiah vathak kit mai un, kei haw leh ka mipiteu ka thigamlona ding un," a tiu a. A khawpi sung zosiau ah thi ding lau ah patauna a huaisia ma ma ah;



<sup>12</sup>a thilo sunte chule vunnatna a vei un; tichun, mite kâ thawm chun van a thawng hial ziang tai.

## 1 Samuel 6

### Thuthung Thingkuang Israelte A Piakkitnau

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa thuthung thingkuang chu Philistinte gamah tha sagi sung a um a.

<sup>2</sup>Ziaphatchun, Philistinte chun a thiamputeu tawh a dawi thiamteu chu a ko ua, a kiang un, “Zia Lalpa thuthung thingkuang hi bang I law ta diam uh? A umna lam ah thak kit ding hileu hin bang tawh I thakkhawm diam uh?” ti’n a dong tau a.

<sup>3</sup>Amau chun, “Israelte Pathian thuthung thingkuang hi thak mang ding la tiu ahileh, ama ngawn in thakdok kiu inla, gitlo thoina ding thillat tawh la thot khawm tei tei diu ahi. Chutileh, ngaidam leh tatdaw hita’n lau; tichun, la chung un a khut chu tha talo mai ding a paw em?” a tiu a.

<sup>4</sup>Mipite chun, “Aleh, gitlo thoina ding ah ka thakkhawm ding un bang pia ding ka hiu em?” ti’n a dong ua. Amau chun, “Philistinte lak ah hausapanga jat tawh kituak in, zia vunnatna lim hi panga tawh, santhîm lim panga mama, sana-ah bawl in thotkhawm un; zia hivei chu la lalteu leh mipi vantangte chung inle a tung chiat ngâl a.

<sup>5</sup>Tichun, gam subuai, vunnatna lim leh santhîm lim hi sana in bawl unla; chuleh, Israelte Pathian chu choihoina piau in; chutileh, la chung uh leh la pathianteu leh la gam chung ua a khut thâk hi a lakdaw thei khâk leh.

<sup>6</sup>Bang ding ah Pharaoh leh Aiguptate gual ah kilochalsak la hiu em? Pathian in tawtbawlna a mat zaw nung ah, Israel mipite thâdaw sak in, a pawtsak tho tho hilo maw?

<sup>7</sup>Tu’hin, bawng kângtalai thak pakhat siam unla, bawngpi a no nawichep lai, ngawngkol pua pangkha nailo pani zia kângtalai chu puaksak unla; ahi’n, a noteu chu In lam in hun kai mang un la.

<sup>8</sup>Lalpa thuthung thingkuang chu zia kângtalai chung ah chun koi unla; chuleh, gitlo thoina ding ah a kiang ah la piak ding uh sana milim la siamteu



kha thuthung thingkuang ah khum in, Lalpa thuthung thingkuang pang ah chun koi un la. Ziazaw chuleh, kai mang sak leu chin a mun lam zuanah chia mai ding ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Chuleh, en zui un; Beth-shemesh lam a zot chun a gam lam uh zuan hi ding a hiu; ziaphat chuleh, zia gual ah natna hun tut hi ama ziak ahi ti kichian ta'nah; achutiloleh vang, ei gawt hi ama khut hilo ahi ti hetthei hin tin, a tung ding mawng ahi ti kihechian ta'nah," ti in.

<sup>10</sup>Mite chun zia gual chun a bawl tau a; bawngpi no nei pani chu kângtalai puaksak in, a noteu chu In ah a kulkhup tau a.

<sup>11</sup>Lalpa thuthung thingkuang tawh, santhîm leh vunnatna lim sana kisiamte a koinau thingkuang chu kângtalai a puaksak tau a.

<sup>12</sup>Bawngpite ni chu ham kawm kawm in, Beth-shemesh lam zuan in zang tak in a chia tau a; vei leh chang ah pêtlo in a chia pek un, Philistin hausate chun a gamgiu Beth-shemesh chan a vazui tau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Zia lai takah chun, Beth-shemesh khua mite chun phâijangah gehu bu a la ât lai tak uh a hia. A dakdawu leh thuthung thingkuang a vak gâl mu tauah a lamtua dingin kipak tak in a chia tau hi.

<sup>14</sup>Kângtalai chu Beth-shemesh khua mi khat, Joshua loulai a tun in a kichawl tai. Suangpi lian tak khat zia tak ah chun a umah; kângtalai thingte chu eknêl in, bawngpite ni chu hâlmang thillat in a mang tau a.

<sup>15</sup>Levi thiampute chun Lalpa thuthung thingkuang tawh a kiang ah sana milim koina thuthung thingkuangte chu a hung lau ah, suangpi chung ah chun a koi un. Ziaphatchun, Beth-shemesh khua mite chun, Lalpa kiang ah kithoina zia ni ma ma chun a bawl ua.

<sup>16</sup>Philistin hausa pangate chun zia chu a mu phât un, zia ni ma ma chun Ekron lam in a kile'kit tau a.

<sup>17</sup>Lalpa kiang ah gitlo thoina ding ah lat ding Philistinte'n vunnatna lim sana a siamteu chu: Ashdod â ding ah pakhat, Gaza â dingah pakhat, Ashkelon â dingah pakhat, Gath â ding ah pakhat leh Ekron â dingah pakhat;



<sup>18</sup>chuleh, santhîm limah sana' a siam uh pangate chu, Philistinte hausa pangate tawh kituakah siam in, a khawpiu kulpî nei leh thingtâng khawneute min ah bawl a hiu a; Beth-shemesh ah Joshua lou mun ah Lalpa thuthung thingkuang a ngaknau mun ah suangpi chu, tu'ni tiang hin hiatpitu ah pang ahi tai.

### Kiriath-jearim ah Thuthung Thingkuang

<sup>19</sup>Beth-shemesh khua mite chun Lalpa thuthung thingkuang lamtua ding ah lim takah a um lai un, Jekoniah chate chu vang a kipak him him puauah; a lak ua mi sawmsagi a thatlum ta'n. Lalpa'n mipite lakah tam tak a thalup ziakin mipite chun a sûn tau a.

<sup>20</sup>Ziaphatchun, Beth-shemesh khua mite chun, "Zia Pathian thiangtho, Lalpa âng ah hin kua a hem ding thei ding? ei nutsia theina dingin kua kiang ah sawlmang ta ding I hiu em?" a tiu a.

<sup>21</sup>Tichun, Kiriath-jearim lam in thangko a sawl un, "Philistinte'n Lalpa thuthung thingkuang a hung thak kit tau hi. Hung suk unla, hung kilâk un," ti'n a vagen tau hi.

## 1 Samuel 7

<sup>1</sup> Tichun, Kiriath-jearim khua mite chu a hung suk un, Lalpathuthung thingkuang chu a hung kilâk to un, tânggam ah Abinadab In ah a koi tau a. A chapa Eleazar chu Lalpa thuthung thingkuang enkol dingin a suthiangtho tau hi.

<sup>2</sup>Kiriath-jearim-ah thuthung thingkuang chu hun sawt tak, kum sawmni ding vêl a kikoi zaw nung in, Israel mipite zosia'n Lalpa a hun thangai pan kit tau ahi.

### Samuel Vaihawm ah A Panna

<sup>3</sup>Ziaphatchun, Samuel in mipite zosia kiang in, "La lunggil tak ua Lalpa lam ah kihei kit gua la hiu chun, la lak ua pathian dang zosia tawh Astarte kha paidok un. La lunggil tak un Lalpa lam ah kihei unla, ama na bep sêm un; chutileh, Philistinte thunuai ah kipat hin hun hukdok ding ahi," ti'n a gen tai.



<sup>4</sup>Tichun, Israelte chun a lak ua Baal leh Astarte haw chu paidok in,Lalpa na bep a sêm tau hi.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun, Samuel in, “Israel mipi zosia chu Mizpah ah hun ko khawm unla, Lalpa kiang ah hun dot piak ing ka,” a tia.

<sup>6</sup>Tichun, mipi zosia Mizpah ah hungkhawm in, tui a khai un; kithoina thillat in zia tui chu Lalpa âng in a sunghtha tau a. “Lalpa chung in ka la bawlkhial tau hi,” ti’n, zia ni chun an a ngawl tau a. Tichun, Samuel in Mizpah ah kipat in Israel zosia chung in vai a hawm tai.

<sup>7</sup>Israel mipi zosia Mizpah in a kikhawm ui ti Philistinte’n a het phat un, Philistin hotute chu Israelte do dingin a kuan tau a. Israel mipite’n zia chu a la het phat un Philistinte chu a huphul ma ma ziang tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Israel mipite chun Samuel kiang in, “Lalpa ka Pathian kiang ua kei uh â ding ah pauchap chu chawl kin la; Philistinte thunuai ah kipat ei hukdok dingin ei dot piak zing in,” a tiu a.

<sup>9</sup>Tichun, Samuel in belamno, nawichep nalai pakhat chu Lalpa kiang ah hâlmang thillat dingin a pia ta’n; Samuel in Lalpa kiang in Israelte â dingin a dot piak ta’n; chuleh, Lalpa’n a lawtin sak tai.

<sup>10</sup>Samuel in hâlmang thillat a lat lai tak in Philistinte chu Israelte do dingin a hun nai ta ma mau ah; himaleh, Lalpa’n nasa tak ah van a gitsak phatin Philistinte chu a subuai ta’n; tichun, Israelte âng ah chun a jam mang zo tau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Israelte chu Mizpah ah kipat pawtdok in Philistinte chu a delzui un, Bethkar khua tiang in a that gam tau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Chuleh, Samuel in Mizpah tawh Jeshanah kikâl ah chun suang pakhat a phu ah, a min in Ebenezer a sak tai; ama’n, “Zia chan hinLalpa’n ei panpi ahi,” a ti ziak a hi.

<sup>13</sup>Tichun, Philistinte chu nuaisia ah a um tak ziak un Israelte gam sung in a hung lut kit ta puau ah; Samuel dam sung sia Lalpa’n Philistinte chu a do zing tai.



<sup>14</sup>Israelte khawpi, Philistinte'n a la lâkpiak uh Ekron ah kipat Gath tiang in a pe'kit tau ah; tichun, Philistinte'n a la lâkpiaknau gam zosia chu Israelte a chang kit tau hi. Chuleh, Israelte tawh Amorte kikâl inle kichamna a um tai.

<sup>15</sup>Samuel in a dam sung zosia chu Israelte chung in vai a hawm tai.

<sup>16</sup>Kum si'n leh Bethel, Gilgal leh Mizpah a chuantha zing ah; tichun, zia munte ah kipat hin Israelte chung in vai a hawm tai.

<sup>17</sup>Chuleh, a chênnna mun ahi ziakin, Ramah lam in a hung kit sek ah; zia mun ah kipat chun Israelte chung ah thudik in vai a hawm ah, zia tak ah chun Lalpa â dingin mâichâm pakhat a siam tai.

## 1 Samuel 8

### Israelte'n Leng A Dotnau

<sup>1</sup>Samuel a hung têk phatin, a cha pawsalte chu Israelte chung ah vaihawm dingin a guat a.

<sup>2</sup>A chapa upa pen chu Joel ahi'n, a pani'na chu Abijah ahi; amau hin Beersheba ah vai a hawm ui.

<sup>3</sup>Himaleh, a chate hin ama umchan zui lo in, amau lawkna ding bep a ngaituau ah; golgûkna a lau ah, diklo tak in vai a hawm tau hi.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaphatchun, Israel upate zosia a kikhawm un, Samuel kiang ah Ramah khua'n a hung tau a;

<sup>5</sup>a kiang in, "Nang la têk ta'n, la chate'n la umchan a zui puau in; namdangte gual ah ka chung ua vайhawm ding leng pakhat ei guat piak in," a hung tiu a.

<sup>6</sup>Himaleh, "Ka chung ua vайhawm ding leng ei pia'n," a ti ziak un Samuel chu a lungawi ta pua. Samuel chu Lalpa kiang in a pauchap a;

<sup>7</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin Samuel kiang in a hun gen ah, "La kiang ah mipite gen zosia chu ngaitua piak mai in; nang hun doilo ahi puau in, a chung ua lal ka hi'na ei doilo ahi zazu hi.

<sup>8</sup>Aigupta gam ah ka puidaw lai ah kipat, tu'ni tiang hin ei kilepsan in, pathian dangte na ei sep san uh hi, nang chung ah le bawl a hiu.



<sup>9</sup>Tu'hin vang a thugen uh ngaitha'n la, a chung un leng hung um leh bang gual hung hi ding a hiu em ti vang la hilchian piak ding ahi," ti'n a hun gen tai.

<sup>10</sup>Tichun, Samuel in a kiang ah leng don ah hung mipite kiang ah chun, Lalpa thugen zosia chu a hilsawn tai.

<sup>11</sup>A kiang un, "Leng khat in la chung ua vai a hun hawm phat leh, zia gual hi hung hi ding ahi: La chapateu kilâk intin, a kângtalai leh a sakolchungchuang sepai dingin hun mat piak in tin; chuleh, a sakol kângtalai âng ah tai masa dingte'n mang in tin;

<sup>12</sup>a khenkhatte chu sepai sang khat chung ah hotu dingte, sawmnga chung ah hotu ding bang in mang intin; a lak ua khenkhat chu a lou bawl ding, a bu-ât ding, a gâlvan bawl ding leh a sakol kângtalai siam ding bang in hun gawi ding ahi.

<sup>13</sup>La chanuteu le gimtui siam ah pang dingte, an huan ding leh vaithum siam dingin mang ta'n a.

<sup>14</sup>La louteu, la grep huanteu leh la oliv huanteu lak ah a pha deu deute chu hun lâkpiak intin, ama nasêmte pia ding ahi.

<sup>15</sup>La buteu leh la grep gateu a sawm ah khat kilâk intin, a nuai ah hotute leh ama nasêmte pia ding ahi.

<sup>16</sup>La suak pawsal leh numeite leh la bawng hon leh sabiltung lak ua a pha deu deute chu hun lâkpiak intin, ama nasêm in mang ta'n a.

<sup>17</sup>La gancha honteu lak ah a sawm ah khat kilâk intin, nanghaw le a suakte hung hita'n lau.

<sup>18</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, nangmau in la kitêl uh la lengpau ziakin hung kap ta'n la tiu in; himaleh, Lalpa'n hun dawnhu ta pua'n ah," ti'n a gen hi.

### **Israelte'n Leng A Dotnau Lawting**

<sup>19</sup>Himaleh, mipite chun Samuel thugen chu a ngaisak puau ah, a kiang in, "Hilo e! ka chung ua leng ding ka nei ding uh ahi;



<sup>20</sup>namdangte gual hung hi'ng ka tiu in, ka lengpau chun ka chung un vaihawm intin, ei malat piak in, gâl ei dopi ding ahi,” a tiu a.

<sup>21</sup>Mipite thugen zosia a het zaw phatin, Lalpa kiang in a tutswan kit a.

<sup>22</sup>Samuel kiang ah Lalpa'n, “A thugen uh chu ngaithâk piak inla, a chung ua leng ding chule koi piak in,” a hun tia. Samuel inle Israel mipite kiang ah chun, “La In lam chiat un chia kit tau in,” ti'n a sawl tai.

## 1 Samuel 9

### Leng Ding ah Saul Têldawna

<sup>1</sup>Benjamin phung ah mi pakhat a um ah, a min chu Abiel chapa Kish ahi; a pa chu Benjamin suan ah mi hausa tak Aphiah chapa Bekorath chapa Zeror chapa ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Ama chun chapa pakhat a min Saul kit, tangval mîlpha tak khat a nei a. Ama tuk ah tangval mîlpha chu Israelte lak in a um pua'n; a din leh mi dang zosia luchang leh liangko sâng ah sâng zaw ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Tichun, Saul pa Kish sabiltunte a la vâkmang kha tau a. Kish in a chapa kiang in, “Suak tangval pakhat kipui inla, sabiltunte chu vahawl un,” ti'n a sawl a.

<sup>4</sup>Ephraim tânggam a hawl suak ua; chuleh, Shalishah gam a hawtheng pek un, ahiziakin a mu zo diak puau ah. Chuleh, Shaalim gam a hawl un a muzo diak puau in, Benjamin gam a hawl kit un a mu zo diak puau hi.

<sup>5</sup>Zuph gam a hung tun phat un, Saul in a kiang ah tangval kiang ah chun, “Chia kit mai tai ti; achutiloleh, ka pa'n sabiltunte lungkhampi talo in ei chung ah a lungkhamna lian zaw kha ding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>6</sup>Himaleh, ama chun, “Zia khua hin Pathian mi pakhat a um in; mite'n a ja ma ma ziang uh ahi. Ama thugen taphot chu guitung mai ahi. Tu'hin ama kiang ah chia lehin, I buaina thu hi ei hil thei khâk leh,” ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaphatchun, Saul in tangval kiang ah chun, “A kiang in chia ta lehin, zia pa chu bang I puak piak diam? I dip ah vaithum a um ta pua'n, Pathian mi kiang



ah piak ding bangma I nei ta pua'n. Aleh I nei bang a um him him em?" ti'n a dong a.

<sup>8</sup>Tangval chun Saul chu a dawnhu kit ah, "Zia hin dangka shekel khat se'li sua ah a se'khat ka nei hilam; zia chu Pathian mi kiang ah pe lehin, I lampi ding ei hil in ah," a tia.

<sup>9</sup>(Masang lai ah chun, Israel gam ah Pathian kiang ah thu dong ding ah a chia phat ua leh, "Hung tiam in, thiamgau thil hetheipa kiang ah chia hi ti," a ti sek un; tu'lai ah jawlnei I titeu hi zia lai ah chun thiamgau a la ti sek ziak uh ahi).

<sup>10</sup>Saul inle tangval kiang ah chun, "A phai; hung in chia ngâl hi ti," a tia. Tichun, Pathian mi umna khua chun a vachia tau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Khawpi lam zuan ah tâng ah a chia to lai un, nungak hon tuikhai ding tawh a kituak un, a kiang un, "Thiamgau chu a um em?" ti'n a dong ua.

<sup>12</sup>Amau inle, "Aw, la hung madeu ua khan a la pawt hi. Chia kin un; tu'ni hin mipite'n thoimual ah kithoina nei ding a hiu in, zia na ding ah chu tu' ma ma ah chu khawpi zuan ah hung ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Khawpi sung la lut phat ua leh, ama mu ding ah la vachia ziang lo ua leh thoimual ah an ne dingin a la chia man kha'n a. Ama a hung ah, maljawlna a dot piak masang sia, mipite'n ne thei lo ding a hiu; ziazaw chuleh, chial ah umte chun ne bep ding a hiu. Tu'hin chia to ngâl ziang un, la kimupi kintheina ding un," ti'n a dawnhuu a.

<sup>14</sup>Tichun, khawpi zuan in a chia to ngâl ua. Khawpi sung a lut ding kuan un, Samuel thoimual lam ah chia ding kisa, amau lam hun zuan chu a mu tau hi.

<sup>15</sup>A kiang ah Saul a hungma ni masa ah khan, Lalpa chun Samuel kiang in thil khat a la hil lawk ta'n:

<sup>16</sup>"Jing leh tu'hun tuam hileh, Benjaminte gam ah kipat in pawsal pakhat la kiang ah hun sawl ding ka hi, ama chu ka mipi Israelte chung ah vaihawm ding ah sathau la nu' ding ahi. Ama chun Philistinte khut ah kipat in ka



mipite chu hukdok ding ahi; ka mipite gentheina ka mu ta'n, ei konau aw git ka het tâk ziakin," ti in.

<sup>17</sup>Samuel in Saul a mu phât in, Lalpa'n a kiang in, "La kiang ah ka la gen mipa chu zia hi ahi. Ka mipite chung ah vaihawm ding chu ama hi ahi," ti'n a hil a.

<sup>18</sup>Saul in khawpi kôlkot sung ah Samuel chu a hun zuan ah, a kiang in, "Lungsiat in thiamgau In chu khoi tak a hem ei hil in," a ti'n.

<sup>19</sup>Samuel in Saul chu a dawnhu ah, "Thiamgau chu keima hi ka hi; thoimual lam zuan in ka ma-âng ah chia in; tu'ni hin ka kiang ah an ne ding la hi; chuleh, jingkal phat leh hun chiasak ing ka tin, la lungthim ah la ngaitua zosia chule hun hil ing ka.

<sup>20</sup>Ni thum masang ah la sabiltung matsuate kha vang buaipi ta kin a mudok tau hi. Israel mipite zosia'n a thîl uh chu, nang leh la pa Inkuante hi hilo la hiu em?" ti'n a la dawnhu a.

<sup>21</sup>Saul in zia gual hin a dawnhu ah, "Kei hi Israelte phung lak ah a naupang pen Benjamin phung ah mi ka hi'n; chuleh, Benjamin phung lak ah le Inkuau thulimlo pen ka hi kit in. Bangtidan ah zia gual ah chu ka kiang ah thu gen la hem?" a tia.

<sup>22</sup>Tichun, Samuel in Saul tawh a suak tangval chu pindan lian ah chun a puilût ah, mi kichialkhawm sawmthum vêl ma-âng ah chutna khat ah chun a chutsak a.

<sup>23</sup>Samuel in anhuante kiang in, "La kiang ua a la koichuam un ti ah saliang ka hun piak kha hun lau in," ti'n a don a.

<sup>24</sup>Anhuanpa chunle saliang a zuisekte kha tawh a hun ladok ah, Saul âng in a hun koi ah. Samuel in, "Ngai in, zia hi nang chan ding ah ka la koichuam sak, tu'hun â ding ah hi ka khêk piak ahi; la'n la ne'n; chial ah umte tawh la nêk khawm ding ah ka la khêksak a hi," a tia. Tichun, zia ni chun Saul in Samuel tawh an a ne'khawm tau hi.



<sup>25</sup>Thoimual ah kipat khawpi lam zuan ah a hungsuk lai un, Indan chung lam ah chun Saul lupna ding a la siam piak un; zia tak ah chun Saul a lum tai.

<sup>26</sup>Jingkal phalvak lim in Samuel in Indan chung lam ah Saul chu a ko ah, “Hung tho in, la chiana ding lam ah hung thak ta’ng ka,” a tin. Saul le a thodok ah, Samuel tawh khawpi kotzing ah chun a kiton tau hi.

### **Samuel in Saul Sathau A Nu’na**

<sup>27</sup>Khawpi pâm lam a hung tun phat un, Samuel in Saul kiang ah, “Zia tangval hi I ma lam ah chia dingin sawl in; chuleh, ei hun makhel zaw phat leh chomkhat ding inla, Pathian in la het ding ah a thugente chu hun hil ing ka,” a tia.

## **1 Samuel 10**

<sup>1</sup>Samuel chun sathau bûk khat a hun ladok ah, a luchung a sunkhum ah; a chawp ah a kiang in, “Lalpa’n a mipi Israelte chung ah vaihawm dingin a hun têl ah sathau a hun nu’ hi. Lalpa mipite chung ah vaihawm inla; chuleh, a kîmvêl ua a mêmamateu khut ah kipat hin amau la hukdaw ding ahi. Tu’hin Lalpa’n a gochante chung ah vaihawm ding ah a hun têl ahi ti la hettheina ding ah tepte’na chu zia hi ahi:

<sup>2</sup>Tu’ni ka kiang ah kipat la chia mang phat leh, Benjamin gam ah Zelzah mun ah Rakhel thân kiang in pawsal pani kituakpi in la tin; amau chun la kiang in, ‘La sabiltung hawl uh kha ka mudok tau in, la pa’n sabiltung chung ah a lungkhamna chu a bei ta’n; ka chapa hi bang ti a ta dia aw, ti’n a hun lungkham ma ma tai,’ hun ti ding a hiu.

<sup>3</sup>Zia kipat chu chia kit in la tin, Tabor gamgi thingbul hung tung in la tin; Bethel ah Pathian kiang zuan ah chia pawsal pathum kituakpi in la tin; a lak ua pakhat in kelno pathum hun kai in tin, a lak ua pakhat chun vaithum tang thum pua’n tin, pakhat chun zuthawl khat hun paw ding ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Ziate chun chibai hun bûk intin uh, a vaithum puak uh tang ni hun pia’n tin uh, nang inle la kilâk ding ahi.



<sup>5</sup>Ziazaw chuleh, Philistinte kikulna Gibeath-elohim hung tung in la tin; zia khawpi chu la lut phat leh jawlnei hon khat, pekkhuangte, khuangneute, lilute leh tingtangte tum ah, thoimual ah kipat hung suk tawh kituak in la tin; amau chu thagau a la chang intin uh.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, Lalpa thagau in hun man intin, amau chu tawh thagau chang khawm ta'n la tin, mi danglam tak hung suak ta'n la.

<sup>7</sup>Zia gual ah tepte'na chu la hun mu phat leh, Pathian in a hun umpi ziak in, bawl ding ah pha a sak taphot chu bawl mai in.

<sup>8</sup>Chun, ka ma lam ah Gilgal ah a la chia suk in; chuleh, keile hâlmang thillat leh kichamna thillat lân dingin la kiang ah hung suk ding ka hi. La kiang ah ka hung ah, la bawl ding ka hun hil masia, ni sagi sung lei la ngâk ding ahi," a tia.

### Saul In Thu Genlawk

<sup>9</sup>Samuel nusia ding ah Saul a kihei mang zaw phatin, Pathian in lungthim chuam pakhat a hun pia ta'n; chuleh, zia teptêname haw zosia chu a hung bukim tai.

<sup>10</sup>Zia mun ah kipat chu Gibeah khua a hung tun phat un, jawlnei hon khat in a hun kituakpiu ah; tichun, Pathian thagau in a man ah, jawlnei dangte chu tawh thagau a chang khawm chiat tau a.

<sup>11</sup>Malai ah ama a la he'khate chun, jawlnei dangte tawh thu genlawk ah a pan chu a mu phât un, "Kish chapa hi bang chang a hita? Saul le jawlnei lak ah pang hita'n ah maw?" ti'n a kihotua sau sau ziang tau a.

<sup>12</sup> Zia khua chêng mi pakhat chun, "Jawlnei dangte hi kua chate a hiu em?" ti'n a hun dawnhu ah. Ziaphatchun, zia gual hin thuching a gen tau ah, "Saul le jawlneite lak ah pang ahi tai maw?" a ti sek un.

<sup>13</sup>Thagau chang ah thu a gen zaw phatin, a In lam zuan in a chia tai.

<sup>14</sup>Saul paneu in ama leh a suak tangval kiang ah chun, "Khoilam ah vachia la hiu em?" ti'n a dong a. Ama'nle, "Sabiltung hawl ah chia ka hiu; ka mu zaw lo phat un Samuel kiang in ka vachiau hi," ti'n a dawnhu a.



<sup>15</sup>Saul' paneu chun, "Samuel in la kiang ah bang a gen em ei hil in," a tia.

<sup>16</sup>Saul inle a paneu kiang ah chun, "Ama'n sabiltungte kha a mu kit tau hi ti ei hil hi," ti'n a dawnhu a. Himaleh, Leng ah guat ah a umna thu Samuel in a gente chu vang bangma a hil puai.

### **Saul Chu Leng Hi Ding ah Puanlatna**

<sup>17</sup>Samuel in mipite chu Mizpah khua Lalpa kiang in a ko khawm a;

<sup>18</sup>a kiang un: "Israelte Pathian, Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen hi: Israelte hi Aigupta gam ah kipat ka la puidok in, Aigupta mite leh amau a la tawden lenggam zosiate khut ah kipat in ka la hukdok in.

<sup>19</sup>Himaleh, tu'ni hin la Pathian uh, la haksatnau leh la buainau zosia lak ah kipat hukdokpa lei dawi puau ah, nanghaw'n a kiang in, 'Ahipuai, ka chung ua vaihawm ding leng pakhat ei pia'n,' la tiu in. Zaziakchun, tu'hin la nam leh phung dungzui un Lalpa kiang ah hung kipechiat un a tii," ti'n a gen a.

<sup>20</sup>Ziaphatchun, Samuel in Israel nam zosia chu a puinai ah; chuleh, phunsân in Benjamin phung chu a teldok tai.

<sup>21</sup>Benjamin phung chu a Inkuan dungzui un a pui nai ah; chuleh, phunsân in Matri te Inkuan chu a teldok chuam ah. A tawp in Matri Inkuante chu a mi mal mal un a hun puinai chuam kit ah; phunsân in a lak ua Kish chapa Saul chu a têldok kit a. Himaleh, ama chu a hawl phat un a mu zo ta puau hi.

<sup>22</sup>Tichun, Lalpa a dong kit ua, "Ama chu zia hi hung pang lo a hem?" ti in; chuleh, Lalpa'n, "En un, van lak ah kisel ahi," ti'n a hun dawnhu a.

<sup>23</sup>Ziaphatchun, a vatai ua, ama chu a vapuidok tau a. Mipi lak a hung lut phatin, a lak un a liangko tiang dawkdok zo ah sâng a la hi'n.

<sup>24</sup>Samuel in mipi zosia kiang ah chun, "Lalpa'n a têl chu la mu'nau em? Mipite lak ah hin ama tawhbang kuama dang umlo ahi," ti'n a gen a. Chuleh, mipite chun, "Lengpa chu damsawt hen," ti'n a kiko tau a.

<sup>25</sup>Samuel in mipite kiang ah chun, lengpa mawpuakna leh thuneinate chu a hil ah; ziate chu lekhabu'n a zik lut ah, zia chu Lalpa âng ah chun a koitup tai. Ziaphatchun, Samuel in mipite chu a In lam chiat un a sawl kit tai.



<sup>26</sup>Saul chule Gibeah khua a In lam zuan in a chia kit ta'n, sepai hangsan khenkhat, Pathian in a lunghim a sukhakte chun a zui tau a.

<sup>27</sup>Himaleh, michavai khenkhatte chun, “Zia mi phiangsan hin bang ei ti humbit ding a hem?” a tiu a. Ama chu a musit bêk ziak un thilpiak bangmale a pia puau a. Himaleh, ama chun a limsak puai. Zia lai ah chun Nahash, Ammonte lengpa chun Gadte leh Reubente chu a la sugenthei ma ma ah. A changlam mitteu a kheldaw piak ah, Israelte hukdaw ah a um ding uh a phal puai. Jordan luigâl ah Israel mi, Ammon lengpa Nahash in a mit uh a kheldaw piak lo pakhatle a um ta puau a. Himaleh, Ammonte khut ah kipat suakcha, pawsal sang sagi zet chu Jabesh-gilead a hung tung tau hi.

## 1 Samuel 11

### Saul in Ammonte A Zaw'na

<sup>1</sup>Tha khat vêl nung in, Ammon lengpa Nahash a kuan to ah Jabesh-gilead vado in a zo ta'n; tichun, Jabesh ah pawsal zosia chun Nahash kiang in, “I kikâl un kilemna thuthung siam inla, nangma lam ah pang ing kau,” a tiu a.

<sup>2</sup>Himaleh, Ammon mi Nahash chun a kiang un, “La changlam mit chiat uh kheldok ing ka tin, Israelte hi sumualpho dik dek phot ing ka; zia zaw chuleh, nanghaw tawh I kikâl un kichamna thuthung siam bep ing ka,” ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>3</sup>Jabesh ah upate chun a kiang in, “Israel gam zosia ah thangko ka sawl sung uh ni sagi sung ei hu'ngai phot in. Chutia, ei hukdok ding ka mu lo uh leh kipelut ziang ing kau,” ti'n a dawnhu tau a.

<sup>4</sup>Tichun, a thangko sawlteu chu Saul chênnna Gibeah khua a hung tun phat un, mipite kiang in a hiatsak tau ah; mipite zosia chu ngai tak in a kap chiat tau a.

<sup>5</sup>Zia lai tak ah chun, lou lam ah kipat in Saul chu a bawngchalte hun masom in a hung tung ah, a kiang un, “Bang thu a hem mipi a chuti ka'jak ziang uh?” ti'n a dong a. Tichun, Jabesh ah kipat thangkote thupuak chu a hil tau a.



<sup>6</sup>Saul in zia thu chu a het phat in, Pathian thagau chu hat tak in a chung in a hung tung ah, a lungna ma ma ziang ta'n.

<sup>7</sup>Bawngchal tuak khat a that vak ah, thangkote sawl in a sa chu Israel gam zosia'n a hawm jak ah, a kiang un, "Kuale Saul tawh Samuel zui nuam lo taphot chu a bawngchal uh zia gual hin kibawl piak ding ahi!" ti'n a gen a. Ziaphatchun, mipite chun Lalpa launa a hun nei tau a; kithu gual tak in a hung kuandok tau a.

<sup>8</sup>Bezer mun ah a hun ko khawm phat un, Israel mipite chu nuai thum a hiu ah, Judah mipite chu sîngnga a hiu hi.

<sup>9</sup>Thangko hungte kiang ah chun, "Jabesh-gilead ah chêngte kiang in zia gual hin a la gen un: 'Jing leh sûn nisat lai tak leh hukdaw ah hung um ding la hiu,' a la tiu in," ti'n a gen a. Thangkote chu a hung tun ua, Jabesh ah chêngte kiang ah zia thu chu a gen phat un, a kipak ma mau a.

<sup>10</sup>Tichun, Jabesh khua mite chun Nahash kiang in, "Jing leh la kiang ua hung kipelut ding ka hitau ah, la nop nop uh ei law mai tau in," ti'n a gen ua.

<sup>11</sup>A jing ah chun, Saul in a mipite chu pawl thum in a khen a. Jingkal phalvak ah chun a mêmamateu giamun a zuan un; Ammonte chu sun nisat hun tiang in a that pek tau a; tichun, a suakcha sunte chule a kithejak suak tau ah; pani ziang le a pang khawm ding a um ta puau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Mipite chun Samuel kiang in, "Zia Saul phiangsan hin ka chung un vaihawm ding a hem, tite kha kuate a hiu em? Ei hun pedok un, that sik sek ding ka hiu," a tiu a.

<sup>13</sup>Himaleh, Saul in, "That kiu in, tu'ni hin Lalpa chun Israelte ei hukdaw tâk ziakin, tu'ni hin kuama that kiu in," ti'n a gen a.

<sup>14</sup>Samuel in mipite kiang ah chun, "Hung un, Gilgal ah chia hitiu in, zia tak ah chun leng hi'na siamthak hitiu," a tia.

<sup>15</sup>Tichun, a leng un Gilgal ah chun a chiau ah; chuleh, Gilgal ah chun Saul chu a lengpau hi dingin Lalpa âng ah chun a bawl tau a. Zia tak ah



chun Lalpa kiang ah kichamna thillat a lân ua, Israel mipi zosia tawh Saul chu a kipak ma ma tau hi.

## 1 Samuel 12

### Samuel in Kithâkna Thu A Genna

<sup>1</sup>Samuel in Israel mipi zosia kiang ah chun, “Ka kiang ah la thugen zosiau kha ka ngaisak ziakin, la chung ua leng ah pang ding ka hun pia ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Ngai un, la lengpau chun ma a hun pui ta'n; kei ka hileh vang têksia samkâng ka hi tai; himaleh, ka chapate chun a hun umpi zing ui. Ka naupan lai ah kipat in tu'ni chan hi ka hun kaihuai la hiu hi.

<sup>3</sup>Zia hin ka um hi; ka chung ah lungkim lo zosia'n Lalpa leh a sathaunu' māâng ah hin gen un. Kua bawngchal ka lâkpiak a um em? A leh, kua sabiltung ka lâkpiak a um em? ahiloleh, kua dawha bawl in a nei ka lâkpiak la um awm? Kua ka hun êngbawl la um awm? Mit kithumsak in kua kiang ah golgûkna ka la ngai em? Zia gual chu a um chun hun gen un, hun dit kit sik sek ing ka,” a tia.

<sup>4</sup>Mipite chun, “Lei dawhabawl pua'n, lei êngbawl pua'n, kuama â le la lâkpiak puai,” ti'n a dawnhu tau a.

<sup>5</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, “Ka khut in bangma ka bawlkhial a um puai ti la he tau a, Lalpa chu ei hiatpitu hi hen, a sathaunu' ngei hile tu'ni'n ei hiatpitu hita hen,” ti'n a gen nalai a. Mipite chunle, “Ahi, ama chu ei hiatpitu ahi,” a ti tau hi.

<sup>6</sup> Samuel in mipite kiang ah chun, “Mosi leh Aron a la têldok ah, a pu leh pateu Aigupta gam ah kipat a la puidokpa Lalpa chu ei hiatpitu ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaziakchun, tu'hin la umna mun chiat un a la um zing un, nanghaw leh la pu leh pateu Lalpa'n a la hukdaw dante hun hil in, Lalpa âng ah nanghaw hun sûtspi ding ka hi.

<sup>8</sup> Jakob kha Aigupta gam ah a chêñ lai khan, Aiguptate chun a la êngbawl tau ah; Ziaphatchun, la pu leh pateu khan Lalpa a ko un; tichun, la pu leh pateu



kha Aigupta gam ah kipat a puidok ah, zia gam ah chênsak dingin Mosi leh Aron kha a la sawl tai.

<sup>9</sup> Himaleh, Lalpa a Pathian uh a hemil tau in; ziaphatchun, ama'n Hazor ah Lengpa Jabin sepai hotu Sisera khut ah te, Philistinte khut leh Moab lengpa khut ah te hin a la zuakdok ta'n; tichun, ziate chu a hun kidopi tau hi.

<sup>10</sup> Ziaphatchun, Lalpa a hun ko un, zia gual hin a gen tau a: ‘Lalpanungngat in Baalte leh Astarte ho san in ka la gilo tau hi; himaleh, tu'hin ei hukdok inla, nangma na bep sêm tâng kau,’ a tiu a.

<sup>11</sup> Tichun, Lalpa chun Jerubbaal tawh, Barak tawh, Jephthah tawh Samson a hun sawl ah, amau chun kiltin ah kipat in la gâlteu khut ah kipat in a hukdok tau a; tichun, gâl muang tak in la chêng tau ahi.

<sup>12</sup> Himaleh, Ammonte lengpa Nahash in hung do ding ahi ti la mu phât un, Lalpa la Pathian uh la chung ua lengpa um zing hi'napi'n, ‘Ahipuai, leng pakhat in ka chung un vaihawm hen,’ la tiu a.

<sup>13</sup> Ngai un, la dot dungzui un, leng ding ah la têl uh chu zia hin a um hi; ngai un, la chung ua leng ah pang ding Lalpa'n a hun pia ta ahi.

<sup>14</sup> Lalpa chu lau ah, a na la sep ua, a thu ngai ah, Lalpa thupiakte chung ah la thukhel lo ua, nanghaw leh la chung ua leng vaihawmpa hin Lalpa la Pathian uh thu la zui phot uh chun, thilpha hi ding ahi;

<sup>15</sup> ahi'n, Lalpa thu la ngai lo ua, Lalpa thupiakte la zui nop lo ua leh vang, Lalpa khut in nanghaw leh la lengpau chu hun do ding a hi.

<sup>16</sup> Ziaziakchun, tu'hin a la um chiat unla, thil lopi tak Lalpa'n a hun bawl dingte hi a la en un.

<sup>17</sup> Tu'ni hi gehu bu-ât hun hilo a hem? La chung ua vaihawm ding leng la kidot ziang uh hi Lalpa mit mu ah thil huaisia tak ahi ti la het ua, la mutheina ding un, Lalpa chu ko ing ka tin, van-gi leh gawpi hun zuksak ding ahi,” a tia.



<sup>18</sup>Tichun, Samuel in Lalpa a ko ta'n; chuleh, Lalpa'n zia ni chun van-gi leh gawpi a hun zuksak ah; tichun, mipite chun Lalpa leh Samuel chu a lau ma ma tau hi.

<sup>19</sup>Mipi zosia chun Samuel kiang in, “Thi lo ah ka umtheina ding un, la suakte â ding hin Lalpa la Pathian kiang ah ei pauchap piak in; ka gitlonau belapna dingin, ka chung ua vaihawm ding leng ka la don nalai sêt un,” a tiu a.

<sup>20</sup>Samuel in mipite kiang ah chun, “Lau kiu in; zia gual khop ah chun a la bawlkhial ta maleu chinle, Lalpa nusia kiu inla, la lungthim zosiau in Lalpa na sêm tau in;

<sup>21</sup>thil mantheilo, phatchuamna bei leh nanghaw hun hukdok theilote hi, a phatchuamna bei ahiziak in zui kiu in.

<sup>22</sup>A ziak chu, Lalpa'n amin lopi tak ziak ah chun a mipite pâmpai ziang lo ding ahi, a ziak chu, Lalpa'n a lung lam hi ding in a mipite hi a siam ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Kei ka hileh chu, nanghaw â ding ah pauchap haisan in Lalpachung ah gitlo bawl pua'ng ka tin; chuleh, lampi dik leh pha chu hun hil zing ding ka hi.

<sup>24</sup>Lalpa chu lau him him phot mai unla, la lunggil zosiau in ama na chu sêm phot mai un; nang uh â ding ah bang gual ah thil lopi hun bawl piak a hem ti ngaitua zing zaw tau in.

<sup>25</sup>Himaleh, nunsia tak ah la um zing ua leh vang, nanghaw hi la lengpau pum in hun phiat mang mai ding ahi,” ti'n a hil tai.

## 1 Samuel 13

### Danlo Tak ah Saul Kithoina

<sup>1</sup>Saul chu kum sawmthum ah upa ahi in vai a hawm pan ah; chuleh, Israelte chung in kum sawmli leh ni vai a hawm hi.

<sup>2</sup>Saul in Israelte lak ah mi sang thum a têldok ah; ziate lak ah sang ni chu Saul tawh Mikmash leh Bethel tânggam in a um khawm un, sangkhat chu Jonathan tawh Benjamin gam ah Gilead ah a um un; mipi dang sia chu a puanbûk lam chiat un a sawl kit tai.



<sup>3</sup>Jonathan in Geba mun ah Philistin gâlvêngte a vazo ah; zia thu chu Philistinte'n a la he tau a. Chuleh, Saul in, “Hebrai mi zosia’n a la hiau in,” ti’n gam pumpi ah chun pengkul a mutsak a.

<sup>4</sup>Saul in Philistin gâlveng sepaite chu a zo tai, ti leh, Israelte chu Philistinte â ding ah muda um tak a hitau ti a het phat un, mipi zosia chu Gilgal ah Saul panpi dingin a kodok tau hi.

<sup>5</sup>Philistinte chu Israelte do dingin a kikokhawm un; sakol kângtalai sîng thum, sakol sepai sang guk tawh, tuisuagiat pang ah piaunêl gual ah tam sepai hon a hung khawm tau a; a hung kuan to ua Mikmash mun, Bethaven ah chun a hung kikul tau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Israelte chu a pang zo talo a hiu ti a kihiat phat un, mipite chu kawlhawm ah te, kawhawm ah te, suangpi lak ah te, thân kuak ah te leh tuikul ah te chun a kisêl mang zo tau a.

<sup>7</sup>Hebraite lak ah khenkhatte chu Jordan lui gâlkâi in, Gad leh Gilead gam in a jam mang zo tau a. Saul chu Gilgal in a um zing nalai ah, mipite chun lau ah kithing kawm kawm in a zui tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Samuel in hun a tiam piak dungzui in, Saul in ni sagi sung a la ngâk ah; himaleh, zia hun sung ah chun Samuel chu Gilgal a hung tung naipua’n, a mipite chun Saul chu a kilepsan pan tau a.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphatchun Saul in, “Hâlmang thillat ding tawh, kichamna thillat ding kha ka kiang ah hun la tiam un,” a tia. Tichun, hâlmang thillat chu a la bawl tai.

<sup>10</sup>Hâlmang thillat a bawlzaw phatin Samuel a hung tung ah, a lamtua dingin Saul a chia in, chibai a bûk a.

<sup>11</sup>Samuel in a kiang in, “Bang a la bawl la hi tam?” ti’n a dong a. Saul inle, “Mipite’n ei jamsan tau ah, nang la la hun tiam sung in la hung tung ta pua’n; chuleh, Philistinte lah Mikmash in a hung khawm ta’ngâl un.

<sup>12</sup>Lalpa doisakna ka dot masang in Philistinte chu Gilgal do ding in hung ziang kha’n au,’ ka ti ziakin, keima’n hâlmang thillat ding chu ka la bawl mai a hita hi,” ti’n a dawnhu a.



<sup>13</sup>Samuel in Saul kiang ah chun, “Ngolhuai tak ah thil a la bawl la hita hilam; Lalpa la Pathian thupiak chu la zui ta puai. Chuti hilo leh vang, Lalpa’n Israelte chung ah leng la hi’na hi kumkhua’n hun hi’det piak ding ahi’n;

<sup>14</sup> tu’hin vang, la lenggam in dai sawt pua’n ah; Lalpa’n ama lung gual pu midang khat a hawldok ta’n; Lalpa’n la zui ding ah thu a hun piakte la zui tâk lo ziakin, a mipite chung ah vaihawm dingin ama chu a guat ta ahi,” ti’n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>15</sup>Chuleh, Samuel in Gilgal nusia in a chia mang tai. Mipi a um nalai cheng chu Saul sepai in a pang tau ah; Gilgal ah kipat in Benjamin gam ah Gibeah lam a zuan tau hi. Saul in a kiang ah pang sepaite chu a sim ah, za guk vel a hiu a.

### **Gal Do Ding ah Kisakna**

<sup>16</sup>Saul leh, a chapa Jonathan tawh a sepaiteu chu Benjamin gam ah Geba khua’n a kikul tau a; Philistinte chu vang Mikmash in a kikul ui.

<sup>17</sup>Galgûk bawlte chu Philistin sepaite lak ah kipat in pawl thum kisua in a kuandok un; pawl khatte chun Shual gam ah Ophrah lam a zuan un;

<sup>18</sup>pawl khatte chun Beth-horon lam a zuan un; chuleh, a pawl thumnaate chun gamthip lam daw ah Zeboim phâijawl kimuna lam chu a zuan ui.

<sup>19</sup>Zia lai ah chun Israelte gam pumpi sung ah thîksêk a um nai puau hi; Philistinte chun, “Hebraite hin chemjam, ahiloleh cheichate a kisiam lo hial diu ahi,” a tiu a;

<sup>20</sup>tichun, Israelte’n a tuthawu, a tudâl, a heichau, a kawiteu leh a thîk matchâk zosiau sêk hiam dingin Philistinte kiang in a chia zing uh a ngai a.

<sup>21</sup>Tuthaw leh tudâl tât hiam man dingin shekel khat se’thum sua ah a se’ni leh, heicha leh bawng mol siam man in shekel khat se’thum sua ah a se’khat a pesek ui.



<sup>22</sup>Tichun, kido phat leh, Saul leh Jonathan lam ah pang, sepaite lak ah chun chemjam leh chei mu ding a um puai; himaleh, Saul leh a chapa Jonathan in vang a kinei ui.

<sup>23</sup>Tu'hin, Philistin gâlvêngte chu Mikmash chiangkot lam in a va kuandok tau hi.

## 1 Samuel 14

### Jonathan in Philistint A Bulu'na

<sup>1</sup>Ni khat chu Saul chapa Jonathan in a gâlvan chawipa, tangval khat kiang in zia gual hin a gen ah, “Hung inla, gâlkhat lam ah Philistin sepaite giamun lam ah vachia hi ti,” ti’n a gen a. Himaleh, zia thu chu a pa a hil puai.

<sup>2</sup>Saul chu Gibeah khawpâm lam ah, Migron kitimun ah theibufai bul nuai in a um ah; a kiang ah sepai um chu za guk vêl a hiu a;

<sup>3</sup>a lak un Shiloh ah Lalpa thiampu puanâk Ephod âk Eli chapa Phinehas chapa, Ikabod suapipa Ahitub chapa Ahijah le a um a. Mipite lak ah kuama Jonathan pawt daw lam he a um puau hi.

<sup>4</sup>Jonathan in Philistin sepaite giamun a zot guatna lam ah chiangkot lang tuak ah chun suangpi khikêk a um gêl ah, zia suangpi khikêk pakhat min chu Bozez ahi’n, pakhat min chu Seneh ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Suangpi khikêk pakhat chu mallam ah Mikmash lam nga ahi’n, khat zaw chun simlam ah Geba lam nga ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Jonathan in a gâlvan chawi tangval kiang ah chun, “Hung tia, zia zektanlote sepai umna lam ah sawn vachia hi ti, Lalpa’n ei hun panpi mawlo ding ahi; Lalpa’n ei panpi leh kuama’n dâl thei pua’n tin, Lalpa’n ei hukdawna ding chu a mi tam leh tawm thu ah kinga khel khel lo ding ei ve,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>7</sup>A gâlvan chawipa chun a kiang in, “La ngaitua dan tak chun bawl in. Ka hun umpi zing hi; la ngaitua dan dan chu ka ngaitua dan a hi mai hi,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaphatchun Jonathan in, “Aleh, tu’hin a khêl lam un chia hi tin, amau kimusak hi ti.



<sup>9</sup>Amau in, ‘Ka hung masiau ei la ngâk un,’ a hun ti phat ua leh, I panmun ahin ding zing hi tin, I zot lo ding ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Himaleh, amau in, ‘Ei hung zuan un,’ a hun tiu leh, Lalpa’n I khut ah ei piaksa ahi tâk ding ziakin zuan to hiti. Zia chu ei uh â ding ah tepte’na hi’ngâl ding ahi,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>11</sup>Tichun, Philistin sepaite chu a paniu in a vakimu sak tau ah; zia phat ah chun Philistinte chun, “En tiam u, Hebraite kawhawm ah a kisêlnau ah kipat in a hung pawtdok ui,” a tiu a.

<sup>12</sup>Sepaite chun Jonathan tawh a gâlvan chawipa chu a hun ko un, “Ka kiang un hungto tiam un, bang a hem khat hun etsak ing kau,” ti’n a gâl ko tau a. Jonathan in a gâlvan chawipa kiang in, “Hung inla ei zui in; Lalpa’n amau chu Israelte khut in ei pia ta ahi,” a tia.

<sup>13</sup>Tichun, Jonathan chu a khut leh a keng mang ah kal to in, a gâlvan chawipa chun a nung a zui pek ah. Philistinte chu Jonathan in a sawn pâi malam pek ah, a nung ah a gâlvan chawipa chun a that malam pek tai.

<sup>14</sup>Jonathan tawh a gâlvan chawipa chun hun khat thu’n, changkuang khat sung tia bep ah hin mi sawmni hial a that pai ziang tau a.

<sup>15</sup>Sepaite giamun, loulai leh sepai zosia lak ah chun patauna a hung um ta’n; sepai honte leh gâlgûk bawl pawlte nasan lau in a kithing ziang tau a; lîn nasa tak in a kilîng ah; patauna huaisia tak a hung um tai.

<sup>16</sup>Benjamin gam ah Gibeah ah kipat entha ding ah Saul in a koite chun, mipi kinawktua lumlette chu a vak gâl mu tau a.

<sup>17</sup>Saul in a kiang ah sepai umte kiang ah chun, min vak lam tiam un, kua a hem I lak ua um lo, a tia. Min a lam phat un, Jonathan tawh a gâlvan chawipa a la um ta puau.

<sup>18</sup>Saul in Ahijah kiang in, Pathian thuthung thingkuang kha hun la tiam un, a tia. Zia hun ah chun Pathian thuthung thingkuang chun Israelte kitonpi zing ahi.



<sup>19</sup>Saul in thiampute kiang ah thu a gen zing lai ah chun, Philistin sepaite giamun lam ah husa chu a khawk deu deu ah; ziaphat ah chun Saul in thiampu kiang in, a la khawngai mai tiam in, a tia.

<sup>20</sup>Tichun, Saul tawh a kiang ah sepai um zosia chu chia kawm in kido'na pang dingin a kuan tau ah; a lak ua buaina huaisia tak a tun tâk ziak in, amau leh amau a chemjam un a kisattua sau sau ziang tau hi.

<sup>21</sup>Philistinte lak ah Hebrai mi a la umsa, gâldo ding ah hung kuante chu, Israelte lam ah hung lêpan in, Saul tawh Jonathan leh a lawiteu lam in a hung pang tau a.

<sup>22</sup>Zia gual ma chun, Ephraim tânggam ah a la kisêlmangte khanle, Philistinte a jamsia tau hi ti a het phat un, kido'na chun theitawp sua in a hung pang tau ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Tichun, zia ni chun Israelte kiang in zaw'na Lalpa'n a pia tai. Beth-aven khêl lam tiang in gâl a sat tau ah; chuleh, Saul lam ah pang sepaite chule sîng khat lam a hung ting tau hi. Kido'na thawmgi chu Ephraim tânggam tiang in a kithang tai.

### **Saul Kipautiam Molmawna**

<sup>24</sup>Zia ni chun Saul in thil khawk tak khat a la bawl kha molmaw ta'n. A sepaite kiang in kitiamna a la bawl ah, “Ka mêmate chung ah phuba ka lâk zaw masang sia, tu'ni nitâk lam masia an ne taphot chu hânsia dong in um hen,” a la tia. Ziaziakchun, sepaite lak ah khat inle an ane ngam ta puau a.

<sup>25</sup>Sepaite chu khuaiphâng lak a hung tung un, leitual ah chun khuaizu a um gei gui ta mai a.

<sup>26</sup>Sepaite chu khuaiphâng lak a hung tun un, khuaizu a vatha zut zut ziang a muu ah; himaleh, kitiamna thu a lau ziak un, a liak ngam ziang le a um puau a.

<sup>27</sup>Himaleh, Jonathan in sepaite kiang ah a pa thupiak lam chu a la he'kha pua'n; tichun, a mol choi chun khuaiphâng a dawt ah, a mong langkhat chu a khutdaw in a kam tawh a situa ah; tichun, a mit a hung hat deu tai.



<sup>28</sup>Ziaphatchun, sepaite lak ah pakhat in a kiang in, “La pa’n sepaite hi thupiak khau tak a la pia’n, ‘Tu’ni an ne pen pen chu hânsia dong in um hen,’ a ti ahi. Ziaziakchun, sepaite hi sawlsam zo a hitau hilam,” a tia.

<sup>29</sup>Jonathan in, “Ka pa hin gam a subuai ngei; en tau chu khuaizu neucha ka vak nêk leh ka mit hô nuam deu mai ei ve.

<sup>30</sup>Mêlmate thil I lâkpiak uh haw hi sepaite’n a nop a ning un tu’ni hin ne zaw maileu chu bang gual bep in a phazaw ta diam; tu’hin lah Philistinte I that tam nai puau in,” a ti tai.

<sup>31</sup>Zia ni chun Philistinte chu Mikmash ah kipat Aijalon tiang in a that gam tau ah; ahi’n, sepaite chu a sawlsam zo tau a;

<sup>32</sup>tichun, sepaite chun gâlte van haw chu a baw in a baw thaw ziang tau ah; belamte, bawngchalte leh bawngnote chu kilâk in, tual lai ah that in, a thisan tawh a ne’ khawm ziang tau a.

<sup>33</sup>Ziaphatchun, Saul kiang in, “En tia, sepaite’n a thisan pum ah sa a nêk ziang tâk ziak un, Lalpa chung in thil a sukhial tau hi,” a vatiu a. Ama chun, “La bawlkhial na lawm lawm uh e! Zia tak ah hin ka âng ah suang lian tak khat hun lîk phei tiام un,” a tia.

<sup>34</sup>Saul in a kiang un, “Sepaite lak ah tai vêl unlal, a kiang un, ‘La bawngchalteu leh la belamteu hun kaikhawm unlal, that un; chuleh, ne tau in; a thisan ne’ khawm in Lalpa chung ah thil sual bawl kiu in,’ vatiu in,” ti’n a sawl a. Tichun, sepai zosia’n zia jan ma ma chun a bawngchalteu hun kai in, zia tak ah chun a that tau a.

<sup>35</sup>Chuleh, Saul in Lalpa â dingin mâichâm pakhat a siam ah, zia chu Lalpa â ding ah a mâichâm bawl masakna penle ahi.

### **Jonathan Thi Lau um ah A Umna**

<sup>36</sup>Ziaphatchun, Saul in a sepaite kiang in, “Jan thim nuai ah hin Philistinte vado hitiu in, khawvak masia that hitiu; pakhatle hawi puai tiu,” a tia. Amau inle, “Pha ding ah la ti dan dan chun bawl hitiu,” ti’n a dawnhuu a. Himaleh, thiampu chun, “Zia mun hin Pathian nai phot tiام hitiu,” a hun tia.



<sup>37</sup>Tichun, Saul in Pathian a dong ah, “Philistinte hi ka vadel zui nalai diam? Amau hi Israelte khut in la pia diam?” ti in. Himaleh, zia ni chun a hun dawnhu puai.

<sup>38</sup>Saul in, “Mipite lak ah upate haw hung khawm tiam un; tu’ni hin zia gual ah gitlona hi bang gual ah hung kipan a hem ti hawldok hitiu.

<sup>39</sup>Israelte a la hukdok sekpa, Lalpa min ah kitiam in ka gen ahi, ka chapa Jonathan hiziang leh le a thi ding ahi!” a tia. Himaleh, kuama a dawnhu a um puau a.

<sup>40</sup>Israelte zosia kiang ah chun, “Zia lam ah sawn vaum unla, ka chapa Jonathan tawh kei bep zia lam ah hin um ing kau,” a tia. Mipite chunle Saul kiang in, “Pha la ti dan dan in bawl in,” ti’n a dawnhu tau a.

<sup>41</sup> Ziaphatchun, Saul in, “Aw Lalpa Israelte Pathian, tu’ni hin bangatia, la suak hi dawnhu lo la hi em? Zia thu ah a maw chu kei ka hi em, ka chapa Jonathan ahi em; aw Lalpa Israelte Pathian, Urim ei hun pia’n la; ahi’n la, mipite maw ahileh vang Thumim ei hun pia’n,” ti’n a don a. Ziaphatchun, Jonathan tawh Saul chu mat daw in a um tau ah; mipite chu a suakcha tau hi.

<sup>42</sup>Ziaphatchun, Saul in, “Kei tawh ka chapa Jonathan hi a kua zaw ka hiu em âisân hitiu,” a tia. Tichun, Jonathan chu matdaw a hung hi tai.

<sup>43</sup>Ziaphatchun, Saul in Jonathan kiang in, “Bang a la bawl la hi em ti ei hil in,” a tia. Jonathan in, “Zia ka tiangkhut mûk ah khuaizu neucha ka la tep ahi; zia hin ka um hi, thi tâk ka hi,” ti’n a hun dawnhu a.

<sup>44</sup>Saul in, “Jonathan, la thi tei tei ding ahi; Pathian in a nop leh a khawk zaw’ble ka chung ah hun bawl mai hen,” a ti ta’n.

<sup>45</sup>Ziaphatchun, mipite chun Saul kiang in, “Zia gual khop ah Israelte hukdawna ding bawldokpa Jonathan chu maw la thalup ding? Thi maijen pua’n ah! Lalpa hinna sâl in ka gen ui; tu’ni hin ama Pathian in a kithuapi ziakin a samzang khat ziang le lei tual ah ketha pua’n ah,” ti’n a dawnhu tau a. Tichun, mipite chun Jonathan a hukdok tau ah, thalup a hita puai.



<sup>46</sup>Ziaphatchun, Saul in Philistinte chu a del zui ta pua'n; chuleh, Philistinte chule a gam lam un a chia kit tau hi.

### Saul Gal Bawlzomna

<sup>47</sup>Saul in Israelte chung ah leng hi'na a chan phat ah chun, a lang a lang ah a mêlmateu a do ta'n; ziate chu: Moab, Ammon, Edom, Zobah lengpa leh Philistinte a hiu ah; a kiheina lam lam in a zo pek a.

<sup>48</sup>Hangsan tak in a do ah; tichun, Amalekte le a zo ah; Israelte chu amau suamte khut ah kipat in a hukdok tai.

<sup>49</sup>Saul chapate chu: Jonathan, Ishvi tawh Malkhishua a hiu ah; a chanu panite min chu: a chanu upa zaw chu Merab ahi'n, a naupang zaw chu Mikhal ahi.

<sup>50</sup>Saul ji chu Ahimaaz chanu Ahinoam ahi. Chuleh, a sepai hotu lianpen chu Saul paneu Ner chapa Abner ahi.

<sup>51</sup>Kish chu Saul pa ahi'n; Abner pa Ner chu Abiel chapa ahi.

<sup>52</sup>Saul damsung in Philistinte tawh kidona nasa tak tak a um ah; Saul chun mi hat leh mi hangsan a mu taphot chu a sepkhawmping ding in a la lut jel hi.

## 1 Samuel 15

### Saul in Amalekte Zo in A Lengpau A Hawi Hi

<sup>1</sup> Samuel in Saul kiang ah chun, "Lalpa'n a mipi Israelte chung ah leng ah pang ding ah sathau hunnu' dingin ei sawl ah; ziaziakchun, tu'hin Lalpa thugen hi a la ngai tiam in.

<sup>2</sup> Sepai honte Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen hi: Aigupta gam ah kipat Israelte a hung pawt daw lai ua a la do ziak un, Amalekte chu gawt ding ka hi.

<sup>3</sup>Tu'hin kipan inla, Amalekte chu vado inla, a nei zosiau vasusia sik sek in; a numei a pawsal, naupang leh nausen hitaleh, a bawngchalteu, a belamteu, a sangawngsau teu leh a sabiltungteu natiang uh hawi neilo in that gam in, a ti ahi," ti'n a gen a.



<sup>4</sup>Tichun, Saul in a sepaite chu a ko khawm ah, Telaim mun ah chun a kisim ua, keng sepai nuai ni leh Judah sepaite sîng khat a hiu a.

<sup>5</sup>Saul chun Amalekte khawpi a zuan ah, phâicham ah chun a la châng ding a koi a.

<sup>6</sup>Saul in Kent mite kiang ah chun, “Amalekte lak ah kipat in hung pawtdok un, achutiloleh, amau tawh hun that khawm mai ding ka hiu; Aigupta gam ah kipat Israelte a hung pawt daw lai ua khan, a chung un la pha ngâl un,” ti’n a ko ah. Tichun, Amalekte lak ah kipat chun Kent mite chu a hung pawtdok tau a.

<sup>7</sup>Saul in Amalekte chu Havilah ah kipat Aigupta sualam ah um Shur tiang in a that gam tai.

<sup>8</sup>Amalekte lengpa Agag chu a hingmat ah, midang zosia chu vang chemjam in a that suak tai.

<sup>9</sup>Saul tawh a sepaite chun Agag tawh, belam leh bawng hon leh belam no lak ah a thau deu deu leh a pha diakte pum in, van pha diakte chu tawh a hawi un; a phalo lam deu deu leh a man tam lo zosia chu a susia dik dek tau hi.

### **Saul Leng A Hina' Kipat Paithâkna**

<sup>10</sup>Samuel kiang in Lalpa'n thu a hun gen a:

<sup>11</sup>“Leng ding ah Saul ka la guat hi ka kisik hi, ka thupiakte zui lo hial in ei kinungheisan ta'ngâl a,” a tia. Samuel chu lungna tak kawm in jankhua'n Lalpa chu a ko ta ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Saul tawh kimu dingin Samuel chu jingkal ma tak in a kipandok a. Chuleh, Samuel kiang in, “Saul chu Karmel lam in a chia in, zia tak ah chun ama hetzingna ding khat a siam zaw in, Gilgal lam in a chia suk tai,” ti a hil tau a.

<sup>13</sup>Saul kiang ah Samuel a tun phatin Saul in a kiang in, “Lalpa'n mal hun jawl ta hen; Lalpa thupiak gual in ka vabawl zo tai,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>14</sup>Himaleh, Samuel in, “Aleh, bangtidan ah belam hâm git leh bawng hon husa ka bil ah hung lut thei ahi tam?” ti’n a dong a.



<sup>15</sup>Saul in, “Amalekte â a hun lâk uh ahi; Lalpa la Pathian kiang ah kithoina dingin, sepaite’n belam leh bawng hon lak ah a pha diakte a hun lâk uh ahi; a dang cheng chu vang ka hun that gam sik sek tau hi,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>16</sup>Ziaphatchun, Samuel in Saul kiang in, “Thip ta’n! Tu’jan ah Lalpa’n ka kiang ah a thugen hun hil ing ka,” a tia. Ama’nle, “Hun gen in,” a ti tai.

<sup>17</sup>Tichun, Samuel in, nangma kingai dan ah neucha’n kikoi male chin, Israel nam pumpi luchang hilo la hem? Lalpa’n Israelte chung ah leng hi ding ah sathau a hunnu’ la hi.

<sup>18</sup>Amalekte hi vado inla, la tha gam sik sek masia la do ding a hi, a ti hen.

<sup>19</sup>Bang ding ah Lalpa thugen chu zui lo la hi em? Bang ding ah Lalpamit mu ah thil diklo tak bawl ding ah gâllâkte chu baw he hu ziang la hi em? ti’n a gen a.

<sup>20</sup>Saul in Samuel kiang ah chun, “Lalpa thu ka mang ah, Lalpa’n ka bawl ding ah ei sawlna’n ka chia ah, Amalekte lengpa Agag le ka hun hing mat ah; chuleh, Amalekte chu ka that gam sik sek chu lam.

<sup>21</sup>Himaleh, sepaite’n gâllâk lak ah kipat in belam leh bawng hon lak ah a pha diakte chu Gilgal ah Lalpa la Pathian kiang ah kithoina dingin a hun lau hi,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>22</sup>Ziaphatchun Samuel in: “Lalpa’n a thu mat sâng ah, hâlmang thilpiak leh kithoina kipakpi zaw a hem? Ahi’pen chu, kithoina sâng in thumat a phazaw’n, a thu ngaisak chu belamchal thou tak, piak sâng ah le phazaw ma ma ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Helna hi âisâンna sual sâng in a nêp zaw pua’n, lochalna hi bawlsualna leh, milim ho’na tawh kibang ahi. Lalpa thu la pâm pai ziakin, ama’nle la leng hi’na kipat, a hun paitha tai tin,” a gen hi.

<sup>24</sup>Samuel kiang ah Saul in, “Mipite ka lau ziak ah a thuu ka la mat tâk ziakin, Lalpa thupiak leh la thugen ka la botsia kha ta’n, ka la gilo ta ahi.



<sup>25</sup>Ziaziakchun, tu'hin ka gitlona ei ngaidam inla, Lalpa chu ka biak theina dingin ei chiapi kit in," ti'n a don a.

<sup>26</sup>Samuel in Saul kiang ah chun, "Nang in Lalpa thugen la limsak lo ziak ah, Israelte chung ah leng ah la panna Lalpa'n a hun paithâk tâk ziakin, Lalpa kiang lam ah hungpi kit talo ding ka hi," ti'n a gen a.

<sup>27</sup> Samuel in a nutsia guat phatin, Saul in a puanâk chual mong chu a tûkchak ziakin a kai ek tai.

<sup>28</sup>Samuel in a kiang ah chun, "Tu'ni ma ma hin Lalpa'n Israel lenggam chu a botthêk ta'n, nang sâng ah phazaw, la Invêngte lak ah midang khat kiang in a pedok tai.

<sup>29</sup>Zia bep chule hilo in, Israelte lopina Pathian chu, a thu kile'kit pua'n tin, a lungle hei diak pua'n ah; ama chu a lunghim theng vet vut mihing gual ahi paw'ngâl in," ti'n a gen tai.

<sup>30</sup>Ziaphatchun, Saul in, "Ka la gilo tai; himaleh, ka mipite leh upate ma-âng ah hin ja'ngai inla, Lalpa la Pathian ka biak theina dingin ei chiapi kit in," ti'n a gen a.

<sup>31</sup>Tichun, Samuel chule Saul lam ah chun a kile'kit ah; chuleh, Saul in Lalpa chu a ho tai.

<sup>32</sup>Ziaphatchun, Samuel in Saul kiang in, "Amalekte lengpa Agag kha zia tak ah hin hun puidok in," a tia. Agag chu lau ah kithing kawm kawm in a hung a. Agag chun, "Thi ziang ding chu tizat a umna lawm lawm e!" a tia.

<sup>33</sup>Himaleh, Samuel in a kiang in, "La chemjam in numei tam tak, cha bei ah a koi gual in, la nu le numei lak ah cha bei in um hen," ti'n a gen a. Samuel chun, Agag chu Gilgal ah, Lalpa ma-âng ah chun, a sat tel tai.

<sup>34</sup>Ziaphatchun, Samuel chu Ramah lam in a chia ta'n; chuleh, Saul chu vang Saul khawpi, Gibeah ah a In lam in a chia tai.



<sup>35</sup>Samuel in Saul chu a thi ni tilo in a mu kha kit ta pua'n; himaleh, Saul chu Samuel in a sūn ma ma hi. Chun, Israelte chung ah leng hiding ah Saul a la siam ziakin Lalpa chu a kisik ma ma tai.

## 1 Samuel 16

### Leng Hi Ding Ah David Sathau Nu'na

<sup>1</sup>Samuel kiang ah Lalpa chun, “Saul hi Israelte leng a hi'na kipat ka paithâk ziak ah bang chan lungngai ah um ding la hi em? La sathau bûk ah sathau sungdim in la kipan in; Beth-lehem khua Jesse kiang ah hun sawl ing ka tin, a chapate lak ah kei â ding ah leng ah pang ding ka mudok ta'ngâl in,” a hun ti tai.

<sup>2</sup>Samuel in, “Bang ti chia thei ding ka hem? Saul in a la he leh ei that mai ding ahi,” ti'n a dawnhu a. Chun, Lalpa'n a kiang in, “Bawnglâ pakhat kai inla, ‘Lalpa kiang ah kithawi ding ah chia ka hi,’ ti'n la,

<sup>3</sup>zia kithoina chu pang dingin Jesse ko inla; chuleh, la bawl ding hun hil ing ka; a min ka hun hil pen pen chu kei â dingin sathau la nu' ding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa thupiak gual in Samuel inle a bawl ah, Beth-lehem a hung tung ah. Khawpi sung ah upate chu lau ah kithing kawm kawm in a kiang in a hung un, “Thamuanna thu ah hung la hi em?” a la tiu a.

<sup>5</sup>Ama chun, “Thamuanna thu hi e; Lalpa kiang ah kithoina lân ding ah hung ka hi; kisuthiangtho unla, kithoina mun lam ah chia in kiton hitiu,” a tia. Tichun Jesse leh a chapa chu kisuthiangtho dingin a chial tai.

<sup>6</sup>A hung tun phat un, Eliab chu a en ah, “Lalpa âng ah hung ding hi Lalpa'n a têldaw pen chu hi ngei in ah,” ti'n a ngaitua a.

<sup>7</sup>Himaleh, Samuel kiang ah Lalpa'n, “A mîl latdan a hem leh a din sândan in en kin la, zia gual mi chu ka paithâk ahi, Lalpa chun mihingte et dan in a en puai; mihingte chun a paw lam mîl latdan a en sek un, Lalpa'n vang lunggil lam a en sek hi,” a tia.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jesse in Abinadab a ko ah, Samuel kiang in a pui ah. Ama chun, “Zia hile Lalpa'n a têldaw chu ahi puai,” a ti kit a.



<sup>9</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jesse in Shammah chu a kiang in a sawl ah. Ama chun, “Zia hile Lalpa’n a têldaw chu ahi puai,” a la ti kit a.

<sup>10</sup>Jesse in a chapa pasagite chu Samuel kiang in a sawl chiat ah, Samuel in Jesse kiang ah chun, “Ziate lak ah khat cha hile Lalpa’n a têl a um puai,” a tia.

<sup>11</sup>Jesse kiang ah Samuel in, “La chapate zia hin a um kim awm?” ti’n a dong ah. Ama chun Samuel kiang in, “A naupang pen chu a um nalai ah; himaleh, ama chu belamching ah pang ahi,” ti’n a dawnhu a. Jesse kiang ah chun Samuel in, “Ama chu ko inla, hun pui in; ama zia tak hi a hung tun masang sia kithoina chu lân theilo ding I hiu,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>12</sup>Tichun, a kosak ah, a hun puilût ua leh; ama chu dam mêlpu tak, mit chîm tak leh mêlpha tak ahi. Lalpa’n Samuel kiang in, “Zia pen hi ahi; kipan inla, sathaunu’ in,” ti’n a hun hil a.

<sup>13</sup>Ziaphatchun, Samuel in sathau bûk sakî chu a hun la, a suapite mit mu ah chun sathau a nu’ tai; zia ni kipat chun Lalpa thagau a chung in a hung um ziang tai. Tichun, Samuel le a kipandok ah Ramah lam in a chia kit tai.

### **David in Saul â Ding Ah Tingtang A Sai piak**

<sup>14</sup>Tu’hin Lalpa thagau in Saul a pawt dawsan ta’n; tichun, Lalpa’n thagau buak hun sawl in Saul chu a gawt tai.

<sup>15</sup>A suakte chun Saul kiang in, “Ngai in, tu’hin Pathian hun sawl thagau buak in a hun gawt la hita ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Ka lengpau hin la nasêmte hi tingtang sai thiam hawl dingin mi sawl inla; Pathian ah kipat thagau buak in a hung sukbuai phat leh tingtang hun tum piak sek leh nuamsa deu ding la hi,” a tiu a.

<sup>17</sup>Tichun, Saul in a suakte kiang ah chun, “Zia gual ah thiam tak ah sâi thei chu ei hun hawl daw piak unl, ka kiang ah hun pui un,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>18</sup>Tangvalte lak ah pakhat in a hun dawnhu ah, “Beth-lehem khua mi khat thilgi tum thiam, mi hangsan leh gâlhat, thugen thiam leh ngaituana kitup tak nei khat ka mu’n; Lalpa umpi mi le ahi,” ti’n a dawnhu a.



<sup>19</sup>Tichun, Saul chun Jesse kiang in palai a sawl ngâl ah, a kiang in, “La chapa David, belamching ah pang kha ei hun sawl piak tiam in,” a tia.

<sup>20</sup>Jesse inle a chapa David chun lengpa Saul kiang ah a puak piak dingin, sabiltung khat ah vaithum tawh, zuthawl khat tawh kelno pakhat a thot a.

<sup>21</sup>Tichun, David chu Saul kiang a hung tun phatin, a nasêm in a pang tai. Saul in a lungsiat ma ma ah, a gâlvan pua'n a pansak tai.

<sup>22</sup>Saul chun Jesse kiang in, “David hi ka nasêm in pang den ta hen; ama hi ka mit tunna lam tak mi ahi ngâl in,” a vatisak a.

<sup>23</sup>Bangtik hun ah le Pathian hun sawl thagau buak in Saul a hun lua phat leh, David in a tingtang a pan vak ah, a sai ngâl mai sek ah; ziaphat chuleh, Saul a um a nop deu sek ah, thagau buak chunle a nusia sek hi.

## 1 Samuel 17

### David Leh Goliath

<sup>1</sup>Chun, Philistin sepaite chu gâl do dingin a kikokhawm tau ah; Judai gam ah Sokoh mun in a chia khawm ua; chuleh, Sokoh tawh Azekah kikâl ah Ephes-dammim mun ah chun a kikul tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Saul leh Israelte kikhawm in, Philistinte do ding ah Elah phâijang in, panmun a siam tau hi.

<sup>3</sup>A kikâl un phâijawl a um ah; a gâl tâng ah Philistinte a pang un, a gâl langkhat lam in Israelte a pang ui.

<sup>4</sup>Chuleh, Philistinte giamun ah kipat in Gath khua mi pakhat, a min Goliath a hung pawt ah; ama chu tong guk leh khâp khat ah sâng a hin;

<sup>5</sup>sum-engthik lukhuk a khuk ah; chuleh, thik puanâk chual in a kithuam ah; a thik puanâk chual chu shekel sawmnga gik ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Sum-eng ah kisiam ngaltuamnale a but ah; sum-eng thalpi pakhat a liang in a bât hi.

<sup>7</sup>A cheicha lung chu tângkhang tia ah lian leh a cheicha ngul chu shekel za guk ah gik ahi. Chuleh, a phaw chawipa chu a ma-âng in a pansak a.



<sup>8</sup>A ding ah, Israelte hetphâk dingin, “Bangatia, gâl do ding ah hung kuan la hiu em? Kei hi Philistin mi ka hi’n, nanghaw Saul suakte hilo la hiu em? La lak ua mi pakhat kei tawh kilang ding hung kitêl un la, ka kiang ah hung suk hen.

<sup>9</sup>Ei zo ah ei tha zow chun, keihaw la suak un pang ziang ing ka tiu in; ahi’n, ke’n ama chu ka zow ah, ka thalup zow chun, nanghaw chu ka suak un um in la tiu in, ka nau la sep mai diu ahi,” ti’n a hun cho a.

<sup>10</sup>Chuleh, Philistin mipa chun, “Tu’ni hin Israel sepaite chu ka cho hi! Pawsal pakhat ka kisualpi ding ei hun piau in,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>11</sup>Saul tawh Israelte zosia’n Philistin mipa thugen chu a het phat un, a lungdong un, a lau ma ma ziang tau a.

<sup>12</sup>David chu Ephrath ah Beth-lehem khua, Judai gam ah mi Jesse chapa ahi’n. Jesse chun chapa pagiat a nei ah. Saul hun lai ah chun Jesse chu teksia leh thachau lam ahi tai.

<sup>13</sup>Jesse chapa a upa lam pathumte chun Saul nungzui in gâl a do un; a chapa pathum, gâl mun ah kuante min chu: A upa pen Eliab, a bân ah Abinadab leh a pathumna chu Shammah a hiu a.

<sup>14</sup>David chu a naupang pen ahi’n; a upa pen pathumte chun Saul nung a zui ui.

<sup>15</sup>David chu a kâllak lak ah Saul kiang lam ah chia sek, a kâl leh Beth-lehem lam ah a pa belamte ching ah pang sek ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Ni sawmli sung jing leh nitâk in Philistin mipa chu a dinna mun ngai in a hung ding jel sek a.

<sup>17</sup>Jesse in a chapa David kiang in, “Zia changpêl kikang min hi Ephah dim khat tawh, vaithum pei sawm hi la u te â dingin pua’n la, a giamun lam un vachia tiam in.

<sup>18</sup>Chuleh, zia bawngnawi khal hile sawm khat, sepai sangkhatte chung ah hotupa â dingin puak piak in. La u te chu bang a ti jel nau em le hun



kantha'n la, amau ah kipat bang thu a hem khatle hun pawsawn in," ti'n a sawl a.

<sup>19</sup>Zia lai tak ah chun, Saul leh a u te chu, Elah phâijang ah Philistinte do ding ah Israelte zosia tawh a la pang a hiu a.

<sup>20</sup>David chu jingkal ma tak ah tho in, a belamchinte chu mi pakhat kiang ah pedok in, nêktheite chu pua'n, a pa Jesse thupiak dungzui in a chia tai. Gal do ding ah a kiko veng vung lai tak un, a giamun uh a tung a.

<sup>21</sup>Israelte tawh Philistinte chu sepai pakhat leh pakhat kinawtua dingin a la kitiang tau a.

<sup>22</sup>David in a nêkthei puakte chu van enkolpa khut ah nusia in, a u te chibai bûk dingin gâlmun lam ah chun a chia ta'n.

<sup>23</sup>A u te tawh a kiho zing lai un, Philistin mi lian, Gath khua mi, a min Goliath chu Philistin sepaite lak ah kipat hung pawtdok in, a thugen ngai ma kha a hung gen kit a. Zia chu David inle a he tai.

<sup>24</sup>Israelte zosia'n zia mipa chu a mu phât un, lau ma ma in a jamsia tau a.

<sup>25</sup>Israelte chun, "Zia mipa hung pawt saw la mu em? Israelte cho ding ah hung pawt sek ahi. Ama that thei taphot chu, lengpa Saul In ah hausatna nasa tak tawh, a chanu le pia'n tin, Israelte lak ah a Inkuan un zallen pia ding ahi," a tiu a.

<sup>26</sup>David in a kiang ah dingpa kiang ah chun, "Aleh, zia Philistin mipa, Israelte simmawpa hi that thei mi kiang ah chun, bang bawl piak ahi diam? Zia Pathian hing sepaite chopha hi khoilam zektanlo Philistin mi a hia hem?" ti'n a dong a.

<sup>27</sup>Mite chunle, "Zia ka gen tâksa gual ua kha bawl piak hiding a hi," a tiu a.

<sup>28</sup>Mite tawh a kiho git uh a u Eliab in a het phat in, David chung in Eliab chu a lungna ma ma a. A kiang in, "Bang ding ah hung suk la hem? Gamthip ah kua etkol ding ah belam tawmcha kha la hun nutsia a hem? La vâkchatvai



dan leh la lungthim phat lo dan ka he tai; kidona en nuam mai mai ah hung suk la hi' hi," ti'n a vau a.

<sup>29</sup>David in, "Bang ka bawl ah a hem? Thil um dan ka dot mai mai ahi chulam," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>30</sup>Ama chu kihei mangsan in, mi dangte lam nga'n a gen ngai ma chu a gen kit ah; mipite chunle a la gen gual tho uh khan a dawnhu kit tau a.

<sup>31</sup>David thugente chu a het phat un, Saul kiang in a vagen tau a; tichun, David chu a ko ta'n.

<sup>32</sup>David in Saul kiang ah chun, "Zia mipa ziak hin kuama lungkham kiu in; la suakpa hi chia ing ka tin, zia Philistin mipa hi vado ding ka hi," ti'n a gen a.

<sup>33</sup>Saul in David kiang ah chun, "Zia Philistin mipa do ding ah hin chia thei pua'n la; nang hi la naupang nalai in, ama hi a naupan lai ah kipat gâl do mi a la hi ta'ngâl a," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>34</sup>Himaleh, David in Saul kiang ah chun, "La suakpa hin a pa belamte a chin piak sek ah; sakeibaknei a hem, savom a hem khat in gan hon lak ah belam no khat a hem a hun mat phat leh,

<sup>35</sup>ka delzui ah, ka khênpâi ah, a kam ah kipat belam no chu lâkpiak sek ka hi; kei ei hun pe'guat leh a khagu'n ka man ah, ka supai ah that mai ka hi.

<sup>36</sup>La suakpa hin sakeibaknei leh savom bang jat a hem that ta ka hi; zia zektanlo Philistin mipa hile, Pathian hing sepaite a cho dan tak hi, ziate gual ah chun bawl ding ka hi," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>37</sup>Chuleh, David in, "Sakeibaknei leh savom khut ah kipat ei la hukdokpa Lalpa chun, zia Philistin mipa khut ah kipat hinle ei hukdok ding ahi," a ti nalai a. Tichun, Saul in David kiang in, "Chia in, Lalpa'n hun umpi zing ta hen!" a ti tai.

<sup>38</sup>Saul in a gâlthuamte chun David a thuam ah; thik lukhuk a khuksak ah, thik puanâk chual a âksak tai.



<sup>39</sup>David in Saul gâlthuam ah a kivan zaw phatin a chemjam chu a kua ah, zia gual ah chu a la kithuam kha lo ahi ziakin a chia zo ta puai. Ziaphatchun, David in Saul kiang ah chun, “Zia haw hi ka mat ngai lo ziakin, ka kithua thei puai,” a tia. Tichun, David in a sûttha sik sek tai.

<sup>40</sup>Ziaphatchun, a tiangkhut kichawi in, luidung ah suangchang panga a luak malam ah, a belamchinna sakhou ah khum in, vaisuangse chawi in Philistin mipa chu a zuan tai.

<sup>41</sup>Philistin mipa chunle a hun zuan ah, David a hun nai ma ma ta'n; a phaw chawipa chu a ma-âng in a hung a.

<sup>42</sup>Philistin mipa chun David a en ah, khangdawng nalai, mawl bil bel leh mêlpha tak ahi ti a mu phât in a simmaw ma ma ziang a.

<sup>43</sup>Philistin mipa chun David kiang in, “Uicha ka hia hem tiangkhut mai mai tawh la hung a?” a la tia. Tichun, Philistin mipa chun a pathiante min in David chu hânsia a lawkhum tai.

<sup>44</sup>Philistin mipa chun David kiang in, “Hung in, la phete chu chunglêng vachate leh gamsate pia ding ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>45</sup>Himaleh, David in Philistin mipa kiang ah chun, “Kei ei do ding in nang in chemjam, cheipi tawh phaw chawi in la hung kuan ah; keima ka hileh vang, la hosiat, sepai honte Lalpa, Israelte sepai honte Pathian min ah hung kuan ka hi.

<sup>46</sup>Tu'ni ma ma hin, Lalpa'n nang chu ka khut ah ei pedok intin, hun khen pâi ing ka tin, la luchang la ding ka hi; chuleh, tu'ni ma ma ah hin, Philistin sepaite luang chu chunglêng vachate leh lei chung ah gamsate kiang ah pia ding ka hi; tichun, lei chung ah mi zosia'n, Israelte lak ah Pathian a um hi, ti hun he ta'n au;

<sup>47</sup>chuleh, zia tak ah um khawm zosia hin, Lalpa'n chemjam leh cheipi in mi a hukdok puai, ti he ta'n au; chuleh, kidona chu Lalpa â a hiziak in, ka khut un nang chu ei pia ding ahi,” a ti tai.



<sup>48</sup>Philistin mipa chu David do ding ah a hung phatin, David chu gâlmun lam ah Philistin mipa do dingin kin tak in a tai a.

<sup>49</sup>David in a sakhau a sawk ah, suangchang pakhat a ladok ah, a vaisuangse ah a vak se leh, Philistin mipa chalki a sepkha'n; suangchang chu a chalki'n a lut ah, a khup lam in tual a baw tai.

<sup>50</sup> Tichun, David in vaisuangse ah suangchang pakhat bep mang in, Philistin mipa chu zo in, a that tai; David in chemjam a chawi puai.

<sup>51</sup> Ziaphatchun, David a tai ah Philistin mipa chung in a ding ta'n; a chemjam chu jukdok in, a that ta'n; a gawl a tan piak tai. Philistinte'n a mihat uh a thi tai ti, a mu phât un a jamsia tau a.

<sup>52</sup>Israel leh Judah sepaite chu kiko kawm in, Gath khua leh Ekron kotpi tiang in Philistinte chu a delzui tau ah; tichun, Shaaraim ah kipat Gath leh Ekron khua tiang in Philistin liamte chu a kizam tek tuk ziang tau a.

<sup>53</sup>Philistinte delzui Israelte a hung kit phat un, a giamun uh a va buluu a.

<sup>54</sup>David in Philistin mipa luchang chu a hun la', Jerusalem a hun tut ah; a gâlvante chu vang a puanbûk in a kikoiden tai.

<sup>55</sup>Philistin mipa do ding ah David a kuandaw lai chu Saul in a la mu in, sepai zosia chung ah hotupa Abner kiang ah chun, "Abner, zia tangval hi kua chapa ahi em?" ti'n a dong a. Abner in, "Aw lengpa, la hinna sâl in ka gen ahi, ka he him him puai," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>56</sup>Lengpa chun, "Zia tangval ting nai lo hi kua chapa ahi Bakan chian in," a tia.

<sup>57</sup>Philistin mipa that zo ah David a hung kit phatin, Abner in David chu Philistin mipa luchang chawi kawm in Saul kiang in a hun pui a.

<sup>58</sup>Saul in a kiang ah chun, "Tangval, kua chapa la hi em?" ti'n a dong a. David in, "La suakpa, Beth-lehem mi Jesse chapa ka hi," ti'n a dawnhu tai.

## 1 Samuel 18

**Jonathan In David Kiang ah Thu Tiam**



<sup>1</sup>David in Saul kiang ah thu a gen zaw phatin, Jonathan in David chu a lungsiat ma ma ziang ta'n; tichun, ama a kilungsiat gual tuk in David chu a lungisia tai.

<sup>2</sup>Zia ni kipat chun Saul in a pa In lam ah chia kitsak nuam talo in, a um densak tai.

<sup>3</sup>Jonathan in ama hinna tawh kibang hial ah David a lungsiat tâk ziak in, a kiang in thuthung a siam tai.

<sup>4</sup>Jonathan in a puanâk âk lai a lîptha vak ah, a gâlvan chawi laite, a chemjam leh a thalpi tawh a kawnggâk tawh David a pia tai.

<sup>5</sup>David chu Saul in a sawlna lam lam in a chia ah, a lawting pek ah; ziaziakchun, Saul in a sepaite chung ah hotu dingin a siam tai.

<sup>6</sup>Philistin mipa that zo ah David In lam ah a hung kile'kit phat ah chun, Israelte khua zosia ah kipat numeite chu, lengpa Saul lamtua dingin, dakkhutbette, thilgitheite tawh lim tak in La sa kawm ah lâm in a hung pawtdok tau a.

<sup>7</sup> Chun, numeite chun a lopna'n zia gual hin La a kidawngtua in a sau ah: "Saul in a sâng ah sâng in a that in, David in a sîng ah sîng in a that hi," ti in.

<sup>8</sup>Zia a thugen uh chu Saul in a kipakpi him him pua'n, a lung a na ma ma a. Ama chun, "David in a sîngtêl ah that ah, kei a sangtêl ah that bep in a gen un; lenggam ei hun chu'piak ding ahiloleh bang dang hita ding a hem?" a ti tai.

<sup>9</sup>Zia ni' kipat chun Saul in David chu îtsik tak in a en pan tai.

### Saul in David A Tha Guatna

<sup>10</sup>A jing ah kipat chun Pathian sawl thagau buak chun Saul a hun man pan kit ah; a Insung ah chun a lung a na zing ta mai a. Nisi'n leh a bawl dan ngai gual in David in thil githei a tum piak sek a. Saul inle a cheicha a chawi zing a;



<sup>11</sup>a lungthim in, “David hi bâng tawh khawden ing ka,” ti ah a ngaitua dungzui in a cheicha chun a khaw ta mai a. Zia gual ah chun nivei hial a bawl ta’n; himaleh, David chu a suakcha jel hi.

<sup>12</sup>Lalpa’n Saul chu taisan in David chu a umpi tâk ziakin, Saul in David chu a huphul ma ma tai.

<sup>13</sup>Chutichun, Saul in David chu a kiang ah pat chawndok in, sang khat chung ah thunei in a siam tai; tichun, David in sepaite mapui in, gâldo in a kuan un, a hung kile’kit jel sek ui.

<sup>14</sup>Lalpa’n a umpi ziakin David chu a kiheina lam taphot in a lawting pek a.

<sup>15</sup>Saul in David chu a kiheina lam taphot ah lawting jel hi ti a het phat in, a huphul zaw deu deu a.

<sup>16</sup>Himaleh, David chun Israel leh Juda sepai zosia puidok ah gual zo ah a hun pui tung kit jel sek ziakin, a puihuaite chun David chu a lungsiat deu deu tau hi.

### David in Mikhal A kichenpina

<sup>17</sup>Ziaphatchun, Saul in David kiang in, “Zia hin ka chanu upa zaw Merab a um hi; kei â ding ah hangsan tak ah la pan ah, Lalpa gâl la do ngachat phot leh, la ji dingin hun pia’ng ka, ti’n a gen a. Saul in a gêl dan chu, Keima’n that lo lengle Philistinte’n hun that tho tho na’n au,” a ti ziak ahi.

<sup>18</sup>David in Saul kiang in, “Israelte lak ah kei kua ka hia, ka In sung mite le kua a hiu ah, ka pa Insung mite le kua a hiu ah a hem, lengpa mâkpa ka pan mai ding chu?” ti’n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>19</sup>Himaleh, Saul in a chanu Merab chu David tawh kichensak ding a ti lai chun, Meholah Inkuan ah mi Adriel tawh a kichensak zawsa a la hi tai.

<sup>20</sup>Saul chanu Mikhal chun David chu a la ngai ma ma a. Zia chu Saul a hil phat un, Saul chule a kipak ma ma hi.

<sup>21</sup>Saul in, “Philistinte khut ah a pûk theina ding ah thâng ahitheina dingin, ka chanu chu pe ngut ing ka,” ti’n a ngaitua a. Ziaziakchun, a niveina dingin, Saul in David kiang in, “Tu’hin ka mâkpa’ la pan ding ahi tai,” ti’n a gen a.



<sup>22</sup>Saul in a suakte kiang ah thu a pia, “David kiang in, ‘ngai in, lengpa la chung in a lungkim ma ma in, a suakte zosia’n le a hun lungsiat ui; ziaziakchun, tu’hin chu a mâkpa la pan ding ahi tai,’ ti a guk in vagen un,” ti’n a sawl a.

<sup>23</sup>Tichun, Saul suakte chun zia thute chu David kiang in a gûkcha’n a vagen tau a. Chun, David in a kiang un, “Lengpa mâkpa hi ziang ding chu, kei tawhbang ah mizawng leh ngaisân umlo tak â ding hin thil namen lo ahi ti he lo la hiu em?” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>24</sup>Saul suakte chun, “Zia gual hin David in a gen hi,” ti’n a vahil tau a.

<sup>25</sup>Ziaphatchun, Saul in, “David kiang ah zia gual hin vagen un, ‘Lengpa’n a chanu man dingin a mêlmate chung ah phuba a lâkna dingin, Philistinte zek vun za khat tilo ngâl bangma dang a ngek puai,’ vatiu in,” ti’n a sawl kit a. Saul in David chu Philistinte khut ngei in thi naleh a ti ziak ahi.

<sup>26</sup>A suakte’n zia thu chu David a vahil phat un, David chu lengpa mâkpa pan ding chu a kithalawp ma ma a. A huntiam sung a bei ma ngei in,

<sup>27</sup>David chu a sepaite tawh kipan ah kuandok ngâl in, Philistinte mi za khat a va that tau ah; tichun, lengpa mâkpa’ a pan theina ding ah poimaw, Philistinte zekvun za khat chu David in Lengpa kiang ah kim tak in a hun chawi a. Saul inle a chanu Mikhal chu a ji dingin a pia tai.

<sup>28</sup>Himaleh, David chu Lalpa’n a umpi hi ti leh a chanu Mikhal in a ngai hi ti a het ziakin,

<sup>29</sup>Saul chun David chu a lau zaw sêm ah, tichun, zia hun ah kipat chun Saul chu David mêlma a hung hi tai.

<sup>30</sup>Chuleh, Philistin sepai hotute chu kidingin a hung kuandok veu sek un; a hung kuandaw si’n ua leh Saul sepaite sâng in David a lawting zaw sek ah; ziaziakchun, a minthang ma ma tai.

## 1 Samuel 19

**Jonathan In David A Dotpiakna**



<sup>1</sup>Saul in a chapa Jonathan leh a sepaite zosia kiang in David thalup a guat dan a gendok ta'n. Himaleh, Saul chapa Jonathan in vang David chu a doisak ma ma ziang hi.

<sup>2</sup>Jonathan in David kiang in, “Ka pa Saul hin hun thalup gua zing ahi; ziaziakchun, jing’ jingkal hileh kiveng tak in um inla, khoi tak munthip a hem khat in vakisel in aw.

<sup>3</sup>La kiselna kiang lam gamlak ah ka pa a hung phat leh, a kiang ah vading ing ka tin, thu hetdaw ka nei leh nang hun hil sawn ding ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>4</sup>Jonathan in a pa Saul kiang in, David phatnate chu zia gual hin a a gen ah; “Lengpa chun a suak David chung in, thil phalo bangma bawl ki’hen: la chung ah bangma a hi’khial kha puai. Nang â ding ah thilpha tak bawl zing ahiziak in, Lengpa’n le David chung ah thil phalo la bawl lo ding ahi,” a tia;

<sup>5</sup>ama hinna tiangle îtcha lo khop in, Philistin mipa chu a la that ta'n; ama ziakin Israelte â dingin, zaw'na lopi tak Lalpa'n a la pia ta ahi. Zia chu nang inle la mu'n, la kipak ma ma hi; bang a tia, a ziak bei kei ah, mawna nei lo chung ah khut thâk gua, David tha la guat ziang a hem? ti'n a gen tai.

<sup>6</sup>Saul inle Jonathan thugen chu a ngaisak ta'n; chuleh, Saul in, “Lalpahinna sâl in thu ka tiam ahi, David chu that lo ding ka hi,” ti'n a kitiam a.

<sup>7</sup>Tichun, Jonathan in David chu a ko ah, a kiang in zia thu chu a leng in a hil tai. Jonathan in David chu Saul kiang in a pui ah, a ma-âng ah a um gual ngai ah khan a um kit tai.

### **Saul Ah Kipat Mikhal in David Hukdok**

<sup>8</sup>Kido'na a hung um kit ah; David chu Philistinte do dingin a kuan a. David in a gâlteu chu nasa tak in a zo ah, a taijak ta mai ui.

<sup>9</sup>Chuleh, Saul in a cheicha chawi kawm ah a In ah a chut hiat hiat lai in, David in thil githeite a kiang in a tum piak ah; zia lai tak ah chun, Lalpa'n Thagau buak in Saul a hun matsak a.

<sup>10</sup>Saul in David chu bâng tawh khawden ziang gua'n a khaw ah; himaleh, David chu a chawmdok man ah; tichun, a cheicha chu bâng ah chun a



khawchang ziang tai. David chu zia jan ma ma ah chun taidok in a suakcha tai.

<sup>11</sup>Saul in zia jan chu David a In ah chânggu dingin mi a sawl ah; jingkal phat leh thalup ding a ti ahi. David ji Mikhal chun, “Tu’jan ah hin la kihukdaw lo leh vang jing leh thi ding la hi,” ti’n a vahilgu tai.

<sup>12</sup>Tichun, Mikhal in David chu tukvan ah kikhâi thâksak in a taimang ah a suakcha tai.

<sup>13</sup>Mikhal in milim khat a lupna chung in a sial ah, a luchang ding kêlmul ah siam in, puan a khu’khum a.

<sup>14</sup>Saul in David man ding ah a mi sawlte a hung phat un Mikhal in, “A damlo ahi,” a la tia.

<sup>15</sup>Ziaphatchun, Saul in, a mi sawlte chu David chu va en him him dingin a sawl a. A kiang un, “A lupna pum in hun puau inla, keima’n that ing ka,” a tia.

<sup>16</sup>A mi sawlte chu a valut phat un, lupna chung ah milim, a luchang kêlmul kisiam chu a vamu tau a.

<sup>17</sup>Saul in Mikhal kiang in, “Bang ding ah zia gual ah hi ei thêm ah, ka mêmmapa chu sawl mang ah suachât sak la hi em?” a tia. Mikhal in Saul kiang ah chun, “Ama chun, ei chiasak in, bangatia hun that ding ka hem? ei tia ahi chu lam,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

### Ramah Khua David in Samuel Va Bêl

<sup>18</sup>David a tai mang ah, a suakcha ta’n; Ramah khua Samuel kiang a vatung ah, Saul in a chung ah a bawl dan zosia chu a hil a. Samuel tawh kiton in Naioth khua’n a vachêng tau hi.

<sup>19</sup>Saul kiang in, “David chu Ramah lam ah Naioth in a um hi,” ti’n a hil un;

<sup>20</sup>ziaphatchun, Saul in David man dingin mi a sawl ah. Samuel makaina a kiang ah jawlnei um zosia chu Thagau ah a dim lai tak uh a vamu phât un, Pathian Thagau in Saul mi sawlte chule a hun man ta mai a.



<sup>21</sup>Zia thu chu Saul a hil phat un, midang a sawl kit ah; amau chule Thagau a hung chang chiat tau a. Tichun, Saul in a thumveina dingin mi a sawl kit ah, amau chule Thagau a hung chang kit chiat tau a.

<sup>22</sup>Ziaphatchun, ama chule Ramah lam ah chun a vachia ta'n. Seku mun ah Tuikul Lian a hung tun phatin, mite kiang in, "Samuel tawh David khoi tak ah um a hiu em?" ti'n a dong a. Kua a hem khat in, "Ramah lam ah Naioth ah a um ui," ti'n a hil a.

<sup>23</sup>Ramah lam ah Naioth chu zuan in a chia ah; Pathian Thagau a chung in a hung tung ta. Ramah lam ah Naioth lam zuan ah a chia kawm in Thagau in a dim malam pek a.

<sup>24</sup>Ama'le a puante chu liptha'n, Samuel ma-âng ah chun Thagau a chang ta'n. Zia ni leh a jan kit khawvak tiang in a ngawnchang in a lumden ziang tai. Ziaziakchun, "Saul le jawlnei lak ah pang hita lo a hem?" a la ti khawlaw hial uh ahi.

## 1 Samuel 20

### David Leh Jonathan Kivoptheina

<sup>1</sup>David chu Ramah lam ah Naioth ah kipat in a taimang ah. Jonathan kiang in a hung ah, a kiang in, bang ka bawl ziak a hem? Bang a hem ka gitlona? La pa chung ah le bang bawlkhial ka nei ah, thalup ding ei guat a hem? ti'n a dong a.

<sup>2</sup>Jonathan in, Chuti maijenlo e! Thi lo ding la hi. Ka pa'n a thilbawl ding zosia, a lian a neu, ei hil lo in bangma a bawl ngai puai; zia gual thu chu um hileh ka pa'n ka kiang ah îmlo hial ding ahi. Zia gual chu hi him him pua'n a! ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>3</sup>Himaleh, David in kitiam hial in, la pa hin lei ngainat hi a he chutiloleh, lungngai kha'n ah, a ti hiding ahi. Himaleh, a dik tak ah gen in, Lalpa leh nangma hinna sâl in ka hun hil ahi, thi'na tawh ka kikâl uh hi kâl khat bepcha ahi, ti'n a dawnhu a.



<sup>4</sup>Jonathan in David kiang in, bang hiziang lehle la gen taphot hi'piak ing ka, a tia.

<sup>5</sup> David in Jonathan kiang ah chun, Jing hi thathak kût ni hiding a hita'n, lengpa kiang ah an ka nêk lo thei lo hiding a hi'n; himaleh, gamlak ah jan thum vakisêl ing ka.

<sup>6</sup>La pa'n ei hawl ah ei mu lo phat leh, kum si'n ah a Inkuan ua kithoina pang dingin David in a khawpiu Beth-lehem ah chia ding ka hi, ti'n a don ah ka la chiasak ahi, a la tin la.

<sup>7</sup>A pha chu, a tileh la suak hi thamuang intin; a lungnat leh vang, ka chung ah thil phalo bawl gua ahi ti he ziang in.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaziakchun, la suak kiang ah thu a tak tak ah la tiam tâk ziakin, pha tak in bawl in. Ahi'n, thil bawlkhial ka hileh vang nang in ei that ziang in; bang ding ah la pa kiang ei tut khel khel ding la hi em? ti'n a gen a.

<sup>9</sup>Jonathan in, zia gual chun vang gêl him him kin! Ka pa'n la chung ah thil phalo bawl gua ahi he leng, bang ding ah hun hil lo mai jen ding ka hi em? ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaphatchun, David in Jonathan kiang in, la pa'n lungna tak ah hun dawnhu ahi ti kua'n ei hil ding a hem? a tia.

<sup>11</sup>Jonathan in David kiang ah chun, hung in, gamlak ah vachia hi ti, a tia. Tichun, a paniu in gamlak in a vakdok tau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Jonathan in David kiang in, Lalpa, Israelte Pathian in he ta hen! Jing jingkal a hem, a jingkal thumna a hem ah, zia thu hi ka pa kiang ah ka gen ah; David chung ah a lungdam leh, la kiang ah gen dingin palai hun sawl lo in um thei ding ka hem?

<sup>13</sup>Himaleh, ka pa chun la chung ah thil phalo bawl gua ahileh vang, nang kiang ah ka hun hil lo ah, la bitna ding ah hun sawl mang lo ah ka um chun, Lalpa'n Jonathan chung ah a khawk zaw sêm inle bawl mai zaw hen. Ka pa a la umpi gual in Lalpa chun hun umpi zing ta hen.



<sup>14</sup>Chuleh, ka dam nâk lai ahi chun, Lalpa hepina ginum tak chu ei musak inla, ka thi ahileh la,

<sup>15</sup> David mêmamate zosia lei chung pumpi Lalpa'n a thagam nung inle, ka Inkuante chung ah la ginumna sulang zing in aw, ti'n a gen a.

<sup>16</sup>Tichun, Jonathan in David Inkuante tawh a kikâl un thuthung siam in, zia gual hin a gen ah, "Lalpa'n David mêmamate chung ah phuba la ta hen," ti in.

<sup>17</sup>Jonathan in ama hinna tuk ah David chu a lungsiat ziakin, a kiang in thuthung a siam tai.

<sup>18</sup>Jonathan in a kiang in, "Jing hi thathak kût ni hiding ahi'n; nang la umlo ding ziakin an nêk phat leh la panna awng ta ding ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Jing kit leh chia suk kit nalai inla, la kiselna masa lam ah khan chia suk inla, zia tak ah Ezel suangpi pang ah khan a la um zing in.

<sup>20</sup>Kungmui kâp gual in zia lam ah chun thalchang thumvei hun kâp ing ka tin.

<sup>21</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, tanglak pakhat hun sawl ing ka tin, 'Chia in la, thalchang vahawl in,' hun ti'ng ka tin. Tanglak kiang ah, 'En in, thalchang chu nang lam kâi ah hin a chu hen, vala khawm in,' ka hun ti ahileh la hung ziang ding ahi. Zia chu Lalpa hinna sâl ah, nang â ding ah lau umlo ah bit ding la hi, ti'na hiding ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Himaleh, tanglak kiang ah chun, 'En in, thalchang chu nang khêl lam ah chu ahi,' ka hun ti ahileh vang, la tai mang mai ding ahi; zia chu Lalpa'n a hun sawlmangna hi mai in a.

<sup>23</sup>Zia thu ah I kitiamna chungchâng ah hin, Lalpa chu ei te ni kikâl ah hiatpitu hita hen," ti'n a gen tai.

<sup>24</sup>Tichun, David chu khûl lak ah chun a vakisel tai. Thathak kût a hung hi'phatin, lengpa chu luaithena an ne dingin a hung ta'n,



<sup>25</sup>lengpa chu a chutna ngai, bâng bul ah chun a kichu ta'n. Saul kiang ah Abner a kichu'n, Jonathan chu a kiang un a ding zing ah; David chutna ding chu a awng in a um tai.

<sup>26</sup>Zia ni chun Saul in bangma a gen pua'n; "Bangti a hem khat ah um le hi'ntin, a thian lo ziak le hi kha maw pua'n ah; a thiango himle ahi," ti'n a ngaitua a.

<sup>27</sup>Himaleh, a jing ah thathak kût zaw phat ah chunle David chutna chu a awng in a um nalai a. Saul in Jonathan kiang in, "Jesse chapa hi ja'ni leh tu'ni tiang ah, bang ziak ah luaithe'na hung pang lo ahi em?" ti'n a dong a.

<sup>28</sup>Jonathan chun Saul kiang in, "David in Beth-lehem ah ei chiasak in ti'n ei don ngût ngût a;

<sup>29</sup>Ei chiasak in; ka khawpiu ah Inkuan kithoina bawl ding ka hiu in; ka suapipa'n, La hung pan tei tei ding ahi ei ti hen, la mittung ka hinâk chun, ei chiasak inla, ka suapite vamu'ng ka,' a tia. Zia thu ziak ah chu lengpa luaithe'na dawkan ah hi hung pang lo ahi," ti'n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>30</sup>Ziaphatchun, Saul chu Jonathan chung in a lungna ma ma ah; a kiang in, "Nang, numei dukdak lo leh lochalnu chapa hin, Jesse chapa kha nangma leh la nu sukmualphona ding ah la la têl a hi ti he lo ah lei bawl a hem?

<sup>31</sup>Jesse chapa hi lei ah a dam sung sia, nang hin, la lenggam hileh sukdet in um pua'n ah; a kin thei pen in vakosak inla, hun pui lût in; a thi lo tâk leh aw!" ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>32</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jonathan in a pa Saul kiang ah chun, "Bang ding ah ama chu thalup ding la guat a hem? Bang a susia a hem?" ti'n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>33</sup>Saul in Jonathan kiang ah David a vatha'na dingin a thalpi chu a pia'n; tichun, Jonathan in a pan David tha tei tei gua ahi, ti chu a hechian tai.

<sup>34</sup>Jonathan chun David a lungsiat ziak ah a pan a sukmualpho ziakin, a lung a na ma ma ah; zia tha a ni ni ni' chun an ne lo in a pawtdok tai.



<sup>35</sup>A jingkal kit ah chun, Jonathan chu gamlak ah David tawh a kitiam hun chet uh khan, tanglak pakhat tawh a vachiau a,

<sup>36</sup>tanglak kiang ah chun, “Tai inla, ka thalchang kâpdawte chu la vahawl ding ahi,” ti’n a sawl a. A tai phat ah chun a khêl lam ah thalchang a kâp a.

<sup>37</sup>Tanglak chun Jonathan thalchang a kâpna mun a tun phatin, Jonathan in tanglakpa chu a vak ko ah, “Thalchang in la khêl lam pek kâp hilo a hem?” a vak tia.

<sup>38</sup>Jonathan in tanglakpa chu a nung ko ah, “Kin tak in hung kit in,” a tia. Tichun, Jonathan in tanglak a sawlpa chun thalchangte chu luak khawm vak in, a pu kiang lam in a hung tai kit a.

<sup>39</sup>Tanglak chun bangma a hepua’n, Jonathan tawh David bep in a thil guanggal uh chu a hiau hi.

<sup>40</sup>Jonathan in a gâlvante chu tanglakpa chu pia’n, a kiang in, “Chia inla, zia hi khawpi lam in a la pua’n,” ti’n a hil a.

<sup>41</sup>Tanglakpa chia mang zaw zaw ah chun, David chu suang kisia khawm pang ah kipat chu hung pawtdok in, a mai ah leitual si’n a bok khup a. Thumvei hial a bok khup ah, a kichawptuau ah, a kikâ khum ta mai un; David chu a thasia zaw diak hi.

<sup>42</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jonathan in David kiang ah chun, “Thamuang tak in chia ta’n, Lalpa chu nang leh keima kikâl leh, la suante tawh ka suante kikâl tiang ah ei hiatpitu hi zing ta hen, ti’n, Lalpa min in thuthung I la siam zo ta’ngâl a,” ti’n a gen a. David le a kipandok ah, a nusia ta’n; Jonathan le khawpi lam zuan in a chia tai.

## 1 Samuel 21

**David Leh Vaithum Thiangtho**

<sup>1</sup> David chu Nob khua thiampu Ahimelekh kiang in a hung a. Ahimelekh chu lau ah kithing kawm kawm in David lamtua dingin a hung ah; David kiang in, “Bang ding ah nang ngawn ah hung ah, mi pakhatle la hun pui lo a hem?” ti’n a la dong a.



<sup>2</sup>David in thiampu Ahimelekh kiang ah chun, “Lengpa’n thil pakhat bawl dingin ei sawl ah; ka kiang in, ‘Ka hun sawlna thu leh la bawl ding ka tite hi kuama’n a hetlo ding a hi,’ ei tia. Tangvalte le zia bawl ding ah chu mun chuam chuam ah ka sawlmang ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Tu’hin bang la nei em? Vaithum panga a hem, la nei nei chu ei pia mai in,” a tia.

<sup>4</sup>Thiampu chun David kiang in, “Vaithum vantang ka nei pua’n, vaithum thiangtho chu vang a um hi; la tangvalte chu, numei lak ah kipat kikoi thiangtho a hiu leh zia vaithum chu hun pia thei ing ka,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>5</sup>David in thiampu kiang ah chun, “Gâl do ding ah ka kuan si’n ua leh, numei lak ah kikoi thiangtho zosa ngen ka hiu ah; nasep vantang ding ah ka kuan tak uh le bawn tangvalte hi kikoi thiangtho sek ka hiu leh, tu’ ah na poimaw tak nei ah hung kuante vang vang hi bang gual bep in a thiangtho ta ding awm?” ti’n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>6</sup> Tichun, Umpi zing vaithum, Lalpa ma ah lakdaw ahi’phat si’n leh a thak, a salum ah kitheng zing sekte tilo chu umlo ahi ziakin, thiampu chun a pê tai.

<sup>7</sup>Zia ni chun, zia mun ma ma ah chun Saul suakte lak ah mi pakhat, Lalpa ma ah a la châm nalai a um ah; ama chu Moab mi Doeg, Saul belamchingte lak ah hotupa chu ahi.

<sup>8</sup>David in Ahimelekh kiang ah chun, “La kiang ah cheicha a hem, chemjam a hem bêk umlo a hem? Lengpa thupiak a chan-gang tâkluat bêk ziakin ka chemjam hi’n, ka gâlvan hileh, khat chale hun chawi manlo ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>9</sup> Thiampu chun, “Philistin mipa, Elah phâijawl ah la thalup Goliath chemjam kha, puan ah pha tak ah kituam, Ephod sung ah kikoi a um hi; zia tilo chu a dang khat chale umlo a hiziak in, la dawi leh kilâk in,” a tia. David in, “Zia khel tha chu um ding a hem, ei hun pia’n,” a ti tai.

### Gath Lam ah David Jamna

<sup>10</sup>Zia ni chun Saul ah kipat in David a jam ta’n; Gath khua lengpa Akhish kiang in a chia hi.



<sup>11</sup> Akhish suakte chun, “Zia hi gam khat ah lengpa David kha hilo a hia hem? Lâm kawm ah kidawngtua ah La a sak uh: ‘Saul in a sangtêl a that in, David in a sîngtêl a that hi,’ a tiu kha ama hi a tiu hilo a hem?” a la tiu a.

<sup>12</sup> David in zia thu chu pha tak in a tepte ah, Gath khua lengpa Akhish chu a kicha ma ma ziang hi.

<sup>13</sup> Tichun, a ma-âng ua chun a umdan a sudanglam ah; a mu’nau ah chun a ki-ngolsak tai. Kulkotkhak kijemnate po chu a khuat ah, a khamul ah a zelphuan a kaisak jeng jung a.

<sup>14</sup> Akhish in a suakte kiang in, “En tiam un, zia pa hi mingol ahi; bang ding ah ka kiang ah la hun puilût uh a hem?

<sup>15</sup> Mingol tasam ah, zia mipa hile a ngol dan taklang ding ah la hun pui uh ahi em? Bang ding ah zia gual mihing hi ka In ah hung lutsak gua la hiu em?” ti’n a gen tai.

## 1 Samuel 22

### David Tawh A Nungzuite Adullam Tunna

<sup>1</sup> David in zia tak chu nusia in Adullam kawlbûk lam in a taidok ta; a suapite leh a chanaute zosia’n a het phat un, zia mun ah chu ama mu dingin a chia suk tau a.

<sup>2</sup> Mi lungdongte, leiba neite leh a lung awi lo taphot a hung khawm un; amau lak ah hotu’n a hung pang tai. A kiang ah umte chu za li lam hial a ting tau a.

<sup>3</sup> Zia tak ah kipat chu David pawtdok in, Moab gam ah Mizpeh a tung a. Moab lengpa kiang in, “Pathian in kei â ding ah bang ei hun bawl piak ding a hem ti ka het masang sia, lungsiat tak in ka nu leh pa la kiang ah hung uh hen la, la kiang ah hung um tadi leu ti ah hung don ka hi,” a vatis.

<sup>4</sup> Moab lengpa kiang ah um dingin a nusia ah, David chu a kul lam a chun a vaum kit tai.

<sup>5</sup> Ziaphatchun, jawlnei Gad in David kiang in, “Kul ah chun um den ziang kin; pawtdok inla, Judai gam ah chia in,” a hung tia. Tichun, David a pawt kit ah, Hereth gammâng lam in a chia tai.



### Nob Ah Thiampute Saul in A Thalupna

<sup>6</sup>Saul in David tawh a lawite umna mun a hun hedok ta. Saul chu a cheicha chawi zing kawm ah, Gibeah tânggam ah mangge thing bul lîm in a kitung ah; a sepaite chu a kîmvêl in a ding zing ui.

<sup>7</sup>Saul in a kiang ah ding sepaite kiang ah chun, “Ngai un, nanghaw Benjaminte haw, Jesse chapa hin lou leh grep huante hun pia’n, sepai sang khat chung ah te, za têl chung ah te hotu hun siam ding a hem?

<sup>8</sup>Zia chu kineppi ah ka chung ah thil phalo bawl gua hilo la hiu em? Ka chapa leh Jesse chapa hin kitiamna thuthung a siam ui ti ei hil pakhat chale la um puau a. Ka chapa hin kei ei changgu ding ah ka suakpa panpi in, tu’ni tiang hin kuama ei lungkhampi le la um puau a,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>9</sup>Edom mi Doeg, Saul suakte chung ah hotupa chun, “Jesse chapa kha Nob khua, Ahitub chapa Ahimelekh kiang in a hung ka la mu’n;

<sup>10</sup>a chungchâng thu Lalpa kiang in a dot piak ah, nêk leh châkle pia’n, Goliath chemjam kha le a la piai,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>11</sup>Lengpa Saul chun, Ahitub chapa Ahimelekh tawh a Inkuan un, Nob khua thiampute zosia chu a ko khawm ah; a leng un lengpa kiang in a hung khawm tau a.

<sup>12</sup>Saul in a kiang in, “Tu’hin ngai in, nang Ahitub chapa,” a tia. Ama chunle, “Ka Lalpa, zia hin ka um hi,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>13</sup>Saul in a kiang in, “Bang ding ah nang tawh Jesse chapa hin ka siatna ding vaisawm ah, vaithum tawh chemjam la piak tawh, ama â ding ah Pathian la dot piak nalai ah; tu’ni tiang ah hin ei thalupna ding lemchâng hawl a hita hilam?” ti’n a gen hi.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaphatchun, Ahimelekh in lengpa chu a dawnhu ah, “La suakpa David gual tuk ah ginum kua dang a um em? Ama chu lengpa mâkpa le hi, a bawl ding la ti taphot bawl ziang leh, la Insung ah mi za-um ahi nalai a.



<sup>15</sup>Tu'ni bep ah hi ama â ding ah Pathian ko piak ei sa la hem? Hinaisai lo ahi! La suakpa leh ka Inkuanpite pakhat cha hile Lengpa hin ei ngaw him him kin; zia thu chu la suakpa hin bangma hetkhâk ka nei puai,” a tia.

<sup>16</sup>Lengpa chun, “Ahimelekh, nang leh la Insung mite thigam ding la hiu,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>17</sup>Lengpa chun ama vêng ah pang, a kiang ah dingte kiang ah chun, “Kihei unla, Lalpa thiampute chu that un, David tawh kithukop a hiu; a jam ahi ti he ngâl in ei hil puau hi,” a tia. Himaleh, lengpa sepaite chun Lalpa thiampute chung in a khut uh a tha ngam puau hi.

<sup>18</sup>Ziaphatchun, lengpa chun Doeg kiang in, “Nang Doeg, kipan in la thiampute chu that in,” ti’n a sawl ah. Edom mi Doeg le a kipan ah, thiampute chu a that in; zia ni chun thiampute puanâk Ephod âk ngen mi sawmgiat leh nga a that a.

<sup>19</sup>Thiampute khawpi Nob chule a vabulu ah, numei, pawsal, a lian, a neu, bawngchal, sabiltung leh belam natiang in chemjam in a that gam suak tai.

<sup>20</sup>Himaleh, Ahitub chapa Ahimelekh chapate lak ah pakhat, a min Abiathar chu a suakcha’n, David a zui tai.

<sup>21</sup>Abiathar in David kiang ah chun, Saul in Lalpa thiampute a thalup dan chu a hil tai.

<sup>22</sup>David in Abiathar kiang in, “Zia ni khan Edom mi Doeg a um hi ti ka het ah kipat khan, Saul chu vahil ngei ngei in ah ti chu ka ngaituasa mawng ahi. La Inkuanpite zosia chung ah thil tung hi kei mawna ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Ka kiang ah um den inla, lau kin; ka hinna hawlpa hin nang hinnale a hun hawl hi; ka kiang ah um lechin bit ding la hi,” ti’n a gen tai.

## 1 Samuel 23

### David in Keilah Khawpi A Hukdawna

<sup>1</sup>David kiang in, “Keilah khua chu Philistinte’n a do un, a phual ua bute chu a lâkpiak ui,” ti’n a hil tau a.



<sup>2</sup>David in Lalpa a dong ah, “Zia Philistinte chu do ah chia ding ka hem?” a tia. Lalpa’n David kiang in, “Chia inla, Philistinte chu vado inla, Keilah khua chu va hukdok in,” a hun tia.

<sup>3</sup>Himaleh, David sepaite chun a kiang in, “Ngaitia, zia Judai gam ah um hi bawn kilau ma ma ah, Keilah khua Philistin sepaite I vado nâk lai vang ua leh lau um ta law lo ding a hem?” a ti tau a.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaphatchun, David in Lalpa a dong kit ah, Lalpa chun, “Keilah ah chun chiau in; Philistinte chu la khut ah hun pia ding ka hi’ngâl a,” ti’n a hun dawnhu a.

<sup>5</sup>Tichun, David tawh a sepaite chu Keilah ah chun chia in, Philistinte chu a vado tau ah; a ganchiseu chu lak piak in, tam tak a that tau a. Tichun, David in Keilah khua chêngte chu a hukdok tai.

<sup>6</sup>Ahimelekh chapa, Abiathar in Keilah lam ah David kiang ah a jam lai ah chun, thiampu puanâk Ephod pakhat a la paw tung a.

<sup>7</sup>David chu Keilah khua’n a chia hi ti Saul a hil un. Chuleh, Saul in, “Khawpi kulpi leh thik dâi ah ki-ûm sung ah hung tai lut ahileh, David chu Pathian in ka khut ah ei pia a hita chu,” a ti’n.

<sup>8</sup>Saul chun, Keilah lam ah chia suk ah, David leh a lawite zosia vaman dingin, a sepaite zosia chu a ko khawm a.

<sup>9</sup>David in ama do ding ah Saul hung kuan ding ahi ti a la het phat in, thiampu Abiathar kiang in, “Thiampu puanâk Ephod kha hun la tiam in,” a tia.

<sup>10</sup>David in, “Aw Lalpa, Israelte Pathian, la suakpa hin keima ziak ah Keilah khua do ding ah Saul hung kuan ding ahi ti ka la he hen.

<sup>11</sup>Aleh, tu’hin la suak in ka la het gual in, Saul chu hung kuan suk tak tak ding ahi diam? Aw Lalpa, Israelte Pathian, la suakpa hi ei hil dingin ka hun don hi,” a tia. Lalpa’n a kiang in, “Hung kuan suk ding ahi,” ti’n a dawnhu hi.



<sup>12</sup>Ziaphatchun, David in, “Aleh, Keilah khua mite hin, keima leh ka sepaite hi Saul khut in ei pedok diam uh?” ti’n a dong a. Lalpa chun, “Hun pia ding a hiu,” a hun ti tai.

<sup>13</sup>Ziaphatchun, David tawh a sepaite, mi za guk ding vel chu a kipandok un, Keilah khua a nusia tau a; a chiatheina lam lam un a vâkvai tau a. Keilah khua David in a nusia tai ti Saul a hil phat un, a do ding ah kuan a guat uh chu a haisan tau hi.

<sup>14</sup>David chu Ziph Gamthip tânggam ah kawlhwam ah chun a um den ah, nisi’n leh Saul in a hawl zel ah; himaleh, Lalpa ‘n ama chu Saul khut in a pedok puai.

#### **Gamthip ah David in Saul Kilepdawsan**

<sup>15</sup>Saul in thalup dingin a hawl zing hi ti hezing in, David chu Ziph Gamthip ah Horesh mun in a um hi.

<sup>16</sup>Saul chapa Jonathan chu Horesh ah David kiang in a hung a; zia tak ah chun Lalpa‘n a khut a suk-hat piak a.

<sup>17</sup>David kiang ah chun, “Lau him him kin; ka pa Saul in hun mai kha ngai ngai lo ding ahi’n; nang hi Israelte chung ah leng ah pang ding la hi; zia tak chuleh, nang zathuap ah pang ding ka hi; ka pa Saul inle zia gual chu hung hiding la hi, ti a henai,” a tia.

<sup>18</sup>Tichun, amau teni chun Lalpa âng ah thuthung a siam un; David chu Horesh ah a um den ah, Jonathan chu In lam in a chia kit tai.

<sup>19</sup>Ziaphatchun, Ziph gam ah mite chu Gibeah khua Saul kiang in a vachiau ah, “David chu Jeshimon simlam ah Hakhilah tânggam Horesh kawlbûk ah, kei haw lak ah hung kisêl ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Tu’hin, aw lengpa, la hung suk nop phat phat leh hung ziang in; ama chu lengpa khut ah hun pedok ding ka hiu,” ti’n a vagen tau hi.

<sup>21</sup>Saul in a kiang un, “Lei khawtua ziak un Lalpa‘n hun maljawl ta hen!

<sup>22</sup>Chiau inla, kuale ama leh umna mu kha a um uh em ti hun hechian un; ama hi pilvâng ma ma ahi ti min ei hil uh ahi.



<sup>23</sup>A kisêlna mun leh a panna mun zosia vahechian unlal, la vahetchian zaw phat ua leh hung kit un. Ziaphat chuleh, kiton hi tiu in, zia bial ah chu um nalai a hinâk leh, Judah mi a sâng têlte lak ah kipat chun hawldok na'ng ka," ti'n a gen tai.

<sup>24</sup>Ziaphatchun, a kipandok un, Saul ma-âng in Ziph lam ah chun a chia tau a. David tawh a sepaite chu Jeshimon simlam, Maon Gamthip ah Arabah lam ah um a hiu.

<sup>25</sup>Saul tawh a sepaite a hawl in a kuan tau a. Zia thu chu David a hil phat un, Maon gamthip ah suangpi kawm lak ah kisêl dingin a chia suk a. Zia chu Saul in a het phat in, Maon gamthip ah chun David a delzui pek a.

<sup>26</sup>Saul chu tângpang langkhat lam in a chia ah, David tawh a sepaite chu tângpang langkhat lam in a pang un. Saul tawh a sepaite'n David tawh a sepaite chu man ziang thei ta ding ah a ûm kîmvêl phat un, David chu kin tak ah Saul ah kipat jam mang ding a guat lai tak in,

<sup>27</sup>Saul kiang ah thangko pakhat a hung ah, a kiang in, "Kin tak in hung in; Philistinte'n I gam uh a hung bulu tau hi," a hung tiu a.

<sup>28</sup>Tichun, Saul in David chu delzui talo in, Philistinte do dingin a kile'kit zaw tai; ziaziakchun, zia mun chu Suachâtna Suangpi ti min a sak tau hi.

<sup>29</sup>Zia mun ah kipat chun David a pawtdok ah, Engedi mun bit lam in a chêng den tai.

## 1 Samuel 24

### David in Saul Hinna Hawi

<sup>1</sup>Saul chun Philistinte vadel a hung tun kit phat ah chun, "Engedi mun bit lam ah David a um hi," ti a hil ua.

<sup>2</sup>Saul chu, Israelte lak ah têldaw sepai sang thum tawh, David leh a lawite hawl dingin sakêl kawl lam in, a chia tau hi.

<sup>3</sup>Lamlian pâm ah belam huang kiang a tung un, a kiang ah chun kawlhawm pakhat a um ah; Saul chu zia tak ah chun a vadâilêng a. Zia kawlhawm



sunggil lam tak ah chun, David tawh a sepaite a la kichutkhawm lai tak uh ahi.

<sup>4</sup>David sepaite chun a kiang in, “Tu’ni hivang Lalpa’n la kiang ah, ‘La gâlte chu la khut ah hun pia’ng ka tin, la nop nop la law ding ahi,’ ti ah a genna hun chu hung tung a hita hi,” a tiu a. Ziaphatchun, David awlchân a chia ah, Saul puanâk chual mong neukhat a va âttha tai.

<sup>5</sup>David in Saul puanâk chual mong a va âtthak ziak ah chun a vainung in a hung lauthawng ma ma hi.

<sup>6</sup> A sepaite kiang ah chun, “Lalpa sathaunu’, ka hotu ahi ziakin, Lalpasathaunu’ chung ah ka khut neuchale tha lo dingin Lalpa’n ei vêng ta hen,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>7</sup>Tichun, David in a sepaite chu nasa tak in a tho tâng ah, Saul chu that ziang dingin a phal him him ta puai. Tichun, Saul le a kipandok ah, ma lam zuan in a chia tai.

<sup>8</sup>A nung ah chun David le a kipandok ah, kawlhwam ah kipat chun a pawtdok ah, Saul chu a vak gâl ko ah, “Ka hotupa, lengpa!” a ti’n. Saul in a et phatin, David in leitual si’ bokkhup in jana a pia tai.

<sup>9</sup>David in Saul kiang ah chun, bang ding ah la kiang ah, David in hun thalup gua ahi, tite thugen taksang ziang la hem?

<sup>10</sup>Tu’ni ma ma hin la hinna Lalpa’n kawlhwam ah khan ei la pia ta ahi, ti la mit ngei in la mu tai; mi khenkhat in that ziang in ei tiu ah; ahi’n, la hinna ka hawi piak la hi. A kiang un, ka hotupa chung in ka khut tha pua’ng ka, ama chu Lalpa sathaunu’ ahi ngâl in, ka ti ahi.

<sup>11</sup>En in, he pa, la puanâk chual mong ka khut ah um hi; nang in tha dingin ei hawl vêl ziang malechin le, nang hun that lo ah, la puanâk chual mong ka âtthak thei ah kipat hin, la chung ah khut thanuam lo ka hi’dan hethei in la.

<sup>12</sup>Nang leh kei kikâl thu Lalpa’n vaihawm mai ta hen! La chung ah ka khut ka thâk lo ziak hin a nop leh Lalpa’n ka chung ah phuba la zaw mai hen!



<sup>13</sup>Malai thupil in, thil phalo chu mi phalote'n a bawl sek ui, a la tiu ah; ka khut hivang la chung ah tha lo ding ka hi.

<sup>14</sup> Israel lengpa chu kua do ding ah kipan a hem? Kua a hem la del tawl tawl chu? Uicha thisa hilo maw? Thosi del la hi em leh?

<sup>15</sup>Ziaziakchun, nang tawh kei chungchâng ah hin Lalpa'n vaihawm hen la, a dik leh a maw khen ta hen. Enchian hen la, ei panpi in, nang ah kipat in ei hukdok ta hen! ti'n a gen tai.

<sup>16</sup>David in zia thute chu Saul kiang ah a gen zaw phatin, Saul in, ka chapa David, zia thugen chu nangma aw ahi em? a tia. Saul chu ngai tak ah kiko in, a kap tai.

<sup>17</sup>David kiang ah chun, “Kei sâng in nang la dik zaw ma ma hi; keima'n phalo tak ah hun bawl ka guat lai inle nang in thilpha'n lei dit hi.

<sup>18</sup>Tu'ni ka hinna Lalpa'n la khut ah a hun piak lai inle ei that lo ah, pha tak ah lei khawtua dan lei etsak zaw ta'ngâl a.

<sup>19</sup>Zia gual chun min a mêmma sikha leh, kua a hem dam tak ah tha'suak kit ding? Tu'ni ka chung ah la thilbawl phat ziak hin, Lalpa'n phatna'n hun vuk ta hen.

<sup>20</sup>Tu'hin vang nangma chu leng ah hung pang ding la hi, ti leh, Israel lenggam hi nangma khut ah tundin hung hiding ahi ti ka hechian tai.

<sup>21</sup>Ka nung ah ka suan leh pâk hung um dingte sumangthai lo ding leh, ka pa Inkuan ah mite lak ah kipat ka min thaimang lo dingin Lalpamin in thutiam ei bawl piak in,” ti'n a don a.

<sup>22</sup>Tichun, David in Saul kiang ah chun thu a tiam a. Zia phat ah chun Saul chu a In lam in a chia kit ta'n; David tawh a sepaite chu vang kul lam zuan in a chia to tau hi.

## 1 Samuel 25

**Samuel Thi'na**



<sup>1</sup>Samuel a thi ta'n; ama sūn dingin Israel mite zosia a hung khawm tau a. Ramah khua a In mun ah chun a vui tau hi. Ziazaw chun, David a kipandok ah, Paran gamthip lam zuan in a chia suk tai.

### **David Tawh Nabal Ji Abigail**

<sup>2</sup>Maon khua mi pakhat in, Karmel tāng ah gam a nei a. Zia pa chu mi hausa tak a hia; Belam sang thum leh kēlcha sang khat a nei a, Karmel ah chun a belam mul mêt in a um hi.

<sup>3</sup>Zia pa min chu Nabal ahi'n; a ji min chu Abigail ahi. A ji chu numei pilhei tak leh mēlpha tak ahi'n, a pawsal chu vang mi thukhel leh lungthim neu ahi; ama chu Caleb Inkuan ah mi ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Gamthip ah kipat in David in Nabal chu belam mul mêt ahi ti a la he ta'n.

<sup>5</sup>Tichun, David in tangval sawmkhat a sawl ah, a kiang un, "Karmel lam ah Nabal kiang in vachiau inla, ka min in chibai vabûk un.

<sup>6</sup>Zia gual hin chibai vabawl unla: nang leh la Inkuante leh la nei zosia chung in thamuanna um ta hen.

<sup>7</sup>La belam mulmêt in la hung hi ti ka la he hen; la belamchingte ka kiang in a um un, bangma ka law puau ah; chuleh, Karmel ah a um sung un bangma matsua a nei puau hi.

<sup>8</sup>La tangvalte chu a la dong lechin hun hil thei in au. Ziaziakchun, ka tangvalte hi la doisakna hun pia'n, la luaithe ni khel khel ah ka hun sawl a hiu. Lungsiat tak in la suakte leh la chapa David hi la nei lam lam ei hun piau hen, vatiu in," ti'n a sawl tai.

<sup>9</sup>David tangval sawlte chu Nabal kiang a tun phat un, a thu vaithâk zosia chu David min in a gen tau a; tichun, a ngâk zing tau hi.

<sup>10</sup>Himaleh, Nabal in David suakte kiang ah chun, David chu kua a hem? Jesse chapa la tiu chu kua a hem? Tu'lai ah hin suak a puteu ah kipat tai mang a tam tau hilam.



<sup>11</sup>Ka belam mul mêtte â ding ah ka vaithum, tui leh sate chu, khoilam ah kipat hung kuandok a hiu bawn ka hetlote kiang ah bang ding ah pia ziang ding ka hi em? ti'n a la dawnhu a.

<sup>12</sup>Tichun, David tangval sawlte chun a hun nusiau ah, a hung tun kit phat un a thugen zosia chu a hil tau hi.

<sup>13</sup>David in a sepaite kiang ah chun, la kawng un la chemjam uh vop chiat un! a tia. Tichun, a chemjam uh a kawng un a vop chiat tau ah, David inle a chemjam a vop ah; sepai za li ding vel in David a zui un, za ni vel chu a vanteu vêng dingin a nusia tau hi.

<sup>14</sup>A belam chingteu lak ah pakhat in Nabal ji Abigail kiang in thil um dan a la hil ah, Gamthip ah kipat in David in ka pu chibai bûk dingin palai a hun sawl ah, ka pu'n a la hosia ei vei.

<sup>15</sup>A lak ua ka um lai ua khan, zia mite chu ka chung un a pha ma mau ah, bangma ei law lo in, gamlak ah ka chia mang sung unle bangma ka mansua kha puau a;

<sup>16</sup>belam ching ah a kiang ua ka um sung siau ah khan, a sun a jan in ka kulbâng uh himai a hiu in.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaziakchun, tu'hin zia chu hia'n la, la bawl ding dan ngaitua in; ka pu leh a Inkuante zosia chung ah thil phalo tak hung tung tawl in ah; ka pu lah a lungchom ziakin bangma genna thei ahi paw'ngâl in, a vati tau hi.

<sup>18</sup>Ziaphatchun, Abigail in kin tak in vaithum za ni, zu thawl ni, belam panga sa kihaiminsa tawh, changpêl phâilel dim nga, grep-ho bawk za khat tawh theipi vaithum pei za ni chu sabiltung puaksak in,

<sup>19</sup>a tangvalte kiang in, ka ma lam in a la chia pek unlâ, la nung un hung ding ka hi, a tia. Zia thilte chu a pawsal Nabal a hil puai.

<sup>20</sup>A sabiltung ah chuang ah a chia zing lai un, mual pang ah David tawh a sepaite chu amau lam zuan in a hung suk un; a kituakpi ta mai ua.



<sup>21</sup>David in, zia mipa hin a thil neite gamthip ah pakhat chale mang lo ah chin piak in, ka la venbit uh hi vang a thawn a hita hilam; ka thilpha bawl piak a phalo ah ei dit kit ta hi!

<sup>22</sup>Jingkal khawvak tiang ah, zia mipa thil neite lak ah pawsal khat ziangle hawi lo ah ka bawl lo tâk leh, Lalpa'n David chung ah a khawk zaw'le hun bawl mai hen, a la tisa ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Abigail in David a mu phât in, sabiltung chung ah kipat hung kum in, David ma-âng ah chun lei tual si'n a bokkhup ta mai a.

<sup>24</sup>A kengbul ah bokkhup in, David kiang ah chun, ka Lalpa, zia thilphalo hi kei ei ngaw inla; lungsiat tak in, la suak hi la kiang ah thu gensak inla, la suak thugen hi ngai tiam in.

<sup>25</sup>Ka Lalpa, zia mi umdan helo, Nabal hi bangma'n ngai dâ mai in; ama hi a min gual gual hi mai ahi; a min hi Nabal ahi gual ma'n, mingol ahi; keima la suak hin, ka Lalpa tangval hun sawlte kha ka la mu pua ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Tu'hin, ka lalpa, Lalpa hinna leh nangma hinna sâl in ka gen ahi; thisan sua lo ding leh nangma ngei in phuba la lo dingin Lalpa'n a hun tûktân ziakin; tu'hin vang, la mêmate leh ka lalpa chung ah thil phalo bawl gaw tapo chu Nabal tawh bang in um mai tau hen.

<sup>27</sup>Chuleh, tu'hin la suak in ka lalpa kiang ah thilpiak ding ah ka hun choite hi, ka lalpa nungzui tangvalte kiang ah hin piak hi hen.

<sup>28</sup>Lungsiat tak in, la suakpa bawlkhialna hi ngaidam in; ka lalpa hin Lalpa mêmate do la hiziak in, Lalpa'n ka pu Inkuan hidet in tin, la dam sung sia thil phalo him him kimu lo ding ahi ngâl a.

<sup>29</sup>Nangma thalup gua'n hun del in, hun châng tawl tawl ziang maleu le, ka lalpa hinna hi Lalpa la Pathian in a venbit dingte hinna tawh kân khawm intin; la mêmate hinna chu vang vaisuangse chang gual in kikhawdok in au.

<sup>30</sup>Lalpa'n ka lalpa chung ah thilpha bawl piak ding a la tiam zosia chu la chung ah a bawl ah, nang chu Israelte chung ah leng ah a hun pansak phat leh,



<sup>31</sup>a ziak bei ah thisan la sua lo ziak leh, phuba la lâk lo ziakin, ka lalpa â dingin lungkhamna leh lungthim natna ding um talo ding a hi; chuleh, ka lalpa chung ah Lalpa'n thilpha a hun bawl piak phat leh la suak hi ei hun hezing ta'n, ti'n a gen tai.

<sup>32</sup>Ziaphatchun, David in Abigail kiang in, "Lalpa, Israelte Pathian, tu'ni ka mu ding ah nang hun sawlpa chu pâk in um ta hen!

<sup>33</sup>Tu'ni thisan sua lo ding leh ka khut ngei ah phuba ka lâk lona ding ah ei tutâng la ngaituana pha chu pâk in um hen la, nangma ngei chu pâkchâk in um ta'n!

<sup>34</sup>Lalpa, Israelte Pathian in nang hun suna lo ding ah ei tutâng dingin nang hi a hun sawl la hi hih; ka kiang ah kin tak ah hung lo hilechin, matheilo in jing khua hung vak leh Nabal chu, pawsal khat chale hawi lo ah hung that gam ding ka hiu," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>35</sup>Ziaphatchun, a thil hun puak haw chu a khut ah kipat David in a sâng tai; a kiang ah chun, "Thamuang tak in la In lam ah chia to kit ta'n; ngai in, la thugen ka ngai in, la thil dot ka hun lawtinsak ta ahi," a ti tai.

<sup>36</sup>Abigail chu Nabal kiang a hung tung kit ah; ama chun lengpa gual ah a In ah luaithe'na thupi tak a siam lai tak ahi'n. Nabal chu zu a dawn kham ziakin, lungthim nuam tak in a la um ah; tichun, jingkal lam ah khawvak masang sia bangma a hil puai.

<sup>37</sup>Jingkal in, Nabal chu a zudawn kham le a hung pha ta'n; a ji chun thil um dante chu a hil phat in, a lungphût a chawl in, suangtum gual ah khawhelo in a um tai.

<sup>38</sup>Ni sawm ding vêl zaw ah chun, Lalpa'n Nabal chung in a khut a tha ta'n; tichun, a thiden tai.

<sup>39</sup>David in Nabal a thi tai ti a het phat in, "Nabal in ei hosiatna thu ei ngaitua piak ah, a suak hi thil phalo bawl lo ding ah ei la tutâng Lalpachu choihoi in um ta hen. Lalpa'n Nabal chu a thil phalo bawl man a dit ta ahi," a tia.



Ziaphat ah chun, David in mi a sawl ah, Abigail chu a ji dingin a va hêlsak tai.

<sup>40</sup>David suakte chu Karmel ah Abigail kiang a vatun phat un, a kiang in, “David in a ji ding ah nang pui ding ah ei sawl uh ka hiu,” a tiu a.

<sup>41</sup>Ama le a kipan ah, leitual si’n a bokkhup ah, a kiang un, “La suak uh hi ka lalpa suakte keng sil piak ding ah kilawm bep ka hi hilam,” a tia.

<sup>42</sup>Abigail le kin tak in a kipan ah, a sabiltung ah chuang in a chia tai; a suak numei panga’le a zui tau a. David palai sawlte nung chu a zui pek ah; tichun, David tawh a kicheng tau hi.

<sup>43</sup>David in Jezreel mi Ahinoam le a la kichenpisa ahi’n; tichun, a paniu in ji’n a nei kop tai.

<sup>44</sup> Saul chanu, David ji Mikhah kha, Gallim ah um Laish chapa Palti tawh a la chickensak man tai.

## 1 Samuel 26

### David in Saul Hinna A Hoi piak Niveina

<sup>1</sup> Ziph mite chu Gibeah khua Saul kiang in a hung un a kiang in, “Jeshimon gâl tâng ah Hakhilah gam ah David kisêl ahi,” ti a vahil tau a.

<sup>2</sup>A kipandok ta’n; Israelte lak ah sepai doichuam sang thum pui in, Ziph Gamthip lam ah David hawl dingin a chia tau hi.

<sup>3</sup>Saul chu, Jeshimon gâl ah Hakhilah tâng, lamlian pâm in a sepaite tawh a kikul ua; David ahileh, gamthip in a um zing hi. David in Saul, ama hawl in a hung hi ti a het phat in,

<sup>4</sup>gâl entha dingin mi a sawl ah; tichun, Saul chu hung kuan tak tak ahi ti a hechian tai.

<sup>5</sup>Kin tak in a chia ah, Saul tawh a sepai hotu lianpen Ner chapa Abner giana mun chu a vahawldok ah. A sepaite’n a ûm kîmvêl uh giabuk sung ah chun, Saul chu a lailung tak in a ipmu tai.



<sup>6</sup>Ziaphatchun, David in, Hit mi Ahimelekh tawh, Zeruiyah chapa Joab suapipa Abishai kiang ah chun, “Nang uh teni lak ah kua zawk la hiu em Saul giakna mun ah ei hung zui ding?” ti’n a dong a. Abishai in, “Ken hun zui ing ka,” ti’n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>7</sup>Tichun, zia jan ah chun David tawh Abishai chu Saul giabuk in a va lut un; Saul chu a sepaite’n a ûm kîmvêl uh, a lailung ah thamuang tak ah ipmu leh a lutûn ah a cheicha lei ah kisunchang chu tawh a vamu tau a. Abner tawh a sepaite chu a kîmvêl in a ipmuu hi.

<sup>8</sup>Abishai in David kiang ah chun, “Tu’ni hin Pathian in la mîlmapa chu la khut in a hun pia ta hi. Tu’ ma ma hin ama hi cheicha’n lei tual tawh kilden ziang ing ka; sut kit le ngai ta pua’n a,” a tia.

<sup>9</sup>Himaleh, David in Abishai kiang ah chun, “That him him kin; Lalpasathaunu’ chung ah khut tha chu thiammaw chang lo ah kua suakcha ding a hem?” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>10</sup>Chuleh, David in, “Lalpa hinna sâl in ka gen ahi: Lalpa’n ama chu that na’n ah; ahiloleh, a hinkhua bei ni hung tung intin, gâlmun ah le a hinkhua la thei ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Lalpa sathaunu’ chung ah khut tha dingin Lalpa’n ei phal puai; a lutûn ah a cheicha tawh a tuiûm kha hun la’n la chia tai ti,” a tia.

<sup>12</sup>Tichun, David in Saul lutûn ah cheicha tawh a tuiûm chu la’n a chia mang kit tau a. Kuama’n a mu puau ah, a he le umlo in, a khanglo le a um diak puau a. Lalpa’n i-mut tuina a piak ziakin, tui tak in a ipmu chiat tau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Ziazaw chun, David chu gâl langkhat lam in a gâlkai ah, gamla tak ah tângvûm chung in a dingdok ah, a kikâl uh gamla tawk tak ahi.

<sup>14</sup>David in Ner chapa Abner tawh a sepaite chu a ko ah, “Abner, lei hun dawnhu thei diam?” a vak tia. Abner inle, “Lengpa hun ko chu kua la hi em?” ti’n a dawnhu a.



<sup>15</sup>David in Abner kiang ah chun, “Israelte lak ah pawsal phapen hilo la hem? Bang ding ah la lalpa lengpa chu veng bit lo la hiu em? La lalpa, lengpa that dingin mi pakhat a hung hi.

<sup>16</sup>La thilbawl dan hi a pha puai. Lalpa sathaunu’ la lalpa la venbit zaw lo ziakin a thitâk la hi, ti Lalpa min in ka hun hil hi. Tu’hin, vak en tiam in, lengpa lutûn ah a cheicha leh a tuiûm kha khoilam tung ahi tam?” ti’n a kiko khum tai.

<sup>17</sup>Saul in David aw chu a vak hia’n, “Ka chapa David, zia chu nang aw hilo a hem?” a hun tia. David in, “Aw lengpa, ka lalpa, ka aw ahi;

<sup>18</sup>bang ding ah ka lalpa’n a suakpa hi tha gua delzui zing a hem? Bang ka hun law ah a hem? Ka khut in bang bawlkhial ka nei em?

<sup>19</sup>Tu’hin, ka lalpa, lengpa chun a suak thugen hi a la ngai in. Keima thalupna ding ah hun tîl chu Lalpa ahi chun, a kiang ah kithoina thilpiak chu pom ta hen; himaleh, a hun tîl chu mihing ahileh vang, Lalpa ah kipat ka gochan ding lai nusia in, ‘Chia inla, pathian dangte na sêm in,’ ei ti ziakin tu’ni tiang ah del châkvai ah ei umsak ziakin, Lalpa ma ah hânsia law in um tau hen.

<sup>20</sup>Ziaziakchun, tu’hin vang, Lalpa âng ah ka thisan chu leitual in kiakthâk sak kin; keima uihik pakhat gual bep hi that dingin, Israel lengpa hial hi tânggam ah vavêng del gual ah ei del dingin a hung kuandok la hi chu lam,” a tia.

<sup>21</sup>Ziaphatchun Saul in, “Ka chapa David hung kit in, ka la bawlkhial ta ahi; tu’ni hin ka hinkhua nang in lûl tak ah lei koi ziakin, bangma hun law ta pua’ng ka; ka la ngol ziakin, thil ka la bawlkhial nasa ta law ta ahi,” ti’n a hun dawnhu tai.

<sup>22</sup>David in, “Aw lengpa, la cheicha zia tak ah hin a um hi. La tangvalte lak ah pakhat hung lâksak in.

<sup>23</sup>Lalpa’n a dik leh ginum taphotte chu kipakman a pesek in; tu’ni’n la hinna Lalpa’n ka khut in ei pia ta’n; himaleh, Lalpa sathaunu’ chung ah ka khut ka thanuam puai.



<sup>24</sup>Ka mit mu ah la hinna a lûl gual in, keima hinna le Lalpa mit mu in lûl hen la, lungkhamna zosia lak ah kipat in ei hukdok ta hen,” a ti tai.

<sup>25</sup>Ziaphatchun, Saul in David kiang ah chun, “Ka chapa David, maljawl in um ta’n. Thil lopi takte hun bawl inla, ziate ah chun lawting jel ta’n,” a hun ti tai. Tichun, David chu a chia mang ta’n, Saul chu a In lam in a chia kit tai.

## 1 Samuel 27

### David in Gath Khua Lal Akhish Na A Seppiakna

<sup>1</sup>David in a lunghim in, “Saul khut ah hin chu ni khat vang thi ngei ding ka hi; kei â dingin Philistinte lak ah kisel khêl ah phazaw a um ta puai; chutileh, Saul in Israel gam paw lam ah ei delzui thei talo ding ahiziak in, a khut ah kipat suakcha hi mai ding ka hi,” ti a ngaitua a.

<sup>2</sup>Tichun, David a kipandok ah, a kiang ah um sepai za guk chu tawh, Gath khua Maoth chapa, Lengpa Akhish kiang in a chia tau hi.

<sup>3</sup>David chu Gath khua Akhish kiang in a um den ta’n; ama tawh, a sepaite tawh, mi tin a Inkuanteu tawh, David le a ji te ni, Jezril ah Ahinoam tawh, Karmel ah Nabal meithâi Abigail tawh a um den tau.

<sup>4</sup>David chu Gath khua’n a jam hi ti Saul a hil phat un a hawl ta puai.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun, David in Akhish kiang in, “La lungsiatna dong tâk ah lei ngai ahi chun, thingtâng gam ah khua pakhat ka chênnâ ding uh ei pia’n; bang ding ah zia gual ah hin la suakte hi, lengpa khawpi sung ah chêngkhawm ziang thei ding ka hiu em?” ti’n a don tai.

<sup>6</sup>Tichun, zia ni chun Akhish in Ziklag khua chu a pia ta’n; ziaziakchun, tu’ni tiang hin Ziklag khua chu Judah lengte a chan den khawlaw tau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Philistinte gam ah David châm sung chu kum khat leh tha li a ting hi.

<sup>8</sup>David leh a lawite chu a kuan to un, Geshur, Girzi leh Amalekte chu a vado un; ziate hi Telam ah kipat Shur lampi leh Aigupta gam lam tiang ah a la chêngte chu a hiu a.



<sup>9</sup>A gam vasim in, numei pawsal pakhatle hawi lo in a that ah, a belamteu, a bawngteu, a sabiltungteu, a sangawngsau teu leh a nîk leh puanteu chu hun la'n, Akhish kiang in a hung kit tau a.

<sup>10</sup>Akhish in, "Tu'ni'n kua sim ah kuan la hiu em?" ti a dot phat leh, David in, "Judea Negeb," ahiloleh, "Jerahmeel Negeb," a hem, "Kent te chênnna Negeb," tite hin a dawnhu jel sek a.

<sup>11</sup>Gath khua lam ah chun, numei hi'n pawsal hileh, Ka chanchin uh hil ah, "David in zia gual hin a bawl hen," ti ah thu tut thei ding kuama a hing in a pui tung ngai puai. Philistinte lak ah a chêñ sungsia chu zia gual ngen ah chun a la bawl sek hi.

<sup>12</sup>Akhish in David chu a taksang ma ma ah, "A chipi Israelte â ding ah huat um tak ah a kisiam tâk ziakin, ka suak in um den ta ngei in ah," ti'n a ngaitua tai.

## 1 Samuel 28

<sup>1</sup>Zia hun lai ah chun, Israelte do dingin Philistinte chun a sepaiteu a ko khawm tau a. Akhish in David kiang ah chun, "Nang tawh la sepaite hi gâl do ah kuan khawm ding I hiu ti la het ding ahi," ti'n a gen a.

<sup>2</sup>David in Akhish kiang in, "A pha ngut hi, ziaphat chuleh la suak hin bang bawl thei ahi em ti hun he ta'n la," ti'n a dawnhu a. Akhish in David kiang ah chun, "A pha ngut hi, ei vêng ah la pan ding ahi tai," a ti tai.

### Saul in Phunsânte A Dotna

<sup>3</sup>Samuel chu a thi ta'n, Israelte zosia'n a sûn un, ama khawpi Ramah ah chun a vui tau a. Saul in phunsânte leh dawithiamte zosia chu a gam ah kipat in a la naw mang zawsa ahi tai.

<sup>4</sup>Philistinte chu a kiko khawm tau ah, a hung kuan un, Shunem ah chun a kikul tau a. Saul inle Israelte zosia a ko khawm ah, Gilboa mun in a kikul tau a.

<sup>5</sup>Saul in Philistin sepaite chu a mu phât in a lau ta'n, lauthawng tak in a kithing ziang tai.



<sup>6</sup> Saul in Lalpa kiang ah thu a dot phatin, Lalpa'n mang lam hileh, Urim hileh jawlneite mang inle a dawnhu ta puai.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaphatchun, Saul in a suakte kiang in, “Numei dawithiam pakhat ka vakawm ah, ka dot theina dingin, ei kandaw piak tiam un,” a tia. A suakte chun a kiang in, “Endor ah dawithiam numei pakhat a um hi,” a ti tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Tichun, Saul chu a kisiam lamdang ah, puan chuam in a kithuam ah, pawsal pani tawh zia lam ah chun a chiau a. Jan in zia nu kiang chu a va tung un. A kiang in, “Dawi ei ho piak inla, a min ka hun gen pen pen chu ei ko daw piak tiam in,” ti'n a don a.

<sup>9</sup>Numei chun, “Saul in a thilbawl, gam sung ah dawithiam leh âisân thiam zosia a sukmang sik sek dan haw zosia a la he ta ngei ding la hi'n. Aleh, ka thi'na ding leh, ka hinna awkna ding thâng bang ding ah ei kam piak la hiu em?” ti'n a la dawnhu a.

<sup>10</sup>Himaleh, Saul in Lalpa min in a kiang ah chun kitiamna a nei ta'n, “Lalpa min in, zia chungchâng ah hin gawtna tuak lo ding la hi,” a ti tai.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaphatchun numei chun, “Kua ahi em ka hun kodaw piak ding chu?” ti'n a dong ah. Ama chun, “Samuel ei kodaw piak in,” ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>12</sup>Numei chun Samuel chu a mu phât in, aw ngai tak in a kikojak ziang ta'n; chuleh, Saul kiang ah chun, “Bang ding ah ei thêm la hi em? Saul chu lah la hi'ngâl in!” a tia.

<sup>13</sup>Lengpa chun a manu kiang in, “Bangma lau kin; bang la mu em leh?” ti'n a dong ah. Ama chun Saul kiang in, “Lei ah kipat pathian tawh bang hung pawtdok ka mui,” ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>14</sup>Saul in a kiang ah chun, “Bang gual mêl a pu em?” ti'n a dong ah. Ama chunle, “Teksepu pakhat a hung pawtdok in; puanâk chual ah kivan ahi,” ti'n a dawnhu a. Tichun, Saul in zia chu Samuel ahi ti a he ngâl ah; a mai ah leitual si'n chibai a bûk tai.

<sup>15</sup>Ziaphatchun, Samuel in Saul kiang ah chun, “Bang ding ah ei subuai mai mai ding bep ah ei kodok la hi em?” a hun tia. Saul in, “Philistinte'n ei do un,



Pathian in lah ei nusia ta'n; mang lam hileh, jawlneite mang inle ei dawnhu nuam ta pua'n, ka lung a kham ma ma phatin, nang in ka bawl ding ei hil lechin tia, hung ko ka hi," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>16</sup>Samuel in, "Lalpa'n nang hun nusia ah, la mélma ah pang ahi tâk ziakin bang ding ah ei dong nalai la hi em?

<sup>17</sup> Ka kiang ah a gen dungzui in, Lalpa'n la chung in a hun bawl ta ahi; la lenggam chu la khut ah kipat in Lalpa'n a hun lak piak in, la Invêngpa David kiang in a pia zaw ta ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Lalpa thu la mang pua'n, Amalekte chung ah a lungnatna huaisia tak chu la sukpitin piak lo ziakin; ziaziak tak ah chun, tu'ni hin la chung ah zia gual hin Lalpa'n a hun bawl ta ahi hih.

<sup>19</sup>Zia bep chule hilo in, Lalpa'n Israelte leh nang chu Philistinte khut ah pedok ding ahi tai; jing leh nang tawh la chapate, ka kiang hung tung ding la hitau hi; Israel sepaite chule Lalpa'n Philistinte khut in pedok ding ahi tai," a ti piak tai.

<sup>20</sup>Samuel thugen chu a het phat in, Saul chu a lau ma ma ziakin joitha hial in tual ah chun a kiseppai ta'n; a sun a jan ah bangma ne talo ahiziak in, tha ziang le a nei ta puai.

<sup>21</sup>Numei chu Saul kiang in a hung ah, a lau ziak ahi ti a mu phât in a kiang in, "La suak hin la thu ka mang ah; ka thi leh ka thi ti'n la thu ka la ngai ta ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Tu'hin, nang inle la suaknu thugen hi ngai in; an neucha hun luidaw piak ing ka. La chia kitna ding ah tha la neitheina ding in," a tia.

<sup>23</sup>Ama chu nuam lo in, "Ne pua'ng ka," a tia. Himaleh, a suakte tawh numeite kithua in a sawl tei tei un; a thu gen uh chu a hun mang khong ta'n. Tichun, lei tual ah kipat thodok in, lupna chung in a kichudok tai.

<sup>24</sup>Zia numei chun bawngno kivakthau pakhat a nei a. Kin tak in a that ah, changbuang a la'n, a dia ah, thawipanglo vaithum a kan piak a.



<sup>25</sup>Saul tawh a suakte âng in a luidaw piak ah, a netau ah. Ziaphatchun a kipandok un, zia jan ah chun a chia mang tau hi.

## 1 Samuel 29

### Philistinte'n David A Ngailonau

<sup>1</sup>Philistinte chun a sepaiteu zosia Aphek mun in a ko khawm un, Israelte chu Jezreel tuinâk mun in a kikul ua.

<sup>2</sup>Philistin mi liante chu a za têl leh a sang têl in a kizawt zung zung un; David tawh a sepaite chu Akhish nungdâl in a pang un;

<sup>3</sup>Philistin sepai hotute chun, “Zia Hebraite hi bang bawl ding ah hung pang a hiu em?” a tiu a. Akhish in Philistin sepai hotute kiang ah chun, “Zia hi David, Israelte lengpa Saul suakte lak ah mi, zia ni bang jat leh kum bang jat a hem ka kiang ah um ahi tâk hi helo la hiu em? Ka kiang ah a hung um ah kipat tu’ni tiang hin a diklona ka mudok nai puai,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>4</sup>Himaleh, Philistin sepai hotute chu a chung in a lungnau a, Philistin sepai hotute chun a kiang in, “Zia mipa hi a umna ding ah la piakna lam ah chun a chia kit mai hen, sawl kit inla; kido’na mun lam ah hin vang hung pan dâ mai uh hen; achutiloleh, kido’na mun ah chun hung langpan ziang kha tawl in au. Zia mipa hi a pu tawh hung kihotuak kit ziang thei lo ding ah la ngaituau a hem? Chutileh, I lubûk hi a khut ah um hi talo ding a hem?

<sup>5</sup>Zia hi a kidawngtua ah lâm kawm ah La a sak uh: ‘Saul in a sangtêl a that in, David in a sîngtêl a that hi,’ a tiu David kha hilo a hem?” a ti tau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaphatchun, Akhish in David chu a ko ah, a kiang in, “Lalpa hinna sâl in ka gen hi: midik tak la hi’n, gâldona mun ah hung pawt ah, ka kiang ah hung lut kit dingin muanmawna neuchale ka hun nei puai. Ka kiang la hung tun ah kipat tu’ni tiang hin, nangma ah diklona bangma ka mu nai paw’ngâl in. Himaleh, zia miliante hin a hun ngaina puau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaziakchun, a la chia kit mai in; thamuang tak in a la chia kit inla, zia Philistin miliante lung nopmawna ding hin bangma bawl kin,” a ti tai.



<sup>8</sup>David in Akhish kiang ah chun, “Aleh, bang ka hi’khial ah a hem? La nasêm ah ka hung pan lim ah kipat tu’ni tiang hin bang ka bawl ziak ah, ka lalpa, lengpa mêmate do ding ah ei pansak theilo la hiu em?” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>9</sup>Akhish in David kiang in, “Ka mit mu in Pathian van sawlchakte gual khop ah demna bei la hi ti ka hia’i; himaleh, zia Philistin sepai hotute hin, ‘Kido’na chun ei hun zui dau hen,’ a ti ziak bep uh ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Tu’hin, jingkal ma tak in tho unla, nang tawh la kitonpi la lalpa suakte cheng hi, la umna ding ua ka hun guat piakna mun lam in a la chia kit ziang tau in. Thu phalo kigen haw hi bangma’n ngai kin, ka mit mu in dik tak ah um la hi’ngâl a. Jingkal matak in kipandok unla, khawvak la muthei phat ua leh kipandok ziang un,” a tia.

<sup>11</sup>Tichun, David chu a lawite tawh jingkal matak in a kipandok un, Philistinte gam lam ah chun a kile’kit tau a. Philistinte chu vang Jezreel lam zuan in a kuan to tau hi.

## 1 Samuel 30

### David in Ziklag Bulu’té Chung ah Phuba A Lâkna

<sup>1</sup>Ziazaw a ni thum ni chun, Amalekte’n, Negeb leh Ziglak a la zaw’na nung un; David leh a lawite chu Ziglak a hung tung ua, Amalekte’n a la hôl tum zazu ahi tai.

<sup>2</sup>Numeite tawh, khua sung ah um zosia, a lian a neu sal in a man tau ah; kuama chu that lo in a pui un, a la chia mang tau hi.

<sup>3</sup>David tawh a lawite khawpi a hung tun phat un, a khuau chu a la kihâltum ta’n; chuleh, a jiteu, a chapa leh chanuteu a leng un sal ah mat a hi zo tau hi ti a he tau a.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaphatchun, David tawh a lawite chu tha leh zung nei talo khop in, ha-ka’n a kap ziang tau hi.

<sup>5</sup>David jite ni, Jezreel mi Ahinoam tawh, Karmel ah Nabal ji Abigail chule sal ah mat in a la um tau a.



<sup>6</sup>Mipite chu a ji leh chateu ziak ah a lungthim uh a nat ma ma ziakin, David chu suang ah se'lup a guat ziang phat un, David â dingin lauthawn um tak ahi tai. Himaleh, David chu Lalpa a Pathian ah chun ama leh ama a hung kisuhat tai.

<sup>7</sup> David chun Ahimelekh chapa thiampu Abiathar kiang in, “Thiampu puanâk kha hun la tia,” ti’n a don a. Tichun, Abiathar in Ephod chu David kiang in a hun chawi a.

<sup>8</sup>David in Lalpa a dong ah, “Zia pawlte hi ka delzui diam? Ka delpha nalai diam?” ti in. Ama chun, “delzui in; delpha’n la tin, a khut ua kipat vahukdok kit sik sek ding la hi,” ti’n a hun dawnhu tai.

<sup>9</sup>Tichun, David chu a kiang ah sepai za guk umte chu tawh a kipandok tau a. Besor guam a hung tun phat un, a lawiteu hon khat zia tak ah chun a nusia tau a.

<sup>10</sup>David in a lawite mi za li chu tawh a delzui pek un; a lak ua mi za ni’te chu a chau tâk ziak un, Besor guam khêl chia pei talo in, zia tak ah chun a nusia tau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Gamtalai ah chun Aigupta mi pakhat a mudok un, zia pa chu David kiang in a hun pui ua, vaithum a piau ah, a ne ngâl ah; a dawn dingle tui a piau a;

<sup>12</sup>chuleh, theipi ah vaithum kisiam tawh, grep ho bawk ni le a pia tau hi. Ziate chu a nêk phatin a hung hal deu ah; ni thum leh jan thum lam an ne lo leh tui dawn lo ah a la um a hita’n.

<sup>13</sup>Ziaphatchun, David in a kiang in, “Kua lam ah pang la hi em? Khoilam ah kipat hung la hi em?” ti’n a dong a. Ama chun, “Aigupta gam ah tangval, Amalekte suak ah um ka hi’n; ni thum a hita’n, ka damlo ziakin ka pu’n ei nutsia mai ka hi.

<sup>14</sup>Kherethte gam simlam leh Judah te luana gam leh Caleb gam simlam ka vabuluu ah; chuleh, Ziklag khuale ka hâltum uh ahi,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>15</sup>David in a kiang ah chun, “Aleh, zia mi simte umna lam ah chun lei pui thei diam?” ti’n a dong a. Ama chunle, “Ei that lo ding leh ka pu khut ah ei pedok



kit talo dingin Pathian min in kitiam inla; chutileh, zia mite umna mun ah chun hun pui tung ing ka,” ti’n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>16</sup>A pui tung phatin, Philistin gam leh Judai gam ah a gâllâkteu ziak ah kipakna siam in, ne leh dawn ah lâm in a la um thâng gei gui ziang tau a.

<sup>17</sup>David in khawthim jul ah kipat jan khawvak leh a jing nitâk lam tiang in a do ta mai ah. A lak ua tangval za li, sangawngsau ah chuang ah taimangte tilo taphot chu a leng un a that gam zo tai.

<sup>18</sup>David chun Amalekte’n a la puimang zosiau kha a lâkpiak kit sik sek ah; David in a jite ni chule a hukdok kit tai.

<sup>19</sup>Tichun, a lian a neu, a chapateu leh a chanuteu gâl lâk ah umsa zosia chu, matsua khatle umlo in, David in a leng in a hun pui kit zo tai.

<sup>20</sup>Chuleh, David in belam honte, bawng honte zosia chu a lâkpiak kit tai; ziate chu gancha dangte âng in a hun somdok un, mite chun, “Ziate hi David gâllâkte chu a hiu,” a la tiu a.

<sup>21</sup>Ziaphatchun, David in a lawite mi za ni, a chau ziak ua David zui zolote, Besor guam ah a nutsiate kiang lam a hung tung kit tau a. David tawh a kiang ah umte dawn dingin a hung pawtdok un. Mipite kiang a hung tun phatin David in chibai a bûk a.

<sup>22</sup>David zuite lak ah mi chavai leh khawningailo haw chun, “Ziate lawi hi ei hung panpi lo a hisiak un, a ji leh chateu chiat kichan kit uh hen la, gâllâk bangma dang chansak puai tiu in, chia mai uh hen,” a tiu a.

<sup>23</sup>Himaleh, David in, “Unaute haw, Lalpa’n ei piakte chung ah zia gual chun bawl kiu in; ama’n ei hukdok jel in, ei do-te chu I khut un ei pia ta ngâl a.

<sup>24</sup>Zia gual ah la thugen uh chu kua’n pom ding a hiu em? Galdo ah kuante leh van ngâk ah a la pangte chu, a leng un chan kibang tak ah hop piak chiat ding ahi,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>25</sup>Zia ni kipat chun Israelte’n a zui ding uh dan thu a pia ta’n; tu’ni tiang hin a zui den tau hi.



<sup>26</sup>David chu Ziklag a hung tun kit phatin, a gâl lâk lak ua bang a hem jat chu a gualteu, Judah upate kiang in a thot un, a kiang un, “Lalpamêlmate ah kipat gâl lâk lak ah kipat nang uh chan ding ah thilpiak ahi,” ti’n thu a thot a.

<sup>27</sup>Zia gual ma chun Bethel ah umte, mallam ah Ramoth ah umte, Jather ah umte,

<sup>28</sup>Aroer ah umte, Siphmoth ah umte, Esthtemoa ah umte,

<sup>29</sup>Rakal ah umte, Jeramil khawpi ah umte, Kent mite khawpi ah umte,

<sup>30</sup>Hormah ah umte, Borashan ah umte, Athakh ah umte,

<sup>31</sup>Hebron ah umte leh David leh a lawite, a la vâkvêlnau mun zosia ah mite kiang ah chunle thilpiak a thot chiat tai.

## 1 Samuel 31

### Saul Tawh A Chate Thi’na

<sup>1</sup>Philistinte chun Israelte a do un; chuleh, Israel sepaite chu Philistinte lau in a jamsia tau a; tichun, Gilboa tâng ah chun thalup in a um zeng zung ziang tau hi.

<sup>2</sup>Philistinte chun Saul tawh a chapate chu a zo un; Saul chapa Jonathan, Abinadab tawh Makhishua cheng chu Philistinte’n a that ua.

<sup>3</sup>Zia kidona chu Saul â dingin a pan haksa deu deu ah, mêlmate thalpi chun nasa tak in a kâp liam tau hi.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaphatchun, Saul in a gâlvan chawipa kiang ah chun, “Zia zektanlote hin kinoptatna ei mat zaw nung ua ei thalup tho tho sâng un, la chemjam khan ei sun thil ziang tiam in,” a tia. Himaleh, a gâlvan chawipa chun a bawl ngam lo ziakin a nuam ta pua’n. Tichun, Saul in a chemjam a jukdok ah, a baw tai.

<sup>5</sup>A gâlvan chawipa chun Saul a thi tai ti a mu phât in, ama chemjam chu jukdok in a baw ah, a thi khawm tau a.

<sup>6</sup>Tichun, Saul tawh, a chapa pathumte tawh, a gâlvan chawipa tawh a sepaite chu ni khat sung in a thi khawm tau hi.



<sup>7</sup>Israel mipi, guamgâl lam leh Jordan lui gâl lam ah umte chun, Israel sepaite taijak leh, Saul tawh a chapate thi thu a het phat un, a khawpiteu taisan in a jam mang zo tau ah; tichun, Philistinte a hung un, bailam tak in a hun lua tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>A jing ah mithite van chomkhawm ding ah Philistinte a hung phat un, Saul leh a chapa pathumte chu Gilboa tâng ah a thisa'n a vamudok tau hi.

<sup>9</sup>A gawl a tan un, a gâlvanteu a sût piak un; tichun, Philistin gam sung zosia ah a milim hona Inteu leh mipite zosia kiang ah zia thupha chu puangjak dingin thangko a sawldok ua.

<sup>10</sup>Saul gâlvante chu Astarte hona tempul sung in a koi un; a luang chu Beth-shan kulbâng in a kil dêñ tau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Himaleh, Saul chung ah Philistinte thilbawl dan haw chu Jabesh-gilead ah chêngte chun a hun het phat un,

<sup>12</sup>mi hangsan zosia a hung kuandok un, jan khawvak ah chia in, Beth-shan kulbâng ah Saul tawh a chate luang kikil dêñ haw chu a va ladok tau ah. Jabesh khua a hun paw tung un, zia tak ah chun a hâl tau hi.

<sup>13</sup>A guteu chu a lau ah, Jabesh ah mangge thingbul nuai in a vui ua; ni sagi anngawl in a sûn tau hi.



## 2 Samuel

### 2 Samuel 1

#### David in Saul Tawh Jonathan A Sûnna

<sup>1</sup>Saul thi' nung ah David in Amalekte a vazaw nung in, David chu Ziklag ah ni ni a um a.

<sup>2</sup>A nthum ni' chun, Saul leh a lawite giabuk ah kipat pawsal pakhat, puanâk tel neng nung leh a luchang ah buanthuak bek net nut in a hung a. David kiang a hung tun phatin leitual ah bokkhup in jâna a hun pia.

<sup>3</sup>David in a kiang in, "Khoi lam ah kipat hung la hi em?" ti'n a dong a. Ama chun, "Israelte giabuk ah kipat hung suakcha ka hi," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>4</sup>David in a kiang in, "Bang gual in thil a um jel em? ei hil tiam in," a tia. Ama chun, "Sepaite chu kido'na mun ah kipat in a taijak un, a lak ua tam tak chu thâ leh mat in a um tau hi; chuleh, Saul leh a chapa Jonathan chule a thi tau hi," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>5</sup>David in a kiang ah thu hun tut tangval kiang ah chun, "Saul tawh a chapa Jonathan a thiu hi ti chu la bang ti hetthei a hem?" ti'n a dong a.

<sup>6</sup>Zia tangvalpa chun, "Gilboa tângvûm ah chun ka vavâk lut in; Saul chu a chemjam kisutthil sak in, sakol kângtalai leh a chung chuang mite chun a hun ûm un.

<sup>7</sup>A hung kihei leh ei hun mu'n, ei ko ah, ke'nle, 'Zia hin ka um hi, he pu,' ti'n ka dawnhu a.

<sup>8</sup>Ama'n ka kiang in, 'Kua la hi em?' ei ti'n. Keima'n, 'Amalek mi ka hi,' ti'n ka dawnhu a.

<sup>9</sup>Ama'n ka kiang in, 'Hung inla, ka kiang ah hung inla, ei that in; ka thisan a pawt tam ta law ta'n, ahi'n la, ka hinna hi a um liai liai nalai hi,' ei ti'n.

<sup>10</sup>A kiang in ka ding ah, a dam zo lo tho tho ding ahi ti ka hetchian ziakin ka thalup mai ahi. A lallukhuk khuk lai leh a khut ah a khutngawng bû lai ka hun la', zia tak ah ka lalpa kiang ah hin ka hun paw tung hi," ti'n a gen tai.



<sup>11</sup>Ziaphatchun, David in a puante a botthêk ah; a kiang ah um zosia chunle ama bawl gual in a puan uh a botthêk chiat tau a.

<sup>12</sup>Zia nitâk lam tiang ah chun anngawl in Saul leh a chapa Jonathan tawh Lalpa sepaite leh Israel Inkuan, chemjam ah thi zosia sûn in a kap tau a.

<sup>13</sup>David in thu hung tut tangval kiang ah chun, “Khoilam ah hung kipan la hem?” ti’n a dong a. Ama chun, “Amalek mi la lak ua chêng chapa ka hi,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>14</sup>David in a kiang ah chun, “Lalpa sathaunu’, chung ah khut thâk ding chu bangtidan ah tiza lo hial la hem?” ti’n a dong tai.

<sup>15</sup>David in tangval pakhat a ko ah, “Hung inla, ziapa hi that in,” a tia. Tichun, ama chun a vaw pai ah, a thi tai.

<sup>16</sup>David chun, “Nangma kam ngei ngei in, ‘Lalpa sathaunu’, chu ka that hi,’ la ti tâk ziakin la thisan maw la kipuak ding ahi,” a ti tai.

<sup>17</sup>David in zia kâ La hi Saul tawh a chapa Jonathan sûnna’n a sa tai.

<sup>18</sup> (Zia Thalpi La hi Judah mipite hillsawn dingin thu a pia ta’n; zia chu Jashar Lekhabu ah chun zik lut ahi tai.) Ama chun:

<sup>19</sup>“Aw Israel, la lopina chu, la thoimualte ah chun thalup in a um tai! bangtidan ah mi hangsan chu pûk mai ahi tam!

<sup>20</sup>Gath khua chun gendok kiu inla, Ashkelon khawpi kotzingte chunle puangjak kiu in; achutiloleh, Philistin chanute chu, kipak talua khan tin uh, zektanlote chanute chu lim talua kha’n au.

<sup>21</sup>Nanghaw Gilboa munsângte haw, la chung un daitui leh gua zu ki’hen la, ga tam tak le piang ta ki’hen. Zia tak ah chun mihat phaw chu sukbuak ahi’n, Saul phaw ngei sathau ah jutzol chu a um ta puai.

<sup>22</sup>Thalup ah umte thisan leh, mihatte than luang ah kipat in, Jonathan thalpi a lau pua’n; Saul chemjam le a thawn in, a hung kile’kit ngai puai.



<sup>23</sup>Saul leh Jonathan chu a ngai um un a doi um nau e! Hin inle, thi inle a kikhen puau hi; mupi sâng in a chan-gang zawu ah, sakeibakneite sâng in a hatzawu hi.

<sup>24</sup>Aw Israel chanute haw, Saul hung kâ khum un; ama'n nunnop bawl ni'n puan sandup in a hun thuam in, la kicheina ding un sana a hun pesek a.

<sup>25</sup>Bangtidan ah pawsal hat chu, kido'na mun ah thi ziang a tam! Jonathan chu la thoimualteu ah chun a thi tai.

<sup>26</sup>Ka suapi Jonathan, nang chung ah lungngai ka hi; kei â ding ah la ngainat um siat tawh! Lei hepina hi a mak talua'n, numeite hepina sâng in a thupi zawi.

<sup>27</sup>Mihat chu a pûk ta'n, kido'na matchâkte chu, bangmalo a suak mai ta ahi!" ti'n a sa tai.

## 2 Samuel 2

### Judai Gam Lengpa Ding ah David Sathau Nu'na

<sup>1</sup>Zia nung ah chun, David in Lalpa chu a dong a, "Judai gam ah khawpîte pakhat pen pen hi do dingin kuan to ding ka hem?" a ti'n. Lalpa'n a kiang in, "Kuan to in," ti'n a dawnhu a. David in, "Khoi tak pen ka zuan diam?" ti'n a dong a. Ama'n, "Hebron zuan in," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>2</sup>Tichun, David in zia khawpi chu a zuan to ta'n, a jite ni, Jezreel mi Ahinoam tawh, Karmel khua Nabal in a thi'san a ji Abigail inle a zui ua.

<sup>3</sup>David in a kiang ah um zosia chule a Inkuanteu tawh a pui to a; Hebron kiang ah chun a chênsak tai.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaphatchun, Judah mipite chu a hung khawm tau a, zia mun ah chun Judah Inkuante chung ah Leng hidingin David chu sathau a nu' tau hi. David in, "Saul kha Jabesh-gilead ah mite'n a la vui tau hi," ti a het phat in,

<sup>5</sup>Jabesh-gilead ah mipite kiang in thangko a sawl ah, a kiang un, "La lal uh Saul â ding ah la ginumnau tak lang ah pha tak ah la la vui tâk ziak un, Lalpa'n hun malzawl hen!



<sup>6</sup>Tu'hin, Lalpa chun a ngilneina leh a ginumna la chung un latsak ta hen! Chuleh, zia thil la bawl ziak ua hin, keima'nle kipakman hun pia ding ka hi.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaziakchun, la khutteu chu suk-hat hi hen la, hangsan tak in um un; la lalpau Saul chu a thi ta ngal in, chuleh, Judah Inkuante'n a chung ua Leng hi dingin sathau ei nu' ta'ngal un," ti'n a vagensak tai.

### **Ish-bosheth Israelte Leng ah A Panna**

<sup>8</sup>Himaleh, Saul sepai hotu Ner chapa Abner chun, Saul chapa Ish-bosheth chu Mahanaim lam in a hun pui tung a.

<sup>9</sup>Gilead, Ashur, Jezreel, Ephraim, Benjamin leh Israelte zosia chung ah Leng dingin a siam tai.

<sup>10</sup>Saul chapa Ish-bosheth chu Israelte chung ah vahawm ah a pan ah chun kum sawmli upa ahi; chuleh, kum ni sung bep vai a hawm ah. Himaleh, Judah Inkuante'n vang David nung a zui ua.

<sup>11</sup>Hebron ah David leng ah pang ah, Judah Inkuante chung ah a vahawm sung chu kum sagi leh thaguk ahi.

### **Gibeon ah Kido'na**

<sup>12</sup>Ner chapa Abner leh Saul chapa Ish-bosheth suakte chu Mahanaim ah kipat pawtdok in Gibeon a hung tung un.

<sup>13</sup>Zeruiah chapa Joab tawh David suakte chu a vâk dawu leh, Gibeon dilpang ah chun a kisitua tau a. Dilpang langkhat gêl in a pang tau hi.

<sup>14</sup>Abner chun Joab kiang in, "Tangvalte zendok hi tin, A jat kibang gêl in I âng ah kisual sak hi ti," ti'n a hun gen a. Joab inle, "Hung pawtdok uh hen," a ti tai.

<sup>15</sup>Tichun, a hung kuandok tau a, Benjamin leh Saul chapa Ish-bosheth lam ah pang mi sawm leh ni tawh, David lam ah pang mi sawm leh ni a hung kipandok tau a.

<sup>16</sup>A kituakpiteu chiat luchang chu tuchak in, a pangcheu chemjam in a kidawt tua chiat tau ah; tichun, a kipuk khawm sik sek tau a. Ziaziak chun,



zia mun chu Helkatha-hazzurim a sak tau ah, zia chu Gibeon gam sung ah um ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Zia ni' kidona chu a huaisia ma ma ah; Abner leh Israel sepaite chu David suakte chun a zo dim dem tau hi.

<sup>18</sup>Zeruiah chapate pathum, Joab, Abishai leh Asahel cheng chule a um un. Asahel chan-gan dan chu zukchal huhel tawh bang hial ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Asahel in Abner chu a del ah, a vei leh chang don lo in a del zui ta'n.

<sup>20</sup>Abner chun a vak nung et ah, a kiang in, "Asahel kha la hem?" ti'n a dong a. Ama chun, "Aw, ka hi," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>21</sup>Abner in a kiang in, "La changlam a hem, la veilam a hem ah kihei inla, tangvalte lak ah khat man inla, a thil neite kilak ziang in," a tia. Himaleh, Asahel in ama del chu a haisan nuam puai.

<sup>22</sup>Abner chun Asahel kiang in, "Ei del ta kin; bang ding ah lei tual tawh hun sun dēn mai ding ka hem? La suapipa Joab ma-âng ah bang ti kilak ding ka hi em?" a ti kit a.

<sup>23</sup>Himaleh, a del chu a chawl nuam diak puai. Tichun, Abner in a cheicha le'lam ah chun a gilpi a dawt piak ah, a cheicha chun a sunlet ta mai hi. Zia tak ah chun a kiseppai ah, a thi den tai. Chuleh, Asahel kisepaina a thi'na mun hun haw kha taphot chu, zia mun ah chun chomkhat a ding den tēi sek tau hi.

<sup>24</sup>Himaleh, Joab tawh Abishai in Abner chu a delzui un. Nisa tum ding kuan in, Gibeon gamthip zotna lam ah Giah lamkai, Ammah tāngdung a hung tung tau a.

<sup>25</sup>Benjaminte chu hon khat ah kisiam in Abner huk ding ah a la pang ua; tāngvūm lam in a chāngpang tau a.

<sup>26</sup>Ziaphatchun, Abner in Joab a hun ko ah, "Chemjam pan zing nalai ding I hiu em? A tawp leh kihuatna'n hung dim ding a hi ti helo la hem? Sepaite



chu a suapiteu del talo ding ah bangtik leh thotân gua la hi tam?” ti’n a hun ho a.

<sup>27</sup>Joab in, “Pathian min in ka gen ahi: zia gual ah chun hun gen lo hi ngei ngei lechin, ka sepaite’n jingkal kit tiang hial in a suapiteu hun delzui nalai ding a hiu,” ti’n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>28</sup>Joab chun a pengkul a mut ah, a sepaite chu a kichawl tau ah; zia nung ah chun Israelte delzui talo in, a kidopi diak ta puau hi.

<sup>29</sup>Abner tawh a sepaite chu Arabah ah jan khawvak ah chia in, Jordan lui a gâl kâi tau ah; sûnma lam sia a chia kit zaw nung un Mahanaim a tung tau a.

<sup>30</sup>Joab chu Abner a delna kipat hung kile’kit in, a sepaite a ko khawm phatin David suakte lak ah mi, Asahel sim lo in sawm leh pakua a mansuau a.

<sup>31</sup>Ahi’n, David sepaite chun Abner sepaite lak ah Benjamin mite chu za thum leh sawmguk a that tau.

<sup>32</sup>Asahel luang chu a lau ah, Beth-lehem khua, a pa thân mun ah chun a vui tau a. Jan khawvak in Joab tawh a sepaite chun lam a zawt un, Hebron a tun un khua a vâk pan bep hi.

## 2 Samuel 3

### Abner in David A Zopna

<sup>1</sup>Saul chanaute tawh David chanaute kikâl ah chun kidona sawt tak a um a. David chu a hat deu deu ah, Saul chanaute chu vang a jawngkhal deu deu tau hi.

<sup>2</sup>Hebron ah a um sung un David in chapa a hun neibe jel ah, ziate chu: a chapa upa pen chu Jezreel khua Ahinoam tawh a chapau Amnon ahi;

<sup>3</sup>a pani’na chu Karmel khua Nabal ji thi’san, Abigail tawh a chapau Khileab, ahi’n; a pathumna chu Geshur Lengpa Talmai chanu Maakah tawh a chapau Absalom ahi;

<sup>4</sup>a pali’na chu Haggith tawh a chapau Adonijah ahi’n; a pangana chu Abital tawh a chapau Shephatiah ahi’n;



<sup>5</sup>a pagukna chu David ji Eglah tawh a chapau Ithream ahi. Zia cheng hi Hebron ah piang David chapate chu a hiu hi.

<sup>6</sup>Saul chanaute tawh David chanaute a kido sung un, Saul chanaute lak in Abner chu a hung hat deu deu ta'n.

<sup>7</sup>Zia hun ah chun, Saul thâikem pakhat, a min chu Rizpah kit, Aiah chanu a um ah. Ishbaal in Abner kiang in, “Bang ding ah ka pa thâikem kiang ah giak la hi em?” ti'n a vau a.

<sup>8</sup>Ishbaal thugen ziak ah chun Abner a lungna ma ma ta'n; tichun, “Judah te â ding ah uicha luchang lei batsak a hem? Tu'ni tiang ah hin la pa Saul chanaute â ding ah ka ginumna ziakin, a suapite, a lawi leh gualte leh nang hinna hi David khut ah ka piakdaw lo ahi; ahi'n, tu'hin nang in zia numei ziak ah hin lei awimaw ahi maw?

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa'n David kiang ah a tiam gual ah keima'nle ka hipiak lo ngei ngei leh, Pathian in Abner hi a law law ei law mai hen la, a huaisia zaw diak inle ei thuk hen;

<sup>10</sup>Dan ah kipat Beer-sheba tiang ah Saul lenggam chu ladok in, Judeate leh Israelte chung ah hin David in a lalchutpha a hun tundaw lo tâk leh aw!” ti'n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>11</sup>Ishbaal in Abner chu a lau ma ma ziakin, kam khat ziang inle a dawnhu ngam ta puai.

<sup>12</sup>Abner chun, Hebron ah David kiang ah thu vatut dingin palai a sawl ah; “Gam hi kua â ahi em? Kei tawh pankhawmna dingin thu ei tiam inla, Israelte zosia nang lam ah a hung pan theina ding un hun panpi leng ka ti ahi,” ti'n a vagensak a.

<sup>13</sup>Ama chun, “A phai, nang tawh I kikâl ah thuthung siam ing ka. Himaleh, thil pakhat hun phût ding ka hi: keima ei mu ding ah la hung phat leh, Saul chanu Mikhal kha la hun pui lo leh vang ei mu ngai ngai pua'n la,” ti'n a dawnhu tai.



<sup>14</sup> Ziaphatchun, David in Ishbaal kiang in palai a sawl ah, a kiang in, “Philistinte zekvun za khat a man ding ah ka piaksa, ka ji Mikhal kha ei pia kit ta’n,” ti’n a vagensak a.

<sup>15</sup> Ishbaal inle Laish chapa Paltiel tawh kicheng lai Mikhal chu a valak piak a.

<sup>16</sup> A pawsal chun a kitonpi ah, Bahurim chan ah kap kawm kawm in a zui pek ah. Ziaphatchun, Abner in a kiang in, “In lam ah chia kit in,” ti’n a sawl tai. Tichun, a chia kit tai.

<sup>17</sup> Abner in Israel upate kiang ah chun thu a thot ah, “Hun bang chan a hem sung kha la chung ua leng ah pang ding ah David kha hawl hawl hilo la hiu em?

<sup>18</sup> Lalpa’n David kiang ah: Ka suak David mangcha’n ka mipi Israelte chu Philistinte leh a mēlmateu zosia lak ah kipat hukdok ding ka hi, ti ah thu a la tiam kha tu’hi a hun ahi tai,” ti in.

<sup>19</sup> Abner chun Benjaminte kiang inle langchang tak in thu a gen a; ziaphatchun, Abner chun Hebron ah David kiang in, “Israelte zosia leh Benjamin Inkuante zosia’le lem a sau hi,” ti’n a vagen tai.

<sup>20</sup> Abner chu mi sawmni tawh kiton in, Hebron ah David kiang in a hung un, David chun Abner leh a lawite â dingin luaithe’na a siam tai.

<sup>21</sup> Abner chun David kiang in, “Israelte zosia ka Lalpa lengpa kiang ah ko khawm dingin vachia ing ka tin, amau chun nang tawh kikâl ah thuthung a siam ua, nang inle la lung gual tak ah a chung ua vai la hawm theina dingin,” a tia. Tichun, David in Abner chu thamuang tak in a sawldok tai.

### Joab in Abner That

<sup>22</sup> Zia lai tak ah chun David suakte chu Joab tawh, a gâl bawlnau ah kipat gâllâk tam tak tawh a hung un. David in Abner chu a la sawldaw tak ziakin Hebron ah David kiang in Abner chu a la um talo in, thamuang tak in a la chiadok tai.



<sup>23</sup>Joab tawh a kiang ah sepai umte zosia a hung tun phat un, Joab kiang in, “Ner chapa Abner chu lengpa kiang in a hung ah, a kihopi zaw phatin thamuang tak in a sawl mang tai,” ti’n a hil tau hi.

<sup>24</sup>Ziaphatchun, Joab chu lengpa kiang in a chia ah, a kiang in, “Bang a hem la la bawl tak hi? Abner kha la kiang ah hung ngâl in, bang ding ah a la kihopi ah, thamuang tak ah a la chia mang kitsak ziang la hem?

<sup>25</sup>Ner chapa Abner kha nang hun thêm ah, la chia la hung leh la thilbawl zosia entha ding ah hung ei ve!” ti’n a gen tai.

<sup>26</sup>David kiang ah kipat Joab a hung pawt daw phatin, Abner delzui dingin mi a sawl ah; Sirah tuikhuk ah kipat in a hun pui kit tau ah; zia thu chu vang David in a hepuai.

<sup>27</sup>Hebron lam ah Abner a hungkile’kit phatin, Joab in kul kotkhak paw lam ah chun hoguk ding gaw dan in a pui chuam ah, zia tak ah chun a tumpi a sutthil piak tai. Tichun, Joab suapipa Asahel thisan a la sua ziak ah chun a thi ta ahi.

<sup>28</sup>Vainung lam deu ah David in zia thu chu a het phat in, “Zia Ner chapa Abner thisan chung thu ah hin, keima leh ka lenggam hin Lalpama âng ah bangtik chan inle thiammaw chang lo ding ka hiu.

<sup>29</sup>Joab leh a pa Inkuante zosia luchung in thiammawna chu ta hen! Joabte Inkuan lak ah hin meima nâi nei chi, phâk, tiangkhut ah lamzawt, gâl ah thi leh nêk ding bei a lak un um zing tau hen,” ti’n a samsia tai.

<sup>30</sup>Tichun, Joab tawh a suapipa Abishai chun, a suapipau Asahel kha Gibeon ah kido lai ah a la thalup ziakin Abner chu a that tau a.

<sup>31</sup>Ziazaw chun, David in Joab leh a kiang ah um zosiate kiang ah chun, “La puan uh botthêk unlâ, saidip puan sil in Abner hi sûn un,” ti’n a gen a. Tichun, lengpa David chunle a luang chu a zui tai.

<sup>32</sup>Abner chu Hebron ah a vui tau a. Lengpa chu Abner khûl ah chun a kap ta’n, mipi zosia chule a kap chiat tau a.



<sup>33</sup>Abner sūnna'n lengpa chun zia gual hin Kâ La a sa tai: “Mingol thi ah maw Abner la thi mai?

<sup>34</sup>La khutte chu kân a hipua'n, la kengte chule kol busak ahi puai; mi nunsiate gual mai in la thi ta mai hi!” ti in. Tichun, mipi zosia chule a kap kit tau a.

<sup>35</sup>Mipi zosia chun nitum masang ah bang a hem bêk ne dingin David chu a sawl un; himaleh, David chun, “Nisa tum masang ah an hileh nêkthei thil bang hiziang leh le ka nêk chun, Pathian in a law law ei law mai zaw hen,” ti'n a kitiam tai.

<sup>36</sup>Mipi zosia'n thil umdan chu a mu chiat un, a lungawi chiat tau a; lengpa'n a bawl taphot chu mipite'n le pha a sa chiat tau hi.

<sup>37</sup>Zia ni' kipat chun Ner chapa Abner kitha'na chung ah hin lengpa'n maw a paw puai ti, Israelte zosia leh mipite zosia chun a hechiat tau a.

<sup>38</sup>Lengpa chun a sepaite kiang in, “Tu'ni hin Israelte lak ah lal chapa leh milian pakhat thi ahi lam he lo la hiu em?

<sup>39</sup>Tu'ni hin sathaunu', a la hilengle thunei zo lo ka hi. Zia Zeruiyah chapate hi kei â dingin a thok hak ma mau hi. Zia tawhbang thil bawlte hi Lalpa'n a nunsiatnau tawh kituak in a chung un dit kit zaw mai ta hen!” ti'n a gen tai.

## 2 Samuel 4

### Ish-baal Thi'na

<sup>1</sup>Saul chapa Ishbaal chun Abner chu Hebron ah a thi tai ti a het phatin a hânsanna zosia a bei ta'n, Israelte zosia le a lungdong ziang tau hi.

<sup>2</sup>Saul chapa chun galbawlte hotu pani a nei ah; pakhat min chu Baanah ahi'n, a pani'na pa min chu Rekhab ahi. Amau teni hi Beeroth khua Benjaminte suan ah mi Rimmon chate a hiu a; Beeroth khua hi Benjaminte khaw lak ah simkhawmsa him a la hi.

<sup>3</sup>(Beeroth khaw mite chu Gittaim khua'n a la galjam un, tu'ni chan hin gam dang mi gual in a chêng den nalai ui.)



<sup>4</sup> Saul chapa Jonathan in chapa pakhat a nei ah, ama chu a kengbai ahi. Jezreel ah kipat Saul leh Jonathan thi thuthang a la het lai ua khan ama chu kum nga mi bep ahi nalai a. Zia lai ah chun ama donnu chun a la taipi leh a kinaw tâkluat ziakin a khetha khan, a keng chu a la sukbai khâk ahi. A min chu Mephibosheth ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Sûnchang lai tak in Beeroth khua Rimmon chapate ni Rekhab tawh Baanah chu Ishbaal In ah a hung un, ama chu a la sûnchol lai tak ahi'n.

<sup>6</sup>In sung lam ah gehu bu ladok ding ah kilep in, a gilpi a sut piak un; Ziazaw chun Rekhab leh Baanahte unau chu a kigêl mang tau a.

<sup>7</sup>A lupna pindan ah a la lup lai tak chu lut in, a dawt lum un, a gawl a tan piak tau a. Tichun, a luchang chu Arabah lam ah jan khua'n a taipi tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Ishbaal luchang chu Hebron ah David kiang in a hun puau ah, lengpa kiang ah chun, “Zia hi la mîlmapa chapa Ishbaal luchang a hi; Saul in nangma thalup guan a la delzui zing ta maleh, tu' hin, nang ka lengpau leh ka lal uh phuba chu Lalpa'n, Saul leh a suante chung in a la ta ahi,” a ti tau hi.

<sup>9</sup>David chun Beeroth mi, Rimmon chate Rekhab tawh a suapipa Baanah chu zia gual hin a dawnhu a: “Lau umna zosia lak ah kipat ei la hukdokpa Lalpa min chu sâl in ka gen ahi,

<sup>10</sup> thupha hun tut ah kingai in, mi pakhat in, ‘Saul a thi tai,’ ti'n ei hung hil ah; Ziklag ah khan ama chu ka man ah, ka la that ta'n, zia chu a thutut kipakman ah ka piak a la hi.

<sup>11</sup>Migilo in mi diktat, a lupna lum hiat hiat lai vathat ziang chu a huaisia zaw hilo a hem! Tu'hin, a thisan phuba chu la lo ah, lei ah la hinkhuau hawi nalai ding ka hem?” ti in.

<sup>12</sup>Tichun, David in tangvalte chu thu a pia, amau chu a that tau a; a khut leh kengteu chu tanbot piak in, a pum uh chu Hebron khua dilpang ah chun a khâi tai. Himaleh, Ishbaal luchang chu a lau ah, Hebron ah Abner thân ah chun a vui tau hi.

## 2 Samuel 5



**Israel Nam Pumpi Chung ah Leng hi ding ah  
David Sathau A Nu'nau**

<sup>1</sup>Ziazaw chun, Israel nam zosia chu Hebron ah David kiang in a hung un, a kiang in, “En tiam in, la be leh phungte ka hiu hi.

<sup>2</sup>Tu'ma lam ah Saul ka lengpau ahi lai him ah khan le, Israelte a la puidok leh a la pui lüt sektu kha nangma la hi'n. Lalpa'n la kiang in, ‘Ka mipi Israelte chingtu ding chu nangma la hi'n, Israelte chung ah vaihawm ah la pan ding ahi,’ a la ti ahi,” a vatiu a.

<sup>3</sup>Tichun, Israel upate zosia chu Hebron ah lengpa kiang in a hung ua; Hebron ah chun Lengpa David in Lalpa ma-âng in a kiang un thuthung a siam tai; chuleh, amau inle David chu Israelte chung ah leng ah pang dingin sathau a nu' tau hi.

<sup>4</sup> David chu vai a hawm lim in kum sawmthum ah upa ahi; chun, kum sawmli sung vai a hawm hi.

<sup>5</sup>Hebron ah chun Juda mipite chung ah kum sagi leh tha guk vai a hawm ah; chuleh, Jerusalem ah chun Israel mipite leh Juda mipite zosia chung in kum sawmthum leh thum sung vai a hawm hi.

**Lenggam Kigawmte Khawpi Ding ah Jerusalem**

<sup>6</sup> David tawh a sepaite chu a gam ah a la chêngsa Jebus mite nawdok guan Jerusalem do dingin a kuandok tau a. David in zia khua chu zo ding ah amau in a la ginchâk lo ziak un, “Zia tak ah hin hung lut thei pua'n la, mitthûm leh kengbaite mai inle hun nang zo ding a hiu,” a la tiu a.

<sup>7</sup>Himaleh, David in zia kulpi det Zion chu a la ta'n, zia tak chu David khawpi a hung hiden tai.

<sup>8</sup>Zia ni' chun David in, “Jebuste that gam nuam taphot chun, David in a huat ma ma kengbai leh mitthûmte chu that dingin tuiluanna kuak lam ah chun chia to uh hen,” a tia. Ziaziakchun, “Mitthum leh kengbaite chu Tempul ah a lüt lo diu ahi,” a ti sek ui.



<sup>9</sup>David in kulpî chu a lua den ta'n, a min inle David Khawpi a sak tai. Millo ah kipat in khawpi sung tiang huap in David in khawpi kul ding chu a siam tai.

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa, sepai honte Pathian in a umpi ziakin, David chu a hat deu deu tai.

<sup>11</sup>David Insa dingin Tura ah Lengpa Hiram in David kiang ah sidar thing tawh, thingbawl thiamte, suangsêk thiamte tawh palai a hun sawl a.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaphatchun, David in a mipi Israelte chung ah Leng hiding ah Lalpa'n ama a sukdet dan leh a mipi Israelte jal ah a lenggam chu choisân ah um ahi ti a hun hechian tai.

<sup>13</sup>Hebron ah kipat Jerusalem ah a hung um phatin, David in thâikem leh ji a hun nei belap ah; tichun, David in chanute leh chapate tam tak a hun nei belap nalai hi.

<sup>14</sup>Jerusalem ah piang, a chate min chu: Shammua, Shobab, Nathan, Solomon,

<sup>15</sup>Ibhar, Elishua, Nepheg, Japhia,

<sup>16</sup>Elishua, Eliada leh Eliphelet a hiu hi.

### **Philistinte A Nawkitnau**

<sup>17</sup>Israelte chung ah Leng hiding in David sathau a nu' tau hi ti Philistinte chun a hun het phat un, Philistinte zosia chu David hawl in a hung kuan tau ah; himaleh, David in a la het lawk ziakin, kuldetna lam in a chia suk a.

<sup>18</sup>Philistinte chu a hung kuan un, Rephaim phâigam ah chun a hung kitiang tau hi.

<sup>19</sup>David chun Lalpa kiang in, “Philistinte do dingin va kuan to ding ka hi em? Amau chu ka khut in lei pia diam?” ti'n a dong a. Tichun, Lalpa'n, “Kuan in, Philistinte chu la khut ah hun pe ngei ngei ding ka hi,” ti'n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>20</sup>Tichun, David chu Baal-perazim lam ah a chia ah, zia tak ah chun David in Philistinte chu a zo tai. David in, “Lalpa'n ka mêmate chu tuisânglet gual in ei naw jak piak mai hi,” ti'n a gen a. Ziaziakchun, zia mun chu Baal-perazim a sak tai.



<sup>21</sup>Philistinte chun zia mun ah chun a milim pathian uh a taisan ua; David leh a sepaite chun zia chu a thak mang tau hi.

<sup>22</sup>Zia nung ah chun khatvei Philistinte a hung kuan kit un, Rephaim phâiguam ah chun a hung kitiang kit tau a.

<sup>23</sup>David in Lalpa a dot phatin, zia gual hin a hun dawnhu ah: “Va zuan to ziang kiu in; a nung lam un vel unla, begaw thing bul jawn ah chun do un.

<sup>24</sup>Begaw thing chung zawn ah mi lamjawt git la het phat ua leh kipan un; Philistin sepaite nuaisia ding ah la mapui ding un Lalpa hung kuandok hiding ahi,” ti in.

<sup>25</sup>David chun Lalpa thupiak gual in a bawl ta’n; tichun, Philistinte chu Geba ah kipat Gezer tiang in a nuaisia tai.

## 2 Samuel 6

### David in Thuthung Thingkuang Jerusalem Tut (1 Kh 13.1-14; 15.25—16.6,43)

<sup>1</sup>David in Israelte lak ah kipat a têlchuam, mi sâng sawmthumte chu a ko khawm kit a.

<sup>2</sup> David leh a kiang ah um mi zosia chu Baal-Judah ah kipandok in, Pathian thuthung thingkuang, sepai honte Lalpa cherubte chung ah a lalchutpha kitungpa min ah kisa chu valadok dingin a kuan tau hi.

<sup>3</sup> Pathian thuthung thingkuang chu kângtalai thak pakhat a puak sak un, zia chu tâng gam ah Abinadab In ah kipat chun a hun puak dawsak un. Pathian thuthung thingkuang pua kângtalai thak chu Abinadab chate Uzzah tawh Ahio in a hun tawl ua;

<sup>4</sup>Ahio chu thuthung thingkuang ma lam in a chia a.

<sup>5</sup>David tawh Israel Inkuante zosia chu Lalpa ma-âng ah chun a theitawp uh sua ah La sa kawm in, mût-ham, pêkgit, khetgitthei zosia tawh vaikhutbet tawh thua in a lâm malam pek ui.



<sup>6</sup>Nakon phualjawl a hung tun phat un, Pathian thuthung thingkuang chu, a kaitu bawngchal in a hun suklîn khak ziakin, Uzzah chun a khut in a vak tûk a.

<sup>7</sup>Uzzah chung in Lalpa lungnatna a hung puang ta'n; thuthung thingkuang a khut ah a tûk ziakin, Pathian in a chung in khut a tha ta'n, Pathian thuthung thingkuang kiang in a thi den ngal tai.

<sup>8</sup>Uzzah chung ah Lalpa lungnatna a puanjak ziak ah chun David chu a lungna ta'n. Ziaziakchun, zia mun chu tu'ni tiang hin Perez-Uzzah a sak den tau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Zia ni' chun David in, "Bangti'n Lalpa thuthung thingkuang chu enkol thei ding ka hita diam?" a ti ziakin, Lalpa chu a lau ta ma ma ziang a.

<sup>10</sup>Tichun, Lalpa thuthung thingkuang chu David khawpi sung ah a puak lut nop lo phatin Git mi Obed-edom In ah chun a koi zaw tai.

<sup>11</sup>Lalpa thuthung thingkuang chu Git mi Obed-edom In ah chun tha thum sung a um ta'n; chun, Lalpa'n Obed-edom leh a chanaute chu a malzawl tai.

<sup>12</sup>Pathian thuthung thingkuang ziakin Obed-edom chanaute leh a nei a lamteu chu Lalpa'n a malzawl hi, ti Lengpa David kiang ah a hil tau a. Tichun, David chu a kuan ah, Obed-edom In ah kipat Pathian thuthung thingkuang chu David Khawpi ah kipak tak in a vapaw ta'n;

<sup>13</sup>Pathian thuthung thingkuang jawnte chun kâl guk a suan si'n ua leh bawngchal pakhat leh gancha kivakthau pakhat jel kithoina'n a that jel hi.

<sup>14</sup>David chu Lalpa ma-âng ah chun a theitawp in a lâm ta'n; David chu thiampu puanâk ah kithuam ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Tichun, David tawh Israel Inkuante zosia chun kiko thawm nasa tak tawh pengkul mût in, Lalpa thuthung thingkuang chu a vapaw tau hi.

<sup>16</sup>Lalpa thuthung thingkuang chu David khawpi a hun puak tung phat un, Saul chanu Mikhal in tukvan ah kipat chun Lalpa ma-âng ah Lengpa David lâm ah kichawm chawm chu a vak mu phât in, a lungthim in a jachatpi tai.



<sup>17</sup>David in a koina ding ah puanbûk a bawlna mun ah, a umna ding tak ah chun Lalpa thuthung thingkuang chu a koi tau ah; tichun, David in hâlmang thillat leh kichamna thillat dingte chu Lalpa âng ah chun a lân tai.

<sup>18</sup>David in hâlmang thillat leh chamna thillatte a lat zaw phat in, mipite chu sepai honte Lalpa min in a malzawl tai.

<sup>19</sup> Israel mipi zosiate kiang in, a numei a pawsal kidang lo in, mi tin kiang in vaithum tang khat tawh, sa bâk khat tawh grep ho vaithum tâng khat chiat a hawm a. Ziazaw chun, mipite zosia chu a In lam chiat un a chia kit tau hi.

<sup>20</sup>David chu a In sung mite malzawl dingin a hung kit ah. Himaleh, Saul chanu Mikhal chu David lamtua dingin a hung pawt ah, a kiang in, “Tu’ni hin Israelte lengpa chu a lopi na e! A suak numeite lak ah mi zakmaw, mi manlote gual in ngawnchang in la hung um ziang lawm lawm ah!” a tia.

<sup>21</sup>David in Mikhal kiang ah chun, “Lalpa, la pa leh a Inkuanpite zosia thasâng ah, Lalpa mipi Israelte zosia chung ah leng hiding ah ei têlpa, ama Lalpa ma-âng ah lâm ka hi.

<sup>22</sup>Zia sâng ah kha zâpi um zaw ah le um nalai ding ka hi; keima mit mu ziang ah le bangmalo gual in hung um nalai ding ka hi; himaleh, nang in la gen suaknute mit mu ah chun ja um tak hi tho tho ding ka hi,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>23</sup>Tichun, Saul chanu Mikhal chun a thi tiang in cha him him a nei puai.

## 2 Samuel 7

### David Kiang ah Pathian Thuthung (1 Kh 17.1-15)

<sup>1</sup>Lengpa chu Lalpa’n a kîmvêl ah a mêmate zosia lak ah kipat a chawldamsak phatin, a leng In ah thamuang tak in a chêng ta’n;

<sup>2</sup>lengpa chun jawlnei Nathan kiang in, “En tiam in, keima sidar thing ah kisa In ah ka chêng ta’n, Pathian thuthung thingkuang ahileh vang puanbûk in a um nalai hi,” a tia.

<sup>3</sup>Nathan chun lengpa kiang in, “Kipan inla, la lungtup gual tak in bawl mai in, Lalpa’n a hun umpi ngal a,” ti’n a dawnhu tai.



<sup>4</sup>Himaleh, zia jan ma ma ah chun Nathan kiang in Lalpa'n zia gual hin thu a hun gen a:

<sup>5</sup>"Chia inla, ka suak David kiang in, Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi va ti'n: Ka chênnä ding In chu maw nang in la sak ding?

<sup>6</sup>Aigupta gam ah kipat Israel mipite ka puidaw ah kipat, tu'ni tiang hin puanbûk leh biakbûk lak ngen in ka la chêng nalai in;

<sup>7</sup>Israel mipite lak ah ka um tawl tawlna taphot ah hin, ka mipi Israelte chingtup ding ah nam upate pakhat cha kiang inle, 'Ka chênnä ding sidar thing In bang ziak ah ei sak piak lo la hiu em?' ka la ti ngai puai.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaziakchun, tu'hin, sepai honte Lalpa chun, ka suak David kiang in zia gual hin la gen ding ahi: Gancha chinna mun, belam hon la chinna mun ngei ah kipat hin, ka mipi Israelte chung ah Leng hiding in ka hun teldaw la hi'n,

<sup>9</sup>la chiana lam lam in ka hun umpi in, la mêlmate zosia la ma-âng in ka hun thalup piak ta'n, khawvel ah mi thupite gual in la min hi'lian ding ka hi.

<sup>10</sup>Chuleh, ka mipi Israelte â dingin mun pakhat guat piak ing ka tin, amau chu phudet ing ka tin; amau gam ngei ah chun thamuang tak in chênsak ding ka hi; ka mipi Israelte chung ah vaihawm dingte ka guat ni' kipat in, migilote chun tu'ma lam gual khan sugenthei kit ta pua'n tin uh;

<sup>11</sup>tichun, la mêlmateu lak ah kipat chawldamna hun pia ta'ng ka. Zia bep chule hilo in, Lalpa'n In sung det le hun pia ding ka hi, ti'n a taklang ta ahi.

<sup>12</sup>La dam sung nikhua a hung butin ah, la pu leh pate kiang ah la i-mut tak leh, la nung ah um ding suan leh pâkte hun pia'ng ka tin, nangma khâlbe ma ma ah kipat hung piang chun a lenggam hun sudet ding ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Ama chun ka In ding ei sak piak intin; tichun, a lenggam lalchutpha chu kumtuang dai dingin sukdet piak ing ka.

<sup>14</sup>Ama â dingin a pa hi'ng ka tin, ama chu ka chapa hita'n a. Thil a hi'khial phat leh vang chu, mihingte'n mol a mat gual un, mihingte ma ma mol ah mang in gawt ding ka hi.



<sup>15</sup>Himaleh, la ma-âng ah ka paithâk, Saul ah kipat ka ja'ngaina ka lakdaw kit gual in ama chung in vang ladok pua'ng ka.

<sup>16</sup> La Insung leh la lenggamte chu ka ma-âng ah hin sukdet hi'ntin, la lalchutpha chu kumtuang dai dingin namdet ta ding ka hi," ti in.

<sup>17</sup>Zia thute leh kilâkna a mu dan zosia chu Nathan in David kiang in a gen tai.

### David Pauchapna

<sup>18</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lengpa David chu Insung in a lut ah, Lalpa ma ah kitung in, "Aw Lalpa Pathian, kei hi kua ka hia, ka Insung hile bang a hiu ah zia tiang tiang hi lei pui tung ziang a hem?

<sup>19</sup>Aw LalpaPathian, ziate hi vang nangma mit mu in thil neucha ahi; la suak Insung thu ding, hun sawt tak nung tiang ding lei gen piak nalai a. Aw LalpaPathian, zia thute hi mipite kiztilna hung hita hen!

<sup>20</sup>Aleh, la kiang ah David in bang dang genbe thei nalai ding ahi em? Aw LalpaPathian, nang in la suakpa hi la hechian ngal a!

<sup>21</sup>La suakpa hin a hiatheina ding ah la thutiam leh lungtupna ziak ah nang in zia thil lopi takte hi la bawl ahi ngal a.

<sup>22</sup>Ziaziakchun, Aw LalpaPathian, nang chu la lopi hi; ka bil ua ka het dungzui un, nangma tawhbang kuama a um pua'n, nangma lo'ngal Pathian dang him him a um puai.

<sup>23</sup> La mipi Israelte tawhbang kua dang a um em? Lei chung ah kua nam le a Pathian, amau hukdok ding ah pui huai, ama min ding ah kisiam thil lopi leh tizat um takte bawl piak, amau â ding ah nam dangte leh a pathianteu nawdaw piak kua a um ah a hem?

<sup>24</sup>Chun, la mipi Israelte hi kumtuang ah nang â a hi'theina ding un nang in la sudet ta'n; tichun, aw Lalpa, nangma chu a Pathian uh la hung hi tai.

<sup>25</sup>Chuleh, tu'hin, aw Lalpa Pathian, la suak chung thu leh a Insung mite chungchâng ah la thugente chu kumtuang dai dingin sudet in la, la tiamsa dungjui in bawl in.



<sup>26</sup>Tichun, ‘Sepai honte Lalpa chu Israelte Pathian ahi,’ ti’n la min chu kumtuang ah choihoi in um ta hen; chuleh, la suak David Inkuante chu la ma-âng ah sukdet in um tau hen.

<sup>27</sup>Nangma, aw Sepai honte Lalpa, Israelte Pathian chun zia thute chu la suak kiang ah, ‘La Inkuante chu hun tundin piak ing ka,’ ti’n la gen ta’ngal in; Ziaziakchun, la suak hin zia pauchapna hi la kiang ah hun gen ngam ahi.

<sup>28</sup>Tu’hin, aw Lalpa Pathian, nang chu Pathian la hi’n, la thu chu thutak ahi; chuleh, zia thilpha hi la suak kiang ah la tiام ta hen;

<sup>29</sup>ziaziakchun, tu’hin la suakpa Insungkuan mite chu la ma-âng ah kumtuang ah ka um zing theina ding un malzawl in; aw Lalpa Pathian, nang in la gen ta’ngal in; tichun, la malzawlna chun la suak Inkuante chu kumtuang ah malzawl in um tau hen,” ti’n a gen tai.

## 2 Samuel 8

**David Gal Do-nate**  
(1 Kh 18.1-17)

<sup>1</sup>Zia nung ah chun, David in Philistinte a vado ah, a zo ta’n; tichun, David in Methegam-mah chu Philistinte khut ah kipat in a kilâk tai.

<sup>2</sup>Chuleh, Moabte le a zo kit ah; amau chu lei tual in a lupsak ah, te’na khauhual in a te’ ah; te’na khauhual chan ni tiang ah umte chu a tha dingte, te’na khauhual tawn khat sung ah umte chu a hawi dingte a hiu. Tichun, Moabte chu David suak in a lut tau ah, sia a choisak tai.

<sup>3</sup>David in Euphrates luipi lam ah a gam tepte’na tungding kit ding ah a kuanna lam in, Zobah gam ah Rehob chapa, Leng Hadadezer chule a do malam hi.

<sup>4</sup>David in a sakol sepai sang khat leh za sagi tawh, keng sepai sîng ni a lâkpiak ah. David in a kângtalai kai sakol zosia lak ah kipat in kângtalai za khat kai ding a hawi ah, a dang cheng chu a zapigui uh a sât tan piak tai.

<sup>5</sup>Damaska khua Aramte chu Zobah khua lengpa Hadadezer panpi ding ah a hung phat un, David in Aramte chu sîng ni leh sang ni a that a.



<sup>6</sup>Ziaphatchun, David in Damaska khua' Aramte chu sepai a koikhum ta'n; tichun, Aramte chu David suak in a pang tau ah, sia a choisak tai. David chu a chiana lam lam in Lalpa'n zaw'na a pejel hi.

<sup>7</sup>David in Hadadezer sepaite sana phaw haw chu hun lâkpiak in, Jerusalem lam in a hun paw tung a.

<sup>8</sup>Lengpa David chun, Hadadezer gam ah Betah khua kipat leh Berothai khua kipatte hin sum-eng thik tam tak a lakhawm hi.

<sup>9</sup>Chun, Hamath Lengpa Toi chun, David in Hadadezer sepaite zosia a zo tai ti thu a la het phat in,

<sup>10</sup>Lengpa Toi chun Lengpa David kiang in chibai bûk ding leh Hadadezer a zaw'na ziak ah kipakpi'na thu tut dingin a chapa Joram chu a sawl a. Zia lai ah chun, Hadadezer leh Toi chu kicho ah kido veu sek a hiu in. Joram in dangka thik, sana leh sum-eng thikte a puak piak a;

<sup>11</sup>ziate chu Lengpa David in nam dangte a zawsate lak ah kipat a gâl lâk zosia chu tawh Lalpa kiang in a lân a;

<sup>12</sup>ziate chu Edomte, Moabte, Ammonte, Philistinte, Amalekte leh Zobah khua Rehab chapa, Lengpa Hadadezer ah kipat a gâl lâk cheng chu tawh ahi.

<sup>13</sup> David in a minthanna kham tak in gâl a zo tai. A hung kile'kit lam ah chun Chi Phâizawl ah chun Edomte mi sîng khat leh sang giat a hun that malam a.

<sup>14</sup>Edom ah sepai a koi ah; Edom gam pumpi'n sepai a koi ah, tichun Edomte chu a leng un David suak a hitau hi. Chuleh, David chu a kiheina lam lam in Lalpa'n zaw'na a pejel tai.

### David Miliante Chu

<sup>15</sup>Tichun, David in Israelte zosia chung in vai a hawm ta'n; chuleh, David in a mipi zosiate chung ah thudik leh doichuam nei lo in vai a hawm a.

<sup>16</sup>Zeruiyah chapa Joab chu a sepaite lak ah hotu lianpen in a pang ah; chuleh, Ahilud chapa Jehoshaphat chu chanchin tepte in a pang ah,



<sup>17</sup>Ahitub chapa Zadok tawh Abiathar chapa Ahimelekh chu thiampu'n a pang un; Seraiah chu lekha zik in a pang hi.

<sup>18</sup>Jehoiada chapa Benaiah chu Kherethte leh Pelethte hotu'n a pang un; chuleh, David chapate chu thiampu'n a pang ui.

## 2 Samuel 9

### Mephibosheth Chung ah David Nunnemna

<sup>1</sup> David chun, “Jonathan chung ah ja’ngaina ka suklat theina ding in, Saul Insung mi a dam nalai pakhat bêk um talo a hiu em?” ti’n a dawp a.

<sup>2</sup>Zia hun ah chun Saul Inkuante lak ah suak nasêm mi pakhat, a min Ziba a um ah, ama chu David kiang in a hun ko lut ua. Lengpa chun a kiang in, “Ziba chu la hi em?” ti’n a dong a. Chuleh, ama’n, “La suak hi ka hi!” ti’n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>3</sup>Lengpa chun a kiang in, “Pathian ja’ngaina ka suklat theina ding in Saul Inkuan lak ah mi pakhat chale um talo a hiu em?” ti’n a dong a. Ziba chun lengpa kiang ah chun, “Jonathan in chapa pakhat a nei hi; ama chu kengbai ahi,” ti’n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>4</sup>Lengpa chun a kiang in, “Ama chu khoitak ah a um em?” ti’n a dong a. Ziba chun, lengpa kiang in, “Lo-debar khua Ammiel chapa Makhir In ah um ahi,” ti’n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lengpa David chun Lo-debar khua Ammiel chapa Makhir In ah kipat vapui dingin mi a sawl tai.

<sup>6</sup>Saul chapa Jonathan chapa Mephibosheth chu David kiang a hung tung ta’n; tichun, a mai ah leitual si’n chibai bûk in a bokkhup ta. David chun, “Mephibosheth!” ti’n a ko a. Ama chun, “La suak ka hi,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>7</sup>David in a kiang ah chun, “Lau kin, la pa Jonathan jal in la chung ah ja’ngai ding ka hi; chuleh, la pu Saul gam kha nang hun pia kit ing ka tin, nang in vang ka annêkna dawkan ah an la nêk zing ding ahi tai,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>8</sup>Ama chun chibai a bûk kit ah, a kiang in, “La suak, uicha thisa gual bep hi bang ding ah ei chuti ngaisak la hi em?” ti’n a dawnhu tai.



<sup>9</sup>Ziaphatchun, lengpa chun Saul suakpa Ziba chu a ko ah, a kiang in, “Saul leh a Inkuan ua a nei gothil zosiau chu la pu tupa kiang ah hin ka pia tai.

<sup>10</sup>Nang tawh, la chateu tawh, la suakteu zosia’n ama â dingin a lou chu bawl piak unla, la pu tupa hin nêk leh châk a nei theina dingin, a ga piang zosia chu la hun puak khawm piak diu ahi; himaleh, la puu tupa Mephibosheth hin vang ka annêkna dawkan ah an a nêkden ding ahi tai,” ti’n a gen a. Zia hun ah chun Ziba in chapa sawm leh nga tawh suak nasêm mi sawmni a nei hi.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaphatchun, Ziba in lengpa kiang ah chun, “Lengpa, ka lalpa’n la suakpa kiang ah la thupiak zosia chu, la suak hin bawl ding ka hi,” ti’n a dawnhu a. Mephibosheth chun lengpa chate lak ah pakhat gual in, David annêkna dawkan ah chun an a ne zing tai.

<sup>12</sup>Mephibosheth in chapa naupang tak khat a nei ah, a min chu Mika a hi. Chun, Ziba In ah chêng zosia chu Mephibosheth suakte a hung hitau a.

<sup>13</sup>Mephibosheth chun lengpa annêkna dawkan ah an ne zing a hiziak in, Jerusalem khua’n a chêng tai. Ama chu a keng lang ni’ bâi a hi.

## 2 Samuel 10

### Ammonte leh Aramte David In a Zaw’na (1 Kh 19.1-19)

<sup>1</sup>Hun bang chan a hem zaw ah chun, Ammonte lengpa a thi ziakin a chapa Hanun in a go a lua a.

<sup>2</sup>David chun, “Nahash ka chung ah a ginum gual in keile a chapa Hanun chung ah ka ginum ding ahi,” a tia. Tichun, David in a pa thi chu gâl dingin palai a sawl a. David palai sawlte chu Ammonte gam a tun phat un,

<sup>3</sup>Ammonte lak ah miliante chun a lalpau kiang in, “David in la pa a ja man ah a gâl ding ah mi a hun sawl hiding in la gingcha tak tak na em? David in palai a hun sawlte hi khawpi lâk ding dan ngaitua ah entha ding ah a hun sawl hi zaw lo a hem?” a tiu a.



<sup>4</sup>Tichun, Hanun in David palai sawlte chu a man ah, a khamul uh a kimkhat a mêtthâk piak ah, a puanâk chual uh a kimkhat ah ât tan piak in, a sawl mang kit a;

<sup>5</sup>Zia thu chu David a hil phat un, amau chu zakcha ma ma a hiziak un, amau lamtua dingin mi a sawl a. Lengpa chun, “La khamul uh a sau kit masia Jeriko khua’n um tadiu in la, ziazaw chuleh hung kit na’n lau,” a ti tai.

<sup>6</sup>Ammonte chun a chung un David a lungdam puai ti a het phat un, Ammonte chun Beth-rehob leh Zobah ah Aramte keng sepai sîng ni tawh, Maakah lengpa sepai sang khat tawh, Tob mite sepai sîng khat leh sang ni a chial tau a.

<sup>7</sup>Zia thu chu David in a het phat in, Joab tawh a sepai hangsan zosia chu a sawl tai.

<sup>8</sup>Ammonte chu a hung kuan un, a khawpiu kotkhak bul in a chângpang tau ah; Zobah leh Rehab ah Aramte chu, Tob tawh Maakah mite chu tawh gamlak in a pang tau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Joab in a ma lam leh a nung lam ua hun ûmtua dingte chu a mu phât in, Israelte lak ah hat diakte chu Aramte do dingin a sep dok a;

<sup>10</sup>a sepaite lak ah a dang cheng chu, a suapipa Abishai mapuina’n Ammonte do dingin a guatdok a.

<sup>11</sup>A kiang un, “Aramte chu a hung hat zawk ua leh ei hung panpiu in la, Ammonte chu a hat zawk ua leh, hung ing ka tiu in, hung panpi ing ka tin.

<sup>12</sup>I mipiteu leh I Pathian uh khawpi hûkna dingin hangsan tak leh tawmngai tak in pang hitiu; Lalpa’n pha asak dan dan in hun bawl ta’n ah,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>13</sup>Tichun, Joab tawh a kiang ah um zosia chu Aramte do dingin a kuan un; chuleh, a naw jam tau hi.

<sup>14</sup>Ammonte chun Aramte a jam tau ti a mu phât un, amau le Abishai lawi chu ki’chan a jam ua, khawpi sung in a tailut tau ah. Ziaphatchun, Joab in Ammonte zo in, Jerusalem lam in a hung kit tai.



<sup>15</sup>Aramte chun Israelte a zaw lo dan uh a het phat un a kiko khawm tau a.

<sup>16</sup>Hadadezer in Euphrates luipi gâl lam ah Aramte puidok dingin mi a sawl ah; tichun, Hadadezer sepaite hotu pen Shobakh chu tawh a leng un Helam khua a hung tung tau.

<sup>17</sup>Zia thu chu David a hil phat un, Israel sepaite zosia a ko khawm ah, Jordan lui gâl kâi in, Helam khua tiang in a chiau a. Aramte chu David do ding ah a la kiguanggal in, a kido tau hi.

<sup>18</sup>Israelte chun Aramte chu a del jak tau a; David in Aramte sakol kângtalai sepai hon za sagi tawh, sakol sepai sîng li a that ah; chuleh, a sepai hotu pen uh Shobakh chule a liam ah, zia mun chun a thi den tai.

<sup>19</sup>Hadadezer thunuai ah um leng zosia'n, Israelte'n a zawu ahi tai ti a kihiat phat un, Israelte tawh kilemna a hung siam ua, a suak in a pang tau hi. Tichun, Aramte chun Ammonte chu a panpi ngam ta puau hi.

## 2 Samuel 11

### David in Bathsheba Tatsualpi

<sup>1</sup>Chun, chavâng hun a hung hita'n, lengte gâl bawl ah a kuan hun lai un, David in Joab leh a sepai hotute chu gâl bawl dingin a sawldok ah; Ammonte chu a vado un, Rabbah khua chu a la tau a. Himaleh, David chu Jerusalem ah a um den hi.

<sup>2</sup>Sunnung lam vaigei deu ah chun David chu a jalkhun ah kipat hung thodok in, leng In chung ah a vâk vêl vêl leh numei pakhat kisil lai a gâl mu ah; zia nu chu mi mélpha tak ahi.

<sup>3</sup>David in zia nu chu kua ahi em ti kan dingin mi a sawl a. Ziapa chun a kiang in, "Zia nu chu Eliam chanu, Hit mi Uriah ji Bathsheba a hi," ti'n a hil a.

<sup>4</sup>Tichun, David in ama chu vapui dingin mi a sawl ah, ama chu a hung phatin, a la luppi tai. (Zia nu chu a thasin buakna a la kisil thiang zo pan ahi'n.) Chuleh, a In lam in a chia kit tai.

<sup>5</sup>Numei chun nau a vop ta'n; David kiang in, "Nau ka vop hi," ti va hil dingin mi a sawl tai.



<sup>6</sup>Ziaphatchun, David in Joab kiang in, “Hit mi Uriah kha hun sawl tiam in,” ti’n a vâithâk a. Joab in Uriah chu David kiang in a hun sawl tai.

<sup>7</sup>Uriah a hung phatin, David in Joab leh a sepaite bang a ti nau em, chuleh, kidona chule bang gual in a um jelna em tite a dong vêl a.

<sup>8</sup>Ziazaw chun, David in Uriah kiang in, “La In ah chia suk in la, la keng haw le vasil thiang ta’n,” ti’n a sawl ah. Lengpa In ah kipat Uriah a pawt daw phatin, lengpa’n kipakna thilpiak a thot zui ngâl hi.

<sup>9</sup>Himaleh, Uriah chu a In lam ah chia lo in, lengpa kotbul ah a lengpa suakte lak ah chun a giak ta mai hi.

<sup>10</sup>David kiang ah, “Uriah kha a In lam in a chia puai,” ti thu a hil phat un, David in Uriah kiang in, “Khual gamla tak ah kipat hung la hi’n. Bang ding ah la In lam ah chia nuam lo ziang la hi em?” ti’n a dong a.

<sup>11</sup>Uriah chun David kiang in, “Pathian thuthung thingkuang tawh Israelte leh Judah mite chu gâldo’na bûk in a giak un; chuleh, ka lalpa Joab leh ka lalpa suakte chule gamnuai in a giak un; keima ka In ah chia ah, ne leh dawn ah, ka ji kiang ah vagiak ziang thei ding ka hem? Nang leh la hinna sâl in ka kitiam ahi, zia gual ah chun um lo hial ing ka,” ti’n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaphatchun, David in Uriah kiang in, “Tu’ni hi um nalai in la, jing leh hun sawl kit tading ka hi,” ti’n a gen a. Tichun, Uriah chu zia ni chun Jerusalem khua’n a châm tai. A jing ah chun,

<sup>13</sup>David in a kiang ah an ne leh dawn dingin a chial ah, a dawn kham sak ah; nitâk phatin a lalpa suakte tawh giak khawm dingin a pawtdok ta’n; himaleh a In lam in vang a chia nuam puai.

### David in Uriah That

<sup>14</sup>Jingkal a hung hi’phatin David in Joab lekhathot ding a zik ah, Uriah khut in a thot ta’n.

<sup>15</sup>Zia gual hin lekhathot chu a zik ah: “Uriah hi kidona mun huaisiatna pen ah gâlmatawng in pansak inla, a hun sukkhak ua a thi thei ngeina dingin kizuk dawsan un,” ti in.



<sup>16</sup>Joab chun khawpi bulu ding ah a kisak phatin, gâlhat deute panna mun ding pen pen ah chun Uriah chu a pansak tai.

<sup>17</sup>Khawpi sung ah sepaite chu Joab do ding ah a hung kuandaw phat un, David sepaite lak ah bang a hem zat chu a that tau ah. A lak ua Hit mi Uriah le a thi tai.

<sup>18</sup>Ziaphatchun, Joab in kidona thil umdan haw chu David vahil ding in mi a sawl a;

<sup>19</sup>thangkopa kiang ah chun zia gual hin a hil a: “Kidona chung chang thu la gen zaw phat leh,

<sup>20</sup>lengpa chun, ‘Bang ding ah khawpi do dingin zia gual ah chu nai ziang la hiu em? Kulbâng ah kipat hun kap thei ding a hiu ti helo la hiu em?

<sup>21</sup>Jerubbaal chapa Abimelekh hun that kha kua a hem? Kulbâng chung lam ah kipat numei pakhat in sumhêk suang luchang a khiak khum ah, Thebez kha thi hilo a hem? Bang ding ah kulbâng chuti nai ziang la hiu em?’ a hun ti phat leh, ‘La suak Hit mi Uriah kha le a thi lak in a pang hi,’ ti’n dawnhu in,” ti’n a vaithâk tai.

<sup>22</sup>Tichun, thangkopa chu a chia ah, Joab in a hil zosia chu David kiang in a vagen tai.

<sup>23</sup>Thangkopa chun David kiang in, “Gâlte chun ei hun zo tul tul un, gamtalai ah ei do dingin a hung pawtdok ua; himaleh, a kulpi bul tiang un ka del lut tau a.

<sup>24</sup>Ziaphatchun, thal kap mite chun kulpi ah kipat in la suakte ei hun kâp un; lengpa suakte lak ah khenkhat a thiu a; chuleh, la sepai Hit mi Uriah kha le a thi lak in a pang hi,” ti’n a gen tai.

<sup>25</sup>Thangkopa kiang ah chun David in, “Joab kiang ah zia gual hin la gen ding ahi,” ti’n a vaithâk ah: “Zia gual ah thil a tun ziak chun khawksa kin; chemjam in a chang leh mi khat that intin, a châng leh a dang khat that sek him in ah; khawpi chu bulu ding in hapan zaw diak unl, zo tau in,” ti’n a hil a. “Chuleh, ama chule tilkho in,” a ti tai.



<sup>26</sup>Uriah ji chun a pawsal a thi tai ti a het phat in a pawsal sūnna a bawl tai.

<sup>27</sup>A pawsal sūnna hun chu a bei phatin, David in a pui dingin mi a sawl ah, a In ah a vapui lûtsak ah, a kichenpi tai; tichun, cha pakhat a hing tai. Himaleh, David thilbawl dan chun Lalpa a lungdam ta puai.

## 2 Samuel 12

**Nathan in David a Kophilna  
(Sam 51na le sim in)**

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chun David kiang in Nathan a sawl ah. A hung tun phatin, a kiang ah chun, “Khawpi pakhat ah hin mi pani a um un, pakhat chu mi hausa ahi’n, pakhat zawk chu mi chaga ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Mi hausapa chun belam hon leh bawng hon tam tak a nei a;

<sup>3</sup>himaleh, mi chagapa chun belamno anu pakhat a chawk ti bep lo chu bangma dang a nei puai. Zia gancha chu a enkol ah, ama tawh a chate lak in a khanglian ah, a an nei sun ah vâk in, a dawn dingle a pia’n, a pheichung in a lupsak in, ama â dingin chanu gual ah a nei ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Zia lai chun, mi hausapa In ah chun malzin pakhat a hung ah; a zinpa me dingin a bawng hon lak leh belam hon lak ah kipat gan thapiak ding chu a sumsial ma ma in; ziaphatchun, mi chagapa belamno neisun chu a zinpa me dingin a tha piak tai,” ti’n a hung gen a.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun, David chu a mi genpa chung ah chun a lungna ta ma mai a. Nathan kiang ah chun, “Lalpa hinna sâl in ka gen ahi, zia gual thil bawlpa chu a thi tâk ahi,

<sup>6</sup>lainatna a nei lo ziak leh zia gual ah thil a bawl ziak ah chun, belamno chule a le’li’n a dit ding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>7</sup>Nathan in David kiang ah chun, “Zia mipa chu nang la hi! Lalpa, Israelte Pathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Israelte chung ah leng hiding in sathau ka hunnu’ in, Saul khut ah kipat inle ka hun hukdok in;



<sup>8</sup>la pu In leh lou, ji leh cha ka hun pia hen; chuleh, Israel leh Judah Inkuante zosia le la kiang in ka hun pia ta'n. Zia chu tawm talua nalai a hilehle, hun piakbe ma ma nalai ding ka hi'ngal a.

<sup>9</sup>Bang ziak ah, a mit mu ah thil phalo tak chu bawl ah, Lalpa thupiak chu musit mai la hi ta'm? Hit mi Uriah chu chemjam in la that ah, a ji chu la kichenpi ah, ama chu Ammonte chemjam in la that hi.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaziakchun, tu'hin, keima lei musit ziak leh Hit mi Uriah ji la kichenpi ziak hin, la In sung ah chemjam in vahawm zing ziang ta'n a.

<sup>11</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: La Insung mite lak ah kipat in nangma subuaitu ding hun pawt dawsak ing ka tin; la mit mu ngei in la jite hun lâkpiak ing ka tin, la Invêngte kiang ah pia ding ka hi; chuleh, zia sunchang lai tak ah hinle la jite chu luppi ding a hiu.

<sup>12</sup>Nang in a gûk in la bawl ah, keima'n vang Israel mite zosia mu leh zia nisa nuai ah hin hun bawl ding ka hi, ti'n a gen hi," a ti tai.

<sup>13</sup>David in Nathan kiang ah chun, "Lalpa chung in ka la gilo ta a hi," a tia. Nathan chun David kiang in, "Tu'hin la gitlona chu Lalpa'n a lamang tai; thi lo ding la hi.

<sup>14</sup>Himaleh, NASA tak ah Lalpa la musit ziak ah zia gual thil hi a la bawl kha la hiziak in, la cha chu vang thi ding ahi," ti'n a gen tai.

<sup>15</sup>Ziazaw chun, Nathan chu a In lam in a chia kit tai. Uriah ji tawh David cha nausen chu Lalpa'n NASA tak in a hun natsak tai.

### Bathsheba Cha Thi'na

<sup>16</sup>Ziaziakchun, David in Lalpa kiang in nausen â dingin a dot piak ah; David in anngawl in a lût ah, jankhua'n tuanglai in a lum tai.

<sup>17</sup>A Insung ah upate chu a kiang in a ding ua, lei tual ah kipat thodok dingin a thêm un; himaleh, a thodok nuam pua'n, a lak un an le a ne nuam diak puai.

<sup>18</sup>A ni sagi tin ni chun nausen chu a thi ta'n. Chun, David suakte chun, "Nausen a dam lai ah bawn I thugen uh ngai lo ahi'n, nausen a thi tai ti thu



bangti'n I hil ta diam uh? Ama leh ama kihi'na kha lo ding a hem?" ti a lau ziak un, ama chu a hil ngam ta puau hi.

<sup>19</sup>Himaleh, David in a suakte kihogukna kipat chun, nausen chu a thi tai ti a het phat in, David in a suakte kiang ah chun, "Nausen chu a thi ahi tam?" ti'n a dong a. Amau inle, "A thi tai," ti'n a dawnhu tau hi.

<sup>20</sup>Ziaphatchun, David chu tuanglai ah kipat in a thodok ah, a kisil ah, sathau a kinu' ah, chuleh, a sil leh chênte chule a theng ah. Lalpa In ah a vachia ah, Pathian a vaho tai; chuleh, a dot dungzui in an a piau ah, ama'nle a ne ngal tai.

<sup>21</sup>Ziaphatchun, a suakte'n a kiang in, "La thilbawl dan hi bangti a hem? Nausen dam sung ah khan ama â ding ah anngawl in la kap ah; nausen a thi phatin la thodok ah an la ne ziang ah," a tiu a.

<sup>22</sup>Ama chun, "Nausen kha a dam lai in anngawl ah pauchap him ka hi; Lalpa'n ei hepi ah, nausen hi a hun damsak kit ziang thei khâk leh ka ti ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Himaleh, tu'hin vang a thi tâk ziakin, bang ding ah anngawl ding ka hem? Ama chu hinsak kit thei ding ka hia hem? Ama kiang ah keima chia ing ka tin, ama vang kei kiang lam ah hung kit talo ding ahi," ti'n a dawnhu tai.

### Solomon Pianna

<sup>24</sup>Ziaphatchun, David in a ji Bathsheba chu a thamuan ah, a kiang in a vachia ah, a luppi ta'n; tichun, chapa pakhat a hun nei un, a min in Solomon a sak tau hi.

<sup>25</sup>Lalpa'n ama chu a hepi in; chuleh, jawlnei Nathan chu thugen ding in a sawl ah; ama chun Lalpa jal in a min dingin Jedidiah a sak tai.

### David in Ammonte A Lâkna (1 Kh 20.1-3)

<sup>26</sup>Zia hun ah chun Joab in Ammonte khawpi Rabbah a do ah, lengpa khawpi chu a zo tai.



<sup>27</sup>Joab in David kiang ah thangko a sawl ah, a kiang in, “Rabbah khua chu ka bulu ta’n; zia bep chule hilo in, a tuinâk khawpi chule ka la tai.

<sup>28</sup>Tu’hin, la sepai dang cheng kha ko khawm inla, khawpi la ding in hung kuan un; achutiloleh khawpi chu keima’n a la la’ng ka tin, keima lâksa ahi tin ka min sak mai ding ka hi,” ti’n a vagensak a.

<sup>29</sup>Tichun, David in a sepaite zosia a ko khawm ah, Rabbah khua la dingin a kuan tau ah, a do un, a la tau hi.

<sup>30</sup>Milkom luchang ah lallukhuk chu a lâkpiak ah; zia chu sana talent khat ah gik suang mantam ah kijem ahi; zia chu David in a kikhuk ta’n. Khawpi ah kipat gal lâk thil tam tak le a pawdok tau hi.

<sup>31</sup>Khawpi sung ah mite chule a kipui ah, thing-âtna, hiamkhup leh heicha mang ding leh chektang siam dingin a gawi tau hi. Zia gual chun Ammonte khawpi zosia chu a bawl tai. Ziaphat ah chun, David tawh a sepai zosia chu Jerusalem lam in a chia kit tau hi.

## 2 Samuel 13

### Amnon leh Tamar Thu

<sup>1</sup>Hun bang chan a hem nung in, David chapa Absalom in suapi nungak mêlpha tak pakhat a nei ah, a min chu Tamar ahi. Chuleh, David chapa Amnon in ama chu a dawicha ta’n.

<sup>2</sup>Nungak thiangtho ahi’n, bangma a law theilo ziakin Amnon in a suapinu a ngaina lam in a kidamlosak tai.

<sup>3</sup>Ahi’n, Amnon in gualpha pakhat a nei ah, a min chu Jonadab, David suapipa Shimeah chapa ahi; ama chu mi dawhathûk tak ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Ama chun a kiang in, “Bang ding ah nang lengpa chapa hi’ngal ah, a ni’ ni ah gawng huai huai ziang la hem? A ziak ei hil lo ding la hem?” ti’n a dong a. Amnon in a kiang in, “Ka suapipa Absalom suapinu Tamar ka dawicha ei ve!” ti’n a hil tai.

<sup>5</sup>Jonadab in a kiang in, “Kidamlosak inla, lupna’n lum den in la, la pa chu nang ve ah a hung tak leh a kiang in, ‘Ka suapinu Tamar hung hen la ka nêk



ding ei hung pia hen; ka umna mun a hin ka nêk ding ei siam piak hen la, ka mu'na ngei ah a siam chu ama khut ah kipat in ne'ng ka,' ti'n a la gen lechin," ti'n a hil tai.

<sup>6</sup>Tichun, Amnon chu kidamlosak in, a lum den ta'n; chuleh, lengpa chu a ve ah a hung phatin, Amnon in lengpa kiang ah chun, "Lungsiat tak in ka suapinu Tamar hung hen la, a khutsuak ka nêktheina dingin ka mit mu ngei ah hin vaithum pêk ni ei hung bawl piak leh ka nuam hi," ti'n a la gen tai.

<sup>7</sup>Tichun, David in Tamar chu a In ah a ko ah, a kiang in, "La suapipa Amnon In ah vachia inla, a nêk ding an vasiam piak in," ti'n a sawl a.

<sup>8</sup>Tichun, Tamar chu a suapipa Amnon In lam ah chun a chia ah, ama chu a la lum zing ah. Amanu chun changbuang a la, a mêt ah, a mit mu ngei ah chun vaithum a bawl piak tai.

<sup>9</sup>Amanu chun kuang ah koi in a âng ah chun a lui piak ah; himaleh, Amnon chun a ne nuam diak pua'n. Amnon in, "Mi zosia sawldok sik sek in," a tia. Tichun, mi zosia'n a pawtsan tau a.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaphatchun, Amnon in Tamar kiang in, "An chu ka pindan sung lam ah hun dom lut inla, nangma khut ngei ah ne tiam ing ka," a tia. Tichun, Tamar chun a vaithum bawlte chu a suapipa Amnon pindan sung lam ah chun a domlut ta'n.

<sup>11</sup>Himaleh, a nêk ding a hun chawi nai phatin, ama chun a la man ta mai ah; chuleh, a kiang in, "Ka suapinu, hung inla, ka kiang ah hin hung lum in," a la ti tai.

<sup>12</sup>Amanu chun, "Ka suapipa, hilo e, ei pawngbawl kin; zia tawhbang hi Israelte lak ah bawl ngai ahi puai; zia gual khop ah thil ngolhuai hi bawl him him kin!

<sup>13</sup>Zia gual ah mualphona chu khoi tak ah vâkdawpi ding ka hi tam? Nang le Israelte lak ah mi chavaite lak ah khat hung hiding la hi. Zia sâng ah chun, lengpa kiang ah genzaw tiam in; nang tawh ka kichen ding chu phal ding ahi ngal in," a tia.



<sup>14</sup>Himaleh, a thugen chu a ngaisak nuam pua'n; ama sâng ah thagum hatzaw ahi ziakin a pawngbawl ah, a luppi tai.

<sup>15</sup>Ziaphatchun, Amnon in ama chu a hun muda ma ma ziang ta'n; a dawichâkna sâng ah khan a huatna chu a hung nasa zaw diak ta ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Himaleh, amanu chun, "Ka suapipa, ahi puai; lei sawl mang guatna hi la gitlona sâng ah khawk zaw ahi," a tia. Himaleh, a thugen chu a ngaisak nuam puai.

<sup>17</sup>Amnon in a suak tangval chu a ko ah, a kiang in, "Zia numei hi ka kiang ah kipat kaidok inla, kot kam in," a tia.

<sup>18</sup>(Amanu chu puanâk chual bânsau ah kithuam ahi'n; zia hun lai ah lengpa chanu, nungak thiangthote chu zia gual ah chu kithuam sek him a hiu ah.) Tichun, a suakpa chun a kaidok ah, a nung in kotkhak chu a kam tai.

<sup>19</sup>Himaleh, Tamar chun a puanâk chual chu a botthêk ah, leivui kibuak khum in, a lujang ah a khut kiltua in a chia mang ta'n, a chia kawm in ngai tak in a kap jak tai.

<sup>20</sup>A suapipa Absalom chun a kiang in, "La suapipa Amnon in hun sumualpho ahi maw? Ka suapinu, tu'hin thip hiat hiat phot in; ama chu la suapipa ahi ngal in, khawksak dâ mai in," ti'n a gen a. Tichun, Tamar chu a suapipa Absalom In ah chun kuama tawh kipawl lo in a kikulkhup tai.

<sup>21</sup>Lengpa David in zia thu zosia chu a het phat in a lungna ma ma ah; himaleh, a chapa Amnon chu a chapa upa pen a hepi ma ma ziak in a gawt nuam puai.

<sup>22</sup>Himaleh, Amnon in Absalom suapinu Tamar a pawngsual ziak ah chun, Absalom in Amnon chu a haw ma ma ziang ah, a kiang in a sia hin, a pha hileh bangma a gen puai.

### **Absalom in A Suapinu Phuba A Lakna**

<sup>23</sup>Kum ni nung in Ephraim kiang ah Baal-hazor ah chun Absalom in belam mulmêtta a nei ah, zia tak ah pang ding ah chun lengpa chapate zosia le a chial a.



<sup>24</sup>Absalom chu lengpa kiang in a hung ah, a kiang in, “La suakpa hin belam mul ka metsak in; lengpa leh a suakte zosia’n la suakpa hi ei hung zui lo ding la hiu em?” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>25</sup>Himaleh, lengpa chun Absalom kiang in, “Ahipuai, ka chapa, I leng un chia puai tiu, nang â ding ah buai um hizaw kha’n a,” a tia. Chial tei tei maleh, a chia nuam diak lo phatin a maljawl tai.

<sup>26</sup>Ziaphatchun, Absalom in, “La hung lo ding leh ka suapipa Amnon bêk hung hen,” a tia. Lengpa chun, “Bang ding ah Amnon hung diak ding a hem?” ti’n a dong a.

<sup>27</sup>Himaleh, Absalom in Amnon leh lengpa chapate zosia’n a zui masangsiau chu a chial a. Tichun, lengte luathena gual in Absalom in luaithe’na thupi tak a siam tai.

<sup>28</sup>Ziaphatchun, Absalom in a suakte chu thu a pia’n, “Amnon zukham ah lim tak ah a hung um hun chu a la entha zing unla; chuleh, keima’n la kiang ua, ‘Amnon chu sat un,’ ka hun ti phat leh ama chu la tha ziang diu ahi. Lau kiu in; keima thu hun piak hilo a hem? Hang tak leh kipawsalsak tak in um un,” a tia.

<sup>29</sup>Tichun, Absalom suakte chun, Absalom thupiak gual ah chun Amnon chung in a bawl tau a. Ziaphatchun, lengpa chate zosia chu a kipan ua, a sabiltung chung ua chuang in a tai mang zo tau hi.

<sup>30</sup>Chutia, In lam del ah a tai zing lai ua chun, David kiang in, “Absalom in lengpa chate khat le hawi lo in a that gam tai,” ti thu a la tung man a.

<sup>31</sup>Lengpa chu a dingdok ah, a puan a botthêk ah, lei tual ah chun a kizam ta’n; chuleh, a kiang ah ding a suakte zosia chunle a puan uh a botthêk chiat tau hi.

<sup>32</sup>Himaleh, David suapi Shimeah chapa Jonadab chun, “Ka lalpa chun lengpa chapa tangvalte a that gam tau ti ziang ki’hen; Amnon bep a thalup ahi. Absalom in a suapinu Tamar kha, Amnon in a pawng sual ah kipat khan; Absalom in zia thil hi a la tup ahi tai.



<sup>33</sup>Ziaziakchun, tu'hin, lengpa, ka lalpa chun lengpa chate zosia thi gual ah ngai in, a la lungkham him him kin; Amnon bep chu ahi ngal in," ti'n a hun gen tai.

<sup>34</sup>Absalom ahileh vang a jam mang tai. Gâlvêng ah pang tangval chu a vak datdaw leh, mipi tam tak tângpang ah Horonaim lampi lam ah kipat hungte chu a vak mu ta'n.

<sup>35</sup>Jonadab in lengpa kiang in, "En in, lengpa chate zosia chu la suakpa'n a gen gual gual in a hung tau saw lam," a tia.

<sup>36</sup>Zia thu chu a gen zaw zaw in lengpa chate chu a hung tung un, aw ngai tak in a kap tau ah; chuleh, lengpa tawh a sepaite zosia chule ha-kâ in a kap tau hi.

<sup>37</sup>Absalom ahileh vang, Geshur lengpa Ammihud chapa Talmai kiang in a jam ah. David in a chapa chu nisi'n in a sûn tai.

<sup>38</sup>Absalom chu Geshur ah jam in, kum thum a vaum tai.

<sup>39</sup>Chun, David in Amnon thi a sûnna a lungdam tâk ziakin, a chapa Absalom ngai in a lunghel ma ma hi.

## 2 Samuel 14

### Jerusalem ah Absalom Hungkitna

<sup>1</sup>Zia hun ah chun, Zeruiah chapa Joab in, lengpa chun Absalom a ngai ma ma ziang hi ti a hun he ta'n.

<sup>2</sup>Tekoa khua numei pil tak pakhat vako dingin Joab in mi a sawl a. Zia nu kiang ah chun, "Lusûn gual in kisiam in la, lusûnna puan ah kithuam in sathaule kinu' lo in, hun sawt tak mithi sûn ta gual in kisiam in.

<sup>3</sup>Lengpa kiang ah vachia inla, a kiang in zia gual hin vagen in," ti'n a hil a. Tichun, Joab in a thugen dingte chu a hil tai.

<sup>4</sup>Tekoa numei chu lengpa kiang a hung tun phatin, a maichang ah leitual sihial ah jâna pia'n chibai a bûk ah; lengpa kiang ah chun, "Aw lengpa, ei panpi in!" a tia.



<sup>5</sup>Lengpa chun a kiang in, “Bang a hem la buaina chu?” ti’n a dong a. Amanu chun, “A khawk ngei! Ka pawsal a thi tâk ziakin meithâi ka hi tai!

<sup>6</sup>La suaknu hin chapa pani a nei in, amau chu lou lam ah a kisual un; a phel ding kuama a um lo ziakin pakhat chun pakhat zawk chu a that ta mai a.

<sup>7</sup>Ka chanaute zosia’n ei lang bawl chiat tau a. Amau chun, ‘A suapipa thatpa chu ei pedok in, a golua ding zaw hiziang leh le a thi ding ahi,’ a tiu in. Tichun, ka kinepna um sun chule thâlup ah, ka pawsal min leh a suan a pâkte chule, lei chung ah suk mang thai a gaw tau hi,” ti’n a gen tai.

<sup>8</sup>Lengpa chun zia numei kiang ah chun, “La In lam in chia in, la chung thu ah hin thupiak hun bawl ding ka hi,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>9</sup>Tekoa numei chun lengpa kiang in, “Ka lalpa, lengpa, keima leh ka Inkuan in zia chung thu hi mawpaw mai ing ka tiu in, lengpa leh a lalchutpha chu thiammaw chang kiu hen,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>10</sup>Lengpa chun, “Kuale la kiang ah zia thu gen kit taphot chu ka kiang ah hun pui ziang in, bangma hung law kit talo ding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>11</sup>Amanu chun, “Lungsiat tak in, lengpa chun thisan phuba lakgawte chun bangma lawsak lo dingin Lalpa la Pathian chu hezing inla, chuleh, ka chapa chule that kiu hen,” ti’n a don a. Lengpa chun, “Lalpa min in ka kihaksial hi, la chapa samzang khat ziang le lei tual in ketha pua’n a,” ti’n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaphatchun, numei chun, “Ka lalpa, lengpa kiang ah hin lungsiat tak in la suak hi kam khat bêk ei gen sak nalai in,” ti’n a don ah. Ama chun, “Gen ta’n la,” a tia.

<sup>13</sup>Numei chun, “Bang ding ah nang in Pathian mite chung ah zia gual ah chu bawl gua la hi em? Lengpa’n a mi nawmangsa a In ah a hung kitsak nop lo leh zia thu la gendaw chun thiamlo a hun chan tai.

<sup>14</sup>I leng un thizo ding I hitau hi; luak kit thei tâk lo ding ah, leitual ah tui kibua tawhbang I hitau hi. Himaleh, Pathian in vang hinna khat châle lamang lo ding ahi; nawdaw ah um chu a kum a khua’n a um den saklona dingin, lampi hun gual tuak piak ding ahi.



<sup>15</sup>Tu'hin, mite'n ei suklau ziak un, zia thu hi lengpa, ka lalpa kiang ah gen ding ah hung kuan ka hi; la suak hin, 'Lengpa kiang ah vagen ing ka, lengpa chun a suak thil dotna gual ah a hun bawl khâk leh.

<sup>16</sup>Lengpa chun, ka thugen hi ngaitha'n, a suak hi a chapa, Pathian ah kipat a golua ding uh lâkpiak ah thâlup gawte khut ah kipat a hukdaw thei khâk leh,' ka ti ziak ahi.

<sup>17</sup> La suak hin, 'Lengpa, ka lalpa kamsuak ziakin chawldam ing ka,' ti ka ngaitua ziak ahi; lengpa, ka lalpa chule Pathian vansawlchâk gual ah a pha leh a sia khendan thei ahi ngal a. Lalpa la Pathian in hun umpi zing ta hen!" a ti tai.

<sup>18</sup>Ziaphatchun, lengpa chun numei kiang ah chun, "La kiang ah ka hun dot taphot chu îm la nei lo ding ahi," a tia. Numei chunle, "Ka lalpa, lengpa chun hun gen ta'n la," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>19</sup>Lengpa chun, "Zia thu ah hin Joab a pang kha em?" ti'n a dong a. Numeinu chun, "Lalpa, lengpa min sâl in ka gen hi: Ka lalpa, lengpa thugen ah kipat in kuama veilam a hem, changlam a hem in a pêtmang thei puau hi. La kiang ah zia thu zosia hi la suak in ka hung gen theina dingin, la suak Joab chun thu ei pia'n, ei sawl ka hi.

<sup>20</sup>La thilbawl dan la thentheina dingin Joab in zia gual hin a bawl ahi. Himaleh, ka lalpa hin lei chung ah thil um zosia hethei dingin, Pathian vansawlchâk gual ah pil la hi'ngal ah," ti'n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>21</sup>Ziaphatchun, lengpa chun, Joab kiang in, "A pha ma ma hi, la dotna chu ka hun lawtinsak tai; chia inla, tangval Absalom chu vapui kit ta'n," ti'n a gen a.

<sup>22</sup>Joab in lengpa ja'na leh malzawlna pia'n, a maichang ah leitual si'n chibai a bûk ah; chuleh, Joab in a kiang ah chun, "Tu'ni hin la suak dotna lengpa'n lei lawtinsak tak ziakin, lengpa, ka lalpa hin la suak hi ei doisak la hi ti ka he tai," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>23</sup>Tichun, Joab chu a kipandok ah, Geshur ah a vachia ah, Absalom chu Jerusalem lam in a hun pui kit tai.



<sup>24</sup>Lengpa chun, “Ama In lam in chia hen la; ka kiang ah vang hung ki’hen,” ti’n a gen a. Tichun, Absalom chu ama In ah a chia ah, lengpa kiang in vang a hung kilâk puai.

### David in Absalom A Ngaidamna

<sup>25</sup>Zia lai ah chun, mélphat lam ah gen phat dingin Israelte zosia lak in Absalom gual khop ah mélpha a um puau ah; a kengpek ah kipat a lujang tiang ah demna ding neuchâle umlo ahi.

<sup>26</sup>A lujang sam a mêt phat leh, (a gijsak hial phat leh, kum khat sung ah khatvei a mêt thâk sek ahi’n) a gik dan chu a teu leh, lengpa thilgik te’na dan ah chun shekel za ni a ting sek hi.

<sup>27</sup>Absalom in chapa pathum leh chanu pakhat a nei ah, a min chu Tamar ahi. Ama chu numei mélpha tak ahi.

<sup>28</sup>Tichun, Absalom chu Jerusalem ah lengpa mél mu lo in kum ni ving veng a um ta’n.

<sup>29</sup>Ziaphatchun, lengpa kiang ah chia ding ah Joab sawl gua’n a ko dingin mi a sawl ah; himaleh, Joab chu a hung nuam pua’n; a niveina’le a sawl kit ah, a hung diak puai.

<sup>30</sup>Ziaphatchun, a suakte kiang in, “En tiam u, Joab lou hi kei bân tak in a um ah, zia tak ah chun barli bu a chîng in; chiau inla, mei in vahâl un,” ti’n a sawl a. Tichun, Absalom suakte chun a lou chu mei in a vahâl tau a.

<sup>31</sup>Ziaphatchun, Joab a kipan ah, Absalom In ah a chia ah, a kiang in, “Bang ding ah la suakte’n ka lou ei hâl tum piak ziang a hiu em?” a tia.

<sup>32</sup>Absalom in Joab kiang ah chun, “En in, la kiang ah, ‘Hung inla, lengpa kiang ah, Geshur ah kipat bang ding ah hung ka hi em? Zia tak ah chun hung um den mai leng kei â dingin phazaw ding hive’n,’ ti’n ei vagen piak lechin ka tia. Tu’hin lengpa kiang ah ei chiasak inla, mawna nei ka hileh ei that mai hen,” ti’n a gen a.



<sup>33</sup>Ziaphatchun, Joab chu lengpa kiang in a chia ah, a vahil ta'n; chuleh, Absalom chu a ko tai. Tichun, lengpa kiang in a chia ah, lengpa âng ah leitual in a bokkhup ah, lengpa chunle Absalom chu a chawp tai.

## 2 Samuel 15

### Absalom in Lalchutpha A Chû'na

<sup>1</sup>Zia nung ah chun, Absalom in sakol kângtalai leh sakolte chu a kiguanggal ah, a ma-âng ah tai dingin mi sawmnga le a guanggal a.

<sup>2</sup>Absalom chu jingkal ma tak ah tho in, kul kotkhak bul ah lamlian pâm ah chun a la ding sek ah; lengpa kiang ah thubuai ngaitua ding nei ah hung kuan taphotte kiang ah chun Absalom in, “Khoi tak khawpi kipat hung la hiu em?” ti'n a la dong sek a. Zia mi chun, “La suak hi Israelte phung lak ah zia chu zia kha ka hi hen,” tia a dawnhu phat leh,

<sup>3</sup>Absalom in, “Ngai in, la thil phût chu a pha hen, a dik hi; himaleh, la thubuai hun ngaitua piak dingin lengpa'n kuama a guat puai,” a la ti jel a.

<sup>4</sup>Absalom ma ma chun, “gam sung ah vaihawm ah pang hitama leng chu aw! Thubuai nei zosia chun ei hung zuan intiu in, keima'n dik tak in thu a la tan piak sek ding ka hi'n,” ti'n a gen nalai a.

<sup>5</sup>Mite'n ama chibai bûk a guat tak ua leh, a bawkhup mau in a la tûk sek in, a la chibai sek a.

<sup>6</sup>Lengpa kiang ah thubuai tut gua chia, Israel mi zosiate kiang ah chun Absalom in zia gual chun a la bawl sek ah; tichun, Absalom in Israel mipite zosia lungthim chu a la hîp mang tai.

<sup>7</sup>Kum li zaw ah chun Absalom in lengpa kiang in, “Lungsiat tak in Hebron khua Lalpa kiang ah ka la kitiamna ka vasukpitin theina dingin ei chiasak in.

<sup>8</sup>Aram gam ah Geshur ah ka va um sung ah khan la suak in: Lalpa'n dam ah Jerusalem khua ei pui tung kit chun, Hebron khua'n Lalpa ka vaho tei tei ding ahi, ti'n kitiamna ka la bawl hen,” a tia.

<sup>9</sup>Lengpa chun, a kiang in, “Thamuang tak in chia ta'n,” ti'n a gen a. Tichun, a kipan ah, Hebron lam in a chia tai.



<sup>10</sup>Himaleh, Absalom in Israelte zosia lak ah chun a gûk ah ama lam ah pang thangko dingte a la sawl masa, amau chun, “Pengkul git la het phat phat ua leh, ‘Absalom chu Hebron ah lengpa ahi tai,’ ti’n la kiko chiat diu ahi,” ti’n a la gen suak tau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Jerusalem ah kipat in mi za ni’n Absalom a hun zuidok un; ziate chu a kitonpi ding ah chial a hiu ah, amau chun bangma thu leh la helo ah, lungthim thiangtho tak in a la zui uh ahi’n.

<sup>12</sup>Absalom in a kithoi pet ah chun Giloh khua David thudot pen, Gilon mi Ahithophel chu a ko ah. A thusawmgûk uh chu a hat deu deu in, Absalom lam ah pang mite chu a pung deu deu tau hi.

#### **Jerusalem' Kipat David Jamna**

<sup>13</sup>Thangko pakhat David kiang in a hung ah, a kiang in, “Israelte lungthim hi Absalom lam ngen in a kihei zo tau hi” a hung tia.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaphatchun, David in Jerusalem ah a kiang ah um milian leh lengte zosia kiang ah chun, “Kipan un la, jam mai hi tiu, achutiloleh, Absalom khut ah kipat suakcha puai tiu. Kin un, ei hun huam man kha’n ah; khawpi hun bulu in, khawpi hi chemjam ah hun do intin, siatna tuak kha’i tiu,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>15</sup>Lengpa milian leh lalte chun, lengpa kiang ah chun, “Lengpa, ka lalpau in hi ding la ti taphot hiziang ding ah a suakte hi a kisazosa ka hiu,” ti’n a dawnhu tau a.

<sup>16</sup>Tichun, lengpa chu a pawtdok ah, a Inkuante lak ah a In enkol ding thâikem sawmkhat a nutsiate tilo sia chun a zuidok tau hi.

<sup>17</sup>Lengpa a pawt daw phatin mipi zosia chunle a zui tau ah; chuleh, a In tawpna pen ah chun a kichawl malam tau.

<sup>18</sup>A milian leh lalte zosia’n a hun makhel tau ah; ama vengtu Khereth mite, Peleth mite leh Git mi za guk Gath khua kipat hun zui zosia chunle a hun makhel tau hi.



<sup>19</sup>Ziaphatchun, lengpa'n Git mi Ittai kiang in, “Bang ding ah nang inle ei zui gua la hem? Nang hi la In ua kipat jam mang, gam dang mi la hiziak in chia kit inla, lengpa kiang ah chun um den ziang ta'n.

<sup>20</sup>Nang hi ja'ni' kha hung tung bep la hi'n, bang ding ah tu'ni hin a suk a to ah, ka chiatheina lam lam ah chia mai ding hi ei zui gua la hem? Chia kit mai inla, la suapite hile pui kit in; Lalpa'n la chung ah ja'ngaina leh ginumna'n hun umpi zing ta hen,” ti'n a gen a.

<sup>21</sup>Himaleh, Ittai chun, lengpa kiang in, “Lalpa hinna leh ka lalpa sâl in ka kitiam ahi, lengpa, ka lalpa chiana taphot ah chun thi'na ding hi'n hinna ding hilehle, la suak hin hun zui ding ka hi,” ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>22</sup>David in Ittai kiang ah chun, “Chuti ahileh, chia inla, chia theng mai in,” a ti tai. Tichun, Git mi Ittai chu a chia ah, ama zuite leh a kiang ah naupangte zosia chu tawh a zui theng tau hi.

<sup>23</sup>Chutia, mite a chia zung zung phat ua chun mipite chu a kap jak ziang tau a. Lengpa chu Kidron guam a gâl kâi phatin, mipite chu gamthip lam zuan in a chia tau hi.

<sup>24</sup>Abiathar, Zadok leh Levite chunle, Pathian thuthung thingkuang chu a hun jawn ua. Khawpi sung ah kipat mipite zosia a pawt daw suak masangsiau chu, Pathian thuthung thingkuang chu a nga tau hi.

<sup>25</sup>Ziaphatchun, lengpa chun Zadok kiang in, “Pathian thuthung thingkuang kha khawpi sung lam in jawn lut kit tau in. Lalpa mit tung ka hi chun, ka mit ngei ah hin zia thuthung thingkuang chu a umna mun ngei ah hin mu kit dingin ei pui kit na'n a.

<sup>26</sup>Himaleh, ama'n, ‘Ka hun doisak ta puai,’ a ti leh vang, pha a ti gual gual in ka chung ah bawl mai hen, a khawk puai,” a tia.

<sup>27</sup>Lengpa chun thiampu Zadok kiang ah chun, “En tiam in, nang tawh, Abiathar tawh, la chate ni tawh, la chapa Ahimaz tawh Abiathar chapa Jonathan hi tawh khawpi lam in chia kit tau in.



<sup>28</sup>Ngai in, kei vang zia gamthip kaina luicha palmun ah hin, la thu ei hun vaithâk ngak in a la um den mai ing ka,” a tia.

<sup>29</sup>Tichun, Zadok tawh Abiathar chun Pathian thuthung thingkuang chu Jerusalem in a jawn lut kit tau a; chuleh, amau chule a um den tau hi.

<sup>30</sup>Himaleh, David chu Oliv tâng lamto ah chun kengtaw but lo leh puan kilukhu ah kap kawm kawm in a kal to ah; a kiang ah um zosia chunle puan kilukhu chiat ah kap kawm kawm in a zui tau hi.

<sup>31</sup>Ahithophel in Absalom a kithuapi hi ti David a hil un. Zia phat ah chun, David in, “Aw Lalpa, Ahithophel thuhilna chu bangmalo suaksak in,” ti’n a gen tai.

#### **David â Ding ah Hushai Gukpanna**

<sup>32</sup>David chu tângvûm ah Pathian a ho sek nau mun chu a tun phatin, Arkha mi Hushai chu a puanâk kêk net nut leh a lujang ah leibuan net nut in a hung a.

<sup>33</sup>David in a kiang in, “Nang in lei zui leh vang ka puakgik na bep hi ding la hi.

<sup>34</sup>Himaleh, khawpi lam ah chia kit inla, Absalom kiang in, ‘Aw lengpa, la suak in pang ing ka; tu’ma lam ah la pa suak ah ka la pan gual khan tu’hin le nangma suak ah pang ing ka,’ vati lechin, Ahithophel thuhilna zosia chu lei zaw piak hi mai ding a hi.

<sup>35</sup>Thiampu Zadok leh Abiathar tawh zia tak ah chun um khawm in la tiu in. Tichun, lengpa Inkuante ah kipat thu la het taphot chu, Zadok leh Abiathar thiampute kiang ah hilsawn sek in.

<sup>36</sup>A chateu pawsal pani, Zadok chapa Ahimaz leh Abiathar chapa Jonathan chule a kiang un a um ui; la thu het taphot chu ka kiang ah amau hung hilsak sek in,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>37</sup>Tichun, Absalom in Jerusalem khawpi sung a hung lut tawh kituak in, David gualpa Hushai chule khawpi sung in a hung lut tai.

## **2 Samuel 16**



### David Mêlmate

<sup>1</sup> Chun, David in tângvûm a lêp phatin, Mephibosheth suakpa Ziba chun, sabiltung tuak bang zat a hem in a puak uh, vaithum chûn za ni leh, grep ho chûn za khat tawh, nipihei gamin thak za khat tawh, uain thawl khat dim in a la lamtua a.

<sup>2</sup>Lengpa chun Ziba kiang in, “Bang ding ah zia haw hi la hun puak a hem?” ti’n a dong ah. Ziba chun, “Zia sabiltunge hi lengpa Inkuante chuanna ding, vaithum leh theiga minthakte hi tangvalte nêk ding, chuleh, zia uain hi gamthip ah a chau taphot dawn ding ka ti ahi,” ti’n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>3</sup> Lengpa chun, “Aleh, la pu chapa kha khoi ah um a hem?” ti’n a dong ah. Ziba chun lengpa kiang in, “Tu’ni hin Israel mipite’n ka pu lenggam chu ei pia ding a hiu, a ti ziakin, Jerusalem ah a um den tai,” ti’n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaphatchun, lengpa chun, Ziba kiang in, “Mephibosheth thil nei zosia chu tu’hin nang â ahi tai,” a ti ta’n. Ziba chun, “Ka lalpa chun, a mit mu ah doisakna ei pia zing ta hen, ti’n kingainiam tak in ka ni la hi,” a ti tai.

### Shimei in David hânsia A Lawkhumna

<sup>5</sup>Lengpa David chu Bahurim a tun phatin, Saul Inkuante lak ah mi pakhat, a min Shimei kiti, Gera chapa a um in. Ama chun a hun zawt kawm in hânsia a law khum malam pek a.

<sup>6</sup>David chu suang in a hun sep ah, chuleh, Lengpa David suakte zosia chule suang in a hun sep ah; zia lai tak ah chun, mipi zosia leh sepai hangsan zosia chu David changlam leh veilam in a um dim lai tak uh ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Shimei chun, “Chia mang in, chiamang in, tualthatpa, mi dukdak lo!

<sup>8</sup>A lalna la suandaw, Saul Inkuante zosia thisan phuba chu Lalpa’n la chung ah a hun lak a hita hi; chuleh, Lalpa’n la lenggam chu la chapa Absalom khut ah a piak a hita hilam. En in, la chung ah siatna tung ahi tai; nang hi thisan sua hat mi la hi’ngal in,” ti’n hânsia law khum in a kiko malam pek hi.



<sup>9</sup>Ziaphatchun, Zeruiyah chapa Abishai in lengpa kiang ah chun, “Bang ding ah zia uicha thisa bep hin ka lengpa chu hânsia law khum mai mai a hem? Chia ing ka tin, a luchang vala ding ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>10</sup>Himaleh, lengpa chun, “Nanghaw Zeruiyah chapate haw, bang a hem la kisakla piu? Lalpa’n a kiang ah, ‘David hânsia valaw khum in,’ a ti hi kha leh, kua’n bangti awimaw thei ding a hem?” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>11</sup>David in Abishai tawh a sepaite zosia kiang ah chun, “Ka chapa ma ma’n thalup guan ei hawl ahileh, zia Benjamin mi vang chun bang bawldâ ding a hem! Limsak dâ mai un, a nop dan dan in ei hân khum mai hen, Lalpa’n a sawl ahi ngal in.

<sup>12</sup>Ka lungkhamna hi Lalpa’n ei mu piak ahi chun, tu’ni zia gual ah hânkhum ah ka umna hile Lalpa’n a pha lam ah ei hei piak zaw mai thei tho ahi,” a tia.

<sup>13</sup>Tichun, David leh a lawite chu lamlian ah chun a chia pek un, Shimei chule tângpang lam ah chun amau zawn ah chun a chia pek ah, a chia kawm in hânsia a lawkhum pek ah, suangchang leh leivui a the’khum malam pek hi.

<sup>14</sup>Lengpa tawh a kiang ah mipi um zosia chu Jordan lui a tun phat un a chau ma ma tau a; zia tak ah chun a kichawldam tau hi.

### Ahitophel Lemguatna

<sup>15</sup>Tu’hin, Absalom tawh Israel mipite zosia chu Jerusalem khua a hung tung tau a; Ahitophel le a lak un a pang a.

<sup>16</sup>David gualpa, Arkha mi Hushai chu Absalom kiang a hung tun phat in, Hushai in Absalom kiang ah chun, “Lengpa Damsawt hen! Lengpa Damsawt hen!” a hun tia.

<sup>17</sup>Absalom in Hushai kiang in, “La gualpha chung ah la ginumna chu zia gual bep hi maw? Bang ding ah la gualpha chu zui lo la hem?” ti’n a dong a.

<sup>18</sup>Hushai in Absalom kiang ah chun, “Hilo e; Lalpa’n a têldaw pen pen leh, zia mipite leh Israelte zosia’n a têldaw pen pen uh thu’n um ing ka tin, ama lam ah chun ka pan ding ahi.



<sup>19</sup>Kua dang na sêm diak ding ka hem? A chapa na sêm lo ding ka hia hem? La pa na ka la sep gual ah khan, nang na le ka sep ding a hi,” ti’n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>20</sup>Ziaphatchun, Absalom in Ahithophel kiang in, “Bang bawl ding I hitau em? Lem hun guat tiam in,” ti’n a dong a.

<sup>21</sup>Ahithophel in Absalom kiang ah chun, “Chia inla, la pa’n lal In ngak ding ah a nutsia, a thâikemte kha valuppi in; chutileh, Israelte zosia’n la pa muda ding ah um la hi ti hia’n, la kiang ah umte’n a thau suhat chuam ma ma ding a hiu,” ti’n a hil tai.

<sup>22</sup>Tichun, Inchung cham ah chun Absalom â dingin puanbûk a siam ua; Israel mite zosia mit mu in Absalom in a pa thâikemte chu a luppi tai.

<sup>23</sup>Zia lai chun, min Ahithophel lemguatte chu Pathian kiang ah kipat thupawt a batsak un; ziaziakchun, Ahithophel lemguatna chu David leh Absalom chung ah tung chu min dik a sau in, a ngaisâng ma mau hi.

## 2 Samuel 17

<sup>1</sup>Zia lo ah chun, Ahithophel in Absalom kiang in, “Mi sîng khat leh sang ni teldok ing ka, tu’jan ma ma’ hin David delzui dingin kipan ing kau.

<sup>2</sup>Chawl leh lungthuai tak ah a um lai tak in vabulu leng buaisia gawp mai ding ahi; chutileh, a kiang ah mipi zosia chu taijak mai ding a hiu. Lengpa bep chu that ing ka tin uh,

<sup>3</sup>mipite chu vang mo nuakjam, a pawsal kiang ah hung kit gual in la kiang ah hun pui mai ding ka hiu. Mi pakhat bep la hawl ahi’n, mipi dang zosia chu thamuang tak in um ziang thei ding a hiu,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>4</sup>Zia thuhilna chu Absalom leh Israel upate zosia’n lem a sa tau hi.

### Hushai Lemguatna

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun, Absalom in, “Arkha mi Hushai le hun ko tiam un, ama’nlé bang gual in a gen diam ngai tiam hitiu,” ti’n a gen a.



<sup>6</sup>Absalom kiang ah Hushai a hung phatin, Absalom in a kiang in, “Ahithophel in zia gual chun a gen ah; ama ei hilna gual ah chun bawl ding I hiu em?” ti’n a dong a.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaphatchun, Hushai in Absalom kiang in, “Ahithophel lemguatna chu tu’hun ah hin a pha puai,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>8</sup>Hushai in, “La pa tawh a mite chu gamlak ah savom no kiluak piak gual ah lungna a hiu ti la hia’i. Zia bep chule hilo in, la pa chu gâl bawldan thiam tak ahi ziakin, tu’jan ah hin a sepaite lak ah umlo ding ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Tu’ziang ah hinle, kawlhwam khat a hem, mun dang khat a hem ah kiselgu ta ding ahi. I sepaiteu lak ah khat to in a do phat ua leh, zia husa chu a la he tapo chun, ‘Absalom nungzui sepaite chu a thi gei gui ziang ui,’ hun ti’n au.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, sakeibaknei gual ah hangsante nasan chu hung lungthuai ding a hiu; Israel mi zosia’n la pa gâlhat dan leh ama lam ah pang sepaite gâlhat dan a hiatsau ahi ngal in.

<sup>11</sup>Zia sâng ah chun, Dan ah kipat’ Beer-sheba tiang ah mipi, tuisuagiat pâm ah piaunêl gual ah tam in kikokhawm hen la, gâl do dingin nangma ma’n ma pui zaw lechin ka ti ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Tichun, a umna ding ah kilawmna taphot chu daikia gual in dâpsuak zawleu hin; chutileh, ama suakcha pua’n tin, a kiang ah umte le suakcha diak pua’n au.

<sup>13</sup>Khawpi khat pen pen ah a tailut leh, Israel mi zosia’n zia khawpi chu khauhual ah kai chim in, phâijawl tawh kikim in kai puk leu hin, suangchang khat ziangle mukhial umlo ding khop in bawl leu hin a cham hita ding a hem,” a tia.

<sup>14</sup>Absalom tawh Israelte zosia chun, “Arkha mi Hushai lemguat dan chu Ahithophel lemguatna sâng in a pha zawi,” a ti chiat tau a. Lalpachun Absalom chung ah siatna a tunsak theina dingin, Ahithophel lemguatna pha tak chu bangmalo sua dingin Lalpa’n a la lemguatsa ahi ta’ngal a.

### Hushai in David Jam Ding ah Hil



<sup>15</sup>Ziaphatchun, Hushai in thiampu Zadok tawh Abiathar kiang ah chun, “Ahithophel in zia gual ah chun Absalom leh Israel mipite chu lem a la guatpi sek in; ke’n le zia gual chun lem ka la guat piak sek in.

<sup>16</sup>Ziaziakchun, kin tak in mi sawl inla, David kiang in, ‘Tu’jan ah hin gamthip tângbul ah giak lo in, a thei liai leh gâl kâi un, achutiloleh lengpa leh a kiang ah mipi zosia chu val zaw ah hung um mai ding a hiu,’ ti’n vahil sak in,” ti’n a sawl a.

<sup>17</sup>Khawpi sung ah a hung lut uh kuama’n a mu lona dingin, Jonathan leh Ahimaz chun En-rogel ah a la ngak zing ua; suak nungak pakhat in chanchin a hung hil sek ah, zia chu amau in lengpa David kiang ah a vahilsawn sek uh ahi’n.

<sup>18</sup>Himaleh, pawsal naupang pakhat in amau chu a la mu’n, Absalom kiang in a vahil ta’n; tichun, a paniu in kin tak in a chia tau ah, Behurim ah mi pakhat In ah a hung tung tau ah, zia pa chun a In kiang ah chun tuikul pakhat a nei in; zia sung ah chun a lut tau a.

<sup>19</sup>In neinu chun tuikul chu a sîn ah, a sit chung ah bu a pho phat in bangma ginmaw ding a um ta puai.

<sup>20</sup>Absalom sepaite chu zia numei In a hung tun phat un a kiang in, “Ahimaz leh Jonathan kha khoilam a tung tau em?” ti’n a dong un. Numei chun a kiang un, “Lui gâl lam a kâiman tau hi,” ti’n a dawnhu ah. A hawl un a mu zaw tâk lo phat un, Jerusalem lam in a vaikit tau hi.

<sup>21</sup>Amau chia mang nung in amau teni chu tuikul ah kipat a hung pawtdok un, Lengpa David kiang in thil umdan chu a hil tau a. David kiang ah chun, “Kin tak in chiau inla, luigâl lam gâl kâi un; Ahithophel in la siatna ding ngaitua in lem a guat ta’ngal a,” a tiu a.

<sup>22</sup>Tichun, David tawh a kiang ah um zosia chu a kipandok un, Jordan lui a gâl kâi tau ah; jingkal khawvak phatin khat chale a gâl kâi lo a um ta puau hi.



<sup>23</sup>Ahithophel chun a lemguatna a zui puau hi ti a het phat in, a sabiltung chung ah chuang in, khawpi lam ah a In zuan in a chia tai. A Insung a suktup zaw phatin a kikhâi lum ta'n; a thi phatin a pa thânhuk in a vui tau hi.

<sup>24</sup>Absalom chu Israel mi zosia tawh a gâl kâi sung un, David chu Mahaniam khua a tung ta'n.

<sup>25</sup>Absalom in a sepai hotu lianpen Joab thasâng in Amasa chu a pansak a. Amasa chu Ishmael mi Ithra chapa ahi. A nu chu Joab nu, Zeruiah suapi Nahash chanu Abigail ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Israelte leh Absalom chu Gilead gam in a kikul tau hi.

<sup>27</sup>Mahanaim khua David a tun phatin, Rabbah khua um Nahash chapa Shobi, Ammonte suan ah mi tawh, Lo-debar khua um Ammiel chapa Makhir tawh, Rogehim ah um Gilead mi Barzillai chun,

<sup>28</sup>jalkhun, kuang, lei bêl, gehu, barli, sa, bu kikang gam, be leh havai ga te,

<sup>29</sup>khuaizu leh bawngnawi kîng, belam, bawngnawi thau haw chu David tawh a kiang ah um zosiate nêk dingin a hun piau a; amau chun, “Gamthip ah sepaite chu gilkial leh dangchâk ah chawl ma ma ding a hiu in,” a ti ziak un ahi.

## 2 Samuel 18

### Absalom Thi'na

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, David in a kiang ah sepai um zosia chu a kai khawm ah, sang khat chung ah hotu dingte leh za khat chung ah hotu dingte a guat a.

<sup>2</sup>Chuleh, David in a sepaite chu hon thum in a khen ah: hon khat chu Joab nuai in a koi ah, hon khat kit chu Zeruiah chapa, Joab suapipa Abishai nuai in a umsak ah. Hon thumna chu Git mi Ittai nuai in a koi hi. Lengpa'n a sepaite kiang ah chun, “Keima le la lak un pang zing tho ding ka hi,” ti'n a hil tai.

<sup>3</sup>Himaleh, sepaite chun, “Nang vang la hung kuandaw lo ding ahi. Jamsiatna bang um taleh, keimau hi ei ngaisak pua'n tiu in; a kimkhat hial hi thi leng unle bangma'n ei ngai lo ding a hiu hi. Himaleh, nang chu kei haw sîng khat



sâng ah le lul zaw la hiziak in, khawpi ah kipat in ei panpi ding hun sawl lechin phazaw ding ahi,” ti’n a dawnhu tau hi.

<sup>4</sup>Lengpa chun a kiang un, “Nanghaw’n pha pen ding ah la ti dan dan un um mai ing ka,” ti’n a dawnhu a. Tichun, sepaite chu a za têl leh a sangtêl têl ah a kijawtdaw zung zung lai un, lengpa chu khawpi kul kotkhak bul ah chun a ding zing hi.

<sup>5</sup>Lengpa chun, Joab tawh, Abishai tawh Ittai kiang ah chun, “Keima ziakin tangval Absalom kha hun daidawp un aw,” ti’n a gen a. Absalom chung thu ah sepai hotute kiang ah a thu vaithâk chu sepaite zosia’le a hiau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Tichun, sepaite chu Israelte do dingin gamlak ah chun a kuandok tau a; Ephraim gammâng lak ah chun a kido tau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Zia tak ah chun, Israelte chu David sepaite chun a zo tau ah, zia ni’ chun mi a that tam ma mau ah, sepai sîng ni hial a that tau a.

<sup>8</sup>Kido’na chun gam sung pumpi chu a lua ziang ta’n; chuleh, zia ni chun chemjam ah thi sâng in gamman ziak ah thi a tam zaw hial ui.

<sup>9</sup>Absalom leh David sepaite chu a hung kisitua phut ta mai ua. Absalom chu sabiltung ah chuang ahi’n; a sabiltung chu gangpi thingbuk lian tak nuai in a tai lut a. Gangpi thingbuk lak ah a sam a ki-awk phatin, ama chu chung sulo nuai sulo in a kikhâiden ta mai ah; a chuanna sabiltung chu a tai theng tai.

<sup>10</sup>Mi pakhat in ama chu a vamu ta’n, Joab kiang in, “Absalom kha gangpi thing ah kikhâi in ka vamu ve,” ti’n a vahil ta’n.

<sup>11</sup>Joab chun a hung hil pa kiang ah chun, “La mu tak tak maw! Bang ding ah that ziang lo la hem? That hilechin dangka shekel sawm leh kawnggâk pakhat kipak tak ah hun pia mai ding hiveng,” ti’n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>12</sup>Himaleh, zia mipa chun Joab kiang in, dangka shekel sang khat ka khut ah piaksa hiziang leh le, lengpa chapa that dingin vang ka khut lâm pua’ng ka; lengpa’n nang leh Abishai leh Ittai kiangah: keima jal in tangval Absalom kha hun hawi un, ti ah thu a hun piak kha ka la he ngal in!



<sup>13</sup>A doidan kāl zawng tak ah chun a la bawl hita mawng lengle (lengpa het lo bangma a umlo ziakin,) nang in ei kilepsan ziang ding la hi'n, ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>14</sup>Joab in, "Nang kiang ah um hi hun a pâmmai bep hi," a tia. Cheicha pathum a lakhawm ah, gangpi thing ah kikhâi zing ah dam nalai Absalom chu a lungchang jawn a sut piak tai.

<sup>15</sup>Joab galvan chawite tangval sawmkhat in Absalom chu a ûm un, a dawt chiat un, a that tau hi.

<sup>16</sup>Ziaphatchun, Joab in pengkul a hun mût ah, Joab in a sepaite a kokit tâk ziakin, a sepaite chun Israelte chu delzui talo in a hung kilekit tau.

<sup>17</sup>Absalom luang chu a lau ah, gammâng ah kawkhûk thûk tak khat in a pai lut ua, suang tam tak a siakhum tau a. Zia hun sung ah chun Israelte zosia chu amau In lam chiat in a chia kit zo tau hi.

<sup>18</sup>Absalom chun a damlai ah khan, Lengpa Phâicham ah chun suang a la kiphu ah, ama chun, "Ka min hetzingna dingin chapa ka nei pua'n," a ti ziakin ama min het zingna ding ah a la phu ahi. Tu'ni tiang ah hin zia chu Absalom Hetzingna Suang ti ahi nalai hi.

#### **David in Absalom Thi'na thu A hetna**

<sup>19</sup>Ziaphatchun, Zadok chapa Ahimaz in, "Lengpa kiang ah Lalpa'n a mêmate chung ah phuba a lak dan thu hil dingin vatai ing ka," a tia.

<sup>20</sup>Joab in a kiang in, "Tu'ni hin chanchin chu la vahil lo ding a hi; tu'ni hin lengpa chapa thi ahi ziakin, la vahil lo ding ahi; nidang leh vahil na'n la," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>21</sup>Ziaphatchun, Joab in Kush mi kiang ah chun, "Chia inla, la thil mu gual gual hi lengpa vahil in," a tia. Kush mi chun Joab chu salâm a pia'n a tai veng veng tai.

<sup>22</sup>Ziaphatchun, Zadok chapa Ahimaz chunle Joab kiang in, "Bang thil tung ding hitaleh, Kush mi chu ke'n le delzui ing ka," a tia. Joab chun a kiang in,



“Ka chapa, zia thu ah hin kipakman bang ma mulo ding la hi ti kihe ngal in bang ding ah tai gua la hem?” a tia.

<sup>23</sup>Ama chun, “A bang chu hitaleh, vatai ding ka hi,” a ti tei tei a. Tichun, “Vatai mai ta’n,” ti’n a dawnhu tai. Ziaphatchun, Ahimaz chu phâijang lampi’n a tai ah, Kush mi chu a taikhel tai.

<sup>24</sup>Zia hun ah chun, David chu kul kotkhak pani kikâl ah a la chut lai tak ahi’n. Gâlvêngpa chu kulbâng kotpi chung lam ah a vakal to ah, a khawdat leh, amau lam hun zuan ah pawsal pakhat ama ngawn ah hung tai a vak gâl mu ta’n.

<sup>25</sup>Gâlvêngpa chu a kiko ah, lengpa kiang in a hil a. Lengpa chun, “Ama ngen ahileh, chanchin gen ding khat nei hi’n a,” ti’n a dawnhu a. A hung tai pek ah, a hung tung vang vang ta’n.

<sup>26</sup>Chuleh, gâlvêngpa chun mi dang pakhat a nung ah hung tai le a vak mu kit phatin, kul kotkhak vengpa chu a ko ah, “Entia, midang pakhatle ama ngen in a hung tai hi!” a tia. Lengpa chun, “Ama chule chanchin tut ding ah hung ahi chu,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>27</sup>Gâlvêngpa chun, “A hung tai masa zaw saw Zadok chapa Ahimaaz bang kasa ngei,” a tia. Lengpa chun, “Ama chu mipha ahi’n, thupha tut ding nei hiven ti,” a tia.

<sup>28</sup>Ziaphatchun, Ahimaz in lengpa a hun ko ah, “Bangkim a pha to zel hi,” a tia. Lengpa âng ah chun a bokkhup ah, “Ka Lalpa, lengpa chung ah khut lâmte lak ah hun hukdokpa Lalpa la Pathian chu pâk in um ta hen,” a hun tia.

<sup>29</sup>Lengpa chun, “Aleh, tangval Absalom kha a pha na em?” ti’n a dong a. Ahimaz in, “Joab in la suakpa ei sawl lai khan, mipi a buai veng vung un, bang thu ahi ka he man ta puai,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>30</sup>Lengpa chun, “Hung kihei inla, zia hin hung dingin,” a tia. Tichun, a hung kihei ah, a hung ding a.



<sup>31</sup>Ziaphatchun, Kush mi chu a hung tung ah, Kush mi chun, “Lengpa, ka Lalpa â ding ah thu kipak um ka hun tut hi! Nangma do ah pang zosiate khut ah kipat in Lalpa’n tu’ni hin a hun hukdok ta’ngal a,” a hun ti zui a.

<sup>32</sup>Lengpa chun Kush mi kiang ah chun, “Aleh, tangval Absalom a pha na em?” ti’n a dong a. Kush mi chun, “Lengpa, ka Lalpa siatna ding tup ah pang zosia chung in, zia tangval gual gual ah chun um chiat tau hen,” a ti tai.

### David in Absalom A Sûnna

<sup>33</sup>Lengpa chu a dâ ma ma ziang ta’n; tichun, kul kotkhak chung ah pindan ah lut in, a kap ta’n; a chia kawm kawm in, “Aw, ka chapa Absalom! Nang sâng in keima thi zaw mai leng ka nuam na e! Aw Absalom, ka chapa, ka chapa!” ti’n a kap malam pek tai.

## 2 Samuel 19

<sup>1</sup>Joab kiang in, “Lengpa chu Absalom sûn in a kap kap ziang hi,” ti a hil tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Tichun, zia ni chun sepaite chun, “Lengpa chu a chapa thi ziak ah lungngai ma ma ahi,” ti a het ziak un, zia ni zaw’na chu sepai zosia â dingin lusûnna ni a hung hita mai hi.

<sup>3</sup>Sepaite chu kido’na ah guallel ziak ah zakcha tak ah kigêlmang gual in, khawpi lam in a hung kigelmang zo tau hi.

<sup>4</sup>Lengpa chu puan a kilukhu ah, aw ngai tak in, “Aw ka chapa Absalom, aw Absalom, ka chapa, ka chapa!” ti’n a kap chuai chuai tai.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun, Joab chu lengpa In ah a hung ah, a kiang in, “Tu’ni hin la sepai hotute, tu’ni tiang ah nangma hinna leh la chanute leh la chapate, la jite leh la thâikemte hinna hun hukdokte sumualpho dingin puan la kilukhu in,

<sup>6</sup>nang hun do-te hepi ah, nang hun hepite hua la hi maw. Tu’ni hin la sepai hotute lak ah milian leh mi lalte hi bangma ngai lo la hi dan la taklang chian ma ma hi; tu’ni hin Absalom dam hen la, kei haw zosia hi thi sik sek leng un kipak ding la hi hilam.



<sup>7</sup>Ziaziakchun, kin tak in pawtdok inla, la suakte zosia kiang ah hin thupha la choi ding ahi; Lalpa min in ka hun tiam la hi, zia gual ah chu la chia daw lo leh vang, tu'jan ah kipat hin pakhat chale nang lam ah pang talo ding ka hiu hi; zia chu la neu ah kipat la thil tuakte zosia lak ah nang â ding ah huaisia pen hung hiding ahi," ti'n a vagen a.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaphatchun, lengpa chu a thodok ah, kul kotkhak ah a chutna ngai ah chun a vakichudok ta'n. Ziaphatchun, sepaite kiang in, "En un, lengpa chu kul kotkhak bul in a kichu zing hi," ti'n a hil tau a; tichun, sepaite chu a leng un lengpa kiang lam ah chun a hung tau a. Zia hun ah khan, Israelte zosia chu amau In lam chiat in a la chia kit zo chiat tau hi.

#### **David in Jerusalem Zuan Kit**

<sup>9</sup>Israel phung tin ah mipi zosia lak in kinialna a sosang ma ma ziang ta'n; amau chun, "Lengpa chun I mêmamateu khut ah kipat ei hukdok ta'n; chuleh, Philistinte khut ah kipat tu'hin ei hukdok tai; ahi'n la tu'hin, Absalom lau in a gam nusia'n a jam tai.

<sup>10</sup>Himaleh, I chung ua vaihawm ding ah I guat uh Absalom chu la kido'na'n a thi ta'n. Tu'hin, bang ziak ah lengpa ko kit ding thu gen lo ah um ziang la hiu em?" a kiti tau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Lengpa David chun thiampu Zadok tawh Abiathar kiang in zia thu hi a vagen sak ah: "Judai gam ah upate kiang in zia hi vagen un, 'Bang ding ah lengpa a In ah pui kit gawte lak ah a nunung pen hi gua la hiu em? Israelte zosia holimna chu lengpa'n a he suak ta'ngâl in.

<sup>12</sup>Ka chanaute la hiu ah, ka gu leh phe chanpite ma ma la hi'ngâl un; bang ding ah lengpa pui kit ding gawte lak ah a nunung pen ah pang la hiu em?' ti in.

<sup>13</sup>Chuleh, Amasa kiang inle, 'nang hile ka chanau kinaipi hilo la hem? Tu' kipat hin, Joab thasâng ah ka sepaite hotu lianpen ah ka hun pansak lo ngei ngei leh, Pathian in a nop nop ei law mai zaw hen,' vatiu in," ti'n a sawl a.



<sup>14</sup>Amasa chun Judah mite zosia lungthim chu pum khat ah luangkhawm dingin a la thembi ta'n; tichun, lengpa kiang in thu a tut un, "Hung kit ta'n, nang tawh, la suakte zosia tawh hung kit tau in," a tiu a.

<sup>15</sup>Tichun, lengpa chu a hung kit ta'n, Jordan lui a hung tung ah; chuleh, Judah mite chu lengpa tuak ding leh Jordan lui pui gâl kâi dingin Gilgal ah a hung tau hi.

### **Shimei Chung ah David Za'ngaina**

<sup>16</sup> Lengpa David tuak dingin, Bahurim ah kipat in Benjamin phung ah mi, Gera chapa Shimei chu Judah mipite tawh kiton in a hung suk tau a;

<sup>17</sup> amau chu Benjamin phung ah mi sang khat inle a hun zui un. Chun, Saul Inkuante suakpa Ziba chunle a chapa sawm leh nga tawh a suakte mi sawmni hun pui in, lengpa masang ah Jordan lui a la tung masa dingin a hun del suk un;

<sup>18</sup> lengpa lung lam lam a bawltheina ding un, lengpa Inkuante pui gâlkâi dingin a chiau ah; lengpa chu Jordan lui a hung gâl kâi ding kuan in, Gera chapa Shimei chu lengpa âng in a hung bokkhup a;

<sup>19</sup> lengpa kiang ah chun, "Ka lalpa, lengpa hin Jerusalem la pawtsan ni' la suakpa'n ka la bawlkhial dante kha hezing ah, ei mawsak lo dingin ka lalpa hi ka hun ni la hi; zia chu lengpa hin tepte zing ta ki'hen.

<sup>20</sup> Keima la suakpa hin ka bawlkhial dan tak ka he ta'ngâl in; ziaziakchun, ngai in, tu'ni hin la kiang ah Benjamin Inkuante lak ah kipat nangma lengpa, ka lalpa tuak ding ah hung masa pen ka hi," ti'n a gen a.

<sup>21</sup> Zeruiah chapa Abishai in a dawnhu ah, "Shimei hin Lalpa sathaunu' a la hosiat tâk ziakin, thalup mai ding hilo a hem?" a hun tia.

<sup>22</sup> Himaleh, David chun, "Nanghaw Zeruiah chate haw, bang kisakla'na la hiu em; tu'ni hin ka mîlma pan gua la hiu em? Tu'ni hin Israelte lak ah mi pakhat bêk thalup ding ahi ka tia hem? Tu'ni hin Israelte chung ah leng ka hi tai ti kihet lo eisa la hiu em?" ti'n a dawnhu a.



<sup>23</sup>Lengpa chun Shimei kiang in, “Thi lo ding la hi,” ti’n a gen a. Chun, lengpa chun that lo dingin thu a tiam tai.

#### **David leh Mephobosheth Kimuna**

<sup>24</sup>Saul tupa Mephibosheth chu lengpa dawn dingin a hung suk a; ama chun lengpa a la sun ma ma ziak in, lengpa a pawt daw ah kipat dam tak ah a hung kile’kit masangisia, a keng sil lo, a khamul met lo leh a puante le sawp lo in a la um a.

<sup>25</sup>Jerusalem ah kipat lengpa dawn ding ah a hung phatin, lengpa chun a kiang in, “Mephibosheth, bang ding ah ei hun zui lo la hem?” ti’n a dong a.

<sup>26</sup>Ama chun, “Aw lengpa, ka lalpa, la suakpa hi kengbai ahi ziakin, ka suakpa kiang ah, ‘Sabiltung ah ei chuansak inla, lengpa chu zui ing ka,’ ka tileh, ka suakpa’n ei thêm in.

<sup>27</sup>Ama’n la suakpa hi lengpa kiang in ei la heksia Himaleh, lengpa, ka lalpa hivang Pathian vansawlchâk tawh bang ah pil la hi ngâl a; ziaziakchun, pha lasak dan dan in bawl mai in.

<sup>28</sup>Ka Insung mite hivang lengpa, ka lalpa âng ah a thisa ka hi mai ui; ahi’n la, la suakpa hi nang in la dawkan ah annete lak in lei pansak ah. Lengpa kiang ah bang dang dotbe nalai ding ka hem?” a tia.

<sup>29</sup>Lengpa chun, a kiang in, “Bang ding ah la chungchâng thu gen nalai ding I hiu em? Nang leh Ziba hi gam chu kihawm ziang un ti’n thupukna ka siam tai,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>30</sup>Mephibosheth in lengpa kiang ah chun, “Lengpa, ka lalpa dam tak in la hung tung kit ta’ngâl hen, a leng in ama chang ziang hen,” ti’n a dawnhu tai.

#### **Barzillai Chung ah David Jaidawna**

<sup>31</sup>Ziaphatchun, Rogehim ah kipat in Gilead mi Barzillai chu a hung suk ah; Jordan gâl lam ah lengpa pui gâl kâi ah Jordan gâl lam ah a la kitonpi a hi’n.

<sup>32</sup>Barzillai chu teksia, kum sawmgiat ah upa ahi tai. Ama chu mi hausa tak a hiziak in, lengpa Mahanaim ah a um lai ah nêk ding a la pia ahi.



<sup>33</sup>Barzillai kiang in lengpa'n, "Ka kiang ah hung gâl kâi inla, Jerusalem ah hin ka kiang ah um inla, hun vâk ing ka," a tia.

<sup>34</sup>Himaleh, Barzillai in lengpa kiang ah chun, "Jerusalem ah lengpa kiang lam ah chun hung langle, kum bang zat tak dam nalai ding ka hem?

<sup>35</sup>Tu'hin kum sawmgiat ka hita'n; a nuam leh nuam lo le ka hekhen ta pua hilam. La suak hin a nêk leh dawn haw hile a tuina hekhen thei nalai lei sak a hem? Pawsalte leh numeite La sak haw chule ngai thatnopna nei talo kei ve! Bang ding ah la suak hin, lengpa puakgik ding bep ah ka lalpa hi subuai nalai ding ka hem?

<sup>36</sup>La suak hin lengpa hi Jordan lui gâl chan hung zui to ham ham ing ka. Lengpa'n ka sep phat man ah kipakman lei piak khel khel ka ngêk dang em?

<sup>37</sup>Lungsiat tak in la suak hi ei kile'kitsak ziang in la, ka khuau ah, ka nu leh pa thân kiang ah hin hung thi mai zaw'ng ka. Ahi'n, zia tak ah um la suak Chimham hi, ama hin ka lalpa, lengpa hun zui hen la; pha lasak dan dan in ama chung in bawl zaw mai ta'n," a ti tai.

<sup>38</sup>Lengpa chun a dawnhu ah, "Chimham in ei hun zui theng hen la, nang a ding ah pha ka sak gual tak in ama chung in a la bawl mai ing ka; ka hun bawl piak ding ah la dawi taphot chu hun bawl piak ding ka hi," a tia.

<sup>39</sup>Ziaphatchun, mipi zosia chun Jordan lui a gâl kâi tau ah, lengpa chule a gâl kâi tai; lengpa chun Barzillai chu a chawp ah, vangphatna a pia'n; tichun, a In lam in a kile'kit tai.

<sup>40</sup>Lengpa chu Gilgal lam zuan in a chia pek ah, Chimham inle a zui pek ah; Judai mipi zosia tawh Israel mipi a kimkhat chun lengpa chu a hun pui pek tau hi.

<sup>41</sup>Ziaphatchun, Israel mipi zosia chu lengpa kiang in a hung un, a kiang in, "Bang ding ah ka unauteu Judai gam ah mite hin hun kineisak chuam ah, lengpa leh a Inkuante zosia Jordan lui gâl lam ah pui kai in, David nungjuite zosia le pui mang chuam a hiu em?" a hung tiu a.



<sup>42</sup>Judah mipite zosia chun Israel mipite kiang in, “Lengpa hi ka chanau kinaipiu ahi. Zia thu ah hin bang ding ah lungna la hiu em? Lengpa neisa bang ka neu ah a hem? Ama’nle bang ei pia chuam sâm ah a hem?” a tiu a.

<sup>43</sup>Himaleh, Israel mipite chun Judah mipite chu a dawnhuu a, “David ah hin nanghaw sâng ah chan nei tam zaw ah, chan sawm hial nei ka hiu hi. Bang ding ah ei simmaw la hiu em? Lengpa puikitna ding thu ah le a vaisawm masa hilo ka hiu em?” a tiu a. Himaleh, Judai gam ah mipite chu Israel mipite sâng in a kam hat zawu hi.

## 2 Samuel 20

### Sheba Helna

<sup>1</sup>Zia lai chun, Benjamin phung ah mi Bikhri chapa, mi dukdak lo Sheba kiti hi a um in. Ama chun pengkul a mut ah, zia gual hin tâng a sam ta’n: “David ah hin bangma chan I nei puau hi, Jesse chapa ah hin chanvo I nei puau hi! Aw Israelte haw, la puan In lam chiat un chia tau in!” ti’n tâng a sam tai.

<sup>2</sup>Tichun, Israel mipi zosia’n David nusia’n Sheba chu a zui tau a; himaleh, Judah mipite chun a lengpau chu Jordan lui ah kipat Jerusalem tiang in ginum tak in a zui pek tau hi.

<sup>3</sup>David chu Jerusalem ah a In a hung tung ta’n; chuleh, lengpa’n a In enkol ding ah a nutsia a thâikem sawmkhatte chu a ko khawm ah, pha tak ah veng bit in In khat ah a chêñ khawmsak ah, a nêk leh dawn ding uh bangkim a pia’n; maleh, a kiang un vang a valut ta puai. Tichun, meithâi gual in a thi tiang un a khumbil tai.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaphatchun, lengpa chun Amasa kiang in, “Ni thum sung in Judai mipite zosia hun ko khawm inla, nang le zia tak ah chun la um ding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>5</sup>Tichun, Amasa chu Judai gam mipite chu ko khawm dingin a kuandok ah; himaleh, a kokhawmna ding ah hun sung in a hun ko khawm man ta puai.

<sup>6</sup>David in Abishai kiang in, “Tu’hin Bikhri chapa Sheba chun Absalom sâng ah ei subuai zaw ding ahi; la pu sepaite hi pui in la delzui in; achutiloleh kuldetta a la kilâk man intin, suakcha khatto in a,” a tia.



<sup>7</sup>Joab sepaite chun a delzui tau ah, Kherith mite, Pelethte tawh sepai hangsan zosia'n a zuidok tau a; Jerusalem ah kipat in Bikhri chapa Sheba hawl in a kuandok tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Gibeon ah suangpi lian tak umna mun a tun phat un, Amasa chu amau lamtua dingin a hung ah. Joab in a sepai puanâk chung ah a kawnggâk ah chun chemjam a pâi ah kithun a gâk dêñ ah; a chia kawm in a hung kizukdok kha ta'n.

<sup>9</sup>Joab in Amasa kiang ah chun, “Ka suapipa, la pha na maw?” a tia. Joab in a changlam khut ah chun Amasa khamul ah man in chawp a gua'n.

<sup>10</sup>Himaleh, Amasa in Joab khut ah chemjam chu a la mu pua'n; Joab in a gilpi a dawt piak ah, a gilzang a pawt hial ziang ah, a thi den tai. A vel in a sun kit ta puai. Ziaphatchun, Joab tawh a suapipa Abishai chun Bikhri chapa Sheba chu a delzui tau.

<sup>11</sup>Joab sepaite lak ah pakhat chu Amasa luang kiang ah dingin, “Joab leh David lam ah pang taphot in Joab zui un,” a tia.

<sup>12</sup>Amasa chu a thisan kilui lak in lamlian ah chun a kizam ah, Joab sepaite zia mun hun haw tapo a din malam ziang uh chu a mu'n. Chutia, mi a hung tapo a din ziang uh chu a mu phât in, lamlian ah kipat Amasa luang chu a paw mang ah, gamlak in a pai ah, puan a khu'khum tai.

<sup>13</sup>Lamlian ah kipat a kai mang phat ah chun, Bikhri chapa Sheba del ding in mi zosia'n Joab chu a hun delzui thei tau hi.

<sup>14</sup>Sheba chun Israelte phung tinte gam chu, Abel ah kipat Beth-maakah tiang in a haw malam pek ah; tichun, Bikhri mite zosia chu a hung khawm un, a zui tau.

<sup>15</sup>Joab sepaite chu Beth-maakah ah Abel mun ah chun a hun ûm tau a; khawpi pangjul ah chun panmun a siam un, zia panmunte ah chun a châng tau a. Joab sepaite chun khawpi kulbâng chu sukchim a gaw tau hi.



<sup>16</sup>Ziaphatchun, numei pil tak khat hi khawpi sung ah kipat in a hung kiko ah, “Ngai un, ngai un! Joab kiang ah zia gual hin vagen un: ‘Hung in, la kiang ah gen nop khat ka nei hi,’ a tii, vatiu in,” a tia.

<sup>17</sup>Ama chun zia nu kiang chu a hun nai ah,; numei chun, “Joab chu la hi em?” ti’n a dong a. Joab in, “Aw, ka hi,” ti’n a dawnhu a. Ziaphatchun, a kiang in, “La suak thu gen hi ngai in,” a tia; ama’nle, “Ka ngai hi,” a tia.

<sup>18</sup>Amanu chun, “Nidang lai ah chun mite’n, ‘Abel khua’n va kihole’m un,’ a ti sek un; tichun, thubuai a la kiholem sek ui.

<sup>19</sup>Israelte lak ah kichamna dawi leh ginum tak ah pangte lak ah khat ka hi’n; Israelte khawpi gun tak khat hi suk mang thai gua la hiu; Lalpago hi valzaw la guat ziang a hem?” a tia.

<sup>20</sup>Joab in, “Ahipuai, ahipuai! sukmanthai leh valzaw ziang ka gaw him him puai!

<sup>21</sup>Zia chu thil um dan ahi puai! Ephraim tânggam ah Bikhri chapa Sheba chun, lengpa David do dingin a khut a la lâm ta’n; ama chu ei pedok leu chun, khawpi hi nusia ziang ding ka hi,” ti’n a dawnhu a. Numei chun Joab kiang in, “A luchang chu kulbâng chung ah pat hin la kiang ah hun pedok ding ka hi,” ti’n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>22</sup>Ziaphatchun, pil tak ah a lemguat dungzui in, zia nu chu mipi zosia lak ah chun a vâkvel ah. Bikhri chapa Sheba gawl chu ta’n in, Joab kiang in a sep dok tau a. Tichun, Joab in pengkul a mut ah, zia khawpi chu nusia in, a In lam chiat un a kile’kit tau hi; Joab ahileh Jerusalem lam zuan in a chia tai.

<sup>23</sup>Tu’hin, Joab chu Israel sepaite zosia chung ah hotu’n a pang ah; Jehoiada chapa Benaiah chu Kereth mite leh Peleth mite chung ah hotu’n a pang tai.

<sup>24</sup>Adoniram chu suak nasemte chung ah hotu’n a pang ah; Ahilud chapa Jehoshaphat chu thil tepte in a pang ah;

<sup>25</sup>Sheva chu lekhazik in a pang ah; Zadok leh Abiathar chu thiampu’n a pang un;



<sup>26</sup>Jair chapa Ira chu David â ding ah thiampu'n a pang hi.

## 2 Samuel 21

### David in Gibeonte Phuba A Lâkpiakna

<sup>1</sup>David hun lai ah chun kum thum sung a kizom in kial a hung tung ta'n; tichun, David in Lalpa a dong a. Lalpa'n a kiang in, "Saul in Gibeon mite a thalup ziakin, ama leh a Inkuante'n thisan maw a puau hi," ti'n a hun dawnhu a.

<sup>2</sup>Tichun, lengpa chun Gibeonte chu a ko khawm ah, a kiang un thu a gen a. (Gibeonte hi Israel mite hilo in, Amor mi a la hiu ah; Israel mipite chun amau chu hing hawi ding ah thu a la tiam uh ahi'n; himaleh, Saul in Israelte leh Judate â ding ah a phatchuam ngaina lam in tha chimit a la gua ahi.)

<sup>3</sup>David in Gibeon mite kiang ah chun, "Bang ka hun bawl piak diam? Lalpa gochante hi la malzawl theina ding un bang gual ah kitatna hun bawl piak ding ka hem?" a tia.

<sup>4</sup>Gibeonte chun a kiang in, "Kei haw tawh Saul leh a Inkuante kikâl thu hi dangka leh sana thu a hipua'n, Israelte lak ah khat chale ka thalupna ding thuu a um diak puai," ti'n a dawnhuu a. Ziaphatchun ama'n, "Bang hun bawl piak leng lei tiu em?" a tia.

<sup>5</sup>Lengpa kiang ah chun, "Israelte gam sung zosia ah um thei lo ding ah ei bawl leh ei sukmangthai gua, ei sukbei gua mipa hi-

<sup>6</sup>A chapa sagite chu ka khut un ei pedok inla, amau chu Lalpa tâng ah, Gibeon ah Lalpa âng ah khâilum ding ka hiu," ti'n a don tau a. Lengpa chun, "Hun pedok ding ka hi," a ti tai.

<sup>7</sup>Himaleh, Saul chapa Jonathan tawh David kikâl ah Lalpa hetpi ah kitiamna a la nei ziak un, Saul chapa Jonathan chapa Mephibosheth chu vang a pedok puai.

<sup>8</sup>Lengpa chun Aiah chanu Rizpah in Saul a hinpiak, a chapa panite, Armoni tawh Mephibosheth chu tawh, Meholath mi, Barzillai chapa, Adriel in a ji Saul chanu Mikhal tawh a hinteu pawsal pangate chu a hun puidok a;



<sup>9</sup>Gibeonte khut in a pedok a; amau chun tâng chung ah chun Lalpamit mu in a khâilum tau a. Zia mi pasagite chu a thi zo tau a. Bu lâk pat ni, barli bu lâk pat ni chun thalup a hitau hi.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaphatchun, Aiah chanu Rizpah chun saidip puan a la, zia suangpi chung ah chun a phâ ah, bulâk pat lim ah kipat van gua a zuk kit tiang in zia tak ah chun a um den ah; a luang uh chu sun ah chunglêng vachate leh jan ah gamsate'n a hung nêk lona ding un a veng ta'n.

<sup>11</sup>Aiah chanu, Saul thâikem Rizpah thil bawlte chu David a hil phat un,

<sup>12</sup> David a kuan ah, Saul gute leh a chapa Jonathan gute, Philistinte'n Gilboah ah Saul a thalup niu ah Philistinte'n Beth-shan ah a khai nau ah kipat Jabesh-gilead mite'n a la gukdawu kha a vala khawm a.

<sup>13</sup>Zia kipat chun Saul gute leh a chapa Jonathan gute chu a vala to ah; chuleh, a khailupteu gute haw chule a lakhawm tau hi.

<sup>14</sup>Saul gute leh a chapa Jonathan gute chu Benjamin gam ah Zela khua a pa Kish thân ah chun a vui tau a; lengpa thupiak zosia chu a bawl tau hi. Ziazaw chun, gam sung â ding ah dotnate chu Pathian in a ngaisak tai.

**David Sepaite Gâlbawlna**  
(1 Kh 20.4-8)

<sup>15</sup>Philistinte chun Israelte a hun do kit un, David le a sepaite tawh a kuantha suk tau a. Philistinte tawh a kido ua, David chu a hung chau tha ziang tai.

<sup>16</sup>Miliante suan ah mi, Ishbi-benob chu, a cheicha mai mai le sum-eng shekel za thum ah gik ahi'n; ama chu galvan thak in a kithuam ah, David that dingin a hung kuan a.

<sup>17</sup> Himaleh, Zeruiah chapa Abishai chun a hung panpi ah, Philistin mi chu a do ah, a that tai. Ziaphatchun, David sepaite chu a kiang in a hung kitiam ua, "Israelte thaumei la thi'saklona ding in, tu'khêl gâldo ah ka lak un la hung pan tâk lo ding ahi," a ti tau hi.

<sup>18</sup>Zia nung ah chun, Gob ah Philistinte tawh kido'na a um kit ah; zia tak ah chun Hushath mi Sibbekai in, miliante suan lak ah mi, Saph chu a that hi.



<sup>19</sup>Gob ah Philistinte tawh kido'na a hung um kit in; zia tak ah chun Beth-lehem ah mi, Jaare-oregin chapa Ethan chun Git mi Goliath chu a that ah, ama cheicha lung chu puan-gatte tinbupi tia zet ah lian ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Gath khua'nle kido'na a um kit ah; zia tak ah chun milian tak khat, khutzung paguk gêl leh, kengzung le paguk, a leng ah sawmni leh li nei hi a um in; ama chule miliante suan lak ah mi ahi'n.

<sup>21</sup>Ama'n Israelte a hun cho phatin, David suapi Jonathan chapa Shimei in a that tai.

<sup>22</sup>Zia mi palite chu Gath khua miliante suan leh pâk a hiu ah; a leng un David leh a sepaite khut in a thi chiat tau hi.

## 2 Samuel 22

**David Pâkna La**  
(Sam 18)

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n a mêmate zosia leh Saul ah kipat a hukdaw phatin, David in zia La hi Lalpa kiang in a sa tai:

<sup>2</sup>Ama chun: Lalpa chu ka suangpi, ka kulpi, ei hukdampa leh,

<sup>3</sup>ka Pathian, ka suangpi leh ka kisêlna ahi'n, ka phaw leh ka hukdamna kî, ka kuldet leh ka kisêlna, ka hukdampa ahi; nang in thagum suate lak ah kipat in lei hukdok tai.

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa chu ka ko in, ama chu pâk tâk him ahi'n, ka gâlte lak ah kipat hukdaw ka hi tai.

<sup>5</sup>Thi'na tuifawn in ei chup ta'n, siatna tuikhang in ei subuai in;

<sup>6</sup>Sheol khauhual in ei kântom ta'n, thi'na thâng in ei dâl hi.

<sup>7</sup>Ka lungjin lai in Lalpa ka ko ah; ka Pathian ka ko ahi. A tempul ah kipat in ka aw a hia'n, ka kiko thawm chu a bil in a he tai.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaphatchun, lei chu a kizial in a kilîng ah; ama lungnat ziakin van kingaknate chu a kithing in, a kilîng tau hi.



<sup>9</sup>A nâk hawm ah kipat meikhu a pawt in, a kam ah kipat in hâltumna mei a kuangdok in, zia chun meihol le a al lut lut sak hi.

<sup>10</sup>Vante chu a kai khûn ah, a hung suk in; a keng nuai in thimna sâ tak a um hi.

<sup>11</sup>Cherub chung in a chuang ah a leng ta'n, huite chung lam pek in ama chu a kimu tai.

<sup>12</sup>Ama ûm kîmvêl thimna, sûmpi leh tuifawnte chu, kisêlna bûk in a mang hi.

<sup>13</sup>A ma-âng ah vak nasa tak ziakin, suangmeihol le a kuangdok hi.

<sup>14</sup>Lalpa chun vanpi a gitsak in, Chungnung penpa chun a aw a sua tai.

<sup>15</sup>Thalchangte a sawldok in, amau a thejak in, kawlphe'n a naw mang tai.

<sup>16</sup>Ziaphatchun, tuisuagiat lampite chu a hung kilang ta'n, Lalpa'n a nâk hawm ah a hu thâdaw ah, a vauna ziakin, khawvel leilung kingaknate chu suklat ahi tai.

<sup>17</sup>Sâng tak ah kipat in ei hun bân ah, tui nasa tak lak ah kipat in ei kaidok tai.

<sup>18</sup>Ka mîlma hat tak ei muda ma ma te lak ah kipat chun, ei hukdok a; amau chu kei â dingin a hât talua ngâl un.

<sup>19</sup>Siat ka tuak ni'n a hung kuan un, himaleh, Lalpa chu ka kingakna ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Mun thawveng tak in ei pui lût ah, keima ah a kipak ziakin, ei hukdok tai.

<sup>21</sup>Ka dikna dungzui in Lalpa'n kipakman ei piai; ka khut nasepte a thiantho dungzui in ei dit ta ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Lalpa dante chu ka zui in, ka Pathian ah kipat nunsia tak in ka jam mang paw'ngâl a.

<sup>23</sup>A vaihawmna dan zosia ka ma'n a um in, a thuguatte chu ka pêl ngai puai.

<sup>24</sup>A ma-âng ah demna bei ka hi'n, diklona kipat ka kihêmdok sek hi.

<sup>25</sup>Ziaziakchun, ka dikna tawh kigûn in, a mit mu ah ka thiantho tawh kigûn in, Lalpa'n ei dit tai.



<sup>26</sup>Mi ginumte kiang ah la ginumna la latsak in, mi demkailote kiang in la demkai lona la latsak hi;

<sup>27</sup>mi lungthim thiangte kiang in, la lungthim thianna la latsak in, mi lungkawite kiang in, chinchanbei tak in la kilang sek hi.

<sup>28</sup>Mi kingainiamte chu la hukdok in, himaleh, la mit chun mi huhamte a kiak theina ding un, la châng zing sek hi.

<sup>29</sup>Ahi, aw Lalpa, nang chu ka thaumei la hi, Lalpa'n ka thimna lei hivâk piak tai.

<sup>30</sup>Nang ziakin sepai hon ka zo thei in, ka Pathian jal in kulbâng ka chopkhûp thei hi.

<sup>31</sup>Zia Pathian hi a dik bukim in; Lalpa thutiam chu a guitung hi; ama bêl zosiate â dingin phaw ahi.

<sup>32</sup>Lalpa tilo Pathian kua dang a um em? I Pathian uh ti lo ngâl suangpi dang a um ah a hem?

<sup>33</sup>Hâtna ka tâi ei gâkpa Pathian chun, ka lampi ding lian tak in ei hon piak hi.

<sup>34</sup>Ka kengte hi sazuk keng gual in ei siam piak a, munsâng ah bit tak in ei koi tai.

<sup>35</sup>Ka khutte hi gâldo dan ei zil thiamsak ah, ka khutbân in sum-eng thalpi, lawi thep zo ding khop in ei hi'hat hi.

<sup>36</sup>Nang in la hukdamna phaw leipe ta'n, lei panpi'na zal in lei sulian tai.

<sup>37</sup>Thawveng tak ah taitheina lei pia'n, ka kengte chunle a chuanthol ngai puai.

<sup>38</sup>Ka mêlmate ka delzui in ka that tai, ka zawthian masia ka nungjam puai.

<sup>39</sup>Ka that gam ta'n; a hung thawkit lona ding un ka chuan buang ah; ka keng nuai in a kipuk zo tau hi.

<sup>40</sup>Galdo dingin hatna'n lei thuam in, ei do'te chu ka ma'n la pûk lut sak tai.

<sup>41</sup>Ka mêlmate ka ma'n la jam sak in, ei mudate chu ka that gam tai.



<sup>42</sup>A en vêl un, maleh amau hukdok ding kuama a um puai; Lalpa kiang in a kapdok unla, himaleh, ama'n a dawnhu puai.

<sup>43</sup>Leivui gual in ka khen buang ta'n, lampi chung ah buanthuak gual in ka chil tai.

<sup>44</sup>Mipite tawh kisubuai lo dingin ei hukdok a, namte luchang in lei siam ah; ka het ngai lo mite'n ka na a sêm tau hi.

<sup>45</sup>Gamdang mite ka kiang in a hung kitulut un; ka chanchin a het phat ua leh, ka thu a jawm ngâl sek ui.

<sup>46</sup>Gamdang mite a lungthuai zo tau in, A kulpiu ah kipat kithing sa'n a hung pawtdok tau hi.

<sup>47</sup>Lalpa chu a hing hi! Ka suangpi chu pâk in um hen la; ka hukdamna suangpi leh ka Pathian chu, choisân in um hen;

<sup>48</sup>mite ei chot densak ah phuba ei lâksak pa Pathian;

<sup>49</sup>ka mêlmate lak ah ei hukdokpa; nang in ka gâlte zosia chung ah lei dom sâng ah, thagum sua chîng mite lak ah kipat lei hukdok tai.

<sup>50</sup>Ziate haw ziak ah chun aw Lalpa, namtin lak ah hun chawihoi ing ka tin, la pâkna La sa'ng ka.

<sup>51</sup>A lengpa â dingin ama chu, hukdamna Insâng ahi'n, David leh a suante, a sathaunu'te chung ah chun, kumtuang in ngilneina a latsak tai.

## 2 Samuel 23

### David Kamsuak Nununte

<sup>1</sup>Tu'hin, ziate hi David kamsuak nunung pente chu ahi: Pathian in a choisân, Jakob Pathian in sathau a nu' leh, Israelte Mi Hatpa doisakna changpa, Jesse chapa David thugente chu:

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa thagau in keima kipat thu a gen ah, a thu ka lei ah hin a um hi.

<sup>3</sup>Israelte Pathian in thu a gen in, Israelte suangpi chun ka kiang in thu a la gen a; mipite chung ah dik tak ah vaihawm, Pathian lau kawm ah vaihawmpa chu,



<sup>4</sup>jingkal khawvak lim gual leh, sūmpi umlo jingkal ah nisa suak gual leh; hampa chung ah gawzu, val sit set gual chu ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Pathian âng in ka Insung mi chu zia gual hi hilo a hem? Ama chun kei tawh kumtuang dai ding thuthung a siam ta'n, bangkim kitup leh det tak in a um tai. Ka thangai leh ka lungtup zosia chu, ama'n ei lawtinsak lo ding a hem?

<sup>6</sup>Himaleh, Pathian ngaisak lote chu vang, ling kipaimang tawhbang bep a hiu; khutngawn ah vachom daw thei a hita paw'ngal un;

<sup>7</sup>zia vakhoi dingte chun thik leh, hiamhei a choi uh ngai in a. A umna mun ma mau in mei ah hâltum hita'n au.

### David Sepai Liante

<sup>8</sup>David in sepai hat a neite min chu ziate hi a hiu: Tahkhemon mi Joshebbasshebeth; ama chu a sepai hat Pathumte lak ah lian pen a hi'n; ama hin a cheicha bep mang in, khatvei kidona'n mi za giat a that hi.

<sup>9</sup>Ama bân ah sepai hat pathumte lak ah chun, Aholi tupa Dodo chapa Eleazar ahi. Amau in Philistinte kido ding ah hung kuante a la cho lai ua khan, ama'n David a umpi ah. Israelte chu a jammang zo tau in,

<sup>10</sup>himaleh, ama chu det tak in a pang ah. A khut kham ma ma tiang tiang inle Philistinte chu a sat pai pek ah, a chemjam chu a tha'suak kha puai. Zia ni' chun Lalpa'n galzawna thupi tak a piai. Zia nung ah chun mipite chu a kiang in a hung nungkit un, mi thisate kithuamna lâkpiak ding bep a hitau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Ama bân ah chun, Harari mi Agi chapa Shammah ahi. Lehi mun ah chun be lei pha tak a um ah; zia tak ah chun Philistinte a kiko khawm un; sepaite chu Philistinte lau in a jamsia tau a.

<sup>12</sup>Himaleh, ama hin lou lailung ah chun panmun a siam ah, a humbit in, Philistinte chu a that ta'n; tichun Lalpa'n zaw'na thupi tak a hun tunsak tai.

<sup>13</sup>Bu ât hun tîlvel ah hin, Adullam kawlbûk ah David lam ah pang dingin khaw hausa sawmthum a vachia suk un, zia lai tak ah chun Rephaim phâijawl ah Philistinte hon khat a kikul un.



<sup>14</sup>David chu kul det tak sung in a um ta'n; Philistin sepaite le Beth-lehem ah a um un.

<sup>15</sup>David chun, "Beth-lehem kul kotkhak bul ah tuikul ah tui kha ei vakhai piak ding um ta ma leh chu aw!" ti'n a thûm vung vung ta'n.

<sup>16</sup>Ziaphatchun, a sepai hat pathumte chun Philistinte giamun chu hawtheng in, Beth-lehem khua kul kotkhak bul ah tui kul tui chu va thal in, David a hung pia tau a. Himaleh, ama'n a dawn nuam pua'n; Lalpa â dingin a buntha tai;

<sup>17</sup>ama chun, "Zia chu ka bawl ding Lalpa'n ei phal puai. Amau hinna îtcha lo khop ah zia valate thisan chu bang ti'n ke'n dawn ding ka hem?" a ti ziakin, a dawn nuam puai. Sepai hat pathumte chun zia gual chun a bawl tau hi.

<sup>18</sup>Zeruiah chapa Abishai, Joab suapipa chu Sawmthumte lak ah hotu lian ahi. Ama'n a cheicha bep mang in mi za thum a kidopi in, a that sik sek ah; tichun, Pathumte tilo ah chun min phatna a law tai.

<sup>19</sup>Ama chu sawmthumte lak ah chun a challang pen ahi'n, a hotu lian uh a hung hita'n; himaleh, Pathumte chu vang a tuk puai.

<sup>20</sup>Kabzeel khua Jehoiada chapa Benaiah chu mi hangsan ahi'n, ama chun thil thupi tam tak a bawl hi; Moab ah Ariel chapate pani a that in. Chuleh, vûk kiak hun lai in, kuak sung khat in a valut ah, zia tak ah chun sakeibaknei khat a vathat hi.

<sup>21</sup>Aigupta milian pakhat, mîlpha tak khat le a that a. Aigupta mipa chun cheicha a chawi ah; Benaiah in mol chawi in, Aigupta mi chu a kidelpi ah; a cheicha chu lâkpiak in, ama thalupna'n a mang tai.

<sup>22</sup>Zia gual chun Jehoiada chapa Benaiah chun thil a bawl hi; mihat pathumte tilo ah chun min phatna a law tai.

<sup>23</sup>Sawmthumte lak ah chun a challang zo hi; himaleh, Pathumte chu vang a tuk puai. Tichun, David in ama vêngtute lak ah hotu'n a pansak tai.



- <sup>24</sup>Sawmthumte lak ah pangte chu: Joab suapipa Asahel, Beth-lehem mi Dodo chapa Elhanan;
- <sup>25</sup>Harod khua Shammah; Harod khua Elika;
- <sup>26</sup>Palti mi Helez; Tekoa khua Ikkesh chapa Ira;
- <sup>27</sup>Anathoth khua Abiezar; Hushath mi Mebunnai;
- <sup>28</sup>Aholi mi Zalmon; Netophah mi Maherai;
- <sup>29</sup>Netophah mi Baanah chapa Heleb; Benjamin phung ah Gibeah khua Ribai chapa Ittai;
- <sup>30</sup>Pirathon khua Benaiah; Gaash kenliang ah um Hiddai;
- <sup>31</sup>Abath mi Abi-albon; Bahurim ah Azmaveth;
- <sup>32</sup>Shaalbon khua Eliahba; Jashen chate: Jonathan,
- <sup>33</sup>Harar mi Shammah; Harar mi Sharar chapa Ahiam;
- <sup>34</sup>Maakah khua Ahashai chapa Eliphelet; Gilon mi Ahithophel chapa Eliam;
- <sup>35</sup>Karmel khua Hezro; Arbi mi Paarai;
- <sup>36</sup>Zobah khua Nathan chapa Igal; Gad mi Bani;
- <sup>37</sup>Ammon mi Zelek; Beeroth khua Naharai, Zeruiah chapa Joab gâlvan chawipa kha ahi'n;
- <sup>38</sup>Ittai mi Ira; Ithri mi Gareb;
- <sup>39</sup>Hit mi Uriah tawh, a leng un sawmthum leh sagi a hiu hi.

## 2 Samuel 24

### David in Israelte leh Judai Gam Mipite A Simna

<sup>1</sup>Israelte chung in Lalpa lungnatna a hung puangjak kit in, a jakda lam tak bawl dingin David a chokphûl ah, ama chun, “Chia in la, Israel leh Judai gam ah mipi hi vasim in,” ti’n a sawl a.



<sup>2</sup>Tichun, lengpa chun, Joab tawh a kiang ah um sepai hotute chu, “Chiau inla, Dan ah kipat Beer-sheba tiang in, Israel phung zosia lak ah mi bang jat I hiu em ti ka hettheina dingin vasim un,” ti’n a sawl tai.

<sup>3</sup>Himaleh, Joab chun, lengpa kiang in, “Lalpa la Pathian in ka lengpa mit mu ngei ngei ah hinle, mipite hi a le za za in a supung hi ti la mu ngâl in! Bang ziak ah ka lalpa, lengpa chun zia gual bawl ding ah chu hung kithalawp ziang la hi tam?” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>4</sup>Himaleh, lengpa chun Joab leh sepaite chu a nial zo ta’n. Tichun, Joab leh sepai hotute chu lengpa âng ah kipat pawtdok in, Israel mipite sim dingin a kuandok tau hi.

<sup>5</sup>Jordan lui a gâl kâi ua, Gad leh Jazer lam ah luiphâi lailung ah khawpi jawn ah Aroer ah kipat chun a sim pan ua.

<sup>6</sup>Gilead lam a hung tung un; chuleh, Hit mite gam Kadesh a hung tung tau ah; chuleh, Dan a hung tung un, Dan ah kipat chun Sidon lam in a chia kual un;

<sup>7</sup>Tura kulpi a hung tung un, zia zaw ah chun Hiv mite leh Kanaan mite chênnâ gam zosia’n a chia zaw nung un, Judai gam Negeb ah Beer-sheba a hung tung tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Tichun, a gam pumpi a chot suak zaw phat un, tha kua leh ni sawmni a ti’n in Jerusalem a hung tung kit tau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Joab chun a tepte’nau dungzui ah chun lengpa kiang in a hil tai: “Israelte lak ah chun sepai chemjam pan thei mi nuai giat a um un, Judah phung ah mite chu nuai nga a hiu hi,” ti in.

### David Chung ah Vaihawmna

<sup>10</sup>Himaleh, mipi a sim ziakin a vainung in David lungthim chu a na ta ma ma ziang a. David in Lalpa kiang in, “Ka la thilbawl ziak hin nasa tak in gilo ka hi tai. Himaleh, tu’hin, aw Lalpa, la suak gitlona hi ei lakmang piak dingin ka hun don hi; ngolhuai tak in thil ka la bawl ta’ngâl in,” a tia.

<sup>11</sup>Jingkal ah David a thaw phatin, David in thiamgau a mat sek jawlnei Gad kiang in zia gual hin Lalpa’n thu a hun gen a:



<sup>12</sup>“Chia inla, David kiang in zia gual hin vagen in: Lalpa‘n zia gual hin a gen hi: Thil pathum lak ah pakhat la têl ding ka hun pia, la têl pen chu hun bawl ngâl ziang ding ka hi, a tii,” ti in.

<sup>13</sup>Tichun, Gad chu David kiang in a chia ah, a hil zaw phatin a kiang in, “La gam sung ah kum thum kial tung ding la têl diam? ahiloleh, la gâlte’n a hun delzui ua, tha thum sung tai mang la têl zaw diam? ahiloleh, la gam sung ah natpi ni thum sung lênsak zaw ding ka hem? Tu’hin, bang pen têl ding la hem kingaitua inla, ei sawlpa kiang ah vahil kit ding ka hi,” a ti tai.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaphatchun, David in Gad kiang in, “Ka lung a buai ma ma tai; Lalpa khut in pûk lut zaw mai ing ka; ama chu hepina hau ahi ngâl ah; mihing khut in vang ka pûk lut nuam puai,” ti’n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>15</sup>Tichun, zia ni jingkal ah kipat chun, a hun tiam chan chu Israelte lak in natpi a lênsak ta’n; Dan ah kipat Beer-sheba tiang in mipite lak ah sîng sagi a thi tau hi.

<sup>16</sup>Himaleh, Jerusalem khua gawt ding ah vansawlchâk chun a khut a hun lap phatin, Lalpa chun mipite lak ah thil phalo bawl ding chu a hun thotâng ta’n, “Hun ta hen; la khut kha lâm ta kin,” a hun tia. Lalpavansawlchâk chu Jebus mi Araunah phual kiang ah a um lai tak ahi’n.

<sup>17</sup>Mipite thattu vansawlchâk chu David in a mu phât in, Lalpa kiang in, “Keima bep ka hi a gilo chu; zia belamte hin bang a bawl ua a hem? La khut chu keima leh ka pa Inkuante chung ah tunsak zaw dingin ka ni la hi,” a tia.

### Bu Phual ah David mâichâm

<sup>18</sup>Zia ni chun Gad chu David kiang in a hung ah, a kiang in, “Chia to inla, Jebus mi Araunah buphual ah chun Lalpa hona dingin mâichâm vasiam in,” a tia.

<sup>19</sup>Gad thuhilna leh Lalpa thupiak dungzui in David chu a chia to ta’n.

<sup>20</sup>Araunah in a vak et suk leh, lengpa leh a suakte ama kiang lam ah hung chu a vak mu’n; tichun, Araunah chu a chia ah, lengpa âng ah khupbok in a mai lei tual in a sidêñ tai.



<sup>21</sup>Araunah chun, “Bang ding ah lengpa hi la suak kiang ah hung la hem?” a tia. David in, “Mipite lak ah natpi hi a beitheina ding ah, Lalpamâichâm siamna dingin la buphual hi chaw ding ah hung ka hi,” a ti tai.

<sup>22</sup>Ziaphatchun, Araunah in David kiang in, “Ka lalpa, lengpa chun pha lasak dan dan ah la bawl dingin a mun chu kilâk ziang in; zia tak ah hin hâlmang kithoina dingin bawngchalte le a um un, a thing dingle bu vokna thingte leh bawngchalte ngawngkol haw a um hilam.

<sup>23</sup>Aw lengpa, zia haw zosia hi Araunah in lengpa a hun pia tai,” ti’n a gen ah. Chuleh, Araunah in lengpa kiang in, “Lalpa la Pathian in a pha lam lam in hun dawnhu ta hen,” ti’n a gen tai.

<sup>24</sup>Himaleh, lengpa chun Araunah kiang in, “Ahipuai, a man nei ah nang ah kipat ka chawkdaw ding ahi; keima kisenna pang lo in LALPA ka Pathian kiang ah hâlmang kithoina thil chu lân lo hial ing ka,” a tia. Tichun, David in zia buphual chu tawh bawngchalte chu dangka shekel sawmnga’n a chaw tai.

<sup>25</sup>Zia tak ah chun David in LALPA hona dingin mâichâm a siam ah, hâlmang thilpiak leh kichamna thilpiak a lân tai. Tichun, LALPA’n gam sung â ding ah a dotna chu a dawnhu a, Israelte lak ah natpi chu a ladok tai.



## 1 Lengte

### 1 Lengte 1

#### Lalchutpha Kichu'na

<sup>1</sup>Lengpa David chu a hung têk ta'n; a kumte a tam ta; puansilte khu'khum maleu lum a sa zo diak ta pua'n.

<sup>2</sup>Tichun, a suakte'n a kiang in, “Ka lal uh lengpa â dingin nungak thiangtho hawl hihen la, lengpa âng ah um in, enkol hen la, a âng sung ah lum hen; chutileh lengpa hin lum la sak theina dingin,” a tiu a.

<sup>3</sup>Tichun, Israel gam pumpi'n nungak mêlpha a hawl tau ah; tichun, Shunam mi Abishag kiti chu a muu ah; lengpa kiang in a hun pui tau a.

<sup>4</sup>Zia nungak chu a mél a pha ma ma in. Ama chun lengpa chu kaitua in, a na a sep piak ah; himaleh, lengpa'n ama chu a khoi puai.

<sup>5</sup>Tu'hin, Haggith chapa Adonijah chu ama leh ama kichawisâng in, “Keima hi leng hiding ka hi,” a kitia; a ma-âng ah tai ding mi sawmnga tawh kângtalai leh sakolte a guanggal a.

<sup>6</sup>Ama chu a pa'n bangtik lai inle, “Bang ziak ah zia gual ah chu zia chu bawl la hem?” ti'n a sulungawi lo ngai pua'n. Ama chu pawsal mêlpha tak le ahi'n, Absalom pian zaw ah piang ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Ama chu, Zeruiah chapa Joab tawh, thiampu Abiathar tawh a kithukop tau ah; amau chun Adonijah a zathuap un.

<sup>8</sup>Himaleh, thiampu Zadok leh Jehoiada chapa Benaiah leh jawlnei Nathan, Shimei, Rei leh David mihatte chu Adonijah lam in a pang puau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Adonijah chun Belamte, bawngchalte, gan kivak thaute chu Zoheleth suang kiang in a that ah; zia chu En-rogel kiang ah um ahi'n; a suapite, leng chate zosia tawh leng nasem Judah phung ah mite chule zia chun a chial a;

<sup>10</sup>himaleh, jawlnei Nathan leh Benaiah tawh a suapipa Solomon chu vang a chial puai.



<sup>11</sup> Chutichun, Nathan in Solomon nu Bathsheba a kihopi ah, a kiang in, “I Lengpau David hetpi lo in, Haggith chapa Adonijah leng in a pang tai ti helo la hem?

<sup>12</sup>Ziaziakchun, hung in, nangma hinna leh la chapa Solomon hinna la hukdaw theina dingin, thu hun mop ing ka.

<sup>13</sup>Kin tak in Lengpa David kiang ah chia inla, a kiang in, ‘Aw lengpa, ka lalpa, matheilo in la chapa Solomon hi la nung ah leng ah pang ding ahi. La lalchutpha chung ah chu ding ahi, ti’n la suaknu kiang ah la kihaksial ta hilo a hem? Chuti ahileh, bang ziak ah Adonijah leng ah pang ta a hem?’ vati’n la.

<sup>14</sup>Lengpa tawh la holim zing lai un, keile la nung ah hung ing ka tin, la thu gente chu hun namdet piak ding ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>15</sup>Bathsheba chu lengpa pindan sung in a valut ah. Lengpa chu a têk ma ma ta’n, Shunam mi Abishag chun lengpa na a sep piak a.

<sup>16</sup>Bathsheba chun lengpa jana pia’n, a bokkhup ah, lengpa chun, “Bang la dawi em?” ti’n a dong a.

<sup>17</sup>Ama chun, a kiang in, “Ka lalpa, matheilo in la chapa Solomon keima nung ah leng hi’n tin, ka lalchutpha chung ah chu ding ahi, ti’n la suaknu kiang hin, Lalpa la Pathian min in la kihaksial in.

<sup>18</sup>Himaleh, tu’hin, ka lalpa lengpa het lo in Adonijah leng in a pang tai.

<sup>19</sup>Ama’n bawngchalte, gan kivakthaute leh belamte tam tak a that ah, lengpa chate zosia leh thiampu Abiathar tawh sepai hotu Joab a chial ah; himaleh, la suak Solomon a chial puai.

<sup>20</sup>Himaleh, nang ka lal, aw lengpa, lengpa nung ah ka lalpa lalchutpha chu ding chu kua a hem ti la gen ding ngâk in Israel mite zosia mit la chung ah um ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Achutilochun, zia gual hi hung hi’n tin, ka lalpa, lengpa chu a pu leh pate kiang ah a ipmut phat leh, kei leh ka chapa Solomon hi tawh hung kiho theilo ding ka hiu,” a tia.



<sup>22</sup>Bathsheba tawh lengpa a kiholim lai tak un, jawlnei Nathan a hung lut a.

<sup>23</sup>“Jawlnei Nathan a hung hi,” ti lengpa a hun hil ua. Ama chu lengpa kiang ah a hung lut phatin, a mai ah leitual si’n lengpa jana a pia.

<sup>24</sup>Nathan chun, “Aw lengpa, ka lalpa, ‘Adonijah ka nung ah leng ding ahi’n, ka lalchutpha chung ah chu ding ahi,’ la ti kha a hem?

<sup>25</sup>Tu’ni hin a chia suk ah, bawngchalte, gan kivakthaute leh belamte tam tak a that ah, leng chate zosia leh sepai hotu Joab leh thiampu Abiathar le a chial ah; amau chun a âng in a ne’n a dawn ua, ‘Pathian in Lengpa Adonijah hukhing hen!’ a tiu hi.

<sup>26</sup>Himaleh, la suak keima hi tawh thiampu Zadok leh, Jehoiada chapa Benaiah leh la suak Solomon ei chial puai.

<sup>27</sup>Ka lalpa, lengpa’n a nung ah lalchutpha chu ding chu kua a hi diam ti, a suakte hil lo ah zia thil hi ka lalpa, lengpa’n a bawl a hem leh?” ti’n a gen a.

### Solomon in Lalchutpha Lua

<sup>28</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lengpa David in a hun dawnhu a, “Bathsheba ei hun ko piak un,” a tia. Tichun, Bathsheba chu lengpa kiang in a hung ah, lengpa âng in a hung ding a.

<sup>29</sup>Lengpa chun kihaksial in thu a gen a, “Lungjinna zosia lak ah ka hinna hukhing Lalpa min in,

<sup>30</sup>matheilo in la chapa Solomon chu ka nung ah leng a hi’ding a hi, ka sik in ka lalchutpha a chut ngei ngei ding ahi, ti ah Lalpa Israelte Pathian min ah la kiang ngei ah ka la kihaksial gual in, zia gual ngei chun tu’ni hin bawl ding ka hi,” ti in.

<sup>31</sup>Ziaphatchun, Bathsheba chun a mai ah lei tual si’n lengpa jana a pia’n, “Ka lalpa, Lengpa David dam sawt hen!” a tia.

<sup>32</sup>David in, “Thiampu Zadok, jawlnei Nathan leh Benaiah chapa Jehoiada ei hun ko piak un,” a tia. Amau chu lengpa âng ah a hung phat un,



<sup>33</sup>lengpa chun a kiang un, “Lengpa suakte pui unla, ka chapa Solomon chu ka sabiltung chung ah chutsak unla, Gihon ah pui suk un.

<sup>34</sup>Tichun, thiampu Zadok leh jawlnei Nathan in zia tak ah chun Israelite chung ah leng hiding in sathau nuu hen la; chun, ‘Lengpa Solomon dam sawt hen!’ ti’n pengkul mût un.

<sup>35</sup>Ama la hun zui to ding uh ahi. Ama hung lut in tin; ka lalchutpha hung kichu’n tin, ama chu ka sik ah lengpa hita’n ah; Israel leh Judah chung ah vaipua ding ah ama ka se ahi ta’ngal a,” a tia.

<sup>36</sup>Jehoiada chapa Benaiah chun lengpa chu a hun dawnhu a, “Amen! Ka lalpa, lengpa Lalpa Pathian chunle zia gual chun hita hen!

<sup>37</sup>Ka lalpa, lengpa kiang ah Lalpa a um gual ma khan, Solomon kiang inle um hen la; ka lalpa, lengpa David lalchutpha sâng in ama lalchutpha siam lian zaw ta hen!” ti in.

<sup>38</sup>Tichun, thiampu Zadok, jawlnei Nathan, Jehoiada chapa Benaiah leh Kherith mite leh Peleth mite chu a chia suk ua, Lengpa David sabiltung chung in Solomon a chutsak ua, Gihon lam ah chun a pui tau a.

<sup>39</sup>Thiampu Zadok in biakbûk ah kipat sathau bûk chu a hun ladok ah, Solomon chu a nu’ tai. Chuleh, pengkul a mût ua, “Lengpa Solomon dam sawt hen!” ti’n mipi zosia chu a kiko tau a.

<sup>40</sup>Mipi zosia’n lilute mût in lim leh kipak tak in a zui to tau ah, a husa git chun lei a thawng hial hi.

<sup>41</sup>Chun, Adonijah leh a mi chialte zosia’n an a nêk zaw phat un, zia chu a hun he tau a. Pengkul git chu Joab in a het phat in, “Khawpi sung ah husa gi zung zung saw bang ziak a hem?” ti’n a dong a.

<sup>42</sup>Chutia, a gen lai tak ah chun, thiampu Abiathar chapa Jonathan a hung ah. Adonijah in a kiang in, “Hung lut tia, nang hi mi hangsan la hi’n, chanchin kipak um hun paw ngei inla,” a tia.



<sup>43</sup> Jonathan in a dawnhu ah, Adonijah kiang in, “Ei puai, I Lengpau David in Solomon chu leng ah pang dingin a siam tai;

<sup>44</sup> lengpa chun a kiang in thiampu Zadok, jawlnei Nathan, Jehoiada chapa Benaiah leh Kherith mite leh Peleth mite a sawl ah, amau chun Solomon chu Lengpa sabiltung chung in a chuansak un;

<sup>45</sup> thiampu Zadok leh jawlnei Nathan in Gihon ah ama chu Leng dingin sathau a nu' tau hi; chuleh, amau chu zia mun ah kipat chun lim tak in a hung to husau chun khawpi a thawnggi hial ah, zia chu ahi la husa het uh chu.

<sup>46</sup> Solomon chu tu'hin lengpa lalchutpha chung ah a kichu tai.

<sup>47</sup> Zia ban ah chun, lengpa suakte a hung un, I lal uh leng David a maljawl ua, ‘Pathian in Solomon min hi nang min sâng in suminthang zaw hen la, a lalchutpha hile nang lalchutpha sâng in sulopi zaw ta hen!’ a tiu in. Lengpa’n a lupna chung ah a lukûn in Pathian a be ta’n,

<sup>48</sup> zia gual hin a pauchap tai: ‘Lalpa, Israel Pathian, ka suan lak ah pakhat tu’ni ka lalchutpha chung ah kichu ding ei pia ka mit ngei ah ei musakpa chu pâk in ta hen!’ ti’n,” a gen a.

<sup>49</sup> Adonijah kiang ah um, a mi chialte zosia chu lau in a kithing tau ah, mi tin amau lampi chiat in a chia mang tau hi.

<sup>50</sup> Adonijah in Solomon a lau ziakin a dingdok ah, chia in, mâichâm ningbawkte chu a vatûk ta mai a.

<sup>51</sup> Solomon kiang in, “Adonijah in Lengpa Solomon a lau ziakin, en tiam in, mâichâm ningbawkte chu a tu’n, ‘Ka kiang in Lengpa Solomon in a suak hi chemjam ah that lo dingin kihaksial masa hen,’ a tii,” ti’n a va hil tau a.

<sup>52</sup> Solomon in a dawnhu ah, “Pawsal tak ahi a kilatsak chun lei chung in a samzang khat chale ketha pua’n a. Ahi’n, ama ah gitlona mudaw ahi chun a thi’ding ahi,” a tia.



<sup>53</sup>Lengpa Solomon in mâichâm ah kipat vapuidok dingin mi a sawl ah. Ama chun Lengpa Solomon chu ja'na a hun pia; Solomon in a kiang in, “La In lam ah chia ta'n,” a ti tai.

## 1 Lengte 2

### David in Solomon A Thuhilna

<sup>1</sup>David thi'na ding a nai phatin, a chapa Solomon chu thu a hil ah, a kiang in:

<sup>2</sup>“Lei chung zosia dan pangai ah chia ding ka hita'n; ziaziakchun, hat tak in um inla, la pawsal hi'na kilat sak zing in.

<sup>3</sup>Khoi ah le la kiheina zosia la lawtin theina dingin, Lalpa la Pathianthupiak vop inla, a lampi dan zui ding, a thuse'te vop ding, a thupiakte, a dan bawlte, a thu hiatsakte, Mosi Dan ah a zik gual in zui in.

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa'n ka chungchâng thu ah, ‘La chateu in a hinna zosiau leh a lunggil zosiau tawh, ka âng ah thutak ah a um ua, a umdan uh a chit thei uh chun, Israelte lalchutpha chung ah kichu ding mi tasam pua'n la,’ a ti thu a sutzop theina ding in,” a tia.

<sup>5</sup>Zia ban ah chun, Zeruiah chapa Joab in ka chung ah a bawlte kha la hia'i. Israel hotu pani, Ner chapa Abner leh Jether chapa Amasa chung ah a bawlte; a thalup ah, gâl kicham lai tak ah thisan a sua ah, a kengtawdap leh a kawnggâk ah kidona thisan a be dante kha.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaziakchun, la pilna dungzui in bawl inla, a samkâng ta chu Sheol ah lungmuang tak in chiasak kin.

<sup>7</sup>Ahi'n la, Gilead mi Barzillai chapate chung in ngilneina latsak in; amau chu la dawkan ah nêksak in, amau chu la suapi Absalom ziak ah ka jam lai in ka kiang in a hung ngâl un.

<sup>8</sup>Ngai in, Bahurim ah Benjamin mi Gera chapa Shimei la kiang in a um hi; ama chun, Mahanaim ah ka jam lai khan pausia huaisia tak ei sap khum ah; himaleh, ei dawn dingin Jordan ah a hung suk ah, a kiang in, “Chemjam in that pua'ng ka,” ti'n Lalpa âng in ka la kihaksial ta'n.



<sup>9</sup>Ziaziakchun, tu'hin vang gitlo bei in sim kin la, mipil la hi'ngâl ah; a chung ah la bawl ding dan la henai. Ahi'n la, a sam kâng chu thisan tawh chia suksak ta'n, ti'n a gen tai.

### David Thi'na

<sup>10</sup>David chu a pu leh pate kiang in a ipmu ta'n; David khawpi chun a vui tau hi.

<sup>11</sup> David in Israelte chung ah a vaihawm sung chu kum sawmli ahi'n; Hebron ah kum sagi vai a hawm ah, Jerusalem ah kum sawmthum leh thum vai a hawm hi.

<sup>12</sup> Zia nung chun, Solomon chu a pa lalchutpha chung in a chu ta'n; a lenggam chu lopi tak ah phudet in a um tai.

### Solomon in A Vaihawmna Hi'det

<sup>13</sup>Haggith chapa Adonijah chu Solomon nu Bathsheba kiang in a hung ah, amanu chun, “A pha lam ah hung la hem?” ti'n a dong a. Ama chun, “A pha lam ahi.

<sup>14</sup>La kiang in thu khat gen ding ka nei hi,” a tia. Amanu chun, “Gen ta'n la,” a tia.

<sup>15</sup>Ama chun, “Lenggam hi kei â ahi ti la hia'i. Israel mite zosia chun kei vaihawmtu hiding in a mîl uh kei lam a ngat un; himaleh, lenggam chu a kihei in, ka suapipa a hung chang tai! Lalpa'n ama a piak ahi ngâl a.

<sup>16</sup>Tu'hin, la kiang in dotnop khat ka nei in ei phal piak in aw,” a tia. Amanu chun, “Gen ta'n la,” a tia.

<sup>17</sup> Zia gual hin a gen ta'n, “Ka hun ni la hi, Lengpa Solomon kiang in va gen inla (nang chu hun nial lo ding ahi ngâl in,) Shunam mi Abishag kha ka ji dingin ei pia hen,” a ti tai.

<sup>18</sup>Bathsheba chunle, “A phai, lengpa kiang in vagen piak ing ka,” ti'n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>19</sup>Bathsheba chu Adonijah â ding ah gen piak dingin Lengpa Solomon kiang in a chia ta'n. Amanu chu tuak dingin lengpa chu a kipan ah, a bokkhup ta'n;



a lalchutpha chung in a chu suk ah, lengpa nu chutna' kichu dingin a sawl ah; chuleh, a chang lam ah chun amanu chu a kichu tai.

<sup>20</sup>Ziaphatchun, amanu chun, “La kiang in dotnop neucha ka nei in, ei nial lo dingin ka hun don hi,” ti’n a gen a. Lengpa’n amanu kiang ah chun, “He nu, don in, hun nial lo ding ka hi’ngâl in,” a tia.

<sup>21</sup>A nu chun, “Shunam mi Abishag hi la suapipa Adonijah tawh kichengleu hilo a hem?” ti’n a dong a.

<sup>22</sup>Lengpa Solomon in a nu kiang ah chun, “Shunam mi Abishag chu Adonijah â ding ah bang ziak ah don la hem? Lenggam hile don ziang ta’n la! Ama chu ka u ahi ngâl in; ama â ding tawh, thiampu Abiathar â ding tawh, Jeruiah chapa Joab â dinginle don ta’n la!” a tia.

<sup>23</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lengpa Solomon chun Lalpa min in a kihaksial ah, “Adonijah hin ama hinna ngei kâl ah thugen ahilo chun, Pathian in a nop dan dan in, a khawk zaw’ble ei bawl mai hen;

<sup>24</sup>tu’ a thutep gual ah ka Inkuan ei bawl piak ah, ka pa David lalchutpha ei chutsak ah, ei phudetpa Lalpa hinna paume in ka ti ahi: tu’ni hin Adonijah thalup hiding ahi,” a ti tai.

<sup>25</sup>Lengpa Solomon in Jehoiada chapa Benaiah a sawl ah, ama chun a vathat ah, a thi tai.

<sup>26</sup> Lengpa chun thiampu Abiathar kiang in, “Anathoth ah la gam lam ah chia mang in; thi tâk la hi. Himaleh, Ka pa David âng ah LalpaPathian thuthung thingkuang la jawn sek ziak leh, ka pa a sukgentheinau ah la la gentheipi ziakin, tu’hun ah hin hun that ziang lo ding ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>27</sup> Tichun, Shiloh ah Eli Inkuan chungchâng ah Lalpa thugen a guitun theina dingin, Solomon in Abiathar chu Lalpa âng ah a thiampu hi’na a paitha tai.

<sup>28</sup>Joab kiang ah chanchin thuthang a tun phatin, Joab chu Absalom lam in kihei lo maleh, Adonijah lam ah kihei ahiziak in, Joab chu Lalpahona puanbûk lam in a jam ah, mâichâm ningzumte chu a vatu tai.



<sup>29</sup>“Joab chu Lalpa puan In lam in a jam ah, mâichâm kiang in a um hi,” ti Lengpa Solomon a hil phat un, Solomon in Jehoiada chapa Benaiah kiang in, “Chia inla, vathat in,” ti’n a sawl a.

<sup>30</sup>Benaiah chu Lalpa hona puanbûk ah chun a hung lut ah a kiang in, “Lengpa’n, ‘Hung pawt in,’ a tii,” a vatia. Ama chun, “Ei puai, zia tak hin thi zaw ding ka hi,” a ti tai. Benaiah chun, “Joab in zia gual ah chun ei dawnhu hi,” ti’n lengpa kiang in thu a tut kit a.

<sup>31</sup>Lengpa chun a kiang in, “A gen gual chun bawl inla, a chung ah la khut tha’n la, vui in. Kei ah kipat leh ka pa In sung ah kipat Joab in midik thisan a sua’na maw chu la lâk mang theina dingin,

<sup>32</sup>Lalpa’n ama thisan phuba ama luchung in kile’kit ding ahi; ama’n mi pani ama sâng ah dikzaw leh phazaw chung in khut a la tha ta’n, ka pa David het lo in chemjam in a la that hi: Israel sepai hotu Ner chapa Abner leh Judah sepai hotu Jether chapa Amasa te ni kha;

<sup>33</sup>ziaziakchun, a thisan mawu Joab luchung leh kumtuang ah a suanteu luchung ah le’kit hiding ahi. Ahi’n la, David chung leh a suante chung leh a lalchutpha chung in Lalpa ah kipat kumkhua’n muanna um in a,” a ti’n.

<sup>34</sup>Tichun, Jehoiada chapa Benaiah chu a chia to ah, a chung in a khut a tha ta’n, a that tai; chuleh, ama chu gamthip ah a In ah chun vui ahi tai.

<sup>35</sup>Lengpa chun Jehoiada chapa Benaiah chu sepaite chung ah ama sik in a koi ta’n; thiampu Zadok chu Abiathar sik in a koi tai.

<sup>36</sup>Lengpa chun Shimei ko dingin mi a sawl ah, a kiang in, “Jerusalem ah In sa’n la, chêng in; zia kipat chun khoima la pawtdaw lo ding ahi.

<sup>37</sup>Zia gual hi hi’n tin: La pawt daw ah, Kidron Lui la khêl ni ni’n, matheilo ah thiding la hi ti kihiat in; la thisan la luchung ngei ah chu ding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>38</sup>Shimei in lengpa kiang in, “La gen chu a phai, ka lalpa, lengpa’n a gen gual chun la suak hin bawl ding ahi,” ti’n a dawnhu a. Shimei chu Jerusalem khua’n sawt tak a chêng tai.



<sup>39</sup>Kum thum a hung tawpna chun, Shimei suakte pani chu Gath Lengpa Maakah chapa Akish kiang in a tai mang un; Shimei kiang ah chun, “Ngai tia, la suakte Gath khua’n a um ui,” ti a hil un.

<sup>40</sup>Shimei chu a kipan ah, a sabiltung ah chuang in, a suakte hawl ding in Akish kiang in Gath khua lam ah chun a chia ta’n; Shimei chu a chia ah, a suakte chu Gath khua kipat in a hun pui kit a.

<sup>41</sup>Shimei chu Jerusalem khua kipat Gath khua lam in a chia ah, a hung tung kit tai ti Solomon a hil phat un,

<sup>42</sup>Lengpa chun Shimei ko dingin mi a sawl ah; a kiang in, “Khoi ah le la vakdaw ngei ngei leh, la pawt ni ngei ngei in thi ding la hi ti chian tak in kihiat in, ti’n Lalpa min in ka hun kikhâmsak hilo a hem? Nang inle ka kiang in, ‘La thil gen chu ke’nle pha ka sai,’ la ti’n.

<sup>43</sup>Aleh, bang ziak ah Lalpa ah la kitiamna leh thu ka hun piak chu zui lo la hem?” a tia.

<sup>44</sup>Lengpa chun Shimei kiang ah chun, “Ka pa David chung ah la thil phalo bawl zosia la lunggil ngei in la kihet nai; ziaziakchun, Lalpa’n la gitlona la luchung in hun dit kit ding ahi;

<sup>45</sup>himaleh, Lengpa Solomon maljawl in um intin, David lalchutpha chu Lalpa âng in kumtuang ah phudet in um in a,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>46</sup>Tichun, lengpa chun Jehoiada chapa Benaiah chu thu a pia, ama chu a chia ah, a chung in khut a tha, a thi tai. Lenggam chu Solomon khut ah chun phudet in a um tai.

## 1 Lengte 3

**Solomon in Pilna Don**  
(2 Kh 1.3-12)

<sup>1</sup>Solomon in Aigupta Lengpa Pharaoh tawh kichênnna kizopna a bawl ah, zia dungzui ah chun Pharaoh chanu a kichênpa a; Jerusalem kulgâng kîmvêl leh Lalpa In leh ama In a zaw masia chu David khawpi’n a umsak tai.



<sup>2</sup>Zia hun ah chun, Lalpa min ah In a kisak nai lo ziakin mipite chun thoimualte ah chun a kithawi sek ui.

<sup>3</sup>Solomon chu thoimual ah gimtui hâl in, kithawi sek maleh, Lalpa a hepi ah, a pa David thuse'te chu a zui hi.

<sup>4</sup>Lengpa chu Gibeon ah kithawi dingin a chia ah, zia tak chu thoimual lian ahi ngâl ah; zia tak ah mâichâm chung ah chun Solomon in hâlmang thillat sang khat a lân a.

<sup>5</sup>Gibeon mun ah chun, Solomon kiang in jan ah a mang in Lalpa a hung kilâk ah; Pathian in a kiang in, “Bang a hem ka hun piak ding, don in,” a tia.

<sup>6</sup>Solomon in, “Ka pa, la suak David ginumna tawh, a dik tatna tawh, thu tak ah la âng ah a um dungzui in lungsiatna lian tak la musak ah, tu’ni tiang ah hin, a lalchutpha chu ding chapa la pia’n, zia nunnemna lian tak chu la vop ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Tu’hin, aw Lalpa, ka Pathian, ka pa David thasâng dingin la suak hi lengpa’n lei pansak ta’n; keima hi naupang cha ka hi’n, bang gual ah um ding a hem ti him him ka hepuai.

<sup>8</sup>La suak hi mipi tam tak la doichuam, a tam dan uh simthei lo leh simsên lo lak ah um ahi’n.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaziakchun, la suak hi la mipite chung ah a dik leh diklo ka khendan theina dingin, vahawm thiamna ei pia’n. Achutiloleh, zia la mipi NASA tak hi kua’n vahawm piak thei ding a hem?” a tia.

<sup>10</sup>Zia chu Solomon in a dot ziakin Lalpa a kipak ta’n.

<sup>11</sup>Pathian in a kiang in, “La hinna ding a hem, nangma hausakna ding a hem leh la gâlte hinna le don lo in thudik khentheina ding la don zaw’n, zia thil hi la dot ziakin,

<sup>12</sup>la gen gual in ka bawl tai. Ahi, hetkhen theina lunggil leh pilna ka hun pia la hi; la masang in nang gual kuama a la um pua’n, la nung in le kuama nangma gual hung um diak ta pua’n a.



<sup>13</sup>La dot lo thil dang, hausakna leh za umna le ka hun piak belap la hi; tichun, nangma tuk him him leng kuama a um kha puau hi.

<sup>14</sup>La pa David in a bawl gual ah, ka thupiakte leh ka thuse'te jawm ding ah ka dante la zui chun, la dam sung nite le hun suksau piak ding ka hi," a tia.

<sup>15</sup>Solomon a hung thawdaw phatin, a mang lam a la hita'n. Jerusalem in a hung ah, Lalpa thuthung thingkuang âng ah chun a ding ah, hâlmang thilatte leh chamna thillatte a la'n ah, a suakte zosia â dingin luaithe'na a siam piak tai.

### Vaihawmna Solomon Pilna

<sup>16</sup>Zia nung ah chun, numei pani lengpa kiang ah chun a hung ua, amau chu nawchizuak a hiu ah; a ma-âng in a hung ding tau a.

<sup>17</sup>Numei pakhat zawk chun, "Aw, ka lalpa, kei leh zia numeinu hi In khat ah um khawm ka hiu ah, ama tawh In khat ah ka um khawm lai un nau ka nei in;

<sup>18</sup>nau ka nei nung ni thum ni chun, zia numei hinle nau a hun nei ah, a um khawm ka hiu in; kei uh teni tilo midang zia In ah chun a um puau a.

<sup>19</sup>Jan kâl in a cha chu a del lum ta'n.

<sup>20</sup>Jankhang lai ah chun a thodok ah, la suaknu hi ka i-mut kâl in ka kiang ah kipat ka chapa chu a la'n, a âng in a sial ah; ama cha thisa chu kei kiang in a hung sial a.

<sup>21</sup>Ka cha kaitua ding ah jingkal ah ka vak thaw phatin, a thisa a la hi ta'n. Himaleh, jingkal ah chun ka et leh, keima chapa kha a hita puai," a tia.

<sup>22</sup>Numei khat zawknu chun, "Ahi puai, nausen hing zaw hi kei chapa a hi'n, a thisa hi nang chapa ahi," a tia. Zia gual chun lengpa âng in a kinial tau a.

<sup>23</sup>Ziaphatchun, lengpa chun, "Pakhat in a hing zaw hi kei chapa a hi'n, a thisa hi nang chapa ahi a ti'n; pakhat kit chun, ei puai, nausen thi zawk chu nang chapa ahi'n, a hing chu kei chapa a hizawi, a ti'n" ti in a gen a.



<sup>24</sup>Ziaphatchun, lengpa chun, “Chemjam hun la tiām un,” a tia. Lengpa âng ah chun chemjam a hun la tau a.

<sup>25</sup>Lengpa chun, “Nausen hing chu pani suau inla, khat kiang ah chun a kimkhat piau inla, a dang kiang ah chun a kimkhat chu piau in,” a tia.

<sup>26</sup>Ziaphatchun, nausen hing neinu chun, a cha chu a lainat ma ma ziakin, lengpa kiang in, “Aw, ka lalpa, nausen hing chu that him him kin la, amanu chu pia zaw mai ta’n,” a hun tia. Himaleh, khat zaw’nu chun, “Ahi, kei â le hi diak ki’hen la, ama â le hi diak ki’hen, kim khen mai in,” a hun tia.

<sup>27</sup>Ziaphatchun, lengpa chun a hun dawnhu ah, “Nausen hing chu that kiu inla, numei masa zaw’nu chu pia tau in. Amanu chu a nu tak tak chu ahi ngâl a,” a ti tai.

<sup>28</sup>Israel zosia chun lengpa thutan dan chu a la hiau ah, lengpa chu a ja zaw diak tau hi; thu dik tak ah tantheina ding ah Pathian pilna chu ama ah a um hi ti a mu tau hi.

## 1 Lengte 4

### Solomon Vaihawmna Miliante

<sup>1</sup>Lengpa Solomon chu Israelte zosia chung ah leng a hita’n;

<sup>2</sup>ziate hi a milian neite chu a hiu hi: Zadok chapa Azariah chu thiampu ahi’n;

<sup>3</sup>Shisha chapate Elihoreph leh Ahijah chu lekhazik in a pang un; Ahilud chapa Jehoshaphat chu chanchin tepte in a pang hi.

<sup>4</sup>Jehoiada chapa Benaiah chu sepaite hotu ahi’n; Zadok leh Abiathar chu thiampu a hiu a;

<sup>5</sup>Nathan chapa Azariah chu hotute chung ah vaihawm ahi’n; Nathan chapa Zabud chu thiampu leh lengpa gualpha ahi;

<sup>6</sup>Ahishar chu leng In enkol in a pang ah; chuleh, Abda chapa Adoniram chu nasêm ah kigoite chung ah hotu ahi.



<sup>7</sup>Solomon in hotu sawm leh pani, Israelte zosia chung in a nei ah; amau chun lengpa leh a Insung mite nêk leh châk a ngaitua piak ua; mi tin in kum khat ah tha khat sung chiat a piak khawm ding uh ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Amau chu ziate hi a hiu: Ephraim tânggam ah Ben-hur;

<sup>9</sup>Makaz, Shaalbim, Beth-shemesh leh Elon-beth-hanan khua' Ben-deker;

<sup>10</sup>Aruboth ah Ben-hesed (Sokoh leh Hepher gamkai zosia chu ama â ahi'n;)

<sup>11</sup>Naphath-dor zosia ah Ben-abinadab (ama hin Solomon chanu Taphath chu ji'n a nei ah;)

<sup>12</sup>Taanakh, Megiddo leh Beth-shean zosia, zia chu, Jezreel nuai ah Zarethan a um ahi'n, chuleh, Beth-shean ah kipat Abel-meholah, Jokmeam tiang ah chun Ahihud chapa Baana;

<sup>13</sup>Ramoth-gilead ah Ben-geber (ama chun Manasseh chapa Jair khawneute a chang ah, Gilead ah um chu; Argob le ama â ahi'n; zia chu Bashan ah um ahi'n, sum-eng dawnggawl leh kulbâng nei khawpi lian sawmguk tawh ama â ahi'n;)

<sup>14</sup>Mahanaim ah Iddo chapa Ahinadab;

<sup>15</sup>Naphtali ah Ahimaaz (ama'n Solomon chanu Bashemath chu ji'n a nei ah;)

<sup>16</sup>Asher leh Bealoth ah Hushai chapa Baana;

<sup>17</sup>Issakhar ah Paruah chapa Jehoshaphat;

<sup>18</sup>Benjamin ah Ela chapa Shimei;

<sup>19</sup>Bashan Lengpa Og leh Amorte Lengpa Sihon gam, Gilead gam ah Uri chapa Geber ahi'n. Chun, Judai gam in hotu pakhat bep a um hi.

### **Solomon Vaihawmna Thupi Dan**

<sup>20</sup>Judah leh Israelte chu tuipi pang ah piaunêl tawhbang ah tam a hiu a; amau chun a neu ah, a dawn ua, a lim ma ma ziang un.

<sup>21</sup>Solomon in Euphrates ah kipat Philistinte gam zosia, Aigupta gamgi tiang ah lenggamte zosia chung in vai a hawm ah; amau chun Sia' a hun chawi ua, Solomon dam sung sia'n a na a sep piak tau hi.



<sup>22</sup>Solomon ni khat nêk leh châk chu changbuang Kor te'na sawmthum leh bu Kor te'na sawmguk,

<sup>23</sup>bawngchal thau sawmkhat, gan hon lak ah kipat bawngchal sawmni leh belam za khat ahi'n; zia tilo ah chun sakhi te, sangai te, sakhichal te leh akcha vâkthaute le a hiu.

<sup>24</sup>Ama'n Euphrates tumlam gamte zosia, Tiphsah ah kipat Gaza, Euphrates lui ah kipat tumlam kâi ah lengte zosia chung in thu a nei ah; chuleh, a kîmvêl in muanna a um hi.

<sup>25</sup>Judah leh Israel chu Solomon dam sung sia'n, Dan ah kipat Beer-sheba tiang in bit tak in a um un; mi tin amau grep buk leh theipi kung nuaite chiat in a um un.

<sup>26</sup>Solomon in a sakol kângtalaite â dingin sakol bûk sîng li dim a nei ah, sakol chungchuang mi sang sawm leh ni tawh.

<sup>27</sup>Zia ah hotute chun Lengpa Solomon a ding leh Lengpa Solomon dawkan ah hungte zosia nêk leh châk ding chu, mi tin in ama channa tha chiat in a ngaitua piak ua; bangmacha a tâksap sak puau hi.

<sup>28</sup>Chuleh, sakolte leh sa taihatte nêk dingin, bupawl leh barli bu mi tin in amau mawpuakna piak ahi dungzui chiat un, a ti'na mun in a hun paw lut chiat sek ui.

### Solomon Pilna Minthanna

<sup>29</sup>Pathian in Solomon chu pilna lopi tak, hetkhen theinale tuipi pang ah piaunêl gual ah tam leh lian hetna a pia'n,

<sup>30</sup>tichun, Solomon pilna chun sua lam mite zosia pilna tawh Aigupta zosia pilna a khûp a.

<sup>31</sup>Ama chu mi dang zosia sâng in a pil zaw'n, Ezrah mi Ethan leh Mahol chapate Heman, Kalkol leh Darda sâng in a pilzaw'n; a kîmvêl ah gam zosia ah chun a min a thang suak hi.

<sup>32</sup>Ama'n thupil sang thum a la gen a; chuleh, a La te cheng chule, sang khat leh panga a ting hi.



<sup>33</sup>Ama'n thingte, Lebanon ah sidar thing bâng ah kekdok leh husop tiangpha'n a gen a; ganchate, vachate, a bok ah vâk te leh sangate thule a gen thei hi.

<sup>34</sup>Gam zosia kipat mite chu, Solomon pilna ngaitha dingin a hung ua; lei ah lengte lak ah a pilna thu a la he'kha zosia a hung sek ui.

## 1 Lengte 5

### Tempul Bawl Ding ah Kisakna leh A Matchâkte

(2 Kh 2.1-18)

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Tura Lengpa Hiram in Solomon chu, a pa thasâng ah leng hiding in sathau a nu' tau hi ti a het phat in, a kiang in a suakte a sawl ah; Hiram chu David tawh lawipha a la hiu a.

<sup>2</sup>Solomon in Hiram kiang in zia gual hin thu a thot a:

<sup>3</sup>“Ka pa David in, a kîmvêl ah a mêlmate Lalpa'n a kengpêk nuai ah a koi tiang in a la kidopi ziakin; Lalpa a Pathian min ding ah In a la sak piak thei talo ahi dan la he hen.

<sup>4</sup>Tu'hin ahileh vang Lalpa ka Pathian in kiltin in muanna ei pia ta'n; kilanpi leh vangsiatna tung le a um diak pua'n.

<sup>5</sup>Tu'hin, Lalpa ka Pathian min ah In pakhat sak ka tup in, Lalpa'n ka pa David kiang ah, ‘La chapa, nangma lalchutpha’ la thasâng ah ka chutsak dingpa chun, ka min umna dingin sa ding ahi,’ a la ti gual khan.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lebanon ah sidarthingte chu ei sât piak dingin la suakte thu a la pia'n la. La suakte chu ka suakte'n hun seppi intin uh; chuleh, la suakte law ding la ti zat zat hun pia ding ka hi; Sidon mite gual tuk ah thingtum bawlthei ka lak un a um puai ti la he ngal ah,” ti in.

<sup>7</sup>Hiram in Solomon thugente chu a het phat in nasa tak in a kipak ta'n, “Zia mipi nasa tak mai chung ah vaihawm ding, David kiang ah chapa pil tak pepa Lalpa chu pâk in um hen,” ti'n a gen a.



<sup>8</sup>Hiram in Solomon kiang in thu a thot ah, “Ka kiang ah la thu hun thot chu ka la he ta’n, sidar thing leh châk thing chungchâng in la poimaw zosia hun pia ding ka hi.

<sup>9</sup>Lebanon ah kipat in ka suakte’n tuipi tiang hun thak suk intiu in; la mun tepna tiang in tuipi chung ah hung tawl tungsak ing ka tin. Zia kipat chun la kilâk thei ziang dingin hun phelsua piak ing ka. Chuleh, nang in ka Inkuanpite nêk ding pia’n ka poimaw lei piak ding ahi,” ti in.

<sup>10</sup>Tichun, Hiram chun sidar thing leh châk thingte Solomon in a poimaw zosia chu a pia tai.

<sup>11</sup>Solomon inle Hiram Inkuante nêk dingin gehu bu te’na Kor sâng sawmni leh, sathau thiang tê’na Kor sawmni a pia tai. Zia chu a kum a kum in Solomon in Hiram kiang in a pia tai.

<sup>12</sup>Tichun, Lalpa’n a thutep piak gual ngei in Solomon chu pilna a pia’n. Hiram tawh Solomon kikâl in kichamna a um hi; amau teni chun kizopna thuthung le a bawl tau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Lengpa Solomon in, Israel zosia ah kipat in nasêm ah goi ding mi a lakhawm in; mi sâng sawmthum a zendok hi.

<sup>14</sup>Amau chu Lebanon ah a sawl a; tha khat ah mi sang sawm zel in a kithâksak ah; amau chu Lebanon ah tha khat a um zaw phat ua leh In ah tha ni a um zel ua; nasêm ah a goite enkol dingin Adoniram a pang hi.

<sup>15</sup>Solomon in nasêm mi sîng sagi tawh, tânggam ah suangsêkte sîng giat le a nei hi;

<sup>16</sup>ziate lak ah chun, Solomon nasêmte enthate, nasepna lamkâi ah mawpua leh nasêmte chung ah vaipawte sang thum leh zathumte pang lo a hiu.

<sup>17</sup>Lengpa thupiak dungzui in suang lian leh manpha tak takte chu a hun sêkdok ua; In suangphûm ah dap ziang thei dingin sek tuak diam sa’n a hun paw tung sek ui.



<sup>18</sup>Tichun, Solomon Insa leh Hiram Insate leh Gibli mite chun suangte a sek un, Insakna ding ah thingtumte a guanggal tau hi.

## 1 Lengte 6

### Solomon in Tempul A Sakna (2 Kh 3.8-14)

<sup>1</sup>Israelte Aigupta ah kipat a hung pawt nung ua kipat a kum za li leh sawmgiatna, Solomon lal kum li'na Ziv tha ah chun, zia chu tha ni'na ahi'n, Lalpa In sak chu a pan ta'n.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa â ding ah Lengpa Solomon Insak chu, a dunglam tong sawmguk, a vailam tong sawmni leh a sânlam tong sawmthum ahi.

<sup>3</sup>In mai ah hulliap chu a dunglam tong sawmni ahi'n; a In vailam cheng a huap ah, In ah kipat a mai lam tong sawm tiang huap ahi.

<sup>4</sup>In ah tukvante chu a gu neucha'n a bawl a.

<sup>5</sup>Chuleh, In bângte leh munthiang kîmvêl ah chun pindante a bawl ah; a kîmvêl ah pindan lian a umsak a;

<sup>6</sup>a sawng niam pen chu a vailam tong nga, a laita pen chu a vailam tong guk, a pathumna pen chu a vailam tong sagi ahi; Inkamte chu In bâng ah kithun lo dingin In bâng ah kipat pawlam ah do dingin a bawkdok a siam hi.

<sup>7</sup>In chu suang a kilâkna mun ah sêkzaw sate ngen ah sak a hia; In sak a hi sungsia'n sek leh heicha, ahilo leh, thik matchâkte git him him het ahi puai.

<sup>8</sup>Insawng laita kot chu In sim lam kâi ah um ahi'n; Insawng laita tiang chu kalbi kikual ah kikal to in, Insawng laita' kipat chu a pathumna kizuan sek ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Tichun, In chu a sa'n, a zo tai; Inchung chu sidar thing Insun leh thingpêkte chun a khû a.

<sup>10</sup>Pindante chu In pang kîmvêl in a bawl ah, a sawngte chu tong nga chiat ah sâng ahi; In chu tawh sidar thingzawlte ah kaimat ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Tu'hin, Solomon kiang ah Lalpa'n thu a hun gen a,



<sup>12</sup>“Zia la In sak chungchâng ah hin, ka thuguatte la zui ah, ka dan bawlte la zop ah, ka thupiakte la mat ah la zui chun, la pa David kiang ah ka thutepte nang ah sudet ding ka hi.

<sup>13</sup>Israel chate lak ah chêng ing ka tin, ka mipi Israelte chu nusia lo ding ka hi,” ti in.

<sup>14</sup>Tichun, Solomon in In chu a sa zo tai.

<sup>15</sup>In bângte sunglam in sidar thingpêkte a dâp ah; In tuang ah kipat In sung tiang in a sunglam ah chun thingpêk a dâp ah; chuleh, Intuang ah chun châk thingpêk a daw hi.

<sup>16</sup> In nunglam kâi ah a sunglam tong sawmni chu châk thingpêkte’n a tuang leh a bâng a bawl ah; munthiang sungnung, mun thiangtho pen ding chu ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Munthiang sungnung mai jawn ah Inpi chu tong sawmli ah sau ahi.

<sup>18</sup>In sung lam ah sidar thingte ah chun ûm leh pakcha palte lim khuak kuak a um ah; a leng in sidar thing ngen ahi’n, suang him him mu ahi puai.

<sup>19</sup>In sungpi lamkâi in munthiang sungnung chu a siam ah, zia chu Pathian thuthung thingkuang koina ding ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Munthiang sunglam kâi chu tong sawmni ah sau, tong sawmni ah lian, tong sawmni ah sâng ahi; sana thiang tui a kiluan khum hi. Mâichâm chu le sidar thing ah tuam ahi.

<sup>21</sup>In sung lam chu Solomon in sana thiang tui a luan khum ah; chun, munthiang sungnung mai ah chun sana thikkhau a kai ah, sana tui a luan khum a.

<sup>22</sup>Zia ban ah chun, In pumpi chu a phat bukim theina dingin, In chu a pumpi’n sana tui a luan khum ah; munthiang sung ah mâichâm pumpi chu le sana tui a luan khum hi.

### Tempul Sung ah Vante

<sup>23</sup>Munthiang sungnung ah chun, tong sawm gêl ah sâng cherub pani Oliv thing ngen ah kisiam a um hi.



<sup>24</sup>Cherub pakhat tha chu tong nga ah sau a hi'n, cherub pakhat zawk tha chule tong nga ah sau ahi; pakhat thamong ah kipat a dang thamong chan chu tong sawm ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Cherub pakhat zawk chule tong sawm a hia; cherubte gêl chu a letdan leh a mêl put uh kibang ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Cherub pakhat sândan chu tong sawm a hia, a pakhat dang chule zia zat ma chu ahi.

<sup>27</sup>Cherubte chu In sungnung lam pen ah a koi ah; cherubte chun a tha'teu a zâk gêl ua; pakhat zawk tha langkhat chun bâng langkhat a si'n, a dang tha langkhat chun bâng langkhat a si kit hi; a tha lailung lam zawk gêl uh chu a kisukha tua ui.

<sup>28</sup>Cherubte chule sana tui a kiluan khum hi.

<sup>29</sup>In bâng kîmvêl ah chun pindan sunglam leh pawlam in cherubte, tûm thing leh pakcha palte lim a kikhuak thaw a.

<sup>30</sup>Pindan sungnung leh pawnung Intuang chu sana tui a kiluan khum a.

<sup>31</sup>Munthiang sungnung lutna kotkhak chu Oliv thing in a bawl ah; kot luchung leh kotbiangte chu ning nga nei a hiu.

<sup>32</sup>Oliv thing kotkhak panite chung ah chun cherubte, tûm thingte leh pakchapal limte a kikhuak thaw ah; ziate chu sana tui a luan khum ah, cherubte leh tûm thingte chule sana tui a luan khum hi.

<sup>33</sup>Zia gual ma chun, Inpi lutna kotbiangte chule Oliv thing in a kibawl ah; ning li nei chiat a hiu,

<sup>34</sup>kotkhak panite chu châk thing a hia; kotkhak langkhat ah pek nite chu kithep thei, a langkhat ah pek nite chule kithep thei a hiu.

<sup>35</sup>Cherubte, tûmthingte leh pakchapal limte a kikhuak ah, a kikhuak kuakte chung chu sana tui kituak tak ah nu' in a kiluankhum hi.

<sup>36</sup>In huang sungnung chu sidar thing tum, tian khat zel ah suang sêk zawsa pathum kitiang in a kibawl hi.



<sup>37</sup>Kum li'na, Ziv tha in Lalpa In dingin suangphûm chu phu a la hi'n.

<sup>38</sup>A kum sawm leh khatna, Bul tha ah chun, (zia chu a tha giatna ahi'n,) In chu a tasam zosia leh, a no a nel ah tup gual tak ah zawthian ahi tai. A sakna'n kum sagi sung a lut hi.

## 1 Lengte 7

### Solomon Lal In leh In Dang Dangte

<sup>1</sup>Solomon in Leng Inpi ding khat a kisak in, kum sawm leh thum sung in a sa zo hi.

<sup>2</sup>Lebanon Gammâng In chu a dunglam tong za khat, a vailam tong sawmnga leh a sânlam tong sawmthum ah, sidar thing khuamte tian li chung ah lep a hi; khuamte chung ah chun sidar thing Inkam kinga ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Khuamte chung ah chun jawlliang sawmlì leh nga, tian sawm leh nga a kinga, Inchung chu sidar thing pêk a khû a.

<sup>4</sup>Tian thum ah chun tukvan zawlte a um ah, tian thum ah chun a kimai ngat tua chiat ui.

<sup>5</sup>Kotkhakte leh kotbiangte chun ning li a nei chiat un, tian thum ah chun a kimai ngat tua chiat ui.

<sup>6</sup>Inthampi a khuam pani in a siam ah, a dung lam tong sawmnga leh a vailam tong sawmthum in a siam hi. A mai ah chun hulliap leh a khuamte a um ah; zia mai ah chun bûkcha pakhat a um hi.

<sup>7</sup>Lalchutpha Inthampi a thutanna ding ah a siam chu, a tuang langkhat ah kipat langkhat tiang sidar thing pêk ngen in a bawl hi.

<sup>8</sup>Inthampi nung ah huang dang pakhat ah, ama chênnna dingin chule zia gual tho ah chun sak ahi. Solomon in a ji, Pharaoh chanu â dingin le, zia In tawhbang ma chu a sak piak hi.

<sup>9</sup>Zia zosia hi a ma lam leh nung lam, In suangphûm ah kipat a chungvûm tiang leh, pawlam ah kipat huang lopi tiang ah suang manpha tak, a tê'na dungzui ah kitan, suang âtna ah ki-ât ah bawl ahi.



<sup>10</sup>In suangphûm chu suang manpha tak, lian tak, tong sawm leh giat ngen ah bawl ahi.

<sup>11</sup>A chung ah chun suang manpha takte, a tê'na dungzui ah kitan leh sidar thing a um a.

<sup>12</sup>Huang lopi kîmvêl ah chun sidar thing tum thua khat zel ah suang kisui tian thum a kidâp ah; Lalpa In huang sungnung leh pindan zotna chule zia gual tho chu ahi.

### **Sum-eng Sektu Hiram Thilbawldawte**

<sup>13</sup>Tu'hin, Lengpa Solomon in Tura ah kipat Hiram a chial ah, a hung ta'n.

<sup>14</sup>Ama chu Naphtali nam ah meithâi pakhat chapa ahi'n; a pa Tura mi chu sum-eng ah thilbawl thiam a la hia; ama chu, thiamna, pilna, hetna leh sum-eng ah thil bawldan thiamna' dim ahi. Ama chu Lengpa Solomon kiang in a hung ah, a sep ding zosia chu a sêm pan tai.

<sup>15</sup>Sum-eng khuam pani a sung ah. Pakhat chu tong sawm leh giat in a sâng ah, tong sawm leh ni ah sau khau pakhat in a kual kîmvêl ah; khuam dang chule zia chu tawh kibang ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Khuamte chung ah tun dingin sum-eng bawk pani le a siam ah; bawk pakhat sândan chu tong nga a hia, bawk dang sândan chule tong nga ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Khuamte chung ah bawkte chu pâk khivui leh thikkhau lén gual ah kizem in a tuam ah; bawk khat ah pasagi, bawk dang khat ah le pasagi ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Theibufai khuamte chung ah bawkte khu ding, a kîmvêl ah gual ni in lenjem khat chung ah theibufai tawh a bawl ah; zia gual ma chun a bawk dang khat â dinginle a bawl hi.

<sup>19</sup>Inthampi ah khuam kitiangte chung ah a bawkte chu, lili pâk ah jem hoi a hiu ah; tong li ah sâng a hiu.

<sup>20</sup>Khuam panite chung ah a bawkte chunle a chung in theibufai pâk limte a um ah, lenjem umna kiang ah bawk kual kituana chung in, theibufai chu za ni ni in a bawk dangte chung ah tian kîmvêl ahi.



<sup>21</sup>Tempul ah khuamte a phu ah, simlam in khuam a phu ah, a min in Jakin a sak ah; mallam khuam a phu kit ah, a min in Boaz a sak hi.

<sup>22</sup>A khuamte chung ah chun lili pâk limte a um ah, zia gual chun khuamte chu zawthian ahi tai.

<sup>23</sup>Chuleh, tuibêm le a siam ah; a kam langkhat ah kipat langkhat tiang chu tong sawm ahi; a bêm a hia, a sâñ lam chu tong nga leh, tong sawmthum ah lian ahi.

<sup>24</sup>A gei nuai deu ah chun milim a kitiang kîmvêl ah; zia milim pakhat chun tong sawm a lua hi; zia gual ah milim kitiangte chu tian ni a hiu ah, ziate chu a tuibêm chu tawh sakhat ah kisiam a hiu.

<sup>25</sup>Bawngchal sawm leh pani chung ah kitung ah tuibêm chu siam ahi; pathum in mallam pang a nga, pathum in simlam pang a nga kit ah, pathum in sualam a nga, pathum dang in tumlam a ngau hi. Tuibêm chu a chung ua tun a hia, bawngchalte chu kinungngat chiat ah kisiam in, a sunglam ah a nun glam uh um ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Zia chu khutpek tia ah sa a hia, a gei chu no gei gual ah lili pâk jem ah kichei ahi; zia tuibêm chun bath sang ni a dawl hi.

<sup>27</sup>A kingakna keng sawmkhatte chu sum-eng in a bawl ah; a keng pakhat sau dan chu tong li a hia, tong li ah lian, tong thum ah sâng ahi.

<sup>28</sup>A kingakna kengte chu zia gual hin bawl ahi: a chokuak ua, a kuakte gei dung ah a jawl palite chu a kikâl ah um ahi.

<sup>29</sup>A kuak chung ah a zawlte chung ah chun, sakeibakneite, bawngchalte leh cherubte lim a um ah. A jawlte chung ah chun a tun sawnna a um ah. Sakeibakneite leh bawngchalte nuai ah chun a jemna neucha cha a um hi.

<sup>30</sup>A kingakna tin ah chun sum-eng kângtalai keng kipei pali leh sum-eng jawl khat chiat a um ah; a ning pali chun a dawpna le a um chiat hi. Kisilna kuang nuai ah chun a dawpna kisunthawte a um kit ah; a pang zosia chu a kijem chiat ahi.



<sup>31</sup>A kamhawm leh a kual sung chu tong khat tâ a hia; ahi'n la, a kamhawm leh a kual sau dan chu tong khat leh a kimkhat vel ahi. Chuleh, a kamhawm chung inle chawkuak tawh kikheu kuak, a bêm hilo, killi nei a um hi.

<sup>32</sup>A chawkuak nuai ah chun kângtalai kengpei pali a um ah; kângtalai keng peite jawlte chu a ngakna tawh kimat ahi; kângtalai kengpei sândan chu tong khat leh a kim ahi.

<sup>33</sup>Kângtalai keng peite kibawl dan chu, sakol kângtalai kengpei kibawl dan gual ahi; a jawlte, a bêlvalte, a sutkalna leh a lai bawkte, a leng ah a kisunthaw ngen ahi.

<sup>34</sup>A kingakna kil li ah chun, a dawpna ding pali a um ah, a dawpnate chu a kingakna tawh sakhat ahi.

<sup>35</sup>A kingakna mong chung in tong kimkhat ah sâng belvalkual a um ah; a kingakna tawh a jawlte leh a kichokuakte chu tawh kithakhat ahi.

<sup>36</sup>A jawl pêk chung leh a kichaw kuaknate chung ah chun, cherubte, sakeibakneite leh a jem mawite chu kivêlsak in, tûm thingte a dawl thei dan dung zui chiat ah kheu kuak ah bawl ahi.

<sup>37</sup>Zia tawhbang ma chun a kingaknate chule sawmkhat a bawl ah; a leng ua chu sêk dan kibang, a mîl kibang chiat leh letdan kibang chiat a hiu.

<sup>38</sup>Chuleh, sum-eng kisilna kuang le sawmkhat a bawl ah; kisilna kuang pakhat chun tui bath sawmli chiat a dawl hi; kisilna kuangte chu tong li chiat ah lian a hiu; a kingakna sawmkhat chung jel in kisilna kuang chu pakhat jel a um hi.

<sup>39</sup>In simlam pang ah chun a ngakna panga a koi ah; panga dang ma chu a In sîk mallam pang ah chun a koi kit ah; chun, tuibêm chu In kilning sim sualam in a koi hi.

<sup>40</sup>Hiram in kisilna kuangte, vutluaknate, maiphiatna kuangte chu a bawl ah; Hiram chun Lalpa In â ding ah Lengpa Solomon in a bawlsak zosia chu a zo tai.



<sup>41</sup>Khuam pani leh a lêk ah um, bêl gual ah a bawk panite, khuam pani lêk ah bêl gual ah bawk panite tuamna ding lén tawhbang leh;

<sup>42</sup>lenjem pani ah theibufai za li te, lenjem pakhat â ding ah theibufai gual nite; chuleh, khuamte chung ah um, bawk pani um khû'na dingte;

<sup>43</sup>chuleh, a kingakna sawmte leh kingaknate chung ah kisilna kuang sawmte;

<sup>44</sup>tuibêm pakhat leh tuibêm nuai ah bawngchal sawm leh panite;

<sup>45</sup>ûm leh belte, vutluate, maiphiat kuangte, ûm leh bêl zosia, Lalpa In â ding ah Lengpa Solomon in Hiram a bawlsakte chu, sum-eng ngen ah kisiam a hiu.

<sup>46</sup>Jordan phâi ah Sukkoth leh Zarethan kikâl ah bêllei mun ah lengpa'n a sunsak ahi.

<sup>47</sup>A tam tâkluat ziakin ûm leh bêl zosia chu, Solomon in te'lo in a nusia ah; sum-eng tam dan chu te'sên ding gual ahi puai.

<sup>48</sup>Solomon in Lalpa In ah matchâk ding, ûm leh bêl zosia chu a bawl ah, sana mâichâm leh a chung ah etsakna vaithum umna sana dawkante le a bawl suak tai.

<sup>49</sup>Sana thiang thaumei koina dingin mallam pang ah panga, simlam pang ah panga, mun thiangtho sungnung mai lam ah pakchate, thaumeite leh sana châichete chu tawh,

<sup>50</sup>kuangdalte, thaumei phita chêname, maiphiatna kuangte, thikhaikhawte, sana thiang kopzate, mun thiangpen leh In sungnung kotkhakte â ding leh, Tempul mélchikna In kotkhakte â dingle a bawl hi.

<sup>51</sup>Tichun, Lengpa Solomon in Lalpa In bawlna a nasep zosia chu a zo thiang tai. Solomon in a pa David in a la lat thiansa thil zosia chu a la lut ah; dangka, sana leh a ûm leh bêlte chu Lalpa In ah gote lak in a koikhawm tai.

## 1 Lengte 8

### Tempul Latna (2 Kh 5.2–6.2)

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Solomon in Israel upate leh phung tin ah luchangte zosia leh, Israel phung upa Inkuante lak ah hotute chu, David khawpi Zion ah



kipat Lalpa thuthung thingkuang vala to dingin, Jerusalem ah Lengpa Solomon ma-âng in a ko khawm a.

<sup>2</sup> Ethanim tha ah kût hun ah chun, (zia chu a tha sagi'na ahi'n,) Israel mipi zosia chu Lengpa Solomon âng ah a hung kikhawm tau a.

<sup>3</sup> Israel upate zosia chu a hung tau ah; thiampute'n thuthung thingkuang chu a hung jawn ua.

<sup>4</sup> Tichun, Lalpa thuthung thingkuang, kikhopna puanbûk leh puanbûk sung ah ûm leh bêl thiangtho zosia chu a hun la to ua; thiampute leh Levite chun a hun paw to tau a.

<sup>5</sup> Lengpa Solomon tawh Israel mipi hung khawm, a ma-âng ah hung kikhawmte chu thuthung thingkuang ma-âng in ama kiang ah a um un, a kithawinau belamte leh bawngchalte chu patep sên lo leh simsên lo hial ah tam ahi'n.

<sup>6</sup> Ziaphatchun, thiampute chun Lalpa thuthung thingkuang chu a umna ding, In sung ah mun thiang sungnung, mun thiangtho pen, cherubte thajakna nuai ah chun a hun koi tau a.

<sup>7</sup> Cherubte chun a tha'teu chu thuthung thingkuang umna mun chung in a jak ua; tichun, cherubte chun thuthung thingkuang leh a jawlte chu a khû tau hi.

<sup>8</sup> A jawlte chu a sau bêk ziakin a jawl mongte chu, mun thiang sungnung mai ah mun thiangtho ah kipat chun a muthei hi; ahi'n la, pawlam in a kimuthei puai; ziate chu tu'ni tiang in zia tak ah chun a um zing tau hi.

<sup>9</sup> Thuthung thingkuang sung ah chun, Aigupta gam ah kipat a hung pawt daw lai ua, Lalpa'n Israel chate tawh thuthung a la siamna mun, Horeb ah Mosi'n suangpêk pani a la koite tilo kha bangma a um ta puai.

<sup>10</sup> Thiampute mun thiangtho ah kipat a hung pawt daw phat un, Lalpa In chu sûmpî'n a khûdim tai.

<sup>11</sup> Lalpa In chu Lalpa lopina'n a lua dim tâk ziakin, thiampute chu sûmpî ziak ah chun nasem in a ding thei ta puau hi;



<sup>12</sup> Ziaphatchun, Solomon in zia gual hin a hun gen a: “Lalpa’n, thimna sâ tak ah a chén ding thu a la gen in.

<sup>13</sup> Keima’n la In ding sang tak in ka sak piak ta’n, kumtuang ah la chênnâ ding mun chu ahi,” ti in.

### Solomon Thugen

<sup>14</sup> Ziaphatchun, lengpa chu a kihei ah, Israel a hung khawm zosia chu a maljawl ah, Israel hung khawmte zosia chu a ding zing ua.

<sup>15</sup> Zia gual hin a gen a: “Ka pa David kiang ah a kam ngei ah a la thutep zosia a khut ngei ah suguitungpa, Lalpa, Israelte Pathian chu maljawl in um ta hen!

<sup>16</sup> Ama chun ‘Ka mipi Israelte Aigupta gam ah kipat ka puidaw ni kipat in, ka In sakna ding leh ka min umna dingin, Israel namte lak ah khawpi khat chale ka la têl chuam puai; ahi’n la, ka mi Israelte chung ah um dingin David ka la têl in,’ a la ti’n.

<sup>17</sup> Ka pa David in Israelte Pathian, Lalpa min umna ding ah In sak ding chu a la lungtup a.

<sup>18</sup> Himaleh, Lalpa’n ka pa David kiang in a la gen ah, ‘Ka min umna ding ah In sak ding la lunggel hi la bawl hoi hi;

<sup>19</sup> himaleh, In chu la sak lo ding ahi; la khalbe ah piang ding, la chapa chun ka min umna ding ah In chu hun sa ding ahi,’ a ti’n.

<sup>20</sup> Tu’hin, Lalpa’n a thutiam chu a supiting tai; ka pa David thasâng in ka dingdok ta’n; Lalpa thutep gual in Israel lalchutpha chung in ka kichu ta’n, Israelte Pathian, Lalpa min umna ding ah In chu ka sa zo ta’ngâl a.

<sup>21</sup> Zia tak ah hin, Lalpa’n I pu leh pateu kha Aigupta gam ah kipat a puidaw lai ah, a kiang ua a siam thuthung kikoina thingkuang umna ding mun chu ka bawl piak tai,” a tia.

### Tempul Latna Solomon Pauchapna (2 Kh 6.12-42)

<sup>22</sup> Ziaphatchun, Solomon in Israel pung khawm zosiate mu ah chun mâichâm âng in a dingdok ah, van lam in a khut a jakdok a.



<sup>23</sup>Zia gual hin a gen a: “Aw Lalpa, Israel Pathian, nang tawh bang Pathian chung lam van ah ahiloleh nuai lam lei ah a um puai, lunggil zosia tawh la ma ah um, la suakte â dingin thuthung leh hepina det tak la vop zing hi;

<sup>24</sup>la suak, ka pa David kiang ah la gen gual ngei ah la vop thuthung chu; la kam ah la tep chu tu’ni’n la khut in la supiting tai.

<sup>25</sup> Ziaziakchun, aw Lalpa, Israelte Pathian, la suak, ka pa David kiang ah, ‘La chate a chit thei ua, ka ma ah la um gual ah a um ua leh, Israelte lalchutpha kichu ding mi ka ma-âng ah tasam lo ding la hi,’ ti ah la thutiam kha guitun in.

<sup>26</sup>Ziaziakchun, aw Israelte Pathian, la thugen, la suak, ka pa David kiang ah la thutiam chu namdet in um ta hen,” a tia.

<sup>27</sup> Himaleh, Pathian chu leichung ah hin chêng tak tak ding la hem? Van leh van sang pen inle a hun dawl pua’n, zia ka In sak diak diak hin hun dawl pua’n a!

<sup>28</sup>La suak pauchapna leh a dotna hi ngaitha’n; Aw Lalpa ka Pathian, tu’ni la suak in la kiang ah a pauchapna leh a kâna hi ngaitha’n;

<sup>29</sup> “Zia tak ah chun ka min um ding ahi,” ti ah la genna mun, zia In lam hi sûn leh jan in en zing inla; la suak in zia mun lam nga’ a pauchapna chu ngaitha’n.

<sup>30</sup>La suak hi tawh la mi Israelte’n zia mun lam nga a pauchap tak ua leh a dotnau chu van ah la chênnna kipat in ngaitha sek inla, ngaidam in.

<sup>31</sup>Mi kua a hem in a Invêng chung ah a hikhel ziakin, kihaksialna thutiam a chung ah tung ta hen la, zia In ah la mâichâm âng ah a hung kitep phat leh,

<sup>32</sup>van ah la ngaitha’n la, mawna nei chu thiamlo chansak ah, a umdan gual ah ama luchung ah chuksak ding leh, midik chu a diktat dungzui ah dit ah thiamchan dingin, la suakte chung ah thu tan in.



<sup>33</sup>La chung ah a gitlo ziak un la mi Israelte a gâlteu in a nuaisia phat ua, la kiang lam a hun zot kit ua, la min a ko ua, zia In ah hin la kiang ah a pauchap ua a dot phat ua leh,

<sup>34</sup>van ah la ngaitha'n la, la mi Israelte gitlona ngaidam inla, a pu leh pateu kiang ah la piak gam ah pui kit in.

<sup>35</sup>La chung ah a gitlo ziak ua van a kikhâk ah, gua a zuk lo phat leh, zia mun lam hi nga' a pauchap ua, la min a suau ah, amau la gawt genthei ziak ah a gitlonau ah kipat a kihei kit phat ua leh,

<sup>36</sup>van ah la ngaitha'n la, la suakte leh la mi Israelte ngaidam inla, a zui ding ua lampi pha hil in; chuleh, a golua ding ua la mipi la piak, la gam ah gua hun pia'n.

<sup>37</sup>Gam ah kial a tun ah, natna a lêñ ah, gamte a keu ah, thingtâm a tun ah, khaute, khaubepite leh lungte a pun ah; a khawpiteu lak ah khat a mêmateu in a ûm ua, bang natna hi'n, bang gual damlona um talehle;

<sup>38</sup>mimal kua tawhbang hi'n, la mipi Israelte zosia hitaleule, mi tin amau lungthim chiat ah thokna ziak ah a khutteu zia In lam ah a hun jak ua, a dot ua leh, a pauchapnau bang hiziang lehle;

<sup>39</sup>la chênnâ vân ah ngaitha'n la ngaidam in, mi tin a lungthim uh la het gual in dit in; mi tin a umdan tawh kigûn chiat in thuk in; nang bep in mihing lungthim la he ngâl a;

<sup>40</sup>tichun, ka pu leh pateu la piakna gam ah hin, a hin sungsiau ah nang a hun lau theina ding un.

<sup>41</sup>Zia gual ma chun, la mi Israelte lak ah hilo, gam dang mi nangma min ziak ah gamla tak ah kipat a hung phat ua leh,

<sup>42</sup>la min lopi dan, la khut thahât dan leh la khut thâk daw dante hi hun he ngei ding ahi ngâl un; gam dang mi a hung ah, zia mun lam nga' a hung pauchap phat leh,



<sup>43</sup>la chênnâ van ah ngaithâ'n la, gam dang mite chunle a hun konau gual in bawl piak in; chutichun, la mi Israelte gual ah hin, lei ah mipite zosia'n la min a hun het ua, a hung lau theina ding un leh, zia ka In sak ah hin la min kiko ahi ti a hettheina ding un.

<sup>44</sup>La mite a mêmamateu do ding ah kuandok in, bang lampi'n sawl talechin le, la min umna ding ah ka sak In leh, la têlchuam khawpi lam nga Lalpa kiang ah a pauchap uh chun,

<sup>45</sup>a pauchapnau leh dotnau chu van ah la ngaithâ'n la, a dotnau gual un umsak in.

<sup>46</sup>Kuama gitlona bawl lo a um paw'ngâl ah; nangma kâl ah a gitlo ua, a chung ua la lungnat ah, mêmâma pakhat khut ah la piakkaw ah, gamla hi'n nai lehle, a mêmamateu in a gam ua sal ah pui mang a hiu a,

<sup>47</sup>sal ah puiman ahi'na gam ua a hung kihiatdawu ah, a kisik ua, sal ah puite gam ah la kiang ah a hun dot ua, "Ka gilo tau hi; ka hikhial tau ah, gilo tak in thil ka la bawl tau hi," a hun tiu a;

<sup>48</sup>sal ah puite, a mêmamateu gam ah a lunghim zosiau ah a kisik ua, a gam uh, a pu leh pateu la piakna gam, la khawpi têlchuam leh la min umna ding ah ka sak la In lam hi nga' la kiang ah a hung pauchap ua chun;

<sup>49</sup>ziaphat chuleh, la chênnâ, van ah a pauchapnau leh dotnau la ngaithâ'n la, a dot gual un umsak inla;

<sup>50</sup>nangma kâl ah gilo ta la mite ngaidam inla, nangma kâl ah a sukkhialnau zosia tawh; chun, sal ah puite mit mu in lainatna pia'n; amau in a chung ua lainatna a neitheina ding un.

<sup>51</sup>Amau chu, la mite leh la gochante, Aigupta gam ah kipat leh thik-hâlna mei lak ah kipat la puidawsa ahi ngâl un.

<sup>52</sup>La suakpa dotna leh la mi Israelte dotna lam ah hin la mit te'n la, nangma a hun ko phat si'n ua leh ngaitha sek in.



<sup>53</sup>Aw Lalpa Pathian, ka pu leh pateu Aigupta ah kipat la puidaw lai ah, Mosi mangcha' la thutep gual in, amau chu la gochan ding ah lei ah mipite zosia lak ah la koichuam sate ahi ngâl un, a tia.

### Solomon in Mipi A maljawlna

<sup>54</sup>Solomon in Lalpa kiang ah zia pauchapna leh dotna hi a lat zaw phatin, Lalpa mâichâm âng ah khupdin ah a khut van lam ah a jakna mun ah kipat chun a hung thodok a;

<sup>55</sup>aw ngai tak in, a dinsa'n Israel kikhawmte zosia chu a maljawl tai:

<sup>56</sup>A thutep dungzui ah a mi Israelte kiang ah chawldamna pia ta, Lalpa chu pâk in um hen; a suak Mosi mangcha' thutiam pha a la gen zosia lak ah thumal pakhat chale a thawn puai.

<sup>57</sup>I pu leh pateu kiang ah a la um gual in, Lalpa I Pathian uh chu I kiang un um hen; ei nusia in ei kiheimangsan ki'hen la,

<sup>58</sup>I pu leh pateu kiang ah a thupiaksate, a thupiakte, a dan bawlte, a thugelte leh a lampite zosia zui dingin, I lungthimteu ama lam ah ngatsak ta hen.

<sup>59</sup>Lalpa âng ah ka dotna thute hi, Lalpa I Pathian kiang ah sun leh jan in um zing hen la; a suakpa thu leh a mi Israelte'n nisi'n a mamaw dungzui ua a dotnau gual in ama'n umsak ta hen;

<sup>60</sup>lei ah mipite zosia'n Lalpa chu Pathian ahi'n, a dang a um puai, ti a hun hettheina ding un.

<sup>61</sup>Ziaziakchun, tu'ni gual hin, a thugelte zui ding leh, a thupiakte mang dingin Lalpa I Pathian kiang ah la pum un kilândok tau in, ti in.

### Solomon in Kithoinate a Latna

<sup>62</sup>Lengpa tawh a kiangah Israelte zosia'n Lalpa âng ah kithoina a lân tau a.

<sup>63</sup>Solomon in chamna kithoina Lalpa kiang ah bawngchal sîng ni leh sang ni tawh, belam nuai khat leh sîng ni a lân a. Tichun, lengpa leh Israel mipite zosia'n Lalpa In chu a lân thiangtho tau hi.



<sup>64</sup>Zia ni chun, lengpa chun Lalpa In mai ah huang lailung chu a lân thiangtho tai; ama'n zia tak ah chun hâlmang thillatte, an thillatte leh chamna thillat sathaute chu a lân ta; Lalpa âng ah um sum-eng mâichâm in hâlmang thillatte, an thillatte leh chamna thillatte sathaute chu a dawl lo ziakin ahi.

<sup>65</sup>Tichun, zia hun ah chun Solomon leh Israelte kikhawm a kiang ah um zosiate chu, Lebo-hamath ah kipat leh Aigupta lui tiang ah kipat mipi hungte chu tawh, Lalpa I Pathian uh âng in kût ni sagi sung a mang tau a.

<sup>66</sup>A ni giat ni chun mipi chu a pêl sak tai; lengpa chu maljawlna a piau ah, Lalpa'n a suak David leh a mipi Israelte chung ah phatna a latsak zosiate ziak ah kipak leh lungthim tai tak in a puanbûk lam chiat un a chia kit tau hi.

## 1 Lengte 9

### Solomon Kiang ah Pathian Kilâk Kitna (2 Kh 7.11-22)

<sup>1</sup>Solomon in Lalpa In leh lal In tawh, Solomon in a saknop zosia a zawthian phatin,

<sup>2</sup>Gibeon ah a kiang ah a kilâk gual in, Solomon kiang ah a niveina dingin Lalpa a hung kilâk kit a.

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa'n a kiang in, “Ka kiang ah la pauchapna leh la dotna chu ka ngaitha tai; zia la In sak hi ka suthiang ta'n; zia tak ah chun kumtuang dai dingin ka min ka koi tai; zia tak ah chun ka mitte leh ka lungthim bangtik lai ah le um zing ding ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Nangma la hileh, la pa David ka mit mu ah lungthim diktatna leh phatna ah a la um gual ah la um ah, ka thupiakte zosia dungzui ah la bawl ah, ka thugelte leh ka dan bawlte zosia la vop zing ahi chun,

<sup>5</sup>la pa David kiang ah ka la thutep, ‘Israel lalchutpha ah kichu ding la nung ah mi tasam pua'n la,’ ka ti gual in, Israel chung ah la lalna lalchutpha kumtuang dai dingin phudet ding ka hi,” a tia.



<sup>6</sup>Nang hi'n, la chate hi taleu, ei zui zing lo ah la pêtmang ua, la ma-âng ua ka koi, ka thupiakte leh ka thugelte la vop lo ua, pathian dangte kiang ah chia ah la ho ua leh vang,

<sup>7</sup>zia tak chuleh, amau â ding ah ka piakna gam, Israelte lâkpiak ing ka tin; chuleh, ka min ding ah ka sukthian In chu ka mit mu ah kipat koimang ing ka tin; Israelte chu midangte zosia lak ah paukikna leh nuizatbûk hung hita'n au.

<sup>8</sup>Zia In hi In chimsa hung hita'n tin; a hung haw kha taphot in maksa'n, a guk in nui sul sul intin uh: "Bangtidan ah Lalpa'n zia gam leh zia In hi hiti bawl ziang a hem?" ti'n au.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphat chuleh amau in, "Aigupta gam ah kipat a pu leh pateu puidok, a Lalpa leh Pathian uh a nusiau ah, pathian dangte zui ah, ho in, a nau a sep piak tâk ziak un ahi; Lalpa'n zia gual ah siatna hi a chung un a tunsak ahi tai, ti'n au," a tia.

<sup>10</sup>Solomon in In panite, Lalpa In leh lengpa In a sak sung kum sawmni zaw in,

<sup>11</sup>Tura ah Lengpa Hiram in sidar leh châk thingtumte leh sana, Solomon in a dawi zat zat a la piak zaw phatin, Lengpa Solomon in Galili gam ah khawpite sawmni Hiram a pia tai.

<sup>12</sup>Himaleh, Hiram in Tura ah kipat Solomon in a piak khawpite entha ding ah a hung phatin, ziate chun a sulungawi ta puai.

<sup>13</sup>Ziaziakchun ama'n, "Ka unaupa, bang tawhbang khawpite ahi tau em lei piak hi?" a tia. Tichun, ziate chu tu'ni tiang in Kabul gam a ti tau hi.

<sup>14</sup>Himaleh, Hiram in lengpa kiang in sana talent za leh sawmni a la thot zo tai.

### Solomon Thilhi Dangte

<sup>15</sup>Lengpa Solomon in nasêm ah mi a gawite chanchin chu zia gual hi ahi: Lalpa In leh ama In, Millo chuleh Jerusalem, Hazor, Megiddo, Gezer kulbângte sakna ding,



<sup>16</sup>(Aigupta Lengpa Pharaoh a kuan to ah, Gezer a la'n, a hâltum ah, a khawpi sung ah chêng Kanaan mite chu that gam in, a chanu, Solomon ji chu a la kensaksa a hia;

<sup>17</sup>tichun, Solomon in Gezer a siamthak hi,) Beth-horon nuainung,

<sup>18</sup>Baalath, gamthip ah um, gam sung in a huap Tamar,

<sup>19</sup>zia haw chu tawh, Solomon thil koikhawmna khawpite, a kângtalaite koikhawmna ding khawpite, a sakol sepaite â ding ah khawpite leh Solomon in Jerusalem ah, Lebanon leh a thunuai ah um gam zosia ah a sak nop taphot sakna ding ah mat a hiu hi.

<sup>20</sup>Israel mi hilo, Amor mite, Hit mite, Periz mite, Hiv mite, Jebus mite a um nalai sunte leh,

<sup>21</sup>gam ah um nalai, a suan leh pâkteu, Israelte'n a suksiat chimit theilo uh, ziate haw chu Solomon in nasêm ah a gawi ding ah a matte chu a hiu ah; tu'ni tiang in zia gual chu a hizing tau hi.

<sup>22</sup>Himaleh, Israel chate lak ah mi vang Solomon in suak in a mang puai; amau haw chu sepaite a hiu ah, a miliante, a sepai hotu liante a sepai hotute leh a sakol kângtalai lam leh sakol chungchuang sepaite lamah hotute a hiu hi.

<sup>23</sup>Solomon nasepna chung ah hotute chu: nasêm mite chung ah vaipua mi zanga leh sawmngate chu a hiu hi.

<sup>24</sup>Himaleh, Pharaoh chanu chu David khawpi kipat in ama In ding ah Solomon in a sak piakna lam in a chia to ta'n; chun, ama'n Millo chu a sa tai.

<sup>25</sup> Solomon in, Lalpa âng in gimtuite a hâl ah; Lalpa â ding ah mâichâm a siam ah chun, hâlmang thilpiakte leh chamna kithoinate kum khat in thumvei a lân sek ah. Tichun, In chu a sa zo tai.

### Solomon Sumkawlveinate

<sup>26</sup>Lengpa Solomon in, Edom gam, Tuipi San gei ah um Eloth kiang Ezion-geber ah chun long hon khat a siam a.



<sup>27</sup>Hiram in a suakte, long chung ah sêm, tuipi chung ah khawsa ngaite chu Solomon suakte tawh long honte a zuisak a.

<sup>28</sup>Ophir ah a vachiau ah, zia kipat chun sana talent za li leh sawmni a hun paw lut ua, zia chu Lengpa Solomon a pia tau hi.

## 1 Lengte 10

### Sheba Lengnu'n a ve'na (2 Kh 9.1-29)

<sup>1</sup> Sheba ah lengnu chun Solomon minthanna (Lalpa jal ah a minthanna) a het phat in, ama patepna ding ah dotna haks a takte tawh a hung kuan a.

<sup>2</sup>Nungzui tam tak tawh Jerusalem khua'n a hung ah; gimtuite, sana tam tak tawh suang mantamte tawh, sangawngsau a hun puaksak a; Solomon kiang a hung tun phatin, a lunggil ah um zosia chu a dong tai.

<sup>3</sup>Solomon in a dotna zosia chu a dawnhu ah; amanu kiang ah a hilchian thei lo ding ah lengpa kipat sêlguk bangma a um puai.

<sup>4</sup>Sheba ah lengnu chun Solomon pildan zosia a mu'n; a In sak haw,

<sup>5</sup>a dawkan ah an haw, a miliante chutna haw, a suakte nasep dan leh a kicheidan teu, a tuanvaite; chuleh, Lalpa In ah hâlmang thillat ah a latte chu a mu in, a chu a hatsam hial ziang tai.

<sup>6</sup>Tichun, lengpa kiang in, “Ka gam lam ah la thilbawldawte leh, la pilna thu ka la hiatte kha a dik ngei ahi na hilam;

<sup>7</sup>himaleh, ka hung ah ka mit ngei ah ka mu zet masang khan a thu genteu chu ka la taksang pua'n. A kimkhat le ei la hil zo puau hi; la pilna leh la hausakna hin ka thu a la hiatte a khêl vek hi.

<sup>8</sup>La jite chu mi hampha ahi nau e! La âng ah la na sêm ah, la pilna thu ngaitha zing la suakte hile mi hampha a hiu!

<sup>9</sup>La chung ah kipak ah Israel lalchutpha hun chutsakpa, Lalpa la Pathian chu pâk in um ta hen! Lalpa chun Israel kumkhua a hepi ziakin, diktatna leh thutanna bawl dingin, nang leng in a hun siam ta ahi,” a tia.



<sup>10</sup>Ziazaw chun, amanu chun lengpa chu sana talent za leh sawmni, gimtui tam tak tawh suang mantam a pia tai; Sheba ah lengnu chun Lengpa Solomon thil gimtui a piak zat tuk chu bangtik lai inle a hung lut kit kha ta puai.

<sup>11</sup>Zia bân ah chun, Hiram long hon Ophir ah kipat sana hun pua khan, Ophir ah kipat in almug thing leh suang mantamte tam tak a hun puau a.

<sup>12</sup>Lengpa'n almug thingte chun Lalpa In leh lengpa Inkhuam lian dingte leh, Lasa mite â ding pekkhuangte leh tingtan te a siam ah; zia tawhbang almug thing chu tu'ni tiang in a hung lut ta pua'n, mu zaw le ahi ta puai.

<sup>13</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lengpa Solomon in Sheba Lengnu chun a dawi a gen taphot chu a pia tai; Solomon lalna go lak khawmte lak ah kipat chunle a pia. Ziazaw chun, amanu chu a suakte tawh a gam lam un a kile'kit tai.

<sup>14</sup>Kum khat sung ah Solomon kiang ah sana hung lut gik dan chu, sana talent za guk sawmguk leh guk ahi'n,

<sup>15</sup>zia chu, thil veipungte leh sumkawlveite kiveina kipat leh, Arabia gam ah lengte zosia leh gam vahawmte ah kipat hung lut haw bân ah a lâk lut ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Lengpa Solomon in sana phaw kisêkthaw, a lian za ni a bawl ah; phaw a lian pakhat in sana shekel za guk chiat a lut a.

<sup>17</sup>Ama'n sana phaw kisêkthaw za thum a bawl ah; phaw pakhat in sana minah thum chiat a lut ah; chun zia haw chu lengpa chun Lebanon Gammâng In ah chun a koi tai.

<sup>18</sup>Lengpa'n saiha lalchutpha lopi tak le a bawl ah, zia chu sana thiang pen a luan khum a.

<sup>19</sup>Lalchutpha chun kalbi paguk a nei ah. Lalchutpha nun glam chu a kikual ahi'n; chuleh, a chutna langni gêl in a khutbân a um ah, a khutbân kiang ah chun sakeibaknei lim pani a ding hi.

<sup>20</sup>Kalbi pagukte chung ah chun sakeibaknei sawm leh ni, a mong langkhat ah pakhat gêl a ding un. Zia tawhbang chu lenggam dang ah siam ahi kha him him puai.



<sup>21</sup>Lengpa Solomon thil dawnna no leh hâite zosia chu, sana ngawn ah siam a hi'n, Lebanon Gammâng In ah ûm leh bêl zosia chule sana thiang ngawn ah siam ahi; dangka ah siam bangma a um puai; Solomon hun lai ah chun dangka thik chu bangma'n a ngai puau hi.

<sup>22</sup>Lengpa chun Tarshish long honte chu tuisuagiat ah Hiram long honte chu tawh kiton in a nei a. Tarshish long honte chun kum thum dan ah khatvei sana, dangka, saiha, guldute leh vahuangte pua'n a hung sek ui.

<sup>23</sup>Tichun, Lengpa Solomon chun hausakna leh pilna lam in lei ah lengte zosia a khêl suak kêt hi.

<sup>24</sup>Lei ah mi zosia'n Pathian in a piak, a lungthim ah pilna a koi chu ngaithâk nuam in, Solomon kiang in a hung sek ui.

<sup>25</sup>Amau chun thilpiak, dangka leh sana thilte, puansilte, gâlvante, thil gimtuite, sakolte leh sabiltungte chu a kum a kum in tam tak a hun thak sek ui.

<sup>26</sup>Solomon in sakol kângtalai leh sakol le a lakhawm ah; ama'n sakol kângtalai sâng leh za li tawh, sakol sîng khat leh sang ni a nei ah; zia haw chu sakol kângtalai khawpîte leh lengpa kiang ah Jerusalem ah chun a koikhawm hi.

<sup>27</sup>Lengpa chun Jerusalem khua chun dangkate chu suangchang tawh bang mai in a umsak ah; chuleh, sidar thingte chule Shephelah ah theipi kungte tawh bang hial ah tam in a umsak hi.

<sup>28</sup>Sakolte chu Solomon in Aigupta leh Kue gam ah kipat a chawk a hia, lengpa sumkawlveite chun Kue gam ah kipat man tawmcha a hun lâk uh ahi.

<sup>29</sup>Aigupta ah kipat in sakol kângtalai pakhat dangka shekel za guk leh, sakol pakhat za leh sawmnga chawk thei ahi'n; tichun, lengpa sumkawlveite chun Hit gam ah leng haw leh, Amor gam ah lengte zosia kiang in a zuaksawn sek ui.

## 1 Lengte 11

### Solomon Thilbawl Khialte



(2 Kh 10.1-19)

<sup>1</sup> Lengpa Solomon in Pharaoh chanu tawh pum in gam dang numei tam tak a doicha'n: Moab mi, Ammon mi, Edom mi leh Hit mi numeite,

<sup>2</sup> zia a ji lâk khawm namte chungchâng thu ah chun, Lalpa chun Israelte kiang ah zia gual hin a gensa ahi: "Amau numeite chu kichenpi kiu in la, nang uh numeite chule ji'n nei sak diak kiu in; achutiloleh, a pathianteu lam in la lungthim uh hun kai hei kha'n au," ti in. Ahi'n, Solomon chu numei doichâkna'n zia numeite lam ah chun a kihei ta ahi.

<sup>3</sup> A jite lak ah chun leng chanute za sagi tawh, thâikem za thum a hiu hi; a jite'n a lungthim a kai hei tau hi.

<sup>4</sup> Solomon a hung têk phatin, a jite'n a lungthim chu pathian dangte lam in a heimang tau ah; a pa David lungthim dik gual ah khan a lungthim chu Lalpa a Pathian lam in a dik ta puai.

<sup>5</sup> Solomon in Sidon mite pathiannu Ashtoreth (Astarte le kit sek) tawh Ammon mite kisukbuakna pathian Milkom a zui tai.

<sup>6</sup> Tichun, Solomon in Lalpa mit mu ah thil phalo a bawl ta'n; chuleh, a pa David bawl gual ah khan Lalpa a zui buting ta puai.

<sup>7</sup> Solomon in Moabte kisukbuakna pathian Khemosh â ding tawh, Ammonte kisukbuakna pathian Molekh â dingin Jerusalem sualam ah tâng chung ah chun thoimual a bawl hi.

<sup>8</sup> Zia gual ma chun, gam dang mi a jite zosia â dingin a bawl ah, amau chun a pathianteu kiang in gimtui leh kithoinate chu a lân tau hi.

<sup>9</sup> Ziaphatchun, a kiang ah nivei kilâk Lalpa, Israelte Pathian ah kipat a lungthim a kihei mang tâk ziakin, Solomon chung in Lalpa a lungna ta'n,

<sup>10</sup> ama'n zia thil chungchâng ah, pathian dangte zui lo ding ah thu a la piaksa ahi'n; himaleh, Lalpa thupiak chu a zui ta puai.

<sup>11</sup> Ziaziakchun, Lalpa'n Solomon kiang in, "La lunggel chu zia hi a la hita mai ah, ka thuthung leh la kiang ah ka thupiak ka thugelte la vop tâk lo ziakin,



lenggam chu nang ah kipat botdok ing ka tin, la suakpa kiang ah pia ding ka hi.

<sup>12</sup>Ahi'n la, la pa David zal in, zia chu nang dam sung ah bawl lo ding ka hi; la chapa khut ah kipat botdok ding ka hi.

<sup>13</sup>Lenggam pumpi chu vang botdok diak pua'ng ka; ka suak David zal leh ka la têlsa Jerusalem zal in, la chapa chu nam khat pia ding ka hi," a tia.

### Solomon Melmate

<sup>14</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa chun Solomon käl ding mêmma, Edom mi Hadad a tungdok ah; ama chu Edom ah leng Inkuan ah mi ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Edom gam ah David a um lai ah, mithi vui ding ah a sepaite hotu Joab a kuan to ah khan, Edom ah pawsal zosia a la that ta ahi.

<sup>16</sup>(Joab tawh Israelte zosia chun, Edom ah pawsal zosia a sukbei masangsiau, tha guk sung zia chun a la um uh ahi;)

<sup>17</sup>himaleh, Hadad tawh a pa suak ah pang, Edom mi khenkhat chu Aigupta lam ah a la jam mang tau a. Ama chu zia hun lai ah chun naupang cha a hi nalai hi.

<sup>18</sup>Midian ah kipandok in Paran ah a hung ua; Paran ah mi khenkhat pui in Aigupta Lengpa Pharaoh kiang a hung tung ua; Ama chun In a la pia, nêk man ding a khen thâk ah; chuleh, gam le a la pia'i.

<sup>19</sup>Hadad chu Pharaoh mit mu in doisakna lian tak a chang ah; Lengnu Tahpenes suapinu chu a ji dingin a pe tai.

<sup>20</sup>Tahpenes suapinu chun, Pharaoh In ah Tahpenes in nawi a ngawl tiang a umpi ah; a chapa Genubath chu a hinpiak ah; Genubath chu Pharaoh In ah Pharaoh chate lak in a umah.

<sup>21</sup>Aigupta gam ah Hadad in, David kha a pu leh pate kiang in a ipmu tai, ti leh sepaite hotu Joab a thi tai, ti a het phat in, Pharaoh kiang in, "Ka gam lam ah ka chiatheina dingin ei pawt dawsak in," ti'n a don a.



<sup>22</sup>Himaleh, Pharaoh chun a kiang in, “Kei kiang ah bang tâksap la nei ziak ah, la gam lam ah chia kit ding gua la hem?” a tia. Ama chun, “Ahi puai, ei chiasak him him in,” a tia.

<sup>23</sup>Solomon käl him him dingin Lalpa’n mêmra dang khat, Eliada chapa Rezon a tungding ah; ama chu a pu Zobah khua Lengpa Hadadezer ah kipat taimang a la hi.

<sup>24</sup>David in mi a la tha’khawm zaw ah khan, ama’n a nungzui dingte kaikhawm in, tualthat pawl ah hotu’n a pang ta’n; amau chu Damaska ah a chia ua, zia chun a chêng ua, ama Damaska lengpa’n a siam tau a.

<sup>25</sup>Ama chu Solomon vaihawm sungsia Israelte mêmra ahi zing ta’, Hadad gual ah khan buaina a siam tai.

### **Jeroboam Helna**

<sup>26</sup>Solomon suakpa, Zeredah ah Ephraim mi Nebat chapa, Jeroboam, a nu chu meithâi Zeruah ahi’n; ama chu lengpa käl in a hung kilek ta’n.

<sup>27</sup>Lengpa käl ah a hung kilekna chu a nuai ah ziak hi ahi: Solomon in Millo chu a sa’n; a pa David khawpi bânghawm chu a hukbing a.

<sup>28</sup>Zia mi Jeroboam chu mi thiam tak ahi’n; Solomon in zia tangval chu taima tak ahi ti a het phat in, Joseph Inkuan ah nasemte hotu’n a siam a.

<sup>29</sup>Zia hun lai vel ah chun, Jerusalem ah kipat Jeroboam a pawt daw lai tak in, Shilon mi jawlnei Ahijah in lampi’n a la kituakpi ah. Ahijah chu puanthak in a kivan a. Gamlak ah amau te ni bep a um lai un,

<sup>30</sup>Ahijah in a puanthak âklai chu a tudet ah, phel sawm leh ni’n a bothhêk tai.

<sup>31</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jeroboam kiang in: Phel sawm kilâk in; Lalpa, Israelte Pathian in zia gual hin a gen tai: “En in, lenggam chu Solomon khut ah kipat botdok ding ka hi’n, nam sawmte chu nang hun pia ding ka hi.

<sup>32</sup>Ka suak David zal leh, Israel namte zosia lak ah kipat ka khawpi teldaw Jerusalem zal in, nam khat ama chang den intin;



<sup>33</sup>kei ei nusia in, Sidonte pathiannu Ashteroth (Astarte le kiti,) Moabte pathian Khemosh leh, Ammon mite pathian Milkom a ho ta'n, a pa David hi gual ah ka lampite zui talo in, ka mit mu ah thil dik hi'dingte, ka thugelte leh ka dan bawlte vop talo ah a um ziak ahi.

<sup>34</sup>Hiziang leh le, ka la têl leh ka thupiakte leh, ka thugelte a la bawl ka suak David jal in, lenggam pumpi ama ah kipat lâkpiak lo in, a dam sung vahawm ah siam ding ka hi;

<sup>35</sup>himaleh, a chapa ah kipat lenggam chu lâkpiak ing ka tin, nam sawmte chu nang hun pia ding ka hi.

<sup>36</sup>Ahi'n, a chapa chu nam khat pia ding ka hi; tichun, ka min umna ding ah ka khawpi têlsa, Jerusalem ah chun ka suak David in ka ma-âng ah thaumei pakhat a nei zingna dingin.

<sup>37</sup>Nang hun pui ing ka tin, la lungthim dawi zosia chung ah vahawm in la tin; Israel chung ah leng hiding la hi.

<sup>38</sup>La kiang ah ka thupiak zosia la ngaithâk ah, ka lampite la zui ah, ka suak David gual ah, ka thupiakte leh ka thugelte la vop ah, ka mit mu thil dik la bawl chun, hun umpi ing ka tin, David â ding ah ka bawl piak gual in, Inkuan mi bei talo ding hun bawl piak ing ka tin, Israelte hi hun pia ding ka hi.

<sup>39</sup>Ziaziakhin, David suante gawt genthei ding ka hi; himaleh, kumkhua'n vang hipua'n a," ti in.

<sup>40</sup>Ziaziakchun, Solomon in Jeroboam thalup a gaw ta'n; himaleh, Jeroboam chu kin tak in Aigupta gam lam ah, Aigupta Lengpa Shishak kiang in a jam mang tai. Solomon thi'tiang in Aigupta gam ah a um den tai.

### Solomon Thi'na

<sup>41</sup>Tu'hin, Solomon nasep dangte zosia, a thil hi zosia leh a pilna, Solomon Nasepte Lekhabu ah a kizik ta hilo a hem?

<sup>42</sup>Jerusalem ah Solomon in Israel zosia chung ah vai a hawm hun chu kum sawmli ahi.



<sup>43</sup>Solomon chu a pu leh pateu kiang in a ipmu ta'n; a pa David khawpi ah vui ahi tai; chun, a chapa Rehoboam in a thasâng in vai a hawm tai.

## 1 Lengte 12

### Mallam ah Namte Kichuamse'na (2 Kh 10.1-19)

<sup>1</sup>Israelte zosia'n Rehoboam chu leng ah siam dingin, Shekhem ah a hung tâk ziak un, Rehoboam chule Shekhem ah a vachia tai.

<sup>2</sup>Nebat chapa Jeroboam in zia chu a het phat in (ama chu Lengpa Solomon kiang ah kipat a jamna Aigupta gam ah um nalai ahi'n;) Jeroboam chu Aigupta gam ah kipat a hung kile'kit a.

<sup>3</sup>A va kosak phat un, Jeroboam leh Israel kipung khawmte chu Rehoboam kiang in a hung ua, a kiang in,

<sup>4</sup>"La pa'n ka puak uh a sugik ta luai. Ziaziakchun, tu'hin la pa na ka sep piak uh haksate hi tawh ka puakgik ei puaksak hi sujang in; chutileh, la na sêm ing kau," a tiu a.

<sup>5</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, "Ni thum sung a la kikangdok tadiu inla, zia tak chuleh ka kiang ah hung kit un," a tia. Tichun, mipi chu a chia mang tau hi.

<sup>6</sup>A pa Solomon dam lai ah a nasêm sek a sâng ah upa zawte chu Rehoboam in a dong ah, a kiang un, "Zia mipi hi bangti'n dawnhu leng lei tiu em?" ti'n a dong a.

<sup>7</sup>Amau chun a kiang in, "Tu'hin zia mipite suak ah la pan ah, a nau la sep ah, amau la dawnhu phat leh, thupha cha cha la gen chun, kumkhua'n amau chu la suak hi mai ding a hiu," ti'n a dawnhu tau a.

<sup>8</sup>Himaleh, a sâng ah upazawte thuhilna chu ngaisak lo in, a khangualpi, ama nasêm lai tangvalte chu a dong a.

<sup>9</sup>A kiang un, "Ka kiang ah, 'La pa'n puakgik ei puaksak hi sujang in,' ti' ah hung gen, zia mipite hi bangti'n dawnhu leng lei tiu em?" ti'n a dong a.

<sup>10</sup>A la khangualpi tangvalte chun a kiang in, "Zia mipi, la kiang ah, 'La pa'n ka puak uh a sugik ta luai; himaleh, nang in lei sukjang piak ding ahi,' hung



tite kiang ah chun, zia gual hin gen in, ‘Ka pa kawng sâng in ka khutme a kho zawi.

<sup>11</sup>Tu’hin, ka pa khan puakgik a hun koikhum ah; ke’n la puakgik uh belap ding ka hi. Ka pa khan moltang in a hun thunun hi; himaleh, ke’n ainuvet in hun thunun ding ka hi,’ ti’n,” a tiu in.

<sup>12</sup>Tichun, lengpa chun, “Ni thum zaw leh ka kiang ah hung kit un,” a la ti gual ngei in, Jeroboam tawh mipi zosia chu a ni thum ni chun Rehoboam kiang in a hung kit tau a.

<sup>13</sup>Lengpa chun a sâng ah upazawte thuhilna chu limsak talo in, mipite chu khau tak in a la dawnhu tai.

<sup>14</sup>Tangvalte thuhil dungzui in, a kiang un, “Ka pa khan la puakgik uh a sugik in; himaleh, keima’n la puakgik uh belap ding ka hi; ka pa khan moltang in a hun thunun ah; keima’n vang, ainuvet in hun thunun ding ka hi,” ti’n a gen tai.

<sup>15</sup>Tichun, Nebat chapa Jeroboam kiang ah, Shilon mi jawlnei Ahijah kiang ah Lalpa’n thu a la gen a guitun theina ding ah; Lalpa ah kipat thil hung um ahiziak in, lengpa chun mipite lungtup chu a ngaisak ta puai.

<sup>16</sup> Israelte zosia chun lengpa’n amau a ngaisak puai ti a het phat un, mipite chun lengpa kiang in, “David ah pat bang chan I nei ua a hem? Jesse chapa ah gochan bangma I nei puau hi. Aw Israelte haw, la puanbûk lam un chia kit tau in! Aw David, la Inkuan ki-etphat mai in,” ti’n a dawnhu tau a. Tichun, Israelte chu a puanbûk lam chiat un a kihemdok zo tau hi.

<sup>17</sup>Himaleh, Judai gam ah khawneu ah chêng, Israel mite chung in Rehoboam in vai a hawm tai.

<sup>18</sup>Lengpa Rehoboam in nasêm ah a goite chung ah hotu, Adoram a vasawl phatin, Israelte zosia’n suang in a la seplum tau a. Ziaphat ah chun Lengpa Rehoboam chu kin tak in a sakol ah chuang in, Jerusalem lam in a jam mang tai.

<sup>19</sup>Tichun, tu’ni tiang hin Israelte chu David Inkuan do in a hel den tau hi.



### **Leng Inkuan Khatna: Jeroboam in Israelte Chung ah Vaihawm**

<sup>20</sup>Israelte zosia'n Jeroboam a hung kile'kit tai ti a het phat un, a kikhopnau ah a vakosak un; chuleh, Israelte zosia chung ah leng in a siam tau hi. Judah nam tilo ngal mi pakhat cha'nle David Inkuan a zui ta puau hi.

<sup>21</sup>Rehoboam chu Jerusalem khua a tun phatin, Judah Inkuan zosia tawh Benjamin nam lak ah sepai têlchuam nuai khat leh sîng giat a ko khawm ah, Israel Inkuan do ah, lenggam chu Solomon chapa Rehoboam kiang ah la lut kit dingin a kai khawm tai.

<sup>22</sup>Himaleh, Pathian mi Shemaiah kiang in Pathian in thu a hun gen a:

<sup>23</sup>Solomon chapa Judai gam ah Lengpa Rehoboam kiang leh, Judah leh Benjamin Inkuan zosia leh mipi um nalaite kiang in zia gual hin vagen in:

<sup>24</sup>“Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Kuan to kiu in; chuleh, la chanau Israel mite chu la do lo diu ahi. Mi zosia a In lam chiat ah chia tau in; zia thil hi kei ah kipat a hi'ngal a,” ti in. Tichun, Lalpa thu chu a ngaisak ua, Lalpa thu dungzui in In lam ah a chia kit tau hi.

### **Jeroboam Sana Bawngno Lim**

<sup>25</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jeroboam in Ephraim tânggam ah Shekhem khua a sat ah; zia khua chun a chêngden tai; zia kipat chun a pawtdok ah, Penuel khua a sat kit a;

<sup>26</sup>chuleh, Jeroboam in, “Lenggam hi David Inkuan lam ah lut kit ziang thei ahi’n.

<sup>27</sup>Zia mipite hi Jerusalem ah Lalpa In ah kithoinate lân ding ah a chia to zing ua chun, a lungthim uh a hotupau, Judai gam ah Lengpa Rehoboam lam in kihei kit intin; kei ei that in, Judai gam ah Lengpa Rehoboam kiang ah kile'kit ziang kha'n au,” ti'n a ngaitua a.

<sup>28</sup>Tichun, lengpa chun, midangte lemguatpina dungzui in, sana bawngno lim pani a siam a. Mipite kiang ah chun, “Jerusalem ah la chiatonau kha a sawt tho tai. Aw Israel, la Pathianteu, Aigupta gam ah kipat hun puidokte chu ziate hi a hiu,” a tia.



<sup>29</sup>Pakhat Bethel in a tungah, khatzaw chu Dan ah a koi tai.

<sup>30</sup>Zia thil chu a gitlona bulpi a hung hita'n, mipite chu Bethel ah um zaw ho ding leh khatzaw ho dingin, Dan lam tiang in a chia tau hi.

<sup>31</sup>Ama chun thoimualte ah chun Inte a sa'n, Levi mi hilo mi vantang lak ah kipat in thiampu dingte a koi tai.

<sup>32</sup>Judai gam ah Kût um tawh kituak in, Jeroboam in a thagiatna ni sawm leh ngani chun Kût pakhat a guatah; tichun, mâichâm ah chun kithoinate a lân tai; ama bawngno siamte kiang ah chun kithoinate chu a lân ah, Bethel ah chunle zia gual ah chun a bawl tai.

<sup>33</sup>Ama ma chun a guat kawm, tha giatna ni sawm leh nga ni chun Bethel ah a mâichâm siam ah chun a vachia to ah; Israel mite â dingin kût pakhat a guat piak ah; tichun, mâichâm ah chun gimtui lân dingin a chia to tai.

## 1 Lengte 13

### **Judai Gam ah Kipat Pathian Mi Chu**

<sup>1</sup>Jeroboam chu mâichâm kiang ah gimtui lân ding ah a din lai tak in, Judai gam ah kipat in Pathian mi pakhat, Bethel ah Lalpa'n a hun sawl a,

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa thu ah mâichâm dem in a kiko ah, “Aw mâichâm! mâichâm! Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: ‘David Inkuan ah chapa pakhat, a min Josiah kiti hung piang intin; ama chun la chung ah gimtui lân thiampute hi nangma chung ah hun lân ding ahi; tichun, la chung ah mihing gute hung kihâl ding ahi,’ ti'n,” a gen a.

<sup>3</sup>Zia ni ma ma' chun tepte'na khat a pia', “Lalpa'n a gen tepte'na chu zia hi ahi: mâichâm chu sukchip hung hi'ntin, a chung ah vutte chu butthâk hung hi'nah,” a tia.

<sup>4</sup>Bethel ah mâichâm dem ah Pathian mi kiko chu a het phat in, Jeroboam in mâichâm ah kipat chun a khut a vak lâm ah, “Man un!” a tia. Himaleh, a khutbân chu a keugawp den ta mai ah, juk kit in a kâi kit thei ta puai.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa thu ah Pathian min tepte'na a gen dungzui in, mâichâm chule a chimah, a vutte chule mâichâm ah kipat in a kibuntha tai.



<sup>6</sup>Lengpa chun Pathian mi kiang ah chun, “Tu’hin, Lalpa la Pathian doisakna don inla, ka khut hi a pangai hisak kit dingin ei pauchap piak in,” ti’n a don a. Tichun, Pathian mi chun Lalpa kiang in a pauchap ah; tichun, lengpa khut chu a damkit ta’n, a ma’ gual kha a hung hi’kit tai.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaphatchun, lengpa chun Pathian mi kiangah chun, “In ah ei hung zui inla, an hung ne’n la, thilpiak khat hun pia’ng ka,” a tia.

<sup>8</sup>Himaleh, Pathian mi chun lengpa kiang in, “La lenggam kimkhat ei pia ding hile chinle, nang kiang ah hung lut pua’ng ka; zia tak ah hin an le ne diak pua’ng ka tin, tui le dawn pua’ng ka.

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa’n zia gual hin thu ei pia ahi: an ne kin la, tui le dawn kin; la hungna lampi le la zuikit lo ding ahi, ti’n,” a tia.

<sup>10</sup>Tichun, lampi dang in a chia ah, Bethel a zotna lampi chu a zuikit ta puai.

<sup>11</sup>Zia hun ah chun, Bethel ah jawlnei teksia pakhat a chêng ah. Zia ni’ Bethel ah Pathian mi thilbawl zosia chu a chapate lak ah khat in a hung hil ah; lengpa kiang ah a thugente chule a pau kiang in a hil tau a.

<sup>12</sup>A pau chun a kiang un, “Khoilam zuan in a chia em?” a tia. A chate chun, Judai gam ah kipat hung, Pathian mi chiana lampi chu a kawkmu tau a.

<sup>13</sup>Ziaphatchun, a chate kiang in, “Sabiltung pakhat ei hun guanggal piak un,” a tia. Tichun, amau in sabiltung khat chu a hun guanggal piak ua, a chung in a chuang ngalah;

<sup>14</sup>Pathian mi chu a delzui ah; ama chu gangpi thing nuai ah a la kichawl lai chu a va delpha tai. A kiang in, “Judai gam ah kipat hung, Pathian mi chu la hem?” a tia. Ama chunle, “Ka hi,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>15</sup>Ziaphatchun, “In ah ei hun zui inla, an neucha bêk hung ne’n,” a tia.

<sup>16</sup>Himaleh, ama chun, “Nang hun zuikit thei pua’ng ka tin, nang tawh kizui thei puai ti; zia mun ah hin nang tawh an ne khawm in, tuile dawn khawm thei diak pua’ng ka;



<sup>17</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in: Zia mun ah chun an ne'n, tui la dawn lo ding ahi; la chiana lampi le la zuikit lo ding ahi, ti'n ei gen ta ahi," a tia.

<sup>18</sup>Ziaphatchun, pakhat zawk chun a kiang in, "Keile nang tawh bang tho ah jawlnei khat ka hi'n, vansawlchâk pakhat in Pathian thu'n ka kiang in: La kiang ah an ne, tui dawn dingin ama chu la In ah vapui kit in, ei ti ahi," a tia. Himaleh, ama chun a lepbawlna a hi'n.

<sup>19</sup>Ziaphatchun, Pathian mi chun ama chu a le'zui kit tai. A In ah chun an ne'n, tui a dawn tai.

<sup>20</sup>Dawkan bul ah a chut zing lai un, ama puikitpa jawlnei kiangah chun Lalpa'n thu a hun gen a.

<sup>21</sup>Judai gam ah kipat Pathian mi kiang ah chun a gen tai: "Lalpa'n zia gual hin ei gen hi: Lalpa thu zawm lo ah, Lalpa la Pathian in la kiangah thu a hun piak chu la mang ta puai;

<sup>22</sup>ama'n la kiangah, 'an ne kin la, tuile dawn kin,' a ti'na mun ah an la ne, tuile la dawn tâk ziakin, la luang chu la pu leh pateu thânmun tung ta pua'n a," ti in.

<sup>23</sup>Pathian mi chun an a ne, tui a dawn zaw phatin, amau chun a hung pui kit jawlneipa sabiltung pakhat chu a guanggal piak tau a;

<sup>24</sup>tichun, a chia mang tai. Sakeibaknei pakhat in lampi'n a la kituakpi ah, a that tai. A luang chu lamlai in a kisial ah; sabiltung chu a kiang in a ding zing in; sakeibaknei chule a luang kiangah chun a ding den tai.

<sup>25</sup>Mite chun a kiang a hun haw phat un, lamlai ah luang kizam leh, mithiluang kiangah sakeibaknei ding zing chu a mu tau a. Teksia jawlnei chênnha khua chun a hung ua, a hung gen tau hi.

<sup>26</sup>Lam kâl ah kipat vapui kit jawlnei chun a het phat in, "Lalpathugen zawm lo Pathian mi ahi'n; ziaziakchun, Lalpa'n sakeibaknei kiang ah a piakdaw a hita chu! Lalpa'n a kiang ah thu a gen dungzui in a bottel ah, a tha ahi tai," a tia.



<sup>27</sup>Ziaphatchun, a chate kiang in, “Sabiltung pakhat ei hun guanggal piak un,” a tia. Tichun, a hun guanggal piak ngal tau a;

<sup>28</sup>ama chule a chia ah, lamlai ah mithiluang kizam chu tawh, mithiluang kiangah ding zing sabiltung leh sakeibaknei chu a vamu tai. Sakeibaknei chun mithiluang chu a la ne pua, sabiltung chule bangma a la law diak puai.

<sup>29</sup>Jawlnei chun Pathian mi luang chu a la, sabiltung chu puaksak in, ama sūn ding leh vui dingin khawpi sung lam in a hun paw tai.

<sup>30</sup>Mithiluang chu ama thān khuk ngei ah chun a sial tai; chuleh, ama chu a sūn tau ah, “A khawk na e, ka suapipa!” a tiu in.

<sup>31</sup>A vui zaw phatin, a chate kiang in, “Ka thi phat leh, Pathian mi kivuina thānkhûk ah hin ei vui unlā, ka gute chu ama gute ba’n ah zam un.

<sup>32</sup>Lalpa thu ah Bethel ah mâichâm dem leh, Samaria khawpi sung ah thoimualte dem ah a thu puandaw kha, hung guitung ngei ngei ding a hi’ngal a,” a tia.

<sup>33</sup>Zia nung ah hinle Jeroboam in a lampi phalo ah kipat in a kihei mang diak puai; himaleh, thoimualte â dingin mi vantang lak ah kipat in thiampu dingte a siam ah; thiampu hi’nuam taphot chu thoimual â ding in a koichuam tai.

<sup>34</sup>Zia chu Jeroboam Inkuan gitlona bulpi a hung hi tai; lei chung ah kipat paithâk leh sukmangthai a hung hi’na ding chu a hung hi tai.

## 1 Lengte 14

### **Jeroboam Inkuante Chung ah Vaihawmna**

<sup>1</sup>Zia lai ah chun, Jeroboam chapa Abijah chu a dam pua.

<sup>2</sup>Jeroboam in a ji kiang in, “Kipan inla, ka hun don la hi, min Jeroboam ji la hi a hiatthei lona ding un kisiam lamdang inla, Shiloh ah vachia in. Ngaitia, zia mipite chung ah leng ka hi’ding ei la hil jawlnei Ahijah a um hi,” a tia.

<sup>3</sup>Vaithum chûn sawm tawh vaithum kan peite leh khuaizu thawl khat tawh chawi inla, a kiang ah vachia in. Naupang hi bang a hung ti diam ti hun hil in ah, a tia.



<sup>4</sup>Jeroboam ji chun zia gual chun a bawl ah; a kipandok ah, Shiloh ah a vachia ah, Ahijah In chu a vatung tai; himaleh, Ahijah chu a upat tâk ziakin a mit a thim ta'n a la muthei ta puai.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa chun Ahijah kiang in, “Jeroboam ji, a chapa â ding ah thil dong dingin a hung hi. Ama chu damlo ahi'n; zia gual hin amanu kiang in gen in; zia gual hi hung hi'n ah: A hung lut phat leh, numei dang gual in hung kisiam ding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>6</sup>Zia gual ngei chun a hung um ta’; kotkhak ah a hung lut ah, a keng chotgit Ahijah chun a het phat in, “Nang Jeroboam ji, hung lut in, bang ding ah numei dangte gual ah hung kisiam la hem? La kiang ah thu hawi lo tak chanchin hil ding ah sawl ah um ka hi.

<sup>7</sup>Chia inla, Jeroboam kiang in, ‘Lalpa, Israelte Pathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Zia gual khop hin mipi lak ah kipat in ka hun chawilian ah, ka mi Israelte chung ah leng hiding in ka hun bawl a.

<sup>8</sup>David Inkuan ah kipat in lenggam ka botthêk ah, nang ka hun pia; ahi'n la, ka suak David gual in la um ta puai. Ama chun ka thupiakte a vop ah, ka mit mu ah dikte bep bawl dingin, a lungthim zosia'n ei zui a.

<sup>9</sup>Himaleh, la masang ah um zosia sâng in thil phalo zawsêm la bawl tai: la chia ah, Pathian dangte la bawl ah, ei sulungna dingin milimte la sung ah, la nun glam lei ngatsan tai.

<sup>10</sup> Ziaziakchun, ngai in, Jeroboam Insung in thil phalo tut ding ka hi, Jeroboam ah kipat in pawsal zosia sumang ing ka; a kiang ah Israel mi zalen leh zalen lo le, buaksia pai mang ah a um gual in, Jeroboam Inkuan ah um nalaite a bei suak masang siau pai ding ka hi.

<sup>11</sup>Jeroboam mite khawpi ah thi chu uichate'n ne'n tin; gam ah thi chu chunglêng vachate'n ne'n au; Lalpa chun a gen ta ahi,’ ti'n a gen a.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaziakchun, kipan inla, la In lam in chia ta'n; la keng in khawpi a chawt phat leh la cha chu thi ding ahi.



<sup>13</sup>Israelte zosia chun kâ intiu in, vui in au; Lalpa, Israelte Pathian lung lam ah pha, Jeroboam Inkuan ah ama bep ah chun mu ahiziak in, ama bep chu Jeroboam Inkuan ah mi thân ah, kivui hiding ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Zia ban ah chun, Lalpa chun Jeroboam Inkuante sumangthai ding ahi, tu' ziang hinle ahi tai. Tichun, Israelte chung ah leng pakhat tungdok ding ahi," a tia.

<sup>15</sup>Tui in phâiluang a suklîng lîng gual hin, Lalpa chun Israel sual ding a hi'ngal a. Lalpa lungnatna choktho ding ah milimte a kisiam tâk ziak un, a pu leh pateu kiang ah a piak, zia gampha tak ah kipat hin Israel botdok intin, Luipi khêl lam ah thêdal ding ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Israelte gitlo sak in gitlona a bawl ui; Jeroboam gitlonate ziakin Israelte chu thipsan ta ding ahi a tii, a tia.

<sup>17</sup>Jeroboam ji chu a kipan ah, a pawtdok ah, Tirzah a hung tung tai; tichun, a kotkhak sangkil a hung tun phatin, naupang chu a thi tai.

<sup>18</sup>A vui tau hi. Lalpa'n a suak jawlnei Ahijah thu a vagen sak dungzui in, Israel mi zosia'n a sûn tau hi.

### **Jeroboam Thi'na**

<sup>19</sup>Jeroboam nasep dangte leh a galdo dan leh, a vaihawm dante chu, ngaitia, Israel lengte khangthu ah zik hilo a hem?

<sup>20</sup>Jeroboam vaihawm sung chu kum sawmni leh ni ahi'n; tichun, a pu leh pateu kiang in a ipmu tai; a chapa Nadab in ama thasâng in vai a hawm tai.

### **Rehoboam in Judai Gam ah Vaihawm**

(2 Kh 11.5—12.15)

<sup>21</sup>Chun, Solomon chapa Rehoboam in Judai gam ah vai a hawm ah; a vaihawm pat lai in, Rehoboam chu kum sawmni leh khat ah upa ahi; Lalpa'n a min umna ding ah Israel nam zosia lak ah kipat a têlchuam Jerusalem khawpi chun kum sawm leh sagi vai a hawm hi. A nu chu Ammon numei Naamah ahi.



<sup>22</sup>Judai gam ah mite chun Lalpa mit mu in thil phalo a bawl tau ah; a pu leh pateu bawl zosia khêl in a bawl uh, a gitlonau chun Lalpa a thangtawmsak ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Amau inle, thingbul nuai tin leh mual sâng tin chung in thing milimte, mihing limte leh thoimualte a bawl tau a.

<sup>24</sup>Gam sung ah chun pawsal kizuakte kizokna Inte le a umah; Lalpachun Israel chate khut ah a nawdaw namte buakna zosia dungzui in buakna tincheng a bawl tau hi.

<sup>25</sup>Rehoboam lal kum, kum nga'na chun zia gual hin a hung umah: Aigupta Lengpa Shishak chu Jerusalem do dingin a hung kuan to a.

<sup>26</sup>Lengpa In ah gothilte leh Lalpa In ah gothilte chu a pawmang ah; a leng in a paw mang suak kîi hi. Chuleh, Solomon in a siam sana phawte zosiale a paw mang tai.

<sup>27</sup>Lengpa Rehoboam in zia phawte thasâng ding ah chun sum-eng phawte a siam ah; Lengpa In vêngte leh lengpa In kotkhak vêngte lak ah lianpen khut ah chun a kolsak tai.

<sup>28</sup>Lengpa chu Lalpa Insung ah a lut phat leh, a chingpa chun a hun chawidok sek ah, a zaw phat leh a chingpa pindan sung ah chun a la lut kit sek hi.

<sup>29</sup>Rehoboam thilbawl leh a nasep dangte haw chu, Judai gam ah Lengte Chanchin Lekhabu ah chun ziklut hilo a hem?

<sup>30</sup>Rehoboam leh Jeroboam kikâl in a dam sung siau chu kidona a um zing tai.

<sup>31</sup>Rehoboam chu a pu leh pate kiang in a ipmu ta'n, David khawpi chun a pu leh pate thân in a vui tau hi. A nu chu Ammon mi Naamah ahi. Ama thasâng in a chapa Abijam in vai a hun hawm tai.

## 1 Lengte 15

**Judai Gam ah Abijam Vaihawmna: Milim Hona leh Kidona**  
(2 Kh 13.1—16.6)

<sup>1</sup>Tu'hin, Nebat chapa Lengpa Jeroboam lal kum sawm leh giatna, Judai gam chun Abijam a hung lal a.



<sup>2</sup>Jerusalem ah kum thum vai a hawm ah; a nu chu Abishalom chanu Maakah a hi.

<sup>3</sup>Ama masang ah a pa'n a la zui lampi diklo ah chun ama le a chiajel ah; a lungthim chu a pa David gual in a Lalpa Pathian mit mu in a ting zo ta puai.

<sup>4</sup> A banghileh, Lalpa a Pathian in David ziakin, Jerusalem tungdok kit ding leh, a nung ah a chapa tungding dingin Jerusalem ah thaumei a la pia tai.

<sup>5</sup> Hit mi Uriah chung ah bep lo ngal, David in a damsung in Lalpa mit mu in thil dik ngen a bawl ah; a thupiak bangmatik in a kiheisan puai.

<sup>6</sup> Rehoboam leh Jeroboam kikâl in a damsung siau kidona a bei ta puai.

<sup>7</sup>Tu'hin, Abijam thilbawl leh a nasep dangte zosia chu, Judai gam ah Lengte Chanchin kizikna Lekhabu chun ziklut hilo a hem? Abijam leh Jeroboam kikâl in kidona a um zing hi.

<sup>8</sup>Abijam chu a pu leh pate kiang ah a i-mut phatin, David khawpi chun a vui tau hi; a thasâng in a chapa Asa chun vai a hawm tai.

### Judai Gam ah Asa Vaihawmna

<sup>9</sup>Israelte Lengpa Jeroboam lal kum sawmni'na chun Asa chun Judai gam ah vai a hawm hi.

<sup>10</sup>Jerusalem ah kum sawmli leh khat vai a hawm ah, a nu chu Abishalom chanu Maakah ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Asa chun a suanpa David bawl gual in Lalpa mit mu in thil dik a bawl a.

<sup>12</sup> A gam sung ah kipat in pawsal kizuakte In haw chu a ladok ah; a pan a bawl milimte zosia chu a lamang sik sek hi.

<sup>13</sup>A nu Maakah chun Asherah milim ki'dak um takte lim a bawl ziakin, a lengnu hi'na a paithâk piak ah; Asa chun a nu milim chu a suksiat piak ah, Kidron lui kiang in a hôl tum tai.

<sup>14</sup>Himaleh, thoimualte chu vang a subei thiang puai; ahi'n la, Asa lungthim chu a dam sung sia'n Lalpa lam in a dik hi.



<sup>15</sup>A pa khan a la lat thiansa leh ama'n a lat thiansa thilte, dangkate, sana leh ûm leh bêlte chu Lalpa In ah a la lut tai.

### **Israelte Do Ding ah Aramte tawh A Kizopnau**

<sup>16</sup>Asa leh Israelte Lengpa Baasha kikâl in a dam sungsiau kidona a um zing tai.

<sup>17</sup>Israelte Lengpa Baasha chu Judai gam ah lengpa do dingin a hang chia to ah, Judai gam ah Lengpa Asa kiang in kuama a lut leh a pawt daw theilon a ding un, Ramah khua chu a la bawl tai.

<sup>18</sup>Zia nung ah chun, Lalpa In ah gothilte leh Leng Inpi gothilte, sana leh dangka zosia chu Asa chun a lakhawm ah, a suakte khut in a pedok ah; tichun, Lengpa Asa chun Damaska khua chêng Suria Lengpa Hezion chapa Tabrimon chapa Ben-hadad kiang in a sawl tai.

<sup>19</sup>A kiang in, “Ka pa leh la pa kikâl ah kizopna a um gual in, kei tawh nang kikâl in le kizopna um hen; ngai tia, dangka leh sana thilpiak ka hun thot hi; ka kiang ah kipat a kiandaw theina dingin Israel Lengpa Baasha tawh la kizopnau hi susia'n,” ti'n a thot a.

<sup>20</sup>Ben-hadad in Lengpa Asa thu chu a la ngai ta'n, Israel khawpîte chu do dingin a sepai hon hotute chu a sawl ta'; Izon, Dan, Abel-beth-maakah leh Khineroth chu a do tau a; Naphtali gam tiang in a zo tau hi.

<sup>21</sup>Baasha in zia thu chu a het phat in, Ramah khua a bawl chu a haisan ah, Tirzah khua'n a um zaw tai.

<sup>22</sup>Zia nung ah chun Lengpa Asa chun Judai gam zosia ah kuama hawi chuam umlo in thuphuan a bawl tai. Baasha in a la bawl Ramah khua thing leh suangte zosia chu a lamang ua; Lengpa Asa chun ziate chu mang in Benjamin gam ah Geba leh Mizpah khua a bawl tai.

<sup>23</sup>Asa nasep dangte zosia leh a thilhithei dan zosia leh a hisa zosiate, a khawpi bawldawte chu, Judai gam ah Lengte Chanchin kizikna Lekhabu ziklut hilo a hem? Ahi'n la, a têk lam ah chun a keng ah natna a hung um tai.



<sup>24</sup>Asa chu a pu leh pate kiang ah a i-mut phatin, David khawpi, a pu leh pate kiang ah chun a vui tau ah. A chapa Jehoshaphat in a thasâng in vai a hawm tai.

### **Israel Gam ah Nadab Vaihawmna**

<sup>25</sup>Judai gam ah Lengpa Asa lal kum ni'na chun, Israelte Lengpa Jeroboam chapa Nadab in Israelte chung in vai a hawm pan ah; Israelte chung in kum ni sung vai a hawm hi.

<sup>26</sup>Lalpa mit mu in thil phalo a bawl ah; a pa umdan zui in, Israelte a gitlo sakna leh a gitlonate haw tawh le ahi.

<sup>27</sup>Issakhar Inkuan ah mi, Ahijah chapa Baasha chun ama chu a do ah; chun, Baasha chun Philistinte gam channa, Gibbethon ah chun ama chu a that tai. Nadab leh Israel mi zosia'n Gibbethon chu a ûm kîmvêl tâk ziak un.

<sup>28</sup>Judai gam ah Lengpa Asa lal kum thumna chun, Baasha chun ama a that ah, a thasâng ah leng in a pang tai.

<sup>29</sup>Leng ah a pan sung in, Jeroboam Inkuante zosia chu a that gam ah; Shilon mi a suakpa, Ahijah mang ah a gen, Lalpa thugen dungzui in, a sukchimit masia a hathei taphot Jeroboam Inkuante lakah pakhatle a khêk puai.

<sup>30</sup>Jeroboam gitlona ziak, Israel a gitlo sakna ziak leh, Lalpa, Israel Pathian a lungnat sakna ziak ahi.

<sup>31</sup>Tu'hin, Nadab nasep dangte leh a thilhi zosia chu, Israel Lengte Chanchin kizikna Lekhabu chun ziklut hilo a hem?

<sup>32</sup>Israelte Lengpa Baasha leh Asa kikâl ah chun a dam sung siau kido'na a umtheng tai.

### **Leng Inkuan Pani'na: Israel ah Baasha Vaihawmna**

<sup>33</sup>Judai gam ah Lengpa Asa lal kum kum thumna chun, Israelte Lengpa Baasha chu Tirzah ah Israelte chung in a lal pan a; kum sawmni leh li a lal hi.

<sup>34</sup>Jeroboam lampi a zui ziakin, Lalpa mit mu in thil phalo a bawl ah; a gitlona chun Israelte le a gitlosak hi.



## 1 Lengte 16

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Baasha kāl in, Hanani chapa Jehu kiang in, Lalpa'n zia gual hi thu a hun gen a:

<sup>2</sup>“Zia gual lawm lawm ah hin leivui lakah kipat in ka hun ladok ah, ka hun chawilian ah; ka mipi Israelte chung ah leng in ka hun koi ah; nang in Jeroboam umdan zui ah, a gitlonau ah ei lungnatsak dingin; Ka mi Israelte la gitlosak ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Ngai in, Baasha suante leh a Inkuante lamang ing ka tin; tichun, Nebat chapa Jeroboam Inkuante gual in nang Inkuan le hun bawl ding ka hi.

<sup>4</sup>Baasha mite khawpi sung ah thite chu uicha'n ne'n tin; chuleh, gamtalai ah thite chu chunglēng vachate'n ne ding a hiu,” ti in.

<sup>5</sup>Tu'hin, Baasha nasep dangte leh a thil hi, a hatnate chu Israel lengte khangthu ziklut hilo a hem?

<sup>6</sup>Baasha chu a pu leh pate kiang in a ipmu ta'n, Tirzah ah a vui tau ah; a chapa Elah chu a thasāng in a vai a hawm tai.

<sup>7</sup>Jeroboam Inkuante gual ah a umna a khut nasep ah Pathian a lungnatsakna, Lalpa mit muah thil phalo zosia a bawlna ngei leh, ama a tha ziakin Hanani chapa jawlnei Jehu kiang in, Lalpa chun Baasha leh a Inkuante kāl in thu a hun gen tai.

### Israel ah Elah Vaihawmna

<sup>8</sup>Judai gam ah Lengpa Asa kum sawmni leh guk a ti'n in, Baasha chapa Elah chun Israelte chung in vai a hawm pan ah, kum ni a lal hi.

<sup>9</sup>A suakpa Zimri, a kāngtalai kimkhat chung ah hotu' a siam chun, Tirzah ah a In enkolpa, Arza In ah a zukham lai in a la tup gu ta'n.

<sup>10</sup>Zimri a lut ah, a that ah, Judai gam ah Lengpa Asa kum sawmni leh sagi a lal kum in a that tai. Ama thasāng in ama chu leng in a pang tai.

<sup>11</sup>Chun, a lal In ah lalchutpha a kichut phatin, Baasha Inkuan ah mi zosia chu a that ah; a gualte, a chanaute leh pawsal zosia pakhatle a hawi puai.



<sup>12</sup>Jawlnei Jehu mang ah Baasha kāl ah Lalpa thugen dungzui in, Baasha Inkuante zosia chu Zimri in a chuti sukmangthai ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Baasha gitlona zosia leh, a chapa Elah a dukdak lonau ah a gilo tau ah, zia chun Israelte le a gitlosak tai. Lalpa, Israelte Pathian lungnat sak dingin, a choktho ta ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Tu’hin, Elah thiilhite leh a nasep dangte chu Israel lengte Chanchin Lekhabu chun ziklut hilo a hem?

#### **Leng Inkuan Pathumna: Israel ah Zimri Vaihawmna**

<sup>15</sup>Judai gam ah Lengpa Asa lal kum sawmni leh sagi’na chun, Zimri chu Tirzah khua’n ni sagi sung a lal ah; Philistinte gam channa Gibbethon do dingin mipite chu a kikul tau a.

<sup>16</sup>Sepaite chun, “Zimri in lengpa a changgu hen, a that tai,” ti thu a hun he tau a; ziaphatchun, a giaknau mun ah chun sepai zosia chung ah lalpen Omri chu, zia ni kipat chun Israelte chung ah leng ah pang dingin a siam tau hi.

<sup>17</sup>Chuleh, Gibbethon ah kipat in Omri chu a chia to ah, Israelte zosia’n a panpiu ah; Tirzah khua chu a la tau hi.

<sup>18</sup>Zimri chun khawpi chu a lâk zaw ahi tai, ti a het phat in, leng Inpi chun a lut ah, leng Inpi chu a hâl ah, ama kihâl khum in a thi tai.

<sup>19</sup>Lalpa mit mu ah a gitlo dante, Jeroboam lampi a zui dante leh a gitlona bawl chun Israelte a gitlosak tai.

<sup>20</sup>Tu’hin, Zimri nasep dangte leh a thil sawmgukte chu, Israel Lengte Chanchin Lekhabu chun ziklut hilo a hem?

#### **Leng Inkuan Pali’na: Israel ah Omri Vaihawmna**

<sup>21</sup>Ziaphatchun, Israel mipite chu pawl ni in a kikhen tau a; mipi kimkhat in Ginath chapa Tibni chu lal ah bawl dingin a zui un; a kimkhat in Omri a zui ui.

<sup>22</sup>Himaleh, Omri zui mipite chun, Ginath chapa Tibni zuite chu a do ua, a zo tau a; tichun, Tibni chu a thi, Omri chu a lal tai.



<sup>23</sup>Judai gam ah Lengpa Asa lal kum sawmthum leh khatna chun, Israelte chung in Omri chun vai a hawm pan ah, kum sawm leh ni vai a hawm ah; Tirzah khua'n kum guk vai a hawm hi.

### **Khawpi Thak Samaria**

<sup>24</sup>Shemer kiang ah kipat Samaria Mual chu dangka talent ni in a chawdok ah; Mual chungvûm ah chun In a bawl ah, a In sak khawpi min ah a mual neipa min chu pu'n, Samaria a sak tai.

<sup>25</sup>Himaleh, Omri chun Lalpa mit mu in thil phalo a bawl ah; a ma-âng ah um zosiate sâng ah phalo zaw'n a hung um tai.

<sup>26</sup>Nebat chapa Jeroboam lampi zosia a zui ah, a dukdaklona ziak uaLalpa, Israelte Pathian lungnatsak dingin Israelte a gitlosak tai.

<sup>27</sup>Tu'hin, Omri in a bawl, a nasep dangte leh a thilhithei dan a etsakte chu, Israel lengte khangthu chun ziklut hilo a hem?

<sup>28</sup>Tichun, Omri chu a pu leh pate kiang in a ipmu ta'n, Samaria khua chun a vui tau hi. A chapa Ahab chu ama thasâng ah vaihawm in a pang tai.

### **Israel Gam ah Ahab Vaihawmna**

<sup>29</sup>Judai gam ah Lengpa Asa chu kum sawmthum leh giat a lal kum in, Omri chapa Ahab chu Israelte chung in vai a hawm pan ah; tichun, Omri chapa Ahab chun Samaria khua'n kum sawmni leh ni vai a hawm hi.

<sup>30</sup>Omri chapa Ahab chu a ma-âng ah vaihawm ah a la pangte zosia sâng in, Lalpa mit mu in a gilo pen hi.

### **Ahab in Jezebel A Kichenpina leh Baal A Honau**

<sup>31</sup>Nebat chapa Jeroboam gitlonate zui chu thil bailam ah ngai in, Sidon te Lengpa Ethbaal chanu Jezebel chu ji'n a hang nei ah; a chia ah, Baal na chu sêm in a ho tai.

<sup>32</sup>Chuleh, Samaria khua a bawl Baal In ah chun Baal â dingin mâichâm a tungding tai.



<sup>33</sup>Ahab chun milim a siam ah; ama masang ah um Israelte leng zosia khûp in, Lalpa, Israelte Pathian lungnatna choktho dingin Ahab chun thil a bawl sawn nalai hi.

<sup>34</sup> Ama hun lai ah chun, Bethel mi Hiel in Jeriko khua a bawl ah; a chatîl Abiram chun a suangphûmte chu a lem ah; Nun chapa Joshua kiang ah Lalpa'n a gen dungzui in, a chapa neupen Segub in a khawpi chu a bawl zo bep hi.

## 1 Lengte 17

### Elijah in Khawkhâl Ding Genlawk

<sup>1</sup> Tu'hin, Tishbi mi Elijah, Gilead gam ah Tishbe khua um chun, Ahab kiang in, “A âng ah ka dinna pa, Lalpa, Israelte Pathian a hin gual in, ka thu lo in, zia kumte ah hin gua leh daitui him him ke lo ding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa'n a kiang in thu a hun gen a:

<sup>3</sup>“Zia kipat hin chia inla, sualam ah pet inla, Jordan sualam ah Kherith Lui kiang ah vakisêl in;

<sup>4</sup>zia lui tui chu dawn in; chuleh, zia mun ah chu nang hun vâk dingin va-akte chu thu ka pe zo tai,” ti in.

<sup>5</sup>Tichun, a chia ah, Lalpa thu dungzui in a bawl tai; Jordan sualam ah Kherith Lui kiang ah chun a vachêng tai.

<sup>6</sup>Va-akte chun jingkal lam leh vaithum tawh sa a vapiau ah, nitâk lam leh vaithum tawh sa a vapia kit sek ui; tichun, lui tui chu a dawn ah;

<sup>7</sup>himaleh, gam ah gua a zuk lo ziakin, chomkhat zaw in zia lui chule a hung kang tai.

### Zarephath ah Meithâinu

<sup>8</sup>Lalpa'n a kiang in thu a hun gen a:

<sup>9</sup> “Tu'hin kipan inla, Sidon ah Zarephath khua vachia in; zia chun vachêng in; zia tak ah chun meithâi pakhat nang hun vâk dingin thu ka pia ta ngal in,” a tia.



<sup>10</sup>Tichun, a kipan ah, Zarephath khua'n a chia tai. Khawpi kotpi a tun in meithâi pakhat, thingkang chom in a la um ah; amanu chu a koah a kiang in, “Ka dawn ding tui neukhat ei hun pia’n,” a tia.

<sup>11</sup>A la ding ah amanu chu a chia lai tak in a ko ah a kiang in, “La khut in vaithum themcha khat ei hun choi piak in,” a tia.

<sup>12</sup>Himaleh, amanu chun, “Lalpa la Pathian min suang in ka gen hi: a kikang min bangmacha ka nei puai; bêl ah an khutdim khat tawh, thawl ah sathau neucha bep ka nei hi; tu’hin thingkang khat leh ni chom ing ka tin, In ah kei tawh ka chapa â ding ah vabawl ah, zia chu nêk ah, a bân chu thi mai ding ka hiu,” a tia.

<sup>13</sup>Elijah chun, a kiang in, “Lau kin; chia inla la gen gual ah chun vabawl in; himaleh, kei â ding vaithum tâng neucha hun bawl phot inla ei hun choi piak in; ziazaw chuleh, nang â ding tawh, la chapa â ding kibawl in.

<sup>14</sup>Lalpa, Israel Pathian in zia gual hin a gen tai: Lalpa’n lei chung ah gua a zuksak hun a hung tun masang sia, bêl ah an chu nêk zaw hipua’n tin, thawl ah sathau chule tasam pua’n ah, a tii,” a tia.

<sup>15</sup>Amanu chu a chia ah, Elijah gen gual in a vabawl tai; tichun, amanu tawh ama tawh a In sung mi zosia’n ni tam tak a ne tau hi.

<sup>16</sup>Elijah kiang ah Lalpa’n thu a gen gual in, bêl ah an chu mat zaw ahi pua, thawl ah sathau chule a tasam diak ta puai.

### **Elijah in Meithâinu Chapa A Kaithawna**

<sup>17</sup>Zia nung ah chun, numei a Inneiniu, chapa chu a hung dam pua; a damlona chu a khawk ma ma ah, ama ah chun hat a bei tai.

<sup>18</sup>Ziaphatchun, amanu chun Elijah kiang in, “Ka chung ah bang a hem la lungdamlo’na, aw Pathian mi? Ka gitlona ei kigêl dawsak kit ding leh ka chapa thi’sak ding ah hung la hi maw!” a tia.

<sup>19</sup>Ama chun meithâinu kiangah chun, “La chapa chu ei pia’n,” a tia. A âng ah kipat chun a la, ama giakna pindan chungnung lam ah chun a pâi to ah, ama lupna chun a sial a.



<sup>20</sup>Lalpa kiang in a kiko ah, “Aw Lalpa ka Pathian, a chapa that in, ka umnanu chung nasan ah le thil phalo la hung tunsak a hem?” a tia.

<sup>21</sup>Naupang chung ah chun ama chu thumvei a vak bawk ah, Lalpa a ko ah, “Aw Lalpa ka Pathian, zia naupang hinna hi a sung ah lutsak kit in,” a tia.

<sup>22</sup>Lalpa chun Elijah aw chu a ngaitha ta’n; naupang hinna chu a sung in a lutsak kit ah, a hung hal tai.

<sup>23</sup>Elijah chun naupang chu a pâi ah, In chungnung ah kipat In sung in a hun pui lût ah, a nu kiang in a pia tai; ziaphatchun, Elijah chun a nu kiang in, “En in, la chapa hi a dam kit tai,” a tia.

<sup>24</sup>Tichun, numeinu chun Elijah kiang in, “Tu’hin Pathian mi la hi ti leh, la kam ah um Lalpa thu chu thutak ahi ti ka he tai,” a tia.

## 1 Lengte 18

### Ahab Kiang ah Elijah Thugen

<sup>1</sup>Ni tam tak nung in, khawkhâlna a kum thumna chun, Elijah kiang in Lalpa’n thu a hun gen a, “Chia inla, Ahab vakimusak in; lei chung ah gua hun sawl ding ka hi,” ti in.

<sup>2</sup>Tichun, Elijah chu Ahab vakimu sak dingin a chia a. Kial chu Samaria gam in a huaisia ma ma a.

<sup>3</sup>Ahab in a lal Insung ah vaipawpa Obadiah chu a ko ah. (Zia Obadiah chu Lalpa lau tak mi ahi’n;

<sup>4</sup>Jezebel in Lalpa jawlneite a la thâlup lai ah khan, Obadiah in jawlnei za khat a pui ah, kawlhwam khat ah sawmnga nga’n a sêl ah, vaithum leh tui in a la vâk a.)

<sup>5</sup>Tichun, Ahab in Obadiah kiang in, “Gam sung ah tuinâkte zosia leh luichate zosia vaen suak in; gancha khenkhat bêk I hukdaw theina ding ah sakolte leh sabiltungnute hi I hinsua theina dingin, a nêk diu hampa I mu khâk leh,” ti’n a sawl a.



<sup>6</sup>Tichun, gam chu a chot suak theina ding un a paniu in chan a kihawm tau a; Ahab ama ngen in lam khat lam in a chia ah, Obadiah le a chuam in a chia tai.

<sup>7</sup>Obadiah chu lampi a chia zing lai in, Elijah in a la kituakpi ah; Obadiah in ama chu a la he, a mai ah lei tual si'n a kiang in, “Ka LalpaElijah, nang kha la hi maw?” a tia.

<sup>8</sup>Ama chun a dawnhuah, “Kei ka hi. Chia inla, la Lalpa kiang in Elijah zia tak ah hin a um hi ti'n vahil in,” a tia.

<sup>9</sup>Obadiah chun, “Bang gual gitlona ka nei ah la suak hi Ahab in a tha ding ah piakdaw gaw ziang la hem?

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa la Pathian hinna'n ka kihaksial hi: Ka lalpa'n nang hawl ding ah a sawl lona gam leh nam a um ta puai; tichun, ‘Zia hin a um puai,’ a ti phat ua leh, zia gam a hem nam a hem chun a hung mu paw ngei nau hi ti a kihaksial sak sek ahi'n.

<sup>11</sup>Himaleh, tu'hin nang in, ‘Chia inla, la lalpa kiang in, Elijah zia tak hin a um hi, ti vahil in,’ la ti'n.

<sup>12</sup>La kiangah kipat ka pawt daw phat leh, Lalpa thagau in nang chu ka hetlona mun ah a la paw mang intin; tichun, Ahab kiang ka tun ah ka hil ah ama'n a hun mu zaw lo phat leh, kei la suak hin ka tangval lai ah kipat Lalpa a la lau ta hi malengle, ama'n ei that mai ding ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Jezebel in Lalpa jawlneite a tha lai ah ka thil hi, Lalpa jawlneite za khat kawlhwam khat ah sawmnga nga ka la sêl ah vaithum leh tuile ka la piak dan kha, ka lalpa kiangah hun hil nai lo khatto a hiu em?

<sup>14</sup>Ahi'n la, nang in tu'hin, ‘Chia inla, la Lalpa kiang in Elijah zia hin a um hi ti vahil in,’ lei ti'n; ama chun ei la that ngei ngei ding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>15</sup>Elijah chun, “A ma-âng ah ka dinna, sepai honte Lalpa min in, tu'ni hin a âng ah vakilâk ngei ding ka hi,” ti'n a gen a.



<sup>16</sup>Tichun, Obadiah chu Ahab kituakpi ding in a chia ah; chuleh, Ahab chu le Elijah kituakpi dingin a kipan tai.

<sup>17</sup>Ahab in Elijah a mu phât in a kiang in, “Nang la hi maw Israelte sulungngaipa chu?” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>18</sup>Elijah chun a dawnhu ah, “Keima’n Israelte ka sulungngai puai. La Inkuanpite tawh, Lalpa thupiakte nusia in Baalte nung la zui tâk ziak in, nang la hi.

<sup>19</sup>Ziaziakchun, tu’hin Karmel tâng ah Israelte zosia tawh, Baal thiampu za li leh sawmngate kha tawh, Jezebel dawkan ah an ne sek Asherah jawlnei za li te kha ei hun ko khawm piak in,” a tia.

### Baal Thiampute Chung ah Elijah Gualzawna

<sup>20</sup>Tichun, Ahab in Israel chate zosia kiang in mi a sawl ah; chuleh, jawlneite zosia chu Karmel tâng in a ko khawm tai.

<sup>21</sup>Ziaphatchun, Elijah in mipi zosia chu a hun nai ah, “Lung vânglak tak ah bang chan chawm lumlet ding la hiu em? Lalpa chu Pathian ahileh, ama zui unla; Baal chu ahi zawk leh le zui tau in,” a tia. Mipite chun kam khat inle a dawnhu puau hi.

<sup>22</sup>Ziaphatchun, Elijah in mipite kiang in, “Kei, keima bepcha hi Lalpajawlnei um sun ka hi tai; himaleh, Baal jawlneite chu za li leh sawmnga hial a hiu hi.

<sup>23</sup>Bawngchal pani ei hun pedok unla; amau in bawngchal pakhat kitêl masak uh hen; zia chu sem uh hen la, thing chung ah chun koi uh hen; ahi’n la, mei ah a hâl lo diu ahi; bawngchal khat zawk chu ke’n bawl ing ka tin, thing chung ah chun koi ing ka tin, ahi’n la mei in hâl pua’ng ka.

<sup>24</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, nang un la pathian uh ko unla, ke’nle Lalpa min chu ko ing ka; meikuang ah hun dawnhu pathian zaw chu Pathian tak chu hiding ahi,” a tia. Mipite zosia chun, “La gen dik hi!” ti’n a dawnhu tau a.

<sup>25</sup>Ziaphatchun, Elijah in Baal jawlneite kiang ah chun, “Nanghaw a tam zaw la hiziak un, Bawngchal chu têl masau inla bawl masau in; ziazaw chuleh, la pathian uh ko unla, ahi’n la, mei ah la hâl lo diu ahi,” ti’n a gen a.



<sup>26</sup>Tichun, amau chun bawngchal a piak uh chu a lau ah a bawl ua; tichun, jingkal ah kipat sūn chan in Baal min a ko tau ah, “Aw Baal, ei dawnhu in!” ti’n a kiko ua. Himaleh, awgit a um pua, dawnhu’na le a um diak puai. A mâichâm siam uh kîmvêl ah chun a kidiang vêl ziang tau a.

<sup>27</sup>Sun phat ah chun, Elijah in amau chu a engho ah, “Ngai tak in kiko un! Ama chu pathian khat ahi ngei hi; a kilunggêl lai tak a hem; ahiloleh, a vâk mang kha a hem, khual ah zin a hem; ahiloleh, a ipmu phot hal ngai khatto hi’n a,” a tia.

<sup>28</sup>Aw ngai tak in a kiko tau a; chuleh, a hidan sek gual un chemjamte leh cheichate’n a ki-âtliau ua, a taksau ah chun thisan a pawtdok zeng zung ziang tai.

<sup>29</sup>Sûn nung a hung hita’n, nitâk lam kithoina chi khat lat hun tiang in a kipawng bawl ziang tau ah; himaleh, aw git bangma a um pua, dawnhu’na leh ngaisakna him a um diak puai.

<sup>30</sup>Ziaphatchun, Elijah chun mipite zosia kiang in, “Ei hun nai deu un,” ti’n a gen a; tichun, mipite zosia chun a hun nai tau a. Lalpamâichâm sukchip ah umsa chun a siampha phot a;

<sup>31</sup>“La min Israel hita’n a,” ti ah Lalpa thu a la thunna Jakob chapate nam sawm leh nite dungzui in, Elijah chun suang sawm leh pani a la;

<sup>32</sup>suang ah chun Lalpa min in mâichâm pakhat a bawl tai. Chuleh, mâichâm kîmvêl ah chun buchi te’na dim ni dawl ding a cho kuak a.

<sup>33</sup>Ziazaw chun, thing chu kitup tak in a koi ah; bawngchal chun a sem nêl ah, thing chung ah chun a koi a. Ama chun, “Tuibêl pali tui vasung dim unla, hâlmang thillat chung leh thing chung ah chun vabuak un,” a tia.

<sup>34</sup>Ziazaw chun, “A ni veina vahiu in,” a tia; chun, nivei a hitau a. “A thum veina dingin vahi kit un,” a tia; tichun, a vel thumna dingin ahi kit ua,

<sup>35</sup>tichun, mâichâm kîmvêl ah chun tui a luang ah, leikuak chuleh tui in a chûm dim tai.



<sup>36</sup>Kithoina chi khat lat hun ah chun jawlnei Elijah in a hun nai ah, “Aw Lalpa, Abraham, Isak leh Jakob Pathian, nangma hi Israel ah Pathian la hi’n, kei hi la suak ka hi ti leh, lei sawl ah zia thilte hi ka bawl ahi ti tu’ni hin hun tâklang in.

<sup>37</sup>Ei dawnhu in, aw Lalpa, ei dawnhu in! Tichun, zia tak ah mipite hin, aw Lalpa, nang chu Pathian la hi ti leh, nang in a lunghimteu la kihei kitsak ah, nangma a hun hiattheina ding un,” a tia.

<sup>38</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa meikuang a hung ketha, hâlmang thillat, thing, suangte leh leivui natiang in a hun kâng tum ah; kuak sung ah tui nasan chule a kâng nâm tai.

<sup>39</sup>Mi zosia’n zia chu a mu phât un, a mai ua lei tual si’n, “Lalpa chu Pathian ahi ngei mai hi! Lalpa chu Pathian ahi ngei mai hi!” a ti tau a.

<sup>40</sup>Elijah chun a kiang un, “Baal jawlneite chu man un; a lak ua pakhat chale suachâksak kiu in,” a tia. Tichun, a man ua; Elijah in Kishon Lui in a pui suk ah, zia tak ah chun a that gam tai.

### Khawkhâl Tawpna

<sup>41</sup>Elijah chun Ahab kiang in, “Chia to in, ne’n la dawn in; gawpi zu ding husa a um hi,” a tia.

<sup>42</sup>Tichun, Ahab chu ne ding leh dawn dingin a chia to tai. Elijah chu Karmel tângvûm ah a chia to ah; zia tak ah chun, leitual in a bokkhup ah, a khup teni kikâl in a maichang a silut a.

<sup>43</sup>A suakpa kiang in, “Tu’hin vachia to inla, Tuisuagiat lam vaen in,” a tia. A chia to ah, a vaet leh, “Bangma a um puai,” a tia. Ziaphat chun, “Saginei vachia kit in,” a tia.

<sup>44</sup>A sagiveina chun, “En tiam in, mihing khutbom sâng ah lianzaw lo ding, sûmvom neucha Tuisuagiat ah kipat a pawtdok hi,” a tia. Ziazaw chun, Elijah in, “Chia inla, Ahab kiang in, ‘La kângtalai khit det inla gua’n a hun huam ma’n chia suk in,’ vati’n,” a tia.



<sup>45</sup>Chomlokâl in van chu sûmpi tawh thigua chun a suvom suak ta mai ah; gua nasa tak in a hung zu tai. Ahab chu a taidok ah, Jezreel ah a chia tai.

<sup>46</sup>Himaleh, Lalpa chun Elijah a hun suhat ah; a kawng a gâkchak ah, Ahab tunma'n Jezreel khua lutna chan a la tai tung tai.

## 1 Lengte 19

### Jezebel Lau ah Elijah A Jammangna

<sup>1</sup>Ahab in Elijah thilbawl zosia leh, jawlneite zosia chemjam ah a tha dan chu Jezebel a hil ta'n.

<sup>2</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jezebel in thupawtu pakhat Elijah kiang in a sawl a, “Jing ah tu'hun phat hileh amau hinna gual ah la hinna ka bawl lo ngei ngei leh, pathiante chun kei ei chuti bawl in, a khawk zaw'n le ei bawl uh hen,” ti'n a vagensak a.

<sup>3</sup>Ziaphatchun, a lau ah; a kipan ah a hinna dingin a jam mang ah, Judai gam ah Beer-sheba lam in a hung ah; zia tak ah chun a suakpa a nusia tai.

<sup>4</sup> Himaleh, ama chu gamthip sung ah nikhat lamzawt tiang a chia ah, munphi thingbul in a kichu tai. A thi'na dingin a don ah: “A hun tawk tai; tu'hin, aw Lalpa, ka hinna lamang ta'n, ka pu leh pate sâng in ka phazaw diak paw'ngal in,” ti in.

<sup>5</sup>Ziazaw chun, munphi thingbul ah chun a lum ah a ipmu tai. Tha khat in vansawlchâk in a hun khoi ah, a kiang in, “Tho inla, ne'n,” a tia.

<sup>6</sup>A vak et leh a luchang zawnah chun suang âm ah kikang vaithum tawh, tui thawl khat a um ah. A ne, a dawn ah, a lum kit tai.

<sup>7</sup>A niveina'n Lalpa vansawlchâk a hung kit ah; a hung khoi ah, “Tho inla, ne'n, achutiloleh la zinna ding hi tung zo lo ding la hi,” a tia.

<sup>8</sup>A tho ah, a ne' a dawn tai; zia a an nêk in a hatsakna jal ah chun, ni sawmli leh jan sawmli, Pathian tâng Horeb tiang in a chia tai.



<sup>9</sup>Zia mun ah chun kawlhawm pakhat in a lut ah a giak tai. Ziaphatchun, a kiang in Lalpa'n thu a hun gen a, "Elijah, zia tak ah hi bang bawl la hem?" a hun tia.

<sup>10</sup>Ama chun a dawnhu a, "Lalpa, sepai honte Pathian â dingin phatchuam ka la ngai ma ma in; Israel chate'n la thuthung a nusia tau ah, la mâichâmte a suchim ua, la jawlneite le chemjam in a that tau hi. Kei bep hi ka um ta'n; chuleh, ka hinna hi lakmang dingin a hawl nalai ui," a tia.

#### **Elijah in Horeb tâng ah Pathian A Kituakpina**

<sup>11</sup>A kiang in, "Pawtdok inla, tâng chung ah sawn Lalpa âng ah vading in, Lalpa'n hun hawtheng ding ahi," a tia. Zia chun hui hât tak in a hung hang a, Lalpa âng ah chun tângte chu a mût kêk ah, suangpite chule a mût phel tai; himaleh, hui ah chun Lalpa a um puai; chun, hui hân zaw ah chun lîn a hung lîng ah; himaleh, linlîng ah chunle Lalpa a um puai;

<sup>12</sup>chuleh, linlîn nung in meikuang a hung um ah; himaleh, meikuangah chun Lalpa a um diak pua; chuleh, meikuang nung ah chun aw ngâtcha a hung um a.

<sup>13</sup>Elijah chun zia aw chu a het phat in, a puanâk chual mong in a mai a tuam ah, a pawtdok ah kawlhawm kot ah chun a vading tai. Ziaphat chun, a kiang in aw chun, "Elijah, zia hi bang bawl la hem?" ti'n a hun hoah.

<sup>14</sup>Ama chun a dawnhu a, "Lalpa, sepai honte Pathian â dingin phatchuam ka la ngai ma ma in; Israel chate'n la thuthung nusia in, la mâichâmte a suchim un, la jawlneite le chemjam in a that tau hi. Kei bep ka um ta'n; chuleh, kei hinna le lakmang dingin a hawl nalai ui," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>15</sup>Ziaphat chun, Lalpa'n a kiang in, "Chia in, la hungna Damaska gamthip lam ah kile'kit in; la tun phat leh, Hazael chu Aram ah leng ah pang dingin sathaunu' in.

<sup>16</sup>Chuleh, Nimshi chapa Jehu chu Israelte chung ah leng dingin sathau la nu' ding ahi; chuleh, Abel-maholah ah um Shaphat chapa Elisha chu la thasâng ah jawlnei hi dingin sathau la nu' ding ahi.



<sup>17</sup>Hazael chemjam ah kipat suakcha taphot chu Jehu in that intin; Jehu chemjam ah suakcha taphot chu Elisha in that ding ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Ahi'n la, Israelte lak ah, Baal âng ah khangkho kha nai lo leh, ama chawp kha nai lo sang sagi khekcha nalai ka hi," a tia.

### **Elisha in Elijah Nung A Zuina**

<sup>19</sup>Tichun, zia kipat chun a kipandok ah, Shaphat chapa Elisha loukai lai chu a vamu ta'n. A ma-âng in bawngchal ngawngkol kitua sawm leh khat a um un; ama chun a sawm leh ni'na chun lou a kai ah. Elijah chun a kiang a vahaw ah, a puanâkchual chu a se'khum tai.

<sup>20</sup>Bawngchalte chu nusia in, Elijah a delzui ah, a kiang in, "Ka pa tawh ka nu ei vachawpsak phot in, ziazaw chuleh hun zui ing ka," a tia. Ziaphatchun, Elijah chun a kiang in, "Chia kit mai in; bang ka hun lawah a hem?" a tia.

<sup>21</sup>A nungzui lai a kile'kit ah, bawngchal ngawngkol pawlaite chu a la, a that tai; bawngchalte van matchâk haw ah chun a sau a huan ah; tichun, mipite chu a pia, a ne tau a. Ziazaw chun, a kipan ah Elijah nung a zui ta'n, a suak in a pang tai.

## **1 Lengte 20**

### **Ahab in Aramte A do-na**

<sup>1</sup>Aram gam ah Lengpa Ben-haddad in a sepaite a ko khawm ah; leng sawmthum leh ni tawh sakol leh kângtalai haw tawh ama lam in a pang ua. Samaria sim in a kuan tau a; a ûm ua, a la tau hi.

<sup>2</sup>Ziaphatchun, Israel gam ah Lengpa Ahab kiang in thangko a sawl ah, a kiang in zia gual hin a vagensak ah, "Ben-haddad in zia gual hin a gen hi:

<sup>3</sup>La dangka leh sana chu kei â ahi tai; la ji melhoi pente leh la chate chule kei â a hitau hi," ti in.

<sup>4</sup>Israelte Lengpa chun a dawnhu a, "La gen gual ah chun, ka Lalpa, aw lengpa, nang â ka hi'n, ka nei zosia hi tawh," a tia.



<sup>5</sup>Thangkote chu a hung kit ua, a kiang in, “Ben-hadad in zia gual hin a gen hi: ‘La dangka leh sana tawh, la jite leh la chate ei hun pedok in,’ ti’n mi ka hun sawl ta hen,

<sup>6</sup>ahi’n la, jing leh tu’hun tuamvêl ah hin ka suakte la kiang ah hun sawl ing ka tin, amau chun la In leh la suakte In haw chu hung thek vêl intin uh, a dawi taphot uh chu kilâk in paw mang ding a hiu,” ti’n a hung gen tau a.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaphatchun, Israelte lengpa chun a gam sung ah upate zosia a ko khawm ah a kiang un, “Tu’hin vak ngaitua tiam u! Zia mipa hi buaina hawl a hi ti hi la hechiat tau a; ka jite, ka chate, ka dangka leh ka sana ei hun dotsak ah, ka la nial paw’ngâl a,” a tia.

<sup>8</sup>Upate zosia leh mipi zosia chun a kiang in, “Ngaisak kin la, buaipi kin,” a tiu a.

<sup>9</sup>Tichun, Ben-hadad kiang ah thangko ah hungte kiang ah chun, “KaLalpa, lengpa kiang in zia gual hin vagen un: La suak kiang ah lei phût masak zosia kha bawl ing ka; himaleh, zia thil hi vang bawlthei pua’ng ka,” a tia. Thangkote chun a nusiau ah, thu a vatut kit tau a.

<sup>10</sup>Ben-hadad in a kiang in mi a sawl ah, “Ka nungzui mipite zosia hin, a khutdim chiat ua Samaria leivui a choi kham uh a tin ngei ngei leh, pathiante’n zia gual ah chun ka chung in bawl uh hen la, a nasa zaw’le,” a tia.

<sup>11</sup>Israelte lengpa chun a dawnhu a, “A kiang in zia gual hin vagen un: Gâlvan ah kithuam chun a kisûttha ta gual in ki-uangsak ki’hen,” a tia.

<sup>12</sup>Ben-hadad in zia thuthot a la het phat ah chun, (ama chu lengte chu tawh bûkcha sung ah uain a la dawn lai tak uh ahi’n,) a gâlhatte kiang in, “La panmun uh la chiat un!” a tia. Khawpi mai zawn ah chun a panmunteu a la chiat tau hi.

### Ahab Kiang ah Kilanpi Ding A Hillawkna

<sup>13</sup>Ziaphatchun, jawlnei pakhat Israelte Lengpa Ahab kiang in a hung to ah, a kiang in, “Lalpa’n zia gual hin a gen hi: Zia mi tam takte hi la mu em? En in,



zia chu tu'ni hin la khut ah pia ding ka hi; kei hi Lalpachu ka hi ti hun he ta ding la hi,” a tia.

<sup>14</sup>Ahab in, “Kua bawl ding a hem?” a tia. Ama chun, “Lalpa’n zia gual hin a gen hi: Gambung tin ah hotute nasêm tangvalte chun bawl ding a hiu,” a tia. Tichun, ama chun, “Kua gâlmatawng ding a hem?” a tia. Ama chun a dawnhu a, “Nang in,” a tia.

<sup>15</sup>Tichun, gambung tin ah hotute nasêm tangvalte chu a chom khawm ah; za ni leh sawmthum leh ni a hiu a; amau nung in Israel gam ah mipi zosia a chom khawm ah, sangsagi a hiu hi.

<sup>16</sup>Sûnchang lai tak in a kuandok tau a; Ben-hadad in ama pankhawmpি leng sawmthum leh nite tawh uain a dawn kham lai tak uh ahi’n.

<sup>17</sup>Gambung tin ah hotute nasêm tangvalte chu a kuandok masau ah. Ben-hadad in gâldo ngal thei ding a koisa ahi’n; amau chun a kiang in, “Samaria khua kipat mi a hung pawtdok ui,” ti’n thu a tut ua.

<sup>18</sup>Ama chun, “Kichamna ding ah hung pawtdok a hiu leh a hing in man un la; kido ding ah hung pawtdok a hiu leh le, a hing in man un,” a tia.

<sup>19</sup>Himaleh, gambung tin ah hotute nasêm tangvalte leh a nung uh zui sepaite tawh,

<sup>20</sup>mi tin in amau bituk chiat chu a that tau a; Aram mite chu a jam ua, Israelte’n a delzui tau ah; himaleh, Aram Lengpa Ben-hadad chu sakol in sepaite tawh a la suakcha tai.

<sup>21</sup>Israelte lengpa chu a pawt ah, sakolte leh kângtalaite chu a do ah, mi tam tak that in Aram mite chu a zo tai.

<sup>22</sup>Ziaphatchun, jawlnei chun Israel lengpa a vanai ah, a kiang in, “Hung in, kisuhat inla, la thil bawl ding hi gun tak in ngaitua in; kumkihei phat leh, Aram Lengpa nang do ding ah hung kuan to ding ahi,” a tia.

### Aramte Zaw in A Um Ui



<sup>23</sup>Aram lengpa suakte chun a kiang in, “Amau pathiante chu mualchungte pathiante a hiu ah, ei uh sâng in a hatzaw tau hi; himaleh, phâicham in amau chu kidopi hi tiu; chutileh, amau sâng in hatzaw ngei ngei ding I hiu.

<sup>24</sup>Chuleh, zia hi bawl in: lengte chu a panmun chiat ua kipat ladok in la, a thasâng un sepai hotute koi in;

<sup>25</sup>chuleh, la sepai thitate gual kha sepai lakhawm kit in; sakol thasâng ah sakol, kângtalai thasâng ah kângtalai; chuleh, amau chu phâicham ah do hitiu in, amau sâng ah matheilo in hatzaw ding I hiu,” a tiu ah. A thugen uh chu a ngaisak ah a bawl ngâl tai.

<sup>26</sup>Kum kihei bul in Ben-hadad chun Aram mite chu a ko khawm ah, Israelte do dingin Aphek ah a kuan to tau a.

<sup>27</sup>Israel mite chu a kichom khawm ua, nêk dingte a puaksak zaw phat un, amau cho dingin a kuandok tau a; Aram mite chun gam chu a lua dim zing lai un, Israel chate chu a âng zawn un kôlcha tawmcha hon ni tawhbang in a vakikul tau hi.

<sup>28</sup>Pathian mi pakhat Israelte lengpa kiang in a hung ah, “Lalpa’n zia gual hin a gen hi: Aram mite chun, ‘Lalpa chu mualchungte pathian ahi’n, luiphâite pathian ahi puai,’ a tiu in; ziaziakchun, zia mi tam takte hi la khut ah hun pia’ng ka tin; tichun, Lalpa ka hi ti hun he ta’n la a tii,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>29</sup>Kigâlchân in ni sagi a kikul tau ah. A ni sagi ni’ chun a kido pan tau hi; Israel mipite chun ni khat thu’n Aramte keng sepai nuai khat a that tau hi.

<sup>30</sup>A dang cheng chu Aphek khawpi sung in a jam tau ah; a um nalai sâng sawmni leh sagite chu kulbâng chim in a del lum tai. Ben-hadad le a jam ah, khawpi sung ah kisêl dingin a tai lut tai.

<sup>31</sup>A suakte’n a kiang in, “En tiam in, Israel Inkuan ah lengte chu leng ja’ngai thei tak a hiu, ti ka la he khau in; ka kawng un saidip puan cheng in, ka luzang un khauhalte koi ing ka tiu in, Israel lengpa kiang in vachia ing kau; la hinna hun hawi piak mai thei a hiu,” a tiu a.



<sup>32</sup>Tichun, a kawng ua saidip puan chêng in, a lujang ua khauhual lomte a koi ua, Israel Lengpa Ahab kiang in a chia tau ah; a kiang in, “La suak Ben-hadad in, ‘Lungsiat tak in ei hawi in,’ a tii,” a vatiu ah. Ama chun, “A dam nalai a hem? Ama chu ka suapipa ei vei,” a tia.

<sup>33</sup>Tu’hin, pawsalte chun tepte’na thu a la ngaichâng zing ua; ama ah kipat chun kin tak in a mandok ngâl tau ah; a kiang in, “Ahi, Ben-hadad chu la suapipa ahi,” a tiu a. Ziaphatchun, ama chun, “Chiau inla vapui un,” a tia. Tichun, Ben-hadad chu a kiang in a hung a; kângtalai chung ah chun a kaldawsak a.

<sup>34</sup>Ben-hadad in a kiang in, “Ka pa khan la pa ah kipat a lâkpiak khawpîte kha hun pekit ing ka tin; chuleh, ka pa khan Samaria ah a la bawl gual in nang in Damaska khua hin kotzingte kibawl thei inla,” a tia. Israelte lengpa chun a dawnhu a, “Zia thute dungzui ah chun hun tha’suak ing ka,” a tia. Tichun, ama tawh kichamna thuthung a bawl ah, a chiasak tai.

#### **Jawlnei Pakhat in Ahab Paithâk Ahi’na A Hil**

<sup>35</sup>Lalpa’n thu a pia, jawlnei honte lak ah kipat pakhat chun a dang pakhat kiang in, “Ei vua’n!” a tia. Himaleh, mipa chun a vaw nuam pua.

<sup>36</sup> Ziaphatchun, a kiang in, “Lalpa aw la zawp lo ziakin, lei nutsia phat leh sakeibaknei khat in hun that in a,” a tia. Ama chu a nutsia phatin sakeibaknei in a that tai.

<sup>37</sup>Ziazaw chun, mi dang pakhat a mu a kiang in, “Ei vua’n!” a tia. Tichun, mipa chun a jep ah, liam hial in a jep tai.

<sup>38</sup>Jawlnei chu a chiadok ah, a mit puanthem ah kituam in, a kisulamdang ah, lam gei ah Lengpa a la ngak tai.

<sup>39</sup>Lengpa a hung phatin, Lengpa kiang in a kiko ah, “La suak hi gâl kido’na ka vavâk lut in; chun, sepai pakhat a hung kiheiah, pawsal khat ka kiang in a hun puiah, Zia mipa hi la veng in; ama la matsua leh a hinna thasâng ah la hinna piakdaw hi’ntin, ahiloleh, dangka shekel khat la liau ding ahi,” a hung ti’n.



<sup>40</sup>La suak hi a la buai kâl in, ama chu a la mang tai, a tia. Israelte lengpa chun a kiang in, “Zia gual chun la chung thu ah thu tan hiding ahi; nangma ma’n la kisukpuk tai,” a tia.

<sup>41</sup>Ziaphatchun, kin tak in a mit tuamna puanthem chu a suttha tai. Jawlneite lak ah pakhat ahi ti Israelte lengpa chun a hun he tai.

<sup>42</sup>Tichun, a kiang in, “Lalpa’n zia gual hin a gen hi: ‘Sukmangthai ding ah la latdawsa mipa chu la chia mang sak tâk ziakin, ama hinna thasâng ah la hinna hi’ntin, ama mipite thasâng ah la mipite hiding a hiu,’ a tii,” ti’n a gen tai.

<sup>43</sup>Israelte lengpa chu lungawi lo tak leh ngui tak in In lam zuan in a chia ah, Samaria khua a hung tung tai.

## 1 Lengte 21

### Naboth Grep Huan Thu

<sup>1</sup>Zia nung ah chun zia gual hin a hung um a: Jezreel mi Naboth chun Jezreel ah, Israel Lengpa Ahab lal In kiang ah grep huan pakhat a nei a.

<sup>2</sup>Ahab in Naboth kiang in, “La grep huan hi ka In kiang cha’ um a hiziak in, thâi huan ah ka bawl dingin ei pia’n; zia thasâng dingin grep huan phazaw pakhat hun pena’ng ka; ahiloleh, nang in pha la sak chun, a man tawh kigûn sum hun pia’ng ka,” a tia.

<sup>3</sup>Himaleh, Naboth in Ahab kiang in, “Ka pu leh pate go ei nutsiau hi nang ka hun piak ding chu Lalpa’n a phal puai,” a tia.

<sup>4</sup>Jezreel mi Naboth in, “Ka pu leh pate go ei nutsia hi hun pe pua’ng ka,” a ti ziak chun, Lengpa Ahab chu lungawi lo tak leh ngui tak in In lam in a chia tai.

<sup>5</sup>A ji Jezebel chu a kiang in a hung ah, “An ne lo ding khop ah bangziak ah chuti lungngai la hem?” ti’n a dong a.

<sup>6</sup>Amanu kiang ah chun, “Jezreel mi Naboth kiang in, ‘La grep huan hi sum in ei chawksak in; ahiloleh, la nopzawk leh, grep huan dang a thasâng in hun



pia'ng ka,' ti'n ka don ah; himaleh, ama'n, 'Ka grep huan nang hun pepua'ng ka,' ti'n ei dawnhu hi," a tia.

<sup>7</sup>A ji Jezebel in a kiang in, "Tu'hin Israelte chung ah hotu la hi pua a hem? Thodok in an ne'n la, kipak tak in um in; Jezreel mi Naboth grep huan chu hun pia ding ka hi," a tia.

<sup>8</sup>Ahab min in lekhathot a zik ah, a suai a nam ah; Naboth tawh khawpi chêng upate leh miliante kiang in lekhathotte chu a thot tai.

<sup>9</sup>Lekhathot ah chun, "Anngawl thu puang unla, Naboth chu a kikhawmte lak ah hotu'n chutsak un;

<sup>10</sup>Milepchia pani a âng zawn in chutsak unla, amau chun zia gual hin a mawna thu gendawsak un, 'nang in Pathian leh Lengpa la gensia ahi,' ti sak unla. Ziazaw chuleh, puidok unla, suang in seplum un," ti in a zik a.

<sup>11</sup>A khawpi chêng pawsalte, upate leh miliante chun Jezebel in a kiang ua thu a thot gual in a bawl tau a;

<sup>12</sup>Anngawl thu a puang tau a; chuleh, Naboth chu a kikhawmte ma-âng in a kichutsak tau a.

<sup>13</sup>Mi lepchia pani chu a hung ua, a âng zawn in a kichuu ah; chuleh, mipite âng ah chun mi lepchiate chun ama mawsak in thu a hun gen tau a: "Naboth in Pathian leh Lengpa gensia ahi," a tiu a. Tichun, ama chu khawpi pawlam in a puidok ua, suang in a seplum tau hi.

<sup>14</sup>Ziazaw chun Jezebel kiang in, "Naboth chu suang ah se a hita'n, a thi tai," ti'n thu a vahilsak tau a.

<sup>15</sup>Jezebel in Naboth chu suang ah se a hita'n, a thi tai ti a het phat in, Ahab kiang in, "Jezreel mi Naboth grep huan, ama'n sum ah a hun chawksak nop lo kha vakichan ta'n; Naboth chu a hing ta pua'n, a thi tai," a tia.

<sup>16</sup>Ahab in Naboth a thi tai ti a het phat in, a kipan ah, Jezreel mi Naboth grep huan vakichan dingin a chia suk tai.

### Pathian Vaihawmna Elijah in Gen lang



<sup>17</sup>Ziaphatchun, Tishbi mi Elijah kiang in Lalpa'n thu a hun gen a:

<sup>18</sup>Samaria ah vaihawm, Israelte Lengpa Ahab lamtua dingin vachia suk in; ama chu tu'hin Naboth grep huan ah, zia chu kichan ding ah um ahi.

<sup>19</sup>A kiang ah zia gual hin la gen ding ahi: "Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: La that ta'n; chuleh, la kichan a hita maw?" ti'n. A kiang in, "Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Uichate'n Naboth thisan a la liakna mun ua khan, nangma thisan le uichate'n liak ding a hiu," ti in.

<sup>20</sup>Ahab in Elijah kiang in, "Lei mudok tai maw, aw ka mēlmapa?" a tia. Ama chun a dawnhu a, "Ka hun mudok tai! Lalpa mit mu ah thil phalo bawl ding ah la kizokdaw tâk ziakin,

<sup>21</sup>la chung ah siatna hun tut ding ka hi; hun val zo ing ka tin, chuleh Israel gam ah Ahab mi pawsal zosia, suak hi'n mi zalen hileule hi'mangthai ding ka hi;

<sup>22</sup>chuleh, keima lei choklungna, Israel le la sukgitlo tâk ziakin, la Inkuante chu Nebat chapa Jeroboam Inkuan gual leh Ahijah chapa Baasha Inkuan gual ah bawl ding ka hi.

<sup>23</sup>Chuleh, Jezebel chungchâng Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: 'Jezreel in a huapna sung ngei in uichate'n Jezebel hun ne ding a hiu,' ti in.

<sup>24</sup>Ahab mite, khawpi sung ah thi zosia chu uichate'n ne'n tin uh; chuleh, ama mi, khawpi pawlam ah thi taphot chu chung ah leng vachate'n ne ding a hiu," ti in.

<sup>25</sup>(Ahi ngei hi, Ahab gual ah a ji Jezebel in a nunmu, Lalpa mit mu ah thil phalo bawl ding ah kizuakdok hi kuama a um kha nai puai.

<sup>26</sup>Lalpa'n Israelte masang ah a la nawdawsa Amor mite'n a la bawl gual un, ama'n milimte nung a zui ah, polche tak in thil a la bawl ta ahi.)

<sup>27</sup>Ahab in zia thute chu a het phat in, a puante chu a botthêk ah, saidip puan a sil ah; an a ngawl ah, saidip puan chung in a lum ah, dâ mēl pu tak kawm in a vâk vêl vêl tai.



<sup>28</sup>Ziaphatchun, Tishbi mi Elijah kiang in Lalpa'n thu a hun gen a:

<sup>29</sup>“Ka ma-âng ah Ahab a kingainiam tak dan saw la mu em? Ka ma-âng ah a kingainiam tâk ziakin, ama dam sung sia'n siatna chu hun tung sak lo ding ka hi; himaleh, a chapa dam sung in a Inkuan ah siatna tunsak ding ka hi,” a tii, ti'n a gen tai.

## 1 Lengte 22

### Aram Do Ding ah Judah tawh Pankhawmna

(2 Kh 18.2-27)

<sup>1</sup>Aramte tawh Israelte chu kum thum sung kidona umlo in a um tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Himaleh a kum thumna chun Judai gam ah Lengpa Jehoshaphat chu Israelte lengpa kiang in a hung suk a.

<sup>3</sup>Israelte lengpa chun a suakte kiang in, “Ramoth-gilead hi ei uh â ahi; himaleh, zia chu Aramte lengpa khut ah kipat lakdaw gaw lo hial ziang I hiu ti he lo la hiu em?” ti'n a gen a.

<sup>4</sup>Jehoshaphat kiang ah chun, “Ramoth-gilead ah kidona'n lei zui diam?” a tia. Jehoshaphat in Israelte lengpa kiang ah chun, “Kei hi nang ti gual gual hiziang ka hi; ka mite chu la mite a hiu in, ka sakolte chule la sakolte a hiu hilam,” ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>5</sup>Himaleh, Jehoshaphat in Israelte lengpa kiang ah chun, “Lalpa thu dong masa phot in,” a tia.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaphatchun, Israelte lengpa chun jawlneite zosia a ko khawm ah, za li vel a hiu ah; a kiang un, “Ramoth-gilead ah galdo dingin kuan to ding ka hem, ahiloleh, kuan da mai ding ka hem?” ti'n a gen a. Amau chun, “Kuan to in; zia chu Lalpa'n lengpa khut ah hun pia ding ahi,” a tiu a.

<sup>7</sup>Himaleh, Jehoshaphat in, “I dot thei ding un zia tak ah hin Lalpajawlnei dang um talo a hiu em?” a tia.

<sup>8</sup>Israelte lengpa chun Jehoshaphat kiang in, “Lalpa kiang ah I dotsak thei ding un a dang pakhat a um nalai hi, Imlah chapa Mikaiah chu; himaleh, kei â dingin a pha lam hikha' lo in, siatna bepcha a gen sek ziakin, ama chu ka



hua ahi,” ti’n a dawnhu ah. Jehoshaphat chun, “Lengpa’n zia gual chun gen dâ in,” a tia.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphatchun, Israelte lengpa chun hotu pakhat a ko ah, a kiang in, “Imlah chapa Mikaiah chu kin tak in hun pui un,” a tia.

<sup>10</sup>Zia hun ah chun Israelte lengpa tawh lengpa Jehoshaphat chu Samaria kotpi lutna bul ah, phualjang ah chun a puan ua kithuam in a lalchutpha chung un a kichuu a; chuleh, a ma-âng un jawlneite zosia’n thu a gen zing ui.

<sup>11</sup>Kenaanah chapa Zedekiah in thik kî a kisiam ah, “Lalpa’n zia gual hin a gen hi: Aram mite chu zia kîte ah hin suksiat ahi masang siau siu in a tii,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>12</sup>Jawlneite zosia chunle zia gual chiat ah chun a gen tau a, “Ramoth-gilead ah chia to inla, gal vazo in; Lalpa chun lengpa khut ah peding ahi,” a tiu a.

#### **A Lawsap Ding uh Mikaiah in Genlawk**

<sup>13</sup>Mikaiah ko ding ah vakuan thupawpa chun a kiang in, “En in, jawlneite thugen haw chu kituak tak in lengpa â ding ah a phalam ngen ahi; la thu chule a lak ua pakhat gual hihen la, a phalam in gen in,” a tia.

<sup>14</sup>Himaleh, Mikaiah chun, “Lalpa min suang in, Lalpa’n ka kiang ah a gen taphot chu, zia bep chu gen ding ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>15</sup>Lengpa kiang a hung tun phatin, lengpa chun a kiang in, “Mikaiah, Ramoth-gilead do ding ah kuan ding ka hiu em, kuan lo ding?” a tia. Ama chun, “Chia to inla, vazo in; Lalpa chun lengpa khut ah pia ding ahi,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>16</sup>Himaleh, lengpa chun a kiang in, “Lalpa min ah thutak lo ngal bangmacha gen lo ding ah bang zat vei hun kihaksialsak ding ka hem?” a tia.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaphatchun, Mikaiah in, “Israelte zosia chu tâng chungte ah belam a ching ding nei lo gual ah taijak in ka mu’n; chuleh, Lalpa’n, ‘Ziate hi hotu bei a hiu hi; mi tin thamuang tak in a In lam chiat un chiasak un,’ a tii,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>18</sup>Israelte lengpa chun Jehoshaphat kiang in, “Kei chung thu ah thil a phalam bangma gen pua’n ah, ka tisa hilo a hem?” a tia.



<sup>19</sup> Ziaphatchun, Mikaiah in, “Ziaziakchun, Lalpa thu a la ngai in: Lalpa chu a lalchutpha chung ah kichu’n ka mu’n, a kiang in van sepai zosia chu a vei leh chang in a ding un.

<sup>20</sup> Lalpa chun, ‘Ahab chu Ramoth-gilead ah a chia to ah a va kipûk theina dingin kua’n vazawl pûk ding a hem?’ a tia. Mi pakhat in thu khat a gen ah, mi dang khat inle thu dang khat a gen kit a;

<sup>21</sup> zia lai tak ah chun thagau pakhat a hung kipan ah, Lalpa âng in a hung ding ah, ‘Ken vazawl puk ing ka,’ a tia.

<sup>22</sup> Lalpa chun, ‘Bangti’n la zawl pûk diam?’ ti’n a dong ah. Ama chun, ‘Chiadok ing ka tin, a jawlneite zosia kam ah thagau lepchia vahi’ng ka,’ ti’n a dawnhu a. Lalpa chun, ‘Vazawl pûk in la tin, lawting ngei ding la hi; chia inla vabawl in,’ a tia.

<sup>23</sup> Tichun, ngai in, Lalpa’n zia la jawlneite zosia kam ah hin thagau lepchia a koi tai; Lalpa’n la chungah thil phalo tung dingin a supûk tai,” a tia.

<sup>24</sup> Ziaphatchun, Kenaanah chapa Zedekiah chu Mikaiah kiang in a hung to ah, a biang a bet piak ah, a kiang in, “Lalpa thagau chun kei ah kipat chiadok in nang kiangah thugen dingin khoilam a haw em?” a tia.

<sup>25</sup> Mikaiah chun a dawnhu a, “Pindan sungnung khat ah kisêl ding ah la lut phat leh hun he ta’n la,” a tia.

<sup>26</sup> Ziazaw chun, Israelte lengpa chun thu a hun pia, “Mikaiah chu pui unla, khawpi ukpa Amon leh lengpa chapa Joash kiang in va umsak kit unla,

<sup>27</sup> zia gual hin vagen un, ‘Lengpa’n zia gual hin a gen hi: Ziapa hi suangkul in khum unla, thamuang takah ka hung vaikit masangsia vaithum leh tui tawmcha bep a la pesek un,’ ti’n,” a tia.

<sup>28</sup> Mikaiah in, “Nang thamuang tak ah la hung kile’kit chun, Lalpa’n ka kiang ah thu gen lo himai ding ahi,” a tia. Chuleh, “Nanghaw mipite haw, la leng un ngaithau in!” a ti tai.

### **Ahab Guallelna leh A Thi’na**

(2 Kh 18.28-34)



<sup>29</sup>Tichun, Israelte lengpa leh Judai gam ah Lengpa Jehoshaphat chu Ramoth-gilead ah a chia to tau a.

<sup>30</sup>Israelte lengpa chun Jehoshaphat kiang in, “Kei kisiam danglam ing ka tin kidona’n lut ing ka; nang in vang la lal puan sil in,” a tia. Tichun, Israelte lengpa chu a kisiam danglam ah, kidona’n a lut tai.

<sup>31</sup>Ziaphatchun, Aramte lengpa chun a kângtalai hotu sawmthum leh nite kiang in, “Israelte lengpa tilo ngal a lian hi’n a neu hileu kidopi kiu in,” ti’n thu a la piaksa ahi’n.

<sup>32</sup>Kângtalai hotute chun Jehoshaphat a mu phât un, “Zia hi Israelte lengpa hita ngei ngei in a,” a tia a. Tichun, ama lam nga’n a do dingin a kihei tau a; tichun, Jehoshaphat a hung kikodok tai.

<sup>33</sup>Kângtalai hotute chun Israelte lengpa ahi puai ti a het phat un, delzom talo in a hung kinunghei kit tau a.

<sup>34</sup>Himaleh, mi pakhat in a thalpi chu a luai ah, tup chuam nei lo ah a kâp leh, Israelte lengpa chu a phawpi tawh a awmphaw kikâl in a kâp kha ta’n; tichun a kângtalai pu kiang in, “Kihei kual inla kido’na kipat ei puidok in, ka liam tai,” a tia.

<sup>35</sup>Zia ni kido’na chu a huaisia ma ma ah, lengpa chu Aram mite lam ngatsak in, nitâk lam ah a thi tiang in kângtalai chung in a tudet zing tau hi. A liamna be’ kipat in a thisan chu kângtalai tawdâp tiang a la luang lut tai.

<sup>36</sup>Ziazaw, nisa tum ding kuan vêl in sepaite lak ah, “Mi tin ama khawpi chiat leh a gam lam chiat del un!” ti’n a kiko pek tau hi.

<sup>37</sup>Tichun, lengpa chu a thi ta’n, Samaria khua’n a paw lut tau a; lengpa chu Samaria khua chun a vui tau hi.

<sup>38</sup>Kângtalai chu Samaria tuikul gei in a sawp ua; Lalpa’n thu a la gen dungzui in, a thisan chu uichate’n a liak ua, nawchizuakte le zia tuiah chun a kisil sek ui.



<sup>39</sup>Tu'hin, Ahab nasep dangte leh a thilbawl zosia, a saiha Insak leh a khawpi siamte zosia, ziate chu Israel lengte khangthu a kizik hilo a hem?

<sup>40</sup>Ahab chu a pu leh pate kiang in a ipmu ta'n; a chapa Ahaziah in a tha a sâng tai.

**Judai Gam ah Jehoshaphat Vaihawmna**  
(2 Kh 20.31—21.1)

<sup>41</sup>Israelte lengpa Ahab lal kum li'na'n Asa chapa, Jehoshaphat chu Judai gam chung in a lal pan tai.

<sup>42</sup>Jehoshaphat chu kum sawmthum leh nga' upa ahi in a lal panah; Jerusalem ah kum sawmni leh nga a la hi. A nu chu Shilhi chanu Azubah ahi.

<sup>43</sup>A pa Asa lampi zosia a haw ah; zia chu pêtsan lo in, Lalpa mit mu ah thilpha a bawl hi; ahi'n la, thoimualte chu lakdaw ahi pua, mipite chun thoimualte ah chun gimtui lân in a kithawi zing nalai ui.

<sup>44</sup>Jehoshaphat in Israelte lengpa tawh kichamna le a bawl hi.

<sup>45</sup>Tu'hin, Jehoshaphat nasep dangte leh a thilhitheina a taklatte leh, a galdo dante haw zosia chu Judai gam ah lengte khangthu kizik hilo a hem?

<sup>46</sup>Asa hun lai ah um nalai, gam sung ah tempul ah pawsal nawchizuak um nalaite chu ama'n a nawdok sik sek hi.

<sup>47</sup>Edom ah leng a um pua'n; a thasângpa chun leng hi'na a chang mai hi.

<sup>48</sup>Jehoshaphat in Ophir ah chia ah sana vapua dingin Tarshish longlian chi gual a bawl a; himaleh, long liante chu Ezion-geber ah a siat tak ziak un a chia ta puau hi.

<sup>49</sup>Ahab chapa Ahaziah in Jehoshaphat kiang in, “Ka suakte hi la suakte tawh long liante chu zuisak in,” a tia; ahi'n la, Jehoshaphat a nuam puai.

<sup>50</sup>Jehoshaphat chu a pu leh pate kiang in a ipmu tai. Chuleh, a pu leh pate kiang in a pa David khawpi ah a vui tau hi; a chapa Jehoram in a lalna a lua tai.

**Israelte Gam ah Ahaziah Vaihawmna**



<sup>51</sup>Ahab chapa Ahaziah chu, Judai gam ah Lengpa Jehoshaphat lal kum sawm leh sagi'na chun, Israelte chung in a lal pan a; Israelte chung in kum ni a lal hi.

<sup>52</sup>Lalpa mit mu ah thil phalo a bawl ah; a pa leh nu lampi a zuiah, Israelte gitlosak leh, Nebat chapa Jeroboam lampi chule a zui hi.

<sup>53</sup>Baal na sêm in a ho tai; a pa khan a la bawl gual in, Lalpa, Israelte Pathian chu a sulungna tai.



## 2 Lengte

### 2 Lengte 1

#### Elijah in Ahaziah a Limsak Iona

<sup>1</sup>Ahab thi'nung in Moab chu Israelte käl in a hel ta'n.

<sup>2</sup>Ahaziah chu a pindan chungnung ah kipat a ketha'n, a liam in a kipuk tai; tichun, thupawte a sawl ah, a kiang un, "Chiau in, Ekron pathian, Baal-zebub kiang in, zia ka liamna kipat hin ka damdok diam ti vadong un," a tia.

<sup>3</sup>Himaleh, Lalpa vansawlchâk in Tishbi mi Elijah kiang in, "Kipan inla, Samaria lengpa thupawtute lamtua dingin vachia in, a kiang un, 'Israel ah Pathian a um pua a hem, Ekron pathian Baal-zebub kiang ah thudong ding ah la chia ziang uh?' ti'n vagen in.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaziakchun, tu'hin Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi, 'Jalkhun la zotsa chu nusia ta pua'n la tin, thi ngei ngei ding la hi,' ti'n vagen in," a tia. Tichun, Elijah chu a chia tai.

<sup>5</sup>Thangkote chu lengpa kiang in a kile'kit tau ah, ama chun a kiang un, "Bangziak ah hung vaikit la hiu em?" a tia.

<sup>6</sup>Amau chun a dawnhuu ah, "Ei la lamtua dingin mi pakhat a hung ah, ka kiang un, 'A hun sawlpa lengpa kiang in kile'kit unl, a kiang in:Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Israel ah Pathian a um pua a hem, Ekron pathian, Baal-zebub kiang ah thudong ding ah mi la sawl ziang hi? Ziaziakchun, la zotsa jalkhun chu nusia ta pua'n la, thi ngei ngei ding la hi,' a tii," a tiu a.

<sup>7</sup>A kiang un, "Nang uh lamtua ding ah hung ah zia gual thute hung gen chu kua tawhbang mi ahi em?" a tia.

<sup>8</sup>Amau chun a dawnhuu a, "Mi mul hau tak, a kawng ah savun kawnggâk kigâk ahi," a tiu a. Ama chun, "Tishbi mi Elijah ahi chu," a tia.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphatchun, lengpa'n mi sawmnga chung ah hotu pakhat chu a mi sawmngate tawh a kiangah a sawl a. Tâng pakhat chung ah kichu Elijah kiang ah chun a vachia to ah, a kiang in, "Aw Pathian mi, lengpa chun, 'Hung suk in,' a tii," a tia.



<sup>10</sup> Himaleh, Elijah chun sawmnga chung ah hotupa chu a dawnhu ah, “Kei Pathian mi ka hi chun, van ah kipat meikuang hung suk hen la, nang tawh la thuaihuai sawmngate chu mei in hun kâng tum hen,” a tia. Tichun, van ah kipat in meikuang a hung suk ah, ama tawh a thuaihuai sawmngate chu a kâng tum tai.

<sup>11</sup> Lengpa chun sawmnga chung ah hotu dang pakhat, a mi sawmngate tawh a sawl kit a. A chia to ah, a kiang in, “Aw Pathian mi, zia hi lengpa thupiak ahi: kin tak in hung suk in!” a tia.

<sup>12</sup> Himaleh, Elijah chun a kiang in, “Kei Pathian mi ka hi chun, van ah kipat meikuang hung suk hen la, nang tawh la thuaihuai sawmngate chu hun kângtum hen,” ti’n a dawnhu a. Tichun, van ah kipat in Pathian meikuang a hung suk ah, ama tawh a sawmngate chu a kângtum tai.

<sup>13</sup> Lengpa chun a pathumna dingin sawmnga chung ah hotupa chu a thuaihuai sawmngate tawh a sawl kit a. Tichun, sawmnga chung ah hotu pathumna pa chu a chia to ah, Elijah ma-âng ah khupdin in, a kiang in hitin a don ah, “Aw Pathian mi, lungsiat tak in ka hinna hi tawh, zia la suakte sawmnga hinna hi la mit mu ah lûl tak hi hen.

<sup>14</sup> En tia, van ah kipat meikuang a hung suk in, mi sawmnga chung ah hotu masa panite kha a sawmngateu kha tawh a kângtum zo tau; himaleh, tu’hin ka hinna hi la mit mu in lûl tak hi hen,” a tia.

<sup>15</sup> Ziaphatchun Lalpa vansawlchâk in Elijah kiang in, “Ama chu tawh kiton suk un; ama chu kicha kin,” a tia. Tichun, a kipan ah, ama chu tawh lengpa kiang in a chia suk a,

<sup>16</sup> a kiang in, “Lalpa’n zia gual hin a gen hi: Ekron pathian Baal-zebub kiang ah thu dot la guat chu Pathian umlo a hita a hem? Ziaziakchun, la zotsa Jalkhun chu nusia ta pua’n la, thi ngei ngei ding la hi,” a ti tai.

### Ahaziah Thi’na



<sup>17</sup>Tichun, Lalpa thu Elijah in a gen dungzui in a thi tai. Ahaziah chun chapa a neilo ziakin, Judai gam ah Lengpa Jehoshaphat chapa Jehoram in kum ni a vaihawm kum in, a suapi Ahaziah thasâng ah leng in a hung pang tai.

<sup>18</sup>Tu’hin, Ahaziah thil hi, a nasep dangte zosia tawh, ziate chu Israel Lengte Chanchin Lekhabu ah a kizik ta hilo a hem?

## 2 Lengte 2

### Elijah Van ah a Kaltona

<sup>1</sup>Tu’hin, Lalpa’n chîmpei ah Elijah van ah a lâk to ding kuan ah chun, Elijah leh Elisha chu Gilgal ah kipat lampi a hung kiton lai un.

<sup>2</sup>Elijah chun Elisha kiang in, “Zia tak hin a la um in; Lalpa chun Bethel lam ah chia dingin ei sawl ahi,” a tia. Himaleh Elisha chun, “Lalpa a hin zing ziakin leh, nang ngei le la hin zing ziakin, hun nusia lo hial ding ka hi,” a tia. Tichun, Bethel ah a chia suk tau a.

<sup>3</sup>Bethel ah jawlnei pawlkhatte chu Elisha kiang in a hung ua, a kiang in, “Tu’ni hin Lalpa’n la hotupa hi nang ah kipat lamang ding ahi ti he lo la hem?” a tiu ah. Ama chun, “Ahi, ka henai; thip hiat hiat un,” a tia.

<sup>4</sup>Elijah in a kiang in, “Elisha, zia hin a la um ta’n; Lalpa’n Jeriko ah ei sawl ahi,” a tia. Himaleh, ama chun, “Lalpa a hin zing ziak in leh, nang ngeile la hin zing ziakin, hun nusia lo hial ding ka hi,” a tia. Tichun, Jeriko a hung tung tau hi.

<sup>5</sup>Jeriko ah jawlnei pawl khat umte chun Elisha a hun nai ua, a kiang in, “Tu’ni hin Lalpa’n la hotupa nang ah kipat lamang ding ahi ti he lo la hem?” a tiu ah. Ama’n a kiang un, “Ahi, ka henai; thip hiat hiat un,” a tia.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaphatchun, Elijah in a kiang in, “Zia hin a la um in; Lalpa’n Jordan ah ei sawl ahi,” a tia. Himaleh, ama chun, “Lalpa a hin zing ziakin leh, nang ngei le la hin zing ziakin, hun nusia lo hial ding ka hi,” a tia. Tichun, a paniu in a chia pek tau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Jawlnei pawl khat umte lak ah mi sawmnga chule a chia tau a, amau tawh kigamla deu in a ding ua, amau teni chu Jordan lui gei in a ding ua.



<sup>8</sup>Elijah chun a puan chu a la, a zialtom ah, tui chu a khen a; tui chu a langkhat leh a langkhat gêl in a hung kikhen ah, amau teni chun lei keu chung in a kai phei tau hi.

<sup>9</sup> A gâlkâi phat un, Elijah in Elisha kiang in, “La kiang ah kipat lakmang ah ka um masang in, bang hun bawl piak leng la nuam em ei gen in,” a tia. Elisha chun, “Lungsiat tak in la thagau chan a le’ni ei gosia in,” a tia.

<sup>10</sup>Ama’n a dawnhu ah, “La dot chu thil haksa tak ahi; ahi’n la, nang ah kipat lâk mang ah ka um lai tak ah lei mu chun, zia chu piak ah um ding la hi; ahiloleh vang, piak hilo ding la hi,” a tia.

<sup>11</sup>A chia kawm ua a holim zel lai un, meikuang kângtalai tawh meikuang sakolte’n amau teni chu a hung khendan ta’n, Elijah chu chîmpei in van ah a kal to tai.

<sup>12</sup>Elisha chun a et zing kawm in a kiko zing a, “He pa, he pa! Israel kângtalaite leh a sakolpute chu!” ti in. Himaleh, a mu phâk tâk lo phatin, a puan chu a la, phel ni’n a botthêk tai.

#### **Elisha in Elijah Panmun Lua**

<sup>13</sup>Elijah puan ama ah kipat ngei hung ketha chu a la, a nung chia kit ah Jordan luigei in a ding tai.

<sup>14</sup>Elijah puanchual ama ah kipat hung ketha chu a la, “Lalpa, Elijah Pathian ngei chu khoi ah a um em?” ti kawm in tui chu a khen a. Tui chu a khet phatin, a langkhat leh a langkhat lam gêl in a hung kikhen ta’n, Elisha chu a chia gâlkâi tai.

<sup>15</sup>Jeriko ah jawlnei pawl khat umte’n ama chu a la gâl mu phat un, “Elijah thagau Elisha ah a um tai,” a la tiu a. Ama lamtua dingin a hung un, a âng ah leitual in a bokkhup tau hi.

<sup>16</sup>Amau chun a kiang in, “En tiam in, la suakte hin pawsal thahât sawmnga I nei uh hilam; lungsiat tak in amau chu la hotupa hawl ding in sawl hitu in; Lalpa thagau in ama chu a pui to ah, khoi tak tâng a hem, ahiloleh



phâijang a hem khat ah a hun kiakthâk le hithei ahi,” a tiu a. Ama’n a kiang un, “Ahipuai, amau chu sawl kiu in,” a tia.

<sup>17</sup>Himaleh, a zachatna ding hial ah a dot tun tun phat un, ama chun, “Ahileh, sawl mai un,” a tia. Tichun mi sawmga a sawl ua, amau chun ni thum sung a hawl ua; himaleh, a mu zo puau hi.

<sup>18</sup>A kiang ah a hung kile’kit phat un (ama chu Jeriko ah a la um zing ah,) a kiang un, “Chia kiu in, ka hun ti’sa hilo la hiu em?” a tia.

### **Elisha in Thilmakte Bawl**

<sup>19</sup>Khawpi ah chêngte chun Elisha kiang in, “Ka lalpau in la mu gual ngei hin, zia khawpi umna mun hi a pha ma ma’n; himaleh, a tui hi a pha pua’n, a gam hinle ga sua lo ahi,” a tiu a.

<sup>20</sup>Ama chun, “Belbu thak pakhat ei hun choi piak unl, a sung ah chi hung koi un,” a tia. Tichun a kiang in a hun chawi tau a.

<sup>21</sup>Tichun, a chia ah tuinâk ah chun, chi chu a sep lut ah, “Lalpa’n zia gual hin a gen hi, ‘Zia tui hi damna tui in ka siam tai; tu’kipat hin thi’na ahiloleh naunei theilo’na hung pawt ta pua’n ah’ a tii,” a tia.

<sup>22</sup>Elisha in a gen gual in, tu’ni tiang in sukdamna tui a hizing tai.

<sup>23</sup>Zia kipat chun Bethel ah a chia to ah; chun lampi ah a chia to zing lai in, khawpi ah kipat pawsal naupang khenhatte a hung ua, a hun daî ua, “Chia mang in, lukolpa! Chia mang in, lukolpa!” a tiu a.

<sup>24</sup>A kihei vêl leh a mau chu a hun mu ta, Lalpa min in hânsia a lawkhum tai. Chun, gamlak ah kipat in savompi pani a hung pawtdok ua, pawsal naupangte lak ah sawmli leh ni chu a hung petlum tau hi.

<sup>25</sup>Zia kipat chun Karmel tâng tiang in a chia pek ah, zia nung ah chun Samaria ah a kile’kit tai.

## **2 Lengte 3**

### **Israel ah Jehoram Vaihawmna**



<sup>1</sup>Jehoshaphat chu Judai gam ah leng ah a pan kum sawm leh giatna chun, Ahab chapa Jehoram chu Samaria khua'n Israel chungah leng in a pang ah; ama'n kum sawm leh ni vai a hawm hi.

<sup>2</sup>Ama chun Lalpa mit mu ah thil phalo chu a bawl ah, a pa leh a nu gual vang ahi puai, a pa'n Baal suangphûm a la bawl chu a koimang a.

<sup>3</sup>Himaleh, Nebat chapa Jeroboam gitlona, Israel a gitlosakna chu a tuchak zing ah; a nusia puai.

### Moab Tawh Kidona

<sup>4</sup>Moab ah Lengpa Mesha chu belam vul mi ahi'n, Israel lengpa kiang ah belamnote nuai khat tawh belamte nuai khat mul a la piak sek ahi'n.

<sup>5</sup>Himaleh, Ahab a thi phatin, Moab lengpa chu Israel lengpa kâl in a hel tai.

<sup>6</sup>Tichun, Lengpa Jehoram chun zia hun ah Samaria ah kipat a chia lai in, Israelte zosia a kai khawm a.

<sup>7</sup>Chutia, a chia lai in, Judai gam ah Lengpa Jehoshaphat kiang in thu a thot a, “Moab lengpa'n ka chung in helna a bawl ta'n; Moab tawh kido dingin ei zui ding la hem?” ti in. Ama'n a dawnhu a, “Aw le; la lamah pang ka hi, ka mite chu la mite a hiu in, ka sakolte chu la sakolte a hiu,” a tia.

<sup>8</sup>Chun, hitin a dong a, “Khoilam pen ah kuan to ding I hiu em?” ti in. Jehoram in, “Edom gamthip lampi lam ah,” ti'n a dawnhu ta'n.

<sup>9</sup>Tichun, Israel lengpa, Judai gam ah lengpa leh Edom lengpa chu a kuan tau ah; tichun, ni sagi sung a vêl nung un, sepaite leh a gancha umpiteu â dingin tui a um ta pua'n.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaphatchun, Israel lengpa'n, “Tamaijen! Lalpa'n ei uh lengte pathum hi, Moab khut ah piakdaw ding bep ah ei kodaw a hita hi,” a tia.

<sup>11</sup>Himaleh, Jehoshaphat chun, “Lalpa dong thei ding jawlnei, Lalpa'n a matchâk ding um talo ahi em?” a tia. Tichun, Israel lengpa suakte lak ah pakhat chun a dawnhu a, “Elijah khut chung ah tui a la buak sek, Shaphat chapa Elisha kha a um hi,” a tia.



<sup>12</sup>Jehoshaphat chun, “Lalpa thu chu ama kiangah a um hi,” a tia. Chun Israel lengpa tawh Jehoshaphat tawh Edom lengpa chu a kiang in a vachia suk tau a.

<sup>13</sup>Elisha chun Israel lengpa kiang in, “Nang â ding bang bawl ding ka nei em? La jawlneipate kiang a hem, la jawlneinute kiang a hem in vachia ta’n la,” a tia. Himaleh, Israel lengpa chun a kiang in, “Ahipuai; Moab kiang ah piakdaw ding bep ah kei uh lengte pathum ei hung kodokpa hi Lalpa ahi,” a tia.

<sup>14</sup>Elisha chun, “A na ka sep, sepai honte Lalpa min sâl in ka gen hi, Judah ah Lengpa Jehoshaphat ka ja’na ziak hilo leh etle hun en lo ah, mule nuam lo ka hi.

<sup>15</sup>Himaleh, tingtang tum thiam khat ei hun sawl piak in,” a tia. Zia phat ah chun, tingtang tum thiamte chun a hun tum phat un, Lalpathilhitheina a chung in a hung um ta’n.

<sup>16</sup>Zia gual hin a hun gen a, “Lalpa’n zia gual hin a gen hi, ‘Zia wadi zosia hi tuikul ah hun dimsak ding ka hi,’ a tia.

<sup>17</sup>Lalpa’n zia gual hin a gen ta’ngal a, ‘Gua leh hui him him mu pua’n la tiu in; himaleh, zia phâijang zosia dim ah hin tui hung um ding ahi; tichun, nang uh leh, la gan-gualteu, la ganchateu tawh dawn ding la hiu,’ a tia.

<sup>18</sup>Zia hi Lalpa mit mu ah chun thil neucha bep ahi, Moab la khut un pedok ding ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Kul ah ki-ûm khawpi taphot leh khawpi doichuam taphot chu la’n la tin uh; thing pha taphot phuk in la tiu in, tuinâk taphot huk ta’n lau, gam phatna mun taphot chu suang ah sepsia ding la hiu,” a tia.

<sup>20</sup>A jing ah chun, jingkal lam thillat hun ding vêl in, Edom lamkâi ah kipat in tui a hung luang suk ziang ta’n, khua pawlam ah gam pumpi chu tui in a chûm tai.

<sup>21</sup>Moab mite zosia’n lengte chu amau do dingin a hung to tau hi ti a het phat un, gâlthuam ah kivan thei zosia, a naupang pen ah kipat a upa pen tiang in a kikodok ua, gamgi zul ah chun a kitiang tau a.



<sup>22</sup>Jingkal ma tak ah a thawdaw phat ua, nisa'n tui a hun khaw phatin, Moab mite chun a âng zawn ua tui chu thisan gual ah san in a mu tau a.

<sup>23</sup>Amau chun, “Zia hi thisan ahi; lengte chu a kido ua, khat leh khat kithat tua ziang hita'n au. Tu'hin, Moab, gâl lâk la di'n kuan un!” a ti tau a.

<sup>24</sup>Himaleh, Israelte kikulna mun a hung tun phat un, Israelte a kipan ua, Moab mite chu a do tau ah, a naw mang tau hi; Moab ah a lut un a do pek nalai ui.

<sup>25</sup>Khawpite chu a bungbutun ua, chuleh gam phatna mun taphot ah chun suang a sep lut ua, a hukdim kei tau a; tuinâk taphot chu a huk tan ua, thingpha taphot le a phuk tau hi. Kir-hareseth bep in suang kulbângte chu a um zing a, ahi'n vaisuangse choite'n a hun ûm ua, a do tau hi.

<sup>26</sup>Moab lengpa'n kido'na chun ding det zo talo ah a kihiat phatin, chemjam chawite za sagi a pui ah, Edom lengpa âng zawn chu phutvan a gua'n; himaleh a zo puau hi.

<sup>27</sup>Ziaphatchun, ama panna mun hung lua ding, a chapa upa pen chu a pui ah, kulbâng chung ah chun hâlmang thillat in a la'n ta'n. Tichun Israel chung in a lungna ta ma mau in, a âng ua kipat in a kizukdok un, a gam lam un a kile'kit tau hi.

## 2 Lengte 4

### Elisha leh Meithâinu Sathau chu

<sup>1</sup>Tu'hin, jawlnei pawlkhat lak ah mi pakhat ji chu Elisha kiang in a hung kap ta'n, “La suak, ka pawsal a thi ta'n; la suak chu Lalpa a la kicha mi ahi ti la hia'i, himaleh, a leibatna pa a hung ah, ka chate pani chu suak dingin a hung kipui mang tai,” a tia.

<sup>2</sup>Elisha chun amanu kiang in, “Bang hun bawl piak leng la nuam em? Ei hil in, In sung ah bang la nei em?” a tia. Amanu chun, “La suak hin In sung ah sathau buk khat tilo ngal bangmacha a nei puai,” a tia.

<sup>3</sup>Ama chun, “Pawlam ah chia inla, la Invêngte zosia kiang in ûm leh bêl awng vakhêl khawm in.



<sup>4</sup>Ziazaw chuleh, lut inla, la chate tawh kot kikam khum unla, zia ûm leh bêl awng zosia'n sathau chu sung lut unla, a dim taphot chu koidok zel in," a tia.

<sup>5</sup>Tichun amanu chun a nusia ah, ama tawh a chate chu kot a kikam khum tau ah; amau chun ûm leh bêlte a hun chawi zel ua, amanu chun a sung lut jel ta'n.

<sup>6</sup>Ûm leh bêl zosiate a dim phatin, a chapa kiang in, "bêl dang ei hun pia'n," a tia. Himaleh, ama chun, "A um ta puai," a tia. Ziaphatchun, sathau chu a kang tai.

<sup>7</sup>Amanu chu Pathian mi kiang ah chun a hung ah, ama chun, "Chia'n la, la sathau chu vazuak inla, leibatte zosia chu dit in; chuleh, a vâl cheng chun nang leh la chate a la kivâk tau in," a tia.

#### **Elisha in Shunam Numei Chapa Kaitho kit**

<sup>8</sup>Ni khat chu Elisha in Shunem a hawtheng ah, zia khua chun numei hausa tak khat a chêng in, amanu chun In ah an ne dingin a chial a. Tichun, zia lam chu a haw phot leh zia In ah chun an ne dingin a chawl malam sek hi.

<sup>9</sup>Amanu chun a pawsal kiang in, "En tiām in, zia lampi hun haw zing sek pa hi Pathian mi ahi ti ka hechian hi.

<sup>10</sup>Pindan khat a chung leh a bângnei in bawl hi tin, zia chun a zalkhun ding pakhat koi hi tin, dawkan khat, chutna khat leh, thaumei pakhat tawh, tichun I kiang ah a hung si'n leh a um sekna dingin," a tia.

<sup>11</sup>Nikhat chu a hung kit phatin, zia pindan ah chun a lut ah, a kizam tai.

<sup>12</sup>A suakpa Gehazi kiang in, "Shunam mi numei chu vako in," a tia. A vako phatin, amanu chun a ma-âng in a hung ding ta'n.

<sup>13</sup>A kiang in, "Amanu kiangah chun hitin gen in, kei uh lei buaipi ma ma sek in, nang â dingin bang bawl piak leng la nuam em? Lengpa kiang ahiloleh sepai hotupa kiang a hem ah thumal khatto gen piak la nuam em?" a tia. Amanu chun, "Ka mite lak ah chêng ka hi," ti'n a dawnhu a.



<sup>14</sup>Ama chun, “Aleh amanu â dingin bang I bawl piak thei diam?” a tia. Gehazi chun a dawnhu a, “A phai, amanu hi chapa bei ahi’n, a pawsal la a têk ta’n,” ti in.

<sup>15</sup>Ama chun, “Amanu chu ko in,” a tia. A vako zaw phatin, amanu chu kotbul in a hung ding a.

<sup>16</sup> Ama chun, “Tu’hun gual hi a hung tun kit phat leh, chapa khat vop ding la hi,” a tia. Amanu chun a dawnhu a, “Ahipuai, ka lalpa, Aw, nang Pathian mi; la suak hi ei thêm kin,” a tia.

<sup>17</sup>A hun a hung tun phatin, Elishan a gen gual ngei in, chapa a hun hing tai.

<sup>18</sup>Naupang chu a hung let deu phatin, bu-âtte lak ah a pa kiang in ama le a vachia a.

<sup>19</sup>A pa kiang in, “Aw, ka luchang, ka luchang!” tia. A pa’n a suakpa kiang in, “A nu kiang ah pui in,” a tia.

<sup>20</sup>Ama chun a pâi ah, a nu kiang in a hun pui ta’n; naupang chu a nu pheichung in sûn chan a kichu’n, a thi tai.

<sup>21</sup>Amanu chu a chia to ah, Pathian mi jalkhun chung ah chun a vasial ah, kot khak khum in, a nusia tai.

<sup>22</sup>A pawsal a vakosak ah, a kiang in, “Suakte pakhat in sabiltung hun pui hen la, ka kiang ah hung dingin, ei hun sawl piak in, Pathian mi kiang ah kin tak in vachia ing ka tin, hung kit ding ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>23</sup>Ama chun, “Bangziak ah, tu’ni chia gua la hem? Tha thak ni a hem, sabbath a hem le ahi diak pua’n,” a tia. Amanu chun, “A khawk puai,” a tia.

<sup>24</sup>Amanu chun, sabiltung chu a thuam ah, a chung in a chuang ah, a suakpa kiang in, “Gancha chu hawl kin-gang inla; ka hung hil lo ngal leh ei dinsak kin,” a tia.

<sup>25</sup>Tichun a kipan ah, Karmel tâng ah Pathian mi kiang a hung tung tai. Pathian mi chun amanu hung lai chu a la mu phât in, a suakpa Gehazi kiang in, “En tiام in, Shunam numei kha zia khun a hung hi;



<sup>26</sup>amanu lamtua dingin tai ngal inla, a kiang in, La pha na em? La pawsal a pha na em? Naupang kha a pha na em? vati'n," a tia. Amanu chun a dawnhu a, "A pha nai," a tia.

<sup>27</sup>Tâng chung ah Pathian mi kiang a hung tun phatin, a keng a hung tu ta'n. Gehazi chun sawt mang gua'n a hun nai a. Himaleh, Pathian mi chun, "Limsak kin, lunggimna lian tak nei ahi; Lalpa'n zia chu kei ah kipat a selgu'n, ei hil nai lo ahi," a tia.

<sup>28</sup>Ziaphatchun, amanu chun, "Ka lalpa kiang in chapa ka la don ah a hem? Ei thêm kin, ka hun ti him hilo a hem?" a tia.

<sup>29</sup>Gehazi kiang ah chun, "La kawng gâk det in, ka tiangkhut kha chawi in la, chia in. Mi la kituakpi leh le chibai bawl malam kin, mi khatto in chibai a hun bûk guat leh le limsak kin; chuleh ka tiangkhut hi naupang mai chung ah vazam in," a tia.

<sup>30</sup>Ziaphatchun, naupang nu chun, "Lalpa a hin ziakin leh, nangma ngei la hin zing ziakin; nang in lei zui lo leh chia lo hial ding ka hi," a tia. Tichun a kipan ah, amanu chu a zui tai.

<sup>31</sup>Gehazi chu a ma-âng un a la chia pek ah, naupang mai chung in a tiangkhut chu a zam ta'n; himaleh, husa leh a hin hiatheina bangma a um puai. Ama lamtua dingin a hung nungkit ah, a kiang in, "Naupang chun khua a henai diak puai," a tia.

<sup>32</sup>Elisha chu In sung ah a hung lut phatin, jalkhun ah naupang thisa kizam chu a mu ta'n.

<sup>33</sup>Tichun a lut ah, a paniu ah chun kot a kikhak khum ua, Lalpa kiang in a pauchap tai.

<sup>34</sup>Jalkhun ah chun a kaldok ah, naupang chu a kam leh ama kam, a mit leh ama mit, a khutte leh ama khutte a situa ah; tichun, naupang ti' chu a hung lumdok tai.



<sup>35</sup>Tichun, a hung kum kit ah, pindan sung ah chun khatvei a chia kual ah, lupna chun kaldok kit in a chung ah a vakhûn ah; naupang chu sagivei a hung kichiphit ah a mit a hun hak tai.

<sup>36</sup>Elisha in Gehazi a ko ah, a kiang in, “Shunam mi numei chu hun ko in,” a tia. Tichun a vako ah. Amanu chu a kiang ah a hung phatin, “La chapa chu kipui in,” a tia.

<sup>37</sup>Amanu chu a hung in a kengbul in a hung bokkhup ah, lei tual ah chun a a mai ah leisi’n chibai a bûk ah; chun, a chapa chu kipai kawm in a chia tai.

### **Elisha in An A Sukthianna**

<sup>38</sup>Elisha chu Gilgal ah a vaikit phatin, gam ah chun kial a tung ta’n. Jawlneite pawl khat chu a ma-âng ah a kichut zing lai un, a suakpa kiang in, “Leibêl lian kha suang inla, jawlneite pawlkhat â ding hi an huan in,” a tia.

<sup>39</sup>A lak ua mi pakhat chu loulai ah anche sik dingin a vachia leh; gam baha gui a vamu ta’n, zia ah kipat chun gam baha a âng dim set in a hun pâi a, bang ahi he lo in bubêl ah chun a huan tai.

<sup>40</sup>An chu nêk dingin a hun thûk tau a. Himaleh, a nêk lai tak un, a kikodok tau a, “Aw Pathian mi, bubêl sung ah hin thitheina a um hi!” a tiu a. A nethei ta puau hi.

<sup>41</sup>Ama chun, “Ahileh, changbuang hun lau in,” a tia. Zia chu bubêl sung ah chun a sep lut a, “Mipi chu thuk piak unlâ, nêksak tau in,” a tia. Tichun, bubêl ah chun bangma thitheina a um ta puai.

### **Elisha in Mi Za khat A Vâkna**

<sup>42</sup>Baal-shalishah ah kipat mi pakhat a hung in, thâiga masate ah kipat Pathian mi an ding a hun chawi piak a: Barli bu ah kisiam vaithum tang sawmni tawh a dip sung ah buhum kila thak haw ahi’n. Elisha chun, “Zia chu mipite kiang ah pia’n la, nêksak in,” a tia.

<sup>43</sup>Himaleh, a suakpa chun, “Zia hi mipi za khat âng ah ka bangti lui ding a hem?” a tia. A vêl in a gen kit ah, “Mipite kiangah pia’n la, nêksak in, Lalpa’n



zia gual hin a gen hi, Amau chun ne'n tin uh, a vâl le umsak ding a hiu," ti'n, a tia.

<sup>4</sup>Mipite âng ah chun a lui ta'n, a ne tau ah; tichun, Lalpa thu dungzui in, a vâl le a umsak tau hi.

## 2 Lengte 5

### Naaman Sukdamna

<sup>1</sup>Aram lengpa sepaite hotupa, Naaman chu mi lopi tak leh a pu'n a doisak ma ma mi ahi, a ziak chu ama ngawn ah Aram mite â dingin zaw'na Lalpa'n a la pia ta ahi. Ama chu gâlhâng tak himaleh, phâk ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Tichun, Aram mite'n a pawl pawl ah mi a la bulu'nau mun khat ah chun, Israel ah kipat ngaklak khat sal in a la pui ua, amanu chun Naaman ji na a sep piak a.

<sup>3</sup>Amanu chun a pi kiang in, "Ka Lalpa hi Samaria ah jawlnei kiang in vachia leh aw! Ama chun a phâkna hi a la sudam ding hiven," a tia.

<sup>4</sup>Tichun, Naaman chu a Lalpa kiang in a lut ah, Israel gam ah kipat numei naupang thugen cheng chu a vahil tai.

<sup>5</sup>Aram lengpa chun, "Chia ta'n la leh, keima'n Israel lengpa lekhathot ding tawh hun sawl ding ka hi," a tia. A chia ta'n, dangka talent sawm, sana shekel sang guk leh kivanna puan tuak sawm le a keng a.

<sup>6</sup>Israelte lengpa kiang in lekhathot chu a peta'n, zia kizik chu, "Zia lekhathot hi la kiang a hung tun phat leh, ka suak Naaman chu la kiang ah a phâkna la sukdam piak dingah ka hun sawl ahi," ti a la hi.

<sup>7</sup>Israelte lengpa chun lekhathot chu a sim zaw phatin, a puante a botthêk ah, "Kei hi thi'na a hem hinna a hem pia ziang thei Pathian ka hia hem, zia mipa hin ka kiangah mi pakhat a phâkna ka sukdam piak ding ah a hun sawl ziang hi? En maleu chin, ei kinakpi gaw him him a hi hilam," a tia.

<sup>8</sup>Israel lengpa'n a puante a botthêk hi ti Elisha in a het phat in, lengpa kiang in thu a thot ah, "Bangziak ah, la puante botthêk la hem? Kei kiang ah hung sawl in, Israel ah jawlnei khat a um hi ti a hetna dingin," a tia.



<sup>9</sup>Tichun, Naaman chu a sakolte leh kângtalaite tawh a hungah, Elisha In lutna bul ah chun a hung kichawl tai.

<sup>10</sup>Elisha in a kiang in mi khat a sawlah, “Chia in, Jordan ah sagivei vakisil in; chutileh, la taksa hung pha kit intin, thiang ta’n la,” a vati sak a.

<sup>11</sup>Himaleh, Naaman chu lungna tak ah chia mang gaw kawm in, “Ka kiang ah hung in hung ding in tin, Lalpa a Pathian min chu hung ko intin, a khut in ei jut piak intin, ka phâkna chu hun sudam in ah ka ti a hia!

<sup>12</sup>Abana, Pharphar leh Damaska luite kha Israel gam ah luite zosia sâng inle phazaw hilo a hem? Ziate ah chun vakisil in thiang thei lo ding ka hia a hem?” a tia. Lungna tak mai in a kihei ah a chia mang tai.

<sup>13</sup>Himaleh, a suakpa chun a hun nai ah a kiang in, “He pu, jawlnei chun haksa tak ah bawl dingin thu hun peleh le bawl ziang ding hilo a hem? Bailam tak ah, ‘Vakisil inla, thiang ta’n’ a ti chu bawl ziang in,” a tia.

<sup>14</sup>Tichun a chia ah, Pathian mi thugen dungzui ah chun Jordan ah chun sagivei a vakidia ah; a taksa chu pawsal naupang taksa gual a hung hi kit ah a hung thiang tai.

<sup>15</sup>Ziaphatchun, Pathian mi kiang in ama leh a pawlte zosia chu a hung kile’kit ua; ama chu a ma-âng in a hung dingah, “Tu’hin, Israel ah tilo ngal lei chung zosia ah Pathian a um puai ti ka he tai; lungsiat tak in la suak ah kipat hin thilpiak pakhat ei pom piak in,” a tia.

<sup>16</sup>Himaleh, ama chun, “A na ka sep piak, Lalpa hinna chu sâl in, bangmacha la lo ding ka hi!” a tia. La dingin a naw ah, himaleh ama chu a nuam puai.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaphatchun, Naaman in, “Ahiloleh, la suak hi sakolneu pani puak khop lei tang ei puaksak in; la suak hin Lalpa tilo ngal pathian dang âng ah hâlmang thilpiak lân leh kithawi talo ding ka hi’ngal a.

<sup>18</sup>Himaleh, Lalpa’n la suak hi thil pakhat chung thu’n ei ngaithiam hen: Ka pu chu Rimmon In ah pathian ho ding ah a lut ah a khut a jak ah, Rimmon In ah ka kûn suk phat leh, Lalpa’n la suak hi zia thil pakhat thu ah hin ei ngaithiam hen,” a tia.



<sup>19</sup>Ama chunle a kiang in, “Thamuang tak in chia ta’n,” a tia.

### Gehazi Du-âmna

<sup>20</sup>Himaleh, Naaman chu ama ah kipat gamla lo a chia zaw in, Pathian mi, Elisha suakpa Gehazi chun a lunghim in, “Ka pu’n zia Aram mi Naaman ah thilpiak haw chu la lo in bailam tak in a tha’suak ziang ta’n. Lalpa min sâl in, va nungdel ing ka tin, ama ah kipat bang hem khat bêk vala leng pha’n a,” a tia.

<sup>21</sup>Tichun, Gehazi in Naaman a va nungdel tai. Naaman in a nung ah kua a hem hung tai chu a mu phât in, a la lamtua dingin a kângtalai ah kipat a hung kichawm tha’n, a kiang in, “Thil bangkim a pha nai maw?” a tia.

<sup>22</sup>Ama chun, “Pha e! Himaleh, ka pu’n, ‘Ephraim tânggam ah kipat in jawlnei pawlte lak ah mi pani ka kiang ah a hung un; lungsiat tak in amau chu dangka talent khat tawh kivanna puan tuak ni hun pia leh,’ ti ding ah ei sawl ka hi,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>23</sup>Naaman in, “Lungsiat tak in talent ni hi kilâk in,” a tia. A naw tei tei ah; tichun, sakhou pani ah hin dangka talent ni a khit chak ah, kivanna puan tuak ni tawh, ziate chu a suakte lak ah pani kiang in a pia, amau chun Gehazi ma-âng in a puak piak tau a.

<sup>24</sup>Gâlvênnna mun a hung tun phat un, sakhou chu a la, a sung in a siam lut ah; amau chu a chiasak ta’n, a nusia tau hi.

<sup>25</sup>A chia ah, a pu âng in a vading kit a; Elisha chun a kiang in, “Gehazi, khoilam ah vachia la hem?” a tia. Ama chun, “La suak hi khoima’n ka chia puai,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>26</sup>Himaleh, ama chun a kiang in, “Mi pakhat in nang lamtua dingah a kângtalai ah a hung kum thâk lai tak khan, thagau ah la kiang in ka um pua a hem? Tu’hun hi sum lâk hun, nîk leh puan, Oliv huante leh grep huante, belamte leh bawngchalte leh, suaknu leh suakpate lâk hun a hia hem?

<sup>27</sup>Ziaziakchun, Naaman phâkna chu nang tawh la suante chung ah kumkhua’n um den ta hen,” a tia. Tichun, vûk gual ah vam hial in a phâk tai.



## 2 Lengte 6

### **Heicha chang ah Thilmak**

<sup>1</sup>Tichun, jawlnei pawlkhatte chun Elisha kiang in, “Nang inle la mu gual in, la ma bul ah I chut khawmnau mun hi ei uh â dingin a neu ta luai.

<sup>2</sup>Jordan ah vachia’i tiu in, zia chun, ei uh â ding thingtum pakhat chiat valâi tiu in, zia chun I um na diu In sa’i tiu,” a tiu a. Ama chun, “Zia gual ah chun vabawl un,” ti’n a dawnhu hi.

<sup>3</sup>Chun a lak ua pakhat chun, “Lungsiat tak in la suakte hi hung zui in,” a tia. Ama chun, “Hung ing ka,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>4</sup>Tichun a mau chu tawh a chiau a. Jordan a tun phat un thing a phuk pan ngal tau hi.

<sup>5</sup>Himaleh, mi pakhat chun thing a phuk leh, a heicha chang chu tuili lai in a kiak lutsak ta’n; a hung kikodok ah, “A khawk na e, ka hotupa! mi â ka khêl ahi,” a hun tia.

<sup>6</sup>Chun Pathian mi chun, “A kiakthâkna chu khoitak a hem?” a tia. A mun chu a hil phat in, moltang khat a sat bong ah a se’lut leh, heichachang chu a hung kilapdok tai.

<sup>7</sup>Ama chun, “Kilâk in,” a tia. Tichun a kilâk tai.

### **Aramte Galdona Lawsam**

<sup>8</sup>Khatvei chu, Aram lengpa tawh Israel a kido lai un, a hotute a lemguatpi a. Ama chun, “Zia mun leh zia tak kha ka kikulna mun hiding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>9</sup>Himaleh Pathian mi chun Israel lengpa kiang in thu a thot a, “Zia tak mun hi vahaw malam kha’n la, a ziak chu zia chun Aram mite chia suk ding a hiu,” ti in.

<sup>10</sup>Israel lengpa chun Pathian mi gen na mun ah chun thu a vathot ta’n. Khatvei, nivei bep hilo in, zia tawhbang mun chu a genlawk piak sek ah, tichun a la kivêng sek ui.



<sup>11</sup>Ziaziakchun, Aram lengpa lungthim chu a buai ta ma ma ah; a hotute chu a ko khawm ah a kiang un, “Tu’hin ei hil un, I lak ua kua pen I hiu em Israel lengpa lam ah pang?” a tia.

<sup>12</sup>Chun a hotute lak ah pakhat chun, “Kua ma a pang puai, lengpa ka lalpa. La lupna pindan sung ah la thugente Israel lengpa hil sek chu Israel ah jawlnei, Elisha ahi,” a tia.

<sup>13</sup>Ama chun, “Chia unla a umna chu vahawldok un; a man ding mi hun sawl ding ka hi,” a tia. Ama chu, “Dothan ah a um hi,” ti’n a hil tau a.

<sup>14</sup>Tichun zia tak ah chun sakolte leh kângtalaite leh sepai tam tak a sawl ta’n; jan in a hung un, khawpi chu a ûm tau hi.

<sup>15</sup>Pathian mi, nasêmte lak ah mi khat chu jingkal matak in a tho ah a pawtdaw phatin, sepaite chu sakolte leh kângtalaite tawh khawpi kîmvêl in ala ûm suak ziang tau a. A suakpa chun, “A khawk na e, ka hotupa! Bang I law ta diam uh?” a tia.

<sup>16</sup>Ama’n a dawnhu a, “Lau kiu in, amau lam ah pangte sâng in ei uh lam ah pangte a tam zawu hi,” a tia.

<sup>17</sup>Chun Elisha chu a pauchap ah, “Aw Lalpa, lungsiat tak in a muthei na dingin a mit hun hi’vâk piak in,” a tia. Tichun Lalpa’n zia suakpa mit chu a hi’vâk piak ta’n, a mu tai; tâng chung ah chun Elisha kîmvêl in meikuang sakolte leh kângtalaite a dim ah um in a mu tai.

<sup>18</sup>Aram mite chu ama man ding ah a hung kuan suk phat un, Elisha chu Lalpa kiang in a pauchap ah, “Lungsiat tak in zia mite hi a mit uh thûmsak in,” a tia. Tichun Elisha dotna gual in amau chun khua a muthei ta puau hi.

<sup>19</sup>Elishan a kiang un, “Zia hi lampi chu a hipua’n, khawpi chule ahi puai; ei hun zui un, la mi hawl pau kiangah chun hun pui ing ka,” a tia. Chun amau chu Samaria ah a pui lût tai.



<sup>20</sup>Samaria a lut zaw phat un, Elisha chun, “Aw Lalpa, zia mite hin a mutheina ding un a mitteu hi’vâk piak in,” a tia. Lalpa’n a mitteu a hi’vâk piak ah, chun Samaria kul sung ah um a hieu ti a he tau hi.

<sup>21</sup>Israel lengpa’n amau chu a mu phât in, Elisha kiang in, “He pa, ka that diam? Ka that mai diam?” a tia.

<sup>22</sup>Ama’n a dawnhu a, “Hilo e! La tha guatte haw chu la chemjam leh la thal ah la matsau hilo a hem? A nêk diu leh a dawn ding uh an leh tui a ma-âng un lui piak unl; a lengpau kiang in chiasak kit tau in,” a tia.

<sup>23</sup>Tichun amau â di’n luaithe’na thupi tak a siam piak tau ah; a neu ah a dawn zaw phat un, a lengpau kiang in a chia kit tau hi. Aram mite chu Israel sung ah mi bulu dingin a hung ta puau hi.

#### **Ben-hadad in Samaria Umchak**

<sup>24</sup>Hun bangchan a hem nung in, Aram ah Lengpa Ben-hadad in a sepaite zosia a kai khawm a; Samaria bulu dingin a kuan ua, a ûm chak tau hi.

<sup>25</sup>A ûm chak den ziak un, Samaria ah kial huaisia tak a tung ta’n, sabiltung luchang pakhat chu dangka shekel sawmgiat in; chuleh, vakhu êk kab se’li sua ah se’khat chu dangka shekel nga man a hung hi tai.

<sup>26</sup>Zia hun ah chun, Israelte Lengpa chu khawpi kulgâng chung ah a vâkdaw leh, numei pakhat in a kiang in, “Ka lalpa, ei panpi in!” a tia.

<sup>27</sup>Ama chun, “Hilo e! Lalpa’n hun panpi hen. Ken bangti hung panpi ding ka hem? Buphual ah kipat maw, ahiloleh grep sûkna kipat?” a tia.

<sup>28</sup>Himaleh, Ziazaw chun lengpa chun, “Bang a hem la buaina chu?” ti’n a dong ah. Amanu chun a kiang in, “Zia numei hin ka kiang in, ‘La chapa pia’n la; tu’ni’n ama sa chu ne’ hi tin, jing leh kei chapa ne’ nai ti,’ ei ti ahi’n.

<sup>29</sup>Tichun, ka chapa chu ka huan un ka ne zo tau a. A jing in amanu kiang ah, ‘La chapa hun pia ta’n ne tai ti,’ ka tileh ama’n a chapa chu a la sôlgü tai,” a tia.



<sup>30</sup>Lengpa'n numeinu thugente chu a het phat in, a puante a botthêk ah-ama chu khawpi kulbâng chung ah chia pêt ahiziak in, a puan nuai ah saidip puan sil ahi ti a muu a;

<sup>31</sup>ama chun, “Tu’ni hin, Shaphat chapa Elisha chu a luvom a man lo’nâk leh, Pathian in a law law ei law hen la; a huaisia zaw’n le, ka chung in bawl mai hen,” a ti tai.

<sup>32</sup>Tichun, mi khat a sawl ngal tai. Elisha chu a In ah a la kichu’n, upate chule a kiangin a um ua. Thupawtu a hung tun ma chun Elisha’n upate kiang in, “Zia tualthatpa hin ka ngawng tan dingin mi khat a hun sawl tai, ti la hiau em? A hung tun phat leh, kot a la khak unla, a la tuchak ziang un. A Lalpa kalsuan git in a nung a hun delzui hilo a hem?” a tia.

<sup>33</sup>Amau tawh a kiho zing lai un, lengpa chu a kiang in a hung sukah, “Zia buaina hi Lalpa ah kipat ahi! Bangziak ah, Lalpa ah kinem zing nalai ding ka hem?” a hung ti tai.

## 2 Lengte 7

<sup>1</sup>Himaleh, Elisha chun, “Lalpa thugen hi ngai in: Lalpa’n zia gual hin a gen hi, Jing phat leh tu’hun vêl ding ah hin changbuang a te’na pakhat dim chu shekel khatah, chuleh barli a te’na dim ni chu shekel khat in Samaria kotpi bul ah kizuak ding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>2</sup>Sepai hotu, lengpa’n a khutmatchâk pen ah a neipa chun, Pathian mi kiang ah chun, “Lalpa’n van laizawl ah khin tukvante siam ziang leh le, zia tawhbang thil chu tung thei ding a hem?” a tia. Himaleh ama chun, “Zia chu la mit ngei in mu’n la tin, himaleh zia haw chun ne lo ding la hi,” a tia.

### Aramte Jamsiatna

<sup>3</sup>Zia hun lai ah chun, khawpi kotpi pawlam in phâkvei mi pali a um un, amau chu a kiholim ua, “Bang ziak ah, zia hi thi mai ding ah kichu zing ding I hiu em?

<sup>4</sup>‘Khawpi sung ah lut hitiu,’ tileuhin la, kial ziakin khawpi sung ah chun vathi tho ding I hiuah; himaleh, zia hin kichu leu hinle thi tho tho ding I hiu in.



Ziaziakchun, Aram mite kikulna ah vatai lut mai hitiu; ei hinghoi ua leh pha, ei thalup ua leh la thi mai hitiu,” a kitiu a.

<sup>5</sup>Tichun, khaw’ngui zul in a kipan ua, Aram mite kikulna ah a chun a chia tauah; himaleh, Aram mite kikulna kiang a tun phat un, zia chun kuama a la um ta puau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa chun Aram sepaite chu kângtalaite leh sakolte tai git, chuleh sepai tam tak kijawt git a la hiatsak ah; tichun, a kiho ua, “Israel lengpa’n Hit mite lengpa tawh Aigupta lengpa ei do ding ah a chial hi’nah,” a kitiu a.

<sup>7</sup>Tichun, khaw-ngui zul ah chun, a puanbûkteu, a sakolteu, leh a sabiltungteu nusia in a jam tauah, a kikulnau chu nusia in a hinna ding un a jam gam tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Zia phâkte chu a kikulna kiang uh a hung tun phat un, puanbûk pakhat in a lut un, a neu in a dawn ua, dangka, sana leh kithuamna puante a a kilâk ua, a vakisêlgûk tau hi. Chuleh a hung kit ua, puanbûk dang pakhat in a lut kit ua, a thil umte chu pawdok in, a vasêlgu kit tau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Tichun, a hung kiho ua, “I thilbawl uh hi a dik puai. Tu’ni hi chanchinpha tun ni ahi; thipbek ah jingkal khawvak I ngak ua chun, a maw chang ding I hiu; ziaziakchun, chia hitiu in, lengpa In ah mite vahil hitiu,” a kitiu a.

<sup>10</sup>Tichun, a hung ua khawpi kotpi ngâkte a ko ua, a kiang un, “Aram mite kikulna’n ka vachiau in, himaleh zia chun kuama mu ding leh husa het ding a um ta puau hi; sakol kihênte, sabiltung kihênte, chuleh, puanbûkte a um ngai ua um tilo ngal chu bangma mu ding a um ta puai,” a tiu a.

<sup>11</sup>Tichun, khawpi kot ngâkte chun, lengpa In ah mite kodok in, a hilsawn tau a.

<sup>12</sup>Jan in lengpa chu a tho ah, a suakte kiang in, “Aram mite’n ei uh siatna ding ah a thil guanggal uh chu hun hil ing ka. I gilkial ui ti a hiauah; tichun a kikulnau chu nusia’n mun dang in a kisêl ua, ‘Khawpi ah kipat a hung pawt daw phat ua leh a la hingmat hitiu in, khawpi ah lut hitiu,’ ti’ a guanggal uh ahi,” a tia.



<sup>13</sup>A suakte lak ah pakhat chun, “Sakol um nalai pangate kha mi bang zat a hem in pui uh hen la; zia kinusiate hile Israel mangthaita te chung ah thil tung chu hun tuak tēi ding ahi ngal un; amau chu vasawl inla vahechian uh hen,” a tia.

<sup>14</sup>Tichun, sakol chungchuang mi pani a hun pui ua, amau chu lengpa’n Aram sepaite vadelsak ding a gua, a kiang un, “Chiau inla vakan chian un,” a tia.

<sup>15</sup>Tichun, Jordan lui tiang hial a vadel ua; lampi chun Aram mite’n a kinaw tâkluat ziak ua a nutsiau kivanna puante leh van matchâkte kithe’thâng zeng zung chu a muu a. Tichun, thupawte chu a hung kile’kit ua lengpa a hil tau hi.

<sup>16</sup>Ziaphatchun, mipite chu a chiau ah, Aram mite kikulna chu a phejak tau a. Tichun, Lalpa thu dungzui in, changbuang a te’na dim khat chu shekel khat ah, barli bu le a te’na dim ni chu shekel khat ah zawk ahi tai.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaphatchun, lengpa’n a matchâk pen sepai hotu kha kul kotpi enkol in a la pansak ah; Pathian mi kiang ah lengpa a vachia suk lai ah a la gen gual ngei ah khan, ama chu mipi’n kotpi bul in a la chuan chil ua, a thi tai.

<sup>18</sup>Pathian mi’n lengpa kiang ah, “Jing leh tu’hun ding vêl ah hin Samaria kotpi ah barli a te’na dim ni chu shekel khat ah, chuleh, changbuang chu a te’na dim khat ah shekel khat ah kizuak ding ahi,” a la ti tâk kha a ginchâk lo ziakin,

<sup>19</sup>sepai hotu chun Pathian mi kiang ah, “Lalpa’n van laizawl ah khin tukvante siam leh le, zia tawh bang thil chu tung thei ding a hem?” ti’n a la dawnhu a. Chuleh, ama’nle, “Zia chu la mit ngei in mu’n la tin, himaleh, nepha lo ding la hi,” a la ti gual ngei khan a hung guitung tai.

<sup>20</sup>A chung in a hung guitung ngei ta’n; mipite chun kotpi bul ah chun a chuan lum tau hi.

## 2 Lengte 8

### Shunam mi Numei in A Gam Lua kit



<sup>1</sup> Tichun, Elisha'n a chapa thisa a kaithaw kit numei kiang ah khan, "Kipan inla, la In sung mite tawh chiau inla, la chêncine na un va chêng un; Lalpa'n kial tunsak ding a hita ngal ah, zia gam ah hin kum sagi kial hung tung ding ahi," ti'n a gen tai.

<sup>2</sup>Tichun, numei chu a kipan ah, Pathian mi thugen dungzui ah chun a bawl ta'n; a Insung mite tawh a chiau ah Phillistinte gam ah kum sagi a vachêng tau hi.

<sup>3</sup>Kum sagi chu a tawp phatin, numei chu Philistinte gam ah kipat a hung kile'kit phat ah, a In leh a gam, lengpa kiang ah vadon dingin a chia tai.

<sup>4</sup>Zia hun ah chun, lengpa chu Pathian mi suakpa Gehazi tawh a la kiholim lai tak uh ahi'n, a kiang in, "Elisha thilbawl thupite zosia chu ei hil in," a tia.

<sup>5</sup>Elisha'n mithisa a kaithaw kit dan lengpa kiang ah a gen lai tak in, a chapa thisa a kaithaw piak numeinu chun, lengpa kiang in a In leh gam a hung don ta'n. Gehazi chun, "Ka lalpa lengpa, numeinu chu zia hi ahi, chun Elishan a kaithaw kit a chapa chu zia hi ahi," a tia.

<sup>6</sup>Lengpa'n numeinu chu a dot ziakin amanu chunle a gen chian tai. Tichun lengpa chun amanu â dingin hotu khat a guat ah, a kiang in, "Ama neisa taphot leh, gam a nutsia ni kipat a lou ah piangte man zosia pedok kit un," a tia.

### Ben-hadad Thi'na

<sup>7</sup>Aram Lengpa Ben-hadad damlo lai tak in Elisha chu Damaska ah a vachia ah. A kiang in, "Pathian mi kha zia hin a hung hi," ti a hil phat un,

<sup>8</sup>lengpa chun Hazaël kiang in, "Thilpiak chawi inla, Pathian mi chu lamtua dingin vachia in. Zia damlona kipat hin ka damdok kit diam ti ama chu Lalpa dotsak in," a tia.

<sup>9</sup>Tichun, Hazaël chun thilpiak, Damaska van chikim, sangawngsau sawmli puakkhop sêt a keng ah, ama kimupi dingin a chia tai. A lut ah, a ma-âng in, "La chapa Aram ah Lengpa Ben-hadad in, 'Zia ka damlo'na kipat hin ka damdok kit diam? ti vadong in,' tia ei sawl ka hi," a tia.



<sup>10</sup>Elisha chunle a kiang in, “Chia inla, ‘Damdok kit ngei ding la hi,’ va ti’n; ahi’n vang thi ngei ding a hi’dan Lalpa’n ei hetsak hi,” a tia.

<sup>11</sup>Ama chun a en zing ah, zakcha hial in a ensâl ziang ta’n. Tichun, Pathian mi chu a hung kap tai.

<sup>12</sup>Hazael chun, “Ka lalpa chu bangziak ah kap la hem?” a tia. Ama chun, “Israel mite chung ah la thil phalo hun bawl ding chu ka het ziakin ahi; nang in a kulpiteu chu mei in hun hâl in la tin, a tangvalteu chu chemjam ah that in, a naupangteu chu hun sât tel in, chuleh, a numei nauvop laiteu chu hun philjak ding la hi,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>13</sup> Hazael chun, “La suak, uicha bep hi bang ka hia hem, zia thil lopi tak chu ka hun bawl ding?” a tia. Elisha in a dawnhu a, “Aram ah leng la hung hi ding Lalpa’n ei musaksa ahi,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>14</sup>Elisha chu a nusia ah, a hotupa Ben-hadad kiang in a chia ta’n, ama chun, “Elisha in la kiang ah bang a gen em?” ti’n a la dong ah. Ama chun a dawnhu a, “Hung damdok ngei ding la hi, ti’n ei hil hi,” a tia.

<sup>15</sup>Himaleh, a jing ah chun puanpha chu a la, tui ah a diatop ah, lengpa mai chu a tuam piakah, a thi tai. Tichun, Hazael chu a thasâng in a hung pang tai.

### **Judai Gam ah Jehoram Vaihawmna**

(2 Kh 21.1-20)

<sup>16</sup>Israel ah Ahab chapa Joram Leng ahi a kum nga’na chun, Judai gam ah Lengpa Jehoshaphat chapa Jehoram chu leng in a pang pan a.

<sup>17</sup>Ama chu zia hun ah chun kum sawmthum leh ni ah upa ahi’n, chun Jerusalem ah kum giat vaihawm in a pang hi.

<sup>18</sup>Ahab Inkuante bawl gual in, Israel ah lengte lampi a zuiah, Ahab chanu chu ji’n a nei nalai sêt hi. Lalpa mit mu ah thil phalo chu a bawl tai.

<sup>19</sup> Himaleh, Lalpa’n a suak David zal in, Judai gam chu a sumangthai nuam puai, ama leh a pu leh pate kiang ah kumkhua dingah thaumei pakhat pia zing ding ah a la kitiamsa ahi ngal a.



<sup>20</sup> Ama hun lai in Edom chu Judai gam ah vaihawmna doilo in a hel ta'n, amau leng ding a kitundaw tau a.

<sup>21</sup> Joram chun a kângtalai zosia tawh Zair a gâlkâi ah. Jan in a kuandok ah, ama hun ûm kîmvêl Edom mite tawh a kângtalai hotuteu chu a do ta'n; himaleh a sepaite chu In lam in a la jam mang tau hi.

<sup>22</sup> Tichun, Edom chu Judai gam ah vaihawmna doilo in tu'ni tiang hin a hel den tau hi. Zia hun tawh kituak ah chun Libnah le a hung hel hi.

<sup>23</sup> Joram nasep dangte, a thil hi zosia, ziate chu Judah Lengte Chanchin Lekhabu ah a kizik ta hilo a hem?

<sup>24</sup> Tichun, Joram chu a pu leh pate kiang in a ipmu ta'n, amau kiang ah David khawpi chun a vui tau hi; a chapa Ahaziah chu leng in a hung pang tai.

**Judai Gam ah Ahaziah Vaihawmna**  
(2 Kh 22.1-6)

<sup>25</sup> Israel ah Ahab chapa Joram Leng ahi a kum sawm leh ni'na chun, Judai gam ah Lengpa Jehoram chapa Ahaziah chu leng in a hung pang pan a.

<sup>26</sup> Ahaziah chu leng a hung hi in kum sawmni leh ni ah upa ahi'n; Jerusalem ah kum khat leng in a pang hi. A nu chu Israel ah Lengpa Omri tunu Athaliah ahi.

<sup>27</sup> Ama'nle Ahab Inkuante lampi a zuiah, Ahab Inkuuan bawl gual in, Lalpa mit mu ah thil phalo chu a bawl hi; ama chu Ahab Inkuante mâkpa le ahi ngal a.

<sup>28</sup> Ama tawh Ahab chapa Joram chu Ramoth-gilead ah Aram Lengpa Hazael do dingin a kuan to ua, zia chun Aram mite'n Joram a la hi'liam tau a.

<sup>29</sup> Lengpa Joram chu Aram ah Lengpa Hazael tawh a kido lai un, Aram mite'n Ramah ah a sukliamnau be chu hi'dam dingin Jezreel ah a kilêkit a. Judai gam ah Jehoram chapa, Lengpa Ahaziah chu Jezreel ah Ahab chapa Joram a liam tak ziakin, a ve dingin a chia suk tai.

## 2 Lengte 9

### Jehu Sathau Nu'na



<sup>1</sup>Jawlnei Elisha chun jawlneite pawl khat lak ah mi pakhat chu a ko ah, a kiang in, “La kawng gâk det in; zia sathaübûk hi chawi inla, Ramoth-gilead ah vachia in.

<sup>2</sup>La vatum phat leh, Nimshi chapa, Jehoshaphat chapa Jehu hawldok inla; lut inla, a lawite lak ah kipat puidok inla, pindan sungnung khat ah puilût inla;

<sup>3</sup>sathau bûk chu la’n la, a luchung in buak in la tin, ‘Lalpa’n zia gual hin a gen hi: Israel chungah leng hiding ah sathau ka nu’ la hi,’ ti’n la. Ziazaw chuleh kotkhak hawng inla jam in; khawdâng hial kin,” a tia.

<sup>4</sup>Tichun tangval pakhat, jawlnei tangval chu, Ramoth-gilead ah a chia tai.

<sup>5</sup>Sepai hotute’n vaihawmna a nei lai tak un a tung ah, ama chun, “Nang, hotupa â ding thuvaithak ka hun puai,” ti’n a puang ta’n. Jehu chun, “Ka lak ua kua pen â ding hi em?” ti’n a dong a. “Hotupa, Nang â ding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>6</sup> Tichun Jehu a ding ah sunglam in a valut ah; tangval chun a luchung ah sathau a sung ta’n, “Lalpa, Israel Pathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Lalpa mipi, Israelte chung ah leng dingin sathau ka nu’ la hi.

<sup>7</sup>Nang in la hotupa Ahab Inkuan chu jep jak in la tin, tichun, ka suak jawlneite thisan tawh, Lalpa suakte zosia thisan phuba Jezebel chung ah la ding ka hi.

<sup>8</sup>Ahab Inkuan pumpi chu mangthai ding ahi; Ahab ah kipat pawsal taphot, suak leh suak lo hitaleule, Israel ah kipat sumangthai ding ka hi.

<sup>9</sup>Ahab Inkuan chu Nebat chapa Jeroboam Inkuan gual in leh, Ahijah chapa Baasah Inkuan gual in hun bawl ding ka hi.

<sup>10</sup> Jezebel chu Jezreel khua kûl kotbul in uichate’n a sa hun ne’n tiu in, kuama’n vui pua’n au,” ti’n a gen a. Tichun kotkhak chu a hongah a jam mang tai.

<sup>11</sup>Jehu chu a Lalpa hotute kiang ah a hung kit phatin, a kiang in, “Bangkim a pha nai maw? Bangziak ah, zia mingolpa kha la kiangah hung a hem?” a la



tiu ah. Ama'n a kiang un, "Amau tawhbang haw kha la hiatsau ahi, a dangnâl uh tawh," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>12</sup>Amau chun, "Milepchia pa! Ei gen ziang in!" a tiu a. Tichun ama'n, "Ei gen piak chu zia hi ahi: 'Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi, Israel chung ah leng hiding in sathau ka nu' la hi,' ti a gen hi," a tia.

<sup>13</sup>Kin tak in a leng un a puansilteu chu a lau ah a chiana dingin kalbite ah chun a pha tau ah; chuleh, pengkul a mut ua, "Jehu leng ahi," ti'n tâng a sam tau hi.

### **Israel Lengpa Joram Tha'na**

<sup>14</sup>Zia gual ah chun Nimshi chapa, Jehoshaphat chapa Jehu chun Joram kâl in thu a vaisawmgu tai. Joram chu Israelte zosia tawh Ramoth-gilead ah Aram Lengpa Hazael hung ding vêngah a la um zing ahi'n,

<sup>15</sup>himaleh, Lengpa Joram chu Aram lengpa Hazael tawh a kido lai ua Aram mite'n a sukliamnau be chu sudam dingin Jezreel ah a la kile'kit ta'n. Tichun, Jehu in, "La lung lam uh a hinâk leh kuama'n khawpi ah kipat a la kilepdok in Jezreel ah chanchin hi vatut kiu hen," a tia.

<sup>16</sup>Jehu chu a kângtalai ah chuang in Jezreel ah a vachia ta'n, zia' chun Joram chu damlo in lupna ngâk in a um a. Judah Lengpa Ahaziah chu Joram ve' dingin a hung suk tai.

<sup>17</sup>Jezreel ah chun gâlvêng Insâng chung ah ding pakhat chun, Jehu pawlte hung tun chu a mu guk phatin, "Mi pawl khat ka mui," a tia. Joram chun, "Sakol ah chuang pakhat ko inla a lamtua ding in vasawl in, 'A pha lam thu a hem?' vatisak in," a tia.

<sup>18</sup>Tichun, sakol ah chuangpa chu a kimupi dingin a chia ta'n; ama chun, "Lengpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi, 'A pha lam thu a hem?' ti'n," a tia. Jehu in a dawnhu a, "Thil pha ding la dawiah a hem? Ka nung in hung um in," a tia. Gâlvêngpa chun, "Thupawpa kha a kiang uh a tung ta'n, himaleh a hung kit ta puai," ti'n thu a tut tai.



<sup>19</sup>Chuleh, sakol ah chuang dang pakhat a sawl kit ah, ama chu a kiang un a hung a, “Lengpa’n zia gual hin a gen hi, ‘A pha lam thu a hem?’ ti in,” a tia. Jehu in a dawnhu a, “Thilpha lam la dawi ah a hem? Ka nung ah hung um in,” a tia.

<sup>20</sup>Gâlvêngpa chun, “A kiang uh a tung tai, himaleh a hung kit ta puai. A kângtalai tawldan saw Nimshi chapa Jehu hileh a kilawm hi; miphok tawl gual in a tawl ngalah,” a tia.

<sup>21</sup>Joram chun, “Kiging un,” a tia. Tichun, a kângtalai chu a kiging sa’n a koi tau a. Israel ah Lengpa Joram tawh Judai gam ah Lengpa Ahaziah chu amau kângtalai gêl in a kipandok tau ah, Jehu lamtua dingin a chia tau hi; ama chu Jezreel mi Naboth gam ah chun a kimupi tau a.

<sup>22</sup>Joram in Jehu a mu phât in, “Jehu, a pha lam thu a hem?” a tia. Ama chun, “La nu Jezebel ângkawmnate leh dawi leh kau biakte sutzop ahi laisia bang thil pha um thei ding a hem?” a tia.

<sup>23</sup>Ziaphatchun, Joram chu a kihei kual ah a jam tai. Ahaziah kiang in, “Ahaziah, Kithepna ahi!” a ti malam a.

<sup>24</sup>Jehu chun a theitawp in a thal chu a luai ah, Joram chu a îktâng a kap kha ta’n; tichun, thalchang chun a lungchang a sunthil ah; a kângtalai sung in a bok den tai.

<sup>25</sup>Jehu in ama kithuapipa Bidkar kiang in, “Vapaidok inla, Jezreel mi Naboth huan ah chun vaseptha’n, a pa Ahab tawh sakol kângtalai ah I taikhawm lai ua, I siatna ding ngen uh a gen kha hezing in: Lalpa’n a chung ah thil tung ding a gensa him ahi:

<sup>26</sup>‘Lalpa chun, ja’ni ka la mu Naboth thisan thasâng leh a chate thisan thasâng dingin zia mun ngei ah hin dit ding ka hi, ti’n ka kihaksial hi,’ a ti kha. Ziaziakchun, tu’hin paidok inla, Lalpa thu dungzui in, zia mun ngei ah hin pai in,” a tia.

### Judai Gam ah Lengpa Ahaziah Tha’na



<sup>27</sup>Judai gam ah Lengpa Ahazia in zia chu a mu phât in, Beth-haggan lam zuan in a jam a. Jehu chun a del zui ah, “Ama le kâp lum un!” a tia. Ibleam kiang ah Gur kaltona mun ah chun a kângtalai chung in a kap kha tau a. Tichun, Megiddo lam in a jam ta’n, zia chun a thi tai.

<sup>28</sup>A miliante’n kângtalai pakhat in Jerusalem ah a hun paw tung ua, David khawpi ah a pu leh pate thân in a vui tau hi.

<sup>29</sup>Ahab chapa Joram vaihawm kum sawm leh khatna’n, Ahaziah in Judah chung in vai a la hawm pan hi.

### **Jezebel Tual Thi’na**

<sup>30</sup>Jehu chu Jezreel ah a hung phatin, Jezebel in a la he ta’n; a mit te chei ah, a sam te le hiatzawl in, tukvan ah chun a hung dakdok a.

<sup>31</sup>Jehu chu kôlkot ah a hung lut phatin, amanu chun, “thilpha lam thu a hem, Zimri, la hotupa thatpa?” a tia.

<sup>32</sup>Tukvan lam chu a en to ah, “Kua a hem kei lam ah pang? Kua la um awm?” a tia. Mi kiget pani pathum a hung dakdok ua.

<sup>33</sup>Ama chun, “Amanu chu hun sawn thau in,” a tia. Tichun, a hun sawn thauah; a thisan chu Inbâng leh sakolte chung in a kithe’nât suk ah, sakolte chun a hun childên tau hi.

<sup>34</sup>Ama chu a lut ah, a ne’n a dawn tai; ama chun, “Zia numei hânsedawlnu kha va enthau inla, vavui un; leng chanu khat ahi ngal in,” a tia.

<sup>35</sup>Himaleh, a vui dingah a chia phat un, amanu chu a lugu tawh a keng leh a khutpekte tilo ngal a la um ta puai.

<sup>36</sup>A kiang ah a hung kit ua, a hung hil phat un, ama chun, “Zia hiLalpa thu, a suak Tishbi mi Elijah kiang ah a la gen, ‘Jezreel gam sung in Jezebel sa chu uichate’n ne ding a hiu;

<sup>37</sup>Jezebel luang chu Jezreel gam sung, loulai ah ek denchek tawhbang hung hi’ntin, tichun, kuamacha’n, zia hi Jezebel ahi ti hethel pua’n au,’ a la ti kha ahi,” a tia.



## 2 Lengte 10

### Ahab Suante Thâgamna (2 Kh 22.10—23.15)

<sup>1</sup>Tichun, Ahab in Samaria ah chapa sawmsagi a nei ah. Jehu chun leh, Ahab chapate enkolte kiang in a thot ah, zia gual hin a gen a,

<sup>2</sup>“La hotupau chate la umpi ngal un, chuleh la nop dan dan ua la mat thei ding uh kângtalaite leh sakolte, khawpi kulbâng ah ki-ûm leh gâlvante la nei un,

<sup>3</sup>la hotupau chapate lak ah ting la sak pen uh chu têldok unla, a pa lalchutpha'n chutsak un; la lalpau Inkuante â dingin gâl hun bawl un,” ti in.

<sup>4</sup>Himaleh, amau chu a lauthawng tau ah, “En tiam un, leng pani’ble a nan zaw lo uh ahi’n; ei uh bangti ding I hitau em?” a tiu a.

<sup>5</sup>Tichun, lal In sung ah hotupente leh khawpi vahawmte chun, upate leh nau enkolte chu tawh kithua in, Jehu kiang ah thu a thot tauah: “Kei uh hi la suakte ka hiu hi; la gen taphot bawl ing kau. Kuamacha leng dingin siam pua’ng kau; nang in pha lasak taphot bawl ziang in” ti in.

<sup>6</sup>Chuleh, a lekhathot ding uh a zik kit ah, “Kei lam ah pang la hiuah, ka thu zawm ding ah kisa zo la hiu chun, la hotupa'u chapate luchang chu lau inla, jing leh tu'hun ah hin Jezreel ah ka kiang in hung un,” ti in. Tu'hin, lengpa chapa mi sawmsagite chu, khawpi ah hotute kiang in a um ua, amau chu khantona lam mawpua pang a hiu hi.

<sup>7</sup>Lekhathot chu a mu phât un, lengpa chapa sawmsagite chu a man ua, a that tau ah; a luchangteu chu bawm ah thun in Jezreel ah a kiang in a thot tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Thangkote a kiang in a hung ua, “Lengpa chapate luchang chu a hun paw tau hi,” ti a hung hil phat un, ama chun, “Ziate chu kul kotpi bul ah chun mun ni in a siavum ua, jingkal chan umsak un,” a tia.

<sup>9</sup>Jingkal ah a vapawt daw phatin, mipite kiang ah chun, “Nang uh mawna a um puai. Ka hotupa lang ah pang thilgûk bawl, ama that kha kei ka hi; himaleh, zia zozaipi hi kua thalup a hiu em?



<sup>10</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lalpa chun Ahab Inkuan chungchâng ah a la gen,Lalpa thute chu pakhat chale lei tual ah ke'tha lo ding ahi, ti hi he tau in; Lalpa'n a suak Elijah mang ah a la gen chu a bawl ta ahi," a tia.

<sup>11</sup> Tichun, Jezreel ah Ahab Inkuan mi a um nalaite, a miliante, a gualte leh a thiampute zosia chu a that suak kîi ah, a suakcha khat le a um puau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Chun, a kipan ah, Samaria ah a chia tai. Lampi chun Belamchingte Beth-eked mun chu a tun phatin,

<sup>13</sup>Jehu in Judah ah Lengpa Ahaziah chanaute a kituakpiah, a kiang un, "Kua la hiu em?" a tia. Amau chun a dawnhuu a, "Ahaziah suapite ka hiu ah, lengpa chapate leh lengnu chapate vethâ ding ah hung suk ka hiu," a tiu a.

<sup>14</sup>Ama chun, "A hing in man un," a tia. Amau chu a hing in a man ua, Beth-eked kawkhûk ah chun a that gam tau ah; a leng un sawmli leh ni a hiu; a lak ua pakhat chale a suakcha a um puau hi.

<sup>15</sup>Zia mun chun a nutsia phatin, Rekab chapa Jehonadab, ama lamtua ding ah hung chun a kimupi ah; ama chu chibai bûk in, a kiang in, "Ka lungthim nang â dingah a lamzang gual in, nang lungthim le kei â dingin a lamzang na em?" a tia. Jehonadab inle, "A lamzang hi," a tia. Jehu chun, "Ahileh, la khut ei pia'n," a tia. Tichun, a khut chun a vak pia ta'n. Jehu chun a kângtalai chung in a kaldawpi tai.

<sup>16</sup>Ama chun, "Ei zui inla, Lalpa â ding ah ka phatchuamngai dan tak hi hun en in," a tia. Tichun a kângtalai ah chun a chuansak tai.

<sup>17</sup>Samaria a hung tun phatin, Elijah kiang ah Lalpa'n a gen dungzui ah khan; Ahab mi Samaria ah um nalai zosia chu a that suak ta'n,Lalpa'n Elijah mang ah a la gen dungzui ah khan a nuaichimit sik sek tai.

### Baal Ho-te Thâgamna (2 Kh 23.16-21)

<sup>18</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jehu in mipite chun a ko khawm ah, a kiang un, "Ahab in Baal na neucha bep a la sêm in; himaleh, Jehu in a tam zaw sep piak ding ahi," a tia.



<sup>19</sup>Ziaziakchun, “Baal jawlneite zosia ka kiang ah hun sawl un, Baal ho-te zosia tawh a thiampute zosia le, a hung pang lo taphot chu a hing umlo ding a hiu,” a tia. Himaleh, Jehu chun Baal ho-te a suksiat theina ding ah a dawha bawl ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Jehu chun, “Baal â ding ah kikhopna poimaw tak hi hun suthiangtho tau in,” ti’n thu a pia, zia thu chu a puangjak tau a.

<sup>21</sup>Jehu chun Israel gam pumpi’n thu a than suak ah; Baal ho-te zosia chu a hung khawm ua, a hung lo pakhat chale a um ta puau hi. Baal tempul sung ah chun a lut ua, Baal tempul Insung zosia chu a lua dim tau hi.

<sup>22</sup>Kicheina lam enkolpa kiangah chun, “Baal ho-te zosia â ding puanâk chualte kha hun ladok in,” a tia. Tichun puanâk chualte chu a hun lakdaw piak tai.

<sup>23</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jehu chun Rekab chapa Jehonadab tawh Baal tempul sung in a lut tau a; Baal ho-te kiang ah chun, “La lak ua hin Baal ho-te tilo ngal, Lalpa ho a um kha tawl em hung kihawldok un,” a tia.

<sup>24</sup>Ziazaw chun, kithoinate leh hâlmang thillatte a hun la’n pan tau a. Tu’hin, Jehu in pawlam ah mi sawmgiat a koisa ahi’n; a kiang un, “La khut ua ka hun piakdawsate hi pakhat ziang le a suakcha la umsak ua leh ama hinna mansua hiding ahi,” a la ti’sa ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Hâlmang thillat a piak zaw phat ah chun, Jehu in a vengtute kiang leh hotute kiang in, “Hung lut un la hung that un; kuamacha suachâk sak kiu in,” a tia. Tichun, chemjam in a sat lum tau a. A vengtute leh hotute chun a sep dok zel ua, ziazaw chun, Baal tempul ah Insawng ah chun a lut tau hi.

<sup>26</sup>Baal tempul sungah um sek milim chu a hun pawdok ua, a hâl tum tau a.

<sup>27</sup>Ziazaw chun, Baal milim chu a hun khen chim ua, Baal tempul chu a hun susia tauah, tu’ni tiang in ekthakna’n a mang den tau hi.

<sup>28</sup>Zia gual ah chun Jehu in Israel gam ah kipat in Baal a subei tai.



<sup>29</sup> Himaleh, Jehu chun Nebat chapa Jeroboam in Israel a gitlosakna–Bethel leh Dan ah sana bawngno ho-nate chu a haisan diak puai.

<sup>30</sup> Zia gual tak ah Ahab Inkuante chung ah la bawl tâk ziakin, a khang li’na la chapate chun Israel lalchutpha hun lua ding a hiu, a tia.

<sup>31</sup> Himaleh, Jehu in a lungthim zosia ah, Lalpa, Israel Pathian dante chu zui dingin a pilvâng pua’n; Jeroboam gitlona, Israelte puk sekna chu a kiheisan diak puai.

### Jehu Thi’na

<sup>32</sup> Zia hun lai ah chun, Lalpa chun Israel gam khenkhatte chu a hun khentha pan ta’n. Hazael in Israel gam chu a la to zel tai:

<sup>33</sup> Jordan ah kipat sualam, Gilead gam, Gad mite, Reuben mite, leh Manasseh mite gam zosia, Aroer ah kipat, zia chu Arnon Lui tuamvel ahi’n, ziate chu Gilead leh Bashan a hiu.

<sup>34</sup> Tichun, Jehu nasep dangte leh a thil hi zosia leh a thil hi’theidan zosia, ziate chu Israel lengte khangthu ah a kizik ta hilo a hem?

<sup>35</sup> Tichun Jehu chu a pu leh pate kiang in a ipmu ta’n, Samaria ah a vui tau hi. A chapa Jehoahaz a thasâng in a hung pang tai.

<sup>36</sup> Jehu in Samaria ah Israel chung ah vai a hawm sung chu kum sawmni leh giat ahi.

## 2 Lengte 11

### Judah Gam ah Athaliah Vaihawmna

(2 Kh 22.10—23.21)

<sup>1</sup> Ahaziah nu, Athaliah in a chapa a thi tai ti a het phat in, leng Inkuan mite zosia chu a hun that pan tai.

<sup>2</sup> Himaleh, Lengpa Joram chanu, Ahaziah suapinu Jehosheba chun Ahaziah chapa Joash chu a puiah, lengpa chate tha ding ah umte lakah kipat chun a la gudok ta’n; ama tawh a enkolnu chu lupna pindan pakhat in a koi tai. Zia gual ah chun Athaliah ah kipat in a sêl mang ah, tha in a um ta puai;



<sup>3</sup>amanu kiang ah chun kum guk a um ah, Lalpa In ah chun sêlgûk in a um ah, Athaliah in gam chung ah vai a hawm hi.

### Jehoiada in Naupang Joash Sathaunu'

<sup>4</sup>Himaleh, a kum sagi na'n Jehoiada in Karit mite tawh a vengtute sepai hotute chu a ko khawm ah, ama kiang ah Lalpa In ah chun a hungkhawm tau a. Amau tawh thuthung a siam ah, Lalpa In ah chun kitiamna a neisak in; ziazaw chun lengpa chapa chu a musak tau a.

<sup>5</sup>A kiang un thu a pia, "Zia hi la hi dingdan uh ahi: la lak un se'thum sua se'khat te'n, Sabbath ni'n lengpa In veng sek unla,

<sup>6</sup>chuleh a se'thum sua se'khat dangte chun Sur kulkotkhak veng inla tiu in, a se'thum sua se'khat dangte chu vengtute nung lam ah kul kotkhak in um unla; zia gual chun Invêngtu ah la pan diu ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Chuleh, la lak ua pawl nite, sabbath ni ah vêngtu ding zosia te'n, Lalpa In chu la vên diu ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Mitin in, gâlvan choisa'n lengpa chu ûm kîmvêl in la tiu in; la kiang uh hun nai taphot chu la thalup mai diu ahi. Lengpa chu a vâkvêlna zosia ah la zui zing ding uh ahi," a tia.

<sup>9</sup>Sepai hotute chun thiampu Jehoiada thupiak dungzui in a bawl tau ah; mi tin in a sepaiteu sabbath ni ah awl dingte tawh, sabbath ni ah hung kuan dingte sia chu a hun pui ua, thiampu Jehoiada kiang in a hung tau a.

<sup>10</sup>Thiampu chun Lalpa In ah kikoi, Lengpa David cheite leh phawte chu sepai hotute kiang in a pedok a;

<sup>11</sup>vêngtute chun khut ah gâlvante a kichoi chiat ua, lengpa chu ning tin ah vêng dingin, In mallam kâi ah kipat simlam kâi tiang, mâichâm tawh In kîmvêl ah te chun a ding tau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Ziazaw chun lengpa chapa chu a hun puidok ah, thuthung chu a hun pia ta'n; ama chu lengpa ahi ti a puangjak ua, sathau a nu' tau hi.

### Athaliah Thi'na



<sup>13</sup>Athaliah In vêngtute leh mipite husa git chu a het phat in, mipite kiang ah chun Lalpa In sung in a hung lut ta'n;

<sup>14</sup>a en ah, a thil hi'dan sek gual un, lengpa chu khuam kiang ah chun a ding ah, lengpa kiang in sepai hotute leh pengkul mûtte a ding ua, a gam ah mipi zosia kipak tak mai in a um ua, pengkulte a mût tau a. Athaliah chun a puante a hun botthêk ah, "Dawha! Dawha!" ti'n a hung kiko tai.

<sup>15</sup>Ziaphatchun, thiampu Jehoiada in sepaite chung ah um sepai hotute kiang ah chun thu a pia, "Amanu chu sepaite kikâl in hun puidok unla, ama zui taphot chemjam in that un," a tia. Thiampu chun, "Lalpa In ah amanu chu thalup ding ahi puai," a ti ziakin ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Tichun, a chung in khut a tha tau ah; amanu chu lengpa In ah sakolte lutna ah chun a lut theng ah, chun zia tak ah chun thalup in a um tai.

<sup>17</sup>Jehoiada chun, Lalpa leh lengpa, chuleh mipite kikâl in leng ahi'na ding thuthung a bawl ta'n, amau chu Lalpa mite ahi'na ding un.

<sup>18</sup>Ziazaw chun, gam sungah mipite zosia Baal In ah a vachiauah, a suchim tauah; a mâichâmte leh a milimte chu a khen tel dik dek ua, chuleh, Baal thiampu Mattan chu mâichâmte ma-âng in a that tau hi. Thiampu chun Lalpa In ah vêngtu dingte a koi tai.

<sup>19</sup>Sepai hotute, Karit mite, vêngtute leh gam sung ah mipite zosia chu a pui ah; chun lengpa chu Lalpa In ah kipat in a hun puidok ua, vêngtute kotpi hun hawtheng in lengpa In tiang in a hung kizawt tau hi. Ama chu lengte lalchutpha ah chun a kichu tai.

<sup>20</sup>Tichun, gam sung ah mipite zosia chu a lim ma ma tauah; lengpa In ah Athaliah a thalup zaw phat un khawpi chu a thip tai.

<sup>21</sup>A hung vaihawm pat lai in Jehoash chu kum sagi ah upa ahi.

## 2 Lengte 12

**Tempul Siamphatna**  
(2 Kh 24.1-16)



<sup>1</sup>Jehu kum sagi'na chun Jehoash in vai a hun hawm pan ah; Jerusalem ah kum sawmli vai a hawm hi. A nu chu Beer-sheba mi Zibiah ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Thiampu Jehoiada in a hilna zal in Jehoash chun a dam sung sia'n Lalpa mit mu ah thilpha chu a bawl hi.

<sup>3</sup>Himaleh, thoimualte chu phiatnâm a hipua'n; mipite chun thoimualte ah chun kithoina leh thillatte a bawl zing nalai ui.

<sup>4</sup> Jehoash in thiampute kiang ah chun, “Dangka Lalpa In ah kipia a kilânsa, mi pakhat chiat leh mi tin thasâng ah, kiphalna dungjui ah Lalpa In ah hun kichawi chu tawh,

<sup>5</sup>thiampute'n a petute ah kipat la unla; In siamphat ding ah a poimawna kimute taphot chu siamphat hi hen,” a tia.

<sup>6</sup>Himaleh, Lengpa Jehoash kum sawmni leh thumna tiang inle thiampute'n In chu bangma a siampha nai puau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lengpa Jehoash in thiampu Jehoiada chu thiampu dangte haw tawh a ko lut ah, a kiang un, “Bangziak ah, In chu siamphalo la hiu em? Ziaziakchun, dangka hun pete ah kipat la ta kiu in, In siamphatna dingin pedok zaw tau in,” a tia.

<sup>8</sup>Tichun thiampute chun mipite ah kipat dangka lak belap talo ding leh In chule siampha diak talo dingin a kithutuak tau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphatchun, thiampu Jehoiada chun thik kuang pakhat a hun la, a sitna chu a vitvang ah, zia chu mâichâm kiang ah, Lalpa In ah lutna changlam zawn in a tung ah; Lalpa In ah dangka hung kichawi zosia chu zia chun a thun lut ta'n.

<sup>10</sup>Thik thingkuang sung ah chun dangka tam tak a um tai ti a hun het phat un, lengpa lekhaziktu leh thiampu lian chu a chia to ua, Lalpa In ah dangka kimu chu a sim ua, dip in a thun zel tau hi.



<sup>11</sup>Dangka a kisim sate chu Lalpa In enkol nasêmtute khut in a pedok sek un; ziaphat chuleh, amau in Lalpa In bawl ah pang thingbawl thiamte leh Insamite kiang in a pezel sek ui,

<sup>12</sup>suang châlmatte leh suang khenpheltute chu tawh, chuleh Lalpa In siamphatna ding ah thingtumte leh suang kisêksate chawkna dingle a hi'n, In siamphatna ding ah kiseng ding cheng chu tawh le ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Himaleh, Lalpa In ah hung kichawi lut dangkate ah kipat in, LalpaIn â ding dangka kuangdalte, noliante, belbute, pengkulte ahiloleh, ûm leh bêl sana a hem dangka a hem him him ah bawl ahi puai,

<sup>14</sup>Zia chu mangcha' Lalpa In bawlphatna nasêmtute kiang ah zia chu kipia ahi zawi.

<sup>15</sup> Nasemte kiang ah piak dingah a lakdaw sau dangka chu, amau in ginum tak ah a mat sek ziak un, a matdan uh hilchian dingin a phût ngai puau hi.

<sup>16</sup> Sukkhialna thillatte ah kipat leh, gitlo thillatna dangka haw chu Thiampute â ding ahiziak in, Lalpa In ah a chawi lut ngai puau hi.

### **Hazael in Jerusalem Sulau**

<sup>17</sup>Zia hun lai ah chun Aram ah Lengpa Hazael chu a kuan toah, Gath a vado ah a la ta'n. Himaleh, Hazael in Jerusalem do dingah chia to gua a hung kihei phatin,

<sup>18</sup>Judai gam ah Lengpa Jehoash chun Judah lengte, a suanpa Jehoshaphatte, Jehoram leh Ahaziah in a go lak ua kipat thilpiak a latdawsateu leh, ama go ah kipat a thilpiakte, Lalpa In leh lengpa In ah go koikhawmte, sana leh dangka zosia chu a la, ziate chu Aram Lengpa Hazael kiang in a thot tai. Ziaphatchun, Hazael in Jerusalem chu a do ta puai.

### **Jehoash Thi'na**

<sup>19</sup>Judah lengte khangthu ah a kizik ta hilo a hem?

<sup>20</sup>A suakte chu a hung kipan ua, a gûk ah vaisawm in, Silla zot sukna lampi kiang ah Milo In ah chun Joash a that tau hi.



<sup>21</sup>Ama chu a suakte, Shimmeath chapa Jozakar tawh Shomer chapa Jehozabad in a la khen pâi ua, a thi den tai. Ama chu David khawpi ah a pu leh pate thân in a vui tau hi; chun, a chapa Amaziah in a tha a hun sâng tai.

## 2 Lengte 13

### Jehoahaz in Israel Chung ah Vaihawm

<sup>1</sup>Judai gam ah Ahaziah chapa, Lengpa Joash kum sawmni leh thum leng a hi'lai in. Jehu chapa Jehoahaz chu Samaria ah Israelte leng in a hung pang pan hi; ama chun kum sawm leh sagi vai a hawm hi.

<sup>2</sup>Ama chun Lalpa mit mu ah thil phalo chu a bawl ta'n, Nebat chapa Jeroboam gitlonate, Israel gitlona lampi chu a zui ah; a kiheisan puai.

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa chu Israelte chung in a lungna ta'n, a vêl vêl in Aram ah Lengpa Hazael khutah leh, a chapa Ben-hadad khut in, a pelut tai.

<sup>4</sup>Himaleh, Jehoahaz chu Lalpa kiang in a pauchap ah, Lalpa'n a ngaitha; Israelte nuaisia ah a umdan uh leh, Aram lengpa nuaisiaah a umdan zosiau chu a mu tai.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lalpa chun Israel hukhing ding pakhat a pia ta'n, tichun, Aram mite khut ah kipat a suakcha tau ah; chun, Israel mite chu a masang lam gual ah khan a In un a chêng tau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Himaleh, Jeroboam Inkuan gitlonate, Israelte gitlona lampi chu a nusia diak puau ah, ziate chu a zui zaw tau in; dawikhuam chule Samari ah a um zing hi.

<sup>7</sup>Tichun, Jehoahaz in sepai lakah sakol chungchuang mi sawmnga, kângtalai sawmkhat, leh keng sepai sîng khatte bep lo'ngal gâldo mi a nei ta pua'n; Aram lengpa'n a suchimit ah, leivui gual mai in a koi tai.

<sup>8</sup>Chutichun, Jehoahaz nasep dang zosiate, a thil hi zosia tawh, a hatdan tawh, ziate zosia chu Israel lengte khangthu ah a kizik ta hilo a hem?

<sup>9</sup>Tichun Jehoahaz chu a pu leh pate kiang in a ipmu ta'n, Samaria ah a vui tau hi; chun a chapa Joash chu a thasâng in a hung pang tai.

### Jehoash in Israel Chung ah Vaihawm



<sup>10</sup>Judah ah Lengpa Joash kum sawmthum leh sagi'na'n Jehoahaz chapa Jehoash chu Samaria ah Israelte chung in vai a hawm panah; kum sawm leh guk vai a hawm hi.

<sup>11</sup>Ama'nle Lalpa mit muah thil phalo chu a bawl ta'n; Nebat chapa Jeroboam gitlonate, Israel a gitlona lampi chu a nusia pua'n, ziate chu a zui zaw tai.

<sup>12</sup>Tichun, Joash nasep dangte zosia, a thil hi zosia tawh, Jodah ah Lengpa Amaziah, hat tak ah a do dan tawh, ziate chu Israel Lengte Khangthu a kizik ta hilo a hem?

<sup>13</sup>Tichun, Joash chu a pu leh pate kiang in a ipmu ta'n; a lalchutpha chu Jeroboam in a lua tai; Joash chu Samaria ah Israel lengte thān in a vui tau hi.

### Elisha Thi'na

<sup>14</sup> Israel Lengpa Joash chu a kiang in a vachia ah, a ma-âng in a va kap ta'n, “He pa, he pa! Israel kângtalaite tawh a sakol chungah chuangte chu!” ti'n a kiko a.

<sup>15</sup>Elisha chun a kiang in, “Thal pakhat tawh a changte hun chawi in,” a tia, tichun thal pakhat tawh a changte a hun la ta'n.

<sup>16</sup>Ziaphatchun, Israel lengpa kiang ah chun, “Thal chu luai in,” a tia; ama'nle a luai tai. Elisha chun a khut chu lengpa khut chung in a vak nga'n,

<sup>17</sup>“Tukvan sualam kâi saw hong in,” a tia; ama'nle a hong a. Elisha chun, “Kâp in,” a tia; ama'nle a kâp tai. Ziaphat ah chun, “Lalpagalzawna thalchang, Aram chung ah galzawna thalchang! Aram mite chu la sukbei masang sia Aphek ah do ding la hi,” a tia.

<sup>18</sup>Ama chun a gen zawm pek ah, “Thalchangte chu chawi in,” a tia; ama'nle a chawi ta'n. Israel lengpa kiangah chun, “Ziate chun lei tual chu khen in,” a tia; ama'nle thumvei a khenah, a chawl tai.

<sup>19</sup>Ziaphatchun, Pathian mi chu a chung in a lungna ta'n, “Ngavei a hem gukvei a hem bêk la khet ding hive'n; chutileh Aram mite chu la sukbei tiang un nuaisia ding la hia; ahi'n tu'hin Aram chu thumvei bep nuaisia ding la hi tai,” a tia.



<sup>20</sup>Tichun, Elisha chu a thi ta'n, a vui tau hi. Tichun, Moab mite chun a hon hon in kum kihei si'n leh gam chu a hun bulu sek ua.

<sup>21</sup>Mi pakhat a vui ding kuan tak ua chun, mi bulu hon khat a mu tau ah, mithi chu Elisha thânhûk sung in a sep lut ziang tau a; zia mithi luang chun Elisha gute chu a sukkhak phatin, a hung hing ta'n, a keng in a hung dingdok tai.

### **Israelte'n Aramte Kipat Khawpite La kit**

<sup>22</sup>Tichun, Aram ah Lengpa Hazael chun Jehoahaz dam sung sia'n Israel a nuaisia zing a.

<sup>23</sup>Himaleh, Lalpa chu a chung un a hung ja'ngai ah, amau a lainat ta'n; Abraham, Isak leh Jakob kiangah a thuthung ziakin amau lam a nga tai, amau chu hi chimit lo in, tu'tiang in a mau chu a umpi'na ah kipat a naw mang nai diak puai.

<sup>24</sup>Aram ah Lengpa Hazael a thi phatin, a chapa Ben-hadad a thasâng in a hung pang tai.

<sup>25</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jehoahaz chapa Jehoash chun Hazael chapa Ben-hadad ah kipat in a pa Jehoahaz hunah kido'na a laksa khawpite chu a hun la kit ta'n. Joash in ama chu thumvei a zo ah, Israel khawpite chu a la kit tai.

## **2 Lengte 14**

### **Judah ah Amaziah Vaihawmna** (2 Kh 25.1-24)

<sup>1</sup>Israel ah Joahaz chapa Lengpa Joash kum ni'na'n, Judah ah Joash chapa Lengpa Amaziah vaihawm in a pang a.

<sup>2</sup>Ama chun vai a hun hawm pat lai in kum sawmni leh nga' upa ahi'n, Jerusalem ah kum sawm leh kua vai a hawm hi. A nu chu Jerusalem ah um Jehoaddin ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Ama chun Lalpa mit muah thilpha chu a bawl ah, ahi'n la a suanpa David gual ahi puai; thil zosia a pa Joash in a bawl gual in a bawl hi.



<sup>4</sup>Himaleh, thoimualte chu phiatnâm ahi puau ah; mipite'n thoimualte ah chun kithoina leh thillatte a bawl zing nalai ui.

<sup>5</sup>A khut ah leng thilhitheina det tak a hung um phatin, a pa leng a la that lum a suakte chu a hun that lum tai.

<sup>6</sup> Himaleh, tualthatte chate chuvâng a thatlum puai; Mosi dan ah kizik dungjui in Lalpa'n zia gual hin thu a la pia ta'n: "Chate ziakin pate chu thalup ding ahi puau, pate ziak inle chate chu thalup ding ahi diak puau hi; himaleh, mi tin amau gitlona ziak chiat un thalup ding a hiu," ti in.

<sup>7</sup>Tichun, Phâijang ah chun Edom mite sîng khat a that ah, Sela chu kidona'n a la tai; zia chu Jokthe-el tin a min a sak in, tu'ni tiang ah a min ahi den tai.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaphatchun, Israel ah Jehu chapa, Jehoahaz chapa Lengpa Jehoash kiang in Amaziah in thupawtute a sawl ah, a kiangin, "Hung in, kimu tua hi ti," a tia.

<sup>9</sup>Israel ah Lengpa Jehoash chun Judah ah Lengpa Amaziah kiang in thu a thot ah, "Lebanon ah lingbuk pakhat hin sidar thing kiang in mi a sawl ah, 'La chanu chu ka chapa ji dingin ei pia'n,' a ti'n; himaleh Lebanon ah sahâng pakhat a hung in, lingbuk chu a chuan chil malam tai.

<sup>10</sup>Edom chu la zo ziang ngut ta'n, la ngaitua na'n a hun suk-hat la hi. La lopina chu huntawk sa'n la, In ah um hiat hiat in; nang, Judah tawh la pukkhawmna ding bep ua bang ziak ah buaina ding kihawldaw gua la hem?" a tia.

<sup>11</sup>Himaleh Amaziah in a ngaisak pua'n. Tichun Israel ah Lengpa Jehoash a kuan to ah; Judah Beth-shemesh ah chun Judah Lengpa Amaziah tawh a kido tau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Israel in Judah chu a zo ta'n; mi zosia In lam in a jam tau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Israel ah Lengpa Jehoash in Beth-shemesh ah chun Ahaziah chapa, Jehoash chapa, Judah ah Lengpa Amaziah chu a man ta'n; Jerusalem ah a hungah, a kulbâng chu Ephraim Kotpi ah kipat a langkhat Kotpi tiang, tong za li kikâl chu a suchim tai.



<sup>14</sup>Sana leh dangka zosia, chuleh Lalpa In leh lengpa In ah go koikhawmna ûm leh bêl kimupha zosia chu a kilak ta'n, a mi matte a pui ah; Samaria ah a kile'kit tai.

<sup>15</sup>Tichun, Jehoash nasep dangte zosia, a hatdan, chuleh Judah Lengpa Lekhabu a kizik ta hilo a hem?

<sup>16</sup>Jehoash chu a pu leh pate kiang in a ipmu ta'n, Samaria ah Israel lengte thân in a vui tau hi; chun, a chapa Jeroboam chu a thasâng in a hung pang tai.

<sup>17</sup>Israel ah Jehoahaz chapa Lengpa Jehoash thi'nung in Judah ah Joash chapa Lengpa Amaziah chu kum sawm leh nga a dam nalai hi.

<sup>18</sup>Tichun, Amaziah thilhi dangte zosia, ziate chu Judah Lengte Chanchin Lekhabu ah a kizik ta hilo a hem?

<sup>19</sup>Ama do dingin Jerusalem ah vai a sawm guu ah, Lakhish in a jam tai. Himaleh, a nung in Lakhish ah mi a sawl ua, zia chun a that tau hi.

<sup>20</sup>Ama chu sakol in a hun puau ah; a pu leh pate kiang in David khawpi ah a vui tau hi.

<sup>21</sup>Judah mipite zosia chun Azariah, kum sawm leh guk ah upa chu a hun pui ua, a pa thasângah leng dingin a siam tau hi.

<sup>22</sup>Lengpa Amaziah chu a pu leh pate kiang ah a kivui nung in, ama chun Elath a siamthak kit ah, Judah sung in a la lut kit tai.

### **Israel ah Jeroboam 2na Vaihawmna**

(2 Kh 25.25-28)

<sup>23</sup>Ziazaw chun, Israel ah Joash chapa, Leng Jeroboam in Samaria ah vai a hun hawm panah; kum sawmli leh pakhat vai a hawm hi.

<sup>24</sup>Lalpa mit mu ah thil phalo a bawl ta'n; Nebat chapa Jeroboam gitlonate, Israel a gitlona lampi chu a nusia puai.

<sup>25</sup>Lalpa Israel Pathian in, a suak, Gath-hepher ah um jawlnei Jonah, Amitai chapa mang ah a la gensa dungzui in, Israel gamgi chu Lebo-hamath ah kipat Arabah Tuipi lam tiang in a la kit tai.



<sup>26</sup>Lalpa'n Israel thokgim zia chu a huaisia ma ma tai ti a mu ziakin; kuamacha, suak hi'n suak lo hi taleu, a suakcha a um ta puau ah, Israel panpi ding a um ta puau hi.

<sup>27</sup>Himaleh, Lalpa chun Israel min chu van nuai ah kipat sumang ding ahi ti'n a gen pua'n; tichun, amau chu Joash chapa Jeroboam khut in a hukdok tai.

<sup>28</sup>Tichun, Jeroboam nasep dangte zosia, a thilhi zosiate tawh, a hatdan leh, a galdo dan, chuleh Judah in a laksa Damaska leh Hamatha chu Israel â ding ah a lak kitdan, ziate chu Israel lengte Chanchin Lekhabu a kizik ta hilo a hem?

<sup>29</sup>Jeroboam chu a pu leh pate Israel lengte kiang in a ipmu ta'n; a chapa Zekariah a thasâng in a hung pang tai.

## 2 Lengte 15

### Judah Gam ah Azariah Vaihawmna (2 Kh 26.1-23)

<sup>1</sup>Israel Lengpa Jeroboam chu kum sawmni leh ni leng ahi kum in, Judah Lengpa Amaziah chapa Azariah chun Judai gam in vaihawm in a hung pang hi.

<sup>2</sup>A vaihawm limah chun ama chu kum sawm leh guk ah upa bep ahi nalai ah. Ahi'n, Jerusalem ah chun kum sawmnga leh ni sung vai a hawmah, a nu chu Jekoliah, Jerusalem ah um mi ahi.

<sup>3</sup>A pa Amaziah thil hi'dan a enton ah, Lalpa mit muah chun thilpha tak ngen a bawl hi.

<sup>4</sup>Himaleh, thoimualte chu a susia diak pua'n, mipite chun kithoina leh gimtui hâl dingte chu thoimual in a bawl thei zing ui.

<sup>5</sup>Zia hun lai ah chun, Lalpa'n lengpa chu a hun gawt ah, a thi tiang in a phâk zing ah, a chuam in a umsak ui. Ziaphatchun, lengpa chapa Jotham chu a gam pumpi leh a Inkuante zosia chung ah vaihawm in a pang tai.

<sup>6</sup>Ahi'n, Azariah nasep dangte haw zosia chu Judah Lengte Chanchin zikna Lekhabu a kizik ta hilo a hem?



<sup>7</sup> Tichun Azariah chu a pu leh pate kiangah chun a ipmu ta'n, David khawpi ah a pu leh pate thān in a vui tau ah, chun, a chapa Jotham chun ama thasāng in vaihawm in a hung pang tai.

#### **Israel Gam ah Zekariah Vaihawmna**

<sup>8</sup>Judai gam ah Lengpa Azariah chu kum sawmthum leh giat leng ahi kum in, Jeroboam chapa Zekariah chun Israelte chung ah Samaria in tha guk sung vai a hawm hi.

<sup>9</sup>Ahi'n, a pa gual in Lalpa mit mu ah thil phalo tak a hun bawlah, Israel gitlona lampi zui sek Nebat chapa Jeroboam gitlona chu a kiheisan nuam diak puai.

<sup>10</sup>Chun, Jabesh chapa Shallum chun ama do ding a hun gua, mipi ma-ângah chun a kidelpi ah a hun that tai, ziaphatchun, ama chu a thasāng ah leng in a hung pang tai.

<sup>11</sup>Ahi'n, Zakariah nasep dangte chu, ngai tia, Israel Lengte Chanchin Lekhabu a kizik ta hilo a hem?

<sup>12</sup> Zia hi Lalpa thu Jehu kiangah a la gen kha ahi, "Khang li'na tiang in la chate chu lalchutpha ah chutsak ding ka hi," tia a la gen gual ah khan a hung guitung tai.

#### **Israel Gam ah Shallum Vaihawmna**

<sup>13</sup>Chun, Judah ah Lengpa Uzziah kum sawmthum leh kua'na ah chun, Jabesh chapa Shallum chun Israel gam in vai a hun hawm panah, Samaria ah chun tha khat sung bep vai a hawm hi.

<sup>14</sup>Gadi chapa Menahem chu Torzah ah kipat chun a kuan to ah, Samaria a hung tung phut in, Samaria ah Jabesh chapa Shallum chu a kidopi ah, a that ah, ama thasāng ah chun ama chu vaihawm in a pang tai.

<sup>15</sup>Ahi'n, Shallum nasep dangte leh a thil sawmgukte chu, Israel lengte Chanchin Lekhabu chun a kizik hi.

<sup>16</sup>Zia nungah chun Menahem chun Tiphsah leh a sungah um zosiate chu a sawisa, Tirzah ah kipat luiphâi gam chu a bulu zui pek ah, zia chu ama â ding



ah lampi a la hon piak ziak ua chutia chu a sawisak malam a hia, tichun, a gam sung ah numei nauvopte chu a phil kék malam pek hi.

### **Israel Gam ah Menahem Vaihawmna**

<sup>17</sup>Judah ah Lengpa Azariah kum sawmthum leh kua a ti'n kum ah chun, Gadi chapa Menahem chu Israel chung ah leng in a hung pang ah; tichun, Samaria ah kum sawm sung vaihawm in a pang hi.

<sup>18</sup>Ama hinle Lalpa mit muah chun thil diklo tak chu a hun bawl kit zel ah, Israel gitlona lampi zui Nebat chapa Jeroboam gitlonate chu a damsung ah chun a kihei mang san thei diak puai.

<sup>19</sup>Ziaphatchun, Menahem khutah a gam uh chu, sukdet a hi'theina ding a ngaitua ziakin Pul kiangah chun dangka talent sang khat a la pia'n.

<sup>20</sup>Ziaziakchun, Menahem chun Israel gam ah chun dangka a hun dawl ah, a mi hausate zosia ah kipat chun dangka shekel sawmnnga nga'n a hun dawl ah, zia chu Assuria lengpa piak ding ah a dawl ahi'n. Tichun Assuria lengpa chule zia gam ah chun um talo in a kile'kit tai.

<sup>21</sup>Ahi'n, Menahem thilhite leh a nasep dangte chu Israel Lengte Chanchin kizikna Lekhabu a kizik ta hilo a hem?

<sup>22</sup>Tichun, Menahem chu a pu leh pate kiang in a ipmu ta'n, a chapa Pekahiah chun a thasâng ah vaihawm in a hung pang tai.

### **Israel Gam ah Pekahiah Vaihawmna**

<sup>23</sup>Judai gam ah Lengpa Azariah chu kum sawmnnga leng ah a hung pan kum in, Menahem chapa Pekahiah chu Israelte chung ah vaihawm in a hung pangah, Samaria ah chun kum ni sung vaihawm in a pang hi.

<sup>24</sup>Ahi'n, ama hinle Lalpa mit mu ah chun thil diklo tak chu a bawl kit ah, Israelte gitlona lampi chu Nebat chapa Jeroboam chun a kihei mang san nuam diak puai.

<sup>25</sup>Himaleh, Remaliah chapa Pekah chun, a sepai hotupa tawh Geliad mi sawmngate pui in, Samaria khawpi a bulu tau ah; a lengpa In ah valut in,



Argob leh Arieħ tawh lengpa chu a va thatlum ua, a thasāng in ama leng in a hung pang tai.

<sup>26</sup>Ahi'n, Pekahiah nasep leh a thilhi dangte haw chu, Israel lengte Chanchin kizikna Lekhabu a kizik tai.

### **Israel Gam ah Pekah Vaihawmna**

<sup>27</sup>Judah ah Lengpa Azariah chu leng ah a hung pan, kum sawmnga leh ni ahi in, Remaliah chapa Pekah chu Israelte chung in vaihawm in a hung pang a; Samaria ah chun kum sawmni sung vaihawm in a pang hi.

<sup>28</sup>Ahi'n, ama hinle Lalpa mit mu ah thil diklo tak chu a bawl kit a; Israel gitlona lampi chu zui in, Nebat chapa Jeroboam gitlona chu a kihei mang san nuam diak puai.

<sup>29</sup>Israel ah Lengpa Pekah vaihawm sung ah chun Assuria ah lengpa Tiglath-pilesar chu a hung kuanah, Aijon tawh, Abelbeth-maakah leh Janoah tawh, Kedesh leh, Hazor tawh, Gilead leh, Galili tawh, Naphtali gam zosiate chu a hun la ta'n, tichun amau haw chu Assuria lam ah sal in a pui tai.

<sup>30</sup>Elah chapa Hoshea chun Remaliah chapa Pekah a thalup theina ding chu a gûk in a la ngaitua ah, a kidelpi ah, a hun that ta'n, tichun, vaihawm in a pang tai.

<sup>31</sup>Ahi'n, Pekah thilhite leh a nasep dang zosiate chu, Israel Lengte Chanchin kizikna lekhabu chun a kizik tai.

### **Judai Gam ah Jotham Vaihawmna**

(2 Kh 27.1-9)

<sup>32</sup>Israel ah Lengpa Remaliah chapa Pekah vaihawm hun kum ni a ti'n kum ah chun, Judai gam in Lengpa Uzziah chapa Jotham vaihawm in a hung pang hi.

<sup>33</sup>Ama chu leng a hung hi'pat kum in, kum sawmni leh nga ah upa a hita'n, tichun Jerusalem ah kum sawm leh guk sung vaihawm in a pang ah, a nu chu Zadok chanu Jerusha ahi.

<sup>34</sup>Ama hin, a pa Uzziah thil hidan pha tak in a zui ah, Lalpa mit mu in thilpha a bawl hi.



<sup>35</sup>Himaleh, thoimualte chu sukbei in a um diak pua, tichun, mipi chu zia thoimualte chun a kithawi zing tho ua, gimtuite chu zia mun chun a hâl zing sek ui. Ama chun, Lalpa In kôlkot saknung zaw chu a hun siamdoch hi.

<sup>36</sup>Ahi'n, Jotham nasep leh thilbawlte, zia tak ah kizik lo hile Judah lengte khangthu a kizikna hilo a hem?

<sup>37</sup>Zia lai ah chun Lalpa chun Aram ah Lengpa Rezin leh Remaliah chapa Pekah chu Judah do dingin a hun sawl pan tai.

<sup>38</sup>Ahi'n, Jotham chu a pu leh pate kiang in a ipmu ta'n, a pa David khawpi ah chun a pu leh a pate thâñ ah vui in a um tai; zia nungah chun a chapa Ahaz chun ama thasâng ah vaihawm in a hung pang tai.

## 2 Lengte 16

### Judai Gam ah Ahaz Vaihawmna (2 Kh 29.1-27)

<sup>1</sup>Remaliah chapa Pekah vaihawm sung kum sawm leh sagi a ti'n kum ah chun Judai gam ah Leng Jotham chapa Ahaz chu vaihawm in a hung pang hi.

<sup>2</sup>Ahaz chu kum sawmni ah upa ahi in vaihawm in a pang panah, Jerusalem ah kum sawm leh guk sung vaihawm in a pang hi. Himaleh, ama hi a pu David gualah khan Lalpa a Pathian mit mu ah thilpha a bawl puai.

<sup>3</sup>Ahi'n, Israel lengte umdan a zui ah, ziaziakchun, Israel chate lakah kipat ah Lalpa'n a nawdawsa namte thanhuaina dungzui in, a chapa ngei chu mei in a chia thensak hi.

<sup>4</sup>Tichun, thoimualte, tâng chungte leh thinghing buk nuaite chun a kithawi sek ua, gimtuite le a hâl sek ui.

<sup>5</sup>Zia nung ah chun Aram ah Lengpa Rezin leh Israel ah Lengpa Remaliah chapa Pekah chu Jerusalem bulu ding ah hung kuan to in, Ahaz chu a hun ûm ua, ahiziak in, a man kha puau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Zia hun lai ah chun Aram ah Lengpa Rezin chun Elath gam chu Aram gam belapna dingin a la, Elath ah kipat in Judeate chu a hun nawdok ah, Elath ah



chun Aram mite chu a hung kitawl lut ua, zia tak ah chun tu'ni tiang in a chêng tau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaphatchun, Ahaz chun Assuria ah Lengpa Tiglath-pilesar kiangah chun thangko ding mi a sawlah, a kiang in, “Keima la suak leh la chapa hi ei do dingin Israel lengpa leh Aram lengpa chu a hung kuan tauah, ziaziakchun, amau khut ah kipat ei hukdok dingin hung kuan in,” a vatisak a.

<sup>8</sup>Chun, Ahaz chun, Lalpa In ah sana leh dangka umte chu a la'n, chuleh Lalpa In ah a go um haw chu tawh a ladok ah, Assuria lengpa kiang ah thilpiak dingin a thot tai.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphatchun, Assuria lengpa chun, a thildot chu a la ngaithâk piak ah; tichun Assuria lengpa chu Damaska do dingin a kuan to ah, a va lâk piak ah, a mite chu Kir lam ah sal in a pui piak ah, Rezin chu a that tai.

<sup>10</sup>Chun, Lengpa Ahaz chu Assuria lengpa Tiglath-pilesar chu a la dawn ding in a chia ah, zia takah chun Damaska ah um mâichâm pakhat chu a mu; tichun, Ahaz chun thiampu Uriah kiangah chun zia mâichâm chu a bawl dan a etton dingin a thot tai.

<sup>11</sup>Tichun, thiampu Uriah chunle, zia mâichâm, Lengpa Ahaz in Damaska ah kipat a thot gual gual ah chun a la bawldok ah, Damaska ah kipat Lengpa Ahaz a hung tun kit masang ah chun a la bawl zo tai.

<sup>12</sup>Damaska ah kipat ah lengpa chu a hung tun phatin lengpa chun zia mâichâm chu a mu; tichun lengpa chun zia mâichâm chu a vanai ah, a chung ah chun thillat chu a la'n ngal a.

<sup>13</sup>Tichun, a hâlman thillat chu a hun hâl ah, thâi thillat tawh a koi ah, a dawn ding thillat chu a chungah a sung ah, chamna thillat thisan chun, zia mâichâm chungah chun a hun the' ah, a hâl tai.

<sup>14</sup> Ziazaw chun sum-eng mâichâm chu a valadok ah, zia chu In mai lam ah, Lalpa In leh mâichâm kikâl ah, Lalpa ma um chu ahi'n, tichun, mâichâm umna a mallam pangah chun a hun koi a.



<sup>15</sup>Lengpa Ahaz chun, thiampu Uriah kiang ah chun, “Zia mâichâm lian chung ah hin zing lam hâlman thillatte tawh, nitâk lam thâi thillatte tawh, lengpa hâlman thillatte, thâi thillatte tawh; a gam ah mite hâlman thillatte leh, a thâi thillatteu tawh, a dawnthei thillatteu zosia chu lân inla; tichun, hâlman thillat thisan zosia leh, kithoina thisan zosia chu a chung in the’ in, chuleh, zia sum-eng mâichâm hi ahileh keima’n thil kul ka dotsekna ding chu hiding ahi,” ti in thu a pia tai.

<sup>16</sup>Lengpa Ahaz thupiak gual in, thiampu Uriah chun a hun bawl zel hi.

<sup>17</sup> Chun, lengpa Ahaz chun, a kingakna mong chu a hun tan ah, a kisil sekna mun uh chu a hun chawndok ah, chun, sum-eng bawngchal lim nuai ah kuang um chu a ladok ah, suangsêk kilem chung lam ah chun a koi ta’n.

<sup>18</sup>Tichun, In sung ah chawlni’ um chuamna ding ah a bawl uh tawh, a pawlam ah lengpa hung lutna ding a bawl uh chu Lalpa In ah kipatah chun Assuria lengpa lungdamna dingin a hun hei danglam tau hi.

<sup>19</sup>Ahi’n, Ahaz thil hi leh a nasep dangte chu Judah Lengte Chanchin kizikna Lekhabu a kizik ta hilo a hem?

<sup>20</sup> Tichun, Ahaz chu a pu leh a pate kiang in a ipmu ta’n, David khawpi, a pu leh pate thânah chun vui in a um ta’n; chun a chapa Hezekiah chu ama thasâng ah vaihawm in a pang tai.

## 2 Lengte 17

### Israel Gam ah Hoshea Vaihawmna

<sup>1</sup>Judai gam ah Lengpa Ahaz vaihawmna kum sawm leh ni tin kum in, Elah chapa Hoshea chu Samaria ah Israelte chung ah leng in a hung pangah, kum kua sung vaihawm in a pang man hi.

<sup>2</sup>Ahi’n, ama hin Lalpa mit muah thil diklo takte chu a hun bawl ah, ahi ziakin, a malam ah Israel lengte gual lawm lawm vang ahi puai.

<sup>3</sup>Zia lai ah chun Assuria Lengpa Shalmaneser chu ama do dingin a hung kuan to ah, Hoshea chu a thunuai in a koi ziang ta’n, ziaphat ah chun thilpiakte chu a hun pia tai.



<sup>4</sup>Ahi'n, Israelte Lengpa Hoshea chun dawha bawl in, Aigupta Lengpa So kiang in a guk in thu a thot ah; zia kipat chun Assuria Lengpa kiangah, leiman a piak sek chule a pia ta puai. Himaleh, Hoshea dawha chu a hetdaw phatin, suangkul in a khum tai.

### **Assuria Gam ah Israel Sal ah Puina**

<sup>5</sup>Ziazaw chun Assuria lengpa chun a gam zosia chu a hung bulu' to ah, Samaria chu a hung tung in, kum thum sung chu a nuaisia tai.

<sup>6</sup>Hoshea leng ahi kum kua ahi'na chun, Assuria lengpa chun Samaria chu a hun la, Israelte chu Assuria lam ah chun sal in a pui mang ah; Gozan luilian pâm ah Halah mun leh Habor mun leh Mede khawpite ah chun a umsak tai.

<sup>7</sup>Zia gual chun, Israelte chun Aigupta gam ah Lengpa Pharaoh khut nuai ah pat puidokpa, Lalpa a Pathian chung un thil gilo a hun bawl kit ua; pathian dang a hun ho kit tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Israel lengte puakdaw kawm chawndan thak a jui tau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Chuleh, Israelte chun a guk in Pathian doilo gual in thil diklo a bawl ua; amau â dingin khawpi kulnei leh gâlvênbûk tiang in thoimual a kibawl tau hi.

<sup>10</sup> Thingbuk nuai leh tâng sâng sâng ah te chun milim siamkawm a kikoi chel chul ziang tau a.

<sup>11</sup> Thoimual tinte chun gimtuite chu a hun hâl ua, a ma-âng uaLalpa'n a la lakmang sate, khawvel mite thilhi dan zosia a hun hiu a,Lalpa lungnatna choktho ding thilte chu a hun bawl zaw tau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Lalpa'n a kiang ua, "La bawl lo hial diu ahi," a la ti'sa chu bawl in, a hapan ma ma ziang tau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Lalpa chun, Israel leh Judah chung thu ah chun, jawlnei zosia leh thil mu lawk theite zosia chu mang in, "La umchan phaloteu chu kiheisan un la, la kiang ua ka hun sawl, ka suak jawlneite leh la pu la pateu kiang ah thu ka la piakte zosia dungzui in, ka dan siamte hi pha tak in hun zui tau in," ti'n a hil zing tho hi.



<sup>14</sup>Himaleh, a ngaisak nuam diak puau ah, Lalpa a Pathian uh zui lo in, a pu leh pa teu lochal gual gual in a kihilochal tau hi.

<sup>15</sup>A pu leh pateu haw kiang ah thu a la thunte leh dan a la bawlte kha a kihiatlosak tei tei ua, milim siamkawm ho in thil diklo a bawl tau ah; Lalpa thupiak zui lo in a kîmvêl ua mite chawndan chu a zui zaw tau hi.

<sup>16</sup>Tichun, Lalpa a Pathian uh thupiakte chu zui talo in, milim sunthaw bawngno lim pani leh dawikhuam a hun siam ua; van ah umte zosia a hun ho ua, Baal nâte a hun sêm tau hi.

<sup>17</sup>Tichun, a chapateu leh a chanuteu chu mei a hun palthensak ua, âisân leh zuau thu ah mi thêmhatte a kawm ua, Lalpa mit mu ah thil phalo tak bawl dingin, amau leh amau a kizuak thanghuai tau hi.

<sup>18</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lalpa chu Israel chung ah chun a lung a hung na ma ma ta'n, ama mit mu ngei ah chun amau chu a hun koimang ta'n; Judah namte tilo ngal chu pakhat chale khek a nei ta puai.

<sup>19</sup>Judah chunle Lalpa a Pathian uh thupiakte chu zawm diak lo in, Israelte dan siamkawm chu a la zui zing tau hi.

<sup>20</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lalpa chun Israel nam zosia chu a pumnol ta'n, amau haw chu sukgenthei ah um dingin, ama mit mu ah kipat a kithial daw suak masiau, amau sugentheite khut ah chun a pedok tai.

<sup>21</sup>Israelte chu David Inkuan ah pat hisiat ahi'phat un, Nebat chapa Jeroboam leng dingin a hun tungdok ua; tichun, Jeroboam chun Israelte chu Lalpa zui lo dingin a naw ah, gitlona huaisia tak in a kipe tau hi.

<sup>22</sup>Israel mipite chun Jeroboam in gitlona lampi a zui gual gual chu a zui zing ua; ziate kipat chun a kihei mang puau hi.

<sup>23</sup>A suak jawlneite mang ah a la gen taksa gual in, Israel chu Lalpa'n ama mit mu ah a chawn mang ah. Zia ziak tak ah chun Israel chu a gam ua kipat in Assuria lam ah pui mang in, tu'ni tiang hin a um zing tau ahi.

### Samaria Gam ah Assuriate chênnâ



<sup>24</sup>Apharva-im ah kipatte chun mi a pui khawm ah, Israel chate umna mun, Samaria khawpite chun Israelte thasâng in a umsak ta'n; Samaria gam thilte chu chang in a khawpite chun a chêng tau hi.

<sup>25</sup>Zia mun ah a chêntîl lai ua chun, Lalpa a ho puau ah; ziaziakchun, khenkhat chu a hun that tau hi.

<sup>26</sup>Ziaphatchun, Assuria lengpa kiang in zia gual hin a vatiu ah; “Nang in la chawn mang namte leh Samaria khawpite ah la umsakte hin, a gam pathian dan hi a hepuau ah; ziaziakchun, a lak ua sakeibaknei a hun sawl ah, amau haw chu a hun that tau ahi; zia chu a gam pathian dan chu a het lo ziak uh ahi,” a tiu a.

<sup>27</sup>Ziaphatchun, Assuria lengpa chun thu a hun pia, “Zia gam mi la pui uh thiampu pakhat sawl unla; ama chu vachêng hen la, a gam pathian dan chu vahil hen,” a hun tia.

<sup>28</sup>Tichun, Samaria ah kipat a puidawteu lakah thiampu pakhat chu a hung a, Bethel in a hung chêngah, zia mi chun Lalpa a kichak dan ding uh chu a hun zilsak tai.

<sup>29</sup>Himaleh, namtin chun Samaria mite siamsa, amau Pathiante a kinei chiat ua, thoimual ah pathian hona In ah chun a kikoi chiat ui. Namtin in a chênnna khawpiu ah a kinei chiat uh ahi.

<sup>30</sup>Babulon mite chun Sukkoth-benoth a siam ua, Kuth mite chun Nergal a siam ua, Hamath mite chun Ashima a kisiam ui,

<sup>31</sup>pathiante, Adrammelekh leh Anammelekh kiang ah chun a chateu hâlman thillat in a hâllum sek uh ahi.

<sup>32</sup>A Lalpa ki'chak dan uh chu zia gual hi ahi: A thoimual In ua thillântu ding leh, thoimual ah thiampu dingte chu amau lak ah kipat in a guat sek uh ahi.

<sup>33</sup>A gam ua kipat a hun puakmang uh a nam dan uh ahiziak in, Lalpachu lau ma ma ziangleu le amau pathiante nasep tawh a thua tei tei sek ui.



<sup>34</sup> Tu'ni tiang ah hinle, zia dan lui chu a zui nalai ua; Lalpa le a ho puau ah, Israel min a la putsakna pen uh Jakob kiang ah Lalpathupiakte leh dante le a zui tak tak diak puau hi.

<sup>35</sup> Lalpa chun, amau tawh kikâl in thuthung a la bawl ah, zia gual hin thu a la pia'i, "Zia pathian dangte chu la ki'chak diu a hipua'n, a ma-âng ua le la bawkhup diak lo diu ahi; chuleh, a nau le la sep diak lo diu a hia, a kiang ua thillatte la lat lo hial diu ahi;

<sup>36</sup> himaleh, Aigupta gam ah kipat a khut thahât leh thilhitheina nasa tak ah hun puidokpa Lalpa chu la ki'châk ua, ama chu la ho ua, ama kiang bep ah la thillatteu chu la lat zawk diu ahi.

<sup>37</sup> Nangmau â ding ah dan kiguanggal, dan thuthung kisiamte, vahawmna dan, chuleh dan thupiak kizikte hi, bangtik lai ah le la zui ding ua kibawl ahiziak in, pathian dangte chu la ho lo diu ahi.

<sup>38</sup> Nangmau tawh I kâl ua thuthung ka thunte hi la hetmil lo hial diu chu a hia; pathian dangte le la ho lo hial diu ahi.

<sup>39</sup> Ahi'n, Lalpa la Pathian uh bep chu la ho ding uh chu a hia; tichun, ama chun la mêmamateu zosia khut ah kipat chun hun hukdok ding ahi," ti'n a la hil hi.

<sup>40</sup> Zia gual ah a hil nung ah chunle a thu chu a ngaitha nuam diak puau ah, nidang ah a hi'dan ngai gual un a bawl zing nalai ui.

<sup>41</sup> Ahi'n, zia namte Pathian lau dan chule zia gual chu a hia, a milim siam kawm uh chu a na a sep piak ua; a chateau leh a tuteu hawnle a zui pek ua; tu'ni tiang hin a pu leh pateu hi'dan dan ah chun ahi zing nalai ui.

## 2 Lengte 18

**Judai Gam ah Hezekiah Vaihawmna**  
(2 Kh 29.1-2; 31.1)

<sup>1</sup> Judai gam ah Lengpa Ahaz chapa Hezekiah chu vaihawm in a hung pang pan hi.



<sup>2</sup>Ama chu a vaihawm pat kum ah chun kum sawmni leh nga upa a hita; tichun, Jerusalem ah kum sawmni leh kua sung vai a hawm ah, a nu chu Zekariah chanu Abi ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Ama hin a pa David thil hi dan zui in, Lalpa mit mu ah thil dik tak chu a bawl sek a.

<sup>4</sup> Thoimualte chu a subei ah, milim haw chu a subei sik sekah, dawikhuamte a phuk sik sek ah, Mosi bawl sa sum-eng gul lim Nehusthan kiti khale, zia hun tiang ah chun a pathian uh hona'n gimtui a hâl zing nalai ua; ziate haw chule a khen gawp sik sek hi.

<sup>5</sup>Ama chu Lalpa Israel Pathian ah chun a kinga, Judah lengte lakah chun a masang leh a nungah le ama gual leng dang him him a um kha puai.

<sup>6</sup>Ama chun Lalpa chu a tuk zing ziakin, ama nung chu a zui khial kha puai, Mosi kiang ah Lalpa'n thu a piak ngei kha a zui zaw ta ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Tichun, ama chu Lalpa'n a umpi ah, a kiheina lam lam ah chun a lamjang pekah; Assuria lengpa chung ah hung kiphin in, a na a hun sêm nuam ta puai.

<sup>8</sup>Philistinte chu a hun do ah, Gaza gam pumpi a gâlvenbûk Insâng ah kipat ah chun a khawpi kulbâng tiang in a zo pek tai.

<sup>9</sup>Hezekiah leng ahi'na kum li a tin kum ah chun, Israel Lengpa Elah chapa Hoshea le leng a hi'na kum sagi a tin kum ahi; Assuria Lengpa Shalmaneser chu Samaria do dingin a hung kuanah, a hun nuaisia ta'n.

<sup>10</sup>Kum thum tin kum in a zo tai; zia chu Hezekiah lengah a pan a kum gukna a hia, chuleh Israel Lengpa Hoshea leng ahi kum kuana ahi kit ah, zia chu Samaria a lak kum chu ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Tichun, Assuria lengpa chun Israel chu Assuria lam ah a pui mang ah, Gozan lui lian pâm ah Halah leh Habor ah Mede khawpîte chu a umsak tai.

<sup>12</sup>Lalpa a Pathian uh aw chu ngaisak lo in, a thuthung chu a botsiauah, Lalpa'n a suak Mosi mang ah a thupiakte chu a zui nuam puau a, ngaile a ngai nuam puau hi.

### Sennakherib in Judai Gam A Simna



(2 Kh 32.1-19; Isa 36.1-22)

<sup>13</sup>Lengpa Hezekiah kum sawm leh li leng ahi kum ah chun, Assuria Lengpa Senakherib chu Judah khawpi kul ah ki-ûm zosia bulu dingin a hung kuanah, a hung la kit tai.

<sup>14</sup>Lengpa kiang ah chun mi a sawl ah, “La chung in thil ka hikhial hi, ei nusia mai ta’n; ka chung ah la bawldan dan chu thuak mai ing ka,” a vatisak tai. Ziaphatchun, Assuria lengpa chun Judai gam ah Lengpa Hezekiah ah kipat ah chun, dangka talent za thum tawh sana talent sawm thum a ngek a.

<sup>15</sup>Ziaphatchun, Hezekiah chun Lalpa In ah um leh, leng In ah um dangka zosia chu a kiang in a pia tai.

<sup>16</sup>Zia hun ah chun, Hezekiah chun, ama In leh Lalpa biak In tempul kotkhak leh; a khuam ah sana a luan khum chu khok tha’n, Assuria Lengpa kiang in a pia tai.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaphatchun, Assuria Lengpa chun, Lakish ah kipat chun, Tartan leh, Rabsaris chuleh Rabshakeh tawh Jerusalem ah Lengpa Hezekiah kiang in a sawl ah. A hung kuan to ua, Jerusalem chu a hung tung tau hi. Chutia, a hung kuan ziang phat un, puansawptu lou lampi kiang ah dil saknung zawk umna ah chun a hung ding tau hi.

<sup>18</sup>Zia tak ah chun lengpa chu a hun ko ua leh, a In enkolpa Hilkiah chapa Eliakim leh chanchin zikpa Asaph chapa Joan tawh a hung pawtdok tau hi

<sup>19</sup>Rabshakeh chun a kiang un, “Hezekiah kiang in, Leng lopi tak chun hitin a gen hi, Assuria lengpa ngei chun: La gin chu kua a hia, zia gual tak ah hi kisuang la hem?

<sup>20</sup>Thu mai ah lemguat thiam hi, kidon’na ding ah hatna la ngai a hem? Kua kisuandi ah zia gual tak ah hi ka chung ah kiphin ziang la hem?

<sup>21</sup>Ngai in, tu’hin, Aigupta luangkang bongsum chung ah kinga bep la hi; zia gual chung ah ki-ngate chu ama ngei sun ding ahi: Aigupta Lengpa Pharaoh chule zia gual chu ahi.



<sup>22</sup>Himaleh, nang chun, ‘Pathian chung ah kinga ka hi’n, Hezekiah in thoimual leh mâichâm a suksiat hilo a hem, Jerusalem leh Judeate kiang in, Jerusalem ah, zia mâichâm ah hin la bokkhup ding ahi,’ lei ti khumsa hilo a hem?

<sup>23</sup>Tu’hin, ka Lalpa Assuria Lengpa kiangah hin hung kitiam inla, zia tak chuleh sakol sang ni hun pia’ng ka tin, a chungchuang ding chu nang in la kingaitua ding ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Chuangmite leh kângtalaite kisuanpi la hi chun, ka hotupa suakte lak ah hotu neupen ziang hile bangtidan ah kiheisak thei ding la hem?

<sup>25</sup>Zia mun hung susia ding ah hin Lalpa panglo ah hung kuan to dingah lei ngaitua a hem? Lalpa’n ka kiang in thu a gen ah, zia gam do dingah hin hang kuan to inla, hung hise sik sek in ei ti ahi,” a tia.

<sup>26</sup>Ziaphatchun, Hilkiah chapa Eliakim leh, Shebnah tawh, Joan chun Rabshakeh kiang in, “Mipi bâng chungah umte het thei dingin; lungsiat tak in, Juda pau hilo in, Aramaic pau in thu hun gen in; ka hetheitho ngal ua,” a tiu a.

<sup>27</sup>Himaleh, Rabshakeh chun a kiang in, “Kulbâng chung ah mipi kichute kiang ah hilo in, la hotupa leh nangma ngei kiang ah, amau êk kinêk ah a zun uh kidawn hial ah, a chung ua siatna tung dingte kiang ah; ka hotupa’n ei sawl hilo ka hia a hem?” a tia.

<sup>28</sup>Ziaphatchun, Rabshakeh chu a hung dingah, Judeate pau in thu a hun gen ah, aw ngai tak in a hung kiko ah, Leng lopi thu chu a la ngai un:

<sup>29</sup>Lengpa chun zia gual hin a gen hi: Hezekiah chu kithep zawsak kiu in la, ama chun ka khut ah kipat chun hun hukdok thei lo ding ahi ngal a;

<sup>30</sup>Hezekiah chun Lalpa ah le hun kingaksak diak ki’hen, ama chun, “Lalpa’n ei hukdok ding ahi’n, zia khawpi hi Assuria lengpa khutah chun piak hilo him him ding ahi,” hun tiding ahi.

<sup>31</sup>Ziaziakchun, Hezekiah thugen chu taksang kiu inla: Assuria lengpa chun zia gual hin a gen hi, Thilpiakte mang in ka kilepna ding uh hun siam uh hen la, kei lam in hung pang tau hen, chutileh mi tin chun amau grep ga chiat leh a



theichang ga chiat uh kinêk thei ding a hiu; tichun, mi tin chun amau bêl ah tui chu kidawn chiat ta'n au, ti'n;

<sup>32</sup>keima ka hung ah, nangmau gam tawh kibang, bu leh uain gam, vaithum leh grep huan tamna, Oliv thau leh khuaizu tamna gam, la um ua la thi lona diu gam ah ka hun pui lût theina dingin; Hezekiah thugen kha a la taksang kiu in, a hun thep leh le, Lalpa'n hun hukdok in ah, ti bep hiding ahi ngal a.

<sup>33</sup>Assuria lengpa khut ah kipat hukdok thei ding kua nam pathiante a um ah a hem?

<sup>34</sup>Hamath leh Arpad pathiante chu khoilam ah um a hiu em? Sapharva-im te, Hena te, Ivah te haw pathiante kha khawi ah um a hitau em? Ziate chun ka khut ah kipat hin Samaria khawpi a hukdok kha ngai ua a hem?

<sup>35</sup>Lalpa chun Jerusalem ka khut ah kipat a hukdaw lo ngal leh; kuate pathian chu a hem ka khut ah kipat a gam uh hukdok ding? a tia.

<sup>36</sup>Mipite chu a thip chil chel tau a.

<sup>37</sup>Ziazaw chun a Inkuan lak ua hotu pen, Hilkiah chapa Eliakim leh dan lam ah mithiam Shebnah tawh, a lekhazik ua pang sek Asaph chapa Joah chun a puan uh botthêk in, Hezekiah kiang in a hung ua, Rabshakeh thugen haw chu a hung hil tau a.

## 2 Lengte 19

### Hezekiah in Isai A Dotna

(Isa 37.1-7)

<sup>1</sup>Lengpa Hezekiah chun zia thu chu a het phat in, a puante a bot thêk ah, saidip puan a sil ah, Lalpa In ah chun a lut ngal tai.

<sup>2</sup>A Inkuan lak ah thuneitu Eliakim chu tawh, dan lam ah mithiam Shebnah tawh, thiampute lak ah upate tawh, saidip puan sil kawm in, Amoz chapa jawlnei Isai kiang in a sawl a.

<sup>3</sup>Amau chun a kiang in, “Hezekiah chun zia gual hin a ti ahi: Tu'hun hi lungkhamna hun chu ahi tai; vauna leh demsiatna ka tuak ahi: naupangte



hung pianna ding chu a hita hen; himaleh, a piansakna ding in hatna bangmacha a um ta puai.

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa la Pathian chun Rabshakeh thugente kha a la he ngei intin, Pathian hing simmaw leh hânsia law ding ah Assuria lengpa'n a hun sawlpa thugen kha, Pathian in he ngei ding a hia; nutsia ah um sunte â ding ah hin la pauchapna chu hun habawl ta'n," a tia.

<sup>5</sup>Hezekiah sawlchâkte chu Isai kiang in a hung tau a.

<sup>6</sup>Isai chun a kiang un, "La hotupau kiang ah chun zia gual hin gen un la, Lalpa chun zia gual hin a ti ahi: Thu la hiatte chu launa'n nei him him kin la, Assuria lengpa suakte'n ei demsiatnau chule khawksa him him kin.

<sup>7</sup>A la ngai leu chin, ama chung ah chun thigua hun hânsak ing ka tin, thuthang khat hun hia'n tin, zia tak chuleh ama gam lam ah chun chia kit ta'n a; himaleh, ama gam sung ngei ah chun chemjam ah pûk nalai ding ahi, ti'n," a tia.

#### Senakherib in A Vauna

<sup>8</sup>Rabshakeh chu a chia kit phatin, Assuria lengpa chun Libnah khua a la sim lai tak a vatuak kha ta'n: Lakish ah kipat ah chun a kipandok hi ti a hiatsa him a hia.

<sup>9</sup>Ama chun Ethiopia Lengpa Tirhakah a la gennau, "Nangma do ding in a hung kipandok tai," a tiu chu a la he ta'n. Zia chu a het phat in, Hezekiah kiang in mi pakhat a thu tut dingin a sawl ah, zia gual hin a vagensak a:

<sup>10</sup>Judai gam ah Lengpa Hezekiah kiang in zia gual hin gen in, "La Pathian la kingakna chun Jerusalem chu Assuria lengpa khut nuai in puk lo ding ahi a ti chu taksang kin.

<sup>11</sup>Ngai un, Assuria Lengte chun a gam zosiau susia sik sek ah a bawldanteu kha la he ngal a; nang hile hun hukdok diak ding a hem?

<sup>12</sup>Ka pu leh pate'n a suksiatsau namte, Gozante, Harante, Rezephte, Telesar ah um Eden chate haw khale a hukdok thei pathian a um ua a hem?



<sup>13</sup>Hammath lengte, Arphad lengte, Sapharva-im khawpi ah lengte, Hena leh Ivah te haw kha khawiah um a hitau em?” ti’n thu a thot tai.

### Hezekiah Pauchapna

(Isa 37.14-38)

<sup>14</sup>Hezekiah chun zia a mi sawl ah kipat chun zia lekhathot chu a la mu phât in a sim a: Tichun, Hezekiah chu Lalpa In ah a chia to ah, Lalpa ma ah chun a kiphâniam tai.

<sup>15</sup> Hezekiah chu Lalpa kiang in a pauchap ah, zia gual hin a gen a: “Aw Lalpa, Israel Pathian, cherubte chung ah Lalchutpha chupa, Nangma hi Pathian chu la hia, nang bep chu la hi lei ah lenggam zosia chung ah vaihawmpa chu: Nang in van leh lei hi la siam ahi ngal a.

<sup>16</sup>Aw Lalpa, la nakhang chu keima lam in hun daw inla, ei hun ngaitâk piak inla; aw Lalpa, la mit chun ei hun en inla, pha tak in ei hun en tiam in: Pathian hing simmaw ding ah mi hun sawl Senakherib hun thugente hi a leng in la he sik sek ngal a.

<sup>17</sup>A dik tak ah gen in, Aw Lalpa, Assuria lengpa hin namte leh gamte chu a susia ngut sek ngei hi;

<sup>18</sup>a pathian teu chu mei in a hâl tum piak sek ah; ziate chu pathian titâkle a hipaw him ua, mihing khutsuak, thing leh suang haw po a hiu hi.

<sup>19</sup>Ziaziakchun tu’hin, aw Lalpa ka Pathian, lei chung zosia hin nangma bep hi Pathian la hi dan a hun hiattheina ding un, zia mipa khut ah kipat hin ei hukdok ta’n,” a tia.

<sup>20</sup>Ziaphatchun, Amoz chapa Isai chun Hezekiah kiang in, “Lalpa Israel Pathian chun zia gual hin a gen hi, Assuria Lengpa Sennakherib do’na ding ah ka kiang ah la pauchap ziak ah hin;

<sup>21</sup>Lalpa’n ama chung thuah a gen chu zia hi ahi; Zion chanu nungak thiangtho chun a hun musitah, simmaw tak mai in a hun nuisan ta’n; Jerusalem chanu chun, la nung lam ah a luu a hun thin khum ta ahi.



<sup>22</sup>La demsiat ah, a êng êng ah la ho kha kua a hem? Kua dodâlna la aw khati sâñ sak la hia, Israel Mithiangtho dodâlna ah la bawl ahi kha lam.

<sup>23</sup>La suakte mang in Lalpa chu la engho ah, zia gual hin la ti ahi: ‘Ka sakol kângtalai honpi tawh, tângsâng tak chung lam ah khan ka hung to in, Lebanon gamgil lam pek ah khan hung ding ka hem; zia tak ah chun sidar thing sâng cha cha phuk ing ka tin, la châk thing itchak ma mateu kha hung phuk dingin; a gam tawp lam leiphatna gammâng tiang in, hung lut ding ka hi,’ a tia.

<sup>24</sup>Tuikul ding ka chaw piakah, gam dang tui ka hun dawn sak ta’n; keima kengtaw ngei ah ka chotna mun ah, Aigupta lui lian tuite chu hun sukkang piak ding ka hi,

<sup>25</sup>malai pek ah keima’n ka geltuaksa, la dinmun hi; tuanah tâng ah keima guatlawksate, ahi lam helo la hem? Tu’hin zia tiang pi’hin ka hun pui tung ta’n, khawpi kul det tak suchim ah, a kulpi siatna kisiavumte chu tawh.

<sup>26</sup>Ziaziakchun a sung ah umte chu, hatna neucha bep nei in a um ua, amau chu lungdong leh mualpho sek a hiu kha: tichun, loulai hampa tawh bang mai in, hampa hing mai mai gual leh, Inchung ah hampa kekte gual mai leh, a khandaw ma’ mangthai kitte gual mai la hiu.

<sup>27</sup>Himaleh, keima’n la dindaw leh la chut, la lut la pawt leh ka chungah, la lungnat dante le ka he sik sek hi.

<sup>28</sup>Ka chung ah la lungnat ziakin, la kam hawithaw tak chu ka nakhang in a lut ah, ziaziakchun, la nak ah chun, ka ngakuai ka hun thun ta’n, la mûk ah chun kam kaina ka hun bul piak hi, tichun, la hung kipatna lam ah khan, hun nung kai kit ding ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>29</sup>Chuleh, zia hi nang â dingin tepte’na hi’n a: Tu’kum chu bu a likek ga ne’n la tiu in, a kum ni’na leh a sel kit ga hun ne’n la tiu in: a kum thumna leh chu bu chi chu tu’ ta’n la tiu in, ât in la tiu in, grepte chu hun phu in la tiu in, a ga ne ta’n lau.



<sup>30</sup>Zia tak chuleh, Judah Inkuan ah mi a suakcha sunte chun zung hun tha suk kit intiu in, a lek lam ua chun ga hun sua in au.

<sup>31</sup>Jerusalem ah kipat chun a thibang sun chu tawh, Zion tāng ah kipat suakcha sunte chu pawtdok ta'n au: sepai honte Lalpa phatchuam ngaina chun zia chu hun bawl ding ahi.

<sup>32</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lalpa chun Assuria lengpa chung thu ah chun, zia gual hin a gen hi: “Ama chu zia khawpi ah hin hung lut pua'n tin, a thalpi le hun kâp pua'n ah, a phawte le hun paw lut pua'n tin, a do dingin hung kitiang diak pua'n au.

<sup>33</sup>A hungna lampi ma ma chun kile'kit intin, zia khawpi ah hin hung lut paw mawng mawng inah, Lalpa'n a ti ahi.

<sup>34</sup>Keima ziakin zia khawpi hi, keima ngei in humbit ing ka tin; ka suak David jal ah chun humbit ding ka hi, a tii,” ti'n a gen a.

### Sennakherib Thi'na

(Isa 37.36-38)

<sup>35</sup>Zia jan ma ma' chun, Lalpa vansawlchâk a hung ah, Assuria mite kikulna mun ah sepaite nuai khat leh sîng giat leh sang nga a that ah; jingkal khawvak phatin, a thisa ngen a la hitau hi.

<sup>36</sup>Ziaphatchun, Assuria Lengpa Sennakherib chu a kipan ah, a chia ta'n; a nung lam ah a kile'kit veng veng ah, Nineveh khua' chun a va chêngden tai.

<sup>37</sup>Chuleh, a pathian Nisrokh biakna In ah a pathian ho ah a um lai in, a chapate Adrameleh tawh Sharezer chun chemjam in a vathat ua; zia phat ah chun, amau chu Ararat gam lam in a jam mang tau hi: tichun, a chapa Esarhadon chu ama thasâng ah vaihawm in a hung pang tai.

## 2 Lengte 20

### Hezekiah Damlona leh Damkitna

(Isa 38.1-8,21-22; 2 Kh 32.24-26)

<sup>1</sup>Zia hun lai ah chun, Hezekiah chu thi tavang hial ah damlo gim ma ma in a um ah. Amoz chapa jawlnei Isai a kiang ah hung in, zia gual hin a hung gen



a: “*Lalpa’n zia gual hin a gen hi: ‘La In sung sutûp in, thiding la hi ta’ngal in; damdok talo ding la hi,’ ti’n,*” a vagen a.

<sup>2</sup>*Ziaphatchun, Hezekiah in bâng lam nga’n, Lalpa kiang in a pauchap a:*

<sup>3</sup>“*Aw Lalpa, ka lunghim zosia ginum tak ah la mit mu ah ka umdan leh la mit mu ah thilpha bep ka bawl sek dante hi hezing in, ti’n ka hun ni hi,*” a tia. Tichun, Hezekiah chu ha-kâ in a kap tai.

<sup>4</sup>*Isai in Lengpa In huang sung a khêlma chun, Isai kiang in Lalpa’n thu a hun gen a:*

<sup>5</sup>“*Kihei kit vak in chia inla, ka mite chung ah hotu Hezekiah kiang in zia gual hin vagen in: Lalpa, la pa David Pathian chun zia gual hin a gen hi: La pauchapna ka la he ta’n, la mitthi tuite le ka la mu tai; hun sudam kit ding ka hi; ni thum zaw tak leh Lalpa In ah chia to ding la hi.*

<sup>6</sup>“*La damsung kum sawm leh nga hun belap piak ding ka hi. Nangma leh zia khawpi hi Assuriate Lengpa khut ah kipat hukdok ing ka tin, zia khawpi hi keima ngei leh ka nasem David jal in veng bit ding ka hi, va ti’n,*” ti’n a sawl a.

<sup>7</sup>*Isai chun, “Theichang ga bawk khat hun lau inla, nêksak unla, a uilut ah chun be’piak un,” a tia. Tichun, a hung dam kit tai.*

<sup>8</sup>*Hezekiah in Isai kiang ah chun, “Lalpa’n ei sudam ngei ding ahi ti tepte’na ding bang a um thei diam, a ni thum ni leh Lalpa In ah chun hang chia leng ka hethei ziang diam?” ti’n a dong a.*

<sup>9</sup>*Isai chun, “Zia hi Lalpa ah kipat ah tepte’na la mu ding chu ahi, Lalpa chun thil a gen tâksa chu hun hi ngei ngei ding ahi ngal a: Aleh, nilîm liap hi kalbi sawm kimachawn leh la ti em, ahiloleh, kinungchawn zaw leh la ti em?” a tia.*

<sup>10</sup>*Hezekiah chun a dawnhu ah, “Limliap a hung kum suk ding chu thil bailam tak ahi’n: Ahiloleh, zia limliap chu a nung lam in kalbi te’na sawm chan hung kinungtawl kit hen,” a tia.*



<sup>11</sup>Tichun, jawlnei Isai chu Lalpa ma-âng ah chun a hung kiko ah: Tichun, zia limliap chu a nung lam in kalbi sawm chan a hung kinungtawl kit ah, Ahaz hunbî hetna tepte'na tiang chan in a hung kinungtawl tai.

### Babulon ah Kipat Palaite

(Isa 39.1-8)

<sup>12</sup>Zia hun lai ah chun Babulon Lengpa Baladan chapa, Berodak-baladan chun thilpiak tawh lekhathot tawh a hun that ah, ama chun Hezekiah damlo thute a la het ziak ah a hun that ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Hezekiah chun amau chu a la lop ma ma ah, a nei leh lam koi zosia, dangkate, sanate, a gimtui mantamte tawh, a sathau mantamte tawh, a galvan koikhawmna In zosia tawh, a go thil muthei zosia tawh: A In ah thil um zosia leh a gam sung ah thil um zosia chu a etsak lo pakhat chale umlo hial in Hezekiah chun a la etsak suak kîi a.

<sup>14</sup>Ziazaw chun, Lengpa Hezekiah kiang in jawlnei Isai a hung ah, a kiang ah chun, “Zia mite hin bang a gen ua a hem? Khawi ah kipat nangma kiang ah hung ziang thei a hiu em?” ti’n a hung dong a. Ziaphat ah chun, Hezekiah chun, “Amau hi gam gamla tak ah kipat hung a hiu in, Babulon lam pek ah hung kipan a hiu,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>15</sup>Jawlnei chun, “Aleh, la Insung ah khan bang bang a hung muu em?” ti’n a dong kit a. Hezekiah chun, “Ka In ah um zosia a mu suak kei ua: ka go thilte zosia hi a et lo uh pakhat chale a um puai,” ti’n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>16</sup>Ziaphatchun, Isai chun Hezekiah kiang in, “Lalpa thu hi he ta’n.

<sup>17</sup>A la ngai tiam in, a ni hung tung pai ding a hitai; zia hun tak chuleh, la In ah um zosia la pu leh pate’n tu’ni tiang ah a la kholkhawmsateu zosia chu Babulon lam ah puak mang ah um sik sek ding ei tai: bangmacha hun khêk piak pua’n au, Lalpa’n a ti ahi.

<sup>18</sup>La chapate lak ah hung piang dingte natiang in, nangma ah kipat pui mang in hung um intin uh; tichun, Babulon lengpa In ah chun mi tilge in um ta ding a hiu,” a tia.



<sup>19</sup>Ziazaw chun Hezekiah chun Isai kiang in, “Lalpa thu la gen chu a pha ahi mai hi,” a tia. Tichun, zia gual hin a tia, “Ka dam sung hin thamuanna leh thutak um zing leh pha la sa pua a hem?” a tia.

### **Hezekiah Thi'na**

(2 Kh 32.32-33)

<sup>20</sup>Ahi'n, Hezekiah nasep dangte leh a hatna chanchin haw tawh, dil pakhat a siam dan leh tuikul a bawlte tawh, khawpi sung ah tui a laklut dante kha Judai gam ah lengte khangthu ah kizik ta hilo a hem?

<sup>21</sup>Tichun, Hezekiah chu a pu leh pate kiang ah a ipmu ta'n; a chapa Manasseh chu a thasâng in a hung pang tai.

## **2 Lengte 21**

### **Judai Gam ah Manasseh Vaihawmna**

(2 Kh 33.1-20)

<sup>1</sup>Manasseh chun vai a hun hawm pat lai ah chun kum sawm leh ni ah upa a hi bep nalai ah; tichun, Jerusalem ah chun kum sawmnga leh nga sung vai a hawm ah. A nu chu Hephzibah ahi.

<sup>2</sup> Ama hin Lalpa mit mu ah thil diklo tak a hun bawl ah, Israel chate lak ah kipat Lalpa'n a la nawdawte umchan chu a la zui ta ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Lengpa Ahab gual khan Baal biakna dingin mâichâm a tungding ah, dawikhuam a siam ah; van ah thil um zosia a hun biau ah, a na'teu chu a hun sêm tau ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa In sung ah chun pathian dangte hona mâichâm a hun siam ah, Lalpa chun Jerusalem ah ka min umna ding ah ka ti ahi, a ti'na mun ah khan a koi tai.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa In pindan pani ah chun van ah thil umte biakna dingin mâichâm a koi dim ziang tai.

<sup>6</sup>A chapa chu mei ah kithoina'n a mang ah, hunte a chansak ah, âisânte leh ho in a nei sek ah: Lalpa mit mu ah chun nunsiatna huaisia tak takte chu a hun bawldok ta'n, a lungnatna chu a hun chok puang tai.



<sup>7</sup> David leh a chapa Solomon kiang ah Lalpa chun, “Jerusalem ah, zia In ah hin Israel nam zosia lak ah ka teldawna mun ngei ah hin, kumtuang dai dingin ka min umsak ding ka hi,” a ti’na mun ah, zia Insung ngei ah chun ama khutsuak milim, a suithawteu Asherah chu a hun koi tai.

<sup>8</sup>“Zia mun chu, Israelte pu leh pate kiang ah ka la piaksa ahiziak in, zia gam ah kipat hin a keng uh suandawsak lo ding ka hi; a kiang ua thu ka piakte a zui zing ua, ka nasempa Mosi’n dan thu a piakte kha tawh kituak ah a khawsak laisiau chu umsak ding ka hi,” a ti’na mun kha a hia.

<sup>9</sup>Himaleh, a ngaisak nuam ta puau a: Israel chate ma-âng ah Lalpa’n a suksiat namte sâng ah gitlona huaisia zaw bawl dingin, Manasseh chun a puise zo sik sek tai.

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa chun a suak jawlneite mang in thu a gen a, zia gual hin a gen a:

<sup>11</sup>“Judai gam ah Lengpa Manasseh chun gitlona thilbuak tak chu bawl in, Amor mite gitlona sâng ah le nasa zaw hial ah nunsiatna chu bawl in, Judate chu ama milim hosak in a gitlosak ta ahi;

<sup>12</sup>ziaziakchun, Lalpa, Israel Pathian chun zia gual hin a gen hi: ‘Ngai tiam u, Jerusalem leh Judah chung ah siatna huaisia tak hun tunsak ing ka tin, kuale zia thu a la he’kha tapo chu a nakhang langniu thawng kêk thei hial dingin tunsak ding ka hi,’ chuleh;

<sup>13</sup>Jerusalem chung ah chun Samaria khua leh Ahab Inkuan telneng khai chu kaizan ing ka tin; mi pakhat in kuang a nawt gual mai in Jerusalem chu nawt ing ka tin, nawt lumlet in lekkhup mai ding ka hi.

<sup>14</sup>Ka golua ding ah um, a thibang sunte chule taisan ing ka tin, a mêlmateu khut nuai ah chun silut malam ing ka tin; tichun, a mêlmateu â dingin gâlhingmat leh thalup ding bep hita’n au.

<sup>15</sup>Amau haw chun, ka mit mu ngei ah chun thil gilo chu a bawl ua, ei chok lungso ua, a pu leh pateu hun lai ah Aigupta gam ah kipat a hung pawt ua kipat khan tu’ni tiang in a hâi thei nai diak puau hi,” a tia.



<sup>16</sup>Zia lo chunle, Manasseh hin mi bangma suse lote thisan a sua tam ma ma ziang ah, Jerusalem langkhat lam ah kipat a langkhat lam tiang ah a sukdum masia a bawl ah, Judah a gitlosak le tongkhop lo in, Lalpamit mu ngei ngei inle thil gilo chu a bawl pek nalai ngal ah, a tia.

<sup>17</sup>Ahi'n, Manasseh nasep dangte leh a thilhi zosia tawh a gitlo bawlsiat zosia tawh, Judai gam ah lengte khangthu a kizik ta hilo a hem?

<sup>18</sup>Tichun, Manasseh chu a pu leh pate kiang in a ipmu ta'n, ama In ûmna huang sung ngei ah chun a vui ua; zia chu Uzza huan kit kha ahi; a chapa Amon in a thasâng in vai a hun hawm tai.

**Judai Gam ah Amon Vaihawmna**  
(2 Kh 33.21-25)

<sup>19</sup>Amon chun vai a hawm pat kum ah chun, kum sawmni leh ni ah upa a hita'n; tichun, Jerusalem ah kum ni a vaihawmah. A nu chu Jotbah ah um Haruz chanu, Meshullemeth ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Ama hinle Lalpa mit mu ah thil gilo chu, a pa Manasseh bawl gual gual in a hun bawlah.

<sup>21</sup>Tichun, a pa nunchan chu zui in a hung khawsa pek ah, a pa'n a na a sep piak, a milimte na kha a hun sêmzom pek ah, ziate chu biak pen in a hun nei a.

<sup>22</sup>Tichun, a pu leh pate Pathian, Lalpa chu a kihei mangsan tai; Lalpalampi chu zui khâkna a nei ta him him puai.

<sup>23</sup>Zia lai ah chun, Amon suakte chun, ama chung thu ah chun vai chuam khat a hun sawmgu tau ah; zia dungzui ah chun, lengpa chu ama In lum ngei ah chun a hun that tau ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Ahi'n la, a gam mipite chun Lengpa Amon chung thu ah vaisawmgu zosiate chu a hun that kit ua; tichun, a gam mipi chun lengpa chapa Josiah chu ama thasâng ah leng dingin a hun pansak tau hi.

<sup>25</sup>Ahi'n, Amon nasep dangte leh thilhite chu Judai gam ah Lengte Chanchin Lekhabu chun a kizik ta hilo a hem?



<sup>26</sup>Ama chu a thi phatin, Uzza huan ah chun a vui tau hi; tichun, ama chapa Josiah chu a thasâng ah vaihawm in a hung pang tai.

## 2 Lengte 22

### **Judai Gam ah Josiah Vaihawmna** (2 Kh 34.1-2)

<sup>1</sup> Josiah chun vai a hun hawm pat kum ah chun, kum giat ah upa bep ahi nalai ah; tichun, Jerusalem ah chun kum sawmthum leh khat sung vai a hawm ah. A nu chu Bozkath ah um Adaiah chanu Jедидah ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Ama hin, a pa David lampi a haw ah; Lalpa mit mu in thil dik tak in a bawl ah, a veilam leh a changlam inle a pêtmang kha him him puai.

### **Hilkiah in Dân Lekhabu A Mudawna** (2 Kh 34.8-28)

<sup>3</sup>Lengpa Josiah vaihawm kum, sawm leh giat a ti'n kum ah chun zia gual hin a hung um a: Meshullam chapa Azaliah chapa Shaphan, a lekhazikpa chu Lalpa In ah a sawl ah, zia gual hin a gen a:

<sup>4</sup>“Kotkhak vêngpa’n mipi ah kipat a la dawldaw, Lalpa In ah dangka kichawikhawm haw kha hun simdok dingin thiampu lianpen Hilkiah kha hil dingin hang chia inla;

<sup>5</sup>chuleh, a nasêmte khut in la pedok hen la, amau chun Lalpa In a siatna chu hawldaw ah nasêmte, Lalpa In ah um ah, a siatnate zosia bawl ding ah umte kiang ah khan pedok hen,

<sup>6</sup>thing lam khutthiamte tawh, a lemte tawh, a suangsêkte tawh, a thing chawkna ding uh tawh, a suang lakkhawmna ding uh tawh; tichun, In chu pha tak in hun bawlpha tau hen.

<sup>7</sup> Ahi’n la, a khut ua piakdawah a um gual ah chun dangkate chu, amau chun ginum takah a bawl ziak un amau tawh etkhawmna tak tak a um diak puai,” a tia.

<sup>8</sup>Tichun, thiampu lianpen Hilkiah chun, lekhazikpa Shaphan kiang ah chun, “Zia Lalpa In ah hin dan lekhabu ka mudok hi,” a tia. Tichun, Hilkiah chun zia lekhabu chu Shaphan kiang in a pia, ama chun a sim a.



<sup>9</sup>Ziazaw chun, lekhazikpa Shaphan chu Lengpa kiang ah hung in, thu a hun tut kit a, “La suakte chun Lalpa In ah dangka kidawl khawmte chu a hun lakhawm ua, nasêmte leh Lalpa In ah nasepna lam endikte kiang ah chun a pedok ui,” a tia.

<sup>10</sup>Ziazaw chun, lekhazikpa Shaphan chun Lengpa chu etsak kawm in, “Thiampu Hilkiah chun Lekhabu pakhat ei la pia hen, zia hin ka hun chawi hi,” a tia. Tichun, Shaphan chun, zia lekhabu chu Lengpa ma-âng ah chun a hun sim tai.

<sup>11</sup>Lengpa chun zia Dan Lekhabu ah thute chu a hun het phat in, a puante chu a botthêk tai.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaphatchun, lengpa chun Thiampu Hilkiah, Shaphan chapa Ahikam, Mikiah chapa Akabor, lekhazikpa Shaphan tawh, lengpa suakpa Asaliah tawh a ko ah, thu a pia:

<sup>13</sup>“Chiau inla, keima leh mipite leh Judai gam ah mi zosiate chung thu dingin Lalpa thu vadong un; Lalpa lungnatna I chung ua kuang hi a nasa ta ma ma ahi, I pu leh pateu hin zia lekhabu thute hi a la limsak nuam puau ah, eimau chung thu ah zia thu kizikte hi a la khawksak lo uh ahi,” a tia.

<sup>14</sup>Tichun, thiampu Hilkiah tawh, Ahikam tawh, Akhbor tawh, Shapham tawh, Asahiah tawh, puan koikhawmna vengpa, Harhas tupa Tikvah chapa Shallum ji jawlneinu Huldah kiang ah chun a vachiau ah; amanu chu Jerusalem ah zilna mun ah um ahi’n; tichun, amanu chu tawh a vaholim tau a.

<sup>15</sup>Amanu chun a kiang un, “Lalpa, Israelte Pathian chun zia gual hin a gen hi: ‘La kiang ah mi hung kisawlte kiang ah khan zia hi a la gen in,

<sup>16</sup>Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen hi: Zia mun leh zia tak ah umte chung ah hin thil phalo hun tut ding ka hi; Judah Lengpa’n lekhabu a simdaw thute ngei chu hun guitunsak ding ka hi:

<sup>17</sup>Amau chun, keima ei kihei mang san ua, pathian dangte â dingin gimtuite a hâl ua, amau khutsuak ngei ngei ah chun keima lungnatna ding lam tak in ei



bawl ua; ziaziakchun, zia mun ah hin ka lungnatna hung kuangdok ding ahi; zia chu phelmit zaw gual hilo ding ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Himaleh, Judah Lengpa, nangmau hun sawlpa chun Lalpa chu thu a dot a hi; ziaziakchun, ama kiang ah chun zia gual hin gen tau in: Lalpa, Israelte Pathian chun zia gual hin a gen hi, la thu hiatte chun a hun koi dan takah chun,

<sup>19</sup>la lungthim chu a nem ziakin leh nangma ngei chu Lalpa ma-âng ah, zia tak leh a mun ah chêngte hânsia khuk leh sukgam ah um dingte chung thu ding ka gen la het phatah, la puante la botthêk ah, ka ma-âng ah la kâ ziak hin, la kingainiam ma ma hi ti ka hia'i; ziaziakchun, la thu hi ka hun ngaithâk piak ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Ziaziakchun, la pu leh pate kiang in hun pui ing ka tin, nangma chu thamuang tak ah thân ah chia ding la hi; ziaziakchun, zia mun chung ah ka thil tunsak dingte hi nangma mit in vang mu pua'n la, Lalpa'n a tii,' tiu in," a tia. Tichun, lengpa kiangah chun zia thu chu a tut tau hi.

## 2 Lengte 23

**Josiah Hun ah Kisiamphatna**  
(2 Kh 34.3-7,29-33)

<sup>1</sup>Lengpa chun mi a sawlah, Jerusalem ah Judah upate zosia chu a hun ko khawm ua.

<sup>2</sup>Lengpa chu Lalpa In ah chun a chia to ah; tichun, Judah mipi zosia tawh, Jerusalem ah chêngte zosia chunle a zui ua; thiampute tawh, jawlneite tawh, mipi a lian a neule a pang chiat tau a; tichun, Lalpa In ah lekhabu a mudawu ah kizikte chu aleng alam in mipi zosia nakhang bul ah chun a hun simdok tai.

<sup>3</sup>Ziazaw chun, Lengpa chu khuam pakhat bul in a hung ding ah, Lalpa hiatsakte leh a dan thupiakte chu pha tak ah zawm ding leh, hi'ding ah a hilnate chu lungthim leh thagau ah ti tak tak ah zui dingin leh, lekhabu kizik gual gual ah hi'ding um taphot chu hi zel dingin thu a tiam a. Tichun, mipi zosia chule zia thuthung ah chun a hung ding tau hi.



<sup>4</sup> Ziaphatchun Lengpa chun, thiampulianpen Hilkiah tawh, ama nuai ah nasem ding thiampute tawh, a kotkhak vêngpa tawh, Lalpa In ah ûm leh bêl, Baal tawh Asher leh van lam thil haw biakna ding ah kikoi haw zosia chu hun ladok dingin thu a pia; chuleh, Jerusalem pawlam pek ah, Kidron loulai ah chun a hâl tum tau ah; ziazaw chun a vâmte chu Bethel lam in a puau a.

<sup>5</sup>Tichun, Judai gam ah Lengpa'n milim thiampu, gmtui hâl ding ah a la namdette, Judai gam ah khawpîte ah thoimual ah thil lân ding ah a la umte chu tawh, Jerusalem leh a kîmvêl ah um zosiate tawh pum in; Baal biaknate leh van lam thilte haw biakna zosiate chu a hun haisak sik sek tau a.

<sup>6</sup>Tichun, Lalpa In ah Asherah milim umte chu a hun ladok ua, Jerusalem pawlam pek ah Kidron lui lam in a puau ah; zia Kidron luidung ah chun a hâl tum ua, a vâm chule a gawt buang dim diam ua, a mipite chate thân chung in a the' tau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Milim ah khai ding, puankhawng numeite umna mun, Lalpa In kiang ah um, pawsal nawchizuakte In haw chule a hun phel sik sek tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Tichun, Judai gam ah khawpîte ah kipat chun thiampute chu a kaidok ah, Geba ah kipat Beer-sheba tiang in, thoimual ah thiampute gmtui hâlna munte chu a sukbuak piak ah; khawpi kul kotkhak veilam pang ah um, khawpi sung awptu Joshua In lutna kôlkot ah thoimual haw chule, a susia sik sek tai.

<sup>9</sup>Chuti bawl maleh, thoimual ah thiampute chu Jerusalem ah, Lalpamâichâm ah chun a hung to puau ah, a unauteu kiang ah thawipanglo vaithum nêkna chun a hung pang zaw tau a.

<sup>10</sup> Chuleh, Molekh ah a chapa a hem a chanu a hem, mei ah kithoina kuama'n a mat tâk lona ding un, Hinnom chate umna phâizang ah Topheth chu a vasubuak tai.

<sup>11</sup>Chuleh, Lalpa In lutna, In vengpa, mitilge Nathan-melek pindan kiang ah um, Judai gam ah lengte'n nisa kiangah a piak sek uh, a khawpel ua um sakolte chu a lamang a; tichun, zia nisa kângtalaite chu mei in a hâl tum a.



<sup>12</sup> Judah lengpa Ahaz in a la siam pindan chungnung lam tak ah a la koi mâichâm tawh, Manasseh in a siam Lalpa In pindan pani ah koi ding ah a siam a koite chu lengpa chun a hun latha', a hun khen nawi ah, a nawn haw chu Kidron lui lam ah chun a vasun thâksak a.

<sup>13</sup> Jerusalem sualam ah um, thoimualte siatna tâng simlam pang ah um, Israel ah Lengpa Solomon in Sidon mite buakna, Astarte â ding ah a bawl, Moabte buakna Khemosh â ding leh, Ammon chate buakna, Milkom chu Lengpa chun a hun subuak a.

<sup>14</sup> Tichun, milim khet gawp theite chu a khen gawp ah, a gawp theilote chu a tan bot thaw ah, zia munte zosia chu mithi gu ngen in a hun koidim tai.

<sup>15</sup> Zia ban ah chun Bethel ah um mâichâm leh thoimual, Nebat chapa Jeroboam, Israelte gitlo sakpa khan a siam, mâichâm leh thoimualte chu a sukchip piak sik sek a; thoimual chu mei in a hâl ah, vut a suaksak ah; chuleh, a milim dawikhuamte chule a hâl tum piak tai.

<sup>16</sup> Ziazaw chun, Josiah chu a hung kihei leh tâng chung ah thân umte chu a vak mu; zia thânte sungah gute chu hun ladok dingin mi a sawl a; ziate chu mâichâm chung in a hun hâl ua; Kût hun ah Lengpa Jeroboam chu mâichâm bul ah a din tak leh, Pathian min thu a puandaw sek dungzui ah, a ho dan uh chu a sukbuak piak tai.

<sup>17</sup> Ziazaw chun, ama chun, "Zia thân sung ah ka mu saw kua a hem?" a hun tia. Zia chu a khawpi ah mite chun a hil ua, "Zia saw Pathian mi thân ahi; ama chu zia Bethel mâichâm chungah la thil hi ding dan a la puangdok masapa kha ahi," a tiu a.

<sup>18</sup> Ziaphatchun ama chun, "Chuti umsak tau in; ama gu chu vang kuama'n ladok kiu hen," a tia. Tichun, ama gu leh Samaria ah kipat hung pawt jawlnei gute chu tichun a umsak tau a.

<sup>19</sup> Lalpa lungnatna ding bepah Israel lengte'n a la bawl khâk uh, Samaria khawpîte ah thoimual um leh, a In zosiau chu Josiah in Bethel ah a bawltâk gual in a susia dik dek tai.



<sup>20</sup>Mâichâm chungah chun thoimual thiampute chu a that ah, a chung un mithi gute zosia chu a hâl tum ah, ziazaw chun Jerusalem lam in a kile'kit tai.

### Chiakân Kût Lopna (2 Kh 35.1-19)

<sup>21</sup>Zia lai ah chun, Lengpa chun mipi zosia kiang in thu a pia, “Zia thuthung lekhabu kizik gual gual ah hin, Lalpa la Pathian uh ti dan gual tak in Chiakân Kût dan chu la zui diu ahi,” a tia.

<sup>22</sup>A dik tak in, Israel gam ah vaihawmte hun ah kipat leh, Israel lengte hun lai leh, Judah Lengte hun lai inle zia gual lawm ah hin Chiakân Kût hi a la mang kha ta puau hi;

<sup>23</sup>ahi'n, Lengpa Josiah a hung lal kum sawm leh giat a hung tin kum ah chun, Jerusalem ah Lalpa â dingin zia Chiakân Kût hi a hung kipan kit bep ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Ziazawchun, Lalpa In ah thiampu Hilkiah in lekhabu a hun mudaw ah kizikte chu pha takah a hun zuitheina ding un, thitha minthangte, Judai gam ah a mu khâkteu haw zosia; chuleh, Jerusalem ah a mu khâkteu zosia chu Josiah chun a hun paidok sik sek tai.

<sup>25</sup>Ama gual hi a masang in Leng dang him him a um kha nai puau ah, ama hi a lunghim zosia ah Lalpa lam nga chu ahi; tichun, a hinna zosia tawh, a hatna zosia tawh, Mosi dan dungzui takah tawi in a um ah, ama nung inle ama tawhbang Leng hi a um kit kha nai puai.

<sup>26</sup>Zia sapichunle, Judai gam chung ah Lalpa lungnatna a la kuangdoksa chu, Manasseh in a la suklungnat sown diak ziakin a dai zo nai diak puai.

<sup>27</sup>Ahi'n la, Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen a: “Israel ka bawdaw gual ah khan Judah le ka mit mu ngei ah kipat hun botdok ing ka tin; zia ka hun nol ding ka hi tai,” ti in.

### Gâlte Khut ah Josiah Thi'na (2 Kh 35.20—36.1)

<sup>28</sup>Ahi'n, Josiah nasep dangte leh a thilhite zosia chu Judai gam ah Lengte Khangthu ah chun a kizik ta hilo a hem?



<sup>29</sup>Ama hun lai ah chun, Aigupta ah Lengpa Pharaoh Neko chu Euphrates luidung ah chun, Assuria Lengpa tawh kido dingin a hung kuan to a; Lengpa Josiah chule Pharaoh Neko do dingin a kuan ah, a kido phat un, Pharaoh Neko chun Megiddo mun ah chun a that tai.

<sup>30</sup>Megiddo ah kipat chun a suakte chun a sakol kângtalai in Jerusalem a hun paw tung ua, ama thân in a vui tau hi. Ziaphatchun, mipite chun Josiah chapa Jehoahaz chu a hun pui ua, sathau a nuu' ah, a pa thasang ah Leng in a pansak tau hi.

**Jehoahaz Vaihawmna leh Saltânnâ**  
(2 Kh 36.2-8)

<sup>31</sup>Jehoahaz in vai a hun hawm pat kum ah chun, ama chu kum sawmni leh thum ah upa a hita'n; Jerusalem ah chun tha thum vai a hawm ah. A nu chu Libnah ah um Jeremiah chanu Hamutal ahi.

<sup>32</sup>Ama hinle a pu a pate dungsûn in, Lalpa mit mu ah chun thil phalo tak tak a hun bawl a.

<sup>33</sup>Ama chun Jerusalem ah vai a hawm sawtlona dingin, Pharaoh Neko chun Hamath gam ah Riblah mun ah chun a khâktan ah; tichun, khasana ding dan in dangka talent za khat leh sana talent khat a piaksak a.

<sup>34</sup>Chuleh, Pharaoh Neko chun Josiah chapa Eliakim chu a pa thasâng ah leng dingin a siam ah; a min chu Jehoiakim ti'n a then piak ah, Jehoahaz chu Aigupta lam in a pui mangah; zia tak ah chun a hung thi den tai.

<sup>35</sup>Tichun, Jehoiakim chun dangka leh sana chu Pharaoh kiang ah chun a pia; himaleh, Pharaoh thupiak dungzui ah chun a gam khasana chu a sum ah a piak ding a la hi; tichun, a gam sungah chun a mipi lak in dangka leh sana a dawl kit zel ah, mi tin chu a khasana ding gual chiat un zia Pharaoh Neko piak ding ah chun a la sek hi.

**Judai Gam ah Jehoiakim Vaihawmna**  
(2 Kh 36.5-8)



<sup>36</sup> Jehoiakim chun vai a hawm pat kum ah chun, kum sawmni leh nga ah upa ahi tai; Jerusalem ah chun kum sawm leh khat sung vai a hawm ah. A nu chu Rumah khua ah um, Pedaiah chanu Zebidah ahi.

<sup>37</sup> Ama hinle a pu leh pate dungsûn in a thilhiteu chu a zui ah, Lalpamit mu in thil diklo takte a bawl hi.

## 2 Lengte 24

### Judai Gam Mêlmate'n A Tawdennau

<sup>1</sup> Jehoiakim hun sung ah chun, Babulon Lengpa Nebukadnezar chu a hung kuan ah, ama chu sal in a man ah, kum thum sung chu a tânsak a: zia nung ah chun ama chu a hung kiphin kit a.

<sup>2</sup> Lalpa'n a suak jawlneite mang ah thu a la gen gual khan, Judai gam susia dingin, Kaldai sepai pawl, Aramte sepai pawl, Moab sepai pawl, Ammon chate sepai pawl tawh ama bulu dingin Lalpa ngei chun a hun sawl a.

<sup>3</sup> Zia chu Manasseh gitlo ziak ah, Lalpa chun Judah mipite a etthâk zingna kipat chawn mang dingah thu a la piaksa chu a hung guitung ta ngei ahi;

<sup>4</sup> chuleh, mi bangma suse lo thisan chu a sua a; mi bangma suse lote thisan chu Jerusalem lam ah a dimsak tâk ziakin; zia chu Lalpa'n a ngaidam nuam ta puai.

<sup>5</sup> Ahi'n, Jehoiakim nasep dangte leh a thilhite zosia chu Judai gam ah Lengte Khangthu ah chun a kizik ta hilo a hem?

<sup>6</sup> Tichun, Jehoiakim chu a pu leh pate kiang in a ipmu ta'n; tichun, a chapa Jehoiakhin chun a thasâng in vai a hun hawm tai.

<sup>7</sup> Babulon Lengpa chun Aigupta lui ah kipat Euphrates lui chanah Aigupta Lengpa thuneina gam chu a lâkpiak tâk ziakin, zia nung sia chu Aigupta Lengpa chu a gam ah kipat in a hung pawtdok kit ta puai.

### Jehoiakhin Vaihawmnna leh Saltânnna (2 Kh 36.9-10)



<sup>8</sup>Jehoiakhin chun vai a hawm pat kum ah chun, ama chu kum sawm leh giat ah upa a hia; Jerusalem ah chun tha thum sung vai a hawm ah. A nu chu Jerusalem ah um, Elnathan chanu Neshushta ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Ama chunle a pu leh pate thilhi dan a zui ziakin Lalpa mit mu in thil diklo takte chu a bawl a.

<sup>10</sup>Zia hun lai ah chun Babulon Lengpa Nebukadnezar sepaite chun Jerusalem bulu dingin a hung kuan to ua; tichun, zia khawpi chu a hun sim tau a.

<sup>11</sup>Tichun, Babulon Lengpa Nebukadnezar chu khawpi do ding ah chun a hung kuan ah, a sepaite chun a lâkpiak tau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaphatchun, Judai gam ah Lengpa Jehoiakhin chu, Babulon Lengpa kiang ah chun, ama tawh, a nu tawh, a suakte tawh, a khawnbawlte tawh, a vaihawmna, kum giat a ti'n kum ah chun Jehoiakhin chu a pui mang tai.

### Jerusalem Pûkna

<sup>13</sup>Tichun, Lalpa'n a la gensa gual ah khan, Israelte Lengpa Solomon in a la siam, Lalpa biak in Tempul ah sana ûm leh bêl zosia tawh, lengpa In ah go um zosia tawh a hun pawdok sik sek ua, a khen nawi dim dem tau a.

<sup>14</sup>Tichun, Jerusalem ah mi zosiate, lal chi zosiate, mihat minthang zosiate, mi themthiam leh thiksêkte haw tawh, a gam ah migenthei pen pente tilo sia, kuama hawi lo in, mi sîng khat chu sal in a pui mang tai.

<sup>15</sup>Tichun, Jehoiakhin chu Babulon lam ah pui mang in a hung um ta'n; lengpa ji tawh, lengpa nu tawh, a miliante tawh, a gam ah mihatte tawh, a leng un Jerusalem ah kipat Babulon lam ah pui mang in a um suak tau hi.

<sup>16</sup>Tichun, mihat ngen le sang sagi hial a hiu a; mi themthiam haw tawh thiksêkte lawi chu sang khat a hiu a; chutia, mihat ngen leh galdo hat ngen haw chule Babulon Lengpa chun Babulon lam ah chun sal in a la pui tai.

<sup>17</sup>Zia nung ah chun Babulon Lengpa chun Jehoiakhin paneu, Mattaniah chu ama thasâng ah leng in a pansak ah; a min chu Zedekiah ti'n a then piak tai.

### Judai Gam ah Zedekiah Vaihawmna

(2 Kh 36.11-12; Jer 52.1-3)



<sup>18</sup> Zedekiah chun vai a hawm pat kum ah chun, kum sawmni leh khat ah upa ahi tai; Jerusalem ah kum sawm leh khat sung vai a hawmah. A nu chu Libnah ah um, Jeremiah chanu Hamutal ahi.

<sup>19</sup> Ama hinle Jehoiakim thil hi'dante kha a etton pek ziakin, Lalpa mit mu ah chun thil diklo tak in a hun bawl kit a.

<sup>20</sup> Ziaziakchun, Lalpa lungnatna chu Jerusalem chung ah leh Judah chung ah chun a hung tung ah, a ethhâkna kipat a nawdaw masia chu a tawp thei ta pua; tichun, zia Zedekiah chule Babulon Lengpa chung ah chun a hung kiphin pai ngal tai.

## 2 Lengte 25

### **Judai Gam Pûkna leh Saltânnâ**

(2 Kh 36.13-21; Jer 52.3-11)

<sup>1</sup> Babulon Lengpa Nebukadnezar a hung lal ah kipat, a kum kuana ah tha sawmna, zia tha ni sawm a hung tin ni tak ah chun, ama tawh a sepaite chu Jerusalem bulu dingin a hung tau a; panmun a siam ua a kikul chak tau a; khawpi chu a kîmvêl suak kêi in kul in a hung khak khum tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Tichun, Zedekiah lalna kum sawm leh khat a hung tinna takah chun khawpi chu lak in a hung um tai.

<sup>3</sup>Tichun, a tha li'na, a ni kua tin ni kipat chun kial huaisia tak in zia khawpi chun a hung tung tai; mipite nêk ding bangmacha a um ta puai.

<sup>4</sup> Ziaphatchun, khawpi kulbâng mun khat a phevang ua, Lengpa tawh a sepaite chu zia jan ah chun Lengpa huan pâm ah, kulbâng thua ni kikâl ah chia in kul kotkhak ah Kaldait, amau ûm kîmvêlte lak chu hawtheng in a taidok ua, Arabah lam zuan in a tai pek tau a.

<sup>5</sup>Ahi'n, Kaldai sepaite chun Lengpa chu a delzui ua, Jeriko phâijawl ah chun a delpha tau a: Ziaphatchun, a sepaite chun jamsan sik sek tau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Tichun, Lengpa chu a man ua; Riblah lam ah Babulon Lengpa kiang in a pui tung tau ah; a chung thu vaihawmna a hun nei tau ah, a chung thu a thupûkna gual tak un,



<sup>7</sup> ama mit mu ngei ah chun a chate chu a hun that ua, ziazaw chun Zedekiah mit chu a hun khel daw piak in, sum-eng thikkol busak in, Babulon lam in a kâi tau hi.

<sup>8</sup> Chun, a tha nga'na, ni sagi'na chun, zia chu Babulon Lengpa Nebukadnezar a lal kum sawm leh kua'na a ti'n in, zia kum ma chun Babulon Lengpa vêng ah pang sepaite hotu, Nebuzaradan chu Jerusalem lam in a hung a;

<sup>9</sup> Jerusalem ah In zosia, Lalpa In tawh, lal In tawh, a milianteu In haw zosia tawh le a hung hâltum sik sek tai.

<sup>10</sup> Ziaphatchun, Lengpa vêng ah pang sepai hotu lawi ah um, Kaldai sepaite haw chun Jerusalem kulgâng zosia chu a hun phejak tau a.

<sup>11</sup> Ahi'n, zia khawpi mi a nutsia sunteu tawh, a jamjakna lam ua thi kha lo ah Babulon Lengpa â dingah a la kipethei zosia tawh, mipi vantangte lak ah a thibang sunte chu Lengpa vêng ah pang sepai hotu Nebuzaradan chun sal in a pui mang tai.

<sup>12</sup> Himaleh, Lengpa vêng ah pang sepai hotu chun, a gam ah michaga khenkhatte chu zia gam ah grep um sunte enkol ding leh a ga haw sûk ah pang dingin a nusia tai.

<sup>13</sup> Chuleh, Lalpa In ah sum-eng khuamte, a bul kingakna haw tawh, sum-eng kuang haw tawh, Lalpa In ah a la um, Kaldai sepaite'n a la suksiat uh haw zosia chu a chomkhawm ua, Babulon lam in a paw tau hi.

<sup>14</sup> Bêlte, lei luaknate, thaumei phita puan che'nat, gimtui hâlna kuangte, thik haikhawte, sum-eng ûm leh bêlte zosia, biakna van mat zosia chu a pawdok sik sek ua.

<sup>15</sup> Mei koina kuangte, tui koina kuangte, sana ah kisiam thuamthil haw zosia, sana, dangkati thuam thilte leh dangka haw tawh, zia vêngtu sepai hotu chun a paw mang sik sek a.

<sup>16</sup> Lalpa In ah mat ding ah Solomon in a la siam, khuam panite, kuangpi leh a tunna; zia sum-eng haw hi a bûk ah bûk sên lo khop ah tam ahi.



<sup>17</sup>A khuam pakhat sândan chu tong sawm leh giat ahi; chunglam a bawkna sia chu sum-eng ngen ahi: zia a bawk chuamna sia chule tong thum a hi; zia a bawk chu khutthiam tak ah kijem, theibufaiga lim a kîmvêl ah kitiang a hia, ziate chule sum-eng ngen ah kibawl a hia: zia gual ma chun, a khuam pani'na zawk chule a kijemna pha takah kibawl ahi kit hi.

<sup>18</sup>Lengpa veng ah pang sepai hotu chun thiampu lianpen pakhat, Seraiah tawh a nuai ah thiampu dang pakhat, Zephaniah tawh, kotkhak vêngte pathum tawh le a pui a:

<sup>19</sup>khawpi sung ah mipite lak ah sepai hotu lian pakhat, lengpa vaihawm sepaite lak ah khawpi ah um mi panga leh, lekhazik hotu pen pakhat, a gam mite umdan chanchin he ma ma khat, zia bân ah chun khawpi mi pawsal sawmguk tawh, mi zia cheng chu a pui a:

<sup>20</sup>Tichun, vêngtu sepai hotu Nebuzaradan chun mi zia jat chu pui in thuamphua zia jat chu Riblah ah Babulon Lengpa kiang in a hun paw lut tai.

<sup>21</sup>A tun phat un, Babulon Lengpa chun a mi puite chu a la that ah, Hamath gam ah Riblah mun ngei ah chun a la that sik sek tai. Zia gual tak ah chun Judah chu a gam ua kipat in puak daw in a um tau hi.

**Gedaliah Judai Gam Awp ah Panna**  
(Jer 40.7-9; 41.1-3; 52.31-34)

<sup>22</sup> Lengpa Nebukadnezar in a nutsia sunte, Judai gamah a la um nalai sunte â dingin Ahikam chapa, Shapham chapa Gedaliah chu a lal vaihawm ding un a tungdok a.

<sup>23</sup>Chuleh, sepai hotu zosia tawh, amau leh a sepaiteu tawh, Babulon Lengpa chun a vaihawm ding un Gedaliah a tundaw piak tai ti a hun het phat un, Mizpah ah Gedaliah kiang in a hung ua; ziate chu: Nethaniah chapa Ishmael, Kareah chapa Johanan leh Netophi mi Tishumatha chapa Jaazaniah leh, Maka mi chapa Jazaniah te hi a hiu a; ziate sia chun a sepaiteu sia tawh a kiang in a hung tau a.

<sup>24</sup>Gedaliah chu amau leh a sepaiteu ma-âng in a hung kitiam ah, a kiang un, “Kaldai mite nasêmah um ding hi lau kiu inla: zia gam ah hin chêng unla,



Babulon Lengpa na hi sêm tau in; chutileh, nangmau haw â dingin phapen ding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>25</sup> Himaleh, tha sagi’na chun, Leng Inkuan ah mi Elishama chapa Nethaliah chapa, Ishmael chu a hung ah, pawsal sawm a hun puiah, Gedaliah chu a hung kidelpiu ah, a that ua, Mizpah ah Judah mi um khawmpite chu tawh, Kaldai mi a la um sunte zosia chule a that khawm sik sek tau hi.

<sup>26</sup> Ziaphatchun, mi zosia a lian a neu, a sepai hotuteu tawh Kaldaite a lau tâk ziak un, Aigupta lam in a hung sik sek tau hi.

<sup>27</sup> Chuleh, Judai gam ah Lengpa Jehoiakim sal ah a kimat nung, kum sawmthum leh sagi a hung tin kum, a tha sawm leh ni’na, ni sawmni leh sagi a hung tin ni chun, Babulon Lengpa Merodakh migilo chun ama leng a hung hi kum ah chun, Judai dam ah Lengpa Jehoiakim chu a suangkul ngakna kipat chun a hun thâdok tai.

<sup>28</sup> A kiang ah nunnem tak in thu a gen a; tichun, zia Babulon ah Lengte, a vaihawmpite chu a panmun sâng ua sangzaw chiat in a chutsak ta’n;

<sup>29</sup> a suangkul ngâkna puante chu a thendaw piak ah; a dam sung sia chu a māng in ankuang khat a sawk khawmpi den tai.

<sup>30</sup> Tichun, a nisi’n law mu ding zat chu a dam sung sia ah dingin a ni a ni ah hisap in, nisi’n in a piak thaw zing tai; zia chu Lengpa sum leh pâi ah kipat in a pia tau hi.



## 1 Khangthu

### **1 Khangthu 1**

**Adam ah Kipat Abraham Tiang**

(Thl 5.1-32; 10.1-32; 11.10-26)

<sup>1</sup>Adam, Seth, Enosh;

<sup>2</sup>Kenan, Mahalalel, Jared;

<sup>3</sup>Enok, Methuselah, Lamek;

<sup>4</sup>Noah, Shem, Ham leh Japheth.

<sup>5</sup>Japheth leh a suante chu: Gomer, Magog, Madai, Javan, Tubal, Meshek leh Tiras a hiu.

<sup>6</sup>Gomer suante chu: Ashkenaz, Riphath leh Togarmah a hiu.

<sup>7</sup>Javan suante chu: Elisha, Tarshish, Kittim tawh Rodanim a hiu.

<sup>8</sup>Ham suante chu: Kush, Aigupta, Put leh Kanaan a hiu.

<sup>9</sup>Kush suante chu: Sheba, Havilah, Sabta, Raama leh Sabeka a hiu. Raamah suante chu: Sheba leh Dedan a hiu.

<sup>10</sup>Kush chun Nimrod a hing a; ama chu leichung ah mihat minthang masa pen ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Aigupta chun Ludte, Anamte, Lehabte, Naphtuhite,

<sup>12</sup>Pathrusimte, Kasluhimte leh Philistinte suantu bul Kaphtorimte hi a hing hi.

<sup>13</sup>Kanaan chate chu: a cha upa pen Sidon ban ah Heth leh,

<sup>14</sup>Jebus mite, Amor mite, Girgash mite,

<sup>15</sup>Hiv mite, Arki mite, Sin mite,

<sup>16</sup>Arvad mite, Zemar mite leh Hamath mite a hiu hi.

<sup>17</sup>Shem suante chu: Elam, Asshur, Arpaksad, Lud, Aram, Uz, Hal, Gether leh Meshek.

<sup>18</sup>Arpaksad in Shelah a hing a; Shelah chun Eber a hing hi.



<sup>19</sup>Eber in chapa pani a nei a: Pakhatpa min chu Peleg ahi (ama damlai in lei a kikhen hi;) a naupa min chu Joktan ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Joktan in: Almodad, Sheleph, Hazarmaveth, Jerah,

<sup>21</sup>Hadoram, Uzal, Diklah,

<sup>22</sup>Ebal, Abimael, Sheba,

<sup>23</sup>Ophir, Havilah leh Jobab a hing hi.

<sup>24</sup>Shem, Arpaksad, Shelah,

<sup>25</sup>Eber, Peleg, Reu,

<sup>26</sup>Serug, Nahor, Terah,

<sup>27</sup>Abram, zia chu Abraham, cheng chu ahi.

**Abraham Ah Kipat Jakob Tiang**  
(Thl 25.12-16)

<sup>28</sup>Abraham chate chu: Isak tawh Ishmael a hiu a,

<sup>29</sup>a khanggui uh chu zia gual hi ahi: Ishmael cha upa pente chu Nebaioth; chuleh Kedar, Adbeel, Mibsam,

<sup>30</sup>Mishma, Dumah, Massah, Hadad, Tema,

<sup>31</sup>Jetur, Naphish leh Kedemah a hiu a. Ziate chu Ishmael chate chu a hiu.

<sup>32</sup>Abraham thâikem Keturah chate chu: Zimran, Jokshan, Medan, Median, Ishbak leh Shuah a hiu. Jokshan chate chu: Sheba leh Dedan a hiu.

<sup>33</sup>Midian chate chu: Ephah, Epher, Hanokh, Abida leh Eldaah a hiu a, ziate zosia hi Keturah suante chu a hiu hi.

**Esau Suante**  
(Thl 36.1-19)

<sup>34</sup>Abraham chu Isak pa ahi'n, Isak chate chu: Esau tawh Israel a hiu a,

<sup>35</sup>Esau chate chu: Eliphaz, Reuel, Jeush, Jalam leh Korah a hiu hi.

<sup>36</sup>Eliphaz chate chu: Teman, Omar, Zephi, Gatam, Kenaz, Timna leh Amalek a hiu a;



<sup>37</sup>Reuel chate chu: Nahath, Zerah, Shammah leh Mizzah a hiu hi.

<sup>38</sup>Seir chate chu: Lotan, Shobal, Zibeon, Anah, Dishon, Ezer leh Dishan a hiu.

<sup>39</sup>Lotan chate chu: Hori leh Homam a hiu a; Lotan suapinu min chu Timna ahi.

<sup>40</sup>Shobal chate chu: Alian, Mamahath, Ebal, Shephi leh Onam a hiu hi. Zibeon chate chu: Aiah, leh Anah a hiu.

<sup>41</sup>Anah cha chu, Dishon ahi. Dishon chate chu: Hamran, Eshban, Ithran leh Kheran a hiu hi.

<sup>42</sup>Ezer chate chu: Bilhan, Zaavan leh Jaakan Akhan a hiu a; Dishan chate chu: Uz leh Aran a hiu.

<sup>43</sup>Israelte lak ah leng a um ma pek in, Edom gam ah chun ziate hi leng vaihawm in a la pang tau a: Beor chapa Bela; a khawpi min chu Dinhabah ahi.

<sup>44</sup>Bela a thi phatin, Bozrah khua' Zerah chapa Jobab in a tha a sâng hi.

<sup>45</sup>Jobab thi'nung in, a thasâng in Teman gam mi Husham a pang hi.

<sup>46</sup>Husham thi'nung in, Bedad chapa Hadad in a tha a sâng ah; ama chun Moab gam ah Midiane chu a la zo in; a khawpi min chu Avith ahi.

<sup>47</sup>Hadah thi'nung in, a thasâng in Masrekah khua um Samlah a pang hi.

<sup>48</sup>Samlah thi'nung in, Euphrates luipi pang ah Rehoboth ah cheng Shaul chu a thasâng in a pang hi.

<sup>49</sup>Shaul thi'nung in, Akhbor chapa Baal-hanan in a tha a sâng a;

<sup>50</sup>Baal-hanan thi'nung in, a thasâng in Hadad a pang a; a khawpi min chu Pai ahi'n, a ji chu Matred chanu Mehetabel ahi, ama chu Mezahab tunu ahi.

<sup>51</sup>Chun, Hadad chule a thi tai. Edomte phung min haw chu: Timna, Aliah Jetheth,

<sup>52</sup>Oholibamah, Elah, Pinon,

<sup>53</sup>Kenaz, Teman, Mibzar,



<sup>54</sup>Magdiel leh Iram a hiu ah; ziate hi Edomte phung minte chu ahi.

## 1 Khangthu 2

### Israel Chate leh Judah Suante chu

<sup>1</sup>Ziate hi Israel chapate min chu ahi: Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issakhar, Zebulun,

<sup>2</sup>Dan, Joseph, Benjamin, Naphtali, Gad leh Asher.

<sup>3</sup>Judah chate chu: Er, Onan leh Shelah; zia cheng thum hi Kanaan numei Bath-shua in a hinpiakte chu a hiu a. Judah chapa upa pen Er chu Lalpa mit mu ah a gitlo ziakin a la that tai.

<sup>4</sup>Chuleh, a monu Tamar inle Perez tawh Zerah le a hinpiak a, Judah chun chapa panga a nei hi.

<sup>5</sup>Perez chapate chu: Hezron leh Hamul a hiu.

<sup>6</sup>Zerah chapate chu: Zimri, Ethan, Heman, Kalkol leh Dara a leng un panga a hiu.

<sup>7</sup> Karmi chapa chu, thil thiangtho chung ah a la sukkhial ziak ah Israelte subuaipa Akhar chu a la hi tai.

<sup>8</sup>Ethan chapa chu Azariah ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Hezron chapa, ama hin ngei ngeite chu: Jerahmeel, Ram, leh Khelubai a hiu hi.

<sup>10</sup>Ram in Amminadab a hingah, Amminadab in Judah leng suante lak ah mi minthang Nahshon chu a hing hi.

<sup>11</sup>Nahshon in Salma a hingah, Salma in Boaz a hingah,

<sup>12</sup>Boaz in Obed a hing ah, Obed in Jesse a hing hi.

<sup>13</sup>Jesse in a cha upapen Eliab a hing ah, a pani'na'n Abinadab, a pathumna'n Shimea,

<sup>14</sup>a pali'na'n Natharel, a pangana'n Raddai,

<sup>15</sup>a pagukna'n Ozem, a pasagi'na'n David a hingah;



<sup>16</sup>chuleh, a suapiu numeite chu Zeruiah tawh Abigail a hiu hi. Zeruiah chapate chu: Abishai, Joab leh Asahel; zia cheng thum hi a hiu a,

<sup>17</sup>Abigail in Amasa a hing a; Amasa pa min chu Jether ahi'n, ama chu Ishmael mi ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Hezron chapa Caleb in a ji Ajubah tawh Jerioth ah kipat in chapa a nei un; a chapateu min chu: Jesher, Shobab leh Ardon a hiu a;

<sup>19</sup>Azubah a thi phatin Caleb in Ephrath a kichenpi ah, ama chun Hur a hinpiak a,

<sup>20</sup>Hur in Uri a hingah, Uri in Bezalel a hing hi.

<sup>21</sup>Zia nung ah chun, Hezron in Gilead pa Makhir chanu a va hêl ah, ama kum sawmguk ahi lai ah a kichenpi kha ahi; zia nu chu tawh Segub a nei ui;

<sup>22</sup>tichun, Segub chun Jair a hing ah; ama chun Gilead gam ah khawpi sawmni leh thum a nei hi.

<sup>23</sup>Himaleh, Geshur tawh Aram in Havvoth-jair, Kenath tawh a khawpi sawmgukte chu a lâkpiak ui. Ziate zosia chu Gilead pa Makhir suante ngen a hiu.

<sup>24</sup>Kaleph-Ephrathah khua Hezron thi'nung in, Hezron ji Abijah chun Tekoa pa Ashur chu a hing hi.

<sup>25</sup>Hezron chapa masa pen Jerahmeel chate chu: a upa pen Ram ban ah Bunah, Oren, Ozem leh Ahijah a hiu.

<sup>26</sup>Jerahmeel in ji dang le a nei ah, a min chu Atarah ahi; ama chu Onam nu ahi.

<sup>27</sup>Jerahmeel cha upapen Ram chate chu: Maaz, Jamin leh Eker a hiu hi.

<sup>28</sup>Onam chate chu: Shammai leh Jada a hiu hi. Shammai chate chu: Nadab leh Abishur a hiu a;

<sup>29</sup>Abishur ji min chu Abihail ahi'n, ama chun Ahban leh Molid a hing hi.



<sup>30</sup>Nadab chate chu: Seled leh Appaim a hiu ah; Seled chu cha nei lo in a thi tai.

<sup>31</sup>Appaim chapa chu Ishi ahi. Ishi chapa chu Sheshan ahi. Sheshan chapa chu Ahlai ahi.

<sup>32</sup>Shammai suapipa Jada chate chu: Jether leh Jonathan a hiu a; Jether chu cha neilo in a thi tai.

<sup>33</sup>Jonathan chate chu: Peleth leh Zaza a hiu ah, ziate chu Jerahmeel suante chu a hiu.

<sup>34</sup>Sheshan chun chapa nei lo in, chanu ngen a nei ah; Sheshan in Aigupta mi suak pakhat a nei ah, a min chu Jarha ahi.

<sup>35</sup>Tichun, Sheshan in a chanu tawh a suakpa Jarha chu a kichensak ah; ama chunle cha Attai a hinpiak ah,

<sup>36</sup>Attai chun Nathan a hing ah, Nathan in Zabad a hing ah,

<sup>37</sup>Zabad in Ephlal, Ephlal in Obed a hing hi.

<sup>38</sup>Obed in Jehu a hing ah, Jehu in Azariah;

<sup>39</sup>Azariah in Helez a hing ah, Helez in Eleasah;

<sup>40</sup>Eliasah in Sismai a hing ah, Sismai in Shallum a hing hi.

<sup>41</sup>Shallum in Jekamiah a hing ah, Jekamiah in Elishama a hing hi.

<sup>42</sup>Jerahmeel suapipa Caleb chate chu: a upafen Mesha a hing ah, ama chun Ziph a hing hi. Hebron pa Mareshah chate chu a hiu hi.

<sup>43</sup>Hebron chate chu: Korah, Tappuah, Rekem leh Shema a hiu hi.

<sup>44</sup>Shema chu Rekem pa Jorkeam pu ahi; Rekem in Shammai a hing hi.

<sup>45</sup>Shammai chapa chu: Maon ahi; Maon in Beth-zar a hing hi.

<sup>46</sup>Kaleb thâikem Ephah inle Haran, Moza leh Gazez a hing ah; Haran in Gazez a hing hi.

<sup>47</sup>Jahdai chate chu: Regem, Jotham, Geshan, Pelet, Ephah leh Shaaph a hiu hi.



<sup>48</sup>Kaleb thâikem Maakah in Sheber leh Tirhanah a hing ah,

<sup>49</sup>Madmannah pa Shaaph tawh, Makhberah tawh Gibeah pa Shera le a hing ah; chuleh, Caleb chanu min chu Akhsah ahi.

<sup>50</sup>Ziate chu Caleb suante chu a hiu hi. Ephrathah cha upa pen Hur chate chu: Kiriath-jearim pa Shobal,

<sup>51</sup>Beth-lehem pa Salma tawh Beth-gader pa Hareph a hiu.

<sup>52</sup>Kiriath-jearim pa Shobal chun chapa dang dang le a nei a: Haroeh tawh Menuhoth gam ah mi a kimkhatte tawh a hiu hi.

<sup>53</sup>Kiriath-jearim Inkuante chu: Ithri, Put, Shumat leh Mishra a hiu ah; ziate ah kipat hin Zorath tawh Eshtao mite hung piang a hiu.

<sup>54</sup>Salma chate chu: Beth-lehem, Netophath, Atroth-beth-joab tawh Manahath kimkhatte tawh, Zorte hi a hiu hi.

<sup>55</sup>Jabez ah lekhaziku zosiate chu: Tirat, Shimeath leh Sukathte chule a hiu ah. Ziate zosia hi Rekab Inkuante pa, Hammath ah kipat hung, Kent mite chu a hiu hi.

## 1 Khangthu 3

### David leh Solomon Suante

<sup>1</sup>Hebron ah piang, David chate chu ziate hi a hiu a: A upa pen chu Jezreel mi Ahinoam tawh a chapau Amnon ahi'n; a pani'na chu Karmel mi Abigail tawh a chapau Danial ahi'n;

<sup>2</sup>a pathumna chu Geshur lengpa Talmai chanu Maakah tawh a chapau Absalom ahi'n; a pali'na chu Haggith tawh a chapau Adonijah ahi'n;

<sup>3</sup>a pangana chu Abital tawh a chapau Shephatiah ahi'n; a pagukna chu a ji Eglah tawh a chapau Ithream a hiu hi;

<sup>4</sup>Hebron khua kum sagi leh tha guk vai a hawm sung in chapa paguk a nei hi. Chuleh, Jerusalem khua'n kum sawmthum leh thum sung vai a hawm hi.

<sup>5</sup>Ziate hi Jerusalem khua piang a hiu: Shimea, Shobab, Nathan tawh Solomon; zia cheng pali hi Ammiel chanu Bath-shua tawh a chateu a hiu a;



<sup>6</sup>ziazaw chun, Ibhar, Elishama, Eliphelet,

<sup>7</sup>Nogah, Nepheg, Japhia,

<sup>8</sup>Elishama, Eliada tawh Eliphelet, pakuate hi a piang ui.

<sup>9</sup>Ziate hi a thâikemte tawh a chate sim lo ah David cha pawsalte ngawn chu a hiu a; Tamar bep chu a chanu ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Solomon suante chu: a chapa Rehoboam chapa chu Abijah, ama chapa chu Asa, ama chapa chu Jehoshaphat,

<sup>11</sup>ama chapa chu Joram, ama chapa chu Ahaziah, ama chapa chu Joash,

<sup>12</sup>ama chapa chu Amaziah, ama chapa chu Azariah, ama chapa chu Jotham,

<sup>13</sup>ama chapa chu Ahaz, ama chapa chu Hezekiah, ama chapa chu Manasseh,

<sup>14</sup>ama chapa chu Amon, ama chapa chu Josiah ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Josiah chapate chu: a upa pen Johanan, a pani'na chu Jehoiakim, a pathumna chu Zedekiah, a pali'na chu Shallum a hiu.

<sup>16</sup>Jehoiakim suante chu: A chapa Jekoniah, ama chapa chu Zedekiah;

<sup>17</sup>chuleh, sal ah tâng Jekoniah chapate chu: a chapa Shealtiel,

<sup>18</sup>Malkhiram, Pedaiah, Shenazzar, Jekamiah, Hoshama leh Nebadiah a hiu,

<sup>19</sup>Pedaiah chapate chu: Zerubbabel tawh Shimei a hiu ah; chuleh, Zerubbabel chapate chu: Meshullam, Hananiah tawh a suapinu Shelomith tawh,

<sup>20</sup>Hashubah, Ohel, Berekhiah, Hasadiah tawh Jushab-hesed, a leng un panga a hiu hi.

<sup>21</sup>Hananiah in chapa pani a nei a: Pelatiah tawh Jeshaiah a hiu ah; Jeshaiah chapa chu Rephaiah ahi'n, ama chapa chu Arnan ahi'n, ama chapa chu Obadiah ahi'n, ama chapa chu Shekaniah ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Shekaniah in chapa pakhat a nei ah, a min chu Shemaiah ahi. Shemaiah chapa pangate chu: Hattush, Igai, Bariah, Neariah leh Shaphat a hiu.

<sup>23</sup>Neariah chapa pathumte min chu: Elioenai, Hizkiah tawh Azrikam a hiu a,



<sup>24</sup>Elioenai chapa sagite min chu: Hodaviah, Eliashib, Pelaiah, Akkub, Johanan, Delaiah tawh Anani a hiu.

## 1 Khangthu 4

### Judah Suante

<sup>1</sup>Judah chate chu: Perez, Hezron, Karmi, Hur tawh Shobal a hiu.

<sup>2</sup>Shobal chapa Reaiah chun Jahath a hing ah, Jahath in Ahumai tawh Lahad a hing hi. Ziate chu Zorath Inkuante chu a hiu hi.

<sup>3</sup>Etam chate chu: Jezreel, Ishma leh Idbash a hiu ah; a suapinuu min chu Hazzelelponi ahi;

<sup>4</sup>chuleh, Penuel in Gedor a hing ah, Ezer in Hushah a hing hi. Ziate chu Beth-lehem pa Ephrathah chapa upa pen Hur chate chu a hiu hi.

<sup>5</sup>Tekoa pa Ashur in ji pani a nei ah, Helah tawh Naarah a hiu;

<sup>6</sup>Naarah in Ahuzzam, Hepher, Temeni tawh Haahashtari a hingah, ziate hi Naarah chate chu a hiu.

<sup>7</sup>Helah chate chu: Zereth, Izhar tawh Ethnan a hiu.

<sup>8</sup>Koz in Anub, Zobebah tawh Harum chate Ahazhel Inkuante chu a hing hi.

<sup>9</sup>Jabez chu a suapite lak in a ja'um pen ah; a nu'n, "Nat gimpi tak ah ka hin ahi," a ti ziakin, Jabez min chu a phuak ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Jabez in Israelte Pathian min a ko ah, "Ei maljawl in la ka gamgi ei kéklet piak in; chuleh, la khut in ei umpi zing hen la, ei hi'na thei lak ah kipat in ei veng ta hen!" ti'n a don a, tichun, Pathian in a dotna chu a lawtinsak tai.

<sup>11</sup>Shuhah suapipa Khelub in Mekir a hing ah, ama chun Eshton a hing hi.

<sup>12</sup>Eshton in Bethrapha, Paseah tawh Irnahash pa Tehinnah a hing hi. Ziate hi Rekah Inkuante chu a hiu.

<sup>13</sup>Kenaz chate chu: Othniel tawh Seraiah a hiu ah; Othniel chate chu: Hathath tawh Meonothai a hiu a,



<sup>14</sup>Meonathai in Ophrah a hing ah; chuleh, Seraiah chun Geharashim pa Joab chu a hing hi; amau hi mi khutthiamte kha a hiu.

<sup>15</sup>Jephuneh chapa Caleb chate chu: Iru, Elah tawh Naam a hiu a; chuleh, Elah chapa chu Kenaz ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Jehallelel chate chu: Ziph, Zipah, Tiria tawh Asarel a hiu hi.

<sup>17</sup>Ezrah chate chu: Jether, Mered, Epher tawh Jalon a hiu. Ziate hi Mered in a la kichenpi Pharaoh chanu Bithiah chate chu a hiu a: Miriam, Shammai tawh Eshtomoa pa Ishbah cheng hi a hing hi.

<sup>18</sup>Chuleh, Judah phung ah mi a ji chu tawh Gedor pa Jered tawh Soko pa Heber tawh, Zanoah pa Jekuthiel cheng hi a hing hi.

<sup>19</sup>Naham suapinu tawh Hodiah chate chu: Garma mi Keilah suantupa leh Maakath mi Eshtemoa a hiu.

<sup>20</sup>Shimon chate chu: Amnon, Rinnah, Ben-hanan leh Tilon a hiu a. Ishi chate chu: Zoheth tawh Benzoheth a hiu.

<sup>21</sup>Judah chapa Shelah chate chu: Lekah pa Er, Mareshah pa Laadah tawh, Beth-ashbea khua puanmalngat siamte Inkuan haw tawh;

<sup>22</sup>Jokim tawh, Kozeba ah chêngte tawh, Joash tawh, Moab gam ah ji va neiden ah, Lehem lam ah hung kile'kit Saraph tawh a hiu ah (ziate hi malai tuanthu gual ah upa ahi tai.)

<sup>23</sup>Ziate haw hi bêlvêl ah pang, Netaim leh Gedariah khua sungah chêngte a hiu a; zia khua chun lengpa nasem ah chêng khawm a hiu.

### Simeon Suante

<sup>24</sup>Simeon chate chu: Nemuel, Jamin, Jarib, Zerah, Shaul;

<sup>25</sup>Shaul chapa chu Shallum ahi'n, ama chapa chu Mibsam ahi'n, ama chapa chu Mishma ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Mishma chate chu: Hammuel, ama chapa Zakkur tawh a chapa Shimei a hiu.



<sup>27</sup>Shimei chun chapa sawm leh guk tawh chanu paguk a nei hi; himaleh, a suapite chun vang ama gual in cha tampi a nei puau ah, a Inkuan uh le Judah chate gual in a pung thei puai.

<sup>28</sup> Amau sia chu Beer-sheba, Moladah, Hazar-shaul,

<sup>29</sup>Bilhah, Ezem, Tolad,

<sup>30</sup>Bethuel, Hormah, Ziklag,

<sup>31</sup>Beth-markaboth, Hazar-susim, Beth-biri tawh Shaaraim khuate ah hin a chêng ui. Ziate hi David leng ah a hung pan tiangah a khawpi lianteu chu ahi.

<sup>32</sup>Chun, a khawneuteu haw chu: Etam, Ain, Rimmon, Tokhen tawh Ashan, a leng ua khaw nga tawh,

<sup>33</sup>a khaw kimvel ah khawneu dang dangte chule Baal khua tiang in a huam hi. Zia cheng hi a la chênnau khuate chu ahi. A khanggui unle zia chu a la kitepte dan ahi.

<sup>34</sup>Meshobab, Jamlekh tawh Amaziah chapa Joshah,

<sup>35</sup>Joel tawh Jehu, a pa chu Joshibiah ahi'n, ama pa chu Seraiah ahi'n, ama pa chu Asiel ahi'n;

<sup>36</sup>Elioenai, Jaakobah, Jeshohaiah, Asaiah, Adiel, Jesimiel, Benaiah;

<sup>37</sup>chuleh, Ziza, a pa min chu Shiphi, a pa chu Allon, ama pa chu Jedaiah, ama pa chu Shimri, ama pa chu Shemaiah ahi;

<sup>38</sup>zia a min uh kizikte hi amau Inkuan chiat ah hotu a hiu ah; tichun, a phung uh chu nasa tak in a hung pung tau hi.

<sup>39</sup>Gedor lutna, phâizawl sualam ah chun a ganchateu tatna ding hampa phatna hawl in a chia tau ah;

<sup>40</sup>zia lam ah chun gancha tatna ding ah pha leh tam tak a vamuu ah; zia tak chu a gam le a lian in, a gâl muang in, a thip ma ma hi. Masang ah zia tak ah a la chêngte chu Ham suante a la hiu hi.



<sup>41</sup>Tichun, zia a min kizikte chun Judah gam ah lengpa Hezekiah lal lai ah khan a valut un, zia hun ah a la chêng Meunimte puanbûkte chu a buluu ah, tu'ni tiang dai dingin a la that gam tau hi; a gam chu gancha tatna ding ah a phat ma ma ziakin, a gam ua chun a chêngden tau hi.

<sup>42</sup>Chuleh, a lak ua khenkhat, Simeon Inkuan ah mi za nga ding vel chu Seir tâng lam in a chiau ah; amau lak ah hotu dingin Ishi chapate Pelatiah, Neariah, Rephaiah leh Uzziel cheng hi a mang ui;

<sup>43</sup>Amalekte lak ah a dam nalai sunte chu a that gam ua, tu'ni tiang hin zia tak chu a lua den tau hi.

## 1 Khangthu 5

### Reuben Suante

<sup>1</sup> Israel chapa upa pen Reuben chate chu: (Ama chu cha upa pen himaleh, a pa jalkhun a sukbuak ziakin a u'pa hi'na chu Israel chapa Joseph chate kiang ah piakdaw in a la um tai; tichun, phunggui suina chun ama chu u'pa hi'na a chang ta puai;

<sup>2</sup> Judah chu a suapite lak ah chungnung pen leh ama ah kipat leng chi pawtdok maleh, u'pa hi'na vang Joseph a chang tai.)

<sup>3</sup>Israel chapa upa pen Reuben chate chu: Hanokh, Pallu, Hezron tawh Karmi a hiu.

<sup>4</sup> Joel chate chu: a chapa Shemaiah, ama chapa chu Gog ahi'n, ama chapa chu Shimei ahi'n,

<sup>5</sup>ama chapa chu Mikah ahi'n, ama chapa chu Reaiah a hi'n, ama chapa chu Baal ahi'n,

<sup>6</sup>ama chapa chu Beerah ahi'n, ama chupa Assuria Lengpa Tilgath-pilnesar in sal ah a puimang kha ala hita'n; ama chupa Reuben phung ah hotu lian pen a la hi.

<sup>7</sup>Chuleh, a Inkuan dungzui ua a suapite tawh a khanggui uh kisuina dan ah a Inpi dingteu chu: Jeiel, Zekhariah;



<sup>8</sup>chuleh, Aroer ah kipat Nebo leh Baalmeon tiang ah a la chêng, Joel chapa, Shema chapa, Azaz chapa Bela a hiu.

<sup>9</sup>Gilead gam ah chun a gan-gualteu a pun ma ma ziakin, Euphrates luipi ah kipat a sualam kâi ah gamkeu tawh kichin tiang in a lua tau hi.

<sup>10</sup>Saul hun lai ah khan Hagar suante tawh a kido ua, a zo tau a; tichun, a puanbûkteu ah chêngden in, Gilead gam sualam zosia chu a lua suak tau hi.

### Gad Suante

<sup>11</sup>Gad suante chun amau (Reuben suante) umna ban ah, Bashan gam leh Salkah tiang in a hun luau a;

<sup>12</sup>Joel chu a Inpi pen in a pang ah, ama ban ah chun Shapham a hung hi'n; chuleh, Bashan gam ah chun Janai leh Shaphat a hung hitau.

<sup>13</sup>Chuleh, a phung dungzuiyah a Inkuanteu chu: Mikael, Meshullam, Sheba, Jorasi, Jakan, Zia leh Eber a hiu ah, a leng un pasagi a hiu.

<sup>14</sup>Ziate hi Huri chapa Abihail chate chu a hiu a: Ama chu Jaroah chapa ahi'n, ama chu Gilead chapa ahi'n, ama chu Mikael chapa ahi'n, ama chu Jeshishai chapa ahi'n, ama chu Jahdo chapa ahi'n, ama chu Buz chapa ahi;

<sup>15</sup>ama chu Abdiel chapa ahi, ama chu Guni chapa leh a phung ua Inpi pen a hi;

<sup>16</sup>amau chu Gilead leh Bashan khawpite leh a khawpelteu tawh, Sharon gamgi'n a huapna tiang ah gancha tatna munte zosia lua suak ah chêng a hiu hi.

<sup>17</sup>Ziate zosia hi Judai gam ah Lengpa Jotham leh Israel gam ah Lengpa Jeroboam lal lai ah, a khanggui ua a la kiziklutsa ngen a la hiu hi.

<sup>18</sup>Reuben suante, Gad suante leh Manasseh phung lak ah a kimkhatte chun a leng ua kigawm in sepai hangsan, phaw leh chemjam, thalpi mang ah galdo thiam ngen galdo ding ah kisazosa sîng li sang li za sagi leh sawmguk a hiu.

<sup>19</sup>Hagar suante, Jetur suante, Naphish suante leh Nodab suante chu a vado un;



<sup>20</sup>chuleh, amau in panpi'na a mu phât un, Hagar suante leh a kithuapi zosiau chu a khut ua chun piak in a um tau a; kido'na chun Pathian kiang in a kiko ua, ama a muan ziak un, ama'n a dotnau a lawtin piak ta ahi.

<sup>21</sup>A gancha honteu chu a hun lak piak tau a: Sangawngsau sîng nga, belam nuai khat leh sîng nga, sabiltung sang ni tawh mihing salmat nuai khat a hun man tau hi.

<sup>22</sup>Pathian melmate do a hiziak un duaisan a that puau hi. Sal ah pui mang ahi masiau zia gam ah chun a chêng den tau hi.

### **Manasseh Phung Kimkhatte**

<sup>23</sup>Manasseh phung ah mi a kimkhatte chu zia gam ah chun a chêng un; Bashan gam ah kipat Baal-hermon, Semir leh Hermon tâng tiang ah lua dim hial in a hung pung ta ma mau hi.

<sup>24</sup>Phung tin ah kipat a hotuteu chu ziate hi a hiu ah: Epher, Ishi, Eliel, Azriel, Jeremiah, Hodaviah tawh Jahdiel, amau haw hi gâlhat leh mi minthang, a phung chiat ua hotute chu a hiu.

<sup>25</sup>Himaleh, a masang ua a gam ah a la chêngte, Pathian in a la sukmangthai takte haw, pathiante haw ho ah a la kisukbuak tak ziak un, a pu leh pateu Pathian doi lo lam tak chu bawl in thil a la hikhial zo tau a,

<sup>26</sup>tichun, Israel Pathian chun Assuria Lengpa Pul tawh Assuria Lengpa Tilgath-Pilneser lunghim hun choktho in, Reuben suante, Gad suante leh Manasseh phung ah mi a kimkhatte chu sal ah pui mang in, Halah, Habor, Hara khua leh Gozan luipi tiang hial in tu'ni tiang hin sal in a um khawlaw tau hi.

## **1 Khangthu 6**

### **Levi Suante**

<sup>1</sup>Levi chate chu: Gershon, Kohath leh Merari a hiu a,

<sup>2</sup>Kohath chate chu: Amram, Izhar, Hebron leh Uzziel a hiu.

<sup>3</sup>Amram chate chu: Aron, Mosi leh Miriam a hiu a. Aron chate chu: Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar leh Ithamar a hiu.



- <sup>4</sup>Eleazar chun Phinehas a hing a, Phinehas in Abishua a hing a,
- <sup>5</sup>Abishua in Bukki a hing a, Bukki in Uzzi,
- <sup>6</sup>Uzzi in Zerahiah, Zerahiah in Maraioth,
- <sup>7</sup>Meraioth in Amariah, Amariah in Ahitub;
- <sup>8</sup>Ahitub in Zadok, Zadok in Ahimaaz,
- <sup>9</sup>Ahimaaz in Azariah, Azariah in Johanan,
- <sup>10</sup>Johanan in Azariah (Solomon in Jerusalem ah Tempul a sak ah kha thiampu nasem ahi.)
- <sup>11</sup>Azariah in Amariah a hing a, Amariah in Ahitub,
- <sup>12</sup>Ahitub in Zadok, Zadok in Shallum,
- <sup>13</sup>Shallum in Hilkiah, Hilkiah in Azariah,
- <sup>14</sup>Azariah in Seraiah, Seraiah in Jehozadak a hing a;
- <sup>15</sup>Judah leh Jerusalem khua mite Lalpa'n Nebukadnezar khut ah sal ah a puimang lai ah khan, Jehozadok chu sal ah puikhawm in a la um tai.
- <sup>16</sup>Levi chate chu: Gershom, Kohath tawh Merari a hiu.
- <sup>17</sup>Ziate hi Gershom chate min chu ahi: Libni tawh Shimei.
- <sup>18</sup>Kohath chate chu: Amram, Izhar, Hebron tawh Uzziel a hiu.
- <sup>19</sup>Merari chate chu: Mahli tawh Mushi a hiu hi. Ziate cheng hi a pu a pateu dungzui ah Levi Inkuan ah piangte chu a hiu hi.
- <sup>20</sup>Gershom suante chu: a chapa Libni ahi'n, ama chapa chu Jahath ahi'n, ama chapa chu Zimmah ahi'n,
- <sup>21</sup>ama chapa Joah ahi'n, ama chapa Iddo ahi'n, ama chapa Zerah ahi'n, ama chapa chu Jeatherai ahi.
- <sup>22</sup>Kohath chate chu: a chapa Aminadab, ama chapa Korah, ama chapa Assir,
- <sup>23</sup>ama chapa Elkanah, ama chapa Ebiasaph, ama chapa Assir ahi'n,



<sup>24</sup>ama chapa Tahath, ama chapa Uriel, ama chapa Uzziah, ama chapa chu Shaul ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Elkanah chate chu: Amasai leh Ahimoth,

<sup>26</sup>a chapa Elkanah, ama chapa chu Zophai, ama chapa chu Nahath,

<sup>27</sup>ama chapa chu Eliab, ama chapa chu Jehoram, ama chapa chu Elkanah ahi.

<sup>28</sup>Samuel chate chu: a upa pen Joel, a pani'na chu Abijah a hiu.

<sup>29</sup>Merari chate chu: Mahli ahi, ama chapa chu Libni, ama chapa chu Shimei, ama chapa chu Uzzah,

<sup>30</sup>ama chapa chu Shimea, ama chapa chu Haggiah; chuleh, ama chapa chu Asaiah ahi.

### **La sa pawl Ding ah David in A Guatte Chu**

<sup>31</sup>Ziate hi Lalpa In ah thuthung thingkuang a koilut phat ua La sakna lam ah mapui ding ah David in a guatte chu a hiu.

<sup>32</sup>Jerusalem khua Lalpa In ding Solomon in a sak masang ah, mipi kikhopna biakbûk ah Pathian hona La sa pawlte chu a hiu a; tichun, a hunbî dungzui in La chu sa'n, na a sêm sek ui.

<sup>33</sup>Zia gual ah nasem ah kimangte min chu ziate hi a hiu ah; chuleh, a chateu chule ziate hi a hiu: Kohath phunggui chu: La sak thiam Heman, ama chu Joel chapa ahi'n, ama chu Samuel chapa ahi'n;

<sup>34</sup>ama chu Elkanah chapa ahi'n, ama chu Jeroham chapa ahi'n, ama chu Eliel chapa ahi'n, ama chu Toah chapa ahi'n,

<sup>35</sup>ama chu Zuph chapa ahi'n, ama chu Elkanah chapa ahi'n, ama chu Mahath chapa ahi'n, ama chu Amasai chapa ahi'n,

<sup>36</sup>ama chu Elkanah chapa ahi'n, ama chu Joel chapa ahi'n, ama chu Azariah chapa ahi'n, ama chu Zephaniah chapa ahi'n,

<sup>37</sup>ama chu Tahath chapa ahi'n, ama chu Assir chapa ahi'n, ama chu Ebiasaph chapa ahi'n, ama chu Korah chapa ahi'n,



<sup>38</sup>ama chu Izhar chapa ahi'n, ama chu Levi chapa ahi'n; ama chu Kohath chapa ahi'n, ama chu Israel chapa ahi;

<sup>39</sup>chuleh, a suapipa Asaph chu a changlam ah um zing ahi; zia Asaph chu Berekhiah chapa ahi'n, ama chu Shimea chapa ahi'n,

<sup>40</sup>ama chu Mikael chapa ahi'n, ama chu Baaseiah chapa ahi'n, ama chu Malkhijah chapa ahi'n,

<sup>41</sup>ama chu Ethni chapa ahi'n, ama chu Zerah chapa ahi'n, ama chu Adaiah chapa ahi'n,

<sup>42</sup>ama chu Ethan chapa ahi'n, ama chu Zimmah chapa ahi'n, ama chu Shimei chapa ahi'n,

<sup>43</sup>ama chu Jahath chapa ahi'n, ama chu Gershom chapa ahi'n, ama chu Levi chapa ahi.

<sup>44</sup>A veilam ah chun a chanauteu Merari chate a pang zing un: Ethan, apa chu Kish, ama pa chu Abdi, ama pa chu Mallukh,

<sup>45</sup>ama pa chu Hashabiah, ama pa chu Amaziah, ama pa chu Hilkiah,

<sup>46</sup>ama pa chu Amzi, ama pa chu Bani, ama pa chu Shemer,

<sup>47</sup>ama pa chu Mahli, ama pa chu Mushi, ama pa chu Merari ahi'n, ama pa chu Levi ahi;

<sup>48</sup>tichun, a suapiteu Levi chite chu Pathian In biakbûk ah na zosia sêm ding ah guat chuam a hiu.

<sup>49</sup>Himaleh, Aron leh a chapate chun vang Pathian in Mosi kiangah thu a piak dungzui ah, mâichâm ah hâlmang thillat lân ding leh gimtui hâlna mâichâm ah lân ding ah, mun thiangtho pen ah Israelte tatna ding bawl ah sêm dingin a pang ui.

<sup>50</sup>Ziate hi Aron chate chu a hiu: a chapa Eleazar, a chapa Phinehas, a chapa Abishua,

<sup>51</sup>a chapa Bukki, a chapa Uzzi, a chapa Zerahiah,



<sup>52</sup>a chapa Meraioth, a chapa Amariah, a chapa Ahitub,

<sup>53</sup>a chapa Zadok, a chapa Ahimaaz a hiu hi.

### Levite chênnna

<sup>54</sup>Ziate hi a gamgi sung ua a chênnau khuate chu ahi: Aron chate lak ah Kohath Inkuante chan ding, âisân dungzui ah hung chu masa pen ahi'n;

<sup>55</sup>Judah gam ah Hebron khua tawh a gancha tatna ding dai kiang cheng chu a piau a;

<sup>56</sup>a lou munteu leh a khawpiteu chu vang Jephuneh chapa Kaleb kiang in a piau hi.

<sup>57</sup>Aron chate kiang ah chun zia bitna khawpite haw hi a piauh: Hebron, Libnah tawh a gancha tatna munte tawh; Jatir, Eshtemoa leh a gancha tatna munte tawh;

<sup>58</sup>Hilen, leh a gancha tatna munte tawh, Debir leh a gancha tatna munte tawh;

<sup>59</sup>Ashan leh a gancha tatna munte tawh, Beth-shemesh leh a gancha tatna munte tawh.

<sup>60</sup>Benjamin namte gam ah kipat in, Geba leh a gancha tatna munte tawh, Alemeth leh a gancha tatna munte tawh; chuleh, Anathoth leh a gancha tatna munte tawh piak a hiu hi. Amau Inkuan zosiate khawpi chan chu sawm leh thum ahi.

<sup>61</sup>Chun, Kohath suante, a nam lak ua Inkuan um nalaite, a kimkhat lak ah khawpi a piakteu chu, a bik tak ah Manasseh nam kimkhatte kiang ah chun khawpi sawmkhat âisân in a piau hi.

<sup>62</sup>Chuleh, Gershom suante kiang ah chun, Issakhar, Asher, Naphtali leh Manasseh Inkuante gam channa lak ah kipat in Bashan gam sung ah khawpi sawm leh pathum a piau hi.



<sup>63</sup>Merari suante kiang ah chun, a Inkuan ua a chan ding un, Reuben, Gad tawh Zebulun Inkuante gam channa lak ah kipat in, khawpi sawm leh pani a piau hi.

<sup>64</sup>Zia gual ah chun Israelte chun Levi chite kiangah chun zia khawpите chu tawh a gancha tatnau munte chu tawh a pechiat tau hi.

<sup>65</sup>Chuleh, Judah, Simeon leh Benjamin phung te gam ah kipat inle âisân in, zia khawpi a min kizikte haw hi a la piau hi.

<sup>66</sup>Chuleh, Kohath suante lak ah khenkhatte chun, Ephraim phungah mite gam channa sung ah khawpi bang a hem zat chu a kichan tau hi.

<sup>67</sup>Amau kiang ah chun bitna khawpите chu piak in a um ui: Ephraim tânggam ah Shekhem leh a gancha tatna munte tawh; Gezed leh a gancha tatna munte tawh;

<sup>68</sup>Jokneam leh a gancha tatna munte tawh, Bet-horon leh a gancha tatna munte tawh,

<sup>69</sup>Aijalon leh a gancha tatna munte tawh, Gath-rimmon leh a gancha tatna munte tawh,

<sup>70</sup>chuleh, Manasseh Inkuante lak ah a kimkhatte gam ah kipat in, Aner leh a gancha tatna munte tawh, Bileam leh a gancha tatna munte tawh; ziate cheng chu Kohath suante lak ah mi bang a hem jatte â ding ah piak a hiu.

<sup>71</sup>Gershom suante â dingin, Manasseh phung ah mi a kimkhatte gam channa lakah kipat in: Bashan gam ah Golan leh a gancha tatna munte tawh Ashtaroth leh a gancha tatna munte tawh;

<sup>72</sup>Issakhar phung ah mite gam channa lak ah kipat in: Kedesh leh a gancha tatna munte tawh, Daberath leh a gancha tatna munte tawh,

<sup>73</sup>Ramoth leh a gancha tatna munte tawh; Anem leh a gancha tatna munte tawh;

<sup>74</sup>Asher phung ah mite gam channa lak ah kipat in: Mashal leh a gancha tatna munte tawh, Abdon leh a gancha tatna munte tawh;



<sup>75</sup>Hukok leh a gancha tatna munte tawh; Rehob leh a gancha tatna munte tawh;

<sup>76</sup>Naphtali phung ah mite gam channa lakah kipat in: Galili ah Kedesh leh a gancha tatna munte tawh;

<sup>77</sup>Merari suante lak ah a dang cheng a dingin Zebulun gam channa lakah kipat in: Rimmono leh a gancha tatna munte; Tabor leh a gancha tatna munte tawh;

<sup>78</sup>chuleh, Jeriko khaw jawn ah Jordan lui gâl lam, Jordan lui sualam kâi ah Reuben phung ah mite gam channa lak ah kipat in: Kenliang ah Bezer gam leh a gancha tatna munte tawh, Jahzah leh a gancha tatna munte tawh;

<sup>79</sup>Kademoth leh a gancha tatna munte tawh; Mephaath leh a gancha tatna munte tawh;

<sup>80</sup>Gad phung ah mite gam channa lak ah kipat in: Gilead gam ah Ramoth leh a gancha tatna munte tawh; Mahanaim leh a gancha tatna munte tawh;

<sup>81</sup>Heshbon leh a gancha tatna munte tawh; Jazer leh a gancha tatna munte tawh piak a hiu hi.

## 1 Khangthu 7

### Issakhar Suante

<sup>1</sup>Issakhar suante chu: Tola, Puah, Joshub leh Shimron, a leng un pali a hiu.

<sup>2</sup>Tola suante chu: Uzzi, Rephaiah, Jeriel, Jahmai, Ibsam leh Shemuel a hiu ah; ziate hi Tola Inkuan ah hotu, amau hun sung ah mi hangsan leh hat ngen a hiu a; chuleh, David lal sung in amau Inkuan ah mi sîng ni sang ni leh leh za guk a hiu hi.

<sup>3</sup>Uzzi chapa chu: Izrahiah ahi. Izrahiah chate chu: Mikael, Obadiah, Joel leh Isshiah, a leng ua pali leh a Inkuan chiat ua hotute ngen a hiu;

<sup>4</sup>amau chu tawh, a suan leh pâkteu chunle a Inkuan dungzui chiat un gâldo mite a kinei chiat un; chuleh, ji leh chapa tam tak tak nei ahi ziak un, a leng un sîng thum leh sang guk hial a ting tau hi.



<sup>5</sup>Issakhar Inkuan ah piang zosiate chu, a phunggui uh kizik lut dungzui in, mi hangsan ngen sîng giat leh sâng sagi a hiu hi.

### **Benjamin Suante**

<sup>6</sup>Benjamin suante chu: Bela, Bekher leh Jediael, pathum a hiu.

<sup>7</sup>Bela suante chu: Ezbon, Uzzi, Uzziel, Jerimoth leh Iri, panga a hiu ah, amau Inkuan chiat ah gâlhangsan ngen a hiu hi; a phunggui uh kizik dungzui ah chun sîng ni sang ni leh sawmthum leh pali a hiu hi.

<sup>8</sup>Bekhor suante chu: Zemirah, Joash, Eliezer, Elioenai, Omri, Jeremoth, Abijah, Anathoth leh Alemeth a hiu hi. Ziate zosia hi Bekher chate ngen a hiu a;

<sup>9</sup>a phung dungzui ua, a khanggui uh kizik dan ah, a Inkuan chiat ua hotu leh gâlhangsan chiat chu sîng ni leh za ni a hiu hi.

<sup>10</sup>Jediael chapa chu: Bilhan ahi. Chuleh, Bilhan chate chu: Jeush, Benjamin, Ehud, Khenaanah, Zetham, Tarshish leh Ahishahar a hiu hi.

<sup>11</sup>Ziate chu a leng un a phunggui kisui dan ah chun Jediael suan ngen a hiu ah, amau Inkuan chiat ah hotu leh gâlhangsan, gâldo ziang ding ah kisa zosa ngen, sîng khat sang sagi leh za ni a hiu hi.

<sup>12</sup>Chun, Shuppim tawh Huppim chu Ir chate a hiu ah, Hushim chu Aher chapa ahi.

### **Naphtali Suante**

<sup>13</sup>Bilhah ah kipat Naphtali suante chu: Jahjiel, Guni, Jezer leh Shallum a hiu hi.

### **Manasseh Suante**

<sup>14</sup>Manasseh suante chu: Aram numei a thâikemnu chun Asriel a hing ah; chuleh, Gilead pa Makhir chule a hing hi.

<sup>15</sup>Chuleh, Makhir in Huppim tawh Shuppim ji a neisak ah. A suapinu min chu Maakah ahi. Makhir chapa a pani'na chu Zelophehad ahi; chuleh, Zelophehad chun chanu haw le a nei hi.



<sup>16</sup>Makhir ji Maakah chun chapa pakhat a nei ah, a min chu Peresh ahi; chuleh, ama suapi chu Sheresh ahi; Peresh chate chu: Ullam tawh Rekem a hiu.

<sup>17</sup>Ullam chapa chu Bedan ahi. Ziate hi Manasseh tupa Makhir chapa Gilead chate chu a hiu hi.

<sup>18</sup>Gilead suapinu Hammolekhet chate chu: Ishod, Abiezer leh Mahlah a hiu hi.

<sup>19</sup>Shemida chate chu Ahian, Shekhem, Likhi leh Aniam a hiu hi.

### **Ephraim Suante**

<sup>20</sup>Ephraim suante chu: Shuthelah, ama chapa chu Bered, ama chapa chu Tahath, ama chapa chu Eleadah, ama chapa chu Tahath,

<sup>21</sup>ama chapa chu Zabad, ama chapa chu Shuthelah, Ezer tawh Elead a hiu hi. Amau te ni hi a gamah chêngsa Gath te gancha gu ding ah a chia lai un a la that tau hi.

<sup>22</sup>Tichun, a pau Ephraim chun amau chu ni tam tak a sun tak ziakin, a suapite chu ama thamuan dingin a hung tau hi.

<sup>23</sup>Ephraim in a ji a vapawl kit phatin nau a hun vop ah, chapa pakhat a hing tai; a In sung ua vangsiatna a tun lai tak ah piang ahi ziakin, a min in Beraiah a sak tai.

<sup>24</sup>A chanu Sheerah a nei ah; ama chun Beth-horon veng nuainung leh veng chungnung tawh Uzzen-Sheerah haw hi a sakdaw ahi.

<sup>25</sup>A chapa dangte chu: A chapa Rephah, a chapa Resheph, a chapa Telaah, a chapa Tahan,

<sup>26</sup>a chapa Ladan, a chapa Ammihud, a chapa Elishama,

<sup>27</sup>a chapa Nun, a chapa Joshua, a hiu hi.

<sup>28</sup>A gam laknau leh luanau haw chu Bethel leh a khawpite, sualam ah Naaran leh tumlam ah Gezer leh a khawpite, Shekhem leh a khawpite, Ayyah tiang ah a khawpi um zosia tawh ahi.



<sup>29</sup>Manasseh tawh gamgi zul ah Beth-sheom tawh a khawpite tawh, Taanakh tawh a khawpite, Magiddo leh a khawpite, Dor tawh a khawpite tawh a hiu a. Zia khuate ah hin Israel chapa Joseph suante chu a chêng ui.

### Asher Suante

<sup>30</sup>Asher chate chu: Imnah, Ishvah, Ishvi, Beriah; chuleh, a suapinuu Serah a hiu.

<sup>31</sup>Beriah chate chu: Heber tawh Malkhiel a hiu a, zia Malkhiel chu Birzaih pa ahi.

<sup>32</sup>Heber in Japhlet, Shomer, Hothama leh a suapinuu Shua a hing hi.

<sup>33</sup>Japhlet chate chu: Pasakh, Bimhal leh Ashvath a hiu.

<sup>34</sup>Shemer chate chu: Rohgah, Hubbah leh Aram a hiu.

<sup>35</sup>A suapipa Helem chate chu: Zophah, Imna, Shelesh leh Amal a hiu.

<sup>36</sup>Zophah chate chu: Suah, Harnepher, Shual, Beri, Imrah,

<sup>37</sup>Bezer, Hod, Shamma, Shilshah, Ithran leh Beerah a hiu hi.

<sup>38</sup>Jether chate chu: Jephuneh, Pispa, leh Ara a hiu hi.

<sup>39</sup>Ulla chate chu: Arah, Hamniel leh Rizia a hiu.

<sup>40</sup>Ziate haw hi Asher suante lak ah a pu leh pateu Inkuan tin ah hotute, mi hat leh gâldo hangsan ah têldaw chuam ah umte, a hotuteu lak ah le a min nei deute chu a hiu ah. A khanggui kizikna dungzui ah, gâlkuan ziang thei ding ah umte chu sîng ni leh sang guk a hiu hi.

## 1 Khangthu 8

### Benjamin Suante

<sup>1</sup>Benjamin chapa upa pen chu Bela, a pani'na Ashbel, a pathumna Aharah;

<sup>2</sup>a pali'na Nohah, a pangana Rapha a hiu.

<sup>3</sup>Bela chate chu: Addar, Gera, Abihud,

<sup>4</sup>Abishua, Naaman, Ahoah,

<sup>5</sup>Gera, Shephuphan leh Huram a hiu hi.



<sup>6</sup>Ziate hi Ehud chate a hiu ah (amau hi Geba khua chêngte suan leh pâk lak ah a Inkuan dungzui ua hotute, Manahath lam ah sal ah pui mang ah a la umte chu a hiu hi:)

<sup>7</sup>Naaman, Ahijah leh Gera, zia chu Heglam kit Uzza leh Ahihud hun suanpa chu ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Chuleh, Shaharaim in a jite ni Hushim tawh Baara a sawl mang nung in Moab gam ah chun chapa dang a nei nalai hi.

<sup>9</sup>A ji Hodesh tawh a chateu chu: Jobab, Zibia, Mesha, Malkam,

<sup>10</sup>Jeuz, Sachia leh Mirmah a hiu ah. Zia a chate hi a Inkuan dungzui ua hotu chu a hiu hi.

<sup>11</sup>A ji Hushim tawh le chapa a nei un: Abitub leh Elpaal a hiu hi.

<sup>12</sup>Elpaal chate chu: Eber, Misham leh Shemed a hiu ah, amau hin Ono leh Lod khawpite leh a khawpelteu haw hi a sat ui;

<sup>13</sup>chuleh, Beriah tawh Shema (Aijalon khua chêngte lakah a Inkuanteu hotu ah pang, Gath khua mite a la delmangte kha a hiu a.)

<sup>14</sup>Ahio, Shashak leh Jeremoth,

<sup>15</sup>Zebadiah, Arad, Eder,

<sup>16</sup>Mikael, Ishpah leh Joha te hi Beriah chate chu a hiu hi.

<sup>17</sup>Zebadiah, Meshullam, Hizki, Heber,

<sup>18</sup>Ishmerai, Izliah leh Zobab cheng hi Elpaal chate a hiu a,

<sup>19</sup>Jakim, Zikhri, Zabdi,

<sup>20</sup>Elienai, Zillethai, Eliel,

<sup>21</sup>Adaiah, Beraiah leh Shimrath cheng hi Shimei chate a hiu hi.

<sup>22</sup>Ishpam, Eber, Eliel,

<sup>23</sup>Abdon, Zikhri, Hanan,

<sup>24</sup>Hananiah, Elam, Anthothijah,



<sup>25</sup>Iphdeiah leh Penuel cheng hi Shashak chate a hiu a,

<sup>26</sup>Shamsherai, Shehariah, Athaliah,

<sup>27</sup>Jaareshiah, Elijah leh Zikhri cheng hi Jehoram chate a hiu hi.

<sup>28</sup>Ziate haw hi a phungui kisuina dungzui leh, a Inkuan dungzui ua hotu pen chiat a hiu a, amau hi Jerusalem khua'n a chêng chiat ui.

<sup>29</sup>Gibeon pa, Jeiel chu Gibeon khua'n a chêng ah, a ji min chu Maakah ahi.

<sup>30</sup>A cha upa pen chu Abdon ahi'n; a ban ah Zur, Kish, Baal, Nadab,

<sup>31</sup>Gedor, Ahio, Zekher,

<sup>32</sup>chuleh, Shimeah pa Mikloth cheng hi a hiu a, amau cheng hile a chanaute tawh kigâlchân in, Jerusalem khua'n a chêng chiat ui.

<sup>33</sup>Ner in Kish a hing a, Kish in Saul a hing a, Saul in Jonathan, Malkhishua, Abinadab leh Esh-baal a hing a;

<sup>34</sup>Jonathan chapa Merib-baal ahi; Merib-baal chun Mikah a hing hi.

<sup>35</sup>Mikah chate chu: Pithon, Melek, Tarea leh Ahaz a hiu.

<sup>36</sup>Ahaz in Jehoaddah a hing a, Jehoaddah in Alemeth, Azmaveth leh Zimri a hing a; Zimri in Moza a hing hi.

<sup>37</sup>Moza chun Binea a hing a; Binea chapa chu Raphah a hing a, ama chapa chu Eleasha ahi'n, ama chapa chu Azel ahi.

<sup>38</sup>Azel in chapa paguk a nei ah, a min uh chu: Azrikam, Bokheru, Ishmael, Sheariah, Obadiah leh Hanan a hiu ah; ziate hi a leng un Azel chate ngen a hiu hi.

<sup>39</sup>A suapipa Eshek chate chu: A chapa upa pen Ullam, apani'na Jeush, a pathumna Eliphelet a hiu hi.

<sup>40</sup>Ulam chate chu mi hat leh hangsan, thal kap thiam ngen a hiu a, tu leh cha tam tak, za leh sawmnga hial a nei ua. Ziate zosia hi Benjamin suante ngen a hiu hi.

## 1 Khangthu 9



<sup>1</sup>Tichun, Israelte zosia chu a phunggui uh kisuina dungzui chiat ah chun zik lut a hiu a; zia haw zosia chu Israel Lengte Lekhabu ah chun zik lut vek ahi. Chun, Judah mipite chu a ginum lo ziak un Babulon gam ah sal ah pui mang in a um zo tau hi.

<sup>2</sup>Amau gam ah a khawpiteu hun lua kit masa pente chu Israelte, thiampute, Levite leh tempul ah suak nasemte haw chu a hiu hi.

### **Saltân Nung ah Jerusalem Khua Luate**

<sup>3</sup>Chun, Judah, Benjamin, Ephraim leh Manasseh phung ah mi khenkhatte chu Jerusalem khua'n a chêng lut tau a:

<sup>4</sup>Judah chapa Perez chate lak ah Bani chapa Imri chapa Omri chapa Ammihud chapa Uthai ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Chuleh, Shilonte lak ah chun: A cha upa pen Asaiah leh a chate a hiu.

<sup>6</sup>Zerah chate lak in: Jeuel leh a chanaute za guk leh sawmkua a hiu.

<sup>7</sup>Benjamin Inkuan lak ah: Hasenuah chapa Hodaviah chapa Meshullam chapa Sallu tawh,

<sup>8</sup>Jehoram chapa Ibneiah, Mikhri chapa Uzzi chapa Elah tawh, Ibnijah chapa Reuel chapa Shephatiah chapa Meshullam tawh,

<sup>9</sup>a phunggui kisuidan ua amau Inkuan ah mi za kua sawmnga leh guk a hiu a. Zia haw zosia hi amau Inkuan chiat ah hotute a hiu hi.

### **Thiampu Inkuante**

<sup>10</sup>Thiampute lak ah chun: Jedaiah, Jehoiarib, Jakin;

<sup>11</sup>chuleh, Pathian In ah hotu lian Ahitub chapa Meraioth chapa Zadok chapa Meshullam chapa Hilkiah chapa Azariah tawh;

<sup>12</sup>Immer chapa Meshillemith chapa Meshullam chapa Jahzerah chapa Adiel chapa Maasai chapa Malkhijah chapa Pashhur chapa Jeroham chapa Adaiah tawh,



<sup>13</sup>a chanauteu leh amau Inkuan chiat ah hotute tawh a leng un sangkhat za sagi leh sawmguk, Pathian In ah sep leh bawl bangkim ah pang ziang thei ding ah tit ma ma ngen a hiu.

### Levite Inkuan

<sup>14</sup>Levi Inkuante lak ah chun: Merari chapate lak ah Hashabiah chapa Azrikam chapa Hasshub chapa Shemaiah;

<sup>15</sup>chuleh, Bakbakkar, Heresh, Galal leh Asaph chate Zikhri chapa Mika chapa Mattaniah tawh;

<sup>16</sup>Netophath khawpelte ah chêng Elkanah chapa Asa chapa Berekhiah chapa, Jeduthun chapa Galal chapa Shemaiah chapa Obadiah tawh a hiu hi.

<sup>17</sup>Kotkhak vêng ah pangte chu: Shallum, Akkub, Talmon, Ahiman; chuleh, a chanau uh Shallum chu a hotu pen ahi;

<sup>18</sup>tu'ma lam ah khan amau chu lengpa kotpi sualam pang ah a la um sek a hiu hi. Ziate hi Levite giabuk kotkhak vêng ah pangte chu a hiu.

<sup>19</sup>Korah chapa Ebiasaph chapa Kore chapa Shallum chu, a phunggui suidan ua a chanauteu Korahte chu nasepna ding ah mawpua leh, puanbûk huang vêng dingah, a pu leh pateu in Lalpa giamun leh a lutna a la vêntup sek gual ua pang dingah guat a hiu.

<sup>20</sup>Malai ah chun Eleazar chapa Phinehas chu a lak ua hotu lianpen in a la pang ah; Lalpa'n a la kithuapi a;

<sup>21</sup>Meshelemiah chapa Zekhariah chu biakbûk kotkhak vêng in a pang hi.

<sup>22</sup>Tichun, kotkhak leh a huang sung veng ding ah kiguatee chu a leng un za ni sawm leh pani a hiu. A leng un a phunggui dungzui chiat leh a chênnau khua dungzui in zik lut chiat a hiu a. David tawh thil mulawk thei Samuel chun amau sepna ding chiat ah chun a koidet tau hi.

<sup>23</sup>Chutichun, amau leh a suanteu haw zosia chu, biakbûk, Lalpa hona In kotkhakte ngak leh vêng dingin mawpuakna piak a hiu hi.



<sup>24</sup>Kotkhak vêngte chu ki-ângngat tua chiat in sualam, tumlam, mallam leh simlam in a pang un;

<sup>25</sup>chuleh, a chanau teu khawneu ah chêngte chule ni sagi sung hung panpi dingin, a hung jel sek un;

<sup>26</sup>Levi mi kotkhak vêngte lakah a hotu palite chu, Pathian hona In ah pindante leh thawlawm enkoltu le ahi kit ui.

<sup>27</sup>Janvên hun ethâk leh jingkal si'n ah kotkhak hon haw chule amau mawpuak ahiziak in, Pathian hona In kiang ah chun jan leh a giakden uh a ngai sek hi.

<sup>28</sup>A lak ua khenhatte chun, kithoina matchâkte chu lakdaw leh thaklut a hi si'n leh a sim uh ngai ahiziak in, a mawpaw chuam in a pang ui.

<sup>29</sup>Khenhatte chu biakbûk van leh a matchâk thiangthote; chuleh, changbuang, uain, sathau, hâl gimtui leh thil gimtui te enkol ding ah guat chuam ahi.

<sup>30</sup>Thiampu chate lak ah a dangte chun gimtui helkhawm dingte chu a guanggal un,

<sup>31</sup>Levite phung ah Korah chate lak ah Shallum chapa upa pen Maththiah chu vaithum siamna mawpua ahi.

<sup>32</sup>Chuleh, Kohathte lak ah a chanau khenhatteu chu sabbath ni si'n ah vaithum koi ding leh a tian ding dan ah mawpua ahi kit ui.

<sup>33</sup>Chun, a sun a jan ah mawpua a hiziak un, Levi Inkuante lakah La sakna lam ah hotute chu tempul pindan ah chun a chêngden un; mawpuakna dang vang bangma piak belap ahi puau hi.

<sup>34</sup>Zia Levi suante lak ah a hotu ah a la pangte chu a khangui dungzui un guat a hiu a; zia hotute hi Jerusalem khua'n a chêng den ui.

### Lengpa Saul Inkuan

<sup>35</sup>Gibeon khua satpa Jeiel chu Gibeon khua chun a chêng ah, a ji min chu Maakah ahi;



<sup>36</sup>a cha upa pen chu Abdon ahi'n, a ban ah Zur, Kish, Baal, Ner, Nadab,

<sup>37</sup>Gedor, Ahio, Zekhariah leh Mikloth a hiu a;

<sup>38</sup>Mikloth in Shimeam a hing a; ama leh a chanauteu chu Jerusalem khua'n kigâlchân in a chêng ui.

<sup>39</sup>Ner in Kish a hing a, Kish in Saul a hing a, Saul in Jonathan, Malkhishua, Abinadab tawh Esh-baal cheng hi a hing a;

<sup>40</sup>Jonathan in Merib-baal a hing a; Merib-baal in Mikah a hing hi.

<sup>41</sup>Mikah chate chu: Pithon, Melek, Tahrea leh Ahaz a hiu a;

<sup>42</sup>chuleh, Ahaz in Jarah, Jarah in Alemeth, Azmaveth tawh Zimri a hing a; Zimri chun Moza a hing hi.

<sup>43</sup>Moza in Binea a hing a; Binea in Rephaiah, Rephaiah in Eleasah, Eleasah in Azel a hing hi;

<sup>44</sup>Azel in chapa paguk a nei ah, a min uh chu ziate hi a hiu: Azrikam, Bokheru, Ishmael, Sheariah, Obadiah leh Hanan; ziate hi Azel chate chu a hiu hi.

## 1 Khangthu 10

### Saul leh A Chapa Thi'na (1 Sa 31.1-13)

<sup>1</sup>Philistinte chun Israelte a hung do tau a; tichun, Israelte chu Philistinte zo lo in a jamsia tau ah, mi tam tak le Gilboa tâng ah chun thalup in a um nalai un,

<sup>2</sup>Philistinte chun Saul leh a chapate a delpha tau a; tichun, Saul chapa Jonathan, Abinadab tawh Malkhishua cheng hi Philistinte chun a that tau hi.

<sup>3</sup>Saul chu nasa zaw diak in a hun do un; thal kapte chun ama a tup chuam un, a hun kap liam tau hi.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaphatchun, Saul in a gâlvan pawpa kiang ah chun, “Zia zektanlo haw khut ah ka pûk ah, tawtthanghuai ah ei bawl sâng un, la chemjam hun jukdok in la ei sunthil ziang tiam in,” ti'n a gen a. Himaleh, a gâlvan pawpa chun a



tizat ziakin, a sunthil ziang nuam ta pua'n. Tichun, Saul in ama chemjam chu a jukdok ah, a baw thil tai.

<sup>5</sup>A gâlvan pawpa chun Saul a thi tai ti a het phat in, ama'nle a chemjam jukdok in, a kisun lum tai.

<sup>6</sup>Zia gual chun Saul chu a thi ta'n; ama leh a chapa pathumte tawh a Inkuan un a thi zo tau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Phâijawl ah Israel um zosia'n Saul tawh a chate a thi zo tau hi ti a het phat un, a khuau nusia in a jam jak zo tau a; tichun, Philistinte a hung un, a hun lua tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>A jing ah Philistinte'n a gâl thalupteu van lakhawm ding ah a hung ua leh, Gilboa tâng ah chun Saul tawh a chate luang chu a va mudok tau hi.

<sup>9</sup>A gâlvante a suadaw zaw phat un a luchang a lau ah, a gâlvan haw chu tawh a pawkhawm un, a gâlzawnau thu chu Philistinte gam sung pumpi ah milim pathiante leh mipi zosia kiang ah gen vêl dingin mi a sawl tau hi.

<sup>10</sup>A gâlvante chu a milim pathian In un a koi un, a luchang chu Dagon hona In ah chun a tâkdok tau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Himaleh, Jabesh-Gilead khua mite chun Saul chung ah Philistinte thilbawl chu a la het phat un,

<sup>12</sup>mi hangsan zosia a kuandok ua, Saul luang leh a chate luang chu vala'n, Jabesh khua lam in a hun puau hi. Chuleh, a guteu chu Jebesh khua gangpi thingbul nuai in a vui un, ni sagi sung anngawl in a sûn tau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Tichun, Saul chu a ginum lo ziakin a thi tai; Lalpa thupiak zui lo in Lalpa chung in a ginum pua'n; zia bep chule hilo in, Lalpa dong lo in thitha jawlte haw po a dong zaw ta'n,

<sup>14</sup>ziaziakchun, ama chu Lalpa'n a that ah, a lenggam chule Jesse chapa David kiang in a pedok ta ahi.

## 1 Khangthu 11

**Israelte Zosia Chung ah Leng Hi Ding ah David Sathaunu' ahi'na**  
(2 Sa 15.1-10)



<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Israelte zosia chu Hebron ah David kiang in a hung khawm tau ah, a kiang in, “Ngai in, keihaw hi la chipite ka hiu hi.

<sup>2</sup>Hun sawt tak a hita’n, Saul kha lengpa ahi lai ah kipat khan, nang hi Israelte sepai hotu lian in la la pang ta’n. Lalpa la Pathian chun la kiang in: ‘Nang hi ka mipi Israelte enkoltu ding leh, ka mipi Israelte chung ah vahawmtu ding chu la hi,’ a la ti’sa ahi,” a hung ti tau.

<sup>3</sup>Tichun, Israelte lak ah hotute zosia chu Hebron ah lengpa kiang in a hung tau ah, David inle Hebron ah chun Lalpa hetpi in thuthung a siam tai. Chuleh, Lalpa’n Samuel kam ah thu a gen gual in, Israelte chung ah leng hiding in David chu sathau a nu’ tau hi.

### **Jerusalem A Luanau**

<sup>4</sup> David tawh Israelte zosia chu a gam ah a la chêng Jebushte chênnna khua Jebus, Jerusalem khua lam in a chia tau a.

<sup>5</sup>Jebus khua mite chun David kiang in, “Zia khua hi la hunglut lo ding ahi,” ti’n a la nang un, himaleh, David chun tu’hun ah David khawpi kit Zion kulpi chu a lak piak tei tei a.

<sup>6</sup>David in, “Kuale Jebuste that masa pen chu a lal pen leh sepai hotu lian ah pansak ding ka hi,” ti’n a la gen a. Tichun, Zeruiah chapa Joab chu a kuan to masa pen in a pan ziakin a thunei pen in a pang tai.

<sup>7</sup>David chu kulpi sung ah chun a chêngden ta’n; ziaziakchun, David khawpi a kit khawlaw ta’n ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Millo mun ah kipat in khawpi chu a kîmvêl in a siam ah, ama a ki-ûm khum ah; chuleh, Joab in khawpi sung chu a siampha suak tai.

<sup>9</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa’n a kithuapi ziakin, David chu a hat deu deu tai.

### **David Sepai Hatte Galsimna** (2 Sa 23.8-39)

<sup>10</sup>Israelte chung thu ah Lalpa thupiak gual ah David leng ah a pansakna ding thu; Israelte tawh pang khawm David sepai hangsante lak ah hotu, nasa tak ah lenggam tundinna ding ah ama a la panpite chu ziate hi a hiu.



<sup>11</sup>Zia David sepai hangsante chu: Hakhmoni suan ah mi Jashobeam chu hotu pathumte lak ah a lianpen ahi'n; zia mipa hin khatvei thu in a cheicha'n mi za thum a that hi.

<sup>12</sup>Ama ban ah sepai hangsan pathumte lak ah pang chu Ahoh mi Dodo chapa Eleazar ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Ama hin Pas-dammim mun ah, Philistinte David do ding ah a hung kuan lai ua khan, David tawh a la pang khawm tau a. Zia hun ah chun loulai in Barli bu a dim in a la um in. Zia hun ah chun Israelte chu Philistinte âng ah chun a jamsia tau a,

<sup>14</sup>himaleh, ama chu David tawh a paniu in loulai ah chun a pang zing un; Philistinte chu nasa tak ah nang in a that gam tau a; tichun, Lalpa'n zaw'na nasa tak chu a pia tai.

<sup>15</sup>Rephaim phâijawl ah Philistinte a kikul lai unle sepai sawmthumte chung ah hotu lian pathumte chu Adullam kawlhawm ah David kiang ah chia dingin kawlsuang lakah chun a kuan suk un.

<sup>16</sup>Zia lai tak ah chun David chu kul sung in a um ah; Philistin sepaite chun Beth-lehem a ûm kîmvêl ui.

<sup>17</sup>David chun a duthusam a hun gen a: “Beth-lehem khua tuikul, kul kotkhak kiang ah tui kha ka dawn ding ah ei vakhai piak thei mi pakhat bêk um ta ma leh aw!” a hun tia.

<sup>18</sup>Mi Pathumte chun Philistinte giamun lak chu hawtheng in, Beth-lehem khawpi kul kotkhak kiang ah tuikul ah tui chu vathal in, David kiang in a hun pia tau a, himaleh, David in zia tui chu a dawn nuam pua'n; Lalpa â dingin a buntha ta mai a,

<sup>19</sup>“Ka Pathian in zia tui chu dawn dingin ei phal puai. Zia mite thisan hi bang ti'n dawn thei ding ka hi em? Amau hinna phal khop hial ah ei va lak piak uh ahi ngâl a,” a ti ziakin a dawn puai. Zia gual ah chun a sepai hotu lian pathumte chunle a vabawl ui.



<sup>20</sup>Zia lai ah chun, Joab suapipa Abishai chu sepai hotu lian sawmthumte lak ah chun a hotu lianpen in a pangah. A cheicha bep mang in a gâlte za thum hial a thalup ziakin, hotu lian pathumte sâng ah chun minthanna a la chang pha tai.

<sup>21</sup>Sawmthumte lak ah chun a minthang pen ziakin a hotu lianpen un a la pang ta'n; himaleh, Pathumte lak ah chun vang a pang pha puai.

<sup>22</sup>Kabzeelte lak ah mihangsan Jehoiada chapa Benaiah chun thil lopi tak tak a la bawldok a; ama chun Moab mi Ariel chate pawsal pani chule a la that hi. Chuleh, vûk kiak lai in, kawkhûk khat ah a vachia leh sakeibaknei pakhat a vasikha, a that ziang hi.

<sup>23</sup>Chuleh, Aigupta mi, milian tak, tong nga hial ah sâng pakhatle a la that a. Zia Aigupta mipa chun cheicha ngul tinbupi tia' hial ah lian a chawi ah; himaleh, Benaiah chun a moltum bep pan in a delzui ah, Aigupta mipa cheicha chu lak piak in, zia cheicha ma ma chun a that ngâl tai.

<sup>24</sup>Zia gual ah chu Jehoiada chapa Benaiah in a bawl ziakin, mi hat pathumte lak ah chun minthanna a nei tai.

<sup>25</sup>Sepai hangsan sawmthumte lak ah chun minthang pen maleh, sepai hotu lian pathumte chu vang a tuk puai. Tichun, ama chu David in ama vengtu lak ah hotu dingin a pansak tai.

<sup>26</sup>Sepai hotute chu ziate hi a hiu ah: Joab suapipa Asahel, Beth-lehem khua mi Dodo chapa Elhanan,

<sup>27</sup>Harod ah Shammoth, Pelon mi Helez,

<sup>28</sup>Tekoa khua Ikkesh chapa Ira, Anathoth khua Abiezer,

<sup>29</sup>Hushath mi Sibbekai, Aho mi Ilai,

<sup>30</sup>Netophah mi Maharai, Netophah khaw mi Baanah chapa Heled,

<sup>31</sup>Benjamin phung ah mi, Gibeah khaw mi Ribai chapa Ithai, Pirathon mi Benaiah,

<sup>32</sup>Gaash phai ah Hurai, Arbath mi Abiel,



<sup>33</sup>Baharum ah Azmaveth, Shaalbon ah Eliahba,  
<sup>34</sup>Gizon mi Hashem, Harari mi Shagee chapa Jonathan,  
<sup>35</sup>Harari mi Sakhar chapa Ahiam, Ur chapa Eliphel,  
<sup>36</sup>Mekerath mi Hephor, Pelon mi Ahijah,  
<sup>37</sup>Karmel ah Hezro, Ezbai chapa Naarai,  
<sup>38</sup>Nathan suapipa Joel, Hagri chapa Mibhar,  
<sup>39</sup>Ammon mi Zelek, Biroth ah Naharai, ama chu Zeruiah chapa Joab gâlvan pawpa ahi;  
<sup>40</sup>Ithri mi Ira, Ithri mi Gareb,  
<sup>41</sup>Hit mi Uriah, Ahlai chapa Zabad,  
<sup>42</sup>Reuben phung ah mi Shiza chapa Adina, ama hi Reuben phung ah hotu a hin, ama zathuap mi sawmthumte le a hiu a;  
<sup>43</sup>Maakah chapa Hanan, Mithan mi Joshaphat,  
<sup>44</sup>Ashteroth mi Uzzia, Aroer mi Hotham chate Shama leh Jeiel,  
<sup>45</sup>Shimri chapa Jediael leh a suapipa Tiz mi Joha,  
<sup>46</sup>Mahav mi Eliel leh Elnaam chate Jeribai leh Joshaviah; chuleh, Moab mi Ithmah,  
<sup>47</sup>Mezoba mi Eliel, Obed leh Jaasiel a hiu hi.

## 1 Khangthu 12

### Gamkeu ah David Nungzuite

<sup>1</sup>Kish chapa Saul ziak ah David chu zalen tak ah a vâkvel thei lo ziak ah, Ziklag khua a kikulkhup lai ah a kiang ah pang leh, a gâldo lai ah panpite lak ah sepai gâl hangsante lak ah mite chu a nuai ah te hi a hiu.  
<sup>2</sup>Amau haw hi Benjamin phung ah mi, Saul chanaute leh thal kap thiam ah minthang, a vei leh chang ua thalpi hileh vaisuangse hileh, mangtheite ngen a hiu hi.



<sup>3</sup>A hotu lianpen chu Ahiezer ahi'n, a ban ah chun Joash ahi; a paniu in Gibeah ah Shemaah chate gêl gêl a hiu ah; chuleh, Azmaveth chate Jeziel leh Pelet a hiu ah; chun, Anathoth khua Berakah leh Jehu le a hiu;

<sup>4</sup>chuleh, gâlhat sawmthumte lak ah hotu leh sawmthumte lakah gâlhat ah minthang diak, Gibeon khua mi Ishmaiah; chuleh, Gederah khua Jeremiah, Jahaziel, Johanan leh Jozabad tawh,

<sup>5</sup>Haruph mi lakah Eluzai, Jerimoth, Bealiah, Shemariah leh Shephatiah tawh;

<sup>6</sup>Korahte lak ah Elkanah, Isshiah, Azarel, Joezer, leh Jashobeam tawh;

<sup>7</sup>Gedor khua Jehoram chate Joelah leh Zebadiah tawh a hiu hi.

<sup>8</sup>Chun, Gad phung ah mi khen khat, gâlhat leh gâlbawl dan thiam, phaw leh cheicha mang thiam, sakeibaknei mîlpu thei hialte leh tânggam ah sakêl haw tawhbang ah changangte haw, gamthip ah kawlhawm ah David kiang ah hung kipete chu:

<sup>9</sup>A hotu pen chu Ezer, a pani'na chu Obadiah, a pathumna chu Eliab,

<sup>10</sup>a pali'na chu Mishmannah, a pangana chu Jeremiah,

<sup>11</sup>a pagukna chu Attai, a pasagi'na chu Eliel,

<sup>12</sup>a pagiatna chu Johanan, a pakuana chu Elzabad,

<sup>13</sup>A pasawmna chu Jeremiah, a sawm leh khatna chu Makhbannai a hiu hi.

<sup>14</sup>Zia Gad phung ah mite hi sepai hat leh hangsante lak ah hotu ngen a hiu ah; a lak ua a jawngkhal pente hile sepai za khat tuk a hiu in, a hat pente vang hi sepai sang khat tuk a hiu.

<sup>15</sup>Zia haw hin tha masa pen ah Jordan lui a kam lêt hial ah a lêt lai tak ah hung gâl kâi in, phâijang ah a la chêngsate sualam leh tumlam ah nawjakte kha a la hiu hi.

<sup>16</sup>Benjamin leh Judah phung ah mi khenkhat le David kisêlna kulpi lam ah chun a hung ua,



<sup>17</sup>amau lamtua dingin David a vachia ah, a kiang un, “Kei lamah pang ah, ei panpi ding ah hung la hiu leh, ka lungthim zosia’n hun pom ziang ing ka tin; himaleh, ka mēlmate kiang ah ei zuak dingah hung la hiu leh vang, la chung un ka khut tha lo malengle, I pu leh pateu Pathian chun hun muchian hen la, vaihawm ta hen,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>18</sup>Ziaphatchun, Sawmthumte lak ah hotu Amasai chu thagau in a hun thuam ah, zia gual hin a hun gen tai: “Aw David, nang â ka hiu hi; Aw Jesse chapa, nang lam ah pang ka hiu! La chung ah thamuanna, thamuanna tung ta hen la, nang hun panpite chung inle thamuanna tung ta hen! La Pathian chu a hun panpipa ahi ngâl a,” ti in.

<sup>19</sup>Saul do ding ah Philistinte tawh David a hang kuan lai ua chun, a lak ua Manasseh phung ah mite khenkhat chu David lam ah pang dingin a hung jamdok tau a. Philistinte hotute chun, “Amau hin a pu Saul lam ah hung pang intin, thi law bep kha’i tiu,” a ti ziak ua a la sawl mang him uh ahiziak in, ama hin Philistinte hi a la panpi tak tak man puai.

<sup>20</sup>Ziklag lam zuan ah a kile’kit lai ah Manasseh te lak ah ama lam ah hung kipete chu ziate hi a hiu: Manasseh sepai sang khat chung ah hotu a la pangte Adnah, Jozabad, Jediael, Mikael, Jozabad, Elihu leh Zillethai a hiu.

<sup>21</sup>Amau hi sepai hotu lian leh gâlhat ngen a hiziak un, David hung bulu gaw pawlte chu do in a panpi tau a,

<sup>22</sup>nisi’n in David lam ah pang ding mi a hung lut belap jel un, Pathian sepai gual ah tam a hung ting tau hi.

### Hebron ah David Sepaite

<sup>23</sup>Lalpa thupiak dungzui in, lenggam Saul khut ah kipat lakdaw ah um chu, David khut ah piak ding ahi ti ah Hebron khua David panpi ding ah hung khawm, sepai tam dan chu zia gual hi ahi:

<sup>24</sup>Judah phung ah mi, phaw leh cheicha chawi sepaite zosia chu sang guk leh za giat a hiu a,

<sup>25</sup>Simeon phung ah mi, sepai hangsan ngen chu sang sagi leh za khat a hiu hi.



<sup>26</sup>Levi phung ah mite chu, sang li leh za guk a hiu ah,

<sup>27</sup>Aron Inkuan ah hotu Jehoiada tawh pang khawm cheng chu sang thum leh za sagi a hiu hi.

<sup>28</sup>Sepai hangsan, tangval Zadok leh amau Inkuan lak ah, hotu ngen sawmni leh pani a hiu hi.

<sup>29</sup>Benjamin phung ah mi, Saul chanaute lak ah mi a tamzawte Saul â ding in ginum zaw nalai maleu, mi sang thum in David a zui tau hi.

<sup>30</sup>Ephraim phung ah mi, sepai gâlhat leh hangsan ah minthang, amau Inkuan lak ah minthang chiat sîng ni leh za giat a hiu.

<sup>31</sup>Manasseh phung a kimkhatte lak ah, David leng ah siam ding ahi ti ah hung ding ah a min uh le genlat ah le a la um zo ta ngen sîng khat leh sang giat a hiu hi.

<sup>32</sup>Issakhar phung ah mi, hunbî hethiam leh, Israelte'n bang a bawl ua pha a hem ti hethei mi ngen, hausa za ni leh amau thuzawsa ngen a chanauteu zosiau tawh a hiu.

<sup>33</sup>Chuleh, Zebulun phung ah kipat in, gâldo dan thiamsa ngen leh gâlvan bukim mangtheisa ngen, lungthim thua bei ah David panpi gua ngen mi sîng nga le a hiu hi.

<sup>34</sup>Naphtali phung ah sepai hotu sang khat tawh phaw leh cheicha chawisa ngen mi sîng thum leh sâng sagi a hiu a,

<sup>35</sup>Dan phung ah sepai gâldo ziang dingsa kisazo ngen sîng ni, sâng giat leh za guk a hiu hi.

<sup>36</sup>Aher phung ah sepai gâldo ziang dingsa kisa zo ngen sîng li a hiu a,

<sup>37</sup>Reuben leh Gad leh Jordan gâl langkhat lam ah Manasseh phung kimkhat lak ah kipat in, gâlvan chikim mang thei ah kizil thiamsa ngen nuai khat leh sîng ni a hiu hi.

<sup>38</sup>Zia sepai hangsante hi gâldo ding ah kisazosa'n, Israel zosia chung ah leng ah pang ding ah, lungthim thiangtho tak ah David tundin gua'n Hebron khua



chun a hung tau ah; zia gual ma chun, Israel mipi dang zosia chule lung kigual tak ah David chu leng ah tundin gua'n a pang chiat tau hi.

<sup>39</sup>A chanauteu in a nêk ding uh a la ngaitua piak zawsau ahiziak in, David kiang ah chun ni thum sung ne leh dawn in a um tau hi.

<sup>40</sup>Chuleh, Israel gam ah kipakna nasa tak a um tak ziakin, a unauteu Issakhar tawh Zebulun tawh Naphtali lam pek ah kipat in, sa leh bu, theiga, grep ga, uain tawh sathau haw chu tam tak, sabiltungte, sangawngsaute, sakolte a hun puaksak un, bawngchal leh belamte natiang a hun tawl suk tau hi.

## 1 Khangthu 13

**Kiriath-jearim ah Kipat Pathian Thuthung Thingkuang Jawndawna**  
(2 Sa 6.1-11)

<sup>1</sup>David in a sepai sang khat chung ah thuneite, za khat chung ah thuneite leh hotu zosia chu a ngaidan uh a dong chiat a.

<sup>2</sup>Israel mipi kikhawm zosia kiang ah chun David in, “Nanghaw’n pha lasak ua, Lalpa I Pathian unle lem ei sakpi lam ahi nâk chun, Israel gam ah um nalai, I chanauteu leh thiampute leh Levi mite zosia, khawpi huap sung ah gancha tatna nei ah chêng zosia chu, I kiang ua a hung khawm theina ding ua, va ko khawm dingin mi sawljak hitiu in.

<sup>3</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, I Pathian uh Thuthung Thingkuang chu kilak kit hitiu; zia chu Saul hun lai ah kipat khan I la limsak ta paw’ngal un,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>4</sup>Zia a thugen chu mipi zosia lung lam tak ahiziak in, mipi kikhawm zosia chun a ti gual ah chu bawl dingin lem a sa tau hi.

<sup>5</sup>Tichun, David in Israel mipi zosia chu Aigupta gam ah Shihor ah kipat in Lebo-hamath tiang in a ko khawm ah, Kiriath-jearim ah kipat Pathian Thuthung thingkuang chu hung paw lut kit dingin a kisingsa tau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Chun, David tawh Israel mipi zosia chu Baa-lah, zia chu, Kiriath-jearim kiti, lam ah, Judai gam ah chun a chia to tau a; tichun, Pathian Thuthung thingkuang, Kiriath-jearim ah kipat chun, cherubte chung ah Lalpa chutna chu pawdok dingin a kuan to tau,



<sup>7</sup>Pathian Thuthung thingkuang chu Abinadab In ah kipat chun bawng kângtalai thak pakhat in, Uzzah tawh Ahio in a tawldok ua.

<sup>8</sup>David tawh Israel mipi zosia chu La sa kawm in, lilute, tumgitte, vai khutbette, gawsemte tawh pengkulte mût in, a theitawp uh sua in Pathian âng ah chun a lâm tau ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Bawng kângtalai chu Khidon phual mun a hung tun phatin, bawngchalte chun a hung suklîng ziak un Uzzah chun Thuthung thingkuang chu a vak tu ta;

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa lungnatna chu Uzzah chung in a hung kuangjak phut ta'n, Thuthung thingkuang a sukkhak ziak ah chun a that ta'n; zia tak ah chun Pathian âng in a thi dap del ziang tai.

<sup>11</sup>Pathian in Uzzah chung ah a lungnatna a puansak ziakin David chu a lungna ma ma ah; ziaziakchun, zia mun chu tu'ni tiang hin Perez-Uzzah a ti tau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Zia ni chun David in Pathian a lau ma ma tak ziakin, “Pathian thuthung thingkuang hi bangti etkol ding ka hita diam?” a ti tai.

<sup>13</sup>Tichun, Pathian Thuthung thingkuang chu David Khawpi ah chun a etkol dingin a paw lut ziang ta pua'n; Git mi Obed-edom In ah chun a koi zaw tai.

<sup>14</sup>Pathian Thuthung thingkuang chu Obed-edom In ah tha thum sung a um ta'n; tichun, Lalpa'n Obed-edom Inkuante leh a thil nei zosia chu nasa tak in a maljawl tai.

## 1 Khangthu 14

**Jerusalem Khua David Kikhualdetna**  
(2 Sa 5.11-16)

<sup>1</sup>Tura Lengpa Hiram chun David kiang in palai a sawl ah, a In ding sak piak di'n suangsêk thiamte, thingbawl thiamte leh sidar thingte tawh a thot tai.

<sup>2</sup>Ziaphatchun David in, Lalpa'n ama chu Israelte chung ah leng ding ah a tundin dan leh, a lenggam chu a mipi Israelte jal ah nasa tak ah sukdet gua ahi ti a hechian tai.



<sup>3</sup>Jerusalem ah chun David in ji dang dang le a nei belap ah; tichun, David in chanu chapa tam tak a hun nei belap tai.

<sup>4</sup>Jerusalem khua a chate min chu ziate hi a hiu: Shammua, Shobab, Nathan, Solomon,

<sup>5</sup>Ibhar, Elishua leh Elpelet;

<sup>6</sup>Nogah, Nepheg leh Japhia;

<sup>7</sup>Elishama, Beeliada leh Eliphelet.

### **Philistinte A Zaw'na**

<sup>8</sup>Philistinte chun Israelte zosia chung ah leng dingin David chu sathau a nu' tau hi ti a het phat un, Philistinte zosia chu David hawl dingin a kuan tau a; chuleh, David in zia thu chu a het ziakin amau do dingin a kuandok tai.

<sup>9</sup>Philistinte chu hung kuan in, Rephaim phâijawl chu a hun sim tau hi.

<sup>10</sup>David in Pathian a dong ah, “Philistinte do dingin kuan ding ka hi em? Amau chu ka khut in lei pia diam?” a ti’n. Lalpa chun a kiang in, “Kuan to in, amau chu la khut ah hun pia ding ka hi,” ti’n a gen tai.

<sup>11</sup>Tichun, Baal-perazim mun ah chun a vakidopi ah, David in a zo tai. Ziaphatchun David in, “Pathian in ka gâlte chu ka khut mang in tuikhang gual in a phujak tai,” a ti’n. Ziaziakchun, zia mun chu Baal-perazim sak ahi tai.

<sup>12</sup>Zia tak ah chun Philistinte chun a pathianteu chu a nusia tau ah, chun, David thupiak dungzui in zia haw chu a hôl tum tau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Philistinte chun zia phâijang chu khatvei a hung do kit un.

<sup>14</sup>David in Pathian a dot phatin, Pathian in a kiang ah chun, “Amau chu delzui ziang kin la, ûm kîmvêl inla, thingtheimi bul jawn ah hung in.

<sup>15</sup>Thingtheimi kung haw chung jawn ah mi kijawt git la het phat leh, amau do dingin kuandok in; Philistin sepaite do dingin la ma lam ah Pathian a la chia ta ahi,” ti’n a hun hil tai.



<sup>16</sup>Pathian in thu a piak dungzui in David in a bawl ah; tichun, Gibeon ah kipat Gezer tiang in Philistin sepaite chu a that gam tai.

<sup>17</sup>David chu gam zosia'n a minthang ta ma ma ah, Lalpa'n namtinte chu a lausak tai.

## 1 Khangthu 15

### Jerusalem ah Thuthung Thingkuang Lâklutna

<sup>1</sup>David khawpi chun David in a In dingte a sa ta'n, Pathian thuthunna thingkuang umna dingle a siam ah, puanbûk a jak piak a.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa'n Levite Inkuan chu bangtik lai ah le ama nasem dingah a la guat chuam ahiziak in, Pathian thuthung thingkuang chule David in thu a pia tai.

<sup>3</sup>David in Israelte zosia chu Jerusalem khua hung khawm ah, a umna ding mun a siamna chu Lalpa thuthunna thingkuang paw lut dingin mi a ko khawm a,

<sup>4</sup>ziaphatchun, David in Aron suante leh Levite zosia chu a ko khawm hi.

<sup>5</sup>Kohath chate lak ah mi za khat leh sawmni chung ah hotu ding un Uriel;

<sup>6</sup>Merari chate lak ah mi za ni leh sawmni, a hotu ding un Asaiah;

<sup>7</sup>Gershom chate lak ah mi za khat leh sawmthum, a hotu ding un Joel;

<sup>8</sup>Elizaphan chate lak ah mi za ni, a hotu ding un Shemaiah;

<sup>9</sup>Hebron chate lak ah mi sawmgiat, a hotu ding un Eliel;

<sup>10</sup>Uzziel chate lak ah mi za khat leh sawm leh ni, a hotu ding un Amminadab a guat tai.

<sup>11</sup>David in thiampute lakah Zodak leh Abiathar tawh, Levite lak ah Uriel, Asaiah, Joel, Shemaiah, Eliel leh Amminadab cheng chu a ko a,

<sup>12</sup>a kiang un, “Nanghaw hi Levite Inkuan lak ah hotute la hiu a; Israelte Pathian, Lalpa thuthung thingkuang, a umna ding ah ka guatna la puak lut theina ding un, nangmau leh la chanauteu haw chu suthiangtho un.



<sup>13</sup>I la bawl gi'nat lo ziak ua, nanghaw'n a lim tak ah la la puak lo ziak un, Lalpa I Pathian uh I chung un a la lungna ahi kha," ti'n a gen tai.

<sup>14</sup>Tichun, Israelte Pathian, Lalpa thuthung thingkuang chu paw lut dingin, thiampute leh Levite zosia chu a kisuthiangtho tau hi.

<sup>15</sup>Lalpa'n Mosi kiang ah thu a la piak dungzui in, Pathian thuthung thingkuang chu Levite chun a jawnna jawl ah chun a liangko un a jawn tau hi.

<sup>16</sup>David in Levite lak ah hotute kiang ah chun, amau Inkuan lak ah kipat thilgithei gi tawh thua ah La sa dingte, khuangneu tawh, mût-ham thei chitin thua ah, a ngai thei pen ah kipakna La sa ding leh kiko ding mi guat lawk dinginle thu a pia'i.

<sup>17</sup>Tichun, Levite chun Joel chapa Heman tawh, a chanaute lak ah Berekiah chapa Asaph tawh; Merari chate leh a chanauteu, Kushaiah chapa Ethan chu a teldok un;

<sup>18</sup>amau zathuap ding ah chun a chanauteu, Zekariah, Jaaziel, Shemiramoth, Jehiel, Unni, Eliab, Benaiah, Maaseiah, Maattithiah, Eliphelehu, leh Mikneiah tawh kotkhak vêngtu Obed-edom tawh Jeiel cheng chu a guat ui.

<sup>19</sup>Lasak thiam Heman, Asaph leh Ethan chun sum-eng dak khutbet bêng in tiu in;

<sup>20</sup>Zekariah, Aziel, Shemiramoth, Jehiel, Unni, Eliab, Maaseiah leh Benaiah cheng hin Alamoth La kai ah gui sawm nei tumdingte ah guat a hiu a;

<sup>21</sup>himaleh, Mattithiah, Eliphelehu, Mikneiah, Obed-edom, Jeiel leh Azaziah cheng hin, Sheminith La kai ah theile mût dingah guat a hiu a;

<sup>22</sup>a puitu ding un a guat tai.

<sup>23</sup>Berekhiah leh Elkanah chu thuthung thingkuang umna kotkhak vêngtu dingin a guat ui.

<sup>24</sup>Thiampute lak ah Shebaniah, Joshaphat, Nathanel, Amasai, Zekariah, Benaiah leh Eliezer cheng hi, Pathian Thuthung thingkuang ma-âng ah



pengkul mût dingah guatdaw a hiu ah, Obed-edom tawh Jehiah chule thuthung thingkuang umna kotkhak vêng ah pang dingah guat a hiu hi.

**Jerusalem Khua Thuthung Thingkuang Puaklutna**  
(2 Sa 6.12-22)

<sup>25</sup>Tichun, David tawh Israel lawi upate leh sepai sang khat chung ah thuneite chu a chiau ah, Obed-edom In ah kipat Lalpa Thuthung thingkuang chu kipak tak ah vapawdok dingin a kuan tau hi.

<sup>26</sup>Chuleh, Lalpa thuthung thingkuang jawn ah pang Levite chu Pathian in a panpi ziakin, bawngchal pasagi leh belamchal pasagi in kithoina a bawl tau hi.

<sup>27</sup>David tawh Levite lak ah Thuthung thingkuang jawnte tawh, La sate leh La sate lakah puitu Kenaniah cheng chu puan malngat in a kivan un; David chu puan malngat ah kisiam thiampu puanâk in a kithuam hi.

<sup>28</sup>Tichun, Israelte zosia chun, belam kite, pengkulte, dakkhutbette, theile leh thilgithei gui neite tumgi kawm ah ngai tak ah kiko in, LalpaThuthung thingkuang chu a hun paw to tau ahi.

<sup>29</sup>Lalpa Thuthung thingkuang chu David Khawpi a hun puak lut lai ua chun, Saul chanu Mikhal in tukvan ah kipat a vak et leh, Lengpa David lâm ah kichawm chu a vak mu ta'n; tichun, a lungthim tak ah chun a la japi gu ma ma ziang tai.

## 1 Khangthu 16

**Thingkuang Puanbûk ah Tutna**  
(2 Sa 6.17-19)

<sup>1</sup>Pathian thuthung thingkuang chu, David in a koina ding ah puanbûk a bawl ah chun a paw lut tau a; Pathian kiang ah hâlmang kithoina tawh kichamna kithoinate chu a bawl tau hi.

<sup>2</sup>David in hâlmang kithoina leh kichamna kithoina a lat zaw phatin,Lalpa min in mipite chu a maljawl a;



<sup>3</sup>numei hi'n pawsal hileh, Israel mipi zosia lak ah chun, kibang chiat in vaithum pei khat chiat, sabâk khat chiat leh grep-ho ah vaithum kisiam tangkhat chiat a hawm tai.

<sup>4</sup>Chuleh, Levite lak ah mi khenkhatte chu Lalpa thuthung thingkuang enkol ding, kipak thu gen ding leh Israelte Pathian, Lalpa pakcha ding in a guat chuam hi.

<sup>5</sup>A lak ua hotu lianpen dingin Asaph leh a kithuapi dingin Zekariah, Jeiel, Shemiramoth, Jehiel, Mattithiah, Eliab, Benaiah, Obed-edom leh Jeiel cheng chu gui sawm neite leh lilu enkol dingin a guat a; Asaph chu dakkhutbet bêng ding leh,

<sup>6</sup>thiampu Benaiah leh Jehaziel chu Pathian thuthung thingkuang kiang ah a hunbî dungzui zel ah pengkulte chu mût dingin a guat hi.

### **David Kipak thu Genna La**

(Sam 105.1-15; 96.1-13; 106.1,47,48)

<sup>7</sup>Zia ni chun David in Lalpa pâkna La sa dingin Asaph leh a chanaute chu a guat in a sak sak ngal tai.

<sup>8</sup>Aw Lalpa kiang ah kipak thu gen in, a min thiangotho chu ko unla; nam tin lak ah a thil bawlte hiatsak tau in.

<sup>9</sup>Ama chawihoi in La sau inla, ama pâkna La sa'n, a thilmak bawl zosia gen vêl un.

<sup>10</sup>A min thiangotho chu suang unla, Lalpa hawlte lungthim chu kipak ta hen.

<sup>11</sup>Lalpa leh a hatna hawl unla, a mêl hawl zing tau in.

<sup>12</sup>A thilbawl lamdang takte chu hezing unla, a thilmak bawlte leh a vaihawmna kamsuakte chu hezing un.

<sup>13</sup>Aw a suak Israel suante leh, a têlchuam Jakob chate haw.

<sup>14</sup>Ama chu Lalpa I Pathian uh ahi'n, khawvel zosia ah vaihawmpa chu ahi.

<sup>15</sup>A thuthung chu kumkhua'n hezing unla, suan sang khat chan ah thu la piak,



- <sup>16</sup> Abraham kiangah a thuthung leh, Isak kiang ah a thutiam chu,
- <sup>17</sup> zia chu Jakob kiangah a thu guat a hi'det in, Israelte kiangah a kumtuang thuthung ding un a hidet ta'n;
- <sup>18</sup>a kiang un: "Kanaan gam hi la kumkhaw gochan ding un hun pia'ng ka," a tii.
- <sup>19</sup>Mi tawmcha bep ahi lai un, hetkham lo ah tawm leh malzin mai ahi lai un,
- <sup>20</sup>nam chuam chuam leh lenggam chuam chuam ah kipat, mi chuam chuam lakah a um lai un,
- <sup>21</sup>kuama'n a tawden uh a phal pua'n; amau ziakin lengte natiangle a vau in,
- <sup>22</sup>a kiang un, Ka sathaunu'te hi khoikha kiu in; ka jawlneite hile su'na kiu in, a la tii.
- <sup>23</sup>Lei chung lua zosiate haw, Lalpa pâk in La sau inla; nisi'n in a hukdamna thu puang un.
- <sup>24</sup>Nam tin lak ah a lopina leh, mi tin lak ah a thil lamdang bawlte chu, puangjak tau in.
- <sup>25</sup>Lalpa chu a lopi ma ma ziakin, nasa tak ah pakchat ding ahi'n; pathian dang zosiate sâng ah ja zawk ding ahi.
- <sup>26</sup>Mite pathian haw zosia chu milim po ahi ngal ah, Lalpa'n vang vante khi a siam hi.
- <sup>27</sup>Ja'umna leh choihoina a ma'n a um in; a umna taphot ah hatna leh kipakna a um hi.
- <sup>28</sup>Aw chitin lakah sungkuan zosiate haw, Lalpa chu bêl unla, Lalpa kiang ah lopina leh hatna piau in.
- <sup>29</sup>Lalpa min in lopina a kiang ah piau inla, thillat dingte chawi in, a kiang ah hung tau in. Thiangtho chungchuang in Lalpa chu biau inla;
- <sup>30</sup>lei chung ah mi zosiate haw, a ma-âng ah chun kithing tau in. Khawvel hi dettak in a phudet ah; bangmatik in suklîng hipua'n a.



<sup>31</sup>Vante khi lim uh hen la, lei hile kipak hen la; chuleh, namtin kiang in, “Lalpa chu Leng ahi,” ti tau hen.

<sup>32</sup>Tuisuagiat leh a sung lua dim zosiate chu, gi dul dul uh hen la, gamlak leh a sung ah um zosiate chu thanuam tak in um tau hen.

<sup>33</sup>Lei chung vaihawm ding ah a hung phat leh, 7 gammâng thing zosia’n Lalpa âng in, kipak in La sa tau hen.

<sup>34</sup>Lalpa chu a pha ngal ah, a kiang ah kipak thu gen un; a ngilneina’n kumtuang a dai hi.

<sup>35</sup>“Chuleh, a kiang in zia gual hin gen un: Aw, ka hukdamnau Pathian, ei hukdok inla, namtin lak ah kipat ei hukdok in ei pui khawm in; chutileh, la min thiangtho hi pakcha thei ing ka tiu in, nangma choihoina chu kisuanpi thei tâng kau.

<sup>36</sup>Israelte Pathian, Lalpa ngei chu, tu leh kumtuang in maljawl in umzing ziang ta hen,” ti in.

### **Pathian Biakna um den ta**

<sup>37</sup>Nisi’n ah a poimaw dungzui zel ah Pathian hona nasem ah pang den ta ding in, Asaph leh a bête chu Lalpa thuthung thingkuang âng ah chun David in a nusia ta’n,

<sup>38</sup>chuleh, Obed-edom tawh a chanaute mi sawmguk leh pagiatte chule a pang un; Jedutham chapa Obed-edom tawh Hasah chu kotkhak vêng ah pang dingah guat a hiu.

<sup>39</sup>Chun, Gibeon khua Lalpa biakbûk ah Pathian ho’na mun ah mawpaw dingin, thiampu Zadok tawh a chanauteu chu nutsia in a um un,

<sup>40</sup>amau chun Israelte kiangah Lalpa’n dan thu zikdaw ah a la piak dungzui ah, jing leh nitâk si’n ah hâlmang thillat mâichâm ah Lalpakiang ah hâlmang thillat a lat zing ding uh ahi.

<sup>41</sup>Lalpa ngilneina leh hepina’n kumtuang a dai ziak ah, a kiangah kipakna thu gen zing ding ah Heman, Jeduthun, leh midang a min uh taklat ah umte cheng chu guat a hiu hi.



<sup>42</sup>Heman tawh Jeduthun chun La thiangtho haw chu a saknau ah a matchâk ding un, pengkulte leh dakkhutbette chule a nei ui. Kotpi veng dingin Jeduthun chate chu a guat ui.

<sup>43</sup> Ziaphatchun, mipi zosia'n a In lam chiat uh a zuan tau ah, David le a chanaute maljawlna pia ding in a In lam ah a chia tai.

## 1 Khangthu 17

**David Kiang ah Pathian Thuthung**  
(2 Sa 7.1-17)

<sup>1</sup>David chu ama In ah a chên lut phatin, David in jawlnei Nathan kiang in, “Keima sidar thing Insung in ka chêng ah, Lalpa Thuthung thingkuang chu lah puanbûk mai mai in a um hen,” ti’n a gen a,

<sup>2</sup>Nathan in David kiang ah chun, “Pathian in a hun umpi ngâl ah, la lungthim ah um gual gual chun bawl ziang ta’n la,” ti’n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>3</sup>Himaleh, zia jan ma ma ah chun Lalpa’n Nathan kiang in:

<sup>4</sup>“Chia inla, ka suak David kiang ah zia gual hin vagen in, a hun ti’n:Lalpa’n zia gual hin a gen hi: Ka chênnna ding In nang in ei sak piak lo ding la hi.

<sup>5</sup>Israelte ka puidaw ni kipat tu’ni tiang hin In ah chêng ngai lo in, puanbûk leh biakbûk ngen in ka la chêng zing hi.

<sup>6</sup>Israelte lak ah ka chiana lam lam ah le, Israelte lak ah vaihawmte leh ka mipite pui huai ding ah ka sawlte kuama kiang inle, ‘Bang ding ah sidar thing ah In ei sak piak lo la hi em?’ ka la ti kha him him puai.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaziakchun, tu’hin ka suak David kiang ah chia inla, a kiangah zia gual hin vagen in: Sepai honte Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen hi: Nangma hi gancha tatna mun ah la belam chinna kipat in, ka mipi Israelte chung ah vaihawm dingah ka hun lakdaw la hi’n;

<sup>8</sup>la chiana lam lam in ka hun umpi pek ah, la âng ah la mêmate zosia ka tha gam piak pek in; chuleh, khawvel ah mi minthang te lak ah la min chu pakhat hisak ding ka hi.



<sup>9</sup>Ka mipi Israelte â ding mun ka guat piak ah a chén det tak uh leh, tu'ma gual ah khan thil phalo bawlte'n subuai in tawden ta pua'n au.

<sup>10</sup>Tichun, ka mipi Israelte chung ah vaihawm ding ka koi ah kipat in, la gâlteu zosia hun zo dim dem ding ka hi tai. Zia bep chule hilo in, Lalpa'n nang a dingin In hun sak piak ding ahi tile ka hun hil hi.

<sup>11</sup>La pu leh pate kiang ah la chiana ding ni a tin phat leh, nangma hun tungding ing ka tin, la chate lak ah pakhat chun la gamngâk in tin, lenggam sukdet piak ding ka hi.

<sup>12</sup>Ama chun, ka In ding ei sak piak intin, a lalchutpha chu kumtuang dai dingin sudet ngei ding ka hi.

<sup>13</sup> Ama â dingin a pa hi'ng ka tin, ama chule kei a dingin ka chapa hi'n ah. Chuleh, la masang ah Saul ah kipat ka ngilneina ka lakdaw gual ah khan, ama ah kipat in vang ladok ta pua'ng ka tin,

<sup>14</sup>ahi'n la, ka In leh ka lenggam ah chun kumtuang in chén detsak ing ka tin, chuleh, a lalchutpha chule kumtuang dai dingin phudet ding ka hi," ti in.

<sup>15</sup>Tichun, Nathan in zia a thil mu leh a het dungzui ah chun David kiang in a vahil tai

**David Pauchapna**  
(2 Sa 7.18-29)

<sup>16</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lengpa David chu biakbûk ah chun a lut ah, Lalpaâng ah chun a kichu, "Aw Lalpa Pathian, keima hi kua ka hia, ka Inkuan uh le kua ka hiu ah zia tiang tiang hi lei pui ahi em?

<sup>17</sup>Aw Pathian, zia hile nang a ding ah thil neucha ahi nalai hi. Aw Lalpa ka Pathian, nang in milian tak gual in lei ngai nalai sêt a!

<sup>18</sup>Aleh, la suak hi la hechian ma ma ngâl a, la suak hi choisa'n ah a umna thu ah hin, David hin la kiang ah bang gen nalai ding a hem?

<sup>19</sup>Aw Lalpa, la suak ziak leh la lung gual tak in zia tawhbang ah thil lopi takte hi bawl in, zia gual tuk ah nasa hi la hiatsak ta ahi.



<sup>20</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka bil ua ka het gual un, nangma tawhbang hi kuama a um pua'n, nangma lo'ngâl Pathian dang him himle a um puai.

<sup>21</sup>Aigupta gam ah kipat la tatdaw la mite ma-âng ah namdangte tawden ah, thil lopi tak leh lau um takte bawl ah, min thupi tak siam piak ding ah Pathian in ama mite hiding ah a hukdaw, la mi Israelte gual hi khawvel ah nam dang kua a um em?

<sup>22</sup>Chuleh, la mipi Israelte hi kumtuang ah la mipi hiding in la la siam ta'n; chuleh, nangma chu aw Lalpa, a Pathian uh la hi," a ti tai.

<sup>23</sup>Tu'hin aw Lalpa, la suak chung thu leh a In sung thu ding la gen haw zosia hi kumtuang dai dingin sudet inla, la tiam dungzui in bawl ta'n.

<sup>24</sup>Chutichun, "Sepai honte Lalpa chu Israelte Pathian, Israelte â ding him ah Pathian ahi," ti'n la min chu kumtuang ah hi'det in, chawihoi in um hen la; la suak David Inkuante chule la ma-âng ah hi'det in um tau hen.

<sup>25</sup>Aw nang ka Pathian, la suak kiang ah hin Inkuan det hun bawl piak ing ka, ti'n la taklang ta'ngâl a; ziaziakchun, la suak hin la kiang ah ka hung pauchap ngam ta ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Aw Lalpa, tu'hin nang chu Pathian la hi'n, zia thilpha hi la suak kiang in la tiam ta'ngâl in;

<sup>27</sup>ziaziakchun, la suak Inkuan hi kumtuang ah la kiang ah a um zing theina ding un, lungsiat tak in maljawl ta'n. Aw Lalpa, nang in la maljawl tâk chu kumtuang ah maljawl in um tau hen, a ti tai.

## 1 Khangthu 18

**David Lenggam Sukdetna leh Kêkletna**  
(2 Sa 8.1-18)

<sup>1</sup>Ziazaw chun, David in Philistinte chu a vado ah, a zo ta'n; Philistinte ah kipat in Gath khawpi leh a khawpelte chu a lâkpiak tai.

<sup>2</sup>Chuleh, Moabte a vado ah, a zaw phatin Moabte chu David nuai ah um in leiman a pia tau hi.



<sup>3</sup>Chun, David in Euphrates luipi gei ah gamgi suang phu ding ah a kuan lai in, Zobah gam ah lengpa Hadadezer chu Hamath khua'n a nuaisia malam hi.

<sup>4</sup>David in sakol kângtalai sangkhat, sakol chungchuang mi sang sagi tawh, keng sepai sîng ni le a lâkpiak ah. David in sakol kângtalai kai lak ah za khat chu hawi in, a dang cheng chu a zapi gui uh a sat tan a,

<sup>5</sup>Zobah khua lengpa Hadadezer panpi ding ah Damaska khua Aram mi hung kuante chu David in Aram mi ngen sîng ni leh sang ni a that hi.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaphatchun, David in Damaska khua chun Aram mite veng ding sepai hon a koi ah; tichun, Aram mite chun leiman pia'n, David thunuai in a um tau hi. Lalpa chun a chiana lam lam in David chu zaw'na a pia pek tai.

<sup>7</sup>Hadadezer sepaite sana phaw haw chu David in a lakhawm ah, Jerusalem a paw tung tai.

<sup>8</sup> Hadadezer khawpi Tibhath leh Kun ah kipat in David in sum-eng tam tak a chom khawm ah; ziate chu mang in Solomon in tuibêm leh, sum-eng khuamte tawh ûm leh bêlte haw chu a siam ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Hamath khua lengpa Tou in, Zobah khua lengpa Hadadezer sepai zosia chu David in a zo tai ti thu a het phat in,

<sup>10</sup>Hadadezer do ah a zaw tak ziak ah, Lengpa David kiang ah kipak thu gen ding leh, chibai bûk dingin a chapa Hadoram chu a sawl a. Zia hun lai ah chun, Hadadezer in Tou chu a do zing sek ziakin, sana, dangka, thik leh sum-eng ah kisiam thilpiak chitin a thot a;

<sup>11</sup>ziate haw chu tawh gam chuam chuam, Edom, Moab, Amnon, Philistin, leh Amalekte leh namtin lak ah kipat a chom khawm dangka thik leh sana zosia chu, David in Lalpa kiang in a la'n tai.

<sup>12</sup> Zeruiah chapa Abishai inle, Chi Phâijawl ah chun Edomte sîng khat leh sang giat zet le a that nalai hi.



<sup>13</sup>Edom ah sepai hon a koiden ah; chuleh, Edomte chu a leng un David thunuai in a um tau hi. Chun, David chu a chiana lam lam in Lalpa'n zaw'na a pia pek tai.

### **David Gam Vaihawmna**

<sup>14</sup>Tichun, David in Israelte zosia chung in vai a hawm tai; chuleh, a mipite zosia chung ah dik tak leh kibang tak in vai a hawm hi.

<sup>15</sup>Sepai hotu lianpen in Zeruiah chapa Joab a pang a; lekha ziktu ding in Ahilud chapa Jehoshaphat a pang a;

<sup>16</sup>Ahitub chapa Zadok tawh Abiathar chapa Ahimelekh chu thiampu'n a pang un; Shavsha chu lekhazik in a pang a;

<sup>17</sup>Jehoiada chapa Benaiah chu Kherethte leh Pelette chung ah vaihawm in a pang un; chuleh, David chate chu lengpa nasemte lakah hotu'n a pang chiat ui.

## **1 Khangthu 19**

### **Ammonte leh Aramte A Zaw'na** (2 Sa 10.1-19)

<sup>1</sup>Zia nung ah chun Ammonte Lengpa Nahash a thi ta'n, a chapa a thasâng in a pang in.

<sup>2</sup>David chun, “A pa kha ka chung ah a phat ziakin, Nahash chapa Hanun hile pha tak ah ka bawl ding ahi,” a tia. Tichun, a pa thi ziakah thamuan dingin David in palai a sawl ah. Ama thamuan ding ah David suakte chu Ammonte gam a tun phat un,

<sup>3</sup>Ammon mite lak ah miliante chun Hanun kiang in, “David in nang thamuan ding ah mi a hun sawl hi, la pa a jabawl ziak uh hin la ngai em? A suakte hi gam entha ding leh, thu dawp ah bang gual ah gam hi kila ding ahi diam ti he ding ah hung hilo a hiu em?” a la tiu a,

<sup>4</sup>tichun, Hanun in David suakte chu a man ah, a khamul uh metnâm piak in, a puanâk chual uh le a tawbak uh huai ham ham ah chetan piak in a sawl mang kit a;



<sup>5</sup>amau chu a hung kit tau ah. A chanchin uh David a hil phat un, amau chu a zakcha ma ma a hiu ti a het phat in lengpa chun mi a sawl ah: “La khamul uh a sau kit masia Jeriko khua’n hung um tadiu in la, ziazaw chuleh hung bep un,” ti’n a gen tai.

<sup>6</sup>Ammonte chun David huat lam tak ah thil a la bawl tau ti a kihet phat un, Hanun tawh Ammonte chun Mesopotamia, Aram-maakah leh Zobah ah mite sakol kângtalai leh sakol sepaite gawina dingin dangka thik talent sang khat a thot tau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Maakah lengpa leh a sepaite chu sakol kângtalai sîng thum leh sang ni tawh a hung kuan tau in, Medeba khua kiang in a kikul tau ah, chuleh, Ammonte chu a khawpiu ah kipat kikokhawm in gâldo dingin a hung kuan tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>David in zia chu a het phat in, Joab tawh a sepai hangsan zosia chu a sawl a,

<sup>9</sup>Ammonte chu gâldo dingin khawpi kipat hung kuan in, khawpi kotkhak bul in a hung pang un; chuleh, leng dangte haw chu gamlak ah amau ngen in a pang tau hi.

<sup>10</sup>Joab in a malam leh a nun glam ah mîlma’n a chântua a hiu ti a het phat in, Israelte lak ah mi bang jat a hem têldok in Aram mite do dingin a kiguanggal a;

<sup>11</sup>sepai dang cheng chu a suapipa Abishai malatna’n, Ammonte do dingin a guanggal a,

<sup>12</sup>a kiang un, “Aramte chu ka zaw lo leh ei hung panpiu inla; Ammonte chu la zaw lo ua leh kei un hung panpi ing kau.

<sup>13</sup>Hangsan tak in pang unla, I mipiteu leh, I Pathian uh khawpîte humbitna dingin theitawp sua in pang hitiu; Lalpa’n a chung un a nop dan dan in bawl mai ta hen,” ti’n a gen tai.

<sup>14</sup>Tichun, Joab tawh a kiang lam ah pang sepaite chu Aram mite do dingin a kuan tau a; tichun, a naw mang tau hi.



<sup>15</sup>Ammonte chun Aram mite chu a taijak tau hi ti a mu phât un, amau gual ma'n Joab suapipa Abishai âng ah chun jamsia'n, khawpi sung in a tailut tau a. Ziazaw chun Joab le Jerusalem lam in a hung kit tai.

<sup>16</sup>Himaleh, Aramte chun Israelte zo lo a hiu ti a kihet phat un, Euphrates luipi gâl lam in palaite a sawl ua, Hadadezer sepai hotu lianpen Shophakh malatna'n Aram mite a vako tau hi.

<sup>17</sup>Zia thu chu David a hil phat un, Israel sepaite zosia a ko khawm a, Jordan lui a gâl kâi un, a mêlmateu kiang a hung tung tau a. David in a sepaite chu Aram mite do ding ah a guanggal zaw phatin, ama chu a hun do tau hi.

<sup>18</sup>Aramte chu Israelte lau in a jamsia tau a; David in Aramte sakol kângtalai sepaite chu sang sagi leh keng sepai sîng li a that ah, sepai hotu lianpen Shophakh chule a that tai.

<sup>19</sup>Hadadezer in amau chu Israelte'n a zo thiang kei tau ti a het phat in, David chu a kichampi ta'n; tichun, a thu nuai in a um tau a. Tichun, Aramte chun Ammonte chu a hung panpi kit nuam ta him him puau hi.

## 1 Khangthu 20

### Rabbah Khua Zaw'na Ieh Lakna (2 Sa 12.26-31)

<sup>1</sup> A kum kit chavâng ah, lengte'n gâl a bawl hun uh a tun kit phatin, Joab chun sepaite pui in Ammonte gam chu vado in, Rabbah khua chu a ûm tau a. David chu vang Jerusalem khua'n a um zing hi. Joab in Rabbah khua chu a sual in a zo tai.

<sup>2</sup>David in Milkom luchung ah kipat lallukhuk chu a la'n, zia chu sana thiangtho talent khat ah gik ahi'n, a sung ah le suang mantam um ahi. Zia chu David in a kikhuk tai. Chuleh, khawpi sung ah kipat chun gâl lâk tam tak le a pawdok tau hi.

<sup>3</sup>Khawpi sung ah mite chu a kaidok sik sek ah, a lak ua khenkhatte chu thing-âtna, tuthaw leh heicha mang in na a sepsak ah. Zia gual ah chun David in Ammonte khawpi haw zosia chu a bawl hi. Ziazaw chun David tawh a sepaite zosia chu Jerusalem lam in a hung kit tau hi.



**Philistinte A Do-na**  
(2 Sa 21.15-22)

<sup>4</sup>Zia nung ah chun, Gezer khua'n Philistinte tawh a kido kit un; Hushath mi Sibbekai in milian suan ah mi sepai chu a that ah; tichun, Philistinte chu a zo tau hi.

<sup>5</sup> Philistinte tawh kido'na a um kit ah; Jair chapa Elhanan in Git mi Goliath suapipa Lahmi chu a that a, ama cheicha ngul chu tinbupi tia hial ah lian ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Chuleh, Gath khua'n kido'na a um kit ah, zia khua chun milian chung chuang, a khutpêk langni ah khutzung paguk leh kengzung paguk gêl, a leng ah sawmni leh li nei a um a; ama chule milian chite suanah mi a hi.

<sup>7</sup>Israelte a hun cho phatin, David suapipa Shimea chapa Jonathan in a that tai.

<sup>8</sup>Ziate lawi hi, Gath khua miliante suan haw lakah mi a hiu a; David leh a sepaite khut ah thalup in a um sik sek tau hi.

## 1 Khangthu 21

**Kisimna leh Natpi Tunna**  
(2 Sa 24.1-25)

<sup>1</sup>Israelte kilanpi dingin Setan a hung kipan ah, Israel mipi bulu dingin David a hun chokphûl ta'n.

<sup>2</sup>Tichun, David in Joab leh a sepai hotute kiang ah chun, “Chiau inla, Beer-sheba ah kipat Dan tiang ah Israel mi jat vasim unla, bang jat a hiu em ka hettheina dingin ei hung hil un,” ti'n a gen a,

<sup>3</sup>himaleh, Joab chun, “Lalpa'n a mipite chu a le za khat in hi'pung ta hen! Ka Lalpa lengpa, a leng un ka Lalpa suakte ngen hilo a hiu em? Bang ding ah ka Lalpa'n sim gua a hem? Bang ding ah Israelte chungah thiam mawna chuksak gua la hi em?” ti'n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>4</sup>Himaleh, lengpa chun Joab chu a nial zo ta'n, tichun, Joab chu a kuandok ah, Israelte zosia lakah chia zo in Jerusalem a hung tung kit tai.



<sup>5</sup>Joab in mipi zosia jat chu David a hil ah. Israelte lak ah chun gâldo ah pang thei cheng maktaduai khat leh nuai khat a um un; Judah nam lak ah chun gâldo ah pang thei zosia nuai li leh sîng sagi a ting ui.

<sup>6</sup>Himaleh, lengpa thupiak chu a doi lo ziakin, Joab chun Levi leh Benjamin phung ah mite chu a sim nuam puai.

<sup>7</sup>Zia thu ah hin Pathian a lung a awi ta pua'n, Israelte chu a gawt khawlaw tai.

<sup>8</sup>David in Pathian kiang in, "Zia thil ka la bawl ah hin la chungah ka sukhial nasa ma ma tai. Himaleh, tu'hin, ngolhuai tak ah thil ka la bawl tak ziakin, la suakpa sukkhialna hi ngaidam piak dingin ka hun don la hi," ti'n a gen a;

<sup>9</sup>ziaphatchun, David in thiamgau ah a nei Gad kiang in, zia gual hin Lalpa'n a hun gen ta'i:

<sup>10</sup>"Chia inla, David kiang in, 'Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi,' vati'n la: 'Thil pathum lak ah pakhat pen pen la têl ding hun pia'ng ka tin; la têl pen chu la chung ah hun tunsak ding ka hi,' a tii, ti'n vahil in," a tia.

<sup>11</sup>Tichun, Gad chu David kiang in a hung ah, a kiang in zia gual hin a gen tai: "Zia gual hin Lalpa'n a gen hi, 'La dawi têl in:

<sup>12</sup>Kum thum sung kial ding a hem, mêlmate nuai ah tha thum um ah, mêlmate chemjam lakah khawsak ding tawh, ni thum sung Lalpachemjam, a gam ah natpi lensak ah, Israel gam sung zosia chu Lalpavansawlchâk in a sukchimit ding'. Tu'hin, ei sawlpa kiang ah ka gen kit theina dingin la têl chu ei hil in," a ti tai.

<sup>13</sup>Ziaphatchun, David in Gad kiang ah chun, "Ka ngaitua thei ta puai; Lalpa chu jaidawna nasa tak nei ahiziak in mihing khut ah kipiak sâng in, ama khut ah kipe lut mai ing ka," ti'n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>14</sup>Tichun, Israelte lak ah Lalpa'n natpi a hun tunsak ta'n; Israelte lak ah mi sîng sagi a thi tau hi.



<sup>15</sup>Chuleh, Pathian in Jerusalem khua susia dingin vansawlchâk le a sawl ah; himaleh, a suksiat ding kuan in, Lalpa'n a chung ua siatna tung ding chu ngai ngam lo in a khut a juk kit ah, a susia ding vansawlchâk kiang ah chun, "Hun ta hen! Hai ta'n," a ti tai. Lalpavansawlchâk chu Jebus mi Ornan buphual ah a din lai tak ahi.

<sup>16</sup>David in a et to leh, Lalpa vansawlchâk Jerusalem lam zuan ah chemjam lâmsa, lei leh van kikâlah ding zing chu a mu ta'n. Ziaphatchun, David tawh a miliante chu saidip puan sil in, a maichang ua lei tual si'n a bokkhup tau hi.

<sup>17</sup>Chuleh, David in Pathian kiang in, "Mipite sim ding ah thupia kha keima hilo ka hia a hem? A gilo chu kei ka hi'n, a thil gilo bawl chu keima ka hi. Himaleh, zia belamte hin bang a hi'khial ua a hem? AwLalpa ka Pathian, la khut chu keima leh ka Inkuante chung ah chu ta hen la, la mipite chung ah natpi tunsak kin!" ti'n a pauchap tai.

#### **David mâichâm leh Kithoina**

<sup>18</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa vansawlchâk chun Gad kiang ah chun, David in Lalpa a ding ah mâichâm pakhat Jebus mi Ornan buphual ah chu a bawl ding ahi, ti a vahilsak a,

<sup>19</sup>tichun, Lalpa min ah Gad thupiak chu mang in David a kuan to tai.

<sup>20</sup>Ornan chu a vak kihei leh vansawlchâk chu a mu'n; a chapa palite chu lau ah a kisel kâl un Ornan in a phual ah chun gehu a khen zingah;

<sup>21</sup>Ornan lam zuan ah David chia chu Ornan in a vak mu pai ah, buphual ah kipat hung pawtdok ngâl in, a maichang ah lei tual si hial in David chu jana a hung pia tai.

<sup>22</sup>Ornan kiang ah chun David in, "Lalpa â ding ah mâichâm ka bawl ah, zia natpi hi mipite lak ah kipat a beitheina dingin, la phual mun hi ei pia'n la, a man ting in hun pena'ng ka," ti'n a don tai.

<sup>23</sup>Ziaphatchun, David kiangah chun Ornan in, "Kichan ziang in; ka lalpa Lengpa'n la bawl nop zosia bawlna'n mang ziang in; en in, hâlmang thillat



dingin bawngchal leh buvokna molte hi a thing ah mat ding leh thâi thillat ding ah gehu haw hile ka hun pia ngâl hi. A leng in ka hun pia'i," a tia.

<sup>24</sup>Himaleh, Lengpa David in Ornan kiang ah chun, "Ahipuai; a man dik tak ka hun piak ding ahi. Nang neisa lak piak in Lalpa kiang ah pia thei pua'ng ka tin, keima sênnna pang lo in hâlmang thillat chule la'n thei pua'ng ka," a ti tai.

<sup>25</sup>Tichun, zia mun man dingah chun David in sana shekel za guk te'dok in Ornan a pia tai.

<sup>26</sup>David in Lalpa â dingin mâichâm pakhat a siam ah, zia tak ah chun hâlmang thillat leh kichamna thillatte chu lân in, Lalpa a ko ah, ama'nle mâichâm chungah hâlmang thillat chu van ah kipat meikuang in a hun dawnhu tai.

<sup>27</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa'n vansawlchâk chu thu a hun pia'n, ama'nle a chemjam chu a pâi in a thun kit tai.

### **Tempul Mun Ding ah Têlna**

<sup>28</sup>Ziaphatchun, David in Lalpa'n a hun dawnhu tai ti a het phat in, Jebus mi Ornan buphual ah chun kithoina a la'n tai.

<sup>29</sup>Zia lai ah chun, Mosi'n gamthip ah Lalpa biakbûk ding ah a la siam pen leh, hâlmang thilpiak latna mâichâm chu Gibeon khua thoimual ah chu um zing nalai ahi'n;

<sup>30</sup>Lalpa vansawlchâk chemjam chawi chu a lau ziakin, David chu Pathian dong dingin zia tak mun ah chun a vachia ziang ngam puai.

## **1 Khangthu 22**

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, David in, "Lalpa Pathian In ding leh Israelte hâlmang thillatna ding chu zia takah hin a um ding ahi," a ti tai.

### **David in Tempul A Bawl Guatna**

<sup>2</sup>Tichun, David in Israel gam ah gam dang mi umsate haw zosia chu a ko khawm a; Pathian In sakna ding ah suangsêk mite chu suang a sêk sak a.



<sup>3</sup>Chuleh, David in thikkil ding, kotkhak ding leh a zoptuana dingin thik leh sum-eng tam tak, te'sen lo khop in a lakhawm a.

<sup>4</sup>Chun, Sidonte leh Tura lam ah mite chun sidar thing tam tak le David kiang in a hun thak khawm ui.

<sup>5</sup>David chun, “Ka chapa Solomon la a naupang in khua a henai paw’ngâl ah, Lalpa In ding chu a thupi thei pen, gam zosia ah gensim ah lopi ah sak ding ahiziak in, a van ding chu ka ngaitua ding ahi,” a ti’n, David chun a thi masang in a In van dingte chu a tam thei pen a guanggal tai.

#### **Solomon Tawh Hotute Kiang ah David Thupiak**

<sup>6</sup>Ziaphatchun, David in a chapa Solomon chu a ko ah, Israelte Pathian, Lalpa In sak piak dingin thu a pia tai.

<sup>7</sup> Solomon kiang in David in, “Ka chapa, Lalpa ka Pathian min ah In sak piak ding ka la tup ahi’n,

<sup>8</sup>himaleh, Lalpa’n ka kiang in, ‘nang in thisan la sua tam talua’n, gâl le la do tam ta luai; ka mit mu in lei chung ah thisan la sua tam tâkluat ziakin, ka min ah In ding chu la sak lo ding ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Ngai in, chapa hun nei ding la hi; ama chun kicham dial dial in vahawm intin, kiltin ah kipat a mêmate tawh kichamsak ding ka hi; a min chule Solomon hi’ntin, ama dam sung in Israelte lak ah gâlmuanna leh thamuanna hun pia ding ka hi.

<sup>10</sup>Ama chun, ka min â dingin In chu ei sak piak ding ahi. Ama chu ka chapa hi’ntin, ama â dinginle pa hiding ka hi’n; chuleh, Israelte lakah a lenggam chule kumtuang dai dingin hi’det ding ka hi,’ a ti tai.

<sup>11</sup>Tu’hin, nang ka chapa, nang chung thu ah a gen dungzui ah Lalpala Pathian In ding chu la sakdaw theina dingin Lalpa’n hun umpi zing ta hen.

<sup>12</sup>Israelte chung ah vahawm ah a hun pansak phat leh, Lalpa la Pathian dan chu la vopdet theina dingin, hiatthiamna leh lemhiatna chu hun pia ta hen.



<sup>13</sup> Israelte â ding ah, Mosi kiang ah Lalpa thuguat leh dan leh mual a la piakte zosia phatakcha la vop chun, hung hampha ding la hi. Hat tak leh hangsan tak in um in. Lau kin la, lungthuai diak kin.

<sup>14</sup>Zia Lalpa In sakna ding ah hin gim tak in, sana talent nuai khat tawh, dangka thik talent maktaduai khat tawh, sum-eng leh thik tam tak te'sen lo ka lakhawm in, kiningting ma ma ding ahi'n; chuleh, thing leh suang le ka lakhawm hi. Zia ban ah hinle la lak khawm be ding ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Nasêm dingle mi tam tak la nei hi: suang sek dingte, mi khutthiamte, suangkhuak thiamte, thingbawl dingte leh mi them thiam simsên lo khop ah tam,

<sup>16</sup>sanate, dangkate, sum-engte leh thik bawl dan chi chuam chuam ah thiamte le la nei hi. Tu'hin na chu sêm pan ngâl inla, Lalpa'n hun kithuapi ta hen," ti'n a gen hi.

<sup>17</sup>David chun Israelte lakah hotute'n le a chapa Solomon panpi dingin a chial ah, a kiang un,

<sup>18</sup>"Lalpa, la Pathian un a hun umpi hilo a hem? Kil tin ah kipat gâlmuanna a hun pia hilo a hem? A gam ah a la chêngsate hi ka khutah ei piak tak ziakin, a gam hi Lalpa mit mu ah a mipite nuai ah koi ahi tai.

<sup>19</sup>Tu'hin, la lungthim leh ngaituanau chun Lalpa la Pathian uh hawl tau in. Kipan unla, Lalpa thuthung thingkuang tawh, Pathian ûm leh bêl thiangthote chu a In ah koikhawm hiding in, Lalpa min in LalpaPathian a ding ah mun thiangtho chu hun tungding tau in," ti'n a gen tai.

## 1 Khangthu 23

### Levite Inkuan leh A Mawpuaknau

<sup>1</sup> David chu a upat ah, a damsung nite a bukim phatin, a chapa Solomon chu Israelte chung ah leng ah pang dingin a koi tai.

<sup>2</sup>Israel miliante, thiampute leh Levite zosia chu David in a ko khawm a.

<sup>3</sup>Levite lak ah kum sawmthum chunglam mi zosia chu a sim ua leh, sîng thum leh sang giat a ting ui.



<sup>4</sup>David chun, “Ziate lak ah sîng ni leh sang lite chun Lalpa In sakna mawpua’n tiu in, sang guk te chu hotu leh vaihawmtu ah a pan ding uh hi’ntin,

<sup>5</sup>sang lite chun kotkhak ngak intiu in, a dang sang li um nalaite chun matchâk ding ah ka guanggalte haw chu mang in, Lalpa pâkna La sa a pan ding uh ahi,” ti’n a hil tai.

<sup>6</sup>Chun, David in Levi chate: Gershom, Kohath leh Merari chate chu a pawl pawl in a hawm gual hi.

<sup>7</sup>Gershom chate chu: Ladan tawh Shimei a hiu.

<sup>8</sup>Ladan chate lak ah a upa pen chu Jehiel ahi’n, a dangte chu Zetham tawh Joel, pathum a hiu.

<sup>9</sup>Shimei chate chu: Shelomoth, Hziel tawh Haran, pathum a hiu a. Zia cheng hi Ladan chate lakah hotute a hiu hi.

<sup>10</sup>Shimei chate chu: Jahath, Zina, Jeush tawh Beriah a hiu a. Ziate hi Shimei cha pawsal palite chu a hiu.

<sup>11</sup>Jahath chu a upa pen ahi’n, Zizah a pani’na ahi’n, Jeush tawh Beriah hin vang chapa a nei tam lo ziak un, Inkuan pakhat gual ah sim a hiu hi.

<sup>12</sup>Kohath chate chu: Amram, Izhar, hebron tawh Uzziel, pali a hiu.

<sup>13</sup> Amram chate chu: Aron tawh Mosi a hiu a. Aron chu thilzek thiangtho pente la’n thiangtho ding ah guat a hita’n; ama leh a chate chu Lalpa ma-âng ah thillân in pangden ta’n tiu in; zia nasep chu tawh Lalpa min ah maljawlna thusap thua zing ta’n au.

<sup>14</sup>Pathian mi Mosi chu vang, a chate chu Levi Inkuan lakah simkhawm hita’n au.

<sup>15</sup>Mosi chate chu: Gershom leh Eliezer a hiu a,

<sup>16</sup>Gershom chate chu: a upa pen Shebuel ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Eliezer chate chu: a upa pen Rahabiah ahi’n; Eliezer in chapa dang a nei puai. Himaleh, Rahabiah chate chu tam tak a hiu.



<sup>18</sup>Izhar chate chu: a upa pen Shelomoth ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Hebron chate chu: A upa pen Jeriah, a zaw ah Amaziah, a pathumna chu Jahaziel, a pali'na Jakameam a hiu a,

<sup>20</sup>Uzziel chate chu: a upa pen Mikah, a zom ah Isshiah a hiu hi.

<sup>21</sup>Merari chate chu: Mahli tawh Mushi a hiu. Mahli chate chu: Eleazar tawh Kish a hiu.

<sup>22</sup>Eleazar in chapa nei lo in, chanu ngen a nei in a thi tai; a chanau uh Kish chate chun a chanute chu a kichenpiu hi.

<sup>23</sup>Mushi chate chu: Mahli, Eder leh Jeremoth, pathum a hiu hi.

<sup>24</sup>Ziate hi Levi chate, a pu leh pateu kisuan sawn dan dungzui ah, a Inkuan ua upa pen leh mimal min kisimna dungzui ah, Lalpa In ah nasêm ding ah kumting, kum sawmni chung lam mi cheng chu a min uh khum a hiu.

<sup>25</sup>David chun, “Lalpa, Israelte Pathian chun mipite chawldamna a pia ta’n; chuleh, kumtuang in Jerusalem ah chun a chêng den tai.

<sup>26</sup> Ziaziakchun, Levite chun biakbûk leh a matchâkte chu a puak tawl tawl uh a ngai ta puai,” a la ti tai.

<sup>27</sup>David thu vaithâkna dungzui in, Levite Inkuan ah mi, kum sawmni chung lam mite chu zia zat hi ahi ngal un;

<sup>28</sup> “Himaleh, a mawpuakna ding uh chu, Aron suan ah mite Lalpa In ah sep leh bawl, biakbûk huang sung leh a pindante etkolna leh, thilzek zosia sukthianna leh Pathian In ah sep leh bawl zosia ah kithuapi ding leh;

<sup>29</sup>vaithum tian leh an thillat ah mat ding chângbuang nêl pha tak bawl ah, thawipanglo vaithum siam, vaithum lat ding siam, thillat dingte sathau tawh hel ding leh a jat ding te’tuak te haw ah a kithuapi diu a hi.

<sup>30</sup>Chuleh, jingkal si’n leh nitâk si’n ah Lalpa pâkna La sa a vapan sek ding uh le ahi’n;



<sup>31</sup>Lalpa âng ah a hunbî kiguat dungzui ah, sabbath ni leh tha thak ni leh kût nite hinle, a mi kiguat zat dungzui chiat ah chun, hâlmang thillatte ah chun a pan zing diu ahi.

<sup>32</sup>Tichun, kikhopna biakbûk leh mun thiangtho ah chun Aron suante tawh, a chanaute chu tawh, Lalpa In ah nasepna ding taphot ah chun maw a pua un, a pan zing ding uh ahi,” ti’n a gen tai.

## 1 Khangthu 24

### Thiampute Nasep Kigualtuakna

<sup>1</sup>Aron suan ah mite nasep thilbawl ding kigual tuak dan chu zia gual hi a hi. Aron chate chu: Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar leh Ithmar a hiu a;

<sup>2</sup>Nadab leh Abihu kha vang chapa neilo in, a pa sâng in a la thivak zaw tau a; ziaziakchun, Eleazar tawh Ithmar chu thiampu’n a pang tau hi.

<sup>3</sup>Eleazar chate lak ah Zadok tawh, Ithmar chate lak ah Ahimelekh chu a kithuapi dingin a mawpuakna ding uh David in a guat tai.

<sup>4</sup>Ithmar chate lak sâng in Eleazar chate lakah mala thei a tamzawk ziak un, Eleazar suante lak ah chun, a pu leh pateu suan dungzui in hon sawm leh guk in a bawl un, Ithmar suante chu hon giat in a bawl ui.

<sup>5</sup>A leng ua kibang tak ah chan a kihop theina ding un âi a sân un; mun thiangtho ah hotu ding leh Pathian Insung ah hotu dingte chu Eleazar suante leh Ithmar suante lak ah kipat in a lakhawm ui.

<sup>6</sup>Lengpa, hotute, thiampu Zadok, Abiathar chapa Ahimelekh, leh thiampute lak ah upate tawh Levi phung ah mite zosia ma-âng ah chun, Levi suan ah mi, Nathanel chapa Shemaiah lekhazikpa chun, a min uh chu a zikdok ah; Eleazar Inkuan ah mi pakhat tawh Ithmar Inkuan ah mi pakhat gêl a têldok tau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Tichun, a âisân masak pen uh chu Jehoiarib chung in a kia’n, a pani’na chu Jedaiah chung in a kia’n;

<sup>8</sup>a pathumna chu Harim chung in a kia’n, a pali’na chu Seorim chung in a kia’n;



<sup>9</sup>a pangana chu Malkhijah chung in a kia'n, a pagukna chu Mijamin chung in a kia'n;

<sup>10</sup>a pasagi'na chu Hakkoz chung in a kia'n, a pagiatna chu Abijah chung in a kia'n;

<sup>11</sup>a pakuana chu Jeshua chung in a kia'n, a sawmna chu Shekaniah chung in a kia'n;

<sup>12</sup>a sawm leh khatna chu Eliashib chung in a kia'n, a sawm leh ni'na chu Jakim chung in a kia'n;

<sup>13</sup>a sawm leh thumna chu Huppah chung in a kia'n, a sawm leh li'na chu Jeshebeab chung in a kia'n;

<sup>14</sup>a sawm leh nga'na chu Bilgah chung in a kia'n, a sawm leh gukna chu Immer chung in a kia'n;

<sup>15</sup>a sawm leh sagi'na chu Hezir chung in a kia'n, a sawm leh giatna chu Happizzez chung in a kia'n;

<sup>16</sup>a sawm leh kuana chu Pethahiah chung in a kia'n, a sawmni na chu Jehezkel chung in a kia'n;

<sup>17</sup>a sawmni leh khatna chu Jakin chung in a kia'n, a sawmni leh ni'na chu Gamul chung in a kia'n;

<sup>18</sup>a sawmni leh thumna chu Delaiah chung in a kia'n, a sawmni leh li'na chu Maaziah chung in a kia tai.

<sup>19</sup>Zia hi, Israel Pathian in a puu Aron kiang ah thu a piak gual ah Lalpa In ah nasem thilbawl ah a lutna ding uh dan leh mual a guat piak uh chu ahi.

### Levi Inkuan Piangte Chu

<sup>20-21</sup>Rehabiah chate lak ah a upa pen chu Isshiah ahi'n,

<sup>22</sup>Izhar suante lak ah Isshiah cha chu Shelomoth ahi'n; Shelomoth chate lak ah Jahath ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Hebron chate lak ah a upa pen Jeriah, a bân ah Amariah, a pathumna Jahziel, a pali'na Jekameam a hiu.



<sup>24</sup>Uzziel chate lak in Mikah; Mikah chate lak in Shamir ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Mikah suapipa chu Isshiah ahi'n; Isshiah chate lak ah Zekariah ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Merari chate chu: Mahli tawh Mushi a hiu ah, Jaaziah cha chu Beno ahi.

<sup>27</sup>Merari chate chu: Jaaziah chate lak ah Beno, Shoham, Zakkur leh Ibri a hiu.

<sup>28</sup>Mahli cha chu: Eleazar ahi; ama hin chapa a nei puai.

<sup>29</sup>Kish suan, Kish cha chu: Jerahmeel ahi.

<sup>30</sup>Mushi chate chu: Mahli, Eder leh Jerimoth a hiu a. Zia hi a pu leh pateu kisuan sawn dungzui ah Levi Inkuan ah mite chu a hiu hi.

<sup>31</sup>Zia hi Lengpa David, Zadok, Ahimeleh tawh, thiampute leh Levi Inkuan ah a upa pen leh a chapang pente mit mu ah, Aron suan dungzui ah, a Inkuan a Inkuan un a âisân dan ua kia chu ahi.

## 1 Khangthu 25

### Tempul Ah La sa Pawlte

<sup>1</sup>David tawh a sepai hotu liante haw chun, Asaph, Heman leh Jeduthun chate lak ah kipat in theile, tingtang leh dakkhutbette mangcha thugen ding leh pâkna La sa dingte le a guat un. Zia mawpuakna neite min leh a mawpuaknau chu zia gual hi ahi:

<sup>2</sup>Asaph chate lak ah chun: Zakkur, Joseph, Nathaniah leh Asarelah, Asaph chate cheng hi Asaph thunuai ah chun, lengpa thupiak dungzui in thu a gen sek diu ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Jeduthun suan ah kipat chun Jeduthun chate ma ma: Gedaliah, Zeri, Jeshaiah, Shimei, Hashabiah leh Mattithiah, pagukte hin a pau Jeduthun thunuai ah um in, theile tawh thua ah Lalpa kiang ah kipak thu gen leh pâkna La sa kawm in thu a gen diu ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Heman suan ah kipat chun, Heman chate ma ma: Bukkiah, Mattaniah, Uzziel, Shebuel, Jerimoth, Hananiah, Hanani, Eliathah, Giddalti, Romanti-ezer, Joshbekashah, Mallothi, Hothir leh Mahazioth a hiu.



<sup>5</sup>Zia cheng hi Lengpa thiamgau Hemanchite chu a hiu a; Pathian in Heman chu choisa'n ding a la tiam dungzui in, chapa sawm leh li tawh chanu pathum chu a pia tai.

<sup>6</sup>Amau hi a leng un Pathian biakna In ah nasepna lam ah thilgihoi jat chuam chuam, theile, dakkhutbet leh gui sawm nei chite mang ah a pa'u thupiak dungzui ah Lalpa biak In ah sêm dingte chu a hiu a. Asaph, Jeduthun leh Heman cheng chu lengpa thunuai ah um a hiu.

<sup>7</sup>Amau tawh a Inkuanteu Lalpa pâkna La sak ding dan kizil thiamsa ngen chu, mi za ni sawmgiat leh pagiat a hiu hi.

<sup>8</sup>Chun, a lian hi'n a neu hileh, a hotu hi'n a zillai te hileule kibang chiat ah mawpuakna a chan theina ding un âi a sân ui.

<sup>9</sup>Tichun, a âisân masak pen uh chu Asaph a dingin Joseph chung in a kia'n; a pani'na chu Gedaliah chung in a kia'n, ama tawh a suapite tawh a chateu chu sawm leh pani a hiu.

<sup>10</sup>A pathumna chu Zakkur chung in a kia'n, ama suapite leh a chateu chu sawm leh pani a hiu ah;

<sup>11</sup>a pali'na chu Izri chung in a kia'n, a chapate tawh a suapite tawh, sawm leh ni a hiu a;

<sup>12</sup>a pangana chu Nathaniah chung in a kia'n, a chapate tawh a suapite tawh, sawm leh ni a hiu a;

<sup>13</sup>a pagukna chu Bukkiah chung in a kia'n, a chapate tawh a suapite tawh, sawm leh ni a hiu a;

<sup>14</sup>a pasagi'na chu Jesarelah chung in a kia'n, a chapate tawh a suapite tawh, sawm leh ni a hiu a;

<sup>15</sup>a pagiatna chu Jeshiah chung in a kia'n, a chapate tawh a suapite tawh, sawm leh ni a hiu a;

<sup>16</sup>a pakuana chu Mattaniah chung in a kia'n, a chapate tawh a suapite tawh, sawm leh ni a hiu a;



<sup>17</sup>a sawmna chu Shimei chung in a kia'n, a chapate tawh a suapite tawh, sawm leh ni a hiu a;

<sup>18</sup>a sawm leh khatna chu Azarel chung in a kia'n, a chapate tawh a suapite tawh, sawm leh ni a hiu a;

<sup>19</sup>a sawm leh ni'na chu Hashabiah chung in a kia'n, a chapate tawh a suapite tawh, sawm leh ni a hiu a;

<sup>20</sup>a sawm leh thumna chu Shubael chung in a kia'n, a chapate tawh a suapite tawh, sawm leh ni a hiu a;

<sup>21</sup>a sawm leh li'na chu Mattithiah chung in a kia'n, a chapate tawh a suapite tawh, sawm leh ni a hiu a;

<sup>22</sup>a sawm leh nga'na chu Jeremoth chung in a kia'n, a chapate tawh a suapite tawh, sawm leh ni a hiu a;

<sup>23</sup>a sawm leh gukna chu Hananiah chung in a kia'n, a chapate tawh a suapite tawh, sawm leh ni a hiu a;

<sup>24</sup>a sawm leh sagi'na chu Joshbekashah chung in a kia'n, a chapate tawh a suapite tawh, sawm leh ni a hiu a;

<sup>25</sup>a sawm leh giatna chu Hanani chung in a kia'n, a chapate tawh a suapite tawh, sawm leh ni a hiu a;

<sup>26</sup>a sawm leh kua'na chu Mallohi chung in a kia'n, a chapate tawh a suapite tawh, sawm leh ni a hiu a;

<sup>27</sup>a sawmni'na chu Eliathah chung in a kia'n, a chapate tawh a suapite tawh, sawm leh ni a hiu a;

<sup>28</sup>a sawmni leh khat na chu Hothir chung in a kia'n, a chapate tawh a suapite tawh, sawm leh ni a hiu a;

<sup>29</sup>a sawm ni leh ni'na chu Giddalti chung in a kia'n, a chapate tawh a suapite tawh, sawm leh ni a hiu a;

<sup>30</sup>a sawmni leh thum'na chu Mahazioth chung in a kia'n, a chapate tawh a suapite tawh, sawm leh ni a hiu a;



<sup>31</sup>a sawmni leh li'na chu Romanti-ezer chung in a kia'n, a chapate tawh a suapite tawh, sawm leh ni a hiu hi.

## 1 Khangthu 26

### Kotkhak Vêngte

<sup>1</sup>Kotkhak vêngtute mawpuakna kihop dan chu zia gual hi ahi: Korah Inkuan lak ah kipat chun Asaph phunggui ah mi Kore chapa Meshelemiah a pang a,

<sup>2</sup>Meshelemiah chate chu: A upa pen Zekariah, a pani'na Jediael, a pathumna Zebadiah, a pali'na Jathniel,

<sup>3</sup>a panga'na Elam, a pagukna Jehohanan, a pasagi'na Eliehoenai a hiu hi.

<sup>4</sup>Pathian in a maljawl ziakin Obed-edom chate chu: A upa pen Shemaiah, a pani'na Jehozabad, a pathumna Joah, a pali'na Sakhar, a pangana Nethanel,

<sup>5</sup>a pagukna Ammiel, a pasagi'na Issakhar leh a pagiatna Peullethai a hiu hi.

<sup>6</sup>Chuleh, a chapa Shemaiah inle a khang khang ah vahawm ah pang ding chapa a nei ah, amau haw chu mi thilhithei tak ngen a hiu hi.

<sup>7</sup>Shemaiah chate chu: Othni, Raphael, Obed tawh Elzabad a hiu ah; chuleh, a suapiteu Elihu tawh Semakhiah chule mi gualchungchuang a hiu hi.

<sup>8</sup>Ziate sia hi Obed-edom suante lak ah mi a hiu ah, a chateu hin a suapiteu hitaleu a leng un nasep lam ah mi suan um tak ngen, Obed-edom Inkuan ah mi ngen sawmguk leh pani a hiu hi.

<sup>9</sup>Meshelemiah inle mi suan um tak tak chapa leh suapite sawm leh pagiat a nei hi.

<sup>10</sup>Merari suan ah Hosah inle chapa a nei ah: A lak ua mala thei pen chu Shimri (ama hi a upa pen hilomaleh, a pa'n a mala thei pen ah a mat ahi;)

<sup>11</sup>a pani'na Hilkiah, a pathumna Tebaliah leh a pali'na Zekariah a hiu hi; tichun, Hosah suapite leh a chapateu chu sawm leh thum a hiu hi.

<sup>12</sup>Kotkhak vêng pawlte chunle, a chanau dangteu in Lalpa ho'na In ah mawpuakna tum a nei chiat gual ua a septheina ding un, a puitu ding leh a mawpuakna dingteu chantum kihawm gual in na a sêm un;



<sup>13</sup>a kotkhak vënna dingteu chu a pateu Inkuan dungzui ah, a lian a neu in kigual tak ah a chan theina ding un âi a sâñ ua.

<sup>14</sup>Sualam kotpi ngak ding ah âi sâñna chu Shelemiah chung in a kia'n. Chuleh, a chapa, mi lemuat thiam Zekariah chan ding âi a sâñ ua leh, mallam kotkhak a chang tai.

<sup>15</sup>Obed-edom chu simlam kotkhak a chang ah, a chate chu van koikhawmna In vënna a chang ui.

<sup>16</sup>Shuppim leh Hosah Inkuante chu tumlam kotkhak tawh chung lam ah kaltona lampi Shallekheth kotkhak lam a chang ua. Vêngtute chu a hunbî dungzui in a kithâk thawu hi.

<sup>17</sup>Sualam ah chun nisi'n leh Levite mi paguk a pangjel un, mallam ah chun nisi'n leh mi pali jel, simlam ah chun mi pali ma nisi'n in a pang un, vankoina In ah chun mi pani jel in a kithau a;

<sup>18</sup>Chuleh, tumlam pang ah khuam kitiang lamlian ah chun mi pali leh khuam kitiang lak in mi pani a pang ui.

<sup>19</sup>Ziate hi Korah chate leh Merari chate, kotkhak vêng ah pangte chan kihop dan chu ahi.

#### **Sumkolte, Hotute leh Vaihawmte Pawl**

<sup>20</sup>Chun, Levite lak ah Ahijah chu Pathian In ah thawlawm leh thilpiakte koikhawmnate enkol in a pangah,

<sup>21</sup>Gershon suante lak ah Ladan chate, Ladan suan leh pâkah kisim, Gershon mi Ladan Inkuan ah phung upat dan ah sui in, Jehieli ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Jehieli chate Zetham tawh a suapipa Joel chu Lalpa In ah thawlawm sum enkol in a pang ui.

<sup>23</sup>Amram tawh Izhar tawh Hebron tawh Uzziel suante lak in:

<sup>24</sup>Mosi tupa Gershom chapa Shebuel chu thawlawm enkolte lak ah hotu pen in a pang a,



<sup>25</sup>a suapite chu: Eliezer ah kipat chun a chapa Rehabiah ahi'n, ama chapa chu Jeshaiah ahi'n, ama chapa chu Joram ahi'n, ama chapa chu Zikri ahi'n, ama chapa chu Shelomoth ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Zia Shelomoth hi tawh a suapite chu, Lengpa David tawh, phung tin ah upate tawh, sepai sang khat chung ah leh za khat chung ah hotute leh, sepai lak ah hotu hi'na nei zosiate'n Pathian kiang ah a thillatteu chu enkoltu'n a pang ui.

<sup>27</sup>Kido'na mun ah gallâkte Lalpa In ah matchâk ding ah thilpiak ah kilân te,  
<sup>28</sup>chuleh, thiamgau Samuel, Kish chapa Saul, Ner chapa Abner leh Zeruiah chapa Joab in Pathian kiang ah a lat thianho zosiau chule Shelomoth leh a suapite'n a enkol ui.

<sup>29</sup>Izhar suante lak ah chun, Khenamiah leh a chate chu Israel gam pawlam ah mawpua, hotu leh vaihawm ah pansak a hiu.

<sup>30</sup>Hebron suante lak ah chun, Hashabiah tawh a suapi gual chungchuang ngen sang khat leh za sagi te chu, Jordan lui tumlam pang ah Lalpa leh lengpa a ding ah Israelte nasêm haw enthatu'n a pang ui.

<sup>31</sup>Hebron suante lak ah Jerijah chu hotu'n a pang a. (David vaihawmna kum sawmli a tin in, Gilead gam ah Jazer khua chun Hebron suan ah mite lakah mi chungchuang leh matthei, bang jat a um diam ti hawlina, a Inkuan leh a phunggui uh suina a um a.)

<sup>32</sup>Jerijah leh a suapite lak ah kipat in a pu leh pateu ah kipat a malâ a la pang to thei ngen, mi hangsan chungchuang sang ni leh za sagi a hun têldok un, amau chu Reubente, Gadte leh Manasseh nam kimkhatte chung ah Pathian lam leh lengpa kikâl ah thunei dingin, Lengpa David chun a guat tai.

## 1 Khangthu 27

### Sepai Lam ah Kivaihawm Dan

<sup>1</sup>Kum tung ah thasin ah kithâk thaw ah Lengpa nasêm ding, hun khat thu ah sîng ni leh sang li jel ah pang dingin, Israel nam zosia sung ah mite chu, a



phung chiat ua upate, sang khat chung ah hotute leh za khat chung ah hotute chu zia gual hin a chan ding uh hawm piak a hiu:

<sup>2</sup>Chan kihawmna lakah tha masapen ah mawpaw ding chu, Zabdiel chapa Jashobeam ahi'n; ama pawl ah chun mi sîng ni leh sang li a pang ui.

<sup>3</sup>Ama chu Perez suan ah mi leh a tha masa pen ah sepai lak ah hotulianpen ahi.

<sup>4</sup>A tha ni'na, mawpaw ding lawi lak ah hotulianpen chu, Dodai, Ahohit mi ahi; ama lawi lak ah Mikloth chu a puitu'n a pang ah; ama pawl ah chun mi sîng ni leh sang li a pang ui.

<sup>5</sup>A tha thumna, a pawl pathumna hotu chu, thiampu Jehoiada chapa Benaiah ahi; ama pawl ah chun mi sîng ni leh sang li a pang ui.

<sup>6</sup>Zia Benaiah hi Sawmthumte lak ah mihat ah minthang leh Sawmthumte chung ah hotupa chu a la hi'n; a chapa Ammizabad chu ama zathuap in a pang hi.

<sup>7</sup>A tha li'na, a pawl pali'na hotu chu, Joab suapi Asahel ahi'n, a chapa Zebadiah in a zathuap ah; ama pawl ah chun mi sîng ni leh sang li a pang ui.

<sup>8</sup>A tha nga'na, a pawl pangana hotu chu, Izrah mi Shamhuth ahi'n; ama pawl ah chun mi sîng ni leh sang li a pang ui.

<sup>9</sup>A tha gukna, a pawl pagukna hotu chu, Tekoa khaw mi Ikkesh chapa Ira ahi'n; ama pawl ah chun mi sîng ni leh sang li a pang ui.

<sup>10</sup>A tha sagi'na, a pawl pasagi'na hotu chu, Ephraim suan te lak ah Pelon Inkuan lak ah Helez ahi; ama pawl ah chun mi sîng ni leh sang li a pang ui.

<sup>11</sup>A tha giatna, a pawl pagiatna hotu chu, Zerah khua Hushath Inkuan ah Sibbekai ahi; ama pawl ah chun mi sîng ni leh sang li a pang ui.

<sup>12</sup>A tha kua'na, a pawl pakuanahotu chu, Benjamin phung ah mi, Anathoth khaw mi Abiezer ahi; ama pawl ah chun mi sîng ni leh sang li a pang ui.

<sup>13</sup>A tha sawmna, a pawl sawmna hotu chu, Zerah suan ah mi Netophah khaw mi Maharai ahi; ama pawl ah chun mi sîng ni leh sang li a pang ui.



<sup>14</sup>A tha sawm leh khatna, a pawl sawm leh khatna hotu chu, Ephraim suante lak ah, Pirathon khaw mi Benaiah ahi; ama pawl ah chun mi sîng ni leh sang li a pang ui.

<sup>15</sup>A tha sawm leh ni'na, a pawl sawm leh ni'na hotu chu, Othniel suante lak ah Netophat khaw mi Heldai ahi; ama pawl ah chun mi sîng ni leh sang li a pang ui.

### Phung tin ah Hotute

<sup>16</sup>Israel nam pumpi chung ah phung tin ah hotu a um chiat un: Reuben phung ah hotu lianpen chu Zikri chapa Eliezer ahi'n; Simeon phung ah hotu lianpen chu Maakah chapa Shephatiah ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Levi phung ah hotu lianpen chu Kemuel chapa Hashabiah ahi'n; Aron phung ah hotu lianpen chu Zadok ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Judah phung ah hotu lianpen chu David suapite lak ah pakhat Elihu ahi'n; Issakhar phung ah hotu lianpen chu Mikael chapa Omri ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Zebulun phung ah hotu lianpen chu Obadiah chapa Ishmaiah ahi'n; Naphtali phung ah hotu lianpen chu Azriel chapa Jerimoth ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Ephraim phung ah hotu lianpen chu Azaziah chapa Hoshea ahi'n; Manasseh phung kimkhatte chung ah hotu lianpen chu Pedaiah chapa Joel ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Gilead gam ah Manasseh phung kimkhatte chung ah hotu lianpen chu Zekhariah chapa Iddo ahi'n; Benjamin phung ah hotu lianpen chu Abner chapa Jaasiel ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Dan phung ah hotu lianpen chu Jeroham chapa Azarel ahi. Ziate hi Israel nam chung ah hotute chu a hiu hi.

<sup>23</sup>Lalpa'n Israelte chu van ah aksi jat hial ah sukpun a guat ziakin, David in kum sawmni nuai lam mite chu a sim khawm puai.

<sup>24</sup>Zeruiah chapa Joab in mipi chu sim a gua'n, himaleh, a sim suak zo puai; ahiziak in, zia chungchâng ah hin Israelte chung ah lungnatna a hung kuanjak tak ziakin, Lengpa Chanchin zikna lekhabu ah chun ziklut in a um ta puai.



### **Lenggam Vaihawm ah Pangte Chu**

<sup>25</sup>Lengpa gothil chung ah chun Adiel chapa Azmaveth chu a thunei pen in a pang ah. A gam sung leh khawpite leh a Insungte ah gothil zosia chung ah thunei pen chu Uzziah chapa Jonathan ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Lou nasêmte leh loukaite chung ah chu Khelab chapa Ezri chu hotu lianpen in a pang hi.

<sup>27</sup>Grep huan enkolpa chung ah hotu lianpen chu Ramah khua Shimeia ahi. Uain ding ah grep sâkpawl chung ah hotu lian pen chu Shipham mi Zabdi ahi.

<sup>28</sup>Shephalah gam ah Oliv leh theichang kungte enkol lak ah hotu lianpen chu Geder mi Baal-hanan ahi. Sathau koikhawmna lam ah hotu lianpen chu Joash ahi.

<sup>29</sup>Sharon phâijawl ah ganchingte lak ah hotu lianpen chu Sharon khaw mi Shitrai ahi. Chuleh, phâijang mun dang dang ah ganchingte lak ah hotu lianpen chu Adlai chapa Shaphat ahi.

<sup>30</sup>Sangawngsau chingte lak ah hotu lianpen chu, Ishmael mi Obil ahi. Sabiltungchingte lak ah hotu lian pen chu, Meronost mi Jehdeiah ahi. Belam leh kôlchingte lak ah hotu lianpen chu, Hagri mi Jaziz ahi.

<sup>31</sup>Ziate sia hi lengpa David nei thil enkol ah pangte chu a hiu hi.

<sup>32</sup>David paneu Jonathan chu mi lem he, pil tak leh danthiam tak ahi ziakin lekha zikpa lemguat in a pang ah; Hakmoni chapa Jehiel chu lengpa chate enkol in a pang hi.

<sup>33</sup>Ahithophel chu lengpa lemguat piak in a pang ah; Arka mi Hushai chu lengpa gual pha ahi.

<sup>34</sup>Ahithophel nung ah chun Benaiah chapa Jehoiada tawh Abiathar a kithuau ah. Joab chu lengpa sepaite lak ah hotu lianpen in a pang hi.

## **1 Khangthu 28**

### **Tempul Sa Ding ah Solomon A Hilna**



<sup>1</sup>Israel gam vaihawmte zosia tawh, phung tin ah vaihawmte zosia tawh, lengpa nasêm ding ah a pawl pawl ah kisiamte chung ah hotute zosia tawh, sepai a sang têl chung ah hotute tawh, sepai a za têl chung ah hotute tawh, lengpa leh a chate go thil leh gan-gual zosia chung ah mawpawte zosia tawh, leng Inpi sung ah milian leh lalte tawh, gâlhangsante tawh, sepai hat zosia chu Jerusalem khua hung khawm dingin David in a ko khawm tai.

<sup>2</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lengpa David chu a hung dingdok ah, a kiang un zia gual hin thu a hun gen a: “Ka suapi, ka mipite haw a la ngai un. I Pathian un a keng a ngakna ding ah Lalpa thuthunna thingkuang kicholdamna ding In pakhat sak ding ka la guanggal in; ziaziakchun, a In van dingte chule ka la lakhawm tai,” a tia.

<sup>3</sup>Himaleh, Pathian in ka kiang in, “Nang hi gâldo mi leh thisan tam tak sua mi la hiziak in, ka min ding ah In la sak lo ding ahi,” ei la ti tai.

<sup>4</sup>Ahi’n la, Israelte Lalpa Pathian chun, ka pu leh pate Inkuan zosia lak ah kipat in, kumtuang ah Israelte chung ah leng hiding in ei la têl ta’n; ama chun Judah phung lak ah chunle ka pa Inkuan a têlchuam ah, ka pa Inkuan lak inle Israelte zosia chung ah leng hi dingin a chate zosia lak in keima ei têlchuam kit nalai hi.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa’n chapa tam tak ei piakte lak in, Lalpa lenggam ah Israelte chung ah lalchutpha kichu dingin Solomon chu a têl in.

<sup>6</sup>Ka kiang in zia gual hin a gen a: “Ka In ding leh a huang sung ding siam ding ah ka guat chu la chapa Solomon hi ahi; ama hi ka chapa hiding leh a pa ka hi’na dingin ka têl ta’ngâl in.

<sup>7</sup>Tu’ni hun ah ka thupiakte leh ka dan thuguatte a vopdet gual ah a vopdet zing nâk ahi chun, a lenggam chu kumtuang dai dingin tungding ding ka hi,” ti in.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaziakchun, tu’hin, Israel mipi zosia leh, Lalpa mipite leh I Pathian un a het ngei ah hin, Lalpa la Pathian uh thupiakte chu gunchu tak in en un la hawl



un; chutileh, zia gam pha tak hi lua in la tiu in, la nung ua la chateau in a kumkhaw go dingin nutsia piak ding la hiu.

<sup>9</sup>Chuleh, nang ka chapa Solomon, la pa Pathian chu hezing inla, thanuam tak leh lunglut tak in a na chu sêm in; Lalpa chun ngaituana zosia a patep sek in, thiltup leh ngaituana zosia le a hechian ma ma ngâl ah. Ama chu la hawl ahi chun, hun kimusak ding ahi'n; la nungngat leh vang kumkhua'n hun nusia ding ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Tu'hin, Lalpa chun a mun thiangtho In sa ding ah chun a hun têl ta'ngâl a; lunglut tak leh hat tak in um inla, sêm mualsua ta'n, ti'n a gen tai.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaphatchun, David in a chapa Solomon kiang ah chun, a In hulliap um ding dan, a In leh a sung um ding dan, thawlawm bawm ding, pindan ding dan, a pindan sungnung um ding dan leh ja'ngaina chutpha kisiam ding dante haw zosia chu a etsak ah; chuleh,

<sup>12</sup>a lunggil ah a la guanggal dan zosia: Lalpa In huang sung ûm ding dante, pindan in a ûm kîmvêl ding dante, Pathian In ah thawlawm kuang ding leh, thilpiak kilân thiangtho koikhawmna dingte;

<sup>13</sup>thiampute leh Levite a pawl pawl ah siam tuak ding dan leh LalpaIn ah nasep thilbawl ding dan zosia tawh; Lalpa In ah nasepna matchâk ding ûm leh bêl ding zosia tawh,

<sup>14</sup>matchâk ding sana ûm leh bêl haw gik ding dan zosia tawh, dangka ûm leh bêl haw gik ding dan zosia tawh,

<sup>15</sup>sana thaumei tunna gik ding dante, sana thaumei um ding dante, a tunna ding siam ding dante, thaumei tunna pakhat leh a thaumei pakhat gik ding dante, dangka ah kisiam thaumei leh a tunnate leh a kimatna ding dan haw zosia tawh;

<sup>16</sup>etsakna vaithum tianna ding ah dawkan pakhat zel ah sana kimang ding jat leh dawkan siamna' dangka thik lut ding jatte tawh,

<sup>17</sup>sasutna ah sana thikhaikhaw kikâ siamna ah sana lut ding jatte leh, kuangpi leh no siamna dingte, sana belbu pakhat gik ding zat;



<sup>18</sup>sana thiangtho ah gimtui hâlna mâichâm siam ding dan leh a gik ding dante zosia tawh; chuleh, cherub thajak ah Lalpa Thuthung thingkuang chung ah um dingte, a puakna ding kângtalai siamna ding ah sana lut ding jat haw chule a hil suak kî hi.

<sup>19</sup>Zia haw zosia bawldaw ding dan Lalpa thupiak dungzui ah zikdok in, ka kiang ah kichian tak in ei hil tai, a tia.

<sup>20</sup>Zia ban ah chun, David in a chapa Solomon kiang ah chun zia gual hin a gen a: “Hat tak leh hangsan tak in um in, zia haw chu bawldok sik sek in. Lauthawng kin la, lungthuai diak kin; Lalpa Pathian, ka Pathian chun a hun umpi la hi.

<sup>21</sup>A pawl pawl ah kisiam tuaksa thiampute leh Levite chu, Pathian Insa ding ah kisazosa ngen a hiu a; nasepna bangkim ah hun kithuapi ding mi khutthiam ngen, vaihawmtu leh mipi zosia hi nangma thupiak ngak ah kisa zo sa ngen a hitau hi,” ti’n a gen hi.

## 1 Khangthu 29

### Tempul Sakna Ding ah Thawlawm Thilpiakte

<sup>1</sup>Lengpa David chun mipi kikhawmte zosia kiangah chun, “Pathian in a têlchuam ka chapa Solomon hi a naupan tawh a hetna le a tawm nalai in, a nasep ding hi a lopi ma ma ngal in; a tempul sak ding hi mihindte chênnâ ding mai mai hilo in, Lalpa Pathian â ding ahi ngal in,

<sup>2</sup>tichun, ka hi’thei tawp sua in ka Pathian Insakna van ding chu ka la guanggal ta’n; sanate chu sana ah pang dingin, dangka thikte chu dangka thik ah pang dingin, sum-engte chule sum-eng ah pang ding, thikte chule thik ah pang dingin, thingte chule thing ah pang dingin leh a zechuam chuam ah cheina ding onik leh suang mantam chi chuam chuamte, suang mantam jat chuam chuamte leh marbul tam tak, kiningting tak ah mat dingin ka lakhawm zo tai.

<sup>3</sup>Zia bep chule hilo in, zia In thiangtho sakna ding ah ka la bawl cheng bân ah hin, ka Pathian In sak ding ka lung lut ma ma ziak in, keima nei leh lamte



lak ah a pha cha cha, sana leh dangka thikte zosia chule ka Pathian Insakna ding ah hin ka pedok sik sek ta ahi;

<sup>4</sup>Ophir sana talent sang thum, In bâng zutkhumna ding dangka kisuthiang talent sangsagi tawh,

<sup>5</sup>mi khutthiamte'n sana ah thil a siamna ding un sana dangka thikah a thil siamna ding uh dangka thikte le a kidai hi. Lalpa â dingah kilân thiangtho ah, tu'ni hun ah thawlawm pianuam la um nalai awm?" ti'n a gen tai.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaphatchun, a phung tin ua upate chun ngamtawk thilpiak a hun pechiat tau in, zia gual ma chun phung tin ah luchangte leh sang têl chung ah hotute, za têl chung ah hotute leh lengpa nasepna ah milian leh lalte zosia chunle a hun pechiat tau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Pathian Insakna ding ah chun sana talent sangnga tawh daric sîngkhat, dangka thik talent sîng khat tawh, sum-eng talent sîng khat leh sâng giat tawh, thik talent nuai khat zet a hun pekhawm tau.

<sup>8</sup>A lak ua suang mantam nei taphot chunle Lalpa Insakna thawlawm ding in, Gershon mi Jehiel khutah chun a hun pelut chiat tau a;

<sup>9</sup>ziaphatchun, zia mite chun kiphal tak ah a piak ziak uh leh, Lalpa a ding ah lung kigual takah a piak ziak un mipite chu a kipak ma mau ah; Lengpa David chule a kipak ma ma ziang hi.

#### David in Pathian A Choihoina

<sup>10</sup>Ziaphatchun, David chun mipi kikhawm zosia ma-âng ah chun Lalpa a chawihoi ta'n; David in zia gual hin a gen a: "Aw Lalpa, ka suantu bul uh Israel Pathian, nangma chu kumtuang tiang in ka chawihoi hi.

<sup>11</sup> Aw Lalpa, letna leh thilhitheina, lopi'na, zaw'na leh lalna zosia chu nang â ahi; van ah thil um zosia leh lei ah thil um zosia hile nang â a hiu; aw Lalpa, leng gam zosia nang â a hiu ah, thil zosia chung ah sâng pen ah choisa'n la hi.



<sup>12</sup>Hausakna leh ja'umna nangma ah kipat ahi'n, bangkim chung in vai la hawm hi. La khut ah thilhitheina leh hatna a um in; la khut in mi zosia letna leh hatna la pia thei hi.

<sup>13</sup>Tu'hin, ka Pathian uh, la kiang ah kipak thu gen in, la min lopi tak chu ka chawihoi uh ahi," a tia.

<sup>14</sup>Himaleh, kei hi kua ka hia, ka mipite hile bang a hiu ah, zia gual tuk ah kiphalna tawh thilpiak hun pia ziang thei ka hiu em? Bangkim hi nangma ah kipat hung pawt ngen ahi'n, nang â ma ma chu ka hun piak kit uh a hizawi.

<sup>15</sup>Ka pu leh pateu haw zosia gual tho ah khan nangma mit mu in, khualzin leh mite bêlah khawsa bep gual ka hi'ngal un; lei chung ah ka damsung niteu hile lim gual mai ahi'n, kinepna ding him him a um puai.

<sup>16</sup>Aw Lalpa ka Pathian uh, la min thiangtho â ding ah In ka hun sakna ding ua zia ka thil hun choikhawm zosiau hi, nangma khutsuak ngen ma ma a hin, nang â sik sek a hiu.

<sup>17</sup>Ka Pathian, nang in lunghim lam la enchian sek in, dikna la kipakpi hi ti ka hia'i. Ka lunghim dik tak ah zia thil zosia hi kiphal takah ka hun piak ahi; chuleh, tu'hin, la mipite hinle kipak tak leh kiphal tak ah a hun piak uh ahi ti ka mui.

<sup>18</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka suantubul uh Abraham, Isak leh Jakob Pathian, la mipite hin zia gual lunghim hi a put zing theina ding un, a lunggil uh hi hi'det piak in.

<sup>19</sup>Chun, ka chapa Solomon hi la thupiakte, la thil hiatsakte leh la dante zawm ah, zia gual ah chu um thei ding leh ka la kiguanggan dungzui ah zia In chu sa dingin, lunghim pha bukim putsak ta'n, ti'n a gen tai.

<sup>20</sup>Ziaphatchun, David chun mipi kikhawm te kiang ah chun, "Lalpa la Pathian uh chu chawihoi chiat tau in," a tia. Tichun, mipi kikhawm zosia chun Lalpa, a suantu bulteu Pathian chu chawihoi in, Lalpa leh lengpa ma-âng ah khangkho leh bokkhup in chibai a bûk tau hi.



<sup>21</sup>A jing ah chun Lalpa kiangah kithoina ding leh, Lalpa kiangah hâlmang thillat dingin bawngchal sang khat tawh, belamchal sang khat tawh, belamno sang khat tawh, dawnthei thillatte tawh, Israelte zosia â ding in a hun la'n a; <sup>22</sup>tichun, zia ni chun nasa takah kipak kawm in, Lalpa kiang ah chun ne leh dawn in a um tau hi. David chapa Solomon chu leng dingin a siam kit ua; ama chu Lalpa â ding ah milian hiding leh, Zadok chule thiampu hiding in, sathau a nu' tau hi.

#### **Solomon in A Pa David Lalchutpha A Lua'na**

<sup>23</sup>Ziaphatchun, Solomon chun a pa David leng hi'na chu lua in, Lalpalalchutpha chun a kichu ta'n; a hung lamzang pek ah, Israel zosia'n a thu a mang chiat tau hi.

<sup>24</sup>Mi lian leh lal zosia tawh, sepai galhangsante zosia tawh, Lengpa David chapate zosia chunle Lengpa Solomon kiang ah ginumna thutiam chu a bawl chiat tau hi.

<sup>25</sup>Lalpa'n Solomon chu Israelte zosia mit mu in nasa tak in a chawisâng ah; chuleh, Israel lakah ama masang ah leng zosia'n a la chan khak ngai lo uh ja'umna sâng tak chu a pia tai.

#### **David Vaihawmna Lakchom**

<sup>26</sup>Tichun, Jesse chapa David chun Israelte zosia chung in vai a la hawm ta'n.

<sup>27</sup>Israelte chung ah a vaihawm sung chu kum sawmli ahi: Hebron ah kum sagi vai a hawm ah, Jerusalem ah kum sawmthum leh thum vai a hawm hi.

<sup>28</sup>Ama chu kumting tak leh ni le ting tak in, hausa tak leh ja'um tak in a thi ta'n; a chapa Solomon chun a tha a sâng to tai.

<sup>29</sup>Tu'hin, Lengpa David nasep dan haw zosia chu, a bul ah kipat a tawp tiang in thiamgau Samuel lekhabu leh jawlnei Nathan lekhabu leh, thiamgau Gad lekhabu ah te chun ziklut chiat ahi'n;

<sup>30</sup>a vaihawm dan zosia leh, a gâlhat dante, ama leh Israelte leh khawvel lenggam zosia chung ah thil a la tung zosia chule zik lut chiat ahi.



## 2 Khangthu

### 2 Khangthu 1

#### **Solomon in Pilna A Don hi**

(1 Le 3.1-15)

<sup>1</sup>David chapa Solomon chun a lenggam a sukdet ma ma phatin, Lalpaa Pathian in a umpi zing ah, nasa tak in a sulian tai.

<sup>2</sup>Solomon in sepai sang khat chung ah hotute, za khat chung ah hotute, vaihawmte, Israelte chung ah hotute tawh Israel Inkuan tin ah pate zosia chu a ko khawm a;

<sup>3</sup>Pathian hona ding ah puanbûk, gamthip ah Lalpa suak Mosi'n a la bawl kha a um ziakin, Solomon tawh a hung khawm zosia chu Gibeon khua thoimual ah chun a chia to ui.

<sup>4</sup>(Ahi'n, David in Pathian thuthung thingkuang umna ding ah a bawlna mun ah koi dingin Kiriath-jearim ah kipat in a la pawdok zo tau a; Jerusalem ah chun a koina ding puanbûk a la jak zo tai.)

<sup>5</sup>Chuleh, Hur tupa, Uri chapa Bezalel in a la bawl sum-eng mâichâm kha le Lalpa biakbûk mai ah chun a la um tai. Zia takah chun Solomon tawh a hung khawm zosia chun Pathian a vahechian tau ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Kikhopna biakbûk sung ah Lalpa âng ah sum-eng mâichâm bul chu Solomon in a zuan ah, zia mun ah chun hâlmang thillat dingin gancha sang khat zet a lân tai.

<sup>7</sup>Zia jan ah chun Solomon kiang in Pathian a vakilâk ah, a kiang in, “Bang hun pia ding ka hem don in?” a tia.

<sup>8</sup>Solomon in Pathian kiang ah chun, “Ka pa David chung ah khan ja'ngaina nasa tak la la latsak zo ta'n; chuleh, ama thasâng ah leng hiding in lei siam ta hen,

<sup>9</sup>Aw Lalpa Pathian, nang in lei tual ah leivui jat ah tam mipite chung ah leng hiding ah lei siam tâk ziakin, ka pa David kiang ah la thutiam kha ka chung ah guitunsak ta'n.



<sup>10</sup>Zia la mipi zozai chung ah hin kua'n vahawm thiam ding a hem? Zia mipite lakah ka lut ah ka pawttheina dingin pilna leh hiatthiamna ei pia'n," ti'n a don a.

<sup>11</sup>Pathian in Solomon chu a dawnhu a, "La lunggil tak ah nei leh lam, hausakna, ja'umna, ahiloleh, la mēlmate hinna leh damsawtna le don lo ah, leng hiding ah ka hun siamna, ka mipite chung ah vai pha tak ah la hawm theina ding bep ah, nangma kamsuak ngei ah pilna leh hetna la dot ziakin,

<sup>12</sup>pilna leh hiatthiamna chu la kiang ah ka hun pia tai. Chuleh, la masang ah leng dang zosia leh la nung ah hung um nalai dingte zosia'n le a nei khak nai lo uh hausakna, nei leh lam leh ja'umna le hun piakbe ding ka hi," ti'n a hun gen hi.

<sup>13</sup>Ziazaw chun, Solomon chu Gibeon ah thoimual, kikhopna biakbûk ah kipat chun Jerusalem lam in a hung kit tai. Tichun, Israelte chung in vai a hawm tai.

### **Solomon Galdona leh Sumkawlveina**

(1 Le 10.26-29)

<sup>14</sup> Solomon in kāngtalai leh sakol tam tak a lakhawm ah; sakol kāngtalai sang khat leh za li tawh, sakol sīng khat leh sang ni a nei ah, ziate chu kāngtalai khawpi leh Jerusalem ah lengpa kiang in a koikhawm hi.

<sup>15</sup>Lengpa chun, Jerusalem khua chun dangka leh sana chu suangchang a batsak ziang ah; chuleh, sidar thingte chule Shephelah lam ah theichang kung gual khop in a koi tai.

<sup>16</sup> Solomon sakolte chu Aigupta leh Kue gam ah kipat kila lutte a hiu a; lengpa sumkawlvei mite chun ziate chu Kue gam ah kipat in kiman tak tak in a hun chaw thei ui.

<sup>17</sup>Aigupta gam ah kipat a lâklutteu chu: Sakol kāngtalai pakhat dangka shekel za guk leh, sakol pakhat dangka shekel za leh sawmnga'n a zuak ah, Hit gam ah lengte leh Aram gam ah lengte zosia kiang in a zuaksawn sek hi.

## **2 Khangthu 2**

### **Tempul Sa Ding ah Solomon Kiguanggalna**



(1 Le 5.1-18)

<sup>1</sup>Solomon in Lalpa min ah Tempul pakhat leh, ama chênnna ding leng In pakhat sa dingin thupukna a siam tai.

<sup>2</sup>Solomon in nasêm ding mi sîngsagi leh suangsêk thiam mi sîng giat chu, a enkol ding ah hotu sang thum leh za guk chu tawh thingtâng gam in a gawi tai.

<sup>3</sup>Solomon in Tura gam ah Lengpa Huram kiang ah mi sawl in, “Ka pa David in a chênnna ding In a sakna dingin sidar thing la hun pia ta hen.

<sup>4</sup>Tu’hin Lalpa ka Pathian min in In sakdaw ka gua’n; zia chu Lalpa ka Pathian un Israelte’n kumkhua ka mat ding ua ei la guat piak, a kiang ah gimtui hâl ah, vaithum a tian ah lat zingna ding, jing leh nitâk si’n ah hâlmang thillat bawlna ding, sabbath ni si’n, tha thak ni si’n leh Kût nite haw ah, a kiangah ka lattheina ding uh ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Ka Pathian uh hi pathian dang zosia sâng ah chungnung zaw ahi gual ma in, a In ding ah ka sak ding chule thupi tak hi ding ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Himaleh, ama chu van leh van sâng pen inle a dawl lo ahiziak in, a chênnna In ding chu kua’n sathei ding a hem? Ama chênlheina ding In chu kei tawhbang bep hin sathei laizang pua’ng ka tin, a kiangah kithoinate latna ding mun bep a hilo ngâl leh?

<sup>7</sup>Ziaziakchun, tu’hin Judai gam leh Jerusalem khua ka pa David in mi khutthiam a la neisate kithuapi a: Sana, dangka thik, sum-eng, thik leh puan sandup leh a dum leh a zia chuam chuam leh thil khuak thiamte ei hun sawl piak inla;

<sup>8</sup>Lebanon ah sidar thingte, châk thingte leh algam thingte haw le ei hun thot lechin ka ti ahi; la nasêmte kha Lebanon ah thingte ât dan a thiam ui ti ka la hetsa ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Ka nasêmte leh nang nasêmte chu kithua in, thing tam tak ei bawl piak leu ka ti ahi; ka In sak guat hi thupi tak leh lamdang tak hiding ahi ngâl a.



<sup>10</sup>Thingtan ah pang la nasêmte kiang ah chun gehu bu hekbuansa te'na kor sîng ni tawh, barli bu tê'na kor sîng ni tawh, uain thawl bath sîng ni tawh, sathau thawl bath sîng ni le pia'ng ka," ti in.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaphatchun, Tura Lengpa Huram chun Solomon kiang in lekha a thot a: "Lalpa'n a mipite a lungsiat ziakin a chung ua leng ah pang dingin nang chu a hun guat ahi," a tia.

<sup>12</sup>Horam chun zia gual hinle a gen nalai a: Israelte Lalpa Pathian, lei leh van siampa leh Lengpa David kiang ah chapa pil tak leh hiatthiamna leh chitna leh hetna pia, Lalpa â ding ah Tempul leh ama â ding leng In sak ding pepa chu chawihoi in um hen.

<sup>13</sup>Mi khutthiam leh hiatthiamna nei Huramabi hi ka hun sawl ngâl hi;

<sup>14</sup>a pa chu Tura mi himaleh, a nu chu Dan suan ah numei pakhat chapa ahi. Ama hi sana, dangka thik, sum-eng, thik, suang leh thing leh puan sandup leh a dum leh puan malngat bawl dan kizil thiam tak ahi'n; chuleh, I dawi dan dan ah khuak thei leh chi chuam chuam bawl thiam ahi; ama tawh ka hotupa, la pa David mi khutthiamte chu tawh kithua ding in ka hun sawl hi.

<sup>15</sup>Ka hotupa'n gehu bu, barli, sathau leh uain piak ding la tite kha, la nasêm mi dangte kiang in a la pia ziang inla;

<sup>16</sup>Lebanon ah thing la dawi zosia chu hun sat piak ing ka tiu in; Joppa khua tiang in hun tawl suk piak ing ka tiu in, Jerusalem lam in a la kipuakdaw maileu chin, ti in.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaphatchun, Solomon in Israelte gam sung ah nam dang um jat chu, a pa David in a la sim zaw nung in a hun sim pan kit ah; a lak ua gam dang mi chêng zosia chu nuai khat sîng nga sang thum leh za guk a hiu hi.

<sup>18</sup>A lak ua sîng sagite chu nasêm vantang ding, sîng giatte chu tânggam ah suang sek ding; chuleh, sang thum leh za gukte chu nasêmte enkol dingin a guat tai.

## 2 Khangthu 3

### Solomon in Tempul A Sakna



<sup>1</sup> Jebus mi Ornan buphual jawl ah David in a la guanggalna mun, a pa David kiang ah Lalpa a la kilâkna mun ma ma Jerusalem khua Moriah tâng ah chun Solomon in Lalpa In ding sakdaw a hun gua'n,

<sup>2</sup>a vaihawm kum li'na, a tha ni'na leh a ni ni ni' chun In sak ding chu a hun gaw tai.

<sup>3</sup>Solomon in Pathian In dingah a sak guat chu zia gual hi ahi: te'na lui gual in, a dung lam chu tong sawmguk ahi'n, a vailam chu tong sawmni ahi.

<sup>4</sup>A In mai lam ah hulliap ding chu a vai lua suak ah chia theng, tong sawmni ahi'n; a sândan chu tong za khat leh sawmni ahi. Chuleh, a sung lam chu sana thiang tui ah kiluankhum ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Pindan lianpen bâng chu châkthing ngen leh sana thiang tui kiluan khum; chuleh, tûmbâk leh khaidiat lim ah kijem ngen ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Suang mantam chi chuam chuam in zia In chu jem ahi. Zia sana kimangte chu Parvaim gam ah kila lut ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Tichun, a In sak chu: a jawlte, a khuamte, a bângte leh a kotkhakte chu a leng ah sana thiang tui ah luan khum ahi; chuleh, a bâng zosia chun Cherub lim ngen a kikhuak dim hi.

<sup>8</sup>Mun thiangtho pen chule a siam a: A dung lam leh a vailam kibang ah tong sawmni ah sau, tong sawmni ah lian ahi; zia mun sana tui luan khum ding ah chun sana thiang talent za guk a lut hi.

<sup>9</sup>Thikkil dingin sana shekel sawmnga gik mat zaw ahi. Pindan chungnung chule sana tui ah luan khum ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Mun Thiangtho pen ah chun Cherub lim pani kikhuak, sana tui kiluan khum a um hi.

<sup>11</sup>Cherubte thapal kizomtua chu tong sawmni a ting ah; pakhat tha sau dan mai mai chule tong nga ahi, zia chun a In bâng chu a sunpha'n, a tha langkhat chu tong nga sau ahi, zia chun Cherub dang tha langkhat chu a hun sun pha kit a;



<sup>12</sup>Cherub pakhat zawk tha, tong nga sau chun a In bâng langkhat lam a sun pha kitah, a langkhat lam chun Cherub pakhat tha langkhat chu a sun kit hi.

<sup>13</sup>Zia Cherub panite tha kizom chu tong sawmni a ting ah; chuleh, zia Cherubte chu amau keng gêl in a dingdok ua, hulliap lam chu a nga gêl ui.

<sup>14</sup> Solomon in a puanjak dingin puan a dum, a sandup leh a sandâng mang in puan malngat ngen in a siam ah. Chuleh, a chung un Cherubte lim le a siam chiat hi.

<sup>15</sup>In mai ah um ding khuam pani, tong sawmthum leh nga sâng gêl a phu ah, a lubawk tong nga gêl a lêk un a siam a.

<sup>16</sup>A lubawkte chu a khuam chu tawh khaidiat ah kikânden hileh kilawm tak in a bawl gêl ah; zia khaidiat ah chunle theibufai gapal, za khat kithil hileh kilawm le a siam hi.

<sup>17</sup>Zia khuampi panite chu, Tempul mai changlam kâi ah pakhat leh, veilam kâi ah pakhat a phuah; changlam kâi ah khuampi min ding ah chun Jakin a sak ah; veilam kâi ah khuampi min ding ah chun Boaz a sak hi.

## 2 Khangthu 4

### Tempul ah Matchâkte Chu (1 Le 7.23-51)

<sup>1</sup> Sum-eng mâichâm, tong sawmni ah sau, tong sawmni ah lian leh tong sawm ah sâng pakhat a siam hi.

<sup>2</sup>Tuibêm, lian tak, a geikawl sau lam tong sawm, chuleh, a sândan le tong nga kisiam pakhatle a umah,

<sup>3</sup>a tawlam le a geikawl gual in tong sawm gêl ah sau ah kibawl ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Bawngchal sawm leh ni'n a puak gual un a kisiam ah; zia bawngchal pathumte chun mallam a ngau ah, pathum dangte chun tumlam a ngau ah, pathum dangte chun simlam a ngau ah, a dang pathum um nalaite chun sualam a ngau hi; ziate chung ah chun tuibêm chu a kikoi hi. Zia bawngchalte chu a kinungngattua chiat a hiu.



<sup>5</sup>Zia chu tûk khat ah sâ ah kisiam, a geikawl chule no geikawl gual ah kisiam, lili pâk gual ah kisiam ahi; chuleh, tui bath sîng thum dawl ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Chuleh, kisilna kuang le sawmkhat a siam ah; panga chu tempul changlam kâi in a koi ah, panga dangte chu tempul veilam kâi in a koi hi. Zia kuangte ah hin hâlmang thillat dingte chu a sawp diu ahi. Tuibêm ah tui chu vang thiampute kisilna ding ahi.

<sup>7</sup>A siam ding dan tawh kituak tak in, thaumei tunna ding sawmkhatle, sana thiang ngen in a siam ah; ziate chu tempul sung, mallam kâi ah panga leh, simlam kâi ah panga a koi hi.

<sup>8</sup>Chuleh, dawkan sawmkhat a siamte chule tempul sung, changlam kâi ah panga, veilam kâi ah panga a koi ah, ziazaw chun sana tuibêm za khat le a siam hi.

<sup>9</sup>Thiampute pindan ding leh pindan lian a siam zaw in, a kikâl ua kotkhak dingte le a siam ah, zia chu sum-eng tui a luan khum hi.

<sup>10</sup>Tuibêm chu tempul sim, sualam kâi kil in a koi hi.

<sup>11</sup>Huram chun belte, vutlua leh kisilna kuangte chu a siam ah, tichun, Pathian In ah matchâk dingte chu Lengpa Solomon â dingin Huram chun a hun siam zo tai.

<sup>12</sup>Sûtspi panite, belbute, sûtspi luzum ding panite leh, zia sûtspi luzum ding ah pani kisiamte khû dingte,

<sup>13</sup>zia luzum khû ding ah kisiam ah chun, theibufai gapal tawhbang chu tian ni gêl ah kitiang in za li a siam ah; ziate chun sûtspi luzum khû chu a liau hi.

<sup>14</sup>Tuibêm tunna ding a keng leh kisilna kuang le a siamah,

<sup>15</sup>tuibêm pakhat kitunna dingin bawngchal sawm leh ni le a siam hi.

<sup>16</sup>Tichun, Lalpa In ah matchâk ding belte, vutluate leh thikzum kikâte chu, sum-eng kihâl thiang tak mang in Huramabi chun Lengpa Solomon â ding a hun siam zo tai.



<sup>17</sup>Ziate chu Jordan phâijawl ah Sukkoth tawh Zeredah kikâl ah, bêl lei mun ah chun lengpa chun a sung hi.

<sup>18</sup>Solomon in ziate haw chu tam tak a siam ah, sum-eng kimang jat chule a te' ah te'sên ding gual ahi puai.

<sup>19</sup>Tichun, Solomon in Pathian In ah um ding, ûm leh bêl zosia chu a siam zo tai. Sana mâichâm, vaithum tianna ding dawkan leh,

<sup>20</sup>guatsa dungzui ah mun thiangtho sung lam salvâk ding, sana thiang ah kisiam thaumei leh a tunna dingte;

<sup>21</sup>chuleh, pakchate, thaumeite leh belbu sana thiang ngen ah kisiamte chu tawh,

<sup>22</sup>thaumeiphita chêtanna dingte, kuangte, thik haikhawte leh meiâm luakna dingte chule sana thiang ngen in a siam hi. Tempul lutna dingte chu: a sunggil lam mun thiang pen ah lutna ding kotkhakte leh tempul kotkhakte chule sana tui a luan khum hi.

## 2 Khangthu 5

<sup>1</sup> Tichun, Lalpa In ah sep leh bawl ding zosia chu Solomon in a zo thiang tai. A pa David in a la lat thiansa zosia chu Solomon in a la lut sik sek ah, Pathian Insung go thil lak ah chun dangka thik, sana leh ûm leh bêl zosia chu a koikhawm tai.

### **Tempul Sung ah Thuthung Thingkuang Laklutna**

(1 Le 8.1-9)

<sup>2</sup> Ziaphatchun Solomon in, Israel upate leh phung tin ah hotute leh Israel mipite lak ah a pu leh pateu dungzui ah phung u'pate zosia chu, David khawpi Zion ah kipat Lalpa thuthung thingkuang vapawdok dingin Jerusalem khua chun a ko khawm in,

<sup>3</sup>Israel mipite zosia chu, a tha sagi'na a Kût bawl niu ah chun lengpa kiang in a hung khawm tau hi.

<sup>4</sup>Israel upate zosia chu a hungkhawm phat un, Levite chun thuthung thingkuang chu a hun pawdok tau.



<sup>5</sup>Thiampute leh Levite chun, zia thuthung thingkuang chu tawh, biakbûk sung ah ûm leh bêl thiangtho zosia chu tawh kikhopna puanbûk chu a hun pawdok ua.

<sup>6</sup>Lengpa Solomon tawh, Israel mipite a kiang ah thuthung thingkuang ma-âng ah hung khawm zosia chun belam leh bawngchal, sim sên lo ding khop ah tam that in kithoina a bawl tau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaphatchun, thiampute chun Lalpa thuthung thingkuang chu a umna ding mun, mun thiangtho sunggil, mun thiangtho pen leh Cherubte tha jakpalna nuai ah chun a hun koi tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Thuthung thingkuang umna ding mun chu Cherubte chun a thau a jak khum ua; tichun, thuthung thingkuang tawh a jawnna mol haw lia dingin Cherubte chun a thau chu a chung in a jak pal ui.

<sup>9</sup>A jawnna jawlte chun a sau ma ma ziakin, mun thiangtho pen ma-âng jawn ah, mun thiangtho pindan ah kipat chun a mongte chun a mu'phâk ah; himaleh, In pawlam ah kipat chun vang aki mupha puai; a jawlte chun tu'ni tiang hin zia mun ah chun a um den tai.

<sup>10</sup> Zia thuthung thingkuang sung ah chun: Israel chate Aigupta gam ah kipat a hung pawt lai ua, Lalpa'n amau tawh kikâl ah thuthung a siam, Horeb tâng ah Mosi'n suangpêk pani a la koite tilo ngal, a dang bangma a um puai.

<sup>11</sup> Mun thiangtho ah kipat thiampute a hung pawt daw phat ua chun, (zia tak ah thiampu umte zosia chun, amau pawl bîk ah kichuam bawlna umlo ah kilân thiangthosa a hiziak un;

<sup>12</sup>thiampute dan ah La sa pawlte: Asaph, Heman, Jeduthun leh a chateau leh a Inkuanteu zosia, puan malngat ah kithuam ah, vai khutbette, theilete leh lilute chawi kawm ah, mâichâm sualam kâi ah thiampu pengkul mutte za khat leh sawmni chun tawh a ding khawm ui.)

<sup>13</sup>Pengkul mutte leh La sate mawpuakna chun: Lalpa pâkna leh kipak thugenna ding ah a thil githeiteu chun pakhat git gual ah hiat thei ding ah tumgit ahi, pengkul leh vai khutbette leh thil tumgit thei zosia tawh a awu hun sua in:



“Ama a phat ziakin, a ngilneina chunle kumtuang a dai hi,” a tiu a; Ziaphatchun, Lalpa lopina sūmpi chun In chu a hun lua dim tai.

<sup>14</sup>Tichun, Pathian In chu Lalpa lopina sūmpi’n a lua dim tâk ziakin, thiampute chunle na a sêm sêm thei ta puau hi.

## 2 Khangthu 6

### Tempul Latna (1 Le 8.12-21)

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Solomon in zia gual hin a gen ah: “Lalpa chun, thimpi lak ah chun chêng ing ka, a la ti hen;

<sup>2</sup>himaleh, kumkhua la chênnä dingin In thupi tak ka hun sak piak hi,” ti in.

<sup>3</sup>Ziaphatchun, lengpa chu a kihei ah, Israel mipi zosia chu a kiangah a din khawm lai tak un, Israel mipi hung khawm zosia chu mal a jawl ah;

<sup>4</sup>a kiang un zia gual hin a gen ah: “Israelte Pathian, Lalpa chu pâk in um hen la, ama’n ka pa David kiang ah a la kikam tiam in:

<sup>5</sup>‘Aigupta gam ah kipat ka mipi ka puidaw ni’ kipat in, Israel phung tin lak ah khoima tak hile ka min umna ding ah In sakna dingin ka la têl ngai pua’n; ka mi Israelte chung ah hotu dingle kuama ka la têl ngai diak puai;

<sup>6</sup>ahi’n, ka min umna dingin Jerusalem khua hi ka la têl ta hen, ka mi Israelte chung ah vaihawm dinginle David hi ka la têl ta ahi,’ ti ah a la genpa, ama khut ma ma ah hun guitunsakpa min hi pâk in um ta hen.

<sup>7</sup>Ka pa David khan Israelte Pathian, Lalpa min ah In sak ding kha a la ngaitua ta’n;

<sup>8</sup>himaleh, Lalpa chun ka pa David kiang in, ‘Ka min ah In sak ding dan la ngaitua hi pha ka sa ahi;

<sup>9</sup>ahi’n la, nang in vang zia In chu sa pua’n la tin, nang ah kipat hung piang ding la chapa chun ka min ding ah In chu ei sak piak ding ahi,’ a la ti tai.

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa’n a thugen chu tu’hin a guitunsak ta’n; Lalpa thutiam dungzui in ka pa David go chu lua in, Israelte lalchutpha’n ka kichu ta’n; chuleh, Israelte Pathian, Lalpa min umna dingin chu ka la sa ta ahi.



<sup>11</sup>Zia tak ah chun, Israel mipite kiang ah a la tiam, Lalpa thuthung thingkuang chule ka koilut ta ahi,” a ti tai.

**Tempul Latna' Solomon Pauchapna**  
(1 Le 8.22-53)

<sup>12</sup>Ziaphatchun, Solomon chu Lalpa mâichâm kiang ah Israel mipi hung khawm zosiate mu ah chun a hung dingdok ah, a khutbânte chu a jak a.

<sup>13</sup>Solomon in sum-eng dawdan pakhat a siam, a dung tong nga, a vailam le tong nga leh tong thum ah sâng, Tempul huang sung ah chun a koi ah; zia chung ah chun a dingdok ah. Israel mipi kikhawm zosiate mit mu ah chun khupdin in, van lam in a khutbânte chu a jakdok a:

<sup>14</sup>Aw Lalpa, Israelte Pathian! Lei leh van ah nangma gual Pathian dang him him a um pua'n, a lungthim zosiau ah nangma hun zui la suakte chung ah hin, la thuthung supiting in la hepi sek a;

<sup>15</sup>la suakpa, ka pa David kiang in la thutiam chu la la guitun ta hen; ahi ngut hi, la kam ah la la gendawsa chu tu'ni hin la khut in la pitinsak tai.

<sup>16</sup> Aw Lalpa, Israelte Pathian! La suakpa, ka pa David kiang in, La chate chun nangma gual ah ka lampite chingthei tak ah a zui ua, a lampiteu a zuikhial lo ua leh, nangma golua ah Israelte lalchutpha kichu ding mi tasam lo ding la hi, ti ah la la thutiamsa kha vopdet zing inla;

<sup>17</sup>ziaziakchun, Aw Lalpa, Israelte Pathian! La suak David kiang ah la thutiamna paukamte chu sukpitin in um ta hen!

<sup>18</sup> Himaleh, nang Pathian hi, lei chung ah mihingte lak ah hin la hung chêng tak tak na diam? Van leh van sângpen inle a hun dawl lo la hiziak in, zia ka In sak hi nang â dingin a neuna ding e!

<sup>19</sup>Aw Lalpa ka Pathian, la suakpa dotna leh pauchapna hi a la ngaitha'n la, la suakpa pauchapna leh ka dotna hi ei ngaisak inla;

<sup>20</sup> zia In lam hi nga' la suak pauchapna hi la ngaithâk theina dingin, la min umna ding ah la tiama mun lam hi a sôn a jan in hun nga zing in.



<sup>21</sup>Chuleh, zia mun lam hi la ngat ah, la suakpa leh la mipi Israelte a hung pauchap phat ua leh, a dotnau dawnhu dingin a la ngaitha sek in; van ah la umna kipat in hun dawnhu sek inla, a la ngaitha piak inla, ngaidam sek in.

<sup>22</sup>Kua a hem khat in midang chung ah thil a bawlkhial ah, zia In ah la mâichâm bul ah kihaksial ding leh kitiamna nei ding ah a hung phat leh,

<sup>23</sup>van ah kipat in a la ngaitha'n la, migilo chu a gitlona dungzui in thiamlo chansak inla, midik chu a dikna dungzui in thiamchansak in, la suakte chung in vai hun hawm sek in.

<sup>24</sup>Chuleh, la mipi Israelte hin la chung ah thil a hi'khial ziak ua, a mêmateu tawden ah a um phat ua, la kiang lam a hun ngat phat ua, la min a panpiu ah, zia In ah hi pauchap ah, thil a hung dot phat ua leh,

<sup>25</sup>van ah kipat in hun ngaitha'n la, la mipi Israelte hi'khialna chu ngaidam inla, a pu leh pateu ah kipat a chênnna ding ua piak la tiama gam ah hin pui tung kit in.

<sup>26</sup>La chung ah thil a hi'khial ziak ua van kotkhak a hung kikhâk ah, gua a hung zuk lo phat leh, zia mun lam hi nga' a hung pauchap ua, la min a hun ko ua, la gawtna ziak ah a gitlonau a hun haisan phat ua leh,

<sup>27</sup>van ah kipat in a la ngaitha'n la, a chiana ding uh lampi dik chu kawkmu in, la suakte leh la mipi Israelte gitlona chu ngaidam inla, la mite hi a gochan ding ua la piakna gam ah hin gua hun zuksak kit in.

<sup>28</sup>Gam ah kial a tun ah, hisiate a hung lén ah, thâichi hikte a lénah, khauphak leh lung a hung punah, mêmateu'n khua haw a hung sim ua; chuleh, natna leh hivei sia a hung lén phat leh;

<sup>29</sup>mimal kua a hem khat hihen la, la mipi Israelte lak ah kua hiziang ta leh a hung pauchap ua, a hivei ziak leh a lungkham ziak ua zia In lam hi nga, a khutbânteu jakdok ah a hung pauchap phat ua leh,

<sup>30</sup>la umna van ah kipat in hun ngaitha'n la, ngaidam inla, a lunghim dungzui chiat un dawnhu in; nangma bep in mihind lunghim ngaituana la he ngal a.



<sup>31</sup>Tichun, ka pu leh pateu kiang ah la la piakna gam ah, hing leh dam ah a um sungsiau, nangma lau leh la lampite zui ah a hintheina ding un.

<sup>32</sup>Zia gual ma chun, gam dang mi, la mi Israelte lak ah mi hi khel lo, la min lopi ziak leh la khut hat tak leh la khutbân jakna ziak ah gamla tak ah kipat hungte chunle, zia In lam hi nga' a hung pauchap phat ua leh,

<sup>33</sup>nang in la umna van ah kipat in a la ngaitha'n la, nam dangte'n le a hun ko phat ua leh, a lungthim dungzui chiat un a la dawnhu sek in; tichun, la mipi Israelte'n a hun lau gual ua lei chung ah mi zosia'n la min a hun het ua, a hun lau theina ding un leh; zia In ka sak hin la min chu pu ahi ti a hiattheina ding un.

<sup>34</sup>Chuleh, la mipite hin a mêmamateu chu nangma sawl dungzui ah a vado sek ua, la khawpi têlchuam leh la min ah In ka la sakdaw lam nga' hi, la kiang ah a hung pauchap phat ua leh,

<sup>35</sup>nang in a pauchapnau leh a dotnau chu van ah kipat in a la dawnhu inla, zaw'na pesek in.

<sup>36</sup>Chuleh, la chung ah thil a bawlkhial phat ua leh, (kuama thil bawlkhial lo umlo ahi ziakin) a chung ua la lungnat ah, a galteu khut ah la piakdaw ah, a gamla hi'n, a nai tuam hiziang leh sal ah pui mang ah a hung um khâk ua leh le,

<sup>37</sup>a saltânnau gam ah a hung kingaitua dawu ah, kisik ah, ka la gilo tau in, diklo tak leh nunsia tak in ka la um tau hi, a tiu a;

<sup>38</sup>a saltânnau gam ah a lungthim leh a ngaituana zosiau ah kisik ah, a pu leh pateu kiangah la piakna gam leh, nangma'n la têlchuam zia khawpi leh la min ah ka In sak lam hun nga' a hung pauchap phat ua leh,

<sup>39</sup>a pauchapnau leh a dotnateu chu nang in la umna van ah kipat in a la ngaitha'n la, zaw'na pesek inla, la chung ah a la bawlkhial ta la mite chu ngaidam sek in.

<sup>40</sup>Tu'hin, Aw ka Pathian, zia mun ah kipat pauchapnate chu mu dingin la mit hak inla, ngaisak tak in la bille a ladaw sek in.



<sup>41</sup> Tu’hin, Aw Lalpa Pathian, nang leh la hatna thuthung thingkuang hi tawh, la umna mun ah kipat in hung thodok ta’n. Aw Lalpa Pathian, la thiampute chu, hukdamna puan in kithuam tau hen; la mi ginumte chu, la phatna ziakin lim tau hen!

<sup>42</sup> Aw Lalpa Pathian, la sathaunu’ hi pâm pai kin. La suak David â ding ah la ngilneina hi, hezing in, ti in.

## 2 Khangthu 7

### Solomon in Tempul A Latna

(1 Le 8.62-66)

<sup>1</sup> Solomon a pauchap zaw phatin van ah kipat in mei a hung ketha suk ah, halmang thillat tawh kithoinate chu a hun kâng tum tai; tichun, Lalpa lopina chun tempul a hun lua dim tai.

<sup>2</sup> Lalpa In sung ah Lalpa lopina’n a lua dim ziang phat ah chun, thiampute chu Lalpa In sung in a lut thei ta puau a.

<sup>3</sup> Israel mipi zosia chun vanah kipat mei hung ketha leh, Lalpalopina’n Tempul a hun chup ziang chu a mu phât un, dawdan chung ah lei tual si hial ah bokkhup in, Lalpa ho in a kiang ah zia gual hin kipak thu a gen tau a: “Ama a phat ziakin, a ngilneina’n le kumtuang a dai hi,” a tiu a.

<sup>4</sup> Ziaphatchun, Lengpa tawh mipite zosia chun Lalpa kiang in kithoina a lân tau a.

<sup>5</sup> Lengpa Solomon in, kithoina dingin bawngchal sîng ni leh sang ni tawh, belam nuai khat leh sîng ni a lân a. Zia gual ah chun lengpa tawh mipite zosia chun Pathian In latna chu a bawl tau a.

<sup>6</sup> Thiampute chu a mun ding chiat un a ding un; Levite chunle Lalpama ah a thil githei tum dingteu chu a chawi chiat ua. Lengpa David in Lalpa choihoina dingah: “A ngilneina chun kumtuang a dai hi,” ti ah La a la guanggal dungzui in, amau tawh kimai ngat tua in, thiampute chun pengkul a hun mut tauah; ziaphatchun, Israel mipi zosia le a dingdok chiat tau hi.



<sup>7</sup>Chuleh, Solomon in Lalpa In mai tual lailung chule a lân thiangtho ah; Solomon in sum-eng mâichâm a siamte chun a dawl lo ziakin, In mai tual lai chule a lân thiang ah; zia tak mun ah chun, hâlmang thillat, changbuang thillat leh kichamna thillat gancha thau haw chu a lân tau a.

<sup>8</sup>Zia hun ah chun Solomon in Kût chu ni sagi sung a matpi ah; zia hun sungsia chu Israel mipi tam tak, Lebo-hamat ah kipat Aigupta gam ah Wadi tiang ah mite chunle a hung uap ui.

<sup>9</sup>A leng un mâichâm latna ni sagi leh Kût ni sagi sung zet a mat tâk ziak un, a ni giat ni chun kikhopna gun tak a nei tau hi.

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa'n a phatna chu, David leh Solomon tawh a mipi Israelte zosia chung ah a taklat tâk ziakin, a tha sagi'na, a ni sawmni leh thum ni chun mipite chu kipak leh lungdam tak in a In lam chiat un a sawl kit tai.

<sup>11</sup>Zia gual chun Solomon in Lalpa In leh Lengpa In dingte chu a sa zo tai; Solomon in Lalpa In leh ama In, bawl ding a lungtup gual tak in a mualsua tai.

### Solomon Kiang ah Pathian Kilâk Kitna (1 Le 9.1-9)

<sup>12</sup>Ziaphatchun, jan in Solomon kiang ah Lalpa a kilâk ah, zia gual hin a gen a: “La pauchapna chu ka he ta hen, zia mun hi ka kiangah kithoina mun hiding in ka guat chuam tai.

<sup>13</sup>Van ka hun khâkbit ah gawtui a hung umlo hun a hem, a gam ne zo ding ah khaubepite thu ka hun piak a hem, ka mipite lak ah hipi ka hun lêñ sak phat leh,

<sup>14</sup>ka min pu ka mipite a hung kingaitawm ua, a hung pauchap ua, ka mêl a hun hawl ua, a nun siatnau lampi a hun kiheisan phat ua leh, van ah kipat hun ngaitha'ng ka tin, a gitlonateu ngaidam in, a gam uh hi'dam kit ding ka hi.

<sup>15</sup>Zia mun ah pauchapnate chu mu dingin ka mit hak ing ka tin, ka bil a la daw ding ka hi.



<sup>16</sup>Kumkhua ka min a umna dingin zia tak mun hi ka la guat chuam ta'ngal ah; ka mit leh ka lungthim zia tak ah chun um den ta ding ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Nangma la hileh, la pa David gual ah ka ma-âng ah la um zingah, ka thupiak dungzui ah ka thuguatte leh ka vaihawmna dante chu la vop zing chun,

<sup>18</sup>la pa David kiang ah, Israelte chung ah vaihawm ah pang ding, suan leh pâk tasam pua'n la, tiah thuthung ka la siam dungzui in, la lenggam lalchutpha hi sudet ding ka hi," a tia.

<sup>19</sup>Himaleh, la ma-âng ah ka dan siamte leh ka thupiakte hi zui lo ah, pathian dangte na sêm ah la biak leh vang,

<sup>20</sup>ka gam hun piakna kipat hin hun botdok ing ka tin, ka min dingah ka sukthiantho zawsa zia In hi ka muphâk lo ah chawn mang ing ka tin, nam tinte lak ah thuching leh pauchângthiatna hung hita'n a.

<sup>21</sup>Chuleh, zia In choisân ah um hile, a kiang hun haw kha tapo in lamdang sa tak in, bang ding ah Lalpa'n zia gam leh zia In hi a hiti bawl lawm lawm ziang ahi tam! hun ti ta'n au.

<sup>22</sup>Zia phat chuleh zia gual hin gen in au: Aigupta gam ah kipat a la puidokpa, a pu leh pateu Pathian, Lalpa chu nusia ah, pathian dangte zui ah, ho ah, a na a sep piak ziak un zia gual siatna hi a chung ua a tunsak ahi, hun ti ding a hiu, a ti nalai hi.

## 2 Khangthu 8

### Solomon Thilbawi Dang Dangte (1 Le 9.10-28)

<sup>1</sup>Kum sawmni sung in Solomon in, Lalpa In ding tawh ama chênnna In ding chu a sa zo a;

<sup>2</sup>Huram in khawpi a la piakdawte zosia le siampha kit in, Israel mipite chu a chênsak hi.

<sup>3</sup>Chuleh, Hamath-zobah do in Solomon a kuan ah, a vazo ngalah.



<sup>4</sup>Gamthip ah Tadmor khua a phudok ah, zia ban ah chun Hamath khua thil koikhawmna ding zosia chule a bawl zo hi.

<sup>5</sup>Zia ban ah chun Beth-horon saknung leh Beth-horon thangnung chule tung ding zo in, khawpîte chu kulgâng, kotpi leh thikjawlte'n a ûm kimvel in;

<sup>6</sup>chuleh, Jerusalem, Lebanon leh a gam sung pumpi chun Solomon in bawl ding a lungtup zosia, thil koikhawmna dingte, a sakol kângtalai koikhawmna dingte leh a sepaite umna mun dingte chu, Solomon in Baalath leh mun dang dang ah chun a siam zo tai.

<sup>7</sup>Israel mi hilo a la um nalai, Hit mite, Amor mite, Periz mite, Hiv mite leh Jebus mite zosia chu,

<sup>8</sup>a gam sungah a cha a nau, a suan a pâkteu Israelte'n a la thâlup bang zosiau chu, Solomon in suak nasêm dingin a mang ta'n, tu'ni tiang hin a pang den tau ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Israel mite chu vang Solomon in kuama suak nasêm in a mang puai; sepai dingte, sepai hotu dingte, sakol sepai ding leh sakol sepai hotu dingin a mang bep hi.

<sup>10</sup>Mipite chung ah thuneina sâng tak nei ah hotu pang, Lengpa Solomon in za ni leh sawmnga a nei hi.

<sup>11</sup>Solomon in, “Lalpa thuthung thingkuang in a haw khâkna mun zosia hi a zek thiango ahiziak in, ka ji chu Israelte Lengpa David In ah chun a chêñ lo ding ahi,” a ti ziakin, Solomon in Pharaoh chanu chu David khawpi sung ah kipat uidok in, a chêñna dingin chuam a sak piakah chun a chênsak tai.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaphatchun, Solomon in hulliap mai lam ah Lalpa mâichâm a siam ah chun Mosi thupiak dungzui in,

<sup>13</sup>ni si'n ah lat ding bituk dungzui in, sabbath ni, thathak ni, kût hunbî nei, kum khat sung ah thawipanglo kût thumvei, hapta kût, bawkcha kût nite leh hâlmang thillatna chu a lân tai.



<sup>14</sup>Chuleh, a pa David in a la guat dungzui in, thiampute sep ding haw chu a pawl pawl in a guat piakah; Levite chule pâkna La sa ding pawl, nisi'n ah thiampute mawpuakna dungzui ah pang dingte leh, kul kotkhak chuam chuam veng dingte chule a pawl pawl in a guat ah; zia gual ah chu bawl dingin Pathian mi David chun thu a la pia ta him ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Thiampute hi'n, Levite hileu lengpa thupiak chu, sum leh pâi lam thu natiang in kuama'n a ngaisak lo ngam puau hi.

<sup>16</sup>Tichun, Lalpa In a sak lim ua kipat a tawp tiang un, Solomon in a la guanggal dungzui chet chet in, Lalpa In chu sak zaw a hung hi tai.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaphatchun, Solomon chu Edom gam, tuisuagiat pâm ah Ezion-geber leh Eloth lam in a chia tai.

<sup>18</sup>Huram in a suakte lakah tuisuagiat hethiamte chu a longteu tawh a sawl ah. Solomon suakte tawh Ophir lam in a chiau ah; zia gam ah sana chu talent za li leh sawmnga a va puau ah; ziate chu Lengpa Solomon kiang in a hun tut sek tau hi.

## 2 Khangthu 9

### Sheba Lengnu'n Solomon A ve'na (1 Le 10.1-13)

<sup>1</sup> Sheba gam ah Lengnu chun Solomon minthan dan chu a la het phat in, Jerusalem khua hungah, ama patepna ding ah dotna haksa tak tak te dong dingin nungzui tam tak tawh, gimtuite, sana leh suang mantam, tam tak sangawngsau ah hun pua'n a hungah. Solomon kiang a hung tun phatin, a lungthimah a ngaitua zosia chu pholdok in a holimpi tai.

<sup>2</sup>A dotna bawl zosia chu Solomon in a leng in a dawnhu piak ah; Solomon in a hilchet piak thei lo pakhatle a um puai.

<sup>3</sup>Sheba Lengnu chun Solomon pil dante, a In sakte,

<sup>4</sup>a annêkna dawkan ah kiluite, a gam vaihawmpite chutkhawm dante, a suak nasêmte sep dan haw leh a sil a chênteu, a no domte leh a kichei danteu leh Lalpa In ah a hâlmang thillatte chu a mu phât in, a ngaitua sêng ta puai.



<sup>5</sup>Tichun, lengpa kiangah chun, “Ka gam lam ua la thilbawl leh la pildan ka la het kha a la dik ma ma na hilam;

<sup>6</sup>himaleh, ka hung ah ka mit ngei in a hung mu masang khan ka la gingcha thei puai. La pildan a lopi dan tak hi a kimkhat le ei la hil puau hilam; a gensawn uh ka la het sâng in la thupi zaw ma ma hi.

<sup>7</sup>La mite chu a hampha nau e! La pilna thu ngaitha zing kawmah la nasêm ah pang, zia la suakte hile a hampha nau e!

<sup>8</sup>Lalpa la Pathian, la chung in a lungdam ah, a lengpa hiding ah lalchutpha hun kichutsakpa Lalpa la Pathian chu pâk in um ta hen! La Pathian in Israelte a lungsiat ziakah kumtuang ah phudet a guat ziak in, nangma hile a chung ua dik takah vahawm dingin, leng ah a hun pansak ahi ngâl a,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphatchun, lengpa kiang in sana talent za leh sawmni tawh, thil gimtui tam tak tawh suang mantam le a pia tai; Sheba lengnu chun Lengpa Solomon kiang ah thil gimtui a piak tuk ah tam hi a um kha puai.

<sup>10</sup>Zia ban ah chun, Huram suakte tawh Solomon suakte, Ophir gam ah sana pua chiate chun, algam thing tawh suang mantamte le a hun puau a.

<sup>11</sup>Zia algam thingte chu Lengpa chun, Lalpa In leh lengpa In ah kalbite leh La sate pekkhuang dingin a siam ah; zia gual hi Judai gam ah tu’ma lam ah chun a kimu ngai puai.

<sup>12</sup>Chuleh, Lengpa Solomon chun Sheba lengnu kiang ah a dawi a gendaw taphot chu a pia’n, lengpa kiang ah a hun puakte sâng ah gamcheng ah tam a pia tai. Ziaphatchun, a suakte tawh a gam lam un a chia kit tau hi.

### **Solomon Hausatna A Lopi Dan**

(1 Le 10.14-25)

<sup>13</sup>Solomon in a gam ah hung kiveite leh sumkawlvei mite ah kipat a mu bânin, kumsin leh sana talent za guk sawmguk leh guk ah gik a la lut sek hi.

<sup>14</sup>Arabia gam ah leng leh lal zosia tawh, a gam sung ah gam-uk zosia chunle sana leh dangka thikte chu Solomon kiang in a hun pesek ui.



<sup>15</sup>Lengpa Solomon in sana ngen in phaw lian za ni a siam ah; zia sana phaw pakhat siamna chun sana thiang talent za guk a lut hi.

<sup>16</sup>Chuleh, phawneu zaw le sana thiang in za thum a siam ah; zia phaw pakhat siamna chun sana thiang talent za thum chiat a lut hi; ziate chu lengpa chun Lebanon Gammâng Pindan ah chun a koikhawm a.

<sup>17</sup>Lengpa chun saiha lalchutpha thupi tak le pakhat a siam ah, zia chu sana thiang tui a luan khumah.

<sup>18</sup>Zia lalchutpha kaltona ding chun kalbi paguk tawh keng ngakna ding sana thiang in a bawlah; ziate chu lalchutpha chu tawh kizopmat ngen ah siam ahi'n; chuleh, a chutna pang langtuak ah chun sakeibaknei lim ah kibawl pani chu a ding gêl un;

<sup>19</sup>chuleh, kalbi pagukte mong chiat ah chun sakeibaknei pakhat chiat ding in, a leng ah sawm leh pani chu a um ui. Zia kibatpi chu kuama lenggam ah siamdaw hinai lo ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Lengpa Solomon no haw chu sana ngen ah kisiam ahi'n, Lebanon Gammâng Pindan sung ah ûm leh bêl zosia chu sana thiang ah kisiam ngen ahi; Solomon dam sung in dangkathik chu bangma'n a ngai puau hi.

<sup>21</sup>Lengpa long haw chu Huram suakte tawh Tarshish lam in a chia khawm sek un; kum thum zaw phat leh Tarshish lam ah long chia sek haw chu sana, dangka thik, saiha, jawng leh vahuangte hun pawkhawm in a hung tung kit bep sek ui.

<sup>22</sup>Chutichun, Lengpa Solomon chun khawvel ah leng dang haw zosia chu hausakna leh pilna'n a khum khêl vek hi.

<sup>23</sup>Pathian in a lungthim ah a koi piak pilna chu ngaitha dingin, khawvel ah leng dang zosia chun Solomon chu a hung zuan sau sau sek un;

<sup>24</sup>a hung ve taphot in sanate, dangka thikte, sil leh chênte, gâlvante, thil gimtuite, sakolte leh sabiltungte a hun puak piak sek un; zia gual chun kum si'n leh tam tak tak a hun pekhawm sek ui.



<sup>25</sup> Solomon in sakol leh kângtalai koikhawmna mun sang li a nei ah; sakol sîng khat leh sang ni a neite chu sakol kângtalai koikhawmna ding ah a guat khawpîte leh lengpa kiang ah Jerusalem ah chun a koikhawm hi.

<sup>26</sup> Euphrates lûipi kipat Philistinte gam leh, Aigupta gamgi tiang huap sung ah gamte chung ah leng a la umsate chung in vai a hawm hi.

<sup>27</sup> Lengpa chun Jerusalem khawlai ah dangka thikte chu a tamsak ma ma ziakin, suangchang gual ah ngai thei hial in a tamsak ah; sidar thingte chule Shephelah mun ah theipi kung gual khop in a umsak hi.

<sup>28</sup> Solomon â dingin sakolte chu Aigupta leh gam tin ah kipat in a hun tawl lut zung zung ui.

### Solomon Thi'na

(1 Le 11.41-43)

<sup>29</sup> Solomon thilbawl dang dangte chu a bul a kipat a tawp tiang in, jawlnei Nathan in a zik Chanchinbu leh, Shilon khua jawlnei Ahijah genlawkna lekhabu leh, thiamgau Iddo in Nebat chapa Jeroboam chungchâng ah kilâkna a mute a zikna lekhabu chun a kizik kimna hilo a hem?

<sup>30</sup> Solomon chun Jerusalem khua'n Israel mipite zosia chung in kum sawmli vai a hawm hi.

<sup>31</sup> Solomon chu a pu leh pate kiang ah chawldam dingin a thi ta'n; a pa David khawpi chun vui in a um tai; chuleh, a chapa Rehoboam chun a go a lua tai.

## 2 Khangthu 10

### Rehoboam Chung ah Kiphinna

(1 Le 12.1-20)

<sup>1</sup> Rehoboam chu Shekhem khua'n a chia ah; zia Shekhem khua chun ama leng ah a puandawna ding un Israel mipite zosia a hung khawm un.

<sup>2</sup> Nebat chapa Jeroboam in zia thu chu a het phat in, Aigupta gam ah kipat in a hung ah, (ama chu Lengpa Solomon ah kipat a gam nusia ah Aigupta lam ah a la tai mang ahi'n.)

<sup>3</sup> Ama ko dingin mi a sawl un; tichun, Jeroboam tawh Israelte zosia chu a hung khawm un, Rehoboam kiangah chun,



<sup>4</sup>“La pa khan ka ngawngkol puak uh ei sukgik piak talua ahi. Tu’hin, la pa’n ka chung ua ngawngkol gik tak ei puaksak leh ei sepgimsakna haw hi ei sukjangkhai piak inla, la na sêm den ing kau,” a hung tiu a.

<sup>5</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, “Ni thum zow leh hung kit un,” ti’n a hilah. Tichun, mipite chu a chia mang tau a.

<sup>6</sup>Lengpa Rehoboam, in a pa dam laiah a kiang ah nasêm ah um sek upa haw kiang ah chun, “Zia mipite hi bang gual ah dawnhu leng pha la sau em?” ti’n a dong a.

<sup>7</sup>Amau haw chun, “Zia mipite chung ah hi la nunnem ah, la sukkipak ah, a kiang ua kam pha tak ah la gen piak chun, amau hi kumkhua’n la mite hi mai ding ahieu,” a tiu a.

<sup>8</sup>Himaleh, upate lemguat dan chu a pom lo ziakin, khangthak, ama khangualpi a nasêm, a kiang ah um sekte chu a dongah;

<sup>9</sup>a kiang un, “Zia tak ah mipi, ‘La pa khan ka chung ua a ngawngkol ngak hi a gik talua hen ei hijang piak in,’ ti ah hung donte hi bang gual in dawnhu leu hin pha la sau em?” ti’n a dongah.

<sup>10</sup>Ama khangualpi khangthakte chun, “La kiang ah, ‘La pa khan ka chung ua ngawngkol ngak hi a gik talua hen ei hijang piak in,’ tiah hung don mipite kiang ah hin zia gual hin gen in: ‘Ka pa kawngbûk sâng in ka khutme hi a lian zawi.

<sup>11</sup>Ka pa khan la ngawngkol uh gik tak in a hun puaksak hi maw! Keima’n la puakgik uh chu hun belap piak nalai ding ka hi. Ka pa khan mi jepna mol in a hun vaw sek in; keima’n chu ainuvet hun pe’sak in, hun engbawl ding ka hi,’ ti’n gen in,” a tiu a.

<sup>12</sup>Tichun, lengpa’n, “Ni thum zow leh hung kit un,” a ti dungzui in, Jeroboam tawh mipite chu a ni thum zow in Rehoboam kiang in a chia kit tau a.

<sup>13</sup>Lengpa chun daidawpna pang lo in a la ho a. Lengpa Rehoboam chun upate thuhilna kha pom lo in,



<sup>14</sup>khangthakte thuhilna dungzui in a la dawnhu a: “Ka pa khan la ngawngkol uh gik tak in a hun puak sak in, keima’n la puakgik uh chu hun belap nalai ding ka hi; ka pa khan mi jepna mol in a hun vaw sek in, keima’n chu ainuvette hun pe’sak in, hun engbawl ding ka hi,” ti’n a la dawnhu a.

<sup>15</sup>Tichun, lengpa chun mipite thugen chu a ngaisak ta pua; Lalpachun Shilon khua’ Ahijah kiangah, Nebat chapa Jeroboam kiangah a thutiam dungzui ah a guitun theina ding ah, Pathian in a chuti bawlsak chu a la hi’ngal a.

<sup>16</sup> Lengpa’n a thugen uh ngaisak lo ahi, ti Israelte’n a het phat un, mipite chun lengpa kiang in: “David ah hin bang chanvo ka nei ua a hem? Jesse chapa ah hin golua ding ka nei puau hi. Aw Israelte haw, la puanbûk lam chiat un chia kit tau in! Aw David, la Inkuante bep chu ki-etkol mai ta’n!” a tiu a. Tichun, Israelte zosia chu a puanbûk lam chiat un a chia kit tau hi.

<sup>17</sup>Himaleh, Rehoboam chun Judai gam ah khawpite ah Israel chêngte zosia chung bep ah chun vai a hawm tai.

<sup>18</sup>Lengpa Rehoboam in a nasêm ah a gawite lak ah hotu Hadoram a kiang lam ua a sawl phatin, Israel mipite chun suang in a seplum tau a. Lengpa Rehoboam le kin tak ah Jerusalem lam ah jam dingin a sakol kângtalai in a chuang tai.

<sup>19</sup>Ziaziakchun, Israelte chu David Inkuante chung in tu’ni tiang hin a kiphin den tau ahi.

## 2 Khangthu 11

### Judah leh Benjamin Sukdetna (1 Le 12.21-24)

<sup>1</sup>Jerusalem khua lam ah Rehoboam a hung tun kit phatin, Israelte do ah Rehoboam lenggam la kit dingin, Judah leh Benjamin Inkuan lak ah kipat sepai hangsan deu deu mi nuai khat leh sîng giat a kaikhawm tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Himaleh, Pathian mi Shemaiah kiang ah Lalpa’n zia gual hin thu a hun genah:



<sup>3</sup>“Judai gam ah Solomon chapa Lengpa Rehoboam leh, Judah Inkuan leh Benjamin Inkuan leh Israelte zosia kiang in zia gual hin gen in:

<sup>4</sup>“Lalpa’n zia gual hin a gen hi: La vakuan to lo diu ahi; la unauteu chu vado him him kiu in. Mi tin la In lam chiat un chia kit tau in; zia thil hi keima guanggal ahi ngal a,’ ti’n vagen in,” a tia. Tichun, Lalpathugen chu awi in, Jeroboam do ding ah kuan gawte chu a kile’kit tau a.

<sup>5</sup>Rehoboam chu Jerusalem khawpi chun a chêngden ah; Judai gam ah chun kivenna dingin khawpите a siam tai.

<sup>6</sup>Beth-lehem, Etam, Tekoa,

<sup>7</sup>Beth-zur, Soko, Adullam,

<sup>8</sup>Gath, Mareshah, Ziph,

<sup>9</sup>Adoraim, Lakhish, Azekah,

<sup>10</sup>Zorah, Aijalon leh Hebron khuate hi a siam piting ah; ziate hi Judai gam leh Benjaminte gam ah kulnei khawpите chu a hitau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Zia khawpi kulpite chu a hi’det ah, a hotu dingte, a nêk dingteu, sathau te leh uain te a khol khawm a.

<sup>12</sup>Chuleh, khawpi tin ah chun phawte leh cheichate le a koikhawm in, khawpi detdo tak hiding in a siam chiat tai. Tichun, Judah leh Benjamin mite chu a awp khum tai.

### **Thiampute leh Levite’n Rehoboam A Zathuapnau**

<sup>13</sup>Israel gam pumpi thiampu leh Levite um zosia chu a umna mun chiat ua kipat hung pawtdok in, Lengpa kiang in a hung tau a.

<sup>14</sup>Jeroboam leh a chapate chun Lalpa thiampu na sêm ding a phal lo ziak un, a nasepteu a la haisan zo tau ah; Levite chun a gam leh a umna munteu hun taisan in, Judai gam leh Jerusalem khua lam ah hung a hiu a;

<sup>15</sup>kêlchal leh bawngno lim a siamte thoimual ah thiampu pang dingte chu ama’n a la kiguat sik sek ta’ngal a.



<sup>16</sup>Israel nam lak ah Lalpa Israelte Pathian lam lunglenna nei zosia chun a hun zui un, a pu leh pateu Lalpa, Pathian kiangah kithawi dingin Jerusalem khua chun a hung tau hi.

<sup>17</sup>Tichun, Judai gam chu a sudet deu deu tau a, kum thum sung chun Solomon chapa Rehoboam chu thamuang tak in a umsak tauah; kum thum sung chun chu David leh Solomon sulnung chu a zui tau hi.

### **Rehoboam Ji Neina**

<sup>18</sup>Rehoboam in David chapa Jerimoth chanu Mahalath chu ji'n a nei ah; ama chu Jesse chapa Eliab chanu Abihail chanu ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Chapa a hinpiakte chu: Jeush, Shemariah leh Zaham ahiu a.

<sup>20</sup>A ji pani'na chu Absalom chanu Maakah ahi; ama chu tawh Abijah, Attai, Ziza leh Shelomith a hing ui.

<sup>21</sup>Rehoboam in a jite leh a thâikemte zosia lakin Absalom chanu Maakah chu a lungsiat pen ah (ama chun ji sawm leh giat tawh thâikem sawmguk a nei in, chapa sawmni leh giat tawh chanu sawmguk a nei hi.)

<sup>22</sup>Rehoboam in a golua ah leng ah hung pang dingin, Maakah tawh a chapau Abijah chu a hual deu ziakin, a suapi pawsal dang zosia chung ah hotu'n a pansak hi.

<sup>23</sup>Pil tak ah lem a guat ziakin, a chapa dang zosia chu Judai gam leh Benjaminte gam ah khawpi kuldet nei zosia ah chun a hawm jak ah; nêk leh dawn kiningting tak in a pia', ji le tam tak a neisak chiat hi.

## **2 Khangthu 12**

### **Aiguptate'n Judai Gam Do** (1 Le 14.25-28)

<sup>1</sup>Rehoboam in a lenggam a sukdet zaw ah a hung hat ma ma phatin, ama lam ah pang Israelte zosia chu tawh Lalpa dan chu a zui ta puau a.

<sup>2</sup>Lengpa Rehoboam lal kum nga a ti'n phatin, Lalpa â dingah a ginum lo ziak un, amau do dingin Aigupta gam ah Lengpa Shishak chu Jerusalem do dingin a hung kuan to a;



<sup>3</sup>sakol kângtalai sang khat leh za ni tawh, sakol sepai sîng guk a hun pui a. Aigupta gam ah kipat hung kuan to sepai sim sên lo khop ah tamte chu: Lib mite, Suk mite leh Ethiopia mite a hiu a.

<sup>4</sup>Judai gam ah khawpi kuldet neite chu a ban ban in a hun la zung zung in, Jerusalem khua tiang a hung tung tau a.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun, jawlnei Shemaiah chu Rehoboam tawh Judah mipi hotute, Shishak lau ziak ah Jerusalem khua hung khawmte kiang ah chia in, a kiang un: “Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen hi: Lei kihei mangsan zaw tak ziak un ke’nle Shishak khut ah um dingin ka hun nusia ngâl la hiu,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaphatchun, Israel mipite lak ah hotute leh lengpa chu hung kingainiam in, “Lalpa thilbawl dan chu a dik hi,” a tiu a.

<sup>7</sup>Lalpa’n a hung kingainiam dan uh a mu phât in, jawlnei Shemaiah kiang in zia gual hin a hun genah: “A kingainiam tâk ziak un, sumangthai sik sek ta pua’ng ka; a suachât theina ding uh lampi bawl piak ing ka tin, Jerusalem chungah hin ka lungnatna chu Shishak khut in butthâk khum sak ta pua’ng ka.

<sup>8</sup>A bang chu hileh, a suak un umsak tho tho ding ka hi; keima nasep leh gam dang ah lengte nasep kikhiak dan a hettheina ding un,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphatchun, Aigupta Lengpa Shishak chu Jerusalem do ding ah chun a hung kuan ta ngei ah; Lalpa In ah gote leh lengpa In ah gote a chomnâm ah; Solomon in sana phaw a siamte kha le a kilâk tai.

<sup>10</sup>Lengpa Rehoboam chun zia sana phawte thasâng ah chun sum-eng phawte a siam ah; ziate chu lengpa In kotkhak vêng sepai hotute a matsak tai.

<sup>11</sup>Lengpa chu Lalpa In ah a lut si’n leh a vêngte chun zia haw chu chawi in a zui lut un, ziazaw chuleh gâlvêngte pindan ah chun a koi kit sek tau hi.

<sup>12</sup>A kingainiam tâk ziak ah suksiat dim dem a nop lo phatin, Lalpalungnatna chu a chungah kipat lakkang in a hung um tai; zia bep chuleh hilo in, Judai gam chu a pha jel nalai hi.

### Rehoboam Thi’na



<sup>13</sup>Tichun, Lengpa Rehoboam chu Jerusalem ah chun kisudet in vai a hawm a. Rehoboam chu leng ah a pan lim in kum sawmli leh khat mi ahi ta'n; Lalpa'n a min umsakna ding mun ah Israel nam zosia lak ah kipat a la têlchuam Jerusalem khua chun kum sawm leh sagi sung vai a hawm ah; a nu chu Amon mi a hia, a min chu Naamah ahi.

<sup>14</sup>A lunggil tak ah Lalpa a hawl lo ziakin, thil phalo tak a la bawl kha tai.

<sup>15</sup>Rehoboam chanchin chu a bul ah kipat a tawp tiang in, Jawlnei Shemaiah in a zik Chanchinbu leh, thiamgau Iddo in a zik Chanchinbu ah khangthu a zikna lak ah kizik hinalo a hem? Rehoboam tawh Jeroboam kikâl ah kidona chu sutzom pek ahi nalai hi.

<sup>16</sup>Rehoboam chu a pu leh pate kiang in a ipmu ta'n, David khawpi' vui in a um tai; ama thasâng in a chapa Abijah chu leng in a pang tai.

## 2 Khangthu 13

### Judai Gam ah Abijah Vaihawmna

(1 Le 15.1-8)

<sup>1</sup>Lengpa Jeroboam lal kum sawm leh giat tin in, Abijah in Judai gam ah vai a hawm pan a.

<sup>2</sup>Jerusalem khua'n kum thum sung vai a hawm hi. A nu chu Gibeah khua Uriel chanu Mikiah ahi. Zia hun ah chun Abijah tawh Jeroboam chu a kido zing ui.

<sup>3</sup>Abijah chun kidona pang dingin sepai hangsan nuai li a nei ah; Jeroboam inle gâldo ding ah têlchuam, sepai hat leh hangsan ngen nuai giat tawh a dosak a.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaphatchun, Abijah chu Ephraim Thingtâng ah Zemaraim tângpang in a dingdok ah, zia gual hin a vak gen a: Jeroboam tawh Israel mipi zosiate haw, ka thugen hi a la ngai tiam un.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa, Israelte Pathian in Israel lenggam hi David leh a suan a pâkte chun, kumkhua a lua pek ding ua chi ah thuthung siam ah a la tiamsa a hi tai ti helo la hiu em?



<sup>6</sup>Zia gual chu ahi sapi'kle, David chapa Solomon suakpa Nebat chapa Jeroboam hi a pu chung in a kiphin ta'n;

<sup>7</sup>ahi'n, Solomon chapa Rehoboam chu naupang leh lungthim piting ahi masang khan, zia Rehoboam chung ah helna siam dingin michavai leh dukdak lo zosia hung kisang pawm in, a hung khawm tau ah, ziate chu a la lang zo ta pua'n.

<sup>8</sup>Aleh, tu'hin nang in mipi tam tak leh Jeroboam in la pathian ding ua sana bawngno lim a siamte chu kisuandi in, Lalpa'n lenggam David chate khut ah a la piaksa hi lâkpiak zo ding ah kinem la hiu em?

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa thiampu, Aron chate leh Levite chu nawdok in, gamdangte gual ah la thiampu ding uh kisiam kawm mai mai hilo la hiu em? Bawngchal khat a hem, belamchal pasagi a hem ah hung kilân thiangtho thei taphot chu, zia pathian bawn hilote thiampu ding po ah chun la pansak mai mai hilo a hem?

<sup>10</sup>Kei haw ka hiu leh vang, Lalpa chu ka Pathian uh ahi'n, ama chu ka nusia ngai puau hi. Lalpa kiangah sêm ding thiampu Aron leh Levi suante lak ah mi ngen ka nei uh ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Amau haw chun jing leh nitâk si'n ah, Lalpa kiang ah kithoina, hâlmang thillat leh gimtuite chu hâl in, sana thiangtho dawkan ah chunle vaithum haw chu tiang in, nitâk si'n leh sana thaumeite chu a vak zingna dingin a chingtup zing ui; kei haw hin Lalpa ka Pathian thupiak uh chu ka vop zing un, nanghaw'n vang la nusia tau ahi kha.

<sup>12</sup>Ngai un, Pathian chu ka hotu pen uh ahi'n, a thiampute chun kidona pengkulte chu chawi chiat in, nanghaw do ding ah mipi ko khawm zing dingsa pang zo a hitau hi, ti'n a gen a.

<sup>13</sup>Jeroboam chun a hung kuan tak ua leh, a nung lam ua chângpang ding lawile a pansak ah; tichun, a sepaite chu Judah sepaite âng lam in a tawlkhawm ah, a nung lam ua naw ding pawl le a pansak hi.



<sup>14</sup>Judah mipite chu a datvel ua leh a ma lam leh a nung lam un a hun do tua tau a. Ziaphatchun, Lalpa a hun ko ua, thiampute chunle a pengkulteu chu a hun mut chiat tau a.

<sup>15</sup>Tichun, Judah mipite chule gâldo dingin a hung kiko chiat phat un, Jeroboam tawh Israel mipi zosia chu Pathian in Abijah tawh Judah mipite chu a zawsak tai.

<sup>16</sup>Judah mipite ma-âng in Israelte chu a jamsia tau a, Pathian in a khut un a pedok tai.

<sup>17</sup>Abijah tawh a sepaite chun a zo tau ah, mi tam tak le a that ui; Israelte lak ah doichuam kitêldok nuai nga hial chu a that tau hi.

<sup>18</sup>Tichun, Judah mipite chun a pu leh a pateu Pathian, Lalpa a kisuani pi ziak un, Israelte chu zo in a nuaisia tau hi.

<sup>19</sup>Abijah chun Jeroboam chu a delzui pekah, a khawpiu bang jat a hem le lâkpiak tai; ziate lak ah chun: Bethel tawh a khawpelte, Jeshanah tawh a khawpelte leh Ephron tawh a khawpelte chu a lâkpiak tai.

<sup>20</sup>Abijah damsung in Jeroboam chu a kiduadok kit zo ta puai; Lalpakhutlum thuak in a thi pai tai.

<sup>21</sup>Abijah chu vang a hat deu deu ah; ji sawm leh pali a nei ah; chapa sawmni leh ni tawh chanu sawm leh guk a nei hi.

<sup>22</sup>Abijah thilbawl zosia leh a umchan leh a sepday zosia chu, jawlnei Iddo Chanchin zikna Lekhabu chun zik lut ahi tai.

## 2 Khangthu 14

**Asa Vaihawmna**  
(1 Le 15.9-15)

<sup>1</sup>Tichun, Abijah chu a pu leh pate lak in a ipmu ta'n, David khawpi chun a vui tau hi. A chapa Asa chun a go a lua tai. Asa hun sung ah chun kum sawm sung a gam chu a gâl muang tai.

<sup>2</sup>Asa chun Lalpa a Pathian mit tung in, pha leh dik tak in a bawl hi.



<sup>3</sup>Ama chun gamdangte mâichâm haw leh thoimualte chu a susia sik sekah, a suang khuam zimteu khen chim in, a dawikhuamteu chule a phuk pâi sik sekah;

<sup>4</sup>chuleh, Judah mipite chu a pu leh pateu Pathian, Lalpa lam nga ding leh a dan leh thupiak zui dingin thu a piai.

<sup>5</sup>Judai gam ah khawpi zosia kipat thoimual leh gimtui mâichâm kisiam zosia chu a thialnâm sik sek hi. Tichun, ama lal sung in lenggam chu thamuang tak in a um tai.

<sup>6</sup>Gam sung ah muang tak ah a um pet un, Judai gam ah khawpi zosia kulgâng ding a siam un. Lalpa'n gâlmuanna a piak ziakin, a vaihawm sung in gâl a do kha puai.

<sup>7</sup>Judai gam mipite kiang in zia gual hin a genah: “Zia khawpîte hi bawlphai tiu in, kulpite ûmsak in, gâlven bûksângte siam hitiu in, kotpi leh thikjawlte zam hitiu; Lalpa I Pathian lung I hawl ziak un gam pumpi hi I khut ua ei piak ahi ngâl ah; ama lung I hawl un, ziaziakchun, kil tin ah gâlmuanna ei pia ta ahi,” ti in. Tichun, a hun bawlpha tau a, lamzang tak in a khawsa tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Asa chun Judah phung ah mi sepai nuai thum a nei ah, amau haw chu phawlian tak tak leh cheichate'n a kithuam un; chuleh, Benjamin phung ah mi sepai nuai ni leh sîng giat a nei in, amau chule phaw leh chemjamte'n a kithuam ui; zia haw zosia hi mihat minthang ngen a hiu.

#### **Ethiopiate Hung do-na leh Nawkitna**

<sup>9</sup>Ethiopia mi Zerah chun sepai maktaduai khat tawh kângtalai za thum ah hung kuan in, Maresha tiang a hung tung to tau a.

<sup>10</sup>Asa chule amau do ding in a kuandok ah; tichun, Maresha mun ah Zephathah Phâijawl langtuak ah chun a kigual tau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Asa chun Lalpa a Pathian zia gual hin a ko ah: “Aw Lalpa, nang in mi hat leh mi jawngkhal la panpi nop lo chuam a um puai. Aw Lalpa ka Pathian uh, nangma ah kinga leh la min bep suang ah zia mipite hi do gua ka hiziak un,



ei hun panpi in. Aw Lalpa, nang chu ka Pathian uh la hi; mihing mai mai kizawsak ziang kin,” ti in.

<sup>12</sup>Tichun, Asa leh Judah mipite ma-âng in Ethiopiate chu Lalpa’n a zaw piak ta’n, Ethiopiate chu a jamsia tau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Lalpa leh a sepaite zawsa a hiziak un, Asa tawh a sepaite chun Ethiopia sepaite chu Gerar tiangah delzui in, pakhat chale suakcha lo in a that gam tau hi. Judai gam ah mipite chun gâl lâk tam tak a chom khawm tau hi.

<sup>14</sup>Lalpa lau umna’n a umpi ziakin, zia Gerar tuam ah khawpi zosia chule a zo thiang tau a. Khawpi zosia chu a suam un, suam ding tam tak le a um him ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Chuleh, ganchingte giamun haw le a sim un; tichun, belam leh kôlcha tam tak tawh, sangawngsaute le a hun lâkpiak zaw phat un, Jerusalem khua lam in a hung kit tau hi.

## 2 Khangthu 15

### Asan gam sung A Siamphatna

<sup>1</sup>Pathian thagau in Oded chapa Azariah a hun thuam a.

<sup>2</sup>Asa kiang in a chia ah, zia gual hin a genah: “Lengpa Asa leh Judah leh Benjamin phung ah mi zosiate haw, ka thugen hi ngai tiام un:Lalpa ah la um sungsiau chu ama’ble a hun umpi hi. Ama la bawlphat ua leh hung kimusak intin; ahi’n, ama la nutsiau leh vang ama’ble hun nusia ngal ding ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Israelte chu hun sawt tak Pathian dik tak nei lo in, amau thuhil ding thiampu leh dan nei lo in a la um tau a;

<sup>4</sup>himaleh, lungkhamna a tuak phat ua leh Israelte Pathian, Lalpa lam hun nga sek in, ama a hawl sek un, ama chu a mu sek ui.

<sup>5</sup>Zia hun lai ah chun, a gam sung ah chêngte â ding ah haksatna tam tak a um ziakin, chia suk chia to lumlet le a lau um ma ma hi.



<sup>6</sup>Pathian in buaina tincheng ah a sukbuai tâk ziakin, nam khat in nam dang khat do in, khawpi khat in khawpi dang khat kidotua in, siatna huaisia tawp a tuak tau ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Himaleh, nang vang kihihat in! La khut nasep zosia lamzang ding a hiziak in, la khut chu thâtdasak kin!” ti in.

<sup>8</sup>Oded chapa Azariah thugente chu Asa in a het phat in a hung kihân sak ah; tichun, Judah leh Benjamin mite gam sung leh Ephraim Thingtâng gam ah khawpi a luanau zosia ah kipat in, milim ki'dak um haw zosia chu a chomdok thiang kei a. Chuleh, Lalpa In mai jawn ah Lalpa mâichâm a la chimsa chule a siampha kit tai.

<sup>9</sup>Judah leh Benjamin phung ah mite zosia tawh, a lak ua Lalpa a Pathian um ahi ti a het ziak ua Israelte lak hun taisan ah, amau hung bêl ah a gam ua gam dang mi gual ah a la chêng ta, Ephraim, Manasseh leh Simeon phung ah mi tam takte chu a ko khawm a.

<sup>10</sup>Asa vahawmna kum sawm leh nga a tin ah, a tha thumna chun Jerusalem khua chun a hung khawm tau a.

<sup>11</sup>Zia ni chun a gal lâk lak ua bawngchal za sagi tawh belam sangsagi chun Lalpa kiang ah kithoina a bawl tau hi.

<sup>12</sup>A pu leh pateu Pathian, Lalpa chu a lungthim zosiau leh a ngaituanau zosia ah hawl dingin thuthung a siam tau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Kuale Israelte Pathian, Lalpa lam nga nuam lo tapo chu, têksia hi'n, khanglai hileh; numei hi'n, pawsal hileh thalup ngal ding a hiu, a tiu a.

<sup>14</sup>Lalpa kiang ah aw ngai takah kiko in, pengkulte leh belam kîte ngai tak ah mut in kitiamna a bawl tau hi.

<sup>15</sup>A lungthim zosiau leh a doinau gil tak ah thutiam bawl a hiziak un, zia a kitiamnau ziak ah chun Judah mipi zosia chu a kipak ma ma tau a; tichun, Lalpa chu a mudaw tâk ziak un, ama'n a kîmvêl ua mi zosia ah kipat galmuanna a pia tai.



<sup>16</sup>Lengpa Asa chun ama nu Maakah chule Asherah lim ki'dak um tak a nei ziakin, lengnu ah a panna chu a paithâk piak tai. Asa chun zia a milim chu a tan bong ah, a sat tel zaw nung in Kidron Guam ah chun a hâl tum tai.

<sup>17</sup>Israelte lak in vang thoimualte chu suksiat in a um puai. Asa chu vang a dam sungsia'n lungthim dik tak in a um zing hi.

<sup>18</sup>Pathian Insung ah chun a pa'n a la latsate leh ama ngei in a latsate dangka, sana leh ûm leh bêl zosia chu a koilut suak tai.

<sup>19</sup>Tichun, Asa lal kum sawmthum leh nga a ti'n tiang in gâl kidona him him a um kha ta puai.

## 2 Khangthu 16

### Aramte tawh Kilemna Demum (1 Le 15.17-22)

<sup>1</sup>Asa lal kum sawmthum leh guk a ti'n in, Israelte Lengpa Baasha chu Judai gam do dingin a kuan ah; Judai gam ah Lengpa Asa kiang lam ah, kuama a chiatua lumlet theilona ding ua dâlna dingin Ramah khua'n kul a siam a.

<sup>2</sup>Ziaphatchun, Asa chun Lalpa In leh lengpa In ah dangka leh sana haw chu chom khawm in, Damaska khua Aramte Lengpa Ben-hadad kiang in a thotah, a kiang in,

<sup>3</sup>"Ka pa tawh la pa kha a la pankhawm gual uh khan, ei te ni le pangkhawm hi ti; dangka leh sanale ka hun thot hi; chia inla, Israelte Lengpa Baasha hin ei hung dolona dingin la kizopnau thu kha vaphel kit ziang in," a vatisak a.

<sup>4</sup>Ben-hadad in le Lengpa Asa thugen chu a pom tai; tichun, a sepai hotute chu Israel gam ah khawpi haw chu do dingin a sawl tai. Tichun, Ijon, Dan, Abel-maim leh Naphtali gam ah a go thil koikhawmnateu chu a va lâkpiak tau hi.

<sup>5</sup>Baasha in zia thu chu a het phat in, Ramah khua a kulpi siam chu haisan in a nasep uh chu a cholsan tau a.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lengpa Asa chun Judah mipite zosia chu pui in, Baasha in Ramah khua kulpi a siamna ding ah suang leh thing a puak khawm haw zosia chu a valâkpiak ah, Geba leh Mizpah kul bawlna dingin a mang tai.



<sup>7</sup>Zia lai tak ah chun, thiamgau Hanani chu Judai gam ah Lengpa Asa kiang in a hungah, a kiang in, “Lalpa la Pathian ah kinga’ lo ah Aramte lengpa la kingak zawk tak ziakin, Aramte lengpa sepaite chu la tha’suak ta ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Ethiopia leh Lubiate sepai tam tak tawh, sakol kângtalai leh a chung chuang mi tam dan huaisia takte kha hilo a hiu em? Himaleh, Lalpa ah la kingak ziakin la khut in a hun pia ahi kha.

<sup>9</sup>Ama ah lunghim dik tak nga zosiate hihat dingin, Lalpa mit chun khawvel pumpi a mu suak hi. Ngolhuai tak in zia gual hin la bawl ta mai hi; tu’kipat hin gâl do pan ta ding la hi,” ti’n a vagen a.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaphatchun, Asa chu thiamgau chung in a lungna ma ma ta’n, kol busak in suangkul in a khum tai; a thugen ziak ah a lungnat man ah zia gual ah chu a bawl ahi. Zia hun ah chun Asa in mi dang dangte le a sugenthei ma ma hi.

### **Asa Damiona leh A Thi’na**

(1 Le 15.23-24)

<sup>11</sup>Asa thilbawlte chu a masa pen ah kipat a nunung pen tiang in, Judai gam leh Israel gam ah Lengte Chanchin zikna lekhabu chun zik lut vek in a um tai.

<sup>12</sup>Asa lal kum sawmthum leh kuana kipat in a keng a hung na pan ah, a natna chu a hung khawk deu deu tai; a natgim ma ma inle Lalpa lam hawl diak lo in damdawi thiamte lam bep a dong zaw nalai hi.

<sup>13</sup>Ziaphatchun, Asa chu a lal kum sawmli leh khat a ti’n in a thi tai; a pu leh pate kiang in a chawldam tai.

<sup>14</sup>Ama thân ding ah David khawpi a kibawlna chun a vui tau a. Gimtui siamte’n a thiam theitawp ua a siam uh, gimtui haw lak ah mithi kuang ah chun a sial tauah; ama jana’n meipi nasa tak a sêm tau hi.

## **2 Khangthu 17**

### **Jehoshaphat Vaihawmna**

<sup>1</sup>A chapa Jehoshaphat in a golua in, Israelte do zo dingin a hung kisuhat a.



<sup>2</sup>Judai gam ah kul nei khawpite ah chun sepai hon a koi chiatah; Judai gam sung pumpi leh a pa Asa in a la luana Ephraim khawpite ah chunle sepai a koi suak hi.

<sup>3</sup>Jehoshaphat in a pa nunchan masa a zui ziakin Lalpa'n a umpi zing ah; Baal haw chu don lo in,

<sup>4</sup>a pa Pathian lam chu nga'n, a dan thute chu zui in, Israelte umchan chu a zui puai.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lalpa'n ama khut in lenggam chu a sukdet piak tai. Judai gam ah mi zosia'n lei man Jehoshaphat kiangah a hun piak khawm phat un, hausakna leh za umna nasa tak a hun nei tai.

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa lam in a lung a det ma ma ah; zia bep chule hilo in, Judai gam sung ah thoimual leh dawikhuam um zosia chule a susia dik dek tai.

<sup>7</sup>A vaihawmna kum thum a tin in, Judai gam ah khawpi zosia ah mite hil dingin a nasêmte lak ah: Ben-hail, Obadiah, Zekariah, Nethanel leh Mikaiah cheng hi a sawldok a.

<sup>8</sup>Ziate chu Levi chite lak ah Shemaiah, Nethaniah, Zebadiah, Asahel, Shemiramoth, Jehonathan, Adonijah, Tobijah leh Tobadojah inle a zui un; zia Levite lak ah chun thiampu pani le a pang un, amau chu: Elishama leh Jehoram a hiu hi.

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa dan lekhabu chawi in Judai gam ah chun a hil vêl un; chuleh, Judai gam sung ah khawpite ah chun chia vêl in mipite chule a hil pek un.

<sup>10</sup>Judai gam kîmvêl ah lenggam zosia ah mite chun Lalpa launa a hun nei chiat phat un, Jehoshaphat chu a hung do ngam ta puau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Philistinte lak ah khenhatte chun, Jehoshaphat kiang ah thilpiak leh lei man ding dangkate le a hun piau ah; Arabte chunle belamchal sang sagi leh za sagi tawh, kôlchal sang sagi leh za sagi le a hung piau a.

<sup>12</sup>Jehoshaphat chu awl awl in a hung khanglian deu deu ah. Judai gam ah chun kulpite leh go thil koikhawmna khawpite a siam a.



<sup>13</sup>Judai gam ah khawpite ah chun nasep thupi tak tak te le a bawlah; chuleh, Jerusalem khua chun sepai leh gâl hangsan tam tak a nei hi.

<sup>14</sup>A pu leh pateu suan dungzui ah a phung u-pateu chu zia gual hi a hiu a: Judah phung ah sang khat chung ah hotute chu: Adna chu nuai thum chung ah hotu ahi'n;

<sup>15</sup>ama bân ah chun Jehohanan leh ama nuai ah sepai, nuai ni leh sîng giat a hiuah;

<sup>16</sup>ama bân ah chun, Lalpa nasêm ding ah kipumpiak Zikhri chapa Amasia leh a nuai ah sepai hangsan nuai ni a hiu hi.

<sup>17</sup>Benjamin phung ah chun: Sepai hangsan Eliada nuai ah sepai, thalpi leh phaw ah kithuam ngen nuai ni a hiuah;

<sup>18</sup>ama bân ah chun Jehozabad leh a nuai ah sepai galdo ding ah kisazosa ngen nuai khat leh sîng giat a hiu hi.

<sup>19</sup>Ziate hi Judai gam khawpi kul neite ah lengpa'n a la koi haw zosia bân ah lengpa sepai ah pangte chu a hiu hi.

## 2 Khangthu 18

### Mikaiah in Lawsapna Ding A Genlawk (1 Le 22.1-28)

<sup>1</sup>Tu'hin, Jehoshaphat chu nasa tak ah hausa leh ja'um in a hung um ta'n; tichun, Ahab tawh kichenpol ding thuthung a hun siam tau hi.

<sup>2</sup>Kum bang a hem jat zaw in Samaria gam ah Ahab kiang in a hang chia suk a. Jehoshaphat tawh a lawite nêkkhawmping dingin Ahab in belam leh bawngchal tam tak that in ankuang a siamah; chuleh, Ramoth-gilead vadopi dingin Ahab in a chial a.

<sup>3</sup>Israelte Lengpa Ahab in Judai gam ah Lengpa Jehoshaphat kiang ah chun, “Ramoth-gilead lei hung do pi diam?” ti'n a chialah. Ama chunle, “Kei leh nang, ka mite leh la mite chu pumkhat I hiu hilam. Gâl chu do khawm ding I hi puau em!” ti'n a dawnhu a.



<sup>4</sup>Himaleh, Jehoshaphat chun Israelte Lengpa kiangah chun, “Lalpa’n bang a ti ngai em dong phot le hin la maw,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>5</sup>Tichun, Israelte Lengpa chun jawlneite chu a ko khawm ah, mi za li a hung khawm tau ah; a kiang un, “Ramoth-gilead do ah vakuan to ding I hiu em, kuan lo ding?” ti’n a dong a. Amau chunle, “Kuan to in, lengpa khut ah Pathian in hun pia ding ahi ngâl a,” ti’n a dawnhu tau a.

<sup>6</sup>Himaleh, Jehoshaphat in, “Aleh, ziate tilo hi Lalpa jawlnei dang dot thei um talo a hiu em,” ti’n a dong a.

<sup>7</sup>Israelte Lengpa chun Jehoshaphat kiang in, “Lalpa thu dot thei ding jawlnei dang pakhat a um nalai hi, ama chu Imlah chapa Mikaiah a hi. Ahi’n, ama hin ka chung ah thil phalo tung ding lam bep a gen sek in, ka lung lam mawng mawng a gen nop lo ziakin, ama chu ka mu nuam puai,” ti’n a dawnhu a. Jehoshaphat in, “Lengpa, zia gual chun gen kin,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaphatchun, Israelte lengpa chun sepai hotu pakhat a ko ah, a kiang in, “Chia inla, Imlah chapa Mikaiah kha kin tak in vapui in,” a tia.

<sup>9</sup>Zia lai tak ah chun Israelte lengpa tawh Judai gam ah Lengpa Jehoshaphat chu a leng puan ua kithuam in, lalchutpha’n a kichu gêl un; Samaria kul kotkhak zawn tak ah mun thawveng khat ah kichu a hiu ah. A ma-âng un jawlnei zosia chun thu a genlawk chiat un.

<sup>10</sup>Khenana chapa Zedekiah chun thik sakî a kisiam ah, a kiang un, “Lalpa’n zia gual hin a gen hi: Zia hi mang in Aram mite chu ahi masangsiau thatlum pek ding la hiu, ti’n a gen hi,” a tia.

<sup>11</sup>Jawlnei dangte haw zosia chunle zia gual chiat ah chun a hun gen tau ah, a kiang un, “Ramoth-gilead do dingin kuan un la vazo un; lengpa khut ah Lalpa’n hun pia ding ahi,” a tiu a.

<sup>12</sup>Mikaiah ko ding ah a sawlpau chun, (Jawlnei Mikaiah kiang in) “Ngai in, jawlneite zosia’n lengpa lung lam tak in thu a genlawk chiat un; nang inle amau haw gen gual gual in, lengpa lung lam tak chun gen ziang in aw,” ti’n a gen a.



<sup>13</sup>Mikaiah chun vang, “Lalpa min in, ka Pathian in a gen gual gual in gensawn ding ka hi,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>14</sup>Mikaiah chu Lengpa kiang a hung tun phatin, lengpa chun a kiang in, “Mikaiah, Ramoth-gilead do ah kuan to ding ka hiu em kuan lo ding?” ti’n a dongah. Ama chun, “Kuan unla, vazo un; la khut un pûk ding a hiu,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>15</sup>Himaleh, lengpa chun a kiang in, “Lalpa min ah zuau gen lo ah thu tak bep gen dingin bang vei jat hun kitiamsak ding ka hem?” a tia.

<sup>16</sup>Ziaphatchun, Mikaiah chunle, “Belamching ding nei lo vâkvai gual ah tânggam ah Israel mipite vâk chek in ka mu hen; Lalpa’n ka kiang in, ‘Ziate hi pu nei lo a hiu; thamuang tak in a In lam chiat un chia tau hen,’ a tii,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>17</sup>Israelte lengpa chun Jehoshaphat kiang in, “Ama hin ka chungah thil phalo lam bep a gen sek in, ka lung lam mawng mawng a gen nuam puai, ti ka hun hil ta hilo a hem?” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>18</sup>Ziaphatchun, Mikaiah chun a kiang in, “Ziaziakchun, Lalpa thugen hi a la ngai in: A vei leh chang ah van mipite ding kîmvêl in Lalpa chu a lalchutpha kichu’n ka mu hen.

<sup>19</sup>Lalpa’n zia gual hin a hun gen hi: ‘Israelte Lengpa Ahab chu Ramoth-gilead do dingin kua ka va jawl dawsak ta dia aw?’ a tia. Ziaphatchun, vansawlchâkte chun a chuam chiat a gendok tau a;

<sup>20</sup>tichun, thagau pakhat hung dingdok in Lalpa kiang lam a zuan ah, a kiang in, ‘Keima’n vajawldok ing ka,’ a vati’n. Ziaphatchun Lalpa’n, ‘Bang ti’n la vajawl diam?’ ti’n a dong a.

<sup>21</sup>Ama chun, ‘Kuan ing ka tin, a jawlneite zosia kam ah zuau gen dawsak dingin vakuan ding ka hi,’ a ti’n. Ziaphatchun, Lalpa’n a kiang in, ‘Nang chun jawldok zo ding la hi’n, lawting ding la hi; chia kin inla, vabawl ngâl ta’n,’ ti’n a dawnhu a.



<sup>22</sup>En ta'n la, la jawlnei zosia hi thagau lepchia Lalpa'n a pia tai; Lalpa'n la chung ah siatna tung dingin a gêl puk tak ziak ahi," ti'n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>23</sup>Ziaphatchun, Khenana chapa Zedekiah chun Mikaiyah chu a hun nai ah, a ngeibiang a bet piakah; chuleh, a kiang in, "La kiang ah thu gen dingin khoilam kâi ah Lalpa thagau chun ei hun pêl ah a hem?", ti'n a dongah.

<sup>24</sup>Mikaiyah chun, Pindan sunggil ah kisel ding ah la lut phat leh hun mu ding la hi," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>25</sup>Israelte lengpa chun thu a hun pia: "Mikaiyah chu hun pui unla, khawpi sung ah vaihawm Amon tawh lengpa chapa Joash kiang in thot unla;

<sup>26</sup>lengpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi tiu in la: 'Zia mipa hi suangkul ah khum unla, thamuang tak ah ka hung vaitun kit masia an leh tui tawmcha cha'n a la piau in,' a tii tiu in la," a tia.

<sup>27</sup>Mikaiyah chun a kiang un, "Thamuang tak ah la hung vaitun kit leh vang, Lalpa'n ka kiang ah thu dik gen lo hi'n a," a ti'n. Chuleh, zia gual hin a gen nalai a: "Mi zosiate haw, la leng un ngai un!" ti in.

### **Ahab Guallelna leh A Thi'na**

(1 Le 22.29-35)

<sup>28</sup>Tichun, Israelte lengpa tawh Judai gam ah Lengpa Jehoshaphat chu Ramoth-gilead do dingin a kuan tau a.

<sup>29</sup>Israelte Lengpa chun Jehoshaphat kiang in, "Kisiam lamdang in gâldo'na hin pang ing ka tin, nang chu la lal puan in kithuam zing in," a ti'n. Tichun, Israelte lengpa chu kisiam danglam in gâldo in a kuan tau a.

<sup>30</sup>Aramte lengpa chun a sepai hotute kiang in, "Sepai vantang haw chu buaipi kiu inla, Israelte lengpa bep chu thalup guau in," ti'n thu a la pia.

<sup>31</sup>Kângtalai hotute chun Jehoshaphat a mu phât un, "Zia saw Israelte leng," a ti sek un. Tichun, ama chu a delzui sek un; himaleh, Jehoshaphat a hung kikodaw phatin Lalpa'n a hukdok sek a. Pathian in ama chu delzui talo dingin a kihei mangsak sek a;



<sup>32</sup>kângtalaipute chun a mu phât si'n ua leh, Israelte lengpa ahi puai, ti a musak sek ziakin, ama chu a delzui sak ta ngai puai.

<sup>33</sup>Himaleh, mi pakhat in kuama doichuam le nei lo ah a thalpi a vak kâpdaw phatin, Israelte lengpa chu a gâlvan kuana dâlbak kikâlah a awmtâng a kap kha ta'n; a kângtalai hêkpa kiang in, "Ei kap kha tau hi, kângtalai le'hei inla, kidona mun ah kipat ei taidawpi in," ti'n a hil a.

<sup>34</sup>Zia ni kido'na chu a huasia deu deu ah, Israelte lengpa chu a kângtalai ah Aram mite lam nga'n nitâk lam tiang in a ding tei tei ah; himaleh, nisa tum jul in a thi tai.

## 2 Khangthu 19

<sup>1</sup>Judai gam ah Lengpa Jehoshaphat chu bit tak in Jerusalem khua a In lam a hung tung kit tai.

<sup>2</sup>Hanani chapa Jehu, thiamgau chu ama mu dingin a chia ah, Lengpa Jehoshaphat kiangah chun, "Mi nunsiapa panpi in, Lalpa mu nuamlote chu ngaina zing nalai ding la hem? Zia gual ah la um ziak ah chun, la chung ah Lalpa hachang thak ding ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Zia gual chu hitamaleh, gam sung ah dawikhuan te la suksiat ziak leh, la lunggil tak ah Pathian lam la ngat ziakin, nangma ah chun phatna khat a um tho tho hi," ti'n a gen a.

### Jehoshaphat in gam sung A Siamphatna

<sup>4</sup>Jehoshaphat chu Jerusalem khua'n a chêng ah; Beer-sheba khua kipat Ephraim tânggam tiang in a mipite lak in gam a fang ah, a mipite chu a pu leh pateu Pathian, Lalpa kiang lam in a hun pui khawm kit a.

<sup>5</sup>Judai gam ah khawpi kul nei zosia ah vaihawm dingte a guat chiat ah; amau chun a umnau khawpi chiat ah maw a puau a;

<sup>6</sup>zia vaihawm ding ah a guatte kiangah chun, "La mawpuaknau hi ngaitua phau in, mihing thasâng ah vaihawm hilo in, Lalpa thasâng ah vaihawm ah pang la hiu ti ngaitua zing unla; ama chun la vaihawnau ah hun umpi zing ahi.



<sup>7</sup>Tu'hin, Lalpa chu lau zing un; Lalpa I Pathian un doichuam a nei pua'n, golgûkna le la lo ahi ziakin, dik tak in thu tan sek unla, la mawpuaknau hi ngaikhawk ma mau in," ti'n a hil a.

<sup>8</sup>Zia bep chule hilo in, Jehoshaphat chun Jerusalem khua chunle,Lalpa â ding leh thubuai ngaitua dingin, Levite lak ah khenkhat leh thiampute tawh, Israel Inkuan tin ah hotute chule a guat ah. Amau chun Jerusalem ah umna mun a nei chiat ui.

<sup>9</sup>Zia gual hin amau chu thu a pia'n: "Zia gual ah hin la bawl diu ahi:Lalpa lau kawm zing in, ginum tak leh la lungthim zosiau in sêm unla;

<sup>10</sup>la chanaute kua a hem khat a khawpiu ah kipat thubuai thisan sua'na a hem, dan leh thupiak lam thu a hem, thu guat leh dan thuthung lam thu ahi chun, Lalpa chung ah thil diklo tak ah a bawl lona ding leh, amau leh a chanauteu chung ah hachang thakna a hung tun lona ding in hil sek un. Zia gual ah chun bawl leu chin, bawlkhial ah ngaw ah umlo ding la hiu.

<sup>11</sup>Ngai un, thiampu lal Amariah chu Lalpa lam thu ah la hotu ding un a um hi; chuleh, lengpa thusuak lam zosia ah Judai gam-ukpa dingin Ishmael chapa Zebadiah a um hi; chuleh, Levite chule la hotu ding un a um ui. Hangsan tak in ngaituau inla, mi phate kiang in Lalpa chu um zing ta hen!" ti'n a gen a.

## 2 Khangthu 20

### Sualam ah Kipat Mêlmate

<sup>1</sup>Zia nung ah chun Moabte, Ammonte leh Meunte lakah khenkhat chu Jehoshaphat do dingin a hung kuan tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Thangkote chun zia thu chu Jehoshaphat a hung hil un: "Edom gam ah tuisuagiat gâl lam ah kipat mi tam tak nangma do dingin a hungkhawm un; tu'hin Hazazor-tamar mun a hung tung tau hi," a hung tiu a.

<sup>3</sup>Jehoshaphat chu a lau ma ma ziang ta'n; Lalpa a hun hawl phatin Judai gam pumpi anngawl ah pauchap ding thu a hun puang tai.



<sup>4</sup>Judah mipite chu Lalpa lung lam hawl in a hung khawm tau ah; Judai gam ah khawpi zosia kipat in Lalpa lung lam hawl dingin a hung khawm tau hi.

### Jehoshaphat Pauchapna leh Gâl Zaw'na

<sup>5</sup>Jehoshaphat chu Jerusalem khua' Lalpa In ah vaihawmna pindan thak ah chun, Judah mipite zosia mai ah chun a hung dingdokah;

<sup>6</sup>zia gual hin a hun genah: “Aw Lalpa, ka pu leh pateu Pathian, van ah Pathian hilo la hem? Khawvel ah nam tinte lenggam zosia chung ah vaihawm hilo la hem? Nangma khut ah thilhitheina leh hatna zo ding kuama a um puau hi.

<sup>7</sup> Aw ka Pathian uh, nang in zia gam ah a la chêngsate chu la mipi Israelte ma-âng ah nawdaw piak in, la gualpa Abraham suan leh pakte'n kumkhua a lua ding ua la piak hilo a hem?

<sup>8</sup>A sung ah chêng in, la min in mun thiangtho le a sung in a sa zo tau in, amau in,

<sup>9</sup>‘Siatna ka chung ua hung tung ah, chemjam a hem, gawtna a hem, natpi a hem leh kialpi a hem a hung um phat leh, zia In ah hin la ma-âng ah hung ding ing ka tiu in, zia In ah hin la min a um ngâl a; lungdong ah ka hun ko phat ua leh ei la ngaitha'n la ei hukdok in,’ a tiu in.

<sup>10</sup>Tu’hin en in, Aigupta gam ah kipat Israel chate a hung pawt daw lai un a do ua, a sukchimit ding uh la la phal lo-Ammonte, Moabte leh Seir tâng ah chêngte hi,

<sup>11</sup>ka lua ding ua lei piakna gam ah kipat ei nawdok dingin a hung kuan tau hilam.

<sup>12</sup>Aw, ka Pathian uh, amau chung ah hin vai hun hawm lo ding la hem? Ei hung do mipi tam tak haw hi ka dozaw theina ding un hatna bangma ka nei puau hi. Bang pen bawl ding a hem ti le ka hepuau in, nang bep ka hun ethâk mai uh la hi tai,” ti’n a pauchap a.

<sup>13</sup>Zia hun sung ah chun Judai gam ah mipi zosia chu a chateu, a jiteu leh a tuteu tawh Lalpa ma ah chun a ding chil chel ziang tau a.



<sup>14</sup>Zia lai tak ah chun mipi kikhawmte lak ah mi pakhat, Asaph suan ah Levi mi, Mattania chapa, Jeiel chapa, Benaiah chapa, Zekhariah chapa Jahaziel chung in Lalpa thagau a hung chu ta maiah.

<sup>15</sup>Ama chun, “Ngai un, aw Judai gam ah mite leh Jerusalem khua chêngte leh Lengpa Jehoshaphat: Lalpa’n zia gual hin la kiang un thu a hun gen ta ahi: Zia mipi tam takte hi lau kiu inla, lungdong diak kiu in; kidona hi nanghaw â a hipua’n, Pathian â a hizaw ngâl a.

<sup>16</sup>Jing leh amau do dingin kipan un; amau le Ziz kaltona lam in hung kuan ding a hiu; Jeruel gamthip phâkma, phâicham tawp lam ah kisitua ding la hiu.

<sup>17</sup>Aw, Judai gam leh Jerusalem khua mite haw, zia kidona hin nanghaw la pan uh ngai pua’n ah; la panmun chiat un ding chil chel un la, nanghaw â ding ah Lalpa’n a hun zaw piak dan chu en mai un! Lau kiu in la, lungdong ziang kiu in; jing leh gâldo dingin kuandok un la, Lalpa’n hun kithuapi ding ahi,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>18</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa chu ho in Jehoshaphat in lei tual si hial in a bokkhup ah; tichun, Judah mipi zosia leh Jerusalem khua chêngte zosia chule Lalpa âng in a bokkhup chiat tau hi.

<sup>19</sup>Chuleh, Levi suan lak ah Kohath leh Korah chate chu Israelte Pathian chawihoi ah aw a ngai thei pen sua in a hung dingdok chiat tau a.

<sup>20</sup>A jing ah chun ma tak ah tho in Tekoa gamthip lam in a chiauah; a kipatdaw ding phat un Jehoshaphat chu hung dingdok in, zia gual hin a hun gen a: “Aw Judah mipite leh Jerusalem khua chêngte haw, ka thugen hi ngai tiam un! Lalpa la Pathian uh chu ging un; chutileh, phudet in um bep ding la hiu; a jawlneite hile gingcha tau in,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>21</sup>Mipite kiang ah thu a gen zaw phatin, nibîk poimaw ah a kithuamna ding uh a siampiakte chu kithuam ah, Lalpa pâkna La sa ding ah a la guatdawsate chu hung kipan in; “Aw, Lalpa kiang ah kipak thu gen un, a ngilneina chun kumtuang a dai ngâlah,” ti’n sepaite âng ah chun a chiau a.



<sup>22</sup>Lalpa chawihoi ah La a hun sak phat un, Judai gam do ding ah hung kuan Ammonte, Moabte leh Seir tânggam ah mite chu a la lamchân dingin Lalpa'n mi a la guat ah; ziate chun a gâlteu chu a that gam tau hi.

<sup>23</sup>Ammonte leh Moabte chun Seir Tânggam ah chêngte chu a thâgam masiau a do tau ah; chuleh, Seir-te a thâgam zaw phat un, amau leh amau a kithat tua sau sau ziang tau hi.

<sup>24</sup>Judai gam ah mite chu gamthip ah gâlvêng buksâng a hung tun phat un, mipite umna lam chu a vak thîl ua leh, pakhat chale suakcha lo ah mithiluang kizam tek tuk haw chu a mu tau hi.

<sup>25</sup>Jehoshaphat tawh a mipite chu gâllâk thil chom khawm dingah a hung phat un, gancha hon tam tak tawh, van, nîk leh puan leh suangmantamte chu a puakkhop chiat un a kilâk tau a. Gâllâk thil a tam bêk ziakin, a chomkhawmna'n le ni thum sung a lut hi.

<sup>26</sup>A ni li tin ni chun Berakah Phâijawl in a kikhawm un, Lalpa a chawihoi tau a; ziaziakchun, tu'ni tiang hin zia mun chu Berakah Phâijawl, a ti den tau hi.

<sup>27</sup>Lalpa'n a gâlteu a zaw piak tâk ziak ah kipak ma ma in, Judah mipite leh Jerusalem khua mipite chu, Jehoshaphat tawh Jerusalem khaw lam zuan in a hung kit tau hi.

<sup>28</sup>A tingtangteu leh a guipekteu chi chuam chuam tawh, a pengkulteu tawh Jerusalem khua' Lalpa In chu a hung tung tau a.

<sup>29</sup>Israelte mêmamate zosia Lalpa'n do piak ahi ti a het ziak un, a kîmvêl ua lenggam zosiate chun Pathian launa a hun nei chiat tau hi.

<sup>30</sup>Pathian in a kîmvêl ua gam zosia' kipat gâlmuanna a piak tâk ziakin, Jehoshaphat gam sung chu thamuang tak in a um tai.

### **Jehoshaphat Vaihawm Tawpna**

(1 Le 22.41-50)

<sup>31</sup>Zia gual ah chun Jehoshaphat in Judai gam ah chun vai a hawm a. Kum sawmthum leh nga a tin in vai a hawm pan ah; Jerusalem khua'n kum sawmni leh nga vai a hawm hi. A nu chu Shilhi chanu Azuba ahi.



<sup>32</sup>Ama'n a pa Asa nunchan chu pêtsan lo in a zui zing ah, Lalpa mit mu ah diklo him him a bawl puai.

<sup>33</sup>Ahi'n la, thoimualte chu vang a subei thiang nai puai; chuleh, a mipite chunle a pu leh pateu Pathian lam chu a nga sik sek diak puau hi.

<sup>34</sup>Tu'hin, Jehoshaphat sepday leh bawldaw dang dangte chu, a masa pen ah kipat a tawp tiang in, Israel Lengte Chanchin kizikna Lekhabu, Hanani chapa Jehu khangthu zikna lekhabu chun a kizik lut sik sek hi.

<sup>35</sup>Zia nung ah chun Judai gam ah Lengpa Jehoshaphat hin, mi nunsia tak Israelte Lengpa Ahazia chu a la kikhut zoppi kha ta mai hi.

<sup>36</sup>Tarshish lam ah chia ding Long a siam khawm un; Ezion-geber ah chun long a siam khawm tau hi.

<sup>37</sup>Ziaphatchun, Maresha khua Dodavalu chapa Eliezer chun Jehoshaphat chung ah thil hung tung ding haw chu zia gual hin a gen tai: "Ahazia tawh la kithua ziak un, Lalpa'n la thilbawlteu chu hun susia ding ahi," a ti tai. Tichun, a long siamdawteu chu a sia sik sek ah, Tarshish lam in a chia thei ta puai.

## 2 Khangthu 21

### Jehoram Vaihawmna (2 Le 8.17-24)

<sup>1</sup>Jehoshaphat chu a pu leh pate kiang ah chawldam dingah a chia phatin, David khawpi chun a pu leh pate kiang in a vui tau hi; a chapa Jehoram in a go a lua tai.

<sup>2</sup>Jehoshaphat chapa, a suapite chu: Azariah, Jehiel, Zekhariah, Azariah, Mikael leh Shephatiah a hiuah, a leng un Judai gam ah Lengpa Jehoshaphat chate ngen a hiu hi.

<sup>3</sup>A pau chun a chate kiang in go tam tak a hawm ah; dangkate, sana leh go thil tam tak tawh Judai gam ah kulpi nei khawpite chule a chan sak chiat ah; a lenggam vaihawmna chu vang Jehoram khut in a koi hi; ama chu a chapa upa pen ahiziak in.



<sup>4</sup>Jehoram in a pa lalchutpha a hun lua ah, a hung det do phat ah chun a suapi pawsalte chu a leng un chemjam in a satlum sik sek ah; Israel milian khenkhat le a that khawm tai.

<sup>5</sup>Jehoram in vai a hawm lim ah chun kum sawmthum leh ni mi bep a hi'n; Jerusalem khua chun kum giat bep vai a hawm hi.

<sup>6</sup>A ji chu Ahab chanu ahiziak in, Ahab Inkuan dung a sún ah, Israelte lengte haw sulnung a zui hi. Tichun, Lalpa mit mu ah thil phalo lam ngen a bawl tai.

<sup>7</sup>Himaleh, David kiangah thuthung a siam ziak leh, ama leh a suante tiang ah vaihawm ah pang zing ding a la tiam tâk ziakin, Lalpa'n David Inkuan chu a sumangthai ziang nuam tadi puai.

### **Edomte Kiphinna**

<sup>8</sup>Jehoram leng ah a pan sung in, Judai gam ah vai hawm khum nuam lo in, Edom mite a hung kiphin tau ah; tichun, amau â ding leng a chuam a kisiam tau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jehoram inle a sepai hotute tawh a kângtalai sepai zosia pui ah do dingin a kipan tauah. Ama leh a kângtalai sepaite zosia a la ûm kîmvêl suak ta Edomte chu jan kâl in a hun do pan tau a.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaziakchun, Judah mite'n a chung ua vai a hawm uh a lungawi lo ziak un, Edomte chu tu'ni tiang hin a kiphin den tau hi. A pu leh pate Pathian, Lalpa chu a kiheisan tâk ziak un, zia hun ah chun Libnah khua mite chun a lalna paithâk gua'n a hung kiphin tau hi.

### **Elijah Lekhathot**

<sup>11</sup>Zia bep chule hilo in, Judai tânggam ah chun thoimualte a siam ah, Jerusalem khua chêngte chu thanghuai tak in a pui chavai ah; tichun, Judai gam ah mipite chu a pui mang tai.

<sup>12</sup>Jawlnei Elijah ah kipat in lekhathot a hung tung ah, zia gual hin a kizik a: "La pu David Pathian, Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen hi: La pa Jehoshaphat dung la sún pua'n, Judai gam ah Lengpa Asa dungle sún diak lo in,



<sup>13</sup>Israel gam ah lengte dung sūn zaw'n, Ahab in Israel mipite siatna lam zuan ah a pui mang gual in, nang inle Judah mipite leh Jerusalem khua mite la pui mang ziak leh, nangma sāng ah phazaw ngen la suapite, la pa suan leh pâkте ngen la thâ gam tâk ziakin,

<sup>14</sup>ngai in, Lalpa chun la mipite, la chate, la jite leh la ganchate leh la nei la lam zosia hîpi'n hun gawt intin;

<sup>15</sup>nang inle gilnatna huaisia tak hun nei in la tin, zia natna ziakah chun nisi'n in la gil chu a them a them ah a pawt bei tiang in, tui ah luangkang ding la hi, a tii," ti'n a zik hi.

<sup>16</sup>Ethiopiate kiangah um, Philistin leh Arabte chu Jehoram do ding in Lalpa'n a hun choktho ta'n.

<sup>17</sup>Judai gam do in a hung kuan tau a; tichun, lengpa nei thil zosia, a chapate leh a jite zosia, a chapa naupang pen Jehoahaz tilo sia chu a pawmang tau hi.

### **Jehoram Damiona leh Thi'na**

<sup>18</sup>Ziazaw chun, Lalpa'n sukdam kit theilo gil natna'n a hun gawt tai.

<sup>19</sup>Kum ni zaw in a natna a khawksia deu deu ah, a thok zaw lo phatin a thi tai. A mipite chun a pateu sūnna meipi a sêm gual un mei a sêm ta puau hi.

<sup>20</sup>A vaihawm lim ah khan kum sawmthum leh ni mi ahi'n; Jerusalem khua'n kum giat sung vai a hawm hi. Ama ngaina khat chale umlo in a thi tai. David khawpi chun a vui sam un, lengte thân vang a chang zo puai.

## **2 Khangthu 22**

### **Ahaziah Vaihawmna** (2 Le 8.25-29; 9.21-28)

<sup>1</sup>Jerusalem khua chêngte chun a neupen Ahaziah chu a go a luasak tau ah; a chapa lianzaw te zosia chu Arabte tawh pang khawm sepai honte chun a la that gam tau a. Tichun Jehoram chapa Ahaziah chun Judai gam ah leng ah pang in vai a hawm tai.

<sup>2</sup>Ahaziah chu a lal kum in kum sawmli leh ni mi ahi; Jerusalem khua'n kum khat vai a hawm hi. A nu min chu Athaliah ahi'n, ama chu Omri tunu ahi.



<sup>3</sup>A nu chu nunsiat dan nunmu pen ah pang ahiziak in, ama'ble Ahabte Inkuan dung chu a sūn hi.

<sup>4</sup>Ahab Inkuante bawl dungzui in Lalpa mit mu ah thil phalo ngen a bawl ah; a pa thi'nung in Ahab Inkuante chu siatna ding lampi kawkmute ngen in a pang tau hi.

<sup>5</sup>A thuhilnau chu a mat ziakin, Ramoth-gilead ah Aram khua' Lengpa Hazael vado, Israelte Lengpa Ahab chapa Jehoram chule a vapanpi hial a. Aram mite chun Jehoram chu a hun kāpliam tau a;

<sup>6</sup>Aramte Lengpa Hazael a vado'na Ramah khua a valiamna sukdamna ding ngaitua in, Jezreel khua'n a kile'kit a. Chuleh, Ahab chapa Jehoram damlo entha dingin Judai gam ah Lengpa Jehoram chapa Ahaziah chu Jezreel khua'n a chia suk tai.

<sup>7</sup>Himaleh, Jehoram entha a chia phat leh, Ahaziah in siatna a tuak ding chu Pathian in a la guanggal sa ahi. Zia mun chu a tun phatin, Jehoram tawh kiton in Nimshi chapa Jehu mu dingin a chiauah, Jehu chu Ahab Inkuante sumangthai dingah Lalpa'n a la guatsa chu ahi'n.

<sup>8</sup>Ahabte Inkuan chung thu ah siatna tung ding haw Jehu in a la ngaitua kâl in, Judai gam ah vaihawm pawl lawi khat tawh Ahaziah nasem ah pang, Ahaziah suapipa chate chu a la that tai.

<sup>9</sup>Ahaziah chule a hawl ah, ama chu Samaria khua kisêl lai chu a matdaw phat un, Jehu kiang in a hun pui un, a that tai. A vui un, "Ama hi a lungthim zosia ah Lalpa hawl sek Jehoshaphat tupa ahi," a tiu a. Tichun, Ahaziah Inkuan chu lenggam ah vaihawm ding pakhatle a um ta puau hi.

#### **Athaliah in Lalchutpha A Luana**

(2 Le 11.1-3)

<sup>10</sup>Ahaziah nu Athaliah in a chapa chu a thi tai ti a het phat in, Judah Inkuan ah lengpa In sung mi zosia that gam dingin a kipan tai.

<sup>11</sup>Himaleh, lengpa chanu Jehoshabeath chun Ahaziah chapa Joash chu, lengpa thalup ah um ding haw lak ah kipat in a la gudok ah; zia nausen chu a donnu tawh lupna pindan in a la sêlgu ta'n. Tichun, Lengpa Jehoram chanu,



thiampu Jehoiada ji Jehoshabeath chu Ahaziah suapinu a hiziak in, Athaliah in a thalup lo dingin a la sêlgu ta'n;

<sup>12</sup>chuleh, Athaliah vaihawmna kum guk sung chu Pathian In sungah a kiang un a kisêl den tai.

## 2 Khangthu 23

**Athaliah Chung ah Kiphin Guatna**  
(2 Le 11.4-20)

<sup>1</sup>A kum sagi'na chun Jehoiada thangtawm in sepai hotu lian pangate tawh kihotuak in, thuthung a siam tau a; zia sepai hotu liante chu: Jehoram chapa Azariah, Jehohaman chapa Ishmael, Obed chapa Azariah, Adaiah chapa Maaseiah leh Zikhri chapa Elishaphat a hiu.

<sup>2</sup>Judai gam pumpi chuan suak in, Judai gam ah khawpi zosia ah kipat, Levi Inkuante leh Israel Inkuan ah puitute chu a leng un Jerusalem khua'n a hun pui khawm a.

<sup>3</sup> Mipi hung khawmte chun Pathian In sung ah chun Lengpa tawh thuthung a siam tau a. Jehoiada chun a kiang un: “Zia hin lengpa chapa a um hi! David suan ah mite chun vai a hawm diu ahi, ti Lalpa'n thutiam a la bawl dungzui in, ama hi vaihawmsak hitiu.

<sup>4</sup>Zia gual hin la bawl diu ahi: Sabbath ni' nasêm ding ah thiampute leh Levite lak ah se'thum sua a se'khatte chu kotkhak vêng in pang un la,

<sup>5</sup>a se'khat dangte chu lengpa In ngak in pang unla, a se'khatte chu kul kotkhak ngak in pang un; mipi dang zosia chu Lalpa In huang sung ah lut uh hen;

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa In sung ah nasêm ah pang sek thiampute leh Levite tilo ngâl, kuama dang lutsak kiu in; thiampute leh Levite hi vang a thiangthosa a hiziak un lut thei intin uh, midang zosia hin vang pawlam ah Lalpathupiak chu a zui diu ahi.



<sup>7</sup>Levite chun a khut ua gâlvan chawi chiat in lengpa chu ûm kîmvêl in tiu in; In sung ah lut taphot chu thalup ngâl hi'n au. Lengpa chu a chiana lam lam ah la zui ziang diu ahi,” ti'n a gen a.

### **Joash Leng ah Tundawna**

(2 Le 11.4-12)

<sup>8</sup>Levite leh Judah mipi zosia chun thiampu Jehoiada thupiak dungzui in a bawl chiat tau a; tichun, sabbath ni' nasêm dingte tawh a kichawl dam dingte chu a leng un amau pawl chiat ah hotute chun a hun pui khawm tau ah; thiampu Jehoiada chun a pêl dingte chule a la pêlsak diak puau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Thiampu Jehoiada chun Lengpa David gâlvan cheicha leh phawlian leh a neu, Pathian Insung ah kikoikhawm haw chu sepai hotu liante kiang in a hun pedok a;

<sup>10</sup>mipite zosia chu lengpa vêng bit dingin, a khut ua gâlvan choisak chiat in, In mai lam ah kipat a tomlam tiang in, mâichâm leh In chu a ûm kîmvêlsak ta'n.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaphatchun, lengpa chapa chu a hun puidok ah, lallukhuk a khuk sak ah, thuthung chu a hun pia tai; Leng hiding in a puang tau ah, Jehoiada leh a chate chun sathau a nu' tau a; tichun, “Lengpa Damsawt hen!” ti'n a kiko chiat tau hi.

### **Athaliah Thi'na**

(2 Le 11.13-20)

<sup>12</sup>Athaliah in mipi tai lumlet leh lengpa choihoina husa a het phat in, Lalpa In sung ah mipite kiang in a vachia a;

<sup>13</sup>a et leh, kotkhak bul, sûtspi bul ah sepai hotu liante leh pengkul mutte lak ah lengpa ding chu a mu ta'n; chuleh, a gam sung ah mipi zosia kipak tak ah pengkul mutte leh La sate'n lengpa lawm ah thil gihawi chitin tawh kithuate chu a mu tai. Athaliah in a puan a botthêk ah, “Kidawha bawlna! Kidawha bawlna!” ti'n a kiko a.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaphatchun, thiampu Jehoiada chun sepaite chung ah thunei sepai hotute chu a hun puidok ah, a kiang un, “Sepaite lak ah kipat in hun puidok unla,



ama zui taphot chule chemjam ah satlup ding a hiu,” ti’n a hun gen a. Chuleh, thiampu (Jehoiada) chun: “Lalpa In sung ah hin vang that kiu in,” ti a la gensa ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Tichun, a man tau ah, Sakol Kotpi lam ah kipat lengpa In zotna lam in a pui un, zia tak ah chun a that tau hi.

<sup>16</sup>Jehoiada chun mipite tawh lengpa chu a leng ua Lalpa mipite hi chiat dingin thuthung a siam tai.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaphatchun, mipite chu Baal biakna In ah chia in a vasuchim tau ah; a mâichâmte leh a milimte chu a khenbuang dim dem un, Baal mâichâm ah nasêm, a thiampuu Mattan chule mâichâm ma-âng ah chun a that tau hi.

<sup>18</sup>Jehoiada chun Mosi Dan lekhabu kizik dungzui in, lim takah La sa kawm ah David in Lalpa In ah Lalpa kiang ah hâlmang thilpiak lân ding ah a la guatsa, Levi thiampute mapuina sêm dingin, David in thu a la piak gual ah Lalpa In veng dingte chule a guat tai.

<sup>19</sup>Lalpa In sung ah mi thiang lo kuama a lutlona ding ua vêng dingin, kotkhak bul tin ah chun a vêng dingte chu a koi tai.

<sup>20</sup>Chuleh, sepai hotu liante, a mi liante leh mipite chung ah vaihawmte chu tawh, a gam sung ah mipi zosia chu kitonsak in, LalpaIn ah lengpa chu puidok in, lengpa Inpi tiang in kotkhak chungnung ah kipat chun a puidok tau a. Lengpa chu lalchutpha’n a kichutsak tau hi.

<sup>21</sup>Tichun, chemjam ah Athaliah a satlup ua kipat in, a gam sung ah mipi zosia chu a kipak ma mau ah, khawpi sung chule gâl muang tak in a um tai.

## 2 Khangthu 24

### Joash in Tempul A Puaphatna (2 Le 12.1-16)

<sup>1</sup>Joash chun vai a hawm pat kum in kum sagi mi bep ahi’n; Jerusalem ah chun kum sawmli sung vai a hawm hi; a nu chu Beer-sheba chanu Zibia a hi.

<sup>2</sup>Joash chun thiampu Jehoiada dam sungsia Lalpa mittung in vai a hawm hi.



<sup>3</sup>Jehoiada in ji pani a neisak ah; tichun, chapa leh chanu bang jat a hem tak a nei hi.

<sup>4</sup>Hun bang chan a hem nung in Joash in Lalpa In siamphat a hun gua'n.

<sup>5</sup>Thiampute leh Levi mite chu a ko khawm ah, a kiang un, “Kum si'n ah la Pathian In uh puaphatna ding sumdawl dingin Judai gam ah khawpi tin ah vachiau inla, Israel mipi zosia ah kipat in sum hun lakhawm un; kin tak in vachia ngâl un,” ti'n a gen a.

<sup>6</sup> Tichun, lengpa chun thiampu lianpen Jehoiada chu a ko ah, a kiang in, “Lalpa suak Mosi thupiak dungzui ah Judai gam leh Jerusalem khua cheng zosia ah kipat, thuthung puanbûk ah matchâk ding, Israel mipi zosia lak ah kipat in hun lakhawm ding ah bangatia Levite chu thu pelo la hem?” a tia.

<sup>7</sup>Zia numei nunsia, Athaliah chate khan, Pathian In susia dikdek in. Lalpa In sung bep ah matchâk ding ah kikoi thiangthote natiang in Baal haw ho'na matchâk dingin a la mang polche tau ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Tichun, lengpa thupiak in thingkuang pakhat a siam un, zia chu Lalpa In kotkhak pawlam ah chun a koi tau a.

<sup>9</sup>Gamthip ah Pathian in Israel mipite bawl ding dan ah a suak Mosi'n a bituk ding ua a guat dungzui ua, Lalpa â ding ah hun pekhawm dingin Judai gam zosia leh Jerusalem ah chun thu a than velsak tau a.

<sup>10</sup>A hotuteu hi'n, mipite hileu, a kipak ma mau ah, amau piak ding bituk gual chiat in a hun pekhawm un, zia thingkuang chu a dim hial masia chu a sung lut zung zung ziang tau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Dangka tam tak a um tai ti a het phat ua leh Levite chun lengpa miliante kiang in a hun paw lut un, lengpa lekhazikte leh thiampute lak ah hotute chu hung lut in, thingkuang chu hong in a ladok sek un; ziazaw phat chuleh a koina mun lam in a thak kit sek ui. Tichun, nisi'n in zia gual chun a bawl sek un, paisa tam tak a lakhawm tau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Lengpa tawh Jehoiada chun Lalpa In ah nasepna lam ah hotute kiang in a pedok un, ziate chu mang in Lalpa In siampha ding ah suangsêk thiamte leh



mi khutthiamte a gawi un; tichun, Lalpa In bawlpha dingah thik leh sum-eng bawldan thiamte chule a gawi tau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Tichun, nasêm dingah a mi gawiteu chun pha tak leh gunchu tak ah na a sep ziak un, nasep chu a machâl ma ma ah; tichun, Pathian In chu ahi ding gual tak in a bawlpha kit un, a bawl zo tau hi.

<sup>14</sup>A bawl zaw suak phat un, paisa um nalai cheng chu lengpa leh Jehoiada kiang in a hun lau ah; ziate chu Lalpa In ah ûm leh bêl ding, hâlmang thillat ah matchâk ding, thik haikhaw ding, sana leh sum-eng matchâk ding chi chuam chuam siamna'n a mang tau hi. Tichun, Jehoiada dam sungsia'n, Lalpa In ah hâlmang thillat chu a hunbî dungzui in a lân zing tau hi.

### Joash Nungtolna

<sup>15</sup>Jehoiada chu a hung upa ta'n, a hung têk thi tai; a thi ah chun kum za leh sawmthum mi ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Israelte â ding leh Pathian leh a In â ding ah thil a bawl phat ziak in, David khawpi chun lengte lakah vui ahi tai.

<sup>17</sup>Jehoiada thi'nung in Judai gam ah miliante chu hung in, lengpa chu chibai a hung bûk tau a; ziaphatchun, lengpa chunle a thuu chu a mang tai.

<sup>18</sup>A pu leh pateu Pathian, Lalpa In chu limsak talo in, dawikhuamte leh milimte chu a hun hosan tau a. Zia gual ah a thilbawl sualnau ziak ah chun, Judai gam leh Jerusalem khawpi chung in lungnatna a hung tung tai.

<sup>19</sup>Ahi'n la, Lalpa kiang lam ah amau haw pui kit dingin a jawlneite chu a sawl ah; a diklonau a vagen un; himaleh, a ngaisak diak puau hi.

<sup>20</sup>Ziaphatchun, thiampu Jehoiada chapa Zekhariah chu Pathian thagau in a hun thuam ah; mipite muthei dingin a dingdok ah, a kiang un: “Pathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Bang ding ah la lamzan theilo khawlawna hial ding ua Lalpa thupiakte botsia ziang la hiu em? Lalpachu la kihei mangsan tâk ziak un, ama'nle a hun kiheimangsan ta a hi, a tii,” ti'n a gen a.



<sup>21</sup>Ahi'n, ama thâlup ding dan a ngaitua tauah; tichun, lengpa thupiak in, Lalpa In huang sung ah chun suang in a seplum tau hi.

<sup>22</sup>Zekhariah pa Jehoiada khan, Lengpa Joash chung ah thilpha a la bawlte kha he talo in, a chapa chu a that tai. Zekhariah chu a thi ding kuan in, "Lalpa'n la thilbawl uh hun en hen la phuba hun la mai ta hen!" ti'n a gen tai.

**Joash Thi'na**  
(2 Le 12.19-21)

<sup>23</sup>Zia kumtawp lam ah chun Joash do dingin Aram sepaite a hung kuan un. Judai gam leh Jerusalem khua chu a hun do tau ah, a milianteu zosia a that gam tau hi; tichun, a gâl lâk zosiau chu Damaska khua lengpa kiang in a paw tung tau hi.

<sup>24</sup>Aram sepaite chu tawmcha hi maleu, Lalpa'n a pu leh pateu Pathian, Lalpa chu a kiheimangsan ziak un, a khut un sepai tam takte chu a pedok ta ahi. Tichun, Joash chu a gawt tai.

<sup>25</sup>Nasa tak ah a liam nung in a gâlteu in a nusia tau ah, thiampu Jehoiada chapa a thâlup ziakin, a suakte chunle ama chu a lupna chung in a that tau hi. A thi phatin, David khawpi chun a vui tau ah, lengte thân in vang a vui puau hi.

<sup>26</sup>Ama tha'na ding ah vaisawmte chu: Ammon mi Shimeath chapa Zabad tawh, Moab mi Shimrith chapa Jehozabad a hiu hi.

<sup>27</sup>A chate chanchin leh ama demna thute leh Pathian In a sak phat dante haw zosia chu Lengte Chanchin Hilchetna Lekhabu ah chun ziklut suak a hi. Chuleh, a chapa Amaziah chu a thasâng ah leng in a pang tai.

## 2 Khangthu 25

**Judai Gam ah Amaziah Vaihawmna**  
(2 Le 14.2-6)

<sup>1</sup>Amaziah chun kum sawmni leh nga ahi in vai a hawm pan a, Jerusalem khua chun kum sawmni leh kua sung vai a hawm hi. A nu min chu Jehoaddan ahi'n, Jerusalem khua mi ahi.



<sup>2</sup>A lunggil zosia'n zui lo maleh, Lalpa mit mu in lam dik a zui hi.

<sup>3</sup>A lalna chu a sukdet zaw phatin, lengpa, a pa that ah a la pang a suakte chu a that a.

<sup>4</sup> Mosi Dan Lekhabu ah, Lalpa thupiak, “Chate gitlona ziakin a pate chu thalup ngai hipua'n tin, nu leh pate gitlona ziakin a chateu le thalup ngai hipua'n au; mi tin chu amau gitlona ziak bep in a thi diu ahi,” ti zik ahi dungzui in, a chateu chu vang a that puai.

### **Edomte A Thalupna**

(2 Le 14.7)

<sup>5</sup>Amaziah in Judai gam ah mipite chu a ko khawm ah, Judah phung leh Benjamin phung ah mite chu, a phunggui dungzui un, sang khat pawl, za khat pawl ti'n a khenjak ah, ziate chung ah hotu dingte chu a guat piak chiat a. Kum sawmni ah kipat a chung lamte zosia chu nuai thum a simdok ah; ziate chu gâldo ah pang thei, chei leh phaw mang thei ngen kitêldok a hiu hi.

<sup>6</sup>Ziate bân ah chun, Israel gam ah mihat minthang le nuai khat zet chu dangka talent za khat in a goi hi.

<sup>7</sup>Himaleh, Pathian in a kiang ah mi pakhat a hun sawl ah, a kiang in, “Aw lengpa, zia Ephraim suante hi Pathian in kithuapi lo ding ahi ziakin, Israel sepaite hi kizuisak dâ ziang in.

<sup>8</sup>Nanghaw ngei vakuan unl, vado ziang un; hangsan tak in gâl chu do ziang in; achutiloleh, Pathian in la gâlte âng ah hun mualphosak mai ding ahi; Pathian in a nop leh a hun panpi thei in, a nop leh hun panpi lo ziang thei ahi ngâl ah,” ti'n a vagen a.

<sup>9</sup>Amaziah in Pathian mi kiangah chun, “Aleh, Israel sepaite goina ding ah dangka talent za khat ka la piaksa chu bang law ding I hitau em leh?” ti'n a dong a. Pathian mi chun, “Lalpa'n zia sâng ah tam zaw ma ma chu hun pia thei ahi,” ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaphatchun, Amaziah inle Ephraim sepai hung kuan zosia chu a khendan ah, a In lam chiat un a chiasak kit tai. Himaleh, Judah namte chung in a lungna ma ma tau ah, hachangthak tak in In lam a zuan kit tau hi.



<sup>11</sup>Amaziah chule a hung kihân sak ah, a sepaite chu a puidok ah; Chi Phâijawl lam in a chiau ah, Seir gam ah mite sîng khat a that gam tau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Judai gam ah sepaite chun midang sîng khat ma a hingmat un, ziate chu Sela khawpi kawl lêk in a pui to un, zia Sela kawl lêkah kipat chun a sawn thau ah, a tel a nêñ in a ke'lum tau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Himaleh, Amaziah in gâldo ding ah a pui nop lo ziak ah a sawl kit sepaite chun, Judai gam le Samaria ah kipat Beth-horon tiang ah khawpi haw chu a la do malam un; khawpi sung ah mi sang thum a that un, gâl lâk le tam tak a la kipuak mang tau hi.

<sup>14</sup>Edomte that zo ah Amaziah a hung kit phatin, Seir gam ah mite pathian haw chu a hun kipuak ah, a pathian dingin a koihe ah, a ho ah; chuleh, a kiang un kithoina thillatte le a lân tai.

<sup>15</sup>Amaziah chung in Lalpa a lungna ta'n, a kiang in jawlnei pakhat a sawl ah, a kiang in zia gual hin thu a vagen a: “Bang ding ah nam dangte pathian, nangma khut ah bawn amau hukdok thei lo haw po chu ho ah kithêm lungdam mai mai la hiu em?” a vati’n.

<sup>16</sup>Himaleh, zia thu a gen zing lai ah chun lengpa'n zia gual hin a hun dawnhu a: “Nang phiangsan hi lengpa lemguat piak ding ah kuan a hun guat ua a hem? Thip hiat hiat mai in! Bang ding ah hun that mai ding ka hi em?” a ti'n. Ziaphatchun, jawlnei chule a thip ah; chomkhat zaw in, “Zia gual ah ka hun thuhilna la ngaisak lo ah, zia tawhbang la bawl ziak hin, Pathian in hun susia ding ahi ti ka hia'i,” ti'n a hun gen a.

### **Israelte'n Judai Gam A Nuaisianau**

(2 Le 14.8-20)

<sup>17</sup>Ziaphatchun, Judai gam ah Lengpa amaziah chun a mipilte a dong ah; tichun, Israelte Lengpa Jehu chapa, Jehoahaz chapa Joash kiang in mi a sawl un, a kiang ah chun, “Hung inla, kido hitiu,” a vatiu a.

<sup>18</sup>Israelte Lengpa Joash chun Judai gam ah Lengpa Amaziah kiang in zia gual hin a thuthâk a: “Lebanon tâng ah lingbuk pakhat in Lebanon tâng ah sidar thingkung kiang in, ‘La chanu kha ka chapa ji dingin ei pia'n,’ a ti hen;



himaleh, Lebanon tâng ah gamsa pakhat a hung pawtdok ah, lingbuk chu a chuan pêk ta mai in.

<sup>19</sup>Nang in kiletsak tak in, ‘Ngai in, Edom chu ka nuaisia tai,’ la ti hen. Tu’hin vang In ah kium hiat hiat mai ta’n aw; bang ding ah nangma leh Judah mipi zosia pukkhawmna ding bep ah kichok chok ding la hem?” ti’n a vagen sak tai.

<sup>20</sup>Himaleh, Amaziah chun a la ngaisak nuam puai. Edom mite pathian a dot ziak ah amau chu a mêmateu khut ua piakdaw ding chu, Pathian dawi dan ahi tâk ziakin.

<sup>21</sup>Tichun, Israelte Lengpa Joash chu a kuandok ah, Judai gam ah Lengpa Amaziah chu tawh, Judai gam ah Beth-shemesh mun ah chun a kido tau hi.

<sup>22</sup>Judai gam mite chu Israelte’n a zo tau ah; a leng un In lam in a jamsia tau hi.

<sup>23</sup>Israelte Lengpa Joash chun Judai gam ah Lengpa Amaziah chu a man ta’n; ama chu Ahaziah chapa, Joash chapa ahi; Jerusalem khua lam in a hun pui ah, Jerusalem khawpi kulpi chu Ephraim kotpi kipat A Ning Kotpi tiang, tong za li hial chu a khênchim tau a.

<sup>24</sup>Pathian In sung ah sana leh dangka zosia tawh, ûm leh bêl zosia chu tawh Obed-edom pum in a kipuak mang tau a. Lengpa In ah a go khol khawm zosia tawh sal ah mat dingin a pui mang tau hi; tichun, Samaria gam lam in a kile’kit tau hi.

### Amaziah Thi’na

<sup>25</sup>Judai gam ah Joash chapa leng Amaziah chu Israelte Lengpa Jehoahaz chapa Joash thi’nung in kum sawm leh nga a dam nalai a.

<sup>26</sup>Tu’hin, Amaziah thilbawl dang dang haw le, a masa pen ah kipat a nunung pen tiang in, Judai gam leh Israel gam ah Lengte Chanchin kizikna Lekhabu chun kimchang tak ah ziklut hinalo a hem?

<sup>27</sup>Amaziah in Lalpa a kiheisan ah kipat in Jerusalem khua chun ama a gûk ah thalup gaw pawl a hung um tau a; tichun, Lakhish lam in a jam mang tai.



Himaleh, Lakhish lam ah ama delzui ding a kisawl un, zia tak ah chun a vathat tau hi.

<sup>28</sup>A luang chu sakol in a hun puau ah, a pu leh pateu kiang ah David khawpi chun a vui tau hi.

## 2 Khangthu 26

### Judai Gam ah Uzziah Vaihawmna (2 Le 14.21-22; 15.1-7)

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Judai gam ah mipite zosia chun, kum sawm leh guk bep ah upa Uzziah chu, a pa Amaziah thasâng ah leng hiding in a guat tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Lengpa chu a pu leh pate kiang ah a i-mut nung in, Uzziah chun Eloth chu a siampha, Judai gam in a la lût tai.

<sup>3</sup>Kum sawm leh guk ahi in Uzziah chun vai a hawm pan ah, Jerusalem khua chun kum sawmnga leh ni sung vai a hawm hi. A nu chu Jerusalem khua Jekoliah ahi.

<sup>4</sup>A pa Amaziah gual tho in Lalpa mit tung in na a sêm hi.

<sup>5</sup>Pathian lau ding dan a la hil ah pang Zekhariah dam sungsia chu Pathian lam a hawl zing ah; tichun, Lalpa a hawl sungsia chu, Pathian in vangphatna a pia tai.

<sup>6</sup>Philistinte do in a kuandok ah; tichun, Gath khaw kulpi leh Jabneh khaw kulpi tawh Ashdod khaw kulpite chu a suchim dik dek ah; Ashdod bial leh Philistinte gam sung ah chun khawpite a tungdok tai.

<sup>7</sup>Pathian in ama chu Philistinte leh Gurbaal ah chêng Arabte leh Meun mite do dingin a kithuapi a.

<sup>8</sup>Ammonte'n le sia Uzziah kiang in a piau ah; a hung hat ma ma phatin Aigupta gam tiang in a min chu a kithang ma ma tai.

<sup>9</sup>Zia ban ah chun, Uzziah in Jerusalem khua kul kotkhak a Ning Kotpi, Phâicham Kotpi leh a Kil kawina Kotpite chule a siam ah, det do tak in a siam tai.



<sup>10</sup>Gamthip lam ah chun gâlven Insângte le a bawl ah; gancha tam tak nei ahiziak in Shephalah bial leh phâichâmte ah chun tuikul le tam tak a bawl hi. Lou bawlna lam ah lunglut mi ahiziak in, tânggam leh lei phatna munte ah chun lou bawl mi leh grep huan enkol ding mi tam tak le a nei hi.

<sup>11</sup>Zia ban ah chun, Uzziah chun sepai tam tak, gâldo ziang thei ding ngen tam tak a nei in; ziate haw zosia chu lengpa sepai hotu liante lak ah pakhat Hananiah thupiak dungzui ah, lekha zikpa Jeiel in sepai hotu Maaseiah tawh kithua in a pawl ding gual un a zikdok tau a.

<sup>12</sup>Gâlhângsan ngen lakah a phung dungzui ua hotute ngen chule sang ni leh za guk a hiu hi.

<sup>13</sup>Amau thupiak dungzui ah lengpa mêmate do ah pang ziang thei, thilhithei leh hat tak tak ngen sepai nuai thum, sang sagi leh za nga a pang ui.

<sup>14</sup>Uzziah chun a sepaite zosia chu phaw, chei, thik lukhuk, thik puanâk, thalpi leh vaisuangse natiang in a thuam chiat a.

<sup>15</sup>Chuleh, mi khutthiamte chun Jerusalem ah chun khawl a hun siamdok un; ziate chu thalpi leh suangtumte gamla tak tak kâp thei dingin gâlven buk leh khawpi kul ning tin ah chun a koi un. Tichun, gamla tak tak in a min chu a hung kithang ta'n, a hung hat ma ma ziang masangsia chu lam dang takah panpi in a um ngâl tai.

#### A Kiletsakna leh Nungtolna

<sup>16</sup>Himaleh, a hung hat phatin ama siatna ding bep in, a hung kiletsak ta'n. Lalpa a Pathian chung ah diklo tak ah thil hun bawl in, gimtui hâlna mâichâm ah Lalpa kiang ah kithoina lân dingin tempul ah chun a chia ta'n.

<sup>17</sup>Himaleh, thiampu Azariah chun Lalpa thiampu, mi hangsan ngen sawmgiat chu tawh a delzui tau a;

<sup>18</sup>Lengpa Uzziah chu a nang ham ham un, a kiang in, "Uzziah, nang in Lalpa kiang ah kithoina la lat ding ahi puai; Aron suan ah thiampu hi ding ah kilân thiangthote bep in Lalpa kiang ah kithoina ka lat diu a hi. Mun



thiangtho ah kipat in pawtdok in; diklo tak in thil la bawl tai, Lalpa Pathian in hun ja lo ding ahi ngâl in,” ti’n a gen tau a.

<sup>19</sup>Ziaphatchun, Uzziah chu a lungna ta’n. Gimtui hâlna thaumei, kithoina thillat hâlkuangna ding mei chu a chawi zing a. Thiampute chung ah a lungnat phatin, Lalpa In sung ah, gimtui mâichâm bul, thiampute umna mun ma ma ah chun a chalki in phâk natna a hung um ta mai a.

<sup>20</sup>Thiampu lianpen Azariah leh thiampu dang haw zosia chun a vak et ua leh, a chalki ah phâk natna chu a mu chiat ziang tau a. Lalpa’n a hun gawt phatin, kin tak in a nawdok un, ama le kin tak in a pawtdok tai.

<sup>21</sup>Lengpa Uzziah chu a thi tiang in phâk natna a vei tâk ziakin, In chuam ah koi in a um ta’n, Lalpa Insung ah a lut phal ahi ta paw ngâl ah. A chapa Jotham chu lengpa In sung ah mawpuâ’n a pang in, a gam sung ah mipite chung in vai a hawm tai.

<sup>22</sup>Tu’hin, Uzziah thilbawl zosia chu, a masa pen ah kipat a nunungpen tiang in Amoz chapa jawlnei Isai in a la zikdok tai.

<sup>23</sup> Uzziah chu a pu leh pate kiang ah a i-mut phatin, “Phâk ahi,” a ti ziak un, lengte kivuina mun ah chun a vui puau hi. A chapa Jotham in a thasâng in vai a hawm tai.

## 2 Khangthu 27

**Judai Gam ah Jotham Vaihawmna**  
(2 Le 15.32-38)

<sup>1</sup>Jotham chu kum sawmni leh nga a tin in vaihawm in a pang pan a; Jerusalem khua chun kum sawm leh guk sung vai a hawm hi. A nu chu Zadok chanu Jerushah ahi.

<sup>2</sup>A pa Uzziah gual in Lalpa mittung in thilpha a bawl ah, a pa gual in vang Lalpa tempul sung in a lut puai. Himaleh, a mipite chun vang thil mantheilo tak ah bawl uh chu a chîng zing nalai ui.

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa In ah mallam kotpi a siam ah, Ophel kulbâng lam ah chun thil tam tak le a bawl hi.



<sup>4</sup>Zia bep chule hilo in, Judai tânggamte ah chun khawpite a siamdok ah, gammâng ah chunle kul leh gâlven bukte le a bawl hi.

<sup>5</sup>Ammon lengpa a do ah, a zo ngâl hi. Ammonte chun zia kum sung ma ma chun dangka talent za khat tawh, gehu bu kor sîng khat tawh, barli bu kor sîng khat a piau hi. A kum ni'na leh a kum thumna tiang in zia gual chun Ammonte chun a pezui nalai ui.

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa a Pathian ma-âng ah a lampite a suktup ziakin, Jotham chu a hung hat deu deu tai.

<sup>7</sup>Tu'hin, Jotham nasep thilbawl zosia leh a gâl bawlnate tawh, a um dan zosia natiang in, Israel leh Judai gam ah Lengte Chanchin kizikna Lekhabu chun zik lut ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Kum sawmni leh nga a ti'n ah vaihawm pan in, Jerusalem khua'n kum sawm leh guk sung vai a hawm hi.

<sup>9</sup>Jotham chu a pu leh pate kiang in a ipmu ta'n; David khawpi chun a vui tau a; tichun, a chapa Ahaz in a thasâng in vai a hawm tai.

## 2 Khangthu 28

### Judai Gam ah Ahaz Vaihawmna (2 Le 16.1-4)

<sup>1</sup>Ahaz chu kum sawmni a ti'n in vai a hawm pan ah; Jerusalem ah chun kum sawm leh guk vai a hawm hi. A pu David gual in Lalpa mit mu ah thilpha a bawl pua'n;

<sup>2</sup>Israelte gam ah lengte umchan a zui hi. Baal limte natiang a la bawl a;

<sup>3</sup>Hinnom chapa Phâicham ah kithoinate bawl in, Israel mipite ma-âng ah a la um, Lalpa'n a la nawdaw piak namte'n ki'dak um tak a la bawlteu chu bawl in, a chapate le a la lân tai.

<sup>4</sup>Tângvûm leh thingbuk nuai tincheng ah chun, thoimualte, kithoina leh thillatte a la bawl ta mai hi.

### Aramte leh Israelte'n Judai Gam A Do-nau (2 Le 16.5)



<sup>5</sup> Ziaziakchun, Lalpa a Pathian in Aram mite lengpa khut in a pedok ta'n; amau chun a zo un, a mipi tam takte chule Damaska khua lam ah sal in a pui mang zo tau hi. Ama chule Israelte lengpa khut ah piakdaw ahi'tâk ziakin, mi tam tak chu a that gam tau hi.

<sup>6</sup>A pu leh pateu Pathian, Lalpa a la nutsia tâk ziak un, Remaliah chapa Pekah chun ni khat sung bep in, Judai gam ah sepai hat leh hangsan ngen nuai khat leh sîng ni hial a that tai.

<sup>7</sup>Chuleh, Ephraim phung ah mi hangsan Zikhri chun lengpa chapa Maaseiah leh lengpa In sung ah hotu pen Azrikam tawh, lengpa nuai ah thunei pen Elkanah cheng hile a that tai.

### Oded Thupuaklut

<sup>8</sup>Israel mipite chun a chanauteu lak ah numei, tangval leh nungak kigawm nuai ni hial ah tam chu sal in a man tau ah; chuleh, gâl lâkle tam tak lâkpiak in, Samaria khua lam a hun paw tung tau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Himaleh, a lak un Lalpa jawlnei pakhat a um ah, a min chu Oded ahi. Ama chu Samaria khawpi lam ah sepai hungte lamtua dingin a chia ah, a kiang un, “Judai gam ah mite chung ah Lalpa la pu leh pateu Pathian a lungnat ziakin, a hun zaw sak ta hen; himaleh, nang un thangtawm takah la thâgam thawmgit un van a thawng ta ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Tu'hin, nanghaw'n Judai gam mipite leh Jerusalem khua mite hi, a numei a pawsal kidang lo ah suak leh sal in mat la gaw nalai sêt un. Himaleh, Lalpa la Pathian uh chung ah gitlona bawl belap bep la hipuau ah a hem?

<sup>11</sup>Tu'hin ka thu hi ngai un, la chung ua Lalpa lungna ahi tâk ziakin, la suapiteu sal ah la hun mat zosiau hi sawl kit tau in,” ti'n a gen a.

<sup>12</sup>Zia bep chule hilo in, Ephraim phung ah luchang deu deu, Johanan chapa Azariah, Meshillemoth chapa Berekiah, Shallum chapa Jehizkiah tawh Hadlai chapa Amasa cheng hi, galldona lam ah kipat hung kile'kitte nialkâl in a hung dingdok un;



<sup>13</sup>a kiang un zia gual hin a gen tau a: “Sal ah la matteu hi hun puilût kiu in, thil phalo bawl ah I gitlonau belap ding leh Lalpa chung ah I mawnau belap gaw bep la hiu hi. I bawsiatnau a huaisia tawk ma ma ta’n, Israelte chung ah thangtawmna huaisia tak a um ta’ngal in,” a tiu a.

<sup>14</sup>Tichun, sepai hangsante chun a salmat leh a gallâkteu chu milian leh lalte leh mipi kikhawmte kiang ah chun a nusia tau a.

<sup>15</sup>A chung ah mi palite hi a hung kipan un, salmat ah um te chu a pui un, galâk haw chun nîk leh puan neilote chu a thuam un; puan a silsak un, kengtawdap busak in nêk leh dawn a piau ah, sathau a nuu’ ah; chuleh, a lak ua a chau diakte chu sabiltung ah chuansak in, a chanauteu kiang lam, tûmthing khawpi, Jeriko ah chun a hun pui tau a. Ziaphatchun, amau chu Samaria khua lam in a chia kit tau hi.

### **Assuriate'n Judah Mite Panpi Nuam lo** (2 Le 16.7-9)

<sup>16</sup>Zia hun ah chun, Lengpa Ahaz in Assuriate panpi’na don in palai a sawlah.

<sup>17</sup>Edomte chun Judai gam hung do kit in, a hungzo tau ah, sal in a pui mang tau hi;

<sup>18</sup>khawpite chu a la buluu ah, Beth-shemesh, Aijalon, Geereth, Soko leh a khawpelteu tawh, Timnah leh a khawpelte tawh, Gimzo leh a khawpelte zosia chu a la la zo tauah; tichun, zia khuate ah hin a la chêng den tau hi.

<sup>19</sup>Judai gam ah Lengpa Ahaz in Judai gam ah mite chu Lalpa chung ah a ginum lo uh khawk a sak lo ziakin, Lalpa chun Judai gam chu a la suniam ta ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Tichun, Assuriate Lengpa Tiglath-pileser chu a panpi ding hi malak sâng in, a do dingin a hung kuan ta’n, a tawden ta ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Assuriate Lengpa kiang ah Sia piak dingin Ahaz chun Lalpa In hi’n, lengpa In hileh, a milian leh lalte In zosia chu a suam ta’n; himaleh, zia haw zosia chule bangma kham ahi nai diak puai.

### **Ahaz Nungtolna leh Thi’na**



<sup>22</sup>Zia Lengpa Ahaz ma ma hi, a hung lungdon siat phat inle Lalpa lam in a ginum lo zaw sêm a;

<sup>23</sup>ama a la nuaisia Damaska mite pathian haw kiang in kithoina a bawl ah, ama chun, “Aram lengte pathian haw chun amau a panpi ziakin, keile ei panpi thei khâk leh a kiang in kithoina lân ing ka,” a ti’n. Himaleh, ziate chu ama leh Judah mi zosia â ding ah siatna bep a suak tai.

<sup>24</sup>Ahaz chun Pathian In sung ah ûm leh bêl zosia a lakhawm ah, a khen gawp dik dek tai. Lalpa In kotkhak haw le a khâk sik sek ah, Jerusalem khua kiltin ah chun mâichâm a siam tai.

<sup>25</sup>A pu leh pateu Pathian, Lalpa lungnatna choktho dingin Judai gam ah khawpi zosia chun, gam dang pathiante kiang ah thillatna dingin thoimualte a siamdok tai.

<sup>26</sup>Tu’hin, a thilbawl leh umchan dang haw chu, a masa pen ah kipat a tawp tiang in, Judai gam leh Israel gam ah Lengte Chanchin zikna Lekhabu chun zik lut suak ahi.

<sup>27</sup>Ahaz chu a pu leh pate kiang in a ipmu ta’n, Jerusalem khawpi chun a vui tau a; Israel lengte kivuina thân ah chun vang a vui puau hi. A chapa Hezekiah chun a thasâng in vai a hawm tai.

## 2 Khangthu 29

### Judai Gam ah Hezekiah Vaihawmna (2 Le 18.1-3)

<sup>1</sup>Hezekiah chu kum sawmni leh nga ahi in vai a hawm pan a; Jerusalem khua chun kum sawmni leh kua sung vai a hawm hi. A nu chu Zekhariah chanu Abijah ahi.

<sup>2</sup>A pu David gual in Lalpa mittung ah dik tak in a um hi.

### Tempul Sukthianna

<sup>3</sup>A vaihawm pat kum, a tha masa pen ah chun Lalpa In kotkhak haw chu hong in, a siatna zosia chu a siampha pan ngal a.



<sup>4</sup>Thiampute leh Levi mite zosia chu, sualam kâi ah huang sung ah chun a ko khawm ah;

<sup>5</sup>a kiang un zia gual hin a gen a: “Levi mite haw, ka thugen hi ngai un! Kisuthiangtho unla, la pu leh pateu Pathian, Lalpa In hi suthiangtho unla, mun thiangtho ah kipat buaksia zosia hi chomdok un.

<sup>6</sup>I pu leh pateu kha a la ginum zaw tâk lo ziak un, Lalpa I Pathian uh mit mu in thil phalo tak a la bawl zo tau hi; ama chu a la nusia in, Lalpa chênnna mun chu a la kiheisan in, a la nungngatsan tau a hi.

<sup>7</sup>Hulliap kotkhakte a la kam chak in, a thaumeite chule a la mitsak tau hi; chuleh, Israelte Pathian mun thiangtho ah chunle gimtui leh hâlmang thillatte le a la lân ta puau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaziakchun, Judai gam leh Jerusalem khua chung in Lalpa a lungna ta'n; tichun, tu'ni la mu gual un, mite tizat, maksak leh simmaw in a umsak ta'n ahi.

<sup>9</sup>I pu leh pateu chu chemjam ah sat lup in a la um zo tau ah, I chapateu leh I chanuteu le sal ah mat in a la um khawlaw tau ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Tu'hin, Israelte Pathian in I chung ua a lungnatna a lâk mang khâk leh ti'n Lalpa kiang ah thuthung siamthak leu hin ti ka ngaitua hi.

<sup>11</sup>Ka chate haw, tu'hin thil mawk ngaidau mai mai ziang kiu in, Lalpa'n a ma-âng ah ding ah, nasem leh a kiang ah thillat lân dingin a hun têldaw la hi'ngal un,” ti in.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaphatchun, Levite chu a hung dingdok un: Kohath Inkuan ah kipat in Amasai chapa Mahath tawh, Azariah chapa Joel; Merari Inkuan ah kipat in Abdi chapa Kish tawh Jehallel chapa Azariah; Gershon Inkuan ah kipat in Zimmah chapa Joah tawh Joah chapa Eden;

<sup>13</sup>Elizaphan Inkuan ah kipat in Shimri tawh Jeuel; Asaph Inkuan lak ah kipat in Zekhariah tawh Mattaniah a hiuah;



<sup>14</sup>Heman Inkuan ah kipat in Jehuel tawh Shimei a hiuah; Jeduthun Inkuan ah kipat in Shemaiah tawh Uzziel a hiu.

<sup>15</sup>A suapiteu chu a ko khawm un, a kisuthiangtho chiat tau ah; chuleh Lalpa thugen dungzui leh lengpa thupiak dungzui in, Lalpa In suthiangtho dingin a chiau a.

<sup>16</sup>Thiampute chu Lalpa In sunggil lam suthiangtho dingin a lut un; tichun, Lalpa In huang sunggil leh Lalpa tempul sung ah kidak buaksia a muu zosiau chu a chomdok tau ah; Levite chun ziate chu Kidron guam lam ah chun a thakdok tau hi.

<sup>17</sup>Tha masa pen ah a ni masa pen ah kipat chun a suthiang pan un, a tha giatna chun Lalpa hulliap tiang a hung tung tau ah; tichun, ni giat sung chu Lalpa In sukthianna'n a mang kit un, a tha khatna a ni sawm leh guk tin ni chun a suthiang zo tau hi.

<sup>18</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lengpa Hezekiah kiang in a lut un, a kiang in, “LalpaIn sung ah um zosia chu ka suthiang tau hi: hâlmang thillatna mâichâm leh a matchâk zosia leh, vaithum tianna dawkan leh a matchâk zosia tawh.

<sup>19</sup>Lengpa Ahaz in gin umlo tak ah a vaihawm sung ah a la sukpolche ûm leh bêl zosia khale ka suthiangtho un, mat kit thei dingin ka siamtup kit zo tau in, Lalpa mâichâm bul ah ka koitup kit zo tau hi ti a la hia'n," a vatiu a.

### **Tempul ah Biakna Sutzom Kitna**

<sup>20</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lengpa Hezekiah chu jingkal ma tak in a tho ah, khawpi sung ah a milian leh lalte zosia a ko khawm ah, Lalpa In lam zuan in a chia to tau a.

<sup>21</sup>A lenggam leh mun thiangtho leh Judai gam mipi zosiate gitlo thoina dingin: bawngchal pasagi, belamchal pasagi, belamno pasagi tawh kôlchal pasagi a keng un. Ziate chu Lalpa mâichâm ah lân dingin Aron chapa thiampute chu thu a pia tai.

<sup>22</sup>Tichun, bawngchalte chu a that un, a thisan chu thiampute chun a lau ah mâichâm a the'khum un; chuleh, belamchalte chule a that un, a thisan chu



mâichâm a the'khum un; chuleh, belamno haw chule a that un, a thisan chu mâichâm a the'khum tau hi.

<sup>23</sup>Chuleh, gitlo thoina ding kôlchalte chu lengpa leh mipi kikhawmte kiang in a hun kai un, a luchung un a khut uh a nga chiat tau hi;

<sup>24</sup>tichun, mâichâm ah kithoina thisan ziak ah Israel mipi zosia gitlona ngaidam a hitheina dingin, thiampute chun a that tau a. Israel mipi zosia â ding ah hâlmang thilpiak leh gitlo ngaidamna ding ah thilpiakte chu bawl dingin, Lengpa'n thu a piak ahi ngal a.

<sup>25</sup>Lalpa'n a jawlneite thu a la piak dungzui ah David tawh Lengpa thiamgau Gad tawh jawlnei Nathan in thu a la piak dungzui un, LalpaIn ah Levi mite chu a vai khutbetteu, a guipekteu leh a pekkhuangteu tawh a um densak tai.

<sup>26</sup>Levi mite chun David thilgitheite chu chawi in a ding un, thiampute chun pengkul a chawi ui.

<sup>27</sup>Ziaphatchun, Hezekiah in mâichâm ah chun hâlmang thillatte chu lân dingin thu a pia. Hâlmang thillat a piak phat un, Israelte Lengpa David thilgitheite chu tawh, pengkulte chu thua in, Lalpa pâkna'n La a sa pan ngal un.

<sup>28</sup>Mipi kikhawm zosia chun Lalpa a biau ah, La sa pawlte chun La a sau ah, pengkul chawite chun a mût chiat un; hâlmang thillat zaw masia zia gual chun a bawl tau hi.

<sup>29</sup>Thillat zaw phat chun, lengpa tawh a kiang ah um haw zosia chun, bokkhup in Pathian a ho tau hi.

<sup>30</sup>Lengpa Hezekiah tawh a milian leh lalte chun, David La phuakte leh thiamgau Asaph La te chu Lalpa pâkna ding ah sa dingin, Levi mite chu thu a piau a. Lim tak in pâkna La te chu a sau ah, Pathian ho in a bokkhup tau hi.

<sup>31</sup>Ziaphatchun, Hezekiah in a kiang un, “Tu’hin, Lalpa â dingin la kilân thiangtho suak tau ah; hun nai unlà, Lalpa In ah kithoina ding leh kipakna thilpiak dingte chu hun chawi khawm tau in,” ti’n a gen a. Mipi kikhawmte



chun kithoina ding leh kipakna thilpiak dingte chu a hun chawi tau ah; a nuam tapo inle hâlmang thillat ding a hun chawi tau hi.

<sup>32</sup>Hâlmang thillat ding ah mipite choikhawm zosia chu: Bawngchal sawmsagi, belamchal za khat leh belamno za ni ahi; zia zosia hi Lalpakiang ah hâlmang thillat ding ah hung kipia chu ahi.

<sup>33</sup>Kithoina ding ah hung kipekhawm zosia chu: Bawngchal za guk tawh belam sang thum ahi.

<sup>34</sup>Himaleh, thiampute chu a tawm ziak un, hâlmang thillat ding ah ganchate chu a vun a lip sêng puau ah; ahi'n, a suapiteu Levi mite chun a nasep diu a zawthian masangsiau a la kithuapiu ah; Levi mite chun thiampute sâng in kisukthianna lam thu hi a ngaichîk zawu a.

<sup>35</sup>Hâlmang thillat dingte a tam bep le hilo in, kichamna thillat sathau leh, hâlmang thillat tawh kithua dawn chi thillat hawle a um nalai a. Tichun, Lalpa In ah sep leh bawl chu szutzom in a hung um pan kit thei tai.

<sup>36</sup>Tichun, Pathian in mipite â ding ah zia gual ah chu thakhat ah thil a hun bawl ziang phatin, Hezekiah tawh mipite zosia chu a lim ta ma ma ziang ui.

## 2 Khangthu 30

### Thupi Tak ah Chiakân Kût Matna

<sup>1</sup> Hezekiah in Israel gam ah mipi zosia tawh Judai gam ah mipi zosia ko khawm dingin mi a sawl ah; chuleh, Ephraim mipi tawh Manasseh mipite kona dingin lekha a thot ah; Israel Pathian Lalpa â ding ah Chiakân Kût, Jerusalem khua Lalpa In ma ma ah lopi tak ah bawl ding in a ko khawm a.

<sup>2</sup>Lengpa tawh a khawnbawl zosia leh Jerusalem khua' hung khawm zosia chun, a tha ni na chu Chiakân Kût bawl dingin a la kiholem tau a;

<sup>3</sup>(thiampute a la kisukthiantho man lo ziak leh, mipite le Jerusalem khua a chia khawm tam man lo ziak un, a mat hun dik tak in a la mang thei ta puau hi.)

<sup>4</sup>A thil guanggal dan uh chu lengpa leh mipi hung khawmte chun lem a sa chiat tau a.



<sup>5</sup>A dan dungzui ah mipi tam tak in a matthei nai lo ziak un, Israel gam pumpi Dan ah kipat Beer-sheba tiang ah, mipi a tamthei pen ah Jerusalem khua Israelte Pathian, Lalpa kiang ah Chiakân Kût mang ding ah ko khawm ding chu lem a sa chiat tau a.

<sup>6</sup>Tichun, lengpa leh a khawnbawlte chun lekhathot chu a thotdok zung zung ziang tau a; Israel gam leh Judai gam pumpi chun lengpa thupiak in a thotdok suak tau a; zia gual hin thupiak chu a zik un: “Aw, Israel mipite haw, Abraham, Isak leh Israel Pathian, Lalpa kiang lam ah hin hung kihei kit tau in; chutileh, ama le a thibang sunte kiang lam ah hin hung kihei kit in tin, nanghaw Assuria lengte khut ah kipat suakcha sunte hi hun nai kit ding ahi ngal a;

<sup>7</sup>la pu leh pateu leh la suanteu in la pu leh pateu Lalpa Pathian a la kilepsan ziak ua, a gam uh a la sukgam piak khawlaw gual un um kiu in la;

<sup>8</sup>tu’hin vang, la pu leh pateu gual ah genhak in um ta kiu in; Lalpakiang ah hung kitulut unla, a mun thiangtho ah hin hung un; zia tak mun chu kumtuang dai ding ah a sukthian ahi ta’ngal in; la chung ua a lungnatna a lâkmang thei khâk leh Lalpa la Pathian uh na chu sêm un.

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa lam ah la hung kihei kit ua ahi chun, la suapiteu leh la chateau chun sal ah mante lainatna hung chang intiu in, zia gam ah hin hun pui tung kit ding ahi. Lalpa la Pathian uh hi lainatna dim leh, ja’ngai tak ahi ngal ah; ama lam la ngat kit ua leh ama’nle nang uh lam hun nga kit ding ahi ngalah,” ti’n a thot tau hi.

<sup>10</sup>Lekhathot hawm ah chiate chun Ephraim leh Manasseh gam ah khawpi haw chu a ban ban in a chiau a, Zebulun gam tiang in a chuan suak tau a; himaleh, simmaw tak in a la nuisan in, a la hosia tau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Asher, Manasseh leh Zebulun mite lak ah mi tawmcha bep chu kingaitawm tak in Jerusalem khua’n a hung tau a.



<sup>12</sup>Judai gam ah mite chung ah Pathian in na a sep ziakin, lengpa leh a khawnbawlte chun Lalpa thugen dungzui ah thu a piakteu chu, lungthim kithu gual tak ah zui dingin a hung kipe tau a.

<sup>13</sup>A tha ni'na chun Thawipanglo Kût mang dingin, Jerusalem khua mi tam tak a hung khawm tau a.

<sup>14</sup>Jerusalem khua mâichâmte chu hun ladok in, gimtui hâlna mâichâmte chule Kidron guam lam in a vapai mang tau a.

<sup>15</sup>Tha ni'na, a ni sawm leh li tin ni chun Chiakân Kût belam chu a that tau a. Thiampute leh Levi mite chu a zakcha hial tau ah; tichun, amau kisukthian zaw phatin, Lalpa In ah chun hâlmang thillatte chu a hun la lut tau a.

<sup>16</sup>Pathian mi Mosi Dan dungzui in, a sep dingteu chu kithu gual tak in a hun sêm pan tau ah; Levi chite ah kipat thisan a lakkhawmteu chu, thiampute chun a the' tau a.

<sup>17</sup>A hung kikhawmte lak ah mi tam takte chu sukthian lo a hiziak un, a thianglote sukthianna dingin Levi chite chun Chiakân Kût belam chu mi tin â dingin a that tau hi.

<sup>18</sup>Ephraim, Manasseh, Issakhar leh Zebulun nam ah mi tam takte chun, amau kisuthiang lo lai in Chiakân Kût an a la ne tau ah, zia chu dan lo gual tak ahi ngal a. Ahi'n, Hezekiah chun a pauchap piak a:

<sup>19</sup>"Kuale a lungthim gil tak ah, a pu leh pateu Pathian, Lalpa hawl tapo chu, mun thiangtho dan dungzui ah kisuthiang nai lo himaleuleLalpa pha tak chun a ngaidam tai," ti'n a gen a.

<sup>20</sup>Lalpa chun Hezekiah pauchapna chu a ngaithâk ziakin mipite chu a hi'dam tai.

<sup>21</sup>Jerusalem khua mipi hungkhawmte chun, Thawipanglo Kût chu kipak tak in ni sagi sung a mang tau hi. Chuleh, thiampute tawh Levi chite zosia chun, thilgithei zosia tawh thua in Lalpa choihoina La ngai tak in a sa tau hi.



<sup>22</sup>Hezekiah in Lalpa nasepna thiam tak ah pang Levi chite zosia tilkhona thu nasa tak in a gen tai. Tichun, mipite chun ni sagi sung chu luaithena an chu a neu ah, a pu leh pateu Lalpa, Pathian kiangah Kichamna thillat lan in, kipak thute a gen tau hi.

<sup>23</sup>Ziaphatchun, mipi kikhawmte zosia chun zia küt chu ni sagi mat zom dingin a hun lemguat tau a; tichun, ni sagi sung chu lim leh kipak tak in küt a mangzom tau hi.

<sup>24</sup>Judai gam ah Lengpa Hezekiah in mipi kikhawmte kithoina thillat ding in: bawngchal sang khat tawh, belam sang sagi a pia'n; a khawnbawlte chun mipi kikhawmte â dingin bawngchal sang khat tawh, belam sang sagi a piau hi. Thiampute le tam tawk tak chu a hung kisuthiangtho tau hi.

<sup>25</sup>Judai gam ah mipi hungkhawmte, thiampute leh Levi chite leh, Israel gam ah kipat hung khawm zosia tawh, Israel gam ah gam dang mi a chêngdente leh Judai gam ah gam dang mi a chêngdente chu tawh, a leng un a kipak ta ma mau hi.

<sup>26</sup>Israelte Lengpa David chapa Solomon hun ah kipat khan, zia gual tuk ah kipakna thupi hi Jerusalem khua sung in a um ngai ta puai.

<sup>27</sup>Ziaphatchun, thiampute tawh, Levi chite chu a dingdok un mipite chu a maljawl tau ah, a kipaknau husa chu Lalpa het in a um tai; a pauchapnau chun a chênnna thiangtho van a thawng tai.

## 2 Khangthu 31

### Milim Pathian Hona Suksiatna

<sup>1</sup>Zia zosia chu a hun bawl zaw phat un, zia kikhopna pang Israelte zosia chu Judai gam ah khawpite ah chun a chiauah, pathian lim ah kisiam suang khuamte leh dawikhuamte chu a khênchim tau ah; chuleh, Judai gam, Benjamin gam, Ephraim gam leh Manasseh gam sung ah thoimualte zosia a susia suak tau a. Zia gual ah chun Israel mipite chu a khawpiu chiat leh a In mun lam chiat un a chia kit tau hi.



<sup>2</sup>Thiampute leh Levite chu a pawl pawl un, a sepnau dungzui chiat leh a sep dan dungzui chiat un Hezekiah chun a hawm jak ah; thiampute leh Levite chu hâlmang thil lân dingte, kichamna thil lân dingte, Lalpa huang kotbul ah choihoina La sa ding leh kipak thu gen dingte in a hawm gual a.

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa Dan Lekhabu a la kizik dungzui in, jingkal leh nitâk ah hâlmang thillat dingte tawh, thathak hun leh a hunbî nei ah thillat dingte bawlna ding ah lengpa tuak ding jatte chu bithiak in a bawltauk a.

<sup>4</sup> Thiampute leh Levite chun, Lalpa Dan Lekhabu kizik dungzui ah sep leh bawlna' a kipumpiak theina ding un, a nêk leh châk dingteu chu Jerusalem khua mipite chun a tuak ding jatteu chu pia ding inle lengpa chun thu a pia'i.

<sup>5</sup>Zia thupiak chu a hun het phat un, Israel mipite chun a ga masateu, uain, sathau, khuaizu leh a lou thâiga zosia lak ah sawm ah pakhat tam tak tak a hun pekhawm tau a.

<sup>6</sup>Judai gam ah chêng Israelte leh Judah mipite chun, a bawng hon leh gan gual lak ah kipat leh Lalpa a Pathian uh â ding ah thil kilân thiangthote chu a hun siavum ziang tau hi.

<sup>7</sup>A tha thumna'n a hun koikhawm pan un, a tha sagi'na chun a hun koikhawm suak bep tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Hezekiah tawh a miliante chun a hung mu phât un, Lalpa leh Israel mipite chu a maljawl tau a.

<sup>9</sup>Hezekiah chun zia thil kisia khawmte chungchâng chu, thiampute leh Levite kiang in a dong a.

<sup>10</sup>Zadok Inkuan ah mi, thiampu lal Azariah chun a dawnhu ah, “Lalpaâ ding ah thawlawm a hun piakkhawmteu ziakin, nêk leh châk kiningting tak ka nei tau ah, nêk vâl le tam tak ka nei tau hi; Lalpa'n a mite a maljawl ziakin, zia gual khop ah tam hile nêk vâl ka nei thei tau ahi,” a tia.

### Thiampute leh Levite Kilepthak Kitna

<sup>11</sup>Ziaphatchun, Hezekiah in Lalpa In ah pindan siambe dingin thu a pia; zia dungzui ah chun a siam tau hi.



<sup>12</sup>Ginum tak in a thawlawmteu, a sawm ah pakhatteu leh a thilpiakteu chu a hun chawi khawm zing tau a. Zia thilpiakte chung ah hotu chu Levite lak ah Koniah tawh a suapipa Shimei chu a kithuapi in a pang a;

<sup>13</sup>Lengpa Hezekiah tawh Lalpa In ah hotu lianpen Azariah chun, Koniah leh a suapipa Shimei kithuapi dingin ziate hile a guat tai: Jehiel, Azaziah, Nahath, Asahel, Jerimoth, Jozabad, Eliel, Ishmakhiah, Mahath leh Benaiah; ziate cheng chu thawlawm enkol dingin a guat tau hi.

<sup>14</sup>Levi phung ah mi Imnah chapa Kore, sua lam kotkhak vêngpa chu Pathian kiang ah kiphalna dungzui ah thilpiakte enkol ding leh, thawlawm lak ah Lalpa chanvo ding leh thilzek thiangtho pente zendok dingin mawpuakna piak ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Ama nuai ah chun Eden, Miniamin, Jeshua, Shemaiah, Amariah leh Shekaniah cheng hi thiampute chênnna khawpîte ah, a lak ua nêk leh châk bangkim, a têk a khang kibang tak ah hawmpiaikna lam ah kithuapi ding in a pansak un;

<sup>16</sup>a khanggui uh kizikna dungzui ah pawsal kum thum ah kipat chung lam, a pawl pawl ah a kihop dungzui leh a sepnaung dungzui ah nisi'n ah Lalpa In ah sêm leh bawl ah pangte tilo ngal chu, a kibang chiat in a hawm piak tau a.

<sup>17</sup>Thiampute chu a pu leh pateu phung chiat in a min uh khum a hiu a; chuleh, Levi phung ah mite chule kum sawmni ah kipat chung lam mite chu a pawl pawl in, amau sep ding dan chiat chu hawm piak a hiu a.

<sup>18</sup>Thiampute chu a khanggui kisuina chun a chateu zosia, a jiteu, a chapateu leh a chanuteu tawh a leng un a hun sim khawm tau a; amau haw chu ginum tak ah a nasepna ding chiat ua kisuthiangtho ngen a hiu a.

<sup>19</sup>Chuleh, Aron suan ah mi, thiampute haw lak ah mi, midangte tawh lou bawl khawm leh amau khawpi ah chêngte chu, a khua a khua'n a tiam un; amau haw lak ah pawsal zosia chule, thiampute leh Levi Inkuan ah mi simna pang a hiziak un, a chan ding uh piak chiat a hiu hi.



<sup>20</sup>Hezekiah in Judai gam sung zosia'n zia gual chun a bawl ah; Lalpaa Pathian mit mu ah pha leh dik tak ngen in a bawl hi.

<sup>21</sup>Tichun, Pathian In ah sep leh bawl hi'n, dan leh thupiak zosia leh Pathian hawlna lam thu inle, a lunggil zosia'n a bawl ah; tichun, a lamzang pek hi.

## 2 Khangthu 32

### Sennakherib in Jerusalem A Hung Simna

(2 Le 18.13-37; 19.14-19,35-37; Isa 36.1-22; 37.8-38)

<sup>1</sup>Zia gual ah ginum tak ah na a sep zaw nung ah chun, Assuriate Lengpa Sennakherib chu Judai gam sim ding in hung kuanah, kulpi det tak tak nei khawpite chu lâk gua'n a hung kuan hi.

<sup>2</sup>Hezekiah in Sennakherib chu ama do ding leh Jerusalem do ding ah hung kuan ahi ti a het phat in,

<sup>3</sup>khawpi pawlam ah tuinâkte chu hukbit ding dan a sepai hotute chu tawh a ngaituau ah; NASA tak in a hun panpi tau a.

<sup>4</sup>Amau haw chun, "Assuria lengpa chun a hung phat leh, tui kinigting tak in nei kha'n ah," ti'n, mipi tam tak hung khawm in, tuinâk zosia chu a hukbing tau hi.

<sup>5</sup>Hezekiah chun kulbâng kisiatnate haw chu phatchuamngai tak in a puapha kit ah, a chung ah gâlvênnna bûkte le a siam ah; chuleh, khawpi pawlam ah chunle kulbâng a siambe nalai ah; chuleh, David khawpi' Millo chule a siampha, gâlvan leh phawte chule tam tak a siambe nalai hi.

<sup>6</sup>Mipite lak ah kipat chun gâlbawlna mapui dingte le a guatchuam ah; amau haw chu khawpi kul kotkhak bul tuatil ah chun a ko khawm ah, amau tilkho'na dingin thu a gen a:

<sup>7</sup>"Hat tak leh hangsan tak in pang un. Assuriate lengpa leh a kiang ah a sepaite haw chu lau kiu inla, huphul him him kiu in; amau kiang ah umte sâng ah hatzaw ei panpi a um ngâl a.

<sup>8</sup>Amau chu mihing thahâtna bep mang a hiu ah, ei haw ei panpi ding leh I gâlteu ei do piak ding chu Lalpa I Pathian uh ahi ngâlah," ti in. Judai gam ah



Lengpa Hezekiah thu gen ziak ah chun mipite chu nasa tak in a kisuhat tau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Zia nung ah chun, Assuriate Lengpa Sennakherib chu a sepaite zosia tawh Lakhish khua'n a um un; a suakte chu Jerusalem ah Judai gam ah Lengpa Hezekiah leh Jerusalem khua Judah mipite zosia kiang in a hun sawl a;

<sup>10</sup>a kiang un zia gual hin thu a hung gen un: “Assuriate Lengpa Sennakherib in zia gual hin a gen hi: Bang kineppi ah Jerusalem khua’ chu kikulkhup ziang la hiu em?

<sup>11</sup>Hezekiah in, ‘Lalpa, I Pathian un Assuriate lengpa khut ah kipat ei hukdok ding ahi,’ ti’n nanghaw chu gilkial leh dangchâk ah thigam ding bep in a hun thep zaw mai mai hilo la hiu em?

<sup>12</sup>A thoimualte leh a mâichâmte suchim ah, Judah mipite leh Jerusalem khua mite kiangah, ‘mâichâm pakhat bep ah Pathian la ho ua, zia mun bep ah chu kithoina la lat diu ahi,’ ti ah thupia kha zia Hezekiah ma ma hi hilo a hem?

<sup>13</sup>Keima leh ka pu leh pate khan, gam dang mite chung ah bang gual ah bawl ka hiu em ti kha helo la hiu em? Zia gam ah mite pathian ho haw khan a gamteu chu ka khut ah kipat in a hukdok thei bek ua a hem?

<sup>14</sup>Zia namte lak ah kuapen pathian chun, ka pu leh pate khut ah kipat in a mipiteu chu a la hukdok khau ah, la Pathian uh chunle ka khut ah kipat hun hukdok ziang ding ah kinem laizang la hiu em?

<sup>15</sup>Ziaziakchun, tu’hin le zia Hezekiah kha kithep zawsak ziang kiu in la, zia gual mai mai ah chun kipuimang sak ziang dingin taksang kiu in; kuate nam hileule, a pathian un amau leh a gam uh hilehle, keima khut leh ka pu leh pate khut ah kipat a pathian un a hukdaw thei him him a um puai. Bangtidan in a hem la Pathian uh chun ka khut ah kipat nanghaw a hun hukdaw diak ding la kinep uh chu!” a vatius a.

<sup>16</sup>A suakte chun LalpaPathian leh a suakpa Hezekiah demsiatna thu tam tak le a genbe nalai un.



<sup>17</sup>Sennakherib chun Israelte Pathian, Lalpa demna thute le zia gual hin a zikah, “Nam dangte pathiante’n le a gam uh chu ka khut ah kipat a hukdaw thei lo gual tho un, Hezekiah Pathian chunle ka khut ah kipat in a mipite chu hukdok diak pua’n ah,” ti in.

<sup>18</sup>A khawpiu chu a lâkpiak theina ding un, Jerusalem khua leh a kulpi chung ah umte suklauna dingin, Judeate pau in ngai tak tak in a kiko khum tau hi.

<sup>19</sup>Jerusalem khua Pathian chu khawvel ah nam dangte pathian gual bep ah, khut ah kisiam kawm gual bep in a gen tau hi.

### **Sennakherib Thi’na Ieh Guallelna**

<sup>20</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lengpa Hezekiah tawh Amoz chapa Isai chu zia thu ziak chun pauchap in, van Pathian a ko tau a.

<sup>21</sup>Lalpa’n a vansawlchâk pakhat hun sawl in, Assuriate sepai hangsan leh a hotute leh a sâpliante zosia chu a hung bantan sik sek tai. Tichun, ama chu zakcha tak in a gam lam un a kile’kit tai. A pathian In ah a vachia phatin, ama chate ma ma chun chemjam in a that tau hi.

<sup>22</sup>Tichun, Hezekiah leh Jerusalem khua chêngte chu Assuria Lengpa Sennakherib leh a gâlteu zosia khut ah kipat in Lalpa’n a hukdok ta’n; kiltin ah kipat in thamuanna a pia tai.

<sup>23</sup>Mi tam tak in Jerusalem khua Lalpa kiang ah thilpiakte hun chawi in, Judai gam ah Lengpa Hezekiah â dingin thilpiak lûl tak tak a hun pekhawm tau ah; zia kipat chun nam tinte mit mu ah nasa tak ah choisa’n in a hung um tai.

### **Hezekiah Damiona**

(2 Le 20.1-3,12-19; Isa 38.1-3; 39.1-8)

<sup>24</sup>Zia hun lai ah chun, Hezekiah chu thi tavang ah damlo in a hung um a. Lalpa kiang in a pauchap a, a pauchapna lawtin tepte’na le piak in a um hi.

<sup>25</sup>Himaleh, Hezekiah chu a chapo ziakin, a chung ah phatna kibawl tawh kigûn in bangma a bawldok puai. Ziaziakchun, ama chung leh Judah mipite leh Jerusalem khua mite chung in hânsia a hung tung ta’n.



<sup>26</sup>Ziaphatchun, Hezekiah in a chapona lungthim chu hun kheniam in, Lalpa lungnatna chu Hezekiah dam sung ah Jerusalem khua chêngte leh ama chung ah chu lo dingin a hung kingainiam tai.

### **Hezekiah Hausakna leh Lopi dan**

<sup>27</sup>Hezekiah chu hausakna leh za umna nasa tak a hung chang ta'n; tichun, dangkate, sanate, suangmantamte, gimtuite, phawte leh van man tam tak tak haw koikhawmna dingin a bawlah;

<sup>28</sup>chuleh, uain leh sathau haw koina ding leh, gancha chitin leh belamte haw khumna dingle a siam a.

<sup>29</sup>Zia haw bep chule hilo in, ama â dingin khawpite le a bawldok ah; chuleh, belam hon le a hun hau ma ma ta'n; Pathian in nei leh lam tam tak a hun pia tai.

<sup>30</sup>Zia Hezekiah ma ma hin Gihon lui tuinâk chung lam chu tingtan in, zia lui tui chu David khawpi tumlam kâi in a luansak a. Hezekiah chu a sepna lam zosia'n a lawting pek hi.

<sup>31</sup>A gam ah thilmakte entha dingin Babulon ah miliante chun palai a hun sawl un; a lungthim dik tak kichelna dingin Pathian in ama chu a thathawt tai.

<sup>32</sup>Hezekiah thilbawl leh na pha sep haw zosia chu Amoz chapa jawlnei Isai kilâkna lekhabu leh Judai gam leh Israel lengte chanchin zikna lekhabu chun a zikdok sik sek hi.

<sup>33</sup>Hezekiah chu a pu leh pate kiang in a la ipmu ta'n; David pu leh pate thân kaltona mun ah chun a vui tau a; Judai gam leh Jerusalem khua chêngte zosia chun a thi ni chun ja'na nasa tak in a bawl tau hi. Ama chapa Manasseh chun a thasâng in vai a hawm tai.

## **2 Khangthu 33**

### **Manasseh Vaihawmna** (2 Le 21.1-9)



<sup>1</sup>Manasseh chu kum sawm leh ni ahi in vai a hawm pan ah; Jerusalem khua'n kum sawmni leh nga sung vai a hawm hi.

<sup>2</sup> Nidang lai ah a la chêngsa, nam tinte'n thil ki'dak um tak a la bawl ziak un Israelte ma-âng ah Lalpa'n a nawdawte gual khan, Lalpa mit mu in thil ki'dak um takte a hun bawl kit tau a.

<sup>3</sup>A pa Hezekiah in a la suksiat thoimualte hun siampha kit in, Baal ho'na mâichâmte le siam in, dawikhuamte phu kit in, van lam thilte hun ho in, ziate na chu a hun sep piak kit zaw ta mai hi.

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa'n a la gensa, “Jerusalem ah chun ka min a um zing ding ahi,” a la ti'na mun, Lalpa In ah chun pathian dang mâichâm a hun siam kit a.

<sup>5</sup>Chuleh, Lalpa In huang te ni ah chun van lam thilte hona dingin mâichâm a hun siam a.

<sup>6</sup>Hinnom Chapa Phâijawl ah chun ama chapa ngei le mei lak ah kithoina'n a la chia thensak ah; chuleh, dawi bawl, mitvaidawi, âisân, thitha ho'na leh thitha tawh kijawlna haw le a hun bawl a. Lalpa mit mu ah thil phalo khawk tak tak leh a choklungna thei tak takte a hun bawl tai.

<sup>7</sup> A milim siam haw chu Pathian In ah chun a koi ah, zia mun thu ah hin Pathian in David leh a chapa Solomon kiang ah khan zia gual hin a la gen ta'ngal a: “Israel nam zosia lak ah kipat ka têlchuam, Jerusalem khua zia In ah hi'n kumkhua'n ka min koi ding ka hi'n;

<sup>8</sup>amau chun a zui ding ua thu ka piak zosia, ka dan thute, chawndan pha leh Mosi khut ah ka thupiakte chu a zui nâk ua ahi chun, la pu leh pateu ka la piakna gam ah kipat hin, Israelte keng chu suan dawsak lo ding ka hi,” a ti'sa kha ahi'n.

<sup>9</sup>Tichun, Manasseh in Judah mipite leh Jerusalem khua' chêngte chu a la pui khial ta'n, Israel mipite ma ah Lalpa'n a la sukmangthaite sâng inle thil phalo a la bawl zaw hial tau hi.

### **Gitlona Haisan Nung ah Manasseh Tundin Kitna**



<sup>10</sup>Manasseh leh a mipite kiang in Lalpa'n thu gen maleh, amau chun a ngaisak nuam puau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaziakchun, Assuria lengpa sepaite hotu haw chu Lalpa'n hun sawl in, Manasseh chu man in thikkhau lingnei leh kol busak in, Babulon khua lam in a pui mang tau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Lungngaina huaisia tak a tuak phatin, a pu leh pate Pathian, Lalpakiang ah kingainiam tak in a doisakna a don tai.

<sup>13</sup>A pauchap ah, Pathian in a dotna a hia, a thûmna a dawnhu a; tichun, a leng gam Jerusalem lam in a hun tungding kit tai. Ziaphatchun, Manasseh in Lalpa chu Pathian tak tak a hinai ti a hun he tai.

<sup>14</sup>Zia nungah chun, David khawpi pawlam ah Gihon tumlam phâijawl ah kipat Sanga Kotpi tiang in kulpi chu a hun siampha kit ah; Ophel mun chule sâng tak in kul in a hun ûm kîmvêl suak tai. Chuleh, Judai gam ah khawpi kul nei zosia ah chun a vêng ding sepai hotute a koi suak tai.

<sup>15</sup>Lalpa In sung ah kipat chun gam dangte pathian leh milim haw zosia chu a ladok ah; chuleh, Lalpa In umna tâng leh Jerusalem khua a mâichâm siam zosia chule khawpi pawlam in a paidok sik sek tai.

<sup>16</sup>Lalpa mâichâm a siam kit ah, zia chung ah chun kichamna leh kipak thu genna ding ah kithoinate chu a lân kit ah; chuleh, Judai gam ah mipite chu Israelte Pathian, Lalpa na sêm dingin thu a pia tai.

<sup>17</sup>Mipite chun thoimualte ah chun kithawi sek maleu le, Lalpa a Pathian kiang bep un a lân sek tau hi.

### **Manasseh Thi'na**

(2 Le 21.17-18)

<sup>18</sup>Tu'hin, Manasseh thilbawl zosia: a Pathian kiang ah a pauchapna hileh, Israelte Pathian, Lalpa min ah thiamgau in a kiangah a thugente haw zosia chu, Israel Lengte chanchin zikna lekhabu chun zik lut in a um tai.

<sup>19</sup>A pauchapna, Pathian in a thildot a dawnhu dan, a gitlona zosia leh a ginum lo dante, a thoimual siamna munte, dawikhuam a bawlte leh a milim



siamte leh a kingainiam ma' a thilbawl zosia chu, thiamgau in a thil tepte'na lekhabu chun a la zik lut suak ta ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Tichun, Manasseh chu a pu leh pate kiang in a ipmu ta'n, ama In ah chun a vui tau hi. Ama chapa Amon in a thasâng in vai a hawm tai.

**Amon Vaihawmna leh A Thi'na**  
(2 Le 21.19-26)

<sup>21</sup>Amon in vai a hawm pat kum ah chun, ama chu kum sawmni leh ni ah upa a hi'n; Jerusalem ah chun kum ni sung vai a hawm hi.

<sup>22</sup>A pa Manasseh bawl dan gual tho in Lalpa mit mu ah thil phalo takte chu a bawl hi. Amon chun a pa Manasseh in a la bawlsa, milimte zosia kiang ah chun kithoinate lân in, a nau a sep piak hi.

<sup>23</sup>A pa Manasseh a la kingainiam gual ah umlo in, Amon chu Lalpaâng in a kingainiam nuam pua'n; zia Amon hin vang thil a bawlsual lian zaw deu deu hi.

<sup>24</sup>A suakte ma ma'n ama thâna ding a ngaituau ah, ama In sung ah chun a that tau hi.

<sup>25</sup>Himaleh, a gam mipite chun, Lengpa Amon tha ding dan ngaitua ah pang zosiate chu a that gam tau ah; tichun, a gam mipite chun a chapa Josiah chu a thasâng ah vaihawm dingin a siam tau hi.

## 2 Khangthu 34

**Josiah Vaihawmna**  
(2 Le 22.1-2)

<sup>1</sup>Kum giat mi ahi in Josiah chun vai a hun hawm pan a; Jerusalem ah chun kum sawmthum leh khat sung vai a hawm hi.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa mit mu ah thil dik a bawl ah, David lampi a zui hi; tichun, changlam a hem, veilam a hem in a pêt mang puai.

<sup>3</sup>Kum giat bep mi ahi ah, naupang cha ahi in vai a hawm pan ah, a pu David gual in a Pathian lung lam chu a hawl ah; a lal kum sawm leh ni'na chun Judai gam leh Jerusalem khua chun thoimualte, dawikhuamte leh milim kisiam haw chu a subei thiang zo tai.



<sup>4</sup> Ama thu'n Baal hona mâichâmte chu a susiau ah; milim hona mâichâm a chung lam ah um haw chule a hun kai chim tau hi. Dawikhuamte leh milim sunthaw leh kikhuak ah kibawlte chule a khen chim ah; ziate chu a gawtbuang ah, ziate kiang ah kithoina a la bawl sekte haw thân lak ah chun a gawtbuangte chu a the' tai.

<sup>5</sup> Ama chun a thiamputeu gu haw chule a mâichâmteu chung ah chun a hâlvâm a; tichun, Judai gam leh Jerusalem khua chu a hi'thiangtho tai.

<sup>6</sup>Zia gual tho ah chun Manasseh, Ephraim, Simeon leh Naphtali gam tiang in, a kîm leh kiang ah a chimsa haw natiang in a bawlpha kit a;

<sup>7</sup>mâichâmte chu susia'n, a dawikhuamteu leh a milimteu haw chu a gawt buangah, Israel gam sung zosia ah gimtui hâlna mâichâmte chu a susia dik dek tai. Ziazaw chun, Jerusalem khaw lam in a kile'kit tai.

**Dan Lekhabu Mudawna**  
(2 Le 22.3-20)

<sup>8</sup>A vaihawmna kum sawm leh giat tin kum ah chun, a gam sung leh Pathian In a suthiang zo ta'n; Azaliah chapa Shaphan tawh, khawpi awppa Maaseiah tawh, thil tepte ah pang sek Joash, Joahaz chapa chuLalpa a Pathian In siampha dingin a sawl a.

<sup>9</sup>Amau cheng chu thiampu lal Hilkiah kiang in a hung un, kotkhak vêng ah pang sek Levite chun Manasseh leh Ephraim mite lak leh, Israel mi a um nalai sunte lak leh, Judah mipi leh Benjamin nam ah mite zosia leh Jerusalem khua chêngte lak ah kipat in; Pathian In siamphatna ding ah a tuak khawmteu chule a piau a.

<sup>10</sup>Zia thawlawmte chu Lalpa In bawlna sep enkolte khut ah chun a pedok un; Lalpa In siampha pawlte chunle zia sum chu In siamphatna ding leh tundin kitna dingin a mangcha tau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Judai gam ah lengte a la suksiatsa haw zosia bawlphat kitna ding in, thing bawl thiamte'n a In thing ding a siamna ding leh, suang sêk thiamte'n suang a chawkna ding ua a mat ding un a pedok tau a.



<sup>12</sup>Mipite chun ginum tak in na a sêm chiat tau a. Ziate nasepna chu enkai dingin Levi phung ah mi ma ma, Merari chate lak ah Jahath leh Obadiah tawh, Kohath chate lakah Zekhariah leh Meshullam chu a guatdok tau a. Levi chite lak ah thil githei tum thiam ngen haw chu,

<sup>13</sup>thil gik pawte enkâi ding leh, nasep tincheng entha ding ah guatdaw a hiu ah; chuleh, Levi phung ah mi khenkhatte chu lekha zik ding, vaihawm ding leh kotkhak vêng ding ah guat a hiu hi.

<sup>14</sup>Lalpa In ah sum hung kichawikhawmte chu a hun lakdaw phat un, thiampu Hilkiah chun Lalpa Dan Lekhabu, Mosi kiang ah piak ah um chule a mudok a.

<sup>15</sup>Hilkiah chun lekha zikpa Shaphan kiang in, “Lalpa In sung ah Dan Lekhabu ka mudok tai,” ti’n a gen ah; chuleh, Hilkiah chun zia Dan Lekhabu chu Shaphan kiang in a pedok a.

<sup>16</sup>Shaphan in zia Lekhabu chu lengpa kiang in a pesawn ah; lengpa kiang in zia gual hin a gen a: “La suakte chun ngansia ah a um gual chiat un na chu a sêm tau in;

<sup>17</sup>Lalpa In sung ah paisa chule a chomdok thiang un, sepkolte khut ah pedok in, zia chu nasemte khut in a pesawn ui,” ti’n a hil a.

<sup>18</sup>Lekha zikpa Shaphan chun lengpa kiang in, “Thiampu Hilkiah in zia lekhabu hi ei pia ahi,” a tia. Shaphan in zia lekhabu chu lengpa kiang ah ngai tak in a simdok a.

<sup>19</sup>Lengpa chun Dan thute chu a het phat in a puante chu a botthêk tai.

<sup>20</sup>Ziaphatchun, lengpa chun Hilkiah, Shaphan chapa Ahikam, Mikah chapa Abdon, Lekha zikpa Shaphan tawh lengpa suak Asaiah kiang in thu a pia:

<sup>21</sup>“Zia Dan Lekhabu kizikte hi I pu leh pateu in a la zui tâk lo ziak un, I chung un Lalpa lungnatna huaisia tak chu a la tung ta hen; chiau inla, zia Lekhabu kimudok thute dungzui ah, keima leh Israel leh Judai gam ah um nalai sunte chungchâng hi, Lalpa kiang ah ei vadawp piak tiam un,” ti’n a sawl tai.

### Thiampu Huldah A Dotnau



<sup>22</sup>Tichun, Hilkiah tawh lengpa'n a mi sawlteu chu jawlnei Huldah kiang in a vachiau ah; ama chu Shallum ji ahi'n, a pawsal chu Hasrah chapa Tokhath chapa, tempul ah nîk leh puan enkol ah pang sek ahi'n (Jerusalem khua chênnna mun Pani'na chu chêng ahi;) zia nu kiang ah chun zia thu chu a vagen tau a.

<sup>23</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, "Israelte Pathian, Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen hi: Ka kiang ah hun sawlpa kiang ah chun zia gual hin vagen un;

<sup>24</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi, va tiu in: Zia mun leh a sung ah chêngte chung hin siatna leh hânsia lawna zosia, Judai gam ah lengpa kiang ah kisimdoch lekhabu kizikte haw zosia chu, hun tunsak him him ding ka hi.

<sup>25</sup>Keima ei kiheimangsan in, pathian dangte kiang ah kithoina a lat ziak un, amau khut nasepte ah chun ei choklungnau ah; ziaziakchun, zia mun ah hin ka lungnatna buntha'ng ka tin, zia chu phelmit zaw hipua'n a.

<sup>26</sup>Himaleh, Judai gam ah lengpa, Lalpa kiang ah zia thu chu dawp ding ah hun sawlpa kiang ah chun, zia gual hin vahil un: Lalpa, Israelte Pathian chun zia gual hin a gen hi: La thu hiatte chung thu ah khan zia gual hin a gen hi;

<sup>27</sup>zia mun thu leh a sung ah chêngte chung thu kigen haw la het ah, Pathian âng ah kisik leh kingainiam tak ah la umna ziakin, ka ma-âng ah la puante botthêk ah, la hung kâ tâk ziakin, ke'nle la ni'na chu ka la ngaitha tai, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>28</sup>Zia mun leh a sung ah chêngte chung ah siatna ka hun tunsak dingte chu la mit ah mu man lo dingin, nang chu vang la pu leh pate kiang in hun chawl damsak ta'ng ka tin, thamuang tak in la thân ah sial in um ta'n la, a tii, ti hil un," a tia. Zia thu chu lengpa kiang in a hil kit tau hi.

### **Thuthung Siamthak Kitna**

(2 Le 23.1-20)

<sup>29</sup>Tichun, lengpa chun Judai gam leh Jerusalem ah upa haw chu a ko khawm a.

<sup>30</sup>Lengpa chu Judai gam ah mipite tawh, Jerusalem ah chêngte zosia chu tawh, thiampute leh Levi mite leh mipi zosia, a lian a neute tawhLalpa In ah



chun a chia to tau a; amau haw zosia het dingin, Lalpa In ah a mudawu Thuthung Lekhabu thute chu a simdok ta'n.

<sup>31</sup>Lengpa chu ama munin a ding ah, Lalpa thu zui ding leh, a thupiakte vopdet ah, a thuthungte leh a dan thuguatte chu a lungthim zosia leh a thagau zosia ah zui ding leh, zia lekhabu kizik dungzui ah thuthungte chu bawl vek dingin, Lalpa kiang ah chun thuthung a hun bawl tai.

<sup>32</sup>Ziaphatchun, zia thute dungzui ah pang dingin, Jerusalem khua mi a hung pang zosia tawh, Benjamin phung ah kipat a hung pang zosia chu a kitiamsak tai. Jerusalem khua chêngte chun, a pu leh pateu Pathian, Pathian thuthung dungzui ah chun a bawl tau hi.

<sup>33</sup>Josiah chun, Israelte gam sung zosia ah kipat chun thil ki'dak um zosia chu a chomdok thiang suak ta'n; chuleh, Israel gam sung ah mi zosia chu, Lalpa a Pathian bep uh a ho sak tai. Ama dam sung sia chu, a pu leh pateu Lalpa Pathian chu a kiheisan ta puau hi.

## 2 Khangthu 35

### Chiakân Kût Lopna (2 Le 23.21-23)

<sup>1</sup>Josiah chun Jerusalem khua'n Lalpa â dingin Chiakân Kût a bawl ah; zia Chiakân Kût bawlna ding belam chu a tha khatna, a ni sawm leh li' ni chun a hun that tau hi.

<sup>2</sup>Thiampute chu a sep ding chiat uh a hawm piak ah, Lalpa In ah a nasep ding chungchâng un tîlkhana a gen a.

<sup>3</sup>Israelte zosia hil ah pang Levi mite leh, Lalpa â ding ah kikoi thiangthote kiang in zia gual hin tîlkho'na thu a gen a: "Israelte Lengpa David chapa Solomon in, thuthung thingkuang thiangtho a la bawl kha In sung ah koi lut unla; la liangko un paw zing ta kiu in. Tu'hin, Lalpala Pathian uh leh a mipi Israelte â dingin sêm tau in.

<sup>4</sup> Israelte Lengpa David in a la zik dungzui leh, a chapa Solomon in bawl ding dan a la zikdaw dungzui in, la pu leh pateu Inkuan dungzui ah a pawl pawl ah la kihop gual ua sêm ziang thei dingin kisazosa'n um un.



<sup>5</sup>La pu leh pateu in la Inkuan uh, a pawl pawl ah a la hawm jak dungzui in, la Inkuan ua mipite chu, mun thiangtho ah chun la panmun chiat uh luau inla, la Inkuan kihawmjak dungzui un Levi mite chu pawl tin ah chun la pansak diu ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Chiakân Kût matna ding belam chu that un la, nangmau chule kisuthiangtho unla, la Inkuanpiteu thasâng in bangkim chu siam tuak un, Mosi kiang ah Lalpa'n a hil dungzui ah khan la bawl diu ahi,” a tia.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaphatchun, Josiah chun mipite â ding leh Chiakân Kût ah pang zosiate thillat ding chu a hun tuakdok ah; a tuakdaw belam leh belamno zosia chu sîng thum leh bawngchal sang thum ahi; zia zosia chu lengpa'n a neisa lak ah kipat a tuakdaw jat chu ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Lengpa vaihawm ah pangte chunle mipite â ding, thiampute â ding leh Levi mite â ding chunle huangphal tak in a hun tuak khawm tau a. Pathian In ah hotu lian Hilkiah, Zekhariah leh Jehiel chunle, thiampute'n Chiakân Kût a bawlnau ah mat dingin belam leh a no sang ni leh za guk tawh, bawngchal za thum a hun piau a.

<sup>9</sup>Chuleh, Levi phung ah hotu pente Konaniah leh a suapi Shemaiah tawh Nethanel, Hashabiah tawh, Jeiel tawh, Jozabad cheng hinle, Levi mite'n Chiakân Kût bawlna a mat ding un, belam leh a no sang nga tawh, bawngchal za nga a hun pedok ui.

<sup>10</sup>Biakna a hun pat phat un thiampute le amau mun chiat in a ding un, Levi mite chule lengpa thupiak dungzui in, a pawl pawl in a hung pang tau a.

<sup>11</sup>Chiakân Kût matna ding belamte chu a hun that tau a, thiampute kiang ah gancha thisan a piakteu chu a la theu ah, zia sung ah chun Levite chun gancha vun chu a la lip un.

<sup>12</sup>Hâlmang thillat ding ah a gancha tha'teu chu Mosi lekhabu' kizik gual in, mite'n Lalpa kiang ah a lat theina ding un, a Inkuan kikhennau dungzui chiat un a hawm tau a. Bawngchalte chule zia gual tho ah chun a hun bawl tau hi.



<sup>13</sup> Chiakân Kût bawlna belam sate chu dan dungzui tak in mei in a hun em-min tau a; thillat thiante chu vang, bêldal leh khângbel in a huan ua, mipite lak ah chun kin-gang tak in a hun hawm tau a.

<sup>14</sup>Ziazaw chun, amau â ding leh thiampute â dingte chu a hun bawl tau a; Aron suan ah thiampute chu jan lam tiang ah hâlmang thillat lân leh sathaute chu lân ah buai a hiziak un; Levi mite chun amau â ding leh Aron suan ah mi thiamputeâ ding chu a hun bawl chuam tau a.

<sup>15</sup> Asaph suan ah mi La sate chule David, Asaph, Heman leh lengpa thiamgau Jeduthun te thupiak gual in, amau panmun ding chiat in a pang tau a. Kotkhak vêngte chule kotkhak bul tin in a pang chiat un, amau thassâng ah a chipiteu Levite chun kithoina a la lat piak ziak un, kuama a sepnau sukbuai in a um puau hi.

<sup>16</sup>Tichun, Lengpa Josiah thupiak dungzui tak ah chun zia nikhua chun Lalpa hona Chiakân Kût chu bawl in, Lalpa mâichâm chung ah chun hâlmang thillat chu a lân tau ahi.

<sup>17</sup> Israel mipite lak ah zia Chiakân Kût ah vapang zosia chun, thawipanglo kût le ni sagi sung a mang tau hi.

<sup>18</sup>Zia gual ah Chiakân Kût bawlna hi jawlnei Samuel hun ah kipat khan Israelte lak ah a la kibawl kha pua'n; Israel lengte lak ah kuama'n le Josiah leh, thiampute tawh Levi mite, Judah leh Israel mipi zosia tawh Jerusalem khua chêngte'n a bawl gual ua bawl kha him him a la um puau hi.

<sup>19</sup>Zia Chiakân Kût a matnau hi Josiah vaihawmna kum sawm leh giat tin kum ah a mat uh ahi.

#### **Pharaoh Neko in A Zaw'na leh Josiah Thi'na**

(2 Le 23.28-30)

<sup>20</sup>Josiah chun tempul ah thil um dingte a um ding dan chiat ah a hun bawl zaw phat ah chun, Aigupta gam Lengpa Neko chun a sepaite chu Euphrates lui pang ah Karkhemish do dingin a hun pui to a; amau chu a la do dingin Josiah le a la kipan a.



<sup>21</sup>Neko chun vang a kiang ah palai a sawl ah, “Judai gam ah lengpa, nang do ding ah hung kuan ka hia hem? Tu’ni hin nangma do ding ah hung kuan to ka hipua’n, ka kidopite Insung mi haw bep do ding ah hung kuan ka hi; Pathian in amau haw chu kin tak ah vado dingin thu ei pia ahi. Nangma a hun sukmangthailona dingin, ei umpi zing Pathian hi dodâl dâ mai in,” ti’n a vagensak a.

<sup>22</sup>Himaleh, Josiah chun a kiheimangsan nuam pua’n, ama chu a do theina dingin a mîl a siam lamdang zaw bawn nalai sêt ah. Neko kam ah Pathian thu kigen chu ngaisak lo in, Megiddo phâijawl ah kidona chun a vapang tai.

<sup>23</sup>Thal kâpte chun Lengpa Josiah a hun kâp khâk phat un, lengpa chun a suakpa kiang in, “Ei pui mang un, ka liam nasa ma ma tai,” a tia.

<sup>24</sup>Tichun, a suakte chun a kângtalai ah kipat hun zawn tha’n, ama kângtalai dang pakhat ah chuan sak in, Jerusalem khua lam in a taipi tau a. Zia tak ah chun a thi ta’n, a pu leh pate thân pakhat ah chun a vui tau hi. Judah mipi leh Jerusalem khua mipi zosia chun Josiah chu a sûn tau hi.

<sup>25</sup>Jeremiah in Josiah sûnna La a la phuak ah, tu’ni tiang hin pawsal Lasak thiam leh numei Lasak thiamte chun Josiah chu kâ La’n a awi nalai uh ahi. Zia chu Israelte lak ah chîndan ngai gual in a hun mang theng tau a, zia La te chu kâ La te lak ah zik lut in a um ta ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Josiah nasep thilbawl dang zosia chule, Lalpa Dan Lekhabu kizik dungzui ah ginum tak ah a bawl haw zosia tawh,

<sup>27</sup>a thilbawl masa pen ah kipat a tawp tiang in, Israel leh Judai gam ah Lengte Khangthu kizikna lekhabu chun zik lut suak ahi.

## 2 Khangthu 36

**Jehoahaz Vaihawmna**  
(2 Le 23.30-35)

<sup>1</sup>A gam ah mipite chun Josiah chapa Jehoahaz chu a pui ua, apa thasâng ah Jerusalem khua leng in a pansak tau hi.



<sup>2</sup>Jehoahaz in vai a hun hawm lim ah chun, ama chu kum sawmni leh thum bep mi ahi'n; Jerusalem khua chun tha thum sung bep vai a hawm hi.

<sup>3</sup>Aigupta Lengpa Neko chun Jerusalem khua a lalna a paithâk piak ah, a gam un dangka talent za khat leh sana talent za khat Sia a liausak a.

<sup>4</sup>Aigupta lengpa chun, Jehoahaz suapipa Eliakim chu Judai gam leh Jerusalem khua leng ah pang dingin a siam ah; chuleh, a min le Jehoiakim in a then piak hi; ahi'n, Neko chun a suapipa Jehoahaz chu sal in Aigupta gam lam in a pui mang tai.

#### **Jehoiakim Vaihawmna leh Saltânnâ** (2 Le 23.36—24.7)

<sup>5</sup>Jehoiakim chu kum sawmni leh nga ahi in vaihawm in a pang pan ah; Jerusalem khua' chun kum sawm leh khat sung vai a hawm hi. Lalpa a Pathian mit mu ah diklo tak in thil a bawl hi.

<sup>6</sup>Ama do dingin Babulon Lengpa Nebukadnezar a hung kuan ah, thikkol busak in Babulon lam in a pui mang tai.

<sup>7</sup>Nebukadnezar chun Lalpa In ah ûm leh bêl khenkhatte chule Babulon lam in a kipuak ah, Babulon ah a lal In ah chun a koi tai.

<sup>8</sup>Tu'hin, Jehoiakim thil bawl dang dangte tawh, a thil bawl ki'dak um tak tak te leh, a thil bawl diklo zosiate chu, Judai gam leh Israel ah Lengte chanchin zikna Lekhabu' chun zik lut ahi tai; chuleh, a chapa Jehoiachin chu a thasâng in a hung pang tai.

#### **Jehoiachin Vaihawmna leh Saltânnâ** (2 Le 24.8-17)

<sup>9</sup>Jehoiachin chu kum giat ahi in vaihawm in a pang pan a; Jerusalem khua chun tha thum leh ni sawm sung bep vai a hawm hi. Lalpa mit mu in thil diklo tak a bawl hi.

<sup>10</sup>Zia kum ah chavâng hun ah chun, Lengpa Nebukadnezar in LalpaIn ah ûm leh bêl man tam tak haw chu tawh, ama chu Babulon lam ah hun pawmang dingin mi a sawl ah; a thasâng ah Judai gam leh Jerusalem khua leng ah pang dingin a suapipa Zedekiah chu a koi tai.



**Zedekiah Vaihawmna**  
(2 Le 24.18-20; Jer 52.1-3)

<sup>11</sup> Zedekiah chu kum sawmni leh khat ahi in vaihawm in a pang pan ah; Jerusalem khua chun kum sawm leh khat vai a hawm hi.

<sup>12</sup> Lalpa a Pathian mit mu ah diklo tak in a bawlah. Lalpa thugendok ah pang jawlnei Jeremiah ma-âng ah chunle a kingainiam nuam diak puai.

<sup>13</sup> Pathian min ah a la kitiamsak, Lengpa Nebukadnezar chung inle a hung hel a; Lalpa, Israelte Pathian lam nga lo dingin a lungthim sutâk in, a ngawng le a hikhau ah, lung det tak in a um hi.

<sup>14</sup> Thiampute lak ah hotute zosia leh mipite chunle, namdangte gual in nasa tak in thil ki'dak um takte chu bawl in, Jerusalem khua Lalpa In sukthian ah a la um ta chule a hun subuak dik dek kit zo tau hi.

**Jerusalem Pûkna**  
(2 Le 25.1-21; Jer 52.3-11)

<sup>15</sup> A pu leh pateu Pathian Lalpa chun, a mipite leh a chênnna gam a lainat tun tun ziakin, a kiang ua thugen dingte chu a hun sawl ham ham sek a;

<sup>16</sup> himaleh, Pathian in thugen ah a hun sawlteu chu a la nuisan in, a thugenteu chule simmaw in, a jawlneite chule tawtbawlna'n a la mang tau a; a tawp in a mipite chung ah Lalpa lungnatna a hung nasa ma ma ta'n, sukdam zaw ding gual a hita puai.

<sup>17</sup> Ziaziakchun, Kaldai lengte chu a puilût ah, amau chun a mun thiangtho ah chun a tangvalteu chu chemjam in a sat lum tau ah; tichun, tangval hi'n nungak hileu, teksia tawi zo talote hi ziangleu le, lainatna pang lo in a hun soisa tau hi; amau chu a leng un a khut ua a piak daw suak ahi tai.

<sup>18</sup> Pathian In ah ûm leh bêl, a lian hi'n a neu hileh, Lalpa In ah gothil sum leh pâi zosia tawh, lengpa leh a milian leh lalte zosia gothilte zosia pum in Babulon ah chun a paw tung tau hi.

<sup>19</sup> Pathian In chu a hâl tum un, Jerusalem kulpi chule suchim in, lal In zosia chu a hâl tum un, ûm leh bêl man tam tak tak haw chu a susia dik dek tau hi.



<sup>20</sup>Chemjam ah thi lo sunte chu Babulon lam ah a suak leh sal ding un a pui mang un; Persia lenggam a hung dindaw masangisia chu, a tu leh chateu tiang ah a suak un a pang tau hi.

<sup>21</sup> Jeremiah kam ah Lalpa'n thu a gen: "Sabbath ni a la chan lo uh zosia tawh kigûn dingin, kum sawmsagi sung chu a gam a la kichawldam ding ahi," a ti kha a guitun masia tichun a um den tau hi.

**Lengpa Kuras in Saltângte Zalenna Puangdok**  
(Ezr 1.1-4)

<sup>22</sup>Persia gam ah Lengpa Kuras a lal kum khatna chun, Lalpa'n jawlnei Jeremiah kam ah a thugen kha a guitunna dingin, Persia Lengpa Kuras lungthim chu Lalpa'n a hun choktho a; tichun, a lenggam sung zosia ah tângsam ding sawldok in, a vahil vêl ding un a thupuan chu a zikdaw piak a:

<sup>23</sup>"Persia gam ah Lengpa Kuras in zia gual hin a gen a: Van Pathian, Lalpa chun khawvel lenggam zosia hi ka khut in ei pia ta hen; ama chun Judai gam ah Jerusalem khua a In ding pakhat sadok dingin thu ei pia ta ahi. La lak ua kua kua hi ama mi la um awm? Lalpa la Pathian un hun umpi ta hen! Zia gual mi taphot chu chia to kit tau hen!" ti in.



## Ezra

### Ezra 1

#### Babulon Saltân Tawpna

<sup>1</sup> Persia gam ah Lengpa Kuras lal kum khatna'n, Jeremiah kiang ah Lalpa thugen a guitun theina dingin, Lalpa chun Persia Lengpa Kuras in lekhazik ah gam sung pumpi' tângsam ding sawl dingin a lungthim a hun choktho ah, zia gual hin tâng a sapsak a.

<sup>2</sup> Persia gam ah Lengpa Kuras in zia gual hin a gen a: "Lalpa, van Pathian in khawvel lenggam zosia chu pia'n, Judai gam ah Jerusalem ah a In ding sa kit dingin thu ei pia'n.

<sup>3</sup> La lak ua Ama mi taphot chu, a Pathian un hun umpi chiat ta hen! Judai gam ah Jerusalem ah, Lalpa, Israelte Pathian Insa ding ah chia kit dingin phal la hiu; Ama chu Jerusalem khua Pathian a hi;

<sup>4</sup> khoitak ah chêng hita leh, Jerusalem khua Pathian In sakna ding in a umnau mun chiat ah mipite'n, sum-eng, sana, thil leh gancha tawh a kiphalna dungzui chiat un thawlawm thilpiak in a la panpi chiat uh hen," ti in.

<sup>5</sup> Judah leh Benjamin phung ah luchangte leh thiampute leh Levite lak ah Pathian Thagau in, Jerusalem khua Lalpa In sa ding ah a chaw'phul zosia chu a kuan ziang dingin a kisa zo tau a.

<sup>6</sup> A Invêngteu chiat in dangka ûm leh bêté, sanate, thil chi chuam chuam, ganchate leh thil go takte chu, amau kiphalna dungzui ah a piakkhawmteu bân in panpi'na a pechiat tau a.

<sup>7</sup> Lengpa Nebukadnezar in Jerusalem ah Lalpa In ah ûm leh bêt a puakdaw zosia, a pathian In ah a koi chu Lengpa Kuras in a hun ladok a;

<sup>8</sup> Persia gam ah Lengpa Kuras in sumkolpa Mithredath khut in a pedok a; zia chu ama ngei in a jat a sim ah, Judai gam ah Lengpa chapa Shesh-bazzar khut in a pelut tai.

<sup>9</sup> A tam dan chu zia gual hi ahi: Sana kuang sawmthum; sum-eng kuang sang khat, chemcha sawmni leh kua;



<sup>10</sup>sana kuangneu sawmthum; sum-eng kuangneu za li leh sawmkhat; ûm leh bêl dang zosia sang khat;

<sup>11</sup>sana leh sum-eng ah kisiam ûm leh bêl zosia chu sang nga leh za li a ting hi. Zia haw zosia chu Babulon ah kipat Jerusalem zuan ah Shesh-bazzar in saltângte a pui to phatin a paw tau ahi.

## Ezra 2

### Saltâng Kile'kitte Min Khumna

<sup>1</sup>Zia a nuai ah haw hi Babulon ah Lengpa Nebukadnezar in Judai gam ah Jerusalem khua kipat Babulon lam ah a la puimangte chu a hiuah; amau khua chiat leh Jerusalem leh Judai gam lam ah chiakitte chu a hiu hi.

<sup>2</sup>Amau chu Zerubbabel, Jeshua, Nehemiah, Seraiah, Reelaiah, Mordekai, Bilshan, Mispar, Bigvai, Rehum, Baanah tawh hung kitondok a hiu a. Israel mipite tam dan chu:

<sup>3</sup>Parosh suante chu sang ni za khat sawmsagi leh ni a hiu a,

<sup>4</sup>Shephatiah suante chu za thum sawmsagi leh ni a hiu a,

<sup>5</sup>Arah suante chu za sagi sawmsagi leh nga a hiu a,

<sup>6</sup>Jeshua leh Joab suante lak ah Pahath-moab chate chu sangni za giat sawm leh ni a hiu a,

<sup>7</sup>Elam suante chu sang khat za ni sawmnga leh li a hiu a,

<sup>8</sup>Zattu suante chu za kua sawmli leh nga a hiu a,

<sup>9</sup>Zakkai suante chu za sagi leh sawmguk a hiu a,

<sup>10</sup>Bani suante chu za guk sawmli leh ni a hiu a,

<sup>11</sup>Bebai suante chu za guk sawmni leh thum a hiu a,

<sup>12</sup>Azgad suante chu sang khat za ni sawmni leh ni a hiu a,

<sup>13</sup>Adonikam suante chu za guk sawmguk leh guk a hiu a,

<sup>14</sup>Bigvai suante chu sang ni sawmnga leh guk a hiu a,

<sup>15</sup>Adin suante chu za li sawmnga leh li a hiu a,



- <sup>16</sup>Ater suante lak ah Hezekiah suante chu sawmkua leh giat a hiu a,
- <sup>17</sup>Bezai suante chu za thum sawmni leh thum a hiu a,
- <sup>18</sup>Jorah suante chu za khat leh sawm leh ni a hiu a.
- <sup>19</sup>Hashum suante chu za ni sawmni leh thum a hiu a,
- <sup>20</sup>Gibbar suante chu sawmkua leh nga a hiu a,
- <sup>21</sup>Beth-lehem te chu za khat sawmni leh thum a hiu a,
- <sup>22</sup>Netophah te chu sawmnge leh guk a hiu a,
- <sup>23</sup>Anathoth te chu za khat sawmni leh giat a hiu a,
- <sup>24</sup>Azmaveth te chu sawmli leh ni a hiu a,
- <sup>25</sup>Kiristharim, Chephirah leh Beeroth te chu za sagi sawmli leh thum a hiu a,
- <sup>26</sup>Ramah leh Geba te chu za guk sawmni leh khat a hiu a,
- <sup>27</sup>Mikmashte chu za khat sawmni leh ni a hiu a,
- <sup>28</sup>Bethel leh âi te chu za ni sawmni leh thum a hiu a,
- <sup>29</sup>Nebo suante chu sawmnge leh ni a hiu a,
- <sup>30</sup>Magbish te chu za khat sawmnge leh guk a hiu a,
- <sup>31</sup>Elam dang suante chu sangkhat za ni sawmnge leh li a hiu a,
- <sup>32</sup>Harim suante chu za thum leh sawmni a hiu a,
- <sup>33</sup>Lod, Hadid leh Ono suante chu za sagi sawmni leh nga a hiu a,
- <sup>34</sup>Jeriko te chu za thum sawmli leh nga a hiu a;
- <sup>35</sup>Senaah suante chu sang thum za guk leh sawmthum a hiu hi.
- <sup>36</sup>Thiampute Inkuante chu: Jeshua Inkuan lak ah Jedaiah suante chu za kua sawmsagi leh thum a hiu a;
- <sup>37</sup>Immer suante chu sang khat leh sawmnge leh ni a hiu a;
- <sup>38</sup>Pashhur suante chu sang khat za ni sawmli leh sagi a hiu a;
- <sup>39</sup>Harim suante chu sang khat leh sawm leh sagi a hiu hi.



<sup>40</sup>Levi Inkuante chu: Jeshua leh Kadmiel suante leh Hodaviah suante chu sawmsagi leh li a hiu.

<sup>41</sup>La sate chu: Asaph suante chu za leh sawmni leh giat a hiu.

<sup>42</sup>Kotkhak vêngte chu: Shallum suante, Ater suante, Talmon suante, Akkub suante, Hatita leh Shobai suante chu za leh sawmthum leh kua a hiu.

<sup>43</sup>Tempul nasemte chu: Ziha, Hasupha, Tabbaoth,

<sup>44</sup>Keros, Siaha, Padon,

<sup>45</sup>Lebanah, Hagobah, Akkub,

<sup>46</sup>Hagab, Shamlai, Hanan,

<sup>47</sup>Giddel, Gahar, Reaiah,

<sup>48</sup>Rezin, Nekoda, Gazzam,

<sup>49</sup>Uzza, Paseah, Besai,

<sup>50</sup>Asnah, Meunim, Nephesim,

<sup>51</sup>Bakbuk, Hakupha, Harhur,

<sup>52</sup>Bazluth, Mehida, Harsha,

<sup>53</sup>Barkos, Sisera, Temah,

<sup>54</sup>Neziah, leh Hatipha a hiu hi.

<sup>55</sup>Solomon suakte suante lak ah mite chu: Sotai, Hesophereth, Peruda,

<sup>56</sup>Jaalah, Darkon, Giddel,

<sup>57</sup>Shephatiah, Hattil, Pochereth-hazzebaim leh Ami a hiu hi.

<sup>58</sup>Tempul nasemte leh Solomon suakte suante chu a leng un za thum sawmkua leh ni a hiu.

<sup>59</sup>Ziate hi, Tel-melah, Tel-harsha, Cherub, Addan leh Immer khua kipat hung a hiu ah; himaleh, Israel chate lak ah kua phung leh châng pen a hiu em ti a hedok zo puau hi:

<sup>60</sup>Delaiah, Tobia leh Nekoda suante chu za guk sawmnga leh pani a hiu.



<sup>61</sup>Thiampute suan ah mite chu: Habaiah, Hakkoz leh Barzillai (ama hin Gilead mi Barzillai chanute lak ah pakhat ji'n a nei ah, a ji pa min ah ko mai ahi.)

<sup>62</sup>Zia mite hin khangthu suina lekhabu'n a min uh a hawl un la a mu zo puau ah; ziaziakchun, nam thiango ah ngai ahi tak ziak un, thiampu hi'na ah kipat in paithâk in a um tau hi;

<sup>63</sup> amau hi thiampu'n Urim leh Thumim ah âi a sâñ masang sia an thiangtho chu a nêk lo lai ding uh ahi ti'n gamawptu chun a hil tai.

<sup>64</sup>Mipi chia khawm zosia chu a leng un sîng li sang ni za thum leh sawmguk a hiu a,

<sup>65</sup>ziate bân ah chun a suak numei leh pawsalteu chu sangsagi za thum sawmthum leh sagi a hiu ah; amau in La sa mi numei leh pawsal za ni a nei un;

<sup>66</sup>sakol za sagi sawmthum leh guk, sakolneu chi za ni sawmli leh nga leh,

<sup>67</sup>sangawngsau za li sawmthum leh nga leh sabiltung sang guk za sagi leh sawmni a nei ui.

<sup>68</sup>Jerusalem khua Lalpa In a hung tun phat un, Pathian In chu a umna mun dik tak ah tundaw kit a hitheina dingin, Inkuan khenkhat lak ah luchangte chun amau kiphalna dungzui chiat un thawlawm a sep khawm tau hi.

<sup>69</sup>A nei dungzui chiat ua insakna ding ah thawlawm a piakkhawmteu chu, a leng in sana daric sîng guk leh sang khat leh sum-eng minah sangnga tawh, thiampu nîk leh puan ding za khat a ting hi.

<sup>70</sup> Thiampute, Levite leh mipi vantang lak ah khenkhatte chu Jerusalem khua leh a kîmvêl in a chêng un, Lasa mite, kotkhak vêngte leh Tempul nasemte chuvâng amau khua chiat in a chêng un, Israel dangte zosia chu amau khawpi chiat in a chêng tau hi.

## Ezra 3

### Jerusalem ah Pathian Hona Tungding Kit



<sup>1</sup>Chuleh, tha sagi'na a hung hi'phatin Israelte chu khawpite ah chun a chén suak phat un, Jerusalem ah chun a hung kikhawm tau a.

<sup>2</sup> Jozadok chapa Jeshua tawh, a thiampu chanpite Shealtiel chapa Zerubbabel tawh a chanaute chu, Pathian mi Mosi dan dungzui ah Israelte Pathian kiang ah hâlmang thil latna ding mâichâm siam ding in a hung kipan tau a.

<sup>3</sup> A kîmvêl ua mipite chu lau maleu le, mâichâm chu a umna mun ngai ma' chun a hun lemdok kit tau a; chuleh, zia mâichâm ah chun Lalpa kiang ah hâlmang thilpiakte chu jingkal leh nitâk si'n in a la'n tau hi.

<sup>4</sup> A dan kiziksa dungzui in bawkcha kût le a mang un; chuleh, nisi'n hâlmang thil latte chule nisi'n leh bawl ding ah a kiguat dungzui tak in a lân un;

<sup>5</sup> ziazaw nung ah chun hâlmang thil latte, tha thak kûtte leh Lalpa a ding ah kût zek thiangthote bawl zing kawm in, mi tin in Lalpa â ding ah thawlawm a kiphalnau dungzui chiat un a lakhawm sek ui.

<sup>6</sup> Tha sagi'na a ni khat ni kipat in, Lalpa kiang ah hâlmang thil latte chu a lân pan tauah. Himaleh, Lalpa tempul suangphûm dingte chuvâng a kilem pan nai puai.

<sup>7</sup> Tichun, Persia Lengpa Kuras phalpiakna dungzui ah chun, suangsêk mite leh thing lam ah themthiamte kiang ah chun sum a piau ah, sidar thing haw Lebanon ah kipat tuisuagiat tiang leh Joppa khua tiang hun tawl khawm dingin, Sidon leh Tura mite kiang in nêk dingte, dawn dingte leh sathaute chu a pedok tau hi.

### **Tempul Suangphûm Ding Lepna**

<sup>8</sup> Jerusalem ah Pathian In a hung tun nung uh a kum ni'na a tha ni'na chun, Shealtiel chapa Zerubbabel tawh Jozadok chapa Jeshua chun, mipite zosia tawh, thiampute leh Levite, saltânnna mun ah kipat hung pawt ah Jerusalem ah hung zosia chun na a hun sêm pan tau a.

<sup>9</sup> Tichun, Jeshua chu a chapate tawh a chanauteu, Levi mite kum sawmni ah kipat a chung lam zosia, In sakna hotu dingin a guat ua. Kadmiel chu a



chapate Binnui tawh Hodaviah tawh, Levi mi Henadad leh a chapateu leh a chanauteu chun Pathian In sate chu a panpiu a.

<sup>10</sup> Insa mite'n Lalpa Tempul suangphûm ding a koi lai un, Israelte lengpa David thupiak dungzui in, Lalpa pâk dingin thiampute chu a thiampu van ua kithuam in pengkulte chawi in, Levite leh Asaph chapate chunle vai khutbette a chawi un;

<sup>11</sup> a kidawngtua in Lalpa pakcha'n La a sau a: "Ama a pha hen, Israelte chung ah a ngilneina'n kumtuang a dai hi," a tiu a. Lalpa In suangphûm lep pat ahi tâk ziak ah kipak in, mipi zosia ngai tak ah kiko in Lalpa a pâkcha tau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Himaleh, thiampute, Levite leh Inkuan tin ah puitute lak ah têksia tam tak, a In masa suangphûm a la mu phate chun, zia In suangphûm kipan kit chu a muu in thasia tak leh ngai tak in a kap tauah, mi tam takte chu kipak ziakin ngai tak in a kap un,

<sup>13</sup>tichun, gamla tak inle hiat thei ding khop ah ngai tak ah mipi kiko chiat a hiziak un, kipak ziak ah kiko tawh mipi kâ thawm chu kuama'n a hekhen thei ta puau hi.

## Ezra 4

### Tempul Sakna Sukbuai Guatna

<sup>1</sup>Judah leh Benjamin mêmamate chun, sal ah tâng hung pawt kitte chun, Lalpa, Israelte Pathian Tempul chu a sa kit tau hi ti a het phat un,

<sup>2</sup> Zerubbabel leh Inkuan tinah puitute kiang in a hung ua, a kiang un, "Assuria Lengpa Esar-haddan in zia tak mun ei tut ni kipat khan, zia tak mun ah hin kithoina a la la'n sek ah, nanghaw bawl gual gual ahin la Pathian uh kei unle ka la ho sek him uh a hiziak in, hun sakpi ing kau," ti'n a hun gen tau a.

<sup>3</sup>Himaleh, Zerubbabel, Jeshua, leh Israel Inkuan tin ah puitute chun a kiang un, "Ka Pathian In ding uh sakna hin nanghaw hung kisaklâ a ngai puai; Persia Lengpa Kuras in thu ei piak dungzui in, Lalpa, Israelte Pathian â ding chu kei uh ngen in ka sak ding uh ahi," ti'n a la dawnhu tau hi.



<sup>4</sup>Ziaphatchun, a gam ah mite chun Judah mipite chu suklungkiak ah, In chu sa ngam lo ah umsak ding a hun gaw tau a,

<sup>5</sup>tichun, Persia Lengpa Kuras vaihawm sung zosia ah kipat, Persia Lengpa Darius lal tiang in, a thiltup uh sukbuaina ding ngaitua in gam vahawm miliante chu a golgu tau hi.

### Jerusalem Tundin Kit Dâlna

<sup>6</sup>Ahasueras a lal lai ah, a lal lim a chun, Judai gam leh Jerusalem khua chêngte hêkna'n lekha a la zik un.

<sup>7</sup>Chuleh, Artaxerxes lal lai in, Bishlam, Mithredath, Tabeel leh a lawite zosia'n Persia Lengpa Artaxerxes kiang in lekha a zik un; zia lekha chu Aramaik pau ah a zik uh kiletok ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Gam awppa Rehum tawh lekha zikpa Shimshai in, Jerusalem kâl zawng in Lengpa Artaxerxes kiang in zia gual hin lekha a zik tau a:

<sup>9</sup>(zia hun ah chun Rehum chu gamawptu, Shimshai chu lekha ziktu, a dangte chu a lawiteu ngen, vahawmte, gam palaite, solkal nasêmte, Persia mite, Erek mite, Babulon mite, Susa mi a tiu Elamte,

<sup>10</sup>chuleh, a dangte cheng chu mi lopi Osnapar in gam tin ah kipat a chom khawm, Samaria leh Luipi Gâl lam ah chêngte zosia kigawm in a zik uh a hi'n,

<sup>11</sup>a lekhathot uh thute chu zia hih ahi:) Lengpa Artaxerxes kiang in: La suakte, Luipi Gâl lam ah chêngte zosia'n chibai ka hun bûk ui.

<sup>12</sup>Tu'hin, la kiang ah kipat Judah mi hung pawtdok ah ka kiang lam ua hungte hin Jerusalem a zuan ui ti hi, Lengpa'n a la he hen la. Amau in zia khawpi hel hat leh nunsiatna dim chu a sa pan kit tau hi; a suangphûmte siampha'n a bângte chu a zo vang vang tau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Tu'hin, zia khawpi hi tundin kit ahi ah, a kulgângte chu sak zaw kit ahi ngei ngei leh vang, pâncchi, thil zok man leh thil nei mante chu pepua'n tiu in, Lengpa sumnâk hi hung kiam ding ahi ti hi, Lengpa'n a la he ta'n.



<sup>14</sup>Tu'hin Lengpa Inpi ah kipat nêk leh châk leh bangkim mu ka hiziak un, Lengpa simmaw tak ah thil kibawl ding chu ka thokzaw lo ziak un, zia thute hi hun zik in Lengpa ka hun hil uh ahi;

<sup>15</sup>la pu la pate thillui tepte'na sui kit hi hen. Zia lekhabute ah kipat chun zia khawpi hi helmang, lengte leh gambung tin â ding ah natna leh nidang lai pek ah kipat zia khawpi kipat hi thil phalo pawt zing ahi dante chu kimudok in ah. Ziaziak ma ma chun zia khawpi hi suksiat a la hi'n.

<sup>16</sup>Zia khawpi hi tundin kit ahi ah, a kulbângte hi sak zaw ahi kit ngei ngei leh vang, zia Luipi Gâl langkhat lam ah gam bung haw hi hun mansua tei tei ding la hi ti Lengpa ka hun hiatsak uh la hi, ti'n a zik tau a.

<sup>17</sup>Lengpa'n a dawnhuna zia gual hin a thot ah: "Gam awppa Rehum leh lekha zikpa Shimshai leh a lawiteu, Samaria gam leh Luipi Gâl langkhat lam ah chêng zosia chibai!

<sup>18</sup>Tu'hin, lekha lei hun thot uh kha a le'dawna ei simdaw piak tau hi.

<sup>19</sup>Thupiak ka bawl dungzui in a kibawl ta'n, zia khawpi hi nidang lai pek ah kipat khan leng leh lal tam tak chungah a la hel in, buaina kipatna mun a la hi zing hi ti mudaw ahi tai.

<sup>20</sup>Jerusalem ah hin Lengpa thil hi'thei takte le a la dingdok un, zia Luipi Gâl langkhat lam zosia ah gambung tin chung ah vaihawm in, pânchi, thil nei man leh zok mante a la lakhawm sek ui ti het ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Ziaziakchun, thupiak dang khat ka hun bawl kit masang sia, zia mite chu a la chawl tadi ding leh, khawpi chu a la sa tadi lo dingin thu a la piau in.

<sup>22</sup>Zia ban ah chun, zia thu hi a la ngaikhawk ma mau in; bang dingah Lengpa siatna dingin phatlon a chu sukpun hi maijen ding a hem?" ti'n a zik tai.

<sup>23</sup>Lengpa Artaxerxes lekhathot chu Rehum tawh lekha zikpa Shimshai leh a lawiteu zosia maiah simdaw a hizaw phatin, Jerusalem ah Judeate chu thagum ah a nasep lai uh cholsak dingin thu a pia tau a.



<sup>24</sup> Zia kipat chun Jerusalem ah Pathian Insakna chu Persia Lengpa Darius lal hun kum ni'na tiang hial in cholsan ahi tai.

## Ezra 5

### Tempul Sak pat Kitna

<sup>1</sup> Zia hun ah chun, jawlnei Haggai tawh Iddo chapa Zekariah in, a chung ua um zing Israelte Pathian min in, Jerusalem khua Juda mi umte kiang in thu a vagen tau a.

<sup>2</sup> Tichun, Shealteal chapa Zerubbabel tawh Jozadok chapa Jeshua in Jerusalem khua Pathian In a hun sa pan kit tau ah; amau chu Pathian mite chun hung umpi in a panpiu a.

<sup>3</sup>Zia hun ah chun, Luipi Gâl lam ah gam awppa Tattenai tawh Shethar-bozenai chu a lawiteu tawh hung in, a kiang un, “Zia In hi sa ding leh kulbâng bawl zo ding ah hin kua'n thu a hun pia a hem?” a hung tiu a.

<sup>4</sup>“Zia Insate min hi bang bang a hem?” ti inle ei dong nalai ui.

<sup>5</sup>Himaleh, Pathian in Judah mite lak ah hotute chu a vân zing ziakin, a thuu chu Darius kiang in a tunah, a dawnhuna lekha ah kizik a mu kit masangsiau chu a nasep uh a cholsak puau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Luipi Gâl lam ah gam awppa Tattenai leh Shethar-bozenai leh a lawiteu gam palaite, Luipi Gal lam ah umte chun, Lengpa Darius kiang in lekhathot a zik tau a.

<sup>7</sup>Zia gual hin lekha chu zik in, thil um dan a hil tau hi: Lengpa Darius kiang ah thamuanna um ta hen!

<sup>8</sup>Judai gam ah Pathian lopi tak In ah ka vachiau in. A In chu suang kisêk ngen ah kisa leh a liangjawl tiang kilem zo a hita'n; lunglut tak ah kisa ahi ziakin a masawn ma ma ziang hi.

<sup>9</sup>A hotuteu kiang ah chia in, zia gual hin ka vadong un: “Zia In hi sa ding leh kulbâng bawl zo ding ah hin kua'n thu a hun pia a hem?” ka vatiu a.

<sup>10</sup>Chuleh, a hotuteu min hun zikdaw ah hun hiatsak ding ti'n ka dong ua.



<sup>11</sup>Zia gual hin ei dawnhuu a: “Keihaw hih lei leh van Pathian suakte ka hiu in, tu’ma lam hun sawt tak ah kipat Israelte leng lopi tak khat in, Pathian In ding ah a la sak zawsa kha tu’ hih sak phat kit gawte ka hiu.

<sup>12</sup> Himaleh, ka pu leh ka pateu in van Pathian a la suklungnat ziak un, Kaldai mi, Babulon Lengpa Nebukadnezar khut in a la pedok in, ama chun zia In hi susia’n, a gam mipite hile Babulon lam in a la pawmang ta’n.

<sup>13</sup> Ahi’n la, Babulon Lengpa Kuras in, a vaihawm kum khatna’n zia Pathian In hi tundin kitna dingin thupiak a bawl a.

<sup>14</sup>Zia bep chule hilo in, ûm leh bêl sana leh sum-eng ah kisiam Pathian In ah um, Nebukadnezar in Jerusalem Tempul ah kipat a la puakdaw Babulon ah tempul ah a la koi haw zosia kha le, Lengpa Kuras in Babulon tempul ah kipat ladok in, a gamawptu Sheshbazar khut in a la pedok a.

<sup>15</sup>Zia bân ah chun a kiang in, ‘Zia ûm leh bêlte hi la’n la chia in; chuleh, Pathian In chu a mun ma ma’n tungding inla, Jerusalem Tempul ah chun ziate hi la koi kit ding ahi,’ a ti tai.

<sup>16</sup>Tichun, zia Sheshbazar chule hung in Jerusalem ah Pathian In suangphûm haw a hung lem pan a; zia hun ah kipat khan tu’ni tiang hin zia In chu kisa zo nai lo ahi,” a tiu a.

<sup>17</sup>Tu’hin, Lengpa’n lem a sak chun, Babulon lal In ah lekhabute chu phêt in, Lengpa Kuras in Jerusalem ah Pathian In tundin kit ding thu hi a la pe him him em ti hawl hileh pha’n a. Zia thu ah hin Lengpa’n a dawi dan dan in keihaw lekha’n ei hun thot hen, ti’n a zik tau hi.

## Ezra 6

### Darius Thupiak Chu

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lengpa Darius in Babulon ah lengte lekhabu haw chu phêt dingin thu a pia.

<sup>2</sup>Media gam ah lal In Ecbatana ah chun, zia gual ah lekha kizikna lekhabu zial chu a mudok tau a:



<sup>3</sup>Tepte'na: Lengpa Kuras in a lal kum khatna chun zia gual thupiak hi a la suadok hi: Jerusalem ah Pathian In chungchâng thu'n, zia In chu tundin kit hi hen la, kithoinate leh hâlmang thilpiak latna mun chu bawldaw kit hi hen; a sândan chu tong sawmguk hi hen la, a vailam le tong sawmguk ma hi hen la,

<sup>4</sup>a bâng ah suang kisêk gual thum a chia zaw tak leh, a chung ah thing gual khat chiasak hihen la; sumlut ding zosia chu Lengpa sum lak ah kipat lakdaw hi hen.

<sup>5</sup>Chuleh, Nebukadnezar in, Jerusalem Tempul ah Pathian In a kipat sana leh sum-eng ah kisiam ûm leh bêlte a puakdaw, Babulon a tut zosia khale Jerusalem tempul ah puak tung kit hi hen la, Pathian In ah chun a umna chiat un koi kit hi hen; ti'n a kizik a.

<sup>6</sup>Tu'hin nanghaw, Luipi Gâl lam ah gam awpte Tettanai leh Shethar-bozenai leh nanghaw Luipi Gâl lam ah palaite haw, a la kikoi kiang unla;

<sup>7</sup>zia Pathian In sakna thu hi a la subuai kiu in; Judate chung ah gam awppa leh Judate lak ah hotute chun, zia Pathian In chu a mun ngeiah chun a la sau hen.

<sup>8</sup>Zia mai chule hilo in, Pathian In sakna ding ah hin Judate lak ah hotute kiangah a la bawl ding danuh le thu ka hun pia ahi: Luipi gâl lam ah leiman kimu zosia lak ah kipat in zia mipite matchâk ding hi kin tak in a la piau in.

<sup>9</sup>Van Pathian kiang ah hâlmang thilpiak ah a kithoina ding ua poimawna a nei uh chun, bawngchalte, belamchalte leh belampite le a la piau inla; chuleh, Jerusalem ah thiampute â dingin nisi'n leh gehu, chi, uain, leh sathau haw chu tan lo in piak hiu hen la;

<sup>10</sup>chutileh, van Pathian kiang in a pom tâk leh a lungdamna lam takah kithoina gimtui a lat ua, Lengpa leh a chate damtheina ding inle ei pauchap piak theina ding un.

<sup>11</sup>Kua'nle zia thupiak hi a sukhanglam chun, a In sung ah kipat thingtuai khat jukdaw hi hen la, zia ma ma chu a tûl ah siam hi hen. A In chule ki'dak buak khawmna mun hung hita hen.



<sup>12</sup>Jerusalem ah Pathian In suksiat gaw taphot leh, zia thupiak sukdanglam gawte chu, kua leng leh lal leh bang gual mi hiziang leh le, zia mun ah a min hi'det pa, Pathian chun sumangthai dik dek ta hen. Keima Darius in zia thu hi ka piak ahi; a dîn a dêñ in zui hi hen, ti'n a dawnhuna lekha chu a zik tai.

### **Tempul Sakzawna leh Latna Chu**

<sup>13</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lengpa Darius thupiak dungzui in, Luipi Gâl lam ah gam awppa Tattenai tawh Shethar-bozenai leh a lawiteu chun, Lengpa Darius thupiak dungzui takin kin takin a bawl tau a.

<sup>14</sup> Tichun, Judeate lak ah upate chun, jawlnei Haggai leh Iddo chapa Zekariah te ni thugen pansan in, In chu a sau ah, a masawn ma mau hi. Israelte Pathian thupiak leh Persia Lengte, Kuras, Darius leh Ahasueras thupiak dungzui in In chu a sa zo tau a;

<sup>15</sup>chuleh, zia In chu Lengpa Darius lal kum gukna, Adar tha a ni thum ni chun zawthian ahi tai.

<sup>16</sup>Israel mipite, thiampute leh Levite leh saltâンna kipat hung kile'kit zosiate chun, zia Pathian In latna chu lim leh kipak tak in a lawm tau hi.

<sup>17</sup>Zia Pathian In latna dingah chun, bawngchal za khat, belamchal za ni, belamno za li leh Israelte zosia gitlo thoina dingin, Israel Inkuan sawm leh nite dungzui in kêlchal sawm leh ni le a lân tau hi.

<sup>18</sup>Tichun, Mosi lekhabu kizik dungzui in, Jerusalem ah Pathian hona nasêm dingin thiampute chu chan a kihawm ua, Levite le a panmun chiat un gual tuak a hitau hi.

### **Chiakân Kût Lopna**

<sup>19</sup> Tha khatna a ni sawm leh li tin ni chun, saltâং kile'kitte chun Chiakân Kût a mang tau a.

<sup>20</sup>Thiampute leh Levite chu a kisuthiangsa'n, a leng un a thiangsa ngen a hitau a. Tichun, saltâং kile'kit zosia â ding leh, a thiampu nasemteu â ding leh, amau mimal chiat â dingin, Chiakân Kût belamno chu a that tau hi.



<sup>21</sup>Saltânnna kipat hung pawt kit Israel mipi zosia leh, a chênnau gamtin ah namtinte lak ah kipat kisuthiangtho ah, Israelte Pathian,Lalpa hawl tapo in a ne tau a.

<sup>22</sup>Kipak tak in thawipanglo Kût chu ni sagi sung a mang tau a;Lalpa'n amau a sukkipak ziakin leh, Assuria Lengpa chun a lungthim amau ngaisak dingin a hei ziakin, Israelte Pathian chênnna In sakna dingin nasa tak in a kithuapisak hi.

## Ezra 7

### Ezra Hungna leh A Nasepte

<sup>1</sup>Ziazaw chun, Persia gamah Lengpa Artaxerxes vaihawm lai in, Ezra, Seraiah chapa, Azariah chapa, Hilkiah chapa,

<sup>2</sup>Shallum chapa, Zadok chapa, Ahitub chapa,

<sup>3</sup>Amaziah chapa, Azariah chapa, Meraioth chapa,

<sup>4</sup>Zerahiah chapa, Uzzi chapa, Bukki chapa,

<sup>5</sup>Abishua chapa, Pinehas chapa, Eleazar chapa, thiampu lal Aron chapa;

<sup>6</sup>zia Ezra chu Babulon ah kipat in a kuandok a. Ama chu Lalpa, Israelte Pathian in Mosi kiangah dan thu a la piakte dan thiam tak mi ahi'n; Lalpa a Pathian doisakna chang ahiziak in, Lengpa kiangah a dot taphot chu phal piak in a um hi.

<sup>7</sup>Lengpa Artaxerxes lal kum sagi'na chun, Israelte lak ah mipi khenkhat leh thiampute leh Levite lak ah khenkhatte; chuleh, La sa pawlte, kotkhak vêngte leh Tempul ah nasemte chu Jerusalem lam in a chia to tau a.

<sup>8</sup>Lengpa lal kum sagi'na, tha nga'na chun Jerusalem a hung tung tau a.

<sup>9</sup>A tha khatna a ni khat ni chun Babulon in a kipandok ua; a Pathian doisakna a chan ziak un, a tha ngana, a ni khatna chun Jerusalem a hung tung tau a.

<sup>10</sup>Ezra in vang Lalpa dan thute chu a zui ah, a thugente chu a hiltheina dingin Israelte kivai hawmna ding dante chu a lunggil zosia ah gunchu tak in a kizil zing sek hi.



### Ezra Kiang ah Artaxerxes Lekhathot

<sup>11</sup>Lengpa Artaxerxes in thiampu, lekhazik mi leh, Lalpa'n a mi Israelte zui ding ah a thupiak sawmkhatte leh, dan leh mualte ah mi thiam Ezra kiangah a lekhathot thute chu ziate hi ahi'n:

<sup>12</sup>Leng lopi Artaxerxes in van Pathian dan lekhathiam, thiampu Ezra kiangin: Thamuanna thu chu:

<sup>13</sup>Tu'hin, ka lenggam sung ah um zosia lak ah kipat Jerusalem lam ah chia kit nuam taphot chu, Israel mi vantang hi'n, a thiamputeu leh Levite hi taleu, hun zui ngal leu ti'n thu ka piai.

<sup>14</sup>Lengpa leh a thudot mi pasagite chun la khut ah um, la Pathian dan dungzui ah, Judah leh Jerusalem chungchâng thu vakan chian dingah nang a hun sawl dungzui un;

<sup>15</sup>Lengpa leh a thudot mite'n, Israelte Pathian, Jerusalem ah umpa â ding ah amau kiphal dungzui ah a piak khawm uh sana leh dangkate chu pua'n,

<sup>16</sup>Jerusalem ah Pathian In ding sakna ah mipite leh thiampute'n, amau kiphal dungzui chiatah a piak khawm uh, Babulon gam sung pumpi sana leh dangka la mu zosiau chule paw khawm un.

<sup>17</sup>Zia sumte chun bawngchalte, belamchalte, belamnote, an thillat ding leh dawn thillat dingte chaw khawm in, Jerusalem ah la Pathian mâichâm ah chun la valat diu ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Sana leh dangka a um nalai sia chu, nang leh la lawite'n pha lasak dan dan un, la Pathian un lem a tiphot leh mang ziang tau in.

<sup>19</sup>La Pathian In ah matchâk ding ûm leh bêl ka hun puaksak zosiau chu, Jerusalem ah Pathian âng ah la tut sik sek diu ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Chun, la Pathian In â dingah la piak ding ah kul leh poimaw dang a um nak lai chun, Lengpa sum ding lak ah kipat in a la pia ziang in.

<sup>21</sup>Keima, Lengpa Artaxerxes ma ma hin, Luipi Gâl lam ah gambung tin ah sumkolte zosia kiang in zia gual hin thu ka la puaksak tai: Thiampu Ezra, van



Pathian dan thu thiampa chun a hun dot taphot chu, kin-gang tak leh a ti gual gual ah la la bawl piak ziang theina ding un,

<sup>22</sup>dangka talent za khat tiang, gehu bu Kor za khat, uain Bath za khat, sathau Bath za khat, tawh chi a poimaw zat zat a la piau in.

<sup>23</sup>Van Pathian in thu a piak taphot chu, van Pathian In â dingah phatchuam ngaina ziakin bawl in um ziang hen; achutiloleh, Lengpa leh a gamngâkte chung ah a lungnatna hung tung kha'n a.

<sup>24</sup>Zia bep chule hilo in, thiampute lak leh Levi mite, La sa mite leh kotkhak vêngtu leh a Tempul ah sêm leh bawl ah kigoite leh zia Pathian In ah sêm leh bawlte lak ah kipat him him in, van nei mante, thiampu hi'na Sia hi'n, van zokna leh kichawkna Sia him him la phut lo ding uh ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Chun, nang Ezra in, Pathian in pilna a hun piak dungzui in, vaihawmtu dingte leh thutan dingte, zia Luipi Gâl lam ah mipi, la Pathian dante he mite chung ah thu tan dingin teldok inla; chuleh, dan thu helote chule hil in.

<sup>26</sup>Kua hitaleh, la Pathian dan leh Lengpa dan botsia tapo chu, a chung un dik tak ah thu tanna bawl hingal hen la, thalup ding a hem, naw mang ding a hem, a vanteu lâkpiak ding leh suangkul ah khum ding a hem ah thutan piak hi kawm kawm ziang uh hen, ti in.

<sup>27</sup>Jerusalem ah Lalpa In chawisâng nopna lunggil nei dingah Lengpa lunghim ah nasem Lalpa, I pu leh pateu Pathian chu chawihoi in um hen la,

<sup>28</sup>chuleh, Lengpa, a thudot mite leh Lengpa sepai hotu lian zosia âng ah zaidawna ei musakpa, Lalpa ka Pathian doisakna ka chan ziakin, ka kisuhangsan ta'n; tichun, Israelte lak ah ka kitonpi dingte lak ah hotu dingte chu ka ko khawm tai.

## Ezra 8

### Ezra Kitonpite Inkuan Hotute Chu

<sup>1</sup>Ziate hi, Lengpa Artaxerxes hun lai ah Babulon saltâンna kipat ei hun zuidokte khangthu leh, a Inkuan tinteu ah hotute min haw chu a hi:



<sup>2</sup>Phinehas suante lak ah kipat in Gershom ahi. Ithamar suante lakah kipat in Danial ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Shekaniah leh David suante lak ah kipat in Hattush ahi. Parosh suante lak ah kipat in Zekariah tawh pawsal za leh sawmnga min khum a hiu.

<sup>4</sup>Pahath-moab suante lak ah kipat in Zerahiah chapa Eliehoenai tawh pawsal za ni a hiu.

<sup>5</sup>Zattu suante lak ah kipat in Jahaziel chapa Shekaniah tawh pawsal za thum a hiu.

<sup>6</sup>Adin suante lak ah kipat in, Jonathan chapa Ebed tawh pawsal sawmnga a hiu.

<sup>7</sup>Elam suante lak ah kipat in, Athaliah chapa Jeshaiah tawh pawsal sawmsagi a hiu.

<sup>8</sup>Shephatiah suante lak ah kipat in, Mikael chapa Zebadiah tawh pawsal sawmgiat a hiu.

<sup>9</sup>Joab suante lak ah kipat in, Jehiel chapa Obadiah tawh pawsal za ni leh sawmgiat a hiu.

<sup>10</sup>Bani suante lak ah kipat in, Josiphiah chapa Shelomith tawh pawsal za leh sawmguk a hiu.

<sup>11</sup>Bebai suante lak ah kipat in, Bebai chapa Zekariah tawh, pawsal sawmni leh giat a hiu.

<sup>12</sup>Azgad suante lak ah kipat in, Hakkatan chapa Johanan tawh pawsal za leh sawmkhat a hiu.

<sup>13</sup>Adonikam suante lak ah kipat in, a vainung lam deu ah hungte min haw chu Eliphelet, Jeuel, Shemiah, tawh pawsal sawmguk a hiu.

<sup>14</sup>Bigvai suante lak ah kipat in, Uthai tawh Zakkar tawh pawsal sawmsagi a hiu hi.

### Tempul ah Nasem Dingte



<sup>15</sup>Chun, Ahava khawpi tiangah luang, luirip pang ah chun a leng un ka ko khawm ah, zia tak ah chun ni thum sung ka giak tau ah. Mipite lak leh thiampute lak ka et vêl vêl leh Levi suante lakah mi pakhatle ka mu zo pua'n;

<sup>16</sup>ziaphatchun, a lak ua hotu ah pang Eliezer, Ariel, Shemiah, Elnathan, Jarib, Nathan, Elnathan, Zekariah leh Meshullam cheng tawh, a lak ua mipil Joarib tawh Elnathan chu ka kosak a;

<sup>17</sup>Kasiphia mun ah hotupa Iddo kiang in ka sawl in; Iddo kiang leh Kasiphia tempul ah nasêm ah pang a lawiteu kiang in, I Pathian In ah nasêm ding hun sawl in, ti'n ka hil a.

<sup>18</sup>Pathian doisakna ka chung ua a um ziakin, hiatthiamna fel tak nei mi Israel suan ah mi, Levi phungah Mahli chapa a min Sherabiah chu a chapate tawh a Inkuan un, mi sawm leh giat chu a hung tau a;

<sup>19</sup>amau tawh, Hashabiah tawh, Merari suante lakah mi Jeshaiah tawh a chapate tawh a Inkuan un mi sawmni a hung un;

<sup>20</sup>amau cheng ban ah chun, David leh a Siamângte'n Levite kithuapi ding mawng mawng ah Tempul ah nasêm ding mi, za ni leh sawmni a la guatteu chule a pang ua. Amau chu a min uh zikdaw a hiu hi.

### Vênbitna Don ah Anngawl ah Pauchapna

<sup>21</sup>Ziaphatchun, Ahava lui pang ah chun, Pathian âng ah kikoi niam ding leh, ka chateu tawh, ka nei leh lamteu pum ah bit takah ka zin theina ding ua lam dik ei kawkmu theina dingin, anngawlna ding thu ka puang ta'n.

<sup>22</sup>Lengpa kiang in, ka Pathian uh doisakna khut chu ama hawlte zosia chungah um sek leh, ama dodâl leh nusia zosiate chungah a thilhitheina leh a lungnatna chu sek ahi ti ka la hil tâk ziak un, lam kâl ah mélma ei hung do dingte lak ah ei vêng ding sepai hi'n, sakol chungchuang mi bang a hem jat vêl lengpa kiangah dot ding chu la ka zak a cha ta'n.

<sup>23</sup>Ziaziakchun, anngawl in zia gual chu bawl piak dingin ka Pathian kiang un ka don ngût ngût ziang tau ah; chuleh, ama'nle ka dotnau chu ei ngaitha tai.

### Tempul â Ding ah Thawlawm



<sup>24</sup>Ziaphatchun, thiampute lak ah challang deu deu sawm leh ni ka sep chuam ah, ziate chu: Sherebiah, Hashabiah, leh a chanauteu a kiang ua um cheng chu tawh a hiu a.

<sup>25</sup>Tichun, ka Pathian uh In â ding ah lengpa leh a thudotte, a Siamângte leh zia tak ah Israel um zosiate thawlawm thilpiak, dangkate, sanate, ûm leh bêlte zosia chu ka te'daw piak sik sek tai.

<sup>26</sup>Amau khut ngei in, dangka talent za guk leh sawmnga, dangka ûm leh bêl za khat, talent za khat ah gik tawh, sana thiang talent za khat tawh,

<sup>27</sup>sana belbu sawmni daric sang khat man tawh, sum-eng thiang tak, sana gual ah mantam bêl pani le a pang hi.

<sup>28</sup>Chuleh, a kiang un zia gual hin ka gen a: “Nanghaw hi Lalpa â ding ah thiangtho la hitau in, ûm leh bêlte hile a thiangtho a hitau a; chuleh, zia dangka leh sana haw hile, la pu leh pateu Pathian, Lalpa â ding ah kiphalna dungzui ah thawlawm kichawikhawm ahi.

<sup>29</sup>Jerusalem ah thiampu hotu lianpente leh, Levite leh Israel Inkuan tin ah puipa chiat masang ah, Lalpa In pindan sung ah la te'daw masangsiau vêngtup ah chingtup dingin pilvâng ma mau in,” ti in.

<sup>30</sup>Tichun, thiampute leh Levite chun dangka, sana leh ûm leh bêlte chu a kiang ua te'daw piak ahi dungzui in, Jerusalem lam ah I Pathian In uh tut dingin a lakhawm tau hi.

### **Jerusalem Lam ah Kile'kitna**

<sup>31</sup>Chutichun, Jerusalem lam ah chia dingin a tha khatna, ni sawm leh ni ni chun, Ahava ah kipat in ka kipandok kit tau a; ka Pathian doisakna khut chu ka chung un a um ziakin, mêmate leh ei lamchânte khut ah kipat chun ei vêng bit ta ahi.

<sup>32</sup>Jerusalem ka hung tun phat un, ni thum sung chu ka um den tau a.

<sup>33</sup>A ni li ni chun sana leh dangka, ûm leh bêlte chu Pathian In ah, Uriah chapa Meremoth thiampu khut ah te'daw in a um ta'n; a kiang ah chun Levi



mi Pinehas chapa Eleazar leh Jeshua chapa Jozabad leh Binmi chapa Noadiah le a um ui.

<sup>34</sup>A jat chu sim in te' chit chiat ahi; chuleh, bangkim chu a gik dan chiat ah tepte ahi.

<sup>35</sup>Zia hun ah chun saltânnna kipat hung pawtdok, saltâng kile'kitte chun, Israelte Pathian kiangah hâlmang thillat a piau a; Israelte zosia kikop dingin bawngchal sawm leh ni, belamchal sawmkua leh guk, belamno sawmsagi leh sagi, leh gitlo ngaidam dotna dingin kêlchal sawm leh ni le a lân tau a; zia haw zosia chu Lalpa kiang ah hâlmang thillat ah piak ahi.

<sup>36</sup>Luipi Gâl lam ah gam awpte leh thukhente kiang ah lengpa thupiakte chule a pedok tau a; tichun, amau haw chunle mipite leh Pathian In kisa chu a panpi tau hi.

## Ezra 9

### Gam chuam Mite tawh Kichen Awimawna

<sup>1</sup>Zia haw chu bawl zaw ahi'phat in, Lengpa nasêmte chun ei hun nai un, ka kiang in, "Israel mipite, thiampute leh Levite chu zia gam ah mite lak ah kipat hin kikoi thiang lo in, Kanaan mite, Hit mite, Periz mite, Jebus mite, Ammon mite leh Amor mite lak in a kisupolche zo tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Zia gam ah mite chanute chu amau ji ding leh a chapateu ji dingin a kilâk tau a. Tichun, chijiat thiangtho tak chu a gam ah mite tawh a kichenpol tâk ziak un, zia gual ah ginum lo tak ah chun a vaihawmteu leh puituteu chu a mapui in a pang zo tau hi," ti in.

<sup>3</sup>Zia thute chu ka het phat in, ka puanâk leh ka puansilte chu botthêk in, ka lujang sam leh ka khamulte chu bot tha'n a ngaina he lo in ka kichutha suk ta mai hi.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaphatchun, saltânnna' kipat hung kile'kitte lak ah ginumlote ziakin, Israelte Pathian kamsuak ziakah lau ah kithing zosia chu, ka kiang in a hung khawm tau a, kei chule nitâk lam kithoina hun tiang in lungngai tak in ka kichu den tai.



### Ezra Pauchapna

<sup>5</sup>Nitâk lam kithoi hun a hung hi'phatin, ka puanâk leh puansil tel nêt nût in, ka anngawlna kipat hung thodok in ka khupdin ah, ka khutbânte jak in, Lalpa ka Pathian kiang ah zia gual hin ka pauchap a:

<sup>6</sup>“Aw ka Pathian, la kiang lam hun nga, dak to dingin ka zak a cha talua'n, ka kiphalam talua ahi; ka khawlonau ka luvûm sâng in a sâng zaw'n, ka bawsiatnau in van a supha hial tai.

<sup>7</sup>Ka pu leh pateu hun laiah kipat tu'ni tiang hin ka gitlo'nateu chu a gil ma ma ta'n; keimau, ka lengteu leh ka thiamputeu khawlo'na ziak un, gam dangte lengte khut leh chemjamte âng leh, saltânnna munte leh, gâl lâk ding leh mualphona zâhuai tak, tu'ni ka tuak gual uh hin ka la tuak tau ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Tu'hin vang, ka Pathian un ka mitteu ei sukvak piak ah, ka saltânnau ah kipat halthakna neukhat ka neitheina ding un, tu'hin hun chomkhat sung â dingin Lalpa ka Pathian uh doisakna a hung kilang ah; tichun, a suakcha ding leh nutsia ah um nalai dingte bang ei umsak nalai hi.

<sup>9</sup>Mi suak ah um ka hi'ngâl un; I Pathian In uh sa kit ding leh a siatnate siampha kit ah, Judai gam leh Jerusalem kulbâng siam dingah hinna thak ei piak theina dingin, suak ah I umnau inle I Pathian un ei la nusia diak lo in, Persia Lengpa lainatna ei la musak nalai hi,” a tia.

<sup>10</sup>A leh, tu'hin, aw ka Pathian uh, ziazaw hileh bang hun gen ding ka hitau em? La thupiakte ka la nusia ta'ngâl un;

<sup>11</sup>zia chu la suak jawlneite mang ah, “La lua ding ua la zawnau gam chu, a gam ah mite buakna ziakah sukbuak zawsa a la hita'n. A ki'dak umnateu in a gam sung pumpi a dung a vai in a subuak zo tau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaziakchun, la hung hat ua, a gam phatna ga la nêk ua, la chateau in go ah a luaden ding ua la nutsia piak theina ding un, la chateau chu a chapateu ji dingin pekiu inla, amau chanute chule la chapateu ji dingin la diak kiu in; amau tawh kihothhei gaw kiu inla, a nei a lamteu le enla kiu in, la ti'n.



<sup>13</sup>Chuti gual ah ka gitlonau ziak leh ka mawnau tam ziak ah, ka chung ua hung tung dingle, nang ka Pathian un ka gitlonateule a kiphutawk sâng ah nep zaw'n ei gawt ah, zia gual ah um nalai dingte bang la umsak nalai a;

<sup>14</sup>la thupiakte botsia nalai ah, zia gual ah thil ki'dak um tak bawl mite hi tawh kichengpol nalai lai ding ka hiu em? A um nalai ding le um talo khop ah, a suakcha dingle um talo ding khop hial ah lei lungnat khum ma sia, ka chung un lungna zing talo ding la hia hem?

<sup>15</sup>Aw Lalpa, Israelte Pathian, nang vang la dik in, keihaw vang tu'ni ka um gual un, a suakcha um nalai sunte chu ka hitau hi. La mêl hawl tâk khat chale um talo maleng uh le, ka mawnau pum in, zia tak ah hin la ma-âng in ka hung ui," ti'n ka pauchap tai.

## Ezra 10

### Mipite Dawnhuna

<sup>1</sup>Ezra in gitlona thu pha chawi ah, kap kawm ah Pathian In mai tual ah a kipek ziang phatah chun, Israelte lak ah a mei a pa, a si a sên in mipi tam tak a kiang in a hung khawm tau a; mipite chule nasa tak in a kap jak ziang tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Elam suante lak ah mi, Jehiel chapa Shekaniah in Ezra kiang in zia gual hin a hun gen a: "Zia gam ah numeite hi a la kichenpi in, I Pathian chung un thil ka la bawlkhial tau ahi; himaleh, zia chungchâng thu ah hin Israelte â dingin kinepna a um nalai hi.

<sup>3</sup>Tu'hin, zia I jiteu leh amau tawh I chateu zosia chu, ka Lalpau hin lei lemguat piak dungzui in, I Pathian uh thupiak lau ah kithing zosia chun, sawl mang ta dingin I Pathian kiang un thutiam bawl hitiu in; dan dungzui tak in bawl mai hitiu.

<sup>4</sup>Zia gual ah chun bawl ngal ziang in, la mawpuakna ahi ngal ah, hun panpi ing kau; hangsan tak in um inla, bawl ngal ziang in," ti'n a gen a.



<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun, Ezra chu a thodok ah, zia thu kigen gual ah chun thiampute lak ah challang deu deu leh Levite leh Israel mi zosia chu thutiam a bawlsak ta'n. Tichun, a leng un thutiam a bawl tau hi.

### **Gam dang mi A Jiteu leh A Chateu A Paidawnau**

<sup>6</sup>Ziaphatchun, Pathian In mai ah kipat chun Ezra chu a thodok ah, Eliashib chapa Jehohanan pindan in a chia ah, zia tak ah chun zia jan chu a giak den tai. Ama chun saltâng ah puimang ah umte gitlona ziak ah lusûn ahiziak in, an ne lo in tui le a dawn puai.

<sup>7</sup>Judai gam leh Jerusalem ah saltâng kile'kit zosiate kiang in, Jerusalem khua hung khawm dingin tâng a sam tau a,

<sup>8</sup>"Kuale ni thum sung ah hung lo tapo chu, lengpa nasêmte leh upate thupiak dungzui in, a nei leh lam zosiau lâkpiak ah, amau chule saltâng kile'kit mipite lak ah kipat paithâk ding a hiu," a tiu a.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphatchun, Judah leh Benjamin phung ah mite zosia chu Jerusalem khua'n ni thum sung in a hung khawm kim tau a; zia hun chu a tha kuana, a ni sawmni tin ni ahi'n. Mipi zosia chu Pathian In mai tual lai thu ziak leh gawpi nasa tak ah a zuk ziakin lau in a kithing tau a.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaphatchun, thiampu Ezra chu a hung dingdok ah, a kiang un, "Nanghaw hin Israelte thiammaw channa belap ding ah gam dang numeite ji'n la la nei tâk ziakun, thil la la hi'khial tau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Tu'hin, la pu leh pateu Pathian, Lalpa kiang ah thupha chawi unla, a lung lam bawltau in; gam sung ah mite leh nam dang mi la jiteu lak ah kipat kikoi thiangtho tau in," ti'n a gen a.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaphatchun, mipi kikhawm zosia chun aw ngai tak in, "La gen chu a dik hi; la ti gual ah chun bawl ing kau.

<sup>13</sup>Himaleh, mipi ka tam ma mau ah; chuleh, gua a zuk nasat bêk tawh, In mai tual lai in ka mawk din ziang thei puau hi. Chuleh, mi tam tak in ka la sukkhial uh ahi tâk ziakin, ni khat a hem, ni ni a hem sung bep ah bawlzaw ziang thei ding gual ahi puai.



<sup>14</sup>Tu'hin, lengpa nasêmte hi mipi kikhawm zosia thasâng in pang phot uh hen la, I Pathian lungnatna a dam masangsia, khawpi tin ah kipat gam dang mi tawh a la kichengte tawh, upate leh vahawm zosia tawh a ban ban in a hung khawm theina ding uh hun lemchâng guat hi tiu," a tiu a.

<sup>15</sup>Asahel chapa Jonathan leh Tikvah chapa Jahzeiah bep in zia thu chu a nial un; Levi mi Meshullam tawh Shabbethai te hin amau chu a panpiu hi.

<sup>16</sup>Ziaphatchun, saltâng kile'kitte chun zia gual ah chun a bawl tau a. Thiampu Ezra chun, a Inkuan tin lak ua kipat a luchang ding uh a min uh zikdok in a têl daw piak chiat tai. Zia thu chu enhian dingin, a tha sawmna a ni khat ni chun a kichukhawm tau a.

<sup>17</sup>A kum kit ah a tha khatna, a ni khat ni chun, gam dang numeite tawh a la kicheng pawsal zosia chun a jiteu a hawldok zo tau hi.

<sup>18</sup>Thiampute lak ah le nam dang numeite a la kichenpi mudaw in a um un, ziate chu: Jozadak leh a unaute chapate suan leh pâk lakah mite chu: Maaseiah, Eliezer, Jarib leh Gedaliah.

<sup>19</sup>A jiteu chiat nol dingin a kitiam tau a; chuleh, a gitlonau thoidamna dingin a belam hon lak ua kipat in belamchal pakhat a lân tau hi.

<sup>20</sup>Immer suante lak ah chun: Hanani leh Zebadiah a hiu a.

<sup>21</sup>Harim suante lak ah chun: Maaseiah, Elijah, Shemaiah, Jehiel leh Uzziah a hiu a.

<sup>22</sup>Pashhur suante lak ah chun: Elioenai, Maaseiah, Ishmael, Nethanel, Jozabad leh Elasar a hiu a.

<sup>23</sup>Levite lak ah chun: Jozabad, Shimei, Kelaiah (zia chu Kelita le a kit'i'n,) Pethahiah, Judah leh Eliezer a hiu hi.

<sup>24</sup>La sa mite lak ah chun: Eliashib ahi'n. Kul kotkhak vêngte lak ah chun: Shallum, Telum leh Uri a hiu.

<sup>25</sup>Chuleh, Israel phung lak ah chun: Parosh suante lak ah chun: Ramiah, Izziyah, Malchijah, Mijamin, Eleazar, Hashabiah leh Benaiah a hiu.



<sup>26</sup>Elam suante lak ah chun: Mattaniah, Zekariah, Jehiel, Abdi, Jeremoth leh Elijah a hiu.

<sup>27</sup>Zattu suante lak ah chun: Elioenai, Eliashib, Mattaniah, Jeremoth, Zabad leh Aziza a hiu.

<sup>28</sup>Bebai suante lak ah chun: Jehohanan, Hananiah, Zabbai leh Athlai a hiu.

<sup>29</sup>Bani suante lak ah chun: Meshullam, Mallukh, Adaiah, Jashub, Sheal leh Jeremoth a hiu.

<sup>30</sup>Pahath-moab suante lak ah chun: Adna, Khelal, Benaiah, Maaseiah, Mattaniah, Bezalel, Binnui leh Manasseh a hiu.

<sup>31</sup>Harim suante lak ah chun: Eliezer, Isshijah, Malchijah, Shemaiah, Shimeon,

<sup>32</sup>Benjamin, Mallukh leh Shemariah a hiu.

<sup>33</sup>Hashum suante lak ah chun: Mattenai, Mattattah, Zabad, Eliphelet, Jeremai, Manasseh leh Shimei a hiu.

<sup>34</sup>Bani suante lak ah chun: Maadai, Amram, Uel,

<sup>35</sup>Benaiah, Bedeiah, Cheluhi,

<sup>36</sup>Vaniah, Meremoth, Eliashib,

<sup>37</sup>Mattaniah, Mattenai leh Jaasu a hiu.

<sup>38</sup>Binnui suante lak ah chun: Shimei,

<sup>39</sup>Shelemiah, Nathan, Adaiah,

<sup>40</sup>Makhnadebai, Shashai, Sharai,

<sup>41</sup>Azarel, Shelemiah, Shemariah,

<sup>42</sup>Shallum, Amariah leh Joseph a hiu.

<sup>43</sup>Nebo suante lak ah chun: Jeiel, Mattithiah, Zabad, Zebina, Jaddai, Joel leh Benaiah a hiu.

<sup>44</sup>Ziate zosia hin gam dang numeite a la kichenpi tau a; tichun, a jiteu leh a chateu a leng un a sawl mang chiat tau hi.



## Nehemiah

### Nehemiah 1

#### A Mipite â Ding ah Nehemiah Pauchapna

<sup>1</sup>Hakaliah chapa Nehemiah thugente chu: Kum sawmni a tin kum, Chislev tha ah Susa khawpi ah ka um lai in,

<sup>2</sup>ka suapite lak ah mi pakhat, Hanani chu Judah gam ah kipat kuate a hem tawh a hung un; saltânnna pang lo ah suakcha Judeate leh Jerusalem chungchâng thu bang gual ahi em ti ka dong a.

<sup>3</sup>Amau chun, “Saltâng lo ah suakcha, zia gam ah um nalaite chu haksa tak leh mualpho tak in a um un; Jerusalem kulbâng chu suksiat dim dem ahi’n, a kotpite chule hâl tum ahi tai,” ti’n ei dawnhuu a.

<sup>4</sup>Zia thute chu ka het phat in, ka chu suk ah, ka kap ta’n; chuleh, ni bang jat a hem sung ka sûn ah, van Pathian kiang ah anngawl in ka pauchap tai.

<sup>5</sup>Zia gual hin ka pauchap ah: “Aw Lalpa, van Pathian, Nang Pathian lopi leh ja’um, la thupiakte zuiyah a hun ngainate chung ah la thuthung hezing leh ja’ngaina neipa;

<sup>6</sup>la suak Israel mipite â dingah keima la suakpa, a sûn a jan ah la kiang ah ka pauchapna hi ei la ngaitha’n la, ei hun en tiam in; la mipi Israelte hin la chung ah ka la gitlonau thupha ka hun chawi hi. Keima leh ka Inkuante hin ka la bawl khial zo tau a hi.

<sup>7</sup>La suak Mosi kiang ah la thupiakte, la dante leh la vaihawmna dante kha a la bawtsia’n, huaisia tak in la chung in ka la bawl khial zo tau a.

<sup>8</sup> La suak Mosi kiang ah la thupiak, ‘La ginumlo ua leh namtin lak ah hun thejak ing ka tin;

<sup>9</sup> ahi’n la, ka kiang lam ah la hung kile’kit ua, ka thupiakte la zuiuh chun, naw mang ah la umnau kawlkil gamla pen tiang pek himaleh le, zia tak ah kipat chun hun pui khawm kit in, ka min um zingna ding ah ka la guatna mun ah chun hun pui tung kit ding ka hi,’ la ti kha hezing in.



<sup>10</sup>Amau haw hi la suakte leh la mipi, la thilhitheina lopi tak leh la khutbân thahat tak ah la tatsate ahi ngâl un.

<sup>11</sup>Aw Lalpa, la suakpa pauchapna leh, la min kija'na taphot ah kipak sek la suakte pauchapna hi a la ngaitha'n la; tu'ni ma ma hin la suakpa hi lawtinsak in; zia mipa mit mu ngei ah hin la ja'ngaina chansak ngâl ta'n!" ti'n ka pauchap tai. Zia hun ah chun lengpa dawn ding pia ka pan lai tak ahi.

## Nehemiah 2

### Judai Gam ah Nehemiah Sawl ahi

<sup>1</sup>Lengpa Artaxerxes lal kum sawmni'na, Nisân tha ah chun a zudawn hun a tun phatin, a zudawn ding chu chawi in lengpa kiang in ka hang pia ta'n. Tu'ma'n a kiang in ka lungngaina mîl ka latsak kha ngai pua'n.

<sup>2</sup>Ziaphatchun, lengpa'n ka kiang in, "Bang ding ah lungngai mîl pu la hem, damlo le la hi sam pua'n? La lungngai ziak ahi," ei tia. Ziaphatchun, ka lau ta ma ma ziang a.

<sup>3</sup>Lengpa kiang ah chun, "Lengpa, damsawt in! Ka pu leh pate thân umna khawpi sukchimit leh, a khawpi kul kotkhakte hâl tum ah um ta mai chu bang ding ah lungngai mîlpu lo thei ding ka hem?" ti'n ka dawnhu tai.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaphatchun, lengpa'n ka kiang in, "Bang la dawi em leh?" ti'n ei dong a. Kei le van Pathian kiang in ka pauchap ta mai a.

<sup>5</sup>Lengpa kiang in, "Lengpa lung lam ahi ah, la suakpa hin lengpa lung ka tuak ahi chun, ka pu leh pate thân umna khawpi ka vabawlphat kit theina dingin, Judai gam ah ei sawl lechin ka nuam hi," ti'n ka don tai.

<sup>6</sup>(Lengnu a kiangah a kichut lai tak in,) Lengpa chun ei hun dawnhu ah, "Bang chan vaum ah, bangtik leh la hung kit thei diam?" ti'n ei dong a. Tichun, lengpa'n ka chia ding chu lem a sa ta'n, a hun ding chu ka guat tai.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaphatchun, lengpa kiang in, "Lengpa'n lem lasak ahi chun, Luipi gâl lam ah gam awpte'n Judai gam ka tun masang sia ei la phalna ding un lekha le ei zik piak inla;



<sup>8</sup>chuleh, lengpa gammâng vêngpa Asaph in tempul kotpi bawlna ding, a khawpi kulbâng ding leh ka lua ding Insakna dingte hi thing ei pia ding in lekha ei zik piak in,” ti’n ka don a. Tichun, ka Pathian doisakna ka chung ah a um ziakin, lengpa chun ka thil dotte chu ei bawl piak tai.

<sup>9</sup>Tichun, Luipi gâl lam ka hung tun phatin, gam awpte kiang in lengpa lekha zik haw chu ka pia ta’n. Lengpa chun sepai hotute leh sakol sepaite ei zuisak a.

<sup>10</sup>Horon mi Sanballat leh milian Ammon mi Tobiah in zia thu chu a la het phat un, Israelte phatna ding ngaitua mi hung a hiu ti a het ziak un, a la lungna ma ma ziang tau a.

### **Nehemiah in Kulbâng A Etchianna**

<sup>11</sup>Jerusalem chu ka hung tung ta’n, ni thum sung ka nichuang phot a.

<sup>12</sup>Chuleh, jan in ka thodok ah, kei tawh midang tawmcha ka hiu a; Jerusalem khawpi â ding ah ka bawl ding ah ka Pathian in ka lunggil ah a koite chu kuama kiang in ka hil pua’n, a chung ah ka chuanna sa ti lo chu sa dang him himle ka pui puai.

<sup>13</sup>Jan ah chun Phâiguam Kotpi ah pawtdok in Gulpi Tuinâk lam haw in, Buaksia kotpi tiang in ka chia a; Jerusalem kulbâng siat dan leh a kotpite mei in a kâttumte chu ka endik tai.

<sup>14</sup>Chuleh, Tuinâk Kotpi leh Lengpa Dil tiang in ka chia ah; zia khêllam chu ka chuanna sa nasan le a chia theng thei ta puai.

<sup>15</sup>Tichun, jan kâl ah chun Phâiguam zotna lampi chu man to in, kulbâng chu ka enhian ah. Chuleh, hung kile’kit in, Phâiguam Kotpi ah lut in ka hung kit tai.

<sup>16</sup>Vaihawmte chun khoilam ah chia ah, bang vabawl ka hem ti le a hepuau hi; ke’n le Jude, thiampute, miliante, vaihawmte leh midangte kiangah chun, bang bawl gua ka hile ka hil nai puai.

### **Kulbâng Tundin Kit Guatna**



<sup>17</sup>Ziaphatchun, a kiang un, “Jerusalem khua a sesa a um ziak leh, a kotpite mei in a hâl siat ziakah bang gual tuk ah buaina tuak I hitau em ti la hechiat ui. Hung un, simmaw ah I um tâklo’na ding un, Jerusalem kulbâng hi siampha kit hitiu,” ti’n ka gen a.

<sup>18</sup>Chuleh, ka Pathian ei doisakna thute leh lengpa’n ka kiangah thu ei gente khale ka hil tai. Ziaphatchun, amau in, “Bawl pan ngâl hitiu!” a ti tau a. Mipi phatna ding ah na chu sêm dingin a kipan tau a.

<sup>19</sup>Himaleh, Horon mi Sanballat, Ammon mi vahawmpa Tobiah tawh Arab mi Geshem in a hun het phat un, ei nusan in ei engho tau a, “Bang bawl la hiu em? Lengpa do ding ah kisa la hiu maw?” a hung tiu a.

<sup>20</sup>Tichun, amau chu zia gual hin ka dawnhu a: “Van Pathian in ei lawtinsak ding ahiziak in, kei haw a suakte hin zia In hi sa pan ding ka hiu; nanghaw’n vang zia Jerusalem khua hin chanvo hileh, thuneina hileh khutnung bangma la nei puau hi,” ti in.

### Nehemiah 3

#### Nasem Ding ah Kisakna

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, thiampu lianpen Eliashib chu a seppi thiampute tawh a hung kipan ua, Belam Kotpi chu a hun siam tau ah. A thiansua zaw phat un a kotkhakte chu a siamtup tau hi; tichun, Mi za khatte Insâng leh Hananel Insâng tiang in a thiansua tau hi.

<sup>2</sup>Amau bân chu Jeriko khua mite’n a bawl ua; amau bân chu Imri chapa Zakkur in a siam a.

<sup>3</sup>Hassenah Inkuante’n Sanga Kotpi a siam ua; a jawlpite zam zo in, a kotkhakte leh a kamnate le a bawl tau hi.

<sup>4</sup>Amau bân chu Hakkoz chapa Uriah chapa Meremoth in a siampha’n. Amau bân chu Meshezabel chapa Berekiah chapa Meshullam in a siampha’n. Amau bân chu Baana chapa Zadok in a siam phai.

<sup>5</sup>Amau bân chu Tekoah khua mite’n a siamphau ah; himaleh, a mi lian leh lalteu chu vang a hotuteu nasepna’n a pang nuam puau hi.



<sup>6</sup>Chuleh, Kotpi Lui chu Paseah chapa Joiada tawh Besodeiah chapa Meshullam in a siamphau ah; a jawlte zam zo in, a kotkhakte, a thikjawlte leh a kamnate le a bawl ui.

<sup>7</sup>Amau bân chu Gibeon mi Melatiah leh Meron mi Jadon in, Luipi gâl lam gam awppa nuai ah umte, Gibeon leh Mizpah mite chu tawh a siampha tau a.

<sup>8</sup>Amau bân chu sana sêkte lak ah pakhat, Harhaiah chapa Uzziel in a siampha'n. Ama bân chu sathau gimtui siamte lak ah pakhat, Hananiah in a siampha'n; tichun, Jerusalem kulbâng chu Kulbâng Lian tiang in a siampha suak tau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Amau bân chu, Jerusalem bial kimkhat ah vaihawmpa, Hur chapa Rephaiah in a siampha'n.

<sup>10</sup>Amau bân chu Harumaph chapa Jedaiah chun ama In jawn chu a la siampha'n; ama bân chu Hashabneiah chapa Hattush in a siam phai.

<sup>11</sup>Harim chapa Malkijah leh Pahath-moab chapa Hashub in, mun dang khat tawh Thukkhûk Insâng chu a la bawlpha tau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Amau bân chu, Jerusalem bial kimkhat ah vaihawmpa, Hallohesch chapa Shallum in a chanute tawh a la siampha tau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Chun, Hanun tawh Zanoah khua chêngte chun Phâijawl Kotpi chu a siampha tau ah; a kotkhakte, a kamnate leh a thikjawlte a siamphat zaw nung un, Buaksia Kotpi tiang ah kulbâng tong za khat sung chu a la siampha zo tau a.

<sup>14</sup>Chun, Beth-hekkerem bial ah vaihawmpa, Rekhab chapa Malkijah in Buaksia Kotpi chu a siampha'n; a siam phat zaw nung in a kotkhakte, a kamnate leh a thikjawlte le a la bawl pha tai.

<sup>15</sup>Mizpah bial ah vaihawmpa Kolhozeh chapa Shallum in, Tuikhuk Kotpi a siampha'n; a bawl zaw phatin a chungkhû ding, a kotkhakte, a kamnate leh a thikjawlte le a la bawl ah; chuleh, Lengpa huan sung ah Shelah Dil bâng le David Khawpi' kipat a kumsukna kalbite zosia chule a siam a.



<sup>16</sup>Amau zaw ah chun, Beth-zur bial kimkhat ah vaihawmpa, Azbuk chapa Nehemiah in David thān jawn ah kipat dîl kisiam kawm tawh mihangsante In tiang chu a siampha'n.

<sup>17</sup>Ama zaw ah chun Levite'n a siam un: Bani chapa Rehu; ama zaw ah chun Keilah bial kimkhat ah vaihawmpa Hashabiah in, ama bial ma ma ding chu a kisiam phat hi.

<sup>18</sup>Ama zaw ah chun a unauteu: Keilah bial kimkhat ah vaihawmpa, Henadad chapa Binnui in a siampha'n;

<sup>19</sup>ama zaw ah chun Mizpah ah vahawmtu Jeshua chapa Ezer in, Kul kawina kipat gâlvan koikhawmna zaws to'na mai jawn chu a siam phai.

<sup>20</sup>Ama bân ah chun, Zabbai chapa Barukh chun Kul kawina kipat in mun dang khat, thiampulal Eliashib In kotkhak tiang in a siampha'n.

<sup>21</sup>Ama bân ah chun, Hakkoz chapa Uriah chapa Meremoth in mun dang khat, Eliashib In kotkhak ah kipat Eliashib In mong langkhat lam tiang chu a siampha'n.

<sup>22</sup>Ama bân ah chun, a kiang nai tuam ah um, thiampute chun a siampha tau a.

<sup>23</sup>Amau bân chu, Benjamin leh Hashub in amau In jawn chiat a siampha tau hi. Amau bân chu, Ananiah chapa Maaseiah chapa Azariah in ama In kiang a siampha kit a.

<sup>24</sup>Ama bân chu, Henadad chapa Binnui in mun dang khat, Azariah In ah kipat kul kawina leh a kil tiang in a siampha kit a.

<sup>25</sup>Uzai chapa Palal in kul kawina jawn ah kipat Lengpa In chungnung zaws kipat ah hung dawkdok Insâng chu a siampha'n. A bân chu, Parosh chapa Pedaiah leh,

<sup>26</sup>Ophel ah chêng tempul ah nasêmte chun, sualam kâi ah um Tui Kotpi mai jawn leh Insâng hung dawkdok tiang chu a la siampha tau a.



<sup>27</sup>Ama bân chu, Tekoah lawi in mun dang pakhat, Insâng mai jawn ah kipat in Opel kulgâng tiang in a siampha tau hi.

<sup>28</sup>Sakol Kotpi chung lam zosia chu, thiampute'n amau In jawn chiat a siampha tau a.

<sup>29</sup>Ama bân ah chun, Immer chapa Zadok in ama In jawn chu a siampha'n. Ama bân ah chun, Shekaniah chapa Shemaiah, sualam Kotpi vêngpa chun a la siampha ta'n.

<sup>30</sup>Ama bân chu, Shelemiah chapa Hananiah tawh, Zalaph chapa a pagukna Hanun in mun dang khat a la siamphau ah. Ama bân chu, Berekiah chapa Meshullam in a chênnna jawn chu a la siampha'n.

<sup>31</sup>Ama bân chu, sana sêkte lak ah mi pakhat, Malkijah chun tempul ah nasêmte leh sumkawlveite In, Gâlvênnna Kotpi jawn leh a kil tiang chu a la siampha tau a.

<sup>32</sup>Chuleh, a kil ah pindan chungnung tawh, Belam Kotpi kikâl chu, sana sêkte leh sumkawlveite'n a siampha tau hi.

## Nehemiah 4

### Mêlmate Thepna Lawsam

<sup>1</sup>Sanballat in kulgâng ka siam ui ti a hun het phat in, lungna ma ma in, a hachang a thak tun tun ta mai ah; tichun, Judeate chu a êng êng in ei ho tai.

<sup>2</sup>A lawite tawh Samaria sepaite umna chun zia gual hin thu a gen a: “Zia Juda mi jawngkhalte hin bang bawl a hita get awm? A sia zosia hi siampha kit zo ding kisa a hiu em? Kithoina lân kit ding ahi na diam uh maw? Ni khat sung in a sa zo diam uh? Ki'dak kisung khawm lak ah kipat suang kihâlsiate haw hi chom khawm ah tundin kit kinem ahi diam uh?” ti in.

<sup>3</sup>A kiang ah Ammon mi Tobiah chunle, “Vak sa po po leu, si-al inle a suang bâng tiankhawmteu chu chuan chim ta ven ti!” ti'n a gen a.

<sup>4</sup>Aw ka Pathian uh ngai tiam in, musit in ka um ta'ngâl un; ei gensiatnau hi amau luchung ah kile'kitsak inla, amau hile khoilam a hem khat ah mualpho tak in sal ah tânsak in.



<sup>5</sup>A bawlkhialnau khû mang kin la, la mit mu in a gitlonau chu thaimang piak him him kin; kulbâng sate a maichang un a sumualpho tau in, ti'n ka pauchap tai.

<sup>6</sup>Tichun, kulbâng chu ka sa pan tau a; mipite chun nasep thatnopna gil tak a nei ziak un, kulbâng sândan kimkhat tiang chu ka zawpmat suak tau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Himaleh, Sanballat, Tobiah leh Arabte, Ammonte leh Ashdod mite chun, Jerusalem kulbâng chu ka siampha jel ui ti leh, a siatnate chu bawlpha zo ding ka hitau hi ti a hun het phat un, a lung na ma ma ziang tau a;

<sup>8</sup>tichun, a leng ua pang khawm ah Jerusalem hung do ah, sukbuai ding dan ngen chu a ngaitua tau a.

<sup>9</sup>Tichun, ka Pathian kiang in ka pauchap un; chuleh, a sûn a jan ah gâlveng ding ka koi tau hi.

<sup>10</sup>Himaleh, Judah phung ah mite chun, “Puakgik pawte tha a chau ta’n, ki’dak buaksia a tam bêk ziakin, kulbâng ka bawl thei ta puau hi,” a tiu a.

<sup>11</sup>Chuleh, ka mêmamateu in, “A lak ua I chiau ah, I thalup ua, a nasep uh I cholsak hial masang siau bangma hepuâ’n tin uh, mu le mu diak lo ding a hiu,” ei tiu a.

<sup>12</sup>A kiangnai ua chêng Judai gam ah mite chu a hung ua, a vêl a vêl in, “A chênnau mun chiat ah kipat hung kuandok in, ei haw ei hung do ding a hiu,” ti ei hung hil tau a.

<sup>13</sup>Tichun, kulbâng nung lam ah, a niamna pen pente, mun thawvenna vêl ah chun mipite chu a Inkuan kuan ah, chemjamte, cheichate leh a thalpiteu tawh kithuam chiat ah um dingin ka koi tai.

<sup>14</sup>Thil umdante chu ka etchian nung in, ka dingdok ah, miliante, vahawm mite leh mipi zosia kiang ah chun, “Amau lawi chu lau him him kiu in. Lalpa a lopi dan leh a lau um dante chu hezing un; la chanauteu, la chapateu, la chanuteu, la jiteu leh la Inteu hûk dingin gâl chu do un,” ti'n ka gen a.



<sup>15</sup>Ka mêmamateu in a thugêl uh ka he tau hi ti leh, Pathian in bangmalo a sua tai ti a hetchian phat un, mi tin in ka nasepna mun chiat uh zuan in, kulgâng chu ka bawl kit tau a.

<sup>16</sup>Zia ni kipat chun, ka nasêmte lak ah a kimkhat in na chu a sêm un, a kimkhatte chu cheicha, phawte, thalpîte leh thik puanâkte'n a kithuam ua; chuleh, puitute chu Judeate Inkuan kulgâng bawl zosiate nung ah chun a pang chiat tau a.

<sup>17</sup>Kulgâng siamna ding matchâk van-gik pawte chunle, a khut langkhat ua na sêmzing kawm in, a khut langkhat un gâlvan a chawi chiat tau a.

<sup>18</sup>Insate chunle a kawng ua chemjam vopzing kawm in na a sêm ua. Pengkul mûtpa chule ka kiang in a umzing hi.

<sup>19</sup>Chuleh, miliante, vaihawmte leh mipi dang zosiate kiangah chun, “Nasep a thupi in, a lua lian ma ma hi; I kulgâng bawlnau kikâk tak tak ah um I hiu a;

<sup>20</sup>pengkul git la het phat phat ua leh ei hun del ziang un. I Pathian un gâl ei do piak ding ahi,” ti’n ka hil a.

<sup>21</sup>Tichun, na chu ka sêmjel tau ah; a lak ua a kimkhatte chun, jingkal phalvak ah kipat nitâk aksi hung kilat tiang in a cheichateu chu tha’suak lo in a pang zing mai tau hi.

<sup>22</sup>Zia hun ah chun, mipite kiang inle zia gual hin ka gen a: “Mi tin chu a suakteu tawh jan si’n leh Jerusalem ah giak uh hen; chutileh, jan si’n leh gâlveng ah pang hi’ngâl, sûn si’n leh nasêm ah pang ziang thei dingin,” ti in.

<sup>23</sup>Tichun, kei hi’n, ka suapite hi’n, ka suakteu hileh, ei zui ah gâlvêngte hi ziangleu le, kuama a puanteu suttha man umlo in, mi zosia’n ka khut changlam chiat un gâlvan chawi in ka pang zing tau hi.

## Nehemiah 5

### Nehemiah in Mi Gentheite A Panpi’na

<sup>1</sup>Zia lai ah chun, mipite leh a jiteu chu a unau Judah Inkuante chung ah nasa tak in a phunchiak tau a.



<sup>2</sup>A lak ua khenkhatte chun, “Chanu chapa ka hau ziak un, ka nêk ua ka hindaw theina ding un, nêk ding bu ka chan têi ding uh ahi,” a tiu a.

<sup>3</sup>A lak ua khenkhatte chun, “Kial sung ah ka nêk ding uh bu man dingin ka louteu, ka grep huanteu leh ka Inteu kitiamna ka tundaw mai diu ahi tai,” a tiu a.

<sup>4</sup>Chuleh, a khenkhatte chun, “Lengpa kiang ah Sia ka piak theina ding un, ka louteu leh ka grep huanteu man dingin sum ka thunglâk uh a ngai hi.

<sup>5</sup>Ka taksau chu ka unauteu taksa gual tho ahi’n; ka chateu chule amau chate gual tho ahi ngâl un; ahiziak in, ka chapateu leh ka chanuteu chu suak hiding ah ka piak uh a ngai ta’n, ka chanuteu lak ah khenkhatte vang hi suak hiding ah zokdawsa ngen a hitau hi; ka louteu leh ka grep huanteu chu midang a chang zo tau in, bangma ka law thei diak ta puau hi,” a ti tau a.

<sup>6</sup>Zia thute leh a phunchiaknateu chu ka het phat in ka lung a na ma ma ziang a.

<sup>7</sup> Zia thu chu pha tak ah ka ngaitua zaw phatin, miliante leh vaihawmte chu ka vau ah, a kiang un, “La chipiteu kiang ah sumpung del ah a la pia la hiu em?” ka ti’n. Tichun, zia thu chu ngaitua dingin mi tam tak ka ko khawm a;

<sup>8</sup>a kiang un: “Namdangte kiang ah zok mang ah a la um ta, I Judah chanpiteu chu I la tandok tau a; tu’hin, nanghaw’n I unauteu chu I tatdaw kit ding un a la zok mang gaw nalai la hiu maw?” ka ti’n. Tichun, a gen ding uh he lo in a thip chil chel tau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Chuleh, a kiang un, “La thilbawl dan uh hi a pha puai. Namdangte, I mêlmateu ei simmaw lo’na dingin I Pathian uh lau dêk dêk ah I um diu hi zaw lo ding a hem?

<sup>10</sup>Zia bep chule hilo in, kei leh ka suapite leh ka nasêmteu hin, sum hileh, bu hileh, ka bat lâksak un. A pung thangaina hi vang haisan chiat tai tiu.

<sup>11</sup>Tu’ni ma ma hin, a louteu, a grep huanteu, a Oliv huanteu, a Inteu leh sum leh pâi, a bu leh bâl leh uain leh sathau bat zosiau kha pia kit chiat ziang un,” ti’n ka gen a.



<sup>12</sup>Ziaphatchun, amau in, “Amau ah kipat bangma phût umlo in pia kit chiat ing kau. La gen gual ah chun bawl ing kau,” a ti tau a. Tichun, thiampute chu ka koah, a thutiam dungzui ua bawl zui ngâl dingin ka kitiamsak chiat tai.

<sup>13</sup>Ka kawng ah ka puan lom chên chu tham in ka thing a, “Zia thutiamna dungzui ah bawl lo taphot chu, Pathian in a In leh a nei thil zosia zia gual hin thinthâk piak hen la, a hawm ah siam hiu hen,” ka ti tai. Mipi kikhawm zosia chunle, “Amen,” ti chiat in, Lalpa chu a pakcha tau ah. Tichun, mipite chunle a thutiam gual chiat un a bawl tau hi.

### **Nehemiah Huangphalna**

<sup>14</sup>Zia bep chule hilo in, Judai gam ah amau haw awp ding ah ka pan sung kum sawm leh ni, Lengpa Artaxerxes lal kum sawmni’na’ kipat a kum sawmthum leh ni’na tiang in, keima hi’n, ka chanaute hileule, gam awppa chantum him him ka ne puau a.

<sup>15</sup>Ka ma-âng ah gam awp ah a la pangstate khan, mipite ah kipat nêk leh dawn, uain a lâkpiak bep uh le hilo in, dangka shekel sawmli a la liausak in, a la sugenthei ma mau a. A suakteu nasan le mipite chung in a la kilalsak ma mau ah; ke’n vang Pathian ka lau ziakin, zia gual chun ka bawl nuam puai.

<sup>16</sup>A dik tak in, zia kulbâng tundin kitna ding bep hin ka tha zosia ka la sêng ah, gam him himle ka nei puai; ka suakte le nasêm in a pangkhawm zing uh ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Zia bep chule hilo in, I kîm leh kiang ua kipat ei hung ve sek namdangte sim lo in, Judah mite leh vaihawm mite lak ah mi za leh sawmnga an ka nêkpi zing nalai a.

<sup>18</sup>Ni khat nêk ding bep inle bawngchal pakhat leh belam doichuam paguk jel leh, kei â ding ah akchale thalup jel ahi’n; zia ban ah chun, ni sawm dan jel leh uain ah luaithe’na a um in; zia gual tuk chu ahi bân in, zia mipite thokna hi a gimum bêk ziakin, gam awpte nêk leh dawn chantum chule ka phût lo mai ahi.



<sup>19</sup>Aw ka Pathian, zia mite â ding ah ka thilbawl hi ka phatna dingin hezing in, ti'n ka hun ni hi.

## Nehemiah 6

### Mêlmate Thiltup Gûkhedaw ahi

<sup>1</sup>Sanballat, Tobiah leh Arab mi Geshem leh ka mêlmateu zosia'n, (a kotkhakte chu siam zo nai lo ma leng unle) kulbângte chu ka siam zo tau hi ti leh, a kâl ah a awnna um talo ah zo ka hitau ti a het phat un;

<sup>2</sup>Sanballat leh Geshem in, "Hung inla, Ono phâijang ah khua pakhat pen pen ah hin kimu tiam hitiu," ti'n thu a hun thot un. Himaleh, ka chung ah thil phalo bawl gua a la hizing ngâl un.

<sup>3</sup>Tichun, palai sawl in a kiang un, "Na thupi tak ka sep lai tak a hiziak in, hung suk thei lo ding ka hi. Bang ding ah la kiang ua ka hung suk kâl in zia na hi a la chawl mai ding a hem?" a vatiu a.

<sup>4</sup>Zia gual ah chun livei hial a hun sawl un, ke'n le ka gen ngai ngai chu gen in ka dawnhu jel a.

<sup>5</sup>Zia gual ma chun, Sanballat in a ngaveina dingin a suak khut ah lekhathot honsa a hun choisak a.

<sup>6</sup>Zia gual hin lekha a hun zik a: "Nang leh Judeate hin hel ding la vaisawm ziak ua kulbâng hi bawl la hiu, ti thu namdangte leh Geshem in a gen thang veng vung un; chuleh, a gandan un, nang hi leng ah pan gua hiding la hi a tiu a.

<sup>7</sup>Chuleh, 'Judai gam ah hin leng a um tai,' ti ah la chanchin puangjak dingin Jerusalem ah hin jawlneite le la koi tai. Chuleh, tu'hin zia thu chu Lengpa kiang ah a la tut ngei ngei ding a hiu. Ziaziakchun, hung inla, ngaitua khawm him him tiam hitiu," a hung tiu a.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaphatchun, a kiang in, "La gen gual chu bangma a um puai; la lungthim ah um dungzui ah la phuak kawm mai mai ahi chu," ti'n ka dawnhu a.



<sup>9</sup>Amau in, “A khutteu in a nasep uh cholsan in, a nau chu zawdâ leu,” a ti ziak ua ei sulau ah ei hi’lungthuai gaw zing ahi zawu a. Himaleh, tu’hin, aw Pathian, ka khutteu hi hi’hat zing in.

<sup>10</sup>Ni khat chu, Mehetabel tupa Delaiah chapa Shemaiah In ah chun ka vakhawlai leng ah, ama chu a In ah kipat tual pawt lo ah um a hi’n; ama chun ka kiang in, “Tempul sung ah Pathian In ah chia khawm hi tin, nang hun thalup gua a hiziak un tempul ah kot kikam khum hi ti; tu’jan ma ma hin nang hun that ding ah hung kuan ding a hiu,” ti’n ei gen a.

<sup>11</sup>Himaleh, “Keima tawh bang hi kua a hem jam ngai ding? Kua a hem, keima gual hi a hinna ding hawl ah tempul bêl ding? Chia talojen ing ka!” ti’n ka dawnhu a.

<sup>12</sup>Pathian in zia gual thu gen ding ah chun ama chu a sawl puai ti ka hechian ma ma ngâl a; Tobiah leh Sanballat in ei that ding ah a goi ziak un, zia gual thu chu a gen a hizaw ngâl a.

<sup>13</sup>Ei sulau ah, thil phalo tak bawl guan ka minsiat ah, ei simmaw theina ding uh hawl ah ama chu a la goi uh ahi him a.

<sup>14</sup>Aw ka Pathian, Tobiah leh Sanballat te hin a thilbawl dan zosiau hi hezing inla; chuleh, jawlneinu Noadiah leh jawlnei dangte, ei suklau gua kipei zosia hi hezing in.

### Kulbâng Sakzawna

<sup>15</sup>Tichun, kulbâng chu ni sawmnga leh ni tin ni, Elul tha, ni sawmni leh nga ni chun zaw thian ahi tai.

<sup>16</sup>Ka mêmamateu zosia’n zia thu chu a het phat un, ka kîmvêl ua namdangte zosia chu a lau ta ma mau ah; ka Pathian un ei panpi’na jal ah zia chu mualsua ka hiu ti ei het ziak un, a mai uh a mual chiat tai.

<sup>17</sup>Zia bep chule hilo in, zia hun lai ah Judai gam ah milian leh lalte chun, Tobiah kiang in lekha tam tak a la thot tau a; Tobiah inle lekha a thotthukte chule a la mu tau a.



<sup>18</sup>Ama chu Judai gam ah Arah chapa Shekaniah chanu pawsal a hiziak in, mi tam tak ama lam ah pang dingin a la kitiam tau a; chuleh, a chapa Meshullam chanu chu ji'n a la nei a.

<sup>19</sup>Chuleh, ka kiang inle a thilbawl phatte a gen ua, ka thugente chule a kiang a tut jel un. Tichun, Tobiah in ei suklauna ding in lekha ei thot nâk lai ahi.

## Nehemiah 7

<sup>1</sup>Tu'hin, kulbâng leh a kotkhakte siam zaw ahi'phat in, kul kotkhak ngâk dingte, La sa dingte leh Levite chule ka guat chiat tai.

<sup>2</sup>Ka suapipa Hanani chu Jerusalem ah vahawm ding leh, Hananiah chu mi ginum tak leh, mi tam takte sâng ah le Pathian lau zaw mi a hiziak in, Lal In vêngte lak ah hotu dingin ka guat a.

<sup>3</sup>A kiang un, “Nisa a sat hial masia chu Jerusalem kul kotkhak chu hon hi ki'hen la, kul kotkhak vêngte'n a vêngte'n zing lai un, a kotkhakte chu khâk in kamchak sek un. Chuleh, Jerusalem khua sung ah chêngte lak ah kipat in, gâlvênnna mun ah gâlvêng ding leh, khenkhat amau In jawn chiat ah gâlvêng dingte guat chiat hi hen,” ti'n ka hil a.

<sup>4</sup>Khawpi chu a lian in a kiphâ diai duai ah; himaleh, a sung ah mipi a tawm in, Inte chule sak nai lo ahi nalai hi.

## Saltânnâ Kipat Hungkitte Chu

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun, ka Pathian in ka lunggil ah miliante, vahawmte leh mipi zosia ko khawm ah a khanggui dungzui ua tepte ding dan ei hun ngaitua dawsak a. Chuleh, a hungkitte lak ah a masa pente khanggui suina lekhabu chule ka mu ta'n; a sung ah zia gual hin a kizik a:

<sup>6</sup>Zia hi Babulon Lengpa Nebukadnezar in sal ah a puimangte, gambung tin ah kipat hung pawtdokte chu a hiu ah; amau khawpi chiat zuan in Jerusalem leh Judai gam ah hung tung kitte chu a hiu a.

<sup>7</sup>Zerubbabel, Jeshua, Nehemiah, Azariah, Raamiah, Nahamani, Mordekai, Bilshan, Mispereth, Bigvai, Nehum leh Baanah tawh a hung pawtdok khawm tau a.



- <sup>8</sup>Israel mipite tam dan chu: Parosh chate chu sang ni za khat sawmsagi leh ni a hiu a;
- <sup>9</sup>Shephatiah chate chu za thum sawmsagi leh ni a hiu a;
- <sup>10</sup>Arah chate chu za guk sawmnga leh ni a hiu a;
- <sup>11</sup>Jeshua leh Joab suante lak ah Pahath-moab chate chu sang ni za giat sawm leh giat a hiu a.
- <sup>12</sup>Elam chate chu sangkhat za ni sawmnga leh li a hiu a;
- <sup>13</sup>Zattu chate chu za giat sawmli leh nga a hiu a;
- <sup>14</sup>Zakkai chate chu za sagi leh sawmguk a hiu a;
- <sup>15</sup>Binnui chate chu za guk sawmli leh giat a hiu a;
- <sup>16</sup>Bebai chate chu za guk sawmni leh giat a hiu a;
- <sup>17</sup>Azgad chate chu sang ni za thum sawmni leh ni a hiu a;
- <sup>18</sup>Adonikam chate chu za guk sawmguk leh sagi a hiu a;
- <sup>19</sup>Bigvai chate chu sang ni sawmguk leh sagi a hiu a;
- <sup>20</sup>Adin chate chu za guk sawmnga leh nga a hiu a;
- <sup>21</sup>Ater chate lak ah le Hezekiah chate chu sawmkua leh giat a hiu a;
- <sup>22</sup>Hashum chate chu za thum sawmni leh giat a hiu a;
- <sup>23</sup>Bezai chate chu za thum sawmni leh li a hiu a;
- <sup>24</sup>Hariph chate chu za sawmkhat leh ni a hiu a;
- <sup>25</sup>Gibeon chate chu sawmkua leh nga a hiu a;
- <sup>26</sup>Beth-lehem leh Netophah ah chêngte chu za sawmgiat leh giat a hiu a;
- <sup>27</sup>Anathoth ah chêngte chu za sawmni leh giat a hiu a;
- <sup>28</sup>Beth Azmaveth ah chêngte chu sawmli leh ni a hiu a;
- <sup>29</sup>Kiriath Jearim, Kephirah leh Beeroth ah chêngte chu za sagi sawmli leh thum a hiu a;



<sup>30</sup>Ramah leh Geba ah chêngte chu za guk sawmni leh khat a hiu a;

<sup>31</sup>Mikmasa ah chêngte chu za sawmni leh ni a hiu a;

<sup>32</sup>Bethel leh Âi ah chêngte chu za sawmni leh thum a hiu a;

<sup>33</sup>Nebo dang khat ah chêngte chu sawmnga leh ni a hiu a;

<sup>34</sup>Elam dang khat ah chêngte chu sangkhat za ni sawmnga leh li a hiu a;

<sup>35</sup>Harim ah chêngte chu za thum leh sawmni a hiu a;

<sup>36</sup>Jeriko ah chêngte chu za thum sawmli leh nga a hiu a;

<sup>37</sup>Lod, Hadidi leh Ono ah chêngte chu za sagi sawmni leh khat a hiu a;

<sup>38</sup>Senaah ah chêngte chu sang thum za kua leh sawmthum a hiu.

<sup>39</sup>Thiampute Inkuan jat chu a hiu leh: Jeshua Inkuan lak ah Jedaiah chate chu za kua sawmsagi leh thum a hiu a;

<sup>40</sup>Immer chate chu sang khat sawmnga leh ni a hiu a;

<sup>41</sup>Pashhur chate chu sang khat za ni sawmli leh sagi a hiu a;

<sup>42</sup>Harim chate chu sang khat sawm leh sagi a hiu hi.

<sup>43</sup>Levi Inkuan ah mi jat chu: Jeshua suante lak ah Kadmiel suan Hodevah chate chu sawmsagi leh li a hiu a;

<sup>44</sup>La sate chu: Asaph suante lak ah mi chu za sawmli leh giat a hiu hi.

<sup>45</sup>Kotkhak vengte chu: Shallum suante, Ater suante, Salmon suante, Akkub suante, Hatita suante leh Shobai suante chu a leng un za sawmthum leh giat a hiu.

<sup>46</sup>Nethnimte chu: Ziha suante, Hasupha suante, Tabbaoth suante,

<sup>47</sup>Keros suante, Sia suante, Padon suante,

<sup>48</sup>Labana suante, Hagaba suante, Shalmai suante,

<sup>49</sup>Hanan suante, Giddel suante, Gahar suante,

<sup>50</sup>Reaiah suante, Rezin suante, Nekoda suante,

<sup>51</sup>Gazzam suante, Uzza suante, Paseah suante,



<sup>52</sup>Besai suante, Meunim suante, Nephushesim suante,

<sup>53</sup>Bakbuk suante, Hakupha suante, Harhur suante,

<sup>54</sup>Bazlith suante, Mehida suante, Harsha suante,

<sup>55</sup>Barkos suante, Sisera suante, Temah suante,

<sup>56</sup>Neziah suante leh Hatipha suante chu a hiu a.

<sup>57</sup>Solomon suakte suan leh pâkte chu: Sotai chate, Perida ah Sophereth chate,

<sup>58</sup>Jaala chate, Darkon chate, Giddel chate,

<sup>59</sup>Shephatiah chate, Hattil chate, Pokhereth-hazzebaim chate leh Amon chate a hiu a.

<sup>60</sup>Tempul ah suak nasêm cheng tawh, Solomon suakte suan leh pâk haw chu a leng un za thum sawmkua leh ni a hiu.

<sup>61</sup>A nuai ah haw hi Tel-mêlah, Tel-harsha, Cherub, Addon leh Immer ah kipat hung pawtte chu a hiu a; himaleh, kuate suan leh kuate phung ah mi a hiu em ti leh, Israel mi ahileh hilo le kisuidok zo talote a hiu.

<sup>62</sup>Delaiah chate, Tobiah chate leh Nekoda chate chu a leng un za guk sawmli leh ni a hiu.

<sup>63</sup>Thiampute lak a: Hobaiah chate, Hakkoz chate, Gilead mi chapa Barzillai chanute tawh kicheng, amau phung ah kiko ta maite chu a hiu.

<sup>64</sup>Ziate chunle khanggui suina lekhabu chu kikhum lut a guau ah; himaleh, a phunggui uh a kisuidaw theilo ziak un, thiampute lak ah simkhawm thei a hita puau hi, a thiango ah ngai a hiziak un;

<sup>65</sup> gam awppa chun amau haw â ding ah Urim leh Thumim, thiampu'n a hun nei masang sia chu an zek thiangtho pen chu a nek lo diu ahi, a ti tai.

<sup>66</sup>Mipi kikhawm zosia chu sîng li sang ni za thum leh sawmguk a hiu a;

<sup>67</sup>A lak ua simkhawm lo, suak numei leh pawsal sang sagi za thum sawmthum leh sagi a pang un; amau chun La sa pawl le, numei leh pawsal kigawm in za ni sawmli leh nga a nei ui.



<sup>68</sup>Amau chun sakol za sagi sawmthum leh guk a nei un; sakol neutele za ni sawmli leh nga a nei ui;

<sup>69</sup>sangawngsau za li sawmthum leh nga leh, sabiltung sang guk za sagi leh sawmni le a nei ui.

<sup>70</sup>Chuleh, a phung tin ah hotute lak ah khenkhat in, nasepna ding a hun tuak khawm un. Gam awppa chun sana thiang daric sangkhat tawh, kuangkang sawmnga tawh, thiampute puan ding za nga leh sawmthum chu thawlawm in a hun tuak a.

<sup>71</sup>Chuleh, phung tin ah hotute lak ah khenkhat in kulbâng siamna thawlawm dingin, sana thiang daric sîng ni tawh, dangkathik sang ni leh za ni le a hun tuak ui.

<sup>72</sup>Chuleh, mipi vantangte thil tuak khawm zosia chu, sana thiang daric sîng ni leh dangka thik minas sang ni leh thiampute puan ding sawmguk leh sagi ahi.

<sup>73</sup> Tichun, thiampute, Levite, kotkhak vengte, La sa pawlte, mipite leh tempul ah suak nasêmte leh Israel mi zosia chu, amau khawpi chiat ah chun a chêng muang hiat hiat tau hi.

## Nehemiah 8

### Ezra'n Mipite Chu Dan Lekhabu Zui Ding ah A Chialna

<sup>1</sup>Chun, tha sagi'na a tin phatin, Israel mipi zosia amau khua chiat ah a chêng muan zaw phat un, mipite chu Tui Kotpi ah mun thawveng ah chun a kikhawm tau a. Lekhabu zikpa Ezra kiang in, Lalpa chun Israelte â ding ah Mosi kiang ah Dan zikna lekhabu chu hun ladok dingin a don tau a.

<sup>2</sup>A dot dungzui un thiampu Ezra chunle Dan Lekhabu chu mipi kikhawmte, numei leh pawsal zosia, hetna nei zosia'n a het ding un a kiang un a hun chawi a. Zia hun chu a tha sagi'na a ni khat ni ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Jingkal vaima tak ah kipat sünkim tiang, Tui Kotpi lam nga'n, numei leh pawsal hiatthiamna nei zosiate hiat thei dingin a hun sim tha ta'n; tichun, mipi zosiate chun zia Dan Lekhabu thute chu lunglut tak in a ngaitha tau a.



<sup>4</sup>Lekhabu zikpa Ezra chu thing ah khang dawsân ah chun a dingdok ah, zia ding mawng ah chu kibawl himle ahi'n; chuleh, a kiang ah chun a changlam ah Mattithiah, Shema, Anaiyah, Uriah, Hilkiah leh Maaseiah te hi a ding zing un. A veilam ah chun Pedaiah, Mishael, Malkijah, Hashum, Hash-baddanah, Zekariah leh Meshullam te hi a ding un.

<sup>5</sup>Ezra chun mipi zosia mit mu in lekhabu chu a phêt ah, ama chu mipi zosia sâng ah sang zaw dingdok him ahi'n; lekhabu a hun phêt phat ah chun mipi zosia chule a dingdok chiat tau a.

<sup>6</sup>Ezra in, Lalpa Pathian lopi tak chu a chawihoi ah, mipite chunle, "Amen, Amen," ti ah dawnhu in a khut teu a jak ua. Chuleh, a luchang uh kûn in, a maichang ua lei tual si hial hial in Lalpa chu a ho tau a.

<sup>7</sup>Mipite a mun chiat ua a um zing lai un, dan thute chu a hiat thiam theina ding un, Jeshua, Bani, Sherebiah, Jamin, Akkub, Shabbethai, Hodiah, Maaseiah, Kelita, Azariah, Jozabad, Haman, Pelaiah leh Levite chun a la panpiu a.

<sup>8</sup>Tichun, Pathian Dan Lekhabu chu a hilchianna tawh a simdok tau a. Tichun, a kisimdoch haw chu hiat thiamsak in, ngaidan kitup tak a nei sak tau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Mipite chun dan thu kisimdochte chu a het phat un, a lung uh a khoi ma ma ziakin a kap jak ziang tau a. Tichun, gam awppa Nehemiah, thiampu leh lekha zikpa Ezra leh mipite hilchian piak ah pang Levite zosia chun, "Tu'ni hi Lalpa la Pathian uh â ding ah ni thiangtho ahi; thasiatna leh kâna'n mang kiu in," ti'n mipite chu a hil tau a.

<sup>10</sup>Chuleh, a kiang un, "Chiau inla, an tui pen ne'n, uain thum tak chu dawn unla; bangma neilote â dinginle a chanvo ding uh thot piak un; zia ni hi I Lalpau â ding ah ni thiangtho a hi'ngâl in; lungngaina'n mang kiu in, Lalpa kipakna chu la hâtnau ahi ngâl in," ti'n a gen a.

<sup>11</sup>Tichun, Levite chun mipite chu a thêmbi tau ah, a kiang un, "Thip un, zia ni hi a thiangtho ngâl ah; lungngaina'n mang kiu in," a tiu a.



<sup>12</sup>A kiang ua thu kigente chu a hetchian tâk ziak un mipite chu peljak in, ne leh dawn in, midangte le chanvo thot in, kipakna thupi tak a nei tau hi.

### Bawkcha Kût Lopna

<sup>13</sup>A jing ah chun, phung tin ah luchangte chu thiampute leh Levite tawh, lekha zikpa Ezra kiang ah Dan thute chu zil dingin a hung khawm tau a.

<sup>14</sup> Chuleh, Dan Lekhabu kipat in, “Tha sagi’na Kût a mat phat ua leh, Israelte chu bawkcha ah a chên diu ahi,” ti Mosi kiang ah Lalpa’n thu a piak a la kizik chu a hun mudok tau a.

<sup>15</sup>Chuleh, a kizik dungzui ah chun, “Tâng ah te kuan to unla, Oliv, gamlak Oliv, thingtheimi, tûm thing leh thingbawk pha chite bâk haw paw khawm in bawkcha siam un,” tia a khawpiu zosia leh Jerusalem ah chun tângsam in, la phuanjak diu ahi, ti le a chuang a.

<sup>16</sup>Tichun, mipite chu a kuandok ua, ziate chu lakhawm in bawkcha te chu amau â ding chiat in, a In uh tawh kizom a hem, a huang sung chiat uh a hem, Pathian In tualjawl leh Tui Kotpi leh Ephraim Kotpite ah chun a suang chiat tau hi.

<sup>17</sup>Tichun, saltâng hung pawt kit zosia chun, bawkcha te chu siam in a chêng tau ah; Nun chapa Jeshua hun ah kipat khan zia gual chu Israel mipite’n a bawl khâk nai lo uh ahi. Tichun, kipakna nasa tak a um tai.

<sup>18</sup>A ni masa pen ah kipat a tawp tiang ah, nisi’n in Pathian Dan Lekhabu chu a sim tau a. Kût chu ni sagi sung a bawl un; a ni giat tin ni chun dan dungzui in kikhopna thiangtho a bawl tau hi.

## Nehemiah 9

### Nam Pumpi Gitlo Thupha Choina

<sup>1</sup>Zia tha ah a ni sawmni leh li ni chun, Israel mipite chu anngawl ah saidip puan sil in, leivui kibuak khum in a kikhawm tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Tichun, Israel suante lak ah gam dang mi lak ah kisuthiangte zosia chu hung dingdok in, amau leh a pu leh pateu gitlonate leh khawlonateu zosia a kiphuang jak tau a.



<sup>3</sup>Chuleh, a umnau mun chiat ah dingdok in, Lalpa a Pathian uh dan lekhabu chu dakkal thum sung simdaw'na a nei un, a gitlonau thupha choina leh Lalpa a Pathian uh hona'n dakkal thum sung ma a mang tau a.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jeshua, Bani, Kadmiel, Shebaniah, Bunni, Sherebiah, Bani leh Chenani te chu Levite khangdaw chung ah ding in, aw ngai tak in Lalpa a Pathian kiang in a pauchap tau a.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun, Levite, Jeshua, Kadmiel, Bani, Hashabneiah, Sherebiah, Hodiah, Shebaniah leh Pethahiah te chun, “Ding unla, LalpaI Pathian uh chu kumtuang ah kipat kumtuang in pakcha tau in. Lalpa, la min lopi tak chu, maljawlna leh pâkna zosia chung ah choisa'n in um ta hen,” a hun ti tau a.

<sup>6</sup>Chun, Ezra in, Nangma bep hi Lalpa chu la hi; nang in van leh a sung ah um zosia leh, lei leh a chung ah um zosia leh, tuisuagiat leh a sung ah um zosia hi la siam ah. A leng un hinna la pia'n, van lam ah um zosia'n le a hun ho ui.

<sup>7</sup> Nangma Lalpa, Kaldaite gam ah Ur khua kipat Abram kodok ah Abraham ti minsak pa Pathian chu la hi;

<sup>8</sup> nang in a lungthim chu nang lam ah ginum lasak ziakin, zia Kanaan mite, Hit mite, Amor mite, Periz mite, Jebus mite leh Girgash mite gam hi a suante luasak ding ah piak la la tiam ta'n; chuleh, la diktat ziakin la thutiam chu la guitunsak hi.

<sup>9</sup> Aigupta gam ah ka pu leh pateu genthei dan kha la mu'n; chuleh, Tuipi San pang ah a pauchapnau khale la hia'i.

<sup>10</sup> Nang in Pharaoh leh a suakte zosia leh, a mipite zosia'n ka pu leh pateu chung ah kiletsak takah a bawl uh thukna'n, tepte'na leh thilmak tam tak la la bawl khawlaw ta'n. Tichun, tu'ni tiang dai dingin la minthanna la koi tai.

<sup>11</sup> Chuleh, lei hul ah a gâl kâi theina ding un, a ma-âng un Tuipi San chu la la khêñ tan a; himaleh, amau delzuite chu suangtum, tuili lai ah kikhelut gual in, tuili sung in la sep lut tai.

<sup>12</sup> Zia bep chule hilo in, sun ah sûmpi ding leh jan ah meikuang dingin, a chiana ding uh lampi salvâk in la pui pek a.



<sup>13</sup> Sinai tâng ah khan van ah kipat in la hung kum suk ah; tichun, a kiang un thu la gen ah; chuleh, vaihawmna dan leh ki-etkolna dan dik takte leh thuguat leh thupiak pha takte chule la pia ahi kha;

<sup>14</sup> chuleh, la suak Mosi mangcha'n, la sabbath thiangtho hiatsak in, thupiak leh thuguatte le la pia'i; chuleh, ki-etkolna ding dantele la la pia ahi kha.

<sup>15</sup> A gilkial phat un van ah kipat in vaithum la pia, a dangchâk phat un suangpi ah kipat in tui la luandaw sak in; chuleh, a kiang ua piak la tiama gam lam ah chia ah luanen dingin la hil tai.

<sup>16</sup> Himaleh, ka pu leh pateu khan, kisathei tak leh lu'lul tak in la thupiakte kha a la mang nuam ta puau a;

<sup>17</sup> la thu nial in, a lak ua la thilbawl mak tak takte khale a la ngaisak puau hi; ahi'n, kihi' lu'lul in, Aigupta gam ah a suak channau lam ma'n kile'kit a tup tau a. Himaleh, nang chu Pathian ngaidam pei, mi hepi thei, lainatna dim, jaidaw leh chitna hau la hiziak in, amau haw chu la thâthawt puai.

<sup>18</sup> Bawngno lim a kisiam un, "Zia hi Aigupta gam ah kipat hun puidokpa, la Pathian uh chu ahi," ti ah a hun gensiat lai unle,

<sup>19</sup> la ja'ngaina nasat ziakin, gamthip ah khan la nusia pua'n; sûn ah amau pui huai sûmpî kitung leh, jan ah a chianau lampi salvâk ding meikuang ah la puile la haisan diak puai.

<sup>20</sup> Amau zilsak dingin la thagau pha chu la pia; a kam ua kipat in la Manna la jukdok kit pua'n, a dangchâknau sudai dingin tuile la pia ahi.

<sup>21</sup> Kum sawmli sung ving veng gamthip ah bangma tasam lo dingin la vâk ah; a sil leh chênteu a sia pua'n, a keng uh le a vûng diak puai.

<sup>22</sup> Chuleh, lenggam leh mipite le a khut un la pia, a kil a kawm tiang a lua ding un la pia'i. Tichun, Heshbon ah Sihon Lengpa gam leh Bashan ah Og Lengpa gam haw chule a lua tau hi.

<sup>23</sup> A suan leh pâkteu chu van lam ah aksite jat in la sukpun piakah, a pu leh pateu kiang ah piak la tiama gam chu lut ah lua dingin la pui tung tai.



<sup>24</sup> Tichun, a suan a pâkteu a lut un, a valua tau ah; a gam ah a la chêngsa Kanaan mite haw chu la tawden piak ah, a khut un la pedok ah, a nop dan dan ua a khoi thei ding un a lengteu leh a mipiteu chu la pedok tai.

<sup>25</sup> Tichun, kul nei khawpîte leh gam hausa tak chu a lau ah, thuamthil chitin ah dim, tuikhukte, grep huante, Oliv huante, nêk sên lo theiga kungte leh a Inteu chu a lua tau hi; tichun, nevâ in, a thau zo tau a, la thilpha chitin piakte chu kinoptelna'n a mang tau hi.

<sup>26</sup> Chutisapi'nle, thu a mang puau ah, a hun do nalai lai un; la dan thute chu nungngat in, nang lam ah a kihei kitna ding ua thumop la jawlneiteu chu a la that un, nasa tak in la min a gensia tau hi.

<sup>27</sup> Ziaziakchun, a mêmamateu khut in la pedok ah, amau chun nasa tak in a sugenthei tau hi. A genthei lai tak ua nang a hun ko thawm uh van ah kipat in la ngaithâk piak ah; tichun, la ja'ngaina a nasat dungzui in a mêmamateu lak ah kipat hukdok ding la pia ahi kha.

<sup>28</sup> Himaleh, gâl muang tak ah a hung um phat un, la chung in thil phalo tak a hun bawl kit tau a; tichun, a mêmamateu in a chung ua thu a nei khum theina ding un la nusia ah; himaleh, hung kile'kit ah, a hun ko uh chun, van ah kipat in la ngaitha'n, la ja'ngaina hau dungzui in vêl tam tak la hukdok ta ahi kha.

<sup>29</sup> Chuleh, la dan a zuitheina ding un la vauhil ah. A Chutisapi'nle kisathei tak ah um in, la thupiakte chu zui lo in, kua'nle a zui ah a hintheina ding ua thuguatte chu a botsiau ahi kha. A kisulochal ua, a ngawng uh hikhau in a ngaitha nuam puau hi.

<sup>30</sup> Kum tam tak a chung un la dawthei ah, la jawlneite mang in la thagau chun la vauhil zing ah; himaleh, a ngaitha nuam diak puau hi. Ziaziakchun, a gam ah mite khut in la la pedok ta ahi.

<sup>31</sup> Chuti maleh, la ja'ngaina a nasat ziakin amau chu sumangthai ziang lo in, la nusia diak puai; nang mi hepina dim leh ja'ngaina hau Pathian la hiziak in.

<sup>32</sup> Ziaziakchun, tu'hin ka Pathian uh, Pathian lopi leh Bangkim bawlthei, lau um, thuthung hezing ah, ja'ngaina ah dim chun, kei uh chung leh ka lengteu,



ka pu leh pateu leh la mite zosia chung ah, Assuria lengte hun ah kipat tu'ni tiang ah haksatna ka tuakteu hi ngainêp ziang kin la;

<sup>33</sup>ka chung ua la thil hun tunsak zosia ah hin nang chu la dik ah, nang in dik tak in la bawl hi; kei un vang nunsia tak in ka la bawl zo tau hi;

<sup>34</sup>ka lengteu, ka vaihawmteu, ka thiamputeu leh ka pu leh pateu khan la dan a la zui puau ah; chuleh, la thupiakte leh la vauhilna thute le a ngaitha nuam puau hi.

<sup>35</sup>A gam sung nasan un, a chung ua la phatna nasa tak ah la jangvuksa, gam lian leh hausa tak la piak inle, nang â dingin a sêm nuam puau in, a thilbawl uh nunsia takte chu a haisan nuam diak puau hi.

<sup>36</sup>Zia tak ah hin, tu'ni tiang hin, ka pu leh pateu in a gate leh la thilpiak pha tincheng a nopchên ding ua la piakna gam sung ah hin, mi suak leh sal ah um ka hi nâk lai uh tawh.

<sup>37</sup>A gam ga pha zosia chu, ka gitlo ziak ua ka chung ua leng hiding ah la guatte chun a kinêk un; amau chun ka taksau leh ka gan-gualteu chung ah a nop a ning ua bawltheina thahâtna a nei un, ka lung uh a kham ma ma tai, ti'n a pauchap tau a.

<sup>38</sup>Ziaziakchun, thuthung det tak siam in ka zikdok tau ah, zia thu kizik ah chun ka gam vaihawmteu, Levite leh thiampute min chu a chuang hi.

## Nehemiah 10

### Thuthung Ah Suai Namte Chu

<sup>1</sup>Zia thuthung kisiam ah suai namte lakah chun Hakaliah chapa Nehemiah, gam awppa tawh Zedekiah;

<sup>2</sup>Seraiah, Azariah, Jeremiah,

<sup>3</sup>Pashhur, Amariah, Malkijah,

<sup>4</sup>Hattush, Shebaniah, Mallukh,

<sup>5</sup>Harim, Meremoth, Obadiah,

<sup>6</sup>Daniel, Ginnethon, Barukh,



<sup>7</sup>Meshullam, Abijah, Mijamin,

<sup>8</sup>Maaziah, Bilgai leh Shemaiah cheng hi thiampute lak ah mi a hiu a.

<sup>9</sup>Levite lak ah mite chu: Azariah chapa Jeshua, Henadad chate lakah Binnui tawh Kadmiel;

<sup>10</sup>a gualteu Shebaniah, Hodiah, Kelita, Pelaiah, Hanan,

<sup>11</sup>Mika, Rehob, Hashabiah,

<sup>12</sup>Zakkur, Sherebiah, Shebaniah,

<sup>13</sup>Hodiah, Bani tawh Beninu cheng hi a hiu a.

<sup>14</sup>Mipi lak ah hotute lak in: Parosh, Pahath-moab, Elam, Zattu, Bani,

<sup>15</sup>Bunni, Azgad, Bebai,

<sup>16</sup>Adonijah, Bigvai, Adin,

<sup>17</sup>Ater, Hezekiah, Azzur,

<sup>18</sup>Hodiah, Hashum, Bezai,

<sup>19</sup>Hariph, Anathoth, Nebai,

<sup>20</sup>Magpiash, Meshullam, Hezir,

<sup>21</sup>Meshezabel, Zadok, Jaddua,

<sup>22</sup>Pelatiah, Hanan, Anaiah,

<sup>23</sup>Hoshea, Hananiah, Hasshub,

<sup>24</sup>Hallohesh, Pilha, Shobek,

<sup>25</sup>Rehum, Hashabnah, Maaseiah,

<sup>26</sup>Ahiah, Hanan, Anan,

<sup>27</sup>Mallukh, Harim leh Baanah cheng a hiu hi.

<sup>28</sup>Mipi a dang cheng tawh, thiampute, Levite, kul kotkhak vêngtute, Lasatute, tempul ah suak nasêmte tawh Pathian dan zawm gua, a gam sung ah mite lakah kikoikâng zosia tawh, a jiteu, a chapateu, a chanuteu leh hetna leh hiatthiamna nei zosia'n,



<sup>29</sup>a unauteu leh a milianteu hun zawm in, Pathian dan, Pathian suak Mosi'n a piakte, I Lalpau thupiakte zawm ah, Lalpa thuguatte leh a vahawmna dante chu vop ah zui dingin kitiamna chun a pang tau a.

<sup>30</sup> Ka chanuteu chu zia gam ah mite ji ding leh a chanuteu chule ka chapateu ji dingin la pua'ng ka tiu in;

<sup>31</sup> chuleh, zia gam ah mite hin sabbath ni ah van leh nekthei a hung zok unle, sabbath ni leh nizek thiangtho ah chun chaw him him pua'ng ka tiu in; chuleh, kum sagi'na si'n leh lou ah thâi chîng lo in, leiba zosia le beng lo dingin a kihaksial tau a.

<sup>32</sup> Chun, ka Pathian In ua nasepna matchâk dingin kum si'n leh shekel khat mun thum ah khen a mun khat pia zing dinginle ka kitiam tau a.

<sup>33</sup>Ka Pathian In ua nasepna chi chuam chuam: Vaithum zek thiangtho, nisi'n thâiga thillat, hâlmang thillat ding gancha, sabbath kûtte, thawlawm bî neite leh Israel mipite â ding ah gitlo thoyna ding ah matchâk dingte ahi.

<sup>34</sup>Chuleh, thiampute, Levite leh mipi zosiate lakah chun, dan dungzui ah Lalpa ka Pathian uh mâichâm ah, a kum a kum ah, a hunbî guat ah, Pathian In ah mat ding, thawlawm thing hun paw ding haw, a phung dungzui ua hun paw dingte hettheina dingin âi ka sân tau a.

<sup>35</sup>Lalpa In ah kum si'n ah lou thâiga masa pente, thing tin ga zosia lakah a ga masa pen chiat pia ding in ka kitiam tau a:

<sup>36</sup> Chuleh, dan ah a la kizik dungzui ah, ka chapa masa penteu leh gan gual lak ah masa pente chu I Pathian In ua nasêm thiampute kiang ah piak ding leh, bawng hon leh belam hon lak ah piang masa pente le piak dinginle ka kitiam un;

<sup>37</sup> chuleh, ka changbuang mîkteu lak ah masa pen leh ka thawlawmteu, ka thingga masa penteu, uain leh sathauteu le thiampute kiang ah, ka Pathian uh In pindan ah hun chawi ding leh, ka lei gateu sawm ah khat Levite kiang ah hun pia ding in ka kitiam tau ah; Levite chu khawneu ah sawm ah khat zosia lakhawm ah pang ahi him ziak un.



<sup>38</sup> Aron cha thiampute chu, Levite'n sawm ah khat a lâk khawm tak ua leh, Levite kiang ah chu a umzing diu ahi; chuleh, sawm ah khat lak ah a sawm ah khat ma ma chu Levite chun I Pathian uh In ah, bu In ah chun a hun sun khawm kit diu ahi.

<sup>39</sup> Israel mipite leh Levi chate zosia chun a bu leh balteu, a uain leh sathauteu chu thawlawm siakhawmna mun, mun thiangtho matchâk ûm leh bêl, thiampute nasepna mun, kotkhak ngâkte leh La sa mite umna mun ah chun, a hun choi khawm diu ahi. I Pathian In uh chu I ngaitam lo diu ahi.

## Nehemiah 11

### **Khawpi Sung ah Mipite Chu A Pung Deu Deu Tau Hi**

<sup>1</sup> Mipite lak ah hotute chu Jerusalem khua'n a chêng un; mipi dang cheng chu khawpi thiangtho Jerusalem ah chêng ding, amau sawmkhat jel lak ah kipat pakhat chiat têldawna dingin âi a sân un; a lak ua sawmkhat jel lak ah pakuate chu vang khawpineu dang haw ah chêng ding a tiu a.

<sup>2</sup> Chuleh, amau nopna dungzui ah Jerusalem khua chêng ding ah kipete chu mipite chun mal a jawl tau a.

<sup>3</sup> Judai gam sung ah khawpineu dang ah chêngte zosia chu, amau In mun chiat in a chêng un; a gam ua kipat Jerusalem khua hung chêng lut lak ah hotute chu: Israel phungte, thiampute, Levite, tempul ah suak nasêmte leh Solomon suakte suan haw chu a hiu a.

<sup>4</sup> Jerusalem khua chun, Judah phung ah mite leh Benjamin phung ah mite le khenkhat a chêng un. Judah phung ah mite chu: Perez suan ah Mahalalel chapa Shephatiah chapa Annaniah chapa Zekariah chapa Uzziah chapa Athaiah tawh;

<sup>5</sup> Sihon suante lakah chun, Zekariah chapa Joiarib chapa Adaiah chapa Hazaiah chapa Kol-hozen chapa Barukh chapa Maaseiah a hiu a.

<sup>6</sup> Perez suante lakah mi, Jerusalem khua sung ah chêng zosia chu, mi hângsan ngen za li sawmguk leh giat a hiu a.



<sup>7</sup>Benjamin phung ah mite chu ziate hi a hiu a: Jeshaiah chapa Ithiel chapa Maaseiah chapa Kolaiah chapa Pedaiah chapa Joed chapa Meshullam chapa Sallu a hiu in.

<sup>8</sup>Amau chanau kinaipite chu, Gabbai tawh Sallai, a leng ua za kua sawmni leh giat a hiu a.

<sup>9</sup>Zikri chapa Joel chu a hotuu ahi; chuleh, Hassenuah chapa Judah chu khawpi sung ah mawpaw pen zathuap in a pang hi.

<sup>10</sup>Thiampute lak ah chun: Joiarib chapa Jedaiah, Jakin,

<sup>11</sup>Ahitub chapa Meraioth chapa Zadok chapa Meshullam chapa Hilkiah chapa Seraiah, Pathian In enkoltu chu ahi'n;

<sup>12</sup>chuleh, Pathian In nasepna kithua khawm zosia chu, za giat sawmni leh ni a hiu a; chun, Malkijah chapa Pashhur chapa Zekariah chapa Amzi chapa Pelaiah chapa Jeroham chapa Adaiah leh,

<sup>13</sup>phung tin ah hotute mi za ni sawmli leh ni a hiu ah; chuleh, Immer chapa Meshillemoth chapa Ahzai chapa Azarel chapa Amashsai chapa leh,

<sup>14</sup>gâlhat leh hangsan ngen za khat sawmni leh giat a hiu a; amau lak ah hotu chu Haggedolim chapa Zabdiel chu ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Levi mi lak ah mite chu: Bunni chapa Hashabiah chapa Azrikam chapa Hasshub chapa Shemaiah leh,

<sup>16</sup>Shabbethai leh Jozabad, Levi mite lak ah hotute cheng chu Pathian In huang sung pawlam ah sêm leh bawl ah pangte cheng tawh,

<sup>17</sup>Asaph chapa Zabdi chapa Mika chapa Mattaniah chu, kipak thugenna hun pantu lak ah hotu ahi'n; ama kithuapite lak ah hotu Bakbukiah tawh Jeduthun chapa Galal chapa Shammua chapa Abda le a hiu a.

<sup>18</sup>Khawpi thiangtho sung ah Levi mi a chêng zosia chu za ni sawmgiait leh li a hiu a.

<sup>19</sup>Chun, kotkhakvêngtu Akkub, Salmon tawh a kithuapiteu a chanaute chu za khat sawmni leh ni a hiu a.



<sup>20</sup>Israel mipi lak ah a dang cheng tawh, thiampute leh Levite lak ah a dang cheng chu, Judai gam ah khawpineu dangte ah chun, amau gam sung chiat in a chêng tau a.

<sup>21</sup>Himaleh, tempul ah suak nasêmte chuvang, Ophel mun ah chun a chêng den un; Ziha tawh Gishpa te ni hi tempul ah suak nasêmte chung ah hotu a hiu.

<sup>22</sup>Jerusalem khua Levi mite lak ah hotu chu Uzzi ahi; ama chu Pathian In ah La sa pawlte suantu Asaph chapa Mika chapa Mattaniah chapa Hashabiah chapa Bani chapa ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Nisi'n ah La sa pawlte'n thilgithei a mamaw jat uh piak zing dingin lengpa thupiak a la um tasa ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Meshezabel chapa Pethahiah, Judah phung ah mi Zerah suan ah mi chu, mipite chung ah bawl ding zosia mawpaw ding ah lengpa thasâng ah pang ahi.

#### **Jerusalem Khawpi Pawlam ah Khawpîte Chu**

<sup>25</sup>Chun, mipite chu khawpineu leh a lou munteu ah chun a chêng un, Judah mipite chu Kiriath-arba khua leh a lou gamteu leh, Dibon khua leh a lou gamteu leh, Jekabzeel khua leh a lou gamteu leh,

<sup>26</sup>Jeshua leh Moladah, chuleh, Beth-pelet,

<sup>27</sup>Hazar-shual, Beer-sheba leh a khawpelte,

<sup>28</sup>Ziklag, Mekoniah leh a khawpelte,

<sup>29</sup>En-rimon, Zorah, Jarmuth,

<sup>30</sup>Zanoah, Adullam leh a khawpelte leh Lakish leh a lou gamte leh, Azekah leh a khawpelte ah chun a chêng un. Tichun, Beer-sheba ah kipat Hinnom phâijawl tiang in a chêng ui.

<sup>31</sup>Benjamin phung ah mite chule Geba ah kipat in Mikmash, Aija, Bethel leh a khawpelte,

<sup>32</sup>Anathoth, Nob, Ananiah,



<sup>33</sup>Hazor, Ramah, Gittaim,

<sup>34</sup>Hadid, Zeboim, Neballat,

<sup>35</sup>Lod, Ono leh leibêl siamte phâijawl tiang in a chêng ui.

<sup>36</sup>Chuleh, Juda gam ah Levite lak ah khenkhatte chu, Benjamin phung ah mite chu tawh a chêng khawm tau hi.

## Nehemiah 12

### Thiampute Tawh Levite Min Haw Chu

<sup>1</sup>Ziate hi Shealtiel chapa Zerubbabel tawh Jeshua hun zui, thiampute leh Levite chu a hiu ah: Seraiah, Jeremiah, Ezra,

<sup>2</sup>Amariah, Mallukh, Hattush,

<sup>3</sup>Shekaniah, Rehum, Meremoth,

<sup>4</sup>Iddo, Ginnethoi, Abijah,

<sup>5</sup>Mijamin, Maadiah, Bilgah,

<sup>6</sup>Shemaiah, Joiarib, Jedaiah,

<sup>7</sup>Sallu, Amok, Hilkiah leh Jedaiah a hiu ah. Ziate hi Jeshua hun ah thiampute leh a kithuapiteu chu a hiu hi.

<sup>8</sup>Chuleh, Levite chu: Jeshua, Binnui, Kadmiel, Sherebiah, Judah leh Mattaniah, amau chu a kithuapiteu tawh kipak thu genna hun ah La sa pawlte chung ah thuneite chu a hiu a.

<sup>9</sup>Bakbukiah tawh Unno chu biakna hun ah amau tawh kigâlchân in a ding sek ui.

<sup>10</sup>Jeshua chu Joiakim pa ahi'n, Joiakim chu Eliashib pa ahi'n, Eliashib chu Joiada pa ahi'n;

<sup>11</sup>Joiada chu Jonathan pa ahi'n; chuleh, Jonathan chu Jaddua pa a hi.

<sup>12</sup>Thiampu Joiakim hun lai ah a phung tin ua hotute chu ziate hi a hiu a: Seraiah phung ah Meraiah, Jeremiah phung ah Hananiah,

<sup>13</sup>Ezra phung ah Meshullam, Amariah phung ah Jehohanan;



<sup>14</sup>Mallukhi phung ah Jonathan; Shebaniah phung ah Joseph;

<sup>15</sup>Harim phung ah Adna; Meraioth phung ah Helkai;

<sup>16</sup>Iddo phung ah Zekariah; Ginnethon phung ah Meshullam;

<sup>17</sup>Abijah phung ah Zikri; Miniamin leh Moadiah phung ah Piltai;

<sup>18</sup>Bilgah phung ah Shammua; Shemaiah phung ah Jehonathan;

<sup>19</sup>Joiarib phung ah Mattenai; Jedaiah phung ah Uzzi;

<sup>20</sup>Sallai phung ah Kallai; Amok phung ah Eber;

<sup>21</sup>Hilkiah phung ah Hashabiah; Jedaiah phung ah Nethanel a hiu a.

<sup>22</sup>Levite a hiu leh Eliashib, Joiada, Johanan leh Jaddua a dam lai ua kipat a phung tin ua luchangte min chu pha tak cha zikdawsa a hiu a; chuleh, Persia mi Darius lal kum tiang ah thiampute min chule zik lut a la hi.

<sup>23</sup>Levite leh a phung tin ua luchangte chu vang Eliashib chapa Johanan dam lai tiang ah khan, lengte chanchin bu ah zik lut in a la um tai.

<sup>24</sup>Chun, Levite lak ah hotute chu: Hashabiah, Sherebiah leh Kadmiel chapa Jeshua lawi a pawl pawl in a kisiam un. Pathian mi Lengpa David in thu a la piak tawh kituak in, pawl nite chun hun khat ah Pathian pakcha leh kipak thu gen in a kidawngtuau a.

<sup>25</sup>Ziate hi kotkhak bul ngâkte lak ah thawlawm pindan vêngte chu a hiu a: Mattaniah, Bakbukiah, Obadiah, Meshullam, Talmon leh Akkub.

<sup>26</sup>Ziate hi Jozadak tupa Jeshua chapa Joiakim dam lai, gam awppa Nehemiah tawh, thiampu leh lekha zikpa Ezra hun lai ah um a hiu a.

### Kulbâng Thian Honna

<sup>27</sup>Jerusalem kulbâng latna ding ah chun, Levi mite chu limna, kipakna, La sakna, vaikhutbet, tumgitte leh tingtangte tawh kithua ah a lopna a hung pan theina ding un, a umnau chiat ah kipat Jerusalem ah hungkhawm dingin a hawl khawm tau a.

<sup>28</sup>Levite lak ah La sa pawlte chu Jerusalem khawpi kîmvêl leh Netopath gam ah khawneu a chênnateu ah kipat leh,



<sup>29</sup>Beth-gilgal, Geba leh Azmaveth bial ah kipat inle a hung khawm un; Jerusalem khaw kîmvêl ah chun khua a la kisiam ah chêngsa him a hitau a.

<sup>30</sup>Tichun, thiampute tawh Levite chu a kilân thiangtho un; chuleh, mipite tawh kul kotkhakte leh kulbângte chule a lân thiangtho tau a.

<sup>31</sup>Ziaphatchun, Judah lak ah hotute chu kulbâng chung in ka puidok ah, kipak thu gen kawm ah mipi kizui dup dup ah chia dingte chu pawlpi lian tak pani in ka siam a. Buaksia Kotpi lam zuan in pawl khatte chu a kizui un;

<sup>32</sup>amau nung chu Hoshiah leh Judai gam vaihawm kimkhatte,

<sup>33</sup>Azariah, Ezra, Meshullam,

<sup>34</sup>Judah, Benjamin, Shemaiah leh Jeremiah in a zui un;

<sup>35</sup>thiampute lakah kimkhat a khanglai deute, pengkul mut ah pangte chu: Asaph chapa Zakkur chapa Mikaiah chapa Mattaniah chapa Shemaiah chapa Jonathan chapa Zekariah leh,

<sup>36</sup>a chanauteu, Shemaiah, Azarel, Milalai, Gilalai, Maai, Nethanel, Judah leh Hanani, Pathian mi David in a tumgit sekte chu chawi in a zui un, lekha zikpa Ezra chu a mapui in a pang hi.

<sup>37</sup>Tuikhuk Kotpi ah kipat chun a ma lam ua, David khawpi kalbite ah kal to in, kulbâng kaltona ah, sualam pang Tui Kotpi lam, David In saklam kâi in a chiau a.

<sup>38</sup>Chuleh, kipak thu gen pawl dang khatte chu veilam zuan ah chia in, kei tawh kulbâng chung ah mipi a kimkhatte chun ka zui un, Thukkhûk Insawng chung lam ah kipat in Kulbâng Lian lam zuan in,

<sup>39</sup>Ephraim Kotpi chung lam ah kihei in, Kotpi Lui kiang haw ah, Sanga Kotpi kiang ah Hananel Insâng, Zakhatte Insâng haw malam in, Belam Kotpi lam ka zuan un; chuleh, gâlvêngte Kotpi bul ah chun ka chawl tau a.

<sup>40</sup>Kipak thu gen pawlpite ni chu Pathian In ah chun a ding tau ah, gam vaihawmte lak ah kimkhat tawh keile ka pang chiat ui.



<sup>41</sup>Pengkul chawi thiampute chu: Eliakim, Maaseiah, Miniamin, Mikaiyah, Elioenai, Zekariah leh Hananiah, chuleh,

<sup>42</sup>Maaseiah, Shemaiah, Eleazar, Uzzi, Jehohanan, Malkijah, Elam leh Ezer le a um un. Chuleh, Jezrahiah mapuina'n La sa pawl inle La a sau a.

<sup>43</sup>Zia ni chun kithoina thupi tak a lân un, Pathian in amau chu a suk kipak ma ma ziakin, a kipaknau a sâng ma ma ziang hi; numeite leh naupangte chule a lim ma mau a. Jerusalem ah kipakna husa chu gamla tak ah kipat inle hetphâk ahi.

### **Tempul Ah Mawpuaknate Chu**

<sup>44</sup>Zia ni chun pindan chuam chuam: Thawlawm koikhawmna, thawlawm thilpiak ga masa, sawm ah khat haw enkol ding leh lakhawm ah, khawtin ah kipat lou munte ah kipat, dan dungzui ah thiampute leh Levite chanvo ah kipat lakhawm dingte guatdaw a hiu a; Judah mipite chu, amau â ding ah sêm thiampute leh Levite chung ah chun a lungdam ma ma ziak un.

<sup>45</sup> David leh a chapa Solomon in thu a la piak gual un, La sa pawlte leh kotkhak vêngtute'n a bawl gualmau in a Pathian In ua sep leh bawl leh, sukthianthona chu a bawl chiat tau a.

<sup>46</sup>Masang lai ah David leh Asaph dam lai ah khan, La sa pawl hotu a la um ah; chuleh, pâkna La leh Pathian choihoina La te a sa sek ui.

<sup>47</sup>Zerubbabel tawh Nehemiah dam sung in Israel mipi zosia'n, La sa pawlte leh kotkhak vêngte nisi'n chanvo ding a siam piak sek un. Chuleh, Levite chanvo lak ah kipat chun Aron suante chanvo ding chule a khenthâk piak jel sek ui.

### **Nehemiah 13**

#### **Israelte Lak ah Kipat Khenthâk ah Um Gam Dang Mite Chu**

<sup>1</sup> Zia ni chun Mosi Lekhabu chu mipite het in a simdok un; Pathian mite kikhopna him him ah chun Ammon mite leh Moab mite chu bangtik lai inle a pan lo diu ahi, ti thu kizik chu a simdok tau a.



<sup>2</sup> Amau in Israelte kha vaithum leh tuisik ziang ah le a la lamtua lo mai uh hilo in, Israelte chu hânsia law ding ah Balaam a la chial tâk ziak un; himaleh, I Pathian un hânsia chu maljawlna a la chansak ta zaw'n ahi.

<sup>3</sup> Dan thu chu a ngaithâk phat un, Israelte lak ah kipat chun gamdang mi zosia chu a koichuam tau a.

### Nehemiah in Dan A Puaphatna

<sup>4</sup> Tu'ma lam ah khan, I Pathian In ua pindante ah mawpua thiampu Eliashib, Tobiah tawh kithoina nei chun,

<sup>5</sup> Levite leh La sa pawlte leh kotkhak vêngtute leh thiampute â ding ah thawlawm bu, gimtui, ûm leh bêl, sawm ah khat bute uain leh sathau a la koikhawm sekna pindan lian tak chu Tobiah a la luasak ta'n.

<sup>6</sup> Babulon Lengpa Artaxerxes lal kum sawmthum leh ni'na chun, Lengpa kiang ah ka vachia ziakin, zia hun lai ah chun Jerusalem khua'n ka la um pua'n. Chomkhat zaw in, lengpa kiang ah pawtdaw phalna ka la'n,

<sup>7</sup> Jerusalem lam in ka hung kile'kit tai. Ziaphatchun, Eliashib in diklo tak ah Pathian In huang sung ah Tobiah mun a la piak chu ka hun mudok ta'n.

<sup>8</sup> Zia thil chun ei sulungna ma ma ziang ah; tichun, pindan sung ah kipat chun Tobiah In sung van zosia chu ka paidok sik sek tai.

<sup>9</sup> Ziaphatchun, pindante chu suthiangtho in, Pathian In ah matchâk ûm leh bêlte, thâilat thilte leh gimtuite chu ka lâklutsak kit tai.

<sup>10</sup> Zia lo ah chun, Levite mun kipiak lo ziak ah, Levite, La sa pawlte, biakna hun ah puitute a lou mun lam chiat ua a la kile'kit zo tate chule ka he tai.

<sup>11</sup> Tichun, gam vaihawmte chu ka kinakpi ah, a kiang un, "Bang ding ah Pathian In a la limsak lo la hiu em?" ka ti'n. Tichun, a leng un ka ko khawm ah, a mun ding chiat un ka koi kit tai.

<sup>12</sup> Ziaphatchun, Judah mite zosia'n a buu, uain leh sathauteu lak ah sawm ah khat haw chu a koikhawmna pindan ah chun a hun chawi khawm tau a.



<sup>13</sup>Chuleh, thawlawm koikhawmnate enkol dingin thiampu Shelemiah, lekhazikpa Zadok tawh Levite lak ah Pedaiah cheng hi ka guat ah; amau kithuapi dingin Mattaniah tupa Zakkur chapa Hanan chu ka koi ah, amau hi ginum ah kigen a hiziak un; a mawpuaknau chu a seppiteu kiang ah thil hawmdaw ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Aw ka Pathian, ka Pathian In leh a sung ah nasepna â ding ah ka thilbawl phat hi hezing inla, nuaimang ziang kin.

### **Sabbath Ni Matdan Siamphat Kitna**

<sup>15</sup> Zia lai ah chun, Judate gam ah kuate a hiu em sabbath ni' uain chil leh buphalte sabiltung puak ding ah hun siamte ka mu'n; chuleh, sabbath ni Jerusalem khua zu, grep, theichangga leh van-gik hun pawlutte le a um un; chuleh, amau chu zia hun ah chu nêkthei chi him him zuak lo dingin ka vauhil a.

<sup>16</sup>Tura mite, khawpi sung ah chêngte chunle sanga leh zok thei chitin hun paw lut in, Judah mite leh Jerusalem khua mite kiang in sabbath ni chun a zuak sek un.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaphatchun, Judah miliante chu ka hosia a kiang un, “Bang ding ah sabbath ni subuak ding ah zia gual thil hi la bawlsak uh a hem?

<sup>18</sup>I pu leh pateu in zia gual hi a la bawl ziak ua, I Pathian un ei haw leh zia khawpi chung ah siatna hi a la tunsak hilo a hem? Chutisapi'nle, sabbath ni subuak in Israelte chung ah lungnatna a khawk zaw diak la hun tunsak tau ahi hi,” ti’n ka gen a.

<sup>19</sup>Sabbath ni a tun ding kuan ah nitâk khua a ngui ah kipat in, Jerusalem kotpite chu khâk ah, sabbath ni a bei masia hong kit talo dingin thu ka pia tai. Chuleh, sabbath ni kuama'n bangma a hun puaklut lona ding ah dâl dingin ka suakte lak ah khenkhat kul kotkhak vêng dingin ka koi a.

<sup>20</sup>Zia kipat chun, sumkawlveite leh van chitin zuak sekte chu, Jerusalem khaw pawlam in khatvei a hem, nivei a hem a giak khawlaw tau a.



<sup>21</sup>Himaleh, amau vauhilna'n a kiang un, "Bang ding ah kulbâng paw lam ah hung giak veu sek la hiu em? La hung giak kit ua leh vang la chung un khut tha ding ka hi," ti'n ka gen a. Zia ni' kipat chun, sabbath ni'n kuama a hung ta puau hi.

<sup>22</sup>Chun, Levite chu amau kisuthiangtho ah hung khawm ding leh sabbath ni a thianthona ding ah kul kotkhakte chu vêng bit dingin thu ka pia tai. Aw ka Pathian, zia chungchâng thu ah hin ei hezing in la, la ja'ngaina let dungzui in ei hawi in.

### Mi dang Tawh Kichenpol Demna

<sup>23</sup>Zia hun ah chun, Judah mite lak ah mi khenkhat, Ashdod, Ammon leh Moab numeite ji nei lawi a um ui ti ka hia'n;

<sup>24</sup>a chapateu lak ah a kimkhat zet in Ashdod pau thaw in, Judah mite pau a thawthei ta puau ah; chidang dangte pau a thaw ta mai un.

<sup>25</sup>Amau ka kinakpi tawh, ka hânhum tawh, a khenkhat ka jep ah, khenkhatte chu a sam nasan uh ka baw piak ah; ziate chu Pathian min in zia gual gen hin ka kihaksial sak ah: "A chapateu ji dingin a chanuteu pekiu inla, a chanuteu le la chapateu leh nanghaw ji dingin la kiu in.

<sup>26</sup>Israelte Lengpa Solomon khan le zia gual ah numeite ziak ah gitlona hi a bawl kha ta hilo a hem? Nam tam takte lak ah ama gual ah Leng hi a la um kha pua'n, ama chu Pathian doisakna a la chang in, Israelte zosia chung ah Leng hiding in Pathian in a la siam ta ahi kha; himaleh, nam dang numeite'n ama nasan le gitlona'n a pûk lutsak tau ahi.

<sup>27</sup>Ahileh, gam dang mi ji nei ah, I Pathian chung ah thil phalo tak mai bawl dingin nang uh umchan zui ding ka hiu em?" ti in.

<sup>28</sup>Chun, Horon mi Sanballat chanu pawsal, thiampu lianpen Eliashib cha Jehoiada chapate lakah pakhat chu, ka kiang ah kipat in ka nawdok tai.

<sup>29</sup>Aw ka Pathian, amau in thiampute leh Levite thuthung bawtsia'n, thiampu dan a sukbuak uh hi hezing in.



<sup>30</sup>Tichun, amau haw chu gam dang thil zosia lakah kipat suthiang in, thiampute leh Levite a mawpuakna ding chiat leh a nasep ding chiat uh ka guat piak ta'n;

<sup>31</sup>tichun, a hunbî dungzui ah thawlawm thing ding leh gamasa thillat dingte chule ka se piak tai. Aw Pathian, ka phatna hi hezing ta'n.



## Esther

### **Esther 1**

#### **Lengpa Ahasueras in Lengnu Vashti A Paithâkna**

<sup>1</sup> Ahasueras, India gam ah kipat Ethiopia tiang ah gambung za sawmni leh sagi chung ah vaihawmpa, zia Ahasueras ma ma lal lai ah chun zia gual hi a hung tung a.

<sup>2</sup>Zialai hun ah chun Lengpa Ahasueras chu a lenggam khawpi Susa ah lalchutpha a kichut lai in,

<sup>3</sup>a lal kum, kum thumna chun, a miliante zosia leh siamângte zosia â dingin, luaithe'na lopi tak a siam ah. Persia leh Media gam sung ah sepaite tawh, miliante leh gambung tin ah uktute zosia chule a kim kei un;

<sup>4</sup>ni za leh sawmgiat sung zet chu, a lenggam hausak dan leh a lopi dan leh nasat dan zosia chu a etsak a.

<sup>5</sup>Zia hunte chu a kichai phatin, Susa khawpi sung ah mipi zosia, mi lian leh mi neute â dingin, Lengpa chun a huan sung in ni sagi sung luaithe'na a siam a.

<sup>6</sup>Zia tak mun chu puanjak vâm leh a dumte, puan malngat sandup, khauhual sandup ah dangka kuaikâ, suangvam khuamte ah kikhâi a um a. Chuleh, sana leh dangka ah chutna kisiamte chu, tuanglai suang chi chuam chuam leh, suang mantam chi chuam chuam ah kisiamte chung in a dawu a.

<sup>7</sup>Sana no, a chi chuam chiat ah kibawl haw chun uain kinigting tak in, lengpa hausak dungzui in a hawm ua.

<sup>8</sup>Uain chu a thawl in a hawm ua, mi tin in kisûm lo ah a du zat zat uh a dawn ding ua pia ding in, lengpa chun a lal In ah tuanvaite chu thu a pia tai.

<sup>9</sup>Zia bep chule hilo in, Lengnu Vashti chunle Ahasueras lal In sung ma ma ah chun, zia hun ah chun numeite â dingin a chuam in luaithe'na a siam a.



<sup>10</sup>Ni sagi a ti'n ni' lengpa lungthim chu uain in a suklimte'n phat in, Lengpa Ahasueras â ding ah siamâng ah pangte Mehuman, Biztha, Harbona, Bigtha leh Abagtha, Zethar leh Karkas, mi tilge sagite chu sawl in,

<sup>11</sup>Lengnu Vashti chu mélpha ma ma ahi ziakin, a lallukhuk pum ah lengpa âng ah hung kilâk ah, mipite leh a milian leh lalte kiang ah a mélphat dan hung etsak dingin thu a pia tai.

<sup>12</sup>Himaleh, Lengnu Vashti chun mitilgete'n chia ding ah lengpa thupiak a hung gen uh chu a la nial tai. Zia gual ah a la nialna ziak ah chun Lengpa lung chu na ma ma in, a siatchang a so tai.

<sup>13</sup>Ziaphatchun, lengpa chun dan leh mual thiamte chu a dong ah, dan leh vaihawm dan thiamte chu zia gual chun lengpa'n a la dot leh ho sek him ahi'n;

<sup>14</sup>lengpa bân tak ah thuneite chu Karshena, Shethar, Admatha, Tarshish, Meres, Marsena leh Memukante leh Persia leh Media gam sung ah milian pasagite, lengpa âng ah lut leh pawt sek, a lenggam sung ah milian ah pangte chiat chu a hiu ah; a kiang un:

<sup>15</sup>"Lengpa Ahasueras in a sawl mitilge thugen, dan lo gual tak ah a la nial, Lengnu Vashti chu dan dungzui ah bang law ding I hitau em?" ti'n a dong a.

<sup>16</sup>Ziaphatchun, Memukan in lengpa leh a miliante kiang ah chun, "Lengnu Vashti chun lengpa chung bep ah thil bawlkhial a hipua'n, a milian zosia leh Lengpa Ahasueras gambung zosia ah mipite chung ah le bawlkhial ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Zia lengnu thilbawl dan hi numei dangte zosia'nle hun hia'n tiu in, Lengpa Ahasueras in Lengnu Vashti chu a ma-âng ah hung ding dingin thu a pia'n; ahi'n la, a chia puai, ti thu hi a hung kithan chun, a pawsalteu hun simmaw khawlaw mai ding a hiu.

<sup>18</sup>Tu'ni ma ma hinle Persia leh Media gam sung ah numeite'n lengnu umchan hi a la het phat ua leh, lengpa miliante chung ah le zia gual ma chun a la bawl ngal mai ding a hiu; ziaphat chuleh, kinuaisiana leh lungnatna nasa tak hung um khawlaw mai ding ahi!



<sup>19</sup>Lengpa'n lem a sak chun, Lengnu Vashti chu Lengpa Ahasueras ma-âng ah hung lût kit talo dingin, Persia lengpa thupiak in puandaw hihen la, Persia leh Media gam dan lak ah sukdamglam thei lo dingin ziklut hi hen; chuleh, lengpa'n ama sâng ah phazaw, lengnu mun chu lua sak mai hen.

<sup>20</sup>Chutia, lengpa thupiak chu, a gam chu lian maleh, a gam sung zosia ah thejak ahi ah, numei zosiate'n a pawsalteu chu lian in neu taleu, a ja chiat theina ding un," ti'n a hun gen a.

<sup>21</sup>Zia thupuan chu lengpa leh a miliante chun pha a sa tau a; tichun, Memukan guanggal dungzui chun lengpa'n a bawl tai;

<sup>22</sup>pawsal zosia chu amau In sung chiat ah a lian pen hiding ahi, ti ah mi tinte hiat thei dingin, a lenggam bung tin ah chun amau lekhamal leh amau pau chiat ah zik in, lekha chu a gambung zosia ah chun a thotjak tau hi.

## Esther 2

### Esther Lengnu ah Pansakna

<sup>1</sup>Lengpa Ahasueras a lungdam phatin, Vashti leh a thilbawl dante leh a chungchâng ah thutanna a bawl haw chu a hun he tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Lengpa suak, a tawi leh chante chun a kiang in, "Lengpa ji dingin nungak mêlpha hawl hi hen la;

<sup>3</sup>numei enkol leh lengpa In Susa ah numeite pindan vêngpa, mitilge Hegai venna' nungak mêlpha zosia hun ko khawm dingin, lengpa'n a gam sung ah gambung tin ah hotu lian ding guat chiat hen la; a mêl uh siamphatna dingle piak hi chiat uh hen.

<sup>4</sup>Tichun, lengpa lung tuak pen chu Lengnu Vashti thasâng dingin têldaw hi hen," a tiu a. Zia thu chu lengpa lung lam tak ahi ziakin, zia gual chun bawl ahi tai.

<sup>5</sup>Susa lal Inpi ah chun Juda mi pakhat a um ah, a min chu Mordekai a hi; ama chu Benjamin nam ah Kish chapa Shimei chapa Jair chapa ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Kish chu Babulon Lengpa Nebukadnezar in Judai gam ah lengpa Jekoniah tawh, Jerusalem ah kipat sal ah a puimangte lak ah pang a la hi.



<sup>7</sup>Mordekai in a suapipa chanu Hadassah, Esther kiti chu a la enkol ah; ama chu nu leh pa nei talo a la hi'n; zia nungak chu pianpha leh mélpha ma ma ahi; a nu leh pa a thi'nung un Mordekai in ama chanu ding ah a la ki-etkol ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Lengpa thupiak leh dan bawl chu puandaw ahi'phatin, nungak tam tak chu Susa khua Hegai etkolna Inpi a hung khawm phat un, Esther chule lengpa lal In ah numeite enkolpa Hegai etkol dingte lak ah chun a hung pang a.

<sup>9</sup>Nungak Esther chun a lung a tuak ziakin doisakna a chang ngal ah; tichun, ama tawh nungak dang lal In ah têldaw ah um pasagite chu a chanvo ding leh mélphatna ding ah kicheina matchâkte chu kin takah piak ah um in, ama leh a nungakte chu numeite pindan nuam pen ah chun a lut tau a.

<sup>10</sup>Mordekai in a hil dungzui in, Esther in kua mi leh kuate chanau a hi a gendok puai.

<sup>11</sup>Nisi'n in Mordekai chun Esther bang a ti na em, bang tin a um na em, ti he ding in numeite umna huang kot mai ah chun a vachia zing sek a.

<sup>12</sup>Tha sawm leh ni zaw ah numeite bawl dan ding a zaw nung un, Lengpa Ahasueras kiang ah a bân bân ah a hung kilâk ni ding uh a hung tun phatin; (zia tawhbang ah hin mélphatna ding ah kicheina chu a bukim sek ah:) tha guk sung chu murra sathau ah kichei hoi hun leh, tha guk dang sung chu gimtui leh numeite kicheina jat chuam chuamte ah kichei hun a hisek in.

<sup>13</sup>Nungakte chu lengpa kiangah kilâk ding ah a lut phat ua leh, nungakte pindan ah kipat a kicheina ding ua a dawi tapo uh piak a hiu a.

<sup>14</sup>Nitâk leh lut intiu in; a jing leh lengpa thâikemte enkolpa Shaashgaz umna, numeite pindan pani'na chun a kile'kit diu ahi; lengpa'n a dawi ah, a min ah a kokit lo ngal chu kuama a vachia kit tâk lo diu ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Abihail chanu, Mordekai in a chanu ding ah a kivâk, Esther chu lengpa kiang ah a lutna hun a tun phatin, numeite enkolpa mitilge Hegai in a hil dungzui bep in a kichei a. Esther chu a mu tapo in a pakchau a.



<sup>16</sup>Esther chu Lengpa Ahasueras lal In ah, tha sawmna, Tebeth tha ah, a lal kum sagi'na chun pui lût ahi;

<sup>17</sup>lengpa chun nungak dangte zosia sâng in Esther chu a dawi pen a; nungak dang zosia sâng in doisakna leh lungtunna a nei tâk ziak in, a lallukhuk khuksak in, Vashti thasâng in a siam tai.

<sup>18</sup>Tichun, Esther lopna, luaithe'na thupi tak chu lengpa'n a milian leh lalte zosia chu tawh a bawl ta'n; chuleh, a lenggam pumpi ummit ni ah puang in, lengpa kiphalna dungzui in thilpiakte le hawm jak ahi.

#### **Mordekai in Lengpa Thagawte Hedok**

<sup>19</sup>Nungakte chu a hung kiko khawm phat un, Mordekai chu lengpa kôlkot bul in a kichu ta'n.

<sup>20</sup>Mordekai in a hil gual in, Esther in kua mi leh kuate chanau ahi'na a kigendok nai puai; Esther in a la etkol lim ah kipat Mordekai thu a la nial kha lo him him ahi gual in.

<sup>21</sup>Lengpa kotbul ah Mordekai a kichut zing lai ah chun, lengpa pindan vêngte lak ah pani, Bigthan leh Teresh, a huang sung vêngte chu a lungnat ziak un, Lengpa Ahasueras a gûkah thalup ding vai a sawm tau a.

<sup>22</sup>Zia thu chu Mordekai in a la hegu ta'n; Lengnu Esther kiang in a hil ah; Esther inle Mordekai min in zia thu chu lengpa a la hilsawn tai.

<sup>23</sup>Zia thu chu kan chian ahi ah, a dik tak ahi ti a hetdaw phat un, amau teni chu khailup in a um tau a. Zia thu chu lengpa het in tepte'na lekhabu ah chun zik lut in a um tai.

### **Esther 3**

<sup>1</sup>Zia nung ah chun, Lengpa Ahasueras in Agag mi, Hammedatha chapa Haman chu a kaisânsak ah; a chawisâng ah, a milian leh lalte zosia chung in a koisâng tai.

<sup>2</sup>Lengpa nasêmte zosia'n, lengpa kotkhak bul ah chun Haman chu ja'na pia'n a ma-âng in a kûn tau ah; zia gual ah chu bawl ding ti ah lengpa'n thu a piak himle ahi'n. Himaleh, Mordekai in vang ja'na pia'n a kûn ngai puai.



<sup>3</sup>Ziaphatchun, lengpa kot bul ah nasêmte chun Mordekai kiang in, “Bang ding ah lengpa thupiak mang nuam lo la hem?” ti’n a dong ua.

<sup>4</sup>(Zia gual chun ni si’n leh a gen zing uh himaleh, a ngai diak lo phatin, Mordekai in, kei Juda mi ka hi ziak ahi, a ti chu Haman in bangti’n a ngai him him em ti’n a dong tau a.)

<sup>5</sup>Haman in Mordekai a ma-âng ah khun nuam lo leh, ja’na penuam lo ahi ti a het phat in, a siatchang a so ma ma ziang ta’n.

<sup>6</sup>Himaleh, Mordekai chung bep ah khut thâk chu a hawmthaw ta’n. Tichun, Mordekai chu kua mi a hem ti a hilsau ahiziak in, Ahasueras lenggam pumpi Mordekai chipite Juda mi zosia chu bang gual ah sukmangthai ding a hem ti chu Haman in a ngaitua tai.

<sup>7</sup>Lengpa Ahasueras lal kum sawm leh ni’na, a tha khatna, Nisân tha ah kipat chun, nisi’n, thasi’n in Haman kiang ah chun, tha sawm leh thum tin ni tiang in âisâanna Pur kitu chu a sâñ zing tau a.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaphatchun, Haman in Lengpa Ahasueras kiang in, “La gam sung pumpi huap ah kithejak, la mipite tawh le kibang lo, a dan zuiteu chule la gam ah midangte tawh kibang lo ah kichuamse ma ma, lengpa dante le zui nuam lo, lengpa’n la daidawp lo ding nam khat a um un.

<sup>9</sup>Lengpa’n lem la sak ahi chun, amau haw sukmangthaina dingin thupiak siam hi hen la; zia gual ah thilbawl dingte chun lengpa sumbûk ah a koi ding un dangka thik shekel sîng khat le hun pia’ng ka,” ti’n a vagen a.

<sup>10</sup>Tichun, lengpa’n a min namna khutsebi chu Judeate mîlmapa, Agag mi, Hammedatha chapa Haman kiang ah chun a pia tai.

<sup>11</sup>Lengpa chun Haman kiang in, “Dangka hihen la, mite hileu, nang in pha lasak dan dan ah la bawl dingin piakdaw la hi tai,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>12</sup>Tichun, tha khatna, a ni sawm leh thum ni chun, lengpa lekhazik ah pangte chu ko khawm in, Haman in a dawi dan tak in, vaipawte, gambung tin leh nam tin lakah hotute kiang chiat ah thot dingin, thupiak chu gambung tin ah



nam tin amau lekhamal leh a pau chiat un, Lengpa Ahasueras min ah zik in, lengpa min namna khutsebi ah namdet in a um tai.

<sup>13</sup>Lengpa gambung tin ah, tha sawm leh ni'na Adar tha, a ni sawm leh thum ni phat leh, Juda mi taphot, a têk a khang, a lian a neu, numei pawsal zosia ni khat sung thu ah a thâgam suak chiat ua, a nei a lamteu zosia gâl lâk ah a kilâk chiat diu, ti'n lekhathot zik in, a thak ding mi a puaksak tau a.

<sup>14</sup>Zia lekha chu gambung tin ah mipite zosia chun, zia ni ding ah chu a la kisakkhol diam theina ding un puanlat leh hawm jak ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Lengpa thupiak in lekha chu kin tak in a thotvêl tau ah, zia thu chu Susa ah lengpa In ah kipat sua ahi. Lengpa tawh Haman uain dawn ah a chutkhawm lai un, Susa khawpi sung chu buaina'n a dim tai.

## Esther 4

### Judate Panpi ding Esther in A Tiamna

<sup>1</sup>Mordekai in a thilbawl zosiau chu a la het phat in, Mordekai in a puan botthêk ah saidip puan sil in, leivui a kibuak khum ah, khawlai ah vâkvêl in, ngai tak leh thasia tak in a kap a;

<sup>2</sup>lengpa kot bul tiang in a chia a; kuama saidip puan sil pum ah lengpa kotkhak sung lut phal ahi paw'ngal a.

<sup>3</sup>Lengpa thupiak leh a thu vaisawm tunna gambung taphot ah chun, Judate lak ah lusûnna huaisia tak, anngawlnate, kâ leh mauna a hung um ah; mi tam tak chu saidip puan sil in leivui lak in a lum tau a.

<sup>4</sup>Esther chu a nungakte leh ama enkol mitilge in a vahil phat in, lengnu chu a lungngai ta ma ma a; Mordekai chu a saidip puan sil sût ah, a kithuamna dingin puan a thot ah; himaleh, ama chun a la la nuam puai.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun, Esther in lengpa mitilgete lak ah pakhat Hathak chu a ko ah; ama chu lengnu tawi leh chan ah pang ahi'n; Mordekai kiang in a sawl ah, bang gual thil hung tung ah, bang ziak a hem ti a vadotsak a.

<sup>6</sup>Hathakh chule lengpa kotkhak jawn ah mun awng ah Mordekai kiang ah chun a vachia a;



<sup>7</sup>Mordekai inle a chung ah thil hung tun dan zosia leh, Judeate zosia sukmangthaina ding ah Haman in lengpa sum a piak jat dik tak chule a la hil tai.

<sup>8</sup>Mordekai in, ama chu Susa Inpi thusuak kizikna lekha chu, Esther kiang ah a umdan hilchian kawm ah a piak dingin a choisak ah; chuleh, lengpa kiang ah amau haw sukchigap lona ding ah lengpa kiangah don dinginle thu a thot a.

<sup>9</sup>Hathakh chu chia kit in, Mordekai in a gente chu Esther kiang in a hil ta'n.

<sup>10</sup>Chuleh, Esther in Hathakh chu Mordekai kiangah vachia kit ah, zia thu hi vagensawn dingin a sawl kit a:

<sup>11</sup>“Lengpa nasêmte zosia leh a gam sung ah mipite zosia'n a het chiat uh, kuale numei hi'n pawsal hiziang maleh, lengpa'n a ko lo ah a Indan sungnung ah lût tapo chu, thalup ngal ding ti dan a um hi; ahi'n la, lengpa'n a lal tiang a la lapsân leh vang chu, zia mi chu hing ding ahi. Keima hile tu' ni sawmthum sung hi lengpa kiang ah lût ding ah ko ah um talo ka hi tai,” vati dingin a sawl a.

<sup>12</sup>Mordekai kiang ah Esther thugen chu a vagen phatin,

<sup>13</sup>Esther kiang ah a gensawn dingin, zia gual hin a gen tai: “Juda mi zosia manthai zaw nung ah, lengpa In ah nang suakcha diak dingin kicingcha kin.

<sup>14</sup>Zia tawhbang hun ah hi la thip hiat hiat ahi chun, Juda mite â ding ah panpi'na leh hukdawna khoilam a hem khat ah kipat in hung ngei intin; himaleh, nangma leh la pa Inkuante vang mangthai tho tho ding la hiu. Lengnu la hung pan hi zia gual hun â ding ziak hi himaw lo ding ei vei; zia chu kuan he ding a hem?” vati dingin a sawl kit tai.

<sup>15</sup>Ziaphatchun, Esther in Mordekai dawnhuna dingin zia gual hin a gen kit a:

<sup>16</sup>“Chia inla, Susa khua Juda mi zosia ko khawm inla, kei â dingin anngawl in pauchap un; sûn thum leh jan thum sung chu bangma ne lo leh dawn lo in um chiat un. Nanghaw'n la bawl gual un kei leh ka nasêm nungakte hinle bawl ing kau. Ziazaw chuleh, dan lo gual tak himaleh, lengpa kiang in vachia ing ka; ka manthai leh ka manthai himai hen,” ti'n a gen tai.



<sup>17</sup>Mordekai le a chia ah, Esther in a gen gual ah chun a vabawl tai.

## Esther 5

### Esther Ankuang Siamna

<sup>1</sup>Ni thum a ti'n ni chun, Esther chu a lengnu sil leh chén ah kithuam in, lal In sungnung ah lengpa pindan mai jawn tak ah chun a vading ah. Lengpa chu lal In sung ah lalchutpha a kichut lai tak ahi'n.

<sup>2</sup>Lengnu Esther a kotkhak jawn tak ah ding chu lengpa'n a vak mu phât in, a doisakna a chang ngal a; tichun, a khut ah sana lal tiang chu a kiang lam in a vak lek ah. Esther inle a nai ah a lal tiang mûk chu a vak tu'pai ngal a.

<sup>3</sup>Lengpa'n a kiang in, “Lengnu Esther, Bang a hem? Bang la don nuam em? Ka lenggam kimkhat hial hilehle hun pia ding ka hi,” ti'n a dong tai.

<sup>4</sup>Esther in, “Lengpa'n lem a sak leh, tu'ni lengpa â ding ah ankuang ka siam hin, lengpa tawh Haman hung thei leu chin ka nuam hi,” ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>5</sup>Lengpa chun, “Haman kha hung kin-gang hen la, Esther thildot chu a duthusam gual ah bawl piak a hitheina dingin,” ti'n a gen a. Tichun, lengpa tawh Haman chu Esther ankuang siamna chun a chia tau a.

<sup>6</sup>Uain a dawn khawm zing lai un, Lengpa chun Esther kiang in, “Bang a hem la dot ding? Hun pia ding ka hi. Bang a hem la dot nop? Ka lenggam kimkhat hial le hun pia ding ka hi,” ti'n a dong a.

<sup>7</sup>Esther in, “Ka thil dot leh ka thil dawi chu zia hi ahi:

<sup>8</sup>Lengpa doisakna ka chan ah, ka thil dawi leh ka dotna lengpa'n piak ding lem eisak piak ding ahi chun, jing leh ankuang siam kit ing ka tin, lengpa leh Haman hung kit unla, zia phat chuleh, lengpa'n a ti gual in gen ing ka,” ti'n a dawnhu tai.

### Haman In Mordekai Khailup A Guatna

<sup>9</sup>Zia ni chun, Haman chu lunghim lim tak leh kipak tak in a chiadok a. Himaleh, Haman in lengpa kotkhak bul ah Mordekai, ama ja ah a la dingdok lo leh kithing lo chu a mu phât in, Mordekai chung in a hachang a thak ma ma a;



<sup>10</sup>ahi'n la, Haman chu kisûm ham ham in a In lam in a chia tai. Chuleh, a gualte leh a ji Zeresh a ko a,

<sup>11</sup>Haman in a nei leh lam nasat dan, chapa a hau dan, lengpa'n midangte sâng ah a choisa'n dan leh, a ja dante leh lengpa milian leh lalte zosia chung ah a koisân dante chu a gen a.

<sup>12</sup>Zia bep chule hilo in, “Lengnu Esther natiang inle lengpa tawh an ne’khawm dingin keima bep ei chial in. Jing leh le lengpa tawh an ne’khawm dingin ei chial kit nalai hi.

<sup>13</sup>Himaleh, Juda mi Mordekai, lengpa kot bul ah kichu ka mu laisia chu, zia gual ah doisakna zosia hin ei sukipak tak tak thei puai,” a tia.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaphatchun, a ji Zeresh leh a gualte zosia chun a kiang in, “Tong sawmnga sâng in mi khailupna ding siam inla, jing leh lengpa kiang ah chun Mordekai khailum dingin don in; zia phat chuleh, lengpa tawh lungthim nuam tak in an ne’khawm dingin chia ta ding la paw em,” a ti tau a. Zia thu chu Haman lung lam tak a hia, mi khailupna ding chu a siam zo ngal tai.

## Esther 6

### Lengpa'n Mordekai A Choisânnna

<sup>1</sup>Zia jan ah chun lengpa chu a ipmu thei ta pua; lengte chanchin poimaw tepte’na lekhabu hun la dingin thu a pia; ziate chu a kiang in a sim tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Lengpa kotkhak bul vêngpa, mitilge Bigthan leh Teresh in Lengpa Ahasueras a gûk ah thalup a guatnau, Mordekai in a la gendawna thu chu a hun simdok tau a.

<sup>3</sup>Lengpa chun, a kiang un, “Zia gual ah thilpha a bawlna ziak hin, Mordekai chu bang gual choihoina leh sep phat tepte’na piak in a um em?” ti’n a dong a. Lengpa tawi leh chante chun, “Bangma bawl piak ahi puai,” ti’n a dawnhuu a.

<sup>4</sup>Lengpa chun, “Lal In sung ah kua dang a um awm?” ti’n a dong a. Zia lai tak ah chun, Haman in Mordekai khailup a guatna thu lengpa kiang ah gen ding ah a hung lut lai tak ahi’n.



<sup>5</sup>Tichun, lengpa tawi leh chante chun, “Haman, lal In ah hung lut gua’n a ding hi,” ti’n a hil tau a. Lengpa chun, “Hun lutsak un,” a tia.

<sup>6</sup>Tichun, Haman a hung lut phatin lengpa chun a kiang in, “Lengpa’n a chawihoi nopte chu bang gual in kibawl leh pha la sa em?” ti’n a dong a.

<sup>7</sup>Haman in a lungthim in, Keima sâng ah lengpa’n a chawihoi nop zawk kua dang um ding a hem, ti ngaitua zing kawm in,

<sup>8</sup>“Lengpa’n a chawihoi nopte chu, lengpa’n a sil sek lengpuante, a chuanna sek sakolte leh a lallukhuk hun lau hen la;

<sup>9</sup>lengpa’n a chawihoi noppa kithuamna dingin lengpa puan leh a sakolte chu, lengpa siamângte lakah hotu lianpen kiang ah hun piau hen la; ama chun thuam in, sakol chung ah chuansak in, khawlai dung zosia ah pui hen la, a âng ah chun, ‘Lengpa’n a chawihoi nopte chu zia gual hin a bawl sek hi,’ ti’n kiko malam pek hen,” ti’n a gen tai.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lengpa chun Haman kiang in, “La gen gual tak ah chun Lengpa puan leh a sakol chu kin tak in vala’n la, Lengpa kotkhak bul ah kitung sek, Juda mi Mordekai chung ah zia gual chet ah chun vabawl in. La gensa zosia kha hi’khial leh hetmil umlo in vabawl in,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>11</sup>Tichun, Haman in Lengpa puan leh sakol chu a vala khawm ah, khawlai dung ah vâkpi in, “Lengpa’n a chawihoi nopte chu zia gual hin bawl hi sek ding ahi,” ti’n a kiko pek tai.

<sup>12</sup>Ziazaw chun, Mordekai chu Lengpa kotkhak bul ah chun a hung kit ah, Haman ahileh chu lungngai tak leh puan kilukhu in a In lam ah kin tak in a chia kit tai.

<sup>13</sup>Haman in a ji Zeresh leh a lawite zosia kiang ah a thil tuak thu zosia chu a gen zaw phatin, a ji Zeresh leh ama thuhilte zosia chun a kiang in, “Tu’ni a ma-âng ah la mualphona pa Mordekai hi Juda mi ahileh vang, nang in dêk zo lo ding la hi, a ma-âng hin pûk ngei ngei ding la hita hi,” a ti tau hi.

### Haman Kiakna leh Mordekai Kaisânnâ



<sup>14</sup>Zia gual ah a la holim zing lai ua chun, Lengpa pindan vêng mitilgete a hung tung ngal un, kin tak ah Haman chu Esther luaithe'na ankuang ûm dingin a hung puidok tau hi.

## Esther 7

<sup>1</sup>Tichun, Lengpa leh Haman chu Lengnu Esther luaithena ûm dingin a chia tau a.

<sup>2</sup>A niveina uain a dawn kham phat un, lengpa chun Esther kiang in, “Lengnu Esther, bang a hem la thil dot nop chu? Hun pia ding ka hi. Bang a hem la dot ding chu? Ka lenggam kimkhat hial hileh le hun pia ding ka hi,” ti'n a dong kit a.

<sup>3</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lengnu Esther in zia gual hin a dawnhu a, “Aw Lengpa, la lung tuak ka hi a, Lengpa lemsak lam ahi chun, ka doi pen chu zia ka hinna hi ei hinghoi piak inla, ka chipite hinna ei hawi piak lechin ti hi ka dot nop pen ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Kei leh ka chipite hi sukmangthai ding, thalup sik sek ding leh sukmangthai suak ding ah khot zawsa ka hi ta'ngal un. Numei pawsal kidang lo ah suak hiding ah khot zaw hileng un vang, thipsan hiat hiat mai ding ka hi; himaleh, ka siatna ding ua Lengpa kiang ah ka mêmmapau chun jângna dawpna sêng lo ding ahi'n," ti'n a hun gen tai.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lengpa Ahasueras in Lengnu Esther kiang in, “Zia gual ah thilbawl gua leh ngaitua ngam chu kua a hia, khoi tak ah um a hem?” ti'n a hun dong a.

<sup>6</sup>Esther in, “Ka kilanpiu leh ka mêmmapau chu zia migilo Haman hi ahi!” ti'n a hun dawnhu a. Ziaphatchun, Lengpa leh Lengnu âng ah chun lau in a kithing ta.

<sup>7</sup>Lengpa chu luaithe'na ankuang bul ah kipat in lungna talua'n a dingdok ah, lal In huan sung lam ah chun a vapawtdok ah; Haman chu Lengnu Esther kiang in a hinna hinghoi piak ding ah don in a la um zing ah, Lengpa chun thatlum ngei ngei ding ahi ti a mu chian ta'ngal a.



<sup>8</sup>Lal In huan sung ah kipat Lengpa chu luaithe'na ankuang bul a hun zot kit phatin, Haman chu Esther lup sekna jalkhun ah a la kizam chu a mu ta'n; Lengpa chun, "Zia ka In sung ah ka mit mu ngei ah ka ji Lengnu chu a la pum sual nalai ahi maw?" a hun ti tai. Lengpa'n zia gual thu a hun gen phat ah chun, Haman mai chu a tuam piak ngal tau a.

<sup>9</sup>Lengpa pindan vêngte lak ah mitilge pakhat Harbona chun, "Ngaitia, Haman in Lengpa hinna hukdawna ding ah thugenpa, Mordekai khailupna ding ah a siam, mi khailupna tong sawmnga sâng ah a siam Haman in a In ah a nei hi," ti'n a hun gen a. Lengpa chun, "Zia chun vakhailum un," a hun ti tai.

<sup>10</sup>Tichun, Mordekai khailupna ding ah Haman in a bawlsa chun ama chu a khailum tau a. Ziaphatchun, Lengpa lungnatna chu a dai tai.

## Esther 8

### Esther in Judeate A Hukdawna

<sup>1</sup>Zia ni chun Lengpa Ahasueras in Judeate mêlmapa, Haman In chu Lengnu Esther khut in a pedok tai; Mordekai chu Lengpa kiang in a hung ah, Esther in Lengpa kiangah Mordekai chu a bang ahi a la hilsa ahi ta'ngal a.

<sup>2</sup>Haman khut ah suai namna khutsebi um chu Lengpa chun a ladok ah, Mordekai a pia tai. Chuleh, Esther in Haman Inkuan chu Mordekai a pedok tai.

<sup>3</sup>Chuleh, Esther in Lengpa kiang in thu a gen kit a; a kengbul ah bokkhup in, kap kawm kawm in Agag mi Haman in Judeate chung ah thil phalo a bawl guat dante chu sudanglam dingin a don tai.

<sup>4</sup>Lengpa chun a lal tiang chu Esther kiang lam in a vak lek a,

<sup>5</sup>Esther chu a hung tho ah, Lengpa âng ah chun a ding ah. Zia gual hin a hun gen a: "Lengpa'n lem lasak lam ahi ah, la doisakna chang tâk ah lei ngai chun, Lengpa phasak lam ahi ah, lei phal piak thei chun, Agag mi, Hammedatha chapa Haman in lenggam bung tin ah Judeate sukmanthai sik sekna ding ah a guanggalna, thupiak ah kizik zosia chu phelkitna ding in lekha zik hi hen.



<sup>6</sup>Ka mipite chung ah siatna hung tung ding chu, bangti'n en ngam ma ma ding ka hem? Ahiloleh, ka chanaute suksiat ah a umnau chu, bangti'n thuak zo ma ma ding ka hem?" ti'n a hun gen a.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lengpa Ahasueras in Lengnu Esther leh Juda mi Mordekai kiang in, zia gual hin a gen tai: "En un, Judate chung ah thil phalo tak a guanggal ziakin Haman chu khailum in, a Inte chule Esther khut in ka pia ta hilam.

<sup>8</sup>Judate chung thu ah la dawi gual tak un, Lengpa min ah thot dingin lekha zik unla, Lengpa khutsebi'n namdet un; Lengpa min ah lekha kizik leh a khutsebi kinamte chu suk danglam thei tâk lo ahi ngal in," ti in.

<sup>9</sup>Lengpa lekha zikte chu zia hun ma ma ah, Sivan, tha thumna, a ni sawmni leh thum ni' chun a ko khawm tau a; Mordekai thupiak dungzui in Judate kiang leh, hotu liante leh, India ah kipat Ethiopia tiang huap ah gambung za sawmni leh sagite ah gam awpte leh lamkaite kiang ah thot dingin lekha chu a zik tau a; gambung tinte â ding in amau lekhamal leh amau pau chiat in, Judate â dinginle amau lekhamal leh a pau un a zik tau a.

<sup>10</sup>Lengpa Ahasueras min ah zik in, Lengpa khutsebi' nam det in, Lengpa sakol hat pen pen ah puak sak in a thotdok tau a.

<sup>11</sup>Zia lekha dungzui ah chun, Judate chun a umnau khua taphot ah chun kihumbit ding ah pan a la lâk gaw chiat ding leh, amau hung bulu ding ah hung kuan taphot chu, gam sung ah mi hi'n, thuneite hi ziangleu le, a la that ah, a la suchimit ding ah pung khawm ah, a cha a nauteu, a numeiteu leh a nei a lamteu chom gaw zosia chu that gam dingin,

<sup>12</sup>Lengpa Ahasueras lenggam sung ah chun, ni khat sung, tha sawm leh ni'na, Adar tha ah a ni sawm leh thumni chu guat in a um tai.

<sup>13</sup>Zia thupiakna lekha chu, zia ni sung ah chun a mêmateu chung ah phuba a lâk theina ding un, Judate chu kisingsa diam ah a umtheina ding un, gambung tin ah thotdok in, mi zosia kiang ah puandaw ding ti ahi tai.



<sup>14</sup>Tichun, lekha thak vêl dingte chu Lengpa thupiak ah kin tak ah tai vêl dingin, Lengpa sakol hat pen pente ah chun a taisak tau a. Zia thupiak chu Susa ah Lengpa In ah kipat bawl ahi.

<sup>15-16</sup>Ziaphatchun, Judate â ding ah vakna leh kipakna, limna leh choihoina a um tâk ziakin, Mordekai chu a leng puan lopi, a dum leh a vam ah kisiam sil ah, sana lallukhuk khuk kawm ah, puan malngat sandup maikhûna kithuam in, Lengpa kiang ah kipat in a pawtdok ah, Susa khawpi sung ah chun limna leh kipakna kiko git chu a dul veng vung ziang tai.

<sup>17</sup>Lengpa thupiak tunna gambung tin leh khawpi tin ah chun, Judate â ding ah kipakna leh limna a um ziakin, luaithe'na leh awllênnâ'n a mang tau a. Zia mai chule hilo in, Judate a lau ziak un mi tam tak chu Juda mi ka hi ti'n a hung pang tau hi.

## Esther 9

### Judate Mêlmate Suksiatna Chu

<sup>1</sup>Tu'hin, a tha sawm leh ni'na, Addar tha ah, a ni sawm leh thum ni chun, Lengpa thupiak ah Judate chung ah a mêlmateu in khut a thâk ua, a chung ua a gualzawna ding niu ah kiguat chu a hung tun phatin, Judate'n a mêlmateu chung ah a gualzawna niu a hung suak ta zaw'n;

<sup>2</sup>Lengpa Ahasueras lenggam bung tin ah Judate chu, amau susia dingte chung ah khut tha dingin, amau khaw mun chiat ah chun a pang khawm tau a; amau chu mi zosia'n a lau tâk ziak un, kuama'n a do zo ta puau a.

<sup>3</sup>Gam bung tin ah vaihawmte, gam awpte leh Lengpa siamângte zosia chun, Mordekai a lau tâk ziak un Judate chu a panpi tau hi.

<sup>4</sup>Mordekai chun Lengpa In ah thu a nei ta ma ma ah; tichun, Mordekai thuneina a let deu deu tâk ziakin, a gambung zosia'n a min a thang deu deu tai.

<sup>5</sup>Tichun, Judate chun a mêlmateu chu chemjam ah that in, a sumangthai tau a; amau muda taphot chung in a nop dan dan un a bawl tau hi.



<sup>6</sup>Susa khawpi kulpi sung in Judate chun mi za nga that in a sumangthai tau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Parshandatha, Dalphon, Aspatha,

<sup>8</sup>Poratha, Adalia, Aridatha,

<sup>9</sup>Parmashta, Arisai, Aridai, leh Vaizatha,

<sup>10</sup>Hammedatha chapa Haman, Judate mēlmapa chapa sawmkhatte chutawh a that gam tau a; himaleh, a nei thilteu chu vāng a lākpiak puau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Zia ni sung ah Susa khua kulpi sung ah a thalup zat uh chu lengpa kiang in a hun hil tau a.

<sup>12</sup>Lengpa chun, Lengnu Esther kiang in, “Susa khua kulpi sung in Judate’n mipi za nga tawh Haman chapa sawmkhatte chu a that ui. Lenggam bung tin ah chun vang bang gual bep in a bawl ta ding awm! A leh, bang la dotbe nuam nalai em? Hun pia ding ka hi. La lung gual tak in bawl piak hiding la hi,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>13</sup>Esther in, “Lengpa’n lem leisak piak ahi chun, Susa khua Judate’n tu’ni a bawl gual gual un jing leh le bawl nalai uh hen la, Haman chapa sawmkhatte kha le khailup hiu hen,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>14</sup>Tichun, Lengpa chun zia gual ah chu bawl dingin thupiak a bawl ah; Susa khawpi chun zia thupiak chu a puang tau ah; Haman chapa sawmkhatte chule a khailum tau hi.

<sup>15</sup>Susa khawpi Judate chu Addar tha, a ni sawm leh li ni chun a pung khawm un; tichun, Susa khua sung ah mi za thum a that nalai un; a nei thilteu chu vang a khoi puau hi.

<sup>16</sup>Lengpa gambung dang dang ah um Judate chunle amau kihûk hinna ding ah a la pang khawm chiat in, panmun a la khaw chiat ziak un, a mēlmateu lak ah kipat gâl muang tak in a la um chiat tau a; chuleh, a mēlmateu sîng sagi leh sang nga chu a la that in; himaleh, a nei thilteu chu vang a khoi puau hi.



<sup>17</sup>Zia gual ah a bawlnau chu, Addar tha ah a ni sawm leh thum ni ahi'n, a ni sawm leh li ni' chun vang a chawldam un, luaithena ni leh limna ni'n a mang tau hi.

### Purim Kût Bawl patna

<sup>18</sup>Himaleh, Susa khawpi Juda mite chu a ni sawm leh thum ni tawh, a ni sawm leh li ni' chun a kikhawm un, a ni sawm leh nga tin ni chu kichawldamna leh luaithena leh limna ni'n a mang tau hi.

<sup>19</sup>Ziaziakchun, khawneu leh khawpi neu kul neilo ah chêngte chun vang, Addar tha ah ni sawm leh li ni chu limna leh luaithe'na ni lopi, nêk leh châk kipiaktuana ummit ni'n a mang tau hi.

<sup>20</sup>Zia thil zosia chu Mordekai in a tepte dit det ah, Lengpa Ahasueras lenggam bung tin, a gamla leh a nai tuam ah Juda mi zosia lekha a thot a,

<sup>21</sup>Kum si'n leh Addar tha a ni sawm leh li ni leh, ni sawm leh nga ni chu ummit ni mat chiat ding,

<sup>22</sup>Judate'n a mêmamateu ah kipat a suachâtnau leh, zia tha leh nite ah hin a lungngaina pen uh a kipakna niu a hung suak ah, a kâna ni ding uh a limna niu a hung suak tâk ziakin, nêk leh châk kipiaktuana leh genthei leh tasamte kiang ah thilpiak piakna ding ah mat ding ahi, ti in.

<sup>23</sup>Tichun, Judate chun a la bawl patsau gual ma'n Mordekai in a ti gual chun a bawl chiat tau hi.

<sup>24</sup>Agag mi, Hammedatha chapa Haman, Judate mêmama chu, Judate chu sumangthai ding ah phunsânna, Pur sep in âi a la sâñ ah, zia chu amau haw sukmangna ding leh sukgamna ding ah âisân a hi'n;

<sup>25</sup>ahi'n la, Esther chu Lengpa kiang ah a hung phatin, Judate siatna ding guanggalpa thil phalo chu a luchung in chu hen la, ama leh a chapate chu khailupna chun khailup hiu hen, ti'n Lengpa chun a thupiak chu lekha'n a zikdok tai.



<sup>26</sup>Ziaziakchun, zia nikhua te ni chu Pur, “Âisânnâ nikhua,” minsak in Purim a sa den tau hi. A lekhathot ah kizik zosia leh, amau in bang hun tuak ah, a chung ua bang hung tung a hem ti leh,

<sup>27</sup>lekhathot ah a zik ziak leh a ni guat dungzui tak ah chun, kum si’n leh zia nikhuate chu, Judeate’n amau hukdawna ni chu a suan a pâk zosiau leh amau thilbawl bawlpî nuam tapote’n a chan ding un a phuang tau ah, a châng ngal tau hi.

<sup>28</sup>Zia nikhuate hi suan zosia tiang ah Inkuan tin, gambung tin leh khaw tin ah mite chun hezing ah a chân zing diu ahi; zia Purim nikhuate hi Juda mite lak ah a ngaisak lo a hem, a hetzingna nite chu a suanteu ah chawl mai lo dingin a ngaikhawk zing diu ahi.

<sup>29</sup>Abihail chanu Lengnu Esther tawh Juda mi Mordekai chun, Purim chungchâng thu sukdetna lekhathot a niveina chu khau tak in a zik tau hi.

<sup>30</sup>Lengpa Ahasueras lenggam bung za sawmni leh sagi ah Judeate zosia chung ah thamuanna leh bitna a neina ding uh doisakna’n lekha chu a thotdok tau a,

<sup>31</sup>tichun, Juda mi Mordekai leh Lengnu Esther in Purim kût mat ding dan, anngawlna leh lusûnna a nei ding danteu leh a nikhua, a suan zosia tiang ua a bawl ding danteu chu thu a pia tau a.

<sup>32</sup>Lengnu Esther in Purim kût ni matna ding ah a thupiak chu lekhabupi ah chun zik lut ahi tai.

## Esther 10

<sup>1</sup>Lengpa Ahasueras in a gam sung leh tuikual gam ah chêngte chung ah chun sia a choisak chiat ta’n.

<sup>2</sup>A lal thunei dante leh a thil hi zosia leh Mordekai lopina thu leh, Lengpa’n a kaisânsak dan thute chu, kim tak in Media leh Persia Lengte chanchin zikna lekhabu ah chun a kizik kimna hilo a hem?



<sup>3</sup>Juda mi Mordekai chu Lengpa Ahasueras bân ah lian pen a hiziak in, Judate lak leh a chipi tam takte phatna ding a hawl ziakin, thu a nei ma ma ah; tichun, a suan leh pâktein â ding ah phatna dotpiakpa ahi tai.



# Job

## Job 1

### Jobte Inkuan

<sup>1</sup>Uz gam ah chun mi pakhat a um ah, a min chu Job ahi. Zia mipa chu demna bei leh mi diktat, Pathian lau leh thil phalo him him bawl ngai lo mi ahi'n.

<sup>2</sup>Chapa pasagi leh chanu pathum a nei a.

<sup>3</sup>Mi neinung tak ahi ziakin, belam sang sagi, sangawngsau sang thum, bawngchal tuak za nga, sabiltungpi za nga leh nasem ding suak tampi nei in sualam gamkai ah mi hausa pen ahi.

<sup>4</sup>A chapate chu a In ua an nek khawmna siam in a um khawm un; chuleh, a suapiu numei pathumte chuleh a kiang ua ne ding leh dawn dingin a chial sek ui.

<sup>5</sup>Zia gual ah luaithe'na a nei zaw jing si'n ua leh, Job chu jingkal ma tak ah tho in, amau chu ko in, a mimal tin uh sukthianna ding in kithoina a changkim un a bawl piak sek ah; Job chun, "Ka chate hin thil phalo a la bawl kha pal in, a lungthim un Pathian a la samsia kha tawl in au," a ti ziak ahi. Zia thil ziak tak ah chun Job in zia gual chun a bawl sek ahi.

### Job Hi'na Thu ah Setan Hêkna

<sup>6</sup> Ni khat chu Pathian chate chu Lalpa kiang in a hung kilâk tau ah, a lak un Setan le a hung vâk lut a.

<sup>7</sup>Lalpa chun Setan kiang ah, "Khoi lam ah kipat hung la hem?" ti'n a dong ah. Setan in Lalpa kiang ah chun, "Lei chung ah ka vâk tawl tawlna lam leh, ka vâk suk ka vâkto'na lam ah kipat hung ka hi," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>8</sup>Lalpa'n Setan kiang in, "Ka suak Job saw la ngaitua kha em? Khawvel ah hin ama tawh bang ah pha bukim, thutak, Pathian lau leh thil phalo lak ah kipat kisûm thei mi umlo ei ve," a ti'n.

<sup>9</sup> Ziaphatchun, Setan in Lalpa kiang in, "Job chun a ziak beiah Pathian lau ahi em?



<sup>10</sup>Ama chu a In tawh, a nei zosia tawh kil tin ah la ûm kîmvêl ziang hilo a hem? A khut nasep la maljawl ah, gam sung ah hin a nei a pung ma ma hilam.

<sup>11</sup>Himaleh, tu'hin la khut hun jak inla, a nei zosia hi vak khoi piak ma tiam in, la maichang in hun gensia mai ding ahi," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>12</sup>Lalpa'n, Setan kiang in, "A phai, a nei thil zosia chu la khut in a um hi; ama taksa vang chu khoi kin," a ti'n. Tichun, Lalpa umna kipat chun Setan chu a pawtdok tai.

### Job in A Neithil Tawh A Chate A Chânnâ

<sup>13</sup>Ni khat a chapate leh chanute chu a u'pau In ah, an ne'khawm leh uain dawn khawm ah a um lai tak un,

<sup>14</sup>Job kiang ah chun thangko pakhat a hung tai tung ah, a kiang in, "Bawngchalte'n lou a kai zing lai un, a kiang un sabiltungte a ta hiat hiat un,

<sup>15</sup>Sebate'n a hung suam phut tau ah, a leng un a kipuak mang zo tau ah; chuleh, la suakte chu chemjam in a that gam tau hi; keima bep hi thupaw ding ah hung suakcha ka hi," a hung ti'n.

<sup>16</sup>Zia thu chu a gen lai tak in, midang pakhat a hung tung kit ah, a kiang in, "Van ah kipat têk a hung kia'n, belamte leh a chingte chu a kâng tum ziang ta'n, la kiang ah thu hung tut dingin keima bep hi a suakcha ka hi," a hung ti'n.

<sup>17</sup>Zia thu chu a gen zing lai in, midang pakhat a hung tung ah, a kiang in, "Kaldaite pawl thum in kigual tak in a hun sim un, sangawngsaute chu a kipuak mang sik sek un, la suak a chingte chule a that tau a; keima bep hi thu hung tut ding ah suakcha ka hi," a hung ti'n.

<sup>18</sup>Zia thu chu a la gen zing lai in, midang pakhat a hung tung kit ngâl ah, ama chun a kiang in, "La chapate leh chanute chu a u'pau In ah, an ne'khawm leh uain dawn khawm ah a um lai tak un,



<sup>19</sup>gamkeu lam ah kipat in huipi hat tak a hung hâng ah, a umnau In chu kil li'n a hun nam ah; tichun, nungak tangvalte chu a del lum sik sek ta'n; keima bep hi thu hung tut ding ah suakcha ka hi," a hung ti kit a.

<sup>20</sup>Ziaphatchun, Job chu a dingdok ah, a puanâk a botthêk ah, a sam chu metmui in, lei tual ah kipuk in Pathian a ho tai.

<sup>21</sup>"Ka nu sul ah kipat ngawnchang in ka hung pawtdok in, ngawnchang ma ma'n kile'kit ding ka hi; Lalpa'n ei pia'n, Lalpa'n a la kit tai; Lalpa min chu pâk in um ta hen," ti in.

<sup>22</sup>Zia haw zosia a tuak ziak ah chun Job in a hi'khial pua'n, Pathian chule a mawsiat diak puai.

## Job 2

### Job Taksa Chung ah Sawina Chu

<sup>1</sup>Ni khat chu, Pathian chate chu Lalpa kiang in a hung kilâk tau ah, Setan chule Lalpa kiang ah kilâk dingin a hung a.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa chun, Setan kiang in, "Khoi lam ah kipat hung la hem?" ti'n a dong a. Setan in Lalpa kiang in, "Lei chung ah ka vâk tawl tawlna lam leh, ka vâk suk ka vâk tona lam ah hung kipan ka hi," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa'n Setan kiang in, "Ka suak Job saw la ngaitua kha em? Khawvel ah hin ama tawhbang ah pha bukim, thu tak leh, Pathian lau leh thil phalo lak ah kipat kisûm thei mi umlo ei ve. A ziak leh zal bei ah lei hi'siatsak tiang inle a gin um zing nalai hi," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaphatchun, Setan in Lalpa a dawnhu a, "Vun thasâng ah vun! Mihing in a nei zosia chu a hinna dingin pia phal ngei ding a paw em?

<sup>5</sup>Tu'hin, la khut lam inla, a gu leh a phe te chu vak khoi tiam in, la maichang ah hânsia hun law mai ding ahi," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa'n Setan kiang in, "A phai, ama chu la khut ah um ahi; a hinna vang hawi in," a ti'n.



<sup>7</sup>Tichun, Setan chu Lalpa kiang ah kipat chun a pawtdok ah, Job chu a kengpêk ah kipat a lujang tiang in meima huaisia tak in a tuam suak tai.

<sup>8</sup>Job chun a kikhuatna dingin bêlhal a la'n, vut lak in a kichu ta mai a.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphatchun, a ji'n a kiang in, "Tu'tiang ah hinle ginum nalai lai ding la hem? Pathian chu hânsia lawkhum inla, thi'suk mai ta'n," ti'n a gen a.

<sup>10</sup>Himaleh, ama'n a kiang in, "Numei ngolte gual ah pau puat puat ziang la hi hi lam. Pathian ah kipat thilpha ngen mu ah, a phalo him him mulo ziang ding ah la ngai a hem?" ti'n a dawnhu ah. Zia zosia ah chunle Job in a kam sung ziang inle thu a gen khial puai.

### **Job Ieh A Gualte Mi Pathum**

<sup>11</sup>Tu'hin, Job gualpha mi pathumte chun a chung ah thil phalo hung tung zosia chu a la het phat un, a In chiat ua kipat in a hung tau a: Teman mi Eliphaz, Shuhi mi Bildad leh Naamath mi Zophar a hiu a. Job thamuan ding ah chia dingin a kimukhawm tau a.

<sup>12</sup>A vak gâl mu lai un a mîl chu a hethei ziang ta puau a, aw ngai tak in a kap ta mai un; a puan uh botthêk in leivui a kibuak khum tau a.

<sup>13</sup>Ni sagi leh jan sagi zet chu lei tual in a kichutpiu ah, a nat thok a huaisiat ma ma ziakin, kuama kam khat ziang ah paudok le a um puau hi.

## **Job 3**

### **Job in A Pian Ni A Hânkhumna**

<sup>1</sup> Ziazaw chun, Job in a pian ni chu hânsia lawkhum in a hung paudok ta'n.

<sup>2</sup>Job in zia gual hin a hun gen a:

<sup>3</sup>"Chapa a kizil ei," a ti jan uh leh ka pian ni chu bei mai hen la,

<sup>4</sup>zia ni kha thim suak ta hen! Pathian in ngaisak ki'hen la, vak him him inle hun saldâ mai hen.

<sup>5</sup>Lungkhamna ni leh thimjin ni hi hen. Sûmp'i'n chup khum hen la; sûm ah thim jing chun hilau ta hen.



<sup>6</sup>Zia jan chu thimpi jing in khûchak zing hen! Kum sung ah ni simna'nle pang ki'hen la, tha simna'nle panda mai zaw hen!

<sup>7</sup>Ahi, zia jan chun kuama piang ki'hen la, zia ni' chun kipakna husa him him gidok ki'hen.

<sup>8</sup>Tuisuagiat hânsia lawkhum ah, Leviathan choktho theite chun, hânsia lawkhum uh hen.

<sup>9</sup>A jingsol aksite chule thim hen la; Khawvak a kinepnau thawn hen la, jingkal phalvak mu a kinepnau lâk mang hi hen.

<sup>10</sup>Ka nu sôlkot a la khâk lo in, buaina ei la pêlsak lo ziakin.

<sup>11</sup>Bang ding ah ka nu sôl ah kha a la thiden mai lo ah, ka pian thâk thâk ah khale a la thi mai lo ka hem?

<sup>12</sup>Bang ding ah ka nu'n a pheichung ah ei la pâi ah, bang ding ah a nawi ei la chep sak a hem?

<sup>13</sup>Chuti hiloleh, tu'hin thipbek ah lum in, chawldam tak in ipmu ta'ng ka tin,

<sup>14</sup>lei chung ah lengte leh dot leh ho mite, amau â ding ah khawpi sesa, kisiam phat kitte haw kha tawh,

<sup>15</sup>ahiloleh, leng chapa sana tam tak nei ah, dangka thik In dim ah neite tawh.

<sup>16</sup>A hilo ngâl leh bang ding ah lamzul ah thi, khawvak him him mu manlote gual ah, vuimang ah a la um zaw mai lo ka hi em?

<sup>17</sup>Zia chun mi nunsiate'n a subuai ta pua, mi sawlsamte le a chawldam tau hi.

<sup>18</sup>Zia mun ah chun suangkul tângte, nuam tak in a um khawm tau in; a sep ding uh genpiakpa aw a he ta puau hi.

<sup>19</sup>Zia tak ah chun a lian a neu a um khawm un, suakte le a puteu ah kipat in a zalen tau hi.

<sup>20</sup>Bang ding ah genthei thuak mi khawvak kipia, lunggimte chu hinna kipia,

<sup>21</sup>thi nuam ma ma, thi'na mu lo ah, go phûmguk hawlte sâng ah gunchu zaw te,



<sup>22</sup>thân kotang ah lut nuam ma mate, kiang ah piak hilo a hem?

<sup>23</sup>Bang ding ah a lampi mutheilote kiang leh, Pathian in a ûm khumte, kiang ah khawvak kipia a hem?

<sup>24</sup>Ka vaithum nêk ding gual in, thûm leh mâuna a hung tung in, ka thûm leh maunate chu, tui gual in a luangdok hi.

<sup>25</sup>Ka thil lau pen chu ka chung in a chu ta'n, ka tizat pen chu ka chung in a tung tai.

<sup>26</sup>Lunghim nopna ka nei pua'n, ka umthim thei puai; Chawldamna him ka nei pua'n; Buaina ngen a hung tung hi, ti in.

## Job 4

### Eliphaz Thugenna

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Teman mi Eliphaz in a hun dawnhu a, zia gual hin a gen ta'n:

<sup>2</sup>Mi pakhat in la maichang kawk in, thu hun gen leh la zada diam? Himaleh, kua a hem, hun dawnhu lo ah um thei ding?

<sup>3</sup>Ngai tiām in, mi tampi le la hil ta'n, khut zawngkhâl hawle la la hihat hi.

<sup>4</sup>Mi kipalpaite la paukam in la til hangsan sek in, khup zawite chule la la hihat tai.

<sup>5</sup>Himaleh, tu'hin la chung ah a hung tun phatin, la thuak zo ta pua'n; nangma a hung sukkhak phatin, la lung a dong ta mai hi.

<sup>6</sup>La Pathian launa chu la muanpi leh, la diktatna chu la kineppi hilo a hem?

<sup>7</sup>Tu'hin vak lunggel tiām in, gitlona bei kua a mangthai kha ngai em? Ahiloleh, mi diktat khoitak ah, paithâk in a um ngai him him em?

<sup>8</sup>Keima mudân in vang, khawlona lei let ah buaina chi tute chun, zia ma ma chu a ât kit sek ui.

<sup>9</sup>Pathian hu thâkhum mai inle a mangthai sek un, a lungnatna hui in a mût tum mai sek hi.



<sup>10</sup>Sakeibaknei kitum leh, sakeibaknei hangsan kitum gite leh, sakeibaknei vanglaite ha zosia chu, hibot in a um zo tai.

<sup>11</sup>Sakeibaknei hat tak chu, an nêk ding mu zo lo in a thi ta'n, sakeipite chunle a kualnau nusia in, vâk jak zo tau hi.

<sup>12</sup>A gûkcha'n thu kam khat kigen ka he hen, ei hogukna thu chu ka nakhang in a la he tai.

<sup>13</sup>Mihingte i-mut tui tak ah a i-mut kâl un, jan ah ka thil mulawkte ka ngaitua zui lai in,

<sup>14</sup>dîpchâk in ka kithing in, zia chun ka gu leh châng zosia a kithin sak ziang hi.

<sup>15</sup>Thagau khat in ka mai a hun jut in, ka timul a tho uai ziang hi.

<sup>16</sup>A ding zing in ka mu'n la, a mîl chu ka hechian thei puai. A lim chu ka mittha'n a kilang zing ah, himaleh, a thip dil del ziang ta'n; chomkhat zaw in aw git ka hun he'n:

<sup>17</sup>Mihing thitheite chu, Pathian âng ah dik bukim a um thei diam? Mihingte him him amau Siampa mit mu ah, thiangtho tawk a um thei diam?

<sup>18</sup>A suakte natiangle a muang zo pua'n, a vansawlchâkte diklona nasan a mu sek in;

<sup>19</sup>buanthuak In ah chêng mai mai, leivui bep ah kinga leh, nget ah chimtha ziang thei bep hivang bang gual bep in a muanglâ ta diam maw!

<sup>20</sup>jingkal ah dam chule nitâk masang ah, thi ziang sek ahi ngâl in; kumkhua hetphâk tâk lo dingin, a mangthai zo tau hi.

<sup>21</sup>A puan In khaute haw chu, a lak ua kipat bawdok ah um in, pilna nei lo in a thi tau hi.

## Job 5

### Pathian in Job A Sukdikna

<sup>1</sup>Tu'hin vak ko tiam in, kua a hem hun dawnhu ding? Mi thiangthote lak ah, kuapen a hem la bêl ding chu?



<sup>2</sup>Mingol chu a lungkhamna'n thi khawlaw in, mimawl chu itsikna'n a that sek ngâl a.

<sup>3</sup>Mingol In buldet ka la mu ta'n, maleh, thakhat in a chênnä In chu, hânsia ka lawkhum mai hi.

<sup>4</sup>A chate chu bitna tawh a kigamlau in, khawpi kotbul ah khet gawp in a um un, amau hukdok ding kuama a um puau hi.

<sup>5</sup>A thaigateu chu mi gilkialte'n a ne zo un, ling lak ah um nasan a lau ah; mi dangchâkte'n a neithilteu chu a duchau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Gentheina hi lei ah piang a hipua'n, buaina hile lei tual ah kipat, hung pawtdok ahi diak puai;

<sup>7</sup>meisi te chung lam zuan ah a lén to gual un, mihingte hile a buai ding mawng ah piang a hiu.

<sup>8</sup>Keima'n vang Pathian hawl ing ka tin, Pathian ah chun ka chung thu nga'ng ka.

<sup>9</sup>Ama'n thil thupi tak leh hawldaw sên gual lo, simsên gual lo thilmak tak takte, ei bawl piak ngâl a.

<sup>10</sup>Ama'n lei chung ah gua zuksak in, loute chung in tui a hun pia'n;

<sup>11</sup>mi dinmun niamte a domsâng in, lusûnte chu bitna mun ah a langkâi sek hi.

<sup>12</sup> Mi kipilsakte guanggalna a hibuai ah, tichun, a khut nasepteu chu a lawting ngai puai.

<sup>13</sup>Mipilte chu a lemhiatna lam un a awksak in; mi dawhathûkte guanggalna chu, kin-gang tak in a tawp sek hi.

<sup>14</sup>Sun khawvak lai inle khawthimna a tuak un, sûnchang lai tak inle, jan lai gual in a kisui sek ui.

<sup>15</sup>Himaleh, mi chaga chu a kam ua, chemjam lak ah pat in a hukdok in, mi hat khut ah kipat chun a hukdok sek hi.



<sup>16</sup>Tichun, mi chagate chun kinepna a nei un, diklona'n vang mi kam a huk piak hi.

<sup>17</sup> Pathian in a thununte chu a hampha nau e! Ziaziakchun, Hat Chungnung Pathian in, a thununna chu ngaitawm ki'hen.

<sup>18</sup> Ama'n a suliam ah, a tuam kit ah; a vua hen, a khut ma ma'n a sudam kit sek hi.

<sup>19</sup>Buaina paguk lak ah kipat in hun hukdok intin; pasagi lak inle bangma'n hun sukha pua'n a.

<sup>20</sup>Kial hun tun inle thi'na lak ah kipat in, hun hukdok intin, kido hun inle chemjam thilhitheina, lak ah kipat hun hukdok in a.

<sup>21</sup>Mi gensiatna lak ah kipat in hun sêlgu'n tin, siatna hung tung maleh lau pua'n la.

<sup>22</sup>Siat ni leh kial hun inle nui zing in la tin, khawvel ah gam sahângte chu lau him him pua'n la.

<sup>23</sup>Loulai ah suang zosia chu la gualpha hi'n tin, gam sahângte le kihotheipta'n la.

<sup>24</sup>La puanbûk a bit hi ti hia'n la tin, la gancha huang ah vaen la tin, bang ma a mangthai mu pua'n la.

<sup>25</sup>La suan leh pâkte chu lei ah hampa gual ah tam, hung hi'n au ti hia'n la.

<sup>26</sup>Bu pianpha chu a hun tak ah, buphual puak tung a hisek gual in, têkkûn nung in la thân ding zuan inla.

<sup>27</sup>En tiam in, zia chu a dik ngei hi, ti ka mudok uh ahi. Ngai inla, nang â dingin, kihat ta'n, ti in.

## Job 6

### Job Dawnhuna: Ka Phunna A Dik Hi

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Job in a hun dawnhu a:



<sup>2</sup>Ka lunggimna gik dan hi te' thei hihen la, ka vangsiatna hile bûkna', koikhawm thei hita maleh chu aw!

<sup>3</sup>Tuisuagiat ah piaunêl um zat sâng inle, gikzaw ding ahi ngâl in; ziaziakchun, ka kamsuak hi, ngaihak sa kiu in.

<sup>4</sup>Hat Chungnung Pathian thalchangte chun, ei kâplet un; ka thagau in a thi'na gûte chu a dawn in, Pathian tizat umnate chu, ei do dingin a kitiang suak tau hi.

<sup>5</sup>Gamsabiltung in hampa a nêk lai in, a kualtha ngai em?

<sup>6</sup>Nikna bei chu chi pang lo in kua'n a ne ngai em? Aktui dida hinle tuina a nei ngai em?

<sup>7</sup>Zia haw gual chu duchâkna him ka nei puai; zia nêkthei thilte hi ka luksuak hi.

<sup>8</sup>Ka thildot chu mu thei ta ve in, Pathian in ka thildoite ei pia ta ve leh chu aw!

<sup>9</sup>Pathian in ei hi'mangthai nuam hen la, ei paitha dingin, a khut hun lâm nuam ta maleh chu aw!

<sup>10</sup>Zia chu ka thamuanna hung hita'n tin; thok zaw lo ding khop natna ka tuak inle, lim tak in um thei ding ka hi, Thiangtho Pa thute chu ka kilepsan paw'ngâl a.

<sup>11</sup>Ngâk zingna dingin hatna ka nei ah a hem? A leh, ka tawpna ding chu, bang gual a hia zaidaw zing ding ka hi em?

<sup>12</sup>Ka hatna hi suang gual leh, ka taksaphe hile sum-eng gual a hia hem?

<sup>13</sup>Keima leh keima kipanpi theina him ka nei pua'n, ei panpi thei ding zosia chu, la naw mang zaw a hitau in.

<sup>14</sup>A gualpha chung ah nunnem nuamlote chu, Hat Chungnung Pathian launa neilo a hiu.

<sup>15</sup>Ka gualte chu luicha tui, khawkhâl phat leh kang sek gual;



<sup>16</sup>vûktang vâm hial ah, vûktui ah luang dim hial ziang gual a hiu.

<sup>17</sup>A lum phat leh a tui tha sek in, a sat phat leh a umna mun uh le, hetphâk a hita puai.

<sup>18</sup>Khualzinte chu a lampiu ah kipat pêt mang in, gam awng ah vâklut in, a gam mang chu ahi ngâl ui.

<sup>19</sup>Tema mi khualzinte'n a en un, Sheba khualzin mite'n a kineppiu hi.

<sup>20</sup>Kinem tak in a um un la a lungthuai un, a hung un la a mualpho ui.

<sup>21</sup>Kei â ding ah zia gual bep chu la hiu in; ka vangsiatna tuak la mu tau in, la tiza tau ahi.

<sup>22</sup>La kiang un, “Thilpiak ei pia un,” ahiloleh, “La go thilteu lak ah, bang zat a hem ei piau in,” a hem;

<sup>23</sup>“Ei do-te lak ah kipat, ei hukdok un,” ahiloleh, “Ei tawdente lak ah kipat, ei tandok un,” a hem, ka ti ngai ah a hem?

<sup>24</sup>Ei hil tau inla, thipsan na'ng ka; ka thil bawlkhialna ei hilchian tau in.

<sup>25</sup>Thudik chu a hat namaijen e! Nang uh ei kophilna hin bang a siampha em?

<sup>26</sup>Mi beidongte thugen chu bangmalo ah ngai ah, thu kigente chu selpho ding kisa la hiu em?

<sup>27</sup>Nauchagate chung ah âi la sân un, la gualteu lak nasan ah lawkna la hawl ui.

<sup>28</sup>Tu'hin vang, lungsiat in ei en un, la maichang un zuau gen pua'ng ka.

<sup>29</sup>Hung kihei unla, a diklo him him bangma bawl hi ki'hen; tu'hin hung kihei un, ka dikna hi man lo sua guat dau in.

<sup>30</sup>A diklo ka gen ah a hem? siatna chu hekhen thei lo ding ah, ei ngai la hiu em?

## Job 7

### Job in A Gimthokna Chintawkbei ahi ti A Genna



<sup>1</sup>Lei chung ah mihingte hinkhua hi, a sêm gim ding bep leh, a dam sung hunteu hile, sum law ah sêm gimte gual bep hilo a hiu em?

<sup>2</sup>Suak nasem in dailîm a ngainat ah, sum law ah nasemte'n a law'u mu kâl a ngaklel gual un,

<sup>3</sup>tha tam tak a thawn in ka la mang ta'n, jankhua ah gimthoknate kei â ding ah guat in a um tai.

<sup>4</sup>Ka lup phat leh, “Bangtik leh ka tho dia aw,” ka ti'n, kei â di'n phalvak ngâk ah ka kitelna, jankhua a sawt ngei hi.

<sup>5</sup>Ka taksa hi thân leh ki'dak in a tuam in; ka vun hi a hung keu ah; a hung khijak hi.

<sup>6</sup>Ka hinkhua hi kinepna bei ah a tawpna ding lam zuan in, khawl puan-gatte khawthei sâng inle a chan-gang zawi.

<sup>7</sup>Aw Pathian, ka hinna hi hui gual bep ahi ti hia'n la; ka mit in thilpha mu kit ta pua'n a.

<sup>8</sup>Ei etnau mitte chun ei mu kit ta pua'n tin; lei et zing lai un, beimang mai ding ka hi tai.

<sup>9</sup>Sûmpi a kithial daw ah a manthai gual in, Sheol ah lûtte chule, hung pawtdok ta pua'n tiu in;

<sup>10</sup>a In un hung kit ta pua'n tiu in, a umna mun chunle he'pha ta pua'n a.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaziakchun, ka kam hi thipsak pua'ng ka tin, ka lungthim gimna' hin pau ing ka; ka thasiatna ah chun phun ding ka hi.

<sup>12</sup>“Kei hi tuisuagiat kinawk, ahiloleh Dragon eisa, ei vêng ding koi la hiu em?

<sup>13</sup>Ka jalkhun in ei thamuan intin, ka lupna'n ka phun ah, ei dawn jangkhai dia aw,” ka tileh,

<sup>14</sup>nang in ka jan mang in lei thêm lau ah, kilâkna lei musak te'n ei hilau hi;

<sup>15</sup>tichun, zia taksa hi put zing sâng in, hêklup ah thi chu ka têl zawi.



<sup>16</sup>Ka hinkhua hi ka chimchâk in; kumtuang ah hing zing lo ding ka hi. Ka chang in ei umsak un, ka hinna hile hun chomcha sung, dai bep ahi ngâl in.

<sup>17</sup> Mihing hi bang a hia, zia gual tuk ah hi la ngai poimaw ah, la ngaitua sek leh,

<sup>18</sup>jingkal si'n ah la kanthâk ah, hun si'n ah la patep sek a hem?

<sup>19</sup>Chomkhat bêk ei entha lo in um inla, ka chil ka val sung bêk hi, ka chang in ei umsak lo ding la hem?

<sup>20</sup>Nang mihingte umchan entha pa, a bawl khial hita mawng lengle, nang chung ah bang ka bawl em? Bang ding ah la kungmui ah ei mang la hem? bangtidan ah nang â ding ah, puakgik hiziang ka hem?

<sup>21</sup>Bang ding ah ka bawlkhialna ngaidam lo ah, ka khawlona le lamang lo la hem? Tu'hin vang lei lak ah ipmu ding ka hita'n, ei hawl in la tiu in la zia hin um ta pua'ng ka.

## Job 8

### Bildad Thugen: Job A Kisik A Ngai hi

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Shuhi mi Bildad in a dawnhu a:

<sup>2</sup>Zia gual thil chu bang chan gen nalai ah, la kam ah kipat huipi pawt, batsak nalai ding la hem?

<sup>3</sup>Pathian in diklo tak in vai a hawm ngai em? ahiloleh, Hat Chungnung Pathian chun, diklo tak in a bawl ngai em?

<sup>4</sup>La chate'n a chung ah thil a hi'khial uh chun, a bawsiatnau dungzui ah gawt a hiu.

<sup>5</sup>Pathian hawl ah, Hat Chungnung Pathian kiang ah, la dot nop ahi chun,

<sup>6</sup>thiangtho leh lamzang hilechin, nang ziakin hung kipan ngei ta'n tin, la um ding dan dik tak ah chun, hun tungding kit ma ma ding ahi.

<sup>7</sup>La kipatna chu neu maleh, la hinkhua tawpna lam chu, thupi tak hung hiding ahi.



<sup>8</sup>Malai mite kha vak ngaitua inla, a pu leh pateu in a la suidok teu kha, vak ngaitua veng veng tiam in;

<sup>9</sup>eihaw hi ja'ni mi bep I hiu ah, bangmacha helo leh, I lei hinkhuau hi lîm gual bep ahi ngâl a.

<sup>10</sup>A hetnau ah kipat a kamsuakteu chun, pilna thu neucha bêkle hun hil lo a hiu em?

<sup>11</sup>Dawp lak lo'ngâl in phâiliuang a kek ngai em? tui umlona'n phâiliuang nângbuk a um ngai em?

<sup>12</sup>a tui a kan chun, a sat hun ma'nle, hampa dang cheng sâng in a vuai vak zawi.

<sup>13</sup>Pathian helote lampite chu, zia gual chu ahi him ah; Pathian neilote kinepna chu, mangthai ding ahi.

<sup>14</sup>A kisuani'chu momgâng gual bep ahi'n, momgâng ah kinga gual bep a hiu.

<sup>15</sup>Momgâng In chu vak kinêl mai inle a chim ziang in, vak mat ding ziang inle a pang zo puai.

<sup>16</sup>Mi nunsia chu nisa nuai ah hin, a pung ma ma ziang un, huan sung in a jam dim pai ziang ui.

<sup>17</sup>Suang kisep lom chu a zung un a zem chak un, suangpi kawm kâl te'n a jam sek ui.

<sup>18</sup>Sâtthial ahi'phat ua leh vang, Ka hun mu kha paw na e!, ti'thei ding khop in a mangthai tau hi.

<sup>19</sup>Ngaitia, a hinkhua nuam uh chu, zia gual mai chu ahi, zia gual chun a dangle, lei ah kipat in hung kekdok zel in au.

<sup>20</sup>"Ngaitia, dem kâi lo mi chu, Pathian in pâmpai pua'n tin, mi nunsiate khutbân chule panpi diak pua'n a.

<sup>21</sup>La kam chu nuina'n hun hi'dim intin, la mûk chu kipak ah kiko dawna'n, hun matsak zaw'n a.



<sup>22</sup>Nangma hun mudate chu, mualphona'n tuam intin, mi nunsiate puan In chule bei ta'n a".

## Job 9

### Job Dawnhuna: Genpi Ding A Um Puai

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Job in zia gual hin a dawnhu a:

<sup>2</sup>Zia chu vang thudik ahi ti ka henai; himaleh, Pathian âng ah mihing mai mai hi, thiamchang thei ding a hem?

<sup>3</sup>Ama kinialpi nuam um ta mawng leh le, sang khat lak ah kam khat ziang ah, dawnhu thei le um pua'n a.

<sup>4</sup>Ama chu lunggil ah pil leh, thilhitheina hat ahi ngâl ah, ama dodâl ah lawting ding kua a hem um?

<sup>5</sup>A lungnat ziak ah tângte chawn mang in, a het lo kâl un a lumlet ah;

<sup>6</sup>lei chu a umna mun in a sawi lîng ah, a kingakna khuampite le a hi'lîng hi;

<sup>7</sup>nisa chu thu a pia'n, a hung suakdok lo mai ah; aksitele a khâk khum in,

<sup>8</sup>ama bep in vante a kaimal ah, tuisuagiat ah dragon chu a chuan den ah;

<sup>9</sup>ama'n Bombial leh zuheisuktun leh, Jangkhawlei leh simlam ah, aksi umnate a siam ah,

<sup>10</sup>hetdaw phâk lo ding ah thil thupi leh, simsên gual lo thilmak takte a bawl hi.

<sup>11</sup>En tiam in, ei hun haw malam in, ahiziak in, ka mu pua'n; a chia pek in, himaleh, ka hechian diak puai.

<sup>12</sup>Ama'n a kilâk in, kua a hem dâl thei? A kiang ah kua'n, "Bang a hem la bawl?" ti'thei ding a hem?

<sup>13</sup>Pathian in a lungnatna chu, a mawk lak kit ziang sek pua'n, Rahab panpitute chu, a mai in a kûn suk tai.

<sup>14</sup>Ama dawnhuna dingin, bang paukam mang ding ka hem?



<sup>15</sup>A dik hitamawng lengle, ama ka dawnhu thei puai; ei hêkpa kiang in a ja'ngaina don zaw mai ing ka.

<sup>16</sup>Ama ko in ama'n ei dawnhu tamawng leh le, ka aw chu ei ngai piak dingin ka gingcha puai.

<sup>17</sup>Ama'n thigawpi gual in ei nuai ah, a ziak bei in ka liamnate a hi'pung hi;

<sup>18</sup>ka hatle ei laksak man lo in, thasiatna'n ei hi'dim zaw tai.

<sup>19</sup>Hatna kidem ding ti leng la, ama a hat ngâl a! Kihêkpi ding gaw ta leng la, kua'n ei kodaw piak ta diam?

<sup>20</sup>A dik hitamawng lengle, ka kamsuak in thiamlo ei chansak ding ahi'n, demna bei hilengle, diklo ka hi'dan tâklang ding ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Demna bei ka hi, keima le ka kihe zo puai; ka hinkhua hi ka chimchâk hi.

<sup>22</sup>A leng un kibang a hiu; ziaziakchun, ama'n demkâi lo leh, mi nunsia chu a susia gêl sek hi, ka ti ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Siatna'n phutlopi thi'na a tut chun, miphâ haksatna chu a simmaw sek hi.

<sup>24</sup>Lei pumpi hi mi nunsiate thunuai ah koi ahi'n, a sung ah vahawmte mit chu a tuam piak hi. Zia gual ah bawl chu ama Pathian ahiloleh, kua bawl hiding a hem?

<sup>25</sup>Ka dam sung nite hi dâk thak, tai vel sâng in a chan-gang zaw'n, a tai mang un, thilpha him him a mu puau hi.

<sup>26</sup>Phâiluang pum gual in a kithol chan-gang un, mupi, a samat ding baw gual in a kin-gang ui.

<sup>27</sup>Ka phunnawinate hemil ta'ng ka tin, ka lungngaina mel liptha'n, mai tai tak in um ta'ng ka, ti malengle,

<sup>28</sup>ka thokgimna zosia hi ka tiza sek in, midik ah ei koi lo ding la hi ti ka he ngâl a.

<sup>29</sup>Thiamlo chang tho tho ding ka hi; bang ding ah a thawn ding bep ah sêm gim ding ka hem?



<sup>30</sup>Sabon ah kisil in, changaltui in ka khutte sawp ziang lengle,

<sup>31</sup>buaksia lak in ei tawden tho tho in la tin, ka sil leh chênte nasan in ei ki'dak ding a hiu.

<sup>32</sup>Keima gual ah mihing, ka dawnhu ziang thei leh, ka kinialpi thei ahi paw'ngâl a.

<sup>33</sup>Ka kikâl ua endiktu ding, ka chung ua khut tha thei a um paw'ngâl a.

<sup>34</sup>A mol chu keima ah kipat ladok hen la, a lau umna'n ei hilau dâ leh,

<sup>35</sup>ziaphat chuleh, ama lau lo in dawnhu ing ka tin, keima lah mi ei ngaitua gual, ka hi puai ti ka he ngâl a.

## Job 10

### Job Thugenna: Ka Hinkhua Ka Ningtel Hi

<sup>1</sup>Ka hinkhua ka chimchâk hi; ka phunna thu ka nop ka ning in, genjak ing ka tin, ka lunggil ah thasiatna thu gen ing ka.

<sup>2</sup>Pathian kiang in, ei awimaw kin la, lei kinakpina ziak ei hil in, ti'ng ka.

<sup>3</sup>La khutsuak hi tawden in, la musit ah, mi nunsiate thil guanggal la doisak hi, la ngai ah thil kilawm a hem?

<sup>4</sup>Taksaphe neite gual ah mit nei la hem? Mihingte'n a mu gual mai ua mu la hem?

<sup>5</sup>La nite le mihingte dam sung gual a hem? La dam sung kumte chule mihingte kum gual a hia hem?,

<sup>6</sup>ka khawlona la mudok ah, ka gitlona la hawl ah,

<sup>7</sup>phatlona nei lo ka hi dan la he ngâl in, la khut ah pat ei ladok ding mi, pakhatle umlo hi'ngâl in?

<sup>8</sup>La khut ah ei guanggal in lei la siam ah; tu'hin la lei siamna khut chu, ei suksiatna'n la mang ta'n.

<sup>9</sup>Nang in tungman gual in, lei siam ahi ti hezing inla, leivui ei suaksak kit mai ding la hem?



<sup>10</sup>Bawngnawi gual ah ei sunghtha, bawngnawi khal gual in lei chok ta hilo a hem?

<sup>11</sup>Nang in vun leh phe in lei tuam ah, gu leh thagui in lei phêk khawm hi.

<sup>12</sup>Hinna leh ngilneina lei pia'n, lei khawtuana chun ka thagau a chingtup hi.

<sup>13</sup>Ahi'n, zia thilte chu la lungthim in la selgu'n, zia chu la thiltup ahi ti ka hia'i.

<sup>14</sup>Gilo leng la, lei entha zing in, ka thulimlona ngainêp lo hial ding la hi'ngâl a.

<sup>15</sup>A la bawl khial ka hileh vang, ka chung a gik hi! a dik hi langle, mualphona dim leh ka thokgimna bep, buaipi ka hiziak in, kiletsak tak in ka mâi, thal put ziang diak lo ding ka hi.

<sup>16</sup>Sakeibaknei hâng gual in lei ngîm in, a vêl vêl in lei suam sek hi.

<sup>17</sup>Keima ei kâl ah thugen ding hiatpitu la koi tam deu deu ah, ka chung ah soisak dan zat chuam chuam bawl belap in, ei do ding sepai a thak thak la hun sawl hi.

<sup>18</sup>Bang ding ah le sûl ah kipat kha ei la ladok la hi tam? kuama'n ei mu masang pek ah khan, a la thi hizaw mai leng chu,

<sup>19</sup>sûl ah kipat thânkotang ah chia theng in, a umlo gual mai hiding ka hi'n.

<sup>20</sup>Ka dam sung nikhua hi a tawmta hilo maw? A um nalai sun hi nuamah mang dingin, ka chang in ei nusia tau in.

<sup>21</sup>Dan leh lungjinna leh thimpi jinna gam ah chia in, hung kit talo ding ka hi'ngâl a;

<sup>22</sup>zia gam chu lungjinna leh buaina'n a bawm in; khawvak him him umlona gam ahi.

## Job 11

### Zophar Thugen: Job Bawlkhialna chu Gawt tâk ahi

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Naamath mi Zophar chun zia gual hin a hun dawnhu a:



<sup>2</sup>Zia gual lawm ah thu kigen tam chu, dawnhu lo ah um in; zia gual lawm ah kam tam chu, thiamchang him ding a hem?

<sup>3</sup>La phunna zozaipi hi kua'n thipsan ah, la mi simmawna thu chu kua'n hun suasal lo ding a hem?

<sup>4</sup>Nang chun la, “Ka gendawte hi a dik in, Pathian mit mu ah thiangtho ka hi,” la ti’n.

<sup>5</sup>Himaleh, Pathian in thu hun gen hen la, nang dawnhuna'n a kam hun ka'n,

<sup>6</sup>la pilna thu gente chu hun hil tamaleh chu aw! Pilna chu a thua tam tak ahi ngâl a. Pathian in la dukdak lona sâng ah, niamzaw'n a hun thuk ahi ti he ta'n aw.

<sup>7</sup>Pathian thu gilte thûk dan tak chu, mudok zo ding la hem? Hat Chungnung Pathian lopi dan leh, a bawlthei dan chu hesuak zo ding kisa la hem?

<sup>8</sup>Van sâng ah sâng zaw ahi, bang law thei ding la hem? Sheol sâng ah thûkzaw ahi, bang a hem la hetthei ding?

<sup>9</sup>A te'na chu lei pumpi sâng ah sauzaw leh, tuisuagiat sâng ah lianzaw ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Hung hen la, suangkul ah hun khum in, vaihawmna mai ah hun ko khawm leh, kua a hem nang thei ding?

<sup>11</sup>Ama chun mi lûlna bei chu, kua kua a hiu em ti a he ma ma ngâl a; ama'n dukdak lona a mu phat leh, ngaitua lo ding ah la bawl a hem?

<sup>12</sup>Gam sabiltungno mihing ah a hung pian phat leh, mingol chunle hiatthiamna hun nei pan bep in a.

<sup>13</sup>La lungthim chu dik tak ah mang la hi chun, ama lam nga'n la khutte chu jak to in.

<sup>14</sup>Thulimlona chu la khut ah a um chun, gamla tak ah koimang inla, la puanbûkte ah chun nunsiatna chêñ densak kin.

<sup>15</sup>Chutileh, la mai chu dem kâi lo in, dadok ta'n la tin; bit tak ah um in, lau pua'n la.



<sup>16</sup>La gentheina hemil ta'n la tin, tui luangmangsa gual bep in ngai ta'n la.

<sup>17</sup>Chuleh, sâncchang lai tak sâng in, la hinna chu vâk zaw ta'n tin; a thimna chu jingkal gual hung hita'n a.

<sup>18</sup>Kinepna a um ziakin, thamuang tak in um ta'n la; venbit ah um in, bit tak in chawldam hiat hiat ta'n la.

<sup>19</sup>Lum in la tin la kuama'n hun hilauthawng ta pua'n au; mi tam tak in la doisakna hun ngêk ta'n au.

<sup>20</sup>Migilo mitte chun vang bangma mu pua'n a; a suachâtna ding lampiu zosia mansua intiu in, thi ding bep chu a kinepnau hita'n a.

## Job 12

### Job Dawnhuna: Nuizatbûk Bep Ka Hi Tai

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Job in zia gual hin a dawnhu a:

<sup>2</sup>Mipil vang la hi ngei mai un, pilna chu nang tawh thi khawm ding la hiu.

<sup>3</sup>Himaleh, nanghaw gual tho in, hetthiamna chu ka nei in, nanghaw sâng in ka niam zaw diak puai. Zia gual thilte hi kua a hem helo diak ding?

<sup>4</sup>Ka gualte nuizatbûk ka hi; keima, Pathian ko ah a dawnhu sek, midik leh demna bei hi'ngâl in, mi nuizatbûk ka hi tai.

<sup>5</sup>Mi nuamsate chun mi vangsete a musit un, a chuanteute chu phaze sa'n a chânggu zing ui.

<sup>6</sup>Suammangte chu lungmuang tak in a chêng un, a bân tha hatnau chu a pathian uh ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Ganchise nasan dong tiام un, hun hil in au; chunglêng vachate le dong un, amau inle hun hil in au.

<sup>8</sup>Lei chung ah thing leh guate chu dong un, hun hil in au, tuisuagiat ah sangate'n le la kiang ah taklang in au.

<sup>9</sup>Zia haw zosia lak ah khat cha hinle, Lalpa khut in zia haw hi a bawl ahi, ti helo a um ua a hem?



<sup>10</sup>Ama khut ah chun thilhing tinte hinna leh, mihing zosia hatna a um hi.

<sup>11</sup>Lei in an a tui leh tui lo a het gual in, bil in a thu hiatte chu teptê lo a hem?

<sup>12</sup>Têksete kiang ah pilna, damsawtte kiang ah hetthiamna a um hilo a hem?

<sup>13</sup>Pathian ah pilna leh hatna a um in, ama'n het dikna leh hetthiamna a nei hi.

<sup>14</sup>Ama'n a hisiat chu kuama'n sa kit thei ta pua'n a; ama'n a khak khum chu kuama'n hongthei ta pua'n a.

<sup>15</sup>Tuite chu a tuktân leh a kang mai ah, a thâdaw kit leh lei chung a chup kit mai hi.

<sup>16</sup>Ama ah hatna leh pilna a um hi, mithêmpa leh thep ah umte chu, ama â gêl a hiu.

<sup>17</sup>Lemguattute lawsam in a puimang ah, vaihawmte a hi'ngol hi.

<sup>18</sup>Lengte puan lopi lipthâk piak in, a kawng ua saltâンna puan a khi'piak hi.

<sup>19</sup>Thiampute nîk leh puan bei in a puimang ah, mihatte a tawden hi.

<sup>20</sup>Mi taksan umte thugen theina a lâkpiak ah, upate hetthiam theina chu a lâkmang piak hi.

<sup>21</sup>Leng chate kiletsakna a lâkmang piak ah, chuleh, mihatte kawnggâk a tha kawl piak hi.

<sup>22</sup>Thim nuai thûk tak ah umte chu a hawkdok ah, thim sâ tak chu vakna'n a phodok hi.

<sup>23</sup>Namte chu a hilian ah, a zaw leh ahi'sia kit ah, namte chu hi'pung in, a zaw leh a puimang sek hi.

<sup>24</sup>Lei chung ah mipi puitute, hetthiamna chu a lâk mang piak ah, tichun, lampi umlona gamthip ah chun, a vâkvâi sak a.

<sup>25</sup>Thim nuai ah vâk bei in a kimai a kimai un; zukham gual in a umsak hi.

## Job 13



<sup>1</sup>En in, ka mit in zia zosia chu a la mu ta'n, ka bil in a la he ta'n, a hechian tai.

<sup>2</sup>Nang in la het cheng chu, ke'n le ka hia'i; nanghaw sâng in ka nuainung zaw diak puai.

<sup>3</sup>Himaleh, Hat Chungnung Pathian kiang ah gen ing ka tin, ka chung thu hi Pathian kiang ah tut nuam ka hi.

<sup>4</sup>Nanghaw vang zuau thu kigen thiang la hiu; la leng un damdawi thiam panna bei ngen la hiu hi.

<sup>5</sup>A la kithip hiat hiat kha zaw leu chin, chutileh, a pil hizaw ding la hiu in!

<sup>6</sup>Tu'hin, ka thil ngaitua hi a la ngaitha tiam un; chuleh, ka ni'na kamsuakte hile ei la ngaithâk piak un.

<sup>7</sup>Pathian â ding ah diklo tak ah thu gen in, a kiang ah zuau thei tak in thu gen ding la hiu em?

<sup>8</sup>Pathian lam kâi ah doichuam bik nei ah, ama â dingin a thubuai genpi ding la hiu em?

<sup>9</sup>A hun mu chian phat leh nang uh â dingin a pha na diam? Mi khat in midang a thep zaw gual in, ama chu la thêm zo na diam uh?

<sup>10</sup>A gûk ah doichuam bik nei la hiu chun, hun vau ngei ngei ding ahi.

<sup>11</sup>A lopina leh ja'umna chu tiza lo ah, ama launa chu neilo him him la hiu em?

<sup>12</sup>La thuching gendawteu chu, meivam gual ah panna bei ahi'n, la kingaknau chule tungman tawhbang bep ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Ei thipsan unlal, thu ei gen sak un, ka chung ah tungding ding chule hung tung mai hen.

<sup>14</sup>Ka taksaphe hi ka vak pet tha'n, ka hinna hi ka khut in koi ding ka hem?

<sup>15</sup>En un, ei that ngei ngei ding ahi, kinepna him ka nei puai; himaleh, ka panna chu a kiang ah tut him him ding ka hi.



<sup>16</sup>Pathian neilote chu a kiang ah hung lo ding a hiziak un, zia chu ka hukdamna hiding ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Ka kamsuak hi gun tak in a la ngai unla, ka thu puandaw hi la bil un lut ta hen.

<sup>18</sup>Ka chung thu gen dingin, ka siamtup zo tai; thiamchang ding ka hi ti ka kihiai.

<sup>19</sup>Ei kinialpi ngam kua a hem um? Chutileh, thip bek ah um in thi ziang ing ka.

### **Job Lungdong ah A Pauchapna**

<sup>20</sup>Thil pani bep hi ei pia'n la, tichun, la kiang ah kisel pua'ng ka:

<sup>21</sup>la khut hi gamla tak in zâk inla, chuleh, la tizat umna'n ei hilau ki'hen.

<sup>22</sup>Ziaphat chuleh ei ko in, hun dawnhu ing ka, ahiloleh, ei gensak inla, nang in ei dawnhu in.

<sup>23</sup>Ka khawlona leh ka gitlonate chu, bang zat ah tam ahi em? Ka bawlkhialna leh ka gitlona chu ei hiatsak in.

<sup>24</sup>Bang ding ah ei kisêl mang san ah, la mîlma ei ngai la hem?

<sup>25</sup>Hui in a tawmang na'pathel chun a hun suklau ah, busi keugawp chu delzui ding la hem?

<sup>26</sup>Keima käl ah demna thu kha tak tak la zikdok in, ka khangdawng lai ah, ka thulimlona ga lei luaksak ta'ngâl a.

<sup>27</sup> Ka keng ah kol bu'sak in, ka chiana zosia lei kansui ah; ka keng in a chot phâk theina ding chin gamgi la thung tai.

<sup>28</sup>Thil muat gual leh puan nget in, a nêk zaw gual in, ka mangthai tai.

### **Job 14**

<sup>1</sup>Numei sung ah kipat piang mihing hi, ni chomcha leh buaina dim,

<sup>2</sup>pakcha gual ah hung lûn ah, hun sawt dai lo ding ah lîm hung kilang gual mai ahi.



<sup>3</sup>Zia gual mi bep chu maw la etsâl ding uh? vaihawmna maw lei kinialpi ding uh?

<sup>4</sup>Thilbuak lak ah kipat thil thiangtho, kua'n ladok thei ding a hem? Kuama'n ladok thei pua'n au.

<sup>5</sup>A dam sung ni ding jat uh tiampiak in, a damchan ding uh tha zat la het ziakin, a phâk tawp ding tiang uh la guat ta'ngâl a.

<sup>6</sup>Kithalaw gual ah chomkhat bêk a nopsak theina ding un, chomkhat bêk kihei mangsan ta'n la.

<sup>7</sup>Thingkung chu phuk pai in um maleh, hung selthak kit intin, a selthakte chu chawl ziang lo ding ahi, ti kinepna a nei ngâl a.

<sup>8</sup>La nuai lam ah a zungte chu têk in, tual ah a bulsum chu thi ta maleh,

<sup>9</sup>tui gim a hun het phat leh, hung selthak kit intin, thingno gual in a bâkte hung jamdok in a.

<sup>10</sup>Himaleh, mihing thitheite chu a thi'u a, niam tak ah koi in a um tau ah, mihingte chu a thiu a, khoilam a tung tau em?

<sup>11</sup>Dil ah tui a hung kan ah, luipite chu tui bei ah a keugawp gual in,

<sup>12</sup>mihingte a lum thau in, a hung thodok kit ngai ta puau in; vante chu a hung bei masia, hung khanglo ta pua'n tiu in, a umnau ah kipat inle hung thodok kit ta pua'n au.

<sup>13</sup>Nang in ka hunbî ding a la guat in, ei hezing hin la, la lungnatna a bei masia, Sheol ah ei la sêlgû hizaw mai lechin aw!

<sup>14</sup>Mihingte a thi'nung un hung hing kit ding a hiu em? Ka sepgimna ding nite chu a hung bei ah, thâdaw ah ka umna ding hun chu, a la ngak mai ing ka.

<sup>15</sup>Ei ko inla tin hun dawnhu ing ka; la khut sepawsa chu, mu kângkâl ngakla'n la.

<sup>16</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, ka kalsuante ensui ta pua'n la tin, ka gitlonate le entha talo ding la hi'ngâl a.



<sup>17</sup>Ka bawsiatnate chu dip sung ah châl bit khum hita'n tin, ka dukdaklonate chu khûmang ta ding la hi.

<sup>18</sup>Himaleh, tâng chu a chim in a nawn zo ta'n, suangpi chule a umna mun ah kipat chawn mang ah um in,

<sup>19</sup>tuite chun suangchangte chu a tok mang un; tuihok in leite a tok mang ah, zia gual chun mihingte kinepna chu la suksiat piak hi.

<sup>20</sup>Nang in kumkhua'n amau la zo zing ah, amau chu a mangthai tau hi; a mél uh la hi'danglam piak in, la sawl mang tai.

<sup>21</sup>A chateu jana a chang un, maleh, amau in zia chu a hepuau a, tawden ah a um uh chu kuama hetphâk a hita puai.

<sup>22</sup>Amau taksa chung ah natna bep a thuak khop sêt un, amau leh amau a kithûm khum sek ui.

## Job 15

### Eliphaz Thugen: Job in Pathian A Ngaitawm Hi

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Teman mi Eliphaz in zia gual hin a dawnhu a:

<sup>2</sup>Mipil in bangmalo mai mai ah dawnhu in, sualam hui bep in a gilpi sudim ding a hem?

<sup>3</sup>Thu man lo mai mai ah kinialpi in, phatchuamna bei in mawk gen ding a hem?

<sup>4</sup>Himaleh, nang in Pathian launa la koimang in, Pathian kiang ah kipum piakna la dâl nalai ah.

<sup>5</sup>La khawlona'n la kam la kân, mithepna paukam la mang zaw mai a.

<sup>6</sup>Keima hilo in nangma kamsuak in thiamlo la kichan ah, la muk ah thupawt in nangma a hun heksia ta chu lam.

<sup>7</sup>Mihing lak ah piang masa pen ah kingai la hem? Tângte kisiamma khan la piang ta a hem?

<sup>8</sup>Pathian vaihawmna thu la ngaitha kha a hem? Pilna hi nang bep â a hem?



<sup>9</sup>Ka hetlo uh nang in bang la he diak ah a hem? Ka hiatthiam lo uh nang in la hiat thiam bang a um diak em?

<sup>10</sup>La pa sâng ah upa zaw têksia leh, samkângte ah kipat pilna chu ka zil uh ei vei.

<sup>11</sup>Pathian thamuanna thute leh, la kiang ah aw nem tak ah thu kigente hi, neu talua sa la hem?

<sup>12</sup>Bang ding ah la lungthim in hun pui mang ah, bang ding ah la mit tesâl ah,

<sup>13</sup>zia ziak ah chu la lungthim in Pathian kâl ah, la kam ah zia gual thu chu gen la hi em?

<sup>14</sup> Mihing thitheite hi bang a hiu ah thiangtho ding, numei sung ah piangte hi, bangti'n dik thei ding a hiu em?

<sup>15</sup>Pathian in a mithiangthote nasan a taksang zo pua'n, van mite chule ama mit mu'n a thiangtho zo puau in,

<sup>16</sup>dukdklona tui gual ah dawn mi chu, bang gual tuk ah ki'dak um leh, buak a hita bep diam!

<sup>17</sup>Hun etsak ing ka, ei la ngai tiam in; ka la musa chu hung puangdok ing ka tin,

<sup>18</sup>zia chu mipilte'n ei la hil uh, a pu leh pateu in a la îmguk lo uh;

<sup>19</sup>amau kiang bep ah a gam chu piak a la hi te, a lak uh malzin in a hawkhak lo chu ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Mi nunsiate chu a dam sung un, mi sugentheite thokgimna ding ah kum tiam sungsia chu, nat thuakgim in a um ui.

<sup>21</sup>A nakhang un thawmgi lau um tak a hezing un; a thil nei buting hun un a susia ding, a chung un hung tung in a.

<sup>22</sup>Thimna lak ah kipat kile'kit ding, a kinepna him a nei puau in, a that ding chemjam ngâk bep a hiu.



<sup>23</sup>A nêk ding uh hawl in kiltin in a vâkvêl un, “Khoi tak in a um uh em?” a tiu a. A tuak ding uh thimpi chu, naicha um ahi tai ti a he ma mau in,

<sup>24</sup>buaina leh lungkhamna’n a sudipchâk in, leng pakhat gâldo ding ah kisa zosa um gual ah, hun tuak ding ahi ti a he ngâl un.

<sup>25</sup>Amau in a khut ua Pathian do ding ah, a lapdaw ziak un leh, Hat Chungnung Pathian dem ding ah, a la kipat tâk ziak un;

<sup>26</sup>ama do in lochal tak in, a phaw sâ let lut uh chawi in a tai he huu a,

<sup>27</sup>kiletsak ah mai thalput in, kihatsak tak in a um un;

<sup>28</sup>khawpi nutsiasa ah chêng in, kuama chênlona In te lua in, kidak kisunvumna ding ah, In kibawl ah chun chêng intiu in;

<sup>29</sup>hausa ngai pua’n tiu in, a hausaknau inle daisawt pua’n a; lei ah a zung uh le tha diak pua’n tiu in,

<sup>30</sup>thimna kipat suakcha pua’n tiu in, a zungteu chule meikuang in kângkeu intin, a pâk lûnteu chule hui in mût mang ta’n a.

<sup>31</sup>Ama leh ama kithêm in bangmalo ah kinga ki’hen, a mu ding chu beingawn ahi ngâl a.

<sup>32</sup>A hunbî kiguat a tun masang in a ting ah piak hi’ntin uh, a bakteu chule seldok man pua’n a.

<sup>33</sup>Grep gui gual in a ga sialte thinpul hi’n tiu in, Oliv pâk gual in a pâk uh pul in au.

<sup>34</sup>Pathian nei lo honte chun ga sua pua’n tiu in, nêkgûkna puanbûk chu mei in kâng tum in a.

<sup>35</sup>Ngaituana phalo a nei un, thil phalo a hung ga sek in; a lunggil un dawha phalo a guanggal sek ui.

## Job 16

### Job in A Thiam zia A Genna

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Job in zia gual hin a dawnhu a:



<sup>2</sup>Zia gual thu chu ka la he tam ta ma ma hi; la bawn un ei sugenthei ding bep ah, thamuantu ngen la hiu hilam.

<sup>3</sup>Thu mantheilo hin chintawk a nei diam? Ahiloleh, bang in a hun chokphûl ah, zia gual ah chu thu gen la hiu em?

<sup>4</sup>Keima dinmun hin nanghaw um leu chin, la gen gual gual uh chun ke'kle gen thei ding ka hi; nanghaw nialna ding thu, ka nop cheng zop khawm thei ing ka tin, ka luchang le la chung un, hun thin khum thei ding ka hi

<sup>5</sup>Ka kamsuak in hun tilkho ing ka tin, ka mûk ah thamuanna thute chun, la thok gimna hun nêm ding ka hi.

<sup>6</sup>Bang cheng gen ma lengle, ka natna ei nêm diak pua'n tin, thuak tun tun ziang lengle, bang a hem a nop chuamna um?

<sup>7</sup>Ahi, ei suchau chu Pathian ahi ngei ah, ka lawi leh gualte zosia le, ei naw mang piak zo tai.

<sup>8</sup>Chuleh, ei hi'vuai chu ama ahi, zia chu ei dodâl ah hiatsakna ahi; ka kingakna chu ei do in a hung pang ah, zia chu ka maichang ah ei kophiltu a hung hi tai.

<sup>9</sup>A lungnatna'n ei bottel in, ei muda ah, a ha ei gawi khum nalai ah; ka mêlmapa chun muda tak in, ei mitchangsâl hi.

<sup>10</sup>A kam uh ei kâtdal khum un, simmaw tak in ka ngeibiang ei betpiak un, ei eulau dingin a kikai khawm ui.

<sup>11</sup>Pathian in Pathian ngaisak lo, mi nunsiate kinoptelna dingin, a khut un ei pedok tai.

<sup>12</sup>Nuamsa tak in ka la um ah, ama'n phelni ei sua ta'n; ka ngawng ah ei man in, ei gawtnawi dim dem ah, a kungmui dingin ei tâkdok nalai ah;

<sup>13</sup>a thal kâp mite zosia'n ei ûm kîmvêl tau hi. Lainatna bei in ka kâlte chu a phildok ah, ka thinkha chu tual in a sungha tai.

<sup>14</sup>Ka chung in a vêl vêl in a hung kuan in, gâlhat gual in ka chung in a huham hi.



<sup>15</sup>Ka vun tuamna dingin saidip puan ka kikhû ta'n, ka hatna chu leivui lak in ka paitha tai.

<sup>16</sup>Ka kâna ziakin ka maichang a san zo ta'n, ka mitkua le a thûk zo tai.

<sup>17</sup>Ka khut in thagum a sua pua'n, ka pauchapnale a thiangtho zing hi.

<sup>18</sup>Aw lei, ka thisan khu'khum kin, ka patau aw hi thip diak ki'hen.

<sup>19</sup>Tu'hin ei hiatpipa chu van ah a um in, ei panpitu chu vansâng tak ah um ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Pathian kiang ah mitthi tui ka sungdok in, ka gualte chun ei nuisan ui;

<sup>21</sup>min a Inveng a panpi sek gual in Pathian kiang in mihing hi, panpi hizaw leu maw!

<sup>22</sup>Kum sawt lo nung leh, ka kile'kit lona ding lampi zui in, chia ding ka hi ta'ngâl a.

## Job 17

### Job in Chawldamna Don ah Pauchap

<sup>1</sup>Ka hinna hi suksiat in a um in, ka dam sung nite chu a tum hia'i hia'i in; thân chu kei â ding ah bawltup sa'n a um tai.

<sup>2</sup>Nuisantute'n ei ûm kîmvêl un, ka mit in a lungnatnau a mu zing hi.

<sup>3</sup>La kiang ah kei â di'n thutiam bawl in; kei â ding ah kua a hem kitiam ding?

<sup>4</sup>Hethiamna a neilona ding un a ngaituanau la khâk piak tâk ziakin, amau chu gual zawsak lo ding la hi.

<sup>5</sup>Ama lawkna ding ah a lawipha lepbawlte chu, a chateu mitthûm in a.

<sup>6</sup>Mite holimna ding bep in ei siam ah, mi zosia chil sek khum ding bep ka hung hi tai.

<sup>7</sup>Lungkhamna ziakin ka mit a thim ta'n, ka taksa zosia le lîmliap tawh bang bep ahi tai.

<sup>8</sup>Mi muizangte chun zia hi mak sa'n tiu in, mipha chu Pathian ngaisaklote, do dingin a kichokphûl hi.



<sup>9</sup>Midik chun a lampi ngai ma a tuchak in, khut thiangtho neite chu vang hat deu deu in au.

<sup>10</sup>Nanghaw vang, la leng un hung kit maleu chin, la lak un miching khat le mu diak pua'ng ka.

<sup>11</sup>Ka hunte chun ei nusia zo tau a, ka thiltupte leh ka lunggil ah, ka duthusamte chu a se zo tai.

<sup>12</sup>Jan chu sun a chansak un, amau chun, “Vakna chun thimna a nai hi,” a tiu hi.

<sup>13</sup>Sheol chu ka In ding ah hawl in, thim lak ah ka lupna phâ leng,

<sup>14</sup>thânkhûk kiang in, “Ka pa la hi,” ti leng, ka thân kiang in, “Ka nu la hi,” a hem, “Ka suapinu la hi,” ti leng,

<sup>15</sup>ka kinepna khoilam a tung diam? Ka kinepna chu kua'n a mu ta diam?

<sup>16</sup>Sheol kawkhûk ah lût suk ing ka tin, leivui suak khawm talo ding ka hiu em?, ti in.

## Job 18

### Bildad Thugen: Pathian in Mi Nunsia A Gawt Hi

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Shuhi mi Bildad in zia gual hin a hun dawnhu a:

<sup>2</sup>Bang chan thu mantheilo hawl gaw nalai la hem? A la ngai inla, hun gen ing kau.

<sup>3</sup>Bang ding ah gancha gual bep ah ei ngai la hem? Bang ding ah ngaituana bei gual ah lei bawl a hem?

<sup>4</sup>Nang, la lungnat man ah kipuaitel pa, nang ziak ah leisiat hi nutsia ah um in, suangpi le a umna mun kichawn la hisak a hem?

<sup>5</sup>Ahi, mi nunsiate vâkna chu hithim piak ahi'n, a meikuang le vâk pua'n a.

<sup>6</sup>A puanbûk sung ua mei chu thim intin, a chung ua thaumei chu mut mit hi'n a.



<sup>7</sup>A kalsuan hatnau chu sukchom hi'ntin, amau lemguatna chun paithâk in um in au.

<sup>8</sup>Amau keng ma ma'n lênthâng ah kipal awk in, kawkhûk in a vâklut ngâl un.

<sup>9</sup>Chepden thâng in a keng uh a awk a.

<sup>10</sup>A awkna ding uh thângkual lei ah sêlgûk ahi'n, a jawi ua thâng kam ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Kiltin ah kipat launa'n a hun ûm in, a khawtalzum uh a chuan zui pek hi.

<sup>12</sup>A thahâtnau chu sawlsam in man intin, a kipalpaina ding un siatna a chângpang zing hi.

<sup>13</sup>Natna ziakin a vun uh nêk zaw in a um in, Thi'na masa pen chun, a taksa bâk zosiau a ne zo tai.

<sup>14</sup>A kisuanpiu puanbûk ah kipat in, puaitel in um intiu in, leng tizat um takte kiang ah chun, pui lût hung hi'n au.

<sup>15</sup>A puanbûk un bangma um ta pua'n tin, a chênnna mun zosiau kât the'khum hi'n a.

<sup>16</sup>Nuai lam ah a zungteu chu keu intin, chung lam ah a bâk jamte chule, vuaitha ta'n a.

<sup>17</sup>Lei ah amau hetzingna zosia bei ta'n tin, kotzing vêl ah le min nei ta pua'n au.

<sup>18</sup>Vak ah kipat thim lak ah, naw lut hi'n tiu in, khawvel ah kipat nawdaw in um ta'n au.

<sup>19</sup>A mi teu lak in tu leh cha nei ta pua'n tiu in, A chênnau ah chêng ding mi nei ta pua'n au.

<sup>20</sup>Tumlam gam ah mite'n a thil tuak uh chu, maksa'n tiu in, sualam gam ah mite chule tiza hial ta'n au.

<sup>21</sup>Pathian ngaisaklote chênnau chu, zia gual chun hung um him intin, Pathian he'phalote umna chu, zia gual chun hung um in a, ti in.

## Job 19



### Job Dawnhuna: Ei Tanpa A Hing hi ti Ka hia'i

<sup>1</sup>Job in zia gual hin a dawnhu a:

<sup>2</sup>Bang chan la kamsuak ua lei sugenthei un, lei sem nêl nâk lai ding uh a hem?

<sup>3</sup>Sawmvei hial lei demsia tau in, a diklo ah lei ngawu hi zakcha lo lai la hiu em?

<sup>4</sup>Chuleh, a diklo hita mawng lengle, ka diklona chu kipuak mai ing'ka.

<sup>5</sup>Kei demna ding ah nanghaw kiletsak ah, nuaisia ah ka um ziak ah ei dem la hiu chun,

<sup>6</sup>Pathian in siatna hi ei tuak sak ah, a lênthâng ah ei tuam ahi ti hi he tau in.

<sup>7</sup>"Thagum sua'na ahi," ti'n ka kiko jak ah ahi'n la, kuama'n ei limsak puau a; ngai tak in ka kiko ah, maleh dik tak ah vaihawmna a um puai.

<sup>8</sup>Ka kân zaw lo ding dâi ei kai khum ah, ka lampite chu thim a khu'khum hi.

<sup>9</sup>Ka lopina ei lîpthâk piak ah, ka luchang ah kipat ka lallukhuk ei lakdaw piak tai.

<sup>10</sup>Kil tin ah ei hisiau ah, ka mangthai ta'n; ka kinepna chu thing gual in, a zung a kaldok tai.

<sup>11</sup>Ka chung ah a lungnatna a sêmkuang ah, a mêlmate lak in ei sim khawm tai.

<sup>12</sup>A sepaite a hung khawm un, khuk ei chawkual khum in, ka puanbûk ûm suak in giamun a khual tau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Ka chanaute gamla tak in a koimang in, ka mêlhette'n ei gamlat san zo tau hi.

<sup>14</sup>Ka chanaute leh ka gual ngai ma ma te'n, ei nusia zo tau a,

<sup>15</sup>ka In ah ka malzinte'n, ei hemil zo tau hi; ka nasêm nungakte'nle ei malzin bawl tau ah, a mit mu un malzin ka suak tai.



<sup>16</sup>Ka suakpa ka ko in la ei dawnhu ta pua'n; a kiang ah ka thûm thaw a ngai tai.

<sup>17</sup>Ka hat gim chu ka ji'n a thuak zo ta pua'n, ka Inkuanpite â ding ah ki'dak um ka suak tai.

<sup>18</sup>Naupangte nasan in ei simmaw tau ah, ka thawdok si'n leh ei gensiau hi.

<sup>19</sup>Ka gual ngai pente zosia'n ei kidak tau a, ka lungsiat pente chu, ei gensia'n a pang tau hi.

<sup>20</sup>Ka vun leh phete hi ka gu'n a bek den un, a suakcha ham ham chu ka hi.

<sup>21</sup>Aw ka gualte haw, ei lainat unla, ei lainat un, Pathian khut in ei suliam ta'ngâl a!

<sup>22</sup>Bang ding ah Pathian gual ah ei delzui nalai ah, ka taksa thokna hi lungkim zo nai lo la hiu em?

<sup>23</sup>Aw, ka thugente hi zikdaw himaijen leh aw! Lekhabu zik lut a la himaijen leh chu aw!

<sup>24</sup>Thikzum leh hâkngêk ah suangpi chung ah, kumkhua um ding ah sut daw hitamaijen leh aw!

<sup>25</sup>Ei Tanpa chu a hing zing hi ti ka he'i, ama chu ni tawp ni leh, lei chung ah hin hung ding di ahi'n,

<sup>26</sup>ka vun hi suksiat zaw ahi'phat leh, ka taksa hin Pathian chu tuak ding ka hi'n,

<sup>27</sup>keima ei panpi pa chu mu'ng ka tin, ka mit ngei in mu'ng ka tin, kuama dang en ta pua'n a. Ka lungchang ka sung ah hin a chautha tai!

<sup>28</sup>"Ama chu bang gual in I gawt diam uh? Ama ah chun thil zosia bul chu, a um ngâl a!" la tiu chun;

<sup>29</sup>chemjam chu kicha unla, vaihawmna chu um ding ahi ti, la hettheina ding un, lungnatna chun chemjam ah, gawtna hun tun ding ahi ngâl a, ti in.

## Job 20



### Zophar Thugenna: Mi nunsiate Chun Gawtna A Tuak Ui

- <sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Naamath mi Zophar chun zia gual hin a hun dawnhu a:
- <sup>2</sup>Ngai in! Ka ngaituana a kichok ziang in, hun dawnhu lo thei gual in ka kingai puai.
- <sup>3</sup>Thuhilna ei hi'zakcha chu ka he hen, kei hetthiamna sâng ah thûkzaw chun ei hun dawnhu hi.
- <sup>4</sup>Lei chung ah mihingte a um ma pek ua kipat khan, zia hi la he kha la,
- <sup>5</sup>mi nunsia kiphatsakna'n a daisawt pua'n, Pathian ngaisaklote kipakna chule, hun chomkhat sung bep dai ahi ti, a la henai lo la hiu em?
- <sup>6</sup>Vante tiang supha'n sâng uh hen la, a luchang un sûmte supha hial maleh,
- <sup>7</sup>a zun leh ek gual un mangthai inti un, amau a la mu kha sate chun, "Khoilam ah um ahi tam?" ti'n au.
- <sup>8</sup>Jan mang gual in leng mang intiu in, mu ding um ta pua'n a; jan ah kilâkna kimu gual in naw mang hita'n au.
- <sup>9</sup>Amau a la mu'na mit chun mu kit ta pua'n tin, a umna mun unle mu kit ta puan au.
- <sup>10</sup>Michagate thil a la guk uh chu, a chateau in dit kit in au.
- <sup>11</sup>A taksau chu khangdawng lai gual bang maleu, leivui suak pai ta'n au.
- <sup>12</sup>Nunsiatna chu a kam un thumsa maleu, a lei nuai un sêlgû maleu le,
- <sup>13</sup>sêkdok nuam lo in a kam un muam zing maleule,
- <sup>14</sup>a gilpi sung ua a lut phatin, a sunggil un gulgu a suak tai.
- <sup>15</sup>Hausaknate chu a pumval un, a lawdok kit sek ui; Pathian in a gilpiu ah kipat in, a paidaw piak hi.
- <sup>16</sup>Gulgu chu chawp intin uh, gulsegu chun amau that in a.
- <sup>17</sup>Luipi khuaizu leh bawngnawi, tui ah luang chu mu pua'n au.
- <sup>18</sup>A sepgimna gau chu pia kit intiu in, amau in chang pha pua'n au. A kiveinai ah sum pungte chu, nopchên diak pua'n au.



<sup>19</sup>Amau in chagate tawden ah limsak lo in, amau sak lo In chu, a pawng lâkpiak ngâl un.

<sup>20</sup>A gilpi a um hiat hiat thei pua'n; a du-âmna ziakin bangma a hawi puai.

<sup>21</sup>A nêkbang bangma nutsia a nei pua'n, ziaziakchun, a nei leh lamte chun, sawt dai pua'n a.

<sup>22</sup>A kiningtin lai tak chu, a buai lai tak hi'ntin; lunggimna zosia'n hun tâkbuak ding ahi.

<sup>23</sup>A gilpiu vâ tawk tak ah a nêk ding un, Pathian in a lungnatna huaisia tak chu, sun khum intin, an ah a ngansia ding un gua gual in zuk khum in a.

<sup>24</sup>Thik gâlvan lau in taidok maleu, dâk thik thalpi'n kâpthil tho tho ding ahi.

<sup>25</sup>A jukdok un, a taksau ah kipat in, a hung pawtdok ah, a thinkhau ah kipat in a muk zum, te zel zel te chu a hung lengdok ta'n; a chung un tizatnate a hung tung hi.

<sup>26</sup>Amau gochan dingin thimpi ko hi'ntin, kuama mut kuang hilo meikuang in, amau chu hun kâng tum in a; a puanbûk ua nutsia ah, um nalai sia chule hâl tum hi'n au.

<sup>27</sup>Vante khin a mantheilonau chu, hun taklang intiu in, leilung hile ama'u do dingin, hung kipandok in a.

<sup>28</sup>A Insung neithilte chu, puakmang piak hita'n tin, Pathian lungnatna ni chun, a nei leh lamte chu luakmang hita'n a.

<sup>29</sup>Zia hi Pathian ah kipat mi nunsiate chanvo ding, a go ding ua Pathian in, a koikhêk piak chu ahi, ti in.

## Job 21

### Job Dawnhuna: Mi Nunsia Taphot Gawt ahi diak puau Hi

<sup>1</sup>Job in zia gual hin a dawnhu a:

<sup>2</sup>Ka thugen hi pha tak in ngai unla, zia hi la kithamuannau hita hen.



<sup>3</sup>Ka thu gen ding hi ei ngaithâk piak un; ka gen zaw phat leh ei nuiyan na'n lau.

<sup>4</sup>Mihing chung ah phunnawi ei hî'sak la hiu em? Daw zo lo thei mawng hilo ka hem?

<sup>5</sup>Ei en ma taleu chin, maksa'n la kam uh la khut un hum ding la hiu.

<sup>6</sup>Ka ngaitua phat leh lungkhamna'n ka dim sek ah, ka pum in ka kithing hial ziang sek hi.

<sup>7</sup>Bang ding ah mi nunsiate chu hing ah, a têk hun tiang uh dam ah, a thil hitheinau khang tul tul nalai sek a hem?

<sup>8</sup>A damsung un a tu leh chateu a siam piting man un, a suanteu pitin a mu man ui.

<sup>9</sup>A Inteu chu launa kipat hukdaw ahi'n, a chung un Pathian jepna mol a chu ngai puai.

<sup>10</sup>A ganchiseau in a no nei hun chet chet un a hing un; a bawngpiteu no le a sia ngai puai.

<sup>11</sup>A naupangteu chu gan hon gual in a thâdok sek un, a tu leh chateu in a lâmkual khum sek ui.

<sup>12</sup>Theile leh khet git tawh La a sau ah, mûtgit tawh a kihilim sek ui.

<sup>13</sup>A dam sung niteu neinung tak in a mang tum un, thamuang tak in Sheol lam a zuan sek ui.

<sup>14</sup>Pathian kiang in: "Ei nusia in! La lampite le ka he nuam puau hi,

<sup>15</sup>Hat Chungnung Pathian chu kua a hia a hem, a na ka sep ding uh? Ama kiang ah ka pauchap un, bang phatchuamna mu ding ka hiu em?" a tiu a.

<sup>16</sup>A neinungnau bep chu a lawchâk uh hilo a hem? Mi nunsiate guanggalna chu ka ki'dak lam tak ahi.



<sup>17</sup>Mi nunsiate thaumei chu, bang jat vei bep mut mit piak a hiu em? A chung un siatna bang jat vei a tung em? Pathian in a lungnatna'n, bang jat vei thok gimna a pia ta em?

<sup>18</sup>Bang jat vei tak hui in a mut mang sek chângvai leh, thigua'n a tawmang sek busi gual in a um sek awm?

<sup>19</sup>Nang unla, “A dukdak lonau chu, a tu leh a chateu dit dingin, Pathian in a khol khawm piak hi,” la tiu in. A chung un thuk kit ziang leh hechian ding a hiu.

<sup>20</sup>Amau mit ngei in a siatna tuak uh chu mu ziang uh hen la, Hat Chungnung Pathian lungnatna chu, tui gual in dawnleu hiding.

<sup>21</sup>A dam sung ding uh tha jat a bei hun ah, a thi'nung ua, a Inkuanteu khankhua ding, a gêl piak sam ua a hem?

<sup>22</sup>Milian leh lalte zosia chung ah, vaihawmpa ama ahi sapi'nle, kua'n Pathian chu hetna hil thei ding a hem?

<sup>23</sup>Mi pakhat chu hausa tak ah nuam tak leh, thamuang tak ah a um lai tak in a hung thi ta'n,

<sup>24</sup>a phûkle a sâ in, a theng leh gute le a hing ma ma hi.

<sup>25</sup>Midang pakhat chu lungngai tak ah, thilpha mawng mawng tep lo in a thi'n.

<sup>26</sup>Leivui lak in kibang tak in a lumkhawm tau ah, a than un a tuam gêl tai.

<sup>27</sup>Aw, ka mawna ding hawl ah, la ngaituanateu chu ka henai.

<sup>28</sup>Nang un, “Lengte In chu khoitak ah um a hem? Mi nunsiate chênnna puanbûk chule, khoi tak ah um a hem?” la tiu a.

<sup>29</sup>Lamlian dung ah khualzinte chu la dong kha puau em? Amau thugen chu la pom puau ah a hem?

<sup>30</sup>Mi nunsiate chu siatna ni khoikhâk lo ah um in, lungnatna ni' hukdaw ahi ngai awm?



<sup>31</sup>Kua'n a maichang uh kawk ngam in, a thilbawl uh a thuk ngai awm?

<sup>32</sup>Thân ah vui ahi tiang unle, a thân uh veng ding koi a hisek hi.

<sup>33</sup>Phâi tungman ziang inle amau chu a duat in, a masang ua simsênloote a la chia tâk nung un, mi tin in a nung uh hun zui nalai ding a hiu.

<sup>34</sup>Thu mantheilo ngen ah chun, bangti ei thamuan ding la hiu em? Lei dawnhunau ah hin zuau thu lo'ngâl, bangma dang a um puai, ti in.

## Job 22

### Eliphaz Thugenna: Job Gitlona chu Huaisia tak ahi

<sup>1</sup>Teman mi Eliphaz chun zia gual hin a hun gen a:

<sup>2</sup>Mihingte hin Pathian â ding ah, phatchuamna a nei awm? mipil pen pen te ziang hile, a mat tak ding a um ua a hem?

<sup>3</sup>La dikna ziak ah chun, Hat Chungnung Pathian â dingin kipakna a um ah, la umchan demna bei ahi chu, ama â dingin lawkna a um him him em?

<sup>4</sup>Ama â ding ah la kipiak zaw'na ziak ah, a hun kophil leh, vahawmna mun ah a hun lutpi la ngai a hem?

<sup>5</sup>La gitlona hi huaisia ma ma hilo a hem? La khawlona hin chintawk a nei ngai em?

<sup>6</sup>Bangma kham hilo, la chanaute leibat a ting in la sîk ah, a sil leh chêñ tiang un, la chom nâm piak ngâl ah.

<sup>7</sup>Basamte dawn dingin tui la pia nuam pua'n, gilkialte nêk dingle an la pia nuam diak puai.

<sup>8</sup>Mi thahât in gam chu a kinei in, a doisak cha cha a chênsak hi.

<sup>9</sup>Meithâite khutngawn in la sawldok ah, nauchagate khutbânte chu la hi'bot piak hi.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaziakchun, thâng ah ûm kîmvêl in la um in, phutlopi'n launa'n a hun chup hi;



<sup>11</sup>ahiloleh, khua la mutheilona ding khop ah, thim in hun khû in, tuisuagiat in a hun chup la hi.

<sup>12</sup>Pathian chu van chung sâng, tak ah um hilo a hem? Aksi gamla pen pente chu en tiam in, a sâng na lawm lawm e!

<sup>13</sup>Ziaziakchun, nang in, “Pathian in bang a hia a hem? Thimpi lak in vai a hawm thei na a hem?

<sup>14</sup>A muthei lo ding khop in thim in a tuamvel ah, van hulliap ah chun, a mawk vâk vêl vêl mai tai,” la ti’n.

<sup>15</sup>Migilote zawi lui chu zui nalai ding la hem?

<sup>16</sup>A hun a tun ma’n lak mang in a um tau ah, a kingaknau chu tuisânglet in a tokmang tai.

<sup>17</sup>Pathian kiang in, “Ei nusia in, Hat Chungnung Pathian chun, bang ei law thei ding la hem?” a tiu a.

<sup>18</sup>Chutimaleh, a Inteu chu, thilpha chitin in a sukdîm piak hi; himaleh, mi gilote thil guanggal chu, ka ki’dak lam tak ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Midik te’n zia chu a muu ah, a kipak ui; mi poikhoilote chun musit tak ah nuisan in,

<sup>20</sup>“I mêmamateu chu paithâk in a um un, a nutsiateu chule mei in a kâng tum tai,” a tiu hi.

<sup>21</sup>Pathian tawh kihotheliunla, thamuang tak in um in, zia gual ah chu la um chun, nanghaw â ding ah thilpha hung tung ding ahi.

<sup>22</sup>A kam ah kipat thuhilna ngai inla, a thute chu la lunggil in khol khawm ta’n.

<sup>23</sup>Hat Chungnung Pathian kiang lam ah la kile’kit chun, tundin kit hi’n la tin; la puanbûk ah kipat diklona la koidok chun,

<sup>24</sup>sana chu leivui gual mai ah la hun ngai ah, Ophir sana chu luicha suang gual bep ah la ngai ah,



- <sup>25</sup>Hat Chungnung Pathian chu, sana leh dangka lûl tak gual ah la nei chun,  
<sup>26</sup>zia phat chuleh, Hat Chungnung Pathian ah chun, kipak ta'n la tin, Pathian  
 lam hun nga ta'n la.
- <sup>27</sup>A kiang ah pauchap in la tin, ama'n hun ngaitha ding ahi; chuleh, la  
 thutiamte chu mualsua ta'n la.
- <sup>28</sup>La duthusam gual tak in bawl piak hi'n la tin, la lampi zosia salvâk piak  
 hi'n la.
- <sup>29</sup>Mite tawden ah a um phat ua leh, a kiletsak ziak ahi la tiu ah; mi  
 kingainiamte ama'n a hukdok sek ngâl a.
- <sup>30</sup>Mi mantheilote natiangle a hukdok hi; la khut thianthona ziak ah chun,  
 suachât khawlaw'n au, ti in.

## Job 23

### Job Dawnhuna: Ka Phunchiakna Hi Haksa Tak ahi

- <sup>1</sup>Job in zia gual hin a dawnhu a:
- <sup>2</sup>Tu'ni hinle ha'phin ah kiphin ding ka hi; thûm leh mau ah ka um zing tâk  
 nung ah hinle, a khut gik tak hi ka chung in a nga zing hi.
- <sup>3</sup>A chênnâ mun tiang ah ka vachia theina dingin, a umna mun chu khoi tak a  
 hem ti he ta ve leng aw!
- <sup>4</sup>Ka chung thu hi a kiang ah tut ing ka tin, a nialna'n kam hat ten ding ka hi.
- <sup>5</sup>Ei dawnhuna ding chu hia'ng ka ti'n, ka kiangah a gen nopte chule he ding  
 hive'ng.
- <sup>6</sup>A thilhitheina nasa tak ah chun, ei hun nial ma diam? Ei nial pua'n ah; ei  
 ngaisak zaw ding ahi.
- <sup>7</sup>Zia tak ah chun midik in ama kiang ah don intin, ka chung ah vaihawmpa  
 chun, kumtuang dai dingin thiam ei chansak ding ahi.
- <sup>8</sup>Ngai tiam un, ma lam ka zuan ah, ama a la um ta puai; nung lam in ka chia  
 kit ah, ka mupha diak ta puai.



<sup>9</sup>Ka veilam inle ei kisêl mang san in, ka muthei diak pua'n; changlam in kihei lengle ama ka mu diak puai.

<sup>10</sup>Himaleh, ama'n ka lampi zui chu a henai; ei patep zaw phat leh sana gual in, hung pawtdok kit ding ka hi.

<sup>11</sup>Ka kengte hin a zanung chu tawzui zing intin; a lampite chu zui zing in, pêt mang lo ding ka hi.

<sup>12</sup>A thupiakte chu ka pêtsan ngai pua'n, a kamsuakte chu ka âng sung in ka vopdet zing hi.

<sup>13</sup>Ama thu bep ah pansa ahiziak in, kua'n thêm zo ding a hem? A bawl nop taphot chu a bawl mai ngâl a.

<sup>14</sup>Kei â ding ah a guat tapo chu, bawl zo ding ahi'n; zia tawhbang chu a dang tam tak le, a ngaituana'n a um hi.

<sup>15</sup>Ziaziakchun, ama chu ka lau hi, ka ngaitua mai mai inle ka tiza ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Pathian in ka ngaituana a basapsak in, Hat Chungnung Pathian chun ei sulauthawng hi.

<sup>17</sup>Thim lak ah hin mangthai thei in, thimpi hin ei khang ziang thei zaw mai leh aw!

## Job 24

### Job in Khawvel ah Nunsiatna Ziak ah A Phunchiakna

<sup>1</sup>Bang ding ah Hat Chungnung Pathian chun, hun hi a vop phat lo ah, ama he mite chu a nite a musak ngai lo ahi diam?

<sup>2</sup>Migilote chun gamgi a chawn mang un, gancha honte a kimat un, a kichin sek ui.

<sup>3</sup>Nauchagate sabiltung chu a naw mang piak un, meithâite kitiamna'n bawngchal uh a lâkpiak sek ui.

<sup>4</sup>Mi tasamte chu lamlian ah kipat in a sawndok un, lei chung ah michagate zosia a kisêlmang sek ui.



<sup>5</sup>Chagate chu gamkeu ah sabiltungte gual in, nasêm gim dingin a kuandok un, a chateu nêk ding hawlin lou chul ah a kimai mai sek ui.

<sup>6</sup>Amau lou hilo in bu a ât un, migilote grep ga lêp lam chu a dawl khawm sek ui.

<sup>7</sup>Sil leh chên bei in jankhua'n a lum un, jan puan bei in phalbi a thuak sek ui.

<sup>8</sup>Tâng ah kipat daitui in a chapno in, bitna ding hawl in suangpite a bêl sek ui.

<sup>9</sup>Nauchagate nawichep lai kaidok ah, michagate nausen banda ding ah, lâkpiak ziang le a um ui.

<sup>10</sup>Nîk leh puan bei ah ngawnchang in, a vâk vêl vêl un, gilkial kawm in buphal a puau in,

<sup>11</sup>changkuang lak ah Oliv sathau a sûk un, grep ga chil in a pang unla, a dangchâk uh a pha diak puai.

<sup>12</sup>Khawpi sung ah mithi dingte chu a thûm un, beliamte gawl in panpitu a ko ui; ahi'n la, Pathian in a dotnau a ngaisak puai.

<sup>13</sup>Khawvâk ziak ah hel lawi a um un, a lampite helo leh, a lampite haw kha ngailote a hiu.

<sup>14</sup>Tualthatte chu migenthei leh tasamte that dingin; thimbut in a kipan un; janthim nuai ah gucha gual a hiu.

<sup>15</sup>Ângkawmpa chunle khawthim a ngâk a, "Kuama'n ei muthei ta pua'n au," a ti sek a; mi het theilo di'n a mai a tuam sek hi.

<sup>16</sup>Khawthim nuai in Inte a vit hawm in; sun nitum in a kikhum chak un, khawvak lam le a he ngai puau hi.

<sup>17</sup>Jan khaw thim chu amau â dingin, a jingkal uh ahi'n, khawthim lak launa kitu chu, amau a ding ah a gualphau ahi ngâl a.

<sup>18</sup>Tuisuagiat in a tokmang ah, a gam luau chu hânsia lawkhumsa ahi'n; a grep huan lam un kuama grep chil ding, a kuan ngai ta puau hi.



<sup>19</sup>Khawkhâl leh nilum ziak ah, vûk tui a luan mang gual in, Sheol in migilote a chawp mang hi.

<sup>20</sup>A nuteu inle hemil ta'n tiu in, than in vang tui sa ma ma ta'n a; hetphâk hita pua'n tin uh, nunsiatna chu thing gual ah tanbot hung hi'n a.

<sup>21</sup>Cha neilonu chu a sugenthei un, meithâinu chung in thilpha a bawl puau hi.

<sup>22</sup>A chutisapi'nle Pathian in, a thilhitheina ziakin, mihatte dam sung a hisau piak ah; a hinkhuau chungchâng ah a lungkham phat ua leh, a hung thodok kit sek ui.

<sup>23</sup>Bit tak ah umtheina a pia'n, panpi in a um sek ui; a mitte chun a lampiteu chu a entha zing hi.

<sup>24</sup>Hun chomcha khat sung â ding ah choisa'n in a um un, ziazaw chuleh a mangthai ui; pakcha gual in a vuraithau ah, a chuai ta sek un; bu vui gual ah âttan in a um ui.

<sup>25</sup>Chutichu hiloleh, kua a hem lepchiana hethei ah, ka thugen chu bangmalo mai mai ahi, tithei ding? ti in.

## Job 25

### Bildad Thugenna:

*Mihingte hi Pathian Âng ah Bangti'n Dik Suak Thei Ding a hiu Em?*

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Shuhi mi Bildad in zia gual hin a dawnhu a:

<sup>2</sup>Thuneina leh lau umna chu Pathian kiang in a um ah, a vanchung sâng tak in muanna a pia'i.

<sup>3</sup>A sepaite chu kua'n a sim sêng em? A vâk chu kuate chung in a suak paw ngai em?

<sup>4</sup>Mihingte hi Pathian âng ah, bangti'n dik suak thei ding a hiu em? Numei sung ah piang chu bang ti'n, thiangtho ding a hiu em?

<sup>5</sup>A mit mu ah thapi le vâk tawk lo ah, aksitele thiang tawk lo a hiu chun,



<sup>6</sup>mihing, lungno tawhbang bep, mihing, tangtêl tawhbang bep hi, bangti'n thiang sathei ding a hem? ti in.

## Job 26

### Job Dawnhuna: Pathian Lopi dan Suidaw Gual ahi Puai

<sup>1</sup>Job in zia gual hin a dawnhu a:

<sup>2</sup>Tha neilote hi nang in, bang gual ah panpi la hita em? Bân tha him neilote hi nang in bang gual in, la kithuapi em leh?

<sup>3</sup>Pilna neilo chu bang gual ah hil in, thuhilna pha tak pia la hita?

<sup>4</sup>Kua sawl ah zia thu chu gen ah, kua'n a hun gensak la hem?

<sup>5</sup>Nuai lam ah mithi khua chu, a sung ah tuite leh a chêngte pum in a kithing ui.

<sup>6</sup>Pathian mit mu in Sheol chu a kihongsa ahi'n, Abaddon chule bangma'n a lia puai.

<sup>7</sup>Thawveng tak in Zaphon chu a kaimal ah, A khaina umlo in lei hi a kitûl sak hi.

<sup>8</sup>Sûmpi sa'tak ah chun tuite chu a chûn khawm ah, sûmpi chu a phukek diak puau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Thalik mâi a tuam piak ah, a âng ah a sûmpi a ji'nsak hi.

<sup>10</sup>Vak leh thim kigamgitna zul in, tuisuagiat chung ah gamgi a zik kual piak hi.

<sup>11</sup>Van do-na khuamte chu a kithing ah, a vauhilna chu mak a sau hi.

<sup>12</sup>A thilhitheina'n tuipi chu a thipsak in, a hetthiamna ziakin Rahab chu a khênlum hi.

<sup>13</sup>Vante mîlpha tak ah siam chu a huizang ahi'n, a khut in gulpi jam ah tai lai a sunthil hi.

<sup>14</sup>Ziate hi a thilbawl dan them khat bep ahi; a thilbawldan I het uh a tawm na lawm lawm e! Himaleh, van-gite chu, kua'n hechian thei ding a hiu em?



## Job 27

### Job in A Ginumna Tudet

- <sup>1</sup>Chuleh, Job in a thugen sunzom pek in zia gual hin a gen a:
- <sup>2</sup>Pathian hing zing, bangmalo ei sua'pa, Hat Chungnung Pathian leh, ka hinkhua genthei tak ah ei siampa chu,
- <sup>3</sup>ka hat thei laisia, Pathian hinna ka sung ah a um laisia,
- <sup>4</sup>ka muk in zuau gen pua'n tin, ka lei inle mi thepna thu gen ngai ngai pua'n a.
- <sup>5</sup>"Nanghaw chu la dik ngut ui," titalojen ka! Ka thi masia ginumna hi nusia pua'ng ka.
- <sup>6</sup>Ka dikna tudet ing ka tin, tha'suak ngai ngai pua'ng ka; ka dam sung sia'n ka lungthim in, ki'awimawna nei pua'ng ka.
- <sup>7</sup>Ka mêmma leh eidote chu migilo leh, diktat lo gual ah gawt hitau hen.
- <sup>8</sup>Pathian ngaisak lote chu, Pathian in a paithâk ah; a hinnau a lâkpiak phat leh, a kinepnau chu bang suak ta ding a hem?
- <sup>9</sup>Buaina a hun tuak phat ua leh a kiko'na thawm uh, Pathian in hun ngaitha ding a hem?
- <sup>10</sup>Hat Chungnung Pathian ah chun a kipakna diam uh? Pathian a ko zingna diam uh?
- <sup>11</sup>Pathian khut thâk dan hun hil ing ka, Hat Chungnung Pathian ah um chu, îmguk nei pua'ng ka.
- <sup>12</sup>La leng un la mu suak tau ah; a leh, bang ding ah man theilo tak ah, um chiat nalai la hiu em?

### Zophar Thugen

- <sup>13</sup>Zia hi Pathian in migilote gochan ding leh, mi nuaisiate chan ding ah, Hat Chungnung Pathian ah kipat, a guat piak chu ahi:
- <sup>14</sup>Cha a nei tam po ua leh, chemjam ah thi ding bep hi'n tiu in, a suante chun a nêk khop nei ngai pua'n au.



<sup>15</sup>Zia ah suakcha sunte chu, hîpi'n thi'n tiu in, a meithâiteu inle kâ La sa pua'n au.

<sup>16</sup>Dangka chu leivui gual in, khol khawm maleule; nîk leh puan sil sên lo, chén sên lo sia vum ziang maleu le,

<sup>17</sup>bang jat sia khawm maleu, mi dikte'n sil leh cheng intiu in, mawna beite chun a dangkau chu kihawm in au.

<sup>18</sup>A Inteu chu vachabu gual leh, grep huan vênnna bûkcha gual in a sau a.

<sup>19</sup>Hausa tak in lupna zuan intin uh, maleh, bangma dang a bawlbe thei diak puau hi; a mit uh a hun hak un, bangmacha a la um ta puai.

<sup>20</sup>Tuisuagiat gual in lauthawngna'n, a hun chûm ah, jan kâl in chîmpei in a tok mang zo tai.

<sup>21</sup>Sualam hui in a lapkâng ah a mut mang tai; a umna mun ua kipat tawmang in a um zo tau hi.

<sup>22</sup>Daidawp lo hial in a sep un; a thilhitheina' kipat, kin tak in a taidok tau hi.

<sup>23</sup>A khut a bet khum ah, a umna kipat in a hun nuisan tai, ti in.

## Job 28

### Thu Kâlzê: Pilna Mutheina Chu

<sup>1</sup>Dangka chawdawna khûk a um ngei ah, sana hâlthianna mun le a um hi.

<sup>2</sup>Lei ah kipat in thik chu laidaw ahi'n, suang ah kipat chun ngen lakdaw ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Thil laidokte chun lei sunggil thim nuai ah a lut un, leinuai sunggil thûk pen leh, thim lak ah suang thikte chu, a vahawldok sek ui.

<sup>4</sup>Mihing chênnna pawlam ah phâijang ah lei kawhawm siam in, a chung ah zin leh lengte hetphak lona, mite hetphâkna khêl lam pek in na a sêm ui.

<sup>5</sup>Lei chung hivang nêk leh châk, hung pawtdawna ahi'n, a sunggil lam chuvâng mei in, a sukdanglam vek ahi tai.

<sup>6</sup>A suangte lak in sapphire suang mantamte a um un, a leivui lak in sana a um sek hi.



<sup>7</sup>Zia lampi chu sasial ne vachate'n a hepuau ah, mupi mit inle a mu ngai puai.

<sup>8</sup>Gam sahângte'n le a haw ngai puau ah, sakeibaknei inle a haw kha puai.

<sup>9</sup>Meisuang chu khut in a cho un, tângliante chu a lum let ui.

<sup>10</sup>Suangpi a vitvang un, suang mantam chitin a mudok sek ui.

<sup>11</sup>Luipi nâkte chu a hukbing un, thil kisêlgute chu a tâklang sek ui.

<sup>12</sup>A leh, pilna chu khoi'tak ah kimu ta ding a hem? Hetthiamna chu khoi tak mun ah, um ding a hem leh?

<sup>13</sup>Mihingte'n a lampi a hepuau ah, hing leh damte gam ah hin mu zaw ahi puai.

<sup>14</sup>Tui thuk in, "Keima ah a um puai," a ti'n; tuisuagiat chunle, "Ka kiang in a um puai," a ti kit hi.

<sup>15</sup>Sana ah chawk thei a hipua'n, a man dingin dangka thik le, te'daw thei ahi diak puai.

<sup>16</sup>Ophir sana'n a tuk thei pua'n, onik leh sapphire suang mantamte'n le, a tuk zo puau hi.

<sup>17</sup>Sana leh suanggial hoi pen inle a tuk pua'n, sana thiangtho ah cheimawi inle a tuk puai.

<sup>18</sup>Pilna man ding ah chun suang mantam chitin, tuikep suang leh krustal nangawnle gen kham ahi puai.

<sup>19</sup>Ethiopia gam ah suangval zosia tawh le, te' ding a hipua'n; sana thiangtho zosia'n le a tuk zo puai.

<sup>20</sup>Pilna chu khoitak ah kipat hung kipan a hem? A leh, hetthiamna chule khoitak ah um a hem?

<sup>21</sup>Hinna nei zosia mit mu ah kipat sêlguk ahi'n, chunglêng vachate muphâk lo ah sêlgûk ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Abaddon leh Thi'na chun, "A husa git uh chu, ka bil un ka la he veu sek ui," a tiu hi.



<sup>23</sup>Pathian in a lampi chu a hia'n, a umna mun chule a he'i.

<sup>24</sup>Ama'n lei mong lam tiang in a vak en ah, vante nuai ah thil um zosia hi a mu zing hi.

<sup>25</sup>Huizang gikna a piak lai leh, tuisuagiat a te'daw lai ah khan;

<sup>26</sup>gawtui â ding ah dan a siam lai leh, têk â ding ah lampi a siam lai khan;

<sup>27</sup>ama'n a la mu'n a la gen tai, a la phudet in a la hawldok zo tai.

<sup>28</sup> Ziaphatchun, mihingte kiang in: "Lalpa launa chu vang pilna ahi takzet in, thil phalo nutsia hi, hetthiamna bul chu ahi takzet hi," a tii.

## Job 29

### Job in A Nialna Nunungpen

<sup>1</sup>Job in a thugen chu zia gual hin a sunzom pek a:

<sup>2</sup>Aw! tu'ma lam ah Pathian in, ei etthâk zing lai nite khan, vak um thei hi'nglang;

<sup>3</sup>a thaumei ka luchung ah a vak lai ah, thim lak ah le a vâk ah ka chia lai ah;

<sup>4</sup>ka puanbûk ah Pathian tawh ka kithua lai ua, ka vânglai nite kha;

<sup>5</sup>Hat Chungnung Pathian in ei umpi lai ah, ka chate'n ei ûm kîmvêl lai ua;

<sup>6</sup>ka kiheina zosia bawngnawi ah jut ahi lai ah, suangpi nasan ah ka sathau ding, a luandaw lai kha aw!

<sup>7</sup>Khawpi kul kotkhak ah ka pawt daw lai ah, lamthuam ah vaihawmna chutpha' ka kichut lai ah;

<sup>8</sup>tangvalte'n ei muu ah, ei kimulosak ua, têksete a dindawu ah, a din den ua;

<sup>9</sup>miliante holim lai a thip ua, a mûk uh a hum ziang ua;

<sup>10</sup>leng chate husa a thip ah, a lei uh a khadang ua a beden ziang lai kha.

<sup>11</sup>Bil ah ei hete'n ei pakchak ua, mit ah ei mute'n ei genphatnau chu;

<sup>12</sup>migenthei kapte ka hukdaw ah, panpitu neilo nauchagate ka panpi ziakin ahi.



<sup>13</sup>Mi beidongte maljawlna ka dong ah, meithâite lunggil ah kipakna La, ka sak sak sek in.

<sup>14</sup>Dikna puan in ka kithuam ah, ei cheimawi un; ka thudikna chu puanâk chual leh, dialkop in ka mang hi.

<sup>15</sup>Mitthûmte mit leh, kengbaite keng in ka la pang ah.

<sup>16</sup>Mi tasamte â dingin pa'n ka la pang ah, mélhetlote chung thu ka buaipi sek hi.

<sup>17</sup>Midiklote hatna chu ka suksiat piak ah, a hau ah a pesau chule ka lakdaw piak in.

<sup>18</sup>Ziaphatchun, “Ka buzawl ah hin thi'ng ka tin, ka dam sung nite hi piaunêl gual in, hitam ing ka,” ti'n;

<sup>19</sup>“Ka zungte le tui lak tiang in jam lut intin, ka bâk jamte chule jankhua'n, daitui in chapno intin;

<sup>20</sup>ka lopina hile keima chung ah, thak zing intin, ka khut ah ka thalpi le, thak zing in a,” ti'n ka la ngaitua a.

<sup>21</sup>Mite'n kei lam ah a bil uh daw in, ei ngaitha sek un; ka thuhilna ngai in a thip chil chel sek ui.

<sup>22</sup>Thu ka gen zaw phat leh, ei dawnhu thei ta ngai puau ah, ka thugen chu a chung un, daitui gual in a chu sek hi.

<sup>23</sup>Gawtui a ngaklâ gual un, keima ei la ngak sek un; chavâng gawtui ngak la', kamka sek te gual in ei ngak sek ui.

<sup>24</sup>Thamuanna a nei lo lai unle ka nisan ah; ka maisua lim tak chun a tilkho sek hi.

<sup>25</sup>A lampi ding uh ka têl piak ah, a hausapau gual in ka kitung in; a sepai hon lak un lengpa gual in ka chêng in, lusûnte thamuantu gual in ka um sek hi.

## Job 30

### Job in Gen nalai



<sup>1</sup>Tu'hin vang ka sâng ah chapang zaw te, a pateu bangma ka ngai lo; ka belam hon ching ah pang ka uichate sâng ah, bangma ka simlote chun tawtna'n ei mang ta mai ui.

<sup>2</sup>Amau ban thahâtna chu bang phatchuampi ding ka hem? A thakia ngen a hitau hi.

<sup>3</sup>Tâksap leh gilkial ziakin gamkeu leh, chulsa chu a khuat un;

<sup>4</sup>hampa lohing duate an ah ging in, munphi bawk in a kituam lum ui.

<sup>5</sup>Mite lak ah kipat nawmang in a um un; min gucha del ah a kiko khum gual un a kiko khum sek ui.

<sup>6</sup>Kenliang kawlhwam leh lei kawhawm leh, suangpi lak po in a giak ui.

<sup>7</sup>Gammâng ah sabiltung gual in a kiu veng vung ua, zakthâi buk lak ah te'n a kituak khawm sek ui.

<sup>8</sup>Mingol leh ngaituana bei chate a hiu ah, gam sung ah kipat zêp daw ah umte a hiu hi.

<sup>9</sup>Tu'hin vang, simmawna La ei sak khum tau ah; a pauchangthiatnau bep ka hita'i.

<sup>10</sup>Ei ki'dak un, gamla tak in ei pêl tau; ka mit mu ngei inle a chil uh a phijak sek ui.

<sup>11</sup>Pathian in ka thalpi khâu a thamkol ah, ei sukzawngkhal ahi tâk ziakin, ka âng ah a nop a ning un a khuang tau ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Kil tin ah mite'n ei uibop un, ei tai sak un; ka thi'na ding a guanggal ui.

<sup>13</sup>Ka lampi a susiau ah, ka haksatna ei belap un, kuama'n ei sukundai piak puau hi.

<sup>14</sup>Awng thawl tak in a hung pawtdok un, ei chuanchil tau a.

<sup>15</sup>Lau umna'n ei chûm ah; ka za umna chu huizang gual in a leng mang ah, sûmpi gual in a mang tai.



<sup>16</sup>Tu'hin, ka hinna ka sung ah kipat lakdaw a hita'n, sukgentheina nite chun ei man chak tai.

<sup>17</sup>Jan leh ka gute'n ei chip ngut ngut un, ei pettu hin chol hun a nei puai.

<sup>18</sup>Thagum hat in ka puan in ei man ah, ka puanâk chual ngawng in ei tuchak hi.

<sup>19</sup>Buanthuak lak in ei seplut ah, leivui leh meivamte gual bep ka hi tai.

<sup>20</sup>Ka hun ko ah, lei dawnhu pua'n; ka ding zing ah, lei mawk gâl et mai a.

<sup>21</sup>Ka chung in la nun a sia'n, la khut hat tak chun lei gawt tai.

<sup>22</sup>Hui lei tawsak ah, thigawpi hat tak chu lei tawvêl sak tai.

<sup>23</sup>Thi'na tiang ei tut ah, mihind zosia â ding ah, la guat In tiang chu ei tut ding la hi ti ka hia'i.

<sup>24</sup>Mi tasam in vangsiatna a tuak lai tak ah, panpi'na a dot chun kuama'n a kilepsan ngai puai.

<sup>25</sup>Haksatna tuakte â dingin ka kap sek hilo a hem? Migentheite le ka la thokpi pua a hem?

<sup>26</sup>Himaleh, thilpha ka hawl lai in, thil phalo ka chung in a hung tung ah; vâk ka ngak lai in, thimna a hung tung hi.

<sup>27</sup>Ka sunggil lam a buai ah, a chawlnga thei pua'n; gentheina hun in ei lamtua hi.

<sup>28</sup>Nisa umlo'na thim lak in ka chia vêl vêl in, mi kikhopna'n panpi don in ka kikodok hi.

<sup>29</sup>Ngeite suapipa leh vasakol, gualpha ka suak tai.

<sup>30</sup>Ka vun a vom zo ta'n, a toltha zo tai; ka sung ah ka gute hi a kang lum hut hut hi.

<sup>31</sup>Ka theile chu lusûnna'n a chang in, ka lilu git chu kâna aw'n a chang zo tai.

## Job 31

### Job in Gen nalai



- <sup>1</sup>Ka mitte tawh thuthung ka siam un; bangti'n em nungak ka et thei ding?
- <sup>2</sup>Chung lam ah Pathian ah ka chanvo ding leh, sâng tak ah um Hat Chungnung Pathian ah kipat, ka gochan ding chu bang ahi diam?
- <sup>3</sup>Midiklote chung ah vangsiatna leh, dukdak lo tak ah bawlte chung ah, siatna tung lo ding a hem?
- <sup>4</sup>Ama'n ka lampi zosia a mu'n, ka kalsuan zosia a sim zing hilo a hem?
- <sup>5</sup>Diklo tak ah a la um hin, ka keng a thepna lam zuan ah, jangkhai tak ah kalsuan ka la hi chun,
- <sup>6</sup>bûkna dik tak in ei te' unla, Pathian in ka dik zia he hen!
- <sup>7</sup>Lampi nusia ah pêt mang hin, ka mit in a mu taphot ah lunggel mai a la hi'n, ka khut nasep ah demkâi a la hita leng,
- <sup>8</sup>chuti a la hi chun, ka chi tu chu midang in ne hen la, kei â ding ah kekdok taphot chu, a zung ah kaldaw in um mai hen.
- <sup>9</sup>Ka lunggil hi numei in a hipmang ah, ka Invengte kotkhak bul ah, mi châng ah a la pang kha, ka hi chun vâng,
- <sup>10</sup>ka ji'n midang busuk piak hen la, pawsal dangte lupna'n giak ta hen.
- <sup>11</sup>Zia chu gitlona khawk tak, thi'na khop ah gitlona leh,
- <sup>12</sup>Abaddon tiang ah kâng tum ding leh, ka bu ât ding zosia zung kaldaw ding chu ahi ngâl a.
- <sup>13</sup>Ka suakpa a hem, ka suaknu a hem, ka chung ah a thasiatnau ka la kihiatlosak chun,
- <sup>14</sup>Pathian a hung kipatdaw phat leh, bang tiding ka hi tam? Ei hun dong chil ten ta leh, bangti dawnhu ding ka hi tam?
- <sup>15</sup>Sul sung ah keima ei siam pa ma ma khan, amau le a siam hitho lo a hem? Sul sung ah ei la guanggaltu kha, ama ma ma hilo a hem?
- <sup>16</sup>Migentheite thildoi ka la piak nop lo ah, meithâite mittung lo ah ka la um ah;



- <sup>17</sup>nauchagate pang lo ah kei ngen in, an ne ngai ka la hi chun,
- <sup>18</sup>ka tanglak ah kipat amau ka la etkolna, pa gual ah ka la pan ziak leh; ka nu sul a kipat him ah le, meithâite kaibâttu ah a la pang ta ka hiziak in–
- <sup>19</sup>Sil leh chên bei ah thi ding, ka mu khak kua hita leh, chuleh, sil ding nei lo ah chaga kua hita leh:
- <sup>20</sup>A lunggil tak ua ka chung ah kipak lo, ka belam mul puan lum ka sil sak lo kua a um ah;
- <sup>21</sup>vaihawmna mun ah zo ding ka hi ti ka het ziak ah, nauchaga chung ah khut tha ka la hi chun,
- <sup>22</sup>zia gual chu ka la hi ngei ngei chun, ka dâk pêk hi ka liangko ah kipat in ketha mai hen la, ka khutbân hile tongtha mai hen.
- <sup>23</sup>Pathian ah kipat vangsiatna tuak ding chu, ka tizat lam tak ahiziak in leh, a lopina chu tuak ngam lo ding ka hi'ngâl a.
- <sup>24</sup>Sana chu kisuanpi ah, sana thiang ah kinga hin;
- <sup>25</sup>ka hausakna thupi ziak ah kipak ah, ka khut in a sepdag nasat ziak ah kipak hi leng;
- <sup>26</sup>nisa a vaklai a la ho hi'n, thapi vâk hoi chia lai chu a la ho hi leng;
- <sup>27</sup>ka ngaituana hi a gukcha' a la hipmang in, ka khut in ka kam a la huk hita leng chu;
- <sup>28</sup>zia chu vaihawmte gawtna tak ah dukdaklona ahi'n, chung lam ah um Pathian kilepsan a la hiding ka hi'ngâl a.
- <sup>29</sup>Ei mudate vangsiatna chung ah kipak a la hi'n, a chung ua siatna a tun kipakpi a la hileng;
- <sup>30</sup>hânsia a lawna ding ua pauchapna, ka kam a la mang sual hileng,
- <sup>31</sup>ka puanbûk sung ah um te chunle, “Ama an ne kha lo kua a um ah a hem!” a la tiloleu chu vang;



<sup>32</sup>malzinte chu khawlai dung in ka giaksak kha pua'n, khualzinte â dingin ka kotkhak, ka la hon piak nuam lo kha diak puai.

<sup>33</sup>Midangte gual in ka sukkhialnate sêlgu nuam in, ka dukdaklona ka sung ah îmgu'n;

<sup>34</sup>mipi tam tak âng ah din jachât ziak leh, Inkuanpîte ei mu tawm ding lau ziak ah; thip bik bek ah kotkhak ah le, dakdok ngam lo ka hi chun;

<sup>35</sup>Aw! Ka thugen ngaitha ding, mi khat bêk um ta maleh chu aw! (Ka panna chu zia hih ahi! Hat Chungnung Pathian chun hun dawnhu hen! Aw, ka kinialpipa'n ei nialna, a zikdaw chu nei ta ma leng aw!)

<sup>36</sup>Ka liangko in pu'ng ka tin, chuleh, lallukhuk gual in, ka lujang in khit den ing ka tin;

<sup>37</sup>ka kalsuan jat nasan hil ing ka tin, lengpa chapa gual in a kiang lam nai ing ka.

<sup>38</sup>Ka gam chun ei doi lo ah kiko ahi ah, a jawtlamte le kap khawm a hiu chun,

<sup>39</sup>a man pe lo ah a lei gate ne ka hi ah, a neipa thi khawlaw saktu ah pang ka hi chun,

<sup>40</sup>gehu thasâng in hampa lingneite kek mai zawu hen la, barli thasâng in lobuangte kek zaw mai uh hen. Job thugen chu a tawp tai.

## Job 32

### Elihu in Job Gualte A Vauna (32.1—37.24)

<sup>1</sup>Chutichun, Job chu thiam a kichan ma ma ziakin, a gualte pathum chun a dawnhu ta puau a.

<sup>2</sup>Ziaphatchun, Ram suante lak ah mi, Buz mi Barakhel chapa Elihu chu a hung lungna ta'n. Pathian sâng ah le dikzaw'n a kikoi ziakin, Job chung in a lungna ta ma ma a.

<sup>3</sup>Job gualte pathum chunle, Job chu a dik puai ti hezing ngâl ah, a dawnhu nop tâk lo ziak un amau chung inle a lungna ma ma a.



<sup>4</sup>Tu'hin, Elihu chun a lak ua chapang pen ahi ziakin, Job a dawnhu theina ding chu a la ngâk zing a.

<sup>5</sup>Himaleh, a gualte pathum chun a dawnhuna ding he talo a hiu ti a het ziakin, Elihu chun a hun dawnhu ta'n.

<sup>6</sup>Buz mi Barakhel chapa Elihu in zia gual hin a hun dawnhu a: Nanghaw tawh te' in naupang nalai ka hi'n; ziaziakchun, la kiang ua ka ngaidan hun gen ding hi ka kisuangla ah, ka kiphalam ma ma hi.

<sup>7</sup>"Nite chun gen uh hen la, kum tam tak haw chun, pilna thu zilsak uh hen," ka ti'n.

<sup>8</sup>Himaleh, hetthiam sakna chu, mihing ah thagau um chu, Hat Chungnung Pathian hu thakhumna chu ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Kum tam man ah pil a hipua'n, teksiat man ah hiatthiamna nei ziang le ahi diak puai.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaziakchun, a la ngaitha tiam un; ke'nle ka ngaidan hun gen ing ka.

<sup>11</sup>Ngai tiam un, gen ding hawl ah la kingaitua lai unle, la pilna thugenteu chule ka la ngaitha zing in,

<sup>12</sup>Gunchu tak in ka la ngaitha'n, la lak ua khat inle Job la nial zo puau ah, khat cha'nle a thugente chu la dawnhu thei puau hi.

<sup>13</sup>"Pilna ka mudok tau in; mihing hilo in Pathian bep in a zo thei hi," ti kiu in.

<sup>14</sup>Keima nial ah thugen a hipua'n, nanghaw gual in vang nial pua'ng ka.

<sup>15</sup>Mak a sau ah, a dawnhu thei ta puau hi; kam khat le gen ding a nei ta puau hi.

<sup>16</sup>Bangma dawnhu lo ah a din sungsiau chu, thipbek ah ka ngak zing mai ding a hem?

<sup>17</sup>Ke'nle dawnhu in, ka ngaidan vak gen him him ing ka.

<sup>18</sup>Ka gen nop a tam ta'ngâl in; ka sung lam ngaituana a kichok ziang tai.



<sup>19</sup>Ka lungthim hi uain a hu pawtna ding umlo, uain thak thawl puakkek ziang ding gual ahi tai.

<sup>20</sup>Ka lungthim ah chawldamna ka nei khak leh hun gen ing ka; ka kam hun ka'n hun dawnhu tiam ka.

<sup>21</sup>Kuama doichuam leh pâkchât chuamle hun nei pua'ng ka.

<sup>22</sup>Mi pakchat lêm ka thiam paw'ngâl a, chutilo hileng, ei siampa'n ka hinkhua, la mai ding ahi ngâl a!

## Job 33

### Elihu in Job A Vauna

<sup>1</sup>Aw Job, tu'hin ka thugen hi a la ngai inla, ka gen zosia hi gunchu tak in a la ngaitua tiam in.

<sup>2</sup>En in, ka kam ka'n, ka lei in thu a gen hi.

<sup>3</sup>Ka thugen hin ka lungthim a dik dan tak a taklang in, ka mûk in ka het dan dik tak in a gen hi.

<sup>4</sup>Pathian thagau chun ei siam ah, Hat Chungnung Pathian in hu thâ khum in hinna ei piai.

<sup>5</sup>Gen ding la het leh ei dawnhu in; ka âng ah hin la thugen dingte chu, siam tuak inla, pan hun la'n.

<sup>6</sup>Ngai in, Pathian mit mu in nang leh kei kibang I hi; keile tungman tâng khat ah siam tho ka hi.

<sup>7</sup>Keima lei tizat ua launa ding a um puai; hun chuti awimaw lo ding ka hi.

<sup>8</sup>Ka het in la gen ta'n, la thugen le ka he tai.

<sup>9</sup>Nang in, “Bangma ka bawl khial pua'n, keima ah dukdak lona a umlo ziakin, ka thiangtho in, demkai lo ka hi.

<sup>10</sup>En in, ei demna ding bep hawl ahi, a mîlma gual ah ei ngai ah;

<sup>11</sup>ka kengte chu kol ei busak a, ka tawidan zosia ei chingsui mai mai ahi,” la ti'n.



<sup>12</sup>Himaleh, zia thu ah hin vang la dik puai. Hun dawnhu ing ka: Pathian chu, mihingte cheng sâng in a lopi zawi.

<sup>13</sup>“Ka thugen kam khat inle ei dawnhu puai,” ti ah, bang ding ah Pathian dem la hi em?

<sup>14</sup>Mihingte’n a la helo maleu le, Pathian in vang lampi khat leh, ni in thu a gen sek hi.

<sup>15</sup> Mihingte tui tak ah, a khum laijawl ua a i-mut lit lit lai un, mang lam leh jan kilâkna’n,

<sup>16</sup>a nakhang uh hon piak in, a vaulawknate chu a tizatsak sek in,

<sup>17</sup>a thilbawl phalo teu a haisan ua, a kiletsak theilona ding uh leh,

<sup>18</sup>Siatna Khuk thim ah kipat a thagau uh hukdaw a um ua, a hinkhuau chun thi’na Luipi, a gâl kâi theina dingin a hil sek hi.

<sup>19</sup>A khum laijawl chung ua natna’ thunun ah um in, a gu zosiau ah natna umsak in,

<sup>20</sup>an nasan du lo a luksuak in, an tui tak tak te le a dunau a bei sek in.

<sup>21</sup>A taksau nasan muthei lo ding khop in a gawnsak ah; a guu le tiangkang a bang zo tai.

<sup>22</sup>Thi’na Khuk thim lam a manaw tau a, a hinnau in manthaina lam chu a nai tul tul hi.

<sup>23</sup>Ama chu a dik hi ti ah panpitu leh genjak piak dingin, vansawlchâk a palai ding, sang khat lak ah pakhat bêk um hihen la,

<sup>24</sup>ama lainat in doisak ma ma in, “Thi’na ko’tang ah kipat in hun hukdok un, ama kitatna ding ka mudok tai;

<sup>25</sup>a phe leh vo le hung mâm kit hen la, a vanglai hun ah a hatna kha hung kile’kit hen,” ti hen la.

<sup>26</sup>Zia gual chun Pathian kiang ah pauchap hen la, a la pom piak ta leh; a kiang ah lim tak in hung intin, a dikna tawh kiphu tak in, Pathian in dit in a.



<sup>27</sup>Zia mipa chun midangte kiang in, “Ka la bawl khial ta’n, a dik chu ka la pêt mangsan ta’n; ahi’n la, thuk in ka um puai.

<sup>28</sup>Thi’na ko’tang ah lut ding lai ei hukdok in, ka hinna hin vâk mu kit ding ahi tai,” ti’n La a sak khum hi.

<sup>29</sup>Pathian in mihingte kiang in, nivei thumvei tiang zia gual hin a bawl sek hi,

<sup>30</sup>Thi’na ko’tang ah kipat a hukdaw ah, hinna vâk a mu kit theina ding un.

<sup>31</sup>Aw Job, ngai pha’n la, gunchu tak in ngai tha’n, thipbek in um inla, hun gen ing ka.

<sup>32</sup>Gen ding la nei leh ei dawnhu in; gen in, thiam hun chansak nuam ka hi.

<sup>33</sup>Ahiloleh, ka thugen hi ngai hiat hiat in, thipbek in um inla, pilna thu hun hil ing ka.

## Job 34

### Elihu in Pathian Dikzia Taklang

<sup>1</sup>Elihu in zia gual hin a gen zui pek a:

<sup>2</sup>Aw mipilte haw, ka thugen hi a la ngai unla, hetna neite haw, la bil uh hun daw un:

<sup>3</sup>lei in an a tui leh tui lo a het gual in, bil in thu kigente chu a patep ngâl a.

<sup>4</sup>A dik chu kitêl chiat hitiu, ei haw’n a pha chu hawl hitiu.

<sup>5</sup>Job in, “Kei chu midik ka hi’n, Pathian in ka dikna a kihet lo sak in;

<sup>6</sup>dik hi’na pi’n zuauthei ah ei ngaw ah, bawl khial nei lo hi’na pi’n, sukdam thei lo ding khop ah hinat ka hi,” a ti’ngâl a.

<sup>7</sup>Job tawhbang ah musitna’ tui gual ah dawn ah,

<sup>8</sup>thil phalo bawlte kitonpi ah, mi nunsiate tawh kiton mi kua dang a um him em?

<sup>9</sup>Ama’n, “Pathian chung ah kipak tak ah um hi, mihing â dingin a phatchuamna bangma a um puai,” a ti’ngâl in.



<sup>10</sup>Ziaziakchun, nanghaw, ngaituana neitheite haw, ei ngaithau in; Pathian chun phalo tak in bawl pua'n tin, Hat Chungnung Pathian chun, diklo tak in bawl talojen in a.

<sup>11</sup> Mi te'n a thilbawl dungjui chiat un thuk in, mi tin a khawsak dan tawh kituak chiat in, a chung un tunsak ding ahi ngâl a.

<sup>12</sup>A dik tak ah chun, Pathian in diklo tak in bawl pua'n tin; Hat Chungnung chun a dik chu, diklo lam in heikawi maijen pua'n a.

<sup>13</sup>Kua a hem ama kiang ah lei chung ah thuneina pedok, khawvel pumpi ama khut ah nga chu kua a hem?

<sup>14</sup>Ama'n a thagau kilak kit in, a hu tha khum zosia lakhawm kit leh,

<sup>15</sup>hinna nei zosia mangthai intin uh, mihing zosia hi leivui suak kit mai ding ahi ngâl un.

<sup>16</sup>Hethiamna nei la hi chun, zia ka thugen hi a la ngai tha tiam in.

<sup>17</sup>Thudikna doilate chun vaihawm ngai ding a hiu em? midik leh hat tak chu thiamlo chansak ding la hem?,

<sup>18</sup>lengpa kiang ah, “Mi dukdaklopa,” ti ngam ah, leng chapate kiang ah le, “Mi nunsiate haw,” ti ngam ah,

<sup>19</sup>milian leh lal a himan ua doisak chuam lo leh, michaga sâng ah mihausa ngaisak chuam diaklote chu, thiamlo chansak ding la hi em? A leng ua ama khutsuak ahi sik sek ngâl un.

<sup>20</sup>Mitphet kâl sung in a thiu ah; jan kal in mite chu kithing in a mangthai mai un, mihat chule khut thâk khum ngai lo ah, lak mang in a um mai sek ui.

<sup>21</sup>Mihingte umdan zosia a entha zing in, a kalsuan zosiau le a mu suak ngâl a.

<sup>22</sup>Thil phalo bawlte kisêlmang theina ding khop ah, thim nasa a um paw'ngâl a.

<sup>23</sup>Pathian vaihawmna mun ah mihingte chiana ding hunbî, guat piak ahi paw'ngâl a.



<sup>24</sup>Mi hatte chu a chung thuu, ngaitua zui um se' se'lo in a sutawp ah, amau mun lua dingin midangte a koi ngâl sek hi.

<sup>25</sup>Ziaziakchun, a thilbawl dan zosiau a het ziakin, jan kâl in a lekhhup ah, a khen gawp tai.

<sup>26</sup>Midangte mit mu in a nunsiatna ziak un a jep in,

<sup>27</sup>ama nusia ah, a dante a ngaisak lo ziak un,

<sup>28</sup>a navekna khop ding ah, chagate thum leh mau ah umsak ziak un, nuaisia ah umte kâ thawm chu la he ta'ngâl a.

<sup>29</sup>A la thip hiat hiat leh, kua a hem awimaw thei diak ding? A mai ah sêl mang leh kua nam hi'n, kua mimal hileh a mudok zo ding kua a hem um?

<sup>30</sup>Pathian helote leh mipi thâng ah awksate'n, vai a hawm lona ding un.

<sup>31</sup>Kua'n a hem Pathian kiang ah: "Gawtna ka thuak tai, thil phalo bawl kit ta pua'ng ka;

<sup>32</sup>ka hetphâk lo chu ei hil inla, a la bawlkhial ta ka hi chun, bawl kit ta pua'ng ka," a ti ngai em?

<sup>33</sup>La la nial tak ziak ah, la lung lam tak ah hun thuk bek ding a hem? Keima hilo in, nang in la têl ding a hizaw ngâl ah; ziaziakchun, la het chu hun gen ta'n la.

<sup>34</sup>Mi lunggêl mite leh mipil, ka thugen he te chun,

<sup>35</sup>"Job hin hetthiamna bei ah, ngaituana neilote gual ah, thu mawk gen ziang ahi," ei tipi ngei ngei in au.

<sup>36</sup>Job hin mi nunsiate gual ah, mawk pau pau ahi dan tak hi, suklat hileh ka ti na e!

<sup>37</sup>A gitlona belap in a hel nalai sêt ah; I lak un a khut a bêng ah, Pathian a nialna paukam a sêkdok tam nalai hi.

## Job 35

Elihu in Ama Kidiksakpa A Demna



<sup>1</sup>Elihu in zia gual hin a gen zui pek a:

<sup>2</sup>Nang in, “Pathian âng ah dik suak ka hi,” la ti chu dik la sa em?

<sup>3</sup>“Thil a la bawl khial lo hileng, bang phatchuamna ka nei in, kei â ding ah lawkna bang a um diak em?” la ti ziakin.

<sup>4</sup>Nang leh la gualte tawh hun dawnhu ding ka hi.

<sup>5</sup>Van lam ah dak inla, van sûmte khi en tiam in, nang sâng ah sâng zaw a hiu.

<sup>6</sup> Thil bawl khial a la hi lechinle, ama kâl in bang la bawldok sam em? La bawl khial bang jat in tam maleh, ama â ding ah bang khawk a hem?

<sup>7</sup>Midik la hileh ama bang a hem la piak; la khut ah kipat bang a hem a chan ding um?

<sup>8</sup>La nunsiatna chun, nangma gual ah mihingte bep a khoikha’n, la dikna’n le mihingte bep a huap hi.

<sup>9</sup>Nuaisiana a tam bêk ziakin mipite chu a kapdok un; mihat khut thakna ziakin, panpi ngai in a kikojak ui.

<sup>10</sup>Himaleh, kuama’n, “Ei siampa Pathian, jan ah hatna ei pesekpa,

<sup>11</sup>gamlak ah gamsate leh chunglêng vachate sâng ah, pilzaw ah ei hilpa chu khoilam ah um a hem?” ti ah kan a um puau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Zia tak ah chun a kikodok un la a dawnhu puai, thil phalo bawlte kiletsakna ziakin.

<sup>13</sup>Mawk pauchap mai maite chu, Pathian in dawnhu ngai pua’n a, Hat Chungnung Pathian chun a ngaisak ngai puai.

<sup>14</sup>Nang tak chun la, ka chung thu gen ding chu, ama kiang ah um ahi, ti’n a hung ding chu ngak in, ama ka mu nai puai! la ti ponu chu.

<sup>15</sup>Tu’hin chu, lungna tak ah a hun gawt lo ziak leh, la sukkhialna bangma a ngai piak lo la ti ziakin;

<sup>16</sup>nang Job in thu la mawk gen mai mai ah, hetthiamna nei lo ah mawk gen jaijap la hi.



## Job 36

### Elihu in Pathian Phatna Chawihoi

<sup>1</sup>Elihu in zia gual hin a gen zui pek a:

<sup>2</sup>Chomkhat ei khawngai tadi inla, Pathian sik ah gen ding neukhat ka nei nalai ah, hun kawkmu ing ka.

<sup>3</sup>Ka hetna gamtin hun la khawm ing ka tin, ei Siampa dik zia chu hun taklang ing ka.

<sup>4</sup>Ka thugente hi zuau pang lo ahi'n, hetna bukim neipa chun a hun umpi ngâl a.

<sup>5</sup>Ngai in, Pathian chu hat tak a hi'n, kuama a musit ngai pua'n, thil hethiam thei tak ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Mi nunsia chu a hinghoi ngai pua'n, nuaisia ah um te vang, dik tak in vai a hawm piak sek hi.

<sup>7</sup>Midikte chu ensui zing in, lalchutpha ah lengte le, kumtuang dai dingin a tung dingin, a chawihoi sek hi.

<sup>8</sup>Chun, kol busak a hiu ah, nuaisiana khauhual ah hêñ, ahi'phat ua leh,

<sup>9</sup>a thilbawl danteu leh a sukkhialnau, kisathei tak ah bawl a la hi dan teu chu, a kiang un a taklang sek a.

<sup>10</sup>A bil uh zilsakna lam in a hon piak ah, khawlona lampi kipat, kile'kit dingin thu a piai.

<sup>11</sup>A ngaisak ua, a na a sep ua chun, a dam sung nikhuau chu, muizang tak in a mang tum sek un, a kumteu chule nuam tak in a mang zo sek ui.

<sup>12</sup>A ngaisak lo ua leh vang, chemjam ah tha'gam ah um in, hetna bei in a thi sek ui.

<sup>13</sup>Pathian neilote lunggil in, lungnatna a kibualden in; hêñ chak ah a um phat ua leh le, panpi don in a kiko ngai puau hi.

<sup>14</sup>A vanglai hun un a thi'u ah, a hinkhuau mualpho tak in a tawp sek hi.



<sup>15</sup>La haksatna thokte chu, haksat thokna mangcha'n a hukdok sek ah, la gentheinau mang in la bil uh, a hivan piak sek hi.

<sup>16</sup>Buaina lak ah kipat mun thawveng, khumbil umlona mun ah chun, a jawl daw la hi; la an nêkna dawkan ah chun, sathau ah dim lui piak in um ding la hi.

<sup>17</sup>Himaleh, nang chu mi nunsiate tawh, kinialna'n la dim ta'n, vaihawmna tawh thudikna chun, a hun mantom tau ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Hachang thakna ziakin, mi musitna lungchang pu khan la tiu in, tatna mantamna hin hun pui khial kha'n ah, chingthei tak in um in.

<sup>19</sup>La kikona aw leh la hatna chun, a hun hukdok na diam?

<sup>20</sup>Janthim chu thangai kin, mite chu a umna mun chiat ua, a manthaina hun uh a hisek hi.

<sup>21</sup>Chingthei in! Khawlona lam nga kin; zia tak ah chu gentheina patep la hi kha.

<sup>22</sup>Ngai in, Pathian chu, a thilhitheina ziak ah choisa'n ahi'n, ama tawhbang zilsaktu kua'hem um?

<sup>23</sup>Kua' hem a bawl ding dan gen piak ah, ahiloleh, kua'n, "La bawl khial hi," a ti'thei ua a hem?

### Elihu in Pathian Ja um dan Gen lang

<sup>24</sup>Mihingte'n zaila a choi sek uh, a thilbawl chawihoi ding hi hezing in.

<sup>25</sup>Mi zosia'n zia chu a en un, gamla tak ah mite'n a thil zing ui.

<sup>26</sup>Pathian chu a lopi ma ma in, ama chu I he zo puau; a dam sung kumte chule tiamsen gual ahi puai.

<sup>27</sup>Tuimal vatha te chu a hipto ah, sûm ah pat in gawtui a hung suak ah;

<sup>28</sup>zia ma ma chu van ah kipat hung ketha suk in, mihingte chung in a zu tha zung zung sek hi.

<sup>29</sup>Sûmpi a jak mal dan leh, a bûkcha ah van-git dante, kua a hem hechian thei him ding?



<sup>30</sup>Ngai in, kawlphe'n a kiûm kîmvêlsak ah, tuisuagiat mongte tiang in a khû hi.

<sup>31</sup>Ziate mang hin mite chung in vai a hawm a; kineting tak in nêk ding an a piai.

<sup>32</sup>Têk in a khut a tuam ah, a tupna tak sep kha dingin thu a pia'i.

<sup>33</sup>Van-gi chun ama chung thu a gen un; khawlona do ah a hachang thakna chu, a huaisia ma ma hi.

## Job 37

### Elihu Thugen Tawpna

<sup>1</sup>Zia thu hinle ka lungthim a kithing ah, a umna mun in a phuzok zok hi.

<sup>2</sup>Lunglut tak in a la ngai tiام un, a aw gi leh a kam ah kipat, hung gidok chu a la ngai un.

<sup>3</sup>Van nuai pumpi'n a hun thâdok in, a kawlphe chule lei mong lam tiang in a sawldok hi.

<sup>4</sup>A nung chu a aw git in a zui ah, a lopina aw chu van-gi gual in a gi dul dul ah; a aw git ka het tiang inle, a kawlphe chu a cholsak nai diak puai.

<sup>5</sup>Pathian in a aw chu van-gi gual in, a gitsak dul dul ah, I hetphâk lo ding ua mak, thil tam tak a bawl hi.

<sup>6</sup>Vûk kiang ah chun, “Lei chung ah kia'n,” a ti'n; zia gual ma chun, guamal leh guapi chule a zuk sak hi.

<sup>7</sup>A thilsiam zosia'n a hettheina ding un, mi tin khut ah tepte'na a bawl piak hi.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaphatchun, gamsate'n a huang uh zuan in, a kul sung un a um den tau hi.

<sup>9</sup>A pindan sung ah kipat in, chîmpei a hung pawtdok ah, hui kithejakte lak ah kipat in, khawvotna a hung pawt hi.

<sup>10</sup>Pathian hu tha khum ziakin, vûktang a kisiam ah, tuisuagiat lian tak chule, kin tak in a khal zo mai hi.



<sup>11</sup>Sûmpi sa'tak chu tui a puak sak ah, sûmpite chun a kawlphe a thejak hi.

<sup>12</sup>Mihing chêncina mun zosia'n, a bawl ding ua thu a piak gual chiat ua, a umtheina ding un, ama pui dan dan in, a kivêl tawl tawl sek ui.

<sup>13</sup>Sukdikna ding a hem, a gam phatna ding a hem leh, a ja'ngaina ziak a hem ah a hun umsak ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Aw Job, zia hi ngai tiām in, thip inla, Pathian thilbawl lamdang takte chu, ngaitua tiām in.

<sup>15</sup>A chung ua Pathian thupiak dan leh, a sûmpi lak ah kawl a phetsak dante hi, la hia a hem?

<sup>16</sup>Sûmpite gik dan a te'thei dan leh, hetna ah a bukim dan leh, a thilbawl lamdang takte leh,

<sup>17</sup>simlam hui hân lo ziak ah, lei pumpi a thip dîl dêl ah, la sil leh chênte a hung lum hut hut ziang dante hi, la hia a hem?

<sup>18</sup>Ama gual ah nang in, lîmlang hal gual ah tâk, vante chu phejak thei bek ding la hem?

<sup>19</sup>A kiang ah bang gen ding la hem, ei hil tiām in; thimna ziakin ka gen ding uh le, ka gen thei ta puau hilam.

<sup>20</sup>A kiang ah thugen nuam ka hi, ti ama hil masa ding ka hiu em? Ama val zaw ding bep, kua a nuam um ding a hiu em?

<sup>21</sup>Tu'hin, hui a hân ah, a mutthial zaw ah, sünchang lai tak in nisa, kuama'n a en ngam puau hi.

<sup>22</sup>Mallam ah kipat in kawl eng a hung kikhawdok ah, lopina tizat um tak in Pathian a tuamvêl hi.

<sup>23</sup>Hat Chungnung Pathian chu I mudok zo puau in, ama chu thilhitheina lopi leh, dikna dim ahi'n, dikna a hau ziakin, kuama pawngbawl pua'n a.

<sup>24</sup>Ziaziakchun, mite'n a lau ui; mi kipilsakte chu, bang ma'n a ngai puai.

## Job 38



### Lalpa'n Job A Dawnhuna

- <sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, chîmpei lakah kipat in Lalpa'n Job a hun dawnhu ta'n:
- <sup>2</sup>hetna pang lo ah thu hilna, bangmalo mai mai gual ah, gen mangthai ziangpa chu kua la hi em?
- <sup>3</sup>Kipawsalsak tak in la kawng hun gâk inla, hun dong ding ka hi'n, lei dawnhu ding ahi.
- <sup>4</sup>Leilung kingakna ka phûm lai khan, khoitak ah um la hi em? hetna nei kisa la hi chun ei dawnhu tiam in.
- <sup>5</sup>A te'nate hi kua bawl a hem? He ma ma in la! ahiloleh, a chung ah tê'na khauhual chu, kua zan a hem?
- <sup>6</sup>A kingakna chu khoitak ah pangcha', a kil ah suangphûm chu, kua'n a lep a hem?
- <sup>7</sup>Jingsol aksi te'n La a sa khawm un, van lam thilte zosia lim ah, kikosak kha kua a hem?
- <sup>8</sup>Tuisuagiat te a hung pût daw lai un, kua'n a kotkhak uh a la khâk bit piak a hem?
- <sup>9</sup>Tuisuagiat sil leh chên ding ah, sûmpi leh a tuamna puan ding ah, thimna sâ tak ka siam lai ah;
- <sup>10</sup>a chupna ding chan ka siam ah, a dâlna ding leh a nanna dingte, ka siam lai ah khan,
- <sup>11</sup>a kiang un, "Zia tiang bep hi hung pha unla, a khêl lam vang la hung pêl lo ding uh ahi, zia tiang ah hin la tui kinawk le, a tawp sek ding ahi," ka ti'piak a.
- <sup>12</sup>La pian ah kipat in jingkal chu thu pia'n, phalvak chu a mun ding la hil ngai em?
- <sup>13</sup>Lei khû'na hawk in, mi nunsiate chu a kisêlnau ah kipat in, la thing dok kha em?



<sup>14</sup>Tungman a châlden na'n a sukdanglam ah, puan a rong ah kihuan, a rong in a sukdanglam gual chu ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Sûn hi mi nunsiate chênnâ dingin a vak ta lua, a khut thâk ding uh a dâl sek hi.

<sup>16</sup>Tuisuagiat nâk pûtnate sung ah chun, la lut kha ngai ta'm? A thuk dan te' dingin la chuan suak kha ta'm?

<sup>17</sup>Thi'na kotkhak sung etsak ah um in, thi'na dailîm kotkhak sunglam chu, la mu kha ta em?

<sup>18</sup>Leilung letdan hi la he suak tam? Zia haw hi la het suak chun ei hun dawnhu in.

<sup>19</sup>Vâk chênnâ lam chu khoitak a hia, thim umna mun chule khoitak a hem?

<sup>20</sup>A gam sung ah la puilût thei ah, a In lam zotna lampi le he la hi maw?

<sup>21</sup>Ziate chu he ngut inla, zia lai chun la piang ta'n, la dam sung ni tele a tam ngût ta hilam!

<sup>22</sup>Vûk khol khawmna In ah lut in, gial khol khawmna Inte ah chun, la vâklut kha ta a hem?

<sup>23</sup>Ziate chu buaina hun leh kidona leh, kisualna ni ah mat ding ah ka koikhol ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Vak kihawm jakna lampite chu khoi tak a hia, sualam hui chunle khoi tak zui ah, kithe zak a hem?

<sup>25</sup>Gawpi zukna ding lampi leh, têk kiate lampi ding chu, kua'n a bawl piak a hem?

<sup>26</sup>Mihing chêñ lona gamte leh, gamkeu, mihing um lona mun ah gua a zuk ah,

<sup>27</sup>gamgawchâk leh gam chul hi'nawng ah, hampa a kêdawsak kit theina dingin?

<sup>28</sup>Gawtui in pa a nei em? Daitui hi kua cha a hem?



<sup>29</sup>Vûk khalte hi kua sul ah kipat hung piang ah, van ah kipat vûk zu tha hi, kua ah kipat piang a hem?

<sup>30</sup>Tuisuagiat le suang gual ah hung tak in, tuili thuk tak chungte chule, a tâng mai sek hilam.

<sup>31</sup>Bombial la khit khawm in, zuheisuktun kihenna khauhualte chu, vaphel thei ding la hem?

<sup>32</sup>jangkhawlei lomte khi, amau hunbî chiat in la puidok thei in, Bombial leh a note khi, la kaibât thei bek diam?

<sup>33</sup>Van lam thilte um ding dan ah, thil kiguate chu la he em? A um ding dan uh lei chung ah hin, la lemdok thei diam?

<sup>34</sup>Nang hun chup hial ah tuisâng hung letsak dingin, van ah sâmpite khi la ko'tha thei diam?

<sup>35</sup>Kawlphete haw chu la kiang ah hung ah, “Zia hin ka um ui,” hung ti dingin la sawldok thei diam?

<sup>36</sup>Sunggil lam ah pilna hi kua'n a koi ah, ngaitua thiamna hi kua'n a piak sek a hem?

<sup>37</sup>Kua a hem, sâmpite sim thei ding hial ah pil? Ahiloleh, van ah tui umte chu, kua'n a hun sunthâk sek a hem?

<sup>38</sup>Bangati tak leh leivuite kilom khawm ah, leivuite a tang ah hung um sek a hiu em?

<sup>39</sup>Sakeibakneite nêk ding hawl piak in, sakeibaknei note nêk khop ding pia'n,

<sup>40</sup>a kuau ah lupsak hiat hiat in, nêk ding ngak ah kiselte chu, a nêk ding uh pia thei ding la hem?

<sup>41</sup>Va-ak chu, a note nêk ding tasam ah, Pathian kiang ah a ham ua, an hawl ah a tat vêl vêl lai un, kua'n an a piak sek a hem?

## Job 39

<sup>1</sup>Sakel no nei hun tak la he em? Sazuk, no nei lai tak la mu kha em?



<sup>2</sup>A gai sung tha jat leh, a no nei ding hun uh la he em?

<sup>3</sup>Bang chan bok suk ah, bangtik kâl ah a note piang sek a hiu em, ti la he em?

<sup>4</sup>Gamlak ah hung khanglian in, a note chu a hung kikhan tit un; a vakdok un, a hung kile'kit ngai ta puau hi.

<sup>5</sup>Kua a hem, gamsabiltung thâdok sek chu? Sabiltung hat tak kihênnate chu, kua'n a phel piak sek ah a hem?

<sup>6</sup>A tatna ding un pawn lak ka guat piak ah, a chênnna ding un sî'te ka pia hilo a hem?

<sup>7</sup>Khawpi husa kipat gamla tak in a kihêmdok un, kuama'n vâk ngam in, na a sepsak ngai puau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Tângjawlte ah nêk hawl in a ta sek un, hampa hing chitin a ne sek ui.

<sup>9</sup>Jangsial in la na a sep piak nuam em? La gan huang in jan khat bêk a giak nuam diam?

<sup>10</sup>Khauhual ah langkawn tawh la hêndêñ thei in, phâicham chu a hun kaibuat piak diam?

<sup>11</sup>A thahat man in la sep ding zosia, sêm dingin la ngansia thei diam?

<sup>12</sup>La loulai ah bute chu phualjawl ah, hun puak khawm piak dingin, la taksang em?

<sup>13</sup>Vasakol in lim tak in, a tha jap thei maleh, a thaveng mul a um puai.

<sup>14</sup>A tui chu leivui in a la hôilum dingin, leitual in a nusia in,

<sup>15</sup>mi khatto in chuan kêk kha'n tin, gamsa khat inle chuan kêk kha'n ah, ti khual lo in a nusia ziang sek hi.

<sup>16</sup>Ama no hileh kilawm lo khop hial in, a note chu a limsak pua'n; a tui nei ah a gimna chu, bangmalo a suak khak dingle a lauthawng puai.

<sup>17</sup>Pathian in pilna nei lo in a siam in, hetthiamna him him a piak lo ziak ahi ngâl a.



<sup>18</sup>Taimang ding ah a kisak phat leh vang, sakol leh a chung ah chuangpa chu, bangma'n a ngai puai.

<sup>19</sup>Sakol hatna hi nang piak a hem? A ngawng ah a bak hile, nang siam piak a hem?

<sup>20</sup>Khaubepi gual ah kichawm thei ding ah la siam a hem? A nâkkhawn git nasa chu tizat um tak ahi.

<sup>21</sup>A keng a tat ah, a kisuang ma ma in; gâlvan ah kithuam chu do dingin a kuandok sek hi.

<sup>22</sup>Launa chu a nuijan in, a lungthuai ngai pua'n, chemjam lau in a kinung chawn ngai puai.

<sup>23</sup>A chung in thalbawm leh chei leh thalte, a kigawtgi lem lum hi.

<sup>24</sup>Tizat um leh hang tak in, leipêk chung in a ding ah, pengkul git a het leh, a um thim tham thei puai.

<sup>25</sup>Pengkul git a het phat leh, “Aha!” a ti’n. Gamlia tak ah kipat inle, kidona gim leh sepai hotute, kiko aw gi chu a he’phai.

<sup>26</sup>Nang pilna ziakin a hem, muvânlâi chu a leng in, mallam zuan ah a tha a jak pal sek?

<sup>27</sup>Nang thupiak ziak a hem Mubuang chu leng to in, sâng tak ah bu a sia?

<sup>28</sup>Kawl suangpi lak ah khawsâ'n, suangpi kawm lak in bit tak in a chêng sek ui.

<sup>29</sup>Zia kipat chun a nek ding uh a thil veng veng un, gamla tak ah um chule a muthei hi.

<sup>30</sup>A note’nle thisan a chawp un, saluang umna mun taphot ah chun, a um ziang sek ui.

## Job 40

<sup>1</sup>Chuleh, Job kiang in Lalpa‘nzia gual hin a gen nalai ah:



<sup>2</sup>“Mi demhatpa chun Hat Chungnung Pathian chu, kinialpi ding la hem? Pathian nialpa chun hun dawnhu ma tiām in,” ti in.

### Job in Pathian A Dawnhuna

<sup>3</sup>Ziaphatchun, Job in Pathian zia gual hin a hun dawnhu tai:

<sup>4</sup>Ngaitia, kei hi bangmalo mai ka hi’n, nang hun dawnhu ah bang gen ding ka hem? Ka kam hi huk mai zaw’ng ka.

<sup>5</sup>Khatvei ka la pau ta hen, hun dawnhu ta pua’ng ka; nivei a hita’n, a bân gen zawm ta pua’ng ka.

### Pathian In Job A Chona

<sup>6</sup>Ziaphatchun, chîmpei lak ah kipat chun Lalpa’n zia gual hin Job a hun dawnhu ta’n:

<sup>7</sup>Pawsalha gual in la puan chêng pha’n la, hun dong ing ka tin, ei dawnhu in.

<sup>8</sup>A diklo ah ei koi ding la hem? Nang thiam la kichan theina dingin, kei thiamlo ei chansak ding la hem?

<sup>9</sup>Pathian gual ah khutbân nei ah, van-git gual in aw sua thei ding la hem?

<sup>10</sup>Lalna leh za-umna’n kithuam inla, a lopi leh thupi thei pen in hung kivan tiām in.

<sup>11</sup>La lungnatna dim lêt chu hun suadok in, mi kiletsak zosia chu en inla, koi niam tiām in.

<sup>12</sup>Mi kiletsak zosia chu en inla, hiniam in; mi nunsiate chu a umna mun chiat un tawden ma tiām in.

<sup>13</sup>Leivui lak in sêlmang sik sek inla, khawvel nuai lam ah a mai uh kân piak tia leh.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, la khut changlam in, zaw’na hun pia thei ahi ti, ke’n le hun hetpi ta’ng ka.

<sup>15</sup>En in, nang ka hun siam gual in, Behemoth le ka siam in; bawngchal gual in hampa a ne sek hi.



<sup>16</sup>A hatna chu a kawng in a um ah, a thilhitheina chule, a gilpi vunthual ah um ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Sidar thing gual ah khau in a mei a khawchang ah; a malpi thaguite chu a kiphêk lom ahi.

<sup>18</sup>A gute chu sum-eng lawng gual ahi'n, a taksa bâkte chule thiktawn tawhbang ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Pathian thilsiam lopite lak ah masa pen ahi'n, a Siampa bep in chemjam in a nai ngam hi.

<sup>20</sup>Tângte ah chun a nêk ding a piang ah, gamsahangte tat sekna mun ngei ah chun.

<sup>21</sup>Thambal bulnuai ah te leh, pumpêng leh hampa buk nuai ah te chun, a kual sek hi.

<sup>22</sup>Thambal kungte chun dailîm a pia'n, phâiguam ah huisûmte chun a ûm kîmvêl hi.

<sup>23</sup>Lui tui chu bang gual in kinawk maleh, a lau ngai pua'n; Jordan lui chu a kam tiang hial in lian maleh. Khawk a sa kham puai.

<sup>24</sup>Kua'n zia chu ngakuai ah khaidok thei in, a nâk chule sunthil thei ding a hem?

## Job 41

<sup>1</sup>Leviathan chu ngakuai ah khaidok thei in, a lei chule khau kual ah, khit dêñiang thei ding la hem?

<sup>2</sup>A nâk ah khauhual ah khit in, ngakuai in a khagu sunthil thei ding la hem?

<sup>3</sup>Ama chun la kiang ah thil hun don ding a hem? La kiang ah aw nêm tak in a hung pau diam?

<sup>4</sup>Kumkhua' la suak ah pang dingin, la kiang ah thuthung a siam nuam diam?

<sup>5</sup>Vacha gual bep in la tualthaw thei in, ahiloleh, la suak numeite kihelna dingin, a khau vaw piak thei ding kisa la hem?



<sup>6</sup>Sanga mante kiveina pang thei ding a hem? Sumkawlveite kihop khensak thei ding la hem?

<sup>7</sup>A vun dim hial in ngamatna thikte, la khawchang thei in, a lujang dim set inle nga chei, phudim thei ding kisa la hem?

<sup>8</sup>A chung in la khut vak tha ma tiam in; la kisualpi ding dan chule vak ngaitua tia, zongsak lo hial ding la hi.

<sup>9</sup>Matzaw ding chu lungkham um tak ahi; pathiante nasan in a gâl mu mai mai unle, a datmawu hilo a hem?

<sup>10</sup>A vakaitho ngam ding khop ah, mi hangsan a um puau ah, kua a hem a māng ah ding ngam ding?

<sup>11</sup>Kua a hem, vakilanpi ah suakcha ding? Van nuai ah hin kua a hem um?

<sup>12</sup>A taksa bakte leh, a hatdan leh, a taksa pianphat dante hi, gen lo thei kei puai.

<sup>13</sup>Kua a hem a kituamna chu lip piak thei? Kua a hem a vunthua sung ah lût theng thei?

<sup>14</sup>Kua a hem a kam chu keu hong zo ding? A ha tuamte haw chule tizat um tak ahi.

<sup>15</sup>A jang vun chu phaw kitiang gual ah, a phulip ah dim ahi'n; a kichalmat gual khop in a det ui.

<sup>16</sup>Khat leh khat chu a kichi ma ma in, a kikâl un huizang le a lut thei puai.

<sup>17</sup>A kizoptua chiat a hiu, a kitutua a hiu in, kai khen thei lo a hiu.

<sup>18</sup>A kichiphit leh meivak a kikhawdok in, a mitchangte chule phalvak bang mai ahi.

<sup>19</sup>A kam ah kipat in mei a kuangdok sek in, meisi a lengjak lak lak ziang sek hi.

<sup>20</sup>A nâk hawm ah kipat meikhu a pawt sek ah, belchiak leh châmpawn kimut kuang a bang hi.



<sup>21</sup>A hu suangmeihol kuang gual chun, a kam ah kipat in meikuang a pawtdok sek hi.

<sup>22</sup>A ngawng ah chun a tha hatna a um in, a mai jawn chu tizat umna'n a dim hi.

<sup>23</sup>A vun thuate chu a kithua det ma ma in, khoilîng but gual lo ah chak ahi.

<sup>24</sup>A lungchang chu suang gual ah tâk ahi'n, suang sumhêk gual ah tâk ahi.

<sup>25</sup>A hung thawdok tak leh pathiante chu a lau un, a kilik phat leh bang a hiu le a kihemil hial ziang sek ui.

<sup>26</sup>Chemjam ah sat inle a bun pua'n, cheicha, thalchang leh molzum inle a bun puai.

<sup>27</sup>Thik chu bupawl gual in a ngai ah, sum-eng chule thingmuat gual in.

<sup>28</sup>Thalchang in a naw mang zo pua'n, vaisuangse change chule busi gual mai in a ngai hi.

<sup>29</sup>Khetbûkte chu bupawl tom gual in a ngai ah, molzumte chule a nusan mai hi.

<sup>30</sup>A tumpi nuaite chu lei kihâl tâk gual in a hiam ah, chikdawp lak ah phualphêk gual in a kiphâ ziang hi.

<sup>31</sup>Tuipi lithûkte chu bêl so gual in a chiaksak ah, tuisuagiat chule thau thawl gual mai in a bawl hi.

<sup>32</sup>A sulnung chu a vak pek ah, mite chun tuipi chu a vam gual in a mu sek ui.

<sup>33</sup>Lei chung a hin ama gual ah lau him him nei lo, a kibatpi ganhing dang a um puai.

<sup>34</sup>Thil nasa taphot chu a en gun chiat ah, thil a kiletsak zosia chung ah lal pen ahi.

## Job 42

### Job Kingaitawmna

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Job in Lalpa zia gual hin a dawnhu ta'n:



<sup>2</sup>Bangkim la bawlhei hi ti ka hia'i, la thilbawl guat taphot chu, a dâl thei bangma a um puai.

<sup>3</sup>Hetna pang lo ah thuhilna sêlgu chu kua a hem? Ziaziakchun ei vei, ka het thiamlo ka la genjak ah, kei â ding ah thilmak talua, ka het thiamlote chu.

<sup>4</sup>A la ngaitha'n, hun gen ing ka; hun dong ing ka tin, nang in hun tâklang in.

<sup>5</sup>Nang chu bil ah het mai in ka la hia'n, tu'hin vang ka mit ngei in ka hun mu tai.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaziakchun, kei leh kei ka kiki'dak ta'n, leivui leh vut lak ah kitung in, ka kisik ta ahi, ti in.

### **Job Gualte Himualphona**

<sup>7</sup>Job kiang ah Lalpa'n zia gual ah a gen zaw phat ah chun, Teman mi Eliphaz kiang ah chun Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen a: "Ka suak Job in ka chung thu dik tak ah a gen gual ah la gen lo ziak un, nang leh la gualte ni chung ah ka lungnatna a huaisia ma ma hi.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaziakchun, tu'hin, bawngchal pasagi tawh belamchal pasagi, ka suak Job kiang ah hun kai unlal, hâlmang thillat vakibawl un; chuleh, ka suak Job in hun pauchap piak intin, zia chu a la pom piak ing ka tin, la mawl dungzui un hun thuk pua'ng ka; ka suak Job gual in ka chung thu dik tak in la gen paw'ngâl ua," ti in.

<sup>9</sup>Tichun, Teman mi Eliphaz leh Shuhi mi Bildad tawh Naamath mi Zophar chu a chiau ah, Lalpa'n a kiang ua a gen gual chun a vabawl tau ah; chuleh, Job pauchapna chu Lalpa'n a pom tai.

### **Job Vangphatna Le'ni Piakna**

<sup>10</sup>Chun, Job in a gualte â ding ah a pauchap zaw phatin, Lalpa'n Job vangphatna a pia kit ah; tichun, Job kiang in Lalpa'n a nei masak le'ni a pia tai.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaphatchun, a suapite zosia leh a la mîl hiatsate zosia a hung khawm ua, a In ah chun luaithe'na a siam tau ah; Lalpa'n a chung ah thil phalo a tunsak



zosia ziakin a thokpi un, a thamuan tau ah; mi tin in paisa neucha chiat leh sana khutsebi a pechiat tau a.

<sup>12</sup>Job hun nunung lam chu a tîl lai sâng a thupi zaw ma ma'n Lalpa'n a maljawl ta'n: belam sîng khat leh sang li, sangawngsau sang guk, bawngchal tuak sang khat, leh sabiltung sang khat a hun nei tai.

<sup>13</sup>Chapa pasagi leh chanu pathumle a nei a.

<sup>14</sup>A chanu lianpen min in Jemina a sa'n, a pani'nanu min chu Kezia a hi'n; chuleh, a pathumnanu min in Keren-happukh a sak hi.

<sup>15</sup>Zia gam sung zosia chun Job chanute tuk ah mîlpha numei a um puai; chuleh, a pau chun a suapiu pawsalte tawh go a chan khawm ding un a pia'n.

<sup>16</sup>Zia nung ah chun Job chu kum za leh sawmli a dam nalai ah; tichun, a chate leh a tute, a khang li'na tiang in a mu man hi.

<sup>17</sup>Tichun, Job chu têk tak leh kumting tak in a thi tai.



## Sam

### **Sam 1**

**Sam Bu 1na:**  
**(Sam 1—41)**  
**Lampi Pani Chu**

<sup>1</sup>Mi nunsiate thuhilna zui ngai lo a, mi nunsiate lampi'le ding ngai lo a, mi musitte chutpha'le kichu ngailote chu mi hampha a hiu;

<sup>2</sup>a kipaknau chu Lalpa dan in ahi zaw'n, a dan thu chu a sūn a jan in a ngaitua sek ui.

<sup>3</sup>Amau chu tui luang zing kiang ah thing kiphu, a hun si'n ah ga sek, a dua vuai ngailo gual chu a hiu hi. A thilbawl tapo un a lamzang pek ui.

<sup>4</sup>Mi nunsiate vang zia gual chu ahi puau hen, busi hui in a tawmang gual bep ahi zawu hi.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaziakchun, mi nunsiate chu vaihawmna'n ding pua'n tiu in; mi nunsiate le mi dikte kikhopna'n pang diak pua'n au.

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa'n mi dikte lampi chu a entha zing in, mi nunsiate lampi chu vāng mangthai ding ahi.

### **Sam 2**

**A Sathaunu' Kiang ah Pathian Thutiam**

<sup>1</sup>Bangatia, namtin in thil phalo guanggal ah, bang ding ah mi tin in thil manlo ngaitua a hiu em?

<sup>2</sup>Lei ah lengte a pung khawm un, vaihawmte chule Lalpa leh a sathaunu' lanna ding thu a gen khawm un;

<sup>3</sup>"Ei kānnau âttan hitiu in, a khauhualteu pai mang hitiu," a tiu a.

<sup>4</sup>Van ah chupa chun a nisan in; Lalpa'n amau chu nuizat um a sai.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, a kiang un lungna'n thu gen intin, a lungnatna'n amau hilau intin, a kiang un:

<sup>6</sup>"Keima ngei in ka tāng thiangtho Zion ah, ka lal chu ka chutsak ta ahi," ti in.



<sup>7</sup>Lalpa thupiak chu hun hil ding ka hi; ka kiang in: “Nang vâng ka chapa la hi; tu’ni ka hin la hi.

<sup>8</sup>Ei don in, tichun la gochan dingin, namtin hun pia’ng ka tin, kumkhua la nei den dingin siam ing ka.

<sup>9</sup>Thîk tiang in amau chu khêñ kêk in la tin, bêlsêkte’n lei bêl a khet phel gual un, amau khêñ kêk ding la hi,” a tii.

<sup>10</sup>Tu’hin, Aw lengte haw, pil tau in; lei chung ah vaihawmte haw, zia hi helawk tau in!

<sup>11</sup>Lau kawm in Lalpa na sêm unlá, kithing kawm in,

<sup>12</sup>a keng hung chawp tau in; a chutiloleh, lungna’n tin, lam kâl ah mangthai kha’n lau; a lungnatna chu kuangjak pai ziang ahi ngal ah. Ama bêl zosia chu a hamphau hi.

### Sam 3

#### Haksat Hun ah Pathian Ginna

(*A chapa Absalom ah kipata jamsiat lai ah a phuak*) David Pâkna La  
(2 Sa 15.13—17.22)

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka mêmate a tam ta nau e! Mi tam tak ei do dingin a hung kipan tau a;

<sup>2</sup>mi tam tak in, “Pathian ah kipat in nangma panpi’na ding a um puai,” ei tiu hi.

<sup>3</sup>Himaleh, Aw Lalpa, nang chu ka kîmvel ah ka phaw la hi’n; ka lopina leh ka luchang domkângpa la hi.

<sup>4</sup>Ngai tak in Lalpa chu ka ko ah, a tâng thiangtho ah kipat in ei dawnhu hi. (Selah)

<sup>5</sup>Ka lum ah, ka la ipmu ta’n, Lalpa’n ei la tûk zing ziakin, ka hung thodok kit tai.

<sup>6</sup>Ei do ah, ei ûm kîmvêl, mipi sangsawmte chu ka lau puai.

<sup>7</sup>Aw Lalpa hung kipan in! Aw ka Pathian, ei hukdok in! Ei do-te zosia a ngeibiang uh la khet piak ah; mi nunsiate ha chu la khetbal piak tai.



<sup>8</sup>Hukdawna hi Lalpa â ahi; la mite chu maljawl ta'n! (Selah)

## Sam 4

### Mêlmate Lak ah Kipat Hukdaw Ding Muang ah Pauchapna *David Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup>Aw, ka dikna Pathian, ka hun ko phat leh ei dawnhu in! Ka lungdon phat cheng leh lei panpi sek ngal a. Ka chung ah ja'ngai inla, ka pauchapna ngaitha'n.

<sup>2</sup>Aw mite haw, bangchan a hem lei himualpho ding uh? Bangchan a hem pâkchâkna lêm la ngainat ua, zuau thu la hawl ding uh? (Selah)

<sup>3</sup>Himaleh, Lalpa'n mi ginum chu ama â dingin, a koichuam sek hi ti he tau in; Lalpa'n ka ko phat leh ei ngaitha sek hi.

<sup>4</sup>Buai ah la lungnat phat leh, thil hi'khial kin; la jalkhun chung un thipbek in, la lung uh gêl veng veng un. (Selah)

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa kiang ah kithoina dik tak lân unlâ, ama taksang un.

<sup>6</sup>"Thilpha bang jat a hem mu thei tave leu hin aw! Aw Lalpa, la mêl vâk in ei hun salvâk ta'n," ti tampi a um ui.

<sup>7</sup>A buu leh a uain uh a pun phât leh, a kipaknau sâng ah kipakna nasa zaw, ka thinlung hin la koi hi.

<sup>8</sup>Thamuang tak ah lum in, ipmu ta'ng ka; aw Lalpa, nangma bep in, bit tak in lei lupsak thei ngal a.

## Sam 5

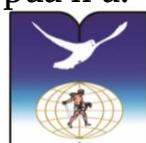
### Mêlmate Lak ah Kipat Hukdok Ding ah Pathian Muanna *David Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka thute hi a la ngai inla, ka thûmna ngaisak ta'n.

<sup>2</sup>Ka Lal leh ka Pathian, ka hun kona aw ngaitha'n la, la kiang ah pauchap ka hi'ngal a.

<sup>3</sup>Aw Lalpa, jingkal in ka aw la hesek ah, jingkal in ka dotna la ma'n ka hun tut ah, ka la hu'ngai sek hi.

<sup>4</sup>Nunsiatna kipakpi Pathian la hipua'n; phatlona chun hun kitonpi pua'n a.



<sup>5</sup>Mi chapote chu la mit mu in hung ding ngai pua'n tiu in; thil phalo bawl zosia chu la hua ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Zauu gen mite chu hi'mangthai in; Lalpa'n thisan sua mang mi leh, mi thephatte chu a ki'dak hi.

<sup>7</sup>Kei vang la ngilneina nasa tak ziakin, la In ah hung lut ing ka tin; nangma ja na'n, la tempul thiangtho lam nga'n bokkhup ing ka.

<sup>8</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka mêlmate ziakin la dikna'n ei pui inla; la lampi ka ma-âng ah hin hi'lamzang ta'n.

<sup>9</sup>A kam un ginumna a um pua'n; a lunggil uh siat bawlna ngen ahi'n; a gawl uh thân kihongsa ahi'n; a lei un mi a lêm in a pâkcha sek ui.

<sup>10</sup>Aw Pathian, a gitlo man uh puaksak inla; a thil guanggalnau ah chun amau ke'lut uh hen la; a hi'khelnau tam tak ziakin paidok in, la chung in a hel ta'ngal un.

<sup>11</sup>Nang hun bêl zosia kipak uh hen la; kipak ziakin La sa zing tau hen. La vénbitna a chung un jak inla, la min ngaina zosiate chu, nangma ah lim tak in um tau hen.

<sup>12</sup>Aw Lalpa, nang in midik chu la maljawl ngal ah; amau chu phaw gual in doisakna'n la thuam tai.

## Sam 6

**Damlona Huaisia tak ah Kipat Sukdam Ding ah Dotna**  
*David Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa, lungna'n ei vau kin la, la thangtawmna'n ei thunun diak kin.

<sup>2</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka chung ah ja'ngai in, ka chautha ta'ngal ah; Aw Lalpa, ei hidam in, ka gu zosia lau in a kithing ta'ngal in.

<sup>3</sup>Ka hinna nasa tak ah hilungjin in a um ta hilam, Aw Lalpa, bangchan ei ngâk ding la hem?

<sup>4</sup>Aw Lalpa, hung kihei inla, ka hinna hukhing inla, la ngilneina ziakin ei hukdok ta'n.



<sup>5</sup>Thi'nung in nangma hetzingna a um pua'n; Sheol ah chun kua'n hun pâk thei ding a hem?

<sup>6</sup>Ka thûmna ziakin ka gim ta'n; jan si'n in ka mitthi tui in ei chûm a, ka lupna le ka mitthi tui in a chêk suak hial ta ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Lungkhamna ziakin ka mit a chau tul tul in; ka mêmamate ziakin a chau deu deu ta ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Nanghaw, thil phalo bawlte haw, ei nusia sik sek tau in; Lalpa'n ka kâ thawm a he ta'ngal a.

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa'n ka dotna a he ta'n; Lalpa'n ka pauchapna a pom tai.

<sup>10</sup>Ka mêmamate zosia mualpho in lungdong in au; kihei kit intiu in, kin tak ah himualpho hita'n au.

## Sam 7

### A Hi'gentheite Lak ah panpi ding ah Dotna

(*Benjamin phung ah Kush thugen chungchâng ah Lalpa choihoina ding ah David in Shiggaiion kai ah a sak*)  
(2 Sa 18.21-32)

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa ka Pathian, nangma ka hun bêl hi; ei delzuite ah kipat ei hukdok inla, ei liakhu in;

<sup>2</sup>achutiloleh, sakeibaknei gual in, ei puaitel ziang kha'n au; ei hukdok ding umlo ah ei kaimang ding ahi ngal un.

<sup>3</sup>Aw Lalpa ka Pathian, zia gual chu ka bawl a, ka khut ah diklona a la um ah,

<sup>4</sup>ka gualpha thil phalo ah thuk ka la hi ah; ahiloleh, a ziak bei ah ka mêmama siatna ding bawl ka la hi chun,

<sup>5</sup>ka mêmama'n ei del in, ei delpha mai hen la; lei tual in ei chuanchil ziang hen la, ka hinna leivui lak ah koi mai ta hen. (Selah)

<sup>6</sup>Aw Lalpa, lungna'n hung kipan inla; ka mêmamate lungnatna do dingin hung kuan inla; Aw ka Pathian, hung kipan in; vaihawmna la guat ta ngal a.

<sup>7</sup>Mipi pung khawmte chun hun ûm kimvel uh hen la, a chung lam ua sâng tak in la vaihawmna chutpha lua ta'n.



<sup>8</sup>Lalpa'n mite vai a hawm piak ah; Aw Lalpa, keima dikna leh phatna dungzui in vai ei hawm piak in.

<sup>9</sup> Aw migilote thil bawlsiat chu hi'tawp inla, mi dikte vang phudet ta'n; Aw Pathian dik tak, lunghim leh ngaituanate enchianpa la hi'ngal a.

<sup>10</sup>Lunghim dik tak pute hukdokpa Pathian chu ka phaw ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Pathian chu vaihawmpa dik tak ahi'n; nisi'n migilote chung ah lungdam ni neilo Pathian ahi.

<sup>12</sup>A lung uh a hei lo uh chun, Pathian in a chemjam tât-hiam intin; a thalpi chu luai in a kisazo tai;

<sup>13</sup>a mi thâna hiamheite chu a siamtup diam ta'n; a thal chang lau um tak chule a siam zo tai.

<sup>14</sup>Bang gual ah a lunggil ua siatna vop ah, thil phalo bawl nopna dim ah, lepchiana hun hing a hiu em ti en tiam in.

<sup>15</sup>Kawkhûk thûk tak in a cho un; a khûk bawl uh chun a ke'lut tau hi.

<sup>16</sup>A thil bawlsiatnau ga chu a luchung un kile'kit intin, amau luchung ngei in a hiamngam nau chu a chu tai.

<sup>17</sup>Lalpa dikna ziakin a kiang ah kipak thu gen ing ka tin; Lalpa, Chungnung pen min chu pâk in La sa'ng ka.

## Sam 8

### Pathian Lopina leh Mihing za umna

*David Pâkna La*

(2 Sa 15.18)

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka Pathian uh, lei chung zosia ah hin la min a lopi na lawm lawm e! Nang in la lopina vante chung lam in la koi tai.

<sup>2</sup> Mêlma leh phuba late sukdaina ding leh, a hun do-te ziakin nausente leh, nawichep nalaite kam ah kipat in hâtna la hi'det hi.

<sup>3</sup>La khutsuak vante leh la siamsa thapi leh aksite khi, ka vak et tak leh;



<sup>4</sup> mihing hi bang ahi lawm lawm ah, la het zing sek a, mihing thi thei hile la kanthâk sek a hem? ka ti sek hi.

<sup>5</sup> Nang in amau chu, Pathian sâng ah niamzaw deu in la siam ah, lopina leh ja umna'n la thuam ngal a.

<sup>6</sup> La khutsuakte chung ah thunei in la siam ah, bangkim a keng nuai un la koi ta'n;

<sup>7</sup> belam leh bawng zosia leh, gamlak ah sa zosia leh,

<sup>8</sup> chunglêng vachate leh tuisuagiat ah sangate zosia leh, tuisuagiat ah khawsa ganhing zosia tawh.

<sup>9</sup> Aw Lalpa, ka Pathian uh, lei chung zosia ah hin la min a lopi na lawm lawm e!

## Sam 9

### Pathian Thilhitheina Ieh Vaihawmna

*David Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup> Ka lungthim zosia'n Lalpa kiang ah kipak thu gen ing ka tin; la thilmak bawl zosia genjak ding ka hi.

<sup>2</sup> Nangma ah lim ah kipak in; aw, Nang Chungnung pen, la min pâk in La sâng ka.

<sup>3</sup> Ei do-te a taijak tak uh leh, la ma-âng ah kipûk in, a mangthai zo tau hi.

<sup>4</sup> Ka dikna dungzui in ka chung ah thu tan inla, lalchutpha ah chun dik tak ah vaihawm dingin la chu ta'ngal a.

<sup>5</sup> Namtin la zilgai ah, mi nunsiate la gawt chimit ah, a min uh le kumtuang, kumtuang â dingin la thai mang tai.

<sup>6</sup> Mêlmate chu kumtuang siatna'n a mangthai tau a; a khawpiteu la chomnâm ta'n; amau hetzingna a mangthai tai.

<sup>7</sup> Himaleh, Lalpa chu kumtuang ah lal hiding in a chu hen; a lalchutpha le vaihawmna dingin a phudet tai.

<sup>8</sup> Dikna'n khawvel hi vai a hawm ah; mitin chung ah dik tak in vai a hawm hi.



<sup>9</sup>Sukgenthei ah umte â dingin Lalpa chu kulpi ahi'n; lungjin lai ah kulpi ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Chuleh, la min hete chun a hun taksang un; aw Lalpa, nang in vang a hun hawlte chu la kilepsan ngai puai.

<sup>11</sup>Zion ah um Lalpa chu pâk in La sau in. A thilbawlte nam tin kiang ah puangjak un.

<sup>12</sup>Thisan phuba la sekpa chun amau a khawksak ngal a; hi'genthei ah umte kiko aw a hemil ngai puai.

<sup>13</sup>Aw Lalpa, ei lungsiat in. Ei mudate ei hi'genthei dan hi hia'n ei hepi inla; nang chu thi'na kotkhak ah kipat ei kaidokpa la hi'n;

<sup>14</sup>nangma pâkna zosia chu hiatsak ing ka tin; Zion chanu kotkhakte ah chun, lei hukdawna ziak ah ka lim theina dingin.

<sup>15</sup>Namtin a kawkhûk siam un a ke'lut tau in; a gûkah a lêñ jak ua chun a keng un a awk tau hi.

<sup>16</sup>Lalpa chu a kiang un a kihiatsak ta hen, vai a hawm tai; mi nunsiate chu amau khutsuak ah chun a awk tau ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Pathian hemil nam zosia leh mi nunsiate chun, Sheol lam zuan ta'n au.

<sup>18</sup>Tasamte chu hetmil in um den pua'n tiu in, migentheite kinepna chule kumtuang in mangthai pua'n a.

<sup>19</sup>Aw Lalpa, hung kipan tiam in! Mihing mai mai hi gual zaw sak kin; la âng ah namtin vahawm piak in um tau hen.

<sup>20</sup>Aw Lalpa, amau chu hilau in; namtin in mihing bep a hiu ti kihe tau hen.

## Sam 10

### Mêlmate Lak ah Kipat Hukdok Ding ah Pauchapna

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa, bang ding ah gamla tak ah ding la hem? Bang ding ah lungjin hun ah kisêl sek la hem?

<sup>2</sup>Michagate chu mi nunsiate'n chapo tak in a gawt sek un; a thil phalo guanggalnau ah chun amau awk tau hen.



<sup>3</sup>Mi nunsia'n a duthusam chu a kisaktheipi in, lawkna ding hawl ah du-âmte chun Lalpa chu hânsialaw in, a pâmpai sek ui.

<sup>4</sup>Mi nunsia chun a kisaktheina mélpu'n, "Pathian in hawldok pua'n a," ti zing kawm in, a ngaituanau zosia chun, "Pathian a um puai," ti ngen ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Bangtik inle a kiheina lam zosia'n a lawting zing un; la vaihawmnate chu sâng tak ah, amau muphâk lo in a um in; a mélmateu chu a vak simmaw sek ui.

<sup>6</sup>A lungthim un, "Kilîng pua'ng kau, suan zosia tiang inle siatna tuak pua'ng kau," ti'n a ngaitua zing ui.

<sup>7</sup>A kam uh chu hânsia lawna, mithepna leh engbawlna'n a dim ta'n; a lei un mi siatna ding leh, a khawlona ding ngen uh a um hi.

<sup>8</sup>Ningthip ah kisel in mi a chângguu a, khua sung ah bangma suselote chu a that sek ui.

<sup>9</sup>A mit un panpi ding neilote a en-gu sek ui. Sakeibaknei in a kaw sung ah a chângûk sek gual in, migenthei man dingin a chânggu sek un; migenthei chu a man ngei un; tichun, a lén un a kaimang sek ui.

<sup>10</sup>Bok mât in a kûn suk un, panpi ding neilote chu a thunuai un a pûk lut sek ui.

<sup>11</sup>A lungthim un, "Pathian in a hemil tai, a mai a sêlgûksan ah; mu ngai ngai talo ding ahi," ti'n a ngaitua sek ui.

<sup>12</sup>Aw Lalpa, hung kipan in; aw Pathian, la khut hun lâm in; chotden ah umte hemil kin.

<sup>13</sup>Bang dingin em mi nunsiate'n Pathian a musit ua, a lungthim un, "Ei gawt pua'n ah," a ti sek uh?

<sup>14</sup>Nang in la mu zing ngal ah! Mi nunsiate'n la khut ah kipat, buaina leh lungjinna a tuak dingteu chu la tepte hi; panpi ding neilote chun a hun bêl sek un; nauchaga panpitu la hi'ngal a.



<sup>15</sup>Mi nunsia leh thil phalo bawlte khutbân chu hibong inla; a gitlonau chu pakhat chale mu khial umlo dingin hawldok in.

<sup>16</sup>Lalpa chu kumtuang, kumtuang â dingin lal ahi'n; a gam ah kipat namtin mangthai ta'n au.

<sup>17</sup>Aw Lalpa, mi nunnêmte doilam hia'n la tin; a lungthim uh hihât piak in la tin, a lam un la bil daw ding la hi;

<sup>18</sup>nauchagate leh tawden ah umte â dingin, dik tak in bawl piak ding la hi'n; tichun, lei ah hin mite'n thil tizat um bawl ta pua'n au.

## Sam 11

**Pathian Muanna La**  
*David Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chu ka bêlbul ahi; bang ding ah vacha gual ah, “tâng lam ah lêng mang in,” ei ti ding la hem?

<sup>2</sup>En un, mi nunsiate chun a thal uh chu lawi in, a khau ah chun a thalchang chu a bul tau in; thinlung dik tak pute chu a kâptheina ding un.

<sup>3</sup>A suangphûmte bawn hi'siat ahi chun, midik in bang bawlhei diak ding a hem?

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa chu a tempul thiangtho in a um a, Lalpa lalchutpha chu van ah a um hi. Mihing chate a mit in a entha zing in, a patep zing hi.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa'n midik leh mi nunsia a patep ah, thagum sua nuam mi chu a hinna'n a hua ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Mi nunsiate chung in mei leh kât zuksak intin; mi kâng keugawp thei hui lum chu amau chantum hita'n a.

<sup>7</sup>Lalpa chu a dik ngal ah; dik tak ah nasep dawte a ngaina'n, mi diktatte'n a mêl mu ding a hiu.

## Sam 12

**Hun Phalo ah Hukdok ding ah Dotna**



*David Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa, ei panpi in, Pathian ngaisak mi la a um ta paw'ngal in; mihing chate lak ah mi ginum a um ta puai.

<sup>2</sup>Mitin in mi maiphatna leh lungthim thua ngen pu'n, zuau thu ngen a gen tau hi.

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa'n mi maiphatna mûk leh, kisathei tak ah thugenna lei zosia chu ât tan hen la:

<sup>4</sup>"Ka kam un gual zo ing ka tiu in, I mukteu hi eimau â ngei ahi, kua a hem I chung ua thunei um?" a ti sek ui.

<sup>5</sup>"Chagate chom gam ziak leh, tasamte a thûm ziak un, tu'hin kipan ing ka tin, a duthusam gual un bit tak in umsak ing ka," Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa thutiamte chu thutiam thiangtho, dangka thîk haltuina mei ah vêl sagi kihâl thiang gual chu ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Aw Lalpa, nang in ei vêng bit inla, zia khangthakte lak ah hin kumkhua'n ei vêng zing in.

<sup>8</sup>Gitlona hi mihing chate lak ah choisa'n ah a um gual in, mi nunsiate chun mun tin a fang suak sek ui.

## Sam 13

### Mêlmate Lak ah Kipat Hukdok Ding ah Pauchapna

*David Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa, bang chan a hem? Kumtuang ah ei hemil ding la hi tam? Bang chan a hem kei ah kipat la mai la sêl mang ding?

<sup>2</sup>Bang chan lungthim natna pu nalai a, nitum ah lungjing tak ah um nalai ding ka hem? Ka mêlmate ka chung ah bang chan, kichawisâng nalai ding a hiu em?

<sup>3</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka Pathian! Ngaitua inla, ei dawnhu tiam in. Ka mit ei hi'vâk piak in, achutiloleh, a thisate i-mut in ipmu kha'ng ka tin,

<sup>4</sup>ka mêmama'n, "Ka zo tai," ei ti kha'n tin; suklîng ka hiziak in ka gâlte kipak kha'n au.



<sup>5</sup>Ahi'n, ke'n vang la ngilneina ka taksang a, lei hukhinna ah hin ka thinlung kipak ding ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Huangphal tak ah thilpha ei bawl piak ziakin, Lalpa choihoina La sa'ng ka.

## Sam 14

### Pathian hetlo A Ngolhuai Dan

*David Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup>Mingol chun a lungthim un, "Pathian a um puai," a tiu in. A sia zo tau a, huat um takte a bawl un; khat chale thilpha bawl a um ta puau hi.

<sup>2</sup>Pil leh hethiam ah Pathian hawl a um awm, ti'n Lalpa'n van ah kipat in, mihing chate a hun en suk ah.

<sup>3</sup>Lam dik ah kipat in a pêt mang suak tau a, a leng un a pêt mang chiat tau hi; kuama thilpha bawl a um ta puau a, pakhat chale a um ta puau hi.

<sup>4</sup>Vaithum nêk gual ah ka mipite ne zo mi nunsiate chun, hetna him neilo a hiu em? Chuleh, Lalpa ko ngai lo a hiu em?

<sup>5</sup>Pathian chu mi dikte lakah a um sek ziakin, zia tak ah chun lauthawng in um ta'n au.

<sup>6</sup>Mi chagate kiguanggalna chu sukbuai in um sek maleh, Lalpa chu a kihumbitnau ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Aw, Israelte hukhinna chu Zion ah kipat in, hung pawt ta mai leh aw! Lalpa'n a mite vangphatna a piak kit phat leh, Jakob kipak ta'n tin; Israel le lim ta'n a.

## Sam 15

### Kua A Hem Pathian Umna Chêng thei Ding?

*David Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa, la puan In ah kuaa hem chêng zing ding? La tâng thiangtho ah chun kua a hem chêng thei ding?

<sup>2</sup>Dem kâi lo ah chia ah dik tak ah bawl, a lunggil tak ah kipat thutak gen mite,



<sup>3</sup>a lei ua mi gensia ngai lo, a gualte siatna ding bawl ngai lo, a Invêngte le gensia ngai lo,

<sup>4</sup>a mit ua mi nunsiate simmaw a, Lalpa laute ngaisâng ah; ama liamna ding tiang ah le a thutiam ah ding det ah, a tiamsa hi'danglam kit ngailo mite;

<sup>5</sup>a pung thangaina ziak ah dangka thunglâk sak ngai lo mi; mawna neilo lanna ding ah, golgûknale la ngai lo mite ngei chu. Zia gual mi chu bangtik lai inle kilîng pua'n a.

## Sam 16

### Pathian Ah Muanna leh Bitna La

*David Miktam*

<sup>1</sup>Aw Pathian, ei humbit ta'n, nangma ah kisêl ka hi'ngal a.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa kiang ah chun, “Nang hi ka Lalpa la hi'n; nangmalo in phatna him him ka nei puai,” ka ti'n.

<sup>3</sup>Lei ah mithiangthote a hiu leh vang, mi ja umte a hiu in; ka kipakna bukimnate chu a hiu.

<sup>4</sup>Pathian dang bêlte chu a lungkhamnau pung intin; a thisan thil latteu chu sunghtha pua'ng ka tin, ka mûk in a min uh lam diak pua'ng ka.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa chu ka chantum doichuam leh ka no ahi'n; ka vâng chu la khut ah um ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Gamgi chu kei â ding ah mun nuam tak in a kithung ta'n; ahi, gothil pha tak leh lian tak ka chang tai.

<sup>7</sup>Lem ei guat piak Lalpa chu ka pâk hi; jan leh le ka lungthim in ei hil sek hi.

<sup>8</sup>Lalpa chu ka ma-âng in ka umsak zing ah, ka changlam ah a um zing ziakin kilîng lo ding ka hi.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaziakchun, ka lungthim a kipak ah, ka hinna le a lim in; ka taksa le bit tak in a chawldam hi.

<sup>10</sup>Ka thagau hi Sheol kiang ah pedok pua'n la tin, la mi ginum hile lei kawkhûk ah lutsak diak pua'n la.



<sup>11</sup> Nang in hinna lampi lei kawk mu hi. La umna phot ah kipakna bukim a um ngal ah; la changlam khut in kumtuang kipakna a um hi.

## Sam 17

### A Hi'gentheite Ah Kipat Hukdok Ding Ah Pauchapna *David Pauchapna*

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa, thudik ka dotna ngai inla, ka kiko'na aw hi ngai in; zuauthepna pang lo mûkah kipat ka pauchapna hin la nakhang daw in.

<sup>2</sup>Nangma ah kipat in ka dik zia hung kilang hen la; la mit in dikna chu mu hen.

<sup>3</sup>Ka lungthim enhian in, jan in ei kantha'n, ei patep malechin, keima ah hin nunsiatna him mu pua'n la; ka kam inle a genkhial puai.

<sup>4</sup>Midangte thilbawl ahileh vâng chu, la kam ah thu pawt dungzui in, thagum sua'na lampite chu ka pêl hi.

<sup>5</sup>Ka kalsuante hin la kalbite chu a chuan det ah; ka kengte hin a chuanteu ngai puai.

<sup>6</sup>Aw Pathian, ka hun ko hi, nang in ei dawnhu ding la hiziak in; ka lam ah la nakhang daw inla, ka thugen a la ngai in.

<sup>7</sup>Lamdang tak in la ngilneina det dan hi'lang inla, aw, nangma bêlte hukdok ah, a mêmateu ah kipat a khut changlam ah hukdok sekpa.

<sup>8</sup>Mit naucha gual in ei vêngpha'n, la thalîm nuai ah ei sêlgû'n la,

<sup>9</sup>mi nunsia ei chomnâm gawte leh, ka mêmama ei ûm kîmvêlte lak ah kipat hin.

<sup>10</sup>A lungthim un lainatna a nei puau; a kam un kihisak tak in thu a gen sek ui.

<sup>11</sup>Ei zui suk pek un, tu'hin vang ei ûm kîmvêl tau in; lei tual ah ei se'pai theina ding un, a mitteu chu ka chung in a chu tai.

<sup>12</sup>Amau chu sakeibaknei sa pet tel nuam ma ma leh, sakeibaknei vânglai, mi chânggu' munthip ah bok zing gual chu a hiu.

<sup>13</sup>Aw Lalpa, hung kipan in, amau chu kituakpi'n la, nuaisia in! Ka hinna mi nunsia lakah kipat in, la chemjam chun hukdok inla,



<sup>14</sup>aw Lalpa, la khut in mihingte lak ah kipat ei hukhing in, amau dam sung chanvo chu, zia khawvel ah bep hin a um ngal a. Amau â ding ah la kholpiakte zosia'n, a gilpiu hidim inla, a chateau in a mamaw sâng ua tam zaw nei uh hen la; a chasenteu â ding tiang in, bang a hem khat bêk thi'san uh hen.

<sup>15</sup>Ke'n vang, dikna'n la mîl en ing ka tin; nangma kibatpina nei ah ka hung dindaw phat leh, ka lung kim ta'n a.

## Sam 18

### Galzawna Ziak ah Lengpa Kipak thu Genna

(*Lalpa'n a suak David a mîlmate zosia leh Saul khut ah kipat a hukdaw ziak ah a gen*)  
(2 Sa 22.1-51)

<sup>1</sup>Aw, ka hâtna Lalpa, ka hun ngai hi.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa chu ka suangpi, ka kulpi det leh ei hukdokpa ahi; ka Pathian, ka kisêlna suangpi, ka phaw leh ka hukdamna kî leh ka kulpi ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Pâk tâk Lalpa chu ko ing ka tin, tichun, ei do-te lakah kipat hukdam in um ing ka.

<sup>4</sup>Thi'na khauhualte chun ei zem a; manthaina tuisânglête chun ei tawk ta'n;

<sup>5</sup>Sheol khauhualte chun ei zem châk a; thi'na thângte chun ei dâl tai.

<sup>6</sup>Ka lungjin in Lalpa ka ko ah: ei panpi dingin ka Pathian ka ko hi. A tempul ah kipat in ei la ngaitha'n, ka kona aw a he tai.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaphatchun, lei hi a kilîng in a kihot dup dup tai; a lungnat ziakin tângte chule, a kingakna pum in a kilok in, a puakjak tai.

<sup>8</sup>A nâk hawm ah meikhu a pawt in, a kam ah kipat meikuang nasa tak a pawt in; ama ah kipat meiâm nasa tak le a kuangdok hi.

<sup>9</sup>Ama'n vante kûnsak in, a hung kum suk ta'n; a keng nuai ah chun thimna sâ tak a um hi.

<sup>10</sup>Cherub khat chung ah chuang in a leng mang tai; hui thâte mang in kin tak in a hung tai.



<sup>11</sup>Thimpi hi a lalchutpha tuamna'n a mang a, sūmpī sâ tak ah thim leh tui haw hi, a lalchutpha liana'n a mang in, tui haw hi bûkcha'n a mang hi.

<sup>12</sup>A ma âng ah vak nasa tak ah kipat in, a sūmpite chu hun sepvang suk in; gialte leh suangmeihol kuang a hung ketha zung zung hi.

<sup>13</sup>Lalpa chule vante ah khin a thûm zung zung a, Chungnung Penpa chun a aw a sua tai.

<sup>14</sup>A thalchangte a kâpdok ah, a mêmate chu a thejak tai; kawlte a phêtsak zawl zawl ah, amau chu a subuai veng vung tai.

<sup>15</sup>Ziaphatchun, aw Lalpa, la zilgaina leh la nâk hawm ah hu pawt ah la mût ziakin, tuipi luannate a hung kilang in; leilung kingaknate le a hung kilangdok tai.

<sup>16</sup>Chung lam ah kipat in ei hun bân suk in, ei hun tu ta'n; tui hat takte lak ah kipat in ei kaidok tai.

<sup>17</sup>Ka mêmama hât tak lak ah kipat leh, ei do-te lakah kipat ei hukdok tai; amau chu kei tawh kilang ding ah hat talua a hiziak un.

<sup>18</sup>Ka vangsiat lai in ei dodâl sek un; himaleh, Lalpa chu ei panpipa ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Ama'n mun awngthawl takah ei puidok a; ka chung ah a lungkim ziakin ei hukdok tai.

<sup>20</sup>Lalpa'n ka dikna dungzui in kipakman ei pia'n; ka khutte a thiantho dungzui in ei din kit hi.

<sup>21</sup>Lalpa lampite chu ka haw ta'n, ka Pathian ah kipat nunsia tak in ka pêtmang kha puai.

<sup>22</sup>A vaihawmna zosia ka âng in a um sik sek in, a thuguatte chule ka koimang ngai puai.

<sup>23</sup>A âng ah demna bei ka hi'n, diklona lak ah kipat in ka kikoi kâng sek hi.

<sup>24</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lalpa'n ka dikna dungzui leh, a mit mu ah ka khutte a thiantho dungzui in, ei la dit ta ahi.



<sup>25</sup>Mi ginumte kiang ah chun la ginumna la tâklang sek a; demna beite kiang ah chun demna bei la hi'na la sulang sek in;

<sup>26</sup>mithiangtho kiang ah chun thiangtho in la kilang in; mi lungkawi kiang ah chun nunkhawk tak in la kilang sek hi.

<sup>27</sup>Nang in mi kingainiamte la hukdok sek in, mi kingaisângte vang chu la bêng niam sek hi.

<sup>28</sup>Ka thaumei ei detpiak chu nangma la hi; Lalpa ka Pathian in keima ah thimna ei hi'vâk piak tai.

<sup>29</sup>Nangma jal in sepai hon ka nuaichimit ta'n; nang ka Pathian jal ma in bâng ka chopkhûp zo hi.

<sup>30</sup>Zia Pathian hi a lampi a pha bukim in; Lalpa thutiam chu a dik suak hi; ama bêl zosia â dingin phaw ahi.

<sup>31</sup>Lalpa tilo ngal Pathian dang kua a hem um? I Pathian uh tilo ngal Suangpi kua a hem um?

<sup>32</sup>Hâtna ka tâi ei gâk piak leh, ka lampi bit tak ah siampa Pathian ngei chu.

<sup>33</sup>Ama'n ka kengte hi sazuk keng gual in ei siam piak ah, mun sâng ah bit tak in ei umsak hi.

<sup>34</sup>Ka khutbânte hi gal do dan a zilsak ah, tichun, ka khutbânte hi, sum-eng thalpi lawinem zo ding khop in, ei siam piak tai.

<sup>35</sup>Nang in la hukhinna phaw lei pia ta'n, chuleh, la changlam khut ah ei panpi in, lei siam lian tai.

<sup>36</sup>Ka nuai ah ka kalsuannate â dingin, mun awngthawl tak lei siam piak ta'n; tichun, ka keng a teu ngai puai.

<sup>37</sup>Ka mêmate ka del ah, ka delpha tai; sukchimit ahi masiau in ka nusia puai.

<sup>38</sup>Thodok kit talo dingin ka vawpai ta ngal in, ka keng nuai in a pûkden tau hi.



<sup>39</sup>Nang in kidona dingin, hatna kawnggâk lei gâksak ta'ngal a; ka mêmate lei nuaisia sak tai.

<sup>40</sup>Ka mêmate lei tai mangsan sak in, ei mudate ka gawt mangthai tai.

<sup>41</sup>Panpitu ding a ko un, himaleh, a hukdok ding kuama a um puai; Lalpa a ko un, ahi'n, a dawnhu ta puai.

<sup>42</sup>Hui in leivui a mût mang gual in ka khenbuang in; lam lai buanthuak gual in ka paidok tai.

<sup>43</sup>Nang in mite kidelna lakah lei hukdok a; namtinte luchang dingin lei siam ta'n; ka het ngailo mite chun ka na a sêm tau hi.

<sup>44</sup>Ei het phat uh leh ka thu a ngai un; gamdang mite chu ka kiang ah kitulut dingin a hung tau hi.

<sup>45</sup>Gamdang mite chu a lunghuai zo tau a, lau leh kithing kawm in, a kulpiteu ah kipat in a hung pawtdok tau hi.

<sup>46</sup>Lalpa chu a hing zing hi! Ka Suangpi chu pâk in um hen la; ka hukdamna Pathian chu chawihoi in um hen la,

<sup>47</sup>phuba ei lâkpiak ah, mite ka nuai ah ei zawsakpa Pathian ngei chun,

<sup>48</sup>ei do-te lak ah kipat in ei hukdok ta'n; ahi, nang in ka mêmate chung ah ei domkâng in, thagum suate lak ah kipat in lei hukhing tai.

<sup>49</sup>Ziaziakchun, aw Lalpa, namtin lak ah la min chawihoi ing ka tin; la min pâk in La sâng ka.

<sup>50</sup>A lengpa kiang in gual zaw'na nasa tak chu a pia hen; a sathaunu', David leh a suante chung ah chun, kumtuang in a ngilnei dan a latsak tai.

## Sam 19

### A Thilsiam leh A Dan in Pathian A Lopi Hi *David Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup>Vante khin Pathian lopi zia a hiatsak un; vanthamjawl lian tak khin a khutsuak a latsak hi.



<sup>2</sup>Sun in sun kiang in a hilsawn ah, jan inle jan kiang in hetna a latsak sawn hi.

<sup>3</sup>Thu ah gen leh pau git a hemle a ngai puai; a awu chu het ding a um pua'n;

<sup>4</sup> ahi'n la, a awu chun lei chung zosia a fang suak in, a thuu chule kawl kîmvêl tiang in a thang suak tai. Vante ah khin nisa â dingin puanbûk a jak pal piak ah,

<sup>5</sup>zia kipat chun moneipa, a pindan ah kipat hung pawtdok gual leh, mi tai hât kipak tak ah tai gual in a hung pawtdok hi.

<sup>6</sup>Van mong langkhat in a hung suak a, a mong langkhat lam tiang in a chia kual in; a satna'n a kât lo ding ah kisêlgû bangma a um puai.

<sup>7</sup>Lalpa dan chu a pha bukim in, hinna a chok-hal sek in; Lalpa thu hiatsak chu a dik in, mimawl a hipil sek hi;

<sup>8</sup>Lalpa thununna chu a dik in, thinlung a kipaksak sek hi; Lalpa thupiak chu a kichian in, mitte a hi'vâk sek hi;

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa launa chu a thiangtho in, kumtuang a dai hi; Lalpa vaihawmnate chu a dik in, a dik suak hi.

<sup>10</sup>Sana leh sana thiangtho tam tak, sâng ah le, doi um zaw ahi'n, khuaizu thiang, khuaiphâng ah vatha lim sâng ah le thum zaw ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Zia bep chule hilo in, la suak hi zia chun hilgai in ka um sek ah; ziate zop chu kipakman nasa tak, channa ahi nalai hi.

<sup>12</sup>Kua a hem ama sukkhialnate hedok thei ding? Diklona kisêlgute lak ah kipat hin ei hithiang in.

<sup>13</sup>Gitlo thil ah hiamngam lo dingin, la suak hi ei chingtup zing inla; ka chung in thu neisak kin. Chutileh, pha bukim in um thei ing ka tin, thil lian tak bawlkhial lo in um thei ding ka hi.

<sup>14</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka suangpi leh ei Tanpa, ka kam ah thu pawtte leh, ka thinlung ah ka ngaituanate hi, la mit mu ah pom tâk hitau hen!

## Sam 20



**Gual Zaw'na Don ah Pauchapna**  
*David Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup>Lungjin ni leh Lalpa'n hun dawnhu ta hen! Jakob Pathian min in hun humbit ta hen!

<sup>2</sup>A mun thiangtho ah kipat in panpi'na hun sawl piak hen la; Zion ah kipat in hun hihât ta hen.

<sup>3</sup>La thillat zosia hezing hen la, la hâlmang thillat chu doisak tak in pom piak ta hen. (Selah)

<sup>4</sup>La lungthim doilam chu hun pia hen la, la lungtup zosia hun lawtin sak ta hen.

<sup>5</sup>La zawna lawm ah lim in La sa'ng ka tiu in, ka Pathian min un ka puanlap uh jak ing kau. Lalpa'n la dotna zosia lawtin sak ta hen.

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa'n a sathaunu' panpi in, a khut chang lam ah hukdawna thahât chun, a van thiangtho ah kipat khin, hun dawnhu ding ahi ti tu'hin ka he tai.

<sup>7</sup>Khenkhat in kângtalaite a suang un, khenkhat in sakolte a suang un, ei hawn vang I kisuanpiu chu, Lalpa I Pathian min uh ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Amau chu kisui in kipûk in au; ei hawn vang tho in, dingchang ding I hiu.

<sup>9</sup>Aw Lalpa, lengpa hi zaw'na pia'n; ka hun ko phat ua leh ei dawnhu in.

## Sam 21

**Gual Zaw'na Ziak ah Kipak thu Genna**  
*David Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa, la hâtna chun lengpa a kipak in, la panpi'na ziakin bang gual bep in a lim ta diam!

<sup>2</sup>A lungtup chu la pia ta'n, a thil dot chu la ît ngai paw'ngal a.

<sup>3</sup>Thilpha tam tak in la maljawl sek a; sana thiangtho lal lukhuk la khuksak hi.

<sup>4</sup>Ama'n hinna a don ah, kumtuang, kumtuang ah dam sawtna la pia tai.

<sup>5</sup>La panpi'na jal in a lopina chu a lian ma ma ah; thupi'na leh za umna a chung in la nga tai.



<sup>6</sup>Kumtuang â dingin maljawlna nasa tak la pia hen; la umpi'na lim um ziakin la kipaksak hi.

<sup>7</sup>Lengpa chun Lalpa a gin ziakin, Chungnung Penpa ngilneina ziakin, ama chu kilîng lo ding ahi.

<sup>8</sup>La khut in la mêmamate zosia mai dok sik sek intin; la khut changlam in nangma do zosia mai dok suak in a.

<sup>9</sup>La hung kilat phat leh amau chu, hâltuina meipi gual in hâl kuang ding la hi. Lalpa'n a lungnatna'n val zo intin, mei chun kâng tum ding ahi.

<sup>10</sup>A suan leh pâkteu lei chungah kipat in, sumangthai in la tin; a chateu le mihingte lak ah kipat in sumangthai inla.

<sup>11</sup>La siatna ding ngaitua ah, a hun thep guat unle lawting diak pua'n au.

<sup>12</sup>La thalpi a maichangteu la ngîm ziakin, amau chu jamsiatsak ding la hi'ngal a.

<sup>13</sup>Aw Lalpa, la hatna ziakin choisa'n in um ta'n! La thilhitheina pâk in La sâng kau.

## Sam 22

**Sukgentheina leh Huatna Lak Ah Kipat Hukdok Ding Ah Dotna**  
*David Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup>Ka Pathian, ka Pathian, bang ding ah ei nusia la hem? Bang ding ah ei panpi ding leh, ka thûmna thute he ding ah ei gamlat la hem?

<sup>2</sup>Aw ka Pathian, sûn in ka hun ko ah, maleh, lei dawnhu pua'n; jan inle ka hun ko ah, ahi'n, chawldamna ka mu puai.

<sup>3</sup>Ahi'n, nang vang la thiango ah, Israelte pakchatna mun ah chawisa'n la hi.

<sup>4</sup>Ka pu leh pateu in nang a la muang un; a la muan gual un la la hukdok tai.

<sup>5</sup>A hun ko un, tichun, hukdam in a um sek ui; nangma a hun muang un, tichun, a mualpho ngai puau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Kei vang lungno tawhbang mai ka hi'n, mihingle ka hi puai; midangte tawtnopna leh engsiatna mai ka hi.



<sup>7</sup> Ei mu tapo in ei dâi chavai un; a mûk uh a pubawk in, a luchang uh ei pei khum un:

<sup>8</sup> “Lalpa chung ah kinga ta’n la; ama’n hukdok hen la, a kipakna lam bawlte chu, hukdok leh hiding a pom!” a tiu a.

<sup>9</sup> Nang chu vang sôl ah kipat ei ladokpa la hi’n; ka nu ângsung ah ka um lai khan, nang in lei la humbit tai.

<sup>10</sup> Ka pian ah kipat in, la chung ah ngak ka la hita’n, ka nu’n ei hi’n ah kipat khan, nang chu ka Pathian la hi tai.

<sup>11</sup> Gamla’n ei nusia kin, buaina a nai ngal a, ei panpi ding kuama a um puai.

<sup>12</sup> Bawngchal tam tak in ei ûm kîmvêl un, Bashan gam ah bawngchal hât takte chun, ei ûm kîmvêl dep dup ui;

<sup>13</sup> sakeibaknei gilkial leh kitum gual in, a kam uh ei kât khum ui.

<sup>14</sup> Tui gual ah butthâk in ka um in, ka gu zosia le a kilawng zo tai; ka thinlung le khuailu gual in, ka awp sung hin a tui zo tai.

<sup>15</sup> Ka kam hi bêlhal gual in a keugawp ta’n, ka lei le ka khadang in a bek den ta’n; thi’na leivui lak in lei lupsak ta ahi.

<sup>16</sup> Uichate’n ei ûm kîmvêl un; thil phalo bawlte’n ei ûm chak ui. Ka khut leh kengte a kilden un;

<sup>17</sup> ka gu zosia le ka tiam thei tai. Amau in ei mitchangsâl nalai sêt un;

<sup>18</sup> ka puansilte a kihawm un, ka puan’ak chang dingin âi a sân ui.

<sup>19</sup> Aw Lalpa, nang in vang ei gamlat kin! Aw, ei panpipa, ei panpi dingin hung kin-gang in!

<sup>20</sup> Ka hinna chemjam ah kipat in hukdok inla, ka hinkhua uicha thilhitheina lak ah kipat in humbit ta’n!

<sup>21</sup> Sakeibaknei kam ah kipat in ei hukdok in! Jangsial kî ah kipat in ei hukdok ta’n!



<sup>22</sup> Ka suapite kiang in la min hil ing ka tin; mipi kikhawmte lak ah la min pâk ing ka.

<sup>23</sup> Lalpa ki'chate haw, ama chu pâk un! Jakob suan zosiate haw, ama chu chawihoi un! Israel suan zosiate haw, ama ja tak in ho tau in!

<sup>24</sup> Ama'n genthei thuakte chu a mu tawm puan, a ki'dak diak puai; a mai ei sêlgûksan diak pua'n, ama ka ko tak leh ei ngaitha sek ngal a.

<sup>25</sup> Kikhopna thupi tak ah ka hun pâk sekna hi, nangma kiang ah kipat ahi hen; ama ki'chate lak ah ka thutiam mualsua ing ka.

<sup>26</sup> Migentheite chun ne'n tiu in vâ in au; ama hawlte chun Lalpa pakcha'n au. La lungthim uh kumtuang in hing zing ta hen!

<sup>27</sup> Kawlkil tiang ah mite'n hezing in, Lalpa lam hun nga ta'n au; namtin ah kipat chitinte a ma'n kûn ta'n au.

<sup>28</sup> Chungnunna chu Lalpa â ahi'n, nam tin chung ah vaihawmpa ahi ngal a.

<sup>29</sup> A kiang ah chun lei ah ipmu tasa zosia khangkho in au; leivui a la suak ta sa zosia a âng ah khangkho intiu in, kei vang ama â dingin hing ing ka.

<sup>30</sup> Khangthakte'n a na sêm intiu in; khangthak hung um dingte chu, Lalpa chanchin a la hilsawn intiu in,

<sup>31</sup> mipi a piang nailote hukdawna ding, ama'n a la bawl zo tai, ti thu puangjak ta'n au.

## Sam 23

**Pathian Ei Chingpa ahi**  
David Pâkna La

<sup>1</sup> Lalpa chu ei chingpa ahi'n, tasam pua'ng ka.

<sup>2</sup> Ama'n hampa hing dip dep munte ah ei kualsak sek ah; tui kitig dai hii hiai munte ah ei pui in;

<sup>3</sup> ka hinna ei siamphat piak zing hi. Ama min ziakin lamdik ah ei pui sek hi.



<sup>4</sup>Thi'na lîm guam thim pen hawtheng ziang malengle, thil phalo him him lau pua'ng ka; nang ka kiang in la um ngal ah; la khetbûk leh la tiang in lei thamuan hi.

<sup>5</sup>Ei do-te mit mu'n lei limbawl ah, ka luchang sathau la nu' in, ka no hin a dimlêt zing hi.

<sup>6</sup>Matheilo in phatna leh ngilneina'n, ka dam sungsia'n ei zui zing intin, tichun, Lalpa In ah kumkhua'n chêng zing ta'ng ka.

## Sam 24

### Tempul Ah Lûtna

*David Pâkna La  
(2 Sa 6.12-15)*

<sup>1</sup>Lei chung leh a sung ah um zosia, khawvel leh a sung ah chêng zosia hitawh, Lalpa â ahi'n;

<sup>2</sup>tuisuagiat chung in a lemdok in, luipi tuite chung ah a phudet ahi ngal a.

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa tâng ah kua hem kal to ding? A mun thiangtho ah kua hem ding thei dingle?

<sup>4</sup>Khut thiangtho leh lunghim thiangtho nei ah, a lunghim ah bangmalo mai mai ngaitua ngailo ah, lunghim dawha phalo nei ah kitiam ngailo mite chu.

<sup>5</sup>Amau chun Lalpa ah kipat maljawlna dong intiu in, a hukhinnau Pathian ah kipat in panpi'na chang in au.

<sup>6</sup>Ama hawlte chu zia gual chun um intiu in, Jakob Pathian mêl hawlte ngei chu.

<sup>7</sup>Aw kotpite haw, la luchang uh dom sâng un! Nanghaw kumtuang kotkhakte haw, kikhâi sâng tau in! Lopina Lal a hung luttheina dingin.

<sup>8</sup>Zia lopina Lal chu kua a hem? Lalpa hât leh thil hi'thei tak, Lalpa, kido'na thilhi'thei tak chu ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Aw kotpite haw, la luchang uh dom sâng un! Nanghaw kumtuang kotkhakte haw, kikhâi sâng tau in! Lopina Lal a hung lüttheina dingin.

<sup>10</sup>Zia lopina Lal chu kua a hem? Sepai honte Lalpa chu, lopina Lal ahi.



## Sam 25

### Kaibât Ding leh Hukdok Ding ah Pauchapna David La

- <sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa, nangma lam ka lungthim in ka hun bân to hi.
- <sup>2</sup>Aw ka Pathian, nang ka ging ah, ei mualphosak kin; ei do-te ka chung in kithang phatsak kin.
- <sup>3</sup>Nangma ngâk zosia kuama mualphosak kin; lepcchia tak ah tawite chu vang mualphosak zaw'n.
- <sup>4</sup>Aw Lalpa, la lampite chu ei hetsak inla, la lampite chu ei hil ta'n.
- <sup>5</sup>La thutak ah chun ei pui inla, ei hil ta'n; ka hukhinna Pathian chu nang la hi'ngal a; nitum in ka hun ngâk zing hi.
- <sup>6</sup>Aw Lalpa, la lainatna leh la ngilnei dante kha hezing inla, tu'ma lam ah kipat a la umsa a hita ngal a.
- <sup>7</sup>Ka khangdawng lai gitlonate leh, ka hi'khelnate chu hezing kin la; aw Lalpa, la phatna leh, la ngilneina ziakin ei hezing ta'n!
- <sup>8</sup>Lalpa chu a pha'n, a dik ah; tichun, migilote chu lam dik a kawk mu hi.
- <sup>9</sup>Thunuaigolte chu lam dik in a pui hen, thunuaigolte chu a lampi a hil sek hi.
- <sup>10</sup>A thuthung leh a thuguat zawmte â dingin, Lalpa lampi zosia chu ngilneina leh thutak ngen ahi.
- <sup>11</sup>Aw Lalpa, la min ziakin ka gitlona ngaidam in, ka gitlona a huaisia ngal a.
- <sup>12</sup>Lalpa lau mi chu kua a hem? Zia mite lampi zui ding chu hil in a.
- <sup>13</sup>Neinung tak in um zing intiu in, a suante'n gam hi lua in au.
- <sup>14</sup>Lalpa chu ama laute gualpha ahi'n, a thuthung chu a kiang un a hetsak sek hi.
- <sup>15</sup>Ka mit in Lalpa a en zing ah, lenthâng ah kipat in ka kengte hi, puaidok ding ahi ngal a.
- <sup>16</sup>Ka lam hun nga'n la, ka chung ah ja'ngai in; thawmhau leh gawt ah um ka hi.



<sup>17</sup>Ka lungthim buainate hi ei dawn jang piak inla, ka lungjinna kipat hin ei puidok ta'n.

<sup>18</sup>Ka thok genthei dan leh ka buaina hi, ei ngaitua piak inla; ka gitlona zosia ngaidam in.

<sup>19</sup>Ei do-te tam dan hi ngaitua in, bang gual bep ah ei hua a hitau em?

<sup>20</sup>Aw, ka hinna vêng inla, hukhing ta'n; ei mualphosak kin, nangma hun bêl ka hi'ngal a.

<sup>21</sup>Ginumna leh dikna'n ei humbit ta'n, ka hun ngâk zing hi.

<sup>22</sup>Aw Pathian, Israelte chu a buainau, zosia lak ah kipat in hukdok ta'n.

## Sam 26

### Diktatna Puanlatna leh Vaihawmna Dik Dotna

*David La*

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka dikna latsak ta'n; lungthim dik tak pu ka hi'ngal a; ginglâ lo hial in Lalpa chu ka taksang hi.

<sup>2</sup>Aw Lalpa, ei enhian in la ei patep in; ka lungthim leh ka ngaituana enhian in.

<sup>3</sup>La ngilneina chu ka ma'n a um zing a, la thu tak in ka um zing hi.

<sup>4</sup>Mi mantheilote tawh ka kichu khawm ngai pua'n, mi phalêmte tawh le ka kithukop ngai pua'n;

<sup>5</sup>thil phalo bawlte tawh kipawl khawm chu ka hua hen, mi nunsiate kiang in kichu pua'ng ka.

<sup>6</sup>Mawna bei in ka khut sawp ing ka tin; tichun aw Lalpa, la mâichâm kîmvêl ing ka tin,

<sup>7</sup>kipakna La ngai tak ah sa pum in, la thilbawl mak zosia chu puangjak ing ka.

<sup>8</sup>Aw Lalpa, la chênnna In, la lopina umna chu ka ngaina na e!

<sup>9</sup>Mi gilote tawh ei gawt khawm kin la, ka hinna le thisan sua mang mite tawh, sumangthai khawm kin.



<sup>10</sup>A khut ua ngaituana phalo nei ah, a changlam khut golgûkna dimte lak in ei pansak kin.

<sup>11</sup>Kei vang lungthim dik tak pu'n um ing ka tin; ei hukdok inla, ei lungsiat ta'n.

<sup>12</sup>Lau umna zosia lak ah ka bit ta'n; kikhopna thupi tak ah chun Lalpa pâk ing ka.

## Sam 27

### Pathian Muangte Gual Zaw'na La

*David La*

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chu ka vâk leh ei hukhingpa ahi'n; kua a hem ka lau ding? Lalpa chu ka bitna kulpi ahi; kua a hem ka lau ding?

<sup>2</sup>Thil phalo bawl ah ei do, ka mêmamate'n ka sa nêk gua ei soisak lai un, kisui in, kipuk in au.

<sup>3</sup>Ei do-te sepai hon in ei hual vêl ziang maleu, ka lungthim lau pua'n a; do leh gâté lian maleu, kimuang tak in um zing ing ka.

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa kiang in thil pakhat ka don ah, zia bep chu hawl zing ing ka: Ka damsung sia Lalpa In ah um zing ah, Lalpa mélphat zia mu ding leh, a tempul ah a thu dong ah um zing dingin.

<sup>5</sup>Lungdon ni chun a bitna mun ah ei sêlgü ding ahi'n, a humbitna puanbûk ah chun ei sêlgü'n tin, suangpi chung sâng takah ei lângkai ding ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Tu'hin, ka mêmama ei ûm kîmvêlte chung lam pekah, ka luchang dawp kang in a um tai; ahi'n, a puanbûk ah chun limna La ngai tak ah sa pum in, kithoinate chu lân ing ka; Lalpa pâk ah La sa'n, thilgi hoite tum ing ka.

<sup>7</sup>Aw Lalpa, ngai tak ah ka hun ko phat leh, ei la ngaitha'n; lungsiat in ei dawnhu in.

<sup>8</sup>Ka lunggil in, "Hung inla ka mél hung hawl in!" a ti'n. "Lalpa, la mél ahi ka hawl," ka ti'n.



<sup>9</sup>Ka mu lo dingin la mēl sēlgu kin la, lungna'n la suak hi ei sawl mang ziang kin la; nang chu ei panpipa la la hi'ngal a. Ei panpi kin inla, ei nusia him him kin! Aw Pathian, ka kihukhinna la hi'ngal a.

<sup>10</sup>Ka nu leh ka pa'n ei nusia ta ziangleu le, Lalpa chun vang ei khawtua zing in a.

<sup>11</sup>Aw Lalpa, la lampite ei hil inla, ka mēlmate ziak ah hin lamphei ah ei pui in.

<sup>12</sup>Ei do-te khut ah a duthusam gual un ei pedok kin la, hiatpitu diklote ei do in a hung ding tau ah; amau chun nunsiat thu bep a sēkdok ui.

<sup>13</sup>Ka hin sung in hinna gam ah, Lalpa phatna mu ding ka kinem hi.

<sup>14</sup>Lalpa chu ngâk zing in; kisuhat inla, la lungthim chu kihânsak ta hen; ahi, Lalpa chu ngâk zing in!

## Sam 28

### Panpi ding Dotna leh Panpi'na Ziak ah Kipak thu Genna

*David La*

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka suangpi, ka hun ko hi: ka lam ah la beng hi'ngong kin; lei ngaisak loleh vang mithi khua lûtsukte gual in um kha'ng ka.

<sup>2</sup>Ka khutte la mun thiangtho pen lam ah hun jak ah, la panpi'na ngai ah ka hung pauchap phat leh, ka dotna ei la ngaithâk piak ta'n.

<sup>3</sup>Migilo leh thil phalo bawlte lak ah chun, thiamlo ei chan khawmsak kin la; amau chun a Invêngteu kiang in, kichamna thu gen sek maleu, a lungthim uh chun thil phalo ngen a ngaitua ngal un.

<sup>4</sup>A thilbawl uh tawh kigûn leh, a thilbawlteu phatlo dungzui leh, a khut nasep dungzui un din inla, a gitlo man uh musak in.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa nasepte leh a khut thilbawlte, a limsak lo ziak un; tundin kit tâk lo dingin, khen chim den ta'n a.

<sup>6</sup>Lungsiat ah ka dotna aw te a ngaithâk ziakin, Lalpa chu pâk in um ta hen!



<sup>7</sup>Lalpa chu ka hatna leh ka phaw ahi'n; ka lungthim in ama chu ka muang ngam ah; tichun, panpi in ka um ta'n, ka lungthimle nasa tak in a kipak ta'n, keima'n La sa'n ama pâk ing ka.

<sup>8</sup>Lalpa chu a mite â dingin a hatnau ahi'n; a sathaunu' â ding ah hukhinna kulpi ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Aw, la mite hukhing inla, la gochan chu maljawl ta'n; amau haw ching inla, kumkhua'n kaitua ta'n.

## Sam 29

### Thigawpi Lak ah Pathian Aw Chu

*David Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup> Aw van ah umte haw, Lalpa chu chawihoi in, Lalpa kiang ah chun lopina leh hâtna pia tau in.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa kiang in a min lopina piau inla, thiangtho hoina kijem in Lalpa ho tau in.

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa aw chu tuite chung in a gi hen, lopina Pathian aw chu van-gi gual in a gi dul dul in, Lalpa aw ngei chu, tui tam tak chung in a hung gii.

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa aw chu thilhithei tak ahi'n; Lalpa aw chu lopina dim ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa aw chun sidar thingte a thingbong in; Lalpa'n Lebanon tâng ah sidar thingte chu, a thingbong lem lum hi.

<sup>6</sup>Lebanon tâng chu bawngno gual in a kichopsak a, Sirion chule jangsial chal tuai gual in, a kichopsak hi.

<sup>7</sup>Lalpa aw chun meite a kuan dawsak a.

<sup>8</sup>Lalpa aw chun gamthip a kithinsak a; Lalpa aw chun Kadesh gamthip le a thing sek hi.

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa aw chun gangpi thingte a mût pâi ah, gammângte chule a mût thiang hi; a tempul ah mi zosia chun, "A lopina e!" a tiu hi.

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa chu tuilian takte chung ah Lal in a kichu hen; Lalpa chu kumtuang â ding ah lal in a chu ahi.



<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n a mite hâtna pia ta hen! Lalpa'n a mite thamuanna'n maljawl ta hen!

## Sam 30

### Damlona Huaisia ah Kipat Damkitna

Ziak ah Kipak thu Genna (Tempul Lat Hun ah Pâkna La) David La

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa, nang in lei choisa'n ziak leh, ei do-te ka chung ah la kipaksak lo ziak hin, hun chawisâng ing ka.

<sup>2</sup>Aw Lalpa ka Pathian, lei panpi don in ka hun ko ah, nang in lei hi'dam tai.

<sup>3</sup>Aw Lalpa, nang in ka hinna, Sheol ah kipat in la hukdok ta'n, mithi khua chiasukte lak ah kipat in, ka hinna la tungding kit ta ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Aw a mi ginumte haw, Lalpa chawihoi in La sau inla, a min thiangtho chu pâk tau in.

<sup>5</sup>A lungnatna chu hun chomkhat bep dai ahi'n; a doisakna chu vang damsung dai ahi. Kâ-na chu a jan giak mai thei, ahi'n, jingkal ah chun kipakna a hung tung ngal sek hi.

<sup>6</sup>Ke'n vang ka hinkhua nop lai ni hin, "Bangmatik in kilîng pua'ng ka," ka ti'n.

<sup>7</sup>Aw Lalpa, la doisakna ziakin, tâng det tak gual in lei phu det tai; la mai lei sêl mangsan leh, ka bei a dong sek hi.

<sup>8</sup>Aw Lalpa, nangma ka hun ko ah, ka Lalpa, nangma kiang ngei ah ka hun dot kha:

<sup>9</sup>"Ka thi chu nang â ding ah bang phachuam ah, gawtmun kawkhûk thim sung ah lut leng, nang â ding ah bang thil phachuam um ding a hem? Leivui chun nang hun chawihoi thei ah, la ginumna chu puangjak thei ding a hia hem?

<sup>10</sup>Aw Lalpa, ngaitha'n la, ei lungsiat in! Aw Lalpa, ei panpipa hung hita'n!".

<sup>11</sup>Ka pûldona chu lim ah lâmna la chansak ta'n, ka saidip puan sil ei lipthâk piak in, kipakna'n lei thuam ta ahi;



<sup>12</sup>tichun, ka hinna hi thip hiat hiat lo ah, nangma a hun pâktheina dingin. Aw Lalpa ka Pathian, la chung ah kumtuang in kipak zing ta'ng ka.

## Sam 31

### Mêlmate Lak ah Kipat Hukdok Ding ah

*Pauchapna leh Hukdok Ziak ah Kipak thu Genna David Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa, la humbitna hawlin ka hun bêl hi; ei mualphosak him him kin; la dikna'n ei hukhing in.

<sup>2</sup>Keima lam ah la nakhang hun daw inla, ei hukhing kin in. Ka kisêlna suangpi leh, ei hukhingpa ding ah kulpi det hung hita'n.

<sup>3</sup>Nang ka suangpi leh ka kulpi la hi takzet hi; la min ziakin ei pui inla, ei kaibât in;

<sup>4</sup>a gûk ah ka awkna ding, lênthâng ah kipat ei kaidok in, nang ka kulpi la hi'ngal a.

<sup>5</sup>La khut in ka thagau ka hun vopsak hi; Aw Lalpa, Pathian ginum, nang in lei hukdok tai.

<sup>6</sup>Milim mantheilo buaipite chu la hua hen; ke'n vang Lalpa ka muang hi.

<sup>7</sup>La ngilneina ziakin hun chawihoi in lim ing ka, ka lungjinna la mu tak ziakin, ka mêlmate ah kipat lei ngaisak ta ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Chuleh, ei do-te khut in ei pedok kin la; ka keng hi mun awngthawl tak ah la lângkâi zaw tai.

<sup>9</sup>Aw Lalpa, ei lungsiat inla, lungjing tak ah um ka hi'ngal in; lungkhamna ziakin ka mit, a chau huai huai ah; ahi, ka hinna leh ka taksa, natiang hile a chau ta ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Ka damsung hi lungngaina'n mang zo ding ka hita'n, ka kumte hi thûmna'n ka mang zo tai; ka vangsiatna ziakin ka tha a kia hen, ka gute le a ngâm zo tai.

<sup>11</sup>Ka mêlmate zosia musit leh, ka Invêngte tizat in ka um ta'n; ka mélhette â dinginle lau um tak ka hi tai; khawlai ah ei mu tapo inle ei taisan tau hi.



<sup>12</sup>Mithi hetmil ahi gual in hetmil in ka um ta'n; bêl sia gual bep ka hi tai.

<sup>13</sup>Mi tam tak kih gûkna ka hegu ta'n, lau umna'n ei tuam kîmvêl hi! Keima kâl in thil a guanggal khawm un, ka thi'na ding a ngaituau hi.

<sup>14</sup>Himaleh, aw Lalpa, nang ka hun ging ah; "Ka Pathian la hi," ka ti hen.

<sup>15</sup>Ka hunte chu la khut in a um in, ei do-te khut leh ei sugentheite lak ah kipat hin ei hukhing ta'n.

<sup>16</sup>La suak chung ah hin la mîl vâk ta hen la, la ngilneina'n ei hukhing ta'n.

<sup>17</sup>Aw Lalpa, ei mualphosak kin la, ka hun ko ngal ah; mi nunsiate hi mualphosak inla, pau maw hial in Sheol lam zot sak ta'n.

<sup>18</sup>Muk zuauthei kisathei tak leh, engsia tak ah mi diktatte gensete chu, thip bek in um tau hen.

<sup>19</sup>Aw nangma kichate â ding ah la phatna khol khawm, mi zosia mit mu ah nangma ah, ginna ngate â ding ah la bawl piak ding chu, a thupi na lawm lawm e!

<sup>20</sup>Amau chu la humbitna lîm ah sêlgû'n, mi hingte guanggalna phalo lak ah, kipat in, humbit inla tin; nialhatna lei lak ah kipat in, la bûkcha sung ah sêlgû ta'n.

<sup>21</sup>Gâlte'n khawpi a ûm khumnau ah ka um lai ah le, a ngilneina mak tak ei musak zing ziakin, Lalpa chu chawihoi in um ta hen!

<sup>22</sup>Kei chun lau in, "La mit mu ah kipat gamla tak ah, pai mang ah um ka hi tai," ka la ti hial ta'n. Ahi'n, ei panpi ding ah ka kiko phatin, ka dotnate kha la he ta ahi.

<sup>23</sup>A mithiangtho zosiate haw, Lalpa chu hepi tau in. Lalpa'n mi ginum chu a humbit sek a; ahi, kisuang tak ah bawlte chu, nasa tak in a thuk kit sek hi.

<sup>24</sup>Lalpa ngâk zosiate haw, hât tak leh hangsan tak in um tau in.

## Sam 32

### Gitlo Ngaidamna' Kipakna

David La. Maskil  
(2 Sa 1.1-12)



<sup>1</sup> A sukkhialna ngaidam ah um ah, a gitlona liakhu ah umte chu mi hampha a hiu.

<sup>2</sup> Lalpa'n khawlona nei ah a ngailo ah, a lunghim ah mi thepna him him umlo te chu mi hampha a hiu.

<sup>3</sup> Ka thip hiat hiat sung khan, nitum ah ka mauna lam in ka taksa hi a la chau zo ta'n.

<sup>4</sup> A sūn a jan in la khut ka chung ah la nga sek ngal a; khâl nipi'n thil a hi'danglam gual in, ka tha hile a ke hia'i huai ziang tai. (Selah)

<sup>5</sup> Ziaphatchun, ka gitlona la kiang in ka puang ah, ka khawlona chu ka îm ta pua'n; "Ka sukkhialna chu Lalpa kiang ah thupha chawi ta'ng ka," ka tin; tichun, ka gitlona chu la ngaidam ta ahi. (Selah)

<sup>6</sup> Ziaziakchun, mi ginum zosia chu, la kiang in pauchap tau hen; lungkhamna ni a hung tun ah, tuisângte chu a hung lêt tak leh, chup pha ta pua'n a.

<sup>7</sup> Nang, ka kisêlgukna la hi'n; lungkhamna lak ah kipat ei hukdok in la tin; lei hukdawna ziak ah kipakna La te chu, ei ûm kîmvêlsak ding la hi. (Selah)

<sup>8</sup> La chiana ding lampi chu hun kawk mu in, hun hil ing ka tin; ka mit ah hun entha zing in, lem hun guat piak ding ka hi.

<sup>9</sup> Ngaituana nei lo sakol a hem, sabiltung a hem gual in um kin la, a nungchang uh chu kamkaina khau lo'ngal in, a thunun thei ngai pua'n; chutilochun, thunun pua'n la.

<sup>10</sup> Migilo â dingin lungkhamna tam tak a um in, ahi'n, Lalpa ging mi vang chu, ngilneina'n ûm kîmvêl zaw'n a.

<sup>11</sup> Aw midikte haw, Lalpa ah chun lim in kipak unla; mi lunghim dik takte haw, lim in kiko tau in.

### Sam 33

**Pathian Lopina leh Phatna**  
*David Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup> Aw mi diktatte haw, Lalpa ah chun kipak tau in. Midik â dingin Pathian pâk hi a kilawm him ahi.



<sup>2</sup>Tingtang in Lalpa chu pâk unla, pêkgit gui sawm nei chite mang ah, gi hoi tak in ama chawihoi tau in.

<sup>3</sup>Ama pâk in La thak sau inla, thiam tak leh ngai tak in tum un.

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa thu chu a dik in, a thilbawl zosia chule ginum tak ah bawl zaw ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Dikna leh vahawmna dik a ngaina hen; leilung hi Lalpa phatna'n a dim hi.

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa thu'n vante khi siam ahi'n, zia um zosia chu a kam ah suak a hu ah siam a hiu.

<sup>7</sup>Ama'n tuisuagiat ah tuite chu, likli sung ah um gual in a koikhawm ah; tui thûk takte chu a khol khawm sek hi.

<sup>8</sup>Lei chung lua zosiate chun Lalpa lau uh hen la; khawvel ah um zosia'n ama tiza tau hen.

<sup>9</sup>Ama'n a gen ah a hung um ta'n; ama'n thu a pia'n a hung um det ngal tai.

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa'n nam tin lunggel chu bangmalo a chansak ah; mi tin thil guanggal chu bangmalo a suaksak sek hi.

<sup>11</sup>Lalpa lemguatna chu kumtuang in um den intin, a lungthim ah a ngaituanate chu, suan zosia tiang in um zing in a.

<sup>12</sup>Lalpa chu Pathian ah nei nam chu mi hampha a hiu; ama go ding ah têlte ngei chu.

<sup>13</sup>Lalpa'n van ah kipat khin a hun en suk a; mihing zosia a mu suak hi.

<sup>14</sup>A lalna chutpha ah kipat in, lei ah chêng zosia tawidan mu dingin a en zing a,

<sup>15</sup>a leng ua lungthim siam piak ah, a thilbawl dan zosiau en zui zingpa ngei chun.

<sup>16</sup>Lal hi a sepai hon tam ziak bep ah hukdaw a hipua'n; mi hat hile a thahât ziak bep ah hukdaw ahi diak puau hi.

<sup>17</sup>Gâl zaw'na ding ah sakol bep ah, kinep hile bangmalo mai ahi'n; a hatnau mai in kuama a hukdok diak puau hi.



<sup>18</sup>Lalpa mit chu ama kichate chung in a chu sek ah, a ngilneina' ki-ngate leh,  
<sup>19</sup>a hinnau thi'na lak ah hukhing ding leh, kial hun ah le amau vêng bit ding  
ah, kinemte chung ngei ah chun.

<sup>20</sup>I hinnau hin Lalpa a ngâk zing ah; ama chu ei panpipa leh I phawu ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Ama ah chun I lungthim uh a lim hi, a min thiangtho I gin ziak un.

<sup>22</sup>Aw Lalpa, nangma ah ka kinepna dungzui un, la ngilneina chu ka chung un  
um zing ta hen.

## Sam 34

### Buaina Lak Ah Kipat Hukdaw Ziak ah Pâkna

(Abimelekh ma-âng ah a ki-ngolsak ah, naw mang ah a um lai ah a phuak) David La  
(1 Sa 21.10-15)

<sup>1</sup>Bangtik lai inle Lalpa chu chawihoi zing ing ka tin; ama pâkna chu ka kam  
in pawt zing in a.

<sup>2</sup>Ka hinna'n Lalpa a suang ah, thunuuaigolte chun zia chu hia'n tiu in, kipak in  
au.

<sup>3</sup>Aw, Lalpa ei choihoiipi inla, a min chawihoi khawm hitiu.

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa chu ka hawl ah, ama'n ei dawnhu ta'n; ka launa zosia lak ah kipat in  
ei hukdok tai.

<sup>5</sup>Ama en unlà, hung vâk tau in; tichun, zachakna mîl pu ta pua'n lau.

<sup>6</sup>Zia migenthei hi a kiko ah, zia chu Lalpa'n a hia'n, a lungdonna zosia lak ah  
kipat in a hukdok tai.

<sup>7</sup>Lalpa kichate chu a vansawlchâk in a ûm kîmvêl hen, a hukhing sek hi.

<sup>8</sup>Aw, Lalpa phat dan chu tep in hechian ma tiam un; ama bêlte chu mi  
hampha a hiu.

<sup>9</sup>Aw, a mithiangtho zosiate haw, Lalpa chu lau un; ama laute chun tâksap  
him him a nei puau hi.

<sup>10</sup>Sakeibaknei vanglaite chu, tasam in, a gil uh a kial sek hi;  
ahi'n, Lalpa hawlte chun vang, thilpha a tasam ngai puau hi.



<sup>11</sup>Aw, naupangte haw, hung unla, ka thu ngai tiam un; Lalpa lau dan hun hil ing ka.

<sup>12</sup>Damsawt nuam a, a damsung ah, thilpha mu zing nuam chu kua a hem?

<sup>13</sup>La lei gitlona lak in vengpha'n la, la mûk chule thepna thu gen lo dingin huktup in.

<sup>14</sup>Gitlona nusia'n la, thilpha bawl in; kichamna hawl inla, a del in del mai in.

<sup>15</sup>Lalpa mit chun midikte a en sek in, a kiko thawm uh he ding in a bil le a daw sek hi.

<sup>16</sup>Thil phalo bawlte het zingna, lei ah kipat hi'mangthai dingin, Lalpa mai chun a do zing hi.

<sup>17</sup>Mi dikte'n panpi'na a dot si'n uh leh, Lalpa'n a la hia'n, a lungdonnau zosia ah kipat in a hukdok sek hi.

<sup>18</sup>Lalpa'n lungthim ah kisik ngawi ngawite chu a nai sek in, kinepna neilote chu a hukdok hi.

<sup>19</sup>Haksatna tam tak mi dik in a tuak ding a um in, himaleh, zia zosia pat chun, Lalpa'n a hukdok sek hi.

<sup>20</sup>A gu zosia a vop pha'n, pakhat chale khetbot hipua'n a.

<sup>21</sup>Thil phalo in migilote a that in, midik mudate chu thiamlo chang in au.

<sup>22</sup>Lalpa'n a suakte hinna a tandok sek in, ama bêl taphot thiamlo chang pua'n au.

## Sam 35

**Mêlmate Lak Ah Hukdok Ding Ah Pauchapna**  
*David La*

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa, ei kilanpite chu nang in kilanpi inla, ei do-te chu nang in do ta'n.

<sup>2</sup>Phawlian leh phawneu chu tu'n la, ei panpi dingin hung kipan ta'n.

<sup>3</sup>Cheicha zukdok inla, ei delte khaw zui in; ka hinna kiang ah: "La hukhingpa ka hi," ti'n gen in.



<sup>4</sup>Ka hinna sukmantai gua hawlte chu, sukmualpho ah sukjachat in um tau hen. Ka siatna ding ngaituate chu, lungdong in kile'kit tau hen.

<sup>5</sup>Busi hui in a taw mang gual in um uh hen la, Lalpa vansawlchâk in del mang ta hen!

<sup>6</sup>A lampiu thim in näl hen la, Lalpa vansawlchâk in delzui ta hen.

<sup>7</sup>A ziak bei in ka awkna ding lén a gûk in a phau ah; a ziak bei in ka kiaklutna ding kawkhûk a cho ui.

<sup>8</sup>A hetlo kâl un a chung un siatna tung hen. A lênthâng kam un amau awk uh hen la, ke'lut in siatna tuak tau hen.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, ka hinna hi Lalpa chung ah kipak intin, a hukdawna ziakin kipak ta'n a.

<sup>10</sup>Ka gu leh châng zosia hin: “Aw Lalpa, nang in migenthei chu, a la'n zaw guallote lak ah kipat in la hukdok in, genthei leh tasamte amau hi'gampa lak ah hukhingpa, nangma gual kua a hem um ngai,” hun ti'n au.

<sup>11</sup>Ka siatna ding hawl in hiatpite a ding un; ka thil het ngailote ei dong sek ui.

<sup>12</sup>Ka phatna siatna'n ei dit un, ka hinna a thawmhau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Ke'n vang, a damlo lai un saidip puan ka sil a; anngawl ah kihigenthei in, ka lu siphûm in ka pauchap a,

<sup>14</sup>ka gualpha a hem, ka suapi a hem â ding ah thûm leh mau gual in; a nu sûn ah kapte gual mai ah lu kûn in ka mau hi.

<sup>15</sup>Ahinla, kipalna khat ka nei leh a kipak un; ei do dingin a hung kikhawm un; ka het ngai lo migilo hon in chawnga lo in ei vuau ah;

<sup>16</sup>daidawpna pang lo hial in nuizatbûk in ei mang un, ei huatnau ziak un a hau ei gawi khum ui.

<sup>17</sup>Aw Lalpa, nang in bang chan a hem la et ding? Ei bawlsia zingte ah kipat hin ei hukdok inla, zia sakeibaknei hon lak ah kipat hin ei hukdok ta'n!



<sup>18</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, kikhopna lopi tak ah chun, kipak thu hun gen ing ka tin; mi tampi lak ah chun hun pakcha ta'ng ka.

<sup>19</sup>Ka mêmamate'n diklo tak in ei ki-uankhum kiu hen la; a ziak bei ah ei mudate'nle ei ensâl diak kiu hen.

<sup>20</sup>Kichamna thu him him a gen puau in, zia gam ah um muang hiat hiatte siatna ding, thu phalo ngen a gen ngal un.

<sup>21</sup>A kam uh ei kât khum un, “Chei, Chei, I mit un I mu tau,” a tiu hi.

<sup>22</sup>Aw Lalpa, nang in la mu tai, thipsan lo hial in! Aw Lalpa, ei gamlat kin!

<sup>23</sup>Ka Pathian leh ka Lalpa, ei panpi dingin kipan inla, hung kichokphûl ta'n!

<sup>24</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka Pathian, la dikna dungzui in ka dik zia latsak inla, amau chun ei nuaisia kiu hen.

<sup>25</sup>Amau chun, “Chei kha, I lungtup uh I mu tau,” ti kiu hen; “Ama chu I val zo tau,” le ti diak kiu hen.

<sup>26</sup>Ka siatna chung ah kipakte chu, mualpho leh buaisiau hen la; ka chung ah kiletsakte chu, mualphona leh zachatna'n tuam tau hen.

<sup>27</sup>Ka dikna chung ah kipakte chu, lim leh kipak ah kiko in: “A suak vangphatna chung ah kipak sek Lalpa lopi chu, chawihoi in um hen!” ti zing tau hen.

<sup>28</sup>Tichun, nitum in ka lei hin la dikna thu gen in, la pâkna La sa ta'n a.

## Sam 36

### Mihing Nunsiat Dan leh Pathian Phat dan Lalpa Suak David La

<sup>1</sup>Bawsiatna chun mi nunsiate lungthim gil tak in thu a gen a; a mitmuu in Pathian launa him him a um puai.

<sup>2</sup>A gitlonau mudaw ah um ah, huat ah umlo ding ah kingaitua in, amau a kipakcha sek ui.

<sup>3</sup>A kam ua thupawtte chu gitlona leh, thepna thu ngen a hisek in; chingthei tak leh pha tak ah bawl a haisan tau hi.



<sup>4</sup>A khum laizawl un thil phalo a suangtuau ah; thil sia bawlna lampi chu a zui un, thil phalo a haw puau hi.

<sup>5</sup>Aw Lalpa, la ngilneina chun vante khi a huap in; la ginumna'n van sûm a tung hi.

<sup>6</sup>La dikna chu tângsâng takte gual ahi'n, la vaihawmnate chu tui thûk takte gual ahi; Aw Lalpa, nang in mihind leh, gamsate la humbit hi.

<sup>7</sup>La thalîm nuai chu mihind chate zosia'n, a hun bêl theina ding un; aw Pathian, la ngilneina chu, bang gual ah nasa a hita'm!

<sup>8</sup>La In sung hausakna a nopchêñ un, la kipakna lui ah chun a dawn ding uh la pia'n.

<sup>9</sup>Nangma ah chun hinna tuikhuk a um ngal a; nangma vâk ah chun khawvak ka muu hi.

<sup>10</sup>Aw, nangma hun hete chung in, la ngilneina latsak pek inla; lunghim dik tak pute chung in, la hukdamna latsak pek in!

<sup>11</sup>Mi chapo keng in ei tawden ki'hen la, mi nunsia khut inle ei sawn mang diak ki'hen.

<sup>12</sup>Zia tak sawn thil phalo bawlte a kipûk tau in; thokit talo ding ah sot den in a um tau hi.

## Sam 37

### Thuak-hat Ding Ieh Muang Ding ah Tîlkhone *David La*

<sup>1</sup>Mi nunsiate ziakin kihilungngai kin la, diklo tak ah bawlte chule êng diak kin;

<sup>2</sup>hampa gual in hung tuai pai intiu in, hampa hing gual in hung vuaitha pai ding ahi ngal un.

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa chu ging inla, thilpha bawl ta'n; tichun, zia gam ah hin bit tak in um zing ta'n.

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa ah chun kipak inla, tichun, la lunghim duthusamte chu hun pia'n a.



<sup>5</sup>La umdan ding chu Lalpa chung ah nga'n la; ama ging in, ama'n hun bawl piak sik sek na'n a.

<sup>6</sup>La dik zia chu vâk gual in hun latsak intin, la thiamchan zia le sûn lai gual in hun tâk lang in a.

<sup>7</sup>Lalpa âng ah thipbek in um inla, ama ngâk ham ham in; thil phalo a matchâk ziak ah, vangphatna changte ziakin, nang leh nang kisulungngai kin.

<sup>8</sup>Lungnat kisûm inla, thangtawmna haisan in. Kihilungngai kin, zia chu siatna bul ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Mi nunsiate chu paithâk in, hung um ding ahi ngal un; Lalpa ngâkte chun vang gam hi la lua'n au.

<sup>10</sup>Chomlo kâl sung in mi nunsia chu um ta pua'n tin; a umna mun gunchu tak in hawl male chin, a la um talo ding ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Thunuaigolte chun vang gam hi lua in au; vangphatna nasa tak chêñ in au.

<sup>12</sup>Mi nunsia chun midik siatna ding guanggal in, a ha a gawi khum in;

<sup>13</sup>ahi'n, Lalpa'n mi nunsia chu nuisan intin; a manthaina ding ni hung tung ding ahi ti a mu ngal a.

<sup>14</sup>Gentheite leh tasamte nuaisia ding leh, dik tak ah umte that dingin, mi nunsiate chun a chemjam uh jukdok in, a thalpiu a lawi un;

<sup>15</sup>a chemjam un amau lungchang ma ma sun intin, a thalpiu chule bong in a.

<sup>16</sup>Mi nunsia thil tam tak neite sâng in, midik thil tawmcha neite chu a phazawi.

<sup>17</sup>Mi nunsia khutbân chu sukbot in um intin; midik vang Lalpa'n a tuzing hi.

<sup>18</sup>Lalpa'n dem kâi lo mite hinkhua chu a hezing in, a go unle kumtuang dai intin;

<sup>19</sup>hun phalo ah mualpho pua'n tiu in, kial hun inle kinenting in au.

<sup>20</sup>Mi nunsiate vang mangthai intiu in, Lalpa do-te chu gantatna mun ah, hampa seldawng gual mai hi'n au; meikhu gual in mangthai kawm ta'n au.



<sup>21</sup>Mi nunsia chun a thunglâk ah, a dit kit ngai pua'n; midikte vang huangphal in thilpiak a thanuam ui.

<sup>22</sup>Lalpa maljawlna dongte chun gam hi lua intiu in, a sapsiatte chu mangthai in au.

<sup>23</sup>Lalpa jal in mihing in kâl a suan in, a lung lam ah kalsuante chu a hidet sek hi;

<sup>24</sup>kisui sek maleu hinle, kilîk den puai tiu; Lalpa'n I khutbân un ei tuzing ngal a.

<sup>25</sup>Naupang ka la hita'n, tu'hin chu teksia ka hung hi tai; ahi'n, midik nutsia ah um leh, a suante an don le ka mu nai diak puai.

<sup>26</sup>Huangphal tak in a piau in, a thunglâksak un; a suanteu le maljawlna a hisek ui.

<sup>27</sup>Nunchan phalo haisan inla, thilpha bawl ta'n; tichun, kumkhua'n um zing inla,

<sup>28</sup>Lalpa'n vaihawmna dik a ngaina ngal a; a mi ginumte nusia ngai pua'n a. Midik chu kumtuang ah vop phatin um intin, mi nunsia suan leh pâkte vang chu mangthai in au.

<sup>29</sup>Midikte chun gam hi lua in, kumtuang in chêng in au.

<sup>30</sup>Midik kam chun pilna thu a sêkdok sek in, a lei inle vaihawmna dik a sêkdok sek hi.

<sup>31</sup>A Pathian dan chu a thinlung un a um in; a kalsuan uh le teu pua'n a.

<sup>32</sup>Mi nunsia chun midik chu a en-gu zing in, a tha'na ding lemchâng a hawl zing hi.

<sup>33</sup>Lalpa'n a khut in nusia pua'n tin, vai a hawm tak leh le thiamlo chansak phal pua'n a.

<sup>34</sup>Lalpa ngâk inla, a lampi haw zing in; gam chu lua dingin hun chawihoi in a; tichun, mi nunsiate siatna chu a la mu'n la.



<sup>35</sup>Mi nunsia leh khel tak, sidar thing gual ah mi zosia tawden ah, kiletsak ka la mu'n.

<sup>36</sup>Chuleh, ka vak khêl phat in, a bei kit ta mai a; hawl hawl maleng mu phâk ahi ta puai.

<sup>37</sup>Dem kailote tepte inla, midiktat chu kansui in: kicham nuamte chun suan leh pâk, tasam lo ding ahi ngal un.

<sup>38</sup>Himaleh, thil hi'khialte chu, hisiat ah um ding a hiu in; mi nunsia suan leh pâkte chu jikbul in au.

<sup>39</sup>Mi dikte hukdamna chu Lalpa ah kipat ahi'n; ama chu a lungjin lai ua kisêlna kulpi ahi.

<sup>40</sup>Lalpa'n amau chu panpi in, a hukdok sek in, ama a bêl ziak un, mi nunsiate lak ah kipat hukdok in, a hukhing sek hi.

## Sam 38

### **Gitlo Kisik Natna Sukdam Ding ah Dotna** (*Het zingna thilpiak lat hun ah sak ding*) David Pâkna La

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa, lungna'n ei vau kin la, hachang thak in ei thunun diak kin.

<sup>2</sup>La thalchangte chu ka taksa ah hin kâp lut a hita'n; ka chung in la khut la tha ta'ngal a.

<sup>3</sup>La lungdamlona ziakin ka taksa ah hin dam lai ni him a um pua'n; ka gitlona ziakin ka gute hin, hisêl lai him a nei diak puai.

<sup>4</sup>Ka mantheilon a hin ka puak zaw gual lo, puak gik gual in, ka lujang a del ket kût hi.

<sup>5</sup>Ka ngolna ziak ah ka liamna bête hi a ui in, nái a khuat zo tai.

<sup>6</sup>Nasa tak ah betniam in ka um ta'n, lei tual in ka kipha mât hial tai; nitum in ka kap tawl tawl hi.

<sup>7</sup>Ka kawngte hile a sa hut hut ah, ka sa chung ah hin damna him a um puai.

<sup>8</sup>Ka chautha ta'n ka tawp tai; ka ngaituana buai ziakin ka thûm hut hut hi.



<sup>9</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka duthusam zosia la hia'i, ka thûmna hi nangma ah kipat, sêlgûk in a um puai.

<sup>10</sup>Ka lungchang a phu dûp dûp ah, ka hatna a chautha ta'n; ka mit vakna le a jawngkhal tai.

<sup>11</sup>Ka gualte leh ka Invêngte'n, ka nat thokgim ziakin ei jamsan tau in, ka chanaute nasan inle, gamla tak in ei jamsan tau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Ka hinna hawlte'n ka awkna dingin, thâng a kam un; ka siatna ding hawlte chunle, thu phalo ngen gen in, nitum tum in ka siatna ding, a ngaitua sek ui.

<sup>13</sup>Ahi'n, bengngong gual in bangma ka hepua'n, pau theilo gual in bangma ka gen puai.

<sup>14</sup>Ahi, bangma helo gual leh, a kam ah zilgaina pawt kha lo gual in ka um hi.

<sup>15</sup>Himaleh, aw Lalpa, nangma la hi ka thangai; Aw Lalpa, ka Pathian ei dawnhu ding chu nang la hi.

<sup>16</sup>"Ka mêmate ka chung in kipaksak kin la; ka pûkna chung in kisuang diak kiu hen," ti'n ka don ngal a.

<sup>17</sup>Ka pûk vang vang in, ka natna'n le ei nusia ngai puai.

<sup>18</sup>Ka khawlona chu ka puang in, ka gitlona khawk ka sa ma ma hi.

<sup>19</sup>A ziak bei ah ei do-te chu a hat un, diklo tak ah ei mudate chu a tam ui.

<sup>20</sup>Phatna, siatna ei thuk kit sekte hi, thilpha ka zui ziak ah ei do-te a hiu.

<sup>21</sup>Aw Lalpa, ei nusia kin! Aw ka Pathian, ei gamlat kin.

<sup>22</sup>Aw Lalpa ka hukdamna, ei panpi dingin kin-gang in.

## Sam 39

**Pilna leh Ngaidam Don ah Pauchapna**  
*David Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup>"Ka lei ah thil ka hikhiallona dingin, ka umdante hi vop pha'ng ka tin; mi nunsiate'n ei umpi lai siau, ka kam hi kam kânna'n huktup ing ka," ka ti'n.



<sup>2</sup>Thipbek ah pau lo in ka um in; a pha ziang le gen lo in ka thip a, ahi'n, ka lungngaina chu a khawk zaw sêm ah;

<sup>3</sup>ka sung ah hin ka lungchang a sa hut hut hi. Ka ngaitua po leh a khawk zaw diak in; ziaphatchun, ka lei in thu a hun gen ta'n:

<sup>4</sup>"Lalpa, ka tawpna ding leh ka dam chan ding chu, bang chan hiding a hem ti ei hetsak inla; ka dengdel dan tak hi ei het sak ta'n.

<sup>5</sup>Ka damsung ni khua hi, tûk bang zat a hem bep in la siam ah, ka damsung hile la mit mu in bangma kham ahi puai. Mi tin hi bangmalo mai a hiu.

<sup>6</sup>Mi tin hi lîm gual bep a hiu. A buai thawn mai mai ui! Kua'n hun lua ding a hem ti helo in, go a khol khawm sek ui.

<sup>7</sup>Tu'hin, aw Lalpa, bang a hem ka ngâk? Nangma bep ka kinepna la hi.

<sup>8</sup>Ka hikhelna zosia lak ah kipat ei hukdok in. Mingol gensiat in ei umsak kin.

<sup>9</sup>Nang in la bawl ahi ziakin ka pau pua'n, ka kam le ka kêk diak puai.

<sup>10</sup>Lei vokna ka kiang ah kipat in lamang inla; la khut ah hi'mangthai ah um ding ka hi tai.

<sup>11</sup>Mi a gitlona ziak ah zilgaina la thunun phat leh, a ngaichâkte Innget in, a nêk zaw gual in la hi'mang sek ah; mi tin hi bangmalo mai ahi tak zet ui.

<sup>12</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka pauchapna ngaitha'n la, ka hun ko'na hin la bildaw in; ka mitthi pawtte hi thipsan kin. La malzin ka hi'n, ka pu leh pateu gual khan, malzin châm mai ka hi'ngal a.

<sup>13</sup>Aw, zia kipat hi ka pawt daw ah, ka hinkhua a kichai masang ah, kipak ah ka umtheina dingin, ei kihei mangsan tiam in," ka ti'n.

## Sam 40

### Hukdaw Ziak ah Kipak thu Genna leh Panpi Dotna *David Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chu ka ngâk ham ham ah, keima lam hun nga'n, ka ko'na a he tai.

<sup>2</sup>Manthaina kawkhûk, buanthuak lak ah pat in ei kaidok ta'n, ka keng suangpi chung ah nga'n, ka kalsuante a hi'det tai.



<sup>3</sup>Ka kam ah La thak a koi in, I Pathian pâkna La ngei chu. Mi tam tak in zia chu mu'n, lau intiu in, Lalpa ging ta'n au.

<sup>4</sup>Kisatheite lam leh pathian diklo lam, zuan ah pêtmang lo ah, Lalpa kingakna neite chu mi hampha a hiu.

<sup>5</sup>Aw Lalpa ka Pathian, nang in thil lamdang la bawlte leh, keimau lam la ngaituanate hi a tam ma ma in; ziate chu la ma' hilat sên ding gual a hipua'n, hetsak ah gen ding hita leng, sim sên ding gual ahi puai.

<sup>6</sup>Kithoina leh thillat chung ah, kipakna him la nei pua'n, ahi'n, nakhang pil tak lei pia zaw tai. Hâlmang thilpiak leh, gitlo thoyna thilpiak chu lei phût puai.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaphatchun, keima'n, "Zia hin ka um hi; lekhabu zial sung ah chun ka chanchin zik a la hi.

<sup>8</sup>Aw ka Pathian, la doigual bawl hi, ka thatnop lam tak ahi'n; la dan chu ka thinlung in a châm zing hi," ka ti'n.

<sup>9</sup>Aw Lalpa, mipi kikhopna chun, la hukdawna thupha chu ka gen jak ta'n; ngaitia, ka mûk hin kisûm lo ah, gen ding ahi ti la he ta ngal a.

<sup>10</sup>La hukdawna panpi'na chu, ka thinlung sung hin ka îm pua'n, la ginumna leh la hukdamna thu ka tângkopi zaw ahi; la ngilneina leh la ginumna chu, mi tampi kikhawmte kiang ah chun ka îm puai.

<sup>11</sup>Aw Lalpa, la lainatna gui chu sutan kin la; la ngilneina leh la ginumna chun ei humbit zing ta hen.

<sup>12</sup>Buaina simsên lo chun ei ûm kîmvêl ah; khua ka muthei lo tiang in, ka khawlonate chun ei chup mang tai; ziate chu ka luchang ah samzang sâng inle a tam zawu hen, ka lung a thuai tai.

<sup>13</sup>Aw Lalpa, lungsiat in ei hukhing in! Aw Lalpa, ei panpi dingin kin-gang ta'n!

<sup>14</sup>Ka hinna lâk ding gua ei hawlte chu, mualpho leh zakcha tak in um uh hen la, ka siatna ding doite zosia chu kile'kit in, zakcha tau hen.



<sup>15</sup>Chei, chei ei tite chu a mualpho ziak un, zakcha tau hen.

<sup>16</sup>Himaleh, nang hawl zosia chu, la chung ah lim leh kipak in um tau hen; la hukhinna ngaina taphot chun, “Lalpa chu a lopi na e!” ti’n gen zing tau hen.

<sup>17</sup>Kei vang, genthei leh chaga ka hi, ahi’n, Lalpa’n ei ngaitua piak zing hi. Nang chu ei panpipa leh ei hukdokpa la hi. Aw ka Pathian, hung muangchâng kin.

## Sam 41

### **Pathian Panpi Kinepna leh Sukdam Ding Dotna**

*David Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup>Mi genthei kaituate chu mi hampha a hiu; a lungjin hun leh Lalpa’n hukdok in a.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa’n humbit in, hawi intin; lei ah mi hampha hi’n au. A mêlmate’n a nop nop uh, a law ding un pedok pua’n la.

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa’n a damlona jalkhun unle hihât intin; a damlo lai unle a natnau zosia sukdam piak in a.

<sup>4</sup>Ke’n vang, “Aw Lalpa, ei hepi inla, ei damsak ta’n; la chung ah thil ka la hikhial ta ngal a,” ka ti’n.

<sup>5</sup>Ka mêlmate’n ei thangsiat man un, bangtik leh a thi’n, a min a mang dia aw, a ti sek ui.

<sup>6</sup>Ei kantha’ hungte chule, zuau thugen bep a hiu in; ka chungchâng thu phalo lakhawm leh, a chiana taphot ua genjakte a hiu.

<sup>7</sup>Ei mudate chu ei gensia’n a kihogu sau sau un; siatna tawp khawk ka tuakna ding a ngaitua sek ui.

<sup>8</sup>“Thi’na ding natna’n a tâkbuak ta hen, tu’ a lupna kipat hin thodok kit ta pua’n a,” a tiu a.

<sup>9</sup>Ka gual ngai pen, ka ginchak ma ma, ka vaithum nêkpi natiang in, ka siatna ding tup in, a kengtaw ka chung in a lâm tai.,



<sup>10</sup>Himaleh, aw Lalpa, nang in ei lungsiat inla, amau ka thuktheina dingin ei kaitho kit in.

<sup>11</sup>Zia hin ka chung ah lungdam la hi ti ka hia'i, ka mēlmate zaw ah lei umsak lo ziak 'hin.

<sup>12</sup>Ka lungthim thiantho ziakin lei tuzing ah, kumtuang ah la kiang ah um dingin lei koi ta ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Lalpa, Israel Pathian chu, kumtuang ah kipat kumtuang tiang in, chawihoi in um ta hen. Amen, Amen.

## Sam 42

**Sam Bu 2na:**  
(Sam 42—72)

**Lungjin Hun ah Pathian Panpi Ngainatna**  
*Korah Chate Maskil*

<sup>1</sup>Sakhichal luicha tuiluang ducha, a hat dûp dûp gual in, aw Pathian, ka hinna hi, nangma thangai in a ha dûp dûp hi.

<sup>2</sup>Ka hinna Pathian thangai in, Pathian hing ngai in a dangchâk hi. Bangtik leh Pathian kiang tung in, a mél ka mu diam maw?

<sup>3</sup>Ka mitthi hi a sün a jan ah ka an ahi'n, "La Pathian khoi ah um a hem?" ei ti, ei tiu a.

<sup>4</sup>Ka hinna ka butthâk phatin, zia thilte hi ka hun he tai: mipi tawh kiton ah, limna leh pâkchâtna gi tawh, mi tam tak kût ni Pathian In zuan ah, ka pui lai hunte kha.

<sup>5</sup>Aw ka hinna, bang a tia bok zing la hem? Bang ding ah ka sung ah um thim theilo la hem? Pathian ah kinem in; ei panpipa leh ka Pathian chu, pâkcha kit ding ka hi'ngal a.

<sup>6</sup>Ka hinna ka sung in a bok zing in, Jordan leh Hermon gam ah kipat leh, Mizar tâng ah kipat in ka hezing la hi.

<sup>7</sup>La kawl tuichuak git chun tuili thûk a thawng in, la tui kinawk sâng vûmte chun ei chup mang tau hi.



<sup>8</sup>Lalpa'n sūn leh a ngilneina'n ei vēng hen la, jan leh a la'n ei awi leh, ti hi Pathian kiang ah ka pauchapna ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Pathian, ka suangpi kiang ah chun: "Bang ding ah ei hemil la hem? Bang ding ah mēlma'n a enggawt ziak ah, lungkham ah mau tawl tawl ding ka hem?" ka ti'n.

<sup>10</sup>Ka taksa chung ah thi'na ding khop beliam um gual in, ei do-te chun ei hakva khum zing un: "La Pathian khoi ah um a hem?" ei tiu a.

<sup>11</sup>Aw ka hinna, bang ding ah lungkia, ka sung ah hi bî theilo la hem? Pathian ah kinem ta'n la: ama ei panpipa leh ka Pathian chu, pakcha kit ding ka hi.

## Sam 43

### Buai Hun ah Pathian Panpi'na Don ah Pauchapna

<sup>1</sup>Aw Pathian, nangma ngaisaklote kâl in, vai ei hawm piak in, ka dikna thu hi ei panpi inla; mi thep mang leh diklote lak ah kipat ei hukdok ta'n!

<sup>2</sup>Nang ka kisêlna Pathian la hi'ngal a; bang a tia ei pâmpai la hem? Bang ding ah mēlmate nuaisia ziak ah, lungkham ah mau tawl tawl ding ka hem?

<sup>3</sup>Aw, la vâk leh la thutak chu hun sawldok inla; ziate chun ei pui in, la tâng thiangtho leh, la chênnna munte chu ei tut uh hen.

<sup>4</sup>Tichun, Pathian mâichâm ah chia ing ka tin, ka limna pen Pathian kiang ah chun. Aw Pathian, ka Pathian, tingtang in hun chawihoi ing ka.

<sup>5</sup>Aw ka hinna, bang ding ah lungkia, ka sung ah bî theilo la hem? Pathian ah kinem ta'n la, ama ei panpipa leh ka Pathian chu, pakcha kit ding ka hi'ngal a.

## Sam 44

### Nam Pumpi Lusûnna leh Panpi Don ah Pauchapna

*Korah Chate La. Maskil*

<sup>1</sup>Aw Pathian, ka pu leh pateu khang ah, la thilbawl ei hilteu kha, ka nakhang un ka la he tau a;

<sup>2</sup>la khut in nam dangte la deldok a, amau la phu ta'n; namdangte la hi'genthei ah, amau vang la maljawl hi:



<sup>3</sup>a chemjam ziak uh hilo in gam hi la zawsak a; amau bân thahât ziak bep ah kihukhing a hipuau hi; amau la doisakna ziakin la khut changlam leh, bân thahât leh la mîl vâk in a hizawi.

<sup>4</sup>Nang ka Lal leh ka Pathian la hi; nang in, Jakob zaw'na thu la piai.

<sup>5</sup>Nangma ziakin ka mîlmateu ka sawnpâi sek un; la min ziakin ei do-te ka chuan chil sek ui.

<sup>6</sup>Ka thalpi ka suang pua'n, ka chemjam inle ei hukhing thei diak puai.

<sup>7</sup>Ei do-te lak ah kipat nang in lei hukhing zaw'n, ei mudate chu la sulungjing tai.

<sup>8</sup>Pathian suang zing ing ka tiu in, la min chu kumtuang in chawihoi ing kau. (Selah)

<sup>9</sup>Tu'hin vang nang in ei pâm pai in, lei tawden tai; ka sepaiteu la kitonpi nuam ta puai.

<sup>10</sup>Mêlmate âng in lei jamsiat sak ah, ka mîlmateu in gâl lâk in ei chomgam tau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Belam thalup ding gual in lei bawl ah, namdangte lak in lei thêchek zo tai.

<sup>12</sup>La mite hi man tawmcha'n la zuakah, man bei gual in la khawng tai.

<sup>13</sup>Ka Invêngte hakva tawtna'n lei koi a, ka hianghei mite tawtbûk leh simmaw in lei siam tai.

<sup>14</sup>Nam tin lak ah mi gensim in lei siam a, mi tin lak ah nuizatbûk in lei siam tai.

<sup>15</sup>Nisi'n jakcha'n ka um ah, mualphona'n ei khû zing a;

<sup>16</sup>ka mîlma leh phuba latu mit mu in, ei gense te leh ei simmawte hosiat in ka um hi.

<sup>17</sup>Zia zosia chu ka chung un a tung a, ahi'n la, ka hun hemil puau in, la thuthung le ka botsia diak puau hi.

<sup>18</sup>Ka hun kilepsan ngai puau in, la lampi le ka pêtsan ngai diak puau hi;



<sup>19</sup>ahi'n, si-al hon lak in lei koi a, thim sâ tak in lei tuam nalai hi.

<sup>20</sup>Ka Pathian min uh ka hetmil khâk pal ua, gamdang pathian lam ah ka khutteu ka jak uh chun,

<sup>21</sup>Pathian in zia chu ei mudok lo ding a hem? Ama'n lungthim gûk zosia a hesuak ngal a.

<sup>22</sup>Nangma ziakin nitum ah tha in ka um zing un, belam thalup ding gual ah ngai ka hiu.

<sup>23</sup>Aw Lalpa, hung thodok in! Bang ding ah ipmu la hem? Hak inla, kumtuang in ei pâm pai kin!

<sup>24</sup>Bang ding ah la mai sêlmang la hem? Bang ding ah ka gentheinau leh, nuaisiana ka thok uh hi hemil la hem?

<sup>25</sup>Ka hinnau leivui lak ah sîtden ah um in, ka taksau le lei tual tawh a kimat den hial tai.

<sup>26</sup>Tho inla, kei uh panpi dingin hung in! La ngilneina ziakin kei uh ei hukdam ta'n!

## Sam 45

**Lengpa Ji Neina La**  
*Korah Chate La Maskil. Jawl La.*

<sup>1</sup>Ka thinlung hi pau mîlpha'na dimlêt hen; lengpa chu la'n ka chawi ta'n; ka lei hi lekhazik thiam tak kawlom gual ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Mihing chate lak ah mîlpha pen la hi'n, la kam ah chun lungsiatna thu ngen a pawt a; ziaziakchun, Pathian in kumtuang â dingin, mal a hun zawl tai.

<sup>3</sup>Aw mihat, chemjam la kawng ah vop inla, la lopina leh la ja'umna'n kithuam in.

<sup>4</sup>Gual zo ah ja'um tak in hung inla, la khut changlam in thu tak leh, dikna la thilbawl tizat um takte hun hil ta hen.

<sup>5</sup>Lengpa mîlmate lungchang â dingin, la thalchangte chu a hiam in; mipite la nuai in a pûk tau hi.



<sup>6</sup> Aw Pathian, la lalchutpha chu kumtuang, kumtuang in a um hi. La lal tiang chule dangdâk diak, neilona lal tiang ahi hen;

<sup>7</sup>dik tatna la ngaina'n, nunsiatna chu la huai. Ziaziakchun, Pathian, la Pathian chun la gualte khêl lam in, nasa tak in limna sathau a hun nu' ta ahi;

<sup>8</sup>la sil leh chênte chu murra leh, aloe gimte leh kassia gimtuite a nam veng vung hi. Saiha ah kisa lal In ah kipat, tingtang git hung pawtte chun a hun hilim a;

<sup>9</sup>la numei ja'umte lak ah chun, lal chanute le a pang un; la changlam ah chun Ophir sana ah kijem, lengnu a ding hi.

<sup>10</sup>Aw ka chanu, la bil hun daw in ngai inla, ngaitua tiam in, la mite leh la pa In lam kha hemil ta'n,

<sup>11</sup>tichun, lengpa'n la mêlpha tak hi, hun dawi ding ahi. Ama la Lalpa ahi ziakin, chibai bûk in;

<sup>12</sup>Tura mite'n la doisakna hawl in, thilpiak chawi in hung intiu in; nam tinte go thil zosia tawh, hausakna chitin hun choi piak in au.

<sup>13</sup>Leng chanu chu sana ah chei, sil leh chên ah thuam ahi'n;

<sup>14</sup>puanjem hoi tak tawh lal kiang ah pui lût in, a gual nungakte'n a hun zui ui.

<sup>15</sup>Kipak tak leh lim tak in a pui un, lengpa In ah chun a pui lût tau hi.

<sup>16</sup>Aw lengpa, la suantute golua dingin, cha pawsalte hun nei in la tin; amau chu lei chung zosia ah chun, leng in siam inla.

<sup>17</sup>La min chu suan zosia'n, a pâkchât ding un siam ing ka tin; ziaziakchun, mi zosia'n la min, kumtuang in chawihoi in au.

## Sam 46

### Pathian in A Khawpi leh A Mite A Vêng Hi *Korah Chate La Alamothon La*

<sup>1</sup>Pathian chu I kisêlnau leh I hatnau, lungkham lai ah panpi vak ziang naicha um ahi.



- <sup>2</sup>Leilung hi hung danglam in, tuisuagiat lailung ah tângte le kithing in;
- <sup>3</sup>a tuite chu gi zung zung in, phul bul bul ziang hen la; a kinawk nasat ziakin tângte hi, kilîng dûp dûp ziang maleh, lau puai tiu. (Selah)
- <sup>4</sup>Lui pakhat a um ah, zia lui bâkte chun Pathian khawpi a kipaksak un, Chungnung Penpa chênnna thiangtho ngei chu.
- <sup>5</sup>Pathian chu khawpi lailung in a um ah, kilîng pua'n a; Pathian in phalvak ah chun hun panpi in a.
- <sup>6</sup>Namtin a lungnau ah, lenggamte le a kilîng ah; a aw a sua leh leilung a tuitha zo tai.
- <sup>7</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa chun ei umpi a; Jakob Pathian chu I kisêlnau ahi.
- <sup>8</sup>Hung unla, Pathian thilbawlte hi hung en tiam un; lei chung thawmhau tak ah a koidante hi.
- <sup>9</sup>Ama'n kawl kîmvêl tiang in kido'na a hi'thip a; thalpi lawi bong in, cheicha a thiakbong ah; phawte chu mei in a hâl tum hi.
- <sup>10</sup>"Thip hiat hiat unla, Pathian ka hi ti he tau in! Namtin lak ah chawihoi in um ta'ng ka tin, lei ah chawihoi in um ding ka hi," a tii.
- <sup>11</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa chun ei umpi hi; Jakob Pathian chu I kisêlnau ahi.

## Sam 47

**Nam Zosia Chung ah Lalpa'n Vaihawm**  
*Korah Chate La Pâkna La*

- <sup>1</sup>Aw mi zosiate haw, la khut uh bêng unla, limna La ngai tak in Pathian kiang in sau in.
- <sup>2</sup>Lalpa, Chungnung Penpa chu a tizat um ngal ah; lei chung zosia ah lal Chungnung pen ahi.
- <sup>3</sup>Ama'n namtinte chu ei zaw sak a, namtin I keng nuai un ei chot densak tai.
- <sup>4</sup>Ama'n I golua ding uh ei têl piak in, a hepi Jakob in a la kisaktheipi gam chu.



<sup>5</sup>Pathian chu kiko thawm tawh a chia to in, Lalpa chu pêngkul gi tawh a chia to tai.

<sup>6</sup>Pathian pâk in La sau inla, pâkna La sa tau in; I Lal pen uh pâk in La sau inla, a pâkna La sau in.

<sup>7</sup>Pathian chu khawvel zosia lal ahi ngal a; ama pâk in La sau in.

<sup>8</sup>Pathian in namtin chung ah vai a hawm in; Pathian chu a lalchutpha thiangtho in a kichu'i.

<sup>9</sup>Namtin lak ah miliante chu, Abraham Pathian mite gual in a kikhawm ui. Leilung kihumbitna chu Pathian â ahi ngal a; ama chu nasa tak ah choisa'n ahi tai.

## Sam 48

### Zion Lopina leh Hatna La *Korah Chate Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup>I Pathian khawpi Lalpa chu a lopi hen, lopi tak ah chawihoi ding ahi!

<sup>2</sup>A tâng thiangtho sândan chu a kilawm in, zia chu khawvel pumpi kipakna, Lal lopi tak khawpi Zion tâng chu mallam pek in a um hi.

<sup>3</sup>Khawpi kul sung ah chun, Pathian in amau humbit ding ahi dan a hiatsak tai.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaphatchun, lengte a kikhawm un, a pang khawm tau hi.

<sup>5</sup>A mu phât un, mak a sau a; a beidon phat un, a tai mang zo tau hi;

<sup>6</sup>a kithing gawp tau a, numei nauvei gual ah natna'n a man tai;

<sup>7</sup>Sualam hui in Tarshish long liante, a mût siat gual in a um tau.

<sup>8</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa khawpi ah chun, bil ah ka la het gual un ka mu tau; I Pathian uh khawpi kumtuang â ding ah, Pathian in a phudetsa ngei ah chun.

<sup>9</sup>Aw Pathian, la tempul sung ah chun, la ngilnei dan thute ka sût tau hi.

<sup>10</sup>Aw Pathian, la min gual ngei in, la pâkna chun kawl kîmvêl tiang a thawng hi. La changlam khut chu gâl zaw'na'n a dim hi.



<sup>11</sup>La vaihawmna ziakin Zion tâng chu kipak hen la; Judah gam ah khuate chule kipak tak in um tau hen!

<sup>12</sup>Zion ah chiau inla, a kîmvêl in chiau in; a gâlvêl bûk jat chu sim un,

<sup>13</sup>a kulte chu tepteu inla, a kulpite chu chuan suak un; khangthak hung um kit dingte kiang ah

<sup>14</sup>zia hi I Pathian uh, kumtuang, kuamtuang ah I Pathian uh chu ahi. Ama kumtuang ah ei puipa ding chu ahi, ti la hilsawn theina ding un.

## Sam 49

### Hausakna Kisuanpi A Ngolhuai Dan *Korah Chate La Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup>Mi zosiate haw, zia hi hiau in! Khawvel ah um zosia,

<sup>2</sup>mineu leh milian, mi hausa leh migenthei inle. La bil uh a la daw un.

<sup>3</sup>Ka kam in pilna thu gen intin, ka thinlung ngaituanate chu, hiatthiamna thu hi hen.

<sup>4</sup>Thupil lam in ka bildaw ing ka tin; ka thugil gen chu tingtang in hilchiansak ing ka.

<sup>5</sup>Ei bawlsiate khawlona'n ei ûm kîmvêl in, buaina'n ei chup lai inle,

<sup>6</sup>a hausaknau muang ah, a neinungnau thupi tak kisuanpîte chu, bang a hem ka lau ding?

<sup>7</sup>Kuama'n a hinna man ding pia thei pua'n tin; Pathian kiang ah hinna man ding kuama'n pe zo pua'n a.

<sup>8</sup>Thi'na tuak lo ah kumkhaw sawt ah a hintheina ding un,

<sup>9</sup>mihing hinna tatna ding chu a man a tam ma ma in, piak tin zaw ding gual ahi puai.

<sup>10</sup>Mipil I vak et leh a thi tho un; mingol leh mimawlte le a thi gêl ui, a hausaknau mi dangte â dingin a nusiau hi.

<sup>11</sup>A min un gamte nei in, a Inteu chu suan zosia tiang ah, um ding gual in gêl maleu, a thân uh chu a kumtuang In ding uh a hung hi tai.



<sup>12</sup>A thithei mihingte lopi tak in, um zing thei pua'n tiu in; a thi pai ziang ding gancha gual bep a hiu.

<sup>13</sup>Zia chu ngolhuai tak ah kimuangte thilchan chu ahi'n, a thil neiteu ah kihilung-awite tawpna ding chu ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Belam gual ah Sheol â ding ah guat a hiu. Thi'na chu amau chingtu hi'ntin; zang tak in thâan a zuan suk un, a mél uh le bei ngal ta'n a; tichun, Sheol chu a In uh hita'n a.

<sup>15</sup>Ka hinna vang Pathian in, Sheol thilhitheina lak ah kipat in tandok intin, ama'n ei la lop ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>16</sup>Mi hi'hausak ah a hung um ah, a In sung nei leh lam a hung pun tul tul inle lau kin.

<sup>17</sup>A thi tak uh leh bangmacha somdok lo ding ahi ngal un; a hausaknau chunle zuisuk lo ding ahi.

<sup>18</sup>A damsung un nuamsa'n kingai maleu, min ama â ding ah thilpha a bawl leh, hun pakcha sek maleu,

<sup>19</sup>a pu leh pateu kiang in kile'kit intiu in, bangtik inle vâk hi mu kit ta pua'n au.

<sup>20</sup>A thithei mihingte lopi tak in um zing thei pua'n au; a thi pai ziang ding gancha gual bep a hiu.

## Sam 50

### **Pathian Pomtâk Kithoina Chu** *Asaph Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup>Hat Chungnung, Lalpa Pathian chun thu a gen a, leilung hi ni sua'na lam ah kipat, a tumna lam tiang in a ko tai.

<sup>2</sup>Hoina bukim in, Zion ah kipat Pathian in a salvâk tai.

<sup>3</sup>I Pathian uh a hung in, thipbek in a um puai; a ma lam in kâkmang mei leh, a kîmvêl ah huipi nasa tak a hâng hi.

<sup>4</sup>A mite vai a hawm piak theina dingin, chung lam vante leh lei hi a ko ah:



<sup>5</sup>“Ka mi ginumte, ka kiang ah kithoina bawl ah thuthung siamte kha, hun pui khawm un,” a ti’n.

<sup>6</sup>Vante khin a dik zia a tâklang un, ama Pathian ngei chu vaihawmpa ahi ngal a.

<sup>7</sup>“Aw ka mite haw, ngai un, thu gen ding ka hi; Aw Israel, ngai in, la diklona hun hetchiansak ding ka hi. Keima Pathian, la Pathian chu ka hi.

<sup>8</sup>La kithoinateu ziakin hun zilgai pua’ng ka tin; la hâlmang thillatteu chu ka ma’n a um zing hi.

<sup>9</sup>La In a’pat bawngchal leh la gancha huang a pat, kôlchate le ka phût diak puai.

<sup>10</sup>Gamlak ah sa chitin hi kei â ahi’n; mual sang khat chung ah gan-gual umte hile, kei â ahi ngal a.

<sup>11</sup>Hui lak ah vacha zosia ka he suak in, gam ah ta zosia hile kei â ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Gilkial lengle hun gen pua’ng ka, leilung leh a sung ah um zosia hi kei â ahi ngal a.

<sup>13</sup>Bawngchalsa ne’n, kôlcha thisan ka dawn ngai em?

<sup>14</sup>Pathian kiang ah kipak thu genna kithoina la’n zaw’n la; la thutiam le Chungnung Penpa kiang in mualsua ta’n.

<sup>15</sup>Lungdon ni’n ei ko lechin, hun hukhing ing ka tin, tichun, nang in ei chawihoi ding la hi!

<sup>16</sup>Mi nunsia kiang ah Pathian in: ‘Bang ding ah ka dan thute la kam ah sua thei ah, ka thuthung la mûk ah gen thei la hem?’

<sup>17</sup>Thununna la hua hen, ka thute hi la ngai paw’ngal in.

<sup>18</sup>Gucha la mu leh gualpha’n la siam a; mi thanghuaite la kivoppi zing hi.

<sup>19</sup>La kam chu thil phalo genna’n la mang a, la lei ah zuau gen khawk la sa puai.



<sup>20</sup>La chutmun in la chanaute la gensia'n, nangma nu chapa ngei le la gensia sek hi.

<sup>21</sup>Zia thilte chu la bawl in, ahi'n, ka hun thipsan ah; nangma gual bep hidingin lei ngaitua a. Tu'hin vang hun zilgai in, la thiamlo channa ka hun tâklat piak tai.

<sup>22</sup>Nanghaw Pathian hemilte haw, zia hi ngaituau in; ahiloleh, hun bawt tel ah, a hukdok thei ding umlo ah hun bawl mai ding ka hi.

<sup>23</sup>Kuale kipak thu genna kithoina hun lân tapo in ei chawihoi sek un; lam dik zui tapote kiang in, Pathian hukdamna musak ing ka' " a tii.

## Sam 51

### Silthiang Ding leh Ngaidam Ding ah Pauchapna

(Bethseba tawh a gitlo nung ah, jawlnei Nathan ina vahil lai ah a phuak ahi) David Pâkna La  
(2 Sa 1.1-12)

<sup>1</sup>Aw Pathian, la ngilneina dungzui in, ka chung ah ja'ngai inla, la lainatna dungzui in ka hi'khelna thaimang ta'n.

<sup>2</sup>Ka khawlona kipat in ei sawp thiang inla, ka gitlona hile ei silthiang ta'n.

<sup>3</sup>Ka hi'khelnate ka he ta hen, ka gitlona ka man a um zing hi.

<sup>4</sup> La chung ah, nangma chung ngei in, thil ka la hi'khial ta'n; la mit mu ah thil diklo ka la bawl tai; tichun, la thugen ah thiam chang ah, vaihawmna le demna bei la hi'theina dingin.

<sup>5</sup>Ngaitia, khawlona hin ka hi, ka nu'n ei vop ah kipat in, migilo ka la hi tai.

<sup>6</sup>Sunggil lam ah takna la dawi hi; tichun, ka lunggil sung ah hin pilna ei zilsak ta'n.

<sup>7</sup>Husop in ei silthiang inla, tichun, thiang ta'ng ka tin; ei sil in, tichun, vûk sâng in vâm zaw ta'ng ka.

<sup>8</sup>Limna leh kipakna ei hiatsak inla, ka gu la gawtnawite hi lim kit tau hen.

<sup>9</sup>Ka gitlona lak ah kipat la mai sêl inla, ka khawlona zosia thaimang ta'n.



<sup>10</sup>Aw Pathian, keima ah hin, thinlung thiangtho siam inla; ka sung hin thagau thak leh dik koi ta'n.

<sup>11</sup>La kiang ah kipat ei paidok kin la, la thagau thiangtho hi ei lâkpiak kin.

<sup>12</sup>La hukdam limna chu ei pia kit inla, la thu mang zing thei dingin ei vop in.

<sup>13</sup>Tichun, dan botsete chu la lampi hil ing ka tin; la kiang lam ah mi gilote hung kit ta'n au.

<sup>14</sup>Aw Pathian, nang, ei hukhingpa, ka Pathian, thisan sua'na lak ah kipat, ei hukhing inla; chutichun, ka lei hin lei hukdawna thu, ngai tak in la'n sa'n a.

<sup>15</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka kam ah thu ei gen dawsak inla, tichun, nangma hun pâk ing ka.

<sup>16</sup>Kithoina chung ah kipakna la nei paw'ngal a; hâlmang thillat hun pelengle pom lo ding la hi'ngal a.

<sup>17</sup>Pathian pom tâk ah kithoina chu, gitlona kisîk hi ahi'n; aw Pathian, lunggil kingainiam leh, kisik ngawi ngawi hi musit pua'n la.

<sup>18</sup>La duthusam gual tak in, Zion chung ah thilpha bawl inla; Jerusalem bângte hi tungding kit ta'n;

<sup>19</sup>tichun, kithoina dik tak, hâlmang thilpiak leh hâlmang pumpiak chung ah hin, kipak ta'n la tin; ziaphat chuleh, la mâichâm ah, bawgchalte lat hita'n a.

## Sam 52

### Mi Thephatte Chung ah Vaihawmna

(Edom mi Doeg in Saul kiang ah, "David Abimelekh In ah a hung hi," ti a vahil lai thu ah kiphuak) David  
Maskil  
(1 Sa 22.9-20)

<sup>1</sup>Aw mihat, bang ding ah kiletsak tak ah, Pathian ngaisak mi siatna ding ngaitua sek la hem? Sun nitum in mi siatna ding la ngaitua hi.

<sup>2</sup>Mi theppâina ding bep buaipipa, la lei chu mul mêtña chem hiam tak gual ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Thilpha sâng in thil phalo, thu taksang ah zuau thu gen la ngaina zawi.

<sup>4</sup>Aw, nang lei mi thep mang, mi val zo ziang thei thu bep la ngaina'i.



<sup>5</sup>Ahi'n, Pathian in kumtuang â dingin, hun gawtnawi dim dem intin; la puanbûk ah kipat hun jukdok in, hun puaitel in a; mihingte gam ah kipat hun botdok in a.

<sup>6</sup>Midikte'n zia chu mu'n tin uh lau in, a thilbawl chu nuisan in:

<sup>7</sup>"Entia, Pathian kisêlna mang nuam lo a, ama hausakna muang zaw, ama nei leh lam suang zaw te hi," ti'n au.

<sup>8</sup>Kei vang Pathian In ah Oliv thing no dip dep gual ka hi. Pathian ngilneina chu kumtuang, kumtuang in ka muang hi.

<sup>9</sup>Kei â ding ah zia chu lei bawl piak ziakin, kumtuang in la chung ah kipak thu gen ing ka. Mi ginumte lak ah chun la min puangjak ing ka; zia chu a phangal a.

## Sam 53

**Pathian Ngaisaklote Jawnhona**

*David Maskil*

<sup>1</sup> Mi ngolte chun a lungthim un, "Pathian a um puai," a tiu a. A sezo tau ah, thil phalo ki'dak um a bawl tau a, kuama thilpha bawl pakhat chale a um ta puau hi.

<sup>2</sup>Pil tak ah Pathian hawl him him a um diam uh ti'n, Pathian in van ah kipat in mihing chate a en suk a.

<sup>3</sup>Siatna lam ah puimang ah um in, a leng un a kiheimang zo tau hi; kuama thilpha bawl a um puau a, pakhat chale a um ta puau hi.

<sup>4</sup>Thil phalo bawlte chun hetthiamna neilo ah, vaithum a nêk gual un ka mite a ne zo tau ah, Pathian le ko diak lo a hiu em?

<sup>5</sup>Zia chun tu'ma lam cheng ah, a launau zosia sâng ah huaisia zaw ah chun, thep lau in um ta'n au. Pathian in ama ngaisak lo zosiate gu chu, thejak ding ahi ngal ah; Pathian in a paithâk tâk ziakin mualpho ta'n au.

<sup>6</sup>Zion ah kipat Israel hukdawna ding, hung pawt ta mai leh aw! Pathian in a mite vangphatna, a tundin kit phat leh, Jakob lim ta'n tin, Israel kipak ta'n a.

## Sam 54



### Vaihawm Piak Ding ah Pauchapna

(Ziph mite'n Saul kiangah, "Ka lak un David a hung kisel hi," ti a vahil lai ua kiphuak)  
(1 Sa 23.14-23)

<sup>1</sup>Aw Pathian, la thilhitheina'nei hukhing inla; la thahâtna'n vai ei hawm piak in.

<sup>2</sup>Aw Pathian, ka pauchapna ngaitha'n la, ka kam ah thu pawtte hin la bil hun daw in.

<sup>3</sup>Mi chapote ei soisa dingin a hung kipan un; mi nunsiate chun ka hinna hi'mangthai gua'n a hawl ui; Pathian a ngaisak puau hi.

<sup>4</sup>Himaleh, Pathian chu keima ei panpipa ahi; Lalpa chu ka hinna voppa ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Ama'n ka mêmamate a gitlonau thuk in a. La ginumna ziakin amau chu hi'mangthai in.

<sup>6</sup>Kipak tak in la kiang ah kithoina lân ing ka tin; Aw Lalpa, la min pâk ing ka; zia chu a pha ngal a.

<sup>7</sup>Ka lungdonna zosia lak ah kipat, ei hukdaw tâk ziakin; ei do-te ka zaw'na chu ka mit in mu ta'n a.

### Sam 55

#### Gualpha Bawlsiatna Ziak ah Phunna

David Maskil

(Sam 41; 2 Sa 15.12-13)

<sup>1</sup>Aw Pathian, ka pauchapna hin bil hun daw inla; lungsiat ka dot lai hin ei kisêl mangsan kin.

<sup>2</sup>Ei ngaitha'n la, ei dawnhu in; ka lungkhamnate ziakin ka buai gawp tai.

<sup>3</sup>Mêlma husa ziak leh mi nunsiate tângsap khum ziakin, theplau in ka um tai. Ka chung ah buaina hun tut in, lungna'n ei do ui.

<sup>4</sup>Ka sunggil hin ka lunghim a na ma ma in, thi lau umnate chu ka chung in a hung tung tai.

<sup>5</sup>Launa leh kithinna'n ei tun khum ta'n, dipdapna'n ei chup mang tai.

<sup>6</sup>"Vakhu gual ah tha nei hita ve leng aw! Leng mang in thamuang tak in um ta'ng ka;



<sup>7</sup>gamla tak in leng mang ing ka tin, gamthip ah vaum mang ta'ng ka tin; (Selah)

<sup>8</sup>thigawpi leh huipi hât tak hi, kisêlmang san ziang leng," ka ti'n.

<sup>9</sup>Aw Lalpa, buaisak inla, a lei uh buai gawpsak ta'n; khawpi sung ah kipawngbawlna leh kinakna ka mu ngal a.

<sup>10</sup>A sûn a jan in khawpi kulbâng chung in, a vâk tawl tawl un; a sung chu khawlona leh buaina'n a dim ta'n,

<sup>11</sup>khawlailung in siatna a um in; ki-ênggawtna leh kilepbawl na'n, a khawlai a pawtsan ngai puai.

<sup>12</sup>Ei gensete chu ka mêmate ahi puau in, hizaw maileu chu thuak thei zaw ding ka hi'n; ka chung ah kiletsakte chule ei do-te a hipuau, hizaw maileu kisêlmangsan mai ding ka hi'n.

<sup>13</sup>Himaleh, nang ka kibatpi, ka gualpa, ka pawlnêlsa la hi'ngal in;

<sup>14</sup>nuamsa tak ah ka la kivoppisa, mipite tawh Pathian biak In ah, ka la kitonpisa chu la hi.

<sup>15</sup>A chung un thi'na tung hen la, a hingsan un Sheol ah lût uh hen; a Inteu leh a lungthimteu ah, gitlona a chêngden ngal a.

<sup>16</sup>Ke'n vang Pathian ka ko ah, Lalpa'n ei hukdok ding ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Nitâk hileh, jingkal hileh, sun inle ka lungjinna thu gen in, pauchap ing ka tin; tichun, ama'n ka aw ngaitha'n a.

<sup>18</sup>Ei do ding ah kisala tam maleu, kido'na lak ah ka hinna bit tak in hukdok intin,

<sup>19</sup>Pathian, kumtuang ah kipat lal ah chupa chun, ngaitha'n tin; a tawidan uh sâng lo ah, Pathian a lau lo ziak un, nuaisia ta'n a.

<sup>20</sup>Ka lawipha chun a lawite chung in a khut a lek a; a thuthung a botsia tai.



<sup>21</sup>A kam chu bawngnawi khal sâng in a zol zaw'n; a lunggil un vang do lung a pu zing ui; sathau sâng ah zol zaw'n thu a gen un, ahi'n, chemjam jukdoksa a hiu.

<sup>22</sup>La puakgik chu Lalpa chung ah nga lechin, ama'n hun hihat in a; midik chu bangmatik in hilîng phal pua'n a.

<sup>23</sup>Himaleh, aw Pathian, nang in amau chu manthaina kawkhûk ah, pai lut in la tin; thisan sua mang leh thep mang mite chu, a dam sung ding uh kimkhat le dam zo pua'n au. Ke'n vang nang bep muang zing ing ka.

## Sam 56

### Gawt ah Um Iai ah Pathian Muanna

(*Gath khua Philistinte'n a mat iai ua kiphuak*) David Miktam  
(Sam 34; 1 Sa 21.10-15)

<sup>1</sup>Aw Pathian, mihingte'n tawden ei guat tâk ziak un, ka chung ah ja'ngai in; nitum in mêlmate'n ei engbawl zing un;

<sup>2</sup>ka mêlmate'n sun nitum in ei chuanchil un, mi tam tak in ei bom ui.

<sup>3</sup>Aw Chungnung Penpa, ka lau phat si'n leh hun ging ing ka.

<sup>4</sup>A thu ka pâkchat zing Pathian ah chun, lau lo in kinga'ng ka, mihing in bang ei law thei ding a hem?

<sup>5</sup>Nitum in ka siatna ding a hawl sek un; a ngaituanau zosia le ka siatna ding ngen ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Kinakna ding hawl in ei chângguu ah, ka tawidan zosia ei ensui ui. Ka hinna lâkmang ding gua a kinem ui.

<sup>7</sup>Aw Pathian, la lungnatna'n namtin, a gitlonau chu dit kit inla, paitha ta'n.

<sup>8</sup>Nang in ka vâkvaina zosia la tepte ta'n; ka mitthi tui kia hi, savun pêng in koi in. La tepte'na lekhabu ah chun a umna hilo a hem?

<sup>9</sup>Ka hun ko phat leh ei do-te chu taijak ta'n au. Pathian in ei panpi hi ti ka hia'i.

<sup>10</sup>Pathian ah chun a thu pâk ing ka tin, Lalpa ah chun, a thu ka pâk hi;



<sup>11</sup>Pathian ka ging hi, ka lau puai, Mihing mai mai in bang ei law thei ding a hem?

<sup>12</sup>Aw Pathian, la kiang ah ka thutiamte chu, mualsua ngei ngei ing ka; kipak thu genna thillat, la kiang ah hun pia'ng ka.

<sup>13</sup>Ka hinna hi thi'na kipat in la hukdok ta'n; ka keng le kipûk lo dingin la veng bit ta'n, tu'hin chu, hinna vâk ah Pathian ma ah chia thei ta'ng ka.

## Sam 57

### Hi'genthei ah Um Iai ah le Thamuanna leh Pâkna

(Saul ah kipat David a taimang ahkawlhawm ah a um iai thu) David Miktam  
(1 Sa 22.1-9)

<sup>1</sup>Ei lungsiat inla, aw Pathian, ei lungsiat in; ka hinna'n nangma a hun bêl in, siatna huipi a kithial masia, la thalîm nuai hun bêl ing ka.

<sup>2</sup>Chungnung pen ah Pathian chu ka ko in; kei â ding ah a thiltup zosia, ei bawlpiakpa Pathian ngei chu.

<sup>3</sup>Van ah kipat hun sawl in, ei hukdok intin, ei nuaisiate chu mualphosak ding ahi. Pathian in a ngilneina leh a ginumna chu, hun sawldok ding ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Sakeibaknei, mihing nesekte lak in ka um ah, a hateu chu cheicha leh thalchang ngen ahi'n, a lei uh chu chemjam hiam tak gual ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Aw Pathian, vante khêl pek ah choisa'n in um ta'n! La lopina chun leilung zosia lua suak ta hen.

<sup>6</sup>Ka keng awkna dingin lêñ a phau a; ka hinna hi sotden in a um tai. Ka kiakna dingin ka lampi' kawkhûk a cho un, amau a ke'lut tau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Ka thinlung hi a det hi, aw Pathian, ka thinlung hi a det hen, nangma hun chawihoi in La sa'ng ka.

<sup>8</sup>Ka thagau tho in. Aw dîngduang leh tingtangte, hal un! Kei chu jingpi tak in tho ing ka.

<sup>9</sup>Aw Lalpa, mi zosia lak hin, la chung ah kipak thu gen ing ka; namtin lak ah nangma pâk in La sâng ka.



<sup>10</sup>La ngilneina chu vante gual ah sâng ahi'n, la ginumna chunle vândumte a khûp hi.

<sup>11</sup>Aw Pathian, vante khêl lam pek ah, choisân in um ta'n! La lopina chun leilung zosia lua suak ta hen!

## Sam 58

**Phuba La Ding ah Dotna**  
*David La*

<sup>1</sup>Pathiante haw, dik tak ah vaihawm la hi nau em? Mi tin chung ah kibang tak ah vaihawm la hi nau em?

<sup>2</sup>Ahipuai, la lungthim un thil phalo la gêl ui; lei chung ah thagum sua dingin, la khut uh la pan sek ui.

<sup>3</sup>Mi nunsiate chu a nu sûl ah kipat him in, Pathian ah kipat pêt mang a la hitau a; a piandawu ah kipat zuau thu gen in, a pêt mang ngal tau hi.

<sup>4</sup>Gûlgû gual gû a nei un, thangchom bengngong kibeng ngonsak gual in,

<sup>5</sup>gûl dawithiamte kona leh, a bumte jawlna a hepuau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Aw Pathian, a kam sung un a hateu chu hi'bal piak inla; Aw Lalpa, sakeibaknei vanglaite uiha chu kheldok ta'n!

<sup>7</sup>Tui kigêl mang gual in bei uh hen la; hampa gual ah mihing chotden ah um in vuaitha tau hen.

<sup>8</sup>Chêngkol buanthuak lak ah kisêl mang gual in, mangthai tau hen; a thisa piang, nisa mêl him him mulo gual hitau hen.

<sup>9</sup>A het masang unle hampa gual ah sât thâk a la hitau ah; a hing zing ahi lai unle, hachangthak tak in, Pathian in phiat mang ding ahi!

<sup>10</sup>Midikte chun phuba lâkna, a mu phât uh leh kipak ta'n au; mi nunsiate thisan ah chun, a keng uh sil ta'n au.

<sup>11</sup>Tichun, mite'n, "Midikte â dingin kipakman a um tak tak in; lei ah hin vaihawmtu Pathian a um tak tak hi," hun ti'n au.

## Sam 59



**Mêlmate Lak ah Hukdok Ding ah Pauchapna**  
*(Thalup ding gua' Saul in a In A chângûksak lai ah Miktam ahi) David La*  
 (1 Sa 19.10-18)

<sup>1</sup>Aw ka Pathian, ka mêlmate lak ah kipat ei hukdok inla; ei do-te lak in ei humbit in.

<sup>2</sup>Thil phalo bawlte leh thisan sua mangte lak ah, kipat in ei hukdok in.

<sup>3</sup>Tu'hin le ka hinna ngâk in ei chânggu zing un; mihatte chu ei soisa dingin a pung khawm ui.

<sup>4</sup>Aw Lalpa, keima bawlkhialna leh, ka gitlona ziak le hilo in, a tai un, a kisa zo tau hi. Hung kipan inla, ei panpi dingin hung inla, en tiam in!

<sup>5</sup>Aw sepai honte Lalpa Pathian, Israelte Pathian chu la hi. Namtin gawt dingin hung kipan in; mi gûkkhel thil phalo guanggalte, zosia chu hawi kin.

<sup>6</sup>Nitâk si'n leh uicha hon, khawpi sung ah kiu veng vung, nêk ding hawl ah tai vêl gual in, a hung kit sek ui.

<sup>7</sup>Zia tak ah chun a kambêm ua kiko in a hâm un, a lei ua thu chu chemjam hiam tak gual ah pawt in: "Kua a hem ka thugen he?" a tiu a.

<sup>8</sup>Himaleh, aw Lalpa, nang in amau chu la nuisan ah, namtinte chu tawtbawlna'n la mang tai.

<sup>9</sup>Aw, ka hâtna, hun ngâk zing ing ka; Aw Pathian, nang chu ka kulpî la hi'ngal a.

<sup>10</sup>Ka Pathian in ka chung ah, a ngilneina dungzui in ei la tuak intin; Pathian in ka mêlmate chung ah, ka gualzawna ei musak ding ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka phawu, amau chu that ziang kin; achutiloleh, ka mipite'n hemil ziang kha'n au; la thil hitheina'n buaisak inla, kainiam in.

<sup>12</sup>A kam ua a gitlo ziak leh a lei ua thu pawtte ziakin, a chapona thâng un awk tau hen. A hânsia lawnau leh a zuau thu gendokteu ziakin,

<sup>13</sup>la lungnatna'n himangthai inla, amau chu hi'mangthai suak ta'n. Tichun, Pathian in Jakobte Inkuan chung in, vai a hawm hi, ti kawlkil tiang in he ta'n au.



<sup>14</sup>Nitâk si'n leh uicha hon, khawpi sung ah kiu veng vung ah, nêk ding hawl ah tai vêl gual in a hung kit sek ui.

<sup>15</sup>An hawl in a vâk vêl vêl un, a vâ kham uh a mulo uh leh a ngîk sek ui.

<sup>16</sup>Ke'n vang, la hatna thu la'n sâng ka tin; jingkal ah chun la ngilneina la'n sâng ka. Nang chu ka kulpi sâng leh, ka lungjin ni ka kihumbitna la hi.

<sup>17</sup>Aw ka hatna, nangma pâk in La sâng ka tin; nangma ka Pathian leh ka kulpi sâng, ka chung ah ngilnei Pathian chu la hi.

## Sam 60

### **Guallel Hun ah Nampi Gualzawna Ding ah Pauchapna**

(*Joab a chia kit lam ah Chi Guam ah Edomte sîng khatleh sang ni a thalup ah, ama'n Aram-naharaim tawh Aram-zobah a do lai hun ah kiphuak ahi*) David Miktam  
(1 Sa 19.10-17; 2 Sa 8.13)

<sup>1</sup>Aw Pathian, nang in lei pâm pai ah, ka kulteu lei hisiat piak ta'n; ka chung un la lungna tai; tu'hin vang ei tungding kit ta'n!

<sup>2</sup>Nang in gam hi la hotlîng in la puai hong ah; a kihaw lumletna kêkte chu la châlmat kit sek hi.

<sup>3</sup>La mite hi thil haksa tak tak la thoksak ah, zukham gual ah ka zoithâkna ding un, dawn ding zu lei piai.

<sup>4</sup>Nangma laute â dingin puanlap la pia hen, thalchang ah kipat a bittheina ding un.

<sup>5</sup>La doisakte humbit ah a umtheina ding un, la khut changlam in zaw'na ei pia'n la, ei hun dawnhu ta'n.

<sup>6</sup>Pathian, a mun thiangtho ah a kihaksial ta'n: "Choisa'n ah um in Shekhem khua hawm bei ing ka tin; Sukkoth phâiguam chu hawm jak ing ka.

<sup>7</sup>Gilead gam chu kei â ahi'n, Manasseh gam le kei â ahi; Ephraim chu ka thîk lukhuk ahi'n, Judah chu ka lal tiang ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Moab chu ka kisilna kuang ahi'n, Edom chung in ka kengtawdap pai ing ka; Philistin chung ah hân Lâ ka sai," a tia.



<sup>9</sup>Khawpi det tak ah chun kua a hem ei pui lût ding? Edom ah chun kua'n ei pui ding a hem?

<sup>10</sup>Aw Pathian, nangma'n lei pâm pai ta hilo a hem? Aw Pathian, ka sepaiteu, la kitonpi nuam ta paw'ngal in.

<sup>11</sup>Ka mêmamateu ka do zaw'na ding un ei panpi in; mihind panpi'na hi bangmalo mai ahi ngal a.

<sup>12</sup>Pathian tawh kithua in, hangsan tak in do ing ka tiu in; ama chu I mêmamateu tawden dingpa chu ahi.

## Sam 61

### Pathian Vênbít Muanna

*David La*

<sup>1</sup>Aw Pathian, ka kiko thawm hi ei la ngaitha'n la, ka pauchapna hi ngai in.

<sup>2</sup>Ka lungthim a basap lai in, kawlmong ah kipat in ka hun ko la hi. Suangpi kei sâng ah sângzaw chung in ei pui inla;

<sup>3</sup>nang chu mêmamate do-na ding ah ka kulpî, Insâng det tak chu la hi'ngal a.

<sup>4</sup>La puanbûk ah chun kumkhua'n ei umsak inla, la thalîm nuai ah chun ei kisêl sak in. (Selah)

<sup>5</sup>Aw Pathian, nang in ka thutiamte la ngaitha'n; la min lau dan thiamte ka golua dingin lei pia ta ngal a.

<sup>6</sup>Lengpa dam kum khua sawt sak inla; a kumte chu suan zosia tiang in um hen!

<sup>7</sup>Pathian ma âng ah kumtuang in, lal in chu zing hen la; ama chingtup dingin, ngilneina leh thu tak guat piak in!

<sup>8</sup>Tichun, ka thutiamte chu, nisi'n ah ka hitheina dingin; la min pâk in La sa zing ta'ng ka.

## Sam 62

### Pathian Bep ah Muanna La



*David Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup>Ka hinna hin thipbek in Pathian bep a ngâk a; ama ah kipat in ka hukdamna, hung pawt ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>2</sup>Ama bep chu ka suangpi, ei hukhingpa leh ka kulpi ahi'n; kilîng him him pua'ng ka.

<sup>3</sup>Nanghaw zosia'n tha dingin bang awn gual leh, pal pûkvâng vâng gual in, bang chan a hem mi pakhat la soisak ding uh?

<sup>4</sup>Mi pakhat dinmun sâng tak ah kipat, sotthâk ding bep a ngaituau a. Zuau thu gen a thatnop lam tak uh ahi; a kam un doisakna a piau a, himaleh, a lunggil tak un, hânsia a law sek ui. (Selah)

<sup>5</sup>Ka hinna'n thip bek in Pathian bep a ngâk ah; ka kinepna chu ama ah kipat ahi ngal a.

<sup>6</sup>Ama bep chu ka suangpi, ei hukhingpa leh ka kulpi ahi; kilîng pua'ng ka.

<sup>7</sup>Pathian ah chun ka hukdamna leh ka lopina a um in; ka hâtna suangpi leh ka kiselna chu Pathian ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Aw mipite haw, ama chu ging zing un, la thinlung gil teu a ma'n sungdok unla; Pathian chu I kiselna ahi. (Selah)

<sup>9</sup>Mi nuainunge hi hu kithâdok tawhbang bep a hiu in, miliante hile kithepna mai a hiu. Bûkna'n a kikâng gêl un, a paniu inle hu kithâdok sâng in, a jang zaw nalai ui.

<sup>10</sup>Thagum ah mi lâkpiak hi kimuanpi kin la, misuam hile kisuani diak kin; hausakna a hung pun inle, a chung in la lungthim nga diak kin.

<sup>11</sup>Pathian in khatvei a gen ah; zia chu nivei ka he ta'n: thuneina chu Pathian â ahi'n,

<sup>12</sup>aw Lalpa, ngilneina hi nang â ahi. Mi tin a nasep dungzui un la din sek ngal a.

## Sam 63

### Pathian Umpi Thamuanna leh Kinepna



(*Judah gamthip ah a um lai hun ah*) *David Pâkna La*  
 (1 Sa 24)

<sup>1</sup>Aw Pathian, nang chu ka Pathian la hi'n; hun hawl ing ka, ka hinna hi nangma thangai in a dangchâk a; tui umlo'na gamkeu leh dangkeuna mun ah hin, ka taksa hin a hun thangai tun tun ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Tichun, mun thiangtho ah la thilhitheina leh, la lopina mu dingin ka hun en zing hi.

<sup>3</sup>La jaidaw thei dan hi, hinna sâng ah a phat zawk ziakin, ka mûk in hun pâk ding ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Tichun, ka dam sung sia'n hun pâk ing ka tin; ka khut jak in la min hun ko ing ka.

<sup>5</sup>Ka hinna hi luai lopi tak ûm gual in a tai ah, ka kam hin limna mûk in a hun pâk in,

<sup>6</sup>ka jalkhun laijawl ah nang ka hun ngaitua ah, janven si'n ah nangma ka hun pawl zing lai ah chun;

<sup>7</sup>nangma ei panpipa la hi'ngal a, la thalîm nuai ah chun lim in La sa ding ka hi.

<sup>8</sup>Ka hinna nangma ah a bek den zing a; la khut changlam in lei kaibât zing hi.

<sup>9</sup>Ka hinna hi'mangthai gua ei hawlte chu vang, lei nuainung pen ah chun lut intiu in;

<sup>10</sup>chemjam thil hitheina kiang ah piak hi'n tiu in; si-alte nêk ding bep hita'n au.

<sup>11</sup>Lengpa vang Pathian ah lim intin; ama min ah kitiamna nei zosia chu, kipak intiu in; mi zuauthei te kam chu, hukbit in um ta'n a.

## Sam 64

**Mêlmate Lak ah Kipat Vêng bit Ding ah Pauchapna**  
*David Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup>Aw Pathian, ka lungjinna thu ah hin ka aw la hia'n la; mêlma lau um lak ah kipat in ka hinna humbit in.



<sup>2</sup>Migilote ei tup gûknau lak ah kipat in ei selgu'n la; thil phalo bawlte'n a gûk ah, thil sia ahi guatnau ah kipat chun,

<sup>3</sup>chemjam gual in a lei uh a tât hiam un; kam phalo tak takte thalchang gual ah, kâpdok dingin a ngîm un,

<sup>4</sup>demna umlo mite a chângûknau ah kipat in, a hun kâp un, lau lo in thakhat in a hun kâp sek ui.

<sup>5</sup>Thil phalo bawl dingin a kitîl hangsan un; a gûk ah thângkam ding dante a gen khawm sek un: “Kuama’n ei mu pua’n a maw?

<sup>6</sup>I thil guanggal uh hi kuama’n, hethei sam pua’n a maw? Dawhathûk tak ah thilgûk bawl ding I ngaitua tau hi,” a kitiu a. Mihing lungthim leh ngaituana vang a thûk hi.

<sup>7</sup>Himaleh, Pathian in a thalchang in, amau hun kâp intin; thakhat in liam ta’n au.

<sup>8</sup>A kam ua thu pawtte ziakin, siatna tuak ta’n au; a siatnau mu tapo chu lau in kithing in au.

<sup>9</sup>Mi zosia’n hun lau in, Pathian thil hun tunsak thute gensawn in, a thilbawlte chu ngaitua ta’n au.

<sup>10</sup>Midikte chu Lalpa ah chun kipak uh hen la, ama bêl tau hen. Lungthim dik tak pu zosia chun suang tau hen.

## Sam 65

**Lei ah Hausakna Ziak ah Kipak thu Genna**  
*David Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup>Aw Pathian, Zion ah kipat, ka hun pâk tâk him uh la hi; nangma ah chun thutepte mualsua hi hen.

<sup>2</sup>Aw, pauchapna ngaithapa! La kiang ah mi zosia hung tau hen.

<sup>3</sup>Ka thulimlonate chup mang ah ka um lai unle, nang in ka hi’khelna zosiau ei ngaidam ding la hi.



<sup>4</sup>La biak In huang sung tual lai ah, um ding ah la têlchuam leh, la ngaisakte chu mi hampha a hiu. La In, la tempul thiangtho phatna ziak ah, hitai in um ing kau.

<sup>5</sup>Aw ka hukdampa Pathian, tizat um tak ah thilbawl in gâl zaw'na'n lei dawnhu ta'n: nang chu kawl kîmvêl tiang ah mi zosia leh, tuisuagiat gamla pen tiang ah umte kinepna chu la hi.

<sup>6</sup>La tha hâtna'n tângte chu la phudet ta hen; hatna'n la tâi la gâk tai.

<sup>7</sup>Tuisuagiat gi hum hum, tui kinawk gite leh mipi husa lul lul te, hi'thippa chu nang la hi.

<sup>8</sup>La tepte'na bawlte ziakin, kawl kîmvêl tiang ah chêngte chunle, a hun tizau a; jingkal â ding ah kotpi la bawl piak a, nitâk chu lim in la kikosak hi.

<sup>9</sup>Lei hi la kantha'n, tui in la vâk ah, nasa tak in la hausatsak a; Pathian luidung chu tui in a dim a; lei ah mipite chu bu la pia'n, zia gual ding him ah chu la guanggal ahi ngal a.

<sup>10</sup>Lou kikaina munte chu tui tam tak in la vâk a, a kikai buâtnate chu tui in la dia a; gawtui in a leite chu la hinêm a, thil hung kekdokte chule la maljawl a.

<sup>11</sup>Kum chu la phatna la khuk sak a, la chiana lampite chu thauna'n a dimlêt zing hi.

<sup>12</sup>Gamthip hampa munte gan-gual in a dim a; tângte chule kipakna'n a tuamvêl in,

<sup>13</sup>hampa hing munte chu gan-gual in a dâpsuak ah, phâi guamte chu bu'n a dimlêt in; a leng ua lim ah kiko in, La a sau hi.

## Sam 66

### Israelte Chung ah Pathian Phatna Pâkna *Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup>Leilung lua zosiate haw, Pathian chawihoi ah lim tak in kiko unla;

<sup>2</sup>a min lopina chu la'n sau in; lopi tak in choihoina piau in.



<sup>3</sup>Pathian kiang ah chun, “La thil bawlte chu a lopi na e! La thilhitheina nasat ziakin, nangma hun do-te le la âng in, hung bokkhup ta’n au.

<sup>4</sup>Leilung lua zosiate hin chibai hun bûk intiu in; nangma pâkna La sa’n tiu in, la min pâk in La sa’n au,” ti tau hen.

<sup>5</sup>Hung unla, Pathian thil bawlte hi hung en ma tiam un: mihingte chung ah a thilbawl hi a huaisia ngal a.

<sup>6</sup>Ama’n tuisuagiat chu lei gawchâk a chansak a; luipi kha keng in a chia theng ui. Zia tak ah chun a chung in I kipak un;

<sup>7</sup>a thilhitheina chun kumtuang in vai a hawm a; a mit in namtin a en a, kiphin mangte chu a chung in kisuang kiu hen.

<sup>8</sup>Aw nam zosiate haw, I Pathian uh pâk unla, ama pâkna gi chu hetsak un,

<sup>9</sup>I hinnau a hingte lak in ei koi nalai a, I kengteu le a tawthol sak puai.

<sup>10</sup>Aw Pathian, nang in lei patep ta’n; dangka haltuina mei ah chet ahi gual in lei chian tai.

<sup>11</sup>Nang in lênthâng ah lei pui lût a; ka nungjang un puakgik tak la koi ta’n;

<sup>12</sup>ka luchang uh ka mêmateu lei chotden sak a; mei leh tui lak in ka chia theng un; hilehle, mun thawveng ah um dingin lei puidok tai.

<sup>13</sup>Hâlmang thilpiakte tawh la In ah hung lut ing ka tin; la kiang ah ka thutiamte chu mualsua ta’ng ka;

<sup>14</sup>ka lungkham lai ah ka mûk in a la gen daw leh, ka kam in a la tiamsa ngei chu.

<sup>15</sup>Gan thau takte la kiang ah hâlmang thilpiak in, hun pia’ng ka tin, belamchal hâlna gimtui chu tawh; bawgchalte leh kôlchate le hun pia’ng ka. (Selah)

<sup>16</sup>Pathian lau zosiate haw, hung unla, ngai un; tichun, a thil ei bawlpiakte hun hil ing ka.

<sup>17</sup>Ngai tak in ama chu ka ko a, ka lei ah chawihoi in a um tai.



<sup>18</sup>Ka lunggil ah thil phalo ka ngaitua zing chun, Lalpa'n ei ngaitha pua'n a.

<sup>19</sup>Ahi'n, Pathian in ei ngaitha tak tak hi; ka pauchapna thawmgi chule a ngaisak hi.

<sup>20</sup>Pathian, ka pauchapna lawsap sak lo ah, ka kiang ah kipat a ngilneina, lamanglopa chu pâk in um ta hen.

## Sam 67

### **Pathian Pakcha Ding ah Namtin Chialna** *Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup>Pathian in ei hepi hen la, ei maljawl ta hen; a mîl chu I chung un vâk hen; (Selah)

<sup>2</sup>la lampi chu lei chung zosia het hi hen la, la hukdamna thilhitheina chule, namtin lak ah het a hi'theina dingin.

<sup>3</sup>Aw Pathian, nam tin in hun pâk uh hen la, mi zosia'n hun pâk tau hen.

<sup>4</sup>Namtin chu kipak uh hen la, lim in La sau hen, nang in mi tin chu dangdâk neilo in, vai la hawm piak ah, lei chung ah namtin la kaibât ziak ah hin. (Selah)

<sup>5</sup>Aw Pathian, mi tin in hun pâk uh hen la, mi zosia'n hun pâk tau hen.

<sup>6</sup>Lei in ga tam tak a sua tai; Pathian, I Pathian un ei maljawl ta'ngal a.

<sup>7</sup>Pathian in ei maljawl zing hen la, kawlkil tiang ah mi zosia'n le ama ja tau hen.

## Sam 68

### **Pâkna leh Kipak thu Genna** *David Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup>Pathian hung kipan hen la, a mîlmate chu thejak ta hen; ama hawte a maâng in jamsia tau hen.

<sup>2</sup>Meikhu mût mang ah a um gual in, amau chu mût mang in, khuailu mei in a haitui gual in, mi nunsiate chu Pathian ma'n mangthai tau hen.

<sup>3</sup>Mi dikte chu vang Pathian ma ah, lim leh kipak tak in um ta'n au; chungnunna changte gual in lim tau hen.



<sup>4</sup>Pathian chawihoi in La sau inla, a min pâk in La sau in; van sûm chung ah chia sekpa pâkna La, ngai tak in sau inla, a min chu Lalpa ahi'n, a ma-âng in kipak tau in.

<sup>5</sup>Pathian, a umna thiangtho ah chêngpa chu, pa neilote pa leh meithâite khawtuapa ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Pathian in mi thawmhaute chênnna ding In a pia'n; suangkul ngâkte chule, vangphatna mun ah um dingin a puidok sek hi; kiphin mangte chu vang gamkeu in a umsak sek hi.

<sup>7</sup>Aw Pathian, la mite ma' la hun pui ah, gamkeu la hun hawthen lai ah khan,

<sup>8</sup> lei hi a kithing dul dul in, vante khin le Pathian ma'n, Sinai Pathian leh, Israelte Pathian ma ah chun gua a zuksak hi.

<sup>9</sup>Aw Pathian, nang in gua tam tak la zuksak a; la gochan ding a zawnkhâl lai inle la hi'det ta'n;

<sup>10</sup>la mipite chun zia tak ah chun um mun a khual un; aw Pathian, la phatna ziakin, nang in gentheite â dingin mun la siam piak tai.

<sup>11</sup>Lalpa'n thu khau tak in a pia, chanchin pawte chu pawl lian tak a hiu a:

<sup>12</sup>"Lengte leh sepaite chu a jamsia tau." Inngak numeite chu gal lâk a kihawm un,

<sup>13</sup>belam huangte ah a la um mai mai leule, vakhu multe chun dangka a chûn un, a thavengte chule sana eng gual in a te set set hi.

<sup>14</sup>Hat Chungnung in zia tak ah lengte chu, a del jak lai ah chun, Zalmon tâng ah chun vûk a zuksak hi.

<sup>15</sup>Aw tâng thupi, Bashan tâng; aw tângsâng, Bashan tâng!

<sup>16</sup>Aw tângsâng takte haw, Pathian in a umna ding ah a tâng doichuam; kumkhua Lalpa chênnna ding tâng chu, bang ding ah mitthîp ah en la hiu em?

<sup>17</sup>Pathian kângtalai chu a sîng ah sîng, a sâng ah sâng ah tam ahi; Lalpa chu Sinai tâng ah kipat in, a mun thiangtho in a hung hi.



<sup>18</sup> Tângsâng tak in la kal to ah, sal ah matte chu la pui ah; mihingte lak ah kipat leh, zia tak ah Lalpa Pathian a chênnâ ziak ah, mi kiphin hâtte natiang ah kipat in, thilpiakte la dong hi.

<sup>19</sup> Lalpa, nisi'n ah ei dom sâng zingpa chu, pâk in um ta hen; Pathian chu I hukhingpau ahi.

<sup>20</sup> I Pathian uh hi hukhinna Pathian ahi; thi'na kipat hukhinna chu Lalpa, I Pathian uh â ahi.

<sup>21</sup> Ahi'n, Pathian in a mêmate luchang, a gitlonau lampi sôlna sambuk lêt lût te, luchang chu sat phel in a.

<sup>22</sup> Lalpa'n, "Bashan gam ah kipat puidok ing ka tin, tuisuagiat thûk tak ah kipat chun pui kit ing ka,

<sup>23</sup> la keng in la mêmate thisan la pal a, la uichate chunle la mêmate lak ah kipat, chan a neitheina ding un," a tia.

<sup>24</sup> Aw Pathian, gâl zo ah la lamjawt laite chu a muu ah, ka Pathian, ka Lalpen uh mun thiangtho ah, a lamjawt laite ngei chu.

<sup>25</sup> La sa pawlte'n ma a pui un, a nunung in thilgit tumte, a lai un nungak khuangneu bêngte a um un:

<sup>26</sup> "Kikhopnate ah chun Pathian pâk unla, Lalpa, nangma Israelte tuinâk ngei chu la hi!".

<sup>27</sup> A masa pen in Benjamin, a neu pen chu a hung in; a nung ah Judah miliante chu a lawm in; Zebulun leh a milianteu ban ah, Naphtali leh a milianteu.

<sup>28</sup> Aw Pathian, la thilhitheina ko khawm inla; aw Pathian, kei uh â ding ah lei bawl piak gual ah khan, la hatna hun latsak in.

<sup>29</sup> Jerusalem ah la tempul ziakin, lalte'n thilpiakte hun pawkhawm in au.

<sup>30</sup> Pumpêng lak ah gam sahângte chu vau inla; mihing bawngchal hon leh a no hon tam takte tawh; thilpiak lung gulte chu la keng in chuanchil inla; kido thanuam mite zosia chu thejak in.



<sup>31</sup>Aigupta gam ah kipat in sum-eng hun puau hen la; Ethiopia mite chun a khut uh Pathian lam ah, jak dingin kin-gang tau hen.

<sup>32</sup>Lei ah lenggamte haw, Pathian chawihoi in La sau inla; Lalpa choihoina La sa tau in. (Selah)

<sup>33</sup>Aw vante, kumtuang van chung ah chuangpa, a aw chu ngai un! Ama'n hatna dim a aw chu a hun sua tai!

<sup>34</sup>Pathian kiang in hatna piau inla, lopina chu Israelte chung in a um a; a hâtna chu van sûmte ah khin a um hi.

<sup>35</sup>Pathian, a umna munthiang ah umpa chu a tizat um in, Israel Pathian ngei chun, a mipite thilhitheina leh hâtna a piai. Pathian chu pâk in um ta hen!

## Sam 69

### Sukgentheina Lak ah Kipat Hukdok Ding ah Pauchapna *David La*

<sup>1</sup>Aw Pathian, ei hukhing in! Tui in ka ngawng tiang a chup tai.

<sup>2</sup>Tawchâk ding umlona buanthuak, thûk tak in ka tum ta hen, tui thûk tak in ka lût ta hen, tuisânglêtte chun ei chup mang tai.

<sup>3</sup>Ka hun ko'na lam in ka chau ta'n, ka gawl a heu hial tai. Ka Pathian ngâk ah ka etna lam in ka mit a vai zo tai.

<sup>4</sup>A ziak bei ah ei mudate chu, ka luchang ah ka samzang sâng hinle a tam zaw hial ui; ei hi'mangthai gua, diklo tak ah ei hêk ka mêmate chu a tam ma mau hi. Ka gûk lo pi chu bang ding ah dit ding ka hem?

<sup>5</sup>Aw Pathian, nang in ka ngol dan hi la hia'i; ka thilbawl khialte chu la ma'n sêlguk ahi puai.

<sup>6</sup>Aw Lalpa, Sepai honte Pathian, keima ziakin nangma ah kinepna chu, mualphosak him him kin; Aw Israelte Pathian, keima ziakin nangma hawlte chu mualphosak kin.

<sup>7</sup>Nangma ziakin gensiat ka hi'n, zachatna'n ka mai a khû zo tai.



<sup>8</sup>Ka chanaute lak ah malzin ka hung hita'n, ka nu chate lak ah gam dang mi ka hung hi tai.

<sup>9</sup> La In ah ka phatchuam ngaina'n ei ne zo ta'n; nangma gensete gensiatna chu ka chung in a chu tai.

<sup>10</sup>Anngawl hial ah ka hinna ka kiniamsak inle, ei gensiatnau bep a hung hi tai.

<sup>11</sup>Lusûnna saidip puan ka sil leh, a nuizatbûk uh ka hung hi tai.

<sup>12</sup>Kul kotkhak bul ah kichute holimna ka hung hita'n; zukhamte'n La ei phuak khum tau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Aw Lalpa, kei vang la kiang ah pauchap zing ing ka. Aw Pathian, hun kipak um sung ah hin, la ja'ngaina ziakin ei dawnhu ta'n.

<sup>14</sup>Buanthuak lak ah tum lo dingin, la ginumna ziakin ei hukdok in; ka mêmamate lak ah kipat leh, tuili thûk takte lak ah kipat in ei ladok in.

<sup>15</sup>Tuisuagiat ei chup mangsak kin la, tuili thûk inle ei val zo diak ki'hen la, lei kawhawm inle a kam ei chip khum diak ki'hen.

<sup>16</sup>Aw Lalpa, la ngilneina a phat ziakin, ei dawnhu in; la lainatna hau dungzui in ka lam hun nga'n.

<sup>17</sup>La suak hi ei kihei mangsan kin la, lungjing in ka um ah, ei dawnhu kin in.

<sup>18</sup>Ei hun nai in, ei hukdok in; ka mêmamate lak ah kipat hin ei thâdok ta'n.

<sup>19</sup>Nang in mi ei gensiatnate, ka zachatna leh musit ah ka umnate hi la he suak a; la mêmamate zosia hile la he suak sik sek hi.

<sup>20</sup>Mi ei gensiatna ziakin ka tha a sia'n, nasa tak in ka lungkham hi. Ei hepi ding ka hawl in, khat chale a um puai; ei thamuan ding ka hawl in, khat chale ka mu zo puai.

<sup>21</sup> Ka an dingin gû ei piau a, ka dangchâk ah dawn ding uain thûk ei piau hi.

<sup>22</sup> A luaithe'nau dawkan chu a thâng uh hi hen la, a gualteu awkna hita hen.



<sup>23</sup>A mitteu chule a mutheilona ding un, hi'thim in um hen la; a kawngteu chu lau in kithin sak zing in.

<sup>24</sup>La lungnatna a chung un buntha'n la, la lungnat siatsona chun amau delkhum hen.

<sup>25</sup>A giabuk uh a hawm ah nutsia in um hen la; a puanbûk un kuama um ta kiu hen.

<sup>26</sup>Nang in la engbawl sate ma chu a hi'genthei un; la hi'liamte chu huaisia zaw diak in a engbawl ui.

<sup>27</sup>A gitlonau ah chun gitlona belap piak inla; nang ah kipat in ngaidamna mu kiu hen.

<sup>28</sup>A min uh chu hinna lekhabu kipat in, thaimang in um hen la; midikte lak in a min uh zik lut hi ki'hen.

<sup>29</sup>Ahi'n, kei chu mu'tawm leh beidong in ka um a; aw Pathian, la hukdamna chun ei vêng tup ta'n.

<sup>30</sup>Pathian min pâk in La sâng ka tin; kipak thu gen in ama chu chawihoi ing ka.

<sup>31</sup>Zia chun bawngchal leh bawng chal kî le, tin neite sâng in Lalpa kipak sak zaw'n a.

<sup>32</sup>Thunuaigolte chun zia chu muu hen la, kipak tau hen; nang uh Pathian hawlte haw, la lungthim uh hihal in um ta hen.

<sup>33</sup>Lalpa'n tasamte chu a ngaitua sek in; ama mi têl, mi tângte chu a mutawm ngai puai.

<sup>34</sup>Lei leh van in ama chu pâk uh hen la; tuisuagiat leh a sung ah, hinna nei zosia chunle pâk tau hen.

<sup>35</sup>Pathian in Zion chu hukdok in, Judah khawpite chu tungding kit ding ahi ngal a; a suakte chu zia tak ah chun chêng intiu in, nei den ta'n au;

<sup>36</sup>a suakte suante chun lua ta'n tiu in, a min ngainate chu a sung ah chêng ta'n au.



## Sam 70

### Mêlmate Lak ah Hukdok Ding ah Pauchapna *David La*

<sup>1</sup>Aw Pathian, ei lungsiat inla, ei hukdok in. Aw Lalpa, ei panpi dingin kin-gang in!

<sup>2</sup>Ka hinna hi'mangthai ding ah hawlte chu, mualpho leh sukbuai in um tau hen. Ka siatna ding doite zosia chu jamsiatsak ah, hi'mangthai in um tau hen.

<sup>3</sup>"Chei, Chei" ei ti khumte chu, a zachat ziak un kile'kit tau hen.

<sup>4</sup>A hun hawlte zosia chu nangma ah chun, lim in kipak tau hen. La hukdamna ngaina zosia chun, "Pathian chu a lopina e!" ti zing tau hen.

<sup>5</sup>Kei vang, genthei leh tasam ka hi; aw Pathian, ei hun nai kin in! Nang chu ei panpipa leh ei hukhingpa la hi; Aw Lalpa, hung muangchâng kin!

## Sam 71

### Damsung sia Venbit leh Panpi Ding ah Pauchapna

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa, nangma ka hun bêl hi; ei mualphosak kin.

<sup>2</sup>La dikna ziakin ei hukhing in; ei hukdok inla, ka lam ah la bil hun daw in ei hukhing ta'n.

<sup>3</sup>Ka kisêlna leh kulpi det, ka hukdamna ding ah thu pepa la hi'n; ka bitna suangpi leh ka kisêlna la hi'ngal a.

<sup>4</sup>Aw ka Pathian, mi nunsiate khut leh, mi phalo leh mi gûkkhelte dawha phalo, lak ah kipat chun ei hukdok in.

<sup>5</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka naupan lai ah kipat ka hun muan leh, ka kinepna la hi'ngal a.

<sup>6</sup>Ka piandaw ah kipat in nang ah ka kinga hen; ka nu sôl ah kipat ei hukdokpa chu nang la hi. Hun chawihoi zing ing ka.

<sup>7</sup>Mi tam tak kihilna ka hung suak ta'n; himaleh, nang chu ka kisêlna det tak la hi.

<sup>8</sup>Ka kam hi nang pâkna'n a dim in, nitum in hun chawihoi ing ka.

<sup>9</sup>Ka têksiat nung inle ei paitha kin la; ka thakiak nung inle ei nusia diak kin.



<sup>10</sup>Ka mêmamate'n holimna'n ei mang un, ka thi'na ding hawlte a kihokhawm ui.

<sup>11</sup>Amau in, "Pathian in a nusia tai, del unlal, man un; ama hukdok ding kuama a um ta paw'ngal in," a tiu hi.

<sup>12</sup>Aw Pathian, ei gamlat kin; aw ka Pathian, ei hung panpi kin in!

<sup>13</sup>Ei hêksiate chu mualpho tak in sukmantai hitau hen; ka siatna ding hawlte chun, mutawmna leh zachatna tuak tau hen.

<sup>14</sup>Kei vang nangma ah chun kinem zing ing ka tin, hun pakcha zaw diak ing ka.

<sup>15</sup>Kei â ding ah la phatna tam dan leh, ka hiatsen lo hiziang maleh, ka kam hin la dikna thu gen intin, sun nitum in la hukhinna thu gen ing ka.

<sup>16</sup>LalpaPathian thilbawl lopi tak chu, pâkcha'n hung ing ka tin; la dikna thu, nangma dikna thu bep gen ing ka.

<sup>17</sup>Aw Pathian, ka khangdawn lai ah kipat in lei hil ta hen; tu'tiang hin la thilbawl mak takte chu, ka puangjak zing nalai hi.

<sup>18</sup>Aw Pathian, ka teksiat ah, ka samkâng hun tiang inle, la hatna thu hi khangthak, hung um nalai dingte zosia kiang ah, ka tâklat masangsia ei nusia kin.

<sup>19</sup>Aw Pathian, la thilhitheina leh, la dikna chun vante a tung hi. Aw Pathian, nangma, thil lopi takte bawlpa; nangma gual hi kua a hem um ngai?

<sup>20</sup>Nangma'n, buaina leh lungjinna tam tak, ei la musak ma lechin ei suhal kit ding la hi'n; leinuai thûk tak ah kipat in ei puidok ding la hi.

<sup>21</sup>Nang in ka letna ei sukpun piak in, ei hun thamuan kit ding la hi.

<sup>22</sup>Aw Pathian, la ginumna ziakin, ke'n le tingtang in hun chawihoi ing ka tin; aw Israelte mithiangtho, nangma pâk in theile'n La sa'ng ka.

<sup>23</sup>La pâkna La ka hun sak phat leh, ka mûk hi lim ah kiko in, ka hinna la hukdaw hile lim ta'n a.



<sup>24</sup>Sun nitum in ka lei hinle, lei panpi'na thu gen in ah; ka siatna ding hawlte sukmualpho leh, sukzachat in a um tau hi.

## Sam 72

### Lengpa Kaibât Ding leh Panpi Ding ah Pauchapna *Solomon La*

<sup>1</sup>Aw Pathian, lengpa chu la thudikna pia'n la, la dikna chu leng chapa kiang ah pia'n.

<sup>2</sup>Dikna'n la mite chung ah vaihawm hen la; genthei thuakte chu dik tak in vaihawm piak hen.

<sup>3</sup>Mualte chun mipite â ding ah hausakna hun suau hen la, tângte chunle dikna hun sua tau hen.

<sup>4</sup>Mipite lak ah genthei thuakte chu panpi hen la, tasamte chu hukdok hen la, mi sugentheite chu vang gawtnawi hen.

<sup>5</sup>La mite chun nisa um sungsia leh, thapi a um laisia, suan zosia tiang in hun ho zing tau hen.

<sup>6</sup>Lengpa chu hampa ki-âttan chung ah, gawtui kia gual leh, lei hul chung ah gawmal kia gual hita hen.

<sup>7</sup>Thapi a bei masia, ama damsung in dikna leh, chamna'n a gam lua dim hen.

<sup>8</sup>Ama'n langkhat lam ah tuisuagiat ah kipat, langkhat lam tuisuagiat tiang leh, Luipi Lian ah kipat kawl kîmvêl tiang in vaihawm hen.

<sup>9</sup>Ama do-te a kengbul ah hung bokkhup uh hen la, a mêlmate'n a leivui hung liak uh hen.

<sup>10</sup>Tarshish leh thialkâl tin ah lengte chunle, leiman hun chawi uh hen la; Sheba leh Sheba lengte'n le, thilpiak hun chawi tau hen.

<sup>11</sup>Leng zosia a ma'n hung khiangkho uh hen la; nam zosia'n a na hung sêm uh hen.

<sup>12</sup>Ama'n mi gentheite, tasamte leh, panpitu neilote'n a ko si'n uh leh, a hukdok ngal a.



<sup>13</sup>Mi zawngkhâl leh tasamte chu a lainat ah, mi tasamte hinna chu a hukdok sek hi.

<sup>14</sup>A hinnau chu nuaisiana leh, mi nunsiate khut ah kipat in a hukdok ah; a thisan uh chu ama ngai in lûl tak ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Dam sawt hen la, Sheba gam ah sana chu piak hi hen! Ama â dingin pauchap piak zing hi hen la, nitum in maljawlna dot piak in um zing ta hen.

<sup>16</sup>A gam ah bu leh bâl piang hen la, tâng tin buvui in chup hen la; a gate chu Lebanon tâng bang tau hen; Pâmtûl hampa gual in mite chun, nîm dep dup in khawpîte chu lua dim tau hen.

<sup>17</sup>A min chu kumtuang ah het zing in um hen la, nisa a um sungsia a minthanna chu um zing hen. Nam zosia ama ah chun maljawl in um uh hen la; nam zosia'n ama chu mi hampha hun tiu hen.

<sup>18</sup>Lalpa, Israel Pathian chu pâk in um hen la, ama bep in thil lamdang a bawl sek hi.

<sup>19</sup>A min lopi tak kumkhua'n pâk in um hen la; khawvel pumpi hi a lopina'n lua dim suak ta hen. Amen! Amen!

<sup>20</sup>Jesse chapa, David pauchapnate chu a tawp tai.

## Sam 73

**Sam Bu 3na:**  
(Sam 73—89)

**Mi Engbawlte Lak ah Kipat Panpi Ding ah Dotna**  
Asaph Pâkna La

<sup>1</sup>Mi dikte â ding leh, thinlung thiangthote chung ah chun, Pathian chu a pha tak tak hi.

<sup>2</sup>Ke'n vang ka chuan pel vang vang sek in; ka kalsuante hi a teu vang vang sek hi.

<sup>3</sup>Mi nunsiate vangphat dan ka mu phat leh, mi kiletsakte chu ka mitthîp kha sek ngal a.

<sup>4</sup>Natna a nei puau in, a taksau chu hisel in, a mâmpha ma ma hi.



<sup>5</sup>Midangte gual in a buai puau ah; midangte gual in a veisia puau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaziakchun, kiletsakna chu, khî gual in a ngawng un a awk un, nunsiatna chun puan gual in a tuam hi.

<sup>7</sup>Thauna ziakin a mit uh a pawng ah, thilphalo gêlna'n a lungthim uh a dimlêt hi.

<sup>8</sup>Mi a nuisan un, a pau el ten un; kisathei tak in mi nuaisia chîngte a vau sek ui.

<sup>9</sup>Van lam a gensiau ah, a kamsuak uh chun leilung hi a jel suak hi.

<sup>10</sup>Tichun, mite'n amau lam chu nga'n a pâkchau ah, a thiamlona him him a mudok zo puau hi.

<sup>11</sup>"Pathian in bangti'n hethei ding a hem? Chungnung pen in hetna nei ding a hem?" a tiu a.

<sup>12</sup>Mi nunsiate zia gual chu a hiu a; nuamsa tak ah um in, a hausa tul tul ui.

<sup>13</sup>A thawn mai in ka thinlung ka hithiang ah, ka khutte gensiat bei in ka silthiang sek hi.

<sup>14</sup>Nitum ah nat gimthei thuak in ka um in, jing si'n leh gawt in ka um ngal a.

<sup>15</sup>"Zia gual chun gen mai 'ka,' a la ti hileng chu, la chate um ding gual ah um, hita lo ding ka hi'ngal a.

<sup>16</sup>Zia thu chu hetthiam ham ham gaw maleng, kei â dingin a chawl um talua hen,

<sup>17</sup>ka Pathian mun thiangtho ah ka lût a, a tawpna ding uh ka vamu chian tai.

<sup>18</sup>Amau chu mun näl tak in la koi a, siatna'n la pûk lûtsak tai.

<sup>19</sup>Bangtidan a hem mitphet kâl sung bep ah, huaisia tak ah hi'châkvai ah a um ziang tâk uh hi!

<sup>20</sup>Mitin in a khatlaw nung ah a mang, bangma a sak lo gual in, nang inle la hung khatlaw phat leh, a lau umnau chu bangma'n ngai pua'n la.

<sup>21</sup>Ka thinlung a lungngai ah, ka ngaituanate sut liam a hilai in,



<sup>22</sup>mimawl leh bangma helo ka hi hen; nang â dingin gamsa ngong tawhbang bep ka hi.

<sup>23</sup>Ahi'nla, la kiang in ka um zing sek a; ka khut changlam la tuzing hi.

<sup>24</sup>La lemhiatna'n ei pui inla, zia nung chuleh lopina'n ei la lop ding la hi.

<sup>25</sup>Van ah nang lo'ngal kua a hem ka nei? Lei ah le nangsâng ah ka doizawk a um puai.

<sup>26</sup>Ka taksa leh thinlung chautha maleh; Pathian chu vang kumtuang ah, ka thinlung hi'hatpa leh, ka kumtuang gochan chu ahi.

<sup>27</sup>Ahi, nangma hun gamlat tapo chu, mangthai ding a hiu; nang hun kilepsan tapote, tawpna ding la bawl ngal a.

<sup>28</sup>Kei â dingin vang, Pathian nai ah um hi a pha ahi; LalpaPathian chu kihumbitna'n ka mang hi, la thilbawl zosia chu ka gensawn theina dingin.

## Sam 74

### Nam Pumpi Tawden ah Um Panpi Dotna

Asaph Maskil  
(1 Le 14.25)

<sup>1</sup>Aw Pathian, bang ding ah ei pâm pai zing la hem? Bang ding ah la gantatna mun ah la belamte chung ah, la lungnatna so zing a hem?

<sup>2</sup>La mipi, la gochan ding ah, masang lai ah la tatdawte kha hezing in. La hung ah la chênnna, Zion tâng chu hezing in.

<sup>3</sup>Kumkhua siatna lak ah chun chia inla; mun thiangotho ah thil um zosia chu, mêmamate'n a hisezo ta'ngal un.

<sup>4</sup>La mêmamate la mun thiangotho sung in a kiko un; a teptênameu chule a tâkdok ui.

<sup>5</sup>A sawng chung kotpi kipat in, a thing vathakalte chu heicha'n a tusiau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Ziazaw chun, hiamkhup leh, sek in a jem kikhuak zosia chu a suitha'u hi.

<sup>7</sup>La mun thiangotho chu a hâl tum un; la min umna mun chu lei tual tawh kikim in, a hi'buak zo tau hi.



<sup>8</sup>A lungthim uh chun, “A leng in I thu nuai un koi sik sek hitiu,” a tiu a. Tichun, gam sung ah Pathian hona In zosia chu, a hâl tum zo tau hi.

<sup>9</sup>I teptêneateu I mu zo ta puau a; jawlnei him him a um ta puau in, a sawt ding dan he him himle, I lak un a um ta puai.

<sup>10</sup>Aw Pathian, mêmamate chun, bang chan a hem ei nisan ding uh? Mêlma chun kumkhua’n la min, hun samsia ding a hiu em?

<sup>11</sup>Bang ding ah la khut juk kit la hem? Bang ding ah la khut kiltua ah um nalai la hem?

<sup>12</sup>Himaleh, Pathian chu, masanglai ah kipat ka Lal ahi’n, lei ah hukdamna a siam hi.

<sup>13</sup>La hatna’n tuisuagiat la khen jak a; tuisuagiat dragonte luchang la khet phel piak a.

<sup>14</sup>Leviathan luchangte chu la khen gawp ah; ama chu gamkeu ah ganhingte nêk dingin la pia’n.

<sup>15</sup>Tuinâk leh luiliante nâk ding la ât-hon piak a; lui luang zing laite chule la ting kang a.

<sup>16</sup>Sûn hi nang â ahi’n, jan hile nang â ahi; nang in thapi leh nisa, a um ding gual chiat un la koi hi.

<sup>17</sup>Leilung gamgite la siam a; nipi leh phalbi la siam hi.

<sup>18</sup>Aw Lalpa, mêmama’n a hun simmawnau leh, pathian ngaisaklote hun gensiatnate hi hezing in.

<sup>19</sup>La vakhu hinna gamsate kiang ah pe kin la; hi’genthei ah um la mite hi kumkhua’n hemil kin.

<sup>20</sup>Ka kiang ua la thuthung siam kha hezing inla; lei mun thimnate chu nunsiatna’n a dim zo ta’ngal a.

<sup>21</sup>Nuaisia ah umte chu mualpho sak kin la; genthei leh chagate chun la min pâk tau hen.



<sup>22</sup>Aw Pathian, kipan inla, la min chu vêng bit ta'n; Pathian ngaisaklote'n sun nitum ah, a hun nuisannau hi hezing in.

<sup>23</sup>La gâlte husa hi hemil kin la, la mêlmate husa chu chawl lo in, a chia to zing ngal a.

## Sam 75

### **Pathian Thilbawl Maktakte Ziak ah Kipak thu Genna** *Asaph Pâkna La.*

<sup>1</sup>Aw Pathian, kipak thu ka hun gen ui, la kiang in kipak thu ka hun gen ui; la min chu a nai hi. Mite'n la thilbawl lamdang takte a gen jak ui.

<sup>2</sup>Ka huntiam a tun phat leh dik tak in vahawm ing ka.

<sup>3</sup>Lei leh a sung ah um zosia a kilîn phat leh, keima ngei hi ka hi a khuamte phudetpa chu. (Selah)

<sup>4</sup>Mi kisatheite kiang ah chun: “Kisathei kin,” ka ti hen; mi nunsiate kiang inle: “Kilâm sâng kiu inla,

<sup>5</sup>kilâm sâng ten kiu inla, chapo tak in thu gen kiu in,” ka ti hen.

<sup>6</sup>Kaisârna chu sualam ah pat hung a hipua'n, tumlam ah pat hungle a hipua'n, thalêk ah kipat hung le ahi diak puai;

<sup>7</sup>vaihawmna thukhentu chu Pathian ahi'n; pakhat a sawn niam ah, a dang a dom sâng sek hi.

<sup>8</sup>Lalpa khut ah chun a lungnatna no a um in, a lungnatna uain pha tak ah chawhel zaw ahi; zia chu hun sungha'n tin, khawvel ah mi nunsiate zosia'n chîpkang in au.

<sup>9</sup>Kei vang kumkhua'n kipak zing ing ka tin, Jakob Pathian pâk in La sâng ka.

<sup>10</sup>Mi nunsiate zosia kî chu sattan piak ing ka tin; mi dikte kî vang chu choisa'n in um in a.

## Sam 76

### **Israel Pathian–Mi Zosia Chung ah Vaihawmpa** *Asaph Pâkna La.* (2 Le 19.25)



<sup>1</sup>Judah gam ah Pathian het in a um in; Israel gam ah a min choihoi in a um hi.

<sup>2</sup>Salem in a bawkcha a um in; Zion tâng in a chêng hi.

<sup>3</sup>Zia tak ah chun thalchangte, phawte, chemjamte leh, kido'na matchâkte chu a susia tai.

<sup>4</sup>Nang chu kumtuang tângsipte sâng in la lopi in, la ja'um zaw ma ma hi.

<sup>5</sup>A hangsante gâl lâk chu lâkpiak in a um un; i-mut duna'n a dim un, a sepaite lak ah pakhat inle, a khut uh a lek thei ta puau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Aw Jakob Pathian, la vauna ziakin sakol leh, a chungchuang mite chu a tawimaw zo tau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Nangma vang lau um tak la hi! La lungnatna a puansiat phat leh, kua a hem la âng ah ding ngam ding?

<sup>8</sup>La vaihawmna thu chu van ah kipat in, la hun hiatsak sek hen; lei hi lau in a kithing in,

<sup>9</sup>vaihawm ding ah Pathian a hung kipat ah, lei ah nuaisia ah um zosia hukdok ding ah, a hung kipat lai ah khan.

<sup>10</sup>La lungnatna la kitûk tânsak phat leh, mihingte lungnatna chun hun chawisâng in au.

<sup>11</sup>Lalpa la Pathian kiang un thuthung siam unla, zia chu mualsuau in; a kîmvêl ah mi zosia chun, kichâk dingpa â ding thilpiak, hun chawi khawm tau hen;

<sup>12</sup>ama'n lengte hinna sât tan in a, lei ah lalte â dingin a lau um hi.

## Sam 77

### Pathian Thilbawl Thupi Takte Hetdaw Kîtna Asaph Pâkna La

<sup>1</sup>Aw ngai tak in Pathian ka ko in, a het têi dingin ngai tak in Pathian ka ko hi.



<sup>2</sup>Buaina ka tuak hun in Lalpa ka hawl ah; jankhua'n chawlnga lo ah khutjak in ka pauchap ah; himaleh, thamuanna ka mu zo puai.

<sup>3</sup>Pathian ka vak ngaitua ah, ka thûm ta mai ah; ka lung ka gêl det det leh, ka thagau a basam hi.

<sup>4</sup>Ka mit lei têtsak zing ah; paudok theilo khop in ka buai tai.

<sup>5</sup>Nidanglaite kha ka ngaitua ah, tuan ah tâng ah hunte kha ka hezing hi.

<sup>6</sup>Jan khua'n ka ngaitua ah; gunchu tak ah ngaitua'n ka hawl ah:

<sup>7</sup>"Lalpa'n kumkhua'n ei pâmpai ah, bangmatik ah le ei dawi ta lo ding ahi dia aw?

<sup>8</sup>A ngilneina chule kumkhua'n um ta lo ding a dia aw? A thutepte le mangthai den ta ding a dia aw?

<sup>9</sup>Pathian in ja'ngai ding hemil a hita dia aw? A lungnatna ziakin a lainatnate chu, a tûktân ziang a hita dia aw?" ka ti sek hi.

<sup>10</sup>Tichun, zia gual hin ka ti ta'i: "Chungnung Penpa khut chang lam sukdanglam ah a um hi, ka lungkhamna pen chu ahi," ti in.

<sup>11</sup>Lalpa, la thilbawlte ngaitua zing ing ka tin; nidang lai ah la thilmak bawlte kha hezing ing ka.

<sup>12</sup>La thilbawl zosia kha ngaitua zing ing ka tin, la thilbawlte chu sût zing ing ka.

<sup>13</sup>Aw Pathian, la lampi a thiangtho hi. I Pathian uh gual ah lopi pathian kua 'hem um?

<sup>14</sup>Nang chu thil lamdang tak, bawl sek Pathian chu la hi'n; namtin lak ah la hât dan la lat sak sek hi.

<sup>15</sup>La bân thahât tak in la mite, Jakob leh Joseph suante chu la hukdok hi.

<sup>16</sup>Tuite'n nangma a hun mu phât un aw Pathian, tuili thûkte'n nangma a hun mu phât un, lau in a kithing tau hi.



<sup>17</sup>Sumpite'n tuite a buntha'u a, vante a gi'n; la thalchang chu kiltin in a phe zawl zawl hi.

<sup>18</sup>Chîmpei in la vanpi a git sak ah; kawlphe chun khawvel a salvâk zot zot un; lei chu kithing in, a kilîng dup dup hi.

<sup>19</sup>La lampi'n tuisuagiat a haw theng in; la lamlian in tuisuagiat a hawtheng hi; ahi'n, la kengnung chu mu thei ahi puai.

<sup>20</sup>Mosi leh Aron khut in la mite chu, belamhon gual in la puidok tai.

## Sam 78

### **Pathian Phatna leh Israelte Kipakna Châng Helo** *Asaph Maskil*

<sup>1</sup>Aw ka mite haw, ka hilna hi ngaisak unla; ka kam ah thu pawtte hin la bil uh daw tiam un.

<sup>2</sup> Tekhinthu'n ka kam kâ'ng ka tin, masanglai thu ki-îmte kha gen ing ka tin;

<sup>3</sup>ei suante'n ei la hil uh, I hiatsau leh I het zingteu chu ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Ziate chu a chateu lak in îm puai tiu in; khang hung um kit dingte kiang ah chun, Lalpa thilbawl lopi leh a hatna, a thilbawl mak takte chu gensawn zel hitiu.

<sup>5</sup>Jakob kiang in thuthung a phudet a, Israel lak ah dan a guat in; zia chu I suantuteu kiang in a chateu kiang ah, a hiatsak sawn pek ding un thu a la pia ta'n;

<sup>6</sup>khangthak hung um dingte'n hia'n tiu in, naupang hung piang nalai dingte chunle, amau chate chiat kiang ah hilsawn jel in au;

<sup>7</sup>Pathian ah a kingak ua, Pathian thilbawl dante chu hemil mai lo ah, a thupiakte chu a vop zawk ua;

<sup>8</sup>a suanteu dungsûn ah suan lochal leh, kiphin chîngte, suan thumang lo, Pathian lak ah lungthim ginum lo pu', a umlo'na ding un.

<sup>9</sup>Ephraim suanteu chu a gâlvan thalpiteu chawi in, kido ni chun a jamsiau hi.

<sup>10</sup>Pathian thuthung a vop puau in; a dan dungzui ah um a nial nalai un.



<sup>11</sup>A thilbawlte leh a thilmak bawl, etsakte kha le a hemil tau hi.

<sup>12</sup> Aigupta gam sung Zoan phâizawl ah chun, a suanteu mit mu in thilmak takte a la bawlta ngal a.

<sup>13</sup> Tuisuagiat khên tan in a chia thensak ta'n; tuite chu bangkhat sia khawm gual in a dinsak hi.

<sup>14</sup> Sûn leh sûmpî'n a pui ah, jan khawvak in meipi'n a pui sek hi.

<sup>15</sup>Gamthip ah suangpite a khet hawm piak ah, tuili thûk tak ah kipat gual in, a dawn ding uh tui tam tak a piai.

<sup>16</sup> Suangpi kipat in luicha a luan dawsak in, tuite chu luipi gual in a luan dawsak hi.

<sup>17</sup>Chutisapi'nle a chung ah, thil a hi'khial tei tei nalai un; gamthip ah khan Chungnung pen chung in, a kiphin nalai ui.

<sup>18</sup> A duchâk uh don in a lunggil tak un, Pathian a la patep un.

<sup>19</sup>Pathian dem in thu a gen un, “Gamkeu ah hin Pathian in, ankuang ei lui piak thei diam?

<sup>20</sup>Suangpi vaw kêk in, tuite luangdok hen la, luipite luangdok ziang maleh, a mipite nêk dingin an leh sa, a hung umsak thei na diam?” a tiu hi.

<sup>21</sup>Tichun, Lalpa'n zia chu a het in a lungna ta'n; Jakob chung in a lungnatna mei a kuangdok a, Israel chung ah lungnatna a hung kuangdok ta'n,

<sup>22</sup>Pathian a ginchak lo ziak uh leh a hukdam theina a taksan lo ziak un.

<sup>23</sup>Himaleh, chung lam ah vante khi, van kotkhakte hun hong dingin thu a pia'n;

<sup>24</sup> a nêk ding un manna, van an chu a chung un a hun zuksak tai.

<sup>25</sup>Mihingte chun vansawlchâkte an chu a ne tau a; kinigting tak in an a hun pia tai.

<sup>26</sup>Sualam hui a hânsak ah, a thilhitheina'n simlam hui chu a hun pui tai;



<sup>27</sup>leivui jat ah tam a chung un sa a hun kiaksak ah; vacha tha neite chu tuisuagiat piaunêl jat ah tam,

<sup>28</sup>a giamun, a chênnau kîmvêl in a kiaksak tai.

<sup>29</sup>Tichun, a neu ah, a vâ ma mau a, a duchâk pen uh chu a piak tâk ziakin.

<sup>30</sup>A duchâknau a kiduadok ah, a nêk lai ua a val tum mau in,

<sup>31</sup>Pathian lungnatna a chung un a hung tung ta'n, a lak ua a hat pente chu a that ah; Israel tangval pha pente chu a bêng niam tai.

<sup>32</sup>A chutisa'nle a gilo tei tei un; a thilbawl mak takte chule a taksang diak puau hi.

<sup>33</sup>Tichun, a damsung nikhuau chu, kam ah hu kithâdok gual in a hibei piak ta'n, a kumteu chule launa'n a hitawp piak tai.

<sup>34</sup>Amau lak ah khenkhat a tha phatin ama a hawl un; a kisik un, gunchu tak in Pathian a hawl ui.

<sup>35</sup>Pathian chu a suangpiu ahi ti leh, Chungnung Penpa chu amau Tanpa ahi, ti a hun hedok kit ui.

<sup>36</sup>Ahi'n, a kam un a pâkchau ah, a lei un a kiang ah zuau thu a gen ui.

<sup>37</sup> A lungthim uh ama chung in a ginum puau a; a thuthung inle a ginum diak puau hi.

<sup>38</sup>Ahi'n, ama chu lainatna dim ahi ziakin, a khawlonau chu ngaidam in amau chu a gawt chimit diak puai. A lungnatna a kisûm ah, a hachang thakna zosia chu a choktho nuam puai.

<sup>39</sup>Phe leh vo mai a hiu ti leh, huizang hung kit talo ding ah nung gual mai, a hiu ti a hezing hi.

<sup>40</sup>Gamthip ah khan bang vei jat bep, a chung in a kiphin un, gamkeu ah khan a la hi'lung jing ta bep awm maw!

<sup>41</sup>Pathian chu a vêl vêl ah a la patep in, Israel Mithiangtho a la cho lungna sek ui.



<sup>42</sup>A thilhitheina a ngaisak puau ah, a mêmamateu lak ah kipat a la hukdaw dante kha le, a ngaisak puau in;

<sup>43</sup>Aigupta gam ah a tepte'na etsakte leh, Zoan phâijawl ah a thilmak bawlte kha le, a he ta puau hi.

<sup>44</sup>A luipiteu thisan a suak sak ah, tichun, a luichateu tuile a dawnthei ta puau hi.

<sup>45</sup>A lak un thosi hon amau ne zo dingin a la sawl ah; ukêngte le amau hisia dingin a la sawl kha.

<sup>46</sup>A thâichiteu le lung kiang in a pia'n, a khut nasep gim gateu chule, khaubepite kiang in a piai.

<sup>47</sup>A grep gui teu chu gial in a sep sia'n, a theichang kungteu le vûk a chawp siatsak a.

<sup>48</sup>A bawng honteu gial a se'lup sak a, a gancha honteu le têk a se'lup sak hi.

<sup>49</sup>A lungnatna nasa tak, siatso'na, thangtawmna leh lungjinna chu tawh, gawt chimit ding vansawlchâk tawh, a chung un a tunsak tai.

<sup>50</sup>A lungnatna â dingin lampi a bawl piak ah; a hinnau chu thi'na lak ah kipat in a humbit pua'n; a hinnau chu hipi kiang in a pia zaw tai.

<sup>51</sup>Aigupta gam pumpi nau lutîl a that ah, Ham puanbûk ah a hatnau ga masa pente chiat chu, a that tai.

<sup>52</sup>Ziaphatchun, a mite chu belam gual in a puidok ah, gamthip ah chun gan hon gual in a pui tai.

<sup>53</sup>Bit tak in a pui pek ah, bangma a lau puau; himaleh, Tuipi chun a mêmamateu a chup mang tai.

<sup>54</sup>Chuleh, a changlam khut in a bawlsa, a tâng thiangtho ah chun a pui tung tai.

<sup>55</sup>A ma-âng un namdangte a nawdok a, a gochan ding un gam a pia ta'n, Israel namte chu a puan In un a chén densak tai.



<sup>56</sup> Ahi'n, Chungnung pen Pathian chu a patep un, a chung in a hel nalai lai ui.  
A thuguatte chule a zui nuam diak puau ah,

<sup>57</sup> kihei mangsan nalai in, a pu leh pateu gual ah, ginum lo tak in a gamta tau ah; thalpi lamzang lo gual in a pêt kawi tau hi.

<sup>58</sup> A thoimualteu ah chun ama a choklungnau ah; a milim pathian siamteu chun, a thangsiatna a choktho ui.

<sup>59</sup> Pathian in zia chu a het phat in, a lung a na ma ma ah, Israel chu a pumnol tai.

<sup>60</sup> Mihingte lak ah a chênnna, puan In Shilloh ah um chu, a nusia ta'n;

<sup>61</sup> a thilhitheina chu sal in a hen tânsak ta'n, a lopina chule a mêmamateu khut in a pedok tai.

<sup>62</sup> A mite chu chemjam kiang in a pedok a, a gochante chung in a lungna tai.

<sup>63</sup> A tangvalteu chu mei in a kâng tum a, a nungakteu in kichenna La ding a nei ta puau hi.

<sup>64</sup> A thiamputeu chemjam in a pûk un, a meithâiteu in a sûn puau hi.

<sup>65</sup> Ziaphatchun, Lalpa chu, ipmu hung thodok gual leh, gâlhat zukham kikodok gual in a hung thodok hi.

<sup>66</sup> A mêmamateu chu a naw kit ah, kumkhua minsiatna a khuksak tai.

<sup>67</sup> Joseph puan In chu a nol in, Ephraim nam le a têl ta pua'n;

<sup>68</sup> Judah nam chu a têl zaw ta'n, a ngainat ma ma Zion tâng ngei chu.

<sup>69</sup> A mun thiangtho chu van sâng tak gual in a lem in; kumtuang â ding ah a phudetsa leilung gual ahi.

<sup>70</sup> A suak David chu a têl ah, belam huang ah kipat in a ladok ah;

<sup>71</sup> a mipi Jakobte leh a golua ding Israelte vâk dingin, a belam nokâite chinna lak ah kipat in a puidok hi.

<sup>72</sup> Lunghim thiangtho ah enkol in, thiam tak in amau a kaibât hi.

## Sam 79



**Jerusalem Chung ah Ja'ngai Ding ah Dotna**  
*Asaph Pâkna La*

- <sup>1</sup> Aw Pathian, namdangte la gam sim in a hung un; la tempul thiangtho a hi'buak tau in; Jerusalem chu a hichim zo tau hi.
- <sup>2</sup> La suakte luang chu chunglêng vachate, an dingin a piau a, la mithiangthote sa chu, lei ah gamsate nêk dingin a pia tau hi.
- <sup>3</sup> A thisan uh Jerusalem kîmvêl ah tui gual in a sungthau ah; a vui ding a um ta puai.
- <sup>4</sup> I hianghei mite gensiat in I um tau ah, I kiang nai tuam mite musit leh nuisan in I um tau hi.
- <sup>5</sup> Aw Lalpa, bang chan a hem la lungnat nâk lai ding? La itthîk siatsona chu mei gual ah kuang ding a hem?
- <sup>6</sup> Nangma helo namtin chung ah la lungnatna sungha'n la, la min lam lo lenggamte chung inle.
- <sup>7</sup> Jakob val zo in, a chênnna mun uh, pâmtul a suaksak tai.
- <sup>8</sup> Ka pu leh pateu duk dak lona kha, ka chung un hezing kin la; la lainatna chun kin tak in, ei dawn ngal ziang ta hen, nasa tak ah tawden in ka um ta'ngal un.
- <sup>9</sup> Aw ka hukhingpau Pathian, la min lopina dingin ei panpi in; la min ziakin ei hukdok inla, ka gitlonateu ngaidam in.
- <sup>10</sup> Bang ding ah namtin in, “A Pathian uh khoi ah um a tam?” a tiu maw? La suakte thisan sua’na phuba lâkna chu, ka mitmuu in namtin lak ah hin het zing hita hen.
- <sup>11</sup> Suangkul ngâkte thûmgit la kiang tung hen la; la thilhitheina lopi dungzui in, thi ding ah umsate chu humbit in.
- <sup>12</sup> Aw Lalpa, ka vêl ua mite’n, a hun gensiatnau hi, a chung un a le’sagi’n hun thuk in.



<sup>13</sup>Chutichun, kei uh la mi, la gantatna mun ah la belamte hin, kumkhua'n kipak thu hun gen ing ka tiu in, a khang a khang in nangma hun pâk zing tâng kau.

## Sam 80

### Israelte Tundin Kîtna Ding ah Pauchapna Asaph Pâkna La

<sup>1</sup> Aw, Israelte vengpa, belam hon gual ah Josephe puipa, la bil hun daw in! Nangma cherubte chung ah kichupa, hung vakdok inla,

<sup>2</sup>Ephraim leh Benjamin leh, Manassehte mit mu ah chun, la hâtna hun sua inla, ei hukdok dingin hung in!

<sup>3</sup>Aw Pathian, ei tung ding kit in; hukhin ah ka umtheina ding un, la mêt hung vâk ta hen.

<sup>4</sup>Aw Lalpa, sepai honte Pathian, bang chan a hem la mite pauchapna chung ah la lungnat ding?

<sup>5</sup>Amau chu mitthi tui ah kisiam vaithum ah la vâk ah, mitthi tui a dawn ding un a te'na dim lêt in la piai.

<sup>6</sup>Nang in ka hianghei mite simmaw dingin lei siam in; ka mêmateu in ei nuisan ui.

<sup>7</sup>Aw sepai honte Pathian, ei tung ding kit in; hukhin ah ka umtheina ding un, la mêt hung vâk ta hen!

<sup>8</sup>Aigupta gam ah kipat in grepgui la hun ladok in; nam dangte deldok in, amau chu la phu ta'n.

<sup>9</sup>Amau â dingin mun la siam piak ah, thûk tak ah zung kai in, gam pumpi chu a lua dim tau hi.

<sup>10</sup>A lîm in tângte a lia in, a bâkte chun sidar thing phung, lian takte chu a jam khum in;

<sup>11</sup>a bâkte chu tuisuagiat tiang in a jam hen, a jik selte chule Luipi Lian tiang in a jam hi.



<sup>12</sup>Zia lam haw tapo chun, a ga a law ziang thei ding un, bang ding ah a dâite chu la phiat a hem?

<sup>13</sup>Gammâng ah sangal in a philsia'n, lou ah ta zosia chun a ne tau hi.

<sup>14</sup>Aw, sepai honte Pathian, hung kihei kit ta'n; van ah kipat in hun en suk inla, zia grep gui hi hun kantha ta'n;

<sup>15</sup>la changlam khut ah a kungpi la phusa ahi ngal a.

<sup>16</sup>Mêlmate'n mei in a hôl un, a phûk tau hi; amau chu la mîl ah la vauna ziakin, hi'mangthai hitau hen.

<sup>17</sup>La changlam ah umpa chung in la khut um hen la, nang â ding ah la hihâtpa ngei chu.

<sup>18</sup>Tichun, hun nusia kit ta pua'ng kau; hinna ei pia'n la, la min hun ko zing tâng kau.

<sup>19</sup>Aw sepai honte Pathian, ei tung ding kit in; hukhin ah ka umtheina ding un, la mîl hung vâk ta hen.

## Sam 81

**Israel Lochalte Pathian Chialna**  
*Asaph La*

<sup>1</sup>I hatnau Pathian chawihoi in lim tak in La sau inla; Jakob Pathian chawihoi in lim tak in kiko un.

<sup>2</sup>Pâkna La sau inla, khuangneute, pekkhuang ngainop umte leh, tingtangte'n ama chawihoi un.

<sup>3</sup>Thathak leh I kût hunbiu thalik lai tak inle, pengkul mût un.

<sup>4</sup>Israel â ding ah thuguat, Jakob Pathian ngei in dân a la piak chu ahi ngal a.

<sup>5</sup>Zia chu Joseph kiang ah, Aigupta gam ah kipat a pawt daw lai ua, thuthung a la piak chu ahi. Ka het khâk lo aw khat ka hia'n:

<sup>6</sup>"La liangko ah puakgikte chu ka dawnjang in; la khutte chule sêng ah kipat in ka ladok tai.



<sup>7</sup> Lungjin ni'n lei ko ah, ka hun hukdok ta'n; vân-git kisêlna mun ah kipat in ka hun dawnhu in; Meribah tui munte ah khan ka hun patep la hi. (Selah)

<sup>8</sup> Aw ka mite haw, ka hilna thu hi ngai un; Aw Israel, ka thu ngaitha nuam ta maleu chin uh aw!

<sup>9</sup> Gamdang pathian la lak un umlo ding ahi'n; pathian dang le ho diak lo ding la hiu a.

<sup>10</sup> Kei Lalpa, la Pathian uh, Aigupta gam ah kipat hun puidokpa chu ka hi. La kam lian tak in kân, hun sung dim ding ka hi.

<sup>11</sup> Himaleh, ka mite'n ka aw a ngai nuam puau a; Israelte'n ka thu a mang puau hi.

<sup>12</sup> Tichun, a lungthim nop gual gual ua um dingin, ka thathawt ta ahi.

<sup>13</sup> Aw, ka mite hin ka thu ngai in, Israelte hin ka lampite a la hawleu chu aw!

<sup>14</sup> Kin tak in a mêmamateu chu tawden piak in, a mêmamateu chung ah ka khut lek ding hiveng!

<sup>15</sup> Lalpa hawte chu amau lau in kûn in au; a siatnau chun vang kumtuang dai ding ahi tai.

<sup>16</sup> Gehu an phapen in nang chu vâk ta'ng ka tin; suangpi kipat khuaizu'n hitai ding ka hi," a tia.

## Sam 82

**Vaihawmna Dik Dotna**  
*Asaph Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup> Pathiante vaihawmna mun ah chun, Pathian in ma a pui in; pathiante lak ah chun ama'n vai a hawm hi.

<sup>2</sup> "Bang chan a hem diklo tak ah vai la hawm ua; mi nunsiate la doichuam ding uh? (Selah)

<sup>3</sup> Genthei leh nauchagate vaihawm piak unla; tawden ah umte leh panpi ding neilote chung ah, dik tak in vaihawm un.



<sup>4</sup>Genthei leh chagate panpiu inla; mi nunsiate khut ah kipat in hukdok tau in.”

<sup>5</sup>Hetna leh hetthiamna him him neilo in, thim lak in a vâk vêl vêl un; leilung kingakna zosia chu a kilîng tai.

<sup>6</sup>“Nang uh pathiante la hiu a, la leng un Chungnung pen Chate la hiu;

<sup>7</sup>ahi’n, mihingte gual ma’n hung thi’n la tiu in; mi hangsan pakhat gual ah khan, hung kilîk ding la hiu,” ka la ti’n.

<sup>8</sup>Aw Pathian, hung kipan inla, leilung vai hung hawm tiam in; namtin hi nang â ahi ngal un!

## Sam 83

### **Israelte Mêlmate Chung ah Vaihawm Ding ah Dotna** Asaph Pâkna La

<sup>1</sup>Aw Pathian, thip hiat hiat kin; aw Pathian, thipbek in um kin la, um hiat hiat ziang kin!

<sup>2</sup>Tu’hin le, la mêmate chu a siatchang uh a so in; nangma hun mudate chu a hel zo tau hi.

<sup>3</sup>A gûk ah la mite do-na ding dawha phalo a bawl un; la mi panpite siatna ding ngaitua’n a kiho-khawm ui.

<sup>4</sup>“Hung un, a nam uh nuai chimit hitiu in; Israel min him him het hita lo dingin bawl hitiu,” a tiu hi.

<sup>5</sup>Kithu gual tak in a guanggal un, la chung ah thil phalo bawl dingin, thuthung a siam un:

<sup>6</sup>Edomte leh Ishmaelte, Moab leh Hagar suante,

<sup>7</sup>Gebal leh Ammon leh Amalek, Philistin leh Tura ah chêng zosia;

<sup>8</sup>Assuria inle amau a panpi in, zia zosia hi Lot suan ah mi hâtte chu a hiu.

<sup>9</sup>Wadi Kishon ah Midiane, Sisera leh Jabin chung ah la bawl gual khan, amau chung inle hun bawl inla;



<sup>10</sup>amau chu Endor khua'n a mangthai un, lei â ding ah êknîn gual bep a hitau hi.

<sup>11</sup>A milianteu chu Oreb leh Zeeb gual leh, Zebah leh Zalmunna lal chate gual in bawl in,

<sup>12</sup>amau chun, “Pathian gantatna munte chu, lâkpiak hitiu,” a tiu hi.

<sup>13</sup>Aw ka Pathian, amau chu chîmpei in, leivui a pei gual in pei inla, hui in busi a mut gual hin umsak in.

<sup>14</sup>Mei in gammâng a hâlthut gual leh, meikuang in tâng a tuam suak gual in,

<sup>15</sup>amau chu la huipi'n del inla, la thigawpi nasa tak chun hilau ta'n.

<sup>16</sup>Aw Lalpa, la min a hun hawl theina ding un, a mai uh zachakna'n tuam in.

<sup>17</sup>Kumkhua'n zakcha tak leh, lungkham tak in um uh hen la; mualpho tak in mangthai tau hen.

<sup>18</sup>Nangma bep hi Lalpa min pu, leilung zosia chung ah Chungnung pen la hi ti, a hun hettheina ding un.

## Sam 84

### Tempul ah Pathian Ho A Nopdan *Korah Chate Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup>Aw, sepai honte Lalpa, la umna chu ngainat a um na e!

<sup>2</sup>Ka hinna'n Lalpa biak In huang sung chu a ngaina hen, a chau pha hial tai; ka thinlung leh ka phe hi, Pathian hing kiang ah chun kipak in a kikodok tai.

<sup>3</sup>Aw, sepai honte Lalpa, ka Lal leh ka Pathian, nangma mâichâm ah chun pialpîm inle, umna ding a mu'n; vachong inle a chênnâ ding leh, a note koina dingin bu a nei hi.

<sup>4</sup>La In ah nangma pâkna La sa zing ding ah umte chu, mi nuamsa a hiu.

<sup>5</sup>Nangma ah kipat hatna neite leh, a lunggil ua Zion zotna lamlian neite chu, mi hampha a hiu;

<sup>6</sup>Bakka guam a hawthen lai unle, tuinâk umna'n a siam un; gawtui ke masa chun dîlte a dimsak sek hi.



<sup>7</sup>Hatna kipat hat zawk diakna'n a chia sek un; pathiante Pathian chu Zion ah chun mu hi'n a.

<sup>8</sup>Aw, sepai honte Lalpa Pathian, ka pauchapna ei la ngaithâk piak inla; aw Jakob Pathian, la bil hun daw in!

<sup>9</sup>Aw Pathian, ka phawu; la sathaunu' mîl hi hun en tiam in.

<sup>10</sup>La biak In huang sung ah ni khat mai um hile, mundang ah ni sang khat um sâng in a pha zawi. Nunsiatna puanbûkte ah chênden sâng in, ka Pathian biak In kotkhak ngâk ah, panle ka nuam zawi.

<sup>11</sup>Lalpa Pathian chu nisa leh phaw ahi'n, ama'n doisakna leh jana a pia ngal a. Dik tak ah umte kiang ah chun, Lalpa'n thilpha him him a ît ngai puai.

<sup>12</sup>Aw, sepai honte Lalpa, nangma hun taksang taphot chu mi hampha a hiu.

## Sam 85

### Pathian Doisakna Tungding Kit Ding ah Pauchapna

*Korah Chate Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa, la gam hi la doisak hen; Jakob vangphatna la pia kit tai.

<sup>2</sup>La mite dukdaklona la ngaidam ta'n; a gitlonau zosia la ngaidam tai.

<sup>3</sup>La lungnatna zosia la lamang ah; la lungnatna huaisia tak chun la kihei mangsan tai.

<sup>4</sup>Aw, ka hukdamnau Pathian, ei tungding kit inla, ka chung ua la lung hilona chu koimang ta'n.

<sup>5</sup>Kumkhua ka chung ua lungna ding la hem? A khang a khang ah ka chung ua lungna ding la hem?

<sup>6</sup>Nangma ah la mite a lim theina ding un, ei hihal kît lo ding la hem?

<sup>7</sup>Aw Lalpa, la ngilneina chu ei musak inla, la hukdamna chu ei pia ta'n.

<sup>8</sup>Lalpa, Pathian in a thugen ding chu, ngaitha'ng ka tin, a mite leh a mi thiangthote kiang ah, thamuanna ding thu gen ding ahi ngal a; lungthim gil tak ah ama lam ah, kihei kit tapote kiang ngei ah chun.



<sup>9</sup>A hukdamna chu ama laute nai ah chun a um sek in, I gam ua a lopina a um den theina dingin.

<sup>10</sup>Ngilneina leh thutak kituak intiu in; dikna leh kichamna kichawptua ding a hiu.

<sup>11</sup>Ginumna chu lei ah kipat in hung dawndok intin; dikna chun van ah kipat hun en suk in a.

<sup>12</sup>Lalpa'n thilpha ngen hun pia'n tin, I gam un a gate pung in a.

<sup>13</sup>Dik tatna'n ma pui intin, a kalsuanna ding lampi siam in a.

## Sam 86

### Mêlmate Lak ah panpi ding ah Chialna

*David Pauchapna*

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka lam ah hin la bil hun daw inla, ei dawnhu in, chaga leh tasam ka hi'ngal a.

<sup>2</sup>Ka hinna vop pha'n, nang â dingin ka ginum in, nang hun taksang la suak hi hukdam in. Nang ka Pathian la hi'n,

<sup>3</sup>aw Lalpa, ka chung ah ja'ngai in; sûn nitum ah ka hun ko la hi'ngal a.

<sup>4</sup>La suak hinna kipak sak inla, aw Lalpa, ka thagau in, nangma lam ka hun nga tai.

<sup>5</sup>Aw Lalpa, nang chu la pha'n, ngaidam pei, a ko tapote chung ah, ngilneina hau la hi'ngal a.

<sup>6</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka pauchapna hin la bil hun daw in; lungsiat in ka nina aw hi a la ngaitha'n.

<sup>7</sup>Lungkham ni'n hun ko ing ka tin, nang in ei dawnhu ding la hi.

<sup>8</sup>Aw Lalpa, pathian dangte lak ah, nangma gual a um pua'n, la thilbawlte gual bawlthei le a um puau hi.

<sup>9</sup> Aw Lalpa, la siamsa nam dang zosia chu, hung intiu in, la ma'n hung kûn intiu in, la min hun chawihoi ta'n au.

<sup>10</sup>Nang la lopi in, thilmakte la bawl sek hi; nangma bep Pathian la hi.



<sup>11</sup>Aw Lalpa, la lampi chu ei kawkmu in, la thu tak ah ka chiatheina ding leh, la min ka ja theina dingin, lungthim thiangtho ei pia'n.

<sup>12</sup>Aw Lalpa ka Pathian, ka thinlung zosia'n hun pâk ing ka tin, la min chu kumkhua'n chawihoi ing ka.

<sup>13</sup>Ka chung ah la ngilneina a nasat ziakin, ka hinna Sheol khûkthim pen ah, kipat in la hukhing tai.

<sup>14</sup>Aw Pathian, mi kisatheite chu, ei do dingin a hung kipan un; mi nunsia pawlte chun ka hinna, himang gua'n ei hawl un, nang a hun malat ngai puau hi.

<sup>15</sup>Ahi'n, aw Lalpa, nang chu Pathian, lainatna dim leh, mi hepi thei, lungnem, ngilneina leh thu tak ah dim la hi.

<sup>16</sup>Ka lam hun nga'n la ei hepi ta'n; la suak hi la thahâtna ei pia'n la; la suaknu chapa hi hukdok ta'n.

<sup>17</sup>Lei doichuamna tepte'na chu ei etsak inla; tichun, ei mudate chun a muu ah, a mualpho theina ding un. Lalpa, ei panpipa leh ei thamuarpa chu, nangma la hi.

## Sam 87

**Zion ah Chêñ A Nopdan**  
*Korah Chate Pâkna La.*

<sup>1</sup>Tâng thiangtho ah chun, a khawpi suangphûm chu a um in;

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa'n Zion kotkhakte chu, Jakob chênnna mun zosia sâng inle a ngaina zawi.

<sup>3</sup>Aw Pathian khawpi! Nangma ah thil lopi takte chu a gen sek ui.

<sup>4</sup>Keima ei hekhate lak in Rahab tawh, Babulon pansak ing ka tin; Philistia leh Tura tawh, Ethiopiale pansak ing ka tin, “Zia pa hi zia lai ah kha piang ahi,” a tiu a.

<sup>5</sup>Zion chungchâng thu ah chun zia gual hin gen in au: “Zia pa hi tawh zia pa saw zia tak ahi piang a hiu,” ti'n au. Chungnung Penpa chun zia chu a phudet ahi ta'ngal a.



<sup>6</sup>Lalpa'n mi zosia min a zik lut phat leh: "Zia pa hi zia tak ah kha piang ahi," ti'n a la zik lut in a.

<sup>7</sup>La sa mite leh lâm mite zosia chun kigual tak in, "Ka tuinâk zosia chu nangma ah um ahi," ti'n au.

## Sam 88

### Lungkiak Hun ah Panpi Don ah Pauchapna

*Korah Chate Pâkna La Ezra mi Heman Maskil*

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa, ei hukhingpa Pathian, jan si'n leh la ma'n ka hun ko sek a,

<sup>2</sup>ka pauchapna hi la kiang tung hen la; ka hun ko'na aw hin la bildaw in.

<sup>3</sup>Ka hinna lungjinnate'n a dim ah, ka hinna'n Sheol a nai tul tul hi.

<sup>4</sup>Kawkhûk ah chiasukte lak ah simkhawm ka hi'n; panpi ding neilote gual bep ka hi tai;

<sup>5</sup>mi thisate lak ah nutsia in ka um ta'n, thalup ah um thân ah vui gual bep ka hi'n, la hetphâk tâk lo him him gual ka hi tai; amau chu la khut ah kipat tanthâk a hiziak un.

<sup>6</sup>Kawkhûk thûk pen leh thim pen ah chun lei koi tai.

<sup>7</sup>La lungnatna chun lei del khum a, nang in la tui kinawk zosia chu, lei chupsak tai.

<sup>8</sup>Ka gual ngaite lei kigamlat sak a; a tizat ding un lei siam tai. Pawtdok kit thei talo ding ah, khâk khum in ka um tai;

<sup>9</sup>lungkhamna ziakin ka mit le a chau tai. Aw Lalpa, nisi'n in ka hun ko in, nangma lam ah ka khutte ka hun jak zing hi.

<sup>10</sup>Mi thisate â dingin thilmak bawl piak ding la hem? Thi'na khûk ah kipat hung tho in, nang hun pâk ding a hiu em?

<sup>11</sup>La ngilneina thu thân khûk sung ah hetsak in, Abaddon ah chun la ginumna thu hetsak ding a hiu em?

<sup>12</sup>La thilmak bawlte chu thim lak ah het ah um in, la hukdawna thu chu hetmilna gam ah, het zing in um ding a hem?



<sup>13</sup>Ke'n vang, aw Lalpa ka hun ko la hi; ka pauchapna chu jingkal si'n in, la ma'n hung tung in a.

<sup>14</sup>Aw Lalpa, bang ding ah ei pâm pai la hem? Bang ding ah la mai ei kisêlsan la hem?

<sup>15</sup>Ka naupan lai ah kipat, da-um thuak leh thi vang vang in, la tizat umna huaisia tak ka thuak ta'n; beidong in ka um hi.

<sup>16</sup>La lungnatna'n ei chûm mang ah, la tizat umna chun ei hi'mangthai tai.

<sup>17</sup>Ziate chun nisi'n in, tuilian gual in ei chup kîmvêl un; ka kîmvêl in ei ûmchil ui.

<sup>18</sup>Ka gual leh ka Invêngte chu lei gamlatsak ah; ka gual ngaite chu thim lak in la umsak ta'i.

## Sam 89

### David Kiang ah Pathian Thuthung

*Ezra mi Ethan Maskil*

(1 Le 4.31)

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa, la ngilneina chu, kumkhua'n la'n sâng ka tin; la ginumna chu suan zosia tiang in ka kam in hetsak ing ka.

<sup>2</sup>La ngilneina chu kumtuang â di'n phudet ahi'n, la ginumna chule vante gual ah phudet ahi, ti'n ka hetsak tai:

<sup>3</sup>Nang in, "Ka têlchuam kiang ah, thuthung ka siam ta'n, ka suak David kiang in sia ka sam tai;

<sup>4</sup> La suante chu kumtuang dai dingin phudet ing ka tin, la lalchutpha chule suan zosia â dingin, lem ding ka hi," la ti ta ngal a.

<sup>5</sup>Aw Lalpa, vante khin la thilmak bawlte chu, pâk uh hen la, mithiangthote kikhopna mun ah chun, la ginumna chu pâk tau hen.

<sup>6</sup>Vante ah khin Lalpa tawh te'pi thei ding kua a hem um? Van ah umte lak ah Lalpa tawhbang kua a hem um ah,

<sup>7</sup>mithiangthote kikhopna a lau uh Pathian, chung lam ah a kiang ah um zosia lak ah, thupi leh ja um tak chu kua dang a hem?



<sup>8</sup>Aw Sepai honte Lalpa Pathian, aw Lalpa, nangma tawhbang ah, hât kua dang a um em? La ginumnate chun a hun hual kîmvêl hi.

<sup>9</sup>Tui kinawk nasa takte chung in vai la hawm ah; a tui kinawk phat leh nang in la chawlsak sek hi.

<sup>10</sup>Rahab chu sapûl thi gual in la tawden in; la mêmâte chu la bân thahât in la thejak tai.

<sup>11</sup>Vante khi nang â ahi'n, lei hile nang â ahi; khawvel leh a sung ah thil um zosia hile, nangma siam ngen a hiu.

<sup>12</sup>Mallam leh simlam nangma siam ahi'n; Tabor leh Hermon tângte chun, lim tak in la min a pâk ui.

<sup>13</sup>Khutbân thahât tak la nei in; la khut a hât in, la changlam khut chu choisa'n in a um hi.

<sup>14</sup>Dik tatna leh vaihawmna dik, la lalchutpha kingakna ahi'n; ngilneina leh ginumna la ma-âng in a chiau hi.

<sup>15</sup>Luaithena husa hete leh, aw Lalpa, la mélvâk ah chiate chu mi hampha a hiu hi;

<sup>16</sup>la min ziakin sûn nitum in a lim un, la dikna ziakin choisa'n in a um ui.

<sup>17</sup>A hâtñau lopi tak la hi'ngal a; la doisakna ziakin ka dinmun uh, choisa'n in a um tai.

<sup>18</sup>Ka phawu hi Lalpa â ahi'n, ka lengpau hi Israel Mithiangtho â ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Malai ah chun la mi ginum kiang in, kilâkna'n thu la gen a; "Mihat chung in ka lallukhuk ka koi in, mipite lak ah kipat têlchuam ah um chu ka chawihoi tai.

<sup>20</sup>Ka suak David ka hawldok ta'n, ka sathau thiangtho kanu' tai;

<sup>21</sup>ka khut thahât in umpi zing intin, hi'hât ding ka hi.

<sup>22</sup>A mêmâte'n tuk pua'n tiu in; mi nunsiate'n le a tawden ngai puau hi.



<sup>23</sup>A mēlmate chu a ma-âng un sukgawp piak ing ka tin, ama mudate vaw paing ka.

<sup>24</sup>Ka ginumna leh ngilneina'n umpi zing intin; ka min ziakin a kî choisa'n in um in a.

<sup>25</sup>A khut tuisuagiat chung in ngaksak ing ka tin, a khut changlam luipite chung ah nga'n ah.

<sup>26</sup>Ama'n kei kiang ah, ‘nangma hi ka Pa, ka Pathian leh ka hukdamna Suangpi chu la hi!’ ti'n a.

<sup>27</sup>Ka cha lutîl in siam ing ka tin; lei ah lalte lak ah chungnung pen in siam ing ka.

<sup>28</sup>Ka ngilneina kumtuang in a chung in um zing intin, ka thuthung le a kiang in um zing in a.

<sup>29</sup>A suante chu kumkhua'n umsak ing ka tin, a lalchutpha chu vante a um laisia umsak ding ka hi.

<sup>30</sup>A chate'n ka dan thu a kihei mangsan ua, ka thuguat dungzui ah a umlo ua leh,

<sup>31</sup>ka dan thuguatte a bawsiat ua, ka thupiakte a zui nop lo ua leh vang,

<sup>32</sup>zia phat chuleh, a hi'khialnateu ziakin, mol in sawi ing ka tin; a thulim lonateu ziakin jep ing ka tin,

<sup>33</sup>ahi'n, ka ngilneina chu a chung ah kipat, lamang ziang sam lo ding ka hi; ka ginumna zuau ah chansak diak pua'ng ka.

<sup>34</sup>Ka thuthung botsia pua'ng ka tin, ka kam ah thupawt le hi'lamdang diak pua'ng ka.

<sup>35</sup>David chu thêm pua'ng ka, ti'n ka min thiangtho sâl in kumtuang â dingin, thu ka la tiam ta'ngal a.

<sup>36</sup>A chisuante chu kumkhua'n um zing intiu in, a lalchutpha ka ma-âng ah, nisa gual in um zing ding ahi.



<sup>37</sup>Thapi gual in kumkhua'n phudet in um intin, vante ah khin hiatpitu gual in um zing ta'n a," a ti'n.

<sup>38</sup>Himaleh, nang in tu'hin la pâm pai in, la dawi ta pua'n; la sathaunu' chung ah lungnatna'n la dim tai.

<sup>39</sup>La suak kiang ah la thuthung la botsia ta'n; a lal lukhuk le leivui lak in la paitha tai.

<sup>40</sup>A pal zosiau la phiat piak ah; a kulpidetteu le la khêNSE tai.

<sup>41</sup>A haw kha taphot in a van uh chu a kilâk sek un; a kîmvêl ua mite nuisan in a um tau hi.

<sup>42</sup>A mêmamateu khut changlam la choisa'n piak ta'n; a mêmamateu la kipak sak tai.

<sup>43</sup>A chemjam hiamte matna bei in la koi ta'n, kidona mun inle la panpi ta puai.

<sup>44</sup>A khut ah kipat lal tiang la ladok ah, a lalchutpha le lei tual in la paitha tai.

<sup>45</sup>A khangdawng lai nikhua la sukchom piak ah; zachâkna'n la khû tai.

<sup>46</sup>Aw Lalpa, bang chan hiding a hem? kumkhua'n ei kisêl mangsan ding la hem? La lungnatna chule mei gual ah, bang chan kuang ding a hem?

<sup>47</sup>Ka damsung nikhua chomdan hezing inla, mihind chate hi la siam gina paw na majen e!

<sup>48</sup>Kua a hem thi lo ah hing zing ding? Kua a hem Sheol thilhitheina kipat, suakcha ma ma ding?

<sup>49</sup>Lalpa, malai ah la hepina, la ginumna ziak ah David kiang ah la tiamsa kha, khoi ah um a hita'm?

<sup>50</sup>Aw Lalpa, la suak a hosiatnau leh, mipite ei hosiatna a gûk ah ka thok dan hi, hezing inla;

<sup>51</sup>aw Lalpa, nangma do-te gensiatna, la sathaunu' kengnungte a gensiatnau chu ahi.



<sup>52</sup>Lalpa chu kumtuang ah pâk in um ta hen. Amen, Amen.

## Sam 90

**Sam Bu 4na:**  
**(Sam 90—106)**  
**Pathian Hing Zing leh Mihing Mantheilo Dan**  
*Pathian mi Mosi pauchapna*

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa, nang chu suan zosia tiang ah ka umnau la hi.

<sup>2</sup>Tângte la siam masang leh, khawvel leh leilung la siam ma'nle, kumtuang ah kipat kumtuang tiang in, Pathian la hi.

<sup>3</sup>Mihingte hi leivui la chansak kit ah, “Mihingte haw, hung kile’kit un,” la ti hen.

<sup>4</sup>Nang â dingin kum sâng khat hile, ja’ni tum ta gual bep ahi’n, jan vân khat gual bep ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Amau chu la phiatmang ah, jan ah mang gual bep a hiu, jingkal ah hampa hung seldok tawhbang mai a hiu in;

<sup>6</sup>jingkal ah no dip dep in a hung dawndok in; nitâk lam ah tuai in a vuai ngal sek hi.

<sup>7</sup>La lungnatna ah hi’mangthai in ka um un; la thangtawmna chup mang in ka um ui.

<sup>8</sup>Ka mantheilonau la ma’n la koi hen, a gûk ah ka gitlonateu chu, la mélvâk in la koi ta’ngal a.

<sup>9</sup>Ka damsung niteu le la lungnatna’n a mangthai ta’n; ka damsung kumteu hile thakhat in a hung bei sek hi.

<sup>10</sup>Ka damsung niteu hi kum sawmsagi ahi’n, hatna ziakin kum sawmgiat le a hithei hi; a sawtna chule sepgimna leh buaina bep ahi; a bei pai in, keimau le ka beimang tau hi.

<sup>11</sup>La lungnatna thil hi’thei zia he’, la lau um gual tak ah la lungnatna nasat dan hi, kua a hem ngaitua sek?



<sup>12</sup>Tichun, ka damsung niteu tiam dan ei hil inla, pilna lungthim ka nei khawlaw hial theina ding un.

<sup>13</sup>Aw Lalpa, hung kile'kit ta'n! Bang chan a hem la lungnat ding? La suakte hi khawtua ta'n.

<sup>14</sup>Jingkal in la ngilneina chun ei hitai inla, ka damsung zosiau ah ka lim ua, ka kipak theina ding un.

<sup>15</sup>Lei sukgentheina ni jat leh, thil phalo ka tuak kum sung tawh kigûn in, ei kipak sak ta'n.

<sup>16</sup>La thilbawlte la suakte kiang ah tâklang inla, la hâtna lopi tak chule, a chateu kiang ah tâklang in.

<sup>17</sup>Lalpa I Pathian doisakna chu, I chung un um hen la, I khut nasepteu chu maljawl in um hen la, ahi, I khut nasepteu chu, maljawl in um zing ta hen!

## Sam 91

### Pathian Vênbít Hetchianna

<sup>1</sup>Nang Chungnung Penpa bitna mun ah chêng ah, Bangkim Hi'theipa lîm nuai ah um zingte chun,

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa kiang ah chun: “Ka kihumbitna leh ka kulpî, ka Pathian, ka muan chu la hi,” ti'n la.

<sup>3</sup>Ama'n thâng ah kipat leh thi theina hipi lak in, hun hukhing ding ahi ngal in;

<sup>4</sup>a tha chun hun khû intin, a thalîm nuai ah chun bit tak in um in la tin; a ginumna chu phawlian leh phawneu ahi ngal a.

<sup>5</sup>Jan thim chu lau pua'n la tin, sûn ah thalchang lengte le lau diak pua'n la,

<sup>6</sup>thim nuai ah hî leng lau pua'n la tin, sûnchang lai ah siatna chule lau diak pua'n la.

<sup>7</sup>La sîk ah mi sang khat kilîk intiu in, la khut changlam in mi sîng khat kilîk in au, himaleh, nang vang hun naipua'n au.



<sup>8</sup>La mit in en in la tin, mi nunsiate gawtna chu mu ding la hi.

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa chu kihumbitna la nei ziak leh, Chungnung pen chênnna, In ah la nei ziakin,

<sup>10</sup>la chung ah thil phalo tung pua'n tin, siatna'n le la chênnna hun naipua'n a.

<sup>11</sup> La lampi tincheng ah hun vêng dingin, la chung thu ah a vansawlchâkte, thu pia ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>12</sup> A khut un hun dom intiu in, achutiloleh, la keng in suang suikha ding la hi.

<sup>13</sup> Sakeibaknei leh thangchom chuan den in la tin, sakeibaknei vanglai leh gulpi chu, chuanchil ding la hi.

<sup>14</sup>Ei hepite chu hukdok ing ka tin, ka min hete chu vêng bit ding ka hi.

<sup>15</sup>Ei hun ko phat uh leh dawnhu ing ka; a lungjin lai un umpi ing ka tin, hukdok in chawisâng ding ka hi.

<sup>16</sup>Dam sawtna'n ama hi'lungawi ing ka tin, ka hukdamna musak ing ka.

## Sam 92

### Vaihawmna Dik Ziak ah Kipakthu Genna *Pâkna La Sabbath Ni La*

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa kiang ah kipak thu gen leh aw Chungnung pen, la min pâk ah La sak hi a pha na e!

<sup>2</sup>Jingkal ah la ngilneina puanlat ah, jan ah la ginumna puanlat hi,

<sup>3</sup>thil githei gui sawm neite tawh pekkhuangte, tingtang gihoite tawh kithua hi a hoi hi.

<sup>4</sup>Aw Lalpa, nang in la thilbawl in lei kipaksak in; la khut thilbawlte ziak ah lim in, La sa ding ka hi.

<sup>5</sup>Aw Lalpa, la thilbawlte a lopi in, la ngaituanate chule a thûk na lawm lawm e!

<sup>6</sup>Zia chu mimawl in a hethei pua'n, mingol inle a hechian thei diak puai.



<sup>7</sup>Minunsiate chu hampa gual in hung seldok maleu, thil phalo bawl zosia chu lûn maleu, kumtuang ah hi'mangthai ding ah guatsa a hiu;

<sup>8</sup>aw Lalpa, nang vang kumtuang â dingin, choisân la hi.

<sup>9</sup>Aw Lalpa, la mêlmate, nangma hun do-te zosia vang, mangthai intiu in; thil phalo bawl zosia chu thêchek in um ding a hiu.

<sup>10</sup>Himaleh, jangsial kî gual in ka kî la chawisâng ta'n; sathau thak lei sun khum tai.

<sup>11</sup>Ka mêlmate chung ah ka duthusam chu ka mu hen; ka nakhang inle ka siatna ding bawlte, siatna thawm chu a hia'i.

<sup>12</sup>Midikte chu tûm thing gual in, no let lut intiu in, Lebanon tâng ah sidar thing gual in, khang tul tul in au.

<sup>13</sup>Amau chu Lalpa In ah kiphut a hiu in, I Pathian biak In huang sung ah chun, no let lut in au.

<sup>14</sup>Têknung inle ga sua zing intiu in; tuipom zing in hing dip dep in au.

<sup>15</sup>Lalpa chu midik tak leh, ka suangpi ahi'n, ama ah chun diklona him him a um puai, ti ka taklat theina dingin.

## Sam 93

### Pathian Vaihawmna Lopi Dan

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chu lengpa ahi'n, lopina'n a kithuam hi; Lalpa chun hatna'n a kawng a gâk hi. Khawvel hi a phudet ta'n, kilîng ta pua'n a;

<sup>2</sup>la lalchutpha chu masang lai ah kipat, la sukdetsa a hita'n; nang chu kumtuang ah umsa la hi tai.

<sup>3</sup>Aw Lalpa, tuikhangte a lêt in, tuisâng lêt te'n a awu a suau hen, tuiliante'n a awu a sua ui.

<sup>4</sup>Chung lam sâng tak ah lopi chu Lalpa ahi'n, tuisuagiat git sâng ah le thupi zaw leh, tuisuagiat kinawk hat takte sâng ah le, nasa tak ah thupi zaw ahi.



<sup>5</sup>Aw Lalpa, la vaihawmnate chu a det in, kumtuang in thianthona tawh la In chu a kilawm hi.

## Sam 94

### Midikte Phuba Latu Pathian

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa, nang phuba la Pathian, nangma phuba latu Pathian, hung vâkdok ta'n!

<sup>2</sup>Aw lei chung ah vaihawmpa, hung kipan inla, mi kisatheite kisaktheina gûn chu hun pia ta'n!

<sup>3</sup>Aw Lalpa, mi nunsia chu bang chan, mi nunsia chu bang chan him him, kiuansak tak ah um ding a hiu em?

<sup>4</sup>Amau chun kisathei tak in thu a gen un, a thil phalo bawl zosiau a kisuanihi.

<sup>5</sup>Aw Lalpa, la mite a gawtbuang un, la gochan chu a engbawl ui.

<sup>6</sup>Meithâi leh malzin a that un, nauchaga a that un,

<sup>7</sup>“Lalpa'n a mu pua hen, Jakob Pathian in a hepuai,” a tiu hi.

<sup>8</sup>Mi lak lak ah thada pente haw; mingol, bangtik leh hung pil ding la hem?

<sup>9</sup>Bil siampa chun he lo ding a hem? Mit siampa chun mu lo ding a hem?

<sup>10</sup>Namtin thunun ah, mi tin pilna hilpa chun hun zilgai lo ding a diam?

<sup>11</sup>Lalpa'n mihing ngaituanate hi bangmalo mai mai ahi, ti a he ma ma ngal a.

<sup>12</sup>Aw Lalpa, la thunun ah, la dan dungzui ah la zilsakte chu, mi hampha a hiu in,

<sup>13</sup>mi nunsia â ding ah kawkhûk chaw ah a um masia'n, lungjin nite ah cholna la piak theina ding ah, la zilsakte ngei chu.

<sup>14</sup>Lalpa'n a mite hemil pua'n tin, a gochante chule nusia diak pua'n a;

<sup>15</sup>mi dikte chung ah vaihawmna dik kile'kit intin, lungthim dik zosia'n zia chu zui in au.



<sup>16</sup>Kua a hem ka thasâng ah mi nunsiate, do ding ah kipan ding? Kua a hem ka thasâng ah thil phalo bawlte, do ding ah ding ngam?

<sup>17</sup>Lalpa ei panpipa a la hilo leh vang, ka thagau hi kin tak in mithi khua'n, a la lût ta ding ahi.

<sup>18</sup>"Ka keng a teu hi," ti ka ngaitua phat leh aw Lalpa, la ja'ngaina'n lei la kaibât hi.

<sup>19</sup>Ka lungthim a lungjin lai in, la thamuannate'n ka hinna a suhal kit sek hi.

<sup>20</sup>Vaihawmtu diklote, dawha phalo tak ah dan siamte chu tawh, kithua theina nei ding la hiu em?

<sup>21</sup>Midik hinna lâk gua'n a pung khawm un, mawna bei chu thi dingin thiamlo a chansak ui.

<sup>22</sup>Himaleh, Lalpa chu ka kulpi det a hung hi hen, ka Pathian, ka kisêlna suangpi chu a hung hi tai.

<sup>23</sup>Ama'n a gitlo man uh a chung un din intin, a gitlonau ziakin nuaimang in a; Lalpa, I Pathian un amau chu nuaimang ding ahi.

## Sam 95

### Pathian Ho Ding leh A Thu Mang Ding ah Chialna

<sup>1</sup>Aw hung unla, Lalpa chawihoi in La sa'i tiu; I hukhinnau suangpi chawihoi in, lim tak in kiko hitiu!

<sup>2</sup>Kipak thu gen kawm in a ma ah chun, chia khawm hitiu in; ama chawihoi ah pâkna La sa'n, lim tak in aw sua hitiu!

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa chu Pathian lopi tak ahi'n, pathian zosia chung ah leng lopi tak ahi ngal a.

<sup>4</sup>A khut in lei mun thûk tak chule a um in; tângsâng takte chule ama â ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Tuisuagiat ama â ahi'n, ama siam ahi ziakin; mual kâng ama khutsuak hile ama â ahi.



<sup>6</sup>Aw hung unla, a ma-âng ah bokkhup in ho hitiu, Lalpa ei Siampa ma ah hin khangkho hitiu!

<sup>7</sup>Ama I Pathian uh ahi'n, a gantatna mun ah mite leh a belamte I hi'ngal un. Tu'ni bêk ah hin a aw chu a la ngaitha ding hi taleu chin aw!

<sup>8</sup>Gamthip ah Massah ah gual leh Meribah mun ah, a lungthim uh a hikhau gual un, la lungthim uh hikhau ta kiu in;

<sup>9</sup>ka thilbawlte muzing sapi'nle, la pu leh pateu khan ei la patep in, ei la zedawp tau hi.

<sup>10</sup>Zia khangte chung ah khan, kum sawmli hial ka lung a dam pua'n, "Zia mite hin ei kilepsan un, ka lampite a ngaisak puau hi," ka la ti ta ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaziakchun, "Ka cholna' lut pua'n au," tin lungna'n sia ka la sam tai.

## Sam 96

### Vaihawm ah Hung Pathian Pâkna

(1 Kh 16.23-33)

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa chawihoi in La thak sau inla; leilung lua zosiate haw, Lalpa chawihoi in La sau in.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa chawihoi ah La sa'n, a min pâk un; nisi'n in a hukdamna thu het sak tau in.

<sup>3</sup>Nam tin lak ah a lopi dan puang unla, mi zosia kiang in a thilmak bawlte chu, gensawn tau in.

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa chu a lopi ziakin nasa tak ah pâk ding ahi; pathian dang zosia sâng ah nasa tak ah ja ding ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Namtinte pathian chu milimte po ahi'n, Lalpa'n vang vante khi a siam hi.

<sup>6</sup>Ja umna leh thupi'na a ma-âng in a um un; hâtna leh hoina chu a mun thiangtho in a um ui.

<sup>7</sup>Nam tin lak ah mi zosiate haw, Lalpa kiang ah piau inla, Lalpa kiang ah lopina leh hâtna chu pia tau in.



<sup>8</sup>Lalpa kiang in a min tawh kilawm, lopina chu piau inla; kithoina thilpiak chawi in, a huang sungte ah chun hung lût tau in.

<sup>9</sup>Thiangtho hoina'n Lalpa chu chibai hung bûk unla; leilung lua zosiate haw, a ma-âng in kithing tau in!

<sup>10</sup>"Lalpa chu lal ahi! Leilung hile det tak in a phu in, kilîng ngai ngai pua'n a. Ama'n nam tin dik tak in vahawm piak ding ahi," ti nam tin lak in genjak un.

<sup>11</sup>Vante khi lim uh hen la, lei hile kipak ta hen; tuisuagiat leh a sung ah, um zosia gi hum hum tau hen;

<sup>12</sup>gam leh a sung ah um zosia lim tak in um tau hen. Ziaphat chuleh, gammâng thing zosia'nle, lim in La sau hen;

<sup>13</sup>Lalpa ma ah chun; ama a hung ngal a, lei chung vahawm dingin a hung ngal a. Ama'n khawvel hi dik tak in vahawm piak intin, mi zosia a thu tak in vahawm piak ding ahi.

## Sam 97

### Pathian Lalna Thupi Dan

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chu lal ahi! Lei hi lim ta hen; tuisuagiat ah thialkâl zosia kipak tau hen!

<sup>2</sup>Sûmpi leh thim in a tuamvêl hi; dikna leh vahawmna dik chu, a lalchutpha kingakna ahi.

<sup>3</sup>A malam in meipi a chia in, a kîmvêl ah a mêmamate zosia a kâng tum malam pek hi.

<sup>4</sup>A kawlphete chun khawvel a salvâk suak in; lei in a mu ta'n, lau in a kithing hi.

<sup>5</sup>Tângte chu Lalpa ma ah chun, khuainat gual in a tuitha zo tau in, khawvel zosia Lalpa ma ah chun.

<sup>6</sup>Vante khin a dikna a puangjak ui; tichun, mi zosia'n a lopina a mu tau hi.



<sup>7</sup>Milim pathian ho zosia a mualpho un, milim bangma hilo suang tapo chu; pathian dang zosia chu a ma-âng in, a bokkhup tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Zion tâng in a hia'n, a kipak hi; aw Pathian, la vaihawmna ziakin, Judah khawpite lim tak in a um ui.

<sup>9</sup>Aw Lalpa, leilung zosia chung ah, Chungnung pen la hi'ngal a; nangma chu pathian zosia chung pek a, chawihoi in la um hi.

<sup>10</sup>Gitlona haw zosia chu Lalpa'n a kipakpi hen; a mi ginum zosia a vêng bit sek in, mi nunsiate khut ah kipat in a hukdok sek hi.

<sup>11</sup>Mi dikte â dingin vâk a hung suak in, lungthim dik takte â dingin, kipakna a hung tung hi.

<sup>12</sup>Aw nanghaw midikte haw, Lalpa ah chun lim unla, a min thiangtho chu pâk tau in!

## Sam 98

### Khawvel Vaihawmpa Pâkna *Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa chawihoi in La thak sau inla; thil lamdang takte a bawl ta ngal a. A khut changlam leh a bân thiangtho chun, zaw'na a chang ta ngal a.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa'n a gualzawna a het sak ta'n; a dikna chu mi zosia mit mu ah, kichian tak in a latsak ta ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Israel Inkuante chung ah a ngilneina leh, a thutakna a hezing hi. Kawl kîmvêl tiang ah mi zosia'n le, I Pathian zaw'na a mu tau hi.

<sup>4</sup>Leilung lua zosiate haw, Lalpa chawihoi in lim tak in kiko un; kikodok unla, lim tak ah La sa'n, a choihoina La sau in.

<sup>5</sup>Tingtang tawh Lalpa pâk in La sau in, tingtang leh gihawi in a pâkna La sau in.

<sup>6</sup>Pengkul leh pengkul neute mût in, Lengpa, Lalpa ma ah chun lim tak in kiko tau in.



<sup>7</sup>Tuisuagiat leh a sung ah um zosia gi hum hum tau hen; leilung leh a sung ah um zosia hi tawh.

<sup>8</sup>Luipite'n a khut uh bêng uh hen la, tângte'n le kipak ziakin La hun sau hen la,

<sup>9</sup>khawvel vahawm ding ah hung Lalpa ma ngei ah chun. Ama'n khawvel hi dik tak in vahawm piak intin, doichuam neilo in nam zosia vahawm piak ding ahi.

## Sam 99

### A Thiantho Ziak ah Pathian Pâkna

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chu leng ahi; nam zosia'n lau in kilîng tau hen! Cherubte chung ah lal in a chu hen, lei hi kithing ta hen!

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa chu Zion ah chun a lopi ma ma hi; nam zosia chung ah choisân in a um hi.

<sup>3</sup>Amau in la min lopi leh lau um chu hun pâk tau hen. Ama a thiangtho ngal a!

<sup>4</sup>Leng hat tak, vahawmna dik ngaina, nang in doichuam diak neilona la tung dingin; Jakob Inkuante chung ah dik tak in vai la hawm hi.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa I Pathian uh pâk unla, a kengbul ah chun chibai bûk un. Ama chu a thiangtho hi!

<sup>6</sup>A thiampute lak in Mosi leh Aron a pang un; a min lamte lak in Samuel le a pang hi. Lalpa a ko un, a hun dawnhu tai!

<sup>7</sup>Sûm ding in amau a hun ho in, a thu hetsak leh a dan thuguatte chu a zawm tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Aw Lalpa ka Pathian uh, nang in amau la dawnhu ta'n; amau ngaidam zing Pathian chu la hi; ahi'n la, a bawlkhelnateu ah phuba la pa chu la hi.

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa I Pathian uh chawihoi unla, a tâng thiangtho ah chun chibai bûk tau in; Lalpa I Pathian uh a thiangtho ngal a.

## Sam 100



**Gam Zosia Pathian Pâk Ding ah Kona**  
*Kipak thu Genna La*

<sup>1</sup>Gam zosiate haw, Lalpa chawihoi in lim tak in kiko un.

<sup>2</sup>Kipak pum in Lalpa biau inla, La sa pum in a ma'n hung tau in.

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa chu Pathian ahi ti he tau in. Ama chu ei siampa ahi'n, ama â I hiu; a mite leh a gantatna mun ah a belamte chu I hiu.

<sup>4</sup>Kipak thu gen kawm in, a kotpite ah chun hung lût unl, pâk pum in a biak In huang sung, tuallai ah lût un. A kiang ah kipak thu gen unl, a min pâk tau in.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa chu a pha ngal a; a ngilneina chun kumtuang dai intin, a ginumna chule suan zosia tiang in, umzing ding ahi.

### Sam 101

**Lal Chungnung Penpa'n Diktat Ding leh**  
*Thudik ah Vaihawm Ding ah Phûtna David Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup>Ginumna leh dikna thu la'n sa'ng ka tin; aw Lalpa, nangma pâk in La sa'ng ka.

<sup>2</sup>Demna bei lampi chu zil ing ka. Zia chu bangtik leh ka chang diam? Ka In sung ah thinlung thiangtho in um ing ka.

<sup>3</sup>Thil mantheilo ka mute buaipi pua'ng ka. Mi chia khialte thilbawl ka hua hen, amau tawh bangma bawl khawm pua'ng kau.

<sup>4</sup>Mi nunsiate chun ei gamlat intiu in, thil phalo he'pha pua'ng ka.

<sup>5</sup>A Invêngte a gûk ah minsiat sak gawte chu, hi'mangthai ing ka. Mi kiletsak leh mi huhamte chung in dawthei pua'ng ka.

<sup>6</sup>Zia gam ah mi ginumte chu, ka doisakna mit in en ing ka tin, ka kiang ah a chênden theina ding un; demna bei ah um taphot chun ka na sêm in au.

<sup>7</sup>Mi thep mang taphot chu ka In sung a, chêngden pua'n tiu in; zuau gen hât taphot chu ka mit mu ah hi'det in um pua'n au.

<sup>8</sup>Gam sung ah mi nunsiate hi jingkal si'n in, hi'mangthai ing ka tin; Lalpa khawpi kipat thil phalo bawl zosiate, paitha sik sek ding ka hi.



## Sam 102

### Kumtuang Lengpa'n A Panpi'na Ziak ah Pauchapna

(*Kua a hem khat higenthei ah um in, châu leh basam ah a um lai ah Lalpa kiang ah a pauchapna ahi.*)

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka pauchapna hi ngaitha'n la, ka kiko thawm hi la kiang tung ta hen.

<sup>2</sup>Ka lungngai nikhua hin la mai sêl mang kin. Ka lam ah la bil hun daw inla, ka hun ko tak leh ei hun dawnhu kawm ziang in.

<sup>3</sup>Ka damsung hi meikhu gual in a jam mang in, ka gute hi tummeipi gual in a kuang ta'i.

<sup>4</sup>Ka thinlung hi hampa gual ah, tawden leh vuai in a um ta'n; an ziang le nepei lo in ka um tai.

<sup>5</sup>Ka thûm git nasat ziakin, ka gute le ka vun in a bek hial tai.

<sup>6</sup>Gamthip ah simbupi gual leh, khawhawm simbu gual ka hi tai.

<sup>7</sup>Ka ipmu thei puai; Inchung ah vachong lungleng gual mai ka hi.

<sup>8</sup>Nitum tum in ka mêmamate'n ei engho sek un; ei nuisante chun ka min hi, midang hânselawna'n a mang sek ui.

<sup>9</sup>Vut chu an gual in ka ne ta'n, ka dawn dingte chu ka mitthi tui tawh ka hel in,

<sup>10</sup>la lungnatna leh hachang thakna ziakin; nang in ei domkâng in, lei paimang ta'ngal a.

<sup>11</sup>Ka damsung nite hi nitâk nilîm gual a hita'n; hampa gual in ka vuaitha gawp tai.

<sup>12</sup>Aw Lalpa, nang vang kumkhua'n, lalchutpha chu zing in; la minle suan zosia tiang in a um zing hi.

<sup>13</sup>Tho inla tin, Zion khawtua ding la hi, doisak hun lai tak ahi ngal a; hun guat chu a tung tai.

<sup>14</sup>La suakte'n a suangte chule a ngainaun hen, a leivui natiangle a ngaina ngal un.



<sup>15</sup>Namtin in Lalpa min chu lau intiu in, lei ah lal zosia'n le la lopina chu lau ta'n au.

<sup>16</sup>Lalpa'n Zion chu tung ding kit intin, a lopina kithuam in hung kilang kit in a.

<sup>17</sup>Tasamte dotna ngaitha'n tin, a pauchapnau musit pua'n a.

<sup>18</sup>Zia thu hi khangthak hung um dingte leh, a piang nai lo mipi hung um dingte'n, Lalpa min a hun pâk theina ding un, tepte ah zik hi hen la;

<sup>19</sup>a mun thiangtho sâng tak ah kipat a hun et suk a, van ah kipat Lalpa'n khawvel a hun et suk ah,

<sup>20</sup>suangkul tângte thûmna a het ah, thi ding ah umte thâdok ding leh,

<sup>21</sup>Zion ah Lalpa min puanjak ahi a, Jerusalem ah a min a pâk theina ding uh leh,

<sup>22</sup>namtin leh lenggam tinte Lalpa nasem ding ah, a hung punkhawm theina ding un.

<sup>23</sup>Ama'n ka vanglai ni'n ka thâ a hi'kia'n, ka damsung nikhua a hi'chom tai.

<sup>24</sup>Keima'n, "Aw ka Pathian, ka vanglai nite hin ei lamang kin la, la kumte chun suan zosia tiang a dai hi," ka ti tai.

<sup>25</sup>Masanglai ah kipat khan leilung kingakna hi, la phûmsa a hita'n; vante khi la khutsuak ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Ziate chu hung mang intin, nang vang um zing inla; ziate chu pua'n gual in hung chul ta'n a. Puanlui gual in theng in la tin, mangthai ta'n au;

<sup>27</sup>nang vang a ngai ngai ahi'n, la kum inle tawpni a nei puai.

<sup>28</sup>La suakte chate chu bit tak in um intiu in; a suan leh pâkteu chu la ma'n phudet hi'n au.

## Sam 103

### Pathian Phatna Ziak ah Kipak Thu Genna



*David Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup>Aw ka hinna, Lalpa pâk inla, ka sung ah um zosiate hin, a min thiangtho pâk tau hen.

<sup>2</sup>Aw ka hinna, Lalpa pâk inla, la chung ah a phatna zosia kha hemil kin;

<sup>3</sup>la manthei lona zosia a ngaidam ah, la natna zosia a hi'dam ah,

<sup>4</sup>la hinna thi'na khûk ah kipat hukdok in, ngilneina leh khawtuana a khuksak in,

<sup>5</sup>la dam sungsia'n thilpha'n a hun hitai in, tichun, la tanglakna chu mupi vânglai gual ah, siamthak in a um sek hi.

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa'n nuaisia ah um zosia â dingin, thiamchanna leh thutanna a bawl piak tai.

<sup>7</sup>A lampite Mosi a hiatsak in, a thilbawlte le Israel mipite a hetsak hi.

<sup>8</sup>Lalpa chu khawtua thiamna leh lungsiat thiamna dim, lung niang tak leh ngilneina dim ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Ama'n hun awimaw zing pua'n tin, a lungnatna chu kumkhua'n vopzing pua'n a.

<sup>10</sup>I gitlonau dungzui in ei bawl pua'n, I hi'khelnau dungzui inle ei thuk diak puai.

<sup>11</sup>Vante khi lei chung sâng tak ah a um gual in, ama laute chung ah a ngilneina chu a lian ngal a;

<sup>12</sup>sualam ah kipat tumlam a gamlat gual in, I hi'khelnateu gamla tak in a koimang tai.

<sup>13</sup>Pa'n a chate a lainat gual in, Lalpa'n ama laute a lainat hi.

<sup>14</sup>Banggual ah siam I hiu em ti leh, leivui mai ah siam I hiu ti a het ziakin.

<sup>15</sup>Mihing vang hampa gual bep a hiu in, gamlak pâkcha gual in a hung lûn un,

<sup>16</sup>hui in a hun mût ah, a bei mai sek in; a umna chule hetphâk a hita puai.



<sup>17</sup>Lalpa ngilnei hepina vang, ama laute chung ah kumtuang ah pat, kumtuang tiang in um intin; a dikna chule a suan a pâkte tiang in um intin;

<sup>18</sup>a thuthung zawm tapote leh, a thupiakte zawm zing tapote chung inle.

<sup>19</sup>Lalpa'n a lalchutpha van ah a hi'det in, a lenggam chun bangkim chung in vai a hawm hi.

<sup>20</sup>Aw nang uh a vansawlchâkte haw, nanghaw a thu ngai ah zawm sek, a nasemte haw, Lalpa chu pâk tau in.

<sup>21</sup>A sepai honte a dawi gual bawlte haw, Lalpa chu pâk tau in.

<sup>22</sup>A khutsuakte haw, a lenggam mun tin ah Lalpa chu pâk un. Aw ka hinna, Lalpa chu pâk ta'n.

## Sam 104

### **Pathian, Siamtu leh Chawmtu** (Thl 1.1-31)

<sup>1</sup>Aw ka hinna, Lalpa chu pâk in. Aw Lalpa ka Pathian, la lopi ma ma hi. Za umna leh lopina'n la kithuam in,

<sup>2</sup>khawvak hi puan gual ah kithuamna'n la mang hi. Puanbûk gual in vante la kaipal in,

<sup>3</sup>la pindan tungzam te chu tuisuagiat te ah la zam hen; sûmte khi kângtalai in la mang in, huichîm tha chungte'n la chuang ah;

<sup>4</sup> huizang chu sawlchâk in la mang a, mei leh meikuang chu la nasemte a hiu.

<sup>5</sup>Leilung a kilînlona ding in a kingakna chung in la lem hi.

<sup>6</sup>Puan gual in tuisuagiat hi la sil sak in; tui chun tângte chu a khû hi.

<sup>7</sup>La vau leh a jam mang un; la van-gi ziakin a tai mang ui.

<sup>8</sup>Tângte'n a kal to un, a mun ding uh la siampiakna, phâijawlte ah chun a luang suk ui.

<sup>9</sup>Tichun, lei chup mang ding ah a kile'kitlona ding un, a kân lo ding un gamgi la thung hi.



<sup>10</sup>Phâijawlte ah chun tuinâk kikhaw dokte la siam ah; tângte kikâl in a luang un,

<sup>11</sup>gamsa chitinte'n dawn in, gamsabiltungte'n a dang uh a hino sek ui.

<sup>12</sup>Luicha dungte ah chun, chunglêng vachate'n bu a siau in; thingbâk lakte ah chun a hâm sek ui.

<sup>13</sup>La umna sâng takah pat chun mual leh tângte chu, tui in la chap sek in; lei hi la thilbawl gate ah chun a tai sek ui.

<sup>14</sup>Hampa chu ganchate â dingin la ke'sak in, lei ah kipat an nêk ding, a hung piandaw theina dingin; thâichi chu miplingte â dingin la ke'sak in;

<sup>15</sup>mihing thinlung kipaksak dingin uain la pia'n, a mai taina ding sathau tawh, a thinlung suk-hatna ding vaithum le la piai.

<sup>16</sup>Lalpa thingphu, Lebanon ah sidar thing a phute chu, tui niang tak in a pia'i.

<sup>17</sup>Zia tak ah chun vachate'n bu a siau ah; châk thing lêkte ah chun vakawl in, chênnna a siam hi.

<sup>18</sup>Tângsângte chu sakêl â ding ahi'n; suangpite chu kawlzu kisêlna ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Thapi khi hunbî hetna dingin la siam ah, nisa'le a tum phat ding a he sek hi.

<sup>20</sup>Nang in thim la siam ah, zia chu jan a hung hisek in, ziaphat chuleh, gammâng ah zu leh va zosia, a hung tadok sek ui.

<sup>21</sup>Sakeibaknei vanglaite'n, samat ding hawl in a ngîk un; Pathian ah kipat nêk ding a hawl sek ui.

<sup>22</sup>Ni a hung suak phat leh a kihêm mang un, a chênnna kul chiat un a um sek ui.

<sup>23</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, miplingte chu nitâk lam tiang in, amau na chiat sêm dingin a kuandok sek ui.

<sup>24</sup>Aw Lalpa, la thilbawlte a tam na lawm lawm e! Pilna ah la siam sik sek ahi'n; leilung hi la thilsiam in a lua dim tai.



<sup>25</sup>Zia tak ah sawn tuisuagiat lopi leh, lian tak a um in, Zia chun a bok ah vâk, salian leh neu simsênlotte a um ui.

<sup>26</sup>A sung ah longliante a kitawl un, a sung ah kihel ding ah la siam, Leviathan chule a um hi.

<sup>27</sup>Zia zosia chun a hun tak ah, a an ding uh la piak ding a thîl zing ui.

<sup>28</sup>La piak taphot a luak sek un; la khut la phaljak phat leh thilpha'n a dim sek ui.

<sup>29</sup>La mai la sêlguk phat leh a lungjing sek un; a hat uh la lâkpiak phat leh a thiui a, leivui a suak kit ta sek ui.

<sup>30</sup>La hu la thâ khum phat leh amau chu siam in a um un; lei chung le la bawl thak kit sek hi.

<sup>31</sup>Lalpa lopina chu kumtuang in um hen la; a nasepte ah chun Lalpa kipak ta hen.

<sup>32</sup>Lei a en suk ah, a kithin sak in; tângte a sukkhak phat leh mei a khudok sek hi.

<sup>33</sup>Ka damsung zosia'n Lalpa chawihoi in La sâng ka tin; damlai nikhua hin ka Pathian pâk in La sa ding ka hi.

<sup>34</sup>Ka ngaituana hi a kipakna lam hi hen la, Lalpa ah chun ka kipak ngal a.

<sup>35</sup>Migilote chu lei ah kipat hin hi'mangthai in um uh hen la, mi nunsiate le bei tau hen. Ka hinna, Lalpa chu pâk in! Lalpa chu pâk un!

## Sam 105

### Israel â Ding ah Pathian Ginumna (Pdt 7.8-11; 1 Kh 16.8-22)

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa kiang ah kipak thu gen unla, a min chu ko tau in; namtin lak ah a thilbawlte hiatsak un.

<sup>2</sup>Ama chawihoi in La sau inla, ama pâkna La sau in; a thilmak bawl zosia gen vêl un.

<sup>3</sup>A min thiangtho chu suang unla, Lalpa hawlte lungthim chu kipak ta hen.



<sup>4</sup>Lalpa leh a hâtna hawl unla, a mîl hawl zing tau in.

<sup>5</sup>A thilbawl lamdang takte chu hawl unla, a thilmak bawlte leh a kamsuak, a vaihawmnate chu hezing un.

<sup>6</sup>Aw, a suak Abraham suante leh, a têlchuam Jakob chate haw.

<sup>7</sup>Ama chu Lalpa I Pathian uh ahi'n, khawvel zosia ah vaihawm chu ahi.

<sup>8</sup>A thuthung chu kumkhua'n a hezing hi, suan sang khat chan ah thu a la piak,

<sup>9</sup> Abraham kiangah a thuthung leh, Isak kiangah a thutiam chu a hezing in;

<sup>10</sup> zia chu Jakob kiang in a hi'det in, Israelte kiang ah, a kumtuang thuthung ding un a phudet in;

<sup>11</sup>a kiang un, "Kanaan gam hi la kumkhaw gochan ding un, hun pia'ng ka," a ti'n.

<sup>12</sup>Mi tawmcha bep ahi lai un, hetkham lo ah tawm leh malzin mai ahi lai un,

<sup>13</sup>nam chuam chuam leh lenggam chuam chuam ah kipat, mi chuam chuam lak ah a um lai un,

<sup>14</sup> kuama'n a tawden uh a phal pua'n; amau ziakin lengte natiangle a vau in,

<sup>15</sup>a kiang un, "Ka sathaunu'te hi khoikha kiu in; ka jawlneite le khoikha kiu in," a la ti'n.

<sup>16</sup> Zia gam ah chun kial a tunsak ah, nêk ding bangma a umlo phatin,

<sup>17</sup> a ma lam un mi pakhat, Joseph chu suak ah zok mang dingin a la sawl a.

<sup>18</sup> A kengte chu thikkol in a gêt liam ah, a ngawng ah chun thikkol awsak in a um a;

<sup>19</sup>a thugen a hung guitun masangsia'n, Lalpa thu'n ama chu patep in a um a.

<sup>20</sup> Lengpa'n mi sawl in, a va thâdoksak ta'n; mi tin chung ah vaihawmpa chun a thâdok tai.

<sup>21</sup> A Insung ah vaihawm ding leh, a nei zosia chung ah vaihawm ding leh,



<sup>22</sup>a miliante chung ah a nop dan dan ah thuhil ding leh, a upate pilna thu hil dingin a siam tai.

<sup>23</sup>Ziaphatchun, Israel le Aigupta gam lam in a chia suk ah; Ham gam ah chun Jakob chu malzin in a la chêng tai.

<sup>24</sup>Lalpa'n a mite nasa tak in a hi'pung a, a mêlmateu sâng ah hatzaw'n a siam a,

<sup>25</sup>a mêlmateu chu a mite muda ding leh, a suakte chung ah gukkel tak ah bawl dingin, a lungthim uh a hi'danglam piak tai.

<sup>26</sup>A suak Mosi leh a mi têlchuam, Aron chu a kiang un a sawl a.

<sup>27</sup>A lak un a tepte'nate chu a et sak un, Ham gam ah chun thilmakte a bawl ui.

<sup>28</sup>Ama'n thimpi a sawl ah, a gam uh a hi'thim ta'n; a thute nial in a huhel ui.

<sup>29</sup>A tuiteu chu thisan a suak sak ah, a sangateu chu a that gam tai.

<sup>30</sup>A gam uh ukêng a lua dim sak a, lengte pindan sung natiang in.

<sup>31</sup>A thugen mai in thosi hon leh thovai hon, a gam pumpi'n a hung dim tai.

<sup>32</sup>Gawpi thasâng in gial a pia'n, a gam pumpi sal êng hial in kawlte a phiai.

<sup>33</sup>A grep guiteu leh a theichang kungteu chu, a gawtlum in, a gam ua thingte le a khenbong sik sek tai.

<sup>34</sup>Thu a gen mai inle khaubepite hung um in, khaubepi simsên lo a hung um un;

<sup>35</sup>a gam ua thâihing zosia a ne gam un, a lei ga zosiau le a ne zo tai.

<sup>36</sup>A gam ua cha lutîl zosia, a hatnau ga masa penteu chu a that gam tai.

<sup>37</sup>Tichun, Israel chu dangka leh, sana tawh a puidok khawm in, a lak un a hisêl lo khat chale a um puau hi.

<sup>38</sup>Amau a kichâk ziak un, a pawtsan phat un Aiguptate a kipak ui.

<sup>39</sup>Amau lia dingin sûmpi a ji'n sak a, jan ah salvâk dingin mei a piai.



- <sup>40</sup> A don un, tichun, vavêng a pia'n, van ah kipat an niang leh tai in a piai.
- <sup>41</sup> Suangpi a hong ah, tichun, tui a hung kikhawdok ah; gamkeu ah chun luipi gual in a luang tai.
- <sup>42</sup> A suak Abraham kiangah a thuthung thiangtho kha, a hetzing ziakin.
- <sup>43</sup> Tichun, a mipite chu lim tak in, a têlchuanme chu La sa pum in a puidok hi.
- <sup>44</sup> Namtinte gam chu a kiang un a pia hen; tichun, namtinte hausakna zosia a lua sik sek tau;
- <sup>45</sup> a thuguatte a zui ua, a dan thute a vop phat theina ding un. Lalpa chu pâk tau in!

## Sam 106

### Israelte Gitlo Ngaidam Dotna

- <sup>1</sup> Lalpa chu pâk un! Aw Lalpa kiang ah kipak thu gen un, ama chu a pha ngal a; a ngilneina'n kumtuang dai ding ahi ngal a.
- <sup>2</sup> Kua 'hem Lalpa thilbawl lopi takte genthei ah, a pâkna zosia puangjak thei ding?
- <sup>3</sup> Vaihawmna dik zuite chu mi hampha a hiu in, bangtik lai ah le dik tak ah bawl zingte ngei chu.
- <sup>4</sup> Aw Lalpa, la mite la doisakna, la etsak phat leh ei hezing in; amau la hukdaw phat leh ei panpi inla;
- <sup>5</sup> la mi doichuanme vangphatna chu ka muu ah, la chite kipakna chu ka limpi ah, la gochante chu ka kisuanpi theina dingin.
- <sup>6</sup> Ka pu leh pateu tawh ka la gilo zo tau in; thil phalo ka la bawl tau in, diklo tak in ka la bawl tau hi.
- <sup>7</sup> Ka suantuteu in Aigupta gam ah a la um lai ua khan, la thilmak bawlte a la ngaisak puau a; la ngilneina nasa tak kha le a la hezing puau a, Tuipi San ah khan Chungnung Penpa chung in, a la hel zaw tau hi.



<sup>8</sup>A chuti sapi'ble, ama min ziakin, a la hukhing nalai a, a thilhitheina lopi tak chu, a hetsak theina dingin.

<sup>9</sup>Tuipi San chu a vau a, tichun, a kang ta'n; gamkeu ah chia gual in tuipi thûk tak in a pui theng tai.

<sup>10</sup>A mêmamateu khut ah kipat in a hukhing a, gâlte khut ah kipat in a hukdok tai.

<sup>11</sup>Tuite chun a mêmamateu a chup mang ta'n; pakhat chale a suakcha puau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Tichun, a thugente taksang in, a pâkna La a sa tau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Ahi'n la, a thilbawlte a hemil pai un, a lemguatna a ngâk zo ta puau hi.

<sup>14</sup>Gamthip ah chun duchâk tun tun a hun nei tau a, gamkeu ah Pathian a patep tau a;

<sup>15</sup>a thil dot uh a pia ta'n, himaleh, a lak un natna hî lau um tak a tunsak tai.

<sup>16</sup>A giabuk un Mosi a thangsiau a, Lalpa mithiangtho Aron ngei le.

<sup>17</sup>Lei in a kam a kân, Dathan a valzo ta'n; chuleh, Abiram pawlte le a chup mangsak tai.

<sup>18</sup>A lak un mei a hung kuangdok ah, a lak ua migilote chu a kâng tum tai.

<sup>19</sup>Horeb tâng ah bawngno lim a siam un, milim kisung chu a ho tau a.

<sup>20</sup>Pathian lopina chu bawngchal, hampa ne mai mai lim in a theng tau a.

<sup>21</sup>Pathian, amau Hukdampa leh, Aigupta gam ah thil lopi takte, a la bawlpa chu a la hemil tau a.

<sup>22</sup>Ham gam ah thilmak a bawlte leh, Tuipi San pang ah thil tizat um takte bawlpa ngei kha.

<sup>23</sup>A mi têlchuam Mosi, a thasâng un a la ding lo vang leh, a lungnat ziakin a leng un, a la hi'mangthai mai dingin, a la gen a.

<sup>24</sup>Gam nuam tak chu a la musit un, a thutiam a la taksang puau hi.

<sup>25</sup>A puanbûk sung un a phunchiak un, Lalpa aw chu a ngai nuam puau hi.



<sup>26</sup>Tichun, amau lam in a khut a lek ah, amau haw gamthip ah pukse ding leh,

<sup>27</sup> namtin lak ah a suan a pâkteu thêchek ah, gamtin ah thejak dingin a kitiam ta'n.

<sup>28</sup> Ziaphatchun, Baal-peor lam in a bek un, hinna neilote kiang ah kithoina thilte a ne tau a;

<sup>29</sup>a thilbawlteu chun Lalpa a chok lungnau ah, tichun, a lak un hipi a hung leng tai.

<sup>30</sup>Tichun, Phinehas hung dingdok in, a thasâng un a dot piak ta'n; tichun, hipi chu sukbei in a hung um tai.

<sup>31</sup>Zia chu a suan zosia tiang in, ama dikna ah guat in a hung um tai.

<sup>32</sup> Meribah tui ah le Lalpa a la chok lungnau ah, amau ziakin Mosi chung ah thil phalo tak khat, a hung um khawlaw hial ta'n;

<sup>33</sup>a lungthim a su'nau ah, tichun, paukam phalo a hun gendaw khawlaw tai.

<sup>34</sup>Lalpa'n thu a piak gual in mipite chu a leng un, a that gam ta puau a;

<sup>35</sup>namdangte tawh kichok-hel in, a thilbawl danteu a zil ta zawu a.

<sup>36</sup>A milimteu na a sêm un, zia chu amau â dingin thâng a hung hi tai.

<sup>37</sup> Thithate kiang in a chateu ah kithoina a bawl tau a;

<sup>38</sup> sia leh pha helote thisan, a chapa leh a chanuteu thisan ngei chu, Kanaante milim kiang in a piau a; zia gam chu thisan in a subuak tau hi.

<sup>39</sup>Tichun, amau thilbawl ah chun sukbuak in a um zo tau a; amau thilbawl ma ma ah chun a thanghuai gam tau hi.

<sup>40</sup> Tichun, Lalpa chu a mite chung in a lungawi ta pua'n; a gochante chu a kidak ta'n;

<sup>41</sup>mi tinte khut in a pedok ta'n, amau mudate'n a chung un vai a hawm tau hi.

<sup>42</sup>A mîlmateu in engbawl in, a thunuai ua tawden in a um tau hi.



<sup>43</sup>Tam veipi amau a hukdok ah, himaleh, a lemguaat dungzui un, a chung in a kiphin tei tei nalai ui, a dukdak lonau ziakin sawt niam in a um tau hi.

<sup>44</sup>Chutisapi'nle a kiko thawm uh a ngai tha; a lungjinnau chu a hetpi hi.

<sup>45</sup>Amau ziakin a thuthung a hezing a, a ngilneina nasat dungzui in, a chung un a ja'ngaina a tâklang tai.

<sup>46</sup>Sal ah puite zosia chu amau a hepisak a.

<sup>47</sup> Aw Lalpa, ka Pathian uh, ei hukhing inla, namtin lak ah kipat in ei pui khawm kit in; la min thiangtho chu ka hun pâk ua, nangma pâkna chu ka kisuanpi theina ding un.

<sup>48</sup>Lalpa, Israel Pathian chu, kumtuang ah kipat kumtuang tiang in pâk in um ta hen. Mi zosia'n, "Amen," ti tau hen. Lalpa chu pâk tau in!

## Sam 107

**Sam Bu 5na:**  
**(Sam 107—150)**  
**Buaina Tamtak Lak ah Kipat**  
*Hukdaw Ziak ah Kipak thu Genna*

<sup>1</sup> Aw, Lalpa kiang ah kipak thu gen un, ama chu a pha ngal ah; a ngilneina'n kumtuang a dai ngal a.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa tatsate, lungkhamna lak ah kipat a tatdawsate zosia chun, zia gual chun gen uh hen la;

<sup>3</sup>gamtin ah kipat, sualam leh tumlam ah kipat leh mallam leh, simlam ah kipat a pui khawm zosia'n le gen uh hen.

<sup>4</sup>Mi khenkhatte chu gamkeu ah, chênnna ding khua neilo ah vâkvâi in,

<sup>5</sup>gilkial leh dangchâk ah hatsam in a um tau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaphatchun, a buainau ah kipat Lalpa a hun ko tau a, a lungjinnau ah kipat in a hukdok ta'n;

<sup>7</sup>chêntheina ding khua a pui tung masia, lampi zang tak in a pui tai.

<sup>8</sup>Mihing chate a lainat ziak ah, a thilbawl maktakte ziakin, Lalpa chu pâk tau hen!



- <sup>9</sup>Ama'n dangchâkte a hino ah, gilkial taphot chu thilpha'n a hitai sek ngal a.
- <sup>10</sup>Khenhatte thim nuai ah gentheina thuak in a chuu ah, thikkol but leh genthei ah saltâng a hiu a;
- <sup>11</sup>Pathian thu a la dodâl un, Chungnung pen lemguat a la musit ziak un.
- <sup>12</sup>A sepgimna ziak un tawden in a um un; a kilîk un, a panpi ding a mu puau hi.
- <sup>13</sup>Ziaphatchun, a buainau ah kipat in, Lalpa a hun ko un, ama'n a lungdonnau ah kipat in a hukdok ta'ngal a;
- <sup>14</sup>thim lak leh thi'na lim nuai ah kipat in a puidok ah, a kol buteu chu a ât tan piak tai.
- <sup>15</sup>Mihing chate a lainat ziak ah, a thilbawl mak takte ziakin, Lalpa chu pâk tau hen!
- <sup>16</sup>Ama'n sum-eng kotkhakte chu a bawtsia'n, a kamna thiktawnte chu a hibong ta'ngal a.
- <sup>17</sup>Mi khenhatte chu a gitlo ziak ua, nat leh haksatna thuak a um un;
- <sup>18</sup>bangma duchâkna a nei puau a, thi'na kotkhak a nai tul tul ui.
- <sup>19</sup>Ziaphatchun, a buainau ah kipat in, Lalpa a hun ko un; a lungjinnau ah kipat in a hukdok ta'n;
- <sup>20</sup>a thu a sawldok ah, chun, a hi'dam ah; a manthaina ding ua kipat in a hukdok sek hi.
- <sup>21</sup>A lungsiatna chuai lo mihingte â ding ah a thilbawl, mak takte ziakin Lalpa chu pâkcha tau hen.
- <sup>22</sup>Amau chun kipakna thil latte chu piau hen la, a thil bawlte chu kipakna La sa kawm in gen vêl tau hen.
- <sup>23</sup>Mi khenhatte chu long ah tuisuagiat in a chia suk un, tuisâng liante ah chun sumkawl a vei un;
- <sup>24</sup>Lalpa thilbawl leh, tuili thûk takte ah a thilmak bawlte chu a mu tau a.



<sup>25</sup>Ama'n thu a pia'n, thigawpi nasa tak in a hân sak a; zia chun tui kinawk sâng takte a umsak ngal a.

<sup>26</sup>Van lam in a kivawk to un, thûk tak in a hung ke'lut sek un; a lungkhamna ziak un a hânsannau a bei zo ta sek hi;

<sup>27</sup>a kizial chûk chûk un, zukham gual in a hawi dong dong un; a lungthuai gam tau in, bangma ti dan a he ta puau hi.

<sup>28</sup>Ziaphatchun, a buainau ah kipat in Lalpa a hun ko un, a lungjinnau zosia lak ah kipat in a hukdok ta'n;

<sup>29</sup>ama'n thigawpi a thipsak a, tuisuagiat kinawkte chule a daisak tai.

<sup>30</sup>A thip tâk ziak un a kipak tau a, a lungtup uh long cholna mun chu a pui tung tai.

<sup>31</sup>Mihing chate a lainat ziak ah, a thilbawl mak takte ziakin, Lalpa chu pâk tau hen!

<sup>32</sup>Mipi kikhopna mun ah ama chawisâng unla, upate kikhopna mun ah ama pâk tau hen!

<sup>33</sup>Ama'n luidungte chu gamkeu a chansak ah, tuinâkte le tâng gawchâk a suaksak in,

<sup>34</sup>a gam ah chêngte nunsiatna ziakin, lei phatna mun chu lei al, bangma chîn theilona mun a chansak hi.

<sup>35</sup>Gamkeu chu dîl a suaksak in, tâng gawchâk chu tuinâk hing a chansak hi.

<sup>36</sup>Zia tak ah chun gilkialte a chênsak ah, chênnna ding khawpîte a siam un;

<sup>37</sup>loute a bawl un, grepte a phu un, ga tam tak a luak khawm ui.

<sup>38</sup>A maljawlna ziak ah sukpun in a um un, a ganteu chu a kiam ding a phal puai.

<sup>39</sup>Engbawlna, buaina leh lungngainate ziak ah, sawt niam leh tawden ah a um phat ua leh,



<sup>40</sup>ama'n miliante chung ah musitna a butthâk khum ah, gamthip lampi umlona mun ah a vâkvaisak sek a;

<sup>41</sup>himaleh, genthei liangvaite chu, a haksatnau ah kipat in, gan honte gual in Inkuante a siam piak sek hi.

<sup>42</sup>Mi diktatte'n zia chu a muu ah, a kipak sek un; migilote vang thipbek in a um tau hi.

<sup>43</sup>Kuale a pil taphot in zia thilte chu ngaituau hen la; Lalpa ngilneina chu gunchu tak in, ngaitua chiat tau hen.

## Sam 108

### Gâl Zaw'na Ziak ah Pauchapna leh Pâkna La

*David Pâkna La*

(Sam 57.7-11; 60.5-12)

<sup>1</sup>Ka thinlung hi a det hi, aw ka Pathian, ka thinlung hi a det hi; La sâng ka tin, gi hoi lem ing ka. Ka hinna, hung thodok in!

<sup>2</sup>Aw pekkhuang leh tingtang, hung tho un! Kei chu phalvak ah tho ding ka hi.

<sup>3</sup>Aw Lalpa, namtin lak ah la kiang in, kipak thu hun gen ing ka tin, namtin lak ah nangma pâk in La sâng ka.

<sup>4</sup>La ngilneina vante sâng in a sangzaw hen, la ginumna'n van sûmpite a khûp hi.

<sup>5</sup>Aw Pathian, vante chung lam pek ah choisa'n in um in la, la lopina chu lei chung zosia ah chawihoi in um ta hen.

<sup>6</sup>La hepite hukdok ah a umtheina ding un, ei dawnhu inla, la changlam khut in zaw'na hun pia ta'n.

<sup>7</sup>A mun thiangtho ah Pathian in, “Mai ân tak ah gual zo in Shekhem hawm jak ing ka tin, Sukkoth phâiguam chu khentha'ng ka.

<sup>8</sup>Gilead gam kei â ahi'n, Manasseh le kei â ahi; Ephraim chu ka thîk lukhuk ahi'n, Judah chu ka lal tiang ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Moab chu ka kisilna kuang ahi'n, Edom chung in ka kengtawdap paitha'ng ka tin; Philistin gam chung in hânlâ sâng ka,” a ti hen.



<sup>10</sup>Kua ‘hem khawpi kulbâng nei ah ei pui lût ding? Kua ‘hem Edom gam ah ei pui lût ding?

<sup>11</sup>Aw Pathian, nang in lei pâmpai ta hilo maw? Aw Pathian, ka sepaiteu la kitonpi ta puai.

<sup>12</sup>Aw ei do-te dopi dingin ei hung panpi in, mihingte panpi’na vang bangmalo mai ahi ngal a.

<sup>13</sup>Pathian panpi’na jal in hangsan tak in do ing ka tiu in; ama chu ei do-te ei tawden piak dingpa chu ahi ngal a.

## Sam 109

### Diktak ah Vaihawm Ding leh Phuba La Ding ah Dotna

*David Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup>Aw ka chawihoi zing Pathian, thip dil del in um ziang kin.

<sup>2</sup>Mi nunsia leh thep mangte’n ka chung in, a kam uh a ka tau in, ka siatna dingin zuau thu a phuak ui.

<sup>3</sup>Huatna thu ngen in ei ûm kîmvêl un, a ziak bei in ei do ui.

<sup>4</sup>Amau ka hepi ziak ah ka pauchap piak sapi’le, ei hêk un.

<sup>5</sup>Tichun, amau in thilpha chu thil phalo ah ei thuk in, ka hepina huatna’n ei thuk ui.

<sup>6</sup>“Amau kâl dingin migilo guat inla, a changlam in hêktu dinsak zing in.

<sup>7</sup>Patep ah a um phat leh thiamlo chansak in um hen la; a pauchapna chun ama thiamlo chan ta hen.

<sup>8</sup> A dam sung nikhua chom hen la, a hotu hi’na midang chang ta hen.

<sup>9</sup>A chate nauchaga’n um uh hen la, a ji chu meithâi hung hi hen.

<sup>10</sup>A chate vâkvâi ah khutdaw in pang uh hen la; a chênnau In sesa kipat in nawdaw in um tau hen.

<sup>11</sup>A leibatna pa chun a nei zosia chom hen la; mélhetlote’n a sepgimna ga lâkpiak uh hen.



<sup>12</sup>A chung ah ja'ngai ding kuama um kiu hen la, a nauchaga nutsiate hepitu ding khat chale um kiu hen.

<sup>13</sup>A suante chu paithâk in um uh hen la; a min uh le a khang ni na'n thaimang in um ta hen.

<sup>14</sup>A pateu gitlona kha Lalpa âng ah het zing hi hen la, a nu gitlonale thaimang in um ki'hen.

<sup>15</sup>Ziate chu Lalpa ma'n um zing hen la, ama hetzingna chu lei ah kipat in pai mang hita hen.

<sup>16</sup>Ja'ngaina châng a het lo ziak leh chaga leh, tasamte leh panpitu neilote, thagam gua a delzui ziakin.

<sup>17</sup>Hânsialaw a thatnop gual in, hânsia law khum in um ta hen! Mi a maljawl nop lo gual in, kuama'nle maljawl kiu hen!

<sup>18</sup>puanâk chual gual in hânsialawna kithuamna'n a mang in; a hânsialawna chun tui gual in a taksa jun hen la, sathau gual in a gu sung in lût ta hen.

<sup>19</sup>Hânsia lawna chun a kithuamna puan gual in, tuam zing hen la, nisi'n in a kawnggâk gual in gâk zing ta hen!” a tiu hi.

<sup>20</sup>Zia gual chu ei do-te leh ka hinna do ah ei gensete, Lalpa'n a thukna hita hen.

<sup>21</sup>Himaleh, aw Lalpa ka Lal pen, la min ziakin nang in keima sik in hun bawl inla; la ngilneina a phat ziakin ei hukdok ta'n.

<sup>22</sup>Keima genthei leh tasam, ka thinlung hi ka sung ah hiliam ahi tâk ziakin.

<sup>23</sup>Nitâk lam nilîm gual in ka mang hia'i hia'i ah; khaubepi gual ah thinthâk in ka um hi.

<sup>24</sup>Ka anngawlna ziakin ka khûpte hi a zawi zo ta'n, ka taksa le a gawng chin chen ziang tai.

<sup>25</sup>Ei demte nuizatbûk ka hung hita'n, ei mû si'n uh leh a luu ei thin khum sek ui.



<sup>26</sup>Aw Lalpa ka Pathian, ei panpi in! La ngilneina dungzui in ei hukhing ta'n!

<sup>27</sup>Zia chu la khut ahi ti a het ua, nangma Lalpa chun la bawl ahi ti, a hiattheina ding un.

<sup>28</sup>Amau in hânsia law maleu, nang in vang ei maljawl ta'n. Ei do-te chu mualpho tau hen la, la suak hi vang kipak ta hen.

<sup>29</sup>Ei do-te chu mualphona puan in kithuam tau hen la; maikhûna puan gual in mualphona chun tuam ta hen.

<sup>30</sup>Ka kam in Lalpa kiang ah kipak thu, nasa tak in gen ing ka tin; mipi nasa takte lak ah chun pakcha ta'ng ka.

<sup>31</sup>Tasamte panpi vak ding leh a thi'na ding ua, thiamlo chansakte khut ah kipat a hukdaw ziakin.

## Sam 110

### Pathian In a Thiampu-Lengpa Chu Gâl Zawsak Ding ah Muan Ngamma

*David Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n ka Lalpa kiang ah chun: "La mêlmate la keng ngakna ding ah, ka hun bawl piak masia, ka changlam hin kichu zing in," a ti'n.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa'n la hatna lal tiang chu, Zion ah kipat in sawldok intin; la mêlmate lak ah vaihawm ta'n.

<sup>3</sup>La tâng thiangtho ah la sepaite ma la hun pui phat leh, la mipite chu nang â ding ah, thanuam tak in hung kipia'n tiu in; jingkal matak ah daichîm gual in, la khanglaite chu la kiang in hung in au.

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa'n thu a tiam ta'n, a lungthim theng kit ta pua'n a; "Nang vang Melkisedek gual ah, Kumtuang thiampu chu la hi," ti in.

<sup>5</sup>La changlam khut in Lalpa a um hi, a lungnatna ni phat leh lalte chu satbong lem lum in a.

<sup>6</sup>Namtin lak ah vaihawm intin, kidona phual chu mithiluang ah hi'dim in, lei chung zosia lengte luchang chu tan piak in a.

<sup>7</sup>Lampi dung ah luicha tui dawn in, kihihat in, a lu dom sâng in a.



## Sam 111

### **Pathian Thilbawl Maktakte Ziak ah Pâkna**

- <sup>1</sup>Lalpa chu pâk un! midiktat te tawh, mipi kikhopna chun, ka lungthim zosia'n Lalpa kiang ah kipak thu gen ing ka.
- <sup>2</sup>Lalpa thilbawlte a lopi in, a kipakpi tapo in a sût sek ui.
- <sup>3</sup>A thilbawl chu ja umna leh lopina'n a dim a, a dikna'n kumtuang a dai hi.
- <sup>4</sup>A thilbawl danglamte ziakin minthanna a law in; Lalpa chu hepina leh lainatna dim ahi.
- <sup>5</sup>Ama laute nêk ding a pia hen, a thuthung a hezing hi.
- <sup>6</sup>A thilbawl in a hat dan a mite kiang in a etsak a; namtin a gochan ding un a piai.
- <sup>7</sup>A khut nasepte chu a ginum in, a dik hi; a thununna thu zosia chu a muan um hi.
- <sup>8</sup>Ziate chu kumtuang â dingin phudet ahi'n; ginumna leh dikna ah bawl ding ngen ahi.
- <sup>9</sup>A mite kiang in tatna a hun sawl a, a thuthung chu kumtuang â dingin a guat tai. A min chu Thiangtho leh tizat um ahi.
- <sup>10</sup>Lalpa launa chu pilna bul ahi; zia mangcha taphot chun hetthiamna pha a nei ui. Ama pâkna chun kumtuang a dai hi!

## Sam 112

### **Mi Diktatte Vangphatna**

- <sup>1</sup>Lalpa chu pâk un! Lalpa laute chu a nau a vak hi; a thupiakte ah nasa tak ah kipak mite chu.
- <sup>2</sup>A suan leh pâkteu chu lei ah hât tak in um in au; midiktat te suan chu maljawl in um in au.
- <sup>3</sup>A In un go leh hausakna a um in, a diknau chun kumtuang dai in a.
- <sup>4</sup>Mi dikte â ding ah vâk hi dingin, thim lak ah kipat in a hung suakdok a; amau chu mi lungsiat thiam, jainem leh dik a hiu.



<sup>5</sup>Huangphal tak ah thunglâk sak ah, dik tat tak ah bangkim bawltu chu, phatna'n a vuk sek hi.

<sup>6</sup>Midiktat chu bangmatik in, kilîng lo ding ahi ngal un; kumtuang ah hetzing hi'n au.

<sup>7</sup>Thusia hetkhak ding a lau puau in; Lalpa ah chun lungthim det in, a muang ui.

<sup>8</sup>A thinlung uh a det ah, lau him him pua'n au; a tawp leh a mêmateu chung ah zaw'na hun mu'n au.

<sup>9</sup>Huangphal tak in a hawm jak un, gentheite kiang in a piau a; a diknau chun kumtuang dai in a; a lopinau chu ja'um tak ah choisa'n in um in a.

<sup>10</sup>Mi nunsiate'n zia chu a mu phât uh leh lungna'n, a hau gawi maleu bangmalo hi'ntin; migilote duthusam chule bangmalo hung suak ta'n a.

## Sam 113

### Tasamte Panpitu Pathian

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chu pâk un! Aw Lalpa suakte haw, Lalpa min chu pâk tau in!

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa min chu tu'kipat kumtuang in pâk in um ta hen!

<sup>3</sup>Ni suana kipat a tumna tiang in, Lalpa min chu pâk in um ta hen.

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa chu nam tin chung in a um a, a lopina'n vante a khûp hi.

<sup>5</sup>Chung lam lalchutpha kichu, Lalpa I Pathian gual chu kua a hia,

<sup>6</sup>vante leh lei hun en ah hung kum suk chu kua hem um?

<sup>7</sup>Ama'n gentheite leivui lak ah kipat in a hun kaitho in; tasamte chu vaivut lom lak ah kipat in a dom kâng a;

<sup>8</sup>miliante tawh a chutkhawm theina ding un, a milianteu lak ngei ah a pansak theina dingin.

<sup>9</sup>Numei chîng chu chênnna In a pia'n, chate â ding ah nu nuamsa leh kipak in a siam hi. Lalpa chu pâk un!

## Sam 114



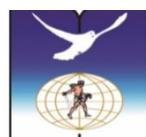
**Israelte Pawtdawna Pathian Thilbawl Makte**  
(Pdt 14.1-31)

- <sup>1</sup> Israelte Aigupta gam ah kipat a pawtdawu ah, Jakob Inkuante pauchuam mite lak ah, kipat a pawt daw lai un,
- <sup>2</sup>Judah chu Pathian â ding ah, mun thiangtho a hung hi'n, Israel chu a lenggam a hung hi.
- <sup>3</sup>Tuipi'n a mu phât in a jamsan ta'n; Jordan lui tui a le'luan tai.
- <sup>4</sup>Tângte chu belamchal gual in a kichawm un, mualte le belamno gual in a kichawm tau hi.
- <sup>5</sup>Aw tuipi, bang ding ah jam la hem? Aw Jordan, bang ding ah le'luan la hem?
- <sup>6</sup>Aw tângte haw, bang ding ah belamchal gual ah kichawm la hiu em? Aw mualte haw, bang ding ah belamno gual ah kichawm la hiu em?
- <sup>7</sup>Aw leilung, Lalpa âng ah, Jakob Pathian âng ah chun kithing ta'n;
- <sup>8</sup>ama'n suangpi dîl ah chansak in, meisuang chule tuinâk a chansak hi.

## Sam 115

**Milimte Mantheilo Dan leh Pathian Lopi Dan**

- <sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa, keimau hi zaw lo in, keimau ngei hilo in, la hepina chuai lo leh la ja umna ziakin, la min chu lopina pia zaw ta'n.
- <sup>2</sup>Bang ding ah nam tin in, "A Pathian uh khoi ah um a hem," ti sek a hiu em?
- <sup>3</sup>Ka Pathian uh chu vante ah khin a um in; a nop dan dan in bangkim a bawl sek hi.
- <sup>4</sup>A milimteu chu dangka leh sana, mihing khutsuak ngen ahi.
- <sup>5</sup>Kam a nei un lah a pau thei puau a; mit a nei un lah a mu thei puau hi.
- <sup>6</sup>Bilte a nei un lah a hethei puau a; nâk a nei un lah bangma gim a hethei puau hi.
- <sup>7</sup>Khutte a nei un lah bangma a khoi thei puau ah; kengte a nei un lah a chia thei diak puau in; a gawl unle aw gi a pawtsak thei puau hi.



<sup>8</sup>A siampa tawh a thilsiamte chu a kibang bep un, amau gingchate le zia gual ma chu a hiu.

<sup>9</sup>Aw Israel, Lalpa ah kinga tau in! Lalpa chu nanghaw panpitu leh la phawu ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Aw Aron Inkuante haw, Lalpa chu ging tau in! Ama chu nanghaw panpitu leh la phawu ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Lalpa laute haw, Lalpa ah ki-ngau in! Ama chu nanghaw panpitu leh la phawu ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Lalpa chun ei hezing ah, ei maljawl ding ahi; Israel Inkuante maljawl intin, Aron Inkuante chu maljawl in a.

<sup>13</sup>Lalpa lau mite chu a lian a neu kidang lo in, maljawl ding ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Lalpa'n hun hi'pung hen la, nang leh la chate le.

<sup>15</sup>Nangma chu lei leh van siampa, Lalpa maljawlna dongpa hung hita'n.

<sup>16</sup>Vante khi Lalpa vante ahi hen, leilung hi vang mihingte kiang ah a piak ahi tai.

<sup>17</sup>Mithite'n Lalpa a pâk ngai puau in, munthip ah chia suk taphot chun a pâkcha ta puau hi.

<sup>18</sup>Ei un vang tu'kipat kumtuang tiang in, Lalpa chu pâk hitiu. Lalpa chu pâk tau in!

## Sam 116

### Damlona Kipat Damkitna Ziak ah Kipak thu Genna

<sup>1</sup>Ka aw leh ka dotnate ei ngaithâk ziakin, Lalpa chu ka ngai na'i.

<sup>2</sup>Ka lam ah a bil a hun daw ziakin, ka damsung sia'n ko zing ing ka.

<sup>3</sup>Thi'na khauhualte chun ei zem ah, Sheol gûte chun ei zo ta'n; lungkhamna leh beidonna ka tuak hi.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa min ka lam ah: "Aw Lalpa, ka hinna hukhing in," tin ka don a.



<sup>5</sup>Lalpa chu mi hepi thei tak leh dik tak ahi; I Pathian uh hi mi lainat thei tak ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa'n mimawlte a humbit sek a; tawden ah ka um phat leh ei hukdok sek hi.

<sup>7</sup>Aw ka hinna, la cholna lam ah chun chia kit ta'n, Lalpa'n la chung ah pha tak in a bawl ta ngal a.

<sup>8</sup>Ka hinna thi'na lak ah kipat, ka mitte mitthi lak ah kipat leh, ka kengte kipükna lak ah la hukhing ta'ngal a.

<sup>9</sup>Tichun, mihingte gam ah hin, Lalpa âng ah chia bep ka hi.

<sup>10</sup>“Nasa tak ah sukgenthei ah um ka hi,” ka ti lai inle ka ginna chu ka vop zing in;

<sup>11</sup>ka lauthawng lai in, “Mitin vang zuauthei a hiu,” ka la ti hen.

<sup>12</sup>Ka chung ah a thilbawl phat zosia ziakin, Lalpa kiang ah bang a hem ka piak thuk ding?

<sup>13</sup>Hukdamna no la'ng ka tin, Lalpa min lam ing ka.

<sup>14</sup>A mite zosia âng ah chun, Lalpa kiang ah ka thutiamte mualsua ing ka.

<sup>15</sup>A mithiangthote thi'na chu, Lalpa mit mu in lûl tak ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Aw Lalpa, la suak ka hi; nangma suak, la suaknu chapa ngei chu ka hi. Ka kolbu lei thap piak tai.

<sup>17</sup>Kipakna thillat pia'ng ka tin, Lalpa min ko ta'ng ka.

<sup>18</sup>A mite zosia âng ah chun, Lalpa kiang ah ka thutiamte mualsua ing ka;

<sup>19</sup>Lalpa In huang sung tual lai ah, aw Jerusalem, la sung ah chun mualsua ing ka. Lalpa chu pâk tau in!

## Sam 117

### Nam Zosia Lalpa Pâk Ding ah Chialna

<sup>1</sup> Aw nang uh nam zosiate haw, Lalpa chu pâk un! Mi zosiate haw, ama chu chawisang un!



<sup>2</sup>A ngilneina chu I chung un a nasa'n, Lalpa ginumna chun kumtuang a dai ngal a. Lalpa chu pâk tau in!

## Sam 118

### Gâl Zaw'na La

<sup>1</sup> Aw Lalpa kiang in kipak thu gen un, ama chu a pha ngal a; a ngilneina'n kumtuang a dai hi.

<sup>2</sup>"A ngilneina'n kumtuang a dai hi," Israelte'n ti tau hen.

<sup>3</sup>"A ngilneina'n kumtuang a dai hi," Aron chanaute'n ti tau hen.

<sup>4</sup>"A ngilneina'n kumtuang a dai hi," Lalpa lau mite chun ti tau hen.

<sup>5</sup>Ka lungdonna kipat in Lalpa ka ko in; Lalpa'n ei dawnhu ah, mun awngthawl tak in ei umsak tai.

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa kei lam ah pang ahi, lau pua'ng ka. Mihing in bang ei law thei ding a hiu em?

<sup>7</sup>Lalpa chu ei panpi ding ah kei lam ah pang ahi; ei mudate chung ah ka gualzawna chu, mu ngei ding ka hi.

<sup>8</sup>Mihingte kisuanpi sâng in, Lalpa bêl chu a pha zawi.

<sup>9</sup>Miliante kisuanpi sâng in, Lalpa bêl chu a pha zawi.

<sup>10</sup>Namtin in ei ûm kîmvêl un, Lalpa min in amau chu hi'mangthai ing ka!

<sup>11</sup>Amau chun ei ûm kîmvêl un, kiltin in ei ûm kîmvêl ui; Lalpa min in amau chu hi'mangthai ing ka!

<sup>12</sup>Khuaipite gual in ei ûm kîmvêl un, lingbuk meikâng gual in a kuang un; Lalpa min in amau chu hi'mangthai ing ka!

<sup>13</sup>Hat tak ah sot in ka um ta'n, ka kipûk ta'n, himaleh, Lalpa'n ei panpi tai.

<sup>14</sup>Lalpa chu ka hatna leh ka tha ahi'n; ka hukhingpa a hung hi tai.

<sup>15</sup>Midikte puanbûk ah chun gualzaw'na La het ahi'n; "Lalpa changlam khut in hangsan tak in a bawl sek in;



<sup>16</sup>Lalpa changlam khut chu choisa'n in a um sek in, Lalpa khut changlam in hangsan tak in a bawl sek hi".

<sup>17</sup>Thi lo in, dam ing ka tin; Lalpa thilbawlte chu hetsak zaw'ng ka.

<sup>18</sup>Lalpa'n na tak in ei thunun ta'n, maleh, thi'na kiang in vang ei pedok ziang puai.

<sup>19</sup>Dikna kotkhakte chu ei hon piak inla, zia chu ka lût ah, Lalpa min ka pâk theina dingin.

<sup>20</sup>Zia tak hi Lalpa kotkhak chu ahi, midikte chu zia chun lût theng in au.

<sup>21</sup>Ka pauchapna lei lawtin ziak leh, ka hukdampa la hung hi tâk ziakin, kipak thu ka hun gen hi.

<sup>22</sup>In samite suang doi lo kha, zia ngei chu a kil ah suang poimaw pen a hung hi tai.

<sup>23</sup>Zia chu Lalpa thilbawl ahi, I mit muu in a mak hi.

<sup>24</sup>Zia hi Lalpa ni guat chu ahi'n, zia ni hin kipak in lim hitiu.

<sup>25</sup>Aw Lalpa, lungsiat ah ei hukdok dingin, ka hun don la hi! Aw Lalpa, lungsiat in ei lawtin sak in aw!

<sup>26</sup>Lalpa min ah hung chu mi hampha ahi! Lalpa In ah kipat in ka hun maljawl ui.

<sup>27</sup>Lalpa chu Pathian ahi'n, vâk ei hun pia tai. Thingbâkte chawi kawm in kût mang pan unla, mâichâm ningzumte chu hual vel tau in.

<sup>28</sup>Nang ka Pathian la hi, la kiang in kipak thu hun gen ing ka; nang ka Pathian la hi, hun chawisâng ing ka.

<sup>29</sup>Aw Lalpa a phatna ziakin kipak thu gen unla, a ngilneina'n kumtuang a dai ngal a.

## Sam 119

### Pathian Dan Lopina

<sup>1</sup>Dem kâi lo ah um ah, Lalpa dan dungzui ah umte chu a nau a vâk hi.



- <sup>2</sup>A thu hetsak vopdet ah, a lungthim zosiau ah hawlte chu, mi vangpha a hiu;  
<sup>3</sup>diklona him him bawl lo ah, a lampite haw sek mite ngei chu.
- <sup>4</sup>Nang in la thununna thute chu, phatchuamngai tak ah ka vop theina dingin,  
 thu lei pia ta ngal a.
- <sup>5</sup>La thugatte chu zawm dingin ka umdante hi, det ta maijen leh ka ti ngei!  
<sup>6</sup>La thupiak zosia ka ngaikhawk phat leh, mualpho lo hial ding ka hi.
- <sup>7</sup>La vaihawmna dikte ka zui phat leh, thinlung dik tak pu'n kipak thu gen  
 ta'ng ka.
- <sup>8</sup>Ei nusia lojen inla, la thugatte chu zui ta'ng ka;  
<sup>9</sup>Khangdawng in la thu dungzui ah, a um dan a venhat lo ngal leh, bangti'n  
 a um dan hithiangtho thei ding a hem?
- <sup>10</sup>Ka thinlung zosia'n ka hun hawl ah, aw, la thupiakte ka nutsia ding phal  
 lojen in.
- <sup>11</sup>La chung ah thil ka hi'khial lona dingin, la thu ka lunggil in ka khol khawm  
 hi.
- <sup>12</sup>Aw Lalpa, nang chu maljawl in um inla, la thugatte chu ei zilsak in.  
<sup>13</sup>La kam ah la vaihawmna thu pawt zosia chu ka mûk in ka hetsak tai.
- <sup>14</sup>Hausakna zosia neite kipakna sâng in, la thu hetsakna dungzui ah um in, ka  
 lim zaw ma ma hi.
- <sup>15</sup>La thununna thute ngaitua ing ka tin, la lampite ngaisak ing ka.  
<sup>16</sup>La thugatte chung ah kipak ing ka tin, la thu chu hemil pua'ng ka.
- <sup>17</sup>Hing leh dam ah la thu ka zoptheina dingin, la suak chung ah hin pha tak  
 in bawl in.
- <sup>18</sup>La dan thu ah kipat thil lamdang ka mutheina dingin, ka mitte ei sukvak  
 piak in.
- <sup>19</sup>Lei ah hin malzin ka hi, la thupiakte ka kiang ah îm kin.



<sup>20</sup>La dan thuguatte chu ka ngai in, ka hinna hi valzaw in a um zing hi.

<sup>21</sup>La thupiakte jamsan sek, mi kisathei hânsiadongte la hilgai a;

<sup>22</sup>amau gensiatna leh musitna hi, ka kiang ah kipat lamang in; la thu hetsakte ka zui ngal a.

<sup>23</sup>Milian leh lalte ka siatna ding ngaitua in, kichukhawm maleu; la suak hin la thu guatte ngaitua zing in a.

<sup>24</sup>La thu hetsakte ka kipakna ahi'n, thupha ei kawkmute a hiu.

<sup>25</sup>Ka hinna leivui lak in a bek den tai, la thu dungzui in ei hi'hal kit in.

<sup>26</sup>Ka umdante ka hun hetsak phatin, lei dawnhu ta'n; la dan thute chu ei zilsak ta'n.

<sup>27</sup>La thununna lampite chu ei hiat thiamsak inla, tichun, la thilbawl lamdang takte chu, ngaitua ta'ng ka.

<sup>28</sup>Ka hinna lungngai ziakin a chautha zo ta'n; la thu dungzui in ei hi'hat kit in.

<sup>29</sup>Umdan diklo keima ah kipat lamang inla; lungsiat tak in la dan ei hil in.

<sup>30</sup>Gin umna lampi ka la têl ta'n; la vaihawmnate chu ka ma'n ka koi zing hi.

<sup>31</sup>Aw Lalpa, la thu hetsakte ka tudet hi; ei mualphosak kin.

<sup>32</sup>La thupiak lampi del ing ka tin, ka hiatthiamna lei suklet piak ta'ngal a.

<sup>33</sup>Aw Lalpa, la thuguat lampi chu ei zilsak inla, tichun, a tawp tiang in haw ing ka.

<sup>34</sup>La dan ka vop phat theina dingin hiatthiamna ei pia'n; tichun, ka thinlung zosia'n zawm ing ka.

<sup>35</sup>La thupiak dungzui in ei pui in, zia chu ka kipakna lam tak ahi ngal a.

<sup>36</sup>La thu hetsak lam ah ka thinlung kaihei inla, keima â ding bep ah lawkna hilo dingin.

<sup>37</sup>Bangmalo mai mai en lo dingin ka mit kaihei inla, la lung lam in hinna ei pia'n.



<sup>38</sup>La thutiam chu la suak kiang ah phudet in, zia chu nangma laute chan ahi ngal a.

<sup>39</sup>Ka tizat ma ma gensiatna chu lamang in, la vaihawmnate la a pha ngal a.

<sup>40</sup>Entia, la thununna thute ka ngainat dan hi; la dikna ziakin hinna ei pia'n.

<sup>41</sup>Aw Lalpa, la ngilneina ka kiang hung tung hen la, la hukdamna chule la thu dungzui in hung tung ta hen.

<sup>42</sup>Tichun, ei simmawte dawnhuna ding nei ta'ng ka, la thu ka taksang ngal a.

<sup>43</sup>Ka lei ah kipat thu tak lamang suak ziang kin; la vaihawmnate chu ka kinepna ahi ngal a.

<sup>44</sup>Kumtuang kumtuang ah chawl lo in, la dan chu vop zing ta'ng ka.

<sup>45</sup>Zalen tak in chia thei ta'ng ka tin, la thununna thute ka hawl ngal a.

<sup>46</sup>La thutanna thute chu, lalte ma'nle gen ing ka tin, zakcha ngai pua'ng ka.

<sup>47</sup>La thupiakte zui chu thâtnop um ka sa'n, ka ngaina ma ma ngal a.

<sup>48</sup>La thupiak ka ngainat ma ma te chu, ka ja ma ma hen; tichun, la thu guatte chu ngaitua ing ka.

<sup>49</sup>La suak kiang ah la thutiam kha hezing inla, zia chun lei kinepsak ta'ngal a.

<sup>50</sup>La thutiam chun hinna ei pia'n, zia chu ka haksat hun inle ka thamuanna ahi.

<sup>51</sup>Kiletsakte chun nasa tak in ei simmawu hen, himaleh, la dan chu ka pêtsan ngai puai.

<sup>52</sup>Aw Lalpa, malai ah la vaihawm dante kha, ka ngaitua si'n leh, ka thamuanna a hisek hi.

<sup>53</sup>La dan thu limsak lo, migilote ziakin lungnatna huaisia tak ka nei hi.

<sup>54</sup>Ka khualzinna gam ah hin la thuguatte chu, ka La ahi zing sek hi.

<sup>55</sup>Aw Lalpa, jan si'n leh la min ka hezing in, la dan le ka zawm zing hi.



<sup>56</sup>La dan thuguatte ka zop ziakin, zia gual ah vangphatnate chu ka chang ta ahi.

<sup>57</sup>Lalpa chu ka chanvo ahi; la thute zui dingin ka kitiam tai.

<sup>58</sup>Ka thinlung zosia'n la hepina ka don hi, la thutiam dungzui in ei lainat ta'n.

<sup>59</sup>La lampite ka ngaitua phat leh, la thu hetsak lam in kāl ka suan hi.

<sup>60</sup>La thupiakte zawm dingin ka kinaw in, ka khawngai puai.

<sup>61</sup>Migilote khauhual chun ei zem tom maleh, la dan chu ka hemil diak puai.

<sup>62</sup>La vaihawmnate a dik ziakin, jankhang lai inle kipak thu gen in tho sek ing ka.

<sup>63</sup>Nangma kicha mite leh, la thununna thu zawm taphot â ding ah gualpha ka hi.

<sup>64</sup>Aw Lalpa, leilung hi la ngilneina'n a dim in, la thuguatte chu ei hil ta'n.

<sup>65</sup>Aw Lalpa, la thu dungzui in la suak hi la bawl pha tai.

<sup>66</sup>Vaihawmna pha leh hiatthiamna ei hil in, la thupiakte chu ka gingcha ngala.

<sup>67</sup>Hi'genthei ah ka um ma khan ka la vâkmang sek ah, tu'hin vang la thu ka zawm tai.

<sup>68</sup>Nang vang la pha hen, thilpha ngen la bawl hi; la thuguatte chu ei hil ta'n.

<sup>69</sup>Mi kiletsakte chun ka chung ah zuau thu a phuak kawm un, ke'n vang ka thinlung zosia hin, la thununna thute chu ka vop zing hi.

<sup>70</sup>Amau chun hiatthiamna him him a nei puau a; kei vang la dan ah hin ka kipak hi.

<sup>71</sup>La thu guatte chu ka ziltheina dingin, hi'genthei ah ka um hi kei â dingin a phai.

<sup>72</sup>Sana leh dangka sâng tam tak sâng in, la kam ah dan pawtte hi kei â dingin a phazawi.



<sup>73</sup>La khut in lei siam in, lei guanggal ta'n; la thupiakte ka ziltheina dingin, hiatthiamna ei pia'n.

<sup>74</sup>La thu ka thangai zing sek ziak hin, nangma laute'n ei mu'n tiu in, kipak in au.

<sup>75</sup>Aw Lalpa, la thutannate a dik hi ti leh, la ginumna'n lei hi'genthei sek ahi, ti ka hechian tai.

<sup>76</sup>La suak kiang ah la thutiam dungzui in, la ngilneinate chu ka thamuanna hita hen.

<sup>77</sup>Ka hintheina dingin, la lainatnate chu ka kiang hung tung ta hen; la dan chu ka kipakna ahi ngal a.

<sup>78</sup>Mi kisatheite chu sukmualpho hiu hen la, amau in diklo tak in ei tawden ta'ngal un; ke'n vang la thununna thute chu ngaitua ing ka.

<sup>79</sup>Nangma laute chun ka lam hun ngau hen la, chutileh, la thu hetsakte chu hethei ta'n au.

<sup>80</sup>Ka mualpho lona dingin, ka thinlung in la thu guatte chu, dem kâi lo in zui zing ta hen.

<sup>81</sup>La hukhinna ngai in ka hinna hi a chautha tai; la thu chu ka kinepna ahi.

<sup>82</sup>La thutiam thîlna'n ka mit a vai zo ta'n; "Nang in bangtik leh lei thamuan diam?" ka ti sek hi.

<sup>83</sup>Savun thawl panna bei, mei ah kihak keu tawhbang bep ka hita'n; himaleh, la thu guatte chu ka hemil ngai diak puai.

<sup>84</sup>La suak hin bang chan ngâk nalai ding ka hem? Ei h'igentheite chung ah hin bangtik leh, vaihawm ding la hi tam?

<sup>85</sup>Mi kisatheite'n ka kiakna dingin kawkhûk a cho un; la dan a ngaisak puau hi.

<sup>86</sup>La thupiak zosia chu a taksan um hi; a ziak bei in ei hi'genthei un, ei panpi in!



<sup>87</sup>Amau chun lei ah hin ei hi'mangthai vang vang sek un; ke'n vang la thununna thute chu ka kiheisan ngai puai.

<sup>88</sup>La kam ah la thu hetsakte chu, ka zoptheina dingin, la ngilneina ziakin ka hinna vêng bit in.

<sup>89</sup>Lalpa chu kumkhua'n a um a, la thute chu van ah phudet ahi.

<sup>90</sup>La ginumna chun suan zosia tiang a dai in; leilung hi la phudet ziakin, det tak in a um hi.

<sup>91</sup>La guat dungzui in tu'ni tiang hin a um zing un, thil zosia hi la suakte ngen ahi ngal un.

<sup>92</sup>La dan chu ka kipakna hida vang leh, ka haksatna hin a la mangthai ta ding ka hi.

<sup>93</sup>La thununna thute chu bangtik lai inle, hemil ta pua'ng ka; nang in ziate ah chun hin leh dam lei pia ta ngal a.

<sup>94</sup>Nang â ka hi, ei hukdam in; la thununna thute ka hawl zing ngal a.

<sup>95</sup>Migilote chun ei hi'mangthai gua'n, ei chânggu zing un; ke'n vang la thu hetsakte ka ngaitua zing hi.

<sup>96</sup>Bangkim in chintawk a nei chiat un, la thupiak hin vang a huap lian ma ma hi.

<sup>97</sup>Aw, la dan ka ngaina na lawm lawm e! Sun nitum ah ka ngaitua pen chu ahi.

<sup>98</sup>La thupiakte chun ka mêmate sâng ah, pilzaw'n ei siam a; ka kiang ah ei umpi zing ahiziak in.

<sup>99</sup>La thu hetsakte ka ngaitua zing ziakin, ei zilsakte zosia sâng in pilna ka hau zawi.

<sup>100</sup>La thununna thute ka vop phat ziakin, têksete sâng inle ka hethiam zawi.

<sup>101</sup>La thu ka zop zing theina dingin, lam diklo ah chun ka kengte hi ka suan nuam puai.



- <sup>102</sup>Nang in lei hil ziakin, la vaihawnate lak ah kipat in ka pêt mang puai.
- <sup>103</sup>La thute hi a thum na lawm lawm e! Ka kam â dingin khuaizu sâng in a thum zawi!
- <sup>104</sup>La thununna thute ziakin hiatthiamna ka nei sek hi; ziaziakchun, umchan diklo zosia hi ka hua ahi.
- <sup>105</sup>La thu hi ka kengte â dingin thaumei ahi'n; ka lampi â dingin vâk ahi.
- <sup>106</sup>La vahawmna dik zosia zui dingin, thuthung ka siam in, ka hi'det ngal tai.
- <sup>107</sup>Nasa tak ah sukgenthei in ka um tai; aw Lalpa, la thu dungzui in hinna ei pia'n.
- <sup>108</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka kipakna thilpiak hi ei sân piak inla, la vahawmnae chu ei hil in.
- <sup>109</sup>Ka khut in ka hinna a hum zing ah, himaleh, la dan ka hemil ngai puai.
- <sup>110</sup>Migiloten ka awkna dingin thâng a kam un, ahi'n la, la thununna thute chu, ka vâk mangsan ngai puai.
- <sup>111</sup>La thu hetsakte chu ka kumkhaw go ahi'n; ziate chu ka thinlung kipakna ahi.
- <sup>112</sup>Kumkhua'n, a tawp tiang ah, la thuguatte gual ah bawl dingin, ka thinlung ah thupukna ka nei tai.
- <sup>113</sup>Lungthim mumal neilote chu ka hua hen, la dan vang ka ngaina ahi.
- <sup>114</sup>Nang chu ka kisêlna leh ka phaw la hi'n; la thu chu ka kinepna ahi.
- <sup>115</sup>Ka Pathian thupiakte chu ka vop phat theina dingin, nanghaw thil phalo bawl zosiate haw, ei nusia sik sek tau in.
- <sup>116</sup>Ka hintheina dingin, la thu gual in ei tuzing inla; ka kinepna hin ei mualpho sak kin.
- <sup>117</sup>Ka bit ah, la thuguatte, ka khawksak thei zingna dingin, ei tuzing in.
- <sup>118</sup>Nang in la thuguat vâk mang san zosia la mu tawm ah; a dawhau phalo tak chu bangmalo mai ahi ngal a.



<sup>119</sup>Lei chung ah migilo zosia chu ki'dak gual in la koi a; tichun, la thu hetsakte chu ka thangai ahi.

<sup>120</sup>Ka taksa hi nangma lau in a kithing in, la vaihawmnate chu ka lau hi.

<sup>121</sup>A dik leh a pha bep ka bawl in, ei tawdente khut in ei nusia kin.

<sup>122</sup>La suak phat theina dingin nangma hung kipia'n; Pathian he'phalote tawden in ei umsak kin.

<sup>123</sup>La hukhinna thîlna'n ka mit a chau ta'n, la thutiam dikna pitinna ngei chu.

<sup>124</sup>La ngilneina dungzui in la suak chung ah bawl inla, la thuguatte chu ei hil in.

<sup>125</sup>La suak ka hi, la thu hetsakte, ka hiat thiam theina dingin, hiatthiamna ei pia'n.

<sup>126</sup>Lalpa, la dan chu bawsiat ah a um tâk ziakin, tu'hi nangma sep hun ahi tai.

<sup>127</sup>La thu piakte hi sana sâng ah, sana thiangtho sâng inle ka ngaina zawi.

<sup>128</sup>La dan thute dungzui in kâl ka suan hi; umdan diklo zosia hi ka hua ahi.

<sup>129</sup>La thu guatte chu a mak hi; ziaziakchun, ka hinna hin a vop pha zing hi.

<sup>130</sup>La thu hilchet hin mite vakna a pia'n; mimawlte hiatthiamna a piai.

<sup>131</sup>La thupiakte ka thangai ziakin, ka kam kâ'n, ka ha dûp dûp ahi.

<sup>132</sup>La min thangaite la hepi sek gual ah khan, ka lam hun nga'n la, ei lungsiat in.

<sup>133</sup>La thutiam dungzui in ka kalsuante hi siam det inla, phatlona ka chung ah thu nei sak him him kin.

<sup>134</sup>La thununna thu ka zoptheina dingin, mihingte nuaisiana lak ah kipat in ei hukhing in.

<sup>135</sup>La suak chung ah hin la mai hi'vâk inla, la thu guatte chu ei hil in.

<sup>136</sup>La dan bawsiat ahi ziakin, ka mitthi tui luipi gual in a luang tai.

<sup>137</sup>Aw Lalpa, nang vang la dik in, la vaihawmte le a dik suak hi.



<sup>138</sup>La vaihawmnate chu dikna leh ginumna ngen ahi.

<sup>139</sup>Ei do-te'n la thu a hetmil ziak un, ka phatchuam ngaina'n ei val zo ding ahi tai.

<sup>140</sup>La thutep chu pha tak ah patep zaw a hita'n, zia chu la suak in a ngaina ma ma hi.

<sup>141</sup>Mineu leh mu tawm ah um ka hi, ahi'n, la thununna thute chu ka hemil ngai puai.

<sup>142</sup>La dikna chu kumkhua dikna ahi hen, la dan le thutak ahi.

<sup>143</sup>Lungkhamna leh thavaina chun ei chup mang ta maleh, la thupiakte chu ka kipakna ahi.

<sup>144</sup>La thupuandawte chu kumtuang in a dik hi; ka hintheina dingin hiatthiamna ei pia ta'n.

<sup>145</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka thinlung zosia'n ka hun ko ah, ei ngaitha'n, la thuguatte vop pha ding ka hi.

<sup>146</sup>La thu hiatsakte ka zoptheina dingin ka hun ko hi, ei hukhing ta'n.

<sup>147</sup>Phalvak ma ah thodok in, la panpi'na ngai in ka hun ko la hi; la thute ah chun ka kinem hi.

<sup>148</sup>La thutiam ka ngaitua theina dingin, janven hunbîte masang in, ka mit ka hak zo ta'i.

<sup>149</sup>La ngilneina dungzui in ka aw hi ngaitha'n la, aw Lalpa, la vaihawm dik ziakin ka hinna vêng bit in.

<sup>150</sup>Ngaituana phalo nei pum ah, ei gawtte chun ei hun nai tau hi; amau chu la dan ah kipat gamla tak ah um a hiu.

<sup>151</sup>Aw Lalpa, nang vang la nai zing ah, la thupiak zosia le thu tak ngen ahi.

<sup>152</sup>Malai ah kipat khan ziate chu, kumtuang dai ding ah la sukdetsa ahi tai, ti ka hiatsa ahi.



<sup>153</sup>Ka genthei dan hi ngaitua inla, ei hukhing ta'n; la dan chu ka hemil ngai paw'ngal a.

<sup>154</sup>Ka chung thu ei genpi inla, ei tandok in; la thutiam dungzui in ka hinna humbit in.

<sup>155</sup>La thuguatte a hawl lo ziak un, hukdamna chu mi nunsiate â dingin a gamla ma ma hi.

<sup>156</sup>Aw Lalpa, la lainatna a nasa na e! La vahawmna dik dungzui in hinna ei pia'n.

<sup>157</sup>Ei êngbawlte leh ei do-te chu tam tak a hiu in, ahi'n la, la thu hiatsakte chu ka pêtsan ngai puai.

<sup>158</sup>La thupiakte a zop lo ziak un, lepchia tak ah bawl mite chu, lungkham tak in ka en hi.

<sup>159</sup>La thununna thute ka ngainat dan hi ngaitua inla; la ngilneina dungzui in ka hinna vop bit in.

<sup>160</sup>La thu chu thu tak ngen ahi; la vahawmna dik tak chunle kumkhua dai in a.

<sup>161</sup>Milian leh lal te'n a ziak bei in ei engbawl un, ka thinlung chun vang la thute hi a lau ma ma hi.

<sup>162</sup>Gâllâk lopi tak chomkhawmte gual in, la thu ah hin ka lim ma ma hi.

<sup>163</sup>Zuau ka huan, ka ki'dak hi; la dan vang ka ngai na'i.

<sup>164</sup>La vahawmte a dik ziakin, ni khat sung mai ah le sagivei ka hun pâk sek la hi.

<sup>165</sup>La dan ngaina mite chun, thamuanna nasa tak a nei ui; bangma'n a kipal pûksak thei puai.

<sup>166</sup>Aw Lalpa, la hukdamna ka kineppi zing ah, la thupiak ka zui buting hi.

<sup>167</sup>Ka hinna hin la thu hetsakte a zawm sek in; ka ngaina ma ma hi.



<sup>168</sup>La thununna thute leh, la thu hetsakte chu ka vop sek in, ka umdan zosia la maâng in a kilang sik sek hi.

<sup>169</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka hun ko'na thawm hi, la ma'n hung tung hen la; la thu dungzui in hiatthiamna ei pia'n.

<sup>170</sup>Lungsiat in ka dotna la ma'n tung hen la; la thutiam dungzui in ei hukhing ta'n.

<sup>171</sup>Nang in la thuguatte chu lei hil tâk ziakin, ka mûk in pâkna La tui gual in luangdok ta hen.

<sup>172</sup>La thupiak zosia a dik ziakin, ka lei hin la thutiam pâkna La sa ta hen.

<sup>173</sup>La khut chu ei panpi ding ah kisa zosa'n um hen, la thununna thute chu ka têl ta ngal a.

<sup>174</sup>Aw Lalpa, la hukdamna chu ka thangai hi, la dân chu ka kipakna ahi.

<sup>175</sup>Nangma ka hun pâk theina dingin ei hinsak inla, la vaihawmnate'n le ei panpi ta'n.

<sup>176</sup>Belam mang gual in ka vâkmang ta'n, la suak hi hawldok ta'n; la thupiakte ka hemil ngai paw'ngal a.

## Sam 120

### Mi Gensete Lak ah Hukdok Ding ah Pauchapna *Kaltona La*

<sup>1</sup>Ka lungjin lai in Lalpa ka ko ah, ama'n ei dawnhu theina dingin:

<sup>2</sup>"Aw Lalpa, mûk zuauthei te lak leh, mi bummang lei lak ah kipat in ei hukdok in," ka tin.

<sup>3</sup>Nang, zuauthei lei, bang piak ah um ding la hem? Bang hun law nâk lai ding la hi em?

<sup>4</sup>Gâlkap mi thalchang hiam tak leh, munphi thing meihol âm tak ah chun hun gawt in au!

<sup>5</sup>Meshek gam ah malzin ah, Kedarte puanbûk lak ah ka chêñ hi, ka chung a gik na lawm lawm e!



<sup>6</sup>Chamna dawilote lak in, ka la chêng sawt na lawm lawm e!

<sup>7</sup>Ke'n vang chamna ka dawi hi; ahi'n, chamna thu ka gen phat leh, amau in kidona ding thu a gen sek ui.

## Sam 121

### Vêng bit Ding ah Pathian Muanna *Kaltona La*

<sup>1</sup>Tângte lam ah khin ka mit ka vak te to ah, khoilam ah kipat ei panpi ding a hung tung diam?

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa, lei leh van siampa ah kipat in, panpi'na a hung tung hi.

<sup>3</sup>Ama'n la keng kilînsak pua'n tin; nangma hun vêngpa chu ipmu vuang pua'n a.

<sup>4</sup>Israelte vêngpa chu ipmu vuang pua'n tin, ipmu diak pua'n a.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa chu nangma hun vêngpa ahi; Lalpa chu la changlam ah la nilîm ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Sûn nisa'n hun kâng pua'n tin, jan thapi'le hun sal diak pua'n a.

<sup>7</sup>Lalpa'n thil phalo lak ah kipat in hun vêng intin; la hinna voptup in a.

<sup>8</sup>Lalpa'n la pawt leh la lût lam zosia hun vêng intin; tu' kipat kumtuang tiang in.

## Sam 122

### Jerusalem â Ding ah Pauchapna Leh Pâkna La *Kaltona La. David La*

<sup>1</sup>"Lalpa In ah chia hitiu," a ti lai uh khan ka kipak a.

<sup>2</sup>Aw Jerusalem, ka kengteu hi, la kul kotkhak sung in a ding zing ui.

<sup>3</sup>Jerusalem khawpi chu detdo tak ah lepkhawm ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Zia tak ah chun namte a chia to sek un, Lalpa namte ngei chu; Israel â ding ah a thupiak dungzui in, Lalpa min ah kipak thu gen dingin.

<sup>5</sup>Zia tak ah chun, vaihawmna dingin, lal chutphate chu daw ahi hen; David Inkuante lal chutpha ngei chu ahi.



<sup>6</sup>Jerusalem thamuanna dingin pauchap piak un: “Nangma hun thangai mite chun vangphatna dong uh hen.

<sup>7</sup>La kulsung ah chun thamuanna um hen la; la gâlvêñ bûk sung ah chun bitna um ta hen”.

<sup>8</sup>Ka chanaute leh ka gualte min ziakin, “La sung ah thamuanna um ta hen,” ti’ng ka.

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa ka Pathian uh In ziakin, la phatna ding hawl ing ka.

## Sam 123

**Ja’ngai Ding ah Dotna**  
*Kaltona La*

<sup>1</sup>Aw nang, vante ah lalchutpha ah chupa, nangma lam in ka mit ka hun te to hi!

<sup>2</sup>Suakte mit in a pu khut a et zing gual leh, suaknu mit in a pi khut a et zing gual in, zia gual chun, I Pathian ja’ngaina, I chung ua a hung tun masangsia, I mit un Lalpa chu I en zing uh ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Ka chung un ja’ngai in, Aw Lalpa, ka chung un ja’ngai in; musit in ka um talua ngal un.

<sup>4</sup>Mi nuamsate simmawna leh, mi kisatheite musitna’n ka hinnau a dim ta’i.

## Sam 124

**Israelte Hukdawna Ziak ah Kipak thu Genna**  
*Kaltona La. David La*

<sup>1</sup>I lam ua Lalpa pang lo hile chu, Israelte’n tu’hin tiu hen la;

<sup>2</sup>I mêmamateu in ei do lai uh khan, I lam un Lalpa pang lo hile chu aw! ti tau hen.

<sup>3</sup>I chung ua a lungnat lai uh khan, I hingsan un ei la val zo ta mai ding a hiu hen;

<sup>4</sup>Tuipi’n ei la tokmang ta’n tin, tui kinawk inle ei la chup mang ta’n tin;

<sup>5</sup>tuiliante chu I chung un, a la luang ta ding ahi ngal ah, ti tau hen.



<sup>6</sup>Sa a pe ding ua a piak gual ah, ei la piak lo ziakin Lalpa chu pâk in um ta hen.

<sup>7</sup>Thângkam mite thâng ah kipat vacha suakcha gual in, I hinnau a suakcha'n; thâng chu suksiat ah um in, ei haw suakcha kha mai mai I hiu!

<sup>8</sup>Ei panpi'na chu Lalpa, lei leh van siampa min in a um hi, ti tau hen.

## Sam 125

**Pathian Mite Bitdan**

*Kaltona La*

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa muang mite chu Zion tâng, suklîn gual lo, kumtuang ah um zing ding gual chu a hiu in.

<sup>2</sup>Tângte'n Jerusalem a ûm vêl gual in, Lalpa chu a mite kîmvêl in a um sek hi, tu' kipat kumtuang tiang in.

<sup>3</sup>Nunsiatna lal tiang chu, midikte gam chung ah chu ngai pua'n tin; midiktatte'n a khut uh, thil phalo bawl dingin lâm pua'n au.

<sup>4</sup>Aw Lalpa, miphate chung ah chun pha tak in bawl inla, a thinlung sung ua kipat, dik tak ah umte ngei chung ah chunle.

<sup>5</sup>A lampi kawi ua chiapette vang, Lalpa'n thil phalo bawlte chu tawh gawt khawm ta'n a. Israelte chung ah thamuanna um ta hen!

## Sam 126

**Kipakna Pawltâk**

*Kaltona La*

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n Zion vângphatna pia', a tundin kit lai ah khan, mang lam ah matte gual mai kha I hiu a.

<sup>2</sup>Zia lai ah khan I kam uh nuina'n a dim in, I lei uh le limna'n a dim a: "Amau â dingin Lalpa'n thil lopi takte a bawl piak hi," ti'n namtin in a gen a tiu hi.

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa'n thil lopi takte ei bawl piak him ah, I kipak uh ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Aw Lalpa, Negeb lam ah luicha luangte gual in, vangphatna ei pia kit in.

<sup>5</sup>Mitthi pum ah tûte chun lim tak ah, kiko kawm in lakhawm in au.



<sup>6</sup>Kap kawm ah buchi tû ding kuandawpite chun, a buphalteu chawi ah lim tak ah La sa'n, In lam zuan kit in au.

## Sam 127

### In Iam ah Pathian Maljawlna

*Kaltona La. Solomon La*

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n In a sak lo chun, a sate chu a gimthawn a hiu. Lalpa'n khawpi a vêñ lo chun, a vêngte chu a hak thawn a hiu.

<sup>2</sup>Jingkal ma tak ah la thawu ah, vaigei tak ah kichawl ah, sepgimna an la nêk uh hi a thawn mai mai ahi; a mi doichuamte chu nuam tak in a i-mutsak sek hi.

<sup>3</sup>Chate hi Lalpa ah kipat I gochan uh a hiu a; gil ah ga kipakman a hiu.

<sup>4</sup>Vânglai tak chapate hi, mihat khut ah thalchang umte gual chu a hiu.

<sup>5</sup>A thalbawm thalchang a dim ah nei mi chu, mi hampha ahi. Kul kotkhak bul ah a mêlmate tawh a kiho lai unle, mualpho pua'n au.

## Sam 128

### Mi Ginumte Insung Nuam

*Kaltona La*

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa lau ah, a lampi hawte chu a nau a vâk hi.

<sup>2</sup>La khut sepgim man chu ne'n la tin; kipak tak ah um in, vangphatna chang inla.

<sup>3</sup>La ji chu la In sung ah, grep ga nuam tak gual in um intin; la chate chule la dawkan kîmvêl ah chun, Oliv selthakte gual hi'n au.

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa laute chu zia gual ah chun maljawl hi'n au.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa'n Zion ah kipat in hun maljawl hen la, la dam sung sia'n Jerusalem phatna mu zing ta'n.

<sup>6</sup>La tute khang tiangle hun mu ta'n. Israel chung ah thamuanna um ta hen!

## Sam 129

### Israel Mêlmate Pûkna Ding ah Pauchapna



*Kaltona La*

<sup>1</sup>Tu’hin, Israelte’n, “Ka khangdawng lai ah kipat in, tamveipi ei la soisa tau in,

<sup>2</sup>ka chapan lai ah kipat in tam veipi, ei la soisa tau hi; ahi’n la, ei zo diak puau hi.

<sup>3</sup>Leilet mite’n ka nungjang ah lei a let un; jawtlam saupi pi a bawl ui,” ti tau hen.

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa chu a dik ah, migilote khauhual chu a ât tan tai.

<sup>5</sup>Zion mudate zosia chu sukmualpho ah um in, jamsiatsak in um tau hen.

<sup>6</sup>Inchung ah hampa kek, a kikhantit masang ah vuai kit mai sek gual in, um uh hen la;

<sup>7</sup>zia gual hampa chu bu-ât te’n khut dim in, a ga a ât ngai puau in, buphal kânлом mite’n le a gau chu, a ângsung uh dim in a luak khawm ngai diak puau in;

<sup>8</sup>a kiang hun haw khate chun: “Lalpa’n hun maljawl ta hen! Lalpa min in ka hun maljawl ui! a ti ngai diak puau hi,” ti tau hen.

## Sam 130

### **Pathian Hukdawna Ngâkna La**

*Kaltona La*

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa, tui thûk tak ahkipat in ka hun uau la hi,

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa, ka aw ngaitha’n! Lungsiat in ka dotna aw’n la bil hun daw in!

<sup>3</sup>Aw Lalpa, nang in diklonate la tepte leh, kua a hem Lalpa, ding zo ding?

<sup>4</sup>Himaleh, la kiang ah ngaidamna a um hi, ja um tak ah la umtheina dingin.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa chu ka ngâk ah, ka thagau in a ngâk zing ah, a thu ah kinepna ka nei in;

<sup>6</sup>gâlvêng mite’n jingkal khawvak a ngâklâ sâng un, ka hinna’n Lalpa a ngâklel zaw’i.



<sup>7</sup>Aw Israel, Lalpa ah kinem in! Lalpa kiang ah ngilneina a um ngal in, ama ah chun hukdam theina thahâtna a um hi.

<sup>8</sup>A diklonau tam tak lak ah kipat, Israel hukdok ding chu Ama ahi ngal a.

## Sam 131

**Thipbek ah Muanna La**  
*Kaltona La. David La*

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka thinlung a kisathei pua'n, ka khawdat a sâng puai; kei â ding ah thil lopi tak leh mak talua te ka suangtua puai.

<sup>2</sup>Nausen nawichep hâita a nu kiang ah, a bî hiat hiat gual in, ka hinna ka bîsak in, ka thipsak hiat hiat ta'n; ka hinna hi nau nawichep a bî gual in, ka kiang in a bî tai!

<sup>3</sup>Aw Israelte haw, tu' ah kipat kumtuang tiang in, Lalpa chu ging tau in.

## Sam 132

**Zion ah Pathian Kumtuang ah Chêng Zing**  
*Kaltona La*

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa, David la doisakna ziakin, a haksat thokna zosia kha hezing inla;

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa kiang ah sia sam ah, Jakob Pathian hât kiang ah thu a tiān dan kha:

<sup>3</sup>"Ka chênnna In sung ah lût pua'ng ka tin, ka jalkhun le kâi diak pua'ng ka;

<sup>4</sup>ka mit sîng pua'ng ka tin, ahiloleh, ka mitvunte le a sîn uh phal pua'ng ka,

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa â ding ah mun ka hawldaw masia, Jakob Pathian Hat chênnna ding mun ngei chu," a ti'n.

<sup>6</sup>A thu Ephrathah ah I hiau a, Jaar lou munte ah chun I la mu tau hi.

<sup>7</sup>"Ama chênnna mun ah lût hitiu in, a kengbul ah chibai bûk hitiu".

<sup>8</sup>Aw Lalpa, kipan inla, la cholna mun ah chia in, nang tawh la hatna bawm tawh.

<sup>9</sup>La thiampute dikna'n kivan uh hen la, la mi ginum chu kipak in kiko hen.

<sup>10</sup>La suak David ziakin, la sathaunu' mây chu hei mang kin.



<sup>11</sup> A kihei mangsan lo dingin, Lalpa'n David kiang in tung tei ding in, sia a la sam ta'n: "La chate lak ah mi khat, la lalchutpha' chutsak ing ka.

<sup>12</sup> La chate'n ka thuthung leh, ka thu hetsakte, amau haw ka hil dingte chu a zop uh chun, a chateu kumkhua'n la lalchutpha, chutsak zing ing ka," ti in.

<sup>13</sup> Lalpa chun Zion a la têl ta ngal a; ama chênnna mun dingin a dawi ziakin:

<sup>14</sup> "Zia tak hi kumtuang ah, ka cholna ding mun chu hi hen la; zia tak ah hin chêng zing ing ka, ka la têlna mun ahi ngal a," ti'n.

<sup>15</sup> Nêk leh châk in jangvuk ing ka tin, a lak ua chagate chu vaithum in kipaksak ing ka.

<sup>16</sup> A thiamputeu chu hukdamna'n thuam ing ka tin; a mi ginumteu chu lim in kiko in au.

<sup>17</sup> Zia tak ah chun David chawisâng ing ka tin; ka sathaunu' â dingin thaumei ka guat piak tai.

<sup>18</sup> A mêmamateu chu mualphona puan in thuam ing ka tin; ama chung in vang lal lukhuk te set set in a.

### Sam 133

#### Kipumkhatna Ziak ah Vangphatna *Kaltona La*

<sup>1</sup> Unau kihotheli dial dial ah chên khawm hi, a nuam in a pha na lawm lawm e!

<sup>2</sup> Luchang ah sathau man tam tak kinu', khamul ah luangtha, Aron khamul ngei ah luangtha, a puanâk chual ngâwng tiang ah luangtha suk gual kha ahi.

<sup>3</sup> Hermon dâichîm, Zion tâng chung ah ke sek gual chu ahi. Zia tak ah chun Lalpa'n maljawlina, kumtuang dai dingin a la tiam ta'ngal a; kumtuang ah hinna dingin.

### Sam 134

#### Jan ah Pâkna La



*Kaltona La*

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa suak, Lalpa In ah jan sîn ah ding sekte haw, hung unla, Lalpa chu pâk tau in!

<sup>2</sup>La khutteu chu mun thiangtho lam in jak unla, Lalpa chu pâk un!

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa, lei leh van siampa chun, Zion ah kipat in hun maljawl ta hen!

### Sam 135

#### **Pathian Phatna leh Hâtna Ziak ah Pâkna**

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chu pâk un! Lalpa min chu pâk unla, aw nang uh Lalpa suakte haw, ama chu pâk un;

<sup>2</sup>nanghaw Lalpa In ah ding ah, I Pathian In huang sung tual ah ding sekte haw,

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa chu pâk un. Lalpa chu a pha ngal ah; a min pâk in La sau in, lainat thiam ahi ngal a.

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa'n Jakob chu ama â ding bîk in a kitêl ta hen, Israel hi a gochan dingin a kitêl ta ngal a.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa chu lopi tak ahi ti leh, I Lalpau hi pathian dang zosia chung ah, um ahi ti ka he ta ngal a.

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa'n a nop tapo a bawl sek, van ah hihen la, lei chung hitaleh; tuisuagiat leh tuili thûk tak zosia inle.

<sup>7</sup>Ama'n kawlmong ah kipat in sûmte a chiatosak sek in; kawlphete gua â dingin a siam in, a koikhawmna mun ah kipat in, hui a hun nun dawsak sek hi.

<sup>8</sup>Aigupta gam ah nautil: mihing hileh, gancha hileh, a la thatpa kha ama ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Aw Aigupta, Pharaoh leh a suakte zosia do ding ah, tepte'na leh thilmak la lak un a la bawl ta ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Ama'n nam tamtakte a la khên pâi ah, leng lopi takte a la that gam tai.

<sup>11</sup>Amorte lengpa Sihon, Bashan lengpa Og leh Kanaan gam ah lenggam zosia:



<sup>12</sup>a gam uh chu a lua ding un a pia'n, a mi Israelte gochan dingin.

<sup>13</sup>Aw Lalpa, la min kumtuang in um zing intin; aw Lalpa, la minthanna chunle kumtuang dai in a.

<sup>14</sup>Lalpa'n a mite vaihawm piak intin, a suakte chu hepi ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>15</sup> Namtinte milim pathian chu, dangka leh sana po ahi'n, mihing khutsuak bep ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Kam a nei po nau ah chu pauthei lo; mit a nei po nau ah chu muthei lo;

<sup>17</sup>bil a nei po nau ah chu hethei lo; a kam ua le hatna him him umlo a hiu.

<sup>18</sup>Ziate chu siam ah gingcha taphot chu, ziate gual tho chu a hiu.

<sup>19</sup>Aw Israel Inkuante haw, Lalpa chu pâk tau in! Aw Aron Inkuante haw, Lalpa chu pâk tau in!

<sup>20</sup>Aw Levi Inkuante haw, Lalpa chu pâk tau in! nanghaw Lalpa kichate haw, Lalpa chu pâk tau in!

<sup>21</sup>Lalpa chu Zion ah kipat in pâk in um hen la, Jerusalem ah chêngpa ngei chu. Lalpa chu pâk tau in!

## Sam 136

### Thilsiam leh Mihing Khangthu ah Pathian Thilbawlte (1 Kh 16.41; 2 Kh 7.3; 20.21)

<sup>1</sup> Aw, Lalpa kiang ah kipak thu gen unla, ama a pha ngal a; a ngilneina chu kumkhua'n um ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>2</sup>Aw pathiante Pathian kiangah chun kipak thu gen un; a ngilneina chu kumkhua'n um ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>3</sup>Aw lalte Lalpa kiang ah chun kipak thu gen un; a ngilneina chu kumkhua'n um ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>4</sup>Ama bep thilmak bawlpa kiang ah chun, a ngilneina chu kumkhua'n um ding ahi ngal a;

<sup>5</sup> hetna ah vante siampa kiang ngei ah chun, a ngilneina chu kumkhua'n um ding ahi ngal a;



<sup>6</sup> tui chung ah leipêk jak mal diai duai pa kiang ah chun, a ngilneina chu kumkhua'n um ding ahi ngal a;

<sup>7</sup> vâk lopi takte siampa kiang ah chun, a ngilneina chu kumkhua'n um ding ahi ngal a;

<sup>8</sup>sûn ah vaihawm ding ah nisa siampa kiang ah chun, a ngilneina chu kumkhua'n um ding ahi ngal a;

<sup>9</sup>jan ah vaihawm ding ah tha leh, aksite siampa kiang ah chun, a ngilneina chu kumkhua'n um ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>10</sup> A chatîl uh that ah Aiguptate gawtpa kiang ah chun, a ngilneina chu kumkhua'n um ding ahi ngal a;

<sup>11</sup> Israelte amau lak ah kipat hun puidokpa kiang ah chun, a ngilneina chu kumkhua'n um ding ahi ngal a;

<sup>12</sup>khut thahât leh bân jak in, a ngilneina chu kumkhua'n um ding ahi ngal a;

<sup>13</sup> Tuipi San phelni sua'pa kiang ah chun, a ngilneina chu kumkhua'n um ding ahi ngal a;

<sup>14</sup>a lai tak ah Israelte gâlkâi sakpa kiang ah chun, a ngilneina chu kumkhua'n um ding ahi ngal a;

<sup>15</sup>Pharaoh leh a sepaite Tuipi San ah, himangthaipa kiang ah chun, a ngilneina chu kumkhua'n um ding ahi ngal a;

<sup>16</sup>a mite gamthip ah pui gâlkâipa kiang ah chun, a ngilneina chu kumkhua'n um ding ahi ngal a;

<sup>17</sup>lal lopi takte thatpa kiang ah chun, a ngilneina chu kumkhua'n um ding ahi ngal a;

<sup>18</sup>lal minthang takte thatpa kiang ah chun, a ngilneina chu kumkhua'n um ding ahi ngal a;

<sup>19</sup> Amorte lengpa Sihon thatpa kiang ah chun, a ngilneina chu kumkhua'n um ding ahi ngal a;



<sup>20</sup> Bashan gam ah lengpa Og thatpa kiang ah chun, a ngilneina chu kumkhua'n um ding ahi ngal a;

<sup>21</sup>a gam uh gochan ah pepa kiang ah chun, a ngilneina chu kumkhua'n um ding ahi ngal a;

<sup>22</sup>a suak Israelte gochan ding ah pepa kiang ah chun, a ngilneina chu kumkhua'n um ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>23</sup>Tawden ah I um lai ua ei hezingpa chu ama ahi; a ngilneina chu kumkhua'n um ding ahi ngal a;

<sup>24</sup>I mêmamateu lak ah kipat ei hukdokpa chu ama ahi; a ngilneina chu kumkhua'n um ding ahi ngal a;

<sup>25</sup>hinna nei zosia ama'n an a piai; a ngilneina chu kumkhua'n um ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>26</sup>Aw van Pathian kiang ah chun kipak thu gen un; a ngilneina chu kumkhua'n um ding ahi ngal a.

## Sam 137

### Jerusalem Siat Sûnna La

<sup>1</sup>Babulon lui gei ah kichu'n, Zion I ngaitua phat si'n uh leh I kap sek un.

<sup>2</sup>Huisûmte ah chun I tingtangteu I bâng sek ui.

<sup>3</sup>Zia tak ah chun sal ah ei puite'n, La sa dingin ei phût sek un, ei soisate chun, kisuklimna ding in, "Zion La pakhat bêk ei sak piak un," ti'n ei sawl ngen sek ui.

<sup>4</sup>Bangti'n hem midangte gam ah hin, Lalpa La ka sak thei ding uh?

<sup>5</sup>Aw Jerusalem, ka hun hetmil khâk pal chun, ka chang lam khut hin a thiamna hemil mai zaw hen!

<sup>6</sup>Jerusalem, nang ka hun het zing lo ah, ka kipakna pen sâng ah sang zaw ka hun koi lo chun, ka lei hi ka khadang in bek den mai ta hen!



<sup>7</sup>Aw Lalpa, Jerusalem suk siat hun ah, Edom mite'n, "Puaichim in! Puai chim in! A suangphûm tiang in puai chim in!" a tiu kha hezing in.

<sup>8</sup>Aw Babulon chanu, nang susepa! Ka chung ua la bawl tawh kigûn ah, la chung ah hun thukpa chu mi nuamsa hi'n au!

<sup>9</sup>La chasenteu hun lâkpiak ah, suangpi vokna hun mang dingte chu mi nuamsa hi'n au!

## Sam 138

### Kipak thu Genna leh Pâkna

*David La*

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka lunghim zosia'n, la kiang ah kipak thu ka hun gen hi; pathiante ma-âng ah chun nangma pâk in La sa'ng ka;

<sup>2</sup>la tempul thiangtho lam nga'n, chibai hun bûk ing ka tin; la ngilneina leh la thutak ziakin, la min pâk ing ka; nang in la min leh la thu chu, thil zosia chung in la chawisâng ta'ngal a.

<sup>3</sup>Ka hun ko ni ma ma in, nang in lei dawnhu ta hen; ka thagau hatna lei hipun piak tai.

<sup>4</sup>La kam ah thu pawtte a het tâk ziak un, aw Lalpa, lei ah lalte'n hun pâk tau hen.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa a lopi bêk ziakin Lalpa umdante chu, La'n sa ta'n au.

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa chu sâng tak in um maleh, mu tawm ah umte chu a ngaitua sek hi; michapote vang gamla tak ah kipat in a muchian hi.

<sup>7</sup>Buaina lak ah chia malengle, ka mêlmate lungnatna lak ah kipat in lei vêngbit ah; la khut la hun jakdok ah, tichun, la khut changlam in lei hukdok sek hi.

<sup>8</sup>Lalpa'n kei ding ah a thiltup chu, mualsua têi intin; aw Lalpa, la ngilneina det chun kumtuang dai in a. La khut nasepte haisan kin.

## Sam 139

### Taimangsan Theilo Pathian



*David Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa, nang in lei en suak kei ah, lei hechian tai.

<sup>2</sup>Nang in ka chut leh ka din la hia'n; gamla tak ah kipat in ka ngaituanate la hia'i.

<sup>3</sup>Ka chiana lampi leh ka i-mut lei enhian ah, ka umdan zosia la he suak hi.

<sup>4</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka lei ah kipat, thumal khat le a pawt masang in, nang in a leng in la he suak tai.

<sup>5</sup>Nang in ka nung lam leh ka ma lam in lei ûm suak ah; ka chung in la khut la nga nalai sêt hi.

<sup>6</sup>Zia gual lawm ah hetna chu, kei â dingin a mak talua hen; a sâng talua'n, ka bat phâk lo ahi.

<sup>7</sup>La thagau ah kipat khoi ah chia ding ka hem? La ma ah kipat khoi ah jam mang ding ka hem?

<sup>8</sup>Van ah kal to leng la, zia chun la um ngal a; Sheol ah lupna bawl leng la, zia chunle la um ngal a.

<sup>9</sup>Jingtha jak in tuisuagiat tawp pen ah vaum lengle,

<sup>10</sup>zia chunle la khut in ei la tuzing in la tin, la khut changlam in ei la tudet zing ding la hi'ngal a.

<sup>11</sup>"Matheilo in thim in ei khu zo intin, ka kîmvêl ah vâk hi janthim hung suak hen," ti leng la,

<sup>12</sup>nang â dingin janthim hile a thim diak pua'n; jan chu sun gual in a vâk in, nang dingin thim leh vâk chu a kibang ahi ngal a.

<sup>13</sup>Ka sunggil lam siamtuakpa chu nangma la hi'n; ka nu sûl sung ah khan lei la zop khawm suak ahi tai.

<sup>14</sup>Tizat um tak leh lamdang tak ah siam ka hiziak in, ka hun pakcha la hi. La thilbawlte hi a mak hi ti, ka hinna'n a hechian tai.

<sup>15</sup>A gûk ah siam ka hi'lai ah, lei mun thûk pen ah hoi tak ah siam ka hilai khan, ka gu leh chângte hi nangma ah kipat, selgûk in a um puai.



<sup>16</sup>Siam bukim ah ka um ma'nle, lei la mu suak ta ahi. Ka damsung ni ding ah la tiamsa zosia chu, ni khatle mat ahi ma'n, la lekhabu ah chun la zik lut zo tai.

<sup>17</sup>Aw Pathian, la ngaituanate chu, kei di'n a het hak na e! bang jat bep a hita'm?

<sup>18</sup>Sim ding ka tileh piaunêl sâng in a tam zaw'n; ka hung khatlaw phatin, la kiang in ka la um zing nalai hi.

<sup>19</sup>Aw Pathian, migilote chu thatgam mai lechin aw, thisan sua thanuamte chun, ei nusia sik sek ta'n tiu in;

<sup>20</sup>nangma huatna ziak ah hun gensia sekte leh, nangma dem ah la min gen thanghuaite chun, la siatna ding a ngaituau hi!

<sup>21</sup>Aw Lalpa, nangma hun mulate chu, ke'nle muda lo ding ka hem? Nangma hun do-te chu ke'nle, luksuak um sa lo diak ding ka hem?

<sup>22</sup>Amau chu huat takzet in ka hua hen; ka mêlmate lak in ka sim khawm tai.

<sup>23</sup>Aw Pathian, ngun tak in ei enhian inla, ka thinlung hi hechian ta'n; ei patep inla, ka ngaituanate hi hia'n.

<sup>24</sup>Keima ah hin mi nunsiate lampi, a um leh umlo enhian inla, kumtuang lampi ah chun ei pui zing ta'n.

## Sam 140

### Mêlmate Lak ah Hukdok Ding ah Pauchapna *David Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa, thil phalo bawlte lak ah, kipat in ei hukhing inla, mi khawksakna beite lak in ei vêng bit in;

<sup>2</sup>thil phalo ngen a suangtua sek un, kidona a chokdok sek ui.

<sup>3</sup> Gûl gual in a lei uh a tât hiam un, a lei nuai uh chun thangchom gû a koi sek ui.

<sup>4</sup>Aw Lalpa, migilote khut ah kipat in ei vêngpha'n la; ka kiakthâkna ding guanggal, mi nunsiate lak ah kipat in ei vêng zing in.



<sup>5</sup>Mi kiletsakte chun ka awkna ding thâng a kam un, lênthâng khauhualte a jak un, lamdung in ka awkna ding thâng a kam ui.

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa kiang ah chun, “Nang ka Pathian la hi, aw Lalpa, lungsiat in ka dotna ngaitha’n,” ka ti hen.

<sup>7</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka Lalpa, ei hukhingpa hat, kido hun in ka luchang la liakhu tai.

<sup>8</sup>Aw Lalpa, mi nunsiate duthusam chu pe kin la; a ngaituanau phalo chule pitin sak diak kin.

<sup>9</sup>Ei ûm kîmvêlte chun a luchang uh ei dawsân khum un; a mûk zuauthei uh chu a chung un kile’kit ta hen!

<sup>10</sup>Mei âmte a chung un chu hen la! Tho’kit talo dingin, kawkhûk thûk tak ah ke’lut tau hen!

<sup>11</sup>Mi gensiat hâtte chu lei ah hin phudet kin la; thagum suang mite chu siatna’n kin tak in hawldok ta hen!

<sup>12</sup>Lalpa’n tasamte panpi in, chagate chu dik tak in vai a hawm piak hi ti ka hia’i.

<sup>13</sup>Matheilo in midikte chun la min pâk intiu in; mi lamzangte chu la kiang ah chêng den ta’n au.

## Sam 141

**Thil phalo Lak ah Vêng bit Ding ah Pauchapna**  
*David Pâkna La*

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka hun ko hi, kin tak in ka lam ah hung in; ka kona aw hin la bildaw in.

<sup>2</sup>Ka pauchapna gimtui gual in la ma’n khu to hen la, ka khut hun jakte hile nitâk lam kithoina gual hi hen.

<sup>3</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka kam ah vêngtu koi inla, ka mûk kotkhak vêng bit in.

<sup>4</sup>Thil phalo bawlte lak ah, thil phalo bawl bep kisakla’pi dingin, ka thinlung hi thil phalo lam in kai hei kin la; a an tui takteu chule ei nêk sak diak kin.



<sup>5</sup>Mi dikte chun ei vuau hen la, mi ginumte'n ei zilgai uh hen. Mi gilote sathau ka luchang nu' in um ki'hen la, ka pauchapna chu thil phalo a bawlteu do-na a hizing ngal a.

<sup>6</sup>Amau thiamlo chansak dingte kiang ah piak daw ahi'phat leh, ka thugente hi a phat dan hun he ta'n au.

<sup>7</sup>Min suangpi a khetbuang ah, lei lak ah a thejak gual in, a guteu chu Sheol kotbul ah thejak in um ta hen.

<sup>8</sup>Aw Pathian, ka Lalpa, ka mit in vang la lam a hun nga'n, nangma ka hun bêl zing hi; panpitu bei gual in ei nusia kin.

<sup>9</sup>Ka awkna ding ah a thâng kam ua kipat hin ei hukdok inla, mi khelte thâng lak ah kipat in.

<sup>10</sup>Keima bep ka suachât lai in mi nunsiate chu, a lênthâng uh chun ke'lut tau hen.

## Sam 142

### Hi'gentheite Lak ah Hukdok Ding ah Pauchapna

(Kawlhawm ah a kisêl laiah a pauchapna) David Maskil

(1 Sa 22.1; 24.3)

<sup>1</sup>Ka aw'n Lalpa chu ka ko ah, ka aw'n Lalpa kiang ah lungsiatna ka don ah.

<sup>2</sup>A ma-âng in ka buaina ka tut in, a ma-âng in ka lungjinna thu ka hetsak hi.

<sup>3</sup>Ka thagau ka sung ah a basap lai in, nang in ka lampi la hezing a. Ka chiana lampi ah chun, ka awkna ding thâng a kam guu a.

<sup>4</sup>Ka changlam en inla, ngaitia: kuama ei limsak a um puau in; ka kisêlna dingle a um ta puai; kuama'n ei khawtua puau hi.

<sup>5</sup>Aw Lalpa, nangma ka hun ko a, "Nangma ka kihumbitna leh hin leh damna gam ah, ka chanvo la hi," ka ti hen.

<sup>6</sup>Ka kiko thawm hi ngaikhawk in, nasa tak ah betniam in ka um ta'ngal a. Ei engbawlte lak ah kipat ei hukdok in, kei â dingin a hât talua ngal un.

<sup>7</sup>La min ka hun pâktheina dingin, suangkul ah kipat in ei ladok in. Mi dikte'n ei ûm kîmvêl ta'n tiu in, ka chung ah la phatna nasa tak ziakin.



## Sam 143

### Mêlmate Lak ah Hukdok Ding ah Puchapna

*David Pâkna La  
(2 Sa 17,18)*

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka pauchapna ngai inla, la ginumna leh la dikna ziakin, lungsiat ka dotna ei ngaithâk piak inla, ei dawnhu in.

<sup>2</sup>La suak chung thu vaihawm nai kin la, la mit mu ah hin mihing thiamchang ding, a um paw'ngal un.

<sup>3</sup>Mêlma'n ei delzing in, ka hinna tual khetna'n a mang in, tuan ah tâng ah thi tasate gual in, thim nuai ah ei chutsak tai.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaziakchun, ka thagau ka sung in, a basam den ta'n; ka thinlung ka sung hin a lungjing den tai.

<sup>5</sup>Nidang lai hunte kha ka hezing ah, la thilbawl zosia ka ngaitua in, la khut nasepte ka sût sek hi.

<sup>6</sup>Ka khut nangma lam ah ka hun jak in, ka hinna gamkeu gual in, nangma ngâi in a dangchâk hi.

<sup>7</sup>Aw Lalpa, ei dawnhu kin in; ka thagau basam ding ahi tai. La mai ei sêl mangsan kin la, achutiloleh, mithi khua, lûtsukte gual mai in um kha'ng ka.

<sup>8</sup>Jingkal in la ngilneina det thu ei hetsak in, nang ka hun ging ngal a. Ka chiana ding lampi ei hil in, ka lunghim in nangma lam ka hun nga ngal a.

<sup>9</sup>Aw Lalpa, ei do-te lak ah kipat ei hukdok inla; nangma ah kisêlgü dingin ka hun bêl hi.

<sup>10</sup>La doilam bawl dingin ei zilsak in, ka Pathian a la hi'ngal a. La thagau pha tak chun lamphei ah ei pui hen.

<sup>11</sup>Aw Lalpa, la min ziakin ka hinna vêngbit in. La dikna ziakin ka hinna, lungjinna lak ah kipat in puidok in.

<sup>12</sup>La ngilneina ziakin ei do-te chu sumangthai inla, ka mêlmate zosia sumangthai in, la suak ka hi'ngal a.

## Sam 144



**Nam Pumpi Hukdawna Ding leh Bitna Ding ah Puchapna**  
*David La*

- <sup>1</sup>Lalpa ka hâtna suangpi chu pâk in um ta hen, ama'n ka khutte gâl kâp dan leh, ka khutzungte kido dan ei zilsak a;
- <sup>2</sup>ka suangpi leh ka kulpî, ka kiselna det leh ei hukhingpa, ka phaw leh ka kisêlna, mite ei nuaisiasak sekpa chu ahi.
- <sup>3</sup> Aw Lalpa, mihind hi bang a hia ngaisak zing la hem? Thi thei mihindte hi bang ding ah la ngaitua zing sek?
- <sup>4</sup>Hatkhat gual mai a hiu; a damsung nikhuaule lîm bei pai sek gual mai ahi
- <sup>5</sup> Aw Lalpa, la vante kûnsak inla, hung suk in; tângte chu sukha'n, tichun, mei khudok hen.
- <sup>6</sup>Kawl phetsak inla, thejak in; la thalchangte kapdok inla, hi'mangthai in.
- <sup>7</sup>Chung sâng ah kipat in la khut in hun bân suk inla, tui hat tak lak leh gam dang mite khut ah kipat in, ei thâdok in, ei hukdok in;
- <sup>8</sup>a kam un zuau a gen un, chuleh, a khut changlam uh a dik paw'ngal a.
- <sup>9</sup>Aw Pathian, nangma choihoina La thak hun sâng ka; tingtang gui sawm nei mang in, nangma pâkna La hun sa'ng ka,
- <sup>10</sup>lalte kiang ah gualzawna pepa, a suak David hukdokpa chu la hi.
- <sup>11</sup>Chemjam hiam tak ah kipat leh, mîl hetlote khut ah kipat leh, a kam uh zuautheina dim leh, a khut changlam lepchiate lak ah kipat in ei hukdok in.
- <sup>12</sup>Ka chapateu chu a khangdawng lai un, thingno khan pha tak gual in um uh hen la; ka chanuteu chu leng Insakna ding ah khuam kijem, hoi tak gual hung hitau hen.
- <sup>13</sup>Ka bu Inteu chule ga chitin ah sundim in um hen la, ka belamteu le a sâng têl, a sîng têl in ka huang un pung uh hen la;
- <sup>14</sup>ka bawng unle no tampi pi nei uh hen. Kulpî bâng sukvanna leh sal ah puimangna um ki'hen la, ka kotzing unle lungkhamna thawm um ki'hen.



<sup>15</sup>Zia gual vangphatna dong namte chu mi nuamsa a hiu; Lalpa, Pathian ah nei mite chu mi nuamsa a hiu.

## Sam 145

### Pathian Lopi Dan leh Phatna Pâkna *David La*

<sup>1</sup>Ka Pathian leh lengpa, nangma hun chawisâng in, la min kumtuang in pâk ing ka.

<sup>2</sup>Nisi'n in hun pâk ing ka tin, la min kumtuang, kumtuang in chawihoi ing ka.

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa chu a lopi hen, lopi tak ah pâk ding ahi; a lopi dan chu suidaw sên ding gual ahi puai.

<sup>4</sup>La thilbawlte chu khangthak zosia'n, gen sawn intiu in, la thilbawl NASA takte chu gensawn jel hi'n a.

<sup>5</sup>La lal zia lopina minthang tak leh, la thilmak bawl lopi takte chu sût ing ka.

<sup>6</sup>La thilbawl tizat um takte chu puanjak pek hi'ntin, ke'n le la lopi dan chu puangjak ing ka.

<sup>7</sup>La phatna chu lawm intiu in, la dikna thu ngai tak in la'n sa'n au.

<sup>8</sup>Lalpa chu mi lungsiat thiam, lainatna dim leh lungnem, ngilneina buting nei ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Mitin â dingin Lalpa chu a pha'n, a thilsiam zosia chu a lainat hi.

<sup>10</sup>Aw Lalpa, la thilbawl zosiate'n, la kiang ah kipak thu gen uh hen la, la mi ginum zosia'n hun pâkcha tau hen.

<sup>11</sup>La lenggam lopi dan thute gen uh hen la, la thilhitheina thu chun holim tau hen;

<sup>12</sup>mihing chate zosia kiang ah, la thilbawl lopi takte leh, la gam hoina lopi zia hetsak uh hen.

<sup>13</sup>La lenggam chu kumtuang lenggam ahi'n, la thuneina chun suan zosia tiang dai in ah. Lalpa chu a thugen zosia'n a ginum in, a thilbawl zosia ah lainatna nei ahi.



<sup>14</sup>Lalpa'n kipûk zosia a kaitho hen, ngûi zosia a phawng hal kit sek hi.

<sup>15</sup>Mi tin in a hun en un, tichun, a hun tak in a an ding uh la pia'i.

<sup>16</sup>La khut la jak a, hinna nei zosia la kipaksak sik sek hi.

<sup>17</sup>Lalpa chu a tawidan zosia'n a dik a, a thilbawl zosia ah mi lungsiat thei tak ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Lalpa'n thutak ah ama kote chu a nai sek in, thutak ah ama ko tapote chu.

<sup>19</sup>Ama laute lungtup chu a lawtin sek in; a kiko thawm uh hia'n a hukdok sek hi.

<sup>20</sup>Lalpa'n ama hepi taphot chu a vêngtup zing in, mi nunsia zosia vang hi'mang in a.

<sup>21</sup>Ka kam in Lalpa pâkna thu gen intin, hinna nei zosia'n a min thiangtho chu kumtuang, kumtuang in pâk in au.

## Sam 146

### Pathian Panpi'na Ziak ah Pâkna

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chu pâk un! Aw ka hinna, Lalpa chu pâk ta'n!

<sup>2</sup>Ka damsungsia'n Lalpa chu pâk ing ka tin; ka hin sungsia'n ka Pathian pâk in La sâng ka.

<sup>3</sup>Milian milalte muang kin la, panpi theilo mihingte ah chun kinga kin.

<sup>4</sup>A hat uh a bei phat leh, lei lam in a kile'kit sek un; zia nikhua chun a thil guanggalteu chu a bei ngal hi.

<sup>5</sup>Jakob Pathian in a panpite chu mi hampha a hiu; Lalpa a Pathian ua kinepna nei mite ngei chu;

<sup>6</sup>ama lei leh van, tuipi leh, a sung ah um zosiate siampa chu, kumtuang in a ginum in,

<sup>7</sup>nuaisia ah umte dik tak in vai a hawm piak sek in; gilkialte kiang in an a pesek hi. Lalpa'n suangkul tângte a thâdok sek in,



<sup>8</sup>Lalpa'n mitthûmte mit a sukvak piak hi. Khun ngawi ngawite chu Lalpa'n a domsâng sek in, Lalpa'n mi dikte chu a hepi hi.

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa'n gamdang mite chu a vêngpha sek hi; nu leh pa neilote leh meithâite a khawtua in, mi gilote lampi'n vang siatna a tun sek hi.

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa'n kumtuang in vaihawm in a, aw Zion, la Pathian chu suan zosia tiang in lal in a. Lalpa chu pâk tau in!

## Sam 147

### Jerusalem a Khawtua Ziak ah Pathian Pâkna

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chu pâk un! I Pathian uh pâkna La sak hi a pha na e! Ngilneina dim ahi ziakin, ama hi pâk tâk him ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa'n Jerusalem a tungding a; Israel nawdaw ah umte chu a pui khawm kit hi.

<sup>3</sup>Thinlung thasete a sudam ah, a liamnateu a tuam piak hi.

<sup>4</sup>Aksite jat ding a siam in, a min uh a phuak piak chiat hi.

<sup>5</sup>I Lalpau chu a lopi hen, thilhitheina lam ah le nasa tak ahi; a pilna chu tawp nei lo ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa'n nuaisia ah umte a domsâng in; mi nunsiate vang lei tual in a septha sek hi.

<sup>7</sup>Kipak thu gen in Lalpa choihoina La sau in; tingtang tawh I Pathian uh chawihoi in gihawi lem un.

<sup>8</sup>Ama'n vânte khi sûmpi a lia sak in, lei â dingin gua a siam piak in, tichun, tângte ah chun hampa a ke' sak hi.

<sup>9</sup>Ama'n sa chitinte â ding an a pia'n, va-ak note le a gilkial si'n uh leh an a pesek hi.

<sup>10</sup>Sakol hatna leh kitaisiakna hâtna bep chu, a kipakpi pen ahi diak puai;

<sup>11</sup>ama laute chung in Lalpa a kipak in, a ngilneina det thangai mite chung ngei ah chun.



<sup>12</sup>Aw Jerusalem, Lalpa chu pâk tau in! Aw Zion, la Pathian chu pâk in!

<sup>13</sup>Ama'n la kul kotkhak thikjawlte chu a hikhau piak a; la ângsung ah la chate chu a maljawl a.

<sup>14</sup>La gam sung ah muanna a pia'n; gehu bu phapen pen in a hun hi'dim hi.

<sup>15</sup>Lei chung pumpi thu a pia'n, a thu chu kin tak in a thawng sek.

<sup>16</sup>Samul puan gual in vûk a khûsak hen; daitui chu vut gual in a thejak hi.

<sup>17</sup>Gial chu anmal gual in a thejak in, a khawvot chu kua a hem thuak zo ding?

<sup>18</sup>Thu a pia hen, vûk chu a tuitha tai; a huizang a hânsak ah, tuite chu a luansak hi.

<sup>19</sup>A thu chu Jakob kiang in a puangdok ah, a thuguat leh a dan siamte chu, Israelte kiang in a latsak hi.

<sup>20</sup>Ama'n namdangte lak ah kua chung inle, zia gual chun a bawl ngai pua'n; a dan siamte chule a he diak puau hi. Lalpa chu pâk tau in!

## Sam 148

### Pathian Lopina'n Khawvel A Lua suak Ziak ah Pâkna

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chu pâk un! Van ah kipat khin Lalpa chu pâk unla; chung lam ah te khin ama chu pâk tau in!

<sup>2</sup>A vansawlchâk zosia'n ama chu pâk unla; a sepai zosia'n le ama pâk un!

<sup>3</sup>Ni leh tha te haw, ama chu pâk unla; aksi vâk zosia'n le ama chu pâk un!

<sup>4</sup>Nanghaw van sâng pente haw, ama chu pâk unla; vante chung ah tuite chunle pâk un!

<sup>5</sup>Ziate haw chun Lalpa min chu pâk tau hen; ama thupiak ah siam ah hung um ahi ngal un.

<sup>6</sup>Ama'n ziate chu kumtuang ah um dingin a hi'det a, hi'danglam thei tâk lo dingin a thu chu a hidet ta'i.



<sup>7</sup>Lei ah kipat hin Lalpa chu pâk un! Nanghaw tui lak ah ganhing lian leh, tuili thûk takte haw,

<sup>8</sup>mei leh gial, vûk kia leh jan dâichîm zosia, thigawpi a thupiak dungzui ah umte haw!

<sup>9</sup>Tângte leh mual zosia, thingga chi leh sidar thing zosiate haw!

<sup>10</sup>Gam sate leh ganchate zosia, a bok ah vâk leh chung ah leng zosiate haw!

<sup>11</sup>Lei ah lengte leh mipi zosiate haw, lei ah leng chapate leh vaihawm zosiate haw!

<sup>12</sup>Nungakte leh tangvalte, têksete leh khanglaite haw!

<sup>13</sup>Zia haw chun Lalpa min chu pâk chiat tau hen! ama min bep choisa'n ahi hen, a lopina chun lei leh vante a khûp talua ahi.

<sup>14</sup>A mite a chawisâng ta'n, a mi ginum zosia'n pâk uh hen la, Israel mipite, ama doichuam mite ngei chun. Lalpa chu pâk tau in!

## Sam 149

### Israel â Ding ah A Phatna Ziak ah Pâkna

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chu pâk tau in! Mithiangthote kikhopna chun, Lalpa chawihoi in La thak sau inla, a pâkna La sa tau in.

<sup>2</sup>Israelte chu amau Siampa chung in kipak uh hen la; Zion chate chu a Lal pen chung un kipak tau hen!

<sup>3</sup>Lâm pum in a min pâk uh hen la, khuangneu tawh tingtang in ama pâk in La sa tau hen!

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa'n a mite a kipakpi sek ngal a; mi kingaitawmte chu gualzawna'n a cheimawi sek hi.

<sup>5</sup>Mi ginum taphot chu lopi tak ah choisa'n in um uh hen la; a lupna chung un lim in La sau hen.

<sup>6</sup>Pathian choihoina sâng tak chu a kam un pawt hen la, chemjam hiamtua a khut un chawi uh hen la,



<sup>7</sup>namtin chung ah phuba la, mi tinte chung ah gawtna tunsak ding leh,  
<sup>8</sup>a lalteu thikkol ah kân ah, a milianteu thikkhau bûsak ding leh,  
<sup>9</sup>a chung ua thutanna umsa dungzui in vaihawm ta hen. Zia chu a mi ginum  
 zosiate â ding ah lopina ahi. Lalpa chu pâk tau in!

## Sam 150

### **Pathian Lopina A Chungnun Ziak ah Pâkna**

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chu pâk un! A mun thiangtho ah chun Pathian pâk unla, a hâtna van  
 awng lian tak ah chun pâk tau in!  
<sup>2</sup>A thilbawl lopi takte ziakin pâk unla, a lopina nasat dungzui in pâk tau in!  
<sup>3</sup>Pengkul gi tawh ama pâk unla, lilu tawh pekkhuang in pâk tau in!  
<sup>4</sup>Khuangneu tawh lâm kawm in pâk unla, tumgit leh mût git theite mang in  
 pâk tau in!  
<sup>5</sup>Vaikhutbet git tawh pâk unla, Vai khutbet git ngai tak tawh pâk tau in!  
<sup>6</sup>Bangkim a hathei taphot in Lalpa pâk uh hen! Lalpa chu pâk tau in!



## Thupilte

### Thupilte 1

#### Thumapui

<sup>1</sup> Israelte Lengpa David chapa Solomon thupilte:

<sup>2</sup>Pilna leh kihilna, hettheina dingte, hetthiamna thu lunggil ah suangtua thiamna dingte;

<sup>3</sup>felnate, thutannate, pâmpai diak nei lo ah kichian tak ah hilna pom dan thiamnate;

<sup>4</sup>mimawlte lemhiatna neisak dingte, khanglaite hetna leh lamdik hetthiamna neisak dingte:

<sup>5</sup>mipilte'n a het ua, a thiamnau a hung pun ah, thil hekhen thiam mite'n vahawm thiamnate a neina ding un,

<sup>6</sup>thupil leh a hilchiannate, mipil thu leh a thugil genteu, hetthiamna a neitheina ding un.

<sup>7</sup>Lalpa launa hi hetna bul ahi'n, mingolte chun pilna leh, hilna thu a ngainêp sek ui.

<sup>8</sup>Ka cha, la pa zilgaina chu ngaitha'n la, la nu hilna chule ngaidau kin;

<sup>9</sup>la luchang â dingin pâk khi hoi tak gual hi'ntin, la ngawng â dingin, khivui gual hiding ahi ngal a.

<sup>10</sup>Ka cha, migilote'n hun jawl mang ding, a guat tak uh leh le nuam kin.

<sup>11</sup>"Hung tia, thisan sua dingin chânggu tiam hitiu; a ziak bangma umlo in, mi ummuang hiat hiat ah poikhoilote suam dingin, chânggu'i tin,

<sup>12</sup>a hingsan in Sheol in a val zaw gual leh, lei kawhawm ah ketha gual in bawl hitiu.

<sup>13</sup>Thil lûl takte nei hitiu in, gâl lâk thuamphua'n I In uh hidim hitiu.

<sup>14</sup>Ka lak un âi hung sân in la, dangka dip pakhat kikop hitiu," a tiu inle,

<sup>15</sup>ka cha, amau lampi chu zui kin la, a lampiu ah kipat kikoi kâng in;



<sup>16</sup>thil phalo bawlna dingin a kengteu a jang in, thisan sua nuam in a kinaw sek ui.

<sup>17</sup>Vachate mu'pêt ah a awkna ding uh, lén thâng kam chu a thawn ahi;

<sup>18</sup>zia gual mite chu amau thi'na dingin, amau hinna ma ma kichân-gûk a suak sek ui!

<sup>19</sup>Thagum hât ah lawkna hawlte chu, zia gual chu a hisek mawng ui; a neitu' a pan vang ua leh, a thi khawlaw sek ui.

### Pilna Ko'na

<sup>20</sup> Pilna chun gam thawng khop in, khawlai dung in tâng a sam in, kotzingte ah chunle aw ngai tak in a kiko hi.

<sup>21</sup>Mipi punkhawm tamna pen mun in a kiko ah; khawpi kôlkot bul inle thu a gen in:

<sup>22</sup>Nang uh mimawlte haw, bangchan a hem mawlna la ngainat ding uh? Bangchan a hem mi dâi chavaite daichâkvaina la limpiu ah, mingolte'n hiatthiamna a huat ding uh?

<sup>23</sup>Ka hilna thu hi ngaisak un; ka lungthim la lak un hun gendok ing ka tin, ka thute chu hun hiatsak ing ka.

<sup>24</sup>Ka ko le la lei dawnhu puau a, ka khut ka jak inle, kuama'n lei ngaisak puau hi,

<sup>25</sup>ka lemguatna zosia bangma'n lei ngai piak puau in; ka zilginate mawng mawng lah la pom nuam puau a;

<sup>26</sup>la vangsiatnau nuiyan ing ka tin, patauna'n a hun phâk phat leh, tawtna'n hun tha ding ka hi;

<sup>27</sup>thigawpi'n a mût gual ah lungdonna la hun tuak ua, chîmpei gual ah vangsiatna la hun tuakna niu chun a hun phak a, haksat gentheina nasa tak in, a hun tun khum phat leh hun nuiyan ing ka tin, tawtna'n hun tha ding ka hi.



<sup>28</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, ei hun ko in la tiu in, himaleh, hun dawnhu ta pua'ng ka; gunchu tak in ei hun hawl in la tiu in, himaleh, ei mupha ta pua'n lau.

<sup>29</sup>Hetna chu la huau ah, Lalpa launa chu la têl lo ziak un,

<sup>30</sup>ka lemguatna khat chale la mang nuam puau in, ka hilna zosia le la ngainêp un,

<sup>31</sup>ziaziak chun, la gamtatnau ga kinêk in la tiu in, la thilbawlteu ma chun hun hi'lungjing in a.

<sup>32</sup>Mimawlte chiapetna chun thi'n la tiu in; mingolte lungawina chun hun hi'mangthai in a;

<sup>33</sup>ahi'n, kua hileh ka thuhilna zui tapo chu, bit tak in um intin uh; thil phalo hung tun ding lau lo ah muang tak in, um hiat hiat in au.

## Thupilte 2

### Pilna Lûl Zia

<sup>1</sup>Ka cha, ka thute la pom ah, ka thupiakte la khol khawm ah,

<sup>2</sup>pilna lam ah la nakhang ladaw a, la lunghim hetna lam ah la piak a;

<sup>3</sup>hetna la uau a, hetthiam theina la ko a,

<sup>4</sup>dangka hawl gual ah la hawl ah, go phumgûk gual ah la kansui chun,

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa launa châng hun hia'n la tin, Pathian hetna chu hun mudok in la.

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual mi chu pilna a pesek in, a kam ah kipat chun pilna leh, hetthiamna a hung pawt sek a;

<sup>7</sup>mi lamzangte pilna a guan in, mi diktatte â dingin phaw ahi'n,

<sup>8</sup>thutanna lampite a vop ah, mi ginumte lampi a vop phat theina dingin.

<sup>9</sup>Tichun, dikna leh vaihawmna dik chu, hun hethiam in la tin; vaihawm thiamna, lam dik zosia tawh,

<sup>10</sup>la lung sung in pilna hung lut intin, la hinkhua â dinginle, hetna hi lungtaina hung hita'n tin;

<sup>11</sup>lemhiatna'n hun ching intin, het thiamna'n hun vêngtup zing in a.



<sup>12</sup>Thil phalo lampi kipat hun hukdok ding leh, chinchan beite thugen ah kipat hun hukdok dingin;

<sup>13</sup>thil phalo bawlte chun lam dik jamsan in lamthim lam a zuan un;

<sup>14</sup>thil phalo bawl a kithalawp un, thil mantheilo mai mai bawl chu a kipaknau ahi;

<sup>15</sup>a lampiteu chu a kawi lumlet in, mi puikawite lampi chu ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Numei thanghuai leh jawntatnu kam ah, maichangphat thiamnu ah kipat hun hukdok dingin,

<sup>17</sup>a khangdawng lai pawsal chu taisan in, Pathian kiang ah a kitiamna thiangtho chu a hemil ah;

<sup>18</sup>zia nu lampi chun thi'na lam a zuan in, a lampite chu thimna lam ahi;

<sup>19</sup>zia nu kiang valut kha taphot chu, a hung kit ngai ta puau in; hinna lampi chule a hun man kit ngai ta puau hi.

<sup>20</sup>Ziaziakchun, miphä lampi chu haw inla, midik lampite chu zui zing in.

<sup>21</sup>Mi lamzangte chu lei chung ah hin chêng intin uh, pha bukimte chu zia tak ah chun chêngden in au;

<sup>22</sup>mi gi'nalote chu lei chung ah kipat hi'mangthai hi'n tiu in, mi ginumlote chu a bul a bâl ah bawdaw in um ding a hiu.

### Thupilte 3

#### Pathian Muang Ding Leh Ja Ding Ah Hilna

<sup>1</sup>Ka cha, ka hilnate hi hemil kin la, la lunggil in ka thupiakte hi chêng zing zaw ta hen;

<sup>2</sup>zia ka hilnate hin la damsung ni leh kumte sawtsak intin, vangphatna bukim le hun pia ding ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Thutakna leh ginumna chun hun nusia kiu hen la, ziate chu la ngawng ah khivui gual in awk inla, la lunggil suangpêk ah zik lut in.



<sup>4</sup> Chutileh, Pathian leh mihingte mit mu in doisakna leh, min phatna law ding la hi.

<sup>5</sup> La lunggil zosia'n Lalpa muang inla, nangma pilna mai in kinga kin.

<sup>6</sup> La lampi zosia'n ama dong zing le chin, ama'n la lampi hun siamzan piak in a.

<sup>7</sup> Nangma lunggêl bep in pil kisa kin la, Lalpa lau inla, gitlona nusia in.

<sup>8</sup> Chutileh, la phe leh vo â ding ah damna hi'ntin, la taksa â ding ah halthakna hung hi'n a.

<sup>9</sup> La go thil neite leh la ga masa zosia'n Lalpa chawihoi in;

<sup>10</sup> tichun, la bu Inte hung dim lêt intin, la uain sûkna khûkte le hung dim lêt in a.

<sup>11</sup> Ka cha, Lalpa thununna hi ngainêp kin la, a suasalna hile chimchâk diak kin;

<sup>12</sup> pa'n a chate hepi ah a zilgai sek gual' hin, Lalpa'n a hepite chu a zilgai sek hi.

### Hausakna Dik Chu

<sup>13</sup> Pilna hawldok leh hetthiamna nei chu mi nuamsa a hiu.

<sup>14</sup> Zia chu dangka sum ah lawkna sâng in a pha zaw'n, sana sâng inle a pha zawi.

<sup>15</sup> Suang mantam sâng inle a lûl zaw'n, lungthim ah duthusam sâng pen tawh le, khaikhin ding gual ahi puai.

<sup>16</sup> A khut changlam in dam sawtna a um ah; a khut veilam in hausakna leh lopina a um hi.

<sup>17</sup> A lampite chu nun khawnopna lampi ahi'n; a jawite chule lungmuanna ahi.

<sup>18</sup> A tu'kha tapote â dingin hinna thing ahi'n; a tudet zingte â dingin limna ahi.

### Thilsiam Ah Pathian Pilna



- <sup>19</sup>Lalpa'n pilna'n leilung a din ah, hetthiamna'n vante khi a hi'det ah;
- <sup>20</sup>a thiamna'n tuisuagiat te khen in a um ah, sūmpite chun daitui a hun zuk sak sek ui.
- <sup>21</sup>Ka cha, ziate hi la mit ah kipat in kikiansak kin la; chitna leh ngaidon thiamna dik tak chu vopdet in,
- <sup>22</sup>tichun, la thagau â ding ah hinna leh, la ngawng jemhoina khivui hi'n a.
- <sup>23</sup>Ziaphat chuleh lungmuang tak in la lampi zawt ta'n la tin,
- <sup>24</sup>kichu lechinle lau nei ta pua'n la tin; la lup phat leh la i-mut tui ta'n a.
- <sup>25</sup>Siatna hung tung phut ding leh, mi nunsiate siat bawlna chule lau diak kin;
- <sup>26</sup>Lalpa chu la muanna hi'ntin, la keng le thāng ah awk lo dingin hun vēng in a.
- <sup>27</sup>La khut ah hipiak theina la nei laisia, midnagte â ding ah thilpha bawl sumsial kin.
- <sup>28</sup>La Invēngte kiang ah nei sapi inle, “Chia kit tadi inla, hung kit in, jing leh hun pena'ng ka,” ti'n gen kin.
- <sup>29</sup>Nang hun gingcha tak ah la kiang ah chēng muang, la Invēngte chung in thil phalo suangtua kin.
- <sup>30</sup>A ziak umlo in mi kinakpi kin; la chung ah la siatna ding thil phalo a bawl lo nâk phot chun.
- <sup>31</sup>Thagumhât mang mi chu thangsia kin la, a chiana lampi le haw diak kin.
- <sup>32</sup>Lalpa â dingin mi chanlam bei chu luksuak um ahi'n, mi lamzangte vang chun Lalpa taksan a lawu hi.
- <sup>33</sup>Lalpa sapsiatna chu mi nunsiate In ah a um ah, midikte chēnna chu a malzawl sek hi.
- <sup>34</sup>Mi nuaisiate chu a nuaisia sek in, mi kingaitawmte chu a doisak sek hi.
- <sup>35</sup>Mipil in jana chang intin, himaleh, mingol lu'lulte'n vang jachâkna chang in au.



## Thupilte 4

### Nu Leh Pa Thuhilna

<sup>1</sup>Naupangte haw, Pa thuhilna hi ngai unla, hetthiamna nei dingin ngaithau in;

<sup>2</sup>dan pha ka hun mop la hiu, ziaziakchun, ka hilna hemil kiu in.

<sup>3</sup>Ka pa â ding ah chapa tuaidawng khat ka hi ah, ka nu doisak ka la hi'lai ah khan,

<sup>4</sup>ei ztilt in, ka kiang ah: “La lunggil in ka thute hi vop det zing inla; ka thupiakte hi zawm inla, damna'n nei in,” ei ti'n.

<sup>5</sup>Pilna nei inla, hetthiamna nei in; ka kam ah thu pawtte hi hemil him him kin la, kiheimangsan kin.

<sup>6</sup>Jamsan kin, ama'n hun humbit zing ding ahi; hepi in, tichun, ama'n hun vêng zing ding ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Pilna chu a poimaw pen ah, tichun, pilna chu nei in, thildang zosia sâng in, hetthiamna chu nei in.

<sup>8</sup>Pilna chu domsâng lechin, ama'n hun domsâng ding ahi; la kolchak zing chun, ama'nle hun jabawl ding ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Ama'n la lu dialkop hoi tak hun kopsak intin; lopina lal lukhuk hun khuksak ding ahi.

### Lam Dik Zui Ding Ah Hilna

<sup>10</sup>Ka cha, ka thugen ngai inla pom in, tichun, la damsung kumte hung tam in a.

<sup>11</sup>Pilna lampi ka hun hil ta'n, dikna lampi'nle ka hun pui ta ngal in.

<sup>12</sup>La chia lai in la kalsuan zang intin, la chia lai inle kisui pua'n la.

<sup>13</sup>Zilgaina chu tudet inla, tha'suak ta kin; chingtup in, la hinna ahi ngal a.

<sup>14</sup>Miphalote lampi'n vâk lut kin la, thil phalo bawlte lampi chule zui kin.

<sup>15</sup>Pêl inla, vâk lut kin; zia lampi chu kiheisan inla, chia theng ziang in.



<sup>16</sup>Thil phalo a bawl masiau a ipmu thei ngai puau in; kua a hem khat bêk a kipalpâi sak lo uh chun, a ipmu thei ngai puau hi.

<sup>17</sup>Nunsiatna an ne'n, thagum sua'na uain a dawn sek ngal un.

<sup>18</sup>Midikte lampi chu vang jingkal khawvak, sûn a hung hi masia a vâk phat deu deu gual ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Mi nunsiate lampi chu, khûk thim tak gual ahi'n; a bang pen ah kisui a hiu le a hethei ngai puau hi.

<sup>20</sup>Ka cha, ka thugen haw hi pha tak cha'n ngai inla, ka thugente ah hin la bil daw in.

<sup>21</sup>Ka thugente hi la mit mu ah kipat in kigêl mangsak kin la; la lunggil tak in vop in.

<sup>22</sup>A mudokte â dingin hinna ahi'n; a taksa zosia â dingin hisêlna ahi ngal a.

<sup>23</sup>Bang dang cheng sâng in la lunghim chu vêngpha'n, zia chu hinna tuinâk kipatna ahi ngal a.

<sup>24</sup>Dawha pau mang kin la, la mûk chunle zuau thu pawt ki'hen.

<sup>25</sup>La mit in la chiana ding zang tak in en inla, la ma lam zang tak in en zing in.

<sup>26</sup>La keng chotna ding lampi siam zang inla, tichun, la umdan zosia hi'det in um in a.

<sup>27</sup>Changlam a hem, veilam a hem in pêt mang kin, thil phalo lam chu jamsan in.

## Thupilte 5

### Chawn Thanghuai Io Ding Ah Hilna

<sup>1</sup>Ka cha, ka pilna thu ngaitha'n la, hetthiamna thu ah hin la bil daw in;

<sup>2</sup>suangtua thiamna la vop ah, la mûk in hetna a vop theina dingin.

<sup>3</sup>Numei thanghuai mûk ah chun, khuaizu a vatha ngal a; a kam le sathau sâng in a zol zawi;



<sup>4</sup>ahi'n la, a tawpna chu gamsâi gual in a khâ'n, chemjam hiamtua sâng inle a hiam zawi.

<sup>5</sup>Thi'na lam zuan in a chia suk in, a kalsuan chun Sheol lam a zuan hi.

<sup>6</sup>Hinna lampi a mansua in, a lampite chu a zuikhial ta'n; maleh, ama'n zia chu a hepuai.

<sup>7</sup>Tu'hin, ka cha, ka thu hi ngaitha'n la, ka kam ah thu pawtte hi kihei mangsan kin.

<sup>8</sup>Ama chu gamla tak in pêl mang inla, a kotbul nai inle chia kin,

<sup>9</sup>achutiloleh, la za umna chu hung bei intin, la damsung ah ja'ngaina dong lo in um kha'n la.

<sup>10</sup>Chutileh, gamdang mite chu la nei nunna chun hitai in la tin; la sepgimna chu het ngai lo mite In ah um kha'n ah;

<sup>11</sup>la taksa leh thazung a kan phat leh, la hun tawp lam chu kâ na'n hun mang tum kha'n la;

<sup>12</sup>ziaphat chuleh, "Bangtidan ah thununna ka la huat ah, ka lunggil in zilgaina chu, ka la ngainêp a hita dia aw!

<sup>13</sup>Ei hilte thu lah ka zui pua'n, ei zilgaite lam in ka bil ka la daw ta paw'ngal a.

<sup>14</sup>Ahi'n, kei lah mipi kikhawmte lak ah hin, siatna huaisia tawp tuak ding chu la, ka hita mai in," hun ti ding la hi'ngal a.

<sup>15</sup>Nangma tuibêl ah kipat in tui dawn inla, la tuikhuk ah kipat chun tuithâl in.

<sup>16</sup>La tuinâkte chu gamtin ah pût in, kotzing tin ah chun tui luang ding ahi nam?

<sup>17</sup>Ziate chu nang â ding bep hi hen la, mêl hetlote kikoppi kin.

<sup>18</sup>La tuikhuk chu maljawl in um hen la, la khangdawng lai ji chung ah lungdam in,



<sup>19</sup>sazukchal doi um tak leh sazukpi nal tak gual in, bangtik lai inle a ânglai chun, hun hilungkim zing hen la, a dawichâkna chun hun hilim zing ta hen.

<sup>20</sup>Bangtidan ah nang ka chapa'n numei chavai la lop ah, thanghuainu chu ânglai sia ding la hem?

<sup>21</sup>Lalpa'n mihing lampite chu a enkâi zing in, a lampiteu chu a enhian zing sek ngal a.

<sup>22</sup>Migilo chu ama gitlona ma ah awk intin; ama gitlona khauhual ma ah zem chak in um in a.

<sup>23</sup>Thununna a tâksap ziakin thi'n tin; a ngol bêk ziakin gam mang in au.

## Thupilte 6

### Umchan Ding Hilna

<sup>1</sup>Ka cha, la Invêngte â ding ah la kipautiam ah, midang khat kiang ah la kigen awk chun,

<sup>2</sup>la kamsuak in a hun mat la hi tai.

<sup>3</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, ka cha, la Invêngte khut ah um la hi tai ti kihia'n la, zia hi bawl in kisûtdok in; chia kin-gang inla la Invêngpa kiang ah, kingainiam tak in valût in.

<sup>4</sup>La mit chu i-mutsak kin la, la mitvun le i-mut vuangsak kin;

<sup>5</sup>sa manpa thâng ah sapeng a taidaw gual leh, vacha manpa khut ah kipat, vacha a lendaw gual in kisûtdok in.

<sup>6</sup>Nang mithadapa, niksa kiang ah chia inla, a hi'dante sût inla pil ta'n.

<sup>7</sup>Amau chun haus, lamkai leh vaihawm neilo in,

<sup>8</sup>nipi lai in an a lakhawm un, pawltâk hun leh a nêk ding uh a paw khawm sek ui.

<sup>9</sup>Aw thadapa, bangchan a hem la lup ding? Bangtik leh hung thodok ding la hem?



<sup>10</sup> Lum tadi ing ka tin, chomkhat i-mu kit tadi in, khut ângkua in kichawl nalai ing ka, la ti chun,

<sup>11</sup> chatgana chu gucha gual in hung tung intin; tâksapna chu hiam leh thal chawi gâldo mi gual in hung in a.

<sup>12</sup> Mi gi'nalo leh phalo chu dangnal tak in a vak tawl tawl in,

<sup>13</sup> a mit ah mi ho in, a keng in thu a gen ah, a khutzung in mi a hil sek ah;

<sup>14</sup> a lungthim lu'lulna'n thil phalo a suangtua zing in; kituaklona chu a tuzing sek hi;

<sup>15</sup> zia gual mite chung ah chun, haksatna a hung tung phut sek a; siamphat kit gual lo khop ah siatna phutlo in tung in a.

<sup>16</sup> Lalpa huat lam thil paguk a um in, a ki'dak lam tak thil pasagi a um hi:

<sup>17</sup> Mittêt chapote, lei zuauthei te leh mawna neilote thisan sua'na khutte;

<sup>18</sup> thil phalo suangtua sek lungthimte, siat bawl ding ah kâl jangte;

<sup>19</sup> zuau thei ah hiatpitu ah pangte, Inkuan sung ah kituaklona chî tute hi.

<sup>20</sup> Ka cha, la pa thupiak zawm inla, la nu hun hilna le kihetmawsak kin.

<sup>21</sup> La lunggil in vop zing inla, la ngawng in awk in.

<sup>22</sup> La vâkvelna'n hun pui intin; la i-mut kâl in hun vêng zing intin; la thawdok phat leh hun holimpi in a.

<sup>23</sup> Thupiak chu thaumei ahi'n, thuhilna chu vâk ahi; thununna ah sukdkina chu hinna lampi ahi;

<sup>24</sup> midang ji ah kipat leh, numei jawntatnu kamthiamna kipat hun vêng in a.

<sup>25</sup> La lung in a mîl hoina chu tha lâ kin la, a mittêt hawina'n hun hîp in, hun man ki'hen;

<sup>26</sup> nawchizuaknu chu vaithum tâng khat bep ah muthei ahi hen, jawntatnu chun pawsal hinna lûl tak chu, bangmalo a suaksak sek hi.

<sup>27</sup> Min a puan kâng kha lo in bangti'n meiâm chûn thei ding a hem?



<sup>28</sup>Ahiloleh, keng kâng kha lo in, mi meiâm chung in bangti'n chia thei ding a hem?

<sup>29</sup>Zia gual chun, kuale a Invêngpa ji tawh lum khawm ah, khoikha tapo chu, gawt lo in suakcha pua'n a;

<sup>30</sup>Min a kialnêm ah a nêk ding a gûk chun, kuama'n a simmaw ngai puau hi.

<sup>31</sup>Ahi'n, a mudawu chun vang, a le' sagi'n din kit intin, a In ah a neithil zosia le lak piak in au.

<sup>32</sup>Himaleh, numei jawntatpi tapo chu, hetthiamna neilo ahi'n; ama hinna kisuksiat bep ahi.

<sup>33</sup>Beliam leh mualphona chang intin, a jachâkna chule theknâm thei a hita puai.

<sup>34</sup>Mitthipna chun pawsal siatsona a chokphûl in, phuba a lâk phat leh daidawp pua'n a.

<sup>35</sup>Kitatna sum chu pom pua'n tin, thilpiak bang jat ah tam pegu ma lechin le, a lungdam diak pua'n a.

## Thupilte 7

### Ângkawm Ding Ah Hîpna Lêmte

<sup>1</sup>Ka cha, ka thu pom inla, ka thupiakte khol khawm in;

<sup>2</sup>ka thupiakte zawm inla, hinna'n nei in; ka thuhilte hi mitnaucha gual in chingtup inla;

<sup>3</sup>la khutzungte ah chun but inla, la lunggil suangpêk ah chun zik lut in.

<sup>4</sup>Pilna kiang ah chun, "Nang hi ka suapinu la hi," ti'n la; hiatthiamna chu la gualpha pen hisak inla,

<sup>5</sup>numei thanghuai lak ah hun vêng ding leh, numei jawntatnu kamthiam zawlina kipat hun chingtup dingin.

<sup>6</sup>Ka In tukvan jawngdaikal ah kipat in ka vak gâl et a;

<sup>7</sup>mi gi'nalo tangval lak ah chun, ngaituana neilo tangval khat ka vak mu'n,



<sup>8</sup>numeinu umna lam kotzing ah chun a chia ah, amanu In lam zuan ah lampi chu a zui ta'n;

<sup>9</sup>thimbut inle, nitâk lam inle, jan leh khawthim tiang inle.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaphatchun, nawchizuak van ah kithuam, zum leh jal tua lunghim pu numei khat in a hun zuan hi.

<sup>11</sup>Numei khawksak bei leh thawmpawng, a In ah le bek man lo khat ahi'n;

<sup>12</sup>kotzing ah um a hem I ti leh lamka thuam a la tung; kil tin ah mi changgu tawl tawl sek ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Tangval chu kawi in a chawp ah, tângnêl tak mêlpu'n a kiang in:

<sup>14</sup>"Kichamna thillat ah piak ding ka nei tai, tu'ni hin ka kipautiamna ka mualsua tai;

<sup>15</sup>ziaziakchun, gunchu tak ah nang hun hawl dingin, ka hung pawtdok in, tu'hin ka hun mudok tai.

<sup>16</sup>Ka lupna puanpha hoi tak in ka phâ zo ta'n, Aigupta gam ah kipat puan nem jempawlte ngei chun;

<sup>17</sup>ka jalkhunte chu murrate, aloete leh thinggai gimtui chun ka hi'dim tai.

<sup>18</sup>Hung inla, jan khawvak in, I nopna doikhop tak in, nopchêñ hi tin, hepina'n kihidangno tua hi ti:

<sup>19</sup>ka pawsal lah a um pua'n, khual gamla tak in a zin ngal a.

<sup>20</sup>Paisa dip dim in a kipuak in, tha kit leh hung tung kit bep ding ahi ngal in," a tia.

<sup>21</sup>A kamthiamna chun a jawl pûk ta'n, a kigen hoithaw'na chun a thunun tai.

<sup>22</sup>A zui ngal ta'n, bawng in a kithâna ding mun a zot gual leh, sazuk in a awkna ding thâng a zot ah,

<sup>23</sup>thalpi'n a thin a lung a sutlet ding zuan gual leh, vacha'n a thi'na ding thâng ahi ti helo ah, a zot gual in a zuan tai.



<sup>24</sup>Tu'hin, ka chate haw, ka thugen hi ngai phau inla, ka kam ah thupawtte hi awi tau in.

<sup>25</sup>La lungthim un zia nu lampi chu zui kiu inla; a lampite chunle kivailut kiu hen;

<sup>26</sup>zia nu hin pawsal tam tak a la hi'liam ta'n, mihat lai tam tak a la that gam ahi ta'ngal in.

<sup>27</sup>A In chu Sheol khua lam zotna ahi'n, thi'na pindan ah lut suk ah chia ahi.

## Thupilte 8

### Pilna Thilpiakte Chu

<sup>1</sup>Pilna chu kiko in, hetthiamna chun a aw a sua pua a hem?

<sup>2</sup>Lam pâm ah mualbawkte leh, lamthuamte ah ding tawl tawl in;

<sup>3</sup>khawpi lûtna kôlkot bul leh, In lûtna kotbulte ah chun, ngai tak in a kiko tawl tawl a:

<sup>4</sup>Aw nanghaw mihingte haw, ka hun uau la hiu, ka kona aw hi mihing zosia â ding ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Aw nang uh mimawlte haw, pilna hi zil un; nang uh hetna neilote haw, chitna lungthim hi nei tau in.

<sup>6</sup>Ngai un, thugun tak hun gen ding ka hi, ka kam ah kipat in thudik tak ngen, hun gendok ding ka hi;

<sup>7</sup>ka kam in thudik tak gendok intin; diklona thu gen chu ka mûk â dingin, ki'dak um tak ahi ngal a.

<sup>8</sup>Ka kam ah kipat thu pawt zosia chu, dikna dim ngen ahi'n; thu kawi leh lamzang lo him him a um puai.

<sup>9</sup>A hechiante â ding chun bailam tak ahi'n; hethiam theite â ding chunle a dik sik sek ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Ka hilna thu hi dangka sâng in kisân unla; hetthiamna hile sana têlchuamte sâng in kitêl tau in;



<sup>11</sup>Pilna chu suang mantam sâng inle a phazaw'n, la thil dawi zosia tawh le te'pi thei ding gual ahi puai.

<sup>12</sup>Keima, pilna kiti hi pil kiau ah khawsa ka hi'n, hetthiamna leh thil khenthiamna ka nei zing hi.

<sup>13</sup>Lalpa launa chu thil phalo huatna ahi. Chapona leh kihisakna leh, thil phalo chîngte leh a kalek ah thugente hi, ka huat lam tak ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Lemguatna leh hetna dik tak chu ka nei in, hiatthiamna leh hatna ka nei hi.

<sup>15</sup>Keima ziakin lengte chun vai a hawm un, keima ziakin vahawmte chun, a dik in thu a ta'n thei ui;

<sup>16</sup>keima ziakin vahawmte'n vai a hawm un, miliante'n le dik tak in, thu a ta'n thei uh ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Keima ei ngaina chu ke'n le ka ngaina, gunchu tak ah ei hawlte chun ei mu'n au.

<sup>18</sup>Hausakna leh jana ka kiang in a um un, hausakna leh vangphatna dai sawt takte ngei chu ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Ka ga chu sana thiang sâng in a phazaw'n, ka lamdaw chu sana leh dangka thiangtho pen sâng inle a pha zawi.

<sup>20</sup>Dikna lampi chu ka haw in, diktatna lampi chu ka zui in;

<sup>21</sup>ei ngainate â ding ah go lûl tak, ka bawl piak theina dingin, a gobawmteu ka hi'dim zing hi.

### Thilsiamna Pathian Pilna Panna

<sup>22</sup>Lalpa'n a thilsiam bul pen in ei la din ah, tuan ah tâng ah a thilsiam bul pen ka la hi.

<sup>23</sup>Kumtuang ah kipat leh leilung kisiam ma him inle, a lim tak ah kipat in sukdet ka la hi tai.

<sup>24</sup>Tuisuagiat kisiam masang leh, tuiluang kipatna tuinâkte um ma khan le siam ka la hi tai.

<sup>25</sup>Tângte a din masang leh, mualte le a um masang inle ka la um ta'n,



<sup>26</sup>leilung leh gamte a la din masang leh, khawvel ah leivui mal khat ziang le a um masang khan le.

<sup>27</sup>Vante a hidet lai leh tuisuagiat gamgi dingte, a gitkual lai ah khanle, ka la um ta'n;

<sup>28</sup>chung lam ah vante a hidet lai leh, tuisuagiat nâkte a siam lai ah khanle ka la um ta'n;

<sup>29</sup>tuisuagiatte'n a thupiak a bawsiat lona ding ua, gamgite a siam piak lai leh, leilung kingakna ding a la guanggal lai ah khanle, ka la um ta'n;

<sup>30</sup>zia lai ah chun a kiang ah nasem hotu gual in ka la um ta'n; nisi'n in a kipakna ka hizing a, a ma-âng in kipak zing in, kei chule a kipakna ka hi zing hi.

<sup>31</sup>Pathian in chênnä ding ah a siam lei chung ah hin, lim tak in um ing ka tin; chuleh, mihing chate lak ah kipak tak in um ing ka.

<sup>32</sup>Tu'hin chu ka chate haw, ka thugen hi a la ngai un: ka hilna lampi hawte chu mi vangpha a hiu.

<sup>33</sup>Zilgaina thu mang in hung pil tau in, ngaisak lo in um kin.

<sup>34</sup>Nisi'n ka kôlkot bul ah hung ngâk zing ah, ka kotbul ah ka thu hung ngaithate chu, mi vangpha a hiu.

<sup>35</sup>Ei mu tapo chun hinna a muu a, Lalpa doisakna le a chang sek un;

<sup>36</sup>ei mu lo tapo chu vang, ama leh ama kihiliam ahi'n; ei muda zosia chu thi'na dawi a hiu, ti in.

## Thupilte 9

### Pilna'n Luai A The' Hi

<sup>1</sup>Pilna chun a In ding a sa hen, bankhuam pasagi a phut hi.

<sup>2</sup>A gante a that ah, a uain hel in, a dawkân ah nêk ding a siamtup a.

<sup>3</sup>A suak nungakte a sawldok a, khawpi mun sânnna pen te ah kipat chun tâng a sam in:



<sup>4</sup>“Mimawl tapote chu zia lam hin hung un!” ti in. Hetna beite kiang inle,

<sup>5</sup>“Hung unla, ka vaithum hi hung neu inla, ka uain heltuaksa hile hung dawn un.

<sup>6</sup>Naupan huai takte chu paitha’n, hetna kichian tak nei in khawsau in,” ti in.

### Hilna Thuchingte

<sup>7</sup>Musit chîng zilgaitu chun, dâi châkvaina a tuak in, mi nunsia gaitu chun khut a thok khawlaw sek hi.

<sup>8</sup>Musittu zilgaite chun mudâna a law un, mipil zilgaite chun ngainatna a law ui.

<sup>9</sup>Mipil chu hil lechin, pil zaw sêm sêm intin; midik chu hil lechin, a hetna pung in a.

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa launa hi pilna bul ahi’n, Thiangtho Pa hetna chu hetthiamna ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Keima ziakin la damlai nite chu hipun hi’ntin, la damsung kumte chu belap in um ding ahi.

<sup>12</sup>La pil chun nang â ding ah pil la hi’n; la musit chun nangma bep in thuak in la.

### Ngolna Chialna Leh A Thutiam

<sup>13</sup>Numei ngol chu navek a um in, a mawl in, bangma a hepuai.

<sup>14</sup>A kotkhak bul in a kitung ah, a khua sung mun sâng pen in a kitung sek a,

<sup>15</sup>a tupnau zuan a kiang hun haw kha taphot chu, a la ko sek ah: “Mimawl leh hetna neilote haw, zia lam hi hun zuan un!” a ti sek a.

<sup>16</sup>Chuleh, hetna beite kiang in, “Mimawl tapote haw, zia lam hi hun zuan un!” a ti sek a.

<sup>17</sup>“Tui kigu chu a thum hen, a gûk ah vaithum nêk chu a tui diak hi,” a ti hen.

<sup>18</sup>Himaleh, zia tak ah chun mithite bep a um ui ti a hepuau in, a mi chialte chu, Sheol thûk tak ah um a hiu ti le a hepuau hi.



## Thupilte 10

### Solomon Thuching Gente

<sup>1</sup>Solomon Thupilte: Chapa pil in a pa kipakna a siam in, chapa ngol chu a nu lunggimna ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Nunsia tak ah go khol khawm chu lawkna a um pua'n, dikna'n ahileh vang thi'na kipat in a hukdok sek hi.

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa'n midikte kial a thoksak pua'n, mi diklote lunggul chu a dâl piak sek hi.

<sup>4</sup>Thâtdana khut in châtgana a tun in, himaleh, mi taima khut in hausakna a tun sek hi.

<sup>5</sup>Nipi hun ah kisialua chu cha pil ahi'n, bu lâk khawm hun ah lum hiat hiat chun, jachâkna a tun sek hi.

<sup>6</sup>Midikte ngaituana chun vangphatna a tung hen, mi nunsiate kam sung in thagum sua'na sêlguk in a um hi.

<sup>7</sup>Midik hetzingna chu vangphatna ahi'n; mi nunsiate min chu muat mang kawm in a.

<sup>8</sup>Lungthim pil chun thupiakte ngaisak intin, mingol kam tam chun siatna tuak in a.

<sup>9</sup>Diktatna lampi zuite chu bit tak in chia zing intin uh, lam diklo zuite chu vang matdaw ngal hi'n au.

<sup>10</sup>Mitthep hâtte chun buaina a sua sek un, hangsan tak ah vaute chun kichamna a siam ui.

<sup>11</sup>Midik kamsuak chu hinna tuinâk ahi'n, mi nunsia kam sung in thagum sua'na sêlguk in a um hi.

<sup>12</sup>Huatna'n kinakna a chokdok sek a, hepina chun hikhialna zosia a liakhu hi.

<sup>13</sup>Hetthiamna nei mi kam ah kipat chun pilna mu ahi'n, hetthiamna tasam mi nungjang chu, mol ah vokna'n a zui sek hi.



<sup>14</sup>Mipilte chun hetna a kikhol khawm sek un, mingol kam tam in manthaina a naisak hi.

<sup>15</sup>Mi hausate â dingin a gothil chu a kulpiu ahi'n; migentheite châtgana chu, a manthaina ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Midikte sepgimna ga chun hinna a tun sek in; mi nunsiate sep ga chu gitlona ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Thuhilna mat chu hinna lampi hawna ahi'n, zilgaina kihei mangsan chu a gam mang ahi tai.

<sup>18</sup>Huatna sêlgutu chu muk zuauthei pu' ahi'n, mi gensiat chîng chu mingol ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Thu tam tak kigenna hin genkhial a um lo thei pua hen; ahi'n, mipil chu pau a kisûm thei sek hi.

<sup>20</sup>Midik kansuak chu dangka tî pha tak gual ahi'n, migilote guanggalna vang a matna ding a tawm hi.

<sup>21</sup>Midik kam chun mi tam tak a vak in, ahi'n, mingolte chu pilna tâksap ziakin a thi sek ui.

<sup>22</sup>Lalpa maljawlna chun a hihausa sek in, lungngaina a belap ngai puai.

<sup>23</sup>Mingolte'n thil phalo bawl hi, kitualthawna nuam in a ngai un; ahi'n, hetthiamna nei mi chun, pilna a kipakpi sek hi.

<sup>24</sup>Mi nunsiate chun a lau pen uh a tuak sek un; ahi'n, midikte chu a duthusam pen uh piak in a um sek ui.

<sup>25</sup>Thigawpi a thip phat leh, midiklote chu a beimang zo ta sek un; ahi'n, midikte chu kumtuang â dingin, phudet in a um sek ui.

<sup>26</sup>Ha tawh theithûk kimil lo leh, mit tawh meikhu a kimil lo gual in; mithabei tawh a sepsaktu a kimil puau hi.

<sup>27</sup>Lalpa lau hin hinkhua a hisau a; himaleh, migilote kum vang chom in a.



<sup>28</sup>Midikte kinepna chu kipakna'n a tawp in; mi nunsiate kinepna chu vang a thawn sek hi.

<sup>29</sup>Mi ginum â dingin Lalpa lampi chu a kulpi det ahi'n; himaleh, gitlona bawlte â dingin vang, manthaina a hisek hi.

<sup>30</sup>Midik chu lak chawn in um pua'n tin; mi nunsiate chun gam hi lua pua'n au.

<sup>31</sup>Midik kam in pilna a pawt sek in; ahi'n, thu kalek genna Lei chu ât tan hi'n a.

<sup>32</sup>Midik kam chun gen ding khân a he hen, migilote kam in vang, thu hilo lam ngen a gen sek ui.

## Thupilte 11

<sup>1</sup>Bûkna diklo chu Lalpa ki'dak lam tak ahi'n, bûkna dik chu a kipakna lam tak ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Kiletsakna a hung um phat leh, mualphona'n a hun zui sek in; kingaitawmte kiang ah chun pilna a um hi.

<sup>3</sup>Midikte chu a ginumnau in a pui huai in, ahi'n, mi dawhathûkte chu, a lungthim siatnau in a hi'mangthai hi.

<sup>4</sup>Lungnatna ni ah chun nei leh lam in, phatchuamna nei pua'n tin; ahi'n, dikna chun vang, thi'na kipat in hukdok in a.

<sup>5</sup>Demna bei mi chu a dikna chun lampi zang ah pui zing intin; ahi'n, mi nunsia chu amau nunsiatna ma ma in kipûk in au.

<sup>6</sup>Mi lamzangte chu a diknau in hukdok intin; ahi'n, mi dawhathûkte chu, amau dawha phalo suak in lut in au.

<sup>7</sup>Mi nunsia chu a thi tawh kigual in a kinepna chule bei ngal intin; sakhua ngaisak lote kinepna chule bangmalo a hung hisek hi.

<sup>8</sup>Midikte chu lungdonna lak ah kipat hukdaw in a um un, mi nunsia chun lungdonna tuak in au.



<sup>9</sup>Pathian he'phalote chun a kam un, a Invêngte manthaina ding thu a gen un; himaleh, hetna ziakin midikte chu hukdok in a um ui.

<sup>10</sup>Midik in vangphatna a don phat leh, khawpi sung ah mite a kipak sek un; mi nunsia a thi phat leh mite'n a awi-âm sek ui.

<sup>11</sup>Mi lamzangte maljawlna chun khawpi choihoi in a um in; ahi'n, migilote kampau siat ziakin, khawpi chu hisiat in a um sek hi.

<sup>12</sup>Mi gensia tapote chu ngaituana tasam a hiu in; ahi'n, mi lunggêl thei mite chu thipbek in a um sek ui.

<sup>13</sup>Mi mûksan thu tut tawl tawl te chun thugûk a gen jak sek un, ahi'n, ginumna lunghim nei mi chun a îm sek hi.

<sup>14</sup>Kikaihuaina umlo ziakin mite a pûk sek un; ahi'n, kawkmuto pil tamna chun bitna a um sek hi.

<sup>15</sup>Mêlhet lo sik leh jal ah dingte chun, buaina tuak ngei ngei intin; himaleh, zia gual ah pang nuamlote â ding chun bitna a um hi.

<sup>16</sup>Numei zaidaw thiam chun ja'na mu'n tin, ahi'n, umchan helo chun jachâkna tuak in a. Mi thada chu hung tasam intin, mi taima chun hausakna mu'n a.

<sup>17</sup>Mi khawtua thiam chun ama â ding ah thilpha a kibawl ahi; ahi'n, mi êngsia vang chun ama â ding ah siatna a kibawl ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Mi nunsia'n lawkna dik mu pua'n tin, ahi'n, dikna chî tute chun kipakman dik tak chu mu'n au.

<sup>19</sup>Dikna ngaina tudet chu hing intin; thil phalo delte vang chu thi ding a hiu.

<sup>20</sup>Mi lunghim chanlam beite chu Lalpa ki'dak lam tak ahi'n; a lampiu dik bukimte chu a kipakna lam tak ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Mi nunsia chu gawt lo in suakcha pua'n tin; midikte chun gawtna pumpel in au, ti hezing in.

<sup>22</sup>Numei mêlpha, umzia helo chu, vokpi nâk ah sana chaucha bûsak tawhbang ahi.



<sup>23</sup>Midikte duthusam tawpna chu thilpha ahi'n; mi nunsiate duthusam tawpna chu lungnatna a hisek hi.

<sup>24</sup>Hawm jak tam chu pun zawk diakna ahi'n; a piak dingsa ziang le pedok nuamlote chun tâksapna tuak in au.

<sup>25</sup>Mi huangphal chu hihausak in um intin; midang tui petu chu tui piak in um in a.

<sup>26</sup>Midang kiang ah bu hawmdok nuam lo pa chu, mipi'n hânsia law intiu in; huangphal tak ah zuakdok pa chun, maljawlna dong in a.

<sup>27</sup>Gunchu tak ah thilpha hawl chun, doisakna hawl ahi'n; siatna hawltu chung in vang siatna a tung sek hi.

<sup>28</sup>A hausakna muangte chu hung tuai intiu in; midikte chu thingdua hing tak gual in sel thak kit in au.

<sup>29</sup>Ama In sung subuai pa chu, hui gual in mangthai intin; mingol chu mipil suak ah lut in a.

<sup>30</sup>Midik ga chu hinna thing ahi'n; thagum sua chîngte chun hinna a lamang sek ui.

<sup>31</sup> Midikte bawn lei chung ah piak thuk kit a hiu chun, mi nunsia leh migilote chu, bang gual bep ah nasa'n thuk kit a hita diam uh maw!

## Thupilte 12

<sup>1</sup>Thununna ngaina mi chu hetna ngaina ahi'n; zilgaina zada mi chu mi kanang ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Mipha chun Lalpa doisakna a chang in, thil phalo suangtua mi chu thiamlo a chang sek hi.

<sup>3</sup>Diklo tak ah thilbawl kuama buldet ngai pua'n tin; ahi'n, midikte dinmun chu bangmatik in hilîng hipua'n a.

<sup>4</sup>Numei umchanpha chu a pawsal lallukhuk ahi'n; a pawsal himualphotu chu vang a gu muatsak gual ahi.



<sup>5</sup>Midikte ngaituana chu a thiangtho a, mi nunsiate lemguatpina chu vang zuauthepna mai a hisek hi.

<sup>6</sup>Mi nunsia kamsuak chu mi that ding ah chânggu ahi'n; mi lamzangte kamsuak in vang amau a hukdok sek hi.

<sup>7</sup>Mi nunsiate chu paithâk ah um in, a mangthai zo tau a; midikte In vang um zing in a.

<sup>8</sup>Mihing chu a pildan dungzui chiat in pakchatna law intin; mi chanlam beite vang mu tawm in um in au.

<sup>9</sup>Nêk ding nasan neilo ah kilopi sak sâng in, kuama ngaisân hilo ah suak nei zo hi chu a pha zawi.

<sup>10</sup>Midik in a ganchate mamaw ding a he sek in; mi nunsia ja'ngaina sang pen chule a hiamngam zaw nalai hi.

<sup>11</sup>Ama lou ding kithawpa chun nêk ding muang intin; mi juljau zuipa vang chu ngaituana neilo ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Mi nunsiate lungtup chu thil phalo bawl hih ahi'n; midikte bulpi chun vang ga a sua sek hi.

<sup>13</sup>Thil phalo bawlte chu a kigen awk sek un; midik vang chu buaina lak ah kipat in a kigendok sek hi.

<sup>14</sup>Min a kam thiam man kinêk intin; a khut sepgim man chu piak hi'n a.

<sup>15</sup>Mingol chu ama dik a kisa'n; mipil chun vang thuhilna a ngaitha sek hi.

<sup>16</sup>Mingol chun a lungnatna a gendok pai sek in; mi lunggêl thei chun vang mi êngho'na le a pawdam thei hi.

<sup>17</sup>Thulai gen chun dikna a etsak in, hiatpitu diklo chun a thêm sek hi.

<sup>18</sup>Madon don ah thugente chun, chemcha ah sut gual in mi a sun na sek un; mipil thugen in vang mi a hi'dam sek hi.

<sup>19</sup>Zaua thei chun mitphet kâl le a dai pua'n; thudik in vang kumtuang a dai sek hi.



<sup>20</sup>Thil phalo suangtuate lunggil in thepna a um in; chamna ah vaihawmte'n vang kipakna a nei sek ui.

<sup>21</sup>Midik chung ah siatna tung pua'n tin; mi phalote chun buaina tilo bangma dang chang pua'n au.

<sup>22</sup>Mûk zuauthei chu Lalpa ki'dak lam tak ahi'n; dik tak ah bawlte chu a lungtaina lam tak ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Mipil in a hetna a sêlgu sek hen; mingol in vang a mawlna a puang jak sek hi.

<sup>24</sup>Mi taima khut chun vahawmna chawi intin; mi zomthaw chu engbawl ah na sepsak hi'n a.

<sup>25</sup>Lungkhamna chun mihing lunghim ah giksakna pia'n, a kai khun sek a; thupha chun vang a suhal sek hi.

<sup>26</sup>Midik in a gualte lam dik a hil sek a; mi nunsiate lampi chun vang a pui mang sek hi.

<sup>27</sup>Mi zomthaw chun samat hak gam ding a nei ngai pua'n; mi gunchu chun hausakna go thil a chomkhawm sek hi.

<sup>28</sup>Dikna lampi chun hinna a um in, zia lampi zui chun thi'na a tuak puau hi.

### Thupilte 13

<sup>1</sup>Cha pil chun a pa thununna a ngaisak a, mutawmtu chun vang thuhilna a ngaisak puai.

<sup>2</sup>Mipha chun a kam thiam man thilpha kinêk intin; mi phalo duthusam vang thil phalo bawl nopna ngen ahi.

<sup>3</sup>A kam chingtup theite chun a hinnau a humbit un, thu mawk gente chun siatna tuak in au.

<sup>4</sup>Mi juljau lunghim chu a huaihap a; maleh, bangma a nei law puai; mi gunchu duthusam chu, tam tak ah piak ahi.



<sup>5</sup>Midik in zuautheina a hua hen, mi nunsia vang jachak um tak leh, ki'dak um tak in a tawi sek ui.

<sup>6</sup>Diktatna chun mi lamzangte a chingtup in; gitlona chun vang mi nunsiate a buan pâi sek hi.

<sup>7</sup>Khenkhat bangma neilo ah kihausatsak a um un; neinung ma ma ngal ah kichagatsak a um kit ui.

<sup>8</sup>Hausakna chun mihing hinna a tandok sek in, michaga chun vang kitatna ding a nei puai.

<sup>9</sup>Midik meivak chu a vâk zing ah, mi nunsia thaumei chu vang mûtmit piak ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Kiletsakna chun kinakna a sua sek in; thuhilna pomte kiang ah chun pilna a um sek hi.

<sup>11</sup>Bailam tak ah hausakna kilakhawmte chu, bailam tak in kiamtha kit intin; tha gim tak ah neucha cha lakhawmtu vang chu pung in a.

<sup>12</sup>Lungtup kibang lo chu lungthim natna ahi'n; lungtup mualsuana chu hinna thing gual ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Thu ngai lo mi tapo in a manthaina ding uh a kibawl un; thupiak jate chun vang kipakman chang in au.

<sup>14</sup>Mipil zilsakna chu hinna tuinâk gual ahi'n; thi'na thâng pêlna le ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Hetthiamna nei chun doisakna a dong in, hetthiamna beite lampi chu siatna ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Mipil in bangkim chingthei tak in a bawl sek in; mingol in vang a ngolna a tâklang sek hi.

<sup>17</sup>Thangko thulim lo chun buaina a tun a; palai ginum chun vang damna a tun sek hi.

<sup>18</sup>Zilgaina ngaisak lo chung ah chun châtgâna leh, mualphona tung intin; zilgaina ngaisak tapo chun jana dong in a.



<sup>19</sup>Duthusam a guitun chun hinna â dingin a thum ah; thil phalo jamsan chu mingolte ki'dak lam tak ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Mipil tawh kivop chu pil intin; miphalote lawi pawlna chun vangsiatna a tun sek hi.

<sup>21</sup>Mi nunsiate nung chu vangsiatna'n a zui sek in; midikte chuvâng nei leh lam in a zui sek hi.

<sup>22</sup>Mipha chun a tute â ding tiang in go a nutsia piak sek in; mi nunsiate go chu vang midikte lua ding bep ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Michaga lou lai ah chun bu tam tak a piang thei ah; maleh, diklo tak ah vaihawmna ziakin hi'mangthai in a um sek hi.

<sup>24</sup>Chate vaw lo chu a doisak lo ahi'n; a doisakte chun vang gunchu tak in a thunun sek ui.

<sup>25</sup>Midik chun ama taina ding khop nêk ding a nei zing in; mi nunsia vang gilkial ah taitêp in a um zing hi.

## Thupilte 14

<sup>1</sup>Numei pil chun ama In sung ding a kisiam in, a ngolte chun vang amau khut ngei in a phel jak sek ui.

<sup>2</sup>Lam dik ah chiate chun Lalpa a lau sek un, lam diklo haw mite chun a ngaitawm sek ui.

<sup>3</sup>Mingol in a tungtûn ah mol chukna ding bep a kigen daw in, mipil chu a kihumbit sek hi.

<sup>4</sup>Bawngchal lou kai ding a um lo chun bule a um diak pua'n, bawngchal thahâtna' kipat chun bu tam a piang sek hi.

<sup>5</sup>Hiatpitu ginum chun zuau a gen ngai pua'n; hiatpitu diklo chun vang zuau thu bep a gendok sek ui.

<sup>6</sup>Musittu chun pilna hawl sek maleh, a lawsam sek hi; hetthiamna neite â dingin vang, hetna chu bailam tak ahi.



<sup>7</sup>Mingol chu jamsan ziang in, ama ah kipat in hetna mube pua'n la.

<sup>8</sup>Mi kivêk pilna chun a chiana ding lampi dik a kihiat zing in; mingolte ngolna chun amau a pui mang sek hi.

<sup>9</sup>Mingolte chun gitlo ngaidamna ding ah thillat a musit un; mi lamzangte'n vang Pathian doisakna a limpi sek ui.

<sup>10</sup>La lungthim natna chun nangma bep in la kihet in, la kipakna le melhet lote'n a hun kipakpi ngai puau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Mi nunsia In chu sukchip hi'ntin; midik puan In vang khang to in a.

<sup>12</sup>Mihing ngaidan ah lam dik hileh kilawm tak a um in, a tawpna chun vang thi'na ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Nui malehchin le sunggil lam a lunggai thei a; kipakna tawpna chule lunggimna ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Mi dukdak lo in a sep ga kiluak intin, miph'a'le a sep phatna ga kiluak in a.

<sup>15</sup>Mimawl chun mi gen zosia a taksang sek in, lunggêl thei mi chun a kalsuanna ding a enhian masa sek hi.

<sup>16</sup>Mipil chun chingthei tak in, thil phalo lak ah kipat in a kihem dok sek in; mingolte vang khawni ngailo in a kihan sansak sek ui.

<sup>17</sup>Mi lungchom chun ngolhuai tak in thil a bawl phut phut sek in; mi dawhathûk chun kuama'n a mu nuam puau hi.

<sup>18</sup>Mi mawl chun ngolna khuksak in a um un, mi kivêkte chun hetna khuksak in a um ui.

<sup>19</sup>Gitlona chun phatna ma-âng in a kûn suk sek in; mi nunsia chun midikte kôlkot bul in a kûn sek ui.

<sup>20</sup>Michaga chun a Invêngte nasan inle a ngaina puau a; mi hausa chun vang gual leh pâi a hau ui.

<sup>21</sup>Kuale a Invêng musit chun thilhikhial ahi'n; migenthei somdawltu chun mi vangpha ahi.



<sup>22</sup>Thil phalo guanggalte chu thil hi'khial ahi puau ah a hem? thilpha guanggalte chun vang ginumna leh taksanna mu'n au.

<sup>23</sup>Sepgimna taphot in lawkna a um in, genthamna bep in vang tâksapna a tun sek hi.

<sup>24</sup>Mipil lal lukhuk chu a pilna chu ahi'n; mingolte chun a ngolnau pâk khi a awk ui.

<sup>25</sup>Hiatpitu dik chun hinna a hukdok sek in; zuau thu genjaktu chu vang mi zuaktu ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Lalpa laute chun muanna det tak a nei un, a chate chunle bitna det tak nei ding a hiu.

<sup>27</sup>Lalpa launa hi hinna tuinâk ahi'n; thi'na thâng pumpelna le ahi.

<sup>28</sup>Mipi tamna chu lengte lopina ahi'n; mipi a um lo chun leng chate chu a mangthai ui.

<sup>29</sup>Hetna thûk tak nei mi chu a lung a niang in; mi lungchom chun a ngolna a taklang hi.

<sup>30</sup>Lungthim chawldamna chu taksa â ding ah hisêlna ahi'n; mitthîpna chun vang gu leh châng muatna a tut hi.

<sup>31</sup>Michaga hi'gentheite chun a siampa simmaw ahi'n; tasamte somdawlte chu vang a siampa jabawl a hiu.

<sup>32</sup>Mi nunsiate chu a thil bawlkhialnau in a kipal pâi sek un; midik chun vang a diktatna ziakin bêl ding a mu zing hi.

<sup>33</sup>Hethiamna neite lunggil in pilna a chêng den sek in; mingolte lunggil in vang zia chu hetphâk le ahi ngai puai.

<sup>34</sup>Diktatna chun nam a chawisâng in, gitlona ahileh vang mi zosia â dingin minsiatna ahi.

<sup>35</sup>Suak pil tak ah thilbawl chun lengpa doisakna a chang in; jachâk um tak ah tawite chung in vang a siatso'na a tung sek hi.



## Thupilte 15

<sup>1</sup>Nêm tak ah dawnhuna chun lungnatna a dai sak sek ah; dangkhau in vang lungnatna a choktho sek hi.

<sup>2</sup>Mipil lei chun hetna thu dik tak in a gendok sek in; mingolte kam in vang ngolna thu a sêkdok sek hi.

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa mit chu mun tin in a um a, miphâ leh phalo a entha zing hi.

<sup>4</sup>Kam jainêm chu hinna thing ahi'n; lochalna kamsuak in thasiatna a tun sek hi.

<sup>5</sup>Mingol in a pa hilna a musit in, a pa hilna hethiamte chu mi lunggêl thei a hiu.

<sup>6</sup>Midik In ah chun nei leh lam a tam in, migilo sum mute chu vang buaina ding bep ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Mipil mûk in hetna a thejak ah, mingolte lungthim vang zia gual chu ahi puai.

<sup>8</sup>Mi nunsia kitheina chu Lalpa ki'dak lam tak ahi'n; mi lamzang pauchapna vang, a kipakna lam tak ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Mi nunsiate lampi chu Lalpa ki'dak lam tak ahi'n; dikna del ham hamte chu a ngainat lam tak ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Lam dik pêtsante chung in hânsia a um in, thununna ngaidate chu thi ding a hiu.

<sup>11</sup>Sheol leh Abaddon chu, Lalpa ma-âng ah kihongsa ahi'n, mihingte lungthim vang chu a mu chian na lawm lawm ding e!

<sup>12</sup>Mi musitte chun hilna a ngai thei puau in, mipilte le a vê nuam puau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Lungthim kipakna'n maisua a hi tai a, lungthim ah lungngaina chun thagau a hi'thasia sek hi.

<sup>14</sup>Hethiamna nei lungthim chun hetna a hawl sek in; mingol kam chu zuau thu'n a kivâkva sek hi.



<sup>15</sup>Migenthei in ni zosia hi haksa tak in a mang zing a; lungthim ah kipak zingte chu luaithe zing ziang gual ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Lalpa lau kawm ah tawmcha nei chu, buai tak ah tam tak nei sâng in a pha zawi.

<sup>17</sup>Kidoisakna tawh anche me mai chule, kihuatna tawh bawng thau tak sa nêk sâng in a pha zawi.

<sup>18</sup>Lungchomna chun kinakna a siam in, jaidawna chun kichamna a siam hi.

<sup>19</sup>Mi thabei lampi chu ling leh khau in a dim in; mi lamzangte lampi vang lamlian gual in a kithung hi.

<sup>20</sup>Cha chingte chun pa kipakna a siam un, cha ngolte chun a nu a musit sek ui.

<sup>21</sup>Ngaituana neilote â dingin ngolna hi a limnau ahi'n; hetthiamna neite chun vang dikna lampi a haw sek ui.

<sup>22</sup>Kikuptuana pil umlona chun thil guanggalte a lawsam sek in; kikuppi ding tamna chun vang thil guanggalte a lawting sek hi.

<sup>23</sup>A hun tak ah thuhilna chun mi tin lung a hi'dam ah; a hun tak ah thu kigendok chu bang gual bep ah pha ahi tam!

<sup>24</sup>Hinna lampi chun nuai lam ah Sheol a pêltheina dingin, mipil chu chung lam in a pui to sek hi.

<sup>25</sup>Lalpa'n mi kiletsakte In chu a phiat piak sek a; meithâite gamgi chu vang a hi'det piak sek hi.

<sup>26</sup>Thil phalo guanggal chu Lalpa ki'dak lam tak ahi'n; lungthim thiangtho chu a lung lam tak ahi.

<sup>27</sup>Lam diklo tak ah lawkna hawl ah du-âmte chun, a In sung â ding ah buaina a kisiam in; golgûkna dawilote chu vang hing in au.

<sup>28</sup>Midik in bang gual ah dawnhu ding a hem ti a lung a gêl tadi in; migilo in a kam ah kipat in thil phalo a sêkdok molmaw sek hi.



<sup>29</sup>Lalpa chu migilote ah kipat gamla tak in a um in; midikte pauchapna chu vang a ngaitha zing hi.

<sup>30</sup>Nuina mél in mi a kipaksak in, thupha chun a hi'hal sek hi.

<sup>31</sup>Zilgaina piting pomtheite chu mipil lak in chéng in au.

<sup>32</sup>Thununna ngaisak lo chu ama leh ama kisulêlo ahi'n, zilgaina pomtu chun vang hetna a mu belap hi.

<sup>33</sup>Lalpa launa chu pilna lampi kihilna ahi'n; kingaitawmna chu choisa'n ah umtheina ahi.

## Thupilte 16

<sup>1</sup>Lunggil ah guanggalna chu mihing chantum ahi'n; lei ah dawnhuna chu vang Lalpa â ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Mitin in amau lampi chiat dik a sau in; maleh, Lalpa'n lunghim lam a bûk sek hi.

<sup>3</sup>La nâte chu Lalpa kolsak lechin, la thil guanggalte chu hun hi'pitin piak in a.

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa'n thil zosia hi panna nei chiat dingin a la siam ah; migilo natiangle ni phalo hun â dingin a la siam ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Lunggil ah chapote chu Lalpa'n ki'dak um a sa hen; zia gual mite chun gawtna pel lo hial ding a hiu ti hezing in.

<sup>6</sup>Thu awina leh ginumna chun khawlona a silthiang thei in; Lalpa launa ziakin min gitlona a jamsan thei sek ui.

<sup>7</sup>Mipite umchan in Lalpa a hi'lungdam chun, a mêmateu tawh a kichamsak thei hi.

<sup>8</sup>Diklo tak ah hausakna tampi lâk khawm sâng in, dik tak ah tawmcha nei chu a pha zawi.

<sup>9</sup>Mihing lunghim in a lampi ding a kiguanggal sek in, Lalpa'n vang a kalsuan ding danteu a kawkmu sek hi.



<sup>10</sup>Pathian hiatsakna dungzui ah thutanna chu, lengpa kam in a hung pawt sek a; vaihawmna chun a gen khial ngai puai.

<sup>11</sup>Bûkna dik leh te'na dik chu Lalpa â ahi'n, dip zosiate gik dan chu ama bawlsa ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Lalchutpha chu dikna tundin ahi ziakin, thil phalo bawlte hi lengte â dingin ki'dak um tak ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Dik tak ah kam suak chu lengpa lungdamna ahi'n; thu dik gentute chu a ngainat lam tak a hiu.

<sup>14</sup>Lengpa siatsona chu thizin kona a suak sek in; mipil taphot in thêm dai sek in au.

<sup>15</sup>Lengpa maitaina chun hin leh dam a um in, a lungtaina chu khâl gua hun pua sûmpi tawhbang ahi ngal a.

<sup>16</sup>Pilna nei hi sana nei sâng in a phazaw na lawm lawm e! Hetthiamna nei chu dangka sâng ah le têl zawk ding ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Mi lamzangte lampi'n phatlona a pêl in; a lampi vengpha pa chun a hinna a humbit sek hi.

<sup>18</sup>Kiletsakna chu manthaina masang in a chia a; lunghim kihothawna chu kipukna masang in a chia hi.

<sup>19</sup>Mi kiletsakte tawh gal lâk thil kihop sâng in, mi chagate tawh lunghim kingaitawm tak ah um khawm a pha zawi.

<sup>20</sup>Thil chîk tak ah ngaituate chu lamzang intiu in, Lalpa ah ki-ngate chu mi vangpha a hiu.

<sup>21</sup>Lunghim pil chu het dik theina nei mi a kitin'; lungdam tak ah thu genthei mi chun mi a thunun thei hi.

<sup>22</sup>Hetthiamna nei mi â dingin pilna chu hinna tuinâk ahi'n; ngolna hi vang mingolte gawtna a hisek hi.

<sup>23</sup>Mipil ngaituana chu a kam in a pawt sek a, a mûk in thunun theina a belap piak sek hi.



<sup>24</sup>Paukam nêm chu khuaizu tawhbang ahi'n; ngaituana hi'nuam leh taksa â dinginle hisêlna ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Mihing ngaidan ah lampi dik hileh kilawm tak a hung um sek in, a tawpna chu vang thi'na ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Nasemu gilkialna chun na sep gim leh, sep hâtna a pia'i.

<sup>27</sup>Mi chanlambei chun thil phalo ngen a suangtua zing a; a mûk ah a thugente chule meisi gual ahi.

<sup>28</sup>Mi lungkawi chun kituaklona a siamdok sek a, mi hoguk chîng mi chun gual leh pâi phate a khen jak sek hi.

<sup>29</sup>Mi thagum suang mi chun a Invêngte a til sia sek in, lam diklo in a pui kawi sek hi.

<sup>30</sup>Mit sîk-ât chîng mi chun thil phalo a ngaitua ah; a kha'pet ah thugen chun thil phalo ngen a gendok sek hi.

<sup>31</sup>Samkâng hi lopina lal lukhuk ahi hen, zia chu mi lamzangte'n a chang sek ui.

<sup>32</sup>Mi lungdia thei chu thagum hat sâng in a phazaw hen; a lungnatna kisûm zo mi chu, khawpi la zo mi sâng in a pha zawi.

<sup>33</sup>Min a pheichung un phun a sân sek un, bangkim chu vang Lalpa ti dan dan in a hung um sek zawi.

## Thupilte 17

<sup>1</sup>In sung ah kina buai zing kawm ah luaithe'na an nêk sâng in, kilung tuak tak ah ankhing nêk khawm chule a pha zawi.

<sup>2</sup>Suak pil tak ah nasem chun a pu chapa dukdak lo tak chung ah vahawm intin; a In sung go kihopnau inle chantum nei in a.

<sup>3</sup>Dangka thik chu bêl ah awmtui ah sukthian ahi'n, sana chu meipi ah hâl thiantho a hisek in; lungthim ngaituana chu vang Lalpa'n a patep sek hi.



<sup>4</sup>Thil phalo bawlte chun paukam phalo a ngaichâng zing un; mi lepchia inle thusia lam in a bil a daw sek hi.

<sup>5</sup>Michaga tawtbawlna mang chun amau siampa simmaw ahi'n; mi vangsiatna phaje sa chu gawt lo in suakcha pua'n a.

<sup>6</sup>Têksete â dingin a tuteu chu a lal lukhuk uh ahi'n; chate lopina chu a nu leh pateu hi a hiu.

<sup>7</sup>Thu gun gen leh mimawl a kilawm pua'n, zuau gen leh vaihawmpa a kilawm lo zaw diak hi.

<sup>8</sup>Golgûkna hi a pete â dingin, suang dawi nei tawhbang ahi'n; a kiheina lam taphot in a lawting sek hi.

<sup>9</sup>Sukkhialna ngaidamtu chun gualpha'n a siam in, diklona gen gente'n vang a lawi pha laite nasan a naw mang ui.

<sup>10</sup>Mingol za khat vei vok sâng in, mipil khatvei mai zilgai chule a phachuam zawi.

<sup>11</sup>Mi engsia chun kiphinna ding bep a ngaitua in, ama do dingin thangko gilo sawl piak hi'n a.

<sup>12</sup>Mingol a gutut a pua'n lai tak sît khak sâng in, savompi a no kiluak piak zo pan kituakpi chu nop a um zawi.

<sup>13</sup>Phatna gitlona thuk sekte In ah kipat in, thil phalo kichawidok ngai pua'n a.

<sup>14</sup>Kinialna hi tui kithâdok tawh bang ahi'n; kinakna a hung pawt masang in kinialna chu haisan in.

<sup>15</sup>A gilo zaw thiam chansak leh, a dikzaw thiamlo chansak chu, a paniu in Lalpa ki'dak lam tak ahi gôl ui.

<sup>16</sup>Zilna ding lungthim bawn neilo, mingol khut ah chun pilna man ding kipe laizang ding a hem?

<sup>17</sup>Gual leh pâi pha chun bangtik lai inle a hepi zing in; suapite hi vang, siat ni phat ni â ding him ah piang a hiu.



<sup>18</sup>Hetthiamna bei mi chu a kipautiam molmaw sek in, a Invêngte sik ah mawpaw dingin a kipia pai pai sek hi.

<sup>19</sup>Thilsia dawi mi chu kinak a nuam in, a mit chung têt ah kiletsak chu siatna hawl ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Mi lungkawi chu a lawting ngai pua'n; hol leh kam kilette chule vangsiatna'n a lut sek ui.

<sup>21</sup>Mingol hingtu chu mi lungngai ahi'n; mingol nu leh pa chun kipakna him a nei puau hi.

<sup>22</sup>Lunghim kipakna chu damdawi pha tak ahi'n, lunghim thasia chun vang gu leh châng a hikeu hi.

<sup>23</sup>Mi nunsia chun vahawmna dik pêtsanna dingin, golgûkna a la sek hi.

<sup>24</sup>Hetthiamna nei mi chun pilna lam a nga sek in; mingol mit chun kawlmong a en sek hi.

<sup>25</sup>Cha ngolte chu a pau â ding ah lunggimna a hiu in, amau hingtu a nu â ding ah lunggimna lian tak ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Mawna bei gawt chu a dik pua'n, hotu lian chule a dikna vok chu a dik diak puai.

<sup>27</sup>A thugen ah kisûm thei mi chu hetna nei mi ahi'n; Jainem tak ah thugen theite chu, hiatthiamna nei ah ngai a hisek hi.

<sup>28</sup>Mingolte chule a thip hiat hiat ua leh pil gual in a kingai in; a mûk huktup zo te chu, hetthiamna nei ah ngai a hisek ui.

## Thupilte 18

<sup>1</sup>Mi kholbîk chun ama ângsung bep a khual hen, pilna dik zosia chubangma'n a ngai puai.

<sup>2</sup>Mingol chun hetthiamna a kipakpi pua'n, ama ngaidan bep gendok chu a kithalawp hi.



<sup>3</sup>Nunsiatna chu bangma kingailona'n a hun zui sek in; kijana a umlo phat leh mualphona a hung um sek hi.

<sup>4</sup>Mihing kamsuak chu tuili thûk tawhbang ahi'n; pilna bulpi hile luicha luang tawhbang ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Midik lo doisak zawk chu a pha pua'n; vaihawmna midik thiamlo chansak chule a pha diak puai.

<sup>6</sup>Mingol kam ah thu pawt chun kinakna a hung piang sek in; a kam in a thokna ding a kigendaw bep sek hi.

<sup>7</sup>Mingol in a kamsuak chu a thi'pi sek in, ama kampau ma ma chu thâng ah pang in a hung awk sek hi.

<sup>8</sup>Kihogûkna mûk phun hi an tui tak gual ahi'n; taksa sunggil in a lut suk sek hi.

<sup>9</sup>Nasep thadâ chu mi gawt mangthaipa suapi ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa min hi kulpi det ahi hen, midik in zia chu a bêl in humbit in a um sek hi.

<sup>11</sup>Mi hausate nei leh lam chu a khawpi det uh ahi hen; amau lunggêl dan ah chun a kulgâng sâng tak gual ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Manthaina ma'n lungthim chapona a hung um masa sek in, choisânnna mânang in kingaitawmna a um masa sek hi.

<sup>13</sup>Thu hetchian masang ah dawnhu pai sek chu, ngolna leh mualphona a hisek hi.

<sup>14</sup>Mi lungthim nei chun natna a thuak hat in; ahi'n, lungthim nâte chu vang kua a hem thuak zo ding?

<sup>15</sup>Mi lungthim pil in chitna a kimu belap sek in, mipil beng chun hetna a hawl belap sek hi.

<sup>16</sup>Thilpiak in kot a hong ah, miliante kiang ah luttheina a pesek hi.



<sup>17</sup>A dikna thu gen masate chu a dik in kilang masa sek maleu, a langpa'n a hun gen phat leh, a dik zaw a hung kilang sek hi.

<sup>18</sup>Âisân hin kinialna a hibei ah, mi thunei tak tak kinialte chu a gen tan sek hi.

<sup>19</sup>Gualpha sukthasiat jawl lungdam kit chu, khawpi det tak lâk sâng in a haksa zaw'n; zia gual ah kilemlona chu, thikdâi kulpi gual ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Min a kamsuak un a gilpi vâna ding a kigen daw sek un, a mûk ah thu pawt in hitai ding ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Mihingte kam ah chun hinna leh thi'na a um a; zia ngaina tapote chun a ga chu ne ngei in au.

<sup>22</sup>Ji mu chu thilpha mu ahi'n, Lalpa doisakna chang ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Michaga chu a thûm thaw sek in, mi hausate chun hutum in a dawnhu sek ui.

<sup>24</sup>Gual leh pâi pha tak gual in khenkhat a kisiam kawm un; ahi'n la, gual pha leh ginumte chu, pianpi unau sâng inle a ginum zaw kit ui.

## Thupilte 19

<sup>1</sup>Mingol zuauthei tak sâng in, migenthei lungthim dik tak chu a pha zawi.

<sup>2</sup>Hetna bei ah thil khat doina mai chu a pha pua hen; kalsuan kin-gang talua chule chotkhialna ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Min ama ngolna ziak ah siatna a tuak phat leh, Lalpa chung in a phunchiak sek hi.

<sup>4</sup>Nei leh lam in gual leh pâi tam tak a siam in, chaga chun gual leh pâi a nei puai.

<sup>5</sup>Hiatpitu zuauthei chu gawt lo in um pua'n tin, zuau gente chule suakcha pua'n au.

<sup>6</sup>Mi tam tak in mi huangphal doisakna a hawl sek un, mitin hi mihuangphalte â dingin gual pha a hisek ui.



<sup>7</sup>Michaga chu a chanaute natiang inle a munop lo uh chun, a gual leh pâite vang chun, bang gual bep in a taisan zaw ta ding awm? Ko zui maleh, limsak pua'n au.

<sup>8</sup>Pilna nei chun ama thagau a hepi in, hetthiamna nei chu khang to ding ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Hiatpitu diklo chu gawt lo in um pua'n tin, zuau gente chule bangmalo hung hi'n au.

<sup>10</sup>Mingol â dingin kinoptel ah hinkhua mat chu a kilawm pua hen, suak in lengpa chate chung ah vai a hawm chule, a kilawm lo zaw diak hi.

<sup>11</sup>Lunggêl thei mi chu a lungna vak pua hen, mi phatlon a kihiatmawsak chu a lopinou ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Lengpa siatsona chu sakeibaknei kitum gual ahi'n, a doisakna ahileh vang hampa chung ah dâi kia gual ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Cha ngol chu a pa â ding ah siatna ahi'n; ji hânsia chu gawtui va chet chut gual ahi.

<sup>14</sup>In leh go thilte chu pate ah kipat lua a hisek in, ji chingthei chu vang Lalpa piak ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Thâtdana chun i-mut thûtna a tun in, mi thabei chun kial thuak ngei in a.

<sup>16</sup>Thupiak zawmtu chu hing intin, a khan khua ding gel lo mi chu thi ding ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Migenthei somdawl chun Lalpa thunglâksak ahi'n; ama'n dit kit sik sek in a.

<sup>18</sup>Kinepna a um lai in la chate chu thunun inla, siatna tuak ding bep in ngaitua kin.

<sup>19</sup>Mi lungchom chun gawtna mu'n tin; hukdok male chin hukdaw kit ngen ngai in a.

<sup>20</sup>Tu'nung ah mipil la hung hitheina dingin, mi thuhilna ngaitha'n la, zilgaina le pom in.



<sup>21</sup>Mihing lunggil in guanggalna tam tak a um in; ahi'n la, Lalpa doilam bep chu guitung in a.

<sup>22</sup>Mihing ah doi um pen chu diktatna ahi'n, chatgana chu lepchiana sâng in a pha zawi.

<sup>23</sup>Lalpa launa chu hinna dik tak ahi'n; zia neite chu bit tak ah chawldam in, siatna le tuak pua'n au.

<sup>24</sup>Mithada chun ankuang in a khut a dia den sek in, a kam hawm le a sawk pha ngai puai.

<sup>25</sup>Mi simmaw hât chu sawi in, chutileh, mimawl inle chitna hun zilbe in a; thil hethei mi chu hil lechin, hetna neibe in a.

<sup>26</sup>A pa hutum ah naw ah, a nu nawdok, chate chu zâchâkna paw lut leh minsiatna paw lut thei bep a hiu.

<sup>27</sup>Ka cha, thil diklo bawl ding ah, tîlna thu ngaithâk chu haisan in.

<sup>28</sup>Hiatpitu mat tâk lo chun thutanna dik chu a ngainêp in; mi nunsiate kam chun khawlona a val lut sek ui.

<sup>29</sup>Maw chansakna chu mi simmaw hatte â ding ahi gual ma'n, vokna mol chu mingol tungtûn â ding ahi.

## Thupilte 20

<sup>1</sup>Zu hin mi a suchavai ah, zukha hin mi a kinaksak hi; kuale zia haw bawl taphot chu mipil ahi puai.

<sup>2</sup>Lengpa lungnatna chu sakeibaknei kitum gual ahi'n; kuale a chok lungna taphot chun a hinna chân in a.

<sup>3</sup>Kinakna kipat kikoikâng thei chun, mi ja um ahi'n; ahi'n la, mingol tapo chun a va kigol lut pai sek ui.

<sup>4</sup>Mithadâ chun a hun lai in lou a kai pei pua'n; pawltâk phat leh bu lâk khawm ding a nei ngai puai.



<sup>5</sup>Mihing lunggil ah ngaituana umte chu, tui thûk tak gual ahi'n; mipil in vang tui gual in a thâldok sek ui.

<sup>6</sup>Mi tam takte chu diktat hi'n kigen chiat maleu, mi muan um tak chu kua hem mu zo ding?

<sup>7</sup>Midik, dem kâi lo ah um, ama dungsûn a chate chu mi vangpha a hiu!

<sup>8</sup>A thutanna lalchutpha kichu lengpa chun, mi phalo zosia chu a jap mang sek hi.

<sup>9</sup>"Ka lungthim ka hi'thiang ta'n, ka gitlona kipat in ka thiang tai," ti'thei ding kua a hem?

<sup>10</sup>Bûkna diklo leh te'na diklo chu, a pani un Lalpa huat lam tak ahi gêl ui.

<sup>11</sup>Naupangte natiang inle a thilbawl dan un, a lungthim uh dik leh thiantho dan a hi'lang sek ui.

<sup>12</sup>Hetna nakhang leh mu'na mitte hi Lalpa 'n a siam gêl ahi.

<sup>13</sup>I-mutdu talua kin, chaga khan la; la mit te'n la, tichun, nêk ding kiningting mu'n la.

<sup>14</sup>Thil chawtu chun: "A pha puai, a pha puai," a ti sek a; a chia mang phat le lah, a kisaktheipi sek hi.

<sup>15</sup>Sana le a um in, suang mantam le tam tak a um hi; amabo hetna gendawna mûk chu, tuikep suang lûl tak tawh bang ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Mêl het lo â ding ah kipautiamte chu a sil leh chên uh la'n la, gamdang mi â ding ah mawpaw ding ah kipete chu ama ngei hêñ in.

<sup>17</sup>Bumna vaithum chu a tui in; ahi'n, chomkhat zaw leh a kam ah suangchang thaikha gual ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Thuhilna ngaisakte thil guanggalna chu a lamzang in; pil tak ah puihuaina chu zui in gâl do bep in.

<sup>19</sup>Holim dû mi chun thugûk a îm thei pua'n; ziaziakchun, mi kam tam chu kivoppi kin.



<sup>20</sup>La nu a hem, la pa a hem hânsia la law khum chun, sîn leh têt kibang khop ah thim lak in, la thaumei kimût mit piak ding ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Kin leh mol ah go kikhol khawm haw hi, a tawp lam leh a lamzang ngai puai.

<sup>22</sup>“Thil phalo chu keima’n thuk kit na’ng ka,” ti kin; Lalpa ngâk lechin, ama’n hun panpi in a.

<sup>23</sup>Bûkna suang diklo chu Lalpa ki’dak lam tak ahi hen, te’na diklo chu pha a sa puai.

<sup>24</sup>Mihing kalsuan zosia hi Lalpa guat ahi’n; a leh, mihing in bang ti’n a chotna ding hethei ding a hem?

<sup>25</sup>“A thiangtho hi,” ti pai ziang chu thâng ahi hen, kin leh mol ah kipautiam ziang hi a vainung leh, kisikna ahi kît sek hi.

<sup>26</sup>Leng chingthei chun migilote chu, busi thît gual in a thît thiang in; gawtna kângtalai keng chu a chung un a lîk hi.

<sup>27</sup>Mihing lungthim chu Lalpa thaumei ahi’n, a lungthim gil pen chule a sal suak sek hi.

<sup>28</sup>Thutakna leh ginumna’n lengpa chu a vêng bit sek in, a lalchutpha chu diktatna dopsan in a um hi.

<sup>29</sup>Khanglaite lopina chu a thahâtnau hi ahi’n, têksete lopina chu vang a samkâng uh hi ahi.

<sup>30</sup>Beliam hial ah vokna chun hi’khialna a sil thiang hen; vokna chun sunggil lam tiang in a sil thiang sek hi.

## Thupilte 21

<sup>1</sup>Lengpa lungthim chu Lalpa khut in a um hen, luicha tui luang gual in a dawi dan dan in a hei kawi sek hi.

<sup>2</sup>Mitin in amau bawl dan chiat pha a sau in, Lalpa’n vang lungthim a te’suak hi.



<sup>3</sup>Dikna leh thutakna chu, Lalpa'n kithoina sâng in pom tâk a sa zawi.

<sup>4</sup>Khawdat sâng, lungthim chapo, mi phalote'n thaumei gual ah a mat uh hi sual ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Mi gunchu thil guanggal chun, kiningtinna lam a zuan in; ahi'n, kin leh mol ah thilbawl chun, tâksapna lam ngen a zuan sek hi.

<sup>6</sup>Zauu gen thiam ah go kichom khawm chu, phâisûm jing tawhbang leh thi'na thâng ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Dik tak ah thil a bawl tâk lo ziak un, mi nunsiate thagum hatna mut mang in um ding a hiu.

<sup>8</sup>Midiklote lampi chu a kawi in, mi lungthim thiangte lampi chu a zang hi.

<sup>9</sup>Ji hânsia tawh In khat ah chênhawm sâng in, Inchung kilning ah um chu a nuam zawi.

<sup>10</sup>Migilo in thil phalo bep a lunggul hen; a Invêngte chun a mit ah doisakna a mu ngai puau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Musit chîng mite soi ah a um phat ua leh, mimawl a pil khawlaw sek in; mipilte zilgai ah a um phat ua leh, hetthiamna a neibe sek ui.

<sup>12</sup>Pathian chun mi nunsiate In sung chu a en zing in; tichun, mi nunsiate chu manthaina'n a paitha sek hi.

<sup>13</sup>Migentheite kâ thawm la kihiatlosak chun, nangma kâ le kuama'n ngaisak pua'n a.

<sup>14</sup>A gûk ah thilpiak in lungnatna a hinêm thei in; kuama het lo ah golgûkna chun, lungnatna tawp khawk le a hi'dai thei hi.

<sup>15</sup>Vaihawmna dik chu midikte â dingin kipakna ahi'n; diklo tak ah bawlte â dingin vang lungkhamna ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Hetthiamna lampi kipat vâk mang mihing chu, mithite kisui khawmna kichawl ding ahi.



<sup>17</sup>Kinoptelna thangai mi chu chaga'n tin, kuale zu leh sathau ngaina mi chu hausa ngai pua'n a.

<sup>18</sup>Mi nunsia chu midikte kitatna hi'ntin, mi ginum lo chule mi lamzangte kitatna hi'n a.

<sup>19</sup>Ji hânsia leh phunchiak hat tawh chênhawm sâng in, thalek gamkeu ah um mai chule a pha zawi.

<sup>20</sup>Mipil In sung ah chun gothil lûl takte chu a um zing hen; mingolte chun vang a ne gam pai sek ui.

<sup>21</sup>Dikna leh ngilneina delzuite chun, hinna leh jana chang in au.

<sup>22</sup>Mipil chu mi gâl hat khawpi do in a kuan in, a kisuandi pen uh kulpi chu a sukchip piak sek hi.

<sup>23</sup>Lei leh kam chintup chu buaina lak ah kipat kivêntupna ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Mi chapo leh kihisakpa min chu, mi nuaisiapa ahi'n; kilopisak tak in thil a bawl sek hi.

<sup>25</sup>Mi zawnthaw khut in, bangma a sep tâk lo ziakin, mi zawnthawte lunggul chu thi'na a hisek hi.

<sup>26</sup>Migilo chun sun nitum tum in, mi a awtcha sek in; midik in vang a hawmdok in, bangma a ît puai.

<sup>27</sup>Migilo kithoina chu luksuak um tak ahi'n; ngaituana phalo pum ah a thillat hun chawi vang chu, bang gual bep in a luksuak a um ta diam!

<sup>28</sup>Hiatpitu diklo chu mangthai intin; ahi'n, hiatpitu dik tak chun hangsan tak in genchian in a.

<sup>29</sup>Migilo a kihansansak sek in, mi lamzang in vang ama chiana ding a gêltup masa sek hi.

<sup>30</sup>Lalpa doi lo lam ah mihing pilna, hetthiamna leh lem guatna lawting a um ngai puai.

<sup>31</sup>Sakol chu kidon'a ni â ding ah kisazosa ahi'n; gâl zawn'a vang Lalpa â ahi.



## Thupilte 22

<sup>1</sup>Hausakna thupi tak sâng in min phatna hi têl zawk ding ahi'n; chuleh, dangka leh sana sâng in doisakna chan chu a pha zawi.

<sup>2</sup>Mi hausa leh michaga'n a nei kop uh a um ah: amau chu Lalpa siam gêl a hiu.

<sup>3</sup>Mi pilvâng chun lau umna a la mu lawk in, a kisêl mang sek a; mimawl in vang a khawni ngailo ziakin, a thok khawlaw sek hi.

<sup>4</sup>Thunuagolna leh Lalpa launa man chu, hausakna leh choihoina leh hinna ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Mi chanlam beite lampi chun ling leh thângte a um sek in; mi kivêngtheite chun gamla tak in a pêl sek ui.

<sup>6</sup>Naupangte chu lam dik hil lechin, a hung upat tiang unle pêtmang ta pua'n au.

<sup>7</sup>Mi hausa chun michaga chung in vai a hawm a, a thunglâkpa chu a batsak pa suak ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Diklona chi tute chun siatna tuak intiu in; lungnatna moltum chule lawsam in a.

<sup>9</sup>Mi huangphalte chu malzawl in um in au, a nêk ding lai uh michagate a hop sek ziak un.

<sup>10</sup>Mi musit chîngte chu naw mang leu chin kinialna, kibauna leh kisualna zosia bei ngal in a.

<sup>11</sup>Lunghim thiang ngaina leh paukam nêmte chun, lengpa lawi leh pâi pha'n siam in a.

<sup>12</sup>Lalpa mitmei chun hetthiamna neite chu a vop pha sek in; ginna beite thugen ahileh vang a paitha sek hi.

<sup>13</sup>Mi thadâ chun, “Pawlam ah sakeibaknei a um hi! Kotzing ah tual thi kha'ng ka,” a ti sek hi.



<sup>14</sup>Numei thanghuai kamsuak chu khuksekua thuk tak gual ahi'n; Lalpa lungnatna mite chu zia tak ah chun a ke'lut sek ui.

<sup>15</sup>Naupang lungthim in ngolna a bek zing a; thununna mol chun vang gamla tak in a naw mang sek hi.

<sup>16</sup>Ama lawkna ding ngaituana ziak ah michaga tawden ah, mi hausa kiang ah petu chu tâksap khawlaw in a.

<sup>17</sup>Mipil in thu a gen hi, la bildaw inla, ka thugen ngaitha'n la; ka thuhilna mang in;

<sup>18</sup>ziate chu la lunggil ah la vop phat ah, la kam ah la hi'det zing chun thil doi um tak hi'n a.

<sup>19</sup>La ginna chu Lalpa chung ah la ngak theina dingin, tu'ni hin nangma kiang ngei ah ka hun hiatsak ta ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Keima'n nang â ding ah kihilna ding leh, hetthiamna dingin thuching sawmthum,

<sup>21</sup>thu dik leh kingakna tâk thu chu hun etsak ding leh, a hun sawltute dawnhuna dik tak la piak theina ding ah ka zikdaw piaksa hilo a hem?

<sup>22</sup>Michaga chu a chagat lemchâng sa in chomgam kin; kulpî kôlkot bul inle mi liangvaite chu tawden diak kin;

<sup>23</sup>Lalpa'n amau chu genpi gêl gêl ding ahi ngal a; amau haw chomgam taphot chu, Lalpa'n amau hinna le chomnâm ding ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Mi lungna hât chu gualpha'n siam kin la; mi lungchomte chule kivoppi diak kin,

<sup>25</sup>achutiloleh, amau umchan hun zui in la tin, a thâng ah chun kipal awk kha tawl in la.

<sup>26</sup>Kipautiam chîngte leh, leiba man ding ah kitung sekte lak inle pang kin.

<sup>27</sup>Bangma piak ding nei zo lo kha le chin, la lupna nasan hun lak piak kha lo ding a hiu em?



<sup>28</sup>La pi la puteu in masang lai ah gamgi a thun sau chu chawn kin.

<sup>29</sup>Mi khutthiam taima la mu kha em? Ama chun lengte na sep piak intiu in, mi vantângte na sêm ngai pua'n au.

### Thupilte 23

<sup>1</sup>Vaihawm mi tawh ankuang la um khawm lai un, la âng ah chun bang a um em ti chingthei tak in en in.

<sup>2</sup>La gilkial a huaisiat chun kisûm deu in.

<sup>3</sup>Lengpa an tui takte chu dûcha kin, kijawlthâkna an mai ahi ngal a.

<sup>4</sup>Hausak ding bep ngaituana ziakin sêmgim kin, a hun tawk hethel dingin chingthei in.

<sup>5</sup>Hausaknate chu vak mu vuat le chinle a bei kawm ngal a, tha a hun nei un, muvânlâi van lam ah leng mang ziang tawhbang chu ahi ngal a.

<sup>6</sup>Mi thiptyneite an chu ne kin la, a an tui tuak takte chule ducha diak kin;

<sup>7</sup>samzang val kha bang ding la hi'ngal a. Amau chun, "La du tawk ne'n la, dawn in," ti leule, a lungthim tak un a hun doisak paw'ngal un.

<sup>8</sup>La nêklutsa neucha chule lawdok kit in la tin, la pakchatna thugente chule a thawn hi'n a.

<sup>9</sup>Mingol het in bangma gen kin, la thuching gendawte chu ngainêp kha'n a.

<sup>10</sup>Gamgi tepte'na umsa chu chawn kin la; nauchagate gam chule lak piak diak kin,

<sup>11</sup>amau hukdoktu chu hât tak ahi; nangma lang in hung pang ding ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Hilna lam ah chun lunglut inla, hetna lam ah chun la nakhang daw in.

<sup>13</sup>La chate thunun kipadam kin la, mol in jep lechinle thi ziang pua'n au.

<sup>14</sup>Mol in vaw lechin Sheol ah kipat hukdok zaw ding la hi'ngal a.

<sup>15</sup>Ka cha, la lungthim a pil chun, ka lungthim hi kipak takzet ta'n a.

<sup>16</sup>La mûk in thu dik a hun gendaw phat leh, ka lungthim kipak ma ma ta'n a.



<sup>17</sup>Mi gilote chu êng him him kin la, Lalpa chu lau zing zaw'n.

<sup>18</sup>Matheilo in kipakman um ngei ding ahi'n; la kinepna chule thawn pua'n a.

<sup>19</sup>Ka cha, ngaitha'n la, pil in; la hindan chu ngaitua ngun in.

<sup>20</sup>Zudu mite lak in pang kin la, gawlsan ah sahe' mite lak inle pang diak kin;

<sup>21</sup>zu leh sahe' mi chu hung jawng ding a hiu in; i-mut vuanna chun puansia hun silsak ding ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Nangma hun hingtu la pa thu ngai inla, la nule a teksiat nung in musit diak kin.

<sup>23</sup>Thu tak chu chawn la, zuakdok kit ta kin; pilna, hilna leh het thiamnate hi kichawk in.

<sup>24</sup>Midikte pa chu nasa tak in lim intin; cha pil hingpa chu a chung in kipak in a.

<sup>25</sup>La nu leh la pa chu kipak tak in um uh hen la; nangma hun hingu chule kipaksak ta'n.

<sup>26</sup>Ka cha, la lungthim ei pia'n, chuleh, ka lampite hi en zui in.

<sup>27</sup>Nawchizuaknu chu kawkhûk thûk tak ahi'n; ângkawmnu chu kawkhûk chîp ahi.

<sup>28</sup>Suam mang gual in mi a changgu sek in, pawsal lak ah mi ginum lo a hi'pung sek hi.

<sup>29</sup>Kua ahi em chunggik sek? Kua ahi em lungngai sek? Kua ahi em thubuai nei sek? Kua ahi em a ziak umlo ah beliam pu sek? Kua ahi em mitsan kei kui ah um sek?

<sup>30</sup>Ziate haw chu zumun ah châm dente, zu chawpol dawn sekte chu a hiu.

<sup>31</sup>Zu chu a hung chîk san phat leh en kin la, no sung ah a val sit set lai leh, a vat thâk zung zung lai inle en diak kin.

<sup>32</sup>A tawp leh gûl gual in mi a chu sek in, thangchom gu gual in mi a zen sek hi.



<sup>33</sup>La mitte chun thil lamdangte mu'n la tin; la lungthim ah thu man theilo um zosia hun gendok kha'n la.

<sup>34</sup>Kua a hem khat, tuisuagiat lai tak ah um leh, lawng puanjakna mol mûk ah lum gual hi'n la.

<sup>35</sup>"Ei jep un, ka liam puai; ei vuau in, khawk kasa puai. Bangtik leh ka hung khanglo diam? Dawnbe jel ing ka," hun ti ding la hi.

## Thupilte 24

<sup>1</sup>Mi nunsia chu awtcha kin la, amau tawh kipawl le thanuam diak kin;

<sup>2</sup>a lungthim un thil phalo a suangtuau a, a mûk un thu phalo bep a gen ngal un.

<sup>3</sup>Pilna'n In chu sak a hisek in; het thiamna'n zia chu hidet a hisek hi;

<sup>4</sup>hetna ziakin pindante chu hausakna go lûl leh, thilpha tincheng ah sukdim a hisek hi.

<sup>5</sup>Thagum nei mi sâng in pilna gâldotu a phazaw hen; awm khau mai sâng in hetthiamna nei a pha zawi;

<sup>6</sup>lemguatpina pil chun vang la gâlte do thei in la tin; lemguatpi tamna chun gâl zawa'na a um sek hi.

<sup>7</sup>Pilna chu mingolte â dingin a sâng talua'n, kul kôlkot bul inle a kam a kêk ngai puau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Thil phalo bawl ding vaisawm taphot chu, midangte'n siat bawlpa tin au.

<sup>9</sup>Mingol ngaituanate chu thil phalo ngen ahi'n; mi musit chîngte chule mi zosia â ding ah ki'dak um tak ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Lungkhamna ni ah chautha ziang la hi chun, la hatna chu a tawm ahi'n;

<sup>11</sup>thi ding ah umte chu la hukdaw a, tha ding ah pui mang ah umte chu la hukdaw chun;



<sup>12</sup>“Zia hi ka la he’kha dang e!” la ti chun, thinlung bûkpa chun helo ding a hem? La hinna voppa chun zia chu helo ding a hem? Mi tin a thilbawl tawh kigûn in thuk lo ding a hem?

<sup>13</sup>Ka cha, khuaizu dawn in, zia chu a pha ngal a; khuaiphâng ah khuaizu chu la kam â ding ah a thum gual in,

<sup>14</sup>pilna le la hinna â dingin zia gual chu ahi ti hia’n la tin; la mudaw phat leh a phatchuamna um intin, la kinepna chule thawn him him pua’n a.

<sup>15</sup>Mi thumang lo, mi diktatte umna In chânggupa gual chun um kin la; mi diktat chênnna In chule suam diak kin;

<sup>16</sup>midikte chu sagivei kipuk ziang maleu le, thodok kit intiu in; migilote chu vang siatna’n a hi’mangthai sek hi.

<sup>17</sup>La mîlma a kipuk inle kipak kin la, a kisuipai lai inle la lunghim in awi âm diak kin;

<sup>18</sup>Lalpa’n hun mu kha’n tin, hun kipakpi lo ding ahi’n, ama chung ah a lungnatna chu, nangma chung ah hun buntha kha’n a.

<sup>19</sup>Thil phalo bawlte ziakin kihilungngai kin la; mi nunsiate chule êng diak kin;

<sup>20</sup>mi nunsia â dingin mabân ah kinepna a um pua’n; mi nunsiate thaumei chu mûtmit piak in um ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>21</sup>Ka cha, Lalpa leh lengpa chu lau inla, a kua zawk thu chule nial kin;

<sup>22</sup>amau ah kipat in phutlo in la chung ah siatna hung tung in ah, amau ah kipat bang gual siatna hung tung ding a hem ti, kua’n he ding a hem?

### **Mipil Thugen Sutzomna**

<sup>23</sup>Ziate hile mipil thugen ahi: Thutanna doichuam bîk nei a pha puai.

<sup>24</sup>A diklo zaw kiang ah, “La dik hi,” ti pa chun, mipi sapsiatna law intin, namtinte huat in um in au;

<sup>25</sup>mi nunsia a diklona ah vauhilte chu lim intiu in; a chung un maljawlna pha tak hung tung in a.



<sup>26</sup>Dik tak ah dawnhuna chu, gual pha hi hetna ahi.

<sup>27</sup>Pawlam ah kipat in thil guanggal inla, lou lam ah chun kisa zo diam in um in; ziazaw chuleh la In ding sa'n.

<sup>28</sup>A ziak leh zal umlo in, la Invêngte chungchâng ah hiatpitu in pang kin; la kam inle zuau ah thepna thu gen diak kin.

<sup>29</sup>"Ka chung ah a bawl gual un, ke'n le a chung un bawl ing ka tin; ei bawl gual gual un ke'n le a chung un bawl thuk ing ka," ti him him kin.

<sup>30</sup>Mithabeite loulai ka paltheng ah, mingol phil phel te grep huanle ka haw malam hen;

<sup>31</sup>ngaitia, ling leh khau in a dêp mang zo ta'n; a loulai pumpi'n hampa lingnei a kek dim ta'n, a suang dâi le a chim zo tai.

<sup>32</sup>Ziaphatchun, ka mudok ah, pha tak in ka ngaitua ah, ka en ah; zilsaknate chu ka pom tai.

<sup>33</sup>I-mut tâkdi'na, lup tâkdi'na, chawl ding ah khut vak kil tâkdi'na chun,

<sup>34</sup>chatgana chu suam mang gual in hung tung intin, tâksapna chu galvan ah kithuam gual in hung tung in a.

## Thupilte 25

### Solomon Thuching Gen Belapna

<sup>1</sup>Ziate hi Solomon thuching, Judah lengpa Hezekiah nasemte'n a la teisawn uh chu ahi:

<sup>2</sup>Thil sêlgûk hi Pathian lopina ahi'n, thil hawldaw hi lengte lopina ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Van a sân gual leh lei a thûk gual in, lengte lungthim hile sui suak ding gual ahi puai.

<sup>4</sup>Dangka thîk ah êksuak chu ladok inla, tichun, bêl sêkpa'n ûm leh bêl ah sêk ding van nei in ah;

<sup>5</sup>lengpa âng ah kipat in migilo chu pui mang lechin, a lalchutpha chu diktatna phudet in um ding ahi.



- <sup>6</sup> Lengpa âng ah kitaklang kin la, miliante gual inle ding diak kin;
- <sup>7</sup> mi ja'umte âng ah hi'niam ah la um sâng in, "Zia lam ah hin hung to in," ti ah ko'na chu nang â dingin a phazaw ngal a.
- <sup>8</sup> La mit in a mu taphot vaihawmna ma ah hêk dingin tut ziang kin; a tawp ah la Invêngte'n a hun himualpho phat leh, a law ngaina helo in um ziang khan la.
- <sup>9</sup> La Invêngpa tawh la kikâl ua thubuai chu, a kiang ah gen ziang in, midangte thugûk chule gendok kin;
- <sup>10</sup> achutiloleh, la thugen hetu khat to in hun sumualpho intin, la minsiatna chu bei talo ding ahi.
- <sup>11</sup> Thu ahi tak gen khâk hi, dangka thik bawm ah theiga man tam tak kikoi gual ahi.
- <sup>12</sup> Thumang thei nakhang ah hilgaina thu pha kigen chu, bil ah sana bilba leh ngawng ah sana khi tawhbang ahi.
- <sup>13</sup> A sawlpa â ding ah palai ginum chu, bulâk hun ah vûk vot tak kia tawhbang ahi'n; a pute hinna a hihal sek hi.
- <sup>14</sup> A piak lopi pia ah kigen thiam ah chapote chu, gawtui pâi lo sûm leh huizang tawhbang bep a hiu.
- <sup>15</sup> Dawtheina'n vaihawmtu a thunun thei a, kamsuak nem in gu leh châng a hi'bong thei hi.
- <sup>16</sup> Khuazu la mu phat leh a hun tawk bep in ne'n; achutiloleh, ne tam talua'n, lawdok kit khan la.
- <sup>17</sup> La Invêngte In chuan mun talua kin; hun chimchâk in, hun haw kha'n au.
- <sup>18</sup> A Invêngte hêkna zuau thu phuak hât chu, khetbûkte, chemjamte leh thalchang hiam tak gual ahi.
- <sup>19</sup> Lungdon lai ah mi ginum lo muan khâk chu, habal leh kengbai gual ahi.



<sup>20</sup>Mi lungngai kiang ah La sak chu, beliamna uain sun khum tawh bang ahi. Khaulâng in puan a nêk ah, thingnget in a umna thing a nêk gual in, mi lungngaita lungthim sung chu a ne sek hi.

<sup>21</sup>La mélma a gil a kial chun a nêk ding pia'n la; a dang a châk chun, a dawn ding tui pia'n;

<sup>22</sup>la chuti bawl leh a luchung ah meiâm la luak khawm piak hi'ntin; chuleh, Lalpa'n hun dit kit in a.

<sup>23</sup>Mâl thigua'n gua a hun puak lut gual hin, mi a umloná gensiat chîng chun, lungnatna mél a tunsak sek hi.

<sup>24</sup>Ji hânsia tak tawh In khat ah chênhawm sâng in, In chung ningkawm khat ah um mai chule a pha zawi.

<sup>25</sup>Dangchâk lai tak ah tuivot dawn a nop gual hin, khual gam thuthang pha het chu a nuam hi.

<sup>26</sup>Midik in migilo panchâkna ding lampi a siamdaw piak chun, tui thiang lak ah buan tui luan lutsak gual ahi.

<sup>27</sup>Khuaizu nêk tam tâkluat a phat lo gual ma'n, min ama lopina ding bep a hawl hile a lopi puai.

<sup>28</sup>Ama lungthim thunun zo lo mi chu, khawpi kulbâng nei lo tawh bang ahi.

## Thupilte 26

<sup>1</sup>Nipi lai ah vûk kia leh, bu-ât lai ah gawzuk a kilawm lo gual in, mingol choihoi chu a kilawm puai.

<sup>2</sup>Vachong leng lai gual leh pialpîm leng vêl gual in, a ziak umlo ah mi sapsiat chu a guitung ngai puai.

<sup>3</sup>Vokna khauhual chu sakol â ding ahi'n, kamkaina thik chu sabiltung â ding ahi gual ma'n, jepna mol chu mingol tungtûn â ding ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Mingol chu a thugen ngol huai dungzui in dawnhu kin, a kibang bep hi kha'n lau.



<sup>5</sup>Mingol chu a ngol dan gual tak in dawnhu in, achutiloleh, mi khatto ka hitam kit kha'n a.

<sup>6</sup>Mingol thuvaithak chun ama keng kitan a, ama siatna ding tui dawn tawh bang bep ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Mingolte kam ah thupil kigen chu, kengbaite keng matna bei gual bep ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Mingol jana piak chu vaisuangse ah suangchang kânden gual ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Mingolte kam ah thuching kigen chu, zukham khut ling in a sut tawhbang bep ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Mingol leh zungolvei goi chu, thal kap thiam in mi a kâp liam tawhbang ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Ui in a luak a nêk kit gual in, mingol inle a bawlkhial sa a bawl kit sek hi.

<sup>12</sup>Mi ama bep pil kisa la mu kha ngai em? Zia gual mi sâng ah chun mingol chu kineppi a um zawi.

<sup>13</sup>Mithada chun, “Lampi'n sakeibaknei a um in, kotzingte inle sakeibaknei a um hi,” a ti sek ui.

<sup>14</sup>Kopza ah kotkhak a kipei vêl gual hin, mithadâ chule a jalkhun chung in a kihei vêl vêl sek hi.

<sup>15</sup>Mithada chun ankuang in a khut a diaden sek in, a kam ah siam kit ding nasan le a lunglel sek hi.

<sup>16</sup>Thu dik tak ah dawnhu thei mi pasagi sâng inle, mithadâ chu ama ngai in pil a kisa zaw sek hi.

<sup>17</sup>Midang kinakna kâl ah va kigol lut ziang mi chu, uicha chia lai a bil ah man gual ahi.

<sup>18</sup>A Invêngte zuau ah bawl ah, “Ka tawtna ahi,” tipa chu,

<sup>19</sup>mibanglo khat in meiselte, thalte leh thitheina khat ah mi a kâp tawhbang ahi.



<sup>20</sup>Thingkhua a tum phat leh mei a thi gual in, kihoguk umlo'na chun kinaknale a bei sek hi.

<sup>21</sup>Meiâm chu meihol hâl âmtu leh, thing chu meiâm sêmkuangtu ahi gual ma in: mi hânsia chu mi kinaksaktu ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Kihogukna thu kigen chu an tui tak gual ahi'n; sunggil lam thûk tak in a lut suk sek hi.

<sup>23</sup>Lunghim dawha phalo nei zing kawm ah, kam thiam tak ah thu gen zol thiam chu, lei bêl dangka tui ah kiluan val sit set gual bep ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Mêlma chu kam thiam sua in a kisêl a, a lunggil ah chun vang thil phalo ngen a gel hi;

<sup>25</sup>la mîlma'n thu pha gual tak a gen inle taksang kin, a lunghim chu thil ki'dak um ngen pasagi sêt ah dim ahi ngal in;

<sup>26</sup>a huatna chu sêlgû ham ham maleh, a gitlona chu khawtang het ah tâklat in, hung um ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>27</sup>Mi kiaklutna ding ah kawkhûk cho tapo chu ama ke'lut intin, suang lîk khum gaw tapo chung in suang chu hung kilîk in a.

<sup>28</sup>Lei zuauthei chun ama hi'liamte ma chu a muda sek in, pakchakna lêm kam chun thil a bawlsia sek hi.

## Thupilte 27

<sup>1</sup>Jing ah thil hung tung dingte chu kisaktheipi kin; zia ni chun bang hun puak ding a hem ti la he paw'ngal a.

<sup>2</sup>Nangma la kipakchak sâng in, midang in hun pakcha zawu hen, nangma kam hilo ah, mîlhetlote kam in hun pâkcha zawu hen.

<sup>3</sup>Suang leh piaunêl chule a gik ma ma in, himaleh, mingol in mi a hi'buaina chu, zia te ni sâng ah chun a gik zaw nalai hi.

<sup>4</sup>Lungnatna chu a huaisia'n, siatchang le a so in; himaleh, kua a hem mitthipna thuak zo ding?



- <sup>5</sup>Hepina kisêlgû sâng in, a langchang ah zilgaina chu a pha zawi.
- <sup>6</sup>Gual ginumte doisakna'n ei sukliamnau chu na maleh, mîlma'n a lêm ah ei chawpna sâng in a pha zawi.
- <sup>7</sup>Mi an vâ lai â dingin khuaizu le luaksuak um ahi; mi gilkial â dingin vang thilkha le a thum hi.
- <sup>8</sup>A In ah um man lo mi chu vacha a bu lenmangsan tawhbang ahi.
- <sup>9</sup>Sathau gim tui leh gim tui hâl in lungthim a hilim sek in; ahi'n, buaina'n lungthim a kai chim sek hi.
- <sup>10</sup>Nangma leh la nu leh la pa gualphate kha tha'suak kin; haksatna la tuak pet in la chanaute In ah tai lut kin. Chanau mun gamla tak ah um sâng in, In kiang naicha Insak Inthang ah lawipha um chu a pha zawi.
- <sup>11</sup>Ka cha, pil inla, ka lungthim sukipak in; chutileh, ei kophil taphot dawnhu thei ta'ng ka.
- <sup>12</sup>Mipil in lau um hung tung ding a mulawk in a la kisêl mangsan sek; mingol vang a chia jel ah a tuak kha, a thok khawlaw sek hi.
- <sup>13</sup>Mêlhet lo â ding ah hiatpitu pangpa sil leh chên chu kilâk ah, gamdang mi â ding ah mawpawtu chu anchâk in mang in.
- <sup>14</sup>Jingkal ma tak ah tho ah, aw ngai tak ah Invêngte maljawltu chu, hânsia law khum gual ah ngai hi'n a.
- <sup>15</sup>Gawchîn leh numei hânsia chu a kibang bep ui;
- <sup>16</sup>zia gual numei vau thip thei chu hui vau thip thei gual leh, a khut ah sathau chawi thei gual ahi.
- <sup>17</sup>Thîk in thîk dangma a tât-hiam gual in, mihing khat in midang khat hetna a tât-hiam thei hi.
- <sup>18</sup>Kuale theichang kung vêng bit pei chun a ga ne têi intin; a hotupa limbawl pei tapo chun jana mu têi in a.



<sup>19</sup>Tui in I lim dik tak a hun latsak gual in, mihing lunghimle a mi hinna ma ma chun a hi'lang sek hi.

<sup>20</sup>Sheol leh Abaddon in hun leh hai a neilo gual un, mihing mit inle hun leh hai a hepuai.

<sup>21</sup>Dangka thik chu bêl ah awmtui ah sukthian ahi'n, sana chu meipi ah hâl thian a hi sek; mihingle pâkchâtna a lawte ah hin patep a hisek hi.

<sup>22</sup>Mingol chu sum ah suktum in buhum tawh, subuang khawm ziang lechinle, a ngolna chu subei thei diak pua'n la.

<sup>23</sup>La belam honte umdan chu hetchian guan la, la bawng honte chule vengpha'n;

<sup>24</sup>hausakna chun kumtuang a dai pua'n, lal lukhuk inle a khang a khang a dai diak paw'ngal a.

<sup>25</sup>Hampadua a pul zaw phat leh a hung selthak kit sek in, tâng ah hampaduate chule chom khawm in a um sek a;

<sup>26</sup>belamte chun la sil leh chêng ding hun tua intin, kôlchate chu lou man ding hi'ntin;

<sup>27</sup>la nêkkhop ding kôlcha nawitui hung um intin, nangma Inkuante nêk ding leh, la nasem nungakte vâkna ding hung hi'n a.

## Thupilte 28

<sup>1</sup>Migilo chu del lo in a tai in, midik vang sakeibaknei gual in a hangsan hi.

<sup>2</sup>Gam khat in hi'khial a nei phat leh, thunei ding a tam sek hen; himaleh, vaihawm thiam khat a um phat leh gam a bit sek hi.

<sup>3</sup>Migenthei bawlsia vaihawmtu chu, thâichi hise khop ah gawpi pawng zuk tawhbang ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Dan khawksalote chu migilo chawisâng a hiu a, ahi'n, dan zawmtu chun zia gual mite chu a dodâl sek ui.



<sup>5</sup>Thil phalo bawlte chun vaihawmna dik a hethiam ngai puau in, Lalpa hawlte chun vang a hethiam sik sek ui.

<sup>6</sup>Dik tak ah um ziak ah genthei chu, diklo tak ah hausâng in a pha zawi.

<sup>7</sup>Dan zawm tapo chu mipil a hiu a, mi lawpchawp gualpha neite chun, a nu leh pa zachatna a tut sek ui.

<sup>8</sup>Sumpung lakhawm ah hausâng taphot chu, migenthei khawtuate â ding ah lak khawm piak a hiu.

<sup>9</sup>Dan le ngaisak talo mi chu, a pauchapna le ki'dak um ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Midik lam diklo ah chia petsaktu chu, ama kawkhûk siam ah chun ke'lut in a; mi lamzangte chun vang go thilpha lua in au.

<sup>11</sup>Mi hausâng a pil pen ah kikoi sâng in, michaga lunggêl thiam tak chu a pilzawi.

<sup>12</sup>Midik in zawa'na a chan phat leh lopina nasa tak a mu'n, migilo in zawa'na a chan phat leh vang mite a kisêl mang sek ui.

<sup>13</sup>A hi'khelna îmgu chu lam jang pua'n tin; îmlo ah kipuang ah haisante chun za'ngaina mu'n au.

<sup>14</sup>Hun zosia ah Lalpa lau zing mi chu a chung uh a jang hi; ahi'n, a lungthim sukhaute chu haksatna'n ke'lut in au.

<sup>15</sup>Migentheite chung ah vaihawmtu gilo chu, sakeibaknei hâm leh savom hâng mi del tawhbang ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Vaihawmtu hetthiamna tasam chu mi bawl genthei ah pang bep ahi; himaleh, lawkna diklo dawilote damsung chu hisau in um in a.

<sup>17</sup>Mi thalup ziak ah mawpawpa chu, a thi ni tiang in vâkvai hen la; kuama'n panpi kiu hen.

<sup>18</sup>Kuale dik tak ah um tapo chu bit intin, diklo tak ah um tapo chu kawkhûk ah kilîk lût in au.



<sup>19</sup>Lou na sêmgimpa chun an nêk ding tam tak nei intin; himaleh, a hun man lo ah mang zo pa chu huaisia tak in chaga'n a.

<sup>20</sup>Mi ginum chu vangpha'n tin, hausat pai gawte chu gawt lo in suakcha pua'n au.

<sup>21</sup>Doisak chuam nei hi a pha pua hen, an kam khat mai ziak inle, mi khat in thil phalo a bawlsak thei hi.

<sup>22</sup>Misungchip chun kin tak ah hausak a gua'n, a chung ah tâksapna hung tung ding ahi ti a hepuai.

<sup>23</sup>A lêm ah mi pakcha sâng in, mi zilgaitu chun a nung ah pakchat a law zaw sek hi.

<sup>24</sup>A nu a hem, a pa a hem suam ah, "Thil ka bawl khial puai," ti chu, suam mang lak ah pang ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Mi du-âm chun kinakna a chokdok sek in; ahi'n, Lalpa ah ginna nga zing mi chu suk-hausat in um ding ahi.

<sup>26</sup>A lemhiatnau kisuampite chu mingol a hiu in; ching pil tak ah gamta mi chu vang hukdaw in um in au.

<sup>27</sup>Michaga thil pete chu bangma tasam ngai pua'n tiu in, a kimulosaktu chun vang hânsiadong in a.

<sup>28</sup>Migilo a hung gualzaw phat leh mite a kisel mang sek un; a manthai phat uh leh midik a pung sek hi.

## Thupilte 29

<sup>1</sup>Zilgai ahi zing lai ah ngaisak lo nalai chu, a hetlo kâl in sukdam kit theilo ding khop ah, khetbot in hung um in a.

<sup>2</sup>Midikte thunei ah a pan phat ua leh mipi a kipak sek un; ahi'n la, migilo in vai a hawm phat leh mipi a thûm sek ui.

<sup>3</sup>Pilna ngaina cha chun a nu leh a pa a kipak sak in; nawchizuak kipawlpi chun a nei thil a hi'mangthai sek hi.



<sup>4</sup>Thu dik ah vaihawmna'n lengpa'n a gam sung a phudet in, du-âm ziak ah gik tak ah liausaktu chun, a gam a kai chim sek hi.

<sup>5</sup>A Invêng pâkchat chîng mi chun, a Invêngte keng â ding ah lênthâng kam ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Miphalote gitlona chun thâng a um hen, midik in vang lim tak in La a sa sek hi.

<sup>7</sup>Midik chun migentheite chanvo ding a hetthiam piak in; migilo in zia gual hetthiamna chu a nei puai.

<sup>8</sup>Simmaw hatte'n khawpi a hâlkuang sek un, mipil in vang thangtawmna a hi'kiang sek hi.

<sup>9</sup>Mipil in mingol a kihekpi chun, mingol chun kinakpi in, a nuiyan ah, kichamna a um thei puai.

<sup>10</sup>Thisan sua mang mite chun midikte a mudau in, mi lamzangte hinna chu a hawl vêl vêl ui.

<sup>11</sup>Mingol in a lungnat pet leh a lungthim zosia a gendok sek in, mipil in vang thipbek in a îmgu sek hi.

<sup>12</sup>Vaihawmtu'n zuau thu a ngaisak chun, a vaihawmpite zosia a hi'gilo hi.

<sup>13</sup>Migenthei leh mi nuaisia hat in kibang tak ah a nei uh chu: Lalpa'n a mit uh a hi'vâk piak gêl uh hi ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Migentheite dik tak ah vaihawm piak lengpa chu, a lalchutpha kumkhua'n hi'det in um in a.

<sup>15</sup>Mol leh zilgaina'n mi a hi'pil a, a cha limsaklonu chun zachakna a tuak sek hi.

<sup>16</sup>Migilo in thuneina a chan leh bawsiatna a pung in, ahi'n, midik chun a kipûknau chu a la mu'n a.

<sup>17</sup>La chate thunun lechin chawldamna hun pia'n tin; la lung le dam in a.



<sup>18</sup>Kilâkna a umlo chun mipi a phêng tat un; dan zawm tapote chu vang mi vangpha a hiu.

<sup>19</sup>Suak chu kam ah hil mai in a thunun thei puau in, he maleu le a khawksak ngai sek lo ziak un.

<sup>20</sup>Lunggêl se se'lo ah thu mawk gen ziang mi la mu ngai em? Zia gual mi sâng ah chun mingol ah kinepna a um zawi.

<sup>21</sup>A naupan lai ah kipat kiduat sual suakpa chun, a tawp leh a pu go hung chang in a.

<sup>22</sup>Mi lungpheng chun kinakna a chokdok in; mi lungchom in hi'khel a hau hi.

<sup>23</sup>Mi a kiletsakna chun kainiam intin; maleh, kingaitawmna lungthim nei mi chun choisânna mu'n a.

<sup>24</sup>Gucha kizoppi chun ama hinna mîlma ah kisiam ahi; mi sesapna aw he maleh bangma a gendok diak puai.

<sup>25</sup>Lalpa sâng ah mihing lau hi thâng kikam khum gual ahi'n, himaleh, Lalpa ah ginna ngak chu bitna ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Mi tam tak in vaihawmtu doisakna a hawl un; maleh, Lalpa ah kipat bep in thu dik mihing in a mu sek hi.

<sup>27</sup>Midiklote hi mi thu dik â dingin luksuak um tak a hiu in; chuleh, dik tak ah um mi chule, migilo â dingin luksuak um tak ahi.

## Thupilte 30

### Agur Thuchingte

<sup>1</sup>Jakeh chapa Agur thugente. Thuching chu: “Aw Pathian, ka ning a têl hen, aw Pathian, ka chim tai. Bangti'n mi ka pha thei diam?” ti'n mipa chu a kiko a.

<sup>2</sup>A dik tak in, mihing dingin ka mawl talua'n, mihing hetna le ka nei puai.

<sup>3</sup>Pilna ka zil kha pua'n, mithiangthopa hetna chule ka nei nai puai.



<sup>4</sup>Kua a hem van ah kaldok ah hung kumtha kit chu? Kua a hem a khutpêk sung ah hui kichoi thei chu? Kua a hem puan ah tui chûn thei? Kua a hem lei chung kawlkil zosia phu det? Ama chu kua a hia, a chapa min le bang a hem? Nang in la he ma ma hi!

<sup>5</sup>Pathian thu zosia chu a dik hi; ama bêl ah kisel zosiate â dingin, ama chu lum leh phaw ahi.

<sup>6</sup>A thugente chu belap kin, achutiloleh, hun suasal intin, la zuautheina hung kilang kha'n a.

<sup>7</sup>Thil pani ka hun ni hi; ka thi ma'n ei lawtin ngei ngei in aw:

<sup>8</sup>Ka mantheilona leh, zuautheina him him ei lâk mang piak inla; chatgana a hem leh neinunna, a khoi zawk zawk hile ei pe kin; ka mamaw jat an chun ei vak zaw'n;

<sup>9</sup>achutiloleh, tai in niang ta law leng hun hemil ing ka tin: “Lalpa chu kua a hem?” hun ti kha'ng ka. Chaga talua leng la gûkchak khawlaw kha'ng ka tin, ka Pathian min hi'thanghuai kha'ng ka.

<sup>10</sup>Suak chu a pu kiang in lawtsia kin; chutilochun, suak chun hânsia hun law intin, maw chansak in um kha'n la.

<sup>11</sup>A pateu hânsialaw ah, a nuteu maljawlna pelo mile a um ui.

<sup>12</sup>Amau mit mu ah thiam kisa, a hiziak ah a buak kainau sawp thiang lo le a um ui.

<sup>13</sup>Mi mittêt sâng chî le a um un, a mitteu chu a sângha' nau e!

<sup>14</sup>A hateu chu chemjam gual leh, chemcha gual mi le a um ui; lei chung ah migentheite leh, mihingte lak ah tasamte nêk gam gua le a um ui.

<sup>15</sup>Vot in chanu pani a nei in: “Ei pia'n, ei pia'n,” ti'n a kiko un. Thil pathum khopna châng helo leh, thil pali, “Hun ta hen,” ti ngai mawng mawng lo a um ui:

<sup>16</sup>Sheol sul, chîng, tui khop ngai lo lei gawchâk leh, “Hun ta hen,” ti ngai lo meikuang!



<sup>17</sup>A pa simmaw leh a nu thu ngainêpte mit chu, phâigam va-âk in kheldok intin, musanete'n a sa le ne'n au.

<sup>18</sup>Thil pathum mak ka sak tâk luat leh, thil pali ka het thei lo a um hi:

<sup>19</sup>Vanlaijawl ah muvânlâi lénna lampi, suangpi chung ah gul kitholna nung, tuisuagiat ah long chiana nung leh, pawsal in nungak a ngai dante hi.

<sup>20</sup>Numei ângkawmnu tatdan chu: a nêkna mûk a thiak nâm ah, “Bangma ka bawl khial dang em,” a ti jel sek hi.

<sup>21</sup>Thil pathum ziakin lei chung a kithing sek in, thil pali ahi a thok zawlote chu:

<sup>22</sup>Suak chu leng a hung chan ah, mingol in bu leh sa a nêkva a,

<sup>23</sup>mi mitdo um numei in pawsal a hun nei a; chuleh, suak nungak in a pi go a hun lua hi ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Lei chung ah hin thil neucha pali a um in; himaleh, a pil ma mau hi.

<sup>25</sup>Niksate hi hat lo tak a hiu ah; ahi'nlà, nipi lai leh a nêk ding uh a kilâk khawm sek ui;

<sup>26</sup>kawlzu haw hi hat lo tak ahi'nau ah, ahi ziakin, suangpi lak ah te kua a kisiam thei ui;

<sup>27</sup>khaubepite hin lal a nei puau a, himaleh, a hon in a ta thei ui.

<sup>28</sup>Inngâkpi hi khut ah mat thei ahi'n, himaleh, lengte In ah a um sek hi.

<sup>29</sup>Kalsuan dan ah kituak pathum a um un, a khawhei dan ah ja um pali a um ui:

<sup>30</sup>Sakeibaknei hi gamsa lak in a hat pen in, kuama âng ah jam ngai lo ahi;

<sup>31</sup>akchal kisual thiam, kôlchal leh lengpa a mipite âng ah chiate hi a hiu.

<sup>32</sup>Nangma kichawisang ah ngolhuai tak ah um ah, thil phalo suangtua la hi chun, la mûk hum mai in.



<sup>33</sup>Bawngnawi kichoknâng in bawngnawi khal a siam gual leh, nakkui I sawt sawt leh thisan I sawtdaw gual hin, I lung I natsak sak leh kinakna hung pawt mai sek ahi.

## Thupilte 31

### Lengpa Lemuel Nu Zilsakna

<sup>1</sup>Lengpa Lemuel paukam, a nu'n thuching a la hilte chu:

<sup>2</sup>Ahipuai, ka chapa! ahi paw e, ka sôl ah piang ka chapa, ka thutiamna chapa!

<sup>3</sup>La hatna chu numei kiang in pekin la, lengte haw a la hise sekte lampi chu zui kin.

<sup>4</sup>Aw Lemuel, lengte'n zu dawn ngai a hipua'n, vaihawmtute'n le zukha hat tak dawn ngai ahi puai;

<sup>5</sup>a la dawn khâk pal ua chun, dan hemil intiu in; migentheite chung ah vaihawm khial kha'n au.

<sup>6</sup>A thi ding kuante chu zukha pia unla, mi lunggimte chu uain pia tau in;

<sup>7</sup>dawn uh hen la, a gentheinau hemil uh hen; tichun, a gentheinateu chu gêldok kit ta kiu hen.

<sup>8</sup>Amau â ding kigen theilote chu gen piak inla, panpitu neilote chu humbit in.

<sup>9</sup>Amau â dingin thu gen inla, dik tak in vaihawm inla; migentheite leh tasamte chu khawtua in.

### Ji Pha Chungchâng Ah La

<sup>10</sup>Ji pha chu kua a hem mu zo ding? Suang mantam san chi sâng inle a lûl zawi.

<sup>11</sup>A pawsal in a lunggil tak in a muang zo in, lawkna tasam ngai pua'n a.

<sup>12</sup>A damsung zosia'n a siatna ding hilo, a pha lam ngen a bawl piak sek hi.

<sup>13</sup>Samul leh patbua a hawl ah, thanuam tak in a khut in na a sêm sek hi.

<sup>14</sup>Sumkawlveite long gual in, gamla tak ah kipat in nêk ding a paw khawm sek hi.



<sup>15</sup>Khua a vak masang in a thodok a, a Insung mite nêk ding leh, a suak numeite sep dingle a pesek hi.

<sup>16</sup>Lou ding ngaitua in, a chawdok ah; a khut ngei in grep huan a siam hi.

<sup>17</sup>Hatna'n a tâi a gâk ah, a khutbânte a hihat sek hi.

<sup>18</sup>A kiveina chu a lawk hi ti a hia'i. A thaumei chu jan inle a mit ngai puai.

<sup>19</sup>A khut in muikhut a tu zing in, a khut in patphel a tha'suak ngai puai.

<sup>20</sup>Migentheite panpi'na'n a bân a jak ah, mi tasamte panpi'na'n a khut a tha sek hi.

<sup>21</sup>A Insung mite â dingin vûk kiak ding chule a huphul pua'n, a Insung mi zosia chu puan sandup in a thuam sek a.

<sup>22</sup>Ama kithuamna ding puan a kiga in; a sil leh chênte chu, puan malngat leh puan sandup ahi.

<sup>23</sup>A pawsal chu gam upate tawh, khawpi kul kotkhak bul ah a chut khawm lai unle, hetkhen thei ngal ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Puan nêm kicheina a siam in, a zuak sek ah; sumkawlveite le kawnggâk a lâk sawnsak sek hi.

<sup>25</sup>Hatna leh za umna chu a kicheina ahi'n; hun hung tung jel dingte chule a lau puai.

<sup>26</sup>Pilna'n a kam a ka'n, nunnem tak ah hilna chu a kamsuak ahi.

<sup>27</sup>A Insung khawsak dan chu a en fel a, mawk um ah thâtbeina an a ne ngai puai.

<sup>28</sup>A chate a hung kipan un, "Mi vangphanu," a tiu ah; a pawsalle a hung kipan a, a pâkcha';

<sup>29</sup>"Numei khawsak danthiam tam tak a um ui, himaleh, nang hi la pha chung chuang pen hi," a tia.

<sup>30</sup>Ngaikâina hi kithepna mai ahi'n, mêl hoyna hile bangma ahi puai; himaleh, Lalpa ki'chate chu pâkchat ding ahi.



<sup>31</sup>Zia gual numei chu a khutsuak kipakman chu piau inla, ama nasep dawte ma ma chun, khawpi kul kotkhak bul ah chun pakcha tau hen.



## Thugentu

### **Thugentu 1**

#### **Thil Zosia hi Bangmalo Mai Ahi**

<sup>1</sup>Jerusalem khua lal, David chapa Thugentu thugente chu:

<sup>2</sup>Thugentu chun, Thil zosia hi bangmalo ngen ahi'n; thil zosia hi bangmalo ngen ahi! a ti'n.

<sup>3</sup>Min khawvel ah a sepgimna kipat, bang phatchuamna a mu him him em?

<sup>4</sup>Khang khat a bei ah, khang khat a hung um kit ngen a; lei hi vang a danglam puai.

<sup>5</sup>Nisa a hung suak ah, a tum kit sek a; a suakna ding lam del in a kinaw hi.

<sup>6</sup>Simlam zuan in hui a nung ah, mallam tiang in a hung nungdok kit sek ah; a vêl vêl in hui a nung in, a hung kipatna ma a tung kit sek hi.

<sup>7</sup>Luicha tui zosia tuisuagiat lam in a luang un; ahi'n, tuisuagiat chu a dim diak puai; luicha tui haw chu a hung kipatnau lam zuan in, a chia kit sek ui.

<sup>8</sup>Thil zosia hi buaina ngen ah dim ahi; kuama'n gen sêng pua'n a; mit in a thilmu a chim pua'n, bil inle a thil het a khop diak puai.

<sup>9</sup>Thil umsate hi a hung um kit dingte ngen a hiu in; thil kibawl haw hile bawl kit dingte ngen a hiu; khawvel ah hin thil thak him him a um puai.

<sup>10</sup>"En tia, zia hi thil thak ei ve," ti ding him him a um em? Zia haw chu eihaw masang pek a, a la umsa ngen a hiu.

<sup>11</sup>Malai mite hetzingna a um ta pua'n, a hung um nalai dingte chule, a nung ua hung um kit dingte chun, hetzingna um diak pua'n a.

#### **Pilna Hawl hile Ngolhuai ahi**

<sup>12</sup>Keima, Thugentu hi Jerusalem ah, Israelte chung ah leng ka la hi'lai in;

<sup>13</sup>khawvel ah thil kibawl zosia hi, pilna mang in mudaw leh, hetdaw gua'n ka lungthim chu ka la pia ta'n; Pathian in mihind chate buaipi ding ah a piak hi, chawl a um na lawm lawm e!



<sup>14</sup>Khawvel ah thil kibawl zosia hi ka mu ta'n; ahi, en in, a leng in bangmalo mai mai leh, huizang mat gua tawhbang bep a hizawi.

<sup>15</sup>A kawisa chu hi'zan thei a hita pua'n; a poimaw chule gensen ding ahi puai.

<sup>16</sup> Ka lungthim in hiti hin ka ngaitua ah, "Jerusalem ah ka masang ah a la um zosiate sâng in nasa tak in ka pilzaw'n; pilna leh hiatthiamna le ka ngaituana hin a nei nasa zaw ma ma hi," ka ti'n.

<sup>17</sup>Chuleh, ka lungthim chu pilna he ding leh, ngolna leh mawlna le hechian dingin ka pia'n. Zia hile huizang mat gua tawhbang bep tho ahi ti ka he tai.

<sup>18</sup>Pilna a sâñ po leh lunggimna a tam a; hetna a pun po leh buaipi dingle a pung mai hi.

## Thugentu 2

### Kinoptelna'n Lungkimna Um Diak Io

<sup>1</sup>Tu'hin, hung inla, a nuam kitih bang a hem ti hun patepsak ing ka tin, nuam tak in um in, ka ti sek a. Himaleh, zia hile bangma chuam ahi diak puai.

<sup>2</sup>Nuina kitih hile ngolhuai mai mai ahi'n; nopsakna hile, bang phachuam a hem? ka ti jel a.

<sup>3</sup>Mihing dam sung chomcha sung ah hin, khawvel ah thil a bawl ding ua pha pen chu ka mudok masia'n, ka lungthim ah pilna hawl in, uain ah ka taksa kipaksak ding dan leh, ngolna tuktân ding dan theitawp in ka hawl sek a.

<sup>4</sup> Na thupi takte ka sêm a: Inte ka kisak ah, grep huante ka kibawl a;

<sup>5</sup>huante leh pâkcha huante bawl in zia tak ah chun thingga chitin ka phut a.

<sup>6</sup>Tuikulte ka kibawl ah, zia tui chun gammâng ah thingkekte chu ka chawm a.

<sup>7</sup> Suak pawsal leh numeite le ka nei ah, ka In ah piang suakte le ka nei hi. Ka masang ah Jerusalem ah a la umte zosia sâng in, bawng, kôl leh belam honte ka nei tam zaw'n.



<sup>8</sup> Ka lenggam ah vaihawmte leh lengte ah kipat in, a golûl penteu leh sana leh dangkate ka kilâk khawm a. La sa mi pawsal leh numei hileh, taksa thangai thei zosia ka nei in, thâikem le tam tak ka nei hi.

<sup>9</sup> Tichun, ka hung lopi ta ma ma ziang ah, Jerusalem ah ka masang ah a la um zosia chu nasa tak in ka khêl ah; ka pilna'n le ei nusia puai.

<sup>10</sup> Ka dawi taphot chu ka nei in, a nopsakna ding ahi'phot chun ka lungthimle ka kisûm diak pua'n, ka sepgimna taphot ah chun ka lungthim in thatnopna a nei ngal a; zia chu ka sepgimna zosia ziak ah ka kipakman chu ahi mai hi.

<sup>11</sup> Chuleh, ka khut in a sepawsa zosia leh, zia ka bawlna ka tha gimna zosia chu ka vak ngaitua ah; zia haw zosia chule bangmalo mai mai leh a thawn mai ahi; khawvel ah hin bangma a phachuam ma ma mu ding a um puai.

#### **Pilna leh Kipakna Chu Pathian Kipaksakte Chan ahi**

<sup>12</sup> Chutichun, pilna, ngolna leh mawlnate hi ka vak ngaitua ta'n; lengpa nung ah hungpa chun bang a bawl thei ding a um diak paw'ngal a. A masang ah a la kibawlsa ngen ahi.

<sup>13</sup> Tichun, vâk in thim a khêl gual in, pilna'nle mawlna chu a khêl nasa ma ma hi ti ka mudok tai.

<sup>14</sup> Mipil chun a luchang in mit a nei in; mingol ahileh vang thim lak in a chia hi. Ahi'nla, a chung ua thil tung zosia chu a kibang chiat ahi ti le ka mu tai.

<sup>15</sup> Ziaphatchun, ka lungthim in: "Mingol chung ah thil tung gual chu kei chung ah le tung ding ahi; bang phat chuamna pil ka hem?" ka ti'n. Tichun, zia hile bangmalo mai mai ahi tho chulam, ka hun ti tai.

<sup>16</sup> Mipil hileh, mingol hileh kumkhua hetzingna a um diak pua'n, a leng ua hetmilna ni chu hung tung ding ahi ti het ahi ngal a. Mipil chu bangtidan ah mingol gual ah thi ziang thei ding a hem?

<sup>17</sup> Ziaziakchun, hinkhua hi ka hua hen, khawvel ah thil kibawl zosia hile ei hi lungkham bep ahi ngal ah; a leng in bangmalo mai mai leh lunggimna bep ahi.



<sup>18</sup>Khawvel ah hin sep leh bawl, ka sepgimna zosia hi ka hua ahi, a leng in ka nung ah hung umte â ding ah nutsia piak ding ka hi ti ka mu chian ngal a;

<sup>19</sup>amau chu mipil ahi ding leh mingol ahi ding uh kua a hem hethei ding? Khawvel ah keima ngei in ka pilna mang ah ka la sepgimna zosia chung ah thuneitu ding a hung hi ta'ngal un. Zia hile bangmalo mai mai ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Chutichun, ka vak kihei vêl ah, ka sep gimna, khawvel ah ka sep dawsa zosia chung ah chun ka lung a dong ta'n,

<sup>21</sup>mi pakhat in a pilna zosia, a thiamna zosia leh a hetna zosia mang ah a sep gimna zosia chu a sêmgim lo khat in a lua dingin nusia mai ding ahi ngal a. Zia hile bangmalo mai mai leh thil phalo tak khat chu ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Khawvel ah hin mi khat in a sep gimna zosia leh, lunggim tak ah a sepnau ah kipat hin, bang a hem a chan mawng mawng uh chu?

<sup>23</sup> A dam sung ni zosia chu natna ngen leh lungjinna ngen ahi ngal a; a lungthim un jan nasan in chawldamna a mu puai. Zia hile bangmalo mai mai ahi.

<sup>24</sup> Mihing â dingin ne leh dawn ah um ah, a sep gimnau ah kipakna a mu khêl ua thil phazaw a um puai. Zia hile Pathian khut ah kipat bep ahi ti chu ka mu ta'n;

<sup>25</sup>zia khêl ah chu ne ah nopsak zawkna ding bang dang a um ah a hem?

<sup>26</sup> Pathian in ama kipak sakte kiang ah chun, pilna, hetthiamna leh kipakna a pe ngal ah; ahi'n, migilo kiang ah chun Pathian kipaksak mite kiang ah piaksawn dingte chu lakhawm ah, khol khawm ding bep chu a piai. Zia hile bangmalo mai mai leh a thawn mai ahi.

### Thugentu 3

#### Thil zosia Hin Hunbî A Nei Chiat

<sup>1</sup>Van nuai khawvel ah thil zosia â dingin hunbî leh a hun a um chiat hi:

<sup>2</sup>Pian hun a um ah, thi hun a um hi; phu hun a um ah, bawdok hun le a um hi;



<sup>3</sup>thalup hun a um ah, sukdam hun a um hi; phel jak hun a um ah, sak phat hun a um hi;

<sup>4</sup>kâ hun a um ah, nui hun a um hi; lusûn hun a um ah, lâm hun a um hi;

<sup>5</sup>suang pai mang hun a um ah, suang lak khawm hun a um hi; kipom hun a um ah, pom lai khen hun a um hi;

<sup>6</sup>nei hun a um ah, matsua hun a um hi; vop phat hun a um ah, pai mang hun a um hi;

<sup>7</sup>puai thêk hun a um ah, khui bit hun a um hi; thip hun a um ah, pau hun a um hi;

<sup>8</sup>hepi hun a um ah, huat hun a um hi; kido hun a um ah, kicham hun a um hi.

### **Pathian in Sep Ding A Piak Chu**

<sup>9</sup>Nasem gimte chun a sep gimnau ah kipat in phatchuamna bang hem a muu?

<sup>10</sup>Mitin in a buaipi ding ua Pathian in a piak chu ka muchian tai.

<sup>11</sup>Thil tincheng chu ama hun tawh kituak chiat dingin a siam ah; chuleh, thil tung tasa leh a hung tung kit dingte ngaitua theina a pia'n; himaleh, a lim ah kipat a tawp tiang ah Pathian in a bawl dingte chu hetdaw theina a nei puau hi.

<sup>12</sup>A dam sungsiau kipak tak ah a um ua, amau kihilim thei khêl ah a bawl ding ua thil phazaw ka hepua'n;

<sup>13</sup>zia bep chule hilo in, mi tin in nê leh dawn ah, a sep gimnau zosia ah nop a saknau chule Pathian thilthawnpiak ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Pathian in a bawl taphot chun kumtuang a dai ah; belap thei le ahi pua, lâk khen thei le ahi diak puai, ti ka hia'i; mi tin in ama a lautheina ding un Pathian in zia gual chun a la bawl him ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Tu' ah thil um haw hile, a um zosa ma kha ahi'n; Pathian in a la um zosate ma kha a hun umsak kit mai a hizawi.

### **Vaihawmna leh Tu'nung Thu Pathian Khut In A Um**



<sup>16</sup>Chuleh, khawvel ah hin thudikna ding mun ah phatlo na um leh, dikna ding mun ah siatna um ta mai chule ka mu hen.

<sup>17</sup>Ka lungthim in Pathian in midik leh migilo chule vahawm piak in ah, ama'n thil zosia leh thil kibawl zosia vahawmna ni ding bîk a guat ngal ah, ka ti'n.

<sup>18</sup>Mihingte hile, Pathian in amau zosia chule ganhingte gual bep ahi dan uh, a kihiatdaw theina ding un a patep sek hi, ti ka ngaitua a.

<sup>19</sup>Mihingte leh ganhingte chung ah thiltung chu a kibang chiat ah; mi khenkhat a thi gual tho un a dangte chule a thiu hi. A leng un hinna kibang chiat a hiu; mihingte chunle ganhingte sâng ah chungnun zawkna a nei diak puau; a leng ua bangmalo mai mai a hiu.

<sup>20</sup>A leng un mun khat in a chia khawm un, a leng un leivui ah kipan a hiu ah; a leng un leivui ma suak kit ding a hiu.

<sup>21</sup>Mihingte thagau chung lam in a chia hen, ganhingte thagau nuai lam in a chia hi, ti kua a hem hethei?

<sup>22</sup>Chutichun, min a sep gimnau chung ah a kipaknau sâng ah thilpha zaw bangma ka mu puai; zia chu a chantum uh ahi mai hi: amau nung ah thil hung tung dingte chu kua'n musak thei ding a hem?

## Thugentu 4

### Dam sung Hinkhua Haksa

<sup>1</sup>Chuleh, khawvel ah kinuaisiana zosia hi ka vak mu ta'n. En tiam in, nuaisia ah umite mitthi leh a thamuan ding neilo dan uh khi! A mau nuaisia tute chun thilhitheina a nei dan uh leh, amau thamuan ding a umlo dan teu hi ka ngaitua a.

<sup>2</sup>Ziaziakchun, mihing dam nalaite sâng in, mithi, a la thisate hi a vangpha zaw a hiu ti ka ngaitua ta'n;

<sup>3</sup>ziate sâng ah chunle, khawvel ah nisa melle a la mulo ah, khawvel ah thil phalo hawle a la mu man lo ah, piang nai lo hi gam chêng in a phazaw ma ma hi, ka ti ta ahi.



<sup>4</sup>Sepgimna leh thiamnêl tak ah nasep thilbawl zosia hile, midangte îtsikna ziak bep ahi ti ka mu tai. Zia hile bangmalo mai mai leh lunggimna mai mai ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Mingol in a khut kiltua in amau taksa a kinêk sek ui.

<sup>6</sup>Gim tak ah khut dim ni nei ah hui mat guat sâng in, chawldam tak ah khut dim khat bep nei chu a pha zawi;

<sup>7</sup>Chuleh, khawvel ah thil zosia hi bangmalo mai ahi dan ka mu ta'n;

<sup>8</sup>mi pakhat chapa le nei lo, suapile nei diak lo, a sep gimna'n lah tawpni nei diak lo a um in; a hausakna chule a mit taina khop ahi diak puai, "Ka hinkhua nopna ding zosia chân hial ah, kua â ding ah sêm gimle ka hem?" a kitiu a. Zia hile bangmalo mai leh a thawn ah buaina mai mai ahi.

### Gualpha Lûl Dan

<sup>9</sup>Mi pani chu pakhat sangin a phazaw'n, a sepgimnau ah kipat chun kipakman pha tak mu ding ahi ngal un.

<sup>10</sup>A pûk uh leh le pakhat zawk in a lawipa chu kaitho ding ahi'n; a chang ah um chu a vangsiat um na e! A kipûk phat leh a kaitho ding kuama a um tâk lo ding ziakin.

<sup>11</sup>Chuleh, mi pani chu a lup khawm uh leh a kinek lum un; ahi'n, mi pakhat mai chu bangti'n hem a kihi'lum thei ding?

<sup>12</sup>Ama chang ah pang chu midang pakhat ziang inle a zo thei hen, mi pani pang khawm in vang midang khat chu nuam takin a zo thei ui. Khauhual nungzui nei chu a tan ziang puai.

<sup>13</sup>Leng têksia lungthim hâihot ta, kuama thugen le hethei talo sâng ah chun, genthei maleh, tanglak pil tak chu a pha zawi.

<sup>14</sup>A lenggam sung ah migenthei pen hiziang leh le, suangkul ah kipat in vaihawm dingin a hung pawt thei tho hi.

<sup>15</sup>Khawvel ah mihing zosia khawsak dan ka ngaitua leh, tanglak pil, leng thasâng ah hung pangpa gual mai ahi, ti leh,



<sup>16</sup>a mipi puihuaite â ding chunle a tawpna chu a um diak puai. A nung ua hung um dingte chunle a chung un kipakna a nei diak puau hi. A dik tak in, zia hile bangmalo mai mai leh huizang mat gua tawhbang mai ahi.

## Thugentu 5

### Pawlawng Mai ah Ho leh Biakna Huntâwk lo

<sup>1</sup>Pathian In ah la chia phat leh, la keng vêngpha'n; mingolte kithoina thilpiak sâng in, ngaitha ding ah kisa zosa um hi a pha zawi; amau chun a thil hi'khial uh a ngaitua ngai puau a.

<sup>2</sup>Pathian âng ah thu tut dingin, la kam le kinaw ki'hen la, la lungthim le kinaw diak ki'hen; Pathian chu van ah um ahi'n, nangma lei ah um la hi; ziaziakchun, la thu gendaw chu tawm hen.

<sup>3</sup>Thil ngaitua tam tak luat ziakin mang a hung um in; thu tam tak gendawna kipat in mingol chu het a hisek hi.

<sup>4</sup> Pathian kiang ah thu la tiam phat leh, pitin ding chu uai âi kin; mingol ah chun kipakna a nei puai. La thutiam kha mualsua in.

<sup>5</sup>Thu la tiam ah, la mualsua lo sâng in, la tiam lo chu a pha zawi.

<sup>6</sup>La kam chu thil hun hi'khialsak dingin phal kin la, palai âng inle ka genkhial ahi, ti diak kin; bang dingin em la paukam ziak in Pathian chu lungna'n, la khut sepgimna chu a noimang ziang ding?

<sup>7</sup>Mang a tampo leh bangmalo mai mai leh thu mantheilo a tam bep hi; Pathian lau zaw'n.

<sup>8</sup>Migentheite nuaisia ah a um uh leh, gam sung ah vaihawmna leh dikna suksiat ah a um inle maksa kin; dinmun sangzawte chunle amau chung ah sangzaw, a mitmei a vêng ding uh um jel ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Chuleh, bangkim ngaitua khawm in, lou gam â ding ah lûlna um chu zia hi ahi: lengpa le louma suak ah kinga tho ahi.

### Hausakna Phachuamlo



<sup>10</sup>Dangka sum ngainate chu dangka'n lungkim diak pua'n tin uh; hausakna leh lawkna ngainatu chu lungkim diak pua'n a. Zia hile bangmalo mai mai ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Thil nei a hung pun dungzui in, a ne dingle a hung pung ah; a neitu â dingin a mit ah et mai lo chu bang a hem a phatchuamna um?

<sup>12</sup>Nasem gim chun ne tam in ne tawm leh, a i-mut a tui ah; ahi'n, mi hausa thil nei tam chun a i-mut theilo khawlaw hi.

<sup>13</sup>Khawvel a thil phalo tak mai ka mu chu: Min hausatna a nei, a nat khawlaw hi ahi'n;

<sup>14</sup>zia hausakna haw chu thil phalo in a peimang sek ah; cha leh nau nei maleu, a khut un bangma a nutsia piak ngai puau hi.

<sup>15</sup>A nu sung ua kipat ngawnchang ah a hung pawt daw gualmau in, a ngawnchang ma'n kile'kit intiu in; a sepgimnau, a khut ua a puak mang thei ding uh hileh kilawm maleh, bangmacha somdok thei diak pua'n au.

<sup>16</sup>Zia hile thil phalo tak khat chu ahi: a hung dan gual gual un chia kit ding a hiu; hui in a taw mang ding bep ah sepgimna hi bang a hem phachuam?

<sup>17</sup>Zia mai chule hilo in, a damsung siau nasa tak ah lung awilo'na tawh, natna tawh, lungnatna tawh thim lak in an a neu a.

<sup>18</sup>Zia hi ahi thilpha hiding ah ka mu chu: Min khawvel ah a sepgimna man ga pha tak, Pathian in damsung nikhua chomcha a piak sung ah a lâk khawm chu a nêk ah, a dawn ah, a nopchên thei chun, zia chu a chantum ahi mai hi.

<sup>19</sup>Zia gual ma chun, mitin Pathian in hausakna leh sum leh pâi a piak ah, a nopsakpi ding ah a piak chu a nopsakpi thei nâk ahi chun, zia chu a sepgimna ga, Pathian thilpiak chu ahi mai hi.

<sup>20</sup>Pathian in a lunggil ua kipakna a piak ziakin, a damsung niteu chom dan tak chule lunggêlna man nei him him pua'n au.

## Thugentu 6

### Duthusam Bangma Hilo



<sup>1</sup>Khawvel ah thil phalo tak ka mu, mihingte lak ah um mun pen chu zia hi ahi:

<sup>2</sup>Mi Pathian in hausakna, nei leh lam leh ja'umna a piak ah, a lungthim in a thangai taphot tasam lo ah nei ngal; a hiziak ah, ziate chu a nopsakpi theina ding Pathian in a piak lo, midang in a nopsakpi ma mate hi ahi. Zia hile bangmalo mai mai leh thil phalo tak chu ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Min cha za khat nei hen la, kum tam tak dam maleh, a hin sung chun thil phate chu nopchên diak lo hen la, ama vui dingle um talo leh, lamjul ah thi sâng in a phat zawkna a um diak puai.

<sup>4</sup>Ama chu bangmalo in a hung piang ah, thim lak ah chun a lut ah; a min chu thimna'n a khûmang ta'n;

<sup>5</sup>zia mai chule hilo in, nisale a mu pua'n, bangmale a hepuai; ahi'n, a dangte haw sâng in a chawldam zawi.

<sup>6</sup>Kum sang khat a le'ni sâng ah tam zaw dam hen la, thilpha a chêñ diak lo chun a leng un kibang sap ah mun khat ah tung khawm chiat ding hilo a hiu em?

<sup>7</sup>Mihing sepgimna zosia hi a gawl â ding bep ahi'n; himaleh, a khop diak puai.

<sup>8</sup>Mipil in mingolte sâng ah bang hamphat zawkna a nei chuam diak uh em? Mihingte âng ah umdan thiam, migenthei chunle bang a nei diak awm?

<sup>9</sup>Duthusam mai mai sâng in mit ah mu ngei chu a pha zaw'n; zia hile bangmalo mai mai leh lunggimna bep ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Thil hung um taphot chu a min phuaksa ngen ahi hen; mihingte hile bang gual hung hiding a hiu em ti hiatsa ngen a hiu; chuleh, amau sâng ah chungnung zaw chu a nial thei diak puau.

<sup>11</sup>Thu gendaw a tam po leh a thawn a tam in, a khoi zaw chunle phatchuamna a nei diak em?



<sup>12</sup>Mihing dam sung nikhua lîm gual ah bei ziang, bangmalo leh chomcha sung ah hin, mihing â ding ah pha pen chu bang a hem ti kua a hem he ngai? Khawvel ah hin a nung ah thil hung tung ding kua a hem hil thei ding?

## Thugentu 7

### Mihing Hinkhua Beidon Um

<sup>1</sup> Min phatna hi sathau gimtui man tam tak sâng in a pha zaw'n; chuleh, pian ni sâng in thi ni a pha zawi.

<sup>2</sup>Luaithe'na In ah chia sâng in, lusûnna In ah chia a pha zawi; zia chu mi zosia tawpna ding ahi ngal in; zia chu hing leh dam ah um zosia'n, lung ah gêl ding chu ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Nuina sâng in lungkhamna a pha zaw'n, mêl ah lungkhamna kilang hial chun, lunggil a siampha zaw ngal a.

<sup>4</sup>Mipil lunghim chu lusûnna In ah a châm in; himaleh, mingol lunghim chu, limna In ah a châm hi.

<sup>5</sup>Mingolte La sak ngaithâk sâng in, mipil vauhilna thu ngaithâk chu a pha zawi.

<sup>6</sup>Mingol nui chu bêl kisuang nuai ah, ling meikuang in, a kât puak tek tuk gual ahi'n; zia hile bangmalo mai mai ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Mi a nuaisianau ziakin mipil chule, mingol a hung suak têi sek un, golgûkna chun mi lunghim a hisiai.

<sup>8</sup>Thil khat kipatna hi a tawpna sâng in a pha zaw'n; lunghim chapo sâng in lunghim sekdo a pha zawi.

<sup>9</sup>Lungna pai ziang kin, lungnatna hi mingolte laigil in a chêngden sek hi.

<sup>10</sup>"Bang ding ah tu'lai hun sâng ah, malai hun kha phazaw a hem?" ti kin. Zia la dotna hi pilna ziak ahi paw'ngal a.

<sup>11</sup>Pilna hi go lûl tak lua ding gual ah pha ahi'n; zia hi nisa mu khate a phatchuamnau ahi.



<sup>12</sup>Pilna'n a humbitna hi dangka sum in, a vênbít tawhbang ahi ngal a; hetna nei a phatchuamna pen chu, a neitu hinna a piak hi ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Pathian thilbawlte hi vak ngaitua tia; a kawi ah a bawl chu kua a hem hi'zang thei ding?

<sup>14</sup>Lawtin ni'n kipak inla, lungdon ni'n ngaitua in: Pathian in pakhat a siam gual tho ah chun a dang chule a siam ahi; tichun, mihing in a nung ah thil hung tung ding him him bangma a mulawk lona ding un.

### Damsung Hinkhua Lûl Io Dan

<sup>15</sup>Ka damsung hinkhua bangmalo ah hin thil zosia ka mu ta hen; midik tak, a dik zing sapi ah le mangthai le a um in; migilo, a gitlo sapi ah le sawt tak dam le a um ui.

<sup>16</sup>Dik kisa talua kin la, kipilsak talua diak kin; bang dingin em nang leh nang la kisuksiat ding?

<sup>17</sup>Gilo talua kin la, a ngol le hi diak kin; la thi hun lo ah bangatia thi mai ding la hem?

<sup>18</sup>A pakhat zaw la tûk det chu a phai, a hi'n la, khat zaw chule tha'suak diak lo in; Pathian ki'chate chu a pani ni'n a lawting sek ui.

<sup>19</sup>Khawpi sung ah vaihawmtu mi sawmkhat sâng in, pilna chun mipil chu a hi'hat zawi.

<sup>20</sup>Thilpha bep bawl, bangma bawl khial nei lo, zia khawvel ah hin a um him him puai.

<sup>21</sup>Mi thugen zosia ngaisak kin; achutiloleh, la suakte'n hânsia a hun lawnau he kha'n la;

<sup>22</sup>nang inle mi hânsia la law sek dan kha la lunggil in a hezing ngal a.

<sup>23</sup>Zia haw zosia hi pilna'n ka la patep suak tai: "Tu'hin chu pil ta'ng ka," ka ti'n; maleh, a naisai puai.

<sup>24</sup>Zia chu gamla ma ma leh thûk tak ahi'n, kua'n mudok zo ma ma ding a hem?



<sup>25</sup>Ka lunggil chu pilnate leh thil umdante hechian ding leh, mu ding leh hawl dingin ka mang ah; nunsiatna hi ngolna ziak ahi dan leh, mawlna hi ngolna ziak a hidante hi hechian dingin.

<sup>26</sup>Thi'na sâng ah thok hakzaw ka mu chu, numei thâng ah pang, a lungthim thâng leh lén, a khut chu thikkol tawhbang te hi a hiu hi. Pathian kipaksakte chu zia chun a suakcha sek un, migilote a hiu leh vang a man sek hi.

<sup>27</sup>Thugentu chun, en tiam in, zia hile a mudawbe chu ahi: Thil dang khat tawh a dang khat I belap leh a pumpi chu a kimu bep hi, ti hi;

<sup>28</sup>ka lungthim in a hawl zing, a hiziak ah a mu zaw lo chu ahi. Sang khat lak in pawsal khat ka mu hen, numei vang pakhat chale ka mu zo puai.

<sup>29</sup>Entia zia bep hi ka mudaw ahi: Pathian in mihingte hi dik tak in a siam ah; himaleh, thil tam tak a la kiguanggal sek ui.

## Thugentu 8

### Vaihawmte Thumat A poimaw Dan

<sup>1</sup>Mipil gual kua hem um? Kua a hem thil hilchian dan hethei? Pilna chun a mai chu a hi'vâk in, a lung tai lona mêl chu a hun hi'danglam tai.

<sup>2</sup>La thutiam um ziakin lengpa thu chu zawm in.

<sup>3</sup>Mawk lau ziang kin; a thu a lem ta puai ti la het phat leh, muang lo in, pawtdok kin ziang in; ama'n a thu thu bawl ziang sek ahi ngal a.

<sup>4</sup>Lal thu chu a hât in, thil hi'thei tak le ahi; kua'n a kiang ah, "Bang a hem la bawl chu?" ti ngam ding a hem.

<sup>5</sup>Kuale a thupiak zawm tapo chun thilsia tuak pua'n tin, mipil chun a hun leh a bî a he sek hi.

<sup>6</sup>Thil zosia hin a hunbî leh a lampi ding a um chiat in, mihing haksatna le ama â dingin gik ma ma ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Bang thil hung tung ding a hem ti hetlawk thei a hilo ziakin, a chung ah thil hung tung ding chu kua'n hil lawk thei ding a hem?



<sup>8</sup>Kuama'n hui chung in thu a nei pua'n, hui le a tutâng thei diak puai; zia gual chun, thi'na chung inle kuama'n thu a nei puai: kido lai le a mawk cholsak thei pua'n, gitlona thilbawl inle a mawk haisan ziang thei diak puai.

<sup>9</sup>Zia thil zosia hile ka la ngaitua ta'n; khawvel ah thil zosia hi ka lungthim in ka gêl tuak ta hen, midang khat siatna ding ngaitua in mi pakhat in a chung in vai a hawm hi.

### Pathian Lampi Suidok Sên Io

<sup>10</sup>Chuleh, migilo a vui uh chu ka mu ta'n; amau chu mun thiangtho ah lût in, a pawt un; khawpi sung ah a thil bawlteu chu a gen pha tawl tawl ui. Zia hile bangmalo mai mai ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Thil phalo bawlte thiamlo chansakna, thutanna bawl pai ziang a hilo na ziakin, mihingte lunggil ah chun thil phalo bawl guatna a nei ta sek ui.

<sup>12</sup>Migilo in thil phalo za khat vei bawl hen la, a damsung nikhua hisau in um ziang leh le, Pathian lau mi, a ma-âng ah lau dan thiam tak ah um chu a pha zawi ti ka hia'i;

<sup>13</sup>migilote chan ding chu vang a pha puai; a damsung nikhua chu lîm gual bep in hisau hipua'n ah; Pathian launa a nei paw'ngal a.

<sup>14</sup>Chuleh, bangmalo mai mai khawvel ah kibawl a um in: Migilote a sep dungzui un a chung ua tung ding hileh kilâwm tak, midikte chung in a tung sek in; chuleh, midikte'n a sep dungzui ua a chung ua tung ding hileh kilâwm tak chu, migilote chung in a tung sek hi; zia hile bangmalo mai mai ahi, ka ti ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Nuam tak ah um hi pha kasa tai; khawvel ah hin mihing in nêk leh dawn ah a kihilim khêl ah pha a um puai, ka ti ahi; Pathian in khawvel ah damsung hun chomcha a piak sung ah hin, a sepgimna ga a kinêk khêl ah pha ka mu paw'ngal a.

<sup>16</sup>Pilna hedok ding leh, lei chung ah thil kibawlte mudok dingin ka lungthim ka la mat lai in, bangtidan ah sûn leh jan ah i-mutna hun him him neilo le um mai a hiu em, ka ti hen;



<sup>17</sup>ziaphatchun, Pathian thilbawl zosia, lei chung ah thil kibawl zosia, mihing chate'n a mudaw zaw lo uh chu ka gêl ta'n. Bang gual ah gim in hawl ziangleu le, mudok zo diak pua'n tin uh; mipil inle he ding in kigingcha maleu, he zo diak pua'n au.

## Thugentu 9

### La Chung ah Tung dan dan In Lungkim In

<sup>1</sup>Ziate hile a leng in ka ngaitua in, bang ding ah midik leh mipil le a nasep thilbawl zosiau Pathian khut ah kinga a hem, ka ti hen: Min a ma-âng ah thil hung tung ding chu hepina a hem, huatna a hem ti bangma a he masa paw'ngal a. A chung ua thil hung tung taphot chule,

<sup>2</sup>bangmalo mai mai ahi'n; a leng ua chung ah thil tung chu a kibang chiat a: Midik leh migilo, miphä leh mi phalo leh mithiangtho leh mibuakte, kithoina pia leh kithoina pe ngailote chung ah kibang tak ah thil a hung tun sek dante hi. Miphate chung leh migilote chung ah hitaleh, kihaksial chîng mi leh kihaksial ngailote chung inle, kibang tak in a tung a.

<sup>3</sup>Zia hi khawvel ah thil tung lak ah phalo ma ma khat chu ahi: Mitin chung ah kibang tak ah thil a hung tun mai hi. Zia mai chule hilo in, mi zosia lungthim hi phatlo na'n a dim in; a damsungsiau a lungthim ua ngolna dim in, zia nung chun mithite kiang lam a zuan tau hi.

<sup>4</sup>Hing leh dam ah umte tawh kizop nalaite â dingin kinepna a um nalai in, sakeibaknei thisa sâng in, uicha hing chu a phazaw ngal a.

<sup>5</sup>Hing leh dam ah um nalaite chun, thi ding a hiu ti a kihiau in; a thisate chun bangma hetna a nei ta puau, kipakman mu dingle a nei diak ta puau in; amau hetzingna le a bei tai.

<sup>6</sup>A hepinateu, a huatnateu, a thangsiatnateu zosia le a bei ta'n; zia khawvel ah hin chan ding him him nei ta pua'n au.

<sup>7</sup>Chia inla, kipak tak in la vaithum ne'n la; lim tak in la uain dawn in; la thilbawl zosia chu masanglai ah kipat khan Pathian in lem a saksa a la hita ngal a.



<sup>8</sup>La sil leh chênte chu vam zing hen la, la luchang chule sathaunu' ding tasam ki'hen.

<sup>9</sup>La damsung nikhua bangma hilo sung ah hin, la ji dawi tak tawh lim tak in um in; zia chu la damsung nikhua la sepgim ga, la lâk khawm, la chan chuang chu ahi.

<sup>10</sup>La khut in sep ding a mu taphot chu, bang hilehle theitawp sua in sêm in; la chiana ding Sheol mun ah chun nasep ding, ngaitua buai ding, het ding a hem leh pilna le a um ta pua ngal a.

<sup>11</sup>Chuleh, khawvel ah ka thil mu kit dang khat chu, kitaisiakna chu mi chan-gangte â ding bep ahi diak pua'n, kidon'a chu mihâtte â ding mawng ahi diak pua'n; vaithum chule mipilte â ding bep ahi diak pua'n, hausakna le a hethiamte â ding bep ahi diak pua'n, doisakna le mi khutthiamte â ding bep ahi diak puai; a leng un hun lemchâng kibang tak ah piak ahi chiat ui.

<sup>12</sup>Kuama'n a chung ah siatna hung tung ding chu a helawk thei paw'ngal a. Sanga lén ah awk gual leh, vacha thâng ah awk gual in, mihingte chung ah le siatna chu a hung tung phut sek hi.

### **Ngolna sâng In Pilna A Chungnung Zawi**

<sup>13</sup>Chuleh, khawvel ah hin zia pilna etsakna hile ka mudok hen, zia chu thupi kasa ma ma hi:

<sup>14</sup>Khawpi neucha, a sung ah le mi tawmcha a um in. Lal lopi tak khat a do dingin a hung ah, a hung ûm kîmvêl ta'n; a khawpi lâkna ding in panmun a khualtup tau a.

<sup>15</sup>Khawpi sung ah chun migenthei pil tak khat a um ah; ama pilna chun khua chu hukdaw in a um tai. Himaleh, zia migenthei chu kuama'n a hezing ta puau a.

<sup>16</sup>Tichun, "Pilna hi thagum hatna sâng in a pha zawi; ahi'n la, michaga pilna musit in a um ah, a kamsuakte chule ngaisak ahi puai," ka la ti zing tai.

<sup>17</sup>Mingol hon lak ah vaihawmtu, kiko'na sâng in mipil in awlcha, a gen chu ngaisak zawk ding ahi.



<sup>18</sup>Kido'na gâlvan sâng in pilna a pha zaw'n; himaleh, migilo pakhat in, thilpha a susia tam zawi.

## Thugentu 10

### Thuhilna Chuam Chuam

<sup>1</sup>Thosi thi chun gimtui siampa thau gimtui chu, a ui gim a suaksak thei in; zia gual ma chun, ngolna neucha'n, pilna leh ja'umna a mansua thei hi.

<sup>2</sup>Mipil lungthim chun a dik lam ngen a gêl in, mingol lungthim chu vang, a dik lo lam ngen in a chia pêt sek hi.

<sup>3</sup>Mingol chun lamlian dung, a zuina ziang inle a ngolna a sulang in; mitin kiang in a ngolna a tâklang pek hi.

<sup>4</sup>Vaihawmtu la chung ah a lungnat pêt in, la umna mun chu nusia ziang kin; thipbek ah la umtheina ziakin, sukkhialna nasa tak le a hi'dam thei hi.

<sup>5</sup>Khawvel ah hin thil phalo tak khat le ka mu a um in, zia chu vaihawmtu ah kipat diklona hung pawt sek tawhbang ahi hen;

<sup>6</sup>mingol nasa tak ah choisa'n ah a um leh, mi hausa mun niam ah chutsak hi.

<sup>7</sup>Suakte sakol chung ah chuang leh lengte suak gual ah a keng ua lamzawt ka mu'n.

<sup>8</sup>Kuale mi kiakna ding ah khûk lai tapo chu, zia chun ama kia'n tin; bâng vit-hawm chu gûl in chu'n a.

<sup>9</sup>Suong luak khawmte chu suang in hiliam intin; thing ektu chu chanpal ding lau um ah um ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Chem a mawl chun, thing a sât but pua'n; tichun, thagum a ngaizaw diak sek hi; ahi'n, pilna chun lawtinna dingin ei panpi sek hi.

<sup>11</sup>Gûl chu vâkngam ahi masang ah a hun chuk chun, gûl vâk chu a phatchuamna bei ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Mipil chun a kamsuak in mi doisakna a chang in; mingol mûk chun ama a ne zo sek hi.



<sup>13</sup>A kamsuak chu ngolna'n a hung kipan in, a thugen tawpna chu ngolna poikhoi thu ahi;

<sup>14</sup>mingol chu a kam tam hi. Kuama'n bang gual ah thil hung tung ding a hem ti leh, a thil hun tuak ding uh bang gual a hem ti, kuama a hil lawk thei puai.

<sup>15</sup>Mingolte chu a nasepnau in a pum val zaw hen; khawpi zotna lampi nasan a hethei ta puau hi.

<sup>16</sup>Aw gam, la chung a gik hi: La leng chu a khangdawng talua'n; la lalchapate'n jingkal nasan in, luaithe'na a siam ui!

<sup>17</sup>Aw gam, la na a vak hi; la leng chu milian ja'um ahi; la leng chapate'n khamna ding hilo, hatna dingin, a hunbî tak tak in luaithe'na a siam ui!

<sup>18</sup>Thâtdana ziakin In chung a chim in; khut thâtbeina ziakin In chung gua a vai.

<sup>19</sup>Limna dingin luaithena siam ahi'n, uain in hinna a hitai in; dangka chu thil zosia awnghukna'n a pang hi.

<sup>20</sup>Leng chu la lungthim ziang inle hânsia law kin; la lupna pindan sung inle mi hausa chu hânsia law kin; la thugen chu chunglêng vacha khat to inle, vatutsawn thei intin; tha nei ganhing dang khat inle, valawt tua thei ahi ngal a.

## Thugentu 11

### Pilna Lûldan

<sup>1</sup>La vaithum chu tui chung ah pai lechin, ni tam tak nung leh mu kit ding la hi'ngal a.

<sup>2</sup>La thilneite chu mun sagi a hem, mun giat tiang in hawm jak in; lei chung ah hin bang gual hun phalo in, hun tun khum ding a hem ti, la hepaw ngal a.

<sup>3</sup>Sûmp'i'n a dim in gua a pua'n, lei chung ah gawtui a buntha sek; mallam nga a hem, simlam nga a hem ah, thing a pûk chun, a pûkna mun chun a um den hi.



<sup>4</sup>Thigua hu'ngai mi chun thâichi tû ngai pua'n tin; sûmji'n hu'ngai taphot inle bu ât ngai pua'n a.

<sup>5</sup>Numei sûl sung ah nausen gu leh châng in bang gual ah hu la ah, bangtidan ah khang a hem ti la het lo gual ma'n, bangkim siamtu Pathian thilbawl danle la hepuai.

<sup>6</sup>Jingkal in la thâichi tû inla, nitâk lam tiang inle la khut thada diak ki'hen; a khoi pen hin ga sua ding ah, a khoi pen hi hût ding ti leh a paniu ah pha gêl ding a hiu em ti la hepaw ngal in.

<sup>7</sup>Khawvak hi a nuam in, mit ah nisa vâk mu chu thil nuam tak ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Kum sawt tak damte chule zia zosia ah chun kipak uh hen la; ahi'n la, haksatna nikhua chu sawt tak hung hiding ahi ti hi hezing uh hen. A hung tung ding zosia hile bangmalo mai mai ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Aw khanglai, la khangdawng lai nikhua hin lim inla, la lêñ lai ni hin la lungthim chu hilim in. La lungthim doidan leh la mit mu nopdan ah chun chia in; ahi'n, zia haw zosia ah hin, Pathian in vaihawmna hun pui lût ding ahi ti hezing in.

<sup>10</sup>La lungthim ah kipat lungngaina liptha'n la, la taksa natna le koimang in; khangdawn hun leh lênlai nite hile bangmalo mai mai ahi ngal a.

## Thugentu 12

### Damsung In Huntawp Ding Gêl In

<sup>1</sup>La khangdawn lai ni hin a hun siamtu chu hezing inla, ni phalote a hung tun masang leh, "Kipakna him him ka nei puai," la ti'na ding kum in a hun nai masang leh,

<sup>2</sup>nisa a hem khawvak a hem, thapi a hem leh aksite a hem a hung thim masang leh, gawzuk nung ah sûmpi a kile'kit nung ua;

<sup>3</sup>Invêngpa chu a kithin ah, mihatte le a khun ngawi ngawi ua, a tawm ziak ua numei buhêkte le a chawl ua, tukvan ah khawdak te'nle a muchian theilo ua,



<sup>4</sup>kotzing ah kotkhakte le a kikhâk ah, buhêkna git a hung thip hiai hiai ah, vachate ham git ah mi a hung jingthaw ah, gi ngainop um bawl chanute zosia a hung ngui phat ua;

<sup>5</sup>chung sâng ah um le a hung lau un, lamlian ah le launa a nei un, vaimakha le a hung pâk ah, khauphak chun haksatna a hun tun ah, andu'na thei le a hung hût ah; mi zosia a kumtuang In zuan ah chia ding a hiziak un, lusûnte chu kotzing ah a vak tawl tawl ua;

<sup>6</sup>dangka khaidiat a kiton ah, sana bêl a kêt ah, tuikhuk ah tuibêl le a kêt gawp a;

<sup>7</sup>leivui chu a um ngai gual ah um ding ah lei a suak kit hun in, hinna hule a petu Pathian kiang ah chia kit in a.

<sup>8</sup>Thugentu chun, bangkim mai hi bangmalo mai mai ahi hen, thil zosia hi bangmalo ngen ahi, a ti ahi.

### Thukhâkna

<sup>9</sup>Thugentu chu a pil maile hilo in, mite chu hetna le a zilsak in, thupil tam tak a te'dik in, a zil in, a lem tuak hi.

<sup>10</sup>Thugentu chun kampau thum te hawl a gua hen, thudik takte chu kichian tak in a zikdok a.

<sup>11</sup>Mipil thugen chu sutna thikzum tawhbang ahi'n, a thugen kila khawmte chu belampu'n thîk a khet det gual chu ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Ziate zosia khêl ah chun, ka chapa, chingthei in. Lekhabu tam tak siam in tawp ni nei pua'n tin; zil tam hile taksa gimna bep ahi.

<sup>13</sup>A bawn ah thu khâkna chu ngaitha'i tiu: Pathian chu lau inla, a thupiak vop zing in; zia chu mitin hi' ding ah poimaw pen ahi ngal a.

<sup>14</sup>Pathian in I thilbawl zosiau, a gûk ah kibawl hi hen la, a pha hi'n a sia hileh, a vaihawmna mun ah hun lakhawm sik sek ding ahi ngal a.



## Solomon Lâ

### Solomon Lâ 1

#### Mo Ieh A Gualte

<sup>1</sup> La te La, Solomon La ngei chu:

<sup>2</sup>A mi chawpna mûk chun ei chawp hen! La hepina chu uain sâng in a phazaw ngal in;

<sup>3</sup>la kijutna sathau gimtui ziakin la min chule, sathau gimtui gual ahi; ziaziakchun, nungakte'n a hun hepi ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Ei pui in, kin tak in chia hitiu! Lengpa'n a pindan ah ei pui lût tai. Nangma ah chun lim ing kau; la hepina chu uain sâng in ka limpi zaw; a hun hepi takzet uh ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Aw Jerusalem ah nungakte haw, ka vomna hen, kilawm tak ka hi! Kedar puanbûkte gual leh, Solomon puanjakte gual mai ka hi.

<sup>6</sup>Ka vom ziakin ei musit kiu in, nisa ei hai dul ka hi. Ka suapite ka chung in a lungnau ah; grep huan vêng in ei koi un, ahi'n, keima grep huan ziang le, veng zo lo ka hi'ngal a.

<sup>7</sup>Ei hil in, aw ka hinna'n a hepi, la gan hon khoi ah la tatsak in, sûn leh khoi ah la kualsak sek em? Bang dingin em midangte gan hon lak ah, nang ka hung hawl ding?

*Pawsal:*

<sup>8</sup>La het lo leh, aw nang numeite lak ah mîlpha pen; gan honte nung hun zui inla, belampu puanbûk kiang vêl a hin, la kêlnote chu tatsak ta'n.

#### Mopa, A Gualte leh Mo

<sup>9</sup>Aw ka hepi, Pharaoh sakol la' tawh ka hun te hi.

<sup>10</sup>La biang chu la kicheina tawh a kilawm in, la ngawng chu sana khi tawh a kilawm ngei!

<sup>11</sup>La kicheina ding sana leh dangkati, kithiatte hun siam piak ing ka.

*Numei:*



<sup>12</sup>Lengpa chu a lupna chung ah a um pêt in, ka sathau gimtui gim chu a hung pawt a.

<sup>13</sup>Ka hepi chu kei â di'n murra chûn, ka awmtâng ah um tawhbang ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Ka hepi chu kei â di'n Engedi huan ah, Henna pâkbom gual chu ahi.

*Pawsal:*

<sup>15</sup>La hoi ngei, ka hepi, la hoi na lawm lawm e! La mitte chule vakhu a bang hi!

*Numei:*

<sup>16</sup>La hoi zo hi aw ka hepi, la ngaikâi na lawm lawm e! I lupna hile a hing sit set hen;

<sup>17</sup>I Inkamte chule sidar thing ahi'n, I Insunte chule châk thing ahi.

## Solomon Lâ 2

<sup>1</sup>Phâijawl ah lili leh Sharon ah rose chu ka hi.

*Pawsal:*

<sup>2</sup>Theimiling lak ah lili gual in, ka hepi chule nungakte lak in a um hi.

*Numei:*

<sup>3</sup>Gammâng thing lak ah epul thing gual in, ka hepi chule tangvalte lak in a um hi. Kipak ma ma in a lîm nuai ah chun ka chu ta'n; a ga chu ka du lam tak ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Luaithe'na In ah ei pui lût ah, hepina puan ei kop hi.

<sup>5</sup>Grep ho in ei hi'no inla, epul in ei hi'hal kit in; jawlgûk ngai ah damlo ka hi ve'i.

<sup>6</sup>Aw, a khut veilam ei khapsak hen la, a changlam khut in ei kawi leh!

<sup>7</sup>Aw Jerusalem ah nungakte haw, sakêl a hem sazukno a hem min in, thu ka hun tiam la hiu: Ka kihepinau chu ei subuai kiu in.

*Numei:*

<sup>8</sup>Ka hepi husa chu ngai un! Tângte chopkân in, Mualte chawm kâi in a hung hi.



<sup>9</sup>Ka hepi chu sakêl tawhbang leh, zukchal tuai tawhbang ahi. En in, bâng pawlam ah dingin, tukvan ah kipat In sung a hun en in, vathakal awngkâl inle, a hun en vêl vêl hi.

*Pawsal:*

<sup>10</sup>Ka hepi in ka kiang ah: “Tho in, ka hepi, ka dawi mélpha, hung kin in;

<sup>11</sup>tu’hin phalbi a bei ta’n, gua le a theu ta’n, a zu ta puai.

<sup>12</sup>Lei chung in pâkchate a hung kilang tau in; La sakna hunbî a hung tung tai, I gam un vahui hâm git a kihe kit tai.

<sup>13</sup>Theichang a ga pan kit ta’n, grepte le a selthak kit tau in, a gimtui uh a sua kit tau hi. Tho in ka hepi, ka dawi mélpha, hung nom in.

<sup>14</sup>Aw, ka vakhu, kawl suangpi lak ah um ah, kawldan kâl ah um sek; la mél ei musak inla, la aw le ei hiatsak in; la aw chu a ngainop um in, la mél le a ngaikâi hi.

<sup>15</sup>Si-alte ei hun mat piak in, si-al note, grep selthak susia sekte kha; I grep selthak pan pante, a susia zo tau chu lam,” a ti’n.

*Numei:*

<sup>16</sup>Ka hepi chu kei â ahi’n, keile ama â ka hi; lili lak in a gan honte a tatsak hi.

<sup>17</sup>Nisa a hung nêm ah, nilîm liapte a bei masia, sakêl gual in a hem, tâng ah kawlsia lak ah, zukchal gual a hem in hung kihei in, ka hepi.

## Solomon Lâ 3

### Ngaijawng Mangmatna

<sup>1</sup>Jan ah ka lupna chung in, ka thangai pen chu ka hawl a, ka lunggil in ka hawl pek a, ahi’n, ka mu zo puai; ka ko in, ei dawnhu diak puai.

<sup>2</sup>“Tu’hin kipan in, khawpi sung hawl vêl ing ka tin, kotzing leh Inthêl kâl tin hawl ing ka; ka hinna’n a thangai pen chu, hawl ing ka,” ka ti’n. Ka hawl ta ngei ah, ahi’n, ka mu zo diak ta puai.

<sup>3</sup>Khawpi sung ah vâkvêl gâlveng mite’n ei muu a: “Ka hinna’n a thangai pen kha la muu em?” ka ti’n.



<sup>4</sup>Amau ka kituakpi zaw zaw ah chun, ka hinna'n a thangai pen chu ka mu tai. Ei hingtu, ka nu pindan sung ngei ah, ka pui lût masang sia tha'suak talo dingin ka tuchak tai.

<sup>5</sup>Aw Jerusalem ah nungakte haw, sakêl a hem zukchal tuaidawng a hem min in, ka hun tiampi la hiu: Ka kihepinau chu ei subuai kiu in.

*Numei:*

<sup>6</sup>Gamthip ah meikhu gual ah, hung to khi bang a hia, murra leh begaw gimtui tawh, sumkawlveite thil gimtui zosia ah sugimtui ngei chu?

<sup>7</sup>En in, lâng ah um chu Solomon ahi! A kîmvêl ah chun Israel mihat leh têlchuam sawmguk a um un;

<sup>8</sup>kido dan thiam ngen in, chemjam a chawi chiat ui; jan ah kido'na husa thawm ziakin, a kawng un chemjam a kivop chiat ui.

<sup>9</sup>Lengpa Solomon in Lebanon ah thingte mang in, lalchutpha a kisiam in.

<sup>10</sup>A khuamte chu dangka thîk in a siam a, a nung lam chu sana thiang, a sung lam chu hepina ahi. Aw, Jerusalem ah nungakte haw,

<sup>11</sup>hung pawtdok tau in. Aw Zion nungakte haw, Lengpa Solomon a ji nei ni a lungthim kipak ni ah, a nu'n lal lukhuk a khuk sak hi, hung en ma tiam un!

## Solomon Lâ 4

### Mo Mêlphatna Pakchatna

*Pawsal:*

<sup>1</sup>Ka hepi, la mêl a pha na lawm lawm e! La vakhu mitte chule la maikhûna'n a lia hi. La sam chule Gilead tâng ah, kôl hon tawh a bang hi.

<sup>2</sup>La hate chule belam mul kimêt zo pan ah, kisil thiangte gual in a vam in. A leng un a phîk ngen a piang un, khat chale a piangsual a um puau hi.

<sup>3</sup>La mûkno chu puan sandup a bang in, la kamsuak chu a ngaikâi hi. La maikhûna nuai ah la biangte chu, theibufai ga san a bang hi.

<sup>4</sup>La ngawng chule David gâlvenbûk sâng a bang hen; la khival, kido'na phawlian leh, phawneu sang khat kithiat a bang hi.



<sup>5</sup>La nawite ni chule sazuk no suak kop, lili pâk lak ah ta chu a bang hi.

<sup>6</sup>Nisa a hung nêm ah, nilîm liapte a bei masia; murra umna tâng leh begaw gimtui, umna mualte ah chun, kin tak in chia to ding ka hi.

<sup>7</sup>Ka hepi, La mîl chu a pha bukimna lawm lawm e! nangma ah chun demna ding him him a um puai.

<sup>8</sup>Lebanon tâng ah kipat in, ei hun zui in, ka lawmnu; Lebanon tâng ah kipat in ei hun zui in. Sakeibakneite kul ah kipat leh, gialbemte chênnâ tâng; Amanah tâng ah kipat leh, Hermon tâng ah kipat leh, Senir tângvûm ah kipat in hung kum suk in.

<sup>9</sup>Nang in ka lungthim la hip mang tai, ka suapinu leh ka lawmnu; lei khatvei mel mai leh, la ngawng ah sana khi chang khat mai hinle, ka lungthim zosia la hip mang zo sek hi.

<sup>10</sup>Ka suapinu, ka lawmnu, la hepina chu a nuam na lawm lawm e! La hepina hi uain sâng ah, bang gual bep ah phazaw ahi tam! La sathau gimtuile chule, thil gimtui dang zosia sâng ah, bang gual bep ah tuizaw ahi tam!

<sup>11</sup>Ka lawmnu, la mûk ah chun, khuaizu thiang a um in; la kam ah chun khuaizu leh, bawngnawi a um hen; la sil leh chênte chu, Lebanon gimtui gim a nam hi.

<sup>12</sup>Huan kikhâk chu ka suapinu, ka lawmnu ngei chu ahi'n; huan kikam chak leh tuikhuk kikhâk chu, ama ngei chu ahi.

<sup>13</sup>La sung ah lohingte chu, theibufai pâk hingte chu ahi'n; theiga tui pente chu ahi'n, henna pakcha leh nard gimtuile ngei chu ahi'n;

<sup>14</sup>nard leh safronte, tuikep pâk leh thinggâi gimtui, begaw thing leh murra leh aloe gimtuile-

<sup>15</sup>huan ah tuinâk pût, tuihing nâkte, Lebanon tâng ah kipat luang gual chu ahi.

*Numei:*



<sup>16</sup>Aw mal huithi, hung thodawk inla, aw simthi, hung in! A gim namtui in gam tin jel hen la, ka huan sung ah hung nung in. Ka ngai pen chu ka huan ah hungsak unla, a thei ngainat pente chu hung ne hen.

## Solomon Lâ 5

### Mo Ieh Monu Kihon'a

<sup>1</sup>Ka huan ah ka hung hi, ka suapinu, ka lawmnū; ka murra tawh gimtuite tawh ka lakhawm ah, ka khuaiphâng ah khuaizute ka ne ta'n, ka uain tawh bawngnawi ka dawn tai.

*Numei:*

Gualte, hepina la kham hial masia ne'n la, dawn in!

<sup>2</sup>Ka ipmu, maleh ka lungthim a hal zing hi. Ngai in, ka ngaijawng in kotkhak a hun kiu hi!

*Pawsal:*

Ka In vakhu, ka ngai bâng lo; ka sam hi daitui in a chêk hen, ka baksam le jan dâichîm in a chêk zo tai”.

*Numei:*

<sup>3</sup>Ka puanâk chual ka sût ta'n, bangti'n âk kit ding ka hi tam? Ka kengte ka silthiang ta'n, bangti'n hi'nîn kit mai ding ka hem?

<sup>4</sup>Ka ngai pen in kot kamna a hun bân a, ka laigil chu ama ngâi in a tawi hi.

<sup>5</sup>Ka ngai pen kot hon dingin ka tho ta'n, murra lak in ka khut ka dia ah; ka khutzungte chu murra tui ah chêk in, kot kamna chu ka vak tu tai.

<sup>6</sup>Ka ngai pen â dingin kot ka vak hong ta'n, maleh, ka ngai pen chu, a la kiheimang in ei la taisan tai. Ama'n ei ho lai khan ka dawnhu dukdak pua ahi. Ka hawl jel ah, ahi'n, ka mu zo diak ta puai; ka ko ah, ahi'n, ei dawnhu ta puai.

<sup>7</sup>Khawpi sung ah vâk tawl tawl, gâlvêng mite chun ei muu a; ei jep ua, ei vaw liam ui; kulpi vêngte chun ka puansil ei lâkpiak ui.

<sup>8</sup>Aw Jerusalem ah nungakte haw, ka lawmnū chu la muu leh, zia hi ei hun gen piak dingin, ka hun ni la hiu: Ama ngai ah thakhamvei ka hi.



*Pawsal:*

<sup>9</sup>Aw, numeite lak ah mélpha pen, la lawmnu chu la jawl dangte sâng ah, bang gual chungchuanna nei a hem? La lawmnu chu la jawl dangte sâng ah, bang gual chungchuanna a nei ziak ah, zia gual ah chu ei vâithâk la hem?

*Numei:*

<sup>10</sup>Ka lawmpa chu a sansua in a et lawm hen; sang sawm lak ah a pha pen ahi.

<sup>11</sup>A lujang chu sana thiang tak gual leh, a sam chule a buk in, va-ak mul gual mai in a vom hi.

<sup>12</sup>A mitte chule tuinâk hing tak kiang ah, vakhu a bang in, bawngnawi ah kisil zo, hung kichawidok pan a bang hi.

<sup>13</sup>A biangte chule pakcha huan, gimtui ah dim tawhbang ahi. A mûkte chule lili pâk lak ah, murra gimtui in a vat khum tawh a bang hi.

<sup>14</sup>A khutbânte chule sana leh, suang mantam ah kichei a bang hi. A pum chule saiha vâm, sapphire suang mantam ah kisiam gual ahi.

<sup>15</sup>A kengte chule alabastar gimtui ah kisiam khuam, sana khuamkua ah kitung tawhbang ahi. A mél lat dan chu Lebanon tâng ah, sidar thing mélpha pente gual chu ahi.

<sup>16</sup>A tongkam chu a thum pen ah, a ngaikâi suak kîi hi. Zia chu ka lawmpa leh, ka gualpha chu ahi; aw Jerusalem ah chanute haw.

## Solomon Lâ 6

### Jerusalem Nungakte Dawnhuna

*Numei:*

<sup>1</sup>Aw numei lak ah mélpha pen, la lawmpa chu khoilam ah chia a hem? ka hun hawlpi theina ding un ei hil in.

<sup>2</sup>Ka ngai pen chu a huan in a chia suk in, gimtui thingte umna mun ah, hampa hing dip dep huan ah, a gan honte an pia ding leh, lili pâkte loding in.

<sup>3</sup>Kei chu ka ngai pen â ka hi'n, ka ngai pen chule kei â ahi; a gan honte chu lili pâk lak in a tatsak hi.

*Pawsal:*



<sup>4</sup>Aw ka hepi, Tirzah gual leh, Jerusalem gual ah et lawm leh; sepai hon a diallap tawh, kizawtte gual ah tizat um la hi.

<sup>5</sup>La mit in ei en ta kin, lei hîp ta luai! La sam chu Gilead tâng ah kipat, kêlcha hon hung kum suk tawh a bang hi.

<sup>6</sup>La hate chule gan hon lak ah belampi, kisil thiang ah hung pawtdok, a leng ua no kiphîk nei chiat, no bei khatchale umlo gual chu ahi.

<sup>7</sup>La maikhûna nuai ah la biang chu, theibufai ga san a bang hi.

<sup>8</sup>Lengnu sawmguk tawh, thâikem sawmgiat tawh nungak simsên lo le a um ui!

<sup>9</sup>Ka vakhu, demna ding umlo chu khat a um in; ama chu a nu cha changkhat, a hingnu'nle a hawmthaw ma ma chu ahi. Nungakte'n a muu in, hampha a sau hi; lengnute leh thâikemte'nle a pakcha chiat ui.

<sup>10</sup>Kua a hem jing nino gual leh, thapi gual ah mîlpha, nisa gual ah vâk, sepai hon diallap tawh, chiate gual ah tizat um chu?

<sup>11</sup>Phâijawl ah pâkchate thîl ding leh, grepte a mûm tau em, theibufaite a selthak tau em ti en dingin, thei huan ah chun ka chia suk a.

<sup>12</sup>Ka hung kihiatdaw masang in ka ngaituana chun, lalte kiang ah kângtalai ah chun ei la koi tai.

*Numei:*

<sup>13</sup>Hung kihei kit in, hung kihei kit in! aw Shulam mi, hung kihei kit in, hung kihei kit in! sepai lâmte gual ni kikâl ah et gual in; bang ding ah Shulam mi hi, en ding la hiu em?

## Solomon Lâ 7

### Monu Hoina Puanna

*Pawsal:*

<sup>1</sup>Aw, nungakte lak ah lengnu, la kengtawdap chu la kilawm na e! La malpite chule, sana themthiamte'n a siam uh, sana malpi mâm tak a bang hi.

<sup>2</sup>La laikuak chule uain ah tasam lo belbu a bang hi. La tumpi chule lili pâk in, a ûm kîmvêl gehu buvûm a bang hi.



<sup>3</sup>La nawi panite chule zukchal tuai pani leh, sakêl kiphîk a bang hi.

<sup>4</sup>La ngawng chu saiha Insâng a bang hi. La mitte chule Heshbon dil, Bath-rabbim kotpi bul ah um chu tawh a bang hi. La nak chule Lebanon In sâng, Damaska hun suk-et chu a bang hi.

<sup>5</sup>La luchung ah lukhuk chun, Karmel tâng a hun batsak in; la sam thâiput chu, puan sandup a bang in, la kilawmna'n lengpa chu suak in a man chak tai.

<sup>6</sup>Aw, ka lawmnu, la mélphatna chu, bang gual bep ah mu nop um leh, etlâ um ahi tam!

<sup>7</sup>La duang chu tûm thing a bang in, la nawite chule tûm selthakte a bang hi.

<sup>8</sup>Keima'n, tûm thing ah chun kâl in, a bâkte chu tu'ng ka, ka tia. Aw, la nawite chu grep selthakte bang hen la, la luchang chule epul gim a nam hen;

<sup>9</sup>la mi chawpna chule, uain tuinâng awlcha luangtha, ne ah kipat hung luang lut, kam sung ah, ha hun sukha gual chu ahi.

*Numei:*

<sup>10</sup>Kei ka ngai pen â ka hi'n, a duthusam chule kei lam ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Hung tia, ka hepi pen, pâm ah vâkdok hi tin, khawneute ah chun vagiak tiām hi ti;

<sup>12</sup>ma tak ah tho in, grepte a mûm tau em vaen hi tin; grep pâkte leh theibufaite, a dawndok tau em vaen hi ti. Zia tak ah chun, ka hun hepina hun pia'ng ka.

<sup>13</sup>Jawlzong pâk gimtui a kikhaw in, ka kotbul un theiga tui tak tak te, a lui leh a thakte chu, nangma ka hepi pen â ding ah, ka koikhawm chule a um hi.

## Solomon Lâ 8

<sup>1</sup>Aw, ka nu ânglai ah seilian, ka suapipa hitabang lechin aw! Pawlam ah ka hun mu si'n leh, hun chawp ziang ing ka tin, kuama'n khawk salo ding a hiu a.



<sup>2</sup>Hun pui ing ka tin, ka nu In ah hun pui lût ing ka tin, ei hingtu pindan ah chun, hun pui lût ding ka hi. Ka theibufai ga a tui kisûk, uain gimtui tawh kihel, hun dawnsak ding ka hi.

<sup>3</sup>Aw, a veilam khut ei khapsak hen la, a changlam khut in ei kawi ta maleh!

<sup>4</sup>Aw, Jerusalem nungakte haw, ka kihepinau a guitun masia, ei subuai lo dingin ka hun tiam la hiu.

### In lam Hun Zuan

*Numei:*

<sup>5</sup>A ngai pen chung ah kiliang bât ah, gamthip ah kipat hung to saw kua a hem? Theipi bulnuai ah ka hun phawngthal tai. Zia tak ah chun la nu'n a hun hin la hi'n; zia mun ah chun nangma hun vopnu hun hin la hi.

<sup>6</sup>La bânpuam ah tepte'na um gual ah khan, la lungchang ah tepte'na'n ei koi in; thi'na gual tuk in hepina hile a hat in, ûtna hile mithi khua gual khop in a hat hi. Meikuang gual in a diang jak in, gamkâng mei gual in a jam jak hi.

<sup>7</sup>Tui tam tak inle hepina a hidai thei pua'n, tuisânglêt inle a chup mang thei puai. A In sung nei leh lam zosia, hepina man dingin pe maleh, zia chu bangma kham ahi puai.

*Numei upate:*

<sup>8</sup>Suapi numei naupang nawi le nei nai lo khat ka nei un. Ama hung hêl a um phat leh, ka naunuu chu bang ka bawl piak ta diam uh?

<sup>9</sup>Ama chu bâng hileh chu, a chung in dangka Insâng lem ing ka tiu in; kotkhak hitaleh chu, sidar thingpêk in khak khum ing kau.

*Numei:*

<sup>10</sup>Kei chu bâng ka hi hen, ka nawite chu Insâng gual ahi; a kiang ah chamna thu pawtu gual in, a mittha'n ka châmden tai.

*Pawsal:*

<sup>11</sup>Solomon in Baal-hamon ah grep huan a nei in, grep huan chu a enkolte khut in a pedok ah; mi tin chun a ga chawkna dingin, dangka sang khat chiat a piak diu ahi.



<sup>12</sup>Ka grep huan, kei â ngei chu ahi; nang Solomon in sang khat chu nei in latin, theiga vêngte chun za ni chang in au.

<sup>13</sup>Nang huan ah chêng, ka lawite'n la aw a ngaitha nuam ui; ei hun ngaithâksak ta'n la!

*Numei:*

<sup>14</sup>Hung kin in, ka hepi, gimtui chînna tâng ah sakêl leh, zukchal gual ah kin in hung in!



## Isai

### Isai 1

<sup>1</sup> Amoz chapa Isai in Judai gam ah lengte: Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz leh Hezekiah a lal lai un, Judah leh Jerusalem chung thu ah kilâkna a la mu lawk a.

#### Judah Nunsiat Dan

<sup>2</sup> Aw vante, hiau inla, aw lei chung, ngai in; Lalpa'n thu a gen ta ngâl a: Chate ka hing ah, ka dontei ta'n, ahi'n, ei do in a hung pang tau hi.

<sup>3</sup> Bawngchal in a neipa a hia'n, sabiltung in a enkolpa anpiakna a hia'i; maleh, Israelte'n a hepuau in, ka mite'n a hechian puau hi.

<sup>4</sup> Katei, nam gilo, mi bawlsiat chîngte, phat nuam lo suan leh pâkte leh, thil sia bep bawl nuam chate haw, Lalpa nusia ah, Israel Mithiangtho musit ah, gamla tak ah jam mangte haw!

<sup>5</sup> Jep be hawl nalai la hem? Bang ding ah huhel nalai maw? Luchang a pum in a na hen, lungchang le a pum in a chau tai.

<sup>6</sup> Kengpêk ah kipat lujang tiang in, a natlona mawng mawng a um ta pua'n, thidup leh meimasia, thisan kang thei lo in a na'n, kuama'n mêtodok lo, tuam lo leh sathau nangawnle, a nu' nuam puau hi.

<sup>7</sup> La gam uh nutsia'n a um ta'n, la khawpitez mei in a kâng tum tai; la mit muu in la lou gateu chu, gam dang mite'n a ne zo tau hi; gam dang mite'n a nuaisia tâk ziak un, a hawm ah nutsia in a um zo tai.

<sup>8</sup> Zion chanu chu grep huan ah bûk lui gual leh, changmai lei honna dailîm gual leh, khawpi mi sal ah mat gam gual ah nutsia in a um tai.

<sup>9</sup> Sepai honte Lalpa'n tawmcha khat ei la hawil lo vâng leh, Sodom gual in a la um tai tiu in, Gomorrah gual a la hita ding I hiu.

<sup>10</sup> Nanghaw Sodom khua vaihawmte haw, Lalpa kamsuak hi a la ngai tiam un! Gomorrah khua mipite haw, ka Pathian hilna thu hi a la ngai tiam un!



<sup>11</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: La kithoinau zozaipi hi, kei â dingin bang phachuam a hem? Hâlmang kithoina ding ah kêlchal leh, gancha kivâkthau ka hau hi; bawgchalte, belamte leh, kêlchate thisan hi ka lop ta puai.

<sup>12</sup>Ka ma-âng ah la hung kilâk phat uh leh, ka In huang sung chuanchil ding bep ah, bang ding ah hung sek la hiu em?

<sup>13</sup>La kithoina thil latteu a thawn ahi; la gimtui uh haw le ka chimchâk hi. La thathak leh sabbath niteu leh, gûkkhel kawm ah khawmpи thupi tak ah la bawlteu hi, ka thokda lam tak ahi.

<sup>14</sup>La tha thak kûtteu leh, la kupiteu matdan zosiau, ka hinna'n a huat lam tak ahi tai; kei â ding ah jakda um leh ningtel um tak ahi tai.

<sup>15</sup>La khut ua lei hun bat phat ua leh, nang uh mu lo dingin, ka mit sêlmang ing ka; tam veipi pauchap maleu chin, ngaitha pua'ng ka; la khut uh thisan in a dim ta ngâl a.

<sup>16</sup>Kisil unla, kisil thiang un; ka mit mu ah kipat la thil phalo bawl uh lamang un; thil phalo bawl hâi unla,

<sup>17</sup>thilpha bawl zil un; vайhawmna dik hawl unla, tawden ah umte hukdok unla, nauchagate hûk unla, meithâite genpi un.

<sup>18</sup>Lalpa'n, "Tu'hin hung unla, ngaitua khawm hitiu, la gitlonateu chu puan sandup gual in um maleh, vûk gual in vâm in a; santhîp ziang ta maleh, samul vâm gual hung hi'n a.

<sup>19</sup>Thu la mat ua la nop phot uh leh, gam phatna hi hun ne'n la tin uh,

<sup>20</sup>ahi'n, thu mang lo ah la huhel uh chun, chemjam in hun vai tan in a; Lalpa kam in a la gen ta'ngâl a," ti in.

### **Gitlona Dim Khawpi Chu**

<sup>21</sup>Bangtidan ah khawpi ginum chu, nawchizuak hung suak ziang thei a dia aw! dik tak ah vайhawm sek leh, diktatna dim ahi siat tawh, tu'hin la tualthat a hita mai a!

<sup>22</sup>La dangka thîkteu a tui-êk zo ta'n, la uain uh tui tawh a kihel zo tai.



<sup>23</sup>La lal chapateu chu a huhel zo tau a, guchate lawipha a suak zo tau hi. Mitin in golgûkna a ngainau ah, a thawn ah thil mu a del ui. Nauchaga a ngaisak puau a, meithâite buaina le a ngaisak ta puau hi.

<sup>24</sup>Ziaziakchun, Hat Chungnung, sepai honte Lalpa, Israelte lak ah Mi Hat chun: E hei! Ka mêmamate chung ah hin, ka lungnatna buntha'ng ka tin, ka gâlte chung in phuba la mai ing ka!

<sup>25</sup>La chung ah ka khut lâm ing ka tin, nangma ah ki'dak bek chu, changaltui ah diakua gual in, sawp thiang ding ka hi.

<sup>26</sup>Tichun, a lim ah gual khan, la vaihawmteu tungding kit ing ka tin, a lim ah kipat gual khan, la lemgattuteu kha le, tungding kit ing ka. Ziazaw chuleh, nang chu dikna khawpi leh, khawpi ginum, ti hung hita'n la.

<sup>27</sup>Vaihawmna dik ziakin Zion chu hukdaw in um intin, chuleh, a sung ah chun a gitlonau haisan ah lungheite chu, dikna hukdaw in um in au.

<sup>28</sup>Ahi'n, migilote leh thil hikhial te chu, hisiat khawm in um ta'n tin uh; chuleh, Lalpa ngaisaklote chu, sukchimit in um in au.

<sup>29</sup>La limpi ma ma gangpi thingte ziak ah chun mualpho ta'n la; huan ding ah la têlnau munte chule, la mualphonau hung hizaw ta'n a.

<sup>30</sup>Gangpi thingdua zosia vuai ta leh, huan keu gawchâk tawhbang bep, hung hiding la hi'ngâl a.

<sup>31</sup>Mihat chule meikuangchaw ding ah kibawl, thingthem tawhbang bep hung hi'ntin, a thilbawl uh le meisi gual bep hung hita'n a; amau leh a thilbawl uh kâng tum khawm intin, a phelmit ding kuama um pua'n a.

## Isai 2

### Tu'nung ah Pathian In Ding Chu

<sup>1</sup>Judah leh Jerusalem chung thu ah Amoz chapa Isai thugen chu:

<sup>2</sup>Tu'nung lam leh Lalpa In umna tâng chu, tâng sâng pen hung hi'ntin; tâng dang zosia sâng ah chawisa'n in um ta'n a; chuleh, namtin hung kitawl lut ta'n au.



<sup>3</sup>Mipi tam tak hung khawm intin uh: “Hung un, Lalpa tâng, Jakob Pathian In ah chun chia to hitiu; a lampite I zuitheina ding ua, a lampite ei hiltheina dingin,” ti’n au. Zion ah kipat in dan hung pawt intin, Jerusalem ah kipat in, Lalpa thu hung pawt ding ahi ngâl a.

<sup>4</sup> Namtinte kikâl ah vaihawm intin, mi tam tak chung thu lêl piak in a; tichun, a chemjamteu chu, loukaina dingin sêk ta’n tiu in, a thalchangteu chule, theikung hâthianna dingin sêk ta’n au; nam khat in nam dang do-na dingin, a chemjam pan kit ta pua’n tin, kido dan le zil ta pua’n au.

### **Mi Husiate Gawtna Ding Thu**

<sup>5</sup> Aw Jakob Inkuan ah mite haw, hung unla, Lalpa vâk ah hin leng dial dial tai tiu!

<sup>6</sup> Aw Jakob Inkuan ah mite haw, la mipiteu lampi chu la kihei mangsan ta’ngâl un. Amau chu vang Philistinte gual ah âisân thiam leh, sualam gam ah mitvaidawi thiamte ah dim, gam dang mite tawh kizop matte a hiu.

<sup>7</sup> A gam uh sana leh dangka’n a dim a, hausakna lam ah chun a chintawk a um puai; a gam uh sakol in a dim ah, sakol kângtalai nei tam tâkluat ti le a nei puau hi.

<sup>8</sup> A gam uh milim in a dim ah, a khutsuak uh, amau khutzung ma ma’n a bawlsate chu a ho ui.

<sup>9</sup> Tichun, mipite chu kainiam a hitau in, mi tin chu kai thâk in um ta maleu, Lalpa, amau chu ngaidam kin!

<sup>10</sup> Lalpa lau umna leh a lalna, lopi tak ah kipat kisêlna dingin, suangpi bêl inla, leivui lak in kisêl in.

<sup>11</sup> Mi kingaisângte chu hi’niam in um intin uh, mi kisathei zosia chu hi’tawm in um in au; zia hun chuleh Lalpa bep chu, choisa’n ah um ding ahi.

<sup>12</sup> Sepai honte Lalpa chun mi chapote, kingaisângte leh mite chung ah, kichawisâng zosia chung ah, vaihawmna ding ni a tiام ta’ngâl a;

<sup>13</sup> ziaphat chuleh, Lebanon ah sidar thing, lian tak leh sâng takte leh, Bashan ah gangpi thingte,



<sup>14</sup>tângsâng kisa leh mualte sâng ah lian kisa zaw te,

<sup>15</sup>gâlvenbûk sâng zosia leh kul det takte,

<sup>16</sup>Tarshish longlian leh, a khutsuak uh mêlpha tak takte chung in, hung tung ding ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Mihing kingaisânnna chu hi'niam hi'ntin, mi tin kisaktheina chu hi'tawm in um in a; ziaphat chuleh, Lalpa bep chu, choisân in um ta'n a.

<sup>18</sup>Milim zosia hisiat dim dem in hung um ta'n a.

<sup>19</sup>Lei chung hilau ding ah a hung kuan phat leh, Lalpa lalna a lopi ding ziak leh, a lau um ma ma ding ziakin, suangpi kawlhawm leh, lei kawhawmte ah chun tâi lut un.

<sup>20</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, a ho ding ua a bawl uh, a sana leh dangka milimteu chu, bûi leh bâkte chênnna ding bep in, pai mang ta'n au;

<sup>21</sup>lei chung hi'lau ding ah a hung phat leh, Lalpa lau umna leh a lalna lopi tak ziakin, suangpi kêk kâl leh kawlpûk kâl ah chun kisêl mang ta'n au.

<sup>22</sup>A nât ah hattheina ziak bep a, mihing thitheite hi nusia in, bang ah pang ding a hiu em?

### Isai 3

<sup>1</sup>Tu'hin, Bangkim hi'thei, sepai honte Lalpa chun: Jerusalem leh Judah mipite kingakna, a nêk leh dawn, a matchâk leh, a tuinâk zosiau tawh,

<sup>2</sup>mihat leh a sepaiteu, a vahawmteu leh jawlnei, âisân thiam leh mi kumluite,

<sup>3</sup>sawmnga pawl ah hotu leh mi ja'um, lemguat thiam leh âisân thiamte leh, mitvaidawi thiam zosia chu, ladok ding ka hi, a tii.

<sup>4</sup>Tichun, naupangte a lal ding un pia'ng ka tin, nausente'n a chung un vahawm ta'n au.

<sup>5</sup>Mipite chu nuaisia in um intin uh, mitin kua a hem khat nuaisia ah um in, mitin a Invêngteu nuaisia in um in au; chapangte le miluite chung ah,



kiletsak tak ah hung um in, mi thulimlote nasan le, mi ja'umte chung in hung kiletsak in au.

<sup>6</sup>Mi pakhat in a chanaupa, amau phung sung ah mi man intin: “Nang in puanâk chual bêk la nei hi; ka hotuu ah pang inla, zia thil sia kisiavum hi la thunuai ah um ta hen,” hun ti’n a.

<sup>7</sup>Himaleh, ama chun: “Liakhutu in pang thei pua’ng ka; ka In sung ah nêk ding leh, sil leh chên bangma ka nei puai; mipite hotu’n ei pansak kin,” hun ti’n a.

<sup>8</sup>A kamsuak leh a thilbawl dan uh, Lalpa dodâlna leh pâmpaina ngen ahiziak in, Jerusalem chu a kisui ta’n, Judah chu a kipûk tai.

<sup>9</sup>A maisua mai unle a diklo dan uh a tâklang un; a gitlonau sêlmang malak sâng in, Sodom gual in a tâklang zawu hi. A chung uh a gik na e!

<sup>10</sup>Mawna neilote chun a khut sepgim gau, ne ding a hiziak un, mi vangpha ahi dan uh hil in.

<sup>11</sup>Thil bawlkhialte chung a gik na e! A thil bawl khial uh tawh kigûn in, a chung un bawl thuk hiding a hiziak un, mi vangsia ahi nau e!

<sup>12</sup>Ka mipite haw, naupangte chu a chuanden in a pang tau in, numeite chun a chung un vai a hawm ui. Aw ka mipite haw, la puituteu in a hun pui khial tau in, la lampiteu a subuai zo tau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Thupi gen dingin Lalpa a kipan tai; a mipite chung thu tan dingin a dingdok hi.

<sup>14</sup>Lalpa’n a mipite lak ah upate leh, lal chate chung thu vaihawm dingin a lût hi; grep huan ne zo chu nang uh la hiu a, gentheite suam gam chu, la In sung ua umte ma a hiu.

<sup>15</sup>Migentheite la gawtnawi un, ka mipite la khet gawp uh chu, bang la ti’nau ahi em? Sepai honte Lalpa Pathian in a tii.



<sup>16</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Zion chanute kisathei tak ah ngawng thekawi leh, mittêt sâng tak ah, kikhaw awt awt ah chia ah, a kâl uh a suan git lok lok ziak un;

<sup>17</sup>Zion chanute puitu zosia chu, Lalpa'n meimasia'n gawt intin, Lalpa'n a zamawu hawkdaw piak in ah, ti in.

<sup>18</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, Lalpa'n a kengngawng ua a telneng bûteu, a lugâknau leh a ngawng awteu,

<sup>19</sup>a bil ua bilbâ, chaucha leh a dial aw teu,

<sup>20</sup>a samgâknateu, chautawnteu, kawnggâkteu, gimtui bawmteu, a hisia do-nateu,

<sup>21</sup>a suai namnau khutsebiteu, nâkbuteu,

<sup>22</sup>a kipakna puanteu, a mai khû puanâk, a puanchualteu leh, a sakhau choi lai teu;

<sup>23</sup>a kicheinau, a puan malngatteu, a dialkopteu leh a maikhûnateu zosia lâkpiak ta'ng ka, a tii.

<sup>24</sup>A gimtui uh ui ta'n tin, a ngaltuamnau thasâng un khauhual; a sam uh pha tak ah het malak sâng un, a luchang uh kol intin; puan man tam lopi tak malak in, saidip puan khu'khum hita'n tin; a mîlpha thei pen ah kithuam malak sâng in, zachatna'n kithuam ta'n au.

<sup>25</sup>Mipite chu chemjam ah thi'n, la galhatteu chu kidona'n thi'n au.

<sup>26</sup>A kotpiteu chu lusûn in, kâ La'n awi ta'n au; hisiat dim dem ah um in, suksiatsta'n tual ah kichu ta'n au.

#### Isai 4

<sup>1</sup>Zia hun chuleh, numei sagi'n pawsal khat mantom intin uh, a kiang in: "Ka nêk ding uh kihawl in, ka sil leh chêng ding uh kingaitua ing ka tin uh; pawsal bei ka hi'nau liakhu'na'n, ka pawsal un um mai in," hun tin au.

**Zion ah A Suakcha Sunte Lopina Ding Chu**



<sup>2</sup>Zia hun chuleh, Lalpa bâk chu mélpha leh lopi ta ma ma intin; chuleh, a gam ga chule Israelte lakah a suakcha sunte â ding ah kiletsakpi leh a lopinau hung hita'n a.

<sup>3</sup>Zion ah nutsia ah a la um nalaite leh Jerusalem ah a la chêng nalaite chu mithiangtho ti hi'ntin uh; Jerusalem ah a damsung um ding ah tepte ah um zosia chu,

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa'n vaihawmna thagau leh katmangna thagau ah, Zion chanute a buaknau zosia a sawp thian ah, Jerusalem thisan sua'na ziakah a buaknau zosia a silthian phat leh,

<sup>5</sup>zia hun chuleh, Lalpa'n Zion tâng umna mun zosia leh mipite kikhopna mun taphot chu, sûn ah sûmpi leh jan ah meikuang vâk hun siam piak in a. Lopina zosia bân ah chun vénbitna um ta'n a.

<sup>6</sup>Sûn ah nisa lum in a kâtlona ding leh, huipi leh gawpi lak ah le bêl thei dingin bûkcha hung hita'n a.

## Isai 5

### Gâ sua lo Grep Huan Sûnna La

<sup>1</sup>Ka dawi tak in a grep huan a ngainatna La sak piak ing ka: Ka dawi tak in lei phatna tâng ah grep huan khat a nei hi.

<sup>2</sup>A lei a let ah, suangchang a zen thiang a, grep keksi pha pen a phut a; huan lailung in a vénbûk a sa'n, zia chun grep sûkna ding khûk le a cho a; grep ga tam tak lâk khawm a kinem a, maleh, grep lêm ngen a ga ta mai hi.

<sup>3</sup>Tu'hin, nanghaw Jerusalem leh, Judai gam ah chêngte haw, keima leh ka grep huan chung thu hi, ei ngaitua piak tiam un.

<sup>4</sup>Ka grep huan â ding ah ka la bawl lo, ka bawlbe ding bang a um nalai em? Grep ga pha tak hung ga ding ah ka kineppi siat tawh, a lêm ngen a ga ta mai hi!

<sup>5</sup>Tu'hin, ka grep huan hi bang law ding ka hita em ti hun hil ing ka. A pal phia'ng ka tin, nêk zaw in um ta'n tin; a dâi phia'ng ka tin, tawden in hung um ta'n a.



<sup>6</sup>Tho hâ ta pua'ng ka tin, hâthiang talo ding ka hi'n, ling leh khauguite'n dêp ta'n a; a chung ah gua zuksak talo dingin, van sûmte thu pia ding ka hi.

<sup>7</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa grep huan chu, Israel Inkuante a hiu a; doichuam tak ah a phute chu, Judah mite chu a hiu; a lak un vahawmna dik kineppi ma leng, thisan sua'na ngen a um in; dikna kineppi maleng, thavai kiko thawm het ahi tai!

### Khawtang Siatna Demna Thu

<sup>8</sup>E hei! Gam pumpi midang â ding, neuchale awt lo ah In a bân ah samat ziang ah; lou a bân ah chawkbe ah, gam lailung ah cholchên la chung a gik hi!

<sup>9</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa'n a kipau tiamna ka hia'i: mathei lo in, In lian leh mîlpha, tam takte hi a sung ah chêng ding um lo ah a hawm ah nutsia in hung um ding a hiu.

<sup>10</sup>Grep huan chîng sawm in bath khat khêl kihêkdok pua'n tin; buchi homer khat in ephah khat khêl ga sua pua'n a.

<sup>11</sup>E he, nang uh zudawn ding ah jingkal matak ah tho ah, nitâk jan sawtpi pi zudawnna chêngthuak den sekte;

<sup>12</sup>tingtang, pekkhuang, lilu tawh uain limpi luaithe ah, kinoptel tak ah um sekte haw, Lalpa thilbawl ngaisak lo ah, a khut nasepte en ngailote chung chu a gik hi!

<sup>13</sup>Ziaziakchun, hetna a nei lo ziak un, ka mipite chu sal ah pui in a um tau in; a milianteu chule gilkial in a thi tau in, mipite chule dangchâk in a keu zo tau hi.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaziakchun, Sheol gilkialna a hi'pung un, te' theilo ding khop ah lian in a kam a ka lian tai; Jerusalem ah miliante leh, a mipite leh ama ah khawhelo khop ah husa leh, kiletsakpi zosia chu a lût suk tau hi.

<sup>15</sup>Mite chu sukniam a hitau a, mi zosia kainiam ah um in, kiletsak ah mittêt sângte chule sawt niam a hitau hi.



<sup>16</sup>Himaleh, sepai honte Lalpa chu, vaihawmna dik ah chun choisa'n in a um in, Pathian Thiangtho chun, a thiantho dan dikna'n a tâklang sek hi.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, belemnote'n amau gam hing, kinêk gual in ne ta'n tin uh; gam sesa ah chun belam tuaidawng leh, a note chun an vâ tak in ne ta'n au.

<sup>18</sup>E he, nanghaw zuau khauhual ah bawlsiatna kai ah, kângtalai khauhual ah kai gual ah gitlona kai zing ah,

<sup>19</sup>"Hung kinaw hen la, a bawl ding chu hun bawl kin hen la, vak kimu ngal leh aw! Israel Mithiangtho chu I hettheina ding un, a thil guanggal chu hun bawl zo kin leh," tite haw, la chung uh a gik hi!

<sup>20</sup>Thil phalo phasa', a pha phalo sate, a vakna ding thimsak ah, a thimna ding vaksak sek ah; a thum ding khâtsak ah, a kha ding thumsakte haw, la chung uh a gik hi!

<sup>21</sup>Nanghaw pil kisa, hethiam kisate haw, la chung uh a gik hi!

<sup>22</sup>Uain dawn ah mihangsan leh, zuchîk tak ah kihel dawn ngam a,

<sup>23</sup>a thiamlote golgûkna ziak ah thiam chansak ah, bawlkhial neilote a diknau lâkpiakte haw, la chung uh a gik hi!

### **Gamdangte Hung Sim Ding Dan Genlawkna**

<sup>24</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa thuhilna a pom lo ziak uh leh, Israel Mithiangtho a musit tâk ziak un, meikuang in bupawl a kat tum a, mei in hamsawl a kat tum gual in, a zung uh muatden intin, a pâk lun lai uh leivui gual in leng mang in a.

<sup>25</sup>Ziaziakchun, a mipite chung ah, Lalpa lungnatna a kuangdok ta'n, a chung un a khut jakdok in a gawt tai; tângte a kithing un, a mithiluangteu chu, kotzing ki'dak gual in a chap zeng zung tai. Zia gual ah a um nung unle, a lung a dam naipua'n, a khut a jakdok zing nalai hi.

<sup>26</sup>Gamla tak ah nam khat kona tepte'na hun bawl intin, leimong langkhat lam ah mite ko'na saisilît hun mût in a; a kinthei pen in, kin tak in, a hung taikhawm ui!



<sup>27</sup>A lak ua kuama a chau leh a kisuikha le umlo in; a vuang leh a ipmu le umlo in, kawnggâk pheltha le umlo in, kengtawdap khau tan ziang le a um puau in;

<sup>28</sup>a thalchangteu a hiam in, a thalpiteu chu puaikonsa um in, a sakol tinteu chu meisuang a bang in, a kângtalai kengteu chule chîmpei gual hi'n a.

<sup>29</sup>A thawm uh sakeibaknei hâm a bang in, sakeibaknei note gual in a ngîk ui; a samat ding uh ngîm ah mat gual in, kipuak mang in au. Kuama'n a lâkpiak thei ta puau hi.

<sup>30</sup>Zia ni chuleh, tuisuagiat gi hum hum gual in, amau haw do-na'n hamgi hum hum ta'n au. Gam chu kua'le a vak et chun, thimna leh lungkhamna bep in dim zo ta'n a; tichun, vâk nalua chule sûmpî'n lia thim zo ta'n a.

## Isai 6

### Tempul ah Lalpa Kilâkna

<sup>1</sup>Lengpa Uzziah a thi kum in, Lalpa chu lal chutpha kichu, sâng tak leh lian tak in ka mu'n; chuleh, a puansil mongte chun tempul sung a lua dim hial a.

<sup>2</sup>A chung lam ah Vansawlchâkte'n a ching un; tha paguk chiat a nei ui: A tha'u pani chiat in a mai a lia piak un, a dang pani chiat ah chun a keng a tuam piak un, a dang panite ah chun a leng chiat ui.

<sup>3</sup>Zia gual hin a kidawngtua in a kiko ua: "Sepai honte Lalpa chu: A thiangtho hi, a thiangtho hi, a thiangtho hi; a lopina'n lei pumpi a lua dim hi," ti in.

<sup>4</sup>A kiko thawm un tempul hulliap ah khuamte chu a kithinsak in, a Insung chu meikhu'n a hung dim tai.

<sup>5</sup>Keima'n, "Ka chung a gikna e! Mûk thiango ka hi, mûk thiango lak ah chêng ka hi, a mangthai chu ka hita hi, ka mit in Lengpa, Sepai honte Lalpa chu ka mu ta'ngal in," ka ti hen.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaphatchun, Vansawlchâkte lak ah khat chun, châiche khat in mâichâm ah meiâm vachepdok in, ka kiang lam in a hung leng phei a.



<sup>7</sup>Vansawlchâk chun zia meiâm chu ka mûk a hun bî ah, ka kiang in: “Tu’hin, zia meiâm hin la mûk a bî tâk ziakin, la bawlkhialna zosia lâkmang a hita’n, la gitlona le ngaidam ahi tai,” a hun ti’n.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa aw chu ka hun he ta’n: “Kua a hem ka sawl ding? Kua a hem kei uh â ding ah kuan ding?” a hun ti’n. Keima’n, “Zia hin ka um hilam, ei sawl in!” ti’n ka dawnhu a.

<sup>9</sup>Ama’n ka kiang in, “Chia inla, zia mipite kiang ah hin zia gual hin vagen in, ei ti’n: ‘Ngai zing unla, hechian kiu in; en zing unla, muchian kiu in.

<sup>10</sup>Zia mipite ngaituana hi hi’chau inla, a nakhang uh le hi’ngong inla, a mit uh le hi’thûm piak in; achutiloleh, a mit un mu’n tin uh, a bil un ngaitha’n tin uh, a ngaituanau in hechian in, hung kihei kit in, sukdam in um kha’n au,’ ti’n vagen in,” a ti’n.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaphatchun keima’n: “Aw Lalpa, bang chan ahi diam?” ti’n ka dong a. Ama’n ka kiang in: “Khawpite a lua ding um lo ah nutsia a hung hiu a, Inte le a chêng ding um lo ah, gam pumpi hisiat dim dem ah, a hawm ah nutsia ahi masia;

<sup>12</sup>Lalpa’n mi tin gamla tak ah, a thotmang zaw masia gam lailung ah, bangma um talo ah, nutsia ahi masia.

<sup>13</sup>Thinghi thing a hem, gangpi thing a hem, a kiphûk nung ah le a bulsum a um gual in, a lak ua mi sawm lak ah khat ziang le, nutsia a um nâk lai chun, mei ah hôl tum hi nalai in au; chi thiangtho chu a bulsum gual in, um nalai in a,” ti in.

## Isai 7

### Isai in Lengpa Ahaz A Tîkhona

<sup>1</sup>Judai gam ah Lengpa Uzziah chapa, Jotham chapa Ahaz a lal lai in, Suria Lengpa Rezin tawh, Israel Lengpa Remaliah chapa Pekah chu Jerusalem do dingin a kuan tau ah; himaleh, a va zo puau a.



<sup>2</sup>Suria tawh Ephraimte a pang khawm ui ti David In sung mite'n a het phat un, Ahaz lungchang leh a mipite lungchang chu, hui in gamlak thing a mûtlîng gual in a kîlîng tau a.

<sup>3</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa'n Isai kiang in: "Nang tawh la chapa Shear-jashub chiau inla, Puansawpte lou mun zotna lampi zui unla, dil saknung jawn ah tuilâkna bul ah Ahaz valamtuau inla;

<sup>4</sup>a kiang in, Chingthei tak in um inla, thip hiat hiat in; zia meisel de liak liak gual bep, Rezin leh Suria tawh Remaliah chapa lungnatna huaisia takte ziak ah hi'n lau kin la, la lung thuaisak him him kin.

<sup>5</sup>Suria tawh, Ephraim tawh, Remaliah chapa hin la siatna ding ngaitua in,

<sup>6</sup>Judai gam do dingin kuan to hitiu in, Jerusalem chu sât tan in, ei uh â dingin vazo hitiu in; chuleh, Tabeel chapa hi lal in chutsak hitiu," a tiu a;

<sup>7</sup>ziaziakchun, LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: A gen gual chun bawl pua'n tin uh, zia gual chun bangma hung tung pua'n a.

<sup>8</sup>Suria luchang chu Damaska ahi'n, Damaska luchang chu Rezin ahi. (Kum sawmguk leh nga sung in Ephraim chu sukchâkvai in um ta'n tin, mipi ti kham ding um ta pua'n au.)

<sup>9</sup>Ephraim luchang chu Samaria ahi'n, chuleh, Samaria luchang chu Remaliah chapa ahi kit hi. La taksan zaw lo chun, pang zo him him pua'n la, ti'n gen in, a ti'n.

### **Isai in Ahaz Kiang in Immanuel Tepte'na A Pia'i**

<sup>10</sup>Chuleh, Ahaz kiang in Lalpa'n zia gual hin a hun gen kit a:

<sup>11</sup>Lalpa la Pathian kiang in tepte'na don in; la nop leh Sheol tawh bang ah thûk hi hen la, la nop leh van chan ah sâng le hi hen, ti in.

<sup>12</sup>Himaleh, Ahaz in: "Don pua'ng ka tin, Lalpa chu patep talojen ing ka," a tia.



<sup>13</sup>Ziaphatchun, Isai in: Aw David Inkuan ah mite haw, zia hi he tau in! A thi thei mihiung mai mai suklunggim hi, thil mai mai in la ngai ua a hem, ka Pathian nasan suklunggim la gaw nalai sêt un?

<sup>14</sup> Ziaziakchun, Lalpa ma ma chun tepte'na hun pia ding ahi. Ngai un, nungak thiangtho chun nau hun vop intin, chapa hun hing intin, a min in Immanuel ti sak hiding ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Ama chun thil sia doi lo ah, thilpha doina châng a hun hiat thei phat leh, bawngnawi khal leh khuaizu bep dawn ta'n a.

<sup>16</sup>Zia naupang chun thilsia doi lo ah, thilpha doina châng a hiat thei masang in, a lengteu la huphul ma ma gam te ni hi nutsia in um in au.

<sup>17</sup>Assuria lal ma ma, Judah ah kipat Ephraim a hung pawt daw ni ah kipat chun, Lalpa chun nangma leh la mipite leh la pa Inkuan ah mite chung ah chun, zia gual hun tung kha nai lo gual chu hun tunsak ding ahi, a tii.

<sup>18</sup>Zia ni chuleh, Lalpa'n Aigupta gam ah luinâkte ah thosi um zosia tawh, Aigupta gam ah khuai um zosia chu saisilit in hun ko khawm in a.

<sup>19</sup>Tichun, hung khawm intin uh, kênliang zosia, suangpi kawlhawm zosia, lingbuk zosia leh hampa hing mun zosia ah chun chêng ta'n au.

<sup>20</sup>Zia ni phat chuleh, Lalpa'n Lui lian gâl lam ah mi, Assuria lengpa'n samchem hiam a gawi chu mang in, a lujang sam ah kipat a keng tiangah a mul zosia leh a khamul natiang in hun metnâm piak ta'n a.

<sup>21</sup>Zia ni phat chuleh, mi pakhat in bawnglâ khat leh belam pani a vul chun,

<sup>22</sup>a nawitui chu a tam ma ma ding ziakin, a tui ah dawn ding leh a khal ah bawl ding kidai ma ma intin, a gam ah um nalai zosia'n bawngnawi kîng leh khuaizu, niang tak in ne ta'n au.

<sup>23</sup>Zia ni phat chuleh, grep ga tam tak tak, dangka shekel sâng tampi pi man umna munte kha hampa lingnei leh khaugui in hung jam dim ta'n a.

<sup>24</sup>Zia munte chu ling leh khaugui ngen ah dim ding ahi tâk ziakin, thalpi leh thalchang chawi ah gamvâkte bep vachia ta'n au;



<sup>25</sup>chuleh, tâng gam tudâl ah a kâl seknaun munte kha, hampa lingnei leh khauguite huphulna ziakin, lou ah bawl lo hung suak ta'n tin; bawng hon leh belam hon thâjanna mun hung hizaw ta'n a.

## Isai 8

### Assuriate'n a Hung Simna Ding uh Tepte'na Ding ah Isai Chapa

<sup>1</sup>Chuleh, Lalpa'n ka kiang in, Lekha zikna ding suangpêk lian tak khat hun la'n la, a chung ah lekhamal lian in, "Maher-shalal-hash-baz â ding," ti'n zik inla;

<sup>2</sup>chuleh, zia thu chu ei hetpi dingin mi ginum, thiampu Uriah tawh, Jeberakiah chapa Zekariah te ni hi chial in.

<sup>3</sup>Chun, jawlneinu, ka ji kiang in ka chia ta'n; chuleh, nau a hun vop ah, chapa pakhat a hun hing ah. Ziaphatchun, Lalpa'n, "A min dingin, Maher-shalal-hash-baz sak in," ei hun ti ta'n;

<sup>4</sup>zia nausen chun, "He nu" a hem, "He pa" a hem, a ti'thei masang in, Damaska hausakna leh Samaria gam gallâk thilte chu Assuria lengpa'n chomnâm ding ahi ngâl a.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang ah zia gual hin thu a hun gen kit a:

<sup>6</sup>Zia mite hin Shiloah mun ah luicha tui, nem hiau cha luang a doi lo ziak leh, Lengpa Rezin leh Remaliah chapa Pekah lau ah a kithin ziak un;

<sup>7</sup>Lalpa chun Luipi tui hat tak leh tam tak, Assuria lengpa ngei chu, a lopina zosia tawh, a guam leh a luikam zosia luanglet gual in hun luan lutsak ding ahi;

<sup>8</sup>tuisânglet in a chup gual in, Judah gam chu a ngawng tiang in chup intin; chuleh, aw Immanuel, a tha jak pal chun la gam pumpi hui suak in a.

<sup>9</sup>"Nanghaw mipite haw, pung khawm unlâ, lungngai tau in; ngai un, nanghaw gamla tak ah gamte haw; lungngai tak in la kawng uh gâk unlâ, lungngai tak in la kawng uh gâk tau in!



<sup>10</sup>Lung a gêl khawm un, maleh, bangmalo suak tho tho in a; ngaidan a gen khawm un, maleh, bangma'n pang diak pua'n a; Pathian chun ei umpi ngâl a," ti in.

<sup>11</sup>Lalpa'n a thilhitheina lopi tak tawh, zia mipite gual ah hin umlo dingin zia gual hin ei vauhil a:

<sup>12</sup> A vaisawmnau ah pang kin la, a kichâkteu chule kicha kin la, tiza diak kin.

<sup>13</sup>Himaleh, a thiangtho chu sepai honte Lalpa chu ahi'n; ama bep chu la kichâk ah la tizat ding ahi.

<sup>14</sup> Ama chu mun thiangtho leh mite kisuina suang hung hi'n a; Israel Inkuante â ding ah kipal pûkna suangpi hi'ntin, Jerusalem ah chêngte â ding ah chun thâng leh pial hung hi'n a.

<sup>15</sup>Tichun, a lak ua mi tam tak kipal pâi in, kipûk intiu in, kitat phel in au; thâng ah awk in, mat in um ta'n au.

### Isai Nungzuite

<sup>16</sup>Zia thu hiatsak hi chûn tûp inla, zilsakna thu hi ka nungzuite lak ah îmchak in.

<sup>17</sup>Jakob Inkuante mulo ding ah kisêl mang Lalpa chu ngâk ing ka tin, ama ah chun kinem zing ing ka.

<sup>18</sup>En tiam un, kei leh naupangte Lalpa'n ei piakte hi, Zion tâng ah cheng sepaite Lalpa ah kipat Israelte lak ah tepte'na leh etsakna ka hiu hilam.

<sup>19</sup>Tu'hin, mite'n la kiang un, "Thugen ah phun chul chul thithate leh âisân thiamte chu dong tau inla," a hun ti phat uh leh, mite'n a Pathian uh dong zaw lo ding a hiu em? Kua'n mihing sâng ah mithi dong zaw ding a hem?

<sup>20</sup>Zia gual ah thugente chun phalvak mu him him pua'n au!

<sup>21</sup>Lunggim tak leh gilkial in gam chu chuan suak intiu in; a gil uh a kial phat leh a lung uh na'n tin, a lengpau leh a pathianteu samsia'n au. A mitteu van lam nga'n tin uh;



<sup>22</sup>chuleh, lei lam nga'n tiu in; himaleh, lungjinna leh thimna bep mu ding a hiu, lunggimna'n thi'n tiu in; chuleh, thimna sâ tak ah naw lut in um ta'n au.

## Isai 9

### Dikna Vaihawm Ding Leng Hung Dingpa Chu

<sup>1</sup> Lungdong tak ah umte â ding chun dâna ding um diak pua'n a. Masang lai ah khan, Zebulun leh Naphtali gamte hi musit in a la umsak maleh, tu'nung lam leh vang, tuisuagiat zotna lampi leh namtinte chênhawmna, Jordan lui gâl leh namtin chênnna, Galili gamte hi, hun lûnsak kit ta'n a.

<sup>2</sup> Thim nuai ah chiate'n vâk nasa tak a mu tau; thimpi'n a jinkhumna gam ah chêngte chung ah chun, vâk a hung suak tai.

<sup>3</sup> Nam chu la supunga'n, a limnau la sukpun piak tai; bu lâk hun ah a nopsak gual leh, gâl lâk a kihop lai ua a kipak lai gual un, la ma-âng ah lim in a um ui.

<sup>4</sup> Midante nuaisia ahi lai gual uh khan, a ngawngkol puakgik uh tawh, a liangko ah jawl kibât leh, a gawtte mol chu la khetbot piak ta'ngal a.

<sup>5</sup> A do ah hung kuan sepaite kengtaw zosia, a sil leh chên thisan kâi nêt nût zosia chu, meikuangchaw gual ah hâl tum zaw hita'n a.

<sup>6</sup> Ei uh â dingin nausen hung piang in, chapa piak in I um ta'ngal un; a liangko in thuneina a um ah, a min in Lemguattu, Mak, Pathian Hat, Kumtuang Pa leh Chamna Lal chapa sak ahi.

<sup>7</sup> A thuneina khang jel intin, David lalchutpha leh a lenggam chun kichamna um zing ta'n a. Ama'n dikna leh thu tak ah tungding in tudet zing in a; tu'kipat leh kuamtuang tiang in. Sepai honte Lalpa phatchuam ngaina'n zia gual chun bawl ding ahi.

### Simmawte leh Nuaisia Hat Chung ah Vaihawmna

<sup>8</sup> Lalpa'n Jakob kâl in thu a gen a, zia chu Israelte chung in a chu tai.

<sup>9</sup> Ephraim gam leh Samaria gam ah chêng zosia'n zia chu a hiau a, maleh, a lunggil uh simmawna leh nuaisiana dim in, zia gual hin a gen tau a:



<sup>10</sup>“Chéktangte chu a chim zo ta’n, maleh, suang kisek in lem thak hitiu; theipi kungte chu phûkthâk hitamaleh, sidar thing in theng nai tiu,” a tiu a.

<sup>11</sup>Tichun, a mêmateu Rezin chu, amau do dingin tungding intin, a mêmateu chu choktho in a;

<sup>12</sup>sualam ah Suriate leh tumlam ah Philistinte chun, a kam uh kasa’ la pang in, Israelte chu a la val zo in au. Zia gual ah a bawl zaw nung chunle, a lungnatna a dai diak puai; a khut chu a lâm nalai ngal a.

<sup>13</sup>Mite chun amau vaw’pa lam chu a nga nuam nai diak puau a; sepai honte Lalpa lam chule a hawl nuam diak puau hi.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lalpa chun Israelte chu, a luchang tawh a mei sât khen intin; ni khat sung in tûm bâk leh, luangkang hun sâttha sik sek in a;

<sup>15</sup>a upateu leh a mi kumluiteu chu a luchang uh a hiu a; zuau thu zilsak a jawlneiteu chu a mei uh a hiu;

<sup>16</sup>zia mipi puitute hin a puimang tau a, a mi puiteu chu buai ah nutsia in a um tau hi.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaziakchun ahi, Lalpa’n a khanglaiteu a lainat lo ah, a nauchagateu leh a meithâiteu le a lungsiat lo; mi tin in Pathian neilo leh, thil phalo bawl ah zuau thu a gen ziak un. A lungnatna hôi thei lo in a chung un, a khut a lâm nalai lai ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Mei in hampa leh ling a kât tum ah, gammâng nawngte a kât thian a, a meikhu van lam ah a kitun to gual in, nunsiatna chun mei gual in a kâng sek ngal a.

<sup>19</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa lungnatna ziakin, gam pumpi a kâng ta’n; mipite chu a meisel ah a pan tâk ziak un, khat cha’le midang khat a hukdok thei ta puau hi.

<sup>20</sup>Changlam kâi ah huaihap tak in ne maleu, a kial tho tho un; chuleh, veilam kâi in val zo maleu, a vâ diak puau hi, ti in. Amau chate sa nasan a ne tau hi!



<sup>21</sup>Manasseh in Ephraim a ne'n, Ephraim in Manasseh a ne'n; a paniu in Judah a do ui. Zia gual ah a bawl zaw nung chunle, a lungnatna a dai diak puai; a khut chu a lâm zing ngal a.

## Isai 10

<sup>1</sup>A hei, nanghaw, diklo tak ah thutanna bawl ah, mi tawdenna ding ah dan thu zik ah pang a;

<sup>2</sup>mi tasamte diklo tak ah vaihawm piak ah, ka mipite lak ah migentheite, a diknau lâkmang piakte, meithâite galmat gual ah man a, nauchagate suamgamte haw, la chung uh a gik hi!

<sup>3</sup>Gawtna la hun tuak phat uh leh, gamla tak ah siatna chu, la chung ua a hung tun phat leh, bang la law ta diam? Pani'na hawl ah kua kiangah chia in, la hausatna kua kiangah nusia in,

<sup>4</sup>suangkul ngak ding ah sawl lut leh, a thite lak ah um ding bep in a um tau ah; Chutisapi'nle, a lung a dam diak puai, a khut a lâm nalai lai hi.

### Mi Huham Assuria Chung ah le Vaihawm hi'n ah

<sup>5</sup>E he, Assuria chu ka lungnatna moltum, a khut ah khetbûk chu, ka hachang thakna ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Pathian ngaisak lo namte do dingin, amau chu ka sawl in; ka lungnatna mipite chung ah, gâl lâk ah la ding leh vachom ah vasuam gam ah, khawlai buanthuak gual ah, vachuan chil dingin thu ka pia tai.

<sup>7</sup>Ahi'n, zia gual chu a lungtup leh, lunggêl a hikhel pua'n, a lungthim inle a ngaitua kha puai; himaleh, a lungtup chu, nam tawmchate sukbei ding a hizawi.

<sup>8</sup>Ama'n, "Ka sepai hotu zosia hi, leng hichiat lo a hiu em?

<sup>9</sup>Kalno khua chu Karkhemish khua gual tho hilo a hem? Hamath khuale Arpad khua gual tho hilo a hem? Samaria le Damaska gual tho hilo a hem?

<sup>10</sup>Ka khut in Jerusalem leh, Samaria sâng ah lian zaw milim leh, lenggamte a khoiphâk gual in,



<sup>11</sup>Samaria leh a milimte chung ah ka bawl gual kha, Jerusalem leh a milimte chung ah hun bawl lo ding ka hi em?” a tingal in.

<sup>12</sup>Lalpa’n Zion tâng leh Jerusalem chung ah a thilbawl ding cheng a bawl zaw phat leh, Assuria lengpa kisaktheina leh kiletsak takah a kilopisak ziakin hun gawt ding ka hi.

<sup>13</sup>Ama chun: “Ka khut thahâtna ziak ah ka sepdaw leh, keima pilna ziakah ka hetdaw ahi, hiatthiamna ka nei ngal a; namtinte gamgi ka lâkmang piakah, a gothilteu chule ka lâkpiak tai; bawngchal hangsan gual in, a sung ah lalchutpha kichute, ka kaitha ta’ngal a.

<sup>14</sup>Mipite hausakna zosia chu, vacha’n a bu a bawl gual ah, ka khut in a hawldaw ahi; vacha’n a tui a nutsiasa, min a kiluak gual in, lei chung pumpi ka kiluak khawm tai; a tawilok ngam leh a kam kâ, paudok ngam khat chale a um puau hi,” a ti’n.

<sup>15</sup>Heichapi’n ama mangte chung ah kiletsak tak ah kisuang in, chuleh, thing âtna’n ama mangte chung in a kiletsak thei em? Mol le a mangte chung in a kiletsak diak puai!

<sup>16</sup>Ziaziakchun, sepai honte Lalpa, Chungnung penpa chun a sepai hangsan takte lak in, thachauna natna hun tun intin, a lopina’n meikuang gual in hun kângna ding ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Israelte Vâk chu mei gual hung hi’ntin; a Mithiangtho uh chule meikuang gual hung hi’n a; tichun, a ling leh a khauguite chu, ni khat sung in hun kâng tum ta’n a.

<sup>18</sup>A gammâng lopina leh a lou gam ga sua thei tak chule, a taksa leh a thagau tiang in, thi’na ding ah natna’n mi a chausak gual in, Lalpa’n hun hi’mangthai ta’n a.

<sup>19</sup>Gammâng ah thing tawmcha bep hawi hi’ntin; chapang ziang inle zik thei ta’n a.

### **Israelte Lak ah Gitlona Haisan Ziak ah Khêkchâk ah Um te Chu**



<sup>20</sup>Zia ni phat chuleh, Israelte lak ah a thibang sunte tawh, Jakob Inkuan ah a suakcha sunte chun, amau gawtte ah kinga talo in, LalpaIsrael Mithiangtho ah chun ti tak tak in kinga zaw ta'n au.

<sup>21</sup>A thibang sunte, Jakob Inkuante lakah a thibang sunte chu, Hatchungnung Pathian lam in hung kihei kit ta'n au.

<sup>22</sup> La chipi Israelte chu tuisuagiat ah piaunêl jat ah tam himaleu, a thibang sunte bep hung kile'kit in au. A chung ua siatna tung ding ah tiamsa a hita'n, diktatna luanglêt ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Sepai honte LalpaPathian in, khawvel pumpi tawpna bawl dingah a la gensa gual in, hung guitung ngei ngei ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>24</sup>Ziaziakchun, sepai honte LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Aw ka mipi, Zion ah chêngte haw, Aiguptate'n la chung ua a mol uh a lap gual ua, Assuriate'n a mol ua a hun jep phat uh leh lau kiu in.

<sup>25</sup>Hun chomlokâl sung in la chung ua ka lungnatna dam pai ta'n tin; tichun, ka lungnatna amau siatna dingin a chung un chuta'n a.

<sup>26</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa'n, Oreb Suangpi Midiente a la jep gual leh, Aiguptate chung ah a mol a chuk gual khan, a mol chu tuisuagiat chung ah lâm intin, Assuriate chung in chu ta'n a.

<sup>27</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, la liangko ah la puakgik chu lakdaw in um ta'n tin, la ngawng ah a ngawngkol chule sukbot in um ta'n a. Rimmon ah kipat in a hung kipandok ta'n,

<sup>28</sup>Aiath mun a hung tung tai; Migron a hawtheng in, Mikmash mun in a van a koi malam in;

<sup>29</sup>chiangkot ah chiatheng in, Geba mun ah a jan giak un; Ramah lau in a kithing ta'n, Saul khua Gibeah a jamsia tai.

<sup>30</sup>Aw Gallim chanu, ngai tak in kiko ta'n! Aw Laishah, ngai in! Aw Anathoth, ama dawnhu in!



<sup>31</sup>Madmenah khawte a taijak tau a, Gebim ah chêngte bitna hawl in a jamsia tau hi.

<sup>32</sup>Tu'ni hin ama chu Nob khua'n a nichuang in, Zion chanu mual Jerusalem umna tâng ah chun, a khuttum a lûmzial hi.

<sup>33</sup>En in, Lalpa, sepai honte Lalpa chun, a thilhitheina tizat um tak in a bâkjamte chu suamtha ding ahi; thing sang pente chu tan bot hi'ntin; a mun lua pente chu kainiam hita'n au.

<sup>34</sup>Gammâng buk takte chu heicha'n vât thiang intin; Lebanon tâng chule, a thing ja um pente chu tawh, pûk in kainiam ta'n a.

## Isai 11

### Lenggam Thamuang Chu

<sup>1</sup>Jesse bulsum hung sel intin, a zung ah kipat in bâk khat hung khangdok in a.

<sup>2</sup>Pilna leh hetthiamna Thagau, lemhetna leh hatna Thagau, hetna leh Lalpa launa Thagau, Lalpa Thagau ngei chun hun thuam ta'n tin,

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa launa chu a kipakna lam hi'n a. A mit in a mu gual in vahawm pua'n tin, a bil ah a het gual mai mai in thu tan pua'n a;

<sup>4</sup>himaleh, dik tak in migentheite vahawm piak intin, lei ah mi nunnemte le kibang chiat in, thutanna bawl piak ta'n a; a kam ah mol chun lei hi jep intin, a mûk ah hû chun mi nunsiate that in a.

<sup>5</sup>Dikna chu a kawnggâk hi'ntin, ginumna chu tâigâkna'n mang in a.

<sup>6</sup>Ngei tawh belamno takhawm intin, gialbem tawh kelno kual khawm in, bawngno tawh sakeibaknei leh, bawng thau takhawm intin uh, chapang khat in ching ta'n a.

<sup>7</sup>Bawngpi tawh savom in hampa ne'khawm ta'n tin, a noteu le kual khawm ta'n au; sakeibaknei inle bawngchal gual in bupawl ne ta'n a.

<sup>8</sup>Nau nawichep lai le gûlsepi kawhawm in kihel ta'n tin, naupangte'nle thangchom a nop nop un khoi thei ta'n au.



<sup>9</sup> Ka tâng thiangtho ah chun, kuama a kisusia leh kihi'na um ta pua'n a; tui in tuisuagiat a chup gual hin, lei chu Lalpa hetna'n hung dim ding ahi ta'ngal a.

### **Israel leh Judah Umsun te Kile'kitna**

<sup>10</sup> Zia ni phat chuleh, Jesse zung chu namtinte â ding ah tepte'na hung hi'ntin; namtin in ama umna hun kandok ta'n tin uh; tichun, a chênnna chu hung lûn ma ma ta'n a.

<sup>11</sup> Zia ni phat chuleh, Lalpa'n a mite lak ah a um nalai sunte chu, Assuria, Aigupta, Pathros, Ethiopia, Elam, Shinar, Hamath leh tuisuagiat pang ah gam zosia ah kipat huai khawm dingin a khut chu a vêl in hun lâm kit ta'n a.

<sup>12</sup> Nam tinte â dingin tepte'na diallap tâkdaw piak intin, Israelte lak ah nawdaw ah umte leh, Judah lak ah the'chek ah a la umte chu, lei killi' kipat in hun lakhawm kit in a.

<sup>13</sup> Ephraimte îtsîkna chu hung bei ta'n tin, Judeate huatna sât thâk in um ta'n a; Ephraim in Judah thangsia ta pua'n tin, Judah inle Ephraim haw ta pua'n a.

<sup>14</sup> Tuqlam ah Philistinte do khawm intin uh, sualam ah mite suam in pang khawm ta'n au. Edom tawh Moab do-na'n a khut lâm khawm ta'n tin uh, Ammonite'n le a thuu jawm ta'n au.

<sup>15</sup> Aiguptate tuisuagiat likawi chu, Lalpa'n susia dim dem intin; thil kânggawp thei khop ah huilum chun, Luilian chu a kât gawpsak theina dingin, a khut hun lâm ta'n a; tichun, luicha sagi ah khenjak in, keng ah pal kâi thei hun sua ta'n a.

<sup>16</sup> Tichun, Aigupta gam ah kipat, Israelte hungna ding lampi a um gual khan, a mihi nutsia ah um sunte â dingin, Assuria ah kipat in lamlian hung um ta'n a.

## **Isai 12**

### **Kipak thu Genna leh Pûkna**



<sup>1</sup>Zia ni phat chuleh, zia gual hin hun gen ta'n la: Aw Lalpa, ka chung ah lungna male chin, la lungnatna chu lamang in; lei thamuan tâk ziakin hun pâk ing ka.

<sup>2</sup> Ngaitia, Pathian chu ka hukdamna ahi; ama ah kinga'ng ka tin, lau pua'ng ka; LalpaPathian chu ka hâtna leh ka La ahi'n, ka hukdamna a hung hi tai.

<sup>3</sup>Hukdamna tuikulte ah kipat chun, kipak tak in tui thâldok ta'n lau;

<sup>4</sup>chuleh, zia ni phat chuleh, zia gual hin hun gen ta'n lau: Lalpa kiang ah kipak thu gen unla, a min chu ko un; nam tinte kiang in a thilbawl hiatsak unla, a min chu choisân in a um tai, ti tâklang tau in.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa pâk in La sau in, lopi tak in thil a bawl ngal a; zia chu lei chung zosia ah het hi hen.

<sup>6</sup>Ngai tak in kiko unla, lim in La sa un; aw nanghaw Zion ah chêngte haw, la lak ua lopi tak ah um chu, Israel Mithiangtho chu ahi ngal a.

## Isai 13

### Babulon Kâl ah Thugenna

<sup>1</sup> Amoz chapa Isai in Babulon chungchâng ah a thil mu lawk chu zia gual hi ahi:

<sup>2</sup>Tângsâng tak chung ah diallap tâkdok unla, ngai tak in uau un; miliante kotpi a bulu theina ding un la khut un jap un.

<sup>3</sup>Keima ngei hin ka mithiangthote thu ka pia'n, ka sepai hangsante ka ko khawm in, ka doichuam kisathei takte chu, ka lungnatna phuba la dingin ka guat ta ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Ngai un, mipi tam tak husa gual in tâng lam ah husa! Ngai un, lenggamte leh namtinte kipun khawmna husa chu! Sepai honte Lalpa'n kidô'na dingin sepai hon a pui khawm hi!

<sup>5</sup>Gamla tak tak, lei kil langkhat lam ah kipat hung kuan a hiu; Lalpa leh a lungnatna matchâkte chu, lei pumpi susia ding ah hung a hiu.



<sup>6</sup> Patau un, Lalpa Ni chu a nai ta'ngal a; Hat Chungnung ah kipat siatna, hung tung gual chu ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaziakchun, khut zosia zawitha ta'n tin, mi tin lungchang chautha ta'n tin,  
<sup>8</sup>lungthuai zo ta'n au. Natna leh lungngaina'n man intin, numei naunei ding gual in, nat thuak in thûm ta'n a. Lamdangsa'n ki-entua intin uh, a mai uh zakcha'n mual ta'n a.

<sup>9</sup>En in, Lalpa'n a lungnatna huaisia tak leh, a thangtawm hiamngamna a suklatna ding ni chu, hung tung ding ahi tai. Zia ni chun ama'n lei chung ah mihingte hi hi'mangthai in, lei chu a hawm ah nutsia in hun umsak in a.

<sup>10</sup> Van ah aksite leh aksi honte chun a vâk uh sua ta pua'n au; jingkal nisale thim ta'n tin, thapi le vak ta pua'n a.

<sup>11</sup>Khawvel chu a gitlona ziakin gawt ing ka tin, mi nunsiale a thilbawl siat ziakin gawt ta'ng ka; chuleh, miuhumte kisaktheina le hitawp ing ka tin, leng gilo leh lungpawngte chu koi niam ding ka hi.

<sup>12</sup>Mihingte chu sana thiangtho sâng ah, vâng zaw'n hun siam ing ka tin; mihingte chule Ophir sana sâng in, hung vângzaw ta'n au.

<sup>13</sup>Ziaziakchun, sepai honte Lalpa lungnatna hun, a lung kitongkhon ni a hung tun phat leh, vante kithinsak ing ka tin, lei chule a umna mun ah kipat, thindaw in hung um ta'n a.

<sup>14</sup>Sapeng kidel thachawl tak gual leh, belam hon a ching umlo gual in, amau mite kiang lam chiat ah chia intiu in, a gam lam chiat uh del ta'n au.

<sup>15</sup>Mai phâk ah um taphot chu sutthil hi'n tiu in, mat ah um taphot chu chemjam ah thalup hi'ngal in au.

<sup>16</sup>A mit muu in a chasenteu khet tel hi'n tiu in, a In uh chomnâm hi'ntin, a jiteu tatsiatpi hita'n au.

<sup>17</sup>Ngai in, amau do dingin Mediate ka chokphûl hi; amau chun dangka enla pua'n tiu in, sana inle kipak diak pua'n au.



<sup>18</sup>A thalpiu chun tangvalte that intin, gil ah gate chung in lainatna nei pua'n tiu in, naupang daidawpna le nei diak pua'n au.

<sup>19</sup>Chuleh, Babulon, lenggamte lopina leh, Kaldaite kisuunpi lopina chu, Pathian in Sodom leh Gomorrah, a paithâk gual ah khan hung um ta'n a.

<sup>20</sup>Tu' leh khang zosia tiang inle, kuama chêng kit ta pua'n au; Arab khualzinte'n a puanbûk uh jak kit ta pua'n tin uh, belam chingte'nle a belamteu, kualsak kit ta pua'n au.

<sup>21</sup>Zia tak ah chun gamsate kual zaw ta'n tin, a Inteu chule gamsa honte chênnna hita'n a; zia chun vagawlsau chêng intin, sakêlte lâmtual hung hita'n a.

<sup>22</sup>A gâlvênbûkteu ah chun sa-uak hâm intin, a lal In nuam tak teu ah chun si-alte hâm ta'n au; zia hun chu a nai ma ma ta'n, a nite chu vokchawn hipua'n a.

## Isai 14

### Judah Tundin Kitna

<sup>1</sup>Himaleh, Lalpa chun Jakob hun lainat kit intin, Israel chu hun têl kit ta'n a; chuleh, a gam uh tungding kit in a. Chuleh, gam dang mite tawh kizop ta'n tiu in, Jakob Inkuan lak ah hung pang ta'n au.

<sup>2</sup>Chuleh, namtin a mun un hun pui khawm kit intiu in; tichun, Israel Inkuante chun Lalpa gam ah chun, namtin ah mite chu suak numei leh suak pawsal in nei ta'n au; amau sal ah a la mante kha sal in man zaw ta'n tin uh, amau a la tawdente kha hun tawden ta'n au.

### Babulon Lengpa Kiakna

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa'n la natna leh lunggimna kipat leh, gim tak ah na sepsak la hi'na kipat chawldamna a hun piak phat leh,

<sup>4</sup>zia gual hin Babulon lengpa chu êngho ta'n la: bangtidan ah mi tawden talo! bangtidan ah mi êngho talo!

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa'n mi nunsiate moltum chu a hibot piak a; vaihawmte lal tiangkhut,



<sup>6</sup>lungna tak ah mite chawnga lo ah a jepna lal tiang leh, gentheina tawp thuak ah namtin chung ah, lungdam tik nei lo ah vaihawmna tiang chu a hi'bong tai.

<sup>7</sup>Khawvel pumpi chu chawldam in a muang ta'n; lim ah La sa'n a kikojak tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Châk thing in la kiak niam a limpi in, Lebanon ah sidar thingte'n le, "Nang la kiak niam tâk ziakin, kei uh ei phûk ding kuama a hung ta puau hi," ti'n a gen un.

<sup>9</sup>Nuai lam ah Sheol chule, nang hung chu a la dawn dingin a kichokphûl in; mithisate chu nang dawn dingin a chokphûl in, lei ah vaihawmte thagau a hiu; namtin lengte chu a lal chutphau ah kipat in, a kai ding sau sau ui.

<sup>10</sup>A leng un zia gual hin la kiang ah hun gen in au: "Nang le keihaw gual ah jawngkhal in la hung um tai maw! Kei uh gual in la hung tai maw!"

<sup>11</sup>La lopina zosia tawh la thil githei git zosia husa tawh, Sheol ah pai lut ahi tai; thante chu la puanpha hi'ntin, than hon chu la puansil hita'n a.

<sup>12</sup> Aw jingsol, phalvak chapa, bangtidan ah van ah kipat hung ketha ziang la hem! Nang, namtin kiakniamsakpa, bangtidan ah lei tual chan ah, phûk pâi ah hung um ziang la hi tam!

<sup>13</sup> La lungthim in: "Van ah kal to ing ka tin, Pathian aksite chung lam ah ka lal chutpha koisâng ka tin; Zaphon tângsîp ah mipite kikhopna tâng ah hang chu'ng ka tin;

<sup>14</sup>sûmpite chung lam ah kal to in, Chungnung penpa gual ah um dingin kisiam ing ka," ti'n la gêl a.

<sup>15</sup>Himaleh, Sheol ah paithâk in la um ta'n, lei kawkhûk thûk ah chun la tung tai.

<sup>16</sup>Nang hun mu zosia'n hun gâl et intin uh, zia gual hin hun gêl in au: "Zia mipa hi hilo maw lei chung choklîng ah, lenggam zosia kithinsak ah,



<sup>17</sup>khawvel pumpi gamkeu suak sak ah, a khawpite hi'chim sik sek ah, a suangkul tângte a In lam ua, kile'kit sak ngailo kha?" ti in.

<sup>18</sup>Namtin lal zosia lopi tak in, amau thân chiat un a lum tau a;

<sup>19</sup>maleh, nang vang la thân ah kipat, gamla tak ah pai mang la hi'n; thilmuat ki'dak um tak gual in, chemjam ah satlupte luang tawh, puan ah tuam khawm ah um in, Mithi khua tuanglai chan ah lut in, mithiluang kitawden gual bep la hi tai.

<sup>20</sup>La mite that gam ah la gam la hi'siat tâk ziakin, a lak un kivui lo ding la hi. Thil phalo bawlte suan leh pâkte chu, a min uh le genkhâk in um ta ki'hen!

<sup>21</sup>A pateu gitlona ziakin a chapateu, thalupna ding hun guanggal in, lei hun lua ding leh, khawvel pumpi khawpite siam ah lua dim kit dingin, hung thodok kit kha'n au.

<sup>22</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa chun, amau do dingin kipan ing ka tin, Babulon min leh a hetzingna, a suan leh pâk zosia chu su'mang sik sek ding ka hi, a tii.

<sup>23</sup>Buibawng chênnna gam leh tui kidîlna mun suaksak ing ka tin; siatna munphi'n phiatnâm ding ka hi, sepai honte Lalpa'n a tii.

### **Assyria Siatna Ding Thu**

<sup>24</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa a kihâksial a: Bawl ka guat gual in hung um intin, ka guanggal dungzui in hung guitung ngei ding ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Ka gam sung ah chun Assuriate chu hi'chimit ing ka tin; ka mualte chung ah chun palchek ding ka hi; ziaphat chuleh, a ngawngkol uh lâk thâk hita'n tin, a liangko ua kipat a puakgik uh lâk thâk hita'n a.

<sup>26</sup>Zia hi lei chung pumpi hung tung ding ah, kiguanggal chu ahi; namtin chung in zia gual ah chun, ka khut thadok ding ka hi tai.

<sup>27</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa guanggal ahi ngal a, kua'n thulsak thei ding a hem? A khut a thâkdaw tâk ngal leh, kua a hem jukkitsak thei ding?

### **Philistia Siatna Ding Thu**

<sup>28</sup>Lengpa Ahaz a thi kum in, zia thu hi a hung tung a:



<sup>29</sup> Nang uh Philistin mi zosiate haw, nang uh jepna mol a bong tai ti'n lim ziang kiu in; gûlsuan ah kipat in gûlsia hung piang intin, ama ah kipat hung gadok kit chu, gûl meikuang lengthei hung hi nalai ding ahi ngal a, ti he tau in.

<sup>30</sup> Migenthei cha masa chun an ne vâ intin, mi tasamte chu thamuang tak in lum hiat hiat ta'n au; maleh, la suante chu kial in thi'sak ing ka tin; la lak ua a suakcha sunte chu hun that nalai ding ka hi.

<sup>31</sup> Aw, kul kotkhak, patau in; aw khawpi, kap in; aw Philistia gam ah chêng zosiate haw, lau in tuitha zo tau in! mallam ah kipat in meikhu a hung pawt in, a lak un mi kilep mang khat chale a um puau hi.

<sup>32</sup> Nam palai ah hungte chu kua'n bangti'n a dawnhu ta diam? “Lalpa'n Zion a tungding ah, a mipite lak ah tasamte chun, ama ah chun bitna mu ta'n au”.

## Isai 15

### Moab Siatna Ding Thu

<sup>1</sup> Moab gam chung thu chu: Ar khua chu jan khat thu phiat nâm ah a um tâk ziakin, Moab chu zawsa ahi; Kir khua chu jan khat thu phiat nâm ah a um tâk ziakin, Moab chu zawsa ahi.

<sup>2</sup> Dibon chanu chu a kap dingin a thoimual in a kal to hi; Nebo leh Medeba tângvûmte chu Moab in a kâ khum tai. Luchang zosia metkol in, khamul zosia le met nâm ahi'n;

<sup>3</sup> khawlai dung ah saidip puan a sil un, Inchung tin leh khawlai ning tin in, mitin a kap tawl chuai chuai ui; lau in a chautha zo tau hi.

<sup>4</sup> Heshbon tawh Elealeh a kap jak tau a, a kâ thawm uh Jahaz tiang in a hiau a; Moab sepaite nasan lau talua'n a kithing un, hânsanna him him a nei ta puau hi.

<sup>5</sup> Ka lungthim in Moab ka kâ khum in; a galjamte chu Zoar tiang leh, Eglath-shelishiyah tiang in a jam ui. Luhith lamto ah chun kap kawm kawm in a kal to un; Horonaim lampi chun siatna tâng a sam un;



<sup>6</sup>Nimrim tuinâk pût chu nutsia in a um ta'n, hampa a vuai gawp tai, a kek thakte le a hing zo diak puau ah, hampa hing him him a um ta puai.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaziakchun, a thil lamdawteu leh, a khol khawm zosiau kipuak in, Huisûm guam gâl lam in a taipi tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Moab gam pumpi kâ thawm a kiu tawl veng vung ta'n; a patau thawm uh Eglaim tiang in hetphâk ahi'n, a patau thawm uh Beer-elim tiang in hetphâk ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Dibon lui tuite chu thisan in a dim zo ta'n; a gam ah um nalai sunte, Moab gam ah suakcha nalaite that dingin, Dibon ah chun, sakeibaknei hun sawl lut nalai ding ka hi.

## Isai 16

<sup>1</sup>Gamthip lampi hun hawtheng in, Sela khua kipat in, gam vaihawmtu â ding belamno, Zion chanu umna mual ah chun a hun thot ui.

<sup>2</sup>Moab chanute chu Arnon lui palmun ah chun, vacha thajap sel sel gual leh, vacha nosêñ kithe thâng gual hi'n au.

<sup>3</sup>Amau chun: Lem ei guat piak unla, dikna'n vaihawm un; sünchang lai in janthim gual in, nilîm ei bawl piak in; nawdok ah umte chu sêlgû'n la, galjamte chu kuama matsak kin.

<sup>4</sup>Moab gam ah kipat nawdaw ah umte chu, la lak un chêng uh hen la; amau susetu ah kipat a kisêlnau hung hi'n. Hi'gentheitute a bei ah, siatna a hung bei ah, gam ah kipat susetute a bei phat uh leh,

<sup>5</sup>Lal chutpha khat chu ngilneina leh ja'ngaina'n, David puanbûk ah tundin hi'ntin; a chung ah dikna ngaina leh, ginumna ngaina, kin tak ah dikna leh, ginum tak ah vaihawmtu ding chu hung kichu ta'n a.

<sup>6</sup>Moab kiletsak dan ka la hiau a, a kiletsak na lawm lawm e! A kingaisâanna, a kiletsakna leh, a lungchom dante ka hiau; a kisuanpiteu chu bangmalo mai mai a hiau.



<sup>7</sup>Ziaziakchun, Moab patau hen la, mitin in Moab sūn in, patau chiat tau hen. Kir-hareseth khawpi grep ho ah vaithum kisiam a nêk lai niteu kha, lungthim ngui tak in sūn uh hen; lungdonna tawp khawk a tuak tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Heshbon loute chu a vuai zo ta'n, namtin lalte'n a bawk ah kipat khatvei a la dawn kham sau, Sibmah grep guite chu Jazer tiang a tung tau a; gamkeu lam pek in a jam mang tau hi; a zungteu chu khatvei gam pawlam a la tungsa leh, tuipi gâl a la kâisa a hiu.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaziakchun, Jazer ka la kâ khum gual ma in, Sibmah ah grepte chule ka kâ khum hi; aw Heshbon leh Elealeh, ka mitthi tui in a hun luan khum tai; la thâichi gate lim ah kikopi ding leh, la pawltâk ding a um ta paw'ngal a.

<sup>10</sup>Lou mun thâichi phatna munte ah, kipakna leh limna lâkmang a hita'n; grep huante ah le La sakna a um ta pua'n, kuama a kiko ta puau hi; uain sûkna khûk ah kuama'n, uain a sûkdok ta puau hi; grep lâk hun ah kiko thawm a thip tai.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaziakchun, Moab sûnna gawsem gual in, ka lungchang a phu dûp dûp in, ka hinna'n le Kir-heres lungsiat ziakin a phu zot zot hi.

<sup>12</sup>Moab chu lungdong ah a thoimual ah a hung phat leh, pauchap leh le lawting pua'n a.

<sup>13</sup>Tu'hin vang Moab chungchâng zia gual hin Lalpa'n a gen hi:

<sup>14</sup>Lalpa chun, "Moab, lopina chu mipi tam maleh, sum kithalawte gual in, kum thum sung in chuaitha ta'n tin; a um sun chule simmaw um tak leh tawmcha hita'n au," ti'n a gen a.

## Isai 17

### Damaska Siatna Ding Thu

<sup>1</sup> Damaska chungchâng thusuak chu: "Ngai un, Damaska chu khawpi hita pua'n tin, In chim them nêk kisia bung hung hi bep ta'n a.

<sup>2</sup>A khawpiteu chule kumkhua nutsia hung hita'n au; gan honte tatna mun hung hi'ntin, kuama a naw lau ding umlo ah, thamuang tak ah a kualna mun uh hung hita'n a.



<sup>3</sup>Ephraim ah kulpite chu bei ta'n tin, Damaska ah kipat lenggam le bei ta'n a; Suria mite lak ah a thibang sunte chu, Israel chate lopina tawhbang bep hita'n au," sepai honte Lalpa chun a tii.

<sup>4</sup>"Ziaphat chuleh, Jakob lopina chu kainiam hi'ntin; a thauna chu sukgawn hita'n a.

<sup>5</sup>Chuleh, bu-âtte'n bukung ding lai a ât ua, a khut ua buvuite a lâk khawm ua, Rephaim Phâijawl ah buchang lâk khawm a, a um gual hun chu hung tung ding ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Oliv ga thinpul zaw lo, pani a hem pathum a hem- a jik sang lam ah thingga, pali a hem panga a hem kilo khial, bulêp ga gual in hung um ta'n au," Israelte Lalpa Pathian in a tii.

<sup>7</sup>Zia ni phat chuleh, mihingte'n amau Siamtu hun ja in, Israel Mi Thiangthopa lam hun en ta'n au;

<sup>8</sup>amau khutsuak mâichâmte leh a khutzung un a siamte leh, a dawikhuamteu, ahiloleh a gimtui hâlna mâichâmteu chu ngaisak ta pua'n au.

<sup>9</sup>Zia ni phat chuleh, a khawpi detteu chu Hivte leh Amor mi te'n Israelte ziak ah a nutsianau munte gual chu hung hi'ntin, a hawm ah nutsia hita'n au.

<sup>10</sup>Nang in la hukdamna Pathian la hemil ta'n, la kisêlna Suangpi chu la he'pha ta paw'ngal a; ziaziakchun, thâichi doi um tak tak te chîng malehchin le,

<sup>11</sup>a mû la tû ni ma ma' kêsak in, la tû jing ma ma'n pâkdok ziang maleh, a ga la lâk khawm guat ni chu, lungngaina leh sukdam theilo ding ah, natna ni'n hung chang in a.

<sup>12</sup>Katei, mipi tam tak tuisuagiat gi gual in, a so veng vung ui! Katei, namtin kitum in, tuisânglet husa gual in a kitum ui!

<sup>13</sup>Namtin tuisânglet husa gual in, a kitum lut lut ui; maleh, Pathian in amau chu vau intin, busi hui in a mut mang gual in, mual lak ah del chek ah um in, chîmpei in leivui a mûtlên gual in, gamla tak ah jam mang ta'n au.



<sup>14</sup>Nitâk lam ah tizat um maleu, jingkal khawvak ma'n bei ta'n au. Ei suamte chu zia gual chun hung um intin uh, ei chomnâm gawte chung in zia gual chu hung tung in a.

## Isai 18

### Ethiopia Siatna Ding Thu (Zep 2.12)

<sup>1</sup>Katei! Ethiopia luigâl lam, tha japgit kihiatna gam ah;

<sup>2</sup>phâiluang ah pum kisiam chung ah, Nail luipi dung ah kitawl ah, gam palai sawl sekte tak chu aw! Chia kin un, nanghaw thangko kin-gangte haw, a gam uh luiliante'n a khen uh, nam sâng leh mi tuai phate, a gamla leh a nai ah umte'n a kichâk uh, nam hat leh gal zo zingte kiang ah chun chiau in.

<sup>3</sup>Ngai un, nanghaw lei chung ah chêng zosiate haw, mualvum ah tepte'na diallap hung kikhâi ding chu en un! Pengkul a hung kimut phat leh a la ngai un!

<sup>4</sup>Zia gual hin Lalpa'n ka kiang in a gen ngal a: Sûnpi nilum lai tak gual leh, pawltâk khawlum lai ah jan daikia gual in, ka chênnâ mun ah kipat in thiipbek in hun en suk ing ka.

<sup>5</sup>Grep ga law masang ah, a pâk a pul nung ah, a pâkte chu grep ga min a hung suak tau a; a selthakte chu chemkon in hâthiang intin; a bâkjamte chu sâttha'n a.

<sup>6</sup>A luang uh chu tânggam ah vachate nêk ding leh, gamsate nêk dingin nutsia hita'n au. Vachate â ding ah chun nipi sung sia nêk kham hi'ntin, gamsate â dinginle phalbi sungsia a nêk kham uh ting ta'n a.

<sup>7</sup>Zia hun phat chuleh, sepai honte Lalpa â dingin kipakna thilpiak, mi sâng leh nal te, mi zosia tizat, a gamla leh a nai tuam ah mite, gâlhat leh guallel ngailote, luiliante'n a khenna gam ah chêngte chun, sepai honte Lalpa min lamna, Zion tâng ah chun hun chawi khawm ta'n au.

## Isai 19

### Aigupta Siatna Ding Thu



<sup>1</sup> Aigupta siatna ding thu kigen chu: En un, Lalpa chu sūmpí hat tak ah leng chung ah chuang in, Aigupta lam in a hung hi; a ma-âng ah chun Aiguptate milim haw chu kithing intin, Aigupta mite lungchang chule a sung un timaw zo ta'n au.

<sup>2</sup>Aigupta mite do dingin Aiguptate ma ma chokphûl ing ka tin, amau leh amau kido intin uh, a Invêngteu chiat kidopi intin uh, khawpi khat in khawpi dang do intin, lenggam leh lenggam hung kido ta'n au;

<sup>3</sup>Aigupta mite thil guanggal zosia, ka hisiat piak ding ziakin, a sung ua a thagau uh chu suadok piak ing ka; tichun, milimte leh mithisate, thithate leh dawi leh kaute hun dong ta'n au;

<sup>4</sup>chuleh, Aiguptate chu lal nunsia tak khut in pedok ing ka tin; leng tizat um tak chun a chung un vaihawm ta'n a, ti'n, sepai honte Lalpa, Chungnung penpa chun a la ti ta ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Nail luipi ah tuite chu kang intin, a luidung chu hul in, keugawp ta'n a;

<sup>6</sup>a tuilamteu chu namsia ta'n a, chuleh, Aigupta luipi Nail luibâkte chu, kiam in keugawp intin; phâiliuang leh ngathalte chule muat ta'n a.

<sup>7</sup>Nail lui pang leh lui kiang ah gam châi ta'n tin; Nail lui pang ah thâichi kichîng zosia le keugawp in, muat mang ta'n tin, châi tîl tial ta'n a.

<sup>8</sup>Sanga mante chu thûm in mau ta'n tin uh, Nail lui ah ngakuai khai sekte chu kap ta'n tiu in, a tui ah lén jak sekte chule hung basam ta'n au.

<sup>9</sup>Pat chîngte leh lén phan ah nasêmte chule, dângtha zo ta'n au.

<sup>10</sup>Puan-gatte le lungkham ta'n tin uh, sumlaw ah nasêm zosia chu, hung buaisia gawp ta'n au.

<sup>11</sup>Zoan ah lal chate chu a ngol zo tau a; Pharaoh lemguat thiamte lemguatna chule ngolhuai a suak tai. Bangatileh, Pharaoh kiang ah, “Kei hi, malai ah lengte suan ah mi, mipil khat ka hi,” ti’thei ding la hem?



<sup>12</sup>La mipilteu khoilam tung zo ahi tau em? Sepai honte Lalpa'n Aigupta gam siatna ding, a guanggal chu hun hil uh hen la, hun hiatsak leu hiding a paw em?

<sup>13</sup>Zoan ah lal chate chu a ngol zo tau in, Memphis ah lal chate chu thep zaw ah um hita lo a hiu em? A nam puituteu chun Aigupta chu a pui khial tau hi.

<sup>14</sup>Lalpa'n a lak un buaina thagau a sunthâk khum tai; zukham vuang dong dong ah a luak gual in, Aigupta chule a thilbawl zosia in a hawi dong dong tai.

<sup>15</sup>A luchang hi'n, a mei hileh, tûm bâk hi'n, phâiliuang hita leh, Aigupta â ding ah bangma bawlthei a nei ta puau hi.

<sup>16</sup>Zia ni phat chuleh, Aigupta chu numei tawhbang bep hita'n tin, amau gawt ding ah sepai honte Lalpa'n a khut a hun lap phat leh, lau in kithingse ta'n au.

<sup>17</sup>Chuleh, Judah gam chu Aiguptate â ding ah tizat um hung suak ta'n ah; a gen kha taphot inle, sepai honte Lalpa'n a chung ua siatna ding a guanggal ziak ah chun, lau ma ma ta'n au.

#### **Aigupta, Assuria tawh Israel Maljawlna Ding Chu**

<sup>18</sup>Zia ni phat chuleh, Aigupta gam ah chun Kanaante pauthaw khawpi panga leh, sepai honte Lalpa â ding ah kitiam hung um in au. Zia khuate lak ah khat chu Nisa Khawpi ti min sak hi'n a.

<sup>19</sup>Zia ni phat chuleh, Aigupta gam lailung ah chun, Lalpa â ding ah mâichâm khat hung kidin intin; chuleh, a gamgi bul ah chun Lalpa min in khuam pakhat hung kiphut in a.

<sup>20</sup>Zia chu sepai honte Lalpa â ding ah, Aigupta gam ah tepte'na leh hiatpitu hung hi'ntin; amau sugentheite ziak ah Lalpa a hun ko phat uh leh, amau hukdok ding hun sawl piak intin, amau panpi in, hukdok in a.

<sup>21</sup>Aiguptate kiang in Lalpa chu kihiasak ta'n a; ziaphat chuleh, Aiguptate'n Lalpa chu he ta'n tin uh, kithoina leh hâlmang thilpiak in ho ta'n tin uh, Lalpa kiang ah thutiamte bawl intiu in, a thutiam uh mualsua in au.



<sup>22</sup>Lalpa'n Aiguptate suchimit intin, a sukchimit te chu hi'dam kit in a; Lalpa lam hun nga ta'n tiu in, tichun, ama'nle a dotnau a la ngaitha'n, hi'dam in a.

<sup>23</sup>Zia ni phat chuleh, Aigupta ah kipat Assuria zotna lamlian hung kithung ta'n tin, Assuriate chu Aigupta gam ah hung intiu in, Aiguptate le Assuria gam ah chia ta'n au; tichun, Aiguptate tawh Assuriate chun Pathian ho khawm ta'n au.

<sup>24</sup>Zia ni phat chuleh, Israel inle Aigupta tawh Assuria hun zawm ta'n tin, khawvel pumpi â ding ah maljawlina hung hita'n au;

<sup>25</sup>sepai honte Lalpa'n a maljawlte kiang ah chun, "Ka mipi Aiguptate, ka khutsuak Assuriate leh ka gochan Israelte chu maljawl in um tau hen," a la ti ta'n a.

## Isai 20

### Aiguptate tawh Ethiopiate Nuaisiana Lemchan Thawna

<sup>1</sup>Assuriate lengpa Sargon in a sepai hotu lianpen, Ashdod khua do ding ah a hun sawl kum ah khan,

<sup>2</sup>Amoz chapa Isai kiang in Lalpa'n zia gual hin a hun gen a: "Chia in la, la kawng ah saidip puan chu liptha'n la, la kengtawdap khale sût in," a hun ti'n. Tichun, a ti gual ah chun ama'nle a bawl ah, ngawnchang leh kengtawdap bei in a chia a.

<sup>3</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa'n, "Ka nasêmtu Isai in, ngawnchang leh kengtawdap bei ah, Aigupta leh Ethiopia chung ah thil hung tung ding tepte'na leh, etsakna ding ah kum thum sung a vâkvel gual hin,

<sup>4</sup>Assuria lengpa'n, Aigupta mite chu suangkul ngak ding ah man in, Ethiopia mite chu sal in pui ta'n tiu in, a têk a khang, nîk leh puan bei leh kengtawdap bei in, Aiguptate sukmualphona dingin pui in a.

<sup>5</sup>Chuleh, a kinepnau Ethiopia leh a kisuanpiu Aigupta ziak ah chun, lungdong leh lungjing in um ta'n au.



<sup>6</sup>Zia ni phat chuleh, Philistia tuisuagiat pangjul ah chêngte chun, ‘En tiam u, Assuria lengpa a hung phat leh I bêl ua, ei hukdok ding ah I la kineppi tak uh chu aw! Bangti leu hin I suakcha thei ta diam uh?’ la ti’n au,” ti’n a gen a.

## Isai 21

### Babulon, Edom Ieh Arabia Chungchâng ah Siatna Ding Thu

<sup>1</sup>Tuisuagiat ah gamthip Babulon siatna ding chungchâng ah thusuak chu: Negeb lam ah chîmpei hung hâng gual in gamkeu ah kipat in, siatna tizat um tak in a hung hi.

<sup>2</sup>Thil tizat um tak hung tung ding chu ka kiang in a gen a; dawha thûk tak ah bawlpa chun dawha’n a hun bawl ah; thil hisepa chun a hun hise malam pek hi. Aw Elam, Chia to in! Aw Media, hung ûm chimit tau in; Babulon in a hilung ngaisak zosia hun hi’bei ding ka hi tai.

<sup>3</sup>Ziaziakchun, ka kawng leh jang a na zo ta’n, numei nauvei gual in ka tai a nai; ka het theilona dingin kainiam in ka um in, ka mu theilona dingin hi’buai in ka um tai.

<sup>4</sup>Ka lu a hâi in, lauthawng in ka dîp a kaw tai; nitâk thimbut ka ngâkla ma ma chu, lau ah kithinna hun a chang tai.

<sup>5</sup>Annêkna dawkan a daw un, chutna phêk a phau in, a neu in, a dawn tau hi. Sepai hotute haw, kipan unla, la phaw’u sathaunu’ un!

<sup>6</sup>Zia gual hin Lalpa’n ei hun hil a: “Chia inla, gâl entha koi inla, a thilmu taphot hun puang hen,” ti in.

<sup>7</sup>Sakol chung ah a kop kop ah chuang a mu ah, sabiltung leh sangawngsau chung ah chuang, a mu ngei ngei chun, gun chu tak in a la en hen la, hetchian gaw tei tei hen,” ti in.

<sup>8</sup>Gâlvêngpa chu a hung kikodok a: Aw Lalpa, nitum in gâlvênbûk chung ah chun, ka dingin; jan khawvak in ka dinna mun ah chun, ka chângpang zing hi.

<sup>9</sup>En tiam in, zia son sakol chung chuang sepaite a hung ui; a kop kop in sakol chung chuang gâldo mite, a hun ti’n, ama’n a hun dawnhu a. Gâlvêngpa ma



ma chun: Babulon chu a pûk tai! A pûk tai! A sung ah a pathian lim zosia le, lei tual ah sêgawp in a um tai, a hun ti'n.

<sup>10</sup>Aw, ka buchilsa leh jap thiansate haw, sepai honte Lalpa, Israel Pathian ah kipat, ka hiatte chu la kiang un ka hun tâklang hi.

<sup>11</sup>Dumah siatna ding thu chu: Seir ah kipat in mi khat in ei ko a, Gâlvêngpa, jan a bei vang tam? Gâlvêngpa, jan hi bei vang nai lo a hem?, ti'n ei hun dong a.

<sup>12</sup>Gâlvêngpa chun, Jingkal hiding ei tai, jan le hung hikit pai ta'n a. La nop leh hun dongkit inla, hung kit in, ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>13</sup>Gamkeu ah phâijawl siatna ding thu chu: Aw Dedan, sangawngsau hon pui a khualzin mite haw, gamkeu phâijawl ah thingbuk lak ah giak un.

<sup>14</sup>Aw, Teman gam ah chêngte haw, dangchâkte dawn ding tui piau inla, gâljamte chu nêk ding an piau in.

<sup>15</sup>Chemjam ah kipat leh chemjam jukdawsa lak ah kipat leh, thalpi kiloisa, kido'na lau um tak lak ah kipat hung taidok ahi ngâl un.

<sup>16</sup>Zia gual hin Lalpa'n ka kiang in a gen ta'ngâl a: Mi kithalawte sim dan gual ah, kum khat sung in Kedarte lopina zosia chu hung bei ta'n tin;

<sup>17</sup>Kedarte gâlkap haw thalpi um nalai chu tawm ma ma ta'n a; Israelte Pathian, Lalpa chun a la ti ta ngâl a.

## Isai 22

### Jerusalem Siatna Ding Hillawkna

<sup>1</sup>Kilâkna Phâijawl chung châng thu chu: Bang ding ah la leng ua In chungvûm ah kal to la hiu ah,

<sup>2</sup>nang, limna leh kipakna ziak ah, kiko chiak veng vung khawpi hilo maw? La sung ah mithite chu chemjam leh kidona thi ahi puau hi.

<sup>3</sup>La vaihawmteu a tai mang zo tau a; thalchang khatle kâpdok lo in pum mat a hiso tau hi. Gamla tak ah tai mang maleu le, mu phâk ah um taphot chu, sal ah mat a hiso tau hi.



<sup>4</sup>Ziaziakchun, zia gual hin ka gen tai: Ei kiheimangsan unla, theitawp in kap ing ka; ka mipi doitakte siatna sūn ka hiziak in, ei he'nêm se se kiu in.

<sup>5</sup>Sepai honte LalpaPathian in kilâkna phâijawl ah chun: Lungkhamna, palchek ah umna, bâng hichipna leh kap veng vung ah, mual leh tângte kiang ah panpi don ah, kiko'na ni chu a guat ta'ngâl a.

<sup>6</sup>Elam mite'n thalbawm a hun puau a, sakol kângtalai leh sakol sepaite tawh, Kir in a phawu a hun lâmdok tau hi.

<sup>7</sup>La phâijang pha pente chu kângtalai in dim intin, khawpi kotkhakte ah chun, sakol sepaite chu chângpang ta'n au.

<sup>8</sup>Ama chun Judah kikhûna zosia chu a lamang tai. Ziaphatchun, gammâng In ah gâlvante chu la gâl thîl ta mai a,

<sup>9</sup>David khawpi kulbâng siatna chu la mu ta'n; chuleh, dil thangnung zaw tui la thâl tau a.

<sup>10</sup>Jerusalem ah Inte chu la sim un, a Inte chu pheltha'n kulbâng hi'det la guau a.

<sup>11</sup>Dil lui ah tui kitinna dingin, a bâng thuani kikâl ah tuibêm la siam un. Himaleh, zia chu kua'n a la bawl a hem ti leh, kua'n masang lai ah kipat khan a la guanggal ahi em ti la ngaisak puai.

<sup>12</sup>Zia ni ah chun, sepai honte Pathian chun, kap ah lusûn ding leh sam metkol ah, saidip puan sil dingin a hun ko a;

<sup>13</sup>himaleh, zia thasâng ah chun, kipakna, luaithe'na leh nunnopna, bawngchal tha'na, belam tha'na, zu leh sa nêkna'n la mang ui. “Ne leh dawn hitiu, jing leh thi ta ding I hi'ngâl un,” la tiu a.

<sup>14</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa ma ma chun, ka nakhang ah ei hun hil a: “Matheilo in, la thi masiau, la thil bawl khial uh ngaidam hita pua'n a,” ti'n sepai honte Lalpa Pathian in a gen hi.

### Amau Lawkna Bep Hawl Miliante Demna Thu



<sup>15</sup>Sepai honte LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen ngâl a: Hung tia, a Insung ah sepkolpa Shebna kiang ah vachia inla, a kiang in zia gual hin va gen in:

<sup>16</sup>Zia hi bang kithuneisak ten la hem? Zia tak ah hin chanau bang gual mi la nei ah, tângsâng ah hin la thânkua ding la kikhuak ah, suangpi ah la chênnâ ding la khuak a hem?

<sup>17</sup>Lalpa chun huham tak in hun dîlmang ding ei ve, lawipa! A khut ah det tak in hun tu'n tin,

<sup>18</sup>hun pei luhâi ten intin, a zaw leh gam thawveng tak ah chun hun paimang in ah; zia tak ah chun thi ta'n la tin, la sakol kângtalai kisuani takte chule kizam tek tuk ta'n au. Aw nang, la pu Inkuante himualphotu ding bep hung hita'n la!

<sup>19</sup>La nasepna mun ah kipat hun nawdok ing ka tin, la dinmun sâng tak ah kipat chun hun kaitha ding ka hi.

<sup>20</sup>Zia ni phat chuleh, Hilkiah chapa Eliakim, ka nasêmtu chu ko ing ka tin,

<sup>21</sup>la puanâk chual chu âksak ing ka tin, la kawng chule ama gâksak ding ka hi. Nangma thuneina zosia ama khut in pia'ng ka tin; tichun, Jerusalem khua chêng zosia leh, Judah Inkuante zosia â ding ah a pa ding uh hung hita'n a.

<sup>22</sup> David suan ah mite chung ah thuneina chabi pia'ng ka tin; ama honsa chu kuama'n khâk thei pua'n tin, a khâksa chule kuama'n hong thei diak pua'n au.

<sup>23</sup>Kungbul det tak ah kihêñ gual in hi'det ing ka tin, pu leh pate â ding ah ja'umna lalchutpha hung hita'n a.

<sup>24</sup>Tichun, a pu leh pate, a tu leh chate ja'umna zosia, a si a sên ah pauva khawn leh a zuthawl natiang un, a chung in bât ta'n au.

<sup>25</sup>Zia ni phat chuleh, sepai honte Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen a: Kungbul det tak chu bawdok in um intin, sât tan ah um in, ketha ta'n a; chuleh, ama ah kihêñ zosia chule mangthai ta'n au, ti'n Lalpa'n a la gen ta'ngâl a, ti in.

## Isai 23



### Tura Siatna Ding Thu

- <sup>1</sup> Tura siatna ding thu chu: Aw nanghaw Tarshish longliante haw, kap tau in; la kulpieu chu hisiat ahi ta'ngâl a. Kupra ah kipat a hung tun un, zia thu chu a he bep ngâl a.
- <sup>2</sup> Aw tuisuagiat pangjul ah chêngte haw, thip chil chel tau in! Aw Sidon ah sumkawlveite haw, tuisuagiat chung ah chia in,
- <sup>3</sup> tuipi lian tak chung in a um un; la sum nâk chu Shihor bute leh, Nail lui ah bu kila khawmte chu a hiu a; namtin kiang in la kivei hi.
- <sup>4</sup> Aw Sidon, zakcha ta'n, tuisuagiat ah kulte chun, "Nau la ka vei pua'n, nausen le ka nei diak puai; chapa la ka don ngai pua'n, chanu le ka don kha diak puai," a tiu a.
- <sup>5</sup> Khual thuthang chu Aigupta gam a tun phatin, Tura chung ah thil tung a het ziak un, thavai ma ma in au.
- <sup>6</sup> Aw nanghaw, tuisuagiat pâm ah chêngte haw, patau unlâ, Tarshish lam in gâl kâi tau in!
- <sup>7</sup> Zia khawpi hi maw khawpi kumlui leh la kisaktheipi ma mau. Ama keng ma ma ah gamla tak tak ah tawmang ah um chu!
- <sup>8</sup> Zia Tura khawpi, lal tam tak siamdokpa, ama ah kiveite lalchate sua ah, ama ah punna hawlte khawvel ah mite ja pen ah tungdokpa chung ah zia gual siatna hi, kua guanggal ahi tam?
- <sup>9</sup> Sepai honte Lalpa guanggal ahi, mi lopite kisuani zosia bangmalo sua ding leh, lei chung zosia'n a ngaisân uh hi'mualphona dingin.
- <sup>10</sup> Aw, Tarshish longliante haw, la gam lam un gâl kâi un; zia tak hi longcholna mun hita lo ding ahi.
- <sup>11</sup> Lalpa'n tuisuagiat chung in a khut a lâm in, lenggamte chu a kilîng tai; Kanaante kulpite chu hisiatpiak dingin thu a pia tai.



<sup>12</sup>Zia gual hin a gen hi: Aw, tawden ah um nungak thiangtho Sidon chanu, kipakna him him nei ta pua'n la; kipan in la, Kupra lam ah gâl kâi in, zia tak ah chunle muang in um diak pua'n la.

<sup>13</sup>Kaldaite gam chu vak en tia! A gam ua mipite a hiu; Assuriate a hipaw veu! Gamsate chênnâ ding bep in Tura chung thu a lêl ui. A gâlvenbûk dingteu a siam un, a sung ah lal Inte pheljak in, khawpi chim a sua ui.

<sup>14</sup>Aw, nanghaw Tarshish longliante haw, patau un, la kulpiteu chu hisiat zaw ahi ta'ngâl a.

<sup>15</sup>Zia hun ah kipat chun, lal pakhat dam sung hû, kum sawm sagi sung chu Tura hetmil in hung um ta'n a. Zia kum sawm sagi chu a bei phat chuleh, Tura chu nawchizuak chungchâng La ah kiphuak gual hin um ta'n a:

<sup>16</sup>Nang hetphâk ah um talo nawchizuak, la tingtang chu la'n la, khawpi sung chu hun fang tiam in! hetdaw ah la um kit theina dingin, ngainop um tak in La hun sa'n la, La tam tak hun sa ta'n.

<sup>17</sup>Kum sawm sagi a bei phat leh, Lalpa'n Tura chu hun kantha kit in a; ziaphat chuleh, a kiveina lam ah kile'kit intin, khawvel ah lenggam zosiate kiang in kizuak thâng kit ta'n a.

<sup>18</sup>A veipun leh a lawdawte chu, Lalpa kiang ah lat thiantho in hung um ta'n ah; a lawknate chu koltup in khol pua'n tin, a veipunte chunLalpa tawh ah umte nêk ding leh sil leh chên pha tak tak kiningting tak in pia ta'n a.

## Isai 24

### Lei chung Pumpi Vaihawmna Hungtung Ding Chu

<sup>1</sup>Ngai un, Lalpa'n khawvel pumpi hisia'n, chêñ mawna hun siam in, lei hi a bungbu lam ah umsak in, a sung ah chêng zosia the'chek ding ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Mipite chung ah tung gual in, thiampute chung inle tung intin; suaknu leh a pu chung ah tung gual in, a pi chung inle tung intin; van chawtu chung ah tung gual in, a zuaktu chung inle tung intin; a thunglâkte chung ah tung gual in, a thunglâksakte chung inle tung intin; sumpung nei ding ah latu chung ah tung gual in, sumpung um ding ah petu chung inle tung in a.



<sup>3</sup>Lei chu suksiat dim dem leh, chomgam sik sek hung hi'n a; Lalpa'n zia gual ah um ding chun a la gen ta'ngal a.

<sup>4</sup>Lei chu keugawp in a vuaitha ta'n, khawvel chu ngui in a vuaitha tai; vânte'n le lei chu a sünpi tau hi.

<sup>5</sup>Lei chu a sung ah chêngte sukbuak in a um zo tai; amau chun dan a botsiau ah, chawn dan a zui puau ah, kumtuang thuthung a bawsiat tak ziak un.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaziakchun, hânsia chun lei a val zo ta'n, a sung ah chêngte'n a mawna ziak un a thuak tau hi; tichun, lei chung ah chêngte a kiam un, mi tawmcha bep nutsia a hitau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Grep tui a kang ta'n, grep gui a vuai ta'n, lunghim kipakna zosia thûmna a chang zo tai.

<sup>8</sup>Khuangneu gitte a chawlnga ta'n, kipakna husa a thip zo ta'n, theile git le a thip zo tai.

<sup>9</sup>La sa kawm in uain a dawn ta puau a; zukha le a dawnte â dingin a kha tai.

<sup>10</sup>Buaina khawpi chu suksiat a hita'n, In zosia chu kuama lut thei talo ding ah, kamchak suak ahi tai.

<sup>11</sup>Uain tâksap ziakin khawlai ah chun, mite a kiko veng vung ui; kipakna zosia'n mual a khum tai; lei ah kipakna zosia'n mual a khum tai.

<sup>12</sup>Khawpi sung chu a hawm ah nutsia a hita'n, a kul kotkhakte chule suksiat sik sek ahi tai.

<sup>13</sup>Oliv ga khet pul ah a um gual leh, grep lâk khawm hun kichai phat ah, chomkhialte lâk khawm gual in, lei chung ah namtin lak in um in au.

<sup>14</sup>Aw ngai tak in kipak in La a hun sau a, Lalpa lopina chu tumlam ah kipat in a hun pâk ui.

<sup>15</sup>Ziaziakchun, sualam ah mite chun, Lalpa chu choihoina piau inla, tuisuagiat pangjul ah gamte'nle Lalpa, Israel Pathian min chu chawihoi tau in!



<sup>16</sup>Kawlmong ah kipat in, Mithiangtho pâkna La sak git I hiau hi. Himaleh, keima'n: Lungkham ah thi ding ka hi tai! Lungngai ah thi ding ka hi tai, ka chung a gik na e! Mi dawhathûk chun dawhathûk tak in a bawl in, dawhathûk chun dawhathûk zaw sêm in a bawl hi, ka ti hen.

<sup>17</sup>Aw, lei ah chêngte haw, nanghaw â dingin tizat um tak, khûkse'kua leh thâng a kikam zing hi!

<sup>18</sup>Thawm gi tizat um lau ah jam tapo chu, pum ah ke'lut intiu in; zia pum ah suakcha sunte chu thâng ah awk in au. Van tukvante chu a kihong ah, lei kingakna bulpite chu a kilaw lîng tâk ziakin.

<sup>19</sup>Lei hi suksiat dim dem a hita'n, lei hi puaitel zaw a hita'n, lei hi nasa tak ah lawlîng ahi tai.

<sup>20</sup>Zukham gual in lei hi a hoi dong dong in, bûkcha gual in lei hi a kilâwng hi; a bawsiatna a chung in a gik ma ma in, hung kipûk intin, thodok kit ta pua'n a.

<sup>21</sup>Zia ni phat chuleh, van mun ah chun, van sepai honte leh, lei ah lalte chu lei chung ah hin, Lalpa'n hun gawt ta'n a.

<sup>22</sup>Khûkse'kua suangkul ngâkte a khum khawm gual un, amau chu hun hawl khawm intin; suangkul ah kot kam khum intiu in, ni sawt tak zaw nung leh hun gawt ta'n a.

<sup>23</sup>Zia ni phat chuleh, thapi kisel ta'n tin, nisale zakcha ta'n a; Sepaite Lalpa chun, Zion tâng leh Jerusalem ah chun, vai a hawm ding ziak leh, a mipi puitute ma-âng ah a lopina, a tâklat tâk ding ziak in.

## Isai 25

### Hukdawna Ziak Ah Pakchatna

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa, nang chu ka Pathian la hi; la kumtuang lemguatna ginum leh thutak in la tuansua ah, thil lamdang tak la bawl ziakin, la min pâk in, hun chawihoi ing ka.



<sup>2</sup>Nang in khawpi chu thilsia kisung vûm in la siam ah, khawpi kul ah ki-ûmte chule la hisia'n; mêmamate lal In haw chu khawpi hita lo dingin la siam ah, tundin kit hita pua'n au.

<sup>3</sup>Ziaziakchun, mihatte chun hun chawihoi intiu in, nam huham takte khawpi chun, hun ki'cha ta'n a.

<sup>4</sup>Migentheite'n kiselna'n a hun mang un, a lungdon lai ua tasamte kiselna la hi'n; thigawpi lak ah bitna leh, nisa lak ah dailîm la hi. Phalbi lai ah thigawpi gual ah mi huhamte'n a nawu a,

<sup>5</sup>gam gawchâk ah khawlum, a thok-hak gual ah mêmamate husa chu, nisa satna súmp'i'n la lia liap sak gual in, a satna chu la hivot tai; mi huhamte Hân La chu a thip tai.

<sup>6</sup>Zia tâng ah hin sepai honte Lalpa chun mi zosia â ding ah an tui tak, uain kumlui takte leh, sa leh theng ah kisiam an tui tak leh, uain thiang chîk leh kumlui takte'n, luaithe'na siam ding ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Chun, zia tang ah hin mi zosia liatu leh, nam zosia lia ah kijakpal chu hun hise ta'n a; thi'na chu kumtuang dai dingin, ama'n subei ta'n a.

<sup>8</sup> Ziaphat chuleh, Lalpa Pathian in, maichang zosia ah mitthi thiak-hul ta'n tin; chuleh, a mipite mualpho'na zosia, lei chung ah kipat in lamang ta'n a; Lalpa'n zia gual chun a la gen ta'ngal a.

<sup>9</sup>Zia ni phat chuleh, zia gual hin kigen in a: En tiam u, zia hi I Pathian uh, ei hukdok ding ah sawtpi I la ngâk uh kha ahi. Zia hi I la ngâk uh Lalpa chu ahi; a hukdamna hin lim in kipak hitiu.

<sup>10</sup> Zia tâng ah hin Lalpa khut chu, kichawl den ta ding ahi ngal a. Bupawl buaksia khûk ah chotchil ahi gual in, Moab mite chu a umna mun un chotchil in hung um ta'n au.

<sup>11</sup>Tuizap te'n a khutbân uh a jak gual un, a lak un a khutbân uh jak jak maleu, a theitawp uh sua a bat nung unle, a kisaktheinau chu tawden tho tho ding ahi.



<sup>12</sup>A kulgâng sâng tak takteu chu, hi'chip in hung um ta'n tin; lei tual ah leivui lakah, paithâk in um ding ahi tai.

## Isai 26

### Judah Gam Hân La

<sup>1</sup>Zia ni phat chuleh, Judah gam ah zia La hi sak hunghita'n a: Khawpi det tak I nei ui; gual zaw'na chu kulgâng leh khawpi ûmna gual in a siam hi.

<sup>2</sup>A ginnau vopdet zing mifelte chu a luttheina ding un, kul kotkhakte chu hong un.

<sup>3</sup>A lungthim nangma chung bep ah nga'n, nang bep hun taksangte ngei chu, thamuanna dik tak piak hi'n au.

<sup>4</sup>Bangtik lai inle Lalpa chu ging in, Lalpa JEHOVAH, kumtuang suangpi det tak chu, la nei ngal a.

<sup>5</sup>Mi kingaisângte chu kainiam in, khawpi kiletsak chu a susia ta'ngal a. Leitual tawh kikim in a kainiam a, leivui lak in a paitha tai.

<sup>6</sup>Migentheite leh mi vaichate keng ah tawden a, pal lumlet in um ta'n au.

<sup>7</sup>Midiktatte lampi chu a nâm ah, Nang Midikpa chun midikte lampi chu, la hi'ngil piak sek hi.

<sup>8</sup>Aw Lalpa, la vaihawmna lampi chun, nangma chan bep ka la ngâk ui; la min leh la minthanna chu ka thangai pen uh ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Jan phat leh ka hinna'n a hun thangai sek in, ka sung ah ka thagau hin gunchu tak in a hun hawl sek hi. Lei chung ah vai la hawm phat leh, khawvel ah chêngte hin felna chu zil ding ahi ngal un.

<sup>10</sup>Mi nunsiate chu doisak hi maleu, felna a zil nuam diak puau in; dik tak ah chêngte gam ah hin, lepchia tak in a bawl sek un, Lalpa ja'umna chule a mu ngai puau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Aw Lalpa, la khut chu la tha tai, maleh, zia chu a mu puau hi. La mite â ding ah la phatchuam ngaina hun muu hen la, mualpho tau hen. La mêlmate â ding ah meikuang chun, kâng tum ta hen.



<sup>12</sup>Aw Lalpa, kei uh â dingin, thamuanna chu hi'det ding la hi'n; nangma'n ka thilbawl zosiau, lei sukpitin piak ta'ngal a.

<sup>13</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka Pathian uh, nangma tilo hotu dangte'n, ka chung un vai a hawm un, maleh, nang min bep suang ing kau.

<sup>14</sup>Amau chu a thi tau ah, hing kit ta pua'n au; a thagau uh le tho'kit ta pua'n au, nang in amau chu gawt in la hi'mangthai ta'n; a hetzing theinau zosia la nuai mang ta'ngal a.

<sup>15</sup>Aw Lalpa, nang in namte la hi'pung ah, namte nang in la hi'pung tai; nangma chu chawihoi in la um tai; nang in gamgi zosia la kêklian tai.

<sup>16</sup>Aw Lalpa, lungdonni'n a hun hawl un, la thununna a chung ua a tun phat leh, la kiang ah pauchapna a sunghtha sek ui.

<sup>17</sup>Numei nauvop, a nau suak ding kuan ah na sa talua'n, kilek lumlet ah peng peng gual in, aw Lalpa, nangma ngai in ka kap ui;

<sup>18</sup>nau ka vop un, nat ka thuak ui; maleh, ka naunei uh chu hui mai ahi. Lei ah hin bangma pachanna ka nei puau in, khawvel lua ding cha khat chale ka hing puau hi.

<sup>19</sup>La mithite chu hung hing kit intin uh, a luang damsau chu hung thodok kit in au. Aw nang uh, leivui chang zo sate haw, hung hal unla, kipak in La sa tau in! La daitui chu daichîm ahi'n, kum sawtpi a la thi tate chu, lei in hun hinsak kit in a.

<sup>20</sup>Hung un, ka mite haw, la pindan un lut unla, kot kikhak khum tau in! Lungnatna hun a bei masia, hun chomkhat vakisêl mang tau in.

<sup>21</sup>Zia lei chung ah chêngte bawsiatna gawt dingin, Lalpa chu a umna kipat hung pawtdok ding ahi ngal a; lei hin a chung ah thisan kisua chu hun tâklang ta'n tin, a mi tha'lupte chu sêlgu ta pua'n a.

## Isai 27

**Israelite Hukdawna**



<sup>1</sup> Zia ni phat chuleh, Lalpa chun a chemjam hiam tak, thupi tak leh hat tak chu mang in, gulpi lengthei Leviathan gulpi kikual ngiau chu hun gawt intin; chuleh, tuisuagiat ah dragon chu hun that in a.

<sup>2</sup>Zia ni phat chuleh: Grep huan pha tak chung thu'n La hun sa ta'n au!

<sup>3</sup>Keima Lalpa hi a enkolpa ka hi'n, chawlnga lo in tui ka buak hi. Kuama'n a hi'siat lona ding un, sun leh jan in ka vêng hi.

<sup>4</sup>A chung in lungnatna ka nei puai. Hampa lingnei leh khauguite ngen, a hung piandawu chun, a leng un vât tha'ng ka tin, hâl tum mai ding ka hi.

<sup>5</sup>Ahiloleh, a bitna ding un, ei hung bêl vânglak ziang uh hen la; Ka kikâl un kilemna hung bawl uh hen.

<sup>6</sup>Tu'nung leh, Jakob in zung hun tha'n tin, Israel hung hingdok kit in hung dawndok kit intin; tichun, khawvel pumpi a ga hung dim kit ta'n a.

<sup>7</sup>Amau jeppaite Lalpa'n a la jep pâi gual in, amau le a la jep pâi kha ta a hem? Ahiloleh, amau thattute a la thâlup sik sek gual in, amau le a that ta bek em?

<sup>8</sup>Amau chu nawdawna sal ah pui mang in a umsak ah, a lungnatna'n sualam thigawpi a mût mangsak tai.

<sup>9</sup>Zia jal ah chun Jakob mawna zosia sukthian hung hi'ntin, zia chu a gitlona zosia noimangna hita'n a; mâichâm ah suang te, suangmuat gual ah gawtbuang a hung hi'phat leh, dawikhuam leh mâichâmte â ding um ta pua'n a. Asherim zosia leh gimtui hâlna mâichâm zosia, a dial zo um ta pua'n au.

<sup>10</sup>Kulbâng ah ki-ûm khawpi chu, nutsia in um intin, chênnâ munte chu nutsia leh jamsan ah um in, gamthip chang ta'n a. Zia chun bawng no ta hiat hiat ta'n tin, a nop a ning ah kual in, a dua selthakte chu ne gam ta'n au.

<sup>11</sup>Thingbâkte chu a hung keu phat leh, nutsia in a um un; numeite'n thingkhua dingin a mang sek tau hi. Zia namte hi hetthiamna neilote ahi ngal un; ziaziakchun, amau Siampa chun, lainatna nei ta pua'n tin, amau a la guanggalpa chun a chung un, doisakna hi'lang ta pua'n a.



<sup>12</sup>Zia ni phat chuleh, Euphrates luipi kipat Aigupta Wadi tiang in, buchil in hun chil in a; chun, aw Israelte haw, pakhat khat ah lâk khawm in hung um ta'n lau.

<sup>13</sup>Chuleh, zia ni phat chuleh, pengkul lian tak chu mût hita'n a. Ziaphat chuleh, Assuria gam ah matsua ah umte leh, Aigupta gam ah nawmang ah um zosia chu hung khawm in, Jerusalem ah tâng Thiangtho ah chun Lalpa hung ho ta'n au.

## Isai 28

### Hotu Dukdaklote Chung Ah Gawtna

<sup>1</sup>Ephraim ah zukhamte kiletsakpi ah, pakcha lal lukhuk mélpha ma ma, pakcha gual ah vuaitha mai ding, zungolvei ah dim phâijawl, gam phatna zosia chung ah vaihawm ah, kiletsak ma mate chung chu a gik hi!

<sup>2</sup>Ngai un, Lalpa'n mi hat tak leh, thil hi'thei tak khat thigawpi leh, gial kithua gual, tuikhanglian gual ah hat, thil tokmang zo a nei in, ama chu lei tual ah hun septha ding ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Ephraim zukhamte kiletsakpi, pakcha lal lukhuk chu a keng in chuan dêñ ding ahi.

<sup>4</sup>An tui tak takte ne ah, kivakthaute luchung ah um, mélphatna lopi pakcha gual ah mual tha ziang chu, nipi tunma theipi ga min masa gual hung hi'ntin; a maikha taphot in a nêk zaw ziang gual hiding ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Zia hun chuleh, sepai honte Lalpa chu, a mipi um nalai sunte â dingin, a lopinau pâkcha khî leh, a lallukhuk uh jemna hung hita'n tin;

<sup>6</sup>vaihawmna chutpha kichute â dingin, a dik hiattheina thagau hi'ntin; mélma'n khawpi a bulu lai ua, kul kotkhak bul ah gâlte, a la le'naw kitte â dingin, hatna hung hi'n a.

<sup>7</sup>Amau hinle uain a dawn kham un, zukha kham in a hoi dong dong ui; thiampu tawh jawlneite'n le zukha a dawn kham ui. Uain dawn ziakin a ngaituanau a buai zo ta'n, zukha dawn kham ziakin a hoi dong dong tau hi; a kilâkna muu le a dik ta pua'n, a thutannau in a kisui tau hi.



<sup>8</sup>Dawkan zosia luak in a dim zo ta'n, a thianna mun a um ta paw'ngâl a.

<sup>9</sup>Hethiamna chu kua a hil guat a, a thu chu kua kiang ah a hilchian guat a hita diam, nawichep hâi pan pante leh, nawichep lai kikaithate kiang ah maw?

<sup>10</sup>Thuhilna chung in thuhilna ma, thuhilna chung ah thuhilna ma; a tian tian ah tianto ding, zia tak ah hin neukhat, zia tak ah sawn neukhat ahi ngâl in.

<sup>11</sup>Ahi, pauchuam mite leh, gam dang mite pau in zia mite kiang ah hin, Lalpa'n thu hun gen ding ahi:

<sup>12</sup>“Zia tak hi chawldamna mun ahi, thachawlte chu kichawldam sak un; zia tak hi kidaithâna mun ahi,” ti'n a kiang un a la gen ta maleh, a ngaisak nuam puau hi.

<sup>13</sup>A chiau ah a kithal pûk un, a kisegawp ah, thâng ah a awk hi; sal ah mat a hitheina ding un, a kiang ua Lalpa thugen ding chu zia gual hi ahi: “Thuhilna chung ah thuhilna, thuhilna chung ah thuhilna; a tian tian ah tianto ding, a tian tian ah tianto ding; zia tak ah hin neukhat, zia tak ah sawn neukhat,” ti in.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaziakchun, nanghaw Jerusalem ah kipat, mipite chung ah vaihawm, mi musitte haw, Lalpa thu hi a la ngai un.

<sup>15</sup>Nanghaw chun la, “Thi’na tawh thuthung ka siam un, Sheol tawh kihocham ka hiu; huasia tak ah jepna hung tung maleh, ei uh chung in tung pua'n a; zuautheina chu kiselna'n ka mang un, diklona lîmbêl ka hi'ngâl un,” la tiu a.

<sup>16</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lalpa Pathian chun: “Ngai un, Zion ah chun, a suangphûm patna dingin suang pakhat, etchianna suang-suangphûm lûl tak khat chu ka lem in, ‘Ama ging taphot chu zakcha pua'n au!

<sup>17</sup>Vaihawmna dik chu a khauzang in mang ing ka tin, dikna chu a suangkhai in mang ding ka hi; zuautheina kiselte chu gial in tokmang intin, a kiselna dailîm uh chu tuisânglêt in chûm mang in ah’ ” ti'n a gen a!



<sup>18</sup>Zia phat chuleh, thi'na tawh la thuthung uh chu, bangmalo suak ta'n tin, Sheol tawh la kiho chamnau chu, bangma'n hung pang ta pua'n a; jepna hun a hung tun phat leh, zia chun hun jep pâi ta'n a.

<sup>19</sup>A hun a tun si'n leh hun jep intin, jingkal si'n leh hun pha'n tin, jan si'n leh hun pha sek in a; a thugen hetchian chu, a tizat um zaw diak hung hi'n a.

<sup>20</sup>Lupna chu kithuan zanna dingin chom ta lua'n tin, puansil chu kihuina dingin neu talua'n a!

<sup>21</sup>Lalpa chun lamdang tak ah thil a bawlna ding leh, thil lamdang takte a bawl mualsuana dingin, Perizim mual ah gual khan hung kipan intin, Gibeon guam phâi ah gual khan, hung lungna kit ding ahi. A thilbawl ah lamdang! A thil hi ah lamdang tak chu ahi'pitin theina dingin, Lalpa chu Perazim tâng ah a kipat gual khan, hung kipan kit intin; Gibeon phâijawl ah a lungnat ma ma gual ah khan, hung lungna kit ding ahi ngâl a.

<sup>22</sup>Ziaziakchun, tu'hin musit kin, achutiloleh la kolbute chu hi'det deu deu hikha'n a; sepai honte Lalpa Pathian in lei chung pumpi, a hisiatna ding thu tawp a bawl thu ka he ta'ngâl a.

<sup>23</sup>La nakhang uh a la dawu inla, ka thugen hi a la ngai un; ngai unlâ, ka thugen hi a la he tau in.

<sup>24</sup>Thâi chînna ding ah lou kaipa chun, chawl lo in a kai zing ziang em? A lei kâl leh khet buang bep bep chu, a bawl zing ziang a hem?

<sup>25</sup>A lou chu a kai gual zaw phat leh, lengmasel leh pathikhawm mu' chu the' in, gehubu a tian in a the' a, mîm chule a chînna ding mun, loubân jul in a the' hilo a hem?

<sup>26</sup>A Pathian in a bawl ding dan dik a la hil ah, a la zilsak ahi ngâl a.

<sup>27</sup>Lengmasêl chu buchilna khel khel ah chil a ngai pua'n; pathikhawm chu kângtalai gawtsak ahi diak puai; lengmasel chu moltang ah khet pul ziang thei ahi'n, pathikhawm chule tiangkang ah khet thian ziang thei ahi.



<sup>28</sup>Vaithum dingin anchang chu sukbuang a hisek, ahi'n la, kuama'n a chilthaw ngai puau hi; kângtalai leh sakol a chilsak un, maleh, a gawt buang diak puai.

<sup>29</sup>Zia thilte haw hile, sepai honte Lalpa ah kipat hung pawt ahi; a lemguat dan in a mak ah, pilna'n le a chungchuang hi.

## Isai 29

### Jerusalem Mêlmate Lâkna

<sup>1</sup>A hei! Ariel, Ariel, David chênnna khawpi la chung a gik hi! Kût nite chu a kithâk suak masia a kum a kum in belap hi hen.

<sup>2</sup>Ahi'n la, Ariel chu hi'lungdong ing ka tin, lusûnna leh kâna hung um in a; kei â dingin Jerusalem chu, Ariel gual hung hita'n a.

<sup>3</sup>David gual in hun ûm kîmvêl ing ka tin, nangma do-na dingin leibângte, gâlvêr bûksangte hun siam khum ing ka tin, hung bulu ding ka hi.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, lei nuai lam thûk tak ah kipat in, hung paudok inla tin, la pau git chu thûk tak ah kipat in, leivui lak ah thi ta pau git gual in hung hita'n tin; tichun, la pau git chu leivui lakah, hung gidok chiau chiau ta'n a.

<sup>5</sup>Himaleh, la mêmate chu vang, leivui nêl gual bep hi'ntin uh, mi khawksak bei ah tawite chule, busi hui in a taw mang gual bep hung hita'n au. A kigin lo kâl un phutlo in, zia gual siatna chu a chung un tung intin;

<sup>6</sup>nangma chu vang sepai honte Lalpa'n van-gi tawh, linlîng tawh, husa nasa tak tawh, chîmpei tawh, thigawpi tawh, meipi kuang tawh kithua in, hung kantha ta'n a.

<sup>7</sup>Chuleh, Ariel hung do zosia, a kul dette do a, hi'lungjing ah hung pang nam zosiate chu, mang lam gual leh jan ah lunggêl gual bep in, hung um ta'n au.

<sup>8</sup>Zion tâng sim ding ah hung kuan, namtin lak ah mipite chu, mi gilkial in a mang lam ah an a nêk ah, a khatlaw phat leh a gilkial pha diak lo; mi dangchâk in a mang lam ah tui dawn ah, a khatlaw phat ah dang hul ah a chau zing gual ah chun, um ding a hiu.



<sup>9</sup>Ki-ngolsak unla, ngolden tau in, kimulosak unla, mitthûm den tau in! Dawn kham un, zu chu hilo in; hoi dong dong tau in, zukha kham chu hilo in!

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa'n i-mut thûtna thagau la chung un, a hun buntha ta'n, nang uh jawlneite, la mit uh a hun tuam piak tai; nang uh mulawk theite, la luchang uh a tuam piak tai.

<sup>11</sup>Nang uh â dingin zia thil hung tung ding kilâkna zosia hi, lekhabu kichâlmat sung ah thu kijik gual bep ahi ngal a. Mi khat in zia lekhabu chu a sim thei khat kiang ah pia'n, "Hun sim tiam in," ti leh, ama chun, "Ka sim thei puai, a kichâlmat ahi hilam," ti ding ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Chuleh, zia lekhabu chu lekha simtheilote kiang ah pia kit uh hen la, a kiang un, "Hun sim tiam un," tileu; amau chun, "Lekha ka sim thei puau," a la ti kit ding a hiu.

<sup>13</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen a: "Zia mite hin kamthiam in ei nai un, mûk thiam in ei ja'bawl un, a lungthim uh vang a gamla ma ma hi; keima ei biaknau chule, mihind thupiak dangnâl thu ah zil thiamna mai mai ahi;

<sup>14</sup> ziaziakchun, ngai un, zia mite chung ah hin, thil kidang leh mak tak, thil lamdang tak chu hun bawl nalai ding ka hi; a mi pilteu pilna chu bei ta'n tin, lem hete lem hetna chule, sêlgûk hi zo ta'n a," ti in.

<sup>15</sup>Nang haw lemhiatna Lalpa ah kipat, thûk tak ah sêlgûk ding ngaitua leh, a gûk ah thilbawlte, "Kua'n ei mu em? Kua'n ei he em?" tite haw!

<sup>16</sup> Bangkim la le'bul zo tau in! Bêlsêkpa chu tungman gual ah ngai thei ding a hia hem? A khutsuak in a siamtu kiang in, "Nang siam ka hi puai," a ti ngai em? Ahiloleh, bêl chun bêlsêkpa kiang in, "Bangma la hepuai," a ti ngai em?

### Tu'nung ah Kinepna

<sup>17</sup>Sawt lo cha nung leh, Lebanon chu lou gam pha tak, a hung hi'na ding leh, lou mun phatna chu gammâng, a hung suakna ding hun chu, hita lo ding a hem?



<sup>18</sup>Zia ni phat chuleh, bengngongte chunle, lekhazial sung ah thute chu hethiei ta'n tin uh; mitthûmte mit chunle, khawthim nuai leh thim lak inle, khua hun mu thei ta ding ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Mi nunnem chun Lalpa ah kipat kipakna thak chang intin, mite lak ah migenthei chunle, Israel Mithiangtho ah chun lim ma ma ta'n a.

<sup>20</sup>Mi khawksak beite chu bangmalo hung hi'n, mi musitte chule hi'mangthai ah um in, thil phalo bawl ding chânggu zosia leh,

<sup>21</sup>a kam ah thu ah mi tawh kihêkna ah, a dik zaw zawn sakte, kul kotkhak bul ah vaihawmte awkna ding siamte leh, mi thudik ah pangte dikna ah vaihawm piaklote chu, sukmang ah hung um ding a hiu.

<sup>22</sup>Ziaziakchun, Abraham a la hukdokpa Lalpa chun, Jakob Inkuante chungchâng thu zia gual hin a gen hi: Jakob chu mualpho ta pua'n tin, a mai le mual ta pua'n a.

<sup>23</sup>A lak ua ka khutsuak a chateu chu a mu phât uh leh, ka min hi'thiangtho ta'n tiu in, Jakob Mithiangtho chu hi'thiangtho ta'n tin uh, Israel Pathian chu lau ta'n au.

<sup>24</sup>Thagau ah hi'khialte chun, hun hethiam ta'n tiu in, phunchiakte chunle, zilsakna thu pom thei ta'n au, ti in.

## Isai 30

### Aiguptate Ah Kingak A Phatchuam Io Dan

<sup>1</sup>Aw naupang thukhelte haw, ka ti lo gual ah thil guanggal ah, ka lung lo lam lam ah kithukoppi ding siam ah, gitlona a thua thua ah bawlte chung chu a gik na e! Lalpa'n a ti'n.

<sup>2</sup>Kei uh dong lo in, Aigupta gam ah chia suk ding ah kipandok in, Pharaoh nuai ah vénbitna a hawl un, Aiguptate lîmbêl ding a vangaitua ui.

<sup>3</sup>Ziaziakchun, Aigupta vénbitna chu, la zachaknau hung hi'ntin, Aiguptate lîm la bêl uh chu la mualphonau hung hi'n a.

<sup>4</sup>Gam palaite chu Zoan leh, Hanes tiang tung hial ta maleu le,



<sup>5</sup>amau â ding ah mipi panna bei, panpi thei lo leh a phatchuamna ding uh, bangma bawl piak theilote, zachatna leh mualphona bep tun theite a bêl ziak un, mi zosia chu mualpho ta'n au.

<sup>6</sup>Negeb ah ganchate chung thu ah chunggikna hung tung ding chu: Lungkhamna leh lungjinna gam, sakeibakneipi leh sakeibakneichal hâm laite, gûlsia leh gûl lengtheite lak haw theng in, a nei leh lamteu sabiltungete puaksak in, a go thilteu chu sangawngsante puaksak in, amau â ding ah phatchuamna bei mite kiang in vachia in au.

<sup>7</sup>Aiguptate panpi'na chu phatchuamna bei leh, a thawn mai ahi ngal a; ziaziakchun, Aigupta chu, "Kichu hiat hiat Rahab," ka sak tai.

### Mi Thukhelte Chu

<sup>8</sup>Tu'hin chia inla, a âng un suangpêk in sun inla, lekhabu'n zikdaw piak in; tu'nung phat leh, zia chu kumtuang ah amau hiatpitu ah, pangden ta ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>9</sup>Amau chu mithukhel, chapa lepcchia, Lalpa hilna thu ngai nuamlote ahi ngal un.

<sup>10</sup>Zia mite chun, thil mulawk theite kiang in: "Bangma mu ta kin," a tiu a; jawlneite kiang in, "Ka kiang un thudik bangma gen ta kiu in; thu ngainop um cha cha gen unla, ngaituana vantang mai mai gen un;

<sup>11</sup>zia lampi chu nusiau inla, lampi chu pet mangsan tau in; Israel Mi Thiangthopa chu ka ngai nuam ta puau hi," tiu in.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaziakchun, Israelte Mithiangtho in zia gual hin a gen hi: Zia thu hi la musit ah, nuaisiana leh thukhelna suang ah la muan zawk ziak un,

<sup>13</sup>ziaziakchun, nunsiatna chu, nang uh â dingin bâng sâng khikêk, kikêusa chimtha vang vang, hung chimtha phut ziang thei gual chu hi'n a.

<sup>14</sup>A kêk kâl chu bêlvêlte bêl kêk jak dim dem, a hal meiâm luakna ding leh, tuibêl ah tui thâlna thei le, um talo gual hiding ahi.



<sup>15</sup>LalpaPathian, Israel Mithiangtho chun, zia gual hin a gen ngal a: Hung kile'kit in chawldam leu chin, hukdam in um in la tiu in, thip hiat hiat in ei ging leu chin, hatna nei inla; ahi'n la, nang uh la nuam puau hi.

<sup>16</sup>Nang uh chun, hilo e! Sakol ah chuang in jam ing kau, la tiu a; ziaziakchun, jam ma ma in lau; chuleh, Sakol tai hatte chung ah chuang ing kau, la tiu a; himaleh, a hun delzuite chu tai hat zaw ding a hiu!

<sup>17</sup>Mi pakhat lau in mi sang khat jam in la tin uh, mi panga lau in tângvûm ah diallap khuam gual leh, tângsip ah tepte'na diallap tawhbang ah, nutsia la hi masangsiau tai mang zo ta'n lau.

### Zion Â Ding ah Pathian Thutiam Chu

<sup>18</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lalpa'n lainat tak in nanghaw a hun ngak zing a, ziaziakchun, a zainemna hun etsak dingin, ama a kichawisâng hi. Lalpa chu dik tak ah vaihawm Pathian ahi ngal a; ama ngâk zosia chu mi hampha a hiu!

<sup>19</sup>Aw Jerusalem ah chêng Zion mipite haw, kap ta pua'n lau. La kê thawm uh chu hia'n lainat intin, a het phat phat leh hun dawnhu ngal ding ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Lalpa'n kihuatna vaithum leh, sukgentheina tui hun pe maleh, la zilsakpau chun hun kisêlmangsan ta pua'n tin, la mit un la zilsakpau chu mu zaw ta'n lau.

<sup>21</sup>Chuleh, la changlam a hem la veilam a hem ah la kiheina'n, la nung lam ah thu kigen la nakhang in hia'n tin, "Zia lam hi ahi a lampi, zia lam hi haw in," ti in.

<sup>22</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, dangka tuiluan ah milim kisiamte leh, sana tuiluan ah milim kisiamte chu hun khên tel ta'n lau. Puansia ki'dak um tak gual in pai mang in, "Pawt mang tau in," hun ti ta'n la.

<sup>23</sup>Lei ah la thâichi tûte â dingin gua hun zuksak ta'n tin; chuleh, lei in ga a hun suadaw chu tam tak, tui tak takte ngen hung hita'n a. Zia ni phat chuleh, la ganchate hampa phatna gam lian leh kiningting tak ah chun ta hiat hiat ta'n au.



<sup>24</sup>Loukai ah pang bawngchalte leh sabiltungte chunle, bujêpna mol leh phajâp ah kijâp thiangsa bu gate chu ne ta'n au.

<sup>25</sup>Kitha'na ni huaisia chu a tun phat leh, gâlvân bûk zosia chimtha ta'n tin, mual lian zosia leh tângsâng zosia ah kipat in luichate chu hung luangdok ta'n a.

<sup>26</sup>Zia bep chule hilo in, Lalpa'n a mite liamna a tuam piak ah, a thalchang in a sukliamnate a sukdam piak phat leh, thapi vak dan chu nisa gual hung hi'ntin, nisa vakna chule a le'sagi, ni sagi a vakna kigawm gual in hung vâk ta'n a.

### Assuria Chung ah Vaihawmna

<sup>27</sup>Ngai un, Lalpa thilhitheina chu a lungnatna kuang tawh, meikhu kitung luai luai kawm in gamla tak ah kipat in a hung hi; a mûkte chu lungnatna'n a dim in, a lei chu mi kângmang ziang thei mei gual ahi.

<sup>28</sup>A hat git chu luicha tuilet, ngawng tiang ah luang gual chu ahi; nam tinte chu, khendanna leidâl ah sêp in, mite'n a kaimangna ding un kam khau bul ta'n au.

<sup>29</sup>Israelte Suangpi kiang ah chia ding ah, Lalpa tâng thiangtho ah theile tawh mite a chia lai ua, a lungthim uh a kipak ma ma gual leh, kût thiangtho la bawl jan ua lim tak ah la um gual un, La hun sa ta'n lau.

<sup>30</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, Lalpa chun lungna tak in mi kângtum thei meikuang tawh, têk leh van-gi tawh gial kithua in hung intin; a aw lopi tak chu het in um in tin; mu dingin a khutbân hun vai suk ding ahi.

<sup>31</sup>Lalpa'n Assuria a vok phat leh, a aw chu mol ah mang in, huaisia tak ah vok hiding ahi.

<sup>32</sup>Lalpa'n a moltum ah a vok tawh kituak in, a mipite chun khuang leh dâk sâi in au. Pathian ma ma chun Assuriate chu hun do ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>33</sup>Topheth chu tu'ma lam pek ah kha bawl zawsa a hita'n, lengpa â ding ah guanggal zaw ahi tai. A thing chu zau tak leh sâng tak ah siavum zaw ahi



ta'n, mei leh a thingkhua kiningting tak ding ah bawl zaw ahi tai. Lalpa'n meikuang a hu'n hun mutdok intin, kâttui gual in kâng ta'n a.

## Isai 31

### Aigupta Kizoppi A Phatchuam Io Dan

<sup>1</sup>Aiguptate panpi'na hawl ah chiasukte, sakol hatna kisuanpite, sakol kângtalai tam ziak ah kimuangte, sakol hat ma ma te muang ah, Israel Mithiangtho ngaisak lo leh, Lalpa ngaisaklote chu, a chung uh a gik na lawm lawm e!

<sup>2</sup>Ama chule a pil ah, siatna a tunsak sek ah, a kamsuak chu a la kit ngai pua'n, maleh, thil phalo bawl Inkuan chu, hun do ngei ngei intin, bawsiatna lam ah mi a la panpite chu, hun do ngei ngei in a.

<sup>3</sup>Aiguptate chu mihing mai mai a hiu a, Pathian a hipuau hi; a sakolteu chule phe leh vo mai a hiu a, thagau a hipuau hi. Lalpa'n a khut a hun lap phat leh, mi panpite tawh a panpiteu chu, pûk khawm chiat ta'n tiu in, a leng un mangthai khawm ta'n au.

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin ka kiang in a gen ngal a: Sakeibaknei, sakeibaknei vanglai in, a samat chung ah a kitum lai tak in, belamchingte chu a naw dingin a hon ah hung in, bang gual husa nei maleu, a lau diak lo gual un, Zion tâng leh a mual chung ah, sepai honte Lalpa chu, hung kuan suk ding ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Vacha'n a bu chung sâng tak ah lêng ah, a note a venbit gual in, sepai honte Lalpa chun Jerusalem vêng bit ding ahi ngal a; vêng bit in, hukdok intin, hinghoi in humbit ding ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Aw Israel mipite haw, nasa tak in ama a la do ta maleu chin, a kiang lam ah hung kile'kit mai tau in.

<sup>7</sup>Zia ni phat chuleh, mi tin in la kiang ua la thîk milimteu leh, la sana milimteu, la gitlona khutsuakteu chu hun paimang ding la hi ta'ngal un.



<sup>8</sup>“Ziaphat chuleh, Assuriate chu mihing chemjam hilo, chemjam in thi’n au; mihing chemjam hilo, chemjam in ne zo in a; chuleh, chemjam ah kipat tai mang in, a tangvalteu chu midangte suak in pang ta’n au.

<sup>9</sup>A kulpí detdo takteu chu, tizat umna ziakin chim intin; sepai hotute’n le a panmunteu chu, lauthawng tak in nusia ta’n au,” ti’n, Zion ah meikuang leh, Jerusalem ah tummeipi Lalpa chun, a gen ta’ngal a.

## Isai 32

### Diktatna Lenggam Chu

<sup>1</sup>Ngai un, lengpa chun dikna’n vahawm intin; lal chate’n le thudik in vahawm ta’n au.

<sup>2</sup>Amau chu hui lak ah kisêlna, thigawpi lak ah kihumbitna hi’ntin uh, gamkeu ah luicha tui luang leh, gamkeu cholmun umlo’na suangpi lîm gual hung hita’n au.

<sup>3</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, mutheina ding mit neite mit chu, sukthim hita pua’n tin; hetna ding nakhang neite chunle ngaitha ta’n au.

<sup>4</sup>Mi chan-gangte ngaituana chunle, dik tak in he khen thei intin uh; mi dangawk leite chunle, kichian tak in gendok ziang thei ta’n au.

<sup>5</sup>Mingol chu ngaisân um kitit pua’n tin, michavai chule mi ja-um kitit diak ta pua’n a.

<sup>6</sup>Mingol chun ngolhuai tak ah thugen in, thil phalo ngen a ngaitua a. Lalpa doi lo lam ngen bawl leh gen in, gilkialte an a pe ngai puau a, dangchâkte dawn dingle a pe ngai diak puau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Michavaite chu chavai tak ah um in, thil phalo ngen a ngaituau a; migentheite siatna ding ngaitua’n zuau a gen un, mitasamte dikna thu le a le’lam in a heimang sek ui.

<sup>8</sup>Himaleh, mi ja’um tapo in ja’um tak thilte a guanggal un, thil ja’um ah chun a kinga sek ui.

### Numei Nuamsate Siatna Ding Thu



<sup>9</sup>Tho un, nanghaw nuamsa tak ah um numeite haw, nanghaw thamuang tak ah um chanute haw, ka thugen hi a la ngai un.

<sup>10</sup>Numei ngaisamte haw, kum khat zow leh grep ga talo ah, theiga lâk khawmna a um tâk lo ding ziakin, beidong in kithing ding la hiu.

<sup>11</sup>Numei nuamsate haw, kithing unlâ, numei ngaisamte haw, kithing in, la nîk leh puan liptha'n, saidip puan chêng un.

<sup>12</sup>La lou mun phateu leh grep huante a siat gam tâk ziakin, la awm uh chûm tau in;

<sup>13</sup>ka mite chênnâ mun hampa leh, ham lingnei in a chup zow tâk ziak leh, ahi, khawpi lim tak leh, a sung ah limna Inte a se zo ta'ngal a.

<sup>14</sup>Lal In chu taisan ah um in, mipi ah dim khawpi chule, nutsia ah hung um ding ahi ngal un; tângsâng leh a chung ah gâlvênbûk chu, gammâng hung hiden ta'n tin, gam sabiltungte kipakna mun leh, belam hon tatna mun hung hita'n a;

<sup>15</sup>chung lam ah kipat Thagau but khum I hung hi masangsiaw, gamkeu gam chu gampha hung suak intin, gam phatna munte chu gammâng ah ngai hung hi'n a.

### Pathian Vaihawmna Thamuan Um Chu

<sup>16</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, gamthip ah chun, dik tak ah vaihawmna um ta'n tin, gam phatna mun ah chun dikna chêngden ta'n a.

<sup>17</sup>Dikna ziakin thamuanna um intin, dikna ziakin thamuan hiat hiatna leh, kumtuang ah taksanna um zing ta'n a.

<sup>18</sup>Ka mite chu chênnâ mun muang ah, bit tak ah chêng in, chawldam um tak in chêngden ta'n au.

<sup>19</sup>Chuleh, gammâng sukhai hi'ntin, tichun, khawpi chule nuaisia in um ta'n a.

<sup>20</sup>Tui mun kiang nai ah thâichi chîng leh, bawngchal leh sabiltung thâjante chu, mi hampha hung hiding la hiu.

### Isai 33



## Mêlmate Lak ah Kipat Hukdok Ding Genlawkna

<sup>1</sup>Nangma'n siatna tuak lo ah, midangte susepa leh kuama'n lepchia tak ah a bawl lo uh, nang in lepchia tak ah la bawl ziakin, la chung a gik hi! Nang in midangte hisiat la haisan phat leh, nangma chu hisiat ah um ding la hi; midangte lepchia tak ah la bawl lo phat leh, nangma chu lepchia tak in hun bawl in au.

<sup>2</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka chung un ja'ngai in, nangma ngâk ka hi'ngal un. Jingkal si'n leh ka hatnau hung hi'n la, lungdon phat si'n leh ka hukdamnau hung hita'n.

<sup>3</sup>Kidona thawmgi ziakin, mipite a tai mang zo tau; la hung kipatdaw phat leh, namtin lau in a taichek zo tau hi.

<sup>4</sup>Lungmul an ne gual in gâl lâk a chom khawm un; khaubepi chawm gual in, gâl lâkte lak in a chawm sau sau ui.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa chu choisa'n in a um tai, chung lam sâng tak ah chêng ahiziak in; Zion chu vaihawmna dik leh felna'n hi'dim ding ahi;

<sup>6</sup>ama chu la hun leh phat kingakna, hukdamna kinigting, pilna leh hetna hung hi'ntin; Lalpa kichâkna chu a go hi'n a.

<sup>7</sup>Ngai un, mihatte chu khawlai in a kiko ui; chamna thugen ding a palaiteu chu, a kap lût lût ziang tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Lamlianpite chu taisan zaw a hita'n, lamlian ah zin leh vâk tua a um ta puau hi. Thuthung bawsiat in a um ta'n, a hiatpite chule musit in a um un, mihing kija'na a um ta puai.

<sup>9</sup>Gam chun a sûn ah a chautha tai; Lebanon chu mualpho in a vuaitha tai; Sharon chu Arabah gamkeu a bang ta'n, Bashan leh Karmel chun, a dua zosiau a thingtha tau hi.

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa chun, "Tu'hin kipan ing ka tin, tu'hin kichawisâng ta'ng ka tin, tu'hin choisa'n in hung um ta'ng ka.

<sup>11</sup>Busi chu nau gual in la vop un, bupawl bep la hing sek ui; la hu pawt un meikuang gual in, nangmau ma ma hun kâng tum ding ahi.



<sup>12</sup>Chuleh, mipite chu vang, kât ah kihâl gual in hung um ta'n tin uh, hampa lingnei kisât tha, mei ah kihâl tum gual in hung um ta'n lau," a ti'n.

<sup>13</sup>Nanghaw, gamla tak ah umte haw, bang a la bawl ka hi em ti a la ngaithau in; nanghaw, nai tuam ah umte haw, ka thil hi'thei dan hi a la he tau in.

<sup>14</sup>Zion ah migilote chu a lau tau a, pathian neilote chu a kithingse tau a: "Zia gual ah mi kâng mang thei meikuang lak ah hin, I lak ua kua a hem pang zo ding? Kumkhua meikuang lak ah chêng thei ding, I lak un kua I um awm?" a tiu a.

<sup>15</sup>Kuale dik tak ah tawi ah, dik tak ah thugen a, mi neisa lâkpiak ah punna doi lo ah, gawlgûkna la'lo ding ah a khut kaimang ah, thisan sua'na ding thu hetkhâk ding lau ah kivêng sek ah, thil phalo mu ding nuam lo ah mitsîng sekte chu,

<sup>16</sup>zia gual mite chu munsâng leh, thawveng ah chêng intiu in; a kisêlnau chu suangpi lak ah kulte chu hi'ntin, a nêk ding uh piak hizing intiu in, a tui dawn ding uh kang ngai pua'n a.

### **Leng Lopi Tak Lenggam Chu**

<sup>17</sup>La mit in lengpa mélphatna mu'n la tin, gam lian tak kithung chu mu'n lau.

<sup>18</sup>La lungthim ah la lau gûk zing uh: Paisa simpa chu khoi ah um a hita em? Thil gik te'pa chu khoi ah um a hita em? Gâlvênbûk jat tiampa chu khoi ah um a hita em? ti'n la lungthim un ngaitua zing ta'n lau.

<sup>19</sup>Mi huham tak tak, a pau uh la het lo, a pau uh ngaidonle la hettheilote chu, mu kît talo ding la hi.

<sup>20</sup>I nunnop bawlnau khawpi Zion chu en tiam un! La mit un Jerusalem leh, a sung ah thamuang tak ah chêngte leh, chawn mang theilo ding puanbûk khat, a hênnna molte bangtik ah le bawdaw lo ding leh, a khauhual tele sia ngai lo ding chu mu ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>21</sup>Ziaziakchun, lopi tak ah um Lalpa chu, mêmamate pum jap thaw leh, long thupi takte'n a haw khak lo, ei uh â ding ah luipi leh, lui lian tak umna gam lian tak hung hita'n a.



<sup>22</sup>Lalpa chu I chung ua thutanpa ahi'n, Lalpa chu I vaihawmpau ahi'n, Lalpa chu I lengpau ahi'n, ei hukhing ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>23</sup>La long puanlap hênnna khauhualte a kikol zo ta'n; puanlap chu a um ding gual tak in, a kaichak zo ta puai. Ziaphat chuleh, sal ah mat leh, gal lâk thilte tam tak tak in kihawm intin uh; kengbai nasan gâl lâk thil chomkhawm in pang in a.

<sup>24</sup>Chun, a gam sung ah chêng kuama'n, "Ka dam puai," ti ngai ta pua'n tin; zia khua chêngte chu a bawsiatnau ngaidam hita'n au.

## Isai 34

### Namtin Chung ah Vaihawmna

<sup>1</sup>Nanghaw, namtinte leh mipite haw, ei hun nai unla, ngai un! Lei leh a sung lua dim zosia'n ngai uh hen la, khawvel leh ama ah piang zosia'n le ngaitha tau hen.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa chu namtin chung in a lungna ta'n, a sepai hon zosia chung in a thangtawmna a kuangjak tai; siatna tuak dingin a tiام ta'n, thâgam dingin a pedok ta'ngal a.

<sup>3</sup>A lak ua thâlup ah umte chu paidaw hi'ntin uh, a mithi ui gim uh kikhawdok intin, mualte chu a thisan un luan khum in a.

<sup>4</sup>Van ah aksite zosia mangthai ta'n tin, van chule lekhabu zialthaw gual ah zial daw in um ta'n a. Van lam ah thil um zosia chu, grep dua kâu a gui ah kipat a pul ah, theichang ga hût a kung ah a pulthâk gual in, pultha zo ta'n au.

<sup>5</sup>Ka chemjam in van ah thil umte, a dawn kham tâk ziakin, ngai un, Edom tawh siatna tuak khawm ding ah tiام ah um, mipite chung ah vaihawm dingin, hung kuan suk ding ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa chemjam chu thisan in a dim ah, sathau in a kijut zol ah, belam leh kôl thisan, belamchal kâl ah thaute chun a kijut zawl hi. Lalpa'n Bozrah mun ah chun, kithoina siam in, Edom gam ah chun kitha'na, huaisia tak a hung um ta'ngal a.



<sup>7</sup>Jangsial tawh bawngchal tuai tawh, bawngchal hatlaite chule tha'khawm hita'n au. A gam uh thisan in chap intin, a gam lei zosiau chu a thau uh tawh kichok-hel ta'n a.

<sup>8</sup>Lalpa'n phuba a lâk ni ding leh, Zion hukdawna ding ah thukna hun ding a guat ta'ngal a.

<sup>9</sup>Edom gam ah luichate chu thauman lui suak intin, a leivuite chule thauvui suak ta'n tin; tichun, a gam pumpi chu, thauman kihâl kuang gual in kuang ta'n a!

<sup>10</sup>A sun a jan in mit ni um pua'n tin, a meikhu chu kumkhua'n jam to ta'n a. A khang a khang in kuama chêñ theilona'n um ta'n tin, kumtuang, kumtuang in, kuama'n vahaw ta pua'n au.

<sup>11</sup>Ahi'n, a gam chu muthîl leh saphute'n lua ta'n tin uh, simbu leh va-ak chêng ta'n au. A chung ah lungjinna khauzang leh, a miliante chu buaina suang chun hun delkhum ta'n a.

<sup>12</sup>"Lenggam A Um ta Puai," ti min sak intiu in, a lalchapateu chule bangmalo suak zo ta'n au.

<sup>13</sup>A lal In uh lingbuk in jam khum ta'n tin, a kulpiteu chu zakthâi leh linggui in jam dim ta'n a. Ngei hon chêñ muanna mun leh, vagawlsaute chêñna mun hung suak ta'n a.

<sup>14</sup>Sangak tawh sa-uak takhawm intin uh, Sakêl a lawite ko in hâm ta'n tin; zia tak ah chun, Lilith kichawl malam intin, chawldamna mun mu ta'n a.

<sup>15</sup>Zia tak ah chun, simbu'n bu sep in, a tuitha'n tin, a no keusak intin; a thalîm nuai ah chun tuitha'n, awp kêu in au; Muvânlâite chule a kop kop in hung ta ta'n au.

<sup>16</sup>Lalpa lekhabu ah chun hawl unla, sim un: A lak ua khat le mang pua'n tin, a koppi ding tasam le um pua'n au. Lalpa kam ah thupiak a pawt ta'n, a thagau ma ma chun a leng un hun pui khawm ding ahi ngal a.



<sup>17</sup>Amau channa dingin âi a sâñ ta'n, a khut in a gam ding uh khen thâk piak in, khau a zan tai; zia tak chu kumtuang in lua ta'n tiu in, a khang a khang in chêng zing ta'n au.

## Isai 35

### Tatdawsate'n Zion A Zot Kitnau

<sup>1</sup>Gamthip leh gam gawchâk chu hung lim ta'n tin, gamkeu chu kipak in hung lûn kit ding ahi; sahei gual in,

<sup>2</sup>thupi tak in hung lûn kit intin, kipak tak ah La sa'n lim ta'n a. Lebanon lopina chu, Karmel leh Sharon lalna chu tawh, a kiang ah piak hita'n ah. Lalpa lopina, I Pathian uh lalna chu mu ta'n au.

<sup>3</sup> Khutbân zawngkhâlte chu hi'hat unla, khup zawite chule hihât tau in.

<sup>4</sup>Lungthim dawilokte kiang ah chun: “Kihatsak inla, lau kin! Ngai in, la Pathian chu phuba la ding ah, hung kuan ding ahi'n, tizat um tak ah dit kit ding ah hung intin, nangma hun hukdok ding ahi,” tiu in.

<sup>5</sup> Ziaphat chuleh, mitthûmte hung vak ta'n tin, bengngong nakhang chule hung kihong ta'n a;

<sup>6</sup>ziaphat chuleh, kengbaite chu, sazuk gual in kichawm ta'n tin, pautheilote chunle lim tak in La hun sadok ta'n au. Gamthip ah tuite hung kikhawdok in, gamkeu ah lui luang del del ta ding ahi ngal a;

<sup>7</sup>piaunêl sa lut lut chu, dil hung suak ta'n tin; gam gawchâk chu tuinâk hung hita'n a; Ngei hon chênnâ mun chu, dawp lak hung suak ta'n tin, phâiliuang leh pumpêng kek dim ta'n a.

<sup>8</sup>Zia tak ah chun lam tuangpi hung kithung intin, “Lamlian Thiangtho” ti hi'n a; mibuakte chun zia lamlian chu haw pua'n tiu in, Pathian mite â ding bep hita'n a. A haw tapo ngaituana bei nasa'n, gam mang pua'n au.

<sup>9</sup>Zia tak ah chun sakeibaknei um pua'n tin, sasialne chi, sate him him zia tak ah chun, mu phâk inle um ta pua'n au; maleh, tatsate chun zia lampi chu haw ta'n au.



<sup>10</sup>Tichun, Lalpa tatsate chu, hung kile'kit intiu in, La sa kawm in Zion ah hung intiu in, a luchung un kumtuang kipakna chu khuk ta'n au; kipakna leh nopna chang ta'n tiu in, lungngaina, thûm leh mauna chu lêng mang ta'n a.

## Isai 36

### Sennakherib in Jerusalem A Vauna (2 Le 18.13-27; 2 Kh 32.1-19)

<sup>1</sup>Lengpa Hezekiah a lal kum sawm leh li tin kum ah chun, Judah gam ah khawpi kul ah ki-ûm zosia bulu dingin, Assuria lengpa Sennakherib chu a hung kuan ah, a la zo ngâl ziang ta'n.

<sup>2</sup>Assuria lengpa chun, Rabshakeh chu Lakhish ah kipat in Jerusalem lam ah lengpa Hezekiah kiang ah chun, sepai tam tak tawh a sawl ta'n. Puansawpte Lou mun zotna lamlian ah dîl saknung, tuilâkna kiang ah chun a vading a.

<sup>3</sup>Rabshakeh tawh kiho dingin a Insung enkolpa, Hilkiah chapa Eliakim tawh, a lekha zikpa Shebna tawh, thil bangkim tepte ah pang, Asaph chapa Joah cheng chu a vachiau a.

<sup>4</sup>Chun, Rabshakeh chun a kiang un: Hezekiah kiang in; Leng lopi tak, Assuria lengpa chun zia gual hin a gen hi, vatiu in: Bang kisuanpi ah zia gual ah hi kimuang la hiu em?

<sup>5</sup>A thu ah gen thaw mai mai chu gâlbawl dan leh gâl zaw'na la ngai uh ahi em? Kua kisuanpi ei do ding ah hung kipan him him la hiu em?

<sup>6</sup>Ngai un, luang tiangkhut bongsa, a mang taphot khut sutliam piak ziang tawhbang, Aigupta maw la kisuanpiu? Aigupta lengpa Pharaoh chung ah kinga tapo chu, zia gual chun hi'liam in a um sek him ui.

<sup>7</sup>Chuleh, “Lalpa ka Pathian uh suang ka hiu,” la tiu ahi chun, lengpa Hezekiah in ama biakna munsangte leh mâichâmte a phiat thâk nung ah, Judah leh Jerusalem ah chêngte kiang in, “Zia mâichâm bul bep ah hin la biak ding uh ahi,” a la ti kha hilo a hem?

<sup>8</sup>Tu'hin hung unla, ka pu Assuria lengpa kiang in hun genpi ing ka; a chung ah chuang ding mi la nei zaw nâk chun, sakol sang ni hun pena'ng ka.



<sup>9</sup>Aiguptate kângtalai leh a sakol sepaiteu kisuanpi mai mai ah, ka pu siamângte suakte lak ah a neu pen pakhat ziang hile naw kit zo ding ah kisa la hiu em?

<sup>10</sup>Zia gam hi susia ding ah do dingin, Lalpa pang lo ah hung kuan ziang eisa la hiu em? Lalpa chun ka kiang in, “Hang chia inla, zia gam hi susia dingin hang do in, ei ti ahi ngâl a,” ti’n a vagen a.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaphatchun, Eliakim, Shebna leh Joah chun Rabshakeh kiang in: “Lungsiat tak in la suakte kiang ah hin Aramaic pau in thu gen in, zia chu ka hethei ngâl un; kulbâng chung ah mite hetthei ding Hebrai pau in vang thu gen kin,” a tiu a.

<sup>12</sup>Himaleh, Rabshakeh chun, “Ka pu’n zia thute hi la pu leh nang kiang bep ah gen ah, nang tawh la êk uh la nêk khawmpi ding leh, la zun uh la dawn khawmpi ding uh ngâk ah; kulbâng chung ah kitung mipite kiang ah gen lo ding ei ti lasak a hem?” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>13</sup>Ziaphatchun, Rabshakeh chu hung dingdok in, Hebrai pau ah ngai tak in thu a gen ta’n: “Leng lopi, Assuria lengpa thugen hi a la ngai un!

<sup>14</sup>Lengpa chun zia gual hin a gen hi: Hezekiah hi kithep zawsak kiu in, ama’n hun hukdok thei ding a hipaw ngâl a.

<sup>15</sup>Hezekiah in: ‘Lalpa’n ei hukdok intin, zia khawpi hi Assuria lengpa khut ah pia lo ding ahi,’ a ti thu mang in Lalpa chu hun kisuanpisak ki’hen.

<sup>16</sup>Hezekiah thugen chu taksang kiu in; Assuria lengpa chun zia gual hin a gen ta’ngâl a: Keima tawh kiholemna nei dingin hung un;

<sup>17</sup>chutileh, lengpa hi hung ing ka tin, nang uh gam tawhbang ah gampha, bu leh uain tamna, vaithum leh grep huan phatna gam ah ka hun umsak masangsia, mi tin in nangmau grep ga chiat leh la theichang gateu kinêk chiat in, nangmau tuikul chiat ah kidawn ding la hiu.

<sup>18</sup>Hezekiah in Lalpa’n ei hukdok ding ahi, a ti chun kithep zawsak kiu in. Assuria lengpa khut ah kipat a gam uh hukdaw piak thei pathian nei kua a um ua a hem?



<sup>19</sup>Hamath leh Arpad pathiante kha khoilam tung zo a hitau em? Sepharvaim pathiante khoilam ah um ahi tau em? Ziate haw hin Samaria chu ka khut ah kipat in a hukdok awm?

<sup>20</sup>Zia a gamteu hi a gam ua pathiante lak ah kua pen chun ka khut ah kipat a hukdok bek ah, Jerusalem chule Lalpa'n hukdok in ah, ti la hiu em?" a ti'n.

<sup>21</sup>Himaleh, kuama'n a dawnhu puau ah, kam khat genle a um puau, lengpa chun, "Dawnhu kiu in," ti ah thu a piaksa a hi'tâk ziak in.

<sup>22</sup>Ziaphatchun, Hilkiah chapa Eliakim, lal In sung ah vaihawmpa, lekhazikpa Shebna tawh thil tepte ah pang, Joah, Asaph chapa chu a puan uh puaitel neng nung in, Hezekiah kiang in a hung un, Rabshakeh thugente chu a hung hil tau a.

## Isai 37

### Hezekiah in Isai A Dotna (2 Le 19.1-37)

<sup>1</sup>Lengpa Hezekiah in zia thu chu a het phat in, a puante botthêk in saidip puan a sil ah; chuleh, Lalpa In ah chun a valût a.

<sup>2</sup>Lal In sung ah vайhawmpa Eliakim tawh, lekhaziktu Shebna tawh thiampute lak ah upa deu deute chu saidip puan sil pum in Amoz chapa, jawlnei Isai kiang in a hun sawl ta'n.

<sup>3</sup>Isai kiang in zia gual hin a vagen tau a: "Hezekiah in zia gual hin a gen hi: Tu'ni hi lungkhamna, vauna leh simmaw ah umna ni ahi; chate hung piandaw hun chu a hita'n; ahi'n la, a piansom dingin tha leh zung a um ta puai.

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa la Pathian in, Assuria lengpa'n Pathian hing hosia ding ah Rabshakeh a hun sawl in, a thugen zosia kha a la he ta ngei intin; zia a thugen a het zosia dungzui chun Lalpa la Pathian in a la vau thuk kit ta hen. Ziaziakchun, nutsia ah a la umte â ding ah chun a la pauchap piak ta'n," a tiu a.

<sup>5</sup>Lengpa Hezekiah suakte chu Isai kiang a hung tun phat un,



<sup>6</sup>Isai in a kiang un, “La puu kiang ah chun: Lalpa’n zia gual hin a gen hi vatiu in, a tia: Assuria lengpa suakte’n ei demsiatna thu a gen uh la hiatteu chu lau him him kiu in.

<sup>7</sup>A la ngai un! Amau ah thagau khat hun khum ing ka tin, thawmgi khat hiatsak ing ka tin, a gam lam un kile’kitsak ding ka hi; tichun, amau gam ngei ah chun chemjam ah that ding ka hi, ti’n vagen un,” a ti tai.

<sup>8</sup>Assuria lengpa’n Lakhish a nusia tai ti thuthang a het phat in, Rabshakeh chu a chia kit ta’n; chuleh, a lengpau Libnah tawh kido lai tak a vatuak kha tau a.

<sup>9</sup>Tu’hin, Lengpa Sennakherib in, Ethiopia Lengpa Tirhakah chu ama do ding in a hung kuan hi ti thuthang a la he ta’n. Zia thu chu a het phat phatin Hezekiah kiang in thangko a sawl a,

<sup>10</sup>Zia gual hin, Judai gam ah Lengpa Hezekiah kiang in la vagen ding uh ahi: Jerusalem hi Assuria lengpa khut ah pelo ding ahi ti ah thutiam bawlpa, la kisuani, la Pathian chu kithep zawsak kin.

<sup>11</sup>Assuria lengte’n, gam dang zosia a la hisiat dim dem danteu kha a la he ta ngei ding la hiu a. Nang uh chu ama khut ah kipat suakcha ding ah kingai la hiu em?

<sup>12</sup>Ka pu leh pate’n a la hisiat uh, Gozan, Haran, Rezeph leh Telassar ah um Eden mite zosia khale a la hukdok thei pathiante a nei him him ua a hem?

<sup>13</sup>Hamath lengpa, Arpad lengpa, Sepharvaim khawpi ah lengpa leh Hena lengpa; ahiloleh, Ivvah lengpa haw kha khoilam tung zo a hitau em?, ti’n, a gen a.

### Hezekiah Pauchapna

<sup>14</sup>Chun, Hezekiah in a thangko sawlte ah kipat chun lekhathot chu a mu ta’n, a sim ngal a; ziaphatchun, Lalpa In ah lût in, Lalpa kiang in a phaljak a.

<sup>15</sup>Hezekiah chu Lalpa kiang in zia gual hin a pauchap ta’n:



<sup>16</sup> “Aw, sepai honte Lalpa, Cherubte chung lam ah lal chutpha kichu Israelte Pathian, lei chung lenggam zosia lak ah nangma bep hi Pathian la hi; nang in lei leh van hi la siam a.

<sup>17</sup> Aw Lalpa, keima lam ah la nakhang hun daw inla, ei ngaitha’n. AwLalpa, la mit hak inla hun en tiām in; Pathian hing hosia ding ah mi a hun sawlte ah kipat in Sennakherib thugente hi a leng in la he ta’n.

<sup>18</sup> Aw Lalpa, Assuria lengte hin namtinte gam zosia a la hise zo tau hi, ti hi a dik hi,

<sup>19</sup> chuleh, a pathianteu chule mei lak in a la se’lut piak zo tau ah, ziate chu pathian le chu a hipaw him un; mihing khutsuak, thing leh suang ah kisiam a hiziak un hisiat ah um him a hiu a.

<sup>20</sup> Tu’hin chu, Aw Lalpa, ka Pathian uh, lei chung lenggam zosia hin nangma bep hi Lalpa la hi ti a hettheina ding un, ama khut ah kipat hin ei hukdok in,” ti’n a pauchap a.

<sup>21</sup> Ziaphatchun, Amoz chapa Isai in Hezekiah kiang in zia gual hin thu a thot ah: Lalpa, Israelte Pathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Assuria Lengpa Sennakherib chung thu ah ka kiang ah la pauchap tâk ziakin,

<sup>22</sup> ama chung chang ah zia gual hin Lalpa’n a gen hi: Zion Chanu, nungak thiangtho, nang a hun musit ah, hun hosia ahi; Jerusalem chanu, la nung lam ah a luchang a hun thinkhum ta ahi.

<sup>23</sup> La simmaw ah la hosiat chu kua a hem? Kua dodâlna ding ah la aw khati sânsak ah, la mit kha khati têt sânten la hem? Israel Mithiangtho dodâlna ahi kha lam!

<sup>24</sup> La suakte mang in Lalpa chu la hosia ta’n: Ka sakol kângtalai tam tak tawh, mual sangte ah ka kaldok in, Lebanon tâng sânnna pen tiang ka tung in; a sidar thing sâng pente chu ka phûk pai in, a châk thing îtchâk um cha cha chu ka phûk pai hi; a tângvûm gamla pen tiang ka tung in, a gammâng phatna pente chu ka tung hi.



<sup>25</sup>Tuikulte ka cho in, a tuite ka dawn tai; ka kengpêk in Aigupta gam ah, luicha tui zosia ka chuan kang tai, la ti hen.

<sup>26</sup>Malai pek ah kha ka la guanggalsa ahi tai ti, henai lo la hi em? Kulpi det nei khawpîte chu, suang kisia khawm gual ah ka hun bawlsak hi, tuan ah tâng ah ka la guanggal sa, tu'hun ah ka guitunsak ahi.

<sup>27</sup>A sung ah chêng mipite chun, tha leh zung him him nei talo in; a lungdong un, a lungkham tau hi. Loulai ah hampa gual leh, hampa selthak no dik diak, In chung ah kekdok, piting man lo ah katvuai ah um kit ziang gual chu a hiu.

<sup>28</sup>La din, la chut, la kuan leh la tun, ka chung ah la lungnat dante chu, ka he sik sek hi.

<sup>29</sup>Ka chung ah la lungnatna leh, la husiat dan ka la het tâk ziakin, la nâk ah nâkkhau thun ing ka tin, kamkhau la mûk ah hun vua ding ka hi; tichun, la hungna lampi khan hun kai kit ding ka hi, ti in.

<sup>30</sup>Chuleh, zia hi Hezekiah â ding ah tepte'na hi'n a: Tu'kum chu bu li'kek ga ne'n la tin, a kum kit leh a sel kit gate ne'n la tin; a kum thumna phat leh, bu chîng in, ât in la tin; grep gui phut in, a gate chu hun ne'n lau.

<sup>31</sup>Judah Inkuan ah mi, a um nalai sunte chun, nuai lam ah a zung uh tha'n, chung lam ah ga hun sua kit ta'n au;

<sup>32</sup>Jerusalem ah kipat a thibang sunte hung pawtdok intiu in, Zion tâng ah kipat a suakcha honting tak pawtdok in au; sepai honte Lalpaphatchuam ngaina chun zia chu bawl ding ahi.

<sup>33</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lalpa'n zia gual hin Assuria lengpa chung thu ding chu a gen hi: Zia khawpi sung hin hung lut pua'n tin, thalchang khat ziang le hung kâpdok pua'n a. A phaw le hun paw lut pua'n tin, khawpi lutna dinginle panmun hung bawl pua'n a.

<sup>34</sup>A hungna lampi chun kile'kit intin; zia khawpi sung hin hung lut him him lo ding ahi, Lalpa chun a tii.



<sup>35</sup>Keima ziak leh ka suak David ziakin, zia khawpi hi vêng in, humbit ding ka hi'ngal ah, ti in.

### Sennakherib Guallelna leh A Thi'na

<sup>36</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa vansawlchâk a hung kipandok ah, Assuriate giamun ah sepai nuai khat sîng giat leh sang nga a hung that ta'n; jingkal khua a hung vak phatin, mithi ngen a hitau a.

<sup>37</sup>Ziaphatchun, Assuria Lengpa Sennakherib chun a nusia ah, In lam ah kile'kit in, Nineveh ah chun a chêngden tai.

<sup>38</sup>Chuleh, a pathian Nisrokh biakna In ah a pathian ho pet in, a chate Adrammalekh tawh Sharezer in chemjam in a that un; amau chu Ararat gam in a tai mang tau a. Ama chapa Eshar-haddon in a thasâng in vai a hawm tai.

## Isai 38

### Hezekiah Damlona

<sup>1</sup>Zia hun lai ah chun Hezekiah chu thi tavang ah damlo gim in a um a. Amoz chapa jawlnei Isai a kiang ah hung in, zia gual hin a hung gen a: Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: "La Insung sutûp in, thi ding la hi ta'ngal in; damdok talo ding la hi," vati'n, ti in a gen a.

<sup>2</sup>Ziaphatchun, Hezekiah chun bâng lam nga'n, Lalpa kiang in zia gual hin a pauchap ta'n:

<sup>3</sup>"Aw Lalpa, tu'hin hezing in, ka lungthim zosia' ginum tak ah la mit mu ah ka umdan leh, la mit mu ah thilpha bep ka bawl sek dante hi hezing in, ti'n ka hun ni hi," a tia. Tichun, Hezekiah chu ha-kâ in a kap tai.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa'n Isai kiang in:

<sup>5</sup>Chia inla, Hezekiah kiang in: Lalpa, la pa David Pathian chun zia gual hin a gen hi vati'n, ti'n a sawl a: La pauchapna ka la he ta'n, la mitthi tuite le ka la mu tai; la damsung kum sawm leh nga hun belap piak ding ka hi.

<sup>6</sup>Nangma leh zia khawpi hi, Assuriate lengpa khut ah kipat hukdok ing ka tin, zia khawpi hi vêng bit ding ka hi.



<sup>7</sup>Lalpa'n bawl ding ah a tiamsa chu bawl ngei ngei ding ahi ti la hettheina ding ah, Lalpa ah kipat nang â ding ah tepte'na chu zia hi ahi:

<sup>8</sup>"En in, Ahaz in nisa hunbî a tepte'na, a liasa chu, kâl sawm tiang in hung kinung tawlsak kit ding ka hi," a ti'n. Tichun, nisa'n a nutsiana nung chu kâl sawm tiang in a kinungtawl kit tai.

<sup>9</sup>Judai gam ah lengpa Hezekiah in, a damlona kipat a hung damdaw kit nung in, zia gual hin lekha'n a zik a:

<sup>10</sup>Ka vanglai tak in, thi'na kotkhak ah lut theng ding ka hita hi aw, ka hun um nalai cheng hile, Sheol kotkhak sung ah mang zo mai ding ka hita dia aw?, ka la ti hen.

<sup>11</sup>Mihingte gam ah hin Lalpa chu mu kit ta pua'ng ka tin; khawvel ah chêng nalaite lak ah hin, mihing kuama mu kit talo ding ka hi, ka la ti'n.

<sup>12</sup>Belamchingte puanbûk gual in, ka chênnna In chu phiat ah um in, keima ah kipat lâk mang in a um ta'n; puan-gatte'n a puan ga lai a zial daw gual un, ka hinna ka zialdok ta'n; puankol ah kipat ei ât tan ta'n tin; sun kâl a hem, jan khat kâl a hem ah, ka hinna hi'tawp mai ding hi'n la, ti'n ka ngaitua a.

<sup>13</sup>Jan khawvak tiang in panpi don in ka pauchap a, ahi'n, sakeibaknei gual in ka gu zosia ei hi'bot piak tai; sun si'n, jan si'n in ka hinna lamang ziang dingin ka ngai a.

<sup>14</sup>Pialpîm a hem, Vakengsâng a hem gual in ka ngîk ka ngîk a; Vakhu gual in ka thûm lît lît hi. Chung lam ka thîlna lam in ka mit a kham zo tai. Aw Lalpa, tawden in ka um tai, ka bitna hung hita'n!

<sup>15</sup>Bang gen thei ding ka nei em? ama'n ka kiang in thu a gen ta'n, ama'n a bawl ahi ngal a. Ka lungthim genthei ziakin, ka ipmu thei ta puai.

<sup>16</sup>Aw Lalpa, zia thilte ziak ah chun mihingte ka dam un, zia thilte zosia ah chun ka hinna thagau a um hi. Aw, hisêlna ei pia kit inla, ei hinsak nalai in!



<sup>17</sup>Zia gual ah haksatna ka tuak chu, kei â dingin thil pha ahi ngei hi. Ka gitlona zosia la nung lam ah la pai mang tâk ziakin, siatna khûk ah lut lo dingin, ka hinna la nungkai kit tai.

<sup>18</sup>Sheol in la kiang ah kipakna châng a hepua'n, thina'n le a hun pakcha thei paw'ngal a; Khûk thim ah lût zosia'n, nangma ah kinepna a nei thei ta puai.

<sup>19</sup>Tu'ni ka hun pâkchât gual in, a hingte chun, a hing nalaite ma ma chun, a hun pâkcha sek ui; pu leh pate chun la ginum zia, a chateau kiang in a hilsawn ui.

<sup>20</sup>Lalpa chun ei hukdam intin, tichun, Lalpa In ah chun, pêkgit thei tawh, nangma pâkchâtna La, ka damsung zosiau ah hin, sa ta'ng kau.

<sup>21</sup>Isai in, "Theichang ga gawt nawn unla, a natna ah chun bek un; tichun, damdok kit ziang ding ahi," a la ti ta'ngal a.

<sup>22</sup>Hezekiah inle, "Lalpa In ah chia to kit ngei ding ka hi ti tepte'na ding chu bang a hem?" ti'n a la gen a.

## Isai 39

### Babulon ah Kipat Palaite Lopna (2 Le 20.12-19)

<sup>1</sup>Zia hun lai ah chun, Babulon Lengpa Baladan chapa Merodakh-baladan in, Hezekiah damlo thu leh a damlona kipat a dam kitna thu a la het ziakin, a kiang ah lekhathot tawh thilpiak tam tak that in palai a sawl a.

<sup>2</sup>Hezekiah in palaite chu kipak tak in a la lop ah; tichun, a dangka, sana, gimtuite, sathau man tam takte, a gâlvan zosia tawh, a gothil koikhawmna In ah um zosia chu a leng in a la etsak a. Hezekiah lal In leh a lenggam sung ah a etsak lo bangma dang a um ta puai.

<sup>3</sup>Ziaphatchun, jawlnei Isai chu Lengpa Hezekiah kiang in a hung a, a kiang in, "Zia mite hin bang a hung gen awm? Khoi ah kipat hung a hiu em?" ti'n a dong a. Hezekiah in, "Gamla tak, Babulon gam ah kipat ei hung vethâ hung a hiu," ti'n a dawnhu a.



<sup>4</sup>Isai in, “La In ah bang a hung muu em?” ti’n a dong a. Hezekiah in, “Ka In ah um zosia a mu suak ui. Ka gothil koikhawmna In ah um zosia ka etsak lo bangma a um puai,” ti’n a dawnhu a,

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun, Isai in Hezekiah kiang in, Sepai honte Lalpa thugen hi la ngai tia:

<sup>6</sup>“La lal In ah um zosia, la pu leh pate’n a la khol khawm uh tu’ni tiang ah umte hi, a leng ah Babulon gam lam ah puak mangna ding ni chu hung tung ngei ngei ding ahi; bang ma cha khêk hilo ding ahi, Lalpa’n a tii.

<sup>7</sup> La chate lak ah khenkhat le pui mang in um intin uh; tichun, a til uh get in, Babulon lengpa In ah chun nasêm in au,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaphatchun, Hezekiah in ama damsung ah gâl muang leh bit tak ah um ding ahi ti a ngaitua ziakin, Isai kiang ah chun, “Lalpa thu lei hil chu a phai,” ti’n a dawnhu tai.

## Isai 40

### Pathian Mite Thamuanna Thu

<sup>1</sup>La Pathian un, “Thamuan unla, ka mite chu thamuan un,” a tii.

<sup>2</sup>Jerusalem kiangah chun aw nem tak in thugen un: A thok gimnau kum a ting ta’n, a gawtna ding uh piak zaw a hita’n, a gitlonau zosia thukna chu, Lalpa khut ah kipat in a lêni’n a mu kit zo tai.

<sup>3</sup> Aw hung gi chun: Gamthip ah Lalpa lamlian ding bawl tup unla, gamkeu ah chun I Pathian â dingin lamlian bawl zang un.

<sup>4</sup>Guamkuak zosia vuk sân hihen la, mual leh tâng zosia sukniām hi hen; a lei kituaklonate chu siam tuak hihen la, a photnate chule suknâm hihen.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, Lalpa lopina chu hung kilang ta’n tin, mi zosia’n zia chu hun mu chiat ta’n au, ti’n Lalpa kam in a la gen ta’ngal a.

<sup>6</sup> Aw khat chun, “Kikodok in,” a tia; “Bang gen ah kiko ding ka hem?” ti’n ka dawnhu a. Mi zosia hi hampa gual a hiu in, a lopinau chule gamlak pakcha gual bep ahi.



<sup>7</sup>Lalpa hun a hun mût phat leh, hampa chu a vuai ah, pakcha le a tuai sek hi; mi zosia hi hampa gual chu ahi takzet ui.

<sup>8</sup>Hampa chu a vuai ah, pakcha chu a tuai sek hi; himaleh, I Pathian uh thu chun vang, kumtuang dai ding ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Aw Zion, chanchinpha hun tuntu, mual sâng chung ah kal to in. Aw Jerusalem ah chanchinpha hun tuntu, a ngai thei pen in kiko inla, kikodok inla, lau kin; Judai gam ah khawpîte kiang in: “La Pathian uh zia hin a um hi,” ti’n hil un.

<sup>10</sup>En un, Lalpa Pathian chu thilhitheina tawh a hung in, a bân thahât in vai a hawm hi. En un, a kipakman chu a kiang in a um in, a thukna chun a kitonpi zing hi.

<sup>11</sup>Belam chingpa’n a belam hon an a piak gual in an a pia’n; belam note a khut in pâi khawm intin, a ângkawm ah pâi in, a belamte chu jaidam takin kaihuai in a.

<sup>12</sup>A khutpêk kuak in tuisuagiat a te’ a, a khâp ah vânte te’ a, kua’n lei chung ah leivui zosia pawcha te’ in, mualte gik dan bûkna’ bûk in, tângte gik dan bûkna lian ah kua’n a bûk ngai em?

<sup>13</sup>Lalpa thagau nasep ding dan kua’n a kawkmu ah, ama thuhil in kua a pang ngai ah a hem?

<sup>14</sup>Ama hilpilna dingin kua a dong kha’n, vaihawmna dik kua’n a hil ngai awm? Kua’n hetna a hil kha ngai ah, hiatthiamna lampi kua’n a kawkmu kha him him awm?

<sup>15</sup>Namtin hile bâltin ah tui vat khat gual bep a hiu in, bûkna te’na kuak ah leivui bek gual bep a hiu; en un, ama’n thialkâl gamte hi, leivui nêl gual bep in a ladok sek hi.

<sup>16</sup>Lebanon tânggam ah thing in, a mâichâm thing ding dai pua’n tin, a gam ah gancha umte’n le, hâlmang kithoina ding dai zo pua’n au.



<sup>17</sup>Nam zosia hile a ma-âng ah bangma kham lo a hiu; bangma kham lo leh a umlo gual bep ah ngai a hiu.

<sup>18</sup>Pathian chu kua tawh la te' a, ahiloleh, bang lim tawh a kipua em?

<sup>19</sup>Milim maw? Mi khutthiam in a siam a, sana siampa'n sana tui luan khum in, dangka khaidiat le a bawl piak a.

<sup>20</sup>Sana leh dangka thîk nei zolote chun, a muat theilo ding thing a hawl un; sevak ziang lo ding ah milim bawl piak ding, mi khutthiamte a hawl ui.

<sup>21</sup>A la he'kha lo la hem? he'kha lo lai la hem? A lim ah kipat a hun hil puau ah a hem? Lei kisiam lim ah kipat a la hethiam nai lo la hiu em?

<sup>22</sup>Leilung huap phâk khêl lam ah, lal chutpha sâng tak in a kichu hen, a mipite chu khauphak hon a bang ui. Puanjak gual in vânte khi a kaipal in, chênnâ ding puanbûk gual in a kaimal hi.

<sup>23</sup>Lal chate chu bangmalo in a koi in, khawvel gam vaihawmte chu bangmalo mai in a siam hi.

<sup>24</sup>Phû ahi masang leh, tû ahi masang leh lei ah a zung uh a thâk masang un, a chung uh a hun mût sak phatin, a vuaitha zo tau ah; busi gual in huipi chun a tokmang tai.

<sup>25</sup>Kua tawh lei têpi diam uh? Kua a hem ka kibatpi? Mi Thiangthopa chun a tii.

<sup>26</sup>La mit uh te sâng unla, en tiam un; zia zosia chu kua siam a hem? Amau siampa chun aksi honte a mal mal in a tiam ah, a min chiat un a ko hi; a hat ma ma ziak leh, a thilhitheina chungnun ziakin, pakhat chale a hi'khial puai.

<sup>27</sup>“Ka buaina hi Lalpa'n a he'pha pua'n, ka chung thu hi ka Pathian in a ngaisak ta puai,” bang ding ah Jakob in ti'thei ah, Israel in zia gual ah chu gen thei la hiu em?

<sup>28</sup>He'kha lo la hem? A la he'kha nai lo la hem? Lalpa chu Kumtuang Pathian ahi'n, kawlmong tiang Siamtu chu ahi. Ama chu chau ngai lo leh chawl ngai lo ahi; a thil hiatthiamna chu suidaw ding gual ahi puai.



<sup>29</sup>Tha chaute chu hâtna a pia'n, mi hâtlote a suhat hi.

<sup>30</sup>Khangdawng nalai nasan a chawl un, a chautha thei un; khanglaite chule hung sawlsam in kilîk in au;

<sup>31</sup>himaleh, Lalpa ngâkte chu, a hatnau sukthak piak ah um in, mupi gual in a tha un leng sâng intiu in, tai intiu in, maleh, chawl pua'n au; lam zawt zawt maleu le basam diak pua'n au.

## Isai 41

### Pathian in Israel Panpi A Tiam

<sup>1</sup>Aw, nanghaw tuisuagiat pang ah gamte haw, thipbek in ka thugen hi a la ngai un! Namtin in a hatnau La thak chiat uh hen la; hun nai uh hen la, thu gensak un; vaihawmna chu nai ding in chia khawm hitiu.

<sup>2</sup>Sualam ah kipat gâl zotu hun choktho ah, a thilbawl ding sepsaktu chu kua a hem? Namtin a khut in a pedok in, leng leh lalte a keng in a chotchilsak in, chemjam ah sât tel in leivui a suaksak in; busi hui in a mût mang gual in, a thalpi'n a bawl in;

<sup>3</sup>a keng ah tual chuan man lo khop ah hat in a delzui ah, a delpha tai.

<sup>4</sup>Zia chu kua'n a bawl, kua'n a la guanggal ah, a tîl ah kipat khang tam tak hun kodokpa chu kua a hem? Keima, Lalpa hi a masa pen ah umpa leh, a nunung pen ah le pang ding ka hi.

<sup>5</sup>Tuikual gam ah mite'n a muu ah, a lau un; kawlmong lam ah mite le a kithing ui. A hun nai un, a hung tau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Mitin a kipanpiu ah, mitin in: "Hangsan tak in um in," a kitiu a.

<sup>7</sup>Mi them thiam chun sana bawlthiam a tîlhansan ah; sek ah khenzol thiampa chun, sektum dompa a tîlkho ah; a so mat ah pangpa kiang in, "A pha nai," a ti'n; tichun, tawilok thei talo dingin, thikkilna'n a kilden tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Himaleh, nang Israel ka nasempa, ka gualpa Abraham suante lak ah ka têlchuam nang Jakob,



<sup>9</sup>lei mong lam pek ah kipat ka hun puidok a, leimun gamla pen ah kipat ka hun kodok a, la kiang in: Nang hi ka suak la hi, keima ngei in ka hun têlchuam la hi'n, hun paitha lo ding ka hi;

<sup>10</sup>lau him him kin, ka hun umpi zing hi; lung lau kin, la Pathian ka hi'ngâl a. Hun hi'hat ing ka tin, hun panpi ding ka hi; ka zaw'na khut changlam in, hun domsâng ding ka hi.

<sup>11</sup>La chung ah hachang thak zosia chu, himualpho leh hi'zachat in um in au; nangma hun dâl tapo chu, bangmalo suak in mangthai in au.

<sup>12</sup>La chung ah siat bawlgawte hawl in la tin, maleh, mu zo ta pua'n la; nang hun do-te chu bangmalo suak in au.

<sup>13</sup>Keima, Lalpa la Pathian in, la khut changlam ka tuzing ngâl a. La kiang ah: "Lau kin, hun panpi ding ka hi," tipa chu keima ka hi'ngâl a.

<sup>14</sup>Nang, tangtêl tawhbang bep Jakob, nang, ganhing tawhbang bep Israel, lau him him kiu in! Hun panpi ding ka hi, Lalpa'n a tii. Nang uh Tandokpa chu Israel Mithiangtho chu ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Tu'hin, nang uh chu buhêkna khawl thak, hiam tak, a thak leh ha hiam tak nei in, hun siam ding ka hi; tângte chu hêk in la tin, hêk buang inla; mualte chule busi suaksak inla.

<sup>16</sup>Nang in amau chu thît in la tin, huipi'n thejak ta'n a. Ziaphat chuleh, Lalpa ah chun kipak ta'n la tin, Israel Mithiangtho chu kisuandi ta'n la.

<sup>17</sup>Migenthei leh chagate'n tui a hawl phat uh leh, bangma a mu ding uh umlo ah, dangchâk ziakin a lei uh chu a keu zaw tak leh; Keima Lalpa hin dawnhu ing ka tin, Keima Israelte Pathian hin amau chu nusia lo ding ka hi.

<sup>18</sup>Tâng gawchâk ah chun lui lian tak tak, hun luandawsak ing ka tin, phâijawl tin ah tuinâk hun pûtsak ding ka hi; gamkeu chu dîl hung suak intin, gam gawchâk chun tuihing hung pût ta'n a.



<sup>19</sup>Gamthip ah chun sidar thingte, thinggite, müi thingte leh, Oliv thingte hun kêtawsak ta'ng ka tin; gamkeu ah chun châk thingte, châk duanêl chite leh, thingkuang thing chite kek ta'n au;

<sup>20</sup>tichun, mite'n zia chu Lalpa khut in a bawl ahi ti leh, Israel Mithiangtho siamdaw ahi ti a muu ah, a het ua, a ngaituau ah, a hetchian theina ding un.

### **Milimte Mantheilo Dan**

<sup>21</sup>Lalpa, Jakob lengpa chun: La panmun chu hun gen unla, la kitiamna thuu chu hun gen him him tiam un.

<sup>22</sup>La milim pathianteu hun keng unla, bang gual thil hung tung ding a hem, ti hung genlawk un; tichun, a hung tun phat leh, a la hethei ngâl ing kau. Masanglai ah thil a la tungsate chu, hilchian unla, bang ti'na a hem ti ei hil un.

<sup>23</sup>Tu'nung ah thil hung tung dingte chu ei hil un; tichun, pathiante a hi'dan uh ka hettheina dingin; ka lau ua, ka tizat theina ding un, a pha hi'n, a sia hileh hun bawl un.

<sup>24</sup>Nag haw hile bangma la hipuau a, la thilbawl uh le bang ma a hidiai puai; nang hun têl taphot chu ki'dak um a hiu.

<sup>25</sup>Mallam ah mi khat ka choktho in, ama chu a hung ngâl in; ni sua'na lam ah kipat in ka min hun ko intin; bêlsêkpa'n lei buan a chil gual in, leng leh lalte chu hun chuanchil ding ahi.

<sup>26</sup>"A gen chu a dik na e," ti'thei dingin a lim ah kipat kua'n a la gen ta, I hettheina ding un masang ah kua'n a la gen tau ah a hem? Kuama a gendok a um puau hi, kuama'n a kitangkopi le a um pua'n, kuama la thu he'kha le a um diak puau hi.

<sup>27</sup>Keima'n Zion kiang in ka la tâklang ta'n, Jerusalem kiang inle chanchinpha, tângsam ding ka piai.

<sup>28</sup>Himaleh, ka et leh kuama a um ta puau in; a lak un lemguattu khatle a um puau a, ka dot leh le ei dawnhu ding a um ta puau hi.



<sup>29</sup>Ngai un, kithepna mai mai a hiu; a thilbawl uh le bangmalo ahi'n, a lim kibawlteu chule hui gual ah, a ngawnchang ngen a hiu.

## Isai 42

### Lalpa Suakpa, Namtin Salvâktu

<sup>1</sup> Ngai un, ka suakpa, k eima tundaw, ka têlchuam leh ka lungdamna ma ma chu; a chung in ka thagau ka koi ta'n, namtin chung in vai hun hawm ding ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Kiko pua'n tin, aw sâng inle pau pua'n a; khawlai ah hetkham inle husa nei pua'n a;

<sup>3</sup>mi vokna luangkang thiakbong pua'n tin, thaumei de liak liak chule mut mit diak pua'n a; ama'n dik tak ah vaihawmna hun pan in a.

<sup>4</sup>Khawvel ah a vaihawmna a dindaw masia, chautha pua'n tin, lungthuai diak pua'n a; thialkâl gam ah mite'n a thuhilna chu a la ngak zing ui.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa Pathian, vante siam ah kaipalpa, lei jak pal ah a sung ah um zosia umsakpa, a chung ah chêng mipi zosia hinna pepa leh, a sung ah chia lumlet zosiate thagau pepa chu:

<sup>6</sup> Keima, Lalpa chu ka hi'n, dikna'n ka hun ko in, la khut in ka hun tûk in, ka hun vêng bit hi; nam tinte â ding ah thuthung hiding in ka hun pia'n, namtin salvâk ding leh,

<sup>7</sup>mitthûmte mit hi'vâk piak ding, suangkul tângte hukdok ding leh, suangkul thim lak ah umte puidok dingin.

<sup>8</sup>Keima hi Lalpa chu ka hi'n, zia chu ka min ahi; ka lopina kuama ka pepua'n, ka choihoina chule milimte kiang in, ka pe ngai puai.

<sup>9</sup>En un, thil masate chu a bei kawm ta'n, thilthakte chu ka hun tâklang tai; zia thilte chu a hung tun ma'n, a um ding dan chu ka hun hil la hiu, a tii.

### Pâkna Lâ



<sup>10</sup>Lalpa pâk in La thak sau inla, kawlkil langkhat lam ah kipat, a langkhat lam tiang in pâk tau in! Tuisuagiat leh a sung ah chêng zosia, tuikual gam leh a sung ah chêng zosia'n le, a awu sua chiat tau hen.

<sup>11</sup>Gamkeu leh a sung ah khawpi zosia leh, Kedar ah chêng zosia'nle a awu suau hen la; Sela ah chêngte'n kipak in La sau hen la, mual vûm ah kipat in hung kiko chiat tau hen.

<sup>12</sup>Lopina chu Lalpa piau hen la, tuikual gam tin ah a pâkchatna, puangjak chiat tau hen.

<sup>13</sup>Sepai hangsan tak gual in Lalpa chu a kipan in, gâldo ah kuan gual in a kihântaw hi; a kiko in, ngai tak in a kiko hi, a hat dan a gâlte chung in a etsak tai.

<sup>14</sup>Hun sawt tak chu ka thip hiat hiat a, tawilok lo ah um in, ka la kisûm tun tun ah; tu'hin vang, numei nauvei gual in kiko ta'ng ka tin, halâ tak leh hatdong in um ta'ng ka.

<sup>15</sup>Mual leh tângte hun nuai ing ka tin, a chung ah hamhing zosia keugawpsak ta'ng ka; luipite chu thialkâl suaksak ing ka tin, dilte chule keusak ing ka.

<sup>16</sup>Mitthûm chu lamlian hetkhaklo'na kaibât ing ka tin, a lampi hetkhâk lonau ah chun pui huai ding ka hi. A ma-âng ua thimna zosia vaksak ing ka tin, lampi phot lek luk chu hi'nâm piak ding ka hi. Zia thilte chu bawl piak ding ka hiziak in, amau chu nusia lo ding ka hi.

<sup>17</sup>A milim siamkawm ua kinga, a milimteu kiang ah, "Nanghaw hi ka pathianteu la hiu," ti zosia chu naw kit ah um in, mualpho ta'n au.

<sup>18</sup>Nanghaw bengngongte haw, ngai unla; nanghaw mitthûmte haw, hung khawdak unla, en un!

<sup>19</sup>Ka suakpa sâng ah mitthûm zaw leh, ka tângsam ah ka hun sawlpa sâng ah, bengngong zaw kua a hem um? Ka mi têlchuam gual ah mitthûm leh, Lalpa nasempa tuk ah mitthûm a um em?



<sup>20</sup>Thil tam tak a la mu ta maleh, a la ngaisak pua'n; a nakhang a vâk ta'n, himaleh, bangma a he diak puai.

### Israelite Thumationau

<sup>21</sup>Lalpa chun a dikna ziakin, a zilsakna choisa'n ah suklopi chu a lung lam tak ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Himaleh, zia mipite hi suam ah um leh, gâl lâk ah lâk ah umsate chu a hiu a; a leng ua pum ah kia leh, suangkul ah sêlgûk ah um a hitau in; matsa a hitau ah, amau hukdaw gua', "Ei hun Pedok un," ti ding mi a um ta puai.

<sup>23</sup>La lak ua kua la hiu em zia thu ah nakhang hun daw ah, thil hung tung ding ngaisak tak ah, a la ngaitha zing ding kua la um awm?

<sup>24</sup>Jakob chu kua'n gâl hing ah mat ding ah pia'n, Israel chu suammangte khut ah kua'n a la piak a hem? A chung ah I la gitlonau, a lampi I zui tâk lo uh, a dan le I la zop tâk lo uh, Lalpa chu hilo a hem?

<sup>25</sup>Ziaziakchun, a chung un a lungnatna meiâm leh, a gâldo'na lungnatna huaisia a hun butthâk khum tai; a kîmvêl ah mei hun sêmkuang maleh, a hethiam diak pua'n; ama a hun kâng kha hial ta na'n, a ngaikhawk diak puai.

## Isai 43

### Vênbit Ding Thutiam A Bawl

*Pathian in A Mite Tundin Kit Ding leh Vênbit Ding Thutiam A Bâwl*

<sup>1</sup>Himaleh, aw Jakob, nangma hun siampa, aw Israel, nangma hun guanggalpa, Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen hi: Lau him him kin, ka hun tandok ta'ngal in; la min in ka hun ko ta'n, keima â la hi.

<sup>2</sup>Tuili thûk la hawthen tak leh le, hun umpi ing ka tin; luiliante hawtheng lechinle, hun chup pua'n tin; meikuang paltheng ma lechinle, hun kâng diak pua'n tin; meikuang in hun kângtum lo ding ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa la Pathian, Israel Mi Thiangthopa, a hun hukdokpa chu ka hi'ngal a. Nangma kitatdawna dingin, Aigupta gam chu ka pedok ta'n, nangma thatheng dingin, Ethiopia leh Sheba gamte hi ka pedok tai.



<sup>4</sup>Ka mit mu ah lûl tak leh, ja-um tak la hi tâk ziakin, ka hun hepi a; tichun, la thatheng ah thuak dingin, nam dangte ka pedok in, la hinna tawh kitheng dingin, nam tinte chu ka pedok ta ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Lau him him kin, ka hun umpi ngal a; la suante chu sualam ah kipat in, hun pui khawm ing ka tin, tumlam ah kipat inle hun pui khawm ding ka hi;

<sup>6</sup>mal gam kiang in, “Hun pedok un,” ti’ng ka tin; sim gam kiang inle, “Tuchak ta kiu in, gamla tak ah kipat in ka chapate chu hun pui una, leimong lam ah kipat in, ka chanute hun pui khawm tau in,

<sup>7</sup>ka min ah kiko mimal tin chu, ka lopina ding ah ka siam leh, ka la bawlsa la hiu,” hun tiding ka hi.

<sup>8</sup>Mit nei ngal ah mutheilote leh, bil nei ngal ah hetheilote chu hun puidok un!

<sup>9</sup>Nam zosia chu hung khawm uh hen la, chi tinte chu hung kikhawm tau hen. Zia thil hi hun tâklang thei leh, thil umsate ei hun genlawk piak thei, la lak un kua la um awm? A dik dan hiatpîte hun puidok uh hen la, chutichun, ngai uh hen la, “A dik hi,” ti tau hen.

<sup>10</sup>Nanghaw hi ei hiatpîte chu la hiu a, ka nasemu ka hun têldaw la hiu a, keima hi lei hun het ua, lei taksan theina ding uh leh, ama chu Keima hi ka hi ti, lei hetchianna ding un, Lalpa’n a ti ahi. Ka masang ah hin pathian khat chale, siam a la um pua’n, ka nung inle um diak lo ding ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Kei, Keima hi Lalpa chu ka hi, Keima tilo ngal hukdampa dang a um puai.

<sup>12</sup>La lak ua pathian dang a umlo ziakin, Keima ngei in tâklang in, hukdam in, ka puangdok tai; chuleh, nanghaw chu ka thu hiatpîte chu la hiu; Lalpa’n a ti ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Keima hi Pathian ka hi’n, tu’kipat in Ama chu ka hi zing hi; ka khut ah kipat ei lâkpiak thei kuama a um puai; keima’n ka bawl lai chu kua’n ei nang thei ding a hem?



<sup>14</sup>Lalpa, nanghaw Tandokpa, Israel Mithiangtho chun: Nangmau ziakin Babulon ah mi sawl ing ka tin, a khawpi kul zosiau hisia'n, Kaldaite limna husa chu Kâ La'n theng ding ka hi.

<sup>15</sup>Keima Lalpa, la Mithiangtho uh, Israelte Siampa leh la Lengpau chu ka hi.

<sup>16</sup>Tuisuagiat lak ah lamlian siam ah, tui hat tak lak ah lampi siampa,

<sup>17</sup>sakol leh a kângtalai, sepai leh gâlhat hun puidok ah; a chu suk un, thodok kit talo ah, thaumei kimutmit gual ah hi'mitpa, Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen hi:

<sup>18</sup>Hun chiasa thilte kha hezing ta kin la, nidang lai hun luite kha le ngaitua ta kin.

<sup>19</sup>Thil thak khat hun bawl ding ka hi; tu'hin a hung dawndok tai, muthei nai lo la hiu em? Gamthip ah chun lamlian hun bawl ing ka tin, gamkeu ah chun luiliante hun luan sak ding ka hi.

<sup>20</sup>Gamlak sate'n ei hun ja intiu in, si-al leh vagawlsauten le ei hun ja ta'n au; gamthip ah tui ka piak ah, gamkeu ah luiliante luansak in, ka mi têlchuanme dawn ding ka piak ah,

<sup>21</sup>ka mipi hiding ah ka siamte, ka pâkna tâklang dingte dawn ding ka piak tâk ziakin.

<sup>22</sup>Aw Jakob, a chuti sapi'nle lei ko nuam pua'n, aw Israel, lei ningtel nalai sêt hi!

<sup>23</sup>Hâlmang thillat dingin la belam lei pia ngai pua'n, la thil latte ah chunle jana lei pia puai. Thil latte ah puakgik ka hun guan pua'n, gimtui hâlna'nle ka hun hi'gim puai.

<sup>24</sup>Kêlzu thum tak lei chawk piak kha pua'n, kithoina gancha thau inle, ka lungkimna ding la bawl kha puai. Himaleh, la gitlonau puakgik lei guan un; la khawlonau ziakin lei hi'tha chawl ui.

<sup>25</sup>Kei, Keima ngei hin, ka min ziakin la bawlkhialnate ka thai mang ah, la gitlonate chu hezing talo ding ka hi.



<sup>26</sup>Ei hun hêk inla, thutanna mun ah chia hi ti; la dikna hi'lang dingin, la thiamchanna thu hun gen in.

<sup>27</sup>La suantu bul pen in thil a la hi'khial ta'n, la paulettuteu inle thil a la bawl khial zo tau hi.

<sup>28</sup>Ziaziakchun, mun thiangtho ah, miliante chu ka hun hi'buak ta'n, Jakob chu siatna tuak dingin ka pedok ta'n; Israel chule mite daichâkvai dingin ka pedok ta ahi.

## Isai 44

### Israelte Chung ah Pathian Maljawlna

<sup>1</sup>Tu'hin, aw Jakob ka suakpa, Israel, ka mi têlchuam chun zia hi ngai un!

<sup>2</sup>Nanghaw hun siampa, sôl ah kipat hun guanggalpa leh, hun panpi zing ding Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen hi: Aw Jakob, ka suakpa lau kin la, ka hun têlchuam Jeshurun lau kin.

<sup>3</sup>Gam gawchâk chung in tui hun sungha'ng ka tin, tâng gawchâk ah chun luichate hun luansak ding ka hi'n; la tu leh chate chung un ka thagau sungha'ng ka tin, la suan leh pâkteu chung in, maljawlna hun sungha ding ka hi'ngal a.

<sup>4</sup>Dawplak hampa gual in hung dawndok intin uh, lui pang ah hûisûm gual in hung khang tul tul in au.

<sup>5</sup>Mi khat in, "Lalpa â ka hi," hun ti'n tin; midang khat chu Jakob min ah ko in hung um in au; midangte chun a khutbân un: "Lalpa â," ti zik intiu in, Israel chu a nam min dingin hun mang ta'n au.

<sup>6</sup> Israel Lengpa, amau Hukdampa, sepai honte Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen a: Keima hi a masa pen leh a nunung pen chu ka hi; keima tilo ngal Pathian dang a um puai.

<sup>7</sup>Keima tawhbang kua 'hem um? Hung kipuang uh hen la, ka âng ah hin hung kitâklang tiam uh hen. Kua 'hem thil hung tung dingte ma sang lai ah kipat a la gendok thei? Thil hung tung dingte chu, ei vak gen piak tiam uh hen.



<sup>8</sup>Lau kiu inla, lauthawng him him kiu in; masang lai ah kipat khan ka hun hilsa leh, ka la puanlatsa hita lo a hem? Ka thu hiatpite la hiu! Keima tilo ngal Pathian dang a um him him em? Suangpi det dang a um puai; pakhat chale ka hepuai.

### Milim Ho A Phatchuamlo Dan

<sup>9</sup>Milim siamte chu bangmalo mai mai a hiu in, a thil ngaisân ma mateu chunle phatchuamna a nei puai; a hiatpituteu chunle bangma a mu puau ah, het le a hepuau hi. Tichun, mualphona bep tuak in au.

<sup>10</sup>Thilpha bawl thei lo pathian lim guanggal leh, milim siam ding chu kua a hem?

<sup>11</sup>En un, milim ho zosia chu hung mualpho intiu in, a siamtute chu le miying mai mai ahi ngal un. A leng un hung khawm in, hung pang khawm maleu; hilau ah um in, a leng un mualpho tak in um ta'n au.

<sup>12</sup>Thîksêkpa chun a lim ding a guanggal ah, meiâm lak ah koi in, a bân thahât tak ah chun a doi dan dan in a sêk ah; a gil a hung kial ah, a tha a hung chau in, tui a dawn lo ziakin a sawlsam tai.

<sup>13</sup>Themthiampa chunle a gitzanna mang in a gît ah, a nawt tuak ah, a ettuakna chun a tepte vêl a. Tichun, miying lim gual gual ah mêlpha tak ah hun siamdok in, milim In ah tun dingin a hun siam zo tai.

<sup>14</sup>Sidar thing te chu phûk pai in, thingse thing leh gangpi thingte chu a hun la'n, ziate chu gammâng ah hawi in. Sidar thing note a phut ah, gawtui in a hun chawm tai.

<sup>15</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, thingkhua ah mat thei in a hung khanglian ah. A khenkhatte mei awi ding ah tik in a kihailum ta'n; a khenkhatte chu thukkhûk in a tik ah, an huanna'n a mang tai. Chuleh, a dang cheng chu pathian in a siam ah, a ho ta'n; pathian lim in le a siam ah, a ma-âng chun bokkhup in a ho tai.



<sup>16</sup>A thing kimkhat mei ah sêm in, a kimkhat dang chu sa emna'n a mang ah, a ne vâ sêt a. Kihailumna'n le a mang ah, "Aw, ka lum tai, meilum ka he tai!" a ti'n.

<sup>17</sup>A thing dang cheng chu pathian in a siam ah, a milim siam ma-âng ah bokkhup in a ho ta'n; a kiang in a pauchap a, "Ei hukdam in, nang ka pathian la hi'ngal a," a ti'n.

<sup>18</sup>Amau chun bangma a hepuau ah, hettheina le a nei puau hi; khua a mu theilon a ding un a mit uh a sîng un; a het theilon a ding un a lunghim uh chule hithim piak a hiu.

<sup>19</sup>Khat chale, "A kimkhat thing in ka tik in, a meiâm chung in le vaithum ka kang ah, sale ka em ah, ka ne ta'n. Tu'hin a dang cheng chu ki'dak um tak in ka siam hilo a hem? Thingbong khat âng ah khangkho mai ding ka hem?" ti ngaitua ah, hethiam leh hetna nei a um puau hi.

<sup>20</sup>Vut in a kivâk un, a ngaituanau mantheilo chun a pui mang ta'n, amau la kihukdam thei lo in, "Ka khut changlam ah ei thêm chavai ding kisiam hilo ka hem?" tina châng a he him him puau hi.

#### **Israel Chu Hetmil in A Um Puai**

<sup>21</sup>Aw Jakob leh Israel, zia thilte hi a la hezing un, ka suak la hi'ngal a. Nangma hi ka hun siam la hi'n, ka suak la hi; aw Israel, hun hemil him him lo ding ka hi.

<sup>22</sup>La hi'khelnateu chu sûmpi gual in ka mût mang ta'n, la gitlona chu phâisûm gual in ka mûtthial tai; ka kiang lam ah hung kit unla, ka hun hukdok ta'ngal a.

<sup>23</sup>Aw vante haw, La sa tau in, Lalpa'n a bawl zo tai; leimun niam pente haw, hung kikodok tau in. Aw tângsangte, gammâng leh, a sung ah thing zosiate haw, La sa'n hung kikojak tau in! Lalpa'n Jakob a hukdok ta'ngal a, Israelte lak in choisa'n in, hung um ding ahi tai.



<sup>24</sup>Nang hun Tandokpa leh sôl ah kipat, hun guanggalpa Lalpa chun: Keima hi Lalpa, thil zosia siampa, vante kaimalpa chu keima hi ka hi'n, keima bep in lei hi ka jak pal ahi;

<sup>25</sup> milepchiate subuaitu, âisân thiamte hi'ngol ah, mipilte bangmalo suaksak ah, a hetnau hi'ngolpa chu ka hi'n;

<sup>26</sup>a suakpa kamsuak hi'det piak a, a tângsamte thugenlawk guitunsakpa chu ka hi. Jerusalem chung thu ah chun, "Mipi hun chênsak kit ding ka hi," tipa leh, Judai gam ah khuate kiang ah: "Bawl thak ah um kit ding la hiu, la sung ua suksiat ah umsate kha, hun tungding kit ding ka hi," ti'pa;

<sup>27</sup>chuleh, tuili thûk tak kiang ah: "Hung kangtan inla, la lui liante chu hun sukang sik sek ding ka hi," ti leh,

<sup>28</sup>Kuras chung thu in: "Ama chu belam gual ah ei chingpa ahi'n, ka thil guanggal zosia hun bawldok ding ahi," ti'pa leh, Jerusalem chung thu ah: "Bawl thak ah um kit ding la hi," ti leh, tempul chung thu ah: "La suangphûmte lep thak ah um kit ding ahi," ti'pa chu ka hi, ti'n a gen tai.

## Isai 45

### Pathian Matchâk Kuras Chu

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chun a sathaunu' Kuras, nam tinte tawden ah, leng leh lalte a lal puan uh lîp thâksak ding leh, a ma-âng ah kotkhakte a la hong dingin ka la guat ta'n;

<sup>2</sup>la ma lam in a la chia ing ka tin, mualte chu a la hi'cham ing ka tin, sum-eng kul kotkhakte chu hisia'n, thîktawnte chu a la âtbot piak ding ka hi.

<sup>3</sup>Keima hi Lalpa, la min ah hun kopa, Israelte Pathian chu ka hi ti la hettheina dingin, thim lak ah go thil kisêlgute leh, a gûk ah go thil kisêlgute chu, hun pia ding ka hi.

<sup>4</sup>Ka suak Jakob leh ka mi têlchuam Israelte jal in, la min in ka hun kodok ta'n; ei helo maleu chinle, la min ka hun phuak piak tai.



<sup>5</sup>Keima hi Lalpa chu ka hi'n, a dang kuama a um puai; keima tilo ngâl Pathian dang a um puai. Ei helo malehchin le, keima'n gâlvan in ka hun thuam in,

<sup>6</sup>keima hi Lalpa chu ka hi'n, keima tilo ngâl kuama dang a um puai, ti hi nisuana lam ah kipat, a tumna lam tiang ah mite'n, a hettheina ding un.

<sup>7</sup>Vâk ka la siam ah, chuleh, thimna le ka siam ah; maljawlna leh chunggikna le ka siam ahi; keima Lalpa hin zia zosia chu ka la bawl ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Aw vante haw, chung lam ah kipat in hung zu tau in, van dumte chunle dikna hun zuksak tau in; lei hung kihong hen la, hukdamna chu hung pawtdok ta hen; chuleh, dikna chule hun kêdaw sak ta hen; Keima Lalpa hin ka la siam ahi.

<sup>9</sup> Nanghaw, a hun Siampa kido-pite haw, la chung uh a gik hi! Lei bêl a siampa tawh kido gual bep la hiu! Tungman chun a siampa kiang in, “Bang a hem la siam?” a ti ngai in, “La thilbawl chu a liang bei ahi,” a ti ngai em?

<sup>10</sup>A pa kiang ah, “Bang ding ah zia gual ding ahi, lei la hin a hem?” Ahilo leh, a nu kiang ah, “Bang ding ah lei la hin a hem?” tite chu a chung uh a gik hi!

<sup>11</sup>Lalpa, Israel Mithiangtho leh, amau Siampa chun zia gual hin a gen hi: Ka chate chungchâng thu leh, ka bawl ding leh bawl lo ding thu in, hung kikum ding la hem?

<sup>12</sup>Lei pumpi leh a sung ah mihingte hile ka siam ahi; keima khut ma ma'n vante khi ka jak pal a, a sung ah um zosia le ka thu um chiat a hiu.

<sup>13</sup>Dikna'n Kuras chu ka choktho in, a chiana ding lam zosia' lawtin sak ding ka hi; a man leh kipak man a mu ding ziak le hilo in, ka khawpi chu tungding kit intin, ka mi saltângte chu hun thâdok ding ahi, ti'n sepai honte Lalpa chun a gen hi.

<sup>14</sup>Zia gual hin Lalpa'n a gen a: Aigupta gam ah hausakna leh, Ethiopia gam ah sumkawlveina thil zosia, mi duangting tak tak Sabeante chule, la kiang ah hung intiu in, nang uh chang ta'n la tiu in, la nung uh hun zui ta'n au; thîkkol but kawm ah hung in, la mau ah hung khangkho ta'n au. La kiang ua la



jangainau don in, “Nang uh kiang bep hin Pathian a um in, kuama dang kiang in a um puai; ama tilo ngâl Pathian dang him him a um puai,” hun ti ta’n au.

<sup>15</sup>Nangma ngei chu ama leh ama kisêlgü, Pathian tak tak chu la hi; aw Israelte Pathian, Hukdampa ngei chu.

<sup>16</sup>Milim siamte chun buaina tuak in, a leng un mualpho tak leh, zakcha tak in um ta’n au.

<sup>17</sup>Israelte chu kumtuang hukdamna’n, Lalpa chun a hukdam tai; kumkhua’n mualpho’na leh, buaina’n tâkbuak ta pua’n au.

<sup>18</sup>Vante Siampa, Pathian ngei chu! khawvel pumpi guanggal leh siampa, (ama’n a phudet ta’n; a thawn mai ah um ding ah siam lo in, chênnna dingin a siam a.) Lalpa chun, Keima hi Lalpa chu ka hi’n, Keima tilo kuama dang a um puai, a ti ta’ngâl a.

<sup>19</sup>Thimna gam ah hin a gûk in bangma ka gen puai; Jakob suan leh pâkte kiang in, “Buaina lak in ei hawl un,” ka ti ngai puai. Keima Lalpa hin thudik ka gen a, a dikte bep chu ka taklat sek ahi.

#### **Milimte Chun Babulon Hukdok Thei pua’n Ah**

<sup>20</sup>Namtin lak ah a suakcha sunte haw, hungkhawm unla, hung kipung khawm in, ei hun nai tiam un! A thing milimteu paw tawl tawl ah, amau hukdok theilo pathian ho zingte chu, hetna nei lo a hiu.

<sup>21</sup>La thuu chu tâklang unla, kidongtua sau sau tau hen! Hun sawt tak masang ah kua’n a hil tam? Ma lai ah khan kua’n a tâklang tam? Keima Lalpa hi hilo ka hem? Keima tilo pathian dang a um pua’n, Pathian dik tak leh Hukdampa, Keima tilo ngâl a dang a um puai.

<sup>22</sup>Nanghaw, kawlkil tiang ah umte haw, keima lam hun ngau inla, hukdam in um tau in! Keima bep hi Pathian ka hi’n, a dang a um puai.

<sup>23</sup>“Khûp zosia ka ma-âng ah hung khangkho intiu in, lei zosia le hung kitiam ta’n au,” ti’n keima ma’n thu ka la tiam ta’n, ka kam ah kipat thudik tak ka la gendawsa chu, a thawn in thumal khat le hung kile’kit lo ding ahi.



<sup>24</sup>Lalpa bep ah chun dikna leh hatna a um hi, ei hun ti ta'n tiu in; Keima do ding ah hil ah umte chu vang, ka kiang lam ah hung in, mualpho ta'n au.

<sup>25</sup>Lalpa ah chun Israel suante zosia chu, gâl zo in lopi ta'n au.

## Isai 46

<sup>1</sup>Bêl chu a kûntha'n, Nebo chu a chutha suk ta'n; a milimteu chu gancha leh gan honte'n a puau a; zia la thil lim puak tawl tawlteu kha, gancha'n gim tak ah a puak ding bep uh, a hung hi zo tau hi.

<sup>2</sup>A chu tha suk un, a kûntha khawm tau; a puakgik ua kipat a kihukdok thei puau a, sal ah puimang in a um tau hi.

<sup>3</sup>Ka gil ah ga, keima gilpi ah piang, nanghaw Israel Inkuan lak ah a thibang sunte haw, aw Jakob Inkuan ah mite haw, ka thugen hi a la ngai unla,

<sup>4</sup>la têk nung ua, la samkân tiang unle, hun som ding chu Keima hi ka hi. Ka siamsa la hiu ah, hun enkol zing ding ka hi'n, hun pua'ng ka tin, hun hukdam ding ka hi.

<sup>5</sup>Kua tawh ei te' ding ah, ka kibatpi ding siam ding la hiu a, ei vak te' mawng mawng tiam un? Kua ka kibatpi a um em?

<sup>6</sup>A sakhau ua kipat in sana a sungdok a, dangka thîkte chu bûkna te'te chun; sana bawl mi a gawi un, a pathian ding uh a bawl piak un; ziate ma-âng ah chun a bokkhup un, a ho tau hi!

<sup>7</sup>A liangko ah sep dok in a puau a, a umna ding mun un a tung un, zia chun a ding den tau a; a umnau kipat in a chia chawn thei ta puau hi. Mi khat in bang gual in ko maleh, a dawnhu thei pua'n, a lungkhamnau ah kipat in a hukdok thei puai.

<sup>8</sup>Zia hi hezing unla, ngaitua un, nanghaw mi talêkte haw, zia chu gel zing un,

<sup>9</sup>nidang lai ah thiltung te kha hezing un; Keima hi Pathian chu ka hi'n, kuama dang a um paw'ngal a. Keima hi Pathian ka hi, keima tawhbang kuama dang a um puai.



<sup>10</sup>A tîl ah kipat in a tawp tiang ding ka tâklang ta'n, a hung tung nailote le tuan ah tâng ah kipat khan, ka la gen lang ta'n; "Ka thil guanggal chu guitung intin, ka lunggêl chu hung tungding ahi," ka la ti ta'ngal a.

<sup>11</sup>Sualam ah kipat in sasial ne vacha, gam gamla tak ah kipat in, ka thil guanggal bawldok ding mi chu, kodok ing ka. Ka gendawsa chu guitunsak ngei ngei ding ka hi'ngal a; ka guanggalsa chu bawldok tei tei ding ka hi.

<sup>12</sup>Nanghaw mi lu'lul, hukdawna ding tawh kigamlatte haw, ka thugen hi a la ngai un:

<sup>13</sup>Ka hukdamna chu ka hun koinai a, gamla tak in a um ta puai; ka hukdamna chun khawdâng sawt talo ding ahi. Ka lopina Israelte â dingin, ka hukdamna chu Zion ah koi ding ka hi.

## Isai 47

### Babulon Chung ah Mualphona

(Isa 13.1—14.23; Jer 50.1—51.64)

<sup>1</sup>Babulon chanu, nungak thiangtho, hung suk inla, leivui lak in hung chu'n! Kaldai chanu, lalchutpha hilo, lei tual ah kitung in! Mi nuamsa leh tino' ti hi talo ding la hi'ngâl a!

<sup>2</sup>Sumhêk pan inla bu hêk in, la mai khû'na puan hawk inla, la nîk leh puan sût inla, la keng hawk to inla, luiliante chu pal gâl kâi in.

<sup>3</sup>La nîk leh puan chu lîpthâk piak hi'n la tin, la zachakna mite'n mu ta'n au. Phuba chu hun la'ng ka tin, pakhat chale hawi pua'ng ka.

<sup>4</sup>Ei Tanpa, sepai honte Lalpa chu a min ahi'n, Israelte Mi Thiangthopa chu ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Aw Kaldai chanu, thipbek in kitung inla, thim lak zuan in, lenggamte chung ah lengnu hi talo ding la hi'ngâl a.

<sup>6</sup>Ka mite chung ah lungna ka hi'n, ka gochante chu ka hi'buak zo tai; la khut in amau chu ka hun pia ta'n, ja'ngaina la la nei pua'n; têksete chu ngawngkol gik tak la puaksak tai.



<sup>7</sup>Nang in, “Kumtuang ah lengnu hiding ka hi,” la ti ziakin, zia thilte chu la lungthim inle la la ngaitua kha pua’n, a tawpna ding uh le la he’pha diak puai.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaziakchun, tu’hin ziate hi he ta’n, nang mi kinoptel leh bit kisa tak ah khawsa, la lungthim in: “Keima sâng ah lian kuama a um pua’n; meithâi gual in kichu pua’ng ka tin, ka chate le sûn pua’ng ka,” la ti’n.

<sup>9</sup>Himaleh, ni khat thu in, phutlo in zia thil zosia chu hun tuak ding la hi. Dawithiam leh âisân thiam bang jat nei malechin, la chate hun sûn in la tin, meithâi hung hiding la hi.

<sup>10</sup>La nunsiatna chun bit la kisa’n, “Kuama’n ei mu puai,” la ti hen. La pilna leh la hetna’n a hun pui chavai zo ta’n; tichun, la lungthim in, “Keima sâng ah lianzaw kuama dang a um puai,” la ti hen.

<sup>11</sup>Himaleh, la dawi thiamna’n a zaw lo ding, la chung ah vangsiatna hung tung in a; la hi’dai theilo ding ah siatna khawk tak, la chung ah hung tung ding ahi; la hetkhol lo in, phut lo ah la chung ah manthaina hung tung ding ahi.

<sup>12</sup>La khangdawng lai ah kipat la bawl tâk, la âisân thiam leh dawithiamte zosia chu tuchak zing in, la hung lawtin khâk pal ah, la mêmate la hilau thei khâk leh.

<sup>13</sup>Mi la kawm tamna lam in la gim tai; aksi lam ah mithiamte, van lam thil hethiamte leh, thathak si’n ah thil tung ding, genlawk theite chu tawh, hung dingdok uh hen la, la chung ah thil hung tung ding ah kipat chun, hun hukdokleu hiding a puau em!

<sup>14</sup>En in, amau bupawl gual bep a hiu, mei in a kâng tum ngâl hi. Mei thilhitheina lak ah kipat in, a kihukdok thei puau hi. Kihailumna ding meiâm um ta pua’n tin, mei awi dingle um ta pua’n a.

<sup>15</sup>La sepgim ga la chung ah tung ding chu, zia gual hi ahi: La khangdawn lai ah la khualzin khawmpite chu, amau nopna lam chiat in a vâk vêl tau a, nang hun hukdam ding kuama um ta pua’n au.



## Isai 48

### **Pathian Chu Siampa leh Tandokpa ahi**

<sup>1</sup>Aw Jakob Inkuan, Israel min ah kikote, Judah khâlbe' kipat piangte haw, ngai un: Nangmau dikna ziak leh thutak ziak hilo in, Lalpa min ah kihâksial ta'n, Israel Pathian chu la ko ui.

<sup>2</sup>Khawpi thiangtho min ah kiminvua te, Israelte Pathian ah kinga ah, la kisaktheipi ma mau chu; a min, sepai honte Lalpa ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Masang pek ah khan, ma lai ah thil tung dingte chu, ka la tâklang ta'n; ka kam in ka la gen ta'n, ka la hiatsak zo tai; phutlo in ka la bawl ah, a la guitung ta mai hi.

<sup>4</sup>Nang chu mi lu'lul, la ngâwng chu thîk gual ah khau, la chalki chule sum-eng gual ah tak, ahi ti ka he ngal a,

<sup>5</sup>A tîl ah kipat khan ka tâklang ta'n, a hung tun masang khan ka hun hil ta kha lam, “Ka milimte thilbawl ahi'n, ka milim siam leh sunthawte thupiak ah tung ahi,” la ti lona ding in.

<sup>6</sup>La he suak ta'n; tu'hin zia zosia hi en ah, puangdok lo ding la hi em? Tu'hun ah kipat hin zia thil thak, la la het khâk lo thil kisêlgute chu, hun hiatsak pan ding ka hi tai.

<sup>7</sup>Tu'ma ma' chu ka siam ahi, tu'ma lam pek ah kha kisiam ahi puai; “Ka hetsa ahi tai,” la ti thei lona ding in, tu'ma khan la la he ngai puai.

<sup>8</sup>A thawm gi la la het khâk nai lo, a thuthang le la la het nai lo, masang lai ah kipat khan la nakhang chu, hi'vâk a la hikha nai puai. Lepchia tak ah hun bawl ding la hi ti leh, la pian ah kipat him ah mi helmang hiding la hi, ti ka he ngal a.

<sup>9</sup>Keima min ziakin ka lungnatna chu, ka tutâng tadi in, nangma ka hun paithâk lona ding in, la chung ah pâkchatna ka law khâk leh ti'n, ka kisûm tadi ahi.

<sup>10</sup>En in, ka hun hâl thian la hi tai, dangka thîk hâl thian gual chu hilo in; sukgentheina meikuang lak in ka hun patep la hi tai.



<sup>11</sup>Ka min ziakin, keima min ziak bep in, zia gual chun ka bawl hi; ka min chu polche tak ah umsak ding ka hia a hem? Ka lopina hi midang kiang ah pelo ding ka hi.

<sup>12</sup> Aw Jakob, ka têlchuam Israel, a la ngai tiām in: Keima hi ama chu ka hi'n, a masa pen ka la hi'n, a nunung pen le ka hi.

<sup>13</sup>Ka khut hin lei kingakna suangphûm chu ka la lem in, ka khut changlam hin vante khi ka la kaimal tai; amau chu ka vak ko si'n leh, ja tak in a hung ding sek ui.

<sup>14</sup>La leng un kikokhawm unlā, ngai un! A lak ua kua pen in zia gual thilte hi a gen lang kha em? Lalpa'n ama chu a hepi ah; Babulon chung ah a thiltup mualsua intin, a khutbân chu Kaldaite chung in hun tha ta'n a.

<sup>15</sup>Keima, keima ngei hin ka la gen ta'n, ka la ko ta ahi; amau chu ka hun pui ah, a chiana lampi chun hampha'n a.

<sup>16</sup>Ei hun nai unlā, zia hi he tau in! A tîl ah kipat khan a gûk in ka gen pua'n, a hung um ah kipat in ka la um tai. Chuleh, tu'hin Lalpa Pathian in, a thagau ei pia'n, ei sawl tai.

<sup>17</sup>Nangma hun Tanpa, Israel Mithiangtho, Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen hi: Keima hi Lalpa la Pathian, la phatna ding ah hun hilpa, la chiana lampi hun kaibâtpa chu ka hi.

<sup>18</sup>Ka thupiakte kha a la ngaisak hitama lechin aw! La vangphatna chu luipi luang gual leh, la lawtinna chule tuisuagiat kinawk gual in um ta'n tin;

<sup>19</sup>la hin la choite chu piaunêl gual ah tam in, la suan leh pâkte chule suangchang jat hita'n au; a min uh thaimang in um ngai pua'n tin, ka ma-âng ah kipat hi'mangthai in, umlo ding hive'n.

<sup>20</sup>Babulonte ah kipat pawtdok unlā, Kaldaite ah kipat in tai mang un; kipak tak ah kiko in, "Lalpa'n a suak Jakob chu a hukdok tai," ti'n, kawlkil tiang in genjak unlā, va puangjak tau in.



<sup>21</sup>Gamkeu ah a puithen lai inle a dang uh a châk pua'n; amau â dingin suangpi kipat in tui a luan dawsak in; suangpi khen kêk in, zia kipat chun tui a luangdok tai.

<sup>22</sup>“Mi nunsiate â dingin, thamuanna him him a um puai,” Lalpa chun a tii.

## Isai 49

### Pathian Suakpa Nasep

<sup>1</sup>Tuisuagiat pang ah mite haw, ngai unla, gamla tak ah nam tinte haw, a la ngai tiām un! Ka piandaw ma'n Lalpa'n ei la ko ta'n, ka nu sûl ah ka um lai ah kipat in, ka min a la phuak zo tai!

<sup>2</sup>Ka kam hi chemjam hiam tak gual in a siam a, a khutpêk lîm nuai ah chun ei sêlgu tai; thalchang kinawtval tak gual in ei siam a, a thalbawm sung in ei sêlmang tai.

<sup>3</sup>Chuleh, ka kiang in, “Nangma hi ka suakpa, chawihoi ah ka umna ding, Israel chu la hi,” a ti'n.

<sup>4</sup>Himaleh, keima'n, “A gimthawn ka hi tai, bangmalo ding leh a thawn ding bep in, ka hatna zosia ka la mang zo tai; ahi'n la, ka chung thu chu Lalpa ah um ahi'n, ka sepgim ga chu ka Pathian kiang in a um hi,” ka la ti tai.

<sup>5</sup>Chuleh, tu'hin, a suak hiding ah, sûl ah ei la siampa Lalpa chun, Jakob a kiang ah puikitna ding leh, Israel a kiang ah pui khawm kit theina dingin, Lalpa mit mu ah lûl tak ka hiziak leh, Pathian chu ka hâtna ahi tâk ziakin, ka kiang ah zia gual hin a gen hi:

<sup>6</sup>Israelte lak ah a suakcha sunte tundin kit ah, Jakob namte photdin kitna ding ah, ka suak ah la pan hi thil bailam ahi puai; kawlkil tiang ah mite kiang chan ah, ka hukdamna a tun theina dingin, namtin salvâk dingin hun siam ding ka hi.

<sup>7</sup>Israelte Tandokpa leh a Mithiangtho, nam tinte musit leh ki'dak ah um, vaihawmte suakpa Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen hi: “Lengte'n la pawtdok uh mu'n dingdok intiu in, lalte'n hun mu'n, la ma'n bokkhup in au. Lalpa ginum leh, Israel Mithiangthopa'n nang uh, hun têldokpa ziakin,” ti in.



### Zion Chanute In Iam Tutkitna

<sup>8</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen a: Doisakna hun in ka la dawnhu a, hukdamna ni hin ka hun panpi tai; gam nutsia sa lua kit ding leh, go ah lua ding gam chu hawm piak dingin, nam tinte â ding ah thuthung gual in, hun pia ding ka hi.

<sup>9</sup>Suangkul tângte kiang in: "Hung pawtdok un," a ti'n; thim lak ah umte kiang in: "Hung kilangdok un," a ti'n. Lamlian dung ah ne malam pek intiu in, tâng gawchâk zosia chu, hampa hing phatna mun hita'n a.

<sup>10</sup>A gil uh kial ta pua'n tin, a dang uh le châk ta pua'n a; hui lum tak leh nisapi'n kâng pua'n tin, amau lainatpa chun pui intin, luipi luang geijul ah kaibât ta'n a.

<sup>11</sup>Tichun, ka tâng chung zosia chu, lamlian suaksak ta'ng ka tin; ka lamlian gunte chu, hi'sâng ing ka.

<sup>12</sup>En in, ziate chu gamla tak ah kipat hung ding a hiu, a la ngai in, ziate chu mallam ah kipat, tumlam ah kipat leh, Syene gam ah kipat hung ding a hiu.

<sup>13</sup>Aw vante haw, kipak in La sau in, aw khawvel, lim ta'n; aw tângte haw, La sa'n hung kikodok un! Lalpa'n a mite a thamuan ta'n, genthei thuakte chung in, a lainatna tunsak ding ahi ta'ngal a.

<sup>14</sup>Himaleh, Zion in vang, "Lalpa'n ei nusia ta'n, ka Lalpa'n ei hemil tai," a tii.

<sup>15</sup>Numei in a cha nawichep lai a hemil thei em? Ama sûl ah piang ngei ngei chu, lainatna nei lo in um thei ding a hem? Amau chun hemil thei ziangleu le, ke'n vang hun hemil pua'ng ka.

<sup>16</sup>En tiam in, ka khutpêk sung ah hin, ka hun zik lut la hi tai; la kulgângte chu ka ma-âng in a um zing hi.

<sup>17</sup>Nang hun hi'sete sâng in, a hun sa'thakte chu a hatzawu a; tichun, nang hun chomnâmte chun, a hun taisan tau hi.

<sup>18</sup>Hung khawdak inla, hun en vêl tiam in; a kikai khawm un, la kiang a hung tung tau hi. Lalpa chun, "Ka hin ziakin, ziate chu kicheina'n mang in la tin, mo kicheina gual in amau chu, kivanna'n mang in la," a tii.



<sup>19</sup>La mun se'sau, giauchangte leh, la gam suktawp ah umte chu, matheilo in chêng dim kit in, neu talua hun sa hial ta'n lau; nanghaw hun chomgamte chu vang, gamla tak in jam ta'n au.

<sup>20</sup>La lusûn lai tak ah piang, la chate chun la nakhang un: “Ka umnau a teltêp talua tai; chênnna mun ding ei pia'n,” hun ti'n au.

<sup>21</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, la lungguk in, “Ziate haw hi kua ei hun hinpiak a hitau em? Kei chu la chate sûn ah cha nei theilo, sal ah pui mang ah um leh, naw mang ah um ka hita'n, a leh, ziate haw hi kua'n a la kaitua ahi tam? Keima ngawn ah nutsia in ka la um ah, ziate haw hi khoi tak ah hung kipan a hiu em?” hun ti ta'n lau.

<sup>22</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Nam tinte lam in ka khut lâm ing ka tin, mitin kiang ah ka tepte'na tâkdok ding ka hi; tichun, la chapateu chu hun âng pai in, la chanuteu chu hun liangkawlosot in lau.

<sup>23</sup>Lengte chu la pateu hung hita'n tiu in, lengnute chule a hun dontu la nuu hung hita'n au. La ma-âng un lei tual si hial in hung bokkhup intiu in, la kengpêk ua leivui nasan, hun liak thian piak ta'n au. Ziaphat chuleh, Keima hi Lalpa ka hi ti hun he ta'n lau; keima ei ngâkte chu mualpho ngai ngai pua'n au.

<sup>24</sup>Mihat khut ah kipat in kua'n a sa matsa, a chûdaw piak zo em? Lal gilo tak sal matsa, kua'n a hukdok kit thei awm?

<sup>25</sup>Himaleh, Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Mihat khut ah saltângte natiang ladok ing ka tin, lal gilo tak khut ah sal matte chule, tandok kit ding ka hi. Nangma hun do-te chu, keima'nle do ing ka tin, la chate chu hukdok ding ka hi'ngal a.

<sup>26</sup>Nang uh hun nuaisiate chu, amau taksaphe ma ma nêksak ing ka tin; zu a dawn gual un a thisan uh dawsak ding ka hi. Ziaphat chuleh, mi zosia'n Keima hi, nang hun Hukdampa leh Tanpa, Jakob Mithiangtho, Lalpa ngei chu ka hi, ti hun hechian ta'n au.

## Isai 50



<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen a: La nuu ka la nolna lekha khoi ah a um em? Kua kiang ah ka bat ditna ding ah ka piak a hem? Ahipuai, la gitlona ziak un kizuak mang la hiu a, la thil bawlkhialnateu ziak ah la nuu chu, naw mang a la hi tai.

<sup>2</sup>Ka hung lai ah khan bang ding ah pakhat chale, a la umlo la hiu em? Ka hun ko lai ah khan bang ding ah, pakhat cha'nle ei dawnhu lo la hiu em? Hukdok theilo ding khop ah ka khut chu, sukchom in a um ah a hem? Ahiloleh, hukdok zo lo ding ah, thahâtna neilo ka hi em? Ka vau leh tuisuagiat le a kang mai a, luipite le gamkeu ka suaksak a; tui tâksap ziakin a sung ah sangate le, a ui veng vung un, dangchâk ziakin a thi zo tau hi.

<sup>3</sup>Vante chu thimna'n ka tuam a, a kituamna ding un saidip puan ka pia'i.

### **Pathian Suakpa Sukniamna leh Thiamchanna**

<sup>4</sup>Paukam khat mai inle mi basam, a chawhal kit theina ding ah ka hiltheina dingin, LalpaPathian in lei ei pia tai. Jingkal si'n leh ka nakhang chu, zilsak ah umte gual ah hethiam thei dingin, ei phawngthal zing a.

<sup>5</sup>LalpaPathian in ka nakhang ei hi'vâk piak ta'n; tichun, thukhel ta lo in, kihei mang kit ta pua'ng ka.

<sup>6</sup>Ei vawte ma-âng in ka nungjang ka daw in, ka khamul ah ei mante kiang in, ka ngeibiang le ka daw hi; ei hosia leh a chil ei siatkhumte âng in, ka mai ka sêl puai.

<sup>7</sup>LalpaPathian in ei panpi hi; ziaziakchun, sukminsiat ah umlo ka hi; tichun, ka mai chu meisuang gual in, ka daw ngam ta'n, sukmualpho ah umlo ding ka hi ti ka hia'i;

<sup>8</sup>ka chung ah vaihawmtu chu a nai hi. Kua a hem ei nial thei ding? Kua la hiu em ei nial ngam? Hung un kimaitua hitiu. Ei hun he him him tiam un.

<sup>9</sup>Ei panpipa chu LalpaPathian ahi; kua a hem thiam lo ei chansak ding? puan gual in hung chul intiu in, nget in hun ne zo ta'n a.

<sup>10</sup>La lak ua kua'n Lalpa kicha, a suakpa thu ngaitha, vak nei lo ah thim nuai ah chia a, Lalpa min suang zing ah, a Pathian ah kinga zing la um awm?



<sup>1</sup>Himaleh, la leng un mi hâlna ding a, mei sêmkuang la hiu. La mei sêmkuang leh la meiâm un, nang uh hun hâl in, hun bî ta hen! Zia hi ka khut ah kipat la tuak ding uh chu hi'n a; gawtna thuak in um den ta'n lau.

## Isai 51

### Pathian Mite Â Ding ah Maljawlna Kikhol

<sup>1</sup>Nanghaw dikna del ah, Lalpa hawlte haw; ka thugen hi a la ngai un. Khuak daw ah la umnau suangpi en unla, chawdaw la hi'nau khûk chu en un.

<sup>2</sup>La pau Abraham chu en unla, a hun hingnu Sarah chule en un; ka la ko lai ah khan ama chu a chang ah um ahi'n, himaleh, ka maljawl ah, tam tak in ka siam tai.

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa'n Zion chu thamuan ding ahi ngâl a; a mun siatna zosia chu thamuan intin, a gamthip chu huan a hem gual in, a gamkeu haw chule Lalpa huan gual in hun siam in a. Kipakna leh limna ama ah um intin, kipak thugenna leh Lasak git het hita'n a.

<sup>4</sup>Ka mipite haw, ka thugen ngai unla, ka nam têlte haw, ei ngaisak tiam un; keima ah kipat in kihilna hung pawt intin, ka vahawmna thu le mi tinte salvâk dingin, hung pawt in a.

<sup>5</sup>Kin tak in ka hukdamna hun naisak ing ka tin, ka hukdamna pawtdok in, ka khutbân in mi tinte chung ah vahawm ding ahi; kawlkil tiang ah mite'n ei ngâk un, ka khutbân chule a kinepnau ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Khawdak in vante en to unla, nuai lam ah lei hile en suk un; vante chu meikhu gual in mangthai intin, lei hile puan gual in hung chul ta'n tin, a chung ah chêngte chule thovai gual in, hung thi zo ding ahi ngâl un; maleh, ka hukdamna chu kumtuang in um zing intin, ka tatdawna chun tawp ni nei pua'n a.

<sup>7</sup>Nanghaw a dik hete haw, ka hilna thu lungthim ah vopte haw, ngai un; midangte hun vauna chu lau kiu inla, a hun engho lai unle lungthuai kiu in.



<sup>8</sup>Nget in puan gual in ne zo intin, lung in samul a nêk zaw gual hiding ahi ngâl un. Himaleh, ka hukdamna chun kumtuang dai intin, ka hukdamna chun suan zosia tiang dai in a.

<sup>9</sup>Aw, Lalpa khutbân chu hung tho inla, hung thodok in, hatna'n hung kithuam ta'n! Nidang lai ah khangluite hun lai gual ah khan, hung thodok in! Nangma hilo maw Rahab a them them ah âttel ah, dragon sunlum kha?

<sup>10</sup>Nangma hilo maw tuisuagiat leh, tuili thûk takte sukang ah, tuisuagiat lithûk ah le tatsate, chia gâlkâina ding lampi hon piak kha?

<sup>11</sup>Tichun, Lalpa tatsate chu hung kile'kit in, La sa kawm in Zion ah hung in au; a luchung ua kumtuang kipakna khuk in, limna leh kipakna chang in, lungngaina leh lusûnna zosia bei ta'n a.

<sup>12</sup>Kei, Keima hi ka hi nanghaw hun thamuanpa chu; a thi mang ziang thei miying bep leh, hampa gual ah vul kit ziang ding haw hi, bang ding ah lau la hiu em?

<sup>13</sup>Nangma hun Siampa Lalpa chu la hemil ta'n, ama'n vante kaimal in, lei pumpi kingaknate a lem hi. Hi'mangthai ziang ding ah um hita, a hun nuaisiate lungnatna chu lau in, sun nitum in la um ui. Mi nuaisiate lungnatna chu, khoilam tung zo a tam?

<sup>14</sup>Tawden ah umte chu kin tak ah thâdok in, hung um intiu in; amau chu thi in, mithi khua'n lut suk pua'n tiu in, nêk ding an le tasam ngai pua'n au.

<sup>15</sup>Keima hi Lalpa la Pathian, tui kinawkte gi hum hum ding ah, tuisuagiat chokphûlpa chu ka hi'ngâl a, a min chu sepai honte Lalpa ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Ka thute chu la kam ah ka koi ta'n; chuleh, ka khut lîm ah chun ka hun sêlgu tai. Vante khi ka kaipal ah, khawvel kingaknate hi ka lem in, chuleh, Zion kiang in, "Ka mipite la hiu," ka ti tai.

<sup>17</sup> Aw Jerusalem, hung tho inla, hung kipan inla, hung dingdok tiam in; Lalpa khut ah a lungnatna no ah um chu, la dawn kham ta'n, kithinna no ah a tawnêñ tiang in, la chîp kang ta chulam.



<sup>18</sup>Ama hinsa a chate lak in, ama chingsui thei ding khatle a um puau in; ama hindaw a chate lak in, a khutbân ah kaibât ding khat le a um puau hi.

<sup>19</sup>Zia thil panite hi la tuak ding a um ah, kua'n a hun dâpi ta diam? Hi'gamna leh hi'siat dim dem hun ah, kialna leh chemjam lênnna, kua'n a hun thamuan ta diam?

<sup>20</sup>La chate a basam zo tau ah, sazukchal lênthâng ah awk thachau gual in, khawlai kotzing tin ah a kitâl tek tuk tau hi; Lalpa lungnatna huitung tak tuak in, la Pathian vauna awsia pua a hiu.

<sup>21</sup>Ziaziakchun, nang hi'liam ah um, vâk kham ah um, uain dawn kham chu hilo, zia thu hi a la ngai in:

<sup>22</sup>Chungnung Penpa Lalpa, la Pathian, a mipite sik leh jal gen piak sekpa chun, zia gual hin a gen hi: En un, kithinna no chu, la khut ah kipat in ka lamang tai; ka lungnatna no ah kipat in, dawn kit ta pua'n la.

<sup>23</sup>Tichun, nanghaw hun sugenthei ah, la kiang ua: “Tual ah bok mât un, la chung uh hun haw malam ding ka hiu,” ti sek ah, la chamlo ua lei tual ah la kizam ua, khawlai tual tawh hun chuan den ding a hiu.

## Isai 52

### Zion Chu Kipak Tehen

<sup>1</sup> Aw Zion, hung tho inla, hung thodok in, la hatna chun hung kithuam in! La puan hoi takte khan hung kithuam inla, aw Jerusalem khawpi thiangtho; zektanlote leh mi buakte chu, hung lut talo ding ahi ngâl un.

<sup>2</sup>Aw sal ah tâng Jerusalem, la chung ah leivui bek chu thing tha'n la, hung thodok in. Aw Zion chanu sal ah tâng, la ngawng ah kol chu lîptha ta'n!

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa chun zia gual hin a la gen ta'ngâl a: Bangmalo mai mai ah zokdaw in la um un, a man bei ma ah tatdaw kit ding la hiu.

<sup>4</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a la gen ta'ngâl a: Masang lai ah khan ka mipite chu Aigupta gam ah châmden dingin a vachêng un; a ziak leh jal bei in Assuriate'nle a sugenthei ui.



<sup>5</sup> Tu’hin, a ziak leh jal umlo ah ka mipite chu puimang a hiu ti ka mu ziakin, bang hun bawl ding ka hi diam, Lalpa chun a ti ta ahi. A chung ua vaihawmte chun ki-uang tak ah chawl lo in, sūn nitum tum in, ka min a gensiau hi, Lalpa’n a tii.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaziakchun, ka mipite’n ka min hun he ta’n tiu in; zia hun phat chuleh, a kiang ua thugen chu keima ka hi ti hun he ta’n au; keima a genpa chu zia hin ka um hi.

<sup>7</sup> Zion kiang ah, “La Pathian in vai a hawm hi,” ti ah kichamna chanchinpha gen ding ah, thangko ding ah mual leh tāngte chung ah, hung kalsuante chu a mēl uh a pha na e!

<sup>8</sup>Ngai un! La gâlvêngteu in aw a sua ui, a leng un kipak in La a sa khawm ui; Zion ah Lalpa hung kit chu, a mit chiat un a mu ta’ngâl un.

<sup>9</sup>Nanghaw hisiat ah um ta Jerusalem ah umte haw, kipak ah La sa’n hung kikodok tau in; Lalpa’n a mite a thamuan in, Jerusalem chu a hukdok kit tai.

<sup>10</sup>Nam tinte mit mu in Lalpa’n, a khutbân thiangtho chu a lāmdok ta’n; tichun, kawl kîmvêl tiang ah mi zosia’n, I Pathian hukdamna chu hun mu ding a hiu.

<sup>11</sup> Hung pawt un, hung pawtdok unla, zia kipat chun hung pawtdok un! Nanghaw Lalpa bêl thiangtho, pua tawl tawl ah pangte haw, thilbuak chu khoikha kiu in; a lak ua kipat hung pawtdok unla, kihi’thiangtho un.

<sup>12</sup>Kinaw tak ah la chiau ngai pua’n tin, lauthawng ah taidaw le ngai pua’n a; Lalpa chun la mau pui intin, Israelte Pathian chun la nung uh, hun dâl ding ahi ngâl a.

### Sukgenthei ah Um Suakpa Chu

<sup>13</sup>En un, ka nasempa chu lawting in a; ama chu chawihoi leh choisân ah um in, sâng tak ah koisân in hung um ding ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Mi tam tak in ama chu mak hun sa’n au; a mēl leh pâng hi’danglam ahi bêk ziakin, mipling melle pu ta pua’n tin,



<sup>15</sup> tichun, nam tam takte hun sulung jing ta'n a; ama ziakin lengte'n le a mûk uh chi ta'n au; a kiang ua a la kigen kha lo chu hun mu'n, a het ngai lo uh chu hun ngaitua ta ding ahi ngâl un.

## Isai 53

<sup>1</sup> Ka thu gensawn uh kua'n a taksang awm? Chuleh, kuate kiang in Lalpa khutbân chu, tâklat in a um em?

<sup>2</sup>Ama chu tâng gawchâk ah thâichi no kek, zung thadok ah hung khangdok gual hi'ntin, vak etlâna ding ah mîl lat dan chuam bîk leh, za umna a nei pua'n; doichuam ahi'na ding ah mîl putdan chuam le, a nei puai.

<sup>3</sup>Mite musit leh pâmpai in a la um ta'n; mi lungngai leh natna dim ahi. Kuama'n a mitlêm ua le, a mu tâk lo leh a musit uh ahi; tichun, ei hawn le bangma I la ngai puau hi.

<sup>4</sup> Ama chun I hiveisiau zosia leh, I natna zosiau a la paw ta'n; ahi'n la, ei hawn Pathian in a jep, a vok pâi ah thuak gual in I ngai un.

<sup>5</sup> Himaleh, ei haw bawlkhialna ziak ah hiliam ah um leh, I dukdaklona ziak ua vok thidup ah um ahi ngâl a; ama gawtna thok ziak ah ei haw sukdam ah um in, ama kivok thidupna ziak ah, sukdam ah um I hi'ngâl un.

<sup>6</sup> I leng un belam gual in I la vâk mang zo tau ah; eimau nopna lam chiat in I la vâk mang zo tau hi; himaleh, Lalpa'n I leng ua dukdaklona zosia chu, ama chung in a nga tai.

<sup>7</sup> Ama chu tawden ah um in, sukgenthei in a um ta'n; maleh, kam khat ziang inle a dawnhu puai. Belam thâlup ding a kai gual un, belam a mulmetna a kidaw hiat hiat gual un, kam khat ziang le a gen puai.

<sup>8</sup>Thudik ah vaihawm lona ziakin, pâmpai in a la um tai. A tu'nung thu ding kua'n a gêl sâm awm? Mihingte gam ah kipat sukmantai in a um ta'n, ka mipite bawlkhialna ziakin, ama chu khet liam ah um ahi.

<sup>9</sup> Ama'n kuama thuk lo in, a kam ah zuau thu gen lo maleh, mi nunsiate tawh vui khawm in a um in, mi hausa thân ah vui in a um hi.



<sup>10</sup>Himaleh, ama thokgimna chu Lalpa lung lam ahi. A hinna chu gitlo thoina ding ah, la hun bawl phât leh, a suan leh pâkte hun mu ta'n tin, a damsung nite chu hisau piak hung hita'n a; ama jal in Lalpa lung lam chu, sukbutin in um ta'n a.

<sup>11</sup>A thokgimna kipat in vâk mu'n a; a hetna ziakin lungkimna nei ta'n a. Mi diktat, ka nasêmpa chun, mi tam tak diktatsak intin, a dukdaklo'nau zosia ama'n paw ta'n a.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaziakchun, miliante chantum chu pia'ng ka tin, gâlhatte tawh a gâl lâk thilte chu kihawm ta'n au; ama'n a hinkhua thi phal in a la kipedok ta'n, thil bawlkhialte lak ah simkhawm in a la um ta'ngâl a; mi tam takte gitlona chu pua'n, migilote â ding ah dot piak in a pang nalai sêt hi.

## Isai 54

### Kumtuang ah Kichamna Thuthung Chu

<sup>1</sup>Aw, nangma cha hing ngai lo ah chîng, La hun sa'n; nangma nauvei ngai lo, La sa'n hung kikodok inla; ngai tak in hung kikodok ta'n! Pawsal neinu chate sâng in, thawmhau tak ah umnu chate chu tam zaw'n au, Lalpa chun a ti ahi.

<sup>2</sup>La puan In mun chu kêk lian inla, la chênnna puanjakte chu jak pal in; îtcha kin la, la khauhualte chu zopbe inla, a hênnate chule khêndet in.

<sup>3</sup>Changlam leh veilam ah, hung kikêk lian ding la hi'n, la suan leh pâkte'n namtin chung ah vaihawm in, khawpi a hawm ah nutsiasate chu, hun lua dim kit ding ahi ngal un.

<sup>4</sup>Lau kin, mualpho lo ding la hi'ngal a; lungthuai kin, zakcha lo ding la hi'ngal a; la khangdawng lai ah la mualphona zosia kha, hun hemil ta'n la tin, la meithâina ziak ah la zachatna zosia kha, he'pha talo ding la hi'ngal a.

<sup>5</sup>La pawsal chu nangma hun Siamtu kha ahi'n, a min chu sepai honte Lalpa ahi ngal a. Israelte Mithiangtho, nangma hun Tanpa chu ahi'n, ama chu lei chung zosia' Pathian ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa chun nutsia um ji thasia, tangval lai ji nol ah um, a kokit gual in ka hun ko la hi; la Pathian in a tii.



<sup>7</sup>Hun chomcha sung â ding bep in ka hun nusia in; maleh, lainatna lian tak in hun pui khawm kit ding ka hi.

<sup>8</sup>Ka lungnatna huaisia tak ziakin, chomkhat ka hun kisêl mangsan ah; maleh, kumtuang hepina ziakin, hun lainat zing ta'ng ka, ti'n Lalpa, nangma hun Tanpa chun a gen hi.

<sup>9</sup>Zia hi kei â ding ah Noah hun lai gual kha ahi; Noah hun ah tuilet gual kha, lei chung ah tung kit talo ding ah, thu ka la tiam gual khan; tichun, la chung ah lungna talo ding leh, hun vau talo dingin ka kitiam ta ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Tângte chu tawl mang ah um in, mualte chu lakdaw in hung um ziang maleu le, ka ngilneina chun hun nusia pua'n tin, kilemna thuthung chu lâkdaw hita pua'n a, ti'n nangma hun lainatpa, Lalpa chun a ti ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Aw, nang sukgenthei ah um, thigawpi'n a mût lumlet, thamuanna him him nei lo, la suangte kha a jem hoi tak in, hun siam piak ing ka tin, la In suangphûm ding chu, sapphire suang mantam in hun lep piak ing ka.

<sup>12</sup>La In sîpzumte chu rubi suang mantam in, siam ing ka tin, la huang kotpite chule, suang mantam te zol zol te'n siam ing ka tin, la bâng zosia chule, suang mantam chite'n hun lep piak ding ka hi.

<sup>13</sup>La chate zosia chu Lalpa zilsakna nuai ah, hung um intiu in; tichun, la chate chu, hung hampha ma ma ding a hiu.

<sup>14</sup>Dikna ziakin phudet hi'n la tin; sukgentheina chu tawh kigamla ta'n la; lau him him talo ding la hi'ngal a. Tizat umna'nle hun gamlat ta'n a, la kiangnai ah le hung talo ding ahi ngal in.

<sup>15</sup>Kua a hem khat in kinakna a hun patdaw leh le, zia chu keima ah kipat hipua'n tin; a hun kinakpi tapo chu, nangma ziakin kipûk ngal in au.

<sup>16</sup>Ngai in, thîksêkpa'n mei mût âm ah, a doidan ah a matchâk ding sekpa chule keima siam ahi. Chuleh, zia chu hise ding ah phuba lapa chule, keima guat ahi.



<sup>17</sup>Nangma do-na ding ah matchâk kisiam zosia chu, lawting ngai pua'n tin; chuleh, vaihawmna mun ah hun nial, lei taphot chu nialtha ta'n la. Zia hi Lalpa nasêmte gochan leh, keima panpi'na chu ahi, ti'n Lalpa'n a gen hi.

## Isai 55

### Hin tam tak Nei Ding ah Chialna

<sup>1</sup>Dangchâk zosia tui tamna lam ah hin hung un; dangka neilote le hung unla, hung kichawk in dawn un! Hung unla, uain leh bawngnawi, dangka ngai lo in, a man bei in hung kichawk tau in.

<sup>2</sup>An ah ngansia thei lo chawkna'n, bang ding ah dangka mang zo ah, bang ding ah lungkimna ding bawn, tut zo lo ding ah sêmgim la hiu em? Ka thugen hi pha tak in a la ngai unla, an pha chu hung neu inla, an tui tak ne'n kihilim tau in.

<sup>3</sup>La bil uh dawu inla, ka kiang lam ah hung un; la dam theina ding un ngai un. La kiang un kumtuang thuthung, David kiang ah ka hepina thutiam chu, hun pia ding ka hi.

<sup>4</sup>Ngai un, ama chu mipite â ding ah hiatpitu ding leh, mipite chung ah puitu leh thupetu hiding in, hun siam ding ka hi.

<sup>5</sup>Ngai un, la hetngai lo namte chu hun ko in la tiu in, Lalpa la Pathian, Israelte Mithiangtho chun, a hun chawihoi tâk ziakin, nangma hun he'kha ngai lo namte chunle, hun zuan ta'n au.

<sup>6</sup>Mu bailam ah a um lai in Lalpa chu hawl unla, a nai lai hin ko un;

<sup>7</sup>mi nunsia chun a siatna lampi chu haisan hen la, mi diklo chun a ngaituana phalo haisan ta hen; Lalpa lam ah hung kile'kit hen, a chung ah ja'ngai in a. I Pathian kiang lam un hung kit uh hen, ama'n a la ngaidam ma ma ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>8</sup>Ka ngaituanate hi la ngaituanateu tawh a kibang pua'n, ka lampite chule nang uh lampite gual ahi puai, Lalpa'n a ti'ngal a.

<sup>9</sup>Vante khi lei sâng ah a sân zawk gual in, ka lampite chule, la lampiteu sâng in a sâng zaw'n, ka ngaituanate le, la ngaituanateu sâng in a sâng zawi.



<sup>10</sup> Van ah kipat vûk leh gawtui a zuk a, lei a chapno ah, buchi the'pa â ding ah thâichimu, a hun kêdawsak ah, nêk ding ah vaithum a pawt daw masia, a kile'kit lo gual in,

<sup>11</sup> zia gual tho ah chun, ka kam ah kipat ka thu pawtdok sa chule, a thawn in kile'kit ziang pua'n tin, ka hi'guat chu hun hi'zo intin, ka sawlna lam lam ah chun, a thil hi'ding zosia chu pha tak in mualsua in a.

<sup>12</sup> Kipak tak in pawtdok in la tiu in, thamuang tak ah pui kit hi'n lau; la ma-âng un mual leh tângte chu, La sa'n kikodok intiu in, gamlak ah thing zosia chun, a khut uh hun bêng ta'n au.

<sup>13</sup> Hampa lingnei ke'na mun ah chun, châkthingte hung kekdok ta'n tin; theimi lingbuk ke'na mun ah chunle, vaisuaklu hung kek ta'n a; zia chu Lalpa â ding ah kumtuang ah, tepte'na leh mélchikna hung hita'n tin, kuama'n ziate chu vât tha ta pua'n au.

## Isai 56

### A Thuthung Chun A Thumang Zosia A Huap Hi

<sup>1</sup> Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen a: Thu dik in vaihawm unlalik, dik tak in bawl un; ka hukdamna chu hung tung pai ta'n tin, ka hukdawna chule hung kilang pai ziang ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>2</sup> Zia gual thilbawl ah, tudet zing a, sabbath ni subuak lo ah chang thiangtho a, thilphalo bawl lo ding ah kisûmte chu, mi hampha a hiu.

<sup>3</sup> Gam dang mi, Lalpa hun kizoppitate chun, “Lalpa'n a mite lak ah kipat in, ei khen chuam ding ahi,” ti kiu hen la; mi kiget chunle: “Kei vang thingbul gawtek gual bep ka hi,” ti diak kiu hen.

<sup>4</sup> Mikiget, ka cholni chang ah, ka lung lam thilte têl ah, ka thuthung tudet mite kiang ah chun, Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen a:

<sup>5</sup> Ka Insung, ka bâng in a ûm kîmvêlna sung ma ma hin, chapate leh chanute sâng ah phazaw, amau hetzingna ding pia'ng ka; kumtuang ah a min ding uh pia'ng ka tin, tichun, bangmatik in pai thâk hita pua'n a.



<sup>6</sup>Chun, gam dang mi, Lalpa hun zawm ah, a nasêm ding leh Lalpa min ngaina, a suak ding ah hung kipia, a cholni subuak lo ah chang thiangtho a, ka thuthung tudet taphot chu,

<sup>7</sup> amau chu ka tâng thiangtho ah pui tung ing ka tin, ka In pauchapna In ah chun, kipak tak ah um dingin siam ing ka. A hâlmang thillatteu leh a kithoinateu chu, ka mâichâm ah pom hita'n a. Ka In chu mi zosia â ding ah pauchapna In, hung hiding ahi ngal a.

<sup>8</sup>Paithâk ah um Israelte puikhawm kitpa, LalpaPathian chun: A kiang ua puikhawmsate bân ah a dang, mi tam tak hun puikhawm nalai ding ka hi, a tingal a.

### **Israel Vaihawmte Suksiatna**

<sup>9</sup>Nanghaw, gamsa zosiate, gammâng ah gam sahâng zosiate haw, a ne zo dingin hung kuan un!

<sup>10</sup>Israel gâlvêngte chu mitthûm, hetna bei ngen a hiu ah; uicha pau helo leh hâm thei lo, mawk um ah lum nguai mai leh, i-mut thût gual ngen a hiu.

<sup>11</sup>Uicha chu a gawlsan un, vâ chintawk a nei puau hi. Belampute'nle hiatthiamna a nei puau in; a leng un amau lawkna ding bep ngaitua in, amau lampi chiat a zui zo tau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Amau chun, “Hung un, uain dawn hitiu; zukha dawn vâ sêt hitiu. Jing leh tu'ni gual hi'ntin; gen gual lo ah ni lopi hiding ahi,” a tiu hi.

### **Isai 57**

#### **Israelte Milim Mantheilo Dan**

<sup>1</sup>Midik chu a mangthai in, ahi'n, kuama'n a ngaisak puau in; mi kipumpiakte chu pui mang in a um un, kuama'n a hethiam puau hi. Midik chu siatna hung tung ding ah kipat in, lâk mang in a um un; zia chu kuama'n a hethiam puau in;

<sup>2</sup>lam dik ah chiate chu a thamuang un, a lupna chung unle chawldam in au.

<sup>3</sup>Nanghaw, mitvaidawi thiam chate, nawchizuakte leh ângkawmte suan leh pâkte haw, hung un.



<sup>4</sup>Kua a hem tawtbawlna la mat uh? Kua eulauna ding ah la kam uh lian tak ah kâ, la lei uh thadok sek la hiu em? Bawsiatna chate, mithepna suan leh pâkte hilo la hiu em?

<sup>5</sup>Gangpi thing leh thinghing bulnuai tincheng ah, thanghuai tak in la kikawi un; nanghaw, phâijawl tincheng leh, suangpi kawhawm tincheng ah la chasenteu, kithoina that sekte kha hilo la hiu em?

<sup>6</sup>Phâijawl ah suangpêk zol tak tak te lak ah, la chantum ding uh a um in; amau, amau haw ma ma chu la vâng ua kia a hiu; amau kiang ah chun dawnchi kithoina tuite chu, la sungtha sek un, nêkthei le la pesek uh hilo a hem? Zia thilte ah chun lungdam ding ah, lei ngaituau a hem?

<sup>7</sup>Mual leh tângsâng leh lian zosia chung in, la jalkhunteu la dawu in; zia vûm tiang ah chun, kithoina lân dingin la kal to sek un.

<sup>8</sup>La kotkhak nung lam leh la kotbiang un, tepte'na la bawl un; keima ei nungngat in, la jalkhunteu ah la kihawkdok un, zia chun la kaldok un, la jalkhun uh chu lian tak in la phâmal sek ui; a kiang un la kizuak thânghuai un, a jalkhun uh la ngainau ah, a ngawnchang hi'nau chun la kihilung-awi sek ui.

<sup>9</sup>Sathau chawi kawm in Molekh la zuan un, la sathau gimtuiteu chu la hi'pung un; la palaiteu chu gamla tak tak, Sheol chan hial in la sawl lut tau hi.

<sup>10</sup>La vâkvêlna lam un la thau a chawl ta'n, ahi'n la, "A thawn bep ahi," la ti nuam nai diak puau hi. La thatnognau a chokphûl un, la tha chawl lam uh le la hepuau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Kua la lau ziak leh la kichâk ziak ah zuau gen ah, keima ei hemil ah, la lungthim ah le ei gêl kha talo la hitau em? Thipbek ah um in, ka mit ka sîn san ziak ah ei lau lo la hiu maw?

<sup>12</sup>La diknau leh la thil bawltau hun tâklang ding ka hi; maleh, ziate chu phachuam pua'n a.



<sup>13</sup>La patau phat uh leh, la milim lâk khawm haw chun hun hukdok tau hen! Hui in tokmang hen la, hu in mût mang ziang ta hen. Himaleh, keima ei bêl taphot chun, gam hi hun lua in, ka tâng thiangtho hi go in hun lua ta'n au.

### Panpi Ding Leh Sukdam ding ah Tiamna

<sup>14</sup>Zia phat chuleh, “In bawl unla, bawltûp un, lampi siam tau in; ka mipite hungna ding dâl thei zosia ladok sik sek un,” hun ti ta'n au.

<sup>15</sup>Mi chungnung, choisa'n ah um leh, kumtuang ah hing zing, a min Thiangtho kiti chun, zia gual hin a gen ta'ngal a: Mun sâng leh thiangtho ah chun ka chêng in, chuleh, mi kingainiamte hinna suhal ding leh, kisik ngawi ngawite lungthim, suhal kit dingin, lunggil ah kingainiamte leh, kisik ngawi ngawite kiang inle ka um hi.

<sup>16</sup>A kum a khua'n hun mawsak zing pua'ng ka tin, la chung inle lungna zing diak pua'ng ka; achutiloleh, ka ma-âng in thagau leh, a hinnau ka siam piak nasan chu, basam zo mai ding ahi ngal in.

<sup>17</sup>Huaihap tak ah a nunsiat ziak un, a chung un ka lungna ma ma in; ka la vaw ta'n, ka lungnatna ziakin, ka kisel mangsan tai; maleh, ei nusia tei tei un, amau nop dan dan in a chia tei tei ui.

<sup>18</sup>A chiana lampiu chu ka mu zing ah, maleh, sudam ding ka hi; amau chu kaibât in, thamuan kit ing ka tin, lusûnte chu thamuanna pia ta'ng ka.

<sup>19</sup>A gamla leh a nai tuam ah umte haw, thamuang unla, thamuang tak in um un, Lalpa'n a tii; tichun, sudam ding ka hi.

<sup>20</sup>Himaleh, mi nunsiate chu vang, tuisuagiat kichok het hut ah, umthim theilo gual chu a hiu a; a tui kinawkte chun buanthuak leh ki'dak, a nawkdok sek ui.

<sup>21</sup>Mi nunsiate â dingin thamuanna ding a um puai, ka Pathian in a tii.

## Isai 58

### Pathian Biakna Dik leh Diklo

<sup>1</sup>Kikodok inla, kipadâm kin! Pengkul gual in la aw hun sua in! Ka mipite'n a bawlkhialnau hil inla, Jakob Inkuante kiang in a gitlonau tâklang in.



<sup>2</sup>Ahi'n, amau chun nisi'n in ei hawl ngei un, ka lampi le a he nuam nau hi; dik tak ah bawl sek namte gual leh, a Pathian thuthung kihei mangsanlote gual in, dik tak in vaihawm in ei tiu a; Pathian nei le a nop lam uh ahi nai.

<sup>3</sup>"Bang ding ah la mulo ding ah anngawl sek ka hiu em? La ngaisak lo ding ah bang a tia, kikoi niam sek ka hiu em?" la tiu a. Ngai tiام u, la anngawl niu ah chun, nang uh lunglutna dungzui bep ah bawl la hiu a, la nasêmteu chu, la êngbawl nalai ui.

<sup>4</sup>Ngai tiام u, kinakna ding, kinialna ding leh nunsiatna khuttum ah, mi la voktheina ding bep ua anngawl la hiu. Tu'ni zia gual ah an la ngol uh hi, chung lam ah la aw'u het hi ngai lo ding ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Zia gual ah kingainiam ah an ngol ni mat hi ahi em, ka dawi gual chu? Hampa nêm gual bep ah luchang khûn ah, leivui chung ah saidip puan kiphâ chung ah lup bep chu, hun tawk a hem? Zia gual chu Lalpa lung lam ah an ngolna chu ahi, tithei ding la hiu em?

<sup>6</sup>Anngawl dan ka doidan chu zia gual hi ahi: Diktatlo'na khauhual thap thâk a, ngawngkol puak lâk thâk ah, nuaisia ah umte zalensak ah, ngawngkol zosia khetbot hi ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Gilkialte nêk ding la piak ah, In leh lou bei gentheite la In ah la chênsak ah, nîk leh puan beite la thuam ah, la sang la suaiteu la kisêlmang san lo ding uh hilo maw?

<sup>8</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, la vakna jingkal phalvak gual in, hung suak intin, la natna kin tak ah sukdam hung hita'n la; la dik zia chu la ma-âng ah chia pek intin, Lalpa lopina chu la nung lam ah a hun vêngtu hita'n a.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, hun ko in la tin, tichun, Lalpa'n hun dawnhu ta'n a. Panpi'na don in kiko in la tin, ziaphat chuleh, ama'n, "Zia hin ka um hi," hun ti'n a. La lak ua kipat ngawngkol lâkmang ahi'phat leh, khutzung ah kikawktuana tawh, thu phalo genna le la lâkman ua,



<sup>10</sup>gilkial kiang ah an la piak ua, sukgenthei ah umte tâksapna la somdawl ua leh, la vakna chu thim lak ah chun hung kilang ta'n tin, la thimna chule sûnchang lai tak gual in, hung vâk ta'n a.

<sup>11</sup>Lalpa'n hun pui huai zing ta'n tin, tâng gawchâk mun inle, la tâksap zosia hun tua intin, la gu leh châng zosia hihat in a. Tichun, tui in a chapno zing, huan tawhbang ta'n la tin, tuinâk pha tak, a tui kang ngai lo gual chu, hung hita'n la.

<sup>12</sup>La munlui suksiat ah umsate chu, siamphat kit hung hita'n tin; khang tam takte suangphûm chu, hun lem to kit ta'n la. Tichun, nangma chu a siatna siampha kitpa leh, chênnna ding kotzing bawlpha kitpa, ti hung hita'n la.

<sup>13</sup>Ka ni thiangtho ah nangma lawkna ding bep hawl ah, sabbath ni bangmalo ah ngai lo ah, tawden lo ah la um ah, sabbath ni hi kipakna ni la hi'sak ah, Lalpa ni Thiangtho chu la jabawl nâk chun; jabawl tak ah, nangma thu kinoptel lo ah, nangma nopna lam bep bawl lo ah, nangma lawkna ding bep la hawl lo nâk chun;

<sup>14</sup>ziaphat chuleh, Lalpa ah chun kipak in la tin, lei mun sânnna cha cha chuang dingin, hun siam ing ka tin; la pubulpi Jakob gochan ah chun, hun vâkva ing ka; ti'n, Lalpa kam chun a la gen ta'ngal a.

## Isai 59

### Diklona leh Nuaisiana Chu Gawt Ding ahi

<sup>1</sup>Ngai un, Lalpa khut chu, a hukdam thei lo ding ah chom talua a hipua'n, a nakhang chule a hethei lo ding ah ngong talua ahi diak puai.

<sup>2</sup>La khawlonau chu Pathian tawh la kikâl ua, daidanna'n a hung pang zaw ta'n, a mîl a lia tâk ziakin a hethei talo a hizawi.

<sup>3</sup>La khutteu chu thisan ah sukbuak a la hita'n, la khutzungteu chule khawlonau sukbuak a la hi zo ta'ngal a; la mûk un zuau thu a gen tau a, la lei un nunsiatna thu ngen, a gendok ta'ngal a.



<sup>4</sup>Kuama a dik ah vaihawm a um ta puau a, dan dungzui ah diktat kuama a um puau; zuau ah kilepchâk la chîng un, zuau ngen la gen un, thil phalo ngen la ngaituau ah, khawlona ngen a hing hi.

<sup>5</sup>Thangchom tui a awpkêu un, momgâng thâng puan in a gat ui; a tui uh ne'kha taphot chu a thiu a, a tui keu kha taphot chun, thangchom ngen a hung pawtdok ui.

<sup>6</sup>Momgângte chu a sil leh chên un pang pua'n tin, a thilsiam un kuama kivan pua'n au. A thilbawl taphot uh khawlona ngen ahi'n, a khut un thagum sua'na ngen a um hi.

<sup>7</sup>A keng uh thil phalo bawl dingin a chan-gang un, bangma bawlselote thisan sua dingin a kinaw he huu ah; a ngaituanau zosia chu khawlona ngen ahi'n, manthaina leh suksiatna chu a lampiu ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Kichamna lampi a he'pha puau in, a tawi leh channau ah chun, vaihawmna dik a um puai. A lampiteu chu a kawi lumlet thei pen in a bawl un, zia lampi haw kha ta' chun, thamuanna a he'pha puau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaziakchun, vaihawmna dik ah kipat chun, ka gamla tau in, diktatna chun ei pha zo ta puai; vâk ka hawl unlâ, thimna bep a hizawi; vâkna hawl lai chu thim lak in ka chia tau hi.

<sup>10</sup>Mitthûm gual in bâng ka jût un, mit beite gual in ka kimai ui; thim lak ah kisui gual in, sünchang lai tak inle ka kisui un, mi thatho takte lak in, mithi ka bang bep ui.

<sup>11</sup>Savom gual in ka ngîk un, vakhu gual in ka thûm lit lit ui. Vaihawmna dik ka la ngâk un, ahi'n la, a um ta puai; hukdamna ka ngâk un, ahi'n la, keimau ah kipat in a gamla ma ma hi.

<sup>12</sup>La masang ah ka sukkhialnau a tam ma ma ngal a, ka gitlo'nateu chun ei hêksia zing ui. Ka bawlkhialnateu chun ei umpi zing in, ka bawsiatnateu chu ka he tau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Lalpa kilepsan in ka la hi'khial tau in, ka Pathian uh zui lo in ka la kiheimang zo tau ah; helna thu leh mi jakda ding lam ngen ka gen un,



lepcchia thute ngen ka ngaituau a, lunggil tak ah kipat in zuau thute, ka hun sêkdok sek zaw tau ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Vaihawmna dik chu le'bul in a um ta'n, diktatna chu gamla tak in a ding den tai; thutakna chu khawlai tualjang in, a kipal pâi ta'n; chuleh, thudikna chun mun a nei ta puai.

<sup>15</sup>Thutakna chu a lawsam ta'n, gitlo'na kipat kiheimang taphot chu, khut thuak ding ah kipia gual a hiu. Lalpa chun a la mu ta'n, vaihawmna dik a um tâk lo ziakin, a lung a dam ta puai.

<sup>16</sup> Kuama cha thudik a um puau ti a mu'n, a hung kisalâ ding khatle a umlo ziakin, lamdang a sa ma ma hi; tichun, ama khut ma ma'n zaw'na a pia'n, chuleh, ama diktatna'n a tudet tai.

<sup>17</sup> Diktatna chu awmphaw gual in a âk a, a luchung in hukdamna thîk lukhuk a khuk hi; phuba lâkna chu sil leh chêñ gual ah, kithuamna'n a mang a, hachang thakna chun a kithuam hi.

<sup>18</sup>A thilbawl uh tawh kigûn in dit kit in a; ama dodâlte chung ah lungnatna, a mêmamate chung ah thukna leh, tuikual gam zosia chule hun thuk kit in a.

<sup>19</sup>Tichun, tumlam ah mite chun, Lalpa min hun kicha ta'n tiu in, sualam ah mite chunle, a lopina hun kicha ta'n au; luicha tuilian leh Lalpa hui in a mût, gual in hung ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>20</sup> Chun, Jakob Inkuan ah mi, a hi'khelnau haisante kiang ah chun, a Tan pau gual in Zion ah chun, hung ding ahi, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>21</sup>Chun, kei â dingin vang, zia hi amau tawh ka kikâl ua ka thuthung ding chu ahi, Lalpa'n a tii: Tu' ah kipat bangtik chan inle, la chung ah ka thagau um leh, la kam ah ka thu ka koite chu la kam ah kipat pawtdok ta pua'n tin, la chate leh la suan leh pâkte kam ah kipat chunle pawtdok ta pua'n ah, ti'n Lalpa chun a gen hi.

## Isai 60

### The'chek ah Um te Puikhawm Kitna Ding Thu



<sup>1</sup>Hung kipan inla, hung vâk in; la vakna a hung tung ta'n, Lalpa lopina chun a hun salvâk ta'ngal a!

<sup>2</sup>Lei hi thim in khû in, mipite chu thimna sâ tak chun hun tuam intin; himaleh, Lalpa vâk in hun sal in, a lopina chu la chung un hung kilang ding ahi.

<sup>3</sup>La vâk ah chun namtin hung khawm intin uh, la jingkal phalvakna lam zuan in, lei ah lalte le hung khawm in au.

<sup>4</sup>Hung khawdak inla en tiam in; a hung kipâ khawm un, la kiang in a hung khawm ui; la chapate chu khual gamla tak ah kipat hung intiu in, la chanute chule amau donte chun hun pai in au.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, mu'n la tin vâkdok ta'n la; la lunghim thanuam talua'n kipak intin, tuisuagiat ah hausakna leh, namtin hausakna chu la kiang ah, hun paw tung ding ahi ngal un.

<sup>6</sup>Midian leh Ephah gam ah sangawngsau tuaidawng hon tawh, sangawngsau hon in hun tuam in au; Sheba ah chêng zosia hung in au. Sana leh begawte hun pua'n tin uh, Lalpa pâkchâtna chu hung puangjak ta'n au.

<sup>7</sup>Kedar ah belamhon zosia, la kiang ah hun puikhawm intiu in, Nebaioth ah belam zosia'n la na hun sep piak ta'n au; ka mâichâm ah pom piak hita'n tiu in, tichun, ka In lopi chu hun chawihoi ta'ng ka.

<sup>8</sup>Zia tak ah sûmpi gual leh, a tukvan ua vakhu gual ah, hung lenglutte haw saw kuate a hiu em?

<sup>9</sup>Tuikual gam tin ah umte chu ka jai ei ngâk in, Tarshish longliante chu hung masa'n, khual gamla tak ah kipat la chate, a sana leh dangkateu tawh hun pawkhawm dingin, Keima, Israel Mithiangtho Lalpa, la Pathian uh hin, Keima ei chawihoi theina ding un, la mipiteu chu ka chawisâng ta'ngal a.

<sup>10</sup>Gam dang mite chun la kulbâng uh hun bawl piak intiu in; chuleh, a lengteu chunle la nau hun sep piak ta'n au; ka lungnat ziakin ka hun vaw pâi ta'n, maleh, ka hun doisakna ziakin, la chung in ja'ngaina ka nei tai.



<sup>11</sup> La kul kotkhakteu kikhak man ta pua'n tin, a sun a jan in kikhak ta pua'n a; tichun, namtin in a hausaknau hun puak lut piak intiu in, a lengteu in ma' hun pui in au.

<sup>12</sup>Kua' nam leh lenggamle nangma nasem nuam lo taphot chu, zâhuai tak ah sukmanthai in hung um in au.

<sup>13</sup>Lebanon lopina chu châk thingte, thing thauneite leh châk thingte chu, ka mun thiangtho umna cheimawina dingin, la kiang ah hun pua'n au; tichun, ka keng ngakna mun chu, hun chawihoi ta'ng ka.

<sup>14</sup> Nangma hun sugentheite suan leh pâkte chule, la kiang lam ah chun a boksa'n hung ta'n tiu in; chuleh, nang a la musit zosia kha, la kengbul ah hung bokkhup ta'n au; ziaphat chuleh, nangma chu Lalpa khawpi, Israel Mithiangtho Zion, hun ti ta'n au.

<sup>15</sup>Nangma chu nutsia leh huat ah um in, kuama a hun limsak um talo maleu, kumtuang ah lopi tak dingin, hun bawl ing ka tin, khang tam takte kipakna pen hung hita'n la.

<sup>16</sup>Nam tinte hausakna leh, leng leh lalte nei leh lam zosia chomgam ta'n la; zia tak chuleh, Jakob, Mihatpa, nangma hun Tanpa, la Hukdampa chu, Keima Lalpa hi ka hi ti hun he ta'n lau.

<sup>17</sup>Sum-eng thasâng ah sana, thîk thasâng ah dangka, thing thasâng ah sum-eng, suang thasâng ah thîk hun pia'ng ka. Nanghaw enkol dingin thamuanna chu, guat ing ka tin; sep leh bawl ah hun kaihuai dingin, Dikna chu hun guat piak ta'ng ka.

<sup>18</sup>La gam sung un thagum sua'na hetphâk hita pua'n tin, kisuksiatna leh siat kibawlna him him, la gamgi sung un hetphâk hita pua'n a; la kulbâng uh chu Hukdamna, la kul kotkhakteu chu Pakchatna hun ti ta'n lau.

### **Pathian Chu Zion Lopina ahi**

<sup>19</sup> Sûn ah la meivak ding chu, nisa hita pua'n tin, jan ah a hun salvâk dingle, thapi hi diak ta pua'n a; maleh, Lalpa chu la kumtuang meivak ding hita'n tin; chuleh, la Pathian chu, la lopina ding uh hung hita'n a.



<sup>20</sup>La nisau chun tum tik nei ta pua'n tin, la thapiu inle man tik nei ta pua'n a. Lalpa chu la kumtuang meivak ding uh ahi ta'ngal a; tichun, la lusûnna hun uh tawp ta'n a.

<sup>21</sup>La mite chule a leng un, midik ngen hita'n tiu in, kumtuang in gam chu luaden ta'n au. Ka lopina ding ah ka thingphu sel leh, keima khutsuak ma ma chu ahi ngal un.

<sup>22</sup>A lak ua tawm pen chule, phungting hung suak intiu in, a neupente chule, nam hat tak hung suak ta'n au; Keima hi Lalpa chu ka hi; a hun chet chet in hun bawl ding ka hi'ngal a.

## Isai 61

### Tatdawna Chanchinpha Chu

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n sathau ei nu' tâk ziakin, LalpaPathian thagau chu ka chung in a chu ta'n; tawden ah um gentheite kiang ah hukdamna chanchinpha vagen a, lungthimnate sudam ding leh, saltângte zallenningding phuangdok ding leh, suangkul tângte thâdokna ding thu gen dingin ei sawl ta'n;

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa lungdamna kum thu leh, I Pathian uh phuba lâkna ni vapuangjak ding leh, lusûn zosia vathamuan dingin, ei sawl a;

<sup>3</sup>Zion ah lusûnte â ding ah, leivui thasâng ah pakchavui pia ding leh, lusûn ah nguina thasâng ah, kipakna sathau pia ding leh, lungthim ngaituana sawlsam thasâng a, pakchatna puan pia ding in ei sawl ka hi. Tichun, a lopina etsak ding ah dikna gangpi thing, Lalpa thingkung phute ti hung hita'n au.

<sup>4</sup>Tuan ah tâng ah hisiat ah a la um sate chu, hun siamthak kit intiu in, tu'ma lam ah hisiat sate chu, hun tung ding kit in au; khawpi suksiat ah umsa, khang tam tak suksiat ah a la um ta chu, hun siamthak kit ta'n au.

<sup>5</sup>Mêlhetlote hung kisalâ in, la belam honteu hun vâk piak intiu in, gam dang mite chun la lou uh hun kai piak in, la grep guiteu hung ha'piak in au;

<sup>6</sup>nanghaw chu vang Lalpa thiampute ti'n um in la tin uh, I Pathian uh nasêmtute min vua in um in lau; namtin hausakna chêñ in la tin uh, a neinungnau chu kisuanpi ta'n lau.



<sup>7</sup>A zachatna thok uh a le'ni a hiziak leh, mualphona chu a chantum uh ahi, ti ah genjak a hita'n; ziaziakchun, chantum a thua ah chang ta'n tin uh, kumtuang kipakna chu chang ta'n lau.

<sup>8</sup>Keima Lalpa hin vaihawmna dik ka ngaina ngal ah, a gûk ah kilâk piak leh, vahawmna diklo chu ka huat lam tak ahi; a sep dan uh tawh kiphu tawk tak in, thuk ing ka tin, amau tawh ka kikâl un, kumtuang thuthung siam ding ka hi.

<sup>9</sup>A tu leh chateu chu, namtin lak ah minthang tak in um intiu in, a suan leh pâkteu chu, mi tin lak ah challang tak hung hita'n au; amau mu kha zosia chun, ziate hi Lalpa maljawlna dongte kha a hiu, ti he ziang thei in au.

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa ah chun nasa tak ah kipak in, ka pumpi'n ka Pathian chawihoi ing ka; ama'n hukdamna puan in ei thuam in, dikna puan ei khû ta'n, pâkkhi vui ah mopa a kithuam gual leh, mo chu sana kijem gual in, ei jem ta'ngal a.

<sup>11</sup>Lei in thâihing a kêdawsak ah, huan ah thâichi kitû a kêdaw sak gual in, LalpaPathian in nam tinte ma-âng in, dikna leh choihoina chu hun kêdawsak ding ahi.

## Isai 62

### Zion Chung ah Vaihawmna Leh Hukdawna

<sup>1</sup>A dik zia sûn lai gual ah a hung vâkdaw a, a hukdamna le thaumei kuang tak gual ah a hung vak masangria chu, Zion ziakin thip hiat hiat pua'ng ka tin, Jerusalem ziakin kichawl hiat hiat thei pua'ng ka.

<sup>2</sup>Namtin in la dik zia hun mu'n tin uh, leng zosia'n le la lopina hun mu ta'n au; tichun, Lalpa'n a hun phuak piak, min thak khat ah ko hung hita'n la.

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa khutpek ah chun, lopina lal lukhuk hung hita'n la tin, la Pathian khut ah chun, lengpa lal lukhuk jem in hung pang ta'n la.

<sup>4</sup>Nangma chu, "Azubah" ti ah ko in um ta pua'n la tin, la gam uh chule, "Shemamah" ti ah gensim in um ta pua'n tin, nang uh chu, "Hephzibah" ti hizaw ta'n la tin; la gam uh chule, "Beulah" ti hita'n a; la chung ua Lalpa a lungdam tâk ziakin, la gam uh chule kichenpi kît ding ahi ngâl a.



<sup>5</sup>Tangval in nungakthiangtho a kichenpi gual in, la chateu in hun kichenpi intiu in, mo neitu monu chung ah a lungdam ma ma gual in, la Pathian uh la chung un kipak ma ma ta'n a.

<sup>6</sup>Aw Jerusalem, la kulbângte chung in, gâlvêngte ka hun koi piak hi; a sun a jan in chawl pua'n au.

<sup>7</sup>Jerusalem khua chu a tundin kit a, khawvel pumpi pakchat ah a siamdaw kit masang sia, nanghaw, Lalpa hezing tapote chu, kimawk chawl ziang kiu inla, ama le kichawl damsak kiu in.

<sup>8</sup>Lalpa chun a khut changlam, a khutbân thahât suang in thu a tiam hi: “La sepgimnau ga chu la mêmateu, nêk dingin pia ta pua'ng ka tin, la grep tuiteu chule gam dang mite'n, dawn kit ta pua'n au;

<sup>9</sup>a tho hâtu chun ne'n tin, Lalpa chawihoi intin uh, a ga lakhawmte chun mun thiangtho huang sung ah chun, hun dawn ta'n au,” ti in.

<sup>10</sup>Chia theng unla, kul kotkhak ah chun chia theng un; mipite hungna ding lampi bawl tau in; vuk dim unla, lamlian chu siamphau inla, suangtumte chu zen thiang un. Namtin in a mutheina ding un, puanlap chu khaisâng un!

<sup>11</sup> Ngai un, Lalpa'n kawl kîmvêl tiang ah mite kiang in, zia thu hi a puang jak tai: Zion chanu kiang in zia gual hin gen un: “Ngai in, la hukdamna a hung tung tai; ngai in, a kipakman chu a chawi in, nasep man ah a piak ding chule, a ma-âng in a um hi,” ti in.

<sup>12</sup>Tichun, amau chu Mipi Thiangtho leh, Lalpa Tatdawsate, hun ti ta'n tiu in; chuleh, nang chule khawpi nutsia hilo in, “Hawldaw ah um” ti hung hita'n la.

## Isai 63

### Edom Chung Ah Phuba Lâkna

<sup>1</sup> Zia tak ah Bozrah puanlo ah kihuan hun sil ah, Edom gam ah kipat hung ah, puan lopi tak sil pum ah, a hatna nasa tak tawh hung saw kua a hem? “Keima, a thiamchan dan uh genlangtu leh, hukdam ding ah hat chu ka hi”.

<sup>2</sup>Bang ding ah la puan chu san ah, la sil leh chên grep sûkna khûk ah, kidia bang ziang a hem?



<sup>3</sup> Kei ngen inle grep ka sûk sek ah, mipite lak ah khat inle ei kithuapi puau hi; lungna tak in ka sûk in, hachangthak tak in ka chuanchil tai. A thisan un ka sil leh chênte a the'khum in; tichun, ka nîk leh puan zosia ka subuak ta ahi.

<sup>4</sup> Ka lungchang in phuba lâkna ni ding chu a gêl ten ah; chuleh, ka tatdawna kum chule a hung tung tai.

<sup>5</sup> Ka dâk vêl leh, kuama a panpi ding a um pua; ka bân ka jak ah, kuama a tuktâng ding a um pua, mak ka sa ma ma hi. Tichun, keima khutbân chun zaw'na ei pia ta'n, ka hachangthakna chun ei tutâng tai.

<sup>6</sup> Lungna ma ma in mipite chu ka chil ta'n, ka hachangthakna ka gawtnawi in; chuleh, a thisan uh lei tual in ka sungtha tai.

### **Pathian ja'ngaina Hetzingna**

<sup>7</sup> Lalpa'n a hepina ei vukna dungzui in, Lalpa pakchatna tawh, Lalpa hepi ngilnei dan tak chu gen ing ka tin; chuleh, Israelte chung ah a phatna nasat dan, a ja'ngaina dungzui ah a chung ua a vuk dan tawh, a hepina ngilneina nasat dante chu gen ing ka.

<sup>8</sup> Amau chun, “Amau chu ka mite a hiu a, ei thêm lo ding ah ka chate chu a hiu,” a la ti tâk ziak un; tichun, ama chu a Hukdampau a hung hi tai.

<sup>9</sup> Sukgenthei ah a la umnau zosia a la thokpi a, a umpi zing a vansawlchâk chun a hukdok tai; a hepina leh lainat bêk ziak ah hukdok in a domsang ah; tichun, nidang lai pek ah kipat khan, a la kaibât zing hi.

<sup>10</sup> Himaleh, amau chu a la hel in, a thagau chu a la hilungngai tau hi; ziaphatchun, a mîlmau in a hung pang ta'n, ama ngei chun a le do ta ahi.

<sup>11</sup> Ziaphatchun, malai ah a suakpa Mosi kha a hezing hi. Tuisuagiat lak ah kipat amau leh belam honte tawh, a belam chingteu puidokpa kha khoi lam tung zo ahi tam? A lak ua A Thagau Thiang koipa kha khoilam tung ahi tam?

<sup>12</sup> A khutbân lopi tak, Mosi khut changlam kitonpi zing a, kumtuang ah a minthanna ding ah, a ma-âng ua tuiliante khên tan a,

<sup>13</sup> tuili thûk tak pui gâlkâipa kha, khoilam tung ahi tam? Gamkeu ah sakol gual in a kisui kha puau hi.



<sup>14</sup>Phâijawl ah bawng hon a tat ua a chawldam gual un, Lalpa Thagau chun chawldamna a pia'i. Tichun, la min a lopi theina dingin, la mipite chu nang in la pui zing tai.

### **Gitlo Kisik ah Pauchapna**

<sup>15</sup>La chênnna thiangtho leh ja'um tak, van ah kipat in hun thîl suk in en tiam in. La phatchuam ngaina leh la hatna kha, khoilam ah um ahi tam? La lungthim ah lei ngainatna leh, lei khawtuana keima ah kipat hin lâkmang ahi tai.

<sup>16</sup>Abraham in ei helo in, Israel inle ei la ngaisak lo maleh, nang chu ka Pau la hi'ngâl a. Nangma chu, Aw Lalpa, ka pau la hi'n, masanglai ah kipat him ah, ei Hukdokpa chu la min ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Aw Lalpa, bang ding ah la lampi ei haw khialsak a, nangma hun lau lo ding ah bang ding ah ka lungthim uh, ei suktâk piak la hem? La suakte min ziak leh, la gochan namte haw ziak hin, hung kihei kit in.

<sup>18</sup>La mipi thiangthote chun hun chomcha sung, la mun thiangtho chun a lua un; himaleh. Tu'hin ka mêmamateu chun a chuan den tau hi.

<sup>19</sup>A chung ua vai la hawm khâkna ngai lo mite leh, la min ah kiko kha ngai lo mite gual in ka um tau hi.

### **Isai 64**

<sup>1</sup>Aw, la mêmamate kiang ah la min tâklat ahi'n, namtin in a hun lau ua, la ma-âng ah a hung kithin theina ding un,

<sup>2</sup>mei in munphi thing a kat kuang puat puat ah, tui a chiaksak bul bul gual ah, la ma-âng ah mualte a kithin theina ding un, vante botthêk in hung kum suk mai lechin aw!

<sup>3</sup>Ka ginchâk lo gual tak uh thil thupi tak, bawl ding ah la hung suk phat leh, la ma-âng in mualte a kithing sek ui.

<sup>4</sup>Masang lai ah kipat khan, kuama'n amau jai ngak ah thilbawl piakpa, nangma tilo ngal, kuama'n Pathian dang him him, a he'kha puau in, a bil unle a huvau a hepuau in, a mit unle a mu kha puau hi.



<sup>5</sup>Thanuam tak ah thil dik tak bawlte leh, la lampite ah nangma hun hezingte chu, nang in la kituakpi sek hi. Ngaitia, ka gilo tau a, nang la lung a na'n, lei kihei mangsan ziakin, ka la chawn khial tau ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Kei haw vang mi buak tawh bang ka hung hitau in, ka thil dik bawl sun uh chule, puannén ki'dak um tak gual bep ahi tai. Thingdua vuai gual in ka chuai tau ah, ka khawlonau ziakin hui in a tawma'n gual in, tawmang in ka um gam tau hi.

<sup>7</sup>La min hun ko nuam leh, nang hun tuzui ding ah kichok hal nuamle, kuama a um ta puau hi; ka mau ah kipat in la mai la sêlmang ta'n; ka khawlonateu ziakin lei pâmpai ta'ngal a.

<sup>8</sup>Himaleh, aw Lalpa, nang chu ka pau la hi tho tho hi; keihaw vang tungman mai mai ka hiu a, nang chu a bêlsékpa la hi; ka leng un la khutsuak ka hiu hi.

<sup>9</sup>Aw Lalpa, lungna talua kin la, ka khawlonau chu hezing ziang kin. Ngai inla, ngaitua tiam in, ka leng un la mipite ka hiu.

<sup>10</sup>La khawpi thiangthote chu gamthip a chang zo tau a, Zion chu gamthip a suak ta'n; Jerusalem chu a hawm ah nutsia ahi tai.

<sup>11</sup>Ka In thiangtho leh hoi tak uh, ka pu leh pateu in nang a hun choihoina mun uh chu, mei ah hâl tum in a um ta'n; chuleh, ka mun nuam zosiau chule hisiat zaw ahi tai.

<sup>12</sup>Aw Lalpa, zia gual ahi'nung tiang inle, kisûm nalai lai ding la hem? Kei haw hin genthei tak ah thuak zing ah, nang chu thip hiat hiat nalai ding la hem?

## Isai 65

### Pathian Vaihawmna Dik Zia

<sup>1</sup>Ei donlote hawldaw dingin ka um in, ei hawl lote mudaw ziang dingin ka um hi. Ka min ah ei ko lote kiang in, "Zia hin ka um hi, zia hin ka um hi," ka ti'n.

<sup>2</sup>Mipi helmangte lam ah chun, sun nitum tum in ka khutbânte hi ka jak zing ah, amau chun lampi diklo a zui un, amau lemguat dungzui in a um un;



<sup>3</sup>ka maichang ngei ah ei cho lungna zing un, chêktang kilem khawm chung ah gimtui hâl ah, huan sung tincheng ah kithawi mai mai sekte a hiu in;

<sup>4</sup>thân ah kitungden in, thoimual tincheng ah jan khawvak vak ah umte a hiu a; voksa a neu ah, a bêl sung un thil ki'dak um tincheng, a huan khawm sek un;

<sup>5</sup>amau chun, “A la kivêng inla, ei hun nai kin, nang ah kipat koidaw thiantho ka hi ta’ngal un,” a tiu a. Zia gual mite chu ka nâk hawm ah meikhu ka thâdaw gual leh, sun nitum ah meikâng gual chu a hiu.

<sup>6</sup>Ngaitia, ka ma-âng in zia gual hin zik ahi: “Thipsan pua’ng ka tin, thuk kit tei ding ka hi; ahi, a pheichung un thuk kit ing ka tin,

<sup>7</sup>amau khawlona tawh a pu leh pateu khawlo’na chu, a leng in thuk khawm ding ka hi, Lalpa’n a tii. Mualvum tincheng ah kithawi in, tâng tin ah ei demsiau ah; a la bawlsau zosia tawh kiphu tawk in, a pheichung un têdaw piak ing ka,” ti in.

<sup>8</sup>Lalpa’n zia gual hin a gen ah: Grep bawk lak ah a pha khen khat a um ziakin, min, “A lak ah pha khenkhat a um ziakin, susia sik sek ziang kin?” a tiu a; tichun, zia gual chun hawi ing ka tin, a leng in hise suak ziang pua’ng ka.

<sup>9</sup>Jakob ah kipat suan leh pâk pian dawsak ing ka tin, Judah ah kipat in ka mualte lua ding siam ing ka; ka têlchuumte chun go chu lua in, ka suakte chu zia tak ah chun chêng ta’n au.

<sup>10</sup>Ka mipi, keima ei hawlte ziakin, Sharon chu belam hon tatna gam hung hi’ntin, Akhor Guam chu bawng hon giakna hung hita’n a.

<sup>11</sup>Himaleh, nanghaw Lalpa nungngat ah, ka tâng thiangtho hemil ah, vangphatna Pathian hona dawkan bawl ah, vangphatna ding ah zu no sungdimte chu,

<sup>12</sup>chemjam ah thâgam dingin hun khêk ing ka tin, thâlup dingin hung khûn chiat in la tiu in; ka hun ko leh lei ngaisak lo ziak uh leh, ka hun ho leh lei



limsak tâk lo ziak un, ka mit mu ah thil phalo la bawl un, ka thil kipakpi lou lam tak la têl zaw tau hi, ti in.

<sup>13</sup>Ziaziakchun, LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Ngaitia, ka suakte chun vâ tak in ne'n tiu in, ahiziak in, nanghaw vang gilkial in lau; ngaitia, ka suakte'n niang leh tai in dawn intiu in, nanghaw vang dangchâk in lau; ngaitia, ka suakte chu lim leh kipak in um intiu in, nanghaw vang zakcha tak in hung um in lau;

<sup>14</sup>ngaitia, ka suakte chu lungthim kipak ziakin, limna La sa'n tiu in, maleh, nanghaw vang lungthim nat ziak leh, lungngaina nat ziakin, kap jak in la tiu in, kiu veng vung in lau.

<sup>15</sup>La min uh chu hânsia lawkhum dingin, ka mi têlchuam kiang in nusia in la tiu in, tichun, Lalpa Pathian in hun that intin; maleh, a suakte chu vang min dang khat in ko in ah.

<sup>16</sup>Chutichun, zia leisiat ah maljawlna dawi taphot chun, dikna Pathian min in don hen la; chuleh, zia leisiat ah kihaksial taphot chun, dikna Pathian min in kihaksial ta hen; buaina masate kha hetmil a hita'n, ka mit ah mulo ding ah sêlmang ahi tai.

### Thil Siam Thak Lopina Chu

<sup>17</sup> Ngaitia, van thak leh lei thakte chu ka siam in, thil masate chu het zing hita pua'n tin, ngaituana'nle lut ta pua'n a.

<sup>18</sup>Himaleh, zia ka thilsiam ziak ah chun, lim leh kipak tak in um zing un; ngai tiam in, Jerusalem chu kipakna ding leh, a sung ah chêngte le limna hiding in ka siam ahi.

<sup>19</sup> Jerusalem chung ah kipak ta'ng ka tin, ka mipite chung inle lim ta'ng ka; a sung ah chun kâ thawm leh, thavai kiko thawm het hita pua'n a.

<sup>20</sup>A sung ah chun nausen a ni ah sim bep dam um ta pua'n tin; chuleh, teksia a dam kum ding ting lo le um diak pua'n a; kum za khat dam chu nausen lamjul ah thi gual hi'ntin, kum za khat ting lo ah thi chu, migilo ka hânsialaw ziak ah thi hi'n a.



<sup>21</sup>Inte sa'n tin uh, lua in au; grep phu intiu in, a ga ne'n au.

<sup>22</sup>Midangte chênnä ding bep in Insa ta pua'n au; midangte nêk ding bep in thâi chîng ta pua'n au; ka mipite dam kum chu thing dam chan hita'n a; tichun, ka mi têlchuamte chun a khut sepgimna man uh, sawt tak tak chên ta ding ahi ngal un.

<sup>23</sup>A thawn in sêmgin pua'n tiu in, a chateu chule buaipi ding bep in piang pua'n au; amau leh a chateu chu Lalpa maljawlna chate, hita ding ahi ngal un.

<sup>24</sup>Ei ko masang un dawnhu ngal ing ka tin, a gen zaw masang un a la ngaitha ngal ding ka hi.

<sup>25</sup>Ngei leh belamno in an ne'khawm ta'n tin, sakeibaknei inle bawngchal gual in bupawl ne ta'n tin; leivui chu gûl an hung hita'n a. Ka tâng thiangtho ah chun kuama kisuknat leh, kisuksiat tuana um ta pua'n a, Lalpa'n a ti ahi.

## Isai 66

### Pathian in A Doizawng ah Biakna Chu

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Van chu ka lalchutpha ahi'n, lei tual hi ka keng ngakna ahi; kei â ding ah khoi tak ah In ei sak piak ding la hiu ah, ka chawldamna ding mun chule khoi tak hiding a hem?

<sup>2</sup>Zia zosia hi ka khut in a bawl ahi, zia gual tho ah chun zia thil zosia hi kei â ahi, Lalpa'n a tii. Himaleh, kingainiam ah, lungthim ah thasia ngawi ngawi leh, ka thu lau ah kithingte chu ka hawl ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Bawngchal that tapo chu mihing that gual hi'ntin; belamno kithoina ding ah lân tapo chu, uicha gawl ât tan gual hi'n a; thâiga ah kithoina bawl tapo chu, yokcha thisan ah kithawi gual hi'n a; gimtui hâl ah hetzingna ding ah thilpiak lân tapo chu, milim âng ah maljawlna don gual hi'n a. Zia gual mite chun amau bawldan bep pha a sau ah, a thil ki'dak um bawl uh chu, a lungthim un thâtnop um a sau hi.

<sup>4</sup>Ka ko phat leh kuama'n ei dawnhu puau ah, ka ho phat leh a kihiat losak sek un, keima mit mu ngei in thil phalo a bawl un, ka lemsak lo lam lam chu



a bawl sek ziak un, a chung un sukgentheina hun tunsak ing ka tin, a lau pen uh a chung un tunsak ding ka hi.

### **Zion Chung Ah Lalpa Vaihawmna Chu**

<sup>5</sup>Nanghaw a thu lau ah kithing sekte haw, Lalpa thugen hi a la ngai un: Ka min ziak ah nanghaw hun hua, hun pâm pai la suapiteu chun; Lalpa chu chawihoi in um hen, la kipaknau ka mutheina ding un! a tiu a. Himaleh, amau a hiu chulam, mualpho tak ah um dingte chu.

<sup>6</sup>Ngai un, khawpi sung ah kipat in kiko thawm a so veng vung hi! Tempul ah kipat in aw a gii! Lalpa'n a mêlmate a thukna aw git ahi!

<sup>7</sup> Nauvei man lo in cha a hing in, a nat in a tut ma'n chapa a nei hi.

<sup>8</sup>Zia gual chu kua'n a he kha em? Zia gual chu kua'n a mu kha em? Gam hi ni khat thu in a piang thei em? Hat khat thu'n nam piting a piang ziang thei em? Himaleh, Zion chun nauvei a het phat phatin, a chate chu a piang ngal ui.

<sup>9</sup>Cha piang ziang lo dingin nauha'nâ ka hun veisak ngai em? Lalpa'n a tii. Keima, nau hun piansakpa hin, sôl chu ka khâkbit piak ah a hem? la Pathian un a tii.

<sup>10</sup>Nanghaw, Jerusalem ngainate haw, kipakpi unlâ, ama ziakin lim tau in; ama a la sûnte haw, lim tak in kipakpi tau in;

<sup>11</sup>a nawitui chu chêp ah, thamuanna awmtâng ah lungkim tak ah la umtheina ding un; a lopina nasa tak chu chêñ ah, lungdam tak ah du'tawk ah la chêp theina ding un.

<sup>12</sup>Zia gual hin Lalpa'n a tii: Ngaitia, a chung ah vangphatna chu, lui gual in hun luan jaksak ing ka tin; namtin hausakna chu lui luanglet gual in, hung luang lut ta'n tin; nawi gual in chêp ta'n la tin, nang hun enkol ah a khut ah hun pâi in, a khup chung ah kichopsak in um ta'n la.

<sup>13</sup>Mi khat a nu'n a thamuan sek gual in, hun thamuan ta'ng ka; Jerusalem ah chun thamuan in um ta'n la.

### **Pathian Lungkimlo'na leh A Vaihawmna Chu**



<sup>14</sup>Hun mu ta'n la tin, tichun, la lungthim chu kipak ma ma ta'n a; la gûte chu hampa gual in haldok kit ta'n a; Lalpa khut in a suakte a umpi zing hi ti het hi'ntin, a lungdam lona chu a mêmamate chung in tung ta'n a.

<sup>15</sup>Ngai tiām u, a lungnatna chule hachangthak tak in, meikuang sunkhum gual ah vauhil dingin, Lalpa chu meikuang ah hung intin, a sakol kângtalaite chule, thigawpi gual hi'n a.

<sup>16</sup>Lalpa'n a vaihawmna chu, meikuang in vai hun hawmsak ding ahi'n, mi zosia chung in a chemjam vaihawm sak ding ahi ngal a; tichun, Lalpa'n a thâlup chu tam ma ma ding a hiu.

<sup>17</sup>Huan tincheng ah lût ah, a lailung tiang tiang ah zui lut ah, voksate leh ki'dak um tak tak, santhîm sa nasan ne ah kihithiangtho ah kithianthosak ma ma te chu, sukmangthai khawm sik sek hung hita'n au, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>18</sup>A lungthim ua a ngaituanau zosia leh a thilbawl zosiau chu ka he ngal a; chuleh, namtin leh pautinte pui khawm dingin ka hung kuan hi; tichun, hung khawm intiu in, ka lopina chu mu ta'n au;

<sup>19</sup>chuleh, a lak un tepte'na hun koi ing ka. Chun, a lak ua suakcha sunte chu namtin kiang in: Tarshish ah te, Put ah te leh Lud gam ah thalpi luaisa umte chu, Tubal gam leh Javan gam ah te leh, gamla tak ah thialkâl gam zosia ka lopina a la he'kha nai lo leh, a la mu kha nai lo zosiate kiang in sawl ing ka tin; tichun, ka lopina chu namtin kiang in puang jak ta'n au.

<sup>20</sup>Israel chate'n Lalpa In ah bêl thiangtho ah thillat ding a hun choi sek gual ua khan, Jerusalem ah ka tâng thiangtho ah chun, Lalpa kiang ah lat dingin namtin lak ah kipat in la suapiteu chu, sakol chung ah te, sabiltung chung ah te leh gancha hat tak tak te chung in hun pui khawm in au.

<sup>21</sup>Tichun, a lak ua khenkhatte chu thiampu ah pang dingte leh, Levi chi dingte in hun têldok ing ka, Lalpa chun a tii.

<sup>22</sup> Tichun, lei thak leh van thak, ka siam dingte chu ka ma-âng ah, umzing ta ding a hiziak un; zia gual ma chun, la suan leh pâkte leh, la min chule umden ta'n a, Lalpa'n a tii.



<sup>23</sup>Thathak ah kipat thathak kit tiang, sabbath ni kipat a sabbath ni kit tiang in, keima ei ho dingin mi zosia hung ta'n au, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>24</sup> Chuleh, hung pawtdok intiu in, ka chung ah helte thiluang chu hung en ta'n au; a than uh la thi ta pua'n tin, a meikuang uh le mit ni um ta pua'n tin, mi zosia mu ding ah thil tizat um tak hizing ta'n au, ti in.



## Jeremiah

### **Jeremiah 1**

#### **Jeremiah A Ko'na**

<sup>1</sup>Judai gam ah Lengpa Amon chapa, Josiah hun lai ah, a lal kum sawm leh thumna chun,

<sup>2</sup> Benjamin gam ah Anathoth khua thiampute lak ah Hilkiah chapa Jeremiah kiang in, Lalpa'n thu a hun gen a.

<sup>3</sup> Chuleh, Judai gam ah Lengpa Josiah chapa Jehoiakim lal hun sung leh, Judai gam ah Lengpa Josiah chapa Zedekiah lal kum sawm leh khatna, a tha nga'na Jerusalem salmat ah a pûk ni tiang ah khan a kiang in Lalpa'n thu a hun gen nalai hi.

<sup>4</sup>Tu'hin, Lalpa'n ka kiang ah zia gual hin thu a hun gen a:

<sup>5</sup>“Sûl ah ka hun siam masang ah kipat khan, ka hun hiatsa la hita'n, la pian masang ah kipat him ah khan, namtin kiang ah jawlnei hiding in, ka hun guat in, ka hun sukthiantho chuam la hi tai,” a ti'n.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaphatchun keima'nle, “Katei, Lalpa Pathian! Ka naupang talua nalai in, thu gen dan ka hepuai,” ti'n ka dawnhu a.

<sup>7</sup>Himaleh, Lalpa'n zia gual hin ei dawnhu a: “Ka naupang ta luai ti kin, ka hun sawlna taphot ah chia in la tin, la gen ding ah ka hun piak cha cha chu la gen mai ding ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Amau chu lau kin, nang hun hukdok dingin, la kiang ah ka um zing ngal a, Lalpa'n a tii,” ti in.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa'n a khut a hun thadok a, ka mûk a hun khoi a; chuleh, Lalpa'n ka kiang in: “Ngai in, la mûk ah ka thu ka koi tai.

<sup>10</sup>En in, tu'ni hin nam tinte leh, lenggam tinte chung ah thuneina ka hun pia ta'n: botdok ding leh kaichim ding, susia ding leh paitha ding, sathak ding leh phu'kit dingin,” ti in.



<sup>11</sup>Chun, Lalpa'n ka kiang in: "Jeremiah, bang la mu em?" ei hun ti'n: Ke'nle, "Vaisuaklu bâk khat ka mui," ti'n ka dawnhu a.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa'n ka kiang in: "La mu chu a dik hi, ka thugen chu a guitunna dingin ka et zing ahi," a ti'n.

<sup>13</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in a niveina dingin thu a hun gen kit a: "Bang la mu em?" ei ti'n. Keima'nle, "Bêl ah tuiso lut lut, mallam nga ah awn ka mui," ti'n ka dawnhu a.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa'n ka kiang in, "Gam pumpi chung ah siatna ding mallam ah kipat in hung kuan ding ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Mallam ah nam zosia ko khawm ding ka hi Lalpa'n a ti'n; tichun, hung khawm intiu in, Jerusalem kul kotkhak leh a pang ah kulbâng kîmvêl leh Judai gam ah khawpi zosia ah chun a lal chutphau hun lem in au.

<sup>16</sup>Ei nusia ah pathian dangte kiang ah gîmtui hâlte leh, amau khutsuak ho-te chung ah hin a gitlonau zosia ziakin, a chung ua ka vahawmnate chu puangdok ing ka.

<sup>17</sup>Nang vang, la kawng gâk in kisa zo in tho inla; la kiang ah ka thupiak zosia kha a kiang un vagen in. Amau chu ki'cha kin la, achutiloleh, a ma-âng un hun sudawilok ding ka hi.

<sup>18</sup>Tu'ni hin gam zosia chung in, Judah lengte chung leh zia tak ah vahawmte leh, thiampute chung leh mipite zosia chung ah chun, khawpi kul nei, thik khuam leh sum-eng bâng gual in ka hun siam la hi.

<sup>19</sup>Hun do intiu in, himaleh, hun zo pua'n au; nangma hukdok ding in ka hun umpi zing la hi, Lalpa'n a tii," ti in.

## Jeremiah 2

### Sualna Haisan Ding ah Israelte Lalpa'n A Chialna

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in zia gual hin a hun gen a:

<sup>2</sup>"Chia inla, Jerusalem ah chêngte het dingin vagen inla, Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi vati'n: La khangdawn lai ah la ginum dante, mothak gual ah lei ngai



dante leh, gamthip ah bangma kichînlo'na gam ah le ginum tak ah ka nung lei zui dan kha ka hezing hi.

<sup>3</sup>Israelte chu Lalpa â ding ah thiangtho a hiu in, a ga masa pen chu ahi. Amau ne tapo chu thiamlo chang a hiu; a chung un siatna tunsak ding ka hi, Lalpa'n a tii," ti in.

<sup>4</sup>Aw Jakob Inkuante leh Israel Inkuante haw, Lalpa kam suak hi a la ngai tiam un.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: La pu leh pateu in keima ah demna bang a muu ah, gamla tak ah ei nusia a hiu em? Bang ding ah bangmalo mai mai del ah, amau le bangmalo suak ziang a hiu em?

<sup>6</sup>Amau chun, Aigupta gam ah kipat ei puidok ah, gamthip leh gamkeu leh leikuak lak ah, gam gawchâk leh thim nuai ah kipat leh, kuama chia ngai lo'na leh, chêñ khak lo'na munte lak ah kipat, ei la puidokpa, Lalpa chu khoi ah um ahi tam? ti'n ei limsak ta puau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Gam pha tak ah a gate leh, a phatna chêñ dingin ka hun puilût la hiu, himaleh, la tun phat un, ka gam chu la supawlche tau a, ka gochan chu thil ki'dak um la sua tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Thiampute'n, "Lalpa chu khoi ah a um tam?" a ti puau a; Dan mangte chunle ei he'pha ta puau hi; thuneite chun ei do un; jawlneite'n le Baal min in thu a gen un, milim mantheilote ei hosan tau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaziakchun, ka hun ngaw nalai la hiu, la tu leh chateu tiang in ngaw nalai ding ka hi, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>10</sup>Tumlam Kupra tuisuagiat pang Kittim tiang in, va gâl kâi in vaen un; ahiloleh, Sualam Kedar lam ah mi sawl unlâ, pha tak in vaenchian uh hen; zia gual thil hi a um ngai em ti vakan chian tau hen!

<sup>11</sup>Namte chun a pathianteu chu, Pathian tak hilomaleh, a theng ngai him him awm? Ka mipite'n vang a lopinau, thil phachuam lo mai mai in a theng tau hi.



<sup>12</sup>Aw vante haw, zia thil hi mak sau inla, zia thil hi tizau inla, dipchâk in kingaikhu ziang tau in, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>13</sup>Ka mite'n thil pani a hi'khial ta'ngâl un: Tuinâk hing keima ei nusia in, tui um thei lona bêlsia gual, tui bêlte a kisiam ui.

<sup>14</sup>Israelte chu suak a hiu ah a hem? suak ah piang him a hiu em? Bang ding ah chomgam ah um ziang a hiu em?

<sup>15</sup>Sakeibakneite'n a ngîk un, ngai tak in a hâm khum tau hi. A gam uh a hisiat piak tau a, a khawpiteu chule suchim in, kuama a chêng ta puau hi.

<sup>16</sup>Zia mai chule hilo in, Memphis leh Tahpanhes ah mite chun, la luchang ua lal lukhuk a susia tau hi.

<sup>17</sup>Lalpa la Pathian In lam dik ah a hun pui lai ah, ama la nutsia ziak ah zia gual thilte chu, la chung ah tung ding ah la kibawl hilo a hem?

<sup>18</sup>Chuti ahileh, Aigupta gam ah la chiau chu, Nail tuisik dawn bep lo ngâl, bang dang phatchuamna la muu em? Ahiloleh, Assuria gam ah la chiau chu, Euphrates tuisik dawn bep lo ngâl, bang dang phatchuamna la muu em?

<sup>19</sup>La nunsiatnau in hun gawt intin, la nungtolnau in hun kophil in a. Lalpa la Pathian uh la kihei mang san uh hi, nang uh a ding ah thil phalo tak leh, khawk tak ahi ti hia'n, muchian tau in; keima hi lei kicha mawng mawng puau hi, ti'n sepai honte Lalpa Pathian in a gen hi.

<sup>20</sup>Hun sawt tak ah kipat khan, la ngawngkol thiakbong in, la kolbu le la khen bong ah, "La na sêm ta pua'ng ka," la ti hen. Ahi'n la, tâng sâng chung tìn leh, thinglîm tincheng ah chun, nawchizuak in la kiphâ tai.

<sup>21</sup>Grep kichijiat thiang tak, doichuam tak ah ka hun phû hilo la hem? bangtidan ah grep tak lo leh, grep lêm hung suak ziang la hem?

<sup>22</sup>Changal leh sabon tam tak mang zo in, kisil ziang male chinle, la hi'khialna bepawn chu ka mu zing hi, Lalpa Pathian in a tii.



<sup>23</sup>“Ka subuak pua’n, Baal le ka zui puai,” ti’thei ding la hem? Phâijawl ah la tat dan chu en inla, la thilbawl chu he ta’n; sangawngsau kitualtha la bang ah,

<sup>24</sup>gamsabiltung gamthip ah chén nuamsa leh, a huk lai ah a nâk khawng ah sangpal chu, kua’n a nopnau chu subei ziang thei ding a hem? Thachawl kilaw ding bep in kuama’n hawl pua’n au; a ni leh tha a ti’n phat leh, mu ahi kit bep sek ui.

<sup>25</sup>La kengte chu kengtawdap bei ah vâksak lo ding leh, la dang keu lo dingin vêngtup zing in. Himaleh, nang in, “Kinem kin! Gam dangte hepi ka hi’n, amau chu delzui ding ka hi,” la ti hen.

<sup>26</sup>Gucha matdaw ahi’phat leh, a jachâk gual in, zia gual chun Israel Inkuante chule zakcha’n au. A mipiteu, a leng leh lalteu, a thiampiteu, a jawlneiteu leh,

<sup>27</sup>thingbul kiang ah, “Ka pa la hi,” tite leh, suangtum kiang in, “Nang ei hin ka hi,” tite zosia chu zakcha’n au. A mai lam uh ei ngat lo in, ei nungngatsan zaw tau ah; a buai phat uh leh, “Hung kipan inla, ei hukdok in,” a ti sek ui.

<sup>28</sup>Ahileh, la pathian ding ah la kisiamte kha, khoilam tung zo a hitau em? La buaina kipat hun hukdok thei a hiu chun, hung kipanleu hiding a pom. Aw Judah, la khawpi jat ah tam, pathiante la nei uh hilo maw!

<sup>29</sup>Bang ding ah ei gensia la hiu em? La leng un ka chung in la thukhel ngâl un, Lalpa’n a ti ahi.

<sup>30</sup>La chateu chu a thawn in ka vua hen, kisiam phatna’n a nei diak puau hi; sakeibaknei gawlsan in a nêk zaw gual in, la jawlneiteu chu la chemjam un a ne zo tau hi.

<sup>31</sup>Nanghaw, tu’khang ah mite haw, Lalpa thugen hi ngaisak tau in: Israelte â dingin gamthip leh, thimna gam ka hi ngai him him em? Bang ding ah ka mite chun, “Ka nop nop ua um thei ka hiu, la kiang ah hung kit ta pua’ng kau,” ti’thei a hiu em?



<sup>32</sup>Nungak in a kicheina matchâkte leh, monu'n a mo puan chu a hemil thei awm? Ka mite'n vang ni sim sên lo sung, ei hemil tau hi.

<sup>33</sup>La ngaijawngte umna la zot thiam siat tawh, numei nunsia nasan la umchan la hil sek hilo a hem?

<sup>34</sup>In a bulu lai un a la man talo maleu chinle, migenthei leh mawna beite thisan chu, la puan in a nât tai. Zia gual chu ahi sapi'nle,

<sup>35</sup>nang in, bangma ka bawl khial pua'n; ka chung in lung na pua'n a, la ti nalai a. Bangma ka bawlsia puai la ti ziakin, tu'hin, la chung ah vaihawm ding ka hi.

<sup>36</sup>La umchan kihiatlosak ah, nuam tak ah um gua la hi maw! Assuriate'n a hun sukmualpho gual mau in, Aiguptate'n le hun sumualpho ding a hiu.

<sup>37</sup>La kisuapiteu chu Lalpa'n a paithâk tak ziakin, amau ah kipat in zakcha'n hung pawtdok kit in la tiu in, amau jal in vangphatna mu pua'n lau.

### Jeremiah 3

#### Israelte Ginumlona Chu

<sup>1</sup>Mi khat in a ji nol hen la, a ji chun a pawsal chu nusia in, pawsal dang khat tawh kicheng taleu, a pawsal masa chun a va kichenpi kit diam? Chutileh, gam chu nasa tak ah sukpolche hilo ding a hem? Nang vâng ngaijawng tam tak nei in, nawchizuak in la pang tai; aleh, kei lam ah la hung kit diam? Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>2</sup>Tângjawl lam en in la mit te to in la en tiam in! La lup lonau khoi tak a um em? Gamthip ah umna tum neilote gual in, lam pâm ah la ngaijawngte ngâk in la kitung hi. La zawnthânhuaina leh la nunsiatna'n, gam chu la subuak zo tai.

<sup>3</sup>Ziaziakchun, van guate tûk Tân a hita'n, chavâng gua le a zu ta puai; la maijang in kijuak mêl a kilang in, ja lam la hepuai.

<sup>4</sup>Tu'tak chun la, He pa, ka khangdawng lai ah ka gualpa la hi, lei ti hen;



<sup>5</sup>lungna kumkhua ding leh, a tawp tiang ah lungna den ding la hem? la tiu a. Zia gual ah chun la gen zo ta'n, himaleh, thil phalo la bawl thei zosia chu, la bawl zo ta'ngal a.

### Gitlo Haisan Ding ah Chialna

<sup>6</sup> Lengpa Josiah lal lai in Lalpa'n ka kiang in thu a hun gen a: Mi ginum lo Israel in tângsâng tincheng ah kal to in, thinghing bullîm nuai tincheng ah nawchizuak ah a kihibuakna zozai pihi la mu em?

<sup>7</sup> Zia thil zosia hi a bawl zaw phat leh, ka kiang lam in hung kile'kitna lo ding a hem ka ti hen; himaleh, a hung kile'kit nuam pua'n; zia gual ah um chu a suapinu mi gin umlo Judah inle a muzing a,

<sup>8</sup> ji gin umlo Israel chu zia gual ah chu a um ziakin, nolna lekha chu pia'n ka sawlmang tai, ti ji gin umlo Judah chunle muzing maleh, launa châng a he diak pua'n, nawchizuak in a chia nalai lai a.

<sup>9</sup> Zawntat thanhuaina chu bangma'n a ngai lo ziakin, gam chu a supolche zo ta'n, suangpi tin leh thing zosia chu a thânhuaipi zo tai.

<sup>10</sup> Chutisapi'nle a suapinu, mi ginum lo Judah chunle a lungthim gil tak in ei zuan pua'n, a kilawm bep hawl ah ei bêl ahi, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>11</sup> Mi ginum lo Israelte chu, michavai Judah sâng in a diklonau a nêp zawi.

<sup>12</sup> Chia inla, mallam in zia gual hin vapuang jak in a tii: Ginumlo Israel hung kile'kit in, Lalpa'n a tii. Ka lungnatna mêl in hun en pua'ng ka, lainatna dim ka hi'ngal a, Lalpa'n a tii; kumkhua'n lungna ta pua'ng ka.

<sup>13</sup> La thil bawl khial dan chu puang inla, Lalpa la Pathian chung ah gilo la hi dan leh, thinghing bul tincheng nuai ah, mêl hetlote â ding ah la kiphal dante leh, ka kam suak la zop lo dante chu, thupha chawi phot mai in, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>14</sup> Aw, mi ginum lo chate haw, hung kihei kit un, Lalpa'n a tii; nang uh hun neipa ka hi'ngal a. Khawpi khat ah mi pakhat, Inkuan khat ah mi pani a hem, hun lakhawm ing ka tin, Zion ah hun pui tung ding ka hi, ti in.

<sup>15</sup> Tichun, ka lungthim gual tak pu belamchingte hun pia'ng ka tin, amau chun hetna leh hetthiamna'n hun vâk in au.



<sup>16</sup>Chuleh, zia gam ah hin la hung pun ua, la hung tam phat uh leh, kuama'n, "Lalpa thuthung thingkuang," ti thu gen ta pua'n tiu in, a lung unle gêl talo in, hetphâk inle um ta pua'n tin, siam kit le hi diak ta pua'n a.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, Jerusalem chu Lalpa lalchutpha ti hung hita'n tin, Jerusalem ah Lalpa umna chun, nam tinte hung khawm in au; a lungthim ngaituanau phalo tak chu lochal tak in zui zing ta pua'n au.

<sup>18</sup>Zia ni phat chuleh, Judah Inkuan ah mite chu Israel Inkuan ah mite'n hun zawm ta'n tiu in; tichun, mallam gam ah kipat hung pawt khawm in, a pu leh pateu kiang ah a gochan ding ua ka piakna gam ah hin hung khawm ta'n au.

<sup>19</sup>Chuleh, Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen a: "Ka chate lak in ka hun koikhawm a, gam nuam tak, khawvel nam zosiate gochan sâng ah, gam mêlhoi pen chu ka hun piai. He pa ti'n ei ko in la tiu in, ei nusia ngai ta pua'n lau, ti'n ka gêl a.

<sup>20</sup>Chuti sâng in, numei ginum lo in, a pawsal a taisan gual in, aw Israel Inkuan ah mite haw, kei â dingin ginum lo tak in la um tau hi, Lalpa'n a ti ahi," ti in.

<sup>21</sup>Tângsip kol vel vul lam ah kipat in, kâ thawm het ahi'n; zia chu Israelte kap kawm ah thil don chu a hiu, Lalpa, a Pathian uh hemil ah ah, a la tawi khawlo zaw tâk ziak uh ahi.

<sup>22</sup>"Aw, chapa gin umlo te haw, hung kile'kit un, la ginumlo nau hun hi'dam piak ing ka". "Ngai in, ka hun zuan ui, nang Lalpa chu ka Pathian uh la hi'ngal a".

<sup>23</sup>Mual leh tâng chung ah kithoi kibawlne chu, kithepna mai mai ahi ti ka hechian tai. Israel hukdamna chu Lalpa I Pathian bep un, a um takzet hi.

<sup>24</sup>I neulai ua kipat khan, I pu leh pateu sepgimna gate, bawng honte, belam honte, a chanuteu leh, a chapateu natiang in, I mualpho zo tau hi.

<sup>25</sup>Mualpho tak in lum suk hitiu in, I zachatnau chun ei tuam mai ta hen. I pu leh pateu ah kipat, ei haw neulai leh tu'hun tiang in, Lalpa I Pathian chung in I la bawl khial tau ah, Lalpa I Pathian uh thu I la ngai paw'ngal un, ti in.



## Jeremiah 4

### Gitlona Haisan Ding ah Chialna

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n a gen a: Aw Israel, la hung kile'kit ah, keima lam ah la hung kit ua, la ki'dak umnau ka mu'na kipat la lîpthâk ua, la mawk vak tâk lo ua,

<sup>2</sup>“Lalpa min in!” ti ah kitiam ngam ah, thutak ah vaihawmna dik leh, umchan dik tak la zui uh chun, nam tinte chu keima maljawl ah um in, ei kisuanipta'n au.

<sup>3</sup> Judai gam ah mipite leh, Jerusalem khua chêng zosiate kiang in, Lalpa'n zia gual hin thu a gen ngal a: La pâmtûl lei uh chu khêñ nawn unla, ling lak in thâichi chîng kiu in.

<sup>4</sup>Aw, Judai gam ah mipite leh, Jerusalem khua chêng zosiate haw, Lalpa â dingin kikoi thiang unla, la lungthim zek uh tan un; achutiloleh la nunchan phat lonau ziakin, kuama'n a phelmit lo dingin, ka lungnatna meikuang gual ah, hung kuangdok in hun kâng tum ding ahi.

### Judai Gam Do-na Ding leh Sukgamna Ding Thu Hilna

<sup>5</sup> Judai gam ah genjak unla, Jerusalem ah chun zia gual hin tângsam un: A gam pumpi'n pengkul mût unla, ngai tak ah kiko in zia gual hin gen un: “Hung khawm unla, khawpi kuldet neite ah chun lut hitiu!”

<sup>6</sup>Mallam ah kipat siatna hun tunsak ding ka hiziak in, Zion zotna lam hil unla, bitna ding hawl in tai unla, muang kiu in.

<sup>7</sup>La gam uh subuai ding leh, la khawpiteu kuama chêng talo ding ah, susia dim dem dingin, namtin hise ding sakeibaknei chu, nângbuk ah kipat in a hung pawtdok in, a umna' kipat in a hung kipandok tai.

<sup>8</sup>“Lalpa lungnatna huaisia tak chu, ei haw ah kipat heimang ahi puai, ti'n kap ah sûn in, saidip puan sil tau in”.

<sup>9</sup>Zia ni phat chuleh, leng leh lalte hangsanna bei ta'n tin, thiampute mak sakna'n dim ta'n tin uh, jawlneite le lungkham ta'n au, Lalpa'n a tii.



<sup>10</sup>Ziaphatchun, keima'n, "Katei, Lalpa Pathian, zia mipite tawh Jerusalem khawpi hi, la thêm zo na lawm lawm e! Chemjam tawh a gawl uh suktua ahi tiang unle, a kiang un bangma ti pua'n lau, ti'n la thamuan nalai ah," ka tia.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, zia mipite leh, Jerusalem kiang in zia thu hi gen piak hita'n a: Gamkeu lam ah tângsâng ah kipat in, ka mipite genthei tak ah umte mût vot ding leh, mut thiang ding hilo in, keima ah kipat in hui lum tak hung hâng ding ahi.

<sup>12</sup>A thok zaw lo ding khop ua hât hi'n a. Amau do ah a chungthuu vahawm ah, thugenpa hi keima ka hi.

<sup>13</sup>En un! Sûmpi gual in a hung kuandok hi, a sakol kângtalaiteu chule chîmpei a bang hi; a sakolteu chule mupi sâng in, a chan-gang zaw'n, I chung uh a gik na e! Suksiat I hi ta'ngal un.

<sup>14</sup>Hukdam la hitheina dingin, Aw Jerusalem, la lungthim ah nunsiatna zosia chu, silthiang in. La ngaituana phalo chu bang chan, la sung ah châmsak nalai ding la hem?

<sup>15</sup>Dan ah kipat in aw chun a hun puang a, Ephraim tâng ah kipat in siatna thu a tângkopi hi.

<sup>16</sup>Nam tinte kiang inle, "A hung tung tau," ti'n hil unla, Jerusalem kiang in, "Hisia dingte chu gamla tak ah kipat in a hung un, Judai gam ah khawpi do'na thu'n a kihou ui.

<sup>17</sup>Keima chung ah a hel tâk ziak un, lou hongte'n a ûm kîmvêl gual un, a ûm kîmvêl zo tau hi, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>18</sup>La nunchan leh la thilbawl dungzui un, zia thilte hi la chung ua tung ahi; zia chu la siatnau ahi tai. A thok hak nalawm lawm e! La lungchang a sunthil hial ta hi," ti in.

### Namte Chung ah Siatna Ziak ah Lungkhamna

<sup>19</sup>Ka lung a gimna e, ka lung a gimna e! Ka lungthim a na ta luai! Aw, ka lung a gimna e! Ka lungchang a phu dûp dûp hi; ka thip hiat hiat thei puai; pengkul gi leh galdo husa ka he tai.



<sup>20</sup>Siatna a thua thua in a hung tung a, gam pumpi chu suksiat ahi tai. Ka puanbûkte chu phutlo halo ah suksiat ahi'n, ka puanjakte chule mitphet kâl sung ah, suksiat a hi zo tai.

<sup>21</sup>Bang chan a hem kid'o'na puanjakte chu ka mu ah, pengkul gitte chu ka het ding?

<sup>22</sup>"Ka mipite chu a ngol ziak un, ei he'pha pua'n au; chapang mawl a hiu ah, hiatthiamna neilote a hiu; thil phalo bawl dan a thiam ma mau ah, thilpha bawl dan vang a hepuau hi".

<sup>23</sup>Lei chu ka vak en ah, ngaitia suksiat ah um leh a hawm ahi tai; vante le ka et leh, vakna a nei ta puau hi.

<sup>24</sup>Tângte ka vak et leh, ngai tia, a kithing un; mualte zosia le a kilok lumlet zo tau hi.

<sup>25</sup>Ka vak et leh, ngai tia, kuama a um ta puau ah, van laijawl ah vacha zosia le a leng mang zo tau hi.

<sup>26</sup>Ka vak et leh, ngai tia, gam phatnate chu gamkeu a la suak zo ta'n, a khawpi zosia chule, Lalpa âng ah chun, a lungnatna ziak ah chun suksiat a hi zo tai.

<sup>27</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a la gen tai: Gam pumpi chu suksiat in hung um ta'n tin; himaleh, hibei suak ziang nai tadi pua'ng ka.

<sup>28</sup>Ziaziakchun, lei in sûn intin, chung ah vante khi le thimtha ta'n au. Ka la guanggalsa chu, ka la gen ta'ngal a; ka gensa chu hei danglam ta pua'ng ka tin, thul diak pua'ng ka.

<sup>29</sup>Sakol chungchuang mite husa leh, thal kap mite ziakin khawpi zosia, jamsia'n au; gammâng ah tai lut intiu in, suangpi lak in kal to in au; khawpi zosia nutsia in a um tau ah, a sung ah kuama a chêng ta puau hi.

<sup>30</sup>Aw nutsia ah um nang la, bang ding ah puan sandup ah kivan nalai ah, sana kijem nalai sêt ah, la mit lian tak ah jem nalai la hem? A thawn ah jem mai mai la hi. La ngaijawngte'n a hun simmawu hi, tha gua'n a hun hawl ui!



<sup>31</sup>Numei naunei gual ah gim aw ka hia'n, a chatil nei ding gual ah thuakgim aw gi gual ah, Zion chanu halâ tak ah a khut van ah kiko chun, "Ka chung a gik na lawm lawm e! Ei that dingte âng ah chun ka basam tai," ti aw chu ka he ta ahi.

## Jeremiah 5

### Pathian Mite Nunsiat Dan

<sup>1</sup>Jerusalem khawpi kotzing ah chun tai vêl unla, en vêl un la kansui un! dik tak ah bawl leh, thu dik hawl mi pakhat bêk la muu em, khawpi sung kil leh kâk hun hawl tiam un, Jerusalem ka ngaidam theina dingin.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa min sal in kitiam sek maleu, zuau ah kitiamna bawl mai mai a hiu.

<sup>3</sup>Aw Lalpa, thu dikna hawl hilo la hem? Amau chu la vaw ta'n, maleh khawk a sa puau a; la sawi ta'n, ahi'n la, a kisudik nuam puau hi. A maichangteu suangpi sâng ah tâk zaw'n a kisiam un, kile'kit a nuam puau hi.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaphatchun keima'n, "Zia mite hi migenthei leh, ngaituana neilote a hiu hilam e, Lalpa lampite leh a Pathian dan uh chu a hepuau hi.

<sup>5</sup>Mihauseate kiang lam ah chia ing ka tin, a kiang un gen mai ing ka; amau chun vang Lalpa lampi chu hia'n, a Pathian dan uh chu he ngei ngei in au," ka ti'n. Himaleh, a leng un a ngawngkol uh a susia tau a, a mi kâンna khaute a ât tan zo tau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaziakchun, gammâng ah kipat hung pawt, sakeibaknei chun that intin, gamkeu ah kipat hung pawt, Ngei in puaitel in a. A sukkhialnau a tam ziak leh, a nungtolnau a huaisiat bêk ziakin, a khawpitez chu gialbem in a châng ah; a pawtdok taphot chu puaitel hi'n au.

<sup>7</sup>Bangti hun ngaidam ding ka hem, la chateu in ei nusia in, pathian hilote min in a kitiam tau hi. A vâ sêt ua ka vâk phatin, nawchizuakte In ah lût in, a ângkawm zo tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Amau chu sakol pha tak ah kivâkvâ gual a hiu, midangte ji etlâ ziakin a hâm sek ui.



<sup>9</sup>Zia thilte ziak ah chun gawt lo ding ka hem? Zia tawhbang ah um namte chu, thuk lo ah umsak mai ding ka hem? Lalpa'n a ti ahi.

<sup>10</sup>A grep phung kitiang kikâl ah chia to un la susiau in, ahi'n, a tawp tut kiu in; a bâkte chu heu un, Lalpa â a hipaw ngâl a.

<sup>11</sup>Israel Inkuante leh Judah Inkuante chu, ginum lo tak ah a la um zaw tak ziak un, ti'n Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>12</sup>Lalpa chu lepchia in a ngawu a, "Bangma bawl lo hial in a. I chung un siatna bangma tung pua'n tin, chemjam a hem kialna a hem tuak puai tiu," a tiu a.

<sup>13</sup>Jawlneite chu hui gual mai mai a hiu, amau ah thu tak a um paw'ngâl a. Zia gual ma chun a chung un tung in a!

<sup>14</sup>Ziaziakchun, sepai honte Pathian, Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen hi: Zia gual thu chu a gen ziak un, la kam ah chun ka thute chu, meikuang gual in ka hun siam in, zia mipite hi thingkhua gual in, ti chun, mei in amau chu hun kâng tum in a.

<sup>15</sup>Aw Israel, gamla tak ah namte chu, nangma do dingin hun pui ding ka hi, Lalpa'n a tii. Nam sekdo tak, kumlui tak leh, a pau uh la het ngailoteu leh, a gen uh la hiatthei lo teu a hiu.

<sup>16</sup>A thalbawm uh chu thân kihongsa gual ahi'n, gâldona pawsal pha ngen a hiu.

<sup>17</sup>La louma suak leh bute hun nêk zaw piak intiu in, la chanuteu leh la chapateu hun nêk zaw piak in au; la belam hon leh bawng honteu hun nêk zaw piak in, la grep leh theichang gateu le hun nêk zaw piak in au. Chuleh, la kisuandi ma mau khawpi kul det tak neite chule, a chemjam un hun hisia'n au.

<sup>18</sup>Zia gual hun ah chunle, hun suchimit ziang nai pua'ng ka.

<sup>19</sup>Chuleh, la mipite'n bang ding ah, Lalpa I Pathian un zia zosia hi, I chung ua hun tunsak ahi dia aw? ti ah a hun dot phat ua leh a kiang un, "Keima ei



nusia in, la gam sung un pathian dangte lei hosan tâk ziak un; la gam uh hilo ah chun, nam dangte na sep piak ta'n lau," ti'n gen in a tii.

<sup>20</sup>Jakob Inkuante kiang in zia thu hi gen unla, Judai gam ah tângkopi tau in:

<sup>21</sup> Aw, mingol leh ngaituana beite haw, mit nei ngâl ah mulote, bil nei ngâl ah helote haw, zia thu hi ngai un:

<sup>22</sup>Lalpa chun, Ei lau lo la hiu em, ka âng ah kithing lo maw la hiu, tuisuagiat â ding ah gamgi, kumtuang ah a luandaw lo'na ding, bang gual in kinawk vêl maleh, a letdaw lo'na ding, bang gual ah thawm ngai in husa nei maleh, a chopkhûp theilo ding ah, piaunêl ah a dai ding uh ka kai piak hi.

<sup>23</sup>Zia mite hi vang mi lu'lul leh, lungchang ah helmang a hiu; a kihei un, a kigêl mang zo tau hi.

<sup>24</sup>A lunggil un, "Lalpa I Pathian uh lau hitiu, ama'n a hun tak in gawtui ei pia'n, chavâng gua leh khâl gawtuite ei pia'i, pawltâk hun ding leh hapta kit dingte ei koi piak ngâl a," a ti nuam puau hi.

<sup>25</sup>La mantheilonau chun ziate chu a naw mang zo ta'n; la gitlonateu ziakin, thilpha la mu dingteu chu a naw mang zo tai.

<sup>26</sup>Ka mipite lak in michavai mu in a um ta'ngâl a. Midangte neithil a lâkpiak ui. Vacha mante gual in thâng a kam un, mihingte a man sek ui.

<sup>27</sup>Vacha bawm dim ah kikhum gual in, a Inteu chu kithepna'n a dim hi; ziaziakchun, a hung hausa tau a, a hung thupi tau hi,

<sup>28</sup>a hung thau un, a hung zol tau hi. Nunsia tak ah thilbawl a chintawk a nei puau a; nauchagate a hung phat theina ding un, dik tak in vai a hawm puau a; mi tasamte a panpi puau hi.

<sup>29</sup>Zia thilte ziak ah hin, gawt lo ding ka hem? Zia gual thilbawl namte chu, thuk lo ah koi mai ding ka hi em? Lalpa'n a ti ahi.

<sup>30</sup>Gam sung ah chun thil lau um tak leh, tizat um tak a um hi:



<sup>31</sup>Jawlneite'n diklo tak in thu a gen un, thiampute'n le jawlneite thupiak dungzui in vai a hawm ui; ka mite chun la zia gual nei chu a nuam un, a tawpna hung tung ta leh, bangti'n la bawl ta diam uh?

## Jeremiah 6

### Gâlte Hung A Tizat um Ding Dan

<sup>1</sup>Aw nanghaw Benjamin chate haw, Jerusalem ah kipat taidok in, la bitna ding un jam tau in! Tekoa ah chun pengkul mût unlā, Beth-hakkherem ah chun hetsakna tâkdok un; siatna huaisia tak leh susia ding tizat um, mallam ah kipat in a hung kuandok hi.

<sup>2</sup>Zion chanu chu hamhing phatna pen gual in ka te' hi.

<sup>3</sup>Belam chingte'n a ne zo dingin, a belam honteu a hun pui ui. A kîmvêl ah a puanbûkteu jak in, a mazawn chiat uh ne ding a hiu.

<sup>4</sup>“Jerusalem do dingin kisau inla; kipan un, sünchang lai tak in sim hitiu!” A khawkna e! Nisa a kâi ta'n, nitâk lam lîm le a sau ta na e!

<sup>5</sup>“Kipan un, jan leh sim hitiu in, a leng Inteu chu susiai tiu!”

<sup>6</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: A thingteu chu phuk un; Jerusalem bulu'na ding panmun siam un. Zia khawpi hi gawt tei tei hiding ahi, a sung ah kipawng bawlna lo'ngâl, bangma dang a um paw'ngâl a.

<sup>7</sup>Tuikul in tui thiang tak a pût sek gual in, nunsiatna thak thak a vop zing hi. Thagum sua'na leh suksiatna thu bep a sung in het ahi; damlona leh beliamte chu, ka ma-âng in a um zing hi.

<sup>8</sup>Aw Jerusalem, vauhilna hi ngai in, achutiloleh, hun nungngat ing ka tin, nutsia ah um in, kuama chên lo'na'n, hun siam mai ding ka hi.

<sup>9</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen a: Grepga a law thian gual un, Israel a umsun te chu lo thiang un; grep a law khawmte gual in, la khut in a bakte chu vak jut kit in.



<sup>10</sup>Ka vauhilna thu ngai dingin, kua kiang ah gen ding ka hi tam? En tia, a nakhangteu chu vî lo ahi'n, bangma a hethei puau hi. Lalpa kamsuak chu a sim mawu in, a thu gen a kipakpi thei puau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Himaleh, kei Lalpa vang lungnatna dim ka hi; kisûm le ka khop ma ma ziang tai. Khawlai dung ah naupangte chung leh, khanglai kipung khawmte chung ah le, sunthâk mai hita'n tin; tichun, pawsal chu a ji chu tawh mat khawm hi'n tiu in, upate leh têksete nasan mat in hung um ta'n au.

<sup>12</sup>A Inteu chu midang chang ta'n tiu in, a louteu leh a jiteu le midang chang ta'n au; zia gam ah chêng zosiate chung ah hin, ka khut hun tha ding ka hi'ngâl a, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>13</sup>A neu pen ah kipat a lian pen tiang in, lawkna lam in a huaihap un; jawlnei ah kipat thiampute tiang in, mitin in diklo tak in a bawl chiat tau hi.

<sup>14</sup>Ka mipite beliam chu thulim lo tak in a kaituau in, thamuanna ding a umlo lai inle, “Muanna, Muanna,” a tiu hi.

<sup>15</sup>Zachat um tak in a um un, thil ki'dak um tak tak a bawl ui; maleh, zachatna'n a ngai puau a, zachat danle a hepuau hi. Ziaziakchun, thâlup ah umte lak in pang in au; amau ka gawt phat leh, paithâk hita'n au, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>16</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen a: Lamka thuam ah ding unla, en vêl un; lampi pha umna lamlian luite umna dong unla, zia chu zui un; tichun, la thagau â ding un chawldamna mu'n lau, ti in. Himaleh, amau chun, “Zia chu zui pua'ng kau,” a tiu a.

<sup>17</sup>Chun, nang uh â dingin gâlvêngtu ka koi hi: “Pengkul git chu a la ngaisak un!”. Himaleh, amau chun, “A la ngaisak pua'ng kau!” a tiu a.

<sup>18</sup>Ziaziakchun, aw nam tinte haw, a chung un bang gual a hung tung em ti, aw mipite haw, a la ngai ma tiam un.

<sup>19</sup>Aw lei, a la hia'n; zia mipite chung ah hin siatna, a thil guanggal uh ga chu, a chung un tunsak ding ka hi; amau in ka thugente a ngaisak puau a, ka hilna thu a lâk lo ziak un.



<sup>20</sup>Sheba ah kipat begaw a hun puau a, gamla tak ah kipat kēlzu thum tak a hun puak uh haw hi; kei â dingin bang ah pang ding a hem? La hâlmang thilpiakteu pom tâk a hipua'n, la kithoinateu le kipak um ahi diak puai.

<sup>21</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi; En in, zia mite âng ah hin a kisuina ding un, kipalpâina suangpi ka koi hi; nu leh pa leh a chateau, a Invêngpa tawh a lawipha le mangthai khawm sik sek in au.

<sup>22</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen a: En un, mallam gam ah kipat in mipi a hung ui; lei mong gamlatna pen ah nam thupi tak, hung kichok phûl ding a hiu.

<sup>23</sup>Aw Zion chanu! Nangma do dingin, thalpi leh cheicha a chawi ui; nunsia tak leh lainatna bei a hiu a, a husau chu tuisuagiat gi gual ahi; gâl do ding ah kithuam gual in, sakol in a chuang ui!

<sup>24</sup>A chanchin uh chu ka la he tau a, ka khutteu chu a chau tha zo tau hi; numei naunei ding nat thuak gual in, lung gimna'n ka dim ui.

<sup>25</sup>Loulai ah pawtdok kiu inla, Lamlian dung inle chia kiu in; mêmamate'n chemjam a chawi un, kiltin lau umna ngen in a dim ta'ngâl a.

<sup>26</sup>Aw ka mi gentheite haw, saidip puan sil unla, leivui lak in kitel puang un; cha neisun sûn gual in, Kâ La ngai tak tak in sau in; siatna chu I chung un hung tung thut, ziang ding ahi ngâl a.

<sup>27</sup>Ka mipite lak ah hin nang chu enhian ding leh, thitthiang dingin ka hun siam a, a um dânteu chu la hetchian a, la etchian theina ding un.

<sup>28</sup>A lêng un milochal hel mangte a hiu a, gensiat ding hawl ah vak tawl tawl, sum-eng leh thîk gual ah lung tâk, nunsia tak ah tawi ngen a hiu.

<sup>29</sup>Pum chu hajap in a jap un, ngên chu mei in a kângtui tai; mi nunsiate chu la paidaw ahi diak lo ziak un, sukthian guatna chu a thawn ahi.

<sup>30</sup>Lalpa'n amau chu a pom tâk lo ziakin, mite'n amau chu, "Dangkati umlo," ahi a ti tau hi.

## Jeremiah 7

### Jeremiah in Namtin Chung ah Pathian



*Vaihawmna Ding Thu A Puanjakna*

<sup>1</sup>Jeremiah kiang in, Lalpa'n zia gual hin thu a hun gen a:

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa In kotbul ah dingin la, zia thu hi vagen in: Judai gam ah mi zosiate leh, zia kotkhak ah lut ah Lalpa ho ah hung zosiate haw, Lalpathugen hi a la ngai un:

<sup>3</sup>Israelte Pathian, sepai honte Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen hi: La umdanteu leh la thilbawl danteu siamphau inla, zia mun ah hin keile la kiang un hung chêng ing ka.

<sup>4</sup>“Zia hi Lalpa tempul ahi, Lalpa tempul ahi, Lalpa tempul ahi! Kuama'n bangma ei law pua'n au,” ti ah kithepna thute hi taksang kiu in.

<sup>5</sup>La umdanteu leh la thilbawl danteu la siamphat chiat ua, mimal tin kikâl ah dikna a um phat leh,

<sup>6</sup>la lak ua gam dang mite, nauchagate leh meithâite la nuaisia lo ua, zia mun ah hin mawna neilote thisan la sua lo ua, nanghaw kisukliamna ding bep ah pathian dangte la zui lo uh chun,

<sup>7</sup>ziaphat chuleh, masanglai ah la pu leh pateu kiang ah a kumkhaw go ding ua ka la piakna, zia gam sung ah hin la lak un hung chêng ta'ng ka.

<sup>8</sup>A phatchuamna ding umlo, zuau thu gingcha'n zia tak ah hin la um mai mai ui.

<sup>9</sup>Gucha zing, tual that zing, zawntat zing leh zuau ah kitiam zing in, Baal kiang ah thilpiakte pia zing kawm in, la het lo uh pathian dangte ho ah zui zing kawm in,

<sup>10</sup>ka kiang lam ah hung in, zia In, keima min ah kisa ah hin ka ma-âng ah hung dingin, zia gual thil ki'dak um zosiate hi bawl zing kawm in, “I bit nalai ui,” ti tei tei nalai ding la hiu em?

<sup>11</sup>Zia In, ka min ah kisa hi nanghaw mit mu ah suammangte chênnna hiziang ding a hem? Entha zing ka hi ti la he'nau hi, Lalpa'n a tii.



<sup>12</sup> Tu’hin, chiau inla, a lim tak ah ka min chênnna Shilloh kha, ka mipi Israelte gitlona ziak ah bang law ka hita’m ti vaen un.

<sup>13</sup> Chuleh, tu’hin nanghaw’n le zia thil phalo zosia chu la bawl tau ah, la kiang ua thu gen tun tun malengle lei ngaisak puau ah, ka hun ko leh le lei dawnhu nuam diak puau hi, Lalpa’n a tii;

<sup>14</sup> ziaziakchun, la pu leh pateu leh nanghaw tiang ah la lua ding ua ka la piakna mun leh, ka min ah kiphuak zia In hi, Shilloh chung ah ka bawl gual khan hun bawl ding ka hi.

<sup>15</sup> La suapinu Ephraim chate zosia ka la paimang gual ah khan, nang le ka muphâk lo ah hun paimang ding ka hi.

### Mipite Thumatlona

<sup>16</sup> Nang vang, zia mite â ding ah hin pauchap kin la, amau â dingin dot piak kin la, paupuak kin la, ka kiang in hun gen piak kin; a la limsak lo ding ka hi’ngal a.

<sup>17</sup> Judai gam ah khawpi sung leh, Jerusalem khawlai dung ah a thilbawlteu chu mulo la hiu em?

<sup>18</sup> Van lal kiang ah lat ding, vaithum kanna ding a chateau in thing a chom un, a pateu in mei tik in, a nuteu in vaithum a mêt ui; chuleh, ka lungnat choktho dingin pathian dangte kiang in dawnchi thillatte a sungdok ui.

<sup>19</sup> Keima ei sulungna ding ah a bawl uh ahi em? Lalpa’n a tii. Amau kisuknatna ding ah a bawl uh hilo a hem?

<sup>20</sup> Ziaziakchun, LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen ngal a: ka lungnatna leh ka thangtawmna chu zia mun ah mihing leh ganchate, gam lak ah thingte leh, lei ah theiga zosiate chung ah hin hun sungha ding ka hi; hun kâng tum intin, kuama’n phelmit pua’n au, ti in.

<sup>21</sup> Sepai honte Lalpa, Israelte Pathian chun zia gual hin a gen hi: La kithoinau ah chun la hâlmang thillat uh belap unla, a sa chu kinêk un.



<sup>22</sup>Aigupta gam ah kipat ka puidaw lai ah khan, la pu leh pateu kiang in kithoina leh hâlmang thillat chungchâng ah thupiak leh thugen bangma ka nei puai.

<sup>23</sup>Himaleh, zia hi ka thupiak chu ahi: Ka thu ngai un, tichun, la Pathian uh hi'ng ka tin, nang uh chule ka mite hi'n lau; chuleh, nang uh â ding ah thilpha a hitheina dingin ka thupiak gual bep in um un, ti in.

<sup>24</sup>Ahi'n la, ka thu a ngai puau a, a bil uh le a daw puau hi; zia malak sâng ah chun a ngaituanau lu'lul leh phalo tak dungzui in, amau phasak lam ngen zui in, a ma lam uh en lo in, a nung lam ngen uh a en zaw tau hi.

<sup>25</sup>Aigupta gam ah kipat la pu leh pateu ka la puidaw ah kipat tu'ni tiang hin, ka suak jawlneite zosia kha nisi'n in la kiang un ka hun sawl a;

<sup>26</sup>ahiziak in, ka thu gen ngaisak lo in, a lochal ten nalai ui. A pu leh pateu sâng ah khawk zaw sêm in a um ui.

<sup>27</sup>Ziaziakchun, zia thu zosia hi a kiang ua la vagen ding ahi; himaleh, la thu gen chu ngaitha pua'n au. Ko in la tin, himaleh, hun dawnhu pua'n au.

<sup>28</sup>A kiang un zia gual hin la gen ding ahi: Zia namte hin Lalpa, a Pathian uh thu gen a ngaisak puau in, a thu le a mang puau hi; a lak un thu dikna a um ta pua'n, a kam unle a suadok ta puau hi.

<sup>29</sup>La sam uh tan un la pai mang un; Lalpa'n ama chok lungna bepte nam chu paitha'n, a nungngat tâk ziakin, tângsipte ah chun Kâ La sa tau in.

<sup>30</sup>Ka min ah kisa In chu subuak dingin, ki'dak um tak thilte a sung in a koi un; Judai gam ah mite chun ka mit mu in thil phalo tak a bawl ta'ngal un, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>31</sup>Hinnom chapa guam ah chun, a chanuteu leh a chapateu mei ah latna dingin Topheth thoimualte a siam ui; zia gual ah chu bawl dingin thu ka pepua'n, ka ngaituana'nle a um kha puai.



<sup>32</sup>Ziaziakchun, Topheth leh Hinnom phâijawl kitilalo in, kithana phâijawl kitihun hung tung ding ahi: Topheth ah chun mun neuchale awng talo ah kivui ding a hitau hi.

<sup>33</sup>Zia mite thiluang chu chunglêng vachate leh, lei chung ah gam sate an hung hita'n tin, kuama'n naw lau ta pua'n au.

<sup>34</sup>Chun, Judai khawpi leh Jerusalem khawlai dung ah chun kipakna husate, limna husate, monu leh mopa husate suthip ing ka tin, gam chu a hawm ah um ta ding ahi ngal a.

## Jeremiah 8

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, Judai gam ah lengte, a lalteu, thiampute, jawlneite leh Jerusalem ah a la chêngte gu zosia chu a thân ua kipat lâkdaw in hung um ta'n ah, Lalpa'n a tii;

<sup>2</sup>nisa, thapi leh van lam ah um zosia a thangai un, a thuu zui in, a nau a sep piak un; a dot leh a biakteu ma-âng ah chun thejak in um intiu in, luak khawm kit leh vui hita pua'n au; lei tual ah ki'dak buaksia gual mai in um ta'n au.

<sup>3</sup>Chuleh, zia Inkuan gilo takte ka nawjakna mun ah um nalai sunte chun, hin sâng in thi hun têl zaw ta'n au, ti'n sepai honte Lalpa chun a gen hi.

### A Nam Pumpiu ah A Chiakhialnau

<sup>4</sup>A kiang un Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi va ti'n: Mi a kipûk phat leh, thodok kit ngai lo a hiu em? A gam man uh chun, hung kile'kit ngai lo a hiu em?

<sup>5</sup>Bang ding ah Jerusalem ah ka mipite hi, kumtuang ah nungtol ding ah kiheimang mai a hiu em? Kithepna thu chu a tuchak un, kile'kit ding a nuam puau hi.

<sup>6</sup>A la ngaitha'n, ngaisak malengle, thu dik gen a um puau hi; kuama a nunchan phalo uh haisan a um puau in, "Bang ka la bawl khial ah a hem?" a ti zing ui. Sakol gâl do-na mun ah lu bungbut ah a pan gual un, mi tin amau majawn chiat in a kihei tau hi.



<sup>7</sup>Vanlaijawl ah tuivakang in bawn, a hun ding a kihiat ah; vapâlte, pialpîmte leh tuiva te'le, a hung hun ding chiat uh a kihiat thei un; himaleh, ka mipite'n vang, kei a Lalpau dan thuguatte hi a hepuau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Bangtidan ah lekhaziktu zuauthei te'n, diklo tak ah a zik nung unle, "I pil un, Lalpa dan I zui ui," ti'thei nalai la hiu em?

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa thu gen a pom lo ziak un, mipil chu mualpho intin, buaisia'n, puimang in um ta'n au; amau ah bang pilna um ahi tam?

<sup>10</sup>Ziaziakchun, a jiteu chu midang pia'ng ka tin, a louteu chule a gâlteu pia'ng ka; a lak ua a neu pen ah kipat a lian pen tiang in, lawkna diklo ah huaihap ngen a hiziak un; jawlnei ah kipat thiampu tiang in, zuau thu ngen in thil a bawl tau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Ka mite beliamna chu a kaitua dukdak puau in, thamuanna ding a umlo inle, "Muanna, Muanna," a ti sek ui.

<sup>12</sup>Zachat um tak ah um in, thil ki'dak um tak tak a bawl ui; maleh, zachatna'n a ngai puau a, zachatna châng le a hepuau hi. Ziaziakchun, thalup ah umte lak in pang intiu in, amau ka gawt phat leh, paithâk hita'n au, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>13</sup>Amau ka lak khawm guat phatin, grep gui ah a ga a la um ta pua'n, theichang kung inle a ga a la um ta puai; Lalpa'n a tii; a duate nasan a vuaitha zo ta'n, amau ka piakte natiangle a la um ta puai.

<sup>14</sup>Bang ding ah kichu hiat hiat I hiu em? Hung khawm unl, kul det nei khawpîte chun lut hitiu in, zia chun vathi mang ziang hitiu. Lalpa chung ah I la gitlo tâk ziak un, Lalpa I Pathian un a thi mangthai ding ah ei koi a hita'i, I dawn ding un tui gu' kisaw ei pia ta ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Thamuanna I hawl un, ahi'n la, thilpha bangma I mu puau hi; sukdamna hun I hawl un, ahiziak in, tizatna ngen a hizaw tai.

<sup>16</sup>Dan ah kipat in a sakolteu nâk git chu, hetphâk ahi'n; a sakolchalteu hâm git ziakin, gam pumpi hi a kithing tai. A hung un, a gam leh a sung ah um zosia tawh, a khawpi leh a sung ah chêng zosia chu, a himangthai zo tau hi.



<sup>17</sup>En un, la lak un gûlte ka hun thâ lut hi, gûlsia, vâkngam theilote chun hun chu ta'n au, Lalpa'n a tii.

### Jawlnei in Mipite A Sûnna

<sup>18</sup>Ka limna'n ei taisan ta'n, lungngaina'n ei chûm tai; ka lungthim a na tai.

<sup>19</sup>Gam tin kiltin ah kipat ka mipi, gentheite kâ thawm chu ngai un: "Zion ah Lalpa um talo maw? A lengpa a sung ah um talo maw? Bang ding ah ei sulungna ding ah milimte kisiam ah, gam dang pathiante bia a hiu em?

<sup>20</sup>Bu lâk hun a kichai ta'n, nipi hun a bei tai; ei uh la hukdam I la hita puau hi".

<sup>21</sup>Ka mipi gentheite natna chu ka thokpi ah, ka sûn ah, lungdonna chun ei chûm tai.

<sup>22</sup>Gilead ah damdawi um talo a hem? Zia chun damdawi thiam umlo maw? Bang ding ah ka mipi gentheite chu, sukdam kit hilo a hiu em?

### Jeremiah 9

<sup>1</sup>Aw, ka luchang hi tuinâk hi hen la, ka mitte hile tuinâk gual ah, mitthi tui in luang hen la, ka mipi thalup ah umte ziakin, a sûn a jan in kap mai leng ka ti ngei ei!

<sup>2</sup>Aw, gam keu ah khualbûk nei in, ka mipite nusia in vaum daw san ziang leng ka nuam na e! ângkawm leh suam mang ngen ahi ta'ngal un!

<sup>3</sup>Zuau gen dingin a lei uh chu, thalpi gual in a kisazosa'n a um in, gam sung ah hin zuautheina leh, thu taklo'na lam in a khanglian ui. Thil phalo a ban ban in a bawl un, keima ei he'pha ta puau hi, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>4</sup>La Invêngteu lak ah kivêng unla, la chanauteu kuama gingcha kiu in; la chanauteu zosia mi suandaw hat a hiu a, la Invêngteu zosia le, mi gensia ding ah vak-hat ahi ngal un.

<sup>5</sup>A Invêngteu a thêm chiat un, thu dik gen a um puau hi; thiam tak ah zuau genna'n a lei uh a mang un, khawlo tak in a um un, gitlona haisan hak a sa ma mau hi.



<sup>6</sup>Kinuaisiana'n chintawk a nei pua'n, kithepna'nle chintawk a nei puai! Keima ei het ding uh le a nuam puau hi, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaziakchun, sepai honte Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen a: Tu'hin amau chu ka thít thiantho ah, ka patep lo ngal leh, zia ka mipi gilote chung ah hin, bang dang le bawl ding ka nei em?

<sup>8</sup>A Lei uh chu mi kâplupna thalchang gual ahi'n, a kam ua kipat in zuau thu a sêkdok ui. A sunggil un kichanggu zing maleu, a Invêngteu kiang in kam dam in a gen ui.

<sup>9</sup>Zia haw zosia ziak ah chun gawt lo diak ding ka hem? Lalpa'n a ti'n; zia gual namte chu, thuk lo thei ding ka hi em?

<sup>10</sup>Tângte â dingin kap leh mau ing ka tin, gamthip ah hampa munte chu sún ing ka; kuama'n a haw tâk lona ding leh, gancha hon hâm git het ahi kit tâk lona ding ah, chomnâm ahi tâk ziak un; chunglêng vachate leh, gam sate zosia le a tai mang zo tau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Jerusalem chu thilsia kisunvûmna leh, ngei hon kul in siam ing ka tin; Judai gam ah khawpîte chu, kuama chên lona, khawhawm in siam ing ka.

<sup>12</sup>Zia hi hethiam thei ding khop ah mipil kua ahi em? A genjak theina ding un Lalpa kam in kua kiang in a gen em? Kuama'n a haw tâk lo'na ding ah gamthip gual tuk ah bang ziak ah, a gam pumpi hisiat leh nutsia ah um mai ahi tam?

<sup>13</sup>Chun, Lalpa'n a gen ah: A zui ding ua a ma-âng ua ka dan koite kilepsan ah, ka thute a mat lo ziak leh a zui lo ziak un,

<sup>14</sup>a pu leh pateu in a hilnau dungzui ah Baal a delzui un, lu'lul tak ah a lungthim dawi dan uh a zui zawk tak ziak un.

<sup>15</sup>Ziaziakchun, sepai honte Lalpa, Israelte Pathian chun zia gual hin a gen hi: Zia mite hi gamsai in vâk ing ka tin, gu tawh kihel tui a dawn ding un pia'ng ka.



<sup>16</sup>A pu leh pateu leh amau inle, a la het ngai lo uh nam tinte lak ah thejak ding ka hi; chuleh, ka sukchimit suak masia chemjam delzui sak nalai ding ka hi.

### Mipite'n A Sûnnau

<sup>17</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Ngaituau inla, numei kâ thiamte chu ko un; kâ thiam tak numeite chu a hung theina ding un chial un;

<sup>18</sup>I mit ua mitthi tui a luandaw a, I mitvunteu in mitthi tui a nawdaw theina dingin, hung kinawu hen la; I chung un kâ La hung sa kin uh hen.

<sup>19</sup>Zion ah kipat kâ thawm gi het ahi: “I siatnau a huaisia na e! I gam uh I nutsia tâk ziak un, amau in I chênnau Inte a suksiat tâk ziak un, I mualpho na lawm lawm uh e!”.

<sup>20</sup>Aw numeite haw, Lalpa thu gen hi a la ngai unla, a kam ah thu pawt hin labil uh a la dawu in; la chanuteu kâ La hil unla, la Invêngteu chiat kâ dan hil un.

<sup>21</sup>“Khawlai tual ah I chateau that ding leh, kiltin ah kipat tangvalte that dingin, thi’na chu I tukvan ua hung lut in, I lal Insungteu inle a lut tai”.

<sup>22</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi ti'n gen in: Gamtalai ah ki'dak gual in mithi luangte kital tek tuk intin, bu âtte nung ah buvui kisia gual in, kuama lak khawm lo in kisia tek tuk in au.

<sup>23</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Mipil chun a pilna suang ki'hen la, mi hat inle a hatna suang diak ki'hen la, mi haus'a'n le a hauna chu kisuunpi diak ki'hen;

<sup>24</sup>a suang nuam tapo in, Keima Lalpa hi, ngilneinate, vahawm diknate, felnate leh zia lei chung ah mang sek ka hi ti ei hiatthiamnau chu suang zaw tau hen; zia chu ka lung lam ahi ngal ah, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>25</sup>A zekvun bep uh tan ah, a lungthim zektanlote chung thu ka ngaituana ding nikhua chu hung tung tei tei ding ahi Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>26</sup>Gam keu ah chêng, a chalsam uh tan sek zosia, Aiguptate, Judeate, Edomte, Ammonte leh Moabte chung ah vahawmna ding chu. Zia namte zosia hin a



zek uh a tan puau a, Israelte zosia le a lungthim uh zektanlo ngen ahi ngal un.

## Jeremiah 10

### Milim Hona Ziak ah Israelte Siatna Tuak

<sup>1</sup>Aw Israelte haw, la kiang ua Lalpa thu hun gen hi a la ngai tiam un:

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Nam dangte umchan chu zil kiu inla, van lam ah teptêname ziak inle lungjing kiu in; zia chu nam dangte'n a lungjin piu hi.

<sup>3</sup>Midangte chawndan haw chu a dik pua'n, gammâng ah thing a phûk un, mi khutthiam in a heicha'n a sui a;

<sup>4</sup>mipite'n dangka leh sana'n a jem un, a toilaw theilon ding in, thikkil in a kilden tau hi.

<sup>5</sup>A milimteu chu changmai lei ah, va-ak honna ding milim kisiam gual ahi'n, a pau thei puau a; chia chawn theilo a hiziak un, puak tawl tawl a ngai ui. Ziate haw chu lau kiu in, thil phalo a bawlthei puau ah, thilpha bawltheina le a nei diak puau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Aw Lalpa, nangma gual him kuama a um puai, la lopi in, la min chu hatna'n ahi'lopi hi.

<sup>7</sup> Aw, namtin chung ah Lengpa, kua a hem nang hun lau lo ding chu? Namtin lak ah mipi zosia leh, a lenggam zosiau lak in, nangma gual kuama a umlo ziakin, ja tâk him la hi.

<sup>8</sup>Amau haw vang a ngong un, a ngol ui; milimte zilsakna chu vang, thingbong panna bei gual ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Tarshish ah kipat in dangka kisek a hun puau ah, Uphaz ah kipat in sana a hun puau hi. Ziate chu mi khutthiamte khutsuak leh, sana sêkte siam a hiu; a kithuamnau puante chu, a dum leh a sandup ahi'n; mi khutthiamte khutsuak ngen ahi.



<sup>10</sup>Himaleh, Lalpa chu Pathian tak ahi, Ama chu Pathian hing leh kumtuang Lal ahi. A lungnat phat leh lei pumpi a kithing in, a lungnatna chu kuama'n a thuak zo ngai puau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Zia gual chun a kiang un la gen ding ahi. Lei leh van siamtu hilo pathian zosia chu, lei chung leh van chung ah khin hi'mangthai sik sek hung hi'n au.

<sup>12</sup>A thilbawl theina leilung siampa chu ama ahi'n, a pilna'n khawvel hi a phudet a; a hiatthiamna'n vante khi a kaipal hi.

<sup>13</sup>A aw a sua phat leh, van ah tuite a phul bul bul sek in, kawlmong langkhat lam ah kipat in, tuihu a lēn dawsak sek hi. Gaw zukna dingin kawl a phet sak ah, hui chu a khol khawmna kipat in, a nun dawsak sek hi.

<sup>14</sup>Mi tin chu mimawl leh hetna bei a hiu; sana sêkte chule a milim siamteu ziakin, sukmualpho in a um tau hi; a milim siam uh chu hinna nei lo, kithepna ngen ahi ngal a.

<sup>15</sup>Mi thepna ding mai ah kibawl, bangmalo mai mai a hiu ah; gawt ahi'phat uh leh mangthai ta'n au.

<sup>16</sup>Jakob chanvo Lalpa chu, zia gual mai mai chu ahi puai Ama chu bangkim guanggalpa ahi ngal ah; Israel nam hi a gochan ahi'n, sepai honte Lalpa kiti chu a min ahi.

### **Sal ah Puimangna Ding Thu**

<sup>17</sup>Aw, nanghaw ûm chimit ah umte haw, la thilneiteu a lom lom in chomkhawm un.

<sup>18</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen ngal a: Tu'hun ah hin zia gam ah chêng zosia hi, sepduk phot ing ka tin; a chung un lungjinna tunsak ing ka, tichun, hethiam ta'n au.

<sup>19</sup>Ka liamna ziakin ka chung a gik na e! Ka liamna hi a huaisia na e! Himaleh, “Zia hi ei gawtna a hiziak in, ka tuak tei tei ding ahi,” ka ti'n.

<sup>20</sup>Ka puanbûk suksiat a hita'n, ka khauhual zosia le suktan ahi tai; ka chate zosia'n le ei nusia tau in, a um ta puau hi; ka puanbûk ei jak piak ding leh, ka puanjak ei kândet piak dingle a um ta puau hi.



<sup>21</sup>Belampute chu a ngong bel bul un, Lalpa a dong ngai puau a; ziaziakchun, a lamzang ngai puau a, a belam honteu le a taichek zo tau hi.

<sup>22</sup>Husa chu ngai tiam u! Judai gam ah khawpite hi'sia, si-alte chênnna ding ah siam dingin, mallam gam ah kipat in husa lau um tak a hung hi, ei hun suan hi, ngai un.

<sup>23</sup>Aw Lalpa, mihingte hi a nop dan dan ua, umthei ahi puau ti ka hia'i, mihing thitheite hin a um ding dan tak un, a käl uh a suan thei puau hi.

<sup>24</sup>Aw Lalpa, ei sudik inla, ka kiphutawk un ei soisa'n; lungna'n vang ei soisa kin, achutiloleh, bangmalo ei sua ding la hi.

<sup>25</sup>La lungnatna chu nangma he'phalo, gam dang mite chung ah sungha'n la, la min lam ngai lo mite chung in sungha'n; amau chun Jakob ne zo in, a nêk ua a val zaw nung unle, a chênnau a hisia dim dem nalai sêt ui.

## Jeremiah 11

### Israel leh Judah in Thuthung A Bawsiatnau

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chun Jeremiah kiang in thu a hun gen a:

<sup>2</sup>Zia thuthung thute hi ngai inla, Judah mipite leh Jerusalem ah chêng zosiate kiang in vagensawn in.

<sup>3</sup>A kiang un zia gual hin vagen in: Lalpa, Israelte Pathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Zia thuthung thute ngaisak lo tapo chu hânsia dong in um uh hen;

<sup>4</sup>zia chu la pu leh pateu Aigupta gam ah, thîk hâltuina thukkhûk ah kipat ka puidaw lai ah, a kiang ua, ka thugen ngai unla, ka thupiak zosia hi la zui ding uh ahi. A chutileh, ka mite hin la tiu in, keile la Pathian uh hi'ng ka tin;

<sup>5</sup>tu'ni hun gual ah gampha, khuaizu leh bawngnawi luanna gam hi la pu leh pateu kiang ah piak dingin ka la kitiam ta'n, a ti'n. Zia phat ah chun ke'nle, "Chutichun hi hen, Lalpa," ti'n ka la dawnhu tai.

<sup>6</sup>Chun, Lalpa'n ei dawnhu a: Zia thute zosia hi Judai gam ah khawpi zosia leh Jerusalem khawlai dung zosia'n va puangjak inla: Zia thuthung thute hi ngai unla, zui un.



<sup>7</sup>Aigupta gam ah kipat ka puidaw lai ah kipat tu'ni tiang hin, a kiang un gunchu tak in, “Ka thu ngai un,” ti’n ka la hillawk zing a.

<sup>8</sup>Himaleh, a ngai puau a, a bil uh le a daw diak puau hi; mi tin a lungtup phalo leh lu'lul dungzui in a um zing tau hi. Tichun, zia thuthung ah thute zosia hi a zui ding un thu ka pia'n; maleh, a zui diak puau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in: Judah mite leh Jerusalem ah chêngte'n ka chung ah thil phalo a guanggal ui.

<sup>10</sup>Ka thu mang lo a pu leh pateu nunsiatna lam ma ma khan a kile'kit tau a; pathian dangte na sep piak dingin a chia tau hi; a pu leh pateu kiang ah ka thuthung kha Israelte leh Judean a botsia zo tau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: A pumpel theilo hial ding un a chung un siatna hun tunsak tei tei ding ka hi; ei hun ko maleu le a la ngaitha lo ding ka hi.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, Judai khawpite leh Jerusalem ah chêngte chun, kithoina a la lat seknau pathiante kiang zuan in ko maleu le, a lungdonnau ah kipat in hukdok him him pua'n a.

<sup>13</sup>Aw Judah, la khawpi jat ah tam pathian la kinei un; Jerusalem ah kotzing jat ah tam in Baal ho'na ding mâichâm la siam un, ziate chu la mualphona ding uh mâichâmte chu a hiu.

<sup>14</sup>Nang vang, zia mite â ding hin pauchap kin la, a sik leh jal unle dot piak in pauchap kin; a lungdon man ua ei hun ko phat uh leh a la ngaitha lo ding ka hi'ngal a.

<sup>15</sup>Zia gual tuk ah chu thil phalo a bawl zing lai un, ka ngainat ma ma te chun ka In sung ah bang thuneina nei nalai ding a hiu em? kipau tiama leh kithoina sate chun la chung ua siatna tung ding chu heimang thei ding la kisau ah a hem? Ki-ân tak ah um thei nalai ding maw?

<sup>16</sup>Tu'ma lam ah khan Lalpa'n, “Oliv thinghing, ga pha leh hoi,” ti min a hun sak ah. Ahi'n, tu'hin vang van-gi tawh mei in hun hâl intin, a bakte chu kâng tum ta'n a.



<sup>17</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa, nangma hun tungdingpa chun, la chung ah siatna tung ding chu a tâklang tai; Israelte leh Juate'n Baal kiang ah kithoina thilpiak pia'n, thil a la bawl khial tak ziak un ka lungnatna a choktho tau hi.

### Jeremiah Tha A Guatnau

<sup>18</sup>Ei hiatsak chu Lalpa ahi, ti ka he tai; nang in a thil phalo bawlteu chu lei etsak tai.

<sup>19</sup>Himaleh, kei chu belamno nunnem tak, thâlup ding ah a kai uh gual chu ka hi. “Thingkung chu a ga pum in hisiai tiu in, mihing gam ah kipat hin sat tan hitiu in, a min hetmil veng veng hiding in bawl hitiu,” a ti lai ua khan, keima ei tha'na ding ah lungthim phalo tak, a la guanggal ahi lam uh ka la hepuai.

<sup>20</sup>Himaleh, nangma Sepai honte Lalpa, dik tak ah vaihawm ah, mihing lungthim leh ngaituana pateppa, a chung ua phuba la lâkna chu ei musak in, la chung in ka um ding dan zosia ka nga ta'ngal a.

<sup>21</sup>Ziaziakchun, Anathoth khua mite, la hinna lâk gua, “Lalpa min in thu gen ta kin; achutiloleh, ka khut lum un thi mai ding la hi,” hun tite chung thu ah Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen a:

<sup>22</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen hi: Amau chu gawt ding ka hi; tangvalte chu chemjam ah thi'n tiu in, a chanuteu leh a chapateu chu kial thi in au;

<sup>23</sup>a lak ua suakcha khatle um ta pua'n au. Anathoth ah chêngte chung ah siatna hun tunsak ding ka hi'ngal ah; zia chu amau ka gawt kum chu hita'n ah, ti in.

## Jeremiah 12

### Pathian Chung ah Jeremiah Phunnawina

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka hun awimaw guat leh le, nang chu la dik him him hi; ahi'n la, kadot nop pakhat hun dong ing ka. Bang ding ah migilo lamzang a hem? Bang ding ah dawha phalo mite zosia, khangto sek a hiu em?



<sup>2</sup>Amau chu la phu ah zung kai a hiu a, a hung khanglian un, ga a hun suau a; a lungthim uh tawh kigamla ma lechin, a kam uh tawh kinaicha'n la um zing hi.

<sup>3</sup>Himaleh, aw Lalpa, nang in lei hia'i. Ka lungthim in a hun nai zing hi ti la mu chian a, lei patep ta ahi. Amau chu belam thalup ding gual in kaidok inla, a kithana ding ni ngâk in koichuam ta'n.

<sup>4</sup>Gam in bang chan sûn ah, gamlak hampa zosia bang ding ah vuaitha ding a hiu em? A sung ah chêngte nunsiat ziak leh, a gam ah mipite'n, "I um dan uh ei mu puai," a ti ziak un, gam sate leh vachate zosia, phiatnâm a hitau hi.

#### **Pathian in Jeremiah A Dawnhuna**

<sup>5</sup>Keng ah taite bawn la kitaitêkpi ah, del phalo la hileh, sakol bangti'n delpha ding la hem? Bitna gam ah bawn kipûk la hi chun, Jordan lingbuk lak ah bang suak ding la hi nam?

<sup>6</sup>La chanaute leh la Inkuanpite nasan in, dawha phalo tak in a hun bawl nalai sêt un; a aw neisun un a hun ko zui un, bang gual ah thu pha gen maleu le, amau chu taksang ta kin.

<sup>7</sup>Ka In hi ka nusia ta'n, ka gote le ka taisan tai; ka lunggil tak ah ka dawi takte chu, a mêmamateu khut in ka pedok tai.

<sup>8</sup>Ka gote chu kei â dingin, gammâng ah sakeibaknei tawhbang a hitau in; keima ei dem in a ngai thei pen in aw a suau in, ziaziakchun, amau chu ka hua ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Ka gochante chu sa-uakte'n ducha, a nêk zaw ding ua thu ka pia a hem? Sasial ne vachate'n a ûm zing ua a hem? Chia inla, gamsa zosia hun ko khawm inla, a ne zo dingin hun pui khawm in.

<sup>10</sup>Belampu tamtakte'n ka grep huan a susiau a, ka chantum chu a chuanchil tau ah, ka channa mun pha chu gamthip, kuama umlo na'n a siam tau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Gamnungsang a suaksak tau hi; a thawmhau ta'n, ka kiang in a mau tai. Gam pumpi thawmhau tak ah siam ahi tai, maleh, kuama'n bangma'n a ngai puau hi.



<sup>12</sup>Gamkeu ah tâng gawchâk tin ah kipat in, gam hisia dingte chu a hung suk un; Lalpa chemjam chun gam mong langkhat lam ah kipat, a langkhat lam tiang in hun that gam intin, a suakcha um pua'n au.

<sup>13</sup>Gehu bu a chîng un la lingga a ât tau a; tha chawl tak in sêmgim maleu le, bangma lawkna a mu puau hi. Lalpa lungnatna huaisia tak ziakin, a ga luak uh chu mualphopi ta'n au.

<sup>14</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Ka mi Israelte'n a luana ding ua ka piak, go ah a lua ding uh gam chu a la khoikha, a kîm leh vêl ah nam gilo zosia chu, a gam ua kipat in suandok ing ka tin, a lak ua Judah Inkuan ah mite zosia chulek ding ka hi.

<sup>15</sup>Ka lâkdaw zaw phat leh, amau chu lainat kit ta'ng ka tin, a gochannau leh a gam ma mau ah a leng un pui tung kit ding ka hi.

<sup>16</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, gunchu tak ah ka mite umchan zosia a zil ua, "Lalpa chu a hinnâk leh," ti ah ka mite Baal min ah kitiam dan a la zilsak gual ua, ka min ah kitiam dan a kizilsak nâk uh chun, ka mite lak ah chun tung ding khawm ta'ng ka.

<sup>17</sup>Ahi'n la, kua namle ka thu ngailo taphot chu, a zung un kaldok ing ka tin, susia ding ka hi, Lalpa'n a tii.

## Jeremiah 13

### Puan malngat Dialchen Etsakna

<sup>1</sup>Zia gual hin Lalpa'n a hun gen a: "Chia inla, puan malngat ah kibawl dialchen vachaw'n la, la kawng ah chêng inla, chuleh, tui ah dia kin," a ti'n.

<sup>2</sup>Tichun, Lalpa'n ei gen gual ah chun dialchen chu ka vachaw, ka kawng in ka chêng tai.

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa'n a niveina dingin ka kiang in thu a hun gen kit a; ka kiang in,

<sup>4</sup>"La dialchen chawk, la kawng ah la chêng kha chawi inla, Euphrates luipi' chia inla, zia tak ah suang kêk kâl khat ah chun vasêlgu'n," ei ti'n.



<sup>5</sup>Tichun, ka chia a, Lalpa thu ei piak dungzui ah chun Euphrates luipi pang ah chun ka vasêlgû tai.

<sup>6</sup>Ni tamkhop zaw phatin Lalpa'n ka kiang in, "Tu'hin Euphrates luipi lam ah chia inla, zia tak ah dialchen sôl in ka ti kha vala kit in," ei hun ti'n.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaphatchun, Euphrates luipi'n ka vachia ah, ka dialchêñ sêlgûk kha puaidok in, ka vala kit ta'n. Ahi'n, tu'hin zia dialchêñ chu a la ngot ta'n, a mat tâk ta puai.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa'n ka kiang in thu a hun gen kit a.

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a hun gen a: Zia dialchêñ gual ah chun Judah kisak theina leh Jerusalem kisak theina huaisia tak chu susia ding ka hi.

<sup>10</sup>Zia mipi gilote, ka thugen ngai nuam lo, amau nop dan lochal tak ah zui ah, a na sep piak ding ah pathian dang zuan ah vabia te chu, zia dialchêñ puan gual ah hin, bangma mat theilo ding ah sia gual hin hung um ta'n au.

<sup>11</sup>Dialchen chu kawng ah a be zing gual ah Israelte leh Judeate chu le keima ah bek zing ah, keima â ding ah mipi, ka min chawi ding leh ka lopina ding ah ka siam a hiu a; himaleh, ka thu a ngai nuam puau hi, Lalpa'n a tii.

### Uain Thawl Etsakna

<sup>12</sup>A kiang un zia thu hi la gen ding ahi: Israelte Pathian, Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi ti'n la: Uain thawl zosia chun uain thun dim un. Ziaphat chuleh, amau haw chun, "Uain thawl zosia chu uain ah sun dim hung hita ding ahi helo dingin lei gingchau ah a hem?" ti'n au.

<sup>13</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, a kiang un, "Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Zia gam ah chêng zosia, David lalchutpha kichu lengte hileh, thiampute leh jawlneite zosia tawh Jerusalem ah chêng zosia hi tawh, uain hun dawn khamsak ding ka hi;

<sup>14</sup>chuleh, amau chu kisuktua sak ing ka tin, nu leh pa chu a chateau tawh, ti'n Lalpa'n a gen hi. Amau ka suksiat phat leh lainatna nei pua'ng ka tin, khat chale hawi lo ding ka hi, ti'n vagen in," ei ti tai.

### Saltângte Vauna



<sup>15</sup>Ngai unla, hiau in, chapo kiu in, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>16</sup>Thimna a hun tunsak ah, phalvak ah mualte ah la keng uh la kisui masang un, Lalpa la Pathian uh chu choihoina piau in; vâk la hawl lai un ama'n lungjinna leh, thimpi a hun suaksak ta hi.

<sup>17</sup>Himaleh, la ngaithâk lo uh chun, la chaponau ziakin ka thagau a gûk in kap ding ahi; Lalpa belam honte sal ah pui mang ah a um ziak un, ka mit chu thasia tak ah kap in, mitthi tui in luangtha'n a.

<sup>18</sup>Lengpa leh lengnu kiang in, “Kingainiamna chutna'n kitung un; la luchang ua kipat lal lukhuk mélpha tak chu, lâkthâk hiding ahi ta'ngal a,” ti in.

<sup>19</sup>Negeb ah khawpîte chu, a hong ding mi umlo in, a kikhak suak tau a; Judai gam ah mi zosia, a leng un sal ah pui mang hita'n au.

<sup>20</sup>La mit uh teto unla, mallam ah kipat hung kuante chu en tiام un. La belam hon hoi tak, nang kiang ah hun kipia kha, khoilam tung zo a hitau em?

<sup>21</sup>La kithuapi ding ah la zil thiamsak te, la chung ah thunei ah a hung pan phat ua leh, bang la gen ta diam? Numei nauvei gual ah nat in, hun tuam suak talo ding a hem?

<sup>22</sup>La lungthim in, “Ziate hi bangtidan ah, ka chung ah hung tung ta mai a dia aw?” la tiu ahi chun, la nunsiatna a huaisiat ziak ah, la nîk kihawk piak ah, sukthanhuai la hi chulam.

<sup>23</sup>Ethiopia mi chun a vun uh theng in, gialbem inle a ziau a theng thei awm? Chuti ahileh, nanghaw thil phalo bawl zongsakte hinle, thil pha bawl thei tho ding la hiu chulam.

<sup>24</sup>Gamkeu ah busi hui in a tawmang gual in, hun the thâng ding ka hi.

<sup>25</sup>Keima ei hemil in zuau thu la taksan zawk ziak un, zia chu la âi ua kia, keima ah kipat la chanvo ding ua ka guat piak chu ahi, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>26</sup>Keima ma'n la nîk uh, la maichang tiang un hun hawkdaw piak ing ka tin, la zachatnau chu mu hita'n a.



<sup>27</sup>Gamlak tâng chung tin ah la thanghuainateu, la ângkawmnate leh la hûk hâm gite leh, ja lam helo ah la kizoknate chu, ka mu suak hi, Aw Jerusalem, la chung a gik na e! Sukthian la hi'na ding chu, bang chan hi nalai ding a hem?

## Jeremiah 14

### Khawkhâlna Huaisia Chu

<sup>1</sup>Khawkhâlna hung tung ding chungchâng ah Lalpa'n Jeremiah kiang ah a thugen chu:

<sup>2</sup>Judai gam in a sûn in, a kul kotkhak teule a ngui zo tau a; lungkham in lei tual in a kizam un, Jerusalem kâ thawm chu a chia to tai.

<sup>3</sup>Miliante'n tui khai dingin a suakteu a sawl un, tuikul a va tung un, tui a la kang ta'n; a tui bêl uh a ngawn in a hun le'puak kit tau hi. A zak uh a cha ta'n, lungdong tak in puan a kilukhu tau a;

<sup>4</sup>gua zuk lo ziakin lei a khikêk ta'ngâl a. Gua a zuk lo ziak ah loubawlte lungthuai in, puan a kilukhu tau hi.

<sup>5</sup>Sazukpi natiang inle hampa umlo ziakin, a no gamtalai lak in a nusia tai.

<sup>6</sup>Gam sabiltungte le tâng sip zum ah, si-al gual ah hui dong in a ha dup dup tau a; a nêk ding uh hampa hing umlo ziakin, a mit uh a chau hial tai.

<sup>7</sup>Ka khawlonateu in ei hêk zing maleh, aw Lalpa, la min ziakin ei panpi inla; ka nungtolnau a tam ma ma'n, la chung in ka la hi'khial zo tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Aw Israelte kinepna, a buai hun si'n ua leh hukdokpa chu la hi. Bangtidan ah zia gam ah hi khualzin, jan khat bep giak gual ah um la hi em?

<sup>9</sup>Bang ding ah bawl ding dan he talo mi gual leh, gâlhangan mi panpi'na ding a, thagum sua thei talo gual a, um ziang la hi em? Hizianglehle, Lalpa, nang ka lak un la um ngâl a; chuleh, la min ah ko in ka um sek ngâl un, ei nusia kin!

<sup>10</sup>Zia mite chungchâng ah hin Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Vâkmang a nuam tun tun un, a kengteu chu a thunun zo puau hi; ziaziakchun, Lalpa'n a pom ta



pua'n, tu'hin a nunsiatnau hezing in, a gitlonateu ziak ah chun, hun gawt ta'n a.

<sup>11</sup>Ka kiang ah Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Zia mipite hi a phatna ding un pauchap kin.

<sup>12</sup>Anngawl in pauchap maleu le, a dotnau ngaitha lo ding ka hi; hâlmang thilpiak leh thâilat thilpiakte hun lân maleule a la pom lo ding ka hi; himaleh, chemjam a hem, kialna a hem leh natpi a hem in a leng un hi'mangthai ing ka, ti in.

### Jawlnei Lepchiate Paithâkna

<sup>13</sup>Ziaphatchun keima'n, "Katei, Lalpa Pathian! Zia tak ah jawlneite hin a kiang un: Kidona chemjam chu tuak pua'n la tiu in, kialna le tuak lo in zia mun ah hin thamuang tak in um ding la hiu, a tiu a," ka ti'n.

<sup>14</sup>Chuleh, Lalpa'n ka kiang in, Jawlneite chun ka min in zuau a gen un; amau chu ka sawl pua'n, a kiang ua thu vagen dinginle ka guat puai. A lungthim ua a mithep nopna ziak un, bangma a mulopiu leh Pathian in a hiatsak hilote chu a gen zawu ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Ziaziakchun, ka sawl lo ah ka min ah thu gen sek, jawlneite chungchâng ah zia gual hin Lalpa'n a gen ah; amau chun la: "Zia gam sung ah hin kido'na chemjam leh kialna hung tung lo ding ahi," a tiu a. Kido'na chemjam leh kialna ziakin zia jawlneite chu that gam ding ka hi.

<sup>16</sup>A kiang ua a thu gennau mipite chu Jerusalem khawlai ah paidok ing ka tin, kialna leh kido'na chemjam in that ta'n au. Amau vui ding a lak un, a jiteu, a chapateu leh a chanuteu ziang le um ta pua'n au. A nunsiatnau a chung un buntha ding ka hi ta'ngâl a.

<sup>17</sup>Zia thu hi a kiang ua la vagen ding ahi: Chanu thiangtho, ka mipite ngei chu, khetbûk ah jep pâi in a um un; beliam huaisia tak a nei tâk ziak un, a sun a jan chawlnga lo in, ka mitthi tuite chu luang ta hen.

<sup>18</sup>Gamlak ah chia leng, chemjam ah thite mu'ng ka tin, khawpi sung lut leng, kial thuak ah nat thuakte mu ding ka hi! Jawlnei hi'n, thiampu hitaleh, gam



pumpi'n amau lawkna ding bep hawl in, a vak vêl vêl un, hetna him him a nei puau hi.

### **Mipite Ja'ngaina Dotna**

<sup>19</sup>Judah chu la nol kei ziang ahi tam? La lungthim in Zion chu ki'dak ziang la hi tam? Kei uh â ding ah sukdam zaw hi talo ding ah, bang ding ah ei vaw pâi la hem? Muanna ka hawl un ka mu puau in; damna ka hawl un tizatna ka mu zaw tau hi!

<sup>20</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka pu leh pateu gitlona tawh, la chung ah ka thilbawl khialnateu hia'n, ka nunsiatnateu ngaidam ka hun don ui.

<sup>21</sup>La min ziakin ei pâmpai kin la, la lopina lalchutpha hi sumualpho kin; ka kiang ua la thuthung kha hezing inla, botsia kin.

<sup>22</sup>Nam dangte milim pathiante chun gua a zuksak thei awm? Ahiloleh, vante chunle, gawnêl a kaisak thei awm? Aw Lalpa ka Pathian uh, nangma bep hilo maw? Zia thil zosia bawlpa chu nangma la hiziak in, la chung ah kinepna ka nga tau ahi.

## **Jeremiah 15**

### **Gawtna Pumpel Theilo Ding**

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa'n ka kiang in: Mosi leh Samuel, ka ma-âng ah hung ding hial ziang leule, zia mipite lam ah hin ka lungthim chu kihei diak ta pua'n a. Ka muphâk lona del mang unla, chia mangsak un!

<sup>2</sup>Amau in la kiang ah, "Khoi lam ah chia ding ka hiu em?" a hun ti phat ua leh a kiang un, Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi, ti'n la: "Natpi' thi ding ah guat ah umte chu, natpi'n thi'n tiu in; chemjam ah thi ding ah guat ah umte chu, chemjam ah thi'n tiu in; kial ah thi ding ah guat ah umte chu, kial in thi'n tiu in; sal ah tâng ding ah guat ah umte chu, sal ah tâng ta'n au," ti in.

<sup>3</sup>Chuleh, amau susia dingin thil pali a chung un guat ding ka hi, Lalpa'n a tii. A that dingin chemjam, a kai mang dingin uichate; chuleh, amau that ah ne zo dingin chunglêng vachate tawh lei ah gam sahângte haw hi.



<sup>4</sup> Hezekiah chapa lengpa Manasseh in Jerusalem ah a thilbawl ziak in, lei chung lenggam zosiate tizat dingin amau chu hun siam ding ka hi.

<sup>5</sup> Aw Jerusalem, kua'n hun lainat a, kua'n hun sūn ding ahi tam? Kua'n hung kihei ah la chanchin, hung kan ta ding a hem?

<sup>6</sup> Keima lei la pom lo ziakin, la kinungle kit tai, Lalpa'n a tii; ziaziakchun, nangma do dingin, ka khut lāmdok in ka hun hi'mang tai; kisûm zo talo ka hi.

<sup>7</sup> A umchan uh a khiam lo ziak un, gam sung ah kotpi bul tincheng ah, bu vokna mol ah vua'n ka thîtchil tai; a cha leh nauteu ka sūn sak ta'n, ka mipite chu ka that gam tai.

<sup>8</sup> A meithâiteu chu tuisuagiat pang ah, piaunêl sâng in a tam zawu ah; sunchang lai ah a khanglaiteu that ding mite ka hun sawl in, a chung ua patauna leh, dip dapna phutlo in ka tunsak tai.

<sup>9</sup> Cha sagi neinu chu hatsam ah chausia'n, a hat lâk ding bep a buaipi tai; sūn lai tak in a nisa chu a tum tai; zakcha leh mualpho tak in a um tai. A dang cheng chu a mêmamateu âng ah chemjam ah, thalup dingin pia ta'ng ka, Lalpa'n a tii.

### Jeremiah' Lalpa Chung ah A Phunna

<sup>10</sup> Gam sung pumpi mi zosia kinakpi ding leh kinialpi ding ah ka nu'n ei la hin mai hi chu aw! Ka chung a gik na e! Kuama bat ding in ka pia ngai pua'n, kuama â le ka ba ngai diak puai; himaleh, a leng un hânsia ei law khum tho tho ui.

<sup>11</sup> Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: La phatna dingin la hinna ka hun sukha, la buai lai leh la lungjin lai in la chung ah la mêmama dingte ka hun guat khum ahi.

<sup>12</sup> Mallam ah kipat thîk hung kuandok chu thîk leh sum-eng chun thiakbong zo ding ahi em?

<sup>13</sup> La chênnau gam zosia hin, la gitlonau zosiate ziakin la hausaknau leh la goteu chu a thawn in gâl lâk dingin pedok ding ka hi.



<sup>14</sup>La het ngai lo nau gam ah chunle mêmate nasêm in hun pan sak ing ka; ka lungnatna mei chu a kuang ta'ngal a; zia mei chun hun kâng zing ta'n a, ti in.

<sup>15</sup>Aw Lalpa, nang in la hei, ei hezing inla, ei hung kantha'n; ei sugentheite chung ah phuba ei hung lâkpiak in. La thok-hatna ziakin ei lamang kin; nangma ziak ah hosiatna thuak ka hi ti hia'n.

<sup>16</sup>La thute chu mudaw a hita'n, chuleh, ka ne ta hen; tichun, la thute chu kei â ding ah, limna leh ka lungthim kipakna a hung hi. Aw Lalpa, sepai honte Pathian, la min ah ko ah um sek ka hi'ngal a.

<sup>17</sup>Nunnop bawl mite lak in ka kichu pua'n, ka limpi diak puai; la khut delgikna nuai ah kei ngen in ka kichu sek a, nang in lungkim lona'n lei sungdim ta'ngal a.

<sup>18</sup>Bang a tia ka natna chawl lo ah, ka beliam dam theilo ah, dam ding gaw lo hial ahi tam? A dik tak in, nang hi kei â dingin tuisam guam, a tui bei pai gual ah, ei thêm mai mai la bang hi.

<sup>19</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: La hung kit leh hun la kit ing ka tin, ka âng ah ding di la hi. La kam ah thu manthei lo gen lo ah, thugun tak tak la gendaw chun, ka sik ah thugen in pang inla. Amau chun la kiang hun zuan intiu in, nang in vang amau kiang zuan pua'n la.

<sup>20</sup>Chuleh, zia mipite â ding ah hin, sum-eng ah kulpi kibawl, detdo tak gual in hun siam ing ka; hun do intiu in la hun zo pua'n au; nang hun hukdok ding leh hukdam dingin, ka hun umpi zing ngal a, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>21</sup>Mi nunsiate khut ah kipat hun hukdok ing ka tin, khawksak beite mat phâk lo dingin, hun hukdok ding ka hi.

## Jeremiah 16

### Jeremiah Ji Neilo Etsakna

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in thu a hun gen a:

<sup>2</sup>"Zia tak mun ah hin ji la nei lo ding, chanu chapa le la nei lo ding ahi," ei ti'n.



<sup>3</sup>Zia mun ah piang chate zosia leh, zia gam ah cha hing nu leh pate zosia kiang in, Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen ngal a:

<sup>4</sup>"Natna tizat um tak thuak in thi ding la hiu. Kuama'n sūn pua'n tiu in, vui le vui pua'nau; tichun, lei tual ah ki'dak buaksia gual bep in muat in au. Kido'na chemjam leh kial in that intiu in, a luangteu chu chunglēng vachate leh gamlak sate'n ne ta'n au," ti in.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen a: lusūnna In ah lut kin la, a sūn ding inle chia kin la, amau ziak inle lungkham him him kin; zia mite lak ah kipat hin ka thamuanna, ka ngilneina leh ka lainatnate chu ka lakmang ahi ta'ngal a, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>6</sup>Zia gam ah milian leh mineu chule thi gēl intiu in, vui hipua'n tiu in, kuama'nle sūn pua'nau; amau thi ziakin kuama ki-âtliau leh sam metkol le um diak pua'nau.

<sup>7</sup>Kuama thisûnte thamuanna ding ah vaithum lui piak um pua'n a; chuleh, a nu a hem, a pa a hem sûnte thamuanna dinginle thingpi no khat ziang le kuama'n dawnsak pua'nau.

<sup>8</sup>Luaithe'na In ah le, amau tawh ne leh dawn dingin la chia lo ding ahi.

<sup>9</sup> Israelte Pathian, sepai honte Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen ngal a: La damsung un la mit muu in, limna husa, mo lopna, mo thâkna leh kipakna husa him him zia mun ah kipat hin suthip ding ka hi.

<sup>10</sup>Chun, zia thute hi mipite kiang ah la gen phat leh, amau in, "Bang ding ah Lalpa'n ka chung ua siatna zia gual tuk ah huaisia hung tung ding chu a gen ah a hem? Bang a hem ka khawlonau? Lalpa ka Pathian chung ua ka bawl khial uh bang a hem?" ti ah a hun gen phat ua leh,

<sup>11</sup>a kiang un zia gual hin la gen ding ahi: "La pu leh pateu in ei nusia in pathian dang zui in, a na sêm in, a la ho tau a; keima ei taisan in, ka dante le a zui ta puau hi, Lalpa'n a ti'n;



<sup>12</sup>la pu leh pateu sâng ah sezaw'n la hung um nalai un, la leng un zia tak ah hin ka thu ngai lo in, la doinau phalo tak chu lu'lul tak in la zui tei tei nalai ui.

<sup>13</sup>Ziaziakchun, zia gam ah kipat hin hun sep dok ing ka tin, la pu leh pateu leh nang unle la het khak lo gam ah chun, a sûn a jan in pathian dangte na chu sêm ta'n lau, doisakna him him hun nei talo ding ka hi'ngal a," ti in.

### **Pathian in Israelte Tungding Kit Ding ahi**

<sup>14</sup>Aigupta gam ah kipat Israelte puidokpa Lalpa chu a hin nâk leh, ti ah kitiamna um tâk lo'na ding nikhua chu hung tung intin,

<sup>15</sup>mallam ah kipat leh gam tin ah thejakna kipat Israel mipite hun pui khawm kitpa Lalpa chu a hinnâk leh ti'na hun hung tung ding a hi. A pu leh pateu kiang ah piak ka la tiama, a gam ua chun hun pui tung kit ding ka hi'ngal a, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>16</sup>Tu'hin, sanga mante tam tak hun sawldok ing ka tin, amau chu va man khawm in au; ziazaw chuleh, gamvâk mi tam tak le sawldok ing ka tin, amau chun tâng tin leh mual tin ah kipat leh kawl suangpi kikâl ah um natiang in hun man khawm sik sek in au, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>17</sup>Ka mit in a um dan zosiau a mu suak ah, ka mu lona ding ah sêl mang thei ahi puau ah, a khawlonateu chule ka mulo ding ah sêlgûk thei a hipaw ngal a.

<sup>18</sup>A milim ki'dak um takteu luang chun ka gam a pum ah a la sukpolche tak ziak uh leh, ka gochan chule a ki'dak umnau ah a la sundim tak ziak un, a khawlonau leh a gitlonau chu a le'ni in thuk ding ka hi.

<sup>19</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka hatna leh ka kulpî, buai lai ah ka kisêlna; kawl kîmvêl ah kipat namtin hung khawm in, la kiang in: Ka pu leh pateu in zuau thu leh, thil manlote tilo ngal, bangma a la lem law puau hi.

<sup>20</sup>Mihing in amau â dingin pathian a kisiam thei ua a hem? Zia haw chu pathian ahi talojen hi!



**21**“Ziaziakchun, amau hil ding ah ka chia tei tei ding ahi; tu chung ah hin, ka thilhithei dan leh ka hat dan hil ding ka hi; tichun, ka min chuLalpa ahi ti he ta’n au,” ti in.

## Jeremiah 17

### Judah Gitlona leh A Gawtna

**1**Judah gitlona chu thik kawlom, a mûk ah suang mantam zum ah zik a hi’n; a lunggil suangpêk leh a mâichâm ningbawk ah chun sutkuak ah zik ahi;

**2**a tu leh chateu in thingbul tin leh mualvum tincheng leh, gamlak tincheng ah a mâichâmte uh leh a dawikhuamteu chu a hezing ngal un.

**3**La gam pumpiu ah la hausaknau zosia tawh, la go thil nei zosiau chu, la gitlo man un gâl lâk sum ah midangte hun chom nâmsak ding ka hi.

**4**La gochan ding ah ka hun piaksate zosia khale, nangmau gitlona ziakin mansua in la tiu in; tichun, la het ngai lo gam ah chun la gâlteu nasêm in hung pang ta’n lau; ka lungnatna mei, kumtuang ah hun kâng zing ding chu sêm kuang ahi ta’ngâl a.

**5**Lalpa’n zia gual hin a gen hi: Mihing muang ah, mihing hatna kisuandi ah, a lungthim ah Lalpa nusiate chu, hânsia dong in um uh hen.

**6**Gamkeu ah hampa buk gual a hiu a, thilpha him him mu pua’n au. Chi pianna gam gual ah gam gawchâk, kuama chên lo’na mun ah chun chêng in au.

**7**Lalpa chung ah kinga leh, Lalpa bep suangte chu mi hampha a hiu.

**8**Amau chu tui kiang ah thing kiphu ah, a zungte lui pang ah jam lut gual chu a hiu hi. Khua a hung lum ding lau pua’n tiu in, a duate chule hing zing in a; khawkhâl kum inle lungkham lo in, gâ lo tik a nei puau hi.

**9**Mihing lungthim chu thil dang zosia sâng in a sezaw’n, chinchan bei a hiziak in, kua a hem hethiam thei ding?

**10**A umdan dungzui ua thuk ding leh, a nasep gau tawh kigûn ah pia ding in, keima Lalpa hin lungthim chu patep in, ka enhian zing ahi.



<sup>11</sup>Diklo tak ah hausakna kholkhawmte chu, vavêng ama tui hilo opkeu gual a hiu ah; a khangdawng lai un ama chu nusia intiu in, a tawp phat leh a ngolnau kilang ta'n a.

<sup>12</sup>Aw, lal chutpha lopi, a lim ah kipat choisa'n ah um leh, I mun thiangtho uh umna ngei tak chu aw!

<sup>13</sup>Aw Lalpa, Israelte kinepna! Nang hun nusia zosia mualpho in au; nang hun nusia tapo chu, nuaimi lam ah tepte hita'n au; amau in hinna tuikhuk Lalpa chu, a nutsia tak ziak un.

### **Jeremiah Pauchapna**

<sup>14</sup>Aw Lalpa, ei hi'dam in, chutileh, dam thiang ding ka hi; ei hukdam in, chutileh, hukdam hita'ng ka; ka pâkchat chu nang la hi'ngâl a.

<sup>15</sup>En tiam in, ei hosiat dan uh hi: “Lalpa thu chu khoi ah um a hita em? Hung guitung ziang leh hiding a!” a tiu a.

<sup>16</sup>Himaleh, nang â ding ah belampu ka panna kipat in, ka tai mang pua'n, a siatna ding uh ni chu, hung tung leh le ka ti diak puai. Ka kam ah bang gual thu hung pawt ahi em ti ka hia'n; la mit mu in a kichian ngâl a.

<sup>17</sup>Kei â ding ah tizat um hung hi kin; siatna hun ah ka kisêlna la hi'ngâl a.

<sup>18</sup>Ei gawt gentheite mualpho uh hen la, kei vang ei mualphosak kin; amau chu lungdong uh hen la, kei vang ei lungdonsak kin. A chung un siatna ni tunsak inla, a le'ni in siatna tunsak in!

### **Sabbath Mat Thiantho Ding**

<sup>19</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin ka kiang in a hun gen a: Chia inla, Judai gam ah lengte lut leh pawtna, Nam tinte Kotpi leh Jerusalem ah kotpi zosia ah chun vagen inla,

<sup>20</sup>a kiang un: Judai gam ah lengte leh, Judai gam leh Jerusalem khua chêng zosia, zia khawpi lutna zosiate haw, Lalpa thu hi a la ngai tiam un.

<sup>21</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: La hintheina ding un, kuama'n sabbath ni'n Jerusalem kotpi ah hin van-gik la puak lut lo ding uh ahi.



<sup>22</sup> Chuleh, kuama'n sabbath ni chun la In ua kipat van-gik pawdok kiu inla, na'le sêm kiu in; la pu leh pateu kiang ah thu ka la piak gual khan sabbath ni chu chang thiangtho zaw tau in.

<sup>23</sup> Chutisapi'nle, la pu leh pateu khan a la ngaisak nuam puau ah; a lung uh hi'tâk in, a la ngaisak nuam lo in, ka hilna thu a mang puau hi.

<sup>24</sup> Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen a: Himaleh, ka thu la ngai ua, sabbath ni zia khawpi sung ah hi bangma la hun puak lut lo ua, sabbath ni chu chang thiangtho ah, na bangma la sep lo uh chun,

<sup>25</sup> zia khawpi kotpite ah hin David lal chutpha kitung ah, sakol leh kângtalaite chung ah chuang in, amau tawh, a milian leh lalteu tawh, Judai gam ah mipite tawh Jerusalem ah chêngte zosia chu, lut leh pawt in vak lumlet intiu in; zia khawpi hi kumkhawtuang in chên zingna hi'n a.

<sup>26</sup> Ziaphat chuleh, Judai gam ah khawpita ah kipat leh, Jerusalem kiang vêl ah mun zosia kipat, Benjamin gam ah kipat, Shephelah ah kipat, tâng gam ah kipat leh Negeb lam ah kipat in hâlmang kithoinate leh kithoinate, thâi thillat dingte leh gimtuite hun chawi in, Lalpa In ah hin kipakna thilpiakte hun chawi khawm ta'n au.

<sup>27</sup> Himaleh, sabbath ni changthiangtho ah, Jerusalem kotpite ah van-gik puak lut lo ding ka tite chu la ngailo ua leh vang, a kotpite ah chun mei sêmkuang ding ka hi; zia mei chun, Jerusalem ah lal Inte chu kâng tum intin, phelmit hita pua'n a.

## Jeremiah 18

### Bêl Sêktu leh Tungman Chu

<sup>1</sup> Jeremiah kiang in Lalpa'n thu a hun gen a:

<sup>2</sup> “Hung inla, lei bêl vêlpa In ah vachia tiam in; zia tak ah chun ka thute hun hetsak ing ka,” ti in.

<sup>3</sup> Tichun, lei bêl vêlpa In ah chun ka vachia suk ta'n, zia tak ah chun, bêl siamna khawl ah lei bêl a la siam lai tak chu ka vamu ta'n.



<sup>4</sup>A khut ah lei bêl a siam pêt ah chun a siat ahileh, a dawi dan tak in lei bêl chi dang khat in a siamdok kit a.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa'n ka kiang in thu a hun gen a:

<sup>6</sup>Aw Israelte haw, bêl vêlpa'n a bawl gual in, ka nop dan dan ah hun bawl thei hilo ka hem? Lalpa'n a tii. Aw Israelte haw, bêl vêlpa khut ah tungman um gual ah chun, nanghaw le ka khut ah um la hiu.

<sup>7</sup>Nam khat a hem, lenggam khat a hem chu, ka nop hun hun ah bawdaw ding, khet phel ding leh suksiat ding a hem ka la ti tâk chun,

<sup>8</sup>zia namte chun a thil phalo bawl uh a haisan uh chun, a chung ua siatna tung ding ah ka la gendawsa chu juk kit ziang ding ka hi.

<sup>9</sup>Chuleh, nam khat a hem leh lenggam khat a hem chung ah tundin ding thu leh, phudetna ding thu ka la gen hiziang ta maleh,

<sup>10</sup>ka mit mu ah thil phalo a bawl ua, ka thugen a ngai diak lo uh chun, a chung ua thilpha bawl ding ah ka la guanggalna lungthim chu theng kit ziang ding ka hi.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaziakchun, tu'hin Judah mipite leh, Jerusalem ah chêngte kiang in, zia gual hin Lalpa'n a gen hi, vati'n: En un, la chung ua thil phalo tunsak ding leh, nanghaw do ah thil phalo guanggal ding ah bêl vêlpa chu ka hi. Tu'hin, la leng un, la thil phalo bawl uh chu hun haisan unla, la umchan uh leh la thilbawl zosiau siampbau in, ti in.

### **Lochal Tak ah Israelte Milim Ho'na**

<sup>12</sup>Himaleh, amau chun, "Bang dukdak ahi puai! I lungtup gual gual un um hitiu in, lu'lul tak ah I thil tup uh phalo dungzui chiat ah I um ding uh ahi," a tiu a.

<sup>13</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Namtin lak ah dong vêl tiam un: Zia gual thu chu kua'n a la he ngai em? nungak thiango Israel in vang, thil tizat um tak chu a la bawl tai.



<sup>14</sup>Lebanon tâng ah vûk kia chun, Sirion suangpi kikâlte a pêl diak em? tângsâng ah lui luang suk chun, luicha tuivot luangte chu, a chawp kang ngai em?

<sup>15</sup>Himaleh, ka mipite chun ei hemil zo tau a, kithepna'n gimtuite a lân un, lamgului, a nunchan lui un a kipal pâi tau a, lam tuangpi zui lo in, lam diklo a haw tau hi.

<sup>16</sup>A gam uh tizat um tak leh, kumtuang ah mite cheksak khum in a siam tau hi. A haw kha tapo in a tizau a, a luchang uh a thin khum sek ui.

<sup>17</sup>Sualam hui in a mût gual in, mêmamate âng in jam cheksak ding ka hi. Siatna a tuak niu ah chun, ka maichang hilo, ka nung lam ngat ing ka.

#### **Jeremiah Mat A Guatnau**

<sup>18</sup>Ziaphatchun amau in, “Hung tiام un, Jeremiah chung thu ngaitua hitiu, ei zilsak ding thiampu leh ei hil ding mipil tasam pua'n tin, thugen ding jawlnei le tasam diak pua'n a. Hung unla, ama do in hêk hitiu in, a thugen him him ngaisak ta puai tiu,” a tiu a.

<sup>19</sup>Aw Lalpa, ei ngaisak inla, ei dodâlte thugen hi ngai tiام in!

<sup>20</sup>Thilpha lai chu a phalo ah thuk ding a hem? Ahi'n la, ka kiaklutna dingin, lei a chokuak ta'ngal un. A chung ua la lungnatna la lâk mang theina dingin, la ma-âng ah hung dingin, a phatna ding uh ka la gen sek dante kha hezing in.

<sup>21</sup>Ziaziakchun, a chateu chu kialpi thoksak inla, chemjam tuak dingin naw mang in; a jiteu chu cha bei ah um in, meithâi hung hitau hen. A pawsalteu chu natpi'n thiу hen la, a khangdawngteu chu kidô'na chemjam in thi tau hen.

<sup>22</sup>Hetkhol lo ah amau sim ding la hung tunsak phat leh, a In ua kipat kâ thawm het in um ta hen! Ei matna ding un kawkhûk a cho un, ka keng awkna ding thâng a kam ta'ngal un.



<sup>23</sup>Aw Lalpa, nang in vang, ei tha'na ding ah a thil guanggal zosiau hi hezing in. A khawlonau hi ngaidam kin la, a gitlonau hi kimulosak diak kin. La maâng ah kisep puk uh hen la, la lungnat lai tak in amau chu soisa ta'n.

## Jeremiah 19

### Bêl Kêksa Chu

<sup>1</sup>Zia gual hin Lalpa'n a hun gen ah: Chia inla, lei bêl pakhat va chawn. Mipite lak ah upa khenkhat tawh, thiampute lak ah mi kumlui deu khenkhat le pui inla;

<sup>2</sup> Hinnom chapa phâijawl lam, Bêlhal kotpi ah chun pawtdok inla, zia tak ah chun ka thu hun hilte hi va puangjak in.

<sup>3</sup>A kiang un zia gual hin vagen in: Aw, Judai gam ah lengte leh Jerusalem ah chêngte haw, Lalpa thu gen hi ngai un. Israelte Pathian, sepai honte Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen hi: Zia mun chung ah hin siatna huaisia tak hun tunsak ding ka hi, zia thu he'pha tapo nakhang chu phawng in a.

<sup>4</sup>Zia mite hin ei nusia in, zia mâichâm supolche ding ah amau leh a pu leh pateu leh, Judai gam ah lengte'n le a la het ngai lo uh, pathian dangte ho'na dingin thilpiakte a la lân ta'ngal un; chuleh, zia mun hi gitlona bei mite thisan ah a sukdîm tâk ziak un;

<sup>5</sup> chuleh, Baal kiang ah kithoina ding ah a chateau mei ah a hâlna ding un, Baal â dingin thoimualte chawl lo in a siam un, zia gual chu bawl dingin thu ka pepua'n, ka dan lak inle a pang kha pua'n, ka ngaituana'nle a um kha puai.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaziakchun, zia mun hi Topheth, Ahiloleh, Hinnom chapa phâijawl, kitî talo ah, “Kithana Phâijawl,” a kitî'na ding hun chu hung tung pai ding a hitai, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>7</sup>Zia mun ah hin Judah leh Jerusalem ah chêngte thil guanggal chu bangmalo sua ing ka tin; tichun, a mêmateu chemjam ah tha sak in, a hinnau hawlte khut in pedok ding ka hi. A luang damsau chu chunglêng vachate leh gam sate an dingin pia ta'ng ka.



<sup>8</sup>Chun, zia khawpi hi tizat um tak leh etzaw umlo tak in siam ing ka tin; a haw kha tapo in a siatnau huaisia tak ziak ah tiza'n, eulau khum chiat ta'n au.

<sup>9</sup>Tichun, tha chimit ding ah a ûm kîmvêl ua, thi ding lau ah a kisêlna lam un, a chapateu leh a chanuteu saphe nêksak in, mitin in a Invêngteu saphe chiat kinêk tuasak ding ka hi tai.

<sup>10</sup>Chun, a hun kitonpite mu'na'n lei bêl chu khen phel inla,

<sup>11</sup>a kiang un zia gual hin gen in: Sepai honte Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen hi: Siamphat kit thei tâk lo ding ah lei bêl khet phel ahi gual in, zia mipite leh zia khawpi hi susia ding ka hi. Topheth mun ah chun mithi vuina ding mun awng talo ding khop in, mithi kivui ta'n au.

<sup>12</sup>Tichun, zia mun leh a sung ah chêngte zosia tawh, zia khawpi hi Topheth gual in siam ding ka hi, Lalpa'n a tingal a.

<sup>13</sup>Jerusalem ah In zosia, Judah lengte In zosia leh, van lam thilte ho'na ding ah thilpiakte lân ah, pathian dangte kiang ah dawnchi thillat butthâkna In zosia pum in, Topheth mun gual hial in sukbuak in hung um ta'n a.

<sup>14</sup>Chuleh, Lalpa'n thu gen ding ah a sawlna mun Topheth ah kipat in, Jeremiah chu hung in, Lalpa In huang sung ah dingin, mipite kiang ah chun a gen ta'n:

<sup>15</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa, Israelte Pathian chun, zia gual hin a gen hi: A lung uh hikhau ah, ka thugen a ngai talo ziak un, zia khawpi leh a khawpel zosia chung ah siatna tung ding ah ka la genlatsa zosia kha, a chung un hun tunsak ding ka hi tai, a tii, ti in.

## Jeremiah 20

### Pashhur in Jeremiah A Sukgentheina

<sup>1</sup>Tu'hin, Lalpa In ah hotu lian pen, Immer chapa thiampu Pashhur chun, Jeremiah in zia gual ah thu a gente chu a la he ta'n.

<sup>2</sup>Ziaphatchun, Pashhur in jawlnei Jeremiah chu jep in, Lalpa In ah Benjamin Kotpi chung lam ah bultukna chun a bultuk tai.



<sup>3</sup>A jing phatin Pashhur in Jeremiah chu a bultukna kipat in a va thâdok ah; ziaphatchun, Jeremiah in a kiang in, Lalpa'n la min dingin Pashhur sak lo in, Major-Missabib a sa tai.

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen ta'ngal a: Nangma leh la gual leh pâite â ding ah tizat um in hun siam ing ka tin; tichun, amau la et zing lai in, a mîlmateu chemjam in amau chu thi'n au. Tichun, Judai gam pumpi hi Babulon lengpa khut in pia'ng ka tin, Babulon gam lam in sal ah pui intiu in, zia tak ah chun chemjam in hun that ta'n au.

<sup>5</sup>Zia khawpi hausakna zosia, a lawkna zosia, a nei thil doichuamteu leh Judai gam ah lengte go thil zosia chu a mîlmateu khut ah pia ta'ng ka tin; a mîlmateu chun suam in, lak piak in, Babulon lam ah paw mang ta'n au.

<sup>6</sup>Chuleh, Pashhur, nang tawh la In ah chêng zosia pum in, sal ah mat hin la tiu in; Babulon gam lam ah chia ta'n lau; zia tak ah chun nang tawh, la gual la paiteu a kiang ua thu diklo tak ah la la genlawk sekte zosia pum ah thiden in, vui in hung um den ta'n lau, ti in.

#### **Jeremiah' in A Sugentheite A Gensiatna**

<sup>7</sup>Aw Lalpa, nang in lei jawl ah, tichun, jawl zaw in ka la um tai; keima sâng in la hatzaw'n, lei zo tai. Sun nitum tum ah nuizatbûk ka hita'n, mi zosia'n ei nuisan tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Thu ka gen phot leh ka kikojak in, "Kipawngbawlna leh suksiatna ngen ahi!" ti'n kikojak ding ka hi. Lalpa thu chu kei â ding ah sun nitum tum ah musitna leh, dem ka law'na bep ahi ta'ngal a.

<sup>9</sup>"Ama chu gen puak ta pua'ng ka tin, a min inle thu gen kit ta pua'ng ka," ka tileh la, zia phat chuleh, ka theng sung ah meiâm um gual in, ka thipsan thei pua'n; ka thip hiat hiat leh la ka thuak zo sek pua'n, ka thipsan thei diak paw'ngal a.

<sup>10</sup>Mi tam takte kihogûkna chu, "Kiltin ah tizat umna a um hi! Hêk siau in, hêk sia'i tiu," a tiu a. Ka gual ngai zosiate chun, ka kipalpaina ding



changgu'n, "I jawl zaw khâk ua, ama I zaw thei khâk uh leh, a chung ah phuba I lâk theina ding un," a tiu a.

<sup>11</sup>Himaleh, Lalpa chu sepai hangsan tak gual in, ka kiang in a um zing a; ziaziakchun, ei sugentheite chu kipal pâi intiu in, tichun, ei zo pua'n au. Lawting lo ding a hiziak un, mualpho tak in um in au. A kumkhua minsiatnau chu, hetmil ni um ta pua'n a.

<sup>12</sup>Aw, sepai honte Lalpa, nang in mi dikte chu la patep in, a lunghim leh ngaituanau la mu suak hi; a chung ua la phuba lâkna chu, ei musak in aw, ka chung thu hi ka hun kolsak ta'ngal a.

<sup>13</sup>Lalpa kiang ah La sau inla, Lalpa chu chawihoi tau in! Thil phalo bawlte khut ah kipat in, panpi ngaite chu a la hukdok ta'ngal a.

<sup>14</sup> Ka la pian ni chu hânsia law in um hen! Ka nu'n ei la hin ni chu maljawl in um ki'hen!

<sup>15</sup>Ka pa kiang ah, "Chapa khat la nei ta ei," ti thu vagen ah, va kipakpipa chu, hânsia law in um hen!

<sup>16</sup>Zia pa chu Lalpa'n lainatna pang lo ah, khawpi a suksiatte gual ah um in, jingkal ah kâ thawm hia'n, sünchang lai in patau thawm he tau hen;

<sup>17</sup>sûl sung ah khan ei la thalup lo ziakin; chuti hileh, ka nu chu ka khûl a la hita'n tin, a sûl chun ei la vop kumkhua mai ding a la hi'ngal in.

<sup>18</sup>Bang ding ah sûl ah kipat hung piang ah, sep gimna leh lungngaina bep mu ding ah, ka damsung sia mualphona tuak ding bep ah, hung piang ka hi tam?

## Jeremiah 21

### Nebukadnezar Khut ah Jerusalem Pûk Ding ahi

<sup>1</sup>Lengpa Zedekiah in, Malkhiah chapa Pashhur tawh, Maasreiah chapa thiampu Zephaniah te chu Jeremiah kiang ah; Lalpa'n bang gual thu ei gen piak diam ti dong ding ah sawl in, zia gual hin a vagen un:



<sup>2</sup> “Babulon Lengpa Nebukadrezar in ei do tâk mai hi, Lalpa‘n ei panpi dingin ei dot piak in; Lalpa‘n thil lamdang leh lopi tak takte ei la bawl piak zing sek gual ah khan, ei nusia in a kijuk kit ziang khâk leh,” a vatiu a.

<sup>3</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jeremiah in a kiang un:

<sup>4</sup>Zedekiah kiang in zia gual hin vagen un, a ti’n: Lalpa, Israelte Pathian chun zia gual hin a gen hi: Kulbâng pawlam ah hun ûm zo ta, Babulon lengpa leh Kaldai sepaite la do-nau hiam leh thal zosia kha bangmalo hun suasak ing ka tin; la khawpiu lailung ah hin, amau chu a leng un hun pui khawm sik sek ding ka hi.

<sup>5</sup>Keima ngei in khut hat tak lâm in, lungna tak leh thangtawm leh lungso tak in hun do ding ka hi.

<sup>6</sup>Chuleh, zia khawpi sung ah chêng zosia, mi hileh, gancha hileh, gawt ing ka tin, hipi huaisia tak in thi sik sek ding la hiu.

<sup>7</sup>Ziazaw chuleh, Judai gam ah Lengpa Zedekiah leh a suakte leh zia khawpi mipi zosia, hipi leh chemjam leh kial ziak ah thi lo ah suakcha sunte chu, Babulon Lengpa Nebukadrezar, a mêmateu leh a hinnau hawlte khut in pia’ng ka tin; amau chun lungsiatna bei leh lainatna pang lo in a chemjam un that gam in au, Lalpa‘n a tii, ti in.

<sup>8</sup>Chun, zia mipite kiang ah hin zia gual hin gen in: Lalpa‘n zia gual hin a gen hi: En tiām un, la ma-âng un hinna leh thi’na lampi ka koi piak hi.

<sup>9</sup>Zia khawpi sung ah um taphot chu chemjam in, kial leh hîpi’n thi’n au; ahi’n la, hung pawtdok ah, a hun ûm kîmvêl Kaldaite kiang ah kipia lut tapo chu hing intiu in; tichun, a hinnau chu kidô’na man dingin hinghoi hita’n au.

<sup>10</sup>A phatna ding uh hilo, a siatna lam ngen un, zia khawpi chung ah hin ka mit ka têt mai ahi tai, Lalpa‘n a tii. Babulon lengpa khut ah piak hita’n tin, ama’n mei in hâl tum ta’n a.

### David Inkuante Kiang ah Thucha

<sup>11</sup>Judah Inkuan ah lengpa kiang in zia gual hin gen in: Lalpa thugen hi a la ngai un.



<sup>12</sup>Aw, David Inkuante haw! Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Jingkal ah dikna'n vahawm unla, nuaisia leh lâkpiak ah umte chu, amau nuaisiate leh lâkpiakte ah kipat chun hukdok un; achutiloleh, la gitlonau ziakin ka lungnatna, kuama'n a phelmit zaw lo ding un, mei gual in hung kuangjak mai ding ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Aw nanghaw, phâijawl ah chêngte leh, phâijang suangpi chêng ah, "Kua a hem ei do ding ah hung kuan, kua a hem ka kul sung ua hung lut thei ding?" tite haw, en un, nang uh ka hun dodâl hi, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>14</sup>La sep gau tawh kigûn in hun gawt ing ka tin, gammâng lak in mei sêm ing ka tin, a kîm a vêl ah um zosia kâng tum in ah, Lalpa'n a tii.

## Jeremiah 22

### Gilo Thupha Chawi Ding ah Chialna

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen a: Judai gam ah lengpa In ah chia suk inla, zia thu hi vagen inla;

<sup>2</sup>a kiang in: Aw Judai gam ah lengpa, David lalchutpha kichupa, nang tawh, la suakte zosia leh zia kotpite ah lut zosiate haw, Lalpa thugen hi a la ngai un.

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Dikna leh thu tak in sêm unla, sugentheipa khut ah kipat in suam ah um zosia chu hukdok un. Gam dang mite, nauchagate leh meithâite chung ah thil diklo leh thagum sua'na bawl kiu inla, zia mun ah hin maw'na neilote thisan chu sua kiu in.

<sup>4</sup>Zia ka thugen hi la ngai uh chun, David lalchutpha kichu, sakol kângtalai leh sakolte chung ah chuang, a suakte leh a mipite tawh, zia In kotpite ah hin lut in au.

<sup>5</sup>Himaleh, zia thute hi la ngai lo ua leh vang, zia In hi a hawm ah nutsia in hung um tei tei ding ahi, ti'n Lalpa'n keima min in ka kihaksial hi, ti'n a gen hi.

<sup>6</sup>Judah Inkuante chungchâng in, Lalpa'n zia gual hin a la gen ta'ngal a: Nang hi, kei â ding ah Gilead leh, Lebanon tângvûm tawhbang la hi; himaleh, gamkeu leh khawpi, kuama chên lo'na hun siam ding ka hi.



<sup>7</sup>A gâlvan ua kithuam ah, nang hun susia dingte chu, hun guanggal ding ka hi; la sidar thing doichuamte chu phûk in, meikuang lak ah pai lut in au.

<sup>8</sup>Chun, nam tam tak te'n zia khawpi chu hun haw malam intiu in, a leng un, “Zia khawpi lopi tak hi bang ziak ah Lalpa'n ahi ti bawl ziang a dia aw?” ti'n kidongtua ta'n au.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, “A Lalpa Pathian uh thuthung khawksa lo ah, pathian dangte bia'n, a na a sepsan ziak un ahi,” a la ti'n au.

<sup>10</sup>Mithite chu kâ kiu inla, sün diak kiu in; hung kile'kit ah a piannau gam mu kit talo ding ah, pui mang ah umte chu kâ zaw tau in.

### **Josiah Chapate Kiang ah Thucha**

<sup>11</sup>Judai gam ah leng Josiah chapa Shallum, a pa Josiah thasâng ah pang, pui mang ah umpa chungchâng thu Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Zia lam ah hin hung kit ta pua'n tin,

<sup>12</sup>sal ah a puimangnau mun ah chun hung thiden ta'n tin, zia gam hi hung mu kit talo ding ahi, ti in.

<sup>13</sup>Diklo'na In kisak ah, diktatna pang lo ah a pindan chungnung bawlte chu, a chung uh a gik hi; zia gual mite chun a Invêngteu sepgimna man pelo in, a sepnau tha manle a pia puau a;

<sup>14</sup>amau chun, “In lian tak in sa'ng ka tin, pindan chungnung le lian tak in bawl ing ka,” ti'n, a tukvan dingte a bawl un, sidar thing ah ûm in, thingrong san a nu ui.

<sup>15</sup>Sidar thing In la kisak ziak ah, leng hi mai ding la hem? La pa khan ne leh dawn ah, dik tak ah vaihawm hilo a hem? Zia chu ama â dingin a pha ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Michaga leh tasamte panpi'n vai a hawm ah, zia chu ama â dingin a pha ngâl a. Zia chu keima ei hetna ziak hilo maw? Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>17</sup>Himaleh, la mit leh la lungthim chu vang, la lawkna diklo takte chung bep in a chu'n; tichun, maw'na beite thisan sua'na ding leh, thagum sua'na ding bep la ngaitua hi.



<sup>18</sup> Ziaziakchun, Lalpa chun Judai gam ah Josiah chapa, Lengpa Jehoiakim chungchâng ding thu zia gual hin a gen a: “Aw, ka suapipa!” Ahiloleh, “Katei, ka suapinu!” a hem ti’n ama cha sûn pua’n au. “Katei, Lalpa!” Ahiloleh, “Katei, a ja’umna chu!” ti inle ama chu sûn pua’n a.

<sup>19</sup> Jerusalem kul kot khêl lam ah, kaidaw leh del daw ah um in, sabiltung kivui gual bep ah, vui liam in hung um ta’n a.

<sup>20</sup> Lebanon tâng ah kal to in kikodok unla, chuleh, Bashan ah chun la awu suau in; la gual ngaite a leng un suksiat ahi tâk ziak un, Abarim ah kipat chun kap jak tau in.

<sup>21</sup> La vangphat lai ni’n la kiang in ka la gen ta’n, ahi’n, nang in, “Ngaitha pua’ng ka,” la ti’n. Zia chu la khangdawn lai ah kipat, la um dan him a la hita’n, ka thu la ngaithâk sek lo ziak ei vei.

<sup>22</sup> La hotuteu chu hui in tok mang intin, la ngainatteu chu sal ah tâng in au; ziaphat chuleh, la gitlonau zosia ziakin, mualpho tak leh beidong tak in um ta’n lau.

<sup>23</sup> Aw, Lebanon tâng sidar thing lak ah bû sia ah chêngpa, la chung ah natna a hung tun ah, numei nauvei natna gual, la chung ah a hung tun phat leh, bang gual ah thûm in la tâu ta diam!

### Koniah Chung ah Vaihawmna Chu

<sup>24</sup> Judai gam ah Jehoiakim chapa Koniah chu leng hi hen la, ka khut changlam ah ka min namna khutsebi hi hial ziang maleh, zia kipat chunle hun botdok tho tho ding ka hi, ti’n Lalpa’n a hinna sâl in a kihaksial tai;

<sup>25</sup> tichun, la hinnau chu a hun hawlte khut ah pûk lut ding la huphul ma mau leh, Babulon lengpa Nebukadrezar khut leh, Kaldaite khut ngei ah chun hun pelut ding ka hi.

<sup>26</sup> Nangma leh a hun hingnu chu gam dang, la pianna gam hilo ah chun hun deldok ing ka tin, zia tak ah chun hung thiden ta’n lau.

<sup>27</sup> Himaleh, kile’kit a nop ma ma nau gam lam ah chun vang, kile’kit ta pua’n au.



<sup>28</sup>Zia hi bêl sesa, kuama'n bangma a ngai lo leh, kuama'n a dawi tâk lo uh, Koniah kha hilo ahi em? Bang ding ah ama leh a suan leh pâkte chu, a het ngai lo nau gam ah, nawdaw ah um ziang a hitau em?

<sup>29</sup>Aw gam, gam, gam! Lalpa thu hi ngai tiam un!

<sup>30</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Zia pa hi cha bei leh a damsung ah lawting ngai lo; a suante kuama lawting ah, David lalchutpha kitung ah, Judai gam ah vaihawm ding, um kit ngai talo ding ahi, ti'n zik lut in, a tii.

## Jeremiah 23

### Saltân Nung ah Tundin Kitna Ding Thu

<sup>1</sup>Ka gantatna mun ah belamte that ah, naw jak bep belampute chu a chung uh a gik na e! Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>2</sup>Ziaziakchun, Israelte Pathian, Lalpa chun, ka mipite chung ah hotute chungchâng zia gual hin a gen hi: Ka ganchate naw jak ah, naw mang ah, ngaisaklote chu nanghaw la hiu. Tichun, la thil bawl uh phalo tak chu hun ensui ding ka hi, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>3</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, ka gan-gual um sunte chu, ka nawjakna gam tin ah kipat in keima'n hawl khawm kit ing ka tin, a huang sung un hawl lut kit ing ka; tichun, hung pung in hung tam ma ma kit ta'n au.

<sup>4</sup>Amau pha tak cha enkol ding, belampute hun tung ding ing ka; tichun, lau ta pua'n tiu in, beidong diak talo in, a lak ua mangthai le um ta pua'n au, Lalpa'n a tii.

### David Bâk Dik tak Chu

<sup>5</sup>David â ding ah Bâk dik tak ka hun tun dinna ding chu hung tung ngei ngei ding ahi. Ama chun leng gual in vaihawm intin, pil tak in ngaitua in ah; dikna leh thu tak in a gam chu vaihawm ta'n a.

<sup>6</sup>Ama hun sung in Judai gam sung chu hukdaw ah um in, Israel gam chu bit tak in um in a. Chuleh, ama chu, "Lalpa chu I Diknau ahi," ti'n ko hita'n ah, ti in.



<sup>7</sup>Ziaziakchun, “Aigupta gam ah kipat Israelte a la puidokpa Lalpa chu a hin nâk leh,” a kiti lo’na ding hun chu hung tung ngei ngei ding ahi’n;

<sup>8</sup>himaleh, “Mallam gam leh gam tin ah a la nawjakna gam zosia ah kipat, Israelte leh a suan a pâkteu hun puidok ah, hun puipa Lalpa chu a hin nâk leh,” hun ti zaw ta’n au. Zia phat chuleh, amau gam ngei ah chun chêng ta’n au.

### Kinepna Jawlnei Lêmte Demna Thu

<sup>9</sup>Jawlneite chung thu ah chun: Ka sunggil ah hin ka lungthim chu a na ma ma in, ka gu leh châng zosia a kithing ui; Lalpa ziak leh a thu thiangtho ziakin, zukham leh zu’n a thuzawte gual in ka um tai.

<sup>10</sup>Gam chu ângkawmna ngen in a dim tai; hânsia law khum ahi’na ziakin, gam chun a sûn ah, gamthip ah gantatna munte chule a keugawp tau hi. A tawidan uh chu a diklo ngen leh, a hatnau chule a diklo lam ngen ahi tai.

<sup>11</sup>Jawlnei chunle thiampu gual tho in, Pathian a ngaisak ta puau a; ka In sung natiang in a nunsiatnau chu ka mu tai, Lalpa’n a tii.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaziakchun, a lampiteu chu, thim lak ah lamnâl gual hihen la, zia tak ah chun naw lut ah um in, kipuk sik sek tau hen; amau ka gawtna kum a tun phat leh, a chung un siatna hun tunsak ding ka hi’ngal a, Lalpa’n a tii.

<sup>13</sup>Samaria gam ah jawlneite lak in, ki’dak um khat ka mu tai; Baal min in thu a genlawk un, ka mipi Israelte chu a pui mang tau hi.

<sup>14</sup>Himaleh, Jerusalem ah jawlneite lak in, thil huaisia zaw diak ka mu tai. A ângkawm un, zuau a gen ui; thil phalo bawlte khutbân a hi’hat un; tichun, kuama’n nunsiatna lampi a haisan puau a, keima ngai in, a leng un, Sodom khua mite gual leh, Gomorrah ah chêngte gual mai kha a hitau hi.

<sup>15</sup>Ziaziakchun, sepai honte Lalpa chun, jawlneite chungchâng in zia gual hin a gen hi: Gamsai nêksak ing ka tin, gu’tui dawsak ing ka; Jerusalem ah jawlneite lak ah kipat in, gam pumpi pathian ngaisak lo’na, a hung pawtdok ta’ngal ah, ti in.



<sup>16</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen a: La kiang ua thugen ah hung jawlneite thugen him him ngaitha kiu in, a hun thêm chavai mai mai a hiu. Lalpa kam ah kipat hilo, a lungthim suangtuanau mai mai a gen zaw ngal un.

<sup>17</sup>Lalpa thu bangma ngailote kiang in, "Thil phalo bangma tuak pua'n lau," a tipiak zing un; chuleh, amau ngaituana bep lochal tak ah zuite kiang ah chun, "La chung un siatna hung tung pua'n a," a ti sek ui.

<sup>18</sup>A thugen muchian ding leh, hechian thei ding khop ah, kua a hem Lalpa vahawmna vapang sek? Kua a hem a thu puangjak ding ah, a thugen ngaisak chu?

<sup>19</sup>En un, Lalpa thigawpi chu! Chîmpei huaisia tak gual in, a hachang thakna chu a pawt tai! Mi nunsiate luchung in hung puakjak in a.

<sup>20</sup>A lungthim ah bawl ding a tup a ngaituate chu, a bawl zaw masang sia Lalpa lungnatna chu, kile'kit pua'n a. Ni nunung lam phat leh vang, kichian tak in hechian ta'n lau.

<sup>21</sup>Zia jawlneite kha ka sawl lo in a tai un, a kiang ua thu ka gen lo pi'kle thu a gen ui.

<sup>22</sup>Ka vahawmna hung ding hilechu, ka mipite kiang in ka thu genjak ding a hiu a; chutileh, a gitlona lampiu leh, a thil phalo bawlteu chu haisan ta ding a hiu a.

<sup>23</sup>Lalpa chun, Keima hi gamla tak ah um Pathian hilo in, naicha um Pathian hilo ka hem?

<sup>24</sup>Ka mu theilo ding ah kisêlgû thei kua a hem um? Lalpa'n a tii. Van hileh, lei chung hileh lua suak hilo ka hi em? Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>25</sup>Ka min ah zuau thu bep gen sek jawlneite'n, "Ka manglam in ka mu'n, ka mang in ka mat hi!" a ti zosiau chu ka hesuak hi.

<sup>26</sup>A zuau thu phuak kawm un ka mipite hi, zia jawlneite chun bang chan pui chavai nalai ding a hiu em?



<sup>27</sup>A pu leh pateu in keima hemil ah, Baal ei la zuisan gual uh khan, a mang uh kihiltua in, ka mipite hin ei hetmilna ding uh a guanggal ui.

<sup>28</sup>A manglam ah thil mu nei jawlnei chun a thil muu chu gen hen la, maleh, ka thu gen ding nei tapo chun ka thu chu ginum tak in gen mai uh hen. Bupawl tawh gehu bu'n kibatna bang a nei him him awm? Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>29</sup>Ka thu hi mei tawhbang leh, suangpi khen phel gei gui thei, sek tawhbang hilo a hem? Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>30</sup>Ziaziakchun, en un, ka thugen ding phuak kawm ah thugen sek jawlneite chu ka dodâl hi, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>31</sup>En un, "Lalpa'n a gen hi," ti ah amau phuak kawm gen sek jawlneite chu ka dodâl ahi, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>32</sup>En un, mang zuauthei mai maite gen ah, mite hil ah, a zuauthu teu leh, a uanna thu manthei lo ziak ua ka mipi puimang jawlneite chu ka dodâl hi, Lalpa'n a tii. Amau chu ka sawl pua'n, ka thugen dinginle ka sawl puai; ziaziakchun, zia mipite â ding ah hin a phachuam him him puau hi, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>33</sup>Chuleh, zia mite hi a hem, jawlnei khat a hem leh thiampu khat a hem in la kiang ah, "Lalpa puaknat chu bang a hem?" ti ah a hun dot phat leh, a kiang in, "Nanghaw hi a puaknat chu ahi, hun pâmpai ding ka hi, Lalpa'n a tii," ti'n la dawnhu ding ahi.

<sup>34</sup>Chun, jawlnei hi'n, thiampu hihen la mipi kua hitaleh, "Lalpapuaknat," ti gen kha taphot chu, a genpa tawh a Inkuan un gawt ding ka hi.

<sup>35</sup>Zia gual hin la lak un la kidongtua zaw ding uh ahi: "Lalpa'n bang gual in a dawnhu em?" ti a hem, "Lalpa'n bang a gen em?" ti hi zaw hen.

<sup>36</sup>Himaleh, "Lalpa puaknat chu," ti hivang la gen puak tâk lo ding uh ahi; puaknat chu mi tinte kamsuak haw zosia hi a hiziak in; tichun, Pathian hing, sepai honte Lalpa, I Pathian uh kamsuakte chu la kaikawi zo ta'ngal un.



<sup>37</sup>Tichun, jawlnei kiang ah chun, “Lalpa’n bang a hun ti dawnhu em? Lalpa’n bang a hun gen ta em?” ti’n dong zaw tau in.

<sup>38</sup>Himaleh, “Lalpa puaknat,” la ti git tâk lo ding uh ahi, ti ah ka hun sawl nung in, “Lalpa puaknat,” la ti khâk kit ahi chun, Lalpa’n zia gual hin a gen hi: “Lalpa puaknat,” la ti tâk lo ding ahi, ka ti’sa sa, “Lalpapuaknat,” ti thu la gen khâk kit ahi him him chun vang;

<sup>39</sup>ziaphat chuleh, nangma leh zia khawpi nang leh la pu la pate kiang ah ka la piaksa hi tawh, domkâng ing ka tin, ka umna kipat hun sepmang ziang ding ka hi.

<sup>40</sup>Chuleh, la chung ah kumtuang mualpho’na tawh, zachatna hun tunsak ing ka tin, zia chu hetmil ni um ta pua’n a, ti in.

## Jeremiah 24

### Theichang Pha leh phalo

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa tempul mai ah theichangga bawm pani kikoi chu Lalpa’n ei etsak a. Zia hun chu Babulon Lengpa Nebukadrezar in Judai gam ah Lengpa Jehoiakim chapa, Lengpa Jekoniah chu Jerusalem khua kipat Judai gam vahawmte tawh, mi khutthiamte, thiksêk thiamte tawh a leng ua Babulon lam ah sal ah a puimang zaw nung uh ahi’n.

<sup>2</sup>Bawm khat ah chun theichang ga pha tak, a ga masa min gual ngen a um ah; ahi’n, bawm khat zawk ah chun theichang ga phalo tak, nêk tâk lo ngen a kikoi a.

<sup>3</sup>Chun, Lalpa’n ka kiang in, “Jeremiah, bang la mu em?” ti’n ei hun dong a. Keima’ble, “Theichang ga, pha ma ma ziang leh, theichang ga phalo ma ma ziang, nêk tâk le hilo ka mui,” ti’n ka dawnhu a.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa’n ka kiang in thu a hun gen a:

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa, Israelte Pathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Zia theichang ga pha takte gual hin, Judai gam ah kipat Kaldaite gam ah saltâng ding ah ka sawlmangte chu pha tak in ngaitua ding ka hi.



<sup>6</sup>Amau chu a phatna ding un entha zing ing ka tin; chuleh, zia gam ah hin hun puitung kit ding ka hi. Tungding kit ing ka tin, suchim kit talo ding ka hi; phu'det ing ka tin, botdok ta pua'ng ka.

<sup>7</sup>Chun, keima hi Lalpa ka hi ti ei hiattheina ding un lungthim khat pia'ng ka; a lungthim zosiau ah ka kiang lam ah hung kile'kit ta ding a hiziak un, amau chu ka mipite hita'n tiu in, keile a Pathian uh hita'ng ka.

<sup>8</sup>Himaleh, Judai gam ah Lengpa Zedekiah tawh a siamângte zosia tawh, Jerusalem ah um nalai sunte leh, zia gam ah um te tawh Aigupta gam ah um nalaite chu theichang ga phalo, nêk tâk lo khop ah sia gual hin, bawl ding ka hi, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>9</sup>Lei chung lenggam tin ah ka nawmangna gam ah mite â ding ah tizat um, min siat law dingin siam ing ka tin, khang kihilna ding leh, eulau ah hânsia lawkhum dingin pedok ding ka hi.

<sup>10</sup>Chuleh, amau leh a pu leh pateu kiang ah ka la piakna gam ah kipat, suksiat dim dem a hizaw masang siau, a lak un chemjamte, kialnate leh natpite sawl piak ding ka hi.

## Jeremiah 25

### Babulon Saltânnna Ding Genlawkna

<sup>1</sup>Judai gam ah Josiah chapa, Lengpa Jehoiakim a lal kum li'na chun, Jeremiah kiang in Judai gam ah mi zosia chung ah hung tung ding thu khat a hung tung a, (zia chu Babulon lengpa Nebukadrezar lal kum khatna ahi'n;)

<sup>2</sup>zia thu chu jawlnei Jeremiah in Judai gam ah mipi zosia leh, Jerusalem khua chêng zosiate kiang in a gen a:

<sup>3</sup>Kum sawmni leh thum sung, Judai gam ah Amon chapa, Lengpa Josiah a lalna kum sawm leh thumna kipat tu'ni tiang hin, Lalpa'n ka kiang ah thu a gen zing a; zia thu chu gunchu tak in la kiang un ka la gen ta'n; himaleh, nang un vang la ngaitha nuam puau hi.

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa'n a suak jawlnei zosiate kha gunchu tak in hun sawl zing maleh, la liimsak nuam puau a, la nakhang uih le la daw nuam puau hi.



<sup>5</sup>Amau in la kiang un, “Tu’hin la leng un la umchan phalo uh nusia in, la thil phalo bawl uh haisan un; chutileh, nanghaw leh la pu leh pateu kiang ah la kumkhua go ding ua, masang lai ah kipat a hun piakna gam ah hin um zing thei in lau;

<sup>6</sup>pathian dangte nasep piak ding leh, ho ding leh la khut nasep ua ka lung a natna dingin chia mang kiu in. Chuti gual ah la um uh chun, hun gawt lo ding ka hi,” a ti sek un.

<sup>7</sup>Chutisapi’le, lei ngaisak nuam puau ah; tichun, la khutsuak thilteu chun ei sulungna’n, nang uh â ding ah thil phalo la kibawldaw ta zaw sek ui, Lalpa’n a tii.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaziakchun, sepai honte Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen hi: Ka thu la ngai lo ziak un,

<sup>9</sup>mallam ah nam um zosiate chu ko ing ka tin; ka suak Babulon Lengpa Nebukadreza natiang, zia gam leh a kim a kiang ah nam um zosiate do ding hin hun pui ding ka hi; tichun, a leng un susia gawp dim dem intin, tichun, mite tizat leh eulau hung hi’n, kumkhua’n chavai ta’n au, Lalpa’n a tii.

<sup>10</sup> Chuleh, a lak ua kipat limna husa, kipakna thil git leh mo neipa aw hihen la, mo nu aw hitaleh, buhêkna khawl git leh thaumei vakna zosia naw mang ta’ng ka.

<sup>11</sup> Zia gam pumpi hi segawp in hawm suak ta’n tin; chuleh, zia namte hin Babulon lengpa na chu kum sawmsagi sung sep piak ta’n au.

<sup>12</sup>Kum sawmsagi a ti’n zaw phat leh, Babulon lengpa tawh, zia nam leh Kaldaite gam chu a khawlona ziak un gawt ding ka hi; tichun, a gam uh chu suchavai dik dek ding ka hi, Lalpa’n a tii.

<sup>13</sup>Zia gam chung ah chun, a chung ua tung ding ah ka la gendawsa, zia lekhabu a la kiziksa zosia, jawlnei Jeremiah in namtin chung ah thil tung ding a la gensa zosia chu hung guitung ta’n a.



<sup>14</sup>Nam tam tak ah leng lopi tak tak te chun amau chu a suak ding un kisiam ta'n au; tichun, amau sep ga, a khut ua a sep uh tawh kiphutawk in a chung un thuk kit ta'ng ka.

### Pathian Lungnatna Khawn Chu

<sup>15</sup>Zia gual hin Lalpa, Israelte Pathian chun a gen ngal a: Ka khut ah kipat in zia ka lungnatna zuhâi hi la'n la, ka hun sawlna ding namte zosia chu dawnsak in.

<sup>16</sup>A lak un chemjam ka sawl piak ding ziakin, zia uain chu dawn kham in, hoi dong dong intiu in, a lungthim uh mansua ta'n au, a ti'n.

<sup>17</sup>Tichun, Lalpa khut ah hâi chu ka la ta'n; chuleh, Lalpa'n ei sawlna gam ah namte chu ka dawnsak ta'n;

<sup>18</sup>Jerusalem leh Judai gam ah khawpite, a lengteu leh a khawnbawlteu tawh, a leng ua a segawp leh a hawm ah nutsia a um ua, tu'ni a um gual ua, mite eulau leh hânsedawl ah siam in;

<sup>19</sup>Aigupta Lengpa Pharaoh tawh a suakte, a milian leh lalte tawh a mipite zosia;

<sup>20</sup>nam dang tawh kichok-hel zosia tawh; Uz gam ah leng zosia tawh; Philistin gam ah leng zosia-Ashkelon, Gaza, Ekron tawh Ashdod ah um nalai sunte tawh;

<sup>21</sup>Edom, Moab leh Ammonte tawh,

<sup>22</sup>Tura lengte zosia, Sidon lengte zosia tawh, tuisuagiat pangjul gamte ah leng zosia tawh;

<sup>23</sup>Dedan, Tema, Buz leh tempul ah sam kimette zosia tawh;

<sup>24</sup>Arabia gam ah lengte zosia tawh, gamkeu ah chêng mipi kichok-hel zosia lak ah lengte zosia tawh;

<sup>25</sup>Zimri ah lengte zosia, Elam ah lengte zosia leh Media gam ah lengte zosia tawh;



<sup>26</sup>mallam ah lengte zosia, a gamla leh a nai tuam, a ban ban in, chuleh, lei chung ah khawvel lenggam zosia ka dawnsak tai. Ziate zosia chun a dawn zaw phat uh leh, Sheshak lengpa'n hun dawn in a.

<sup>27</sup>Ziazaw chun, a kiang un zia gual hin la gen ding ahi, ei ti'n: Sepai honte Lalpa, Israelte Pathian chun zia gual hin a gen hi, ti'n la: La lak un chemjam ka lênsak ding ziakin, dawn unla, dawn kham unla, lawdok unla, kipuk unla, thodok kit ta kiu in, ti'n gen a.

<sup>28</sup>Chun, la khut ah hâi ah um chu a dawn lo ua leh zia gual hin gen in: Sepai honte Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: La dawn tei tei ding ahi! ti in.

<sup>29</sup>En un, ka min pu khawpi ngei ah siatna tung ding chu ka pan ta hen, bangti'n gawtna pêl thei ding la hem? Gawt lo in suakcha pua'n la; lei chung zosia ah chêngte chung ah tung ding chemjam chu ka ko ta'ngal in, sepai honte Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>30</sup>Ziaziakchun, nang Jeremiah in amau dodâlna thu zia zosia hi a kiang un, zia gual hin la vagen ding ahi: Lalpa chu chung lam ah kipat in a hung kiko in, a umna thiangtho ah kipat in a aw a hun sua hi; lei chung ah chêngte zosia do dingin, kul sung ah mite do in ngai tak in hung kiko intin, grep sûk ah kikote gual in kiko in a.

<sup>31</sup>Lalpa'n nam tinte chung ah lung damlo na a nei ziakin, a kiko husa chun lei kil zosia thawng pha hial in a; mitin chung ah vaihawm di'n a kisa'n, thiamlo chang taphot chu, chemjam in that in a, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>32</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen a: En un, siatna chu namtin chung ah, a ban ban in hung tung ding ahi; thigawpi hat tak leimun gamla pen ah kipat in, a hung hâng hi!

<sup>33</sup>Zia ni Lalpa'n a thalupte chun lei mong langkhat ah kipat a tawp lam tiang lua in au. Sûn lo, chomkhawm lo leh vui lo in um in tiu in, mun tin ah êk denchek bang ta'n au.

<sup>34</sup>Nanghaw belampute haw, kap unla, kiu chuai chuai un; nanghaw gancha hon chung ah vaihawmte haw, leivui lak in kitâl puang un, nanghaw



thalupna ding ni leh, thejak ah la umna ding uh nite chu, a hung tung tai; bêl doichuamte gual in um ta'n lau.

<sup>35</sup>Belampute jam mang thei pua'n tiu in, gan hon lak ah hotute suachâtna dingle um diak pua'n a.

<sup>36</sup>Katei! Belampute kâ thawm leh, gan hon lak ah hotute mau thawm chu ngai tiam u! Lalpa'n a gan tatnau mun a suksiat piak ta'ngal a.

<sup>37</sup>Lalpa lungnatna huaisia tak ziakin, huang nuam tak te chule suksiat ahi tai.

<sup>38</sup>Sakeibaknei gual in a kua a hun nusia ta'n, a chemjam huhamna leh a hachang thakna huaisia tak ziakin, a gam uh chu a sia zo tai.

## Jeremiah 26

### Tempul ah Jeremiah Thugenna

<sup>1</sup>Judai gam ah Josiah chapa, Jehoiakim lengpa vahawm lim ah chun, Lalpa'n zia thu hi a hun gen a:

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a hun gen a: Lalpa In huang sung ah dingin la, Lalpa In ah Pathian ho ding ah hung kuan, Judai gam sung ah khawpîte zosia ah kipat hungkhawmte kiang in gen in; ka thu hun piak zosia chu a kiang un gen inla, thumal khat le la îm lo ding ahi.

<sup>3</sup>A leng ua ka thu chu a ngai ua, a thil bawlkhial ziak ua, a chung ua thil phalo ka bawl guatna ziak ah, a nunchan phaloteu chu a haisan thei khâk uh leh.

<sup>4</sup>A kiang un zia gual hin gen inla: Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi, ti'n: Ka thu ngai lo ah, la masang ua ka dan koite la zui lo ua,

<sup>5</sup>la kiang ua thu gen ding ah kin tak ah ka hun sawl, ka suak jawlneite thugen haw la ngai lo ua leh vang, a la ngaisak lo hi maleu chinle,

<sup>6</sup>ziaphat chuleh, zia In hi Shilloh gual in siam ing ka tin, zia khawpi hi lei chung nam zosiate hânsia dong in siam ding ka hi, ti in.

<sup>7</sup>Thiampute, jawlneite leh mipite zosia chun, Lalpa In ah Jeremiah in zia thu a gente zosia chu a hechiat tau a.



<sup>8</sup>Chun, mipite zosia kiang ah, Lalpa'n thu a gen ding ah Jeremiah a piak zosia chu a gen zaw phatin, thiampute, jawlneite leh mipite zosia'n ama chu a man tau a, ka hun thalup ding uh ahi!

<sup>9</sup>Bang ding ah Lalpa min ah, "Zia In hi Shilloh gual hung hi'n tin, zia khawpi hile a sung ah chêng umlo ah a hawm ah nutsia hung um ding ahi, la ti a hem?" a tiu a. Tichun, Lalpa In ah Jeremiah chu mipite chun a hun ûm tau a.

<sup>10</sup>Judai gam ah vaihawmte'n zia thute chu a la het phat un, lengpa In ah kipat in Lalpa In ah a hung un, Lalpa In ah Kotpi Thak mun ah chun thutan dingin a hung khawm tau a.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaphatchun, thiampute tawh jawlneite chun vaihawmte leh mipi zosiate kiang ah chun, "Zia mipa hi a thitâk ahi, ama'n zia khawpi siatna ding thu hi a gen, la nakhang ua la het chiat gual un," a tiu a.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jeremiah in vaihawmte leh mipi zosia kiang ah chun, "Zia In leh zia khawpi chungchâng ah ka thugen la hetsau thute hi gen ding ah, Lalpa'n ei sawl ka hi.

<sup>13</sup>Ziaziakchun, tu'hin la umdan leh bawl dan zosiau kisiam phau in la, Lalpa la Pathian un a thugente hi mang un; chutileh, la chung ua siatna hung tung ding a la gendawsa zosia hi lamang dingin a lungthim hei danglam kit ziang ding ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Kei ka hileh vang la khut ua um ka hi. Pha leh dik lasak dan dan un ei bawl mai un.

<sup>15</sup>Lei thalup ua leh vang, nanghaw leh zia khawpi leh a sung ah chêng zosia hin, midik thisan sua la hiu ti vang kihiat tin ten un; a dik tak in, la nakhang ua zia thute hi hung gen ding ah Lalpa'n ei sawl ka hi," a ti tai.

<sup>16</sup>Ziaphatchun, vaihawmte leh mipi zosiate chun, thiampute leh jawlneite kiang ah chun, "Zia pa hi a thi tâk lawm lawm ahi puai; LalpaI Pathian uh min ah I kiang ua thu gen ahi ngal in," a tiu a.

<sup>17</sup>Chuleh, gam sung ah upate lak ah khenkhat chu hung dingdok in, mipi pungkhawmte zosia kiang in,



<sup>18</sup> “Moreseth khua jawlnei Mikah in, Judai gam ah Lengpa Hezekiah dam lai in thu a gen a, Judai gam ah mipi zosiate kiang in: ‘Sepai honte Lalpa‘n zia gual hin thu a gen hi,’ a ti’n: ‘Zion chu lou gual ah kai hi’n a; Jerusalem khua chu ki’dak kipaikhawm vûm gual hi’ntin, tempul umna tâng le gammâng hung suak in a,’ ti in,” a tia.

<sup>19</sup> Judai gam ah Lengpa Hezekiah tawh, Judai gam ah mipite chun a la that ziang sam awm? Lalpa chu lau in, Lalpa doisakna a dot ziak un a chung ua siatna tung ding ah a la gendawsa kha, Lalpa‘n a lungthim theng kit mai hilo a hem? Tu’hin, ei haw vang, I chung ua siatna huaisia tak tunsak ding I hitau hilam! a hun tiu a.

<sup>20</sup> Chuleh, midang pakhat Lalpa min ah thu gen, Kirjath-jearim khua Shemaiah chapa Uriah kiti kha a la um ah. Jeremiah thu gen gual gual in zia gam leh a khawpi siatna ding thu hi a la genlawk a.

<sup>21</sup> Chuleh, Lengpa Jehoiakim tawh a sepai hangsan leh a siamângte‘n a la het phat un, thalup a la guau a; himaleh, zia chu Uriah in a het phat in a lau ah, Aigupta gam lam in a taimang ta’n.

<sup>22</sup> Ziaphatchun, Lengpa Jehoiakim in Akhbor chapa Elnathan tawh mi khenkhat Aigupta gam in a sawl a,

<sup>23</sup> Aigupta gam ah kipat in Uriah chu a vapuidok un, Lengpa Jehoiakim kiang ah a hun pui tau ah; ama chun chemjam in a satlum ah, a luang chu mipi vantang thanmual in a vui tau hi.

<sup>24</sup> Himaleh, Shaphan chapa Ahikam chun, Jeremiah a panpi ziakin, mipite thalup ding ah piakdaw in a um ta puai.

## Jeremiah 27

### Suak Ngawngkol ah Kipat Tepte’na Chu

<sup>1</sup> Judai gam ah Josiah chapa Zedekiah leng ahi lim lai in, zia thu hi Lalpa‘n a hun gen a:

<sup>2</sup> Zia gual hin Lalpa‘n ka kiang in a hun gen a: Thing ngawngkol leh a khau ding savun in siam inla, la ngawng ah awk in.



<sup>3</sup>Judai gam ah Lengpa Zedekiah umna Jerusalem khua gam palai hungte khut in, Edom lengpa, Moab lengpa, Ammon lengpa, Tura lengpa leh Sidon lengpa kiang in thu thot in.

<sup>4</sup>A puteu kiang chiat ah zia thu hi piaksak uh hen: Israelte Pathian, Sepai honte Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: La puteu chiat kiang in zia thu hi la gen ding uh ahi, ti'n:

<sup>5</sup>Ka thilhitheina nasa tak leh, ka khutbân jak in lei tawh a sung ah mihing hileh, sa chitinte hi ka la siam a; piak ding ah kilawm ka sakte kiang ah chun ka piak mai ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Tu'hin, ka suak Babulon Lengpa Nebukadnezar khut in zia gam zosia hi tawh, a sung ah sa zosia hile ama nasêm ding ah ka piaksa a hi tai.

<sup>7</sup>Ama lenggam a pûk hun a tun masang sia, nam zosia'n ama leh a chapa leh a tupa na sep piak in au; ziazaw chuleh vang, nam tam tak leh leng lopi takte chun suak in mang ta'n au.

<sup>8</sup>Himaleh, Babulon Lengpa Nebukadnezar nasêm nuamlote leh, Babulon lengpa ngawngkol bât nuam lo chu, a khut ah ka suk mang thai zaw masang sia, zia nam chu chemjam, kial, natpi'n gawt ding ka hi, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>9</sup>Nanghaw'n vang, la jawlneiteu, la âisân thiamteu, la mang mat mi teu, la mi bum thiamteu leh la dawi thiamteu, la kiang ua, "Babulon lengpa suak in pang talojen in lau," ti ah thu gente chu ngaitha kiu in.

<sup>10</sup>La gam ua kipat gamla tak ah pui mang la hitheina ding ua, la kiang ua zuau thu a hun gen piak sek uh ahi ngal a; hun nawdok ing ka tin, mang thai ngei ngei ding la hiu.

<sup>11</sup>Himaleh, Babulon lengpa ngawngkol bât ah, a na sep piak nuam tapo chu, a gam chiat un nusia ing ka tin, a lou chiat uh kithaw in, hing in au, Lalpa'n a ti ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Judai gam ah Lengpa Zedekiah kiang inle zia gual hin ka gen tai: Babulon lengpa ngawngkol bât unla, ama leh a mipite na chu sêm un la khawsau in.



<sup>13</sup>Babulon lengpa na sêm nuam lo taphot chungchâng ah Lalpa'n a la gensa gual ngei in, bang ding ah chemjamte, kialte leh natpite ah nang leh la mipite thi mai ding la hiu em?

<sup>14</sup>La kiang un, Babulon lengpa na sêm kiu in, ti thu gen jawlneite chu ngaitha kiu in, la kiang ua zuau thu bep gen ahi ngal un.

<sup>15</sup>Ka sawl lo sa sa' ka min ah zuau thu a gen un, nanghaw leh la kiang ua thugentu jawlneite chu ka nawdaw ah mangthai gêl ding la hiziak in, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>16</sup>Ziaphatchun, thiampute tawh zia mipite zosia kiang ah hin hiti hin ka la gen ta'n: Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: La kiang ua hung ah, "Babulon ah Lalpa In ah matchâk ûm leh bêlte chu puak tung kitpai hi'n a," ti ah la kiang ua zuau thu hung gen, la jawlneiteu thugen haw chu ngaitha kiu in.

<sup>17</sup>A thugen uh chu ngai kiu inla, Babulon lengpa na sêm un la khawsa tau in. Bang ding ah zia khawpi hi a hawm ah nutsia hi mai ding a hem?

<sup>18</sup>Jawlnei dik tak hileu vang, Lalpa thu a kiang un um tak tak in tin, chutileh vang, ûm leh bêlte chu Lalpa In leh Judai gam ah lengpa In ah um zing ah, Jerusalem ah kipat Babulon lam ah puak mang hilo dingin, sepai honte Lalpa kiang in a la don ding a hiu a.

<sup>19</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa chun zia khawpi nutsia ah um nalaite lak ah khuampite, tuikuang leh a tunna zosia tawh, ûm leh bêlte chungchâng ah zia gual hin a la gen ta'n:

<sup>20</sup>Babulon Lengpa Nebukadnezar in Judai gam ah Lengpa Jehoiakim chapa Jekoniah tawh, Judai gam leh Jerusalem khua milian leh lalte Babulon sal ah a pui mang lai ah, a puimangte chungchâng thu zia gual hin a la gen a:

<sup>21</sup>Israelte Pathian, sepai honte Lalpa chun: Lalpa In leh Judai gam ah lengpa In leh Jerusalem ah ûm leh bêl nutsia ah a la um nalai zosia chungchâng thu zia gual hin a la gen a:



<sup>22</sup>A leng un Babulon lam ah puak mang hi'n tiu in, amau ka hun kanthâk kit masang sia, zia tak ah chun um zing ta'n au, Lalpa'n a tii. Ziazaw chuleh, keima'n puidok kit ing ka tin, zia mun ah hin tungding kit ding ka hi, ti in.

## Jeremiah 28

### Hananiah in Jeremiah A Nialna

<sup>1</sup>Chun, zia kum ma ma, Judai gam ah Lengpa Zedekiah vahawm pat lim, a kum li'na a tha nga tin ni chun, Gibeon ah kipat Azzur chapa, jawlnei Hananiah chun, Lalpa In ah thiampute tawh mipi zosia hetna'n ka kiang in zia gual hin a hun gen a:

<sup>2</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa, Israelte Pathian chun zia gual hin a gen hi: Babulon lengpa ngawngkol chu ka khenbong tai.

<sup>3</sup>Babulon ah Lengpa Nebukadnezar in zia mun ah kipat a la puakdaw, Babulon lam ah a la puak tung tâk, Lalpa In ah matchâk ûm leh bêl zosia kha, kum ni sung in zia mun ma ma ah hin hun tut kit ding ka hi.

<sup>4</sup>Chuleh, Judai gam ah Jehoiakim chapa Lengpa Jekoniah chule, Judai gam ah kipat Babulon sal ah pui mang ah um zosia kha tawh hun pui kit ding ka hi, Babulon lengpa ngawngkol chu khetbot piak ding ka hiziak in, Lalpa'n a tii, ti'n a gen a.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun, jawlnei Jeremiah chun, Lalpa In ah thiampute leh mipi zosia het in, jawlnei Hananiah kiang in zia gual hin a gen a.

<sup>6</sup>Jeremiah in zia gual hin a gen a: "Amen, Lalpa'n zia gual chun hun bawl ngut hen; Lalpa'n la thu gen gual ah chun hun bawl ngut hen la, Lalpa In ah ûm leh bêl tawh, Babulon lam ah sal ah pui mang ah um zosia kha zia mun ah hin hun tut kit mai ngut leh ka nuam na e!

<sup>7</sup>Himaleh, tu'hin mipi zosia het ah la kiang ah thu ka gen hi ngai in:

<sup>8</sup>Keima leh nang masang ah jawlneite khan, malai ah kipat gam tam tak leh lenggam hat takte chung ah kidona, kialna leh natpi tung dingte a la genlawk sek un.



<sup>9</sup>Himaleh, muanna thu gen jawlneite thu gen chu a hung guitun chun, ziaphat chuleh, zia jawlnei chu Lalpa hun sawl ahi ti kihechian ta'n a," a la ti tai.

<sup>10</sup>Chun, jawlnei Hananiah chun, jawlnei Jeremiah ngawng ah ngawngkol chu a lâkpiak vakah, a khenbong ta'n.

<sup>11</sup>Chuleh, Hananiah chun mipi zosia het in, "Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Zia gual hin Babulon Lengpa Nebukadnezar ngawngkol, nam zosiate chung ah um chu, zia kum ni sung ngei ah hin subong ding ka hi, a tii," ti'n a gen ah. Zia thu a gen zaw phat ah chun jawlnei Jeremiah in a nusia tai.

<sup>12</sup>Jawlnei Hananiah in jawlnei Jeremiah ngawng ah ngawngkol a khetbot zaw phat ah chun, Lalpa'n Jeremiah kiang in zia thu hi a hun gen a:

<sup>13</sup>Chia inla, Hananiah kiang in, Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi vati'n, "A thing ngawngkol uh la khetbot piak chu, thîk ngawngkol ah hun then piak ding ka hi!

<sup>14</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa, Israelte Pathian chun zia gual hin a gen ngal a: Lengpa Nebukadnezar na a sep piak ua, a suak ah a umtheina ding un, zia nam zosiate hi thîk ngawngkol ka bâtsak tai; gam sahângte nasan le ama panpi ding ah ka piak ahi tai," a tii ti in.

<sup>15</sup>Jawlnei Jeremiah chun jawlnei Hananiah kiang in, "Ngai tia Hananiah, Lalpa'n nang a hun sawl lo pi'n zia mipite hi zuau thu la ginchaksak a.

<sup>16</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lalpa'n nangma hi lei chung ah kipat in hun pai mang ding ahi, ti'n a gen hi. Lalpa kâl ah thu la gen ziakin tu'kum sung ah hin thi ding la hi," a ti tai.

<sup>17</sup>Chutichun, zia kum ah a tha sagi'na chun, jawlnei Hananiah chu a thi tai.

## Jeremiah 29

### Babulon Saltângte Kiang ah Jeremiah Lekhathot



<sup>1</sup> Jawlnei Jeremiah in, Jerusalem khua kipat Nebukadnezar in Babulon lam ah sal ah a puite lak ah, a dam nalai sunte lak ah thiampute, jawlneite leh mipi zosiate kiang in, Jerusalem ah kipat in zia gual hin lekha a thot a.

<sup>2</sup>Zia hun chu, Lengpa Jekoniah leh lengnu, a vaihawmna miliante, Judah leh Jerusalem ah miliante, mi khutthiamte tawh thîk sek mite zosia'n, Jerusalem a nutsia nung ua thil tung ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Judai gam ah Lengpa Zedekiah in, Babulon Lengpa Nebukadnezar kiang ah mi a sawlte, Shaphan chapa Elasar tawh, Hilkiah chapa Gemariah te khut ah Babulon lam ah a thot ahi. A lekha thot thu chu:

<sup>4</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa, Israelte Pathian chun, Jerusalem ah kipat Babulon sal ah ka hun tân sakte zosia kiang in zia gual hin gen in:

<sup>5</sup>Inte kisak un la chêng un; huan kibawl un la a ga piang taphot neu in.

<sup>6</sup>Ji leh chate le nei unla, tu leh cha la neitheina ding un mo leh mâkpate nei un; kiam lo in pung tau in.

<sup>7</sup>Sal ah la tânnau khawpi zosia a phatna ding ngaituau inla, a phatna ding un Lalpa kiang ah don un; amau phat theina chu nanghaw â ding ah le phat theina ahi ngal a.

<sup>8</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa, Israelte Pathian in zia gual hin a gen ngal a: La lak ua jawlneite leh âisân thiamte chu kithepsak kiu inla, a mang matteu chule limsak kiu in;

<sup>9</sup>ka min ah la kiang ua a thu genteu chule zuau thu ngen a hisek hi; amau chu ka sawl puai, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Babulon â ding ah huntiam kum sawmsagi a bei phat leh, hung kantha bep ing ka tin; zia phat chuleh, la kiang ua ka thutiam guitunsak in, zia mun ah hin hun pui tung kit ing ka.

<sup>11</sup>Nang uh â ding ah ka thil guanggal chu ka hechian ma ma ngal a; zia chu tu'nung ah la siatna ding uh hilo in, la phatna ding uh, a tung nai lo ah kinepna ahi, Lalpa'n a tii.



<sup>12</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, lei ko ua, ka kiang ah la hung pauchap uh chun, hun ngaitha ding ka hi.

<sup>13</sup>Lei hawl ua, la lunggil zosiau ah lei hawl uh chun, ei mu ngal ta'n lau;

<sup>14</sup>hun kimusak ding ka hi, Lalpa'n a tii; chuleh, vangphatna hun vuk ing ka tin, nam tinte leh gam tin ah sal ah ka hun nawmangna mun zosia ah kipat in, hun tungding kit in, hun pui khawm ing ka tin, la gam lam un hun pui tung kit ing ka, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>15</sup>Babulon gam ah hin Lalpa'n ei uh â dingin jawlnei ei pia'i, la ti ziak un,

<sup>16</sup>David lalchutpha kichupa leh, zia khawpi chêng zosiate leh la chanauteu la saltânnau ah hung panglote chung thu, Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi:

<sup>17</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen hi: A chung un chemjamte, kialnate leh natpite hun lênsak ing ka tin; tichun, theichang ga hût, a siat ma ma ziak ah nêk tâk lo gual hun hi'sak ding ka hi.

<sup>18</sup>Chuleh, chemjamte, kialnate leh natpite hun delzui sak pek ing ka; tichun, ka nawmangna gam zosia ah chun, nam zosia leh lenggam zosiate tizat leh hônsiadongte etsakna, mi tizat, eulau leh musit hung hita'n au.

<sup>19</sup>Ka thu a ngaikhawk lo ziak uh ahi, Lalpa'n a ti'n; ka suak jawlneite a kiang un chatlak lo ah ka thu vagen ding ah ka sawlte thu gen a ngai lo ziak uh ahi, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>20</sup>Tu'hin vang, nanghaw Jerusalem ah kipat Babulon ah saltâng ding ah ka sawlmangte haw, Lalpa thugen hi a la ngai tau in:

<sup>21</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa, Israelte Pathian in, Kolaiah chapa Ahab tawh, Maaseiah chapa Zedekiah, ka min ah zuau thu la kiang ua hung gen teni chungchâng kha zia gual hin a gen hi: Amau teni hi Babulon Lengpa Nebukadnezar khut ah pedok ing ka tin, la mit mu ngei un that ding ahi.

<sup>22</sup>A chung ua thil tung ziak tak ah chun, Judai gam ah kipat Babulon lam ah saltângte lak in, "Babulon lengpa chun Zedekiah tawh Ahab mei ah a em gual khan hun bawl ta hen," ti hi hônsialaw'na paukam in hun mang ta'n au.



<sup>23</sup>Israel gam ah gitlona huaisia tak a la bawl tau in: a Invêngteu jite tawh a jawntat un; chuleh, ka thupiak lo in ka min in zuau thute a gen un; keima a umchan uh hepa leh a hiatpipa ka hi, Lalpa'n a tii.

### **Shemaiah â Ding Lekha Thot Chu**

<sup>24</sup>Chun, Nehelam ah um Shemaiah kiang in zia gual hin vagen in:

<sup>25</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa, Israelte Pathian chun zia gual hin a gen hi: Jerusalem ah mipi zosia, Maaseiah chapa thiampu Zephaniah leh thiampute zosia kiang in la min in lekha la la that ah; a kiang un:

<sup>26</sup>Lalpa'n thiampu Jehoiada thasâng dingin a hun siam ah, Lalpa In ah la um zing ah, mingol, jawlnei gual ah kisiamte chu thikkol la bul ding ahi.

<sup>27</sup>Tu'hin, Anathoth khua kipat Jeremiah, la kiang ah jawlnei ah hung kigenpa kha bang ding ah vau lo la hem?

<sup>28</sup>Babulon gam ah ka kiang un, "Saltân sung chu sawt ding ahiziak in, Inte sa'n chêng muang un, grep huante bawl un la a gate chu neu in," ti thu ei hun that kha ama hih ahi ngal a, ti in.

<sup>29</sup>Thiampu Zephaniah in zia lekha that chu jawlnei Jeremiah kiang in a hun sim a.

<sup>30</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jeremiah kiang in Lalpa'n thu a hun gen a:

<sup>31</sup>Saltângte zosia kiang in zia gual hin that in: Nehelam ah um Shemaiah chungchâng thu Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Ka sawl lo pi'n Shemaiah in la kiang un thu a hung genlawk ah, zuau thu taksang ding ah a hung thep zaw ziakin,

<sup>32</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Nehelam ah Shemaiah in Lalpa kâl ah thu a la gen ziakin, a suante chu gawt ding ka hi; ka mipite chung ah thilpha ka hun bawl phat leh, mipite lak ah pang ding suan leh pâk khat ziang le nei ta pua'n a, Lalpa'n a tii, ti in.

## **Jeremiah 30**

### **Israel Ieh Judah Tundin Kitna Ding Thutiam**



<sup>1</sup>Jeremiah kiang ah Lalpa thu hun gen chu:

<sup>2</sup>Israelte Pathian, Lalpa chun zia gual hin a hun gen a: La kiang ah ka thu gensa zosia kha lekhabu'n zik in.

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa kamsuak chu: Ka mipi Israelte leh Juate vangphatna ka hun piak kit ah, a pu leh pateu kiang ah ka la piakna gam hun lua kit ding ah ka hun puitungna ding hun chu hung tung ngei ding ahi, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>4</sup>Israel leh Judah chungchâng in, Lalpa'n zia gual hin a la gen a:

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen a: Muanna aw hilo in, patau aw leh dipchâkna aw ka la hiau a.

<sup>6</sup>Dong un la en vêl ma tiam un, pawsal in nau a nei thei him him em? Numei nau nei ding gual ah, bang ding ah pawsal zosia'n a tâi uh sawn a hiu em? Bang ding ah a mîl zosiau dâng ahi tam?

<sup>7</sup>Katei! Zia ni gual ah huaisia chu a um puai; Jakob â ding ah buaina hun ahi; maleh, zia lak ah kipat chun hukdaw hi'n a.

<sup>8</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen a: Zia ni phat chuleh, a ngawng ah ngawngkol chu khetbot piak ing ka tin, a thîkkol bûte chule hitan piak ta'ng ka; tichun, mîlhet lo mite chun suak leh sal in man ta pua'n au.

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa a Pathian uh leh a lal ding ua ka hun tundin ding David na bep chu sêm zaw ta'n au.

<sup>10</sup>Nang ka suak Jakob vang lau kin la, aw Israel, lungdong kin, Lalpa'n a tii; gamla tak ah kipat in hun hukdok ing ka tin, la suan leh pâkteu chu, a saltânnau gam ah kipat in, hun hukdok ding ka hi'ngâl a. Jakob chu hung kit in, thip hiat hiat in kichawldam ta'n tin, kuama'n sulauthawng ta pua'n au.

<sup>11</sup>A hun hukdam ding ah hun umpi zing ka hi, Lalpa'n a tii. A lak ua ka hun thejakna nam tinte chu, subei ing ka tin, nanghaw vang hun subei lo ding ka hi. A kilawm tiang bep in hun gawt ing ka tin, gawt lo ah vang hun nusia ziang lo ding ka hi.



<sup>12</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen tai: La natna chu sukdam thei ding gual ahi puai, la beliam a huaisia ma ma ngâl a.

<sup>13</sup>Nang hun panpi ding kuama a um puau a, la liamna damdawi dingle a um pua'n, la damna ding him a um puai.

<sup>14</sup>La gual ngaite'n a hun hemil zo tau in, nang a hun ngaisak ta puau hi; la bawlkhial a huaisiat ziak leh, la gitlona a tam bêk ziakin, mêm'a'n lainatna pang lo ah a gawt gual leh, gâlte gawt gual in ka hun soisak la hi.

<sup>15</sup>La be nat ziak ah bang ding ah kap la hem? La natna chu sukdam thei lo ahi. La bawlkhialna a huaisia ta luai, la gitlona a tam bêk ziakin, zia gual chu la chung ah ka hun tunsak ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Ziaziakchun, nang a la ne zo tapo chu, nêk zaw in hung um intiu in; la mêm'mate chu a leng un sal ah, pui mang sik sek hung hita'n au; nang hun suam gam tapo chu, suam gam in hung um intiu in, gâlhing ah hun man tapo chu, gâlhing ah matsak ing ka.

<sup>17</sup>Amau in nang chu pâm pai ah um ahi tai, ti'n tiu in: "E he Zion hi! Kuama'n a ngaisak ta puau hi!" a hun ti ziak un, la hisêl'na hun pia kit ing ka tin, la beliamte chu sudam kit ding ka hi ta'ngâl a, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>18</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen a: Jakob puanbûkte vangphatna chu tung ding kit ing ka tin, a chênnna munte chu lainat ding ka hi tai; a mual chung ah khawpi chu, tundin kit hi'ntin; a mun dik tak ah chun, a Insang sak kit hita'n a.

<sup>19</sup>Ziate ah kipat chun kipak thugenna leh, kichawlimna husa hung pawt in a. Mi tam tak hiding in hun hi'pung ing ka tin, tawm them hita pua'n au; ja'um tak in siam ing ka tin, musit um hita pua'n au.

<sup>20</sup>A chateu chu masang lai gual kha hi'n tiu in, chate kha pia kit ing ka tin, a mipiteu chu ka ma-âng ah um dingin siam ing ka tin, phudet ing ka; chuleh, amau tawden zosia chu, gawt ding ka hi.

<sup>21</sup>A lalteu chu amau lak ah mi hi'ntin uh, a chung ua vaihawm dingte chule, a lak ua kipat hung pawt hi'n au; hun puinai ing ka tin, tichun, ama'nle ei hun nai in a; achutiloleh, kua a hem ei nai ngam ding? Lalpa'n a tii.



<sup>22</sup>Tichun, ka mite hita'n la tiu in, keile la Pathian uh hita'ng ka.

<sup>23</sup>En un, Lalpa huipi chu! A lungnatna chîmpei leh thigawpi chu, a hung kuandok tai; mi nunsiate lu chung in kitum ding ahi.

<sup>24</sup>A lungtup a bawl zawah a mualsua masia, Lalpa lungnatna tizat um tak chu, hung kile'kit ziang pua'n a. Hun nunung lam leh, zia chu hun hechian ta'n la.

## Jeremiah 31

### Kipak tak ah Saltângte Hungkitna Ding

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, Israel Inkuan zosiate Pathian hung hita'ng ka ti'n, amau chule ka mipite hung hita'n au, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Chemjam ah kipat suakchate chun, gamthip ah chun doisakna a chang ui; Israelte'n chawldamna a hawl phat un,

<sup>3</sup>gamla tak ah kipat in Lalpa a hung kilang tai. Kumtuang hepina'n ka hun hepi la hi; ziaziakchun, la chung in ka gin um zing ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Aw, nungak thiango Israel, hun tungding kit ing ka tin, tundin kit hung hita'n la! Tichun, la khuang neute chu pan inla, kipakna siam ah lâmte lak ah pang dingin kipandok in.

<sup>5</sup>Samaria tânggamte ah chun, grep phu'kit in la tiu in; a phute ngei chun a ga chu ne'n au.

<sup>6</sup>"Hung un, Lalpa I Pathian kiang un, Zion ah chia to hitiu," ti ah Ephraim tânggam ah gâlvêngte kiko dawna ni ding chu, hung tung ngei ngei ding ahi tai.

<sup>7</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Jakob â dingin kipakna Lâ ngai tak in sau inla, namtin lak ah lopi penpa pâkna'n kiko un; ama pâkcha'n, "Aw Lalpa, la mipi, Israel um sunte chu hukdam in," ti ah kiko in, puangjak un.

<sup>8</sup>Ngai un, mal gam ah kipat in hun pui ing ka tin, leimong gamla pen ah kipat in hun pui khawm in, a lak ua mitthûm leh kengbai, nauvop lai leh nauvei ah thuakgim lai, a leng un, mi tam tak chu, zia tak ah hin hung kit in au.



<sup>9</sup>Kap kawm in hung kit intiu in, thamuan kawm pek in hun pui kit ding ka hi. Luicha tui luanna munte hawsak ing ka tin, kisui lo in lamzang tak in chia in au; Israelte â ding ah pa ka hung hi'n, Ephraim hi ka cha upa pen ahi tak ziakin, ti in.

<sup>10</sup>Aw, nam tinte haw, Lalpa thu hi a la ngai unlā, gamla tak ah tuisuagiat pangjulte ah chun zia gual hin genjak un: "Israelte a la thejakpa ma ma chun, hun pui khawm kit ding ahi; belampu'n a belam honte a chintup gual in, chingtup zing ta'n a," ti in.

<sup>11</sup>Lalpa'n Jakob chu a tandok ta'n, amau sâng ah hatzaw te khut ah kipat in, a hukdok tai.

<sup>12</sup>Zion tângvûm ah hung in, Lâ ngai tak in hung sa ta'n au; a chung ua Lalpa a phatna ziak leh, bu leh uain leh sathau ah te, bawngnote leh belamnote ziakin, a mai uh tai ma ma ta'n a; a hinnau chu tui in a chapno zing, huan tawhbang hi'ntin, thavai tak in um ta pua'n au.

<sup>13</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, nungakte lim tak in lâm ta'n tiu in, tichun, a têk a khang kipak ma ma ta'n au. A lusûnnau limna'n chansak in, thamuan ing ka tin, a lungngainaú limna'n chansak ta'ng ka.

<sup>14</sup>Thiampute an tui pen in vâkva ing ka tin, ka mipite chu a kinigting ziak un lungkim ta'n au, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>15</sup>Zia gual hin Lalpa'n a gen hi: Ramah khua husa het ahi'n, mithi sûnna aw leh kâ git ahi. Rakhel in a chate a kâ in, a chate a um tâk lo ziak un, thamuan zaw ding gual a hita puai, ti in.

<sup>16</sup>Zia gual hin Lalpa'n a gen hi: Kapdok talo dingin la aw chu kisûm inla, la mitthi le thiak-hul ta'n; la sep gim man chu mu ding la hi'ngâl a, Lalpa'n a tii; la mêlmate gam ah kipat in, hung kit ding a hiu.

<sup>17</sup>La chate chu amau gam lam ah hung kit ding a hiu; ziaziakchun, la tu'nung â dingin kinepna khat a um hi, Lalpa'n a tii.



<sup>18</sup>Ephraim thûmna chu ka henai: “Nang in lei thunun ta’n, la thununna chu ka la thuak ta’n; bawngno lâk nai lo tawhbang ka hi. Ei pui kit in, hung kit ing ka, nangma, Lalpa chu ka Pathian la hi’ngâl a.

<sup>19</sup>Ka vâkmang zaw phatin, ka kisik ta’ngâl a; mudaw ka hi’phatin, ka malpi ka bêng a; ka khanglai nunsiatna ka put zing ziakin, ka mualpho in, ka lungngai hi,” ti in

<sup>20</sup>Ephraim chu ka chapa dawi tak hilo a hem? Ka kipakna chu hilo a hem? Ama demna thu ka gen daw si’n leh, ama ka hezing hi. Ama ziakin ka lungthim a na ma ma hi; matheilo in a chung ah jaidaw ing ka, Lalpa’n a tii.

<sup>21</sup>Lamlian tepte’na leh lamkawk kisiam unla, la chianau lamthuampi leh, lamlian haw chu ngaitua phau in. Aw, nungak thiangtho Israel, hung kit inla, zia la khawpite lam hi zuan in hung kit ta’n.

<sup>22</sup>Aw, chanu lungmawl, bang chan jawnvâk nalai ding la hem? Lei chung ah Lalpa’n thil thak a siam tai: numei in pawsal a humbit zaw ta mai hi.

<sup>23</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa, Israelte Pathian in zia gual hin a gen a: A gam lam ua ka pui kit phat leh, Judai gam leh a khawpiteu ah chun zia gual paukam hi kimang kit ta’n a: “Aw, diktatna mun, Aw tâng thiangtho, Lalpa’n hun maljawl hen,” ti in.

<sup>24</sup>Chuleh, Judai gam leh a khawpi zosia chu lua dim sik sek hi’ntin; chuleh, loubawl mite leh a gan honteu tawh vâkvaite chule chêng khawm chiat ta’n au.

<sup>25</sup>Thachawl zosia hitai ing ka tin, basam zosia le suhal ing ka.

<sup>26</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, mipite chun, “Ka va ipmuu ah, ka hung khatlaw phat un ka halthak ma ma tau hi,” hun ti ta’n au.

### Mimal tin Dit Kitna

<sup>27</sup>Israel gam leh Judai gamte chu, mihing leh gancha ka hun dimsak kitna ding nite chu hung tung ngei ngei ding ahi tai, Lalpa’n a tii.



<sup>28</sup>Amau botdok ding, susia ding, paimang ding leh sugenthei ding leh a chung ua siatna tunsak ding ah ka la ensui zing gual ah khan, tungding kit ding leh phudet kit dingin ensui zing ding ka hi, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>29</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, "A nu leh pateu in grep thûk a neu ah, a chateu ha a ja ahi," ti kit ngai ta pua'n au.

<sup>30</sup>Grep thûk ne tapo a hau a zat gual in, mi tin a thil gilo bawl ziak un thi chiat ta'n au.

### Thutiam Thak Chu

<sup>31</sup>Israel Inkuan leh Judai Inkuante tawh, ka kikâl ua thutiam thak ka siamna ding nite chu hung tung ngei ngei ding ahi tai, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>32</sup>A pu leh pateu Aigupta gam ah kipat puidok ding ah, a khut ua ka kaibât lai khan, a pawsal uh himaleng le, ka thutiam a bawsiat gual uh kha hi talo ding ahi, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>33</sup>Himaleh, ziazaw nung lam ah, Israel Inkuante kiang ah ka thutiam siam ding chu zia hi hi'n a, Lalpa'n a tii: A lunggil sung un ka dan koi ing ka tin, a lungchang un zikdaw piak ing ka; chuleh, a Pathian uh hi'ng ka tin, amau chule ka mipite hung hita'n au.

<sup>34</sup>Chuleh, kuama'n, "Lalpa chu he ta'n," ti'n kihil ta pua'n au; a lian pen ah kipat a neu pen tiang in, a leng un ei hesuak ta ding ahi ngâl un, Lalpa'n a tii; chuleh, a khawlonau chu ngaidam in, a gitlonau chu hezing talo ding ka hi.

<sup>35</sup>Sûn salvâk ding ah nisa, jan â ding ah thapi leh aksite, um ding dan zosia guanggalpa; tuisuagiat chokphûl ah, a tui kinawkte gitsak zung zung pa, a min Sepai honte Lalpa chun, zia gual hin a gen hi:

<sup>36</sup>Zia leilung dante hi ka mit mu ah sukbei ahi chun, Israel suan leh pâkte chule nam piting, ahi'nau sukbei hi mai ding ahi, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>37</sup>Zia gual hin Lalpa'n a gen hi: Chung lam ah vante khi te'thei a hung hiu ah, lei kingakna nuailamte hile, suidaw sik sek thei ahi ding chun, a thilbawl zosiau ziakin, Israel suan leh pâk zosia chule, pâm pai ding ka hi, Lalpa'n a tii.



### Jerusalem Kêklet Hi Ding

<sup>38</sup>Ngai un, Hananel Insâng ah kipat, a Ning ah Kotpi umna tiang huap ding ah, khawpi kékletna ding hun chu hung tung ngei ngei ding ahi tai, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>39</sup>Chun, a gamgi te'na chu Gareb mual tiang ah kaisau pek in, Goah lam tiang huap in kithung in a.

<sup>40</sup>Mithi kivuina leh ki'dak kihâlna vut paidawna phâijawl tiang leh, Kidron Wadi tiang ah lou mun haw tawh, sualam pang ah Sakol Kotpi kil lam tiang chu, Lalpa â ding ah thiangtho hita'n a. Zia khawpi hi sukchip leh phel siat hi kit ta pua'n ah, ti in.

## Jeremiah 32

### Jeremiah in Mun A Chawkna Thu

<sup>1</sup>Judai gam ah lengpa Zedekiah a lal kum sawm a ti'n in, zia chu Nebukadreza r lal kum sawm leh giat tin kum ah chun, Jeremiah kiang ah Lalpa'n thu a hun gen a:

<sup>2</sup>Zia hun ah chun Babulon lengpa sepaite chun Jerusalem khua a ûm ua, jawlnei Jeremiah chu Judai gam ah lengpa In huang sung suangkul ah a tân lai tak ahi'n;

<sup>3</sup>zia tak ah chu Judai gam ah Lengpa Zedekiah in a la khum ahi. Zedekiah chun, “Bangatia nang in: Zia khawpi hi Babulon lengpa khut ah pia ding ka hi'n, ama'n la ding ahi;

<sup>4</sup>Judai gam ah Lengpa Zedekiah chule, Kaldaite khut ah kipat suakcha pua'n tin, Babulon lengpa khut ah piak in um in a; tichun, kimai tua ah kihoin, a mit ngei in mu ding ahi;

<sup>5</sup>Kaldaite chu do maleu chinle, zo pua'n la tiu in; tichun, Zedekiah chule Babulon ah pui tung intin, ka hung kanthâk kit masang sia um den ta'n a, Lalpa'n a tii, ti ah bang ding ah la gen a hem?” a ti'n.

<sup>6</sup>Jeremiah in a dawnhu a, “Lalpa'n ka kiang in zia gual hin a hun gen hi:



<sup>7</sup>La pa neu Shallum chapa, Hananiah chu la kiang ah zia gual thu hung gen ding hin hung ding ahi: Anathoth ah ka lou mun kha kichawk in, a tatdaw kitna ding ah thuneina chu nang â ahi ngal a,” ti in.

<sup>8</sup>Zia gual chun ka paneu chapa, Hanamel chu Lalpa gen gual in suangkul huang sung ah chun a hung a, zia gual hin a hung gen a: “Benjamin gam ah Anathoth khua ka lou mun kha kichawk inla, a neitu hi’na leh a tatdawna thuneina chu nang â ahi ngal a; nang â dingin kichawk ta’n,” a hung ti’n. Tichun, Lalpa gen ahi ti ka he tai.

<sup>9</sup>Tichun, Anathoth khua ka paneu chapa Hanamel lou mun chu ka kichawk ta’n, a man dingin dangka shekel sawm leh sagi ka têdaw piak tai.

<sup>10</sup>Kichawkna lekha ka min zik zo in, ka namdet ah, a hetpi dingle ka siam ah; tichun, a man ding paisa chu bûkna’n ka têdaw piak tai.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaphatchun, kichawkna lekha tawh, a dan leh mualte tawh kichâl khum chu ka kilâk ah, a kichâl khum lo ah um chule ka la ta’n;

<sup>12</sup>chuleh, ka paneu chapa Hanamel tawh, kichawkna lekha min zik ah hiatpitute tawh, lengpa vaihawmna huang sung ah chun zia kichawkna lekha chu Mahseiah chapa Neriah chapa Barukh khut ah chun ka pedok tai.

<sup>13</sup>A leng ua het in Barukh kiang in zia gual hin thu ka pia’n:

<sup>14</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa, Israelte Pathian in zia gual hin a gen hi, ti in: Zia kichawktuna tepte’na lekha kichâl khum hi tawh, a kihongsa hi kilâk inla, sawt tak a umtheina dingin lei bêl sung khat ah koitup in.

<sup>15</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa, Israelte Pathian in zia gual hin a gen ngal a: Zia gam ah hin Inte, loute leh grep huante chu kichawk tua kit hung hi’n a, ti in.

### **Jeremiah in A Thu Kichekna Ding ah A Pauchapna**

<sup>16</sup>Neriah chapa Barukh kiang ah kichawkna lekha chu ka piak zaw phatin, zia gual hin Lalpa kiang in ka pauchap a:

<sup>17</sup>Katei, LalpaPathian! La thilhitheina nasa tak leh, la khutbân jak ah lei leh vante siampa chu nang la hi! Nang â dingin thil haksa talua a um puai.



<sup>18</sup>Khang sâng tam tak chung ah ja'ngaina la pia'n; himaleh, a pu leh pateu bawlkhialna a tu leh chateu pheichung ah phuba lasek chu nang la hi'n; aw Pathian lopi leh hat, la min chu sepai honte Lalpa ahi;

<sup>19</sup>la lemguat dan a mak ah, la thilbawl dan a lopi hi; la mit chun mihingte tawidan zosia a mu suak ah, mi tin chu a tawidan dungzui leh a thilbawl uh tawh kigûn tak ah thuk zing sek la hi.

<sup>20</sup>Aigupta gam ah tepte'na leh, thilmak tam tak la la etsak ah; tu'ni tiang ah Israelte leh nam dang zosiate lak inle, tu'ni chan ah la min mang lo ah um dingin la bawl hi.

<sup>21</sup>Nang in teptêname, thilmakte, khut hat tak leh bantha jak huaisia tak in la mipi Israelte chu Aigupta gam ah kipat in la la puidok ta'n;

<sup>22</sup>a pu leh pateu kiang ah gampha, khuaizu leh bawngnawi luanna gam, piak ding ah la la tiamna, zia gam hi la la pia ta'n;

<sup>23</sup>tichun, a lut ua gam chu a lua tau hi. Himaleh, la thu mang lo in, la dan le zui talo in, a bawl ding ua la thupiak zosia chu a zui ta puau a. Ziaziakchun, zia gual ah siatnate hi a chung un la tunsak a hita hi.

<sup>24</sup>En in, khawpi lakna ding ah panmunte saw; Kaldaite khut ah um ding ah la gen gual in a hun do pan tau hi. Chemjamte, kialnate leh natpi'n khawpi sung chu a manaw ta'n, tu'hin la la gensa kha a chung un muthei dingin a hung guitung ta hilam.

<sup>25</sup>Himaleh, aw LalpaPathian, nang in khawpi chu Kaldaite khut ah la la piaksa hi tanapi inle, ka kiang ah, "Lou chu sum in chaw'n la, hiatpitutele nei in," lei la ti nalai ah, ti in.

### **Mipite Kile'kit Ding Thu ah Pathian Thamuanna Chu**

<sup>26</sup>Jeremiah kiang in Lalpa'n thu a hun gen a:

<sup>27</sup>"Ngai in, keima Lalpa hi, mihing zosiate Pathian chu ka hi; kei â dingin a haksa talua bang a um em?" ti in.



<sup>28</sup> Ziaziakchun, Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Zia khawpi hi Kaldaite khut leh Babulon lengpa Nebukadrezar khut ah pia ding ka hiziak in, ama'n kilâk ding ahi.

<sup>29</sup> Zia khawpi do ah hung kuan Kaldaite chu hung lut in, Baal â ding ah kithoina latna In zosia leh, pathian dang kiang ah dawn chi sungtha ei sulungnate In zosia chu, mei ah hung hâl in, kâng tum in a.

<sup>30</sup> Israel mite leh Judai gam ah mipite chu, khangdawng ahi lai ua kipat ka mit mu ah thil phalo bawlte ngen a la hi'ngal un; Israel mipite chunle a khut un ka lungnatna ding ngen a bawl ta'ngal un, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>31</sup> Zia khawpi hi a kisak lim ah kipat tu'ni tiang hin, ka lungnatna leh thangtawmna a la choktho zing ahi;

<sup>32</sup> ziaziakchun, Israel mipite leh Judai mipite zosia'n, ei sulungna ding ah a thil phalo bawlteu zosia ziakin, amau, a lengteu leh a milian leh lalteu, a thiamputeu leh a jawlneiteu, Judai gam ah mipite leh Jerusalem khua chêng zosia tawh a leng un ka mit mu ah kipat in sumangthai sik sek ding ka hi.

<sup>33</sup> A mai lam uh hilo in, a nung lam uh ei ngat zo tau a; gunchu tak in a la hil ta maleng, ngai nuam lo in, ka hilna a mang puau hi.

<sup>34</sup> Ka min chuanna In chu subuak dingin, a milimteu chu a tâkdok tau a.

<sup>35</sup> Hinnom chapa phâijawl ah chun, a chateau leh a chapateu Molekh kiang ah, mei ah lat ding ah a piakna ding un Baal thoimualte chu a tung ding tau a; zia chu ka thupiak le a hipua'n, ka lunghim ah le ka la gêl khâk lo, Judai gam ah mite thil phalo tak a la bawlsak guat ziak uh ahi.

<sup>36</sup> Ziaziakchun, tu'hin zia khawpi hi, "Babulon lengpa khut ah chemjam, kialpi leh natpi' pûk lut ding ah piakdaw hung hiding ahi," la ti chung châng thu ah, Lalpa, Israelte Pathian in zia gual hin a gen hi, ti'n la:

<sup>37</sup> En in, ka lungnatna leh ka hachangthakna, ka lung awi lo bêk ziak ah amau ka la nawdawna gam zosia ah kipat in hun pui khawm kit ing ka tin, zia mun hi hun tut kit in, bit tak in hun chênsak kit ding ka hi.



<sup>38</sup>Amau chu ka mite hung hi'n, keile a Pathian uh hung hita'ng ka.

<sup>39</sup>Amau leh a tu leh chateu tiang â ding ah thilpha a hitheina ding ah, kumkhua ei lau theina ding un, lungthim ngaituana leh tawidan kibang pia ding ka hi.

<sup>40</sup>Amau â ding ah thilpha bawl ding thul lo ah ka bawl piak zing theina dingin, a kiang un kumkhaw thuthung siam ding ka hi; keima ei nutsia kit lona ding un, a lungthim un kilausak ding ka hi tai.

<sup>41</sup>Amau â ding ah thilpha bawl chu ka lung lam hita'n a; tichun, zia gam ah hin ka lungthim leh ngaituana zosia tawh, ginumna'n phudet ta'ng ka.

<sup>42</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen ngal a: Zia mipite chung ah siatna zia zozaipi hi ka la tunsak gual gual hin, amau â ding ah thilpha ka la tiamsa zosia hile hun tunsak kit ding ka hi.

<sup>43</sup>"Zia gam, mi leh gamsa um lona gamthip hi Kaldaite khut ah piaksa a hi," la ti'nau ah hin, loute hun chaw ding la hiu.

<sup>44</sup>Sumchang in loute hun chaw'n, kichawkna lekhate zik det ah châl bit in, hiatpitu dingte le siam ta'n au; Benjamin gam ah te, Jerusalem khua kiang vêl ah te, Judai khawpîte, tâng gam khawpîte, Shephelah ah khawpîte leh Negeb ah khawpîte ah chunle; mipite chu a gam un tungding kit ding ka hi tâk ziakin, Lalpa chun a ti a hi.

### Jeremiah 33

#### Gawt Zaw Nung ah Sukdam Kitna Ding Thu

<sup>1</sup>Jeremiah suangkul ah a um sung in, a kiang ah a vêl in Lalpa'n thu a hun gen a:

<sup>2</sup>Khawvel siamdokpa leh tundin ding dan guanggal ah tungdokpaLalpa, a min Lalpa chun, zia gual hin a gen hi:

<sup>3</sup>Ei ko in, chutileh hun dawnhu ing ka tin, la het ngai lo thil thupi takte leh kisêlgute hun hil ding ka hi.



<sup>4</sup>Lalpa, Israelte Pathian chun, chemjam ah gâldo'na nang ding ah kulgâng kisiam chim zo ta, zia khawpi ah chêngte leh Judai lengte Inkuan chungchâng thu zia gual hin a gen hi:

<sup>5</sup>Ka lungnatna leh thangtawmna ziak ah ka thâlup dingte hung do ah, mithiluang ah hi'dim dingin Kaldaite hung ding a hiu; a gitlonau ziakin zia khawpi hi ka nungngatsan ahi tai.

<sup>6</sup>Tungding kit in, sudam kit ding ka hi; sudam ing ka tin, hausakna kiningting tak leh bit tak in umsak kit ing ka.

<sup>7</sup>Judah vangphatna leh, Israel vangphatna chu tung ding kit ing ka tin, a dinmun masa gual un umsak kit ing ka.

<sup>8</sup>Ka chung ah thil gilo bawl ah a buakna zosiau sil thiang ing ka tin, ka chung ah a thil gilo bawl leh a helnau zosia ngaidam ta'ng ka.

<sup>9</sup>Chun, zia khawpi chêngte â ding ah thilpha ka hi'piak zosia hun he dingte ma-âng ah chun, zia khawpi hi kei â ding ah kipakna leh choihoina leh lopina hung hita'n a; zia khawpi â ding ah thilpha leh vangphatna ka piak ziakin, lau in kithing ta'n au.

<sup>10</sup>Zia gual hin Lalpa'n a gen hi: "Zia mun tak chu aw, mihind leh ganhing um lona ding in a pâmmai na e!" la ti'na mun, Judai gam ah khawpîte leh Jerusalem khawlai dung, a sung ah chêng ding mihind leh gancha umlo'na mun ma ma ah chun,

<sup>11</sup>kipak limna aw gi leh, mopa aw leh monu aw leh, Lalpa In ah kipakna thilpiak lân ah Lâ sate chun: "Sepai honte Lalpa kiang ah kipak thu gen un, Lalpa chu a phatna ziak leh, a ngilneina'n kumtuang a dai ngâl a!" a ti'nau husate chu het in hung um kit ding ahi. Malai gual ah khan a vangphatnau chu, hun pia kit ding ka hi, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>12</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Zia khawpi mun, gammâng, mihindte leh ganchate um lo'na chun, belam honte â ding ah gam pha leh a chawldamna mun uh hung um kit ta'n a.



<sup>13</sup>Tânggam khawpîte, Shephelah, Negeb lam leh Benjamin gam ah te, Jerusalem khaw kîmvêl ah te leh Judai gam khawpîte ah chun, gancha hon a simpa khut nuai ah chun gan hon chu kijawt duam duam kit ding a hiu, Lalpa'n a tii.

### Bâk Dik tak Leh David Kiang ah Thuthung Chu

<sup>14</sup> Israelte Inkuan leh Juate Inkuan chung ah thil bawl ding ah ka tiamte guitunna ding nite chu hung tung ding ahi tai, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>15</sup>Zia nite chu a hung tun phat leh, David â dingin Bâk dik tak hun seldawsak ding ka hi; ama chun a gam ah thu tak leh dikna'n vahawm in a.

<sup>16</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, Judah chu hukdam in um intin; tichun, Jerusalem chu bit tak in chêng ta'n a. Zia khawpi chu, "Lalpa chu I diknau ahi," ti min sak hita'n a.

<sup>17</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: David in Israel Inkuante lalchutpha chu ding mihing tasam ta pua'n tin,

<sup>18</sup> Ka âng ah hâlmang thillat leh thâi thillat lân ding leh, kithoina thillat lân ding Levite lak ah thiampu ding bangtik lai inle tasam ta pua'n au, ti in.

<sup>19</sup>Jeremiah kiang in Lalpa'n thu a hun gen a;

<sup>20</sup>Zia gual hin Lalpa'n a hun gen kit a: La lak ua kua'le sun leh jan ah ka thuthung bawl la bawsiat khâk ua, zia sun leh jan chu a hun dung zui ah a hung um theilo chun;

<sup>21</sup>zia gual ma chun, ka suak David kiang ah ka thuthung le bawsiat hita'n a; tichun, a lal chutpha kichu ding chapa nei pua'n tin; chuleh, ka nasêmtu Levite kiang ah ka thuthung chule bawsiat hi ta'n a.

<sup>22</sup>Van lam ah thil umte te'sên lo ahi gual leh, tuisuagiat ah piaunêl simsêñ lo ahi gual ma'n, ka suakpa David leh ka nasêmtu Levite suan leh pâkte chule hi'pung ding ka hi, ti in.

<sup>23</sup>Jeremiah kiang in Lalpa'n thu a hun gen a:



<sup>24</sup>Zia mipite hin zia gual ah a la gen uh hi, a la limsak ngai lo la hiu em? “Lalpa’n a la têlchuam Inkuan panite hi a pâmpai tai,” ti in. Chuleh, ka mipite chule nam ti kham ding ting talo ah ngai in a la musit ta’n au.

<sup>25</sup>Zia gual hin Lalpa’n a gen hi: Sûn leh Jan kiang ah thuthung a la siam lo hin, Van leh Lei kiang ah dan thu haw hi a la koilo hileng vang,

<sup>26</sup>Jakob leh ka suak David suan leh pâkte chu pâmpai in, a lak ua khat chale Abraham, Isak leh Jakob suante chung ah vaihawm ding in a la koi lo ma ding hivêng aw. Ahi’n la, amau vangphatna pia tungding kit in, lainat ding ka hi’ngâl a, ti in.

## Jeremiah 34

### Saltâンna Mun ah Zedekiah Thi’den Ding Thu Genlawkna

<sup>1</sup>Babulon Lengpa Nebukadrezar leh a sepai zosia chun, khawvel ah lenggam zosia leh, a lenggam sung ah mipi zosiate chun Jerusalem khua leh a khawpel zosia a do lai tak un, Lalpa’n zia gual hin Jeremiah kiang in thu a hun gen a:

<sup>2</sup>Israelte Pathian, Lalpa chun zia gual hin a hun gen a: Chia in la, Judai gam ah Lengpa Zedekiah kiang in zia gual hin vagen in: Lalpa’n zia gual hin a gen hi, vati’n: Zia khawpi hi Babulon lengpa khut ah pia ding ka hi, ama chun mei in hâl tum in a.

<sup>3</sup>Nangmale a khut ah kipat in suakcha lo hial ding la hi; mat in um tei tei in la tin, a khut ah piakdaw in hung um inla; Babulon lengpa chu la mit ngei in mu’n la tin, ki-entua in holim ding la hiu; chuleh, Babulon lam ah chia ding la hi.

<sup>4</sup>Ahi’n la, aw Judai gam ah Lengpa Zedekiah, Lalpa thu hi ngai nalai tiam in! Nangma chungchâng ah Lalpa’n zia gual hin a gen hi: Chemjam in thi pua’n la tin;

<sup>5</sup>thamuang tak in thi ding la hi. Nang masang ah leng a la hita te, la pu la pate â ding ah gimtui a la hâl sek gual un; zia gual ma chun, nang chung ah le gimtui hun hâl in, hun sûn intiu in, “A khawk na e, Lalpa!” hun ti ding ahiu. Zia gual chu hiding in thu ka la gen zawsa ahi tai, Lalpa’n a tii.



<sup>6</sup>Ziaphatchun, jawlnei Jeremiah chun, Jerusalem ah Judai gam ah Lengpa Zedekiah kiang in zia thu zosia chu a vagen ta'n;

<sup>7</sup>zia hun chu Babulon lengpa sepaite'n Jerusalem leh Judai gam ah khawpi um nalai, Lakish tawh, Azekah do ding ah gâl a bawl lai tak uh ahi'n; zia khuate bep hi Judai gam sung ah kul nei khawpi det um sun chu ahi ta'ngâl a.

### **Suakte Chung ah A Nunsiatnau**

<sup>8</sup>Jerusalem ah mipi zosiate kiang ah zalensak ding thuthung, Lengpa Zedekiah in a bawl zaw phatin, Lalpa'n Jeremiah kiang in thu a hun gen a;

<sup>9</sup>mitin in numei hi'n, pawsal hileh, suak ah a vul uh Hebrai mi taphot chu a thâdaw chiat diu ahi; tichun, kuama'n a Juda nam chanpi lak ah mi suak in a vul thei lo ding ahi, ti in.

<sup>10</sup>Chutichun, a leng un mi lian mi lal leh mipite zosia'n amau suakvul chiat uh numei hi'n, pawsal hitaleu, a thâdaw chiat theina ding ua kitiamna thuthung siam ah vapang zosia chun, zia thu chu a zui chiat tau ah; tichun, kuama suak ah a pan kit tâk lo'na ding un, thu chu mang in a leng un a thâdok suak tau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Himaleh, a vainung in a hung kisik phut un, tichun, numei hi'n, pawsal hileh a thâdawsau zosia chu a man kit tau ah; a leng ua man kit in, a suak ua um dingin a tawden kit zo tau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Lalpa'n Jeremiah kiang ah thu hun gen in, zia gual hin Lalpa'n a hun gen ta'n:

<sup>13</sup>Israelte Pathian, Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen a: Aigupta gam ah suak leh sal la tânnau ah kipat ka hun puidaw ah khan, la pu leh pateu kiang in zia gual ah hin gen in, thuthung ka la siam tai:

<sup>14</sup>“Mitin in, a chipi Hebrai mi a kiang ah hung kizuaksa, la nasêm ua kum guk sung a pan nung un, a kum sagi'na sî'n leh la thâdaw sek ding uh ahi; la nau a sepnau ah kipat in la thâdaw tei tei diu ahi,” ti in. Himaleh, la pu leh pateu in ka gen a ngai puau ah, ka thugen chule a ngaitha puau hi.



<sup>15</sup>Tu'naicha khan nang un la thilbawl dan uh kisik in, ka mit mu ah thilpha bawl in, mi tin thâdaw'na ding thu la puang tau a; chuleh, ka min ah ko ah umte In sung ah kipat in, ka kiang ah thuthung la la siam tau a;

<sup>16</sup>himaleh, kin tak in la kihei kit un, mi tin in la suak numei leh pawsalteu a duthusam gual ua la thâdaw nung un, la suak ua um kit ding ah chuanden kit in, mitin in ka min chu la subuak kit tau ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Kuama'n a Invêngteu leh a gualteu thâdok ding ka ti gual in la zawm puau ah; nanghaw chung ah chemjam, natpi leh kial hung tung dingin ka thâdok tai, Lalpa'n a tii. Khawvel lenggam zosia'n a tizat ding uh la chung un hun tunsak ding ka hi.

<sup>18</sup>Chuleh, ka thuthung botsia, ka kiang ah a thuthung siam uh zui lo chu, bawngno kihâpsat ah a kikâl ah mi chia suk chia to theina gual in siam ing ka tin;

<sup>19</sup>bawngno kihâpsat kikâl ah chiatua Judai gam ah mi lian leh lalte, Jerusalem khua mi lian leh lalte, mi tilgete, thiampute leh mipi zosiate chu,

<sup>20</sup>a gâlteu leh amau thalup gawte khut in pedok ding ka hi. A luang uh chu chunglêng vachate leh lei chung ah gam sate an ding hung hita'n a.

<sup>21</sup>Chuleh, Judai gam ah Lengpa Hezekiah tawh a mi lian leh lalte chu vang, a gâlteu, amau tha gua hawl, Babulon lengpa sepai kinung juk kittate khut in pedok ding ka hi.

<sup>22</sup>Amau chu thu pia'ng ka tin, zia khawpi do ding hin hun le'pui kit ing ka, Lalpa'n a tii; tichun, zia khawpi chu hun do zo in, mei in hâl tum ta'n au. Judai gam ah khawpi zosia chu a chêng umlo ah a hawm ah koi ding ka hi, a tia.

## Jeremiah 35

### Rekabte'n Pâkchat A Lawnau

<sup>1</sup> Judai gam ah Josiah chapa Jehoiakim leng ah a pan lai in, Jeremiah kiang in Lalpa'n zia gual hin thu a hun gen a:



<sup>2</sup>Rekabte In ah vachia in la va kiholimpi in; chuleh, Lalpa In ah pindante lak ah khat pen pen ah hun puilût in; ziaphat chuleh, a dawn ding un uain le pia'n, a hun ti'n.

<sup>3</sup>Tichun, Habazziniah chapa Jeremiah chapa Jaazaniah tawh, a suapi pawsalte leh a chapate zosia tawh, Rekabte Inkuan zosia chu ka pui ta'n.

<sup>4</sup>Amau chu Lalpa In ah ka hun pui ah, Pathian mi Igdaliah chapa Hanan pindan sung, milian leh lalte kiang nai chin ah um, a huang sung vêngpa Shallum chapa Maaseiah pindan chung lam ah chun ka hun pui lût a.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun, Rekabte âng ah chun tuibêl uain ah dim tawh khawnle ka lui piak ah; a kiang un, "Uain hi dawn un," ti'n ka gen a.

<sup>6</sup>Himaleh, amau in, "Uain ka dawn ngai puau hi, ka puu Rekab chapa Jonadab in zia gual hin thu ei piak ahi: 'Uain la dawn ngai lo diu ahi. Nang hilechin, la chateau hileule uain la dawn ngailo diu ahi;

<sup>7</sup>inle la sak lo diu, thâile la chîn lo diu, grep le la phû lo diu; chuleh, grep gui khat ziang le la nei lo diu ahi; la chênnau gam sung ah sawt tak la chêncine ding un, la damsung siau puanbûk ah la chêñ diu ahi,' ti in.

<sup>8</sup>Ka pu bul uh Rekab chapa Jonadab in thu ei piak zosia chu zui in, kei uh hi'n, ka jiteu, ka chapateu leh ka chanuteu inle ka dam sung siau ah uain him him dawn lo ding ka tiu a;

<sup>9</sup>chuleh, chênnna ding Inle sak lo ding ka tiu ahi. Grep huan hihen la, lou hileh, thâichi him himle ka nei puau a;

<sup>10</sup>ka pu bul uh Jonadab in thu ei piak zosia chu zui ah bawl in, puanbûk ngen in ka chêng tau ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Himaleh, Babulon Lengpa Nebukadrezar a hung ah, gam pumpi a hung do lai khan, 'Kaldai sepaite leh Aramte sepai haw ka lau man un, hung unla, Jerusalem ah chia hitiu,' ka tiu a. Ziaziakchun, Jerusalem khua sung ah chêng thei bep ka hiu," ti in.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa'n Jeremiah kiang ah chun,



<sup>13</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi, ti'n la: Judai gam ah mipite leh Jerusalem ah chêngte kiang in chiau inla, a kiang un:Lalpa'n, bangma zil thei lo leh ka thute hi mang thei him him lo la hiu em? vatiu in.

<sup>14</sup>Rekab chapa Jonadab in a suan leh pâkte him him in uain dawn lo ding ti thu a la piak chu a la mang tau ah; a pu bul uh thupiak chu a mat ziak un, tu'ni tiang hinle kuama uain dawn a um nai puau hi. Keima'n gunchu tak in la kiang un thu ka gen zing ah; maleh, ka thu la ngai puau in;

<sup>15</sup>ka suak jawlneite kha la kiang un gunchu tak ah zia gual ah hi thu hung gen dingin ka hun sawl ta'n: "Mi tin in la thilbawl uh phalo haisan in hung kihei kit unla, la thil bawlkhal uh bawl pha kit unla, la pu leh pateu leh nanghaw chênnna ding ah ka la piakna gam sung ah hin, la chêñ zing theina ding un, pathian dangte lam ah kihei mangsan in a nau sêm kiu in," ti in. Himaleh, ka thugen ngaisak lo in, ka thule la mang puau hi.

<sup>16</sup>Rekab chapa Jonadab suan leh pakte'n vang a pubul un thu a la piak chu a mang un, zia mipite hin vang ka thu a mang puau hi.

<sup>17</sup>A kiang ua ka thu gen a ngai lo ziak leh, ka kona ei dawnhu nop lo ziak un, Judai gam leh Jerusalem khua chêng zosiate chung ah thil phalo, a chung ua tung ding ah ka la gensa chu a chung un hun tunsak ding ka hi.

<sup>18</sup>Himaleh, Rekabte sunghaw kiang in Jeremiah in zia gual hin a la gen a: Sepai honte Lalpa, Israelte Pathian in zia gual hin a hun gen hi: La pu bul uh Jonadab thupiak leh a dan thuthung zosia vopdet ah, a hun thupiak la zui ziak un;

<sup>19</sup>sepai honte Lalpa, Israelte Pathian chun zia gual hin a gen hi: Rekab chapa Jonadab chun ka âng ah ding di suan leh pâk, bangmatik in tasam pua'n au, ti in.

## Jeremiah 36

### Tempul ah Savun Lekhabu Zial A Simdawna

<sup>1</sup> Judai gam ah Josiah chapa, Lengpa Jehoiakim lal kum li'na'n; Jeremiah kiang in Lalpa'n zia gual hin a hun gen a:



<sup>2</sup>Savun lekhabu zial la'n la, Josiah lal ah kipat tu'ni tiang ah, Israel leh Judah leh nam dang zosia kāl ah, la kiang ah ka thugen zosia kha zik lut tiam in.

<sup>3</sup>Judah Inkuante'n a chung ua thil phalo ka tunsak dingte chu a het phat ua leh, mi tin in a thil phalo bawlteu haisan ah, a thiammawnau leh a gitlona zosiau ka ngaidam theina dingin, ti in.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jeremiah in Neriah chapa Barukh chu a ko ah, Barukh inle Lalpa thugen zosia, Jeremiah in a gensawn gual tak in, savun lekhabu zial ah chun a zik lut suak tai.

<sup>5</sup>Jeremiah in Barukh chu thu a pia, a kiang in, "Lalpa In ah ka lut phal a hita pua'n;

<sup>6</sup>tichun, nang ngen in chia inla, ka kam ah ka gen dungzui ah savun lekhabu zial ah Lalpa thugen la zikdaw zosia kha, Lalpa In ah mipite anngawl ni leh a het ding un la va simdaw ding ahi. Chuleh, Judai gam ah mipi, a khuau ah kipat hung pawtdok zosia'n a het ding unle la simdaw ding ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Lalpa kiang ah a hung pauchap ua, a thil phalo bawlteu a hun kiheimang san khâk ua leh, zia mipite chung ah Lalpa lungnatna leh hachangthakna hi a huaisia ma ma ngal a," ti in.

<sup>8</sup>Tichun, Neriah chapa Barukh chun jawlnei Jeremiah in thu a piak gual tak in, Lalpa In ah chun Lalpa thugen savun lekhabu zial ah kizik chu a vasimdok tai.

<sup>9</sup>Judai gam ah Lengpa, Josiah chapa Leng Jehoiakim lal kum ngana, tha kua a ti'n ni chun, Jerusalem ah mi zosia tawh, Judai gam khawpi kipat Jerusalem ah hung khawm zosia chun Lalpa âng ah anngawl ding thu a puang tau a.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaphatchun, mipi zosia het dingin, Lalpa In sung ah, lekha zikpa Shaphan chapa Gemariah pindan, Lalpa In lutna Kotpi Thak, huang chungnung ah chun, Barukh in Jeremiah thugen zosia, savun lekhabu zial ah kizikte chu a hun simdok tai.

### **Lal In ah Lekhabu Zial Simdaw'na**



<sup>11</sup>Chun, Gemariah chapa Mikaiah, Shaphan tupa chun lekhabu zial ah Lalpa thugen zosia chu a het phat in,

<sup>12</sup>lengpa In ah a chia suk ah, lekha zikpa pindan in a lut ah; zia tak ah chun milian leh lal zosia chu a la kichukhawm un; lekha zikte Elishama, Shemaiah chapa Delaiah, Akhbor chapa Elnathan, Shaphan chapa Gemariah, Hananiah chapa Zedekiah leh a milian leh lal zosiau le a kim un.

<sup>13</sup>Barukh in lekhabu zial ah kipat mipite het ding ah a sim lai ah a thu het zosia chu, Mikaiah in a leng in a hil tai.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaphatchun, milian leh lalte chun, Nethaniah chapa Jehudi, Kushi chapa Shelemiah tupa chu Barukh kiang ah, “Mipite het ding ah la lekhabu zial sim kha hun la’n la, hung tiam in,” ti ah vagen dingin a sawl tau a. Tichun, Neriah chapa Barukh in lekhabu zial chu hun chawi in a kiang lam un a hung a.

<sup>15</sup>Amau in a kiang in, “Kichu’n la, zia chu ka het ding un hun sim tiam in,” a tiu a. Tichun, Barukh inle a het ding un a simdaw piak tai.

<sup>16</sup>Zia thute zosia chu a het phat un, gîng lep lup ah ki-entua in, Barukh kiang in, “Zia ka thu het zosiau hi lengpa kiang ah ka hil tei tei diu ahi,” a tiu a.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaphatchun, Barukh kiang in, “Zia thu zosia hi la bangti zikdaw a hem? A gen tiam ah la zik a hem?” ti’n a dong tau a.

<sup>18</sup>Barukh in a dawnhu a, “Zia thu zosia hi ama’n ka kiang in a gen ah, keima’n lekhabu zial ah lekhatui ah ka zikdaw mai ahi,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>19</sup>Ziaphatchun, milian leh lalte chun Barukh kiang in, “Chia inla, Jeremiah tawh vakisêl mang un; chuleh, la kisêlnau chu kuama hiatsak kiu in,” a tiu a.

#### Jehoiakim in Lekhabu Zial A Hâltumna

<sup>20</sup>Lekhabu zikpa Elishama pindan ah lekhabu zial chu nusia in, lengpa vaihawmna In ah a chiau ah, lengpa kiang in zia thu zosia chu a vahil tau a.

<sup>21</sup>Ziaphatchun, lengpa’n lekhabu zial vala dingin Jehudi chu a sawl a; ama’nlé lekha zikpa Elishama pindan ah um chu a vala, lengpa kiang ah ding milian leh lalte leh lengpa het ding in a simtha ta’n.



<sup>22</sup>Zia hun ah chun lengpa a phalbi In ah kichu ahi'n, (tha kuana ahi ta'n,) mei le a âng ah chun a kitik a.

<sup>23</sup>Jehudi in gual thum a hem, gual li a hem vêl bep a sim zaw phat in, lengpa'n chemcha'n a ât tel ah, a âng ah meikuang lak ah chun a sep lut ah, zia lekhabu zial chu a leng in a hâl tum tai.

<sup>24</sup>Himaleh, lengpa leh a suakte lak ah khat cha'le lauthawngna nei ah a puan uh bottêk a um puau hi.

<sup>25</sup>Elnathan, Delaiah leh Gemariah te hin lekhabu zial chu hâl tum lo dingin lengpa kiang ah chun don tun tun maleu, a ngaisak puai.

<sup>26</sup>Chuleh, lengpa chun a chapa Jerahmeel leh Azriel chapa Seraiah tawh, Abdeel chapa Shelemaiah te chu, lekha zikpa Barukh tawh jawlnei Jeremiah man dingin thu a pia. Himaleh, Lalpa'n amau teni chu a sêlgü tai.

#### **Jeremiah in Lekhabu Zial Dang Khat A Ziksak Kitna**

<sup>27</sup>Jeremiah in a gen dungzui ah Barukh in a zikdawna lekhabu zial, lengpa'n a hâl tum zaw nung in, Jeremiah kiang in Lalpa'n thu a hun gen kit a:

<sup>28</sup>Lekhabu zial dang pakhat la kit inla, Judai gam ah Lengpa Jehoiakim in a la hâl tum, lekhabu zial ah thu umte ma ma kha zikdok kit in.

<sup>29</sup>Chuleh, Judai gam ah Lengpa Jehoiakim chungchâng thu zia gual hin gen in: Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Babulon lengpa hung intin, zia gam hi hisia'n, a sung ah mihing hileh, ganchate a leng un suchigap ding ahi ti ah lekhabu kizik chu hâltum ngam la hi maw?

<sup>30</sup>Ziaziakchun, Judai gam ah Lengpa Jehoiakim chungchâng thu ah Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: David lalchutpha kitung ding mi khat chale nei pua'n tin; chuleh, a luang chule vui lo pai lo ah sun nisa'n kang in, dâi janchâm in chap in a.

<sup>31</sup>A khawlo'na ziak un ama tawh, a suan leh pâkte tawh, a suakte chu gawt ding ka hi. Amau tawh, Jerusalem ah chêng zosia tawh, Judai gam ah mipi zosia'n amau ka vavauna a ngaisak lo ziak un, thil phalo a chung un tung zaw ta'n ah, ti'n a gen tai.



<sup>32</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jeremiah in lekhabu zial dang khat a hun la'n, lekhazikpa Neriah chapa Barukh kiang in a hun pia, Judai gam ah Lengpa Jehoiakim in lekhabu zial a hâl tum, Jeremiah in a thute a gen gual gual in Barukh inle a thumal zosia chu a zikdok kit a; thumal kibang tampi le a belap hi.

## Jeremiah 37

### Zedekiah Kinepna Lawsam

<sup>1</sup>Babulon Lengpa Nebukadrezar in Josiah chapa Zedekiah chu, Jehoiakim chapa Koniah thasâng ah Judai gam ah leng in a pansak a.

<sup>2</sup>Himaleh, ama hi'n, a suakte hi'n, a gam sung ah mipite hileu, jawlnei Jeremiah kam ah Lalpa'n thu a hun gente ngaisak a um puau hi.

<sup>3</sup>Lengpa Zedekiah chu Shelemiah chapa Jehukal tawh, Maaseiah chapa Zephaniah thiampu chu jawlnei Jeremiah kiang ah, "Lungsiat inLalpa I Pathian kiang un ei pauchap piak in," ti'n a vadotsak hi.

<sup>4</sup>Zia hun ah chun, Jeremiah chu suangkul ah khum nailo a hiziak un, mipy lak in a vak tawl tawl nalai hi.

<sup>5</sup>Zia hun a chun, Pharaoh sepaite chu Aigupta gam ah kipat in a hung pawt tau a; Kaldaite Jerusalem bulu pêt chun, zia thu chu a het phat un, Jerusalem khua chu a nusia tau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa'n jawlnei Jeremiah kiang in thu a hun gen a:

<sup>7</sup>Israelte Pathian, Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen hi: Judah lengpa, kei ei dong ding ah nang uh teni hun sawlpa kiang in, nanghaw panpi ding a hung kuan Pharaoh sepaite hi a gam lam uh, Aigupta lam ah kile'kit ngâl ding a hiu.

<sup>8</sup>Chun, Kaldaite chu hung kile'kit in, zia khawpi hi do in, hun la ngâl in, mei in hâl tum ngâl in au.

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: "Kaldaite'n ei nusia ngei ngei ding a hiu," ti'n kithêm kiu in; amau chu chia mang lo hial ding a hiu.



<sup>10</sup>Nanghaw hung do Kaldai sepaite zosia chu zo in, puanbûk ngak a liamte bep chu um maleule, hung kipan kit in zia khawpi hi hun hâl tum zo tho tho ding a hiu ti'n gen un, a ti tai.

### Jeremiah Suangkul Lutna

<sup>11</sup>Pharaoh sepaite lau ziak ah Kaldai sepaite'n Jerusalem a nutsia phat un,

<sup>12</sup>Jeremiah chu Jerusalem a kipat in Benjaminte gam lam ah, mipi lak ah ama gochan ding la dingin a vachia a.

<sup>13</sup>Ama chu Benjaminte Kotpi a tun phatin huang sung ngak Hananiah tupa, Shelemiah chapa Irijah chun jawlnei Jeremiah chu a la man ah, a kiang in, "Nang hi Kaldaite lam ah zam mang ding la hi," ti'n a la man ta mai a.

<sup>14</sup>Jeremiah in a kiang in, "Zuau thu ahi chu; kei Kaldai mite kiang lam in ka jam puai," ti'n a dawnhu a. Himaleh, Irijah chun a ngaisak pua'n, Jeremiah chu a man tei tei ah, milian leh lalte kiang in a pui tai.

<sup>15</sup>Milian leh lalte chu Jeremiah chung in a lungna ma mau ah, a vuau ah, lekha zikpa Jonathan In suangkul ah chun a khum tau ah; zia tak chu suangkul ding ah siam ahi him a.

<sup>16</sup>Tichun, Jeremiah chu In nuai lam tuikul ding ah kicho khuk sung a chun sawt tak a khum tau a.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lengpa Zedekiah in a ko ah, pha tak in a la lop a. Lengpa chun a In sung ah a guk in a kiholimpi ah, a kiang in, Lalpa'n bang a gen mawng mawng em ti'n a dong a. Jeremiah in, Lalpa'n thu a gen hi! Nangma hi Babulon lengpa khut ah piakdaw hiding la hi, ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>18</sup>Chuleh, Jeremiah in Lengpa Zedekiah kiang in zia gual hin a gen nalai a: "Nangma tawh, la suakte tawh, zia mipite chung ah hin bang ka bawlkhial ah, suangkul ah lei khum a hem?

<sup>19</sup>Babulon lengpa chu nang do ding leh, zia gam hi do dingin hung talojen in a, ti sek, la jawlneite chu khoi ah um zo a hitau em?



<sup>20</sup>Tu’hin, lengpa ka Lalpa, lungsiat in ka thu gen hi ngai in; ka dotna hi lungsiat in ei ngaithâk piak inla, lekhazikpa Jonathan In ah thi den ding bep in ei sawl lut kit lo hial in,” ti in.

<sup>21</sup>Tichun, Lengpa Zedekiah chun thu a pia; Jeremiah chu gâlvêngte huang sung in a khum tau a; khawpi sung ah vaithum a um sung sia chu nisi’n in vaithum tâng khat a pia zing tau hi; tichun, gâlvêngte huang sung ah chun a um den tai.

## Jeremiah 38

### Jeremiah Suangkul Tânna

<sup>1</sup>Tu’hin, Mattan chapa Shephatiah, Pashhur chapa Gedaliah, Shelemiah chapa Jukal tawh Malkiah chapa Pashhur in, mipite zosia het ding ah Jeremiah thu gente chu a la hiau a:

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa’n zia gual hin a gen hi: Kuale zia khawpi sung ah umden taphot chu, chemjam, kial leh natpi’n thi ding a hieu; ahi’n, kuale Kaldaite khut ah kipedok ziang tapo chu hing intin, a dam sung siau chu gâlhing mat gual ah um in, hing ding a hieu.

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa’n zia gual hin a gen hi: Zia khawpi hi Babulon lengpa khut ah piak in um intin, la ngei ngei ding ahi, a tii ti in.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaphatchun, a milian leh lalte chun, lengpa kiang in, “Zia khawpi sung ah sepaite leh mipite zosia hilungthuai ding ah zia gual thu chu a gen ziakin, zia mipa hi thalup ding ahi. Zia mipa hin, mipite â ding ah thilpha hawl lo in, a siatna ding bep uh a hawl zaw ngâl a,” a ti tau a.

<sup>5</sup>Lengpa Zedekiah chun, “Ama chu zia hin a um hilam, ama chu la khut ua um ahi; nanghaw kâl in lengpa’n bangma ka bawl thei puai,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>6</sup>Tichun, Jeremiah chu a man ua, lengpa chapa Malkiah tuikul vêngtute huang sung ah chun, khauhual in Jeremiah chu a khai lut tau a. Zia tuikul sung ah chun tui umlo in, buanthuak ngen a la um nalai ah; Jeremiah chu buanthuak lak in a ketha suk tai.

### Ebed-Melek in Jeremiah A Hukdawna



<sup>7</sup>Lengpa In ngak Ethiopia mikiget, Ebed-melek in Jeremiah chu tuikul sung in a khelut ui ti a la hia'n. Lengpa chu Benjamin Kotpi a hung kitun lai tak in,

<sup>8</sup>lengpa Insung ah kipat Ebed-melek hung taidok in, lengpa kiang in zia gual hin a hung gen a:

<sup>9</sup>“He pu lengpa, zia mite hin jawlnei Jeremiah tuikul sung ah kial ah thi ding ah a khiak lut uh hi a dik puai, khawpi sung inle vaithum a um ta paw'ngâl a,” ti’n a vagen a.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaphatchun, lengpa chun Ethiopia mipa Ebed-melek chu thu a pia, “Zia kipat hin mi pathum pui inla, Jeremiah chu a la thi’man, tuikul sung ah kipat in vakaidok un,” a tia.

<sup>11</sup>Tichun, Ebed-melek in mite chu a pui ah, lengpa In lam ah pui in, nîk leh puan koikhawmna pindan in a lut ua, zia tak ah puansia leh a ekte haw chu khauhual ah siam in, Jeremiah umna tuikul sung in a thun suk tau a.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaphatchun, Ethiopia mi, Ebed-melek chun Jeremiah kiang in, “Zia puansia leh a eksate hi la zak ah khit in,” a hun ti’n. Zia gual chun, Jeremiah inle a bawl ngâl a.

<sup>13</sup>Tichun, khauhual ah chun Jeremiah chu tuikul sung ah kipat chun a khaidok tau a. Tichun, Jeremiah chu gâlvêngte huang sung ah chun a um den tai.

#### Zedekiah in Jeremiah A Dot Kitna

<sup>14</sup>Lengpa Zedekiah in jawlnei Jeremiah chu a ko ah, Lalpa tempul lutna pathumna chun a valamtua a. Jeremiah kiang in lengpa chun, “Thil pakhat ka hun dot ding a um in, ka kiang ah bangma îmgu kin aw,” a tia.

<sup>15</sup>Zedekiah kiang in Jeremiah chun, “Hun hil leng ei that lo ding la hia hem? Chuleh, hun hil malengle ei ngaisak diak lo ding la hi’ngâl a,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>16</sup>Tichun, Lengpa Zedekiah chun a gûk in Jeremiah kiang ah kitiamna a nei ah, “Hinna ei pepa Lalpa min in ka kitiam hi. Hun that pua’ng ka tin, a hun thalup gawte khut inle hun pedok diak pua’ng ka,” a ti tai.



<sup>17</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jeremiah in Zedekiah kiang ah chun, “Lalpa, sepai honte Pathian leh Israelte Pathian chun zia gual hin a gen hi: Babulon lengpa milian leh lalte mai ah la kipiak lut leh la hinna hukhin hi’ntin, zia khawpi hile mei ah hâl tum hipua’n tin, nang leh la Inkuan mite chu hing in lau.

<sup>18</sup>Himaleh, Babulon lengpa milian leh lalte nuai ah la kipiak lut nop lo chun, zia khawpi hi Kaldaite khut ah piak lut hi’ntin, mei ah hâl tum in, nangma ngei le a khut ua kipat in suakcha him him pua’n la, ti’n a gen hi,” a tia.

<sup>19</sup>Lengpa Zedekiah chun Jeremiah kiang in, “Kaldai mite kiang ah lutsa Judah mite chu ka lau hi; amau khut ah ei pedok ah, ei suasal kha’n au ti ka lau hi,” a ti’n.

<sup>20</sup>Jeremiah in, Zia gual chun hun bawl pua’n au, la kiang ah Lalpathu ka gen hi ngai mai in; chutileh, nang â dingin pha’n tin, chuleh, la hinna le humbit hiding ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Himaleh, a nuai ah kituklut la nop lo leh vang, la chung ah tung ding Lalpa’n zia gual hi ei musak ahi;

<sup>22</sup>Judah lengpa In sung ah numei kinusia, Babulon lengpa milian leh lalte’n a puidok lai tak ua zia gual ah gente hi ei musak ahi: La ginchak ma ma, la gualte’n hun thêm tha’n, a hun zawthaw bawl tau hi; tu’hin, la kengte chu buanthuak lak in a tâng ta’n, a hun nusia zo tau hi, a tiu hi.

<sup>23</sup>La jiteu leh la chateu zosia chu Kaldaite kiang ah kaidok intiu in, nangmale a khut ua kipat in suakcha pua’n la tin, Babulon lengpa’n hun man in a; chuleh, zia khawpi hile hâl tum hi’n ah, ti’n a gen a.

<sup>24</sup>Ziaphatchun, Zedekiah in Jeremiah kiang in, “Zia I kiholimna hi kuama dang kiang ah la gendaw lo ding ahi; achutiloleh, thi ding la hi;

<sup>25</sup>milian leh lalte hin la kiang ah ka thugente hi heleu, la kiang ah hung intiu in, ‘Lengpa kiang ah la thu gen chu kei uh le ei hil un, ka kiang ua bangma ïm kin; achutiloleh, hun that mai ding ka hiu. La kiang ah lengpa chun bang a gen him him em?’ ti’n au.



<sup>26</sup>Zia gual ah chu a hun ti phat ua leh, a kiang un, ‘A thi den ding bep in Jonathan In ah ei sawl kit ta kiu in, ti don ah lengpa kiang ah chia ka hi,’ ti’n dawnhu in,” ti’n a hil a.

<sup>27</sup>Milian leh lal zosia chu Jeremiah kiang ah hung in, a hung dong ta ngei ua; himaleh, lengpa’n a hil gual tak in a la dawnhu chiat tai. Tichun, kuama’n bangma a dong nuam kit ta puau hi. Kuama a kiholimnau hegu le a um paw’ngâl a.

<sup>28</sup>Tichun, Jerusalem a pûk masang sia vêngtute huang sung ah chun Jeremiah chu a um den tai.

## Jeremiah 39

### Jerusalem Pûkna

<sup>1</sup>Judai gam ah Lengpa Zedekiah lal kum kua’na, tha sawmna chun, Babulon Lengpa Nebukadrezar in a sepai zosia Jerusalem do dingin a hun pui ah, a ûm chimit tau a;

<sup>2</sup>Zedekiah lal kum, sawm leh khatna a tha li’na, a ni kua tin ni chun, khawpi kulbâng chu sukvan in a hung um ta’n.

<sup>3</sup>Jerusalem a lâk zaw phat un, Babulon lengpa milian leh lal zosia chu a hung un, Kotpi lailung ah chun a hung kichuu ah, ziate lak ah chun: Nergal-sharezer, Samgar-nebo, Rabsaris ah pang Sarsekim, Rab-mag ah pang Nergal-sharezer tawh, Babulon lengpa milian leh lal zosia tawh a hiu a.

<sup>4</sup>Judai gam ah Lengpa Zedekiah tawh a sepai zosia’n a mu phât un, lengpa huan lam ah a bâng thuani kikâl ah kigel gu’n, jan kâl in Arabah lam in a la tai mang tau a.

<sup>5</sup>Himaleh, Kaldai sepaite chun a delzui tau ah, Jeriko phâijawl ah Zedekiah a delpha tau a; a hun mat phat un Hamath gam ah Riblah mun ah um Babulon Lengpa Nebukadrezar kiang in a hun pui tung tau a; a chungchâng thu ding a gen piak ngal tai.



<sup>6</sup>Babulon lengpa chun Riblah mun ah chun Zedekiah mit mu ngei ah chun a chate chu a thâlup piak ta'n; chuleh, Babulon lengpa chun Judai gam ah milian leh lal zosia chule a thatlum sik sek a.

<sup>7</sup>Zedekiah mit teni a kheldaw piak ah, Babulon lam ah pui dingin thîkkhau in a hêñ tai.

<sup>8</sup>Kaldaite chun lengpa In leh mipite In haw chu mei ah hâl in, Jerusalem kulbâng chu a suchim dik dek tau a.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphatchun, sepai hotu lian Nebuzaradan in khawpi sung ah mipi nutsia ah um zosia tawh, ama kiang zuante tawh, a la um nalai mipi zosia chu Babulon lam ah saltâng dingin a pui mang tai.

<sup>10</sup>Sepai hotulian Nebuzaradan chun bangma nei lo, migenthei khen khat chu Judai gam in a nusia ah, grep huan ding leh a lou mun dingteu chule a pia'i.

#### **Jeremiah Thâdaw In A Um, Ebed-melek Kha A Hezing hi**

<sup>11</sup>Babulon Lengpa Nebukadreza in sepai hotu lian Nebuzaradan kiang in, Jeremiah chungchâng in zia gual hin thu a pia'n:

<sup>12</sup>"Pui inla, pha tak in enkol inla, a chung ah bangma a phalo bawl kin; ama'n a hun dot gual gual in bawl piak ziang in," ti in.

<sup>13</sup>Tichun, sepai hotu lian Nebuzaradan tawh, Rabsaris, Nebushazban tawh, Rab-mag ah pang Nergal-sharezer tawh, Babulon lengpa milian leh lal zosia chun mi a sawl tau a,

<sup>14</sup>sepaite huang sung ah Jeremiah um chu a vapui dawsak tau a; ama chu Ahikam chapa Shaphan tupa Gedaliah In lam ah a pui dingin a pedok tau a. Tichun, a chipite lak in a um den tai.

<sup>15</sup>Gâlvêngte huang sung ah a tân lai in, Jeremiah kiang in Lalpa'n thu a hun gen a:

<sup>16</sup>Chia inla, Ethiopia mi Ebedmelek kiang in: Israelte Pathian, Sepai honte Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen hi vati'n: Zia khawpi chung ah thilpha hilo, a sia bawl ding ti ah ka gensa zosia chu hi, buting ngei ngei ding ka hi; zia guitunna chu nangma mit ngei in mu ding la hi.



<sup>17</sup>Himaleh, ziaphat chuleh, hun hukdok ing ka tin, la tizat ma ma te khut in hun pelut lo ding ka hi, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>18</sup>Matheilo in hun hukdok tei ding ka hiziak in, chemjam ah thâlup in um pua'n la; keima lei ginchâk ziakin la hinna chu gâl lâk ah taidok gual in um ta'n la, Lalpa'n a tii, ti in.

## Jeremiah 40

### Jeremiah Tawh Gamawptu Gedaliah Chu

<sup>1</sup>Sepai hotulian Nebuzaradan in Ramah khua Jekoniah a thâdaw nung in, Jeremiah kiang in Lalpa'n thu a hun gen a: Babulon lam ah saltâng ding ah Jerusalem khua leh Judai gam ah salmat zosia kha tawh, thikkhau ah hêin in a pui khawm a.

<sup>2</sup>Sepai hotulian chun Jeremiah a pui ah, a kiang in: “Lalpa la Pathian un zia mun ah siatna hi a tunsak ahi;

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa thu mang lo ah, a chung ah thil la la bawl khial tâk ziak un, a la gendawsa gual ngei in Lalpa'n zia gual hi a hun tunsak a hita hi. Ziaziak tak ah chu la chung ua zia gual thil hi hung tung ahi tai.

<sup>4</sup>Tu'hin, en tiam in, tu'ni hin la khut ah thikkhau chu tham in, ka hun thâdok la hi tai. Babulon ah ka kiang ah la hung nop leh hung ziang inla, pha tak in hun enkol ziang ing ka; ahi'n la, Babulon ah ka kiang ah la hung nop lo chun, la hung tei tei a ngai diak puai. En in, gam pumpi hi la nopna lam lam la têl thei hi; pha la sakna lam lam ah chia mai in.

<sup>5</sup>Gen ding pen le helo ah la um leh la, Shaphan tupa Ahikam chapa, Gedaliah kiang ah chia kit mai in; ama chu Babulon lengpa'n, Judai gam ah khawpi zosia awptu ding ah a guat a hita'n; tichun, mipite lak ah a kiang in vaum mai in; Ahiloleh, pha la sakna lam lam zuan mai in,” a ti tai. Tichun, sepai hotu lian chun a nêk ding leh thilpiak a piak zaw phatin, a nopna lam lam zuan dingin a koi tai.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jeremiah chu Mizpah khua Ahikam chapa Gedaliah kiang in a chia ah; a gam ah mipi nutsia ah umte lak ah chun a vachêng tai.



<sup>7</sup> Chun, gamlak ah sepai hotuliante leh a sepai zosiau in Babulon lengpa'n, Ahikam chapa Gedaliah chu a gam pumpi vahawmtu dingin a guat ah, Babulon lam ah sal ah pui mang ah umlo, michagate, numei, pawsal leh chapang zosia chu a kolsak hi ti thu a het phat un;

<sup>8</sup>Mizpah khua Gedaliah kiang in a chiau a, Nethaniah chapa Ishmael, Kareah chapa Johanan, Tanhumeth chapa Seraiah, Netophath mi Ephai chate leh Maakath chapa Jezaniah tawh a sepai zosiau le a hiu a.

<sup>9</sup>Shaphan chapa Ahikam chapa, Gedaliah chun amau leh a sepaiteu kiang ah chun kihaksial hial in: “Kaldaite nuai ah lut khâk ziang ding chu lau kiu in. Zia gam ah hin umzing in la tiu in, Babulon lengpa na sêm leu chin, nang uh â dingin pha mai ding a hi.

<sup>10</sup>Kei ka hileh, Mizpah khua hin um ing ka tin, I kiang ua hung ding Kaldaite âng in la leng ua thasâng in a la pang ding ka hi; nang un vang uain leh nipayei ga leh sathaute kilak khawm in, la belteu ah kikoikhawm in, la khawpi lâknateu ah chun chêng ziang un,” ti'n a gen a.

<sup>11</sup>Zia gual ma chun, Juda mi Moab ah umte, Ammonte lak ah um zosia leh; gam dang ah um zosia leh lengpa'n Judai gam ah mi nutsia nei a hi ti leh, a chung ua vahawmtu ding ah Shaphan chapa, Ahikam chapa Gedaliah a guat hi ti a hun het phat un;

<sup>12</sup>a kithejaknau gam tin ah kipat, Judeate zosia chu Judai gam ah Mizpah mun a, Gedaliah kiang in a hung khawm tau ah; amau chun uain leh nipayei ga tam tak a hun pawkhawm tau a.

<sup>13</sup>Zia lai tak ah chun, Kareah chapa Johanan tawh, gamlak ah um sepai zosia hotute chu Mizpah mun ah Gedaliah kiang in a hung un;

<sup>14</sup>a kiang in, “Ammonte Lengpa Baalis in nangma that dingin Nethaniah chapa Ishmael hun sawl ahi ti la he em?” a vatiu a. Himaleh, Ahikam chapa Gedaliah in a thugen uh chu a taksang puai.

<sup>15</sup>Ziaphatchun, Kareah chapa Johanan chun a gukcha'n, Mizpah khua chun Gedaliah kiang in, “Lungsiat in, kuama het lo dingin, Nethaniah chapa



Ishmael vathat dingin ei chiasak in aw. Ama'n bang ding ah nang hun that in, la kîm leh kiang ah Juda mi kikhawmte hi the'chek ah um in, Judai gam ah nutsia ah um sunte hi hi'mangthai ah um mai ding a hiu em?" ti'n a vagen a.

<sup>16</sup>Himaleh, Ahikam chapa Gedaliah chun, Kareah chapa Johanan kiang in, "Zia gual chun vabawl kin, Ishmael chung thu ah hin zuau la gen hi," ti'n a dawnhu tai.

## Jeremiah 41

### Gedaliah A Tha'nau

<sup>1</sup>A tha sagi'na chun, lengpa Inkuan sung ah mi, Elishama tupa, Nethaniah chapa Ishmael, lengpa sepai hotute lak ah pakhat chu, Mizpah ah, Ahikam chapa Gedaliah kiang in pawsal sawmkhat tawh a hung un. Mizpah ah a leng ua an a nêk khawm lai tak un,

<sup>2</sup>Babulon Lengpa'n, a gam pumpi vaihawm ding ah Gedaliah a guat chu a lungawi lo ziak un, Nethaniah chapa Ishmael tawh a lawite pawsal sawmkhat chu a hung kipan un, Shaphan tupa, Ahikam chapa Gedaliah chu chemjam in a sat un, a that tau a.

<sup>3</sup>Ishmael chun, Mizpah khua Gedaliah kiang ah Juda mi um zosia tawh, Kaldai sepai, zia tak ah um zosia chule a that sik sek tai.

<sup>4</sup>Gedaliah a tha ni jing ah chun, kuama'n le zia thu chu a hetdaw masang un;

<sup>5</sup>Shekhem leh Shilloh leh Samaria ah kipat in, pawsal sawmgiat, a khamul uh mêtnâm ah, a puansilteu kêk diak duak pum in, amaule ki-âtliam nêt nût in, thâiga thillat ding tawh gimtuite chawi in, Lalpatempul ah lân dingin a hung ua.

<sup>6</sup>Nethaniah chapa Ishmael chu amau lamtua dingin, kap kawm kawm in Mizpah ah kipat in a hung pawtdok a. Amau lawi tawh a kituak phat un, a kiang un, "Ahikam chapa Gedaliah kiang ah hung un," ti'n a gen a.

<sup>7</sup>Khawpi lailung a tun phat un, Nethaniah chapa Ishmael tawh, a kiang ah pawsal hon chun a bân in a that un, kuak sung in a pai lut tau a.



<sup>8</sup>Himaleh, a lak ua pawsal sawmkhat chu, Ishmael kiang in, “Keihaw vang ei that kin, kei un gamlak ah gehu bu, barli bu, sathau leh khuaizu ka kisêlgûk chiat ui,” a tiu a. Tichun, amau chu a hawi ah, a lawiteu lak ah chun a that khawm ta puai.

<sup>9</sup>Ishmael in, a mi thalup zosia a pailutna kawkhûk chu, kuak lian tak, Israelte Lengpa Baasha a do-na ding ah Lengpa Asa in a la chawkuak ahi; Nethaniah chapa Ishmael in, zia kawkhûk sung chu a mi thalup zosia a sia dim tai.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaphatchun, Ishmael in Mizpah ah um nalai sia, lengpa chanaute leh Mizpah ah um nalai, sepai hotu lian Nebuzaradan in Ahikam chapa Gedaliah umpi ding ah a koi cheng chu sal in a man ta’n. Nethaniah chapa Ishmael chun a leng ua sal ah man in, Ammon gam lam zuan in a pui tai.

<sup>11</sup>Himaleh, Kareah chapa Johanan tawh, a kiang ah sepai hotu lian zosia’n, Nethaniah chapa Ishmael in a tualtha’na thu chu a la het phat un,

<sup>12</sup>Nethaniah chapa Ishmael do dingin a sepai zosiau pui in a kuan tau a. Gibeon gam ah Tuikul Lian kiang ah chun a delpha tau a.

<sup>13</sup>Ishmael kiang ah mipi um zosia’n, Kareah chapa Johanan tawh, a kiang ah sepai hotulian um zosia chu a mu phât un, a kipak ma mau a.

<sup>14</sup>Tichun, Ishmael in Mizpah ah kipat sal ah a mat zosia chu kinunghei in, Kareah chapa Johanan lam zuan in a chia kit zo tau a.

<sup>15</sup>Himaleh, Nethaniah chapa Ishmael chu a lawite mi pagiat tawh, Johanan khut ah kipat in a suakcha tau a; tichun, Ammonte kiang lam in a chia tau hi.

<sup>16</sup>Ziaphatchun, Kareah chapa Johanan tawh, a kiang ah sepai hotute chun, Nethaniah chapa Ishmael in Mizpah khua Ahikam chapa Gedaliah a thalup nung ah a salmat, sepaite, numeite, chapangte leh mi kigette chu Gibeon ah kipat in a kile’pui kit tai.

<sup>17</sup>Chun, a kipandok tau ah, Aigupta lam ah chia gua’n, Beth-lehem kiang ah Geruth Chimham mun ah chun a kichawl un;



<sup>18</sup>Kaldaite a lau ziak un; Nethaniah chapa Ishmael chun, Ahikam chapa Gedaliah chu a la that ta'ngal a; ama chu Babulon lengpa'n a gam pumpi chung ah vaihawm ding ah a la pansak ziak ahi.

## Jeremiah 42

### Jeremiah in A Hing Nalaite Pêm Io Ding ah A Hilna

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, sepai hotulian zosia, Kareah chapa Johanan tawh, Hoshiah chapa Azariah tawh, mipi zosia lak ah a neu pen ah kipat a lian pen tiang in,

<sup>2</sup>jawlnei Jeremiah a hun nai un, a kiang in, “Lungsiat ah ka dotnau ei ngaithâk piak dingin, la phatna sua inla, Lalpa la Pathian kiang ah, a um nalai sunte â ding hin ei dot piak in. La mit ngei ah la mu gual in, mi tam tak lak ah tawmcha bep nutsia ah um ka hitau hi.

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa, la Pathian chun khoilam zuan ah chia ding ka hiu em, bang bawl ding ka hitau em, ti ei hil hen,” a hung tiu a.

<sup>4</sup>Jawlnei Jeremiah chun, a kiang un, “A pha ngut hi, la dot dungzui un Lalpa la Pathian kiang un pauchap ing ka tin, banghitaleh, Lalpa'n ei dawnhu gual gual in la kiang un hun hil ing ka; nanghaw kiang ah bangmacha îmgü pua'ng ka,” ti'n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>5</sup>Amau inle Jeremiah kiang in, “Lalpa, la Pathian in ka bawl ding ua nangma kiang ah a hun piak dungzui tak ah, ka bawl lo ngei ngei uh chun, Lalpa chu ei hetpi dik leh ginum hi mai hen la.

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa ka Pathian thuu ka mat ua, kei uh â ding ah thilpha a hitheina dingin, Lalpa ka Pathian uh aw he ding ah ka hun sawlnau thu chu, a pha hi'n, a sia hileh mang him him ing kau,” ti'n a dawnhu tau a.

<sup>7</sup>Ni sawm a ti'n zaw in, Jeremiah kiang ah Lalpa'n thu a hun gen a.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaphatchun, Kareah chapa Johanan tawh a kiang ah sepai hotu lian um zosia tawh, mipi zosia a lian pen ah kipat a neu pen tiang in a ko khawm ta'n;

<sup>9</sup>a kiang un, “Lalpa, Israelte Pathian, a kiang ah la thasâng ua thil don ding ah lei sawlnapau chun, zia gual hin a gen hi,” a ti'n:



<sup>10</sup>Zia gam ah hi la um den hiat hiat ua leh, hun tungding ing ka tin, hun suchim lo ding ka hi; hun phu ing ka tin, hun botdok lo ding ka hi; la chung ua thil phalo ka hun tunsakte haw hi, ka kisik kit ta'ngal a.

<sup>11</sup>Babulon lengpa la la tizat gual uh khan lau ta kiu inla, lau him him kiu in, Lalpa'n a tii; ama khut ah kipat hun hukdok ah, hun hukdam dingin ka hun umpi zing la hi'ngal un.

<sup>12</sup>Ja'ngaina hun pia'ng ka tin; tichun, la chung un ja'ngai intin; chuleh, nangmau gam ma ma ah chun hun tungding kit ding ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Himaleh, "Zia gam ah hin um pua'ng kau," ti ah, Lalpa la Pathian thuu la mat nop lo ua,

<sup>14</sup>"Ahipuai, Aigupta gam ah chia kit zaw phot ing kau, zia chun kidona he'pha talo in, pengkul mût git le he'pha talo in, gilkial, dangchâk ah thûm git het lona mun ah vaum mai ing kau," la tiu chun;

<sup>15</sup>ziaphat chuleh, Aw Judai gam ah nutsia ah um nalai sunte haw, Lalpa thu gen a la ngaitha tiam un: Sepai honte Lalpa, Israelte Pathian chun zia gual hin a gen ngal a: Aigupta gam ah chia ah, vachêñ den gaw tei tei la hiu chun,

<sup>16</sup>ziaphat chuleh, la chemjam tizat uh khan, Aigupta gam lam ah chun a la makhel in ah; chuleh, kial tuak ding la huphul pen uh chun, Aigupta gam ah hun delzui in ah; chuleh, zia tak ah chun vathiden ta'n lau.

<sup>17</sup>Aigupta gam ah chêng ding ah vachia gaw tei tei zosia chu, chemjam ah te, kial ah te leh natpi ah ten thi'n au; a chung ua siatna ka tunsak dingte lak ah kipat in kuama suakcha pua'n au.

<sup>18</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa, Israelte Pathian chun zia gual hin a gen ngal a: Jerusalem khua chêngte chung ah ka lungnatna butthâk ahi gual ma'n, Aigupta gam zuan ah la chia suk phat ua leh, ka lungnatna chu la chung un buntha ngal ding ka hi. Mite luaksuak leh tizat, kamsia tincheng bânnna leh nuizatbûk hung hita'n lau. Chuleh, zia mun hi mu kit ta him him pua'n lau.

<sup>19</sup>Lalpa'n la kiang un, Aw Judai gam ah nutsia ah um sunte haw, Aigupta gam ah chia kiu in. Tu'ni ka hun hillawkna thu hi hethiam unla,



<sup>20</sup>la thi law'na hial ding un bawl khial kha'n lau. Nang un ka kiang ah, "Lalpa I Pathian kiang un ei dot piak inla, Lalpa I Pathian un a gen tapo chu ei hil inla, bawl ngal ing kau," ti'n Lalpa la Pathian kiang un lei sawl ta'ngal un.

<sup>21</sup>Tichun, tu'ni hin la kiang un ka hun tâklang ta'n; himaleh, la kiang ua ka gen ding ah ei sawlna thute chu ngai lo in, Lalpa la Pathian awu chu bangma'n la mang nuam ta puau hi.

<sup>22</sup>Zia hi pha tak cha'n he tau in, chia ah chêñ den la nop tun tunnau gam ah chun, chemjam, kial leh natpîte in thi ngei ngei ding la hiu, ti'n a gen tai.

### Jeremiah 43

**Jeremiah Aigupta ah Puisukna leh**  
*A Chung ua Vaihawmna Tung Ding Hillawkna*

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa a Pathian un, a kiang ua gen ding ah a sawlna dungzui ah, Lalpa a Pathian uh thute chu Jeremiah in mipite kiang ah a gen zaw phatin,

<sup>2</sup>Hoshaiah chapa Azariah tawh, Kareah chapa Johanan tawh, amau gual tho ah mi khawksak bei zosia chun Jeremiah kiang in, "Zuau gen la hi. Lalpa I Pathian un ka kiang un, 'Aigupta gam ah chêng dingin chia kiu in,' ti dingin a hun sawl talojen hi;

<sup>3</sup>Kaldai mite khut ah matsak ah ka um ua, ei thalup theina ding uh leh, Babulon lam ah sal ah ei pui theina ding un, Neriah chapa Barukh in keihaw do ding ah a hun chaw'phul mai mai la hi," a hung tiu a.

<sup>4</sup>Tichun, Kareah chapa Johanan leh, sepai pawl zosia ah hotute leh mipi zosia chun, Judai gam ah chêngden ding ti Lalpa thugen chu a mang nuam ta puau a.

<sup>5</sup> Himaleh, Kareah chapa Johanan tawh sepai pawl zosia ah hotute chun, Judai gam ah nutsia ah um, Judai gam ah chênden gaw zosia tawh, namtin lak ah thejak ah a umnau ah kipat in a pui khawm tau a;

<sup>6</sup>numei, pawsal, chapang, lal chanute leh sepai hotulian Nebuzaradan in, Shaphan tupa Ahikam chapa Gedaliah khut ah a nutsia zosia pum in a pui



khawm tau ah; a lak un jawlnei Jeremiah tawh, Neriah chapa Barukh chule a pang ui.

<sup>7</sup>Lalpa thu a ngai lo ziak un, Aigupta gam a hung tung tau a. Tichun, Tahpanhes khua chu a hung tung tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaphatchun, Tahpanhes mun ah chun Jeremiah kiang in Lalpa'n thu a hun gen a:

<sup>9</sup>Suangtum lianpi pi la'n la, Tahpanhes khua Pharaoh lal In lutna bul ah, a kalbi nuai ah chun phûm in. Zia la thilbawl chu Judah mite mit mu ngei in bawl inla,

<sup>10</sup>a kiang un zia gual hin gen in: Sepai honte Lalpa, Israelte Pathian in zia gual hin a gen hi, ti'n la: Ka suakpa, Babulon Lengpa Nebukadrezar chu hun sawl ing ka tin, zia ka suangphute chung ah hin a lalchutpha daw dingin hun pui ing ka; chuleh, a lal puan In chu zia chung ah hin hun jaksak ding ka hi.

<sup>11</sup>Hung intin, Aigupta gam chu hisia'n tin: Natpi ah thidingte chu natpi'n thi'n tiu in; sal ah tâng ding ah a guatte chu, sal ah tâng intiu in; chemjam ah thi ding ah a guatte chu, chemjam in thi'n au.

<sup>12</sup>Aiguptate milim pathian tempul ah chun mei sêm intin; a hôl tum bang cheng chu sal ah pui in ah; belampu'n a puan ah belam hik a zen thian gual in, Aigupta gam chu zen thiang in, bit tak in kile'kit ta'n a.

<sup>13</sup>Aigupta gam Heliopolis khua, suang pathian limte chu khenbong intin, Aigupta milim pathian tempul haw chu hôl tum ta'n a, ti in a hun gen tai.

## Jeremiah 44

### Milim Ho A Demna

<sup>1</sup>Aigupta gam ah Judah mite, Mizpah khua, Tahpanhes khua, Memphis khua leh Pathros gam ah chêng zosiate â ding ah Jeremiah kiang ah thu hung tung chu,

<sup>2</sup>sepai honte Lalpa, Israelte Pathian in zia gual hin a gen a: Jerusalem leh Judai gam ah khawpi zosia chung ah, siatna ka tunsak zosia hi la mu suak kîi un. Vak en ma tiام un; tu'ni hin nutsia ah um in, kuama a chêng ta puau hi;



<sup>3</sup>a chêngte'n thil phalo bawl ah ei la suklungnat ziak un. Amau chun pathian dang, a pu leh pateu, nangmau leh amau ziang inle a la ho khâk ngailoteu chu ho in, a kiang ah kithoinate a la lân tau a.

<sup>4</sup>A Chutisapi'nle, ka suakte, jawlneite chu gunchu tak ah, "Ka thil ki'dak ma ma, ka huat takte chu bawl lo dingin ka don la hiu!" ti gen dingin ka hun sawl ta'n.

<sup>5</sup>Himaleh, a pathian dangteu kiang ah kithoina lân talo ding leh, a nunsiatnau haisan ding ah ka dotna ei ngaisak lo ah, a bil unle a ngai nuam puau a.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaziakchun, ka lungnatna leh hachangthakna chu, Judai gam ah khawpite leh Jerusalem kotzingte ah chun butthâk in a hung um tai; tu'ni tiang ah nutsia leh a hawm in a hung um khawlaw tau a hi.

<sup>7</sup>Tu'hin chu, sepai honte Lalpa Pathian, Israelte Pathian chun zia gual hin a gen hi: Bang ding ah numei, pawsal, naupang leh nausen kidang lo ah Judai gam ah paithâk ah um ding leh a them a nênlé nutsia ah umlo ding khop ah la chung ua zia gual thil phalo tak hi kibawl ahi tam?

<sup>8</sup>La vachênnau Aigupta gam ah pathian dangte kiang ah kithoina lân ah, bang ding ah la khut nasepteu ma ma ah ka lungnatna choktho la hiu em? Khawvel namtin lak ah hânsia law leh gensiat ah um dingin hun paitha ma ma ding ka hi em?

<sup>9</sup>Judai gam leh Jerusalem kotzingte ah, la pu leh pateu, Judai gam ah lengte leh a jiteu, nanghaw leh la jiteu in tual la tha'nateu haw kha hemil zo la hitau em?

<sup>10</sup>Tu'ni tiang hin kisik limle pu lo leh lau mîl him himle la pu nai puau ah; chuleh, la pu leh pateu leh nanghaw âng ah ka dan thu leh ka thuguatte la zui nai diak puau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaziakchun, sepai honte Lalpa, Israelte Pathian chun zia gual hin a gen hi: Judai gam pumpi tawpna ding leh la chung ua siatna huaisia tak tunsak ding ka gaw ta ahi.



<sup>12</sup>Judai gam ah nutsia ah umsun te lak ah, Aigupta gam ah chia suk ah, vachêñ den gawte chu man ing ka tin, a leng un mangthai in au; Aigupta gam ah chun thi'n tiu in, chemjam leh kial in thigam in au; a lian pen ah kipat a neu pen tiang in, chemjam leh kial ah thigam intiu in; tichun, mite chilsek khum leh tizat, hânsia law khum leh nuizatbûk hita'n au.

<sup>13</sup>Jerusalem ah umte chemjam tawh, kialna tawh natpi' ka gawt gual in, Aigupta gam ah chêngte chule gawt tho tho ding ka hi;

<sup>14</sup>tichun, Judai gam ah nutsia ah um sun, Aigupta gam ah chêng ding ah chiate lak ah, suakcha leh hing nalai, Judai gam ah kile'kit ding khat chale um pua'n au. Chia kit ah vachêñ kit ding lung gul ma maleule, gâl lâk ah suakcha neukhatte beplo ngâl chu chia kit ta pua'n au, ti'n a gen tai.

<sup>15</sup>Chun, a jiteu in pathian dangte kiang in thilpiak a bawl ui ti he zosia leh, a kiang ua ding numei zosia tawh, Aigupta gam ah Pathros mun ah chêng zosia chun Jeremiah a dawnhuu a:

<sup>16</sup>“Lalpa min ah ka kiang ua la thu gen chu, ngaisak naisai pua'ng kau.

<sup>17</sup>Zia malak ah chun, kei haw tawh ka pu leh pateu, ka lengteu leh ka milian leh lalteu in, Judai gam ah khawpi leh Jerusalem kotzingte ah ka la hisek gual uh khan, van lengnu kiang ah thil piak leh uain latna ka kitiam dungzui un bawl ding ka hiu. Nêk leh châk ah buting leh lamzang tak ah um in, vangsiatna ka tuak kha puau hi.

<sup>18</sup>Himaleh, van lengnu kiang ah kithoina leh uain ka lat lo un, bangkim in tâksap lam manaw in, chemjam leh kial in ka thi zo tau hi,” ti'n a dawnhu tau a.

<sup>19</sup>Chuleh, numeite chun, “Van lengnu kiang ah kithoina leh uain latna chu bawl zing ing kau; ka pawsalteu pang lo ah van lengnu vaithum ding ka bawl ua, a lim ka chuansak ua, uain a kiang ah ka lat sek uh hiding ah la ngaitua a hem?” ti'n a dawnhuu a.

<sup>20</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jeremiah in zia gual ah hun dawnhu mipi zosia, pawsalte leh numeite kiang ah chun,



<sup>21</sup>“Judai gam ah khawpite leh Jerusalem kotzingte ah, nang uh leh la pu leh pateu, la lengteu leh la milian leh lalteu; chuleh, gam sung ah mipi zosia’n kithoina la la latteu kha, Lalpa’n hezing lo a hita’m? A ngaituana’le lut lo him him ahi em?

<sup>22</sup>La thil phalo bawl uh leh, la thil ki’dak um bawlteu hi, Lalpa’n a en pei ta puai; ziaziakchun, la gam uh chu nutsia ah um leh a hawm, a chêng um talo ah tu’ni tiang ah um khawlaw a hita hi.

<sup>23</sup>La gimtui hôl ziak un, Lalpa chung ah la gilo tau in, Lalpa thu mang lo ah, a dan leh thuguatte leh a thupuknate la zop lo ziak un, tu’ni la tuak gual uh haksatnate hi a hung tung zaw ta ahi,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>24</sup>Chun, Jeremiah in mipi zosia leh numei zosiate kiang ah chun, “Lalpa thu hi ngai tiام un, nanghaw Aigupta gam ah Judah mite haw.

<sup>25</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa, Israelte Pathian chun zia gual hin a gen hi: ‘Van lengnu kiang ah thillat leh uain lân ding ah ka la kitiamnau mualsua ding ka hiu,’ kam ah la tiu chu, nanghaw tawh la jiteu in a tak tak in la mualsua ta mai ui. Bang hileh, la thutiam uh chu mualsuau inla, la thilpiak dingteu chule pia zing tau in!

<sup>26</sup>Ziaziakchun, nanghaw Aigupta gam ah Judah mi umte haw, Lalpathu hi ngai tiام un: Ngai un, Lalpa chu ama min ah kihaksial in, Aigupta gam ah chêng Judah mite chun, ‘Lalpa Pathian min in,’ ti in ka min hi sua kit him him ta pua’n au, Lalpa’n a tii.

<sup>27</sup>A phatna ding uh hilo, a siatna ding un amau chu chânggu zing ding ka hi; Aigupta gam ah Judah mite zosia chu, pakhat chale hawi lo in, chemjam leh kial in that gam sik sek ding ka hi.

<sup>28</sup>Chemjam ah kipat suakcha sunte chu, Aigupta gam ah kipat in Judah gam ah tawmcha hung kit in au; Judah mi nutsia ah um sun, Aigupta gam ah chêng ding ah hunte chun, kei thugen a hem, amau thugen guitung zaw a hem ti hechian ta’n au.



<sup>29</sup>Zia mun ah hin hun gawt ing ka tin, la chung ua thil phalo hung tung ding ka gensa zosia hi, hung guitung tei tei ding ahi, ti la hiattheina ding un, zia hi nanghaw â ding ah tepte'na hi'n ah, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>30</sup>Judai gam ah Lengpa Zedekiah, a hinna hawl zing a gâlpa, Babulon Lengpa Nebukadrezar khut ah ka piakdaw gual in, Aigupta Lengpa Pharaoh Hophra chule, ama tha gua a gâlte khut in pedok ding ka hi, Lalpa'n a tii," ti'n a gen tai.

## Jeremiah 45

### Barukh Kiang ah Thamuanna Thu

<sup>1</sup>Judai gam ah Lengpa Josiah chapa, Jehoiakim a lal kum li'na chun, Jeremiah gen dungzui ah zia thute hi lekhabu zial ah a zik lai ah, Neriah chapa Barukh kiang ah jawlnei Jeremiah thugen chu:

<sup>2</sup>Aw Barukh, Israelte Pathian, Lalpa chun la kiang ah zia gual hin a gen hi:

<sup>3</sup>Nang in, "Ka chung a gik na e! Lalpa'n ka natna'n lungngaina ei belap piak ah; ka thûm leh mauna hi ka chaupi in, chawldamna ka mu zo puai," la ti hen.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaziakchun, a kiang ah zia gual hin gen in, "Zia gual hin Lalpa'n a gen hi: Ka sak zawsa chu pheltha'ng ka tin, ka phusa chu botdok kit ing ka, zia chu gam pumpi hi ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Nang in, nang â ding ah thil thupi tak hawl la hi em? Zia gual chu hawldâ mai in; mi zosia chung ah siatna hun tun ding ka hi'ngal a,Lalpa'n a tii; himaleh, mun tin ah la chiana taphot ah, nangma â ding ah la phatna dingin la hinna hun pia'ng ka," ti in a gen tai.

## Jeremiah 46

### Aigupta Chung ah Gawtna

<sup>1</sup>Nam tinte chung thu ah Lalpa'n jawlnei Jeremiah kiang in thu a hun gen a.

<sup>2</sup>Aigupta chungchâng, Josiah chapa Lengpa Jehoiakim, Judai gam ah a lal kum li na'n, Euphrates lui pang ah Karkhemish khua Babulon Lengpa



Nebukadreza in, Aigupta Lengpa Pharaoh Neko sepaite a zaw'na chungchâng ah a thugen chu:

<sup>3</sup>Gâlvan leh phaw siam unla, kido'na mun chu nai un!

<sup>4</sup>Sakol vanpuakna tua unla, a chung ah chuang un! Thik lukhuk khuk in, la panmun chiat uh lua unla, la cheichau tât-hiam unla, thik awmphaw'n kivan un!

<sup>5</sup>Bang ding ah amau lauthawng ah hun mu ka hem? A kinungchawn tau a; a gâl hangsanteu tawden a hitau a, kin-gang tak in a taichek zo tau hi. Nung lam en talo in, tizatna'n a tuamchak zo tai, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>6</sup>A chan-gangpa a jam man pua'n, gâl hangsan le a suakcha diak puai; mallam Euphrates luikam ah chun, a kipalpai gam tau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Nail luipi gual ah hung khang ah, a luikam hung dimlêt gual ah lian hi kua ahi tam?

<sup>8</sup>Aigupta chu Nail luipi gual in a hung khang in, a luikam dimlêt gual in a hung lian hi. Amau chun, Hung kipan ing ka tin, khawvel hi chûm suak ing ka tin, khawpîte leh a sung ah chêngte chu, susia dik dek ing ka, a tii.

<sup>9</sup>Aw sakolte haw, ma lam zuan un; aw kângtalaite haw, baw zui un! Gâl hangsante chu kuandaw sak unla, Ethiopia tawh Putte chun phaw a chawi un, Ludte'n thalpi a chawi ui.

<sup>10</sup>Zia ni chu Lalpa Sepai honte Pathian ni guat chu ahi, phuba lâk ni ahi'n, a mêlmate a soisak ni chu ahi. A chemjam in that gam intin, a du-khop tak in a thisan uh dawn ta'n a. Mal gam ah Euphrates lui pang ah, Sepai honte Lalpa Pathian in, kithoina a siam ta'ngâl a.

<sup>11</sup>Aw, nungak thiangtho Aigupta chanu, Gilead ah chia to inla, thingnâi damdawi vala'n. Damdawi tam tak la mang ta na'n a phachuam pua'n, nang â ding ah damna a um puai.



<sup>12</sup>La mualpho'na chu namtin in a hiau ah, la kâ thawm in khawvel pumpi a thawng hi; gâlhangan tawh gâl hangsan a kibawtuau a, a paniu in a pûk khawm tau hi.

### Babulon in Aigupta Do Ding ahi

<sup>13</sup> Aigupta gam do ding ah Babulon Lengpa Nebukadrezar a hung kuan ding thu, Lalpa'n jawlnei Jeremiah kiang in zia gual hin a la gen a.

<sup>14</sup>Aigupta gam ah vagenjak unla, Migdol, Memphis leh Tahpanhes khuate ah hin, vapuang jak tau in; a kiang un, “La panmun uh luau inla, kigingsa'n um un, la kîmvêl ua umte chu, chemjam in hun that gam ding ahi ngâl un,” tiu in.

<sup>15</sup>Bang ding ah la pathian uh Apis jamsia a hem? Bang ding ah la bawngchal pathian uh, pang zo talo a hem? Lalpa'n a vok pâi ziak ahi.

<sup>16</sup>La sepaite kipal pâi in a pûktha zo tau ah, pakhat in a dang khat kiang in, “Hung in, I piannau gam ah, I mipite lak lam ah chia kit tai tiu, mîlmate a hat ta luau hi,” a tiu a.

<sup>17</sup>Aigupta Lengpa Pharaoh chu a min dingin, “Mi husia, A Hun pha Mangkhialpa,” ti'n ko un.

<sup>18</sup>Lengpa, a min Sepai honte Lalpa chun, kihaksial hial in, Tângte lak ah Tabor gual leh, tuisuagiat pâm ah Karmel gual in, mi pakhat hung kuan ding ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Nang Aigupta chanu, venbit ah um, sal ah pui mang ah um dingin, la van siamtup ta'n. Memphis khua chu a hawm ngawn hung hi'ntin, a sesa leh a sung ah chêng umlo a, nutsia hiding ahi ngâl a.

<sup>20</sup>Aigupta chu bawnglâ, mîlpha tak gual ahi'n, mallam ah kipat in a ne ding, sialchip in a hun baw hi.

<sup>21</sup>A sepai hat gawiteu chule, a lak ua bawngchal thau tak a bang un; amaulé pang ngam lo in, a kihei un, a tai mang zo tau hi; a siatna ding niu chu, a chung un a hung tung ta'n, amau gawtna hun chu ahi tai.



<sup>22</sup>A gâlte chu thingphuk ding, heicha chawi gual ah amau do ding ah, a hung kuan ziak un, gûl gual in a kithol mang zo tau hi.

<sup>23</sup>A gam mang uh vâk lut theilona khop chu, hun vât nâm ding a hiu, Lalpa'n a tii; amau chu khaubepi sâng ah tam zaw a hiziak un, simsêñ ding gual a hipuau hi.

<sup>24</sup>Aigupta chanu chu mualpho ding ahi; mallam ah kipat hung kuante khut ah, piakdaw ah um ding ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa, Israelte Pathian in, “Ngai in, Thebes-te pathian, Amon tawh Pharaoh; chuleh, Aigupta mipite leh a pathianteu, a lengteu leh Pharaoh leh ama muang zosia chu hun gawt ding ka hi.

<sup>26</sup>Amau thalup ding ah hawl zing, Babulon Lengpa Nebukadrezar tawh, a sepai hotute khut in pedok ding ka hi. Zia nung tak chuleh, masanglai gual khan, Aigupta gam ah mite hung chêng kit in au, Lalpa'n a tii,” ti'n a hun gen a.

#### **Pathian in Israelte Hukdok Ding ahi**

<sup>27</sup>“Himaleh, nang ka suak Jakob, bangma lau kin. Aw Israel, lungthuai diak kin; gamla tak ah chun hun hukdok in, la suan la pâkteu chu, a saltânnau gam ah kipat in, hukdok ding ka hi’ngâl a. Jakob chu hung kit intin, thamuang tak leh chawldam tak ah chêng in, kuama'n sulau thawng ta pua'n au.

<sup>28</sup>Nang, ka suakpa Jakob vang, bangma lau kin, ka hun umpi zing hi, Lalpa'n a tii. A lak ua ka hun thejakna nam tinte chu, sutawp ing ka tin; nangma chu vang hun sutawp pua'ng ka! A kigûn tawk bep in hun gawt ing ka tin, gawt lo in vang hun mawk koi pua'ng ka,” ti in.

## **Jeremiah 47**

### **Philistinte Chung ah Gawtna**

(Isa 14.29-31; Ezk 25.15-17; Jol 3.4-8; Amo 1.6-8; Zep 2.4-7; Zek 9.5-7)

<sup>1</sup>Pharaoh in Gaza khawpi a sim masang in, Philistinte chungchâng thu, Lalpa'n jawlnei Jeremiah kiang in zia gual hin a hun gen a:



<sup>2</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Ngai un, mallam ah kipat in tui a hung lian ah, tuisânglet hung suak ding ahi; gam leh a sung ah um zosia, khawpi leh a sung ah chêngte chu, hun chupmang sik sek ding ahi. Mipite chu hung patau intiu in, gam sung ah chêng mi zosia chu, hung kiu veng vung ding a hiu.

<sup>3</sup>Sakol kengtaw git, kângtalai tai git leh, kângtalai keng kipei gite a het phat un, nu leh pate'nle a chateau ngaisak man talo in, a khutteu chu a zawitha zo tai.

<sup>4</sup>Philistinte zosia sukmangthaina ding ni, Tura leh Sidon ah panpitum sunte, sukmangthaina ni ahiziak in. Kaphtor tuisuagiat jul ah um sun, Philistinte chu Lalpa'n a sukmangthai tk ding ziakin.

<sup>5</sup>Gaza ah chêngte a lungdong gam tau ah, Ashkelon ah chêngte le a thip chil chel tau hi. Aw, a thilhitheinau um nalai sunte haw! Bang chan kisugenthei nalai ding la hiu em?

<sup>6</sup>Katei, Lalpa Chemjam! Bang chan thip nalai ding la hem? La chempâi ah kithun lut inla, kichawldam in la thip ta'n!

<sup>7</sup>Lalpa'n a sep ding ah thu a piak ngal leh, bangti'n um thim mai mai thei ding a hem? Ashkelon leh tuisuagiat pang ah gamte, do ding ah a guat ahi ngal a.

## Jeremiah 48

### Moabte Chung ah Gawtna

(Isa 15.9—16.14; 25.10-12; Ezk 25.8-11; Amo 2.1-3; Zep 2.8-11)

<sup>1</sup> Moab chungchâng, Sepai honte Lalpa, Israelte Pathian in zia gual hin a gen a: Katei, Nebo khua chu suksiat ahi tai! Kiriathaim chu sukmualpho a hita'n, sal ah pui mang a hitau hi; a kulpi det chu a mualpho ta'n, suksiat in a um tai.

<sup>2</sup>Moab minthanna a bei ta'n, Heshbon ah chun a siatna ding a guanggal un: "Hung un, nam khat ahi nau hi, sumangthai hitiu," a tiu a. Aw Madmen, nang le sukthip in hung um in la tin, chemjam in hun delzui ding ahi.



<sup>3</sup>Ngai tia, Horonaim ah mite kâ thawm chu: “Kisukgamna! Kisukgamna huaisia!”

<sup>4</sup>“Moab chu suksiat ahi tai!” ti’n a chate a kap jak tau hi.

<sup>5</sup>Luhith lam to ah thasia tak ah kap kawm kawm in, a kal to tau hi; Horonaim lam ah kum suk in, lungdong thavai kâ thawm a hiau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Jam un! La hinna ding uh kihawl chiat un! Gamkeu ah gamsabiltung gual in tai un!

<sup>7</sup>La kulpite leh la hausakna la kisuanpi ziakin, matheilo in mat ah um ding la hi; Khemosh pathian chu a nasêm thiampute tawh, a suakte tawh pum in, sal ah pui mang in um in au.

<sup>8</sup>Lalpa’n a la gensa gual in, khawpi zosia susiapa chu hung intin, phâijawl ah khawpîte hisia’n, phâicham chule sumangthai intin, khawpi khat chale hawi pua’n a.

<sup>9</sup>Moab chu suksiat ah um ngei ngei ding a hiziak in, a thân suang ding khek piak un; a khawpîte chu suksiat sik sek hi’ntin, a sung ah kuama chêng ta pua’n a.

<sup>10</sup>Thadâ tak ah Lalpa nasêmte chu hônsia dong in um uh hen la, a chemjam thisansua ding gua jukkitpa chule hônsia dong in um ta hen.

<sup>11</sup>Moab chu a khangdawn lai ah kipat, nuam tak ah a la um, uain a hôi ah kiteilet ngailo a, um hiat hiat gual chu a la hi’n; sal ah mat khâk ah um ngai lo a la hi; ziaziakchun, a gim a dai pua’n, a gimtuina le suksiat ahi puai.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaziakchun, uain thawl ah kipat teidok ah, a thawl tei awng a, khen tel dik dek ding mi ka hun sawlña ding hun chu, hung tung ngei ngei ding ahi tai, Lalpa’n a tii.

<sup>13</sup>Israelte’n Bethel a kisuanpiu, a mualpho khawlaw gual un, Moabte’nle Khemosh ziakin hung mualpho ta’n au.

<sup>14</sup>Bangtidan ah, “Mi hangsan leh gâldo’na mihat ka hi,” kitithei la hiu em?



<sup>15</sup>Moab gam leh a khawpi zosia susiapa chu, a hung kuan to in, a tangval doichuam diakte chu, thalup dingin a kuandok tau hi, Lengpa, a min sepai honte Lalpa chun a tii.

<sup>16</sup>Moab siatna ding chu a nai ta'n; la vangsiatna ni ding chun, kin tak in a hun nai hi.

<sup>17</sup>A kîm a vêl ah chêngte leh, a min he zosiate haw, ama sûn tau in; ama sûnna'n, "Lal tiang hat leh, tiangkhut lopi tak chu, bangtidan ah bong mai ahi tam?" ti tau in.

<sup>18</sup>Dibon chanu, la lalchutpha kipat in, la lopina kipat ngei in hung kum suk inla, lei gawchâk ah hung kichu ta'n! Moab suam dingpa chu, nangma do in a hung kuandok ta'n, la kulpi dette chu a susia zo tai.

<sup>19</sup>Aroer ah chêngte haw, lamlian pâm ah dingin la en tiام un! Pawsal gâljam leh numei a hung suakcha nu kiang in, "Bang thu ahi tam?" ti'n dong tiام un.

<sup>20</sup>Moab chu suksiat ahi tâk ziakin, sukmualpho in a um tai; lusûn in kap chuai chuai tau in! Arnon lui pâm ah chun Moab chu, suksiat dim dem ahi tai ti gen un.

<sup>21</sup>Gam tâng cham chung ah khawpîte: Holon, Jahzah, Mephaah,

<sup>22</sup>Dibon, Nebo, Beth-diblathaim,

<sup>23</sup>Kiriathaim, Beth-gamul, Beth-meon,

<sup>24</sup>Kirioth, Bozrah leh Moab gam, a nai tuam leh a gamla ah khawpi zosiate chung ah vaihawmna a hung tung tai.

<sup>25</sup>Moab kisuandi a thahâtna chu khetbot in a um ta'n, a khutbân chule sattan in a um tai, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>26</sup>Lalpa do ding ah a kisan pawm ziakin, Moab chu dawn khamsak tau in; Moab chu a luak lak ah kibualsak tau in; ama chule mite nuizatbûk hung hita hen.



<sup>27</sup>Israelte chu guchate lak ah kimandok hilomaleh, nang in la nuisan sek ah; amau la genkhâkna taphot ah chun la luchang la thinkhum sek hilo a hem!

<sup>28</sup>Aw, Moab gam ah chêngte haw, khawpi nusiau inla, suangbûk ah vachêng tau in! Kawlhawm gei ah bu sep, vakhu gual in vachêng ziang tau in.

<sup>29</sup>Moab kiletsak dan tak chu ka la hiau a, a kiletsak leh a huhamnate, leh a lungthim ki-uansak dante leh, a kidoikhop dante zosia chu.

<sup>30</sup>A ja lam bei dante chu ka hia'n, a kisuanpi chule bangma a hipua'n, a thil bawlteule panna bei ahi dan ka hia'i, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>31</sup>Ziaziakchun, Moab chu sûn in, Moab ah chêng zosia chu ka kâ khum hi; Kir-heres ah chêng zosia chu sûn in, ka kâ khum hi.

<sup>32</sup>Aw Sibmah ah grep kung, Jazer ka kâ khum sâng in, nang â dingin ka kap zawi! La bâk jamte hin tuisuagiat gâl lam ah, Jazer tiang in a jam ui; hisetu chu nipithei ga leh, grep ga minte chung in a hung tung tai.

<sup>33</sup>Moab gam phatna kipat in, thatnopna leh kipakna lâkmang in a um ta'n; grep tui sûkna khûk ah kipat in, grep tui a kang ta'n; kuama'n kipak kawm in, grep ga chu a chil ta puau a; husa chu kipakna husa a hita puai.

<sup>34</sup>Heshbon tawh Elealeh a kapdok tau a; a kâ thawm uh chu Jahaz leh Zoar ah Horonaim leh Eglath-shelishiyah tiang ah het ahi; Nimrim tui natiang a kang hial hi.

<sup>35</sup>Chun, Moab mite'n mun thiangtho ah a pathian kiang ua kithoina a bawlteu leh, a thillatteu chu sutawp ding ka hi, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>36</sup>Ziaziakchun, Thithâk La, theile' kimut gual in Moab gam chu ka lungthim in ka sûn ta'n; Kir-heres ah mite chu Thithâk La, theile' kimut gual in ka sûn hi; a hausaknau zosia a mangthai ta'ngâl a.

<sup>37</sup>Mizosia'n sam mêt mui in, a khamul uh a mêt nâm tau hi; khut zosia âtliam ah um in, kawng zosia'n saidip puan ah gâk ahi tai.



<sup>38</sup>Moab gam ah Inchung zosia leh lamthuam tin chu lusûnna ngen in a dim zo tai; kuama'n a dawi tâk lo lei bêl gual in Moab chu ka susia ta mai hi, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>39</sup>Bang gual bep ah hisiat a hitau em! Bang gual lawm ah lusûn ahi tau em! Bang gual bep ah Moab chu mualpho kit ahi tam! Tichun, Moab chu a kîmvêl ah mi zosia nuizatbûk leh tizat a hung hitau hi.

<sup>40</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen a: En un, mupi gual in hun baw suk intin, a tha chu Moab do in hun jak pal in a;

<sup>41</sup>Khawpite chu lâk hi'ntin, kulpi dette chu lûdaw in um in a. Zia ni chuleh Moab sepai hangsante lungchang chu, numei naunei dingte lungchang gual in, lauthawng ta'n au.

<sup>42</sup>Moab nam pumpi chu, Lalpa do ah a kiletsak ziak un, suksiat dik dek hita'n au.

<sup>43</sup>Aw Moab ah chêngte haw, la ma-âng un tizat um, khuksekua leh thâng ngen a um hi! Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>44</sup>Tizat umna suakchate chu, khuksekua'n ke'lut intiu in, khuksekua kaldok taphot chu, thâng ah awk in au. Amau ka gawt phat leh, zia zosia chu Moab chung ah tunsak ding ka hi, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>45</sup>Heshbon dailîm nuai ah chun, gâljam ah taite sawlsam in a chawl tau a; Heshbon ah kipat in mei a hung kuangdok in, Sihon In ah kipat meikuang a diangdok ta'n a; zia chun do lungpu zing Moab mipite gamgi leh, mualvum zosia chu a kâng tum tai.

<sup>46</sup>Aw Moab, la chung a gik na e! A chapateu leh a chanuteu sal ah pui mang ahi tâk ziak un, Khemosh mipite chu a mangthai tau hi.

<sup>47</sup>Ahi'n la, ni nunung lam tak leh, Moab vangphatna tungding kit ding ka hi, Lalpa'n a tii.

## Jeremiah 49

**Ammonte Chung ah Gawtna Chu**  
(Ezk 21.28-32; 25.1-7; Amo 1.13-15; Zep 2.8-11)



<sup>1</sup> Ammonte chung thu ah Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen a: Israel in chapa nei lo a hem? golua ding nei lo a hiu em? Bang ding ah Milkom in Gad khua suandok ah, a khawpîte ah a mipite chêng den ziang a hitau em?

<sup>2</sup>Ziaziakchun, Ammonte khawpi, Rabbah do-na ding ah pengkul ka mûtna ding hun chu, hung tung ngei ngei ding ahi; mualbawk nutsia ah um gual bep hi'ntin, a khawchate chule mei ah hâl tum hi'n a; ziaphat chuleh, Israelte'n amau suandokte chu, suandok kit ta'n au, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>3</sup>Aw Heshbon, Âi khua suksiat ahi tâk ziakin, ha-kâ in kap ta'n! Aw Rabbah chanute haw, kap jak tau in! saidip puan sil unla, sûn unla, buai lei lui in tai tawl het hut tau in. Milkom chu a thiampute tawh, a tawi a chante pum in, sal ah pui mang ah um ding ahi ta'ngâl un.

<sup>4</sup>Bang ding ah la hatna kisuandi la hem? Aw chanu gin umlo, la hatna chu chau lam manaw ahi. “Kua a hem ei do ngam ding?” ti'n la hausakna la kisuandi hi.

<sup>5</sup>La kîmvêl ah kipat in tizatna hun tunsak ing ka tin, la majawn chiat un la hinnau hukna'n, taijak sik sek ta'n lau; a taijakte huaikhawm kit ding, kuama um ta pua'n a, Lalpa, sepai honte Pathian in a tii.

<sup>6</sup>Himaleh, tu'nung lam leh Ammonte chu hun tungding kit ding ka hi, Lalpa'n a tii.

### **Edom Chung ah Gawtna**

(Isa 34.5-17; 63.1-6; Ezk 25.12-14; 35.1-15; Amo 1.11-12; Oba 1-14; Mal 1.2-5)

<sup>7</sup> Edomte chung thu ah Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Teman ah pilna um talo a hem? Mipilte lemhiatna bei ta maw? A pilnau bei zo ta mai maw?

<sup>8</sup>Dedan ah chêngte haw, taijak unla, kiheimang in kisêlmang tau in! Ama ka gawt hun a tun phat leh, Esau lungjinna a chung in tung ding ahi.

<sup>9</sup>La kiang ah grep lo te a hung phat uh leh, a law khial uh um têi lo ding a hem? Jan kâl ah gucha'n In bulu ta leh, a doiteu bep gudok lo ding a hiu em?



<sup>10</sup>Ke'n vang, Esau chu ngawnchang in ka koi tai, a kisêlna mun zosia ka hawkdaw ziakin, a kisêl thei ta puai. A suante, a chanaute leh a kim leh kiang ah um zosia, sukmangthai a hitau hi; ama le a um ta puai.

<sup>11</sup>La nauchagateu chu nusiau in, keima'n a la enkol na'ng ka, la meithâiteu inle ei muang mai uh hen.

<sup>12</sup>Zia gual hin Lalpa'n a gen ngâl a: Gawtna tuak lo ding ah umte chunle gawtna tuak tei tei ding a hiu; nangmale gawt lo ah um dingin la kingaitua a hem? Gawtna chu pumpel ah, gawt lo in um diak lo ding la hi.

<sup>13</sup>Lalpa chun, keima kiminsial in, Bozrah chu tizat um leh gensiat, suksiat dik dek leh hânsedawl hung hi'n ah, a ti ta'ngâl a; chuleh, a khawpi zosiau chule suksiat in um den ta'n au, ti in.

<sup>14</sup>Lalpa ah kipat thuthang ka la hia'n, namtin lak ah thangko sawl ahi: "Ama do dingin hung khawm unla, gâldo dingin hung kipan un!" ti in.

<sup>15</sup>Namtin lak ah a neu pen in hun siam ding ka hi'n, mihingte simmaw hung hiding la hi tai.

<sup>16</sup>Nang, kawl suangpi lak ah chêng a, tângsâng chung ah thuneipa, tizat umna la chaw'phul leh, la lungthim kiletsakna chun, a hun thêm pûk ta la hi chu! Mupi gual in sâng tak in bu sia male chin, zia kipat chun hun latha tho tho ding ka hi, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>17</sup>Edom chu mite tizat hung hi'n ah; a kiang haw tapo in tiza'n, a siat nasat ziakin mak sa'n au.

<sup>18</sup>Sodom leh Gomorrah suksiat ah a um ua, a kîm leh vêl ua umte suksiat a hiu ah, kuama a chên tâk lo gual un, zia chun kuama chêng ta pua'n au, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>19</sup>Jordan lui gâl nângbuk lak ah, sakeibaknei hung pawtdok in gantatna mun a hun zot gual in, Edomte chu phutlo halo in hun delmang ing ka tin; a chung ua vaihawm ding ah ka doitêl taphot hun guat ding ka hi. Kei tawhbang kua a hem um? Kua a hem ei ko ngam? Kua belampu a hem ei lang ngam um?



<sup>20</sup>Ziaziakchun, Edom kāl ah Lalpa thil guanggal leh, Teman ah chēngte kāl ah a thiltupe chu a la ngai tiam un: Gan-gual no neute chu matheilo ah kaimang in hung um intiu in, a chung ua thiltung te ziakin gankul chu mak sakna'n dim in a.

<sup>21</sup>A kipûk git un lei pumpi kilîng in ah; a kâ git uh Tuipi San tiang ah hetphâk hi'n a.

<sup>22</sup>En un, mupi kikhaw suk kikhaw to gual in Bozrah chu hun baw intin, zia ni chuleh, Edom mi hangsante lungchang chu, numei nauvei lungchang gual in hung um ta'n a.

### Damaska Chung ah Gawtna

(Isa 17.1-3; Amo 1.3-5; Zek 9.1)

<sup>23</sup>Damaska chung thu ah chun: Thuthang phalo a het ziak un, Hamath leh Arpad a buai tau hi; tuisuagiat umthim thei lo gual in, launa dim in a lungjing tau hi.

<sup>24</sup>Damaska chu a jawngkhâl ta'n, taisiat a gaw ta'n, numei nauvei gual in, dipchâkna'n a man tai; patau leh lungngaina'n a dim tai.

<sup>25</sup>Bangtidan ah khawpi minthang leh, kipakna khawpi chu, nutsia ah um ziang ahi tam?

<sup>26</sup>Ziaziakchun, a tangvalte chu, lamthuam tin ah thi'n tiu in, ziaphat chuleh, a sepai zosiate chu, suksiat dik dek hita'n au; Sepai honte Lalpa chun a tii.

<sup>27</sup>Chun, Damaska kulbâng chu mei in hâl ing ka tin, Ben-hadad kulpi det chu kâng tum ding ahi.

### Kedar leh Hazor Chung ah Gawtna

(Isa 21.16-17)

<sup>28</sup>Babulon Lengpa Nebukadrezar in, Kedar khua leh Hazor lenggam a hun sim ding chungchâng thu chu: Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen a: Kipan unla, Kedar sim dingin zuan un! Sualam gam ah mite chu sumangthai un!

<sup>29</sup>A puanbûkteu leh a gancha honteu, a puanjakteu leh a nei thil zosiau, lâkpiak sik sek unla; a sangawngsauteu chu kipuimang unla: “Lau umna'n ei ûm kîmvêl tai!” ti'n kâ thawm gi zung zung ta hen.



<sup>30</sup>Aw, Hazor ah chêngte haw, taimang unla, gamla tak ah jam in, thûk tak in kisêlmang tau in! Lalpa'n a tii. Babulon Lengpa Nebukadrezar in, nang do ding dan a guanggal in, nangma hun do gua ahi tai.

<sup>31</sup>Hung kipan unla, thamuang tak ah chêng, bit kisa ma ma, kul kotkhak le nei lo, kotkhak thikjawl le umlo ah, a chang ah chêng namte chu vado hitiu, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>32</sup>A sangawngsaute chu gâl lâk ding leh, a gancha honteu le gâl lâk hung hi'n au. A ngeibiang sam mêt zosiate chu, kiltin ah thêchek ing ka tin; kiltin ah kipat in a chung ua siatna, hun tut ding ka hi, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>33</sup>Hazor chu sa-uakte bep chênnna mun hung hita'n tin, kumkhua'n seden ta'n a; zia chun kuama chêng ta pua'n tiu in, kuama'n um mun khual ta pua'n au.

**Elam Chung ah Gawtna**  
(2 Le 24.17-18)

<sup>34</sup>Judai gam ah Lengpa Zedekiah lal pat lim ah, Elam chungchâng in jawlnei Jeremiah kiang in,

<sup>35</sup>sepai honte Lalpa chun zia gual hin a hun gen a: Elamte thalpi, a hatnau bulpi chu hibong ing ka tin;

<sup>36</sup>kawlkil li' kipat hui palite chu Elam chung ah hun nunsak ding ka hi; tichun, zia hui palite lak ah chun thejak ing ka tin; Elamte jam lona gam him him um ta pua'n a.

<sup>37</sup>A mêmmau, amau thâlup gawte ma-âng ah chun Elamte chu hilau ing ka tin, a chung un ka lungnatna huaisia tak, a siatna ding uh chu hun tunsak ding ka hi, Lalpa'n a tii. Amau a thâgam suak masang sia'n chemjam chun delzui pek intin;

<sup>38</sup>Elam ah ka lalchutpha daw ing ka tin, a lengpau leh a sia'mângte that gam ing ka, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>39</sup>Himaleh, hun nunung lam leh, Elamte vangphatna chu tungding kit ing ka, Lalpa'n a tii.

## Jeremiah 50



### Babulon Chung ah Gawtna

(Isa 13.1—14.23; 47.1-15)

<sup>1</sup> Kaldaite chênnam gam, Babulon chung thu ah jawlnei Jeremiah kiang ah zia gual hin Lalpa'n a hun gen a:

<sup>2</sup> Namtin lak ah hil unla, puangjak un, puanlap khaidok unla, puangjak un; îmgu lo in a kiang un: Babulon chu lâksa a hita'n, bêl chu a mualpho ta'n, Merodakh chule a lungthuai tai. A limteu chu sukmualpho a hitau in, a milim siamkawmteu chule suklunghuai zaw a hitau hi.

<sup>3</sup> Mallam ah kipat ama do ding nam khat a hung kuandok tai; a gam chu a hawm ah nutsia in hung umsak intin, a sung ah kuama chêng ta pua'n ah; mihing leh gancha zosia'n taisan sik sek ta'n au.

<sup>4</sup> Zia hun lai ah chun, Israelte leh Juate chu hung khawm in tiu in, Lalpa a Pathian uh chu kap kawm kawm in hun hawl in au, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>5</sup> Zion lam nga'n, a lampi ding dong malam pek in, kumtuang thuthung, bangmatik ah le hetmil tâk lo ding ah Lalpa tawh kizopna nei in hung khawm ta'n au.

<sup>6</sup> Ka mite chu belam mangtasa gual a hiu a; amau puitute chun tânggamte ah chun a pui mang zo tau in; mual leh tângte lak ah chia mang in, a huang uh a hemil zo tau hi.

<sup>7</sup> A mu taphot in a ne zo malam pek un, a mêmamateu chun, "Lalpa, a pu leh pateu kinepna, a tatna mun ding tak uh Lalpa chung ah thil a la bawlkhai tâk ziak un, eimau maw'na bangma a um puai," a tiu a.

<sup>8</sup> Babulon ah kipat taidok unla, Kaldaite gam ah kipat tai mang un la, kôl hon lak ah a chal a malat gual in, a taidok tau in.

<sup>9</sup> Babulon gam hun sim dingin mallam ah kipat nam thupi takte chu, hun choktho ding ka hi'ngâl ah; a do dingin hung kigual intiu in, zia kipat chun lak zaw hita'n au. A thalchangteu chu gâlkap thiam tak, kap khial ngai lo gual chu ahi ngâl in.



<sup>10</sup>Kaldai gam chu bulu hung hi'ntin, a bulu ah kuante chu niang ma ma in au, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>11</sup>Aw, ka gochan bulu'te haw, kipak in lim maleu chinle, hampa selno lak ah bawngchal leh, sakol hat hâm gual in hâm malechin;

<sup>12</sup>la nu chu huaisia tak ah hung mualpho in, nang hingnu chu hung minsia ta'n a. Ngai un, ama chu nam lak ah nuainung pen leh, gamthip, gamgawchâk leh gamkeu hung hi'n a.

<sup>13</sup>Lalpa a chung ah a lungnat ziakin, kuama chên lo'na leh a hawm ah nutsia hung hita'n a; Babulon haw kha taphot in tiza'n, a beliamna zosia ziakin cheksa'n au.

<sup>14</sup>Lalpa chung ah a gitlo ziak un, Babulon kîmvêl ah la panmun uh luau inla, thalpi'n kâp unla; nanghaw thalpi chawi zosiate haw, thalchang îtcha kiu in.

<sup>15</sup>Kiltin ah kipat ama do-na'n kiko unla, “A kipedok tai; a kulpite chu a chim ta'n, a kulgângte chun tual a jep tai,” tiu in. A chung ah Lalpa phuba lâk ni a hiziak in, a chung ah phuba lâu inla, la chung ua a hun bawl gual gual in, a chung ah le bawl thuk tau in.

<sup>16</sup>Babulon ah kipat in, buchi the'te chu naw mang unla, bu lâk hun ah kawite chawite le naw mang un; zaw'na chemjam lau in mitin, a chipiteu lam ah kile'kit in, a gam lam chiat uh zuan in jam ta'n au.

<sup>17</sup>Israelte chu sakeibaknei in a delzui zing belam tawhbang a hiu hi. Assuria Lengpa'n a nêk zaw nung in, tu'hin Babulon Lengpa Nebukadreza in a gu leh chângte chu a chêp tai.

<sup>18</sup>Ziaziakchun, Israelte Pathian, sepai honte Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen hi: Assuria Lengpa ka la gawt gual tho ah khan, Babulon lengpa leh a gam chu hun gawt ding ka hi.

<sup>19</sup>Israelte chu a tatna mun un pui kit ing ka tin, Karmel leh Bashan ah ta kit in, Ephraim leh Gilead mualte ah chun vâ tak in ne ta'n au.



<sup>20</sup>Zia ni phat chuleh, Israelte thulimlo'na chu hawl intiu in; ahi'n la, mu zaw hita pua'n tin; Judah gitlona hawl maleu mu zaw hita pua'n ah, a um nalai sun ding ah ka hawite chu ngaidam ding ka hi tai, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>21</sup>Merathaim gam ah chia to un, a do dingin kuan unla, Pekod ah chêngte chu do unla, a leng un hawi nei lo in that gam un, ka hun thupiak zosia kha zawm un, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>22</sup>Kidona husa huaisia tak leh, siatna thawm in a gam chu a dim tai!

<sup>23</sup>Khawvel pumpi khetna sektum chu, khetbot leh khet phel in a um tai! Namtin lak in Babulon chu, tizat um a suak tai!

<sup>24</sup>Aw Babulon, Lalpa la cho ziakin, la thângkam ah chun nang ma ma la awk ta'n, maleh, zia chu nang in la hepuai; mudaw la hita'n, mattom in la um tai.

<sup>25</sup>Lalpa'n a gâlvan koikhawmna In a hong ta'n, a lungnatna gâlvante a hun ladok tai; Lalpa, sepai honte Pathian in, Kaldai gam ah bawl ding khawk tak a nei ngâl a.

<sup>26</sup>Kiltin ah kipat in hun do un; a bu Inte chu hong un; bu gual in siavum unla, susia dik dek un; a bangma khêkchâk nei kiu in.

<sup>27</sup>A bawngchal zosiau that unla, sa thatte kiang ah piau in. A chung uh a gik na e, amau gawtna hun, a ni ding ua tiam chu a tung tai!

<sup>28</sup>Ngai un! Lalpa I Pathian un Tempul chung thu ah a phuba lâkna thu, Zion ah taklang dingin Babulon gam ah kipat in gâljam leh vâkvaite chu a hung ui.

<sup>29</sup>Babulon do dingin thal kap thiam, thalpi chawi zosia chu ko khawm un. Hual kîmvêl unla, khat chale suachâtsak kiu in. Lalpa, Israelte Mithiangtho chu ki-uangsak tak ah a la simmaw ziak un. Ama'n a la bawl tawh kiphutawk in a chung ah bawl tau in.

<sup>30</sup>Ziaziakchun, a tangvalteu chu lamka thuam tin ah thalup ah um in, a sepai zosiau chule zia ni chun tha'gam sik sek hung hi'n au, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>31</sup>Aw kiletsakpa, ka hun do la hi, Lalpa, Sepai honte Pathian chun a tii; ka hun gawtna ding hun, a ni chu a hung tung ta'ngâl a.



<sup>32</sup>Mi kiletsak chu kisui intin, kuama a kaitho ding umlo in kipuk ding ahi; a khawpîte chu mei ah hâl ing ka tin, a kîmvêl ah um zosia kâng tum ding ahi.

<sup>33</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen hi: Israelte chu tawden ah a um gual un, Judeate chule tawden in a um ui; sal ah amau mante chun pawtsak nuam lo in a tuchak tinten ui.

<sup>34</sup>Amau Tanpa chu vang a hat hi; a min chu Sepai honte Lalpa ahi. Khawvel gâlmuang tak ah a um ah, Babulon gam ah chêngte buai tak ah a umna ding un, amau chung thu ding chu vang khawksak in a.

<sup>35</sup>Kaldai leh Babulon ah chêngte leh, a milian leh lalteu leh a mipite do dingin, chemjam a um hi, Lalpa'n a tii!

<sup>36</sup>Âisân thiamte do ah, mite ngolna ding chemjam chu! A sepaiteu that gam ding chemjam chu!

<sup>37</sup>A sakol leh kângtalaiteu leh, a lak ua nam dang sepai umte, numei sua ding ah do ding chemjam! A go thilteu do ah suam ding chemjam chu!

<sup>38</sup>A tuiteu chawp kang ah do ding khawkhâl chu! A gam uh milim in a dim in, milimte chu limpi in a ngolpi zo ta'ngâl un.

<sup>39</sup>Ziaziakchun, Babulon ah chun, gamsa, sa-uakte leh Vasakolte chêng ta'n au; zia gam chu mipi'n lua talo in, suan zosia tiang in a hawm ah nutsia hung hita'n a.

<sup>40</sup>Pathian in Sodom leh Gomorrah leh a kîmvêl ah khuate a suksiat gual ah khan, zia khua chun kuama chêng ta pua'n tiu in, kuama'n chênn'a'n siam kit ta pua'n au, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>41</sup>En un, mallam ah kipat in, mipite a hung suk ui; nam hat tak leh leng tam tak, leimun tawp lam ah kipat in, a hung kuandok ui.

<sup>42</sup>Thalpi leh cheicha a hun pan un, mi huham leh lainatna neilote a hiu. Aw Babulon chanu, nang hun do dingin, tuisuagiat kinawk gual ah husa nei, sakol chung ah chuang in, sepai hangsan, gâlkuan ding gual in a kisiam ui!



<sup>43</sup>A chanchin uh Babulon lengpa'n a la het phat in, a khutte chu a zaritha tai; numei naunei ding natna'na hun tut gual in a hun tut tai.

<sup>44</sup>Jordan lui gâl nângbuk lak ah kipat sakeibaknei hung pawtdok in gan tatna mun a hun zot gual in, amau chu thakhat in hun del mang ding ka hi; a chung ua vaihawm ding ah ka guat pen chu têldok ta'ng ka. Keima gual hi kua a hem um? Kua a hem ei cho ngam? Ka âng ah pang ngam ding belampu kua a hem um?

<sup>45</sup>Ziaziakchun, Babulon do-na ding ah Lalpa thil guanggal leh, Kaldaite gam do-na ding ah a thil tupte hi ngaituau in: Matheilo in gan hon lak ah a note chu kaimang hung hi'n tiu in, gancha huang chu lauthawnsak ta'n a.

<sup>46</sup>Babulon pûkna husa chun khawvel kithing intin, a kâ thawm chu le namtin lak ah het hi'n a.

## Jeremiah 51

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Babulon leh Leb-qamai ah chêngte, do dingin huisia hun sawl ding ka hin,

<sup>2</sup>Babulon ah a sî sêp chil ding hun sawl ing ka tin, hun sêp chil in au. Zia gual ah buaina ni chu, kiltin ah kipat a hung tun phat leh, a gam chu hun su'awng in a.

<sup>3</sup>A thal kap thiamteu kâpsak man lo in, thikphaw le kithuamsak man kiu in. A tangvalteu chu hawi kiu inla, a sepaiteu that gam sik sek un.

<sup>4</sup>Kaldaite gam ah chun thalup in kilîk uh hen la, a khawlai tual un liam zeng zung tau hen.

<sup>5</sup>Israelte Mithiangtho mit mu in, a gam uh gitlona'n dim maleh, Israelte leh Judate chu sepaite Lalpa, a Pathian uh chun a nusia diak puai.

<sup>6</sup>La hinna ding chiat uh kingaituau inla, Babulon khua sung ah kipat in jamdok kin un! Lalpa phuba lâk hun a hiziak in, a gitlonau ziakin nanghaw mangthai khawm kiu in; amau bawldan tawh kigûn in a thukna a piai.



<sup>7</sup> Babulon chu Lalpa khut ah sana no, khawvel pumpi dawn kham sak chu ahi; namtin in a uain chu a dawn un, tichun, namtin chu a ngol zo tau hi.

<sup>8</sup> Thakhatpi'n Babulon chu a pûk in, a chimtha tai; ama chu sûn tau in! A dam kit thei khâk leh, a beliam damdawi ding hun choi piak un.

<sup>9</sup> Babulon chu sukdam ka guau a, maleh, sukdam kit thei ding dan a hita puai. Nusiau inla, mitin I gam lam chiat un chia kit mai tai tiu; ama thiamlona chung ah vaihawmna'n van a thawng in, van sûmte chan ah vawk to ahi tai.

<sup>10</sup> Lalpa'n I diknau a taklang tai, hung un, Zion ah chun Lalpa I Pathian, thilbawl dan taklang hitiu.

<sup>11</sup> Thalchangte tât-hiam un! Thalchang a bawm ah thundim un!

<sup>12</sup> Babulon kulbângte do dingin kipan un; gâlvêngtute hihat un; gâl chângpang dingte le koi unlâ, gâl chânggu dingle koi tau in; Babulon ah mite chungchâng ah Lalpa'n a gen gual in, a guanggal in a bawl zo ta ahi.

<sup>13</sup> Nanghaw, tui tam tak lak ah chêng ah, go thil ah hausa ma ma, la hinnau gui a ta'n tâk ziakin, la tawpnau chu a tung tai.

<sup>14</sup> Sepai honte Lalpa chu a kihaksial in: Khaubepi hon gual ah tam, sepai hon in hun lua dimsak tei ding ka hi, la chung ah a zaw'nau Hân La sa'n au, ti in.

<sup>15</sup> A thilhitheina Lei siam ah, a pilna khawvel tungding ah, a lemhiatna vante kaimalpa chu ahi.

<sup>16</sup> A aw a sua phat leh van ah tuite, a chiak bul bul un; kawlmong ah kipat phâisum a chiatosak hi. Gaw zukna dingin kawl a phet sak ah, a thil koikhawmna kipat in, hui a hun nunsak sek hi.

<sup>17</sup> Mitin chu a mawl un, hetna him him a nei puau hi; sana sêkpa chule a milim siamteu in a sumualpho tai; a milim siamteu chu mi thepna mai mai, hathei lo a hiu hi.

<sup>18</sup> Matna bei leh kithepna mai ahi; a gawtna ding ni a tun phat leh, mangthai ngâl ta'n au.



<sup>19</sup>Jakob chanvo Lalpa chu vang, zia gual chu a hipua'n, thil zosia siamdokpa ahi'n; Israelte hi a gochan namte chu a hiu; sepai honte Lalpa chu a min ahi.

### Siamtu Matchâk Israelte

<sup>20</sup>Nang chu ka khetbûk leh, gâldo'na matchâk la hi; nangma mang in nam tinte ka khênjak ah; lenggamte suksiatna'n ka hun mang in;

<sup>21</sup>sakol leh a chung chuang mi, khetjakna'n ka hun mang a;

<sup>22</sup>numei hi'n, pawsal hileh, khetjakna'n ka hun mang a; têksia leh naupangte, khetjakna'n ka hun mang a; nungak leh tangvalte, khetjakna'n ka hun mang a;

<sup>23</sup>belampu leh a belam hon, khetjakna'n ka hun mang a; lou kaipa leh a lou kaina ganchate, khetjakna'n ka hun mang a; gam awppa leh a sia'mângte, khetjakna'n ka hun mang hi.

### Babulon Chung ah Vangsiatna

<sup>24</sup>Zion chung ah a thil phalo bawl zosia ziakin, la mit mu ngei in, Babulon khawpi leh Kaldaite gam ah chêng zosiate chung in thuk ding ka hi, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>25</sup>Aw tâng, khawvel pumpi hisetu, ka hun do la hi, Lalpa'n a tii; nangma do dingin ka khut hun lâm ing ka tin, kênliang ah hun lîktha'ng ka tin, tâng kihâl châi in hun siam ding ka hi.

<sup>26</sup>Insakna ding suangtum, nangma ah kipat lâk hi ngai ta pua'n tin; kumkhua'n matna bei in um ta'n la, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>27</sup>Zia gam chu do dingin kipan unla, namtin lak ah pengkul mut un; ama do dingin namtin siam unla, ama do dingin Ararat, Minni leh Ashkenaz lenggamte hi ko un; ama do'na gâl mapui ding guat unla, khaubepi hon gual in sakolte chu hun pui khawm un.

<sup>28</sup>Ama do dingin namtin, Media lengte leh a gam awpte leh, a nuai ua nasêm zosia tawh, a thuneinau gam zosia tawh guanggal un.



<sup>29</sup>Babulon gam ah kuama chêng talo ah, a hawm ngawn ah nutsiasak ding leh, Babulon chung thu ah Lalpa thil guanggal dan a het un, gam pumpi lau ah kithing in a kilîng hi.

<sup>30</sup>Babulon sepai hangsante chun, a gâldo'nau haisan in, a kulpi sung un a kikulkhup zo tau hi; a pawsal phatnau a bei ta'n, numei gual bep a hung hi zo tau hi; a Insak teu chu mei in a kâng tum ta'n, a thîkjawlteu chule a bong zo tai.

<sup>31</sup>Babulon lengpa kiang in a khawpi hi, a mong langkhat ah kipat a mong langkhat lam tiang ah, mêmamate'n a lâk zawu ahi tai, ti thu gen ding thangko kiphamat jen in tai intiu in:

<sup>32</sup>Lui gâl kaimun a lua tau in, dawp lak zosia hâltum a hita'n, sepaite le a lauthawng zo tau hi.

<sup>33</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa, Israelte Pathian in, zia gual hin a la gen a: Babulon chanu chu buchilna phual gual ahi; chomlokâl in buchil hun, pawltâk chu hung tung pai ta'n a.

<sup>34</sup>“Babulon Lengpa Nebukadrezar in ei ne zo in, ei khênbuang ta'n; bêl awng gual in ei siam ta'n, gûlpi ei val zaw gual in ei val zo tai; ka tuinate chun a gilpi a sudim in, ei sêkdok kit tai.

<sup>35</sup>Ka phe leh vo siatna phuba hi, Babulon chung ah lâk hi hen,” Zion ah chêngte chun hun tiu hen la, “Ka thisan phubau hi, Kaldaite gam ah chêngte chung ah lâk hi hen,” Jerusalem ah chêngte chun hun tiu hen.

<sup>36</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen a: Nangma hun panpi ing ka tin, la phuba chu hun la ding ka hi. A tuipi hikang ing ka tin, a tuinâk keugawpsak ing ka;

<sup>37</sup>tichun, Babulon chu ki'dak paikhawmna, si-alte chênnna mun leh, mitin tizat leh eulau leh, kuama chênlo'na hung suak ta'n a.

<sup>38</sup>Sakeibaknei gual in kitum khawm intiu in, sakeibaknei note gual in ngîk ta'n au.



<sup>39</sup>A hung kichawphul phat ua leh, a dawn ding uh pia'ng ka tin, khawmu khawchang helo ah a lim hialna ding un, dawn khamsak ing ka tin, hung khanglo kit talo ah, kumkhua a i-mut den hialna ding un, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>40</sup>Sathatte kiang ah belamnote, belamchalte leh kôlchate a kai gual un, amau chu pia ding ka hi.

<sup>41</sup>Bangtidan ah, khawvel pumpi'n a kisuani, Sheshak khawpi chu lâk zaw ahi tam! bangtidan ah Babulon khawpi chu, namtin lak ah tizat um suak a hita leh!

<sup>42</sup>Tuisuagiat in Babulon chu a chûm ta'n, tui nasa tak ah kinawk chun a chûm tai.

<sup>43</sup>A khawpîte haw chu tizat um a suak ta'n, gam gawchâk leh gamkeu, kuama chêñ tâk lona leh, mihing chotkhâk lona gamgil a suak tai.

<sup>44</sup>Babulonte pathian bêl chu gawt ing ka tin, a val zawsâ chule a gawl ah kipat, mèkdok kit ding ka hi. Namtin a kiang ah luang khawm ta pua'n au; Babulon kulgâng chu a chim tai!

<sup>45</sup>Ka mipite haw, a sung ah kipat hung pawtdok un! Lalpa lungnatna huaisia tak lak ah kipat, mitin in la bitna ding chiat uh kihawl tau in!

<sup>46</sup>Zia gam ah thuthang la hiatteu ziakin, lungthuai kiu inla, lau diak kiu in; kum khat ah thuthang khat um intin, kum kit leh thu chuam khat hung um kit intin, a gam sung ah kipawngbawlna thuthang leh, vahawmte leh vahawmte kidon'a thuthang, hung um ding ahi.

<sup>47</sup>Babulon ah milimte ka gawtna hun ding chu, hung tung ngei ngei ding ahi; a gam pumpi chu mualpho intin, thalup ah umte chu a lak un kizam tek tuk in au.

<sup>48</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, van lamte leh lei ah um zosia'n, Babulon pûkna kipakpi in kiko veng vung ta'n au; mallam ah kipat in amau susia dingte chu, hung kuan ding ahi ngâl un, Lalpa'n a tii.



<sup>49</sup> Babulonte ziak ah Israelte leh, khawvel pumpi mite thalup a hiziak un, Babulon chu chim tei tei ding ahi.

<sup>50</sup> Nanghaw, chemjam ah kipat suakchate haw, chiau inla, khawdâng kiu in! Gamla tak ah kipat in Lalpa chu hiau inla, Jerusalem chu ngaitua zing un:

<sup>51</sup> Hosiatna ka thok ziak un, sukmualpho in ka um un, jachatna'n ka dim tau hi; Lalpa In ah mun thiangtho sung zosia'n, het ngai lo mite a hung lut tau hilam.

<sup>52</sup> Ziaziakchun, a milim zosiau ka gawt a, a gam pumpi miliante thûmna ding ni chu, hung tung pai ding ahi tai; Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>53</sup> Babulon chu van chan ah kal sâng in, a kulbângte sâng tak in siamdet ma leh, ama susia dingte chu keima ah kipat in, a chung un tung ding ahi ngâl a, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>54</sup> Ngai tiام un, Babulon ah kipat kâ thawm chu! Kaldaite gam ah kipat siatna husa chu a nasa na e!

<sup>55</sup> Lalpa'n Babulon chu a susia ta'n, a husau nasa tak mai chu a suthip tai. A husau chu tuisuagiat kinawk gi gual ahi'n, a git in gam a thawng hi.

<sup>56</sup> Babulon chu do ding leh kilanpi dingin, hisetu chu a hung ta'ngâl a; a sepai hangsanteu chu mat in a um un, a thalpiteu chu khetbot piak a hi zo tau hi; Lalpa chu phuba la'pa Pathian a hiziak in, kim tak in hun dit kit in a.

<sup>57</sup> A milian leh a mi pilteu, gam awpte, vaihawmte leh, a sepai hangsante natiang in dawn khamsak ding ka hi; lum den intiu in, khanglo kit ta pua'n au; Lengpa, a min Sepai honte Lalpa chun a ti ahi.

<sup>58</sup> Sepai honte Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen a: Babulon kulbâng thupi tak chu, lei tual tawh kikim intin, a kul kotkhak sâng takte chule, mei ah hâl tum hung hita'n a. A sung ah mipite chu a gim thawn mai mai a hiu a, mei kat tum ding bep ah namtin in sêm gim a hiu.

### Seraiah Kiang ah Jeremiah Thupiak

<sup>59</sup> Judai gam ah Lengpa Zedekiah, lal ahi kum li tin ah Babulon lam ah pui mang ahi lai ah a kitonpi, Seraiah, Neriah chapa, Mahseiah chapa kiang ah



jawlnei Jeremiah in zia gual hin thu a pia; Seraiah chu lal In ah hotu lianpen ahi'n.

<sup>60</sup>Babulon chung ah siatna hung tungding zosia chu, Jeremiah in lekhabu zial pakhat in a zikdok a, Babulon chung ah tung ding thute chu a leng in a jikdok suak a.

<sup>61</sup>Seraiah kiang in Jeremiah in zia gual hin a gen a: “Babulon la hung tun phat leh, zia thute zosia hi mipite het dingin la simdaw tei tei ding ahi;

<sup>62</sup>ziaphat chuleh, ‘Aw Lalpa, nangma’n zia mun hi mihing leh gancha him him chên lona mun, kumkhua nutsia ah um ding ah la bawl mai ding tâk chu aw!’ la ti ding ahi.

<sup>63</sup> Zia lekhabu zial hi la sim zaw phat leh, suang tawh kânkhwam in la, Euphrates luipi lailung ah sep lut inla,

<sup>64</sup>zia gual hin gen in: ‘A chung ah siatna ka hun tunsak dingte ziakin, Babulon chu thodok kit talo dingin tum ta’n ah,’ ti’n,” a gen a. Jeremiah thugen chu zia cheng chu ahi.

## Jeremiah 52

### Jerusalem Pûkna Thu Gennonna (2 Le 24.18—25.7)

<sup>1</sup>Zedekiah chu leng ah a pan lim in, kum sawmni leh khat mi bep a hi nalai ah; Jerusalem ah kum sawm leh khat vai a hawm hi. A nu chu Libnah khua Jeremiah chanu Hamutal ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Jehoiakim gual tho ah khan Lalpa mit mu ah thil phalo tak a hun bawl a.

<sup>3</sup>Jerusalem leh Judah chun Lalpa a suklungnat ma ma ziak un, ama umna mun ah kipat a la nawdaw ahi tai. Zedekiah chu Babulon Lengpa chung in a hung hel ta’n.

<sup>4</sup> A lal kum kua’na, tha sawmna leh a ni sawm tin ni chun, Babulon Lengpa Nebukadrezar chu Jerusalem do dingin a sepai zosia tawh hung in, khawpi kîmvêl ah panmun siam in a châng tau a.



<sup>5</sup>Tichun, Lengpa Zedekiah lal kum sawm leh khatna tiang in a khawpi chu ûm kîmvêl in a um tau a.

<sup>6</sup>Tha li'na, a ni kua tin ni kipat in khawpi sung ah chun a gam ah mipite nêk ding an a um tâk lo ziakin, kial a huaisia ta ma ma ziang a.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaphatchun, khawpi kulbâng khel hawm in, sepaite chu jan kâl in lengpa huan lam ah bângthua kikâl in a la tai mang zo tau ah, Kaldai sepaite chun khawpi ûm kîmvêl in a la chang zing un. Arabah lam zuan in a jam mang tau a.

<sup>8</sup>Himaleh, Kaldai sepaite chun lengpa chu a delzui un, Jeriko phâijawl ah chun Zedekiah chu a man tau a; ziaphatchun, a sepai zosia taijak in, a jamsan zo tau a.

<sup>9</sup>Lengpa chu a man tau a, Hamath gam ah Riblah mun ah Babulon Lengpa kiang in a pui to ua, a chung châng thu ding a gendaw piak tai.

<sup>10</sup>Babulon Lengpa chun Zedekiah chapate chu a pau mit mu in a that ah; chuleh, a miliante zosia chule Riblah mun ah chun a that sik sek tai.

<sup>11</sup>Zedekiah chule a mit teni a kheldaw piak zaw nung in, thîkkol bu sak in Babulon lam in a pui ta'n; zia tak ah chun a thi tiang in suangkul ah khum in a um den tai.

<sup>12</sup>Chun, Babulon Lengpa Nebukadrezar lal kum sawm leh kua'na, tha ngana, a ni sawm ni' chun, Babulon lengpa vêngtute lak ah hotu lianpen Nebuzaradan chu Jerusalem khuan a lut a.

<sup>13</sup>Lalpa In, lengpa In tawh Jerusalem khua sung ah In zosia tawh a hôl tum ah; miliante In zosia le a hôl tum khawm tai.

<sup>14</sup>Kaldai sepaite zosia, lengpa vêngte lak ah hotulian kiang ah um zosia chun, Jerusalem kulbâng chu a suchim dim dem tau a.

<sup>15</sup>Vêngtu lak ah hotulian Nebuzaradan chun, mipi lak ah thu genthei deute leh khawpi sung ah nutsia ah umte; chuleh, a jam mang lak ah Babulon



Lengpa khut ah kipelut zosia tawh, khut nasep thiam um nalaisunte chu tawh a leng un sal in a pui mang suak tai.

<sup>16</sup>Ahi'n la, sepaite lak ah hotulian Nebuzaradan chun, a gam sung ah thu gentheite lak ah khenkhatte chu, grep huan enkol ding leh lou bawl dingin a nusia tai.

<sup>17</sup>Lalpa In ah sum-eng khuamte leh a kitunnate leh, Lalpa In ah kisilna kuangpi sum-eng ah kibawlte chule khen phel in, sum-eng zosia chu Babulon lam in a pawmang tau a.

<sup>18</sup>Chuleh, tempul ah biakna matchâk sum-eng ah kibawl zosia: Belte, Vutluate, Thaumeite, Kuangkângte leh Thîk-haikhawte chu a leng in a pawmang sik sek tau a.

<sup>19</sup>Gâlvêngte lak ah hotu lianpen chun, belbute, vutluate, kuangdalte, bêlte, thaumei tunnate, thîk-haikhawte, tui dawp vêlna kuangte pum in, sana leh dangka thîk ah kisiam zosia chu a kipuak mang tai.

<sup>20</sup>A sûtspi panite, a kuangpi khat leh a kitunna ding ah bawngchal sawm leh ni lim ah kisiamte tawh, kuangkâng kitunna pum in, Lalpa In ah matchâk ding Lengpa Solomon in sum-eng ah a la siam, ûm leh bêl zosia chu, bang gual bep ah gik ahi em tile het zaw hilo ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Sûtpite sândan chu tong sawm leh giat leh a let dan tong sawm leh ni kîmvêl gêl ah kisiam a hiu a; a sung hawm, bêl li ah sa ah kisiam ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Zia khuam teni chu sum-eng ah kisiam, a lubawk khat gêl um; zia a lubawk sândan chu tong nga gêl a hiu a; zia a lubawkte chu a chung lam vathakal jem leh a kîmvêl kawlbuthhei ga mongpal jem in a um kîmvêl, sum-eng thiang ah kisiam gêl a hiu a. A sûtspi khat zawk chule zia gual tho ah chu theibufai gapal jem ah kibawl chu a nei a.

<sup>23</sup>A sîk lam ah chun theibufai ga mongpal gual ngen chu sawmkua leh guk a um ah; vathakal jem kîmvêl ah a cheina theibufai ga mongpal gual ngen ah kisiam chu za khat a um hi.



<sup>24</sup>Vêngtute lak ah hotulian chun thiampu Seraiah tawh, a kithuapi Zephaniah tawh, zia mun vêngtu pathumte chule pui a hiu a;

<sup>25</sup>chuleh, khawpi sung ah kipat chun, sepaite lak ah hotu pakhat tawh, khawpi sung ah um nalai lengpa thudot sek mi sagi tawh, a gam sung ah mipite chung ah vaihawm sepai hon lak ah a lekha zikpau tawh, a gam sung ah mipite lak ah mi sawmguk khawpi sung ah a muteu sia chu tawh a pui khawm tai.

<sup>26</sup>Ziaphatchun, vêngtute lak ah hotulian Nebuzaradan chun zia sia chu Riblah mun ah Babulon Lengpa kiang ah chun a pui tung a.

<sup>27</sup>Chuleh, Babulon Lengpa chun zia zosia chu Hamath gam ah Riblah ah chun a that sik sek tai. Chutichun, Judai gam ah mite chu a gam paw lam un sal ah puimang in a um zo tau hi.

<sup>28</sup>Nebukadreza in sal ah a pui mang jat chu: A lal kum sagi'na chun Judai gam ah kipat in mi sang thum leh sawmni leh thum a pui mang a;

<sup>29</sup>Nebukadreza lal kum sawm leh giatna chun, Jerusalem khua kipat in mihing za giat sawmthum leh ni a pui mang a;

<sup>30</sup>Nebukadreza lal kum sawmni leh thum tin kum in, a vêngtute lak ah hotulian Nebuzaradan in Judai gam ah mi za sagi sawmli leh nga a pui mang kit a; tichun, a leng un sangli leh za guk chu pui mang a hiu.

### **Jehoiakim in Saltânnâ Mun ah Doisakna Chang**

<sup>31</sup>Judai gam ah Lengpa Jehoiakim saltânnâ kum sawm thum leh sagi'na, tha sawm leh ni'na, zia tha a ni sawmni leh nga tin ni chun, Babulon ah Evil-merodak in vai a hawm pat kum in, Judai gam ah Lengpa Jehoiakim chu doisakna nei in, suangkul ah kipat a thâdawk a;

<sup>32</sup>a kiang ah jaidam tak ah thu gen in, Babulon ah a kiang ah um Leng dang zosia sâng ah chungnung zaw'n a koi a.

<sup>33</sup>Tichun, Jehoiakim chun a suangkul ngâkna puan chu theng in, a dam sung sia chu nisi'n in Lengpa dawkan ah chun a kiang in an a ne den tai.



<sup>34</sup>A dam sung sia a nisi'n chanvo ding chu Babulon Lengpa'n a thi ni tiang in,  
a pia zing tai.



## Kâ Late

### Kâ Late 1

#### Zion Siatna leh Thawmhauna

<sup>1</sup>Bang ding ah khawpi, mipi ah dim kha, thawmhau tak ah chu mai! Namte lak ah lopi tak ah um kha, bangtidan ah meithâi gual ah, hung um mai a ta'm! Gambung chung ah lengnu chu, Sia'mâng lakah khat gual bep in a um tai.

<sup>2</sup>Jankhua'n a kap ngawi ngawi ah, a biang ah mitthitui luang kawm in; a gual ngaite lakah ama thamuan ding, khatle a um puai; a lêñ gualpi zosia'n a lepbawl tau in, a kilanpi'n a hung pang tau hi.

<sup>3</sup>Judah chu sal ah puimang ah um in, genthei tak ah na sepsak ahi tai; nam dangte lakah um in, chawldamna him a nei puai; ama hun delte chun a lungdon lai tak in, a hun delpha tau hi.

<sup>4</sup>Zion zotna lampite chun a sûn ui, kuama kût mang ding a chia tâk lo ziak un; a kul kotkhak zosiau a thawmhau ta'n, a thiamputeu le a thûm tau; a nungakteu a lungkham tau a, a vang uh a se ta luai.

<sup>5</sup>A gâlteu chu a hotuu a hung hiu a, a mîl huatteu chu a lawting tau hi; a gitlonau nasat bêk ziakin, Lalpa'n a thoksak ta'n; a chateu chu a gâlteu âng in, sal ah pui in a um zo tau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Zion chanu chu a hoina zosia'n a nusia tai. A lalteu zosia le sazukchal, hampa mu zo lo gual in a um tau a, a delte âng ah chun hatsam in a jam ui.

<sup>7</sup>Jerusalem in a lungdon tawp khawk ni hin, masang lai ah a vâkvai lai nite kha a hezing hi. A sung ah mipite a gâlteu khut ah a pûklût phat un, amau panpi ding a um ta pua'n; nuaisia ah a umnau chu a mêmateur in, musit tak ah nuisan in a en zing ui.

<sup>8</sup>Jerusalem chu lungkham um tak in a gitlo tâk ziakin, nuisan ah hung um ahi; ama ja zosia'n a simmaw tau a, a ngawnchang hi'na a mu tâk ziak un; lungngai in a thûm ta'n, a mai a sêlmang tai.



<sup>9</sup>A buakna chu a nîk in a bek ah, a khawnung thu ding bangma a gêl puai; a kiak niamna chu huaisia tak ahi, a thamuan ding khat le a um puai. “Aw Lalpa, ka haksat dan hi hun en tiam in, mêmamate’n ei tawden tau hi!” a ti’n.

<sup>10</sup>Mêmamate’n a go thil zosia chung in a khut uh a jak khum un; a mun thiangtho nam dangte, lut a phal lona mun chu nam dangte chun, a sim tau hi.

<sup>11</sup>A mipite’n dip dap in an a hawl un; a hatnau hi’halna dingin, a go thil lûl tak teu a zuak tau. Aw Lalpa, en tiam in, bang gual bep ah man tawm ka hitau em!

<sup>12</sup>Nanghaw lampi vak lumlette haw, nang uh â ding ah bangmalo hiziang a hem? Ei hun en tiam un, ka chung ah lungngaina tung, Lalpa’n a lungnat hun ah, ka chung ah a hun tunsak gual hi, a um ngai diam?

<sup>13</sup>Chung lam ah kipat in mei a hun sawl ah; ka gu sung in a lût ah; ka kengte â dingin lén a jak ah, ei kiheisak kit tai; chau leh basam ah nitum ah um dingin ei nusia tai.

<sup>14</sup>Ka bawsiatnate ziakin, ngawngkol tawh hêndên ka hi’n; a khut in ei kân khawm a; ka ngâwng ah bât in, ka tha zosia a ke tai; ka nan zaw lo dingte khut in, Lalpa’n ei pedok tai.

<sup>15</sup>Ka gâlhatteu Lalpa’n bangmalo a sua in; ka tangvalteu hi’chimitna ding, hunbî a pua’n khum tai; nungak thiangtho Judah chu, grep sûkna khûk ah, chil in a chuanchil tai.

<sup>16</sup>Zia thilte ziak hin ka kap in; ka mitthi tui a luang hi; thamuantu ding leh ei hi’hat ding, a gamlat tâk ziak in; mêmamate’n ei nuaisia tâk ziak un, ka vonchoiteu nutsia in a um zo tau.

<sup>17</sup>Zion in a bân a jakdok ah, a thamuantu ding la kuama umlo; Lalpa thupiak ah Jakob do dingin, a Invêngte zosia dogâl a suak zo tau hi. A lak un Jerusalem chu, buaksia gual a hung hi tai.



<sup>18</sup>Lalpa vang a dik hi, a thupiak dodâl in ka la hel ta mai un; himaleh, ngai un, ka mipite haw, ka genthei dan hi ngaituau in; ka nungakte leh tangvalte sal in a tâng zo tau.

<sup>19</sup>Ka ngainatte chu ka ko ah, himaleh, ei kilepsan tau; ka thiampute leh upate chun, amau hi'hal ding an a hawl lai un, khawpi sung in a thiden tau.

<sup>20</sup>Aw Lalpa, en tiam in, bang gual lawm ah lungdong ka hi tam! Ka gilpi a kichok in, ka lungchang a kichok ziang tai; la chung ah ka la hel nasa ta law tau hi. Kotzing ah chemjam in lusûnna a tut in, Intin ah thi'na ngen ahi kit hi.

<sup>21</sup>Ei thamuantu ding umlo ziak ah, ka thûm dan a he ngâl un. Ka mîl huatte zosia'n, ka buaina a hechiat ui; zia hi nangma bawl ahi ti, a het ziak un a kipak ma mau hi. La puan tâksa ni ah chun tun sak inla. Keima tuak hi amau le tuak sak in

<sup>22</sup>A gitlo'nau zosia la kiang tung hen la; ka bawsiatna zosia ziak ah, ka chung ah la bawl gual hin, amau chung inle bawl in; ka thûmna a tam ta'n, ka ngaituana le a chau zo tai.

## Kâ Late 2

### Pathian Vaulawkna Guitunna

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n a lungnatna ziak ah, Zion chanu bang gual lawm ah, sumualpho ahi tam! Israel hoina van ah kipat in, lei ah a hun septha ta'n; a lungnat ni'n a keng ngakna a he'pha ta puai.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa'n Jakob chênnna zosia, lainatna pang lo in a susia tai; a lungnatna chun Judah chanu, kuldette chu a kaichim sik sek a; a lenggam leh a lengteu chu, lei tual tawh kikim in a kainiam in, a suminsia tai.

<sup>3</sup>Israel mi hat zosia a lungnatna, puangjak chun a pai tha ta'n; a mîlmateu âng ah a panpi'na, khut changlam a juk tha tai; Jakob ah meikuang gual in, a kîmvêl ah um zosia kâng tum in a hâl tai.

<sup>4</sup>Mîlma gual in a thalpi a lawi ah, gâl gual in a changlam khut a pan tai; Zion chanu puanbûk ah, I kisuani piu zosia chu a that gam ta'n; a lungnatna chu mei gual in a buntha tai.



<sup>5</sup>Lalpa chu mêmma gual in a hung um ta'n, Israel a suchimit tai. A lal in zosiau susia'n, a kuldet zosiau sukchip piak in, Judah chanu chung in kâ leh, lusûnna but khum in a um tai.

<sup>6</sup>A bawkchateu chu pal chim gual in a hi'chim ah; a biakbûk uh le a suksiat piak tai; Zion ah chun Lalpa'n kût leh, sabbath nite ahi'bei in, a hachang thakna'n lal leh, thiampute a tun khum tai.

<sup>7</sup>Lalpa'n a mâichâm a ki'dak ta'n, a mun thiangtho le a ângsia ta puai; a lal In bângte chu, a mêmamateu khut in a pedok tai; Lalpa In ah kûtna ding, pengkul mûtna mun ah khan, gâlte'n zaw'na pengkul a mût tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Lalpa'n Zion chanu bâng chu sukchip a gaw tai; suksiatna ding chan tepte'na a siam ta'n; a khut chu susia lo dingin juk kit pua'n a; a kulsâng leh bângte chu, sûn dingin a siam ta'n, a lung gim khawm tai.

<sup>9</sup>A kotpite chu lei tual in a tum ta'n; a thikjawlte chu a hisia'n, a hibong zo tai; a lal leh a milianteu chu, nam dangte lak in a um zo tau; kipuihuaina a um ta pua'n, a jawlneiteu in Lalpa ah kipat, kilâkna a mu ta puau hi.

<sup>10</sup>Zion chanu upate chu thipbek in, lei tual in a kichu tau a; a luchung uh leivui kibuakkhum in, saidip puan a sil ui; Jerusalem ah ngaklakte chun, a luu ah leisi'n a kikhâikhu zo tau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Ka kâ na'n ka mitthi tui a kang hial tai; ka bupi le a kichok a; ka mite hi'siat a hiziak un, nausente leh naupangte chu, kotzing tin ah thidang ah a um zo tâk ziak un, ka thinkha nasan lei tual ah butthâk in a um tai.

<sup>12</sup>Kotzing ah basam ah liamte gual in, a nuteu ânglai a bêl un, a nuteu kiang in a kap un: "He nu, bu leh uain khoi ah um a tam?" a ti tau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Aw Jerusalem chanu, bang hun gen piak ding ka hem? Bang tawh hun te' ding ka hita'm? Aw Zion chanu thiangtho, ka hun thamuan theina ding ah, bang hun gen piak ding ka hita'm? La siatna tuak hi tuisuagiat gual in a lian hi; kua'n hun hi'dam thei ding a hem?



<sup>14</sup>La jawlneiteu in la chung ua, thil tung ding a diklo leh, kithepnate bep a mulawk un; khawnung ah tundin kit, la hitheina ding un, la mantheilonau mulo in, nanghaw puimang thei thu diklo bep, a mu zawu tau a.

<sup>15</sup>Lampi hun haw zosia'n, a khut uh a hun bet khum un; Jerusalem chanu a luu pei khum in, a eulau un: "Zia khua hi maw hoina bukim, khawvel pumpi kipakna a tiu kha?" a tiu a.

<sup>16</sup>La mêlmate zosia'n a hun gensiau a; a nâk khawng in, a hau a gawi khum un: "Amanu chu I val zo tau hi! Tu'ni ahi ngût hilam I ngaklau; tu'hin I mu ta khong khong ui," a tiu a.

<sup>17</sup>Lalpa'n a lungtup chu a bawl zo ta'n, a suklauna a sêmdok tai; malai ah kipat a la guatsa chu, lainatna panglo in a kai chim ta'n; la chung in mêlmate a kipak tau a, la gâlte chu a chawisâng tai.

<sup>18</sup>Ngai tak in Lalpa ko un! Aw Zion chanu kulgâng! A sûn a jan in hoktui gual in, la mitthi tui uh luang ta hen! Chawlnga kiu inla, la mit le chawldam tik um ki'hen!

<sup>19</sup>Jankhang lai leh janvên lim ah kipat in thodok unla, kap tau in! Lalpa âng ah la lungthim uh, tui gual in luan dawsak un! Kotzing kil tin ah gilkial ah, basam la chateau hinna dingin, la khut uh a chung un jak in!

<sup>20</sup>Aw Lalpa, hun en inla, ngaitua tia! Kuate chung ah zia gual hi bawl la hem? Numeite'n amau gil ah ga ngei, a nau awi laiteu sa chu, ne mai ding a hitau em? Thiampu leh jawlnei chu, Lalpa mun thiangtho ah, tha ah um ding a hiu em?

<sup>21</sup>Khangdawng leh têksete chu, kotzing tual lai in a lum un; ka nungak leh tangvalteu chu, chemjam in a thi tau a; la lungnatna nikhua hin, lainatna panglo in, amau chu that in, la satlum gam tai.

<sup>22</sup>Kil tin ah kipat ka mêlmateu chu, kût thupi tak ah pang ding gual in, la chial khawm a; Lalpa lungnatna ni ah chun, hingle a hingdok puau, ka hin leh ka dot seilette chu, ka mêlmate'n a that gam tai.

### Kâ Late 3



### Pathian Jaidawna Chuai Theilo

<sup>1</sup>Pathian lungnatna tiangpum ah jepte lak in ka pang a;  
<sup>2</sup>ei naw mang ah, a tawp in vâk um lona ei puilût ta'n;  
<sup>3</sup>nitum in, a vêl vêl in ka chung in a khut a tha'n.  
<sup>4</sup>Ka phe leh vunte a vuaisak ah, ka gute a hi'bong a;  
<sup>5</sup>ei pum mat ah, haksatna leh, lungjinna'n ei tuam hi;  
<sup>6</sup>tuan ah tâng ah thi ta gual in, thim lak in ei chutsak tai.  
<sup>7</sup>Ka jam daw theilona dingin dâi ei kai khum a; thikkol gik tak ei busak hi;  
<sup>8</sup>ko in, kap hial in a panpi don maleng, ka dotna ei ngaisak puai;  
<sup>9</sup>ka chiana ding suang dâi in a khâkbit a, ka lampite a heikawi hi.  
<sup>10</sup>Kei â dingin savom mi chânggu leh, sakeibaknei kisêlgû gual ahi'n;  
<sup>11</sup>lampi kipat ei kaidok ah, ei puaitel ta'n; thawmhau tak in ei siam tai;  
<sup>12</sup>a thalpi a lawi ah a thalchang â dingin, kungmui in ei siam hi;  
<sup>13</sup>A thalbawm ah thalchangte chu ka taksa ah thûk tak in a kâp lut in;  
<sup>14</sup>ka mite zosia â ding ah nuizatbûk ka hung hita'n; sûn nitum tum in a engho nau, La ka hung hi tai.  
<sup>15</sup>Khâtna'n ei hi'dim in, gamsai ei dawnsak hi.  
<sup>16</sup>Ka ha hi suangchang a pe'sak in, vut lak ah ka bok in ei vâksak a;  
<sup>17</sup>ka thagau in muanna a mu pua'n; a nuam kitit him him bang gual a hile ka hemil tai;  
<sup>18</sup>"Lalpa chung ah ka kinepna zosia leh, ka lopina a bei zo tai," ka ti'n.  
<sup>19</sup>Ka genthei dan leh ka In leh, lou bei dante ngaitua mai hile, gamsai leh thinkha tui a bang hi!  
<sup>20</sup>Ka thagau in ziate chu a ngaitua zing ziakin, ka sung in a bokden ta ahi.  
<sup>21</sup>Ahi'n, zia hi ka hetdaw tâk ziakin, kinepna ka nei hi:



<sup>22</sup>Lalpa ngilnei hepina chun tawp ni a nei pua'n, a ja'ngaina chunle tawp hun a nei diak puai;

<sup>23</sup>jingkal si'n in a thak zing in; la ginumna chu a nasa na e!

<sup>24</sup>"Lalpa chu ka chanvo ahiziak in, ama ah chun kinem ing ka," ka thagau in a ti tai.

<sup>25</sup>A ma ngâkte leh ama hawlte thagau â dingin, Lalpa chu a pha ma ma hi.

<sup>26</sup>Min Lalpa hukdamna chu, ngâk hiat hiat leh a pha'i.

<sup>27</sup>Min khangdawng ahi lai in, ngawngkol a puak leh a pha'i.

<sup>28</sup>Lalpa'n a chung ah a ngak tâk ziakin, thip bek in paw hiat hiat mai hen;

<sup>29</sup>kinepna a um khâk leh, kam ah leivui lut hial ah bawkhup mai zawk ah,

<sup>30</sup>a bêngte kiang ah ngeibiang daw ah, zachakna a thok mai ding ahi.

<sup>31</sup>Lalpa'n kumkhua'n pâmpai lo ding ahi.

<sup>32</sup>Hi'lungngai maleh, a ja'ngaina nasa tak dungzui in, lainatna hun nei ding ahi ngal a;

<sup>33</sup>mihing suknat leh suklungkham chu, a thatnop lam ahi diak puai.

<sup>34</sup>Gam sung ah saltâng zosia chotden ahi'phat leh,

<sup>35</sup>Chungnung pen Pa âng ah, mielingte pawngbawl ahi'phat uh leh,

<sup>36</sup>a dikte maw chansak a hiu chu, Lalpa'n mulo ding a hem?

<sup>37</sup>Lalpa guatsa ahilo chun, kua'n thu pia'n, bawlthei ding a hem?

<sup>38</sup>A pha leh a sia hi Chungnung pen Pa, kam ah kipat hung pawt hilo maw?

<sup>39</sup>Bang ziakin em a gitlo ziak ua, gawtna tuak a phunchiak thei ding?

<sup>40</sup>I um danteu ki-enchian in, Lalpa lam ah kile'kit hitiu.

<sup>41</sup>Van ah Pathian lam in I khutteu jak in, I lungthimteu in nga'to hitiu.

<sup>42</sup>Ka bawtsia tau ah, ka hel tau hi, ahi'n, lei ngaidam ta puai.

<sup>43</sup>Lungnatna la kithuam in, lei delzui a; lainatna panglo in lei that in,



<sup>44</sup>ka pauchapnau in a hawthen theilo ding, sūmpī'n la kithuam tai.

<sup>45</sup>Nam tin lak ah buaksia leh, ki'dak um in lei siam tai.

<sup>46</sup>Ka mēlhuatteu zosia'n ei gensia tau a;

<sup>47</sup>dipdapna leh kawkhûk in ei tuam ta'n; châkvaina tawh siatna tawh le.

<sup>48</sup>Ka mipite suksiatna ziakin, ka mitthi lui tui gual in a luang hi.

<sup>49</sup>Ka mitthi luang zing intin, chawlnga pua'n a.

<sup>50</sup>Van ah kipat Lalpa'n a hun etsuk ah a mu ma sia'n.

<sup>51</sup>Ka khawpi sung ah nungakte vangsiat dan ka mu in, ei sulungngai ma ma hi.

<sup>52</sup>Ka mēlmate'n a ziak bei in, vacha gual in ei delzui un;

<sup>53</sup>ka hingsan in kawkhûk ah ei sep lut un; suang ei delkhumsak un,

<sup>54</sup>ka luvûm tiang tui in ei chup tâk ziakin, "Ka thi tai," ka ti'n.

<sup>55</sup>Aw Lalpa, kawkhûk thûk tak ah, kipat in la min ka hun ko hi;

<sup>56</sup>ka patau aw la hia'n, "Panpi ka dotna hin la bil hum kin la, ei panpi in!".

<sup>57</sup>La min ka hun ko phat leh, nang in lei nai sek a, "Lau kin," lei ti ta'n.

<sup>58</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka chung thu lei ngaitua piak ah, ka hinna la hukhing tai.

<sup>59</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka chung ah siatna kibawl la mu ta'n, ka chung thu hun tan in.

<sup>60</sup>Ei huat danteu leh ei hi'siat guat danteu la mu tai.

<sup>61</sup>Aw Lalpa, nang in ei elho'na teu leh, ei suksiat guat danteu la mu tai.

<sup>62</sup>Ni tum ah ei gawtte kihogûkna leh phunna zosia chu, ka siatna ding thu ngen ahi.

<sup>63</sup>A chut unle, a din unle, entia, a elho'nau La chu ka hi.

<sup>64</sup>Aw Lalpa, a thilbawl gûn uh, a khut ngei ua a bawl dungzui un, a chung un thuk in!

<sup>65</sup>A lungthim uh beidon sak inla, la sapsiatna a chung un chu ta hen!



<sup>66</sup>Lung natna'n delzui inla, Lalpa van nuai ah kipat in; amau chu hi'mangthai in.

## Kâ Late 4

### Zion Gawtna Chu

<sup>1</sup>Bangtidan ah sana chu mual a, sana thiangtho chu bangtidan ah danglam ziang ahi tam! Mun thiangtho pen ah kimang sek suang thiangthote chu, lamkâ thuam tin ah the'tha'n ahi tai.

<sup>2</sup>Zion chate, amau gik dan bûk sana thiangtho man jat ah lûlte chu, bêlsêkte khutsuak leibêl gual bep ah, ngai a hiziang tau em!

<sup>3</sup>Si-alte'n bawn a noteu a nawi uh, a chêpsak sek un; ka mite vang gamthip ah, Va sakol tawhbang ah gilo a hiu.

<sup>4</sup>Nau nawicheplaite lei chu dangchâk ziakin, a dangchawng un a bekden zo ta'n; naupangte chun an a ngêk un, kuama'n bangma a pia puau hi.

<sup>5</sup>An tui tak ah luaithe zingte chu, kotzing in a thigam tau in; puan sandup sil ah seiliante chun, vaivut a bâk tau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Ka mite zilgaina chu, Sodom khawte gawtna sâng in a huaisia zaw'n, zia khua kha vang a chung ah khut kitha lo ah, mitphet kâl sung bep ah, hi'mangthai a la hi ta'ngal a.

<sup>7</sup>A lal chateu chu vûk sâng ah thiang zaw, bawngnawi sâng ah vâm zaw a hiu a; a taksau chu tuipi nuai ah thil um te sâng in, a no zawi. A sam uh sapphir suang mantam a bang hi.

<sup>8</sup>Tu'hin vang a mîl uh gawtuai dawn thak muk vom sâng inle, a vom zaw tau in; kotzing inle hetkhen thei a hita puau hi. A vun uh a guu ah bekden in, thing gawtek a bang ziang tau.

<sup>9</sup>Chemjam ah dawtlup ziangte chu, gilkial ma ma ah thite, a loulai thâiga ne pha diak lo ah, a hinnau a lua'n kang zaw nung ah, thite sâng in a kipak zawu hi.



<sup>10</sup> Mi lungsiat thiam numeite khut in, amau chate sa a huan tau in; ka mite siatna tuak ni chun a an uh a hung hi tai.

<sup>11</sup> Lalpa'n a lungnatna a subuting ta'n; a lungnatna tizat um tak chu a buntha'n, Zion ah mei a sêm ah, a suangphûm natiang in a kâng tum tai.

<sup>12</sup> Lei ah lengte leh mi zosia'n, Jerusalem kotpite ah mîlma dogâlte lut ding chu, a gingcha kha puau hi.

<sup>13</sup> A jawlneiteu gitlo ziak leh, a thiamputeu diklona ziakin, midikte thisan chu a khawpi sung ah sua ahi tai.

<sup>14</sup> Kotzing ah mitthûm gual in a vâkvai zo tau in, thisan ah kisubuak zo in, a nîk leh puanteu nasan, kua'ma sukkhak thei a hita puai.

<sup>15</sup> "Pawtdok in! Mi thiango! Pawtdok in! Pawtdok in! Khoikha kin!" ti'n min a la kiko khum ui. Tichun, liangvai leh vâkvai in a um zo tau in; nam dangte chun, "I kiang un um ta kiu hen," a tiu a.

<sup>16</sup> Lalpa ma ma'n amau chu a thejak ah, ngaisak ta pua'n a; thiamputeu zana a um ta pua'n, upate'n le doisakna a chang ta puau hi.

<sup>17</sup> Panpi kinem ah thîlna'n ka mitteu a chau zo ta'n; ei hukdok thei lo ding, nam dangte lak ah kinem tak in I la thîl ui.

<sup>18</sup> I kotzing nasan un I nop nop ua, I vâk vêl theilona ding un, I kalsuan uh a chingsui un; I tawpna ding uh a nai tai; I hunteu hi tiam ahi; I tawpna ding uh a hung tung ta hilam.

<sup>19</sup> Ei delzuite hi van ah mupi sâng in, a chan-gang zawu ah; tâng ah chun ei delzui un, gamthip ah ei la chângguu a.

<sup>20</sup> Lalpa sathaunu', I hinnau hu chu, a kawkhûk un a pui lût tau in; zia thu ah chun, "Ama lîm nuai in nam dang lak a, chêng ding I hiu," I la tiu a.

<sup>21</sup> Aw Edom chanute, Uz gam ah chêngte haw, lim in kipak tau in, siatna no chu nang kiang le, hung tung ding ahi ngal a; zia chu dawn kham in, la puan lîp piak hi'n la.



<sup>22</sup>Aw Zion chanu, la thulim lona ziak ah, gawtna a buting ta'n, sal in hun umsak sawt pua'n a; aw Edom chanu, nangma thulimlona ziakin hun gawt intin, la gitlonate tâklang ding ahi.

## Kâ Late 5

### Ja'ngai Ding ah Dotna

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lalpa, ka thil tuakteu hi hezing inla, ka mualphonau hi ei hun etthâk piak ta'n!

<sup>2</sup>Go ah ka luateu la, nam dangte kiang ah piak daw a hitau in, ka Inteu le gam dang mite piak a hitau.

<sup>3</sup>Pa neilo nauchaga ka suak zo tau; ka nuteu le meithâi gual a hitau hi.

<sup>4</sup>Tui dawn man ka piak uh a ngai ta'n; thingle ka chawk uh a ngai tai.

<sup>5</sup>Ka ngawng ua thikkol bul in, gim tak ah na sepsak ka hitau in; ka chawl ma mau ah, himaleh, chawl dam hun a um puai.

<sup>6</sup>Nêkkhop ka neina ding un, Aigupta leh Assuriate tawh kilemna, ka siam uh a ngai tai.

<sup>7</sup>Ka pu leh pateu a la gilo tau; a umlo nung un a gitlo man uh ka puau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Suakte'n vai ei hawm khum un, a khut ua kipat ei hukdok ding mi a um puai.

<sup>9</sup>Gamthip ah chemjam ah vân in, ka hinnau lauthawng zing kawm in nêk ding ka muu hi.

<sup>10</sup>Kialna ziak ah nisapi thuak in, thukkhûk gual in ka vun uh a vom zo tai.

<sup>11</sup>Zion ah numeite, Judah khawpi nungak thiangthote pawng sual in a um ui.

<sup>12</sup>Leng chate chu khailup in a um un, upate mai ja'na le a um diak puai.

<sup>13</sup>Tangvalte chu a chamlo un bu a hêksak un; naupangte chu hoi dong dong in, thingtum puaksak a hiu.

<sup>14</sup>Upate chun khawpi kotkhak a nusia tau in; tangvalte'n le a La sak uh a chawlsan zo tau hi.



<sup>15</sup>Ka lungthim ua kipakna a bei zo ta'n, ka lanau lusûnna'n a chang tai.

<sup>16</sup>Ka luchang ua kipat in, lallukhuk a ketha ta'n; ka gitlo tâk ziak un, ka chung uh a gik na e!

<sup>17</sup>Ziaziakchun, ka lungthim uh a chawldam pua'n, zia thilte ziak chun, ka mit uh a thim zo tai.

<sup>18</sup>Zion tâng a châkvai tâk ziakin, si-alte a chung in a ta zo tau hi.

<sup>19</sup>Aw Lalpa, nang in kumtuang vai la hawm hi; la lalchutpha chun suan zosia tiang a dai hi.

<sup>20</sup>Bang ding ah kei haw, ei hemil veng veng ziang la hem? Bang ding ah zia chan chan hi ei nusia la hem?

<sup>21</sup>Aw Lalpa, nang â dingin ei tungding kit in, chutileh, tundin kit hibep ing kau; malai gual khan ka niteu siamthak kit in.

<sup>22</sup>Lei paithâk ziang lo ah, gen theilo khop ah la lung tuak lo, ka hi'lo ngal ua leh,



## Ezekiel

### Ezekiel 1

#### Kângtalai A Mu'na

<sup>1</sup> A kum sawmthumna, tha li'na, zia tha ni nga a tin ni chun, Khebar lui pang ah saltângte lakah ka um pet in, van a hung kihong ah, Pathian kilâknate chu ka mu ta'n.

<sup>2</sup> Zia tha, ni nga tin ni chun (Lengpa Jehoiakhin saltân kum nga tin ni ahi'n,)

<sup>3</sup> Kaldaite gam ah Khebar lui pang ah um, Buzi chapa thiampu Ezekiel kiang in Lalpa'n thu a hun gen a; zia tak ah chun Lalpa khut a chung in a um ta'n.

<sup>4</sup> Ka et leh, mallam ah kipat in thigawpi a hung hâng ah; sûmpî nasa tak, a kîmvêl vâk in a tuam leh, meikuang zul zul, chuleh meikuang lailung ah mei âm pem pum tawh bang khat a um a.

<sup>5</sup> A lailung in thil bang a hem, thilhing pali a um un. A kilat dan uh chu mihing mîl a puu a.

<sup>6</sup> Maichang pali leh thâ pali a nei chiat ui.

<sup>7</sup> A kengteu chu a thuanzang un, a kengpêk uh chu bawngno keng a bang ah; sum-eng kinawtval tak gual in a te set set a.

<sup>8</sup> A sîk paliu ah, a tha nuai un mihing khut gual a nei chiat ui. A paliu in zia gual chun maichang leh thate a nei chiat un;

<sup>9</sup> a thau chu a kisumat chiat in; ma lam zuan in a chiau ah, kiheilo in a chia pek ui.

<sup>10</sup> A maichang uh chu a paliu in mihing mîl a pu chiat un, a changlam un sakeibaknei mîl a pu chiat un, a veilam sîk un bawngchal mîl leh mupi mîl a pu chiat ui;

<sup>11</sup> zia gual mîlpu chiat chu a hiu. A tha'teu chu a chung un a jak chiat un; thilhingte chun tha pani chiat a nei un, a thau sutua chiat in, a thau panite chun a taksau a tuam chiat ui.



<sup>12</sup>Malam zuan in a chiau a; thagau chiana ding lam taphot in a chiau ah; a chia unle a kihei diak puau hi.

<sup>13</sup> Thilhingte lailung ah chun, suangmeihol kitik kuang gual ah, meikuang tawhbang thilhingte lak ah vâk tawl tawl a um ah, mei kuang chu a vâk ma ma ah; chuleh, meikuang lak ah kipat chun kawlphe le a pawt a.

<sup>14</sup>Thilhingte chu kawlphe gual in a tai vêl vêl ui.

<sup>15</sup> Thilhingte chu ka et zing lai in, thilhing palite'n khat chiat ah a chan ding un, lei tual ah kipat kângtalai keng, a kiang chiat un a hung pawtdok a.

<sup>16</sup>Kângtalai kengte kilat dan leh a kisiam dan uh chu: Beril suang mantam gual in a te set set ah; a pali un a kibang chiat leh, kângtalai keng a kithua ah kisiam a bang hi.

<sup>17</sup>A chia phat uh leh amau kihei lo in, a nopna lam lam uh a zuan thei ui.

<sup>18</sup> A keng peite chu a paliu in mit ngen ah dim, sâng tak ahiziak in, tizat a um ma ma hi.

<sup>19</sup>Thilhingte chiana lam lam in a kângtalai kengte chule a sîk un a kitawl pek un; thilhingte chu lei tual ah kipat a kipatdawu leh, a kângtalai kengte chule a kipandok sek ui.

<sup>20</sup>Thilhingte thagau chu kângtalai kengte ah um a hiziak un, thagau chiana ding taphot in a chiau ah, kângtalai kengte chule a kiang un a kipandok ngal sek ui.

<sup>21</sup>Thilhingte thagau chu kângtalai kengte ah um ahiziak in, amau a chiau leh kângtalaite chule a chiau ah; khatte a din leh a dangte le a ding un; lei tual ah kipat a kipatdawu leh kângtalai kengte chunle a zui ngal ui.

<sup>22</sup> Thilhingte luchung ah chun krustal suang mantam gual ah val, belkuang tawhbang khat, a luchang uh hun khû suk a um a.

<sup>23</sup>Belkuang gual ah khû suk nuai ah kipat chun a tha'teu kisuntua chiat in a jakdok tau a; thilhingte chun amau tuamna ding ah tha pani chiat le a nei un.



<sup>24</sup> A kipat daw phat ua leh a tha jap git uh, tui tam tak gi tawhbang leh, Bangkim Hitheipa aw gual ah gi leh, sepai hon husa gual in ka he hen; a kichol phat un a tha'teu chu a khaitha chiat tau a.

<sup>25</sup> Chuleh, a luchung ua belkuang gual ah khûsuk chung lam ah kipat chun aw a hung pawt ah; a kichol phat un a tha'teu chu a khaitha chiat tau a.

<sup>26</sup> Chun, a luchung ua belkuang gual ah khû suk chung ah chun lallukhuk tawhbang, sapphir suangmantam gual ah kilang khat le a um ah; zia lalchutpha tawhbang chung ah chun mihing mêlpu khat a kitung a.

<sup>27</sup> Mihing hileh kilawm ka mupa kawng ah kipat chung lam chu mei âm tak gual, meikuang pem pum in a kîmvêl a tuam gual in ka mu'n; chuleh, ka mupa kawng ah kipat a nuai lam sia chu meikuang tawh bang leh, vâk in a kîmvêl salvâk pem pum in ka mui.

<sup>28</sup> A kîmvêl ah vâk chu, gawzuk ni sûm ah uizo in a sal gual ahi. Lalpalopina chu zia gual chun a kilang a. Ka mu phât in, ka mai ah leitual si'n ka pûk ta'n; ziaphatchun, mi pakhat in ei hun ho git ka he tai.

## Ezekiel 2

### Lekhabu Zial A Mu'na

<sup>1</sup> Ka kiang in: Aw mihing, la keng in dingdok in, hun ho ding ka hi, a tia.

<sup>2</sup> Ka kiang ah thu a hun gen phatin, ka sung ah thagau hung lut in ei dinsak a; ka kiang ah a thugen chu ka he tai.

<sup>3</sup> Ama'n ka kiang in, Mihing, ka chung ah nam helmang, Israel mipite kiang in ka hun sawl la hi; a pu leh pateu khang ah kipat tu'ni tiang in, ka chung ah thil a bawl khial tau ahi.

<sup>4</sup> A suan a pâkteu le mi phengphel leh lochal a hiu ah. A kiang un vachia inla, zia gual hin la vagen ding ahi: "Lalpa Pathian in zia gual hin a gen hi," ti in.

<sup>5</sup> Ngai nuam in ngainuam lo leule (mi helmang a hiu ah,) a lak un jawlnei a um hi ti a la he him him uh hen.



<sup>6</sup>Aw mihing, nang in vang amau chu lau kin la, khaugui lingnei leh ling in a ûm kîmvêl leh, ainuvette lak ah chêng hiziang malehchin le, a thugen uh le lau diak kin; mi helmangte a hiziak un, a thugen uh lau kin la, a mêl putdan uh le huphul diak kin.

<sup>7</sup>Ka thu chu ngai nuam in, ngainuam lo maleule, la vagen ding ahi; mi helmangte ahi ngal un.

<sup>8</sup>Himaleh, nang mihing, la kiang ah ka thugen hi ngai in; zia mi helmangte Inkuan gual ah chun hel kin; la kam kâ'n la, ka hun piak ding chu ne ziang in, a tia.

<sup>9</sup>Ka et leh, khut pakhat in ei hun bân ah, a khut ah chun lekhabu kizial pakhat a um a.

<sup>10</sup>Ka âng in a hun phel jak ah; a pêk ma lam leh nung lam kizik gêl ahi'n; kâna, lusûnna leh mauna thu ngen a kizik hi.

### Ezekiel 3

<sup>1</sup>Ama chun ka kiang in: Aw mihing, a hun kipia hi ne ziang in; zia lekhabu kizial hi ne'n la, chia inla Israelte kiang ah vagen in, a hun ti tai.

<sup>2</sup>Tichun, ka kam ka ka ta'n; chuleh, ama'n ka nêk dingin lekhabu kizial chu ei pia tai.

<sup>3</sup>Ka kiang in: Mihing, zia lekhabu kizial ka hun piak chu ne'n la, la gilpi vâ hial in ne ziang in, a hun tia. Ziaphatchun, ka ne ta'n; ka kam in khuaizu gual in a thum hi.

<sup>4</sup>Chuleh, ka kiang in: Mihing, Israelte kiang ah chia inla, zia ka thu ma ma hi vagen in.

<sup>5</sup>Pauchuam leh pau haksa la het theilote kiang in ka hun sawl pua'n, Israelte kiang in ka hun sawl la hi'ngal a;

<sup>6</sup>pauchuam leh pau haksate, a pau uh la hetthei lo mite kiang in ka hun sawl puai. Amau kiang ah hun sawl hileng chu, matheilo in la thugen ngaisak in au.



<sup>7</sup>Himaleh, Israel Inkuante chun la thugen ngaisak pua'n au, ka thugen a ngainop lo ziak un; Israel Inkuante zosia milochal leh lung tâk ngen a hiziak un.

<sup>8</sup>Ngai in, a maichang uh kâl dingin la maichang leh, a chalkiu kâl dingin la chalki ka hikhau tai.

<sup>9</sup>Suonggial leh suang tâk pen sâng ah le tâk zaw'n la chalki ka siam piak tai; amau chu lau kin la, a mél unle hun hi'lungthuai diak kiu hen, helmangte Inkuan ahi ngal un.

<sup>10</sup>Chuleh, ka kiang in: Mihing, la kiang ah ka thugen ding zosia hi la lunggil in vop inla, la bil inle he ta hen;

<sup>11</sup>ziaphat chuleh, la chipi saltângte kiang ah chia inla, a kiang un thu vagen in. Ngai nuam in ngainuam lo leule, a kiang un: Lalpa Pathian in zia gual hin a gen hi, ti'n la vagen ding ahi, ti'n a gen a.

### Khebar Lui ah Ezekiel Chu

<sup>12</sup>Ziaphatchun, thagau in ei domkâng ah, Lalpa lopina a umna mun ah a kipatdaw phatin, ka nung lam in husa nasa tak ka he ta'n;

<sup>13</sup>zia husa chu thilhingte'n a thau a ta'tua git uh leh, a pang chiat ua kângtalai kengte git, husa nasa tak gual ah hung pawtdok ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Thagau chun ei domkâng in, ei paw mang ta'n; ka chung ah Lalpakhut a hât bêk ziakin, ka thagau kithunun lo leh nuam lo sasa'n ka chia tai.

<sup>15</sup>Khebar lui pang ah saltângte chénna mun, Tel-abib chu ka vatung tai. Lamdang sa'n, ni sagi a lak un ka kichu ta mai a.

<sup>16</sup>Ni sagi zaw phatin, Lalpa'n ka kiang in thu a hun gen a:

<sup>17</sup>Mihing, Israel Inkuante vêng dingin ka hun siam tai; ka kam ah kipat thu la het phat leh, keima ah kipat in thu la hil ding ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Mi nunsia kiang ah, "Thi ngei ngei ding la hi," ka ti ah, a kiang ua hilna thu la gen lo ah, zia mi nunsia chu a hinna ding ah a nunchan phalo nusia ding



ah la hil lo ahileh, zia gual ah mi nunsia chu a tat phalo ziakin a thi ding ahi; himaleh, a thisan mawu la chung ah phût ding ka hi.

<sup>19</sup>Ahi'n, mi nunsia chu la hil ah, himaleh, a nunsiatnau a kiheisan lo ua, a nunsiat nau lampile a haisan lo uh chun, a tat phalo ziak un a thi ding uh ahi; himaleh, nang in vang la hinna hukdok ta'n la.

<sup>20</sup>Chuleh, mi diktat in diktatna a kiheisan ah, dukdak lo tak ah a um ah, a masang ah a kipalna ding ka koi leh thi ding a hiu; thu la hil lo ziak leh, a gitlona ziak un a thi diu ahi; chuleh, a diktatnau zosia chu het zing hita pua'n ah; ahi'n, a thisan mawu nang khut ah phût ding ka hi.

<sup>21</sup>Ahi'n la, mi diktat chu gitlona haisan ding ah thu la hil ah, bawlkhial lo ah a um chun, a hing ngei ngei ding ahi, thuhilna a mat ziak un; chuleh, la hinna le la hukdok ding ahi tai, ti'n a gen a.

#### **Ezekiel Koichuamna Leh Hi'thipna**

<sup>22</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa khut ka chung in a hung um ta'n; chuleh, ka kiang in, "Kipan inla, phâijawl ah chiadok in, zia tak ah chun la kiang ah thu gen ding ka hi," a ti kit a.

<sup>23</sup>Tichun, ka kipan ah, phâijawl ah chun ka chia ta'n; chuleh, Khebar lui pang ah a lopina ka la mu gual khan Lalpa lopina, zia tak ah chun a la ding ta'n; tichun, ka mai ah lei tual si'n ka bokkhup tai.

<sup>24</sup>Thagau chu ka sung in a lût ah; chuleh, ei din dawsak in, ei hun ho ah, ka kiang in zia gual hin a gen ah: "Chia inla, la In sung ah kikhak khum in.

<sup>25</sup>Nang, mihing la hileh vang, khauhual la chung ah zam hi'ntin, mipite lak ah la chia daw theilona dingin ziate chun hun kântom ta'n a;

<sup>26</sup>amau kiang ah thu gentheilo leh thu la hil theilo'na dingin, la lei chu la khadang ah bedensak ing ka; helmangte Inkuan ahi ngal un.

<sup>27</sup>Himaleh, la kiang ah thu ka hun gen kit phat leh, la kam kâtsak kit ing ka tin, ziaphat chuleh a kiang un, 'Zia gual hin Lalpa Pathian in a gen hi,' ti ta'n la; a ngaitha nuam in ngaithau hen la, a ngaitha nuam lo in ngaithâk dâ tau hen; helmangte Inkuan ahi ngal un," a ti tai.



## Ezekiel 4

### Jerusalem Siatna ding Lemchan Thawna

<sup>1</sup>Aw mihing, nang in chêktang la'n la, la âng ah koi in. A chung ah Jerusalem khawpi lim jik inla;

<sup>2</sup>mêlmate'n a ûm chilnau lim jik inla, sepaite panchâkna kuak leh kulgâng leh sepaite giamun limte ûm kîmvêlsak in.

<sup>3</sup>Ziazaw chuleh, thîkpêk khat la'n la, nang tawh khawpi kikâl ah thîk bâng um gual in koi in; zia thîkpêk bâng lam chu nga'n la, khawpi chu lâk ah a hung um ding dan thaw in. Zia hi Israel Inkuante â ding ah tepte'na ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Chuleh, la veilam delphâ in lum inla, Israelte chung ah gawtna chu la chung in koi in; la lup hun ding ni jat chu a chung ua gawtna tung ding la puak ding ahi.

<sup>5</sup>A chung ua gawtna tung ding, ni khat tawh kum khat kituk ding ah hisap in, ni za thum leh sawmkua la lup ding ahi; tichun, Israel Inkuante gawtna ding chu la puak ding ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Zia chu la bawl zaw phat leh, a niveina dingin, la changlam delpha in lum kit in, Judah Inkuante gawtna ding chu la puak ding ahi; ni khat tawh kum khat kituk ding ah hisap in, ni sawmli la lup ding ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Jerusalem lam nga'n la, la khut thing in amau kilanpi in thu la gen ding ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Ngai in, gâl lâk ding dan la thaw zaw masia, la kilek tawl tawl theilon dingin khauhual ah hun kân ding ka hi.

<sup>9</sup>Nang in gehu tawh barli, be tawh bethiang, châng tawh bumante hun la'n la; bêl pakhat ah koikhawm inla, la nêk ding vaithum siam in. La veilam delpha ah la lup hun, ni za thum leh sawmkua sung la nêk ding ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Ni khat ah la nêk ding chu shekel sawmni ah gik in la siam ding ahi; a hunbî kitiam dungzui chiat ah la nêk ding ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Tui le tê chít chiat ah la dawn ding ahi; ni khat ah te'na Hin khat mun guk ah khen a mun khat la dawn sek ding ahi; a hunbî kitiam dungzui chiat ah la dawn ding ahi.



<sup>12</sup>A mitmuu ah mihing êk gawp ah kikang barli bu vaithum la siam chu la nêk ding ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Lalpa'n a gen ah: "Israel mipite chun ka naw mangna gam ah nam tinte lak ah, zia gual ah chun a an uh ki'dak um tak chu ne ta'n au," a ti'n.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaphatchun, keima'n, "Katei, Lalpa Pathian! Ka taksa ka hi'buak ngai puai; ka neu ah kipat ah sapûl leh sapêlup a hem leh sa ui him him ka ne kha puai," ka ti tai.

<sup>15</sup>Ziaphatchun, ka kiang in, "Ngai in, la vaithum siamna ding ah mihing êk keu thasâng in bawng êk hun pia'ng ka," a ti tai.

<sup>16</sup>Ziaphatchun, ka kiang in, "Mihing, Jerusalem ah vaithum siamna mol chu hi'bong ding ka hi; te' chít chiat leh lauthawng kawm kawm in an ne ta'n la tiu in; lungngai tak kawm in tui le te' chit chiat in dawn ta'n au.

<sup>17</sup>Nêk leh dawn tâksap ziak ah lungdong ah ki-entua in, a gawtna thokgim ziak un chautha zo ta'n lau," a ti tai.

## Ezekiel 5

### Jerusalem Do-na ding Chemjam Chu

<sup>1</sup>Aw mihing, nang in chemjam hiam tak kilâk inla; samchem ah mang in, la sam leh khamul mêt in; chuleh, a gik dan te' inla, sam chu hawm jak in.

<sup>2</sup>Khawpi lâkna ni a bukim phat leh, sam, se'thum sua a se'khat chu khawpi sung ah mei in hâltum inla; se'thum sua se'khat chu khawpi kîmvêl ah chemjam in sâttan sik sek inla; a se'thum sua se'khat dang chu hui tawsak inla, zia nung ah chun chemjam hun del zuisak ing ka.

<sup>3</sup>Chuleh, a lak ah tam lo la'n la, la puanâk chual mong in chûn in.

<sup>4</sup>Zia lak ah bang a hem jat chu ladok kit in, mei lak ah sep lut in la hâltum in; zia kipat chun Israelte zosia kâng ding meikuang hung pawtdok ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>5</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen a: Zia Jerusalem hi, gam dang in a ûm kîmvêl, namtin â ding ah gam lailung ah ka koi ahi.



<sup>6</sup>Himaleh, ka dan leh thuguatte bawtsia'n, a kîmvêl ah nam dangte leh, gam dang mite zosia sâng ah nunsia zaw a um tâk ziak un, ka dan leh thuguatte pâmpai in, ka dan siamte a zui nuam ta puau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaziakchun, LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: La kîmvêl ah nam dang umte sâng ah la thukhel zawk ziak leh, ka dan siamte leh ka thuguatte zui malak sâng ah, la kîmvêl ah nam dangte dan leh thuguatte la zui zawk tâk ziak un;

<sup>8</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Keima, keima ngei hi, nangma dodâl dingin ka hung hi; nam dangte mit mu in la chung un vai hun hawm ding ka hi.

<sup>9</sup>Ki'dak um tak ah la um ziak un, thil ka la bawl khâk nai lo, ka bawl kit tâk lo ding khat la chung un hun bawl ding ka hi.

<sup>10</sup> La lak un nu leh pa a chateu sa ne leh, a chateu a nu leh pateu sa ne, matheilo in hung um ding la hiu; la lak un vai hun hawm ding ka hiziak in, zia lak ah suakcha sunte chule kil tin ah thejak nalai ding ka hi.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaziakchun, LalpaPathian in, ama kiminlaw in, “Ki'dak la umnau zosia leh, la polchenau zosia ah ka mun thiangtho la sukbuak zaw tâk ziak un, hun dangdâk ding ka hi; ka mit inle hun en pua'ng ka tin, daidawp talo ding ka hi.

<sup>12</sup>La lak ua se'thum sua a se'khat chu hipi a hem, kial a hem in thi'n la tiu in; a se'thum sua a se'khat chu la kîmvêl ua nam dangte chemjam in thi'n la tiu in; se'thum sua a se'khat dang cheng chu kil tin ah thejak in, chemjam del zuisak nalai ding ka hi,” a ti tai.

<sup>13</sup>A chung ua ka lungnatna butit ing ka tin, a chung ua ka thangtawmna sungtha'ng ka tin, ka lungdam ta'n ah; ka mitthîpna ziak ah Keima, Lalpa hin, a chung ua ka lungnatna buntha ka hi, ti hun he ta'n au.

<sup>14</sup>Zia mai chule hilo in, la kîmvêl ua nam dangte zosia leh, a hun mu kha taphot in, a simmawu ah nuizatbûk ah a hun mat ding un hun siam ding ka hi.



<sup>15</sup>Chuleh, lungna leh thangtawm tak ah la chung ua vai ka hawm ah, hachangthak tak ah ka hun gawt phat leh, la kîmvêl ua nam dangte nuizatbûk leh engho, dipchâk um leh kihilna'n hun mang ta'n au, ti'n, Keima, Lalpa hin ka gen ahi; a tia.

<sup>16</sup>Nanghaw susia ding mawng mawng ah kialna thalchang, thitheinate ah ka hun kâp ah, a hun susia ding thalchang ah kâp la hiu a; kialna a khawk zaw diak ah ka hun tunsak ah, la hinna bul uh ka hisiat phat leh, zia gual chu tuak ta'n lau.

<sup>17</sup> Nanghaw susia dingin kialna leh gamsate hun sawl ing ka tin, la chateu hun lâkpiak ta'n au; hipi leh thisan sua'na la lak un leng intin; chuleh, la chung un chemjam lek ing ka. Keima, Lalpa hin zia gual chun ka gen ahi, a ti tai.

## Ezekiel 6

### Milim Ho Israelte Chung ah Vaihawmnna

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in thu a hun gen a:

<sup>2</sup>Aw mieling, Israel tâng sangte lam khi nga'n la, amau kâl in thu gen in;

<sup>3</sup>a kiang un: Nanghaw Israel tâng sangte haw, Lalpa Pathian thugen hi ngai un! Lalpa Pathian in, mual leh tâng, guam leh phâijawlte kiang in zia gual hin thu a gen hi: Kei, Keima'n la chung un chemjam lek ding ka hi; tichun, la thoimualteu susia ding ka hi.

<sup>4</sup>La mâichâmteu chu nutsia in um intin, la gimtui khuamteu le hi'bot hita'n ah; chuleh, la milimteu âng ah la luang uh paitha ding ka hi.

<sup>5</sup>Israel mipite luang chu a milimteu âng ah siavum ta'ng ka tin; chuleh, la mâichâm ma-âng un la guteu chu thejak ding ka hi.

<sup>6</sup>La mâichâm uh suksiat leh chomnâm a hiu ah, la milimteu khet buang leh khet gawp a hiu ah, la gimtui khuamteu sat bot a hiu ah, la khut nasep zosiau phiatnâm a hitheina dingin, la chênnau mun taphot ah la khawpitem a hawm ah nutsia hi'ntin, la thoimualteu chule suksiat dik dek hita'n a.



<sup>7</sup>La lak un la mithiteu kitâl tek tuk in au; ziaphat chuleh, keima hiLalpa chu ka hi ti hun he ta'n lau.

<sup>8</sup>Himaleh, la lak un khenkhat hawi ding ka hi. La lak ua khenkhat nam dangte lak ah um in chemjam ah kipat suakcha'n, gam tin ah thêchek in um ta'n lau.

<sup>9</sup>La lak ua suakchate chun, sal ah puimangte gam ah chun, keima ei hun he ta'n tiu in; chuleh, a lungthim un ei kiheisan ziak uh leh, a mitdunau ziak ah milim lam ei ngatsan ziak un, ka lungthim nat ding dante chu he ta'n au. Ziaphat chuleh, amau mit mu ziang ah thil huaisia tak a la bawl ziak ua, polche tak leh ki'dak um tak ah a la um a hiu ti kihia'n, amau leh amau le kiluaksuak hial ta'n au.

<sup>10</sup>Chun, a chung ua zia gual siatna huaisia ka tunsak ziak hin, Lalpaka hi ti hun he ta'n au; amau ka vauna ahiziak in thawn pua'n a.

<sup>11</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen a: La khut bêng in, la keng tat in; chuleh, Israel Inkuante a la ki'dak umnau zosia chu aw! ti'n gen in. Chemjam in pûk intiu in, natpi leh kialte ziakin thi'n au.

<sup>12</sup>Gamla tak ah umte chu natpi'n thi'n tiu in; a nai tuam ah umte chu chemjam in thi'n tiu in; zia lak ah suakcha nalaite chu kial thi'n au. Tichun, a chung ua ka lungnatna but khum ta'ng ka.

<sup>13</sup>A milimteu ma-âng ah a gimtui hâlna munteu, gangpi thingbuk nuaite, thinghing bul tinte, tângsip tin leh mualsang tinte chung leh, a mâichâm bul tin ua a milimteu lak ah a mithi luangteu a um zeng zung phat leh, kei hi Lalpa ka hi ti hun he ta'n au.

<sup>14</sup>A chung un ka khut lek ing ka tin, gam chu susia'ng ka tin, a chênnau gam zosia gamthip ah kipat Riblah tiang in susia'ng ka. Ziaphat chuleh, kei hi Lalpa ka hi ti hun he ta'n au.

## Ezekiel 7

### Siatna Hungtung Ding

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in thu a hun gen kit a:



<sup>2</sup>Nang mihing, LalpaPathian in Israelte gam kiang in zia gual hin a gen hi:  
Tawpna! Gam kil li ah tawpna a tung tai!

<sup>3</sup>Tu'hin, la chung ah tawpna a hung tung in, la chung ah ka lungnatna buntha  
ding ka hi tai; la umdan dungzui in la chung ah vaihawm ing ka tin; la ki'dak  
umna zosia ziakin, hun gawt ding ka hi.

<sup>4</sup>Ka mit in hun hawi pua'n tin, khawtuana hun nei lo ding ka hi. La umdan  
dungzui in hun gawt ding ka hi'n, la ki'dak umna zosiau la lak un a umzing  
ngal a. Ziaphat chuleh, kei hi Lalpa ka hi ti hun he ta'n lau.

<sup>5</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen a: Siatna chung ah siatna! En in, a hung  
tung hi.

<sup>6</sup>Tawpna a hung tung in, a tawpna a tung tai. Nang kilanpi dingin a hung tho  
hi; en in, a hung tung hi!

<sup>7</sup>La siatna ding a hung hi, aw gammâng ah chêngte haw. A hunbî a tung in, a  
ni chu a nai tai, tângte chung ah kinoptelna hilo in, buaisiatna ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Kin tak in la chung ah ka thangtawmna buntha'ng ka tin; la chung ah ka  
lungnatna buting ta'n a. La umdan dungzui in la chung ah vaihawm ing ka  
tin, la ki'dak umna zosia ziakin hun gawt ding ka hi.

<sup>9</sup>Ka mit in hun hawi pua'n tin, hun daidawp pua'ng ka. La umdan dungzui un  
hun gawt ding ka hi'n, la ki'dak umnau la chung un a umzing ngal a. Ziaphat  
chuleh, a hun bawl genthei chu, keima Lalpa ka hi ti hun he ta'n lau.

<sup>10</sup>Ngai in, a ni chu! En in a hung tung hi! La siatna ding a hung kuangdok tai.  
Mol chu a seldok ta'n, kisaktheina chule a mûmdok tai.

<sup>11</sup>Kipawngbawlna chu nunsiatna mol in a piting tai. A neinungnau leh a  
hausaknau khat chale umden ta pua'n tin; a lopinou le um diak ta pua'n a.

<sup>12</sup>Hun chu a hung tung ta'n, a ni chu a nai tul tul tai; a chawte chu kipak kiu  
hen la, a zuakte chule lungngai diak kiu hen; lungnatna chu a mipite chung  
ah chu ding ahi ngal a.



<sup>13</sup>A zokdawsa chu a dam sung ah mu kit talo ding ahi ngal a. Kilâkna chu a leng ua chung ah tung ding ahi'n, lâk daw kit hi pua'n a. A dukdaklo'nau ah kipat suakcha umlo ding ahi ngal un.

<sup>14</sup>Pengkul a mût un, bangkim a siam zo tau hi! maleh, kuama kido'na mun in a chia puau in, ka lungnatna a leng ua chung ah um ahi ngal a.

<sup>15</sup>Pawlam ah chemjam, sunglam ah natpi leh kialna, gamlak ah umte chemjam ah thi'n tiu in, khawpi sung ah umte chu, kial leh natpi'n thizo in au.

<sup>16</sup>A suakcha jamdok a um chun, phâijawl ah vakhute gual ah, a dukdak lona ziak ua lusûn in, tâng ah te chun um ta'n au.

<sup>17</sup>Khut zosia zoi intin, khûp zosia tui gual in nêm ta'n a.

<sup>18</sup>Saidip puan sil intiu in, dipchâkna'n dim ta'n au. Mi zosia zakcha'n tin, a luchang zosiau kol ta'n a.

<sup>19</sup>A dangka thîkteu kotzingte ah thejak intiu in, a sanateu le buaksia gual in koi ta'n au. Lalpa lungnatna nikhua chun, a dangka leh sanateu chun hukdok thei ta pua'n a. Ziate ah chun a gilkialnau nêm pua'n tin, a gil uh le vâsak diak pua'n a. Zia chu a khawlo'nau ah a kisuinau ahi tâk ziakin.

<sup>20</sup>A kisuanpiu a kicheinau mîlpha takte ah kipat in, ki'dak um milimte a kisiam un, thil polche tincheng a kibawl un; ziaziakchun, amau â ding ah thil thiango dingin siam piak ding ka hi.

<sup>21</sup>Gâl lâk dingin nam dangte khut ah pia'ng ka tin, khawvel ah mi nunsiate suam dingin pia'ng ka; amau chun mi chu subuak ta'n au.

<sup>22</sup>Amau lam nga ta pua'ng ka tin, ka mun go tak chu subuak ta'n au; mi huhamte lût intiu in, subuak ta'n au.

<sup>23</sup>Thikkhau bul un! Gam pumpi tualthana thisan in a dim ta'ngal a; khawpi sung le hiamngamna'n a dim zo tai.



<sup>24</sup>Khawvel ah nam gilo pente a In uh lua dingin, hun pui lût ing ka. Mi kiletsakte chapona hi'bei ing ka tin, a mun thiangthoteu sukbuak in um ta'n a.

<sup>25</sup>Lungjinna a hung tun phat leh, muanna hawl intiu in; maleh, mu ta pua'n au.

<sup>26</sup>Siatna a sawn sawn in tung intin, gâl thuthang a sawn sawn in tung in a; jawlnei ah kipat kilâkna hawl veng vung ta'n au, thiampute ah kipat zilsakna bei ta'n tin, upate ah kipat puihuaina thugen le um diak ta pua'n a.

<sup>27</sup>Lengpa lusûn ta'n tin, lal chapa lungngaina puan in kithuam ta'n tin; gam sung ah mi zosia khut kithing zo ta'n au. Amau umdan dungzui in a chung un bawl ing ka tin; a vaihawm dungzui un a chung un vaihawm ing ka. Tichun, Lalpa ka hi ti hun he ta'n au.

## Ezekiel 8

### Tempul Hi'buakna

<sup>1</sup>A kum gukna, a tha gukna, ni nga tin ni ah chun, ka âng ah Judah upa vaihawmte ka In ah a kichut pet un, keile ka In ah ka chut zing lai in, Lalpa Pathian khut ka chung in a hung um ta'n.

<sup>2</sup>Ka et leh, lim, mihing tawh kipua thim khat a um ah; a kawng nuai lam chu meikuang ahi'n, a kawng chung lam cheng chu meiâm vâk tak a bang hi.

<sup>3</sup>Khut tawhbang a hun thadok ah, ka sam in ei hun man ta'n; chuleh, thagau in lei leh van kikâl in ei domkhai ah, Jerusalem ah Pathian In kilâkna'n ei etsak ah; a huang sungnung lutna kotpi mallam nga lutna bul tak ah chun thangsiatna milim a um ah, zia milim chun thangsiatna a choktho sek a.

<sup>4</sup>Chuleh, phâijawl ah kilâkna ka la mu gual khan, Israelte Pathian lopina le a la um hi.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun, Pathian in ei hun ho ah, “Aw mihing, mallam nga'n khawda tiam in,” a hun tia. Tichun, mallam nga'n ka dakdaw leh, mâichâm kotpi mallam kâi ah, a lûtna bul ah chun thangsiatna milim chu a la um a.



<sup>6</sup>Ka kiang in, “Mihing, ka mun thiangtho ah kipat ei delmang ding in, Israel Inkuante’n bang gual ah ki’dak um bawl a hiu em ti la mu em? Ziate sâng ah ki’dak um zaw diak a bawl uh le hun etsak nalai ding ka hi,” ti’n a hun gen a.

<sup>7</sup>Chun, a huang ûmna lûtna bul ah ei pui ah; ka et leh, bângawm pakhat a um a.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaphatchun, ka kiang in, “Mihing, bâng kha vak cho tiam in,” ei hun tia; ke’le bâng chu ka chawhawm leh, a lutna ding kot pakhat a la um a.

<sup>9</sup>Ama’n ka kiang in, “Lût inla, zia tak ah ki’dak um huaisia tak a bawlteu chu vaen ma tiam in,” ei hun tia.

<sup>10</sup>Tichun, ka lût ah, ka et leh, a bâng ah ganhing bokvâk chitin, ganhing ki’dak um zosia leh Israel Inkuante milim ho zosia lim, a dim ah kizik ka mu tai.

<sup>11</sup>A âng ua Israel upa vahawm sawmsagi dingte lak ah, Shaphan chapa Jaazaniah ding chule ka mu’n. A khut un gimtui hâlna bêl a chawi chiat un, a gimtui hâlnau meikhu chu a jam to a.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaphatchun, ka kiang in, “Mihing, Israel Inkuan ah upa vahawmte’n, pindan sung thim nuai ah a milimteu bang law a hiu em ti la mu em? Amau in, ‘Lalpa’n ei mu pua’n, Lalpa’n gam hi a nutsia ahi tai,’ a ti ta’ngal un,” a hun tia.

<sup>13</sup>Chuleh, ka kiang in, “A thilbawl uh ki’dak um zaw diakte hun etsak ing ka,” a ti nalai a.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa In lûtna, mallam kotpi bul ah chun ei pui a; zia tak ah chun, Tammuz kiti kâ khum ah numei kichute a um un.

<sup>15</sup>Ziaphatchun, ka kiang in, “Aw mihing, zia chu la mu em? Ziate sâng ah ki’dak um zaw hun etsak nalai ding ka hi,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>16</sup>Chun, Lalpa In huang sunnung ah ei pui lût a; zia tak ah Lalpatempul lûtna, hulliap tawh mâichâm kikâl ah pawsal sawmni leh nga ding



vêl, Lalpa tempul nungngat ah, sualam nga, sualam ah nisa ho ah khangkhote chu a la um un.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaphatchun, ka kiang in, “Aw mihing, ziate chu la mu em? Judah Inkuante’n zia tak ah thil phalo a bawl uh hi ki’dak um tawk hilo a hem? Gam pumpi hiamngamna’n a hi’dim un, ka lungnatna choktho sawn sawn lo ding a hiu em? En in, a nâk uh a sunîl tau hilam!

<sup>18</sup>Ziaziakchun, lungna tak in thuk ing ka; kimulosak ta pua’ng ka tin, daidawp pua’ng ka; ka het in ngai tak in kap maleule, limsak ta pua’ng ka,” a ti tai.

## Ezekiel 9

### Milim Ho-te Thâgamna

<sup>1</sup>Chuleh, ka nakhang ah ngai tak in, “Nanghaw, khawpi sung ah mite bantan ding zosia, la khut ua suksiatna matchâk chawi in, hun nai tau in,” ti’n a kiko tai.

<sup>2</sup>Chuleh, mallam nga, chung lam ah kotpi kipat in mi paguk a hung pawtdok un, a khut un mi tha’na ding matchâk a hun chawi chiat un; a lak un mi pakhat puan malngat ah kithuam, a kiang ah lekha zikna ding kikoi khat a um a. A lut un, sum-eng mâichâm kiang in a ding tau a.

<sup>3</sup>Tu’hin, Israelte Pathian lopina chu, tempul In mai tual ah cherub chung ah kipat chun a chiadok ah. Lalpa’n puan malngat ah kithuam, a kiang ah lekha zikna ding koipa chu a ko a;

<sup>4</sup> a kiang in, “Khawpi sung hawtheng inla, Jerusalem khawpi sung ma ma hawtheng in; chuleh, khawpi sung ah ki’dak um tak ah thil a kibawl ziak ah, khawksa tak ah thûm leh mau zosia chu a chalkiu ah tepte’na bawl in,” ti’n a hun gen a.

<sup>5</sup>Ka het in mi dangte kiang ah chun, “Ama nung in khawpi sung paltheng unla, mite chu that malam pek un; kimulosak kiu inla, daidawp diak kiu in.

<sup>6</sup>A têk, a khang, numei leh naupang, a leng un that gam unla, tepte’na nei cheng vang khoikha kiu in. Ka mun thiangtho ah chun that pan un,” a hun



ti'n. Tichun, tempul In mai tual ah upa vaihawmte lak in a hun that pan tau a.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaphatchun, a kiang un, “Tempul chu a subuak un, mithiluangte chu a huang sung ah siakhawm un. Kipan un!” a hun tia. Tichun, a kipan tau a, khawpi sung ah mi a that pan tau a.

<sup>8</sup>Mi a vatha sung un kei ngen in ka um ta'n, bokkhup in ka kap ah, “Katei, Lalpa Pathian! Jerusalem ah la lungnatna la butthâk sung hin, Israel mi a um sunte chu that zo vek ziang ding la hem?” ka ti tai.

<sup>9</sup>Ama'n ka kiang in, “Israel leh Judah Inkuante thil bawl khial chu a huaisia ma ma hi; gam pumpi thisan sua'na'n a dim ah, khawpi sungle nunsiatna'n a dim zo tai; amau in, ‘Lalpa'n gam hi a nungngat ta'n,Lalpa'n en talo ahi,’ a ti'ngal ui.

<sup>10</sup>Ke'n vang kimulosak pua'ng ka tin, daidawp diak pua'ng ka; a thilbawl dungzui un a luchung un tunsak zaw ta'ng ka,” a hun ti tai.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaphatchun, puan malngat ah kithuam, a kiang ah lekhazikna ding neipa chun, “Bawl ding ah thu lei piak dungzui in ka bawl ding zosia ka bawl zo tai,” a hun ti tai.

## Ezekiel 10

### Pathian Lopina'n Jerusalem Pawtsan

<sup>1</sup>Chuleh, ka vak et leh, cherubte luchung a bêlkuang tawhbang ah khu'suk chung ah chun, sapphir suang mantam gual ah kilang, lalchutpha mêlpu khat a um a.

<sup>2</sup>Puan malngat ah kithuampa kiang ah chun, “Cherubte kiang ah kângtalai kengte lak ah chun chia in; cherubte lak ah meiâm chu la khut dim in vaham inla, khawpi sung ah thejak in,” a hun tia. Ka et zing leh ama le a chia ngala.

<sup>3</sup>Tichun, zia mipa chu a lût phatin, cherubte chu In mallam pang ah chun a la ding zing un; chuleh, huang sungnung zaw chu sûmpî'n a dim tai.



<sup>4</sup>In mai tualjawl ah cherubte chung ah kipat chun Lalpa lopina chu a kipandok ta'n; chuleh, tempul chu meikhu'n a dim ah, a huang sung chule Lalpa lopina vâk in a dim tai.

<sup>5</sup>Cherubte thajap git chu a huang pawnung zaw tiang in a hetthei ah, a pau gitle Bangkim Hi'thei Pathian aw a bang hi.

<sup>6</sup>Puan malngat ah kithuampa kiang ah chun, "Cherubte kiang ah kângtalai kengte lak ah kipat in meiâm vala'n," ti ah thu a piak zaw phatin, a valût ah, kângtalai kengte kiang ah chun a vading ta'n.

<sup>7</sup>Chuleh, cherubte lak ah pakhat in a khut a thadok ah, cherubte lak ah meiâm bang jat a hem a hun lâ, puan malngat ah kithuampa khut in a pia, ama'nle a lâk zaw in a chiadok ngal tai.

<sup>8</sup>Cherubte chun a tha nuai un, mihing khut tawhbang a nei chiat ui.

<sup>9</sup> Ka et leh, cherubte sîk ah chun kângtalai keng pali a um ah, cherub pakhat kiang in pakhat chiat a um a; chuleh, zia kângtalai kengte chu beril suang mantam gual in a te sil sel un.

<sup>10</sup>A pali un a mîl uh a kibang chiat ah, kângtalai keng pakhat sung ah a le'lam zuan ah a dang pakhat um gual ahi.

<sup>11</sup>A kitawl phat leh, kihei ngai lo ah a nopna lam lam zuan ziang thei a hiu a; khoilam zuan ziangleu le a zotna lam nga a keng a um ziakin a kihei a ngai puai.

<sup>12</sup> A pum un, a kengpeite, a laikamte, a tha'teu leh a kengpeite—a paliu ah a kengpeiteu chu mit ngen in a dim hi.

<sup>13</sup>A kângtalai kengte chu, "Keng kipei tawl tawl thei ahi," a tiu le ka hia'i.

<sup>14</sup> A leng un maichang pali a nei chiat un: a masa pen chu cherub mîlpu ahi'n, a pani'na chu mihing mîlpu ahi'n, a pathumna chu sakeibaknei mîlpu ahi'n, a pali'na chu mupi mîlpu ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Cherubte chu a kipandok tau a. Zia thilhingte hi Khebar lui pang ah ka la musa kha a hiu a.



<sup>16</sup>Cherubte a chiau leh a kengpeitele a pang un a kitawl ngal un; chuleh, cherubte'n lei tual ah kipandok ding ah a tha'teu a jak phat ua leh, a pang ua a keng peite chu a kihei ngai puau a.

<sup>17</sup>Cherubte a chol ua leh a keng peite le a kichawl un, cherubte a kipatdawu leh a dangte chun amau zui in a kipan ngal sek ui; ziate ah chun thilhingte thagau chu a um ziak ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Ziaphatchun, tempul In mai tual ah kipat chun Lalpa lopina a kipandok ah, cherubte chung jawn ah chun a kichawl ta'n.

<sup>19</sup>Cherubte chun a thau a jakdok un, ka mu zing lai in a kiang un kângtalai keng chu tawh lei tual ah kipat in a kal to un, a chia tau a.Lalpa In lutna sualam kotpi bul in a chawl tau a; chuleh, Israelte Pathian lopina chu a chung jawn un a um tai.

<sup>20</sup>Khebar lui pang ah, Israelte Pathian nuai ah thilhing ka mute chu ziate chu a hiu a; chuleh, cherubte a hiu tile ka hun he ngal tai.

<sup>21</sup>Maichang pali a nei un, thale pali chiat a nei ui; chuleh, a tha nuai un mihing khut tawhbang a nei chiat un.

<sup>22</sup>A mêl putdan uh chu, Khebar lui pang ah ka mu masakte gual kha a hiu a. A majawn chiat un zang tak in a chia tau hi.

## Ezekiel 11

### Thuhil Gi'nalote Chung ah Gawtna

<sup>1</sup>Thagau in ei domkâng ah, Lalpa In sualam kotpi, sualam nga pen chun ei nga ta'n. A kotpi lûtna bul tak ah chun pawsal sawmni leh nga a la um un; mi sawmni leh ngate lak ah chun, Azzur chapa Jaazaniah tawh, Benaiah chapa Pelatiah tawh, mipite lak ah hotute hawle ka mu'n.

<sup>2</sup>Ama'n ka kiang in, "Mihing, ziate hi a hiu hilam khawpi sung ah thil phalo guanggal ah, nunsiatna lampi hilte chu,

<sup>3</sup>amau in, 'I In ding uh kisak hun a hinai tadi pua'n; zia khawpi hi sahuanna bêl ahi'n, ei haw hi sa, huan ding ah um chu I hiu,' a tiu hi.



<sup>4</sup>Zaziakchun, Aw mihing, thu gen inla, amau kāl in thu gen in,” a hun ti tai.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa thagau in ei hun thuam ah, ka kiang in, Lalpa‘n zia gual hin a gen hi, ti’n la: “Aw Israel Inkuante haw, la lunghim ua la ngaituanau chu ka hia’i.

<sup>6</sup>Zia khawpi hin mi tam tak la that un, a kotzingte mithiluang la sia dim tau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Zaziakchun, LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Khawpi sung ah mithiluang la koi uh haw chu a sa hi’n tin; chuleh, zia khawpi hi a sahuanna bēl chu ahi; himaleh, zia kipat chun lak daw in um in lau.

<sup>8</sup>Chemjam la ki’chau a; ahi’n la, chemjam hun thâsak ding ka hi, Lalpa Pathian in a tii.

<sup>9</sup>A sung ah kipat hun ladok ing ka tin, gam dang mite khut ah hun pia’ng ka tin, amau in la chung un vaihawm in au.

<sup>10</sup>Chemjam in thi’n la tiu in, Israel gamgi bul tiang in vahawm ding ka hi. Tichun, keima hi Lalpa ka hi ti hun he ta’n lau.

<sup>11</sup>Zia khawpi hi sabēl hipua’n tin, nanghaw le a sung ah sa chu hidiak pua’n lau; Israel gamgi bul tiang in vahawm ding ka hi.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, a thuguatte la zui lo uh, a vahawmna dan la bawsiat uh leh, la kîmvêl ua nam dangte thu gêl dan la zui san uhLalpa chu ka hi ti hun he ta’n lau,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>13</sup>Zia thu chu ka gen lai in, Benaiah chapa Pelatiah chu a thi ta mai a. Ziaphatchun, ka mâichang ah lei tual si’n ka bokkhup ah, aw ngai tak in ka kap ah, “Katei Lalpa Pathian! Israelte lak ah a um nalai sunte that gam mai ding la hem?” ka ti tai.

### Pathian in Israel Tungding Kit Ding

<sup>14</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa‘n ka kiang in:



<sup>15</sup>Mihing, “Lalpa a nusia gamla tau in, ei haw â dingin zia gam hi I gochan ding ua piak I hitau,” a la tite kha la chanaute, la Insung mite leh la saltânpite ma ma, Israel Inkuan ah mite zosia kha a hiu.

<sup>16</sup>Ziaziakchun, a kiang un: LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Amau chu nam dangte lak ah gamla tak in a koimang in, gam tin ah a la thejak ziang ta malengle, a chianau gam taphot ah, amau â dingin chom khat a mun thiangtho uh a la hi pek ding ka hi.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaziakchun, a kiang un: LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi, ti'n gen in: “Namtin lak ah kipat in hun pui khawm kit ing ka tin, la kithejaknau gam tin ah kipat hun pui khawm in, Israelte gam hi la kiang un pia kit ding ka hi.

<sup>18</sup>Zia tak ah chu a hung khawm phat ua leh, a lak ua luksuak um leh ki'dak um zosia chu paitha ta'n au.

<sup>19</sup>Lungthim thak pia'ng ka tin, a lunggil un thagau thak pakhat koi ta'ng ka; suang tawhbang ah tâk a taksau ah kipat lungchang chu ladok in, taksaphe gual ah nêm lungchang chu pia ta'ng ka tin;

<sup>20</sup>tichun, ka dan thuguatte leh ka thuthungte chu zui in mang ta'n au. Ziaphat chuleh, ka mite hita'n tiu in, keile a Pathian uh hita'ng ka.

<sup>21</sup>Himaleh, a luksuak umnau leh a ki'dak umnau lunggul zing nalaite chu, a thilbawl dungzui un a luchung un tunsak ta'ng ka, LalpaPathian in a tii, ti'n gen in,” a tia.

<sup>22</sup>Ziaphatchun, a kiang ua kângtalai keng peite lak ah chun, cherubte'n a tha'teu a jakdok tau a; chuleh, Israelte Pathian lopina chu a chung jawn un a um a.

<sup>23</sup>Chuleh, khawpi lailung chung jawn ah chun Lalpa lopina chu a kal to ah; chuleh, khawpi sualam kâi ah tâng chung in a kichawl tai.

<sup>24</sup>Thagau in ei domkâng ah, ka gau lam in Pathian thagau in Kaldai gam ah saltângte kiang in ei pui tai. Ziaphatchun, ka thil mu chun ei nusia tai.

<sup>25</sup>Chun, saltângte kiang in Lalpa'n ei etsak zosia chu ka gen tai.



## Ezekiel 12

### Judah Saltânnna Etsakna

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in thu a hun gen a:

<sup>2</sup> Mihing, thunung lo Inkuante, mit nei ngal ah muthei lo leh, bil nei ngal ah hetheilote lak ah chêng la hi;

<sup>3</sup>thunung lo Inkuan ahi ngal un. Ziaziakchun, mihing, sal ah tâng ding gual in la van siam inla; chuleh, sûnchang lai tak in, a mit muu in saltâng dingin pawtdok in; a mit muu ah mun khat ah kipat mun chuam ah um dingin chia in. Thunung lo Inkuan himaleu, a hiat thiam khâk ua leh.

<sup>4</sup>La van puak chu sunah a mit muu in pawdok inla, saltângte van puak ding gual in pua'n; chuleh, sal ah pui ah umte gual in, nitâk lam leh a mit muu in la puakdaw ding ahi.

<sup>5</sup>A mit muu in bâng phe hawm inla, zia hawm ah chun la van chu la puakdaw ding ahi.

<sup>6</sup>A mit muu in la van chu la liangko ah pua'n la, khawthim nuai in pawdok in; la chiana ding mu lo ah la chiatheina dingin, la mai puan in tuam in; Israel Inkuante â ding ah tepte'na ding ah ka hun bawl la hi'ngal ah, a tia.

<sup>7</sup>Thupiak ah ka um dungzui chun ka bawl ta'n. Saltângte van puak ding gual in sunchang lai in ka van chu ka pawdok ah, nitâk lam in bâng chu ka khut in ka phe hawm ta'n; thim lak ah mite mu in ka van chu ka liangko in ka pawdok tai.

<sup>8</sup>Jingkal phatin Lalpa'n ka kiang in:

<sup>9</sup>Mihing, Israel Inkuan, mi thukhel Inkuante'n la kiang ah: "Bang a hem la bawl?" a tiu hi.

<sup>10</sup>A kiang un: "Lalpa Pathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Zia thupi hi Jerusalem lal chate tawh, Israel Inkuante zosia chungchâng thu ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Nang uh â ding ah tepte'na ka hi: Ka bawl gual gual hin a chung un bawl hi'ntin; suak leh sal ding ah chia in au," ti'n gen in.



<sup>12</sup>A lak ua lal chapa um pen chun, a van chu thim lak in a liangko ah pua'n, chia ta'n a; bâng chu phe hawm intin, zia hawm ah chun pawtdok in a; chuleh, a chiana ding khua a mutheilo'na dingin a mai puan in tuam in a.

<sup>13</sup>Ka lén in khû ing ka tin, ka thâng in awk ta'n au; chuleh, Kaldaite gam, Babulon lam ah pui mang ing ka tin, ama'n vang bangma mu pua'n a; chuleh, zia chun thiden ta'n a.

<sup>14</sup>A kiang ah um zosia tawh, ama panpite leh a sepai zosia kil tin ah thejak ing ka tin; chuleh, a nung uh chemjam del zuisak nalai ding ka hi.

<sup>15</sup>Namtin lak ah, gam tin ah ka thejak phat leh, kei hi Lalpa ka hi ti hun he ta'n au.

<sup>16</sup>Himaleh, a ki'dak um dan uh namtin lak ah a gendaw theina ding un, a lak ua khenkhat, mi tawmcha chemjam ah kipat suakcha'n au; zia phat chuleh, Lalpa ka hi ti hun he ta'n au.

### **Gawtna Tung ding Chawn Hilo Ding**

<sup>17</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in thu a gen a:

<sup>18</sup>Mihing, kithing kawm in la an ne'n la, lauthawng ah kilîng kawm in tui dawn in,

<sup>19</sup>chuleh, gam sung ah mipite kiang in: Israel gam ah Jerusalem khawpi chêngte kiang in, Lalpa Pathian in zia gual hin a gen hi ti'n: Lau kawm in a an uh ne'n tiu in, a sung ah chêngte hiamngamma ziakin, a gam pumpi phiat nâm ding ka hiziak in, lauthawng kawm in an ne'n tiu in, lungdong tak in tui dawn ta'n au.

<sup>20</sup>Mihing chênnna khawpite chu suksiat ah um in, a gam pumpi le nutsia ah um ding ahi; chuleh, Keima hi Lalpa ka hi ti hun he ta'n lau, ti in.

<sup>21</sup>Lalpa'n ei hun ho a:

<sup>22</sup>Mihing, Israelte gam chungchâng ah la thuching gen uh, "A nite a sawt deu deu leh thil kimulawkte le a thawn a suak tai," la tiu hi bang genna a hem? a tia.



<sup>23</sup>Zia gual hin hil in: “Lalpa Pathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Zia thuching chu Israelte lak ah a mat kît tâklona ding un, hi’tawp ding ka hi tai,” a tii ti’n gen in. Himaleh, a kiang un, Thil kimu lawk zosia bukimna ding chu a nai tai.

<sup>24</sup>Israel Inkuante lak in thil mulawkna lêm leh kipathian misakna um kit talo ding ahi ngala.

<sup>25</sup>Himaleh, keima Lalpa hin ka gen nop nop chu gen mai ing ka tin, ka gen dungzui chun subukim ngal ing ka. Sukvâigei bep hita pua’n a; aw nanghaw mi thukhelte Inkuan, nangmau hun sung ma ma in thu chu gen ing ka tin, subukim zui ngal ding ka hi, Lalpa Pathian in a ti ahi, ti’n gen in, a tia.

<sup>26</sup>Chuleh, Lalpa’n ka kiang in thu a hun gen a:

<sup>27</sup>Mihing, Israel Inkuante’n zia gual hin a gen ui: “A thil mu lawkte chule kum tam tak nung lam ah tung ding thu ahi’n; gamla tak ah tung ding thute a gen lawk ahi,” a tiu hi.

<sup>28</sup>Ziaziakchun, a kiang un: LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Ka thugente khat le tun vaigeisak pua’ng ka; himaleh, ka thugen zosia chule hibukim ngal ing ka, Lalpa Pathian in a tii, ti’n gen in, a tia.

## Ezekiel 13

### Jawlnei Lêmte Demna

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa’n ka kiang in:

<sup>2</sup>Mihing, Israel jawlneite, amau ngaidan leh suangtuana mai ah thu gen, jawlneite kâl in zia gual hin vagen in: “Lalpa thu hi ngai un,” ti’n la.

<sup>3</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Bangma mulo ah, amau ngaituana bep zui jawlnei ngolte chung a gik na e!

<sup>4</sup>Aw Israel, la jawlneiteu chu khawpi sesa sung ah si-alte gual bep a hitau hi.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa ni guat kido’na hun ah, Israel Inkuan a pan zaw theina ding in, a bâng siatna mun vêng ding leh a siatna siampha nuam a um puau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Zuau thil a muu in, zuau thu a gen un, Lalpa’n a sawl lo pi’nle, “Lalpa’n a gen in,” a tiu a; a thugen uh guitunna a la ngâk nalai un!



<sup>7</sup>Bangma ka gen lo inle, “Lalpa’n a gen hi,” la tiu chu zuau thu bep mu’n, zuau thu bep gen hilo la hiu em?

<sup>8</sup>Ziaziakchun, LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Bangma mulo in zuau thu bep la gen ziak un, ka hun kāl la hiu, Lalpa Pathian in a ti ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Ka khut in jawlnei lêmte zuau thil mu, zuau thu gente hun do ding ka hi; ka mipite vaihawmna lak in pang pua’n tiu in, Israel Inkuante min ziklutna’lle pang pua’n tiu in, Israelte gam inle lût diak pua’n au; chuleh, Lalpa Pathian ka hi’dan hun he ta’n lau.

<sup>10</sup>Muanna umlo in, “A gâl muang hi,” tia ka mipite a thep ziak uh leh, ka mipite’n kulbâng a sak lai un, zia jawlneite hin a la jikpawl tau in.

<sup>11</sup>Kulbâng jikpawlte kiang in, kulbâng chu chim ding ahi ti vagen in. Gua nasa tak zu’n tin, gial lian tak kia’n tin, thigawpi hât tak in mutsia ding ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Bângte chu a chip phat leh, “La jikpawlnau khoilam tung zo ahi ta’m,” hun tilo ding a hiu em?

<sup>13</sup>Ziaziakchun, LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Ka lungnatna thigawpi nunsak ing ka tin, ka hachangthakna tuisâng let intin, ka thangtawmna gial in sepsia ta’n a.

<sup>14</sup>La bâng zikpawl uh chu hi’chim ing ka tin, lei tual tawh kikimsak ing ka; a suangphûmte chu bangmalo suaksak ta’ng ka; a chip phat leh a sung ah nang le thiden ta’n la; chuleh, keima hi Lalpa chu ka hi ti he ta’n la.

<sup>15</sup>Tichun, kulbâng chung ah ka thangtawmna leh, kulbâng jikpawlte chung ah ka thangtawmna buting ta’n ah; chuleh, la kiang un, kulbâng a um ta pua’n, a jikpawlte le a um ta puau hi;

<sup>16</sup>gâlmuanna umlo ah gâlmuanna mu ah, Jerusalem chungchâng ah thu genlawk, Israel jawlneite ngei chu, Lalpa Pathian in a ti ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Nang miying vang, amau ngaidan bep ah thugen, la mipite lak ah numeite kâl in kihei in; amau kâl in thu gen inla,



<sup>18</sup>a kiang un, LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Mihingte a thuzaw'na ding uh matchâk, khutngawng ah bû ding leh, luchang ah khuk ding bawl piak numeite chung a gik hi! Ka mipite hinna la hisiat nung un, nuam tak ah um dingin la kicingchau ah a hem?

<sup>19</sup>Ka mipite lak ah barli bu khutdim khat leh an kam khat ah ei zuak thanghuai ah, zuau ah ka mipite la them zo un, a hing dingte that ah, a thidingte la hawi ui.

<sup>20</sup>Ziaziakchun, LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Mite hinna la sukgentheinau matchâkteu chu ka dodâl ahi; la khutbân ua la thil bûteu zosia susia'ng ka tin, vacha la mat gual ua, la mihing matteu tha'suak ding ka hi.

<sup>21</sup>La mai khûnau dialte chu bot thêk ing ka tin, ka mipite chu la khut ua kipat hukdok ing ka; la khut un tâng kit ta pua'n au; chuleh, keimaLalpa ka hi ti he ta'n lau.

<sup>22</sup>Keima'n hi'lungkia lo maleng, nang un diklo tak ah midikte la hi'lungkiak ziak uh leh, mi nunsiate a lampiu nusia lo ding ah la tilkho un, la hukhin ziak un;

<sup>23</sup>kilâkna zuauthei mu ta pua'n la tiu in, phunle sân ta pua'n lau; ka mipite la khut ua kipat hukdok ding ka hi'ngâl a. Ziaphat chuleh, keima hi Lalpa ka hi ti hun he ta'n lau.

## Ezekiel 14

### Pathian Vaihawmna Dik

<sup>1</sup>Israel upa vaihawmte lak ah khenkhat ka kiang ah hung in, ka âng in a kichu tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Chun, Lalpa'n ei hun ho a:

<sup>3</sup>Mihing, ziate hin a milimteu a lunggil un a koidet un, a dukdak lo'nau chu a kipalna ding un a koi tau hi; amau dot leh ho dingin um ding ka hi em?

<sup>4</sup>Ziaziakchun, a kiang un zia gual hin gen in, Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Israel Inkuante lak ah a lunggil ua a milimteu koidet ah, a dukdak lonau a kipalna ding ua koi zo kei ah, jawlnei kiang ah hung,



<sup>5</sup>a milimteu ziak ah ei la jamsan ta, Israel Inkuante lungchang chu ka tûktân theina dingin, zia tawhbang milim tam tak nei pum ah hungte chu Keima, Lalpa hin dawnhu ing ka.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaziakchun, Israel Inkuante kiang in, LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Kisik unla, la milimteu kiheisan tau in; chun, la ki'dak umnau zosia kiheimangsan tau in.

<sup>7</sup>Kuale, Israel Inkuan lak ah mi hi hen la, gam dang mi Israel gam ah chêng hitaleh, a lungthim ua milim koidet ah, a dukdak lo'nau ah a kipalna ding uh koi zo ta'ngal ah, jawlnei kiang ah thu ei dong ding ah hung taphot chu, Keima, Lalpa hin amau chu dawnhu ing ka.

<sup>8</sup>Ziagual mite chu dodâl ing ka tin; tepte'na ding leh mite pau changthiat dingin siam ing ka tin; ka mipite lak ah kipat paitha'ng ka; chuleh, keima hi Lalpa ka hi ti he ta'n lau.

<sup>9</sup>Chuleh, jawlnei pakhat chu thep zaw a um ah, thu a gen chun, Keima, Lalpa hin zia jawlnei chu ka thep zaw hi'ntin, ama do in ka khut lâm ing ka tin, ka mipite lak ah kipat paitha ding ka hi.

<sup>10</sup>Chuleh, a dongte leh dot ah um jawlnei chu a kibang in gawt ding ka hi;

<sup>11</sup>tichun, Israel Inkuante'n ei jamsan lo ah, a thil bawlkhialnau lampi zui ah a kisubuak kit tâklo'na ding un. Ziaphat chuleh, ka mite hita'n tiu in, keile amau Pathian hita'ng ka, Lalpa Pathian in a ti ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in:

<sup>13</sup>Mihing, gam pumpi'n ginum lo tak ah ei gitlosan phat uh leh, ka khut amau do in ka lâm ah, a ankuang uh bunkhup in, kialna ka tunsak sek ah; chuleh, gancha leh a mihing chanpiu lakah kipat in ka paitha sek in,

<sup>14</sup>Noah, Danial leh Job cheng thum khanle amau dikna ziakin, amau hinna bep a hukdok thei uh ahi kha, LalpaPathian in a ti ahi.

<sup>15</sup>A gam susia ding ah gam sahângte ka sawl lut chun, a gam chu nutsia'n um ta'n tin, gam sahângte a lau ziak un, kuama'n haw ngam talo ding a hiu;



<sup>16</sup>zia mi pathumte hi a la chêng hileule, a chapateu leh a chanuteu le hukdok thei diak pua'n tiu in, amau bep hukdaw hi'n au; a gam chule nutsia in um tho tho in ah, ti'n sia ka sam hi, Lalpa Pathian in a ti ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Ahiloleh, zia gam chu gawt ding ah chemjam ka sawl ah, "Chemjam in a gam pumpi that hen," ka ti ah, a gam ah gancha leh mihing a thâ gam chun,

<sup>18</sup>zia mi pathumte hi a khua sung chun a la um ziangleu le, a chapateu leh a chanuteu hukdok diak pua'n tiu in, amau bep hukdaw in um in au, ti'n Lalpa Pathian in a gen hi.

<sup>19</sup>Ahiloleh, zia gam ah chun natpi ka sawl ah, a chung ua ka lungnatna thisan tawh kihel, mihing leh gancha that gam ding ah a chung ua ka butthâk chun,

<sup>20</sup>Noah, Danial leh Job, a sung ah um hiziang leule, a chapateu leh a chanuteu hukdok thei diak pua'n au; amau dikna ziakin amau hinna bep hukdaw hiding a hiu, ti'n Lalpa Pathian in sia a sam tai.

<sup>21</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen ngal a: Jerusalem gawtna palite, chemjam, kialna, gam sahângte leh natpi, mihing leh gancha that gam ding ah ka hun sawl hun ding chu a huaisia na ding e!

<sup>22</sup>Himaleh, a suakcha um nalai intiu in, chapate leh chanute puidok in um in au; amau chu la kiang ah hung in au. A umdanteu leh a thilbawl danteu la mu phat leh vang, Jerusalem chung ah keima thilbawl siatna ka hun guitunsak zosia ah hin lungkim ta'n la.

<sup>23</sup>A umdanteu leh a thilbawl danteu la mu phat leh, amau chun hun thamuan ta'n au; ziaphat chuleh, a chung ah ka thilbawl zosia hi a ziak leh jal bei ah ka bawl hilo ahi ti he ta'n la, Lalpa Pathian in a ti ahi.

## Ezekiel 15

### Grep gui Gâlo

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in:

<sup>2</sup>Aw mihing, bang ding ah grep gui gammâng ah, thing zosia sâng ah sangzaw, grep gui in khûp vek a hem?



<sup>3</sup>A thing chu bang bawlna mat thei ahi him em? Thil khaina ding kuaikâ ziang inle kua'n a mang kha em?

<sup>4</sup>Mei thing ding ah mat a hisek; a mongte gêl mei in a kat nung in, a laitum kâng vawm chu bang in a mat thei nalai em?

<sup>5</sup>A tum ah a um lai inle bangma mat thei a hipua'n; mei in a kât tum vang chu, bang ah mat thei nalai him him ding a hem!

<sup>6</sup>Ziaziakchun, LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Gammâng thing zosia lak ah grep gui, meikuang ah ka ti gual in, Jerusalem ah chêng zosia chule nungngat ding ka hi.

<sup>7</sup>Amau do in a lam uh nga'ng ka tin; meikuang lak ah suakcha maleu, meikuang dang in kâng tum intin; amau do ding ah a lam uh ka ngat phat leh, Kei hi Lalpa chu ka hi ti he ta'n lau.

<sup>8</sup>Gin umlo tak ah a um zaw tâk ziak un, a gam uh nutsia in umsak ta'ng ka, Lalpa Pathian in a ti ahi.

## Ezekiel 16

### Pathian Mo Ginna Neilo

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in: <sup>2</sup>Mihing, Jerusalem chu ki'dak a umdan zosia hiatsak inla,

<sup>3</sup>a kiang in, LalpaPathian in Jerusalem kiang in zia gual hin a gen hi, ti'n: La kipatna leh la pianna chu Kanaan gam ahi; la pa chu Amor mi ahi'n, la nu chu Hit mi ahi.

<sup>4</sup>La pian dan chu: la pian ni khan la laigui ât lo, tui ah le sil hilo, chi le nu' hilo ah um, naupuan ah le tuam hilo la hi.

<sup>5</sup>Kuama'n lainatna mit ah hun en le umlo leh, a hun khawtua ziak ah la chung ah bangma bawl nuam le umlo a hiu kha; ahi'n, gamlak ah paimang in la um in, la pian ni kipat khan mite ki'dak la hi.

<sup>6</sup>La umna kiang ka hun haw malam leh, la thisan lak ah kibual in ka hun mu'n. La thisan lak ah kibual ah la um lai in la kiang in, "Hing inla,



<sup>7</sup>loulai hampa gual in hung khang in,” ka la ti hen. La hung khang tul tul ah, la hung sâng ta’n, nungak ting la hung hi tai; la nawite a hung kisiam ta’n, la samle a hung sau tai; himaleh, ngawnchang leh nîk leh puan bei la hi nalai hi.

<sup>8</sup>La kiang hun haw in, ka hun et kit leh, dawichâk ah ngai thei la hung hi tai. Ka puanâk chual mong la chung in ka kaipal ah, la ngawnchang hi’na chu ka khû tai; la kiang in kitiamna ka nei in, nang tawh I kikâl in thuthung ka siam a; tichun, nang chu kei â la hung hi tai, Lalpa Pathian in a ti ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphatchun, tui in ka hun sil ah, la chung ah thisan chu ka silthiang ta’n; chuleh, sathau ka hun nu’ tai.

<sup>10</sup>Puanjem hoi tak ah hun thuam in, savun pha chi kengtawdap ka hun busak ta’n; puan malngat ka hun kop sak in, puan man tam tak ka hun sil sak tai.

<sup>11</sup>Kicheina’n ka hun thuam a: La bân ah chaucha leh la ngawng ah sana khi,

<sup>12</sup>la nâk ah nâkbu, la bil ah bilba leh la luchang ah sana lukhuk ka koi hi.

<sup>13</sup>Sana leh dangka’n ka hun thuam ah, la nîk leh puante chule puan malngat, puan mantam leh puanjemte a hiu. La nêk dingin chângbuang nêl pha tak leh khuaizu leh sathau ka hun pia’i. La mêl a hung hoi ta ma ma ah, lengnu ah pang thei hial la hung hi tai.

<sup>14</sup>La mêlphatna nam tin lak in a thang hi, ka lopina thuam bukim la hiziak in, Lalpa Pathian in a tii.

<sup>15</sup>Himaleh, la mêlphatna la kisuandi ta’n, la minthanna ziakin la thanhuai khawlaw ah, a hun haw kha taphot tawh kiphal tak in la thanghuai tai.

<sup>16</sup>La sil leh chên khenkhatte chu, la thoimual cheina’n la mang ah, zia tak ah chun la kizuak thanghuai ta’n; zia gual thil hi kuama’n a la bawl kha pua’n, tu’nung inle kuama’n bawl pua’n au.

<sup>17</sup>Ka sana leh dangka mêlpha tak tak ka hun piakte chu, kilâk in, pawsal lim in la siam ah, ziate chu la thanghuaipi in;



<sup>18</sup>la puanjem hoi takte a khu'na'n la mang ah, ka sathau leh gimtuite chu la pia'n.

<sup>19</sup>Chuleh, ka an hun piak chângbuang nêl pha tak leh sathau leh khuaizu, la nêk ding ah ka hun piak haw chu, a kiang ah gimtui dingin la pia'n; zia gual chu ahi Lalpa Pathian in a ti tai.

<sup>20</sup>Kei â ding ah chanu chapa lei hinpiakte chu, a kiang ua kithoina dingin la pia nalai a. La thanhuaina hile hun tawk nai lo ding a hem!

<sup>21</sup>Ka chate a kiang ua kithoina dingin la that in.

<sup>22</sup>La ki'dak umna leh thanghuaina zosia ziakin la khangdawn lai, ngawnchang ah la thisan lak ah la kitel lai hunte kha la hemil tai.

<sup>23</sup>Zia gual ah la gitlo zaw nung hin (la chung a gik hi! la chung a gik hi! LalpaPathian in a tii;)

<sup>24</sup>Iam pâm mun awng tin ah kemdaw in, mun thawveng la kisiam a;

<sup>25</sup>lambom tin ah mun thawveng la kisiam ah, la mélphatna la zuak ah, la thanhuaina hi'pung dingin a hun haw kha taphot kiang in la kipia'n.

<sup>26</sup>La Invêng Aigupta, mi hukte chu tawh thanghuai tak in la um tau ah, ka lungnatna supung dingin la thanghuabe nalai hi,

<sup>27</sup>Ziaziakchun, nangma do dingin ka khut ka lâm ta'n, la nêk ding an ka hun piak hi'tawm ing ka tin, la mélma, la umdan hun simmaw ma ma, Philistin chanute'n a nop nop ua a hun bawl ding un hun pia ding ka hi.

<sup>28</sup>A hun tawk la hetlo ziakin, Assuriate tawh thanghuai tak in la kihêl un, zia chule la tongkhop nai diak puai.

<sup>29</sup>Sumkawlveina gam ah Kaldait tawh la thanghuai un; zia tiang ah chunle la khop zo nai diak puai.

<sup>30</sup>LalpaPathian in, zachâtna châng helo nawchizuak gual ah, zia gual lawm lawm ah la um hi, la lunggul na lawm lawm e!

<sup>31</sup>Lambom tin ah kem la daw ah, lamlian kiltin ah khang sâng la siam nalai sêt ah! Himaleh, a man la lâk nop lo ziakin nawchizuak la bang puai.



<sup>32</sup>Ji ângkawm, a pawsal sâng ah mi dang dawi zaw!

<sup>33</sup>Nawchizuakte kiang in a man piak a hisek in, nang in vang la jawlsaipite thilpiak la pe zaw'n; la thanhuaipi ding ah mun tin ah kipat hung dingin la golgu zawi.

<sup>34</sup>Tichun, la thanghuai dan hi numei dang tawh la kibang puai: kuama'n thanghuaipi dingin a hun zawl pua'n; kuama'n a man hun pelo in, nang in la pezawi; la lamdang hi.

<sup>35</sup>Ziaziakchun, aw mi thanghuai, Lalpa thugen hi ngai in:

<sup>36</sup>Zia gual hin LalpaPathian in a gen hi: La ngaizawngte tawh la thanhuaina lam un, la ngawnchang hi'na hawkdaw ahiziak in, la buakna butthâk ahi tai; chuleh, la milim ki'dak um zosia ziak leh amau â ding ah cha leh nau la hin piakte thisan ziakin,

<sup>37</sup>la kinoptelpi, la ngaizawngte zosia, nang in la hepi leh la mudate a leng un hun pui khawm ing ka; mun tin ah kipat in nangma do dingin hun pui khawm ing ka tin, la zamaw a et theina ding un la ngawnchang in hun koi in au.

<sup>38</sup>Numei ângkawm leh tualthat chung thu a ta'n gual un, la chung thu tan ing ka tin, lungna leh itsik in la chung ah thisan phuba la ding ka hi.

<sup>39</sup>A khut un hun pia'ng ka tin, la kemdaw leh la jawlbukte pheltha'n, la nîk leh puan zosia sût piak in, la kijemna mélphate lâkpiak in, ngawnchang leh a hawm in hun nusia in au.

<sup>40</sup>Suang ah hun sep dingin mipi chokphûl intiu in, suang ah hun sep in, a chemjam un hun sât tel ta'n au.

<sup>41</sup>La Inte chu mei ah hâl intiu in, numei tam tak mu'na'n la chung thu tan in au; thanghuai tak in umsak ta pua'ng ka tin, kuama le sum pia diak ta pua'n la.

<sup>42</sup>Tichun, la chung ah ka lungnatna dam ta'n tin, ka hun thangsiatna le bei ta'n ah; thip hiat hiat ta'ng ka tin, la chung in lungna ta pua'ng ka.



<sup>43</sup>Nang in la khangdawng lai hunte hemil ah, zia thil zosia ah hin lei suklungnat tâk ziakin; ziaziakchun, la thilbawl tawh kigûn la chung ah ka tunsak ahi tai, Lalpa Pathian in a ti ahi. Ki'dak um zawsêm ding ah zia gual buaknate hi la bawl hilo a hem?

<sup>44</sup>Ngai in, paukikna mang sek taphot in, zia paukikna hi la chung in hun mang ta'n au: "A chanu'n a nu dung a sûn hi," ti in.

<sup>45</sup>Nang hi la nu, a pawsal leh a chate ki'daknu chanu la hi'n; chuleh, a pawsal leh a chate ki'dak, la suapinute suapi la hi kit hi. La nu chu Hit mi ahi'n, la pa chu Amor mi ahi.

<sup>46</sup>La u-nu chu Samaria ahi'n, a chanute tawh nang umna mallam ah chêng ahi; chuleh, la naunu chu, la umna simlam ah um, a chanute tawh chêng Sodom chu ahi.

<sup>47</sup>A umdan uh la zui bep le hilo in, a ki'dak umnau gual in la bawl nalai ah; hun chomcha kâl sung in, la umdan zosia'n amau sâng in la sezaw tai.

<sup>48</sup>La suapinu Sodom leh a chanute'nle nang leh la chanute'n, la bawl tiang uh hi a bawl puau hi, Lalpa Pathian in kihaksial ngam in a ti ahi.

<sup>49</sup>La suapinu Sodom gitlona chu zia hi ahi: ama leh a chanute a kisathei un, nêk a pap un, a kinoptel un, genthei leh tasamte vang a ngaisak puau hi.

<sup>50</sup>Mi uang a hiu ah, ka chung in thil ki'dak um a bawl tau hi; ziaziakchun, ka mu phât in ka chawn mang ta ahi.

<sup>51</sup>Samaria in nangma thil bawlkhial kimkhat hile a bawl puai; amau sâng in ki'dak um la bawl tam zaw'n, la thil ki'dak um bawl a tam bêk ziakin, la suapinute chu midik gual in la kilatsak hial hi.

<sup>52</sup>La suapinute dikzaw ah la kilat sak tâk ziakin, nangma'n la mualphona chu la kipuak ding ahi tai; amau sâng ah thil ki'dak um la bawl nasat zawk ziakin, la gitlonate ziakin amau chu nang sâng in a dikzaw tau ahi. Ziaziakchun, zachatna'n ngai in, nang inle la mualpho'na chu kipuak ding la hi, la suapinute nang sâng ah dikzaw dan ah la bawldaw tâk ziakin.



<sup>53</sup>A vangphatnau pia kit ding ka hi, Sodom leh a chanute vangphatna leh, Samaria leh a chanute vangphatna; chuleh, amau tawh kigual in nang le vangphatna hun pia kit ing ka;

<sup>54</sup>la mualpho'na la kipuak ah, la chung ah thil tung zosia ziak ah; amau â ding ah thamuanna la hitheina ding ah la zachat theina dingin.

<sup>55</sup>La suapinute, Sodom leh a chanute chu a umdan masau gual un um kit intiu in, Samaria leh a chanute a umdan masa gual un um kit ta'n tiu in; chuleh, nang leh la chanute le la umdan masa gual un um kit ta'n lau.

<sup>56</sup>La kisakthei lai ah, la ngawnchang hi'na hawkdaw ahi masang khan, la suapinu Sodom chu pauchangthiatna la mat hilo a hem?

<sup>57</sup>Tu'hin la, Aram chanute tawh, a Invêng zosiate leh Philistin chanute tawh, a kîmvêl ah um a hun simmaw zosiate nuizatbûk la hung hi tai.

<sup>58</sup>La thanghuaina leh la ki'dak umna man la puak ngei ngei ding ahi, Lalpa'n a tii.

### Kumtuang Thuthung

<sup>59</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen a: Thutiamna musit ah, thuthung botsete chu a thilbawl gual gual un a chung un hun bawl thuk ding ka hi;

<sup>60</sup>himaleh, la khangdawn lai ah la kiang ah thuthung ka siam kha hezing ing ka tin, nang tawh I kikâl in kumtuang dai ding thuthung siam ing ka.

<sup>61</sup>La kiang ah thuthung ka bawl ziak hilo ah, ka suapi numeite, la u leh la naute la chanute hiding ah ka hun piak phat leh, la umchan zosia kha hezing ta'n la tin, zakcha ta'n la.

<sup>62</sup>Nang tawh I kikâl ah thuthung phu det ta'ng ka tin; chuleh, keima hi Lalpa ka hi ti he ta'n la tin,

<sup>63</sup>la thilbawl dan zosia ka ngaidam phat leh, la het zing ziak ah la zachat man ah bangma gen ding neilo in, la kam ka hawm ziang ding la hi, LalpaPathian in a ti ahi.

### Ezekiel 17



### Mupi Pani Tawh Greppui

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in thu a hun gen a:

<sup>2</sup>Aw mihing, hetmaw ding phuak inla, Israelte kiang in tekhinthu'n gen in.

<sup>3</sup>A kiang un: LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Mupi lian tak, a tha pawl bem bum, lian tak ah jak pal pakhat, Lebanon tâng ah Sidar thing lêk in a chu'n,

<sup>4</sup>a jik a chut bong in; mite sumkawlveina gam in a lênp'i'n; sumkawlveite khawpi'n a koi hi.

<sup>5</sup>Chuleh, zia gam ah thâichi chu la'n, lei phatna mun in a tu ta'n; tui tamna mun ah kitu ahi'n, huisûm kek gual in a phut hi.

<sup>6</sup>A hung kekdok ah, grep gui a hung suak ta'n; maleh, niamcha'n a jam hi. A bâkte chu ama lam zuan in a jam in, a zung vang a umna ngai in a um den tai. Tichun, grep gui a hung suak tai; bâk tam tak a suang in, sel tam tak a hun nei tai.

<sup>7</sup>Mupi lian tak a dang pakhatle a um ah, tha lian tak leh mul hauzaw ahi. Ngai tia! Zia grep gui zung chu mupi lam chun a kikhawdok in; tui a la piakbe theina dingin, a bâkte chunle zia lam chu a zuan ui. A kitunna mun ah kipat pawtdok in, tui tamna leh lei phatna mun in,

<sup>8</sup>bâk tam tak leh ga tam tak, a sua theina dingin phu ahi tai.

<sup>9</sup>Zia gual hin gen in: LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Zia grep gui chu a hung piting na diam? Mupi chun a zungte chu botdok in a gate muat ah keugawp in, a dua selthak te le vuaisak lo ding a hem? A zung ah kipat botdok dingin, bân thahât leh sepai tam tak le a ngai puai.

<sup>10</sup>Phû'thak ahi inle piting ding a hem? Sualam hui in a hun mût phat leh, a ke'na mun ma ma'n vuaitha ngal ziang lo ding a diam?

<sup>11</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa'n ka kiang in thu a hun gen a:

<sup>12</sup> Mi thukhelte Inkuan kiang in tu'hin zia gual hin vagen in: Zia thil umzia chu he lo la hiu em? Babulon lengpa chu Jerusalem lam in a hung ah, a



lengpau tawh a milian leh a mi lal zosia man in, a leng un Babulon lam in a pui mang tai, ti'n hil in.

<sup>13</sup>A lalteu chate lak ah pakhat a têldok ah, a kiang in thuthung a siampi ta'n, thu a tiamsak ah (a gam sung ah miliante a leng un a pui mang zo ta'n;)

<sup>14</sup>lenggam chu tawden ahi ah, thodok kit zo talo ah a thutiam chu a vop zing theina dingin.

<sup>15</sup>Himaleh, sakol tam tak tawh sepai tam tak a hun sawl piak theina dingin, Aigupta gam ah palai sawl in a helpan ta'n. A lawting na diam? Zia gual ah bawlte chu a suakcha na diam? A thutiam bawtsia'n ama a suakcha theina diam?

<sup>16</sup>LalpaPathian in: Hing zing ka hiziak in, a thutiam musit ah, ama tawh kikâl ah a thuthung botsepa chu, ama a la tungdingpa chênnna mun, Babulon ah chun thi ngei ngei ding ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Pharaoh tawh a sepai hat takte chun, kidô'na chun bangma panpi thei pua'n au; mi tam tak tha theina ding ah kul leh chângûkna tam tak bawl ahi tâk ziakin.

<sup>18</sup>A kitiamna musit ah, thuthung a bawsiat ziak leh, a khut pia ngal ah, zia zosia chu a bawl ziakin suakcha him him pua'n a.

<sup>19</sup>Ziaziakchun, LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Pathian hing ka hiziak in, matheilo in ka kitiamna a musit leh, ka thuthung a bawsiat chu a chung ah dit ngei ngei ding ka hi.

<sup>20</sup>Ka lén in khû ing ka tin, ka thâng in awk ta'n ah; Babulon lam ah pui ing ka tin, ei kilepsan ziakin a chung ah vaihawm ing ka.

<sup>21</sup>A sepai doichuamte chu chemjam ah tha hi'n tiu in, a suakcha sunte chu kiltin ah the'chek hita'n au; tichun, keima Lalpa hin ka la gensa ahi tai ti he ta'n la.

### Huntawp lam ah Israel Choisânna (Ezk 31.1-9)



<sup>22</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Sidar thing sâng tak ah kipat in, a bâksel neucha la'ng ka tin; keima'n phu ing ka. A jikpi pen ah a sel thak khat thiak ing ka tin; tângsâng leh lian tak ah phu ing ka.

<sup>23</sup>Bâk leh ga a sua theina dingin, Israel tângsâng ah chun phu ing ka tin, grep gui buk tak hung hi'n a. A nuai ah chunglêng vacha tincheng chêng intiu in; a bâk lîmte ah vacha chitin in bu sia ta'n au.

<sup>24</sup>Gam ah thing zosia'n keima hi Lalpa chu ka hi, ti ei hun he ta'n au. Thingkung sangte ka hi'niam ah, thingkung niamte ka hi'sân ah, thingkung hingte ka hi'keu gawp ah, thingkung keute ka buksak hi. Keima Lalpa'n ka gen a hiziak in, Keima'n hi'bukim ding ka hi, ti'n, a gen hi.

## Ezekiel 18

### Mimal Mawpuakna

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in zia gual hin a gen a:

<sup>2</sup> Israel gam chung thu ah, “Nu leh pate'n grep thûk a nêk uh leh a chateau ha a jai,” ti thuching kigen gen ziang hi bang ti'na a hem?

<sup>3</sup>Keima LalpaPathian hi ka hin lai sia, zia thuching hi Israelte chung thu in kimang kit talo ding ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Mihing zosia hinna kei â ahi; nu leh pa hinna gual tho in chate hinna le kei â ahi: a gilo pen bep chu thiding ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Kua a hem khat chu a dik ah, dan dungzui ah dik tak ah a um nâk chun;

<sup>6</sup>thoimual ah sate ne lo ah, Israelte milim lam a ngat lo nâk ah, a Invêngte ji a hem, numei a buak lai ah a kihibuak lo nâk ah,

<sup>7</sup>kuama poi a khoi lo ah, a kitiamna dungzui ah a leibat a dit kit ah, misuam ah pang lo ah, gilkialte nêk ding a piak ah, sil leh chên beite a thuam a,

<sup>8</sup>sumpung a lâk lo ah, nunsiatna bawl lo ding ah a khut a tûktân ah, a kinate dik tak ah thu a tan a,



<sup>9</sup> ka thuguatte a zui ah, ka dan thute chingthei tak ah a vop ah, ginum tak ah a um nâk chun zia gual mi chu midik hi'n a: ama chu hing ding ahi, Lalpa Pathian in a tii.

<sup>10</sup>Chuleh, a chapa chu suammang leh tualthat ahi chun,

<sup>11</sup>(a pa bawl lo gual tak in) ziate hi bawl hen la, thoimual ah kithoina sate ne'n, a Invêngte ji hi'buak in,

<sup>12</sup>genthei leh tasamte gawt hen la, mi suam hen la, a bat dit ki'hen la, milimte lam nga hen la, thil ki'dak um tak bawl hen la,

<sup>13</sup>sumpung doina ziakin mi thunglâksak hen la hileh, zia gual mi chu a dam diam? Hing pua'n a. Zia gual thil ki'dak um zosia bawlpa chu, a thi tei ding ahi; a thisan maw ama'n kipuak in a.

<sup>14</sup>Himaleh, zia gual ah bawlpa chun chapa khat nei hen la, a pa thilbawl phalo zosia chu mu'n, ama kingaituana dungzui ah a pa bawl gual zui lo ah,

<sup>15</sup>thoimualte ah kithoina sa ne lo in, Israel chate milim lam a ngat lo ah, a Invêngte ji a hibuak lo ah,

<sup>16</sup>kuama chung ah thilsia bawl lo ah, mi kipautiamsak khel khel lo ah, kuama suam lo ah, gilkialte nêk ding pia'n, nîk leh puan beite a thuam ah,

<sup>17</sup>thil phalo bawl lo ding ah a khut a tûktân ah, sumpung la'lo ah, ka thuguatte a zui ah, ka dan thuthungte a vop chun, a pa gitlona ziakin ama chu thi pua'n tin, a hin ngei ngei ding ahi.

<sup>18</sup>A pa ahileh vang, thagum ah mi â a lak piak ah, a suapi a suam ah, a mipite lak ah thil phalo tak a bawl ziakin, a gitlona ziakin a thi ding ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Ahi'nla, nang un, "A pa gitlona ziakin bang ding ah a chapa'n thuak lo ding a hem?" la tiu a. A chapa'n dan zui in, thil dik a bawl ah, ka dan thuguat zosia chingthei tak ah a zui chun, matheilo in a hin ding ahi.

<sup>20</sup> Thil phalo bawl pen chu a thi ding ahi. A nu leh pa gitlona ziakin a cha'n thuak pua'n tin, a cha ziakin a nu leh pa'n le thuak diak pua'n au; midik in a dik man mun tin, migilo in a gitlo man kipuak in a.



<sup>21</sup>Himaleh, migilo in a thil phalo bawl zosia haisan ah, a gitlona lampi kiheisan ah, ka dan thuguat zosia a zui ah, dan a zui ah, thildik a bawl chun, a hin ngei diu ahi; zia gual mi chu a thi lo diu ahi.

<sup>22</sup>A thil la hikkialsa zosia chu hetmil hita'n tin, a thilbawl dikte ziakin hing ta'n au.

<sup>23</sup>LalpaPathian in, “Migilo in a nunchan haisan ah a hin sâng in, migilo chu a gitlona ziakin thi leh kipak zaw dingin lei ngai ua a hem?” a ti’ngal a.

<sup>24</sup>Himaleh, mi diktat in dikna lampi haisan in thil phalo bawl hen la, migilote thilbawl ki’dak um takte chu hun bawl ta leh hing ding a hiu em? thilpha a la bawlsa zosia chu, khat chale het hita pua’n ah; a hi’khelna leh a thil phalo bawl ziakin a thi ngei ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>25</sup>Hilehle nang un, “Lalpa thilbawl dan hi a kilawm puai,” la ti nalai ui. Aw Israel Inkuante haw, tu’hin ngai un: Ka thilbawl dan chu maw a kilawm lo? Nanghaw thilbawl dan chu a kilawm lo zaw hilo maw?

<sup>26</sup>Midikte chun dikna lampi nusia ah thil diklo a bawl uh chun, a thilbawl diklo ziak un a thi diu ahi.

<sup>27</sup>Chuleh, migilote’n gitlo’na lampi nusia in dan zui ah thildik a bawl uh chun, a thilbawl diknau chun a hinnau hukdok in au.

<sup>28</sup>Amau kilunggel dungzui ah a thil phalo bawl uh haisan a hiziak un, a hin tei diu ahi; a thilo diu ahi.

<sup>29</sup>Ahi’nla, Israel Inkuante’n, “Lalpa thilbawl dan a kilawm puai,” a ti nalai lai ui. Aw Israel Inkuante haw, ka thilbawl dan maw a kilawm lo? Nanghaw thilbawl dante hi a kilawm lo zaw hilo maw?

<sup>30</sup>Ziaziakchun, Aw Israel Inkuante haw, la umdan dungzui chiat un mi tin chung ah vaihawm ding ka hi, LalpaPathian in a tii. Sim unla, la hi’khelnau zosia haisan tau in; achutiloleh, nunsiatna chu la manthâinau hung hi kha’n a.



<sup>31</sup>Ka chung ah la thil bawlkhal zosiau haisan unla, lunggil thak leh thagau thak kilâk lût chiat tau in! Aw Israel Inkuante haw, bang ding ah thi laizang ding la hiu em?

<sup>32</sup>Kuama thi'na chu ka kipakpi paw'ngal ah, Lalpa Pathian in a tii. Hung kihei un; tichun, hing in lau.

## Ezekiel 19

### Israelte Kiakniamna

<sup>1</sup>Nang in vang Israel lengte Sûnna La ding phuak inla,

<sup>2</sup>zia gual hin sa'n: La nu kha sakeibakneite lak ah sakeibakneipi hilo maw? Sakeino lak in a kual ah, a note a vâk hi.

<sup>3</sup>A note lak ah pakhat a vâk lian ah, sakeibaknei chaltuai khat a hung hi'n, samat dan a hun zil in, mipling a hun ne ta'n.

<sup>4</sup>Namtin in ama ûmna'n dak a sai un, a pumthâng chawu ah chun a man tau hi; ngakuai ah kai in, Aigupta gam in a pui tau a.

<sup>5</sup>A lawsam ahi tai ti leh, a kinepna a thawn ahi tai ti a hetdaw phatin, a note lak ah pakhat sakeibaknei chaltuai in a hun siam kit ta'n.

<sup>6</sup>Sakeibaknei hon lak in a vâkvel ah, sakeibaknei tuaidawng a hung hita'n; samat dan a thiam ta'n, mipling a hun ne tai.

<sup>7</sup>A kulpiteu a phia'n, a khawpiteu a susia gam tai; a ngîk git lau ziakin gam leh, a sung ah chêng zosia lau in a lungdong zo tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Namtin ama do dingin gambung tin ah kipat kikhawm in, a chung in a lén uh a jak un, a pumthâng un a awk tai.

<sup>9</sup>Thikkol but pum in a bawm in a khum un, Babulon lengpa kiang a pui tung tau hi; Israel tâng chung ah a aw het ahi kit tâklo'na dingin, vêngtu nuai in a koi tau hi.

<sup>10</sup>La nu chu grep lak ah grep gui, tui lak ah kiphut, tui tam ziak ah ga leh bâk tam tak sua tawhbang chu ahi.



<sup>11</sup>A bul det pen chu, lal tiang ah mat a hung hi'n; thingbuk lak in a sâng chuam ah, a bâkjamte tawh sâng tak in a dingdok hi.

<sup>12</sup>Himaleh, thangtawmna ah bawdaw in a um ah, lei tual se'na'n mat ahi; sualam hui in a mût keu in, a gate chu heu in a um ah, a kung det chu a keugawp ta'n; mei in a kâng tum tai.

<sup>13</sup>Tu'hin gamthip ah phu in a um ta'n, gamkeu leh tui um lo'na phu ahi.

<sup>14</sup>A kung ah kipat in meikuang a hung pawtdok ah, a kung detdo leh vaihawmna ding laltiang a um tâk lo'na dingin, a bâkte leh a gate chu a kâng tum tai.

## Ezekiel 20

### Israelte Gitlo Zingna

<sup>1</sup>A kum sagi'na, a tha ngana, ni sawm tin ni chun, Israel puitute lak ah khenkhat in Lalpa thu dong dingin a hung un; ziate chu ka kiang in a hung kichu khawm tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in zia gual hin a hun gen a:

<sup>3</sup>Mihing, Israel puitute kiang in zia gual hin gen in: LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Bang bawl ding ah hung la hiu em? Thu ei dong ding maw? Ka hin sungsia nanghaw dot in um pua'ng ka, Lalpa Pathianin a tii.

<sup>4</sup>A chung ua vaihawm ding la hem, mipling, a chung ua vaihawm ding la hi em? Chuti ahileh, a pu leh pateu ki'dak a umnau chu hil inla,

<sup>5</sup>a kiang un: Lalpa Pathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Israelte ka têlchuam ni khan, Jakob suante kiang in thu ka la tiam ta'n: Aigupta gam ah ka la kihiatdawsak ta'n, a kiang un: Kei hi Lalpa la Pathian uh chu ka hi, ti'n ka la kitiam tai.

<sup>6</sup>Zia ni chun Aigupta gam ah kipat puidok ing ka tin, amau â ding ah ka mudaw'na gampha, bawngnawi leh khuaizu luanna, gam zosia lak ah pha pen ah pui lût dingin ka la tiam tai.



<sup>7</sup>Chun, a kiang un: Mitin in la mu nop tun tun uh ki'dak um takte chu paimang unla, Aiguptate milim chun kisubuak kiu in; Kei hi Lalpa la Pathian uh ka hi, ti'n ka la gen ta'n.

<sup>8</sup>Himaleh, ka chung in a hel un, ka thugen le ngai lo in, a lak ua pakhat chânlé a mit ua a mu nop tun tun uh ki'dak umte a paimang nuam puau ah, Aiguptate milim chule a haisan diak puau hi. Ziaphatchun, Aigupta gam sung ah a chung un ka hachang thakna but khum ing ka tin, ka lungnatna a chung ua sua ding ka ngaitua tai.

<sup>9</sup>Himaleh, a umnau Aigupta mite zosia het ah amau puidok ding ti ka la kihiasak tâk ziakin, a mit muu ah ka min gensiat a hilona dingin, a mit mu ngei in amau ka la puidok tai.

<sup>10</sup>Tichun, Aigupta gam ah kipat puidok in, gamthip ah ka pui lût tai.

<sup>11</sup> Ka thuguatte ka pia'n, ka vahawmnate ka etsak ah, zia chu zui ah, mi tin a hintheina ding un.

<sup>12</sup> Zia banah chun, amau hithiangthopa chu keima Lalpa hi ka hi ti a hettheina ding un, keima tawh amau kikâl ah tepte'na dingin, a kiang un ka sabbath nite chu ka pia'i.

<sup>13</sup>Himaleh, Israel Inkuante chu gamthip ah khan ka chung in a hel un; ka dan bawlte zui lo in, ka thuguatte chu zawm lo in, zia chu zawm ah mi tin in a hinna ding uh chu a nol tau ah; chuleh, ka sabbath nite le huaisia tak in a hi'buak tau hi. Ziaphatchun, gamthip ah khan amau hi'mangthai ziang dingin, ka lungnatna a chung un butthâk ka la gaw hial tai.

<sup>14</sup>Himaleh, zia gual chun ka la bawl nuam ta puai, amau ka puidaw a la mu nam zosiate mit mu ah, ka min siatlo'na dingin ka bawl zaw tai.

<sup>15</sup> Zialochun, gamthip ah khan gam ka piakna, bawngnawi leh khuaizu luanna gam pha, gam zosia lak ah gam pha pen ah chu pui lût lo ding ti'n ka la kipautiam zo ta'n.

<sup>16</sup>Ka thuguatte a nol un, ka dan thuguatte zui lo ah ka sabbath nite a hi'buak ziak un; chuleh, a lungthim un a milimteu a lunggul zaw ngal un.



<sup>17</sup>Hitamaleh, ka kimulosak ah; tichun, gamthip ah khan that gam in, ka la hi'mang sik sek talo ahi kha.

<sup>18</sup>Gamthip ah khan a chateu kiang ah, la nu leh pateu dan zui kiu inla, a thuguat uh le mang kiu inla, a milimteu inle kisubuak kiu in, ti'n ka la gen ta ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Keima Lalpa la Pathian uh ka hi; ka dan siamte zui unla, chingthei tak in ka vaihawmnate vop unla,

<sup>20</sup>keima hi Lalpa la Pathian uh ka hi ti la hettheina ding uh leh, keima tawh I kikâl ua tepte'na a hitheina dingin, ka sabbath nite chang thiangtho un, ka ti hen.

<sup>21</sup>Himaleh, a chateu chu ka chung in a hel tau a; ka thuguatte chu zui lo in, ka vahawmnate chu mitin in a zui ua, a hinna ding uh chu zawm dingin a vop diak puau in; ka sabbath nite le a hi'buak tau hi. Ziaphatchun, gamthip ah khan amau hi'mangthai ziang dingin, ka lungnatna a chung un butthâk ka la gaw hial tai.

<sup>22</sup>Himaleh, zia gual chun ka la bawl nuam ta puai, amau ka la puidaw a la mu, nam zosiate mit mu ah, ka min siatlona dingin ka bawl zaw tai.

<sup>23</sup>Zia lo chun, gamthip ah khan namtin lak ah thejak ding leh, gamtin ah the'chek dingin ka la kipautiam ta'n;

<sup>24</sup>ka thuguatte dungzui in a bawl puau a, ka thuguatte nol in, ka sabbath nite a hi'buak tâk ziak un, a mitteu le a pu leh pateu milim lam a ngat zaw tâk ziak un.

<sup>25</sup>Zia lo chun, dan phalo takte leh a hintheilo'na ding uh thuguatte ka pia zaw tai.

<sup>26</sup>Keima hi Lalpa ka hi ti a hettheina ding un, a cha lutîl uh kithoina a piak ua, a hung tizat theina ding un, a thilpiak ma mau in ka hi'buak ta ahi.



<sup>27</sup>Ziaziakchun, mihing, Israel Inkuante kiang in: Zia gual hin LalpaPathian in a gen hi, ti'n gen in: La pu leh pateu in zuau thei tak ah ei kilepsan ziak un ei gensia tau ahi.

<sup>28</sup>A kiang ua piak ding ah ka tiamna gam ah ka pui lût phatin, tâng sâng leh thingbuk lak tincheng in kithoina leh lungnat chok tho ding thillat a lân ui.

<sup>29</sup>(A kiang un, Bang ding ah thoimual ah chia la hiu em? Ka ti ziak in, tu'ni tiang hin Bamah a tiden tau ahi.)

<sup>30</sup>Ziaziakchun, Israel Inkuante kiang in, LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi vati'n: La pu leh pateu dungsûn ah nang uh kisubuak ding leh a thil ki'dak um bawlteu del ah taijak ding la hiu em?

<sup>31</sup>La thilpiak uh lân ah, la chateu mei ah la lat phat ua leh, tu'ni tiang in la milimteu tawh, nanghaw kisubuak bep la hiu. Aw Israel Inkuante haw, nanghaw dot in um ding ka hem? Ka hin sungsia, nanghaw dot leh ho in um pua'ng ka, Lalpa Pathian in a tii, ti in.

<sup>32</sup>I kîmvêl ua nam dangte gual in, I gam ua um namte gual hin thingbul, suangbulte ho hitiu, ti'n lunggel maleu chin, zia gual chun um him him pua'n lau, ti in.

#### **Pathian in Israel Tungding Kit In Ah**

<sup>33</sup>Ka hin sungsia, khut hat tak lâmsa'n, lungnatna leibua'n la chung un lal ah hung um ngei ngei ding ka hi, Lalpa Pathian in a tii.

<sup>34</sup>La kithejaknau namtin leh gam tin ah kipat in, khut hat tak lâmsa'n, ka lungnatna leibua'n hun puikhawm kit ing ka tin;

<sup>35</sup>chuleh, mihing umlo'na gamthip ah hun pui lût ing ka tin, zia tak ah chun kimaitua in la chung un vaihawm ding ka hi.

<sup>36</sup>Aigupta gamthip ah la pu leh pateu chung thu ah vai ka la hawm gual khan, nanghaw chung inle vaihawm ding ka hi, LalpaPathian in a tii.

<sup>37</sup>Vaihawmna mol thuthung nuai in hun koi ta'ng ka.



<sup>38</sup>La lak ua kipat mi thukhelte leh ka chung ah thil bawlkhialte chu zendok ing ka tin; malzin gual in a chênnau gam ah kipat puidok ing ka tin, Israelte gam in vang lut pua'n au. Ziaphat chuleh, Lalpa ka hi'dan hun he ta'n lau.

<sup>39</sup>Aw Israel mipite haw, ka thu la ngai lo ding vânglak uh leh, tu' kipat hin chiau inla, mitin in la milimteu ho mai tau in; ahi'n la, la thilpiakteu leh la milimteu in ka min hi'buak ta kiu in.

<sup>40</sup>Ka tâng thiangtho, Israel tângsip ah chun Israel mipi zosia'n, zia gam ah chun ka na sêm ding ahi ngal un; zia mun ah chun amau pom ta'ng ka tin, la thawlawmteu leh la thilpiak lûl takteu chu, la thilzek thiangthoteu tawh a la dawi ta'ng ka, Lalpa Pathian in a tii.

<sup>41</sup>La kithejaknau ah kipat ka hun pui khawm kit phat leh, gimtui gual in hun pom ta'ng ka; namtin mit mu in la lak un ka thianthona hun tâklang ta'ng ka.

<sup>42</sup>La pu leh pateu kiang ah piak ding ah ka la tiamna gam, Israel gam ah ka hun pui lût phât leh, Keima Lalpa hi ei hun he ta'n lau.

<sup>43</sup>Zia tak ah chun, la umdan leh la tatdan phalo tak ziak ah, la kisubuak dan uh hezing kawm in; la thilbawl uh phalo zosia ziakin nang uh nasan kiki'dak hial in lau.

<sup>44</sup>Aw Israel mipite haw, la thilbawl uh phalote leh la dukdak lonau dungzui hilo in, ka min ziak ah ka hun gawt phat leh, Keima Lalpa ka hi ti hun he ta'n lau, Lalpa Pathian in a tii.

### **Negeb Demna Genlawkna**

<sup>45</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in:

<sup>46</sup>Mihing, simlam nga'n la, simlam dem in thu gen inla, Negeb lam ah gammâng käl in thu gen in;

<sup>47</sup>Negeb gammâng kiang in, Lalpa thugen hi ngai un: Lalpa Pathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: La lak un mei hun sêm ing ka tin, zia mei chun la lak ua thinghing hi'n, a keu hileh kâng tum in ah; zia meikuang chu mit pua'n tin, simlam ah kipat mallam tiang ah mite maichang zosia kâng ta'n a.



<sup>48</sup>Mihing zosia'n zia meikuang chu Lalpa hun sêm ahi ti he ta'n au; kuama'n phelmit pua'n au, ti'n a hun gen a.

<sup>49</sup>Ziaphatchun, "Katei Lalpa Pathian! Mi zosia'n kei hi, 'Hetmaw thu phuakpa hilo a hem,' ei ti kha'n au," ti'n ka dawnhu tai.

## Ezekiel 21

### Pathian Chemjam Dawsa chu

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in: <sup>2</sup>Mihing, Jerusalem lam nga'n la, mun thiangtho dem in thu gen in; Israel gam demna'n thu gen inla,

<sup>3</sup>Israel gam kiang in: Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi ti'n: Nanghaw do in ka hung kuan hi, ka chemjam a pâi ah kipat jukdok ing ka tin, la lak ua midik hi'n mi nunsia hileh, sât tan sik sek ding ka hi.

<sup>4</sup>La lak ua kipat midik leh mi nunsia ka sâttan ding ziakin, ka chemjam chu kipandok in, simlam ah kipat mallam tiang ah mite do dingin kuandok intin,

<sup>5</sup>chuleh, mi zosia'n keima Lalpa hin, ka chempâi ah kipat chemjam jukdok ka hi ti he ta'n au; a pâi ah thun kit hipua'n a.

<sup>6</sup>Thûm in mihing, a mit muu in thasia tak in thûm inla, lungngai tak in um in.

<sup>7</sup>Amau in la kiang ah, Bang ding ah thûm la hem? a hun ti phat uh leh a kiang un, Thil hung tung ding ziak ahi. Lunghim zosia tuitha'n tin, khut zosia zeng intin, ngaituana zosia basam intin, khûp zosia zawitha ta'n ah. En in, hung tung ding a hita'n, guitung ziang ding ahi tai, Lalpa Pathian in a tii, ti'n gen in, a ti'n.

<sup>8</sup>Chun, Lalpa'n ka kiang in a hun gen a:

<sup>9</sup>Mihing, zia gual hin gen in: Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi ti'n la: Chemjam, Chemjam chu tât hiam a hita'n, nawtval zaw ahi tai;

<sup>10</sup>mi satlupna ding ah tât-hiam ahi'n, kawlphe gual ah te' ding ah nawtval ahi! Bang kipakpi ding maw? Thununna leh mol chu la ngainêp tau hi.



<sup>11</sup>Chemjam chu nawtval di'n piak ahi'n, khut ah tûk ding ahi; mi thattu matchâk dingin tât-hiam a hita'n; chemjam chu nawtval ahi tai.

<sup>12</sup>Aw mihing, kap inla, pengjak ta'n, ka mipite do'na ahi ngal a; Israel lal chate zosia do'na ahi, ka mipite tawh a leng un chemjam se'na'n a kinei ui. Katei! A malpiu sât un!

<sup>13</sup>Bang a hem? Kingaitua un: Hilna mol la ngainêp uh chun, hung guitung lo ziang ding a hem? LalpaPathian in a tii.

<sup>14</sup>Nang mihing in thu gen in: Khut bêngtua hial in jep in. Chemjam in nivei, thumvei sât hen, mi tha'na ding chemjam ahi. Mi tam tak tha'na ding chemjam ahi'n, amau a ûm chimit tai;

<sup>15</sup>ziaziakchun, lung a thuai zo ta'n, mi tam tak a pûk tau hi. A kotpi tin un chemjam hiam ka koi piak zo tai. Katei! Vai ding ah siam ahi'n, mi tha'na ding ah nawtval ahi.

<sup>16</sup>La chem in a ngatna lam lam chu, changlam sât inla! Veilam ah lek in!

<sup>17</sup>Ke'nle ka lungnat thepbi'na dingin, khut leh khut in kisattua pi'ng ka; ti'n Keima Lalpa hin ka gen ta'ngal ah, ti in.

<sup>18</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in:

<sup>19</sup>Mihing, Babulon lengpa chemjam hungna ding lampi pani tepte in; a paniu in gam khat ah kipan ding a hiu. Lampikâwk siam inla, khawpi sung lûtna ding lamlian dung ah lampi daidanna bawl inla;

<sup>20</sup>Ammonte khua Rabbah ah chemjam a hung lûtna ding leh, Judah leh kulpdet Jerusalem ah lûtna ding lamlian chu tepte in.

<sup>21</sup>Babulon lengpa chu âisân in, lamlian pani kisuktuana lampi kidaidanna mun in a um ta'ngalah; a thalpi a thing ah, a milimte chu a dong ah, sathin a endik tai.

<sup>22</sup>A changlam in Jerusalem kul hisiatna ding leh mi tha'na ding, kido ding ah kokhawmna, kotpite hisiatna ding, a ûmna siam ding dan leh a galvênbûk sâng siam ding dante a hung chu tai.



<sup>23</sup>Himaleh, zia âisân chu a thawn gual in a ngai ui, thuthung pha tak ah siamsa a hiziak un; ahi'n, a gitlonau a hetzingsak ah, amau sal ah man dingte puitungna bep ahi tai, ti'n a gen a.

<sup>24</sup>Ziaziakchun, LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: La hi'khelnau tâklat ahi'n, la bawlkhialnau hetzingna la bawl ziak un, la thil bawlnau zosia'n la gitlonau a kilat tâk ziakin hetzing in la um un, sal ah pui mang in um in lau.

<sup>25</sup>Nang Israel hotu gilo leh nunsia, la gitlona gawtna ding nikhua, huntawp ni chu a nai tai;

<sup>26</sup>ziaziakchun, LalpaPathian in: La dialkop hawk inla, la lallukhuk liptha'n; a hisa gual in bangma um ta pua'n a. Kingainiamte chu chawisâng unla, miliante chu tawden in um tau hen.

<sup>27</sup>Siatna, Siatna, Siatna hun tut ding ka hi! Bangmatik ah um ngai lo chu, a neitu dik tak ding a hung masia, ama kiang in pia'ng ka.

<sup>28</sup> Nang mihing in vang zia gual hin thu gen mai in: Lalpa Pathian in Ammon mite chung thu leh a demna zia gual hin a gen hi: Chemjam, Chemjam! Mi that ding ah jukdaws'a'n a um hi. Val zo ding ah nawtval, kawlphe gual ah val ding.

<sup>29</sup>Nang â ding ah kilâkna lêm etsak, nang thêm ding ah âisâンna zuau thu leh, nunsiate ngâwng ah chemjam, a chung thu vaihawmna nunung ding chu, a hung tung hi.

<sup>30</sup>Chempâi ah thun in! Nangma kisiamna mun, la kipatna gam ah la chung thu vaihawm ding ka hi.

<sup>31</sup>La chung in ka lungnatna buntha'ng ka tin; la chung ah ka hachang thakna mei sêm ing ka. Mi hiamngam, mi tha thiamte khut in hun pedok ing ka.

<sup>32</sup>Mei kuangchaw in pang in la tin, la thisan lei khikêk ah lût intin; hetmil in um ta'n la; Keima Lalpa hin ka ti ta'ngal ah, ti in.

## Ezekiel 22

**Thisan Sua'na Khawpi Chu**



<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in: <sup>2</sup>Nang miing, Thutanna bawl ding la hi em, thisan sua'na khawpi chung ah thutanna bawl ding la hi em? Chuleh, a ki'dak umnau zosia chu tâklang in.

<sup>3</sup>A kiang un: LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi ti'n: Aw khawpi! La sung ah thisan sua ah, la milimte kisiam ah, nang leh nang kisubuak chung ah gawtna ding hun a tung tai.

<sup>4</sup>Thisan la sua'na ziakin thiamlo la chang ta'n, la milim kisiamte ziakin la kisubuak tai; la kum hun tiamsa tawpna ding nikhua a kihi nai hi. Ziaziakchun, nam tinte gensiat leh gamtinte nuizatbûk dingin ka hun siam tai.

<sup>5</sup>La kiangnai leh gamla um zosia'n hun nuiyan in au; nang minsiatna pua leh buaina dim la hi.

<sup>6</sup>Nangma ah Israel lengte, a thil hi'thei dan gual chiat ua thisan sua dingin a um ui.

<sup>7</sup> La sung ah chun nu leh pate musit in a um un; la sung ah malzinte suam in a um un; la sung ah nauchaga leh meithâite diklo tak ah bawl in a um ui.

<sup>8</sup> Ka thil thiangthote la musit un, ka sabbath nite la subuak ui.

<sup>9</sup>Nangma ah thisan sua dingin mi heksiat hatte a um un, nangma ah chun thoimual ah kithoina sanete lak in hûkna thil polche bawlte a um ui.

<sup>10</sup> Nangma ah chun a pa jite tawh lumkhawm lawi a um un; la sung ah chun numei a buak lai ah thanghuaipite a um ui.

<sup>11</sup>Mi pakhat in a Invêngpa ji a luppi ah; midang khat in a monu a tatsualpi in; a dang khat in la sung ah chun ama suapinu, a pa chanu ma ma a tatsualpi hi.

<sup>12</sup> Nangma ah thisan sua'na dingin golgûkna a lau ah; sum bat man ding leh a sum pung la lau a; chuleh, la Invêngte neisa lâkpiak in kihihausat la guau a; tichun, keima lei hemil tau hi, Lalpa Pathian in a tii.



<sup>13</sup>Ngai in, la sung ah lawkna diklo la bawlte leh thisan sua'nate ziakin ka khut hun betkhum ding ka hi.

<sup>14</sup>Nangma ka hun gawt phat leh la sekdon a pang zo in, la khut chu a pang zo na diam? Keima Lalpa hin ka gen ta'n, bawl ngal ding ka hi.

<sup>15</sup>Namtin lak ah hun the'chek ing ka tin, gam tin ah hun chekjaksak ding ka hi; tichun, la buakkaina zosia hun silthiang ta'ng ka.

<sup>16</sup>Chun, nang ziakin namtin mit mu ah hi'buak in um ta'ng ka; chuleh, Keima hi Lalpa ka hi ti hun he ta'n la, ti'n a gen a.

<sup>17</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in:

<sup>18</sup>Mihing, Israel mipite hi kei â ding ah thîk-êk gual bep ah mat tâk lo a hung suak zo tau hi; hâltuina mei ah chun a leng un dangka thîk, sum-eng, langva, thîk tak leh hâkngek tawh bang bep a hiu in. Haltuina mei ah chun thîk êk a suak zo tau hi.

<sup>19</sup>Ziaziakchun, LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: La leng ua thîk-êk la hung suak tâk ziak un, Jerusalem khawlai ah chun hun luak khawm ding ka hi.

<sup>20</sup>Min hâltui ding ah dangka thîk, sum-eng, thîk tak, hâkngek leh langva hâltuina mei khuk ah pai lut ding ah a chom khawm gual un, ke'nle ka lungnat leh ka hachangthakna ziakin hun lakhawm in, hun hâltui ding ka hi.

<sup>21</sup>Hun chom khawm ing ka tin, la chung un ka lungnatna mei sêmkuang ing ka tin, a sung ah hâltui in um ta'n lau.

<sup>22</sup>Dangka thîk hâltuina mei ah hâltui ahi gual in, nanghaw le a sung ah hâltui hi'n lau; tichun, Keima Lalpa hin ka lungnatna la chung un but khum ka hi ti he ta'n lau, ti'n a gen a.

<sup>23</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in;

<sup>24</sup>Mihing, a kiang un gen in: "Gam hi'thianlo leh lungnatna nikhua gua zuklona chu la hi.



<sup>25</sup>A sung ah miliante chu, sakeibaknei in a sa nêk ding puaitel ah ngîk tawhbang a hiu; mihing a ne zo un, go thil lûl zosia a kilâk un; a sung ah mi tam tak a meithâisak ui.

<sup>26</sup> A thiamputeu in ka thuhilna bawtsia'n, ka thil thiangthote a hi'buak ui; a thiang leh thiango le a khen chuam puau in, a thiang leh thiango kikhiakna le a hil diak puau ah, ka sabbath nite le a ngaisak ta puau hi; ziaziakchun, a lak un ka min a sia tai.

<sup>27</sup> A sung ah vaihawm hotute chu, ngei sane lai gual chu a hiu a; thisan a suau ah, diklo tak ah lawkna hawl in mi hinna a lau hi.

<sup>28</sup> A jawlneiteu in amau sik in a gitlonau khu'na'n bâng kijut vam khum gual in a kihiatlosak un, kilâkna diklo ngen a muu ah, zuau thu'n âi a sân un, Lalpa'n bangma gen lopi'nle a kiang un, 'Lalpa Pathian in zia gual hin a gen hi,' a tiu a.

<sup>29</sup> A gam ah mipite'n mi van neisa lâkpiak a chîng un, mi a suam ui; migenthei leh tasamte a tawden un, a ziak umlo in gamdang mite thil a lâkpiak sek ui.

<sup>30</sup> A gam ka hi'siat lona ding ah, gam thasang ah ka ma-âng ah ding ah, a bâng siampha ding leh, a siatna mun ah pang ding a lak un mi ka hawl ah; himaleh, ka mu zo puai.

<sup>31</sup>Ziaziakchun, ka lungnatna ka but khum ta'n; ka lungnatna mei in ka hâltum tai; a umdan dungzui un ka thuk ta ahi, Lalpa Pathian in a ti ahi," ti'n a gen a.

## Ezekiel 23

### Oholah Tawh Oholibah Thu

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in: <sup>2</sup>Mihing, numei pakhat chanu pani a um un;

<sup>3</sup>a neulai ua, Aigupta gam ah a um lai ua kipat ah nawchizuak a la hi'tâk ziak un, a kizuak thanghuai tau ah; a nawi uh a khoi piak un, a nungak ânglai uh kihelna'n a mang tau hi.



<sup>4</sup>A upa zaw min chu Oholah ahi'n, a naunu min chu Oholibah ahi. Amau chu kei â a hung hiu ah; tichun, chanu chapate a hun hing tau ah. A min uh umzia chu: Oholah chu Samaria ahi'n, Oholibah chu Jerusalem ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Oholah chun ka ângsung in nawchi a zuak ah, a Invêng Assuriate chu a doicha'n,

<sup>6</sup>amau chu sepai hangsan, puandum ah kivan, gam ukpate, vahawmte, hotulian leh tangval etlâ um tak tak, sakol chungchuang mi ngen a hiu in.

<sup>7</sup>Assuria sepai têlchuanme kinoptelna'n a pang ta'n; a ûtchâk milimte ah chun a kisubuak zo tai.

<sup>8</sup>A nungak lim lai ah kipat pawsalte'n a luppiu leh a nawi a khoi piak un; a taksa utchâknau sukpitinna a mat ziak un, Aigupta gam ah kipat a thanhuaina chu a haisan puai.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaziakchun, a dawichâkte, a ettel pen Assuriate khutthak thoina dingin ka pia tai.

<sup>10</sup>Ziate chun a nîk leh puan lîpthâk piak in, a chate a man un; chemjam in a that tau a. A chung in thutanna bawl a hita'n; tichun, numeite lak ah pauchangthiatna mat ahi tai.

<sup>11</sup>A naunu Oholibah in zia chu muzing in, a u sâng ah thanghuai zaw, a mi dawichakna khawk zaw leh nunsia zaw'n a um a.

<sup>12</sup>Assuriate lak ah gam ukpate, vahawmte, sepai hangsan gâlvan bukim ah kithuanme, sakol chungchuang mi tangval mélphate ngen chu doicha'n a sâi a sâi a.

<sup>13</sup>Hi'buak ahi tai ti chu ka mu'n; chuleh, lampi khat in a kiton tau in.

<sup>14</sup>Himaleh, a khawk zaw diak in a thanghuai a; bâng ah pawsal lim a mu'n, Kaldaite lim a san ah kisiam ahi'n;

<sup>15</sup>a kawng uh kawnggâk ah kigâk, a luchang ua dialkop kâi zeng zung, a leng ua miliante lim ngen Babulonte lim ahi'n, Kaldaite gam ah mite chu a hiu.



<sup>16</sup>Ziate chu a mu phât in a dawicha ta'n; tichun, Kaldai gam ah palai a sawl tai.

<sup>17</sup>Chuleh, Babulonte chu a kiang ah kingaina jalkhun ah chun a hung tau ah, a mi dawichâkna chun a kihi'buak zo tai; amau tawh a kisubuak zaw phatin, a mêt hi'danglam in a jam mang tai.

<sup>18</sup>Nîk leh puan bei ah thanghuai tak ah a kinoptel lai in, a suapinu ka la ki'dak ma ma gual khan ama le ka kiheisan tai.

<sup>19</sup>A chutisapi'nle, Aigupta gam ah a ngâklak lai ah thanghuai tak ah a la umdante kha a hetzing ziakin, a thanghuai zaw sêm a;

<sup>20</sup>a hûk tâkluat ziakin, a zamawu chu sabiltung â gual leh, sakolchal ah kipat chipawt tawhbang ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Chutichun, Aiguptate'n la ngâklak ânglai kinoptelna a mat ua, la nungak lai nawi a khoi piak lai ua la tânzau lai hunte kha la thangai vung vung ta ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Ziaziakchun, aw Oholibah, LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: La dawichâkte ki'dak in hun siam ing ka tin, kil tin ah kipat nangma do dingin hungsak ding ka hi:

<sup>23</sup>Babulonte leh Kaldaite zosia, Pekod leh Shoa leh Koa leh a kiang ah Assuriate zosia tawh, tangval mêtroi, gam ukpate leh vaihawmte zosia, sepai hotute leh sepai gâlhat zosia a leng ua sakol chung ah chuang in hung in au.

<sup>24</sup>Mallam ah kipat in mipi tam tak in a sakol kângtalaiteu leh, van pawte tawh hung do ding a hiu; kil tin ah nang do dingin phaw tawh, thik lukhuk tawh hung kuan intiu in, a kiang un vaihawmna pia'ng ka tin, a dan thuguat dungzui un la chung ah vaihawm ta'n au.

<sup>25</sup>Thangtawm tak ah a hun soisak theina ding un, ka lung awilo'na la chung un bunkhup ing ka. La nât leh la bilte âthak piak intiu in, a hing sunte chu chemjam in that in au. La chanu leh chapate man intiu in, a hing sunte mei in kâng tum in a.

<sup>26</sup>La nîk leh puante lîpthâk piak intiu in, la sana kicheinate lâkpiak ta'n au.



<sup>27</sup>Aigupta gam ah kipat la thanhuaina leh la kizoknate haisak ing ka; ziate chu thangai ta pua'n la tin, Aigupta le hemil ta'n la, ti in.

<sup>28</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen ta ngâl a: La mi huat ma ma te khut in hun pia'ng ka tin, la ki'dak ma ma te khut in pûk lut inla;

<sup>29</sup>hun haw ma ma kawm in hun soisa'n tiu in, la sepgimna gau lâkpiak in, khutngawn ah nutsia ah um in, la thanhuaina zosia hawkdaw piak hita'n la.

<sup>30</sup>La thanhuaina leh nawchizokna ziakin zia gual hi la tuak ahi; namtin kiang ah la kizawk thanhuai ziak leh, a milimteu ziak ah la kisubuak zaw ziak uh ahi.

<sup>31</sup>La suapinu dung la sûn ziakin, a dawn ding chu nang dawn ding inle ka hun piak ahi tai.

<sup>32</sup>Zia gual hin LalpaPathian in a gen hi: La suapinu notung lian chu dawn ding la hi; musit leh nuisan ah um ding la hi, a dawl tam ngâl a.

<sup>33</sup>La suapinu Samaria no, siatna leh thawmhauna, zukhamna leh lungngaina no chu, la khop sêt ah dawn ding la hi;

<sup>34</sup>dawn vâ in, chîp kang inla; a bêlhal mang in la nawi âttha'n au; Ka gensa ahi ta'ngâl a, Lalpa Pathian in a tii.

<sup>35</sup>Ziaziakchun, LalpaPathian in: Keima ei hemil ah lei nungngatsan tâk ziakin, la thanhuaina leh la kizokna ziak ah la chung ah tung ding hi thuak in, ti'n a gen a.

<sup>36</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in: Mihing, Oholah leh Oholibah chung thu tan ding la hi em? A chutileh, a thil ki'dak um bawlteu chu tâklang in.

<sup>37</sup>A zawntat ziak un, a khut uh thisan a nât kawm in; a milimteu tawh a zawntat tau ah, kei â ding ah cha a hinteu natiang chu a an ding un a pedok un.

<sup>38</sup>Zia bep chule hilo in, ka chungin zia gual hin a bawl nalai ui: Ka sabbath nite a hi'buak niu ma ma chun, ka mun thiangtho le a hi'buak tau ahi.



<sup>39</sup>A milimteu kiang ah kithoina ding ah a chateu a thalup niu ma ma in, ka munthiang hi'buak dingin a hung lut un. Ka In ah zia gual chun thil a bawl ui.

<sup>40</sup>Gamla tak ah kipat pawsalte chial dingin palaite a sawl un, a hung ta ngei ui. Amau â dingin la kisil un, la mit uh chei in, kicheina chitin in la kichei ui;

<sup>41</sup>lal gual ah nuam tak in jalkhun in la kichuuah, la âng ah dawkan la dawu ah, a chung in ka gimtui leh sathau la koi un.

<sup>42</sup>Mipi kipakna thawm in a tuam kîmvêl in, gamthip ah kipat zukhamte leh mi nautangte chu a hun pui khawm hi; a luchang ah lallukhuk hoi tak leh a numeiteu khut ah chauchate a busak ui.

<sup>43</sup>Ziaphatchun, keima'n, "Katei, amanu jawntat khop gawp ahi tai ka la ti'n; ahi'n la, a lum khawm zing nalai ui," ka ti'n.

<sup>44</sup>Nawchizuaknu kiang ah mi a lût zing gual un, a kiang in a chia zing ui. Tichun, numei hûk Oholah tawh Oholibah kiang in a lût zing ui.

<sup>45</sup>Himaleh, thudik ah vaihawmte chun ama chu ângkawm leh tualthat in thiamlo chansak ta'n au; ângkawmna leh a khut ah thisan bek zing ahiziak in.

<sup>46</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen ta'ngâl a: Amau sulau ding leh suam dingin mipi pui khawm un.

<sup>47</sup>Mipite chun suang in sep uh hen la, chemjam in sât tel dim dem uh hen; a chanu chapateu that uh hen la, a In uh mei in hâltum uh hen.

<sup>48</sup>Numei zosia'n la hûkna gual chu a lauthawng ua a bawl lona ding un, zia gual chun gam sung ah hûkna subei ding ka hi.

<sup>49</sup>La hûkna ga chu mu'n la tin, la milim honau gilo tak gawtna chu tuak in lau; ziaphat chuleh, keima hi Lalpa Pathian ka hi ti hun he ta'n lau, ti'n a gen a.

## Ezekiel 24

**Bêlso Tekhinthu**  
(Jer 1.13-19)



<sup>1</sup>A kum kua'na, tha sawmna a ni sawmna chun, Lalpa'n ka kiang in thu a gen a:

<sup>2</sup>Mihing, tu'ni min, tu'ni min ma ma hi zikdok in. Tu'ni hin Babulon lengpa chun Jerusalem do pan ding ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Chun, mi thukhelte Inkuan chung thu ah tekhinthu'n zia gual hin gen in: Lalpa Pathian in zia gual hin a gen hi, ti'n la: Bêl chu suang inla, suang zing inla; a sung ah tui le sung in;

<sup>4</sup>sa semsa chu thâk inla, a sapha zosia, a mal, a liang leh a gu pha pente chu thâk dim in.

<sup>5</sup>Gan hon lak ah a pha diakte chu la'n la; a nuai ah thingtum sia in; sa semsa chu huan inla, a gu tawh huan khawm in.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaziakchun, LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Thisan sua hat khawpi chung a gik hi, sabel sung kângkhik, a bêlklik hi'thian theilo ahi! A them them in thûkdok unla, têlchuam ding a um puai.

<sup>7</sup>A mithate thisan chu a khua sung in a luang ngal a; leivui in a sêl thei ding ah lei tual ah sunghtha lo in, suangpi keu chung in a bunthâi.

<sup>8</sup>Phuba la ding ah ka lungnatna choktho dingin, a thisan sua sêlguk ahi lona ding in, suangpi chung ah ka koi ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaziakchun, zia gual hin LalpaPathian in a gen hi: Thisan sua hat khawpi chung a gik hi! A thingkhu a keima'n nasa tak in siabe nalai ding ka hi.

<sup>10</sup>Thingkhu a siavum unla, mei chu sêm kuang un; sa chu huan phau inla, chok hel unla, a gute chu huan kâng hial un.

<sup>11</sup>Sumbêl a hung sat ah, a khîk leh a tuiêk a kat tum ah, a bêl a val theina dingin, meihol âm chung in suang un.

<sup>12</sup>Ka gim thawn na e! A khîk sâ tak chu a bei diak pua'n, mei in a tuiêk a kâng thiang thei puai!



<sup>13</sup>La hûknau buakna ka hun silthian guat inle, la buaknau ah kipat in la thiang thei diak puau hi; ka lungnatna a dam masia'n, sukthian kit hita pua'n lau.

<sup>14</sup>Keima Lalpa hin ka gen tai; a hun tung ding ahi tai, bawl ngei ding ka hi. Kisûm pua'ng ka tin, hawi pua'ng ka tin, kipadâm pua'ng ka! La umdan leh la thil hi dungzui in la chung ah vaihawm ding ka hi, LalpaPathian in a tii, ti in.

### Ezekiel Lusûnna

<sup>15</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in thu a gen a:

<sup>16</sup>Mihing, phutlo in la mu nop pen te chu lamang ding ka hi; himaleh, kap pua'n la tin, sûn diak lo in, la mitthi le pawt pua'n a.

<sup>17</sup>A gûkcha'n, thûm inla, mithi chu sûn kin. La dialkop inla, la kengtawdap but zing in; la mûk tuam kin la, lusûnna an le ne kin.

<sup>18</sup>Zia gual chun mipite kiang ah jingkal lam ah ka gen a; chun, nitâk lam in ka ji chu a thi tai. Chun, a jingkal in thupiak ah ka um gual chun ka bawl tai.

<sup>19</sup>Ziaphatchun, mipite'n ka kiang in, “Zia gual ah la bawl hi, kei uh â ding ah bang etsakna ahi ei hil lo ding la hem?” a tiu a.

<sup>20</sup>A kiang un, “Lalpa'n ka kiang in,

<sup>21</sup>Israel Inkuante kiang ah, LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: La kisuanpi, la mu nop pen leh la lunggil ah la ngainat pen, ka mun thiangtho chu subuak ding ka hi; chuleh, la chanu chapa la nutsiate chu chemjam in thi'n au.

<sup>22</sup>Ka bawl gual khan nang unle hun bawl in lau; la mûk uh tuam pua'n la tiu in, lusûnna an le nelo ding la hiu.

<sup>23</sup>La dial uh kop in la tiu in, la kengtawu le but in; lusûn in, kap pua'n la tiu in; himaleh, la thil bawlkhialnau ah mangthai in kikâ khum tua ta'n lau.

<sup>24</sup>Zia gual chun, Ezekiel chu nanghaw â ding ah tepte'na hita'n a; ama um gual gual khan hun bawl ta'n lau. Zia chu a hung tun phat leh, Keima hi Lalpa Pathian chu ka hi ti hun he ta'n lau,” ti'n a gen tai.



<sup>25</sup>Mihing, nang vang chu a kulpiteu, a kipaknau leh a lopinau, a mit uh limna pen leh a lungthim ua a ngainat pen uh leh, a chanu chapateu tawh ka lâkpiak ni phat leh,

<sup>26</sup>zia ni chuleh, a suakcha pakhat in thil tung chanchin la kiang in hung hil in a.

<sup>27</sup>Zia ni chuleh, a suakcha sun kiang ah chun thu gen ding la hi; thip hiat hiat in um talo ding la hi. Tichun, amau â ding ah tepte'na hung hita'n la; chuleh, amau in Keima Lalpa ka hi ti he ta'n au, ti in.

## Ezekiel 25

### Ammon Käl Ah Thu Genna

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in: <sup>2</sup>Mihing, Ammonte lam nga'n la, amau käl in thu gen in.

<sup>3</sup>Ammonte kiang in, LalpaPathian gen hi ngai un, ti'n la: LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Ka mun thiango sukbuak ahi lai ah, Israel gam sukgam ahi lai ah, Judah Inkuante sal ah pui mang ahi lai un phaje lasak ma ma ziak khan;

<sup>4</sup>nang le sualam gam ah mite khut ah hun pia ding ka hi. La lak un giamun siam intiu in, la khawlai un a puan Inteu jak in au; la thâigau nêk piak in, la bawngnawi uh dawn piak ta'n au.

<sup>5</sup>La khawpiu Rabbah chu sangawngsau tatna mun in siam ing ka tin, la gam uh Ammon chule belam hon giakna mun in siam ding ka hi. Ziaphat chuleh, Keima hi Lalpa ka hi ti hun he ta'n lau.

<sup>6</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen ngâl a: Israel gam chungchâng ah musit tak leh, huatna ziak ah kipak ah khutbêng leh kichawm ah la um ziak un,

<sup>7</sup>la chung ah khut tha dingin ka lâm ta ahi; namdangte gâl lâk dingin hun matsak ding ka hi. Midangte lak ah hun sâttha'ng ka tin, la gam ua kipat hun sumangthai ing ka tin, hun susia'ng ka. Ziaphat chuleh, Keima hi Lalpa ka hi ti hun he ta'n lau, ti in.

### Moab Käl Ah Thu Genna



<sup>8</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Moabte'n Judah Inkuante le nam dangte gual bep a hiu, a ti ziak un,

<sup>9</sup>Moab gam chu a kisuanpiu gamgi jul ah a khawpiteu, Beth-jeshimoth, Baal-meon leh Kiriathaim te hi a mêmamateu lutna dingin hong ding ka hi.

<sup>10</sup>Ammonte tawh a paniu in, sualam gam ah mite kiang in a gochan ding un pia ding ka hi. Tichun, namte lak ah Ammon chu hetphâk hita pua'n tin;

<sup>11</sup>chuleh, Moab chung ah thutanna bawl ta'ng ka. Ziaphat chuleh, Keima hi Lalpa ka hi ti hun he ta'n au, ti in.

### **Edom Käl ah Thu Genna**

<sup>12</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Edom in Judah Inkuante chung ah phuba lâkna a do ziak leh, a chung ua phuba lâkna nasa tak ah a la hi'buai ziak un,

<sup>13</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Edom do dingin ka khut lâm ing ka tin, a lak ua kipat miying leh gancha natiang in gawtmang ding ka hi; Teman ah kipat Dedan tiang in chemjam in thi'n au.

<sup>14</sup>Edomte chung ah phuba chu ka mipi Israelte khut in la ding ka hi; tichun, a chung ua ka lungnatna leh ka thangtawmna dungzui in Edomte chung ah bawl ta'n au; chuleh, phuba ka lâk ahi ti le he ta'n au, tin Lalpa Pathian in a gen tai, ti in.

### **Philistin Käl Ah Thu Genna**

<sup>15</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen a: Philistinte'n phuba la'n, kimudana ziak ah tawp ni umlo ah mi sukmanthai nopna lunghim sia pu phuba a lâk ziak un;

<sup>16</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Philistinte do dingin ka khut lâm ing ka tin, Khereth khua mite that ing ka tin, tuisuagiat pangjul ah chêng zosia chule that ing ka.

<sup>17</sup>A chung ua lungna leh thangtawm ma ma in, a huaisia thei pen ah gawt kawm in, phuba la ding ka hi. A chung ua phuba ka lâk phat leh, Keima Lalpa ka hi ti hun he ta'n au, ti in.



## Ezekiel 26

### Tura Kāl Ah Thu Genna

- <sup>1</sup> A kum sawm leh khatna, a tha khatna, ni khat ni' chun, Lalpa'n ka kiang in:
- <sup>2</sup>Mihing, Jerusalem chungchâng ah Tura in zia gual hin a la gen ta'n: "Katei, mipite kotpi a chim tai; kei â dingin a hung kihong hi; a chimsa kha lua dim kit ing ka," ti in.
- <sup>3</sup>Ziaziakchun, LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Aw Tura, ngai in ka hun kāl hi! tuisuagiat in a fawn a nawk khawm gual in, nang do dingin nam tam tak hun chok phûl ding ka hi.
- <sup>4</sup>Tura kulgângte hisia'n tiu in, a Insângte hi'chim in au. A sung ah lei chu gît thiang ing ka tin, suangpi thiang gual in siam ing ka.
- <sup>5</sup>Tuisuagiat lailung ah lêñ phâna mun hung hi'n a. Keima Lalpa Pathian hin ka gensa ahi. Nam dangte gâl lâk hung hi'n au;
- <sup>6</sup>a gam sung khawpi dang ah umte chu, chemjam in that gam ta'n au. Ziaphat chuleh, Keima hi Lalpa ka hi, ti he ta'n au, ti'n a gen a.
- <sup>7</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen ngâl a: Tura do dingin mallam lal Nebukadnezar, leng zosia lak ah hat pen chu a sakol tawh, a sakol kângtalai tawh, a sakol sepai tawh, sepai hât tam tak tawh hun sawl ding ka hi.
- <sup>8</sup>Gam sung ah la khawpel ah chêng zosia, chemjam in that gam in a. Nangma do'na ding kul hun bawl khum intiu in, nang do'na ding leipalte bawl intiu in, kidâlna phaw detdo tak siam in au.
- <sup>9</sup>Kul suksiatna thingtum chun, la kulgâng sulîng intin, a heichapi'n la In sâng tuchim in a.
- <sup>10</sup>A sakol uh tam bêk ziakin, a chotnau leivui khu'n hun chup hial in a. A sakol sepaiteu leh, a kângtalai keng kipei gite chun, la kulpite thing intin, la kotpite a lût guat phat leh, khawpi kul bei gual in lût theng ta'n au.
- <sup>11</sup>A sakol kengtin un la kotzing zosia chuan sia'n au. La mipite chemjam in that intiu in, la khuampi detdote chu khet chim hita'n a.



<sup>12</sup>La hausaknau leh la neithil zosiau suam ta'n au; la kulpite phe jak intiu in, la In mélpha takte chu hi'chim ta'n au. La suangte, thingte leh la leivuite chu, tui lak ah sep lut in au.

<sup>13</sup> La La sak husate thipsak ing ka tin, la tingtang giteu het hi kit ta pua'n a.

<sup>14</sup>Suangpi keu gual in hun siam ing ka tin, lén pho'na mun hung suak ta'n la. Bawl phat kit hita pua'n la, Keima Lalpa hin ka gen ta'ngâl a, LalpaPathian chun a tii.

<sup>15</sup>Tura kiang in LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: La sung ah kitha'na a um zing ah, liamna thuakte thûm leh mau ah a um zing ui, la pûkna thawmgit in tuisuagiat pâm ah gamte chu thawng lo ding a hem?

<sup>16</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, tuisuagiat pang ah lal zosia'n a lalchutphau nusia'n, a lalpuanteu leh puanjem hoi takte liptha'n, lau ah kithing in lei tual ah kitung ta'n au; kithing den intiu in, mak hun sa'n au.

<sup>17</sup>Tichun, nang Sûnna La zia gual hin lem ta'n au: "Aw, khawpi minthang, khatvei chu nang leh la sung ah chêng zosia, tuisuagiat chung ah gâlhat la la hita'n; gam zosia chung ah tizat um, bangtidan ah tuisuagiat ah mangthai ziang la hitam!

<sup>18</sup>Tuisuagiat pang ah gamte la siat ni'n a kithing un; tuisuagiat pang ah gamte chu, la manthai ni'n a beidong ui," ti in.

<sup>19</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen ta'ngâl a: Kuama chên lona khawpîte gual ah, khawpi sia ka hun suaksak ah, tuili thûk te ka hun chup mangsak phatin, tuiliante'n a hun chupmang tau a,

<sup>20</sup>tuan ah tâng ah a la chiasate zotna, Mithi khua lam ah ka hun sot lût phat leh, tuan ah tâng ah mithi khua a la chêngsate lak in, nuaimi lam ah chêng ding la hitâk ziakin, mihingte chênnâ khawvel ah hin mun nei ta pua'n la tin, a lak unle chêng ta pua'n la.

<sup>21</sup> Tizat um tak in hun hi'tawp ing ka tin, um talo ding la hi; hun hawl maleu kuama'n hun mu zo ta pua'n au, Lalpa Pathian in a ti ahi, ti in.



## Ezekiel 27

### Tura Chung Ah Sûnna La

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in thu a hun gen a:

<sup>2</sup>Tu'hin, nang miying, Tura chung ah Kâ La lem inla,

<sup>3</sup>tuisuagiat lûtna kotbul ah kitung ah, tuisuagiat pang ah mi tamtakte lak ah sumkawlveipa, Tura kiang in zia gual hin gen in: Lalpa Pathianin zia gual hin a gen hi, ti'n la: "Mêlpha bukim ka hi," tipa, aw Tura.

<sup>4</sup>La gamgite chu tuisuagiat lailung ahi'n; nang hun siamte chun demna bei ah mêlpha'n a hun siam ui.

<sup>5</sup>Senir tâng ah châk thingte thingpêk in a mang un; long ngul dingin Lebanon tâng ah sidar thingte a lau a.

<sup>6</sup>Bashan sasaw thingte chu longjapna mol dingin a bawl un; Kupra tuipi gei ah thing kiladok, long tuang ah siam chu saihâ tuam ahi.

<sup>7</sup>La puanjak chu Aigupta gam ah, puan malngat jem hoi ah kisiam la tepte'na ahi; Elishah luikam ah puan a dum leh, sandupte chu kikhu'na'n la mang hi.

<sup>8</sup>La longjapte chu Sidon leh Arvad khua' mite a hiu; Zemer ah mi khutthiamte chu, la long jap dingin la lak un a um ui.

<sup>9</sup>Gebal upate tawh a mi khutthiamteu chu, la kiang un a um un, long siampha leh châl ah um a hiu; la thil zokte chaw dingin, a longputeu tawh tuisuagiat ah long zosia a um khawm ui.

<sup>10</sup>La sepai, mi hangsante lak in Paraste, Ludte leh Putte a pang un; nangma chu chîngkil ah hun mang in a phawu leh, a thîk lukhukteu a bât un; lopina a hun piau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Arvad te tawh Helekh te chu, la kulbâng kîmvêl in a pang un; Gamad mite chu gâlvênbûk sâng in a chângpang ui. La kulbâng zosia'n a thalchangteu a thundim un; la mêlphatna a hi'bukim ui.



<sup>12</sup>La hausatna thupi tak ziakin, Tarshish tawh sumkawlveina'n la kikopvâi un; la thil siamdawteu man dingin, dangka thîk, thîk tak, langva thîk leh hâkngêkte a hun piau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Javan, Tubal leh Meshekte'nle la kiang in sumkawl a vei un; la thil neiteu man dingin suak ding mihing leh sum-engte a hun piau hi.

<sup>14</sup>Beth-togarmahten le la van uh thenna'n, kido'na sakolte leh sabiltungte a hun piau a.

<sup>15</sup>Dedan mite'n le sumkawl a hung vei un; tuisuagiat pang ah gam tam takte hi la sumkawlveina mun a hiu; la van uh tawh then dingin saiha leh selseu gilte a hun puau hi.

<sup>16</sup>La hausat ziakin Edomte'n le sumkawl a hung vei un; suang mantamte, puan sandup, puanjem, puanmalngat, khival leh rubi suangte'n la van a hung theng sek ui.

<sup>17</sup>Judah leh Israel gam inle sumkawl a hung vei un; Minnith ah gehu bu, châng, khuaizu, sathau leh thingnâi gimtuile'n la van a hung kithenpi sek ui.

<sup>18</sup>Helbon ah uain leh samul vamte leh, la hausakna leh la thil siamdaw tam takte ah kivei dingin, Damaska a hung hi.

<sup>19</sup>Uzal ah kipat in Vedan leh Javan mite le la thilsiamdaw ah kivei dingin a hung un; thîkthem, gimtuile leh thingguithumte tawh la van a hung kithenpi a.

<sup>20</sup>Dedan inle sakol chung chutna puandapte kiveina'n a hung mang a.

<sup>21</sup>Arabia tawh Kedar ah milian zosia le la belam, belamchal leh kôlchal ah kiveite a hiu ah; ziate ah hin nang tawh kiveina a siam ui.

<sup>22</sup>Sheba leh Raamah ah kiveite chun, la thilneite tawh kithenpi ding in gimtui phapen pente, suangmantam chitinte leh sanate a hun puau hi.

<sup>23</sup>Haran, Kanneh, Eden leh Sheba ah kivei mite leh Asshur leh Khilmadte chun kiveina'n a hun mang ui.



<sup>24</sup>Zia mite hin nîk leh puan pha pente, puandum leh puanjem neite, a jem chi chuam chuam ah kisiam, tuang ah dâp chite a hênnâ mong kâite leh pha tak ah kiphante mang in sumkawl a hung vei ui.

<sup>25</sup>La kiveina dingin Tarshish longliante a chia vêl un. Tichun, tuisuagiat lailung ah van-gik ah dim in a puau hi.

<sup>26</sup>La longpute'n tuisuagiat ah a hun tawl lut ui. Tuisuagiat lailung ah sualam huipi'n a hun mûtsia tai.

<sup>27</sup>La hausakna zosia, la thil siamdawte, la kiveinate, la longpute leh hotute, long siamte leh la kiveina van zosia, la sepai hangsan zosia leh la kiang ah la umkhawmpи zosia, tuisuagiat li lai in la tumpi tai, la vangsiat ni chun.

<sup>28</sup>La longpute patau thawmgi chun la kîmvêl gam a thawng in;

<sup>29</sup>long chung ah kipat in longjapte zosia a kum tau hi. Tuisuagiat ah longpute leh a hotuteu zosia, se'pho in a ding un;

<sup>30</sup>nangma sûn in thasia tak in a kap ui. A luchung ua leivui kibuak khum in, leivui lak in a kitel puang tau in;

<sup>31</sup>nang sûnna'n a luu a metkol un, saidip puan a sil ui; thasia tak ah kap in, a sûn tau hi.

<sup>32</sup>Thasia tak ah a hun sûn lai un, la chung ah kâ La lem in a sûn ui: “Tura gual ah tuisuagiat lilai ah, hisiat kua dang a um kha em?

<sup>33</sup>La nei thilte tuisuagiat ah kipat, puakdaw ahi'phat leh, mi tampite la kipaksak sek in; la neinungna leh la kiveinate'n, khawvel ah leng zosia la hi'hausa sek hi.

<sup>34</sup>Tu'n vang tuisuagiat lilai ah, tuili thûkna mun ah hisiat in la um tai; la kiveina van zosia tawh la long mite zosia pum in, la tum khawm tau hi.

<sup>35</sup>Tuisuagiat pang ah chêng zosia'n lamdang a hun sau; a leng leh lalteu a tiza zo tau in, a mai uh a dâng zo tai.

<sup>36</sup>Mitin lak ah kivei zosia'n, la thil tuak khawk a sa chiat ui; tizat um tak in la mangthai ta'n, bangtik inle hung um kit ta pua'n la,” a tiu a.



## Ezekiel 28

### Tura Lengpa Kāl ah Thu Genna

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in: <sup>2</sup>Tura lengpa kiang in, Lalpa Pathian in zia gual hin a gen hi, va ti'n: La lungthim in la kiletsak ah, "Pathian ka hi, pathiante chutna tuisuagiat lilai ah kichu ka hi," la ti hen; pathian lungthim tawh kibang nei in kikoi malechin le, pathian hilo in mihing, a thi thei mai mai la hi nalai hi.

<sup>3</sup>Danial sâng in vang la pilzaw'n, la hetdaw zaw lo thugûk a um puai;

<sup>4</sup>la pilna leh hetthiamna ziakin, hausakna chitin, sana leh dangka la gobawm dim in la kikhol khawm hi.

<sup>5</sup>Kivei dan la thiam ziakin la hausakna la hi'pung ah; la hausakna ziakin la lungthim in la kiletsak tai.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaziakchun, LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Pathian lungthim tawh la lungthim kibang ah la ngai ziakin,

<sup>7</sup>nam zosia lak ah tizat um pen, la het khâklote hung dosak ding ka hi; la kisuandi la pilna that gam dingin, a chemjam uh jukdok intiu in, la lopina hi'buak ta'n au.

<sup>8</sup>Mithi khua'n hun nam lut intiu in, tuisuagiat lilai ah tual thi in lau.

<sup>9</sup>A hun thatte kiang leh, a hun hi'liamte kiang in pathian hilopi, mihing thi thei hi'ngal in, "Pathian ka hi," la ti tei tei nalai diam?

<sup>10</sup>Gam dang mite khut in zektanlote gual in thi'n la; Keima Lalpa Pathian in ka ti ta'ngal a, ti in.

### Tura Lengpa Sûnna La

<sup>11</sup>Zia ban ah chun, Lalpa'n ka kiang in:

<sup>12</sup>Mihing, Tura lengpa Sûnna La phuak inla, a kiang in, LalpaPATHIAN in zia gual hin a gen hi ti'n la: Nang pilna dim leh demna umlo ah mîlpha, bukimna tepte'na' mat la hi.

<sup>13</sup>Pathian huan, Eden ah la um hi; suang mantam chitin: karnelian, topaz leh jaspar, krusolit, beril leh onik, saphir, karbankul leh emeral, zosia hi la



kicheina a hiu a; la kicheina zosia chu sana ah kisiam ngen ahi. Nangma kisiam ni khan ziate zosia hi, nang â ding ah siam ahi tau hi.

<sup>14</sup>Sathaunu' ah um Cherubte venbitna nuai in ka hun koi in; Pathian tâng thiangtho ah la um in, mei ah kuang suang lak in la vâk vêl vêl hi.

<sup>15</sup>Nangma siam ah la um ni kipat, la siatna mu ahi masang in, la tawidan zosia'n demna ding a um puai.

<sup>16</sup>La hung kiveipun ma ma phatin, hiamngamma nei in gitlona la hun bawl tai; tichun, Pathian tâng thiangtho ah kipat in, buaksia gual in ka hun paidok ta'n; chuleh, mei ah kuang suang lak ah kipat in, vengtu Cherubte'n a hun nawdok tau hi.

<sup>17</sup>La mélphatna ziakin la lungthim a kiletsak in; la lopina ziakin la pilna la hi'khawlo zo tai. Lei tual in ka hun paitha tai; etnop ah a hun mat ding un, lengte âng in ka hun koidok tai.

<sup>18</sup>La nunsiatna a tam bêk ziak leh, la kiveidan a diklo ziakin, la mun thiangthote la subuak tai. Chutichun, la sung in mei ka hun sêm ah, a hun hâltum tai; nang hun mu zosiate mit mu in, lei tual ah vut la suak tai.

<sup>19</sup>Mite lak ah nang hun he zosia'n lamdang a hun sau; tizat um tak in la mangthai ta'n, bangtik inle hung um kit ta pua'n la, ti'n gen in a hun tia.

### Sidon Käl ah Thu Genna

<sup>20</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in:

<sup>21</sup>Mihing, Sidon lam nga'n la, ama käl in thu gen in,

<sup>22</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Aw Sidon, ka hun do la hi, la lak un lopina chang ding ka hi. A sung ah vai ka hawm ah, ka thianthona ka tâklat phat leh, Lalpa ka hi ti hun he ta'n au.

<sup>23</sup>A lak un natpi ka sawl ding ziakin, a kotzingteu ah tualthana um ding ahi; kil tin ah kipat chemjam in a hun do ding ziakin, a lak un mithiluang tampi kizam ta'n au. Chun, Keima Lalpa hi ei hun he ta'n au.



<sup>24</sup>Israel Inkuante simmaw tak ah a la engbawl, a Invêngte lak in ling leh khau lingnei in a hi'nat gual ah hi'na ding leh, subuai ding, kuama um ta pua'n ah. Chun, Keima Lalpa Pathian ka hi ti hun he ta'n au, ti in.

### **Tu'nung Ah Israelte Vangphatna Ding**

<sup>25</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Israel Inkuante a kithe'cheknau mun tin ah kipat ka pui khawm kit ah, nam tinte mit mu ah ka thianthona ka tâklat phat leh, ka suak Jakob kiang ah ka la piakna, a gam uh chun chêng ta'n au.

<sup>26</sup>Bit tak in chêng ta'n tiu in, a In ding uh kisak in, a grep huanteu kibawl ta'n au. Amau simmaw ma ma a Invêngteu zosia chung ah vai ka hawm phat leh, bit tak in chêng ta'n au. Chun, Keima hi Lalpa a Pathian uh ka hi dan hun he ta'n au, ti'n a gen a.

## **Ezekiel 29**

### **Aigupta Käl ah Thu Genna**

<sup>1</sup>Kum sawmna, tha sawmna leh a ni sawm leh nina chun, Lalpa'n ka kiang in thu a hun gen a:

<sup>2</sup>Mihing, Aigupta lengpa Pharaoh lam nga'n la, ama leh Aigupta gam pumpi käl in,

<sup>3</sup>zia gual hin gen in: LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi, ti'n la: "Ngai in, Nail luipi hi kei â ahi'n, kei â ding ah ka siam ahi," tipa chun dragon lian tak luidung ah um gual ah, Aigupta lengpa Pharaoh, ka hun do la hi.

<sup>4</sup>Ngakuai in la khagu hun kuai ing ka tin, la umna luidung ah sanga zosia, la phulip in be'sak ing ka. La umna luidung ah kipat in, nang leh la luidung ah sanga la phulip ah bek zosia, hun khaidok khawm ding ka hi.

<sup>5</sup>Nang tawh la luidung ah sanga um zosia chu, gamkeu ah seplut ing ka tin; gamtalai ah thi'n la tin, vui dingin kuama'n hun chomkhawm pua'n a. Lei chung ah gamsate leh, chunglêng vachate an ding ah ka hun piak ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Israel Inkuante â ding ah luangkang tawhbang la hiziak in, Aigupta gam ah mi zosia'n Keima hi Lalpa ka hi ti hun he ta'n au;



<sup>7</sup>tûkchâk ah a hun nei uh leh la bong in; a liangko zosiau la puaitel ta'n; kinêlna a hun mat uh leh, la bong in; a kengteu la tawtholsak tai.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaziakchun, LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Nangma do ding in chemjam hun sawl ing ka tin, mihing leh gamsate lak ah kipat hun paitha ding ka hi;

<sup>9</sup>tichun, Aigupta gam chu a hawm leh a ngawnchang ah nutsia hita'n a. Ziaphat chuleh, Keima hi Lalpa ka hi ti he ta'n au. Nang in, "Nail luipi hi kei â ahi, ka kisiam ahi," la tingal a;

<sup>10</sup>ziaziakchun, nang leh la luidunte ka do hi; tichun, Aigupta gam hi Migdol ah kipat Syene, Ethiopia gamgi bul tiang in a hawm leh bangma umlo ah ka siam ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Kuama'n haw pua'n tin, gamsa te'nle haw ta pua'n ah; kum sawmli sung kuama chêng lo in um ta'n a.

<sup>12</sup>Gamthipte lak ah Aigupta gam chu, a thawmhau pen in siam ing ka tin; a khawpite chule suksiat ah um khawpi zosia lak ah huaisia diak in, kum sawmli sung um ta'n a. Namtin lak ah Aigupta thejak ing ka tin, gam tin ah the'chek ta'ng ka.

<sup>13</sup>Zia ban ah chun, LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen a: Kum sawmli zaw leh, a kithejaknau mitin lak ah kipat in, Aigupta mite chu pui khawm kit ing ka tin,

<sup>14</sup>Aiguptate vangphatna pia kit ing ka tin, a kipatnau Pathros gam ah pui tung kit ding ka hi; zia tak ah chun lenggam zawngkhâl tak in um ta'n au.

<sup>15</sup>Lenggam zosia lak ah a zawngkhâl pen a hiding ziak un, nam dangte chung in kiletsak ta pua'n au; zawngkhâl tak ah ka siam ziakin, nam dangte chung in thu nei zo ta pua'n au.

<sup>16</sup>Aiguptate chu Israel Inkuante'n kisuani ngai ngai ta pua'n au; a panpi ding ah a vachial phat uh leh le, a la bawl khial dan uh hiatsak zaw ta'n au. Ziaphat chuleh, Kei hi Lalpa Pathian ka hi ti hun he ta'n au.

### Babulonte'n Aiguptate Suam Ding



<sup>17</sup>Kum sawmni leh sagi'na, tha khatna, a ni masa pen ah chun Lalpa'n ka kiang in thu a hun gen a:

<sup>18</sup>Mihing, Babulon Lengpa Nebukadrezar in, Tura do dingin a sepaite gim tak in a pansak in; luchang zosia kol hial leh a liangko zosiau dul hial in a pang tau hi; himaleh, amau hin a sepaiteu hileh, Tura do ah a sepgimnau tawh kiphutawk in bangma a lawchâk puau hi.

<sup>19</sup>Ziaziakchun, LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Babulon Lengpa Nebukadrezar kiang in Aigupta gam hi pia ding ka hi; a hausaknau zosia lâkpiak in, suam in chomgam intin; a sepaite law dingin pia'n a.

<sup>20</sup>Kei â ding ah nasem a hiziak un, a sepgim man ding un Aigupta gam hi pia ding ka hi, Lalpa Pathian in a tii, ti in.

<sup>21</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, Israel Inkuante â dingin kî pakhat kêdawsak ing ka tin, a lak un thu hun gensak ding ka hi. Ziaphat chuleh, Kei hi Lalpa ka hi ti hun he ta'n au, a tia.

## Ezekiel 30

### Aigupta Sûnna La

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in thu a hun gen a:

<sup>2</sup>Mihing, zia gual hin LalpaPathian in a gen hi, ti'n la gen in: Ehei! tu'ni hi chu aw ti'n kap chuai chuai un,

<sup>3</sup>Zia ni chu a nai ta'n, Lalpa ni ngei chu a nai ta'ngal a; sûmpi ji'n ni leh nam tinte vangsiat ni ding chu ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Aigupta gam ah mi thalup a hiu a, a hausaknau puak mang ahi ah, a suangphûmte sukchip ahi'phat leh, Aigupta gam ah chemjam lêng intin, Ethiopia gam ah lungngaina tung in a.

<sup>5</sup>A pankhawmpি Ethiopia, Put, Lut, Arabia tawh Libia gam ah mipi a pankhawmpি zosia chu chemjam in that gam in au.



<sup>6</sup>Zia gual hin Lalpa'n a gen hi: Aiguptate panpi zosia chu thâgam hi'n tiu in; Migdol ah kipat Syene tiang ah, a mihat kiletsak hung suk dingte chu, chemjam ah thâgam hita'n au, LalpaPathian in a ti'ngal a.

<sup>7</sup>Gam thawmhau nutsia ah um zosia lak ah a huaisia pen in pang intin; khawpi hisiat ah um zosia lak in a huaisia pen hi'n a.

<sup>8</sup>Aigupta gam mei ah ka hâl ah, ama panpi zosia a siat gam phat leh, keima hi Lalpa ka hi ti he ta'n au.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, kizing khol lo tak ah um Ethiopiate hilau ding in, long liante ah thangkote sawldok ing ka tin; Aiguptate vangsiat ni chun, a chung un lungngaina hung tung ta'n ah; zia ni chu a hung tung ngal a!

<sup>10</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Babulon lengpa Nebukadrezar khut in, Aiguptate go khol khawm chu subei ding ka hi.

<sup>11</sup>Nam zosia lak ah tizat um pen, Nebukadrezar tawh a mipite chu, a gam uh susia ding in pui hi'n tiu in; Aigupta gam do in a chemjam uh jukdok intiu in, mithiluang in a gam uh sudim ta'n au.

<sup>12</sup>A luidungteu chu hi'kang ing ka tin, a gam uh migilote kiang in pia'ng ka; chuleh, a gam leh a sung ah um zosia le, gamdang mite khut in hisia'ng ka; Keima Lalpa hin ka ti ta ahi.

<sup>13</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: A milim pathianteu susia'ng ka tin, Memphis mun ah a milim siamteu hi'tawp ing ka; Aigupta gam ah lal um kit ta pua'n a; tichun, Aigupta gam chu lau umna'n dimsak ta'ng ka.

<sup>14</sup>Pathros khua hi'sia'ng ka tin, Zoan khua mei in hâl ing ka tin, Thebes khua chungchâng ah vaihawmna thu tan khum ta'ng ka.

<sup>15</sup>Aiguptate kulpi Pelusium chung in ka lungnatna buntha'ng ka tin, Thebes khua mipite paitha'ng ka.

<sup>16</sup>Aigupta gam chu mei ah hâl ing ka tin, Pelusium lungngai tak in um in a; Thebes kulbâng phehawm ing ka tin, Memphis in sünchang lai in mélma nei in a.



<sup>17</sup>On leh Pibeseth khua tangvalte chu, chemjam in that intiu in; a khawpite chu sal in lût ta'n au.

<sup>18</sup>Aigupta gam thuneina ka hisiat phat leh, Tehaphnehes chu sünchang lai tak in thim intin, a kisuandi a hatna chu suktawp hung hi'n a; a khawpi chu sümipi'n chup intin, a khawpelte chu sal ah pui in um ta'n au.

<sup>19</sup>Zia gual chun Aigupta chung ah thutanna bawl ing ka. Ziaphat chuleh, Keima hi Lalpa ka hi ti he ta'n au.

### Pharaoh Käl ah Thu Genna

<sup>20</sup>Kum sawm leh khatna, tha khatna, a ni sagi ni chun, Lalpa'n ka kiang in thu a hun gen a:

<sup>21</sup>Mihing, Aigupta Lengpa Pharaoh khutbân chu ka khenbong tai; chemjam lek zo ding khop ah a hât kit theina ding ah sukdamna ding in, tuam le ahi puai.

<sup>22</sup>Ziaziakchun, LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Aigupta Lengpa Pharaoh chu ka do in, a khut thahât hitaleh, a bong tasa hilehle, hi'bong gêl ding ka hi; chuleh, a khut ah kipat chemjam khiak thâksak ta'ng ka.

<sup>23</sup>Namtin lak ah Aiguptate the'chek ing ka tin, gamtin ah the'jak ding ka hi.

<sup>24</sup>Babulon Lengpa khutbânte chu suhât ing ka tin, a khut ah ka chemjam koi ing ka; himaleh, Aigupta khutbânte chu hi'bong ding ka hi; thi ding khop ah liamna tuakte thûm gual in thavai tak in thûmsak ing ka.

<sup>25</sup>Babulon Lengpa khutbânte chu suhât ing ka tin; himaleh, Aigupta Lengpa khutbânte chu guallel ta'n a. Babulon Lengpa khut ah ka chemjam ka koi phat leh, Keima Lalpa ka hi ti he ta'n au. A chemjam chu Aigupta do-na'n lâm intin,

<sup>26</sup>tichun, namtin lakah Aiguptate the'jak ing ka tin, gam tin ah the'chek ta'ng ka. Ziaphat chuleh, Keima hi Lalpa ka hi ti he ta'n au.

### Ezekiel 31

#### Sidar Thingkung Buk Lian Chu (Ezk 17.22-24)



<sup>1</sup>Kum sawm leh khatna, tha thumna, a ni khat ni chun, Lalpa'n ka kiang in thu a hun gen a:

<sup>2</sup>Mihing, Aigupta Lengpa Pharaoh tawh, a mipite kiang ah zia gual hin vagen in, ei ti'n: La lopi dan te'pi thei ding kua a um em?

<sup>3</sup>Lebanon ah sidar thing, a bâkjamte mélpha leh gammâng lia thim, a jik in vansûm chan pha hial ah, sâng ma ma tawhbang Assuriate chu ngaitua in.

<sup>4</sup>Tuite'n a chawm hing in, a tuite chu a kiphu'na kîmvêl in a luansak ah; gamlak ah thing zosia kiang in, a luichate chu a luandaw sak hi.

<sup>5</sup>Tichun, gamlak ah thing zosia sâng in a sângzaw'n; a buk hung lian in, a bâkte le sau tak ah jam in, tui kineting tak in a zungte a chapno zing ahi.

<sup>6</sup>A ka'hiang ah chunglêng vacha tinte'n bu a siau in, a bâkjam nuai ah gamlak sa chitinte'n no a nei un, a lîm nuai ah nam thupi zosia a chêng ui.

<sup>7</sup>A zungte tui lak ah jam lut a hiziak un, a bâkte sânnna leh a letna ziakin a mél a phai.

<sup>8</sup>Pathian huan ah sidar thingte'n a tuk zo puau in, a bawkte chule châk thingte'n a tuk puau hi; makha thingte chule a bâkjamte chu tawh, te' ding gual ahi puai. Pathian huan ah thing pakhat cha'n le, a hoina tuk a um puau hi.

<sup>9</sup>A bâkte jam diai duai ah mélpha tak in ka siam in; Pathian huan ah ka thingphute chun, Eden huan ah thing zosia'n a êng ui.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaziakchun, LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Vansûmte khûp hial ah a bâkte a sân tâk ziakin, a lungthim in a sânnna chu a kisaktheipi ta'n,

<sup>11</sup>namte lal khut in ka pedok ta'n; a nunsiatna tawh kigûn tak in a gawt tai. Ka paidaw ahi tai.

<sup>12</sup>Nam zosia lak ah tizat um pen, gamdang mite'n phuk pâi in, a nusia tau hi. Tânggam leh phâijawl ah chun a bâkte a ketha thâng zeng zung ta'n, a gam tuisuagiat pangjul zosia'n a bawkte a pul thâng zo tai; khawvel ah mi zosia'n, a lîm nuai chu nusia'n a chia mang zo tau hi.



<sup>13</sup>A kungpi pûksa chung ah chun, chunglêng vachate a chêng un, a bawk lak ah chun gamsa zosia chêng ta'n au.

<sup>14</sup>Tu'kipat thingkung dang zosia, bang gual ah tui in a chapno hiziang leh le, zia gual ah chu sâng ah, a jik in vansûm dawtpha hial ah sâng a um kit tâklo'na ding ahi. A leng un nuaimi gam ah um dingin, thi'na kiang ah piakdaw ahi ta'ngal un; mihing zosia tawh a leng un, mithi khua'n a kiton lut tau hi.

<sup>15</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Sheol ah a chia suk ni chun, a chung in tuili thûk te chu ka sitkhum ah, ka khâk khum tai; a luite ka tutâng ah, a tui hât takte chu tûktân ahi tai. Lebanon tâng chu lungngaina'n ka thuam ah; ziaziakchun, gammâng ah thing zosia chu a vuai zo tau hi.

<sup>16</sup>Mithi khua zuan dingte tawh, Sheol ah ka se'lut ding te pûk git chun namtin ka kithinsak in; Eden huan ah thing zosia, Lebanon tâng ah thing pha pen leh tui in pha tak ah a vâkte zosia le, nuaimi gam in a kithamuan tua tau hi.

<sup>17</sup>Namtin lak ah a lîm nuai bêl ah chêng zosia tawh, a lam ua pang zosia leh chemjam in a thalup zosia tawh, a leng un Sheol lam zuan in a kiton suk diam diam tau hi.

<sup>18</sup>Eden huan ah thing um zosia lak in, lopina leh letna' nang tawh te'thei ding a um em? Tu'hin, Eden huan ah thingte tawh nuaimi gam ah pui suk hi'n la tiu in; chemjam ah kithatte lak ah chun, zektanlote lak in lum ta'n la. Zia hi Pharaoh leh a lawite chu a hiu, Lalpa Pathian in a ti ahi, ti'n a gen tai.

## Ezekiel 32

### Pharaoh leh Aigupta Sûnna Lâ

<sup>1</sup>Kum sawm leh ni'na, tha sawm leh ni'na a ni khat ni'n, Lalpa'n ka kiang in:

<sup>2</sup>Mihing, Aigupta Lengpa Pharaoh sûnna La zia gual hin phuak in, a hun tia: Namdang zosia lak in sakeibaknei gual in la kingai a, himaleh, tuisuagiat ah gulpi tawhbang la hi'ngâl a; luichate la chok vêl ah, la keng in tui la chok in, luicha tui zosia la chok buan tai.



<sup>3</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Mi tam tak tawh la kikhop lai un, la chung un lēn hun sep ing ka; ka lēnlian in hun chûndok ding ka hi.

<sup>4</sup>Lei tual se'na'n hun nei ing ka tin, gamtalai ah hun sep dok ing ka tin, chunglêng vachate zosia la chung ah chênsak ing ka tin, lei chung zosia ah gam sahângte chu, huaihap tak in la sa chu nêksak ing ka.

<sup>5</sup>La saphe chu tâng chung ah thejak ing ka tin; phâijawlte chu la saluang in dimsak ing ka.

<sup>6</sup>La thisan in gam pumpi leh, tâng zosia chapsak ing ka tin, luiguam zosia le dim ta'n la.

<sup>7</sup> Nang ka hun gawtmang phat leh, vante khû ing ka tin, aksitele thimsak ing ka; nisa chu sûmpi liasak ing ka tin, thapi le thim ta'n a.

<sup>8</sup>Van ah vâk zosia chu la chung in thimsak ing ka tin; la gam chung ah thimpi jinsak ing ka, LalpaPathian in a ti'ngâl a.

<sup>9</sup>La hetkhâk ngailona gamtin ah namtin lak ah, sal ah ka hun pui phât leh, la thawm un mite lunghim subuai ding ka hi.

<sup>10</sup>Mi tam takte'n nang ka hun bawl dan hi, a mu phât uh leh tiza'n au. A âng ua ka chejam ka vei phat leh, mitin la pûksiat niu ah chun, a hinnau lauthawng ziakin kithing zing ta'n au.

<sup>11</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen ngâl a: Babulon lengpa chemjam chu, nang do dingin hung kuan in a.

<sup>12</sup>Nam zosia lak ah tizat um pen mihatte chemjam in, la mipite thâsak ing ka. Aiguptate kisuandi chu hi'siat in um ta'n tin, a mipite zosia mangthai in au.

<sup>13</sup>Tui kitinna mun ah la gancha honte chu, hi'sia'ng ka tin; mihingte keng hi'n, ganchate keng inle palni'n diak ta pua'n a.

<sup>14</sup>Tichun, a lui tuite suthiang ta'ng ka tin, a luichateu chule sathau gual in luansak ta'ng ka, LalpaPathian in a ti'ngâl a.



<sup>15</sup>Aigupta gam ka hisiat phat leh, a gam sung ah gothil zosia leh, a sung ah chêng zosia ka gawtmang phat leh, ziaphat chuleh, Keima hi Lalpa ka hi ti hun he ta'n au.

<sup>16</sup>Zia hi a sünna La chu ahi'n, a chung in awi hita'n a. Namtin lak ah numeite'n awi in au. Aigupta leh a mipite chung ah sak in um ta'n a, Lalpa Pathian in a tii, ti'n a gen a.

### Aigupta Vuina

<sup>17</sup>Kum sawm leh ni'na, tha khatna, a ni sawm leh nga ni chun, Lalpa'n ka kiang in zia gual hin thu a hun gen a:

<sup>18</sup>Mihing, Aigupta mite zosia â dingin thûm inla, Aiguptate tawh nam minthangte chanute zosia tawh, Mithi khua chiate tawh a leng un nuaimi gam ah pai lut in.

<sup>19</sup>“Mêlhoina'n kua la khêl ah a hem? Chia suk in! Zektanlote tawh va um khawm tau in!” ti'n la.

<sup>20</sup>Chemjam ah thite lak in pang ta'n au. Aigupta chu chemjam khut ah piakdaw a hita'n; ama leh a lawite chu a paw mang tau hi.

<sup>21</sup>Sheol ah um, amau panpite leh a hotulianteu chun, “Chemjam ah thite leh zektanlote chu a hung lut suk tau hi,” a la ti'n au.

<sup>22</sup>Chemjam ah kithat, Assuriate leh a lawiteu chu, a thân un a ûm kîmvêl tai.

<sup>23</sup>A thânhkhûk uh chu Mithi khua kawchawng pen ah um ahi. Chemjam ah thi ta, a lawiteu chu a thânhkhûk uh ûm kîmvêl ah um in, mielingte gam ah mite tizatsak in a um ui.

<sup>24</sup>Zia chun Elam a um in, a lawite a thânhkhûk kîmvêl un a um ui; chemjam ah thi, nuaimi gam ah zektanlo ah lûtsukte, khawvel ah mieling um nalaite tizatsak ma ma te chu a hiu. Mualpho tak ah mithi khua chia sukte chu a hiu.

<sup>25</sup>A mi thâ te lakah ama leh a lawite lupna ding a bawl piak un, a thân ah ûm kîmvêl in, a leng un zektanlo, chemjam ah tha a hiu; a tizat umnau chu mieling gam ah genjak ahi'n, mithi khua lûtte tawh a mualphonau a paw khawm un, thalup ah umte lak in a koi tau hi.



<sup>26</sup>Meshek, Tubal leh a mipite chu zia tak ah chun a um un, a thān khûkteu a kîmvêl un a um ah; a leng un zektanlo, chemjam ah thalup a hiu; chuleh, a tizat umnau chu mihingte gam ah genjak ahi.

<sup>27</sup>Masang lai pek ah a gâlvanteu tawh, Sheol ah chia suk gâlhatte lak in a pang puau ah, a chemjamte chu a khapchâk un, a phawteu chu a guteu chung in a koi un; zia mi hangsante tizat umna chun, mihing gam ah um nalaite a sudîpchâk nalai hi.

<sup>28</sup>Tichun, khet siat hi'n la tin, chemjam ah thi zektanlote tawh um khawm ding la hiu.

<sup>29</sup>Edom le zia chun a lengte, a siamângte tawh, a hatnau ziak ah chemjam ah thi zosia tawh a zam khawm tau a; Mithi khua chia suk zektanlote tawh a um khawm tau hi.

<sup>30</sup>Mallam ah lalte chule Sidonte tawh, a hatnau ziak ah mi zosia tizatte chu zakcha tak in, nuaimi gam in a lut khawm tau a; zektanlote tawh chemjam ah thi zosia chu, mualpho tak in mithi khua chun a kiton suk tau hi.

<sup>31</sup>Pharaoh in zia chu a mu phât in, a lawite ziakin kithamuan intin, Pharaoh leh a sepai, chemjam ah thi zosia chu, ti'n Lalpa Pathian in a ti ta'ngâl a.

<sup>32</sup>Khawvel ah mihingte zosia a la tizatsak ziakin, zektanlote lak ah chun, chemjam ah thi zosia chu tawh um khawm ta'n au-Pharaoh tawh a lawite chu, ti'n Lalpa Pathian in a gen hi, ti in.

## Ezekiel 33

### Israelte Gâlvêngpa Ezekiel Chu

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in: <sup>2</sup>Aw mihing, la mipite kiang ah zia gual hin vagen tiam in: Gam pakhat chung ah kido'na ka tunsak ah, zia gam ah mite chun, amau lak ah gâlvêng dingin mi pakhat a guat un;

<sup>3</sup>gâlvêngpa chun gâlte hung chu mu'n, mipite hillawkna pengkul chu mût hen la;

<sup>4</sup>a pengkul mût git he ngâl in, a la kisalo khat um taleh, mîlma'n hun sim in hun chom gam taleh, a maw chu amau in a kipuak ding uh ahi.



<sup>5</sup>Pengkul git he ngâl ah, kigâl ginglo a hiu chun; a thisan mawu chu a kipuak diu ahi. A la kigâlging hileu vang, a hinnau kihukhing kha mai thei a hiu.

<sup>6</sup>Himaleh, gâlvêngpa'n gâlte hung a la mu ngâl in, kiginlawkna ding pengkul chu a la mût lo hileh vang, mipite chu hillawk a hilo ziak un, gâlte hung in hung suam gam taleu vang, a thisan phubau chu gâlvêngpa luchung ah chu ding ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Chutichun, nang miying, Israelte gâlvêngpa hidingin ka hun guat la hi tai; bangtik hun hileh ka thugen la het taphot, kei ah kipat hillawkna thu chu la gensawn sek ding ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Migilo kiang ah, “Aw migilopa, thiding la hi e,” ka ti ah, zia migilo chu a umdan phalo nusia ding ah la vahil lo ahi chun, zia migilo chu a thil bawlkhalziakin thiding ahi; himaleh, a thisan phuba chu nang chung ah ka sîk ding ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Himaleh, migilote chu a umdan diklo uh haisan ding ah la hil nung ah le, a haisan diak lo ua leh, mi gilote chu a thi ngei ngei diu ahi; himaleh, nang in la hinna hukdok ding la hi.

### Pathian Thudikna leh ja'ngaina

<sup>10</sup>Tu’hin, nang miying, Israel Inkuante kiang in, “Nanghaw’n, ka hikhelnau leh ka gitlonateu in ei delkhum tâk ziakin, ka chautha zo tau in; bangti’n hingdam ah um thei nalai ding ka hiu em, la tiu a,” ti’n vagen in.

<sup>11</sup>A kiang un, LalpaPathian in kihaksial hial in, Migilo thi’na chun ka kipak puai; himaleh, migilote chun a umdan uh kiheisan uh hen la, hing leh dam in um leu ka ti ahi; hung kihei kit un, la umdan phaloteu nusia in hung kihei kit tau in; aw Israelte haw, bang ding ah thi mai ding la hiu em?

<sup>12</sup>Chuleh, nang miying in la mipite kiang in vagen in: midik a la hitamaleh, thil a la bawlkhal kit chun, tu’ma lam ah a la dikna ziakin hukdaw hipua’n ah; zia gual tho ah chun, migilo chunle a thil bawlkhalnau a haisan uh chun, a thil bawlsa te ziakin kipûk pua’n au; chuleh, midik chunle thil a hi’khial chun, a la hidik sate ziakin hawi hi diak pua’n au.



<sup>13</sup>Chuleh, midikte kiang ah hing ngei ding la hi ka ti ah, amau dikna kisuanpi ziakin diklo tak in bawl kit taleu, a thil bawl phat zosiau kha, khat chale hetzing in um ta pua'n ah; ahi'n, a thil bawlkhialnau ziak chun a thi diu ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Chuleh, migilo kiang in, "Thi ngei ding la hi," ti ah ka gensa himaleh, a gitlonau a haisan ua, a dik leh a thiang a bawl ua,

<sup>15</sup>migilo chun kitiamna gual ah a pitin ah, a lâkpiak sa a dit kit ah, hindan dik a zui ah, gitlona bawl lo ah a um chun hing ngei ngei intiu in, a thi'lo diu ahi.

<sup>16</sup>A thil bawlkhalteu khat chale hetzing hita pua'n ah; a dik leh a thiang in a tawi tau ah, a hin ngei ngei diu ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Himaleh, la mipite'n, amau umdan diklopi in, "Lalpa thilbawldan hi a dik puai," a ti nalai un.

<sup>18</sup>Midik in a umdan dik haisan ah, thil phalo a bawl phat leh, a thi ding ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Migilo in a umdan diklo haisan ah, a dik leh a thiang a bawl phat leh, a hin ding ahi, ti ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Himaleh, nanghaw'n: "Lalpa thil bawldan hi a dik puai," la tiu a. Aw Israel Inkuante haw, la leng ua la umdan dungzui chiat un la chung un vahawm ding ka hi! ti in.

### Jerusalem Pûkna

<sup>21</sup>Ka saltânnau, kum sawm leh ni'na, tha sawmna leh, zia tha ah a ni nga tin ni chun, Jerusalem ah kipat hung suakcha pakhat ka kiangah hung in, zia gual hin a gen a: "Khawpi chu a pûk thiang tai," a ti'n.

<sup>22</sup>Gâl ah suakcha hung taimangpa hung tun ding jan ah khan, Lalpa'n nasa tak in ei umpi ah; himaleh, gâl ah suakchapa hung tun jingkal ah chun, ka kam chu thu gen theina ei pia'n; tichun, thu gen dingin ka kam ka hun ka'n, ka pau thei tai.

### Judai Gam ah Hing leh Dam Nalaite

<sup>23</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in:



<sup>24</sup>Mihing, Israel gam nutsia ahi'nung ah chêng nalaite chun, "Abraham bep ahi lai in zia gam pumpi hi a la lua ta'n; tu'hin, ei haw tam tak I hi tâk ziak un, gam pumpi hi I lua ding ua piak hi ngei ding I hiu," a tiu a.

<sup>25</sup>Ziaziakchun, LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi, la vati ding ahi: Nang un sa a thisan pum in la neu a; chun, la milim pathianteu chu la ho nalai un; chun, thisan la suau ah. Chuti gual ah um zing ah chun, bangti'n gam chu lua thei ding la hiu em?

<sup>26</sup>La chemjam uh la kisuanpiu ah, luksuak um takte la bawl un, mitin in la Invêngteu ji la hi'buak tau hi; bangti'n gam hi lua ding la hiu em?

<sup>27</sup>A kiang un zia gual hin vagen in, LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi, vati'n la: Kihaksial in ka kitiam hi, nutsia'na nung ah chêng nalaite chu chemjam in thi'n au; gamlak ah um zosia gamsa nêkzaw dingin pia'ng ka tin; kulpi det leh kawlhwam ah kisêlte chu hîpi'n thi'n au.

<sup>28</sup>Gam chu thawmhau tak ah nutsia hi'ntin, a kisuanpiu a hatnau chu hi'bei ing ka; Israel gam ah tângte chu nutsia hi'ntin, kuama chia ta pua'n au.

<sup>29</sup>Luksuak um tak ah thil a la bawl tâk ziak un, gam chu thawmhau tak ah ka umsak phat leh, Keima hi Lalpa ka hi'dan hun he ta'n au, ti in.

<sup>30</sup>Chuleh, nang mihing, la mipite chun bângjul leh a In kotkhak bul tin ah nang chungchâng in zia gual hin a holim sek ui: "Lalpa ah kipat thu hung pawt ngai dingin vachia hitiu," a kitiu a.

<sup>31</sup>Mipite chu hung khawm in, la kiang in la mipite a hung chukhawm un, la thugente chu a ngai un, himaleh, a zawm diak puau hi. A kam un pâkcha maleu, a lunghim un vang amau lawkna ding bep a ngaituau hi.

<sup>32</sup>Amau ngai in Jawl La sak thiam, aw hoi tak tawh thilgi hoi kithua tawhbang la hi; la gen chu he maleu zui pua'n au.

<sup>33</sup>Zia gual chu a hung hi'phat leh, a hisa le a hita'n, ziaphat ah chun, a lak un jawlnei pakhat a um hi ti he ta'n au, ti in.

## Ezekiel 34

Israelte Chingpa Diklote



<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in: <sup>2</sup>Mihing, Israelte chung ah belampute dem in thu gen inla, puitute kiang ah zia gual hin vagen in: Lalpa Pathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Katei, nanghaw Israel belampu, nangmau bep kivâk ziang tate haw! Belampute chun a belamteu a vâk ding uh hilo a hem?

<sup>3</sup>A nawiteu la neu ah, a multeu kituam lumna'n la mang un, a thau cha cha la kithau in; himaleh, belamte chu la vâk puau hi.

<sup>4</sup>A jawngkhalte som nuam lo in, a damlote la kaitua puau ah, a liamte la tuam puau ah, a vâkmangte la hawl khawm puau ah, a gam mangte hawl nuam lo in a chung un nunsia tak leh huham tak in vai la hawm sek ui.

<sup>5</sup>Tichun, belampu a umlo ziakin belamte a chekjak zo tau in; a chekjak tâk ziak un gamsate an a suak tau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Ka belamte a kithejak zo tau in, mual tin, tâng tin ah a vâk chek zo tau hi; ka belamte chu lei chung mun tin in a vâk chek zo tau in, kuama a hawl ding leh a kan zui ding a um puau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaziakchun, nanghaw belampute haw, Lalpa thu hi ngai un:

<sup>8</sup>LalpaPathian in kihaksial in thu a gen ah: Belampu a umlo ziak in, ka belamte chu a hingsan ah nêk ding bep ahi tâk ziak un, gamsate an ding bep a hung hitau hi; chuleh, ka belampute'n ka belamte a ching puau ah, zia malak ah chun, ka belamte kinêk in, a vâk puau hi;

<sup>9</sup>ziaziakchun, belampute haw, Lalpa thu hi ngai tiام un:

<sup>10</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Belampute chu ka do hi; a khut un ka belamte man chu hun sîk ing ka tin, ka belamte vâk ah a pannau haisak ing ka; ka belamte kivâkna'n mang ta pua'n au. A nêk kit tâk lona ding un, a kam ua kipat in ka belamte ladok ing ka, ti in.

### Pathian Belampu dik tak

<sup>11</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen ta'ngal ah: Keima'n ka belamte chu kihawl ing ka tin, hawldok ding ka hi.



<sup>12</sup>Belampu'n a belam vâkmang a hawldaw gual in, ka belamte hawldok ing ka. Sûm jinni leh thimpi jing lak ah vakjakte chu, a vakjaknau mun zosia ah kipat in pui khawm kit ding ka hi.

<sup>13</sup>Namtin lak ah kipat in puidok ing ka tin, gam tin ah kipat pui khawm in, amau gam ma ma ah pui tung ding ka hi; tichun, Israel tângte leh tui luanna mun leh, mihing chênnna mun zosia'n amau vâk ta'ng ka.

<sup>14</sup>Gam phatna'n amau vâk ing ka tin, Israel mual sangte chu a tatna mun nuam uh hung hita'n a; zia mun ah chun hampa hing phatna mun ah kual ta'n tiu in, Israel mual sângte ah hampa hing phatnate chun kivâk ta'n au.

<sup>15</sup>Keima'n ka belamte kichin ing ka tin, kicholdamsak hiat hiat ta'ng ka, Lalpa Pathian in a ti ta'ngal a.

<sup>16</sup>A mangthai hawl ing ka tin, a vâkjakte pui kit ing ka tin, a liamte chu tuam ing ka tin, a jawngkhalte chu hi'hât ing ka; himaleh, a thau leh a hât laite chu hi'mangthai ing ka. Dikna'n vâk ding ka hi, ti in.

<sup>17</sup>Chuleh, nanghaw ka gan honte â dingin, Lalpa Pathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: belam hon lak ah vaihawm ing ka tin, kôlchal leh kôlpite lak inle vaihawm ding ka hi.

<sup>18</sup>Nanghaw â dingin hampa hing no dip dep nêk chu hun tawk ma ma hilo a hem, la nêkbang uh la chuan chil nalai un. Tui thiang la dawn zaw phat uh leh a dang cheng la chot buan khel khel ding uh a hem?

<sup>19</sup>La nêkbang uh la chotchil sau chu ka belamte'n a nêk ua, la dawnkhop nung ua la chot buan uh tui chu a dawn tei tei ding uh la tiu a hem?

<sup>20</sup>Ziaziakchun, LalpaPathian in a kiang un zia gual hin a gen hi: Keima ma'n belam thau leh a gawngte kikâl ah vaihawm ding ka hi.

<sup>21</sup>Gamtin ah a vâkjak masiau la liangko un la phuu ah, a damlote la tongbûk un la suk ziak un,

<sup>22</sup>keima'n ka gan honte hukdok ing ka tin, nanghaw engbawl dingin umsak kit talo ding ka hi; tichun, belam zosia chung in vaihawm ding ka hi.



<sup>23</sup> A lak un amau chingtup ding David tawhbang tungding ing ka tin, amau vâk in, a chingpa hita'n a.

<sup>24</sup> Chun, Keima Lalpa hi a Pathian uh hi'ng ka tin; chuleh, ka suak David chu a lak ua hotu hita'n ah; Keima Lalpa hin zia gual chun ka gen ta'ngal a.

<sup>25</sup> Chun, amau tawh kichamna thuthung siam ing ka tin, a gam ua kipat gamsa zosia delmang ing ka; tichun, gamtalai lak ah a nop dan dan un chêng in, thing lak gam inle bit tak in lum ta'n au.

<sup>26</sup> Amau tawh ka tâng kîmvêl ah gamte chu maljawl ing ka tin; a hunbî tak in van gawtuite zuksak ing ka tin, maljawlna gua hita'n a.

<sup>27</sup> Gamlak ah thingte'n a gau sua intiu in, lei inle a gau sua ta'n au. A gam un bit tak in um intiu in; tichun, a saltânnau ngawngkol ka khetbot piak ah, amau sal ah mante khut ah kipat ka hukdaw phat leh, Keima hi Lalpa ka hi ti hun he ta'n au.

<sup>28</sup> Nam tinte suam dingin um kit ta pua'n tiu in, gamlak ah sa te'nle ne kit ta pua'n au; bit tak in chêng muang ta'n tiu in, kuama'n hi'lau ta pua'n au.

<sup>29</sup> Nêk leh châk kiningting tak in pia'ng ka tin, a gam uh kialna'n subuai ta pua'n tin, nam dangte musit in um kit ta pua'n au.

<sup>30</sup> Keima, Lalpa a Pathian uh hin umpi zing ka hi ti leh, Israelte Inkuan hi ka mite a hiu ti hun he ta'n au, Lalpa Pathian in a ti ahi.

<sup>31</sup> Nanghaw ka belamte, ka gantatna mun ah belamte chu la hiu ah; Keima hi la Pathian uh ka hi, LalpaPathian in a ti ahi, ti in.

## Ezekiel 35

### Seir tâng Gawtna

<sup>1</sup> Lalpa'n ka kiang in: <sup>2</sup> Mihing, Seir tâng lam nga'n la, ama dem in thu gen in, <sup>3</sup> a kiang in, LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi, tin la: "Seir tâng, ka hun dem hi; a hawm ah nutsia' la umtheina dingin, la chung ah ka khut tha ding ka hi.



<sup>4</sup>La khawpiteu chu ka hi'chim ta'n, nutsia in um ta'n la; chuleh, Keima Lalpa ka hi ti hun he ta'n la".

<sup>5</sup>Masanglai ah kihuatna vop zing ah, Israel mipite'n gawtna tawp a tuak ua, haksatna huasia tak a tuak hun ua a chung ua chemjam la lap ziak un,

<sup>6</sup>kihâksial hial in Lalpa Pathian in, Thisan phuba la ding ka hi'n, thisan in hun delzui ding ahi; tualtha'na khawklasak lo ziakin, tual thi ngei ngei ding la hi.

<sup>7</sup>Seir tâng chu hi'siat dim dem ah nutsia in umsak ing ka; a gam haw lumlet zosia le that gam ding ka hi.

<sup>8</sup>A tâng sangte mithiluang in chup intin, a mual leh phâiguamte leh tui luanna kuak zosia chemjam ah thite luang in dim in a.

<sup>9</sup>Kumkhua nutsia leh la khawpite le tundin kit hita lo dingin siam ing ka. Ziaphat chuleh, Keima hi Lalpa ka hi dan hun he ta'n la, ti in.

<sup>10</sup>Nang in, a sung ah Lalpa um zing hileh le, "Zia nam teni leh zia gam teni hi kei â a hiu, I lua diu ahi," la tiu a;

<sup>11</sup>ziaziakchun, kihâksial hial in Lalpa Pathian in, "Amau la huatna ziak ah a chung ua la lungnatna leh, la îtthîkna dungzui in la chung ah bawl ding ka hi; la chung ah vai ka hawm phat leh, la leng ua kiang in kihialsak ta'ng ka.

<sup>12</sup>Israel tângte demna thu phalo la gendawu, "Nutsia a hitau in, ei uh nêkzaw ding ah piak I hitau hi," la ti zosiau kha, Keima Lalpa hin he suak ka hi ti he ta'n lau.

<sup>13</sup>Kiletsak tak in keima kâl in thu la gen un, lei demna thuu la gen tam ma mau hi; zia zosia chu ka he tai," a tia.

<sup>14</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Khawvel pumpi lim ah kipak ding khop in, nutsia ah hun umsak ding ka hi, ti'n a gen a.

<sup>15</sup>Israel Inkuante nutsia a hiu ah, a go thilteu ziak ah kipak ah la lim gual un, zia chu tawh kiphu tawk in hun gawt ding ka hi; Seir tâng leh Edom gam



pumpi, a leng un nutsia in hung um ding la hiu. Ziaphat chuleh, Keima hi Lalpa ka hi ti hun he ta'n lau, ti in.

## Ezekiel 36

### Israelte Chung ah Maljawlina

<sup>1</sup>Aw, nang mihing, Israel tâng sangte kiang in, zia gual hin vagen in: Aw Israel tâng sangte haw, Lalpa thu hi ngai tiām un.

<sup>2</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Mêlmate'n la kiang in, “Ehei! kumtuang tâng sangte chu kei â ahi tai,” a ti ziak un,

<sup>3</sup>a kiang un zia gual hin la vagen ding ahi: LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: kil tin ah kipat a hun enggawt ziak ua a hun chomgam tâk ziak un, nam tinte luaknâm ah um in, mitin lak ah holimna leh gensiat in la hung um tau a;

<sup>4</sup>ziaziakchun, Aw Israel tâng sangte haw, Lalpa Pathian thugen hi a la ngai tiām un: Lalpa Pathian in mual leh tângte, luite leh guamte chomnâm ah um leh nutsia ah um khawpîte, a kîmvêl ah nam zosia suam gam leh nisan ah hung umte kiang in:

<sup>5</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: A gam phatna la etlel ziak ua ka gam suam ah nei den, kipak ma ma leh Edomte zosia dem in ka thangthîpna meikuang hial in ka gen ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaziakchun, Israel gam chung thu'n thu gen inla, mual leh tângte, lui leh guamte kiang in, Lalpa Pathian in zia gual hin a gen hi ti'n: Nam zosiate hosiatna la puak tâk ziakin, ka thangtawmna hachangthak in thu ka gen ahi:

<sup>7</sup>La kîmvêl ah hunhosia nam zosia chun hosiatna hun tuak in au.

<sup>8</sup>Himaleh, nanghaw Israel mualte haw, ka mipi Israelte â dingin la bâk jamteu in ga hun sua ding la hiu; In lam ah hung kit pai ding la hi'ngal un.

<sup>9</sup>Ngai un, nang uh lam ah pang ka hi; nang uh lam ah hung kihei ing ka tin, gîtnêl ah um in, thâichîn hita'n lau;



<sup>10</sup>la sung ah mi hi'pung ing ka tin, Israel Inkuante a leng un chêng in au; khawpite lua kit hita'n tin, a chimsa zosia tundin kit hita'n a;

<sup>11</sup>la sung ah mihing hileh, gancha hileh hi'pung ta'ng ka. Pung intiu in, ga sua in au; ma lai gual khan la sung ah hun chênsak kit ing ka tin, malai sâng in la chung ah thilpha bawl zaw ta'ng ka.

<sup>12</sup>La chung ah mipi hun puikhawm ing ka tin, ka mipi Israelte chu, amau in hun lua ta'n tiu in, a gochan uh hita'n la. A chateu sânsak kît ta pua'n la.

<sup>13</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen ah: Amau in nang uh, "Mite la ne zo un, la sung ah chêngte cha sânsak la hi," hun ti maleu,

<sup>14</sup>mite ne zo ta pua'n la tin, la sung ah chêngte le a chateu sânsak kit ta pua'n la, Lalpa Pathian in a tii;

<sup>15</sup>chuleh, nam dangte hosiatna git leh mite musit ah hun umsak kit talo ding ka hi; chuleh, la mipite kipal pâisak kit talo ding la hi, LalpaPathian in a tii.

### **Israel Nam Siamthak Kitna**

<sup>16</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in thu a hun gen a:

<sup>17</sup>Mihing, Israelte'n a gam uh a lua lai ua khan, a umchan leh thilbawl un gam hi a la subuak tau ah; a umchan uh chu ka mit mu in, numei a thianlo lai tak gual chu ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Tichun, gam chung ah thisan a sua'nau leh, a milimteu ziak ah a kisubuak ziak un, ka lungnatna a chung un ka butthâk ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Namtin lak in ka the'chek ah, gamtin ah the'jak in a la um tau in; a umchan leh thilbawl tawh kigûn un a chung un vai ka hawm ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Ahi'n, namtin lak a hung tun phat un, a chiana lam zosiau in, ka min thiangtho a subuak un; a chianau gam ah mite chun, "Ziate hiLalpa mipite himaleu, a gam ah kipat pawtdokte a hiu," a tiu a.

<sup>21</sup>Himaleh, Israel Inkuante'n, namtin lak ah a chianau taphot ah a hi'buak un, ka min thiangtho hi ka ngaisak ma ma hi.



<sup>22</sup>Ziaziakchun, Israel Inkuante kiang in, LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi, ti'n la: Aw Israel Inkuante haw, ka thil hun bawl guat hi nanghaw ziak hilo in, la chianau taphot ah namtin lak ah la subuak uh, ka min thiangtho ziakin ahi zaw'n.

<sup>23</sup>Ka min lopi namtin lak ah la la sukbuak uh, a lak ua la sukbuak uh chu hi'thiangtho ing ka; a mit muu ah nangmau ziak ah ka thiantho'na hi'lat ahi'phat leh, namtin in Keima hi Lalpa ka hi ti hun he ta'n au, Lalpa Pathian in a tii.

<sup>24</sup>Namtin lak ah kipat leh gamtin ah kipat hun pui khawm in, nangmau gam ma ma ah hun pui lût ta'ng ka.

<sup>25</sup>Tui thiangtho hun the'khum ing ka tin, la buakna zosia leh milimte ziak ah la buakna zosia lak ah kipat in hun hi'thiang ta'ng ka.

<sup>26</sup>Lungthim thak hun pia'ng ka tin, la sung ah thagau thak hun koi ta'ng ka; nangma taksa ah kipat suang gual ah tâk lungchang chu ladok ing ka tin, phe gual ah nêm lungchang khat hun pia ta'ng ka.

<sup>27</sup>La sung ah ka thagau koi ing ka; tichun, ka dante hun zuisak ta'ng ka tin, ka dan thuguatte chingthei tak in zui ta'n la.

<sup>28</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, la pu leh pateu kiang ah ka la piakna gam ah hin chêngden ta'n lau; tichun, ka mite hi'n la tui in, keile la Pathian uh hita'ng ka.

<sup>29</sup>La buaknau zosia kipat hun hukdok ing ka tin, bu leh bâlte thu pia'ng ka tin, hung pung intiu in, kial thuak ta pua'n lau.

<sup>30</sup>Namdang zosia lak ah kialna ziak ah musit la hi tâklona ding un, thingga punsak ing ka tin, lou ah thâi piangte le punsak ing ka.

<sup>31</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, la umchan dikloteu leh phalo tak ah la la bawldan zosiau kha hezing in lau; la thil bawlkhial zosiau leh ki'dak um tak ah la la umnau zosia ziakin, nang uh kichimchâk hial ta'n lau.



<sup>32</sup>Zia hi nanghaw ziak ah ka hun bawl ding ahi puai ti, la leng un he tau in, LalpaPathian in a ti ahi. Aw Israel Inkuante haw, la umchanteu kha zakcha'n, lungngai tau in.

<sup>33</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen ah: La nunsiatnau zosia ah kipat ka hun hi'thian phat leh, khawpite chu lua kit hita'n tin, munsiatna zosia le pua phat kit hita'n a.

<sup>34</sup>A chia tua zosia'n gam nutsia ah um, a ti sek uh chu lou ah bawl kit hita'n a.

<sup>35</sup>Chuleh, "Zia gam nutsia ah um kha Eden huan gual ahi kit in; khawpi hisiat leh nutsiasate le chênenkitna leh kulpi ah ûm bit ahi kit tai," ti ta'n au.

<sup>36</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, la kîmvêl ua namdang um zosia'n, Keima Lalpa hin mun sesa bawlpha kit in, nutsia ah um zosia lua kitsak ka hi, ti hun he ta'n au; Keima Lalpa hin ka la ti ta'n, zia chu hun bawl ding ka hi, ti in.

<sup>37</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen a: Gancha hon gual ah tam, mipling hi'pung dingin, Israel Inkuante kichial khawmsak ta'ng ka.

<sup>38</sup>Kithoina ding ah gancha kikai khawm, Jerusalem ah kût ni kikai khawm ah dim gual in, khawpi sesa zosia chu mipi'n lua dim kit hita'n a. Ziaphat chuleh, Keima hi Lalpa ka hi ti hun he ta'n au, ti in.

## Ezekiel 37

### Gukeu ah Dim Phâicham

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa khut ka chung in a hung chu'n, tichun, Lalpa thagau in ei domdok ah, phâicham lailung in ei koi ta'n; zia mun chu gukeu ngen in a dim hi.

<sup>2</sup>Ei pui vêl ah, phâicham ah gukeu chu tam ma ma leh, keu ma ma a hiu a.

<sup>3</sup>Ka kiang in, "Mihing, zia gukeute hi a hing kit thei ding awm?" ti'n ei dong ah. Ke'nle, "Aw Lalpa Pathian, nang in la hia'i," ti'n ka dawnhu a.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaphatchun, ka kiang in, "Zia gukeute kiang ah hin zia gual hin gen in: Aw gukeu gawpte haw, Lalpa thu hi ngai tiam un."



<sup>5</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gukeute kiang hin zia gual hin a gen hi: La sung un hatna hu koi ing ka tin, hing kit ding la hiu.

<sup>6</sup>La sung un thagui hun umsak ing ka tin, la chung un phe hun siam in, vun in hun tuam ing ka tin; chuleh, hung ha'thei in, hung hing kit ta'n lau; tichun, Lalpa ka hi ti hun hia'n lau," ei hun tia.

<sup>7</sup>Tichun, thupiak ah ka um gual chun thu ka gen ta'n; chutia, thu ka gen phat ah chun, phutloin thilgit a hung um ah, gi lak lak in gute chu a hung kisutau ah, amau gu chiat a hung kizomtua tau a.

<sup>8</sup>Ka et leh, thagui a hung kisiam ah, phe a hun nei un; tichun, a vun in a hun tuam chiat tai; himaleh, amau in hat a nei nai puau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphatchun, ka kiang in, "Mihing, hui kiang ah chun zia gual hin thu gen in: Lalpa Pathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Aw hui, kawl kil li kipat in hung unla; aw hui, zia gute hi a hung hin kit theina ding un zia mithiluangte hi hun mût in," ti in.

<sup>10</sup>Ei thupiak dungzui chun ka gen ta'n; hu a hung lût ah, a hung hing kit un, a keng un a ding chiat tau a, sepai tam tak a ting tau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaphatchun, ka kiang in, "Zia gukeute hi Israel Inkuante chu a hiu. Amau in, 'Ka guteu a keugawp ta'n, ka kinepnau le a bei tai; pai thâk thian ka hitau,' a tiu in.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaziakchun, a kiang un zia gual hin vagen in: LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Aw ka mipite haw, la thânteu hong ding ka hi'n, la thân ua kipat in hun puidok ding ka hi; tichun, Israel gam ah hun pui kit ding ka hi.

<sup>13</sup>Aw ka mipite haw, la thânteu ka hon ah, la thân ua kipat ka hun pui daw phat leh Lalpa ka hi ti hun he ta'n lau.

<sup>14</sup>La sung un ka thagau koi ing ka tin, hing kit ta'n la tiu in; chuleh, nangmau gam ma ma ah chun hun koi kit ding ka hi; ziaphat chuleh, Keima Lalpa hin ka gen dungzui in, hun bawl ding ka hi ti he ta'n lau,"Lalpa chun a ti tai, ti in.

### Mol Pani Chu



<sup>15</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in:

<sup>16</sup>Mihing, moltang pakhat la'n la, a chung in, "Judah leh a kizoppi Israelte â dingin," ti'n zik inla; moltang dang khat le la'n la a chung in, "Ephraim mol leh a kizoppi Israel Inkuante â ding," ti'n zik in;

<sup>17</sup>chuleh, la khut ah mol pakhat gual hiding in zomtua in.

<sup>18</sup>Chuleh, la mipite'n la kiang ah, "Ziate hi bang etsakna ahi ei hil lo ding la hem?" ti a hun dot phat ua leh,

<sup>19</sup>a kiang un, LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi ti'n la: Joseph mol (Ephraim khut ah um) leh Israel namte â chu la ding ka hi; Judah mol chu a chung ah koi ing ka tin, ka khut ah pakhat hiding in zomtua ding ka hi.

<sup>20</sup>Mol la zikte chu la khut ah a mu phât ua leh,

<sup>21</sup>a kiang un, LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: A la chiamangnau namtin lak ah kipat in, Israel mipite chu puidok ing ka tin, mun tin ah kipat pui khawm ing ka tin, a gam un pui tung ing ka.

<sup>22</sup>A gam uh, Israel tângte ah chun, nam khat in siam ding ka hi; a leng ua chung in lal pakhat bep in vaihawm ta'n a. Nam chuam pani'n kikhen kit ta pua'n tiu in, lenggam pani inle kikhen kit ta pua'n au.

<sup>23</sup>A milimteu leh a thil ki'dak bawltau; chuleh, thil phalo him him in, amau leh amau kisubuak kit ta pua'n au. A nungtolnau zosia ah kipat hukdok ing ka tin, hi'thiangtho ta'ng ka. Ziaphat chuleh, ka mite hita'n tiu in, Keima le a Pathian uh hita'ng ka.

<sup>24</sup>Ka suak David a chung un lal hita'n ah; tichun, belampu pakhat bep kikop ta'n au. Chuleh, ka dan bawlta zui ta'n tiu in; chuleh, ka thuguatte chingthei tak in mang ta'n au.

<sup>25</sup>La pu leh pateu a la chênnau, ka suak Jakob kiang ah ka piakna gam ah chun chêng intiu in; a kum a khua'n amau leh a tu leh a chateu tiang in chêngden ta'n au; chuleh, ka suak David chu kumtuang in a lal uh hita'n a.



<sup>26</sup>Amau tawh kichamna thuthung siam ing ka tin, zia chu a kiang ua ka kumtuang thuthung hita'n a; maljawl in, hi'pung ing ka tin, a lak un kumtuang ah umden dingin ka mun thiangtho chu koi ta'ng ka.

<sup>27</sup>A lak un chêngden ing ka tin; chuleh, a Pathian uh hita'ng ka tin, amau chu ka mite hita'n au.

<sup>28</sup>A lak ua ka mun thiangtho a umden phat leh, Israelte suthiangpa chu Keima, Lalpa hi ka hi ti he ta'n au.

## Ezekiel 38

### Gogte Galbawina Thupi

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in: <sup>2</sup>Mihing, Magog gam ah Gog, Meshek leh Tubal gam lalpente lam chu nga'n.

<sup>3</sup>Amau demna thu zia gual hin gen in: LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Meshek leh Tubal ah lalpen, aw Gog ka hun do la hi;

<sup>4</sup>hun le'hei ing ka tin, la khagute ah ngakuai in hun kai ding ka hi; la sepaite zosia, la sakolte, la sakol chungchuang mite, gâlvan ah kithuam zosia, phawlian leh neu ah kithuam zosia, chemjam chawi zosia leh la lawite zosia tawh hun pui mang ding ka hi.

<sup>5</sup>Persiate, Ethiopiate leh Libiate le phaw leh thîk lukhuk ah kivan in, amau lam in a pang un;

<sup>6</sup>Gomer tawh a sepai zosia; Beth-togarmah leh a sepai zosia, mâtawp lam ah kipat in a hung kuan un, namtinte'n a hun zathuap ui.

<sup>7</sup>Kisa zo inla, kisiam zosa'n um ta'n; nang tawh, la kiang ah um zosia tawh kisiam zo unla, nang chu a chung ua vaihawm ah pang in.

<sup>8</sup>Kum bang jat a hem nung leh hung khawm in lau; hun nunung lam ah chun, kido'na kipat hukdaw ah um leh khawvel namtin lak ah kipat Israel tânggam ah chêng ding ah pui khawm ah umte, kum sawt tak tawden ah umsate do dingin kuan ding la hiu; zia gam ah mipite chu namtin lak ah kipat kiladok, tu'hin gâl muang tak ah a leng ua a um lai tak uh ahi.



<sup>9</sup>Malam zuan in thigawpi gual in hung inla; nang, la sepai zosia leh la pawl ah mite zosia, gam leh lei sūmpī'n a chup gual in hung kuan ding la hiu.

<sup>10</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Zia ni chuleh, thil phalo hun ngaitua inla tin, phalo tak ah bawl ding dan hun guanggal ding la hi.

<sup>11</sup>"Kulbāng nei lo khuate do dingin kuan ing ka; kul bei khawpi leh thīk dai bei ah gâl muang tak ah chēngte zosia chu vado ing ka," la ti hen;

<sup>12</sup>gâl lâk thilte chom khawm ah, nutsia ah umsa tu' ah lua kit ah um ta', namtin lak ah kipat pui khawm ah um, gancha hon leh nei leh lam tam tak kiluak khawm ah, khawvel gam lailung pen ah chēngte ma ma chu a hiu.

<sup>13</sup>Sheba, Dedan leh Tarshish mi sumkawlveite leh a sakeibaknei noteu chun la kiang in: "Gâl lâk chom khawm ah hung maw la hiu? Gâl lâk chom khawm ding leh, sana, dangka, gan-gual leh nei thil tincheng leh gâl lâk tam tak la ding ah maw la pawlte la hun pui khawm?" a la tin au.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaziakchun, mihing, Gog kiang in zia gual hin gen in: LalpaPathianin zia gual hin a gen hi: Ka mipi Israel, gâl muang ah bit tak ah a um phat uh leh, hung kichok phûl in la tin,

<sup>15</sup>la umna mâl tawp ah kipat in hung kuandok ta'n la tin; nang tawh mipi tam tak sakol chung ah chuang in, mi hon ting tak, sepai hât takte chu;

<sup>16</sup>sûmpī'n lei chung a khû gual in, ka mipi Israelte do dingin hung kuan in lau. Hun nunung lam leh, ka gam do ding in hun pui ing ka tin, ka thiantho'na a muthei ding ua nang chung ah ka hun hilat phat leh, aw Gog, namtin in Keima ei hun he ta'n au.

### Gog Chung ah Thutanna

<sup>17</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen ah: Masang lai ah ka suak, Israel jawlneite'n a la gen uh, tu'nung leh amau hun do ding ah ka pui ding, a la titeu chu nang uh la hiu em?

<sup>18</sup>Israel gam do ding ah Gog a hung kuan daw phat leh, ka lungnatna chawthaw hita'n a, Lalpa Pathian in a tii.



<sup>19</sup>Ka îthîkna leh ka siatso lai tak in thupuan ka bawl tai: Zia hun chuleh, Israel gam nasa tak in kithing in a;

<sup>20</sup>tuisuagiat ah sanga zosia, chung ah lêng vachate, gamlak ah sa zosia leh lei tual ah bokvâk zosia, leipêk chung ah mihing zosia ka âng ah kithing ta'n au; mual leh tângte paithâk hi'ntin, kawlsiate le chim intin, kulbâng zosia lei tual tawh kikim in chim ta'n a.

<sup>21</sup>Ka tâng zosia ah Gog do dingin chemjam kodok ing ka tin, chemjam zosia'n a lawite do ta'n au, Lalpa Pathian in a tii.

<sup>22</sup>Ama do-na'n natpi leh kitualthâna a chung in tunsak ing ka tin; chuleh, ama tawh a sepaite chung in, gua, gial, mei leh kât zuksak ding ka hi.

<sup>23</sup>Tichun, ka thupi'na leh ka thianthona chu tâklang ing ka tin, namtin mu dingin kitâklang ta'ng ka. Ziaphat chuleh, Keima hi Lalpaka hi ti he ta'n au.

## Ezekiel 39

### Gog Sepaite Hisiatna

<sup>1</sup>Chuleh, nang mihing, Gog käl in thu gen inla, zia gual hin LalpaPathian in a gen hi: Aw Gog, Meshek leh Tubal ah vaihawm lianpen, nang ka hun käl hi!

<sup>2</sup>Hun le'hei ing ka tin, la malam in hun naw ding ka hi; mâl tawp ah kipat hun puidok ing ka tin, Israel tânggamte do dingin hun pui ing ka tin;

<sup>3</sup>la khut veilam ah kipat la thalpi jeptha'ng ka tin, la changlam khut ah la thalchangte kiakthâksak ing ka.

<sup>4</sup>Israel tânggamte ah nang leh la sepai honte tawh, la kiang ah la mipi zosia pum in thi ta'n lau; la taksau chu sasial ne vacha chitin tawh, gamsa zosia nêk dingin pia ta'ng ka.

<sup>5</sup>Gamtalailak in thi'n lau, ti'n Keima Lalpa Pathian hin ka gen ta ngâl ah, ti in.

<sup>6</sup>Thialkâl ah bit tak ah chêngmuangte leh Magogte chung in meikuang sawl ing ka tin; ziaphat chuleh, Lalpa ka hi ti he ta'n au.



<sup>7</sup>Chun, ka mipi Israelite lak in ka min thiangtho hiatsak tâng ka tin; tichun, ka min thiangtho sukbuak kit sak ta pua'ng ka; ziaphat chuleh, namtin in Keima hi Lalpa, Israel Mithiangtho chu ka hi ti he ta'n au.

<sup>8</sup>Ngai in, a hung nai ta'n, hung tung ngâl ding ahi tai, Lalpa Pathianin a tii. A hung tung ding ti ah ka gen gen kha zia hun hi ahi tai.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, Israel gam ah khawpi chêngte chun a gâlvanteu: awmphaw leh phawte, thalpi leh thalchangte, molzum leh cheichate chu chom khawm intiu in, kum sagi mei in tik ta'n au;

<sup>10</sup>tichun, gamlak ah thing a puak uh ngai ta pua'n tin, gammâng thing a phûk uh le ngai diak pua'n a; gâlvante chu thing ah tik ta ding a hiziak un; amau sim ah hungte chu amau in sim zaw ta'n tiu in; chuleh, amau suam ah hung kuante chu amau in a la suam zaw ta'n au, Lalpa Pathian in a tii.

### Gog Vuina

<sup>11</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, tuisuagiat sualam ah khualzinte Phâicham, Israel gam ah chun Gogte kivuina ding pia'ng ka; khualzin tuate chiana ding dâl ta'n au; Gog tawh a mipite zosia zia chun kivui ding ahi ngâl un; zia mun chu, Hamon-gog Phâizawl, ti hita'n a.

<sup>12</sup>Israel Inkuante chun, gam hi'thianthona dingin tha sagi sung mithiluang vui ta'n au.

<sup>13</sup>Gam sung ah mipi zosia'n mithi vui ta'n au; tichun, ka lopina ka etsak phat leh, amau inle ja'na chang ta'n au, Lalpa Pathian in a ti ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Tha sagi zaw leh, a gam sung hi'thianthona ding ah gam pumpi ah mithiluang chomnâm dingin, mi guat ta'n au.

<sup>15</sup>Mithiluang hawlte'n mithi gu a mu phât uh leh, mithi vuite'n Hamon-gog Phâicham ah vui ding ah a hun luak khawm masiau um dingin, tepte'na tâk malam pek in au.

<sup>16</sup>(A kiang ah chun Hamonah khawpi chule a um ah.) Zia gual chun gam chu hi'thiang ta'n au.



<sup>17</sup> Nang, mihing in vang Lalpa Pathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Vacha chitin leh gamsa chitinte kiang in, “Hung khawm unlā, nanghaw â ding ah luaihena ka bawl ûm dingin kil tin ah kipat hung un, Israel tânggam ah luaihena thupi tak ka bawl piak hi, zia tak ah chun a sa ne’n, a thisan hung dawn tau in.

<sup>18</sup>Mihâtte sa ne’n la tiu in, lei ah vaihawm miliante thisan dawn in lau; Bashan gam ah kivâkthau, belamchalte, belamte, kélchate leh bawngchalte thisan ngei chu.

<sup>19</sup>Nang uh â ding ah luaihena thupi tak ka siam piak ah la vâ sêt un a thau ne in, la khop sêt un thisan dawn in lau.

<sup>20</sup>Tichun, ka dawkan ah chun sakol leh a chungchuang mite, sepai hâtte leh mihangsan zosiate ah chun kivâkva ta’n lau, Lalpa Pathian in a tii,” ti in.

### **Israelte Gam Tundin Kitna**

<sup>21</sup>Chun, ka lopina namtin lak ah tâklang kit ta’ng ka; tichun, nam zosia’n a chung ua ka vaihawm dan leh, a chung ua ka khut ka thâk dan zosia chu mu ta’n au.

<sup>22</sup>Zia kipat chun, Israel Inkuante zosia’n Lalpa a Pathian uh ka hi’dan hun hechiat ta’n au.

<sup>23</sup>Chuleh, namtin in Israelte’n diklo tak ah ei la bawl ziak un, a gitlonau ziak ah sal in a tâng tau in; tichun, ka kisêl mangsan ah, a mêmamateu khut ah pedok in, a gâlteu in a thâ gam uh ahi ti he ta’n au.

<sup>24</sup>A buaknau leh a thil bawlkhialnau tawh kigûn in ka thuk ta’n, ka kisêl mangsan ta ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Ziaziakchun, LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Tu’hin, Jakob vangphatna pia kit ing ka tin, Israel Inkuan zosia chung in ja’ngai ta’ng ka; tichun, ka min thiangtho â dingin thangtawm ta’ng ka.

<sup>26</sup>Nam zosia mit mu ah ka thianthona ka tâklatna, mitin leh a mêmamateu gam ah kipat ka puidaw ah, amau gam ah thamuang tak ah a chên phat uh leh,



<sup>27</sup>ka chung ah a thilbawl uh zachât um takte leh, a mualpho'nau zosia chu hun hemil ta'n au.

<sup>28</sup>Namtin lak ah thejak in, amau gam ngei ah ka pui khawm kit tâk ziakin, Keima Lalpa hi a Pathian uh ka hi ti hun he ta'n au. Nam dang lak ah amau mi pakhat chale nusia lo ding ka hi;

<sup>29</sup>chuleh, Israel Inkuante zosia chung ah ka Thagau ka butthâk phat leh, amau chu kisêl mangsan ta pua'ng ka, Lalpa Pathian in a tii, ti in.

## Ezekiel 40

### Tempul Thak Mu'na

<sup>1</sup>Ka saltânnau kum sawmni leh nga'na, kumbul ah ni sawm tin ni, zia chu Jerusalem khawpi suksiat ah a um nung kum sawm leh li ni chun, Lalpa thilhitheina ka chung in a hung chu'n; chuleh, zia lam ah chun ei pui a;

<sup>2</sup> kilâkna'n Pathian in Israel gam ah ei la pui tung ah, tângsâng tak in ei koi ah, simlam kâi in khawpi tawh bang khat a um a.

<sup>3</sup> Zia tak chu ei tut phatin, pawsal pakhat a la um ah, a mîl latdan chu sum-eng gual, a khut ah pat khauhual tawh, te'na mol luang tiang chawisa ahi'n; kotpi bulchin ah ding ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Mipa chun ka kiang in, “Mihing, pha tak in en in, gunchu tak in ngaitha'n la, ka hun etsak ding zosia hi la lunghim zosia la ngaitua ding ahi, ziate chu ka hun etsak theina ding ah zia lam ah hi ka hun pui tung la hi'ngal ah; la thil mu zosia chu Israel Inkuante kiang ah la gen daw ding ahi,” a ti'n.

<sup>5</sup> Chun, Tempul chu bâng in a ûm kîmvêl a. Mipa khut ah te'na luang tiang chu tong guk ah sau ahi'n; zia chun bâng sâdan chu a te' ah, tong guk ah sâ leh tong guk ah sâng ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Chuleh, kotpi lam in a chia ah, sualam a nga'n, kalbi'n a kal to ah, kotpi hulliap chu a te' ah, tong guk in a lian a;



<sup>7</sup>a sîk ah pindante chule tong guk ah sau leh tong guk ah lian ahi; a sîk ah pindante kikâl chu tong nga'n a lian ah; pindante khêl lam ah chun hulliap tong guk ah lian, Tempul sung lam zotna a um a.

<sup>8</sup>Chuleh, kotpi lûtna chule a te' ah, tong giat in a lian a;

<sup>9</sup>kotbiang ah khuamte chu tong ni ahi; kotpi jawn ah hulliap chun Tempul lam a nga'.

<sup>10</sup>Sualam kotpi pang gêl ah chun pindan pathum a um un; pindante chu a kibang chiat a hiu a; chuleh, kotbiang ah khuamte chule a kibang chiat a hiu.

<sup>11</sup>Chuleh, kotpi sân dan chu a te' ah, tong sawm ahi'n; a let dan chu tong sawm leh thum ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Pindan neute ângzawn chiat in bâng a um ah, a sâ dan leh a sân dan chu tong khat chiat ahi; pindan neute chu a dung leh vai tong guk gêl ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Chuleh, pindan neute nung lam bâng ah kipat kotpi le'lam ah kotkhak tiang chu a te' kit a, tong sawmni leh nga sau ahi.

<sup>14</sup>In sung letdan chule a te' ah, tong sawmni ah lian ahi; Indan pawnung lam chun a huang a um hi.

<sup>15</sup>A bâng pawnung pen lutna kotbiang ah kipat pindan nunung pen tawpna tiang chu tong sawmnga ah kigamla ahi.

<sup>16</sup>A kotpi pang ah chun tukvan neucha cha a um ah, a pindan sungnung ah chunle tukvan a um chiat hi; kotbiang ah khuamte chu tûmbâk lim ah kijem a hiu.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaphatchun, a huang pawnung ah ei pui lût a; zia tak chun, pindan tawh, a dung tung ah dawdan le a um a; dawdan ângzawn ah chun pindan sawmthum a um hi.

<sup>18</sup>Chuleh, a dawdan chu kotpi tiang in a dung tung in a kikhang ah; zia chu a dawdan nuainung ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Ziaphatchun, a huang sungnung zotna kotpi nuainung pawlam ah kipat, a huang pawnung lam ah kotpi tiang chu a te' kit ah, tong za khat a ting hi.



<sup>20</sup>Chun, a huang pawnung zaw, mallam nga kotpi dung leh vai a te' a.

<sup>21</sup>A sîk ah pindan neute, a langtuak ah pathum gêl tawh, a kotbiang ah khuamte chu a In sung ah umte tawh kibang chiat a hiu ah, a saudan chu tong sawmnga chiat leh, a vailam chu tong sawmni leh nga chiat a hiu.

<sup>22</sup>Chun, a tukvante, a hulliapte, a cheina tûmthing limte chu, sualam ah kotpi chu tawh a let leh neu kibang chiat a hiu; a kalto'na kalbi sagi a um ah; chuleh, a hulliap chule a sunglam ah um ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Sualam kotpi gual in mallam kotpi a um ah, zia jawn ah chun a huang sung lûtna a um hi; kotpi khat ah kipat a langkhat lam tiang chu a te' ah, tong za khat ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Chuleh, simlam kâi in ei pui ah, simlam ah chun kotpi a la um ah; a kotbiang ah khuamte leh a hulliap chu a te' ah, a dangte tawh kibang chiat ahi.

<sup>25</sup>A dangte gual tho khan zia hulliap ah chun a sung lam leh a paw lam tukvan a um gêl a; a dung lam tong sawmnga leh a vailam tong sawmni leh nga ahi.

<sup>26</sup>A chiato'na ding kalbi sagi a um ah, a hulliap chu a sunglam in a um ah; a kotbiang ah khuam sîk langtuak ah a jemna tûm thing lim khat gêl a um hi.

<sup>27</sup>A huang sungnung simlam kâi chun kotpi khat a um ah; simlam kâi ah kotpi langkhat ah kipat langkhat lam tiang chu a te' ah, tong za khat ahi.

<sup>28</sup>Chun, simlam kotpi kipat in a huang sungnung chu ei pui lût ah, simlam kotpi chu a te' ah, a dangte tawh a kibang hi.

<sup>29</sup>A sîk ah pindan neute, a kotbiang ah khuamte leh a hulliapte chu a dangte a tawh kibang tho ahi; a sunglam leh a hulliapte ah chun a kîmvêl in tukvante a um ah; a dung tong sawmnga leh a vai tong sawmni leh nga ahi.

<sup>30</sup>A kîmvêl in hulliap a um ah, a dung tong sawmni leh nga leh a vai tong nga ahi.



<sup>31</sup>A hulliap chun a pawlam huang ûmna lam a nga, a kotbiang khuamte jemna tûm thing lim a um ah, a kaldo'na chun kalbi pagiat a um hi.

<sup>32</sup>Chuleh, a sualam pang ah kotpi huang sunnung ah chun ei pui lût ah, a kotpi chu a te' ah; a dangte tawh kibang tho ahi.

<sup>33</sup>A sîk ah pindan neute, a kotbiang ah khuamte leh a hulliapte chu a dangte tawh kibang tho ahi; a hulliap sunglam leh pawlam in a kîmvêl ah tukvan a um in; a dung tong sawmnga leh a vai tong sawmni leh nga ahi.

<sup>34</sup>A hulliap in a huang pawlam ûmna lam a nga, a kotbiang khuamte jemna tûm thing lim a sîktuak ah pakhat gêl a um ah, a kal ton a chun kalbi pagiat a um hi.

<sup>35</sup>Ziazaw chun, mallam kotpi'n ei pui ah, a te' ah; a dangte tawh kibang tho ahi.

<sup>36</sup>A sîk ah pindan neute, a kotbiang ah khuamte leh a hulliapte chu a dangte tawh kibang tho a hiu in; a kîmvêl in tukvan a um hi. A dung tong sawmnga leh a vai tong sawmni leh nga ahi.

<sup>37</sup>A hulliap in a pawlam huang ûmna lam a nga'n, a kotbiang ah khuamte jemna tûm thing lim a sîk tuak ah pakhat gêl a um ah; chuleh, a kaltona chun kalbi pagiat a um hi.

<sup>38</sup>Hâlmang thillat ding a sawpnau mun, a hulliap lutna kotpi bul ah chun pindan neu ah lutna kotkhak a um a.

<sup>39</sup>A hulliap lutna kotpibul pang tuak in, dawkan khat gêl a um ah; zia dawkan chung ah chun hâlmang thillat ding, gitlo thoina ding leh thil bawlkhial thoina ding ganchate chu a that sek un.

<sup>40</sup>Chuleh, mallam kotpi lutna, hulliap pawlam ah chun dawkan pani a um ah; hulliap langkhat ah chun dawkan pani ma a um hi.

<sup>41</sup>Kithoina gancha tha'na ding dawkan pagiat a um hi: A kotpi sung lam ah pali, a pawlam ah pali.



<sup>42</sup>Hâlmang thillat hâlna ding suang kisêk ah kisiam dawkan pali a um ah; hâlmang thillat leh kithoina ding gancha a tha'na ding uh; chuleh, a matchâkte koina dingin, tong khat leh a kim ah sau, tong khat leh a kim ah lian leh tong khat ah sâng ah kibawl dawkan a um hi.

<sup>43</sup>Dawkan kîmvêl ah chun tûk khat ah sau thîk kuaikâ a kitiang ah. Zia dawkan ah chun kithoina sa chu koi sek ding ahi.

<sup>44</sup>Kotpi sungnung zawk pawlam ah a huang sungnung zawk ah chun, La sate â dingin pindan pani a um ah; mallam kotpi pang ah zia pindan um chun simlam a nga'n; sualam kotpi pang ah pindan um zaw chun mallam a ngat hi.

<sup>45</sup>Ka kiang in, "Simlam nga' pindan hi Tempul sung ah mawpua thiampute pindan ding ahi'n,

<sup>46</sup>mallam nga pindante hi mâichâm ah mawpua, thiampute pindan ding ahi; Levi phung ah mite lak ah Zadok suante bep chun Lalpanasêm dingin a hun nai diu ahi," ti'n a gen a.

<sup>47</sup>Tichun, a huang sung chu a te' ah, a dung tong za khat, a vai tong za khat, a sîk pali nei ah siam ahi; mâichâm chu Tempul ângjawn ah um ahi.

### Tempul Chu

<sup>48</sup>Chun, Tempul hulliap ah ei pui ah, hulliap kotbiang khuamte chu a te' ah, a sîk zosia tong nga ngen ahi; chuleh, a kotpi letdan chu tong sawm leh li ahi; a bâng sîk lam chu tong thum gêl ahi.

<sup>49</sup>Hulliap dung chu tong sawmni ah sau leh a vai tong sawm leh ni ah lian ahi; a kaltona ding kalbi sawm a um ah; chuleh, a kotbiang ah khuamte tilo in, khuam, sûtspi pani le a langtuak in a um hi.

### Ezekiel 41

<sup>1</sup>Chuleh, pindan lailung lam in ei pui lût ah; a sîk tuak ah kot khuamte chu a te' ah, a sîk zosia chu tong guk chiat ahi.

<sup>2</sup>A kot letdan chu tong sawm ahi; a bâng sîktuak chu tong nga gêl ahi. Chuleh, a lailung dunglam chu a te' kit ah, tong sawmli ah sau, a vailam tong sawmni ahi.



<sup>3</sup>Chuleh, pindan sunggil lam in a lût ah, a lutna kotbiang ah khuamte chu a te' ah, tong ni ahi; a lûtna kotkhak chu tong guk ah lian ahi; a bâng sîk tuak chu tong sagi in a sâ hi.

<sup>4</sup>Pindan dunglam chu a te' ah, tong sawmni ah sau leh tong sawmni ah lian ahi. Chuleh, ka kiang in, "Zia tak hi mun thiangtho pen chu ahi," a ti'n.

<sup>5</sup>Ziazaw chun, Tempul bâng chu a te' ah, tong guk in a sâ hi; a kiangah pindante chu a vailam tong li chiat ahi.

<sup>6</sup>A pang ah pindante chu sawng thum chiat ahi'n, sawng khat ah chun pindan sawmthum chiat a um hi. Bâng chu a kildenna umlo ah a det theina dingin, a thikkil chu pindante kîmvêl ah bâng sung ah thunlut ahi.

<sup>7</sup>A pang ah pindante chu a sawng a sân dungzui in a lian deu deu un, a Tempul kîmvêl ah a bâng kildênnna a let deu deu dungzui ah sak lian a hiu. Chuleh, pindan nuainung pen ah pat a chungnung pen kaltona ding in, a laita chu kihawtheng a hi.

<sup>8</sup>Chuleh, Tempul kîmvêl in dawdan a um ah; a pang ah pindante suangphûm chu tong guk ah sau ahi.

<sup>9</sup>A pang ah pindante bâng chu tong nga sâ ahi; a pang kîmvêl ah pindan kikâl ah mun awng umna,

<sup>10</sup>tempul kîmvêl ah chun a huang sung in pindante chu tong sawmni chiat ah lian ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Chuleh, a pang ah pindanneute kotkhak chu mun awng lamkâi ah kihong ahi'n; khat in mallam a nga'n, khat in simlam a ngai. A mun awng letdan chu tong nga ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Tempul In tomlam ah chun Tempul lam nga'n In chuam pakhat a um ah; zia In chuam chu a dung tong sawmkua, a vai tong sawmsagi leh a kîmvêl ah bâng tong nga ah sâ ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Ziazaw chun, Tempul chu a te' ah, tong za khat ah sau ahi; a In bâng ah kipat Intom mun awng chu tong za khat ah sau ahi;



<sup>14</sup>Tempul In mai lam, sualam ah mun awng chule tong za khat in a sau hi.

<sup>15</sup>Chuleh, a In tomlam ah In chuam khat chu a sîk zosia tawh a te' leh, tong za khat in a sau ah. Tempul lailung leh pindan sungnung ah kipat a hulliap tiang,

<sup>16</sup>a bâng in a ûm kîmvêl pathumte chun tukvan a nei chiat un, ziate chu a khûna um chiat a hiu a;

<sup>17</sup>a kotkhak chung ah mun awng leh a pindan sunggil leh a pawlam natiang in a khû pha'n. Chuleh, a pindan sungnung leh a lailung kîmvêl ah bâng zosia jemna,

<sup>18</sup>cherubte lim leh tûm thing limte kikâlhel ah bawl ahi. Cherubte zosia chun maichang pani a nei chiat un;

<sup>19</sup>mihing maichang gual pu chun tûm thing langkhat lam a nga'n, sakeibaknei maichang gual pu zaw chunle tûm thing langkhat lam a nga kit ah; tempul bâng zosia chu zia gual ngen ah chun jem ahi.

<sup>20</sup>A tuang ah kipat kotkhak chung lam tiang ah a bâng zosia chu, cherub leh tûm thing lim jem ah kibawl ahi.

<sup>21</sup>A lailung ah khuamte chu ning li nei chiat a hiu ah; mun thiangtho pen mai jawn ah chun,

<sup>22</sup>thing ah kisiam mâichâm, tong thum ah sâng, tong ni ah sau, tong ni ah lian pakhat a um ah; a ningte, a taw leh a bâng zosia chu thing ngen ahi. Kiang in, "Zia hi Lalpa âng ah dawkan kiti chu ahi," ti'n ei hil a.

<sup>23</sup>Mun thiangtho tawh Mun thiangtho pen kikâl inle kotkhak a thua in a um hi.

<sup>24</sup>Kotkhakte chu thua ni gêl a hiu.

<sup>25</sup>Mun thiangtho kotkhakte chu, cherubte leh tûm thing limte kijem ah bawl ahi. Chuleh, a hulliap paw lam, In mai lam ah chun kotkhak chung lia dingin thingpêk a kikil den hi.



<sup>26</sup>Hulliap bângjul ah chun tukvan leh tûm thing limte a sîktuak gêl in a um hi.

## Ezekiel 42

### Mun Thiangtho leh A Bâng Pawlam

<sup>1</sup>Chuleh, mallam kâi ah a huang pawlam ah ei puidaw zaw phatin, a tualzawl mallam ah kipat Tempul hun ângngat, tualzawl ah pindante sung ah chun ei pui lût a.

<sup>2</sup>Mallam kâi ah In dung chu tong za khat ah sau leh tong sawmnga lian ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Huang sungnung ah kipat tong sawmni nung ah chun huang pawnung lam nga'n dawsawn sawng thum ah kibawl a um kit a.

<sup>4</sup>Zia In mallam kâi ah kotkhak zawn ah chun, pindanneu lûtna lampi tong sawm ah lian leh tong za khat ah sau a um a.

<sup>5</sup>Pindan chungnung lamte chu a nuainung lam te leh a laitare sâng in a chîp zaw'n.

<sup>6</sup>Sawng thum ah sak ahiziak in, a huang pawnung gual in khuampi a nei puau ah; tichun, a sawng chung lam ah pindante chu a sawng laita leh a niam pen sâng ah pawngdok zaw ah kisa ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Pindante tawh kizawn chiat in, a huang pawnung lamkâi ah chun bâng a um ah, zia chu tong sawmnga sau ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Huang pawnung zawk ah pindante chu tong sawmnga a hiu ah; a mai jawn ah Tempul ah pindante chu vang tong za khat ah sau a hiu.

<sup>9</sup>A huang pawnung ah kipat lutna dingin, zia pindante nuai zawn ah sualam kâi ah chun lampi a um ah,

<sup>10</sup>zia chu a pawlam tiang tung ahi. Simlam kâi ah, In nung ah Tempul âng jawn ah chun, pindanneute a um chil chel a;

<sup>11</sup>a kot zawn chiat un lampi a um hi; mallam kâi ah pindante tawh a dung, a vai, a pawtna, a kotkhak leh kilemdan kibang chiat ah siam a hiu.



<sup>12</sup>Simlam kâi ah pindante nuai ah chun, sualam lutna kotkhak a um ah, zia chu I lut leh, a bânglai khat a la um hi.

<sup>13</sup>Chuleh, ka kiang in, “Mallam leh simlam ah pindan, In mai tual lam ngate chu pindan thiangtho, Lalpa kiang hun nai thiampute’n thillat thiangtho pente a nêkna ding uh chu ahi; zia tak ah chun, thillat thiangtho pente: thâi thillat leh gitlo thoina thillatte chu a koi ding uh ahi, zia chu mun thiangtho ahi ngal a.

<sup>14</sup>Zia mun thiangtho ah nasem thiampute chu, a huang pawlam ah a pawtnop phat uh leh, a nasepnau sil leh chênte chu zia mun ah chun koitha’n tiu in, ziate chu a zek thiangtho ahi ngal ah; mipite umna lam ah a pawt daw mau in sil leh chêng dang in a kithuam diu ahi,” a ti’n.

<sup>15</sup>Tempul sung lam chu a te’ suak zaw phatin, sualam nga kotkhak ah chun ei puidok ta’n; chuleh, Tempul kîmvêl chu a te’ a.

<sup>16</sup>A te’na mol chun sualam sîk chu a te’ ah, te’na mol dungzui in tong za nga a ting hi.

<sup>17</sup>Chuleh, a kihei ah, mallam sîk a te’ kit ah, a te’na mol dungzui ah tong za nga ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Chuleh, simlam in a kihei ah, a te’ kit leh, a te’na mol dungzui in tong za nga ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Chun, tumlam in a kihei ah, a te’ ah, a te’na mol dungzui in tong za nga ahi.

<sup>20</sup>A sîk li’n a te’ zo ta’n. A kîmvêl bâng in a ûm ah, a dung tong za nga leh a vai tong za nga a ting ah; zia chu mun thiangtho leh mipi vantang kidaidanna’n a pang hi.

## Ezekiel 43

### Pathian Lopina Tempul ah A Hungkitna

<sup>1</sup>Zia nung ah chun, sualam nga kotkhak ah chun ei puidok a.



<sup>2</sup> Zia tak ah chun, Israelte Pathian lopina vâk, sualam ah kipat hung chu ka mu'n; tuisuagiat kinawk gi gual in a gi'n; tichun, a lopina chun lei tual a salvâk tai.

<sup>3</sup> Ka thil mu chu, Jerusalem khawpi susia ding ah hung, Khebar lui pang ah ka la mu gual gual kha ahi'n; tichun, ka mai ah lei tual si'n ka bokkhup tai.

<sup>4</sup>Sualam nga kotkhak ah kipat Lalpa lopina a hung lût phat ah chun,

<sup>5</sup>Thagau in ei dom ah, huang sungnung ah chun ei koi ah; chuleh, ngaitia, Lalpa lopina chun Tempul a lua dim tai!

<sup>6</sup>Ka kiang ah mipa a din zing lai in, Tempul sunglam ah kipat ei hun ho gi khat ka he ta'n;

<sup>7</sup>ka kiang in, "Mihing, zia tak hi ka lalchutpha umna mun, ka kengpêk ngakna leh, ka mipi Israelte kiang ah kumtuang ah ka umdenna ding mun chu ahi. Israel Inkuante'n ka min thiangtho hi'buak kit ta pua'n au; amau leh a lengteu inle ângkawmna ziak leh a lengteu thiluang inle hi'buak kit ta pua'n tiu in,

<sup>8</sup>ka In mai zawn ah In mai bawl in, ka kotbiang khuam zawn ah kotbiang khuam bawl in, amau tawh ka kikâl ua bâng bep ah kidaidan ah bawl ahi. A ki'dak umnau ziak ah ka min thiangtho a la hi'buak ziak un, ka lungnatna puangjak in ka la tha'gam ahi ta'ngal ua.

<sup>9</sup>Tu'hin, a milim honau leh a leng leh lalteu mithiluangte chu gamla tak in koimang uh hen; tichun, kumtuang in a kiang un chêngden ta'ng ka," a tia.

<sup>10</sup>Chuleh, nang mihing, Israel Inkuante kiang in Tempul chung châng chu hil inla, a um ding dan zosiau chu tê det det tau hen; chuleh, a thil bawlkhialnateu ziakin zakcha tak in um tau hen.

<sup>11</sup>Thil a la bawl khial ziak ua a zachat thei uh chun, tempul kiguanggal dan chu a lim bawl piak inla, a kileptua ding dan, a pawtna ding leh a lûtna ding kotkhakte leh, a mél put ding dante leh a sung ah thilbawl ding dan zosia leh, a dan a mual zosia le hil in; a muthei ding un zikdaw piak inla, a dan leh mual dungzui ah bangkim a bawl ua, a zuitheina ding un.



<sup>12</sup>Zia hi Tempul dan chu ahi: Tângvum kîmvêl zosia chu mun thiangtho pen hi'n a. Ngai in, zia hi Tempul dan chu ahi, ti'n a gen a.

### Mâichâm Chu

<sup>13</sup>Chun, ziate hi mâichâm letdan leh tong ah te'dan chu ahi (tong khat chu tong khat leh tûk khat ah sau ahi;) a kingakna chu tong khat ah sâng, tong khat ah lian, a geikawl khâp khat in ûm kîmvêl in a. Mâichâm sau dan chu zia gual chu a hi'n:

<sup>14</sup>Lei tual ah a kingakna kipat, a gei nuainung zaw tiang chu tong ni hi'ntin, tong khat ah lian hi'n a; chuleh, a kitunna neuzaw ah kipat a lianzaw tiang chu, tong li' sau leh tong khat ah lian hi'ntin;

<sup>15</sup>mâichâm ah thukkhûk chu tong li' lian hi'n a; mâichâm ah thukkhûk ning li' kipat in a mâichâm ningzum, tong khat ah sau pakhat chiat a um ding ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Mâichâm ah thukkhûk chu ning li nei hi'n a; tong sawm leh ni ah sau leh tong sawm leh ni ah lian hi'n tin.

<sup>17</sup>A kingakna chule ning li nei hi'ntin, a dung leh vai tong sawm leh li gêl hi hen la, a geikawl tong kimkhat ah lian in ûmvêl intin, a kingakna chu tong khat in ûm kîmvêl in ah. Mâichâm leilawn kalbite chun sualam a nga ding ahi, ti'n a gen a.

<sup>18</sup>Ziaphatchun, ka kiang in, "Mihing, Lalpa Pathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Ziate hi mâichâm â ding ah dan kisiamte chu ahi: A chung ah hâlmang thillatte latna ding leh, thisan the'khumna ding ah tundin ahi ni' chun,

<sup>19</sup>levi te dan ah thiampu nasêm, Zadok Inkuante, ka nasêm ding ah ei hun nai sekte gitlo kithoina dingin, bawngchal la piaksak ding ahi, Lalpa Pathian in a tii," ti'n a gen a.

<sup>20</sup>Chuleh, thisan bang jat a hem chu la'n la, mâichâm ningbawk palite ah chun tât inla, a kil palite leh a geikawl ah le la tât ding ahi; tichun, mâichâm thiansuana leh a tatna dingin la bawl ding ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Gitlo thoina bawngchal kithat chu la'n la, Tempul ah, mun thiangtho pawlam, a kihâlna ding mun kiguatna chun la hâltum ding ahi.



<sup>22</sup>A ni ni'na chun, gitlo thoina dingin, demna bei kôlchal khat, la lat ding ahi; bawngchal ah thiansuana la bawl gual tho khan la bawl ding ahi.

<sup>23</sup>A thiansuana la bawlzaw phat leh, a chung in demna bei bawngchal khat leh belamchal khat la lat ding ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Lalpa âng ah lân in la tin, thiampute'n a chung ah chi the'khum in, Lalpa kiang ah hâlmang thillat dingin la hâltum ding ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Ni sagi sung, nisi'n ah kôlcha pakhat jel, gitlo thillat dingin la lat ding ahi; chuleh, bawngchal khat leh belamchal khat, demna bei gêl le la lat khawm diu ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Mâichâm sukthianna ding leh, thiansuana dingin ni sagi sung la bawl ding uh ahi'n; tichun, hi'thian hita'n a.

<sup>27</sup>A thiansuana ding hun chu a bei ah, a ni giat ni kipat chun thiampu'n la hâlmang thillatteu leh kichamna thillatte chu mâichâm chung ah lân in tin; tichun, hun pom piak ta'ng ka, Lalpa Pathian in a tii, ti'n a gen a.

## Ezekiel 44

### Tempul Kôlkot Kikhâk Chu

<sup>1</sup>Chuleh, mun thiangtho lutna pawlam kotkhak in ei pui ah, zia chu sualam nga ahi; ahi'n, a kikhâk ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Ka kiang in, "Zia kot hi khâk zing hi'n a; hon ni um pua'n tin, kuama lût ngai pua'n a; Lalpa, Israel Pathian chu zia chun a lut ta'ngal a; ziaziakchun, khâkden hiding ahi tai.

<sup>3</sup>Vaihawm lengpa bep Lalpa âng ah vaithum ne dingin a kiang ah kichu thei in a; a hulliap kotkhak ah lût intin, zia chun a pawt kit ding ahi," a hun ti'n.

### Tempul ah Lut Ding Dan

<sup>4</sup>Chun, mallam kotkhak haw in, Tempul mai lam in ei puidok ah; chuleh, ka vak et leh, Lalpa lopina'n Lalpa Tempul chu a dim ta'n; tichun, ka mai ah lei tual si'n ka bokkhup tai.



<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa'n ka kiang in, "Mihing, Lalpa Tempul dan leh thuguat la kiang ah ka hun hil dingte hi tepte pha'n la, pha tak ah en in, ngai pha'n; Tempul ah bang gual mite lût thei ding, ti leh, mun thiangtho ah lût theilo dingte chu tepte pha'n.

<sup>6</sup>Mi thukhelte Inkuan, Israel Inkuante kiang in zia gual hin gen in:LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi, ti'n la: Aw Israel Inkuante haw, la thilbawl ki'dak um takteu hi haisan tau in,

<sup>7</sup>gamdang mite la hun pui lût un, lungthim leh taksa ah le zektanlote, ka nêk ding sathau leh thisan lei piak phat uh leh, ka mun thiangtho ah lût in, la subuak zo tau a. La thilbawl uh ki'dak um takte bep le hilo in, ka thuthung la botsia nalai un.

<sup>8</sup>Ka thilzek thiangthote nang un la enkol nuam puau a; ka mun thiangtho chu midangte la etkolsak zaw tau hi," a tia.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaziakchun, LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Israel chate lak ah um gamdang mi kuale, lunggil leh taksa zektanlo, gamdang mi taphot chu, ka mun thiangtho sung in a lût lo diu ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Himaleh, Levi mite, gamla tak ah ei nusia, Israelte a vâkmang lai ua a milimteu zui ah gamla tak ah ei vâkmang sante chun, a gitlo man uh kipuak in au.

<sup>11</sup>Amau chun ka mun thiangtho ah ka nasêm intiu in, Tempul lûtna kotkhak enkol in, Tempul sung ah nasêm in au; mipite hâlmang thillat leh kitheina ganchate chu that in, a sep piak diu ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Himaleh, a milim ho'nau a bawl piak ah, a thil bawl khial ziak ua Israel Inkuante â ding ah kipalna a hung hitau. Ziaziakchun, gawt lo in koi pua'ng ka, ti'n Lalpa Pathian a kihaksial tai.

<sup>13</sup>Ka thiampu nasêm dingin ei hun nai ta pua'n tiu in, thilzek thiang leh a zek thiangtho pente khoi dingin hung ta pua'n au; himaleh, ki'dak um tak ah thil a bawl ziak un, mualpho tak in um ta'n au.



<sup>14</sup>A chutisapi'nle, Tempul sung ah nasep vantang sêm ding leh, a tawi a chan dingin guat tho tho ding ka hi.

### Thiampute â Ding ah Levi Dan

<sup>15</sup>Himaleh, Levi dan ah thiampu, Zadok chate chu Israel mipite'n ei jamsan lai ua le, ka mun thiangtho enkol in a la pang tau ah; amau chun ka nasêm dingin ei hun nai diu ahi; sathau leh thisan ei pia ding in a pan diu ahi, Lalpa Pathian in a ti ahi;

<sup>16</sup>ka nasêm dingin ka mun thiangtho ah lût in, dawkan tuam ah nasêm in, ka thupiak a zui diu ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Indan sungnung pen ah a lût phat uh leh, puan malngat in a kithuam diu ahi; Indan sungnung pen leh a kotkhak tuam ah na a sep lai un, a chung un samul puan a be' lo ding ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Puan malngat, dialkop leh kawnggâk a nei diu ahi; khawsa-ul pawtsak thei ah a kithuam lo diu ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Indan pawlam ah mipite kiang lam ah a chia daw phat uh leh, a nasepnau mun, pindan thiangtho ah chun a sil leh chênteu liptha'n, sil leh chên dang in a kithuam diu ahi; achutiloleh, a puan thiangtho uh chun mipite hisiat khawlaw kha'n au.

<sup>20</sup>A sam uh a mêtkol lo ding uh, a hoisau diak lo ding uh ahi; a sam mong uh neukhat bep a tan thâk sek ding uh ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Indan sungnung ah lût ding, thiampu'n zu a dawn lo ding ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Meithâi a hem, mi nolsa a hem chu a kichenpi lo diu ahi; Israel Inkuan lak ah nungak thiangtho, Ahiloleh, thiampu'n a thi'san meithâi a hem bep a kichenpi diu ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Ka mite chu thilzek thiang leh a vantang kibat lo dan a hil diu ahi; chuleh, a thiang leh thiango hetkhen ding dan le a etsak diu ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Kinial buaina a um leh, thutan ah a pan diu ahi; ka thutanna dan dungzui in thu a ta'n diu ahi. Ka kût guatbîkte chungchâng ah ka dan leh thuguate a zui diu ahi; ka sabbath nite le a chan thiantho diu ahi.



<sup>25</sup> Amau kihi'buakna dingin mithiluang a nai lo diu ahi; ahi'n la, a pa a hem, a nu a hem, a chapa leh a chanu a hem, a suapipa leh pawsal nei lo a suapinu a hem ziakin kisubuak thei in au.

<sup>26</sup> A kisukbuak nung leh, ni sagi tiang chu kisim intin, zia nung chuleh, a zethiang hi'ngal ta'n a.

<sup>27</sup> Mun thiangtho leh Indan sungnung ah nasêm ding ah a lût phat leh, a gitlo kithoina ding a lat ding ahi, Lalpa Pathian in a tii.

<sup>28</sup> Zia hi ama gochan ding hi'n tin: "Keima a gochan uh ka hi, go bangma dang a chan lo diu ahi; Israelte lak ah bangma dang la piak lo ding ahi; Kei hi amau chanvo ka hi'ngal a.

<sup>29</sup> Thâi thillatte, gitlo thillatte zosia chu a nêk diu ahi; chuleh, Israelte lak ah thilzek thiangtho zosia chu amau chanvo ding ahi ngal hi.

<sup>30</sup> Thâiga chitin lak ah a ga masa pen leh, thillat chitin lak ah thillat zosia chu thiampute chanvo ding ahi; chuleh, la In sung ua nêk leh dawn la butin theina ding un, la vaithum dia masak penteu chu thiampute la piak diu ahi.

<sup>31</sup> Thiampute chun vacha hileh, sa him him, a pûlthi hileh, sapêlup taphot chu a nêk lo diu ahi," ti'n a gen a.

## Ezekiel 45

### Lalpa Gam Chanvo Chu

<sup>1</sup> Chun, a chénna ding uh gam la hop piak phat leh, Lalpa â dingin gambung khat, a dung tong sîng ni leh sang nga leh a vai tong sîng ni ah lian la koichuam diu ahi; zia hual sung pumpi chu a zek thiangtho la hisak diu ahi.

<sup>2</sup> Zia lak ah chun, a ning li kituak, mun bek khat, a dung a vai tong za nga kual sung chu mun thiangtho â ding hi'ntin; a kîmvêl ah gam awng tong sawmnga ah lian in a ûm kîmvêl ding ahi.

<sup>3</sup> Zia gambung thiangtho sung ah chun, Tempul leh mun thiangtho pen umna bial dingin, a dung tong sîng ni leh sang nga leh a vai tong sîng khat ah lian la te'daw kit diu ahi.



<sup>4</sup>Zia tak chu gam sung ah a thianthona mun chu hi'ntin; mun thiangtho ah sêm leh bawl, Lalpa nasêm ding ah nai sekte, thiampute â ding hi'n ah; a chênnna ding uh Insakna ding leh Tempul â ding ah mun thiangtho hi hen.

<sup>5</sup>A langkhat ah a dung tong sîng ni leh sang nga leh a vai tong sîng khat ah lian chu, Tempul ah nasêm Levite chênnna khawpi ding ah a chan diu ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Gambung thiangtho ding ah la koidawnau pangjul ah chun, khawpi mun dingin a dung tong sîng ni leh sang nga leh a vai tong sang nga ah lian la koichuam diu ahi. Zia tak chu Israel Inkuan zosiate kikop ding ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Chun, gam ah lengpa â dingin, gambung thiangtho tumlam gamgi jul ah kipat gam mong tiang; chuleh, a sualam gamgi jul ah kipat sualam gam mong tiang, a dung le Israel phung tin chanvo ding ah kipia tawh kibang dingin la piakdaw diu ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Zia huap sung hi Israel gam ah a gochan ding uh chu ahi. Tichun, ka lal vahawmte chun ka mipite a hi'genthei lo diu ahi; himaleh, Israel Inkuante zosia a phung dungzui un gam a neisak zaw ding uh a hiu.

<sup>9</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Aw Israel lengte haw, a hun tai! Hiamngamma leh kihi'gentheina haisan unla, diktatna leh thudik in vahawm tau in; ka mite a gam ua kipat nawdok ta kiu in, LalpaPathian in a tii.

### Thilgik Te'na

<sup>10</sup>Te'na dik, Ephah dik leh Bath dik tak la mat diu ahi.

<sup>11</sup>A nêl te'na Ephah dim khat tawh, a tui te'na Bath dim khat kikim intin; Bath dim sawm tawh Homer dim khat, Ephah dim sawm tawh Homer dim khat a kikim ui; te'na zosia chu Homer dungzui hi hen.

<sup>12</sup>A gik dan te'na Shekel khat chu Gerah sawmni hi'ntin; Shekel sawmguk chu Minah khat tawh kikim hen.

### Thillatte

<sup>13</sup>La thillat dingte chu zia gual hi hiu hen: Gehu bu Homer khat la lâknau ah Ephah dim khat mun guk ah khen a mun khat; Barli bu Homer khat la lâknau ah Ephah dim khat mun guk ah khen a mun khat hi'ntin,



<sup>14</sup>sathau lam piak ding dan kibawlsa chu Kor khat jel ah Bath khat mun sawm ah khen a mun khat hi hen la; (Kor chu Homer gual ah kimang, Bath sawm tawh kikim ahi;)

<sup>15</sup>chuleh, Israel Inkuan zosia lak ah kipat belam za ni lak ah pakhat a hun piak diu ahi. Zia hi thâi lak ah thillat, hâlmang thillat leh kichamna ding ah thillat, la kitatna ding ua la hun piak dingteu chu ahi, Lalpa Pathian in a tii.

<sup>16</sup>Israel gam sung ah mi zosia'n, a lengpau matchâk dingin, zia gual hin a hun piak chiat diu ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Israel Inkuante â ding ah nibîk zosia, kût nite, tha thak nite, sabbath nite ah hâlmang thillat ding, thâi thillat ding, dawnchi thillat ding zosia chu, vaihawm lengpa mawpuakna ahi. Ama'n a gitlo thoyna ding, thâi thillat ding, hâlmang thillat ding leh kichamna thillat ding zosia tuak in, Israel Inkuante zosia kitatna a bawl ding ahi.

### Kûtte

<sup>18</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen a: Tha khatna, a ni khat ni leh bawngchal tuai khat, demna bei la'n la, Tempul zethianna la bawl ding ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Thiampu chun gitlo thoyna gan thisan chu neukhat la'n, tempul kotbiang teni chu tât intin, mâichâm ningbawkte chule tuai in, Indan sungnung lûtna kotbiangte chule tuai hen.

<sup>20</sup>Zia gual ma hin, zia tha a ni sagi ni hin tup mawng ah hi'khial hileh, chanpal ah bawlkhial nei taphot thasâng in la bawl kit ding ahi; zia gual chun Tempul sukthianthona la bawl diu ahi.

<sup>21</sup> Tha khatna, a ni sawm leh li tin ni leh, chiakân kût la bawl diu ahi; zia hun ni sagi sung chun thawipanglo vaithum bep la nêk diu ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Zia ni chuleh, lengpa'n ama â ding leh a gam sung ah mipi zosia gitlo thoyna dingin bawngchal khat a tuak ding ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Kût sung ah Lalpa kiang ah hâlmang thillat dingin, bawngchal tuai sagi tawh, belamchal sagi, demna bei ngen ni sagi sung ah mat dingin; chuleh,



nisi'n gitlo thoina ding ah kélchal pakhat tawh, nisi'n ah pakhat chiat a piak ding ahi,

<sup>24</sup>Chuleh, changbuang thillat dingin, bawngchal pakhat tawh Ephah khat, belamchal pakhat tawh Ephah khat kituak dingin; chuleh, sathau Ephah khat tawh Hin khat kituak dingin a piakbe ding ahi.

<sup>25</sup> Tichun, tha sagi'na, a ni sawm leh nga tin ni leh, kût ni sagi hun sung in, gitlo kithoina thillat ding, hâlmang thillat ding, changbuang thillat ding leh sathau thillat dingte chu kibang tak in a piak ding ahi, ti'n a gen a.

## Ezekiel 46

### Kithoina Dan Chi Chuam Chuam

<sup>1</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Indan sungnung lûtna kotkhak, sualam nga chu nasepna hun ni guk sung khâk hi'ntin, sabbath ni tawh thathak ni bep leh hon sek ding ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Lengpa chu hulliap lam ah kipat hung lût in, kotbul ah khuam kiang ah chun ding hen. A hâlmang thillat tawh, a kichamna thillatte chu thiampu'n lat piak intin, ama chun kotbul ah kipat bokkhup in ho ta'n tin; chuleh, pawtdok kit ta'n a. Himaleh, kotpi chu nitâk masia khâk lo ding ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Gam sung ah mipi zosia'n, zia kotpi bul ah kipat chun, sabbath ni leh tha thak ni si'n in Lalpa ho ta'n au.

<sup>4</sup>Sabbath ni si'n leh lengpa'n hâlmang thillat dingin belamno paguk, demna bei tawh, belamchal pakhat, demna bei tawh;

<sup>5</sup>chuleh, a belamchal tawh a lat khawm ding changbuang Ephah khat hi'ntin; belamnote tawh a lat khawm ding chu ama piak thei dan dan hita'n a; Ephah khat tawh sathau Hin khat kituak dingin a piak khawm ding ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Tha thak ni si'n leh bawngchal tuai pakhat, belamno paguk tawh, belamchal pakhat, demna bei ngen a lat ding ahi.

<sup>7</sup>An thillat ding chu: bawngchal â dingin Ephah khat, belamchal â dingin Ephah khat, belamno â ding chu ama piak thei dan dan pia ta'n tin; Ephah khat tawh sathau Hin khat kituak dingin a piak khawm ding ahi.



<sup>8</sup>Lengpa a lût ding phat leh, kotpi hulliap lam ah kipat lût intin, zia lam ma chun a kile'kit ding ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Gam sung ah mipite chu, kût ni kiguat dungzui ah Lalpa ho ding ah a hung phat uh leh, mallam kotpi lûtte chu simlam kotpi' a pawt diu ahi; chuleh, simlam kotpi lûtte chu mallam kotpi' a pawt diu ahi; kuama a hung lûtnau kotpi' chu a pawtkit lo ding uh ahi; mitin ama zawn chiat un a chia theng ngal diu ahi.

<sup>10</sup>A hung lût lam un lengpa tawh hung lût khawm intiu in; a pawt daw phat uh leh lengpa le a pawtdok ding ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Kût nite leh hunbî kiguatte ah chun, bawngchal tuai tawh lat khawm ding chu changbuang Ephah khat hi'ntin; belamchal tuai tawh latkhawm ding chu Ephah khat hi'ntin; belamnote tawh lat khawm ding chu, a lânte piak thei dan dan hi'n a; chuleh, Ephah khat tawh kituak dingin sathau Hin khat tawh a piak khawm ding ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Lengpa'n ama kiphalna dungzui ah hâlmang thillat a hem, kichamna thillat ding a hem ah Lalpa kiang ah a kiphalna dungzui ah a piak ding phat leh, sualam nga kotpi chu hon piak ding ahi; tichun, a hâlmang thillat ding a hem, a kichamna thillat ding a hem chu sabbath ni phat leh a piak sek ding ahi. Ziazaw chuleh, pawtdok intin, ama pawt daw zaw phat leh kotpi chu khâk hita'n a.

<sup>13</sup>Nisi'n ah Lalpa kiang ah hâlmang thillat dingin belamno pakhat, kum khat ah upa, demna bei a piak ding ahi; jingkal si'n leh a piak ding ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Chuleh, jingkal si'n leh changbuang, Ephah khat mun guk ah khen a mun khat tawh, changbuang helnêm ding sathau Hin khat mun thum ah khen a mun khat tawh, Lalpa kiang ah changbuang thillat ding in a piak zing ding ahi; zia hi chawl lo ah hâlmang thillat bawl ding dan chu ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Tichun, chawl lo ah hâlmang thillat dingin belamno tawh, changbuang thillat tawh, sathaute chu jingkal si'n leh piak ding ahi.



<sup>16</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen a: Lengpa chun a chapate lak ah khat pen pen kiang ah gam sung mun khat a piakdaw ahi chun, zia gam sung chu a chapate â hita'n tin, go ah a lua ding hita'n a.

<sup>17</sup> Himaleh, a suakte lak ah khat pen pen kiang ah a gam sung ah mun khat a piakdaw ahi chun, jubili kum tiang bep chang thei in a; zia nung chuleh lengpa chang kit ta'n a; ama chate bep in luaden thei in au.

<sup>18</sup>Lengpa chun a gam sung mite gam a lâkpiak lo ding ahi; ama gam neisa lak ah kipat bep in a chapate golua ding a hop piak ding ahi; ka mipite chu kuama'n a gam uh a lâkpiak lo diu ahi, ti'n a gen a.

<sup>19</sup>Ziazaw chun, mallam pang ah, thiampute pindanneu kitiang kiang ah kotpi pang ah lûtna chun ei puidok ta'n; zia kipat chun tumlam geijul ah mun khat ka vak mu ta'n.

<sup>20</sup>Ama'n ka kiang in, "Huang paw lam ah thilzek thiang a puakdawu ah, mipite â ding ah thilsia a umlona dingin, zia hin thiampute'n hi'khial kithoina leh gitlo kithoina sa a huan ua, changbuang thillatte a kan diu ahi," ti'n ei hil a.

<sup>21</sup>Chuleh, huang pawlam in ei puidok ah, huang kil li'te chu ei fanpi ah; zia kil pali tin ah chun pindan a la um chiat a,

<sup>22</sup>a huang kil palite ah chun pindanneu a um chiat ah; a dung tong sawmli leh a vai tong sawmthum chiat a hiu ah; a pali un a kibang chiat a hiu.

<sup>23</sup>Pindan tin chu suang bâng in a ûm ah, bâng jul ah chun thukkhûk a um chiat a.

<sup>24</sup>Ziaphatchun, ka kiang in, "Ziate hi mipite kithoina sa, Tempul ah nasêmte'n a huannau, anhuan In ahi," ti'n ei hil a.

## Ezekiel 47

### Tempul ah Kipat Lui Luang Chu

<sup>1</sup> Chuleh, Tempul kotkhak lam chun ei pui kit a; ngaitia, tempul In mai nuai ah kipat tui hung pût in, sualam zuan in a luang ta'n (Tempul chu sualam nga



ahiziak in;) chun, tui chu simlam kâi in a luang suk pek ah, Tempul In tual simlam gei ah mâichâm nung lam tiang chun a luang tai.

<sup>2</sup>Chuleh, mallam kotpi' ei puidok in, huang pawnung zaw pawlam, sualam nga chu ei et vêlpi a; tui chu simlam kâi in a luangdok a.

<sup>3</sup>Sualam zuan ah chia in, a khut ah te'na mol chun tong sang khat a te' ah; chuleh, tui chu ei palpi ah, ka âkkhawmit tiang a pha'n.

<sup>4</sup>Chuleh, tong sang khat te' kit in, tui chu ei palpi ah, ka khûp tiang in a thûk ah. Chuleh, tong sang khat te'kit in, tui chu ei palpi kit ah, ka kawng tiang in a thûk a.

<sup>5</sup>Tong sang khat a te' kit ah, luipi a suak tâk ziakin ka pal kâi zo ta puai; tui chu a khang ma ma ngal a; tui chu palthen theilo ding khop ah thûk, zap ngai hial a hung hi tai.

<sup>6</sup>Ka kiang in, "Mihing, zia hi la mu em?" ei hun ti'n. Ziaphatchun, lui pang lam in ei pui kit a.

<sup>7</sup>Ka chia kit phatin, lui pang lang tuak ah thingkung tam tak ka mu ta'n.

<sup>8</sup>Chuleh, ka kiang in, "Zia lui hi sualam ah luang in Arabah ah luang lut ahi; tuisuagiat kiting a tun phat leh, a tui chu hung thiang ta'n a.

<sup>9</sup>Zia tui luanna taphot chun, tui ah ganhing zosia hing kit ta'n tin, sanga tam tak hung um kit ta'n a; zia tui luanna taphot ah tuisuagiat tui chu hi'thian hingal ta'n a; tichun, zia tui luanna taphot ah chun, bangkim hing kit ziang ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>10</sup>Sanga man mite tuisuagiat dung ah chun kuan intiu in; Engedi ah kipat Englaim tiang chu nga matna lenjakna mun hung hita'n a; Mediteranean Tuisuagiat ah um jat sanga chitin um ta'n a.

<sup>11</sup>Himaleh, chikdawpte chu vang hi'thian hipua'n tin, chi lâkna ding ah khêk hita'n a.

<sup>12</sup>A lui pang tuak ah chun, nêk thei thing chitin um in a. A tui chu mun thiangtho ah hung luangdok ahiziak in, thingduate chu vuai ngai pua'n tin, a



ga le hût ngai pua'n a; thasin in ga thak suang zing zaw'n au; chuleh, zia thing gate chu nêk ding leh a duate chu sukdamna ding hita'n a," a ti tai.

### Gamgi Thak Ding Chu

<sup>13</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen a: Israel nam sawm leh nite kiang in a gochan ding uh, gam la hoppiakna ding gamgi ding chu zia gual hi ahi. Joseph in chanvo ni chang in a.

<sup>14</sup>La pu leh pateu kiang ah piak ding ah ka la tiamna, la gochannau gam chu kibang chiat in la kihawm diu ahi.

<sup>15</sup>La gamgi ding uh chu zia hi ahi: mallam ah Tuipi Lian ah kipat Hethlon lampi, Hamath kotsua leh Zedad tiang ah,

<sup>16</sup>Berothah, Sibraim (zia chu Damaska tawh Hamath kikâl gamgi ahi'n) ah kipat Hauran gamgi jul ah Hazerhattikon tiang hi'ntin.

<sup>17</sup>Chuleh, gamgi chu Tuisuagiat ah kipat Damaska mallam gamgi bul, Hazarenon tawh, a mallam ah Hamath gamgi bul tiang hi'n a. Zia hi mallam ah la gamgi diu hi'n a.

<sup>18</sup>Sualam gamgi ding chu Hazarenon ah kipat in, Hauran tawh Damaska kikâl in kithung intin; Jordan luidung ah kithung in, Gilead tawh Israel gam kikâl ah chia intin, sualam Tuisuagiat ah Tamar tiang hi'n a. Zia hi sualam ah la gamgi diu hi'n a.

<sup>19</sup>Simlam gamgi ding chu Tamar ah kipat Meribah-kadesh lui tiang ah kithung in, Mediteranean Tuisuagiat pang ah Aigupta luicha lam in kithung in a. Zia hi simlam ah la gamgi diu hi'n a.

<sup>20</sup>Tumlam gamgi ding chu, Mediteranean Tuisuagiat ah kipat Hamath lûtna ding nuai zawn tiang hi'n a. Zia hi tumlam ah la gamgi diu hi'n a.

<sup>21</sup>Tichun, Israelte a phung dungzui chiat un zia gam hi la kihop diu ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Nanghaw tawh gam dang mi, la lak ua chêngden ah cha leh naunei ta te kiang in gochan dingin la kihop diu ahi. Amau chu Israelte cha ma ma leh a gam ah piangte gual ah la pom diu ahi; amau le la lak un, Israel phung tin lak ah gam chanvo la guan piak diu ahi.



<sup>23</sup>Gamdang mi zosia'n le a umnau phungte gual tho in, a gam chan ding uh la hawm piak dungzui chiat un a lua diu ahi, Lalpa Pathian in a ti'ngal ah, ti'n a gen a.

## Ezekiel 48

### Nam Sagite Gam Hawmpiaakna

<sup>1</sup>Ziate hi a phung minteu chu ahi: mallam gamgi bullam, Hethlon lamlian ah kipat Lebo-hamath lam ah kipat Hazor-enon (zia chu, mallam ah Hamath tiang Damaska gamgi ahi'n;) ah kipat in sualam ah kipat tumlam Dan tiang chu chan khat ahi. A bân bân ah a kihop dan uh chu zia gual hi ahi: A masapen in Dan ahi'n;

<sup>2</sup>Dan bân ah Asher,

<sup>3</sup>Asher bân ah Naphtali;

<sup>4</sup>Naphtali bân ah Manasseh;

<sup>5</sup>Manasseh bân ah Ephraim;

<sup>6</sup>Ephraim bân ah Reuben;

<sup>7</sup>Reuben bân ah Judah, ti in.

<sup>8</sup>Judah gamgi jul, sualam ah kipat tumlam tiang chu la koichuamna ding chu ahi; a vai tong sîng ni leh sang nga hi'ntin, a dung lam chu namtin channa tawh kibang in, sualam ah kipat tumlam ah kithung intin, Tempul chu a lailung ah um in a.

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa chanvo ding ah la khenthâkna bial chu, a dung tong sîng ni leh sang nga leh, a vai tong sîng ni ah lian hi hen.

<sup>10</sup>Chanvo zek thiangtho chu zia gual hi hi'n a: Thiampute gam chanvo chu a mallam tiang ah tong sîng ni leh sang nga hi'ntin; a vai chu a tumlam kâi tiang in tong sîng khat leh, a sualam kâi tiang tong sîng khat hi'n ah; chuleh, a simlam kâi ah a dunglam chu tong sîng ni leh sang nga hi'ntin, Lalpa Tempul chu a lailung ah um in a.



<sup>11</sup>Zia huap sung chu guat chuam ah um thiampu, ka nasem Zadok chate â ding hi hen; Israel mipite a vâk mang lai ua, Levite nasan in ei kilepsan lai unle ka thupiak vop in, ei kilepsan paw'ngal un.

<sup>12</sup>Levite gam tawh kizawm, gam sung ah kipat gambung thiangtho bîk, mun thianthona pen chu a chan ding uh hi'n a.

<sup>13</sup>Chuleh, thiampute gamgi tawh kizawm in, Levi phung ah mite'n, a dung tong sîng ni leh sang nga leh, a vai tong sîng khat ah lian a chang diu ahi. A gam pumpiu sau dan chu tong sîng ni leh sang nga leh, a vai tong sîng ni hi'n a.

<sup>14</sup>Zia sung hi a zok thei lo diu, midang le a kithenpi thei lo diu ahi; zia kual sung hi Lalpa chantum thiangtho ahiziak in, zia gambung doichuam hi a tha'suak lo diu ahi.

<sup>15</sup>A gam um nalai chêng, a dung tong sîng ni leh sang nga leh a vai tong sang nga bial sung chu khawpi ah chêngte kikop ding, a chêng nuamte chênnna ding leh gam awng ah koi ding hita hen. Khawpi chu a lailung in a um ding ahi;

<sup>16</sup>zia khawpi um ding dan chu: A mallam kâi ah tong sang li leh za nga, a simlam kâi ah tong sang li leh za nga, a sualam kâi ah tong sang li leh za nga leh a tumlam kâi ah tong sang li leh za nga hi'n a.

<sup>17</sup>Chuleh, khawpi chu gam awng in kîmvêl intin, a mallam kâi ah tong za ni leh sawmnga, a simlam kâi ah tong za ni leh sawmnga, a sualam kâi ah tong za ni leh sawmnga leh a tumlam kâi ah tong za ni leh sawmnga lian hi'n a.

<sup>18</sup>Gambung thiangtho jul ah gam awng um nalai chu a sualam ah tong sîng khat tawh, a tum lamkâi ah tong sîng khat hi'ntin; gambung kikoi thiangtho tawh kizom ah kithung in a. A sung ah thingga zosia chu khawpi sung ah umte nek ding hi'n a.

<sup>19</sup>Khawpi sung ah nasêmte, Israel namtin lak ah mite chun, lou bawl ta'n au.



<sup>20</sup>Gambung la koichuam ding pumpi chu, a dung a vai tong sîng ni leh sang nga lian hi'ntin, zia chun khawpi sung leh gambung thiangtho chule huap khawm in a.

<sup>21</sup>Chun, chan thiangtho tawh khawpi huap lo pawlam zosia chu lengpa chan ding hita'n a. Chan thiangtho sualam gamgi jul tong sîng ni leh sang nga tiang leh, tumlam gamgi jul tong sîng ni leh sang nga tiang ah phung tin gam kihopna tawh kizawn cheng chu, lengpa chan ding hi'n a. Chan thiangtho lailung ah Tempul mun thiangtho tawh,

<sup>22</sup>Levite leh khawpi gam in a huapnate chu, lengpa gam channa lailung ah um in a. Lengpa gam channa chu Judah leh Benjaminte gam in laitât in au.

<sup>23-27</sup>Zia gual ah a gam channa ding chiat uh a kihop zaw phat un, a ban ua mallam kâi ah gam um nalai cheng chu, sualam gamgi jul ah kipat tumlam Mediteranean Tuisuagiat tiang in, gam chang nai lo phungte chu sualam ah kipat tumlam zuan in, zia gual hin a kihawm dial dial tau a:

<sup>23</sup>Sualam ah Benjamin,

<sup>24</sup>A bân ah Simeon,

<sup>25</sup>A bân ah Issakhar,

<sup>26</sup>A bân ah Zebulun tawh,

<sup>27</sup>A bân ah Gad a hiu.

<sup>28</sup>Gadte chênnâ bân mallam ah gamgi chu Tamar ah kipat in Meribath-kadesh luicha tiang kithung intin; zia kipat chun Aigupta Luipi lam ah kipat Tuipi Lian, Mediteranean Tuisuagiat tiang in kithung in a.

<sup>29</sup>Gam pumpi chu Israel phung tin in go ah a lua ding ua, a chan ding chiat uh, a channa ding mun chiat uh, zia gual chun la hawm piak chiat ding ahi, LalpaPathian in a tii.

### **Khawpi Ieh A Kotpite Chu**

<sup>30</sup>Chuleh, khawpi ah kipat pawtna ding kotpite chu zia gual hi a hiu: mallam kâi chu tong sang li leh za nga sau ahi;



<sup>31</sup>zia lam ah chun Reuben kotpi, Judah kotpi leh Levi kotpi pathumte chu: a khawpi sung kotpite, Israel phung tin min ah kisak dungzui in um in a.

<sup>32</sup>A sualam kâi chule tong sang li leh za nga sau leh kotpi pathumte chu: Joseph kotpi, Benjamin kotpi leh Dan kotpite chu um in a.

<sup>33</sup>Simlam kâi chule tong sang li leh za nga sau leh, kotpi pathumte chu: Simeon kotpi, Issakhar kotpi leh Zebulun kotpite chu um in a.

<sup>34</sup>Tumlam kâi chule tong sang li leh za nga sau leh, kotpi pathumte chu: Gad kotpi, Asher kotpi leh Naphtali kotpite chu um in a.

<sup>35</sup>Khawpi kîmvêl chu tong sîng khat leh sang giat hual sung ahi. Chuleh, zia hun ah kipat chun a khawpi min chule, “Zia hin Lalpa a um hi,” ti hita’n a.



## Danial

### Danial 1

#### **Nebukadnezar Inpi Ah Israel Tangval Palite Chu**

<sup>1</sup> Judai gam ah Lengpa Jehoiakim a lal kum thumna chun, Babulon Lengpa Nebukadnezar in Jerusalem a hung sim a.

<sup>2</sup> Lalpa chun Judai gam ah Lengpa Jehoiakim chu a khut in a pia, chuleh, Pathian In ah ûm leh bêl khenkhat a lâk piak chule a phal a. Zia go thilte chu Shinar gam in a paw tung ah, ûm leh bêlte chu a pathian In ah go thil koi khawmna chun a koi tai.

<sup>3</sup> Chuleh, lengpa chun a lal In ah hotu Ashpenez chu, Israel lal Inkuan leh milian Inkuan ah kipat hun pui ding in,

<sup>4</sup> Israel tangval mîlpha leh pian bukim, pilna lam zosia ah thiam, hetthiamna leh lungthim pil, lengpa Inpi ah nasêm thei ding bang jat a hem hun têldok ah, Kaldaite lekha leh pau zilsak dingin thu a pia.

<sup>5</sup> Lengpa chun, lal Inkuan ah mite nêk leh dawn tawh kibang in, nisi'n leh a chan ding uh le a guat chuam piak a. Amau chun kum thum a zil zaw phat uh leh, lengpa vaihawmna pansak ding a hiu a.

<sup>6</sup> Ziate lak ah chun Judah phungah kipat in, Danial, Hananiah, Mishael leh Azariah cheng hi a pang ua.

<sup>7</sup> Leng In ah hotupa chun, a min ding uh a chuam a phuak piak chiat a: Danial chu Belteshazzar a sak ah, Hananiah chu Sadrak a sak ah, Mishael chu Meshak a sak ah, Azariah chu Abednego a sak hi.

<sup>8</sup> Himaleh, Danial chun lengpa nêk leh dawn ah kisukbuak lo ding a tup tinten a; tichun, lal In ah hotupa kiang in kisubuak lo dingin a dawn ta'n.

<sup>9</sup> Tichun, Pathian in Danial chu lal In hotupa doisakna leh lainatna a nei sak tai.

<sup>10</sup> Lal In hotupa chun Danial kiang in: “La nêk leh dawn ding uh hun guat piak lengpa, ka lalpa chu ka lau hi. Ama'n la khan gualpi tangval dangte pha



zo lo in hun mu kha leh vang, ka hinna a âng ah lauthawng um tak ah ei koi ding la hi,” a tia.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaphatchun, Danial in, lal In hotupa, Danial, Hananiah, Mishael leh Azariah te lawi enkol ding ah a guatpa kiang ah chun:

<sup>12</sup>“La suakte hi ni sawm sung ei entha’n la. Anche me bep ei mesak in tui thiang bep ei dawnsak in.

<sup>13</sup>Lengpa nêk leh dawnte ne leh dawn tangval dangte chu tawh ka mél latdanteu ei te’ inla, zia la mudan ah chun ei bawl mai in,” ti’n a don ta’n.

<sup>14</sup>Zia chu lem a hun sa ta’n; ni sawm sung a entha tai.

<sup>15</sup>Ni sawm nung in lengpa’n nêk leh dawn ding a piak, tangval dangte sâng ah a mélteu phazaw leh thau zaw in a mu ta’n.

<sup>16</sup>Tichun, amau vêngpa chun, lengpa’n a nêk leh dawn ding ua a piakte chu peta lo in, anche mai mai a pia zaw tai.

<sup>17</sup>Zia tangval palite chu Pathian in hetthiamna leh pilna lam zosia ah lekha thiamna leh pilna a pia ta’n; Danial in kilâkna leh mang lam ah hiatthiamna a nei chuam a.

<sup>18</sup>Lengpa kiang ah a kilatna ding uh huntiam a tun phatin, lal In hotupa chun Nebukadnezar kiang in a pui lût ta’n,

<sup>19</sup>lengpa’n a holimpi ah. A lak un Danial, Hananiah, Mishael leh Azariah tuk chu khat chale a um puau a; ziaziakchun, amau chu lengpa vahawmping dingin a koidet tau a.

<sup>20</sup>Pilna thu leh hetthiamna lam thu ah lengpa’n a dot taphot chu, a gam sung ah mitvaidawi thiam leh âisân thiam zosia sâng in ale’ sawm in a thiam zawu a.

<sup>21</sup>Tichun, Danial chu Lengpa Kuras lal kum khatna tiang in, lal Inpi ah chun a um den tai.

## Danial 2

### Nebukadnezar Mang Neina



<sup>1</sup>Nebukadnezar lal kum ni'na chun, Nebukadnezar in mang a nei ah, a lungkham ziakin a ipmu thei ta pua'n.

<sup>2</sup>Tichun, lengpa chun mitvaidawi thiamte, âisân thiamte, dawithiamte leh Kaldai mipilte chu lengpa mang hilchian dingin a ko khawmsak tai. A hung phat un, lengpa kiang in a hung ding tau a;

<sup>3</sup>ama'n a kiang un: "Mang khat ka nei in, zia ka mang hilchetna chu he nuam talua'n ka lung a kham ma ma hi," ti'n a gen a.

<sup>4</sup>Kaldaite chun a kiang in: (Aramaic pau in) "Aw lengpa, dam sawt in! La suakte hi la mang chu hil inla, hun hilchian piak ing kau," a tiu a.

<sup>5</sup>Lengpa chun Kaldaite kiang ah chun, "Zia hi mipi zosia het ah ka thupuan ahi: Ka mang leh a hilchetna lei hil theilo ua leh, sât tel in um in la tiu in, la In uh le suksiat sik sek hi'n a.

<sup>6</sup>Himaleh, ka mang leh a hilchetna lei hil thei uh chun, thilpiak leh kipakman leh choihoina thupi tak hun pia ding ka hi. Ziaziakchun, mang chu a hilchetna tawh ei hil un," ti'n a dawnhu ta'n.

<sup>7</sup>Amau chun: "Lengpa'n a suakte kiang in a mang chu hilphot hen la, ziaphat chuleh, a hilchianna gen piak ing kau," a tiu a.

<sup>8</sup>Lengpa'n a kiang un: "Thu tanna khau tak ka bawl tâk ziakin, hun a sau thei pen la neina ding bep uh ngaitua la hiu ti ka hechian tai;

<sup>9</sup>mang chu lei hillo ua leh, nang uh â dingin thupiak khat bep a um hi: A hun hung kitheng ta ding chu la tiu a, kizuauzawp tak ah thuzuau leh la nop nop ua lei la thep sek uh ahi. Ziaziakchun, mang chu ei hil un, chutileh, a hilchetna chule ei hil thei la hiu ti hechian tâng ka," ti'n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>10</sup>Kaldaite chun lengpa kiang in, "Lengpa thildot hedok thei ding khawvel ah mihing khat le um pua'n a! A dik tak in, bang gual ah lal leh thunei inle, dawithiamte leh âisân thiamte leh Kaldaite chu zia gual chun a dong kha ngai puau.



<sup>11</sup>Lengpa thil dot hivâng thil haksa ta lua ahi, mihingte lak ah um hilo pathiante lo'ngal in hedok thei pua'n au," a tiu a.

<sup>12</sup>Zia a thugen ziak uh chun lengpa a lungna ma ma ah, Babulon ah mipil zosia chu that gam dingin thu a pia tai.

<sup>13</sup>Thupiak chu suadaw in a um ta'n, mipil zosia thalup dingin a um tau a; chuleh, Danial leh a gualte chule tha khawm dingin a hun hawl tau a.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaphatchun, Danial in Babulon mipilte that dingte lak ah hotu, Ariok kiang in chingthei tak leh pil tak in a dawnhu a;

<sup>15</sup>lengpa sepai hotu Ariok kiang in, "Bang ding ah lengpa'n zia gual lawm lawm ah kin chun thu pia a hem?" a tia. Ariok inle Danial kiang in a thu chu a hilchian ta'n.

<sup>16</sup>Tichun, Danial chu a lût ah, lengpa kiang in a mang hilchetna ding ah hun chomkhat pia ding in a don tai.

### **Pathian In Nebukadnezar Mang Hetdawsak**

<sup>17</sup>Tichun, Danial a In lam in a chia ta'n; zia thu chu a gualte Hananiah, Mishael leh Azariah kiang in a hil a;

<sup>18</sup>Danial leh a lawite pum ah Babulon mipil zosia thalup a hilo'na ding ua, van Pathian in zia thugûk chu a hiatsak theina ding ah a ja'ngaina don dingin a hil a.

<sup>19</sup>Ziaphatchun, jan mang in Danial kiang ah zia thugûk chu hiatsak in a um ta'n; tichun, Danial in van Pathian chu a chawihoi tai.

<sup>20</sup>Danial in: "Pathian min chu kumtuang kumtuang in pâk in um ta hen; pilna leh hatna ama â ahi ngal a.

<sup>21</sup>Ama'n hun leh hunbîte a sudanglam ah, lengte a paitha'n, lengte a tungding hi; mipil kiang ah pilna a pia'n, hetthiamna neite kiang in hetna a pia'i.

<sup>22</sup>Thugil leh kisêlgute a tâklang in, thim ah umte le a hia'n, a kiang in vakna a um hi.



<sup>23</sup>Aw, ka pu leh pate Pathian, nang in pilna leh hâtna lei pia ta'n, la kiang ah ka thil dot uh ei hiatsak in, lengpa'n ei phût chu lei hiatsak tâk ziakin, la kiang ah kipak thu gen in ka hun chawihoi hi," ti in a gen tai.

### **Danial In Mang Leh A Hilchetna A Gen Hi**

<sup>24</sup>Ziaziakchun, Danial chu lengpa'n Babulon mipilte that ding ah a guatpa, Ariok kiang in a chia ah, a kiang in, "Babulon mipilte chu that kin; lengpa kiang ah ei pui lût inla, lengpa mang hilchetna gen piak ing ka," a ti tai.

<sup>25</sup>Tichun, Ariok in Danial chu lengpa kiang ah kin tak in a pui lût ah, a kiang in: "Judah saltângte lak in lengpa mang hilchian piak thei ding mi khat ka mu tai," a tia.

<sup>26</sup>Lengpa chun Danial, a min Belteshazzar a ti sek kiangah chun, "Nang in ka mang hilchetna ei hil thei ding maw la hi?" ti'n a dong a.

<sup>27</sup>Danial in lengpa kiang in, "Lengpa'n mipilte, dawithiamte, mitvaidawi thiamte leh âisân thiamte kiang ah thugûk hilchian ding ah a dot hi kuama'n hil thei pua'n au;

<sup>28</sup>himaleh, van ah Pathian pakhat, thugûk zosia taklang sek a um in, ama chun khawvel huntawp ding lam ah bang gual ah thil hung um ding ahi em ti Lengpa Nebukadnezar kiang in a hun hiatsak ahi chu. Lupna chung ah la lup ah, la mang leh kilâkna la mu chu ziate hi a hiu:" a tia.

<sup>29</sup>Aw lengpa, nangma'n tu'nung leh bang gual in thil a hung um dia aw ti' la lupna chung ah la ngaitua lai in, thugûk hiatsak sekpa chun thil hung tung dingte chu la kiang in a hun tâklat ahi.

<sup>30</sup>Keima ka hileh, midangte sâng ah ka pil zawk ziak a hem ah zia thugûk hi ka kiang ah tâklat a hipua'n; himaleh, lengpa kiang ah a hilchetna hiatsak a hitheina ding leh, nang in la lungthim ah la ngaituate chu la hettheina dingin hiatsak ka hizawi.

<sup>31</sup>Aw lengpa, la et leh milim lian tak khat la mu'n! Zia milim chu lian ma ma leh lamdang tak ah vâk ahi'n; la ma-âng in a ding ah, a kilat dan chule lau um ma ma ahi.



<sup>32</sup>Zia milim luchang chu sana thiang ahi'n, a awm leh a bânte chu dangka thîk ahi'n; a pum leh a malpite chu sum-eng ahi'n,

<sup>33</sup>a kengte chu thîk ahi'n, a kengpêk chu thîk tawh tungman kihel ahi.

<sup>34</sup>La et zing lai in, suangtum khat, mihing khut ah kisêk hilo khat hin a kengpêk thîk leh tung kihel chu a hun sepnawn dim dem tai.

<sup>35</sup>Chuleh, thîk tawh, tung tawh, sum-eng tawh, sanate chu a leng un nipi lai ah buphual ah busi gual mai in a buang dim dem tau ah; chuleh, hui in a hun mût mang ta'n, a um nau him himle mu ding a um ta puai. Himaleh, zia milim hun sepnawn suangtum chu mual lian tak hung suak in, lei chung pumpi a hun lua suak tai.

<sup>36</sup>La mang chu zia chu ahi: Tu'hin lengpa kiang in a hilchetna hun gen ding ka hiu.

<sup>37</sup>Nangma, aw lengpa, lengte zosia chung ah lengpa, van Pathian in la kiang in lenggam, thilhitheina, hatna leh lopina a hun pia'n,

<sup>38</sup>khawi ah chêng hitaleh mihingte, gamlak ah gamsa chi tinte leh chunglêng vachate zosia chung ah vaihawmtu hiding in lal in a hun koi a: a luchang sana chu nangma la hi.

<sup>39</sup>La nung hin nangma sâng ah thupilo zaw lenggam khat hung dingdok kit intin; ahi'n, lenggam pathumna lei chung zosia ah vaihawm ding, sum-eng lenggam chuleh hung um ding ahi.

<sup>40</sup>Chuleh, lenggam pali'na, thîk gual ah hat hung um intin; thîk in thil a khet gawp ah, a khet nawn gei gui gual hin a dang zosia chu hun khen nawn dim dem in a.

<sup>41</sup>A kengpêk leh a kengzungte, thîk tawh tungman kihel la mu gual khan, lenggam chu khen jak hita'n a; himaleh, a lak ua khenkhatte chu thîk gual ah hat lawi um in au, thîk tawh tungman kihel khawm la mu gual ah khan.

<sup>42</sup>A kengpêk ah a kengzungte, thîk leh tungman kihel ahi gual in, lenggam chu hatna tiang nei, dêngdelna tiangle nei hi kit ding ahi.



<sup>43</sup>Thîk tawh tung kigawm la mu gual ah chun, midang dang tawh kicheng pawl intiu in, thîk tawh tung a kimat tak tak thei lo gual hin, kigawm khawm thei tak tak diak pua'n au.

<sup>44</sup>Chuleh, zia gual ah lengte um sung ah chun, van Pathian in lenggam khat hun tungdok intin, zia chu kuama'n susia thei pua'n tiu in, zia lenggam chun kuama â ding khêk ta pua'n a. Zia lenggam chun lenggam dang zosia khen nawn dim dem in, subei zo ta'n a; ama chu vang kumtuang in umden ta'n a;

<sup>45</sup>khut ah kisêk hilo, mual ah kipat suangtum hung kilik in, thîk leh sum-eng leh, tung leh dangka leh, sana hun sep nawn dim dem la mu gual ah chun, hung um ding ahi. Pathian lopi tak chun, tu'nung ah bang gual thil hung um ding a hem ti, lengpa a hun hiatsak ahi chu lam. La mang ah la mu ngei leh a hilchetna chule a dik tak ahi, ti'n a dawnhu tai.

### **Lengpa'n Danial Leh A Gualte A Choisânnâ**

<sup>46</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lengpa Nebukadnezar chun a mâi ah lei tual si'n, Danial chu chibai a bûk ta'n; chuleh, thâi thillat leh gimtui a kiang ah lân dingin thu a pia tai.

<sup>47</sup>Lengpa chun Danial kiang in, “La Pathian chu pathiante zosia Pathian leh, leng zosiate chung ah Lalpa leh thugûk zosia taklangpa chu ahi ngut ngei hi, nang in zia thugûk chu la hun tâklang thei ta mai in!” a tia.

<sup>48</sup>Tichun, lengpa chun Danial chu a koisâng ta'n, thilpiak thupi tak tak le a pia'n, Babulon lenggam zosia chung ah vahawm ding leh, Babulon mipilte zosia chung ah thunei in a koi tai.

<sup>49</sup>Danial in lengpa kiang ah a dotna dungzui in, Sadrak, Meshak leh Abednego te chule Babulon gambung ah vahawm dingin a pansak tai. Himaleh, Danial chu vang, lengpa Inpi sung in a umden tai.

### **Danial 3**

#### **Sana Milim Chu**

<sup>1</sup>Lengpa Nebukadnezar in milim lian tak, a sâñ dan tong sawmguk leh a vai tong guk in a siam a; zia chu Babulon gam sung ah Dura phâijawl in a koi a.



<sup>2</sup>Lengpa Nebukadnezar in gambung tin awpte leh a kithuapite, thudot mite, sumkolte, thutante, vaihawmte leh a gam sung ah milian milal zosia chu, a milim tundaw latna pang chiat ding ah ko khawm dingin mi a sawldok a.

<sup>3</sup>Tichun, gambung tin awpte leh a kithuapiteu, thudot mite, sumkolte, thutante, vahawmte leh a gam sung ah milian mi lal zosia Lengpa Nebukadnezar milim siam latna pang dingin a hung khawm tau a. Nebukadnezar milim siam âng ah chun a ding chiat tau a,

<sup>4</sup>tângsam pa chu ngai tak in a hung kiko ah, “Aw mitin, namtin leh pau tinte haw,

<sup>5</sup>pengkul, lilu, tingtang, gawsem, nawt git leh tumgit pêng ni neite leh thil githei chitin git la het phat ua leh, Lengpa Nebukadnezar milim siam ma-âng ah la bawkhup chiat ua, la biak diu ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Kua hileh, bokkhup ah, be nuam lo taphot chu kin tak ah tum meipi sung ah se'lût ngal ding ahi,” a hun tia.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaziakchun, mipite zosia'n pengkulte, lilute, tingtangte, gawsemte, nawtgitte leh thil githei chitin git a het phat un, mitin, namtin leh pautin ah mite chu Lengpa Nebukadnezar milim siam ma-âng ah bokkhup in, a ho chiat tau a.

<sup>8</sup>Zia hun ah chun Kaldai mite lak ah khenkhat hung pawtdok in, Judeate chu a hung hêk tau a.

<sup>9</sup>Lengpa Nebukadnezar kiang in, “Aw lengpa, damsawt in!

<sup>10</sup>Aw lengpa, nangma'n thu la pia'n, mi zosia'n pengkulte, lilute, tingtangte, gawsemte, nawtgitte, tumgit pêng ni neite leh, thil githei chitin a het phat phat uh leh, tual ah bokkhup in, sana milim a ho chiat ding uh ahi;

<sup>11</sup>chuleh, kuale bokkhup ah ho lo taphot chu, meipi kuang sung ah se'lût ngal ding ahi, ti in.

<sup>12</sup>AW lengpa, Babulon bial ah vahawm ding ah la guatte lakah Juda mi, Sadrak, Meshak leh Abednegote hin la thupiak a ngaisak puau hi; amau hin la



pathian na a sêm nuam puau ah, la sana milim siam le a ho nuam puau hi,” a hung tiu a.

<sup>13</sup>Tichun, Nebukadnezar lungna talua’n, Sadrak, Meshak leh Abednego chu hun pui lut dingin thu a pia’; tichun, ziate chu lengpa kiang in a hun pui lût tau a.

<sup>14</sup>Nebukadnezar in a kiang un, “Aw Sadrak, Meshak leh Abednego, ka pathian na la sêm nuam puau in, ka sana milim siam le la ho nuam puau ti thu ka la het hi a dik em?

<sup>15</sup>Tu’hin, a la kizing unla, pengkulte, lilute, tingtangte, gawsemte, nawtgitte, tumgit pêng ni neite leh thil githei chitinte git la het phat ua leh, bokkhup unla, ka milim siam hi bia un; chutileh, bangkim pha mai ding ahi. Ahi’n la, la biak nop lo uh leh vang, meipi kuang sung ah kin tak ah selut ziang ding la hiu, ka khut ah kipat nang uh hukdok thei ding pathian chu kua a hem?” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>16</sup>Sadrak, Meshak leh Abednego chun lengpa kiang in, “Aw Nebukadnezar, zia thu ah hin la âng ah ka kilep uh a ngai puai.

<sup>17</sup>Aw lengpa, a na ka sep uh Pathian chun meipi kuang lak leh nangma khut ah kipat ei hukdok thei ahi chun, ei hukdok mai hen.

<sup>18</sup>Ahi’nla, a chutilo tâk leh le, Aw lengpa, la pathian na chu sêm pua’ng ka tiu in, la sana milim siam chule ho diak lo ding ka hiu ti he ta’n,” ti’n a dawnhu tau a.

### Tummeipi Tizat um Chu

<sup>19</sup>Ziaphatchun, Nebukadnezar chu Sadrak, Meshak leh Abednegote chung ah lungna talua’n, a mîl a danglam hial ziang ta’n. Meipi chu ale’sagi ah tik sa zaw dingin thu a pia’n;

<sup>20</sup>sepai ama vêngte lakah a hatpen pente chu Sadrak, Meshak leh Abednegote nungkale kân ah, meipi kuang lak ah sep lut dingin thu a pia tai.



<sup>21</sup>Tichun, zia mite chu a puanâkchual uh tawh, a tawka chual uh tawh, a lukhuk uh tawh, a kithuamnau dang zosia pum ah nungkale kân in, meipi kuang lak ah chun a sep lut tau a.

<sup>22</sup>Lengpa thupiak a chan-gan tawh, a meipi kuang sat huai siat ziak in, Sadrak, Meshak leh Abednegote sep lut ding ah domte chu meipi kuang chun a hul lum tai.

<sup>23</sup>Himaleh, Sadrak, Meshak leh Abednegote lawi chu a khut uh kânsa'n tummeipi kuang sung in a sep lut tau a.

<sup>24</sup>Ziaphatchun, Nebukadnezar in maksa talua'n a dingdok ah. A thudot sek mite kiang in, "Meipi lak ah khut nungkale kân ah I selut uh kha mi pathum hilo a hem?" ti'n a dong a. Amau inle, "Aw lengpa, a dik hi," a tiu a.

<sup>25</sup>Ama chun, "A leh, bangma khawk sa lo hial in, meipi kuang sung ah mi pali, a kikânnau le um talo ah vâk tawl tawl ka mu'n; a pali'napa vang chu pathian a bang hi," a hun ti tai.

<sup>26</sup>Nebukadnezar in meipi kuang lûtna kotkhak chu a nai phei ah, "Chungnung pen ah Pathian nasêmte Sadrak, Meshak leh Abednego hung pawt un! Zia hin hungdok un!" ti'n a ko a. Tichun, Sadrak, Meshak leh Abednegote chu meipi kuang lakah kipat chun a hung pawtdok tau a.

<sup>27</sup>Gambung awpte leh a kithuapiteu, thudot mite, sumkolte, thutante leh vaihawmte zosia a hung khawm un, zia mite chung ah chun mei in bangma thilhitheina a nei puai; a luchang ua samzang le a kângkin pua'n, a puanâk chual uh le bangma a tipua, mei gimle a nam puau ti a mu chiat tau a.

<sup>28</sup>Nebukadnezar in, "Sadrak, Meshak leh Abednegote Pathian chu pâk in um ta hen! Ama'n a vansawlchâk hun sawl in, ama muangah a nasêmte, lengpa thupiak le jalo ah a Pathian uh tilo pathian dang nasep leh ho sâng ah, a taksau pedok ngam zaw te chu meipi lak ah kipat in a hukdok ta'ngal in.

<sup>29</sup>Ziaziakchun, thupiak ka bawl tai: mitin, namtin leh pautin lak ah kipat Sadrak, Meshak leh Abednego Pathian gensia thugen taphot chu sât tel in um



hen la, a In uh le suksiat ding ahi; zia gual ah hukdok thei pathian dang him him a um paw'ngal in," ti'n a gen tai.

<sup>30</sup>Tichun, Sadrak, Meshak leh Abednegote chu lengpa'n Babulon gambung chung in a kaisânsak tai.

## Danial 4

### Nebukadnezar In Mang A Nei Kitna

<sup>1</sup>Lengpa Nebukadnezar in khawvel pumpi ah mi zosia, nam zosia leh pau zosia kiang in: Nasa tak ah maljawl in um tau in!

<sup>2</sup>Chungnung pen ah Pathian in, kei â ding ah tepte'na leh thil kidang tak a bawlte chu ka ngaitua in ka kipak hi.

<sup>3</sup>A tepte'na bawlte chu a lamdang in, a thilmak bawlte chu a hatna e! A lenggam chun kumtuang a dai in, a lalna chu khang zosia â ding ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Keima, Nebukadnezar chu ka In sung ah nuamsa tak in ka chêng ah, ka lal In sung ah nei leh lam nuam tak ah chên in ka um a.

<sup>5</sup>Ei sudîpchâk ma ma mang khat ka nei in; ka lupna chung ah ka ngaituanate leh, ka luchang in kilâkna a mute chun ei sulau ma ma tai.

<sup>6</sup>Tichun, Babulon ah mipil zosia ko khawm ah, ka mang ei hilchian piak dingin thupuan ka bawl ta'n.

<sup>7</sup>Tichun, mitvaidawi thiamte, Kaldaite leh âisân thiamte chu a hung khawm un, ka mang chu a kiang un ka hil ah; himaleh, a hilchian thei a um puau hi.

<sup>8</sup>A tawp in Danial, ama chu ka pathian minsak ah Belteshazzar kiti chu a hung in, ama ah chun pathiante thagau thiangtho a um ah; a kiang in ka mang chu ka hil ta'n.

<sup>9</sup>"Aw Belteshazzar, mitvaidawi thiamte hotupa, nangma ah chun pathiante thagau thiangtho a chêng hi ti ka hia'n, nang â dingin thugûk hetdaw haksa a um puai. Ka mang hi ngai inla, ei hilchian piak ngal in:

<sup>10</sup>Ka lupna chung ah kilâkna ka mu chu: Lei lailung ah thing khat ka mu'n, a sâng ma ma hi.



<sup>11</sup>Thing chu a khang ma ma in, a detdo hi; a jik in van a supha'n, kawlkil tiang ah mi zosia'n a mu phau hi.

<sup>12</sup>A duate chu a mēlpha'n, a gate chu a tam ma ma in, mitin nēk khop a ting hi. A Lîm nuai ah chun gamsa chitin a um un, chunglêng vachate'n a bâk ah bû a sia ui; hinna nei zosia'n a gate chu a neu hi,' ti in.

<sup>13</sup>Ka lupna lum zing ah ka luchang in kilâkna a mute chu ka et zing lai in, vengtu thiangtho tak khat van ah kipat hung suk ka mu hen.

<sup>14</sup>Ama chu ngai tak ah kiko in: 'Thing chu phûk inla, a bâkte chu heu in; a duate chu jut thiang inla, a gate chu thejak in. A dailîm ah gamsate leh, a bâk ah vachate chule jam mang tau hen.

<sup>15</sup>Ahi'n la, hamhing no lak ah chun a bulsum leh, a zung lei ah umte chu, thîk leh sum-eng in hêñ ta'n. Van daichîm in chapno hen la, gamlak ah gamsate tawh hampa lak in bual khawm tau hen.

<sup>16</sup>A mihing lungthim chu, gamsate lungthim in then piak hi hen. Zia gual chun kum sagi um hen.

<sup>17</sup>Zia thu hi mi thiangthote thupukna dungzui ah, vêngtute thupuan chu ahi; tichun, Hatchungnung pen in, mihingte lenggam zosia chung in thu a nei hi; ama'n a nop tapote â dingin lenggam a pia, mi niampente chule a chung un a koi sek hi, ti hi mi zosia'n a hiattheina ding un,' ti'n a hung kiko tai.

<sup>18</sup>Zia chu keima, Lengpa Nebukadnezar mang chu ahi. Tu'hin, nang Belteshazzar, ei hilchian piak in; ka lenggam ah mipilte zosia a hilchian thei a um paw'ngal un. Nangma ah pathiante thagau thiangtho a um ziakin, la hilchian thei ngal a," ti'n a gen a.

### Danial In Mang A Hilchianna

<sup>19</sup>Ziaphatchun, Danial, Belteshazzar kiti chu, lungkham tak in chomkhat a um a. A ngaituanate chun a sudîpchâk ta'n. Lengpa chun, "Belteshazzar mang hileh, a hilchianna chun hun subuai kiu hen," a tia. Belteshazzar in, "Ka lalpa, mang chu nang hun mudate chung ah tung hen la, a hilchianna chule la mêmate chung in tung ta hen!" ti'n a dawnhu a.



<sup>20</sup>La thing mu, hung khang ah, det ma ma, a jik in van supha hial ah sâng, khawvel mun zosia kipat mu'thei,

<sup>21</sup>a dua mélpha ma ma leh a ga tam ma ma ah, hinna nei zosia nêk ding pia', gamsa chitin in a lîm nuai a bêl uh, a bâkte ah chunglêng vachate chênnâ chu;

<sup>22</sup>aw lengpa, zia thing chu nangma la hi! La hung khanglian ah, la hat ma ma tai. La lopina sukpun ah um in van a supha hial ta'n, la lalna'nle kawlkîmvêl tiang a huap tai.

<sup>23</sup>Chuleh, van ah kipat vêngtu thiangtho in, "Thing chu phûk inla hi'sia'n; himaleh, lei ah a bulsum leh a zungte chu vang gamlak hampa hing lak ah thîk leh sum-eng in hêñ in; tichun, van dâichîm in chapno hen la, a chung ah hun sagi a kiak masia, gamlak ah gamsate lak in um ta hen," ti ah hun gen lengpa'n la mu chu-

<sup>24</sup>Aw lengpa, Hat Chungnung chun ka lalpa, lengpa chung ah thil hung tungding ah thupuan a bawl thu, hilchianna chu zia hi ahi:

<sup>25</sup>Nangma chu mihänge lak ah kipat nawdaw in um in la tin, gamsate lak in hung chêng ta'n la. Chuleh, Hat Chungnung in mihänge lenggam chung in vai a hawm in, a nop nop kiang in lenggam a pesek hi, ti la hun hetdaw masang sia, hun sagi sung chu bawngchalte gual in hampa nêksak ah um in, van dâichîm in hun chapzing ta'n a.

<sup>26</sup>Chuleh, thingbul tawh a zung nusia ding ah thupiak dungzui in, Van ah umpsa chu a Chungnung pen hi ti la hun hetdaw kit phat leh, la lenggam chu nang â ding ah phudet piak kit hi ta'n a.

<sup>27</sup>Ziaziakchun, aw lengpa, ka hun thuhilna hi pom mai ta'n: La gitlona haisan in thil dik bawl in; la bawsiatnate haisan in, tawden ah umte chu lainat ta'n; chutileh, nuamsa tak ah la khawsakna hi zopsau piak hiding la hi, ti'n a dawnhu a.

### Nebukadnezar Paithâkna

<sup>28</sup>Zia thil zosia chu Lengpa Nebukadnezar chung in a hung guitung tai.



<sup>29</sup>Tha sawm leh ni a bei nung in, Babulon lengpa chu Inpi chung ah a vâkvel lai in,

<sup>30</sup>lengpa chun a lungthim in, “Zia Babulon khaw lopi tak hi, lengpa chênnâ ding ah ka thahâtna leh ka lalna thupi tak suklatna ding ah ka siamdaw hilo a hem?” ti’n a ngaitua a.

<sup>31</sup>Zia thu chu gen zo man lo in, van ah kipat in aw a hung gi’n: “Aw Lengpa Nebukadnezar, nangma ah kipat in la lenggam chu lâkmang ahi tai!

<sup>32</sup>Mihingte lak ah kipat in nawdaw in um in la tin, gamlak ah ganchate tawh tat khawmsak hiding la hi. Hat Chungnung in mihingte lenggam zosia chung in vai a hawm in; a nop nopte kiang in lenggam a piak sek ahi, ti la hun hetdaw kit masangsia’n, hun sagi sung bawngchalte gual ah hampa nêksak ah hung um ding la hi tai,” a hun tia.

<sup>33</sup>Zia thu chu phutlo in Nebukadnezar chung in a hung guitung ta mai a. Mihingte lak ah kipat nawdaw in a um ta’n, bawngchalte gual in hampa a ne’n, van dâichîm in a taksa a chap khum ah, a samte chu mupi mul gual ah sau in, a tinte chule vacha tin gual in a hung um tai.

#### **Nebukadnezar In Pathian A Pakchakna**

<sup>34</sup>A hunte chu a bei phatin, keima, Nebukadnezar in van lam ka etto ah, ngaituana pangai ka hun nei kit phatin; Hat Chungnung chu ka pâkcha tai. Ama kumtuang ah hingzingpa chu pâk in ka chawihoi ta’n: A lalna’n kumtuang a dai in, a lenggam in khang zosia a dai hi;

<sup>35</sup>lei chung ah chêng zosia hi bangmalo mai a hiu in, van ah um zosia chung leh lei ah chêng zosiate chung hin, ama’n a nop dan dan ah a bawl mai ahi. Kuama’n a khut chu a tutâng thei pua’n, a kiang inle, Bang ding ah la chuti bawl a hem? tithei le a um puau hi, ti in.

<sup>36</sup>Ziaphatchun, ngaituana pangai ka hun nei kit tai; tichun, ka lenggam lopina dingin, ka lopina leh ka thupi’na zosia chu piak kit in ka hung um tai. Ka thudot sekte leh ka milian milalte chun ei hung hawldok tau a; tichun, ka



lenggam chung ah tundin kit in ka hung um a, lopina thupi zaw sêm piakbe in ka um tai.

<sup>37</sup>Tichun, keima Nebukadnezar in van ah Lalpa chu pâk ah, chawihoi in ja'na ka pia tai: “A thilbawlte chu a dik in, a lampite le vaihawmna dik ahi ngal a; chuleh, kisathei tak ah umte chu a hi'niam thei hi,” ka ti tai.

## Danial 5

### Belshazzar Luaithe'na

<sup>1</sup>Lengpa Belshazzar in a milian leh lalte sang khat â dingin luaihena thupi tak a siam ah, mi sangkhatte chu tawh zu a dawn khawm tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Zu a kham phatin, Belshazzar in a pa Nebukadnezar in, Jerusalem tempul ah kipat sana leh dangka ah kisiam ûm leh bêlte chu hun la', a milian leh lalte tawh, a jiteu, a thâikêmteu zosia tawh zu dawnna mat ding ah hun choi dingin thu a pia.

<sup>3</sup>Tichun, Jerusalem ah Pathian In, tempul ah sana leh dangka ûm leh bêlte chu a hun la tau a; lengpa tawh a milian leh lalte, a jiteu leh a thâikêmteu chun ziate ah chun zu a dawn tau a.

<sup>4</sup>Zu a dawn phat un, sana, dangka, sum-eng, thîk, thing leh suang ah kisiam pathiante chu a pakcha tau a.

### Bâng Ah Khut In Lekha A Hun Zik

<sup>5</sup>Zia hun lai tak ah chun, mihing khutbom a hung kilang ah, lengpa Inpi sung ah thaumei tunna kiang ah bâng chu a hun zik ta'n. Lengpa'n zia lekha hun zikna khut chu a en zing a.

<sup>6</sup>Lengpa mêl chu a hung dâng ta'n, a lau ma ma ziang tai. A pum in a kithing ah, a khûp a kitattua ta mai a.

<sup>7</sup>Dawithiamte, Kaldaite leh âisân thiamte hun ko dingin a kikojak ta'n; chun, Babulon ah mipilte kiang ah chun lengpa'n: “Kuale zia lekha kizik hi sim ah, ei hilchian piak thei taphot chu, puansandup silsak ah, a ngawng ah sana khi awsak hi'ntin; chuleh, ka lenggam ah vaihawm a pathumna pansak ding ka hi,” ti'n a gen a.



<sup>8</sup>Tichun, lengpa mipil zosia chu a hung khawm tau a; himaleh, zia lekha kizik sim thei leh lengpa kiang ah hilchian piak thei kuama a um puau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Tichun, Lengpa Belshazzar chu lau ma ma'n, a mai a dâng in, a milian leh lalte le a lungdong zo tau a.

<sup>10</sup>Lengnu'n, a milian leh lalte holimna a het phat in, luaithe'na Indan ah chun a valût a. Lengnu chun, "Aw Lengpa, damsawt in! La ngaituana'n hun sulau ki'hen la, la melle dâng ziang ki'hen.

<sup>11</sup>La lenggam sung ah hin pathian thiangthote thagau chênnna mi pakhat a um hi. La pa dam lai ah khan, ama chun pathiante gual ah thil kisêlgû hiattheina, hetdik theina leh pilna a nei hi. La pa Nebukadnezar in ama chu mitvaidawi thiamte, âisân thiamte, Kaldaite leh dawithiamte zosia chung ah hotu'n a la siam a;

<sup>12</sup>ama Danial, Lengpa khan Belteshazzar a sak chun, thagau pha, hetna, mang hilchet theina, thugil hilchian theina leh thu haksate hetna a um hi. Tu'hin Danial chu ko unla, ama'n hun hilchian piak ding ahi," a vatia.

#### **Danial In Lekha Kizik Hilchian**

<sup>13</sup>Ziaphatchun, lengpa kiang in Danial a hun pui lût tau a. Lengpa'n Danial kiang in, "Judai gam ah leng, Judeate lak ah kipat ah sal ah a puite lakah pang, Danial chu nangma la hi em?

<sup>14</sup>Nangma ah hin pathiante thagau chu a um in, thugûk hiattheina, thil hiattheina leh pilna mak tak la nei hi ti ka la hia'n.

<sup>15</sup>Zia lekha kizik hi sim ah, ei hilchian piak dingin, mipilte leh dawithiamte ka kiang in a hun pui khawm un; himaleh, zia thu hilchetna hi ei gen piak thei puau hi.

<sup>16</sup>Himaleh, nang in thu buai um tak tak te la hechian in, la hilchian thei hi ti ka la hia'i. Tu'hin zia lekha kizik hi la sim thei ah, a hilchianna lei gen piak thei chun, puan sandup hun silsak in, sana khi' awsak hi'n la tin, lenggam ah vaihawm lian pathumna hiding la hi," a tia.



<sup>17</sup>Ziaphatchun, Danial in lengpa chu zia gual hin a dawnhu a: “La thilpiakte chu nangma chang in; ahiloleh, la kipakmante chu midang kiang in pia zaw ta’n! Banghileh, zia lekha chu lengpa â ding ah simdaw piak in, a hilchetna le hil ing ka,” a tia.

<sup>18</sup>Aw lengpa, Chungnung pen ah Pathian in, la pa Nebukadnezar kiang in lalna, thupi’na, minthanna leh ja’umna a la pia’i.

<sup>19</sup>Zia gual ah lopina a piak ziak ah chun, mi zosia, nam zosia leh pau zosia’n, ama chu lau in a kithing sek ui. Ama’n a nop nop hawi in, a ja’bawl nopte chu ja’na a pia’n, a koi niam nopte chu a koi niam ngal hi.

<sup>20</sup>Himaleh, a lungthim ah kisaktheina a hun nei ah, ki-uansak tak ah a lungthim a hikhau phatin, a lalchutpha’ kipat pai thâk in a um ta’n, a lopina chule lâkpiak ahi tai.

<sup>21</sup>Mihing lak ah nawdaw ah um in, ganchate ngaituana lungthim piak in a um tai. Chungnung pen ah Pathian in mihingte lenggam chung in vai a hawm in, a nop nop a tungding sek hi, ti a hun hetdaw masangsia, gam sabiltunge tawh kipawl in, bawngchal gual in hampa’n a kivak tai.

<sup>22</sup>Chun, a chapa, nangma Belshazzar in, zia zosia chu la hiatsapi’n le la lungthim la kheniam nuam nai diak pua’n;

<sup>23</sup>van ah Lalpa kâl in la kikoisang ta’ngal a! A tempul ah ûm leh bêlte chu la kiang in a hun lau ah, nang leh la milian leh lalte, la jite leh la thâikmte’n zu dawnna’n la mang tau a. Dangka leh sana, sum-eng, thîk, thing leh suang ah kisiam, bangma muthei lo, hethei lo pathiante chu la ho zaw tau a; himaleh, la hatna umna leh la lampi zosia kingakna Pathian chu la chawisâng nuam puai.

<sup>24</sup>Tichun, Pathian ah kipat in zia khutbom hi hung kilang in, zia lekha hi a hun zik tai.

<sup>25</sup>Chuleh, zik ah um lekha thu chu zia hi ahi: MENE, MENE, TEKEL leh PARSHIN, ti ahi.



<sup>26</sup>A hilchianna chu zia gual hi ahi: MENE chu, Pathian in la lenggam khanggui ding a tiām chu a tung ta'n, a hitawp hun a tung tai;

<sup>27</sup>TEKEL chu, Bûkna ah bûk in la um in, la ting zo ta puai;

<sup>28</sup>PERES chu, la lenggam chu lâkpiak a hita'n, Mede tawh Persiate kiang ah piak ahi tai, ti'n a hilchian piak tai.

<sup>29</sup>Ziaphat chun, Belshazzar in Danial chu puan sandup silsak in, sana khi hun awsak un ti'n thu a pia; chuleh, a gam sung ah vaihawm liante lak ah a pathumna pang dinginle thupuan a bawl tai.

<sup>30</sup>Zia jan ma ma chun, Lengpa Belshazzar chu tha in a um tai.

<sup>31</sup>Chun, Medeste Lengpa Darius in lenggam chu a la tai; ama chu kum sawmguk leh ni ah upa ahi.

## Danial 6

### Danial A Heksiatnau

<sup>1</sup>Darius in a gam pumpi, gambung za leh sawmni ah khen in, gambung tin chung ah vaihawm dingin mi za leh sawmni guat dingin lem a sa'n;

<sup>2</sup>ziate zosia chung ah gam pumpi vaihawmtu liante lak ah pang dingin, Danial tawh mi pathum a koi ah; lengpa chawldam tak ah a umtheina dingin, gambung tin ah vaihawmte chun a thuu chu zia mi pathumte kiang ah chun a tut sek un.

<sup>3</sup>Danial in ngaituana thagau pha tak a nei ziakin, a vaihawmpi teni leh gambung tin ah vaihawmte zosia sâng ah, sep leh bawl bangkim ah chungchuang ahi'na a hi'lang pai ta'n; tichun, lengpa chun a lenggam pumpi vaihawm ding ah koi a gaw tai.

<sup>4</sup>Tichun, a seppi te'ni leh gambung tin ah vaihawm pawlte chun, lenggam thu ah Danial demna ding a hawl tau a. Himaleh, ama chu mi ginum, sep leh bawl bangkim ah diktat leh thiangtho ahiziak in, a demna ding leh hêkna ding a mu zo puau a.



<sup>5</sup>Zia mite chun, “Zia Danial hi vang Pathian tawh a kikâl thu lam ah a hilo ngal leh demna ding mu puai tiu,” a kitiu a.

<sup>6</sup>Tichun, gam pumpi vaihawmte leh gambung tin chung ah vaihawm mite chu lengpa kiang in a hung tau a, a kiang in, “Aw lengpa Darius, damsawt in!

<sup>7</sup>Gam zosia chung ah vaihawmte, gambung tin ah vaihawmte, danthiam mi zosia leh thudot mite zosia hin, lengpa’n thupuan khat bawl hen la, khau tak in mi a zui leh a zui lo hetchian hihen la; tichun, kuale nangma, Aw lengpa, ni sawmthum sung nangma hun ho lo ah mihing a hem, pathian a hem, a dang khat ho taphot chu sakeibaknei kul sung ah pai lut ziang ding hi hen.

<sup>8</sup>Tu’ ma ma hin aw lengpa, thupiak chu hidet ziang inla, lekha kizik ah hin la suainam ziang in; tichun, Mede leh Persiate dan sukdamglam theilo ahi dungzui ah sukdamglam thei hi talo dingin,” a tiu a.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lengpa Darius in zia lekha leh thupiak ah chun a suai a nam ngal tai.

#### **Sakeibaknei Kulsung Ah Danial A Pailutnau**

<sup>10</sup>Lekha kizik chu lengpa’n lem a sakpi’na’n a min a zik tai ti Danial in he maleh, a In ah chia to kit in, a Insawng chung lam ah tukvan Jerusalem lam nga’ hong in, a bawl ngai gual in, ni khat ah thumvei khangkho ah Pathian kiang ah pauchap in, a min chu a pâk zing sek a.

<sup>11</sup>Ama hêkna ding hawlte chu a hung un, a Pathian kiang ah ja’ngaina don ah Danial pauchap lai tak a hung mu tau a.

<sup>12</sup>Tichun, lengpa kiang in a hung un, a thupiak lekha kizik thu chu a hung gen tau a: “Aw lengpa! Ni sawmthum sung chu kua’n le pathian hileh, mihing hileh, aw lengpa, nang hilo ho taphot chu sakeibaknei kul sung ah pai lut ding ahi ti ah thupiak lekha kha la zik ta hilo a hem?” ti’n a dong tau a. Lengpa chun, “Mede leh Persiate dan sukdamglam thei tâk lo ahi dungzui in, thupiak chu zui ding him ahi,” ti’n a dawnhu tai.



<sup>13</sup>Chuleh, lengpa kiang in, “Aw lengpa, Judai gam ah kipat sal ah mat Danial chun, la thupiak a ngaisak pua’n, la thupuan ah la min zikna khale ja’ lo in, ni khat ah thumvei a pauchap zing hi,” a tiu a.

<sup>14</sup>Zia gual ah a hêknau chu a het phat in, lengpa chu a lungkham ma ma a. Danial a hukdaw theina ding dan sûn nitum in a ngaitua tai.

<sup>15</sup>Ziaphatchun, a hêkte chu lengpa kiang ah hung in, “Aw lengpa, Mede leh Persiate dan thupiak leh, lengpa thupiaksa chu sukdanglam thei hi talo ahi ti hezing in,” a hung tiu a.

<sup>16</sup>Tichun, lengpa’n thu a hun pia ta; Danial chu a kiang ah hun pui in, Sakeibaknei kul sung ah chun a sep lut tau a. Lengpa chun Danial kiang in, “Ginum tak ah a na la sep piak, la Pathian chun hun hukdok ta hen!” a tia.

<sup>17</sup>Suang pakhat a hun lau ah, sakeibaknei kul kotkhak sit in a mang tau a; lengpa chun a min namna khutsebi zia suang chu tepte’ in, a milian leh lalte’n le a min namnau khutsebi ah tepte’ in, Danial chungchâng thu ah bangma sukdanglam thei lo dingin a bawl tau a.

<sup>18</sup>Tichun, lengpa a Inpi’n a chia ah, zia jan chu an a ngawl tai; a an nêk ding a choi piak puau ah, a i-mu thei him him ta puai.

### **Sakeibaknei Lak ah Kipat Danial Hukdawna**

<sup>19</sup>Lengpa chun jingkal matak ah tho in, sakeibaknei kul lam ah kin tak in a chia a.

<sup>20</sup>Danial umna sakeibaknei kul a hun nai phatin, lungngai tak in Danial a hun ko ah: “Aw Danial Pathian suakpa, ginum tak ah a na la sep, la Pathian chun sakeibaknei lak ah kipat in a hun hukdok na em?” a hun tia.

<sup>21</sup>Tichun, Danial in, “Aw lengpa, damsawt in!

<sup>22</sup>Ka Pathian in a vansawlchâk a hun sawl ah, sakeibaknei kam chu a chi’sak ah, ei suna lo uh ahi; a ma-âng ah bangma bawlkhial ka nei lo ziakin; chuleh, aw lengpa, la ma-âng inle bangma bawlkhial ka nei puai,” ti’n a hun dawnhu tai.



<sup>23</sup>Ziaphatchun, lengpa a kipak ma ma ziang ah, kul sung ah kipat Danial ladok dingin thu a pia tai. Tichun, Danial kul sung ah kipat in a ladok tau ah, a Pathian gin ziakin liamna neuchale a nei puai.

<sup>24</sup>Lengpa thupiak in, Danial hêk ah pangte zosia kha, a jiteu, a chateu tawh sakeibaknei kul sung in a pai lut tau a. Kul sung ah tual chu man lo in, sakeibakneite chun a guu leh a chângteu a puaitel zo tau hi.

<sup>25</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lengpa Darius in, khawvel pumpi mi zosia, nam zosia leh pau zosiate kiang in lekha a zik ta'n: La lak un vangphatna sukpun in um ta hen!

<sup>26</sup>Thupiak ka bawl tai: Ka lenggam ah mi zosia'n Danial Pathian chu lau in, kithing tau hen: Ama chu Pathian hing, kumtuang dai ahi ngal a. A lenggam suksiat ni um pua'n tin, a lalna'n tawp a nei puai.

<sup>27</sup>Ama'n hukdok in a humbit ah, lei leh van ah tepte'na leh thilmakte a bawl ah; sakeibaknei thilhitheina kipat in Danial a hukdok ta'ngal ah, a ti tai.

<sup>28</sup>Tichun, zia Danial chu Darius vahawm sungsia leh, Persia Lengpa Kuras vahawm tiang in nuamsa tak in a um den tai.

## Danial 7

### Danial In Gam Sahâng Pali A Mu'na

<sup>1</sup>Babulon Lengpa Belshazzar lal kum khatna'n, Danial in a lupna chung ah lum ah, a ngaituana leh a mang ah thil a mute chu. Zia a mang chu a zikdok ta'n:

<sup>2</sup>Keima Danial in, ka gaulam ah jan ah ka thil mu'lawk ah chun, van ah hui palite hung nung in, tuisuagiat lian tak chu a hun mût nawk zung zung a;

<sup>3</sup>chuleh, tuisuagiat ah kipat in, gam sahâng pali, a kibang lo ngen hung pawtdok ka mu hen.

<sup>4</sup> A masa pen chu sakeibaknei mêlpu, mupi thâ gual a nei in. Ka et zing lai in, a thâte chu baw thâk in a hung um ah; chuleh, lei tual ah kipat dopdaw in a um ah, mihing gual in a keng pani'n dinsak in a um tai; chuleh, a kiang in mihing ngaituana lungthim piak in a um tai.



<sup>5</sup>Gam sahâng dang khat, a pani'na chu savom tawhbang a hi'n. A nung lam keng ah dingin, a hâ te kikâl in hapi pathum a um a; chuleh, a kiang in, "Tho inla, mi tam takte taksa vane zo in," a tiu a.

<sup>6</sup>Ziazaw chun, ka et zing leh a dang pakhat, gialbem tawhbang khat a hung pawtdok a. Zia gamsa chun a nungjang ah vacha thâ gual thâ pali tawh luchang pali a nei ah; chuleh, a kiang in lalna piak in a um a.

<sup>7</sup> Zia nung chun, gaulam ah jan ah ka thil mu'lawk lak ah gamsa, a pali'na chu ka mu ta'n; tizat um, lau um tak leh hât mél pu ma ma khat ahi. Thîk hâ lianpi a nei ah, a nêk tâk chu a thainêl ah, a nêkbang cheng a chuanchil tai. A masang ah gam sahâng dangte kha tawh a kibang pua'n, kî le sawmkhat a nei hi.

<sup>8</sup> A kîte chu ka ngaitua zing lai in, a kî chuam, neucha khat, a dangte lak ah kipat chun a hung dawndok ah; zia kî neu hung pawtdawna mun ah kî dang pathumte chu a zung pum in bawdaw in a um tau a. Zia kî neu ah chun mihing mit gual gual leh, chapo tak ah thugenna kam le a um a.

### Kumtuang Ah Hing zing Vaihawmna Chu

<sup>9</sup> Ka et zing leh, lalchutphate a hung kidaw a, Tuan ah tâng ah mi chun a lalchutpha a hun lua ah, a puan chu vûk gual in a vâm a, a sam chu samul vâm a bang hi; a lalchutpha meikuang ahi'n, a kengte le meikuang ahi.

<sup>10</sup> A ma-âng ah kipat in mei a hung pawtdok in; a sâng ah mun sâng tam takte'n a na a sep piak un, a kiang in a sîng ah mun sîng tam takte a ding kîmvêl ui. Thutanna hun a pan un, lekhabute a phêt tau a.

<sup>11</sup>Kî neucha'n chapo tak ah a thugen git husa ziak ah chun ka en zing a. Ka et zing lai in, gam sahâng chu thalup in a um ta'n; a taksa chu suksiat ah um in, meikuang ah hâltum dingin a pedok tau a.

<sup>12</sup>Sahâng dangte chu, a lalnau lâk mang in a um un, a hinnau vang hun khat leh a kim khat â ding ah hisau a hiu.



<sup>13</sup> Jan ah kilâkna ka et zing lai in, van sûmpî lak ah mihing mêlpu pakhat ka vak mu'n. Tuan ah tâng ah mi kiang lam a zuan in, a ma-âng in a pui lût tau a.

<sup>14</sup> A kiang ah vaihawmna, lopina leh lalna piak ahi'n; tichun, mi zosia, nam zosia leh, pau zosia'n a na a septheina ding un. A vaihawmna'n kumtuang a dai in, tawp ngai ngai pua'n a; a lalna le hisiat thei hipua'n a.

### Danial Kilâkna Mu Hilchetna

<sup>15</sup> Keima Danial chu ka ngaituana a buai ma ma ziang ta'n, ka kilâkna mute chun ei sulau ma ma hi.

<sup>16</sup> A sontawlawiteu lak ah khat ka vak nai ah, zia thil chu bangtidan a hem ti'n ka dong a. Tichun, thil umdan zosia ei hilchian piak tai:

<sup>17</sup> “Zia gam sahâng pali la mute gual ah chun, lal pali lei ah hin hung pawtdok ding a hiu a.

<sup>18</sup> Himaleh, Chungnung pen ah Mithiangtho chun lenggamte chang intin, kumtuang tiang in changden ta'n a,” a hun ti tai.

<sup>19</sup> Ziaphatchun, gam sahâng a pali'na, a dangte tawh kibang lo, tizat um ma ma, thîk hâ nei ah, sum-eng tin nei, a bân ah ne zo pek leh puaitel zo, a nêkbang cheng a keng ah chuanchil ziang pen chungchâng chu ka hechian nuam ma ma ta'n;

<sup>20</sup> chuleh, a luchung ah kî sawmkhatte leh a dang pakhat, a hung dawn daw'na ding ah thugenna kam le nei, a dang cheng sâng ah thupi zaw hileh kilawm chungchâng chule ka he nuam ma ma ta'n.

<sup>21</sup> Chutia, ka et zing leh, zia kî chun mithiangthote a hun do ah,

<sup>22</sup> Tuan ah tâng ah mi a hung phat ah chun, Chungnung pen mithiangthote chung ah vaihawmna piak in a um ta'n; amau chu a zo ta mai a; chuleh, mithiangthote lenggam a channa ding hun uh a hung tung tai.

<sup>23</sup> Zia gual hin a hun gen a: “Gam sahâng a pali'na â dingin, lenggam dangte tawh kibang lo tak, khawvel ah lenggam a pali'na hung um ding ahi; ama'n khawvel pumpi vaihawm intin, chuanchil in, puaitel dik dek ding ahi,” a tia.



<sup>24</sup> Kî sawmkhatte chu: Zia lenggam ah kipat chun lal sawmkhat, hung pawtdok intiu in, ziate nung ah chun a dang khat hung pawtdok in a. Zia pen chu a masa haw tawh bang pua'n tin, ama chun lal pathumte chu subei ta'n a.

<sup>25</sup> Ama'n Chungnung Penpa demna thu gen intin, Chungnung Penpa mi thiangthote suchau zo ta'n tin, hunbî thiangthote leh dante chu, hun sukdanglam gua'n tin; chuleh, mithiangthote chu a thunuai ah, hun khat, hun ni leh a kimkhat sung piak hi'n au.

<sup>26</sup> Ziaphat chuleh, vahawmna pat hi'ntin, a lenggam chu lâkpiak in hâltum ding leh, suksiat dik dek dingin lâkpiak hita'n a.

<sup>27</sup> Van nuai khawvel ah lalna zosia leh thuneina zosia, Chungnung Penpa mi thiangthote kiang ah piak hita'n a; a lenggam chu kumtuang lenggam hita'n tin, thuneina zosia'n ama na sêm in, a thu mang ta'n au, ti in.

<sup>28</sup> Zia tiang ah chun a thu a tawp tai. Keima Danial vang, ka ngaituana'n ei hi'lau ma ma in, ka mai a hung dâng hial tai; himaleh, zia thu chu ka lungthim in ka vop zing tai.

## Danial 8

### Danial In Belamchal leh Kêlchal A Mu'na

<sup>1</sup> Belshazzar a lal kum thumna chun, keima Danial kiang ah thil khat musak ah ka um nung in, a dang khat ka mu kit a.

<sup>2</sup> Mu'lawkna ka thil mu chu ka et leh, Elam gam khawpi Susa ah Ulai lui pang ah um in ka la kimu'n.

<sup>3</sup> Ka dakdaw leh lui pang ah belamchal khat ka vak mu'n. Ama chun kî pani a nei in. A kî teni chu a sau gêl un; himaleh, khat chu a sauzaw'n, a sauzaw chu a hung dawkdok nunung zaw ahi.

<sup>4</sup> Zia belamchal chun tumlam, mallam leh simlam vaksi'n ka mu'n. Gam sahângte lak ah khat chan le a lang zo puau hi; ama ah kipat hukdok thei le a um puau hi; a nop dan dan in a bawl ah, a hung hât ma ma tai.



<sup>5</sup>Ka ngaitua zing lai in, tumlam ah kipat in kēlchal pakhat, khawvel pumpi hun paltheng ah, lei tual le chuan kha man lo ah kin tak ah hung pawtdok ka mu'n. Zia kēlchal chun a mit teni kikâl in kî pakhat a nei a.

<sup>6</sup>Lui pang ah belamchal pakhat, kî pani nei ka mu chu a hun zuan a; tichun, a hat theitawp in a hun del ta'n.

<sup>7</sup>Belamchal kiang a hung tun chu ka mu'n. A chung ah lungna ma ma in belamchal chu a si'n, a kî teni chu a sîtbot piak tai. Belamchal chun a zawtheina ding thahâtna him him a nei ta pua; belamchal chu lei tual in a septha'n, a chuanchil ta, a khut ah kipat belamchal hukdok thei ding kuama a um puai.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaphatchun, kēlchal chu a hung khanglian ah; himaleh, a thahât lai tak in a kî challang tak chu a hung bong ta'n; chuleh, a kî umna chun kî kilang tak mai pali, van ah hui palite lam ngat in a hung pawtdok kit tau a.

<sup>9</sup>Zia kîte lak ah pakhat ah kipat chun, kî neucha a hung pawtdok kit a; zia chu mallam, sualam leh gam mélpha lam zuan in a khang ma ma a.

<sup>10</sup>Van ah umte chan in a khang a. Van ah umte khenkhat leh aksite lei tual a paitha'n, a chuanchil tai.

<sup>11</sup>Van ah um pawlte hotupa chung natiang in kisathei tak in a um a; nisi'n hâlmang thillat chu a lâkpiak ah, a mun thiangtho chule a paithâk piak tai.

<sup>12</sup>Nisi'n hâlmang thillat bawl zing sâng in gitlona'n a dim tau a; dikna bangma'n a ngai ta pua'n, a kiheina lam taphot in a lamzang ma ma a.

<sup>13</sup>Ziaphatchun, mithiangtho khat in thu a hun gen ah, zia thugenpa kiang ah chun, a dang khat in a hun dawnhu kit chu ka hia'n: "Hâlmang thillat thu leh thil phalo bawl ziak ah nutsiana leh mun thiangtho leh van hotu tawdenna la mu kilâkna hi bang chan hiding a hem?" a hun tia.

<sup>14</sup>Chuleh, a hun dawnhu a: "Jing kalte leh nitâkte sang ni leh za thum bei nung leh mun thiangtho chu a umna ding tak ah tundin kit hita'n a," a hun tia.

**Vansawlchâk Gabriel In Kilâkna Hilchian**



<sup>15</sup>Keima Danial in, mu'lawkna ka mu zaw phatin a umzia het ka gua'n. Ziaphatchun, mihing mêlpu khat ka âng ah dingin a hung kilang a,

<sup>16</sup> chuleh, Ulai lui pang ah chun mi pakhat in, "Gabriel, zia pa chu a mu'lawkna a mu chu vak hilchian piak in," ti ah hung kiko ka hia'n.

<sup>17</sup>Tichun, ka dinna mun lam nai in a hung ah, ka kiang a hung tun phatin ka ti a za ma ma ah, lei tual in ka bokkhup ta mai a. Himaleh, ka kiang in, "Aw mihing thi thei, kilâkna la mu kha huntawp lam ah thil tungding ahi ti hia'n," ti'n ei hun ho a.

<sup>18</sup>Ei kihopi phatin, ka mai ah lei tual si'n khawhelo in ka um ta'n; ziaphatchun, ei hun khoi ah, ka keng in ei hun dinsak ta.

<sup>19</sup>Ka kiang in, "Ngai in, lungnatna hunbî a hung tun phat leh, bang gual ah thil hung um ding a hem ti hun hil ing ka; huntawp lam ah thil tung dingte chu guatsa ahi ta'ngal a," a tia.

<sup>20</sup>Belamchal kî pani nei la mu kha Media leh Persia lengte a hiu.

<sup>21</sup>Kêlchal chu Grik lengpa ahi'n, a mit teni kikâl ah kilang tak ah a kî hung dawndok chu a leng masa pen uh ahi.

<sup>22</sup>A kî pakhat botna mun ah kî dang pali hung dawndokte chun, ama chipite lak ah kipat in ama thahâtna pang lo ah lenggam pali hung dingdok ding a hiu ti'na ahi.

<sup>23</sup>A vaihawnau tawp lam ah chun, bawsiatnau in a tawp khawk a tun phatin, lal huham tak leh mi thep thiam tak khat hung dingdok in a.

<sup>24</sup>A thilhitheina khang intin, a thil hisiatdan tizat a um in, a thilbawl taphot in lamzang in a. Ama'n mi thilhitheite leh, a thiangtho pa mipite chule hisia'n a.

<sup>25</sup>A dawhathûk ziakin a mithepna lam in lawting ma ma intin, ama lunggêl in thupi kisa'n a. Hetlawk umlo in mi tampi that intin, Chamna lal chapa nasan do dingin kipan in a. Himaleh, ama chu mihing khut pang lo ah suksiat in hung um ta'n a.



<sup>26</sup>Nitâk lam leh jingkal lam thu, mu'lawkna la kiang ah hun kihil hi a dik ahi. Ahi'n la, ni tam tak nung lam ah thil hung um ding kigenna ahi ziakin, nang in vang la thil mu hi îmchak phot mai in, a hun ti tai.

<sup>27</sup>Tichun, keima Danial chu lungkham in, ni bang jat a hem damlo in ka um tai; ziaphatchun, ka thodok ah, lengpa na ka sêm pan kit tai. Himaleh, ka thil mu'lawk chun ei sulungjing ma ma ah, ka hilchian thei him him puai.

## Danial 9

### A Mipite â Ding Ah Danial Pauchapna

<sup>1</sup>Ahasueras chapa Darius, Mede mi chu Kaldaite gam zosia chung ah leng ah a hung pan,

<sup>2</sup>a lal kum khatna chun, keima Danial in Lekhabu thiangtho ah jawlnei Jeremiah kiang ah Lalpa thu ah, Jerusalem khua kum sawmsagi sung suksiat ah um ding ahi, kiti guitunna ding thu chu ka muchian ta'n.

<sup>3</sup>Ziaphatchun, anngawl ah saidip puan sil ah vut lak ah kitung in, Lalpa lam nga'n pauchapna leh dotpiakna ka nei ta'n.

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa ka Pathian kiang ah gitlo thupha chawi in, zia gual hin ka pauchap a: Aw Lalpa, Pathian thupi leh lau um, nangma hun hepi ah la thupiak jawmte chung ah thuthung leh ja'ngaina vopzingpa,

<sup>5</sup>ka gilo zo tau ah, ka la bawl khial zo tau in, nunsia tak ah um in ka la hel zo tau a; la thupiak leh la vaihawmnate ah kipat in ka la pêt mang zo tau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Ka lengteu leh ka milian milalteu, ka pu leh pateu leh ka gam ua mipi zosia kiang ah la min ah thugente, la suak jawlneite thugen ka la ngaisak ta puau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Aw Lalpa, nang vang la dik in, kei haw vang tu'ni ka um gual mau in, Judah mipite hileh, Jerusalem ah chêngte hileh, Israel mipi zosia hileh, a nai leh a gamla um, a gitlonau ziak ah la nawjakte a chênnau mun chiat un jachat um tak ah sukmualpho in ka um zo tau hi.



<sup>8</sup>Aw Lalpa, la chung ah thil ka la bawlkhial tâk ziak un, kei haw leh ka lalteu, ka milian milalteu leh, ka pu leh pateu zosia chung ah mualpho'na huaisia tak a tung ta ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa I Pathian uh vang ja'ngaina dim leh ngaidam zo zing ahi; ama chung in a la hel tamaleu hin,

<sup>10</sup>a suak jawlneite mang ah I zui ding uh a dan koite chu zui lo in,Lalpa I Pathian uh aw chu I la mang ta'puau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Israel mite zosia'n la dan chu bawtsia zo ta'n, a hilo lam in ka kiheimang zo tau ah, la aw ka ngai nuam ta puau hi. Chuleh, la chung ah ka la gitlo tâk ziak un, Pathian suak Mosi dan lekhabu ah kizik, hânsia leh kipau tiama zosia ka chung un but khum in ka um zo tau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Chuleh, kei haw thiamlona leh ka chung ua vahawmte thiamlo'na thu a la gen kha, ka chung ua siatna huaisia tak tunsak in, a thugente chu a sudet ta'n; Jerusalem chung ah siatna tung tawhbang hi van nuai pumpi kuama dang chung ah bawl khâk hi nai lo ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Mosi dan lekhabu a kizik gual gual in, zia thil phalo zosia hi ka chung un a tung tai. Ka thulim lona teu kiheisan ah, ama dikna lampi ka zuitheina ding un, Lalpa ka Pathian uh doisakna hawl in ka pauchap nai diak puau a.

<sup>14</sup>Tichun, ka chung ua thil phalo a hung tun masangsia a la entha zing hi. Lalpa ka Pathian uh vang a thilbawl zosia ah dik suak a hisiat tawh; ama aw ka la ngaisak ta paw'ngal un.

<sup>15</sup>Tu'hin, aw Lalpa ka Pathian uh, khut hât tak ah Aigupta gam ah kipat la mite puidok ah, tu'ni tiang ah minthang tak ah umpa ka gilo tau in, nunsia tak in ka la bawl zo tau hi.

<sup>16</sup>Aw Lalpa, dik tak ah thil la bawlna kineppi in, la lungnatna leh la hachangthakna chu la khawpi Jerusalem, la tâng thiangtho ah kipat ladok dingin ka ni la hi; keimau gitlo ziak leh ka pu leh pateu thulimlo'na ziakin, Jerusalem leh la mite hi ka kîmvêl ua mite zosia gensiat leh nuisan in ka um zo tau hi.



<sup>17</sup>Ziaziakchun, tu'hin aw ka Pathian uh, la suakpa pauchapna leh dotna hi ngaitha'n la, nangma Lalpa min ziakin nutsia ah umsa la mun thiangtho hi tungding kit ta'n.

<sup>18</sup>Aw ka Pathian, la bildaw inla, ei ngaitha'n. La mit hak inla, ka chung ua siatna tung leh, la min ah kiphuak khawpi hi hun en ta'n. Ka diknau suang hilo in, la ja'ngaina nasat ziak zaw'n la man ka hun don uh ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Aw Lalpa, ngai inla; Aw Lalpa ngaidam in; aw Lalpa ngaitha'n la, khawdâng lo in hun bawl ngal in! Aw ka Pathian, nangma min ziak in, khawpi leh mipite chu nangma min ah kiminlaw ahi ngal un! ti in.

### Hapta Sawmsagi Chu

<sup>20</sup>Pauchap ah, ka gitlo'na leh ka mipi Israelte gitlona thupha chawi ah, Lalpa ka Pathian âng ah, ka Pathian tâng thiangtho ah ding ah dotpiakna bawl a,

<sup>21</sup> ka pauchapna thu ka gen zing lai in, nitâk lam kithoi hun in, mu'lawkna ka la musa, mi pakhat Gabriel chu, kin tak ah hung leng in ka kiang a hung tung ta'n.

<sup>22</sup>Ama chu a hung ah ka kiang in, Danial, tu'hin la kiang ah pilna leh hiatthiamna pia ding ah hung ka hi.

<sup>23</sup>Thil don ah la pauchap tîl ah kipat khan thumal kam khat a hung pawt, zia chu hiatsak ding ah hung ka hi; nang chu nasa tak ah doichuam la hi. Ziaziakchun, a thu chu ngaitua inla, kilâkna chu hechian ta'n!

<sup>24</sup>Bawsiatna sukbutinna ding, gitlo'na sukbeina ding, bawlkhialna thoidamna ding, kumtuang ah dikna lâklutna ding, kilâkna leh thugenlawkna tepte'na ding leh mun thiangtho pen sathaunu'na ding in, la mipite leh la khawpi thiangtho chung ah hapta sawmsagi sung guat ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Chutichun, Jerusalem tundin kit ah, sak thak kitna ding ah thupiak a pawt daw ah kipat sathaunu' ah um, lal hung um tiang chu hapta sagi hi'ntin; chuleh, hapta sawmguk leh ni sung chu a kotzingte leh a kulbângte chu, hun buai um tak sung in sak kit hita'n a.



<sup>26</sup>Hapta sawmguk leh ni zaw leh sathaunu' ah um chu pai thâk in um intin, bangma nei ta pua'n a; chuleh, a hung ding lal sepaite chun khawpi leh mun thiangtho chu susia'n au. A tawpna tuisânglet gual hi'ntin, a tawpna dingin kido'na hung um in a. Siatna huaisia tung ding chu guatsa ahi tai.

<sup>27</sup> Ama'n hapta khat sung â dingin mi tampi tawh thuthung siam in au; hapta kimkhat zaw leh, kithoina leh thillatte hi'tawp ta'n a; ziate mun ah chun thilbuak bawlpa chung ah gawtna tung ding ah guatsa chu but khum ahi masia'n, thilbuak ki'dak um tak hun bawl ta'n a, ti in.

## Danial 10

### Namte Lak Ah Buaina Leh Van mite Thilhitheina

<sup>1</sup>Persia Lengpa Kuras a lal kum thumna'n, Danial, Belteshazzar a tiu kiang in thu khat taklat in a hung um a. Zia chu thudik tak, kidona nasa tak hung um ding thu ahi. Mulawkna thute hiatthiamna neisa ahi ziakin, zia thu chu a hechian ma ma ziang hi.

<sup>2</sup>Zia hun ah chun, keima Danial chu lusûn ah hapta thum a la um ka hita'n.

<sup>3</sup>Bugum, sa leh zu him him ka kam in a lût pua'n, zia hapta thum sung chu sathau le ka kinu' puai.

<sup>4</sup>Tha masa pen ah a ni sawmni leh li ni chun, Luipi Lian Tigris lui pang ah ka ding a,

<sup>5</sup>ka dâk to ah, pawsal khat puanmalngat sil, a kawng Uphaz sana kawnggâk ah kigâk ka vak mu'n.

<sup>6</sup>A pumpi chu beril suang mantam gual, a maichang kawlphe tawh bang, a mitte meisel kuang gual, a khutbânte leh a kengte chu sum-eng kinawtval tak gual leh, a aw chu mipi husa gual ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Keima Danial bep in zia ka thil mu'lawk chun, ka kiang ah mipite chu lau in kithing maleu, mu'lawkna chu a nei puau a; tichun, a tai mang un, a kisêlmang zo tau a.



<sup>8</sup>Chuleh, zia mu'lawkna nasa tak chu en dingin keima bep nutsia in ka um ta. Ka tha a um ta pua'n, ka mél le mithi mél a pu ta'n, tha leh zung him him ka nei ta puai.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphatchun, a aw ka he ta'n; a aw ka het phat in, ka mai ah lei tual si'n, khawhelo in ka kipûk tha tai.

<sup>10</sup>Himaleh, ei hun khoi ah, ka khupbok ah vâk dingin ei kaitho tai.

<sup>11</sup>Ka kiang in, "Danial, doisakna lian tak chang la hi; la kiang ah ka thugen ding hi ngaikhawk ma ma in. Tu'hin nang kiang ah sawl ah um ka hi'n, la keng in ding in," ei hun tia. Tichun, zia gual ah a gen zing lai ah chun, lau ah kithing kawm kawm in ka dingdok tai.

<sup>12</sup>Ka kiang in, "Lau kin Danial, hiatthiamna ding ah kingaitawm tak ah la Pathian kiang ah la lunggil la piak lim ah kipat khan, la thute chu ngaithâk a hita'n, la thute ziak ah keima la kiang ah hung ka hi.

<sup>13</sup> Himaleh, Persia lenggam chapa chun ni sawmni leh khat zet ei dâl hi. Tichun, hotulian Mikael ei panpi dingin a hung ah, ama tawh Persia lenggam chapa chu nusia in,

<sup>14</sup>ni tawp lam leh la mite chung ah bang gual thil hung tung ding a hem, ti hiatthiamsak ding ah la kiang ah hung ka hi," ti'n a hun gen a.

<sup>15</sup>Zia thute chu ka kiang ah a gen zing lai in, lei tual lam ka ngat leh ka pauthei ta pua'n.

<sup>16</sup>Ziaphatchun, mihing mélpu khat in ka lei a hun khoi ah; chuleh, thu gen dingin ka kam ka ka'n, ka âng ah dingpa kiang in, "Aw Lalpa, zia kilâkna ziak ah hin ka chung ah natna hung tung in, tha leh zung him him ka nei ta puai.

<sup>17</sup>Bangti'n ka Lalpa suak hin ka Lalpa chu ho thei ding ka hi tam? Kei la kithing in, tha leh zung him him ka nei ta puai," ti'n ka dawnhu a.

<sup>18</sup>Chuleh, mihing mélpu khat in ei hun khoi in, ei hun hi'hât kit tai.

<sup>19</sup>Ka kiang in, "Lau kin, nasa tak ah doisakna changpa! Nang chu humbit la hi tai. Hat tak leh hangsan tak in um in!" ei hun tia. Zia gual ah ei hun ho zaw



phat ah chun ka hung hât ta'n, a kiang in, "Nang in lei hi'hât tâk ziakin, tu'hin ka Lalpa'n thu hun gen ta'n le," ka ti tai.

<sup>20</sup>Ziaphatchun, ka kiang in, "Bang ding ah la kiang ah hung ka hi la he em? Tu'hin Persia leng chapa do dingin chia kit ding ka hi tai; ama ka zaw phat leh Grik lal chapa hung kilang ta'n a.

<sup>21</sup>Himaleh, thutak zikna lekhabu ah kizik chu hun hil ing ka. La lal uh Mikael tilo ngal, zia lengte ei dopi ding kuama a um puau hi," ti'n a hun gen tai.

## Danial 11

<sup>1</sup>Chuleh, kei chu, Media mi Darius, lal kum khatna'n, ama panpi ding leh hi'hât dingin ka vaum tai.

<sup>2</sup>Tu'hin, la kiang ah thudik hil ta'ng ka. Persia lenggam ah Leng dang pathum hung dingdok nalai in au. A lak ua a pali'na chu a dang cheng sâng in hausa zawa'n tin, a hausakna ziak ah hi'hat a hizaw phat leh, Grik lenggam do dingin mi zosia hun choktho in a.

<sup>3</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, gâlhat tak lal khat hung dingdok ta'n tin, ama chun lenggam lian tak chung ah vaihawm in, a nop dan dan in bangkim bawl ta'n a.

<sup>4</sup>Himaleh, a thilhitheina a pun zing lai in, a lenggam kek jak intin, a suan leh pâkte kiang ah hilo, a thuneina a vaihawm dan le hi diak lo in, van hui palite lak ah hop jak in um ta'n ah; a lenggam chu bawdaw ah um in, ziate bep hilo midangte kiang ah piak hita'n a.

<sup>5</sup>Simlam ah leng chu hung hat deu deu intin, a sepai hotulian pakhat chu ama sâng in hung hatzaw'n tin, ama lenggam sâng ah lianzaw ah vai hun hawm ta'n a.

<sup>6</sup>Kum bang jat a hem zaw nung in kizop khawm intiu in, simlam ah leng chanu chu mallam ah leng chanu kiang ah kizop khawmna sudet ding in chia in a. Himaleh, a thuneina chu chang zing pua'n tin, a suante'nle daisawt diak pua'n a. Ama chu, a suanteu tawh, a cha leh ama panpi zosia nutsia in um ta'n au.



<sup>7</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, ama mun ah chun a suante lak ah kipat in bâk pakhat hung dingdok in a. Ama chun sepaite do intin, mallam lengpa kulpi' lût in, do in, zo ngal in a.

<sup>8</sup>A ûm leh bêl uh dangka leh sana kisiam zosia, a milimteu leh a pathianteu natiang gâl lâk in, Aigupta lam ah pawmang in au. Mallam lengpa a do chukum bang jat a hem chawl ta'n a;

<sup>9</sup>chuleh, simlam leng chun mallam lal hun do intin; himaleh, ama gam lam ah naw kit in um ta'n a.

<sup>10</sup>A chapate chun do pek intiu in, sepai hon tam tak pui khawm in, tuisuagiat gual ah malam zuan in, a mêmateu kulpi tiang in vado in au.

<sup>11</sup>Simlam lengpa chu lungna ma ma in hung kuandok intin, mallam lengpa do ta'n tin, sepai tam tak chung ah thunei himaleh, mallam lal chun zo ta'n a.

<sup>12</sup>Mi tam tak sal ah a pui mang lai in, a lunghim in kiletsak ma ma intin; chuleh, a mun sâng sawm sang za tawden ta'n a; himaleh, gual zo zing diak pua'n a.

<sup>13</sup>Mallam lengpa chun sepai tam zaw diak, a masa sâng ah tam zaw hun siam intin, kum bang jat a hem zaw in hung do kit têi in a; sepai hon tam tak tawh matchâk nasa tak in hun zathuap ta'n a.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, mi tam tak simlam lal do dingin hung kuandok in au. La mite lak ah thunungleote chule kilâkna hi'bukim ding in hung kuandok in au; himaleh, lawsam in au.

<sup>15</sup>Chuleh, mallam lal hung kuan in panmun siam intin, khawpi kul det tak chu la ta'n a. Tichun, mallam sepaite pang zo ta pua'n tiu in, a sepai doichuamteu le pang zo diak lo ding a hiu; mêmama do-na ding ah tha leh zung nei um talo ding ahi ziak un.

<sup>16</sup>Amau do ah hung kuante chun a nop nop un bawl ta'n tiu in, amau dal zo ding kuama um ta pua'n au. Gam mélpha ah chun mun chang ta'n tiu in, a leng un ama thu'n um ta'n au.



<sup>17</sup>Chuleh, a lenggam pumpi hatna tawh gâlkuan ding chu lungtup ah nei intin, kichamna ding thuthungle siam intin, zia chu bawl zui ngal in a. Lenggam chu a zaw theina dingin a kichenpi ding numei pia'n a; himaleh, lawting pua'n tin, ama â ding ah phatchuamna um diak pua'n a.

<sup>18</sup>Ziazaw chuleh, tuisuagiat pang lam ngat intin, tam tak la'n a. Himaleh, hotu lian pakhat in a mi simmawna chu hitawp in ah; a mi simmawna chu ama chung ma ma chu kit ta'n a.

<sup>19</sup>Ziaphatchun, ama gam ngei ah kulpite lam chu ngat intin; ahi'n la, kisui in, kilîk intin, hawl mu zaw hita pua'n a.

<sup>20</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, ama mun ah lenggam lopina ding ah mi khat kisawl chu hung dingdok ta'n a; ahi'n la, ni tamlo nung in, lungnatna ziak leh kido'na ziak hikhel lo in, ama chu suksiat in um ta'n a.

<sup>21</sup>Ama mun ah mi khat simmaw um tak, a chung ah le lenggam jana piak ah um kha lo chu hung dingdok intin; hetkhol lo in hung intin, dawhathiam in lenggam chu chang ta'n a.

<sup>22</sup>Ama âng ah sepai zosia phiatnâm ah um in, thuthung siampa lal nasan hi'siat dim dem hi'n au.

<sup>23</sup>Chun, ama tawh pankhawmna ding ah thuthung siam zaw ahi'phatin, lepcchia tak in hung um intin, mi tawmcha, pawl neucha tawh hat tak in hung um in au.

<sup>24</sup>Hetkhol lo in a gam sung ah a phatna pen chu hun do intin, a pu a pate'n le a la bawl khâk ngailo uh bawl in, gâllâk thilte, mi â a lâkpiakteu leh hausakna nasa tak kilâk ta'n au. Khawpi detdote lâk ding dan guanggal intin, ahi'n la, hun sawt dai pua'n a.

<sup>25</sup>Sepai tam tak tawh simlam lal do dingin a thilhitheina leh a hânsanna chu choktho intin; simlam lal chunle sepai nasa tak ah tam zaw mang in hun do ta'n a. Himaleh, lengpa annete ma ma'n a siatna ding a gûk ah a ngaitua ziak un lawting diak pua'n a.



<sup>26</sup>Ama zo intiu in, a sepaite naw mang in, a lak ua tam tak thalup in um ding a hiu.

<sup>27</sup>Lal panite hi thil phalo ngen bawl gua lunggêl zing a hiu a, dawkan khat in zuau thu gen khawm in au. Himaleh, lawting pua'n au, a tawpna ding uh guatsa ahi ngal a.

<sup>28</sup>Hausakna nasa tak tawh a gam lam in kile'kit ta'n tin, a lungthim tak vang thuthung thiangtho do'na hizing in a. Ama lungtup gual gual in bawl intin, ama gam ma ma kile'kit in a.

<sup>29</sup>A hun kiguatsa ah chun kile'kit intin, simlam ah hung in a; himaleh, tu'chung ah hin tu'ma lam ah gual khan um ta pua'n a.

<sup>30</sup>Ama do ding ah Kittim longte hung ding ahiziak in lungthuai intin, kile'kit ta'n a. A hachangthak ma ma intin, thuthung thiangtho do ta'n a. Hung kihei kit ta'n tin, thuthung thiangtho nusiate chu jawl ta'n a.

<sup>31</sup>A sepai sawldokte chun tempul leh kul chu lua in, subuak in au. Nisi'n ah hâlmang kithoina chu subei in, hi'buakpa ki'dak um tak chu tungding ta'n a.

<sup>32</sup>Chuleh, thuthung kâl ah gilo tak ah bawlte chu dawha thiam in pui kawi intin; himaleh, a Pathian â ding ah ginumte chu det tak ah ding zing in, thil bawlthei in au.

<sup>33</sup>Mipite lak ah pilte chun mi tam tak hiat thiamsak in au; ahi'n, hun chomkhat zaw leh chemjam leh meikuang, saltânnâ leh gâl lâk in pûk ta'n au.

<sup>34</sup>A pûk phat ua leh a panpi ding um pua'n a; tichun, mi tam tak in dawha phalo nei in kizoppi ta'n au.

<sup>35</sup>A lak ua mipil khenkhatte chu hi'thiantho a hiu ah, thiangtho ah, buak kâi lo ah a umtheina ding un, hun tawpni a tun masang sia'n pûk ta'n au; a hunbî guat ah umsa a tun ma'n zalenna um ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>36</sup>Lengpa chun a nop dan dan in bawl in a. Ama leh ama kichawisang intin, pathian zosia sâng ah lianzaw'n kingai intin, pathiante Pathian demna'n tizat um tak tak gendok in a. A chung ah lungnatna tunna ding huntiam a tun



masia lawting ma ma intin; ahi'n, a thil tuak ding chu pumpel him him pua'n a.

<sup>37</sup>A pu leh pate ho leh biak pathiante chu bangma'n ngai pua'n tin, numeite ngaisân chule bangma'n ngai pua'n a; pathian zosia sâng ah thupi zaw a kingai ziakin, pathian khat chale lau pua'n a.

<sup>38</sup>Ziate sâng ah chun kulpite pathian chu a ja zaw'n; a pu leh pate'n a la hetkhâk lo uh pathiante ja bawl intin, sana leh dangka, suang mantam leh thilpiak lûl tak takte chu pia'n jana bawl zaw'n a.

<sup>39</sup>Gam dang pathiante panpi'na kineppi in kul detdote chu do in a. Ama doisakte hihausa'n tin, mi tam tak chung ah vaihawm ding ah guat in, a gam chu a sep man ding un hop piak ta'n a.

### **Khawvel Tawpna Ding Huntiam Chu**

<sup>40</sup>Hun tawp ding phat leh, simlam chun ama hun do ta'n a. Himaleh, mallam chun a kângtalaite, a sakolte leh a longte mang in chîmpei gual in ama do dingin kuandok ta'n a. Gam tin zo in, tuisânglet gual in paltheng pek ta'n a.

<sup>41</sup>Gam mîlpha ah hung lût intin; a sîng a sangte that gam in a; himaleh, Edom, Moab leh Ammon mi tam zaw te chu a thilhitheina lak ah kipat suakcha ta'n au.

<sup>42</sup>Gamtin do dingin a khut lâmdok intin, Aigupta gam chu vang suakcha pua'n a.

<sup>43</sup>Sana, dangka leh Aigupta hausakna go thil zosia chung ah vaihawm in pang ta'n tin; Libiate leh Ethiopiate'n a nung uh zui ta'n au.

<sup>44</sup>Himaleh, sualam leh mallam ah kipat thuthangte chun lau zing in tin, mi tam tak nuaichâk dingin hachangthak ma ma in kuandok in a.

<sup>45</sup>Tuisuagiat tawh, tâng thiangtho mîlpha tak kikâl in a lal In puanbûk jak ta'n a. Himaleh, a tawpna chu hung tung tho tho intin, kuama'n panpi pua'n au, a hun ti tai.

## **Danial 12**

### **Mithite Thawkitna**



<sup>1</sup> Ziaphat chuleh, Mikael, lal thupi tak leh, la mite hukdokpa chu hung kipan ta'n a. Khawvel ah mihing a um lim ah kipat tung kha nailo, buaina hung tung in a. Himaleh, lekhabu ah min kizik a mu taphot uh, la mite zosia chu hukdaw in um ta'n au.

<sup>2</sup> Mi tam tak leivui a la suak ta, a la ipmusate chu hung khanglo ta'n tiu in; khenhatte kumtuang hinna chang ding leh, khenhatte kumtuang jachakna leh mualpho'na chang ta'n au.

<sup>3</sup> Mipil taphot chu van lam vakna gual in vâk ta'n tiu in, mi tam tak dikna lampi puilûtte chu, kumtuang kumtuang in aksite gual in vâk zing ta'n au.

<sup>4</sup> Himaleh, aw nang Danial, huntawp masia zia thute hi ïm inla, lekhabu chule châldet mai in. Mite chu tai vêl het hut intiu in, siatna pung ma ma ta'n ah, a hun ti tai.

<sup>5</sup> Ziaphatchun, keima Danial in ka vak et leh midang pani, ka umna gâl lam ah khat leh luigâl lam ah khat dingin ka vak mu'n.

<sup>6</sup> A lak ua pakhat, puan malngat ah kithuam, luinâk lam ah umpa chu a vak ho ah, "Zia thil lamdang takte guitunna ding chu bang chan ahi nalai diam?" ti in.

<sup>7</sup> Puan malngat ah kithuam, luinâk lam ah umpa chun a khut changlam leh a khut veilam van lam in a jak to a. Ama'n zia hun tunna ding chu hun khat, hun ni leh hun kimkhat zaw leh mithiangthote thilhitheina sukchimitna tung intin, ziaphat chuleh, zia thil zosia bukimna chu tung ta'n a, ti'n kumtuang ah hingzingpa min ah kipautiam hial in a hun gen a.

<sup>8</sup> A thugen git chu ka he; ahi'n, ka hethiam puai; tichun, a kiang in, "Aw ka Lalpa, zia thilte chu bangti'n a hung um diam?" ti'n ka dong a.

<sup>9</sup> Ama'n ka kiang in, "Danial, chia mai ta'n; zia thute hi huntawp lam masia ïm ah châlbit tâk di phot ding ahi.

<sup>10</sup> Mi tam tak chu hi'thian ah um in thiangtho in, buak kâi lo in um in au; himaleh, migilo chu gilo tak in umden mai tau hen. Migilote lakah khat cha'nle he'thiam pua'n tiu in, mipilte'n vang he'thiam na'n au.



<sup>11</sup> Nisi'n hâlmang kithoina lâkmang ahi ah, hi'buakpa ki'dak um tak tundaw ahi ah kipat in, ni sang khat za ni leh sawmkua hung um in a.

<sup>12</sup>Ni sang khat za thum sawmthum leh nga a bei tiang ngâk ah thuakzote chu mi hampha a hiu.

<sup>13</sup>Himaleh, nang vang, a tawp tiang in chia inla, chawldam ta'n; zia mite a bei nung ah hin la kipakman sâng dingin hung thokit ding la hi'ngal a," ti'n ei hun ho tai.



## Hosea

### Hosea 1

#### Thumapui

<sup>1</sup> Judai gam ah lengte, Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz chuleh Hezekiah leng a hilai in leh, Israel lenggam ah Lengpa Joash chapa, Jeroboam Leng a hilai ah, Beeri chapa, jawlnei Hoshea kiang ah Lalpa'n thu a hun gen chu.

#### Hoshea Inkuan

<sup>2</sup> Hoshea mangcha'n Lalpa'n thu a gen masak pen ah chun, Lalpa'n Hoshea kiang in, "Chia inla, mi thanghuai suan ah mi, numei thanghuai ji'n vanei in; zia gam hin Lalpa chu kiheisan in huaisia tak in a thanhuai san ta'ngal in," a ti ta'n.

<sup>3</sup> Tichun, a chia in, Diblaim chanu, Gomer a kichenpi ta'n; chun, nau a vop ah, chapa khat a hinpiak tai.

<sup>4</sup> Chun, Lalpa chun a kiang in, "A min dingin Jezreel a sa'n, a ziak chu, Jezreel thisan phuba chu Jehute Inkuan chung ah chom lo kâl sung in la ding ka hi; chun, Israel Inkuan lenggam chu sutawp ding ka hi.

<sup>5</sup> Zia ni chun Jezreel phâijawl ah Israel thalpi chu sukbot piak ding ka hi," a tii.

<sup>6</sup> Amanu'n nau a vop kit ah, chanu khat a hing ta'n. Ziaphat ah chun, Pathian in a kiang in, "A min in Lo-ruhamah a sa'n; Israel Inkuan chung ah lainatna'n le ngaidam ta pua'ng ka tin,

<sup>7</sup> Judah Inkuante chung ah vang lainatna nei ing ka tin, thalpi a hem, chemjam a hem, kidona a hem, sakol leh sakol chungchuang mi a hem in amau hukdam lo in, Lalpa a Pathian uh chun hukdam ing ka," a ti'n.

<sup>8</sup> Amanu'n Lo-ruhamah nawichep a haisak phatin nau a vop kit ah, chun, chapa khat a hun hing ta'n.

<sup>9</sup> Ziaphatchun, Lalpa'n a min in, "Lo-ammi sa'n. Nang uh hi ka mite la hipuau ah, keima le la Pathian uh ka hi'tâk lo ziakin," a ti tai.

#### Israelite Tundin Kitna



<sup>10</sup> Ahi'nla, Israel mipi chu tuisuagiat ah piaunêl te' zaw gual lo leh simsên gual lo jat hi'n tiu in, a kiang un, "Ka mite la hipuau," ti'na mun ah chun, amau kiang in, "Pathian hing chate," ti hung hita'n au.

<sup>11</sup> Chun, Judah mipite leh Israel mipite kigawm khawm intiu in, amau â ding luchang pakhat, kiguat in au; zia gam chu lua ta'n au, Jezreel nikhua chu nasa ma ma ding ahi ngal a.

## Hosea 2

<sup>1</sup> La suapipa kiang in, Ammi ti'n la; chuleh, la suapinu kiang in, Ruhamah tiu in.

<sup>2</sup> La nuu hi gen piak unla, ama chu ka ji a hipuai ti hil un; keile a pawsal ka hita pua'n, a mai ah kipat in thanhuaina mîl haisan hen la, a ânglai nopna kipat in thanhuaina hi paitha ta hen;

<sup>3</sup> achutiloleh, ngawnchang in koi ing ka tin, a pian ni gual ah ngawnchang in umsak ing ka tin; gamthip gam gual in siam ing ka tin, gam keu gual in umsak ing ka tin, dangchâk ah thi'sak ding ka hi.

<sup>4</sup> Thanghuainu chate a hiziak un, A chate chung ah le lainatna nei pua'ng ka.

<sup>5</sup> A nuu chu a thanghuai sek a, amau vopnu chu jachâk um tak in a um tai. "Ka an leh ka tui, ka samul leh ka pat, ka sathau leh ka dawn ding ei pete, ka hepite delzui ing ka," a ti'ngal in.

<sup>6</sup> Ziaziakchun, a lampi chu ling in dâl ing ka tin, ama dâl in bâng khat siam ing ka tin; a lampite muthei pua'n a.

<sup>7</sup> A dawichâkte chu delzui intin, himaleh, delpha pua'n a; amau hawl intin, himaleh, mupha pua'n a. Ziaphat chuleh, "Ka pawsal masa kiang in vaikit ing ka tin, tu'sâng hin tu'ma kha kei â di'n a phazaw ngal in," ti'n a.

<sup>8</sup> Bu te, uain te, sathau te, chuleh, Baal â ding ah a mat uh, dangka leh sana sukpun piak chu, keima ka hi ti amanu'n a hepuai.

<sup>9</sup> Tichun, ka bu chu a hun takah ka uain le a hunbî ah, la kit ing ka tin, ka samul leh ka patle, a ngawnchang khu'na dingte lamang ding ka hi.



<sup>10</sup>Tu'n, a dawichâk te mit mu in, a jachâk umna chu hi'lang ing ka tin; ka khut ah kipat in kuama'n hukdok pua'n a.

<sup>11</sup>A kipakna hun zosia, a kûtte, a thathakte, a sabbath nite leh, a gualnop nibîk zosiate sukbei piak ding ka hi.

<sup>12</sup>A grep gui te leh theipikung te chu: "Ziate hi ka dawichâkte ei piak, ka law dawte chu a hiu hi," a ti chu hi'siat piak ing ka. Gammâng in siam ing ka tin, gamsate'n ne zo in au.

<sup>13</sup>Baalte â ding kût nite ziakin amanu gawt ing ka, zia hun ah chun ama khutsebi leh, suang mantamte'n a kichei in, a dawichâkte a vazui ah, keima ei hemil tai, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaziakchun, tun ama jawl ing ka tin, gamthip ah pui ing ka tin, aw nem tak in ama jawl ing ka.

<sup>15</sup>Zia kipat chun a grep huante chu ama pia'ng ka tin, Akor phâile kinepna kotkhak in siam ing ka. Zia tak ah chun a khangdawn lai nite leh, Aigupta gam ah a hung pawt daw lai gual khan, La'n hun dawng ta'n a.

<sup>16</sup>Zia ni chuleh, "Ka Baal" ei ti lo in, "Ka Pawsal," ei tizaw ta'n la, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>17</sup>A kam ah kipat in Baal minte chu lâk mang piak ing ka tin, a min uh genkhâk hita pua'n a.

<sup>18</sup>Zia ni chun gamsate, chunglêng vachate leh lei ah bokvâkte tawh thuthung nang â dingin siam ing ka tin; thalpite leh chemjamte; chuleh, kidona lei ah kipat in subei ing ka tin; bit tak in lup thâksak ta'ng ka.

<sup>19</sup>Kumtuang ah ka ji dingin hun la ta'ng ka tin; diktatna leh vaihawm dikna'n, hepina det leh jaidawna'n ka ji hiding in hun la ta'ng ka.

<sup>20</sup>Ginumna'n ka ji hiding in hun la'ng ka tin; tichun, Lalpa chu hun he ta'n la.

<sup>21</sup>Zia ni chun hun dawnhu ta'ng ka, Lalpa'n a ti'n; vante dawnhu ing ka tin, amau in ei dawnhu ta'n au;



<sup>22</sup>lei in bu te, uain te leh sathau te hun dawnhu intin; amau in Jezreel hun dawnhu ta'n au;

<sup>23</sup> chuleh, kei â dingin ama chu gam ah kitû ta'ng ka tin; Lo-ruhamah chu lainat ta'ng ka tin, Lo-ammi kiang in, "Nang ka mi la hi," ti ta'ng ka. Ama'nle ka kiang in, "Ka Pathian la hi," ei ti ta'n a.

### Hosea 3

#### JEHOVAH Hepina Chuailo

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in, "Chia inla, Israel mite'n pathian dang kiang lam ah ei kiheisan in, grep ho vaithumte ngaina ziang maleu, Lalpa'n amau a hepi tei tei gual in, jawlsai leh ângkawm lai numei pakhat vahepi in," a ti kit a.

<sup>2</sup>Tichun, ke'nle zia nu chu dangka shekel sawm leh nga, chun barli bu te'na homer dim khat leh, uain te'na dim khat in ka vachaw ta'n.

<sup>3</sup>Chuleh, a kiang in ke'nle, "Kei â ding ah ni tam tak la um ding ahi; nawchi la zok tâk lo ding; chuleh, pawsal dang le la lupkhawmpy lo ding ahi; chutileh, hun um khawmpy ding ka hi," ka ti ta'n.

<sup>4</sup>Israelte chu hun sawt tak leng leh lal chapa neilo in, kithoina leh dawikhuam bei ah, thiampu awmphaw leh milim pathian le nei lo ah hung um ding a hiziak un.

<sup>5</sup>Zia nung chuleh, Israelte hung kile'kit in, Lalpa a Pathian uh leh David, a leng uh chu hun hawl ta'n au; ni nunung lam ah chun Lalpaleh a phatna chu lau kawm in zuan in au.

### Hosea 4

#### Pathian in Israelte A Ngawna

<sup>1</sup>Israel mipite haw, Lalpa thu hi ngai un; zia gam ah chêngte hi, Lalpa'n thiamlo chansak in a awimaw hi. Zia gam ah hin ginumna leh thutakna a um ta pua'n; Pathian hetna le a um ta puai.

<sup>2</sup>Kihaksialna, zuautheina, tualtha'na, gukchakna leh ângkawmna a pung a; thisan sua'na chu thisan sua'na'n a zui hi.



<sup>3</sup>Ziaziakchun, gam chun a sün in, a sung ah chêng zosiate chule a thavai zo tau hi. Gamsate, chunglêng vachate leh, tuisuagiat ah sanga zosia pum in mangthai ta'n au.

<sup>4</sup>Himaleh, kuama kina kiu inla, kuama kihêktua kiu in; aw thiampute haw, thiamlo ka chansak chu, nang ma ma hi la hi'ngal in.

<sup>5</sup>Sün lai tak inle kipal pâi in la tiu in, jawlnei le nang tawh jan leh kipal pûk in lau, chuleh, la nu chu hi'mangthai ing ka.

<sup>6</sup>Ka mite chu hetna a tâksap ziak un sukmangthai a hiu a; nang in hetna la paithâk ziakin, ka thiampu la hi'na kipat in ka hun paitha tai. La Pathian dan la hetmil tâk ziakin, ke'nle la chate hemil ding ka hi.

<sup>7</sup>A pun po ua leh ka chung ah a gitlonau a pung in, a lopinau ziakin a mualpho tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Ka mite gitlona chu kivâkna'n a mang un, a thulim lo'nau ah chun a huaihap ui.

<sup>9</sup>Mipite thok gual chu thiampute chung inle tung in a; a tawi dan dungzui un gawt ing ka tin, a thilbawlteu chu thuk ing ka.

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa kiheimangsan ah, thanghuai tak ah a kipiak zaw tâk ziak un, Ne maleu vâ diak pua'n au; nawchizuak intiu in pung diak pua'n au.

### Israelte Milim Ho-na

<sup>11</sup>Zu leh zu thak chun a hetthiamnau a lamang hi.

<sup>12</sup>Ka mite chun thing milimte po a dong un, a âisânnau mol chun thu a hil a. Nawchi zokna lungthim chun a pui mang a, a Pathian uh kiheisan in hukna'n a kihel thanghuai zo tau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Tângvûmte ah chun kithoina a lân un, gangpi thing, hiangpi thing leh thingbul lîm chu a nop ziakin. Mualte chung ah chun kithoina thilpiak a lân ui. Ziaziakchun, la chanuteu in nawchi a zuak un, la moteu inle jawl a sâi zo tau hi.



<sup>14</sup>La chanuteu nawchi man leh, la moteu a ângkawmnau chu gawt pua'ng ka; pawsalte le nawchizuakte tawh a kipui chuam un, tempul ah nawchizuakte tawh a kithawi khawm un; tichun, hetthiamna neilote chu a puksia tau hi.

<sup>15</sup>Aw Israel, nawchi zuak tama lechin, Judah vang thiamlo chang ki'hen. Gilgal ah lut kin la, Beth-aven ah le chia to kin, “Lalpa a hin nâk leh,” ti'n kihaksial diak kin.

<sup>16</sup>Bawnglâ lochal gual in Israel chu a lu'lul hi; Hampa hing tamna mun ah belam pakhat um gual in, Lalpa'n amau chu tu'hin a vâk theina diam?

<sup>17</sup>Ephraim chu milim tawh a kizop un, a um um in, um mai tau hen.

<sup>18</sup>A zudawn uh a kichai phat leh, thanghuai tak in a kimang un; a lopinou sâng in a thanghuainau a ngaina zawu hi.

<sup>19</sup>Hui in a tha'te'n amau a tuam in, a mâichâmte u ziakin mualpho in au.

## Hosea 5

### **Israel Ieh Judah Chung Ah Vaihawmna Hungtung Ding Chu**

<sup>1</sup>Aw thiampute haw, he tau in! Aw, Israel Inkuante haw ngaisak un! Aw lengpa Inkuante haw, a la ngaiphau in! Vaihawmna chu la chung un hung tung ding ahi ngal a; Mizpah ah thâng kikam leh, Tabor tâng ah lén kijak tawh bang la hitau in;

<sup>2</sup>Shittim ah kawkhûk thûk tak kicho gual chu la hiu; himaleh, a leng un gawt ding ka hi.

<sup>3</sup>Ephraim chu ka he hen, Israel chule kei ah kipat in sêlmang ahi puai; aw Ephraim, tu'hin nawchi la zawk tâk ziakin; Israel chule sukbuak ahi ta'ngal a.

<sup>4</sup>A thilbawlteu in a Pathian kiang ah a kile'kit ding uh a phal puai. Kizawk ut tun tunna lungthim a nei ziak un, Lalpa a hepuau hi.

<sup>5</sup>Israel chu a chapona ziakin ama thiamlo a chansak in; Ephraim chu a thulimlona'n a kipal pâi hi; Judah le amau tawh a kipal pâi khawm hi.

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa hawl dingin a belam honteu leh, a bawng honteu tawh chia intiu in, himaleh, mu zo pua'n au; amau a kilepdok san ta'ngal a.



<sup>7</sup>Lalpa chung ah lepchia tak in a la tawi tau in; jaucha a la neisan ta'ngal un. Tu'hin, tha thak in amau chu a louteu tawh hun ne zo ding ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Gibeah ah belam kî mût unla, Ramah ah pengkul mût un. Beth-aven ah kigalginna mût unla; Benjamin, la nung lam en in!

<sup>9</sup>Gawtna ni ah chun Ephraim chu suksiat hung hi'ntin; Israel namte lak ah thil hung tung ngei ding chu ka hun puang hi.

<sup>10</sup>Judah leng chapate chu gamgi chawn mite gual a hiu in; a chung ua ka lungnatna chu, tui gual in buntha ding ka hi.

<sup>11</sup>Ephraim in bangmalo mai a del tâk ziakin, nuaisia in a um ta'n; vaihawmna suksiat in a um tai.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaziakchun, Ephraim â dingin nget tawhbang ka hi'n, Judah Inkuante â dingin muatna ka hi.

<sup>13</sup>Ephraim in a natna a mu ah, Judah in a liamna a mu phât in, Assuria lam in Ephraim a chia ta'n, leng lopi tak kiang ah chun a sawl tai. Himaleh, ama'n nang hun sudam thei pua'n tin, la liamnale sukdam piak thei pua'n a.

<sup>14</sup>Ephraim â dingin sakeibaknei gual hi'ng ka tin, Judah Inkuante â dingin sakeibaknei vânglai gual hi'ng ka. Keima'n bottel in chia mang ta'ng ka; paw mang ing ka tin, kuama'n hukdok pua'n a.

<sup>15</sup>A hi'khelnau a hun hetdawu ah, ka mai a hun hawl masiau chu, ka umna lam ah kile'kit ing ka. A lunggimna ziak un ka doisakna chu hun don ta'n au.

## Hosea 6

### Gitlo Thupha Chawi Ding Ah Kona

<sup>1</sup>"Hung un, Lalpa kiang lam ah kile'kit hitiu; ei puaitel chu ama ahiziak in, ama'n ei hi'dam ding ahi, ei vaw liam maleh ei tuam piak ding ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Ni ni zaw leh ama'n ei hi'hal ding ahi; a ma-âng ah I hintheina ding un, ni thum ni leh ei kai tho kit ding ahi.



<sup>3</sup>Lalpa chu hia'i tiu in, hetzing gaw tai tiu; a hung kilatna ding chu phalvak gual ah kichian ahi; ama chu I kiang un gawtui gual in hung intin, khâl gawtui in lei a chap no gual in hung tung in a.”

### **Israel Leh Judah Gitlo Thupha Chawi Theilo**

<sup>4</sup>Aw Ephraim, bang hun law ding ka hi tam? Aw Judah, bang hun law ding ka hi tam? La hepinau la phâisûm gual bep ahi'n; jing dai kia, bei kit ziang gual ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaziakchun, jawlneite mang in amau ka sâttan ah, ka kam ah thute'n amau chu ka that tai; ka vaihawmna chu vâk gual in a kikhawdok hi.

<sup>6</sup>Kithoina hilo in ja'ngaina ka dawi in; hâlmang thilpiakte sâng in, Pathian hetna chu ka doi zaw ngal a.

<sup>7</sup>Himaleh, Adam ah chun thuthung a la bawtsia tau a; zia chun ginum lo tak in ka chung in a bawl tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Gilead chu thil phalo bawlte khawpi, thisan ah sukbuak ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Suammangte'n mi a chânguk gual un, thiampute a pung khawm un; Shekhem zawtna lampi'n mi a that un, tualtha'na huaisia tak a bawl tau hi.

<sup>10</sup>Israel Inkuan lak in thil huaisia tak ka mu ta'n; Ephraim nawchi zawkna chu a um a, Israel chu sukbuak ahi tai.

<sup>11</sup>Ka mi saltângte ka puidaw kit phat leh, Aw Judah, nang â dinginle, bu lâk hun chu guatsa ahi tai.

## **Hosea 7**

<sup>1</sup>Israel sukdam ka guat leh, Ephraim thulimlo'na tawh, Samaria nunsiatna a hung kilang hi; zuauthei tak in a bawl un, gucha'n a phevang in, pawlam ah suammang hawn a suam kit ui.

<sup>2</sup>A gitlonau zosia ka he suak hi ti lam a ngaitua puau hi. Tu'hin, a thil bawlteu in a umchil ta'n, ka ma-âng ngei in a um tau hi.

<sup>3</sup>A gitlonau in lengpa a kipak sak un, a lepchianau in mi lopite a kipaksak ui.



<sup>4</sup>A leng un ângkawm a hiu ah, vaithum siampa'n changbuang a hel ah kipat, a vaithum min hun masia thukkhûk ah mei a sawtbe ngailo ah, thukkhûk mei in a hai lumsa tawhbang a hiu hi.

<sup>5</sup>I lengpau ni ah chun miliante chu, uain salum in a nat khawlaw un; ama chun musitte tawh a khut a jak khawm hi.

<sup>6</sup>Thukkhûk gual ah kihâl âm a hiu in, a sung ua a lunggil uh chu a liausa pep pup hi; a lungnatnau jankhua'n a kitum in, jingkal phatin mei kuang gual in a kuangjak hi.

<sup>7</sup>Thukkhûk gual in a sa chiat un, a vaihawmteu a ne gam ui. A lengteu zosia a puk tau a, pakhat cha'nle ei ko puau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Ephraim chu namdangte tawh a kichok-hel zo ta'n; Ephraim chu vaithum kilumlet lo tawhbang ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Gamdang mite'n a hatna a nêk zaw piak un, ama'n la zia chu a hepuai; a kumte chu tiام himaleh, zia chu a hepuai.

<sup>10</sup>Israel kisaktheina chun a thiamlo zia a sulang in; zia zosia ah chunle Lalpa, a Pathian kiang lam un a kihei kit puau a, ama le a hawl diak puau hi.

### NAMDANGTE AH KINGAK A THAWN DAN

<sup>11</sup>Ephraim chu vakhu lung mawl, hetna nei lo gual chu ahi; Aiguptate a ko un, Assuria lam in a chiau hi.

<sup>12</sup>A chiana lam un lén in khû ing ka tin, chunglêng vachate gual in kaitha'ng ka tin; a kikhopnau ah thu kitut dungzui in amau hun sawi ing ka.

<sup>13</sup>Ka kiang ah kipat a vâk mang ziak un, a chung uh a gik hi! Ka chung ah a helnau ziakin, a chung un siatna tung in a! Amau hukdok nuam maleng, ka chung ah zuau thu bep a gen ui!

<sup>14</sup>A lunggil tak un ei ko puau a, a lupna chung ua thûm mai mai a hiu; a bu leh uain â ding ah amau kisuliam ahi zawu hi; ka chung in a hel zing ui.

<sup>15</sup>A khutbân uh suhat ah, a zil thiamsak chu keima ka hi; ahi'n, ka siatna ding a gûk in a ngaituau hi.



<sup>16</sup>A phachuam lo lam ngen in a kihei un, thalpi mat tâk lo gual a hiu hi; a pau hoithawnau ziakin a milianteu chu, chemjam in pûk in au. Aigupta gam ah a phunchiak ziak un, zia cheng chu a chung un ka bawl ahi.

## Hosea 8

### Israelte Nungtolna Huaisia

<sup>1</sup>Pengkul chu la mukteu tawh sutuau in! Lalpa Inkuan chung ah mulukol gual khat a um hi; ka thuthung a botsiau ah, ka dante a bawsiat tâk ziak un.

<sup>2</sup>Israel in ei ko hi, “Ka Pathian, kei uh Israelte’n nang ka hiau hi,” ti in.

<sup>3</sup>Israel in thilpha chu a pêk mang in, mêlma chun ama delzui in a.

<sup>4</sup>Keima pang lo in leng a kisiam un, ka hetlo kâl in hotute a kisiam ui. Amau siatna ding bep in a dangkau leh, sana’n milim a kisiam ui.

<sup>5</sup>Aw Samaria, la bawngno lim chu pai thâk ahi tai. A chung un ka lung a na ma ma hi. Thil phalo bawl zing in bang chan um nalai ding la hiu em?

<sup>6</sup>Israel lak ah kipat in mi khutthiam khat in a siam ahi’n, Pathian khutsuak ahi puai. Samaria ah bawngno lim chu khet gawp hi’n a.

<sup>7</sup>Hui a tû ziak un chîmpei ât ding a hiu. Buvui in ga a sua pua’n, nêk ding piang pua’n a; ga sua ta mawng leh le, gam dang mite’n ne zo in au.

<sup>8</sup>Israelte chu valzaw a hitau in; namte lak ah bêl matna bei gual a hung hitau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Gamsabiltung khât gual in Assuria lam in a chiau a; Ephraim chu a dawichâkte kiang in a kizuak tai.

<sup>10</sup>Nam dangte lak in kizuak maleu, tu’hin, amau chu hun ladok khawm ding ka hi. Leng leh lalte puak gik nuai in hun thuak gim pai ta’n au.

<sup>11</sup>Ephraim in gitlo thoina ding ah mâichâm a sukpun po leh, gitlona ding mâichâm bep a hung hitau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Ka thuhilnate tampi zik piak maleng, thil lamdang hi’n a ngai ui.



<sup>13</sup>Amau in doichuam thillatte pemaleu, sate chu ne maleu, Lalpa'n ziate chu a pom puai. Tu'hin, a khawlonateu chu hezing intin, a gitlo'nau chu gawt in a; amau chu Aigupta lam in kile'kit in au.

<sup>14</sup>Israel in ama Siampa a hemil in, lal Inpite a sau a; Judah in khawpi kul neite a hi'pung a, ahi'n la, a khawpita chung ah mei sawl ing ka tin, a khawpi siamdette chu kâng tum in a.

## Hosea 9

### Israelte Chung Ah Phuba Lâkna

<sup>1</sup>Aw Israel, kipâk kin! Namdangte gual in lim kin; nawchizuak in, la Pathian la nusia ta'ngâl a. Buphual jawl tin cheng ah nawchi man la ngaina tai.

<sup>2</sup>Buphual leh uain sûkna khûkte chun amau vâk pua'n tin; uain thak nei ta pua'n au.

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa gam ah hin umden pua'n au; Ephraim vang Aigupta lam ah kile'kit intin; Assuria gam ah chun an thiango ne ta'n au.

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa kiang ah dawn thilpiakte uain sungtha ta pua'n tiu in; a thillatteu chun ama kipaksak pua'n a. Zia gual thillatte chu lusûnte vaithum gual hi'ntin, a ne taphot chu buak ngâl in au; a vaithum uh chu a gilkialnau â ding bep ahi ngâl a; zia chu Lalpa In ah hung lut pua'n a.

<sup>5</sup>Kût kiguatte a hung tun phat leh, Lalpa â ding ah kût ni ah chun bang la bawl ta diam uh?

<sup>6</sup>Siatna pumpel in suakcha maleu, Aiguptate'n chom khawm intiu in; Memphis in amau vui in au. A dangka golûlteu chu zakthâite'n lua intin; a puanbûkteu ah chun lingte um in a.

<sup>7</sup>Gawtna nite chu a hung tung in, thukna nite chu a hung tung tai; Israel in ko intin, "Jawlnei chu mingol ahi'n, thagau mi chule a ngol ahi tai," ti in. La khawlona huaisia tak ziakin, la huatna le a huaisia ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Jawlnei chu ka Pathian â dingin, Ephraim chung ah gâlvengpa ahi; tichun, a lampi zosia ah chun, thângkamte thâng a um in, a Pathian In ah chun kihuatna a um hi.



<sup>9</sup> Gibeah ah a um lai gual uh khan, amau leh amau nasa tak in a kisubuak ui; a khawlonau chu hezing intin, a gitlonau chu gawt ding ahi.

<sup>10</sup> Israel chu gamthip ah grep ga gual in ka mu tai. La pu leh pateu chu a hun masa pen ah, theipi ga masa gual in ka mu ta ahi. Himaleh, amau chu Baal-peor mun ah a hung un, jachâk um tak in a kipumpiak tau a; a thil ngainatteu gual in ki'dak um a hung hi zo tau hi.

<sup>11</sup> Ephraim lopina chu vacha gual in leng mang intin; nau pian, nauvop leh nau kizil um ta pua'n a!

<sup>12</sup> Chate hun nei ta mawng leule, pakhat ziang le a sûn lo uh koi pua'ng ka. Amau ka nutsia dingte chung chu a gik na lawm lawm e!

<sup>13</sup> Tu'ma khan Ephraim chu mun nuam tak ah, tûm thingno kiphut gual in ka la mu'n; himaleh, tu'hin Ephraim in, a chate chu thâ gam dingin, hun puidok têi ding ahi.

<sup>14</sup> Aw Lalpa, amau chu pia'n; bang a hem la piak ding? Amau chu sûl naunei kituplo'na leh, nawitui kanna chu pia'n.

<sup>15</sup> A gitlonau zosia kipatna chu Gilgal ahi'n; zia kipat khan ka hua ahi. A thilbawl uh sual tak ziakin, ka In ah kipat in deldok ding ka hi. Hepi ta pua'ng ka; a milianteu zosia chu helmang ahi ngâl un.

<sup>16</sup> Ephraim chu jep in a um ta'n, a zung a keu tai, ga sua kit ta pua'n au. Nau hun hing maleu, a sul ah nau a doi um tak chu that tho ing ka.

<sup>17</sup> Ama a ngaisak lo ziak un ka Pathian in nol intin; nam dangte lak ah vâkchek ta'n au.

## Hosea 10

### Israelte Gitlona Leh Saltânnâ

<sup>1</sup> Israel chu grep gui pha tak, ga nuam ma ma gual chu ahi. A ga tam po leh mâichâm a siam tam in; a gam a masawn po leh dawikhuam a siamphau a.

<sup>2</sup> A lungthim a dik pua'n; a gitlo man mu ngei in a. Lalpa'n a mâichâmteu hi'chim intin, a kithoina suangphute chule hi'sia'n a.



<sup>3</sup>Tu'hin amau in, “Lalpa I lau lo ziak un leng nei lo I hiu, lengpa chun bang ei bawl piak thei ding a hem?” ti'n au.

<sup>4</sup>Thu mai mai a gen un, zuau ah kitiam in thuthungte a siam un; loulai ah jawtlam kuak sung ah, sachik gûnei gual in kihêkna a hung pawtdok hi.

<sup>5</sup>Beth-aven ah bawngnote ziakin, Samaria ah chêngte chu lau in a kithing tau hi. A mipite chun sûn intiu in; a lopinau amau ah kipat lakdaw ah a um ziakin, a milim ho'na thiampute chun amau chu kâ in'au.

<sup>6</sup>A milim ho uh chu Assuria gam lam ah, leng lopi tak golgûkna ding ah puak tung hi'n a. Ephraim chu mualpho tak ah koi hi'ntin, Israel in a milimte chu mualphopi ta'n a.

<sup>7</sup>Samaria lengpa chu tuipi chung ah, thinghal gual in mangthai ta'n a.

<sup>8</sup>Israelte gitlona, Aven, munsângte chu suksiat hita'n a. A mâichâm umna mun in ling leh lênlings kek in a. Tânkte kiang ah chun, “Ei khu un,” mualte kiang ah chun, “Ei delkhum un,” ti ta'n au.

<sup>9</sup>Aw Israel, Gibeah hun ah kipat khan la gilo tau in; zia kipat khan la gilo den tau hi. Gibeah ah chun kidona'n amau hun huam lo ding a hem?

<sup>10</sup>Mi chanlam beite gawt dingin hung ding ka hi; a gitlonau ziak ah a le'ni ah, amau chu gawt ah do dingin, namdangte pui khawm hi'n au.

<sup>11</sup>Ephraim chu bawnglâ lâk nguaisa, buchil thanuam tak chu a la hi'n, a ngawng hoi tak chu ka la hawi ta'n; tu'n Ephraim in lei let intin, Judah in lou kai in a; Jakob in ama â di'n lei kikhet nêl ngei in a.

<sup>12</sup>Dikna nang uh â dingin kituu inla, ja'ngaina ât tau in; la pâmtûl lou uh kikhet nêl tau in; Lalpa chu a hung ah, la chung ua dikna gua a zuk sak theina dingin, ama chu hawl hun ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Nunsiatna lei la let un, diklo'na ga la luak un, zuau'na ga la neu hi. La hatnau leh la sepaiteu tam in la ki-ngau in,



<sup>14</sup>Ziaziakchun, la mipite do-na ding ah, kido'na thawmgi hung um intin; chuleh, Shalman in kido ni ah Beth-arbel a suksiat ah, nute chu a chateau tawh khet gawp a hilai gual uh khan, la kulpiu zosia suksiat hita'n a.

<sup>15</sup>Aw Bethel, la nunsiatna a nasat ziakin, la chung in zia gual chu hung tung in a. Phalvak in Israel lengpa chu sât thâk in um ta'n a.

## Hosea 11

### **Israel Kipakna Châng Hetlo'na Chung ah le Pathian Khawtuana**

<sup>1</sup> Israel chu naupang a hilai khan ka hepi ah, Aigupta ah kipat in ka chapa chu ka kodok tai.

<sup>2</sup>Ka hâ ko po leh ei gamlat diak un; Baalte kiang in a kithawi zing un; milimte kiang in gimtui a lân zing nalai ui.

<sup>3</sup>Ephraim lamzawt dan hil chu la keima ka hi'ngal a; ka khut in amau ka kaibât ah; amau in la ka sukdam ahi lam uh a hepuau hi.

<sup>4</sup>Mihingte lainatna khau hual leh hepina khau lom in amau ka pui ah, nausen a biang chawp piak ding ah vak domsângte gual chu ka hi. Amau bânpha'n ka kûn suk ah, a nêk ding uh ka piai.

<sup>5</sup>Aigupta gam ah kile'kit intiu in, ka kiangah a hung kile'kit nop lo ziak un, Assuria chu a lengpau hung hi'n a.

<sup>6</sup>A khawpi sung un chemjam kilek intin, amau thuhil thiampute chu that gam in au; a lemguatnau ziakin val zo in au.

<sup>7</sup>Ka mite chun ei nutsia gua'n a kiheimang tau hi. Chungnung Penpa chu ko maleu, ama'n a phong ding diak puai.

<sup>8</sup> Aw Ephraim, bangti'n hun haisan thei ding ka hem? Aw Israel, bangti'n hun pedok thei ding ka hem? Admah gual ah bangti'n hun siam thei ding ka hem? Zeboim gual ah bangti'n hun bawl thei ding ka hem? Ka sung ah hin ka lungchang a kitum in, ka khawtuana a nasa'n, a thûk ma ma hi.



<sup>9</sup>Ka lungnatna huaisia tak chu mualsua pua'ng ka tin; Ephraim susia kit pua'ng ka; miying hilo in Pathian nangmau lak ah, Thiangthopa chu ka hi'ngal a. Chuleh, lungna kawm inle hung lo ding ka hi.

<sup>10</sup>Sakeibaknei gual ah kitum Lalpa chu hun zui ta'n au; a hung kitum phat leh a chate chu, tumlam ah kipat in lau ah kithing kawm in hung in au.

<sup>11</sup>Aigupta gam ah kipat vacha gual ah kithing kawmah hung in, Assuria gam ah kipat in vakhu gual in hung in au; amau In chiat un pui kit ing ka, Lalpa chun a tii.

<sup>12</sup>Ephraim in zuau thu'n ei ûm kîmvêl un, Israel Inkuan in dawha'n ei ûm ui; himaleh, Judah vang Pathian tawh a kiton in, Thiangtho Pa â dingin a ginum nalai hi.

## Hosea 12

### Ephraim Sualna Ve'thâkna

<sup>1</sup>Ephraim in hui a khol khawm ah, sûn nitum in sualam hui a del hi; amau in zuau thu leh thagum sua'na a hi'pung un, Assuria tawh thuthung a siam un, Aigupta ah sathau a paw lut ui.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa'n Judah chu maw a chansak hi, Jakob chu a umdan dungzui in gawt intin, a thilbawl dungzui in thuk in a.

<sup>3</sup>A nu sûl ah kipat khan a u makhel a gua'n, a hung pitin phatin Pathian a buan hi.

<sup>4</sup>Vansawlchâk tawh a kibuan un, a buan zo ta'n, kap pum in a maljawlna a don a; Bethel ah a kituakpi ah, zia chun a kiang in thu a gen tai.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa, sepai honte Pathian chu, Lalpa chu a min ahi!

<sup>6</sup>Nang uh vang la Pathian lam un kile'kit unla, hepina leh vaihawmna dik tuchak unla, la Pathian uh chu ngak zing un.

<sup>7</sup>Amau chu vang, sumkawlvei mi, bûkna diklo mang ah midangte thêm sekte gual chu a hiu.



<sup>8</sup>Ephraim in vang, “A he, ka hausa tai, hausakna ka kimudaw tai; ka chan zosia ah hin keima ah, gitlona ding sukkhialna mu in a um puai,” a ti hen.

<sup>9</sup>Aigupta ah kipat khan Lalpa la Pathian uh chu ka hi; guat ah um kût nite gual ah puanbûk ah, la chén gual khan puanbûk ah hun chênsak kît ding ka hi.

<sup>10</sup>Jawlneite kiang in ka la gen tai; kilâkna supung kei ka hi. Jawlneite mangcha’n la chung ua siatna tunsak ding ka hi.

<sup>11</sup>Gilead ah thudiklo’na a um ah, bangmalo mai hung suak têi ding a hiu. Gilead ah chun bawngchalte’n a kithawi un, tichun, a mâichâmteu chu jawtlam chung ah, suang kisia khawm gual in hung um in a.

<sup>12</sup>Aram gam in Jakob a jam lut a, a ji ding law in Israel chun na a sêm a, a ji man ding law in belam a ching hi.

<sup>13</sup>Jawlnei pakhat mang in Lalpa’n Israel chu, Aigupta ah kipat in a la puidok ta’n, jawlnei pakhat in a chingtup tai.

<sup>14</sup>Ephraim in a sulungna masa’n, tichun, a Lalpa’n a gitlo man, a chung in hun but khum intin, a suasalnate a chung in hun thuk ding ahi.

## Hosea 13

### Israelte Chung Ah Gawtna Tawpna

<sup>1</sup>Ephraim in thu a gen phat leh midangte a kithing sek un; Israelte lak ah nasa tak ah choisân a la hiu. Tu’hin, Baal ah a kisukbuak phât un, a thi khawlaw tau hi.

<sup>2</sup>Tu’tiang hinle thil phalo a la bawl nalai un, amau lemhiatna dungzui in dangka thîk milimte, khutthiamte khutsuak in a kisiam tau hi: “Ziate kiang ah hin kithoina thilpiakte chu lân un,” a tiu a. Bawngno lim chu mipite’n a chawp tau hi!

<sup>3</sup>Ziaziakchun, amau chu jingkal phâisûm a hem, jan dâichîm bei kit pai ziang sek gual a hem leh, phual ah busi hui in a mut mang gual leh, tukvan ah meikhu leng mang gual chu hi’n au.



<sup>4</sup>Ahi'n la, kei chu Aigupta gam ah kipat, Lalpa la Pathian uh ka la hita'n; kei tilo Pathian dang la hepuau in; chuleh, kei ti lo hukdampa dang le a um puai, ti la hiau a.

<sup>5</sup>Gamthip, gamkeu ah hun vâkvâpa kha keima hi ka hi.

<sup>6</sup>Amau ka vâk lai khan a vâ un, a lungkim ma mau a; a vâ phat un a lungthim uh a hung chapo ta'n; tichun, ei hemil kit ta mai sek ui.

<sup>7</sup>Tichun, amau â ding ah sakeibaknei gual hi'ng ka tin, gialbem gual in lam pâm ah la châng ing ka.

<sup>8</sup>Savom no kiluak gual in amau chu man ing ka tin, a lungchang tuamnau chu puai thêk piak ing ka; sakeibaknei in a nêk zaw gual in, amau chu val zo ing ka tin, gamsa'n a puaitel gual in hun puaitel ding ka hi.

<sup>9</sup>Aw Israel, hun susia ding ka hi; kua'n hun panpi thei ding a hem?

<sup>10</sup>Nang hun hukdok ding la lengpau chu tu'hin khoitak ah um a tam? "Lal leh vahawm ding ei pia'n," la ti sek, khawpi sung ah lal leh vahawmtu chu, khoi lam tung ahi tam?

<sup>11</sup>Lungdam lo kawm in lal ka hun pia'n, hachangthak in ama chu ka lamang kit tai.

<sup>12</sup>Ephraim diklona chintup ahi'n, a gitlonate chu koitup ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Numei nauvei natna gual a chung in a hung tung a; himaleh, ama chu chapa ngol ahi. A pian hun tak in nau pianna kot lam a hun zuan ta puai.

<sup>14</sup>Sheol thuneina lak ah kipat in amau tandok ding ka hem? Thi'na kipat amau hukdok ding ka hem? Aw thi'na, khoi ah hem la gû chu? Aw Sheol, khoi ah hem la suksiat theina chu? Lainatna kiti chu ka mai ah kipat in sêl mang ahi tai.

<sup>15</sup>Hambuk lak ah hampa gual in nîm dep dup maleh, Lalpa huizang, sualam hui gamthip ah hung kipan chun hun mut intin, a tuinâkte hung kang intin, a tuihing luite chu hung keugawp ta'n a. A gam sung ah golûl pente chu chawm nâm piak hita'n a.



<sup>16</sup>Samaria chun a gitlona maw kipuak intin, a Pathian chung in a hel ta'ngal a; chemjam ah satlup hi'ntin, a chasenteu chu jeptel in um intiu in, numei nauvop laite chu phildok hi'n au.

## Hosea 14

### Gitlo Thupha Chawi Ding Ah Chialna

<sup>1</sup>Aw Israel, Lalpa la Pathian lam ah hung kile'kit ta'n; la thulimlo'na ziakin la kipal pûk ta ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Thupha chawi in hung kile'kit inla, Lalpa kiang in: “Ka mawnau zosia lamang inla, a pha taphot chu pom inla; tichun, ka mûk gateu chu thillat in hun pia ta'ng kau.

<sup>3</sup>Assuria in ei hukdam pua'n tin, a sakol chung ah chuang pua'ng kau; ka khutsuakteu kiang in, ‘Ka Pathian uh la hiu,’ ti ta pua'ng kau. Nangma ah chun nauchagate'n, ja'ngaina a mu sek ngal un,” ti in.

### Ngaidam Tiamna

<sup>4</sup>A thutak lonau ah kipat in sudam ing ka tin, a thawn in amau hepi ta'ng ka; amau chung ah ka lungnatna a bei ta ngal a.

<sup>5</sup>Israelte â dingin jan daitui gual hi'ng ka tin; lili gual in hung pâk lûn intiu in; Lebanon gammâng thing gual in zung khaw in au.

<sup>6</sup>A selthakte chu hung jamdok intin, Oliv gual in hung mîlpha'n tin, Lebanon tâng gual in hung gimtui in a.

<sup>7</sup>Ka lîm nuai in hung chêng kit intiu in, huan gual in hung nîm dip dep in au; grep gual in hung no thak kit in, a gimtui uh chu Lebanon uain gual hung hi'n a.

<sup>8</sup>Aw Ephraim, milimte chu ka bang ah pang ding a hem? Nangma dawnhu ah, hun vêngpa chu keima ka hi'ngal a. Châk thing hing zing gual chu ka hi'n, la ginumna chu keima ah kipat hung ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Mipil taphot chun ziate hi hechian tau hen; hiatthiamna nei taphot in zia chu he tau hen. Lalpa lampite chu a dik in, mi dikte'n zia chu a haw un; himaleh, bawlsiate vang, zia chun a kipal pûk sek ui.



## Joel

### Joel 1

#### **Gam Suksiat Sûnna**

**1** Lalpa thu, Pethuel chapa Joel kiang ah hung kigendok chu:

#### **Gam Suksiat Sûnna**

**2** Putêkte haw, zia hi hiau in, zia gam ah chêng zosiate haw, la bil uh dawu in! Zia gual thil hi nangmau khang leh, la pu la pateu khang inle a tung kha ngai em?

**3** Zia chu la chateu hil unla, la chateu in amau chate chiat hil sAWN uh hen la; amau chunle a khang sawnteu hil sAWN chiat uh hen.

**4** Khaubepi'n a pe'tan bang cheng chu, khaubepi hon in a ne zo un. Khaubepi hon in a nêkbang siau chu, khauphâk in a ne zo un; khauphâk in a nêkbang sia chu, lungno in a ne zo tai.

**5** Nanghaw zukhamte haw, hung haldok unla, kap tau in; nanghaw uain dawn ah khamte haw, la kam ua kipat uain thum tak chu, lak mang ahiziak in thûm tau in.

**6** Ka gam chu nam hat tak, simsên lo in a hun sim ta'ngal un; a hateu chu sakeibaknei ha gual ahi'n, sakeibakneipi uiha gual a nei ui.

**7** Ka grep guite a susia'n, ka theipi kungte a eknêl in, a hawng a khe'dok hi; chuleh a bâkte heutha'n a paimang tau hi a bâkte a keugawp zo tai.

**8** Nungak in saidip puan sil ah, a khangdawng lai pawsal a sûn gual in kap un.

**9** Lalpa In ah thâiga thillat ding leh, dawnchi thillat dingte a tasam tai. Lalpa nasêmte chu thiampute'n a sûn tau hi.

**10** Loute chu suksiat gam a hita'n, gam chu lei in a sûn hi; bu chu suksiat ahi zo ta'n, uain a kang in, sathau chu a bei zo tai.

**11** Barli leh gehu bu a siat ziakin, lou bawl mite haw, beidong tau in; lou lai ah thâichi a siat gam tâk ziakin, nanghaw grep chîngte haw mau tau in.



<sup>12</sup>Grep gui a vuaitha ta'n, theipi kung a keugawp zo tai. Lou ah thâichi kung tin: theipi, theibufai, zubi leh epulte a keugawp zo tai; mipite kipakna zosia a chuai tai.

### **Gitlo Thupha Chawi leh Pauchap Ding Ah Kona**

<sup>13</sup>Nang uh thiampute haw, saidip puan sil in sûn tau in; nanghaw mâichâm ah nasêmte haw, thûm in mau tau in. Nanghaw ka Pathian nasêmte haw, hung unla, jankhua'n saidip puan sil tau in! La Pathian In ua kipat in, thâi thillat leh dawnchi thillatte a chawl tai.

<sup>14</sup>Anngawlna mang thiangtho unla, mipi kikhopna gun tak bawl un. Lalpa la Pathian In uh chun, upate leh zia gam ah chêng zosia chu kikhawm unla, Lalpa ko tau in.

<sup>15</sup>Zia ni chu a chung a gik na e! Lalpa ni chu a nai ta'ngal a; Hat Chungnung Pa ah kipat in, manthaina hung tung ding ahi.

<sup>16</sup>I mit muu in I anteu chu, hi'mangthai ah um in, I Pathian In ua kipat in, kipakna leh limna sukbei hi talo a hem?

<sup>17</sup>Thâichi mute chu lei tang keu in a kânggam ta'n; bu Inte chu a hawm ngen a hita'n; bubûkte chule a koi ding bu umlo ziakin, phel thâk ahi zo tai.

<sup>18</sup>Ganchise chu a liangvai nau e! Hampa hing umlo ziakin, bawng honte a vâkvai tau hi, belam honte le a basam tau.

<sup>19</sup>Aw Lalpa, nangma ka hun ko hi. Mei in gamthip ah hampate a kângtum ta hen; meikuang in lou lai ah thing zosia, a kâng tum zo tai.

<sup>20</sup>Lui tuite a kangtan tâk ziak leh, gam ah hampa hing zosia mei in, a kat tum zaw tâk ziakin, gamsate natiang in nangma a hun ko ui.

## **Joel 2**

<sup>1</sup>Zion ah pengkul mût un; ka tâng thiangtho ah chun patau aw sua un! Gam ah chêngte zosia lau in kithing tau hen. Lalpa ni hung tung ding ahi ta'ngal a; zia hi a nai tai;



<sup>2</sup>thim leh vannîm ni, sûm ji'n ni leh thim sâ ni ahi! tâng chungte chu thim in meikhu gual in, sepai tam tak leh hat a hung ui; zia gual chu masang ah kipat in, a la um kha naipua'n, bangmatik in um kit talo ding ahi.

<sup>3</sup>A malam uh mei in a kâng tum pek ah, a nung lam uh meikuang in a kâng hi. A malam ua gam chu Eden huan gual ahi'n, a nunglam uh chu gamthip thawmhau gual ahi. Bangma suakcha pua'n a.

<sup>4</sup> A mêl latdan uh sakol gual ahi'n, kido'na sakol gual in a tai ui.

<sup>5</sup>Kido'na kângtalai gual ah tai in, hampa kâng ah mei a kua'n puat puat gual leh, kido'na pang ding ah kisa galdo mihat tak gual in, mualvûm in a chawm kâi ui.

<sup>6</sup>A âng un mipite suknat in a um un, mai zosia a thidâng tai.

<sup>7</sup>Gâlhat gual in a tai un, sepai gual in bâng in a kâl ui. A mazawn chiat un a chiau ah, a kitian dan uh a nusia puau hi.

<sup>8</sup>A kiphutura a um puau ah, mi tin a lampi chiat un a chiau in; hiam leh thal lak in a chia theng pek ua, bangma'n a nang zo puai.

<sup>9</sup>Khawpi sung in a chawm lut un, bâng chung ah lawn kai in, Inte'n a kal to un, gucha gual in tukvan ah te'n a lut ui.

<sup>10</sup>A âng un lei a kilêng in, vante a kithing hi. Nisa leh thapi a thim in, aksite'n a vâk uh a sêlgu tau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Lalpa'n a galdo mite ma-âng in aw a sua in; a sepai hon a tam nau e! A thupiak zawmte chu simsên gual lo a hiu. Lalpa ni chu a lopi hi; a tizat um na e! Kua a hem thuak zo ding?

<sup>12</sup>Ahi'n la, tu'hin le Lalpa'n, la lungthim zosiau in anngawl ah, kap leh lusûn kawm in ka kiangah, hung kihei kit un;

<sup>13</sup>la puan uh hilo, la lungthimteu bawtkêk un, a ti nalai hi. Lalpa la Pathian lam un hung kit un, ama chu mi lungsiat thiam leh ja'ngai thiam, lungniang leh lainatna dim leh mi gawt ziang nuam lo ahi ngal a.



<sup>14</sup>Lalpa la Pathian un maljawlnate ei pia'n, thâi thillat leh, dawn ding thillatte ei pia'n, a lungnatna juk kit ah, kihei kit lo mawng mawng ding ahi, ti kua a hem he thei?

<sup>15</sup>Zion ah pengkul mût un; anngawl hun chang thiangtho un; kikhawpna gun tak khat bawl unla;

<sup>16</sup>mipi ko khawm un, kikhawppina chu suthiangtho unla; pitingte ko khawm unla, chapangte leh nawichep lai nausente natiang ko khawm un. Mopa'n a pindan nusia hen la; monu'nle a chutna nusia hen.

<sup>17</sup>Lalpa nasêm thiampute le, mâichâm leh hulliap kikâl in kap tau hen. “Aw Lalpa, la mite hawi inla, la gochante nuizatbûk leh, namdangte gensim di'n siam kin. Bang ziak ah namdangte lak ah, ‘A Pathian uh khawi ah um a tam?’ ti ah a um ding,” ti tau hen.

#### **Pathian Dawnhuna Leh Thutiam**

<sup>18</sup>Ziazaw chun, Lalpa chu, a gam â dingin dawichilgil a hung hita'n; a mite chung in lainatna a nei tai.

<sup>19</sup>Lalpa'n a mite kiang in: nang uh â dingin bu, uain leh sathaute hun pia'ng ka tin; ziate ah chun kihi' tai ta'n lau; namdangte nuizatbûk in, hun umsak ta pua'ng ka.

<sup>20</sup>Mallam ah la gâlteu chu, gamla tak in koimang ing ka tin, gamkeu leh gamsia lak ah naw kit ing ka; a matawng pawl sualam tuisuagiat sung ah, a nungdâlte tumlam tuisuagiat sung ah; a gimsia leh ui hung pawt in a. Kichian tak in ama'n thil lopi takte a bawl tai!

<sup>21</sup>Aw gam, lau kin la, kipak in, lim ta'n; Lalpa'n thil lopi takte a bawl ta'ngal a!

<sup>22</sup>Gamlak ah sa chitinte haw lau kiu in, gamthip ah loupate chu a hung hing kit ta'ngal a; thing in ga a sua in, theichang leh grep inle ga a tam thei pen a suaui hi.



<sup>23</sup>Aw Zion chate haw, Lalpa la Pathian ua chun kipak in lim tau in; ama'n gawtui masa chu a hun takin a pia hen, gawtui kinengting tak in a hun leibua, gawzu masa leh a nunung chu, tu'ma lam gual ah khan a hun peta ngal a.

<sup>24</sup>Bu phualte chu bu'n hung dim intin, grep sûkna khûkte chule, uain leh sathau luanglet ta'n a.

<sup>25</sup>La lak ua ka sepai tam tak ka hun sawl tâk, khaubepi hon, khauphak hon leh, thing leh gua nesia khauphâkte leh, thing nêk hât chi khauphâk chite'n a nêksiat uh kumte chu hun din kit ta'ng ka.

<sup>26</sup>Tam tak tak in ne'n la tiu in, niang leh tai ah um in, Lalpa la Pathian uh, nang uh â ding ah danglam tak ah, bawlpa min chu pâk ta'n lau. Tichun, ka mite chu sukmualpho kit hita pua'n au.

<sup>27</sup>Keima chu Israelte lak in, ka um ngei nai ti leh, keima, Lalpa la Pathian uh ka hi'n, kei tawhbang kuama dang umlo ahi ti hun he ta'n lau. Chun, ka mite chu sukmualpho kit hita pua'n au.

#### **Pathian Thagau Butthâkna**

<sup>28</sup>Ziazaw nung ah chun, mi zosia chung in ka thagau buntha'ng ka tin; la chapateu leh la chanuteu in hillawk intiu in; la têkseteu in mang in mat intiu in, la tangvalteu in kilâkna mu'n au.

<sup>29</sup>Zia ni phat chuleh, suak pawsal leh, numeite chung natiang in ka thagau buntha'ng ka.

<sup>30</sup>Lei leh vante ah zilgaina, mîlchiknate thisan leh mei leh meikhu kitungte hun etsak ing ka.

<sup>31</sup>Lalpa ni lopi tak leh tizat um tak a hung tun masang in; nisa thim intin, thapi le thisan suak in a.

<sup>32</sup> Tichun, Lalpa min lam taphot chu hukhin in um in au; Lalpa'n a gen gual khan, Zion tâng leh Jerusalem ah chun a suakcha sunte um intiu in; zia a suakchate lakah chun Lalpa'n a kote chu um in au.

## **Joel 3**



<sup>1</sup>Judah leh Jerusalem vangphatna tundin kit hun a tun tak leh;  
<sup>2</sup>nam zosia Jehoshaphat phâijawl ah pui khawm ing ka tin; ka go leh ka mipi Israelte, namtin lakah a la the'chek ziak un a chung un vaihawm ding ka hi. Ka gam chu a la kihawm jak tau in,  
<sup>3</sup>ka mite chung in âi a sâñ un, nawchi man dingin pawsal naupangte a piau in, a uain man ding un numei chapangte a zuak ui.

<sup>4</sup> Aw Tura leh Sidon, Philistia gamkai zosiate haw, kei â ding in bang la hiu em? Lei dit kit him him awm? Ei dit kit hi leu chin kin tak in la luchung ngei un hun thuk kit pai ziang ding hiveng.

<sup>5</sup>Ka dangka leh sanate leh ka go thilpha zosia la tempul uh cheina dingin la kipuak mang zo ta'ngal un.

<sup>6</sup>Judah leh Jerusalem ah mipite chu a gamgiu ah kipat gamla tak in la thak mang un; Grikte kiang in la zuak mang zo tau a.

<sup>7</sup>Himaleh, tu'hin, la zawkmangna munteu nusia dingin chawk tho ing ka tin; chun, la thilbawl dungzui tak un la luchung un hun thuk kit ding ka hi.

<sup>8</sup>La chapateu leh la chanuteu chu Judah mite khut in zuak ing ka tin; amau in gamla tak ah nam khat, Sabeante kiang ah zuak sawn in au; ti'n Lalpa chun a gen ta'ngal a.

### **Jehoshaphat Phâijawl Ah Vaihawmna**

<sup>9</sup>Zia hi namte lak ah puang un: Kido dingin kisau in, galhatte chu chok tho un. Sepai zosia'n hun nai u hen la, hung to chiat uh hen.

<sup>10</sup>Loukaina matchâkte chu chemjam in sêk unla; louthawna matchâkte chu cheicha'n sêk un; mi jawngkhal inle, “Gâlhat ka hi” ti hen.

<sup>11</sup>A kîmvêl ah nam zosiate haw, kin tak in hung khawm un! Aw Lalpa, la gâlhatte chu hun pui suk in.

<sup>12</sup>Namte amau leh amau kichoktho uh hen la; Jehoshaphat Phâijawl ah chun hung khawm uh hen; zia mun ah chun a kîmvêl ah nam zosiate chung ah, vaihawm ding ka hi'ngal a.



<sup>13</sup> La kawite hun pan in, bu lâk a hun ta'ngal a. Chia inla, chil in, grep sûkna khûk a dim ta'ngal a. Grep tui koina a dimlêt tai, a gitlonau a huaisia ngal a.

<sup>14</sup> Thutanna phâijawl chu mipi'n a dim hi! Thutanna phâijawl ah chun, Lalpa ni chu a nai ta'ngal a.

<sup>15</sup> Nisa leh thapi suk thim a hiu a, aksite'nle a vâk uh a sêlgua tau hi.

<sup>16</sup> Zion ah kipat in Lalpa a kiko ah, Jerusalem ah kipat in aw a sua hi; tichun, lei leh vante chu a kilîng ui. Himaleh, Lalpa chu a mite â ding ah kisêlna ahi'n, Israel mipite â ding ah kulpi sâng ahi.

### **Judah Lopina Ding Chu**

<sup>17</sup> Chutichun, kei Lalpa la Pathian uh, ka tâng thiangtho, Zion ah ka chêng hi ti hun he ta'n lau. Jerusalem chu thiangtho intin, mikhualte'nle haw malam kit ta pua'n au.

<sup>18</sup> Zia ni chuleh, tângte chun uain thum vatsak ta'n tin, mualte ah chun bawngnawi luang intin, Judai gam ah lui guam zosia chun, tui luang ta'n a; Lalpa In ah kipat in tuinâk hung luangdok intin, Wadi Shittim chu tui in buak khum ta'n a.

<sup>19</sup> Judeate chung ah thagum sua ziak leh, a gam sung ah midik thisan a sua ziak un, Aigupta gam suksiat in um intin, Edom gamkeu gamthip hung suak in a.

<sup>20</sup> Himaleh, Judah gam chu kumkhua'n lua in um intin; Jerusalem le suan zosia tiang ah lua in um ta'n a.

<sup>21</sup> A thisan phubau chu la'ng ka tin, a mawnau chu silthiang lo ding ka hi; Lalpa chu Zion ah a chêng ngal in.



## Amos

### **Amos 1**

#### **Israel Kîmvêl ah Namte Chung ah Vaihawmna**

<sup>1</sup> Judai gam ah lengpa Uzziah leh Israel gam ah lengpa Joash chapa, Jeroboam vaihawm hun lai in, lînlîng masang kum ni ah, Tekoa mun ah belam ching mi lak ah mi, Amos in Israelte chung thu a mu chu:

<sup>2</sup> Amos in: “Zion tâng ah kipat in Lalpa a kitum ah, Jerusalem ah kipat in a aw a sua hi; Belam chingte gan tatna hambuk a vuai in, Karmel tângvûm chu a keugawp tai,” a tii.

<sup>3</sup> Lalpa‘n zia gual hin a gen hi: Damaska bawsiatna pathumte ziak leh, palite ziakin a chung ua gawtna ding chu lamang pua’ng ka; amau in Gilead gam chu bu vokna thik ah a vok tâk ziak un.

<sup>4</sup> Tichun, Hazael Inkuan chung ah mei hun sawl ing ka tin, zia chun Ben-hadad kulpite chu kâng tum in a.

<sup>5</sup> Damaska kotpi thikte chu hi'bong ing ka tin, Aven phâizawl lua mite leh, Beth-lehem ah kipat in, laltiang chawipa chu sâttha ding ka hi; tichun, Aram mite chu Kir gam ah sal ah lût in’au, Lalpa‘n a tii.

<sup>6</sup> Lalpa‘n zia gual hin a gen hi: Gaza bawsiatna pathumte ziak leh, palite ziakin, a chung ua gawtna ding chu lamang pua’ng ka; amau in Edomte kiang ah piak dingin nam pumpi chu, sal in a pui lût ngal un.

<sup>7</sup> Ziaziakchun, Gaza bâng kâng tum ding mei hun sawl ding ka hi; a kulpite kâng tum ding mei ngei chu.

<sup>8</sup> Ashdod ah chêng zosia leh, Ashkelon ah laltiang chawipa chu sumangthai ding ka hi; Ekron chung in ka khut tha’ng ka tin, Philistin mi um nalaite chu mangthai in’au, Lalpa‘n a tii.

<sup>9</sup> Lalpa‘n zia gual hin a gen hi: Tura bawsiatna pathumte ziak leh palite ziakin, a chung ua gawtna tung ding chu lamang pua’ng ka; amau in nam pumpi Edomte kiang ah a piakdaw ziak uh leh, ki-unauna thuthung a het zing lo ziak un.



<sup>10</sup>Ziaziakchun, Tura bâng chung in mei hun sawl ding ka hi, a kulpite kâng tum ding mei chu.

<sup>11</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Edom bawsiatna pathumte ziak leh palite ziakin, a chung ua gawtna ding chu lamang pua'ng ka; ama'n a suapi chemjam in a del in; lainatna zosia haisan ah, a lungnatna vop zing in, a thangtawmna a vop zing ziakin.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaziakchun, Teman chung in mei sawl ing ka tin, Bozrah kulpite chu kâng tum in a.

<sup>13</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Ammonte bawsiatna pathumte ziak leh palite ziakin, a chung ua gawtna ding chu lamang pua'ng ka; a gam kékletna ding un, Gilead ah numei nauvop lai a phildaw ziak un.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaziakchun, Rabah bâng mei in hâl ing ka tin, a kulpite chu kâng tum intin, kido ni ah kiko thawm tawh, chîmpei ni ah thigawpi tawh,

<sup>15</sup>ziaphat chuleh, a lengpau chu a miliante pum in, sal ah pui in au; Lalpa chun a tii.

## Amos 2

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Moabte bawsiatna pathumte ziak leh palite ziakin, a chung ua gawtna ding chu lamang pua'ng ka; amau in Edom lengpa gute chu, lungna tak ah a halvâm ziak un.

<sup>2</sup>Ziaziakchun, Moab chung ah mei sawl ing ka tin, Kerioth kulpite chu kâng tum intin, Moab chu buaina huaisia lak ah, kiko thawm leh pengkul git lak in thi'n tin;

<sup>3</sup>a lak ua kipat a vaihawmpau chu, sumangthai ing ka tin; a miliante zosia tawh that khawm ing ka, Lalpa chun a tii.

### Judah Chung Ah Vaihawmna

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Judah bawsiatna pathumte ziak leh palite ziakin, a chung ua gawtna ding chu lamang pua'ng ka; amau in Lalpa dan a nol un, a thuguatte zui nuam lo in, a pu leh pateu a zuausan gual mau ah, pui mang in a um ta'ngal un.



<sup>5</sup>Ziaziakchun, Judah chung ah mei sawl ing ka tin, Jerusalem kulpite chu kâng tum in a.

### Israelte Chung Ah Vaihawmna

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Israelte bawsiatna pathumte ziak leh palite ziakin, a chung ua gawtna ding chu lamang pua'ng ka; amau in mi diktat chu dangka'n a zuak un, mi tasam chu kengtawdap tuak khat ah a zawk ziak un;

<sup>7</sup>gentheite luchang chu leivui lak ah tawden in, mi sukgenthei ah umte a lampiu ah kipat a sawn mang un; pa leh a chapa nungak khat a kikop un, tichun, ka min thiangtho sukbuak in a um hi;

<sup>8</sup>mâichâm bul tincheng in kitepna puansil chung ah a lum un; chuleh, a mi gapnau uain chu Pathian In ah a hun dawn uh ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Chutisapi'nle, a âng ua kipat, sidar thing gual ah sâng leh, gangpi thing gual ah detdote Amorte chu ka susia ta'n; chung lam ah a ga leh nuai lam ah a zungte ka hisiat piak hi.

<sup>10</sup>Amorte gam lua dingin Aigupta gam ah kipat in ka hun puidok a, gamthip ah kum sawmli sung ka hun pui hi.

<sup>11</sup>La chateu lak ah khenkhat jawlnei hiding leh, la tangvalteu nazarit hiding in ka tungdok a. Aw Israel chate haw, zia gual chu hilo maw? ti in.

<sup>12</sup>Himaleh, nazarit mite chu zu la dawnsak un, jawlneite chu, "Thu hillawk ta kin," la tiu a.

<sup>13</sup>Ziaziakchun, kângtalai buvui ah dim in, a del khum gual in la umnau mun ah kipat, hun sawnden ding ka hi.

<sup>14</sup>Mi chan-gangte chan-ganna bei ta'n tin, mihat inle a hatna nei den pua'n tin, mi thilhitheite'n le a hinnaum humbit diak pua'n au;

<sup>15</sup>thalpi chawite le pang thei diak lo in, mi chan-gangte le kihukdok diak pua'n'au, sakol chung ah chuangte le kihukdok thei pua'n au;

<sup>16</sup>ziaphat chuleh, mihat chungnungete lak ah mi lungchangpha pente chule, ngawnchang in jamsia ta'n au; Lalpa'n a tii.



## Amos 3

### Israelte Mawna leh A Gawtna

<sup>1</sup>Aw Israel mipite, Aigupta gam ah kipat ka puidaw Inkuan zosiate haw, nang uh demna thu Lalpa‘n a gen hi ngaitha tau in:

<sup>2</sup>Khawvel ah Inkuan zosia lak ah, nang uh bep hi ka het la hiu in, ziaziakchun, la dukdaklo’nau zosia ziakin hun gawt ding ka hi.

<sup>3</sup>A kitiam lawk a hilo ngal ua leh, bangti’n mi pani kiton thei ding a hiu em?

<sup>4</sup>Gammâng ah sakeibaknei in mat ding nei lo in, bangti’n kitum ding a hem? Bangma that lo in sakeibaknei vanglai a kul sung in, a mawk ngîk ngai em?

<sup>5</sup>Thâng umlo pi’n vacha mawk awk ziang ding a hem? A chuan pel umlo in thâng chu bangti’n pel ziang thei ding a hem?

<sup>6</sup>Khawpi sung ah launa umlo in kuan, pengkul a mût ngai ah a hem? Lalpa sawl hilo in siatna’n khawpi a tun khum ngai em?

<sup>7</sup>A dik tak in LalpaPathian in a suak, jawlneite kiang ah thugûk hil masa lo in, bangma a bawl ngai puai.

<sup>8</sup>Sakeibaknei kitum lau lo kua a hem um ding? LalpaPathian in a gen ta’n, kua a hem îm thei ding?

<sup>9</sup>Ashdod ah kulpite kiang leh, Aigupta ah kulpite kiang in puangdok un: “Samaria tâng chung ah kikhawm unla, a sung ah bang gual buaina tung ah, a lak ua nuaisiana umte chu en tiām un” ti’n gen un.

<sup>10</sup>A kulpiteu ah thagum sua’na leh, kisuamna kholkhawmte chun, thil dik bawl ding dan a hepuau hi, Lalpa‘n a tii.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaziakchun, LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen hi: Gam chu mêmamate’n ûm kîmvêl intiu in, la kivênnna zosia lâk piak in, la kulpiteu suksiat hin’au, ti in.

<sup>12</sup>Lalpa‘n zia gual hin a tii: Belampu’n sakeibaknei kam ah kipat sakeng pani a hem, a bil them khat a hem a hukdaw gual in, Samaria ah chêng Israelte chu chutna ning khat leh lupna kilning khat a hem tawh hukdok in um in’au, ti in.



<sup>13</sup>Ngai unla, Jakob Inkuante chu hiatsak tau in, ti'n sepai honte Pathian, Lalpa Pathian chun a tii.

<sup>14</sup> A bawsiatnateu ziak ah Israel ka gawt phat leh, Bethel mâichâmte gawt khawm ing ka tin; chun, mâichâm kîte sâtbot in um in, tual ah kia'n au.

<sup>15</sup>Chuleh, phalbi leh nipi In chu suchim ing ka tin; saiha Inte mangthai intin, In lopite chu bei ta'nau, Lalpa'n a tii.

## Amos 4

<sup>1</sup>Zia thute hi ngai un, nang uh Bashan ah bawngpite haw: Samaria tâng chung ah um ah, michagate sugenthei ah, mi tasamte tawden ah, a pawsalteu kiang ah, “Bang a hem khat dawn ding hun lau in,” tite haw.

<sup>2</sup>LalpaPathian in a thianthona sâl in a kihaksial tai: Ngakuai ah a hun kai mang un, la lak ua a nunung pen tiang ah, ngakuai ah a hun kaimangna ding uh hun chu, matheilo in la chung un tung ding ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Mi tin chu amau ma zawn chiat un, bâng awngkâl ah pawtdok in nusia in la tiu in; Harmon sung ah pai lut in hung um in lau, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>4</sup>Bethel ah hung un la bawtsiau in, Gilgal ah hung unla, bawsiatna supung un; jingkal si'n in la kithoinau hun chawi unla, ni thum dan leh la sawm ah khatteu hun chawi khawm unla;

<sup>5</sup>kipakna thillat thawi pang vaithum hun lân unla, kiphalna dungzui ah thilpiak chawi dingin phuang unla, thu than vêl un; aw Israel mipite haw, zia gual ah bawl chu la thatnop lam tak uh ahi ngal a! LalpaPathian in a tii.

### Israelte'n Thununna Ngai lo

<sup>6</sup>La khawpiteu ah hani bek kham dingle umlo khop ah, la umnau zosiau ah an tâksapna ka hun pia'n; zia sapi ah chunle ka kiang lam in, la hung kile'kit diak puau hi, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>7</sup>Pawltâkna ding tha thum ahi lai in, la chung ua gua zu ding ka tutâng ah; khawpi pakhat chung in gua ka zuksak ah, khawpi dang khat chung in ka zuksak pua'n; lou khat chung ah zuksak ahi'n;



<sup>8</sup>tichun, khawpi pani a hem, pathum a hem chu khawpi khat ah tui dawn in a chiau a, ahi'n, a doikhop puau in, Chutisapi'nle ka kiang in la hung kit puau hi, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>9</sup>Thinglung leh gial in ka hun gawt ah, la huanteu leh grep huanteu a hawm in ka umsak a, la theipi kungteu leh la Oliv thingteu khaubepi'n a ne zo tai; Chutisapi'nle ka kiang in la hung kile'kit puau hi, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>10</sup>Aigupta ah gawtna gual in hipi la lak un ka lênsak a, la tangvalteu chu chemjam in ka that ta'n; la sakolteu ka tok mang ta'n; la giamun ui gim uh la nâk hawm tiang un, ka hun thûtsak ta'n; Chutisapi'nle ka kiang in la hung kile'kit puau hi, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>11</sup>Pathian in Sodom leh Gomorrah khuate a la suksiat gual khan, nang uh khenkhat ka hun susia ta'n; mei ah kipat kikaidok tawh bang la hitau in; Chutisapi'nle ka kiang in la hung kile'kit puau hi, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaziakchun, aw Israel, la chung ah zia hi bawl ding ka hiziak in, aw Israel, la Pathian tuak dingin kisazo ta'n!

<sup>13</sup>Ngai in, tângte hun siam ah, huite siam ah, mihingte kiang ah a ngaituanate hiatsak ah, jingkal chu khawthim suaksak a, lei munsângte chuanden pa, a min Lalpa, sepai honte Pathian chu ahi ngal a!

## Amos 5

### Israelte Gitlona Sûnna La

<sup>1</sup>Aw Israel Inkuan ah mite haw, nang uh chung ah sûnna thu kâ La hi ngai tiam un:

<sup>2</sup>Thodok kit talo ding ah kipûk chu, nungak thiangtho Israel ahi; ama gam ah nutsia a hita'n, ama kaitho ding khat le a um ta puai.

<sup>3</sup>LalpaPathian in zia gual hin a gen ngal a: Mi sâng khat pawtna khawpi ah chun za khat nutsia hi'ntin; za khat pawtna khawpi ah chun, sawmkhat nutsia hi'n au.

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa'n Israel Inkuan kiang in zia gual hin a ti ngal a: Ei hawl un, tichun hing in lau;



<sup>5</sup>himaleh, Bethel hawl kiu inla, Gilgal ah lût kiu inla; Beer-sheba ah le gâl kâi kiu in; Gilgal chu matheilo in gam dang ah jam mang ding ahi'n, Bethel chu bangmalo hung hi'n a.

<sup>6</sup>Lalpa chu hawl unla, hing tau in; achutiloleh, Joseph In sung ah kipat in, meikuang gual in pawtdok intin, Bethel kâng tum intin, a phelmit ding kuama um pua'n a.

<sup>7</sup>Katei, vaihawmna dik gamsai suaksak a, diktatna lei tual ah paithate haw!

<sup>8</sup>Bombial leh sizuhei suktun siam a, khawthim tak jingkal chansak a; khawvak chu janthim ah chansakpa, tuisuagiat ah tuite kodawk ah, lei chung ah gawtui zuksakpa chu, a min Lalpa ahi'n;

<sup>9</sup>ama'n mihat do dingin kawlphe gual in siatna a sawldok in; tichun, siatna chu kulpite chung in a tung hi.

<sup>10</sup>Kul kotkhak ah zilgaipa chu a huau a, thudik genpa chu a ki'dak ui.

<sup>11</sup>Migentheite la tawden un, A bu neisun lei man ding ah lak piak a, chênnna ding suang In kisak maleu, a sung in chêng diak pua'n lau; grep huan pha takte la bawl un, maleh, a gatui dawn pua'n lau.

<sup>12</sup>La bawsiatnau a tam dan, la gitlonau a nasat dante, mi diktatte la sugenthei un, golgûkna la lau ah, vaihawmna kotkhak bul in mi tasamte la sawndok ui, ti ka he ngal a.

<sup>13</sup>Ziaziakchun, mi pilvâng chu, zia gual hun ah chun thipbek in um in a; zia ni chu hun phalo ahiziak in.

<sup>14</sup>La hintheina ding un gitlona hilo, phatna chu hawl tau in; tichun, la gensa gual in, Lalpa, sepai honte Pathian chun hun umpi ta'n a.

<sup>15</sup>Gitlona huau inla, phatna ngaina tau in; kul kotbul ah vahawmna dik din tau in; Joseph Inkuan a um nalai sunte chung ah Lalpa, sepai honte Pathian chun lungsiatna a hun nei khâk leh.



<sup>16</sup>Ziaziakchun, sepai honte Pathian, Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen hi: Khawlai zosia ah mauna um intin, lamlian zosia ah chun: “A khawk na e! A khawk na e!” ti’n’au. A sûn dingin lou bawlte leh, a kap dingin kâ La thiamte ko in’au;

<sup>17</sup>grep huan zosia ah chun thûm leh mauna um in ah; la lak uh hun hawtheng ding ka hi’ngal a, Lalpa’n a tii.

### **Lalpa Ni Thimna Ni Chu**

<sup>18</sup>Lalpa ni ngainate haw, la chung uh a gik na e! Bang ding ah Lalpa ni ngaina la hiu em? Zia ni chu vâk hilo in, thim ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Mi pakhat sakeibaknei lau ah tai, savom tuak kha gual a hem; ahiloleh, In sung ah lût ah, a khut bâng ah a ngat leh, gul in a la chuk piak gual chu ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Lalpa ni chu vâk hilo in, vâkna him him nei lo thimna hilo a hem?

<sup>21</sup>La kûtteu ka hua hen bangma’n ka ngai puai; la khawmpি gun takteu chule ka kipakpi puai.

<sup>22</sup>Hâlmang thillat leh thâi thillatte hun lân maleu chin, a la pom lo ding ka hi; la chamna thillat uh gancha thau tak takte chule, hun ngaisak diak pua’ng ka.

<sup>23</sup>La Lasak gitteu ka kiang ah kipat lamang unla, la tingtang gi hawiteu le ngaitha pua’ng ka.

<sup>24</sup>Ahi’n, vaihawmna dik tui gual in luansak unla; diktatna chu lui tui luang let gual in.

<sup>25</sup>Aw Israel Inkuante haw, gamthip ah kum sawmli sung ah khan ka kiang ah thillat leh kithoina la lân ngai uh em?

<sup>26</sup>Sakkuth la lengpau leh Kaiwan la aksi pathian uh, la milimteu, nang uh â dingin hun kisiam in lau;

<sup>27</sup>ziaziakchun, Damaska khêl lam pek ah, sal ah hun pui mang ding ka hi, Lalpa’n a tii; a min chu sepai honte Pathian chu ahi.

## **Amos 6**

### **Kinoptel Ah Thanghuaite Gawt Ding**



<sup>1</sup>Zion ah kinoptel ah, Samaria tāng ah bit kisate, nam zosia lakah a pakhatna kingaite lak ah miliante, Israel Inkuan in a bēlteu haw, la chung uh a gik hi!

<sup>2</sup>Kalneh khua chia to unla, en un; zia kipat chun Hamath khaw lopi ah chun chiau inla; zia kipat chun Philistinte gam ah Gath ah chia suk un. Zia leng gamte sâng ah hin la phazawu em? Ahiloleh, la gam uh amau gam sâng in a lianzaw a hem?

<sup>3</sup>Nanghaw, ni phalo gamla tak ah koi ah, thagum ah vaihawmna hi'naite hilo la hiu em?

<sup>4</sup>Saiha jalkhun chung ah lum ah, chutnasau chung ah nuam tak ah kichawl ah, belam hon lak ah belamno sate ne ah, kul ah kipat bawng tuaite kinêk ah;

<sup>5</sup>tingtang tawh thâtbeina La sa'n, David gual ah thil gi hoite kisiam ah;

<sup>6</sup>kuangcha bêm ah uain dawn ah, sathau pha pen pen kinu'te, himaleh, Joseph siatna pawnalote chung chu a gik hi!

<sup>7</sup>Ziaziakchun, sal ah chia mang masate lak in pang in'au, lupna nuam takah kichawldamna chu bei ta'n a.

<sup>8</sup>LalpaPathian chu ama min ah kihaksial in, (Sepai honte Pathian, Lalpa chun a ti ta ahi:) Jakob kisaktheina chu ka ki'dak in, a kulpite chule ka hua ahi; a khawpi leh a sung ah um zosia chu pedok ding ka hi.

<sup>9</sup>In pakhat ah mi sawmkhat a um nâklai ua leh, a leng un thi'n au.

<sup>10</sup>Chuleh, mithi hâl tum ah um ding a chanaupa chun, In sung ah kipat mithiluang a hun lakdaw guat ah, In sungnung pen ah um kua a hem khat kiang ah chun, “La kiang ah mi dang khat a um nalai em?” hun ti leh, ama chun, “A um ta puai,” ti'n dawnhu ta'n a. Ziaphat chuleh, “Katei! Lalpa min chu I suadok lo hial diu ahi,” hun ti'n a.

<sup>11</sup>En in, Lalpa'n thu a pia'i, In lian chu a chim lem lum in, In neu chu athem anên in kêk jak in a.



<sup>12</sup>Suangpi chung in sakol a tai ngai em? Bawngchal in lou a kai gual in kua'n tuisuagiat chung a kai ngai em? Himaleh, nang un vang vaihawmna dik chu gû la suaksak un, diktatna ga chu gamsai la suaksak sek ui.

<sup>13</sup>Nanghaw, Lo-debar limpi ah, “Eimau hatna ziak ah ei uh â ding ah, Karnaim kilâk hilo I hiu em?” la tiu hi.

<sup>14</sup>Lalpa, sepai honte Pathian in, Aw Israel, nangma hun do dingin nam khat hun siam ding ka hi. Amau chun Lebo-hamath ah kipat, Wadi Arabah tiang in hun tawden in'au, a tii.

## Amos 7

### Khaubepi, Mei leh Ettuakna

<sup>1</sup>Zia hi LalpaPathian in ei etsak chu ahi: Thâichi a lêp lam ga ding hung seldok hun ah chun, zia chu lengpa bu lak zaw phat ah hung seldok hun chu ahi'n; khaubepi tam tak a hun umsak a.

<sup>2</sup>Gam ah hampa zosia a nêk zaw phat un, keima'n: “Aw Lalpa Pathian, ngaidam in, la ngaidamna ka dawn hi! Jakob bangti'n pang zo ding a hem? Ama a neu ngal a!” ka ti ta'n.

<sup>3</sup>Zia thu ah hin Lalpa'n a lung a hei ta'n, “Zia gual chu hita pua'n a,” Lalpa chun a ti tai.

<sup>4</sup>Zia hi LalpaPathian in ei etsak chu ahi: Lalpa Pathian in mei a ko ah, zia mei chun tuisuagiat leh gam chu a kâng tum tai.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun keima'n: “Aw Lalpa Pathian, hâi ta'n, ti'n ka don a! Jakob bangti'n pang zo ding a hem? Ama a neu ngal a,” ka ti'n.

<sup>6</sup>Zia thu ah hin Lalpa'n a lung a hun hei ta'n, “Zia hile hita pua'ng ka,” LalpaPathian in a hun ti tai.

<sup>7</sup>Zia hi ei hun etsak kit a: Lalpa chu ettuakna tawh kithua ah bâng kibawl pang ah hin a ding ah, a khut in ettuakna a chawi a.

<sup>8</sup>Lalpa'n ka kiang in, “Amos, bang la mu em?” ei hun ti'n. Keima'n, “Ettuakna,” ka ti'n. Ziaphatchun, Lalpa'n: “Ngai in, ka mi Israelte lak in



ettuakna koi ding ka hi; a chung ua gawtna tung ding chu lamang kit ta pua'ng ka tin;

<sup>9</sup>Isak thoimualte chu nutsia hung hi'n tin, Israelte mun thiangthote chu suksiat hung hi'n tin, Jeroboam Inkuan lang dingin, chemjam tawh hung kuan ing ka," a ti'n.

#### **Amaziah In Lengpa Kiang Ah A Lawtna**

<sup>10</sup>Ziaphatchun, Bethel ah thiampu Amaziah chun, Israelte lengpa Jeroboam kiang in, "Israel Inkuan lak ah a lailung tak ah Amos in nang siatna ding a gûk in a gêl in; a thu gente chu gam in a thuak zo puai.

<sup>11</sup>Amos in zia gual hin a gen ngal a: 'Jeroboam chu chemjam ah thi'n tin, matheilo in Israel chu, ama gam ah kipat in sal ah pui mang hung hi'n a,' ti'n thu a thot ta'n".

<sup>12</sup>Chun, Amaziah in Amos kiang in, "Aw nang thil mu'lawk theipa, Judai gam ah jam mang in, la nêk ding vakilaw in thu vahil lawk in;

<sup>13</sup>Bethel ah hin vang hung gen ta kin, lengpa mun thiangtho leh a lenggam â ding ah tempul ahi ngal in," a ti tai.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaphatchun, Amos in Amaziah dawnhu in, a kiang in, "Jawlnei ka hipua'n, jawlnei chapa le ka hi diak puai; himaleh, kei chu gan-gual chingpa leh theipi kung enkol bep ka hi hen;

<sup>15</sup>ka gan hon zuina kipat in Lalpa'n ei ko dok ah; chuleh, Lalpa'n ka kiang in, Chia inla, ka mi Israelte kiang ah thu vagen in," ei ti'n.

<sup>16</sup>Ziaziakchun, tu'hin Lalpa thu chu ngai ta'n: Nang in, "Israelte kâl in thu genlawk kin, Isak Inkuate kâl in thu hil kin," lei ti'n.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: "La ji chu khawpi sung ah nawchizuak hung hi'n tin, la chapate leh la chanute chu chemjam in puk in au; la gam chu te'na khau ah hawm hi'n a; nangma chu gam thiang lo khat ah chun thi'n la tin, matheilo in, Israel chu a gam ah kipat, sal ah pui mang hung hi'n a," ti'n a gen tai.

#### **Amos 8**



### Bawm Ah Theiga

- <sup>1</sup>Zia hi LalpaPathian in ei etsak chu ahi: Nipi thei, bawm khat ah kikoi ahi.
- <sup>2</sup>Ama'n, ka kiang in, "Amos, bang la mu em?" ei ti'n. Keima'n, "Nipi theiga bawm khat ka mui," ka ti'n. Ziaphatchun, Lalpa'n ka kiang in: Ka mipi Israelte chung in tawpna chu a tung tai; a chung ua gawtna tung ding chu, thul him him ta pua'ng ka.
- <sup>3</sup>Zia ni ah tempul ah La te chu lusûnna La hi'n tin; mithiluang tampi hi'n tin, mun tin ah thejak hi'n au; thip chil chel tau in, LalpaPathian in a tii.
- <sup>4</sup>Zia hi a la ngai un: Nang uh, mi tasam chuanchil ah, gam sung ah mi genthei suchavaite haw;
- <sup>5</sup>"Bangtik leh tha a hung lik in, bu ka zuak thei ta diam uh maw? Bangtik leh sabbath ni bei in, gehu bu ka zuak thei diam uh maw? Ziaphat chuleh, ephah te'na hi'neu ing ka tiu in; shekel chu sulian ing ka tiu in, bûkna diklo ah zuau thep chîng ing kau:
- <sup>6</sup>Michagate dangka thîk ah chawk ah, mi tasamte kengtawdap tuak khat ah chawk a, busi I zawk theina ding un," la tiu a.
- <sup>7</sup>Lalpa chu, Jakob lopina sal in a kihaksial tai: a thilbawl dan zosiau chu hemil pua'ng ka.
- <sup>8</sup>Zia thil ziak ah chun gam hi kithing lo ah, a sung ah chêng zosia'n a sûn lo ah, a leng ua Nail luipi gual ah khang ah, Aigupta gam ah Nail luipi gual ah kinawk vêl ah, kiam lo ah um thei ding a hem?
- <sup>9</sup>LalpaPathian in, "Zia ni chuleh sûnchang lai in, nisa tumsak ing ka tin, sûnchang lai tak in lei chung thimsak ding ka hi.
- <sup>10</sup>La luaithenateu chu lusûnna chansak ka tin, la La sak zosia chu, kâ La chansak ing ka tin; kawng zosia saidip puan chên sak ing ka tin, mi tin chu lukol in umsak ing ka; zia chu chapa changkhat sûnna gual leh, a tawpna tiang ah haksa hisak ing ka.



<sup>11</sup>LalpaPathian in: Gam sung ah kial ka tun sakna ding hun chu, matheilo in a hung tung ding ahi tai; an ah kialna hilo, tui du ah kialna le hi diak lo in, Lalpa thu hetna ah kialna ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Amau chu tuisuagiat ah kipat in tuisuagiat tiang ah, mallam ah kipat in sualam ah vâkvai in'au; Lalpa thu hawl in tai lumlet intiu in, himaleh, mu pua'n lau.

<sup>13</sup>Zia ni chuleh, nungak hoi lai tak leh, tangval hoi lai tak chu dangchâk in thidang in au.

<sup>14</sup>Samaria ah Ashimah sal ah kihaksial ah, ‘Aw Dan, la Pathian a hin gual in,’ ti leh, ‘Beer-sheba khua zotna lampi a hin gual in,’ tite chu kipûk in au; bangtik inle thokit ta pua'n au,” a tii.

## Amos 9

### Israelte Puksiatna

<sup>1</sup>Mâichâm bul ah Lalpa ding lai ka mu'n, zia gual hin a gen a: Kotbulte kithin hial masia khuampite chu khên in; a kithing bongte chun mipite luchang khen gawp hen la; zia thibang cheng chu chemjam in that ing ka; pakhatle tai mang lo in, khat ziang le suakcha pua'n au.

<sup>2</sup>Sheol tiang ah thûk kua cho maleu, zia kipat chun ka khut in ladok ing ka; van ah kaldok leule, zia kipat chun kaitha ding ka hi.

<sup>3</sup>Karmel tâng ah kisêl maleu hawldok in, hun kaidok ing ka; ka mulo dingin tuisuagiat li tual ah kisêl maleu, zia tak ah chun gulpi thu pia'ng ka tin, amau a la chu'n a.

<sup>4</sup>A mêmamateu âng in sal ah lût maleu, zia tak ah chun chemjam thu pia'ng ka tin, amau chu that in a; a phatna ding uh hilo, a siatna ding un a chung ua ka mit nga'ng ka.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa, sepai honte Pathian chun, lei a suk khâk leh a tuitha zo in, a sung ah chêng zosia'n a sûn un, Nail luipi gual in a khansak a, Aigupta ah Nail luipi gual in a kiamsak hi;



<sup>6</sup>ama'n a pindan chungnung van ah a siam in, lei chung khû dingle a siam hi; tuisuagiat ah tuite a kodok ah, lei tual ah gawtui zuksak pa, a min chu Lalpa ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Aw Israel mite, Kei â ding ah Ethiopiate gual tho hilo la hiu em?Lalpa'n a tii. Aigupta gam ah kipat Israelte, Kaphtor ah kipat Philistinte leh, Kir ah kipat in Aram mite ka puidok pua a hem?

<sup>8</sup>LalpaPathian mitte chu lenggam gilo chung in a chu hen; lei chung ah kipat in sumangthai ing ka; Jakob Inkuante bep chu hi'mangthai suak pua'ng ka, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>9</sup>Ngai un leidâl ah bu a ngelthia'n gual un, Israel Inkuante ngel dingin thu pia ding ka hi'n; ahi'n, suangchang khatle lei tual ah ketha pua'n a.

<sup>10</sup>Ka mipite lak ah, "Siatna'n ei delpha pua'n tin, I chung unle tung pua'n a," ti ah gilo zosia chu chemjam ah satlum in um in au.

### David Lenggam Tundin Kitna

<sup>11</sup>Zia ni chuleh, David bawkcha a la pûk ta chu, tungding kit ing ka tin, a siatnate siampha'ng ka tin, a chipnate lem to ing ka tin, masang lai ah gual khan sapha kit ing ka tin;

<sup>12</sup>tichun, Edom mun ah um nalaite leh, ka min ah ka ko nam zosiate chu a neitheina ding un, zia bawlp, Lalpa chun a gen ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Lalpa chun, lei letpa'n bu âtpa a delphâk ah, grep chilpa'n, a chithe'pa a phâk ah, tângsâng tin in uain thum tak a vatsak ah, mual zosia ah uain thum tak a luanna ding hun chu, hung tung ding ahi tai, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>14</sup>Ka mi Israelte neinungna tungding kit ing ka tin, amau in khawpi chimsate chu siampha kit in lua in au. Grep phut intiu in, grep ga tuite chu dawn ta'n au; huante bawl intiu in, a ga ne ta'n au.

<sup>15</sup>A gam un phu ing ka tin, a gam ding uh ka piak ah kipat chun bawdaw kit hita pua'n au, ti'n Lalpa, la Pathian un a gen hi.



## Obadiah

### **Obadiah 1**

#### **Chapo Edom Tawden Ah Um Ding**

<sup>1</sup>Obadiah thil mû chu: Lalpa Pathian in Edom chung thu a gen a: Lalpa kiang ah kipat in thu ka la hiau in, namte lak in thangko sawl ahi tai: “Hung kipan un! Ama do dingin kipan hitiu!” a ti’n.

<sup>2</sup>Matheilo in, namte lak ah, a neu pen in hun siam ding ka hi; nasa tak ah musit ah um ding la hi.

<sup>3</sup>Nang, kawl suangpi kâl ah chêng ah, mun sâng tak ah chêng ah, la lungthim sung in, “Kua a hem lei tual ah ei kaitha thei ding?” la ti’n; la lungthim chapona chun a hun thêm ta ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Mupi gual ah sâng tak in leng male chin, aksite lak ah bû sia male chin, zia kipat chun hun latha ding ka hi, Lalpaa tii.

#### **Edom Suamna Leh Thalupna**

<sup>5</sup>Jan thim nuai in guchate leh, suammangte’n hung bulu taleu, bang gual bep ah suksiat la hita diam! A dawicheng uh kigûk daw lo ding a hiu em? Grep la khawmte hung taleu, a lêpte bep nusia talo ding a hiu em?

<sup>6</sup>Esau chu bang gual bep ah chom gam ahi tam! a go thilte nasan kandaw ahi tai!

<sup>7</sup>La pankhawmpite zosia’n, a hun thêm tau ah, gamgi tiang a hun naw mang tau hi; la kizawppiten nangma a hunzo tau hi; la vaithum nete’nle la awkna ding, thâng a kam tau in, hetthiamna him him a um ta puai.

<sup>8</sup>Zia ni chuleh Edom lak ah, mipilte sumangthai ing ka tin, Esau tâng ah kipat hetthiamna, sumangthai ing ka, Lalpaa tii.

<sup>9</sup>Aw Teman, Esau tâng ah kipat, mitin thâ gam ah a um sik sek theina ding un, la mihatte chu khet gawp hi’n au.

#### **Edom in A Suapi Bawlsia**

<sup>10</sup>La suapi Jakob la tha’na leh, a chung ah thagum la sua’na ziakin, zachâtna’n hun chup intin, kumkhua paithâk in um ta’n la.



<sup>11</sup>La kilepsan ni ah, a go thil uh, mélhet lote'n a puak mang niu ah, gamdang mite a kul kotkhak ah, a hung lut niu ah, Jerusalem chung ah âi a sâñ lai ua khan, nang le amau lak ah pang la hi.

<sup>12</sup>La suapipa vangsiat ni ah chun eulau kin la; Judah mipite'n siatna a tuak niu in, kipak diak kin; a buainau hun ah chun, kisathei tak in um kin.

<sup>13</sup>Ka mite'n vangsiatna a tuak niu ah chun, a kul kotkhak un lût kin; Judah in siatna a tuak hun ah, eulau tak ah enthate lak in pang kin; vangsiatna a tuak niu ah, a van uh kilâk kin.

<sup>14</sup>A lak ua suakcha vâkvaite that dingin, lamthuam ah châng kin, a buaina niu ah chun a hing sunte chu, matsak diak kin.

<sup>15</sup>Nam zosia chung ah Lalpa ni ding chu, a nai ta'ngal a. La bawldan tawh kigûn tak in, la chung ah bawl hi'n a; la thilbawlte chu la luchung ah, hung chu kît ding ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Ka tâng thiangtho ah la dawn tak gual ngei in, la kîmvêl ah namdang zosia'nle dawn in au; ahi, la dawn intiu in, zia gual chu a la dawn kha ngailo gual khop in, thol kut kut in au.

### Israel Gâlzaw Kichaina

<sup>17</sup>Himaleh, Zion tâng ah chun, a suakchate chu um intiu in, a thiangtho hita'n au; Jakob Inkuante chun, amau a la chomgamte ma ma chu, hun chom gam ta'n au.

<sup>18</sup>Jakob Inkuan chu mei hi'n tin, Joseph Inkuan chu meikuang hi'n tin, Esau Inkuan chu pawl tawhbang hi'n a; ama chu kâng intin, kâng tum intin, Esau Inkuan ah a suakcha um pua'n a; Lalpa'n a ti'ngal a.

<sup>19</sup>Negeb ah umte chun Esau tâng chu, lua ta'n tiu in, Shephelah mun ah umte chun, Philistinte gam chu lua intiu in, Ephraim leh Samaria gam zosia chule chang ta'n au; Benjamin in Gilead gam lua ta'n a. <sup>20</sup>Halah ah Israel saltângte chun, Zarephath tiang in Phoenikia gam chu lua ta'n tiu in, Sepharad ah Jerusalem saltângte chun, Negeb ah khawpîte chu lua ta'n au. <sup>21</sup>Hukdaw ah



umte chu Esau tâng chung ah, vaihawm dingin, Zion tâng ah chun chia to ta'n au; tichun, lenggam chu LALPA â hita'n a.



## Jonah

### **Jonah 1**

#### **Pathian Ah Kipat Jonah Tai mang Guatna**

<sup>1</sup> Amittai chapa Jonah kiang in Lalpa'n thu a hun gen a:

<sup>2</sup>"Nineveh, khaw lopi tak ah chun chia vak inla, a chungthuu ah hin tâng vasam in; a gitlonau chu ka ma âng in a hung tung to ta'ngal in," ti in.

<sup>3</sup>Himaleh, Jonah chu Lalpa ah kipat in Tarshish lam zuan ah tai mang gua'n a kipandok ta'n, Joppa khua'n a chia suk a; Tarshish lam zuan ding long pakhat a mu'n, a chuanman ding a pia, Lalpa âng ah kipat tai mang gua'n, Tarshish lam zuante tawh kiton ding in a chuang tai.

<sup>4</sup>Himaleh, Lalpa'n thigawpi nasa tak tuisuagiat chung in a hânsak ta'n; tuisuagiat chung ah chun thigawpi nasa tak a hung hân ta ziak in, long chu sia ding a kisa ziang tai.

<sup>5</sup>Longpute a lau tau ah, mi tin in a pathian uh a ko chiat tau a. A long uh sukjangkhaina dingin, a sung ah vante chu tuisuagiat in a paitha tau a. Zia hun ah chun Jonah chu long sunggil lam pek ah lut in, i-mut tui tak in a la ipmu tai.

<sup>6</sup>Longpu lian pen a hung ah, "Aw nang i-mut thûtpa, bang bawl la hem? Tho inla, la pathian ko in! I manthailo'na ding un pathian in ei ngaitua piak thei khâk leh," a hung tia.

<sup>7</sup>Longpute chun, "Hung tiام un, zia thil phalo I chung ua hung tung ta hi kua ziak a hem, I hiattheina ding un âisân hitiu," a ti tau a. Tichun, âi a sân tau a, Jonah chung in a chu tai.

<sup>8</sup>A kiang in, "I chung ua zia gual thil phalo a hung tun tâk mai hi bang ziak a hem ei hil in. Bang nasêm la hem? Khoi tak ah kipat hung la hem? Khoi gam mi la hem? Bang mi la hem?" ti'n a dong tau a.

<sup>9</sup>Ama chun, "Hebrai mi ka hi'n, Lalpa, van Pathian, tuisuagiat leh khawmual siampa ho mi ka hi," ti'n a dawnhu tai.



<sup>10</sup>Ziaphatchun, mite chu a lau zaw diak tau a; chuleh, a kiang in, “Bang thilbawl kha la hita le!” a tiu a. Lalpa ah kipat jam mang ahi ti a la hilsa ahiziak in, a la he ta’ngal un.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaphatchun, amau in a kiang in, “Tuisuagiat hi kei uh â ding ah a thip theina dingin bang hun law ding ka hiu em?” a ti tau a. Tuisuagiat kinawk chula a nasa deu deu ngal a.

<sup>12</sup>Ama’n a kiang un, “Ei domdok unl, tuisuagiat sung ah ei pai thaw in; ziaphat chuleh, tuisuagiat chu nang uh â dingin hung thip ta’n a; keima ziak ah zia gual thil hi tuak la hiu ti ka he ngal a,” a ti tai.

<sup>13</sup>Se’pho lam ah kile’kit ding gua’n, nasa tak in long chu a jap tei tei nalai ua; himaleh, tuisuagiat kinawk chu a ti lo dan dan un a huaisiat deu deu tâk ziakin, a jap zo ta puau hi.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa kiang in a kikodok tau a: “Aw Lalpa, lungsiat tak in zia mipa ziak hin keihaw ei sumangthai lo ding in ka hun ni ui. Midik thisan maw ka chung un nga kin; aw Lalpa, nang in, la nawp dan dan in la bawl ngal a,” a tiu a.

<sup>15</sup>Tichun, Jonah chu a domdok ua, tuisuagiat ah chun a sep lut tau a; tichun, tuisuagiat phul but but chu a thip tai.

<sup>16</sup>Ziaphatchun, mite chun Lalpa a lau zaw diak tau a; tichun, Lalpakiang in kithoina a lân ua, thutiamte a bawl tau hi.

<sup>17</sup>Himaleh, Lalpa’n ngapi lian tak pakhat, Jonah a la val dingin a la guanggalsa a um ah; tichun, Jonah chu ngapi gilpi sung in sûn thum leh jan thum a um tai.

## Jonah 2

### Jonah Pauchapna leh Lalpa Dawnhuna

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jonah chu ngapi gilpi sung ah kipat chun, Lalpa a Pathian kiang in a hung pauchap ta’n:

<sup>2</sup>“Ka lungdonna tawp khawk in Lalpa chu ka ko ah, ama’n ei hun dawnhu tai; Sheol gilpi sung ah kipat in ka hun ko a, nang in ka aw la he tai.



<sup>3</sup>Nang in tuisuagiat sunggil lam thûk tak ah lei pai lut ta'n, tuisuagiat in ei chup tai; la tuifawn leh la tui kinawkte chun ei chupmang tau hi.

<sup>4</sup>'La mit mu ah paidaw ka hita'n, la tempul thiangtho chu bang ti'n, hun mu kit thei ding ka hi tam?' ka ti'n.

<sup>5</sup>Tuite chun ei chupmang ta'n; tui thûk tak in ei ûm vêl tai; hampate chun ka luchang a tuamvêl ta'n,

<sup>6</sup>tângte bul lam pek ka tung tai. Lei in kumtuang ah chabi a khâkkhûmna ding mun chu ka tung suk tai; ahi'n la, aw Lalpa ka Pathian, nang in ka hinna khûkthim ah, kipat in la puidok tai.

<sup>7</sup>Ka hinna ka sung ah a basap lai in, Lalpa chu ka hezing ah; tichun, ka pauchapna chu, la tempul thiangtho ah la kiang, a hung tung to tai.

<sup>8</sup>Milim manthei lo ho te chun, a ginumnau a kilepsan zo tau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Ke'n vang, kipak thu gen kawm in, thutiam ka la bawlsa chu mualsua ing ka. Hukdamna chu Lalpa â ahi," a ti tai.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa'n ngapi kiang in a gen ta'n; tichun, Jonah chu se'pho in a lawdok kit tai.

## Jonah 3

### Ninevehte Gitlo Simna

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa chun, Jonah kiang in a niveina dingin a hun gen kit a:

<sup>2</sup>"Kipan inla, Nineveh khua lopi tak ah chun chia'n la, a kiang ua la vagen ding ah ka thu hun hil kha va puangjak in," a tia'.

<sup>3</sup>Tichun, Jonah chu a kipandok ngal a, Lalpa gen gual in Nineveh khua'n a chia ta'n. Nineveh khua chu a lian ma ma ah, a palthenna ding ah le ni thum lam sêt lût ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Jonah chun, khawpi sung ni khat lam a zawt nung in thu a gen pan a: "Ni sawmli zaw leh Nineveh hi sukmantai hiding ahi tai," ti'n tâng a sam a.

<sup>5</sup>Nineveh khua mipite chun Pathian a taksang tau a; anngawl ding thu a puang ua; mitin, a lian a neu in saidip puan a sil tau a.



<sup>6</sup>Zia thu chu Nineveh khua lengpa'n a hun het phat in, a lalchutpha ah kipat dingdok in, a lal puan a lîptha, saidip puan sil in, leivui lak in a kichu tai.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaphatchun, Nineveh ah chun thupuan a bawl ta'n: "Lengpa leh a sia'mângte thupiak in: Mihing hileh, bawng hon hileh belam hon natiang in an ne lo, tui dawn lo in, bang ma chale tep kiu hen.

<sup>8</sup>Mihingte leh ganchate'n saidip puan sil uh hen la, aw ngai tak in Pathian ko chiat tau hen. Mitin in a thil phalo bawl uh haisan in, a khut ua thagum sua'na chu haisan chiat tau hen.

<sup>9</sup>I manthailo'na ding un; Pathian chun a lung khiam in, a lungnatna huaisia tak ah kipat chun kihei kit in ah ti kua a hem hethei ding?" a tia.

<sup>10</sup>Pathian in a thil bawlteu, a lampiu phalote a kiheisan dan uh a mu phât in, a chung ua thil phalo tung ding a gensate chu bawl talo dingin a lungthim a theng tai.

## Jonah 4

### Jonah Lungnatna

<sup>1</sup>Himaleh, zia gual ah thil a hung um phat chun, Jonah a lungawi ta paw ma ma a:

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa kiang in a pauchap a: "Aw Lalpa, zia thu hi ka gam ua ka um lai ah kha ka gensa hilo a hem? Ziaziak hin ahi, Tarshish lam ah ka la jam mang kha: Nang hi lungsiatna dim Pathian leh ja'ngaina dim, lungna vak ziang lo, hepina danglam lo ah dim, mi gawt lo ding ah kisa zosa la hi ti ka la he ta'ngal a.

<sup>3</sup>Tu'hin, aw Lalpa, ka hinna ei lâkpiak zaw mai in, kei â dingin hin sâng in thi a phazaw ngal a," a tia.

<sup>4</sup>Tichun, Lalpa'n, "La lungnat hi la hi'dik na em?" a tia.

<sup>5</sup>Tichun, Jonah chu khawpi ah kipat in a pawtdok ah, khawpi sualam pang ah chun a kichu; zia tak ah chun bûk a siam a. Khawpi chu bang a hung suakna diam ti en dingin, zia dailîm ah chun a kichu tai.



<sup>6</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa Pathian in nāngbuk a la guat ah, zia chu Jonah chung in a jamsak ah, nuam tak ah a umtheina ding, dailîm dingin a hung um ah; zia nāngbuk ziak ah chun Jonah chu a kipak ma ma tai.

<sup>7</sup>Himaleh, a jing phalvak in, Pathian in lung khat a guat ah, zia chun nāngbuk chu a la susia ta'n; tichun, a hung vuaitha tai.

<sup>8</sup>Nisa a hung suak phatin, Pathian in sualam hui lum tak a guanggal ah, nisa chun Jonah chu thidang hial in a luchang a hun khaw ta'n; thi' mai ding chu a don tai: "Kei â dingin hin sâng in thi' a phazaw tai" a tia.

### **Jonah Chu Vauhil In A Um**

<sup>9</sup>Himaleh, Pathian in Jonah kiang ah chun, "Nāngbuk chung thu ah la lungnat hi la hi dik na em?" ti'n a dong ah. Ama chunle, "Ka hi dik hi. Thi' ngam khop ah lungna ka hi," a ti tai.

<sup>10</sup>Tichun, Lalpa'n: "La gimpli hilo, la khansak le hidiaik lo, jan khat thu ah hung um ah, jan khat thu ma ah mangthai kit ziang nāngbuk hi la chuti ngaisak ahi chun

<sup>11</sup>Nineveh khua lopi tak, a sung ah mihing nuai khat leh sîng ni sâng ah tam zaw, a changlam leh a veilam uh le hekhen theilote tawh, gancha tam tak umna hi, ngaisak lo ding ka hia hem?" a hun ti tai.



## Mikah

### Mikah 1

#### **Samaria Chung ah Gawtna Tung Ding chu**

<sup>1</sup>Judah gam ah lal Jotham, Ahaz leh Hezekiah hun lai ah, Lalpa thu Moreseth khua um Mikah in Samaria leh Jerusalem chungchâng ah thil hung tung ding a la mu lawk chu:

<sup>2</sup>Nang uh chitinte leh lei lung leh, a sung ah um zosiate haw, ngai un; Lalpa chu a biak In thiangtho ah kipat in a hung pawt in, LalpaPathian chu nang uh kâl ah hiatpitu hita hen.

<sup>3</sup>Ngai un, Lalpa chu a umna kipat in a hung pawt in, lei munsângte chu hun chuandêñ ding ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Mei lak ah khuailu gual leh, kênliang ah tui kisungbuá gual in, tângte chu a nuai ah tuitha zo in, phâiguamte chule puakkek ta'n a.

<sup>5</sup>Zia zosia hi Jakob bawsiatna ziak leh, Israel Inkuante gitlona ziak ah hung tung ahi. Jakob sukkhialna chu bang a hem? Samaria ma ma hilo a hem? Judah dawimualte chu khoi tak a hem? Jerusalem khua hilo a hem?

<sup>6</sup>Ziaziakchun, Samaria chu, buaksia sunkhawmna vum mai leh, grep kiphu'na mun in siam ding ka hi. Khawpi sung ah suangte chu, phâi guam lam in likmang sik sek ing ka; tichun, khawpi suangphûmte chu, laidok sik sek ding ka hi.

<sup>7</sup>A milim zosiau khet gawp hi'ntin, a sep gim man zosiau chu mei ah hôl tum hi'ntin, a milim siamteu chu manlo suak ta'n a; a nawchi zawk man a mu zosia, nawchi man ma ma'n mat zaw kit hi'n a.

#### **Judah Gam ah Khawpîe Chung Gikna**

<sup>8</sup>Ziaziak hin lungngai a kap in, mau ding ka hi; ngawnchang leh keng ngawn ah chia ing ka tin; si-alte gual ah ham in, vasakolte gual in thûmsak ing ka.

<sup>9</sup>A liamnate chu sukdam thei a hipua'n, Judah gam tiang in a tung ta'n; ka mite kotpi Jerusalem tiang a tung tai.



<sup>10</sup>Gath ah gen puak kiu inla, kap him him kiu in; Beth-leaphrah ah chun leivui lak in kitel tau in.

<sup>11</sup>Aw Saphir ah chêngte haw, ngawnchang leh mualpho tak in la lampi chiat un chia tau in; Zaanan ah chêngte haw, hung pawtdok kiu in; Beth-ezel inle a sûn ta'n, nang hun panpi ta pua'n a.

<sup>12</sup>Maroth ah chêngte chun vang, thilpha hung tung ding chu, a ngâkla ma ma tau in, ahi'n, Lalpa ah kipat in vangsiatna a hung tung in, Jerusalem kotpi bul a hung tung tai.

<sup>13</sup>Lakish khua chêngte haw, la kângtalaiteu chu sakol tawh bul unla; zia chun Zion chanu gitlo'na kipatna leh, nangma ah Israelte sukkhialna mu'dok in a um ta'ngal a.

<sup>14</sup>Tichun, Moreseth-gath kiang ah, kikhenna thilpiak la piak ding chu; Akhzib Inkuan zosia leh, Israel lengte â dingin kithepna mai hung hi'n a.

<sup>15</sup>Maresah ah chêngte haw, a hun luadok ding khat hun sawl ding ka hi; Israelte lopina chu Adullam hung tung in a.

<sup>16</sup>La cha doi takteu hung liangvai dingte sûnna'n, la luchang uh metkol in, mulukol gual hial ah lukol in hung um tau in; la chateu sal ah pui mang in a um zo ta'ngal un.

## Mikah 2

### Mi Nuaisiate Chung ah Pathian Lungnatna Chu

<sup>1</sup>A khum laijawl ua thil phalo suangtuate leh, thil phalo ngaituate chung a gik na e! Jalkhun ah a lunggêl zosiau chu phalvak phat leh, a bawl ngal sek un; bawltheina chu amau khut in a um ngal a.

<sup>2</sup>Midangte lou a awtchau ah, zia chu thagum in a lak piak sek un; midangte In a eng un, zia chu thagum in a lak piak sek un; In leh a neitu chu a bawl genthei ma ma sek un, miying leh a gochanteu a nuaisiau hi.

<sup>3</sup>Tichun, Lalpazia gual hin a gen hi: Tu'hin, zia Inkuante chung ah hin thil phalo ka guanggal hen; zia kipat chun suakcha pua'n au; kisathei tak in vak kit ngai talo ding la hiu, zia chu hun phalo tak hiding ahi ngal a.



<sup>4</sup>Zia ni chuleh, elho'na La hun sak khum ta'n tiu in; lusûnna La thasiat um tak hun sak khum ta'n au: "Suksiat dim dem ka hi tai; Lalpaka mite gochan ei lak piak in, bang gual ah ei lâk mang piak ahi tam le! Sal ah ei mante lak in ka lou uh a kihopsak tau," ti in.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lalpa mite'n gam, kihopna ding ah khauhual kai ah, a hung kikhop phat uh leh, nangma khau hun kaipi ding, mihing khat le mu ta pua'n la.

<sup>6</sup>Mipite chun, "Ka chungthuu ah hin thu gen kin, zia gual thilte chu gen him him kin. Pathian in ei mualphosak lo ding ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Israel mipite hi hânsia dong ah la bawl a hem? Lalpazaidaw zo lo a hita a hem? Zia gual tak ah chun bawl lawm lawm ding a hem? dik tak ah bawlte chu, nem tak in a kiang ua thu gen lo ding a hem?" a tiu a.

<sup>8</sup>Himaleh, nanghaw vang ka mite chung ah, mêmma gual in la hung dingdok tau in; kido nuam lo ah gâlmuang tak ah, vâkvêlte lak ah kipat in, a puanâk chualteu la sât thâk piak tau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Ka mite lak ah numeite chu a In nuam tak ua kipat in la deldok un; a chasenteu lak ah kipat in, ka lopina kumtuang â dingin la lamang tau hi.

<sup>10</sup>Kipan inla, chia in; zia tak hi kichawlna ding mun a hipaw ngal a, buakna a dim tâk ziak un, siatna huaisia tak in, nang uh le hun susia ding a hiu.

<sup>11</sup>Mumal lo leh diklo tak ah: "Uain thu leh khamthei thu la kiang ah hun hil ding ka hi," ti ah min zuau a hun gen ua leh, ziate chu zia mite â ding bep ah chun, a thugentuu hiding ahi.

### **Israel A Umsun te A Ding Ah Thutiam Chu**

<sup>12</sup>Aw Jakob, la leng un hun pui khawm ngei ngei ing ka tin, Israel um nalai sunte chu hun pui khawm ding ka hi; belam hon a kul ah um khawm gual in, bawng hon hampa mun ah tâ gual in, hun pui khawm ngei ngei ding ka hi; zia ni chuleh, mipi husa chiak veng vung ta'n a.



<sup>13</sup>A phu vang masate chu a masa'n chia intiu in; a kôlkotte phu sia'n chia theng ngal in au; a lengpau chun ma pui intin, Lalpa chu a luchang in pang ta'n a.

## Mikah 3

### Vaihawmtu leh Jawlnei Diklote

<sup>1</sup>Nanghaw Jakob Inkuan hotute leh, Israel Inkuan ah vaihawm zosiate haw ngai un! Vaihawmna dik chu he lo la hiu em? ka ti'n.

<sup>2</sup>Thilpha doi lo in, thil phalo la dawi un, ka mite vun lip te haw, a guteu ah kipat in a pheu la âtthau in;

<sup>3</sup>ka mite sa la neu ah, a vun uh la lip un; a guu la subong un, bêl ah huan ding gual in la âtnêl un, sahuanna bêl sung ah sa, huan ding ki-âtnelsa gual in, la âtnel tau hi.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, Lalpa hun ko intiu in, ahi'n la, hun dawnhu ta pua'n a; ziaphat chuleh, nunsia tak ah a tawi ziak un, amau kisêl mangsan ta'n a.

<sup>5</sup>A kam ua nêk ding a um lai sia, “Muanna,” ti ah kiko ah, a kam ua nêk ding hun koilote chu, do ding ah kisa ziang sek, ka mipite pui kawi bep jawlneite kiang ah chun, Lalpazia gual hin thu a gen hi.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaziakchun, kilâkna la mutheilona ding ah, jan hung hi'ntin; kilâkna him him la mutheilona ding ua, thim hun jin khumsak ding ka hi; jawlneite â dingin nisa'n mual khum ta'n tin, sûnle amau chung in khawthim hita'n a;

<sup>7</sup>thiamgau kisate chu zakcha ta'n tiu in, âisân thiam kisate chule mualpho ta'n au; a leng un a mûk uh humbit ta'n au, Pathian in amau hun dawnhu talo ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>8</sup>Keima ka hileh vang Jakob kiang ah a bawsiatnau, Israel kiang ah a gitlonau ka hiatsak theina dingin, Lalpa thagau ziak ah chun thilhitheinate, vaihawmnate leh hatnate ah chun ka dim zing tho hi.

<sup>9</sup>Nanghaw Jakob Inkuan ah hotute leh, Israel Inkuan ah vaihawmte haw, vaihawmna dik zosia ki'dak ah, dikna zosia bangmalo ah koite haw, zia thu hi a la ngai un.



**10**Thisan ah Zion siam ah, Jerusalem dukdak lo'na suate haw!

**11**A vahawmteu in golgûkna'n vai a hawm un, a thiamputeu inle law mu'na ding bep in a zilsak un; a jawlneiteu inle sum mu ding kinem in thu a gen sek ui; chutisapi'nle, Lalpa chung ah a ki-ngau in "Lalpaei umpi ngei hi! I chung ua siatna bangma hung tung pua'n ah," ti'n thu a gen sek ui.

**12** Ziaziakchun, nangma ziakin Zion chu, lou gual ah kaibuat in hung um in a; Jerusalem chu ki'dak buaksia paikhawmna mun hung hi'ntin, tempul umna mual chule gammâng thingbuk lak hung suak in a.

## Mikah 4

### Thumatna Ziak Ah Muanna Leh Bitna

(Isa 2.1-4)

**1**Tu'nung tak leh Lalpa In umna tâng chu, tângte lak ah a sâng pen, mualte chung lam ah chun sukdet in hung um in a. Namtin zia chun chia khawm in,

**2**nam tam takte hung khawm in, "Hung un, Lalpa tâng tiang in, Jakob Pathian In ah chia to hitiu; a lampite chu I zuitheina ding leh, a lampi chanchin ei hiltheina dingin," ti'n au. Zion ah kipat in gitlona hung pawt in, Jerusalem ah kipat in, Lalpa thu hung pawt ding ahi ngal a.

**3** Ama'n nam tam takte kikâl thu tan intin, gamla tak ah nam hat takte chung thule khen piak in a; a chemjamteu lou kaina thîk dingin sek ta'n tiu in, a cheichateu chu chemkon dingin sêk ta'n au; nam khat in nam dang khat chung ah chemjam lek ta pua'n tiu in, kido danle kizil diak ta pua'n au;

**4** mi tin amau grep bawk nuai leh, a theichang kung nuai chiat un kichu ta'n tiu in, kuama'n hilauthawng ta pua'n au; tin sepai honte Lalpa chun a gen ta'ngal a.

**5**Chitinte'n amau pathian chiat zui ta ding ahi ngal un; ei hawn vang, Lalpa, I Pathian min un, kumtuang kumtuang in zui tai tiu.

### Saltângte Puikhawm kit Ding Thutiam

**6**Lalpa "Ziaphat chuleh, kengbaite kai khawm ing ka tin, del mang ah um leh ka sukgenthei ah umte chu, kai khawm ding ka hi," a tii.



<sup>7</sup>A kengbaite chu a um sun dingin hawi ing ka tin, pai mang ah umte chu, nam hat tak hiding in siam kit ing ka; LalpaZion tâng ah kipat in, a chung un tu' kipat kumtuang tiang in vahawm ta'n a.

<sup>8</sup>Aw nang, gan-gual chinna Insâng, Zion chanu mualvum ngei chu, la kiang hung tung intin, lenggam masa kha hung tung in a, Jerusalem chanu lalna ngai kha hung tung in a.

<sup>9</sup>Tu'hi bang ding ah ngai tak ah kap la hem? La sung ah lal a um pua a hem? A thamuantu kha a um ta pua, numei nauvei natna'n a hun pha ta a hem?

<sup>10</sup>Aw Zion chanu, numei nauvei gual in thûm in, hagial in; tu'hin, khawpi ah kipat pawtdok in, gamlak ah giak ding la hi tai; Babulon tiang in chia pek ding la hi. Zia tak ah chun la mêlmate khut ah kipat in, hukdok in um in la tin, Lalpanangma hun tandok ding ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Tu'hin, nam tam tak nangma do dingin a hung khawm un: "Hi'buak in um hen la, I mit un Zion chung chu en zing hen," a tiu a.

<sup>12</sup>Ahi'n, amau chun Lalpa lung lam a hethiam puau ah; phual ah buphal kikai khawm gual in, amau hun la khawm ding ahi dan leh, a lemguatte chu a hethiam him him puau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Aw Zion chanu, kipan inla, chil in; la kî chu thik gual leh, la tinte chu sum-eng gual in siam ding ka hi'ngal a; mi tam takte chu vaw gawp in la tin; zia chung ah punna chu Lalpa â dingin koi chuam inla, a hausaknau zosia chu leilung pumpi, Lalpa â dingin koi chuam ta'n lau.

## Mikah 5

<sup>1</sup>Tu'hin vang nang chu bâng ah hual khum la hi tai; ei haw ei hual khum tau hi; Israel vahawmpa chu a biang mol in a jep ui.

### Beth-lehem Khua Kipat Vaihawmpa Chu

<sup>2</sup>Himaleh, nang Ephrath ah Beth-lehem, Judah phungneute lak ah khat himale chinle, nangma ah kipat in Israelte vahawm piak ding, mi pakhat hung pawt ding ahi ngal a; a hung kipatna chu nidang lai ah, khanglui hun ah kipat ahi.



<sup>3</sup>Ziaziakchun, nauwei nu'n nau a hun hin masang sia chu, amau chu Lalpa'n kiheisan in a; ziaphat chuleh, a chanau la umsun te chu, Israel mite kiang in kile'kit ta'n au.

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa hatna ziak leh Lalpa a Pathian min lopina ziakin, hung dingdok in, a gan-gualte chu vâk ta'n a. Amau chu bit tak ah chêng in, kawl kîmvêl tiang chan pha'n a lopi pen hita'n au.

<sup>5</sup>Chuleh, ama chu I kichamnau hita'n a. Assuriate'n I gam uh a hung sim ua, I lei chang uh a chotden phat uh leh, ei un amau do dingin belampu pasagi leh, vaihawmtu pagiat tungdok hitiu.

<sup>6</sup>Amau chun Assuria lenggam chu chemjam in vaihawm intiu in, Nimrod lenggam chu chemjam jukdaw sa'n vaihawm khum in au; I gamgiu a hung chot phâk uh leh le, Assuriate ah kipat chun ei hukdok ding a hiu.

#### **A Umsun te Thil Hun Bawl Ding Chu**

<sup>7</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, Jakob mi umsun te chu, nam tam tak in a ûm kîmvêl uh himaleu, mihing ah kinga lo leh, thitheite a ngak lo gual ah, Lalpa ah kipat daitui gual leh, hampa lak ah gua mal kia gual in um ta'n au.

<sup>8</sup>Chuleh, Jakob mi um nalai sunte chu, nam tam tak in hualvêl ziang maleu, gammâng ah gamsate lak ah sakeibaknei gual leh, belam hon lak ah sakeibaknei vanglai gual in um in au; a pawt daw phat leh chuanchil pek in, bottel malam pek intin, ama ah kipat hukdok ding kuama a um puai.

<sup>9</sup>La khut la mêlmate chung ah lek in la tin, la mêlmate zosia chu paithâk in um ta'n au.

<sup>10</sup>Zia ni chuleh Lalpa la sakolteu chu, nangmau ah kipat in sumangthai ta'ng ka tin, la sakol kângtalai zosiau le susia ding ka hi;

<sup>11</sup>chuleh, la gam ah la khawpiteu chu sumangthai ing ka tin, la kulpi det zosiau chule suchim ta'ng ka tin;

<sup>12</sup>la khut ah kipat in dawithiamna zosia sumang ing ka tin, âisân thiamnate nei diak ta pua'n la;



<sup>13</sup>nangma ah kipat in la milim bawl kawmte leh, la dawi khuamte sumang ing ka tin, la khut ah la siamte ho dingin, a ma-âng un kûn kit ta pua'n la;

<sup>14</sup>la lak ua Asherim dawikhuamte chu bawtdok ing ka tin, la khawpiteu chu susia ding ka hi.

<sup>15</sup>Chuleh, ka thu mang lo namte chung ah lungnatna leh, thangtawmna phuba lâkna supiting tâng ka, a ti'n.

## Mikah 6

### Pathian In Israelte A Cho-na

<sup>1</sup>Lalpabang thu gen ahi em ti ngai hitiu: Kipan inla, mualte kiang in la chungthuu vagen unla, chuleh tângte chun la aw he tau hen.

<sup>2</sup>Mualte haw, Lalpa demna thu hi la ngaitha tau in; nanghaw lei kingaknate haw, ngaitha tau in; Lalpa'n a mite a nial tai. Israelte chule hun nial ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>3</sup>Aw ka mitehaw, bang ka hun law ta diam? Bang lam pen in hem ka hun sukgim tâk le? Ei hun dawnhu ma tiام un leh!

<sup>4</sup>Aigupta gam ah kipat in ka hun puidok la hi'ngal un, suak la hi'nau ah kipat ka hun tatdok la hiu; a hun pui dingin, Mosi, Aron leh Miriam ka hun sawl ta kha.

<sup>5</sup>Aw ka mite haw, Lalpa'n a hun hukdaw'na ding ah, a thil bawlte kha la hiattheina ding un, Moab leh Balak thuguat leh Beor chapa Balaam dawnhu dante, Shittim tâng ah kipat Gilgal tiang ah thil umdante kha, tu'hin hezing tau in.

### Pathian in A Thil phût Chu

<sup>6</sup>Bang tawh ahi diam Lalpa ma ah ka hung ah; Pathian Chungnung pen ma ah chun ka kûn ding? Hâlmang thil latte, bawngno kum khat ah upate tawh a ma-âng ah hung ding ka hi hem?

<sup>7</sup>Lalpa chu belamchal sâng tam takte ziak ah chun kipak ding a hia, sathau ah luang luipi sîng khat ziak ah chun kipak ding a hem? Ka bawlkhialnate ziakin



a hem ka cha lutil chu ka piak ah, ka thagau gitlona ziak ah ka gil ah ga chu ka piak ding?

<sup>8</sup>Aw mihing, a pha kiti chu a hun hil tai; Lalpa'n nangma a hun phûtna chu, dik tak ah bawl leh lungsiatna ngainat ah, thunuaigol tak ah la Pathian tawh kiton hilo a hem?

### **Thep-hatna leh Hiamngamma Chu Gawt Ding ahi**

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa'n khawpi chu a hun ko hen: (la min ki'châk chu pilna dik ahi;) Aw phung tin leh khawpi ah mipite haw, hiau in!

<sup>10</sup>Midik lo in a diklona gobawmte leh, a te'na ki'dak umte chu hemil thei ding ka hem?

<sup>11</sup>Bûkna diklo leh dip gik dan diklote chu, ngaithiam thei ding ka hem?

<sup>12</sup>La mi hausateu chu kipawngbawlna'n a dim un, zia chêngte chun a kam un thep hatna lei in zuau thu a gen un.

<sup>13</sup>Ziaziakchun, ke'nle nasa tak in, ka hun khên pûk pan ta hen, la gitlonate ziakin ka hun sugam ta la hi.

<sup>14</sup>Ne'n la tin la, vâ diak lo in gilkial zing inla; a bitna dingin thak mang lechinle bangma bit diak pua'n a; la humbit sunte chule chemjam ah pûk dingin, pedok tho tho ding ka hi.

<sup>15</sup>Buchi tû lechinle, ât diak pua'n la; Oliv hêk lechinle a thau in kijut diak pua'n la; grep gate sûk lechinle, a tui dawn diak pua'n la.

<sup>16</sup>Omri thuguatte leh Ahab Inkuante thilbawl chu la vop zing in, a lemguatnau chu la zui zing ngal a. Ziaziakchun, a hawm ah nutsia in hun siam ing ka tin, la sung ah chêng sunte chule mi nuizatbûk in siam ding ka hi; tichun, ka mite minsiatna chu paw ta'n la.

## **Mikah 7**

### **Mipite Gitlo'na Chu**



<sup>1</sup>Ka chung a gik na e! Nipi thei a lâk khawm nung ua, grep ga a law zaw nung ua nêk ding, bawk khat ziang le mulo tawh bang chu ka hi; ka duchâk ma ma theichang min khat chale a um puai.

<sup>2</sup>Lei chung ah hin mi ginum a um ta pua'n, mi diktat him him le a um ta puai; thisan sua ding châng in a um zo tau in, mitin in mi dang khat chiat lén in a ngîm tau hi.

<sup>3</sup>A khutteu chu thil phalo bawl a thiam ma mau in; a milianteu leh thutanteu chun golgûkna a don un; mi thuneite chun a duthusam dungzui tak un a zikdaw sak un; tichun, dikna chu a heikawi tau hi.

<sup>4</sup>A lak ua mi pha pen chu hampa lingnei gual ahi'n, a lak ua mi lungthim zang pen chule dâi lingnei a bang bep ui. Amau gawtna ding ni, la gâlvengteu gawtna ding chu, hung tung ding ahi tai; tu'hin a lungdon niu chu a nai tai.

<sup>5</sup>La gual leh pâi gingcha kin la, la hepiteu ah muan ngamna nei kin; la ânglai sia'nu ah kipat chun, la kam kotkhakte vêng in;

<sup>6</sup>chapa'n a pa chung ah phunna ding a hawl in, chanu chu a nu do dingin a kipan in, mo chu a talpinu do dingin; la mêmate chu nang Inkuante ma ma a hung hitau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Ke'n vang, Lalpa lam en zing ing ka tin, ka hukdamna Pathian chu ngâk zing ing ka; ka Pathian in ei ngaitha ding ahi.

#### **Gitlo Thupha Choina Leh Pathian Ginna**

<sup>8</sup>Aw ka mêmama, ei eulau talua kin; ka kipûk phat leh tho kit ngal ding ka hi; khawthim nuai ah ka um phat leh Lalpa chu ka vâk hiding ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Kei lam ah a pan ah, kei a ding ah vai ei hawm piak masang sia chu, Lalpa chung ah thil ka la hi'khial tâk ziakin, a lungnatna paw zing ta'ng ka. Ama'n vâk ah ei puidok intin, tichun, a dikna chu mu ta'ng ka.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, ka mêmama: "Lalpa la Pathian chu khoi ah um a hem?" ei tite chun mu ta'n tin, mualpho ta'n a. A pukna chu ka mit in mu'n tin; tu'hin chu lam dung ah buanthuak gual ah, chotden in um ta'n a.

#### **Tundin Kitna Ding Genlawkna**



<sup>11</sup>La kulgâng siamphatna ding ni chu! Zia ni chuleh, la gamgi chu, gamla tak ah kék lian hung hita'n a.

<sup>12</sup>Zia ni chuleh, Assuria gam leh, Aigupta gam ah kipat Luipi lian tiang in, tuisuagiat gâl langkhat ah kipat, gâl langkhat lam tiang in, tâng khat ah kipat tâng dang tiang chan in, la kiang in hung ta'n au.

<sup>13</sup>Ahi'n, gam chu a sung ah chêngte ziak leh, a thilbawl gateu ziak ah chun nutsia in um ta'n au.

<sup>14</sup>Muan umna huan gam lailung ah, gammâng lak ah chang tat la gochan belam hon la mite chu, la khetbûk mang in ching tup inla; masang lai gual ah khan Bashan leh, Gilead ah vâk in um chiat tau hen.

<sup>15</sup>Aigupta gam ah kipat la hung pawtdok lai gual ah khan, thilmak leh kidangte chu ei mu sak ta'n.

<sup>16</sup>Namtin in zia chu mun tiu in, a tatna zosiau ah zakcha ta'n au; a mûk uh hum intiu in, a beng uh ngong zo ta'n au;

<sup>17</sup>lei ah bokvâk ah khawsa gul gual in leivui liak ta'n au; a kul ua kipat lau ah kithing kawm in hung pawtdok ta'n au; Lalpa I Pathian uh lau in, hung kihei intin uh, nangma lau in um ta'n au.

### **Pathian Khawtua'na leh Hepina Det**

<sup>18</sup>Nangma gual ah gitlo'na ngaidam leh, la gochan umsun te gitlo'na melkhu pei Pathian dang, kua a hem um ngai? A lungnatna kumkhua'n a vop zing pua'n, a hepina danglam ngai lo a suklat ziakin a kipak sek ngal a.

<sup>19</sup>Ama chun ei hun hepi kit intin; I thulim lonau zosia a keng in tawden ta'n a. Ka gitlo'nau zosia chu tuisuagiat li thûk tak ah pai lut ta'n la.

<sup>20</sup>Nidang lai ah kipat ka pu leh pateu kiang ah, la kitiam tâk gual in, Jakob kiang ah la ginumna latsak ah, Abraham kiangah la thutakna, danglam lo dungzui ah chun guitunsak ta'n.



## Nahum

### Nahum 1

#### Nineveh Chung ah Lalpa Lungnatna

<sup>1</sup> Nineveh chung ah puakgik, Elkosh khua Nahum thil mu kilâkna lekhabu chu:

<sup>2</sup> Pathian doichilgil leh phuba la chu Lalpa chu ahi'n; Lalpa chu phuba la sek leh lungnat hat ahi; Lalpa'n a dodâlte chung ah phuba a la sek ah; ama do-te chung ah a lungnatna kuanjaksak sek chu ahi.

<sup>3</sup> Lalpa chu lungdia thei tak himaleh, thilhi thei tak chu ahi'n; Lalpa'n migilote chu thiam chansak him him pua'n a. Chîmpei leh huipite chu ama lampi ahi'n, sâmpite hi a keng ah leivui chu a hiu.

<sup>4</sup> Tuipi a vau ah, a kangtan ngal in, lui zosia le a hi'kang sik sek hi; Bashan leh Karmel a vuai ta'n, Lebanon pâklûn chu a chuai tai.

<sup>5</sup> A ma-âng in tângte a kithing un, mualte a tuitha zo tau hi; a âng in leilung leh a sung ah um zosia a kithing setau hi.

<sup>6</sup> A lungnatna ma-âng ah chun kua a hem ding zo ding? A lungnatna chu kua a hem thuak zo ding? A lungnatna chu meikuang gual ah buak thâk ahi'n, ama ziakin suangpite chu khet nawn in a um ui.

<sup>7</sup> Lalpa chu a pha'n, lungdon ni ah kul det ahi; ama bêlte chu a hukhing sek hi.

<sup>8</sup> Tuisuagiat in a hi'siat gual in, a mêmate chu hi'sia dim dem in a; ama do taphot chu a thi'na ding uh, thim lam in sawl lut ta'n a.

<sup>9</sup> Lalpa käl ah bang a hem la ngaitua? Tawpna hun bawl ding ahi; kuama'n ama a vêl in do pua'n au;

<sup>10</sup> Linggui kiphanchak gual ah phanchak in a um tau in, zungolveite gual in a kham zo tau; bupawl keugawp mei in a kâttum gual in a um zo tau hi.

<sup>11</sup> Nang ah kipat mi khat hung pawt in, ama'n Lalpa käl zawng ah thil phalo a guanggal leh, khawlo'na thil ah thuhil mi ahi.



## Judah â Ding Ah Thupha Chu

<sup>12</sup>Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen a: "Amau chu a thahât lai tak uh hihen la, bang jat ah tam hiziang maleu le, sât thâk in um tho tho intiu in, sukmangthai in um in au. Hun sugenthei ta ma lengle, hun sukgenthei be ta pua'ng ka.

<sup>13</sup>Tu'hin, nangma ah kipat in a ngawngkol uh hi'bong ing ka tin, nang a hun kânnna khauhualte chu, sat tan sik sek ing ka," a tia.

<sup>14</sup>Lalpa'n la chungchâng in thupiak a nei tai; La min manlo'na ding in suan leh pâk nei ta pua'n la tin; la Pathian tempul ah milim kisui leh kisungte chu, hi'mangthai ing ka. Hing tâk lo la hiziak un, la thân ding uh bawl piak ing ka.

<sup>15</sup>Mual leh tângte kân ah chanchinpha hun tun a, chamna thu tângkopi ah hung chu en tiam in! Aw Judah, la kûtte chu bawl inla, la thutepte chu mualsua ta'n; migilo chun la gam hun sim kit ta pua'n au, amau chu sukmanthai dim dem ahi ta'ngal un.

## Nahum 2

### Nineveh Khawpi Siatna Thu

<sup>1</sup>Hi'gawppa chu nangma do in a hung tai; gâlvênbûkte chu vêng bit unla; lamliante chu vêng tup un; la kawng uh gâk phau inla, la tha hatnau zosia lathak kit tau in.

<sup>2</sup>(A mêmamateu in vasim uh hen la, a bâkteu chu vasusia zo ta maleule, Israelte lopina gual tho in, Jakob lopina chule Lalpa'n, tungding kit ding ahi tai.)

<sup>3</sup>Mêlmate phaw chu a san phen phum in; a sepai hangsanteu chu a sandâng in a kithuam ui. Kido ding ah a hung kisak lai un, a kângtalai ah thikte chu val in a te zawl zawl in; sakolte chule thalawp talua'n a keng uh a tat ziang ui!

<sup>4</sup>Sakol kângtalaite chu kotzingte ah chun, a ngawl gual in a tai vêl un, In kil tin ah chun a tai vêl ui; a mêl uh meisel a bang hen, kawlphe gual in a chan-gang ui.



<sup>5</sup>A miliante a ko khawm in, a hung khawm kin-ganna lam un a kipal pâi malam hial ui; kulgâng lam a hun zuan un, kivênbítña dingte chule a siam ngâl ui.

<sup>6</sup>Lui kotkhakte chu hawn in a um in, lal In chu launa'n a dim tai.

<sup>7</sup>Khawpi chu sal ah mat dingin a pûk ta'n, sal ah mat numeite chun a awm uh chûm in, vakhu gual ah thûm leh mau dingin pui mang in a um zo tau.

<sup>8</sup>Nineveh khawpi chu dil a sung ah, tui zosia luang mang ta gual ahi. “Chawl phot in! Chawl phot in!” ti maleu a hung kinung hei khatle a um puau.

<sup>9</sup>“Dangka thîkte chu lak piak unlâ, sana chule lak piak un! Go thilpha chitin in a dim in, go thillul simsêñ gual ahi puai”.

<sup>10</sup>Chomnâm ah um, nutsia ah um leh, suksiat dim dem ahi tai! Lungthim a basam in, khûp zosia a kithing tai; kawng zosia a kithing na zo ta'n, maisua zosia a ngûi zo tai!

<sup>11</sup>Sakeibakneite kul ah, sakeibaknei vânglaite chênnâ kua leh, sakeibaknei vâklumletna chu khoi tak a hia, sakeibaknei note le a chêñ ua, kuama'n a sukla lo'nau mun chu bangti a hem?

<sup>12</sup>Sakeibaknei in a note nêk ding, hun tok in a pet tel ah; sakeibakneipite nêk dingin sate a hun mat piak ah; a kulsung chu sathem in a hi'dim tai.

<sup>13</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa chun, “Ngaitia, nangma kâl in ka pang in, la sakol kângtalaite chu hâlkhu veng vung ing ka tin, la chemjam hiamte chun, sakeibaknei note chu that gam ding a hiu; lei chung pumpi ah kipat in la sa mat zosia hun lâkpiak sik sek ding ka hi'n; chuleh, la thangkote aw git chu het hita pua'n a,” a tia.

## Nahum 3

### Matheilo ah Siatna Huaisia Tung Ding

<sup>1</sup>Katei, thisan sua hat khawpi, kithepna dim leh gâl lâk ah dim, a gâl lâk chom khawm zaw ding gual ahi puai!



<sup>2</sup>Jepna vei gitte, kângtalai keng kigawtgite, sakol kichop gite leh, kângtalai tai gitte tawh!

<sup>3</sup>Sakol naw'na husa, chemjam te zawt zowt tawh, cheicha val lik lek kivai tawl te, mithiluang kizam lem lum leh kisia vûm te, mithiluang kil tin ah um, simsêñ lo mithiluang ah kipalpâi theina hial chu!

<sup>4</sup>Zia chu nawchizuaknu mélpha tak, dawithiamnu thanhuaina ziak ah namtin zuak mang, a dawithiamna ziak ah namtin zuak chavainu ziak ah, hung um chu ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa chun, Ngai in, ka hun do la hi, la maichang tiang hial in la puanchên hawk ding ka hi; nam tin la ngawnchang hi'na etsak ing ka tin, lenggam tin in la jachâkna mu ta'n au.

<sup>6</sup>Ki'dak buaksia hun the'khum ing ka tin, jachâk um tak in hun siam ing ka tin; mite etnop in hun siam ding ka hi.

<sup>7</sup>Nang hun mu kha taphot chu kizok in nungkit intiu in; “Nineveh chu a segam ta'n, kua a hem siatbat ta ding,” hun ti'n au. Khawi lam ah kipat in a hun thamuan ding, vahawl piak ta ding ka hem?

<sup>8</sup>Nail luipi gei ah kichu, tui in a upkîmvêl, tuisuagiat kulpi ah mang ah, bâng ding ah tui mang, Thebes sâng ah chun la phazaw a hem?

<sup>9</sup>Ethiopia chu a hatna ahi'n, Aigupta chule a hatna tawp nei lo chu ahi; Put tawh Libia chule amau panpitu a hiu.

<sup>10</sup>Chutisapi'nle mat in a um un, suak leh sal in a tâng ui; kotzing kisuktua'na tin ah chun, a nausenteu natiang, se'gawp dim dem a hiu in; a mi thupiteu chan dingin âi a sân un, a lak ua mi thupi zosia chu, thikkol ah bultuk a hitau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Nangma (Nineveh) le kham in la tin, kisêlmangna ding hawl inla; mélmate ah kipat kisêlna ding hawl inla.

<sup>12</sup>La kulpite chu theichang kung ah, ga min masa minjûn tak, a law phat ua leh a ne dingte, kam sung ah ke'lut ziang tawh bang chu ahi.



<sup>13</sup>La sepaite chu vak en tiam in; numei tawhbang bep a hitau. La mêmamate â dingin la gam lutna kotpite chu, lian tak in a kihong hi; la kotpi jawlte chu mei in, a kâng tum zo tai.

<sup>14</sup>Hualkhumna ah la um sung dingin, tui khai inla, la kulte sudet in; buanthuak chil unla, chêk châlna siam un; chêkleite chu bawl zo kin un!

<sup>15</sup>Zia tak ah chun mei in kâng tum intin, chemjam in hun sâttan in a. Khaubepi nêk zaw gual in hun ne zo in a. Khaubepi leh khauphâk gual ah, tam in kisupung un.

<sup>16</sup>La sumkawlveite chu van ah aksite, sâng ah tam zaw hial in la supung ta'ngâl un. Khaubepite'n a thau a jak un, a leng mang zo tau hi.

<sup>17</sup>La gâlvêngte chule khaubepi gual leh, la lekhazikte chule khaubepi hon, phalbi dap jingkal ah pal ah nisa lum awi; nisa a hung lum phat ah leng mang, khawi lam ah um a hitau em ti hiat zaw, hitalote tawhbang bep a hitau hi.

<sup>18</sup>Aw Assuriate lengpa, la belamte a ipmu zo tau in, la mi thupite chule a ipmu vuang zo hi. La mipite tâng tin chung in, a tai chek zo tau in, amau pui khawm kit ding kuama a um ta puai.

<sup>19</sup>La natna damna ding a um pua'n, la liamna hi thi'pi kham ahi. La thuthang he zosia'n, a khut uh a hun betkhum tau hi. A hun tawk nei lo ah la hiamngamna lak ah, kipat kua a suakcha kha ngai em?



## Habakkuk

### Habakkuk 1

#### Jawlnei Lungawilona

<sup>1</sup>Jawlnei Habakkuk in Pathian ah kipat thu a mu chu:

<sup>2</sup>Aw Lalpa, lei ngaithâk lo ding ah, la panpi'na don ah bang chan a hem ka hun ko ding? “Kipawngbawlna,” ti'n hun ko ma leng nang in lei hukdaw diak lo ding?

<sup>3</sup>Bang ziak ah nang in diklo tak ah kibawlna leh, lungkhamna hi lei musak a hem? Siatna leh kipawngbawlnate hi, ka ma'n a um zing in; kinakna leh kituaklonate a hung pawt tai.

<sup>4</sup>Tichun, dan chu a tânjau in, vaihawmna dik a um puai. Migilo in mi diktatte a ûm vêl un, ziaziakchun, thudik chu bangmalo a suak tai.

<sup>5</sup>Namte chu en unla, mu tau in! Maksau inla, lamdang sa tau in! Min la kiang ah hun gen maleule, la taksan lo ding khop uh, thil pakhat bawl ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>6</sup>Kaldaite, nam huham tak leh mi lungpâwngte, lei vailam dâp hial ah kizawt, a gam uh hilo lâkpiak dingin, ka hun choktho hi.

<sup>7</sup>A lau um in, a tizat um ma mau a, a vaihawmnau leh a lopinau chu, amau ah kipat in a pawt hi.

<sup>8</sup>A sakolteu chu gialbem sâng in a chan-gang zaw'n, thimbut ah ngei sâng in a lau um zawu hi; a sakol chungchuangteu chu, a hung kithejak ui. A sakol chungchuang miteu chu, gamla tak ah kipat hung a hiu in; mupi sa nêk ding baw gual in, kin-gang tak in a hung leng ui.

<sup>9</sup>A leng un thagum sua dingin, a maichang uh malam naw pek in, piaunêl gual ah tam, sal in a man khawm ui.

<sup>10</sup>Lengte chu a simmawu in, vaihawm mite chu kihelna'n a mang ui. Kulpite bangma'n a ngai puau in, ziate chu lua dingin lei a sungvûm ui.



<sup>11</sup>Chuleh, huipi gual in a hun nuai chibak un; thil phalo a bawl un, migilo a hung suak tau hi; a hâtnau chu a pathian uh ahi tai!

<sup>12</sup>Aw Lalpa ka Pathian uh, ka Mithiangtho, malai pek ah, kipat kha um hilo la hem? Thi him him pua'n lau. Aw Lalpa, amau chu vahawm ding ah, la teptêsa a hita'n; aw ka Suangpi, nangma'n amau chu, gawt dingin la namdet tai.

<sup>13</sup>Thil phalo en dingin la mitte, a thiangtho talua hen, thil phalo bawlte chu la entha pei puai; bang ziak ah mi dawhathûkte la ngaithei ah, amau sâng ah diktat zaw te a valzaw tak uh leh, thipsan hiat hiat la hem?

<sup>14</sup>Mite chu tuisuagiat sanga gual in, vahawm piak ding neilo ganhing bokvâkte, gual mai in la siam tai.

<sup>15</sup>Mêlma chun a leng un, ngakuai in a khaidok in, a lén in a huidok un, a lén lian un a huidok khawm ui; tichun, a lim in, a kipak ma ma hi.

<sup>16</sup>Ziaziakchun, a lén ah chun kithoina a lân in, a lênkhang ah chun gimtui a hôl hi; amau ziak ah a chanvo hung lian ah, nêk ding tui tak leh tam tak lakhawm a hiziak un.

<sup>17</sup>A lén ah awkte luak khawm zing in, lainatna bei ah namtin susia zing ahi em?

## Habakkuk 2

### Pathian In Jawlnei Nialna Dawnhu

<sup>1</sup>Ka gâlvenbûk ah ding ing ka tin, ka In sâng chung ah a la um ing ka; ka kiphinna thute kha bang ei hun gen piak in, bangti'n ei hun dawnhu em ti, he ding in a la hu'ngai ing ka.

<sup>2</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa'n ei dawnhu ta'n: Kilâkna chu zikdok inla, suangpêk ah hun zikdok in; a tai kawm ua le sim ziang thei ding ah, kichian tak in zikdok in.

<sup>3</sup>Huntiam bîk â ding ah kilâkna bîk a um nalai in; tawpna ding thu a gen chu thawn pua'n a; vaigei ding ah a kilat chun ngâk ham ham inla, hung tung tho tho ding ahi'n, hung vaigei ta pua'n a.



<sup>4</sup> Chapote chu vak en tia! A thagau a sung un a dik ta puai; himaleh, midik chu a ginna ziakin a hing ui.

<sup>5</sup> Zialochunle, hausakna hi kithepna mai ahi'n, kisatheite chun daisawt pua'n a. Sheol gual in a gawlhwam uh a hi'lian un; thi'na gual in, "A hun tawk tai," a ti ngai puau hi. Namtin amau â dingin a pui khawm un, mi zosia amau â gual in a lakhawm ui.

### Migilote Chunggikna

<sup>6</sup> Zia gual mite chu mitin in a demna ding un, engho'na thuchingchom phuak intiu in, "Ama â hilo ah kisupung ah, kimisak chu a chung a gik na e! Mite kitiamna thil bang chan lakhawm nalai ding la hem?" a tiu a.

<sup>7</sup> Nangma batlâknate hung thodok phut in, lau ah kithinsak dingin hun phawngthal in au. Ziaphat chuleh, amau gâl lâk gual mai hita'n lau.

<sup>8</sup> Nam tam tak la suam gam tâk ziakin, nam dang a la um nalaite chun, hun suam thuk ding a hiu; mite thisan leh gam chung ah te, khawpi leh a sung ah chêngte, la pawngbawlna ziak ah khan.

<sup>9</sup> "Thil phalo in a sukkhak lo ding ah bû sâng tak ah sia ah, a In sung â ding ah lawkna diklo, lakhawmte chung chu a gik hi!"

<sup>10</sup> Mi tamtakte hi'mangthai ah, la In sung â ding ah mualpho'na siam la hi'n, nangma siatna ding kibawl la hi.

<sup>11</sup> La bâng ah suangte nasan chu hung kikodok in, Inthing lak ah kipat Inkamten hun dawnhu'n au.

<sup>12</sup> "Nang, thisan sua ah khawpi siam, phatlo'na ah khawpi phutdetpa, la chung a gik na e!".

<sup>13</sup> Mihingte sepgimna chu meikuang â ding ah mangchom gual leh, namtin bangmalo mai ding ah sep gimsaktu chu, sepai honte Lalpa hilo a hem?

<sup>14</sup> Tui in tuisuagiat a chup dim gual in, Lalpa lopina hetna chun khawvel hi sukdim hi'n a.



<sup>15</sup>“A Invêngte ngawnchang hi’na, mutheina ding ah zu dawn sak ah, a dawn kham masangisia lungnatna hâi tulpa, la chung a gik hi!”

<sup>16</sup>Lopina sâng ah simmaw’na khuksak hi’n la. Nang inle dawn inla, kham ta’n! Lalpa khut changlam ah no chu, la kiang in hung kile’kit intin, lopina sâng in mualphona hung tung in a!

<sup>17</sup>Lebanon ah thagum sua’na chun, nangma hun chup khum intin; lei chung leh a sung ah chêng zosiate thisan sua’na leh, thagum sua’na ziakin, gamsate sukchimitna’n nangma hun hi’thidup ding ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Milim kisung, zuau thu zilsakte bep lo ngâl, a siampa’n bang ding ah a siam a hem? Milim mai mai leh pautheilo, a siampa’n a khutsuak a taksan mai chu aw!

<sup>19</sup>Thingbong kiang ah, “Hung khango tiam in,” tite leh, suangtum kiang ah, “Hung tho in,” tite chung chu a gik hi! Mi a hil thei awm? En tia, sana leh dangka tui kiluan khum mai ahi’n, a sung ah hinna a um puai.

<sup>20</sup>Lalpa chu a ahileh tempul thiangtho in a um hi, lei chung ah mi zosia a âng ah thip chil chel tau hen!

### Habakkuk 3

#### Jawlnei Habakkuk Pauchapna

<sup>1</sup>Shigio-noth dungzui ah jawlnei Habakkuk pauchapna:

<sup>2</sup>Aw Lalpa, la minthanna thu ka la he ta hen; aw Lalpa, la thilbawl tiza in ka ding mai hi. Keimau hun sung in hun hi’hal kit inla, ka hun sung ma mau hin hun hiatsak inla; la lungnatna tawp khawk inle ja’ngaina hemil kin.

<sup>3</sup>Teman gam ah pat in Pathian a hung in, Paran tâng ah kipat in Mithiangtho chu a hung hi. (Selah) A lopina’n vante khi a tuam in, a pâkna aw’n lei chung a dim hi.

<sup>4</sup>A vak dan chu nisa a bang in; a khut ah pat vâk zung a kikhawdok in, zia tak ah chun thilhitheina sêlgûk ahi.

<sup>5</sup>A ma-âng in huipi a chia ah, pûl in a nung a zui hi.



<sup>6</sup>A ding ah, lei a thing ah, a en ah, namte chu a kithing tau hi. Kumtuang tângte a kai chim in; kumtuang lampite ah chun kumtuang mual leh, tângte chu a niam tau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Kushan puan In haksatna chu ka mu ta'n; Midian gam ah a puan In jakteu chu a kithing tai.

<sup>8</sup>Aw Lalpa, luite chun a hun hi'thangtawm la hem? La sakol chung ah chuang ah, la sakol kângtalai gâl zo ding ah la chuan lai ah khan, luite chung ah lungna la hem, ahiloleh, tuisuagiat chung ah lungna la hi tam?

<sup>9</sup>La thalpite la siamtup zo ta'n, la thalchangte chule la thu ah, kâpdaw ziang dingsa'n a um tau hi. (Selah) Lei chu luipite ah chun la khenjak tai.

<sup>10</sup>Tâng liante'n a hun muu in a kithing tau a; tuikhangliante'n a hawt vêl un, tui thûk takte'n a awu a suau hi. Nisa'n a bân sâng tak in a jak hi;

<sup>11</sup>la thalchang leng vut vut leh, la thalpi te zol zolte ziakin, chung sûn ni leh sawlthapile, a mun sâng tak ua chun a ding den tau hi.

<sup>12</sup>La siatsona'n lei la chuan suak ah, hachangthak in namtin la chuanchil tai.

<sup>13</sup>La mite hukdok dingin la hung pawtdok ah, la sathaunu' ngei hukdok dingin. Migilo Inkuan luchang chu la khet gawp piak ta'n, a suangphûm ah kipat a Inchung tiang un la hawkdaw piak tai.(Selah)

<sup>14</sup>Migentheite la nêk zaw ding uh lau ah kisêlte, chîmpei in a mut jak gual ah, naw mang gawte lak ah gâlhatte chu, a thalchang un a luchang uh la kâpthil piak tai.

<sup>15</sup>La sakol in tuisuagiat chu la chuanchil ta'n; tichun, tuiliante chu a kinawk phuan bul bul ta mai ui.

<sup>16</sup>Ka het phât in ka sunggil a kithing ah; a git chun ka mûknote lau in a kithinsak hi. Ka gusung un muatna a lut in, ka nuai ah ka kalsuante a kilîng hi. Kei uh ei do'te chung ah siatna nikhua hung tung ding chu; thipbek in ka ngâk ta mai ahi.

### Buaina Hun Ah Muanna Leh Kipakna



<sup>17</sup>Theichang kung selthak lo in, Oliv thingte'n ga sua lo in, loulai ah bu piang lo in, gan-gualte chule a huang ah um talo in, gan kul ah chun bawng hon pakhat chale, um talo ziang maleh

<sup>18</sup>Lalpa ah chun kipak zing ing ka tin; ka hukdamna Pathian ah chun kipak zing ing ka.

<sup>19</sup>Pathian, Lalpa chu ka hatna ahi; ama'n ka kengte hi sazuk keng gual in a siam ah, tângsâng tak ah chia thei dingin ei siam hi. La pu lian ding ah tingtang tawh sak ding.



## Zephaniah

### Zephaniah 1

#### **Judai Gam Chung ah Vaihawmna Hungtung Ding**

<sup>1</sup> Judai gam ah Ammon chapa Leng Josiah hun lai in, Hezekiah chapa, Amariah chapa, Gedaliah chapa, Kushi chapa Zephaniah kiang in Lalpa'n zia gual hin thu a hun gen a:

<sup>2</sup> Lei chung ah kipat in thil zosia sumangthai sik sek ding ka hi, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>3</sup> Mihing leh ganhing zosia, sumangthai ding ka hi; chunglêng vachate leh, tuisuagiat ah sangate tawh sumangthai ding ka hi. Mi nunsiate kipalsak ing ka tin, lei chung ah kipat in mihing cha sumangthai ding ka hi, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>4</sup> Judai gam leh Jerusalem ah chêng zosia do in ka khut thadok ing ka tin; zia kipat hin Baal um nalaite, milim ho'na thiampute zosia leh,

<sup>5</sup> Inchung ah kipat aksi honte ho ah; Lalpa ho ah kitiam ah, Milkom pathian ah le kitiam ah,

<sup>6</sup> Lalpa zuina pat kinungheite Lalpa hawl talo ah, ama kansui talote zosia chu, sumangthai ding ka hi.

<sup>7</sup> LalpaPathian âng ah thipbek in um tau in! Lalpa ni la a nai ta'ngal a; Lalpa'n la kithoina bawl zo in, a mi chialte a suthiangtho zo ta'ngal a.

<sup>8</sup> Lalpa kithoina ni chun lengpa chate leh a miliante leh, gamdang nîk leh puan ah kichei zosiate chu gawt ing ka.

<sup>9</sup> Zia ni chun, buphual chopkân ah, huhamna leh thepna a pu In hi'dim zosiate chu gawt ding ka hi.

<sup>10</sup> Zia ni chuleh Sanga Kotpi ah kipat in kâ thawm, In dan Sungnung ah pat mau thawm leh, tâng lam ah kipat thawmgi nasa tak chu het in um in a, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>11</sup> Sumkawlveite zosia a manthai tâk ziak un, nanghaw sum mun ah umte haw, thûm tau in; dangka te'dok mite zosia pai thâk a hitau hi.



<sup>12</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, thaumei chawi in Jerusalem hawl ing ka tin, amau kimuang ah, a lungthim ua: “Lalpa’n thilpha bawl pua’n tin, thil sia le bawl diak pua’n a,” ti zosia chu gawt ding ka hi.

<sup>13</sup>A hausaknau chu suam in um intin, a Inteu chule a hawm ah nutsia hung hi’n a. Inte sa maleu, chênnna’n nei diak pua’n tiu in; grepte phu maleu, a grep phuteu tui chu dawn diak pua’n au.

### **Lalpa Ni Lopi tak** (Amo 5.18-20)

<sup>14</sup>Lalpa ni lopi tak chu a nai tai, a nai in, a hung tung ziang dingin a kin hi; Lalpa ni husa chu a tizat um in, gâlhatte le beidong in kap jak ta’n au.

<sup>15</sup>Zia ni chu thangtawmna ni hi’ntin, lungjinna ni leh beidon ni, siatna leh pûksiat ni, thim ni leh lungthuai ni, sûmpî ji’n ni leh thim sâna ni,

<sup>16</sup>gâlvênbûk sâng leh khawpi detdote do ding ah, pengkul mût ni leh gâldo thawmgit ni chu hi’n a.

<sup>17</sup>Mitthum gual ah a vâk tua’na ding un, zia gual buaina chu a chung un tunsak ing ka tin; Lalpa chung ah thil a la hi’khial tâk ziak un, a thisan uh leivui gual ah butthâk ah um in, a sateu chule bawng êk gual ah the’jak in hung um ding ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Lalpa lungnatna ni ah chun a dangkau leh, a sanau in amau chu hukdok thei pua’n tin; a lungnatna mei chun gam pumpi hi kâng tum ta’n a. Lei chung lua zosiate tawpna ni, huaisia tak chu tunsak ding ahi ngal a.

## **Zephaniah 2**

### **Israelte Mêlma Chung Ah Vaihawmna**

<sup>1</sup>Hung khawm unla, hung kikaikhawm tau in, nanghaw jachâkna châng helo nam tinte haw,

<sup>2</sup>busi hui in a mut mang gual ah naw mang ah la um masang un, la chung ua Lalpa lungnatna huaisia tak a hung tun ma ah, la chung ua Lalpa lungnatna lau um tak a hung tun masang hin.



<sup>3</sup>Gam sung ah mi kingaitawm ah, a thupiakte zui tapo in Lalpa hawl tau in; diktat un la kingaitawmna hawl tau in; Lalpa lungnatna ni ah sêl gûk ah la um thei khâk leh.

<sup>4</sup> Gaza chu nutsia in um intin, Ashkelon le a hawm ah nutsia hung hi'n a; Ashdod ah mite chu sûnchang lai tak ah deldaw hi'ntin; Ekron chu a zung ah bawdaw hita'n a.

<sup>5</sup>Tuisuagiat pâm ah chêngte leh Kereth mite chung chu a gik hi! Aw Kanaan, Philistinte gam; la sung ah mihiung pakhat ziang le, umlo dingin hun susia ding ka hi.

<sup>6</sup>Nangma, tuisuagiat pâm chu gancha tatna mun, belampute belam chinna mun leh, gan-gualte huang hung hita'n la.

<sup>7</sup>Tuisuagiat pâmte chu Judah Inkuan lak ah, a umsun te chanvo hung hi'ntin; zia tak ah chun a gan honteu tatsak intiu in, nitâk lam leh Ashkelon ah chun giak ta'n au. Lalpa a Pathian un amau chu kantha ta'n tin, a vangphatnau hun pia kit ta'n a.

<sup>8</sup> Moabte engho'na leh Ammonte hosiatnate, a gam uh kisuanpi ah ka mite a simmaw dan uh ka he tai.

<sup>9</sup> Ziaziakchun, Israelte Pathian, sepai honte Lalpa chun: Moab chu Sodom gual in, Ammon chu Gomorrah gual in bawl ing ka tin, ham lingnei ke'na leh chi khûk, kumtuang ah mat tâk lo gam suak ta'n a. Ka mipite lak ah a umsun te'n suam intiu in, ka mi a um nalaite chun lua ta'n au.

<sup>10</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa, mite chung ah ki-uansak tak ah, a la nuisan tâk ziak un, a chapo'na ziak un zia hi a chantum uh hita'n a.

<sup>11</sup>Lalpa chu a chung un huham intin, lei chung ah pathian zosia lau ah kithinsak ta'n tin; mitin in a umnau mun chiat ah kipat tuisuagiat pâm leh, tuikual gam zosia ah kipat in, a âng ah hung bokkhup ta'n au.

<sup>12</sup> Nanghaw Ethiopiate le ka chemjam ah thalup in um ding la hiu.



<sup>13</sup> Chun, mallam dona'n a khut thadok intin, Assuria chu susia ding ahi; Nineveh a hawm in siam intin, gamkeu gual in siam ta'n a.

<sup>14</sup>Zia tak ah chun bawng hon leh, gamsa chitinte kual ta'n au; gamthip simbupi leh simbuchânglit, a sûtpte ah chun chêng intiu in; a tukvan ah te chun simbu hâm intin, a In mai tual ah chun va-âk tâ ta hen; sidar thing ah In kisate chu a siat gam tâk ziakin.

<sup>15</sup>A haw kha taphot in huaisia sa'n, a khut uh thin khum in: “Zia hi maw khawpi kichawisâng leh bit kisa ma ma ah, Keima bep ka hi, keima tawhbang khawpi dang a um puai,” ti chu! Bang gual bep ah hawm ah nutsia ah um in, gamsate chênnna hung hi mai a tam!

### Zephaniah 3

#### Jerusalem Gitlona

<sup>1</sup>Nuaisia hat, khawpi buak leh polche!

<sup>2</sup>Kuama thu a mang pua'n, kuama hilna thu a ngai puai. Lalpa ah ginna a nga pua'n, a Pathian a nai puai.

<sup>3</sup>A sung ah miliante chu, sakeibaknei kitum gual a hiu in; a vahawmteu le nitâk lam ngei gilkial, jingkal tiang ah bangma khêkchâk nei lo gual a hiu.

<sup>4</sup>A jawlneiteu chu khawni ngailo leh ginumlote a hiu a; a thiamputeu in thilzek a subuak un, dan a botsiau a.

<sup>5</sup>A sung ua um Lalpa chu a dik a; diklo a bawl ngai puai. Jingkal si'n ah a vahawmna chu, phalvak si'n ah thawn lo in a sulang a; himaleh, midiklote'n vang zachâtna châng a hepuau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Namte ka paitha hen, a gâlvênbûkteu a segam tai; a kotzingteu ka susia gam ta'n kuama a chiatua ta puau hi; a khawpiteu chu a hawm ah nutsia a hita'n, a sung ah chêng mihingte a um ta puau hi.

<sup>7</sup>“Matheilo in ei lau ta'n tiu in, hilna thu le ngai ta'n au; a chung ah thil ka tunsak zosia hi, mu khial ta sam pua'n au,” ka ti hen. Himaleh, a thil phalo bawl uh, a phalo zaw diak a bawl kâl uh a ngaklel ma mau hi.

#### Namte Gawtna leh Gitlo Simna



(Thl 11.1-9; Nas 2.1-11)

<sup>8</sup>Ziaziakchun, hiatpitu ah, ka hung din hun chu ei la ngâk un, a tii. Namte pui khawm ding leh lenggamte suktua ah, a chung ua ka lungnatna leh, lei chung zosia kât tum ding hi, ka thupukna ahi ta'ngal a.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, mipite pau thiangtho in then piak ing ka tin, lungthim kithu gual ah Lalpa min chu, a hun ko ua, a na a sep khawm theina ding un.

<sup>10</sup>Ethiopia gam ah lui gâl lam te tiang ah, ka mipi kithejakte'n a thil piakteu hun chawi khawm ta'n au.

<sup>11</sup>Zia ni chuleh, ka chung ah la tatlêkna leh, la thilbawl zosia ziakin zakcha pua'n la tin; ziaphat chuleh, la lakah mi kisatheite chu, ladok ding ka hi'tâk ziakin, ka tâng thiangtho ah chun kisuang tak in umzing ta pua'n la.

<sup>12</sup>Nanghaw lakah mi kingaitawm leh, mi niamte chu nutsia ah um ding a hiziak un. Amau chun Lalpa min bêl intiu in,

<sup>13</sup> Israelte lakah a um sun hita'n au; amau chun thil phalo bawl pua'n tiu in, zuau gen pua'n tiu in, a kam un thepna thu le pawt him him pua'n a. Ziaphat chuleh, ne vâ in, lum intiu in, kuama'n sulau ta pua'n au.

### Israelte Kipakna La

<sup>14</sup>Ngai tak in La sa'n, aw Zion chanu; aw Israel, kiko in! La lunggil zosia lim in kipak in; aw Jerusalem chanu!

<sup>15</sup>Lalpa'n la chung ah demna zosia a lamang ta'n, la mêlmate a del mang zo tai. Israelte lal, Lalpa chu la lak un a um hi; thil phalo hung tung ding lau nei ta pua'n la.

<sup>16</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, Jerusalem kiang in: Aw Zion, lau kin la; la khutte hizoi kin.

<sup>17</sup>La lak ua um Lalpa, la Pathian chu, gâlhat leh zaw'na petu ahi; nangma suang in kipak in lim intin; a hepina'n hun hihat intin; la chung ah kipakna La ngai tak in sa'n a;

<sup>18</sup>kûtni ah La sa gual in. La chung ah siatna tung ding chu lamang ing ka tin; jachâkna chu tuak pua'n la.



<sup>19</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, nangma hun tawdente zosia chu sawisa'ng ka. Kengbai chu hukdok ing ka tin, pâmpai ah umte chu pui khawm ing ka tin, a jachâknau chu pakchatna'n then piak ing ka tin; chuleh, lei chung zosia ah minthanna pia'ng ka.

<sup>20</sup>Ka hun lak khawm phat leh In lam ah hun pui tung ta'ng ka; lei chung ah mi zosia lakah chawihoi leh, minthang ah ka hun bawl ding ziakin la mit mu ngei un, la saltânnau ah kipat ka hun tundin kit tak leh, Lalpa'n a tii.



## Haggai

### Haggai 1

#### Tempul Bawl Thak Ding Ah Chialna

<sup>1</sup> Lengpa Darius a lal kum ni'na, tha gukna, ni masa pen ah chun; jawlnei Haggai mang in Shealtiel chapa, Judai gam awppa Zerubbabel leh Jehozadak chapa Joshua thiampu lianpen kiang in, Lalpa'n thu a hun gen a:

<sup>2</sup> Sepai honte Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen a: Zia mipite hin LalpaInsakna ding hun a tung nai puai a tiu a.

<sup>3</sup> Ziaphatchun, Lalpa'n jawlnei Haggai kiang in zia gual hin thu a hun gen a:

<sup>4</sup> Zia In hi suksiat ah um zing in nanghaw, In nuam tak ah la chén hun uh ahi em?

<sup>5</sup> Tu'hin, sepai honte Lalpa chun: La umdan uh kisui thak tiam un.

<sup>6</sup> Tam tak tak la tuu ah, tawmcha cha la la khawm ui; la neu ah la vâ diak puau in; puan la sil ua la kuama lum sa la um diak puau; kilaw ah sêmte'n le sakhau tawvang sung ah thun ding bep ah kilaw la hiu, a tii.

<sup>7</sup> Sepai honte Lalpa chun: La umdan uh kisui thak tiam un.

<sup>8</sup> Tâng ah chia to in thing hun puau in la In chu sau in; tichun, zia chun nuam sa'ng ka tin, chawihoi in hung um ta'ng ka, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>9</sup> Tam tak mu la kinêm un, ngai un, tawmcha la muu a; In ah la hun puak tung phat uh leh le ka mût mang kit sek a. Bang ziak ahi em? Sepai honte Lalpa chun a tii. A ziak chu ka In a sesa' a um zing lai in, mi tin in la In ding chiat uh la ki-awlmaw tau a.

<sup>10</sup> Ziaziakchun ahi, la chung lam ua van in daichîm ke ding tutâng in, lei inle a ga sua ding a tûktân hi.

<sup>11</sup> Lei chung ah te, tâng chung ah te, bu chung ah te, uain thak chung ah te, sathau chung ah te, lei ah kipat thil hung pawt him himte chung ah te, mihing chung ah te, gan-gual chung ah te leh khut nasep zosia chung ah khawkhâlna ka ko ta ahi.



<sup>12</sup>Ziaphatchun, Shealtiel chapa Zerubbabel, Jehozadak chapa thiampu lianpen Joshua tawh nutsia ah um sunte chu tawh, a Pathian awu leh Lalpa a Pathian un a sawl gual in, jawlnei Haggai thu chu a zawm tau a; tichun, mipite chun Lalpa chu a lau tau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Tichun, mipite kiang in Lalpa thugen chu, Lalpa thupawpa Haggai in a gen sawn ta'n: Lalpa'n ka hun umpi hi, a tii, a tia.

<sup>14</sup>Chuleh, Lalpa chun Shealtiel chapa, Judai gam awppa Zerubbabel lungthim leh, Jehozadak chapa thiampu lianpen Joshua lungthim leh, mipi a um nalaite lungthim chu a chok tho ta'n; chutichun, a hung ua, sepai honte Lalpa a Pathian In uh chu a sa pan tau a;

<sup>15</sup>tha gukna, a ni sawm ni leh li'na chun.

## Haggai 2

### Tempul Thak Lopi Dan Chu

<sup>1</sup>Lengpa Darius a lal kum ni'na, a tha sagi'na, ni sawmni leh khatna chun, jawlnei Haggai kiang in Lalpa'n thu a hun gen a:

<sup>2</sup>Shealtiel chapa Judai gam awppa Zerubbabel leh Jehozadok chapa, thiampu lianpen Joshua leh, mipi nutsia ah um nalai sunte kiang ah chun zia gual hin vagen in:

<sup>3</sup> Tu'masang ah zia In lopi dan kha a mu kha la lak un kua la um nalai awm? Tu'n bangti'n la ngai awm? La mit muu in bangmacha ahi puai maw?

<sup>4</sup>Himaleh, aw Zerubbabel, kisuhangsan in, Lalpa'n a tii; aw Jehozadak chapa thiampu lianpen Joshua, lungthuai him him kin; gam sung ah mipi zosiate haw, lungthuai kiu in, Lalpa'n a tii. Sêm jel un, ka umpi zing ngal ah, sepai honte Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>5</sup> Aigupta ah kipat la hung pawt lai ua, la kiang ua thu ka la tiam gual ah khan, la lak un ka thagau a chêng zing hi; lau kiu in.

<sup>6</sup> Khatvei chu, tu'nung naicha sung in, vante, lei leh tuisuagiat leh khawmual hun loklîng ding ka hi, sepai honte Lalpa'n a ti hen;



<sup>7</sup>nam zosia hun chok lîng ing ka, tichun, nam zosia go thilte hun lakhawm ing ka tin, zia In hi hausakna'n hung dim ta'n ah, sepai honte Lalpa chun a tii.

<sup>8</sup>Dangka chu kei â ahi'n, sana chule kei â ahi, sepai honte Lalpa chun a tii.

<sup>9</sup>Zia In lopina nunung zaw chu a masa zaw sâng in nasa zaw'n ah, ti'n sepai honte Lalpa chun a gen hi; chuleh, zia mun ah hin vangphatna hun pia ding ka hi, sepai honte Lalpa chun a tii.

### Vauhilna leh Thutiam Chu

<sup>10</sup>Darius lal kum ni'na, a tha kua'na, a ni sawmni leh li'na chun, jawlnei Haggai kiang in Lalpa'n zia gual hin thu a hun gen a:

<sup>11</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen hi: Thiampute chu zia thu hi dong in:

<sup>12</sup>Kua a hem khat in, a puanmong ah sa thiangtho chûn hen la, zia puanmong chun vaithum a hem, buchîm a hem, uain a hem, sathau a hem leh nêk ding chi him him sukha ta leh, a suthiangtho ziang diam? In dang ah Thiampute chun, "Suthiangtho pua'n a," ti'n a dawnhuu a.

<sup>13</sup>Chuleh, Haggai in, "Mithiluang sukkhak ziak ah mi buak khat chun, zia thilte lak ah khat pen pen hi sukha leh zia chu a buak diam?" a ti kit a. Thiampute chun, "Ahi, a buak ngal hi," ti'n a dawnhuu a.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaphatchun, Haggai in hiti hin a dawnhu a; LALPA'n, zia mite hi zia gual chu a hiu a; zia namte hile ka ma'n zia gual ma chun a um tau hi. A khutsuak zosiau le zia gual ma chu a hia, zia mun ah a thilpiak uh chu a thiango ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Himaleh, tu'hin, tu'ni kipat bang gual thil hung tung ding a hem ti ngaitua tau in. LALPA tempul ah suang pakhat chung ah suang pakhat a kikoi khawm masang in,

<sup>16</sup>bang gual ah bawl la hiu em? Bu te'na dim sawmni la khawm ding ah kinempa'n, te'na dim sawm bep a la khawm ah; uain te'na dim sawmnga nei ding ah kinempa'n, uain te'na dim sawmni bep la nei ui.



<sup>17</sup>Nangmau leh la sepgimnau ga zosia chu kumthu, muatna leh gial in ka hun sugam ta'n; himaleh, kei kiang ah la hung kile'kit nuam puau hi, LALPA'n a tii.

<sup>18</sup>Tu'hi a tha kuana, ni sawmni leh li tin ni a hita'n, tu'ni kipat hin ngaituau in. LALPA tempul suangphûm pat ni kipat in ngaituau in.

<sup>19</sup>Bubûk ah buchi ding ah nutsia a um nalai em? Grepte, theichang kung, theibufai leh Oliv kungte chun ga sua nai lo a hiu em? Tu'ni kipat hin hun maljawl ding ka hi.

### **Zerubbabel Kiang Ah Pathian Thutiam**

<sup>20</sup>Zia tha, ni sawmni leh li'na chun, LALPA'n Haggai kiang in a niveina dingin thu a hun gen kit a:

<sup>21</sup>Judah gam awptu Zerubbabel kiang in hiti hin gen in: Lei leh vante hun sulîng ding ka hi;

<sup>22</sup>lenggamte lalchutpha paitha'ng ka; namte lenggam hatna susia'ng ka tin, sakol kângtalai leh a chung ah chuangte le paitha'ng ka; sakolte leh a chung ah chuangte chu kipûk in, mi tin chu a lawipa chemjam ah chun kipûk in au.

<sup>23</sup>Zia ni chuleh, sepai honte LALPA'n: Aw Zerubbabel ka suakpa, Shealtiel chapa, hun panpi ing ka, sepai honte LALPA'n a tii; khutsebi min namna gual in hun siam ing ka; nang ka hun têl ta ngal ah, sepai honte LALPA chun a tii.



## Zekariah

### Zekariah 1

#### **Israelte Gitlo Sim Ding Ah Chialna**

<sup>1</sup> Darius lal kum ni'na, a tha giatna'n Lalpa'n Iddo chapa, Berakhiah chapa Zekariah kiang in zia gual hin thu a hun gen a:

<sup>2</sup> La pu leh pateu chung ah khan Lalpa a lungna ma ma hi.

<sup>3</sup> Ziaziakchun, a kiang un: Sepai honte Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen hi: Sepai honte Lalpa'n ka kiang lam ah hung kihei kit un, keile nang uh lam in hung kihei kit ing ka, sepai honte Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>4</sup> Jawlnei masate'n, "Sepai honte Lalpa chun, 'La umdan phalo leh, la thil phalo bawlteu chu hun kiheisan un, a tiu a; la pu la pateu in a limsak lo uh leh bangma a la ngaisak lo gual uh khan um kiu in, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>5</sup> La pu la pateu khoi ah a um zo tau em? Jawlneite le kumtuang in a dam ua a hem?

<sup>6</sup> Ka dante leh ka thute khan ka suak jawlneite kiang ah ka la piak haw kha, la pu la pateu a la makhel man ta hilo a hem? Tichun, a kisik ua: Sepai honte Lalpa chun I chung ua bawl ding a guanggal gual tak in, I umdan leh I thilbawl dungzui tak un ei soisa ta ahi,' a tiu kha," a tiu a.

#### **Kilâkna Khatna: Sakol San Chung Ah Chuang**

<sup>7</sup> Darius a lal kum ni'na, a tha sawm leh khatna, Shebat tha, ni sawmni leh li ni chun, Iddo chapa Berekiah chapa jawlnei Zekariah kiang in, Lalpa'n thu a hun gen a:

<sup>8</sup> Jan ah chun sakol san chung ah mi pakhat chuang ka mu'n! Ama chu phâiguam ah huisûm lak in a ding ah; a nung in sakol sandâng leh a kângte le a um ui.

<sup>9</sup> Ziaphatchun, keima'n, "He pu, ziate hi bang a hem?" ka ti'n. Vansawlchâk ei hopa chun, "Ziate hi bang a hiu hun hil ing ka," a ti'n.

<sup>10</sup> Tichun, huisûm lak ah dingpa chun ei hun dawnhu a: "Ziate hi Lalpa'n lei chung chuan suak ding ah a sawldawte chu a hiu," a hun ti'n.



<sup>11</sup>Ziaphatchun, amau in Lalpa vansawlchâk, huisûm lak ah dingpa chu a hun ho ua: “Lei chung pumpi ka chuan suak tau in; chun, ngaitia, lei chung pumpi chu gâl muang in a um ui,” a hun tiu a.

<sup>12</sup>Lalpa vansawlchâk in, “Aw sepai honte Lalpa, zia kum sawmsagi la lungnat khum, Jerusalem leh Judah khawpîte ah kipat ja’ngaina bang chan tutâng nalai ding la hi em?” ti’n a hun dong a.

<sup>13</sup>Lalpa vansawlchâk ei kihopi’pa chu, aw nem tak leh thamuan um tak in a hun dawnhu ta’n.

<sup>14</sup>Tichun, ei kihopi vansawlchâk chun ka kiang in, “Zia gual hin tâng vasam in: Sepai honte Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen hi: Jerusalem leh Zion chu ka khawtua ma ma hi;

<sup>15</sup>chuleh, kinoptel tak ah um namte chung in ka lung a na ma ma hi; ka lungnatna neucha ahi lai in siatna huaisia zaw diak a hun bawl un.

<sup>16</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lalpa’n zia gual hin a gen hi: Ja’ngaina tawh Jerusalem lam ka hun nga kit tai; zia sung ah chun ka In sak hi’ntin, Jerusalem chung ah chun te’na kithungdok kit ta’n a,” sepai honteLalpa chun a tii.

<sup>17</sup>Zia thu hile genjak un: Sepai honte Lalpa chun, “Ka khawpîte chu hausakna’n luanglet kit intin; Lalpa’n Zion chu thamuan kit ta’n tin, Jerusalem le têlchuam kit ta’n ah, ti’n,” ei hun tia.

### Kilâkna Pani’na: Kî Pali leh Thiksêk mi Pali

<sup>18</sup>Chun, ka vak et to leh kî pali ka vak mu’n.

<sup>19</sup>Vansawlchak ei kihopi kiang ah chun, “Ziate hi bang a hem?” ti’n ka dong a. Ama chun, “Ziate hi Judah, Israel leh Jerusalem thejaktu kîte kha a hiu,” ti’n ei dawnhu a.

<sup>20</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa chun thîksêk mi pali ei hun etsak kit a.

<sup>21</sup>Keima’n, “Ziate hi bang bawl ding ah hung a hiu em?” ti’n ka dong a. Ama chun, “Ziate saw kuama a lutung kit um talo ding ah, Judai gam thejak ding kîte chu a hiu; zia kîte hin Judai gam do ding leh, a mite gamtin ah thejak



gua hung kipan; nam tinte kî sulauthawng ding leh khenbong ding ah hung kuan a hiu,” ti’n ei dawnhu tai.

## Zekariah 2

### Kilâkna Pathumna: Te’na Khau Chawi Mi Pakhat

<sup>1</sup>Chun, ka dakdok ah, ka etto leh mi pakhat a khut ah te’na khau chawi lai ka mu’n.

<sup>2</sup>A kiang in, “Khoi ah chia ding la hem?” ka tileh, ama chun, “Jerusalem hi a vailam bangtia leh, a dung lam bang chan a hem ti te’ding ka hi,” ti’n ei dawnhu a.

<sup>3</sup>Chuleh, vansawlchâk ei hopi chun ei hun zuan ah, ama kituakpi dingin vansawlchâk dang khat inle a hun zuan a;

<sup>4</sup>a kiang in, “Tai inla, zia tangval kiang ah sawn, Jerusalem chu a sung ah mihing leh gancha a tam bêk ziakin, khawneu kulbâng bei gual mai ah lua dim ah hung um ding ahi, ti vagen in.

<sup>5</sup>Kei chu a kîmvêl ah mei kulbâng hi’ng ka tin, a lailung ah lopina chu hiding ka hi, Lalpa chun a tii,” ti hi vagen in, ei tia.

### Saltângte Kokhawmna

<sup>6</sup>Hung tho un! Hung tho un! mallam gam ah kipat in jam mang un,Lalpa’n a tii. Van hui palite gual in gam tin ah ka hun thejak ta’ngal a,Lalpa’n a tii.

<sup>7</sup>Hung tho un, nang Babulon chanu tawh chêng, Zion ah chun hung taidok tau in.

<sup>8</sup>(A lopina’n ei sawldaw zaw phatin,) Nangma hun suamte chung châng, sepai honte Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen ta’ngal a: Nangma hun khawi kha taphot chun, ka mit naucha ei khawi piak a hiu.

<sup>9</sup>Tu’hin en in, amau kâl in ka khut lâm ding ka hi, amau suakte ma ma simmaw in um in au; ziaphat chuleh, sepai honte Lalpa chun ei sawl ka hi ti hechian ta’n lau.



<sup>10</sup>Aw Zion chanu, lim in La sa'n! Ngai in, la kiang ah chêng ding ah hung ding ka hi'ngal a, Lalpa'n a tii.

<sup>11</sup>Zia ni chuleh, nam tam tak in Lalpa zawm ta'n tiu in, ka mite hita'n au; chun, la lak un chêng ta'ng ka. Chuleh, sepai honte Lalpa chun ei sawl ka hi ti hun he ta'n lau.

<sup>12</sup>Lalpa chun gam thiangtho ah chun, Judah chu a gochan dingin lua ta'n tin, chuleh, Jerusalem chu têlchuam kit ta'n a.

<sup>13</sup>Mizosiate haw, Lalpa âng ah chun thip chil chel tau in, ama chu a mun thiangtho ah kipat in a hung thodok ta ahi.

### Zekariah 3

#### Kilâkna Pali'na: Joshua Leh Setan

<sup>1</sup>Chuleh, thiampu lianpen Joshua, Lalpa vansawlchâk âng ah ding leh, ama dodâl ding Setan chule a changlam ah ding chu ei etsak a.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa chun Setan kiang in, “Aw Setan, Lalpa chun nangma a hun vau hi! Jerusalem têlchuam ta Lalpa chun nangma a hun vau hi! Zia mi hi thukkhûk ah thingkhuwa kiladok gual chu hilo a hem?” a hun ti'n.

<sup>3</sup>Tu'hin, Joshua chu puan nîn tak ah kithuam in vansawlchâk âng ah chun a ding zing a.

<sup>4</sup>Vansawlchak chun a âng ah dingte kiang in, “A kithuamna puan nîn tak chu lîpthâk piak un,” a ti'n. Chuleh, a kiang in, “Ngaitia, la mawnate ka lâk mang piak ta hen, kithuamna ding puan thak hun pia ding ka hi,” a ti tai.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun, keima'n: “Lukhuk thak leh thiangtho tak hun khuksak un,” ka la ti'n. Tichun, lukhuk thak leh thiangtho in a hun thuam tau a; Lalpa vansawlchâk chu a kiang in a ding zing a.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa vansawlchâk chun Joshua chu a hun thamuan ah, a kiang in:

<sup>7</sup>“Sepai honte Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen hi: Ka lampite la haw zing ah, ka thupiak dungzui ah la um zing chun, ka In sung vaihawm in pang in la ti'n,



ka In huang sung ah thuneina chang inla; tichun, zia tak ah la ma-âng ah dingte lak ah hin, chiatua lumlet theina le hun pia'ng ka.

<sup>8</sup> Tu'hin, thiampu lianpen Joshua tawh la kithuapi la âng ah chu zingte chun, pha tak in ngai tau in! Amau chu thil hung tung ziang dingte hetlawkna ahi ngal a. Ka suak a Bâk chu hun puidawk ngal ding ka hi tai.

<sup>9</sup> Joshua ma-âng ah suang pakhat ka koi chun, mai sagi a nei in; zia chung ah chun lekha zik ing ka tin; tichun, zia gam pumpi khawlo'na hi ni khat sung in la mang ding ka hi'ngal a, ti'n sepai honte Lalpa chun a gen ta'ngal a.

<sup>10</sup> Ziaphat chuleh, mitin in a grep gui leh a theichang kung lim nuai chiat un, amau Invêngte hun kichial khawm thei chiat ta'n au, Lalpa'n a ti ahi," a tia.

## Zekariah 4

### Kilâkna Pangana: Thaumei Tunna leh Oliv Thing Panite

<sup>1</sup>Vansawlchak ei hopa chu a hung kit ah, mi ipmu lai kikaitho gual in ei hung kaitho a.

<sup>2</sup>Ka kiang in, "Bang la mu em?" ei hun ti'n. Keima'n, "Sana thaumei tunna a chung ah belbuneu khat um; chuleh, a chung ah thaumei pasagi leh a phita sagi chiat kitua ka mu'n.

<sup>3</sup> Chuleh, Oliv thing pani, changlam leh a veilam ah belbu neu um le ka mui," ti'n ka dawnhu a.

<sup>4</sup>Vansawlchâk ei hopa kiang ah chun, "Ka Lalpa, ziate hi bang a hem?" ti'n ka dong a.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun, vansawlchâk ei hopa chun, "Ziate hi bang a hiu helo maw?" ti'n ei dong a. Ke'nle, "He pu, ka hepuai," ti'n ka dawnhu a.

<sup>6</sup>"Zia hi Zerubbabel kiang ah Lalpa thu hun gen chu ahi: Thagum hatna ziak hilo, thilhitheina ziak le hi diak lo in, ka thagau ziak bep in ahi, ti'n sepai honte Lalpa chun a ti'n.

<sup>7</sup>Aw nang uh tâng thupi takte haw, bang ah kibawl la hiu em? Zerubbabel âng ah chun phâicham hung suak ding la hiu; kipakna kiko aw Pathian in



maljawl hen! Pathian in maljawl hen! ti ah kiko kawm in a suangtian chungnung pen chu hun lem khawm zo ta'n au," ti in.

<sup>8</sup>Zia lo chun le, Lalpa chun ka kiang in thu a hun gen kit a;

<sup>9</sup>Zerubbabel khut in zia In suangphûm hi a la lem ta'n; ama khut ma ma chun hun sa zo ding ahi. Ziaphat chuleh, sepai honte Lalpa'n ei sawl ka hi ti hechian ta'n lau.

<sup>10</sup>Kuale, thil neucha nite musit taphot chu hung kipak intin; Zerubbabel khut ah etdikna um chu a la mu ngei in au. Zia mit pasagite hi Lalpa mit, kawlkil zosia mu suak chu a hi, a ti'n.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaphatchun, ka dawnhu ah, "A leh, zia thaumei tunna changlam leh veilam tuak ah um Oliv thingte ni hi bang dan a hem?" ka ti'n.

<sup>12</sup>Chuleh, ka dong non kit a: "Zia sana tuilawng pani sathau hung pawtna Oliv thingbâk pani hi bang dan a hem?" ka ti kit a.

<sup>13</sup>Ama chun, "Ziate hi bang ahi he nailo maw?" a hun ti'n. Ke'nle, "Ka Lalpa, ka hepuai," ti'n ka dawnhu a.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaphatchun, ama'n, "Zia te ni hi khawvel pumpi Lalpa ma-âng ah tawi leh chan ding ah sathaunu' ah umte chu a hiu," ti'n ei hun dawnhu tai.

## Zekariah 5

### Kilâkna Pagukna: Lekhabu Zial Lêng Tawl Tawl

<sup>1</sup>Chuleh, ka vak et to leh, lekhabu zial lêng tawl tawl khat ka mu ta'n.

<sup>2</sup>Ama chun, "Bang la mu em?" ei hun tia. Ke'nle, "Lekhabu zial lêng tawl tawl pakhat ka mu'n; a dunglam chu tong sawmni ahi'n, a vailam chu tong sawm ahi," ti'n ka dawnhu a.

<sup>3</sup>Tichun, ama'n, "Zia hi gam pumpi chung ah hônsia lêngdok chu ahi; kuale gucha taphot chu a lekhabu langkhat ah kizik gual in paithâk in um intin; chuleh, diklo tak ah kihaksial taphot chuleh a langkhat ah kiziksa gual ma'n sâtthâk in um in au.



<sup>4</sup>Keima sepai honte Lalpa ngei in ka gen ah, ka sawldaw ahi tai; tichun, migucha In ah lut intin, diklo tak ah ka min ah kihaksialte In ah le lut in a; zia In ah chun chêng den intin, zia In ah um, a thing leh suangte chule kâng tum ta'n a,” a tia.

### **Kilâkna Sagi'na: Bawm Ah Um Numei Chu**

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun, ei kihopi vansawlchâk chun ei hun nai ah, “Dâk to inla, bang a hem hung pawt ding chu vak en tiam in,” ei hun ti’n.

<sup>6</sup>Ke’nle, “Bang a hita a hem?” ti’ ah ka dot leh, ama’nle, “Zia hi a hung pawtdok ding bawm chu ahi,” ei hun ti kit a. Chuleh, ka kiang in, “Gam pumpi huap ah a gitlonau chu ahi,” a ti’n.

<sup>7</sup>Chuleh, hâkngêk ah kibawl, a sitna a hon ua leh, bawm sung ah numei khat kichû a la um ta mai a!

<sup>8</sup>Zia pa ma chun, “Zia hi thanhuaina kiti chu ahi,” a hun tia. Ziaphatchun, numei chu bawm sung in a sawn lut kit ah, a hâkngêk sitna chu a sit khum kit tai.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphatchun, ka et to kit leh, numei pani ei hun zuan ka mu’n. A tha’teu ah chun hui a um a; tuivakang tha gual a nei un, chuleh, lei leh van kikâl in bawm chu a dom to tau a.

<sup>10</sup>Ei kihopi vansawlchâk kiang ah chun, “Bawm chu khoilam ah puakmang a guat uh a hem?” ti’n ka dong ta’n.

<sup>11</sup>Ama’nle, “Shinar gam ah, a In ding sak piak ding a hiu; a In ding a sak zaw phat uh leh, a umna ding mun tak ah chun zia bawm hi koi ta’n au, ti’n ei dawnhu tai,” a tia.

## **Zekariah 6**

### **Kilâkna Giatna: kângtalai Palite Chu**

<sup>1</sup>Chun, ka et to kit leh, tâng pani kikâl ah sakol kângtalai pali hung kitawldok ka mu’n; zia tângte ni chu sum-eng ngen a hiu a.

<sup>2</sup> Kângtalai masa pen chu sakol san in a hun kai ua, kângtalai pani’na chu sakol vom in a hun kai un.



<sup>3</sup> Kângtalai pathumna chu sakol kâng in a hun kai ua; chuleh, a pali'na chu sakol puangpawl in a kai ui.

<sup>4</sup> Chuleh, ei kihopi vansawlchâk kiang ah chun, “Ka Lalpa, ziate hi bang etsakna a hiu em?” ti’n ka dong a.

<sup>5</sup> Vansawlchâk chun, “Ziate hi van ah huipi pali lei chung pumpi Lalpa âng ah a vakilâk zaw phat ua leh van ah hui pali hung pawtdok dingte chu a hiu.

<sup>6</sup> Sakol vom in a kai kângtalai chun mallam a zuan ah, sakol kâng chun tumlam a zuan in, sakolpuang chun simlam a zuan hi,” a ti’n.

<sup>7</sup> Zia van lam sakolte chu a hung kipatdaw phat un, lei chung zosia chuan suak ah chia kâl ngakla in a kichok ziang tau a. Ama chun, “Chiau inla, lei chung zosia vachuan suak tau inle,” ti’n a sawl tai. Ziaphatchun, lei chung zosia a chuan suak tau a.

<sup>8</sup> Tichun, ei hun ko ah, “Ngai in mallam ah chiate khan mallam gam ah chun ka thagau a chawldamsak tau hi,” ei hun tia.

### A Bâk ah Lallukhuk Khuksakna

<sup>9</sup> Lalpa’n ka kiang in thu a hun gen a:

<sup>10</sup> Babulon saltâンna kipat hung pawtte: Heldai, Tobijah leh Jedaiahte ah kipat in dangka leh sana la khawm in; chuleh, zia ni ma ma ah chun Zephaniah chapa Josiah In ah chun lut ngal in.

<sup>11</sup> Sana leh dangka la lak khawmte chun lallukhuk khat siam inla, Jehozadak chapa thiampu lianpen Joshua chu khuksak inla,

<sup>12</sup> a kiang in: Sepai honte Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen hi: Zia tak ah hin mi pakhat, a min a Bâk kit a um hi; a umna mun ah chun hung seldok intin, Lalpa tempul ding hun sa ngal ding ahi ziakin.

<sup>13</sup> Lalpa tempul hun sa ding chu ama ahi; leng leh lalte ja’na chang intin, a lalchutpha chung ah kichu’n vaihawm in a. A lalchutpha kiang ah chun thiampu’n umpi zing intin, a paniu in kilung gual tak in sêm khawm ta’n au.



<sup>14</sup>Chuleh, Lalpa tempul ah hetzingna dingin lallukhuk chu, Zephaniah chapa Heldai leh Tobijah leh Jedaiah leh Joshahte etkol dingin um ta'n a.

<sup>15</sup>Gamla tak ah umte chu Lalpa tempul sakpi dingin hung in au; zia phat chuleh, sepai honte Lalpa chun la kiang un ei sawl ahi ti hechian ta'n lau. Lalpa la Pathian uh aw pha tak ah la ngaithâk uh chun, zia gual ah chun hung guitung ngei ngei ding ahi, a tii, ti'n gen in, a ti tai.

## Zekariah 7

### Kiphatsak Anngawlna Dem

<sup>1</sup>Darius lal kum li'na, a tha kuana Chislev tha, a ni li ni chun, Zekariah kiang in Lalpa'n thu a hun gen a:

<sup>2</sup>Bethel ah mite chun Sharezer tawh, Regem-melek tawh a mi teu chuLalpa lemsakna dong ding leh,

<sup>3</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa In ah thiampute tawh jawlnei kiangah: “Tu’mal lam, kum tam tak ah kipat ka la hi’tâk sek gual ah khan, a tha nga tin ni hin lusûnna ka bawl ah; ne lo dawn lo ah um ding ka hia hem?” ti dong dingin a sawl ui.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaphatchun, sepai honte Lalpa chun ka kiang in:

<sup>5</sup>Gam sung ah mizosia leh thiampute kiang in: “Zia kum sawm sagi zet sung ah tha nga’na leh tha sagi’na ah an la ngawl ua, sûnna la bawl sek uh kha, keima â ding mawng ah anngawl la hiu ah a hem?

<sup>6</sup>Chuleh, la nêk ua la dawn unle nangmau â ding bep ah ne leh dawn hilo la hiu em?

<sup>7</sup>Jerusalem leh a kîmvêl ah khawpîte chu lua dim ah, a vânglai ni leh simlam Negeb leh Shephelah phâiguamte mihing in a lua dim lai ah, jawlnei masate mang ah Lalpa'n thu a la gente kha hilo a hem? ti'n gen in,” a tia.

### Pathian Thupiak A Zuilo Ziak Ua Gawtna

<sup>8</sup>Lalpa'n Zekariah kiang in thu a hun gen a:

<sup>9</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: “Thudik in vaihawm unla, ja’ngaina leh lainatna'n kikhomtua chiat unla;



<sup>10</sup>meithâi, nauchaga, malzin leh migentheite chu nuaisia kiu in; kuama'n la lungthim ziang unle la unauteu siatna ding ngaitua kiu in, a ti'n.

<sup>11</sup>Himaleh, a ngaisak nuam puau ah, a kiu uh a sang pawm ua, a hetlo'na ding un a bil uh a hûm tau a.

<sup>12</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa chun jawlnei masate mang ah, a thagau ah thu a vaithâk leh a dan thupiakte chu a ngaisaklo'na ding un, a lungthimteu chu a sutâk zo tau a. Ziaziakchun, sepai honte Lalpa lungnatna huaisia tak chu a hung tung tai.

<sup>13</sup>Amau ka ko lai ah ei ngaisak lo gual un, ke'nle ei hun ko phat uh leh ngaisak lo ding ka hi, sepai honte Lalpa chun a tii;

<sup>14</sup>chuleh, a mélhet ngai lo namteu lak ah chun, chîmpei in a thejak gual in the'chek ka tin; tichun, a gam nutsiau chu gamthip suak ta'n tin; zia gam chu haw in kuama chia suk chia to le um ta pua'n au; tichun, gam nuam tak chu gamthip suak ta'n a," a ti'n.

## Zekariah 8

### Tungding Kit Ding Ah Pathian Thutiam

<sup>1</sup>Chun, sepai honte Lalpa'n ka kiang in zia gual hin thu a hun gen a:

<sup>2</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa chun: Zion chu vei tak zet in ka vei in, a chung ah nasa tak ah lungna khop in ka vei hi, ti'n a gen hi.

<sup>3</sup>Chuleh, sepai honte Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Zion ah hung kit ing ka tin, Jerusalem lailung ah chêng ding ka hi; tichun, Jerusalem chu khawpi ginum leh sepai honte Lalpa umna tâng thiangtho hung hita'n a.

<sup>4</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen hi: Jerusalem khawpi sung ah kotzing ah te chun, pitêk leh putêk tiangkhut khut ah vâkvêlte chu chukhawm kit ta'n au.

<sup>5</sup>Chuleh, khawpi kotzingte chu chapang hon kitualhel in hung dim kit ta'n au.



<sup>6</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Tu'lai tak ah nutsia ah umte â dingin zia gual chu thilhithei in kilang lo maleh, kei â dingin ahi'theilo'na bang a um em? Sepai honte Lalpa chun a ti ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Ka mite chu sualam gam ah kipat leh, tumlam gam ah kipat in hun hukdok ing ka tin;

<sup>8</sup>Jerusalem ah chêng dingin hun pui khawm ing ka. Ginumna leh dikna ziakin amau chu ka mite hita'n tin uh, keima le a Pathian uh hi ta'ng ka.

<sup>9</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: Sepai honte Lalpa In, tempul ngei chu sakdaw kit a hitheina ding ah, In suangphûm lopi, a jawlneite thugen ma ma nanghaw tu'ni ngaithate hin, la khut uh hi'hat tau in.

<sup>10</sup>Tu'ma khan mihing â ding leh gancha â dingin nasep thaman a um puai; chuleh, a lut leh a pawtte â dinginle mêlma lak ah kipat bitna ding bangma a um diak pua'n, mitin a Invêngteu chiat tawh ka kidosak tâk ziakin.

<sup>11</sup>Tu'hin vang a um nalai sunte chu tu'ma lam ah gual khan bawl kit ta pua'ng ka, ti hi sepai honte Lalpa kamsuak ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Chamna thâichi chu tu' hi'n tin; grep gui in ga sua ta'n tin, lei inle ga hun sua ta'n ah, van dâichîm inle hun chap no kit ta'n tin; tichun, a um nalai sunte chun zia zosia chu lua ta'n au.

<sup>13</sup>Aw Judah Inkuan leh Israel Inkuante haw, nam tin lak ah hânsia dong ah la umnau ah kipat khan hun hukdok ing ka tin, maljawlna bulpi'n hun siam ding ka hi tai. Lau him him kiu inla, la khutteu chu hi'hat tau in.

<sup>14</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen ta'ngal a: La pu la pateu in ei suklungnat lai ua, a chung ua thil phalo bawl ding ka ngaitua taphot ka thul ngai lo gual ah khan,

<sup>15</sup>Jerusalem leh Judah Inkuante chung ah thilpha bawl piak kit ding ka ti ahi; lau him him kiu in; sepai honte Lalpa chun a ti ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Ziate hi ahi la bawl ding uh chu: Mitin thudik kigen tua chiat in, la kotbul ua thudik ah vaihawm in, kichamna ding ngen bawl unla;



<sup>17</sup>midangte siatna dingle la lungthim un ngaitua kiu inla, zuau thu ah kitiamna ngaina kiu in; zia zosia hi ka thil huatte chu ahi, ti hi Lalpakamsuak chu ahi.

### Anngawlna Lim Um

<sup>18</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa'n ka kiang ah thu a hun gen ah, zia gual hin a gen hi:

<sup>19</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa'n zia gual hin a gen hi: "Judah Inkuan ah mite â dingin, tha li'na anngawlna, tha nga'na anngawlna leh tha sagi'na anngawlna leh tha sawmna anngawlna nikhuate hi, kipakna leh limna, Judah Inkuante'n kipak tâng gual chiat ah a mat dingteu chu ahi; ziaziakchun, dikna leh kichamna chu thangai tau in".

### Mi Tampi'n Jerusalem Thangai

<sup>20</sup>Zia gual ah hin sepai honte Lalpa chun a tii: Khawpi tam tak ah chêng, mipite chu hung nalai intiu in;

<sup>21</sup>khawpi khat ah chêngte chu khawpi dang khat ah chia in, a kiang un, "Hung tiān un, ei hawle Lalpa doisakna I chan theina ding uh leh, sepai honte Lalpa chu hawl dingin chia ma tiān hitiu; keima chu a chia ka hi'ngal hi," hun ti ta'n au.

<sup>22</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa hawl ding leh Lalpa doisakna hawl dingin, mi tam tak leh nam hat takte Jerusalem ah chun hung in au.

<sup>23</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa chun zia gual hin a gen hi: Ziaphat chuleh, chitin leh pautin ah kipat pawsal sawmkhat jel in Judah mi pakhat a puanchual ah man in, "Hun zui ing kau, Pathian in a hun umpi hi ti ka he ngal un hun ti ta'n au," ti hi.

## Zekariah 9

### Israelte Mêlmate Chung Ah Vaihawmna

<sup>1</sup>Lalpa'n Hadruk a demna thu chu, Damaska chung ah kinga ding ahi. Israel nam zosia a chân gual in, Aram khawpi chu Lalpa â ahi ngâl a;

<sup>2</sup>a gam kigîtpi Hamath chule, pil maleu Tura leh Sidon le a huap hi.



<sup>3</sup>Tura chun kulpî a kisiam ah, leivui gual khop in dangka a luak vum in, kotzing ah ki'dak gual khop in sana a la khawm hi.

<sup>4</sup>Tu'hin vang, Lalpa'n a nei zosiau lipthâk piak intin, a gothil zosiau chule tuisuagiat ah pai lut piak in, mei in hâl tum ta'n a.

<sup>5</sup>Ashkelon in zia chu mu'n tin, lau in a; Gaza inle mu'n tin, lungngai in zawitha ta'n a; Ekron le a kinepna zosia vuaitha ta'n tin; Ashkelon ah kuama um talo in, Gaza ah kipat leng chule mangthai ta'n a.

<sup>6</sup>Ashdod khua chun khual gam jauchate cheng intiu in; Philistiate chapona chu sumangthai ta'ng ka.

<sup>7</sup>A kam ua kipat in a thisan uh leh, a ki'dak umnau a ha kâl ua kipat in lamang ing ka; amau chu I Pathian uh â ding ah a um nalai sunte hung hita'n au. Judah nam ah phung khat gual hi'n tiu in, Ekron chule Jebus mite gual hita'n au.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, ka In ah vêngtu gual in chêngden ta'ng ka tin; tichun, kuama'n a suk a to in pal ta pua'n au; a nuaisia dingin kuama hung ta pua'n au; tu'hin vang, keima mit ngei in ka mu ta'ngâl a.

### **Pathian Mite Chung Ah Vaihawm Dingpa Chu**

(Mat 21.5; Joh 12.14-15)

<sup>9</sup>Aw Zion chanu, nasa tak in lim in! Aw Jerusalem chanu, ngai tak in kiko in! En in, la lal chu a hung hi; gâl zotu leh hat chu ama ahi'n; kingaitawm tak in sabiltung chung ah, sabiltungno tuaidawng chung ngei ah chuang in a hung hi.

<sup>10</sup>Ephraim ah kipat kângtalai leh, Jerusalem ah kipat kido'na sakol chu hi'mang in a; kidona thalngul chu hi'bong in, namtin kichamna ding thu pia'n a; a lenggam chu tuisuagiat langkhat ah kipat, langkhat lam tiang hi'ntin; Lui lian ah kipat, lei mong langkhat lam tawp tiang huap in a.

<sup>11</sup>Nangma â dinginle la kiang ah, thisan thuthung ka la siam tâk ziakin, tui umlona kawkhûk ah kipat in, la mi tângte chu hun thâ daw piak ing ka.



<sup>12</sup>Aw kinepna nei ah koltângte haw, la kulpi lam uh zuan kit tau in; a le'ni in hun tung ding kit ding ka hi ti, tu'ni ma ma hin ka puang ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Judah chu kei â ding ah thalpi gual in, ka kai khûn ta'ngâl a; Ephraim chu a thalchang in ka mang tai. Aw Zion, la chapate choktho ing ka tin, aw Grikte haw, la chapateu hun dosak ing ka; tichun, mi gâlhatte chemjam gual in, hun leksak ding ka hi.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, a chung un Lalpa hung kilang ta'n tin, a thalchangte chu kawlphe gual in hung kikhawdok ta'n a. LalpaPathian chun pengkul mût in, mallam chîmpeite lak ah kipat in hung kijawtdok ta'n a.

<sup>15</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa chun, amau humbit ta'n tin, amau in vaisuangse septe chu, tawden in val zo ngâl ding a hiu; a thisan uh belbu ah dim zu gual ah dawn in, mâichâm bul ah kileibua gual chu hi'n a.

<sup>16</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, Lalpa a Pathian un hukdok ta'n a, amau chu a gan-gual mipite a hiziak un; lallukhuk ah suang mantam um gual in a gam uh chun vâk ta'n au.

<sup>17</sup>Ama â dingin bang gual ah pha leh kilawm a hita maijen diam! Bu leh bâlte chun tangvalte a chok hal in, uain thakte chun nungakte a chok hal hi.

## Zekariah 10

### Judah Leh Israel Tundin Kitna

<sup>1</sup>Nipi kipat hun a hin, Lalpa kiang ah gawpi zu dingin don un, Lalpa chun thigawpi'n a sûmte a siam in, mitin â ding leh lohing chitin â ding ah, maljawlna gawtuite chu a piai.

<sup>2</sup> A Inkuan pathianteu chun thu man lo mai mai a gen sek un, âisânte chunle zuau thu bep a muu in; mangsânte'nle mang diklote gen in, a thamuanna thugen uh a thawn mai ahi. Ziaziakchun, mipite chu belam gual in a vak jak zo tau a; belamching ding tâksap ziakin a thuak gim zo tau hi.

<sup>3</sup>Belampute chung ah chun ka lung a na ma ma a; tichun, a puituteu chu gawt ding ka hi; Lalpa'n a gan-gual Judah Inkuante chu a khawtua ma ma ziakin, kidona sakol hat takte gual in hun siam ding ahi.



<sup>4</sup>A lak ua kipat in suangphûm ding, a puan In hênnâ khuam ding, gâl do'na thalpi ding leh a vaihawm ding zosiau hung pawt in a.

<sup>5</sup>A leng un kido'na gâlhat gual in, a mêmamateu kotzing buanthuak lak ah chuanchil in, gâldo jel ta'n au, Lalpa'n a umpi ngâl a; tichun, sakol chungchuang mite chu, mualphosak ngei ngei ding a hiu.

<sup>6</sup>Judah Inkuan mite suhat ing ka tin, Joseph Inkuan ah mite chu hukdok ing ka. Amau chu ka lainat ma ma ziakin, ka paithâk khâk ngai lo gual in puidok kit ing ka; kei Lalpa a Pathian uh ka hia, amau dawnhu ta ding ka hi'ngâl a.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, Ephraim mite chu, gâlhat tak gual ah um in, uain a dawn lai ua a lungthim uh, a kipak gual in kipak ta'n au. A chateu in zia chu mu'n, lim ma ma intiu in; Lalpa ah chun a lungthim uh kipak ma ma ta'n au.

<sup>8</sup>Amau hun ko in, pui khawm ing ka; amau ka hukdawsa ahi ngâl un, tu'ma lam ah a tam lai gual un, tam tak hung hi kit ta'n au.

<sup>9</sup>Gamdangte lak ah thejak in, gamla tak ah um maleu, ei hun hezing intiu in, a chateu tawh a leng un hung kile'kit ta'n au.

<sup>10</sup>Aigupta gam ah kipat in a In lam uh, pui tung kit ing ka tin, Assuria gam ah kipat in pui khawm ing ka; Gilead gam leh Lebanon munte'n, a dawl lo ding khop un hun pui khawm ding ka hi.

<sup>11</sup>Lungngaina tuisuagiat chu pal gâl kâi intiu in, a tuisuagiat kinawkte chu vaw niam intiu in, Nail luipi tuili thûk te chule kang tan in a. Assuria kiletsakna chu hi'niam hi'ntin, Aigupta lal tiang chunle nusia ta'n a.

<sup>12</sup>Lalpa ah chun hi'hat ing ka tin; tichun, ama min ziak ah chun chia tawl tawl ta'n au, Lalpa'n a tii.

## Zekariah 11

<sup>1</sup>Aw Lebanon, la kot uh hong un; tichun, la sidar thing sângte chu, mei in a kât tum theina dingin!



<sup>2</sup>Aw nang châk thing, sidar thing a pûk tâk ziakin, thing lopi takte a pûk tâk ziak un kap in mau ta'n! Bashan ah sasaw thingte haw, gammâng thing phûk chai ah a um tâk ziakin kap in mau tau in!

<sup>3</sup>Belampute lopina suam a hiziak ah, a kâ thawm uh chu ngai un! Jordan gammâng suksiat ahi tâk ziak ah, sakeibaknei kitum git chu ngai un!

### **Belampu Chinite Chu**

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa ka Pathian chun zia gual hin a gen hi: “Gan-gual thalup ding ah umte ching in pang in.

<sup>5</sup>A chawte chun a that un, gawt in a um puau ah; a zuakte'n le ‘Lalpachu pâk in um ta hen, ka hung haus a ta'ngal un,’ a tiu a; chuleh, a chingte nangawn inle a hepi puau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Lei chung ah chêngte chu lainat ta pua'ng ka, Lalpa'n a tii. Mitin a Invêngteu leh a lengpau khut in pûksak ing ka tin, a gam uh susia'n tiu in, a khut ua kipat in pakhat chale hukdok lo ding ka hi atii,” ti in.

<sup>7</sup>Chutichun, belam thalup ding ah umte zuakpa thasâng in, belamchingtu in pang ing ka. Tiangpum pani ka la'n: khat chu, Doisakna ka sak ah, a dang khat chu, Kipumkhatna ka sak ah; zia gual ah chun gan-gual chu ka ching ta ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Tha khat sung in belam ching pathumte chu ka naw mang ah, amau inle ei ningtel ziak un, amau chan ka ngâk zo puai.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphatchun, “Nanghaw ching in pang ta pua'ng ka, a thi thi chu thi hen la, a man leh le a man himai hen la, a hing nalai umsun te chule kinetua mai uh hen,” ka ti ta'n.

<sup>10</sup>Ka tiang pakhat, “Doisakna” pen chu ka la'n, ka thiakbong a; tichun, mizosia kiang ah ka thuthung siam chu bangmalo in ka siam tai.

<sup>11</sup>Zia ni ma ma ah chun phel kit a hita'n; belam zuakte, ei la entha zingte chun zia thu chu Lalpa kamsuak ahi ti a hiau a.



<sup>12</sup> Chuleh, a kiang un, “Kilawm la sak ua leh ka tha man chu ei piau in; kilawm la sak lo ua leh ei piak dâ tau in,” ka ti’n. Tichun, ka law dingin dangka shekel sawmthum chu ei te’daw piak tau a.

<sup>13</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa’n ka kiang in, “Ka man ding ah kilawm a sak jat uh chu thawlawm koina In ah chun sep lut ziang in,” ei ti’n. Chutichun, zia dangka shekel sawmthum chu ka la’n, Lalpa In ah thawlawm koina chun ka sep lut tai.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaphatchun, ka tiang pakhat, Kipumkhatna kitit chule ka thiakbong ah, Judah leh Israel ki-unauna dan chu ka tham tai.

<sup>15</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa’n ka kiang in: Belampu dukdak lo matchâk chu vala kitiam in.

<sup>16</sup>Zia gam ah hin belampu pakhat hun tung ding ing ka tin; ama chun a manthai ding uh khawksa pua’n tin, a jam mang le hawl pua’n tin, a meimale hi’dam pua’n tin, a hisel lole an pediak pua’n ah; ahi’n, a thau tuai mâmptha cha cha chu ne’n tin, a kengtin nasan uh âtphel piak in a.

<sup>17</sup>Aw ka belampu dukdak lo, gan-gual jamsan ziangte haw! Chemjam in a khutbân leh a changlam mit sât kha hen la, a khut chu tantha kîi hen la, a changlam mitle thûm den ta hen! a ti tai.

## Zekariah 12

### Jerusalem Gal Zaw’na

<sup>1</sup>Israel chung thu ah Lalpa kamsuak chu: Lalpa, vanthamjawl lian tak phaljakpa leh, leilung kingakna siampa leh mihindung sunggil ah thagau siampiakpa ngei chun zia gual hin a gen hi:

<sup>2</sup>En un, Jerusalem chu a kîmvêl ah mipi zosia â ding ah khamna no in siam ding ka hi; Jerusalem khawpi bulu ah a um phat leh, Judai gam chule bulu in um ta’n a.

<sup>3</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, Jerusalem chu mizosia â dingin suangtum puakgik in siam ing ka tin; zia suang dom kâng taphot chu huaisia tak in kisuliam in au. Khawvel ah nam zosia a do dingin hung khawm ta’n au.



<sup>4</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, sakol zosia chu lauthawsak ing ka tin; chuleh, a chung ah chuang mite chule hi'ngol ing ka, Lalpa'n a tii. Chuleh, nam tinte sakol mitthûmna ka hun gawt phat leh, Judah Inkuante chu vang vêng bit zing ding ka hi.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, Judah Inkuante chun, “Jerusalem ah chêngte chun sepai honte Lalpa, a Pathian zal un hatna a nei ui,” ti holimna'n mang ta'n au.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, Judah Inkuante chu thing siakhawm lak ah beltaw' meikuang gual in siam ing ka tin; buvui lak ah meisel gual hi'n au; tichun, a kîmvêl ua, a vei leh chang ua um namtinte chu kâng tum ta'n tin, Jerusalem chun ama mun, Jerusalem khawmun chu lua kit ta'n a.

<sup>7</sup>David Inkuante lopina leh Jerusalem luate lopina chu Judah chopkân ah hi'lêt a hi'lona ding in, Lalpa'n Judah puan Inte chu zaw'na pemasa'n a.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, Lalpa chun Jerusalem ah chêngte chu hûm intin, a lak ua a zawngkhâl pente chule David gual hi'n tiu in; chuleh, David Inkuante chu Pathian gual hi'n tiu in; a ma-âng ua Lalpa vansawlchâk um gual chu hi'n au.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, Jerusalem do ding ah hung kuan nam taphot hi'mangthai ding ka hi.

### Sut Ah Umna Sûnna

<sup>10</sup>Chun, David Inkuan ah mite leh Jerusalem ah chêngte chung in, lainatna leh thûm piakna thagau buntha'ng ka tin; tichun, a la sut uh a mu phât ua leh, min a chapa neisun a sûn gual leh, a chatil a kâ khum gual un sûn ta'n au.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, Jerusalem ah sûnna chu Megiddo phâizawl ah Hadadrimmon mun ah lusûnna huaisia gual chu hita'n a.

<sup>12</sup>A gam pumpi, mitin in amau Inkuante chiat sûn ta'n au; David Inkuante'n amau Inkuan, a jiteu chiat inle amau Inkuan sûn in tiu in; Nathan Inkuante'n le amau Inkuan ma sûn in, a jiteu inle amau Inkuan chiat kisûn ta'n au;



<sup>13</sup>Levi Inkuante'n le amau Inkuan sûn in, a jiteu inle amau Inkuan ma sûn in au; Shimei Inkuante'n le amau Inkuan sûn in, a jiteu inle amau Inkuan chiat sûn ta'n au;

<sup>14</sup>Inkuan dang um nalai cheng inle amau Inkuan kisûn chiat in, a jiteu inle amau Inkuan chiat kisûn ta'n au.

## Zekariah 13

### Milim Ho-na Thialnâmna

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, David Inkuante leh Jerusalem ah chêngte zosia sualna leh, buakkaina zosia sil thiang dingin tuinâk hung pawt ta'n a.

<sup>2</sup>Zia ni chun, gam sung ah kipat thagau buakte leh Jawlneite paidok sik sek ing ka tin, amau hetzuina um ta pua'n a; chuleh, gam sung ah kipat in jawlneite leh thagau buakte paidok sik sek ta'ng ka, sepai honte Lalpa'n a ti ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Chuleh, jawlnei dang him himle a hung pia'n kit khâk ahi chun, amau hingtu, a nu leh a pate chun, "Lalpa min ah zuau gen la hiziak in thi ding la hiu," ti'n au; chuleh, amau hingte a nu leh a pateu khan, a thu a gen lai tak un chei in sun lum ngal in au.

<sup>4</sup>Zia ni chun, jawlnei zosia'n a thil muteu a gen daw lai un, kisathei tak in um pua'n tiu in, mithepna dingin a jawlnei puan chualteu chule âk diak ta pua'n au;

<sup>5</sup>amau chun, "Jawlnei ka hipua'n, lou bawl mi ka hi; lou gamte hile ka tanglak lai ah kipat khan ka gochan a la hi tai," ti ta'n au.

<sup>6</sup>Chuleh, kua a hem khat in, "Aleh, la awmtâng ah beliamte hi bangtidan a hem?" tia a dot phat ua leh, amau chun, "Ka lawite In ah beliam ka tuak ahi," ti'n dawnhu ta'n au.

### Belampu Vawk pâi Ah Um leh A Belamte Jamchekna

<sup>7</sup> "Aw chemjam, hung tho inla, ka belampu leh keima ei kithuapipa chu hun sât in," sepai honte Lalpa chun a ti ahi. Belam honte a taijak theina ding un belampu chu sât inla; a note chung ah ka khut tha ta'ng ka.



<sup>8</sup>A gam ah um zosia lak ah, a mun thum ah khen mun ni suksiat hi'ntin, a mun thum ah mun khat chu hawi hi'n a.

<sup>9</sup>Chuleh, a mun thumnate chu mei lak ah sep lut ing ka tin, dangka thik hâl thiantho gual in hâl thiangtho ta'ng ka. Ka min hun lam ta'n tiu in, ke'nle dawnhu ta'ng ka. "Amau chu ka mite a hiu," ti'ng ka tin; amau inle, "Lalpa chu ka Pathian uh ahi," ti ta'n au.

## Zekariah 14

### Kido'na Hung Tung Ding Leh Gâl Zaw'na Lopi Chu

(Ezk 38-39; Mar 13; Tpn 20-22)

<sup>1</sup>Ngai un, Lalpa vailhawmna ni hung tung ding ahi tai; zia phat chuleh, la van uh a hun lâkpiakteu chu la mit mu ngei un kihawm ta'n au.

<sup>2</sup>Jerusalem do dingin khawvel ah nam zosia ko khawm ding ka hi'ngâl a; tichun, khawpi chu lâk hi'ntin, mite chule luaknâm hi'n tiu in, numeite chu pawng sual in um ta'n au; khawpi sung ah mihing a kimkhat chu sal ah pui mang hi'ntin, a dang cheng chu khawpi ah kipat in sukmangthai hipua'n au.

<sup>3</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, Lalpa hung kipan intin, kido'na gâl sat gual in, zia nam tinte chu hun do ta'n a.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, Jerusalem sualam kai ah Oliv tâng chu a keng in hun chuan intin; chuleh, Oliv tâng chu sualam leh tumlam ah kikhen jak in, a kâl ah phâijawl lian tak hung um ta'n ah; chun, tâng kimkhatte gêl chu phel ni kisua in, khat in mallam zuan in, khat in simlam zuan in a.

<sup>5</sup>Chun, Lalpa tâng kikâl ah phâizawl ah chun tai mang inla, zia tâng kikâl ah phâizawl chun Azal tiang tung in a; tichun, Judai gam ah Lengpa Uzziah dam lai ah linlîng ziak ah la jamsiat gual uh khan jam ta'n lau. Tichun, Lalpa ka Pathian chu a mithiangtho zosia tawh hung ta'n a.

<sup>6</sup>Zia ni chu a hung tun phat leh, votna ahiloleh vûk ah khalna him him um ta pua'n a.

<sup>7</sup>Chuleh, sûn in choltik nei talo in (Lalpa het dan in) sûn leh jan kitum chuam ta pua'n ah; nitâk janthim hun inle khua vâk zing ta'n a.



<sup>8</sup> Ziaphat chuleh, Jerusalem ah kipat in tuihing hung luangdok ta'n tin: A kimkhat chu sualam tuisuagiat ah, a kimkhat tumlam tuisuagiat ah luang lut ta'n a; nipi leh phalbi inle danglam pua'n a.

<sup>9</sup> Chun, leilung pumpi'n Lalpa chu leng hung hita'n a; zia hun chuleh Lalpa leh a min bep chu biak hita'n a.

<sup>10</sup> Gam zosia chu Geba ah kipat Jerusalem simlam ah Rimmon tiang in, phâizawl hung hita'n a. Ahi'n, Jerusalem vang chawisa'n ah um in, Benjamin Kotpi a tiu ah kipat Kotpi umna masa a Kil ah Kotpi tiang; chuleh, Hananel In sâng ah kipat lengpa uain sûkna phual mun tiang chu bit tak in um ta'n a.

<sup>11</sup> Chuleh, suksiat ni um talo ding ah lua dim in um ta'n tin, Jerusalem chu bit tak in um ta'n a.

<sup>12</sup> Jerusalem do'tu mipi zosia chung ah gawtna Lalpa'n a tunsak dingte chu zia gual hi hi'n a: A keng ua a din zing lai un a taksau chu muat tha'n tin, a mitkhuk sung un a mitchang uh muat ngâl intin, a kam sung ua a lei uh chule muat tha ngâl ta'n a.

<sup>13</sup> Ziaphat chuleh, Lalpa kiang ah kipat in buaina huaisia tak a lak un hung um intin, mitin in ama nai pen pen chu man intin, kimuda tua chiat intiu in,

<sup>14</sup> Judah inle Jerusalem ah chun gâldo ta'n a. Tichun, a kîmvêl ah nam zosiate sum leh pâi, sanate, dangka thikte, sil leh chênte chu tam tak la khawm ta'n au.

<sup>15</sup> Zia gual natpi chu sakolte, sabiltungte, sangawngsaute leh a lak ua gancha um zosia chung ah chun chu ta'n a.

<sup>16</sup> Ziaphat chuleh, Jerusalem hun do namtin lak ah hing leh dam nalai sunte chu kumsin ah Bawkcha Kût mang ding leh Lalpen, sepai honte Lalpa chibai bûk dingin chia to zing ta'n au.

<sup>17</sup> Lei chung ah Inkuan zosia, Lalpen sepai honte Lalpa, Lengpa chu chibai bûk ding ah chia lo taphot chung ah gua zu ta pua'n a.



<sup>18</sup>Aigupta gam mite lak ah kua Inkuan le a chia to lo a um chun, Bawkcha Kût mang ding ah chia lo namte, Lalpa gawtna hipi chu a chung un tung ding ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Zia gual ah chun Aigupta gam ah mite leh Bawkcha Kût mang ding ah chia to lo zosia chung ah gawtna chu hi'n a.

<sup>20</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, sakol telnengte ah chunle, “Lalpa â ding ah Thiangtho,” kit sut in um ta'n a. Chuleh, Lalpa In ah anhuanna bêlte chu mâichâm âng ah kuang thiangthote gual chu hita'n tin;

<sup>21</sup>Jerusalem khua leh Judai gam ah thil huanna bêl zosia chu, sepai honte Lalpa â ding ah sukthiantho hita'n tin; tichun, kithoina thil lân ding ah hung zosia'n a kithoinau thil latte huanna'n mang ngâl ta'n au. Ziaphat chuleh, sepai honte Lalpa In ah chun sumkawlveite him him um ta pua'n au.



## Malaki

### Malaki 1

#### **Edom sâng ah Israel Têlzawkna**

- <sup>1</sup>Malaki kiang ah thu hung kigen Israelte â ding ah Lalpa thu hung pawt chu:
- <sup>2</sup> Ka hun hepi la hiu Lalpa chun, a ti'n. Himaleh, nang un, “Bang ah khan a hem lei hepi?” lei tiu a. Lalpa chun, “Esau kha Jakob suapipa hilo a hem? Ahi’n, Jakob ka hepi in,
- <sup>3</sup>Esau vang ka hua ahi; tichun, a chênnna tângte chu thawmhau tak in ka siam ta'n, a gochan chu si-alte chênnna ding gamkeu in ka siam tai,” a ti'n.
- <sup>4</sup>Edom mite chun, “Sukchakvai in um ta maleu hin, kile’kit hitiu in, mun sesate chu siampha kit hitiu,” ti ziang maleule, sepai honte Lalpachun, “Siampah kit ngei in au; himaleh, susia kit tho tho ing ka tin; amau chu gam phalo a hiu, ti ahi masia, kumkhua'n a chung un Lalpachu lungna zing ahi ngal a,” a la ti'n au.
- <sup>5</sup>La mit ngei un zia chu mu'n la tiu in; tichun, “Israel gamgi pawlam tiang inle Lalpa chu a nasa na e! ti ta'n lau,” a tia.

#### **Thiampute Sukkhialna**

- <sup>6</sup>Aw Thiampu, ka min simmawte haw, cha'n a pa a chawihoi in, suak in a pu a chawihoi hi; kei pa ka hileh chawihoi ah ka umna bang ahi em? Hotu ka hileh ja ah ka umna bang ahi em? ti'n sepaite Lalpa'n a hun dong la hiu. Nanghaw chun, “Bangti'n la min ka simmawu ah a hem?” la tiu a.
- <sup>7</sup>Ka mâichâm ah khan an thiango la hun lân uh kha lam. Nang un la, “Bangti'n em ka hun sukbuak uh?” la tiu a. Lalpa mâichâm hi musit thei dingin la ngaituau a.
- <sup>8</sup>Kithoina ding ah gancha mitthûm la hun lat uh hi la bawl dik nau em? A kengbai a hem, a hisêl lo a hem la hun lat sek uh hi bawlkhial kisa lo la hiu em? Zia gual te chu la gam vaihawmteu vapia ma tiam un; ziate chu kipakpi ma ma in, doisakna a hun pena ding awm? sepai honte Lalpa chun a ti ahi.



<sup>9</sup>Tu’hin, Pathian doisakna chu I chan ua, a ja’ngaina I don theina ding un don hitiu. A bawlkhal chu nanghaw thiampute ngei hi la hi ngal un. Nanghaw lak ah kua la hiu em a doisakna chang ding chu, sepai honte Lalpa chun a ti ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Nanghaw lak ah mi pakhat bêk ka mâichâm ah a thawn mai ah mei sêm ahilo’na ding ah, ka tempul kotkhak vakhâk ding um maileu chin aw! La chung ua kipakna him ka nei pua’n, la khut ua kipat thillat chu pom him him pua’ng ka, sepai honte Lalpa chun a ti ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Ni suakna lam ah pat a tumna tiang in ka min namtin lak in a thang ta ngal a; muntin ah ka min in gimtui leh thillat thiangtho chu lat ahi ngal a; namtin lak in ka min chu a lopi ngal a, sepai honte Lalpa chun a ti ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Himaleh, nang un Lalpa dawkan hi sukbuak a hita’n, zia tak ah thâiga thillatte chule bangmalo mai mai ahi tai, la tiu hin mâichâm chu la subuak uh ahi.

<sup>13</sup>“Ningtelsak ahi,” la tiu a, la nâk uh la nîlsak ui, sepai honte Lalpachun a ti ahi. Thagum ah la lâkpiakteu, a kengbai a hem, a hisêl lo a hem haw chu la hun lân ta mai un! La khut ua kipat in zia gual thilte chu a la pom ding ka hia hem? Sepai honte Lalpa chun a ti ahi.

<sup>14</sup>A gan hon lakah a chal tuai mâmpa piak ding ah kitiam zosa hi ta’ngal ah, Lalpa kiang ah demkâi hun lân, mi zauthei chu hânsia law in um ta hen; keima hi Lal lopi tak ka hi’n ka min le namtin lak ah ja ah um ahi ngal ah, sepai honte Lalpa chun a ti ahi.

## Malaki 2

### Thiampute Vauhilna

<sup>1</sup>Tu’hin, nang uh thiampute haw, zia thupiak hi nang uh â ding ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa chun, “Ka min lopina ding ah ka thu la ngaithâk lo ua, la lunggil ua la vop zing lo ua chun, la maljawlna donteu chu hânsia law ding ka hi. La lunggil ua la vop zing lo ziak un, hânsia ka law ta him ahi,” a ti ahi



<sup>3</sup>La suan leh pâkteu chu vau ing ka tin, la kithoinau gancha êkte ngei chu nanghaw leh la suan la pâkteu maichang ah tât piak in, ka umna mun ah kipat in hun naw mang ding ka hi.

<sup>4</sup> Chuleh, Levi kiang ah ka thuthung a um zing theina ding ah, zia thupiak hi ka hun piak la hiu ti hezing ta'n au, sepai honte Lalpa chun a ti ahi.

<sup>5</sup> Ama kiang ah thuthung ka piak chu hinna leh phat theina ahi; tichun, ei jau ah, lau kawm ah lei choihoina ding uh ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Zilsakna dik chu a kam in a um ah, a lei ah kipat in zuau thu a pawt kha puai. Thutak leh dikna'n ei kitonpi zing ah, gitlona lampi zui mi tam tak a pui dik ta ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Thiampu chu sepai honte Lalpa tângsampa ahiziak in, a mûkte chun hetna a chintûp ah, mipite'n ama kam ah kipat zilsakna dik chu a hawl sek diu ahi ngal a.

<sup>8</sup>Ahi'n, nanghaw chu lampi ah kipat in la pêtmang zo tau a; la thu zilsaknau ah chun mi tam tak la kisui pâisak tau hi; Levi kiang ah thuthung kha la susia zo tau ahi, sepai honte Lalpa chun a ti ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Ka lampite zui lo ah, la zilsaknau ah doichuam la nei dungzui tak un, mitin lak ah tawden leh musit in hun umsak ding ka hi.

### Judah In Thuthung Botsia

<sup>10</sup>I leng un pa pakhat nei chiat I hipuau em? Pathian khat in ei siam hichiati lo I hiu em? Bang ding ah I pu leh pateu kiang ah thuthung botsia, I suapi chung ah ginum lo tak ah um chiat ziang I hiu em?

<sup>11</sup>Judah chu ginum lo tak in a la um ta'n, Israelte lak leh Jerusalem ah chun thil ki'dak um tak chu bawl ahi tai; Judah chun gamdangte pathian chanute a kichenpi ziak un, Lalpa'n a ngainat, a mun thiangtho chu a la subuak tau ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa kiang ah zia gual ah thil lân ah, hetpi leh lemguatpi ah pang taphot chule Lalpa'n Jakob puanbûk ah kipat in paidok mai hen.



<sup>13</sup>Chuleh, zia hile la bawl belap nalai sêt ui: La khut ua kipat thilpiak a lop tâk lo ziak leh a ngaisak tâk lo ziakin, Lalpa mâichâm chu kâna leh mauna mitthi tui in la luan khumsak zo tau a.

<sup>14</sup>Nang unla, “Bang ziak ah ei pom lo a diam?” la tiu a. Nang leh la khangdawng lai ji kikâl ah hiatpitu chu Lalpa ahi’n, la koppi leh thuthung siam ah la ji ahi sapi’le la lepbawl san tai.

<sup>15</sup>Ama chule Pathian pakhat in a siam hitho lo a hem? A phe leh vo leh a thagau chule Pathian â hitho lo a hem? Ahileh, Pathian pakhat chun bang a hem a dawi? Pathian ngaisak thilpiak ngei chu ahi. Ziaziakchun, ki-enchian unla, kuama’n a khangdawn lai ji chu lepbawl kiu hen.

<sup>16</sup>Lalpa, Israelte Pathian chun: Kinol hi ka hua hen, kipawngbawlna puan ah kithuam hile ka hua ahi, sepai honte Lalpa chun a ti ahi. Tichun, kingaitua phau inla, kilepbawl kiu in.

<sup>17</sup>La kam suakteu chun Lalpa la suthachawl tau a. Nang unla, “Bangti’n em ka hun sukthachawl uh?” la ti nalai un. Nang un, “Thil phalo bawl tapo chu Lalpa mit mu ah pha a hiu ah, a chung un a kipak hi,” la tiu leh, “Dikna Pathian chu khoi ah um ahi tam?” la tiu hin, la suthachawl uh ahi ngal a.

### Malaki 3

#### **Lalpa Hungna Ding Genlawkpa Hungna**

<sup>1</sup> Ngai un, ka thangko hun sawl ing ka tin, ka hungna ding lampi guanggal in a; tichun, la hawl uh Lalpa chu a tempul ah hung tung phut in a. Thuthung sawlchâk la kipakna ma mau chu a hung hi, sepai honte Lalpa chun a ti ahi.

<sup>2</sup> Aleh, a hung ni chu kua a hem thuak zo ah, a ma-âng ah ding zo ma ma ding? Ama chu hâlthianna mei leh puansawpte sabon mat lai gual ahi ngal a;

<sup>3</sup>ama chu dangka thîk hâlthiangpa leh suthiangthopa gual in kitung intin, dikna thillatte Lalpa âng ah a hun choi kit masangsia’n, Levi suante chu sana leh dangka sukthiantho ahi gual in, hun suthiangtho ta’n a.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, masang lai gual ah khan Judah leh Jerusalem ah mite thillat chu Lalpa’n pom piak ta’n a.



<sup>5</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, la chungchâng vahawm dingin hung ing ka; dawi mangte, ângkawmte, zuau ah kitiamte, meithâi leh chaga la goinau thaman la lepbawl nateu, malzin khawtua nuam lo ah nawmangte leh keima ei ki'cha lo mite chung ah hiatpitu dingin hung pai ziang ding ka hi, sepai honte Lalpa chun a ti ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Keima Lalpa hi ka danglam ngai paw'ngal a; ziaziakchun, aw Jakob chate haw, mangthai pua'n lau.

<sup>7</sup>La pu leh pateu hun lai ah kipat khan ka dan thuguatte la kihei mangsan un, la zawm ta puau hi. Ka lam ah hung kihei kit mai un, keile nang uh lam in hung kihei kit ing ka, sepai honte Lalpa chun a ti ahi. Ahi'n, nang un, "Bangti'n hung kihei kit ding ka hiu em?" la tiu a.

### Pathian Gu Kiu in

<sup>8</sup>Mihing in Pathian a suam ngai em? Nang un vang lei suam zing uh ahi! Nang un vang, "Bangti'n ka hun suam ua a hem?" la tiu ah. La sawm ah khat leh thawlawm thillat un lei suam sek uh ahi!

<sup>9</sup>Keima lei suam ziak un, la nam pumpiu hânsia pua la hitau hi.

<sup>10</sup>Ka In ah nêk ding a umtheina dingin sawm ah khat dik tak in bu In ah hun koikhawm un; tichun, ka van tukvante hong in, a koina'n a dawl lo ding khop maljawlna'n ka hun vuk paw na ve em, ti ei patep ma tiam un, sepai honte Lalpa chun a ti ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Khaubepite hun vau dai piak ing ka tin; tichun, la lou thâichiteu suksiat piak ta pua'n a; chuleh, la lou lai ua grep gui le hût ta pua'n a, sepai honte Lalpa chun a ti ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Tichun, nam zosia'n mi hampha hun ti ta'n tin uh, nang uh le kipakna gam mite hita ding la hiziak un, sepai honte Lalpa chun a ti ngal a.

<sup>13</sup>Keima demna thu khau tak tak in la gen tau hi, Lalpa'n a tii. Ahi'n, nang un, "Bang gual bep in ka hun dem tau em?" la tiu a.



<sup>14</sup>Nang hawn, “Pathian nasep hile a thawn mai ahi, sepai honte Lalpathupiak I vop un, a âng ah lusûnte gual ah thasia tak ah I chia sek uh hi bang lawkna a um em?

<sup>15</sup>Tu’hin, mi kiletsakte chu mi nuamsa I tiu ah; thil phalo bawlte chu a vangphat mai uh le hilo in, Pathian a patep lai unle a suakcha nalai un,” I tiu a.

### **Mi Ginumte Kipakman Chu**

<sup>16</sup>Chun, Lalpa lau mite a kiho un, Lalpa’n tepte in a ngaitha”; Lalpa ja ah a min ngaitua zingte chu tepte’na lekhabu chun a ziklut tai.

<sup>17</sup>Sepai honte Lalpa chun, amau chu kei â hi’n tiu in, thil ka hun bawl ni phat leh amau chu ka gochan bîkte hi’n tiu in; min a na sep piak a chapa a duat gual un, amau chu hawi ding ka hi.

<sup>18</sup>Zia tak chuleh, midik leh migilo kikhiak dan leh, Pathian nasêm leh sêmlote kikhiakna mu chian ta’n lau.

## **Malaki 4**

### **Lalpa Ni Lopi Chu**

<sup>1</sup>Ngai un, Lalpa ni chu! Mi kiletsak zosia leh thil phalo bawl taphot kâng tum intin, thukkhûk ah meikuang gual chu hung tung ding ahi tai; zia ni hung tung ding chun kâng tum in tin; tichun, a zung leh a bâk natiang in khêk nei pua’n a.

<sup>2</sup>Himaleh, nang uh ka min laute chung in vang dikna nisa tawh a thalîm ah sukdamna hung suak in a. Bawng In ah bawngno kichawm gual in kichawm dok ta’n lau.

<sup>3</sup>Migilote chu tawden ta’n lau; zia ka hun bawl guatna ni ah chun amau chu la kengpêk nuai ua leivui gual bep hita ding a hiu, sepai honte Lalpa chun a tii.

<sup>4</sup>Ka suakpa Mosi zilsakna leh Horeb tâng ah Israelte â ding ah ka thuguatte, ka dan thute leh ka thupiakte kha hezing un.



<sup>5</sup> Ngai un, Lalpa ni lopi leh tizat um tak chu a hung tun masang in, jawlnei Elijah hun sawl ding ka hi.

<sup>6</sup>Ama chun pate lungthim chate lam ah, chate lungthim pate lam ah kihei sak intin; chutilochun, keima hi la gam uh hânsialaw ah gawt dingin hung kha'ng ka.



## Vaiphei - All Bible

### Matthai

#### **Matthai 1**

**Jesu Phunggui**  
(Luk 3.23-38)

<sup>1</sup>Abraham suan, David suan ah Messiah kiti, Jesu hung pian dan chu zia gual hi ahi:

<sup>2</sup>Abraham chu Isak pa ahi'n; Isak chu Jakob pa ahi'n; Jakob in Judah leh a suapite a hing a;

<sup>3</sup>Judah in Tamar ah kipat in Perez tawh Zerah a hing hi; Perez chu Hezron pa ahi'n, Hezron chu Aram pa ahi'n;

<sup>4</sup>Aram chu Amminadab pa ahi'n; Amminadab chu Nahshon pa ahi'n; Nahshon chu Salmon pa ahi'n;

<sup>5</sup>Salmon in Rahab ah kipat in Boaz a hing in; Boaz in Ruth ah kipat in Obed a hing in; Obed chu Jesse pa ahi'n;

<sup>6</sup> Jesse chu lengpa David pa ahi'n; chun, David chu Uriah ji tawh a chau Solomon pa ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Solomon chu Rehoboam pa ahi'n; Rehoboam chu Abijah pa ahi'n, Abijah chu Asaph pa ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Asaph chu Jehoshaphat pa ahi'n; Jehoshaphat chu Joram pa ahi'n; Joram chu Uzzia pa ahi'n;

<sup>9</sup>Uzzia chu Jotham pa ahi'n; Jotham chu Ahaz pa ahi'n; Ahaz chu Hezekiah pa ahi'n;

<sup>10</sup>Hezekiah chu Manasseh pa ahi'n; Manasseh chu Amos pa ahi'n; Amos chu Josia pa ahi.



<sup>11</sup>Babulon lam ah sal ah a pui lai ua khan Josia in Jekoniah leh a unaute a hing hi.

<sup>12</sup>Babulon lam ah sal ah a pui nung un Jekoniah in Salathiel a hing a; Salathiel chu Zerubbabel pa ahi'n;

<sup>13</sup>Zerubbabel chu Abiud pa ahi'n; Abiud chu Eliakim pa ahi'n; Eliakim chu Azor pa ahi'n;

<sup>14</sup>Azor chu Zadok pa ahi'n; Zadok chu Akhim pa ahi'n; Akhim chu Eliud pa ahi'n;

<sup>15</sup>Eliud chu Eleazar pa ahi'n; Eleazar chu Matthan pa ahi'n; Matthan chu Jakob pa ahi'n;

<sup>16</sup>Jakob chu Joseph pa ahi'n, zia Joseph chu Mari pawsal chu ahi. Zia Mari chu Messiah kiti, Jesu hung pianna chu ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Chutichun, Abraham ah kipat David tiang ah suan zosia chu suan sawm leh li ahi'n; David ah kipat Babulon lam ah sal ah pui mang ah a um tiang ua khan, suan sawm leh li ma ahi kit a; Babulon lam ah sal ah a pui mang ua kipat Messiah tiang chu suan sawm leh li ma ahi.

### **Messiah Jesu Pian Thu** (Luk 2.1-7)

<sup>18</sup> Messiah Jesu hung pian dan chu zia gual hi ahi. A nu Mari chu Joseph tawh kicheng ding ah kikhâm lai; a um khawm mau in, Thagau Thiangtho in nau a vopsak hi ti a hung he tau a;

<sup>19</sup> A pawsal Joseph chu midik tak ahi'n, sukmualpho a nuam pua'n, a gûk ah haisan a gaw tai.

<sup>20</sup>Himaleh, zia thu chu a ngaitua lai in, a mang ah Lalpa vansawlchâk a kiangin a hung kilâk a: “Joseph, David Chapa, Mari chu kichenpi lau kin; a nauvop chu Thagau Thiangtho vopsak ahi.

<sup>21</sup> Chapa hing intin, a min in Jesu la sak ding ahi; ama chun a mite a gitlonau ah kipat hukdok ding ahi ngal in,” a ti'n.

<sup>22</sup>Zia hi Lalpa'n a jawlneite mang ah a thugente kha a guitunna ding ahi:



<sup>23</sup> “Nungak thiangtho chu gâi intin, Chapa hing intin, a min in Immanuel sa’n au” zia chu, “I kiang un Pathian a um hi,” ti’na ahi.

<sup>24</sup> Joseph ipmu chu a thaw phatin, Lalpa vansawlchâk in a kiang ah thu a piak gual in, ama chu a kichenpi ta’n;

<sup>25</sup> ahi’n la, chapa a nei masia chu a luppi puai. Chuleh, a min in Jesu a sak tai.

### Mipilte Ve’na

#### Matthai 2

### Mipilte Ve’na

<sup>1</sup>Lengpa Herod hun lai ah, Judea gam Beth-lehem khua Jesu a hung pian in, sualam ah mipilte Jerusalem ah a hung un:

<sup>2</sup>“Khoi ah a hem Juate lengpa hung piang chu? Sualam ah a aksi chu ka muu ah, ama chibai bûk ding ah hung ka hiu,” a tiu a.

<sup>3</sup>Lengpa Herod in zia chu a het phat in a lauthawng ta’n, Jerusalem ah mi zosia le a lauthawng tau hi.

<sup>4</sup>Tichun, thiampu liante leh lekhazikte zosia a ko khawm ah, Messiah pianna ding mun chu a dong ta’n.

<sup>5</sup>Amau chun a kiang in, “Judai gam Beth-lehem ah, jawlnei in zia gual hin a la zik hi:

<sup>6</sup> ‘Aw, nang Judai gam ah Beth-lehem khua, Judai gam ah thuneite lak in neupen pua’n la; la sung ah kipat in vaihawmpa hung pawt ding ahi ngal in, ka mi Israelte chingpa ding chu,’ ti hi,” a tiu a.

<sup>7</sup>Zia nung ah chun Herod in a gûk in mipilte chu a ko ah, aksi kilat hun tak chu a dongdok tai.

<sup>8</sup>Amau chu Beth-lehem khua lam in a sawl a, “Chiau inla, nausen chu gunchu tak in hun hawldok un, la mu phât uh leh ei hun hil un, keima’n le ama chu chibai ka bûk theina dingin,” a tia.



<sup>9</sup>Lengpa thu chu a het phat un a chia tau a; sualam ah aksi a muu kha nausen umna chung jawn a tun ah, a din masang sia a malam un a chia pek tai.

<sup>10</sup>Aksi a kichawl tai ti a mu phât un a kipak ma mau a.

<sup>11</sup>In sung ah a lut ua, a nu Mari tawh nausen chu a muu a; bokkhup in chibai a bûk ua, a gobawmteu hong in, kipakna thilpiak sana, begaw leh murra a piau a;

<sup>12</sup>Chuleh, Herod kiang ah chia kit talo dingin a mang ua hil ah a um ziak un, lampi chuam in a gam lam un a chia kit tau hi.

### **Aigupta Lam ah Jamna**

<sup>13</sup>A chia mang nung un, Lalpa vansawlchâk chu Joseph mang in a hung kilâk a, “Tho inla, nausen leh a nu pui inla, Aigupta gam ah jam inla, ka hun hil kit masia zia tak ah chun um zing un; Herod in nausen hi’mangthai dingin hawl ding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>14</sup>Tichun, Joseph chu a tho ah, jan kâl in nausen leh a nu chu a pui ah, Aigupta lam a zuan tau hi.

<sup>15</sup>Herod thi masangsia zia tak ah chun a um zing tau hi. Zia chu Lalpa’ñ jawlnei kam ah, “Ka chapa chu Aigupta gam ah kipat ka kodok a,” a ti kha a guitunna dingin.

### **Nausen Tha’na**

<sup>16</sup>Herod in, Mipilte chun ama a lepbawl uh ahi, ti a hetdok phatin a lungna ta ma ma a. Tichun, mi a sawl ah, aksi kilat lai ah mipilte thu a dotna hun dungzui in, Beth-lehem leh a kîmvêl ah naupang kum ni ah pat a nuai lam zosia chu a that tai.

<sup>17</sup>Tichun, jawlnei Jeremiah kam ah thu a la gen hi a hung gitung tai:

<sup>18</sup>“Ramah khua huvau a hiau a, kapte, mithi ngai ah kiu vong vongte; Rakhel chun a chate a kâ in, a um tâk lo ziak un a thamuang thei puai,” ti hi.

### **Aigupta Ah Kipat Hungkitna**

<sup>19</sup>Herod chu a thi phatin, Lalpa vansawlchâk chu Aigupta gam ah Joseph mang in a vakilâk a.



<sup>20</sup>“Tho inla, nausen leh a nu chu Israel gam ah pui kit ta’n; nausen tha gawte kha a thi tau hi,” a tia.

<sup>21</sup>Tichun, Joseph chu a kipan a, nausen leh a nu chu Israel gam zuan in a pui to tai.

<sup>22</sup>Himaleh, Arkelaus, a pa Herod thasâng in Judai gam ah leng in a pang hi ti a het phat in, zia tak ah chia chu a lau a. Chun, a mang ah hil ah a um gual in, Galili lam in a chia zaw tai.

<sup>23</sup> Chun, khua pakhat Nazareth a tiu ah chun a chêng tai: “Ama chu Nazareth mi ti’n au,” ti ah jawlneite kam ah kigen kha a guitunna dingin.

### Matthai 3

#### Baptispa Johan Thugen

(Mar 1.1-8; Luk 3.1-18; Joh 1.19-28)

<sup>1</sup>Zia lai ah chun, Baptispa Johan chu hung in, Judai gamthip ah thu a hung gen a:

<sup>2</sup> “La gitlo uh haisan tau in, van-gam chu a nai tai,” ti in.

<sup>3</sup> Ama chu ahi, jawlnei Isai in: Gamthip ah mi kiko chun, “Lalpa lamlian siamtup unla, a lampite siamzang ta un, a tii,” ti ah a gen kha.

<sup>4</sup> Zia Johan chun sangawngsau mul puan a sil ah, a kawng chu savun kawnggâk in a gâk ah; a an chu gam bepi leh gam khuaizu ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Zia lai ah chun, Jerusalem khua mite, Judai gam ah mite leh Jordan luidung ah mi zosia a kiang in a hung khawm ua;

<sup>6</sup>a gitlonateu kipuang in, Jordan lui ah chun baptisma a chang chiat tau hi.

<sup>7</sup> Himaleh, Pharisaite leh Sadukaite tam tak baptisma chang ding ah hung a la mu phât in a kiang un, “Gulsuante haw, lungnatna hung tung ding chu pumpel dingin kua’n a hun hil em?

<sup>8</sup>Gitlo haisanna tawh kilawm ga chu hun sua phot tau in.

<sup>9</sup> Abraham chu ei suanpa ahi ti ziang kiu in, Pathian in zia suangte hi le Abraham suante a chansak thei hi ti ka hil la hiu.



<sup>10</sup> Heicha chu thingbul tin in a koi tau hi; ga pha sua lo taphot phûk in mei ah pai lut ding a hiu.

<sup>11</sup> Keima'n gitlo haisanna di'n tui in ka hun baptis in, ka nung ah hungdingpa chu keima sâng in a lopi zaw'n, a kengtawdap chawi tâk le ka hi puai. Ama chun, Thagau Thiangtho leh mei in hun baptis in a.

<sup>12</sup> A khut in phajâp a chawi ah, a bu'te chu hun jap thiang intin, a bupang ah chun koihe in a. Busite vang chu mei mitthei lo ah chun hâl ta'n a," ti'n a gen a.

### **Jesu Baptisma Channa**

(Mar 1.9-11; Luk 3.21-22; Joh 1.29-34)

<sup>13</sup> Ziaphatchun, Jesu chu Galili gam ah kipat in Jordan lui ah baptismal chang dingin Johan kiang in a hung a.

<sup>14</sup> Himaleh, Johan chun, "Nang in lei baptis zawk sik ah, ka kiang ah la hung zaw ahi maw?" ti'n nan a la gua.

<sup>15</sup> Himaleh, Jesu'n a kiang in, "Tu'hin ei chansak mai in, zia gual ah dikna dan zosia sukbum hi I bawl dingin a kilawm hi," ti'n a dawnhu a; tichun lem a sa tai.

<sup>16</sup> Jesu baptismal a chan zaw ah tui lak ah kipat a hung pawt phatin, van a hung kihong a, Pathian Thagau chu vakhu gual in a hung suk ah, a chung ah hung chû a mu tai.

<sup>17</sup> Chuleh, van ah kipat aw gi chun, "Zia hi ka Chapa Dawi tak, ka kipakna ma ma chu ahi," a hun tia.

## **Matthai 4**

### **Jesu Thep ah A Umna**

(Mar 1.12-13; Luk 4.1-13)

<sup>1</sup> Ziazaw chun, Jesu chu diabol thep ah um dingin gamthip ah Thagau pui lût in a um ta'n.

<sup>2</sup> Ni sawmli leh jan sawmli an a ngawl nung in, a gil a hung kial ta'n.



<sup>3</sup>Thêmpa chu a hung ah, a kiang in, “Pathian Chapa la hileh zia suang hi vaithum suak dingin thu pia ta’n la,” a tia.

<sup>4</sup> Himaleh, ama chun, “Mihing hi vaithum bep in hing pua’n tin, Pathian kam ah thu tin pawt in hing zaw’n a, ti zik ahi,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>5</sup>Ziazaw chun, diabol chun khawthiangtho ah chun a pui lût a, Pathian Biak In sip zum ah chun a dinsak ah, a kiang in,

<sup>6</sup> “Pathian Chapa la hileh chawmtha’n, la chung thu ah hin, ‘A vansawlchakte chu thu pia’n tin, a khut un hun dom intiu in, chutichun, la keng in suang khat chale suikha pua’n la,’ ti zik gual ah khan,” a tia.

<sup>7</sup> Jesu’n a kiang in, “Lalpa la Pathian chian kin, ti ah kizik ahi,” a ti kit a.

<sup>8</sup>Chuleh, diabol chun tâng sâng tak in a pui kit a, khawvel gam zosia leh a lopina chu a etsak a.

<sup>9</sup>A kiang in, “Ka ma hin bokkhup in chibai bûk in ei ho inla, zia zosia hi pia sik sek ing ka,” a tia.

<sup>10</sup> Ziaphatchun, Jesu’n a kiang in, “Setan, chia mang in! ‘Lalpa la Pathian chibai bûk inla, ama na bep sêm in,’ ti zik ahi,” a tia.

<sup>11</sup>Ziazaw chun, diabol chun a nusia ta’n; vansawlchâkte a hung un, a na a hung sep piak tau hi.

### **Galili Gam ah Jesu Naseppatna**

(Mar 1.14-15; Luk 4.14-15)

<sup>12</sup> Johan a man ui ti Jesu’n a het phat in, Galili gam in a kilepmangsan tai.

<sup>13</sup> Nazareth khua nusia in, Kapernaum khua’n a chêngden tai; zia chu Zebulun leh Naphtali gam ah Dil gei ah um ahi’n;

<sup>14</sup> zia hi jawlnei Isai in a la gen kha a guitunna ding ahi:

<sup>15</sup> “Jebulun gam leh Naphtali gam, Tuipi zotna lamdung Jordan gâl khat lam ah, Jentelte Galili gam;



<sup>16</sup>“Thim nuai ah chu te chun vâk lopi tak chu a mu tau in, thina lîm guam ah chu te chung ah chun, vâk a hung suakdok tai,’ tia a gen kha a hung guitun theina dingin”.

<sup>17</sup> Zia hun ah kipat chun Jesu’n, “La gitlo uh haisan un, van gam chu a nai tai,” ti’n a gen pan tai.

**Jesu’n A Nungzui Ding A Kona**  
(Mar 1.16-20; Luk 5.1-11)

<sup>18</sup>Galili Dil gei ah Jesu a vâkvêl lai in, unau pani, Simon, Peter a tiu chu a suapi Andria tawh Dil ah lênssep lai a mu’n, sanga man mi a hiu a.

<sup>19</sup>A kiang un, “Ei zui un, mihing man dingin hun siam ing ka,” a tia.

<sup>20</sup>Tichun, a lênteu nusia in a zui ngal tau hi.

<sup>21</sup>Zia kipat chun a chia pek ah, unau dang pani, Zebedai chapa Jakob leh a unau Johan, a pau Zebedai kiang ah kuang sung ah a lênsiateu siampha lai tak chu a mu’n, a ko ngal a.

<sup>22</sup>Tichun, kuang leh a pau chu nusia in, a zui ngal tau hi.

**Mipi Lak ah Jesu Nasepna**  
(Luk 6.17-19)

<sup>23</sup> Jesu’n sunagog ah a kikhopna Inteu ah chun, gam chanchinpha chu hil in, mite lak ah hivei tincheng leh damlona zosia hi’dam in Galili gam zosia a fang suak tai.

<sup>24</sup>Suria gam zosia’n a chanchin a thang suak ta’n; tichun, damlo zosia, hivei nei leh natna tincheng thuakte, thithabuak matte, hipût neite leh zengte haw chu a kiang in a hun pui ua; a la hi’dam suak tai.

<sup>25</sup>Galili lam ah kipat te, Dekapolis khua kipat te, Jerusalem khua kipat te, Judea gam ah kipat te, Jordan gâl ah kipat te chun mipi nasa tak in ama a zui tau hi.

## Matthai 5

**Tâng Chung ah A Thugen: Pathian Mite Hamphatna**  
(Luk 6.20-23)



<sup>1</sup>Mipite chu Jesu'n a mu phât in, tâng in a chia to ah, a kichut zaw phat in a nungquite a kiang in a hung ua,

<sup>2</sup>ama chun zia thute hi gen in, a hun hil pan a:

<sup>3</sup>Thagau ah tasam ahi lam kihete chu mi hampha a hiu, van-gam chu amau â ahi ngal a.

<sup>4</sup> Lusûnte chu mi hampha a hiu; Pathian in thamuan ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>5</sup> Mi zaidamte chu mi hampha a hiu; Lei go hi lua ding ahi ngal un.

<sup>6</sup> Dikna ngai ah gilkial leh dangchâkte chu mi hampha a hiu; Tai leh niansak ah um ding ahi ngal un.

<sup>7</sup>Mi jangai theite chu mi hampha a hiu; khawtua'na mu ding ahi ngal un.

<sup>8</sup> Lunggil ah thiangthote chu mi hampha a hiu; Pathian mu ding ahi ngal un.

<sup>9</sup>Chamna siamte chu mi hampha a hiu; Pathian cha ah sak in um ding ahi ngal un.

<sup>10</sup> Dikna ziak ah sukgentheina thuakte chu mi hampha a hiu; van-gam lua ding ahi ngal un.

<sup>11</sup> Keima ziak ah min a hun hosiat ua, a hun sukgenthei ua, juau ah thu phalo zosia a hun hêk phat ua leh mi hampha la hiu.

<sup>12</sup> Lim unla, kipak tak in um un; van ah la kipakman ding uh chu a lopi ngal in; zia gual ma chun la mau ah jawlneite kha le a sukgenthei uh ahi kha.

### Chi leh Thaumei ah Kihilna Thu

(Mar 9.50; Luk 14.34-35)

<sup>13</sup> Lei chi la hiu; himaleh, chi hi dau taleh bang in ahi al kit thei diam? Zia chu paimang ah, mite chotden ding bep lo ngal in panna a nei ta puai.

<sup>14</sup> Khawvel vâk la hiu. Tâng chung ah khua um chu sêlgûk thei ahi puai.

<sup>15</sup> Min thaumei hâl in, law nuai ah a koi ngai puau in, a tunna'n a tung zaw sek ui; tichun, In sung ah mi zosia a salvâk sek hi.

<sup>16</sup> Zia gual ma chun, la vâk uh chu mite mit mu in vâk ta hen; tichun, la thil hi'phatteu chu mu'n, van ah la pau chu chawihoi thei in au.



### Dan Lui leh Jawlneite Dan Chu

<sup>17</sup>Dan thu a hem, jawlneite thuhil a hem subei ding ah hung hi dingin ei ngaitua kiu in, a subei ding ah hung ka hipua'n, a subuting ding ah hung ka hizawi.

<sup>18</sup> Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, Lei leh Van a manthai masia, Dan thu sutvom neucha a hem, zikvom neucha a hem, a leng ua a tunkim masang sia pakhat chale mangthai pua'n a.

<sup>19</sup>Ziaziakchun, kua'nle, dan thupiakte lak ah a neu pen hi botsia hen la, zia gual ma chun midang le bawsistsak ding ah a hil chun, ama chu van-gam ah chun mi neu pen ti'n au. Zia gual ma chun, kuale dan thupiak jawm ah, midang le jawm ding ah hil chu, van-gam ah chun mi lian ti'n au.

<sup>20</sup>Ka hil la hiu, Pharisaite leh Lekhazikte felna hi la khûp lo ua leh, van-gam chu lut lo hial ding la hiu.

### Lungnatna Thu ah Hilna

<sup>21</sup> Malai mite kiang ah chun, Tual la tha ding ahi puai, a tiu tawh, Tualthat tapo chu vahawmna ah lauthawn um tak in dingin ah, a tiu la he tau hi.

<sup>22</sup>Himaleh, ke'n vang, kuale a unau chung ah lungna tapo chu vahawmna â dingin lauthawn um tak in um intin; chuleh, kua'n le a unau kiang ah, "Raka, Panna bei" ti tapo chu vahawmte vahawm piak lauthawn um tak in um intin; chuleh, a unau kiang ah, "More, Mingol" ti tapo chule vahawm piak lauthaw'n um tak in um in a, ti ka hil la hiu.

<sup>23</sup>Mâichâm ah la thilpiak la koi lai ngei ah, la unau in la chung ah lung hi'lona a nei la hetdaw ahileh,

<sup>24</sup>zia mâichâm ma-âng ah chun, la thilpiak chu nusia'n la, chia kit in la, la unau vakichampi masa phot in, ziazaw chuleh hung inla, la thilpiak chu hung lân in.

<sup>25</sup>La langpa tawh vahawmna In lampi la kiton lai un kichampi vak in, chutilochun, vahawmpa hun matsak intin, vahawmpa chun mimante khut in hun pia'n tin, suangkul ah khum kha'n au.



<sup>26</sup>Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, paisa khat nasan le la piak kim masia zia kipat chun hun pawtsak lo hial ding ahi.

### Ângkawm Thu ah Hilna

<sup>27</sup> Ângkawm kin, a tiu hi ti la he tau hi.

<sup>28</sup>Kei vang in, kuale numei tatsiatpi ding et ah en tapo chun, a lungthim in a ângkawm zo ahi tai ti ka hil la hiu.

<sup>29</sup> La mit changlam in a hun hi'puk ahileh, kheldok inla, pai mang ziang in; taksa bukim ah gawtmun ah chia sâng in, taksa bâk pakhat manthai chu nang â dingin a pha zawi.

<sup>30</sup> La khut changlam in a hun hi'puk chun, tan tha'n la, pai ziang in; taksa bukim ah gawtmun ah chia sâng in, taksa bâk pakhat bei chu nang â dingin a pha zawi.

### Kinolna Thu ah Hilna (Mat 19.9; Mar 10.11-12; Luk 16.18)

<sup>31</sup> Kuale ji nol tapo chun kinolna lekha a kiang in pia hen, ti le a um a.

<sup>32</sup> Himaleh, ke'n vang, kuale a ji chu pawsal dang tawh gitlona ziak hilo ah nol tapo chun, ama chu a ângkawm sak ahi; chuleh kuale nolsa kichenpi tapo chu ângkawm a hiu ti ka hil la hiu.

### Kitiamna Thu ah Hilna

<sup>33</sup> Malai mite kiang ah chun, “Zuau in kitiam kiu inla, Lalpa kiang ah la thutiamte chu pitin zawu in,” a tiu ti la hiau a.

<sup>34</sup> Himaleh, kei vang in ka hil la hiu, kihaksial him him kiu inla, van sam in kitiam kiu in, zia chu Pathian lalchutpha ahi ngal a;

<sup>35</sup> lei sam inle kihaksial diak kiu in, zia chu a keng ngakna ahi ngal a; Jerusalem sam inle kitiam diak kiu in, zia chu Lal lopi khawpi ahi ngal a.

<sup>36</sup>La lubuk sâm in kihaksial diak kin, samzang khat cha hile la hi'kâng in, la hi'vom thei pawngal a.

<sup>37</sup>La thugen chu ahileh ahi himai hen la, ahiloleh ahilo hiziang hen; zia khêlvâl chu gitlo ah kipan ahi sek hi.



**Phuba Lâk Thu ah Hilna**  
(Luk 6.29-30)

**38** Mit sik ah mit, ha sik ah ha, kiti sek la he tau hi.

**39** Himaleh, kei vang in ka hil la hiu, migilo thuk kiu in; la biang changlam bêng tapo chu a langkhat le daw zaw'n la.

**40** Kua'n le a hun hêk ah, la puanâk a lâkpiak chun, la puanâk chungle lâksak ngal in.

**41** Mêl khat chia ding ah min a hun sawl chun, mêl ni chia mai in.

**42** La thil hun donte chu pia'n la, a khêl nuamle kilepsan kin.

**Mêlmate Hepi Ding ah Hilna**  
(Luk 6.27-28,32-36)

**43** La vêngte hepi inla, la mêlmate huan, a tiu la he tau hi.

**44** Kei vang in ka hil la hiu, La mêlmateu hepiu inla, a sugentheite chu pauchap piak un;

**45** la Pau van ah mi chate la hi'theina ding un; ama chun migilote leh miphate chung ah chun ni a suak sak gêl ah, mi dik leh dik lo chung ah le gua a zuksak sek hi.

**46** Nang uh hun hepite bep la hepiu chun, kipakman bang a hem la mu ding uh? Sedawl mite'n le zia gual ma chun a bawl tho puau em?

**47** La unaute bep chibai la bûk leh bang a hem la phat zawk na? Jentelte'n le zia gual chun a bawl puau ah a hem?

**48** Tichun, la Pau van ah um a phat bukim gual in nang uh le pha bukim in um un.

## Matthai 6

**Kikhawtua'na Thu ah Hilna**

**1** La thilpha hi'teu mihing mit mu ah kilang ding bep hilo dingin chingthei un; chutilochun, la Pau van ah um kiang ah chun kipakman ding nei pua'n lau.



<sup>2</sup>Chutichun, tasam kiang ah thil khat la piak in, miphalêmte'n mi pakchât a law theina ding ua kikhopna Inte, khawlai dungte ah a piak sek gual uh hin la malam ah pengkul mûtsak in suklat gaw kiu in. Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, a kipakman uh chu a mu zo tau hi.

<sup>3</sup>Nang la hileh tasam kiang ah thil khat la piak in, la khut changlam in a hi'chu la veilam in he ki'hen,

<sup>4</sup>la thil piak chu a gûk ah a umtheina dingin; chutichun, la pa la thilhi'te a gûk ah a la musekpa chun hun dit in a.

### **Pauchap Dan ah Hilna** (Luk 11.2-4)

<sup>5</sup> La pauchap phat leh, miphalêmte gual ah la hi'ding ahi puai; amau chun mi mutheina ding sunagog leh, khawlai lamka bul ah te'n a pauchap nuam diak sek ui. Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, a kipakman uh chu a mu zo tau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Nang vang la pauchap ding phat leh, la pindan sunggil ah lut inla, la kot khak inla, la pa kuama mu'lo ah a la um zing kiang ah chun pauchap in: tichun, la pa la thil bawlte a gûk ah a la musekpa chun hun dit in a.

<sup>7</sup>Chun, la pauchap phat leh Jentelte gual in gennon mai mai kiu in; a gen tam ziak ua ngaithâk ah um dingin a kicingcha sek ui.

<sup>8</sup>Amau gual in um kiu inla, la dot mau inle la pau chun bang a hem la tâksap a he ngal in.

<sup>9</sup>Zia hi la pauchap dan ding uh chu ahi: “Ka Pau van ah um, la min ja in um hen la,

<sup>10</sup>la gam hung tung hen. La dawi gual van ah mi'n a hi'gual un, lei ah mi'n le hiu hen.

<sup>11</sup>Nisi'n ka nekkhop uh an ei pia'n.

<sup>12</sup>Ka chung ua thil hi'khialte ka ngaidam sek gual un, nang inle ka thil hi'khialteu ei ngaidam in.

<sup>13</sup>Gilo ding ah thepna hun in ei puilût kin la, gilo lak in ei hukdok zaw'n: Gamte, thil hi'theinate, lopinate, kumtuang in nang â ahi, Amen,” ti in.



<sup>14</sup> La chung ua thil hi'khialte la ngaidam ua leh, van ah la Pau chunle nang uh hi'khial hun ngaidam ding ahi.

<sup>15</sup> Himaleh, nang un la chung ua thil hi'khialte la ngaidam lo ua leh, van ah la Pau inle nangmau thil hi'khial chu hun ngaidam diak pua'n a.

### **Anngawl Thu ah Hilna**

<sup>16</sup> An la ngawl tak ua leh le mi phalêmte gual in ngui mêt pu kiu in; amau chun mi mit mu ah anngawl a hiu kilat theina dingin, a mêt uh a hinâng chiat chuat sek ui. Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, a kipakman uh chu a mu zo tau hi.

<sup>17</sup> Nang un vang an la ngawl phat ua leh kijutzol unla, la mai uh phiat thiang un.

<sup>18</sup> Chutileh, la Pau a gûk ah um mit mu ah longal chun mihing mit mu in anngawl in kilang pua'n la tiu in, tichun, la thilbawlte a gûk ah a la mupa chun hun din in a.

### **Go-khol Thu ah Hilna** (Luk 12.33-34)

<sup>19</sup> Lei ah nget leh tuiêk in a neksiatna, guchate'n a sukvan ua a gûk theinau ah hin la go uh khol kiu in.

<sup>20</sup> Van ah nget leh tuiêk in a nêksiat theilon, guchate'n a sukvan ua, a gûk theilonau ah chun la go uh khol zaw tau in.

<sup>21</sup> La go umna taphot un, la lungthim uh le um ding ahi ngal a.

### **Mit vak Thu ah Hilna** (Luk 11.34-36)

<sup>22</sup> Taksa thaumei chu mit ahi. Chutichun, la mit a chîm leh la taksa a pum in a vâk suak hi;

<sup>23</sup> la mit a siat leh vang la taksa a pum in a thim zo hi. La sung ah vâk chu thim hitaleh, thim chu nasa na'n ah e!

### **Hotu Pani Nasep** (Luk 16.13)



<sup>24</sup>Kuama'n hotu pani na a sêmkop thei puai; pakhat muda in pakhat ngaina'n, pakhat â di'n gunchu intin, pakhat simmaw in a. Pathian leh sum na sêmkop thei pua'n lau.

### **Lungkham Io Ding Thu** (Luk 12.22-31)

<sup>25</sup>Ziaziakchun, ka hil la hiu, bang ka ne'n bang ka dawn dia aw, ti'n la hinna thuu leh, bang ka sil in bang ka chêng ta dia aw, ti'n la taksa thuu ah lungkham kiu in. Nêk ding sâng ah hinna lopi zaw hilo a hem? Sil leh chên sâng in taksa a lopi zaw hilo a hem?

<sup>26</sup>Chunglêng vachate hi en un; bu a tu puau in, a ât diak puau in, bubûk ah a sung lut diak puau hi; himaleh, la pau van ah um chun a vâk ngal a. Nang uh chu amau sâng in gam cheng in, la lûl zazu hilo a hem?

<sup>27</sup>Nang uh lak ah lungkham ziakin kua a hem ama dunglam tong khat ah hi'sâng thei?

<sup>28</sup>Chuleh, sil leh chên thu ah bang ding ah lungkham la hiu em? Gamlak ah lili pâkte khan dan hi phatak in ngaituau in; na a sêm puau in, patle a khêk diak puau hi;

<sup>29</sup> himaleh, ka hil la hiu, Solomon hial le a lopina zosia ah a kithuam khan, ziate lak ah pakhat tuk zo hinle jem in a um puai.

<sup>30</sup>Hampa tu'ni hing ngal, jing ah thukkhûk ah se'lut ziang ding mai bawn, Pathian in chuti lawm ah a jem chun, aw nang uh ginna tawmte haw, nang uh chu sil leh chên pia zaw ma ma lo ding a hem!

<sup>31</sup>Ziaziakchun, ‘Bang I ne diam?’ a hem, ‘Bang I dawn diam?’ a hem, ‘Bang I sil diam?’ ti thu in lungkham kiu in.

<sup>32</sup>Jentelte'n zia zosia chu a hawl sek him ui. Zia zosia chu la tasam ui ti, la Pau van ah um chun a hezing nai.

<sup>33</sup>Himaleh, a gam leh a dikna chu hawl masa tau in; tichun, zia thil zosia chule piak belap in um in lau.



<sup>34</sup>Ziaziakchun, jing â ding chu lungkham kiu in; jing chun ama â ding kilungkham kawm ding ahi ngal in. Ni khat â ding ah ni khat lungkham a hun hi.

## Matthai 7

### Midang Vaihawm piak Thu (Luk 6.37-38,41-42)

<sup>1</sup>Mi gensia kiu in, gensiat ah la um lona ding un.

<sup>2</sup> La gensiat gual mau in gensiat hi'n lau; la te'na ngai mau ah hun te' piak kit in au.

<sup>3</sup>Bang a tia nangma mit ah thingtum um chu ngaitua lo ah, la unau mit ah thil them neucha um chu la mu thei?

<sup>4</sup>Nangma mit ah thingthem um zing ngal a, bangti'n a hem la unau kiang ah, "La mit ah kipat ki'dak neucha um kha ei lâkdawsak in," la ti thei ding?

<sup>5</sup>Nang, mi kiphatsak, a masa'n nang mit ah kipat thingtum kha ladok masa'n la; chutichun la unau mit ah ki'dak neucha um chu, ladok thei dingin muchian thei ta'n la.

### Thilthiang jalo

<sup>6</sup>Uicha kiang ah chun thil thiangtho pekiu in; vokpi ma-âng ah le tuikep suang paitha kiu in; a keng un children bep in tiu in, nang le hun sukliam khawlaw bep in au.

### Don, Hawl Chuleh Kiu (Luk 11.9-13)

<sup>7</sup>Don un, tichun piak in um in lau; hawl un, mun lau; kiu un, tichun, hon piak in um in lau,

<sup>8</sup>kuale a don tapo chun a mu sek ui; kuale a hawl chun a mu sek ui; kuale kot kiu tapo chu hon piak hi'n au.

<sup>9</sup>Nanghaw lak ah kuale a chapa'n vaithum don taleh, kua a hem suang pia ding?

<sup>10</sup>Aleh, sanga don taleh kua a hem gul pia ding?



<sup>11</sup>Nang uh mi phalo in bawn, la chateu thilpha piakna châng la het ua leh, la Pau van ah um chun a donte chu thilpha pia zaw ma malo ding a hem?

<sup>12</sup> Nangmau chung ah min hileu ti la dawi gual tak un, nang unle mi chung in bawl un; zia chu Dan leh jawlneite thuhil ahi ngal a.

**Kotkhak Neu Chu**  
(Luk 13.24)

<sup>13</sup>Kotkhak neu ah chun lut un; manthaina lam zotna kot chu a lian in, a lampile a nuam in, zia lam ah chia chu tamle a tam ui.

<sup>14</sup>Hinna lutna kotkhak chu a chîp in, a lampile a haksa'n, a mu te le tawmcha a hiu.

**Thing Leh A Ga**  
(Luk 6.43-44)

<sup>15</sup>Jawlnei lêmte lak ah kivêng un; ziate chu belam vun sil in la kiang un a hung sek ui, a sung lam uh bo chu ngei gawlsan tawhbang a hiu.

<sup>16</sup>Amau chu a gau ah kipat in he mai in lau. Khau lingnei gui ah grep ga a kilo ngai em? Lingkung ah le theichang a kilo ngai em?

<sup>17</sup>Zia gual ma chun thingpha tapo a ga a pha sek in, thingsia tapo a ga le a sia sek hi.

<sup>18</sup>Thingpha ga a sethei pua'n; thing siale a ga a pha thei diak puai.

<sup>19</sup> Thing tin ga phalo tapo chu a phûk un, mei lak in a pai lut sek ui.

<sup>20</sup> Tichun, amau chu a gau in he mai in lau.

**Eima Kithepna**  
(Luk 13.25-27)

<sup>21</sup>Lalpa, Lalpa, ei ti taphot van-gam lut ding a hiziang puau; ka Pa van ah um dawi gual hi'te bep lut ding a hiu hi.

<sup>22</sup>Zia ni tak chuleh mi tam tak in, “Lalpa, Lalpa, la min in thute ka gen sek in, la min in thithate ka deldok sek in, la min in thilmak tam tak le ka hisek hilo a hem?” a la ti'n au.

<sup>23</sup> Himaleh, keima'n a kiang un, “Nang uh thil gilo hi'te haw, ka hun hekha ngai puai, ka kiang ah kipat chia mang un,” a la ti ta'ng ka.



**Nakhang ah Hete leh A Zuite**  
(Luk 6.47-49)

<sup>24</sup>Kuale zia ka thugen hi he ah mang tapo chu, mipil suangpi chung ah Insapa gual chu hi'n a.

<sup>25</sup>Gua a hung zu, tui a hung lian ah, thigua a hung hâng ah, zia In chu a hun nam sot sot a; himaleh, suangpi chung ah sak det ahiziak in, a pûk diak puai.

<sup>26</sup>Chun, kuale zia ka thugente hi he ngal ah mang lo tapo chu, mingol piaunêl chung ah In sapa gual chu hi'n a.

<sup>27</sup>Gua a hung zu, tui a hung lian a, thigua a hung hang a, zia In chu a hun nam sot sot ah, a chim ta ahi; a chip chu a huaisia na e! a tia.

<sup>28</sup>Jesu'n zia thute chu a gen zaw phatin, mipite chun a thugen chu mak a sa ma mau hi.

<sup>29</sup>Ama chun a lekha zikteu gual ah thu gen lo in, thunei tak gual ah a gen zawk ziak ahi.

## Matthai 8

**Jesu'n Phâk A Sukdamna**  
(Mar 1.40-45; Luk 5.12-16)

<sup>1</sup>Tâng ah kipat Jesu a hung suk phatin, mipi nasa tak in a hun zui tau a;

<sup>2</sup>a kiang in phâk pakhat a hung a, bokkhup in, “Lalpa, la nop chun lei hithiangtho thei hi,” a tia.

<sup>3</sup>Jesu'n a vak khoi a, “Ka nuam hi, a la thiangtho ta’n,” a tia. Thakhat in a phâk chu a hung thiang tai.

<sup>4</sup>Jesu'n a kiang in, “Kuama hil lo dingin chingthei in; ahi'n, thiampu kiang in vaki-etsak inla, Mosi'n thu a piak gual khan thillat ding chu valân in, amau hetpina dingin,” a tia.

**Jesu'n Sepai Za hotu Suak A Sukdamna**  
(Luk 7.1-10)

<sup>5</sup>Kapernaum khua a tun in, a kiang ah sepai zahotu pakhat a hung ah, a panpi a hung don a:



<sup>6</sup>“Lalpa, ka suakpa zeng in, In ah a lum zing in, nasa tak ah thuakgim in a um hi,” a tia.

<sup>7</sup>Ama chun, “Hung ing ka tin, hi’dam ing ka,” a tia.

<sup>8</sup>Sepai zahotu chun, “Lalpa, ka In sung la lutna tâk ei puai; thu bep gen lechinle ka suakpa chu dam mai in a.

<sup>9</sup>Kei le mi thunuai ah um ka hi’n, kei thunuai ah le sepaite a um ui; pakhat kiang in chia in ka tileh a chia’n, a dang khat kiang in, ‘Hung in,’ ka tileh a hung sek ui; ka suak kiang inle, ‘Zia hi hi’ in,’ ka tileh a hi’ sek hi,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>10</sup>Jesu’n zia thute chu a het in mak a sa ma ma a, ama hun zuite kiang ah chun, “Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, Israelte lak in le zia gual khop ah ginna nasa hi ka mu puai.

<sup>11</sup>Ka hil la hiu, sualam leh tumlam ah kipat in mi tam tak hung intiu in, vangam ah chun Abraham, Isak leh Jakob kiang ah chun an nekhawm intiu in;

<sup>12</sup>gam chate chu vang pawlam khawthim ah paidaw in um in au; zia tak ah chun kâ leh hagialna um in a,” a tia.

<sup>13</sup>Chun, Jesu’n sepai zahotu kiang ah chun, “Chia ta’n, la ginna dungzui in la chung in tung ta hen,” a tia. Tichun, a suakpa chu zia dakkâl ngei ah chun a la dam tai.

### Peter In ah Damlo tam tak Jesu’n A Sukdamna

(Mar 1.29-34; Luk 4.38-41)

<sup>14</sup>Jesu chu Peter In ah a lut phatin, Peter talpinu khawsik ah lum chu a mu’n;

<sup>15</sup>a khut a khoi piak ah, a khawsik chu a bei tai; chun, a tho ah, a na a sep piak tai.

<sup>16</sup>Nitâk lam ah chun a kiangah thitha mat tam tak a hun pui ua; thu pia’n thithate chu a nawdok ah, damlo zosia chu a hi’dam tai:

<sup>17</sup>“Ama ngei in I hatlonateu ei lakmang piak in, I natnateu a paw tai,” ti ah jawlnei Isai in a gen kha a guitunna ahi.

### Jesu Nungzui Nuamte A Ding



(Luk 9.57-62)

<sup>18</sup>Jesu'n mipi tam tak a kîmvêl ah umte chu a mu phât in, gâl langkhat lam ah chia dingin thu a pia ta'n.

<sup>19</sup>Lekhazikte lak ah pakhat a hung ah, a kiang in, "Hotupa, la chiana taphot in zui ing ka," a tia.

<sup>20</sup>Jesu'n a kiang in, "Si-alte'n kua a nei un, chunglêng vachate'n le bu a nei ui. Mihing Chapa hin vang lu ngakna ding a nei puai," a tia.

<sup>21</sup>A nungzuite lak ah midang pakhat in, "Lalpa, ka pa ei vuisak tadi in," a tia.

<sup>22</sup>Jesu chun, "Mithi te chun amau mithi chu a la kivui na'n au; nang in ei zui mai in," a ti piak hi.

### **Jesu'n Thigawpi A Vau thip**

(Mar 4.35-41; Luk 8.22-25)

<sup>23</sup>Kuang ah a chuan zaw phatin, a nungzuite'n a zui tau a.

<sup>24</sup>Dil ah chun thakhat in thigawpi nasa tak a hung hâng a, tui kinawk in kuang chu a khu vâng vâng ziang ta'n; ama chu a la ipmu ahi'n.

<sup>25</sup>A nungzuite chu a hung ua, a kaitho un: "Lalpa, ei hukhing in, tum mang ding ka hitau hilam," a tiu a.

<sup>26</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, "Ginna tawmte haw, bangatia lau la hiu em?" a tia. Zia nung ah chun a tho ah, huipi leh tui chu a vau ah, a hung thip veng veng tai.

<sup>27</sup>Mite chun lamdang a sa ma mau a, "Zia pa hi bang gual mi a hem, thigawpi leh tui nasan in a thu a mat ziang uh hi?" a tiu a.

### **Gadarin Gam ah Thithavop Jesu'n A Sukdamna**

(Mar 5.1-20; Luk 8.26-39)

<sup>28</sup>Gâl langkhat lam Gadarin gam chu a tun in, thitha mat pani, thân ah kipat hung pawt tawh a kituak un. A lau um ma ma ziak un zia lampi chun kuama a chia ngam puau a.

<sup>29</sup>Amau chun, "Pathian Chapa, kei uh bang ei law gua hung la hem? Huntiam tunma' ei soisak gua la hem?" ti'n a kiko tau a.



<sup>30</sup>Zia mun ah kipat gamla lo cha ah vok hon tam tak a tau a.

<sup>31</sup>Thithate chun, “Lei del daw leh vok hon sung ah son ei lutsak in,” ti’n a kiang in a don tau a.

<sup>32</sup>Ama chun, “Chiau in,” a tia. A hung pawtdok ua, vok sung ah te chun a lut ua; chuleh, vok hon chu kawl ah a taithau a, tui lak ah chun a mangthai tau hi.

<sup>33</sup>Chuleh, vok vâkte chu a tai un, khua chun a chiau a, thithamatte chung ah thil hung tung te zosia chu tawh a vagen tau hi.

<sup>34</sup>Tichun, khawpi mi zosia chu Jesu mu dingin a hung pawt ua; ama a mu phât un a gam ua kipat pawtdok dingin a don tau hi.

## Matthai 9

**Zeng A Sukdamna**  
(Mar 2.1-12; Luk 5.17-26)

<sup>1</sup>Jesu chu kuang ah chuang in, Dil langkhat lam ah gâl kâi in, a umna khua chu a tung kit tai.

<sup>2</sup>Mi lawi khat in, zeng pakhat a lupna phêk pum in lâng in a kiang lam in a hun jawn ua; Jesu’n a ginnau a mu phât in zeng kiang ah chun, “Ka chapa, thamuang tak in um in; la gitlona ngaidam ahi tai,” a tia.

<sup>3</sup>Lekhazikte lak ah khenkhat chun a lungthim un, “Zia pa hi Pathian gensia ahi,” a tiu a.

<sup>4</sup>Jesu’n a ngaitua nau chu a het phat in, “Bangatia, la lungthim ua thil gilo ngaitua la hiu em?

<sup>5</sup>‘La gitlona ngaidam ahi tai,’ ti tawh, ‘Tho inla, la keng in chia ta’n,’ ti hi a khoijawk hi a gen bailam zaw em?

<sup>6</sup>Banghilehle, khawvel ah Mihing chapa’n gitlo ngaidam theina a nei hi ti la hetna ding un,” a tia; zeng kiang ah chun, “Tho inla, la lupna phêk la’n la, la In lam in chia ta’n,” a tia.

<sup>7</sup>Tichun a tho ah, a In lam in a chia tai.



<sup>8</sup>Mipite chun zia thil chu a mu phât un, lamdang a sau ah, mihingte kiang ah zia gual thuneina pepa Pathian chu a chawihoi tau hi.

**Jesu'n Matthai A Kona**  
(Mar 2.13-17; Luk 5.27-32)

<sup>9</sup>Jesu chu a chia pek lai in, sedawlna mun ah kichu mi pakhat a min Matthai kitu chu a mu'n, a kiang in, "Ei hun zui in," a tia. Tichun a kipan ah, a zui ngal tai.

<sup>10</sup>Chun, In ah chun ankuang a up lai un, sedawlte leh migilo tam tak a hung khawm ua, Jesu leh a nungzuite chu a hung uppi tau a.

<sup>11</sup>Pharisaite'n zia chu a mu phât un, a nungzuite kiang in, "Bangatia, la hotupau in se'dawlte leh migilote tawh ankuang ûm khawm ziang a hiu em?" ti'n a dong ua.

<sup>12</sup>Himaleh, Jesu'n zia chu a het phat in, "Mi damtheite chun daktor a ngai puau in, mi damtheilote bep in a ngai uh ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Chutichun chiau inla, 'Kithoina ka dawi pua'n, jangaina ka dawi hi,' ti hi a umdan vazil un; midikte hawl ding ah hung ka hipua'n, mi gilote hawl ding ah hung ka hizawi," a tia.

**Anngawl Thu Dotna**  
(Mar 2.18-22; Luk 5.33-39)

<sup>14</sup>Zia lai tak ah chun Johan nungzuite a kiang in a hung un, "Kei uh leh Pharisaite'n an ka ngawl sek ua, bangatia la nungzuite'n an ngawl lo a hiu em?" a hung tiu a.

<sup>15</sup>Jesu chun, "Moneipa chu a lak ua a um sungsia chu, a gualte'n a sûn ngai sek ua a hem? Himaleh, a pawsal amau ah kipat puimang ni a hung tun tak leh vang, zia tak chuleh anngawl in au.

<sup>16</sup>Kuama'n puan lui chu puanthak them in a phaw ngai puau hi; puan lui chu a phawna puan uh chun kai ek intin, ek lian zaw bep ding ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Kuama'n uain thak savun thawl lui ah a thun ngai puau hi; chutilochun savun thawlte chu puakkek intin, kibuan tin, a savun thawlte chule se bep in



a. Ziaziakchun, uain thak chu savun thawl thak in a thun sek ui. Tichun a pani ni chun vopbit a hisek ui,” a tia.

### **Numei Thipût Sukdamna leh Jaira Chanu Kaithawna**

(Mar 5.21-43; Luk 8.40-56)

<sup>18</sup>Zia thute chu a kiang ua a gen lai tak in, kikhopna In vaihawmpa pakhat a hung a, bokkhup in, “Ka chanu tu’ma ma khan a thi; himaleh hung inla, a chung ah la khut hung nga lechin hing kit ding ahi,” ti’n a hung gen a.

<sup>19</sup>Tichun, Jesu chu a kipan ah, a zui ngal tai; a nungzuite’nle a zui tau hi.

<sup>20</sup>Chuleh, numei pakhat kum sawm leh ni thipût ah damlo, a nung in a hung ah, a puan mong a hung khoi a;

<sup>21</sup>“A puan mong bep hi khoikha lengle dam ziang ing ka,” ti a ginchâk ziak in.

<sup>22</sup>Chun, Jesu a kihei a, ama chu a mu, “Ka chanu, thamuang tak in um ta’n, la ginna la dampi ahi,” a tia. Tichun, numei chu zia hun ma ma’ chun a hung dam tai.

<sup>23</sup>Jesu chu vaihawmpa In ah a lut a, lilu mûtte leh mipi husa veng vung te chu a mu in,

<sup>24</sup>“Pawtdok un, naupang chu a thi puai, a i-mu ahi zawi,” a tia. Amau haw chun a nuisan un.

<sup>25</sup>Himaleh, mipite a nawdaw zaw phat chun a lut ah, a khut in a tûk ah, naupang chu a hung thodok tai.

<sup>26</sup>Zia chanchin chu zia gam tuam ah chun a hung thang suak tai.

### **Jesu’n Mitthûm Pani A Sukdamna**

<sup>27</sup>Zia mun ah kipat chun Jesu a pawtdok ah, a chia lai ah chun mitthûm pani’n a hun zui un, “David Chapa, ei lungsiat in,” ti’n a kiko pek tau a.

<sup>28</sup>Insung a lut phat chun mitthûmte chule a hung ua, Jesu’n a kiang un, “Zia hi hi’thei dingin lei gingchau ah a hem?” a la tia. Amau chun, “Gingcha e Lalpa,” a tiu a.



<sup>29</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jesu'n a mit uh a khoi a, "La ginchâk gual un la chung un tung ta hen," a tia.

<sup>30</sup>Tichun, a mit uh a hung vâk tai. Jesu'n a kiang un, "Kuama hiatsak lo dingin chingthei un," a tichak kei a.

<sup>31</sup>Himaleh, amau chu a pawt un, zia gam zosia ah chun a genjak tau hi.

### Thitha Mat Pautheilo A Sukdam

<sup>32</sup>Chun, a pawt lai tak un thithamat pautheilo pakhat a kiang in a hun pui ua.

<sup>33</sup>Thitha chu a deldaw phatin pautheilo chu a hung pau tai. Tichun, mite chun mak a sa ma mau a, "Israelte lak in zia gual hi a la kimu kha ngai puai," a tiu a.

<sup>34</sup> Himaleh, Pharisaite chun, "Thitha lal ahi ziakin ahi thithate a del daw sek hi," a tiu a.

### Bu Lâk Ding A Tam, Nasemte A Tawm Hi

<sup>35</sup> Jesu'n a kikhopna In ua te thu hil in, Gam Chanchinpha chu gen in, damlo zosia leh natna zosia hi'dam in, khawlian leh khawneu zosia a chuan vêl a.

<sup>36</sup> Mipite chu a mu phât in, a ching ding umlo belam gual ah genthei leh chavai ah um chu a mu in a lainat ma ma a.

<sup>37</sup> Tichun, a nungzuite kiang ah chun, "Bu lâkkhawm ding a tam ten ngal in, himaleh, a sêm dingte a tawm ui.

<sup>38</sup>Ziaziakchun, louneipa Lalpa kiang in, a bu lakhawm dingte hun sawl dingin don un," a tia.

## Matthai 10

### Nungzui Sawm leh Nite (Mar 3.13-19; Luk 6.12-16)

<sup>1</sup>Chun, a nungzui sawm leh nite chu a ko khawm a, thithate nawdaw theina leh damlo, natna tinchengte sukdam theina thilhitheina a pia'n.

<sup>2</sup>Zia sawlchâk sawm leh nite chu: Simon, Peter kit leh a suapi Andria tawh, Zebedai chapa Jakob leh a suapi Johan tawh;



<sup>3</sup>Philip leh Bartholomai leh Thoma tawh sedawlpa Matthai tawh, Alphâi chapa Jakob tawh, Thaddai tawh;

<sup>4</sup>Kanaan mi Simon leh a matsakpa Juda Iskariot tawh a hiu hi.

### Sawm leh Nite A Sawldawna

(Mar 6.7-13; Luk 9.1-6)

<sup>5</sup>Jesu'n zia sawm leh nite chu a sawldok ah, a kiang un, Jentelte gam leh Samaria mite khua him him ah lut kiu inla;

<sup>6</sup>Israel nam belam mangthaite kiang bep in vachiau in.

<sup>7</sup>La chia nau ah chun, "Van-gam chu a nai tai," ti'n hil jel un.

<sup>8</sup>Damlote hi'dam unla, mithite kaitho unla, phâkte hi'thiangtho unla, thithate le nawdok un; a thawn in la muu ah, a thawn in vapiau in.

<sup>9</sup>La dangka dip ua chun sana a hem, dangka a hem, sum-eng a hem keng kiu inla;

<sup>10</sup> khual zinna dingin sakbau a hem le keng kiu inla, puanâk thua leh kengtawdap leh tiangkhut le keng diak kiu in. Nasemte chu nêk kimu tâk him ahi ngal un.

<sup>11</sup>Khawlian hileh khawneu hilehle, la lutna taphot ua chun a la zintun thei ding mi hawl unla, zia tak chun la kipat daw kit masiau tung zing un.

<sup>12</sup>In ah la lut ding si'n ua leh chibai bûk sek un.

<sup>13</sup>Zia gual ah la valutnau ah chun min a la lop ua leh, la thamuanna thuu chu a chung un tung hen; himaleh, a la lawp lo ua leh vang, la thamuanna thuu kha la chung un hung kile'kit ta hen.

<sup>14</sup> Chun, a khua a hem, a In ah umte a hem chun a la lawp lo ua, la thugen uh le a la lawp lo ua leh, la keng ua leivui chu tât thâk khum malam un.

<sup>15</sup> Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, vaihawm ni ah chun, zia khawte sâng ah chun Sodom leh Gomorrah thok ding chu nêp zaw'n a.

### Sukgentheina Hung Tung Ding

(Mar 13.9-13; Luk 21.12-17)



<sup>16</sup> Ngai un, ngei hon lak ah belam um gualin ka hun sawl la hiu hi; tichun, gûl gual ah pil, vakhu gual ah poikhoi lo in um un.

<sup>17</sup> Himaleh, mihing lak ah chun chingthei un; vaihawmte hun matsak intiu in, kikhopna In ah te hun vua'n tiu in;

<sup>18</sup> ahi, keima ziakin vahawmte leh lengte ma-âng ah, amau leh Jentelte kiang ah hiatsakna dingin hun pui in au.

<sup>19</sup> Himaleh, a hun matsak phat ua leh, bangti ding, bang thu gen ding ka hem? ti'n lungkham kiu in; la gen ding uh chu a hun tak ah piak hiding la hingal un.

<sup>20</sup> A gen ding chu nang uh hilo in, la Pau thagau in gensak zaw ding ahi.

<sup>21</sup> Tha dingin unau leh unau kimattua sak intiu in, pa'n le a cha matsak intiu in; chate'nle a nu leh pateu do intiu in, thâsak in au.

<sup>22</sup> Keima min ziakin mi zosia huat hi'n lau; himaleh, a tawp tiang ah thuak mualsuak tapo chu hukdam in um in au.

<sup>23</sup> Chutichun, zia khua chun a sukgenthei phat ua leh khaw dang ah taisan un; titakzet in ka hil la hiu, Mihing Chapa a hung masang in Israelte khua haw chu chuan suak pua'n lau.

### Nungzui Man leh a Lawchâk

<sup>24</sup> Nungzui chu a hotu sâng in a lianzaw thei puai; suak le a pu sâng in a chungnung zaw thei diak puai.

<sup>25</sup> Nungzui chu a hotu gual ah a hung um ah, suak le a pu gual ah a hung um leh hun tawk ahi. Insung khat ah a luchang pen bawn Belzebul a tiu leh, a Insung mite chu tina lawm lawm in au e!

### Kua A hem Lau Ding (Luk 12.2-7)

<sup>26</sup> Himaleh, ziate chu kicha kiun; taklat lo ding ah selgûk bangma a um pua'n; chuleh, thugûk het lo ding ah îm le a um diak puai.

<sup>27</sup> Thim lak ah ka gen hi vâk ah genjak unla, munthip ah ka hun hilte hi Inchung ah kikopiu in.



<sup>28</sup>Taksa bep thatthei, thagau that theilo chu lau kiu inla; taksa leh thagau susia thei ah, gawt mun ah koithei nalai chu lau zawu in.

<sup>29</sup>Vachong pani paisa khat in a khawng sek uh hilo a hem? Himaleh, a lak ua pakhat chale la Pau thu lo in lei ah ketha pua'n a.

<sup>30</sup>La samzang natiang uh sim suak dîm diam ahi.

<sup>31</sup>Ziaziakchun, lau kiu in, vachong tam tak sâng in la lûl zawu hi.

<sup>32</sup>Kuale, mite ma ah ei panpi tapo, ka pa van ah um ma ah panpi ing ka tin;

<sup>33</sup> himaleh, kuale mite ma ah ei kilepsan tapo chu, ka Pa van ah um ma ah ke'n le kilepsan ing ka.

### **Chamna Hilo ah Chemjam Lensak Zaw Ding**

(Luk 12.51-53; 14.26-27)

<sup>34</sup>Khawvel ah hin kichamna lensak ding ah hung a hem ei ti kiu in; kichamna lensak ding ah hung ka hipua'n, chemjam lensak ding ah hung ka hizawi.

<sup>35</sup> Mi a pa dosak dingin, chanu a nu dosak dingin, mo a talpi dosak dingin hung ka hizawi.

<sup>36</sup>Mitin a mêmmau chu ama chanaute lak ah mi ngei hi'n au.

<sup>37</sup>Kuale a nu a hem, a pa a hem, keima sâng ah hepi zaw chu, ka mi hi tâk ahi puai; kuale a chanu a hem, a chapa a hem, keima sâng ah hepi zaw chule ka mi hi tâk ahi puai.

<sup>38</sup> Kuale a kros kiput ah ei zuilo chu ka mi hi tâk ahi puai.

<sup>39</sup> Kua'nle ama hinna ding bep a ngaitua chun chân intin; kuale keima ziak ah a hinna chân chun mu'n a.

### **Kipakmante**

(Mar 9.41)

<sup>40</sup> Kua'nle a la lop ua leh keima ei lop hi'n tiu in, chuleh, keima ei lop chu keima ei sawlpa lop ahi.

<sup>41</sup>Kua'nle jawlnei chu jawlnei min ah a la lop chun, jawlnei kipakman chu mun tin; chuleh, kua'nle midik chu midik min ah a la lop chun, midik kipakman chu chang ding ahi.



<sup>42</sup>Chuleh, kua'nle ziate lak ah, a neupen hile nungzui ahi'na ziak ah, tuivot no khat a la piak chun, titakzet in ka hil la hiu, a kipakman ding uh chu chān him him pua'n au, a tia.

## Matthai 11

**Baptispa Johan Nungzuite**  
(Luk 7.18-35)

<sup>1</sup>Jesu chun, a nungzui sawm leh nite kiang ah zia thute a hil zaw phat ah chun, zia mun chu nusia in, a kiang nai tuam khuate chun thugen leh thuhil in a vâk vêl vêl a.

<sup>2</sup>Chuleh, Johan in suangkul ah kipat in, Khrista nasepna chanchin thuthang chu a la hia'n, tichun, ama zilsakte pani a hun sawl a;

<sup>3</sup>amau chun a kiang in, “A hung dingpa chu la hi em? Midang a la ngak nalai ding ka hiu em leh?” ti a vagensak a.

<sup>4</sup>Jesu'n a dawnhu a, “Chiau inla, thil la muteu leh la hiatteu hi Johan kiang in vagen tau in.

<sup>5</sup> Mitthûmte mit a vâk ta hen, kengbaite keng in a chia tau in; phâkte a thiangtho tau in, bengngongte'nle khua a he tau hi; mithite kaithaw in a um tau in, gentheite'nle chanchinpha kigen a he tau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Kuale keima chung ah ginlelna neilo chu a vangphai, ti'n hil un,” a tia.

**Jesu'n Baptispa Johan A Pakchâk**

<sup>7</sup>Amau chu a chia kit phat un, Jesu'n mipite kiang in Johan chung châng thu a hun gen a, aleh, gamthip ah khan bang en nuam ah chia la hiu em? Luangdua hui in a mûtîng kha maw?

<sup>8</sup>Aleh, bang mu nuam pen ah chia la hiu em? Puannem sil maw? Puannemsilte chu leng In in ah um sek ei veu!

<sup>9</sup>Aleh, bang en nuam mawng mawng ah chia la hiu em? Jawlnei kha maw? Ahi, ka hil la hiu, jawlnei sâng ah lopi zaw zia hin a um hi.



<sup>10</sup> Ama chungchâng thu ah chun zia gual ah hin a la kizik hi: “En tiam in ka sawlchâk chu la ma-âng in ka sawl a, ama chun la ma-âng in la lampi a la siamtup ding ahi, ti in”.

<sup>11</sup> Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, numei hin lak in Baptispa Johan sâng ah lopi zaw ding a um puai; himaleh, van-gam ah mineu penle ama sâng in a lopi zawu hi.

<sup>12</sup> Baptispa Johan in thu a gen ah kipat khan tu'tiang hin van-gam chun pawngbawlna a tuak in, a pawngbawlte ma ma chun a pawng lâk sek ui.

<sup>13</sup> Jawlneite zosia leh Dan thu chun Johan hun tiang khan thu a gen a.

<sup>14</sup> Tichun, zia hi la taksan thei uh chun, zia hi Elijah, a hung dingpa chu ahi tai.

<sup>15</sup> Kuale hetna ding ah nakhang nei chun he tau hen.

<sup>16</sup> Aleh, tu'lai khangthakte hi bang tawh ka tekhin ta diam? Naupang hon kaithial mun khat ah kichukhawm ah, lawi khat leh lawi khat kiko khum tua ah:

<sup>17</sup> “Lilu ka hun mût piak ua leh le lâm na châng helo, sûnna La ka sak piak ua leh le kâna châng he diak lo, ti'te gual kha a hiu”.

<sup>18</sup> Johan a hung ah, a ne pua'n dawnle a dawn diak puai; ahi'n, ama chu “Thithajawl ahi,” la tiu a.

<sup>19</sup> Mihing Chapa a hung ah, a nêk leh a dawn a muu in, “Mi gawlhatpa, uain haipa, sedawlte leh migilote gualpa, a tiu a. Himaleh, pilna chu a nasep in a kilang hi,” ti in.

### **Gitlo Haisan lo Khawpîte Chung Gikna**

(Luk 10.13-15)

<sup>20</sup> Chun, Jesu'n thilmak tam tak a bawlna munte chun, a gitlonau a haisan lo ziak un zia khuate chu a vau ta'n:

<sup>21</sup> Korazin, la chung a gik hi! Bethsaida, la chung a gik hi! Nangmau mit mu ah thilmak kibawlte kha, Tura leh Sidon khua' kibawl hita ma leh, ma tak ah khan saidip puan sil in, vut lak ah kichu'n a gitlo uh haisan ta'n au.



<sup>22</sup>Himaleh, ka hil la hiu, vaihawm ni chun nang uh thok ding sâng in Tura leh Sidon khawte thok ding chu nêp zaw'n a.

<sup>23</sup>Aleh, nang Kapernaum, van chan ah choisa'n ding ah kingai la hem? Mithi khua tiang ah nawthâk ah um zaw ding la hi. La sung ah thilmak kibawlte kha Sodom khua a la kibawl hita leh, tuni tiang hinle ala um nalai kha ding uh hiven!

<sup>24</sup>Himaleh, ka hil la hiu, vaihawm ni chun nangmau thok ding sâng in, Sodom khawte thok ding chu nêp zaw'n a, ti'n a gen a.

**Jesu'n A Pa Kiang ah Kipak thu A Gen**  
(Luk 10.21-22)

<sup>25</sup>Ziazaw chun, Jesu'n a pa kiang in, "Aw he Pa, lei leh van Lalpa, mi pilte leh mi thiamte kiang in la thu hi la ïm ah, mi mawlte kiang ah la gen zawk ziakin ka kipak hi.

<sup>26</sup>Ahi, he Pa, zia chu nang in la thu leh la dawi gual ah la bawl chu ahi," a tia.

<sup>27</sup>Tu'hin, ka Pa chun thil bangkim ei kolsak hi. Pa longal in kuama'n Chapa hi a hepuau in: Chapa tilo ngal kuama'n Pa chu a he diak puau hi. Ziaziakchun, chapa'n a taklatnate bep in Pa chu a hiau hi.

<sup>28</sup>Nanghaw sêmgim leh puakgik paw zosiate haw, ka kiang ah hung un, keima'n a la chawldam sak ing ka.

<sup>29</sup>Ka ngawngkol hung puau in la, ka kiang in zil un: Lungthim ah nunnem leh kingaitawm ka hi; tichun, la thagau â ding un chawldamna mu'n lau.

<sup>30</sup>Ka ngawngkol a nuam in, ka puak le a jang hi, a tia.

## Matthai 12

**Sabbath Ni Buvui Jut**  
(Mar 2.23-28; Luk 6.1-5)

<sup>1</sup>Zia nung ah chun, Jesu chu sabbath ni'n loulai haw malam in a chia a. A nungquite chu a hung gilkial tau a; tichun, buvuite chu jut in, a ne tau hi.



<sup>2</sup>Pharisaite'n a hun mu phât un, Jesu kiang in, “En in, la nungzuite'n sabbath ni'n dan lo gual tak in thil a bawl ui,” a vatiu a.

<sup>3</sup> Himaleh, Jesu'n a kiang un, “David leh a lawite a basap lai ua a thilbawl danteu kha la sim kha puau em?

<sup>4</sup> Pathian In ah a valut in, ama leh a lawite'nle a nêk uh thiang lo, thiampute bep nêkthian vaithum kha a vala, a nek ziang uh thu kha?

<sup>5</sup> Ahiloleh, sabbath ni Pathian biak In ah thiampute chun sabbath ni subuak taleu le, bawsiat ah ngai lo ding, ti dan ah um kha la sim kha ngai puau ah a hem?

<sup>6</sup>Bang hitaleh, zia tak ah hin Pathian Biak In sâng ah lopi zaw a um hi, ti ka hil la hiu.

<sup>7</sup> Ahi'n, kithoina ka dawi pua hen, jangaina ka dawi hi, ti hi a umzia heleuchin, mawna neilopi maw chansak lo ding la hiu in.

<sup>8</sup>Mihing Chapa hi sabbath ni Lal ahi ngal a,” a tia.

### Pawsal khat Khutzeng

(Mar 3.1-6; Luk 6.6-11)

<sup>9</sup>Chun, zia tak ah kipat chun a pawtdok ah, a kikhopna in un a valut a.

<sup>10</sup>Zia tak ah chun mi pakhat, khutzeng a la um a. Ama a hêktheina ding un, “Sabbath ni sukdam a thiang diam?” ti'n a hun dong un.

<sup>11</sup> Ama'n a kiang un, “La lak ua mi pakhat in, belam pakhat bep nei in kawkhûk in ke'lut taleh, kua a hem zia chu kaidok lo ding?

<sup>12</sup>Belam khat sâng in mihing pakhat bang gual tuk ah man tam zaw a hem? Ziaziakchun, sabbath ni thilpha bawl chu a thiang hi,” a tia.

<sup>13</sup>Zia a gen zaw phat ah chun, zia pa kiang ah chun, “La khut chu hun jakin,” a tia. Tichun, a tundaw leh a langkhat gual in a dam thiang tai.

<sup>14</sup>Ziazaw chun, Pharisaite a pawt ua, ama a tha theina ding uh ngaitua in a kiho-khawm tau a.

### Pathian in A Suak Hi Ding ah A Têlchuam



<sup>15</sup> Jesu'n zia chu a het phat in, zia kipat chun a kikoi kâng tai. Ahi'n, mipi tam tak in ama chu a zui jel un, amau chu a la hi'dam sik sek a;

<sup>16</sup> a chanchin chu kuama kiang ah genjak lo dingin a khâm chak tai.

<sup>17</sup> Jawlnei Isai kiang ah kigen kha a guitun theina dingin zia hi a gen a:

<sup>18</sup> "En tiam un, ka nasemu ka têlchuam, ka lungsiat leh a chung ah ka kipakna ma ma: ama chung ah chun ka Thagau koi ing ka tin, ama chun Jentelte kiang in ka vahawmna thu chu puang in a.

<sup>19</sup> Ama chun nial pua'n tin, kiko diak pua'n a; khawlai vêl ah le kuama'n a aw hepua'n au.

<sup>20</sup> Zo ding ah vahawmna a sawldaw masia chu, luangkang subong pua'n tin, khuailu thaumei le sumit diak pua'n a.

<sup>21</sup> Ama min in Jentelte kinepna um in a," ti hi.

### **Jesu leh Belzebul**

(Mar 3.20-30; Luk 11.14-23)

<sup>22</sup> Zialaitak ah chun, mi pakhat thitha mat mitthûm, pautheilo a hun pui un; ama chun a la hi'dam ziang ta'n; tichun, mitthûm, pautheilo chun a hun muthei ah, paule a pauthei ngal tai.

<sup>23</sup> Mipi zosia chun mak a sa ma mau a, "David Chapa chu a himai diam maw?" a kitiu a.

<sup>24</sup> Himaleh, zia thu chu Pharisaite'n a het phat un, "Ziapa hin thithate hotu, Belzebul min in zia thithate hi a nawdaw ahi," a tiu a.

<sup>25</sup> Jesu'n a lungthim ua a ngaituateu chu a hia'n, a kiang un, Kua gam hilehle a kikhen ua leh siatna a tung sek hi; kua khua hi'n, kua Insung hilehle a kikhen ua leh dingdok ngai pua'n a.

<sup>26</sup> Setan in Setan ma a nawdaw chun, ama leh ama kikhen a hita'n, bangti'n a gam chu dingdok thei ding a hem?

<sup>27</sup> Chuleh, keima'n Belzebul ziak ah thithate nawdok ka hi chun, la thuaihuaiteu khan kua ziak ah a nawdawu ahi diam? Ziaziakchun, amau chu nang uh chung thu' vahawm ding hita'n au.



<sup>28</sup>Ahi'n, Pathian Thagau ziak ah thithate nawdok ka hi'ziak in, Pathian Lal gam chu la chung un a hung tung ta ahi.

<sup>29</sup>Ahiloleh, mihat chu kân masak zet a hilo ngal leh, kua'n a bulu un, a nei leh lam a lak piak thei sek ua a hem? Zia tak chuleh vang a nei leh a lam zosia a chomdaw piak thei sek ui.

<sup>30</sup>Kuale keima lam ah pang lo chu ei do ahi'n; kuale ei lakkhawmpি lo chu ei thejak piak ahi.

### **Gitlo Ngaidam Theilo**

<sup>31</sup>Ziaziakchun, ka hil la hiu, kuale a gitlona leh a gensiatna zosia chu ngaidam thei ahi: Thagau Thiangtho gensia chu vang zia khawvel leh khawvel hung tung kit dinginle ngaidam thei hipua'n a.

<sup>32</sup>Kuale, Mihing Chapa gensia chu ngaidam thei hi'ntin; Thagau Thiangtho gensia chu vang ngaidam thei hi pua'n au; zia khawvel leh khawvel hung tung kit dinginle.

### **Thing leh A Ga** (Luk 6.43-45)

<sup>33</sup>Thing pha chu a ga le a pha'n, thing phalo chu a ga le a pha puai: thing chu a ga ah hetthei ahi.

<sup>34</sup>Nanghaw migilo gûl suante haw, bangti'n thu pha genthei ding la hiu em? Lungthim ah dimlêt chu kam in a gen sek ngal a.

<sup>35</sup>Mipha chun a lungthim gobawm pha ah kipat chun thilpha a suadok sek in: Migilo chun a lungthim gobawm gilo ah kipat chun thil gilo a suadok sek hi.

<sup>36</sup>Himaleh, ka hil la hiu, vahawm ni tak leh vang mitin in a thu manlo genteu zosia kha hun gendok kit sik sek ding a hiu.

<sup>37</sup>Nangma thu'n thiam chang in la tin, nangma thu ma ma in thiamlo chang ding la hi, a tia.

### **Jawlnei Jonah Tepte'na** (Mar 8.11-12; Luk 11.29-32)

<sup>38</sup>Lekhazikte lak ah khenkhat leh, Pharisaite lak ah lawikhat te chun a kiang in, "Hotupa, nangma ah kipat tepte'na mu ka nuam ui," a hung tiu a.



<sup>39</sup> Himaleh, ama chun, Khangthak gilo leh ângkawm hatte'n tepte'na a hawl un; jawlnei Jonah tepte'na tilo ngal tepte'na dang piak hita pua'n a.

<sup>40</sup> Jonah chu ngapi gilpi sung ah ni thum leh jan thum a um gual khan, Mihing Chapa le lei nuai in ni thum leh jan thum um in a.

<sup>41</sup> Vaihawm ni tak leh, Nineveh khua mite kha hung dingin tiu in, tu'lai khangthakte hi thiamlo hun chansak in au: Amau chun Jonah thu gen ziakin a gitloteu a haisan ui; en tiam un, Jonah sâng ah lopi zaw zia hin a um hi.

<sup>42</sup> Vaihawm ni tak leh simlam lengnu khale hung kipan intin, tu'lai khangthakte hi thiamlo hun chansak ding ahi; Solomon pilna thu he ding mai in bawn kawlmong ah kipat in a hung hi; ngai un, Solomon sâng ah lopi zaw zia hin a um hi.

### **Thagau Buak Hung Kile'kit** (Luk 11.24-26)

<sup>43</sup> Thitha buak mihing sung ah kipat ah pawt in, umna ding hawl in, tui um lona munte'n a vâk vêl vêl ah, a vamu diak pua'n;

<sup>44</sup> Ka pawtna In ma khan chia kit mai ing ka, a tia. A hung kit phat in zia In chu a hawm leh phiatnâmsa'n a vamu ta'n.

<sup>45</sup> Tichun, a vachia kit ah, ama sâng ah gilo zaw thitha dang sagi a hun pui a, zia tak chun lut in a chêng tau hi; zia mihing umdan nunung zaw chu a masa sâng in a hung sezaw tai. Zia gual ma chun, tu'lai khangthakte chung ah hinle tung ding ahi, a tia.

### **Jesu Nu leh A Suapi Diktakte** (Mar 3.31-35; Luk 8.19-21)

<sup>46</sup> Jesu'n mipite kiang ah thu a gen lai chun, a nu leh a suapite a hung ua, ama kihopi nuam in, In mai lam in a ding ua.

<sup>47</sup> Mipi lak ah mi khat in, “En tia, la nu leh la suapite'n In mai lam in nang hun ho nuam in a ngak zing ui,” a tia.

<sup>48</sup> Himaleh, ama chun a dawnhu a, “Ka nu chu kua a hem, ka suapite chule kua a hiu em?” a tia.

<sup>49</sup> A nungzuite lam in a khut a jak a, “En tiam un, ka nu leh ka suapite hi.



<sup>50</sup>Kuale, ka Pa van ah um doi gual hi' tapo chu, ziate ngei chu ka suapipa, ka suapinu leh ka nu a hiu," a tia.

## Matthai 13

### Buchi Tekhinthu

(Mar 4.1-9; Luk 8.4-8)

<sup>1</sup>Zia ni ma ma chun, Jesu chu In ah kipat chun a pawt a, Dil pâm in a kichu ta'n;

<sup>2</sup>a kiang in mipi tam tak a hung khawm un; kuang chung in a kaldok ah, a kichu; mipi zosia chu tiaupho ah chun a ding un.

<sup>3</sup>Tekhinthu'n thu tam tak a kiang un a gen a, "Ngai tiam un, buchithe'pa buchi the' dingin a chia in.

<sup>4</sup>A the' lai in khenkhat chu lampi pâm in a kia', vachate a hung ua, a hung luak zo tau hi.

<sup>5</sup>A khenkhat chu suangsi lei ah a kia'; leipha tam lona mun leh, leipha a sâ lo ziakin, a hung kekdok pai ziang a.

<sup>6</sup>Himaleh, nisa a hung sat phatin a lei a keu ah, a zung a sau lo ziak in a vuai tai.

<sup>7</sup>Chuleh, khenkhat chu hampa lingnei lak in a kia', hampa lingnei chu a hung khang ah, a hun depmang tai.

<sup>8</sup>Chun, khenkhatte chu leiphatna mun in a kia', a hung ga ah; a khen khat chu ale' za khat in, a khenkhat chu ale' sawmguk in, a khen khat chu ale' sawmthum in ga a hun sua tai.

<sup>9</sup>Kuale hetna ding ah nakhang nei chun he tau hen," a tia.

### Tekhinthu A Matna Ziak

(Mar 4.10-12; Luk 8.9-10)

<sup>10</sup>A nungzuite chu a kiang in a hung ua, Bangatia, ziate kiang ah hin tekhinthu ah la gen a hem? a hung tiu a.

<sup>11</sup>Ama'n a kiang un, van-gam thugûk hettheina chu nang uh kiang ah piak ahi'n, amau kiang ah vang piak a hinai puai.



<sup>12</sup> Kuale, a nei tam chu piak belap hi'ntin, tam tak nei in a; himaleh, a neilo chu a neisunle lâkpiak hi'n a.

<sup>13</sup> A kiang ua tekhinthu ka genna ziak chu; munapi'nle a mu chian puau ah, bil ah henapi'nle a hechian ngai puau in, hethiam puau hi.

<sup>14</sup> Isai in a chung thuu a gen kha a guitunna ahi: La nakhang un he ngei in la tiu in, himaleh, hethiam pua'n lau; la mit un mu'n la tiu in, himaleh, mu chian diak pua'n lau.

<sup>15</sup> Zia mite lungchang hi a ngong zo ta'n, a bengteule a ngong zo tai, a mit uh a sîng un, achutiloleh, a mit un en in mu kha'n tiu in, a bil un he kha'n au; a lungthim un hethiam intiu in; hung kihei kik kha'n tiu in; amau a la hi'dam kha'ng ka, a ti kha.

<sup>16</sup> Nanghaw mit vang a hampha ahi; la nakhang uh le a hampha ahi, a hiat thei ziakin.

<sup>17</sup> Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, jawlnei tam takte leh midik tam takte'n, la thil muteu hi mu nuam in a la thîl ua, himaleh, a la mu ta puau hi; la thil hiatteu hile het a nuam un, himaleh, a la he man ta puau hi.

**Buchi Tekhinthu Hilchetna**  
(Mar 4.13-20; Luk 8.11-15)

<sup>18</sup> Ziaziakchun, zia buchi the' tekhinthu hi he tau in.

<sup>19</sup> Kuale, gam thu chu bil ah he', hethiam lo chu buchi lampi pâm ah ketha tawhbang ahi. Migilopa chu a hung ah, amau ah chi kitu chu a hung lâkmang piak sek hi.

<sup>20</sup> Chuleh, buchi suangsi lei ah kekte chu, thu kigen chu a het phat ah kipak tak ah pom ngal;

<sup>21</sup> himaleh, a lunggil tak ah zung thâksak lo ah, sawt umsak zolote, thu ziak ah sukgentheina bang, haksatna bang a hung um tak leh pûk ziang sekte hi a hiu.



<sup>22</sup>Chuleh, hampa lingnei lak ah kekte chu: Thu chu he tangal ah, khawvel lungkhamna leh hausaknate etlâna ziak ah, a hetnau suktâk ah um ah ga theilo te chu a hiu.

<sup>23</sup>Chuleh, lei phatna kekte chu a hiu leh, thu chu he ah, hethiam ah, mang ngalte hi a hiu; ziate chu ale' zakhatte, ale' sawmgukte, ale' sawmthumte'n a hung ga sek ui, a tia.

### **Butak Lak ah Bulêm Tekhinthu**

<sup>24</sup>Tekhinthu dang khat a gen kit ah: Van-gam chu mi pakhat, a lou ah chipha the' gual chu ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Himaleh, mite i-mut kâl in a mîlma a hung ah, a bu lak ah chun bulêm a la the' piak ah, a chia mang tai.

<sup>26</sup>A bu chu a hung khanlet phatin, a hung ga ta'n; a bulêm chule a hung kilang tai.

<sup>27</sup>Louneipa suakte chu a hung un: He pu, la lou ah khan chi pha ngawn la the' hilo a hem? Zia bulême hi khoi ah pat hung kipan a hiu em? a hung tiu a.

<sup>28</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, Zia chu mîlma'n a la the' a hita chu, a tia. Aleh, a suakte chun a kiang in, Aleh vachia'ng ka tiu in, vabotdok ziang ing kau aw, a tiu a.

<sup>29</sup>Himaleh, ama chun, Hilo e, bulême la bawdawna lam un, butakte le botdok kha'n lau.

<sup>30</sup>Bulâk hun masia khati khan um khawmsak tadi mai un: Bulâk hun tak leh bulate kiang in, "Bulême kha lakhawm masau inla, hâl dingin a lom lom in kân un: Ziazaw tak chuleh butakte chu bupang ah sunglut un, ti na'ng ka, a tia," ti'n a gen a.

### **Ankam Chi Tekhinthu**

(Mar 4.30-32; Luk 13.18-19)

<sup>31</sup>Tekhinthu dang a kiang un a gen kit a: Van-gam chu mi pakhat in ankam mu, a loulai ah a the' gual chu ahi;



<sup>32</sup>zia chu thâichi lak lak ah neupen himaleh, a hung khandaw phatin, hampa lak lak ah a lianpen a hung hita'n, thing a hung suak tai; tichun, vachate a hung ua, a bâkte chun a hung chêng tau hi, a tia.

### **Thawi Tekhinthu**

(Luk 13.20-21)

<sup>33</sup>Tekhinthu dang pakhat a gen kit a: Van-gam chu thawi gual a hi: Zia chu numei khat in a la, changbuang te'na a dim thum lak in a hel ah, a lêng ah a zen suak masia a koi gual hi ahi, a tia.

### **Tekhinthu Matna Ziak**

(Mar 4.33-34)

<sup>34</sup>Zia thute zosia hi Jesu'n mipite kiang in tekhinthu'n a gen a; tekhinthu lo in a kiang un bangma a gen puai.

<sup>35</sup> Jawlnei in zia thu a la gen hi a guitunna ahi: Tekhinthu gen na'n ka kam ka'ng ka tin, khawvel kisiam lim ah kipat, thil a la kisêlgute chu gendok ing ka, a ti kha.

### **Bulêm Tekhinthu Hilchianna**

<sup>36</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jesu'n mipite a nusia ah, In sung ah a lut ah, a nungzuite a kiang in a hung un, "Lou ah bulêm tekhinthu kha ei hilchian in," a hung tiu a.

<sup>37</sup>Ama chun, Chipha the'pa kha Mihing Chapa ahi'n;

<sup>38</sup>lou chu khawvel ahi; chiphate chu gam chate a hiu in; bulêmte chu migilo chate a hiu hi.

<sup>39</sup>Mêlma a la the'pa chu diabol ahi'n, bulâk hun chu khawvel tawpna chu ahi; a âtte chu vansawlchâkte a hiu.

<sup>40</sup>Tichun, bulêmte a lakhawm ua mei in a hôl ui; zia gual chun khawvel tawp hun leh um ding ahi.

<sup>41</sup>Mihing Chapa chun a vansawlchâkte sawldok intin, a gam ah kipat in migilote leh mi gitlosakte chu hun lakhawm intiu in;

<sup>42</sup>hâltuina mei ah pai in au; zia tak ah chun kâ leh hagial um ta'n a.



<sup>43</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, midikte chu a Pau gam ah nisa gual in vâk ta'n au. Kuale hetna ding ah nakhang nei chun he tau hen, a tia.

### **Tekhinthu Pathumte**

<sup>44</sup>Van gam chu lou ah go phumguk gual ahi kit hi: Zia chu, min a mu'n, a sêlgu, kipak tak in a chia ah, a nei zosia zuak in zia lou chu a chaw tai.

<sup>45</sup>Van gam chu sumkawlvei mi, suang mantam hawlpa gual chu ahi kit hi;

<sup>46</sup>ama'n suang mantam man pha tak khat a vamu'n, a chia ah, a nei zosia zuak in a chaw tai.

<sup>47</sup>Chuleh, van-gam chu tuisuagiat ah lén kisep, sanga chitin khu'khum gual chu ahi kit hi.

<sup>48</sup>Zia chu a dim tak leh lui pâm ah a kaidok un, a kichuu ah, sanga takte chu a bawm ah a khum un, a taklote chu a paimang ui.

<sup>49</sup>Khawvel tawp hun tak leh le zia gual chu hi'n a; vansawlchâkte hung intiu in, mi phate lak ah kipat chun mi phalote hun zendok ding a hiu.

<sup>50</sup>Haltuina mei ah chun pai intiu in, zia tak ah chun kâ leh hagial chu um ta'n a, a tia.

### **Sumkol A Lui leh A Thak**

<sup>51</sup>Jesu'n a kiang un, Zia thute chu la hethiam nau em? a tia. Amau in, ka hethiam tau hi, ti'n a dawnhuu a.

<sup>52</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, Chuti ahileh, lekhazik ah pang hingal ah van-gam thu ah nungzui a hung um tapo chu, Inneipa a gobawm ah thil lui leh thil thak suadok sekpa gual chu ahi, a tia.

<sup>53</sup>Jesu'n, zia tekhinthute chu a gen zaw phatin, zia mun chu a nusia tai.

### **Nazareth ah Jesu Nol ah a Umna**

(Mar 6.1-6; Luk 4.16-30)

<sup>54</sup>Ama umna gam lam a hung tun phat ah chun, a kikhopna In un thu a vahil ah; a thu ngaitha zosia chun mak a sa ma mau a: Zia pa hin zia pilna leh zia gual thil lopi takte a hi'theina hi khoi ah kipat a mu a hem?



<sup>55</sup>Zia hi thingbawl thiampa chapa kha hilo a hem? A nu le Mari kitit kha hilo a hem? Chuleh, a suapite le Jakob, Joseph Simon leh Juda kitite kha hilo a hiu em?

<sup>56</sup>A suapinute le I kiang un a um sik sek uh hilo a hem? Khoi ah kipat zia thilte zosia hi a mu ahi diam? a tiu a;

<sup>57</sup>tichun, a chung ah a lung himaw tau a; himaleh, Jesu'n a kiang un, Jawlnei chu ama gam leh a In lam ti bep lo ah chun chawihoi lo in a um ngai puau hi, a tia.

<sup>58</sup>A ginlo ziak un zia tak ah chun thil thupi dang bangma a bawl ta puai.

## Matthai 14

**Baptispa Johan Thina**  
(Mar 6.14-29; Luk 9.7-9)

<sup>1</sup>Zia hun lai ah chun, gam vahawmpa Herod chun Jesu chanchin a la he ta'n;

<sup>2</sup>a nasemte kiang in, zia mi chu baptispa Johan, a thisa hung hing kit a hiziak ah, zia thilhitheina chu nei ahi, a tia.

<sup>3</sup>Johan kha Herod thupiak ah kiman ahi'n, a kân ah, suangkul in a khum ah, a suapipa Philip ji Herodias a la kichenpi ziak ah a la bawl ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Johan khan a kiang in, zia nu la kichenpi hi a thiang puai, a la ti ziakin;

<sup>5</sup>Herod in ama chu thalup nuam maleh, mipite chun jawlnei hi ngei ah a het ziak un, mipite chu a lau a.

<sup>6</sup>Herod pianchampha a lop niu a hung tun phatin, Herodia chanu chu mipy ma-âng in a hung lâm a, Herod chu nasa tak ah a kipak tâk ziakin,

<sup>7</sup>a dot taphot piak dingin, a kiang in thu a tiam tai.

<sup>8</sup>Ama chun a nu thuhilna dungzui in, zia tak ah hin Johan luchang chu kuang in ei hun pia'n, a tia.

<sup>9</sup>Lengpa chun khawk a sa ma ma ziang a; himaleh, a ankuang uppi te leh a kitiamna ziak ah chun, a thil dot chu vapia mai dingin thu a pia ta'n.

<sup>10</sup>Suangkul ah Johan um chu a lu vatan dingin mi a sawl tai.



<sup>11</sup>Johan luchang chu kuang in a hun dom ua, zia naupangnu chu a hung pia tau a, ama chun a nu kiang lam in a chawi tai.

<sup>12</sup>Johan nungzuite chu a chiau ah, a luang chu a valadok ua, a vui tau hi; chuleh a chiau ah, Jesu a vahil tau hi.

### **Jesu'n Mipi Sangnga A Vâkna**

(Mar 6.30-44; Luk 9.10-17; Joh 6.1-14)

<sup>13</sup>Jesu'n zia thu chu a het phat in, zia mun chu nusia in gamthip lam in kuang in a kitawl mang tai. Mipite chun a chia mang tai ti a het phat un, zia khawpi' kipat chun keng in a delzui tau a.

<sup>14</sup>Lui pang ah Jesu a hung pawt daw phatin, mipi tam tak zia tak ah chun a mu'n, a lungsiat ma ma ah, a natnateu chu a sukdam piak tai.

<sup>15</sup>Nitâk lam a hung hi'phatin, a nungzuite chu a kiang in a hung un, I umnau hi la gamthip ahi'n, nitâk lam le ahi tangal a; mipite hi sawl mang phot mai in, khuate ah a vachiau ah, nêk ding a vakichawk theina ding un, a tiu a.

<sup>16</sup>Jesu'n a kiang un, a chia mang uh a kûl puai; nang un a nêk ding uh piau in, a tia.

<sup>17</sup>Amau chun a kiang in, "Vaithum panga leh sanga pani bep ka nei ui," a tiu a.

<sup>18</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, zia chu ka kiang in hun chawi un, a tia.

<sup>19</sup>Tichun, mipite chu hampa chung ah kichu dingin thu a pia; Vaithum panga leh sanga pani chu a la, van lam a en ah, mal a jawl ah, a balphel ah, vaithumte chu nungzuite kiang in a pia, a nungzuite chun mipite lak in a hawm tau a.

<sup>20</sup>Tichun, a leng un a ne vâ chiat tau a; a nêk vâl uh chu bawm sawm leh ni a luak dim kit tau hi.

<sup>21</sup>Zia tak ah mipite chu, numei leh naupang simlo inle piting ngawn sang nga a hiu hi.

### **Jesu Tui Chung ah Keng ah A Chiana**

(Mar 6.45-52; Joh 6.15-21)



<sup>22</sup>Jesu'n, mipite a chiasak sung in a nungzuite chu Dilgâl langkhat lam in amau ngawn ah kuang ah a la kitawl gâl kâi dingin, a chuansak a.

<sup>23</sup>Mipi zosia chu a sawlmang zaw phatin, ama ngawn in tâng ah chun pauchap dingin a hang chia a; nitâk a hung hi'phat in, zia tak ah chun ama ngawn in a um zing ta ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Zia hun ah chun, a kuang uh chu; huipi a hat ziakin tui kinawk chun a hilo lam in a nawk lum let a, Dil lailung in a um tai.

<sup>25</sup>Jingkal phalvak ding kuan vêl ah chun, Jesu chun tui chung ah keng in a hun zuan a.

<sup>26</sup>A nungzuite'n tui chung ah keng ah hung chu a la mu un, Thitha ahi, ti'n, lau in a kiko jak tau a.

<sup>27</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jesu'n a kiang un, lungmuang tak in um un; keima ka hi, lau kiu in; a vak tingal tai.

<sup>28</sup>Peter chun, Lalpa, nangma la hi'leh la kiang lam ah tui chung ah hung dingin thu ei pia'n, a tia.

<sup>29</sup>Ama chun, hung ta'n la, a tia. Peter chu kuang ah kipat chun, Jesu kiang lam zuan in tui chung ah chun keng in a chia tai.

<sup>30</sup>Himaleh, hui hân chu a mu in a hung lau ta'n, tum ding a kisa ta'n, Lalpa, ei hukdam in, ti'n a hung kiko a.

<sup>31</sup>Thakhat in Jesu'n a khut in a vak man ah, a kiang in, Aw ginna tawmpa, bangatia ginglâ la hem? a tia.

<sup>32</sup>Kuang sung a hung lut phat ua chun hui chule a thip tai.

<sup>33</sup>Kuang sung ah umte chun a hun nai ua, Pathian Chapa chu la hi tak tak na hi, a tiu a, ama a be tau hi.

### **Genesaret ah Jesu'n Damlo A Sukdamna**

(Mar 6.53-56)

<sup>34</sup>Dil gâl langkhat lam a hung tun phat un, Genesaret gam a hung tung tau a.



<sup>35</sup>Zia gam ah mite het dingin thu a thanvel un; chun ama a hun het phat un, a gam ah damlo zosia chu a hun pui khawm un;

<sup>36</sup>a puanâk tha mai le sukha dingin a hung don ua; tichun a khoi kha zosia chu a dam tau hi.

## Matthai 15

### Têksete Thugosia (Mar 7.1-13)

<sup>1</sup>Jerusalem ah kipat in Pharisait leh lekhazikte chu Jesu kiang in a hung un;

<sup>2</sup>Bangatia, la nungzuite hin upate thugosia chu botsia a hiu em? An a nêk ding phat ua leh a khut uh sil lo in a neu hi, a hung tiu a.

<sup>3</sup>Himaleh, ama chun a kiang un, Aleh, nang un bangatia thugosia chu mang ah, Pathian thupiak chu botsia la hiu em?

<sup>4</sup>Pathian in, La nu leh pa ja in, ti leh, kuale a nu a hem, a pa a hem hânkhum chu a thi tei ding ahi, ti ahi ngal a.

<sup>5</sup>Himaleh, nang un, kua'kle a nu a hem a pa a hem kiang ah, leinamatna ding uh hi Pathian kiang ah piak ahi tai, a ti chun, a nu leh pa chu a zâu kul talo ahi'n, zalen ahi tai, la tiu a.

<sup>6</sup>Nangmau thugosia ziakin Pathian thupiak chu la botsia tau ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Miphalêmte haw, la chung thuu ah Isai in a la genlawkte hi la sudik ten uh ahi hi:

<sup>8</sup>Zia mite hin a kam un ei chawihoi un: a lungthim un vang ei gamlat ui.

<sup>9</sup>Mihing thupiakte chu thugin ah nei dingin a kihil sawn un, ziaziakchun, ei honau haw hile a thawn mai ahi, ti hi, a tia.

### Mihing Subuak Thilte (Mar 7.14-23)

<sup>10</sup>Chun, mipite chu a ko khawm ah, a kiang un, ngai unlâ, hethiam un;

<sup>11</sup>kam ah lutte hin mihing a hi'buak pua'n, kam ah kipat pawt chun mi a hi'buak sek zaw ahi, a tia.



<sup>12</sup>A nungzuite chu a kiang in a hung ua, la thugen kha Pharisaiter a zadau hi, ti la he em? a hung tiu a.

<sup>13</sup>Ama chun, ka Pa van ah mi phu' lo thing taphot chu bawdaw ding ahi.

<sup>14</sup> Amau chu ngaisak kiu in; mitthûm te puitu mitthûm a hiu a, mitthûm in mitthûm ma a pui chun, kawkhûk ah ke'lut khawm ding a hiu, a tia.

<sup>15</sup>Peter chun a dawnhu a, zia tekhinthu chu ei hilchian piak in, a tia.

<sup>16</sup>Jesu'n a kiang in, Nang unle hethiam nailo la hiu maw?

<sup>17</sup>Kam ah thil I nêk chu gilpi'n a lut ah, dâilênnna hung pawt kit mai sek ahi helo la hiu em?

<sup>18</sup> Kam ah kipat hung pawtte ahileh vang, lunggil sung lam ah kipat hung pawt ahiziakin, zia ngei chun mihing a hi'buak sek hi.

<sup>19</sup>Lunggil sung ah kipat chun tupgûkna phalo gilonate, tualthanate, ângkawmnate, tatsualnate, gûkchâknate, zuau gennate, mi hêknate leh gensiatnate hung pawt sek ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Ziate haw hin mihing a hi'buak a, khut sil lo ah an nêk in mi a hi'buak puai, a tia.

### Kanaan Numei Pakhat Ginna Thu

(Mar 7.24-30)

<sup>21</sup>Jesu chu zia kipat chun a pawt ah, Tura leh Sidon bial lam in a chia ta'n.

<sup>22</sup>Zia gam ah kipat chun Kanaan numei pakhat a hung a, Lalpa, David Chapa, ei lungsiat in; ka chanu thitha'n a man hen, a thuak gim ma ma hi, ti'n a hung kiko a.

<sup>23</sup>Himaleh, ama chun bangmachân a la dawnhu puai. Chun, a nungzuite a hung ua, zia nu hi I nung un a kiko ko ngal a, sawl mang ziang ta'n la, a hung tiu a.

<sup>24</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, Israel nam lak ah belam mangte kiang bep ah sawl ka hi, ti'n a dawnhu a.



<sup>25</sup>Ziaphatchun, numei chu a hung ah, a ma-âng ah a hung khupdin ah, Lalpa, ei panpi in, a hung ti tai.

<sup>26</sup>Jesu chun, naute vaithum lâkpiak ah, uichate kiang ah piak ziang chu a kilawm puai, ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>27</sup>Numei chun a kiang in, Lalpa, a dik ngei hi, himaleh, uichate'n le a puu dawkân nuai ah annêñ ketha haw chu a luak sek uh hilam, a tia.

<sup>28</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jesu'n a kiang in, Aw numei, la ginna a nasa na lawm lawm e! La dawi gual gual in la chung in tung ta hen, a tia. Ziaphatchun, a chanu chu a hung dam ngal tai.

#### **Jesu'n Damlo tam tak A Sukdamna**

<sup>29</sup>Jesu'n zia mun chu pawtsan in, Galili Dil pâm lam a tung a, tâng ah a kal to ah, zia chun a kichu'n.

<sup>30</sup>Mipi tam tak tawh, kengbai, mitthûm, piangsual, pautheilo leh a dang tampi tawh a kiang in a hungkhawm tau a. Jesu kengbul in a hun pui ua; amau chu a la hi'dam a;

<sup>31</sup>mipite chun, pautheilote hung paudok ah, piangsualte hung pha kit ta, kengbaite keng ah chia ta, mitthûmte'n muthei ta chu a muu in lamdang a sa ma mau ah, Israel Pathian chu a chawihoi tau ahi.

#### **Jesu'n Mipi Sang li A Vâkna** (Mar 8.1-10)

<sup>32</sup>Jesu'n a nungzuite chu a ko khawm ah, ziate hi ka lungsiat ma ma hi, ka kiang in ni thum hial a um tau ah, nêk ding bangma a nei pawngal ua; lamkâl in basam kha ding a hiu in, anngawl in la ka chiasak nuam pua'n, a tia.

<sup>33</sup>A nungzuite chun a kiang in, mipi zia jat jat vâkna ding hi gamthip ah khoi ah la ding I hiu em? a tiu a.

<sup>34</sup>Jesu'n a kiang un, vaithum bang jat la nei awm? a tia. Amau chun vaithum pasagi leh sanga neu tawmcha a um hi, a tiu a.

<sup>35</sup>Mipite chu leitual ah kichu dingin thu a pia'n.



<sup>36</sup>Vaithum pasagi leh sanga chu a la, kipak thu a gen ah, a phelsua ah, a nungzuite kiang in a pia, zia chu nungzuite chun mipi lak ah chun a hawm tau hi.

<sup>37</sup>A lêng un a nevâ chiat tau ah, a nêkbang uh a hun luak khawm kit ua leh, bawm sagi a hun luak dim kit tau hi.

<sup>38</sup>A nete chu numei leh naupang sim lo in, piting ngen sang li a hiu hi.

<sup>39</sup>Chun, mipite chu a sawl mang a, kuang in a chuang ah, Magadan gam lam in a chia tai.

## Matthai 16

### Tepte'na A Dotnau

(Mar 8.11-13; Luk 12.54-56)

<sup>1</sup>Pharisaite leh Sadukaite a hung un, Jesu ze-etna'n van ah kipat tepte'na hun etsak dingin a don un.

<sup>2</sup>Himaleh, ama'n a kiang un, nitâk lam ah kawl a hung san tak leh, van san a suak hi, khua pha ding ei tai, la tiu a.

<sup>3</sup>Chuleh, jingkal lam ah kawl a hung san ah, a hung thim leh, van san a suak in a hung thim hi, khua sia ding ahi, la ti kit sek ui. Aw nanghaw, mi phalêmte haw, van ah kipat in khua umdan ding la helawk thei ngal un; ahiziakin zia hun teptêname hi la hethei puau hi.

<sup>4</sup>Tu'lai khangthak gilo leh thanghuaite hin, teptena la hawl uh ahi maw; himaleh, Jonah teptêna longal teptena dang him him piak hipua'n a, a tia. Amau chu nusia in, a chia mang san tai.

### Pharisaite leh Sadukaite Thawi

(Mar 8.14-21)

<sup>5</sup>Dil gâl langkhat lam ah a nungzuite a hung tun phat un, vaithum puak ding a hemil un.

<sup>6</sup>Jesu'n a kiang un, Pharisaite leh Sadukaite thawi lak in kivêng un, a tia.

<sup>7</sup>Amau chun, vaithum I puak lo ziak uh hiding ahi, ti'n a kingaituau a.



<sup>8</sup>Jesu'n a kihonau chu a he, a kiang un, Aw ginna tawmte haw, vaithum neilo thu ah bang gen la hiu em?

<sup>9</sup>Tuchan hinle hethiam nailo la hiu maw? Mipi sang nga leh vaithum panga chanchin kha hepha talo maw? La bawm luak dim jat uh kha la hepha ta puau em?

<sup>10</sup>Mi sang li leh vaithum sagi leh la bawm luak dim jat uh kha le?

<sup>11</sup>Vaithum thu him him ka gen puai, Pharisaite leh Sadukaite thawi lak in kivêng un, ka ti zawk ahi ti bangatia he theilo la hiu em? a tia.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaphatchun, vaithum thawi hilo in, Pharisaite leh Sadukaite thuhilna lak ah kivêng dingin a ti'na ahi zawi ti chu, a hun he tau a.

**Peter in Jesu A Puandaw'na**  
(Mar 8.27-30; Luk 9.18-21)

<sup>13</sup>Jesu chu Kaisaria Philippi gam a hung tun phatin, a nungzuite kiang in, "Mihing Chapa hi mite'n kua ahi ei tiu em?" ti'n a dong a.

<sup>14</sup>Amau chun, khenkhat in Baptispa Johan ahi, a hun tiu a, khenkhat in, Elijah ahi a tiu hi; mi dangte chun, Jeremiah a hem, jawlnei kua a hem khat hi'n a, a hun tiu, a tiu a.

<sup>15</sup>Ama'n a kiang un, aleh, nang un kua ahi lei tiu em? a tia.

<sup>16</sup>Simon Peter in a dawnhu a, Messiah, Pathian Hing Chapa chu la hi, a tia.

<sup>17</sup>Jesu'n a kiang in, Simon, Jonah Chapa, la hamphai! Taksa leh thisan in a hun hiatsak a hipua'n, van ah ka Pa'n a hun hiatsak ahi zawi.

<sup>18</sup>Nang Peter la hi, ti ka hun hil belap hi; ahi'n, zia suangpi chung ah hin ka kochuam chu lem ing ka tin; mithi kul kotkhak chun lang zo pua'n a.

<sup>19</sup>Van-gam chabi chu la khut in pia'ng ka tin, lei ah la kân chu van ah le kân hi'ntin; lei ah la thap chu van ah le thap hi'n a, a tia.

<sup>20</sup>Chuleh, a nungzuite kiang ah chun, ama chu Messiah (Khrista) ahi ti kuama hil lo dingin a khâm chak kei tai.

**Jesu'n A Thina Ding leh A Thawkitna ding A Genlawkna**  
(Mar 8.31—9.1; Luk 9.22-27)



<sup>21</sup>Zia hun ah kipat chun, Jesu'n a nungzuite kiang in Jerusalem ah a chia ding dan, upate, thiampu liante leh, lekhazikte khut ah haksatna tam tak a thok ding dante, tha ah a um ding dante, a ni thum ni' kaithaw ah a um kit ding dante chu a hilpan tai.

<sup>22</sup>Ziaphatchun, Peter in ama chu pui chuam in a vau a, Lalpa, zia gual chu la chung in tung ki'hen, ti'n a gen a.

<sup>23</sup>Jesu chu a kihei ah, Peter kiang in, Setan, ka nung ah chia in! Kei â dingin pûkna la hi; Pathian thilte ngaitua lo in mihing thilte la ngaitua ahi, a tia.

### **Kros leh Eima Kihiatmilna**

<sup>24</sup> Jesu'n a nungzuite kiang in, Kua'n le ei zui a nop leh ama kihemil in, ama kros kiput in ei zui hen.

<sup>25</sup> Kuale a hinna humbit gua chun châñ intin; kuale keima ziak ah a hinna châñ chun humbit in a.

<sup>26</sup>Min khawvel hi a pum in nei hen la, a hinna châñ leh, ama â dingin bang a phachuam diam? Ahiloleh, min a hinna sik in bang a pia diam? a tia.

<sup>27</sup> Mihing Chapa hi a vansawlchâkte tawh, Pa lopina kithuam ah a hung tak leh, mitin in a nasep dungzui chiat un hun dit kit ding ahi.

<sup>28</sup>Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, zia tak ah dingte lak ah hin, Mihing Chapa a Lal gam ah hung a mu masiau thina teplo ding a um ui, a tia.

## **Matthai 17**

### **Mêl Danglamna**

(Mar 9.2-13; Luk 9.28-36)

<sup>1</sup>Ni guk zaw in, Peter, Jakob leh a suapi Johan chu, Jesu'n a chuam in tângsâng tak khat in a pui to a.

<sup>2</sup>A ma-âng un a mêl a hung danglam ta'n; a mai chu nisa gual in a hung vâk ah, a puansilte chu vûk gual in a hung vâm tai.

<sup>3</sup>Thakhat in Mosi leh Elijah a hung kilâk un, ama tawh a kihos tau a.



<sup>4</sup>Peter chun Jesu kiang in, Lalpa, eihaw â dingin zia tak ah um hi a nuam hi, lem la sak leh zia tak ah hin bawk pathum sa'ng ka tin, nang â dingin pakhat, Mosi â dingin pakhat, Elijah â dingin pakhat, a tia.

<sup>5</sup> Zia thu chu a gen lai tak in, sum vâm tak hin amau chu a hun lia ah, zia sûm ah kipat chun awgi a hung pawt a: Zia hi ka Chapa doitak, a chung ah ka kipakna ma ma chu ahi; ama thu hi ngai un, a hun tia.

<sup>6</sup>Nungzuite chun zia chu a het un a lau ma mau ah, a mai ua leitual si'n a bokkhup tau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Chuleh, Jesu a hung ah, amau a hun khoi ah, tho unla, lau kiu in, a tia.

<sup>8</sup>A hung dâk dawu leh, Jesu beplo ngal kuama dang a mu ta puau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Tâng ah kipat a hung suk lai un, Jesu'n, Mihing chapa thina kipat a thaw kit masang sia; zia thil la muu hi, kuama kiang in gen kiu in, a tia.

<sup>10</sup> A nungzuite chun, bangtidan ah lekhazikte khan, Elijah hung masa ding ahi, a la tiu a hem? ti'n a dong un.

<sup>11</sup>Jesu'n a dawnhu, Elijah chu a hung ding him ahi; ama chun bangkim siam gual ding ahi;

<sup>12</sup> ka hil la hiu, Elijah chu a hung zo tai, ama chu a la he puau in, a chung ah a nop nop un a la hi zaw tau hi. Zia gual ma chun Mihing chapa hinle a khut uh thuak ding ahi, ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>13</sup>Ziaphatchun, a nungzuite chun Baptispa Johan chung thu a gen ahi, ti a hun he tau hi.

### **Jesu'n Naupang Thithamat A Sukdamna**

(Mar 9.14-29; Luk 9.37-43a)

<sup>14</sup>Mipi lak a hung tun phat un, mi pakhat Jesu kiang in a hung ah, a ma-âng in a bokkhup ah, a kiang in:

<sup>15</sup>Lalpa, ka chapa chung ah hin jangai in, ama hi hipût nei ahi'n, a thuak gim ma ma ziang tai; mei leh tui lak ah le ke'lut ziang sek ahi.

<sup>16</sup>La nungzuite kiang ah ka pui leh la a hi'dam thei puau in, a hung tia.



<sup>17</sup>Jesu'n, khangthak ginna neilo leh thukhelte haw, bangchan hun umpi nalai ding ka hem? Bangchan a hem ka hun daw zaw nâk lai ding? Ama chu ka kiang in hun pui un, a tia.

<sup>18</sup>Jesu'n thitha chu a vau a; tichun, a pawt dawsan ta'n, zia naupang chu zia hun ma ma chun a dam ngal tai.

<sup>19</sup>A nungzuite chun, amau ngawn ah a um phat un Jesu kiang in, aleh, kei un bangatia zia thitha kha nawdok theilo ka hiu em? ti'n a dong un.

<sup>20</sup>Jesu'n a kiang un, La gin zaw lo ziak uh ahi; titakzet in ka hil la hiu, ginna ankam mu tia la nei ua leh, zia tâng kiang ah hinle, zia lam ah son kichawn mang in, tileuchin, kichawn mang mai ding a hi; bangma la hi'theilo uh umlo ding ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Banghilehle, zia tawhbang hichu, pauchapna leh anngawlna longal in pawtdok pua'n a, a tia.

### **Jesu'n A Thina leh A Thawkitna Ding A Genna**

(Mar 9.30-32; Luk 9.43b-45)

<sup>22</sup>Galili ah a um khawm chiat lai un, Jesu'n a kiang un, "Mihing Chapa hi mite khut ah matsak ah um ding ahi'n; chuleh, that intiu in,

<sup>23</sup>a ni thum ni'n kaithaw in um in a," a tia. Zia thu chun a hi'lungkham ma mau hi.

### **Jesu'n Tempul ah Sia A Piakna**

<sup>24</sup>Kapernaum khua a tun un, tempul sumdawlte chu Peter kiang in a hung un, La hotupau in tempul Sia hi pesek lo a hem? a hung tiu a.

<sup>25</sup>Ama chun, pia sek e, a tia. In lam a hung tun phatin, Jesu'n a kiang in, zia thu chu gen masak pen in a hun nei a, Simon, lei ah lengte'n Sia leh sum neina mante hi kua kiang ah kipat a lak sek uh a hem? A chateu ah kipat a hem, ahiloleh midang ah kipat ahi diam ti bang lati ngaitua em? ti'n a la dong a.

<sup>26</sup>Peter in, mi chuam ah kipat, tia a dawnhu zaw phatin, Jesu'n, achutileh, a chate awl ding a hiu chulam;



<sup>27</sup>ahi'nla, amau haw hi a lungkimna ding un, nang dil ah vachia'n la, ngakuai vakhai in; sanga la mat masak pen chu a kam keu lechin dangka pani a la um in a; zia chu la'n la, kei leh nang â dingin a kiang un pia'n, a tia.

## Matthai 18

### Lopina Dik Chu (Mar 9.33-37; Luk 9.46-48)

<sup>1</sup>Zia lai tak ah chun nungzuite chu Jesu kiang in a hung un, van-gam ah kua a lopi pen diam? ti'n a hung dong un.

<sup>2</sup>Jesu'n naupang neucha khat a kiang in a ko ah, a lak un a dinsak a:

<sup>3</sup>Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, la lung uh la hun hei ua, naupangte gual ah la umlo ua leh van-gam ah lut pua'n lau.

<sup>4</sup>Kuale zia naupang gual ah kingainiam tapo chu, zia mi chu van-gam ah a lopi pen hung hiding ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Kuale zia tawhbang naupang hi, keima min ah a la lop chun keima ei lop hiding ahi.

### Gilo Ding ah Thepna (Mar 9.42-48; Luk 17.1-2)

<sup>6</sup>Himaleh, kuale zia tawhbang mi neu, keima ei gingte lak ah pakhat cha hile kipûksak chu, a ngawng in buhêkna suang kikhâi hen la, tuisuagiat thuk tak ah kisep lut leh ama â dingin pha zaw'n a.

<sup>7</sup>Pûknate ziakin khawvel chung a gik hi! Pûknate vang a umlo theilo ahi; himaleh pûkna hun umsak sekte chu a chung uh a gik hi!

<sup>8</sup>Ziaziakchun, la khut a hem, la keng a hem in a hun pûksak chun, tan inla, paimang mai in; khut pani a hem, keng pani a hem nei ah kumtuang meidl ah la chia sâng in, kengbai a hem, khut langkhat bei a hem ah hinna la lut chu nang â dingin a pha zawi.

<sup>9</sup>Chuleh, la mit in a pûksak chun kheldok inla, paimang ziang in; mit pani nei a gawtmun meidl ah la um sâng in, mit langkhat bei ah hinna la lut chu a pha zawi.

## Belam Mang Tekhinthu



(Luk 15.3-7)

<sup>10</sup> Ziaziakchun, zia naupang neuchate lak ah pakhat ziang le musit lo dingin chingthei ta un; ka hun hil la hiu, a vansawlchâkteu in van ah um ka pa mel a mu zing uh ahi.

<sup>11</sup> Mihing Chapa hi mangthaite hawl ah hukdam ding ah hung ahi.

<sup>12</sup> Bang la ngaituau em? Mi pakhat in belam za khat nei hen la, a lak ua pakhat chu mang ta leh, sawmkua leh kuate chu nusia in tâng ah te chia in, a mang pen chu vahawl lo ding a hem?

<sup>13</sup> Tichun, a hun mudaw kit tak leh, titakzet in ka hil la hiu, a vâkmang lo sawmkua leh kuate chung sâng in, a mudaw kit pakhat chung ah chun kipak zaw ma ma ding ahi.

<sup>14</sup> Zia gual ma chun, zia mi neute lak ah pakhat ziang manthai hile, la Pau van ah um lung lam ahi puai.

### Migilo Vauhilna

<sup>15</sup> Kochuam sung ah mi pakhat in la chung ah thil hi'khial taleh, chia'n la, ama leh nangma bep het in a gitlona hil in. A hun ngaithâk leh ama chu la thu zaw hita'n a.

<sup>16</sup> A ngai nop lo leh vang, midang pakhat a hem, pani a hem pui inla, thu zosia chu hetpi pani a hem, pathum a hem kam ah sukdet ah a um theina dingin.

<sup>17</sup> Chutia, a hun ngaisak diak lo chun, la thuu chu kochuam ah tut in; chuleh, kochuam le a ngaithâk nop diak lo ahi chun, ama chu nang â dingin Jentel leh sedawlte gual hita hen.

<sup>18</sup> Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, lei ah la kân uh chu van ah le kân hi'n tin; lei ah la thap chu van ah le thap hi'n a.

<sup>19</sup> Zia hi a vêlin ka hun hil kit la hiu, lei chung ah mi pani'n kithu gual tak ah thil la dot uh chu, ka pa van ah um chun hi'piak ding ahi.

<sup>20</sup> Keima min ah mi pani a hem, pathum a hem la um khawmnau ah chun kei pakhat ah pang zing sek ka hingal a, a tia.



### Ngaidamna Thu

<sup>21</sup> Peter chu a kiang in a hung a, Aleh, Lalpa, ka suapi'n ka chung ah bang jat  
vei hi'khial leh ka ngaidam diam? Sagivei tiang in ahi diam? a tia.

<sup>22</sup> Jesu'n a kiang in, Sagivei ka ti puai, sagivei mun sawmsagi tiang in ka hun  
ti ahi.

### Mi Ngaidam Peilo Suakpa Chu

<sup>23</sup>Ziaziak hin, van gam chu leng pakhat, a suakte kiang ah a sum thu sukchet  
gua chu tawh tekhin ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Chutia, a sukchet pat lim ah chun, mi pakhat talent sîng khat ba a hun pui  
un;

<sup>25</sup>piak ding a nei lo phatin a pu chun ama tawh, a ji tawh, a chate leh a nei  
zosia zuak ah dit dingin thu a pia ta'n;

<sup>26</sup>zia a suakpa chu a bokkhup ah, a ma-âng in a thûm ta'n: lalpa, ka chung in  
jangai ham ham in, a leng in hun dit sik sek na'ng ka, a ti'n.

<sup>27</sup>Zia a suakpa chu, a pu'n a lungsiat ziakin a thâdok ah, a bat zosia le a  
ngaidam tai.

<sup>28</sup>Himaleh, zia suakpa ma ma chu a pawt ah, a suak chanpi, ama dangka za  
khat bapa chu a vaman a, la bat ei dit vak in, ti'n a gawl a mek piak ta'n.

<sup>29</sup>A suak chanpipa chun, a kengbul ah bokkhup in, ka chung in jangai in, a  
leng in hun din kit sik sek na'ng ka, a tia.

<sup>30</sup>Himaleh, a nuam pua'n, a bat a dit zaw masia suangkul in a khum tai.

<sup>31</sup>A suak chanpi dangte'n a thil hi'chu a mu phât un, khawk a sa ma mau ah;  
a hung un, a puu kiang in a thil hi'dan chu a hung hiltau a.

<sup>32</sup>Ziaphatchun, a pu chun a kokit ah, a kiang in, nang suak nunsiapa, nang in  
lei dot ngut ngut ziak ah la bat zosia ka ngaidam ahi'n;

<sup>33</sup>ka hun lungsiat gual ah nang inle la suak chanpi chu la lungsiat ding hilo a  
hem? a tia.



<sup>34</sup>Tichun, a puu chu a lungna ma ma ta'n, a bat zosia a dit zaw masia gawt dingin, mi gawtte khut in a pia tai.

<sup>35</sup>Zia gual ah chun, mitin in la lunggil tak ua la suapiteu la ngaidam lo ua leh, ka Pa van ah um inle zia gual ma chun la chung un hun bawl ding ahi, a tia.

## Matthai 19

### Kinolna Thu Ah Hilna (Mar 10.1-12)

<sup>1</sup>Jesu'n zia thute chu a gen zaw in, Galili gam ah kipat in a pawt ah, Jordan luigâl lam Judea gam chu a hung tung a.

<sup>2</sup>Zia tak ah chun mipi tam tak in a hun zui un, amau chule a la hi'dam tai.

<sup>3</sup>Pharisaite lak ah mi khenkhat a hung ua, ama ze-etna'n, Bang ziak pen in min a ji a nol uh thiang em? a hung tiu a.

<sup>4</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, a lim a kipat amau siampa chun numei leh pawsal in a siam a;

<sup>5</sup>Ziaziakchun, pawsal in a nu leh pa nusia in, a ji chu jawm ta'n tin, panite chu pumkhat hung hita'n au, ti hi la sim kha puau em?

<sup>6</sup>Pani a hita puau ah, taksa pumkhat ahi zaw tau hi. Ziaziakchun, Pathian in a zopkhawm tâk chu mihing in khen ki'hen, a tia.

<sup>7</sup>Ama chun, a kiang in, ahileh, bangtidan ah Mosi khan kinolna lekha piak ah nol ding ahi, ti thu pia a hem? a tiu a.

<sup>8</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, Mosi'n la lung uh a tâk ziakin ahi la jiteu nol a phal; himaleh, a lim in zia gual chu ahi puai.

<sup>9</sup>Ken chu ka ti la hiu, Min a ji chu midang tawh tatsualna ziak le hilo ah a nol ah, midang a kichenpi kit ngal leh ângkawm ahi'n, mi nolsa nei chule ângkawm ahi, a tia.

<sup>10</sup>A nungzuite'n a kiang in, pawsal leh a ji chung thu zia gual chu ahileh, kichen hi phalo ahi chu, a hun tiu a.



<sup>11</sup>Himaleh, ama chun, zia thu chu mi zosia'n zui thei pua'n au, piak chuam ah umte â ding bep ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Mitilge, a nuteu gilpi sung ah kipat zia gual ah piang him te chu a um un; mihing khut ah gete le a um ui; van-gam ziak ah kiget kawm le a um ui. Kuale a pom thei in pom mai uh hen, a tia.

**Jesu'n Naupangte A Maljawl**  
(Mar 10.13-16; Luk 18.15-17)

<sup>13</sup>A chung ua khut a la ngak ah, a pauchap piak dingin naupangte a hun pui un; ziate chu a nungzuite'n a la gai tau a.

<sup>14</sup>Himaleh, Jesu'n a het phat in, “Naupangte kha ka kiang in hung sak unla, a la zada kiu in; van-gam chu zia tawhbang mite â ding chu a hingal in,” a tia.

<sup>15</sup>Tichun, a chung un khut a la nga, ziazaw chun a chia mang tai.

**Mi Hausa Tangval Pakhat**  
(Mar 10.17-31; Luk 18.18-30)

<sup>16</sup>Mi pakhat a kiang in a hung ah, “Hotupa, kumtuang hinna ka nei theina dingin bang thilpha ka bawl diam?” ti'n a hung dong a.

<sup>17</sup>Ama'n a kiang in, bangatileh, a pha ei dong la hem? A pha pakhat bep a um a, zia chu Pathian ahi; hinna lut la nop leh thupiakte kha zui in, a tia.

<sup>18</sup>Ama chun, a khoipen hi mawm? a tia. Jesu'n a kiang in, Tual la tha ding ahi puai, âng la kawm ding ahi puai, la guk ding ahi puai, dik lo tak ah hetpi ah la pan ding ahi puai.

<sup>19</sup>La nu leh pa le ja inla, nangma la kihepi gual in la vengte le hepi in, tite hi, a tia.

<sup>20</sup>Tangval chun a kiang in, zia haw hi ka neu lai ah kipat ka la zop ahi tai, bang a kivât nalai em? a tia.

<sup>21</sup>Jesu'n a kiang in, “Pha bukim ah um la nop chun chia inla, la nei zosia zuak inla, migentheite kiang in pia'n, zia tak chuleh van ah go nei inla: Chuleh, hung inla ei zui in,” a tia.



<sup>22</sup>Zia tangval chu sum tam tak nei mi ahiziak in, zia thu chu a het phatin lungkham tak in a chia mang tai.

<sup>23</sup>Jesu'n a nungzuite kiang in, "Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, mi haus a van-gam ah lut ding chu a haksa ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Zia hi ka hun hil kit hi: Mi haus a Pathian gam a lut sâng in sangawngsau pin bil hawm ah a lutthen a bailam zawi," a tia.

<sup>25</sup>Zia chu a nungzuite'n a het phat un a lungkham tau a, aleh, kua hukdam in um zo ding a hem? a tiu a.

<sup>26</sup>Jesu'n amau chu a en a, "Zia chu mihing â dingin thil hitheilo a hi; himaleh, Pathian â dingin bangkim ahithehi hi," a tia.

<sup>27</sup>Peter in a hun dawnhu a, ngaitia, kei un bangkim nusia in ka hun zui un; bang ka mu diam uh le? a tia.

<sup>28</sup> Jesu'n a kiang un, "Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, Thil zosia siamthakna mun ah Mihing chapa a lopina Lal chutpha a chut tak leh nanghaw ei zuite hi, Israel nam sawm leh nite vahawm piak dingin, lalchutpha sawm leh ni ah chu ding la hiu.

<sup>29</sup>Kuale ka min ziak ah In a hem, a suapipa a hem, suapinu a hem, a nu a hem, a pa a hem, a ji a hem, a cha a hem, a gam a hem nusia chun, a le, za'n mu'n tiu in, kumtuang hinna chang in au.

<sup>30</sup> A masa tam tak le hung nunung intiu in, a nunung tam tak le hung masa ding a hiu," a tia.

## Matthai 20

### Grep Huan ah Nasemte

<sup>1</sup>Van gam chu gam neipa, a grep huan ah nasem ding chial ah jingkal ma tak ah tho ah, pawtdok gual chu ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Ama chun ni khawtha' a law ngai zat, denarii khat piak dingin a kihopi ah, a grep huan in a sawl tai.



<sup>3</sup>Dak kua vêl ah a vavakdaw leh, midang kaithial mun ah ding mai maite a vamu'n;

<sup>4</sup>ziate kiang ah chun, nang uh le grep huan ah vakuan unla, a kilawm kham hun pena'ng ka, a tia. Amau chule a vakuan tau a.

<sup>5</sup>Sûnkim leh nitâk lam dak thum tiang inle mi a sawl nalai a.

<sup>6</sup>Nitâk lam, dak nga vêl ah a vapawt daw kit leh, midang mawk din mai mai a vamu kit ah, a kiang un, bangatia, zia tak ah hi sun nitum ah mawk um la hiu em? a tia.

<sup>7</sup>Amau chun a kiang in, kua ma'n ei goi puau ah ahi, a tiu a. Ama chun a kiang un, aleh, nang haw le ka grep huan ah vakuan tau in la, a ti kit a.

<sup>8</sup> Nitâk a hung hi in, grep huan neipa chun a sum voppa kiang in, nasemte kha ko inla, a nunung pen ah kipat a masa pen tiang in a law uh pia'n, a tia.

<sup>9</sup>Dak nga vêl in a mi goite a hung un, ni khat thaman zat chiat a muu a.

<sup>10</sup>Ahi'n, a kuan vaimate'n, a tam zaw deu mu a kigingchau ah; ahi'n la, amau chunle nikhat thaman zat chiat a mu tau a.

<sup>11</sup>A tha man uh a kilâk phat un gam neipa chung in a phunnawi tau a.

<sup>12</sup>A nununfte hin dakkal khat bep a sêm un, kei uh nisapi thuak ah gim tak ah a la pangte tawh law kibang in lei pia ziang ah, a tiu a.

<sup>13</sup>Ama chun a lak ua mi pakhat kiang in, Lawm, la chung un hi'khial bangma ka nei puai; ni khat law zat law ding ah kiho tuaksa hilo I hiu em?

<sup>14</sup>Nang â ding chu la'n la chia mai in; zia a nunung pen hile nangma ka piak jat chu piak ka nuam hi.

<sup>15</sup>Kei â hive'n, ka nop dan dan ah ka bawl thiang hilo a hem? Ahiloleh, keima huangphal ziakin nang in mitthipna la nei ziang a hem? a tia.

<sup>16</sup> Tichun, a nunungle hung masa'n tin, a masale hung nunung in au, a tia.

**Jesu'n A Thina Ding leh A Thawkitna Ding A Genlawk Thumveina**  
(Mar 10.32-34; Luk 18.31-34)



<sup>17</sup>Jerusalem lam ah Jesu a chia to lai in, a nungzui sawm leh nite chu pui chuam in, lamkâl in a holimpi ah, a kiang un,

<sup>18</sup>ngai tiam u, Jerusalem lam ah chia to ding I hitau hi; zia tak ah chun Mihing Chapa hi thiampu lalte leh, lekhazikte khut ah matsak in um intin, a thi dingin thiamlo hun chansak ding a hiu.

<sup>19</sup>Chuleh, nuisan ding leh jep ding leh kros ah khetden dingin, Jentelte khut in pia'n tiu in; himaleh, a ni thum ni leh tho kit ding ahi, a tia.

**Jakob Leh Johan Nu Thildot**

(Mar 10.35-45)

<sup>20</sup>Ziazaw chun Zebedai chate nu chu a chapate tawh a hung un, a ma' hung bokkhup in, chanpha pakhat a hung don tau a.

<sup>21</sup>Ama chun a kiang in, bang a hem la dawi? a la tia. Amanu chun a kiang in, La gam ah chun zia ka chapa teni hi pakhat la changlam ah, pakhat la veilam ah chutsak lechin ka ti ahi, a hun tia.

<sup>22</sup>Himaleh, Jesu'n a dawnhu a, la thildot hi bang a hile helo la hi. Ka no dawn ding chu dawn thei ding la hiu ah a hem? a tia. Amau chun, thei ing kau, ti'n a dawnhuu a.

<sup>23</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, ka no dawn ding chu dawn in lau; himaleh, ka changlam leh ka veilam ah kichu ding chu keima piak ding a hipua'n, ka Pa'n a guatte kiang ah chun a piak ding a hizawi, a tia.

<sup>24</sup>Zia thu chu a dang sawmte'n a hun het phat un, zia unau pani'te chung ah chun a lungdam ta puau a.

<sup>25</sup> Himaleh, Jesu'n a kiang in amau chu a ko ah, Jentelte chung ah vaihawmte chu a chung un a lal ma mau ah, a milianteu chunle a chung un thu a nei ma mau hi, ti la hiau hi.

<sup>26</sup> Himaleh, nangmau lak ah chun zia gual chu hilo ding ahi; la lak ua a lianpen ding chu la suak ua a pan diu ahi.

<sup>27</sup>La lak ua a lalpen hi'nuam chu la suak ua a pan diu ahi.



<sup>28</sup>Mihing Chapa hial hile min a na a sep piak ding ah hung a hipua'n, nasem ding leh, mi tam tak tatna ding ah a hinna pia ding ah hung ahi zawi, a tia.

### **Jesu'n Mitthûm Pani A Sukdamna**

(Mar 10.46-52; Luk 18.35-43)

<sup>29</sup>Jeriko ah kipat a pawt daw phat ua chun, mipi tam tak in a hun zui un.

<sup>30</sup>Lampi pâm ah mitthûm pani a la kichuu a, Jesu a hung hi ti a het phat un, a hung kiko ua, Aw Lalpa, David Chapa, ei lungsiat in, a tia a.

<sup>31</sup>Mipite chun thip dingin a vau un; himaleh, amau chun, Aw Lalpa, David Chapa, ei lungsiat in, ti'n a kiko ngai zaw diak tau a.

<sup>32</sup>Jesu chu ding in, amau chu a ko a, bang hun hi'piak leng lei tia em? a hun tia.

<sup>33</sup>Amau chun a kiang in, Lalpa, mu thei ka nuam ui, a tia a.

<sup>34</sup>Jesu'n a lungsiat ma ma ziakin a mit uh a khoi a: Thakhat in a mu thei ngal tau a, ama a zui tau hi.

## **Matthai 21**

### **Lopi Tak ah Jesu Jerusalem A Lutna**

(Mar 11.1-11; Luk 19.28-40; Joh 12.12-19)

<sup>1</sup>Jerusalem a tun ding kuan un Bethphage khua, Oliv tâng chu a hung tung tau a; Jesu'n a nungzuite pani a sawl ah, a kiang un:

<sup>2</sup>La ma zawn ua khua sawn vachiau inla, zia tak ah chun sabiltung pakhat kihen, a kiang ah a no um vamu'n la tia in; ziate chu hun sût unla, ka kiang in hun kai un.

<sup>3</sup>Ahi'n, min a hun dot ua leh, Lalpa'n a doina a um ah hun koi kit pai ding ahi, tileuchin hun kaisak ziang in au, a tia.

<sup>4</sup>Zia hi jawlneite mang ah a la kigen kha a guitunna ding ahi:

<sup>5</sup>Zion chanu kiang in: En in, la lengpa chu kingaitawm tak in, sabiltung chung ah chuang in, sabiltungno ngei chung ah chuang in, a hung hi, ti'n la hil un, ti thu kha, a tia.

<sup>6</sup>A nungzuite a vachiau a, Jesu'n thu a piak gual ah chun a vahiu a;



<sup>7</sup>sabiltung leh a no chu a hun kai un, a chung un a puanteu a phau ah, a chung ah chun a chuansak tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Mipite chun a puanteu chu lampi'n a la phau ah; a khenkhatte chun thingsawlte a sât ua, lampi'n a phau a.

<sup>9</sup> A ma lam ah chiate leh a nung lam ah hungte chu a kiko ua: David Chapa kiang ah Hossana! Lalpa min ah hung chu a vangpha ahi! Chungnung pen ah Hossana! a tiu a.

<sup>10</sup>Jerusalem khua a lut phatin, khawpi sung ah mite chu a la so veng vung ua, zia mi hi kua ahia hem? a tiu a.

<sup>11</sup>Mipite chun, zia hi Galili gam ah Nazareth khua Jawlnei Jesu ahi, a tiu a.

### **Jesu'n Tempul A Sukthianna**

(Mar 11.15-19; Luk 19.45-48; Joh 2.13-22)

<sup>12</sup>Jesu chu tempul in a lut a, thil zuakte leh chawte zosia chu a hun nawdok ah, dangka thengte leh vakhu zuakte dawkan chu a sot pai piak a.

<sup>13</sup> A kiang un, Ka In chu pauchapna In kit ding ahi, ti ah kizik ahi; himaleh, nang un guchate kikhum khawmna'n la mang ui, a tia.

<sup>14</sup>Tempul ah chun mitthûmte leh kengbaite a hung khawm ua, ama chun a la hi'dam tai.

<sup>15</sup>Thiampu lalte leh lekhazikte chun a thilmak bawlte chu mu'n tempul ah naupang kikote'n, David Chapa kiang ah Hossana! a tiu chu a het phat un a lungna tau a;

<sup>16</sup> a kiang in, ziate thugen hi la he em? a hung tiu a. Jesu'n a kiang un, I, ka hia'i, Naupangte leh nausen nawi chep nalaite kam ah pawt chun, pâkna a bukimsak hi, ti ah kizik kha la sim kha puau ah a hem? a tia.

<sup>17</sup>Amau chu a pawtsan ah, khawpi kipat in a pawtdok ah, Bethani khua'n a chia a, zia tak ah chun a giak tai.

### **Jesu'n Theichang Kung A Vauna**

(Mar 11.12-14,20-24)

<sup>18</sup>Jingkal ah khawpi lam ah a hung kile'kit phatin a gil a hung kial ta'n.



<sup>19</sup>Lamgei ah chun theichang kung pakhat a mu'n, a vazuan ah, a dua longal bangma a mu puai. A kiang in, kumkhua'n a la ga nawt kin! a tia. Tichun, theichang kung chu a vuaitha ngal tai.

<sup>20</sup>Nungzuite chun zia chu a muu in, bangati leh, theichang kung hi vuai ngal mai ahi diam?, ti'n mak a sa ma mau a.

<sup>21</sup> Jesu'n a kiang un, Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, ginna la nei ua, la gin lâ lo uh chun, theichang kung chung ah thil kihi' gual bep hi hi'pua'n la tiu in, zia tâng kiang ah hinle, hung kichawn inla, tuisuagiat ah hung kipai lut in, tileu chun la ti gual un hung um ziang ding ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Bangkim ginna nei ah la dot taphot uh chu, lawting ding la hiu, ti'n a dawnhu a.

**Jesu Thilhitheina Dotna**  
(Mar 11.27-33; Luk 20.1-8)

<sup>23</sup>Tempul ah thu a gen lai tak in, thiampu lalte leh mipi lak ah upate a hung lut un, bang thuneina nei ah, zia thilte hi bawl la hem? Chuleh, zia thuneina hi kua hun piak a hem? a hung tiu a.

<sup>24</sup>Jesu'n a dawnhu ah, Aleh, keima'nle thil pakhat hun dong ing ka, zia chu lei hil thei ua leh keima'nle bang thuneina nei ah, zia thilte hi ka bawl a hem ti hun hil ing ka:

<sup>25</sup>Johan baptisma kha khoi ah kipat a hem? Van ah kipat a hem, ahiloleh, mihing ah kipat a hem? a tia. A kingaituau ah, Van ah kipat, tileuhin la, Bangatia gingcha lo? ei ti'n tin.

<sup>26</sup>Mihing ah kipat, tileuhin la mipi hi I lau ngal un; mi zosia'n la Johan kha jawlnei ahi a la tita ngal un, a kitiu a.

<sup>27</sup>Tichun, Jesu kiang in, ka hepuau hi, a ti tau a. Ama'nle a kiang un, ke'n le bang thuneina nei in zia thilte hi ka bawl a hem, ti hun hil diak pua'ng ka, a tia.

**Chapa Pani Tekhinthu**



<sup>28</sup>Bangti'n la ngai awm? Mi pakhat in chapa pani a nei in; a chapa khatnapa zawk kiang ah chun, ka chapa, tu'ni hin grep huan ah vakuan in, a tia.

<sup>29</sup>Ama chun, ka nuam puai, a tia; himaleh, a vainung ah chun a hung kisik ah, a vakuan tai.

<sup>30</sup>A pani'napa kiang ah chun a hung kit ah, zia gual ma chun a hung gen a. Ama chun, He pa, vakuan ing ka, a tia. Himaleh, a kuan diak puai.

<sup>31</sup>Aleh, zia pani'te chu a kua zawk chu a pa doigual bawl a hizaw diam? a tia. Amau chun, a masa zawkpa chu, a tiu a. Ziaphat ah chun Jesu'n a kiang un, Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, sedawlte leh nawchizuakte chun Pathian gam a hun lutsan tau hi.

<sup>32</sup>Johan kha dikna lampi chu haw in a hung ah, himaleh, ama chu la taksang puau ah; sedawlte leh nawchizuakte'n a taksang ui, nang un vang ama chu muzing napi'dle, la taksan theina ding un la lung uh la hei nuam puau hi, a tia.

### Gam Sân Nunsiate Tekhinthu (Mar 12.1-12; Luk 20.9-19)

<sup>33</sup>Tekhinthu dang pakhat a la ngai un: Mi kua a hem gamneipa pakhat a um ah; grep huan a bawl a, pal in pha tak in a ûm a, a grep sûkna khuk dingle a cho ah, a honna ding tau le a daw a; chun, lou enkolte kiang in a lousân lâk dingin a pedok ah, gam gamla tak in a zin daw san tai.

<sup>34</sup>A ga law hun ding ah chun a lousân la dingin a suakte chu a lou bawlte kiang in a sawl a.

<sup>35</sup>Himaleh, a lou bawlte chun a suakte chu a la man ua, pakhat chu a vuau ah, a dang pakhat chu a that ua, a dang pakhat ma chu suang in a la sep tau a.

<sup>36</sup>A masate sâng ah tam zaw a sawl kit ah, a bawldan ngai mau khan a la bawl kit tau a.

<sup>37</sup>A tawp in, a chapa chu a sawl ah, ka chapa hi vang a la ja deu na'n au, a tia.



<sup>38</sup>Himaleh, a lou bawlte chun, a chapa chu a la mu phát un, a la kihotuak un, zia hi a golua ding pa chu ahi; hung un, a la that hitiu in, a gochan ding zosia chu ei un kilâk hitiu, a tiu a.

<sup>39</sup>Tichun, ama chu a la man ua, grep huan pawlam ah chun a sep dok ua, a that tau hi.

<sup>40</sup>Zia grep huan neipa chu a hung tak leh, zia lou bawlte chu bang a hun law ta bep diam? a tia.

<sup>41</sup>Amau chun a kiang in, Zia mi nunsiate chu that chimit intin, a grep huan chu midang a sân pha tak ah pia thei dingte kiang in pia zaw ta'n a, a tiu a.

<sup>42</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jesu'n a kiang un, Pathian lekha thu ah: Insate'n a doilo uh suang kha, a kil ah suang poimaw pen chu a la hi: Zia hi Lalpa thilbawl chu ahi'n, I mit muu in a mak ahi, ti ah kizik kha sim kha lo la hiu em? a tia.

<sup>43</sup>Ziaziakchun, ka hil la hiu, Pathian gam chu nangmau ah kipat lâk mang hi'ntin, nam dang a ga sua dingte kiang ah chun piak hizaw ding ahi.

<sup>44</sup>Kuale zia suang chung ah kipûk chu kitat jak ding ahi; a del den khâkte vâng vâng chu del pen mai ding ahi, a tia.

<sup>45</sup>Thiampu lalte leh Pharisaite chun, zia tekhinthu chu amau chung thu a genna ahi ti a hun he tau a.

<sup>46</sup>Ama chu a mat theina ding dan uh a hun ngaitua pan tau ah, ahi'n la, mipite'n jawlnei ah a het ziak un, mipite chu a lau kit ngal ui.

## Matthai 22

### Kichenna Luaithe Tekhinthu (Luk 14.15-24)

<sup>1</sup>Jesu'n mipite kiang in tekhinthu mang in thu a gen kit a:

<sup>2</sup>Van-gam chu leng pakhat, a chapa ji neina luaithe gual chu ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Ama chun a suakte chu a mi chialte ko khawm dingin a sawl a, himaleh, kuama a hung nuam puau a.



<sup>4</sup>Ahi'n, hung tau in, ka bawngchalte leh ka gancha vak thaute ka that in, bangkim siamtup ahi tai; mo lopna ankuang ûm dingin hung tau in, vati dingin a suak dangte a sawl kit a.

<sup>5</sup>Himaleh, a la ngaisak puau ah, a chia mang zo tau hi; pakhat chu a lou lam in, pakhat chu a sumkawlveina lam in a chia tai.

<sup>6</sup>A dangte chun a suakte chu a man ua, mualpho tak ah a la bawl in a la that ta mai ui.

<sup>7</sup>Zia thu chu lengpa'n a la het phat in a lungna ma ma ah; a sepaite a sawl ah, zia mithatte chu a vasuchimit tau ah, a khuau le a hâltum piak tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Chuleh, a suakte kiang ah chun, Molopna ankuang lui zaw ahi tai, himaleh, ka mi chialte kha ankuang ûm tâk a um puau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Lamliante ah chiau inla, mi la mu jat jat uh kichenna ankuang ûm dingin hun pui un, a tia.

<sup>10</sup>A suakte chu lamliante ah chun a chiau a, mi a mu jat jat uh chu a hun chial ua, mipha tawh, misia tawh, a hun pui khawm ua; tichun, mo lopna In sung chu mi a hung dim tau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Himaleh, lengpa chu a mi chialte en ding ah a hung lut leh, mi pakhat kichenna puan sil lo a hung mu ta'n;

<sup>12</sup>a kiang in, “Lawm, bangatileh zia tak ah hin kichenna puan sil lo ah hung ziang la hem?” a ti leh, ama chun gen ding a he ta puai.

<sup>13</sup>Ziaphatchun, lengpa chun, a suakte kiang in, zia mi hi a khut leh keng kân unla, puidok unla, pawlam thim ah chun paidok un; zia tak ah chun kâ leh hagial um in a.

<sup>14</sup>Kote chu tam tak a hiu ah, têlte vang chu tawmcha a hiu a tia.

**Sia Piak Ding Thu A Dotnau**  
(Mar 12.13-17; Luk 20.20-26)

<sup>15</sup>Pharisaite a chiau ah, ama chu a thugenna kipat mattheina ding ngaitua in a kiho ua.



<sup>16</sup>Tichun, a zilsakteu leh Herod pawl ah mi khenkhatte chu a kiang in a sawl ua, Hotupa, nang hi midik tak la hi'n, Pathian lampi chu thutak in la zilsak ah, kuama khen chuam la nei pua'n, mihing mai la en diak puai, ti ka hiau hi.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaziakchun, ei hil tiam in, Kaisar kiang ah sia piak hi a thiang em, thiango? a tiu a.

<sup>18</sup>Himaleh, Jesu'n a lungthim gitlo ziau chu a la he, a kiang ua chun, "Nanghaw mi phalêmte haw, bangatia ei ze-et la hiu em?

<sup>19</sup>Sia la piak sek uh dangka chu ei hun etsak tiam un," a tia. Tichun, denarii dangka pek khat a hun piau a.

<sup>20</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, aleh, zia kizik hi kua luchang lim leh kua min a hem? a tia.

<sup>21</sup>Amau chun, Kaisar, a tiu a. Ziaphatchun, a kiang un, "Kaisar thilte chu Kaisar kiang in piau inla, Pathian thilte chu Pathian kiang in pia tau in," a tia.

<sup>22</sup>Zia thute chu a het un lamdang a sau ah, a nusiau ah, a chia mang tau hi.

**Thawkitna Thu A Dotnau**  
(Mar 12.18-27; Luk 20.27-40)

<sup>23</sup>Zia ni ma ma chun, Sadukaite thawkitna a um puai tite chu a hung un, zia thu hi a hung dong tau a.

<sup>24</sup>Hotupa, Mosi'n, mi cha neilo in thi taleh, a suapipa chun a ji chu kichenpi ah, a suapipa â ding ah chi a suan piak ding ahi, a tia.

<sup>25</sup>Ahileh, tu'hin unau pawsal sagi a um un, a upa pen chun ji a nei ah, cha nei man lo in a thi ta'n, a naupa lua dingin a ji chu a um tai.

<sup>26</sup>Tichun, a pani'na pa'n a lua ah, a pathumna pa'n a lua kit ah, a sagi'na tiang in a lua chiat tau in;

<sup>27</sup>a tawp in zia numei chule a hung thi tai.

<sup>28</sup>Ahi'n, thawkit ni tak leh zia nu chu unau sagite lak ah a kua pen ji a hita diam? A leng un a kichenpi chiat ngal un, a tiu a.



<sup>29</sup>Jesu'n a dawnhu ah, Pathian Lekha thu leh Pathian thilhitheina la het lo ziak un la ngai khial uh ahi.

<sup>30</sup>Thawkitna ni tak leh vang ji nei, kichen tite hi um ta pua'n tin, van ah Pathian vansawlchâkte gual in um zaw ta'n au.

<sup>31</sup>Ahileh, mithi thawkitna lam thu Pathian in a gensa kha sim kha lo la hiu em?

<sup>32</sup>“Keima hi Abraham Pathian, Isak Pathian leh Jakob Pathian chu ka hi. Pathian chu mithi Pathian a hipua'n, a hingte Pathian a hizawi, ti thu kha,” a tia.

<sup>33</sup>Mipite chun zia chu a het un, a thu zilsak chu lamdang a sa ma mau hi.

**Thupiak Lak ah A Lopipen**  
(Mar 12.28-34; Luk 10.25-28)

<sup>34</sup>Sadukaite chu Jesu'n a nial dong hi ti a het phat un, Pharisaite chu a hung kikhawm un,

<sup>35</sup>a lak ua danthiam mi pakhat in ama ze-etna'n a hun dong a:

<sup>36</sup>Hotupa, Dan thupiakte lak in bang a thupi pen em? a hung tia.

<sup>37</sup> Jesu'n a dawnhu a, Lalpa la Pathian chu la lunggil zosia, la hinna zosia leh la ngaituana zosia'n la hepi ding ahi,

<sup>38</sup>ti hi thupiak lak ah a masa pen leh a thupi pen chu ahi.

<sup>39</sup> Chuleh, a kibatpi zia hi ahi, nangma la kihepi gual in la vêngte la hepi ding ahi, ti hi.

<sup>40</sup> Zia thupiak pani'te hin Dan thu leh jawlneite thu zosia a khaikhawm hi, a tia.

**David Chapa Thu ah Dotna**  
(Mar 12.35-37; Luk 20.41-44)

<sup>41</sup>Chutia, Pharisaite a hung kikhop lai ua chun, Jesu'n thu pakhat a la dong a,

<sup>42</sup>Messiah kitii hi bangti'n la ngaituau em? Ama chu kua cha a hi, la tiu em? a tia. Amau haw chun, David Chapa, a tiu a.



<sup>43</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, aleh, bangtidan ah David khan ama chu Thagau ah Lalpa, tithei a hem?

<sup>44</sup>Lalpa chun ka Lalpa kiang ah chun, La mêlmate la keng nuai ah ka koi masia, ka changlam in kichu'n? a ti kha.

<sup>45</sup>Chutia, David chun ama chu, Lalpa, a tingal leh, bangti'n a chapa hithei ding a hem? a tia.

<sup>46</sup>Tichun, kuama'n kam khat inle a dawnhu thei ta puau a, zia ni kipat chun kuama'n dotna dang le a dong ngam ta puau hi.

## Matthai 23

### **Jesu'n Lekhazikte leh Pharisaite A Demna**

(Mar 12.38-39; Luk 11.43,46; 20.25-46)

<sup>1</sup>Ziazaw chun, Jesu'n a nungzuite leh mipite kiang in thu a gen a:

<sup>2</sup>Lekhazikte leh Pharisaite chu Mosi chutpha'n a kichu sek ui;

<sup>3</sup>ziaziakchun, a hun thuhilteu chu zui sek unla, amau umdan in vang um kiu in; a kam un a gen ua, sep la a sêm puau a.

<sup>4</sup>Mi â dingin puakgik tak tak siam piak in a puaksak un, amau in la a khutmûk chau le a tawisak nuam puau hi.

<sup>5</sup>A thil hi' taphotteu chu mihing mit mu dingin a hi'sek un, a thilbuu leh a dialkopteu chu a hi'lian un, a puanâk mongteu chu a hi'pawm ui.

<sup>6</sup>Luaithe'na In leh Sunagog ah chun chutna phapente chan ah,

<sup>7</sup>kaithial lai ah chibai kibûk leh, mite'n zilsakpa, a ti dingteu chu a doichuam sek ui.

<sup>8</sup>Himaleh, nanghaw vang, zilsakpa ti dingin um kiu in; hotu pakhat bep la nei ui, nang uh hi suapi khat chiat la hiu hi.

<sup>9</sup>Zia lei ah hin kuama he pa, ti chuam kiu in, la Pau pakhat a um hi, van ah um chu.

<sup>10</sup>Hotupa, ti dingin le um diak kiu in; la hotuu pakhat a um a, Messiah ngei chu ahi.



<sup>11</sup> La lak ua a lianpen ding chu la nasem ua a pan ding ahi.

<sup>12</sup> Kuale ama leh ama kichawisâng chu, mutawm in um intin; chuleh, kingaitawm chu choisa'n in um in a.

<sup>13</sup> Nanghaw, lekhazikte leh Pharisai miphalêmte haw, la chung uh a gik hi! Mi van-gam lut ding la dâl ua; nang uh la la lut puau ah a lut nuamte le la lutsak diak puau hi.

<sup>14</sup> Nanghaw, lekhazikte leh Pharisai miphalêmte haw, la chung uh a gik hi! Meithâite la ne gam un, mi thepna'n sawt tak tak la pauchap sek ui; ziaziakchun, demna nasa zaw diak la chung un tung in a.

<sup>15</sup> Nanghaw, lekhazikte leh Pharisai mi phalêmte haw, la chung uh a gik hi! Mi pakhat lâklutna ding bep inle tuisuagiat leh mualkâng la kan tua lum let un; a hung lut phat leh, nangmau chan le'ni gawtmun ah chang dingin la siam sek ua.

<sup>16</sup> Nanghaw, puitu mitthûmte haw, la chung uh a gik hi! Mi munthiangtho sal ah a kihaksial leh bangma a khawk pua'n; mun thiangtho ah um sana sal ah a kihaksial uh leh la chung uh a gik hi! la tiu a.

<sup>17</sup> Nanghaw mingol mitthûmte haw! Sana leh zia sana suthiangtho tempul chu khoi zaw thupi lasak zawk uh a hem?

<sup>18</sup> Chuleh, mâichâm sal ah mi a kihaksial leh bangma a ti pua'n; mâichâm chung ah thilpiak sal ah a kihaksial leh vang a gui tung hi, la tiu a.

<sup>19</sup> Bang gual bep ah muthei lo la hitau em? Thilpiak leh a thilpiak hi'thiangtho mâichâm chu khoi a thupi zaw em?

<sup>20</sup> Ziaziakchun, kuale mâichâm sal ah kihaksial chule a chung ah kitiam ahi'n, a sung ah um zosia sal ah kihaksial tho ahi.

<sup>21</sup> Chuleh, mun thiangtho sam ah kitiam chu a sung ah chêngpa chung ah kitiam ahi kit hi;

<sup>22</sup> chuleh, kuale van sam in kitiam taleu chin, Pathian lalchutpha leh a chung ah kichu chu sam ah kitiam hi tho tho ding la hiu.



<sup>23</sup> Nanghaw, lekhazikte leh Pharisai miphalêmte haw, la chung uh a gik hi! La thâichiteu lak ah pudinate, mawsawlate leh pathikhawmte natiang in sawm ah khat la piau a; dan thupiak poimaw tak tak, vahawmna dan, jangaina dan leh ginna dante hi bangma'n la ngai puau ah; a dangte chu haisan diak lo in, ziate chu la hiding him uh ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Nanghaw puitu mitthumte haw! Thosi thitthiang in, sangawngsau la val ui!

<sup>25</sup>Nanghaw, lekhazikte leh Pharisai miphalêmte haw, la chung uh a gik hi! No leh kuangte a paw lam la nawt thiang ua, a sunglam chula du-âmna leh kisum lona'n a dim ngal a!

<sup>26</sup>Nang, Pharisai mitthûm! La no chu a sunglam nawt thiang phot lechin, a pawlam le hung thiang mai ding ahi.

<sup>27</sup> Lekhazikte leh Pharisai miphalêmte haw, la chung uh a gik hi! Thân a pawlam mêlpha tak ah kijut vam ah, a sunglam mithi gu leh thilbuak tincheng ah dim tawhbang la hiu.

<sup>28</sup>Zia gual tho ah chun, nanghaw le pawlam ah chun midangte chung ah fel tak bang maleu chinle, la sunggil lam uh gûkkhelna leh bawsiatna' dim la hiu hi.

<sup>29</sup>Nanghaw lekhazikte leh Pharisai miphalêmte haw, la chung uh a gik hi! Jawlneite suang la dawu in, midikte thânle pha tak in la chei ui,

<sup>30</sup>nang uh chun, I pu leh pateu hun lai ah khan a la um hileu hin chu, jawlneite thisan suana khan bangma'n pang lo ding I hiu ah, la ti sek ui.

<sup>31</sup>Himaleh, jawlneite a la that sekte suan la hi'nau chu nangmau ngei in hetpi in la sudik uh ahi hi.

<sup>32</sup>La pu la pateu te'na chu sudim ngal tau in.

<sup>33</sup> Nanghaw gûlte haw, nanghaw gûlsia suante haw! Gawtmun ah thiamlo channa chu bangti'n pumpel ding la hiu em?



<sup>34</sup>Ziaziakchun, la kiang un jawlneite, mipilte leh lekhazikte kha ka hun sawl a; khenkhat chu that in la tiu in, khenkhat chu a la khenden in la tiu in, khenkhat chu kikhopna Inte ah vua'n la tiu in, a khua a khua'n delzui in lau;

<sup>35</sup> tichun, midik Abel thisan ah kipat Barakia chapa Zekhariah, mâichâm leh mun thiangtho kikâl ah la thau thisan la sua zosiau kha, nangmau chung ah hung chu ding ahi.

<sup>36</sup>Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, zia zosia chu tu'lai khangthakte chung in hung tung in a.

### **Jesu'n Jerusalem A Sûnna** (Luk 13.34-35)

<sup>37</sup>Aw Jerusalem, Jerusalem, Jawlneite thattu leh la kiang ah hun kisawlte suang ah a la seplumte! Jawlneite a la that a! Âkpi'n a note a tha nuai ah a awp khum sek gual in bang vei jat ahi tam, ke'n le awp khum ding ka guat hi; himaleh, la nuam puau hi.

<sup>38</sup> En un, la In uh chu a hawm ah nutsia in a um tai.

<sup>39</sup> Ka hil la hiu, Lalpa min ah hung chu a hamphai, la ti masang siau ei mu kit ta pua'n lau, a tia.

## **Matthai 24**

### **Jesu'n Tempul Siatna Ding A Genlawkna** (Mar 13.1-2; Luk 21.5-6)

<sup>1</sup>Jesu chu Tempul sung ah kipat a hung pawt ah, chia mang ding a kisak lai tak in, a nungzuite chu tempul thupi dan kawkmu dingin a hung un.

<sup>2</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, zia zosia hi la muu hi maw? Titakzet in ka hun hil hi, zia tak ah suang kitiang khawm haw zosia hi pakhat chale hawi lo ah sukchip lo ding a um puai, a tia.

### **Hun Nunung Tepte'na** (Mar 13.3-13; Luk 21.7-19)

<sup>3</sup>Oliv tâng vum ah a kichut lai in, a nungzuite chu a gûk in a hung ua, zia la gen zosia hi bangtik leh a hung um diam; chuleh, la hung kitna ding leh khawveltawpna ding tepte'na chu bang ahi diam ei hil in, a hung tiu a.



<sup>4</sup>Jesu'n a kiang un, kuama'n a hun theppûk lona ding un chingthei un.

<sup>5</sup>Ka min in mi tam tak in, Khrista chu ka hi, ti'n mi tam tak hun pui mang intin uh.

<sup>6</sup>Kidona leh kido thuthangte hia'n la tiu in; la lungkham lona ding un kivêng un; zia thil zosia chu a hung tung ding him chu ahi; himaleh, a tawpna chu hiziang pua'n a.

<sup>7</sup>Nam khat leh nam khat kido in au, gam khat leh gam khat le kido intiu in, kialte hung tung in, mun chuam chuam in lîn hung kilîng in a;

<sup>8</sup>zia zosia chu nauvei kipatna ahi.

### **Sukgentheina Ding Genlawkna**

<sup>9</sup>Nang uh chu gawt dingin hun matsak intiu in, tha le hun that in au; ka min ziakin nam zosia huat in um in lau.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, mi tam tak pûk intiu in, kimatsak tua in; hung kimuda tua in au.

<sup>11</sup>Jawlnei lêm tam tak hung pawt in, mi tam tak hun thêm zo in au.

<sup>12</sup>Dan khawksak lona a pun ding ziakin, mi tam tak hepina chu hung dai in a.

<sup>13</sup>Himaleh, a tawp tiang ah thuakzote chu hukhin in um in au.

<sup>14</sup>Chuleh, zia Gam Chanchinpha hi nam zosia hiatsakna dingin khawvel zosia ah genjak in um intin; ziazaw chuleh, tawpna chu hung tung in a.

### **Hi'buakpa Ki'dak um** (Mar 13.14-23; Luk 21.20-24)

<sup>15</sup>Ziaziakchun, jawlnei Danial in a gen, hi'buakpa ki'dak um chu mun thiangtho ah hung ding la mu phât ua leh (a sim kha taphot in a umdan he hen;)

<sup>16</sup>Judea gam ah umte chu tâng ah jam uh hen la;

<sup>17</sup>Inchung ah umte chu a In sung ah vante la dingin kum ki'hen;

<sup>18</sup>loulai ah um chunle a puan la dingin chia kit ki'hen.

<sup>19</sup>Zia hun ah nauvop lai leh nau nawichep lai neite chung chu a gik hi!



<sup>20</sup>La jamna ding uh chu phalbi lai a hem, sabbath ni a hem ahi lona ding in pauchap un.

<sup>21</sup> Buaina nasa tak hung tung ding ahi ziakin, zia gual him him chu lei chung siam lim ah kipat tu'tiang ah hin a um kha naipua'n, um le um kit diak talo ding ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Zia ni chu sukchom hilo vang leh, mihing kuama a suakcha umlo ding ahi; himaleh, têlchuamte ziakin zia ni chu sukchom hiding ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, entia, zia hin Messiah a um hi! a hem, zia son a um hi! a hem tileule taksang kiu in.

<sup>24</sup>Messiah lêmte leh jawlnei lêmte hung pawt intiu in, melchikna leh tepte'na thupi tak tak le hun etsak in au; hithei vang leh têlchuamte hial le thep zaw hun gua'n au.

<sup>25</sup>En tiam un, a hun masang ah ka hun hil la hiu.

<sup>26</sup> Ziaziakchun, hung en un, gamthip ah hin a um hi, tileule vachia diak kiu inla, pindan sunggil in a um hi, tileule taksang diak kiu in.

<sup>27</sup>Sualam ah kawl a hung phêt ah tumlam chan ah a kilat gual hin, Mihing Chapa hung kit ni chule zia gual chu hi ding ahi.

<sup>28</sup> Sapul umna taphot ah mulukolle um khawm in au, a tia.

### **Mihing Chapa Hungna Ding**

(Mar 13.24-27; Luk 21.25-28)

<sup>29</sup> Zia buaina hun zaw zaw ah chun, nisa hung thim intin, thapi'n le a vak sua ta pua'n a; van ah kipat in aksite hung kia'n tin, van thil hi'theinate hilîng in um in a.

<sup>30</sup> Zia tak chuleh, Mihing Chapa tepte'na chu van ah hung kilang intin, lei ah nam zosiate chun hun sûn intiu in, Mihing Chapa chu a lopina tawh, a thilhitheina tawh, van sûm chung ah hung chu a la mu'n au.

<sup>31</sup>Pengkul gi nasa tak tawh, a vansawlchâkte hun sawldok intin, kawl kil li ah kipat, van tawp langkhat lam ah kipat a langkhat lam tiang in, a mi têlchuamte chu hun lakhawm in au.



**Theichang Kung ah Kipat Zil Ding**  
(Mar 13.28-31; Luk 21.29-33)

<sup>32</sup>Tichun, theichang kung ah kipat hin thil umdan zil un: A bâk a hung sel ah, a duate a hung no tak leh, nipi a nai tai, ti la he sek ui.

<sup>33</sup>Zia gual ma chun, zia thilte hi la hun mu tak ua leh, kotkhak bul ah um ahi tai, ti hiau in.

<sup>34</sup>Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, zia thilte hi a leng ah a tunkim masia, zia khangthakte hi bei pua'n au.

<sup>35</sup>Lei leh van mangthai intin, ka thu ahileh vang mangthai pua'n a.

**Kiging Zing ah Um A Ngaidan**  
(Mar 13.32-37; Luk 17.26-30,34-36)

<sup>36</sup>Zia ni leh hun ding chu kuama'n a hepuau in, vansawlchâkte leh chapa'nle a hepu'a'n, ka Pa bep in a hia'i.

<sup>37</sup>Himaleh, Noah hun lai gual khan, Mihing Chapa hungna ding chule hung hiding ahi.

<sup>38</sup>Zia hun lai ah tuilêt masang ah, Noah a kuang ah a lut ni tiang ah khan, a neu in, a dawn ua, a kichen sak un, a kicheng ui.

<sup>39</sup>Tui a hung lêt ah a hun chupmang masia kha, khawhe lo in a um un; zia gual ma khan Mihing Chapa hungna ding chule hung hiding ahi.

<sup>40</sup>Zia hun tak chuleh, lou ah mi pani um le pakhat chu lâk hi'ntin, pakhat chu nutsia hiding ahi.

<sup>41</sup>Numei pani buhêkna sêm khawm le pakhat lâk in um intin, pakhat nutsia in um in a.

<sup>42</sup>Ziaziakchun, kiging zingin um un; la Lalpau chu bangtik ah hung ding ahi la hepaw ngal un.

<sup>43</sup>Himaleh, zia hi he un, Inneipa chun gucha hung ding hun chu he masa hileh, a la kiging zing intin, a In chu phiatvansak lo hial ding ahi.

<sup>44</sup>Ziaziakchun, nang uh le kisa zosa'n um un; Mihing Chapa chu la ginçhâk lo lai tak un hung kha ding ahi.



**Suak Ginum leh Suak Ginum lo**  
(Luk 12.41-48)

**45** Suak ginum leh pil tak, a pu'n a hun tak ah an hawm piak sek ding ah, suak dangte Insung ah a koi ding chu kuapen ahi diam?

**46** A pu a hung lai tak ah zia gual ah a la bawl a hun mu ding chu a hampha na e!

**47** Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, a nei zosia chung ah hotu dingin koi in a.

**48** Himaleh, suak phalo chu a kingaitua ah, ka pu a hung hak hi, ti'n,

**49** a suak chanpite a la vua hen la, zukhamte tawh ne leh dawn in um leu vang;

**50** zia suakpa pu chu a ginchâk lo lai tak in, a het lo kâl in hung intin,

**51** tumni hun sua intin, miphalêmte chan chu chansak intin; zia tak ah chun kâ leh hagial um ta'n a, a tia.

## Matthai 25

### Nungak Mo Nungzui Sawm Tekhinthu

**1** Chuleh van-gam chu nungak thiangtho sawmkhat, a thaumei uh keng ah, moneipa dawn ding ah kipandokte gual kha hi'n a.

**2** A lak ua panga a pil un, panga a ngol ui.

**3** A ngolte chun a thaumei uh a keng un; himaleh, a tui a kengthua puau a;

**4** a pilte chun vang a ûm in thautui a kipuak un, a thaumei uh tawh a keng khawm ui.

**5** Himaleh, moneipa chu a hung hak tâk ziakin a la ipmu vuang un, a la ipmu man tau a.

**6** Jankhang lai tak chun, ngai tiamp un, moneipa a hung tai, a dawn dingin hung pawt tau in, ti ah kiko gi a hung um ta'n.

**7** Ziaphatchun, nungak thiangthote chu hung tho in, a thaumei uh a hun vâk tau a.



<sup>8</sup>A ngolte chun, a pilte kiangah chun, “La thautui uh ei hawm un, ka thaumei uh mit ding ahi tai,” a tiu a.

<sup>9</sup>Himaleh, a pilte chun: “Hilo e, kei uh â ding tawh nang uh â dingin a kiting puai; chiau inla, a zuakte kiang in vakichawk tau in,” a tiu a.

<sup>10</sup>Chutia, a chaw ding ah a vachia mang kâl ua chun, moneipa chu a hung tung ta; tichun, kisazosa umte chu tawh kichenna ankuang ûm dingin a lut tau a, kot chu a khak tau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Ziazaw chun, nungak dangte kha le a hung tung un, Lalpa, Lalpa, kot ei hon in, a hung tiu a.

<sup>12</sup>Himaleh, ama chun, titakzet in ka hil la hiu, nanghaw ka hun he’kha puai, a la ti san tai.

<sup>13</sup>Zia gual chun, kiging zing in um un, Mihing Chapa hung ding ni leh, a hun ding bangma la he pawngal un, a tia.

### Talent Tekhinthu

(Luk 19.11-27)

<sup>14</sup>Chun, van-gam chu mi pakhat, gamdang ah khualzin ding ah kisa, a suakte ko ah, a sumte kolsak gual chu ahi;

<sup>15</sup>pakhat kiang in talent nga a pia, a dang khat kiang in talent ni a pia, chuleh a dang khat kiang in talent khat a pia; tichun, a hi’thei ding hun tiang chiat un a pia, a zindok tai.

<sup>16</sup>Talent nga changpa chu a kuandok ngal a, sumkawl a vavei ah, talent nga dang a vaveipung a.

<sup>17</sup>Zia gual ma chun talent ni changpa kha le a kuandok ah, talent ni dang a vaveipung kit a.

<sup>18</sup>Ahi’n, talent khat changpa khan chu lei a cho ah, a pu dangka chu a phûm tai.

<sup>19</sup>Sawt tak nung in zia suakte pu chu a hung tung ta’n, a dangkau kha bang a la lawu em ti a hun etpi ta’n.



<sup>20</sup>Tichun, talent nga changpa kha a hung a, talent nga dang tawh a hun chawi ah, he pu, talent nga lei kolsak kha ahi'n, en in, talent nga dang ka mube hi, a tia.

<sup>21</sup>A pu chun a kiang in, la bawlpha na e! Suak pha leh ginum, tawmcha chung ah la ginum ziakin, tam tak chung ah vaihawm dingin hun koi ing ka; la pu kipakna'n lut ta'n, a tia.

<sup>22</sup>Chuleh, talent ni changpa chule a hung a, he pu, talent ni lei kolsak kha ahi'n, en in, talent ni dang ka mube hi, a tia.

<sup>23</sup>A pu chun a kiang in, la bawlpha na e! Suak pha leh ginum, tawmcha chung ah la ginum ziakin, tam tak chung ah vaihawm dingin hun koi ing ka; la pu kipakna chun lut ta'n, a tia.

<sup>24</sup>Chuleh, talent khat changpa kha le a hung a, he pu, nang hi mi genhak tak la hi ti ka hia'n, la tu'lo nale la ât sek a, la the'lona ah le la lakhawm sek hi;

<sup>25</sup>tichun, ka hun lau ah, ka chia ah, la talent kha lei ah ka vaphûm ah, en in, nang â ngai ma kha ka hun chawi kit hi, a tia.

<sup>26</sup>A pu chun a kiang in, nang suak gilo leh thadapa, ka tu'lona le ka ât sek ah, ka the'lona le ka lakhawm sek hi ti la he maw?

<sup>27</sup>Chuti ahileh, ka dangka hi sum koina In bêk ah la vakoi ah, ka hung kit ah hin ka dangka chu a pung tawh ka mu kit ding ahi.

<sup>28</sup>Ziaziakchun, a talent neisun kha lâkpiak un la, talent sawm neipa kiang in pia tau in.

<sup>29</sup>Kuale a nei tapo piak belap hi'ntin, tam tak nei in a; himaleh, a neilo chu a neisun le lâkpiak hiding ahi.

<sup>30</sup>Tichun, suak phachuam lo chu pawlam thim ah paidok un; zia tak ah chun kâ leh hagial um ta'n a, a tia.

### Namtin Chung ah Vaihawmna

<sup>31</sup>Mihing Chapa chu a vansawlchâkte tawh, a lopina kithuam ah a hung tak leh, a lopina lalchutpha chung ah hung kichu'n tin;



<sup>32</sup>nam zosia chu a ma-âng ah kikhawm intiu in; amau chu belampu'n, kôlchate lak ah belamte a khendaw sek gual in hun khendan in a.

<sup>33</sup>Tichun, belamte chu a changlam ah koi intin, kôlchate chu vang a veilam ah koi in a.

<sup>34</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, Lengpa chun, a changlam ah umte kiang ah chun, hung un, nang haw ka Pa maljawlna changte haw, khawvel siam lim ah kipat nang uh â ding ah siam gam chu lua tau in;

<sup>35</sup>ka gil a kial in nêk ding lei piau a; ka dang a châk in dawn ding lei piau a; malzin ka hi' in lei zin tun un;

<sup>36</sup>ngawnchang ah ka um in puan lei sil sak un; ka damlo in lei ve'thau a; suangkul ah ka um inle lei hung kanthau ah, ti'n tin.

<sup>37</sup>Zia hun tak chuleh midikte chun, Lalpa khoi tak ah gilkial in ka hun muu ah nêk ding ka hun piau ah a hem? Chuleh, khoi tak ah dangchâk ah ka hun muu ah, dawn ding ka hun piau ah a hem?

<sup>38</sup>La malzinna ah le khoi tak ah ka hun zintun ua, khoi tak ah ngawnchang ah um lai puan ka hun piau ah a hem?

<sup>39</sup>Chuleh, damlo leh suangkul ah la umna khoi tak ah ka hun kantha khau ah a hem? ti'n au.

<sup>40</sup>Lengpa chun a kiang un, titakzet in ka hil la hiu, zia ka unaute lak ah a neupen chung ah la hiu kha le, keima chung ah hi' la hiu, hun ti ta'n a.

<sup>41</sup>Chun, ah veilam ah umte kiang ah chun, nanghaw hânsedawlte haw, diabol leh a sawlchakte â ding ah kiguanggal kumtuang meipi lam ah chun chia tau in;

<sup>42</sup>ka gilkial lai inle nêk ding lei pia puau a, ka dangchâk lai inle dawn ding lei pia puau a;

<sup>43</sup>malzin ka hi inle lei zintun puau a; damlo leh suangkul ah ka umna'n le lei kantha nuam puau hi, ti'n tin.



<sup>44</sup>Zia tak chuleh amau chun, Lalpa, khoi tak ah gilkial leh dangchâk in a hem, malzin ah leh ngawnchang in a hem, damlo leh suangkul ah le ka hun muu ah, ngaisak lo ah ka um uh? ti'n tiu in.

<sup>45</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, ama chun, titakzet in ka hil la hiu, ziate lak ah a neupen chung ah la hi'lo uh kha, keima chung ah hi'lo la hiu, a la ti'n a.

<sup>46</sup>Tichun, ziate lawi chu kumtuang gawtna chun sawl ta'n tin; midikte chu vang kumtuang hinna chun lutsak ta'n au, a tia.

## Matthai 26

### Jesu Tha A Guatnau

(Mar 14.1-2; Luk 22.1-2; Joh 11.45-53)

<sup>1</sup>Jesu'n zia thute zosia chu a gen zaw phatin a nungzuite kiang in,

<sup>2</sup>ni ni zaw leh Chiakân Kût um ding ahi ti la hiau a, zia tak chuleh, Mihing Chapa hi khetden ding ah mat hung hiding ahi tai, a tia.

<sup>3</sup>Zia hun ah chun thiampu lalte leh lekhazikte leh upate chu, thiampu lianpen Kaiapha leng In ah a kikhawm un.

<sup>4</sup>Jesu chu dawhathiam ah mat ah tha theina ding lampi a ngaitua khawm tau a.

<sup>5</sup>Himaleh, Kût hun sung in vang hi ki'hen, dânkhatto leh mipi lak in buaina hung um kha'n ah, a tiu a.

### Bethani Khua Sathau A Nu'nau

(Mar 14.3-9; Joh 12.1-8)

<sup>6</sup>Jesu chu Bethani khua phâk Simon In ah a um lai tak in,

<sup>7</sup>numei pakhat, alabastar sathau bûk khat, thau gimtui man tam tak kithun dim hun chawi in a hung a, an nelai chu a luchung a buakkhum a.

<sup>8</sup>A nungzuite chun a la mu phât un a lungna tau a, bangatia, hiti sukpâmmmai mai mai a hem?

<sup>9</sup>Zia sathau hi man tam tak ah zok ah, migentheite kiang ah piakzawk ding hive'n, a tiu a.



<sup>10</sup>Jesu'n a het phat in, a kiang un, bangatia, zia numei hi la sukbuai uh a hem? Ama hin ka chung ah thilpha tak a bawl hi.

<sup>11</sup>Migenthei chu la lak un a um zing hi; kei ka hileh la lak un um zing lo ding ka hi.

<sup>12</sup>Zia ka chung ah sathau gimtui a hung buak hi, ka kivuina ding ah a bawl ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, khawvel pumpi chanchinpha kigenna taphot in, zia numei thilbawl hi ama hetzingna dingin kigen zing ta'n a, a tia.

### **Juda'n Jesu Matsak A Nopna**

(Mar 14.10-11; Luk 22.3-6)

<sup>14</sup>Sawm leh nite lak ah pakhat Juda Iskariot kit chu, thiampu lalte kiang in a vachia a,

<sup>15</sup>a kiang un, ama hi hun mat piak leng bang lei pia diam uh? a vatia. Amau chun dangka sawmthum chu a la pia tau hi.

<sup>16</sup>Zia hun ah kipat chun ama a mattheina ding lemchâng a hawl tai.

### **Jesu'n A Nungzuite Chiakân Ankuang A Uppi'na**

(Mar 14.12-21; Luk 22.7-14,21-23; Joh 13.21-30)

<sup>17</sup>Vaithum thawipanglo kût bawl ni, ni masa pen ni chun, a nungzuite chu Jesu kiang in a hung ua, a kiang in, “Chiakân Kût annêkna ding chu khoi tak in hun guanggal piak leng uh la ti em?” a tiu a.

<sup>18</sup>Ama chun, khawpi'n vachiau inla, mi pakhat kiang in, “Ka hotupau in, ka hun a nai ta hen ka nungzuite la In ah hin chiakân anthiang uppi ing ka, a tii,” vatiu in, a tia.

<sup>19</sup>Tichun, a nungzuite chun Jesu sawl gual in a vahi tau a, Chiakân Jan an ding chu a ngaitua tau a.

<sup>20</sup>Nitâk lam a hung hi in, nungzui sawm leh nite tawh ankuang a ûm khawm ua.

<sup>21</sup>An a nêk lai tak ua chun, titakzet in ka hil la hiu, la lak ua mi pakhat in ei matsak ding la hiu, a tia.



<sup>22</sup>Ziaphatchun, a lungkham ma ma tau a, “Lalpa, kei vang hipua’ng ka maw?” a tiu a.

<sup>23</sup>Ama chun a dawnhu a, “Kuang ei sawkpiпа ngei hin ei matsak ding ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Mihing Chapa hi a chung thu kizik gual gual ah um ding him ahi; himaleh, Mihing Chapa matsak dingpa chung hi a gik hi! A la piang lo hileh ama â dingin pha zaw’n a,” a tia.

<sup>25</sup>Ziaphatchun, a matsak dingpa Juda chun, “Hotupa, kei vang hi pua’ng ka maw?” a tia. Ama chun a kiang in, la gen gual gual chu hi hen, a tia.

### **Lalpa Jan An Bawl Patna**

(Mar 14.22-26; Luk 22.14-20; 1 Ko 11.23-25)

<sup>26</sup>An nekhawm ah a ki-ûм pêt ua chun, Jesu’n vaithum a la, mal a jawl ah, a phelsua ah, a nungzuite chu a pia, “Lau inla, neu in, zia hi ka taksa chu ahi,” a tia.

<sup>27</sup>Chuleh, no chule a la, kipak thu a gen ah, a kiang un a pia, zia hi dawn chiat un,

<sup>28</sup>zia ka thisan, mi tam takte gitlo ngaidamna ding ah pawt, Thuthunna chu ahi.

<sup>29</sup>Ka hun hil la hiu, ka Pa gam ah nang uh tawh a thak ah ka dawn ding ni a tun masia, tu’kipat zia grep ga tui hi dawn talo ding ka hi, a tia.

<sup>30</sup>La pakhat a sak zaw phat un, Oliv tâng lam zuan in a pawtdok tau hi.

### **Peter in A Kilepsan Ding Jesu’n A Genlawk**

(Mar 14.27-31; Luk 22.31-34; Joh 13.36-38)

<sup>31</sup>Jesu’n a kiang un, tu’jan ah hin keima ziakin la leng un jam in lau; belampu chu vua’ng ka tin, a belam honte chu kithe chek in au, ti zik gual ah khan.

<sup>32</sup>Himaleh, ka thawkit nung leh, la malam ua Galili lam ah a la chia ding ka hi, a tia.

<sup>33</sup>Peter in a dawnhu a, midang zosia jam leule ke’n vang hun jamsan pua’ng ka, a tia.



<sup>34</sup>Jesu'n a kiang in, titakzet in ka hil la hi, tu'jan ah hin nang in âk khua'n ma'n thumvei ei kilepsan ding la hi, a tia.

<sup>35</sup>Peter in a kiang in, nangma ziak ah thi ding hi lengle, hun kilepsan pua'ng ka, a tia. Zia gual ma chun a nungzui dangte'n le a hun ti chiat tau a.

**Gethsemani ah Jesu Pauchapna**  
(Mar 14.32-42; Luk 22.39-46)

<sup>36</sup>Jesu chu amau haw tawh mun pakhat Gethsemani kit ah chun a hung ua, a nunguite kiang in, zia tak ah hin a la kichuu inla, keima zia lam deu ah sawn vapauchap ing ka, a tia.

<sup>37</sup>Ahi'n, Peter leh Zebedai chapa panite chu a pui ah, hung lungngai in a lunggim ma ma a.

<sup>38</sup>Chuleh, a kiang un, ka lung a gim ma ma ziang hen, thina khop hial a hi; zia tak ah hin a la um unla, ei la vênpiu in, a tia.

<sup>39</sup>Ama chu a vachia gamla chuam deu ah, bokkhup in a pauchap a, Aw he Pa, a hi'thei leh zia no hin ei pêl mai hen: himaleh, keima thu hilo in, nangma thu thu hizaw hen, a tia.

<sup>40</sup>Ziazaw chun a nunguite kiang in a hung ah, a ipmu'n a hung mu ta'n. Peter kiang ah chun, dakkâl khat sung ziang le ei vênpri zo lo la hiu maw?

<sup>41</sup>Kivêng unla, thepna la lut lona ding un pauchap un; thagau in vang a ngapcha hen, taksa ahileh vang a hat lo ahi hi, a tia.

<sup>42</sup>A niveina dingin a vachia kit ah, a pauchap kit a, Aw Pa, zia no hi ka dawn lo ah ei pêl theilo ding hial ahi chun nangma thu thu hi hen, ti in.

<sup>43</sup>A hung kit ah, amau haw chu a ipmu'n a hung mu kit ah; a i-mut uh a suak ma ma ziang a.

<sup>44</sup>Amau chu nusia in a chia kit ah, a thumveina dingin a pauchap kit a, a gen ngai ma a gen kit a.

<sup>45</sup>Ziazaw chun a hung kit ah, a nunguite kiang ah chun, "Ipmu zing ah kichawl zing nalai ding la hiu em? En un, a hun hung tung ding ahi tai, Mihing Chapa hi migilote khut ah mat, ah um ding ahi tai.



<sup>46</sup>Tho un, chia hitiu; en tiam un, ei matsak dingpa chu a hung nai ma ma tai,” a tia.

### Jesu A Matnau

(Mar 14.43-50; Luk 22.47-53; Joh 18.3-12)

<sup>47</sup>Zia gual ah chu a gen lai tak in, sawm leh nite lak ah pakhat Juda kha a hung tung ah, thiampu lalte leh lekhazikte leh upate pui huai mipi tam tak, khetbûk tawh, chemjam tawh a hung tau a.

<sup>48</sup>Ama man dingpa chun tepte’na a la pia’n: Ka chawp pen pen chu ama hiding ahi’n, zia chu man ziang un, ti in.

<sup>49</sup>Tichun, Jesu a vazuan ngal a, Hotupa, Chibai, ti’n a chawp a.

<sup>50</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jesu chun, lawm, la bawl ding ding chu bawl ziang in, a tia. Tichun, Jesu chu a man tau hi.

<sup>51</sup>Chuleh, Jesu kiang ah umte lak ah pakhat chun a chemjam a jukdok ah, thiampu lianpen suakpa chu a hun sat ah, a bil a sat tha tai.

<sup>52</sup>Jesu’n a kiang in, la chemjam kha a pâi ah thun kit in, kuale chemjam pan chu chemjam ma ah thi ding ahi.

<sup>53</sup>Ei panpi ding in ka Pa kiang in don leng, ama chun vansawlchâkte sang guk mun sawm leh ni sâng ah tam zaw le hun sawl thei ahi ti helo la hiu em?

<sup>54</sup>Himaleh, zia gual ah chun hi taleng bangti’n Pathian Lekha thu guitung thei ding a hem? a tia.

<sup>55</sup>Zia hun ah chun Jesu’n mipite kiang in, chemjamte leh khetbûkte chawi in gucha man ding gual in la hung uh ahi maw? Tempul ah nisi’n in thuhil in ka um ah, lei man paw’ngal un.

<sup>56</sup>Himaleh, Pathian lekha thu, jawlneite’n a gen haw kha a guitunna ding in zia thilte hi tung ahi, a tia. Nungzuite zosia khan a taisan ua, a jam mang tau hi.

### Jesu Thiampu Lal Ma ah

(Mar 14.53-65; Luk 22.54-55,63-71; Joh 18.13-14,19-24)



<sup>57</sup>Jesu hung mante chun, lekhazikte leh upate kikhop khawmna sek, thiampu lianpen Kaiapha In ah a pui tau a.

<sup>58</sup>Peter chun gamla tak in a zui ah, thiampu lianpen In huang sung tiang chu a zui ah, a tawpna thu he dingin mi a vêngte lak ah, a vakichu.

<sup>59</sup>Thiampu lalte leh vaihawmte chun ama tha theina dingin Jesu hêk ding thuhiatpi a hawl un.

<sup>60</sup>Thuhiatpi diklote hung pang sek maleu bangma a mu puau ah, a tawp in mi pani a hung ding ua:

<sup>61</sup>Zia pa hin, Pathian tempul hi susia'ng ka tin, ni thum sung in tungdok kit ing ka, a tii, a hun tiu a.

<sup>62</sup>Thiampu lianpen chu a hung dingdok ah, a kiang in, nang in bangma dawnhu lo ding la hem? Nangma a hun heknau hi bangtidan a hem? a hun tia.

<sup>63</sup>Himaleh, Jesu chu thipbek in a um a. Chun, thiampu lianpen chun, Pathian hing min in kigenchian dingin ka hun sawl la hi, Messiah, Pathian hing Chapa chu la hi em? ei hil in, a tia.

<sup>64</sup>Jesu'n a kiang in, "La hi, lei ti chu lam. Banghitaleh, ka hil la hiu, Tu'kipat hin Mihing Chapa hi, Bangkim Hi'theipa changlam ah kichu leh, van sûm lak ah hung suk hun mu'n lau," a tia.

<sup>65</sup>Ziaphatchun, thiampu lianpen chun a puan a botthêk a, "Pathian a gensia tai, thuhiatpitu dang bang a ngai nalai em? En tiam un, a Pathian gensiatna le la he tau hi;

<sup>66</sup>Aleh, bangti'n la ngai awm?" a tia. Amau chun, "Thi tâk ahi," ti'n, a dawnhuu a.

<sup>67</sup>Ziaphatchun, a maichang ah chil sekkhum in, a vuau ah, khen khat in a bêng ua:

<sup>68</sup>"Nang Messiah, kua a hem a hun vua, ei hil in," a tiu a.

**Peter in Thumvei A Kilepsanna**  
(Mar 14.66-72; Luk 22.56-62; Joh 18.15-18,25-27)



<sup>69</sup>Peter chu huang pawlam ah chun a kichu. Nungak pakhat a kiang in a hung a, “Nangle Galili mi Jesu lawite khat la hi,” a hung tia.

<sup>70</sup>Himaleh, a leng ua ma-âng ah chun a hung kilep a, “La thu gen chu ka he talojen hi,” a tia.

<sup>71</sup>Chun, Inlîm ah a vapawt leh nungak dang pakhat in a la mu, zia tak ah umte kiang ah chun, “Zia pa hile Nazareth khua Jesu tawh um sek a hiu,” a tia.

<sup>72</sup>Ama chu kitiam hial in a kilep kit a, “Zia pa chu ka hekha him him puai,” a tia.

<sup>73</sup>Chomkhat zaw in a kiang ah dingte chun Peter kiang in, “Nangle amau haw lawi lak ah mi la hi ngei hi lam e, la paudan inle a kihiai,” a hun ti kit a.

<sup>74</sup>Ziazaw chun, hânsia law leh kitiam hial in, “Zia mi chu ka hekha him him puai,” a ti kit a. Ziaphatchun âk a hung khuang ngal tai.

<sup>75</sup>Ziazaw chun, Peter chun, Jesu thugen, “Âk khua’n ma’n nang in thumvei ei kilepsan ding la hi,” a ti kha a hun hedok ah; a pawt in, ha kâ in a vakap tai.

## Matthai 27

### **Pilat âng ah Jesu A Dinna** (Mar 15.1; Luk 23.1-2; Joh 18.28-32)

<sup>1</sup>Jingkal phatin, thiampu lalte leh upate zosia, chuleh, mipite chun Jesu tha ding dan chu a ngaitua tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Ama chu kân sa’n a pui ua, gam ukpa Pilat kiang in a pedok tau ahi.

### **Juda Ama leh Ama Kithat** (Nas 1.18-19)

<sup>3</sup>Ama man ah pang Juda khan, Jesu thiamlo a chansak ui ti a het phat in a kisik ah, a dangka sawmthum kha thiampu lalte leh upate kiang in a hun chawi kit a.

<sup>4</sup>“Mawna neilo thisan ka matsak ziak ah hin thil ka hikhial tai,” a tia. Amau chun, “Zia chu kei un bang ding ka tiu em? Nang in la law law kilaw ta’n,” a tiu a.



<sup>5</sup>A dangka chu tempul sung ah seplut in a nusia ah, a pawtdok ah, ama leh ama a vakikhâi lum tai.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaphatchun, thiampu lalte chun zia dangka chu a lau a, “Zia hi thisan man ahi ziakin thawlawm bawm ah koi a thiang puai,” a tiu a.

<sup>7</sup>Tichun, a kiho ua, malzin vuina dingin bêlvêlte lou mun khat a chawu a;

<sup>8</sup>ziaziakchun, zia lou mun chu tu’ni tiang hin, “Thisan Mun,” a kiti den tai

<sup>9</sup> Jawlnei Jeremiah in a la gen guitunna dingin; “Dangka sawmthum, Israel chate’n a bithiak, ama man ding tawh kigûn zat chu a lau a;

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa’n ei tiam piak gual ngei in, bêlvêlte lou mun chawkna’n a kimang tai,” a ti kha a guitung tai.

### Pilat in Jesu Thu A Dot

(Mar 15.2-5; Luk 23.3-5; Joh 18.33-38)

<sup>11</sup>Jesu chu gam ukpa ma-âng in a ding ah, gam ukpa chun, “Judeate Lengpa la hi em?” ti’n a dong a. Jesu chun, “La hi lei ti chu lam,” a tia.

<sup>12</sup>Himaleh, thiampu lalte leh upate hêkna chu bangma’n a dawnhu puai.

<sup>13</sup>Pilat chun, “Hiti zojai ah a hun hêknau hi la he pua a hem?” a tia.

<sup>14</sup>Ama chun a hêkna thuu chu kam khat inle a dawnhu pua; ziaziakchun, gam ukpa chun mak a sa ma ma a.

### Jesu A Hem Barabba?

(Mar 15.6-15; Luk 23.13-25; Joh 18.39—19.16)

<sup>15</sup>Kût ni hileh, gam ukpa chun mipite doisak pen pen suangkul ngâkte lak ah pakhat a thâdaw sek chu a hi’dan ngai uh ahi’n.

<sup>16</sup>Zia lai ah chun suangkul ngâkte lak ah chun migilo minthang tak pakhat, Jesu Barabba a tiu chu a um a.

<sup>17</sup>Chutia, a hung kikhop phat ua chun, Pilat in a kiang un, “Aleh, Jesu Barabba a hem, ahiloleh, Jesu Messiah kiti hi, kuapen ka hun thâdaw piak diam?” a hun tia.

<sup>18</sup>Mitthipna ziak ah ama chu a mat uh ahi ti a he ngal a.



<sup>19</sup>Chun, vahawmna chutpha a chut lai in, a ji chun, “Zia midik chung ah khan bangma hi’kin, tu’ni hin ama ziakin ka mang in thil tam tak ka thuak ahi,” ti’n mi a hun vaithâk a.

<sup>20</sup>Himaleh, thiampu lalte leh upate chun mipi chu a tîlsiau a, Barabba chu thâ dawsak ah, Jesu chu sukmanthai sak tei ding ah don dingin a nawu a.

<sup>21</sup>Gam ukpa chun a kiang un, “Zia panite lak ah hin a kua zawk hi hun thâdaw piak ding ka hem?” a hun ti kit a. Amau chun, “Barabba,” a tiu a.

<sup>22</sup>Pilat chun a kiang un, “Jesu, Messiah kiti hi bang ka law ta diam?” a tia. A leng un a kiko ua, “Ama chu kros ah khenden in,” a hun tiu a.

<sup>23</sup>Gam ukpa chun a kiang un, “Bangatia a hem, bang thil hikhial a nei em?” a tia. Himaleh, nasa zaw diak in a hung kiko ua, “Kros ah khenden in,” a hun ti kit ua.

### **Pilat in Khetden dingin A Pedok**

<sup>24</sup> Pilat in bangma hi’thei a nei ta puai, hung buai zaw deu deu ding ahi ti a het phat in, tui a la, mipite ma ah chun a khut a sawp a, “Zia midik thisan hin ka thiang hi; nang un la law lawu kilaw tau in,” a tia.

<sup>25</sup>Ziaphatchun, mipi zosia chun a hun dawnhuu a, “A thisan chu keimau leh ka chateau chung in um ta hen,” a tiu a.

<sup>26</sup>Ziaphatchun, Barabba chu a hun thâdaw piak ah, Jesu chu a vok zaw phatin khetden dingin a hun pedok tai.

### **Sepaite’n Jesu A Eulaunau**

(Mar 15.16-20; Joh 19.2-3)

<sup>27</sup>Chun, gam ukpa sepaite chun Jesu chu gam ukpa In ah a puilût ua, zia tak ah chun sepai pawl zosia le a hung kikhawm tau a.

<sup>28</sup>A puante chu lîpthâk piak in puan sandup a silsak un,

<sup>29</sup>linglukhuk a phêk ua, a khuk sak un, a khut changlam ah chun luangkang khat a choisak un; a ma-âng ah bokkhup in, tawtbawlina mang in, “Chibai, Judate Lengpa,” a tiu a.

<sup>30</sup>Chil a siatkhum un, luangkang chu la’n a luchang a khet piak un.



<sup>31</sup>Chutia, tawtbawlna a mat zaw phat un a puansil chu a lâkpiak kit ua; ama puanâk ma âksak kit in, khetden dingin a puidok tau hi.

### Jesu Khetdenna

(Mar 15.21-32; Luk 23.26-43; Joh 19.17-27)

<sup>32</sup>A hung pawtdaw lai tak un, Kurini khua mi pakhat, a min Simon a tiu chu a muu ah, a chamlo in kros chu a putsak un.

<sup>33</sup>Golgotha, Lugumun a ti sek uh mun chu a hung tun phat un,

<sup>34</sup>a dawn dingin uain, thil kha tawh kihel a piau ah; a vak tep leh a dawn nuam ta pua'n.

<sup>35</sup>A khetden zaw phat un, a puante chu âisân in a kihawm un;

<sup>36</sup>chut kawm in ama chu a vêng tau a;

<sup>37</sup>chuleh, a luchung ah chun a hêknau lekha, “ZIA HI JESU, JUDATE LALPA ahi,” ti hi a kitâk hi.

<sup>38</sup>Chun, a kiang ah chun suammang pani, a changlam ah pakhat, a veilam ah pakhatle a khenden un.

<sup>39</sup>A kiang hun haw malamte chun a luu a sukkhum un, a eng eng in a ho malam un:

<sup>40</sup>“Nang tempul susia ni thum sung ah tungding kit dingpa, nang leh nang kihukhing ta'n la; Pathian Chapa la hileh kros ah kipat chun hung kum in,” a tiu a.

<sup>41</sup>Zia gual ma chun thiampu lalte, lekhazikte leh upate chunle a engho un:

<sup>42</sup>“Midang bawn hukdam ah, ama leh ama kihukdam theilo. Israelte Lengpa ahileh kros ah kipat in hung kumtha'n la, kei unle hun ging mai ding ka puau em;

<sup>43</sup>ama chun Pathian a ging ah, Pathian Chapa ka hile a tingal ah; a nop ahi chun tu'hin hun hukdok leh hiding a pom,” a tiu a.

<sup>44</sup>A kiang ah gucha kikhendente khan le a hun engho tau a.

### Jesu Thi'na

(Mar 15.33-41; Luk 23.44-49; Joh 19.28-30)



<sup>45</sup>Sûn kim ah kipat sunnung dak thum chan in gam pumpi a thim suak tai.

<sup>46</sup>Dak thum ding vêl in, Jesu chu aw ngai tak in a hung kiko ah, “Eli, Eli, lama sabakhthani?” a hun tia. Zia chu, “Ka Pathian, ka Pathian, bangatia ei nusia la hem?” ti’na ahi.

<sup>47</sup>Zia tak ah a la ding khenkhatte chun, zia a kiko git chu a het phat un, “Zia pa hin Elijah a ko ahi,” a tiu a.

<sup>48</sup>Tichun, kin tak in mi pakhat a vatai ah, thilpân khat uain thuk tui ah chun a dia a, luangkang in a tâk ah, a vak dawnsak a.

<sup>49</sup>Midangte chun, “Khawngai tia, a panpi dingin Elijah a hung him him em a la en hitiu,” a tiu a.

<sup>50</sup>Jesu chu aw ngai tak in a hung kiko kit ah, a thagau a tha tai.

<sup>51</sup>Zia lai tak ah chun tempul sung ah puanjak chu a chunglam ah kipat a nuailam tiang in a hung kithêktha suk ah; lîn a kilîng ah, suangpite a hung puakjak tau a;

<sup>52</sup>chuleh, thânte chu a hung kihong ah; mithiangtho tam tak a la ipmu sate taksa chu a hung thokit tau a.

<sup>53</sup>Jesu a hung thawkit nung ah chun a thânteu ah kipat hung pawtdok in, khawpi thiangtho ah chun mi tam takte kiang in a vakilâk tau a.

<sup>54</sup>Sepai zahotu leh a kiang ah Jesu vêng ah umte chun, linlîng leh thil umdante chu a mu phât un a lau ma mau a: “Zia mi hi Pathian Chapa a la hi tak tak hi,” a tiu a.

<sup>55</sup>Gamla tak ah kipat a la thîl zing numei khenkhat a um ua, amau chu Galili gam ah kipat hun zui, a na sep piak sekte kha a hiu a.

<sup>56</sup>Ziate lak ah chun Mari Makdalin tawh, Jakob leh Joseph nu Mari tawh, Zebedai chate nu kha le a pang ui.

### **Jesu Vuina**

(Mar 15.42-47; Luk 23.50-56; Joh 19.38-42)

<sup>57</sup>Nitâk lam a hung hi’phatin, mi hausa pakhat a min Joseph, Arimathai khua um chu a hung a, Jesu nungzui ah a la pang ahi’n.



<sup>58</sup>Pilat kiang in a vachia ah, Jesu luang a vadon a. Ziaphatchun, Pilat chun a luang chu a la pedok dingin thu a pia tai.

<sup>59</sup>Joseph chun a luang chu a lâkdaw phatin, puannem thiangtho tak in a tuam a;

<sup>60</sup>ama thân ding ah suangpi a khuak ah chun a sial ah, zia thânkot ah chun suangpi lian tak khat a lîk lut ah, a nusia tai.

<sup>61</sup>Ahi'n, Mari Makdalin leh Mari dang a um un, thân jawn ah chun a kichuu a.

### **Jesu Thân Vênnna**

<sup>62</sup>A jing ah chun, zia chu Kisaklawk ni zaw ahi'n, thiampu lalte leh Pharisaite chu Pilat kiang in a hung khawm un,

<sup>63</sup>"He pu, zia mithêmpa khan a dam lai khan, 'Ni thum zaw leh thokit ding ka hi,' a ti kha ka hezing ui.

<sup>64</sup>Ziaziakchun, thân chu ni thum ni tiang vêng dingin thu pia'n; achutiloleh, a nungzuite'n ama chu vagu kha'n tiu in, nautâng lak ah, 'Mithi lak ah kipat in a tho kit tai,' ti kha'n au; tichun, thil dik lo nunung zaw chu a masa sâng in khawk zaw ding ahi," a vatiu a.

<sup>65</sup>Pilat chun a kiang un, "Vêngtu la nei uh hilo a hem? Chiau inla, a muan um thei ding pen in vabawl un," a tia.

<sup>66</sup>Tichun, a chiau a, thân chu a muan um thei ding pen ah bawl in, a suang chu a châl un, a vêng dingle a koi tau hi.

### **Matthai 28**

#### **Jesu Thawkitna**

(Mar 16.1-10; Luk 24.1-12; Joh 20.1-10)

<sup>1</sup>Sabbath ni a hung bei ah, hapta nimasa a hung kipat lim, phalvak ah chun Mari Makdalin leh Mari dang kha thân en dingin a hung un.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa vansawlchâk chu van ah kipat hung kumsuk in; thânkot sitna suang kha a hun likdok ah, a chung ah a chut lai in, nasa tak in lîn a hung kilîng hi.



<sup>3</sup>A mēl latdan chu kawlphe gual in a vāk ah, a puante chu vūk gual in a vam hi.

<sup>4</sup>Thānvēngte chu lau in a kithing ua, a thi gual in a um tau hi.

<sup>5</sup>Vansawlchâk chun numeite kiang in, “Nang haw vang lau kiu in, Jesu a khetden uh kha hawl la hiu ti ka hia’i.

<sup>6</sup>A gen gual ah khan a thokit ta hen, zia tak hin a um ta puai, a lupna hi hung en ma tiam un.

<sup>7</sup>Tu’hin kin tak in chiau inla, ‘Thina kipat a thokit tai’; ti a nungzuite vahil un, la malam un Galili gam lam ah a la chia tai; zia lam ah chun vamu’n lau, zia chu ahi la kiang ua ka gen nop chu,” a la tia.

<sup>8</sup>Tichun, lau leh kipak ma ma kawm in thān chu a nusiau ah, akinthei pen in a nungzuite vahil dingin a tai tau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Jesu’n a la lamtua a, “Chibai aw!” a la tia. Amau in a keng a tuu ah, a be tau hi.

<sup>10</sup>Jesu’n a kiang un, “Lau kiu inla, ka suapite kha Galili gam ah chia dingin vahil zawu in, zia tak ah chun ei mu’n au,” a tia.

### Thān Vēngte Thutut

<sup>11</sup>Chutia, a chia lai ua chun, thānvēngte lak ah khenhat chu khawpi lam in a chiau ah, thil umdan zosia chu thiampu lalte a vahil tau a.

<sup>12</sup>Thiampute leh upate chu a chutkhawm zaw phat un, sepaite chu sum tam tak piak a gua tau a,

<sup>13</sup>a kiang un, “Zia gual hin gen un: ‘A nung zuite jan ah ka i-mut kâl un a hung uh hen, a hung gumang tau hi,’ tiu inla,

<sup>14</sup>gam ukpa’n a hun het phat leh, ama le thuzaw ing ka tiu in, nang uh hun hi’buai pua’ng kau,” a tiu a.

<sup>15</sup>Tichun, sum chu a lau ah, hil ah a um gual un a bawl tau hi. Zia thu hi tu’ni tiang inle Juate lak in gen ahi zing nalai hi.

### Nungzuite Kiang ah Thupiak Thupi (Mar 16.14-18; Luk 24.36-49; Joh 20.19-23; Nas 1.6-8)



<sup>16</sup> Nungzui sawm leh khatte chu Galili gam ah, Jesu'n a guat piak tâng khat ah chun a chiau a.

<sup>17</sup> Ama a mu phât un a biau ah, khenkhat in vang a ginglâ nalai ua.

<sup>18</sup> Jesu a hung ah, a kiang un, “Lei chung leh van ah thuneina zosia ka kiang ah piak ahi tai;

<sup>19</sup> ziaziakchun, chiau inla, namtin lak ah mi nungzui in siam unla, Pa leh Chapa leh Thagau Thiangtho min in baptis un;

<sup>20</sup> la kiang ua thu ka piak zosia hi jawm dingin zilsak un. Kumkhua'n, khawveltawp tiang in la kiang un um zing ding ka hi ti hezing un,” a tia.



## Marka

### Marka 1

#### **Baptispa Johan Nasep**

(Mat 3.1-12; Luk 3.1-18; Joh 1.19-28)

- <sup>1</sup>Pathian Chapa, Jesu Khrista chanchinpha kipatna;
- <sup>2</sup> Jawlnei Isai lekhabu ah chun: “Ngai in, ka sawlchâk la ma’n ka hun sawl a, ama chun la lampi a la sial masa ding ahi.
- <sup>3</sup> Gamthip ah mi kiko aw chun, ‘Lalpa lampi sial unla, a lampite chu hi’zang un,’ ” a ti kit hi.
- <sup>4</sup>Gamthip ah kipat in Baptispa Johan chu, gitlo ngaidamna ding ah gitlo haisanna baptisma thu gen in a hung pawtdok a.
- <sup>5</sup>Tichun, Judea tânggam ah kipat leh Jerusalem khawpi mite chu a hung khawm ua; a gitlonateu puang in, Jordan lui ah chun baptisma a hung chang tau hi.
- <sup>6</sup> Johan kivanna chu sangawngsau mul leh savun kawnggâk ah kigâk in, gam bepi leh gam khuaizu a an ahi.
- <sup>7</sup>Ama chun, “Ka nung ah hung dingpa chu kei sâng in a lopi zaw’n, a ma-âng ah kûn ah a kengtawdap khau phel tâkle ka hi puai;
- <sup>8</sup>keima’n tui in ka hun baptis in, ama chun vang Thagau Thiangtho in hun baptis ding ahi,” a tia.

#### **Jesu Baptisma Channa**

(Mat 3.13—4.11; Luk 3.21-22; 4.1-13)

- <sup>9</sup>Zia hun lai ah chun, Jesu chu Galili gam ah Nazareth khua kipat in a hung a, Jordan ah chun Johan in baptisma a chansak a.
- <sup>10</sup>Tui lak ah kipat a hung pawt daw lai tak ah chun, van hung kihong chu a mu’n; chuleh, Thagau chu vakhu gual in a chung in a hung chu’ suk a.
- <sup>11</sup> Van ah kipat chun aw a hung pawt a, “Nangma hi ka Chapa dawi tak, ka kipakna ma ma chu la hi,” a hun tia.

#### **Jesu Thep ah A Umna**



<sup>12</sup>Ziazaw zaw chun, Thagau in gamthip in a sawldok ngal a.

<sup>13</sup>Gamthip ah chun Setan thep in ni sawmli a um a; gamsa lak in a um ah, vansawlchâkte chun na a hung sep piak tau a.

**Galili ah Nasep A Patna**  
(Mat 4.12-17; Luk 4.14-15)

<sup>14</sup>Johan suangkul ah a khum nung un, Jesu chu Pathian gam chanchinpha gen in Galili gam in a hung a:

<sup>15</sup> “A hun a buting ta hen, Pathian gam chu a nai tai, la gitlo uh haisan unla, chanchinpha hi ging tau in,” ti’n a gen pan a.

**Jesu'n Nungzui Masate A Kona**  
(Mat 4.18-22; Luk 5.1-11)

<sup>16</sup>Jesu chu Galili Dilpâm ah a vâk vêl lai in, Simon leh a suapipa Andria Dil ah lén sep a vamu’n, amau chu sanga man mi a hiu a.

<sup>17</sup>Jesu'n a kiang un, “Ei zui un, mipi man dingin hun siam ing ka,” a tia.

<sup>18</sup>Ziaphatchun, amau inle a lênteu chu nusia in a zui ngal tau hi.

<sup>19</sup>Zia kipat chu gamla locha a chiau leh, Zebedai chapa Jakob tawh a suapi Johan a kuang sung ua lênsia siampha um chu a mu kit a.

<sup>20</sup>Amau chule a ko ah; amau inle a pau Zebedai chu kuang ah chun, a mi gawiteu tawh nusia in a zui ngal tau hi.

**Thitha buak Vop Pawsal Pakhat**  
(Luk 4.31-37)

<sup>21</sup>Kaperناum khua lam in a chiau a; sabbath ni ahi’phatin kikhopna In ah a lut ah, zia tak ah chun thu a gen tai.

<sup>22</sup> Ama chun thunei tak gual ah thu gen in, lekhazikte gen dan tawh kibang lo ah a het ziak un, a thu zilsak chu lamdang a sa ma mau a.

<sup>23</sup>Ahi’n, zia sunagog ah chun mi pakhat thitha buak vop a um a;

<sup>24</sup>a hung kikodok a: “Nazareth Jesu, kei haw bang ei law ding la hi em? Ei sumangthai ding ah hung la hi em? Nang, Pathian Mithiangtho la hi ka henai,” ti in.



<sup>25</sup>Jesu'n ama chu a hun vau a, “A la thip inla, zia pa sung ah kipat khan hung pawtdok in,” a tia.

<sup>26</sup>Ziaphatchun, thitha buak chun nasa tak in a hun sawisa, aw ngai tak ah kiko in, a pawtdaw san tai.

<sup>27</sup>A leng un lamdang a sa chiat tau a, “Zia hi bangtidan a hem? Zilsakna zat chuam tak ahi hi! Thitha buakte nasan thunei tak in thu a pia'n, a thu a mat ziang uh hi!” ti'n a kihotua sau sau tau a.

<sup>28</sup>Tichun, a chanchin chu Galili gam zosia'n a kithang suak tai.

#### **Jesu'n Simon In ah Damlo Tam tak A Sukdamna**

(Mat 8.14-17; Luk 4.38-41)

<sup>29</sup>Sunagog ah kipat a hung pawt phatin, Simon leh Andria te In ah chun Jakob leh Johan tawh a lut un.

<sup>30</sup>Simon talpinu chu khawsik in a la um a, kin tak in Jesu chu a hung hil pai ua.

<sup>31</sup>Ama chu a hung ah, a khut ah tûk in a kaitho ah; tichun, a khawsik chu thakhat in a hung pha ziang ah; a nêk leh châk diu buaipi in a hung pang ngal tai.

<sup>32</sup>Nitâk ah nisa a hung tum phatin, a kiang in damlo leh thitha buak mat tam tak a hun pui khawm un.

<sup>33</sup>A khawjang un zia In kot mai ah chun a hung khawm tau a.

<sup>34</sup>Tichun, natna chi chuam chuam ah na zosia a la hi'dam a, thitha buak matte le a nawdaw piak ah, thitha buakte chun ama a het ziak un, a pau daw ding uh a phal puai.

#### **Galili gam sung ah Thugen ah A Vâkna**

(Luk 4.42-44)

<sup>35</sup>A jing ah jingkal, khawvak thian ma in a tho ah, munthip khat in a chia ah, a vapauchap tai.

<sup>36</sup>Simon leh a kiang ah umte chun a hun hawl zui ngal un.

<sup>37</sup>Ama a vamu phât un, “Mi zosia'n a hun hawl ui,” a vatiu a.



<sup>38</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, “Thu ka gentheina dingin mun dang, khaw nai tuam ah chia hitiu; zia chu ka hungpi pen ahi ngal a,” a tia.

<sup>39</sup>Tichun, Galili gam zosia leh a sunagog teu ah chun thu a gen ah, thithate le a nawdok pek tai.

**Jesu'n Phâk Pakhat A Sukdam**  
(Mat 8.1-4; Luk 5.12-16)

<sup>40</sup>Zia tak ah chun phâk pakhat a hung ah, a ma-âng ah chun a hung bokkhup ah, “La nop chun lei hi'thiangtho thei hi,” ti'n a hung don a.

<sup>41</sup>Jesu'n a lungsiat ma ma ah, a hun khoi a, “Ka nuam hi. Hung thiangtho ta'n,” a hun tia.

<sup>42</sup>Tichun kin tak in, a phâkna chun a nusia ngal ta'n, a hung thiangtho ngal tai.

<sup>43</sup>Tichun, thu khau tak ah pekawm in a sawl mang ta'n:

<sup>44</sup>“Kuama kiang in bangma gen kin la; himaleh, chia inla, thiampute vakietsak in; Mosi'n hi'ding ah a piak gual khan kisukthianna thillat chu valân in, a hetchianna ding un,” a tia.

<sup>45</sup>Himaleh, ama chu a pawt a, zia thu chu kikopi in a gen jak tai; tichun, Jesu chu mi mu in khua'n a lut thei ta pua'n, munthip in a um zaw tai; himaleh, muntin ah kipat in a kiang in a hung khawm tho tho ui.

## Marka 2

**Jesu'n Zeng A Sukdamna**  
(Mat 9.1-8; Luk 5.17-26)

<sup>1</sup>Ni bang jat a hem zaw in Kapernaum khua a hung lut kit a, In ah chun a um hi ti thu a hung thang a.

<sup>2</sup>Tichun, kotkhak bul ah le umna ding umlo khop hial in, mi tam tak a hung khawm tau ah; a kiang un thu a hil tai.

<sup>3</sup>Chuleh, zeng pakhat, mi pali'n lâng ah zawn in a kiang in a hun pui ua.



<sup>4</sup>Mipi ziak ah a kiangnai ah a hung lut theilo phat un, a umna Inchung chu a phel tau a; a phiat awng phat un zeng chu a lupna phêk pum in a hun khaithau a.

<sup>5</sup>Jesu'n a ginnau chu a la mu phât in, zeng kiang ah chun, “Ka chapa, la gitlona ngaidam ahi tai,” a tia.

<sup>6</sup>Himaleh, lekhazikte khenkhat zia chun a chuu a, a lungthim un,

<sup>7</sup>“Bangatia, zia pa hin zia gual ah hi thu gen a hem? Pathian gensia ahi chu lam! Pathian tilo ngal kua a hem gitlona ngaidam thei?” a tiu a.

<sup>8</sup>Jesu'n zia gual ah a ngaituau chu a lungthim in a he pai ah, a kiang un, “Zia thu chu bangati leh la lungthim ua ngaitua la hiu em?

<sup>9</sup>Zeng kiang ah, ‘La gitlote ngaidam ahi tai,’ ti leh, ‘La lupna phêk la’n la, keng in chia ta’n,’ ti hi khoi zaw a gen bailam zaw em?

<sup>10</sup>Banghitaleh, khawvel ah hin Mihing Chapa hin gitlo ngaidam theina a nei hi ti la hetna ding un;

<sup>11</sup>zeng kiang ah chun, ‘Tho inla, la lupna phek la’n la, la In lam in chia ta’n,’ a tia.

<sup>12</sup>Tichun, ama chu a tho ah, a lupna chu a la, a leng ua mit mu in a pawtdok ta’n, a leng un mak a sa ma mau ah, Pathian a chawihoi tau a, ‘Zia gual him him hi I la mu ngai puau hi’ ” a tiu a.

### Levi A Kona

(Mat 9.9-13; Luk 5.27-32)

<sup>13</sup>Jesu chu, Dil pang ah chun a pawt kit ah, mipi zosia chu a kiang in a vachiau ah, thu a hil ta’n.

<sup>14</sup>A chia kawm in, Alphâi chapa Levi chu sedawlna mun ah kichû a mu’n; a kiang in, “Ei zui in,” a tia. Ama le a kipan ah, a zui ngal tai.

<sup>15</sup>Chuleh, Jesu chu Levi In ah an ne ding ah a chut lai in, sedawlte tam tak leh, migilote tawh a nungzuite an nekhawm in a um un; ama zui chu a tam ma mau a.



<sup>16</sup>Lekhazikte leh Phasrisaite chun, sedawlte leh migilote tawh an a nêk khawm uh chu a muu in, a nungzuite kiang ah chun, “Bangatia, sedawlte leh migilote tawh an nekhawm ziang a hem?” a hung tiu a.

<sup>17</sup>Jesu’n a het phat in, a kiang un, “Mi damtheite’n daktor a ngai puau in, mi damtheilote’n a ngai sek ui; midikte ko ah hung ka hipua’n, migilote ko ah hung ka hizawi,” a tia.

### **Anngawl Thu A Dotnau**

(Mat 9.14-17; Luk 5.33-39)

<sup>18</sup>Johan nungzuite leh Pharisaite’n an a ngawl sek un; mipite a kiang in a hung ua, “Bang ding ah Johan nungzuite leh Pharisaite’n anngawl sek ngal in, la nungzuite hin anngawl sek lo a hiu em?” a hung tiu a.

<sup>19</sup>Jesu’n a kiang un, “Moneipa chu a kiang ua a um laisia mo lawmte’n an a ngawl ngai sek ua a hem? Mo neipa chu a lak ua a um sungsia chu a ngawl ngai puau hi.

<sup>20</sup>Ahi’n, moneipa chu amau ah kipat pui mang ni hung tung intin, zia phat chuleh vang, hun ngawl ta’n au.

<sup>21</sup>Kuama’n puan lui puan thak them in a phaw ngai puau hi; phaw ta mawng leu le, a phawnau a thak chun a lui chu kai ek zaw ding a hia, a siatna chu khawk zaw ding ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Chuleh, kuama’n uain thak chu a thawl lui in a thun ngai puau hi; thun taleu chu, a uain thak chun a thawl lui chu phujak mai ding ahi; tichun, a uain chu kibua zo intin, a thawl lui chule sia ta’n a; ziaziakchun, uain thak chu a thawl thak ah thun ding ahi,” a tia.

### **Sabbath Thu**

(Mat 12.1-8; Luk 6.1-5)

<sup>23</sup>Chun, sabbath ni khat ah loulai a haw malam lai un, a nungzuite chun a chia kawm un buvui a jut malam un.

<sup>24</sup>Pharisaite chun a kiang in, “Bangatia sabbath ni hi’thianglo chu hi’ ziang a hiu em?” a hung tiu a.



<sup>25</sup> Jesu'n a kiang un, "David leh a lawite a basap ua, a gilkial lai ua a thil hiu kha sim kha lo la hiu em?

<sup>26</sup> Abiathar thiampu lianpen ahi lai ah, Pathian In sung ah lut ah, thiampute longal in nêk thianlo vaithum kikoi chu a la nêk ah, a lawite le a piak thu kha?

<sup>27</sup> Mihing hi sabbath ni â ding ah siam a hipua'n; sabbath ni hi mihing â ding ah siam ahi zawi.

<sup>28</sup> Ziaziakchun, Mihing Chapa hi sabbath ni chung ah le Lal ahi," a tia.

### Marka 3

#### Mi Khutzenpa Chu

(Mat 12.9-14; Luk 6.6-11)

<sup>1</sup> Ama chu sunagog ah a lut kit a; zia tak ah chun mi pakhat khutzeng a um a.

<sup>2</sup> Ama chu a héktheina ding un sabbath ni' a hi'dam leh hi'dam lo a la en zing ua.

<sup>3</sup> Zia khut zeng kiang ah chun, "Ei hun nai in," a tia.

<sup>4</sup> Chuleh, amau haw kiang ah chun, "Aleh, sabbath ni' hin sukphat a thiang em, suksiat? Hukhin a thiang em thalup?" a tia. Himaleh amau chu a thip chil chel ua.

<sup>5</sup> Ziaphat chun lungna tak kawm in amau chu a en vêl ah, a lung tâk ziak un a lungna ma ma a; zia pa kiang ah chun, "La khut hun zâk in," a tia; ama chunle a hun zâkdok phut ah, a khut chu a dam ngal tai.

<sup>6</sup> Pharisaite chu a pawtdok ua, ama a tha theina ding dan uh ngaitua in, Herod pawl ah mite tawh a vakiho-khawm tau a.

#### Tuipi Pâm ah Mipi

<sup>7</sup> Jesu chu a nungzuite tawh Dil lam in a chia mang tau a; zia lam ah chunle Galili gam ah kipat mipi hungte chun a hunzui pek un.

<sup>8</sup> Thil lopi tak tak a bawl a hun het tâk ziak un, Jerusalem ah kipat, Idumia leh Jordan gâl lam ah kipat, Tura leh Sidon tuam ah mite tawh, mi tam tak a kiang in a hung khawm tau a.



<sup>9</sup> Mipi chu a hung tam ziak un, a sukbuai lona ding un a nungzuite chu kuangneu pakhat ngaituasa koi dingin a hil a.

<sup>10</sup> Mi tam tak a sukdam ziakin, damlo haw chu a hung kikhawm sau sau tau a; ama khoi khâk dingin, a hung khawm tau a.

<sup>11</sup> Thitha buakte chun ama a mu phât ua leh, a ma-âng in a bokkhup un, “Nang Pathian Chapa chu la hi,” ti’n a kiko sek un.

<sup>12</sup> Himaleh, a chanchin chu genjak lo dingin khau tak in thu a pechiat tai.

### **Sawm leh Nite Teldawna**

(Mat 10.1-4; Luk 6.12-16)

<sup>13</sup> Ama chu tâng lam in a kâl to ah, a mi têlte chu a kiang lam in a ko chuam a; amau chu a kiang in a hung ua.

<sup>14</sup> A kiang ah um ding leh thu gen ah a sawl dingin nungzui sawm leh ni’te chu a guat a,

<sup>15</sup> natnate sukdam theina leh thithate nawdaw theina thuneina a pia’;

<sup>16</sup> a nungzui a têl sawm leh ni’te chu: Simon, (ama’n Peter a sak;)

<sup>17</sup> Zebedai chapa Jakob tawh, Jakob suapi Johan, (Bonarjis a sak, zia chu, “Van-gi Chate,” ti’na ahi’n,) kitit tawh,

<sup>18</sup> Andria, Philip, Bartholomai, Matthai, Thoma, Alphâi chapa Jakob leh Thaddai tawh, Kanaan mi Simon tawh,

<sup>19</sup> a matsak dingpa Juda Iskariot tawh a hiu a; In pakhat ah a lut ua.

### **Belzebul ahi A Ti’nau**

(Mat 12.22-32; Luk 11.14-23; 12.10)

<sup>20</sup> Zia tak ah chun mipi a hung kikhawm kit tau a, an nangawnle a ne man ta puau hi.

<sup>21</sup> Mipite chun, “A ngol ahi tai,” a tiu ah a suapite’n a het phat un, a thotâng dingin a chia tau hi.

<sup>22</sup> Jerusalem lam ah kipat lekhazik hungte chun, “Belzebul tawh a kijawl un, thithate hotu a hiziak ah thithate nawdok ahi chu,” a tiu a.



<sup>23</sup>Amau chu ko khawm in a kiang un, tekhinthu'n a gen a: “Setan in Setan ma bangti'n nawdok thei ding a hem?

<sup>24</sup>Gam pakhat chu amau leh amau kido leu, zia gam chu dingdok thei pua'n tin;

<sup>25</sup>chuleh, Inkuan khatle amau leh amau kido leu dingdok thei pua'n au.

<sup>26</sup>Setan le ama leh ama kido ah, a kilan chun dingdok thei pua'n tin, himaleh, mangthai zaw ding ahi; chutichun, a hun tawpna a hung tung tai.

<sup>27</sup>Mihat chu min a kân masak zet lo ua leh kuama'n a In bulu in, van ladok thei pua'n au; a kân zaw tak ua leh a chom thei bep ui,” a tia.

<sup>28</sup>Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, mihingte hi a gitlonau leh a Pathian gensiatnau ngaidam thei sik sek ahi;

<sup>29</sup> himaleh, Thagau Thiangtho gensia chu ngaidam thei hipua'n tin, kumtuang thiamlo channa lau um tak in a um zawi, a tia.

<sup>30</sup>“Thitha buak vop ahi,” a ti ziak un zia cheng chu a gen ahi.

### **Jesu Inkuanpi Tak Tak te Chu**

(Mat 12.46-50; Luk 8.19-21)

<sup>31</sup>Zia tak ah chun Jesu nu leh a suapite chu a hung ua, In mai ah a hung ding un, a ko dingin mi a sawl ua.

<sup>32</sup>Mipi a kiang ah kichute chun a kiang in, “La nu leh la suapite'n In mai lam ah sawn a hun hawl ui,” a tiu a.

<sup>33</sup>Ama'n a dawnhu a, “Ka nu leh ka suapite chu kuate a hiu em?” a tia.

<sup>34</sup>Tichun, a kiang ah kichute chu a en vêl a, “En un, ka nu leh ka suapite hi!

<sup>35</sup>Kuale Pathian lung lam bawl tapo chu, ka suapipa, ka suapinu leh ka nu ahi,” a tia.

## **Marka 4**

### **Buchi The' Tekhinthu**

(Mat 13.1-9; Luk 8.4-8)

<sup>1</sup> Dil pâm ah thu a hun gen pan kit a. Mipi tam tak a hung khawm un, kuang sung ah a lut ah, a kichu, mipite zosia chu se'pho ah chun a um un.



<sup>2</sup>Amau chu tekhinthu'n thu tam tak a hil ah, a thuhil chu:

<sup>3</sup>"Ngai un, buchithe'pa buchi the' in a kuan in;

<sup>4</sup>a the' lai in, a khenkhat chu lam pâm in a ketha, chunglêng vachate a hung ua, a hung luak zo tau a.

<sup>5</sup>Khenkhat chu lei patna, suangsi lei lak in a ketha, a lei asâ lo ziak in chomlo kâl in a hung kekdok a.

<sup>6</sup>Nisa a hung sâng ah, a hun kâk leh, zung a thâk lo ziakin a vuai pai tai.

<sup>7</sup>Chuleh, khenkhat chu hampa lingnei lak in a ketha, hampa lingneite chu a hung khang ua, a hun dêp ua, ga him him suang lo in a um tau a.

<sup>8</sup>A dang khenkhatte chu lei phatna'n a kethau ah, a hung kek un, ga a hun suau ah, ale' sawmthumte, ale' sawmgukte leh ale' zakhatte'n a hung ga tai," a tia.

<sup>9</sup>A kiang un, "Kuale hetna ding ah nakhang nei chun he tau hen," a tia.

### Tekhinthu Thiltup

(Mat 13.10-17; Luk 8.9-10)

<sup>10</sup>Chun, ama ngawn ah a um na'n a nungzuite leh a kiang ua umte chun, zia tekhinthu umzia chu a dong tau a.

<sup>11</sup>Ama'n a kiang un, "Pathian gam thugûk chu nang uh het ding ah phal a hi; pawlam ah umte â ding chun vang tekhinthu bep ah kigen ahi;

<sup>12</sup> achutiloleh, 'En maleu, a muchian lona ding un; bil in he maleu, a het thiam lona ding un; achutiloleh, hung kihei kit intiu in, ngaidam hi kha'n au,' " a tia.

### Buchi The'pa Tekhinthu Hilchianna

(Mat 13.18-23; Luk 8.11-15)

<sup>13</sup>Chun, a kiang un, "Nang unle zia tekhinthu kha hechian theilo la hiu em? Zia kha la het lo ua leh bangti'n tekhinthu dang zosia he thei ding la hiu em?

<sup>14</sup>Buchithe'pa chun thu chu a the' hi.



<sup>15</sup>Lam pâm ah kethate chu ziate hi a hiu: Thu chu amau ah the' in a um ah; himaleh, thu chu a het phat uh leh Setan chu kin tak in a hung ah, a lung sung ua thu kithe' chu a hung lâkmang piak ta sek hi.

<sup>16</sup>Chun, suangsi lei lak ah kethate chu zia gual hi a hiu: Thu chu a het ua leh kipak tak in a pom pai un;

<sup>17</sup>himaleh, amau ah chun zung him him a um pua'n, hun chomcha thuak zo in, zia nung chuleh, thu ziak ah sukgentheina leh engbawlnate a hung um phat leh a pûk ta sek uh ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Chuleh, hampa lingnei lak ah kethate chu ziate hi a hiu: Thu chu a hiau a;

<sup>19</sup>himaleh, khawvel ngainatnate, hausak nopnate, thepnate leh thil dang dang ah nopnate a hung lut phat leh ga sua zo lo in a um ta sek ui.

<sup>20</sup>Chuleh, lei phatna kethate chu ziate hi a hiu: Thu chu a het tak ua leh pom ngal in, a ga hun suau ah, ale' sawmthum, ale' sawmguk leh ale' za khat ah hung pungte chu a hiu,” a tia.

### **Law Nuai ah Thaumei**

(Luk 8.16-18)

<sup>21</sup> Chun, a kiang un, “Thaumei hi min law nuai a hem, jalkhun nuai a hem ah koi ah, a tunna tung lo dingin a vâk sek ua a hem?

<sup>22</sup> Phuanlat lo ding ah sêlgûk bangma a um pawngal in; lang lo ding ah îpguk le bangma a um diak puai.

<sup>23</sup>Kuale hetna ding ah nakhang nei chun he tau hen,” a tia.

<sup>24</sup> Chun, zia hile a gen kit a, “La thil hiatteu ah hin pilvâng tak in um un; nangmau te’na ngai ma ah te’piak in um ding la hiu; kipiak be ding bawn la hi nalai ui.

<sup>25</sup> A neite chu piak be hi’ntin; a neilote chu a neisun uh le lâkpiak hiding a hiu,” a tia.

### **Thâichi Khandan Tekhinthu**

<sup>26</sup>Zia hile a gen a: “Pathian gam chu mi pakhat in lei ah thâichi tu’ hen la;



<sup>27</sup>jan ah ipmu'n, sun phat leh tho hen la, thâichi chu a jia het lo in a la kek in, a la khang ta leh, zia gual chu ahi.

<sup>28</sup>Lei chun ga a hun sua sek a; a lim in a kung, chuleh a vui, ziazaw chuleh a vui ah a ga chu.

<sup>29</sup> Himaleh, zia a ga chu a hung min tak leh bulâk a hun tâk ziakin, kawite a hun pan pai sek tai," a tia.

### Ankam Mu Tekhinthu

(Mat 13.31-32; Luk 13.18-19)

<sup>30</sup>Zia gual hin a gen kit a, "Pathian gam chu banggual in ka tekhin diam? Ahiloleh, bang tekhinthu mang leu hin I genchian thei diam uh?

<sup>31</sup>Ankam mu changkhat lei ah kithe' gual ahi, lei ah thâichi zosia sâng in neupen maleh,

<sup>32</sup>a hung kithe' a, a kekdok in, thâichite lak lak ah a lianpen a hung suak ah, a bâk lian tak tak a hung um ah, chunglêng vachate chu a buk ah a giak thei sek uh tawhbang hi ahi," a tia.

### Tekhinthu A Matna Chu

<sup>33</sup>Zia gual tekhinthu tam tak chu mang in, a hetthei ding lam lam un a kiang un a gen sek a.

<sup>34</sup>Tekhinthu lo in a kiang un thu a gen ngai puai; amau ngawn ahi tak ua leh, vang a nungzuite kiang in a hilchian sek hi.

### Jesu'n Thigawpi A Vau Thipna

(Mat 8.23-27; Luk 8.22-25)

<sup>35</sup>Zia ni ma ah chun, nitâk lam ahi in a nungzuite kiang in, "Gâl langkhat lam ah kâi hitiu," a tia.

<sup>36</sup>Mipi chu nusia'n, ama le kuang sung ah amau lak ah um in a chiapiu ah, kuangneu dang le a kiang un a um a.

<sup>37</sup>Thigua hat tak in a hung hâng ah, tui kinawkte chun kuang chu a sep vut vut ah, tum ding a kisa ziang tai.



<sup>38</sup>Ama chu khapchâk khap in kuang mei lam ah a la ipmu. A kaitho un, a kiang in, “Hotupa, ka manthai diu hi khawksa lo la hem?” a tiu a.

<sup>39</sup>Ama chu a hung tho ah, thigua chu a vau a, Dil kiang ah chunle, “Thip inla um hiat hiat in,” a tia. Tichun, thigua chu a hâi ah, a thip dîl dêl tai.

<sup>40</sup>Chuleh, a kiang ua chun, “Bangatia, chuti lawm lawm ah lau ziang la hiu em? Ginna la nei zo ma ma lo uh ahi maw?” a tia.

<sup>41</sup>A lungkham ma mau a, “Zia pa hi bang gual mi a hita bep diam! Thigua leh Dil nasan inle a thu a awi uh hi?” a tiu a.

## Marka 5

### Jesu'n Gerasin Mi Thitha buak Vop A Sukdamna

(Mat 8.28-34; Luk 8.26-39)

<sup>1</sup>Dil gâl langkhat lam, Gerasin gam chu a hung tun phat un,

<sup>2</sup>kuang ah kipat a hung pawtdaw phat ah chun mi pakhat, thitha buak vop, thân ah kipat hung pawt tawh a kituak ngal ziang un.

<sup>3</sup>Ama chu thân lak ah te chu um sek ahi'n; kuama'n thikkhau ah le a hêñ zaw lo uh ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Tamvei tak kol leh thikkhau in a hêñ tau a, himaleh, a thikkhaute chu bottan in, a kolte chule a hisia mai sek a; kuama'n a thâtzaw lo uh ahi.

<sup>5</sup>A sun a jan in tâng gam leh a umna thân lak ah chun a kiko ko sek a; ama leh ama suang in a ki-âtlia sek hi.

<sup>6</sup>Gamla tak ah Jesu a mu phât in, a del ah, a ma-âng in a bokkhup ah,

<sup>7</sup>“Tichun, aw ngai tak in a hung kiko a; Jesu, Chungnung pen Pathian Chapa, bang ei law ding ah hung la hem? Ei sawisa lo ham ham dingin Pathian min in ka don la hi,” a tia.

<sup>8</sup>“Nang thitha buak, zia pa sung ah kipat hin hung pawt in,” Jesu'n a la ti ziak ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Jesu chun, “La min bang a hem?” a ti leh, ama'n, “Ka min chu Nuai a hi; tam tak ka hi'ziak un,” a tia.



<sup>10</sup>Chuleh, a gam ua kipat nawmang lo dingin a don a.

<sup>11</sup>Tâng pang ah gamla lo cha ah chun vok hon tam tak a tau a;

<sup>12</sup>thitha buakte chun, “Zia vokte sung ah son ka luttheina ding un ei sawl mai in,” ti’n a don tau a.

<sup>13</sup>Tichun, Jesu chun a phal piak ah, thitha buakte chu a hung pawt ua, vok hon sang ni vêl ding sung ah chun a lut tau a; ziaphat chun vokte chu kenliang ah taitha suk in, dil ah tui hap vâ in a thi tau hi;

<sup>14</sup>Vokchingte chu a tai ua, khawpi sung leh gam sung in a vagen tau a; thil umdan en dingin mipite chu a vachia sau sau tau hi.

<sup>15</sup>Jesu kiang in a hung ua, thithabuak voppa kha lunghim lamzang tak leh, puan pha tak ah sil ah a la kichu a vamuu ah; a lau ma mau hi.

<sup>16</sup>Thil umdan mute zosia chun, zia thitha buak voppa leh vok honte chung ah thil umdan chu a genjak tau hi.

<sup>17</sup>Jesu chu a gam ua kipat chia mang dingin a don tau a.

<sup>18</sup>Kuang ah a hung lut pêt chun, zia thitha buak a la voppa khan ama kiang ah um zing ding a hung don a.

<sup>19</sup>Himaleh, Jesu’n a phal pua, a kiang in, “La In lam ah la gualte kiang in chia inla, Lalpa’n nang â ding ah thil a hun bawl piak a lopi dan leh a hun hepi dan hi vagen in,” a ti zaw tai.

<sup>20</sup>Ama le a chia ah, Dekapolis khua lam ah chun, Jesu’n ama â ding ah thil lopi tak a bawl piak dan chu a vagen pan ngal ta’n; mi zosia chun lamdang a sa ma mau hi.

### Nungak Pakhat Kaithaw kitna leh Numei Pakhat Sukdamna

(Mat 9.18-26; Luk 8.40-56)

<sup>21</sup>Jesu kuang ah Dil gâl langkhat lam a hung kai kit phatin, mipi tam tak a kiang in a hung khawm ua; ama dil pâm ah chun a um a.

<sup>22</sup>Sunagog ah hotu pakhat, a min Jaira chu a hung a, Jesu a mu phât in a kengbul ah a bokkhup a:



<sup>23</sup>“Ka chanu naupangcha a thi vâng vâng ah, a hung damdaw kit theina dingin, a chung ah la khut hung nga dingin ka ni hi,” ti’n a don a.

<sup>24</sup>Jesu chu ama tawh kiton in a chia tai. Mipi tam tak in a zui ua, a tuam hut hut un.

<sup>25</sup>Chuleh, numei pakhat kum sawm leh ni thipût a um a.

<sup>26</sup>Daktor tam tak kiang in nasa tak in sum a sêng ta’n, a nei zosia a sumang zo ta, phatchuam nâksâng in a khawk zaw deu deu a.

<sup>27</sup>Zia nu chun Jesu chanchin a la het in, a nung ah mipi lak ah chun a hung ah, a puan chu a them ta’n:

<sup>28</sup>“A puan bep hi khoi lengle dam mai ing ka,” a tia.

<sup>29</sup>Tichun, phutlo halo in a thipût chu a kang ngal ta’n; a natna chu sukdam ahi tai ti a taksa’n a kihe ngal tai.

<sup>30</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jesu’n ama thilhitheina a pawt hi ti a hun he, mipi lak ah chun a hung kihei a, “Kua a hem ka puan khoi kha?” a hun tia.

<sup>31</sup>A nungzuite chun a kiang in, “Mipi’n a hun tuam hut hut la mu ngal a, bangtidan ah kua a hem ei khoi kha ti’thei la hem?” a tiu a.

<sup>32</sup>Jesu chun zia nu chu mu tei gua’n a en vel a.

<sup>33</sup>Zia numei chun a chung ah thil tung chu a het ziakin, lau leh kithing kawm kawm in a hung ah, a ma-âng ah chun a hung bokkhup ah, thil umdan chu a gen tai.

<sup>34</sup>Ama chun, a kiang in “Ka chanu, la ginna chu la dampi ahi, thamuang tak in chia ta’n, la natna ah kipat chun a la damden ta’n,” a tia.

<sup>35</sup>Thu a la gen lai tak ah chun, sunagog ah hotupa In ah kipat mi pakhat a hung a, “Hotupa chu sukbuai dâ ta’n, la chanu kha a thi tai!” a hung tia.

<sup>36</sup>Zia a thu gen chu Jesu’n a het phat in, sunagog ah hotupa kiang ah chun, “Lau kin la, gingcha mai in,” a tia.



<sup>37</sup>Ziaphatchun, Peter, Jakob tawh, Jakob suapipa Johan tilo ngal kuama dang in a zui ding uh a phal puai.

<sup>38</sup>Tichun, sunagog hotupa In ah chun a lut ah, mipi buai veng vung leh kap leh mau chu a mu'n.

<sup>39</sup>A hung lut phat chun a kiang un, “Bangatia chuti buai ah, kap veng vung la hiu em? Zia naupang hi a thi ahi puai, a ipmu ahi zawi,” a tia.

<sup>40</sup>Amau chun a nisan ua. Amau haw chu a pawt dawsak ah, chuleh, zia naupang nu leh pa chu a pui ah, a kiang ah umte tawh, naupang lupna pindan ah chun a lut ua.

<sup>41</sup>Zia naupang chu a khut in a vak kai ah, a kiang ah chun, “Talitha-kumi,” a tia; zia chu, “Bawinu, hung tho in,” ti’na ahi.

<sup>42</sup>Ziaphatchun, naupang chu a hung thodok ah, a keng in lam a hun jawt tai; ama chu kum sawm leh ni mi a hia; lamdang a sa ma ma ziang ui.

<sup>43</sup>Amau kiang in zia thu chu, kuama hetsak lo dingin a khâmchak kei ah; a nêk ding bang a hem khat pia ding in a hil tai.

## Marka 6

### Nazareth Khua Jesu A Doilonau (Mat 13.53-58; Luk 4.16-30)

<sup>1</sup>Zia kipat chun a pawtdok ah, ama khua Nazareth lam in a chia ah; a nungzuite chun a zui pek un.

<sup>2</sup>Sabbath ni chun sunagog ah thu a hil ah, a thugen hekhate chun lamdang a sau a: “Zia mi hin khoi ah kipat zia tawhbang thu hi a het a hi diam? A khut ah zia gual thilhitheina piak ah a um ziang hi, khoi lam ah kipat pilna mu ahi diam?

<sup>3</sup>Thingbawl thiampa leh Mari chapa Jakob, Josia, Juda leh Simon suapipa kha hilo a hem? A suapinute le zia hi um hilo a hiu em?” a tiu a, a lung uh a dam ta puai.



<sup>4</sup> Himaleh, Jesu'n a kiang un, "Jawlnei chu ama khua lam ah, ama chanaute lak leh, ama Inkuante lak ah tilo ngal chu chawihoi lo in a um ngai puai," a tia.

<sup>5</sup> Damlo tawmchate chung ah a khut ngat ah a hi'dam tilo ngal, zia tak ah chun thil thupi bangma a bawl puai.

<sup>6</sup> A ginchâk lo dan uh chu mak a sa ma ma a. Tichun, a kiangnai tuam ah khawneute chun a chia ah, thu a hil pek a.

### Sawm Ieh Nite Sawldawna

(Mat 10.5-15; Luk 9.1-6)

<sup>7</sup> A kiang in sawm leh nite chu a ko chuam ah, pani ni'n a sawldok a; thitha buakte chung ah thilhitheina a pia.

<sup>8</sup> A khualzinna ding ua chun, tiangkhut longal bangma dang, dip le, vaithum le, sakhau ah dangka le keng lo dingin thu a pia;

<sup>9</sup> kengtawdap bep keng ah, puanâk chungle a thua ah ken lo ding a tia.

<sup>10</sup> A kiang un, "Khawi tak hilehle, la lutna taphot un la kipatdaw kit masiau tungden sek unla.

<sup>11</sup> Kuale nangmau hun lawp lo ah, la thugenteu le ngai nuamlote chu, amau in a maw kipuak ding ahi dan uh hiatsakna dingin, la keng ua leivui thinthâk khum malam sek un," a tia.

<sup>12</sup> Tichun, a kuandok tau a, mite'n a gitlonau a haisan theina ding un thu a vagen tau a.

<sup>13</sup> Thitha tam tak le a vanawdok ua, damlo tam tak le sathaunu' in a hi'dam ui.

### Baptispa Johan Thina Thu

(Mat 14.1-12; Luk 9.7-9)

<sup>14</sup> Jesu min chu gam tin ah a kithan tâk ziakin, a chanchin Lengpa Herod in a la he ta'n; mi khenkhat in, "Baptispa Johan kha hung tho dawk kit ah, thil lopi tak tak hun bawl ahi," a tiu a.



<sup>15</sup>Mi khenkhat in, “Elijah hi’n ah,” a tiu a. Midangte chun, “Jawlnei a hem, ahiloleh, jawlnei tawhbang khat hi’n a,” a tiu a.

<sup>16</sup>Herod in zia chu a la het phat in, “Johan, a gawl ka tan ngei kha a hung thokit ta ahi chu!” a tia.

<sup>17</sup> Herod in a suapipa Philip ji, Herodias a la kichenpi ziakin, Johan chu man in suangkul in a la khum ahi tai.

<sup>18</sup>Johan chun Herod kiang ah khan, “La suapipa ji la kichenpi hi a thiang puai,” a la ti ziak ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Ziaziakchun, Herodias khan a la muda in, a that nuam ten ten ah, himaleh, a that thei puai.

<sup>20</sup>Herod chun Johan chu midik leh mi thiangtho ahi dan a het ziakin, pha tak in a vēnbitsak ah; a thu gen a ngai phat leh a lungjing sek a; himaleh, a ngai nuam ma ma sek ngal a.

<sup>21</sup>Herod in a pianchampha ni chun, a miliante, a sepai hotuliante leh Galili gam ah miliante â dingin luaithe’na a bawl lai in hun lemchâng a hung um ta’n.

<sup>22</sup>Herodias chanu chu a hung lut ah, a hung lâm ah, zia chun Herod leh a kiang ah umte chu a kipaksak ma ma ziang a; ziaphatchun, Lengpa’n naupangnu kiang ah chun, “La dawi pen pen gen in,

<sup>23</sup>banghilehle, la dot chu hun pia ziang ding ka hi, ka lenggam kimkhat hial le hun pia ziang ing ka,” ti’n thu a tiam tai.

<sup>24</sup>Ziaphatchun, ama chu a taidok vak ah, a nu kiang in, “Bang ka don diam?” a vatia. A nu chun, “Baptispa Johan luchang hun don in,” a tia.

<sup>25</sup>Lengpa kiang lam in a hung tai kit a, “Tu’ ma ma hin Baptispa Johan luchang kuang in ei pia’n,” a ti tai.

<sup>26</sup>Lengpa chu a lungkham ma ma ziang a; himaleh, a thutiamte leh a kiang ah chute ziak ah chun a nial nuam ta pua’n;



<sup>27</sup>ama vêngte lak ah sepai pakhat chu Johan luchang vala dingin a sawl a.  
Ama chule a chia ah, suangkul ah um chu a lu a vatan piak a,

<sup>28</sup>a luchang chu kuang in a hun dom ah, naupangnu kiang in a hun pia tai.  
Ama chun a nu a pesawn tai.

<sup>29</sup>A nungzuite'n a chanchin chu a het phat un, a luang chu a lau ah, thân in a  
vasial tau hi.

### **Jesu'n Mipi Sang nga A Vâkna**

(Mat 14.13-21; Luk 9.10-17; Joh 6.1-14)

<sup>30</sup>A nungzuite chu Jesu kiang in a hung tung khawm kit tau a, thil a vahi  
danteu leh thu a vagen danteu haw a gen tau a.

<sup>31</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, “Hung unla, munthip ah chomkhat hung chawlnga ta  
diu in,” a tia. Zia tak ah chun mipi chiatua veng vung a tam ta luau ah, an  
nasan le a ne man puau hi.

<sup>32</sup>Tichun, kuang in a chuang ua, gamthip lam in a chia chuam tau hi.

<sup>33</sup>Mipite chun a chia pêt chu a muu ah, mi tam tak in amau chu a hiau ah,  
khawtin ah kipat in zia mun ah chun keng in a tai khawm un, amau sâng in a  
la tung masa zaw tau a.

<sup>34</sup>Kuang ah kipat a hung pawt daw leh, mipi tam tak chu a hun mu ta'n, a  
lungsiat ma ma ah, amau haw chu a ching ding umlo belam gual in a mu'n;  
tichun, thil tam tak a hil tai.

<sup>35</sup>Nitâk lam in a nungzuite a hung ua, “Zia tak hi gamthip mun ahi'n, khuale  
a vaigei tangal in;

<sup>36</sup>I kiang nai tuam ua khuate ah hin sawl inla, zia khawneucha cha haw ah  
sawn a nêk ding uh vaithum bangma va kichawk leu pha'n ah, nêk ding  
bangma a nei pawngal un,” a vatiu a.

<sup>37</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, “Nang un a nêk ding uh piau in,” a tia. Amau chun a  
kiang in, “Ka vachiau ah, dangka denarii za ni man vaithum ka vachawk ua,  
nêk ding ka piak diu ahi diam?” a tiu a.



<sup>38</sup>Ama chun, “Vaithum bang jat la nei awm hun en tiam un,” a tia. A nei zat uh a het phat un, “Vaithum panga leh sanga pani,” a tiu a.

<sup>39</sup>Ziaphatchun, a pawl pawl ah hampa hing chung ah kichutsak ding in thu a pia.

<sup>40</sup>Tichun, za khat gualte leh sawmnga gualte’n a hung kitiang tau a.

<sup>41</sup>Vaithum panga leh sanga pani chu a la, van lam a en ah, mal a jawl ah, vaithumte chu hawm dingin a pia; zia sanga pani chu tawh, a leng ua lak in a hawm suak tau a.

<sup>42</sup>A leng un a ne chiat ua, a vâ chiat tau a;

<sup>43</sup>Vaithum nêñ leh sanga nêñ a nêkbang uh bawm sawm leh ni a luak dim kit tau a.

<sup>44</sup>Vaithum nete chu pawsal piting ziang le sang nga a hiu hi.

### **Jesu Tui Chung ah Keng ah A Chiana**

(Mat 14.22-33; Joh 6.15-21)

<sup>45</sup>Mipi a sawl mang nung in, a nungzuite chu Dil gâl langkhat lam, Bethsaida lam ah kin tak ah chia masa dingin a sawl a.

<sup>46</sup>Mipite chu a sawl mang nung in tâng lam ah pauchap dingin a chia tai.

<sup>47</sup>Nitâk lam a hung hi in kuang chu Dil lailung in a um nalai ah, ama vang ama ngawn in mualkâng in a um hi.

<sup>48</sup>Amau kha a la kitawl pek ua; himaleh, hui in a le’lam lam ah a mut ziak in, a kuang jap uh chu a gim ma ma ziang ui ti a mu zing ziakin, jingkal phalvak ding vêl in Dil chung ah chun keng in a hung a; amau chu chia thensan a gua.

<sup>49</sup>Himaleh, tui chung ah keng ah hung chu a mu phât un, thitha hi’n ah, a ti ziak un a kikojak ziang tau a;

<sup>50</sup>Ama chun a mu chiat un, a tiza ma mau a. Ama chun kin tak in a hun ho a, “Thamuang tak in um un, keima ka hi, lau kiu in,” a hun tia.

<sup>51</sup>Kuang sung ah a kiang ua a valut phatin, hui chule a thip tai. A lungthim tak un lamdang a sa ma mau ah, mak a sa ma mau hi.



<sup>52</sup>A lung uh a ngong ziakin, vaithum thu kha le a ngaitua pha ta puau hi.

**Genesaret ah Sukdamna Nasep**  
(Mat 14.34-36)

<sup>53</sup>Gâl langkhat lam a hung kai un, Genesaret gam a tung ua, a kuang uh tuipi gei in a hêñ tau hi.

<sup>54</sup>Kuang ah kipat a hung pawtdawu leh mipite'n ama a la he ngal un,

<sup>55</sup>zia gam kîmvêl cheng ah mite chu a tai vêl pai un, a umna a hetna lam lam un damlote chu phêk in a hun jawn ua.

<sup>56</sup>Khawlian leh khawneu a chiana lam lam ah chun, damlote chu kaithial munte'n a lupsak ua, a puan mong bêk khoi ding a don tun tun un; chun a khoi kha taphot chu a dam pek tau hi.

## Marka 7

**Upate Thugosia ah Kipat Thuhilna**  
(Mat 15.1-9)

<sup>1</sup>Pharisaite leh lekhazikte khen khat Jerusalem ah kipat a kiang in a hung un,

<sup>2</sup>a nungzuite lak ah khenkhat in khut thiang lo ah; zia chu khut sawp lo ah, ti'na ahi'n, an a nêk uh a hung muu a.

<sup>3</sup>(Pharisaite leh Judeate zosia hin upate thugosia a zui ziak un, khut sawp lo in an a ne ngai puau in;

<sup>4</sup>kaithial ah thil kizuak him himle sawp lo in a ne ngai puau hi; zia gual chun thil chan ding a hau ma mau a, no sawp ding, bêl sawp ding, kuang sawp ding leh ûm leh bêlte sawp ding tite haw hi.)

<sup>5</sup>Tichun, Pharisaite leh lekhazikte chun, “Bang ding ah la nungzuite hin upate thugosia gual lo tak ah khut sawp lo ah an ne ziang a hiu em?” ti'n a hung dong un.

<sup>6</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, “Nanghaw miphalêmte haw, Isai in la chungthuu a la gen hi a dik ngut hilam: Zia mite hin a kam un ei chawihoi un, a lungthim un vang ei gamlat ma mau hi.



<sup>7</sup>Mihing thupiakte chu thugin gual in a zilsak un, ei biaknau chu a thawn mai ahi, ti a zik gual khan,” a tia.

<sup>8</sup>Pathian thupiakte chu ngaisak lo in, mihing thugosia chu la zui ui, a tia.

<sup>9</sup>Chuleh, a kiang un, “Nangmau thupiakte chu la zuitheina ding un, Pathian thupiakte chu la paitha sik sek ui!

<sup>10</sup> Mosi chun, la nu leh pa ja in, kuale a nu leh pa hosia chu thi mai hen, a ti’n;

<sup>11</sup>himaleh, nang uh chun, kua’le a nu a hem, a pa a hem kiang ah, lei matna ding chu Korban ti leh, (zia chu, Pathian kiang ah piakdaw, ti’na ahi,)

<sup>12</sup>a nu â ding a hem, a pa â ding a hem in bangma a bawl piak la phal ngai ta puau in,

<sup>13</sup>nangmau thugosia ziak ah chun, Pathian thupiak chu bangmalo in la koi un; zia gual chun thil tam tak la hitau hi,” a tia.

<sup>14</sup>Ziazaw chun mipite chu a ko khawm kit ah, a kiang un, “La leng un ka thugen hi ngai phau inla, hethiam tau in;

<sup>15</sup>pawlam ah kipat mihing sung ah lutte hin kuama a subuak pua hen, mihing ah kipat hung pawtte chun mi chu a subuak zaw sek ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Kuale hetna ding ah nakhang nei chun he tau hen,” a tia.

<sup>17</sup>Mipi lak ah kipat a pawt daw phatin, In sung in a lut ah; a nungzuite chun a tekhinthu umzia chu a dong ua.

<sup>18</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, “Nang unle hethiam nailo la hiu maw? Paw lam ah kipat mihing sung ah lutte chun ama chu a subuak thei puai, ti helo la hiu em?

<sup>19</sup>A lunggil sung khoi lo in, a gilpi sung ah lut ahi ziakin, a hung pawt theng mai sek hilo a hem?” a tia. (Zia chu an zosia a thiang hi ti a genna ahi.)

<sup>20</sup>Ama ma chun, “Mihing sung ah kipat hung pawt chun mi a subuak zaw sek hi.



<sup>21</sup>Mihing lunggil ah kipat chun ngaituana phalo: Ângkawmnate, gûkchâknate, tualthanate,

<sup>22</sup>thanhuate, du-âmname, phatlonate, mithep nopnate, huknate, kisaktheinate, mi demsiat nopnate, ngolnate haw hi a hung pawt sek hi.

<sup>23</sup>Zia tawhbang thil phalote hi sungram ah kipat hung pawt in, mihing chu a subuak sek hi,” a tia.

### **Grik Numei Ginna**

(Mat 15.21-28)

<sup>24</sup>Zia tak ah kipat chun a pawtdok a, Tura leh Sidon bial sung lam ah chun a chia ah, In khat ah a lut ah, kuama kihiatsak a nuam pua’n; himaleh, a kissêl thei diak ta puai.

<sup>25</sup>Numei pakhat, a chanu naupang neucha thitha buak vop chun a chanchin a hun he, a kiang in a hung ah, a kengbul ah chun a hung bokkhup a.

<sup>26</sup>Numei chu Jentel mi a hia, pianna lam ah chun Sirophoiniki mi ahi. Ama chun a chanu sung ah kipat thitha buak nawdok dingin a hung don a.

<sup>27</sup>Himaleh, Jesu’n, “Naupangte chu hung vâ masau hen, chate vaithum lâkpiak ah, uichate piak chu a kilawm puai,” a tia.

<sup>28</sup>Amanu chun a kiang in, “Lalpa, hi’ vang a hinai, ahi’n la, uichate’le naupangte khachenê dawkân nuai ah um chu a ne sek uh hilam,” a tia.

<sup>29</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jesu’n a kiang in, “La thu gen ziak ah chun, chia ta’n, la chanu sung ah kipat chun thitha buak a pawt tai,” a tia.

<sup>30</sup>Tichun, In lam in a chia ta’n, a chanu thitha buak in a nutsia sa, lupna lum chu a vamu tai.

### **Bengngong Sukdamna**

<sup>31</sup>Tura gam chu hun pawtsan in, Sidon lampi haw ah, Dekapolis bial hun haw malam pek in, Galili Dil chu a hung tung kit ta’n.

<sup>32</sup>Zia tak ah chun a kiang in, mi pakhat bengngong, pau kichian theilo a hun pui un; a chung ah khut nga dingin a don un.



<sup>33</sup>Ama chu mipi lak ah kipat chun a puidok chuam ah, a bilhawmte ah chun a khutzung a thun ah, a chil a sek ah, a lei le a vak khoi piak a;

<sup>34</sup>van lam a en ah, a hung khuaisa, “Ephphatha,” a hun tia, zia chu, “Hung kihong in,” ti’na ahi.

<sup>35</sup>Tichun, thakhat in a nakhang chu a hung kihong ah, a lei chu a hung tawi thei ah, kichian tak in a hung pauthei tai.

<sup>36</sup>Zia thu chu kuama gen lo dingin thu a pia; himaleh, a ha-khap po leh nasa zaw diak in a tângkopi a;

<sup>37</sup>“Ama chun bangkim a bawlpha tai; bengngongte khua a hetsak a, pautheilote le a pausak hi,” ti’n lamdang a sa ma mau hi.

## Marka 8

### Mipi Sang li A Vâkna (Mat 15.32-39)

<sup>1</sup>Zia hun lai ah chun, mipi tam tak a hung khawm kit ua, nêk ding bangma a nei puau ah, a nungzuite a ko ah, a kiang un,

<sup>2</sup>“Mipite hi ka kiang ah tu’hin ni thum a um tau in, nêk ding bangma a neilo ziak un ka lungsiat ma ma hi.

<sup>3</sup>An ne lo in a In lam un sawl leng la lamkâl ah basam khan tiu in; a hungnau hi la gamla tak tak ahi ngal in,” a tia.

<sup>4</sup>A nungzuite chun, “Zia gamthip ah hin mi zia jat jat nêk ding vaithum khoi ah vala ding ka hiu em?” a tiu a.

<sup>5</sup>Ama chun, “Vaithum bang jat la nei awm?” ti’n a dong a. Amau chun, “Sagi,” a tiu a.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaphatchun, mipi chu leitual ah kichu dingin thu a pia; vaithum pasagi chu a la, kipak thu a gen ah, a phelsua ah, a nungzuite kiang in a hawm ding un a pia; amau chun mipite lak ah chun a hawm tau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Chuleh, sanga tawmcha le a nei un; ziate chule mal a jawl ah, a lak ua hawm dingin thu a pia kit a.



<sup>8</sup>A ne vâ chiat tau a; chuleh, a nêkbang themnên uh chu a hun luak khawm ua, bawm sagi a pha nalai hi.

<sup>9</sup>A ne zosia chu sang li ding vêl a hiu a. Ziazaw chun, amau chu a chiasak tai.

<sup>10</sup>Chuleh, ama chu a nungzuite tawh kuang in a chuang ngal un, Dalmanutha gam chu a zuan tau hi.

**Tepte'na A Dotnau**  
(Mat 16.1-4)

<sup>11</sup>Pharisaite a hung un, ama ze-etna dingin van ah kipat tepte'na don in, a hung nial ua.

<sup>12</sup>Ama chu a lungthim gil tak ah nasa tak in a hung thûm ah, “Bangatia tu'lai khangthakte hin tepte'na hawl a hiu em? Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, Tu'lai khangthakte kiang ah hin tepte'na him him piak hipua'n a,” a tia.

<sup>13</sup>Tichun, amau chu nusia in, kuang ah chun a chuang ah, gâl langkhat lam in a chia tai.

**Pharisaite leh Herod Thawi**  
(Mat 16.5-12)

<sup>14</sup>A nungzuite chun vaithum a keng hemil un, vaithum tangkhat beplo ngal chu kuang ah chun vaithum dang a nei ta puau a.

<sup>15</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, “Pharisaite thawi leh Herod thawi lak in kivêng unla, chingthei un,” a tia.

<sup>16</sup>Amau chun, “Vaithum I neilo ziak uh ahi,” a kitiu a.

<sup>17</sup>Jesu'n zia chu a la het phat in a kiang un, “Bangatia vaithum la neilo ziak ua lungkham la hiu em? Tu'tiang hinle hethei nai lo ah, hethiam nai lo la hiu maw? La lung uh tâksak ah um a hita em?

<sup>18</sup>Mit nei ngal ah mu lo la hiu em? Bil nei ngal in he lo la hiu em? La hezing puau em?

<sup>19</sup>Sang nga lak ah vaithum panga ka phelsua lai khan, a vâl bawm bang jat la luak dim uh em? a tia. Amau chun, chûn, ‘Sawm leh ni,’ a tiu a.



<sup>20</sup>‘Ahileh, sang li lak ah vaithum pasagi ka phelsua lai khan, a vâl bawm bang jat la luak dim awm?’ a tia. Amau chun, ‘Sagi,’ a tiu a.

<sup>21</sup>Aleh, zia tiang ah chule hethei nai lo maw?” a tia.

### **Bethsaida ah Jesu’n Mitthûm A Hi’vakna**

<sup>22</sup>Ziazaw chun, Bethsaida khua a hung tung tau a; zia tak ah chun mitthûm pakhat a kiang in a hun pui ua, a khoi dingin a hung don ua.

<sup>23</sup>Mitthûmpa chu a khut in a kaibât ah, khawpi pâm lam ah chun a puidok ah; a mit ah a chil a sek ah, a chung ah a khut a ngak zaw in, “Thil la muthei em?” ti’n a dong a.

<sup>24</sup>A hung dakdok ah, “Mihing ka mu hen, ahi’n la thing chia gual in ka mui,” a tia

<sup>25</sup>A khut in a mit chu a khoi piak kit ah, khua a etsak kit ah; a hung pha ta mai ah; thil zosia kichian tak in a hun muthei tai.

<sup>26</sup>Ziaphatchun, a In lam in a sawl ah, “Khaw sung lut kin la, kuamale hil kin,” a tia.

### **Peter in Jesu A Puandawna**

(Mat 16.13-20; Luk 9.18-21)

<sup>27</sup>Ziazaw chun, Jesu chu a nungzuite tawh a pawtdok ua, Kaisaria Philippi bial ah khuate chun a chiau a, lampi’n a nungzuite chu a dong a: “Mite’n kua ahi ei tiu em?” a tia.

<sup>28</sup>Amau chun, “Khenkhat in, ‘Baptispa Johan ahi,’ a hun tiu in, khenkhat in, ‘Elijah ahi,’ a hun tiu in, midang khenkhatte chun, ‘Jawlneite lak ah pakhat ahi,’ a hun tiu hi,” a tiu a.

<sup>29</sup>Amau chun a kiang un, “Aleh, nang un kua ahi lei tiu em?” ti’n a dong a. Peter chun a dawnhu a, “Messiah chu la hi,” a tia.

<sup>30</sup>Ziaphatchun, a chanchin chu kuama hil lo dingin a khâm chak kei tai.

### **Jesu’n A thi ding leh A thawkit Ding A Genlawkna**

(Mat 16.21-28; Luk 9.22-27)



<sup>31</sup>Ziaphatchun, “Mihing Chapa hin thil tam tak thuak intin, upate leh thiampu lalte leh, lekhazikte doi lo in um intin; himaleh, ni thum zaw leh tho kit ding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>32</sup>Zia thute chu kichian tak in a gen a. Peter in ama chu a pui chuam ah, a hilgai a.

<sup>33</sup>Himaleh, ama chu a kihei ah, a nungzuite chu a en ah, Peter chu a vau ah, “Setan, ka nung ah chia in, Pathian thilte ngaitua lo in, mihing thilte la ngaitua zaw ahi,” ti in.

<sup>34</sup> Tichun, mipite leh a nungzuite chu a ko khawm ah, a kiang un, “Kua’nle ka nung a zui nop chun, ama kihemil in, ama kros kiput in ei zui hen.

<sup>35</sup> Kuale a hinna humbit chun chān intin, kuale keima leh chanchinpha ziak ah a hinna chān chun humbit ngei in a.

<sup>36</sup>Min khawvel hi a pum in nei hen la, a hinna chān taleh, ama â dingin bang a phachuam diam?

<sup>37</sup>Min a hinna thasâng in bang a pia thei diam?

<sup>38</sup>Kuale tu’lai khangthak ângkawm leh gilo lak ah, keima leh ka thu japi tapo, Mihing chapa’n vansawlchâk thiangthote tawh, a Pa lopina kivan ah a hung phat leh, zia mi ngei chu hun japi thuk in a,” a tia.

## Marka 9

<sup>1</sup>Chuleh, a kiang un, “Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, Zia tak ah dingte lak ah hin, Pathian gam chu thilhitheina tawh hung tung a mu masang siau thina tep lo ding lawi a um ui,” a tia.

**Jesu Mêl Danglamna**  
(Mat 17.1-13; Luk 9.28-36)

<sup>2</sup> Ziazaw ni guk nung ah chun Jesu chun, Peter, Jakob leh Johan chu a chuam in tângsâng tak khat ah a pui chuam ah. A mit muu ah chun a mêl a hung danglam a,

<sup>3</sup>a puante chu a vam hoi ma ma ziang a, lei ah puansawp mite him him in zia gual ah chu a sawp vâm theilo ding khop uh ahi’n.



<sup>4</sup>Zia tak ah chun Elijah leh Mosi a hung kilâk ua, Jesu tawh a holim un.

<sup>5</sup>Peter in Jesu kiang in, “Rabbi, ei uh â dingin zia tak ah um hi a nuam hi; bawk pathum khaw hitiu in, nang â dingin pakhat, Mosi â dingin pakhat, chuleh, Elijah â dingin pakhat,” a tia.

<sup>6</sup>A lau ma ma ziak un, gen ding penle a hepuau hi.

<sup>7</sup> Ziaphatchun, amau haw lia in sûm a hung jing a, sûm lak ah aw gi chun: “Zia hi ka Chapa dawi tak ahi, ama thu ngai un,” a tia.

<sup>8</sup>Kin tak ah a et vêl leh, Jesu tilo ngal a kiang un kuama a mu ta puau hi.

### **Elijah Hungna Ding**

<sup>9</sup>Tâng ah kipat a hung suk lai un, a thil muteu chu, Mihing Chapa hi thina kipat a thawkit masia kuama kiang ah gen lo dingin a khâm chak a.

<sup>10</sup>Zia thu chu a vop zing un, thina kipat thawkit, a ti chu bang a ti’na ahi diam, ti chu amau leh amau a kidong sek un.

<sup>11</sup>Amau chun a kiang in, “Lekhazikte’n bangtidan ah Elijah hung masa ding ahi, ti a hiu em?” ti’n a dong tau a.

<sup>12</sup>Ama chun, “Elijah chu hung masa him intin; bangkim siamtup ding ahi. Aleh, bangtidan ah Mihing chapa chungchâng ah; thil tam tak thuak intin, mite musit in um ding ahi ti, a zik uh a hem?

<sup>13</sup>Himaleh, ka hun hil la hiu, Elijah chu a hung ta him ahi; chuleh, a chanchin kizik gual ngei in a chung ah a nop nop unle a la bawl ta him uh ahi,” a tia.

### **Pawsal Naupang Thitha Mat Sukdamna**

(Mat 17.14-21; Luk 9.37-43a)

<sup>14</sup>A nungzui dangte kiang a hung tun phat un, a kîmvêl ua mipi tam tak um leh, lekhazikte a la kinial chu a muu a;

<sup>15</sup>mipi zosia chun ama chu a muu in lamdang a sau a, ama chibai bûk dingin a del tau a.

<sup>16</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, “Amau haw tawh bang thu kinial la hiu em?” ti’n a dong a.



<sup>17</sup>Mipi lak ah pakhat in a hun dawnhu a, “Hotupa, ka chapa thitha vop ziak ah pautheilo ka hun pui a;

<sup>18</sup>khoi mun hilehle a soisakna taphot ah chun, bawtel ding bawl in a bawl sek a; chilphuan a nawk ah, a ha a gawi ah, a gawng deu deu ziang hi; la nungzuite hi a nawdok ding ah ka dot leh la a hithei puau in,” a tia.

<sup>19</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, “Aw khangthak ginna neilote haw! Bangchan hun umpi nalai ding ka hi em? Bang chan hun kithuapi nalai ding ka hem? Ama chu ka kiang in hun pui un,” a tia.

<sup>20</sup>Tichun, naupang chu Jesu kiang in a hun pui un; thitha chun ama chu a hun mu phât in, naupang chu nasa tak in a hun sawi ah, leitual in a pûk ah, chilphuan nawk in a kitel a.

<sup>21</sup>Jesu’n a pa kiang in, “A hiti’na hi bang chan a hita em?” a tia. A pa chun, “A neu lai ah kipat ahi tai.

<sup>22</sup>A châng leh ama hi’mangthai dingin mei lak leh, tui lak po inle a sawn lut a; nang in la hi’thei chun ei lungsiat inla, ei panpi in,” a tia.

<sup>23</sup>Jesu’n a kiang in, “La hi’thei chun! A gingchate â dingin bangkim bawl piak thei ahi,” a tia.

<sup>24</sup>Zia naupang pa chu a hung kikodok a, “Lalpa, ka ging hi, ka ginlâna ei panpi in,” a tia.

<sup>25</sup>Jesu’n mipi hung taikhawmte chu a mu phât in, thitha buak chu a vau a, “Zia naupang hi bengngong leh pautheilo ah koipa, thu ka hun pia ahi: A sung ah kipat hin hung pawtdok inla, chuleh lut kit ta kin,” a tia.

<sup>26</sup>Ziaphatchun, thitha chu a hung kiko ah, naupang chu nasa tak in a hun sawi ah, ama ah kipat chun a hung pawtdok tai; naupang chu a thi a bang ziang ah, mi khenkhat vang chun, “A thi hita’n a,” a tiu a.

<sup>27</sup>Himaleh, Jesu’n a khut ah tu’n a kaitho ah; a hung dingdok thei tai.

<sup>28</sup>In sung a lut phatin, a nungzuite’n a chuam in a dong ua, “Bangatileh, kei un nawdok theilo ka hiu em?” a tiu a.



<sup>29</sup>Ama chun, a kiang un, “Zia tawh bang hi pauchapna leh anngawlna longal in nawdaw thei ei puai,” a tia.

**Jesu'n A Thina leh Thawkitna Ding A Genlawk Kitna**  
(Mat 17.22-23; Luk 9.43b-45)

<sup>30</sup>Zia kipat chun a pawtdok un, Galili gam haw malam in, a chiana lam uh chu kuama het ding a nuam pua'n;

<sup>31</sup>a nungzuite chu thu a hil ah, a kiang un, “Mihing Chapa hi mite khut ah matsak ah um ding ahi’n, hun that intiu in, a ni thum ni leh hung thokit ding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>32</sup>A thugen chu a umzia a hepuau ah; himaleh, ama a dong ngam diak puau hi.

**Kua A Hem A Lopipen Chu**  
(Mat 18.1-5; Luk 9.46-48)

<sup>33</sup>Kapernaum khua a hung tung ua; In sung ah a um lai in, a kiang un, “Lampi la kinialnau kha bang thu a hem?” a tia.

<sup>34</sup>Himaleh, amau chu a thip chil chel un; lampi’ a kinialnau chu, a lak ua kua a lopi pen diam, ti thu ahi ngal a.

<sup>35</sup>A kichu, sawm leh nite a ko ah, a kiang un, “Kuale a masa pen hi a nop chun a nunung pen ah a pan ah, mi zosia nasem ah a pan phot ding a hi,” a tia.

<sup>36</sup>Naupang pakhat a kai ah, a lak un a dinsak ah; a âng in a pâi ah, a kiang un:

<sup>37</sup>“Kuale ka min ziak ah zia gual naupang pakhatle lop tapo chu keima ei lop hi’n au; kuale keima ei lop chu keima ei lop hilo in, ei sawlpa lop a hizawi,” a tia.

**Midang Pakhat in Thitha buak Nawdok**  
(Luk 9.49-50)

<sup>38</sup>Johan chun a kiang in, “Hotupa, la min ah mi pakhat, thitha nawdok ka muu ah, eimau ei zui lo ziakin ka hun awimawu hi,” a tia.



<sup>39</sup>Himaleh, Jesu'n, "Ama chu awimaw kiu in, keima ei gensia ngal ah, keima min ah thilmak bawl thei umlo ding ahi.

<sup>40</sup>Kuale ei do lo chu ei lam ah pang ahi.

<sup>41</sup>Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, Khrista min ah tuivot no khat dawn ding hun pe tapo chunle, kipak man mulo in um pua'n au," a tia.

**Gilo Ding ah Thepna**  
(Mat 18.6-9; Luk 17.1-2)

<sup>42</sup>La lak ua kua'nle, keima ei gingte lak ah a neupen le a sukpûk chun, a ngawng in suang sumhêk lianpi kikhâi hen la, tuisuagiat ah kipai lut leh ama â dingin pha zaw'n a.

<sup>43</sup>La khut in a hun sukpûk leh tan mai in; khut pani nei ah gawtmun mei mit theilo ah la chia sâng in, khut langkhat bei ah hinna lut chu nang â dingin phazaw'n a.

<sup>44</sup>A lungle thi ta pua'n tin, a meile mit diak lo ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>45</sup>Chun, la keng in a hun sukpûk leh tan mai in; keng pani nei ah gawtmun mei mit theilo ah la chia sâng in, keng langkhat bei ah hinna lut chu nang â dingin phazaw'n a.

<sup>46</sup>A lung le thi ta pua'n tin, a mei le mit diak lo ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>47</sup>Chuleh, la mit in a hun hi'puk leh kheldok mai in; mit pani nei ah gawtmun mei mit theilo ah la chia sâng in, mit langkhat bei ah Pathian gam ah lut chu nang â dingin a phazawi.

<sup>48</sup>A lung le thi ta pua'n tin, a mei le mit diak lo ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>49</sup>Mizosia hi mei ah sukthian hiding a hiu.

<sup>50</sup>Chi hi a phai; himaleh, chi le a alna bei taleh bang in a hi-al kit thei ta diam? Nangmau ngei in chi hi nei unla, kicham dial dial in um un, a tia.

## Marka 10

**Kinolna Ziak ah Thuhilna**  
(Mat 19.1-12; Luk 16.18)



<sup>1</sup>Zia mun chu nusia in, Judea gam leh Jordan gâl lam in a chia ta'n; chuleh, mipi tam tak a kiang in a hung khawm un; tichun, ahi dan ngai gual in thu a hil a.

<sup>2</sup>Pharisaite khenkhat a kiang in a hung un, ama ze-etna'n, "Pawsal in a ji a nol a thiang diam?" ti'n a hung dong ua.

<sup>3</sup>Ama chun, "Mosi'n bang ti'n thu a pe em?" a tia.

<sup>4</sup>Amau chun, "Mosi'n kinolna lekha zik in kinol a phal hi," a tiu a.

<sup>5</sup>Ahi'n, Jesu'n a kiang un, "La lung uh a tâk ziakin zia thupiak chu a hun zik piak ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Himaleh, siamtil ah chun Pathian in numei leh pawsal in a siam hi.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaziak hin pawsal in a nu leh pa nusia intin, a ji a tûk ding ahi;

<sup>8</sup>amau chu taksa pumkhat hung hita'n au. Tichun, amau chu pani hi talo in, taksa pumkhat hizaw ta'n au.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaziakchun, Pathian in a zop tâk chu mihing in khen ki'hen," a tia.

<sup>10</sup>In sung ah chun a nungzuite'n zia thu chu a dong kit ua.

<sup>11</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, "Kua'n le a ji a nol ah, midang a kichenpi kit chun, a ji chu a ângkawm san ahi;

<sup>12</sup>numei inle a pawsal a khen ah, midang a kichenpi kit chun, ama chu ângkawm ahi ngal hi," a tia.

### **Jesu'n Naupangte A Maljawlna**

(Mat 19.13-15; Luk 18.15-17)

<sup>13</sup>Ama khawi dingin, mipite chun naupangte a hun pui ua; himaleh, nungzuite chun a hun puite chu a la vau un.

<sup>14</sup>Ahi'n, Jesu'n zia chu a mu in a lungdam paw ma ma ah; a nungzuite kiang in, "Naupangte kha ka kiang ah hungsak un la, zada kiu in; Pathian gam chu zia gual mite â ding chu ahi ngal a.

<sup>15</sup>Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, kua'nle zia naupangte gual ah Pathian gam a la lawp lo ahi chun, a sung ah lut lo hial in au," a tia.



<sup>16</sup>Chun, amau chu a kawi ah, a chung un a khut a nga, maljawlna a pia tai.

### Mihausa Kumtuang Hinna Hawl

(Mat 19.16-30; Luk 18.18-30)

<sup>17</sup>A kipatdok guat lai tak in, mi pakhat a hung tai ah, a ma-âng in a hung khupdin ah, a kiang in, “Hotupa pha, kumtuang hinna ka nei theina dingin bang ka hi diam?” a hung tia.

<sup>18</sup>Jesu’n a kiang in, “Bangatia pha lei ti a hem? Mi pakhat bep lo chu kuama a pha a um puai, zia chu Pathian ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Thupiakte la he a pom: Tual that kin, ângkawm kin, Gucha kin, Hiatpitu dik lo in pang kin, Mi dawha bawl kin, La nu leh la pa ja in, ti te hi,” a tia.

<sup>20</sup>Ama chun, “Hotupa, ziate zosia chu ka neu lai ah kipat ka la zop zaw sik sek ahi tai,” a tia.

<sup>21</sup>Jesu’n ama chu a en ah, a hepi ma ma ah, a kiang in, “Hi’ding pakhat la nei nalai hi; chia inla, la nei zosia vazuak inla, gentheite kiang in pia’n; tichun, van ah go nei in la tin; chuleh, hung inla, ei zui in,” a tia.

<sup>22</sup>Ama chu sum tam tak nei ahiziak in, zia thu chu a het phat in a lungngai ta’n, lunggim tak in a chia mang tai.

<sup>23</sup>Jesu’n a en vêl ah, a nungzuite kiang ah chun, “Mihausate â ding chun Pathian gam ah lut a haksa na ding e!” a tia.

<sup>24</sup>Zia thu chu a nungzuite’n lamdang a sau a, ahi’n, Jesu’n a dawnhu kit a, “Naute haw, mi a hausakna ki-ngate â dingin Pathian gam ah lut chu a haksa na e!

<sup>25</sup>Mihausa Pathian gam a lut sâng in, sangawngsau pin bil hawm ah a lut then a bailam zawi,” a tia.

<sup>26</sup>A nungzuite chun gen theilo khop in lamdang a sau ah, a kiang ah amau kihotua in, “Chuti ahileh kua a hem hukdam hithei ding?” a tiu a.

<sup>27</sup>Jesu’n amau chu a hun en ah, a kiang un, “Zia chu mihing â dingin hitheilo ahi, Pathian â dingin vang a hithei hi; bangkim hi Pathian â dingin hi’thei ahi ngal a,” a tia.



<sup>28</sup>Ziaphatchun Peter in, “Ngaitia kei un bangkim nusia in ka hun zui ui,” a hun tia.

<sup>29</sup>Jesu’n a dawnhu, a kiang in, “Titakzet in ka hil la hi, kuale a In a hem, a suapipa a hem, a suapinu a hem, a nu a hem, a pa a hem, a ji a hem, a cha a hem, a gam a hem, keima leh chanchinpha ziak ah nusia chu,

<sup>30</sup>tu’ damsung ma ma hinle, Inte, suapipate, suapinute, nute, pate, gamte, sukgentheina tawh ale’ za khat ah mulo ding a um puau, a hung tung ding kumtuang hinna tawh.

<sup>31</sup>A masa tam takte chu a nunungpen hung hi’n tiu in, a nunung pente chule hung masa’n au,” a tia.

#### **Jesu’n A Thina leh thawkit Nading A Genlawk Thumveina**

(Mat 20.17-19; Luk 18.31-34)

<sup>32</sup>Jerusalem lam zuan ah Jesu chu, a malam ua chia ah a zui zing lai un, maksakna dim in a hung lau tau a. Sawm leh nite chu a pui chuam kit ah, a chung ah thil hung tung dingte chu a hil pan kit a;

<sup>33</sup>“Ngai un, tu’hin Jerusalem ah chia to ding I hiu; Mihing Chapa hi thiampu lalte leh lekhazikte khut ah matsak in um intin, thi dingin a chung thu tan piak in au; ziazaw chuleh, Jentelte khut ah pedok ding a hiu;

<sup>34</sup>tawt bawlna’n mang intiu in, chil sekkhum in, jep intiu in, that in au; chuleh, ni thum zaw tak leh hung thokit ding ahi,” a tia.

#### **Jakob leh Johan Thildot**

(Mat 20.20-28)

<sup>35</sup>Zebedai chate Jakob leh Johan chu a kiang in a hung un: “Hotupa, ka thil dot tapo uh ei hi’piak lechin ka nuam ui,” a hung tiu a.

<sup>36</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, “Bang hi’piak leng ei ti la hiu em?” a tia.

<sup>37</sup>Amau chun, “La lopina la um tak leh pakhat la changlam ah, pakhat la veilam ah chu dingin ei phal piak in,” a tiu a.

<sup>38</sup>Himaleh, Jesu’n a kiang un, “La thil dot uh chu bang ahi la hepuau hi. Ka no dawn ding chu dawn thei ding la hiu ah, ka baptisma chan ding chule chang thei ding la hiu ah a hem?” a tia.



<sup>39</sup>Amau chun, “Hi’thei ing kau,” a tiu a. Ziaphatchun, Jesu’n a kiang un, “Ka no dawn ding chu dawn in la tiu in, ka baptisma chan ding chule chang ngut in lau;

<sup>40</sup>himaleh, ka changlam leh ka veilam ah chut ding thu chu, keima thu ah ka piak ding ahi puai; guat piak ah umte bep kiang ah piak hiding a hi,” a tia.

<sup>41</sup>Zia thu chu sawmkhatte khan a hun het phat un, Jakob leh Johan chung in a lungawi ta puau a.

<sup>42</sup> Himaleh, Jesu’n a kiang un, “Jentelte chung ah vaihawm ding ah kiguatte chu, a chung un a lal ma ma sek un, a milianteu chun a chung un thu a nei ma ma sek ui, ti la hiau hi.

<sup>43</sup> Nanghaw lak in vang zia gual chu a hilo ding ahi; kuale la lak ua alianpen hiding chu, la nasem un a pan diu ahi.

<sup>44</sup>La lak ua kuale a luchang pen hi’nuam chu, la suak ua a pan phot diu ahi.

<sup>45</sup>Mihing Chapa hial hile mite’n ama na a sep piak ding ua hung ahi puai; mi nasep piak ding leh mi tam tak tatna ding ah a hinna pia ding ah hung ahi zawi,” a tia.

### Bartimai Mit Sukvakna (Mat 20.29-34; Luk 18.35-43)

<sup>46</sup>Jeriko khua a hung tung tau a. Jesu chu Jeriko khua kipat a nungzuite tawh, mipi tam tak tawh a pawt daw lai un, Timai chapa Bartimai mitthûm chu lam pâm ah khutdaw in a la kichu.

<sup>47</sup>Nazareth Jesu ahi ti a het phat in, “Jesu, David Chapa, ei lungsiat in!” ti’n a kiko a.

<sup>48</sup>Mi tam tak in a la thip hiat hiat dingin a vau un; himaleh, ama chu a kiko ngai zaw diak a, “David Chapa, ei lungsiat in!” a ti kit a.

<sup>49</sup>Jesu chu a hung ding ah, “Ama chu hun pui un,” a tia. Tichun, mitthûmpa chu a hun ko ua, “Thamuang tak in um in, hung dingdok in, a hun ko hi,” a tiu a.



**50**Ama chun a puansil chu a septha vak ah, a kipan ah, Jesu kiang lam a hun zuan tai.

**51**Jesu'n a kiang in, "Bang hun bawl piak leng la nuam em?" a tia. Mitthumpa chun, "Lalpa, mu'thei ka nuam hi," a tia.

**52**Jesu'n a kiang in, "Chia ta'n, la ginna hi la dampi ahi," a tia. Ziaphatchun, khua a hun muthei ngal ta'n, Jesu a zui ngal tai.

## Marka 11

### Jerusalem ah Jesu Choihoi ah A Lutna

(Mat 21.1-11; Luk 19.28-40; Joh 12.12-19)

**1**Jerusalem a tun ding kuan un, Oliv tâng ah Bethphage leh Bethani khaw kiang in, a nungzuite lak ah mi pani a sawl a.

**2**A kiang un, "La ma zawn ua khua sawn vachiau inla, khua sung la lut phat phat ua leh, sabiltungno, kuama chuan khâk nailona chu a la kihêñ vamu'n la tiu in, zia chu hun tham un la hun kai un.

**3**Kua'nle, 'Bang ding ah la thap uh a hem?' a hun tiu leh, 'Lalpa'n a doina a um ah ahi,' tileuchin hun phal ngal ziang in au," a tia.

**4**Tichun, a vachiau a, kotzing paw lam ah, kotkhak bul ah sabiltungno kihêñ chu a vamu ah, a tham tau a.

**5**Zia tak ah dingte lak ah khen khat chun, "Sabiltungno chu bangatia la thap uh a hem?" a hun tiu a.

**6**Amau chun Jesu gen gual gual in a gen ua, tichun, a kai uh a phal piak tau hi.

**7**Sabiltungno chu Jesu kiang a hun kai tung phat un, a chung ah a puanteu phâ in, Jesu chu a chuang ta'n.

**8**Mi tam tak in a puanteu lampi'n a la phau a; midang in lam lai ah chun thingsawl a la zau un.

**9**A malam ah chiate leh a nung lam ah hun zuite chu a hung kiko un: "Hosanna! Lalpa min ah hung chu a hamphai!"



<sup>10</sup>I pau David leng gam hung tung chu a hamphai! Van chung sangpen ah khin Hosanna!” a tiu a.

<sup>11</sup>Jerusalem khua a lut phatin, tempul in a chia a, bangkim a et vêl zaw phatin, nitâk lam le a hung hita’n; tichun, sawm leh nite chu tawh Bethani khua lam in a chia kit tau hi.

**Jesu'n Theichang Kung A Sapsiatna**  
(Mat 21.18-19)

<sup>12</sup>A jing ah chun Bethani khua kipat a hung lai un, a gil a hung kial ta’n.

<sup>13</sup>Theichang kung a dua bawk pha tak nei pakhat a vak gâl mu ah; a ga ka mu khâk leh ti’n a vazuan ah, a vatun phatin a dua bep lo ngal bangma a mu ta pua’n, theichang ga hunle chu a hinai paw him a.

<sup>14</sup>Jesu'n, “Kuama’n bangtik lai inle la ga ne ta kiu hen,” a tia. Zia chu a nungzuite’n a la hiau a.

**Jesu'n Tempul A Sukthianna**  
(Mat 21.12-17; Luk 19.45-48; Joh 2.13-22)

<sup>15</sup>Jerusalem a hung tung tau a. Jesu chu tempul in a lut ah, tempul sung ah thil zuakte leh chawte chu a hun nawdok ah, dangka thengte dawkan leh vakhu zuakte chutna haw chu a sot pai piak sik sek a;

<sup>16</sup>chuleh, tempul sung ah kuama’n van a puak lut lum let uh le a phal ta puai.

<sup>17</sup> A kiang ua thu hil in, zia gual hin a gen a: “Ka In chu namtin â ding ah pauchapna In kiti ding ahi, ti zik hilo a hem? Nang un vang gucha hon kikhum khawmna’n la mang ui,” a tia.

<sup>18</sup>Zia thu chu thiampu lalte leh lekhazikte chun a het phat un, ama tha theina ding a hawl tau a; mipite chun a thuhil dan chu lamdang a sak ziak un, amau chu a lau tangal un.

<sup>19</sup>Nitâk lam a hung hi'phatin khawpi' kipat chun a nungzuite tawh a pawtdok tau hi.

**Theichang Kung Vuai ah Kipat Zil Ding**  
(Mat 21.20-22)



<sup>20</sup>Jingkal kit ah theichang kung kiang kha haw malam ah a chia lai un, theichang kung kha a zung tiang ah a la vuai ta chu a muu a.

<sup>21</sup>Peter chun a hun hetdaw phatin a kiang in, “Hotupa, en tia, theichang kung hânsia la law kha a la vuaitha ziang tai,” a tia.

<sup>22</sup>Jesu’n a hun dawnhu a, “Pathian ah ginna nei un.

<sup>23</sup> Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, kua’ngle ginglâ lo ah, zia tâng kiang ah hin, kichawn inla tuisuagiat ah kisep lut in, la tiu chun, la ti gual gual un guitung in a.

<sup>24</sup>Ziaziakchun, ka hil la hiu, bangkim pauchap ah la dot tapo uh chu, a musa’n kingai ziang un, chutileh mu ziang ding la hiu,” a tia.

<sup>25</sup> Chuleh, pauchap ding ah la din tak ua leh, mi ngaidam ding la nei ua leh ngaidam phot un; zia tak chuleh la Pau van ah um chun nang uh hi’khialna le ngaidam ding ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Himaleh, nang un mi la ngaidam lo ua leh, la Pau van ah um chunle la hi’khialnau chu hun ngaidam diak pua’n a, a tia.

**Jesu Thuneina Thu A Dotnau**  
(Mat 21.23-27; Luk 20.1-8)

<sup>27</sup>Jerusalem khua lam in a hung kit tau a. Tempul sung ah a vâk vêl lai in, thiampu lalte leh lekhazikte leh upate a hung un;

<sup>28</sup>a kiang in, “Bang thuneina mang ah zia thilte hi bawl sek la hem? Zia thilte hi’theina hi kua hun piak a hem?” a hung tiu a.

<sup>29</sup>Jesu’n a dawnhu, “Keima’ngle thil pakhat hun dong ing ka, zia chu ei dawnhuu inla, ziazaw tak chuleh keima’ngle kua thuneina zia thilte hi bawl sek ka hi hun hil ing ka.

<sup>30</sup>Johan baptisma bawl kha van ah kipat a hem mihing ah kipat ei hil un,” a tia.

<sup>31</sup>Tichun a kingaituau a, van ah kipat tileuhin la, bang a tia gingcha lo la hiu em? ei ti’ntin,



<sup>32</sup>mihing ah kipat, ti ding la, mipi a lau ngal ua; mi zosia'n la Johan kha jawlnei tak tak hi'n a he ngal un.

<sup>33</sup>Tichun, "Ka he puau hi," ti'n a dawnhu tau a. Ziaphatchun, Jesu'n le amau kiang ah chun, "Keima'nle kua thu zia thilte hi ka bawl a hem ti hun hil diak pua'ng ka," a tia.

## Marka 12

### Grep Huan Bawl Mi nunsiate Tekhinthu

(Mat 21.33-46; Luk 20.9-19)

<sup>1</sup>Ziaphatchun, a kiang un tekhinthu mang in thu a gen pan a: Mi pakhat in grep huan a bawl a; dâi pha tak in a bawl ah, a sûkna khûk dingle pha tak in a siam ah, a vênnna ding Insâng le a sa'n; tichun, lou bawlte kiang in a sân in a pedok a, gam gamla takin a zin mang tai.

<sup>2</sup>A ga law hun ahi'phatin a sân la dingin lou bawlte kiang in a suak pakhat a sawl a.

<sup>3</sup>Himaleh, zia pa chu a la man in a vuau ah, khutngawn in a chia kitsak tau a.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaphatchun, suak dang pakhat a sawl kit a; ama chu suang ah sep in, a luchang sukliam piak in, mualpho tak in a la bawl kit tau a.

<sup>5</sup>Ziazaw chun midang khat a sawl kit a; zia pa vang chu a la that tau a; zia gual ma chun midang dang le, a khen a la vuau a, a khen a la that tau hi.

<sup>6</sup>A chapa khat neisun a doichuam ma ma chu a um nalai a; ama chu a nunung pen in a sawl ah, "Ka chapa hi vang a la ja deu in au," a tia,

<sup>7</sup>Himaleh, lou bawlte chun, "Zia hi a go lua ding pa chu ahi; that hitiu, chutileh a go chu chang mai ding I hiu," a la tiu a.

<sup>8</sup>Tichun, a la man in, a la that tau a; grep huan ah kipat chun a paidok tau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Ahileh, zia grep huan neipa chun bang a hun law ta diam? Hung intin a lou bawlte chu hung sumangthai intin, a grep huan chu midang kiang in pedok ta'n a.



<sup>10</sup> Zia gual ah Lekha Thiangtho ah kizik hi a la sim kha lo la hiu em? “Insate’n a doi lo uh suang kha, zia suang ma kha, a kil ah suang phachuam pen a hung hi’n;

<sup>11</sup> zia hi Lalpa thilbawl chu ahi, I mit muu in a lamdang ahi, ti a kizik kha,” a tia.

<sup>12</sup> Zia thu chu amau demna a gen ahi ti a het phat un, ama chu mat a nuam tau a; himaleh, mipite chu a lau tau a; tichun, ama chu nusia in a chia mang tau hi.

### **Leiman Piak Ding Thu ah Dotna**

(Mat 22.15-22; Luk 20.20-26)

<sup>13</sup> Pharisaite khenkhat leh Herod pawl ah mite a thugenna kipat matna ding hawl in a hun sawl ua.

<sup>14</sup> A hung tun phat un a kiang in, “Hotupa, midik tak la hi, kuama khawksak chuam la nei pua’n, kuama khen chuam nei diak lo in, thutak in Pathian lampi chu la zilsak zaw sek hi, ti ka hiau hi. Aleh, Kaisar kiang ah leiman piak hi a thiang em, thiang lo?

<sup>15</sup> Pia ding ka hiu em, pelo ding?” a hung tiu a. Himaleh, ama chun a dawhau a la hia, a kiang un, “Bangatia ei ze-et la hiu em? Dangka thik denarii khat ei hun etsak tiam un,” a tia.

<sup>16</sup> Tichun, a hun lau ah, ama chun a kiang un, “Zia hi kua luchang lim leh kua min a hem?” a tia. Amau chun, “Kaisar,” a tiu a.

<sup>17</sup> Ziaphatchun, Jesu’n a dawnhu a, “Kaisar thilte chu Kaisar kiang in piau inla, Pathian thilte chu Pathian kiang in piau in,” a tia. Amau chun lamdang a sa ma mau hi.

### **Thawkitna Thu A Dotnau**

(Mat 22.23-33; Luk 20.27-40)

<sup>18</sup> Ziazaw chun, thawkitna a um puai tite Sadukai haw lak ah khen khat a hung un, zia gual hin a hung dong tau a:

<sup>19</sup> Hotupa, Mosi khan zia gual hin a la zik a, “Pawsal khat in cha nei man lo in a ji chu thi’san ta leh, a suapipa’n lua in, chi a suan piak ding ahi,” ti ahi.



<sup>20</sup>Unau pawsal pasagi a um un, a upa pen chun ji a nei ah, suan bei in a thi ta'n;

<sup>21</sup>chuleh, a pani'na pa chun a lua a, suan bei ma'n a thi kit a; a pathumna pa chunle chutima chun a kichenpi kit a;

<sup>22</sup>a pasagina tiang in a kichenpiu a, pakhat chânlé suan a nei ta puau a, a tawp in numei chule a hung thi tai.

<sup>23</sup>Thawkit hun ah chun ama chu kua pen ji a hita diam? Pasagite chun a kichenpi chiat tangal un, a tiu a.

<sup>24</sup>Jesu'n amau haw chu a dawnhu ah, a kiang un, "Pathian lekha thu leh Pathian thilhitheina la het lo ziak ua ngaikhial sek hilo la hiu em?

<sup>25</sup>Mithite a thawkit tak leh vang, kichenpi ti leh kichensak ti bangma um ta pua'n tin; vansawlchâkte gual in um zaw ta'n au.

<sup>26</sup> Mithi thawkitna thu Mosi lekhabu chun, chîmbuk ah Pathian in, 'Kei Abraham Pathian, Isak Pathian, Jakob Pathian ka hi,' tia a gente kha sim kha'lo la hiu em?

<sup>27</sup>Ama chu mithite Pathian a hipua'n, a hingte Pathian ahi zawi; la ngaikhial nasa ma mau hi," a tia.

### **Thupiak Thupipen**

(Mat 22.34-40; Luk 10.25-28)

<sup>28</sup>Chun, lekhazikte lak ah mi pakhat a hung ah, a lawite kinialna chu a la ngaitha zing ah, Jesu'n amau chu a dawnhu dikten hi ti a het phatin, a kiang in, "Thupiak zosia lak in khoi hi a thupi pen diam?" ti'n a hung dong a.

<sup>29</sup> Jesu'n, "Thupiak lak lak ah thupi pen chu zia hi ahi: 'Aw Israel, ngai tiām un! Lalpa I Pathian uh chu Lalpa pakhat bep ahi.

<sup>30</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lalpa la Pathian chu la lunggil zosia'n, la thagau zosia'n, la lungthim zosia leh la hatna zosia'n la hepi ding ahi,' ti hi.

<sup>31</sup> A zaw ah zia hi ahi: 'Nangma la kihepi gual in la vêngte le la hepi ding ahi,' ti hi. Ziate sâng ah thupiak thupi zaw him him a um puai," ti'n a dawnhu a.



<sup>32</sup> Ziaphatchun, lekhazikpa chun a kiang in, “A phai, Hotupa, thudik tak la gen hi: Pathian chu pakhat bep a um in, ama tilo chu a dang a um puai;

<sup>33</sup> ama chu lunggil zosia, hetthiamna zosia, thagau zosia leh hatna zosia ah hepi ah, eima kihepi gual ah vêngte hepi chu hâlmang thillat leh kitoina sâng inle a thupi zaw ma ma hi, ti la gen dik hi,” a tia.

<sup>34</sup> Pil tak in a dawnhu hi ti Jesu’n a mu in, a kiang in, “Pathian gam chu la gamlat ta puai,” a tia. Zia nung ah chun min thu a dong kit ngam ta puau hi.

#### **David Chapa Thu ah Dotna**

(Mat 22.41-46; Luk 20.41-44)

<sup>35</sup> Jesu’n tempul ah thu a zilsak lai in, “Bangatileh, lekhazikte khan Messiah hi David Chapa ahi, ti sek a hiu em?

<sup>36</sup> David khan la, Thagau Thiangtho in, a kam ngei in, ‘Lalpa chun ka Lalpa kiang ah: La mêmamate la keng nuai ah ka koi piak masia, ka changlam ah kichu’n,’ a la ti’n,” a tia.

<sup>37</sup> David ngei khan ama chu, “Lalpa a ti’n; bangatileh, a chapa hi ziang thei ahi diam?” a tia. Mipi vantangte chun kipak tak in a thugen chu a ngaithau a.

#### **Jesu’n Lekhazikte A Demna**

(Mat 23.1-36; Luk 20.45-47)

<sup>38</sup> A thu zilsakna chun, lekhazikte lak ah pilvâng un; amau chun puanâk chual âk ah vâk vêl vêl a nuam un, kaithial lai ah chibai kibûk haw hi a nop lam uh ahi’n;

<sup>39</sup> sunagog ah chutna hoi pen bang, ankuang ûmna mun hoi pen bang a doichuam sek ui.

<sup>40</sup> Meithâite sum a ne zo un, mi thepna’n sawtpi pi a pauchap ui. Ziate chun thiamlo channa huaisia zaw tuak in au, a tia.

#### **Meithâinu Thilpiak**

(Luk 21.1-4)

<sup>41</sup> Jesu chu thawlawm bawm zawn in a kichu; thawlawm bawm ah mi sum khiak dante chu a en a. Mi hausate chun tam tak tak a khiau a.



<sup>42</sup>Zia hun ah chun meithâi chaga tak khat a hung ah, sum-eng paisa pani a hung khia, zia chu thik paisa khat tawh kibang bep ahi'n.

<sup>43</sup>A nungzuite chu a kiang in a ko ah, a kiang un, “Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, thawlawm bawm ah khiate zosia lak in zia meithâi chaga tak hin a khia tam pen hi.

<sup>44</sup>Midang zosia khan a neival uh a khiak uh ahi'n; ama hin chu a nei sun sun, a hinpi ding cheng chu a piak ziang ahi,” a tia.

## Marka 13

### Tempul Siat Ding Thu Genlawkna

(Mat 24.1-8; Luk 21.5-9)

<sup>1</sup>Tempul ah kipat a hung pawtdawu chun, a nungzuite lak ah pakhat chun a kiang in, “Hotupa, entia, a suangte leh a In hi a lopi sam e!” a tia.

<sup>2</sup>Jesu'n a dawnhu, a kiang in, “Zia In lopi tak hi la muu maw? Zia tak ah suang kithuate hi sukchip lo in pakhat chale nutsia in um pua'n tin, a leng un kaichip sik sek hiding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>3</sup>Chun, Oliv tâng ah tempul lam nga a kichut lai un, Peter, Jakob, Johan tawh Andria chun a kiang in:

<sup>4</sup>“Zia chu bangtik leh a hung tung diam? Ziate hung tunna ding tepte'na chu bang a hem ei hil in,” ti'n a chuam in a dong un.

<sup>5</sup>Jesu'n a kiang un, “Kuama'n a hun pui mang zaw lona ding un chingthei tak in um un.

<sup>6</sup>Mi tam tak ka min in hung intiu in, ‘Ama chu ka hi,’ ti'n mi tam tak hun pui mang in au.

<sup>7</sup>Kido thu leh kido thuthangte la het tak ua leh lungkham kiu in; zia chu a hung tung ding him ahi; ahi'n, a tawpna chu hinai tadi pua'n a.

<sup>8</sup>Nam chuam leh nam chuam kido intiu in; gam chuam leh gam chuam kido intiu in; mun chuam chuam in lîn kilîng intin; kial hung tung in a. Zia chu nauvei kipatna ahi,” a tia.

### Sukgentheina Ding Genlawkna



(Mat 24.9-14; Luk 21.10-24)

<sup>9</sup> Himaleh, nanghaw vang chingthei tak in um un; vahawmte hun mat sak intiu in, sunagog ah hun vua'n tin uh; keima ziakin vahawmte leh lengte ma ah, amau hiatsakna dingin pui in um in lau.

<sup>10</sup> Chun, chanchinpha hi nam zosia kiang ah gen suak hi masa ding ahi.

<sup>11</sup> Ahi'n, mat leh piakdaw ah la um tak ua leh le, la gen ding uh chu ngaitua lawk diak kiu inla, la lungthim unle gêl masa kiu in; a hun tak ah la kiang ua hiatsak ah um chu gen mai un; nangmau ah kipat pawt la gen ding uh a hipua'n, Thagau Thiangtho in a hun hiatsak ding a hizaw ngal a.

<sup>12</sup> Zia tak chuleh, mi pakhat chun a suapi chu tha dingin hun matsak in tin, Pa chunle a chapa, chate'kle a nu leh pateu do dingin kipan intiu in, a thina ding uh le hun ngaitua in au.

<sup>13</sup> Keima min ziakin mi zosia muda hi'n lau; himaleh, a tawp tiang ah thuakzote chu hukhin in um in au.

### Kithoina Hi'buakpa

(Mat 24.15-28; Luk 21.20-24)

<sup>14</sup> Hi'buaksekpa chu a din lona ding ah ding la mu tak ua leh, (a sim kha zosia'n a umzia hechiat mai uh hen!) Judea gam ah umte chu tânggam ah jam mang mai uh hen la;

<sup>15</sup> Inchung ah um chule a In sung lam in kum suk ki'hen, In sung ah a thil vala dinginle lut diak ki'hen;

<sup>16</sup> lou ah um le In lam ah puan la dingin tai ki'hen.

<sup>17</sup> Zia hun ah nauvop lai leh nau nawichep lai neite chu a chung uh a gik hi!

<sup>18</sup> Zia la jamna ding uh chu phalbi lai a hilona dingin pauchap un.

<sup>19</sup> Zia hun tung ding ah gentheina chu, zia gual ah huaisia him him chu Pathian thilsiam til ah kipat tu'hun tiang ah le um kha nai lo a hi'n, a nung inle um kit ta ngai lo ding ahi.

<sup>20</sup> Lalpa'n zia hun chu hi'chom lo vang leh, mihing him him dam in suakcha pua'n au; himaleh, ama'n a têldawte ziakin a hun chu a sukchom ahi.



<sup>21</sup>Zia hun tak chuleh min la kiang un, “En tia, zia hin Messiah chu a um hi!” a hem, “Zia son a um hi!” a hem tileule taksang kiu in.

<sup>22</sup>Messiah lêmte leh jawlnei lêmte chu hung um intiu in, tepte’na leh thilmak lamdang tak tak hun mu sak intiu in, thei vang leh teldawte natiangle thep zaw gaw ding a hiu.

<sup>23</sup>Nang uh vang pilvâng tak in um un, bangkim ka hun hil lawk la hiu hi.

### **Mihing Chapa Hungna Ding**

(Mat 24.29-31; Luk 21.25-28)

<sup>24</sup>Himaleh, zia buaina huaisia tak chu a hung tun zaw tak leh, Nisa hung thim intin, thapi le vâk ta pua’n tin;

<sup>25</sup>van ah kipat in aksite hung kia’n tin, van ah thil hi’theinate chu hung kilîng in a.

<sup>26</sup>Ziaphat chuleh Mihing Chapa hi a lopina tawh, thilhitheina thupi tak tawh, sûm chung ah khin hung suk in a.

<sup>27</sup>Ziatak chuleh a vansawlchâkte hun sawl intin, a mi têlte kawl kil li sung ah umte chu lei langkhat ah kipat in van tawp tiang in hun lakhawm in a.

### **Theichang Kung ah Zillai**

(Mat 24.32-35; Luk 21.29-33)

<sup>28</sup>Theichang kung ah kipat hin tekhinthu zil un; a bâkte a hung sel ah, a duate a hung um pat tak leh nipi a nai tai ti la he sek ui.

<sup>29</sup>Zia gual ma chun, nang unle zia tawhbang chu a hung tun la mu tak ua leh, ama chu a hung nai ta hen kotbul in a um tai ti hiau in.

<sup>30</sup>Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, zia thilte chu a tunkim ma sia, zia khangthakte hi bei pua’n a.

<sup>31</sup>Lei leh van mangthai intin, ka thu ahileh vang mangthai pua’n a.

### **Kigin Zing A Kûlna**

(Mat 24.36-44)

<sup>32</sup>Himaleh, a ni leh a hun ding chu kuama’n a hepuai, vansawlchâkte’n le, Mihing chapa’n le a hepuai, Pa bep in a het ahi.



<sup>33</sup>Ziaziakchun, chingthei tak leh pilvâng tak in um zing un; a hun ding kuama'n la hepaw ngal un.

<sup>34</sup> Mihing Chapa hi, khual gamla tak ah mi pakhat zindok gual chu ahi; zia pa chun a In a nutsia ding kuan in, a suakte kiang in thuneina a pia'n, a sep ding uh a pechiat ah, kotkhak vêngpa le ginum tak ah la vêng dingin thu a piai.

<sup>35</sup>Ziaziakchun, kigung zing in um un, Inneipa hung ding hun chu nitâk a hem, jankhang a hem, âk khuan a hem, jingkal a hem la hepaw ngal un;

<sup>36</sup>thakhat in hung that intin, la i-mut lai hung sikha kha'n a.

<sup>37</sup>La kiang ua ka gen hi mi zosia kiang ah ka gen ahi: Kigung zing tau in, a tia.

## Marka 14

### Jesu Tha Ding Dan A Ngaituanau

(Mat 26.1-5; Luk 22.1-2; Joh 11.45-53)

<sup>1</sup> Chiakân kût leh vaithum thawipanglo kût bawlna dingin ni ni a um nalai a. Thiampulalte leh lekhazikte chun, lungthim thiam ah mat ah tha theina ding a hawl tau a;

<sup>2</sup>himaleh, “Kût ni'n vang hi ki'hen, achutiloleh, mipi lak ah buaina hung um kha'n a,” a tiu a.

### Bethani Khua Mari'n Jesu Sathau A Nu'

(Mat 26.6-13; Joh 12.1-8)

<sup>3</sup> Bethani khua phâk, Simon In ah ankuang a up pet in, numei pakhat spiknard thau gimtui man tam tak, alabastar bûk ah hun chawi in a hung lut ah; a bûk chu a hun tatkêk ah, a luchung ah chun a hun sung a.

<sup>4</sup>Zia tak ah um khenkhatte chu a lungawi ta puau a, “Bangatia, zia sathau hi hiti suk pâmmai mai mai a hem?

<sup>5</sup>Dangka za thum vêl ah zok ah, mi gentheite kiang ah piak zawk ding a hia,” ti'n, ama chu a phun khum tau a.

<sup>6</sup>Jesu chun, “A hi' hi' chu hi'sak tau in, bangatia la sukbuai uh a hem? Ka chung ah hin thilpha tak a bawl ahi.



<sup>7</sup> Migentheite chu la kiang un a um zing un, a chung un la nop hun hun un thilpha la bawl piak thei ui, kei vang la lak un um zing lo ding ka hi.

<sup>8</sup>Ama hin a theitawp a sua ahi; ka taksa hi vui dingin thau ei la nu' khol ahi hilam.

<sup>9</sup>Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, khawvel pumpi chanchinpha kigenna taphot ah, zia a thilbawl hile ama hetzingna dingin gen khawm pek in au,” a tia.

### **Jesu Matpiak Ding Juda'n Lem A Guat**

(Mat 26.14-16; Luk 22.3-6)

<sup>10</sup>Chun, Juda Iskariot, sawm leh nite lak ah pakhat chu ama mat piakna ding lemchâng ngaitua in, thiampu lalte kiang in a vachia a.

<sup>11</sup>Zia thu chu a la het un a kipak ma mau ah, dangka piak dingin a la tiam tau a. Zia kipat chun a mat ding dan a ngaitua pan tai.

### **Chiakân Kût Mang Ding ah Kisakna**

(Mat 26.17-25; Luk 22.7-14,21-23; Joh 13.21-30)

<sup>12</sup>Vaithum thawipanglo Kût bawl ni, ni masa pen ah, Chiakân Kûtna ding gancha a tha niu ah chun, a nungzuite chun a kiang in, “Chiakân Kût jan an nêkna ding mun, ka vachiau ah, ka va guanggalna ding uh chu khoi tak a hem?” a tiu a.

<sup>13</sup>Ziaphatchun, a nungzuite lak ah pani a sawl a, a kiang un, “Khawpi valut leu chin pawsal khat tuibêl pua vamu'n la tiu in, zia pa chu zui unla.

<sup>14</sup>Ama lutna In pen ah chun, a Inneipa kiang in, ‘Ka hotupau in, Malzin pindan chu khoi tak a hem, ka nungzuite tawh jan an ka upkhawmna ding uh chu?’ a tii, vati leu chin,

<sup>15</sup>ama chun, Indan chungnung lam ah pindan kinenting tak chu hun kawkmu intin, zia tak ah chun va guanggal un,” a tia.

<sup>16</sup>Tichun, a nungzuite chu a chiau a, khawpi chun a lut ua, a kiang ua a gen gual gual khan a vamu ngal ziang un; zia tak ah chun Chiakân Kût jan an ding chu a guanggal tau hi.

<sup>17</sup>Nitâk ah chun, sawm leh nite tawh a hung khawm tau a.



<sup>18</sup> Tichun, a kichuu a, ankuang a hun ûm phat un Jesu chun, “Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, ka an nêkpi, la lak ua pakhat hin ei matsak ding la hiu,” a tia.

<sup>19</sup> Amau haw chu a hung lungkham tau ah, pakhat khat in a kiang ah chun, “Kei vang hi pua’ng ka maw?” ti’n a dong chiat tau a.

<sup>20</sup> Chun, ama chun a kiang un, “Nang uh sawm leh nite lak ah pakhat, ka kuang ei sawkpi pa hi ahi.

<sup>21</sup> Mihing Chapa hi, a chung thu a la kizik gual in um ding him chu ahi; himaleh, Mihing Chapa matsak ding pa chung chu a gik hi! Ama chu a la pianda mai leh ama â dingin phazaw ding ahi,” a tia.

### **Lalpa janan Bawl Patna**

(Mat 26.26-30; Luk 22.14-20; 1 Ko 11.23-25)

<sup>22</sup> Chutia, an a nêk lai ua chun, Jesu’n vaithum chu a la, a maljawl ah, a phelsua ah a kiang un a pia, “La un, zia hi ka taksa ahi,” a tia.

<sup>23</sup> Zia gual ma chun, no chule a la, kipak thu a gen zaw in a kiang un a pia, a leng un a dawn chiat tau a;

<sup>24</sup> Jesu’n a kiang un, zia hi ka thisan, mi tam tak â ding ah pawt, thuthung chu ahi.

<sup>25</sup> Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, Pathian gam ah a thak ah ka dawn ding ni a tun kit masia, zia grep tui hi dawn kit talo ding ka hi, a tia.

### **Peter in A Kilepsan Ding A Genlawkna**

(Mat 26.31-32; Luk 22.31-34; Joh 13.31-38)

<sup>26</sup> La pakhat a sak zawu chun Oliv tâng lam in a chiau a.

<sup>27</sup> Jesu’n a kiang un, “Tu’jan ah hin la leng un ei tai taisan ding la hiu; ‘Belampu chu vua’ng ka tin, belamte chu jam chek sik sek in au, ti kizik gual ah khan’.

<sup>28</sup> Himaleh, ka hung thawkit nung tak leh, la malam un Galili lam ah a la chia ding ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>29</sup> Ziaphatchun, Peter in a kiang in, “Midang zosia jam leule kei chu jam pua’ng ka,” a tia.



<sup>30</sup>Jesu'n a kiang in, "Titakzet in ka hil la hi, Tu'ni, tu'jan ngei ngei ah hin, âk nivei a khuan ma'n thumvei ei kilepsan ding la hi," a tia.

<sup>31</sup>Himaleh, ama chun, titakzet in a gen a, "La thi thina thi ding hiziang lengle hun kilepsan lo hial ding ka hi," a tia. Zia gual chun a hun ti chiat un.

### **Gethsemani ah Jesu Pauchpna**

(Mat 26.36-46; Luk 22.39-46)

<sup>32</sup>Ziazaw chun, Gethsemani a tiu mun chu a tung ua; a nungzuite kiang ah chun, "Ka pauchap sung in zia tak ah hin a la chuu in," a tia.

<sup>33</sup>Peter, Jakob tawh Johan chu a pui chuam ah, nasa tak ah thavai in a lungkham ma ma a.

<sup>34</sup>Ziaphatchun, a kiang un, "Thivang hial ah lunggim ka hi, zia hin a la um unla, a la hak zing un," a tia.

<sup>35</sup>Chun, a malam deu un a vachia a, leitual in a kiseppai ah, a thei ahileh zia hunbî chun a pêltheina dingin a pauchap a:

<sup>36</sup>"Abba, he pa, nang â dingin thil bangkim hi'thei ahi'n, ziaziakchun, zia no hi ei lakmang piak mai in; himaleh, keima thu hilo in, nangma thu hizaw hen," a tia.

<sup>37</sup>Chun, a hung ah, amau haw chu ipmu'n a hung mu ta'n, Peter kiang in, "Simon, ipmu la hi maw? Dakkâl khat sung ziang le hak zo lo la hi em?

<sup>38</sup>Thepna la lut lona ding un kiging zingin pauchap un, thagau in vang a ngapcha'n, taksa vang a hat lo ahi," a tia.

<sup>39</sup>Chun, a vachia kâng deu kit ah, a gen ngai ma kha gen in a vapauchap kit a.

<sup>40</sup>A hung kit ahileh amau haw chu ipmu ma'n a hung mu kit ah, a i-mut uh a suak ma ma ngal ua, dawnhu ding dan le a he ta puau hi.

<sup>41</sup>A hung kit thumveina chun a kiang un, "Ipmu ah kichawl zing nalai ding la hiu em? tu'hin vang a hun ahi tai, a hun tung ma ahi tai; Mihing Chapa hi migilote khut ah matsak ah um ding ahi tai.



<sup>42</sup>Kipan unla, chia tai tiu, en tiam un, ei matsak ding pa saw a hung tung ding ma ma ahi tai,” a tia.

### Jesu A Matnau

(Mat 26.47-56; Luk 22.47-53; Joh 18.3-12)

<sup>43</sup>Zia thu a gen lai tak chun, Juda chu a kiang a hung tung ngal ta’n, ama chu sawm leh nite lak ah pakhat kha a hia. Ama’n a hun pui Thiampulalte leh lekhazik upate tawh mipite chu, chemjam tawh, khetbûk tawh a hung tung ngal tau hi.

<sup>44</sup>Ama matsak ding pa chun a kihiat tuana ding un, “Ka chawp pen pen chu hiding ahi, zia mi chu man in, bit tak in pui mai un,” a la ti’sa ahi.

<sup>45</sup>Tichun, a hung tun phatin a hun zuan a, “Hotupa,” ti’n a chawp a.

<sup>46</sup>Tichun, ama chu a man ua a pui tau hi.

<sup>47</sup>A kiang ah ding pakhat chun a chemjam a hun jukdok ah, thiampu lianpen suakpa chu a hun sat leh, a bil a satthâk piak a.

<sup>48</sup>Ahi’n, Jesu’n a kiang un, “Suammang man ding gual ah ei man ding ah chemjam tawh, khetbûk tawh hung kuan la hiu maw?

<sup>49</sup>Tempul ah thu zilsak ah ka um lai khan la lei man puau a; himaleh, Pathian Lekha thu chu a guitung ding him ahi,” a tia.

<sup>50</sup>A leng un ama chu jamsan in, a tai mang tau hi.

<sup>51</sup>Chun, tangval kua a hem pakhat hin, puan malngat bep sil in a hun zui ah. Ama chu a la man ua,

<sup>52</sup>ahi’n, a puan malngat sil lai chu nusia in, a ngawn chang in a tai mang tai.

### Jesu Vaihawmte ma-âng ah A Dinna

(Mat 26.57-68; Luk 22.54-55,63-71; Joh 18.13-14,19-24)

<sup>53</sup>Tichun, Jesu chu thiampu lianpen kiang in a pui un; thiampu lalte, upate, lekhazikte a hung khawm un.

<sup>54</sup>Peter in gamla tak in a zui a; thiampu lianpen In tiang in a zui tung a; zia tak ah chun vêngtute tawh mei awi in a kichuu a.



<sup>55</sup>Thiampu lalte tawh vaihawm pawl zosia chun Jesu chu a tha theina ding un, a hêkna ding a hawl ua; himaleh, a mu zo puau a.

<sup>56</sup>Mi tam tak in juau in suanlam a siam ua; himaleh, a suanlam siamteu chu a kituak thei puai.

<sup>57</sup>Dik lo tak ah hêk ding kua lawi a hem khat a hung kipan un, hiti hin a tiu a:

<sup>58</sup> “Zia pa hin, ‘Zia tempul khut ah kisa hi susia’ng ka tin, khut ah sak lo, ni thum sung in tungding ing ka,’ a tii,” a tiu a.

<sup>59</sup>Himaleh, chutichun le a hêkna thuu chu a dik thei diak puai.

<sup>60</sup>Ziaphatchun, thiampu lianpen chu a lak un a hung ding ah, Jesu kiang ah chun, “Bangma dawnhuna ding neilo la hem? Bang a hem a hun heknau hi?” ti’n a dong a.

<sup>61</sup>Himaleh, ama chu a thip bik bek ah, bangma cha’n a dawnhu puai. Ziaphatchun, thiampu lianpen chun a dong kit a, “Messiah, Maljawlna Chapa chu la hi em?” a tia.

<sup>62</sup> Jesu chun: “Ka hi. Dan tak leh Mihing Chapa hi, thil hitheipa khut changlam ah kichu, van sûmpi ah hung suk, hun mu ding la hiu,” a tia.

<sup>63</sup>Ziaphatchun, thiampu lianpen chun a puan a hun botthêk ah, “Hêkna dang bang a kul nalai em?

<sup>64</sup> A Pathian gensiatna nangmau ngei inle la he tau hilo maw? Bangti’n la ngai awm?” a hun tia. A leng un ama chu thitâk in a guat tau hi.

<sup>65</sup>Khenhat in a chil uh sekkhum in, a mai a tuam piak ua; a bêng un, a hil lut lut un, “Thu gen in,” a tiu a. Vêngtute chun a tûk kawm un a bêng malam pek tau a.

**Peter in Jesu A Kilepsanna**  
(Mat 26.69-75; Luk 22.56-62; Joh 18.15-18,25-27)

<sup>66</sup>Peter chu nuai lam Intual ah a um pêt in, thiampu lianpen suak numeite lak ah pakhat a hung a.



<sup>67</sup>Peter mei-awi chu a mu phât in a vak en a, “Nangle Nazareth Jesu lawite hilo la hem?” a tia.

<sup>68</sup>Ama chun, “La thugen chu ka hekha puai, a ngaina le ka hepuai,” ti’n a kilep ah, Intual lam in a vapawt ah, tichun, âk a hung khuang tai.

<sup>69</sup>Chuleh, numei chun a hun mu kit phatin, a kiang ah dingte kiang ah chun, “Zia pa hile a lak ua mi ahi,” a tia.

<sup>70</sup>Himaleh, a kilep kit a; chuleh, sawt lo nung in a kiang ah dingte chun Peter kiang in, “Nangle a lak ua mi la hi ngei hi, Galili mi la hingal in,” a tiu a.

<sup>71</sup>Himaleh, ama chun, “Zia la mi gen pau chu ka he him him puai,” ti’n a kikhâm hial a.

<sup>72</sup>Zia lai tak chun âk a ni veina a hung khuang tai. Ziaphatchun, Peter in a kiang ah Jesu’n a gen: “Nang in âk nivei a khua’n ma’n thumvei ei kilepsan ding la hi,” a ti kha a hun hedok ta’n; tichun, leitual ah kichu suk in a kap tai.

## Marka 15

### Pilat Ma ah Jesu Dinna

(Mat 27.1-2,11-14; Luk 23.1-5; Joh 18.28-38)

<sup>1</sup>Jingkal phatin, thiampu lalte chun lekhazikte, upate leh vahawm pawlte zosia tawh a kikokhawm tau a. Jesu chu kânsa’n a pui ua Pilat kiang in a pedok ngal tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Pilat chun, “Nang hi Judeate Lengpa chu la hi em?” ti’n a dong a. Ama chun, “Ahi lei ti hilo a hem,” a tia.

<sup>3</sup>Thiampu lalte chun thil tam tak in a hun hêk tau a.

<sup>4</sup>Pilat in a dong kit a, “Bangma dawnhuna ding helo la hem? En tiam in a hun hêknau zozai hi,” a tia.

<sup>5</sup>Jesu’n vang bangma’n a dawnhu pua’n; Pilat chun mak a sa ma ma hi.

### Pilat in Jesu Khetden Ding ah Pedok

(Mat 27.15-26; Luk 23.13-25; Joh 18.39—19.16)

<sup>6</sup>Kût ni leh suangkul tângte lak ah a dot pen pen uh pakhat a thâdaw sek ahi’n.



<sup>7</sup>Suangkul ngâkte lak ah midang pakhat, a min Barabba a tiu chu, helpawl ah pang, a mi tha ziak ah tâng a la um a.

<sup>8</sup>Mipi chu a hung ua, a hi'dan ngai gual ah hi'kit dingin a hung don un.

<sup>9</sup>Pilat chun a kiang un, "Aleh, Judate Lengpa hi hun thâdaw piak leng la nuam awm?" a tia.

<sup>10</sup>Mitthipna ziak ah thiampu lalte'n a mat uh ahi ti a he ngal a.

<sup>11</sup>Himaleh, thiampu lalte chun mipite chu Barabba thâdawsak dingin a tîlsiau a.

<sup>12</sup>Pilat in a kiang un, "Aleh, Judate Lengpa la tiu hi bang ka law diam?" a tia.

<sup>13</sup>Amau haw chu a hung kiko ua, "Kros ah khenden in," a tiu a.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaphatchun, Pilat in, "Bangatia hem? Bang a hi'khial ah a hem?" a tia. Amau chu a khawk zaw diak in a hung kiko ua, "Ama chu kros ah khenden in," a tiu a.

<sup>15</sup>Pilat chun mipi suklungawi a nuam a; tichun, Barabba chu a thâdok ah, Jesu chu a jep ah, khetden dingin a pedok tai.

### **Sepaite'n Jesu A Tawtbawlna A Matnau**

(Mat 27.27-31; Joh 19.2-3)

<sup>16</sup>Sepaite chun Lengpa huang sung ah pui lût in (zia chu gam-ukpa chênnna chu ahi;) sepai pawl zosiate chu a ko khawm tau a.

<sup>17</sup>Tichun, puan sandup a silsak ua, linglukhuk a phêk ua, a khuksak un:

<sup>18</sup>"Chibai! Judate Lengpa," a tiu a, chibai a bûk tau a.

<sup>19</sup>Chuleh, a luchang chu luangkang in a vuau ah, a chil uh a sekkhum un; khangkho in chibai a bûk tau hi.

<sup>20</sup>Chuleh, tawtbawlna a matzaw phat un, puan sandup chu a lipthau ah, ama puan a silsak kit ua, kros ah khetden dingin a pui tau hi.

### **Jesu Kros ah Khetdenna**

(Mat 27.32-44; Luk 23.26-43; Joh 19.17-27)

<sup>21</sup>Kurini khua hung kipan, Rufa leh Alexanderte pa, Simon chu lampi chia lai a tuak khau ah, ama chu a man ua, kros chu a putsak tau a.



<sup>22</sup>Jesu chu Golgotha mun ah chun a pui tung tau a, zia chu Lugu mun ti'na ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Chuleh, a dawn dingin uain, murra tawh kihel a piau a; himaleh, ama chun a dawn nuam puai.

<sup>24</sup>Ama a khetden phat un, a puante chu a chan ding uh hetna dingin âisân in, a kihawm un.

<sup>25</sup>Ama a khetden hun uh chu jingkal lam dak kua ahi.

<sup>26</sup>A chung ah chun ama a hêknau lekha a tâk un, “Judeate Lengpa” ti in.

<sup>27</sup>A kiang in gucha pani, a changlam ah pakhat, a veilam ah pakhat a khenden un.

<sup>28</sup>“Ama chu mi nunsiate lak in sim in a um hi,” ti Pathian lekha thu kha a guitung tai.

<sup>29</sup>Zia tak hun haw khate chun a luu a sukkhum un, “E hei, nang tempul susia, ni thum sung ah sa zo pa,

<sup>30</sup>nang leh nang kihukdam inla, kros ah kipat chun hung kumtha ziang ta'n la,” a tiu a.

<sup>31</sup>Zia gual ma chun thiampu lalte leh lekhazikte chunle tawtbawlina mang in, “Midang bawn hukdam ah, ama leh ama kihukdam theilo.

<sup>32</sup>Israelte Lengpa Messiah chu ka het ua, ka gintheina ding un, kros ah kipat chun hung kum ziang ta'n la,” a tiu a. A kiang ah kikhendente chunle a engho tau a.

### **Jesu Thina**

(Mat 27.45-56; Luk 23.44-49; Joh 19.28-30)

<sup>33</sup>Sûnkim ah kipat in nitâk lam dak thum tiang gam pumpi a hung thim ta'n.

<sup>34</sup>Nitâk lam dak thum ah chun Jesu chu aw ngai tak in a hung kiko a, “Eloi, Eloi, lema sabakhthani?” a hun tia. Zia chu, “Ka Pathian, ka Pathian, bangatia ei nusia la hem?” ti'na ahi.



<sup>35</sup>A kiang ah dingte lak ah khen khat in a la het un, “Ngai tiam un, Elijah a ko hi,” a tiu a.

<sup>36</sup>A lak ua mi pakhat a vatai ah, thilpân khat uain thûk ah dia dim in, mol khat in a tâk ah, a dawsak a, “Hiti hin um hen, ama latha dingin Elijah a hung em a la en hitiu,” a tia.

<sup>37</sup>Chuleh, Jesu chu aw ngai tak in a kiko a, a thagau a tha tai.

<sup>38</sup>Tempul ah puanjak chu a chung lam ah kipat in a nuai lam tiang in a hung kithêk a.

<sup>39</sup>A majawn ah sepai zahotu ding zing chun zia gual ah a thagau a tha chu a mu in, “Ziapa hivâng Pathian Chapa ahi tak tak hi,” a tia.

<sup>40</sup>Gamla tak ah kipat a la thîl zingte lak in numeite le a pang un; ziate lak ah chun Mari Makdalin tawh, Jakob neuzaw leh Josia nu Mari leh Salome le a hiu hi.

<sup>41</sup>Amau haw hin Galili gam ah a lénlai ah khan a la zui in, a na a la sep piak sek a hiu a; chuleh, numei dang Jerusalem chan ah hunzui pawlte le tam tak a hung pang chiat ui.

### Jesu Vuina

(Mat 27.57-61; Luk 23.50-56; Joh 19.38-42)

<sup>42</sup>Nitâk lam a hung hi in, Kisaklawk ni, zia chu Sabbath ni masang ahiziak in,

<sup>43</sup>Arimathia khua vaihawmte lak ah pang milian ja um tak khat, Joseph chu a hung ah, ama chu Pathian gam hung tun ding ngakla ah um zing sek ahi’n; hangsan tak in a hung ah, Pilat kiang in a valut a, Jesu luang chu a vadon a.

<sup>44</sup>Pilat chun a thipai ziang chu mak a sa ma ma a; sepai zahotu chu a ko ah, a thina chu a sawt ta em ti a dong a.

<sup>45</sup>Sepai zahotu kam ah kipat a thimin tai ti a het phat in, a luang chu Joseph kiang in a pedok tai.

<sup>46</sup>Joseph chun puan malngat a chaw, a luang chu a la tha’n, puan malngat chun a tuam a, thân pakhat, suang kikhuak kuak in a sial ta’n, zia thânkot ah chun suang pakhat a lîk lut a.



<sup>47</sup>Chun, Mari Makdalin leh Josia nu Mari khanle a sialna mun chu a muu hi.

## Marka 16

### Jesu Thawkitna

(Mat 28.1-8; Luk 24.1-12; Joh 20.1-10)

<sup>1</sup>Sabbath ni a hung bei phatin, Mari Makdalin leh Jakob nu leh Salome tawh, thān lam in a vachiau ah, ama a nu' ding un gimtui a chawu a.

<sup>2</sup>Hapta khat ni masa pen ah, jingkal matak, ni sua jul in thān lam in a chiau a:

<sup>3</sup>“Thān kotkhak ah kipat suang chu kua'n ei likdaw piak ta dia aw!” a kiti lai un,

<sup>4</sup>a et ua leh suang chu likdaw sa'n a la um tai; suang chu a lianten ngal a.

<sup>5</sup>Thān sung ah chun a lut ua leh, tangval pakhat puan chual vām tak ah kivan, a changlam pang ah kichu chu a muu a; a lau ma mau a.

<sup>6</sup>Ama chun, a kiang un, “Lau kiun: Nazareth Jesu a khetden uh kha hawl hiding la hiu a; ama chu a thokit tai, zia hin a um ta puai; a kisialna mun hile en ma tiam un;

<sup>7</sup>ahi'n la, chiau inla, a nungzuite leh Peter vahil unla, La malam un Galili lam ah a chia hi, la kiang ua a gen tāk gual khan zia tak chun vamu'n lau, ti vahil un,” a tia.

<sup>8</sup>Tichun, maksa talua kithing in, kin tak in a chia tau a, thān ah kipat chun a hung tai ua; a lau ziak un kuama kiang in bangma a gen puau hi. A kiang ua thu a piak zosia chu Peter kiang ah umte kiang in a hilsawn tau a. Zia nung ah chun, zia kumtuang hukdamna thu thiango leh, mangthai thei talo ding chu, sualam ah kipat tumlam tiang ah puangjak dingin, Jesu'n amau chu a sawldok tai

### Mari Makdalin Kiang ah Jesu Kilâkna

(Mat 28.9-10; Joh 20.11-18)

<sup>9</sup>Tichun, Jesu chu hapta khat ni masa pen jingkal ah a thawkit nung chun, Mari Makdalin, a sung ah thitha sagi a nawdaw piak nu kiang in a hung kilâk masa pen a.



<sup>10</sup>Ama chu Jesu umpi sekte kiang in a vachia ah, mithi ngâi ah a la kâ lai ua chun a vahil tai.

<sup>11</sup>Ama chu a hing kit ta'n, amanu chunle a mu tai, ti a het nung unle a taksang thei puau hi.

**Jesu A Nungzui Panite Kiang ah A Kilâkna**  
(Luk 24.13-35)

<sup>12</sup>Zia nung ah chun a nungzuite pani, khualzin lampi a chia lai un, ama chu mêl chuam pu'n a vakilâk a.

<sup>13</sup>Amau le a hung kit ua, a lawiteu a hung hil ua leh, amau thu chule a la taksang kit puau hi.

**Jesu'n A Nungzuite A Sawlna**  
(Mat 28.16-20; Luk 24.36-49; Joh 20.19-23; Nas 1.6-8)

<sup>14</sup>Chun, zia nung ah chun sawm leh khatte kiang ah a an nêk lai un a kilâk ah, a thawkit nung mute thu gen nasan le a taksan lo ziak un. A ginlânau leh lung tâkna ziak un a vau a.

<sup>15</sup>Tichun, a kiang un, "Khawvel zosia'n chiau inla, thilsiam zosia kiang in chanchinpha vagen un.

<sup>16</sup>Kuale a ging ah baptisma chang chu hukdam in um intin; himaleh, a ginglote chun thiamlo chang in au.

<sup>17</sup>Chun, a gingte chu zia tepte'na hin zui pek in a: Ka min in thithate nawdok intiu in, pauthakte'n hung pau in au.

<sup>18</sup>Gûlte khut in la'n tin uh, thina gu bang gual dawn maleu bangma ti pua'n au; damlote chung ah khut nga'n tin uh, hung dam jel in au," a tia.

**Jesu Van ah A Kalna**  
(Luk 24.50-53; Nas 1.9-11)

<sup>19</sup>Lalpa chun, zia thute chu a gen zaw phatin, van lam ah pui to in a um ta'n, Pathian changlam ah a hang chu tai.

<sup>20</sup>Tichun, amau chu a kuandok un, mun tin in thu a gen ua, Lalpa'n amau ah na a sêm pek ah, a thugenteu chu teptênat'e'n zui in, a sudet pek hi.



## Luka

### Luka 1

#### Theophilas Kiang ah Tâklatna

- <sup>1</sup>Eimau lak ah thil a la tung ta chanchin chu, mi tam tak in zik a la gaw tau a;
- <sup>2</sup>a lim ah kipat amau mit ngei ah a la mute leh, zia thu nasem ah a la pangte ngei chunle ahi dan gual tak in a la zik tau a.
- <sup>3</sup>Aw, ja um tak Theophilas, keima ngei inle a lim ah kipat in, bangkim kichian tak leh, kizom pek in nang â ding ah zik le pha ka sa hen.
- <sup>4</sup>Zia chu nangma a la hil tâk uh kha a tak tak ahi ti la hiattheina dingin.

#### Baptispa Johan Pian Ding Thu

- <sup>5</sup>Judea gam ah Leng Herod lal lai in, Abijah thiampu chi ah mi, thiampu pakhat a min Zekhariah kiti chu a la um a; a ji chu Aron chanute lak ah mi, a min Elizabeth ahi.
- <sup>6</sup>Amau nupân chun Lalpa thupiakte leh sep ding ah umte chu kitûp tak ah a sep ziak un, Pathian mit mu in midik leh demna umlo a hiu a.
- <sup>7</sup>Elizabeth chu chîng ahi ziakin nau a nei puau ah, amau la a têk gêl tau a.
- <sup>8</sup>Chuleh, ama sep hun ahi dungzui ah thiampu na a sepna hun ah chun, Pathian kiang ah nasem in a um a.
- <sup>9</sup>Lalpa munthiang ah lut ah gimtui hâl ding chu, thiampute bawldan ngai gual in, âisân in a têldok sek ui.
- <sup>10</sup>A gimtui hâl sung ah chun mipi zosia In mai ah pauchap in a la um un.
- <sup>11</sup>Gimtui hâlna mâichâm changlam pang ah chun, Lalpa vansawlchâk pakhat ding in a hung kilâk a.
- <sup>12</sup>Zekhariah chun a la mu phât in a lungkham ah, a lau ma ma ziang a.
- <sup>13</sup>Himaleh, vansawlchâk chun a kiang in, “Lau kin, la pauchapna ngaithâk ahi tai; la ji Elizabeth chun chapa pakhat hing intin, a min in Johan la sak ding ahi.



<sup>14</sup>Kipakna leh lungthim nopna nei in la tin; ama a hung pian in mi tam tak kipak in au.

<sup>15</sup>Ama chu Lalpa ngai in mi lopi hung hi'ntin, ama chun uain leh khamthei him him a dawn lo ding ahi; a pianma kipat Thagau Thiangtho ah dimsa hiding ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Ama chun Israel suante tam tak a Pathian lam un kiheisak kit in a.

<sup>17</sup>Chuleh, pate lunghim chu chate lam ah kiheisak ding leh, thu awilote chu midiktat te pilna lam ah kiheisak ding leh, mipite chu Lalpa â ding ah kisak lawksak dingin, Elijah thagau leh thilhitheina pu'n ama ma-âng ah a la chia masa ding ahi," a tia.

<sup>18</sup>Ziaphatchun, Zekhariah chun vansawlchâk kiang ah chun, "Keima ka upa ta'n, ka ji le teksia ahi tai; zia chu bangti'n ka hechian thei diam?" a tia.

<sup>19</sup>Vansawlchâk chun a dawnhu ah, a kiang in, "Keima hi Pathian ma ah ding sek Gabriel chu ka hi; la kiang ah, zia chanchin kipak um tak hi hung gen ding ah sawl ka hi.

<sup>20</sup>Ngaitia, ka thugente hi a hun tak ah hung tung ding ahi ti la taksan lo ziakin, zia thil chu a hung tun masia pau thei pua'n la," a tia.

<sup>21</sup>Mipite chun Zekhariah chu a la ngâk zing un, mun thiangtho sung ah a hung um sawt bêk ziakin mak a sa ma mau a.

<sup>22</sup>Ama chu a hung pawt daw phatin, a kiang un thu a gen thei ta pua; mun thiangtho sung ah kilâkna mu ahi ti a he ziang tau hi. A paudok thei ta pua'n, a khut in tepte'na a bawl mai tai.

<sup>23</sup>A nasepna ding huntiam a tin phatin, a In lam in a chia tai.

<sup>24</sup>Zia nung ah chun, a ji Elizabeth chun nau a hun vop pai ah, tha nga sung chu In sung in a kikulkhup tai.

<sup>25</sup>Amanu chun, "Lalpa'n ei doisak ziakin, ka mipite lak ah jachâkna ka la thok ham ham kha ei lâk mang piak a hita hi," a tia.

### Jesu Pian Ding Genlawkna



<sup>26</sup>Tha guk a hung tin phatin, Galili gam ah khawpi pakhat, Nazareth kit ah chun Pathian in vansawlchâk Gabriel chu a hun sawl a;

<sup>27</sup>pawsal pakhat, a min Joseph kit ah chun a ji ding ah a la khâmsa, David suan ah mi, nungak thiangtho kiang ah chun a hung a. Zia nungak thiangtho min chu Mari ahi.

<sup>28</sup>Tichun, vansawlchâk chu a kiang in a hung a, “Chibai, nang nasa tak ah doichuam! Lalpa la kiang in a um hi,” a tia.

<sup>29</sup>Zia thu ziak ah chun a âmtha ziang ta’n, bang chibai bûkna a hita dia aw, ti’n a kingaitua tai.

<sup>30</sup>Vansawlchâk chun a kiang in, “Mari, lau kin, Pathian doisakna chang la hi.

<sup>31</sup>Ngaitia, nau hun vop in la tin, a min in JESU la sak ding ahi.

<sup>32</sup>Ama chu milopi hung hi’ntin, Chungnung pen Chapa ti hung hi ding ahi; chuleh, Lalpa Pathian in a pa David lalchutpha chu ama hun pia ding ahi.

<sup>33</sup>Jakob suante chung ah kumtuang in vaihawm intin, a gam in tawp ni nei ta pua’n a,” a tia.

<sup>34</sup>Mari’n vansawlchâk kiang ah chun, “Nungak thiangtho ka hingal in, zia gual chu bang ti’n um thei ding a hem?” a tia.

<sup>35</sup>Vansawlchâk chun a kiang in, “Thagau Thiangtho la chung in hung tung intin, Chungnung pen thilhitheina chun hun liakhu intin, ziaziakchun, nau hung piang ding chuleh Thiangtho ti hi’n a, chuleh, Pathian Chapa ti’n au.

<sup>36</sup>Chuleh, la chanaunu Elizabeth inle têk nung in nau a vop tai; chîng ahi a ti sek uh kha, tu’tha hi a tha gukna ahi tai.

<sup>37</sup>Pathian â dingin bangma a hi’theilo umlo ahi,” a tia.

<sup>38</sup>Mari chun, “Lalpa suaknu ka hi, la thu gual gual in ka chung in tung ta hen,” a tia. Tichun, vansawlchâk chun a nusia tai.

### **Mari’n Elizabeth A ve’na**

<sup>39</sup>Zia hun lai ah chun Mari a kipan ah, thingtâng ah, Judea gam khawpi pakhat ah chun a chia ngal ta’n;



<sup>40</sup>Zekhariah In ah lut in, Elizabeth chu chibai a bûk a.

<sup>41</sup>Elizabeth in Mari chibai bûk chu a het het in, a sung ah nausen chu a tawi a; Elizabeth chu Thagau Thiangtho in a hung dim ta'n;

<sup>42</sup>aw ngai tak in a kiko a, “Nang hi numei lak lak ah vangpha pen la hi; la gil ah ga chule mi hampha ahi.

<sup>43</sup>Ka Lalpa nu ka kiang ah la hung ziang hi bangtidan a hem?

<sup>44</sup>La chibai bûk thawm ka nakhang a lut leh lut lo in, ka gilpi sung ah nausen kipak ziakin a kichawm hi.

<sup>45</sup>A taksangnu le mi hampha ahi, a kiang ah Lalpa'n thu a gen kha guitung ngei ding ahi ngal a,” a tia.

### Mari Pâkna La

<sup>46</sup>Mari chun zia gual hin a gen a:

<sup>47</sup>“Ka hinna hin Lalpa a chawihoi ah; ka thagaule ka Hukdampa Pathian ah chun, a kipak ma ma hi;

<sup>48</sup> a suaknu nam tawm tak hi a ngaisak ah. Ngaitia, tu'kipat hin khangthak zosia'n, hampha ei ti ding a hiu.

<sup>49</sup>Hat Chungnungpa chun kei â dingin thil lopi tak a bawl ta'n; a min chu thiangtho ahi.

<sup>50</sup>Ama ki'chate chung ah chun, a jangaina chu a khang, a khang inle um zing ta'n a.

<sup>51</sup>A khutbân in a thahât jia a etsak in, a lungthim ua kisatheite chu a the'chek tai.

<sup>52</sup> Mi lopite chu a chutnau ah kipat a sawn tha'n, mi tawm takte chu a domsâng tai.

<sup>53</sup>Gilkial chu thilpha'n a hitai in; mihausa chu khutngawn in a sawl mang tai.

<sup>54</sup>A jangaina chu a hetmil lo ziakin, a suak Israelte chu a panpi tai;



<sup>55</sup> I puu Abraham leh a suante kumtuang thu ding chu, a tiam tâk gual in,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>56</sup> Mari chu tha thum ding vêl zia tak ah chun a châm ta’n; ziazaw chun a In lam in a chia kit tai.

### Baptispa Johan Pianna

<sup>57</sup> Tichun, Elizabeth chu a nau nei hun a hung hi’phatin, chapa a hun nei tai.

<sup>58</sup> A Invêngte leh a chanaute zosia chun, a chung ah Lalpa’n jangaina a latsak chu a het un, a kipakpi ma mau a.

<sup>59</sup> Chuleh, a ni giat tin ni chun, nausen zektansak dingin a hung un; a pa min ma Zekhariah sak ding a guau a.

<sup>60</sup> Himaleh, a nu chun, “Hilo e! Johan I sak diu ahi,” a tia.

<sup>61</sup> Amau chun, “La Inkuan sung ua hin zia min pu chule la um ngai ua hem?” a tiu a.

<sup>62</sup> A pa kiang ah chun, tepte’na mang ah a min dingin bang a dawi em ti a dong tau a.

<sup>63</sup> Ama chun lekha zikna pek a don a, “A min ding chu Johan ahi,” ti’n a hun zik ah, a leng un mak a sa ma mau a.

<sup>64</sup> Ziaphatchun, thakhat in a kam a hung kihong ah, a lei chu a hung kitham ta’n; a hung paudok ah, Pathian a hun pâk tai.

<sup>65</sup> A Inkiangteu zosia chu a lau ma mau a; chuleh, zia thute chu Judea gam thingtâng gam tiang in a kithang suak tai.

<sup>66</sup> A chanchin a la hekha zosia chun pha tak in a tepteu a, “Zia naupang chu bang gual mi a hung hita bep diam?” a tiu a. Tichun, Lalpa khut chu a chung in a um zing hi.

### Zekhariah Thu Genlawk

<sup>67</sup> Chun, a pa Zekhariah chu Thagau Thiangtho in a hung dim a, thu a hun genlawk a:



<sup>68</sup>“Lalpa, Israelte Pathian chu pâk in um ta hen; ama chun a mite a hung kan tha’n, a hung tandok tangal in.

<sup>69</sup>A suak David In sung ah kipat in ei uh â di’n, hukdampa hat tak a hun tungdok tai;

<sup>70</sup>masang lai pek ah kipat khan, zia thute hi a jawlnei thiangthote chu mang in, a la genlawk ta’n,

<sup>71</sup>eimau ei hawte leh I mêmamateu lak ah kipat, hukdaw ah I umtheina ding un.

<sup>72</sup>I pu I pateu kiang ah a jangaina thutiamte leh, a thuthung thiangtho a het zing ziakin.

<sup>73</sup>I puu Abraham kiang ah a tiamsa kha, eimau, mêmamate lak ah kipat ei tatdawsate hin,

<sup>74</sup>lau lo ah, a na I sepsak theina ding un, eimau â ding ah a hun phal theina dingin.

<sup>75</sup>Thiangtho tak leh dik tak ah, I dam sung siau a ma-âng ah I umtheina ding un.

<sup>76</sup> Ziaziakchun, nang nausen, Chungnung pen Jawlnei, ti hi’n la tin; a lampi siamtup ding ah Lalpa ma ah, a la chia ding la hingal a;

<sup>77</sup>a mite chu a gitlonau ngaidam ah, hukdamna chu hiatsak dingin.

<sup>78</sup>I Pathian jangaina chu hung kilang in, zia kipat chun chung lam vâk in ei hung kan tha’n tin;

<sup>79</sup> thim lak leh thina lim nuai ah a la chute, salvâk ding leh thamuanna lampi lam ah, I kengteu pui dingin,” a tia.

<sup>80</sup>Tichun, naupang chu a hung khanglian deu deu a, lungthim lam in a hung hat tiat tiat a, Israelte kiang ah a hung kilâk masia chu gamthip in a um zing tai.

## Luka 2

**Jesu Pianna**  
(Mat 1.18-25)



<sup>1</sup>Zia hun ah chun, Lengpa Augastas chun gam pumpi Sia dawlna ding ah min zik lut ding thu a pia'n.

<sup>2</sup>Zia chu Suria gam ah Kurinias gam uk ah a pan lai ah min zikna masa pen chu ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Mi zosia chu min khum dingin amau khua chiat in a chiau a.

<sup>4</sup>Joseph le David In sung mi suante lak ah mi ahiziak in, Galili gam ah Nazareth khawpi kipat chun, Judea gam ah David khawpi Beth-lehem in a chia a.

<sup>5</sup>A ji hualsa Mari chu nauvop, suak vâng vâng ta chu tawh min khum ding chun a chia tau a.

<sup>6</sup>Zia tak ah a um sung ua chun, a nau nei chu a hung hun ta'n.

<sup>7</sup>Tichun, a chapa masa pen chu a hung piang ta'n; nau tuamna puan in a tuam a; khualbûk ah mun a awn tâk lo ziakin, gan ankuang in a sial tau hi.

#### **Belampute leh Vansawlchâkte**

<sup>8</sup>Zia tuam ah chun belam chingte lawi khat a um un; amau chu gamtalai ah a belamteu ching ah jan giak a hiu a.

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa vansawlchâk pakhat a kiang un a hung kilang phut ah, a kîmvêl uh chu Lalpa lopina'n a hun salvâk ta'n; a lau ma ma ziang ua.

<sup>10</sup>Vansawlchâk chun a kiang un, “Lau kiu inla, ngai tiام un, mi zosia â ding ah chanchin kipak um tak ka hun tut hi.

<sup>11</sup>Nang uh â dingin tu'ni hin David khawpi ah Hukdampa a hung piang tai, Lalpa Messiah chu.

<sup>12</sup>Chuleh, zia hi nang uh â dingin tepte'na hi'n a, Nausen puan ah kituam, gan ankuang ah kisial chu vamu'n lau,” a tia.

<sup>13</sup>Chuleh, thakhat in vansawlchâk kiang ah chun van mite a hung um un, Pathian pâkna La a hun sau a:

<sup>14</sup>“Chungnung pen ah Pathian chu, lopi tak in um hen la, lei chung ah a doisak ma ma mihingte kiang hin, chamna um ta hen!” a tiu a.



<sup>15</sup>Vansawlchâkte chu van lam ah a chia mang kit phat un, belam chingte chun, “Tu’hin Beth-lehem lam in vachia hitiu in, Lalpa’n ei hung hil chu va-en hitiu,” a kitiu a.

<sup>16</sup>Tichun, kin tak in a vachiau a, Mari tawh, Joseph tawh gan an piakna kuang ah nausen lum chu a vamuu a.

<sup>17</sup>A mu phât un nausen chung thu a kiang ua hiatsak ahi dan uh chu a gen tau a.

<sup>18</sup>A la hekha taphot chun belam chingte thugen chu lamdang a sa thei ma mau a;

<sup>19</sup>ahi’n, Mari chun zia thute chu pha tak in a lungthim ah tepte in a ngaitua hi.

<sup>20</sup>Belamchingte chun vansawlchâk in a hil gual ngei ah bangkim a muu ah, a het ziak un Pathian chawihoi leh pâk kawm in a chia kit tau hi.

### **Jesu Min Phuakna**

<sup>21</sup>Nausen chu a zektan hun ding ni, ni giat ni chu a hung tun phatin, ama chu vansawlchâk in a nu sul sung ah a um ma a la genlawk sa ahi ziakin, a min in Jesu a sa tau hi.

### **Jesu Tempul ah Latna**

<sup>22</sup>Mosi Dan dungzui ah a kisukthian hun a hung tun phat ah chun, Lalpa kiang ah lat dingin Jerusalem ah a hun pui un;

<sup>23</sup>(Lalpa dan ah chun, “Pawsal piang masa pen chu, Lalpa â ding ah a thiangtho ti’ding ahi,” ti ah zik a la hi’n;)

<sup>24</sup>Lalpa dan ah kigen dungzui in, vapâl tuak khat a hem, vakhu tuak khat a hem chu kithoina thillat ah a lân tau hi.

<sup>25</sup>Zia lai ah chun, Jerusalem khua mi pakhat, a min Simeon kit, mi kipezo tak leh midik tak, Israelte thamuanna ding ngâk in a la um a; ama chu Thagau Thiangtho in a thuam a.



<sup>26</sup>Lalpa Messiah chu a mu masangsia thilo ding ahi dan, Thagau Thiangtho chun a la hiatsak a.

<sup>27</sup>Tichun, Thagau pui in tempul sung ah chun a hung lut ah; nausen Jesu chu a nu leh a pa'n dan dungzui ah lat ding ah a hun pui lai ua chun,

<sup>28</sup>ama chun a la pâi a, Pathian a pâk a,

<sup>29</sup>"Lalpa, tu'hin la suak hi la thu gual gual in, thamuang tak ah chiasak ding la hi tai;

<sup>30</sup>la hukdamna chu ka mit ngei in ka mu tak ziakin;

<sup>31</sup>mi zosia mu ah la guanggal lawksa chu;

<sup>32</sup>vâk, Jentelte salvâk ding leh, la mi Israelte lopina ding chu," a tia.

<sup>33</sup>A chung thu zia gual ah a hun gen ziak ah chun, Joseph leh a nu chun mak a sa ma mau a.

<sup>34</sup>Simeon chun mal a jawl ah, a nu Mari kiang in, "Zia nausen hi Israelte lak ah mi tam takte pûkna ding leh, dindawna ding ah kiguat ahi; ama a gensiat ding uh tepte'na leh,

<sup>35</sup>mi tam tak lunggil ngaituana chu tâklat in hung um intin; chuleh, nangma hinna ngeile chemjam in hun sunlet in a," a tia.

<sup>36</sup>Zia tak ah chun jawlnei numei pakhat, Asher nam ah mi, Phanuel chanu, Anna kiti chule a um ah; a kichen nung ua a pawsal tawh kum sagi a la um khawm ta; a kumle tam tawk ta,

<sup>37</sup>chuleh kum sawmgiat leh li sung meithâi ah a la khawsa ta, tempul ah kipat pawtdok lo ah, a sun a jan ah anngawl ah pauchap sek ahi'n.

<sup>38</sup>Zia hun ah chun ama le a hung lut a, Pathian a chawihoi a, Jerusalem tatdawna kinem ah a la ngâk zosia kiang ah chun, zia nausen chanchin chu a hun gen a.

### Nazareth ah Kile'kitna

<sup>39</sup> Tichun, Lalpa dan dungzui ah a thillat ding zosiau a latzaw phat un, Galili lam ah Nazareth khua'n a chia kit tau a.



<sup>40</sup>Zia nausen chu hung khang lian deu deu in, a hung hat deu deu ah, pilna'n a hung dim ah; a chung ah Pathian doisakna a um zing tai.

### Naupang Jesu Tempul Ah

<sup>41</sup>Kum si'n leh Chiakân kût mang ah a nu leh pa chu Jerusalem ah a chia sek un;

<sup>42</sup>kum sawm leh ni a hung tin phatin, dan ngai gual ah kût mang dingin Jerusalem khua'n a vachiau a.

<sup>43</sup>Kût a matzaw phat un a hung kit tau a; himaleh, naupang Jesu chu Jerusalem in a la um den ta'n; Joseph leh a nu chun a hepuau a.

<sup>44</sup>Tichun, a khualzinpiteu lak ah chu um zing hi'n ah a ti ziak un, ni khat lam a chia tau a. A chanauteu leh mélhette lak chu a hawl tau a,

<sup>45</sup>a mu lo phat un, ama hawl dingin Jerusalem lam in a chia kit tau a.

<sup>46</sup>Ni thum nung in tempul sung in a vamudok un; ama chu hotute lak ah chun a la kichu, thu ngaitha leh thu dong in a la um a.

<sup>47</sup>A thugen hekhate chun a het dan leh a dot dante chu, lamdang a sa ma mau a.

<sup>48</sup>A vamudaw phat un mak a sa ma mau ah; a nu chun a kiang in, “Ka chapa, bang a tia zia gual ah hi ei bawl la hem? La pa tawh thavai tak in ka hun hawl uh ei ve!” a tia.

<sup>49</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, “Bangatia ei hawl la hiu em? Ka Pa In ah um ding him ka hi ti helo la hiu em?” a tia.

<sup>50</sup>Ahi'n la, amau chun a thugen chu a ngaina a he diak puau hi.

<sup>51</sup>Ziaphatchun, amau chu a zui ah, Nazareth khua a hung tung kit tau ah; a thuu mang tak in a um a; himaleh, a nu chun a thugen zosia chu a tepte zing hi.

<sup>52</sup>Tichun, Jesu chu pilna leh taksa lam in a khang tiat tiat ah, Pathian leh mihing doisak in a um deu deu tai.

### Luka 3



**Baptispa Johan leh A Nasep**  
(Mat 3.1-12; Mar 1.1-8; Joh 1.19-28)

<sup>1</sup>Lengpa Tiberias vaihawm, kum sawm leh nga tin kum in, Pontia Pilat chu Judea gam awp in a hung pang ah, Herod chu Galili gam ah vaihawm in a pang ah, a suapipa Philip chu Ituria leh Trakoniti gam ah vaihawm in a pang ah, Lusania chu Abilin gam ah vaihawm in a pang in;

<sup>2</sup>Anna leh Kaiapha chu thiampu lianpen ah a pan lai ua chun, Zekhariah chapa Johan gamthip ah um kiang ah, Pathian in thu a hun gen a.

<sup>3</sup>Ama chun, gitlona ngaidamna ding ah gitlo haisanna baptismal thu chu, Jordan lui kîmvêl ah chun a gen vêl vêl a.

<sup>4</sup>Jawlnei Isai lekhabus chun zia gual hin a la kizik a: “Gamthip ah mi kiko aw chun: Lalpa lampi a la siamtup unla, a lampite chu hi’zang un.

<sup>5</sup>A guam kuaknate chu vuk dim hi’ntin, a tângte leh a mualte chu sukniām hi’ntin; chuleh, a kawinate chu sukzan hi’ntin, a photnate chule sukniām hiding ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, mi zosia’n, Pathian hukdamna hun mu ta’n au”.

<sup>7</sup>Johan in baptismal chang ding ah hung mipite kiang ah chun, “Aw, nanghaw gûl suante haw! Lungnatna hung tung ding chu jamsan dingin kua’n a hun hil em?

<sup>8</sup>Gitlo haisanna tawh kigûn in ga hun sua phot tau in. La lunggil un, ‘Abraham chu ei suanpa ahi’ ti’n kisuang ziang kiu in; ka hil la hiu, Pathian in zia suangchangte hile Abraham chate a suaksak thei hi.

<sup>9</sup>Tu’kipat hin thingbul tin ah heicha kikoi zo ei tai; thingga pha’ galotaphot chu a phûk un, mei ah a pai lut sek ui,” a tia.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaphatchun, mipite chun a kiang in, “A leh, bang ka bawl ta diam uh?” a hun tiu a.

<sup>11</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, “Kuale puanâk pani nei chun a neilote hawm unla, nêk ding nei chunle zia gual ma chun hiu in,” a tia.



<sup>12</sup> Chuleh, sedawlte baptisma chang ding ah hungte chunle, “Hotupa, kei un bang ka bawl diam uh?” a hung tiu a.

<sup>13</sup> Ama chun a kiang un, “La lâk ding ua kigen jat bep chu lau inla, a khêl a vâl la kiu in,” a tia.

<sup>14</sup> Sepaite’n le a hun dong un, “Aleh, kei unlâ, bang ka bawl diam uh?” a hung tiu a. Ama chun, “Dik lo tak ah mi sukla a hem, liausak a hem in mi paisa lâkpiak kiu in, la law jat un lungawi un,” a tia.

<sup>15</sup> Mipite chun Johan chu, Messiah kitî chu ho a hiziang ta dia aw! ti ah ngaituanau buai tak ah a um lai tak un,

<sup>16</sup> Johan in a kiang un, “Kei hin vang tui in ka baptis sek hi; ahi’n, keima sâng ah lopi zaw hung ding ahi, a kengtawdap khau tham tâk le ka hi puai; ama chun Thagau Thiangtho leh mei in hun baptis ding ahi.

<sup>17</sup> A khut in phajâp a chawi ah; a phual ah a si jap thiang intin, bupang ah sungkhawm in ah; a si’te chu vang mei mit theilo ah chun hâltum in a,” a tia.

<sup>18</sup> Chun, tilkhona thu tam tak in mipite kiang in chanchinpha a gen a.

<sup>19</sup> Himaleh, gam awppa Herod khan, a suapipa Philip ji Herodias a la kichenpi thu ah khan, Johan in Herod chu awimaw in a la vau a;

<sup>20</sup> a thil hi’khialna belap dingin Johan chu suangkul in a khum nalai sêt hi.

**Jesu Baptisma Channa**  
(Mat 3.13-17; Mar 1.9-11)

<sup>21</sup> Mipi zosia’n baptisma a chan zaw phat un, Jesu le baptisma a hung chang ah, a pauchap leh van a hung kihong a,

<sup>22</sup> Thagau Thiangtho chu vakhu gual in a chung in a hung chû. Van ah kipat aw hung pawt chun, “Nangma, ka Chapa dawi tak la hi, la chung ah ka kipak ma ma hi,” a hun tia.

**Jesu Pianna Phunggui**  
(Mat 1.1-17)

<sup>23</sup> Jesu’n na a hun sep pat lai ah chun, ama chu kum sawmthum vêl mi a hita’n; mi ngai in ama chu Joseph chapa ahi’n, ama chu Heli chapa ahi’n;



<sup>24</sup>ama chu Matthat chapa ahi'n, ama chu Levi chapa ahi'n, ama chu Melkhi chapa ahi'n, ama chu Jannai chapa ahi'n, ama chu Joseph chapa ahi'n;

<sup>25</sup>ama chu Mattathias chapa ahi'n, ama chu Amos chapa ahi'n, ama chu Nahum chapa ahi'n, ama chu Esli chapa ahi'n, ama chu Naggai chapa ahi'n;

<sup>26</sup>ama chu Maath chapa ahi'n, ama chu Mattathias chapa ahi'n, ama chu Semein chapa ahi'n, ama chu Joseph chapa ahi'n, ama chu Joda chapa ahi'n;

<sup>27</sup>ama chu Joanan chapa ahi'n, ama chu Rhesa chapa ahi'n, ama chu Zerubbabel chapa ahi'n, ama chu Shealtiel chapa ahi'n, ama chu Neri chapa ahi'n;

<sup>28</sup>ama chu Melkhi chapa ahi'n, ama chu Addi chapa ahi'n; ama chu Kosam chapa ahi'n, ama chu Elmadam chapa ahi'n, ama chu Er chapa ahi'n,

<sup>29</sup>ama chu Joshua chapa ahi'n, ama chu Eliezer chapa ahi'n, ama chu Jorim chapa ahi'n, ama chu Matthat chapa ahi'n, ama chu Levi chapa ahi'n,

<sup>30</sup>ama chu Simeon chapa ahi'n, ama chu Judah chapa ahi'n, ama chu Joseph chapa ahi'n, ama chu Jonam chapa ahi'n, ama chu Eliakim chapa ahi'n,

<sup>31</sup>ama chu Melea chapa ahi'n, ama chu Menna chapa ahi'n, ama chu Mattatha chapa ahi'n, ama chu Nathan chapa ahi'n, ama chu David chapa ahi'n,

<sup>32</sup>ama chu Jesse chapa ahi'n, ama chu Obed chapa ahi'n, ama chu Boaz chapa ahi'n, ama chu Sala chapa ahi'n, ama chu Nahshon chapa ahi'n,

<sup>33</sup>ama chu Aminadab chapa ahi'n, ama chu Admin chapa ahi'n ama chu Arni chapa ahi'n, ama chu Hezron chapa ahi'n, ama chu Perez chapa ahi'n, ama chu Judah chapa ahi'n,

<sup>34</sup>ama chu Jakob chapa ahi'n, ama chu Isak chapa ahi'n, ama chu Abraham chapa ahi'n, ama chu Terah chapa ahi'n, ama chu Nahor chapa ahi'n,

<sup>35</sup>ama chu Serug chapa ahi'n, ama chu Reu chapa ahi'n, ama chu Peleg chapa ahi'n, ama chu Eber chapa ahi'n, ama chu Shelah chapa a hin,

<sup>36</sup>ama chu Kaina'n chapa ahi'n, ama chu Arphaksad chapa ahi'n, ama chu Shem chapa ahi'n, ama chu Noah chapa ahi'n, ama chu Lamek chapa ahi'n,



<sup>37</sup>ama chu Methuselah chapa ahi'n, ama chu Enok chapa ahi'n, ama chu Jared chapa ahi'n, ama chu Mahalalel chapa ahi'n, ama chu Kaina'n chapa ahi'n,

<sup>38</sup>ama chu Enos chapa ahi'n, ama chu Seth chapa ahi'n, ama chu Adam chapa ahi'n, ama chu Pathian chapa ahi.

## Luka 4

### Jesu Thep ah A Umna

(Mat 4.11; Mar 1.12-13)

<sup>1</sup>Jesu chu Thagau Thiangtho ah dim in Jordan lui ah kipat chun a hung kit a, Thagau chun gamthip in a puilût ngal tai.

<sup>2</sup>Diabol thep in ni sawmli sung a um a. Zia hun sung ah chun bangma a ne puai; zia hun tawp lam ah chun a gil a hung kial tai.

<sup>3</sup>Diabol chun a kiang in, “Pathian Chapa la hileh, zia suang hi vaithum suaksak ziang ta'n la,” a tia.

<sup>4</sup> Jesu'n a dawnhu a, “Mihing hi vaithum mai in hing pua'n tin, Pathian kam ah thu tin pawt chun hing zaw'n a, ti zik ahi,” ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>5</sup>Chun, diabol chun tângsâng tak ah a pui to ah, khawvel lenggam zosia a etsak a,

<sup>6</sup>diabol chun a kiang in, “Zia zosia chung ah thuneina leh a lopina hi hun pia'ng ka, ka kiang ah piak ahi tangal a, ka nop tapo kiang in ka pia thei hi.

<sup>7</sup>Tu'hin nang in chibai ei bûk inla, a leng in chang ziang in,” a tia.

<sup>8</sup> Jesu'n a dawnhu, a kiang in, “Lalpa la Pathian chu chibai la bûk ah, ama na bep la sep ding ahi, ti zik ahi ngal a,” a tia.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jerusalem lam in a pui ah, tempul chungvûm in a dinsak ah, a kiang in, “Pathian Chapa la hileh zia tak ah kipat hin chawmtha'n:

<sup>10</sup> ‘La chung thu a hin Nangma hun vêng dingin a vansawlchâkte hun sawl intin;



<sup>11</sup>a khut un hun dom intiu in, la keng in suang suikha lo ding la hi' ti zik ahi ngal a," a tia.

<sup>12</sup> Jesu'n a dawnhu a, "Lalpa la Pathian chu patep kin, ti ahi," ti'n a dawnhu tai.

<sup>13</sup>Diabol chun a theptheina zosia mang in a thêm ah, a zaw lo phatin hun lemchâng dang â dingin a nusia tai.

**Jesu Nasep Patna**  
(Mat 4.12-17; Mar 1.14-15)

<sup>14</sup>Jesu chu Thagau thilhitheina kithuam in, Galili gam ah a chia kit ah, a chanchin chu zia gam kîmvêl ah chun a kithang suak tai.

<sup>15</sup>A kikhopna In un thu a hil jel ah, mi zosia pachat in a um tai.

**Nazareth Khua Jesu A Doilonau**  
(Mat 13.53-58; Mar 6.1-6)

<sup>16</sup>A seiletna khua Nazareth chu a hung tun phatin, sabbath ni a hi'dan ngai gual in kikhopna In ah a lut a. Lekhabu sim dingin a hung ding a.

<sup>17</sup>Jawlnei Isai Lekhabu jial chu a kiang in a piau a; zia Lekhabu jial chu a tham ah, zia thu kizikna lai tak hi a hun sim a:

<sup>18</sup> "Liangvaite kiang ah chanchinpha gen ding ah ei guat ziakin, Lalpa Thagau chu ka chung in a um hi. Ama chun saltângte kiang ah pawtdawna thu leh, mitthûmte kiang ah mitvakna nei kitna dingte, tawden ah umte thâdok ding leh,

<sup>19</sup>Lalpa lungdam kum thu puangjak dingin ei sawl ahi," ti hi.

<sup>20</sup>Lekhabu chu a jial kit ah, a enkolte a pia kit ah, a kichu tai. Sunagog ah mi zosia mit chu a chung in a chu tai.

<sup>21</sup>Chuleh, a kiang un, "Zia Pathian Thu hi tu'ni hin la het un a guitung tai," ti'n a hun gen pan tai.

<sup>22</sup>A leng un ama a pakchau ah, a kamsuak hepina thute chu mak a sau a, "Zia pa hi Joseph chapa hilo a hem?" a tiu a.



<sup>23</sup>Ama'n a kiang un, “Nang un zia tekhinthu, ‘Daktor, nangma kihi’dam in! Kapernaum khua la thilbawl ka la het zosiau kha, zia tak ah nangma khua lam ah hinle bawl in’ ei ti ngei ding la hiu.

<sup>24</sup> Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, Jawlnei chu ama umna khua leh gam sung in a lop ngai sek puau hi.

<sup>25</sup> Himaleh, thu dik tak chu zia hi ahi: Elijah hun lai ah khan, kum thum leh tha guk sung van a hung pin ah, a gam pumpi kial a tun lai khan, Israelte lak ah meithâi tam tak a la um tho ui;

<sup>26</sup> himaleh, Elijah chu Sidon gam ah, Zarephath khua meithâinu kiang tilo ngal ah khan sawl in a um diak puai.

<sup>27</sup> Chuleh, jawlnei Elisha hun lai ah khanle, Israelte gam ah phâk tam tak a la umnau in; himaleh, Suria gam ah Naaman ti' longal kha sukdam in a um diak puau hi,” a tia.

<sup>28</sup>Sunagog Insung ah um zosia'n a thugen chu a het phat un, a hung lungna tau a.

<sup>29</sup>A hung kipan ua, khua kipat chun a nawdok tau ah, a khuau kingakna tângpang lam kawlkho ah sotthâk ding gua'n a kai tau a.

<sup>30</sup>Himaleh, ama chu mipi lak ah hung kigeldok in, a chia mang tai.

**Thitha buak A Nawdawna**  
(Mar 1.21-28)

<sup>31</sup>Galili gam ah khawpi, Kapernaum lam ah chun a hung ah, sabbath ni'n mite chu thu a hil sek a.

<sup>32</sup> A thugente chun thilhitheina a nei ziakin, mak a sa ma mau a.

<sup>33</sup>Zia sunagog ah chun thithabuak vop mi pakhat a um ah; ama chu aw ngai tak in a hung kiko a,

<sup>34</sup>“Nazareth Jesu, bang ei law ding ah hung la hem? Ei sumangthai ding ah hung la hi maw? Nangma ka hun hia'i, Pathian Mithiangtho la hi,” ti'n a kiko a.



<sup>35</sup>Himaleh, Jesu'n a vau ah, "Thip inla, a sung ah kipat in hung pawt in," a tia. Tichun, thitha chun a ma-âng un a sep pai ah, suliam lo in a sung ah kipat in a hung pawt tai.

<sup>36</sup>A leng un mak a sa ma mau ah, "Bang thu gen ahi tam? Thu nei tak leh thilhithei tak in thitha buakte chu thu a pia'n, a pawt daw mai uh hi!" ti'n a gen tau hi.

<sup>37</sup>Tichun, zia tuamvêl ah chun a chanchin chu a kithang veng vung tai.

### **Simon In ah Sukdamna**

(Mat 8.14-17; Mar 1.29-34)

<sup>38</sup>Sunagog ah kipat a hung pawt ah, Simon In ah a lut a. Zia tak ah chun, Simon talpinu chu damlo khawsik gim tak in a la um a; ama â ding ah chun a la dot piak un.

<sup>39</sup>Ziaphatchun, a kiang in a vading ah, a khawsik chu a vau ah; tichun, khawsik chun a nusia tai. Zia zaw zaw ah chun a hung ding ah, a nau a sep piak tai.

<sup>40</sup>Nisa tum ding kuan phatin, hivei chuam chuam neite leh damlo zosia chu a kiang in a hun puikhawm ua; a chung un a khut a ngat ah, a sudam chiat tai.

<sup>41</sup>Thitha buakte hawle kiko kawm kawm in a pawt un, "Nang hi Pathian Chapa chu la hi" a tiu a. Ama chu Messiah ahi ti a het ziak un, pau lo dingin a vau tai.

### **Jesu'n Kikhopna In ah Thu A Genna**

(Mar 1.35-39)

<sup>42</sup>Khua a hung vak phatin a pawt ah, gamthip lam in a chia tai. Mipite chun a hun hawl ua, a kiang in a hung ua, chia mang lo dingin a hung tho tau hi.

<sup>43</sup>Himaleh, ama chun a kiang un, "Khawpi dang ah le Pathian gam chanchinpha hi ka gen ding ahi; zia ding ah chu sawl ka hingal in," a tia.

<sup>44</sup>Tichun, Judea gam ah sunagchte ah chun thu a gen pek tai.

## **Luka 5**

### **Jesu'n Nungzui Masate A Kona**

(Mat 4.18-22; Mar 1.16-20)



<sup>1</sup> Jesu chu Genesaret Dil pâm ah a din pêt in, mipite a Pathian thugen ngaitha dingin a hung tai khawm sau sau un,

<sup>2</sup>dil gei ah chun long pani a mu'n; sanga mante chu pawtdok ah, a lenteu a sawp lai tak uh ahi'n.

<sup>3</sup>Tichun, long pakhat, Simon â pen chun a lut ah, lui gei ah kipat neukhat tawl lut deu dingin a don a. Mipite chu long ah kipat chun thu a hil a.

<sup>4</sup>A thugen zaw phatin Simon kiang in, "Lithûk lam juan inla, sanga man dingin la lén sep in," a tia.

<sup>5</sup> Simon in a kiang in, "Hotupa, gim tak ah jankhua'n ka pang tau in, bangma ka man puau hi. Himaleh, la thu'n lente sep kit ing ka," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>6</sup> A vak se leh sanga honpi tam tak a khu kha tau ah, a lenteu chu a ek diak diak tai.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaphatchun, long dang ah a lawiteu chu amau hû dingin khut in a vak jap un. A hung ua, long pani chu tum vang vang khop in a sungdim gêl tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Himaleh, Simon Peter in zia chu a mu phât in, Jesu kengbul in a hung bokkhup ah, "Lalpa, ei nusia ta'n, migilo ka hi!" a tia.

<sup>9</sup>A sanga mat hawu chu ama leh a kiang ah umte chun mak a sa ma mau hi.

<sup>10</sup>Simon lawite ma, Zebedai chate Jakob leh Johan inle mak a sa ma mau a. Jesu'n Simon kiang in, "Lau kin, tu'khêl chu mihing man ta ding la hi," a tia.

<sup>11</sup>A longteu chu tiaupho ah a hun tawl kâi phat un, bangkim nusia in ama chu a zui tau hi.

### **Phâk Pakhat Sukdamna**

(Mat 8.1-4; Mar 1.40-45)

<sup>12</sup>Jesu chu khua pakhat ah a um lai in, phâk in a pum ah a tuam mi pakhat a um a. Ama chun Jesu a mu phât in leitual si'n a bokkhup ah, "Lalpa la doi chun lei hithiangtho thei hi," ti'n a la don a.

<sup>13</sup>Ama chun a vak bân ah, a khoi ah, "Ka doi hi. A la thiangtho ta'n," a tia. Tichun, a phâk chu thakhat in a hung bei tai.



<sup>14</sup> Chuleh, ama chun kuama kiang ah gen lo dingin thu a pia. A kiang in, “Chia inla, thiampu vaki-etsak inla, amau hiatsakna leh, Mosi thupiak dungzui ah la thianna ding ah thillat ding chu valân in,” a tia.

<sup>15</sup> Himaleh, Jesu chanchin chu a hung kithang suak ta’n; mi tam tak a thu ngaitha ding leh, a natnau sukdam sak dingin a hung khawm tau hi.

<sup>16</sup> Himaleh, ama chu gamthip lam in a chia mang ah, a vapauchap tai.

### **Jesu’n Zeng A Sukdamna**

(Mat 9.1-8; Mar 2.1-12)

<sup>17</sup> Ni khat chu thu a gen lai in, (Galili gam ah khawpi kipat, Judea gam leh Jerusalem vêl ah kipat, mipi hung khawmte lak ah chun) Pharisaite leh lekhazikte le a la kichu khawm un. Amau sukdamna ding ah chun, Lalpa thilhitheina a kiang in a um a.

<sup>18</sup> Zia lai tak ah chun zeng pakhat, a puanpha pum ah lâng in a hun jawn un; Jesu ma-âng ah koi dingin hun jawn lut a guau a.

<sup>19</sup> Himaleh, mipi a tam tâkluat ziakin, a puak lut theina ding a um pua’n, Inchung lam in a kaldok ua; a kijawnna pum in Jesu ma-âng jawn ah chun, mipi lak in a hun khaitha tau a.

<sup>20</sup> Ama chun a ginnau chu a la mu phât in, a kiang ah chun, “Mihing! la gitlonate ngaidam ahi tai,” a tia.

<sup>21</sup> Ziaphatchun, lekhazikte leh Pharisaite chun, “Zia Pathian gensia hi kua a hem? Pathian tilo ngal kua a hem gitlona ngaidam thei ding?” a tiu a.

<sup>22</sup> Himaleh, Jesu’n a lungthim ua a ngaituau chu a het phat in a kiang un, “Bang ding ah zia gual lungthim chu nei la hiu em?

<sup>23</sup> La gitlonate ngaidam ahi tai’ ti tawh, ‘Tho inla, chia in’ ti khoi a bailam zaw em?

<sup>24</sup> Bang hilehle, Mihing Chapa hin lei chung ah hin gitlonate ngaidam theina a nei hi, ti la hetna ding un, zeng kiang ah chun: ‘Ka hun sawl la hi, tho inla, la puanpha la’n la, la In lam in chia ta’n,’ ” a tia.



<sup>25</sup>Tichun, thakhat in a thodok ah, a ma-âng un a puanpha chu a kilâk ah, Pathian pâk kawm in a In lam in a chia tai.

<sup>26</sup>Tichun, a leng un lamdang sakna'n a dim tau a; Pathian a pâk chiat ua, lau tak kawm in: “Tu’ni hin thil lamdang tak I muu ahi” a tiu a.

**Levi A Kona**  
(Mat 9.9-13; Mar 2.13-17)

<sup>27</sup>Ziazaw chun a pawt ah, sedawl na mun ah kichû, sedawl mi pakhat a min Levi a mu’n; a kiang in, “Ei zui in,” a tia.

<sup>28</sup>Tichun, bangkim nusia in a kipan ah, a zui ngal tai.

<sup>29</sup>Levi chun a In ah Jesu â dingin luaithena lopi tak a bawl ah; sedawl mite tawh, midang tampi tawh ama chu a uppi tau a.

<sup>30</sup>Himaleh, a lak ua Pharisaite leh a lekhazikteu chu a nungzuite chung in a hung phun tau a, “Bangatia sedawl mite leh migilote tawh an nekhawm ah dawn khawm la hiu em?” a tiu a.

<sup>31</sup>Jesu’n a kiang un, “Mi damtheite chun daktor a ngai puau in, mi damtheilote chun a ngai uh ahi;

<sup>32</sup>midikte ko ding ah hung ka hipua’n, migilote’n a gitlonau a haisanna ding ua hung ka hizawi,” a tia.

**Anngawl Thu Ah Dotna**  
(Mat 9.14-17; Mar 2.18-22)

<sup>33</sup>Chuleh, amau chun a kiang in, “Ahi’n la, Johan nungzuite leh Pharisaite nungzui haw khan an a ngawl sek un. Aleh, la nungzuite hin la a neu in, a dawn un,” a hung tiu a.

<sup>34</sup>Jesu’n a kiang un, “Mopuite kiang ah a pawsal ding chu a um sungsia’n mopuite chu an la ngolsak thei sek awm?

<sup>35</sup>Himaleh, a pawsal chu a kiang ua kipat puimangna ding ni hung tung intin, zia tak chuleh vang hun ngawl ta’n au,” a tia.

<sup>36</sup>Chuleh, a kiang un tekhinthu’n thu dang khat a gen kit a: “Kuama’n puan thak them puaitha’n puan lui phawna’n a mang ngai puau hi; phaw tabangleu



puan lui leh puan thak them chu kituak pua'n tin, hun kai ek zaw bep ding ahi.

<sup>37</sup>Chuleh, kuama'n uain thak chu a thawl lui in a thun ngai puau hi; thun tabangleu, uain thak chun a thawl lui chu hun phujak intin, kibuan tin, a thawl pum in mangthai khawm zo ta'n au.

<sup>38</sup>Uain thak chu thawl thak ah thun ding ahi.

<sup>39</sup>Chuleh, kuama'n uain lui a dawn zaw nung un a thak a dawn nuam sek puau ah, ‘A lui a phazawi’ a ti sek ui,” a tia.

## Luka 6

### Sabbath Ni Thu ah Dotna

(Mat 12.1-8; Mar 2.23-28)

<sup>1</sup> Sabbath ni khat chu bu loulai a haw malam un, a nungzuite chun buvui jut in, a khut un a nuai ua, a neu a.

<sup>2</sup>Pharisaite lak ah mi khenkhat a hung un a kiang un, “Bangatia, sabbath ni hi’tiang lo chu bawl la hiu em?” a hung tiu a.

<sup>3</sup>Jesu’n a kiang un, “David leh a lawite a gilkial basap lai ua a thilbawlteu kha sim kha lo la hiu em?

<sup>4</sup>Ama kha Pathian Insung ah a valût ah, thiampute longal in a nêk uh thiango vaithum kikoi kha a vala, a ne, a lawite le a hop ziang thu kha?” a tia.

<sup>5</sup>Chuleh, a kiang un, “Mihing Chapa hi sabbath ni chung ah lal ahi,” a tia.

### Khutzeng A Sukdamna

(Mat 12.9-14; Mar 3.1-6)

<sup>6</sup>Sabbath ni dang khat kit ah chun, sunagog ah a lut ah, thu a hil lai in, pawsal pakhat a khut chang lam zeng a um a.

<sup>7</sup>Tichun, lekhazikte leh Pharisaite chun sabbath ni a sukdam leh sukdam lo a la entha zing in, ama hêkna ding a chânggu zing un.



<sup>8</sup>Himaleh, ama chun a lunggil ua a ngaituau chu a hia'n, khutzengpa kiang ah chun, "Hung inla, zia hin dingin," a tia. Ama chule a hung ah, a hung ding tai.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jesu'n a kiang un, "Thil pakhat hun dong ing ka, Sabbath ni' thilpha bawl a thiang zaw diam thil phalo bawl? Hukhin zawk ding a diam, ahiloleh thalup ding?" a tia.

<sup>10</sup>Zia a gen zaw chun a kiang ah umte chu a en a, khut zengpa kiang ah chun, "La khut hun jak in," a tia. Ama'nle a hun jakdok ah, a khut langkhat gual gual in a hung dam tai.

<sup>11</sup>Himaleh, amau chu a lungna tau a, "Jesu chu bang law ding I hiu em?" ti'n a kihokhawm tau hi.

### Sawm leh Nite A Têldawna

(Mat 10.1-4; Mar 3.13-19)

<sup>12</sup>Zia hun lai ah chun, tâng chung lam ah pauchap dingin a chia ah; jan khawvak in Pathian kiang in a pauchap a.

<sup>13</sup>Khua a hung vak phatin, a nungzuite chu a ko khawm ah, a lak un sawm leh ni a têldok ah, ziate chu sawlchâk a sak hi.

<sup>14</sup>Ziate chu: Simon (ama'n Peter a sak) tawh a suapi Andria tawh, Jakob, Johan, Philip, Bartholomai,

<sup>15</sup>Matthai, Thoma, Alphâi chapa Jakob, Zelot kitii Simon kha tawh;

<sup>16</sup>Jakob chapa Juda tawh a matsakpa Juda Iskariot kha a hiu hi.

### Jesu Thugen leh Mi A Sukdamna

(Mat 4.23-25)

<sup>17</sup>Ama chu tawh kiton in a chia suk tau a, mun cham a tun un a ding den a; zia tak ah chun a nungzuite tawh mipi tam tak, Judea gam zosia ah kipat, Jerusalem khua kipat leh Tura leh Sidon tuipi pâm ah kipat in,

<sup>18</sup>a thugen ngaitha ding leh a natnau sukdamna dingin a hung khawm tau a. Thithabuak in a sukbuait le sukdam in a um tau hi.



<sup>19</sup>A thilhitheina a pawt ziakin a sukkhak taphot a dam un, mitin in ama chu khoikhâk chiat a gaw tau a.

**Hamphatna leh Chunggikna**  
(Mat 5.1-12)

<sup>20</sup>A nungzuite lam ah hung kihei in a hun en ah, zia gual hin a gen a: “Nanghaw gentheite haw, mi hampha la hiu; Pathian gam chu nangmau â ahi ngal in.

<sup>21</sup>Tu ah gilkialte hi mi hampha la hiu, hung vâ ding la hingal un. Tu’hun ah kapte hi mi hampha la hiu, hung nui ding la hingal un,” a tia.

<sup>22</sup>Mihing Chapa ziak ah a hun huat ua, a hun pâm pai ua, a hun hosiat ua, a hun sukminsiat phat ua leh mi hampha la hiu,

<sup>23</sup>ziaphat chuleh lim unla, kipak in kichawm un, van ah la kipakman ding uh chu a nasa ngal a. Zia gual ma chun, la pi leh puteu inle jawlneite chung ah khan a la bawl tangal un.

<sup>24</sup>Himaleh, nang uh mi hausate haw, la chung uh a gik hi! La thamuannau chu la mu zo tangal un!

<sup>25</sup>Tu’hun ah vâ leh tai ah umte hi la chung uh a gik hi! Hung gilkial ding la hingal un. Tu’hun ah nuite hi la chung uh a gik hi! Lusûn ah hung kap ding la hingal un.

<sup>26</sup>Min a hun gen phat tak ua leh la chung uh a gik hi! Zia gual ah chun la pi leh puteu inle jawlnei lêmte kha a la bawl uh ahi kha, a tia.

**Mêlmate Hepi Ding**  
(Mat 5.38-48; 7.12)

<sup>27</sup>Himaleh, ka thu ngaithate haw, ka hun hil la hiu, la mîlmateu chu hepi in bawlphau in.

<sup>28</sup>Nang uh hun hosiate chu maljawl unla, a hun simmawte chu pauchap piak un.

<sup>29</sup>La biang langkhat bêngte kiang ah chun a langkhatle dawu in; la puanâk hun lâkpiak kiang ah chun la puanâk chung a lak dingle zada diak kin.



<sup>30</sup>La thil nei hun don tapo chu pia'n la; la thil hun lâkpiakte kiang ah chunle don kit ta kin.

<sup>31</sup>Min la chung ah a hi'ding ua la dawi gual tak in, mi chung inle bawl un.

<sup>32</sup>A hun hepite bep la hepiu leh pakchâkna bang a hem la law ding uh? Migilote'n le amau hepite chu a hepiu ahi.

<sup>33</sup>Chuleh, la chung ua thilpha bawlte chung bep ah thilpha la bawl ua leh, pakchâkna bang a hem la law ding uh? Migilote'n le zia gual chun a hisek ui.

<sup>34</sup>Mu'kit ding la kinepnateu kiang bep a thil la batsak ua leh, pakchkna bang a hem la law ding uh? Migilote'n le a ngaima mu dingin mi gilote kiang in a batsak sek ui.

<sup>35</sup>Himaleh, la mêmamateu hepiu inla, a phatna ding uh bawl un, mu ding kinem lo hial in thunglâksak un; tichun la kipakman ding uh chu thupi intin, Chungnung penpa chate hiding la hiu; ama chu kipakna châng helote leh mi nunsiate chung inle a jangai thei ma ma ngal a.

<sup>36</sup>La pau a jangai gual in nang uh le jangai un.

**Midangte Chung ah Te'na**  
(Mat 7.1-5)

<sup>37</sup>Mi gensia kiu in, tichun, gensiat in um pua'n lau; mi thiamlo chansak kiu in; tichun, thiamlo chang pua'n lau; ngaidam un, tichun ngaidam in um in lau.

<sup>38</sup>Piau in, tichun nang uh le piak in um in lau; phatchuamngai tak ah te'piak in, a sawt ah sawnchak in, a law ah lawchak in, a dimlêt hial in la ângsung ua sun piak in um ding la hiu, mi la te'piaknau ngai ma a chun nangmaule te'piak ah um ding la hiu, a tia.

<sup>39</sup>Chuleh, tekhinthu dang le a gen a, "Mitthûm in mitthûm ma a pui thei em? Kawkhûk ah ke'lut khawm talo ding a hiu em?

<sup>40</sup>Nungzui chu a pu sângin a lopi zaw ngai puai; himaleh, a thiam kim phat leh a pu gual in hung um in a.



<sup>41</sup>Nangma mit ah thingbong um a hi'lam helo ah, la unau mit ah ki'dak them neucha um chu bangti muthei la hem?

<sup>42</sup>Nangma mit ah thingbong um chu mu lo in la unau kiang ah, ‘Unau, la mit ah ki'dak them um chu hun lakdaw piak ing ka’ bangti’n tithei ding la hem? Nang, miphalêm, la mit ah kipat thingbong chu ladok masa’n la, tichun, la unau mit ah kipat ki'dak them um chu ladok dingin muchian thei ta’n la,” a tia.

### **Thing leh A Ga** (Mat 7.16-20; 12.33-35)

<sup>43</sup>Thingpha him him ga sia’n a ga ngai pua’n; thing siale ga pha’n a ga ngai diak puai.

<sup>44</sup> Thing tin a ga ah a kihe mai sek hi. Kuama’n lingkung ah theichang a lo ngai puau in; theimi kung ah kuama’n grep ga a lo ngai diak puau hi.

<sup>45</sup> Mipha chun a lungthim gobawm pha ah kipat chun thilpha a hun suadok sek hi; chuleh, migilo chunle a lungthim gobawm gilo tak ah kipat chun, thil gilo ma a hun suadok sek hi; lungthim ah dimlêt chu kam in a hun gendaw sek ahi ngal a.

### **Insakna Suangphûm Chi Ni** (Mat 7.24-27)

<sup>46</sup>Ka thugente jawm lo ah bangatia: Lalpa, Lalpa, ei ti la hiu em?

<sup>47</sup>Kua a hem ka kiang ah hung ah, ka thugente he ah, jawmte chu bang gual mi a hiu em ti hun etsak ing ka:

<sup>48</sup>Ama chu Insa mi, thûk tak cho ah, suangpi det tak chung ah suangphûm lem gual chu ahi. Tui a hung lêt tak leh zia In chu tui in hat tak in a hun khaw ah; himaleh, pha tak ah sak ahi ziakin a hi'lîng zo puai.

<sup>49</sup>Himaleh, ka thu ngaitha ngal ah jawmlote chu, suangphûm umlo ah piaunêl chung mai mai ah Insa gual ahi; tui hat in a hun khaw ah, a pûk pai ngal tai; zia In siat dan chu a huaisia ma ma hi, a tia.

## **Luka 7**

### **Sepai Za hotu Suak Sukdamna**



(Mat 8.5-13)

<sup>1</sup>Jesu'n, mipite kiang ah thu a gen zaw phatin, Kapernaum khua lam in a chia ta'n;

<sup>2</sup>zia tak ah chun sepai zahotu suak, a doichuam ma ma khat, damlo thi vâng vâng in a um a.

<sup>3</sup>Jesu chanchin a la het phat in, a suakpa chu hung hi'dam ding ah don dingin, a kiang in Juda upate chu a sawl a.

<sup>4</sup>Jesu kiang a hung tun phat un, ama chu panpi tâk tak ahi dan hung gen kawm in, phatchuamngai tak in a hung don tau a.

<sup>5</sup>"Ama chun ka nam uh le a lungsiat ah, ka sunagog In uh le ei sak piak ahi," a tiu a.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jesu'n a zui a, In ah kipat gamla lo ah chun, sepai zahotu chun a lawite chu a kiang in a hun sawl a, "Lalpa, hung kisukbuai dâ mai in, ka Insungle nangma lutna tâk ei puai.

<sup>7</sup>Keima le la kiang ah hung tâk ka hi puai; himaleh, thu bep gen lechinle ka suak chu dam mai in a;

<sup>8</sup>keima le mi thunuai ah um ka hi'n, ke'n le ka nuai ah sepaite ka nei ah, pakhat kiang ah, chia in, ka tileh a chia ah, a dang khat kiang ah, hung in, ka tileh a hung a; ka suak kiang inle, zia hi bawl in, ka tileh a bawl mai sek hi," a vatisak a.

<sup>9</sup>Jesu'n zia thute chu a het in mak a sa ma ma ah, a kihei a, ama zui mipite kiang ah chun, "Ka hil la hiu, Israel lak inle zia gual lawm ah ginna nasa hi ka mu nai puai," a tia.

<sup>10</sup>A mi sawlte chu a hung un, In a hung tun kit phat un zia suak damlo chu dam in a mu tau hi.

### Nain Khua Meithâinu Chapa Thisa Kaithawna

<sup>11</sup>Chomkhat zaw in, khawpi pakhat Nain a tiu ah chun a chia a; a nungzuite leh mi tam tak inle a hun zui un.



<sup>12</sup>Khawpi kul kotkhak a hun nai phat un, mithi pakhat a hun jawndok ua. Ama chu a nu chapa changkhat neisun ahi'n, a nu chu meithâi ahi; khawpi mipi tam tak inle a hun zui un.

<sup>13</sup>Lalpa'n ama chu a mu in a lainat ma ma ah a kiang in, "Kap ta kin," a tia.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaphatchun, a hun nai ah, a lâng chu a vak khoi phatin a jawnte chu a ding tau a. Jesu chun, "Tangval, hung tho ta'n!" a hun tia.

<sup>15</sup>Ziaphatchun, mithi chu hung kitung in a hung pau ta'n; a nu kiang in a pia tai.

<sup>16</sup>Mi zosia chu a lau tau a; Pathian a chawihoi ua, "I lak un jawlnei lopi tak khat a hung pawt ah, Pathian in a mite a hung kantha ta ahi," a tiu a.

<sup>17</sup>Tichun, a chanchin chu Judea gam zosia leh a kîmvêl gam zosia ah chun a kithang suak tai.

**Baptispa Johan Palaite**  
(Mat 11.2-19)

<sup>18</sup>Johan nungzuite chun, zia thil umdan zosia chu kim tak in a hil tau a.

<sup>19</sup>Johan in a nungzuite pani a ko a, Lalpa kiang in a sawl a, "Nangma hi a hung ding chu la hita em? ahiloleh, midang a la ngâk nalai ding ka hiu em? vatiu in," a tia.

<sup>20</sup>Jesu kiang a tun phat un, "Baptispa Johan in ei sawl ka hiu a, Nangma hi a hung ding chu la hita em? ahiloleh, midang a la ngâk nalai ding ka hiu em?" a vatiu a.

<sup>21</sup>Zia lai tak chun, mi hivei chuam chuam nei leh, natna chuam chuam ah damlote chu a la hidam ah, thitha buakte a la nawdok ah, mitthûm tam take le a mit uh a la hi'vâk piak a.

<sup>22</sup> Jesu'n a dawnhu a, "Chia kit unlâ, la thil muteu leh la thil hiatteu hi Johan kiang in vagen un: Mitthûmte'n a muthei tau hen, kengbite keng in a chia tau in; phâkte sukthiantho in a um un, bengngong te'nle a hethei tau in, mithite le kaithaw in a um un; gentheite kiang ah le chanchinpha gen ahi tai.

<sup>23</sup>Chuleh, keima ah lung hilona neilote chu mi hampha a hiu!" a tia.



<sup>24</sup>Johan nungzuite a chia kit zaw phat un, Johan chung thu chu mipite kiang in a gen pan ta'n. "Aleh, gamthip ah khan bang en ding ah chia la hiu em? Luang hui in a mut lîng maw?

<sup>25</sup>Aleh, bang en ding him him ah chia la hiu em? Puan nêm silte maw? Ngai tiam un, puan lopi sil leh mi nuamsate chu lal In ah ei vei a um sek uh.

<sup>26</sup>Aleh, bang en mawng mawng ah chia la hiu em? Jawlnei maw? ahi, ka hil la hiu, jawlnei sâng ah le lopi zaw ahi!

<sup>27</sup>Zia pa chanchin chu zia gual hin a la kizik hi: En in, ka sawlchâk la ma'n ka sawl ah, ama chun la ma-âng in la lampi chu a la siamtup in ah, ti kha.

<sup>28</sup>Ka hil la hiu, numei suan lak in Baptispa Johan sâng ah jawlnei lopi zaw a um puai; himaleh, Pathian gam ah a neupenle ama sâng in a lopi zawu hi," a tia.

<sup>29</sup>(Ziaphatchun, a thu ngai zosiate leh sedawlte chun, Johan baptisma a la changsa a hiziak un, Pathian dikna chu a mu chian tau hi.

<sup>30</sup>Himaleh, Pharisaite leh dan he mite chun, ama baptisma chansak ding chu a nop lo ziak un, amau â ding ah Pathian lemguat chu a dawi puau hi.)

<sup>31</sup>Lalpa chun, "Tu'lai khangthakte hi kua tawh te'thei ding la hita diam uh? Bang gual mi la hiu em?

<sup>32</sup>Amau haw chu naupang kaithial mun ah kichu, 'Lilu ka mût piak leh le la lâm puau in, Pul ka do ua leh le lei kâpi diak puau hi' ti ah ki-uau tua gual chu a hiu.

<sup>33</sup>Baptispa Johan a hung ah, vaithum a ne pua'n, uain le a dawn diak puai; Thitha jawl ahi, la tiu a.

<sup>34</sup>Mihing Chapa a hung ah, ne leh dawn in a um ah; En tiam un, gawlhatpa, uain haipa, sedawlte leh migilote gualpa saw, la tiu a.

<sup>35</sup>Ahi'nla, pilna chu a chate'n a dik zia a gen ui," a tia.

### Numei Gilo Ngaidamna



<sup>36</sup>Pharisaite lak ah mi pakhat in a In ah an ne dingin Jesu chu a chial ah; tichun, zia Pharisaipa In ah chun a lut ah, an ne dingin a kichu tai.

<sup>37</sup> Pharisaipa In ah chun Jesu an ne um ding ahi ti a het ziakin, zia khua numei dukdaklo pakhat chu a hung ah, sathau alabastar bûk in a hun chawi a.

<sup>38</sup>A nung ah chun a kengbul ah kap kawm kawm in a ding ah, a mitthitui in a kengpêk chu a hi'top ah, a sam in a thiak ta'n. A kengpêk chu a chawp ah, zia sathau chu a nu' tai.

<sup>39</sup>Anne ding ah chialpa Pharisai chun a mu phât in a lungthim in, “Zia mipa hi jawlnei hileh vang, a hung khoi numei hi bang gual mi a hem ti leh migilo ahi dan tak hi he ding hi ve'n!” a tia.

<sup>40</sup>Jesu chun a kiang in, “Simon, la kiang ah hin gen ding pakhat ka nei hi,” a tia. Ama chun, “Hotupa, gen ta'n la,” a tia.

<sup>41</sup>Ama chun, “Dangka thung hawm mi pakhat hin a dangka ba mi pani a nei in; pakhat chun denarii za nga a ba'n, pakhat chun denarii sawmnga ba ahi.

<sup>42</sup>Himaleh, a ditna ding a neilo phat un a paniu in a ngaidam ziang ta'n. Aleh, ei hil tiam in, a kua zawk chun a hepi zaw ta diam uh?” a tia.

<sup>43</sup>Simon chun, “A tam zaw a ngaidampa zawk chun hi'n ah ti ka gingchâi,” ti'n a dawnhu a. Ama'n a kiang in, “La gingcha dik ma ma hi,” a tia.

<sup>44</sup>Chuleh, numei lam chu a nga, “Zia numei hi la mu em? La In ah ka hung lut in keng silna ding tui lei pepua'n; himaleh, ama hin a mitthi tui in ka keng a sil ah, a sam in a thiak hi.

<sup>45</sup>Nang in lei chawp pua'n, ama hin vang ka hung lut ah kipat khan ka kengpêk chawp a hâi nai puai.

<sup>46</sup>Nang in ka luchangle sathau la nu' puai; ama'n vang ka kengpêk sathau gimtui ei nu'piak hi.



<sup>47</sup>Ziaziakchun ka hil la hi, a gitlona tam tak chu ngaidam a hi tai; ama chun ei hepi ma ma ngal a. Kuale ngaidamna dong tawm chun hepinate a nei tawm ui,” a tia.

<sup>48</sup>Chuleh, numei kiang ah chun, “La gitlonate ngaidam ahi tai,” a tia.

<sup>49</sup>Himaleh, a kiang ah a an nêkpite chun amau kihona chun, “Gitlonate ngaidam ziang thei hi kua ahi dia aw!” a kitiu a.

<sup>50</sup>Chuleh, numei kiang ah chun, “La ginna hin a hun hukdam tai, thamuang tak in chia ta’n,” a ti tai.

## Luka 8

### Jesu Nungzui ah Pang Numeite

<sup>1</sup>Zia nung ah chun khawlian leh khawneu haw chu a fang pek ah, Pathian gam chanchinpha chu gen in, a tâklang pek ah. Sawm leh ni’te chun ama a zui un;

<sup>2</sup> numei khenkhat, a natna a sukdam piak leh a sung ah thitha a nawdaw piakte, a sung ah thitha sagi a nawdaw piak Mari Makdalin kit kha tawh,

<sup>3</sup>Herod sepkolpa Chuza ji Joanna tawh, Susanna tawh, midang tam tak tawh le a hiu a, amau haw chun a thil neiteu ah kipat in ama â ding a bawl piak tau a.

### Buchi The' Tekhinthu

(Mat 13.1-9; Mar 4.1-9)

<sup>4</sup>Khawtin ah kipat mipi tam tak a hung khawm phat un, a kiang un tekhinthus’ thu a hil a:

<sup>5</sup>“Buchi the’ pakhat buchi the’ dingin a kuan ah; a the’ leh, a khen khat lamgei in a ketha, chot lumlet in a um a, chunglêng vachate’n a hung luak nâm tau a.

<sup>6</sup>A khenkhat chu suangteu chung in a ketha, a hung kek sâm a; himaleh, a lei nawm bangma a umlo ziakin a keugawp kit pai tai.

<sup>7</sup>Chuleh, a khenkhat chu hampa lingnei lak in a ketha; hampa lingneite chu tawh a kek khawm un, a hun dêp mang kit tai.



<sup>8</sup>A dang khenkhatte chu lei phatna'n a kiau ah, a hung kek un, ga a hun suau ah, ale' zakhatte'n a hung pung tai," a tia. Zia sia chu a gen zaw phatin a hung kiko ah, "Kuale hetna ding nakhang nei chun he tau hen!" a tia.

**Tekhinthu Thiltup**  
(Mat 13.10-17; Mar 4.10-12)

<sup>9</sup>A nungzuite chun zia tekhinthu chu bang a genna a hem, ti a dong tau a.

<sup>10</sup>Ama chun, nanghaw â ding ah Pathian gam thugûk chu het ding phal ahi'n; midangte â dingin vang tekhinthu ah gen ahi: Mu zing ngal ah, a mulo ua, hezing ngal ah, a hiatthiam lona ding un, ti in.

**Tekhinthu Hilchetna**  
(Mat 13.18-23; Mar 4.13-20)

<sup>11</sup>A kiang un zia gual hin a gen a: Tekhinthu chu zia hi ahi: Buchi chu Pathian thu ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Lamgei ah kethate kha, thu chu a het phat ua leh diabol chu a hung ah, a gin ua hukdam ahi lona ding un a lunggil ua kipat thu chu a lamang ta sek hi.

<sup>13</sup>Chuleh, suangteu chung ah kethate chu ziate hi a hiu: Thu a het ua kipak tak ah pom ngal ziang; himaleh, zung him him a nei puau ah, sawt lo sung bep a ging un, thepna a hung um phat leh pûk kit ziang sekte hi a hiu.

<sup>14</sup>Chuleh, hampa lingnei lak ah kethate chu zia gual hi a hiu: Thu a het phat ua leh, a chiau a; damsung khawsak lungkhamnate, hausaknate leh nopsaknate'n a hun dêp ah; a ga piting ngai sek puau hi.

<sup>15</sup>Lei phatna kethate chu ziate hi a hiu: Lungthim kitup tak leh pha tak in thu a hiau ah, a vop zing un, thuak hat tak in ga a hun sua sek ui, a tia.

**Thaumei Tekhinthu**  
(Mar 4.21-25)

<sup>16</sup>Kuama'n thaumei vâk in bêl sung a hem, jalkhun nuai a hem inle a koi ngai puau in, a tunna'n a tung sâng zaw sek ui, a hung lut zosia'n a vâk a mutheina ding un.

<sup>17</sup>Kipuang lo ding ah thugûk bangma a um pua'n, hetdok lo leh lang lo ding ah selgûk bangma a um diak pawngal a.



<sup>18</sup> Ziaziakchun, la thil hiatteu ah hin chingkam tak in um un; kuale a nei chu piak belap hi'ntin, kuale a neilo chu a neisunle lâkpiak hi'n a.

**Jesu Tawh Kichanauna**  
(Mat 12.46-50; Mar 3.31-35)

<sup>19</sup> Zia lai tak ah chun a nu leh a suapite a hung ua, mipi tam tâkluat ziakin a hung lut thei puau a.

<sup>20</sup> Mi pakhat in Jesu kiang in, “La nu leh la suapite’n nangma hun mu nuam in, In mai lam in a ngak ui,” ti’n a vagen a.

<sup>21</sup> Ama chun, a kiang un, “Pathian thu he ah jawmte hi ka nu leh ka suapite a hiu,” a tia.

**Jesu'n Thigawpi A Vauthipna**  
(Mat 8.23-27; Mar 4.35-41)

<sup>22</sup> Ni khat chu a nungzuite tawh long sung in a lut tau a: “Dil gâl langkhat lam ah gâl kâi hitiu,” a hun tia. Tichun, a kipan tau a.

<sup>23</sup> A kitawl lai un ama chu a la ipmu tai. Dil chung ah chun thigawpi nasa tak a hung hâng ta'n; a long uh tui a dim vâng vâng ah, lauthawn um tak in a um tau a.

<sup>24</sup> A kiang in a hung ua, a kaitho un: “Hotupa, hotupa, mangthai ding ka hitau hilam!” a tiu a. Ziaphat chun a hung tho ah, thigua leh tuifawn kisep vut vut chu a hun vau a; tichun, a hung chawl ua, a thip dîl dêl ziang tai.

<sup>25</sup> Chuleh, a kiang un, “La ginnau khoilam ah um ahi tam?” a tia. Amau chun lau ma ma leh maksa tak in, “Zia pa hi khoilam bang mi a hita, tui leh thiguale thu a pia, a thu a awi ziang uh hi?” a kitiu a.

**Gerasin Gam ah Thitha Honpi A Nawdawna**  
(Mat 8.28-34; Mar 5.1-20)

<sup>26</sup> Galili gam jawn ah Gerasin gam chu a hung tung tau a.

<sup>27</sup> Khawmual a kaidaw phat un, khawpi kipat thitha vop pakhat in a la lamtua ah, ama chu sawt tak puan him him sil talo, In him him ah le um talo ah thânte ah um ziang a hita'n.



<sup>28</sup>Jesu a hun mu phât in a kiko ah, a ma-âng in a bokkhup ah, aw ngai tak in, “Jesu, Chungnung pen Pathian Chapa, bang ei law ding ah hung la hem? Ei sawisa lo dingin ka don la hi,” a tia.

<sup>29</sup>Zia thitha buak chu zia pa ah kipat chu pawt ding ah thu a piak tâk ziak ahi’n. (Ama chu thitha buak chun a man sek ah, thikkhau in a hên sek un, chuleh, bulle a tuk sek ui; himaleh, a kolbute chu a bottan ah, gamthip ah thitha buak chun a pui mang sek a.)

<sup>30</sup>Jesu chun, “La min bang a hem?” ti’n a dong a. A sung ah thitha tam tak um ahi ziakin ama chun, “Nuai ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>31</sup>Amau chun kawkhûk mong bei ah sawl lut lo dingin a don tau a.

<sup>32</sup>Zia tak ah chun tâng ah vokcha hon tam tak a tau a; thithate chun a kiang in, vokcha sung ah luttheina a don tau a. Ama chun a phal piak tai.

<sup>33</sup>Tichun, thitha buakte chu zia mipa sung ah kipat chun a pawtdok un, vokchate sung ah chun a lut tau a; vokchate chu kawllêk in a taithau in, dil sung ah chawm lut in, tui hapvâ in a thi zo tau hi.

<sup>34</sup>Vokcha vâkte chun thil umdan chu a mu phât un a tai ua, khua sung leh tânggamte ah chun a vagen jak tau hi.

<sup>35</sup>Chuleh, thil umdan en ding ah hung pawt in, Jesu kiang in a hung ua, zia tak ah chun Jesu kengbul ah thitha buak voppa kha thithate’n a nutsia tâk uh, puan sil leh chêng in, lungthim dik tak pu’n a la kichu a vamuu ah, a lau ma ma tau hi.

<sup>36</sup>A la musate chun, thitha buak voppa hung phatdaw dan chu a la gen tau hi.

<sup>37</sup>Ziaphatchun, Gerasin gam leh a tuamvêl ah mi zosia chun a lau ma ma ziak un, amau chu nusia dingin Jesu chu a don tau hi. Tichun, long ah chun a lut ah, a kile’kit tai.

<sup>38</sup>Ahi’n, thitha buakte pawtsanpa kha a hung ah, a kiang ah um zing dingin a hung kidon a; himaleh, Jesu’n a la sawl kit ta’n, a kiang in:



<sup>39</sup>“La In lam ah chia kit inla, la chung ah Pathian in thil a hun hi’piak dan hi vagen jak ta’n,” ti in. Tichun, ama le a chia kit ah, a chung ah Jesu’n thil lopi tak a hi’piak dan chu, khawpi sung zosia ah chun a gen jak tai.

### **Numei Thipût Ieh Jaira Chanu Sukdamna**

(Mat 9.18-26; Mar 5.21-43)

<sup>40</sup>Jesu a hung tun kit phatin, ama a la ngâk zing mipite chu a kipak ma mau a;

<sup>41</sup>zia tak ah chun mi pakhat, a min Jaira a tiu, sunagog hotupa chu a hung a. Jesu kengbul in a hung bok khup ah, a In ah hung dingin a don a;

<sup>42</sup>a chanu neisun, kum sawm leh ni mi chu damlo thi vâng vâng in a um a. A chia lai ah chun mipi chun a tuam hut hut tau a.

<sup>43</sup>Zia tak chun numei pakhat, kum sawm leh ni thipût a hung ah, ama chun a nei zosia daktor kiang in a sêng zo ta’n; himaleh, kuama’n a hi’dam thei puau a.

<sup>44</sup>Jesu nung lam in a hung ah, a puan mong a hung khoi a; ziaphatchun, a thipût chu a hung kang tai.

<sup>45</sup>Ziaphatchun Jesu’n, “Kua a hem ei khoi?” a hun tia. Himaleh, Ama khoi kha chu umlo ahi dan uh a gen chiat tau a. Peter chun, “Hotupa, mipi’n a hun tuam hut hut un, a hun phu mén mûn uh hi lam,” a tia.

<sup>46</sup>Himaleh, Jesu’n, “Kua a hem khat in ei khoi hi, keima ah kipat thilhitheina a pawt hi ti ka hia’i,” a tia.

<sup>47</sup>Numei chun, kisêl zo lo ding ka hi ti a kihiat phatin, kithing kawm kawm in a hung ah, a ma-âng in a hung bokkhup ah, bang ziak ah vakhoi a hem ti leh, a natna a hung dam ngal dante chu mipite het in a kiang in a hung gen tai.

<sup>48</sup>Jesu chun a kiang in, “Ka chanu, la ginna la dampi ahi; thamuang tak in chia ta’n,” a tia.

<sup>49</sup>Zia thute chu a la gen lai tak in, sunagog ah hotupa In ah kipat chun mi pakhat a hung tai ah, “La chanu kha a thi tai: Hotupa kha sukbuai dâ mai ta’n,” ti’n a hung gen a.



<sup>50</sup>Himaleh, Jesu'n a la he, a kiang in, "Lau kin. Gingcha mai in, hung hing kit ding ahi," a hun tia.

<sup>51</sup>A In a hung tun phat in, Peter tawh, Jakob tawh, Johan tawh, zia naupang nu leh pa tilo ngal chu kuama lut ding a phal pua'n.

<sup>52</sup>Mi zosia chun kap in, a la sūn ma mau a; himaleh, ama chun, "Kap kiu in, a thi ei puai, a ipmu a hizawi," a tia.

<sup>53</sup>Amau haw chun a thi ahi ti a het ziak un a la nuisan tau a.

<sup>54</sup>Amau haw chu a sawldaw sik sek zaw phatin, amanu chu a khut in a vak tûk ah, a ko ah, "Bawinu, hung tho in!" a tia.

<sup>55</sup>Tichun, a thagau chu a hung kit ah, kin tak in a hung thodok tai! Zia phat ah chun bang a hem khat a nêk ding pia ding in a hil a.

<sup>56</sup>A nu leh pa chunle mak a sa ma mau a; himaleh, ama chun a thil hi' chu kuama hil lo dingin thu a pia tai.

## Luka 9

### Sawm Leh Nite Nasepna (Mat 10.5-15; Mar 6.7-13)

<sup>1</sup>Zia nung ah chun a nungzui sawm leh nite chu a ko khawm ah, thitha buakte nawdaw theina leh damlote sukdam theina thuneina a pia.

<sup>2</sup>Tichun, Pathian gam thu gen ding leh damlote hi'dam dingin a sawldok ta'n;

<sup>3</sup>a kiang un, "La khualzinnau ah hin tiangkhut, sakhou, vaithum leh dangka bangma keng kiu inla, puanâk chung thua le keng diak kiu in;

<sup>4</sup>kua In hilehle la tunna tapo ua chun tung zing unla, zia kipat chun kipan kit sek un.

<sup>5</sup>Chuleh, kua'nle a hun lawp lo ua leh, zia khua chu la nutsia ding tak ua leh, amau hiatsakna dingin la keng ua leivui chu thingtha malam sek un," a tia.

<sup>6</sup>Tichun, a kipandok ua, chanchinpha chu gen malam pek in khuate chu a fang un, mun tin in damlote a hi'dam malam pek tau hi.

### Herod Lungkhamna (Mat 14.1-12; Mar 6.14-29)



<sup>7</sup> Lengpa Herod in a thil hi'dan zosia chu a la he zui pek a; Johan kha thina kipat hung thokit hi'n a, tia a gen ziak un a lungkham ta'n.

<sup>8</sup> Mi khenkhat chun, "Elijah hung kilâk kit hi'n a," a tiu a; midang khenkhatte chun, "Nidanglai ah jawlneite lak ah khat hung thokit hi'n a" a tiu a.

<sup>9</sup> Herod chun vang, "Johan kha a gawl ka tansak tangal ah; zia hi kua hiding a hem, a chanchin zia gual ah ka het ziang hi?" a tia. Ama chu mu têi a nuam tai.

### Mipi Sangnga A Vâkna

(Mat 14.13-21; Mar 6.30-44; Joh 6.1-14)

<sup>10</sup> Sawlchâkte kha a hung tun kit phat un, a thilbawl zosiau chu a kiang in a gen tau a. Ziaphatchun a mau chu, Bethsaida khua lam in a pui tai.

<sup>11</sup> Mipite'n a hun het phat un, a hun del pek tau a; tichun, amau haw chu a la lop ah, Pathian gam thu a hil ah, damlote chu a la hi'dam jel hi.

<sup>12</sup> A hung väigei ta'n, sawm leh nite chu a hung un a kiang in, "Zia tak hi gamthip ahi ngal a, I kiang nai tuam ua khuate ah sawn nêk leh châk ding a kingaituau ah, a giakna diule a ngaitua theina ding un, mipite hi sawldok mai ta'n la," a hung tiu a.

<sup>13</sup> Himaleh, ama chun, "Nang un nêk ding bang a hem khat piau in," a tia. Amau chun, "Mi zia jat jat â ding hi I vachawk ziang lo ua leh, vaithum panga leh sanga pani tilo bangma I nei pawngal un," a tiu a.

<sup>14</sup> Amau chu piting ngawnle sang nga vel a hiu a. Ama chun a nungzuite kiang in, "Sawmnga nga'n, a pawl pawl in chutsak un," a tia.

<sup>15</sup> A ti gual chun a kichutsak un, a leng un a chu chiat tau a.

<sup>16</sup> Vaithum panga leh sanga pani chu a la, van lam a en ah, a maljawl ah, a hun phelsua ah, mipi lak ah hawm dingin a nungzuite kiang in a pia tai.

<sup>17</sup> Tichun, a ne chiat un, a leng un a vâ chiat tau ah; a nêkbang uh chu bawm sawm leh ni a luak dim ui.

### Peter in Jesu A Puandawna

(Mat 16.13-19; Mar 8.27-29)



<sup>18</sup>Khatvei chu, ama ngawn ah a pauchap zaw in, a nungzuite kiang in, “Aleh, keima hi mite’n kua ahi ei tiu em?” ti’n a dong a.

<sup>19</sup>Amau chun a kiang in, “Khen khat in, ‘Baptispa Johan kha ahi’ a tiu in; khenkhat in, ‘Elijah ahi’ a tiu in; midang khenkhat chun, ‘Nidanglai ah jawlneite lak ah pakhat hung thokit ahi’ a tiu hi,” ti’n a dawnhuu a.

<sup>20</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, “Aleh, nanghaw’n kua ahi lei tiu em?” ti’n a dong ta’n. Peter in, “Pathian Messiah chu la hi,” ti’n a dawnhuu a.

### **A Thina leh A Thawkitna Ding Thu A Genlawkna**

(Mat 16.20-28; Mar 8.30—9.1)

<sup>21</sup>Tichun, zia thu chu kuama kiang ah gendok lo dingin thu a pia ta:

<sup>22</sup>“Mihing Chapa hin haksatna tam tak thuak intin, upate leh thiampu lalte leh lekhazikte doi lo in um intin, that intiu in; himaleh, a nithum ni leh thokit ding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>23</sup>Ama chun a leng ua kiang in, “Kua’ble ei zui a nop chun, ama leh ama kihemil in, nisi’n ama kros kiput in ei zui hen.

<sup>24</sup>Kuale a hinna hukhin nuam chun chān intin, kuale keima ziak ah a hinna chān chun, zia mi ngei chun a hinna chu humbit in a.

<sup>25</sup>Min khawvel hi a pum in nei hen la, ama hinna chān ta leh, ama â dingin bang phachuam ding a hem?

<sup>26</sup>Kuale, keima leh ka thu japi tapo chu, Mihing chapa’n, ama lopina tawh, a Pa lopina tawh, vansawlchâk thiangthote lopina tawh a hung phat leh zia mi chu hun japi in a.

<sup>27</sup>Himaleh, thutak ka hun hil la hiu, zia tak ah dingte lak ah hin Pathian gam a mu masiau, thina tep lo ding mi khenkhat a um ui,” a tia.

### **Jesu Mêl Danglamna**

(Mat 17.1-8; Mar 9.2-8)

<sup>28</sup>Zia a gen zaw nung ni giat ni’ chun, Peter tawh, Jakob tawh Johan a pui ah, tāng ah pauchap dingin a chiapi a.

<sup>29</sup>A pauchap lai un, a mêl a hung danglam ta’n; a puante chu a hung vâm tai.



<sup>30</sup>Thakhat in mi pani, Mosi leh Elijah tawh holim in a mu tau a.

<sup>31</sup>Amau chu lopi tak in a hung kilâk un, Jerusalem ah a mualsua ding, a thina ding thute chun a holim un.

<sup>32</sup>Himaleh, Peter leh a lawite chu a i-mut uh a suak ma ma ta'n; a hung haldaw phat un, a kiang ah ding mi panite leh a lopina chu a mu tau a.

<sup>33</sup>Ama a nutsia guat phat un, Peter chun Jesu kiang in, "Hotupa, zia tak ah um hi ei uh â dingin a nuam hi; bawk pathum khaw ing ka tiu in, nang â dingin pakhat, Mosi â dingin pakhat, chuleh, Elijah â dingin pakhat," a tia. Bang gen a hile a kihe puai.

<sup>34</sup>Zia thu a gen lai tak chun, sûm a hung jing ah, amau chu a hun lia ta'n; amau chu sûmpî'n a hun chup phatin a lau ma mau a.

<sup>35</sup>Chuleh, sûm lak ah kipat chun aw a hung pawt a, "Zia hi ka Chapa dawi tak chu ahi, ama thu ngai un!" a hun tia.

<sup>36</sup>Aw chu a hung thip phatin Jesu chu ama ngawn um in a mu tau a. Zia thu chu a îm ua, zia hun lai ah chun a thil muu chu kuama a hil puau hi.

**Jesu'n Thithavop Naupang A Sukdamna**  
(Mat 17.14-18; Mar 9.14-27)

<sup>37</sup>A jing ah tâng ah kipat a hung suk phat un, mipi tam tak in a la lamtuau a.

<sup>38</sup>Mipi lak ah chun mi pakhat a hung kikodok a, "Hotupa, zia ka chapa hi. Ka chapa neisun ahi'n, ei et piak dingin ka don la hi.

<sup>39</sup>A châng châng leh thitha buak chun a hun soisa sek in, a hung kikodok sek ah; a chilphuante nawk in, thidang hial ah a soi nung leh a nusia bep sek ahi.

<sup>40</sup>La nungzuite ei nawdaw piak ding ah ka dot leh ahi'thei puau in," a tia.

<sup>41</sup>Ziaphatchun Jesu'n, "Aw ginna tawmte leh khangthak chavaite haw, la lak ua bang chan um nalai ding ka hia, ka hun khawngai nâk lai ding a hem? La chapa chu zia lam ah hin hun pui in," a tia.

<sup>42</sup>A hung lai un thitha buak chun, khawhelo khop in nasa tak in a hun soisa tai. Jesu'n thitha buak chu a hun vau ah, naupang chu a hi'dam ah, a pa kiang in a chiasak kit tai.



<sup>43</sup>Mi zosia chun Pathian thilhitheina lopi tak chu lamdang a sa ma ma tau hi. Jesu thilbawl taphot chu maksa tak ah a um lai un, ama'n a nungzuite kiang ah chun:

<sup>44</sup>“Zia ka thugen hi la nakhang un lut ta hen: Mihing Chapa hi mite khut ah matsak in um ding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>45</sup>Himaleh, a thugen chu a ngaina a hepuau ah, a het theilona ding ua kisêl ahi’n; himaleh, zia thu chu ama dot ding chu a lau ngal un.

### **Lopina Thugûk**

(Mat 18.1-5; Mar 9.33-37)

<sup>46</sup>A lak un kua a lianpen diam, ti thu ah kinialna a hung um ta’n.

<sup>47</sup>Himaleh, Jesu’n a lungthim ua a ngaituateu chu a la hia’n; naupang khat a kai ah, a kiang in a dinsak ah, a kiang un:

<sup>48</sup>“Kuale zia naupang hi ka min ah lop tapo chu keima ei lop ahi; keima ei lop chu ei sawlpa lop ahi; la lak ua a neupen chu a lopipen hung hiding ahi,” a tia.

### **Thitha Nawdawna**

(Mar 9.38-40)

<sup>49</sup>Johan in a kiang ah chun, “Hotupa, mi pakhat la min ah thitha a la nawdok ka hun muu ah, ei uh lak ah pang ah ei zui a hilo ziakin ka hun zada tau hi,” a tia.

<sup>50</sup>Jesu chun a kiang in, “Kuale, ei dodâl lo chu ei uh lam ah pang ahiziak in zada kiu in,” a tia.

### **Samaria Gam ah mite’n Jesu A Doilonau**

<sup>51</sup>Lâk to ah a umna ding hun a nai phatin, Jerusalem lam bep ngaitua in, zia lam chu a nga zing ta’n.

<sup>52</sup>A malam in mi a sawl a. Amau chu a chiau a, Samaria gam ah khua pakhat ah thil a la ngaitua tûp masa dingin a lut un.

<sup>53</sup>Ama chu Jerusalem lam zuan ah chia ahi ziakin a la lop puau a.



<sup>54</sup> A nungzuite lak ah Jakob leh Johan in a mu phât un, “Lalpa, van ah kipat in mei ko thai tiu in, kâk tumsak ziangleu hin la ti paw em?” a hun tiu a.

<sup>55</sup> Himaleh, ama chu a hung kihei ah a vau a.

<sup>56</sup> Mite hinna susia dingin Mihing Chapa hi a hung puai, amau hukdam ding ah hung a hizawi, a tia. Tichun, khaw dang in a chia tau hi.

**Jesu Zui nuamte Um Ding Dan**  
(Mat 8.19-22)

<sup>57</sup> Chuleh, lam a zawa t lai un mi pakhat in a kiang in, “Lalpa, la chiana taphot in hun zui ing ka,” a tia.

<sup>58</sup> Himaleh, Jesu’n a dawnhu ah, “Si-alte’n kua a nei un, chunglêng vachate’n le bu a nei ui; himaleh, Mihing Chapa hin vang lu-ngakna dingle a nei puai,” a tia.

<sup>59</sup> Midang pakhat kiang ah chun, “Ei zui in,” a tia. Himaleh, ama chun, “Lalpa, ka pa ei vuisak tadi in,” a tia.

<sup>60</sup> Jesu’n a kiang in, “Mithite chun amau mithi chu a la kivui tau hen; nang vang chia’n la, Pathian gam thu hi vagen jak ta’n,” a tia.

<sup>61</sup> Chuleh, midang inle, “Lalpa, hun zui ing ka, himaleh, ka In ah mite mangpha vathâk phot ing ka,” a tia.

<sup>62</sup> Himaleh, Jesu’n a kiang in, “Kuale lou kaina langkawn tu tangal ah, nung lam en kit chu, Pathian gam mi hitâk ahi puai,” a tia.

## Luka 10

### Sawmsagite Nasepna

<sup>1</sup> Ziazaw chun, Lalpa’n midang sawmsagi a têldok a; ama chia guatna khua tin ah chun pani ni’ kiton dingin a sawl masa’n.

<sup>2</sup> A kiang un, “Bulâk ding a tam ma ma in, a nasemte vang a tawm ui; chutichun, a ât ding ah nasemte hun sawl dingin bu neipa kiang ah chun don un.

<sup>3</sup> La chiana ding lam un chia kin un. Ngai un, ngei hon lak ah belamno gual in ka hun sawldok la hiu hi.



<sup>4</sup>Dangka dip, sakhau leh kengtawdapte keng kiu inla, lampi'kle kuama chibai bûk malam kiu in.

<sup>5</sup>Kua In hilehle, la lut masakna taphot ua chun, ‘Zia In ah hin thamuanna tung hen!’ ti sek unla.

<sup>6</sup>Thamuang tak ah hun zintun a um uh chun, la thamuanna thuu chu zia mipa chung ah chun um den intin; zia gual mi chu a umlo ahileh vang, nangmau kiang ah hung kile’kit ding ahi.

<sup>7</sup> La tunna ngai un tung zing unla, a hun piak tapo uh chu ne’n, dawn mai un; nasemte chu law mu tâk ahi ngal a. In chuam chuam in kichawn vêl vêl kiu in.

<sup>8</sup>Khawpi la lut ua a hun lop tapote chun nêk ding a piak taphot uh chu ne ziang unla;

<sup>9</sup>damlo umte chu sudam unla, a kiang un ‘Pathian gam chu la kiang hung tung ding ahi tai’ tiu in.

<sup>10</sup> Himaleh, khawpi la lutnau ah chun a hun lawp lo ua leh, zia khawlai ah chun pawtdok unla:

<sup>11</sup> La khawlai leivui uh ka kengpêk ua bek hile nanghaw demna dingin, la chung un ka hun thinthâk khum la hiu. Ahi’n la, Pathian gam chu la kiang ua hung tung ding ahi tai ti hiau in, ti malam pek un,” a tia.

<sup>12</sup> Ka hil la hiu, zia ni ah chun zia khawte thok sâng ah chun Sodomte thok ding chu a dân um jaw’n a.

### Kisiklo Khawpîte A Vauna (Mat 11.20-24)

<sup>13</sup> Korazin, la chung a gik hi! Bethsaida, la chung a gik hi! La sung ah thil lopi tak kibawlte hi Tura leh Sidon ah a la kibawl hileh vang, saidip puan kisil in, vut kibuak khum in a gitlonateu a la haisan zo ta ma ma in au!

<sup>14</sup>Himaleh, vaihawmna hun ah chun, nangmau thok ding sâng in Tura leh Sidon thok ding chu a dân um jaw’n a.



<sup>15</sup> Nang Kapernaum, van tiang in choisa'n hiding la hem? Mithi khua tiang ah sotthâk ah um ding lei vei!

<sup>16</sup> Kuale nang uh thu ngai tapo chu keima thu ngai hi'n tiu in; nang uh hun musit chu keima ei musit hi'n au; kuale keima ei musit chu ei sawlpa musit ahi, a tia.

### Sawmsagite Hungkitna

<sup>17</sup> Tichun, sawmsagite chu kipak tak in a hung tung kit tau ah; a kiang in, "Lalpa, thitha buakte natiangle la min in ka thu thuu in a um ziang ui!" a hun tiu a.

<sup>18</sup> Himaleh, ama'n a kiang un, "Setan van ah kipat kawlphe gual ah hung ketha ka mui.

<sup>19</sup> Ngai un, gûlte, ainuvette chotden theina leh mêmâma chung ah thuneina ka piak la hiu; bangma'n hun hi'liam thei pua'n au.

<sup>20</sup> Thithate la thu thuu ah a um ziak un kipak ziang kiu inla, van ah la min uh zik ahi ziakin kipak zaw tau in," a tia.

### Jesu'n Pa Kiang ah Kipak thu A Genna (Mat 11.25-27; 13.16-17)

<sup>21</sup> Zia lai tak ah chun, Jesu chu Thagau Thiangtho in a hung kipak ma ma ta'n: "Aw he pa, lei leh van Lalpa, zia thilte hi mipilte leh mithiamte lak ah la îm ah, nausente kiang ah la puandaw ziak hin, la chung in ka kipak hi; ahi ngût hi, He pa, namgma mit mu ah ziate chu hi'ding ah kilawm leh pha lasak him ahi.

<sup>22</sup> Thil zosia ka pa'n ei piakdaw a hita'n, Chapa chu kua a hem, Pa tilo chun kuama'n a hepu'a'n; Pa chule kua a hem, Chapa leh a kiang ua chapa'n a puandawnate bep lo ngal chun kuama'n a hepuau hi," a tia.

<sup>23</sup> A nungzuite lam in a kihei ah, a chuam in a kiang un: "La thil muteu hi a muna mitte chu a hampha na e!



<sup>24</sup>Ka hil la hiu, leng leh jawlnei tam takte chun, zia la thil muu haw hi mu a la nop uh ahi; himaleh, a la mu man ta puau hi; chuleh, la thil hiatteu hile het a nuam ui; himaleh, a la he man ta puau hi,” a tia.

**Samari Mipha Tekhinthu**

<sup>25</sup>Zia lai tak ah chun, danthiam mi pakhat a hung dingdok a, ama patepna dingin, “Hotupa, kumtuang hinna ka neitheina dingin bang ka bawl diam?” ti’n a hun dong a.

<sup>26</sup>Jesu’n, a kiang in, “Dan Lekhabu’n bang a kizik em? Bang la simdok em?” a tia.

<sup>27</sup>Ama chun, “Lalpa la Pathian chu la lunggil zosia leh, la hatna zosia leh, la lungthim zosia’n la hepi ding ahi; chuleh, nangma la kihepi gual in la Invêngte le la hepi ding ahi, ti ahi,” a tia.

<sup>28</sup>Jesu chun, “La dawnhu dik ma ma hi, zia gual ah chun vabawl lechin hing in la,” a tia.

<sup>29</sup>Himaleh, ama leh ama thiam kichan gua’n Jesu kiang in, “Ka Invêngte chu kuate a hiu em?” ti’n a dong a.

<sup>30</sup>Jesu’n a dawnhu a, “Mi kua a hem khat Jerusalem ah kipat Jeriko zuan in a chia suk leh, guchate a tuak kha ta’n; a puante lâkpiak in a hi’liam ua, a thilo bep in a nusia tau a.

<sup>31</sup>Zia lampi chun thiampu pakhat a hung a; himaleh, a mu phât in lam pâm langkhat lam in a pêl tai.

<sup>32</sup>Zia gual ma chun Levi mi pakhatle a hung a, a mun a hung tun phatin a vak en ah, ama’ngle lam pâm langkhat lam in a pêl kit tai.

<sup>33</sup>Himaleh, Samari mi pakhat, khualzin in a hun tuak kha ta’n, a mu phât in a lungsiat ma ma a.

<sup>34</sup>A vazuan ah, a liamnate chu uain leh sathaunu’ piak in, a tuam piak tai. Ama sabiltung chung ah chun a chuansak ah, khualbûk pakhat in a puilût ah, a kaitua tai.



<sup>35</sup>A jing ah a nutsia ding kuan in, denarii dangka pani a ladok ah, khualbûk vêngpa kiang ah chun a pia, a kiang in, ‘Zia hin ama hi a la kaitua inla, zia khêl ah hi la sênnna a um leh, ka hung kit phat leh hun dit ing ka’ a ti malam a.

<sup>36</sup>Aleh, zia gucha tuak khapa â ding ah hin, zia mi pathumte lak ah a kuapen hi a Invêng chu hiding in la gêl em?” a tia.

<sup>37</sup>Ama chun, “A chung ah jangai penpa chu,” a tia. Ziaphatchun Jesu’n a kiang in, “Ahileh, chia inla, nang inle zia gual chun vabawl ta’n,” a tia.

### **Martha leh Mari te Unau Jesu’n A ve’na**

<sup>38</sup>Chuleh, a chiau a, khua pakhat in a lut a; zia tak ah chun Martha kiti numei pakhat in a In ah a la ko lut a.

<sup>39</sup>Ama chun suapi numei pakhat Mari kiti chu a nei ah, zia nu chu Jesu kengbul ah kichu’n, a thugen a ngaitha.

<sup>40</sup>Martha vang chu tawi lumlet in a buai ma ma a; tichun, a kiang in a hung a, “Lalpa, ka suapinu hin nêk leh châk bawl ding ah ei ngansia ziang hi la awi ah a hem? Ei kithuapi dingin hun sawl ta’n la,” a hun tia.

<sup>41</sup>Jesu chun, “Martha, Martha, thil tam tak la ngaitua ah buai la hi;

<sup>42</sup>thil khat bep a poimaw hi. Mari’n zia chanpha chu a têl ah, zia chu lâkpiak ding ahi puai,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

## **Luka 11**

### **Jesu’n Pauchap Dan A Hil**

(Mat 6.9-13; 7.7-11)

<sup>1</sup>Jesu chu mun khat in a pauchap ah, a zaw phat in, a nungzuite lak ah pakhat chun a kiang in, “Lalpa, Johan in a nungzuite a hil sek gual in pauchap dan ei hil in,” a hung tia.

<sup>2</sup>A kiang un, “La pauchap tak ua leh zia gual hin gen sek un: ‘Ka Pau, la min ja in um hen. La gam hung tung hen.

<sup>3</sup>Nisi’n ka nêkkhop uh an ei pia’n.



<sup>4</sup>Ka chung ua thil hikhialte ka ngaidam sek gual un, nang inle ka thil hikhialteu ei ngaidam in. Chetna hun ah ei puilût kin' ti in," a tia.

### **Pauchap Gunchu Ding A Hilna**

<sup>5</sup>Chuleh, a kiang un, "La lak ua kua a hem khat in gualpha pakhat nei hen la, jankhang in a kiang in vachia in: 'Lawm, vaithum pathum ei thunglâksak in;

<sup>6</sup>ka gual dawi khat khualzin a hung tung hen, a ma-âng ah lui ding bangma ka nei puai' hang ti leh;

<sup>7</sup>ama chun, In sung ah kipat in, 'Ei subuai kin, tun kot a kikhâk ta'n; ka chate le ka kiang ah jalkhun ah a ipmu tau in, tho in ka hung pia thei ta puai' ti'n a la dawnhu ta leh;

<sup>8</sup>ka hil la hiu, a gualpa ahi ziakin tho in vapia ziang lo maleh, a dot tun tun ziak ah chun tho in a dawi jat chu vapia tho tho in a," a tia.

<sup>9</sup>Chutichun, ka hil la hiu, Don un, piak hi'n lau; hawl un, mu'n lau; kiu un, kot chu hon piak hi'n lau.

<sup>10</sup>A don tapo in a mu sek un; a hawl tapo in a mu sek ui; kotkhak kiu tapo chu hon piak hiding a hiu.

<sup>11</sup>Nanghaw lak ah a chapa'n sanga don taleh, kua a hem sanga pelo ah gûl pia ding?

<sup>12</sup>Aktui don ta leh ainuvet a pia diam leh?

<sup>13</sup>Nanghaw migilo in bawn la chateau thilpha piakna châng la het ua leh, la pau van ah um chun adonte chu Thagau Thiangtho pena lawm lawm in ah e! a tia.

### **Jesu leh Belzebul** (Mat 12.22-30; Mar 3.20-27)

<sup>14</sup>Tichun, thitha buak vop pautheilo pakhat a nawdok piak a; thitha chu a pawt daw phatin, pautheilo chu a hung paudok ta'; mipite chun lamdang a sa ma mau a.

<sup>15</sup>Himaleh, a lak ua mi khenkhat chun, "Thithate chung ah vaihawmpa, Belzebul ziak ah thithate chu nawdok thei ahi," a tiu a.



<sup>16</sup> Ziaphatchun, midang lawi khat chun, ama patepna'n van ah kipat thilmak a hung phût un.

<sup>17</sup> Himaleh, ama chun a ngaituanau chu a la he, a kiang un, kua gam hilehle amau leh amau kilangkhen him him chu a kisumangthai sek ui; Insung khatle amau leh amau kilangkhen chule a pûk sek ui.

<sup>18</sup> Setan le ama leh ama kikhen ta leh, a gam bangti'n dingdok thei ding a hem? Belzebul ziak ah thithate nawdok ahi lei tingal un.

<sup>19</sup> Belzebul ziak ah thithate nawdok ka hi chun, la dawithiamteu in kua ziak ah nawdok a hiu em? Ziaziakchun, ziate chu la chung ua vahawm dingte chu a hiu.

<sup>20</sup> Himaleh, Pathian khut ziak ah thithate nawdok ka hi chun, Pathian gam la kiang un a hung tung tai.

<sup>21</sup> Mihat chun galthuam bukim tawh a In ah a um sung sia chu a thuamphuate le bit tak in a um hi.

<sup>22</sup> Himaleh, ama sâng ah hatzaw a hung ah, a hung thâtzaw leh chu a kisuani pi gâlvan zosia a hung lâkpiak ah, gâllâk in a hawm jak piak sek hi.

<sup>23</sup> Keima lam ah pang lo chu ei do ahi'n, ei lâk khawmpî lo chu ei thejak piak ahi.

### **Thitha buak Hung Kile'kit** (Mat 12.43-45)

<sup>24</sup> Thitha buak chu mi pakhat sung ah kipat in a pawtdok ah, kichawlina ding hawl in gamkeu in a vâk tawl tawl ah, himaleh, a mu zaw tâk lo phatin, “Ka hung pawtna In ma ma khan vachia kit mai ing ka” a ti'n;

<sup>25</sup> a hung kit leh, phiat thiansa leh siamtupsa'n a mu ta'n.

<sup>26</sup> A vachia ah, thitha dang, ama sâng ah gilozaw pasagi a hun pui ah, a lut tau ah; zia tak ah chun a hung chêng tau hi. Ziaphatchun, zia pa hindan chu a masa sâng ah khan nasa tak in a hung sezaw tai, a tia.

### **Mi Hampha Chu**



<sup>27</sup>Zia thute a gen lai tak chun, Mipi lak ah chun numei pakhat a hung kiko a, “Nang hun vopnu sul leh, nawitui ah nang hun chawmnu chu a hampha na lawm lawm e!” a hun tia.

<sup>28</sup>Himaleh, ama chun, “Ahi, himaleh, Pathian thu he ah zuite chu mi hampha zaw a hiu,” a tia.

**Jonah Tepte'na**  
(Mat 12.38-42)

<sup>29</sup>Mipi a hung tam ma ma phat un, thu a hun gen pan ah, Tu'lai khang hi chu khang gilo tak a hiu; tepte'na a hawl un, himaleh, Jonah tepte'na tilo ngal tepte'na dang piak hita pua'n au.

<sup>30</sup>Jonah kha Nineveh khua mite â ding ah tepte'na ahi gual khan, Mihing Chapa hile tu'lai khangthakte â ding ah tepte'na ahi.

<sup>31</sup>Vaihawm ni tak leh simlam lengnu kha, tu'lai khangthakte hi tawh hung ding khawm intiu in, ama chun thiamlo hun chansak in a: Ama chu lei langkhat lam ah kipat in, Solomon pilna ngaitha ding mai mai in a hung ahi kha! En tiam un, Solomon sâng ah lopi zaw zia tak ah hin a um hi!

<sup>32</sup>Nineveh khua mite kha le vaihawm ni tak leh tu'lai khangthakte hitawh hung ding khawm intiu in, thiamlo hun chansak in au. Amau haw chun Jonah thugen ziakin a gitlonateu a haisan tau a: En tiam un, Jonah sâng ah lopi zaw zia' hin a um hi!

**Taksa ah Vâk chu**  
(Mat 5.15; 6.22-23)

<sup>33</sup>Kuama'n thaumei vak in law nuai in a koi ngai puau in, a tunna'n a tung zaw sek ui; mi a hung lutte'n a vâk chu a mu'na ding un.

<sup>34</sup>Taksa ah vâk chu mit ahi; ziaziakchun, mit hi a vâk hoi leh taksa pum chu a vâk ah; himaleh, mit hi a siat chun, taksa hi a pum in a thim ahi mai hi.

<sup>35</sup>Ziakziakchun, nangma ah vâk chu thim a hilona dingin chingthei un.

<sup>36</sup>La taksa chu a pum ah a vâk chun, nangma ah thimna um pua'n tin, thaumei pha tak ah kivâk gual chun, bangkim chu hung vâk suak ziang ding ahi, a tia.



**Pharisaite leh Lekhazikte A Demna**  
 (Mat 23.1-36; Mar 12.38-40)

<sup>37</sup>Zia thu a gen lai tak ah chun, Pharisa mi pakhat in a In ah an ne dingin a chial a; a vachia ah, a lut ah, an ne dingin a kichu'n.

<sup>38</sup>Khut sawp lo ah an ne ding ah a um chu, Pharisa pa chun a mu in mak a sa ma ma a.

<sup>39</sup>Lalpa chun a kiang in, Nanghaw Pharisaite hin, no leh kuangte hi a pawlam bep la sawp thiang un; himaleh, la sunggil lam uh chu du-âmna leh nunsiatna dim ahi.

<sup>40</sup>Nanghaw mingolte haw, a paw lam siampa chun a sunglam le a siam tho tho pua a hem?

<sup>41</sup>Himaleh, la nei leh lamteu chu migentheite kiang in pia zaw leu chin, nang uh â dingin bangkim a thiang ahi.

<sup>42</sup>Ahi'n, nanghaw Pharisaite haw, la chung uh a gik hi! Pudinate, lokhate leh anche lohingte sawm ah khat la pesek ui; ahi'n, diktatna leh Pathian hepina chu la limsak puau hi, ziate chu ei vei la bawl ding uh; a dangte chule thul diak lo in.

<sup>43</sup>Nanghaw Pharisaite haw, la chung uh a gik hi! Sunagog ah chutna mun sâng sâng la ngainau a, kaithial ah chibai kibukte la nuam ui.

<sup>44</sup>La chung uh a gikna e! Thân tepte'na a umlo ziak ah mite'n thân a hi'lam helo ah, a chung ah mi a nop nop ua a chia sek nau haw tawhbang chu la hiu hi, a tia.

<sup>45</sup>Ziaphatchun, danthiam mi pakhat in a hun dawnhu a, "Hotupa, la thugen chun keihaw lei selpho na e!" a hun tia.

<sup>46</sup>Ama chun, "Nanghaw dan thiamte haw la chung uh a gik hi! van-gik tak tak in la siam un, mi la puaksak sek ui, nanghaw'n la la khutmûk chau inle la sukha nuam puau hi.

<sup>47</sup>La chung uh a gik hi! La pu la pateu thâsa jawlneite thân haw chu nang un a suang la dawu a.



<sup>48</sup>A dik tak ah gen in, la pu la pateu thilbawl haw chu pha la sakpi ten uh ahi hilam! Amau in a la that ua, nang un a suang la dawu a!

<sup>49</sup>Ziaziak hin, Pathian pilna chun zia gual hin a la gen hi: ‘Jawlneite leh nungzuite hun sawl ing ka tin, a lak ua khenkhat chu that intiu in, khen khat chu genthei tak in bawl in au, a ti kha.

<sup>50</sup>Ziaziakchun, khawvel siamtil ah kipat jawlneite thisan kisua zosia kha, tu'lai khangthakte chung ah hin kiphût ding ahi.

<sup>51</sup>Abel thisan ah kipat, mâichâm leh mun thiangotho kikâl ah Zekhariah thisan kisua tiang in, tu'lai khangthakte chung ah hin kiphût ding a hi.

<sup>52</sup>Nanghaw dan thiamte haw, la chung uh a gik hi! hetna chabi chu la kol un, nangmau la la lut nuam puau a, midang a hung lut nuamte la la lutsak nuam diak puau in,” a tia.

<sup>53</sup>A chia daw phatin, lekhazikte leh Pharisaite chun NASA tak in a hun lang bawl tau a; ama nialna ding thu tam tak a hun ngaitua tau a,

<sup>54</sup>a paukhialna bang hem ah mat gua'n, a chânggu zing tau hi.

## Luka 12

### A Lêm ah Pha Demna (Mat 10.26-27)

<sup>1</sup>Zia nung ah chun mipi sim sên lo ding hial tam tak hung khawm in, a kiphu mén mûn ziang tau ah; a nungzuite kiang ah chun: Pharisaite phatlémna thawi lak ah chun chingthei un.

<sup>2</sup>Puandaw lo ding ah îmgûk bangma a um pua'n, suklat lo ding ah sêlgûkle bangma a um diak puai.

<sup>3</sup>Thim lak ah la gen uh chule vâk ah ngaithâk hi'ntin, pindan sunggil ah gûk ah mi nakhang ah la genteu chule Inchung vûm ah kikopi hi'n a.

### Hangsan tak ah Kiphuang Ding ah Hilna (Mat 10.28-31)

<sup>4</sup>Gualte haw, ka hil la hiu, taksa that ah, zia nung ah chu bangma law thei talo chu lau kiu inla;



<sup>5</sup>la lau ding uh chu ka hun hil masa ahi: A hun thalup nung ah le gawtmun ah hun pai lut thei nalai chu la lau diu ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Vachong panga paisa ni ah a zuak sek uh hilo a hem? Himaleh, a lak ua pakhat chale Pathian in a hemil kha a hem?

<sup>7</sup>La samzang zosiau hile sim suak dim diam ahi. Ziaziakchun lau kiu in, vachong tam tak sâng ah lûlzwâr ma ma la hiu.

**Ngaidam theilo**  
(Mat 10.32-33; 12.32; 10.19-20)

<sup>8</sup>Zia hile ka hun hil la hiu: Mite ma ah ei panpi chu, Mihing Chapa hin Pathian vansawlchâkte ma ah panpi ding ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Himaleh, mite ma ah ei kilepsan chu, Pathian vansawlchâkte ma ah kilepsan ah um ding a hiu.

<sup>10</sup> Mihing Chapa demna thu gen tapo chu ngaidam thei hi'ntin; Thagau Thiangto demsia chu vang ngaidam thei hipua'n a.

<sup>11</sup> Chuleh, sunagog ah a hun pui ua, thuneite leh vahawmte ma ah a hun pui phat ua leh le, bang ka gen in, bangti'n ka dawnhu diam ti ngaitua in lungkham kiu in.

<sup>12</sup>Thagau Thiangtho chun a hun hun in la gen ding uh chu hun hiatsak ding ahi, a tia.

**Mihausa Ngol Tekhinthu**

<sup>13</sup>Mipi lak ah kua a hem khat in Jesu kiang in, “Hotupa, ka suapipa go ei hawm dingin ei gen piak in,” a hung tia.

<sup>14</sup>Ama chun a kiang in, “Lawm, la chung ua vahawm ding leh thil hawm piak dingin kua'n ei guat ah a hem?” a tia.

<sup>15</sup>Chuleh, Jesu chun, a kiang un, “Chingthei un! Huaihapna lak ah chun kiveng un! Nei leh lam leh thil hauna mai hi mihing dampi pen ahi puai,” a tia.

<sup>16</sup>Tichun, a kiang un tekhinthu a gen a: “Mi hausa kua a hem khat in louma suak tam tak a nei in.



<sup>17</sup>Zia gual hin a hung kingaitua ah, ‘Ka bu leh bâl koikhawmna ding a kiting ta pua’n, bangti’n ka bawl ta dia aw?

<sup>18</sup>Zia gual hin a ngaitua ta’n, ka bu In hi phetha’ng ka tin, a lianzaw’n sa’ng ka tin; zia tak ah chun ka bu leh bâl leh ka thilte chu koikhawm ing ka tin;

<sup>19</sup>zia tak chuleh ka thagau kiang in, ka thagau, kum tam tak â dingin la kholdok tai, tun vang chawldam ta’n; ne’n la, dawn inla, nuam tak in um ta’n, ti’ng ka” a ti tai.

<sup>20</sup>Himaleh, Pathian in a kiang in, “Mi ngolpa! Tu’jan ah hin la hinna la ding a hiu. La thil guanggalte chu kua â ding a hita diam?, a ti’n.

<sup>21</sup>Mi ama â ding bep ah go khol khawm ah, Pathian lam ah hausa lo chu, zia gual chu hiding a hiu,” a tia.

### **Lungkham Io Ding ah Hilna**

(Mat 6.25-34)

<sup>22</sup>A nunguite kiang in, ziaziakchun ka hil la hiu: La hinnau, la nêk diu, la taksau leh sil leh chên ding ngaitua in lungkham kiu in.

<sup>23</sup>Hinna hi nêk ding sâng in a thupi zaw’n, taksa hile sil leh chên sâng in a lopi zawi.

<sup>24</sup>Va-akte hi ngaitua tiam un: Thâi a ching ngai puau in, lâkle a lakhawm ngai puau hi; bu In leh bupang le a nei diak puau hi; himaleh, Pathian in a vâk tho hi. La hinnau chu vachate hinna sâng in a lûl zaw na lawm lawm e!

<sup>25</sup>Aleh, la lak un, nangmau kingaitua hat ziak ah dunglam tong khat kibelap thei la um awm?

<sup>26</sup>Zia a neupen chu bawn hi’theilo in, bangatia thil dang la lungkham sek awm?

<sup>27</sup> Lili pâk khan dan hi ngaitua tiam un; na a sêm puau in, patle a khêk ngai puau hi; himaleh, ka hil la hiu, Solomon ngeile a lopina zosia a kivan khan, zia lili pâk pakhat hile a tuk zo puai.

<sup>28</sup>Hampa, gamlak ah ni khat um ah a jing ah keugawp kit ah, thukkhûk ah pai ziang ding bawn, Pathian in zia gual lawm ah hi a chei chun, aw



nanghaw, ginna nei zolote haw, nang uh hi bang gual bep in a hun chei zaw ta diam?

<sup>29</sup>Ziaziakchun, nêk leh dawn ding mai buaipi kiu inla, lungkham kiu in.

<sup>30</sup>Zia thilte zosia hi khawvel ah namtin in a hawl ui; himaleh, la Pau chun la mamawu zosia chu a henai.

<sup>31</sup>Tichun, Pathian gam chu hawl masa leu chin, zia thil zosia chule piak belap in um in lau.

### **Van ah Go Khol Ding Ahi** (Mat 6.19-21)

<sup>32</sup>Lawi tawmchate haw, lau kiu in; lenggam hun piak ding hi la Pau kipakna lam tak ahi ngal a.

<sup>33</sup>La thil neiteu chu zuak un la, gentheite kiang in piau in; Paisa dip lui theilo chu kingaituau inla, guchate'n le a nai theilonau, a nget inle a nêk siat theilona van ah chun khol khawm zaw tau in.

<sup>34</sup>La go umna taphot un la lungthim uh le um ding ahi ngal a.

### **Suak Kiging Zing**

<sup>35</sup> La kawng uh gâk unlal, la thaumei uh vâksa'n um un;

<sup>36</sup> a pu mo lawm ah chia hung tun kit hun ding helo ah ngâk, a suakpa gual in kiging zing in um un; ama chun a pu a hung ah kotkhak a hun kiu phat leh, hon piak ziang thei dingin a la um sek ahi kha.

<sup>37</sup>A puu a hung phat ah, kigingsa a la um zing a suakte chu mi hampha ahi nau e! Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, zia gual mi chu a kawnggâk sa'n a um in, an ne dingin a kichutsak in, a hung pawt ah, a nêk leh châk ding bawl in a um sek hi.

<sup>38</sup>Jankhang ah hung in, phalvak ding kuan ah hung ziang leh le, zia gual ah a hun tuakkhâk a suakte chu a hamphau hi.

<sup>39</sup> Zia hi hiau in, Inneipa chun gucha hung ding hun chu a la he masa leh, a la kiging intin, a In chu suksiat sak lo ding ahi.



<sup>40</sup>Zia gual tak ah chun, nang uh le kiging zing in um un; Mihing Chapa chu la ginchâk lo lai tak un hung ding ahi, a tia.

**Suak Ginum leh Ginum Io**  
(Mat 24.45-51)

<sup>41</sup>Peter in, “Lalpa, zia tekhinthute hi keimau haw bep a hem lei hil, mi dang zosia le?” a tia.

<sup>42</sup>Lalpa chun, awhileh, suak ginum leh sepkol ginum, a pu’n a Insung hotu ding ah a guat ding leh, a hun tak ah a nêk ding uh ngaitua tûp piak sek ding chu a kua pen chu ahi diam?

<sup>43</sup>Suak, a pu’n zia gual ah a la bawl lai tak a hun tuakkhâk chu a hampha ahi.

<sup>44</sup>Thu dik tak la kiang un ka gen ahi, zia pa ngei chu a nei zosia chung ah thunei pen in hun koi in a.

<sup>45</sup>Ahi’n, zia suakpa chun a lungthim in, Ka pu chu hung vak pua’n tin, ti hen la; a suak chanpite chu a numei a pawsal in a la jep ta hen la, ne leh dawn in a la kham ta leh;

<sup>46</sup>zia suakpa pu chu, a kigin lo lai tak leh a ginchak lo lai tak in hung phut ta leh, ama chun sâttel intin, mi ginumlote lak in koi ta’n a.

<sup>47</sup>A pu lung lam he ma ma ngal ah, ama â ding leh a pu lung lam le bawl ngai diak lo suakpa chu, tam vei tak vok hiding ahi.

<sup>48</sup>Himaleh, a la helo him him leh, vokna ding tiang bawl a la um chun, awlcha vok hi’n a. Tam tak kipete chun tam tak a piak uh ngai in tin, tam tak kikolsakte kiang ah chun tam tak kiphût ding ahi.

**Jesu Chu Inkuan Kikhenna ahi**  
(Mat 10.34-36)

<sup>49</sup>Leichung ah mei ko tha ding ah hung ka hi, tu’ ma ma hin kâng ziang ngal leh ka tina lawm lawm e!

<sup>50</sup> Baptisma chan ding ka nei nalai in, zia chu a kichai masia chu ka lung a ki-ipna lawm lawm e!



<sup>51</sup>Lei ah chamna lensak ding ah hung hiding in lei gingchau em? Ka hil la hiu, hilo hial, kikhenna umsak ding ah hung ka hizawi!

<sup>52</sup>Tu'kipat hin In khat ah mi panga umna'nle pathum langpan intiu in, panite tawh kilang intiu in, panite chunle pathumte chu langbawl in au;

<sup>53</sup> kilang bawl chiat intiu in: Pa chun chapa lang intin, chapa chunle a pa lang intin; nu chunle a chanu lang intiu in, chanu chunle a nu lang in au; mo chunle a talpinu lang intin, talpi chunle mo chu lang in a, a tia.

### **Hunbî Tepte'na** (Mat 16.2-3)

<sup>54</sup>Mipite kiang ah chun thu a hun gen kit a: “Tumlam ah kipat sûm a hung pawt tak leh, ‘Gua hung zu ding ahi’ la ti pai sek un; a hung zu sek ngei hi.

<sup>55</sup>Simlam hui a hung hân tak leh, ‘Khua hung lum ding ahi tai’ la ti kit un; zia chule a hung dik sek hi.

<sup>56</sup>Nanghaw miphalêmte haw! Khua leh van umdante hawle la hethiam ui; bangtidan ah hun umdante hi hethei lo la hiu em?” a tia.

### **Kilanpi Tawh Kilep Ding** (Mat 5.25-26)

<sup>57</sup>Ahileh, bangatia nangmau â ding ah thil dik chu ngaitua sek lo la hiu em?

<sup>58</sup>La kilanpi tawh vaihawmte ma ding ding ah la kiton lai un, kilemna ding ngaitua mai un; achutiloleh, vaihawmna la tun ngal ngal ua leh, vaihawmte chun miman hotu kiang ah hun pia'n tin, ama chun suangkul ah hun khum ding ahi.

<sup>59</sup>Ka hil la hiu, paisa khat tiang ah la piak thian masia hung pawtdok lo hial ding la hi, a tia.

## **Luka 13**

### **Gitlona Haisan Ding A Hem, Manthai Ding**

<sup>1</sup>Zia hun lai tak chun, Galili gam ah mi khenkhat in, Pilat in a thisan uh tawh a thillat thisan uh a helkhawm thu a hung gen un.



<sup>2</sup>Jesu'n a dong a, "Aleh, Galili gam ah mite chun zia gual chu a thok ziak un, amau chu Galili gam ah mite zosia lak ah a gilo diak hiding un la gingchau em?

<sup>3</sup>Hilo hial! Ka hil la hiu, nang unle la gitlo uh la haisan lo ua leh, zia gual ah chun mangthai ding la hiu.

<sup>4</sup>Aleh, Siloam Insâng chip ah, mi sawm leh giat a dellupte kha, Jerusalem ah chêngte zosia lak ah a gilo diakte hiding un la gingchau em?

<sup>5</sup>Hilo hial! Ka hil la hiu, nang unle la gitlo uh la haisan lo ua leh, zia gual ah chun mangthai ding la hiu," a tia.

### Theichang Gâ Io Tekhinthu

<sup>6</sup>Chuleh, zia tekhinthus hi a gen a: "Mi pakhat in grep huan ah theichang kung pakhat a nei in; a ga a hawl leh pakhat chale a mu puai.

<sup>7</sup>Grep huan kaituapa kiang ah chun, 'Ngaitia, kum thum hial zia theichang kung ah hin a ga ka vahawl sek in, pakhat chale ka mu ngai puai; phûk mai ta'n, munle a lua hilo a hem?' a tia.

<sup>8</sup>Ama chun, 'He pu, tu kum bêk hi um tadi hen, a kîmvêl lai ing ka tin, leipha vuk tadi ing ka;

<sup>9</sup>chutia chu, a hung ga leh pha ma ma ding ahi, zia gual ah ka bawl ah le a ga diak lo leh vâng phuk mai in, a ti tai," a tia.

### Sabbath Ni Thilmak A Bawlna

<sup>10</sup>Ni khat chu sabbath ni'n sunagog ah thu a gen a.

<sup>11</sup>Ziazaw chun, numei pakhat, kum sawm leh giat thitha mat ziak ah hat lo a um ah, zia nu chu a tingbawng, ding zang theilo ahi'n.

<sup>12</sup>Jesu'n ama chu a mu phât in a ko ah, a kiang in, "Numei, la hatlona chun a hun thâsuak tai," a tia;

<sup>13</sup>a chung ah a khut a ngak phatin a ding zang ngal ta'n, Pathian a chawihoi tai.



<sup>14</sup> Himaleh, sunagog ah hotu chun, Jesu'n sabbath ni mi a sukdam ziak ah chun, lungna tak in mipi lak in thu a hun gen a, "Mite hin nasepna dingin ni guk sung hun I nei ui; sabbath ni khel khel ah hung lo in, zia hun sung ah chun hung un la hung kihi'dam un," a tia.

<sup>15</sup> Lalpa chun, "Nang miphalêm, la lak ua hin kuale sabbath ni, bawng a hem, sabiltung a hem a bûk ah um chu vatham ah tui vadawnsak lo ding la um ua a hem?

<sup>16</sup> Zia numei hi Abraham chanu ahi'n, Setan in kum sawm leh giat a mat tâk hi, sabbath ni hiziang taleh, zia a kikânnâ hi thappiak lo ding gual a hia hem?" ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>17</sup> Zia chu a hun gen phatin a langbawl zosia kha a hung zakcha tau a; mipite chunle zia gual ah thil lopi a bawl chu a mu ziak un, a kipak suak kîi tau hi.

**Ankam Mu Tekhinthu**  
(Mat 13.31-32; Mar 4.30-32)

<sup>18</sup> Zia gual hin thu a gen a, "Pathian gam chu bang gual a hem? Bang tawh ka tekhin diam?

<sup>19</sup> Ankam mu chu mi pakhat in a la, a huan in a the' ah; a hung kek a, thing lian tak hung suak gual chu ahi. Tichun, chunglêng vachate chun a bâk ah bu a hung sia sek ui," a tia.

**Thawi Tekhinthu**  
(Mat 13.33)

<sup>20</sup> Chuleh, a gen kit a: "Pathian gam chu bang tawh ka tekhin ta diam?

<sup>21</sup> Thawi tawhbang ahi kit hi: Thawi chu numei khat in a la, changbuang a te'na dim thum lak ah a hel leh, a leng ah a hun jel suak sek gual hi ahi," a tia.

**Kotkhak Neu Chu**  
(Mat 7.13-14,21-23)

<sup>22</sup> Jesu chu Jerusalem lam zuan kawm in, khawlian pakhat leh khawneu pakhat haw malam in, thu a gen malam pek a.

<sup>23</sup> Mi pakhat in, "Lalpa, hukdam hidingte chu tawmcha bep a hiu em?" ti'n a hung dong a. Ama'n a kiang un:



<sup>24</sup>“Kotkhak neu ah chun lut ham ham un; ka hil la hiu, mi tam tak in lutna ding hun hawl intiu in, himaleh, lut thei pua’n au.

<sup>25</sup>Inneipa chu a hung kipat tak leh, a kot chu hun khak pai ngal intin, ziaphat chuleh, a pawlam ah kipat in, ‘Lalpa, Lalpa, kot ei hon in’ ti’n kot hun kiu intiu in; himaleh, ama chun, ‘Khoilam mi la hiu em ka hun hekha puai’ a la ti ta’n a.

<sup>26</sup>Zia tak chuleh nang un, ‘La kiang inle ka neu ah, ka dawn sek un, ka khawlai vêl unle thu la gen sek khalam’ ti’n la tiu in.

<sup>27</sup>Himaleh, ama chun, ‘Ka hil la hiu, khoilam mi la hiu ka he puai; chia mang tau in, nanghaw thil phalo bawlte haw, ei nusia tau in’ hun ti ta’n a.

<sup>28</sup>Tichun, Abraham, Isak, Jakob leh jawlneite zosia chu Pathian gam ah chun mu’n la tiu in, nangmau chu pawlam ah um la hiu la kihet tak ua leh, kap leh hagial in um ta’n lau.

<sup>29</sup>Mi tam tak, sualam, tumlam, mallam leh simlam ah kipat in hung khawm in tiu in, Pathian gam ah chun an hung ne ta’n au.

<sup>30</sup>A nunung pente le a masa pen ah um ding a um un, a masa pente le a nunung pen ah um ding a um ui,” a tia.

### Jerusalem A Sûnna (Mat 23.37-39)

<sup>31</sup>Zia hun ma ma’ chun, Pharisaite lawi khat a hung un a kiang in, “Zia kipat hin pawtdok mai in, Herod in hun tha a guai,” a hung tiu a.

<sup>32</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, “Chiau inla, zia si-al kiang ah chun, a la ngai in, tu’ni hin thitha buak ka nawdok hen, tu’ni leh jing tiang in damlote hi’dam ing ka tin, a ni thum ni leh, bangkim zaw hita’n a;

<sup>33</sup>banghilehle, tu’ni tawh, jing tawh um nalai ing ka tin, thâi ni tiang in chia jel ding ka hi; jawlnei chu Jerusalem khawpi pawlam in a that ngai puau hi.

<sup>34</sup>Aw Jerusalem, Jerusalem, jawlneite that ah, la kiang ua hun kisawlte suang ah sep sekte haw! Akpin a note a tha nuai ah a awp khum gual in, la chate tamvei tak awp khum ka nuam in; himaleh, la nuam puai!



<sup>35</sup> En tiām un, la Inteu chu a hawm ah nutsia in a um tai; titakzet in ka hil la hiu, Lalpa min ah hung chu a hampha na e! la ti hun uh a hung tun masangisia, ei mu kit talo ding la hiu,” a tia.

## Luka 14

### Jesu'n Pawsal Tivûng Pakhat A Sukdamna

<sup>1</sup>Jesu chu Pharisai hotu khat In ah an ne ding ah a chia lai in, mipite chun a la entha zing ua.

<sup>2</sup>Zia tak ah chun mi pakhat tivûng ah damlo a kiang in a hung a.

<sup>3</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jesu'n dan thiamte leh Pharisaiter kiang ah chun, “Zia pa hi sabbath ni sukdam a thiang em thiang lo?” ti'n a dong a.

<sup>4</sup>Himaleh, amau chu a thip bik bek tau a. Ziaphatchun, ama chu a ko ah, a hi'dam ah, a chiasak kit tai.

<sup>5</sup>A kiang un, “La lak un kua a hem in, a cha a hem, a bawng a hem, a sabiltung a hem khat sabbath ni'n kawkhûk sung ah ke'lut taleh, kaidok lo ding kua a hem um?” a tia.

<sup>6</sup>Zia thu ah chunle kuama'n a dawnhu thei kit ta puau hi.

### Umchan Pha leh Mi Bawlphat

<sup>7</sup>Chuleh, a mi chialteu in chutna pha pha a têl sek uh a mu phât in, a kiang un tekhinthu a gen a:

<sup>8</sup>“Mo lopna ankuang ûm ding ah min a hun chial phat leh, chutna phapen ah chun chu ziang kin; achutiloleh, nang sâng ah ja um zaw a la chial khan tiu in, a chialpa chun:

<sup>9</sup>“Zia pa chutna ding hi awt in’ hun ti leh nang chu zakcha tak in chutna tawp pen ah chun kichu kha’n la.

<sup>10</sup>A hun chial phat ua leh, chutna niam pen ah chun vakichu zaw ta’n; tichun, a chialpa chu a hung tak leh la kiang in, ‘Lawm, chutna pha deu ah sawn vakichu’n’ hun ti zaw’n a. Chutileh, la ankuang ûmpite mit mu ah chun jana chang inla.



<sup>11</sup> Ama kingaisangte chu suktawm in um intiu in; ama kingaitawmte chu vang choisa'n in um in au," a tia.

<sup>12</sup>Chuleh, a chialpa kiang ah chunle, "Sûn a hem, jan a hem ah gualvâkna la siam tak leh, la gualte, la suapite, la chanaute leh la Invêng ah mihausate chu ko kin; achutiloleh, amau haw chun hun ko thuk kit pai intiu in, din zo kit kha'n au.

<sup>13</sup>Gual la vâk tak leh, mi gentheite, mi piensualte, kengbâite leh mitthûmte chu chial zaw ta'n.

<sup>14</sup>Ziate chun ditna ding a nei lo ding ziak un a hampha hiding la hi; midikte thawkit tak leh dit kit ah um ding la hi," a tia.

### **Gualvâkna Thupi Tekhinthu**

(Mat 22.1-10)

<sup>15</sup>A ankuang ûmpî kua a hem khat in zia thute chu a la het in, a kiang in, "Pathian gam ah an ne dingte chu a hampha nau e!" a tia.

<sup>16</sup>Jesu'n a kiang un, "Mi pakhat in nitâk luaithe'na thupi tak a bawl ûm dingin mi tam tak a chial a.

<sup>17</sup>An nêk hun ahiphatin: 'Hung tau in; bangkim siam zaw ahi tai' ti ah a mi chialte ko dingin a suakpa a sawl a.

<sup>18</sup>Himaleh, a mi chialte zosia chu a la kihotuak in suanlam a bawl chiat tau a. A masa pen chun, 'Gam neukhat ka chaw hen, ka va-et a ngai hi, ei la ngaithiam dingin ka hun don hi' a ti'n.

<sup>19</sup>Midang khat chun, 'Bawngchal tuak nga ka la chaw hen, a enhian ah vachia ding ka hi, ei la ngaithiam dingin ka hun don hi' a ti kit in.

<sup>20</sup>Midang khat chun, 'Ji ka nei in, ka hung thei ta puai' a la ti kit a.

<sup>21</sup>Suakpa chun a pu kiang in zia thute chu a vagen a. In neipa chu a lungna ta'n, a suakpa kiang ah chun, 'Chia kin-gang inla, kotzing leh khawpi sung gawlchiak kâlte'n chia inla, gentheite, piangsualte, mitthûmte leh kengbaite hun pui lût in' a ti tai.



<sup>22</sup>Ahi'n, suakpa chun, 'He pu, la thu ei piak gual ah khan ka hita hen, ahi ziakin mun a awng nalai hi' a tia.

<sup>23</sup>A pu chun, a suakpa kiang ah chun, 'Chia inla, lamlian leh dai kiang vêl ah le mi la mu mu hun ko khawm in, ka In ah mi a dim theina ding un.

<sup>24</sup>Ka hil la hi, ka mi chialte pakhat chânlé ka gualvâkna an ne pua'n au, a ti tai," a tia.

### Nungzui Hi'na ding Dan

(Mat 10.37-38)

<sup>25</sup>Mipi tam tak tawh a kiton lai un, ama chu a hung kihei ah, a kiang un:

<sup>26</sup>Kuale, a pate, a nute, a jite, a chate, a suapite, a suapinute leh ama hinna natiangle haw diak lo chu ka nungzui hithei pua'n au.

<sup>27</sup>Kuale ama kros kiput ah ei zui lo chu ka nungzui hithei pua'n au.

<sup>28</sup>Nanghaw lak ah kua'nle Insâng sak gaw leu chin, sak zawna ding khop sum la nei leh neilo uh he dingin, chutmun ah a man ding jat sût masa lo ding kua a hem um?

<sup>29</sup>Achutiloleh, dân leh a In suangphûm lem zo zet in, zo zo lo in hung um taleh, mi a hung mu zosia'n nusan intiu in,

<sup>30</sup>Zia pa hin a Insak a pan zet ah, sak la a sa zo ta pua'n, ti'n au.

<sup>31</sup>Ahiloleh, leng pakhat chu leng dang do dingin kisa hen la, mi sîng ni tawh hung kuan ding chu, ama'n sîng khat tawh a la do zo ding a hileh hilo, kichu zet in ngaitua masa lo ding a hem?

<sup>32</sup>Chuti a hilo vânglak leh, leng dang chu gamla tak ah a um lai in, kichamna thu gen dingin palai sawl in a.

<sup>33</sup>Zia gual ma chun, kuale a nei zosia nusia ngam lo chu ka nungzui hitheilo ding ahi.

### Chi Tekhinthu

(Mat 5.13; Mar 9.50)

<sup>34</sup>Chi hi a phai, a hinla, chi le a dau tak leh bangin hi al kit thei ding a hem?



<sup>35</sup>Leiphatna dinginle panna nei ta pua'n tin, êknin dinginle panna nei ta pua'n ah; tichun, min a paimang ta sek ui. Kuale nakhang nei chun he tau hen, a tia.

## Luka 15

### Belam Mang Tekhinthu (Mat 18.12-14)

- <sup>1</sup>A thugen ngaitha dingin sedawlte leh migilote a hung khawm ua.
- <sup>2</sup>Pharisaite leh lekhazikte chun, “Zia pa hin migilote a lop in, a lak un an a ne sek hi,” ti’n a phun sau sau tau a.
- <sup>3</sup>Ama chun zia tekhinthu hi a gen a:
- <sup>4</sup>La lak un mi pakhat hin belam za khat nei hen la, a lak un pakhat chu mansua taleh, sawmkua leh kuate chu gamthip ah nusia in, a mang pen chu a mudaw masia vahawl lo ding kua a hem?
- <sup>5</sup>A mudaw tak leh, a liangko in hun pua'n tin, kipak ma ma in,
- <sup>6</sup>a In a hung tun tak leh, a Invêngte leh a gualte ko khawm in, a kiang un, ei hung kipakpiu in, ka belam matsua kha ka mu kit tai ti ding a hi.
- <sup>7</sup>Ka hil la hiu, zia gual ma chun, miphä sawmkua leh kua lungheina nei diaklote chung sâng in, migilo pakhat lungheina chung in van ah mi kipak zaw'n au.

### Dangka Mang Tekhinthu

- <sup>8</sup>Numei kua a hem khat in dangka thik sawm nei hen la, a lak ah pakhat mansua taleh, thaumei vak in, munphiat in, a mu kit masia gunchu tak ah hawl lo ding kua a hem um?
- <sup>9</sup>Ahi'n, a hun mudaw tak leh, a Invêngte leh a gualte ko khawm in, ei hung kipakpiu in, ka dangka thik matsua kha ka mu kit tai ti ding a hi.
- <sup>10</sup>Ka hil la hiu, zia gual ma chun, Pathian vansawlchâkte ma ah chun migilo pakhat lungheina ziakin kipakna a um sek ahi, a tia.

### Chapa Taimang Tekhinthu



<sup>11</sup>Chuleh, Jesu'n zia gual hin a gen kit a: Kua a hem khat in chapa pani a nei in,

<sup>12</sup>a neuzawpa chun a pa kiang in, "He pa, ka gochan ding sia chu ei pia'n," a tia. Tichun, a nei zosia chu a hawm piak tai.

<sup>13</sup>Chomkhat zaw in, a chapa neuzaw chun a chan ding zosia lakhawm in, khual gamla tak in a chia ta'n; kinoptel tak in a um ah, a nei zosia chu a sumang zo tai.

<sup>14</sup>A sum a mat zaw phatin, zia gam ah chun kial huaisia tak a tung ta'n; nêk ding a hung tasam tai.

<sup>15</sup>Tichun, zia gam ah mi pakhat kiang ah chun kilaw dingin a vakiapia ta'n; zia pa chun vok an pia ding in a lou lam in a sawl a.

<sup>16</sup>Kuama'n nêk ding bangma a piak lo ziak un, vokchate thil hawng nêk haw chule a ducha tai.

<sup>17</sup>A hung kihetdaw phatin, "Ka pa kiang ah suak sumlawte'n nêksên lo a nei tam siat uh tawh, kei la zia hin gilkial ah thi ding ka hi ta'n!

<sup>18</sup>Kipan ing ka tin, ka pa kiang in, He pa, van ah mi chung leh nangma mit mu in thil ka hi'khial tai.

<sup>19</sup>La chapa tâkle ka hita puai; la kiang ah suak sumlawte lak ah pakhat gual hin ei siam mai ta'n, vati ta'ng ka," a tia.

<sup>20</sup>Tichun, a kipan ah, a pa kiang lam a zuan tai. Ahi'n, gamla tak ah kipat in a pa'n a hun mu ta'n, a hepi ma ma ah, a del ah, a ngawng kawi in a chawp ngawi ngawi tai.

<sup>21</sup>Chun, a chapa chun a kiang in, "He pa, van ah mi chung leh nangma mit mu in thil ka hi'khial tai, la chapa tâkle ka hita puai," a tia.

<sup>22</sup>Ahi'n, a pa chun a suakte kiang ah, kin tak in, "Puan phapen kha hun la'n silsak un; chuleh, khutsebi busak unl, kengtawdap le hun busak un.

<sup>23</sup>Chuleh, bawngno thaw pen kha hun kai un la that un, kipak tak in nei tiu.



<sup>24</sup>Zia ka chapa hi a thisa hung hing kit, a mangsa kimu kit ahi,” a tia. Tichun, nunnop a hun bawl pan tau a.

<sup>25</sup>Zia pet ah chun, a chapa upa zaw chu lou ah kuan ahi’n; In kiang a hung tun phatin, La sak git leh lâm thawm a hun he ta’n.

<sup>26</sup>Tichun, suak pakhat a ko ah, bang bawl a hitau em? ti’n a dong a.

<sup>27</sup>Ama chun a kiang in, la nau a hung tung in, dam tak ah a hung tun ziakin la pa’n bawngno thau tak khat a that ah ahi, a tia.

<sup>28</sup>Ama chu a lungna ta’n, a lut nuam ta puai; a pa a hung pawt ah, a hung thêm a.

<sup>29</sup>Ahiziakin, ama chun a pa kiang in, ngaitia, kum zia chanpi hi la suak gual in na ka sêm ta’n, la thupiakte le ka botsia kha puai; himaleh, ka gualte tawh nunnop ka bawlna dingin kelno khatle lei penai puai.

<sup>30</sup>Himaleh, zia la chapa, nawchizuakte kiang ah la sum nezopa hi a hung phatin, ama â dingin bawngno thaupen la tha piak in, a tia.

<sup>31</sup>A pa chun a kiang in, ka chapa, ka kiang ah um zing la hi hilam, ka nei zosia hi nang â ahi.

<sup>32</sup>Zia la nau hi a thisa hing kit ahi’n, a mangsa kimu kit ahi; ziaziakchun, kipak in limna I bawl ding him uh ahi a tia, ti’n a gen tai.

## Luka 16

### Sumkol Ginumlo Tekhinthu

<sup>1</sup>Chuleh, Jesu’n a nungzuite kiang in zia gual hin a gen a: Mihausa kua a hem pakhat a um a, a sepkolpa khut in a nei zosia a etkol sak a; zia pa chun a nei leh lam etkolte chu a suchavai mai mai hi, ti ah hêk in a um ta’n.

<sup>2</sup>Tichun, ama chu a pu’n a hun ko ah, a kiang in, la chungchâng thu ka het hi bang thu a hem? La sumkol dan hun zik tup in la ei pia’n; tu’kipat sumkol ah pang talo ding la hi, a ti’n.



<sup>3</sup>Sumkolpa chun a lungthim in, ka pu'n ka panna ei haisak ding ahi tâk leh, bangti'n ka hita dia aw? Lei chaw la ka pei pua'n, khutdaw la ka zakcha ngal in;

<sup>4</sup>ka sumkolna ei haisak phat leh, min a In ua ei la lop luttheina ding un, ka bawl ding dan ka he tai, a tia.

<sup>5</sup>Tichun, a pu sum bate chu pakhat khat in a ko ta'n, a masa pen kiang ah chun, ka pu sum bang jat a hem la bat? a tia.

<sup>6</sup>Ama chun, Oliv thaw te'na za khat a tia. Ama chun a kiang in, la lekha la'n la, chu'n la, sawmnga zik in a tia.

<sup>7</sup>Chun, midang khat kiang in, nang in bang jat a hem la bat? a tia. Ama chun, Gehu bu te'na dim za khat a tia. Ama'n a kiang in, la lekha la'n la, sawmgiat zik in, a tia.

<sup>8</sup>A pu chun, sumkol ginumlo chun pil tak ah thil a bawl ziak ah chun a pakcha ta'n, vâk chate sâng in zia khawvel chate hi a tu'lai thuu in a pilzawu hi.

<sup>9</sup>Ka hil la hiu, lei chung sum hin jawl leh gual kisiam un, zia chu a bei phat leh kumtuang ah umna chun a hun lawp lut theina ding un.

<sup>10</sup>Kuale tawmcha chung ah ginum chu, tam tak chung ah le a ginum hi; kuale tawmcha chung ah gin umlo chu, tam tak chung inle a ginum ngai puai.

<sup>11</sup>Zia lei chung sum leh pâi chung ah bawn la ginumlo ua leh, kua a hem sum tak tak hun vopsak ding?

<sup>12</sup>Midang â chung ah bawn la ginumlo ua leh, kua a hem nangmau â chu hun pia ding?

<sup>13</sup>Suak kuama'n hotu pani na a sêmkop thei puai; pakhat muda in pakhat hepi intin; pakhat kiang ah kitulût intin, pakhat chu dangdâk in a. Pathian leh sum na sêmkhawm thei pua'n lau, a tia.

### Dan leh Pathian Gam

(Mat 11.12-13; 5.31-32; Mar 10.11-12)

<sup>14</sup>Pharisai sum thangaite chun zia thute chu a het phat un, a nuisan un.



<sup>15</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, mi mit mu ah thiam kichan mai la hiu a, ahi'n la, Pathian in la lungthim uh a he nai; mihing lak ah choisa'n ah la umnau hi, Pathian mit mu in ki'dak um tak ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Ahi'n, dan thu leh jawlneite thu chu, Johan hung um tiang khan a um a; zia kipat chun Pathian gam chanchinpha genjak in a um ah; ahi'n, mitin in pawngbawl in lut a guau hi.

<sup>17</sup>Dan thu sutvom neupen chale a manthai sâng in, van leh lei paithâk a bailam zawi.

<sup>18</sup>Kuale a ji nol ah ji dang nei tapo chu ângkawm ahi; chuleh, mi ji nolsa nei chule ângkawm ahi.

### Mi Hausa leh Lazar

<sup>19</sup>Mi hausap a hem khat a um ah, puan sandup leh puan malngat in a kithuam sek a, nisi'n nuamsa tak ah ne leh dawn in a um sek hi.

<sup>20</sup>Chuleh, mi hausapa kotkhakbul in mi pakhat, a min Lazar kit, a taksa pumpi meima dim a um a.

<sup>21</sup>Mi hausapa dawkan ah kipat anmal ketha haw chu nêk a nuam sek in; uichate chun a meimate chu a liak piak sek un.

<sup>22</sup>Mi gentheipa chu a hung thi ta'n, vansawlchâkte'n a pui ua, Abraham ângsung in a koi tau a. Mi hausapa chule a hung thi ta'n, a vui tau hi.

<sup>23</sup>Mithi khua chun nat genthei tak thuak in a um ta'n; a dakdaw leh, gamla tak ah Abraham ângsung ah Lazar um chu a mu tai.

<sup>24</sup>A vak ko a, “He pa Abraham, ei lungsiat inla, Lazar kha hun sawl in; ka lei sukdaina dingin a khutzung mûk kha tui in hun diatop hen, zia meikuang hin ei hi'na ma ma ziang hi” a ti’n.

<sup>25</sup>Himaleh, Abraham chun, “Ka chapa, nang in la dam lai khan thilpha la chang in, zia gual ma chun Lazar in thil phalo a chan kha hezing ta'n; tu'hin vang ama zia hin lungmuang tak in a um in, nangma thuakgim tak in la um ahi tai.



<sup>26</sup>Zia lo chunle, nanghaw lam ah kipat mite le a hung theilo ua, keimau lam ah kipatle kuama a hung theilona ding un, nanghaw leh keihaw kikâl ah hin lei khikêk thûk tak a um hi,” a tia.

<sup>27</sup>Ziaphatchun, ama’nle, “Ahileh, he pa ka ni la hi, ama chu ka pa In bêk ah ei sawl piak in;

<sup>28</sup>suapi pawsal panga ka nei in, amau haw chu zia natna mun ah hin a hung lona ding un, phatchuamngai tak in vagen tiam hen” a tia.

<sup>29</sup>Himaleh, Abraham in, Mosi leh jawlneite a um nau hi, amau thu chu a la ngai uh hen a tia.

<sup>30</sup>Ama chun, “He pa Abraham, hilo e, mi thisate lak ah kipat mi ngei hang chia leu, a gitlonau haisan in au,” a tia.

<sup>31</sup>Ama chun a kiang in, Mosi leh jawlneite thu a ngailo ua leh, mithi lak ah thokit hiziang leule taksang diak pua’n au, ti’n a dawnhu tai, a tia.

## Luka 17

**Jesu Thugen Khenkhatte**  
(Mat 18.6-7,21-22; Mar 9.42)

<sup>1</sup>Jesu’n a nungzuite kiang in, “Pûksanna hi a umlo thei ahi puai; himaleh, pukna umsakte chung a gik hi.

<sup>2</sup>Kuale zia a neupente lak ah pakhatle pûksak chu, a ngawng in sumhêk suang ki-awsak hen la, tuisuagiat ah kisep lut leh, zia chu ama â dingin phazaw’n a.

<sup>3</sup>Chingthei ta un, la suapipa’n la chung ah thil a hi’khial chun, zilgai in la; a haisan leh ngaidam ngal in.

<sup>4</sup>Mi pakhat in ni khat sung in la chung in sagivei hi’khial leh le, sagi vei ma nangma lam a hun ngat kit a, ‘Ka hai veng veng tai’ a ti leh la ngaidam ding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun, sawlchâkte chun, “Ka ginnau ei hi’hat piak in,” a hung tiu a.



<sup>6</sup>Lalpa chun, a kiang un, “Ankam mu tawhbang ginna la nei phot ua leh, zia thingtheimi kung kiang ah hinle, ‘La zung pum in kibotdok inla, tuisuagiat sung ah vakiphu in’ tileuchin, la thuu mang ding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>7</sup>Chuleh, “La lak ua mi pakhat in la suakteu chu lou kai ding a hem, ganching ding a hem in mang leu chin, a hung tun si’n leh, ‘Hung inla, la an hung kinêk in’ kua a hem a la ti sek ding?

<sup>8</sup>Zia chu timalak sâng in, ‘Ka nêk ding ei bawl piak inla, puan chêng inla, ka nêk ka dawn zaw masia ei zen in, ziazaw chuleh ne’n la dawn na’n la’ kua a hem tilo ding?

<sup>9</sup>A suak in a thupiakte pha tak ah a bawl sek ziak ah, a kiang ah kipak thu kua’n a gen ngai em?

<sup>10</sup>Zia gual ma chun, nanghaw’le la kiang ua thupiak zosia gual ah la bawl nung un, ‘Suak phachuam lo I hiu, I sep uh hi I sep ding him uh ahi’ ti sek un,” a tia.

### Phâk Sawm A Sukdamna

<sup>11</sup>Jesu chu Jerusalem lam zuan ah a chia lai in, Samaria gam leh Galili gam a haw malam a.

<sup>12</sup>Khua pakhat ah a lutna chun, phâk sawm hial in a la lamtuau a, gamla tak ah kipat in a hung kiko un:

<sup>13</sup>“Hotupa Jesu, ka chung un jangai in,” a hun tiu a.

<sup>14</sup> Amau chu a vak mu phât in, “Chiau inla, thiampute vaki-etsak un,” a hun tia. A chia zing lai un a hung thiangtho tau a.

<sup>15</sup>A lak ua pakhat chun a hung dam tai ti, a kihiat phatin, a hung kile’kit ah, aw ngai tak in Pathian a hun chawihoi tai.

<sup>16</sup>Jesu kengbul in a hung bokkhup ah, kipak thu a hung gen tai; ama chu Samaria mi ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Jesu’n a kiang in, “Mi sawm kha la thiang tau hilo a hem? Pakuate kha khoilam tung zo a hitau em?



<sup>18</sup>Zia gam chuam mi longal hi, Pathian chawihoi ding ah hung kit a um puau hi,” a tia.

<sup>19</sup>Chuleh, zia pa kiang ah chun, “Tho inla, chia ta’n, la ginna chu la dampi ahi,” a tia.

**Pathian Gam Hungtung Ding Chu**  
(Mat 24.23-28,37-41)

<sup>20</sup>Khatvei chu Pharisaiter Jesu kiang in, Pathian gam hung tun ding dan a hung dong ua; ama chun a kiang un, “Pathian gam chu muthei dingin hung tung pua’n a.

<sup>21</sup>‘Entia, zia tak ah hin’ a hem, ‘En un, zia tak ah sawn’ ti ziang thei hipua’n a; ngai un, Pathian gam chu la lak un a um hi,” a tia.

<sup>22</sup>Chuleh, a nungzuite kiang in, “Mihing Chapa dam lai ni’te hi ni khat bêk la ngai vung vung hun uh hung um intin, ahi’n la, mu ta pua’n lau.

<sup>23</sup>Zia hun tak chuleh, ‘En un, zia lam ah hin’ a hem, ‘En un, zia lam ah sawn’ ti leule taksang kiu in; delle del kiu inla, zuile zui diak kiu in.

<sup>24</sup>Kawl a hung phiat ah, van nuai langkhat lam ah kipat langkhat lam a hung tun ziang gual hin, Mihing Chapa hung ni leh zia gual chu hung hiding ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Himaleh, thil tam tak hun thuak masa phot intin, tu’lai khangthakte doi lo in hung um in a.

<sup>26</sup>Noah hun lai gual ah khan, Mihing Chapa hung ni phat leh le hung um ding ahi.

<sup>27</sup>Noah kuang ah a lut ah, tui a hung lêt ah, a leng ua a thi’gam niu kha a tun masang sia, a ne’n a dawn ua, ji leh pawsal in a kinei ua.

<sup>28</sup>Zia gual ma chun, Lot hun lai ah khanle a neu in a dawn ua, a chawu in a zuak un, a phuu in a sau a;

<sup>29</sup>himaleh, Lot in Sodom khua a pawtsan phat ah khan, van ah kipat in mei leh kât a hung zu’n, a leng un a thigam tau hi.

<sup>30</sup>Mihing Chapa a hung kit ni phat leh le zia gual chu hiding ahi.



<sup>31</sup> Zia ni phat chuleh, Inchung ah um chun In sung ah a thuamphua umte la dingin vakum ki'hen; lou ah umte'n le In lam ah hung vaikit ding gaw kiu hen.

<sup>32</sup> Lot ji hezing un.

<sup>33</sup> Kuale a hinna humbitna hawl chun chān intin; kuale a hinna chān chun humbit zaw'n a.

<sup>34</sup> Ka hil la hiu, jan lai ah lupna pakhat ah mi pani lumte le, pakhat lak in um intin, pakhat nutsia hi'n a.

<sup>35</sup> Numei pani busukhawm lai le, pakhat lâk in um intin, pakhat nutsia hi'n a.

<sup>36</sup> Lou ah mi pani um le, pakhat lâkin um intin, pakhat nutsia hi'n a," a tia.

<sup>37</sup> Ziazaw chun, amau chun a kiang in, "Lalpa, zia chu khoilam ahi diam?" ti'n a dong un. Ama chun, "Sapûl luang umna taphot ah chun mulukolte le um khawm in au," a tia.

## Luka 18

### Meithâinu leh Vaihawm Diklopa Tekhinthu

<sup>1</sup> Chun, lungke lo hial ah pauchap ding ahi dan hilna dingin, zia tekhinthu hi a gen a:

<sup>2</sup> "Khawpi pakhat ah hin vaihawm pakhat, Pathian le lau lo, mihingle bangma ngai lo a um a.

<sup>3</sup> Chuleh, zia khawpi sung ma chun meithâi pakhat, vaihawmpa kiang ah hung in, 'Ka mêlmapa chung ah phuba ei lâkpiak in' a hung ti sek a.

<sup>4</sup> A lim ah chun a nuam ziang pua'n; himaleh, a vainung ah chun a hung kingaitua leh, 'Pathian lau lo in, mihingle bangma'n ngai lo lengle,

<sup>5</sup> zia meithâinu hin ei subuai zing in, a phuba hi lâkpiak mai ing ka; achutiloleh, hung kit kit intin, ei hung subuai zing ding ahi' a ti ta'n.

<sup>6</sup> Tichun, Lalpa chun, 'Zia vaihawmpa thugen hi ngaituau in.



<sup>7</sup>Pathian chun, a mi têlte sun leh jan ah ama kiang ah thûm leh mau ah umte chu, phuba lâkpiak lo in jaidaw zing ding a hem?’ a tia.

<sup>8</sup>Ka hil la hiu, a kin thei pen in phuba chu lâkpiak in a. Banghileh le, Mihing Chapa a hung kit phat leh lei ah hin mi ginum a hun mu’na diam?” a tia.

### **Pharisai leh Sedawlpa Tekhinthu**

<sup>9</sup>Jesu’n, midik tak ah kingai, mi dang zosia bangma simcha lo kuate a hem kiang in zia tekhinthu hi a gen a.

<sup>10</sup>“Mi pani Tempul ah pauchap dingin a chiau in; pakhat chu Pharisai ahi’n, pakhat chu sedawl mi ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Pharisai pa chu a hung ding ah, ama chang in zia gual hin a hung pauchap a: ‘Pathian, keima hi mi dang gual ah negu, diktat lo leh ângkawm ka hilo ziakin leh, zia sedawlpa gual hile ka hilo ziakin la chung in ka kipak hi.

<sup>12</sup>Hapta khat sung in nivei an ka ngawl in, ka nei tapo sawm ah khat ka pesek hi’ a ti’n.

<sup>13</sup>Sedawlpa chu vang gamla tak in a ding ah, van lam le dak ngam lo ah a awm chûm kawm kawm in, ‘Pathian, kei migilo ka hi, ka chung ah jangai in’ a tia.

<sup>14</sup> Ka hil la hiu, a masa pa sâng in zia pa chu thiamchang ah um in a In lam in a chia suk tai. Ama kichawisâng tapo sukniam hi’n tiu in, kingainiamte chu choisa’n in um in au,” a tia.

### **Jesu’n Naupangte A Maljawl**

(Mat 19.13-15; Mar 10.13-16)

<sup>15</sup>A kiang ah chapangte chu a khoi dingin a hun pui un; himaleh, a nungzuite’n a la mu phât un a la vau un.

<sup>16</sup>Himaleh, Jesu’n a kiang in a ko a, “Zia chapangte kha ka kiang ah a hung diu zada kiu inla, hun puisak un; Pathian gam chu zia gual mite â ding chu ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, kuale zia chapangte’n Pathian gam a lop gual ua lawp lo tapo chu, a sung ah lut lo hial ding a hiu,” a tia.



**Mi Hausa leh Pathian Gam**  
(Mat 19.16-30; Mar 10.17-31)

<sup>18</sup>Zia tak ah chun vahawm mi pakhat in thil khat a hung dong a, “Hotupapha, kumtuang hinna ka neitheina dingin bang ka bawl diam?” a hung tia.

<sup>19</sup>Jesu’n a kiang in, “Bangatia, pha ei ti la hem? Pathian ti’lo ngal chu kuama a pha a um puai.

<sup>20</sup>Thupiakte kha la hia’i, ‘Ângkawm kin’ ‘Tualthat kin,’ ‘Gucha kin,’ ‘Hetpitidik lo in pang kin,’ ti leh, ‘La nu leh pa ja in,’ tite hi,” a tia.

<sup>21</sup>Ama chun, “Ziate haw chu ka naupan lai ah kipat ka la zop zaw ahi tai,” a tia.

<sup>22</sup>Jesu’n zia a thugente chu a het phat in a kiang in, “Aleh, thil pakhat in la vât nalai hi; la nei zosia zuak in la migentheite kiang in vapia’n, chuti leh van ah go nei in la; chuleh, hung in la, ei zui in,” a tia.

<sup>23</sup>Ama chu mihausa tak ahi ziakin, zia thu chu a het phat in, a lungkham tai.

<sup>24</sup>Jesu’n ama chu a en a, “Mi hausate Pathian gam a lut diu a haksa na e!

<sup>25</sup>Mihausa Pathian gam a lut sâng in, sangawngsau pinbil hawm ah a lûtthen a bailam zawi,” a tia.

<sup>26</sup>Zia a thugen a la hete chun, “Aleh, kua hukdam hithei ding a hem?” a tiu a.

<sup>27</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, “Mihing â ding ah hitheilo chule, Pathian in a hithei sik sek hi,” a tia.

<sup>28</sup>Tichun, Peter in, “Ngaitia, kei uh hin bangkim nusia in ka hun zui un,” a tia.

<sup>29</sup>Ama chun, a kiang un, “Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, Pathian gam ziak ah, a In a hem, a nu leh pa a hem, a suapite a hem, a ji a hem, a chate a hem nusiate chu,

<sup>30</sup>tu’hun ma ma leh a hung tung ding kumtuang hinnale, ale’ tam tak mulo ding kuama a um puau hi,” a tia.

**Jesu’n A Thina Ding A Genlawk Thumveina**  
(Mat 20.17-19; Mar 10.32-34)



<sup>31</sup>Sawm leh nite chu a pui chuam ah, a kiang un, “Ngai tiam un, Jerusalem lam ah chia to ding I hiu a, jawlneite’n Mihing Chapa chung thu a la genlawk zosiau kha hung guitung ding ahi.

<sup>32</sup>Jentelte khut ah piakdaw in um in tin, tawtbawl na’n mang intiu in, musit tak in engbawl intiu in, a chil uh sekkhum in au.

<sup>33</sup>Ama chu jep intiu in, hun that in au; himaleh, a ni thum ni leh hung thokit ding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>34</sup>Amau ah zia thute chu a kisel nakh lai ziakin, a ngaina a hepuau ah; a gente chu a hethiam thei him him puau hi.

### Bartimai Mit A Sukdamna

(Mat 20.29-34; Mar 10.46-52)

<sup>35</sup>Jeriko khua a hung tun ding kuan un, mitthum pakhat, khutdaw in lam pam ah a la um a;

<sup>36</sup>mipi hung thawmgı chu a het in, bang thu a hem ti a dong a.

<sup>37</sup>Amau chun, “Nazareth Jesu chia ahi,” ti’n a hil un.

<sup>38</sup>Ziaphatchun, a hung kiko ah, “Jesu, David Chapa, ei lungsiat in,” a hun tia.

<sup>39</sup>A malam ah chiate chun thip dingin a vau un; himaleh, ama chu a kiko ngai zaw diak a, “David Chapa, ei lungsiat in,” a ti kit a.

<sup>40</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jesu chu a hung ding ah, ama chu a kiang ah hun pui dingin thu a pia; a kiang a hung tun phat chun,

<sup>41</sup>“Bang hun hi’piak leng la nuam em?” ti’n a dong a. Ama chun, “Lalpa, muthei ka nuam hi,” a tia.

<sup>42</sup>Ziaphat chun Jesu’n, “Khua hun muthei ta’n, la ginna hi la dampi ahi,” a tia.

<sup>43</sup>Thakhat in khua a hun muthei ta’n, ama chu a hun zui a; Pathian a chawihoi a; mipi zosia chun zia chu a muu a, Pathian a chawihoi chiat tau hi.

## Luka 19

### Jesu tawh Zakai Kimu’na



<sup>1</sup>Jesu chu Jeriko khua'n a lut ah, chiathen a gua.

<sup>2</sup>Zia khua chun mi pakhat, a min Zakai kitu chu a um ah; ama chu sedawlte hotu ahi'n, mihausa tak ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Ama chun, Jesu chu bang gual mi a hem ti he nuam in mu a nuam a; himaleh, ama chu mi niam ahi ziakin, mipi a tam ziakin a mupha pua'n.

<sup>4</sup>A malam in a la tai ah, a en dingin theichang lêk in a kâl tai; zia lampi chu a hun hawna ding lam ahi him a.

<sup>5</sup>Zia mun chu Jesu'n a hun phâk phatin a dâk ah, a kiang in, "Zakai, hung kum kin-gang in, tu'ni hin la In ah tung ding ka hi," a tia.

<sup>6</sup>Kintakin a kum a, kipak tak in a tunsak tai.

<sup>7</sup>Zia a la mute zosia chun, "Migilo In ah tung ding in a lut tai," ti'n a phun tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Chuleh, Zakai chu a ding ah, Lalpa kiang ah chun, "Ngaitia Lalpa, ka nei kimkhat hi gentheite kiang in pia'ng ka tin; chuleh, kua sum hita leh, ka lêpguk a um chun a le'li'n dit kit ing ka," a hun tia.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jesu'n a kiang in, "Tu'ni hin zia In ah hin hukdamna a hung tung tai, ama chu Abraham chapa ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Mangthaite hawl ah hukdam dingin Mihing Chapa hi hung him ahi," a tia.

**Dangka Sawmkhat Sukpun Tekhinthu**  
(Mat 25.14-30)

<sup>11</sup>Zia thute chu a ngaithâk zing lai un, Jerusalem khua a nai tak ziak leh, Pathian gamle hung kilang ngal ziang ding ah a ginchâk ziak un, tekhinthu a gen belap a.

<sup>12</sup>"Milian kua a hem gam neina thu vala' hung kit dingin, gamla tak in a chia a.

<sup>13</sup>Tichun, a chia ding kuan in a suak sawmkhatte chu a ko a, dangka sawm a pia; a kiang un, 'Ka hung tun kit masia zia hin sumkawl a la vei un,' a tia.



<sup>14</sup>Himaleh, a gam mite chun ama chu a mu nuam puau ah, a chia nung ah chun palai a sawl zui un, ‘Zia pa hi ka chung ua vahawm dingin ka doi puau hi,’ a tiu a.

<sup>15</sup>Tichun, a gam neina ding thu chu a lâk zaw ah, a hung kit phatin, a suakte dangka a piakte khan bang jat jat a veipung awm ti hetna dingin a ko khawm a.

<sup>16</sup>A masa pen pa chu a hung a, ‘Lalpa, la dangka sawmkhat in a pung hi,’ a hun tia.

<sup>17</sup>A pu chun a kiang in, ‘Suak pha, la bawl phai; tawmcha chung ah la ginum ziakin khaw sawm chung ah vahawm in pang in,’ a tia.

<sup>18</sup>Chuleh, a panina pa chule a hung a, ‘Lalpa, la dangka kha panga’n a pung hi,’ a hun tia.

<sup>19</sup>Ama kiang ah chunle zia gual ma chun, ‘Khua panga chung ah vahawm in pang in,’ a tia.

<sup>20</sup>Chuleh, a dang pakhat a hung kit ah, ‘Lalpa, en tia, zia tak ah hin la dangka kha a um zing hi, puan in ka chûn hi;

<sup>21</sup>nang hi mi genhak tak la hiziak in ka lau ah, la koi lo na’le la sek a, la tu’ lo na’le ât sek la hi,’ a tia.

<sup>22</sup>Ziaphatchun, ama chun a kiang in, ‘La kamsuak ngei ah kipat in la chung thu ka tan ahi; nang suak gilopa, mi genhak tak ka hi ah, ka koi lo na’le ka lâk sek ah, ka tu’ lo na’le ka ât sek hi ti la het leh;

<sup>23</sup>bangatia, ka dangka hi sum sukpunna In bêk ah a la koi lo? Ka hung tun ah hin ka dangka chu a pung tawh ka hun phût ding hilo a hem?’ a tia.

<sup>24</sup>Tichun, a kiang ah dingte kiang ah chun, ‘A dangka kol sun kha lâkpiak unla, sawmkhat kolpa kiang ah khan piau in,’ a tia.

<sup>25</sup>(Amau chun, ‘Lalpa, ama chun dangka sawmkhat hial a neina kha lam’ a tiu a.)



<sup>26</sup> Ama chun, ‘Ka hil la hiu, a nei chu piak belap hi’ntin, a neilo chu a neisunle lâkpiak hiding ahi.

<sup>27</sup> Chuleh, ka mêmate, a chung ua ka vahawm ding zadate kha le, zia lam ah hin hun pui un la, ka ma-âng ngei ah hin that un,’ a tia,” ti’n a gen a.

**Jerusalem ah Choihoina Tawh A Lut**  
(Mat 21.1-11; Mar 11.1-11; Joh 12.12-19)

<sup>28</sup> Jesu’n zia thute chu a gen zaw phatin, ama chu a masa’n a hung pang a, Jerusalem lam zuan in a chia to tau a.

<sup>29</sup> Bethphage leh Bethani khua kiang, Oliv tâng kiti mun chu a hung tung un; zia kipat chun a nungzuite pani a sawl a:

<sup>30</sup> “La majawn ua khawneu ah sawn vachiau inla; zia khua chu la lut phat ua leh, sabiltungno kihêñ vamu’n la tiu in, zia chu kuama chuan khâk nai lona hi’ntin; zia chu hun tham unlal, hun kai ziang un.

<sup>31</sup> Mi kua a hem khat in, ‘Bangatia, la thap uh a hem?’ ti a hun dot ua leh, ‘Lalpa’n a doina a um ah ahi,’ tileuchin,” a tia.

<sup>32</sup> Tichun, a mi sawlte chule a chiau ah, a ti gual gual chun a vamu a.

<sup>33</sup> Zia sabiltungno chu a vak thap ua leh, a neite chun a kiang un, “Bangatia, zia sabiltungno chu tham la hiu em?” a la tiu a.

<sup>34</sup> Amau chun, “Lalpa’n a doina a um ah ahi,” a tiu a.

<sup>35</sup> Tichun, Jesu kiang in a hun kai ua; a chung ah chun a puanteu a dâp un, Jesu a chuansak tau a.

<sup>36</sup> A chia phat un, lampi dung ah chun a puanteu a pha pek un.

<sup>37</sup> Tichun, Jerusalem khua a hun nai tau a, Oliv Tângpang ah chun a hung suk un, a nungzui mipi zosiate chun, a thil lopi tak tak bawlte ziak ah chun, Pathian chawihoi in aw ngai tak in a kiko tau a:

<sup>38</sup> “Lalpa min ah Lal hung chu a hampha na e! Van ah chamna thu leng hen la, vansang pen ah khin lopina um ta hen!” a tiu a.



<sup>39</sup>A lak ua Pharisai khenkhatte chun a kiang in, “Hotupa, la nungzuite hi vau ta’n la,” a hung tiu a.

<sup>40</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, “Ka hil la hiu, zia mite hi a thip ua leh le, suangchang bêk kikodok ding ahi,” a tia.

### **Jerusalem A Kâkhumna**

<sup>41</sup>Jerusalem a hun nai ma ma phat un, khawpi chu a vak en ah, a kâkhum ta’n:

<sup>42</sup>“La thamuanna ding ah thil hung tung chu, tuni bêk ah hin he ta mai lechin aw! Himaleh, tu’hin la mit ah kipat sêlmang in a um tangal in.

<sup>43</sup>Bangtik ni a hem leh la mêlmate chun kul in hun ûm khum intiu in; hun châng kîmvêl intiu in, a ning a ning in hun ûm bichil intiu in.

<sup>44</sup>Pathian in a hung kanthâk lai hun la het lo ziak un la huap sung ah la chate, nangma tawh leitual jepna’n hun mang intiu in; la huap sung ah suang kitiang him himle khêk pua’n au,” a tia.

### **Jesu’n Tempul A Sukthianna**

(Mat 21.12-17; Mar 15.19; Joh 2.13-22)

<sup>45</sup>Tempul sung in a lut a, thil zuakte leh chawte chu a hun nawdok a;

<sup>46</sup> a kiang un, “Ka In chu pauchapna In ahi, ti zik ahi ngal a; nang un guchate kikhum khawmna’n la mang tau hi!” a tia.

<sup>47</sup> Tichun, tempul ah chun nisi’n in thu a hil sek a; himaleh, thiampu lalte, lekhazikte leh mipi lak ah a lawi upateu chun ama tha theina ding a hawl tau a;

<sup>48</sup>himaleh, mipite chun a thugen chu a ngai chim theilo ziak un, a bawl ding dan a hethei puau hi.

## **Luka 20**

### **A Thuneina A Dotnau**

(Mat 21.23-27; Mar 11.27-33)

<sup>1</sup>Ni khat chu, tempul ah mite kiang ah chanchinpha a hil lai tak in, thiampu lalte leh lekhazikte tawh upateu chun a kiang in a hung tau a;



<sup>2</sup>a kiang in, “Bang thuneina zia thute hi hil la hem? Zia thuneina hi kua hun piak a hem?” a hung tiu a.

<sup>3</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, “Ke’nle thil pakhat hun dong ing ka tin ei dawnhuu in:

<sup>4</sup>Johan baptisma kha, van ah mi thu a hem, ahiloleh, mihing ah kipat a hem?” a tia.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun, a kikumtuau ah, “Van ah kipat tileuhin la, bangatia taksang lo?” ei ti’n tin.

<sup>6</sup>“Mihing ah kipat tileuhin la, mipi hin suang in ei sep intiu in; Johan kha jawlnei hi ngei ah a la het uh ahi ngal a,” a ti tau a.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaziakchun, “Khoi lam ah hung kipan ahi ka hepuau hi,” ti’n a dawnhu tau a.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaphat chun Jesu’n le, “Ahileh, ke’n le kua thuneina zia thilte hi bawl ka hi em ti hun hil diak pua’ng ka,” ti’n a dawnhu tai.

### Grep Huan Bawl Nunsete Tekhinthu

(Mat 21.33-46; Mar 12.1-12)

<sup>9</sup> Mipite kiang in zia tekhinthu hi a gen a: “Mi pakhat in grep huan a bawl ah; a huan chu nasem ah kilaw nuamte khut in a pedok ah, hun sawt tak châm dingin gamla tak in a zin mang tai.

<sup>10</sup>A ga lâk hun in a grep ga a chan ding chu la dingin a suakte pakhat a sawl a; himaleh, a huanbawlte chun a la vuau a, khutngawn in a la sawl mang kit tau a.

<sup>11</sup>A suakte lak ah pakhat a sawl kit a, ama chule a la vaw kit un, jachak um takin a la bawl ua, khutngawn ma in a sawl kit tau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Chuleh, a pathumna chu a sawl kit a; zia pa chu a la hi’liam in, a la nawdok tau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Grep huan neipa chun, ‘Bangti’n ka bawl ta dia aw? Ka chapa dawi tak sawl mai ing ka; ama hi a la muu ah, a la jadeu khâk ua leh,’ a ti ta’n.



<sup>14</sup>Himaleh, huan bawlte chun a la mu phât un a la kihou ua, ‘Zia pa hi a golua ding pa kha ahi, hung tiam un, a la that hitiu; chutileh, a go chan ding chule ei haw chang ziang ding I hiu,’ a la tiu a.

<sup>15</sup>Tichun, ama chu grep huan ah kipat chun a kaidok ua, a that tau a. Aleh, zia grep huan neipa chun bang a hun law ta diam?

<sup>16</sup>Hung intin, a huan bawlte chu hung that intin, a huan chu midang bawlsak zaw ta’n a,” a tia. Amau haw chun, zia chu a het phat un, “Zia lawm lawm chu tung ki’hen,” a tiu a.

<sup>17</sup>Tichun, amau chu a en a, “Aleh, zia thu kizik hi a umzia la hiau em? ‘Insate doi lo suang kha, zia suang ma ma kha a kil ah suang poimaw pen ahi tai,’ ti thu kizik hi,” a tia.

<sup>18</sup>“Kuale, zia suang chung ah kipûk chu kitat liam in tin; a del den khâkte vâng vâng chu gawtpen ding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>19</sup>Lekhazikte leh thiampu lalte chun zia tekhinthu chu amau kawk ah a gen ahi ti a het phat un, a chung ah khut thâk ngal a nuam tau a; himaleh, mipite chu a lau kit tau hi.

### Leiman Piak Ding Thu Dotnau

(Mat 22.15-22; Mar 12.13-17)

<sup>20</sup>Tichun, ama chu gam-ukpa vaihawmna thu leh, thuneina hêk ah a um theina dingin, a chânggu zing tau ah; a hêk theina thu he dingin mi pha gual ah kisiam mi a sawl tau hi.

<sup>21</sup>Ziate chun, “Hotupa, thu dik tak ah gen in mi la hil in, kuama khenchuam neilo in dik tak in Pathian thu la hil sek hi, ti ka hiau hi.

<sup>22</sup>A leh, Kaisar kiang ah sia ka piak uh hi a thiang em thiang lo?” ti’n a dong tau a.

<sup>23</sup>Himaleh, ama chun a dawhau chu a he,

<sup>24</sup>“A dangka chu ei etsak tiam un. A chung ah hin kua luchang lim leh kua min a hem um?” ti’n a dong a. Amau chun, “Kaisar,” a tiu a.



<sup>25</sup>Ziaphatchun, “Kaisar thil chu Kaisar kiang in piau inla, Pathian thilte chu Pathian kiang in piau in,” a tia.

<sup>26</sup>Tichun, mipi het ah a thugen khial lâk ding a mu puau ah; a dawnhuna chu mak a sa ma mau a, a thip chil chel tau hi.

**Thawkitna Thu A Dotnau**  
(Mat 22.23-33; Mar 12.18-27)

<sup>27</sup> Ziazaw chun Sadukai, thawkitna a um puai tite lak ah mi khenkhat a kiang in a hung un:

<sup>28</sup> “Hotupa, Mosi chun zia gual hin ei zik piak a: Mi pakhat in a ji chu cha nei man lo in thi’san leh, a suapipa chun a ji chu a lua ah, a suapipa suan ding chu a hinpiak ding ahi, ti ahi’n.

<sup>29</sup>Zia gual ah chun unau pawsal pasagi a um un, a upa pen chun ji a nei in, cha nei man lo in a thi ta’n;

<sup>30</sup>a zaw in, a paninapa chun a kichenpi a,

<sup>31</sup>chuleh, a pathumnapa chun a kichenpi kit a. Zia gual chun, a pasaginapa chan ah cha nei man umlo in a thi’san chiat tau a.

<sup>32</sup>A tawp ah chun numei chule a hung thi tai.

<sup>33</sup>Aleh, thawkit ni tak leh, kua pen ji a hung hita diam? A pasagiu ah chun a kichenpi chiat ngal un,” a hung tiu a.

<sup>34</sup>Jesu’n a kiang un, “Zia khawvel chate hin mi la kichenpiu ah, mile la kichensak ui.

<sup>35</sup>Himaleh, khawvel hung tung ding ah chun, thina kipat thokit ah, zia mun lua tâk ah umte chu, kichen ti um ta pua’n tin, kichensak tile um diak ta pua’n a.

<sup>36</sup>Thi le thithei ta pua’n tiu in, vansawlchâkte tawh kibang in um ta’n tiu in, thawkitna chate a hiziak un Pathian chate hita’n au.

<sup>37</sup> Lalpa, Abraham Pathian, Isak Pathian leh Jakob Pathian chun Mosi kha a ko ah, hampa buk lak ah kipat a kiang ah khan mithi thawkitna a um ngei ahi ti a la taklang hi.



<sup>38</sup>Ama chu mithi Pathian a hipua'n, a hingte Pathian ahizawk ziakin, ama ah chun mi zosia a hing uh ahi," a tia.

<sup>39</sup>Ziaphatchun, lekhazikte lak ah mi khenkhat chun, "Hotupa, la gen chu a dik ma ma hi," a tiu a.

<sup>40</sup>Zia nung ah chun kuama'n bangma dang a dong kit ngam ta puau hi.

**David Chapa Chungchâng ah Dotna**  
(Mat 22.41-46; Mar 12.35-37)

<sup>41</sup>Chun, ama chun a kiang un, "Aleh, Messiah hi bangati leh David chapa kit i thei a hem?

<sup>42</sup>Pâkna Labu ah chun, ama David ngei chun: 'Lalpa chun ka Lalpa kiang in: Ka changlam ah hin kichu'n,

<sup>43</sup>la mêlmate la keng nuai ah ka koi masang sia,' a ti'n.

<sup>44</sup>David chun, Lalpa, a ti leh, bang ti'n a chapa hithei ding a hem?" ti'n a dong a.

**Jesu'n Lekhazikte A Suasalna**  
(Mat 23.1-36; Mar 12.38-40)

<sup>45</sup>Chuleh, mipi tam tak het in, a nungzuite kiang in thu a gen a:

<sup>46</sup>"Lekhazikte puanâk chual tawh vâk tawl tawl a nuam un; kaithial lai ah chibai kibûk ngaina, sunagog ah chutna mun sâng deu ngaina leh luaithe'na mun ah chutna phapen ngainate lak in kivêng pha tau in.

<sup>47</sup>Amau chun meithâite a ne gam un, mi mu dingin sawt tak tak a pauchap ui; ziate chun thiamlo channa nasa zaw hun tuak ding a hiu," a tia.

## Luka 21

**Meithâinu Thawlawm Khiak**  
(Mar 12.41-44)

<sup>1</sup>Mi hausate'n thawlawm a hun khiak uh chu a la en zing a;

<sup>2</sup>ziate lak ah chun meithâi chaga tak pakhat in, dangka paisa ni a hun khiak chule a la mu'n.



<sup>3</sup>A kiang un, “Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, zia meithâi chaga tak nu hin midang zosia sâng in a khia tam pen hi;

<sup>4</sup>midang haw hin a nei vâl uh Pathian thawlawm ah a hun khiak uh ahi’n; ama hin vang a neisun sun, a kitodelna ding neisun a hung khiak ahi,” a tia.

**Tempul Siatna Ding Genlawkna**  
(Mat 24.1-2; Mar 13.1-2)

<sup>5</sup>Kuate a hiu em in tempul thu, suang pha tak ah kisiam ahi dan leh, mite’n Pathian kiang ah a thillatteu kipekhawm ah chei ahi dan a hun gen lai un, ama chun:

<sup>6</sup>“Zia la thil muteu hi sukchip lo ah suang kithua him him um pua’n tin, a leng ah pai mang sik sek na ding hun chu hung tung ding ahi,” a tia.

**Tepte’na leh Sukgentheina**  
(Mat 24.3-14; Mar 13.1-13)

<sup>7</sup>Amau chun a kiang in, “Hotupa, zia chu bangtik leh a hung tung diam? Zia gual chu a hung tunna ding tepte’na bang gual a um diam?” ti’n a dong tau a.

<sup>8</sup>Ama chun, “Thepzaw ah la um lona ding un chingthei un. Mi tam tak ka min in hung intiu in, ‘Ama chu ka hi,’ a hun ti ding hun uh a nai tai. Zia gual mite chu zui kiu in.

<sup>9</sup>Helna thute leh gâl thuthangte la hun het tak ua leh, lungkham ziang kiu in; zia thilte chu a hung tung masa ding him ahi; himaleh, a tawpna ding tak tak chu hiziang naipua’n a,” a tia.

<sup>10</sup>A thugen chu a sunzom pek a: Nam khat chu nam khat do dingin hung kipan intin; lenggam leh lenggammle hung kido in au.

<sup>11</sup>Linlîng huaisia takte hung lîng intin, mun chuam chuam ah kialte tung intin, van ah kipat thil lau umte leh tepte’na nasa takte hung um in a.

<sup>12</sup>Himaleh, zia zosia chu a hung guitun suak masang in, hun man intiu in, hun sawi intiu in, kikhopna In ah hun pedok intiu in, suangkul inle hun khum in au; ka min ziakin lengte leh vaihawmte ma ah pui in um ding la hiu.

<sup>13</sup>Himaleh, zia chu amau chanchinpha la hiatsak theinau hun lemchâng hung hi zaw’n a.



- <sup>14</sup> Ziaphat chuleh, bang ti'n ka dawnhu ta diam, ti'n gêl masa kiu in;
- <sup>15</sup> la mêmateu zosia'n a hun dodâl ua, a hun nial thei lona ding un, la thugen diu leh pilna hun pia ding ka hi.
- <sup>16</sup> Chuleh, la nu leh pateu, la suapiteu, la unauteu leh la gualteu le, nanghaw matsak in hung pang in au; a khenkhat le hun that in au.
- <sup>17</sup> Keima min ziakin mi zosia muda hung hi'n lau.
- <sup>18</sup> Himaleh, la samzang khat chaule mangthai pua'n a.
- <sup>19</sup> La thok-hatna ziak un la hinnau humbit in lau.

**Jerusalem Siatna Ding Genlawkna**  
(Mat 24.15-21; Mar 13.14-19)

- <sup>20</sup> Chuleh, Jerusalem chu sepaite'n a hun ûm uh la mu tak ua leh, a hawm ah a umna ding chu a nai tai, ti he ziang un.
- <sup>21</sup> Ziaphat chuleh, Judea gam ah umte chu tâng lam ah jam uh hen la, khawpi sung ah umte chu pawt ngal uh hen; gam dang ah a la umte chu valût kit ta kiu hen.
- <sup>22</sup> Zia ni chu phuba lak ni, thil zosia guitunna ding ah a la kizikte guitun ni hung hita'n a.
- <sup>23</sup> Zia hun lai tak ah nauvopte leh nau nawichep lai neite chu a chung uh gik in a! Lei chung ah hin lungkhamna nasa tak leh, zia mite chung ah chun lungnatna tung ding ahi ngal a.
- <sup>24</sup> Chemjam in thi'n tiu in, nam zosia kiang ah sal ah pui in um intiu in; Jentelte ni bukim masia Jerusalem chu Jentelte chotden in um in a.

**Mihing Chapa Hungkitna Ding**  
(Mat 24.29-31; Mar 13.24-27)

- <sup>25</sup> Chuleh, nisa leh thapi leh aksite ah khin tepte'rate hung um intin, tuipite leh tuifawn kinawk ziakin lei chung ah nam tinte lak in buaina leh lungonna tung in a.
- <sup>26</sup> Van thilhitheina ziak ah lei hi suklîng hiding ahi ziakin, a sung ah mite chu thil hung um ding dan lunggêl in, lau leh hatsam in hung um in au.



<sup>27</sup> Ziaphat chuleh, Mihing Chapa hi lopina nasa tak tawh, a thilhitheina tawh sūm lak ah hung a la mu'n au.

<sup>28</sup>Zia thilte chu a hung kipat tak leh, la kitatna ding uh ni chu a nai tak ziakin, dakdok unla, en vel un, a tia.

**Theichang Kung ah Zil Ding**  
(Mat 24.32-35; Mar 13.28-31)

<sup>29</sup>Ziazaw chun, tekhinthu pakhat a hun gen kit a: Theichang kung leh thing zosia umdan hi ngaituau in;

<sup>30</sup>a hung sel tak leh, nipi a hung nai tai, ti la he ziang sek ui.

<sup>31</sup>Zia gual ma chun, zia tawh bang thil hung tung chu la mu tak ua leh, Pathian gam chu a hung nai ma ma tai ti hiau in.

<sup>32</sup>Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, zia thilte zosia hi a hung tun suak masia, zia khang hi bei pua'n a.

<sup>33</sup>Lei leh van chu mangthai intin, ka thu hi vang mangthai pua'n a.

**Kiging Zing ah Um Ding**

<sup>34</sup>La lungthimteu chu nêk papna leh zu duna leh, zia khawvel dam sung ngaituanate ah la kisukbuai lai tak ua leh, la kigin lo lai tak ua a hung tun phut ziang lona ding in, kiging zing in um un.

<sup>35</sup>Lei chung ah chêngte zosia chung ah hin, thâng ah awk gual in hung tung phut ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>36</sup>Kiging zing unla, zia haw zosia chu la pumpel ua, Mihing Chapa âng ah la din theina ding un pauchap zing un, a tia.

<sup>37</sup> Nisi'n in tempul ah chun thu a hil sek a; jan tak leh a pawtdok a, Oliv tâng kit, chunglam ah chun a hang um sek hi.

<sup>38</sup>Mipite chu a thugen ngaitha dingin jingkal ma tak in tempul ah chun a hung khawm sek ui.

## Luka 22

**Jesu Tha'na Ding Vaisawmna**  
(Mat 26.1-5,14-16; Mar 14.1-2,10-11; Joh 11.45-53)



- <sup>1</sup> Chiakân Kût kit, thawipanglo vaithum Kût chu a hung nai ta'n.
- <sup>2</sup> Thiampu lalte leh lekhazikte chun mipite chu ki'cha maleule, Jesu thalup ding dan a ngaitua tau a.
- <sup>3</sup> Juda Iskariot kit sekpa sung ah chun Setan a lut ah, ama chu sawm leh nite lak ah pakhat kha ahi'n;
- <sup>4</sup> thiampu lalte leh sepai hotute kiang in a vachia ah, a mat piak ding dan a vavaisawmpai tai.
- <sup>5</sup> Amau haw chu a kipak ma mau a, sum piak dingin a kitiampi tau a.
- <sup>6</sup> Tichun, ama'nle lem a sa ta'n; mipi um lona mun ah a mat piakna ding lemchâng a ngaitua pan tai.

### **Chiakân Kût janan Siamna**

(Mat 26.17-25; Mar 14.12-21; Joh 13.21-30)

- <sup>7</sup> Chiakân Kût, belamno latna ni â ding ah thawipanglo vaithum Kût ni chu a hung tung ta'n.
- <sup>8</sup> Peter leh Johan chu a sawl ah, "Vachiau inla, Chiakân Kût an I nêkna ding uh a la guanggal masau in," a tia.
- <sup>9</sup> Amau chun, "Khoi tak ah ka va guanggal diam uh?" ti'n a dong ua.
- <sup>10</sup> Ama chun, "Ngai un, khawpi' valût leu chin, tuibêl pu mi pakhat tawh kituak in la tiu in; zia pa chu zui lut un la.
- <sup>11</sup> Zia tak chuleh a In neipa kiang in: Hotupa'n, ka nungzuite tawh Chiakân Kût janan ka nêkna ding uh malzin pindan chu khoitak a hem? a tii, vati leuchin;
- <sup>12</sup> ama chun, Indan chungnung lam ah pindan siamtupsa a la kawkmu intin; zia tak ah chun va guanggal un," a tia.
- <sup>13</sup> Tichun, avachiau ah, a kiang ua a gen gual khan a vamuu ah; zia tak ah chun Chiakân Kût janan ding chu a bawl ngal tau hi.

### **Lalpa Janan Nêkna**

(Mat 26.26-30; Mar 14.22-26; 1 Ko 11.23-25)



<sup>14</sup>A hun a hung hi'phat in, a hung kichu, a nungzui sawm leh nite chu a kiang in a kichuu a.

<sup>15</sup>Chuleh, a kiang un, “Ka thok dingte hi ka thok masang in, zia Chiakân ankuang hi hun nêkpi leng nuam ma ma ka hi;

<sup>16</sup>ka hil la hiu, Pathian gam ah, a guitun masang sia, zia an hi ne kit talo ding ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>17</sup>Tichun, no chu a la, kipak thu a gen a, “Zia hi lau inla, kihawm un;

<sup>18</sup>ka hil la hiu, tu'kipat hin Pathian gam a hung tun masang sia, grep ga tui hi dawn kit talo ding ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>19</sup>Vaithum chule a la, kipak thu a gen zaw in, a hun phelsua ah, a kiang un a pia, “Zia hi ka taksa nang uh â ding ah kipia chu ahi. Lei hetzingna un hun bawl zing sek un,” a tia.

<sup>20</sup>Zia gual ma chun an a nêk zaw phat un, no chule a la, “Zia no, ka thisan ah thuthunna thak, nang uh â ding ah pawt chu ahi;

<sup>21</sup>ahi'n, en un, ei matsak ding pa chu ka kiang in a um ah, a khut chu dawkân ah hin a um tai.

<sup>22</sup>Mihing Chapa hi guat ah a um dungzui in um ngei ding chu a hi; ei matsak ding pa chu vang a chung a gik hi!” a tia.

<sup>23</sup>Ziaphatchun, “I lak ua zia gual thilbawl ding chu kua ahi ta diam maw,” ti'n a kidongtua sau sau tau hi.

### A Lianpen Kichu ah Kinialna

<sup>24</sup>A lak ua lopi pen ding kua ahi diam, ti thu ah kinialna a hung um ta'n.

<sup>25</sup>Ziaphatchun, a kiang un, Jentelte lak ah lengte chun lal tak in a chung un vai a hawm sek ui; a chung ua thuneina chawite chu mi lawting, a la ti sek ui.

<sup>26</sup>Nanghaw vang zia gual ah chu la umlo diu ahi; la lak ua a lopi pen ding chu, a naupang pen gual ah a um ding ahi; a lalpen ding chu a nasem pen ah a pan ding ahi.



<sup>27</sup> Aleh, a an nêk ding bawlpa leh a ne ding ah kichu sekte hi a kua zawk hi a lopi zawu em? A ankuang ah a la kichu sekte hi hilo a hiu em? Himaleh, keima hi nang uh lak ah nêk bawlpen in ka pang sek hi.

<sup>28</sup>Thepna ka tuak sung ah ei umpite nanghaw la hiu in,

<sup>29</sup>ka pa'n ei piak gual ah hin, ke'n le nang uh leng gam ka hun pia la hiu;

<sup>30</sup> ka lenggam ah chun, ka dawkan ah an lei nekpi theina ding uh leh, Israel nam sawm leh nite vaihawmna lalchutpha ka kiang ah la hung chut theina ding un, a tia.

### **Peter in Jesu A Kilepsan Ding A Genlawkna**

(Mat 26.31-35; Mar 14.27-31; Joh 13.36-38)

<sup>31</sup>Lalpa chun, “Simon, Simon, ngaitia, Setan in bungel ah a hun ngel theina ding a hawl hi,

<sup>32</sup>himaleh, la ginna a basap lona dingin ka hun pauchap piak hi; la hung kihei kit tak leh la suapite la hun suk-hat ding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>33</sup>Ama chun, a kiang in, “Lalpa, suangkul ah hi'hen la, thina ding hi ziang leh le, la chia chiana hung ding ah kisa zo ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>34</sup>Ama chun, “Ka hil la hi, Peter, thumvei lei kilepsan masangsia tu'ni hin âk khuang pua'n a,” a tia.

### **Sumbawm, Sakhau leh Chemjam**

<sup>35</sup> Jesu'n a kiang un, “Dangka dip tawh, sakbau tawh kengtawdap le keng lo ah ka hun sawldaw lai khan, bang tâksap la nei awm?” a tia. Amau chun, “Bangma tasam lo,” a tiu a.

<sup>36</sup>Ama chun, a kiang un, “Ahileh, tu'hin vang dangka dip la nei ua leh vala unla, sakbau la nei ua leh le. Chuleh, chemjam neilote'nle la puan uh zuak unla, pakhat vachawu in.

<sup>37</sup> Ka hil la hiu, ka chungchâng thu ah kizik: Ama chu migilote lak ah simkhawm ahi, ti thu kha; zia gual ah ka chung thu ah kigente kha guitung kim ding ahi tai,” a tia.



<sup>38</sup>Ziaphatchun, amau chun, “Lalpa, en tia, zia tak ah hin chemjam pani a um hi,” a tiu a. Ama chun, “A hun tawk hi,” a tia.

**Oliv Tāng ah Jesu Pauchapna**  
(Mat 26.36-46; Mar 14.32-42)

<sup>39</sup>A hung pawtdok ah, a bawl dan ngai gual in, Oliv tāng lam in a chia ah; a nungzuite’nle a zui pek un.

<sup>40</sup>A tun phat un a kiang un, “Thepna la lut lona ding un pauchap un,” a tia.

<sup>41</sup>Tichun, ama chu suang ah vak se’phâkna ding tiang ah hin a vachia chuam a, khangkho in a pauchap ta’n:

<sup>42</sup>“He Pa, lem la sak leh, zia no hi ei lâkchawn piak in; ahi’n la, keima thu hilo in nangma thu hizaw hen,” a tia.

<sup>43</sup>Zia lai tak ah chun, van ah kipat in vansawlchâk pakhat a kiang in a hung kilâk ah, a hung hi’hat a.

<sup>44</sup>A lunggim ma ma ziakin, titak zaw diak in a pauchap kit a; tichun, a khawsa-ul chu thisan tang lian tak vatha gual in leitual in a vatha tai.

<sup>45</sup>Chutia, a pauchap zaw phat chun, a dingdok ah a nungzuite kiang in a hung ah, a lungngai ziak un ipmu’n a hung mu ta’n, a kiang un:

<sup>46</sup>“Bangatia, ipmu la hiu em? Hung tho unla, thepna la lut lona ding un pauchap un,” a tia.

**Jesu A Matnau**  
(Mat 26.47-56; Mar 14.43-50; Joh 18.3-11)

<sup>47</sup>Zia thute chu a la gen zing lai in, Juda kiti, sawm leh nite lak ah pakhat khan mipi a hun pui a. Ama chun Jesu chu chawp ding gua’n a hun nai a.

<sup>48</sup>Jesu’n a kiang in, “Juda, nang in Mihing Chapa hi chawp ah mat gua la hi maw?” a tia.

<sup>49</sup>A kiang ah umte chun, thil umdan chu a hun het phat un, “Lalpa, chemjam in sat ding ka hiu em?” a hun tiu a.

<sup>50</sup>A lak ua pakhat chun thiampu lianpen suakpa chu a sât leh, a bil changlam a satthâk piak tai.



<sup>51</sup>Himaleh, Jesu'n, "Zia khêl chu hita kiu in," a hun tia. A bil chu a vak khoi ah, a dam kit ngal tai.

<sup>52</sup>Ziazaw chun, thiampu lalte leh tempul hotute leh upate kiang ah chun, "Gucha man ding gual in chemjam tawh, thingtum tawh la hung kuan ziang uh maw?

<sup>53</sup> Nisi'n ah tempul sung ah ka um sek lai khan la lei man puau a; himaleh, tu'hi nanghaw leh thim thilhitheina hun chu ahi," a tia.

#### **Peter in Jesu A Kilepsanna**

(Mat 26.57-58,69-75; Mar 14.53-54,66-72; Joh 18.12-18,25-27)

<sup>54</sup>Tichun, ama chu a man ua a pui tau a, thiampu lianpen In ah chun a puilût tau a. Peter chun gamla tak in a zui a.

<sup>55</sup>Zia vahawmna In tual ah chun mei a sêm phat un, Peter le a lak un a vakichu.

<sup>56</sup>Himaleh, suak numeite lak ah pakhat hin, mei vakna a la kichu chu a hun mu ta'n, a hun enhian a, "Zia pa hile a lawi lak ua mi ahi," a hun ti tai.

<sup>57</sup>Himaleh, ama chu a kilep a, "Numei, ama chu ka hekha puai," a hun tia.

<sup>58</sup>Ziazaw sawt lo ah chun midang pakhat in a hung mu kit ah, a kiang in, "Nang le a lak ua mi la hi," a tia. Peter chun, "Ka hitalojen hi," a hun ti kit a.

<sup>59</sup>Chuleh, dakkal khat vêl zaw in midang khat in, "Zia pa hile a kiang ua um kha ahi ngei ngei hi; Galili mi ahi hilam," a hun tichak kei ziang a.

<sup>60</sup>Peter chun, "La thugen chu ka he puai," a tia. Zia a gen lai tak chun âk a hung khuang ngal tai.

<sup>61</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa a hung kihei a, Peter chu a hun en ah; Peter in, Lalpa'n a kiang ah a la gensa, "Nang in âk khuan ma'n thumvei ei kilepsan ding la hi," a ti kha a hun hedok tai.

<sup>62</sup>Peter chu a pawtdok a, ha'kâ in a vakap tai.

#### **Jesu A Engbawlnau**

(Mat 26.67-68; Mar 14.65)

<sup>63</sup>Jesu man pawlte khan ama chu tawtbawlna mang in a bêng ua.



<sup>64</sup>A mai a tuam piak ua, “Kua a hem a hun vua chu, gen in,” ti’n a dong ua.

<sup>65</sup>Tichun, ama enghona’n thu tam tak a gen tau hi.

### **Jesu Vaihawmna Ma ah**

(Mat 26.59-66; Mar 14.55-64; Joh 18.19-24)

<sup>66</sup>Khua a hung vak phatin, mipi lak ah upate leh, thiampu lalte leh lekhazikte chu a hung kikhawm ua, vaihawmna mun lam in a pui tau a.

<sup>67</sup>“Messiah chu la hi tak tak em? ei gen in,” a tiu a. Ama chun, “Gen lengle taksang pua’n lau;

<sup>68</sup>thil hun dong lengle ei dawnhu nuam pua’n lau.

<sup>69</sup>Himaleh, tunung tak leh Mihing Chapa hi Pathian thilhitheina khut changlam ah kichu ta’n a,” a tia.

<sup>70</sup>A leng un, “Pathian Chapa la hi chu la maw?” a tiu a. Ama chun, “Ahi lei tiu hilo a hem?” a tia.

<sup>71</sup>Amau chun, “Bang hiatpitu dang I ngai nalai ua a hem? Ama kamsuak ngei ah kipat in I he tau hi lam,” a hun ti tau a.

## Luka 23

### **Pilat Ma ah Jesu Dinna**

(Mat 27.1-2,11-14; Mar 15.1-5; Joh 18.28-38)

<sup>1</sup>Mipi zosia chun kithu gual tak in Pilat kiang in Jesu chu a pui tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Tichun, ama hêkna thu a gen pan tau a: “Zia pa hin, Messiah, Leng ka hi, a ti hen; Lengpa kiang ah sia choi ding a zada hen, ka nam uh a pui siai,” a tiu a.

<sup>3</sup>Pilat in thu a hun dong a, “Nang hi Judeate Lengpa la hi em?” a tia. Ama chun, “Nang in la ti chulam,” a tia.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaphatchun, Pilat in thiampulalte leh mipite kiang ah chun, “Zia pa chung ah hin a dik lona bangma ka mu puai,” ti’n a gen a.

<sup>5</sup>Himaleh, amau chun, “Galili gam ah kipat in zia mun tiang leh, Judea gam ah khaw tin ah thu hil in, mi zosia a tîlsia sek hi,” ti’n hanaw in a naw tau a.

### **Herod Ma ah Jesu Dinna**



<sup>6</sup>Pilat in zia chu a het phat in, Galili gam mi ahileh hilo a dong chian a.

<sup>7</sup>Herod vahawmna nuai ah mi ahi ti a hun hetchian phatin, Herod le zia hun ah chu Jerusalem ah a um lai tak ahi ziakin, ama kiang lam in a sawl zaw tai.

<sup>8</sup>Herod chun a chanchin tam tak a la hiatsa ahi ban ah, a mu nophale a sawt tâk ziakin, Jesu a mu phât in a kipak ma ma a. Chuleh, a thilmak bawl khenkhat le mu a kinem a.

<sup>9</sup>Ama chu dotna tam tak a la dong a; himaleh, Jesu chun bangma cha'n a dawnhu puai.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaphatchun, thiampute leh lekhazikte chu a hung kipan ua, a hêk thei chan un a hun heksia tau a.

<sup>11</sup>Herod chunle a gâl do pawl sepaite a tîl ah, tawtbawlna mang in, a nuisan tau a; chuleh, puan lopi tak a silsak a, Pilat kiang in a sawl kit tai.

<sup>12</sup>Zia ni chun Pilat leh Herod chu a kihothel tau a; zia malam ah khan kituak lo hial a la hiu a.

### **Jesu Thina Ding Thutanna**

(Mat 27.15-26; Mar 15.6-15; Joh 18.39—19.16)

<sup>13</sup>Pilat chun mipite leh a vahawmteu tawh thiampu lalte chu a ko khawm ah, a kiang un:

<sup>14</sup>“Mite a pui siai, ti ah ka kiang ah la hun pui uh kha ahi'n; ngai un, la mau in ka enhian ta hen, la hêkna thuu ah khan zia pa chung ah hin bangma a mawna ka mu puai;

<sup>15</sup>Herod inle a mu diak lo ziakin a hun sawl kit ta hilam; en un, ama hin bangma thina ding hial a bawl puai.

<sup>16</sup>Ziaziakchun, ama hi sawi ing ka tin, thâdok mai ing ka,” a tia.

<sup>17</sup>Zia tawhbang kût ni hileh, Pilat in mi pakhat a thâdaw sek chu a ngaina mawng a hisek hi.

<sup>18</sup>Ziaphatchun, aw kituak tak in a hung kiko ua, “Zia mi hi himangthai inla, Barabba ei hun thâdaw piak zaw'n,” a hun tiu a.



<sup>19</sup>Ama chu khawpi sung helna tualthat ah a la pan ziak ah suangkul tāng ahi'n.

<sup>20</sup>Pilat chun, Jesu chu thādaw a nop ziakin, a kiang un a hun gen kit a;

<sup>21</sup>himaleh, amau chu a hung kiko ua, “Kros ah khenden in! Kros ah khenden in!” a tiu a.

<sup>22</sup>A thumveina chun, a kiang un, “Bangatia hem? Bang a hi'khial a hem? Ama chung ah hin thina ding hial bangma ka mu puai, sawi ing ka tin, thādok mai ing ka,” a ti kit a.

<sup>23</sup>Himaleh, aw ngai tak ah hung kiko kit in, khetden dingin a phūt tei tei tau ah; a awu chun a hun thuzaw khawng ta'n;

<sup>24</sup>tichun, Pilat chun a dot gual ua chun thu a hun tan tai.

<sup>25</sup>Chuleh, helna leh tualtha ziak ah suangkul tāng chu a hun thādok ah, a dot dungzui un Jesu chu a nop nop ua a bawl ding un a hun pedok tai.

### Kros ah Jesu Khetdenna

(Mat 27.32-44; Mar 15.21-32; Joh 19.17-27)

<sup>26</sup>Jesu chu a puidok tau a. Kurini khaw mi, Simon a tiu chun a gam lam ah kipat hung chu a man ua, kros chu a puaksak ua, Jesu nung a zuisak tau a.

<sup>27</sup>Mipi tam tak in a hun zui un, a lak ua numei haw chun kap leh mau kawm in a zui pek un.

<sup>28</sup>Jesu chu a hung kinunghei ah, “Jerusalem chanute haw, kei ei kâ kiu inla, nangmau leh la chateau â dingin kap zaw tau in.

<sup>29</sup>Ngai tiam un, ‘Chîng ah, a sung ah nau um kha lo leh, nau nawichep ding neilote chu a vang uh a phai,’ ti kha a guitun ni hung um intin,

<sup>30</sup>zia ni tak chuleh, mual kiang in, ‘Ei deldêñ in,’ ti’n tiu in; tāng kiang ah chun, ‘Ei khu’khum in,’ ti’n au.

<sup>31</sup>Thinghing lai bawn zia gual tak ah hi a bawl ua leh, a keu vâng vâng chu bang bep a hun law ta ding awm?” a hun tia.

<sup>32</sup>Chuleh, tualthat midang panile ama tawh khailup khawm dingin a pui ua.



<sup>33</sup>Lugu Mun a tiu chu a tun phat un, zia tak ah chun Jesu chu migilo tualthat pani, a changlam ah pakhat, a veilam ah pakhat chu tawh kros in a khenden tau hi.

<sup>34</sup> Jesu'n, "He pa, amau hi ngaidam in, a thilhiu a het lo ziak uh ahi," a tia. Âisân in a puante chu a kihawm tau a.

<sup>35</sup> Mipi chun a kiang ah dingin a la en zing un. A kiang ah lamkai a la dingte chun a hun engho un, "Pathian mi têl, Messiah chu la hileh, midang bawn hukdam sek a, kihukdam lechin hiding a paw em," ti in.

<sup>36</sup> Sepaite chunle a hun nuiyan ua, uain thuk a hung piau a,

<sup>37</sup>"Judeate Lengpa la hi'leh nang leh nang hung kihukdam ta'n la," a tiu a.

<sup>38</sup>A chung ah lekha kizik a tâk un, "ZIA HI JUDATE LENGPA ahi," ti in.

<sup>39</sup>Tualthat a khedenteu lak ah pakhat zawk chunle a hun êngho ah, "Messiah chu la hileh, hung kihukdam inla, keimau le ei hukdam ta'n la," a hun tia.

<sup>40</sup>Himaleh, pakhat zawk chun a hun gai a, "Pathian la lau paw maw? Ama tawh thiamlo channa kibang tak ah gawt ah I um hi,

<sup>41</sup>ei hi vang I chan ding him ahi'n, I thilhi man chu I mu ahi; ama hin vang bangma a hi'khial puai," a tia.

<sup>42</sup>Ziazaw chun, "Jesu, la gam la tun tak leh ei hezing in aw," a tia.

<sup>43</sup>Jesu'n a kiang in, "Titakzet in ka hil la hi, tu'ni hin Paradis ah ka kiang ah um ding la hi," ti'n a dawnhu tai.

### Jesu Thina

(Mat 27.45-56; Mar 15.33-41; Joh 19.28-30)

<sup>44</sup> Sûnkim a hung hita'n; zia hun ah kipat chu sunnung lam dak thum tiang, lei chung pumpi chu a hung thim suak ta'n.

<sup>45</sup>Nisa a hung thim ah, tempul pindan puanjak chu a lai tak in a hung kithêk ta'n.

<sup>46</sup> Zia hun ah chun Jesu chu aw ngai tak in a hung kiko a, "He Pa, la khut in ka thagau ka hun vopsak hi," a tia. Zia chu a gen zaw in a thagau a tha tai.



<sup>47</sup>Sepai zahotu chun thil umdan chu a mu phât in, “Zia mi hi midik tak a la hi ngei hi,” ti’n, Pathian a chawihoi tai.

<sup>48</sup>Tichun, ama en ah hung khawm mipi zosia chun, thil umdan chu pha tak ah ngaitua zing kawm in, a awm uh chûm kawm kawm in a chia kit tau hi.

<sup>49</sup>Ama a la mélhette zosia leh, Galili gam ah kipat hun zui numeite chun a gâl ah thîl zing in, thil umdante chu a mu chian tau a.

### **Jesu Vuina**

(Mat 27.57-61; Mar 15.42-47; Joh 19.38-42)

<sup>50</sup>Zia hun ah chun, mi pakhat, a min Joseph kiti vahawmte lak ah mi, mi diktat tak leh mi pha tak a um a.

<sup>51</sup>Ama chu a vahawm lai ua a thiltup dan uh doi lo ah a la pang him kha a la hi’n. Judate khua Arimathai mi ahi’n. Pathian gam a la ngâkla ma ma khat ahi.

<sup>52</sup>Zia pa chu Pilat kiang in a vachia a, Jesu luang chu a vadon a.

<sup>53</sup>Ama chun a vala tha’n, puan nêm in a tuam ah, suang kikhuak thân pakhat, kuama kisial khâk lona chun a sial a.

<sup>54</sup>Zia ni chu kisak lawkna ni, Sabbath ni ding kuan cha ahi’n.

<sup>55</sup>Zia tak ah chun, Galili gam ah kipat numei hungte khanle a zui pek ua, a luang kisial dan leh a thân umdan chu a vamu a.

<sup>56</sup>A hung kit ua, gimtui leh sathau haw a ngaituau a; thupiak dan dungzui in sabbath ni chun a chawl tau hi.

## **Luka 24**

### **Jesu Thawkitna**

(Mat 28.1-10; Mar 16.1-8; Joh 20.1-10)

<sup>1</sup>Hapta khat ah ni masa pen, jingkal ma tak ah chun gimtui a siamteu chu chawi in, thân ah chun midang khenkhat tawh a vachiau a.

<sup>2</sup>Thân ah kipat suang chu likdawsa’n a vamu tau a.

<sup>3</sup>A sung a lut ua leh, Jesu luang chu a mu ta puau a.



<sup>4</sup>Lungkham tak ah a um lai un, mi pani puavnam tak, mi sal thei hial sil in a kiang un a hung ding ua.

<sup>5</sup>Numeite chu a lau ma ma ziak un, a mai ua leitual si hial in a ma âng un a bokkhup tau a; ahi'n, amau chun, "Bang a tia mithi lak ah mihing hawl la hiu em? Zia tak ah hin a um ta puai, a thokit tai;

<sup>6</sup>Galili gam ah a um lai ah a thugen kha hezing un.

<sup>7</sup>"Mihing Chapa chu migilote khut ah piak in um intin, khênden intiu in; himaleh, a ni thum ni leh hung thokit ding ahi,' a ti kha," a tiu a.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaphatchun, a thugente kha a hun hedok tau a.

<sup>9</sup>Thân ah kipat chun a hung nung tai kit ua, thil umdan zosia chu sawm leh khatte leh midang dang kiang inle a vahil tau a.

<sup>10</sup>Sawlchâkte kiang ah thil umdan hung gente chu Mari Makdalin, Joanna, Jakob nu Mari leh a lak ua numei dang umte sia tawh a hiu a.

<sup>11</sup>Himaleh, a thugen uh chu a la taksang ziang puau a, thu manlo gen gual bep in a la ngai ua.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaphatchun, Peter chu a kipan ah, thân lam ah chun a tai ah; a bok ah, thânsung chu a vak et leh a puannem, amau koi ma ma kha a vamu, thil umdan chu lamdang sa'n a chia kit tai.

### **Emmau Lampi' Kilâkna** (Mar 16.12-13)

<sup>13</sup>Zia ni chun a lak ua mi pani Emmau khua lam chu zuan in a chiau a, Jerusalem ah kipat mêl sagi vêl ding bep ahi'n.

<sup>14</sup>Amau chu lampi ah chun thil umdante gen in a holim pek ua.

<sup>15</sup>A chanchin ngaitua leh gen khawm ah a um lai un, Jesu'n a hun nai ah, a kitonpi ta'n.

<sup>16</sup>Himaleh, ama chu a la hetlona ding un a mit uh sukvâi in a um a.

<sup>17</sup>Jesu chun a kiang un, "La chia kawm ua la holimnau kha bang thu a hem?" a tia. Lungkham mêlpu tak in a ding tau a.



<sup>18</sup>Kleopas a tiu chun a hun dawnhu a, “Jerusalem ah nang ngen ah um la hia hem tu’lai tak ah thil umdan la het lo ziang chu?” a hun tia.

<sup>19</sup>Ama chun, “Bang thu em,” ti’n a dong a. Amau chun, “Nazareth Jesu, Pathian leh mi zosia mit mu ah a thu leh thilhi ah jawlnei minthang tak chanchin,

<sup>20</sup>thiampu lalte leh ka vahawmteu in thi dingin thiamlo chansak ah, a khetden tâk uh chu.

<sup>21</sup>Kei hawn la Israelte tandok ding pa ahi ding ka kinep siat uh tawh, a bang hileh, zia thil tunna chu tu’ni hi a ni thum ni ahi tai.

<sup>22</sup>Ahi’n, ka lawi lak ua numei khenkhatte’n jingkal ma tak in thânsung a va-et ua leh ei hi’lungkham ta ngei ui!

<sup>23</sup>A luang a vamu zaw lo phat un, a hung kit un; vansawlchâkte a hun muu leh, amau chun a thawkit thu a la hil uh chu a hung gen un.

<sup>24</sup>Chuleh, ka lak ua lawi khatle thân lam ah a vachiau leh, numeite gen gual ma chun a vamu diak puau in,” a tiu a.

<sup>25</sup>Ziaphatchun, ama chun, “Aw mi ngolte haw, jawlneite thugen zosia taksanna lam ah ngongte haw!

<sup>26</sup>Messiah chun zia thilte zosia chu thuak ah, a lopina lut ding him hilo a hem?” a tia.

<sup>27</sup>Tichun, Mosi leh jawlneite lekhabu’n a pan a; Pathian Lekha ama chanchin kizik tapo chu a hilchian piak tai.

<sup>28</sup>A chiana ding uh khua chu a nai phatin, ama chu gamla deu ah chia gaw gual tak in a hun makhel a.

<sup>29</sup>Himaleh, amau chun a tho ua, “Ka kiang un um ta’nla, khuale a vâigei ta’n, ni le tum ding a hita hi lam,” a tiu a. Tichun, a kiang ua um dingin a lut tai.

<sup>30</sup>An ne ding ah a chut lai un, vaithum chu a la a maljawl ah, a hun phelsua ah, a kiang un a pia.



<sup>31</sup>Ziazaw chun, a mit uh a hung vâk phut ta'n, ama chu a hun he tau a, ama chu a munau mun ah chun a mang tai.

<sup>32</sup>Ziaphat chun, amau chu a kiho ua, "Lampi ei holimpi ah, Pathian Lekhathu ei hun hilchian lai ah khan I lungthim uh a hal huai him hilo a hem maw?" a kitiu a.

<sup>33</sup>Zia dakkal sung ma ma chun a kipan ua, Jerusalem lam ah a chia kit tau a, sawm leh khatte a la um khawmnau ah chun a chiau ah, amau haw chun,

<sup>34</sup>"Lalpa kha a thokit tak tak hi, Simon kiang inle a kilâk hi," ti'n a la gen ua.

<sup>35</sup>Chuleh, amau inle, lampi thil umdante leh vaithum a phelsua ah, a mél a het danteu chu a gen tau hi.

**Jesu A Nungzuite Kiang ah A Kilâkna**  
(Mat 28.16-20; Mar 16.14-18; Joh 20.19-23; Nas 1.6-8)

<sup>36</sup>Zia thu chu a gen lai tak un, Jesu chu a lak un a hung ding phut a, "La chung un thamuanna um ta hen," a hun tia.

<sup>37</sup>Himaleh, amau chu a lau ua, lamdang a sa ma mau ah, thitha ho hi'n a, a tiu a.

<sup>38</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, "Bang ding ah lungkham la hiu em? Bang a tia la lunggil ua gingla la hiu em?

<sup>39</sup>Ka khutte, ka kengpêkte hi en un, keima ngei ka hi hilam! Ei khoi un la, en un; lei mu gual uh hin thagau in phe leh gu a nei puai," a tia.

<sup>40</sup>Zia chu a gen zaw in, a khutte leh a kengpêkte chu a etsak a.

<sup>41</sup>A kipak tâkluat ziak leh mak a sak bek set ziak ua, gingcha ziang theilo ah a um lai un, ama chun a kiang un, "Nêk ding bang a hem khat la nei awm?" ti'n a hun dong a.

<sup>42</sup>Amau chun sanga minsang tangkhat a piau a,

<sup>43</sup>ama chun a la, a ma-âng ua chun a ne tai.



<sup>44</sup>Chuleh, a kiang un, “La lak ua ka um lai ah thu ka gen sekte kha zia thute hi ahi, Mosi dan leh Jawlneite leh Pâkna La te ah ka chungchâng thu a la kizik gual ah, bangkim hung guitung ding ahi, ka ti te kha,” a tia.

<sup>45</sup>Ziaphatchun, Pathian Lekhathu chu a hiat thiam theina ding un a lungthim uh chu a sukvak piak tai.

<sup>46</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, “Zia gual ah hin a la kizik hi, ‘Zia thilte chu Messiah chun thuak intin, a ni thum ni leh thina kipat in thokit ding ahi.

<sup>47</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, Jerusalem ah kipat in namtin kiang in, gitlona ngaidamna thu leh gitlo haisanna thute ama min in genjak in au;

<sup>48</sup>tichun, nanghaw hi zia thilte hiatpite chu la hitau hi.

<sup>49</sup> Ngai un, ka Pa tiamsa chu la chung un hun sawl ding ka hi; zia chung lam ah kipat thilhitheina ah thuam ah la um masang siau chu, Jerusalem khawpi hin um zing un,” a tia.

### **Jesu Van ah A Kaltona**

(Mar 16.19-20; Nas 1.9-11)

<sup>50</sup> Chuleh, amau chu Bethani khua tiang in a pui ah; chun, a khut jak in, amau haw chu a maljawl a;

<sup>51</sup> amau haw a maljawl lai tak in, amau tawh khen in a um ta’n, van lam ah lâk to in a um tai.

<sup>52</sup>Ama chu a biau ah, kipak ma ma in Jerusalem khua lam in a hung kit tau a;

<sup>53</sup>tichun, tempul ah chun Pathian pâk leh chawihoi in a um zing tau hi.



## Johan

### Johan 1

#### **Thu Chu Taksa A Channa**

- <sup>1</sup>A tîl in Thu a um a, Thu chu Pathian tawh um ahi'n, Thu chu Pathian ahi.
- <sup>2</sup>Zia chu a tîl in Pathian tawh a um in,
- <sup>3</sup>bangkim a leng in ama ziak ah siam ahi; thilsiam zosia ama siam lo bangma a um puai.
- <sup>4</sup>Ama ah chun hinna a um in; zia hinna chu mihingte vakna ahi.
- <sup>5</sup>Zia vâk chu thim lak in a hung vâk in, zia chu thim in a zo puai.
- <sup>6</sup>Pathian hun sawl mi pakhat a um in, a min chu Johan ahi.
- <sup>7</sup>Ama chu Vâk thu hiatsak dingin a hunga, ama ziak ah mi zosia'n a gin theina ding un.
- <sup>8</sup>Ama chu vâk chu a hipua'n, zia Vâk thu chu hiatsak ding ah hung a hizawi.
- <sup>9</sup>Vâk dik tak, mitin salvâk ding chu khawvel ah hung ahi.
- <sup>10</sup>Ama chu khawvel hin a um a, khawvel hi ama siam ahi; himaleh, khawvel in ama a la hepuai.
- <sup>11</sup>Ama chu ama mite kiang in a hung ah, ama mite chun a la lop puau hi.
- <sup>12</sup>Himaleh, ama a la lop ah, a min gingte chu Pathian chate hitheina a piai.
- <sup>13</sup>Ziate chu thisan a hin ahi puau in, taksa dawi gual ah hinle ahi diak puau in, mihing dawi dan ah hinle ahi diak puau a, Pathian hin ahi zawu hi.
- <sup>14</sup>Tichun, Thu chu taksa'n a hung chang a, I lak un a hung chêng ah, Pathian Chapa changkhat neisun lopina chu ahi'na gual tak in, hepina leh thutak ah dim in I la muu ahi.
- <sup>15</sup>Johan in a chanchin a hiatsak a, "Zia mi, ka nung ah hung dingpa chun ei makhel tai, ka malam ah umsa him ahi, tia ka gen sek kha ama hi ahi," a tia.
- <sup>16</sup>Ama bukimna kipat in hepi chung ah hepi sawnna I chang chiat ui.



<sup>17</sup>Mosi mang in Dan thupiak ahi'n; himaleh, hepina leh thutak chu Jesu Khrista ah chun a hung um tai.

<sup>18</sup>Kuama'n bangtik lai inle Pathian a mu kha puau hi; himaleh, a Chapa changkhat neisun, Pa lung tawh kituak chun a chanchin a genchian hi.

### Baptispa Johan Thu Hiatsak

(Mat 3.1-12; Mar 1.1-8; Luk 3.1-18)

<sup>19</sup>Judate'n, "Kua la hem," ti ah vadong ding ah Jerusalem khua kipat, a kiang ah thiampute leh Levite a sawl lai ua khan, Johan thu hiatsak chu zia hi ahi:

<sup>20</sup>Ama chun, kilep lo hial in a la kiphuang a, "Messiah chu ka hi puai," a tia.

<sup>21</sup>Amau chun a kiang in, "Kua la hi em leh, Elijah la hi em?" ti'n a dong kit un. Himaleh, ama chun, "Ka hi puai," a ti kit a. Aleh, "Jawlnei la hi em?" a ti kit un. Ama chun, "Hilo," a ti kit ngen a.

<sup>22</sup>Ziaphatchun, amau chun, "Aleh, kua la hem? Ei sawlte ka hil kit theina ding un, la chung thu bang lei hil thei a um em?" a tiu a.

<sup>23</sup>Ama chun, "Jawlnei Isai in: 'Lalpa lampi chu siam zang un!' tia a gen, gamthip ah kiko aw kha ka hi," a tia.

<sup>24</sup>Zia a mi sawlteu chu Pharisaite lak ah mi a hiu a.

<sup>25</sup>Amau chun, "Messiah le hilo, Elijah le hilo, jawlnei le la hi diak lo leh, bang a tia mi baptis sek la hem?" ti'n a dong un.

<sup>26</sup>Johan in a dawnhu ah, "Keima'n tui in ka baptis sek hi; himaleh, la hetlo uh la lak un a ding zing hi.

<sup>27</sup>Ka nung ah hung dingpa kengtawdap khau tham tâkle hilo ka hi," a tia.

<sup>28</sup>Zia hi Johan in mi a baptisna mun, Jordan luigâl ah Bethani khua thil tung ahi.

### Pathian Belamno Chu

<sup>29</sup>A jing ah chun Johan chun, Jesu ama kiang lam zuan ah hung chu a mu phât in, "En tiam un Pathian Belamno, khawvel gitlo pawmangpa saw!



<sup>30</sup>Zia pa saw ahi, ‘Ka nung ah hung ding, himaleh, ei makhel ta hen, ka malam ah umsa him ahi,’ ka ti kha.

<sup>31</sup>Ama chu ka la he ziang pua’n; himaleh, ama chu Israelte lak ah taklat a hi’theina ding ah tui ah baptisma chansak ding ah hung masa ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>32</sup>Johan ma ma chun a gen a, “Van ah kipat in Thagau chu vakhu gual in a chung ah hung chu suk in ka la mu’n, a chung in a um den tai.

<sup>33</sup>Ama chu ka la he ziang pua’n; himaleh, tui ah baptis ding ah ei sawlpa chun ka kiang in, ‘A chung ah Thagau hung suk ah, a chung ah hung chû, umzing la muna pen pen chu, zia mi chu Thagau Thiangtho ah baptispa ding chu hiding ahi!’ a ti’sa kha ahi.

<sup>34</sup>Zia chu ama chung ngei ah ka mu tâk ziakin, ama hi Pathian Chapa ngei chu ahi ti ka hiatsak ahi,” a tia.

### Nungzui Masate

<sup>35</sup>A jing ah chun Johan tawh nungzuite pani a hung ding kit un,

<sup>36</sup>Jesu vâk vêl lai chu a la en un, ama chun, “En tiām un, Pathian Belamno saw!” a tia.

<sup>37</sup>Zia nungzui panite chun a gen chu a het phat un, Jesu chu a zui ngal tau a.

<sup>38</sup>Jesu chu a hung kihei ah, a hun zui uh chu a mu, a kiang un, “Bang hawl la hiu em?” a la tia. Amau chun, “Rabbi (zia chu Hotupa, ti’na a hi) khoi ah chêng la hem?” a tiu a.

<sup>39</sup>Ama chun, “Hung unla, hung en un,” a tia. Amau chun a hung ua, a umna chun a hung tau a, zia ni chun a kiang in a châm ua, a chianau chun nitâk lam dak li ding vêl a hita’n.

<sup>40</sup>Johan thugen a la he hun zui panite lak ah pakhat chu Andria ahi; ama chu Simon Peter suapi ahi.

<sup>41</sup>Ama chun a masa pen in a suapipa Simon a hawldok ah, a mu phât in, “Messiah ka mu tau hi,” a tia (zia chu Sathaunu’, ti’na a hi).



<sup>42</sup>Tichun, ama chu Jesu kiang in a pui a. Jesu chun, “Johan chapa Simon la hi; himaleh, Tu’kipat hin Kipha ti hita’n la,” a tia (zia chu Peter ti’na ahi).

### **Jesu’n Philip leh Nathanael A Kona**

<sup>43</sup>A jing ah chun Jesu chu Galili lam ah chia a gua’n, Philip a mu, a kiang in, “Ei zui in,” a tia.

<sup>44</sup>Philip chu Bethsaida khua um ahi’n, zia chu Peter leh Andria umna khua ma ahi.

<sup>45</sup>Philip chun Nathanael a hawldok ah, a kiang in, “Mosi Dan Lekhabu leh Jawlneite Lekhabu a la kizik, ‘Joseph chapa, Nazareth Jesu’ kit kha kei un ka mu tau hi,” a vatia.

<sup>46</sup>Nathanael chun, “Nazareth khua thilpha a pawt thei ah a hem?” a tia. Philip chun, “Hung inla, hung en in,” a tia.

<sup>47</sup>Jesu’n a kiang lam zuan ah Nathanael hung chu a la mu in, a chung thu a la gen a, “En tiam un, Israel mi tak, zuauthepna neilo mi saw!” a tia.

<sup>48</sup>Nathanael chun a kiang in, “Bangtik ah lei het khâk a hem?” a hun tia. Jesu’n a kiang in, “Philip in a hun ko ma, theichang bul ah la um lai ah khan ka hun mu tai,” a tia.

<sup>49</sup>Ziaphatchun, Nathanael in a kiang in, “Rabbi, Pathian Chapa, Israelte Lengpa chu la hi!” a tia.

<sup>50</sup>Jesu’n a dawnhu a, “Theichang bul ah ka hun mui, ka ti ziak ah nang in lei gin ahi maw? Ziate sâng ah thil lopi zaw le hun mu ding la hi.

<sup>51</sup>Titakzet in ka hil la hi, tu’nung leh van kihong ah, Pathian vansawlchâkte Mihing Chapa chung ah kum suk leh kal to hun mu ding la hi,” a tia.

## **Johan 2**

### **Kana Khua Mo Lopna**

<sup>1</sup>Chun, ni thum ni chun, Galili gam ah Kana khua chun mo lawpna a um a; zia tak ah chun Jesu nule a um a.

<sup>2</sup>Zia mo lopna chun, Jesu leh a nungzuite le a chial un.



<sup>3</sup>Uain a hung tâksap phat un, Jesu nu chun a kiang in, “Uain a tasam tau hi,” a vatia.

<sup>4</sup>Ahi’n, Jesu’n a kiang in, “Numei, nang leh kei kisakla’na ding bang a hem um, ka hun a tung nai puai,” a tia.

<sup>5</sup>A nu chun tuanvaite kiang in, “La kiang ua a gen tapo chu bawl mai un,” a tia.

<sup>6</sup>Zia tak ah chun, Judate kisukthianna dan gual in, suang tuibêl paguk a tun uh a um a, gallon sawmni a hem, sawmthum a hem dawl chiat a hiu a.

<sup>7</sup>Jesu’n a kiang un, “Zia tuibêlte a khan tui hun sungdim chiat un,” a tia. Tichun, a gei tiang chiat in a hun sungdim tau a.

<sup>8</sup>Ziazaw chun a kiang un, “Thâl unlâ, tuanvai hotupa va-etsak un,” a tia. Tichun, a thâl ua, a va-etsak tau a.

<sup>9</sup>Tuanvai hotupa chun, tui uain hung suak ta chu a la tep a, khoi ah a lâk uh ahi la a hepua’n; (himaleh, tuanvaite, zia tui hun thâlte chun a hiau a.) Gualvâkna hotupa chun moneipa chu a vak ko a,

<sup>10</sup>a kiang in, “Min a lim leh uain chîk a hawmsak masa sek un, mi a hung vâ deu tak ua leh, a dau zaw deute a hawm sek ui; ahi’n, nang in tu’tiang hinle a chîk la nei nalai hi,” a tia.

<sup>11</sup>Zia a thilmak bawl masak pen hi, Galili gam ah Kana khua a bawl ahi; a lopina chu a hi’lang ah, a nungzuite chunle ama a gingcha tau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Ziazaw chun, a nu, a suapite leh, a nungzuite tawh Kapernaum lam in a chiau a; zia tak ah chun ni tam lo a vachâm tau hi.

### Jesu’n Tempul A Sukthian (Mat 21.12-13; Mar 11.15-17; Luk 19.45-46)

<sup>13</sup>Judate Chiakân Kût a nai tâk ziakin, Jerusalem lam ah Jesu chu a chia to a.

<sup>14</sup>Tempul sung ah bawng, belam leh vapâl zuakte leh, dangka thengte a la kichu dep dup chu a mu’n;



<sup>15</sup>khauhual in a jep a, tempul sung ah kipat chun a bawngteu leh a belamteu chu a nawdok sik sek a; dangka thengte dangka a butthâk piak a; a dawkânteu chule a sotpâi piak a.

<sup>16</sup>Vapâl zuakte kiang ah chun, “Zia thilte haw hi ladok sik sek un; ka pa In sumkawlveina’n mang kiu in,” a tia.

<sup>17</sup> Ziaphatchun, a nungzuite’n, “La In ah ka phatchuam ngaina’n ei ne zo ding ahi,” ti thu kizik kha a hun hedok tau a.

<sup>18</sup>Ziazaw chun Judeate’n, “Zia tawhbang thil la bawl hi, tepte’na bang lei musak thei em?” a tiu a.

<sup>19</sup> Jesu’n a dawnhu a, “Zia tempul hi suchim leuchinle, ni thum sung in tungding kit ding ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>20</sup>Judeate chun, “Zia In hi kum sawmli leh guk kisa ahi, nang in maw ni thum sung ah la tundin kit ding?” a tiu a.

<sup>21</sup>Himaleh, ama chun ama taksa tempul a genna ahi zaw ngal a.

<sup>22</sup>Ziaziakchun, mithi lak ah kipat a thawkit phatin, zia chu a la genna ahi, ti a nungzuite’n a hun hedok kit tau a; chuleh, Pathian Lekha thu leh Jesu thugen chu a taksang tau ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Chiakân Kût nêk bawl sungsia Jerusalem in a um ah; zia hun sung ah chun, mi tam tak in a thilmak bawlte a mu ziak un a min chu a gingcha tau a.

<sup>24</sup>Himaleh, Jesu’n a lungthim uh a het ziakin muang tak in a um puai;

<sup>25</sup>A ziak chu, kuama gen piak hilo in, a man mihingte lungput dan chu a he suak hi

### Johan 3

#### Nikodem in Jesu A Ve’na

<sup>1</sup>Pharisaite lak ah mi pakhat, a min Nikodem kit, Judeate hotu a um a.

<sup>2</sup>Ama chu jan ah Jesu kiang in a hung ah, “Rabbi, nang hi Pathian ah kipat zilsakpa ding ah hung la hi ti ka hiau a; kuale ama ah Pathian umnate longal chun, zia la thilmak bawlte gual hi bawl thei pua’n au,” a hung tia.



<sup>3</sup>Jesu'n a dawnhu a, "Titakzet in ka hil la hi, mi chunglam ah kipat a pianthak lo chun, Pathian gam muthei pua'n a," a tia.

<sup>4</sup>Nikodem in a kiang in, "Mi a têk nung in bang ti'n piang kit thei ding a hem, a nu sung ah lut kit in hung piang kit thei ding a hem?" a tia.

<sup>5</sup>Jesu'n a dawnhu a, "Titakzet in ka hil la hi, mi kuale, tui leh Thagau ah a pianlo chun, Pathian gam lutthei pua'n a,

<sup>6</sup>taksa ah piang chu taksa ahi'n, Thagau ah piang chu thagau ahi.

<sup>7</sup>'La pianthak ding ahi,' ka ti hi maksa kin.

<sup>8</sup>Huizang a nopna lam lam in a hâng sek in, a git la hiau in; himaleh, khoi ah kipat hung a hem, khoilam ah chia ding a hem ti la he puai; kuale Thagau ah piang chu zia gual chu a hisek hi," a tia.

<sup>9</sup>Nikodem chun a kiang in, "Bang ti'n zia thilte chu a hithei diam?" a tia.

<sup>10</sup>Jesu'n a dawnhu a, Israelte hotu pakhat la hingal ah, bangatia ziate hi hethei lo la hem?

<sup>11</sup>Titakzet in ka hil la hi, kei un ka het uh chu ka gen sek un, ka muu chu ka hiatsak sek ui; himaleh, la taksang ngai puau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Lei lam thilte ka hun hil ah bawn la het theilo ua leh, van lam thilte hun hil leng bang ti'n hethei ding la hiu em?

<sup>13</sup>Kuama van ah kal to kha a um puau, van ah kipat hung sukpa, Mihing Chapa van ah umpa tilo ngal hi.

<sup>14</sup> Mosi'n gamthip ah sumgul a khaikâng gual khan, Mihing Chapa hile khaikâng ah um intin.

<sup>15</sup>Kuale ama ging taphot chun mangthailo ah, kumtuang hinna a nei zawkna ding un.

<sup>16</sup>Pathian in khawvel a hepi ma ma ziakin, a Chapa changkhat neisun chua hun pia tai; kuale ama ging taphot chun mangthailo ah, kumtuang hinna a nei ngeina ding un.



<sup>17</sup>Pathian in khawvel thiamlo chansakna dingin, a Chapa khawvel ah a hun sawl puai, ama ziak ah khawvel hukdam ah a umna dingin a hun sawl zaw ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Ama ging taphot chu thiamlo chang pua'n tin; himaleh, ama ginglo taphot chu thiamlo changsa ahi tai, Pathian Chapa changkhat neisun min a ginlo ziakin.

<sup>19</sup>Zia hi thiamlo channa chu ahi, vâk chu khawvel in a hung a; himaleh, mite'n vâk sâng in thim a dawi zazu hi, a thil hi'teu a phatlo ziakin.

<sup>20</sup>Thil phalo bawl tapo in vâk a dawi puau in, vâk inle a hung nuam puau hi.

<sup>21</sup>Himaleh, thutak ah thilbawl sekte chu, Pathian ah kipat a bawl uh ahi ti kilatna dingin vâk in a hung sek ui, a tia.

### **Jesu leh Baptispa Johan**

<sup>22</sup>Zia nung ah chun, Jesu leh a nungzuite chu Judea gam in a hung ua; zia tak ah chun chomkhat a châm un, mi a baptis sek ui.

<sup>23</sup>Johan inle Salim khua kiang ah Ainon ah chun tui a tam ziakin mi baptism a chansak sek ah, zia mun chun mipi a hung khawm ua, baptism a hung chang sek un;

<sup>24</sup> Johan chu suangkul ah khum a hinai tâkdilo ziak ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Zia hun ah chun Johan nungzuite khenkhat tawh, Judeate mi khat hi kisukthianna thu in a kinial ua.

<sup>26</sup>Tichun, Johan kiang in a hung ua, “Rabbi, Jordan lui gâl lam ah la kiang ah hungpa, a chanchin la la hiatsak sekpa khan mi a baptis hen, ngaitia, mi zosia a kiang in a chia ziang ui,” a vatiu a.

<sup>27</sup>Johan chun a la dawnhu a, van ah kipat piak a hilo ngal ua leh, kuama'n bangma a nei thei puau hi.

<sup>28</sup> Keima chu, Messiah ka hipua'n, a ma-âng ah sawl masak ka hizawi, ka ti kha, nangmau hi a hiatpite la hiu.



<sup>29</sup>Mo neipa chu mo-pa chu a hisek hi; himaleh, mo-pa dinpi a gualpa chun, a thu a la hetpi in, zia mo-pa thugen ziak ah chun nasa tak in a la kipak sek hi; zia gual ma chun, zia hi ka kipakna bukimna chu a hi.

<sup>30</sup>Ama chu hung pung deu deu intin, kei chu hung kiam deu deu ding ka hi.

### **Van ah Kipat Hung Mi Pakhat Chu**

<sup>31</sup>Chunglam ah kipat hungpa chu mi zosia chung in a um a; lei ah kipan chu lei ah mi ahi'n, lei lam thu a gen sek in; van ah kipat hungpa chu mi zosia chung ah mi ahi.

<sup>32</sup>A mu leh a het taphot a hiatsak ah, a thu hiatsak chu kuama'n a pom puau hi.

<sup>33</sup>Kuale a thu hiatsak a la pomte chun, Pathian chu dik tak ahi, ti a sudet tau hi.

<sup>34</sup>Pathian sawl ahi ziakin Pathian thute chu a gen hi; Pathian in te' chít chiat in Thagau chu a pia puai.

<sup>35</sup>Pa chun Chapa chu a hepi hen, a khut in bangkim a pia tai.

<sup>36</sup>Kuale Chapa ging chun kumtuang hinna a nei tai; chuleh, kuale Chapa ging lo chun hinna mu pua'n tin, Pathian lungnatna chu um zaw'n a, a tia.

## **Johan 4**

### **Jesu leh Samari Numei**

<sup>1</sup>Johan sâng in nungzui tam zaw a nei leh, baptis le a bawl tam zawi ti Pharisaite'n a hiau hi ti, Jesu'n a het phat in,

<sup>2</sup>Jesu ngei ngei in a baptis pua'n, a nungzuite'n a hi'zaw sek uh ahi,

<sup>3</sup>Judea gam chu pawtsan ah, Galili gam lam in a chia kit ta'n.

<sup>4</sup>Ahi'n, Samaria gam a hawthen a ngai hi.

<sup>5</sup>Tichun, Samaria gam ah khaw pakhat, Saikhar a tiu chu a hung tung a; zia tak ah chun Jakob in a chapa Joseph kiang ah mun a piakna kiang kha ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Zia tak ah chun Jakob tuikul kha a um a. Jesu lamzawtna a thachawl ziakin, tuikul gei ah chun a chu ta'n; zia chu sún an nêk hun ding vêl ahi.



<sup>7</sup>Samari numei pakhat tuikhai dingin a hung a; Jesu'n a kiang in, "Tui dawn ding ei pia'n," a la tia.

<sup>8</sup>(A nungzuite nêk ding chaw khua sung ah a chia kâl uh ahi'n.)

<sup>9</sup> Samari numei chun a kiang in, "Nang Juda mi la hi'n, kei Samari numei ka hingal a, bangtidan ah ka kiang ah dawn ding la dot ziang a hem?" a tia.  
(Judate chun Samari mite bangma a mat ngailo uh ahi'n.)

<sup>10</sup>Jesu'n a dawnhu a, "La kiang ah dawn ding ei pia'n, tipa leh, Pathian thilpiak chu he hilechin vang, ama kiang ah hin don zaw'n la tin, ama chun tuihing hun pia ding hive'n," a tia.

<sup>11</sup>Numei chun a kiang in, "He pu, tui khaidawna ding bangma la nei pua'n, zia tuikul hi a thûk ngal a; khoi ah kipat a hem zia tuihing chu la nei?

<sup>12</sup>Ka puu Jakob sâng ah lopi zaw la hia a hem? Ama chun, zia tuikul hi ei pia'n, ama ngei leh a chate, chuleh, a ganchate'le a la dawn ui," a tia.

<sup>13</sup>Jesu'n a dawnhu a, "Kuale zia tui dawn tapo chu a dangchâk kit in a;

<sup>14</sup>himaleh, a kiang ah ka piak ding tui dawn tapo chu, kum khua'n a dangchâk ta pua'n a; keima'n a kiang ua ka piak ding tuinâk chu a sung un um intin, kumtuang hinna tiang in pûtdok in a," a tia.

<sup>15</sup>Numei chun a kiang in, "Aleh he pu, zia chan chan ah tuikhai ah ka hung lona ding leh, ka dangchâk kit tâk lona dingin zia tui chu ei pia'n," a tia.

<sup>16</sup>Jesu'n a kiang in, "Chia inla, la pawsal vako inla, zia tak hin hung kit in," a tia.

<sup>17</sup>Numei chun a dawnhu a, "Pawsal ka nei puai," a tia. Jesu'n, "Pawsal ka nei puai la ti chu la ti dik ten hi,

<sup>18</sup>pawsal panga la nei ta'n, tu' la kichenpi hile la pawsal ahi puai; zia la ti chu la tidik ma ma hi," a tia.

<sup>19</sup>Numei chun a kiang in, "He pu, jawlnei la hi ti ka hun he tai.

<sup>20</sup>Ka pu leh pateu in zia tâng ah hin Pathian a ho sek un; himaleh, nang un, 'Min Pathian a biakna ding uh chu Jerusalem ahi,' la tiu in," a tia.



<sup>21</sup>Jesu'n a kiang in, "Numei, ei taksang mai in, a hun tung ding ahi tai, zia tâng leh Jerusalem khel lo ah le, Pa chu biak thei hung hita ding ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Nang un la hetlopiu la ho sek un; kei un vang ka biak uh chu ka hiau ahi; Judate lak ah kipat hukdamna chu hung pawt ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>23</sup>Ahi'n, a hun tung ding ahi tai, tu'hin le a tung ma ahi tai, zia hun tak chuleh Pathian be tak takte chun, Pa chu Thagau leh thutak in ho ding a hiu; Pa'n zia tawhbang mi chu ama ho dingin a hawl hi.

<sup>24</sup>Pathian chu Thagau ahi'n, ama ho dingte chun, thagau leh thutak in a ho diu ahi," a tia.

<sup>25</sup>Numei chun a kiang in, "Messiah chu hung ding ahi ti ka la hia'n; ama chu a hung tak leh bangkim ei hil in a," a tia.

<sup>26</sup>Jesu'n a kiang in, "Keima la kiang ah thugen pa hi ama chu ka hi," a tia.

<sup>27</sup>Ziazaw chet ah chun, a nungzuite chu a hung tung un, numei tawh a la kiho uh chu mak a sau a. Himaleh, kuama'n, "Bang la dawi em?" Ahiloleh, "Bangatia, zia nu chu tawh kiho la hem?" le a ti diak puau hi.

<sup>28</sup>Ziaphatchun, numei chun a tuibêl chu a nusia ah, khawpi lam ah chun a tai ah, mite kiang in,

<sup>29</sup>"Hung unla, hung en tiam un, mi pakhat ka thil hi zosia ei gen piak ziang thei a um hi, Messiah chu a hiziang kha diam?" a vatia.

<sup>30</sup>Khawpi chu hun nusia in, mite chu a kiang lam in a hung tau a.

<sup>31</sup>Zia kâl ah chun a nungzuite chun, "Hotupa, an ne'n," a tiu a.

<sup>32</sup>Himaleh, ama chun, "La hetlo uh an nêk ding ka nei hi," a tia.

<sup>33</sup>A nungzuite chu a kiho ua, "A nêk ding hun choi piak thei kuama um leh lah a kilawm pua maw?" a kitiu a.

<sup>34</sup>Jesu'n a kiang un, "Ei sawlpa dawi gual bawl leh, a na sep zaw hi ka an ahi.



<sup>35</sup>Nanghaw'n, 'Bulâkna ding tha li a um nalai hi,' la tiu hilo a hem? Ngai un, ka hil la hiu, dâk un la loute hi en vêl ma tiam un, tu'ziang hinle lâk dingin a minkuai zo ahi tai.

<sup>36</sup>Buâtte chun a sep man a mu zo tau in; zia ban ah chun kumkhawtuang hinna ga chu lakhawm nalai ding a hiu, a tû'te leh a lakhawmte a kipak chiat theina ding un.

<sup>37</sup>Mi pakhat in a tu in, midang in a ât sek hi, ti hi zia thu hin a dik ahi.

<sup>38</sup>La tu'lo uh leh la sep gimlonau ah, bu va ât dingin ka hun sawl la hiu; midang in a la sepgimnau ah lût ding la hiu," a tia.

<sup>39</sup>Numeinu'n, Ka thil hi tapo ei gen piak ziang, ti ah a hiatsak thu ziak khan, Samari mi tam tak in Jesu a gingcha tau a.

<sup>40</sup>Tichun, Samari mite chu Jesu kiang in a hung un, a kiang ua um dingin a chial tau a; tichun, zia tak ah chun ni ni' a châm tai.

<sup>41</sup>A thugen ah kipat chun midang tam tak in a gingcha tau hi.

<sup>42</sup>Chuleh, amau chun, numei kiang ah chun, "Tu'hin vang nang thugen ziak ah gingcha ka hita puau in, keimau ngei in a thu ka hiau ah, zia hi Messiah, khawvel hukhingpa chu ahi ngei hi ti ka he tau hi," a tiu a.

### **Galili Gam Ah Jesu Kille'kitna**

<sup>43</sup>Ni ni zaw ah chun a kipandok kit ah, Galili lam in a chia kit tai.

<sup>44</sup> Jesu ngei in, "Jawlnei chu ama umna gam ah chawihoi in a um ngai puai," a tia.

<sup>45</sup> Galili gam a hung tun phat ua chun, Jerusalem ah Kût bawlna a thil hi a la mu'sau ahi ziakin, Galili mite chun a la lop ma mau hi.

### **Jesu'n Milian Pakhat Chapa A Sukdamna**

<sup>46</sup> Galili gam ah Kana khua, tui uain a suaksakna kha a hung tung kit a. Zia tak ah chun milian pakhat, Kapernaum khua um chu, a chapa damlo in a um a.



<sup>47</sup>Jesu chu Judea gam ah kipat a hung pawt in, Galili gam in a hung hi, ti thu a hun het phat in a hung ah, a chapa chu thi vâng vâng ah damlo ahiziak in a vachia ah, a sukdam dingin a hung ko a.

<sup>48</sup>Jesu chun a kiang in, “Tepte’na leh thilmakte la mulo ua leh, ei gingcha tak tak lo ding la hiu,” a tia.

<sup>49</sup>Zia milian chun a kiang in, “He pu, hung suk vak ta’n, ka chapa thiman kha’n a,” a hung tia.

<sup>50</sup>Jesu’n a kiang in, “Chia ta’n, la chapa a dam tai,” a tia. Zia pa chun, Jesu thugen chu a taksang ngal ah, a chia kit tai.

<sup>51</sup>A chia suk leh, a suakte’n a la lamtuau ah, “La chapa a dam tai,” a tiu a.

<sup>52</sup>Ziaphatchun, ama chun a hung damdaw hun lai tak ding vêl chu a dong ah, amau chun, “Za’ni, sûn nung dak khat lai tak khan a khawsik a hung bei tai,” a tiu a.

<sup>53</sup>Tichun, a pa chun, Jesu’n: La chapa a dam tai, a ti hun lai tak kha ahi ti a he ngal a; tichun, ama leh a Insung mi zosia chun a hun gingcha tau hi.

<sup>54</sup>Zia hi Judea gam ah kipat a hung pawt ah, Galili gam a hung tun nung ah a thilmak bawl niveina ahi.

## Johan 5

### Sabbath Ni Damlo A Sukdamna

<sup>1</sup>Zia nung ah chun, Judate Kût pakhat a um a; Jesu chu Jerusalem lam in a chia to a.

<sup>2</sup>Jerusalem ah Belam Kotkhak kiang ah chun dil pakhat a um a, zia chu Hebrai pau in Beth-zatha a tiu ah, hulliap panga a nei hi.

<sup>3</sup>Zia tak ah chun damlo tam tak: Mitthûm, kengbâi leh zeng a um khawm un.  
(Tui hung kichok ngak in a um un;

<sup>4</sup>a châng châng leh zia dil ah chun Lalpa vansawlchâk pakhat a hung sek in,  
tui chu a hung chok sek a; zia tak chuleh bang natna nei hilehle, zia tui  
kichawna lak ah chawm lut masa pen pen chu a dam sek ui.)



- <sup>5</sup>Zia tak ah chun mi pakhat, kum sawmthum leh giat hial damlo a la um ta'n.
- <sup>6</sup>A lum zing chu Jesu'n a mu phât in, zia gual ah chu sawt tak a la um ahi tai ti a he ngal ah, a kiang ah chun, "Sukdam la nuam em?" a tia.
- <sup>7</sup>Damlopa chun, "He pu, tui a hung kichaw tak leh, dil ah ei koilut ding kuama ka nei pua'n, ka chia kâl in midang in ei makhel man kit sek un," a tia.
- <sup>8</sup>Jesu chun, "Hung ding in, la puanpha chu la'n la chia ta'n," a tia.
- <sup>9</sup>Thakhat in ama chu a hung dam ta'n, a puanpha chu a la', a chia tai; zia ni chu Sabbath ni a la hi khel khel a.
- <sup>10</sup>Zia damlo sukdam ah umpa kiang ah chun, Judate'n, "Tu'ni hi Sabbath ni ahi ziakin, la puanpha la kipuakdaw hi dan ahi puai," a hung tiu a.
- <sup>11</sup>Ama chun a dawnhu a, "Ama ei hi'dampa khan ka kiang in, la puanpha la'n la, chia ta'n, ei ti ahi," a tia.
- <sup>12</sup>Ziaphatchun, a kiang in, "La puanpha la'n la, chia ta'n, hun tipa chu kua a hem?" ti'n a dong tau a.
- <sup>13</sup>Himaleh, a dampa chun kua ahi a hepua'n, zia tak ah mipi umte lak ah kipat chun, Jesu chu a chia mang tangal a.
- <sup>14</sup>Chomkhat nung in, Jesu'n ama chu tempul ah a mu'n, a kiang in, "Ngaitia, la dam tâk hi thil hi'khial kit ta kin, achutiloleh, thil phalo zaw la chung ah hung tung kha'n a," a tia.
- <sup>15</sup>Ziaphatchun, zia pa chu a pawtdok ah, ama hi'dampa chu Jesu a hi ti, Judate kiang in a vahil tai.
- <sup>16</sup>Tichun, Judate chun Jesu chu Sabbath ni thil a bawl ziak ah chun, mat ah tha theina ding a hun ngaitua tau a.
- <sup>17</sup>Himaleh, Jesu'n a kiang un, "Ka Pa'n tutiang hin na a sêm zing in, ke'nle ka sêm ahi," a tia.



<sup>18</sup>Judate chun, sabbath ni a bawsiat ziak beple hilo in, “Ama leh ama Pathian gual ah kisiam in, Pathian chu ka Pa ahi, a tii,” a ti ziak un, tha a nuam deu deu un, a thalup theina ding chu a hawl zaw diak tau hi.

### Chapa Thuneina

<sup>19</sup>Jesu’n a kiang un, Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, Chapa hin ama thu thu’n bangma a bawl puai; Pa thu hiatsak in bangkim a bawl zaw ahi; ama’n thil a hi’taphot chu, zia ma chu Chapa’ngle a hi’ sek ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Pa chun Chapa hi a hepi hen, ama’n a hi’ding zosia chu ama a hiatsak sek hi; ziaziakchun, zia haw sâng ah thil nasa zaw hile hun mu’n la tiu in, mak hun sa’n lau.

<sup>21</sup>Pa chun, mithile kaitho kit ah hinna a piak sek gual in, Chapa hinle a nop nop chu hinna a pethei hi.

<sup>22</sup>Pa chun, kuama chung thu a tan pua’n, bangkim Chapa khut in a nga zaw ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Ziaziakchun, mi zosia’n Pa a ja gual un, Chapa le a ja diu ahi. Kuale, Chapa jalote chu, Pa, ama hun sawlpa jalo a hiu.

<sup>24</sup>Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, kuale ka thu he ah, ei sawlpa ging chun, kumtuang hinna a nei tai, vahawmna lut ta pua’n tin, thina kipat pawt in hinna’n lut zaw ta’n a.

### Thawkitna Pani’té

<sup>25</sup>Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, a hun tung ding ahi tai, a tung male a hiziang tai; ziaphat chuleh, mithite chun Pathian Chapa aw hia’n tiu in, a hete zosia chu hing in au.

<sup>26</sup>Pa chun ama ah chun hinna a nei hi; zia gual ma chun Chapa’ngle hinna nei dingin a pia’i;

<sup>27</sup>ama chu Mihing Chapa ahi ziakin, vahawmtheina thuneina zosia chule a kiang in a pia tai.

<sup>28</sup>Zia hi maksa kiu in, a hun tung ding ahi tai; zia hun tak chuleh thâñ ah um zosiate chun a aw hia’n tiu in;



<sup>29</sup> tichun, thilpha bawlte chu hinna chang dingin hung thokit intiu in, thil phalo bawlte chu vang thiamlo chang dingin hung thokit in au.

### Ama Leh Ama Kihiasakna

<sup>30</sup>Keima'n ka thu thu'n bangma ka hi'thei puai. Ka het dan tak in vai ka hawm zaw sek hi; keima dawi gual gual ah ka bawl a hi'lo ziakin, Pa, ei sawlpa chun a ti dan dan in vai ka hawm zaw ahi; ziaziakchun, ka vahawm chule a dik hi.

<sup>31</sup>Keima leh keima kigenpha mai hileng chu, ka kigenphatna chu dik lo ding ahi.

<sup>32</sup>Midang pakhat ka chung thu hiatsak sek a um ah, zia pa chun keima chung thu a hiatsaknate chu a dik ngei ahi, tile ka hia'i.

<sup>33</sup> Johan kiang ah mi la sawl ua khan, ama chun thutak tak a la gen ahi kha.

<sup>34</sup>Himaleh, mihing thu hiatsak ka kipakpina le a hipua'n, hukdam ah la um theina ding uh ka ti a hizawi.

<sup>35</sup>Ama kha thaumei kuang zing leh vâk chu ahi, chomkhat a vâk ah chun kipak tak ah a jal zaw la nop uh kha!

<sup>36</sup>Himaleh, Johan sâng ah hiatsakpa lopi zaw ka nei hi. Zia chu, Pa'n ka sep zaw ding ah ei piakte ka sep zaw hin, zia nasep ngei chun, Pa ei sawl ka hi'dan kichian tak in a hiatsak ahi.

<sup>37</sup>Ziaziakchun, Pa, ei sawlpa, ama ngei chun ka chanchin a hiatsak ahi. Ama chu bangtik lai inle a aw la hekha puau in, a melle la mukha puau hi.

<sup>38</sup>Chuleh, a mi sawl hi la ginčâk lo ziak un, a thule nangmau ah a um puai.

<sup>39</sup>Pathian Lekhabu sung ah kumtuang hinna um ah la het ziak un, gunchu tak in la sim sek ui; ziate chu keima thasâng ah thu hun hiatsak ahi ngal a.

<sup>40</sup>Himaleh, hinna la neina ding un ka kiang in la hung nuam puau hi.

<sup>41</sup>Mihing pakchâkna mai hi ka kipakpi puai.

<sup>42</sup>Himaleh, nangmau ah Pathian hepina a um puai, ti ka hia'i.



<sup>43</sup>Ka Pa min ah hung ka hi'n; himaleh, lei la lop puau hi; kua a hem khat, ama min ah hung leh vang a la lop ding la hiu a.

<sup>44</sup>Pathian bep ah pâkchâkna hawl ding ahi dan helo in, nangmau kipâkchâkna mai la hawl ua leh, bangti'n gingcha thei ding la hiu em?

<sup>45</sup>Keima'n Pa kiang ah ka hun hêk ding gingcha kiu in; a hun hêk mi pakhat a um hi, la gin uh Mosi ngei chu.

<sup>46</sup>Mosi kha a la ging tak tak hileuchin, keima le ei ging ding la hiu: Ama khan kei chungchâng thu ngen a la zik ahi ngal a.

<sup>47</sup>Himaleh, a lekha zikte haw hi la ginchâk lo ua leh, keima bangti'n ei gingcha thei him ding la hiu em? a tia.

## Johan 6

### Mipi Sangnga A Vâkna

(Mat 14.13-21; Mar 6.30-44; Luk 9.10-17)

<sup>1</sup>Zia nung ah chun, Jesu chu Galili Dil, Tiberia Dil le a tiu, gâl langkhat lam a gâl kâi kit a.

<sup>2</sup>Damlote chung ah thilmak a hi'te chu a la mu ziak un, mipi tam tak in ama a zui tau hi.

<sup>3</sup>Jesu chu tâng in a chia to ah, zia tak ah chun a nungzuite tawh a kichuu a.

<sup>4</sup>Zia hun ah chun Judeate Chiakân Kût chu a nai ta'n.

<sup>5</sup>Jesu a hung dâkdaw leh, mipi tam tak hung khawmte chu a mu'n; Philip kiang in, "Ziate haw nêk ding hi vaithum khoi tak ah I vachaw ta diam uh?" a tia.

<sup>6</sup>Ama chun a hi'ding chu a hezing ngal a; himaleh, ama a patepna ding ah a gen ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Philip chun a dawnhu a, "Tha guk law in kichaw leh le, neucha chiat ah chan dinginle kiting diak pua'n a," a tia.

<sup>8</sup>A nungzuite lak ah pakhat, Simon Peter suapipa Andria khan,



<sup>9</sup>“Zia tak ah hin pawsal naupang pakhat, barli bu vaithum panga leh sanga neucha cha pani nei a um in; himaleh, mi zia jat â ding hin bang kham hiding a hem?” a tia.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaphatchun Jesu’n, “Mipite chutsak un,” a tia. Zia tak ah chun hampa a tam ah; tichun, mipite chu a hung kichuu ah, a leng un sang nga ding vêl a hiu a.

<sup>11</sup>Jesu chun, vaithum chu a lâ, kipak thu a gen zaw in, a nungzuite kiang in a hawm ah, a nungzuite chun mipi kichute kiang in a hawm tau a; zia gual ma chun sangate chule a doikhop chiat un a hawm piak tau hi.

<sup>12</sup>A hung vâ chiat phat un a nungzuite kiang in, “A nêkbang uh kha hun luak khawm kit un, bangma a mangthai umlo dingin,” a tia.

<sup>13</sup>Tichun, a luak khawm kit ua, barli bu vaithum panga a hawmnau ah chun, a nêkbang uh bawm sawm leh ni a hun luak dim kit tau hi.

<sup>14</sup>A thilmak bawl chu a musak phatin, amau haw chun, “Jawlnei khawvel ah hung dingpa chu ama ngei hi a hita hi,” a ti tau hi.

<sup>15</sup>Ama chu a chamlo ah a lengpa ding ua siam ding ah, mat hung gua a hiu ti, Jesu’n a het ziakin, tâng lam ah chun ama ngawn in a chia mang tai.

**Tui Chung ah Jesu A Chia’na**  
(Mat 14.22-23; Mar 6.45-52)

<sup>16</sup>Nitâk lam a hung hi in, a nungzuite chu dil ah chun a vachiau a,

<sup>17</sup>kuang in a chuang ua, Kapernaum khua lam zuan in a kitawl tau a. Zia hun ah chun khua a thim ta’n, ahiziak in, Jesu chu a hung tung nai puai.

<sup>18</sup>Huipi nasa tak a hân ziak in tui chu a fawn nasa ma ma ziang ta’n.

<sup>19</sup>Mêl thum a hem mêl li a hem a kitawl nung un, Jesu chu a keng ah tui chung in, amau umna lam hun zuan in a muu ah; a la lau ma mau a.

<sup>20</sup>Himaleh, ama chun, “Keima ka hi, lau kiu in,” a hun tia.

<sup>21</sup>Tichun, kuang sung ah kipak tak in a ko lut un; chomlokâl cha’n kuang ah chun a zotnau khawmual chu a tung kawm tau hi.

**Van Ah Kipat Vaithum**



<sup>22</sup>A jing ah chun Dilgâl langkhat lam ah mipi ding haw chun, zia tak ah chun a nungzuite chuanna longal chu kuang dang a um puai ti leh, Jesu chu a nungzuite chuanna kuang ah chu chuang lo in, a nungzuite amau ngawn in a chiau hi ti a he tau a.

<sup>23</sup>Ahi'n, Tiberia lam ah kipat in Lalpa'n kipak thu a gen zaw ah, vaithum a nêknau mun kiangnai ah khan kuang pakhat a hung a.

<sup>24</sup>Mipite chun, zia tak ah chun Jesu leh, a nungzuite chule a um ta puau hi ti, a het phat un, kuang ah chuang in Jesu hawl in Kapernaum khua a hung tung tau hi.

<sup>25</sup>Dilgâl langkhat lam ah a hung mu phât un, "Rabbi, bangtik ah zia lam hi a la tung la hem?" a tiu a.

<sup>26</sup>Jesu'n a dawnhu a, "Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, thilmakte la mu ziak ua ei hawl la hipuau in, vaithum la nekvâ ziak ua ei hawl la hizawu hi;

<sup>27</sup>an mangthai ding hawl in sêmgin kiu inla, Mihing chapa'n a hun piak ding, kumtuang ah um zing ding an chu hawl in sêmgin zawu in. Zia ding ah chun Pathian in ama chu a tepte' tangal a," a tia.

<sup>28</sup>Tichun, amau haw chun, "Pathian na ka septheina ding un bang ka hi diam uh?" a hung tiu a.

<sup>29</sup>Jesu'n, "Pathian nasep chu zia hi ahi: a mi hun sawl hi gingcha leu chin," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>30</sup>Amau chun a kiang in, "Aleh, nang ka hun gintheina ding un, bang tepte'na lei etsak thei diam? Bang la hi' diam?

<sup>31</sup>Ka pu leh pateu in gamthip ah khan manna a neu ah; 'Van ah kipat in a nêk ding uh vaithum a pia'i,' ti ah zik gual ah khan," a tiu a.

<sup>32</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jesu'n a kiang un, "Titakzet in, ka hil la hiu, zia van ah kipat vaithum kha, Mosi hun piak a hipua'n, ka Pa'n van ah kipat vaithum tak chu a hun pia ahi.



<sup>33</sup>Pathian vaithum chu van ah kipat hung suk ah, khawvel â ding ah a hinna pepa hiding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>34</sup>Amau chun, “Lalpa, zia vaithum chu ei pia ta’n la,” a hun tiu a.

<sup>35</sup>Jesu’n a kiang un, “Keima hi hinna vaithum chu ka hi, ka kiang ah hung tapo chu a gilkial ngai pua’n tin, ei ging tapo chu bangmatik in a dangchâk ngai ta pua’n a.

<sup>36</sup>Himaleh, ka hil la hiu, nanghaw hin lei mu zing un, ahi’n, lei gingcha puau hi.

<sup>37</sup>Ka Pa’n ei piak zosia chu ka kiang ah hung ding a hiu; a hung tapo chu deldok lo hial ding ka hi;

<sup>38</sup>keima doigual hi’ding ah van ah kipat hung ka hipua’n, ei sawlpa doigual hi’ding ah hung kum ka hizawi.

<sup>39</sup>Zia hi ka Pa ei sawlpa doigual chu ahi, ama’n ei piak zosia chu, bangma matsua neilo in, nitawp ni leh kaitho zaw leng.

<sup>40</sup>Chuleh, zia hi ka Pa doigual chu ahi, kuale Chapa mu ah, ama gingcha chun kumtuang hinna nei uh hen la; chuleh, nitawp ni leh ama chu keima’n kaitho leng,” a tia.

<sup>41</sup>Keima hi van ah kipat vaithum hung suk chu ka hi, a ti ziakin, Judeate chu a chung in a phun tau a:

<sup>42</sup>“Ama hi Joseph chapa, Jesu kiti kha hilo a hem, a nu leh pale I hiau hilo a hem? Bangatileh, ‘Van ah kipat hung suk ka hi,’ ti thei a hem?” a tiu a.

<sup>43</sup>Ziaziakchun, Jesu’n a dawnhu ah, a kiang un, “Phun phun kiu in,

<sup>44</sup>ka Pa, ei sawlpa chun a hîplo leh, kuama ka kiang ah hung theilo a hiu. Ahi’n, keima’n nitawp ni leh kaitho ing ka.

<sup>45</sup> Jawlneite Lekhabu khan, ‘Amau haw chu Pathian hil in um in au,’ ti’n zik ahi. Ziaziakchun, mitin Pa thu he ah, zil taphot chu ka kiang in a hung sek ui.

<sup>46</sup>Pathian ah kipat hung bep longal chun, kuama’n Pa chu a mu kha puau in, ama bep chun Pa chu a mu ahi.



<sup>47</sup>Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, kuale keima ei gingcha chun kumtuang hinna a nei hi.

<sup>48</sup>Keima hinna vaithum chu ka hi.

<sup>49</sup>La pu la pateu in gamthip ah khan manna a neu ah; himaleh, a thizo tau hi.

<sup>50</sup>Zia hi van ah kipat hung suk vaithum chu ahi, la nêk ua, la thilona ding un.

<sup>51</sup>Keima hi vaithum hing, van ah kipat hung suk chu ka hi. Zia vaithum ne tapo chu kumtuang in hing zing intin; zia vaithum, khawvel hinna ding ah ka piak ding chu ka taksa hi ahi,” a tia.

<sup>52</sup>Ziaphatchun, Juate chu a kinial tau a; “Zia mipa hin bang ti’n a taksa I nêk ding un ei pia thei ding a hem,” a tiu a.

<sup>53</sup>Jesu’n a kiang un, “Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, Mihing Chapa taksa la nêk ua, a thisan la dawn lo ua leh, nang un hinna neilo la hiu.

<sup>54</sup>Kuale ka taksa hi ne’, ka thisan dawn chun kumtuang hinna a nei hi, zia mi chu nitawp ni phat leh kaitho kit ding ka hi;

<sup>55</sup>ka taksa hi an tak tak chu ahi’n, ka thisan chule dawn dingtak tak chu ahi.

<sup>56</sup>Kua’ngle, ka taksa hi a nêk ah ka thisan a dawn chun, keima ah chêng ahi’n, keima le ama ah chun ka um ahi.

<sup>57</sup>Pa hing chun ei sawl ka hiziak in, Pa ah hing ka hi; ziaziakchun, kuale ei ne’ chu keima ah hing ding ahi.

<sup>58</sup>Zia hi van ah kipat vaithum hung suk chu ahi, la pu leh pateu in manna a nêk ua, a thi gual uh kha ahi puai; kuale zia vaithum ne’ hi kumtuang ah hingden ta ding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>59</sup>Zia thute hi Kapernaum khua kikhopna In ah a thuhilna a gen ahi.

### Kumtuang Hinna Thute Chu

<sup>60</sup>A nungzui tam takte chun zia thu chu a het phat un, “Zia hi thu haksa tak ahi; kua’n pom thei ding a hem?” a tiu a.

<sup>61</sup>Zia thu chun a nungzuite a phun ui ti Jesu’n a het phat in, a kiang un, “Zia thu hin a hun subuai ahi maw?



<sup>62</sup>Chuti ahileh, Mihing Chapa hi masang ah a umna ngai ah khan, a kal to mu leuchin bang la tiding awm?

<sup>63</sup>Hinna pia chu thagau ahi'n, taksa chu bangma ahi puai. La kiang ua ka thugente hi thagau ahi'n, hinnale ahi.

<sup>64</sup>Himaleh, la lak un khenkhat a gingcha theilo la um ui," a tia. Jesu chun, a tîl ah kipat in a gin lo uh chu a hiatsa him ahi'n; ama matsak dingpa chule a he him ahi.

<sup>65</sup>Chun, ama'n, "Ziaziakchun ahi la kiang ua, 'Pa'n a panpi lo chun kuama ka kiang ah hung thei pua'n a,' ka ti kha," a tia.

<sup>66</sup>Zia kipat chun, a nungzuite lak ah tam tak a chia mang tau ah, ama a zui ta puau hi.

<sup>67</sup>Chutichun, Jesu'n sawm leh nite kiang ah chun, "Nang hawle chia mang la nuam awm?" a tia.

<sup>68</sup> Simon Peter in a hun dawnhu ah, "Lalpa, kua kiang ah chia ding ka hiu em? Nang in kumtuang hinna thute chu la nei hi.

<sup>69</sup>Nangma hi, Pathian Mithiangtho chu la hi ngei hi ti ka he tau in, ginle ka hun gingcha tau hi," a tia.

<sup>70</sup>Jesu'n a dawnhu, "Nanghaw sawm leh nite hi keima hun têl hilo la hiu em? Ahi'n, la lak ua pakhat Diabol la hi zing ui," a tia.

<sup>71</sup>Simon chapa Juda Iskariot chung thu kha a genna ahi'n; ama chu sawm leh nite lak ah pang hinapi'n, a mat gua pang ahi ngal a.

## Johan 7

### Jesu Suapite'n A Taksan Lonau

<sup>1</sup>Zia nung ah chun, Jesu chu Galili gam lam in a chia a; Judeate'n ama thâ a guat ziak un, Judea gam ah chun a chia nuam ta pua'n.

<sup>2</sup> Zia hun ah chun Judeate Biakbûk Kût chu a nai ta'n.

<sup>3</sup>A suapite chun a kiang in, "La nungzuite'n la thilbawlte hi a mutheina ding un, zia gam ah kipat hin pawt inla, Judea gam ah chia ta'n la,



<sup>4</sup>mi het ding ah thilbawl gawte chun, a gûk in kuama'n a bawl ngai puau hi. Zia tawhbang thilte hi la bawl ngal leh, khawvel hetthei dingin kimusak ta'n la,” a tiu a;

<sup>5</sup>a suapite nasan inle a gingcha nai puau a.

<sup>6</sup>Jesu'n a kiang un, “Ka hun a tung nai tadi puai, nangmau hun ahi leh a tung zing hi.

<sup>7</sup>Nang uh khawvel in a hun hawthei pua'n, keima ka hileh chu ei huau ahi, a thil phalo bawlteu a phatlo dan ka gendaw piak ziakin.

<sup>8</sup>Zia Kût ah chun nang uh vachiau in. Kei chu zia Kût ah hin hung pua'ng ka, ka hun a tun nailo ziakin,” a tia.

<sup>9</sup>Zia thute chu a gen zaw in ama chu Galili gam in a châm nalai hi.

### Bawkcha Kûtna Jesu Chu

<sup>10</sup>A suapite a chia zaw phat un, a gûk ah mipite hetlo in, zia Kûtna chun a hang chia a.

<sup>11</sup>Judate'n Kûtna chun ama hawl in, khoi ah um a hem? a tiu a.

<sup>12</sup>Mipite lak ah mi tam tak chu ama chungchâng in a kinial sau sau tau a. A lak ua khenkhatte chun, ama chu miphâ ahi, a tiu a; khenkhatte chun, ahi puai, ama hi mipite thêmcavai mai mai ahi, a tiu a.

<sup>13</sup>Himaleh, Judate a lau ziak un, kuama'n phuang tak in bangma a gen ngam puau.

<sup>14</sup>Kût a mat lûn lai tak un, Jesu chu tempul ah chia to in, thu a hil ta'n.

<sup>15</sup>Judate chun, zia pa hin lekha zil khalo ah, bangtidan ah zia gual ah hi lekha he ziang a hem? ti'n lamdang a sa ma mau a.

<sup>16</sup>Jesu'n a kiang un, ka thugen hi keima thu ahi pua hen, ei sawlpa ah kipat a hizawi.

<sup>17</sup>Kua'nle ama doigual a bawl chun, ka thugenle hia'n tin, keima phuakkawm a hilo dan leh, Pathian ah kipat ahi dan hethei ngei in au.



<sup>18</sup>Kuale ama phuakkawm gen chu, ama lopina ding kihawl a hisek hi; ahi'n, ama sawlpa lopina ding hawl tapo chu, zia ngei chu a dik ahi, ama ah chun diklona him him a um puai.

<sup>19</sup>Mosi'n Dan hun pia hilo a hem? Aleh, kuama'n la jawm diak puau hi. Bangatia, keima ei thâ gua la hiu em? a tia.

<sup>20</sup>Mipite chun a hun dawnhuu ah, thitha vop la hi! Kuan nang thâ a hun gua a hem? a tiu a.

<sup>21</sup>Jesu'n a dawnhu ah, thil pakhat ka bawl leh le mak la sau a.

<sup>22</sup> Mosi khan zektan ding thu a hun pia'n, (zia kha Mosi ah kipan a hipua'n, suantu bul ah kipan a hizawi;) ahi'n, sabbath ni'nle zek la tan sek uh hi.

<sup>23</sup> Mosi Dan bawsiat lona dingin sabbath ni'nle zek la tan ua leh, ke'n sabbath ni mi ka sukdam ziak ah bangatia ka chung ah lungna la hiu em?

<sup>24</sup>A lat dan gual mai in vaihawm ki-un la, dik tak in vawihawm zawu in, a tia.

### Zia hi Khrista ahi Em?

<sup>25</sup>Jerusalem khua mi khenkhat in, "Zia pa hi thalup a guatpau kha hilo a hem?

<sup>26</sup>En tiam un, kilang tak in thu a gen hinle a kiang ah bangma a gen puau a. Vaihawm pawlte khan Messiah ahi ti a hechian tau ah ahi diam?

<sup>27</sup>Zia pa hi khoilam mi a hem ti I hechian tangal un; himaleh, Messiah chu a hung tak leh, kuama'n a hung kipatna hepua'n au, ti ahi ngal a," a tiu a.

<sup>28</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jesu'n tempul ah mi a hil lai in, a hung kiko ah: "Nang un lei hiau in, ka hung kipatnale la hiau hi. Himaleh, keima thu hung ka hi puai. Ei sawlpa chu mi thu tak ahi'n, ama chu nang un la hepuau hi.

<sup>29</sup>Himaleh, keima'n ama chu ka hia'i; ama ah kipat ka hileh, ama'n ei sawl ka hi ti ka hia'i," a tia.

<sup>30</sup>Ziaphatchun, ama chu mat a guau ah; himaleh, a hun a tun nailo ziakin, kuama'n a chung in khut a tha puau hi.



<sup>31</sup>Tichun, mi tam tak in ama chu a hun gingcha tau a, Messiah chu a hung tak leh le zia pa thilmak bawl sâng ah tam zaw hi bawl diak ding a hem? a tiu a.

### **Jesu Man Ding ah Mimante A Sawlnau**

<sup>32</sup>Ama chungchâng ah chun mipi a phun ui ti Pharisaite'n a hun he tau a; tichun, Pharisaite leh thiampulalte chun ama man dingin miman hotute a sawl tau a.

<sup>33</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jesu'n a kiang un, “Hun chomkhat sung la kiang un um ing ka tin, ziazaw chuleh ei sawlpa kiang ah chia ding ka hi tai.

<sup>34</sup>Ei hawl in la tiu in, ei mu ta pua'n lau; ka umna nang uh hung thei pua'n lau,” a tia.

<sup>35</sup>Ziaphatchun, Judeate chu a kiho ua, I mu tâk lona ding ua chu khoi ah chia ding a diam? Aleh, Jentel kithe'jakte lak ah thugen ah chia ding ahi diam?

<sup>36</sup>Ei hawl in la tiu in, ei mu ta puan lau, keima chiana chun hung thei puan lau, a ti hi bang a ti'na ahi diam? a kitiu a.

### **Tuihing Lui Chu**

<sup>37</sup>Kût pel ding ni, nipi pen ni chun, Jesu chu ding in, a kiko ta'n: Dangchâk taphot chu ka kiang ah hung hen la,

<sup>38</sup>keima ei ging taphot chun, hung dawn tau hen. Pathian Lekha thu gen gual in, a sung ah kipat in tuihing lui hung luangdok in ah, a tia.

<sup>39</sup>Zia a gen chu, ama ging tapo in Thagau a nei ding dan uh a genna ahi; zia lai ah chun Thagau Thiangtho piak ahi naipua'n, Jesu le choisa'n in a um nai puai.

### **Mipite Lak ah Kikhenna**

<sup>40</sup>Zia a thugen chu a hun het phat un, mipi lak ah mi tam tak chun, “Zia pa hi jawlnei chu ahi tak tak hi,” a tiu a.

<sup>41</sup>Mi khenkhatte chun, “Ziapa hi Messiah chu ahi tak tak hi,” a tiu a. Ahi'n la, a lak ua khenkhatte chun, “Messiah chu Galili gam ah kipat in hung pawt ding a hem, hung pua'n a?



<sup>42</sup> Pathian Lekha thu chun, ‘Messiah chu David suan ah kipat hung piang intin, David chênnna khawpi Beth-lehem ah hung piang ding ahi,’ ti hilo a hem?” a tiu a.

<sup>43</sup> Tichun, ama ziakin mipite lak ah kikhenna nasa tak a hung um tai.

<sup>44</sup> A lak ua mi khenkhat chun, ama chu mat tei a nuam un; himaleh, kuama’n a chung in khut a tha ngam puau hi.

### Hotute Ginlona

<sup>45</sup> Miman hotute kha thiampulalte leh Pharisaite kiang in a hung kit un; amau chun, “Bangatia hun man lo la hiu em?” a la tiu a.

<sup>46</sup> Miman hotute chun, “Zia pa gual ah sawn kuama’n thu a gen ngai puau hi,” ti’n a dawnhuu a.

<sup>47</sup> Pharisaite chun, “Nanghaw le thepzaw um la hitau maw?

<sup>48</sup> Vaihawmte leh Pharisaite lak ah ama taksang a um him him ua a hem?

<sup>49</sup> Zia mipi, dan helote hi hânsia law ah um a hiu hi,” a tiu a.

<sup>50</sup> Nikodem, tu’ma Jesu kiang ah jan ah hung pa kha, amau lak ah pang a hia, ama chun:

<sup>51</sup> “Mi ama kam ngei ah a thu het leh, a thilhite het ahi ma’n I dan un mi thiamlo a chansak ngai ah a hem?” a tia.

<sup>52</sup> Amau chun, a kiang in, “Nang le Galili mi la hia hem? Hawl inla, en tiam in, Galili gam ah kipat jawlnei a pawt ngai puai,” a tiu a.

<sup>53</sup> Chun, mitin a Inlam chiat un a chia kit tau hi.

## Johan 8

### Numei ângkawm A Matnau

<sup>1</sup> Jesu chu Oliv tâng lam in a chia a.

<sup>2</sup> Jingkal matak in tempul ah a hung kit ah, mi zosia a kiang in a hung un; ama chu a kichu, thu a zilsak tai.



<sup>3</sup>Zia tak ah chun, lekhazikte leh Pharisaite chun, numei ângkawm pakhat a mat uh chu a hun pui ua, a lai un a dinsak tau a;

<sup>4</sup>Jesu kiang in, “Hotupa, zia numei hi a ângkawm lai tak ah kiman ahi’n.

<sup>5</sup> Mosi Dan ah chun zia gual mi hi suang ah se’lup ding ah thupiak ahi; nang in bangti’n la ngai em?” a hung tiu a.

<sup>6</sup>Zia chu ama a mat theina ding ua, ze-etna a hung dot uh ahi’n. Jesu chu a khûn ah, a khutzung in leitual a zik a.

<sup>7</sup>A vêl vêl ah a dot ziak un, a hung dakdok ah, a kiang un, “La lak ua gitlona neilo pen pen in zia nu hi suang in hun sep masa pen un,” a tia.

<sup>8</sup>Ziazaw chun a khûn suk kit ah, leitual chu a zik kit tai.

<sup>9</sup>A thugen chu a het phat un, a upate lam ah kipat in, pakhat khat in a pawtdok tau a; Jesu leh numei a lai ah dingnu bep chu a um tau hi.

<sup>10</sup>Jesu’n ama chu a hun en ah, “Numei, khoilam tung a hitau em? Pakhat inle thiamlo a hun chan puau maw?” a tia.

<sup>11</sup>Ama nu chun, “Lalpa, kuama’n thiamlo ei chansak puau hi,” ti’n a dawnhu a. Jesu’n a kiang in, “Ke’ngle thiamlo ka hun chansak diak puai, chia’n la, gilo kit ta kin,” a tia.

### Jesu Khawvel Vâk Chu

<sup>12</sup> Jesu’n a kiang un thu a gen kit a, “Keima khawvel vâk chu ka hi. Ei zui tapo chu thim in leng pua’n tin, hinna vâk nei zaw’n a,” a tia.

<sup>13</sup> Pharisaite’n a kiang in, “Nangma chung thu kigen mai mai la hi, la thu hiatsak a dik puai,” a tiu a.

<sup>14</sup>Jesu’n a dawnhu, a kiang un, “Keima leh keima kigen hiziang lengle, ka thugen hi a dik hi; khoi ah kipat hung ka hi ka kihia hen, khoi ah chia ding ka hile ka kihiai; nang un vang khoi ah kipat hung ka hi la gen thei puau in, ka chiana dingle la gen thei diak puau hi.

<sup>15</sup>Nang hawn mihing dan bep in thu la tan sek un, keima’n vang kuama thu ka tan puai.



<sup>16</sup>Keima'n thu tan tamawng lengle, ka thutan chu a dik hi, keima ngawn ka hipua'n, Pa ei sawlpa tawh um ka hizawi.

<sup>17</sup> La Dan Lekhabuu ah chun, mi pani kithutuakna chu a dik ahi, ti ahi khalam.

<sup>18</sup>Keima'n ka chung thu ka kigen in, ka Pa ei sawlpa chunle, keima chung thu ma a gen hi," a tia.

<sup>19</sup>Ziaphatchun, amau chun a kiang in, "La Pa chu khoi ah um a hem?" a tiu a. Jesu'n a dawnhu ah, "Nanghaw hin, keima lei hepuau in, ka Pa le la he diak puau hi. Keima ei he hileuchin, ka Pa le he ziang ding la hiu," a tia.

<sup>20</sup>Jesu'n, zia a thugente hi, tempul sum koina mun ah a thu zilsakna a gen ahi; a hunle a tun nailo ziakin, kuama'n a man ngam puau hi.

#### **Jesu'n A thi ding A Genlawkna**

<sup>21</sup>Chuleh, a kiang un Jesu'n zia thu hi a gen kit a: "Chia mang ding ka hi, ei hawl in la tiu in; himaleh, nanghaw chu la gitlonau in thi ding la hiu. Ka chiana lam ah hung theilo ding la hiu," a tia.

<sup>22</sup>Judate chun, "Ka chiana hung thei pua'n lau, a ti hi, ama leh ama kithâ gua ahi diam?" a tiu a.

<sup>23</sup>Ama chun, a kiang un, "Nanghaw nuai lam ah kipan la hiu ah, kei ka hileh vang chunglam ah kipan ka hi; nanghaw hi zia khawvel ah mi la hiu in; kei chu zia khawvel ah mi ka hi puai.

<sup>24</sup>Ziaziakchun, 'La gitonau ah thi ding la hiu,' ka ti la hiu; keima lei ginchâk lo ziak un, la gitlonau ah chun thi ngei ding la hiu," a tia.

<sup>25</sup>Ziaphatchun, amau chun, "Nang hi kua la hem?" a tiu a. Jesu chun, "Bang ding ah hun gen kit nalai ding ka hem?

<sup>26</sup>La chungthuu ah hin gen ding leh demna ding tam tak ka nei nalai hi; himaleh, ei sawlpa chu midik tak ahi'n, ama ah kipat ka hiatte chu zia khawvel kiang ah hin ka gen zawk ahi," a tia.

<sup>27</sup>Amau haw chun Pa chung thu gen ahi lam lam le a hepuau hi.



<sup>28</sup>Tichun, Jesu'n a kiang un, "Mihing Chapa hi la hun khaikâng tak ua leh, kei hi ama chu ka hi ti hun he ta'n la tiu in; chuleh, keima thu bangma ka bawl lo dan leh, Pa'n ei thupiakte bep bawl sek ka hi dan hi hun hechian ta'n lau.

<sup>29</sup>Keima ei sawlpa hi keima tawh um khawm ka hiu; ama kipakna ding bep ka bawl zing sek ziakin, ama chun kei ngawn in ei nusia ngai puai," a tia.

<sup>30</sup>Zia thute chu a gen phat chun, mi tam tak in ama a hun taksang tau hi.

### Nungzui dik tak

<sup>31</sup>Jesu'n ama gingcha Juate kiang in, "Ka thu la um zing ua leh, ka nungzui dik tak hi'n lau;

<sup>32</sup>thu tak chu hun hia'n la tiu in, thu tak chun suak ah kipat hun pawt sak in a," a tia.

<sup>33</sup>Amau chun a dawnhuu a, "Kei haw hi Abraham suante ka hiu, kuama suak in ka um kha puau hi, bangtidan ah, 'Suak ah kipat pawt ding la hiu,' la ti a hem?" a tiu a.

<sup>34</sup>Jesu'n a dawnhu a, "Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, kuale, gitlo bawl zing chu gitlona suak ah um ahi.

<sup>35</sup>Suak chun Insung ah umna det a nei pua'n; Chapa chun vang umna det a nei hi.

<sup>36</sup>Tichun, chapa'n a hun zalensak chun, zalen tak tak hiding la hiu.

<sup>37</sup>Nang haw hi Abraham suante la hiu ka henai; himaleh, ka thu hin nangmau ah mun a neilo ziakin, nang un tha lei guat uh ahi.

<sup>38</sup>Keima'n ka Pa ah kipat thu ka mute ka gen in; nang unle la Pau ah kipat thu la muteu la bawl sek uh ahi," a tia.

### Jesu tawh Abraham

<sup>39</sup>Amau chun a kiang in, "Ka Pau chu Abraham ahi," a tiu a. Jesu'n a kiang un, "Abraham chate hileuchin, Abraham thilbawlte bawl ding la hiu in;

<sup>40</sup>himaleh, Pathian ah kipat thu tak ka hiatte hun hil sek keima hi thâ lei guau hi. Abraham in vang zia gual chun a bawl ngai puai.



<sup>41</sup>La pau nasep chu la sêm uh ahi hilam,” a tia. Ziaphatchun, amau chun, “Keihaw hi jaucha mai mai ka hi puau in, pa pakhat ka nei ui, Pathian ngei chu,” a tiu a.

<sup>42</sup>Jesu’n a kiang un, “Pathian chu la pau hileh keima ei hepi ding la hiu in; Pathian ah kipat ka hung pawt ah, zia tak hi hung tung ka hi’n. Keima nop thu hung ka hipua’n, ama’n ei sawl ah hung ka hi.

<sup>43</sup>Bangatia, ka thugen hi hethiam theilo la hiu em? Ka thugen la pom lo ziak uh ahi.

<sup>44</sup>La pau diabol mite la hiu in, la pau doigual bawl la nuam ui. Ama chu a lim ah kipat tualthat ahi’n, thu tak in a um ngai puai; ama ah chun thu tak him him a um puai. Zuau a gen tak leh ama mizia dungzui in a gen sek a; ama chu zuauthei ahi’n, zuauthei te pa le ahi.

<sup>45</sup>Himaleh, thu tak ka gen ziakin lei gingcha puau hi.

<sup>46</sup>Migilo ka hi’na genchian thei la um awm? Thu tak gen ka hileh bangatia ei gingcha lo la hiu em?

<sup>47</sup>Pathian ah kipat hungte chun Pathian thute a ngai sek ui. Nanghaw hi Pathian ah mi la hilo ziak un, a thute le ngailo la hiu hi,” a tia.

<sup>48</sup>Ziaphatchun, Judate chun a hun dawnhuu a, “Nang hi Samari mi, thitha jawl ka hun tiu kha, ka ti dikten uh hilo a hem?” a hun tiu a.

<sup>49</sup>Jesu’n a dawnhu a, “Thitha jawl ka hi pua, ka Pa chu ka chawihoi zaw ahi; himaleh, nang un lei suminsiau ahi.

<sup>50</sup>Keima min phatna hawl ka hipua’n; ei hawl piak mi pakhat a um nai.

<sup>51</sup>Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, Kua’le ka thu a zui chun thi ta pua’n a,” a tia.

<sup>52</sup>Ziaphatchun, Judate chun a kiang in, “Tu’hin thitha jawl la hi ti ka hechian tau hi, Abraham a thi ta’n, jawlneite le a thi tau hi; nang in la, ‘Kua’le ka thu a zui chun thina tep pua’n ah,’ la ti’n;

<sup>53</sup>a la thi ta, ka pau Abraham sâng ah lopi zaw la hem? Jawlneite le a thi zo tau hi. Nang hi kua la hem?” a tiu a.



<sup>54</sup>Jesu'n, "Keima kilopisak hileng, ka kilopisakna chu bangma hipua'n a. Nang hawn, 'Ka Pathian uh,' la tiu, ka Pa chu ei chawisangpa ahi;

<sup>55</sup>ama chu helo maleu chinle, keima'n vang ama chu ka hia'i; ama chu ka hepuai ti leng, nanghaw gual tho ah zuau thei hiding ka hi; himaleh, ama chu ka hia, a thule ka jawm ahi.

<sup>56</sup>La pau Abraham khan ka hun hi mu ding a la kithalawp ma ma ah; a hun mu ngei ah, a kipak ahi," a tia.

<sup>57</sup>Ziaphatchun, Juate chun a kiang in, "Nang kum sawmnga le ting nailo in Abraham chu la mu kha a hem?" a tiu a.

<sup>58</sup>Jesu'n a dawnhu a, "Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, Abraham um masang khanle ka la um tai," a tia.

<sup>59</sup>Ziaphatchun, suang ah se ding gua'n suang a luak tau a; himaleh, Jesu chu a kisel ah, tempul ah kipat chun a pawtdok tai.

## Johan 9

### Mitthûmsa Piang Sukvakna

<sup>1</sup>Jesu a chia kawm in, mi pakhat a pia'n ah kipat mitthûm a mu'n.

<sup>2</sup>A nungzuite chun a kiang in, "Hotupa, zia pa mitthûmsa a pian hi ama gitlo ziak a diam, a nu leh pa gitlo ziak a hizaw diam?" a tiu a.

<sup>3</sup>Jesu'n a dawnhu, "Zia pa hin thil a hi'khial pua'n, a nu leh pa'nle a hi'khial diak puau hi: Pathian nasep ama ah a kilat theina dingin a hizawi.

<sup>4</sup>Sûn ahi pêtcha hin ei sawlpa na ka sep ding ahi: jan hiding ei tai, zia phat chuleh kuama'n na sêm thei ta pua'n au.

<sup>5</sup>Khawvel ah ka um sung hin khawvel vâk chu ka hi," a tia.

<sup>6</sup>Zia chu a gen zaw in, lei ah a chil a sek ah, a chil chun tungman a siam ah, tungman chu mitthûmpa mit a vak nu'piak a,

<sup>7</sup>a kiang in, "Chia'nla, Siloam dil ah la mai vaphiat in," a tia. (Siloam chu, 'Sawl' ti'na ahi.) Tichun, a chia a mai a vaphiat leh khawmuthei in a hung kit tai.



<sup>8</sup>A Invêngte, nidang ah a mitthûm lai ah la mute khan, “Zia pa hi khutdaw ah kichu sekpa kha hilo a hem?” a tiu a.

<sup>9</sup>Mi khenkhatte chun, “Ama kha ahi,” a tiu ah; khenkhatte chun, “Ahi puai, a kibatpi ahi,” a tiu ah; ama chun, “Zia pa ma kha ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>10</sup>Amau chun, “La mit bangti hung vak kit a hem leh?” a tiu a.

<sup>11</sup>Ama chun, “Mi pakhat, Jesu kiti khan tungman a siam ah, ka mit a nu’ ah, ‘Siloam dil ah vachia’n la, la mai vaphiat in,’ ei tia; ka vachia ah, ka mai ka vaphiat leh, khua ka hun mu thei ta mai ahi,” a tia.

<sup>12</sup>Amau haw chun, “Ama chu khoi ah um a hita em?” ti’n a dong tau a. Ama chun, “Ka hepuai,” a tia.

### **Pharisaite’n Sukdamna Thu A Dawpchiannau**

<sup>13</sup>Mitthûmsa umpa chu Pharisaite kiang in a hun pui ua.

<sup>14</sup>Jesu’n tungman a siam ah, a mit a hi’vâk piak ni chu sabbath ni a hi’n.

<sup>15</sup>Pharisaite’nle khua a hun mutheina dan chu a dong un. Ama chun a kiang un, “Ka mit tungman ei nu’piak ah, ka mai ka vaphiat leh khua hun muthei ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>16</sup>Pharisai khenkhatte chun, “Sabbath ni le khawksa lo mihing hi, Pathian ah kipat ei puai,” a tiu a. Midang khenkhatte chun, “Migilo in zia gual thilmak hi bangti’n bawl ding a hem?” a tiu ah; a lak un kikhenna a hung um tai.

<sup>17</sup>Tichun, mitthûmpa kiang ah chun, “Nang in la mit hi’vâk piakpa kha bang ti’n la ngai em?” a tiu a. Ama chun, “Jawlnei ahi,” a tia.

<sup>18</sup>Judate chun, mitvâkpa nu leh pa chu a ko masang un, ama chun mitthûm a la hi’n, a mit hung vâk kit ahi, ti chu a taksang puau a;

<sup>19</sup>a nu leh pa chu a dong tau a, “Zia pa hi la chapau, mitthûmsa piang la tiu kha a hem? Bangatileh tu’hi hun muthei ta a hem?” a tiu a.

<sup>20</sup>A nu leh pa chun a kiang un, “Zia hi ka chapau, mitthumsa piang kha ahi ti ka hiau hi;



<sup>21</sup>bang gual ah hun mu thei a hem ti vang ka hepuau hi; kua'n a mit a sukvak piak a hile ka he diak puau hi; ama le piting a hita'n, ama dong leu chin, ama chung thu chu kigen thei in a," a tiu a.

<sup>22</sup>A nu leh pa chun Juate chu a lau ziak uh ahi'n; Juate chun, "Kua'le Jesu chu Messiah ahi, a tiu leh kikhopna In ah kipat nawdaw ding," a tisau ahi ziakin.

<sup>23</sup>Ziaziakchun, a nu leh pa chun, "Piting a hita hilam, ama dong un," a tiu ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Ziaphatchun, mitthûmpa chu a ko kit ua, a kiang in, "Pathian chu pâk ta'n! Zia mipa kha vang migilo ahi ti ka hiau hi," a tiu a.

<sup>25</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, "Ama chu migilo ahileh hilo ka hepuai, thil pakhat ka hia'i, masang khan mitthûm ka hi'n, tu'hin vang ka muthei tai," a tia.

<sup>26</sup>Amau chun, "Bang a hun law em? La mit bang a ti sukdam em?" a tiu a.

<sup>27</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, "Dan ah khanle ka gen ta kha lam, la he nuam puau ah; bangatia tu'hi he nuam kit la hitau em? Nang hawle ama nungzui hi la nuam ua a hem?" ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>28</sup>Ama chu a vau tau a, "Nang ama nungzui la hi'n, kei uh Mosi nungzui ka hiu.

<sup>29</sup>Pathian in Mosi kiang in thu a gen hi ti ka hiau hi, ahi'n, zia pa hi khoi ah kipat hung a hem ka hepuau hi," a tiu a.

<sup>30</sup>Ziaphatchun, ama chun a kiang un, "Khoi ah kipat hung ahi la hetlo ua, ka mit ei hung sukvâk piak thei ziang hi ahi, a makna pen chu.

<sup>31</sup>Pathian in migilo thu a ngai pua'n; ahi'n la, kua'le Pathian a ho ah, a doigual a bawl chun a ngaithâk piak sek hi.

<sup>32</sup>Khawvel kisiam lim ah kipat in, mi a pian ah kipat mitthûmte mit hi'vâk piak I hekha nai puau hi.

<sup>33</sup>Zia mi hi Pathian ah kipat mi hiloleh vang, bangma hi'theilo ding a hi," a tia.



<sup>34</sup>Amau chun a kiang in, “Nang la pumchang ah gilo ah piang hin kei uh ei hil gua la hi maw?” a tiu a; tichun, ama chu a nawdok tau hi.

### **Thagau Lam Mitthûmna**

<sup>35</sup>Jesu’n ama chu a nawdok ui, ti a la he ta’n; ama chu a mudaw kit phatin, a kiang in, “Mihing Chapa la gingcha em?” a tia.

<sup>36</sup>Ama chun a kiang in, “Lalpa, ama chu kua a hem? Ama chu ka gin theina dingin ei hil tia,” a hun tia.

<sup>37</sup>Jesu’n a kiang in, “Ama chu la mu tai, tu’ nangma hopa hi ahi,” a tia.

<sup>38</sup>Ama chun, “Lalpa, ka ging hi,” a tia. Tichun, ama chu a ho tai.

<sup>39</sup>Jesu’n a kiang in, “Zia khawvel ah hin vahawm ding ah hung ka hi, mitthûmte chun mitvakna a neina ding uh leh, mitvâkte chu a mit uh a thûmna dingin,” a tia.

<sup>40</sup>Zia a thugen chu a kiang ah Pharisai umte chun a la hiau ah, a kiang in, “Aleh, kei uh le mitthûm ka hiu em?” a tiu a.

<sup>41</sup>Jesu’n a kiang un, “Mitthûm hileuchin gitlona neilo ding la hiu a; ahi’n, ‘Ka muthei nai,’ la ti ziak un, la gitlonau ah um zing la hiu hi,” a tia.

## **Johan 10**

### **Jesu Belampu Pha Chu**

<sup>1</sup>Jesu chun: “Titakzet in, ka hil la hiu, kuale belam huang kotkhak ah lut lo ah, lampi dang ah hung käl lut chu, zia mi chu gucha leh suammang ahi.

<sup>2</sup>A kotkhak ah lut chu belamte chingpa chu ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Ama chu a kotkhak vêngpa chun kot a hon piak ah; a belamte’n le a aw a hiau ah; ama belamte chu a min un a ko chiat ah, a puidok sek hi.

<sup>4</sup>A belamte chu a puidaw suak tak leh, a ma-âng un a chia in, a belamte chun a aw a het ziak un a zui sek ui.

<sup>5</sup>Midang nung vang zui pua’n au, a kiang ah kipat taimang zawn au, midang aw a hetlo ziak un,” a tia.



<sup>6</sup>Zia tekhinthu hi Jesu'n a kiang un a gen a; himaleh, a thugen chu a ngaina a he him him puau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Jesu'n a kiang un thu a gen kit a, Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, Keima hi belam kotkhak chu ka hi.

<sup>8</sup>Ka malam ah hungte zosia kha gucha leh suammang a hiu in; belamte'nle a thuu a la ngai puau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Keima hi kotkhak chu ka hi. Keima ah hung lut chu bit intin, lut in pawt intin, nêk dingle mu'n a.

<sup>10</sup>Gucha chu gu ding leh, that ding leh susia ding longal in a hung ngai pua'n; kei ka hileh chu mi tam tak in hinna a nei ua, tam tak a nei theina ding ua hung ka hi.

<sup>11</sup>Kei belampu pha chu ka hi; belampu pha chun a belamte â dingin a hinna a piai.

<sup>12</sup>Belampu tak hilo ah, sumthalawte, a belamte neipa hilote vang chun, ngei hung a mu tak leh, a nusia vak ah, a jamsan ziang sek hi; zia tak chuleh ngei chun amau haw chu man in, belamte chu a jam chek ta sek ui.

<sup>13</sup>Sumlawte chu, gawi kawm a hiziak un, belamte chu a ngaitua pha nuam puau hi.

<sup>14</sup>Keima hi belampu pha chu ka hi; ka belamte chu ka hia'n, kei â te chunle keima ei hiau hi.

<sup>15</sup>Pa chun keima ei het ziakin, ken le Pa chu ka hia'i; chuleh, belamte â dingin ka hinna ka pia'i.

<sup>16</sup>Zia belam huang ah hilole belam dang ka nei nalai hi; amau haw chuleh hun pui ding ka hi, ziate chunle ka aw hun hia'n tiu in, belampu pakhat nuai in, huang khat ah hung lawi khawm ding a hiu.

<sup>17</sup>Ka lâk kit thei ding ah ka hinna ka piak ding ziakin, ziaziakchun Pa chun ei hepi ahi.



<sup>18</sup>Kuama'n ei lâkpiak pua'n a, keima thu thu ka piak jawk ding ahi. Pia thei ka hi'n, la kitthei le ka hi. Zia thupiak hi ka Pa ah kipat ka mu ahi, a tia.

<sup>19</sup>Zia thute chu a gen ziakin Judeate lak ah kikhenna a hung um kit tai.

<sup>20</sup>A lak ua mi tam tak chun, "Zia pa hi thitha jawl ahi, a ngol a hi, bang ding ah a thugen ngâi ngâi la hiu em?" a tiu a.

<sup>21</sup>Khenkhatte chun, "Zia tawh bang thilte hi thitha jawlte thu' um chi ahi puai. Thitha chun mitthûm a hi'vâk piak thei ah a hem?" a tiu a.

### **Judeate'n Jesu A Doilonau**

<sup>22</sup>Zia hun ah chun, Jerusalem ah Kipumpiakna Kût a bawl lai tak uh, phalbi lai ahi'n;

<sup>23</sup>Jesu chu tempul ah Solomon hulliap in a vâk tawl tawl a.

<sup>24</sup>A kîmvêl ah chun Judeate a hung khawm un, a kiang in, "Bang chan a hem lung vânglak tak ah lei koi ding? Messiah chu la hileh kichian tak in ei gen ta'n la," a hung tiu a.

<sup>25</sup>Jesu'n a kiang un, "Ka hun hil ta kha lam, nang un la taksang puau ah ahi. Ka Pa min ah thil ka hite hin, ka chanchin a taklang zo tai;

<sup>26</sup>himaleh, la taksang puau hi; ka belamte la hilo ziak un ahi.

<sup>27</sup>Ka belamte chun ka aw a hiau hi. Ke'n le amau chu ka hia'n, amau chun ei zui sek ui.

<sup>28</sup>Chuleh, a kiang un kumtuang hinna ka pia'n, bangtik chan inle mangthai pua'n au. Kuama'n ka khut ah kipat ei lâkpiak pua'n au.

<sup>29</sup>Ka Pa, ka khut ah ei pepa chu mi zosia sâng ah lopi zaw ahi; ama khut ah kipat chun kuama'n lâkpiak thei pua'n au.

<sup>30</sup>Kei leh ka Pa chu pumkhat ka hiu," ti'n a dawnhu a.

<sup>31</sup>Ziaphatchun, Judeate chun ama se ding gua'n suang a hun lau a.

<sup>32</sup>Himaleh, Jesu'n, "Ka Pa ah kipat in nasep pha tam tak ka hun etsak tai. Bang pen ziak ah chu suang ah ei se gua la hiu em?" a tia.



<sup>33</sup> Judate chun, “La nasep phat ziak ah hun se gua ka hi puau in, mihing hingal ah Pathian in la kisiam ah, Pathian la gensiat ziakin ahi zawi,” a tiu a.

<sup>34</sup> Jesu’n a dawnhu, “La Dan Lekhabuu ah, ‘pathiante la hiu ka ti ahi,’ ti zik hilo a hem?

<sup>35</sup> Pathian thu hung tunnate bep bawn, ‘pathiante’ a ti leh, zia Pathian Lekha thu chu sukkek thei a hipua’n,

<sup>36</sup> Pa’n a se’chuam, khawvel ah ei sawl, ‘Pathian Chapa ka hi,’ ka ti ziakin bangatia Pathian la gensiai, ei ti’thei ding la hiu em?

<sup>37</sup> Ka Pa nasep ka sep lo chun ei taksang kiu in.

<sup>38</sup> Ahi’n la, ka sep ahi chun, kei ei taksang lo maleu chinle, thil kibawlte bêk hi taksang un; Pa keima ah um ti leh, keima Pa ah ka um ti la het ua, la taksan theina ding un,” a tia.

<sup>39</sup> Ziaziakchun, ama chu mat a hun guau a; himaleh, ama chu a khut ua kipat chun a suakcha kit tai.

<sup>40</sup> Ziazaw chun, Jordan gâl lam, Johan in a lim lai ah mi a baptis sekna mun lam khan a chia ah, zia tak chun a um den tai.

<sup>41</sup> Mi tam tak a kiang in a hung un, amau haw chun, “Johan in thilmak bangma bawl lo maleh, zia mi chungchâng a gen tapo kha a dik suak kêi hi,” a tiu a.

<sup>42</sup> Zia tak ah chun mi tam tak in a hun gingcha tau hi.

## Johan 11

### Lazar Thisa Kaithawna

<sup>1</sup> Mari leh a suapinu Martha te umna Bethani khua chun Lazar kiti, mi pakhat a dam pua’n.

<sup>2</sup> Zia Mari chu Lalpa sathau hung nu’, a sam ah a keng hung thiak kha a hia; zia damlo Lazar chu a suapi ahi.

<sup>3</sup> Chun, a suapinute chun, a kiang in mi a hun sawl ua, “Lalpa, hung en tia, la hepi kha a dam puai,” a hung tiu a.



<sup>4</sup>Jesu'n zia chu a het phat in, "Zia natna hi thina ding ahi puai, Pathian lopina ding ahi zawi, Pathian Chapa chu ziaziak hin chawihoi ah um ding ahi," a tia.

<sup>5</sup>Jesu chun Martha leh a suapinu leh Lazar chu hepi maleh,

<sup>6</sup>a dam puai ti a het nung in, a umna ngai ah chun ni ni' a châm nalai hi.

<sup>7</sup>Zia nung ah chun, a nungzuite kiang in, "Judea gam lam in chia kit tai tiu," a tia.

<sup>8</sup>A nungzuite chun, a kiang in, "Hotupa, tu'ma deu khan Julate'n suang ah hun se a guau ah, tu'hin chia kit ding la ti a hem?" a tiu a.

<sup>9</sup>Jesu'n a dawnhu, "Ni khat sung hin dakkal sawm leh ni a um hilo a hem? Sûn ah chiate chu kipal pua'n au, zia khawvel vâk hi a mu zing ziak un.

<sup>10</sup>Himaleh, jan ah a chia chun, a kipal sek hi, amau ah chun vâk a umlo ziakin," a tia.

<sup>11</sup>Zia thute chu a gen zaw in, a kiang un, "I gualpau Lazar kha a ipmu tai; a ipmu kaitho dingin chia ding ka hi," a tia.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaphatchun, a nungzuite chun, "Lalpa, a ipmu ahileh, a pha lam hita'n a" a tiu a.

<sup>13</sup>Himaleh, Jesu chun a thi thu a gen ahi zaw ngal ah; amau chun a ipmu chawldam mai mai hiding in a gingchau a.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaziakchun, Jesu'n kichian tak in, "Lazar kha a thi tai.

<sup>15</sup>Nang un la taksan theina ding un, zia tak ah ka umlo chu nang uh â dingin ka kipak ahi; banghilehle, tu'hin hung un, a kiang in vachia hitiu," a tia.

<sup>16</sup>Tichun, Thoma, Diduma a tiu chun, nungzui dangte kiang ah chun, "Ei hawle chia hitiu in, ama tawh vathikhawm hitiu," a tia.

### Jesu Chu Hinna leh Thawkitna

<sup>17</sup>Jesu a tun phat chun, ama chu ni li hial thân ah a la um ahi tai ti a he ngal a.



<sup>18</sup>Bethani khua chu Jerusalem tawh kinaicha ahi'n, a kikâl uh chu mél ni ding vêl bep ahi;

<sup>19</sup>Mari leh Martha kiang ah chun a suapipau ziak ah thamuan dingin Judate tam tak a hung kikhawm un.

<sup>20</sup>Martha chun Jesu a hung hi ti a het phat in, a lamtua dingin a vachia ah; Mari chu Insung in a chu zing hi.

<sup>21</sup>Martha'n Jesu kiang in, "Lalpa, zia tak hin a la um hilechin ka suapipau thilo ding hi ve'n.

<sup>22</sup>Himaleh, tu'hin le, la dot taphot chu Pathian in hun pia'n ah ti ka hia'i," a la tia.

<sup>23</sup>Jesu chun, "La suapipau hung thokit ding ahi," a tia.

<sup>24</sup>Martha chun a kiang in, "Nitawp ni thawkit ni tak leh hung tho kit ding ahi ti ka hia'i," a tia.

<sup>25</sup>Jesu'n a kiang in, "Keima hi thawkitna leh hinna chu ka hi, ei gingcha taphot chu thi maleule hing zing in au;

<sup>26</sup>chuleh, hing ah, keima ei gingcha chu thi ngai ta pua'n au. Zia chu la taksang em?" a tia.

<sup>27</sup>Ama chun, a kiang in, "Taksang e Lalpa, nangma hi Messiah, Pathian Chapa, zia khawvel ah hung ding pa chu la hi ti ka taksang hi," a tia.

### Jesu A Kap Hi

<sup>28</sup>Zia a gen zaw ah chun, a chia ah, a gûkcha'n a suapinu Mari chu a ko ah, "Hotupa a hung ta'n, a hun ko hi," a tia.

<sup>29</sup>Ama'n zia chu a het phat in, kin tak in a hung ding ah, a kiang lam ah chun a hung a.

<sup>30</sup>Ziaphatchun, Jesu chu khawpi sung a hung lut naipua'n; Martha tawh a kituakna mun ua khan a la um zing nalai a.



<sup>31</sup>Judate a Insung ah ama thamuan ah a la umte chun, Mari kin tak ah ding ah hung pawt a mu phât un, a hun zui tau a, “Ama chu thân ah vakap ding ah chia ding hi’n a,” a tiu a.

<sup>32</sup>Mari chu Jesu umna a hung tun ah ama a mu phât in, a kengbul in a bokkhup ah, a kiang in, “Lalpa, zia tak ah hin a la um hilechin ka suapipa hi thilo ding hive’n,” a hun ti kit a.

<sup>33</sup>Jesu’n ama leh Judate a hun zuite kê chu a mu in a lunggil in a thûm ah, a lung a khoi ma ma a.

<sup>34</sup>“Ama chu khoi ah la vui uh a hem?” a tia. Amau chun, “Lalpa, hung in la, hung en in,” a tiu a.

<sup>35</sup>Jesu a kap tai.

<sup>36</sup>Judate chun, “En tiam un, a hepina lawm lawm e!” a tiu a.

<sup>37</sup>A lak ua khenkhatte chun, “Zia mitthûmte mitle hi’vâk sekpa hin, zia pa thi lona ding hile hitheilo a diam?” a tiu a.

### Jesu’n Lazar A Kaithawkitna

<sup>38</sup>Jesu chu lunggil lam ah thûm kawm in, thân lam ah chun a hung a. Zia chu suang kikhuak hawm, suang lian tak khat in a sit ahi’n.

<sup>39</sup>Jesu chun, “Zia suang hi likdok un,” a tia. Martha, a thipa suapinu chun, “Lalpa, tu’hin vang ui ta’n ah, a thina ni li ei tai,” a tia.

<sup>40</sup>Jesu’n a kiang in, “La gin leh Pathian lopi zia mu’n la, ka ti pua a hem?” a tia.

<sup>41</sup>Tichun, suang chu a likdok tau ah, Jesu’n van lam a en a, “He Pa, ka thu lei ngaithâk piak zing ziakin ka kipak hi.

<sup>42</sup>Keima hi lei la ngaitha zing hi ti le ka hia’i; ahi’n, zia mipite, ka kiang ah dingte ziak ah hin nang in lei sawl ka hi dan a hun taksan theina ding un, zia hi ka ti ahi,” a tia.

<sup>43</sup>Zia a hun ti zaw ah chun, aw ngai tak in a hung kiko ah, “Lazar, hung pawt in,” a tia.



<sup>44</sup>Ziaphatchun, mithi chu a khut leh kengte puan ah kituam in, a mâile mâituamna kituam zing kawm in a hung pawtdok tai. Jesu'n, a kiang un, "Phel unla, chiasak un," a tia.

**Jesu Thalup A Guatnau**  
(Mat 26.1-5; Mar 14.1-2; Luk 22.1-2)

<sup>45</sup>Mari hun zui Juate tam tak haw khan, Jesu thilhite chu a mu phât un, ama chu a hun gingcha tau a.

<sup>46</sup>Himaleh, khenkhatte chu Pharisaite kiang lam in a chiau ah, Jesu thilhi'te chu a valawtsia tau hi.

<sup>47</sup>Ziaphatchun, thiampu lalte leh Pharisaite chun vai a hawm khawm un, "Zia pa hin thilmak tak tak a hi'ta'n, bang law ding I hitau em?

<sup>48</sup>Hitia hi I thathawt zing ua leh, ama hi mi zosia'n hun gingcha'n tiu in, zia tak chuleh Rom mite hung intiu in, I mun thiangtho leh I nam uh hi hung susia ding a hiu," a tiu a.

<sup>49</sup>Zia kum ah thiampu lianpen ah hung pang Kaiapha a tiu chun, a kiang un, "Bangma la hepuau hi!

<sup>50</sup>"Nam pumpi a manthai sâng in mi pakhat a thi chu a phazaw ma ma hi,' ti hi la ngaitua kha puau ah ahi," a tia.

<sup>51</sup>Zia a thu gen chu ama lungthim ah kipat a gen a hipua'n, zia kum ah chu ama thiampu lianpen a hung hi'n, ziate nam sik ah chun Jesu a thi ding a hi, ti a genlawnka a hizawi;

<sup>52</sup>zia namte â ding bep chule hilo in, Pathian chate gam tin ah kithejak ah umte a puikhawm kit theina dinginle ahi.

<sup>53</sup>Tichun, zia ni kipat chun, Jesu chu a tha theina ding uh a ngaitua khawm tau hi.

<sup>54</sup>Jesu chu Juate lak in langchang tak in a tawi ta pua'n; gamthip tawh kinai khawpi khat, Ephraim kit chun a chia ah, zia tak ah chun a nungzuite tawh a um zing tau hi.



<sup>55</sup>Judate Chiakân Kût a hung nai ta'n; mi tam tak chu a gam ua kipat in, Jerusalem ah Chiakân Kût masang ah a la kithiansak dingin a hung sau sau tau hi.

<sup>56</sup>Amau chun Jesu a hawl ua, tempul ah chun a ding ua, “Ama chu Kûtna hung dingin la gingcha em?” a kitiu a.

<sup>57</sup>Thiampu lalte leh Pharisaite chun, ama chu a mat theina ding un, Jesu umna he taphot in a hun hil diu ahi, ti'n thu a than tau a.

## Johan 12

### Mari'n Jesu Sathau A Nu'na

(Mat 26.6-13; Mar 14.3-9)

<sup>1</sup>Chiakân Kût hun ding ni guk masang chun, Jesu chu Lazar, a thisa a kaithaw kitna Bethani khua khan a hung kit a.

<sup>2</sup>Zia tak ah chun, ama jan an a nêksak un. Martha'n nêk a bawl ah, Lazar chu Jesu kichutpite haw lak in a pang a.

<sup>3</sup> Mari chun spiknard sathau gimtui, man tam tak a hun chawi a, Jesu keng a nu' zaw in a sam in a thiak ah. Insung zosia chu zia sathau gimtui chun a jel suak tai.

<sup>4</sup>Himaleh, Simon chapa Juda Iskariot, (ama matsak dingpa chun,)

<sup>5</sup>“Bangatia, zia sathau hi dangka za thum ah zawk ah, migentheite kiang ah piak hizaw lo a hem?” a tia.

<sup>6</sup>(Migentheite a khawtua ziak ah a gen ahi pua'n; ama hi mi gucha a hia, dangka dip a kol ah, a sung ah um chu a lak sek ziakin ahi zawi.)

<sup>7</sup>Jesu'n, “Amanu chu subuai kiu in, zia chu ka kivui ni â ding ah a bawl lawk ahi.

<sup>8</sup> Migentheite chu la kiang un um zing ding a hiu in, keima hi vang um zing lo ding ka hi,” a tia.

### Lazar Thalup A Guatnau



<sup>9</sup>Juda mipite chun, Jesu chu zia mun ah chun a um hi ti a hun het phat un, ama mu nuam leh, a thisa Lazar a kaithaw kit kha mu nuam kawm in a hung khawm tau a.

<sup>10</sup>Tichun, thiampu lalte chun Lazar le tha theina ding a ngaituau a;

<sup>11</sup>ama ziak ma ma ah chu Judeate tam tak in amau nusia in, Jesu a ginchâk khawlaw tau hi.

### **Jesu Choihoina Tawh Jerusalem A Lut**

(Mat 21.1-11; Mar 11.1-11; Luk 19.28-40)

<sup>12</sup>A jing ah chun Kûtna hung mipi tam takte chun, Jerusalem ah Jesu a hung hi, ti a hun he tau a.

<sup>13</sup> Tichun, tûmbâkte a lau ah, Jesu lamtua dingin a chiau ah, a hung kiko ua: “Hosanna! Lalpa min ah hung, Israelte Lengpa chu a hampha na e!” a tiu a.

<sup>14</sup>Jesu’n sabiltungno a mu’n a chung ah a chuang a:

<sup>15</sup> “Lau kin, Zion chanu! En in la Lal chu, sabiltungno chung ah chuang in a hung hi,” ti kizik gual khan.

<sup>16</sup>Zia thute chu a lim in a nungzuite’n a la hethiam puau ah; himaleh, Jesu chohoi ah a hung um phatin, a chung thu a la kizik ahi dan leh, ziaziak ah chu hung tung ahi dante le a hun hechian tau hi.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lazar a kaithaw lai ah mipi a kiang ah a la umte khan, thân kiang ah a thil hiatteu kha a hilsawn tau a.

<sup>18</sup>A thilmak bawlte a la muu ah, a het ziak tak ua hin, ama lamtua ding ah hungle ahi him ui.

<sup>19</sup>Pharisaite chu a kiho ua, “En un, bangma la law theilo uh hi; en tiam un, khawvel ah mite’n a nung a zui tau hi,” a tiu a.

### **Grik Mite Lak ah Khenkhat in Jesu A Mu nuam Ui**

<sup>20</sup>Zia Kûtna Pathian ho ding ah hungte lak ah chun, Grik mi lawi khatle a hung pang un.

<sup>21</sup>Ziate chu Galili gam ah Bethsaida khua um Philip kiang in a hung un, “He pu, Jesu mu ka nuam ui,” a hung tiu a.



<sup>22</sup>Philip chu a hung ah, Andria kiang in a gensawn a; chuleh, Andria leh Philip chun Jesu a vahil tau hi.

<sup>23</sup>Jesu'n a la dawnhu ah, "Mihing Chapa hi chawihoi ah a um hun hung tung ding ei tai.

<sup>24</sup>Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, Bu changkhat lei ah a kiak ah, a thizet lo chun, a ngai ngai in a um zing sek hi; himaleh, a hung thizet tak leh chu tam tak in a ga sek hi.

<sup>25</sup>Kuale a hinna itcha chun chān intin; kuale, zia khawvel ah a hinna itcha lo chun, kumtuang hinna nei in a.

<sup>26</sup>Kua'nle ka na a sep ding chun ei zui hen; keima umna chun ka nasemte chule a um diu ahi; kua'nle ka na a sep chun, zia mi chu ka pa'n chawihoi in a".

#### **A Thina Ding A Genlawkna**

<sup>27</sup>Tu'hin vang ka lung a gim hi. Aleh, bang ka gen ta diam? He Pa, zia dakkal ah kipat hin ei hukdok in; himaleh, ziaziak tak ah hi tu'hun ah um ka hingal a.

<sup>28</sup>He Pa, la min hun chawisāng in, a tia. Ziaphatchun, van ah kipat in aw a hung pawt a, "Ka chawisāng tai, hun chawisāng kit ngen ing ka," a hun tia.

<sup>29</sup>Mipi a kiang ah dingte chun zia chu a hiau ah, van-gi ahi, a tiu a; khenkhat chun, vansawlchâk in ama a hun ho ahi, a tiu a.

<sup>30</sup>Jesu'n a kiang un, "Zia aw chu kei â ding ah hung pawt a hipua'n, nangmau â ding ahi zawi.

<sup>31</sup>Tu' ma ma hin zia khawvel hin vai a hawm hi; tu'hin zia khawvel vaihawmpa hi paidaw ah um ding ahi tai.

<sup>32</sup>Chun, keima hi lei ah kipat khaikāng a ka um tak leh, mi zosia keima lam ah huai khawm ing ka," a tia.

<sup>33</sup>Zia thu chu a thi ding dan a genna ahi.



<sup>34</sup> Mipite chun a hun dawnhuu ah, “Dan Lekhabu ah khan Messiah chu kum tuang ah um ding ahi ti ka hiau a; aleh, nang in bangtidan ah Mihing Chapa hi khaikâng ah um ding ahi, la ti’thei a hem? Zia Mihing Chapa hi kua a hem?” a tiu a.

<sup>35</sup> Jesu’n, “Zia vâk hi hun chomkhat sung la lak un a um tadi hi, vâk la nei sung un chiau in, dan leh la chung un thimna hung tung intin, kuale thim lak ah tawite chun a chiana diu a he puau hi.

<sup>36</sup> Vâk la lak ua a um sung hin vâk hi gingcha tau in, vâk chate la hung hitheina ding un,” a tia. Jesu’n zia thu chu a gen zaw chun a chia mang ah, amau lak ah kipat chun a kisêl mang tai.

### **Mipite’n A Ginlonau**

<sup>37</sup> Amau haw ma-âng in thilmak zia jatzojai chu bawl maleh ama a ging diak puau hi.

<sup>38</sup> Jawlnei Isai in a la gen kha a guitunna ding ahi: “Lalpa, keimau thugen kua’n a taksang em? Chuleh, Lalpa bân chu kua kiang ah suklat in a um em?” tia a la gen kha a guitunna dingin.

<sup>39</sup> Ziaziakchun ahi, a taksan theilo uh, Isai in a gen kit a:

<sup>40</sup> “Ama’n a mit uh a hi’thûm ah, a lung uh ahi tâk ah; a mit ua a mu lo ua, a lungthim ua a het thiam lo ua, a lung hei lona ding un, achutiloleh a la hi’dam kha ding ka hi,” a ti kit gual in.

<sup>41</sup> Zia thute hi Isai in a lopi dan a mu’n, a kiang ah thu a gen lai ah kha a la zik ahi.

<sup>42</sup> Ahi’n la, thuneite lak ah le mi tam tak in ama chu a hun ging tau a; himaleh, kikhopna In ah kipat nawdaw a um khak diu a lau ziak un, Pharisaite ziakin langchang tak in a kipuang ngam puau hi.

<sup>43</sup> Pathian pakchakna sâng in mihing pâkchâkna a hawl zaw ngal un.

### **Jesu Thuhil Lâkchom**

<sup>44</sup> Chun, Jesu chu ngai tak in a kiko a, “Kuale ei ging chu, keima ei ging mai hilo in, ei sawlpa ging a hizawi.



<sup>45</sup>Kuale keima ei mu chu, ei sawlpa mu ahi.

<sup>46</sup>Kei khawvel salvâk ding ah hung ka hi, kuale ei ging chu thim lak ah a um zing lona ding un.

<sup>47</sup>Kua'le ka thu a hetnung ah le ei taksan diak lo chun, a chung thu keima'n ka tan puai: khawvel vahawm ding ah hung ka hipua'n, khawvel hukdam ding ah hung ka hizawi.

<sup>48</sup>Kuale, keima ei doi lo ah, ka thu mang nuam lo chun, a chung thu tan piak ding pakhat a nei hi: a kiang ah ka thugente hin, nitawp ni tak leh amau chung thu hun tan piak ding ahi.

<sup>49</sup>Keima phuakkawm in thu ka gen puai, Pa ei sawlpa'n ka gen ding leh ka hil ding thu chu ei pia zaw ahi.

<sup>50</sup>Ama thupiakte chu kumtuang hinna ahi ti ka hia'i; ziaziakchun, ka thugen taphot hi Pa ei hil gual ah ka gen ahi," a tia.

## Johan 13

### A Nungzuite Keng A Silna

<sup>1</sup>Chiakân Kût ma deu ah chun, Jesu'n zia khawvel hi nusia ah, Pa kiang ah a chia hun tung ding ahi tai ti a hia'n. Ama mi, khawvel ah um, a hepi sekte chu a tawp tiang in a hepi zing a.

<sup>2</sup>Chuleh, jan an a nêk lai un, diabol in Simon chapa Juda Iskariot lung sung in ama matsakna ding lunghim a la koi zo ta'n.

<sup>3</sup>Jesu chun, Pa'n bangkim a khut ah a koi leh, Pathian ah kipat hung ahi'n, Pathian kiang ah chia kit ding ahi dante chu hezing in;

<sup>4</sup>a jan an nêknau ah chun a hung kipan ah, a puansil a hun koitha, kithekna puan khat a hun la, a kawng in a vei a.

<sup>5</sup>Kuang ah tui a sung ah, a nungzuite keng a sil pan a; kithekna puan a kawng ah a vei chun a thiak malam pek a.

<sup>6</sup>Simon Peter kiang a hung tun phatin Peter chun, "Lalpa, nang hîl hial in ka keng sil ding la hem?" a tia.



<sup>7</sup>Jesu'n a dawnhu, "Ka thilbawl hi tu'hin la henai puai, tunung tak leh hun he na'n la," a tia.

<sup>8</sup>Peter chun, "Ka keng sil him him pua'n la," a tia. Jesu'n a dawnhu, "Ka hun sil piak lo chun, keima ah hin bangma chan nei pua'n la," a tia.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphatchun, Simon Peter in, "Lalpa, chutichu ahileh, ka keng bep hilo in, ka khut leh ka luchangle lam," a ti kit a.

<sup>10</sup>Jesu'n a kiang in, "A kisilsa chu a keng longal sil a ngai puai, a pum in a thiang suak nai; nanghaw la thiang nau hi; la leng ua vang hilo in," a tia.

<sup>11</sup>Ama chun a matsak ding pa chu a hezing a; ziaziakchun, "La leng un vang la thiang puau hi," a ti ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Chun, a keng uh a sil zaw phatin a puan a la, a hung kichu kit ah, a kiang un, "La chung ua ka thilbawl hi a ngaina la hiau em?

<sup>13</sup>Nang un keima hi Lalpa leh Hotupa lei ti sek un; la ti dik ui, hile ka hi him ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Keima la Lalpau leh Hotupau inle la keng uh ka hun sil piak ahi leh, nang uh le la keng uh la kisil piak sek diu ahi.

<sup>15</sup>La chung ua ka bawl gual ah nang unle la bawl ding dan uh la etton ding un ka bawl ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, suak a pu sâng in a lian zaw ngai puai; chuleh, sawl ah um chule a sawlpa sâng in a lian zaw ngai puai.

<sup>17</sup>Zia thilte hi la het ua, la hun bawl ua leh hampha ma ma in lau.

<sup>18</sup>La leng ua thu ka gen ei puai, ka têlte chu ka hia'i; ahiziak in, 'Ka vaithum nepa'n ka chung ah a keng khawtal a lâm tai,' ti Pathian Lekha thu'n a gen kha a guitun theina ding ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Tu'hin, a hun tun ma ka hil la hiu, zia chu a hung tun tak leh keima ka hi, ti hun hechian ta'n lau.

<sup>20</sup>Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, kuale keima'n ka sawlte a la lop chun keima ei lop a hiu a; kuale keima ei lop chu keima ei sawlpa lop a hiu," a tia.



### Jesu'n Matsak Ah A Um Ding A Genlawkna

(Mat 26.20-25; Mar 14.17-21; Luk 22.21-23)

<sup>21</sup>Jesu'n zia thute chu a gen lai in, a lunggim ma ma ah, kichian tak in a gen a: “Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, la lak ua mi pakhat in ei matsak ding la hiu,” a tia.

<sup>22</sup>Ziaphatchun, nungzuite chu a ki-entuau ah, kuapen a gen ahila a hepuau a,

<sup>23</sup>zia lai tak ah chun nungzuite lak ah pakhat, Jesu'n a hepi chu a âng in a kinêl a;

<sup>24</sup>Simon Peter chun zia pa kiang ah chun, kua a ti'na a hem ti vak dong dingin a sawl a.

<sup>25</sup>Tichun, ama chu Jesu âng ah chun a kinêlchâk ngai ah chun a kinêlcha zing a, “Lalpa zia chu kua a hem?” ti'n a dong a.

<sup>26</sup>Jesu'n, “Vaithum hal ka dia ah, ka piak pen pen chu ahi,” a tia. Tichun, vaithum hal chu a la a dia zaw in, Simon chapa Juda Iskariot chu a pia tai.

<sup>27</sup>Zia vaithum hal kidia chu a nêk phatin, a sung ah Setan a lut ngal tai. Jesu'n a kiang in, “La hi’ ding chu vahi’ziang ta’n,” a tia.

<sup>28</sup>Himaleh, a an nêkpite chun, bang hi’ding a gen a hile a hepuau hi.

<sup>29</sup>A lak ua khenkhat chun, Juda chun dangka dip a vop ziakin, “Kûtna mat ding thil poimaw vachaw ding ah Jesu'n a sawl a hem, ahiloleh, gentheite kiang ah piak ding bang a hem chaw ding ah a sawl hi’n a,” a tiu a.

<sup>30</sup>Zia vaithum hal kidia chu a ne, a pawtdok ngal tai; zia hun chu jan ahi.

### Thupiak Thak Chu

<sup>31</sup>Ama a pawt daw nung in Jesu'n, “Tu’hin, Mihing Chapa hi choihoi in a um tai, ama ziakin Pathian le choihoi in a um hi.

<sup>32</sup>Ama ah Pathian choihoi ah a um chun, Pathian in ama chule chawihoi ngal in a.

<sup>33</sup>Naute haw, la kiang un chomkhat bep um ding ka hi tai. Nang un ei hawl in lau; chuleh, Judate kiang ah, ‘Ka chiana ding ah hung thei pua’n lau,’ ti ah ka gen gual khan, tu’hin nang uh kiang inle ka gen a hi.



<sup>34</sup> Thupiak thak ka piak la hiu, kihepiu inla, keima'n nanghaw ka hepi gual hin nanghaw le kihepiu in.

<sup>35</sup> La kihepiu chun mi zosia'n ka nungzuite la hiu ti hun hethei ta'n au," a tia.

### Peter in A Kilepsan Ding Jesu'n A Genlawkna

(Mat 26.31-35; Mar 14.27-31; Luk 22.31-34)

<sup>36</sup> Simon Peter chun a kiang in, "Lalpa, khoi ah chia ding la hem?" a tia. Jesu'n a dawnhu a, "Ka chiana ding ah hin tu'hin ei zui thei pua'n la tin; ahi'n, chomkhat zaw tak leh ei hun zui kit thei ta'n la," a tia.

<sup>37</sup> Peter chun a kiang in, "Lalpa, bangatia em tu'hi ka hun zui theilo ding? Nangma ziakin ka hinnale pia'ng ka," a tia

<sup>38</sup> Jesu'n a dawnhu, "Keima ziakin la hinna maw la piak ding? Titakzet in ka hil la hi, âk khua'n ma'n thum vei ei kilepsan ding la hi," a tia.

## Johan 14

### Jesu chu Pa Kiang Zotna Lampi ahi

<sup>1</sup> La lungthim uh lungkham ki'hen, Pathian la ging ui, keima le ei ging tau in.

<sup>2</sup> Ka Pa In ah umna tam tak a um hi. Chuti hiloleh, nang uh â ding ah mun siam in ka chia hi, ti ding ka hem?

<sup>3</sup> Chuleh, nang uh â ding ah mun ka siam leh, hung kit ing ka tin, ka kiang ah um dingin hung pui ding ka hi, ka umna nang uh le la umtheina ding un.

<sup>4</sup> Ka chiana ding leh a lampile la henau hi, a tia.

<sup>5</sup> Thoma chun a kiang in, "Lalpa, khoi ah chia ding la hi ka hepuau ah, bangti'n a lampi hethei ding ka hiu em?" a tia.

<sup>6</sup> Jesu'n a kiang in, "Keima hi lampi leh thutak leh hinna ka hi. Keima ah chia lo chu kuama Pa kiang a tung ngai puau hi.

<sup>7</sup> Keima ei he hileuchin, ka Pa le he ta ding la hiu a; tu'kipat hin ama chu la he tau ah, mu le la mu tau ahi," a tia.

<sup>8</sup> Philip chun a kiang in, "Lalpa Pa chu kei uh le ei musak lechin lungawi ing kau," a tia.



<sup>9</sup>Jesu'n a kiang in, Philip, zia chanpi hi la kiang in ka um ta'n, ei he diak nai lo la hi maw? Kuale kei ei mu chu Pa mu ahi; Pa chu kei uh ei musak in, bangtidan ah la ti a hem?

<sup>10</sup>Keima Pa ah ka um hi ti leh, Pa chu keima ah a um hi, ti hi hechian nai lo la hem? La kiang ua thu ka gente hi keima phuak kawm ka gen a hipua'n, keima ah Pa um chun, zia na chu a hun sêm zaw ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Keima Pa ah um ka hi'dan leh, Pa keima ah um a hi'dan hi hun taksang un; ahiloleh le, a nasepte ziak bék ah hin ei taksang tau in la.

<sup>12</sup>Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, kuale keima ei ging chun, ka nasepte hi ama'nle hun sêm in a, keima Pa kiang ah ka chia ding ziakin, ziate sâng ah nasa zaw hile hun sêm ding ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Keima min ah thil la dot tapo uh chu hi'piak ing ka; Pa chu Chapa ziak ah chawihoi ah a umtheina dingin.

<sup>14</sup>Nang un ka min ah la dot taphot uh chu, bang hiziang taleh, zia chu hi'piak ing ka.

### **Thagau Thiangtho Piak Tiamna**

<sup>15</sup>Nang un lei hepiu leh ka thupiakte jawm in lau.

<sup>16</sup>Chuleh, keima'n Pa kiang in don ing ka tin, ama chun Thamuanpa dang, bangtik lai ah le la kiang ua um zing ding chu hun sawl piak ding ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Zia chu Thagau thutak ah um, khawvel in a mu lo leh a het lo ziak ah a la chan theilo kha ahi. Himaleh, ama chu la kiang ua um zing leh, nangmau ah chêngden ahiziak in la henau hi.

<sup>18</sup>Nauchaga gual in hun nusia pua'ng ka; la kiang ua hung kit ding ka hi.

<sup>19</sup>Hun chomkhat zaw leh khawvel in ei mu ta pua'n tin; himaleh nang un chu ei mu ding la hiu; keima ka hin zing ziakin, nang uh le hing zing ding la hiu.

<sup>20</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, nang un keima Pa ah ka um leh, nangmau ah kei um ka hi'dante hi hun hechian ta'n lau.



<sup>21</sup>Kuale ka thupiakte nei ah jawm chu, keima ei hepi ahi'n; kuale, keima ei hepi chu, ka Pa'n le hepi ding ahi, keima'nle ama chu hepi ing ka tin, a kiang ah kimusak ding ka hi, a tia.

<sup>22</sup>Juda (Iskariot lozawk) chun a kiang in, Lalpa, kei uh kiang ah la kimusak ah, khawvel kiang ah la kimusak lo ding chu bangtidan a hem? a tia.

<sup>23</sup>Jesu'n a dawnhu ah, min keima ei hepiu chun ka thu jawm intiu in; zia tak chuleh ka Pa'n amau chu hepi in a; chuleh, a kiang un hung ing ka tiu in, amau ah chun hung chêng ding ka hiu.

<sup>24</sup>Kuale, keima ei hepi lo chun, ka thugen le a zui nuam diak puau hi; ka thugen la hiatteu hi kei â ahi puai, Pa ei sawlpa â ahi zawi.

<sup>25</sup>La kiang ua ka um sung ngei hin zia thute hi ka hun gen la hiu hi.

<sup>26</sup>Ahi'n, Genpiakpa, Thagau Thiangtho ngei chu ka min in, Pa'n hun sawl intin, ama chun thil bangkim hun hil intin, la kiang ua ka thugen zosia hi hun hetdawsak kit ding ahi.

<sup>27</sup>Thamuanna ka nutsia piak la hiu; keima thamuanna ngei chu ka hun piak la hiu; khawvel in a hun piak gual in ka hun pia puai. La lungthim uh lungkham ki'hen la, lau le lau diak ki'hen.

<sup>28</sup>La kiang ua, chia mang ing ka tin, hung kit ding ka hi, ka ti kha la he tau hi. Keima lei hepiu leh, pa kiang ah chia ding ka hi, ka ti ziak ah hin kipak ma ma ding la hiu; ka pa chu keima sâng ah lopi zaw ahi ziak in.

<sup>29</sup>Tu'hin a hun tun masang in ka hil masak la hiu; a hun hung tun tak leh la taksan ziang theina ding un.

<sup>30</sup>Tu'khêl vang la kiang un thu tampi gen ta pua'ng ka; zia khawvel vaihawmpa hi a hung tâk ziak in; ahi'n la, ama chun keima chung in thu neina a nei puai.

<sup>31</sup>Himaleh, keima'n Pa chu ka hepi hi ti, khawvel in a hettheina ding un, Pa ei thupiakte gual gual in thil bangkim chu ka bawl zaw ding ahi. Kipan un, zia kipat hin pawtdok tai tiu, a tia.



## Johan 15

### **Jesu Chu Grep Gui Tak ahi**

- <sup>1</sup>Kei hi grep gui tak chu ka hi, ka Pa chu a grep huanneipa ahi.
- <sup>2</sup>Keima ah bâk ga lo tapo chu a sâttha sek hi. A bâk ga sua tapo chu, a ga tam zawk diakna dingin a hi'thiang sek hi.
- <sup>3</sup>Nanghaw vang, la kiang ua thu ka gen tâk ziak hin la thiangtho tau hi.
- <sup>4</sup>Nangmau ah ka um zing gual hin, keima ah um zing un. Bâk chu a guipi tawh a kizop lo leh, ama ngawn ah a ga theilo gual hin, nangmaule keima ah la um zing lo ua leh ga thei pua'n lau.
- <sup>5</sup>Keima hi grep guipi chu ka hi'n, nang uh a bâkte chu la hiu. Kuale keima ah um ah, keile ama ah ka umna chu, zia mi ngei chun ga tampi a hun sua sek hi; keima lo in bangma la hi'thei puau hi.
- <sup>6</sup>Mi keima ah a um zing lo chun, bâk gual ah sâtthâk ah um in, a hung vuai sek hi; tichun, a chomkhawm un, mei lak in a pai lut un, a kâng sek hi.
- <sup>7</sup>Nanghaw le keima ah la um zing ua, ka thute le nangmau ah a um zing chun, la dawi dawi uh don un, zia chu hi'piak in um in lau.
- <sup>8</sup>Tam tak ah la ga ziak un ka Pa chu choihoi in a um sek hi; tichun, ka nungzuite hi'n lau.
- <sup>9</sup>Pa'n keima ei hepi gual in, ken le nanghaw ka hun hepi ahi; ka hepina'n um zing un.
- <sup>10</sup>Ka thupiakte la zop zing ua leh ka hepina'n um zing in lau; keima'n le ka Pa thupiakte ka jawm ah, a hepi ah ka um zing gual hin.
- <sup>11</sup>Ka kipakna nangmau ah a um zing ah, nangmau kipakna le sukbutin ah a umtheina dingin, la kiang un zia thute hi ka gen ahi.
- <sup>12</sup>Zia hi ka thupiak chu ahi: Keima'n ka hun hepi gual hin, nangmaule kihepi tua chiat un, ti hi.
- <sup>13</sup>Min a gual a pâi â ding ah a hinna a piak sâng ah hepina lian zaw kuama'n a nei puai.



<sup>14</sup>Ka thupiak tapo la bawl ua leh ka gualte hi'n lau.

<sup>15</sup>Tu'khêl vang suakte hun ti ta pua'ng ka, suak chun a pu thilhite a he ngai puai; gualte hun ti zaw ta'ng ka, ka Pa ah kipat ka thil hiatteu zosia ka hun hiatsak sik sek tangal in.

<sup>16</sup>Nang un lei têl puau in, keima'n ka têl jawk la hiu. La chiau ah, vaga ding leh la gau um zing dingin ka guat la hi zawu hi; ka min ah Pa kiang ah la dot tapo uh a piak theina ding in.

<sup>17</sup>La kihepi tua chiat theina ding un, zia thupiak cheng hi ka piak la hiu.

### **Gingtute Khawvel in A Huatna**

<sup>18</sup>Khawvel in a hun huat chun, nang uh a huat ma khan keima ei haw tai, ti la het diu ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Nanghaw khawvel mi hileuchin, khawvel in ama mite chu hepi in a; khawvel mi la hita pawngal un, khawvel ah mi ka têldaw la hizawu ah, ziaziakchun, khawvel in a huat la hiu.

<sup>20</sup>Suak chu a pu sâng in a lian zaw puai, ti thu ka gen tâk kha hezing unla. Amau in kei ei sukgenthei ua leh, nang uh le sugenthei in au; ka thu a zop ua leh nangmau thu le zawm in au.

<sup>21</sup>Himalehle, zia thil zosia hi ka min ziakin la chung un hun bawl in au, kei ei sawlpa a het lo ziak un.

<sup>22</sup>Keima hung lo in, a kiang un thu hung gen lo hileng chu, gitlona neilo hiding a hiu a; himaleh, tu'hin vang a gitlonau suanlam ding bangma a nei ta puau hi.

<sup>23</sup>Kuale keima ei hua chu ka Pa le hua ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Midang in thil a la hi khâk ngailote a lak ua hi'lo hileng chu, gitlona nei hipua'n au; tun ahileh vang chu, kei leh ka Pa chu ei mu tau in, huat le ei haw tau hi.

<sup>25</sup>A ziak umlo in ei huau hi, ti ah Dan Lekhabu a la kizik kha a guitunna dingin zia thilte hi tung ahi.



<sup>26</sup>Himaleh, Genpiakpa, Pa ah kipat ka hun sawl ding, thutak Thagau chu a hung tun phat leh, keima chanchin ma hi hun taklang ding ahi.

<sup>27</sup>Nangmaule a lim ah kipat ka kiang ah um la hiziak un, keima chanchin genjakte hung hiding la hiu, a tia.

## Johan 16

### Sukgentheina Tung Ding A Genlawkna

<sup>1</sup>La kisui lona ding un zia thute hi la kiang un ka hun gen ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Sunagog ah kipatte'n hun kaidok intiu in; ahi, kuale nangmau hun that tapo chu Pathian ho in kingai in au, zia tawhbang hun chu hung tung pai ding ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Pa leh keima ei het lo ziak un, zia thilte chu hun bawl in au.

<sup>4</sup>Himaleh, zia thute hi ka gen masak la hiu, a hun a hung tun tak leh ka thugente hi la hun hetdaw theina ding un. A lim lai khan la kiang ua ka um zing ziakin, zia thute hi a ka hun hil lo ahi.

### Thagau Thiangtho Nasep

<sup>5</sup>Tu'hin ei sawlpa kiang ah chia ding ka hi tai; nanghaw lak ah khat cha'n le, "Khoi ah chia ding la hem?" ti'n lei dong puau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Himaleh, zia thute chu la kiang ua ka gen ziak hin, la lunghim uh lungngaina'n a dim zo tai.

<sup>7</sup>Abang chu hileh, thutak ka hun hil la hiu; ka chia mang ding hi nanghaw â dingin a phazaw ahi; kei chia mang lo leng Genpiakpa chu la kiang un hung lo ding ahi; himaleh, ka chia tak leh ama chu la kiang un hun sawl ding ka hi.

<sup>8</sup>Ama a hung tun phat leh, gitlona thute, dikna thute leh vaihawmna thute'n khawvel a thiamlo dan hun hiatsak in a.

<sup>9</sup>Gitlona thu'n thiamlo chang in au, keima ei gin lo ziak un.

<sup>10</sup>Dikna thu'n thiamlo chang in au, Pa kiang ah chia ding ka hi'n, nang un lei mu tâk lo ding ziak un;



<sup>11</sup>vaihawmna thu'n thiamlo chang in au, zia khawvel vaihawmpa hi a dik lo ziak in.

<sup>12</sup>La kiang un gen ding tam tak ka nei nalai hi; himaleh, tu'hin la tin tadi puau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Banghilehle, ama Thagau thutak chu a hung tun tak leh, thutak zosia'n hun pui lût intin, ama phuak kawm in thu gen pua'n tin, a het tapote chu gen intin, thil hung tung dingte chu hun hiatsak in a.

<sup>14</sup>Keima ei chawisâng in a. Ama chun kei â zosia chu la'n tin, la kiang un hun taklang in a.

<sup>15</sup>Pa nei zosia chu kei â ahi. Ziaziakchun ahi, Kei â chu la'n tin, la kiang un hun taklang ding ahi, ka ti kha.

### **Lungngaina Limna Chang in a**

<sup>16</sup>Chomkhat sung nang un ei mu ta pua'n lau; chuleh, chomkhat zaw leh ei mu kit in lau, a tia.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaphatchun, a nungzuite lak ah khenkhat chu a kihô un, chomkhat sung nang un ei mu ta pua'n lau; chuleh, chomkhat zaw leh ei mu kit in lau; Pa kiang ah ka chia ding ziakin, a ti hi bangati'na ahi diam?, tiu a.

<sup>18</sup>Ziaziakchun, zia, chomkhat zaw leh, a ti hi bangati'na a diam? A thugen hi a ngaina I hepuau hi, a tiu a.

<sup>19</sup>Jesu'n a thugen chu dot a nuam ui ti a he, a kiang un, chomkhat zaw leh ei mu ta pua'n lau; chuleh, chomkhat zaw leh ei mu kit in lau, ka ti thu ah hin nangmau kidong tua la hiu maw?

<sup>20</sup>Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, nanghaw chu kap in, lusûn in um in lau; khawvel chu vang kipak in a; nang uh lungngai tak in um in lau; himaleh, la lungngainau chu kipakna hung chang in a.

<sup>21</sup>Numei chun nau a vei lai in a thuak gim sek ah, a hun tung ahi ziakin. Nau a nei zaw tak leh vang, khawvel ah mihing pakhat a hung pianbe ziak in, a lungkhamna chu a hemil zo ta sek hi.



<sup>22</sup>Zia gual ah chun, tu’hin nang uh le la lungngai tadiu ahi; himaleh, nang uh hung mu kit ding ka hi, zia tak chuleh la lungthim uh kipak ta’n a; kuama’n la kipaknau chu lak piak thei talo ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>23</sup>Zia ni phat chuleh nang un bangma ei dong kit ta pua’n lau. Titakzet in ka hil la hiu, ka min ah Pa kiang ah la dot uh chun hun pia’n a.

<sup>24</sup>Tu’tiang hin ka min in bangma la don kha nai puau hi. Don un, mu’n lau, la kipaknau a bukim theina ding in.

### Nungzuite â Ding ah Thamuanna

<sup>25</sup>Zia thute hi la kiang un thupil in ka hun hil hi. A hun hung tung ding ahi tai, ziaphat chuleh thupil ah gen talo in, Pa kiang ah kipat ka thupuak chu kichian tak in hun hiatsak ta’ng ka.

<sup>26</sup>Zia ni phat chuleh, ka min in don in lau; nang uh sik ah Pa kiang ah don ing ka, ka ti ei puai;

<sup>27</sup>keima lei hepi ziak uh leh, Pa ah kipat hung ka hi dan la taksan tâk ziak un, Pa ngei chun nangmau a hun hepi hi.

<sup>28</sup>Pa ah kipat in ka hung ah, zia khawvel ah hin ka hung hi; chuleh, khawvel hi nusia ing ka tin, Pa kiang ah chia ding ka hi tai, a tia.

<sup>29</sup>A nungzuite chun, a kiang in, “Ngai tia, tu’hin chu kichian tak in lei gen tai, thupil ah lei genle ahi diak ta puai!

<sup>30</sup>Nang in bangma zosia la hia’n, bangma dot la ngai ta puai, ti ka he tau hi; ziaziak hin Pathian kiang ah kipat hung pawt la hi ti ka gingcha tau hi,” a tiu a.

<sup>31</sup>Jesu’n a hun dawnhu a, “Tu’hin la gingcha tau maw?

<sup>32</sup>A hun a hung tung tai, tu’ ma ma hin a hung tung tai, nangmau In lam chiat in ei nusia in la tiu in, keima ngen in ei nusia ding la hiu. Himaleh, kei ngen ka hi puai, Pa chun ei umpi zing hi.



<sup>33</sup>Keima ah thamuanna la neitheina ding un, zia thute hi ka hun hil la hiu. Khawvel ah hin gim genthei thuak in lau. Himaleh, thamuang tak in um un; keima'n khawvel ka zo tai," a tia.

## Johan 17

### A Nungzuite A Pauchappiakna

<sup>1</sup>Jesu'n thu zia cheng chu a gen zaw in, van lam en in a dakdok ah, He Pa, a hun chu a hung tung tai; chapa'n nangma a hun chawihoi theina dingin, la Chapa hun chawihoi in;

<sup>2</sup>zia gual ah mi zosia chung ah thunei ah la siam khan, a kiang ah la piak tapote chu kumtuang hinna a piak theina ding in.

<sup>3</sup>Zia hi kumtuang hinna chu ahi, Pathian tak khat bep nangma leh la sawl Jesu Khrista a het uh hi.

<sup>4</sup>Nang in na sep ding ah lei piak kha ka sêm zo ta'n, khawvel ah hin nangma ka chawihoi tai.

<sup>5</sup>Chuleh, He Pa, tu'hin khawvel kisiam masang ah, la kiang ah nangma ngei lopina lei choisa'n gual ah khan ei chawisang kit ta'n.

<sup>6</sup>Khawvel ah kipat nangma'n lei piak mite kiang in la min ka hi'lang tai. Amau haw chu nang â a hiu in, nang in amau haw chu kei lei piak ahi'n; amau in la thu a zawm tau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Tu'hin chu nang in lei piak zosia kha, nangma ah kipat ngei a hinai ti, a hechian tau hi;

<sup>8</sup>nang in thu gen ding ah lei piakte kha ka gen zo ta'n, nei le a nei tau in, nangma ah kipat pawt ka hi'danle a hechian tau in, nang in lei sawl ka hi tile a taksang tau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Amau haw â ding ah don ka hi; khawvel â ding ah don ka hi puai; nang in kei lei piakte â ding bep ah don ka hi; nangma â a hiziak un.

<sup>10</sup>Kei â zosia chu nang â ahi'n, nang â zosia chu kei â ahi; amau haw jal in chawihoi in ka um hi.



<sup>11</sup>Tu'hin, keima khawvel ah umlo ding ka hi tai, amau haw vang khawvel ah a um nalai ui; chuleh, keima la kiang ah hung ding ka hi tai. Pa thiangtho, ei teni pumkhat I hi gual in amau le pumkhat ahi theina ding un, nang in kei lei piakte haw hi la min in vop pha'n.

<sup>12</sup>A kiang ua ka um sung khan, nang in kei lei piakte haw hi la min in ka vop pha tai. Amau haw hi ka vêng in, Pathian Lekha thu guitunna dingin mangthai chapa bep longal pakhat chale a mangthai puau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Tu'hin, nangma kiang ah hung ding ka hi tai; zia thute hi khawvel ah hin ka gen tai; amau ah ka kipakna a bukim theina dingin.

<sup>14</sup>Keima'n la thu a kiang un ka pia ta'n, keima khawvel ah mi ka hi'lo gual ma'n, amau hawle khawvel ah mi a hi'lo ziak un, khawvel in amau chu a haw tai.

<sup>15</sup>Khawvel ah kipat amau ladok dingin ka don pua'n, himaleh, gitlona lak ah kipat vêng bit dingin ka don zaw ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Keima khawvel ah mi ka hi'lo gual ma hin, amau hawle khawvel ah mi a hita puau hi.

<sup>17</sup>Thutak in amau hi'thiang in, la thu chu thutak ahi ngal a.

<sup>18</sup>Nang in khawvel ah lei sawl gual khan, keima'nle amau khawvel ah ka sawl hi.

<sup>19</sup>Amau hawle thutak ah hi'thiantho a hitheina ding un, amau ziakin keima le ka kihi'thiangtho tai.

<sup>20</sup>Ziate â ding bep hin ka don puai, amau haw thugen ziak ah keima ei hun ging dingte â dinginle ka pauchap hi;

<sup>21</sup>amau hawle pumkhat ah a um theina ding un. Nang ka Pa, keima ah la um ah, keima le nangma ah ka um gual in; amau le eimau ah a um ua, khawvel in keima hi nang ei sawl ka hi ti a ginchâk theina ding un.

<sup>22</sup>Ei teni pumkhat I hi gual ah amau hawle pumkhat a hi'theina ding un, nang in lopina lei piakte kha amau kiang in ka pia tai.



<sup>23</sup>Kei amau ah, nangma keima ah la um gual in, amau pumkhat ah a hung bukim theina ding un; nang in keima khawvel ah lei sawl ahi ti leh, keima lei hepi gual ah amau le la hepi hi, ti a hettheina ding in.

<sup>24</sup>He pa nang in lei piak lopina chu nang in lei piak haw hin a mutheina ding un, keima umna chun ka kiang ah amau hawle um leu ka ti ahi; lei chung pia'n ma'nle nang in lei hepi ahi tangal a.

<sup>25</sup>Aw ka pa midik tak, khawvel in nang a hun hepua'n, keima'n vang ka hun hezing hi; ziate hinle nangma ei sawl ka hi ti a he tau hi.

<sup>26</sup>La min chu ka taklang ta'n, hun taklang jel ding ka hi; hepina, nang in keima lei hepina ngei chu amau ah a umtheina ding leh, amau ah keima le ka um zing theina dingin, a tia.

## Johan 18

### Jesu A Matnau

(Mat 26.47-56; Mar 14.43-50; Luk 22.47-53)

<sup>1</sup>Jesu'n zia thute chu a gen zaw phatin, a nungzuite tawh a pawtdok un, Kidron guam gâl lam ah huan ah chun a chiau a, zia tak ah chun a nungzuite tawh a lut tau a.

<sup>2</sup>A matsakpa Juda khanle zia mun chu a hiatsa ahi'n; zia tak ah chun a nungzuite tawh tamvei tak a la chia tau hi.

<sup>3</sup>Juda chun, thiampu lalte leh Pharisaite hun sawl pawsal hon lawi khat leh miman hotute a hun pui a, thaumei tawh, meisel tawh hiam leh thal tawh a hung tau a.

<sup>4</sup>Jesu'n a chung ah thil tung ding zosia chu a la het masak ziakin, a vapawtdok ah, "Kua hawl la hiu em?" ti'n a dong a.

<sup>5</sup>Amau chun, "Nazareth Jesu," ti'n a dawnhuu a. Jesu'n a kiang un, "Keima hi ka hi," a tia. A matsakpa Juda chule a lak un a ding a.

<sup>6</sup>A kiang ua, "Keima hi ka hi," a la ti phat ah chun, a kinung tawl ua, leitual in a kipûk tau a.



<sup>7</sup>Ziazaw chun, ama'n a dong kit a, "Kua hawl la hiu em?" a tia. Amau chun, "Nazareth Jesu," a hun ti kit ua.

<sup>8</sup>Jesu'n a dawnhu a, "Keima hi ka hi, ti ka hun hil ta kha lam; keima ei hawl ah hung la hiu leh ziate hi chia mang sak phot un," a tia.

<sup>9</sup>"Nang in lei piakte lak ah pakhat chale ka mansua puai," tia a gen kha a guitunna ding in.

<sup>10</sup>Zia hun ah chun, Simon Peter in chemjam khat a nei chu a hun jukdok ah, thiampu lianpen suakpa chu a sat leh a changlam bil a satthâk piak a. Zia suakpa min chu Malkhas ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Peter kiang in Jesu'n, "La chemjam kha a pâi ah thun kit ta'n. Ka Pa'n ka dawn ding ah ei piak no hi dawn lo ding ka hia hem?" a tia.

### **Jesu Thiampu lianpen Âng ah**

<sup>12</sup>Tichun, Rom sepaite leh hotute tawh Julate mi mante chun Jesu chu a man ua, a kân tau a.

<sup>13</sup>Zia kum ah thiampu lianpen ah pang Kaiapha a hiziak in a sungpa, Anna kiang in a pui masau a.

<sup>14</sup>Zia Kaiapha chu ahi, "Mi zosia thasâng ah mi pakhat thi a pha zawi," tia Julate a la hilpa kha.

### **Peter in Jesu A Kilepsanna** (Mat 26.69-70; Mar 14.66-68; Luk 22.55-57)

<sup>15</sup>Simon Peter tawh nungzui dang pakhat chun Jesu a zui pek tau a. Zia nungzuipa chu thiampu lianpen mélhet ahi ziakin, thiampu lianpen In huang sung tiang ah chun Jesu a zui lut a.

<sup>16</sup>Peter ahileh chu kot pawlam in a ding a. Thiampu lianpen mélhet nungzuipa chu a hung ah, kotkhak ngâknu kiang ah chun a gen piak ah, Peter a puilût tai.

<sup>17</sup>Numeinu chun Peter kiang in, "Nang le zia pa nungzuite lak ah pakhat hilo la hem?" a hun tia. Ama chun, "Ka hi puai," a tia.



<sup>18</sup>Khua a vot ma ma ziakin, suakte leh mi mante chun suangmeihol a tik un; zia mei chu dinsa'n a awi un. Peter inle amau tawh ding khawm in mei a awi a.

### **Thiampu lianpen in Jesu Thu A Dotna**

<sup>19</sup>Thiampu lianpen chun, Jesu chu a nungzuite leh a thu zilsak chanchin a dong a.

<sup>20</sup>Jesu'n a dawnhu a, "Khawvel kiang ah chun langchang tak in thu ka gen ah, sunagog In leh tempul ah Judeate umna'n thu ka zilsak sek hi. A gûk in bangma ka gen ngai puai.

<sup>21</sup>Bangatia, keima ei dong la hem? Ka thugen ngaitha sekte leh a kiang ua thu ka gen seknate kha dong ta'n la; ziate chun ka gente chu a hiau hi," a tia.

<sup>22</sup>Zia a gen zaw phat ah chun, a kiang ah ding zing mi man pakhat hin, "Bangatia, Thiampu lianpen zia gual ah chu dawnhu la hem?" a tia; Jesu chu a vak bêng a.

<sup>23</sup>Jesu'n a dawnhu a, "Thu diklo ka gen ahileh, a dik lona chu ei hil in, thudik tak ka gen leh bangatia lei bet a hem?" a tia.

<sup>24</sup>Ziaphatchun, Anna chun kânsan thiampu lianpen Kaiapha kiang lam in a sawl tai.

### **Peter in Jesu A Kilepsanna**

(Mat 26.71-75; Mar 14.69-72; Luk 22.58-62)

<sup>25</sup>Simon Peter in ding kawm in mei a la awi zing a. A kiang in, "Nang le a nungzuite lak ah pakhat hilo la hem?" a hun ti kit un. Himaleh, ama chu a kilep a, "Ka hi puai," a ti kit a.

<sup>26</sup>Thiampu lianpen suakte lak ah pakhat, Peter in a bil a sat thâk piakpa chanaute pakhat chun, "Huan ah khan a kiang ah la um kha ka hun mu hilo a hem?" a tia.

<sup>27</sup>Peter chu a hung kilep kit a; ziazaw zaw chun âk a hung khuang ngal tai.

### **Jesu Pilat Ma ah A Dinna**

(Mat 27.1-2,11-14; Mar 15.1-5; Luk 23.1-5)



<sup>28</sup>Jesu chu Kaiapha In ah kipat in, vaihawmna Inpi lam in a pui tau a. Zia chu jingkhang ahi nalai a. Amau haw chun, Chiakân Kût an nêk theina ding ah kisukbuak khâk ding uh a kivên ziak un, zia vaihawmna Inpi sung ah chun a valût puau hi.

<sup>29</sup>Pilat chu a lak un a hung pawtdok ah a kiang un, “Zia mi hi bang thu la hêk uh a hem?” a hun tia.

<sup>30</sup>Amau chun, “Zia mi hi thi tâk hiloleh chu, la kiang in hun pui lo ding ka hiu,” a tiu a.

<sup>31</sup>Pilat chun a kiang un, “Nang un pui unlal, nangmau dan dungzui in a chung thu hi ngaituau in,” a tia. Himaleh, Juate chun, “Keimau dan in mi thina ding vaihawm theina ka nei puau hi,” a tiu a.

<sup>32</sup> Zia hi Jesu’n a thidan ding a la gen kha a guitunna ding ahi.

<sup>33</sup>Ziaphatchun, Pilat chu vaihawmna Inpi’n a lut kit a, Jesu chu a ko ah, a kiang in, “Juate Lengpa la hi em?” a tia.

<sup>34</sup>Jesu’n a dawnhu a, “Zia lei dot chu nangma thu lei dot a hem; ahiloleh, midang in a hun hil ziak ua lei dot a hem?” a tia.

<sup>35</sup>Pilat chun a dawnhu ah, “Kei hi Juda mi eisa la hem? Nangma chipite ngei leh thiampu lalte’n ka kiang ah a hun pui uh la hi. Bang a la bawlha la hi em?” a tia.

<sup>36</sup>Jesu’n a dawnhu a, “Ka lenggam chu zia khawvel hi ahi puai. Ka lenggam chu zia khawvel hi hileh vang, ka sepaite’n hun do intiu in, zia Juate ei piak daw thei ding hin um pua’ng ka. Ka lenggam chu zia tak hi ahi puai,” a tia.

<sup>37</sup>Pilat chun a kiang in, “Aleh, leng la hi chu maw?” a tia. Jesu’n, “Leng ka hi chu nang inle la gen ta chulam. Thutak hiatsak ding leh zia thil ziak tak ah hin khawvel ah hung ka hi. Kuale mi thutak tapo chun ka aw a ngaithau hi,” a tia.

### Jesu Thina Ding Thu Tanna

(Mat 27.15-31; Mar 15.6-20; Luk 23.13-25)



<sup>38</sup>Pilat chun a kiang in, “Thutak chu bang a hem?” a tia. Zia a gen zaw chun Judate kiang in a vapawt kit ah a kiang un, “Ama ah hin a mawna ding ka mu puai.

<sup>39</sup>Himaleh, la hi’dan ngai uh dan pakhat a um hi, Chiakân Kût ni hin mi pakhat thâdaw piakna ding dan la nei ui. Zia Judate Lengpa hi hun thâdok mai leng pha la sa puau em?” a tia.

<sup>40</sup>A hung kiko ua, “Zia pa hi hilo in, Barabba kha hun thâdok zaw’n,” a tiu a. Zia Barabba chu suammang ahi.

## Johan 19

### **Pilat in Jesu Judate Khut ah A Piakdawna**

<sup>1</sup>Pilat in Jesu chu a pui ah, a jep a.

<sup>2</sup>Sepaite chunle linglukhuk a phêk ua a khuksak un, puan sandup a hun silsak tau a.

<sup>3</sup>A enghona’n, “Judate Lengpa chibai,” ti kawm in a bêng sek un.

<sup>4</sup>Pilat chu a hung pawtdok kit a, “Ngai un, ama demna ding bangma a um puai, ti la hetna ding un ka hun puidok ahi,” a tia.

<sup>5</sup>Jesu chu linglukhuk khuk kawm leh, puan sandup sil kawm in a hung pawtdok a. Pilat chun, “Zia pa hi ahi hi!” a tia.

<sup>6</sup>Thiampu lalte leh hotute chun a la mu phât un, a hung kiko ua, “Kros ah khenden in! Kros ah khenden in!” a hun tiu a. Pilat chun a kiang un, “Pui unla, vakhenden tau in, keima’n vang a chung ah hin demna ding ka mu puai,” a tia.

<sup>7</sup>Judate chun a dawnhuu a, “Dan pakhat ka nei ui, zia dungzui ah chun a thi ding ahi, Pathian Chapa ah a kigen ziakin,” a tiu a.

<sup>8</sup>Pilat chun a thugen uh chu a het phat in a lauthawng deu deu a.

<sup>9</sup>A vaihawmna Inpi chun a lut kit a, Jesu kiang ah chun, “Khoi ah kipat mi la hem?” ti’n a dong a. Ahi’n, Jesu’n a dawnhu puai.



<sup>10</sup>Ziaphatchun Pilat in, “Ei ho nuam lo la hi maw? Kros ah khenden thei ka hi ti leh, thâdok thei ka hi, ti helo la hem?” a tia.

<sup>11</sup>Jesu’n a dawnhu, “Chunglam ah kipat piak la hilo leh ka chung thu hin bangma thu nei thei pua’n la; ziaziakchun, la khut ah ei pedokpa chun gitlona a nei lian zawi,” a tia.

<sup>12</sup>Zia kipat chun Pilat in ama a thâdaw theina ding lampi a ngaitua ah; himaleh, Juate chu a hung kiko ua, “Zia pa hi la thâdaw him him chun Kaisar gualpa hilo ding la hi. Leng ah kisiam taphot chu Kaisar dodâl ahi,” a hun tiu a.

<sup>13</sup>Pilat chun zia thute chu a het phat in, Jesu chu a puidok ah; a min Suang Kizim, Hebrai pau ah Gabbatha a tiu ah chun, vahawmte chutpha’n a kichu ta’n.

<sup>14</sup>Zia ni chu Chiakân Kût kisaklawkna ni ahi’n, sun kim ding vêl ahi tai. Tichun, Juate kiang ah chun, “Zia hin la lengpau a um hi!” a hun tia.

<sup>15</sup>Amau haw chu a hung kiko ua, “Hi’mangthai in! Hi’mangthai in! Kros ah khenden in!” a hun tiu a. Pilat chun a kiang un, “La Lengpau hi kros ah khenden ziang ding ka hem?” a ti kit a. Thiampu lalte chun, “Kaisar longal leng dang ka nei puau hi,” a tiu a.

<sup>16</sup>Ziaphatchun, khetden dingin a kiang un a pedok tai. Jesu chu a kaidok ua, a pui tau hi.

#### **Kros ah Khetdenna**

(Mat 27.32-44; Mar 15.21-32; Luk 23.26-43)

<sup>17</sup>Ama kros ding kiput kawm in, Lugu Mun, Hebrai pau ah Golgotha a ti’na mun lam ua chun a pui tau a.

<sup>18</sup>Zia tak ah chun a khenden ua, a kiang in mi pani, a sîk langkhat ah pakhat gêl, a lai tak un Jesu a khenden tau hi.

<sup>19</sup>Pilat chun lekha khat a zik ah, kros chung in a tâk ah, zia lekha kizik chu, “NAZARETH JESU, JUDATE LENGPAA,” ti ahi.



<sup>20</sup>Zia lekha kizik chu Judeate tam tak in a sim un; Jesu a khetdennau mun chu khawpi pâmchin ahi'n; zia chu Hebrai pau, Grik pau tawh Latin pau ah kizik ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Judeate lak ah thiampu lalte chun Pilat kiang in, “Judeate Lengpa, ti'n zik kin la, ‘Judeate Leng ka hi a tii,’ ti'n zik jaw'n,” a vatiu a.

<sup>22</sup>Himaleh, Pilat in, “Ka zik kha ka zik zo tai,” a tia.

<sup>23</sup>Sepaite chun, Jesu chu a khetden zaw phat un, a puante chu a lau ah, se'li in a hawm ua; a puanâk chual le a lau ah; zia chu khui lo puanâk, a chunglam ah kipat kigat suk ahi.

<sup>24</sup>A kiho ua, “Zia hi vang bawsiat dâ hitiu in, a chang ding âisân thaw hitiu,” a tia a. Pathian lekha thu a: “Ka puante chu a kihawm un, ka puanâk chual chang ding âi a sâñ ui,” ti thu kha a guitunna ding ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Ziaziakchun, sepaite chun a chuti bawl uh ahi. Zia hun ah chun kros bul ah dingte lak in Jesu nu tawh, a nu suapinu Kleopa ji Mari tawh, Mari Magdaline tawh le a pang ui.

<sup>26</sup>Jesu'n, a nu leh a nungzui a hepi kha a kiang ah ding zing a mu'n, a nu kiang in, “Numei, la chapa kha en in!” a tia.

<sup>27</sup>Ziazaw chun, a nungzui kiang ah chun, “En in, la nu kha!” a tia. Zia phat ah chun nungzuipa chun amanu chu a In lam in a pui tai.

### **Jesu Thina**

(Mat 27.45-56; Mar 15.33-41; Luk 23.44-49)

<sup>28</sup>Jesu'n thil bangkim a bukim tai ti a het phat in, (Pathian Lekha thu guitunna ding in,) “Ka dang a châk hi!” a hun tia.

<sup>29</sup>Zia tak ah chun bêl pakhat, uain thûk a dim ah kikoi a um a. Thiampon khat zia uain tui chun dia in, husop mol in a tâk ua, a mûk tawh a vak sutuau a.

<sup>30</sup>Jesu'n uain thûk chu a dawn zaw in, “A kichai tai,” a hun tia. Tichun, a lu a khûn ah, a thagau a thâ tai.

### **Jesu Nâk Chei Ah A Sutna**



<sup>31</sup>Zia ni chu Julate Kiginni ahiziak in, a luang chu kros chung ah sabbath ni a um zing chu a dawi puau a; zia sabbath ni chu ni lopi ahi ngal a. A keng uh khet bot ah, a luang uh chu lakthâk dingin Pilat kiang in a vadon tau a.

<sup>32</sup>Sepaite a hung phat un, a masa pen keng chu a khenbong un, a kiang ah pakhatpa kha le zia gual ma chun a hiu a.

<sup>33</sup>Himaleh, Jesu kiang a hung tun phat un, ama chu a la thi zo sa'n a mu tau ah, a keng chu a khen bong ta puau hi.

<sup>34</sup>Himaleh, a lak ua sepai pakhat chun, chei in a nâk a vak sut leh, thisan leh tui a hung luangdok tai.

<sup>35</sup>(Zia chu a vamu ngei ngei pa chun a gen ahi, a thugen chu a dik ngei ahi; ama chun a dik ahi ti a het ngei chu a gen a hin, zia chu nang unle la taksan theina ding ua a gen ahi.)

<sup>36</sup>Pathian Lekha thu ah, “A gu pakhatle suk bot hipua’n a,” ti ah kizik kha a guitunna ding ah zia thilte chu tung ahi.

<sup>37</sup>Pathian lekha thu mundang khat in, “Amau hawn a sut ngei uh chu en in au,” ti zik gual ah khan.

### Jesu Vuina

(Mat 27.57-61; Mar 15.42-47; Luk 23.50-56)

<sup>38</sup>Ziazaw chun, Arimathia khua mi pakhat Joseph kit, ama chu Julate a lau ziak ah a gûk ah a la pang sek, Jesu nungzui ahi’n; ama chun Jesu luang chu lâkdaw dingin Pilat kiang in a vadon a. Pilat chun phalna a la pia; tichun, a hung ah, Jesu luang chu a hung ladok tai.

<sup>39</sup>Chun, jan ah Jesu kiang ah hung, Nikodem khale a hung ah, ama chun gimtui murra leh aloe kihel bûk za khat ding vêl a hun chawi a.

<sup>40</sup>Amau teni chun Jesu luang chu a lau ah, Julate kivuina dan ngai gual in, gimtui buak khum in, puan malngat in a tuam tau hi.

<sup>41</sup>Zia a khetdenna kiang nai ua chun huan pakhat a um a; zia huan ah chun thân kikhuak thak pakhat, kuama kivui khâk nailona a um a.



<sup>42</sup>Zia ni chu Judate Kisaklawk ni a hiziak leh, a thān umna chule a nai ziakin, Jesu luang chu zia tak ah chun a sial tau hi.

## Johan 20

### **Jesu Thawkitna**

(Mat 28.1-8; Mar 16.1-8; Luk 24.1-12)

<sup>1</sup>Hapta khat ah ni masa pen ni, phalvak in, Mari Magdalin chu thān lam ah a chia leh, thān sitna suang chu likdaw sa'n a vamu ta'n.

<sup>2</sup>A hung tai ah, Simon Peter leh Jesu'n a hepi nungzui kiang in a hung a, "Lalpa kha thān ah kipat in a la kila mang tai, khoi ah a koi uh a hem ka he ta puai," a hung ti'n.

<sup>3</sup>Simon Peter tawh nungzui dang pakhatpa chu thān lam zuan in a chia tau a.

<sup>4</sup>A paniu chun a tai ua, nungzui pakhat chun Peter chu a makhel ah, thān chu a la tung masa tai.

<sup>5</sup>A bok ah, a sung chu a zuk en ah, a puan malngat kha a um ngai ah um in a mu'n; ahiziak in a sung in a lût ziang puai.

<sup>6</sup>Ama nung ah chun Simon Peter le a hung tung ah, thān sung ah chun a lût ngal a. Ama'nle zia puan malngat a um ngai gual ah um zing chu a mu'n;

<sup>7</sup>a luchang tuamna puan, a luchang lam jawn ah um chu puan malngat chu tawh a um khawm ta pua'n, a kiang ah chun a lom ah jialdawsa'n a la um ta'n.

<sup>8</sup>Nungzui pakhatpa, thān a la tung masa zawkpa khale a lut ah, a mu phatin a taksang tai;

<sup>9</sup>zia hun ah chunle, Pathian lekhabu'n, "Ama chu thina kipat thokit ding ahi," ti thu kha a hedok nai diak puau a.

<sup>10</sup>Ziazaw a chun, nungzuite chu a In lam un a chia kit tau hi.

### **Mari Magdalin Kiang ah A Kilâkna**

(Mat 28.9-10; Mar 16.9-11)

<sup>11</sup>Mari chu thān pawlam ah ding in a kap a. A kâ kawm in a khûn ah, thān sung chu a vak en a;



<sup>12</sup>vansawlchâk pani puan vâm sil in, Jesu luang lupna mun ah chun, pakhat a lu lam ah, pakhat a keng lam ah kichu a mu'n.

<sup>13</sup>Amau chun, a kiang in, “Numei, bang ding ah kap la hem?” a tiu a. Ama chun a kiang un, “Ka Lalpa a lamang un, a koinau ka he pua ahi,” a tia.

<sup>14</sup>Zia a gen zaw chun a hung kihei leh, Jesu a kiang ah a la ding chu a mu ta'n; Jesu ahi ti a he ziang puai.

<sup>15</sup>Jesu'n a kiang in, “Numei, bang ding ah kap la hem? Kua a hem la hawl?” ti'n a dong a. Amanu chun huan neipa hiding ah a ginchâk ziakin a kiang in, “He pu, zia tak ah kipat la lakdaw ahileh, la koina mun ei hil in, keima'n pawdok ing ka,” a tia.

<sup>16</sup>Jesu'n a kiang in, “Mari!” a hun tia. Ama chu a hung kihei ah, a kiang in, “Rabboni!” a hun tia, zia chu “Hotupa,” ti'na ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Jesu'n a kiang in, “Ei tu kin, tu'tiang hinle Pa kiang ah ka kal to nai puai; himaleh, ka unaute kiang ah vachia'n la, a kiang un, ‘Ka Pa, la Pau, ka Pathian, la Pathian kiang un kal to ding ka hi, a tii,’ vati'n,” a tia.

<sup>18</sup>Mari Magdalin chu a vachia ah, a nungzuite kiang in, “Lalpa ka mu tai,” a tia; a kiang un zia a thu gente chule a hil tai.

### **A Nungzuite Kiang ah Jesu Kilâkna**

(Mat 28.16-20; Mar 16.14-18; Luk 24.36-49)

<sup>19</sup>Chun, zia ni, hapta khat ah a ni masa pen nitâk lam ah chun, Judeate a lau ziak un nungzuite chu kot a kikhak khum lai un, Jesu chu a lak un a hung ding ah, “La chung un thamuanna um ta hen!” a tia.

<sup>20</sup>Ama'n zia chu a gen zaw in, a khut leh a nâk a etsak a. Lalpa chu a mu phât un nungzuite chu a kipak ma mau a.

<sup>21</sup>Jesu'n a kiang un, “Ka Pa'n ei sawl gual in nang hawle ka hun sawl la hiu, la lak un thamuanna um ta hen!” a ti kit a.

<sup>22</sup>Zia a gen zaw chun amau chu a hu a tha khum ah, “Thagau Thiangtho nei un.



<sup>23</sup> Kua gitlona le la ngaidam taphot uh chu, ngaidam hi'ntin, kua gitlona le la ngaidam lo uh chu ngaidam hilo ding a hiu,” a tia.

### Jesu leh Thoma

<sup>24</sup> Jesu a lak ua a kilâk lai khan Thoma, Diduma (piangkop) a tiu, sawm leh nite lak ah pakhat kha a la um pua’n.

<sup>25</sup> Nungzui dangte chun a kiang in, “Lalpa chu ka mu tau hi!” a tiu a. Ama chun vang a kiang un, “A khut thikkil kikhetna beliamte kha ka mu ah, thikkil kikhetna beliam leh a nâk liam ah ka khutzung ka thun zet lo chun taksang pua’ng ka,” a tia.

<sup>26</sup> Ziazaw ni giat nung ah chun, a nungzuite chu In ah a kikhawm kit un; Thoma le a lak un a pang ta; kot kikhak zing lai ah chun Jesu chu a hung ah, a umna lailung tak ua chun a hung ding ah, “La lak un thamuanna um ta hen!” a hun tia.

<sup>27</sup> Thoma kiang ah chun, “La khut in hun bân inla, ka nâk ah thun in. La khutzung in hun khoi in, ka khutte hi en in. Taksanglo in um kin la, taksang in,” a tia.

<sup>28</sup> Thoma chun, “Ka Lalpa leh ka Pathian!” a tia.

<sup>29</sup> Jesu’n a kiang in, “Thoma, nang in lei mu ziak ah ei gingcha la hi maw? Mulo ah ei gingte chu mi hampha a hiu,” a tia.

### Zia Chanchinpha Thiltup

<sup>30</sup> Zia lekhabu kizik lo hile, Jesu’n a nungzuite mu in tepte’na tam tak a bawl ah; ziate haw zosia chu zia lekhabu hin zik ahi puai;

<sup>31</sup> himaleh, zia lekhabu hi, Jesu chu Pathian Chapa Messiah chu ahi ngei hi, ti la hun taksan ua, ama ging ah, a min ah kumtuang hinna la neina ding ua zik ahi zawi.

## Johan 21

### A Nungzui Pasagite Kiang ah A Kilâkna

<sup>1</sup> Zia nung ah chun Jesu chu Tiberia Dilpâm ah, a nungzuite kiang in zia gual hin a kilâk a:



<sup>2</sup>Simon Peter, Thoma (Diduma) piangkop kit kha, Galili gam Kana khua um Nathanael kha tawh, Zebedai chate pani tawh mun khat in a um khawm un.

<sup>3</sup> Simon Peter chun a kiang un, “Sanga man ah chia ding ka hi,” a ti leh, amau chunle, “Kei uh le hung ing kau,” a hun tiu a. A kipan ua, kuang pakhat in a lut ngal tau a; zia jan ah chun bangma a man puau hi.

<sup>4</sup>Jingkal lim in, Jesu chu se’pho in a hung ding ah; ahi’n, a nungzuite chun Jesu ahi lam a hepuau hi.

<sup>5</sup>Ama chun a kiang un, “Naute haw, nêk ding sanga la nei awm?” a tia. Amau chun, “Ka nei puau hi,” ti’n a dawnhuu a.

<sup>6</sup> Ama chun a kiang un, “La kuang changlam pang uh khan lén sep leu chin man in lau,” a tia. A seu leh sanga a khu’khâk tam ma ma ziak un a kaidok lâ hial ziang tau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Nungzuite lak ah Jesu’n a hepi khan, Peter kiang in, “Lalpa ei vei!” a vak tia. Simon Peter chun Lalpa ahi ti a het phat in, a puanâk a âk ah, ama chu a ngawnchang ah um ahi’n, tui lak ah chun a chawmtha tai.

<sup>8</sup>Ahi’n, nungzui dangte chu kuangneu in a hung kitawl un; a umnau chu mualkâng ah kipat chun a gamla pua’n, tong za ni ding vêl bep ahi’n; a lén uh chu a sungdim ah sanga tawh a hun kai pek un.

<sup>9</sup>Tuipâm ah a hun kaidaw phat un, suangmeihol mei ah kitik leh, a chung ah sanga kihâimin leh vaithum a la um chu a muu a.

<sup>10</sup>Jesu’n a kiang un, “La sanga mat uh kha a khenkhat hun lau in,” a tia.

<sup>11</sup>Simon Peter chu a chia to ah, a lén uh chu sanga lian tak tak a dim sêt in a hang kaidok ah, zia sangate chu za leh sawmnga leh pathum a pha’n; zia gual ah chun sanga tam maleh, a lén uh chu a sia puai.

<sup>12</sup>Jesu’n a kiang un, “Hung un la, an hung neu in,” a tia. A nungzuite chun Lalpa ahi ti a het ziak un, kuama’n, “Kua la hem?” ti’n a dong puau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Jesu chu a hung ah, vaithum chu a la a kiang un a hawm ah, zia gual ma chun, sanga chule a hawm tai.



<sup>14</sup>Zia hi a nungzuite kiang ah ama ngei, thina kipat a thawkit nung ah a kilâk a thumveina ahi.

### Jesu leh Peter

<sup>15</sup>Chun, jing an a nêk zaw phat un, Jesu chun Simon Peter kiang in, “Simon, Johan chapa, nang in ziate haw sâng ah hin lei hepi zaw em?” ti’n a dong a. Ama chun a kiang in, “I, Lalpa, ka hun hepi hi ti la hia’i,” ti’n a dawnhu a. Ama chun a kiang in, “Ka belamnote vâk in,” a tia.

<sup>16</sup>Chuleh, a niveina chun, “Simon, Johan chapa nang in lei hepi em?” a tia. Ama chun, “I, Lalpa, ka hun hepi hi ti la hia’i,” a tia. Jesu chun, a kiang in, “Ka belamte enkol in,” a tia.

<sup>17</sup>A thumveina chun, “Simon, Johan chapa, nang in kei lei hepi em?” a ti kit a. Peter chu, a thumveina, “Nang in lei hepi em?” a ti ziak ah chun a lungthim a na ta’n; a kiang in, “Lalpa, nang in bangkim la he hen, ka hun hepi hi ti le la hia’i,” a tia. Jesu’n a kiang in, “Ka belamte vâk in;

<sup>18</sup>titakzet in ka hil la hi, la naupan lai in nang in la kawng la kigâk in, la nopna lam lam in la chia sek hi. La hung upat phat leh vang, la khut jak in la tin, midang in la kawng hun gâk piak intiu in, la chia nop lona lam lam in hun kai in au,” a tia.

<sup>19</sup>(Zia thu chu, ama bang gual ah thi’n Pathian a chawisâng diam ti a genna ahi.) Zia chu a gen zaw in, “Ei zui in,” a tia.

### Jesu leh A Hepi A Nungzuipa

<sup>20</sup>Peter chu a hung kihei leh Jesu’n a hepi nungzuipa kha a hun zui in a mu’n; ama chu a jan an nêk lai ua a kiang ah kinêlcha, “Lalpa, kua a hem a hun matsak ding pen chu?” tia vak dongpa kha ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Peter chun ama chu a vak mu phât in, Jesu kiang in, “Ale, Lalpa, ziapa saw la, bang tiding maw?” a tia.

<sup>22</sup>Jesu’n a kiang in, “Ama chu ka hung kit masia a la um ding ti lengle, nang in bang ding la tia a hem? Nang in ei zui ziang in,” a tia.



<sup>23</sup>Ziaphatchun, zia nungzuipa chu thi lo dingin a lak un a la kithang tai. Ahi'n, Jesu chun ama chu thi lo ding a ti a hipua'n, "Ama chu ka hung kit masia a la um ding ti lengle, nang in bang ding la ti a hem?" a ti bep ahi ngal a.

<sup>24</sup>Zia lekha hun zik ah, zia thil umdante genpa hi, zia nungzuipa chu ahi; a thu hiatsak le a dik hi ti I hiau hi.

<sup>25</sup>Jesu thilbawl dang tam tak le a um nalai hi; ziate chu kimchang tak in kizik suak hen la hileh, khawvel pumpi hin zia lekhabute chu dawl ding in ka gingcha puai.



## Nasepte

### Nasepte 1

#### Thumapui

<sup>1</sup> Theophilas, ka lekha zik masak ah khan Jesu nasep pattil leh a thu zilsak zosia leh,

<sup>2</sup> apostolte, ama têlte kiang ah Thagau Thiangtho ah a thupiak zosia a piak dan leh, lâk to ah a um ni tiang in, a leng in ka hun zik hi.

<sup>3</sup> Zia apostolte kiang ah chun thokgimna a thok zaw nung in, hetchianna tam tak in mihing in a kimusak ah, ni sawmli hial a kiang ua kilâk in, Pathian gam thu a gen hi.

<sup>4</sup> Amau tawh a um khawm lai un, a kiang un, “Jerusalem khua hi nusia kiu in la, Pathian thil tiamsa, la kiang ua ka la gen la het tâk uh kha ngâk zing un,” ti’n thu a pia.

<sup>5</sup> Johan khan tui in a baptis sek a; himaleh, tu’nung ni sawt lo cha sung in Thagau Thiangtho ah baptismal chang ding la hiu, a ti’n.

#### Jesu Lâk to ah A Umna

<sup>6</sup> Chun, amau chu a hung kikhawm ua, a kiang in, “Lalpa, tu’hin a hem Israelte kiang ah lenggam la piak kik ding chu?” ti’n a dong ua.

<sup>7</sup> Ama chun, a kiang un, “Pa’n ama thuneina a koi ahiziak in, a hun leh nite chu nangmau het ding ei puai.

<sup>8</sup> Himaleh, Thagau Thiangtho chu la chung ua a hung tun phat leh, thilhitheina nei ta’n lau; tichun, Jerusalem, Judea gam leh Samaria gam leh kawlkil tiang ah, ka thu hiatpîte hung hiding la hiu,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>9</sup> Zia thute chu a gen zaw phatin, a et zing lai un, ama chu lâk to in a um ta’n, sûm in ama chu a pui to ah, a mupha ta puau hi.

<sup>10</sup> Ama lâk to ah a um lai tak ah van lam a et zing lai un, a kiang un mi pani puan vâm sil in a hung ding phut ziang tau a.



<sup>11</sup>Amau chun, “Galili mite haw, bangatia van lam en ah ding zing la hiu em? Zia Jesu, la kiang ua kipat van lam ah lâk to ah um hi, van lam ah chia to la mu gual ngei un hung kit ding ahi,” a hun tiu a.

<sup>12</sup>Ziazaw chun, Oliv tâng ah kipat chun Jerusalem khua lam in a hung kit tau a; zia mun chu Jerusalem ah kipat sabbath ni chia phâkna chan bep ahi.

<sup>13</sup> Khawpi sung a tun phat un, pindan chungnung ah a umna mun ua chun a lut un, Peter, Johan, Jakob, Andria, Philip, Thoma, Bartholomai, Matthai, Alphâi Chapa Jakob, Zelot pawl ah mi Simon, Jakob suapi Juda tawh a hiu a.

<sup>14</sup>Amau chu hun tin in lungthim munkhat pu’n a pauchap un, numei khenkhat, Jesu nu Mari tawh a suapite tawh le a hiu a.

### **Juda Chung thu leh A Thasâng**

<sup>15</sup>Zia hun lai ah chun Peter chu gingtute lak ah chun a hung dingdok a, (zia tak ah kikhawmte chu mi za leh sawmni vel a hiu,) ama chun,

<sup>16</sup>“Unaute haw, Jesu mante mapui ah pang, Juda chung thu, Thagau Thiangtho in David kam ah a la gen, Pathian lekha thu kha a guitung ding him ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Ama chu I lak ua simkhawm ahi’n, zia nasepna hinle chan a nei hi,” ti in.

<sup>18</sup> (Zia pa khan a gitlo man ah a lawdaw sum ah chun lou mun khat a chaw’n; zia tak ah chun a bungbusip in a chu, a gilpi puakjak in, a gil a lawt tai.

<sup>19</sup>Zia thu chu Jerusalem ah chêng zosia’n a hiau a; ziaziakchun, zia lou mun chu amau pau in Hakeldama a tiu ah, zia chu, “Thisan Lou mun,” ti’na ahi.)

<sup>20</sup> “Pâkna Labu ah chun zia gual hin a la kizik ah: ‘A umna mun chu a ngawn ah nutsia in um hen la, a sung ah chêng ding kuama um kiu hen’; ti leh, ‘Ama hotu hi’na chu midang in lua tau hen,’ ti in.

<sup>21</sup> Ziaziakchun, Lalpa Jesu I lak ua a um lai ah I lak ua a la pang zing;

<sup>22</sup>Johan baptisma chansak hun lai ah kipat, eimau kiang ah kipat van ah lâk to ah a um tiang ah I lak ua a la pang mi pakhat chu, a thawkitna hetpi ah I pankhawmping ding un têl hitiu,” ti in.



<sup>23</sup>Tichun, mi pani, Barsaba kit, Jasta le kit sek Joseph chu tawh Matthia chu a hun têldok tau a.

<sup>24</sup>Chun, a pauchap ua, “Lalpa, nang in mi zosia lungthim la hia’i. Zia mi panite lak ah la têl zawk chu ei hun hetsak in,

<sup>25</sup>Juda chun ama mun lam ah a chiatheina ding ah a nutsia, zia nasepna leh sawlchâk hi’na mun chu hun lua ding pen chu,” ti in.

<sup>26</sup>Chun, amau â dingin âi a hun sâñ ua; a âisân uh chu Matthia chung in a chu ta’n: tichun, ama chu sawlchâk sawm leh khatte lak ah simkhawm ahi tai.

## Nasepte 2

### Thagau Thiangtho Hung Tunna

<sup>1</sup>Pentikost ni a hung tun phatin, amau chu a leng un mun khat in a la um khawm un.

<sup>2</sup>Thakhat in van ah kipat hui hât tak gi tawhbang a hung tung ah, zia chun a kichutna Insung uh chu a lua dim ta’n.

<sup>3</sup>Meikuang gual ah kilang lei a hung um ah, a hung kihawmjak ah, amau haw a chang chiat tau a.

<sup>4</sup>A leng un Thagau Thiangtho in a hung dim tau a, Thagau in a pausak dungzui in pau dangte’n a hung pau tau ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Van nuai nam tin lak ah kipat Juda mi Pathian ho-te chu Jerusalem in a um un.

<sup>6</sup>Zia husa ziak ah chun mipi a hung khawm tau ah, a thugen uh chu mitin chun amau pau chiat ah a het ziak un, a lungkham ma ma tau a.

<sup>7</sup>Mak leh lungkham um a sak ziak un, “Zia thugente zosia hi Galili mi hilo a hiu em?

<sup>8</sup>Aleh, bangatia I leng ua I pianpi pau chiat ua he ziang I hiu em?

<sup>9</sup>Parthai mite, Mid mite, Elam mite leh Mesopotamia gam, Judea gam, Kappadokia gam, Pontus leh Asia gam ah chêngte leh,



<sup>10</sup>Phrugia leh Pamphulia, Aigupta leh Kurini kîmvêl ah Libia ah chêngte leh, khenkhat Rom ah kipat hung khualzin Juda phungkâite,

<sup>11</sup>Kret mite leh Arab mite I hiu ah, I leng un Pathian thilhi lopite a gen uh chu eimau pau chiat in I he ziang un,” a tiu a.

<sup>12</sup>A leng un mak a sau ah, a ngaina a hepuau ah, “Zia um zia hi bang a hem?” a kitia tua chiat tau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Himaleh, khenkhat in a nusan un, “Uain thak kham a hiu hi,” a tiu a.

### **Pentikost Ni Peter Thugen**

<sup>14</sup>Ahi’n, Peter chu sawm leh khatte tawh ding khawm in, aw ngai tak in a kiang un thu a hun gen ta’n: Judea mite leh Jerusalem ah chêng zosiate haw, zia hi a la hiau inla, ka thugen hi ngai un;

<sup>15</sup>Ziate hi la ginchâk gual ua zukham ahi puau hi, jingkal dak kua bep ahi nalai ngal a.

<sup>16</sup>Zia hi Jawlnei Joel in a gen kha ahi zawi:

<sup>17</sup>Pathian in, ni nunung lam leh, mizosia chung in ka Thagau buntha’ng ka tin; chutichun, la chapateu leh la chanuteu in thu gen intiu in; la tangvalteu in kilâknate mu’n tiu in, la têkseteu chun mang in mat in au.

<sup>18</sup>Ahi, ka suak, numei leh pawsalte chung inle, zia ni ah chun ka Thagau hun buntha’ng ka tin; amau chun thu genlawk in au.

<sup>19</sup>Chung lam van ah chun thilmakte leh, nuai lam lei ah teptêname mu sak ing ka tin, thisan tawh, mei tawh, meikhute tawh.

<sup>20</sup>Nisa chu thim hung suak intin, thapi chu thisan suak in a; Lalpa ni thupi leh lopi tak a hung tun masang ah chun.

<sup>21</sup>Ziaphat chuleh, kuale Lalpa min lam tapo chu, hukdam in um in au, ti kha.

<sup>22</sup>Nanghaw Israel mite haw, ka thugen hi a la ngai un: Nazareth Jesu, Pathian in a hetpi ngei kha, ama mang in Pathian in la lak un thil lopi takte, thilmakte leh tepte’name a bawl ah, zia chu nangmau ngei inle la hiatsau ahi’n,



<sup>23</sup> zia pa ngei, Pathian in a gêl zawsa leh a hetlawkna dungzui ah la khut ua piakdaw ah um chu nanghaw'n dan pawlam ah umte khut in kros ah khenden in, la that tau a.

<sup>24</sup> Himaleh, ama chu thina'n a tûktân zaw ding gual ahilo ziakin, Pathian in thina kipat tandok in, a kaitho kit ta'n.

<sup>25</sup> David in a chung thu chu zia gual hin a la gen a: Lalpa chu ka âng in ka mu zing sek ah, ka kichawn lona ding in ama chu ka changlam in a um ah;

<sup>26</sup>tichun, ka lungthim a kipak a, ka lei le a lim hi; ka taksale kinem tak in chawl in a.

<sup>27</sup>Ka thagau chu mithi khua'n nusia pua'n la tin, la mithiangtho chu a muatmang dingle phal diak pua'n la.

<sup>28</sup>Nang in hinna lampite chu lei kawkmu ta'n, nang in la mêl ah chun kipakna'n ei sudim ding la hi, ti'n a la gen hi.

<sup>29</sup>Ka suapi Israelte haw, I suantu bul uh David thu ah hin, la kiang un hangsan tak in ka gen ngam hi: Ama chu a thi ta'n, vui in a um tai; chuleh, a thân le tu'ni tiang hin I kiang un a um nalai hi.

<sup>30</sup>Ama kha jawlnei a la hiziak in, Pathian in a kiang ah a gen chu a hia'n, ama khalbe piang ngei chu a lalchutpha chutsak dingin a kihaksial a.

<sup>31</sup>Zia thilte hi mulawk in, David chun Khrista thawkitna thu ah zia gual hin a la gen hi: "Ama chu mithikhua nutsia in a um pua'n, a taksa chule a muat mang diak puai," ti in.

<sup>32</sup>Jesu chu Pathian in a kaitho ta'n, zia chu ka leng ua hin a hiatpitute ka hiu hi.

<sup>33</sup>Ziaziakchun, tu'hin ama chu Pathian khut changlam ah choisa'n ah um in, Pa ah kipat Thagau Thiangtho hun sawlna ding thutiam chu chang in, a hun sawl tha ta'n, zia chu tu' ah la muu leh la het uh hi ahi.

<sup>34</sup> David chu van ah a kal to puai; himaleh, ama chun, Lalpa chun ka Lalpa kiang in,



<sup>35</sup>“La mêmamate la keng nuai ah ka koi piak masia, ka changlam ah kichu’n,” a la ti kha.

<sup>36</sup>“Israel Insung ah mi zosia’n zia hi he tau hen: Zia Jesu ngei, la khetden uh kha, Pathian in ama chu Lalpa leh Messiah in a siam tai,” ti in.

### Gingtu Masate

<sup>37</sup>Zia thute chu a het phat un, a lung uh chu a kisun gual a hung hi ta’n; Peter leh sawlchâk dangte kiang ah chun, “Suapite haw, bangti ding ka hitau em?” a hun tiu a.

<sup>38</sup>Peter chun a kiang un, “La lung uh hei unla, Jesu Khrista min in baptisma chang leu chin, la gitlonau ngaidam hi’ntin; tichun, Thagau Thiangtho thilpiak hi chang in lau.

<sup>39</sup>A thutep chu nanghaw â ding, la chateu â ding, gamla tak ah um zosia a ding tawh, I Lalpau Pathian in a kiang ah a ko tapote â ding ahi ngal a,” a ti’n.

<sup>40</sup>Chuleh, thudang tam tak tawh le hilchian in, a tilkho ah, “Tu’lai khang ah gitlonate lak ah kipat in kihukdok un,” a ti’n.

<sup>41</sup>Tichun, a thugen pomte chu a baptis tau a; zia ni chun mi sâng thum vêl belap in a um ui.

<sup>42</sup>Amau haw chu sawlchâkte thuhilnate leh kithua khawmna, vaithum phelna leh pauchapnate’n a kipelut zing tau a.

### Gingtu Thakte Hindan

<sup>43</sup>Sawlchâkte mang ah thilmak leh tepte’na tam tak bawl ah a um ziakin mitin chu launa’n a dim tau a.

<sup>44</sup> A ging zosia chu a um khawm un, thil bangkim a kikop tau hi.

<sup>45</sup>A thilneiteu leh a vanteu chu zuak in, a khot zat uh chu mitin kiang ah a mamaw dungzui un a hawm sek un.

<sup>46</sup>Nisi’n in tempul ah hun a mat khawm sek ziak un, a In un vaithum a phel sek ua, a anteu chu lungthim kipak leh huangphal tak in a ne sek ui.



<sup>47</sup>Pathian a pâk zing ua, mitin doisakna a chang un. Chuleh, nisi'n in Lalpa'n a lak un hukdam ah um dingte chu a hun belap jel tai.

### Nasepte 3

#### Kengbai Sukdamna

<sup>1</sup>Ni khat Peter leh Johan chu pauchap hun; zia chu nitâk lam dak thum ahi'n, tempul ah a chia to un.

<sup>2</sup>Pawsal pakhat, a pian ah kipat kengbai a hun paw lut ua. Ama chu nisi'n leh Kêlkot Mêlpha a ti'na mun ua chun, mite'n a hung sial sek un; ama chun tempul ah lut dingte kiang ah chun khut a la daw sek a.

<sup>3</sup>Ama chun, Peter leh Johan tempul ah chia chu a mu phât in, a kiang un khut a la daw a.

<sup>4</sup>Peter leh Johan chun ama chu a en zing un, a kiang in, "Kei uh ei hun en in," a tiu a.

<sup>5</sup>Ama chun bang a hem khat ei pia ding hi'n au ti kinem in a en zing a.

<sup>6</sup>Himaleh, Peter chun a kiang in, "Dangka leh sana ka nei puai; ahi'n la, ka neisun hun pia'ng ka: Nazareth Jesu Khrista min in dingdok in la, lam zawt ta'n," a ti'n.

<sup>7</sup>Chun, a khut changlam in a tu, a kaitho ta'n; thakhat in a kengte leh a âkkhawmit gute chu suk-hat ahi ngal tai.

<sup>8</sup>A kichawmdok ah, a hung ding ah, lam a hun zawt tai; chun, chia kawm ah kichawm in Pathian a pâk a, tempul ah chun a lut khawm tau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Mipi zosia'n ama lamjawt leh Pathian pâk chu a muu a,

<sup>10</sup>ama chu tempul Kêlkot Mêlhoi bul ah khutdaw sekpa kha ahi ti a he chiat tau ah; a chung ah thil tung ziak ah chun mak sakna leh lamdang sakna'n a dim tau hi.

#### Solomon Hulliap ah Peter Thugen

<sup>11</sup>Ama chun Peter leh Johan chu a tuchak zing ah, mipi chun maksa'n, hulliap, Solomon Hulliap kitah chun a hung taikhawm sau sau tau a.



<sup>12</sup>Peter in zia chu a mu phât in, mipite kiang ah chun thu a hun gen ah, nanghaw, Israel mite haw, bangatia zia hi lamdang sa leh keimau thilhitheina a hem, thianthona ziak a hem ah lam ka zawtsak gual ua chuti etnop ziang la hiu em?

<sup>13</sup> Abraham, Isak leh Jakob Pathian, I pu leh pateu Pathian chun a suak Jesu chu a choisa'n ahi tai; ama chu la la pedok un, Pilat in thâdaw a guat lai ah khan a ma-âng in la la kihiatlosak tau a.

<sup>14</sup> Mithiangtho leh dik tak chu doi lo in, tualthat pakhat la kiang ua piak dingin la don zawu a;

<sup>15</sup>Hinna Siampa chu la that un, Pathian in ama chu thina ah kipat in a kaitho tai. Zia chu keimau hi a hiatpitute ka hiu hi.

<sup>16</sup>Ama min chu zia mipa hin a gin ziakin, a min ngei ah chun zia pa, la muu leh la het uh hi, a suhat ta ahi; tichun, Jesu a ginna ah chun ama chu la leng ua mit mu in damna bukim a pia ta ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Tu'hin, suapite haw, nangmau leh la hotuteu in la mawlna ziak bep un, zia thilte chu la la hi'khâk uh ahi, ti ka hia'i.

<sup>18</sup>Himaleh, Khrista chun zia thilte chu thuak ngei ding ahi, ti Pathian chun a jawlneite zosia mang in a la hillawk ah, zia gual tak ah chun a guitung ta ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Ziaziakchun, la gitloceu thaimang ah a umtheina dingin la lung uh hei unla, Pathian kiang lam ah hung kinung hei kit un;

<sup>20</sup>tichun, Lalpa kiang ah kipat hihalna hung tung thei in a; tichun, nangmau â ding ah kiguat Messiah, zia chu Jesu ahi'n, hun sawl ding ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Khawvel siamtil ah kipat Pathian in a jawlneite kam ah a la gensa gual khan, bangkim siamthak hun a hung tun masia, ama chu van ah um tadi ding ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Mosi khan, nangmau mite lak ngei ah kipat in, nang uh â ding jawlnei, keima tawhbang pakhat Lalpa la Pathian uh chun hun tungdok intin. Ama'n la kiang ua a gen taphot chu la ngaithâk diu ahi.



<sup>23</sup> Chuleh, kuale zia jawlnei thugen ngaisak lo taphot chu, mipite lak ah kipat in hi'mangthai dim dem ah um ding a hiu, a ti ta kha.

<sup>24</sup>Chuleh, jawlnei zosia, Samuel ah kipat a nung ah hung um te tawh, thu a la gen kha taphot chun, zia nite hi a la genlawk tau ahi.

<sup>25</sup> Nanghaw hi, zia jawlneite leh Pathian in la suanpateu kiang ah thuthung a la piak suante chu la hiu hi; ama chun Abraham kiang in, La suante ah chun lei ah namtinte maljawl ah um ding a hiu, a la ti'n.

<sup>26</sup>Pathian in a suak chu a tundaw lai in, la bawsiatnateu la hun haisan ua, a hun maljawl kit theina dingin, nanghaw kiang in a hun sawl masa ahi, ti'n a gen a.

## Nasepte 4

### Peter leh Johan Vaihawmte Ma ah

<sup>1</sup>Peter leh Johan in mite kiang ah thu a gen lai ua chun, thiampute, tempul hotute leh Sadukaite chu a kiang un a hung un.

<sup>2</sup>Mi a hil ziak uh leh, Jesu ah chun mithi lak ah kipat thawkitna a um hi ti thu a hil ziak un, a lungawi pua ma mau a.

<sup>3</sup>Tichun, amau chu a man ua, nitâk ahi tâk ziakin, a jing tiang dingin a hêñ tau a.

<sup>4</sup>Himaleh, thu ngaithate lak ah tam tak chun a ging tau ah; a tam lam uh chu sang nga vêl a hiu hi.

<sup>5</sup>A jing ah chun, a vaihawmteu, a upateu leh a lekhazikteu chu Jerusalem ah a hung khawm un,

<sup>6</sup>thiampu lianpen Anna tawh Kaiapha, Johan tawh Aleksander, chuleh thiampu lianpenpa Inkuan ah mi zosia tawh le a hiu a.

<sup>7</sup>Mat ah umte chu a lak un a din sak ua, “Zia hi kua thilhitheina leh kua min mang ah la bawl uh a hem?” ti'n a dong ua.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaphatchun, Peter chu Thagau Thiangtho ah dim in, a kiang un, “Mipi vaihawmte leh upate haw,



<sup>9</sup>mi damlo pakhat chung ah thilpha ka bawl ziak ua, bangtidan ah sukdam ah hung um a hem, ti thu dot ah um ka hiu chun,

<sup>10</sup>la leng un, Israel mi zosia'n a la he tau in: Zia pa hi damna tawh la ma-âng ua a din thei hi; Nazareth Jesu Khrista, la khetden uh, Pathian in thina kipat a kaithawpa min ziak chu ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Zia Jesu chu, ‘Nanghaw Insa mite'n la suang doi lo uh kha; a kil ah suang poimaw pen in a hung pang tai,’ a tia.

<sup>12</sup>Midang kuama kiang in hukdamna a um puai, van nuai mihing minsak lak ah ei hukdam thei ding min dang piak in a um pawngal a,” a ti’n.

<sup>13</sup>Peter leh Johan hânsan dan chu a muu in, amau la lekha helo a hiu ti a het phat un, lamdang a sa ma mau a; Jesu tawh kithua sek ahi ngei ui ti a he tau a.

<sup>14</sup>A mi sukdampan a kiang ua ding zing chu a mu zing ua, a nialna ding un bangma a gen thei puau a.

<sup>15</sup>Tichun, amau chu vaihawmna ah kipat chun a sawldok phot ua, amau ngawn a kiho tau a.

<sup>16</sup>Amau chun, “Zia mite hi bang law ding I hi tau em? Thilmak tepte kham tak a bawl ui ti hi Jerusalem ah chêng zosia'n a hiau a, zia chu kihatlosak thei I hi puau hi.

<sup>17</sup>Himaleh, zia hi mipite lak ah a kithan sown lona dingin, amau hi vau lau hitiu in, zia min ahi bangma ahi tâk lona ding un,” a tiu a.

<sup>18</sup>Tichun, amau chu a ko lut ua, Jesu min ah thu gen talo ding leh, thu hil talo hial dingin thu a piau a.

<sup>19</sup>Himaleh, Peter leh Johan chun a dawnhuu ah, “Pathian mit mu ah chun Pathian thu mat sâng ah nang uh thu mat jawk chu dik ding a hem, ti hi ngaituau in;

<sup>20</sup>ka thil muu leh het uh chu gen lo thei ka hi puau hi,” a tiu a.



<sup>21</sup>A vau lau kit zaw un, a thâdok tau a; mipite ziak ah chun amau gawttheina ding lampi a muthei puau ah, thiltung te ziak ah chun mipi zosia chun, Pathian a pâk tangal un.

<sup>22</sup>A chung ah sukdamna tepte'na a bawl piak pau chu, kum sawmli sâng ah upa zaw ahi tangal a.

### **Gingtute Hânsanna Ding ah Pauchap**

<sup>23</sup>Thâdaw ahi phat un, a lawiteu kiang in a chiau ah, thiampu lalte leh upate'n a kiang ua a genteu chu a hil tau a.

<sup>24</sup>Zia thute chu a het phat un, kithu gual tak leh aw ngai tak in, Pathian kiang in, “Thunei pen Lalpa, nang, lei leh van leh tuisuagiat leh a sung ah um zosia siampa,

<sup>25</sup>nang in Thagau Thiangtho ah chun, ka suantupau, la suak David kam in, ‘Bangatia Jentelte chu lungna, mipite chunle thil phalo ngaitua a hiu em?

<sup>26</sup>Lalpa leh a Messiah dodâl dingin, lei ah lengte chu a hung dingdok un, lalte chule a hung kikhawm tau hi,’ la ti gual ah khan.

<sup>27</sup>Zia khawpi sung ah hin, ahi, Herod tawh Pontia Pilat ngei le, Jentelte leh Israel mite chu tawh, la suak thiangtho Jesu, sathau la nu'sa chu dodâl dingin a kikhawm tau a,

<sup>28</sup>la khut leh la lemguatna ah la guatlawk taphot chu, hung guitun sak ding in.

<sup>29</sup>Tu'hin, Lalpa, a vaunateu hi en inla, la suakte hi hangsan tak in la thute chu gensak inla;

<sup>30</sup>mite hi'dam dingin la khut jakdok inla; la suak thiangtho Jesu min ziakin, tepte'nate leh thilmakte bawldawsak in,” a tiu a.

<sup>31</sup>A pauchap zaw phat ua chun, a kikhopkhawnau mun chu a hung kilîng ah; a leng un Thagau Thiangtho in a hung dim tau a, hangsan tak in Pathian thu a gen tau hi.

### **Gingtu Masate Hindan**



<sup>32</sup> A gingte zosia chu lungthim leh ngaituana munkhat in a um un; a lak ua kuama'n a thil neiteu chu, kei â chuam ahi tilo in, a thil nei zosiau a kikop sek ui.

<sup>33</sup> Sawlchâkte chun thilhitheina lopi tak tawh, Lalpa Jesu thawkitna thu chu a dinpi sek un; a leng ua chung in doisakna nasa tak a um a.

<sup>34</sup> A lak un kuama a tasam a um puau hi; gam leh In nei tapo in a zuak ua, a man chu a hun chawi khawm ui.

<sup>35</sup> Apostolte keng bulin a hun koikhawm sek un; mitin a mamaw dungzui jel un a hawm piak sek ui.

<sup>36</sup> Levi mi pakhat, Kupra mi, Joseph kit a um in, ama chu apostolte'n Barnaba (zia chu, Thamuanna chapa, ti'na ahi,) a tiu a.

<sup>37</sup> Ama chun gam a nei chu a zuak ah, a dangka chu hun chawi in, apostolte kengbul in a hung koi ta'n.

## Nasepte 5

### Ananiah leh Saphira

<sup>1</sup> Himaleh, mi khat a min Anania chun, a ji Saphira tawh kithutuak in a thil nei uh a zuak un,

<sup>2</sup> a ji hetpi in, a man hun tiang chu a îmgü ta'n, bang a hem jat bep a hun chawi ah, apostolte keng bulin a hung koi ta'n.

<sup>3</sup> Peter chun, “Ananiah, Thagau Thiangtho thêm ding leh gam zok man hun tiang chu îm ding ah, bang ziak ah Setan in la lungthim hi'dim a hem?

<sup>4</sup> Zokdaw ahi masang ah chun nang â hilo a hem? Zokdaw ahi'nung inle a man chu nang thu thu hilo a hem? Bangatia, la lungthim ah zia thil hi gêlgu la hem? Kei uh ei thêm la hipua'n, Pathian thêm la hizawi,” a ti'n.

<sup>5</sup> Ananiah in zia thute chu a het phat in, a kipûk ah a thi tai. A la he zosia chu launa'n a dim tau a.

<sup>6</sup> Tangvalte chu a hung ua, a luang chu a tuam un, a pawdok ua, a vavui tau a.



<sup>7</sup>Ziazaw dâkkâl thum ding vêl nung ah chun, a ji chu bangma chanchin helo in a hung lut a.

<sup>8</sup>Peter chun a kiang in, “Gam chu zia jat ah chu la khot uh ahi em ei hil tia,” a ti’n. Amanu chun, “I, zia jat man chu ahi,” a ti’n.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphatchun, Peter in a kiang in, “Bangtidan ah, Lalpa Thagau thêm ding ah hung kithu gual ziang la hiu em? Entia, la pawsal vuite keng chu kotkhak bul a hung tung tau hi, nang le hun jawndok ding a hitau hi,” a tia.

<sup>10</sup>Ziazaw zaw ah chun amanu chu a kengbul ah chun a kipûk ah, a thi ngal tai. Tangvalte chu a hung lut phat un, amanu chu a thisa’n a mu tau a; tichun, a jawndok ua, a pawsal kiang in a vavui tau a.

<sup>11</sup>Kochuamte haw zosia leh zia thu he zosiate chu launa’n a dim tau hi.

### **Sawlchakte’n Mi tam tak Sudam**

<sup>12</sup>Chun, mipite lak ah chun, apostolte khut in tepte’nate leh thilmakte tam tak bawl in a um a. Amau chu a leng un Solomon Hulliap ah chun a um khawm ua.

<sup>13</sup>A dangte chun a vabêl ziang ngam ta puau ah; himaleh, mipite chun amau chu a ngaisâng ma mau hi.

<sup>14</sup>Himaleh, Lalpa â ding ah mihing kibelap chu ni dang sâng in a nasa zaw ma ma tai; numei leh pawsal tam tak a hitau hi.

<sup>15</sup>Tichun, Peter a hung phat leh, a lîm bêk in a lia khâk ding ti’n, damlote chu khawlai ah chun a pawdok un, lupnate leh phêk chung in a sial un.

<sup>16</sup>Jerusalem kîmvêl ah khuate ah kipat chunle, mipite a hung khawm ua, damlote leh thitha buak vopte a hun pui ua; amau chu sukdam in a um chiat tau hi.

### **Nungzuite Sukgenthei ah A Umnau**

<sup>17</sup>Ziaphatchun, thiampu lianpen leh a umpite chu (ziate chu, Sadukai pawlte a hiu) a hung kipan tau ah, itsikna dim in,

<sup>18</sup>apostolte chu a man ua, vantang khumna suangkul ah chun a khum tau a.



<sup>19</sup>Himaleh, jan kâl in Lalpa vansawlchâk chun suangkul kotkhak chu a hung hon piak ah, a puidok ah, a kiang un,

<sup>20</sup>“Chiau in, tempul ah vading unla, mipite kiang ah chun zia hinna thu hi vagen un,” a ti’n.

<sup>21</sup>Zia chu a het phat un, phalvak ah chun tempul sung ah valût in, a thuhil uh chu a sunzom tau a. Thiampu lianpen leh a umpite chu a hung tun phat un, vaihawm pawlte leh Israel upate chu a ko khawm ua, suangkul ah kipat vapuidok dingin mi a sawl tau a.

<sup>22</sup>Himaleh, tempul mimante a vachia phat un, suangkul sung ah chun a vamu ta puau ah; tichun, hung vaikit in,

<sup>23</sup>“Suangkul chu det tak in a kikam ah; a vêngte le kot bulin a ding zing un; himaleh, ka vak hon ua leh, a sung in kuama ka mu ta puau hi,” a tiu a.

<sup>24</sup>Tempul hotu leh thiampu lalte chun zia thute chu a het phat un, amau chu a lungkhampi ma ma ziang tau ah; bang gual thil hung um ahi tam ti a lungkham un.

<sup>25</sup>Chun, mi pakhat a hung lut ah a kiang un, “En tiام un, suangkul ah la khumteu kha tempul ah ding in mipite thu a hil ui,” a hung ti’n.

<sup>26</sup>Ziaphatchun, hotolianpa chun tempul mimante chu pui in, mipite’n suang ah a se’khak diu a lau ziak un, khut vang a tha puau hi.

<sup>27</sup>A hung pui lût phat un, vaihawm pawlte âng in a dinsak ua. Thiampu lianpen chun amau chu a dong a:

<sup>28</sup>“Zia min ah hin thu gen lo dingin thu khau tak ka hun pia tau in; himaleh, la thuhil uh hin Jerusalem sung la sudim tau ah, zia pa thisan maw chu ka chung ua but gua ham ham la hiu maw!” a ti’n.

<sup>29</sup>Himaleh, Peter leh apostolte chun a dawnhuu a, “Mihing thuneina sâng ah Pathian thu ka mat zawk diu ahi.

<sup>30</sup>Jesu, thinglêk ah la khaikâng ua la thau kha, I pu leh pateu Pathian in a kaitho tai.



<sup>31</sup>Ama chun Israelte kiang ah lungheina leh gitlo ngaidamna a piak theina dingin, Pathian in Lalpa leh Hukdampa hiding in a khut changlam in a chawisâng tai.

<sup>32</sup>Chuleh, kei uh hi tawh, Pathian in a thu awite kiang ah a piak, Thagau Thiangtho chu, zia thilte hiatpите ka hiu hi,” a tiu a.

<sup>33</sup>Zia thu chu a het phat un, a siat uh a hung so ah, amau chu tha a gua tau a.

<sup>34</sup>Himaleh, vahawm pawl lak ah Pharisai pakhat, a min Gamaliel, dan lam ah hotu, mi zosia’n a ja uh chu a hung dingdok ah, zia mite chu chomkhat In mai lam ah va-umsak dingin thu a pia.

<sup>35</sup>Chuleh, a kiang un, “Israel ka chanpите haw, zia mite chung ah la thilhi guat uh hi pilvâng tak in gêl tau in.

<sup>36</sup>Tu’ma lam deu khan Theuda a hung kipan ah, mi khat ka hi, hung kiti’n mi tam tak, za li vel in a la zui un; himaleh, ama chu tha in a hung um ah, ama zuite zosia chule thejak ah um in, a kisêlmang zo tau hi.

<sup>37</sup>Ama nung ah chun, Galili mi Juda kha kisimpi lai tak in a hung kipan ah, ama zui ding mi tam tak a kimu ah; ama chule a hung mangthai ta’n, a nungzui zosia le sukchek in a um tau hi.

<sup>38</sup>Tu’hun thil thu ah hinle, ka hun hil la hiu, zia mite ah kipat hin kikoi kâng unla, a um um un umsak un; a ziak chu, zia a thil guanggal uh leh patdawu hi mihing ah kipat ahi chun, lawsam ding ahi;

<sup>39</sup>ahi’n la, Pathian ah kipan ahileh vang, nang un amau chu zo thei pua’n lau; chutitaleh, Pathian tawh kido hung hi’khawlaw nalai ding la hiu!” a ti’n. Ama thugen chu dik a sa chiat tau a.

<sup>40</sup>Apostolte chu a ko lut kit ua, a vua tau a. Chun, Jesu min ah thugen lo dingin thu a piau ah, a thâdok tau hi.

<sup>41</sup>Vaihawm pawlte lak ah kipat a pawt daw phat un, zia min ziak ah mualphona thuak tâk ah ngai a hiziak ua chun, a kipak ma mau a.



<sup>42</sup>Nisi'n leh tempul leh In tin ah Jesu chu Messiah ahi, ti thu a hil uh leh puanjak chu a chawl diak puau hi.

## Nasepte 6

### Nêk leh Dawn Nasem Ding ah Mi Pasagi A Têlnau

<sup>1</sup>Nungzuite chu a hung tam deu deu phat un, a nisi'n an hawmnau ah a meithâiteu a ngaisak zaw lo ziak un, Grikpau mangte chu Hebraite chung in a hung phun tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Sawm leh nite chun nungzuite zosia chu a ko khawm un a kiang un, “Kei un Pathian thu genna ngainêp hial ah dawkân ka ngâk ding uh chu a dik puai;

<sup>3</sup>Ziaziakchun, suapite haw, la lak ua mi minpha pasagi, Thagau leh pilna ah dim chiat hun têldok unlal, amau chu zia nasem ding ah hin hun namdet ing kau.

<sup>4</sup>Kei uh ka hiu leh, pauchapnate leh thu nasepna'n kipia'ng kau,” a tiu a.

<sup>5</sup>A thu gen uh chu a leng un pha a sau a; tichun, ginna leh Thagau Thiangtho ah dim, Stephen, Philip, Prokora, Nikanor, Timon, Parmena leh Antiok ah Juda phungkâi Nikolai, amau cheng chu a têldok tau a.

<sup>6</sup>Ziate chu apostolte ma'n a din sak ua, amau chu a pauchap ua, a chung un khut a nga tau a.

<sup>7</sup>Pathian thu chu a kizak jel ah; Jerusalem ah nungzuite chu nasa tak in a pung tau ah; thiampute tam tak inle ginna chu a pom tau hi.

### Stephen A Matnau

<sup>8</sup>Chun, Stephen, hepina leh thilhitheina ah dim chun, mipite lak ah chun thilmak leh tepte'na thupi takte a bawl a.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphatchun, lawi khat, Zalente sunagog (zia gual ah chu a ti sek uh ahi'n) ah kipat khenkhat, Kurini khua mite, Aleksandria mite leh Kilikia leh Asia gam ah mite chu a hung kipan ua, Stephen chu a hun kinialpi tau a.

<sup>10</sup>Himaleh, pilna leh Thagau ah thu a gen chu a nial dong thei him him puau a.



<sup>11</sup>Ziaphatchun, mi khenkhat, “Mosi leh Pathian a gensiatna thuu ka hia’i,” ti dingin a golgu tau a.

<sup>12</sup>Tichun, mipi leh upate leh lekhazikte chu a hun tîlsia tau a; chun, ama chu a hung man ua, vahawmte ma ah a hun pui lût tau a.

<sup>13</sup>Hiatpitu lêm a hung dinsak kawm ua, “Zia pa hin, zia munthiangtho hi tawh Dan chu chawl lo in a gensia’n;

<sup>14</sup>Nazareth Jesu’n zia mun hi hun susia’n tin, Mosi ei piak chawndante le hun sudanglam ding ahi, a ti ka hiau hi,” a tiu a.

<sup>15</sup>Vaihawmna kichu zosia chun ama chu a hun ensâl tau ah; ahi’n, a mây chu vansawlchâk mai tawhbang in a hun mu tau hi.

## Nasepte 7

**Stephen Thugen**

<sup>1</sup>Thiampu lianpen chun, “Ziate thugen hi a dik ngei nam?” ti’n a dong a.

<sup>2</sup> Ziaphatchun, Stephen in a dawnhu a: Suapite leh pate haw, ei la ngaithau in. I suantu bul uh Abraham kha Haran ah a um ma’n, Mesopotamia ah a um lai khan, lopina Pathian chu a kiang in a hung kilâk in,

<sup>3</sup>a kiang ah chun, la gam leh la chanaute nusia inla, gam ka hun etsak ding lam ah chun chia in, a hun ti’n.

<sup>4</sup> Tichun, Kaldai mite gam chu nusia in, Haran in a hung chêng ah. A pa a hung thi’nung in, Pathian in zia kipat chun tu’ ah la chênnau gam ah hin a hun kichawn lutsak ta’n.

<sup>5</sup> Zia chun a luana ding mun, a keng ngakna kham le a pia pua’n; himaleh, cha a nei masang pek in, ama leh a nung ah a suante go dingin piak a tiem tai.

<sup>6</sup> Chuleh, Pathian in a suan leh pâkte chu midangte gam ah, suak nasem leh genthei tak in kum zali sung chêng in au, ti’n a gen zo tai.



<sup>7</sup> Pathian chun, himaleh, a na a seppiakteu chung ah chun keima'n vai hun hawm ing ka tin, ziazaw chuleh, hung pawtdok intiu in, zia mun ah hin keima ei hun ho ding a hiu, a la ti'n.

<sup>8</sup> Ziazaw chun, zektanna thuthung chu a hun pia tai. Tichun, Abraham in Isak a hun hing ah, a ni giat ni chun a zek a tan piak ta'n; chun, Isak in Jakob a hun hing ah, Jakob chun suantu sawm leh nite kha a hun hing tai.

<sup>9</sup> I pu leh pateu chun Joseph kha a îtsik ziak un, ama chu Aigupta gam in a la zuak mang tau a; himaleh, ama chu Pathian in a umpi zing a,

<sup>10</sup> a haksatna zosia lak ah kipat in a hukdok ah, Aigupta ah Lengpa Pharaoh mit tung thei ding in doisakna leh pilna a pia; ama chun Aigupta leh a Insung zosia chung ah lal in a hun pansak tai.

<sup>11</sup> Zia lai ah chun Aigupta leh Kanaan gam pumpi'n kial leh thokgimna nasa tak a hung tung a; tichun, I pu leh pateu chun nêk ding a mu zo ta puau a.

<sup>12</sup>Ahi'n, Jakob in Aigupta ah bu a um hi ti a hun het phat in, I pu leh pateu chu a khualzin khatveina ding un a sawl ta'n.

<sup>13</sup> A khualzin niveinau ah chun Joseph chu a suapite kiang in a kihiatsak ta'n; chuleh, Joseph chanaute chu Pharaoh a kihiatsak tau hi.

<sup>14</sup> Chun, Joseph in a pa Jakob leh a chanaute zosia chu a chial ah, a vapuisak ta'n; a leng un mi sawmsagi leh nga a hiu.

<sup>15</sup> Tichun, Jakob chu Aigupta gam a tung suk tai. Zia chun ama tawh I pu leh pateu kha a hung thiden tau hi.

<sup>16</sup> A luangteu chu Shekhem ah a paw kit un, Shekhem ah Abraham in Hamor chate ah kipat dangka a chawksa thân ah chun a vui tau a.

<sup>17</sup> Himaleh, Pathian in Abraham kiang ah a thutiam chu a guitun hun a nai phatin, Aigupta ah I mipiteu chu a hung pung hul hul tau a.

<sup>18</sup>Joseph hekha lo leng pakhat chu Aigupta gam in a hung lal ta'n.

<sup>19</sup> Ama chun I chiteu chu dawha'n a hun bawl ah; I pu leh pateu chun a chasenteu chu thi dingin a nutsiasak sek a.



<sup>20</sup> Zia hun lai ah chun Mosi a hung piang ah; ama chu Pathian mit mu in a mélpha ma ma ah. A pa Insung ah chun tha thum etkol in a um a;

<sup>21</sup> nutsia ah a hung um phat in, Pharaoh chanu'n a kilâk lut ah, ama chapa gual in a ki-etkol tai.

<sup>22</sup>Tichun, Mosi chu Aigupta pilna zosia zilsak a hung hi'zaw phatin, thugen leh nasep ah thilhithei tak a hung hi tai.

<sup>23</sup> Kum sawmli a tin ah chun, a chanau Israel chate chu ve thâk nopna lungthim a hun nei a.

<sup>24</sup>A lak ua mi pakhat dik lo tak ah a soisak lai tak uh chu a mu phât in, tawden ah umpa chu panpi in, a phuba lakna'n Aigupta mi chu a that ta'n.

<sup>25</sup>Ama khut ah Pathian in a hukdaw ahi ti, a unaute chun he na'n au timaleh, a hepuau hi.

<sup>26</sup>A jing in a lak ua khenkhat a kinial lai tak un a vachia ah, a kilem theina ding un, gualte haw, suapi khat la hiu hi; bangatia dik lo tak ah kibawl la hiu em? a vatia.

<sup>27</sup>Himaleh, a Invêngpa dik lo tak ah bawlpa chun Mosi chu a sawn mang ah, ka chung ua lal ding leh thukhen dingin kua'n a hun guat la hem?

<sup>28</sup>Ja'ni Aigupta mi la thalup gual ah kha keile ei thalup gua la hi maw? a la ti'n.

<sup>29</sup> Zia thu chu a het phat in, Mosi chu a jam mang ta'n; Midian gam ah chun gamdang mi gual in a vachêng den a. Zia tak ah chun chapa pani a nei den tai.

<sup>30</sup> Kum sawmli nung in, Sinai tâng gamthip ah chun, a kiang in Pathian ah mi pakhat, thingbuk lak ah meikuang in a hung kilâk a.

<sup>31</sup>Zia chu Mosi'n a mu phât in, a thil mu chu mak sa'n, a en ding ah a hang nai phatin, Lalpa ah kipat aw a hung gi'n:

<sup>32</sup>"Keima hi la suanpateu Pathian, Abraham Pathian, Isak Pathian leh Jakob Pathian chu ka hi," a hun tia. Mosi chu a kithing ah, a en ngam ta puai.



<sup>33</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa'n a kiang in, "La keng ah kengtawdap chu sût in, la dinna mun chu mun thiangtho ahi ngal a.

<sup>34</sup>Aigupta gam ah ka mite chu, sukgenthei ah a umdan uh ka mu ta'n, a maunateu le ka he ta'n, amau hukdok ding ah hung suk ka hi. Tu'hin hung in, Aigupta gam ah hun sawl ding ka hi," a tia.

<sup>35</sup> Zia Mosi, lal leh thukhen ding ah kua'n a hun guat la hem? tia a la doi lo uh kha, thingbuk lak Pathian mi a kiang ah hung kilâk chun, Pathian in lal leh hukdokpa hikhawm dingin a sawl ta ahi.

<sup>36</sup> Ama chun Aigupta gam ah kipat, Tuipi San ah te leh kum sawmli gamthip ah a châm sung ua chun, thilmakte leh tepte'nate etsak pek in, a puidok a.

<sup>37</sup> Zia Mosi khan Israel chate kiang in, nangmau mite lak ngei ah kipat in, Pathian in jawlnei pakhat keima ei tundaw gual in hun tungdok ding ahi, a la ti'n.

<sup>38</sup> Sinai tâng ah ama kihopi Pathian mi tawh, gamthip ah kikhawmte lak leh, I pu leh pateu lak ah a la um kha ama chu ahi'n; ama chun ei piak sawn dingin thuhingte a la la ta'n.

<sup>39</sup>I pu leh pateu chun a thu a la mang nuam puau ah; a la sawn mang un, a lungthim un Aigupta lam a thangai kit tau hi.

<sup>40</sup> Aron kiang in, ka mau ei pui piak ding pathiante ei siam piak in; zia Mosi, Aigupta gam ah kipat ei puidokpa hivang, bang chang a hem ka he ta puau hi, a tiu a.

<sup>41</sup> Zia lai ah chun, bawngno lim a hun siam ua, zia milim kiang ah chun thillat a lân un, amau khut suak chu a limpi tau a.

<sup>42</sup> Himaleh, amau chu Pathian in a kihei mangsan ta'n, van ah thil umte chu be dingin a pedok tai; jawlneite lekhabu'n zia gual hin a la kizik tai: Aw Israel Inkuante haw, gamthip ah kum sawmli sung kha, kei kiang ah gan that leh kithawi la hiu em?



<sup>43</sup>La hi puau hi: Molok biakbûk leh, la pathian uh Rephan aksi la kipuak un, ho ding ah la milim siamteu kha tawh; ziaziakchun, Babulon khêllam ah hun thakmang ding ka hi, ti in.

<sup>44</sup> I pu leh pateu khan, gamthip ah Mosi'n a mu gual tak ah hi'ding ah Pathian in a hil dungzui khan, hetpina biakbûk kha a nei tau hi.

<sup>45</sup> Zia chu, Pathian in I suanpateu ma-âng ah kipat namdangte a la nawdok lai ah khan, Joshua tawh I suanpateu chun a hun lutpi tau a. David hun tiang ah khan zia chun a la um zing tai.

<sup>46</sup> Ama chu Pathian mit a tun ziakin, Jakob Pathian â ding ah In sak piak dingin a la don a.

<sup>47</sup> Himaleh, Solomon in zia In chu a hun sak piak zaw tai.

<sup>48</sup>Ahi'n, Chungnung Penpa chu mihing khut ah sak tempul haw hin a chêng puai ti in; jawlnei chun a la gen a:

<sup>49</sup> Van chu ka lalchutpha ahi'n, lei hi ka keng ngakna ahi; bang gual In ei sak piak ding la hiu em? ahiloleh, ka cholna mun ding chu bang gual a hem?, Lalpa'n a ti'n.

<sup>50</sup>Zia zosia hi ka khut suak hilo a hem? ti in.

<sup>51</sup> Nanghaw mi lochal, lunghim leh nakhang zektanlote haw, bangtik lai inle Thagau Thiangtho la dodâl zing un, la pu leh pateu bawl gual in la bawl zing ui.

<sup>52</sup>La suanpateu in a la sukgenthei lo uh jawlnei a um kha em? Mi Dik tak hungna ding a la genlawkte chu a la that un; tu'hin nanghaw hi a matsakte leh a thatte la hung hitau hi.

<sup>53</sup>Vansawlchâkte'n a piak uh Dan changte chu la hiu in, ahi'n, zia chu la zui diak puau hi, a tia.

### Stephen Suang ah Se'lupna

<sup>54</sup>Zia thilte chu a het phat un, a siat uh a so ta'n, Stephen chu a hau a hun gawikhum tau a.



<sup>55</sup>Himaleh, ama chu Thagau Thiangtho ah dim in, van lam a en zing ah, Pathian lopina leh Pathian changlam ah Jesu ding a mu ta'n.

<sup>56</sup>Ama chun, “En tiam un, vante kihong leh Mihing Chapa, Pathian changlam ah ding chu ka mui,” a tia.

<sup>57</sup>Himaleh, amau chun a bil uh a hûm ua, aw ngai tak ah kiko in, ama chu a hun baw tau a.

<sup>58</sup>Tichun, khawpi pawlam in a kaidok ua, suang in a sep tau a; thuhiatpite chun a puanâkteu chu tangval pakhat Saul kit kengbul ah chun a hun koi un.

<sup>59</sup>Stephen chu suang ah a se'lai un, a pauchap ah, “Lalpa Jesu, ka thagau pui ta'n,” ti in.

<sup>60</sup>Ziazaw chun, a hung khupdin ah, aw ngai tak in a hung kiko ah, “Lalpa, zia gitlona hi a chung un sîk kin,” a tia. Zia chu a gen zaw in, a thi tai. Saul chun a thi chu lem a sakpi hi.

## Nasepte 8

### Saul in Kochuamte A Sukgentheina

<sup>1</sup>Zia ni chun, Jerusalem ah kochuamte chung in sukgentheina nasa tak a hung kipan ta'n, apostolte tilo ngal chu a leng un Judea leh Samaria gam pâmlam te tiang ah naw jak in a um tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Pathian ngaisak lawi khat chun, Stephen luang chu a vui un, ngai tak in a sûn tau hi.

<sup>3</sup>Ahi'n, Saul chu intin ah lut in; numei, pawsal hitaleh a kaidok ah, suangkul in a khum pek ah, kochuamte chu a sugenthei ma ma tai.

### Philip in Samaria ah Chanchinpha Gen

<sup>4</sup>A taijakte chu mun tin in a chia tau a, thu chu a puang jak pek un.

<sup>5</sup>Philip chu Samaria khawpi'n a vachia suk ah, a kiang un Messiah thu chu a tângkopi ta'n.

<sup>6</sup>Philip thugen chu zia tak ah mipite chun kithu gual tak in a ngaithau ah, a thugente chu hia'n, a thilmak bawlte chu a muu a.



<sup>7</sup>Thitha buakte chule, aw ngai tak tak ah kiko jak in a lutnateu ah kipat chun a pawtdok ua; zeng tam takte leh kengbai tam takte le sukdam in a um un,

<sup>8</sup>zia khawpi chun kipakna nasa tak a tung tai.

<sup>9</sup>Himaleh, zia khawte lak ah chun mi pakhat a min Simon kit a um a. Ama chun tu'ma sia mitvaidawi mang in Samaria mite chu a thêm sek a, milian tak gual in a kisiam a.

<sup>10</sup>“Zia pa hi Pathian thihitheina thupi tak chawi milian ahi,” a tiu ah, a lian a neu chun a la ngaisân ma ma sek uh a la hia.

<sup>11</sup>Zia gual ah chun hun sawt tak chu, a mitvaidawi chu mang in mi ngaisân tak in a la um a.

<sup>12</sup>Himaleh, Philip thugen, Jesu Khrista min leh Pathian gam thu a gente chu a hun gin phat un, a numei a pawsal in baptisma a chang chiat tau a.

<sup>13</sup>Zia Simon ngei chunle a hun ging ta'n; baptisma a hun chan phat in, Philip mang ah thilmak kibawlte leh tepte'na kibawlte chu ngaitua kawm in, a kiang ah chun a um zing in, mak a sa thei ma mau a.

<sup>14</sup>Jerusalem khua um sawlchâkte chun, Samaria gam ah mite chunle Pathian thu a hun awi tau hi ti a hun het phat un, a kiang un Peter leh Johan a hun sawl tau a.

<sup>15</sup>Amau chu a hung suk un, Thagau Thiangtho a chan theina ding un a hung pauchap piak ua.

<sup>16</sup>(Amau haw chu Lalpa Jesu min bep ah baptisma chang ahi nâklai ziak un, Thagau chu a chung un a tung kha naipua'n.)

<sup>17</sup>Tichun, a chung un a khut uh a ngau ah, Thagau Thiangtho chu a chang tau a.

<sup>18</sup>Simon chun, apostolte khut ngat ziakin Thagau Thiangtho piak in a um thei hi, ti a mu phât ah chun,



<sup>19</sup>“Keima’nle mi chung ah ka khut ka ngak ah, Thagau Thiangtho a nei theina ding un, zia thilhitheina chu keima le ei piau in,” ti’n dangka piak dingin a don a.

<sup>20</sup>Himaleh, Peter chun a kiang in, “La dangka tawh mangthai khawm ta’n, Pathian thilthawnpiak chu dangka sum ah chawk thaw ding la guat ziakin.

<sup>21</sup>Zia chung thu ah hin bangma chan nei pua’n la tin, pannale nei diak pua’n la; la lungthim chu Pathian mit mu’n a dik pawngal a.

<sup>22</sup>Ziaziakchun, zia la gitlona hi kisik inla, la lungthim ngaituana gilo hi a hun ngaidam thei khâk leh, Pathian kiang in pauchap ta’n.

<sup>23</sup>Ênna’n la dim ah, gitlona kol ah tâng la hi ti ka he ngal a,” a tia.

<sup>24</sup>Simon in, “La thil gen uh bangma ka chung ah a tun lona dingin, nang un Lalpa kiang in ei pauchap piak un,” a tia.

<sup>25</sup>Chun, amau chun Lalpa thu chu a hiatsak ua, a gen zaw phat ua chun Jerusalem khua a chia kit un; Samaria gam ah mite khua tam tak in chanchinpha a gen pek ui.

#### **Philip leh Ethiopia Mitolge**

<sup>26</sup>Ziaphatchun, Lalpa vansawlchâk pakhat hin Philip kiang in, “Kipan in la, gamkeu ah lampi, Jerusalem ah kipat Gaza lam zotna simlam zuan ah kithung kha zui in,” a ti’n.

<sup>27</sup>Tichun a kipan ah, a chia ah; zia lampi chun, Ethiopia lengnu Kandaki nuai ah nasem mi lal tak khat, Ethiopia mi kiget, lengnu vaihawmna a go zosia enkolpa chu, Jerusalem ah Pathian ho ding ah hung,

<sup>28</sup>a kile’kit lam ahi’n, a kângtalai chung ah chuang in jawlnei Isai lekhabu a hun sim malam pek a.

<sup>29</sup>Thagau in Philip kiang ah chun, “Chia inla, a kângtalai ah sawn nang le vachuang in,” a ti’n.

<sup>30</sup>Philip le kin tak in a tai to ah, jawlnei Isai lekhabu a sim chu a hia’n, a kiang in, “La lekha sim chu a thu umzia la hethiam em?” a ti’n.



<sup>31</sup>Ama chun, “Mi ei hilchian piak umlo in bangti’n hethiam thei ding ka hem?” a tia. Tichun, Philip chu a kiang ah chuang dingin a ko a.

<sup>32</sup> Pathian lekha thu a simna chu zia hi ahi’n: “Ama chu belam gual ah tha ding ah pui in a um in; belamno a mulmêtpa ma’ a thip hiat hiat gual in, ama’nle a kam a ka puai.

<sup>33</sup>Musit ah a um lai in a chung ah thu dik chu pom ahi puai. A suan khanggui thu kua a hem gen ta ding? Khawvel ah kipat in a hinna a lâkpiak tangal un,” ti hi.

<sup>34</sup>Mi kigetpa chun Philip kiang in, “Zia tak ah jawlnei in a gen hi kua a genna a hem? Ama leh ama kigen ahi diam? Ahiloleh midang a genna ahi diam?” a ti’n.

<sup>35</sup>Ziaphatchun Philip in, zia Lekha thu ah kipat chun Jesu chanchin chu a hun gen ta.

<sup>36</sup>A kiton pek lai ua chun lui pakhat a tung ua, mi kigetpa chun, “Entia, zia tak ah hin tui a um hi, baptisma ka channa ding bang ei dâl a um em?” a hun ti’n.

<sup>37</sup>Ziaphatchun, Philip in, “La lunggil zosia’ la gin leh chang thei inla,” a tia. Chun, ama chun a hun dawnhu a, “Jesu Khrista chu Pathian Chapa ahi, ti ka ging hi,” a tia.

<sup>38</sup>Tichun, a kângtalai chu a cholsak ah; Philip leh mi kigetpa chun a paniu in tui umna chun a chiau a; Philip in ama chun a baptis tai.

<sup>39</sup>Lui ah kipat a hung pawtdaw phat un, Lalpa Thagau chun Philip chu a lamang ta’n, zia mi kigetpa chun ama chun a mu ta puai; chuleh, ama chun kipak tak in a chia kit tai.

<sup>40</sup>Himaleh, Philip chu Azota khua mu in a um kit a; khawpi chuam chuam in thu a gen vêl vêl ah, Kaisaria tiang in a hung pek hi.

## Nasepte 9

**Saul Pianthakna**  
(Nas 22.6-16; 26.12-18)



<sup>1</sup>Saul chun vang Lalpa nungzuite vau ah thalup a guat dan a gen zing ah; thiampu lianpen kiang in a chia a,

<sup>2</sup>Damaska khua kikhopna In zosia ah mite kiang ah piak dingin lekha a vadon a; kuale Lampi zui taphotte chu numei hi'n pawsal hileu, Jerusalem khua lam ah kântomsa a hun pui theina dingin lekha a vala.

<sup>3</sup>Tichun, a chia pek ah, Damaska khua daikiang a hun pha ta'n; thakhat in van ah kipat vak hât tak hin a hun khaw a;

<sup>4</sup>leitual in a kipuk ta'n; zia lai tak ah chun aw khat in a kiang in, "Saul, Saul, bangatia ei sugenthei la hem?" a hun tia.

<sup>5</sup>Ama chun, "Lalpa, kua la hi em?" a tia. Lalpa chun, "Nang in la sukgenthei Jesu chu ka hi.

<sup>6</sup>Tho inla, khawpi sung ah lût in, la sep ding a la gen in au," ti'n a hun dawnhu a.

<sup>7</sup>Ahi'n, a khualzinpite chu pau lo hial in a la ding zing un; aw chu a hiau ah, kuama chu vang a mu puau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Saul chu leitual ah kipat a hung thodok ah, a mit a hun têt kit leh, kuama a mu thei ta puai; tichun, a khut in a kaibât un, Damaska khua chu a pui lût tau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Ni thum sung chu khuale mu lo, bang male ne lo leh dawn lo in a um tai.

<sup>10</sup>Damaska khua chun Jesu nungzui pakhat, a min Ananiah kiti a um ah. A kiang in Lalpa a vakilâk a: "Anania," a vati'n. Ama chun, "Lalpa, zia hin ka um hi," a ti'n.

<sup>11</sup>Lalpa chun a kiang in, "Kipan inla, Kotzing Zang kiti khan chia inla, Juda In ah Tarsa mi Saul kha vahawldok in; ngai in, a pauchap lai tak ahi,

<sup>12</sup>ama chun, mang lam tawhbang in Ananiah chu a kiang ah hung in, khua a mutheina ding ah a chung ah khut nga'n a la mu zo ta ahi," a hun ti'n.

<sup>13</sup>Ananiah chun, "Zia pa hin Jerusalem khua la mithiangthote bang gual bep ah a la bawlsia ahi tam ti thu, mi tam tak in ei hilnau ka la he ta hen;



<sup>14</sup>zia lam ah hinle la min lam tapote kântom ding ah thiampu lalte phalna nei ah hung ei ve!” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>15</sup>Himaleh, Lalpa chun a kiang in, “Chia mai in; ama hi Jentelte leh lalte tawh Israel chate kiang ah ka min pawlut ding ah matchâk ding ah ka têl ahi;

<sup>16</sup>ka min ziak ah bang gual gentheina a hem a thok ding, a kiang in hun hiatsak ding ka hi,” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaphatchun, Ananiah le a chia ta’n, In ah chun a lut a; a chung in a khut a nga ngal ah, “Unaupa Saul, Lalpa Jesu ngei la hungna lampi la kiang ah hung kilâkpa khan, khua la mutheina ding leh Thagau Thiangtho ah la hung dim theina dingin ei sawl ka hi,” a ti’n.

<sup>18</sup>Ziaphatchun, a mit ah kipat in philip tawhbang a hung ketha’n, tichun, khua a hun muthei tai. A hung thodok ah, baptism a chang ngal a;

<sup>19</sup>an a ne, a hung hat tai. Zia nung ah chun, Saul chu Damaska khua nungzui umte kiang ah chun ni bang jat a hem a châm tai.

### Saul in Damaska Khua Thugen

<sup>20</sup>Zia kipat chun kikhopna In ah, “Jesu chu Pathian Chapa ahi,” ti thu a hun gen pan ngal a.

<sup>21</sup>Himaleh, ama thugen hekha zosia chun mak a sau a, “Zia pa hi zia min susepa kha hilo a hem? Zia tak ah hile zia gual mite chu hung man ah, kântomsa thiampu lalte kiang ah pui ding ah hung kha hilo a hem?” a tiu a.

<sup>22</sup>Himaleh, Saul chu a hung hat deu deu ah, Jesu chu Messiah ahi ngei nai, ti thu chu puang in Damaska khua Juda umte chu a nial dong tai.

### Judate ah Kipat Saul Suachâtna

<sup>23</sup> Ni bang jat a hem nung ah chun, Judate chun ama tha theina ding a hun ngaitua pan tau a;

<sup>24</sup>ahi’n, a thiltup uh chu Saul in a la he ta’n. Amau haw chun a thatheina ding un, kul kotkhak zosia chu a sûn a jan in a châng tau a;



<sup>25</sup>himaleh, a nungzuite chun jan kâl in a puidok ua, bawm in kulgâng pawlam ah chun a khaitha tau hi.

### Jerusalem ah Saul

<sup>26</sup>Saul chu Jerusalem khua a tun phatin, apostolte chu vakinawlpi a gua; amau haw chun nungzui hiding ah a ginchâk lo ziak un a la lau tau a.

<sup>27</sup>Himaleh, Barnaba chun Saul chu a pui ah, apostolte kiang ah chun a pui lût ah, lamkâl ah Lalpa a mudan leh a kiang ah a thugente chu kichian tak in a gen leh, Damaska khua hangsan tak ah Jesu min ah thu a gendante a hiatsak a.

<sup>28</sup>Ziaphatchun, a lak ua lut leh pawt in, Jerusalem ah chun a um ah, hangsan tak in Lalpa min in thu a gen tai;

<sup>29</sup>Grik mite haw tawh le a kinial sek un; himaleh, ama chu tha a hun gua zaw tau a.

<sup>30</sup>Unaute chun zia chu a het phat un, Saul chu Kaisaria lam in a pui ua, Tarsa lam in a sawl mang tau ahi.

<sup>31</sup>Zia hun sung ah chun, kochuamte chu Judea, Galili, Samaria gam ah chun muang tak ah um in a det tau hi. Lalpa lau kawm in Thagau Thiangtho thamuan in a um un, a pung deu deu tau hi.

### Ainia Sukdamna

<sup>32</sup>Peter chu gingtute lak ah a zin vêl vêl lai in, Ludda khua mi thiangthote kiang ah chun a hung suk a.

<sup>33</sup>Zia tak ah chun mi pakhat a min Ainia a tiu chu, kum giat sung hial zeng ah damlo in a la lum ta'n.

<sup>34</sup>Peter chun a kiang in, “Ainia, Jesu Khrista’n a hun hi’dam tai, hung thodok inla, la puanpha chu jialdok ta’n,” a tia. Ziaphat ah chun a hung thodok phut ziang tai.

<sup>35</sup>Ludda leh Sharon khua umte zosia chun ama chu a muu ah, Lalpa lam in a hung kihei tau hi.

### Lydda leh Joppa ah Peter Nasep



<sup>36</sup>Joppa khua chun nungzui pakhat, a min, Tabitha kit a um a: Zia chu Grik pau ah Dorka ahi'n. Ama thilpha bawl leh thilpiak pha ah dim mi ahi.

<sup>37</sup>Zia hun ah chun, a hung dam pua'n, a hung thi tai. A sil zaw phat un, pindan chungnung lam in a lup sak un.

<sup>38</sup>Ludda khua chu Joppa khua kiang ahiziak in, nungzuite'n Peter zia tak ah chun a um hi ti a hiau a, "Sawt dâng lo in ka kiang un hung in," tia vako dingin mi pani a sawl tau a.

<sup>39</sup>Tichun, Peter le a kipan ah, a zui ngal ah; a tun phatin pindan chungnung lam ah chun a pui to pai tau a. Meithâite zosia chu a kiang ah dingin a la kap un, Dorka chun a dam lai ah amau â ding ah a puanâk leh puan a bawlpiakte chu a la etsak ua.

<sup>40</sup>Himaleh, Peter in amau haw chu a sawldok sik sek ah, a khupdin ah, a pauchap a. A luang umna lam chu a hun nga, "Tabitha, hung tho ta'n," a hun tia. Ziaphatchun, a mit a hun te', Peter a hun mu phât in, a hung kitungdok tai.

<sup>41</sup>A khut a vak pia, a hun kaitho tai. Mi thiangthote leh meithâite chu a hun ko ah, dam tak in amau kiang ah chun a hun puidok tai.

<sup>42</sup>Zia thu chu Joppa khua sung zosia in a kithang ah; mi tam tak in Lalpa a hun ging tau hi.

<sup>43</sup>Peter chu savun siampa Simon In ah pansa'n, Joppa khua chun ni tam tak a châm tai.

## Nasepte 10

### Peter leh Kornelia

<sup>1</sup>Kaisaria khua chun mi pakhat, a min Kornelia kit, Italian Pawl a tiu, sepai za hotu a um a.

<sup>2</sup>Ama chu Pathian ngaisak tak, a sunghawu ah Pathian lau tak ah khawsa mi, migentheite kiang ah le thilpiak chîng mi, Pathian kiang ah pauchap zing mi ahi.



<sup>3</sup>Ni khat chu nitâk lam dak thum ding vêl ah hin, Pathian vansawlchâk pakhat a kiang in a hung kilâk ah, “Kornelia,” ti’n a hun ko a.

<sup>4</sup>Ama chun lau tak in a vak en ah, “Lalpa, bang a hem?” a tia. Ama chun, a kiang in, “La pauchapnate leh la thilpiakte kha Pathian ma’n het zing dingin a tung to tai.

<sup>5</sup>Tu’hin, Joppa khua mi sawl inla, mi pakhat Simon kit, a min dang Peter a tiu chu vakosak in;

<sup>6</sup>ama chu savun siampa Simon In ah a tung in, a In chule tuipi pâmchin ah um ahi,” a hung ti’n.

<sup>7</sup>Kornelia kiang ah thu hung gen vansawlchâk chu a chia mang phatin, a In ah a suakte lak ah mi pani a ko a; chuleh, sepai kipezo tak, ama en zui zo zing khat tawh,

<sup>8</sup>amau cheng kiang ah thil umdan pha tak ah a hil zaw phatin, Joppa khua chun a sawl tai.

<sup>9</sup>A jing ah, lampi a chia jel lai ua chun, khawpi chu a hung tung vâng vâng tau a, sûn kim ding vêl ah hin Peter chu Inchung lam ah pauchap dingin a vakal to a.

<sup>10</sup>Chun, a gil a hung kial ta’n, an nêk a nuam tai; a nêk ding a bawl lai tak un, jel in a hung um ta’n.

<sup>11</sup>Van hung kihong in a mu’n, zia tak ah chun bawm tawhbang pakhat, leitual ah hung kikhâitha suk, lian tak mai, killi nei ah kisiam a mu ta’n.

<sup>12</sup>Zia sung ah chun lei ah keng pali nei ganhing chikim, gamsate, ganhing bokvâkte, chunglêng vachate, kim tak in a um un.

<sup>13</sup>Aw khat a het chun, “Peter, kipan inla, that inla, ne’n,” a hun tia.

<sup>14</sup>Himaleh, Peter chun, “Hilo e Lalpa, thilbuak leh a thiango ka ne ngai puai,” a tia.

<sup>15</sup>Ziazaw chun, a niveina’n, “Pathian in a sukthian tâk chu nang in a buak in ngai kin,” a hun tia.



<sup>16</sup>Zia gual ah chun thumvei a hung um ah, ziazaw chun, zia bawm chu van lam ah khai to in a um kit kawm tai.

<sup>17</sup>Peter chun zia a thil mu chu bang ti'na ahi diam tia ngaitua ah a lungkham lai in, Kornelia'n mi a hun sawlte kha, Simon In hun hawl in kôlkot bul in a hung ding tau a.

<sup>18</sup>Zia tak ah chun Simon, a min dang Peter kiti chu a tun leh tun lo a hung dong ua.

<sup>19</sup>Peter in a thil mu chungchâng ngaitua ah a la um lai tak chun, Thagau chun, a kiang in, “En in, mi pathum in a hung hawl ui.

<sup>20</sup>Tu'hin kipan inla, kum suk inla, ginglâ lo hial in amau chu zui in; amau chu ka hun sawl a hiu,” a hun tia.

<sup>21</sup>Tichun, Peter chu a kum suk ah, Kornelia mi hun sawlte kiang lam chun a chia ah, a kiang un, “La mi hawl uh chu kei hi ka hi; bang ziak ah hung la hiu em?” a vatia.

<sup>22</sup>Amau chun, “Kornelia kiti, sepai za hotu, mi ginum tak leh Pathian kicha tak ah khawsa leh, Juda nam zosiate lak ah le minpha tak ah um chu, Pathian ah kipat hung vansawlchâk thiangtho hiatsak in, a In ah nangma vachia ah, la thugen a ngaithâk theina dingin a hung ko ding ah ei sawl ah, hung ka hiu,” a vatiu a.

<sup>23</sup>Peter in amau chu a ko lut ah, In ah chun a tunsak ah; a jing in Peter le a kipan ah, a zui ngal a; Joppa khua unau khenkhatte'n le a zui ua.

<sup>24</sup>A jing in Kaisaria a tung ua, Kornelia chun amau chu a la ngâk zing in, a chanaute leh a gual dawitheite sia chu a la ko khawm a.

<sup>25</sup>Peter chu a hung lut phatin, Kornelia chun a la lop ah, a kengbul ah chun a bokkhup ah, a la be ziang tai.

<sup>26</sup>Himaleh, Peter chun ama chu a kaitho a, “Tho in, keile mihing mai mai ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>27</sup>Kiholim kawm in a lut ua, mi tam tak um khawm chu a vamu;



<sup>28</sup>a kiang un, “Juda mite’n nam dangte kiang ah chia leh, kipawl hi dan tawh kikäl ahi dan nang un la hiau ah; himaleh, kuama thiango leh buak ahi ka ti’lona ding un, Pathian in ei hiatsak ta ahi.

<sup>29</sup>Ei hung ko phat ua khan, nial lo in ka hung ziang ahi. Ziaziakchun, bang hi ding ah lei hung ko uh a hem?” ti’n a dong a.

<sup>30</sup>Kornelia chun a dawnhu a, “Ni li a hita’n, tu’ phat vel ah hin ka In ah nitâk dak thum ah ka pauchap lai tak in, mi pakhat puan vâm tak sil in ka ma-âng in a hung ding a.

<sup>31</sup>Ka kiang in, ‘Kornelia, la pauchapna kha het in a um ta’n, mite kiang ah la thilpiakte kha le Pathian in a hezing hi.

<sup>32</sup>Joppa khua’n mi sawl inla, Simon, a min dang Peter a tiu chu hang kosak in; ama chu tuipi pâm ah savun siampa Simon In ah tung ahi,’ a ti’n.

<sup>33</sup>Ziaphatchun, a ko ding ah mi ka hun sawl pai ziang ahi; la hung hi a phai. Lalpa’n thu a piak tapo he ding in, ka leng un Pathian mit mu in zia hin ka um ui,” a tia.

### **Jentelte’n Chanchinpha A Hetnau**

<sup>34</sup>Peter chun thu a hun gen pan a: “Tu’hin, Pathian in mi doichuam diak a nei puai ti kichian tak in ka he tai;

<sup>35</sup>namtin lak ah ama lau ah, dik tak ah a na sêm taphot chu a dawi hi ti ka hechian tai.

<sup>36</sup>Pathian in a thu chu Israel mite kiang in a hun tun ah, Jesu Khrista ah thamuanna thu a gen, ama chu mi tin Lalpa ahi, ti hi.

<sup>37</sup>Johan in baptisma thu Galili gam ah a gen ah kipat khan, zia thu chu Judea gam zosia’n a kithang suak tai;

<sup>38</sup>Pathian in Nazareth Jesu sathau a nu’ a, Thagau Thiangtho leh thil hitheina’n a thuam a; tichun, ama chun na pha tak sêm in, diabol in a engbawl zosia chu a hi’dam sik sek a.



<sup>39</sup>Judea gam leh Jerusalem ah a nasep phat dan hiatpite chu kei uh ka hiu. Ama chu thing ah khaikâng in a that tau a;

<sup>40</sup>himaleh, Pathian in ama chu a ni thum ni'n a kaitho kit ah, ama ngei le a hung kilâk kit a,

<sup>41</sup>mi zosia kiang ah vang a hipua'n; Pathian in a thuhiatpi ding ah a têl, keimau ngei hi, thi'na kipat a thawkit nung ah ama tawh nekhawm leh dawn khawmte kiang in ahi.

<sup>42</sup>Mite kiang ah a thu gen ding leh, ama chu mihing leh mithite chung thu vaihawmtu ding ah Pathian in a namdet ahi dan, hiatsak dingin ei sawl a.

<sup>43</sup>Jawlneite zosia'n a chung thu a la gen uh, 'Kuale a ging tapo chun a min in gitlo ngaidamna chang ding a hiu,' ti thu kha," a tia.

### **Jentelte Thagau Thiangtho Channa**

<sup>44</sup>Peter in zia thute a gen zing lai ah chun, a thugen ngaitha zosiate chung in Thagau Thiangtho a hung tung ta'n.

<sup>45</sup>Zektan mi Peter hun zuite chun, Jentelte chung ah le Thagau Thiangtho butthâk ah a um chu a muu in mak a sa ma ma ziang ua;

<sup>46</sup>pauhetlo ah a thugenteu chu a hun het phat un, Pathian pakcha a hiu ti le a he tau a. Ziaphatchun, Peter chun:

<sup>47</sup>"Zia mite hinle eimau chan gual gual ah Thagau Thiangtho a chan tâk ziak un, amau le tui ah baptisma a chan lona ding ua khâm thei kua um ding a hem?" a hun tia.

<sup>48</sup>Tichun, Jesu Khrista min ah baptisma chang dingin thu a pia. Tichun, ni bang jat a hem châm tadi ding in a tho tau hi.

## **Nasepte 11**

### **Jerusalem ah Kochuamte Kiang ah Peter Thu Hiatsak**

<sup>1</sup>Judea gam ah um apostolte leh unau zosiate chun, Jentelte'n le Pathian thu a hun awi tau hi ti a hun he tau a.



<sup>2</sup>Peter chu Jerusalem a hung tun to phat chun, zektante lawi in nasatak in a la dem tau ah, a kiang in:

<sup>3</sup>“Bang ding ah zetanlote kiang ah chia ah, a lak ua anle la vanêk a hem?” a tiu a.

<sup>4</sup>Peter chun thil umdan chu a ban ban in a hilchian a,

<sup>5</sup>“Joppa khua pauchap ah ka um lai in jel in ka um ah, thil umdan ding chu musak in ka um tai. Bang bawm a hem lian tak khat killi nei a hung kikhâitha suk ah, ka âng in a hung um ta’n.

<sup>6</sup>Pha tak ah ka la et leh, ganhing keng pali nei chikim tawh, sasialnete, a khupbok ah vâk chite leh chunglêng vacha chikim chu ka mu’n.

<sup>7</sup>Chuleh, aw khat in ka kiang in, ‘Peter, tho inla, that inla ne’n,’ ei ti’n.

<sup>8</sup>Himaleh, kei chun, ‘Hilo e Lalpa, thilbuak leh thiango bangtik lai inle ka kam in a lut kha ngai puai,’ ka ti’n.

<sup>9</sup>Himaleh, van ah kipat a vêl ni’na ding ah aw chun, ‘Pathian in a sukthian tâk chu nang in a thiango in ngai kin,’ a hun ti’n.

<sup>10</sup>Zia gual chun thumvei hial a hung um a; ziazaw chun a leng in van lam in a kikhâi to kit tai.

<sup>11</sup>Ziazaw zaw ah chun, Kaisaria khua kipat ei ko ding a hung un, mi pathum in ka umna In chu ei hung hawl pai ngal un.

<sup>12</sup>Thagau chun amau chu chuam bawl lo hial ah, vazui dingin ei hil a. Zia unau pagukte hinle ei hun zui un; tichun, zia mipa In chu ka lut tau a.

<sup>13</sup>Ama chun, a In ah vansawlchâk kilâk in, a kiang ah chia ding ah, ‘Joppa khua mi hun sawl ah, Simon, a min dang Peter kiti chu ko ding ah a hil ahi dan ei hil ah;

<sup>14</sup>ama chun thute hun hil in tin, tichun, nang leh la Inkuanpîte zosia hukdam ah um ding la hiu, ei tii,’ ti in.

<sup>15</sup>Thu ka gen phatin, Thagau Thiangtho a limlai ah eihaw chung ah a hung tun gual gual khan, amau chung ah le a hung tung pai a.



<sup>16</sup> Chun, Lalpa thu gen, ‘Johan in tui in mi a baptis sek in; nanghaw vang Thagau Thiangtho in baptismal chang in lau,’ a ti dante kha ka hun hedok kit ngen a.

<sup>17</sup> Lalpa Jesu Khrista a gin phat un, Pathian thilthawnpiak, eihaw ei piak gual kha a kiang ua a piak tâk nung ah chun, kei hin Pathian nial ding gual ka hem?” a ti’n.

<sup>18</sup> Zia thute chu a hun het phat un a thip tau a. Pathian in Jentelte le hinna a neitheina ding ua a lung hei uh a phal piak tai, ti in Pathian a pakcha tau hi.

#### **Antiok ah Kochuamte**

<sup>19</sup> Stephen a se'lup lai leh sukgentheina a nasat lai ah khan, a lak ua khenhatte chu Phoinikia leh Kupra gam lam leh Antiok lam tiang in a la tai tung un, thu chu Judeate kiang tilo ngal midang kiang in a gen puau hi.

<sup>20</sup> A lak ua khenhatte chu Kupra leh Kurini gam mi a la hi him un, ziate chu Antiok ah hung in, Lalpa Jesu chanchin chu Grikte kiang in le a hung gen tau a.

<sup>21</sup> Amau chu Lalpa'n a kithuapi ah, mi tam tak chun a hun ging tau a, Lalpa lam chu a hun nga tau hi.

<sup>22</sup> Zia thuthang chu Jerusalem ah kochuamte kiang le a hung tung a; Ziaphatchun, Antiok chan ah vakantha dingin Barnaba a sawl tau hi.

<sup>23</sup> Ama tun phatin, Pathian hepi dan chu a mu in a kipak ma ma ah, phatchuamngai tak ah Lalpa tuzing dingin a tilkho tai;

<sup>24</sup> ama chu mi pha tak, ginna leh Thagau Thiangtho ah dim mi ahi'n. Mi tam tak chu Lalpa lam ah belap in a hung um tau a.

<sup>25</sup> Ziaphatchun, Barnaba chu Tarsa khua Saul vahawldok dingin a chia ta'n;

<sup>26</sup> a vamudaw phatin, Antiok lam in a hun pui a. Chuleh, zia kum tung kei ah chun kochuamte tawh kithua in kikhopnate nei in, mi tam tak a hil sek un; chuleh, Antiok khua chun nungzuite chu “Khristian,” a hun tipan tau hi.



<sup>27</sup>Zia hun ah chun jawlneite chu Jerusalem khua kipat in Antiok khua'n a hung un,

<sup>28</sup>a lak ua pakhat Agaba kit chu a hung dingdok a, Thagau hiatsak in khawvel pumpi kial nasa tak hung tung ding ahi ti thu a genlawk a; zia chu Klaudia Kaisar hun lai in a tung tai.

<sup>29</sup>Nungzuite chun amau hi'thei dan chiat tuak khawm ah, Judea gam ah unaute panpina dingin thot a guau a;

<sup>30</sup>zia chu a bawl ngei un, Barnaba leh Saul khut in a upateu kiang tung dingin a thot tau hi.

## Nasepte 12

### Jakob Tha ah Um; Peter in Suangkul Ngak

<sup>1</sup>Zia ban ah chun, Lengpa Herod in kochuamte lak ah kuate a hem hi'genthei gua'n a hung kipan a.

<sup>2</sup>Johan suapi Jakob kha le chemjam in a that ta'n.

<sup>3</sup>Zia gual ah a bawl chun Julate a kipaksak hi ti a het phat in, Peter chule mat a gua kit ngen a. (Zia chu Thawipanglo Kût hun lai a hin.)

<sup>4</sup>A mat nung in suangkul in a khum ah, a ngâk dingin sepai pawl li, pali chiat in a kisânsak ah, Chiakân Kût zaw phat leh mipi mai ah puidaw a guat ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Peter chu suangkul ah a um lai in, kochuamte'n ama â dingin phatchuamngai tak in Pathian kiang in a la pauchap piak tau a.

### Peter Suangkul ah Kipat Hukdawna

<sup>6</sup>Herod in puidaw a guat jan tak ah chun, Peter chu sepai pani kikâl in thikkhau pani but in a ipmu; a vêngte chunle kotkhak bul ah chun, suangkul chu a vêng un.

<sup>7</sup>Lalpa vansawlchâk pakhat a kiang in a hung lut ah, suangkul sung chu a hung salvâk tai. Peter pangche a hun bêng ah, "Tho vak in," a tia. Chuleh, a kihênnna khaute chu a khut ah kipat in a kitham tai.



<sup>8</sup>Vansawlchâk chun a kiang in, “La kawng gâk inla, la kengtawdap but in,” a tia. Zia gual ah chun a bawl tai. Chuleh, a kiang in, “La puan sil inla ei zui in,” a ti kit a.

<sup>9</sup>Peter chu a pawt ah, a zui ta’n; vansawlchâk tawidan chu a tak ahi ti a hepua’n, kilâkna a mu hizaw dingin a ngaitua a.

<sup>10</sup>Tuatial pen leh a ban ah a vêngte chu a khêl nung un khawpi sung lam lutna thik kotkhak bul chu a tung tau a. Kotkhak chu amau â dingin a la kihong kawm in a la um ah; a pawt ua, khua sung lamlian khat a zui un, vansawlchâk chun a nusia tai.

<sup>11</sup>Peter chu a hung pil phatin, “Lalpa’n a vansawlchâk a hun sawl ah, Herod khut leh Juda mite kinepna zosia ah kipat ei hukdok ahi ti tu’hin dik tak in ka he tai,” a tia.

<sup>12</sup>Chutia, a kingaitua zaw ah chun, Johan Marka a tiu, a nu Mari In ah chun a vachia ah; zia tak ah chun pauchap in mi tam tak a la um khawm ua.

<sup>13</sup>Peter in sumkûl kotkhak a hun kiu phatin, Rhoda kitit nungak pakhat a dawnhu dingin a vachia a.

<sup>14</sup>Peter aw chu a het phat in, kipak talua’n kotkhak chule hong lo in, a tailut kit ah, Peter kotkhak bul in a ding hi, ti’n a vagen a.

<sup>15</sup>Himaleh, amau chun, “A ngol la hita maw!” a tiu a. Ama chun, “Ahi tak tak hi,” a tia, a pang tei tei a. Chuleh, amau chun, “A vansawlchâk ahi chu,” a tiu a.

<sup>16</sup>Zia hun sung chun Peter chun kot chu a kiu zing ah; kot a hon phat un, ama chu a mu tau ah, mak a sa ma ma ziang ua.

<sup>17</sup>Ama chun a thipna ding un a khut a jap ah, Lalpa’n suangkul ah kipat a hung puidaw dan chu kichian tak in a hil a. Ziazaw chun, “Chiau in la, zia thilte hi Jakob leh unau dangte kiang in vahil un,” a tia. Tichun, a pawtdok ah, mundang in a chia mang tai.



<sup>18</sup>Khua a hung vak phatin Peter khoi ah bangti a tam, ti ngaitua in sepaite chu buai namai in a buai ta puau a.

<sup>19</sup>Herod in a hawl phat in a mu ta him him pua'n, a ngâkte chu a dawpchian ah, tha dingin thu a pia tai. Peter chu Judea gam ah kipat Kaisaria khua'n a chia suk ah, zia chun a um den tai.

### Herod Thina

<sup>20</sup>Zia hun lai ah chun, Tura leh Sidon mite chung in Herod chu a lungna ma ma a. Tichun, kithutuak tak in a kiang in a hung un; Blasta, lal In ah vaihawm pakhat chu a hun ho lungdam masau ah, kichamna thu a hung gen tau ah; amau chu zia lal gam neipa gam ah kipat chu nêk leh châk hung la sek ahi ngal un.

<sup>21</sup>Tichun, a nitiam niu ah chun, Herod chu a lal puan ah kithuam in, a lalchutpha'n a kichu ta'n, a kiang un thu a hun gen a.

<sup>22</sup>Mi zosia chun, “Pathian aw ahi, mihung aw ahipuai,” ti in a hung kiko tau a.

<sup>23</sup>Ziaphatchun, ama'n Pathian kiang ah lopina a piak lo ziakin, Lalpa vansawlchâk in phutlo in a gawt ah, gûlkût in a ne, a thi tai.

<sup>24</sup>Ahi'n, Pathian thu chun ma a sawn jel ah, gingtu le a hung pung deu deu tau hi.

<sup>25</sup>Barnaba leh Saul chun a nasep ding siau a hun sukbutin phat un, Jerusalem ah kipat in Johan, Marka kiti kha tawh kiton in a hung kile'kit tau hi.

### Nasepte 13

**Barnaba leh Paul Missionary Khualzinna Khatveina**  
(Nas 13.1—14.28)

<sup>1</sup>Antiok khua kochuamte lak ah chun jawlnei leh mihilte le a pang un; ziate chu: Barnaba, Simeon, Niger le a ti sek uh kha tawh, Kurini ah um Lukia tawh, gam awptu Herod tawh seilian khawm Manaen tawh, Saul a hiu a.



<sup>2</sup>Amau chun Lalpa ho ah an a ngol lai un, Thagau Thiangtho chun a kiang un, “Barnaba leh Saul kha ka kona lam ah nasem dingin ei koichuam piak un,” a hun tia.

<sup>3</sup>Tichun, anngawl leh pauchap in, a chung un a khut uh a ngau ah, amau chu a sawldok tau hi.

### **Kupra Bial ah Nasepna**

<sup>4</sup>Tichun, Thagau Thiangtho in a sawldaw dungzui in Seleukia khua lam zuan in a kipandok un, zia kipat chun Kupra tuikual gam lam ah long in a kitawl kâi un,

<sup>5</sup>Salamis khua a tun phat un, Judeate kikhopna chun Pathian thu a gen ngal un; chun, amau panpi dingin Johan kha le a pui pek ua.

<sup>6</sup>Zia tuikualkhum sung chu Paphos khua tiang ah a hun fan zaw phat un, jawlnei dik lo, dawi mang ah nasem, Judeate lak ah mi, a min Bar Jesu kiti khat tawh a kituak un.

<sup>7</sup>Ama chu zia gam awptu Serjia Paulus kiti, mi thil hi'thei tak nuai ah nasêm a hi'n; zia pa chun, Pathian thu he nuam in Barnaba leh Saul chu a ko ta'n.

<sup>8</sup>Himaleh, Elima, dawithiampa chun (zia chu a min khiakna ahi ngal ah,) zia gam awppa chu Pathian ginna ah kipat kaihei gua'n a dodâl zing a.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaphatchun, Saul, Paul le kiti chu Thagau Thiangtho ah dim in ama chu a ensâl a:

<sup>10</sup>“Nang mi thêmpa leh jakda um zosia ah dimpa, nang diabol chapa, dikna lam zosia mêmmapa, Lalpa lampi diktakte suksiat hi haisan lo ding la hi maw?

<sup>11</sup>Chuleh, tu'hin ngai in, Lalpa khut in a hun do la hi, hun chomkhat sung la mitthûm intin, nisa mu pua'n la,” a tia. Ziaphatchun, chimchi leh thimna chun a hun chup tangal ah, a khut ah kaibât ding mi a hawl tai.

<sup>12</sup>Zia gam awppa chun thil umdan chu a mu phât in, Lalpa chung thu ah zilsakna chu mak a sa'n, a hun ging tai.

### **Paul leh Barnaba in Pisidia Antiok ah a Nasepnau**



<sup>13</sup>Paul leh a lawite chu, Paphos khua kipat in long ah hung kipandok kit in, Pamphulia gam ah Perga khua a hung tung un. Zia chun Johan tawh a kikhen ua, ama chu Jerusalem lam in a hung kit tai;

<sup>14</sup>Perga khua kipat a hung pawt phat un, Pisidia gam ah Antiok khua a hung tung tau a. Sabbath ni chun Sunagog ah lut in, a kichu tau a.

<sup>15</sup>Dan thu leh jawlneite lekha thu haw a hun sim zaw phat un, Sunagog hotute chun a kiang un, “Suapite haw, mipi tilhatna ding thu la nei ua leh hun gen tau inla,” a hun tiu a.

<sup>16</sup>Tichun, Paul chu a dingdok ah, a khut in a hun jap ah, a kiang un: Nanghaw, Israelte leh midang, Pathian kichate haw a la ngai tiam un.

<sup>17</sup>Zia Israel mipite Pathian chun, I pu leh pateu a la tel in, Aigupta gam ah a la chen lai ua khanle a la chawisang in, a ban thahat tak ah chun a la puidok a.

<sup>18</sup>Gamthip ah kum sawmli sung a vâkvâi lai ua khanle, a la en zui zing a.

<sup>19</sup>Kanaan gam ah nam sagite a suksiat zaw nung in, a gam ding uh chua kumkhaw go ding un a la pia ta'n;

<sup>20</sup>zia nung ah chun, kum zali leh sawmnga sung chu amau lak ah vaihawmtu ding, jawlnei Samuel hun tiang ah khan a pia'n.

<sup>21</sup>Zia nung ah chun leng pakhat a ngêk nalai un; kum sawmli sung vaihawm dingin, Pathian in Benjamin nam ah mi Kish chapa Saul chu a leng uh hiding in a la pia tai.

<sup>22</sup>Ama a hun paithâk nung in, David chu a leng ding un a hun pia ta'n. Ama chung thu ah chun, ka lung lam tak, ka doidan hi'piting thei ding mi, Jesse chapa David chu ka mudok tai, a tia.

<sup>23</sup>Zia pa suan ah kipat chun, Israelte Hukdampa ding Jesu chu a thutiam dungzui in a hun pia ta'n;

<sup>24</sup>a hun a tun ma' chun, Johan in gitlo haisanna baptisma chan ding thu Israel mipite kiang in a gen lang ta'n.



<sup>25</sup> Johan chun a nasep ding a hun sep zaw ding phatin, “Nang un kei hi kua ahi lei tiu em? Kei hi ama chu ka hi puai; himaleh, ka nung ah mi pakhat hung intin, keima hi a kengtawdap phel piak tâkle ka hi puai,” a ti’n.

<sup>26</sup> Suapite haw, Abraham suan um khawmte leh, la lak ua Pathian ki’cha takte haw, zia hukdamna thu chu ei haw kiang ah hun kisawl ahi tai.

<sup>27</sup> Himaleh, Jerusalem ah umte leh a vaihawmteu chun a la hepuau ah, jawlneite thugen sabbath ni si’n ah a sim sek uh chule a hechian diak puau ah, ama chu thiamlo chansak in, a guitunsaktu’n a pang zaw tau hi.

<sup>28</sup> Thina ding hial ah a mawna a mu zaw lo nung unle, ama chu a thalup theina ding un Pilat kiang in a don tei tei un.

<sup>29</sup> A chung thu a la kiziksa zosia a hun sukbumim phat un, thing ah kipat chun a lathau ah, thân pakhat in a vui tau hi.

<sup>30</sup> Himaleh, Pathian in thina kipat in a kaitho a;

<sup>31</sup> zia nung ah chun Galili gam ah kipat hung, Jerusalem khua a la umte kiang ah chun a kilâk kit a; tu’hin, amau chu mipite lak ah thu hiatsakte a hung hitau hi.

<sup>32</sup> Zia thu kipak um tak chu taklang in, I pu leh pateu kiang ah Chanchinpha a la tiam chu ka hun gen tau ahi.

<sup>33</sup> Pathian in Jesu a hun kaithaw kitna ah hin, eihaw a chate kiang ah hin zia chu a hun sukguitun dan ei hilna ahi; Pâkna Labu panina chun: “Nang hi ka Chapa, tu’ni hin ka hun hin la hi,” ti’n a la kizik ah.

<sup>34</sup> Chun, a thawkitna lam thu’n, muatmangna mulo ding ah um ahi dan a genna chun, “David kiang ah ka thutiam thiangtho chu, hun pia ding ka hi,” ti in.

<sup>35</sup> Zia gual ma chun Pâkna Labu mun dang khat ah chun, “La Mithiangtho chu muat mangsak pua’n la,” a ti kit a.



<sup>36</sup>Ahi'n, David in Pathian lungtup dan tak ah ama khang sung ah na a sep nung in, a la ipmu ta'n, a pu leh pate kiang ah vui in a um ah, a muat mang tai;

<sup>37</sup>himaleh, Pathian in a kaithawpa kha chu a muat mang ta puai.

<sup>38</sup>Ziaziakchun, suapite haw, zia pa ziak bep ah hin la kiang ua gitlo ngaidamna thu hung kigen ahi, ti hi he tau in;

<sup>39</sup>zia Jesu ginna ziak ah chun, Mosi Dan in a tatdaw theilo chu a hung tandok ta ahi.

<sup>40</sup>Ziaziakchun, jawlneite'n a la gen zosiau kha la chung ua a tun lona dingin, chingthei tau in;

<sup>41</sup>“Mi musitte haw, ngai un! Mak sau inla, mangthai tau in; nangmau hun sung ngei in thil pakhat ka bawl in, zia thil chu la kiang un min hun gen leule, gingcha thei pua'n lau,” ti thu kha, a tia.

<sup>42</sup>Paul leh Barnaba chu a pawtdaw phat un, mipite chun sabbath ni kît leh, zia gual thute chu hung gen piak kît dingin a chial tau hi.

<sup>43</sup>Sunagog kikhopna a peljak phat un, Judate leh Judate ho dan a la zui tam tak chun Paul leh Barnaba chu a zui tau ah; amau chu Pathian hepina ah det tak ah um dingin thu a hil tau hi.

<sup>44</sup>Sabbath ni kit ah chun, Pathian thu ngaitha dingin khawpi mipi um zosia tithei hial chu a hung kikhawm tau a.

<sup>45</sup>Ahi'n, Judate chun mipite chu a mu phât un, itsikna'n a hung dim tau ah, Paul thugente chu a hilo lam lam ah hun nialkâl in, a demsiau a.

<sup>46</sup>Ziaphatchun, Paul leh Barnaba chun hangsan tak in, “Pathian thu hi nangmau kiang ah gen masak ding him ahi. Himaleh, la pom tâk lo ziak un, kumtuang hinna chang tâk lo ding ah la um tâk ziak un, Jentelte lam in kihei ta'ng kau.

<sup>47</sup>Lalpa'n thu ei piak dan chu: ‘Jentelte salvâk dingin ka hun tundaw la hi, lei langkhat tawp chan ah hukdamna lampi taklang dingin,’ ei ti ka hiu,” a tiu a.



<sup>48</sup>Jentelte chun zia chu a het phat un, kipak ma ma in Lalpa a pâk tau ah; kumtuang hinna chang ding ah guat ah um zosia chun a ging tau hi.

<sup>49</sup>Tichun, Lalpa thu chu zia bial sung zosia ah chun, a kithang suak tai.

<sup>50</sup>Himaleh, Judate chun, numei kipe zo deute leh pawsal a khua sung ua thunei deu deute chu a hun tîlsiau ah, a khawpiu ah kipat chun Paul tawh Barnaba chu a nawdok tau hi.

<sup>51</sup>Tichun, a keng ua leivui chu a thinthâk khum malam un, Ikoniam lam in a chia tau a.

<sup>52</sup>Nungzuite chu kipakna leh Thagau Thiangtho in a dim tau hi.

## Nasepte 14

### Ikoniam ah Paul leh Barnaba Nasepna

<sup>1</sup>Ikoniam ah Judate Sunagog ah chun Paul leh Barnaba a lut ua, thu a gen ua leh, Judate leh Grikte lak ah tam tak inle a ging tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Himaleh, Judate lak ah a ginglote chun Jentelte chu a hun tîlsiau ah, a lunggil uh unaute mudâna chun a hun hi'dim tau a.

<sup>3</sup>Ziaziak tak ah chun, Lalpa thu chu hangsan tak ah gen in, zia tak ah chun sawt deu a um ua, Lalpa'n tepte'na leh thilmakte a khut ua vopsak in, a hepina thu a hiatsak sek un.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaphatchun, khawpi ah mipite chu a hung kikhen tau a; kimkhatte chu Judate lam in a pang un, a dang khenkhatte chu apostolte lam in a pang tau hi.

<sup>5</sup>Ahi'n, Jentelte leh Judate chun, a hotuteu tawh pang khawm in, nungzuite chu jachak um tak ah siam ah suang ah se a guat phat un,

<sup>6</sup>apostolte chun a la hiau ah, Lustra leh Derbi leh Lukaonia gam ah khuate leh a kiangvêl ah khuate ah chun a jam mang tau a;

<sup>7</sup>zia vêl ah chun chanchinpha a gen malam pek tau ahi.

### Lustra leh Derbi ah Paul leh Barnaba Nasepna



<sup>8</sup>Lustra khua chun mi pakhat, a pian lim ah kipat keng zeng, a keng ah lamjawt kha ngailo hin

<sup>9</sup>Paul thugen chu a ngai ah. Paul chun ama chu a en zing ah, damna ding khop ah ginna a nei hi ti a hia;

<sup>10</sup>aw ngai tak in, “La keng in dingdok in,” a vak ti’n. Ama chu a chawmdok ah, a keng in a chia tai.

<sup>11</sup>Mipite chun Paul thilbawl chu a mu phât un, Lukaonia pau ah chun a hung kikodok un, “Pathiante chu mihing mêlpu’n I lak un a hung kum suk tau hi,” a tiu a.

<sup>12</sup>Barnaba chu Zeus a hi’sak un, Paul chu a thugen pen a hiziak in Hermes a hi’sak tau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Chuleh, Zeus pathian a tiu thiampu chun, a biak inle khaw paw lam ah um chu, kotkhakpi bul tiang in bawngchalte tawh pakcha khi hun chawi in a hung ah, mipite tawh, amau biakna dingin kithoina siam a hun gaw ta.

<sup>14</sup>Chutia, a thilbawl guat uh chu Paul leh Barnaba chun a het phat un, a puan uh botthêk in mipi lak ah chun a tailut un, a kiko ua:

<sup>15</sup> “Suapite haw, bangatia zia gual ah chu la bawl guat ziang uh a hem? Kei uh le nangmau gual ah piang mihing ka hiu, zia tawhbang thil manlote hi la hun kihei san ua, Pathian hing kiang lam la hun ngat zawk theina ding ua a thu gen ah hung ka hi zazu hi; zia Pathian chu lei leh van siampa, tuisuagiat leh a sung ah um zosia siampa chu ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Ama chun malai ah khan, namtin in amau lampi chiat a hawu a phal piak in;

<sup>17</sup>tu’hin vang chu, ama chu a hetpi umlo in a kikoi ngai ta pua’n; thilpha a bawl zing in, van ah kipat gawtui leh a hun tin ah ga te, nêk leh châk leh kipakna’n I lungthimteu a hi’dim hi,” a tiu a.

<sup>18</sup>Zia chu gen in, mipi chu haksa tâk in a tho tâng zo ham ham un, amau kiang ah thillat a guat uh chuleh a haisan tau hi.



<sup>19</sup>Himaleh, Antiok leh Ikoniam khua mi t̄lsia pang sek, Julate kha a hung tung un. Amau chun mipi a hun t̄lsiau ah, Paul chu suang in a hun sep ua, a thi hita'n ah ti'n, khawpi pawlam ah chun a kaidok tau a.

<sup>20</sup>Himaleh, nungzuite a k̄mvēl ah a hung din phat un, a hung thodok ah, khawpi sung in a hung kit tai. A jing ah chun Barnaba tawh chia pek in, Derbi lam a zuan tau hi.

### **Suria-Antiok Lam ah A Kile'kitnau**

<sup>21</sup>Zia khawpi chun, chanchinpha a hun gen ua, mi tam tak in a gin zaw nung un, Lustra lam in a hung nungkit un, zia kipat chun Ikoniam ah lut pek in, Antiok a tung tau hi.

<sup>22</sup>“Sukgentheina tam tak thuak in, Pathian gam I lut ding him uh ahi,” ti'n nungzuite lungthim chu a hi'det un, ginna umzing dingin a t̄lkho malam pek tau a.

<sup>23</sup>Kochuam tin ah a upa dingteu a guat zaw phat un, anngawl ah pauchap in, a gin uh Lalpa khut ah chun a kolsak malam pek tau a.

<sup>24</sup>Pisidia gam a hun fan suak phat un, Pamphulia a hung tung tau a.

<sup>25</sup>Perga khua thu a hun gen zaw phat un, Attalia lam in a hung suk kit un.

<sup>26</sup>Zia kipat chun Antiok lam ah Long in a hung kitawl kāi ua. Zia mun hi a nasepteu a hun sep butinnau leh, Pathian hepina kolsak ah a umnau khua kha ahi.

<sup>27</sup>A hung tun phat un kochuamte chu a hun ko khawm ua, amau mang ah Pathian in na a sep zosia chu a gensawn ua, Jentelte kiang ah le ginna kot a kihon tâk dante a gen tau a.

<sup>28</sup>Zia tak ah chun nungzuite lak in hun sawt tak a um tau hi.

### **Nasepte 15**

#### **Jerusalem ah Khawmpি**



<sup>1</sup> Judea gam ah kipat mi lawi khat hunte chun, zia unaute kiang in, “Mosi dan gual ah zek la tan lo ua leh, hukdam hithei pua’n lau,” ti’n thu a hung gen tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Zia thu ah chun Paul leh Barnaba chun nasa tak in a hun nial tau a; Ziaphatchun, Paul leh Barnaba tawh, a lak ua mi khenkhat chu, Jerusalem lam in chiau ah, zia dotna thu ah apostolte tawh upate tawh hang kiho dingin a sawl tau hi.

<sup>3</sup>Tichun, kochuamte chun a hung thadok ua, Phoinikia gam leh Samaria gam a hun chuan malam ua, Jentelte lung kihei dan a gen malam pek tau a; unaute zosia chu nasa tak in a kipaksak tau hi.

<sup>4</sup>Jerusalem a hung tun phat un, kochuamte leh apostolte leh upate chun nasa tak in a la lop un, amau mang ah Pathian in na a sep dante chu a gen tau a.

<sup>5</sup>Himaleh, a ging kitite lak ah Pharisai pawl ah mi khenkhat chu a hung dingdok un, “Mosi dan phatak ah zop ding ah thupiak ding leh zek tansak tēi ding ahi,” ti’n a gen tau a.

<sup>6</sup>Zia thubuai chu ngaitua dingin apostolte leh upate chu a hung kichu khawm tau a.

<sup>7</sup> A lak ua kinialna nasa tak a hung um phatin, Peter chu a hung ding ah, a kiang un, “Suapite haw, tu’mal khan keima kam ngei ah Jentelte het ding leh a hun gintheina ding ua chanchinpha thu hi gen dingin eimau lak ngei ah kipat in Pathian in ei tēl dan kha la hiau a.

<sup>8</sup> Pathian, mi zosia lungthim he pa chun, ei haw chung ah a tunsak gual gual in amau haw chung inle Thagau Thiangtho chu a tunsak in a hiatsak tai,

<sup>9</sup>Ziaziakchun, eimau leh amau kikâl ah kidanglamna bangma a umsak ta puai, amau haw lungthim le ginna’n a sukthian piak ta ngal a.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaziakchun, tu’hin, bang ziakin em I pu leh pateu leh, eimau ngei inle I puak zaw tâk lo uh ngawngkol chu, zia nungzuite chung ah nga kit in Pathian chu patep ding I hiu em?



<sup>11</sup>Zia sâng ah chun, ei hawle Lalpa Jesu hepina ziak ah hukdam I hiu ti I ginchâk dungzui un, amau le zia gual tho chu hingal ding a hiu,” a hun ti tai.

<sup>12</sup>Mipi kikhawmte chu a thip tau ah; Barnaba leh Paul chun, amau mang ah Pathian in Jentelte lak ah thilmak leh tepte’na mang ah na a sep danteu chu a hun gen tau a; tichun, lunglut tak in a ngaitha tau hi.

<sup>13</sup>A gen zaw phat un, Jakob in thu a hun gen a, “Suapite haw, ka thugen hi phatak in a la ngai tiam un:

<sup>14</sup>Jentelte lak ah ama min gingcha dingte a hung umtheina ding ah, Pathian in a doisakna thu Simeon in a la gen ta’n;

<sup>15</sup>zia thu chu a dik ngei ahi ti hetna dingin jawlneite thu ah chun:

<sup>16</sup> ‘Zia zaw tak chuleh hung kit ing ka tin, David biakbûk kha hung lem thak kit ding ka hi; a sesa chu siamthak ing ka tin, tung ding kit ding ka hi;

<sup>17</sup>midang zosia’n le Lalpa chu hun hawl intiu in, ka min ah ei ko Jentelte zosia’n le, ei hun hawl theina ding un. Zia thilte bawlpa Lalpa chun,

<sup>18</sup>zia zosia chu khawvel siam lim ah kipat, Pathian in a la hiatsak ahi tai,’ ti’n a la gen hi.

<sup>19</sup>Ziaziakchun, zia gual hin ka ngaitua hi, Jentelte lak ah Pathian lam a la nga haw chu subuai puai tiu in;

<sup>20</sup> milim hona thil thiango nêkte, jawn thanhuaite, samêklup leh thisan nêk haw hi haisan dingin a kiang un kizik zaw hen.

<sup>21</sup>Mosi Dan thu hi nidang lai ah kipat, khawtin ah sabbath nisi’n leh sunagog tin ah a la kisim sek ahi tangal in,” a hun tia.

### **Jentel Gingtute Kiang ah Lekhathot**

<sup>22</sup>Ziaphatchun, apostolte leh upate leh kochuam mipite chun a lak ua mi guatdaw ah, Paul leh Barnaba tawh Antiok ah chiasak pha a sa tau a. A teldawteu chu: Judas, a min dang Barsaba a tiu tawh Sila a hiu ah; amau chu unaute lak ah lawi upa deu a hiu a.



<sup>23</sup>Zia gual hin lekhathot a zik tau a: “Keihaw, sawlchakte, upate leh unau umkhawmte hin, Antiok leh Suria leh Kilikia ah unau Jentelte chibai ka bûk ui.

<sup>24</sup>Keihaw lak ah kipat hung pawtdok, kuate a hiu em haw chu ka hil dan dungzui ua hilo in, la buaina ding bep ua thu hung gen pawl um a hiu ti ka la het phat un;

<sup>25</sup>I ngainat uh Barnaba tawh Paul hun kitonpi ah la kiang ua hun sawl ding in, kithutuak tak in mi ka hun têldok un;

<sup>26</sup>amau hi I Lalpau Jesu Khrista min ah thi khawksa lo ah a la pangte a hiu a.

<sup>27</sup>Tu’hin, Judas leh Sila ka hun sawl un, amau chun a kam ngei un zia thu chu hun gen ding a hiu.

<sup>28</sup>Tichun, zia thil poimaw tak takte longal hi la chung ua puakgik nasa zaw hun nga lo dingin, Thagau Thiangtho leh keimau in pha ka sa tau hi:

<sup>29</sup>Milim hona sanêkte, sa thisan nêkte, sa mêmklup nêkte leh jawn thânhuainate haisan leu chin, ka tiu ahi. Ziate hi la haisan ua leh nang uh â dingin pha’n a. Dam tak in um un!” ti in.

<sup>30</sup>Tichun, a sawldok tau ah, Antiok khua a hung tung pai un; mipi a hun ko khawm phat un zia lekhathot chu a piau a.

<sup>31</sup>A sim phat un, a tîlkho’na thugenteu ziak ah chun a kipak ma mau a.

<sup>32</sup>Judas leh Sila chu jawlnei le a hiziak un, unaute chu thu tam tak ah tîlhat in a phudet tau a.

<sup>33</sup>Chomkhat a um nung un, thamuang tak in a kile’kit sak tau a, unaute lak ah kipat chun kipandok in, a hun sawlte kiang lam a tung kit tau hi.

<sup>34</sup>Sila vang chun zia tak ah châm nâk lai chu pha a sai.

<sup>35</sup>Ahi’n, Paul leh Barnaba chu Antiok in a châm nalai ua, midang tam tak tawh Lalpa thu chu a gen jel tau hi.

**Paul Missionary Khualzin Niveina Paul leh Barnaba Kikhenna**  
(Nas 15.36—21.16)



<sup>36</sup>Ni bang jat a hem nung in Paul in Barnaba kiang in, “Khawtin ah, Lalpa thu I genna munte khan vachia kit hi tin, bangti’n a um tau em ti vakantha hi ti,” a tia.

<sup>37</sup>Barnaba chun Johan, a min dang Marka kiti kha pui a nuam a.

<sup>38</sup> Paul in vang, Pamphulia gam ah amau a la nusia leh nasepna amau a zui lo ziakin ama pui chu pha a sa pua’n.

<sup>39</sup>A kinial nasat ma ma ziak un, a kikhen tau a; Barnaba in Marka chu pui in Kupra thialkâl lam ah Long in a chia tau a.

<sup>40</sup>Paul chun vang Sila tawh unaute’n Lalpa hepina kolsak in a kipandok tau a.

<sup>41</sup>Kochuamte chu hi’det malam pek in, Suria gam leh Kilikia gam chu a chuan suak tau hi.

## Nasepte 16

### Timothi in Paul leh Sila A Zuina

<sup>1</sup>Paul in Derbi leh Lustra khuate hile a hun chuan a; zia tak ah chun nungzui pakhat Timothi kiti a la um ah, ama chu a pa Grik mi, a nu chu gingtu pha tak khat Juda mi ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Ama chu Lustra leh Ikoniam vêl ah um unaute lak ah mi minpha tak a hi.

<sup>3</sup>Paul in ama chu pui a nuam ah; a nai tuam ah Juda mite zosia’n, a pa chu Grik mi ahi ti a het ziak un zek a tansak ah a pui tai.

<sup>4</sup>Khua chuam chuam a hun chot lai un, a chiana lam lam un, Jerusalem ah upate leh apostolte thupûkna thute kha a gen malam pek un, zia chu zawm dingin a hil malam pek tau hi.

<sup>5</sup>Tichun, kochuamte chu ginna phudet in a um pek ua, nisi’n in a pung hul hul tau hi.

### Makedonia Mi Kilâkna Paul in a Mu

<sup>6</sup>Phrugia leh Galatia gam a chuan suak tau a; himaleh, Asia gam ah thugen ding chu Thagau Thiangtho in a zada a.



<sup>7</sup>Musia gâl lam a tun phat un, Bithunia gam ah lut a guau a; himaleh, Jesu Thagau in a phal pua'n;

<sup>8</sup>zia phat chun, Musia gam chu paltheng in Troas lam in a hung suk zau tau a.

<sup>9</sup>Jan ah chun Paul in kilâkna a mu ta'n: Makedonia gam ah mi pakhat ding in a mu'n, zia mi chun, "Makedonia lam ah hung gâl kâi unlâ, ei hung panpiu in," ti'n a hun ko a.

<sup>10</sup>Zia kilâkna chu a hun mu phât in, Lalpa'n chanchinpha gen ding ah zia lam ah chun ei ko ahi ngei hi, ti ka het tâk ziak un, Makedonia lam ah gâl kâi dingin ka kisa tau a.

### Ludia Khristian ah Kipiakna

<sup>11</sup>Troas ah kipandok in, Long in Samothres, tui chetua kâl ah khua chun ka kitawl lut tau ah, a jing in Neapolis ka tung un;

<sup>12</sup>zia kipat chun Philippi khua ka tung un; zia khua chu Makedonia gam ah khawpi lianpen khat, Rom mite chênnâ ahi. Zia khua chun ni tam deu ka châm tau a.

<sup>13</sup>Sabbath ni chun, khawpi pâm lui pang ah ka vapawtdok ua, pauchapna mun ding ah lemchâng tak hi'n ka hiau ah; tichun, ka kichukhawm ua, zia vêl ah numei umte kiang ah chun thu ka gen tau a.

<sup>14</sup>Zia tak ah chun numei pakhat, Thuatira khawpi puan sandup zuak sek, a min Ludia kiti chu a um a; ama chu Pathian ho sek mi ahiziak in, ka thugen uh chu pha tak in a ngai a. A lungthim chu Lalpa'n a hong ah, Paul thugen ah chun a hung lunglut ma ma tai.

<sup>15</sup>Amanu leh a chanaute chu baptisma a chan phat un, amanu chun ka kiang un, "Lalpa ah mi ginum ah lei ngai ua leh hung unlâ, ka In un hung tung un," ti'n ei chial ngût ngût a.

### Paul leh Sila Suangkul Tânna



<sup>16</sup>Ni khat chu pauchapna mun ah ka chiau leh, nungak pakhat, thithajawl a um ah, thilhithei tak ahi'n, amanu chun a âisân ziakin a pu â dingin sum tam tak a law sek a.

<sup>17</sup>Zia nu chun Paul leh kei uh chu ei hun zui ah, "Zia mite hi Chungnungpen Pathian nasemte a hiu in, eimau kiang ah hukdamna lampi ei kawkmu ding ah hung a hiu hi," ti'n a hung kiko zui pek a.

<sup>18</sup>Zia gual chun ni tam tak ahi zing ta'n. Paul chun lungna tak in a kihei ah, zia thitha kiang ah chun, "Zia nu ah kipat chun hung pawtdok dingin Jesu Khrista min in thu ka pia la hi," a hun tia. Zia hun ma ma ah chun a pawtdok tai.

<sup>19</sup>Zia nu pute chun a sum mu'nau a bei tai ti a het phat un, Paul leh Sila chu a man ua, kaithial lai ah vaihawmte kiang in a kai lut tau a.

<sup>20</sup>Thukhente ma-âng ah a pui lût phat un: "Zia mite hi Juda mi hingal in khawpi sung a subuai ui;

<sup>21</sup>Rom mite â ding ah dan ka zui lo ding uh leh zui thianglote a gen gen ui," a tiu a.

<sup>22</sup>Ziaphatchun, mipi chu amau nialkäl dingin a hung pung khawm tau a; thukhentute chun a puan uh a lîpthâk piak ua, amau chu savun khau ah vok dingin thu a hun piau a.

<sup>23</sup>Nasa tak ah a vok zaw phat un suangkul in a khum ua, suangkul vêngpa chu bit tak ah vêng dingin thu a piau a.

<sup>24</sup>A thuhil dungzui ua chun suangkul gil lam tak ah chun a koi ua, a keng uh bul det tak in a bultuk tau hi.

<sup>25</sup>Jan khang lai tak in Paul leh Sila chu a pauchap ua, Pathian pâk in La a sau a; suangkul ngâkte zosia'n a ngaitha zing ua.

<sup>26</sup>Zia lai tak ah chun thakhat in lîn a hung kilîng ah, suangkul chu hung kilok in, a kotkhak zosia chu thakhat in a hung kihong ta'n; tichun, mitin kolbute chule a hung kiphel zo tai.



<sup>27</sup>Suangkul vengpa ipmu lai chu thakhat ah a khatlaw phatin, suangkul ngâk zosia chu jam mang zo ta ding ua a ginchâk ziakin, kisutlup ding gua'n a chemjam a hun jukdok a.

<sup>28</sup>Himaleh, Paul chu aw ngai tak in a hung kiko ah, “Bangma kilaw kin, ka leng un zia hin ka um nau hi,” a hun tia.

<sup>29</sup>Ziaphatchun, suangkul vêngpa chun meivak a hawl ah, a hung chawm lut ah, kithing kawm kawm in Paul leh Sila kengbul ah chun a hung bokkhup ta'n.

<sup>30</sup>Amau chu a puidok ah, a kiang ua chun, “Pute haw, hukdam ah ka um theina dingin bang ka hi diam?” ti'n a dong tai.

<sup>31</sup>Amau chun, “Lalpa Jesu Khrista ging in; tichun, hukdam in um in la tin, la Inkuanpite le,” ti'n a dawnhuu a.

<sup>32</sup>Ama leh a In ua um zosia kiang ah chun Lalpa thu chu a hil tau a.

<sup>33</sup>Zia jan ma ma chun a voknau beliamte chu a sil piak a; tichun, khawdâng lo in, ama leh a Inkuanpite chu baptisma a chang chiat tau hi.

<sup>34</sup>Amau chu a In ah pui lût in, a an nêk ding uh a lui piak ah; a sunghawu ah Pathian a hun gin tâk ziak un a kipak ma ma tau hi.

<sup>35</sup>Jingkal ahi phatin, thukhente chun sepaite a hun sawl ua, “Zia mite kha thadok tau in,” a hun tiu a.

<sup>36</sup>Suangkul vêngpa chun zia thu chu Paul kiang in a hun tut ah, “Thukhente chun thâdokna ding thu a hun puang tau hi; ziaziakchun, hung pawtdok unla, thamuang tak in chia tau in,” a tia.

<sup>37</sup>Himaleh, Paul in, “Rom mi ka hingal un, ka thiam leh thiamlo uh het lo in, vantang mit mu'n lei vuau ah, suangkul ah lei khum ua; tu'hin a gûk ah thâdaw lei guat uh a hem? Chutichu hithei him him pua'n a! Amau hung uh hen la, amau ngei ngei in ei hung puidok uh hen,” a tia.

<sup>38</sup>Tichun, sepaite chun thukhente kiang in a gen kit un; Rom mi a hiu ti a het phat un a lau ma ma tau a.



<sup>39</sup>A hung ua, a kiang un ngaidam a don tau a. Chun, a puidok ua, zia khawpi chu nusia ta dingin a don tau a.

<sup>40</sup>Suangkul nusia in Ludia In ah a lut kit un; unaute tawh a kimu tua kit un, tilkhona thu a gen zaw phat un, a kipan kit tau hi.

## Nasepte 17

### Thessalonika Khaw sung Buaina

<sup>1</sup>Amphipoli leh Apolonia khua haw malam ah chia pek in, Thessalonika khua a tung ua; zia chun Juate sunagog khat a um a.

<sup>2</sup>Paul chun a hi'dan ngai gual in a lut ngal a, sabbath ni thumvei amau tawh Pathian Lekha thu ah kinial in a um un,

<sup>3</sup>Messiah chun gentheina thuak ah, thina ah kipat thodok ding him a hi'dan chu gunchu tak in a suidawpi ah, a hilchian pek a; "Zia Jesu, a chanchin la kiang ua ka gen hi Messiah chu ahi ngei hi," ti'n a hil a.

<sup>4</sup>A lak ua khenkhatte chun a ging un, Paul leh Sila chu a zui tau a; ziate lak ah chun Grik mi kipezo tak takte leh numei lak ah mala thei ngenle tam tak a pang ui.

<sup>5</sup>Himaleh, Juate lak ah a taksang lo pawlte chu itsikna'n a dim tau ah, khawlai ah mi vak mai maite leh, mi a mu tapoteu chu a kaikhawm ua, khawpi sung chu a subuai tau a. Paul leh Sila chu mat ah vantâng lak ah puidaw gua' a hawlina lam un, Jason In chu a buluu tau a.

<sup>6</sup>A mu zaw lo phat un Jason leh gingtu khenkhatte chu khua sung vahawmte kiang in a kai lut ua, a kiko ua, "Khawvel subuaite kha zia hinle a hung ui:

<sup>7</sup>Zia Jason hin a la tunsak a. Amau haw hi Lengpa, Kaisar vahawmna dan botsia a hiu a, 'Leng dang pakhat Jesu kiti a um hi,' a tiu a," ti'n a kiko pek ua.

<sup>8</sup>Zia thute chu a hun het phat un, mipi zosia leh khua sung vahawmte'n le a hun buaipi tau a;



<sup>9</sup>Jason leh a dang dangte kipat chun a thasâng ua hên ding thil khat a lau ah, a thâdok tau hi.

### Beroea Khua ah Paul leh Sila Nasepna

<sup>10</sup>Unaute chun Paul leh Sila chu a jan a jan in Beroea lam ah a sawl tau ah; zia tak chu a tun phat un Judate sunagog in a lut ngal tau a.

<sup>11</sup>Zia ah Juda mite chu Thessalonika mite sâng in a lungthim uh a kihong zaw'n, thu chu thanuam tak in a lop un, a thugenteu chu a dik leh diklo hetna dingin, nisi'n Pathian lekha thu'n a sui sek un.

<sup>12</sup>Mi tam tak in a ging tau a; Grik numei ja umte leh pawsal tam tak in le a ging tau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Himaleh, Thessalonika khua Judate lawi khan Beroea ah le Paul in Pathian thu a gen hi ti a het phat un, zia lam tiang ah chunle a hung pek ua, mipi chu a hung tîlsiau a.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaphatchun, unaute'n Paul chu tuipi lam in a sawl ngal tau a; Sila leh Timothi chu vang zia chun a umzing tau hi.

<sup>15</sup>Tichun, Paul vathakte chun Athen khua chan in a vathak tung tau a; Sila leh Timothi chun kin tak ah amau hun del kit ziang ding ah a vaithâk ziakin, a kile'kit pai tau hi.

### Athen Khua Paul Nasepna

<sup>16</sup>Paul chun Athen khua amau a la ngâk sung in zia khawpi chu milim ah dim ahi dan a mudaw ziakin a dâ ma ma a.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaziakchun, sunagog ah chun Judate leh sakhaw mi deu deute chu tawh a kinial sek un, kaithial lai inle nisi'n leh a kituakna mun mun un a kinialpi sek un.

<sup>18</sup>Epikuria mi leh Stoik mite lak ah mithiam khenkhat inle a hung kinialpiu a. A kim khat in, “Zia mi kamtampa hin bang a hem a gennop?” a tiu a; a dangte chun Jesu leh thawkitna thu a gen ziak ah chun, “Gamdang pathiante thu genpa hi'n a,” a tiu a.



<sup>19</sup>Tichun, Areopaga ah chun a pui ua, a kiang in, “Zia thugin thak la gen sek hi ka hethei diam uh?

<sup>20</sup>Ka het ngailo uh la thugen hi mak ka sau in, zia thil umdan hi het ka nuam ui,” a tiu a.

<sup>21</sup>Athen khua mite zosia leh gam dang mi a chêngdente chu, thuthak him him gen leh ngaithâkna bep in a hun uh a mang sek ui.

<sup>22</sup>Paul chu Areopaga mazawn tak ah chun a ding a, Nang haw, Athen khua mite haw, bangkim ah sa’khawmi tak la hiu ti ka hia’i.

<sup>23</sup>Khawpi sung ah ka vâk vêl vêl in, la ho leh biak danteu hi ka mu ta’n, mâichâm pakhat ah chun lekha kizik, “HETLO Pathian KIANGAH,” kitit ka mu hen. Zia hetlo ah la biak uh chanchin chu ahi ka hun hiatsak nop.

<sup>24</sup>Zia Pathian chu khawvel Siampa leh a sung ah um zosia Siampa, lei leh van Lalpa, tempul khut ah kisate ah hin a chêng pua’n;

<sup>25</sup>ama chu thil tâksap nei gual in miying khut ah zen lum let ngai le ahi puai; ama chun thithei zosia kiang ah hinna, hiattheina leh thil zosia a piak ahi zawi.

<sup>26</sup>Lei chung zosia ah um dingin suanpa pakhat ah kipat in namtin ah mite a siam ah, amau â dingin hun bîte a guat piak ah, a umnau gamgî le a khen piak a;

<sup>27</sup>tichun, Pathian chu a hawl ua, a kimai ua, a hun mudaw theina ding un; ama chu eimau ah kipat gamla lo cha ah um zing ahi ngal a.

<sup>28</sup>Ama ah chun hing in I tawi un, I khawsau ahi, ti leh; la La phuakteu pakhat inle, Eihaw hile a suanteu I hiu, tia a gen gual ah khan.

<sup>29</sup>Pathian suante I hiziak un, Pathian chu sana a hem, dangka a hem, suang a hem, miying khutthiam ah bawl kawm thil a hem gual ah I ngai ding uh ahi puai.

<sup>30</sup>Pathian in I mawllai hunteu ah ei ngaithiam ah; ahi’n la, tu’hin gamtin ah mi zosia chu lunghei dingin thu a pia ta ahi;



<sup>31</sup>ama'n ni a tep ziakin, ziaphat chuleh, a mi guat chu lei ah mite dik tak in vaihawm piak in a, Pathian in ama chu mithi lak ah kipat kaitho in, mi zosia kiang ah a hiatsak tai, a tia.

<sup>32</sup>Mithite thawkitna thu a gen khâk phat ah chun, khenkhat chun a nuan un; midangte chun, “Zia gual thu chu ngaithâk kit ka nuam ui,” a tiu a.

<sup>33</sup>Himaleh, Paul chu amau lak ah kipat chun a pawtdok tai.

<sup>34</sup>Ahi'n, a lak ua khenkhatte chun a thu gen chu a hun zawm un, a ging tau a, ziate lak ah chun Areopaga mi, Dionisia leh numei pakhat a min Damaris tawh, midang khenkhat le a hiu hi.

## Nasepte 18

### Korinth Khua Paul Nasepna

<sup>1</sup>Zia nung ah chun, Paul chu Athen ah kipat pawtdok in Korinth khua a tung ta'n.

<sup>2</sup>Klaudia chun Rom khua kipat in Judeate zosia pawtdok ding ah thu a piak ziakin, Juda mi Akuila kiti, Ponto gam ah piang, a ji Prisila tawh Itali gam ah kipat hung tung lim a um a. Paul chu amau kimupi dingin a chia a.

<sup>3</sup>A nasep uh kibang ahiziak in, amau kiang in a tung ah, na a sêm khawm sek ua, a kivâknau chu puanbûk siam ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Tichun, sabbath ni si'n leh sunagog ah chun, Judeate leh Grikte chu a thuzaw theina dingin, phatchuamngai tak in thu a zilsak sek a.

<sup>5</sup>Sila leh Timothi chu Makedonia ah kipat a hung tun phat un, Paul chu thugen lam bep in a kipia'n, Jesu chu Messiah ahi ti Judeate kiang in a hilchian sek a.

<sup>6</sup>Amau hawn dodâl ah, a gensiat phat un, Paul in a puan ah kipat leivui thingtha'n, a kiang un, “La thisan uh chu la chung un um hen! Kei ka hileh ka thiang hi. Tu' ah kipat hin Jentelte kiang in chia ta'ng ka,” a tia.

<sup>7</sup>Sunagog ah kipat chun a pawt ah, Tita Jasta kiti, mi pakhat In ah a lut ah, zia pa chun Pathian a ho sek ah; a In chule sunagog tawh kizom a hi.



<sup>8</sup>Sunagog ah vaihawmpa Krispa chun a chanaute zosia tawh Lalpa a ging tau a; Korinth khua mi tam tak Paul thugen hete chun le a ginchak tâk ziak un, baptisma a chang tau a.

<sup>9</sup>Jan khat Lalpa chu Paul kiang in a kilâk a, “Lau kin la, thu chu gen inla, thipsan kin;

<sup>10</sup>keima la kiang in ka um ah, kuama’n bangma hun law pua’n au; zia khawpi hin mi tam tak ka nei hi,” a tia.

<sup>11</sup>Zia khua chun kum khat leh tha guk sung a lak un Pathian thu hil in a um tai.

<sup>12</sup>Akaia gam vaipua ah Gallio a pan phatin, Judeate chu Paul dodâl ding in a hung kithutuak tau a; tichun, ama chu vaihawmna Inpi ah a hun kai lut pai tau a.

<sup>13</sup>“Zia pa hin dan lo gual tak ah Pathian ho dingin mi a jawl hi,” a tiu a.

<sup>14</sup>Paul in thugen ding ah a kisak lai tak in, Gallio chun Judeate kiang in, “Zia hi gitlona tak tak leh thil hi diklona tak tak a hi chun, aw nang uh Judeate, la thubuai uh ka hun ngaithâk ding him a hi’n;

<sup>15</sup>himaleh, zia hi, thu a hem, mi mal min a hem leh nangmau dan thu mai ah kinialna ahi chun, nang un kingaitua unlâ, keima’n vang zia gual thu hi vaihawm piak lo ding ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>16</sup>Tichun, vaihawmna mun ah kipat chun a nawdok tai.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaphatchun, mipite chun sunagog hotu Sosthen chu a man un, vaihawmna In mai tak ah chun a vuau a. Himaleh, Gallio chun zia haw chu bangmacha’n a ngai piak puai.

### **Antiok ah Paul Hungkitna**

<sup>18</sup> Zia nung ah chunle Paul chu ni tam tak a um nalai ah, ziazaw ah chun unaute kiang in kithâkna thu a gen a, Suria lam in a kitawl kâi a, zia lam chun Priskila leh Akuila tawh a kiton ua. Kitepna khat a nei ziakin Kenkria ah chun a sam a mêt a.



<sup>19</sup>Ephesa khua a hung tun phatin, amau chu zia chun a nusia kit ah; himaleh, ama chu sunagog ah lut in, Judeate kiang in phatchuamngai tak in thu a gen a.

<sup>20</sup>A lak ua chun hun sawt deu châm dingin a tho ua, himaleh ama chun lem a sa pua'n,

<sup>21</sup>"Jerusalem ah Kûtña ka pan tei tei ding ahi, Pathian in lem a sak leh, ka hung kit lam leh hung bâng malam jaw'ng ka," ti'n mangpha a thâk zaw tai. Tichun Ephesa khua kipat Long in a kipandok tai.

<sup>22</sup>Kaisaria gam a kai phat un, Jerusalem in a chia to ah, zia tak ah kochuamte chu chibai a bûk ah, Antiock lam in a chia theng tai.

<sup>23</sup>Zia tak ah chun hun bangchan a hem a um nung in, a kipan kit ah, Galatia gam leh Phrugia gam zosia a ban ban in a chuan vêl ah, nungzuite zosia chu a tîlhat pek tai.

### **Ephesa ah Apollo Nasepna**

<sup>24</sup>Zia hun lai chun mi pakhat Juda mi, a min Apollo kiti chu Ephesa khua'n a hung ah, ama chu Aleksandria ah piang ahi'n. Thugen thei tak leh Pathian lekha thu he ma ma mi khat ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Ama chu Lalpa Lampi thu zilsak leh, Johan baptisma bep he mi himaleh, lungthim ah phatchuamngai tak ahiziak in, Lalpa chanchin chu phatak in a gen a.

<sup>26</sup>A tun in sunagog ah hangsan tak in thu a gen pan ngal a; himaleh, Akuila leh Priskila chun a ko ua, Pathian Lampi chu a kimzaw diak in a hil tau a.

<sup>27</sup>Chun, Akaia lam ah chia ding a guat phatin unaute'n lekha puaksak in, nungzuite chun ama a la lop dingin a tîl un. Ama chu a tun phatin, Pathian hepina ziak ah gingtu hung hite chu nasa tak in a panpi a;

<sup>28</sup>ama chun, mipi lak ah Judeate le a nial zo ah, zia chun Pathian lekha thute chu mang in Jesu chu Messiah ahi, ti'n mipi chu nasa tak in a thuzaw tai.

### **Nasepte 19**

#### **Ephesa Khua Paul Nasepna**



<sup>1</sup>Apollo chu Korinth khua a um sung in, Paul chun a gam sunggil lam sia chu fang suak in Ephesa khua a hung tung kit a; zia chun nungzui khenkhat a kimuu a;

<sup>2</sup>a kiang un, “Gingtu la hung hi’tâk nung ua hin Thagau Thiangtho la chang tau em?” ti’n a dong a. Amau chun, “Thagau Thiangtho um lam lam le ka hepuau hi,” a tiu a.

<sup>3</sup>Paul chun, “Bang baptisma a hem la chan uh?” a tia. Amau chun, “Johan baptisma,” a tiu a.

<sup>4</sup>Ziaphatchun Paul in, “Johan in gitlo haisanna dingin mi a baptis sek a; ziaziakchun, mipite kiang in a nung ah hung ding chu a gintheina ding ua, zia chu Jesu gin ding ahi, ti thu a la gen ahi kha,” a tia.

<sup>5</sup>Zia thu chu a het phat un, Lalpa Jesu min in baptisma a chang tau a.

<sup>6</sup>Paul in a chung ua khut a ngat phatin, Thagau Thiangtho a chung un a tung ta’n; pauhetlo in a pau tau ah, Pathian thu a gen tau hi,

<sup>7</sup>a leng un piting sawm leh ni vêl a hiu.

<sup>8</sup>Sunagog ah a lut a, Pathian gam thu ah chun a kinialpi sek a, amau haw chu thuzaw tei tei gua’n, tha thum sung a lak un a um a.

<sup>9</sup>A lak ua khenkhat a lochal ziak un, thu chu gingcha lo ah, mipi âng ah zia Lampi chu a hun gensiat phat un, amau chu a nusia ah, nungzuite chu a pui chuam ah, Turanna Pindan ah chun nisi’n in a kiholimpi tai.

<sup>10</sup>Tichun, kum ni sung hial chu zia gual ah chun a sunzom pek a; Asia gam ah um zosia Juda mi hi’n Grik mi hileu, Lalpa chanchin chu a he suak tau hi.

### Skeva Chate

<sup>11</sup>Tichun, Paul khut in Pathian in thilmak danglam tak tak a bawl a,

<sup>12</sup>a kithekna puan a hem leh, a puanchênte leh a ti sukha photte chule damlote kiang in a hun chawi ua a dam sek ui; a sung ua kipat in thitha buakte le a pawt sek a.



<sup>13</sup>Juda mi thitha nawdok ah vâk tawl tawl pawl khat chun, Lalpa Jesu min ah thitha buak vopte nawdaw a guau ah, amau chun, “Paul in a gen sek Jesu min in ka hun vau hi,” a tiu a.

<sup>14</sup>Zia gual ah hi’sek chu, Judate thiampu hotu pakhat, Skeva chapa sagite chu a hiu a.

<sup>15</sup>Himaleh, thitha buak chun a kiang un, “Jesu chu ka hia’i, Paul chule ka hia’i; himaleh, nang uh hi kua la hiu em?” ti’n a dawnhu a.

<sup>16</sup>Zia thitha buak voppa chu a chung un a chawmdok ah, a zo kei ziang ta’n, a kidelnau ah chun liam leh ngawnchang in zia In ah kipat chun a jamdok tau hi.

<sup>17</sup>Zia chanchin chu Judate leh Grikte lak ah a hung kithang ta’n, Ephesa khua chêng zosia chun a he tau ah; a lau thei ma mau a; tichun, Lalpa Jesu min chu a hun chawisâng tau a.

<sup>18</sup>Chuleh, a ging tam takte chu a kiphuang ua, a thilhi zosiau chun a tâklang tau a.

<sup>19</sup>Dawithiam tam takte’n a lekhabu matteu chun a chawi khawm ua, mipy zosia ma-âng in a hâl tum tau ah; zia lekhabute man zat chun a sût ua leh, dangka sâng sawmnga man in a sutdok ui.

<sup>20</sup>Tichun, Lalpa thu chu hat tak in a pung ta’n, a zo pek tai.

### Ephesa Khua Buaina

<sup>21</sup>Zia nung ah chun, Paul in Thagau pui ah Makedonia leh Akaia gam chun taw suak phot ah, Jerusalem chia ding a lung gul a. Ama chun, “Zia chu ka chia zaw tak leh Rom khua le chia ding ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>22</sup>Tichun, a kithuapite Timothi leh Erastas chun Makedonia gam in a sawl ah, ama chun vang Asia gam in a um tadi a.

<sup>23</sup>Zia lai vêl chun Lampi thu ziak ah chun mite chun buai namen in a buai ta puau a.



<sup>24</sup>Mi pakhat a min Demetria, dangka sêk mi chun, Artemis biak In lim dangka siampa chun, a sekthiamte chu a lawk tam tak a pesek a.

<sup>25</sup>Amau chu a nasep kibatpiteu tawh ko khawm in a kiang un, “Pute haw, zia nasepna hi I hau dawnau ahi ti la hiau hi.

<sup>26</sup>Ephesa khua bep ah le hilo in, Asia gam zosia hial inle, zia Paul hin, ‘Khut ah siam pathiante hi pathian ahi puai,’ ti’n mi tampi a thêm zo ta’n, a pui mang zo tai ti hi nangmau ngei in la muu in, la hiau hi.

<sup>27</sup>Ziaziakchun, zia I khutthiam thil uh hi bangmalo a hung suak ding bep hilo in, pathiannu lopi Artemis biak In hile bangmalo ah musit hung hiding ahi’n, ziaphat chuleh a ja umna zosia hi sukbei hung hiding ahi, ama hilah Asia gam pumpi leh khawvel in a ho uh ahi ngal a,” a tia.

<sup>28</sup>Zia a thugen chu a het phat un, lungnatna’n a dim tau ah, a kiko ua, “Ephesa khua Artemis hi a lopi hi,” a tiu a.

<sup>29</sup>Tichun, khawpi sung ah mi zosia chu a buai tau a; chun, Makedonia gam mi, Paul kitonpite lak ah mi pani Gaias leh Aristarka chu a man ua, a etnop bawlna In ua chun a sawn lut tau a.

<sup>30</sup>Paul chu mipi lak ah valût ziang ding a gua’n, himaleh, nungzuite chun a phal puau a;

<sup>31</sup>Asia gam ah miliante lak ah chun a lawite khenkhat le a um un, ziate chunle ama chu zia etnop bawlna In ah chu kilâk lo dingin mi a vahilsak tau a.

<sup>32</sup>Zia lai ah chun mi khenkhat chu thu chuam in a kiko ua, a dang lawi khat chu thu dang in a la kiko ua; mipi kikhawmte chu a buai tau ah; a lak ua a tamzawte chun bang ziak ah kikhawm a hiu le a hepuau hi.

<sup>33</sup>Mipi lak ah khenkhat in Aleksandar chu a thiamna thu gen dan ding a hil un, Judate’n ama chu malam in a sawndok tau a. Aleksandar in a khut a hun jak ah, mipi lak ah chun a thiamna thu a hun gen gua.



<sup>34</sup>Himaleh, ama chu Juda mi ahi ti a hetdaw phat un, aw kithakhat tak in dâkkâl ni sung ding hial chu, “Ephesa khua Artemis hi a lopi hi!” ti’n a kiko tau a.

<sup>35</sup>Khawpi sung ah vaihawmte chun mipi chu a thipsak phatin, a kiang un, “Nanghaw Ephesa khua mite haw, Ephesa khua mite hi pathiannu lopi tak, van ah kipat hung ketha Artemis lim ho-te chu la hiu ti helo mi a um ua a hem?

<sup>36</sup>Zia thu hi nial gual a hilo nung in, la thip hiat hiat ding uh ahi, thunung ngaitua lo in bangma la hi’ding uh ahi puai.

<sup>37</sup>Zia la hun puiteu hi biak In suamte ahi puau in, la pathian nuu gensemtele ahi diak puau hi.

<sup>38</sup>Demetria leh a gualte mi them thiam haw chunle, kua lak inle thubuai a nei ua leh, thubuai genna In chu honsa hizing lo a hem? Vaihawmte le a um un, zia chun kihêk uh hen.

<sup>39</sup>Zia chu hilo ah thu dang ah buai la hiu leh vang, vaihawmte a chutkhawm phat ua leh ngaitua mai zawu hen.

<sup>40</sup>Tu’ni buaina thu ah hin dinmun lauthawn um tak in I um tau hi, a ziak bei ah zia thu hi buaipi ding dan ah I um tâk ziak un,” a tia.

<sup>41</sup>Zia a gen zaw phat ah chun a kikhawmte chu a pelsak tai.

## Nasepte 20

### Paul in Makedonia Grik Gam A Zotna

<sup>1</sup>Buaina chu a hung kiven phatin, Paul in nungzuite chu a ko khawm ah; a tilkho zaw in Makedonia zuan in a kipan tai.

<sup>2</sup>Zia tuamvêl gam chu a fan suak phatin, gingtute tilhanna thu tam tak a gen zaw nung in, Grik gam a hung tung a,

<sup>3</sup>zia tak ah chun tha thum sung a châm a, Suria lam ah kitawl kâi ding a guat lai in, Judeate’n a la châng ui ti a het phat in, Makedonia lam ah kile’kit dingin a kisa zaw tai.



<sup>4</sup>Beroea khua Pirhas chapa Sopater tawh, Thessalonika khua Aristarkas leh Sekundas tawh, Derbi khua Gaias tawh, Asia gam ah Timothi, Tukika tawh Trophimas cheng inle a hun zui tau a.

<sup>5</sup>Ziate chu Troas ah a la tung masau a, zia tak ah chun ei la ngak ua.

<sup>6</sup>Vaithum Thawipanglo Kût bawl zaw ah chun, kei uh chu Philippi ah kipat Long in ka kitawl ua, ni nga ka kitawl nung un Troas khua a kiang uh ka tung un; zia tak ah chun ni sagi ka châm ua.

### **Paul in Troas a Tawna Nunungpen**

<sup>7</sup>Cholkâl khat sung ah ni masa pen ni ah vaithum ne ding ah nungzuite sia ka kikhopnau ah chun, Paul in thu a gen a; a jing ah kipandok ta ding ahizik in, jankhang tiang in thu a gen a.

<sup>8</sup>Pindan chungnung ka kikhopnau ah chun, thaumei tam tak a um a.

<sup>9</sup>Tangval pakhat, a min Eutikas kitit chu tukvan in a kichu. Paul thugen chu a sawt bêk tâk ziakin, a la ipmu vuang ta'n; zia Insawng thumna kipat chun a ketha'n, a thisa'n a vaphongdok tau a.

<sup>10</sup>Himaleh, Paul chu a kum suk ah, a baw khum ah, a pâi ah, "Lungkham kiu in, a hinna a um nalai hi," a tia.

<sup>11</sup>Tichun, Paul chu a hung kal to kit phatin, vaithum phelsua ah a nêk kawm un hun chomkhat, phalvak tiang in a holim kit ah; tichun, a kipandok tai.

<sup>12</sup>Tangvalpa kha dam tak in a pui mang tau ah, thamuan namen in a thamuang puau a.

### **Troas ah Kipat Miletä**

<sup>13</sup>Asos zuan in Long in ka la chia masau ah, Paul le hung chuang ding ka tiu ahi'n; ama chu kenglam ah hung ding a ti zaw ta'n.

<sup>14</sup>Asos ah ka kisuktua phat un, ama le Long ah chun a hung chuang ah, tichun Mitilen lam in ka chia tau a.

<sup>15</sup>Zia kipat chu kitawl pek in, a jing in Khaios zawn ka tung tau a. A jing kit in Samos ka tung ua, a jing in Miletä ka tung tau hi.



<sup>16</sup>Paul chun, a thei liai leh, Jerusalem ah Pentikost ni mat a tup ziak in, Asia gam ah chun hun sawt tak mat nuam lo in, Ephesa khua hawthen a gaw tai.

### Ephesa Khua Upate Thu Vaithâkna

<sup>17</sup>Mileta ah kipat Ephesa khua lam in mi a sawl ah, a kochuam ua upate chu a vakosak a.

<sup>18</sup>A hung tun phat un, a kiang un:

<sup>19</sup>kingaitawm tak leh thepna lak ah mitthi tam tak sêng in Lalpa na ka sêm a, Judeate'n ei chân-gûkna ziak ua haksatna tam tak thuak in ka um a;

<sup>20</sup>himaleh, nangmau phatna ding ahi'phot leh bangma kipadam lo in, mipi lak inle thu ka gen tho ah, thu tam tak ka hun hiatsak ta'n, a In In ah le ka chuantha chiat ahi kha;

<sup>21</sup>Juda mi leh Grik mi kuama khenchuam lo in, Pathian lam ah la lung hei theina diu ngaitua ziakin, I Lalpau Jesu ah chun ginna nga det zawn la lak un na ka sêm a.

<sup>22</sup>Tu'hin vang thagau ah koltâng gual in, Jerusalem lam ah chia ding ka hi; zia tak ah chun ka chung in bang thil a tung diam ti vang ka hepuai;

<sup>23</sup>Thagau Thiangtho in, khawtin in kârna leh sukgentheina'n a hun ngâk zing hi," ti bep ei hiatsak hi.

<sup>24</sup> Himaleh, ziate chun ei hi'lungkia diak puai; ka kitaisiakna lampi ka mabâk hi, kipak tak ah zaw ngei ding leh, Pathian hepina zia chanchinpha hiatsak ding ah Lalpa Jesu kiang ah, zia nasepna na ka mu hi sêm zo phot leng, ka hinna hile thâkla tâk in ka ngai puai.

<sup>25</sup>Tu'hin ngai un, nanghaw hi Pathian gam thu tângkopi zel ah, ka vâk tawl tawl seknate hin, ka mîl mu kit ta puan lau ti ka hia'i.

<sup>26</sup>Ziaziakchun, tu'hin mi zosia thisan in ka hul ahi, ti tu'ni hin ka hun hiatsak la hiu;

<sup>27</sup>la kiang un Pathian thiltup gen ka kipadâm pua kha.



<sup>28</sup>Pathian kochuamte, a chapa thisan ah a leisate chu vâk dingin, nanghaw leh la gan-gualteu chung ah chun chingthei un; Thagau Thiangtho in amau haw chu entup ding ah a hun koite chu la hingal un.

<sup>29</sup>Ka pawt daw nung tak leh ngei hangsante la lak un hung lut intin, belam honte hi hun hawi puan ah ti ka hia'i.

<sup>30</sup>Nangmau lak ngei inle mi khen khat in nungzui khenkhatte chu puidaw gua'n, puikawina thute hun gen ding a hiu.

<sup>31</sup>Ziaziakchun, a sun a jan ah mitthi pum ah chawlnga lo hial ah ka hun thuhil sek la hiu a; ziate kha hezing in, chingthei tak leh kivêng tak in um zing un.

<sup>32</sup>Chuleh, tu'hin chu Pathian leh a hepina thu, a sukthianthote zosia lak ah hun siam piting thei leh golua ah hun siam ding, zia thu chu vopdet zing dingin ka hun kolsak la hiu.

<sup>33</sup>Kuama dangka leh sana leh sil leh chên ka eng ngai puai.

<sup>34</sup>Keima khut ngei ah hin na ka sêm ah, keima leh ka lawite tâksap awng chu ka huk sek ahi, ti nangmau ngei inle lei hetpi ma ma ngal un.

<sup>35</sup>Bangkim ka hun nunmu ah, migentheite panpina ding ah la sep gim ding dan uh leh, ama I Lalpau Jesu ngei in, “Lâk sâng in piak in lukhawng a nei zawi,” a ti kha hezing un, a tia.

<sup>36</sup>Zia thute chu a gen zaw phatin, a khangkho ah a lêng un a pauchappi a.

<sup>37</sup>Thasia tak in a kap tau a; Paul chu a ngawng ah kawi in a chawp un,

<sup>38</sup>a mîl chu mu kit talo ding a hiu ti chu a lungngaipi pen un. Ziazaw ah chun a Long chuanna ding tiang in a vathak tung tau hi.

## Nasepte 21

### Jerusalem Zuan ah Paul Zinna

<sup>1</sup>Amau tawh kikhen in ka kitawldok tau a, zang tak in Kos ka kitawl tung un, a jing in Rhodes ka tung ua, zia kipat chun Patara ka tung tau hi.



<sup>2</sup>Zia tak ah chun Phoinikia lam zuan ding Long pakhat ka mu ngal ua, ka chuang ua, ka kipan kit tau a.

<sup>3</sup>Kupra ka gâl mu phat un a veilam pang in ka kihei un, Suria lam zuan in ka kitawl un, Tura ka gâl kâi tau hi; zia tak ah chun Long ah van khenkhat suadok ding a um a.

<sup>4</sup>Zia tak ah chun nungzui khen khat tawh ka kimuu ah, a kiang un ni sagi ka châm tau a. Thagau hiatsak in Paul chu Jerusalem ah chia lo dingin a la hil tau a.

<sup>5</sup>Ahi'n, a ni a hung tin phatin ka kipandok kit un, ka chia kit tau ah; a jiteu tawh, a chateu tawh khawpi pâm lam in ei hung thak un. Se'pho ah chun khupdin in ka pauchap un,

<sup>6</sup>mangpha ka kithâk zaw phat un, Long in ka kitawl dok tau ah; amau le a In lam un a chia kit tau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Tura ah kipat chun Ptolemai ka tung tau a; unaute tawh chibai ka kibuk un, a kiang un ni khat ka châm tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>A jing in ka kipan kit ua Kaisaria ka tung tau a; zia tak ah chun, thugen sek sawlchâk Philip In ah ka lut ngal ua, ama chu upa pasagite lak ah pakhat a hia, ama kiang ah chun ka um tau a.

<sup>9</sup>Ama chun chanu pawsal neilo, thu genlawk theina nei pali a nei a.

<sup>10</sup>Zia tak ah ni tam deu ka châm sung un, Judea gam ah kipat in jawlnei pakhat, a min Agaba kiti chu a hung suk a.

<sup>11</sup>A hung tun phatin, Paul kawnggâk chu a la, a khut leh a keng a kikân a, "Thagau Thiangtho chun, 'Zia kawnggâk neipa Jerusalem ah Judea chun zia gual hin kân intiu in, Jentelte khut in pedok ding a hiu,' a tii," ti'n a hun gen a.

<sup>12</sup>Zia thute chu ka het phat un, zia tak ah umte chu tawh ama chu, Jerusalem ah chia lo dingin ka tho tau a.



<sup>13</sup>Paul chun, “Bang ding ah keima lunggimna ding bep ah zia gual ah chu kap la hiu em? Lalpa Jesu min ziak ah Jerusalem ah kâンna bep hilo in, thi le ka huam ahi,” a tia.

<sup>14</sup>Ama chu ka tho zaw lo phat un, “Lalpa thu thu hi mai ta hen,” ka tiu ah, ka thipsan tau hi.

<sup>15</sup>Ni bang jat a hem zaw ah chun, ka kisau ah ka van uh kipuak in Jerusalem lam zuan in ka chia to tau a.

<sup>16</sup>Kaisaria khua nungzui khen khat inle ei zui to ua, ka tunna dingpau, nungzui masa a la hita, Manason kit Kupra mi kiang chun ei hung pui un, zia tak ah chun ka tung den tau hi.

**Paul Missionary Khualzin Thumveina Paul in Jerusalem ah Jakob A ve’na**  
(Nas 21.17—28.31)

<sup>17</sup>Jerusalem ka tun phat un unaute’n kipak tak in ei la lop ua.

<sup>18</sup>A jing in Paul tawh kei haw chun Jakob ka vaveu a; zia tak ah chun upate zosia le a la um kim ua.

<sup>19</sup>Amau chu chibai a bûk zaw in, Pathian in Jentelte lak ah ama mang ah a sep dante chu a ban ban in a hil a.

<sup>20</sup>Zia thu chu a het phat un Pathian a pakcha tau a. A kiang in, “Suapipa, Judate lak ah gingtu a tam dan uh la mu; a leng un dan thu lam ah phatchuamngai tak a hiu a.

<sup>21</sup>Ahi’n, amau chun, Jentelte lak ah Juda umsun te kiang in Mosi dan paithâk ding ahi dan la gente, a chateu zektan a kûl lo dan leh taksa dan zui lo ding ahi dan la gente kha a la he sik sek tau a.

<sup>22</sup>Tu’hin bangti’n I bawl ta diam uh? Nang zia hin la hung hi ti hun he ngei ngei ding ahi ngal un.

<sup>23</sup>La kiang ah ka gen gual ua hin bawl mai in: Kitepna nei pawsal pali ka kiang un a um ui.



<sup>24</sup>Amau chu zui inla, kisukthianpi inla, a sam mêt man uh tuak piak in. Chutileh mi zosia'n mi kam ah la thu a het tapo uh kha a tak tak ahi puai ti leh, nangma ngei inle dan chu zui ah veng bit la hi ti he ta'n au.

<sup>25</sup>Jentel gingtute chung thu ah chun, milim kiang ah thillat, gancha mèklup leh thisan leh jawn thanhuainate lak ah kivêng ding ah lekha I ziksau ahi tai," a tiu a.

<sup>26</sup>Paul in zia mi palite chu a pui ah, a jing in amau chu tawh a kisuthiang tau a. Chuleh, tempul in a lut ah, a changkim un thillat a bawl tau a; sukthian ahi'na ding hun uh chu mipite chun a hechiat tau a.

### Tempul ah Paul A Matnau

<sup>27</sup>Ni sagi chu a ting vâng vâng ta'n; Asia gam ah Judeate chun tempul sung ah a mu phât un, mipi chu a hun chokphûl tau a. Ama chu a man ua,

<sup>28</sup>a kiko ua, "Israel mite haw, ei panpiu in! Zia pa hin muntin ah I mipiteu, I danteu leh zia mun nangawn hile käl ah thu gen sek chu ahi. Zia lo chunle, tempul sung ah hin Grik mite hung pui lût in, zia mun thiangtho hi a hi'buak ta ahi," a tiu a.

<sup>29</sup>Amau chun Ephesa mi, Trophimas chu Paul tawh khawpi sung in a la mu khawm ua, ama chu tempul sung ah hun pui lût ngei ding ah a ginchâk ziak un ahi.

<sup>30</sup>Tichun, khawpi mi zosia chu kichok phûl in a hung tai khawm tau a. Paul chu tempul ah kipat kaidok in a kot chu a khâk tau a.

<sup>31</sup>Chun, ama chu tha a guat lai un, Jerusalem ah mi zosia a buai ui ti thu sepai hotu lalpen kiang a tung ta'n.

<sup>32</sup>Ama chun sepaite leh sepai zahotute chu pui in a kiang un a tai suk a. Amau chun sepaite leh hotu lalpen chu a mu phât un, Paul a vok uh chu a chawl tau a.

<sup>33</sup>Hotu lalpen chun Paul chu a man ah, thikkhau pani bul dingin thu a pia'n, kua ahileh bang bawl a hem ti a dong a.



<sup>34</sup>Mipi lak ah khenkhat chu thu khat in a kiko ua, khenkhat kit chu thu chuam in a kiko ua; navêk a um ziak un, thu dik tak a he thei ta pua'n kul sung ah pui lût dingin thu a pia tai.

<sup>35</sup>Paul chu leilawn a tun in, mipi soisakna a huaisiat ziakin sepaite'n a jawn tau a.

<sup>36</sup>A nung in mipi chu a kiko zui pek un, “That un!” a tiu a.

#### **Paul in A Thiamna Thu Gen**

<sup>37</sup>Paul chu kul sung a lutpi dikuan un, sepai hotu lalpen kiang ah chun, “La kiang in thu khat ka gen thei diam?” a tia. Ama chun, “Grik pau la hia'i maw?

<sup>38</sup>Ahileh nang hi vang tu'ma deu ah mipi til sia, gamthip ah tualthat hon sang li vêl mapui, Aigupta mi kha la hi puai,” a tia.

<sup>39</sup>Paul chun, “Kei hi Juda mi, Kilikia gam ah Tarsa khua piang ka hi'n, khawpi poimaw tak ah chêng ka hi; mipi kiang ah hin thu ei gensak in,” a tia.

<sup>40</sup>Phalna a piak phat ah chun, Paul chu kalbi chung ah dingin, mipi chu thip dingin a khut a zap a; chun, a thip dîl dêl phat un Hebrai pau in a kiang un thu a gen a.

### **Nasepte 22**

#### **Paul in Mipite Kiang ah Thu A Genna**

<sup>1</sup>Suapite leh pate haw, tu'hun a la lak ua ka hun gen ding, ka thiamna thu hi pha tak in ei la ngaithâk piak un, a tia.

<sup>2</sup>Hebrai pau ah thu a gen phatin, a hung thip zaw diak tau a; tichun, a gen zom a:

<sup>3</sup>Kei hi Juda mi dik tak, Kilikia gam ah Tarsa khua piang ka hi'n, chuleh, Gamaliel kengbul ah seilian, I pu leh pateu dan le bukim tak ah zil ka hi; tu'hun ah nanghaw zosia gual tho ah keile Pathian lam ah phatchuamngai tak mai ka la hi.



<sup>4</sup> Zia Lampi mite chu a thina ding tiang ua sawi inle ka la pang ah, a numei a pawsal kân in suangkul ah khum dingin ka pesek hi;

<sup>5</sup> zia haw chu thiampu lalte leh upate zosia'n le ei hiatpiu hi. Amau ah kipat phalna lekha chawi in, Damaska ah unaute chu vaman ah, gawt ding ah kânsa Jerusalem lam ah hun pui dingin ka kuan a.

**Paul in A Pianthakna Thu A Genna**  
(Nas 9.1-16; 26.12-18)

<sup>6</sup> Chutia, lampi ka chia lai ah chun, sun lai tak ah hin, Damaska khua ka tung vâng vâng ta'n. Zia tak ah chun thakhat in van ah kipat vâk nasa tak in ei hun sal phut a.

<sup>7</sup> Ziaphatchun, leitual in ka kipuk ta'n; chun, aw khat ka hun he, Saul, Saul, bang a tia ei hi'genthei la hem? ei hun ti'n.

<sup>8</sup> Keima'n, Lalpa, kua la hem? ti'n ka dong a. Ama chun, Nazareth Jesu, la sukgenthei hi ka hi, ei hun tia.

<sup>9</sup> Ka lawite chun vâk chu a muu a, ei hopa aw chu vang a hepuau hi.

<sup>10</sup> Kei chun, Lalpa, bang hi'dingin lei dawi em? ka ti'n. Lalpa chun, kipan inla, Damaska khua'n chia in; zia tak ah chun la hi'ding ah guatsa umte chu hun hetsak in au, ei tia.

<sup>11</sup> Zia vâk chu a nasat ma ma ziakin khua ka mu thei ta pua'n. Ka kitonpite chun ei kaibât tau a; Damaska khua chu ka tung thei tai.

<sup>12</sup> Zia tak ah chêng mi pakhat, dan lam ah le mi kipe zo tak mai, Judate lak ah le mi min pha tak, Ananiah kitit chu a la um a;

<sup>13</sup> ama chu ka kiang in a hung ah; a ding ah ka kiang in, unaupa Saul, khua mu thei ta'n! ei tia. Zia dâkkâl sung ma ma chun ama chu ka vak et leh ka mu thei ta'n.

<sup>14</sup> Ama chun, I pu leh pateu Pathian in a lung lam he ah, midik tak chu mu ding leh a kam ah thupawt chu he ding in a hun têl a;

<sup>15</sup> la thil mute leh la hiatte chu mi tin kiang ah a thu hiatsaktu hung hi ding la hi.



<sup>16</sup>Bang ding ah khawdâng la hem? Kipan inla, ama min in baptisma chang inla, la gitlonate sawp thian ah um in, a min chu ko ta'n, ei ti ta'n.

### **Paul Jentelte Kiang ah Sawl ahi'na**

<sup>17</sup>Jerusalem khua ka hung tun kit phatin, tempul sung ah ka pauchap sung in jel in ka hung um kit a;

<sup>18</sup>Jesu chu ka mu'n, ka kiang in zia thu hi a hun gen a: A kinthei penin Jerusalem ah kipat pawt in, keima chung thu ah la thugen haw chu pom pua'n au, a ti'n.

<sup>19</sup>Keima'n, Lalpa, sunagog tin ah kipat in mi tam tak, nangma hun gingte chu ka la man sek ah, suangkul ah le mi tam tak ka la khum tai, ti a hiatsau ahi;

<sup>20</sup> chuleh, nangma ziak ah Stephen thisan a kisua lai ah khanle, a kiang un ka la ding ah, a thi ding lem ti'pi in, ama thatte puan ka la choi piak hi, ka ti'n.

<sup>21</sup>Ziaphatchun, ama chun, zia kipat hin pawt in, gamla tak ah Jentelte kiang ah hun sawl ding ka hi, ei tia, ti'n a gen a.

### **Paul Ieh Rom Sepai Hotu Lianpen**

<sup>22</sup>Zia tiang ah chun a ngaithau a; chun, a kiko ua, "Zia tawhbang mi chu lei ah kipat koimang un! A hing tâk ahi puai," a tiu a.

<sup>23</sup>Chun, kiko in, a puanteu pai mang in, leivui van lam in a theu a.

<sup>24</sup>Sepai hotu lalpen chun kul sung ah pui lût ah, a kikona ziak pen uh hetna ding ah vok ah thu dot dingin thu a pia ta'n.

<sup>25</sup>Himaleh, thikkol a hun busak phat un, Paul chun a kiang ah ding sepai zahotu kiang ah chun, "Thiamlo chansak hi nailo, Rom mi zia gual ah vok ding la tiu hi dan a hem?" ti'n a dong a.

<sup>26</sup>Sepai zahotu chun zia chu a het phat in, a hotu lian kiang ah chun, "Bang a hem la bawl guat chu? Zia pa hi Rom mi ahi," a vatia.

<sup>27</sup>Ziaphatchun, sepai hotulian chu a hung a, Paul kiang in, "Rom mi la hi em? Ei hil in," a tia. Ama chun, "I, ka hi," a tia.



<sup>28</sup>Sepai hotulian chun, “Zia tawh bang h’ina muna ding ah chun keima’nele dangka tampi ka la sên ahi,” a tia. Paul chun, “Kei chu a hisa pia’ng ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>29</sup>Tichun, dot chian gawte chun a nusia tau a; sepai hotu lianpen in le Paul chu Rom mi ahi ti a het phat in a lau ah, a la kân ziak ah chun a lauthawng ta’n.

### **Vaihawmna Ma ah Paul Dinna**

<sup>30</sup>A jing in Judeate’n a hêkna ziak uh chu a hetdaw theina dingin, a kolbu chu thap piak in, thiampu lalte leh vaihawmte chu a âng a hung dingin a ko khawm a. Ziaphatchun, Paul chu a pui suk ah, a âng un a din sak a.

### **Nasepte 23**

<sup>1</sup>Paul chun, vaihawm pawlte chu en zing in, “Suapite haw, tu’ni tiang ah hin Pathian ma ah sia leh pha hetna thiang tak in ka um zing hi,” a tia.

<sup>2</sup>Ziaphatchun thiampu lianpen Ananiah chun a kiang ah dingpa kiang ah chun a mukno betpiak dingin thu a pia.

<sup>3</sup> Paul in, “Nang bâng kijutvampa, Pathian in nang hun bêng zaw ta hen! Dan dungzui ah ka chung thu ngaitua ding ah kichu hingal in, dan lo gual tak ah keima ei bêng dingin mi thu la pemaw?” a tia.

<sup>4</sup>A kiang ah mite chun, “Pathian thiampu lianpen bang ding ah lau lo ah vau ziang la hem?” a tia.

<sup>5</sup> Paul chun, “Suapite haw, thiampu lianpen ahi lam ka he pua ahi; ‘La chipite hotu chung ah thu phalo gen kin,’ ti zik ahi ngal a,” a tia.

<sup>6</sup> Paul chun amau chu a khenkhat Sadukaite, a khenkhat Pharisaite a hiu ti a het phat in, vaihawmna mun a chun a kiko a, “Suapite haw, keima hi Pharisai chapa, Pharisai mi ka hi. Tu’hin mithi thawkitna kinepna ziak ah hêk ah um ka hi,” a tia.

<sup>7</sup>Zia a gen phat ah chun Pharisaite leh Sadukaite chu a hung kikhen tau a; mipi chule a hung kilang khen ngal tau hi.



<sup>8</sup> (Sadukaite chun thawkitna, vansawlchâk ti leh thagau tite hi um dingin a gingcha puau a; himaleh Pharisaite chun zia cheng pathum chu a gingcha ngal un.)

<sup>9</sup> Nasa tak in a kiko veng vung tau ah, Pharisaite lak ah lekhazik khenkhatte chu langpan in, a hung dingdok ua: “Zia mi hi a mawna ka mu puau: Thagau a hem, vansawlchâk a hem in a kiang ah thu a la gen hi kha taleh, Pathian dodâl hi khai tiu,” a tiu ah, a nialkâl lam in a hung pang tau a.

<sup>10</sup> Kinialna sâng tak mai a hung suak phatin, sepai hotu lian chun Paul chu a puaitel khak ding uh lauthawng in, sepaite chu vachia suk ah, thagum hat ah vakaidok ziang dingin thu a pia, kulpi sung ah um dingin a pui lût tai.

<sup>11</sup> Zia jan ah chun, Lalpa a kiang in a hung ding ah, “Hangsan tak in um in! Jerusalem khua ka thu la taklat gual hin Rom khua’n le taklang ding la hi,” a tia.

### Paul A Chân-gûknau

<sup>12</sup> Khawvak phatin Judeate chu a kihoguu ah, kihaksial hial in, Paul thalup ahi masia bangma ne leh dawn lo dingin a kitiam tau a.

<sup>13</sup> Zia tawhbang ah kitiamna neite chu mi sawmli väl a hiu a.

<sup>14</sup> Tichun, thiampu latte leh upate kiang in a vachiau a, “Keimau leh keimau kihaksial in, Paul ka thalup masiau bangma ne leh dawn lo ding ka hiu.

<sup>15</sup> Tu’hin, nanghaw vaihawmte hin sepai hotulianpa kiang in, ama chung thu kim zaw diak ah dawp ding gual in, jing leh hun pui suk kit ding in hil unla, ama a hung phat leh, kei un a hung tun masang ah a la that ziang ding ah kisa zosa’n a la pang ing kau,” a tiu a.

<sup>16</sup> A la chân guk ding dan uh a gennau chu Paul suapinu chapa khat hin a la hegu ta’n, kul sung ah Paul chu a vahil a.

<sup>17</sup> Paul chun sepai zahotu pakhat a ko ah, a kiang in, “Zia tangval hi sepai hotu lianpen kiang ah khan pui tiam in a kiang ah gen ding a nei hi,” a tia.



<sup>18</sup>Tichun, ama chun a pui ah, sepai hotu lianpen kiang ah chun a pui lût a, “Paul suangkul ah umpa khan ei ko ah, zia tangvalpa hi la kiang ah pui dingin ei sawl ah, la kiang ah gen nop khat a nei hi,” a tia.

<sup>19</sup>Sepai hotu lianpen chun a khut in a tuk ah, a chuam in a puidok ah, a guk in, “Bang a hem ka kiang ah gen ding la nei chu?” ti’n a dong a.

<sup>20</sup>Ama chun, “Jing leh Juate chun Paul hi a chanchin kim zaw diak ah dong nuam gual in vahawmna hun pui suk dingin hung don ding a hiu a.

<sup>21</sup>Himaleh, a vaisawm uh chu a la pom kin, ama chânggu dingin mi sawmli hial kitiamna nei a um tau hi. Ziate chun Paul a thalup masiau bangma ne leh dawn lo dingin a kitiam tau hi. Tu’hin nangma ah kipat thu hung pawt ding chu ngâk in a um zing ui,” a tia.

<sup>22</sup>Sepai hotu lianpen chun zia tangval chu pha tak in thu a vaithâk a, “Zia thilte lei hung gen hi ti kuama hiatsak kin,” ti’n a sawl mang tai.

### **Felik Kiang Ah Paul A Sawlnau**

<sup>23</sup>Sepai hotu lianpen chun sepai zahotu pani a ko a: “Tu’hin, sepai zani siamtup unla, sakol chungchuang mi sawmsagi tawh, cheicha chawi mi za ni tawh, jan dak kua kipan ah, Kaisaria lam ah chia dingin kisau in.

<sup>24</sup>Chuleh, Paul chuanna dingle sakol pakhat ngaituau inla, gam awptu Felik ma ah bit tak ah la vathak diu ahi,” a tia.

<sup>25</sup>Zia gual hin lekha khat a zik a:

<sup>26</sup>Keima Klaudia Lusia hin, gam awppa ja um tak Felik chibai ka hun bûk hi.

<sup>27</sup>Zia pa hi Juate’n a man ua, that dingin a kisa hial tau ah; ama hi Rom mi ahi ti ka het ziakin sepaite ka pui a, ka vahukdok tau a.

<sup>28</sup>Ama hi a hêkna ziak pen uh het ka nop ziakin, mipi vahawmna mun ah ka dinsak a.

<sup>29</sup>A dan thu ziak ua a hêk uh ahi ti ka he ta’n; himaleh, ka dawp chian leh, ama hin thina ding leh kolbuna ding hial ah a hi’khial bangma ka mu puai.



<sup>30</sup>Ahi'n, Judate ama that ding ah kitiam zet ah chânggu pawl a um ui ti, ei hil phat un, a kinthei pen ah nang kiang ah ka hun sawl ziang ahi; chuleh, ama hêkte hawle nangma kiang ah a hêkna thuu hung gen zaw dingin thu ka pia zaw tai, ti'n a zik a.

<sup>31</sup>Tichun, sepaite chun thupiak gual ah chun Paul chu a pui ua, a jan a jan in Antipatri lam ah a pui tau a.

<sup>32</sup>A jing ah chun, sakolchungchuang sepai te chu tawh a kiton ua, a dang cheng chu a hung vaikit tau ah, a kul uh a tung kit pai tau hi.

<sup>33</sup>Kaisaria a tun phat un, gam awppa kiang in a lekha puak uh chu a piau a, Paul le a kiang in a pedok tau a.

<sup>34</sup>Gam awppa chun lekha chu a sim ah, khoi gam mi leh bang mi ahi a dong a. Kilikia mi ahi chu a het phat in,

<sup>35</sup>"Nangma hun hêkte a hung tun tak ua leh, la thu chu ngraithâk tak tak hi hen," a tia. Tichun, ama chu Herod Inpi ah vêng bit dingin thu a pia tai.

## Nasepte 24

### Judate'n Felik âng ah Paul A Hêknau

<sup>1</sup>Ni nga nung ah chun, thiampu lianpen Ananiah chu upate tawh dan lam thiam tak, Tertula a tiu tawh a hung tung suk ua, gam awppa âng ah Paul a hêkna thuu a hun tut tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Paul chu a hun puidaw phat un, Tertula chun a hêkna thuu chu a gen a: Ja um tak, la phatna nasa tak ka don ziak un thamuang tak in ka la um tau a, la thiamna jal in zia gam leh namte â ding hin thilpha tam tak la la bawl tâk ziakin, ka hun pakchau hi.

<sup>3</sup>Muntin leh hun tin ah ka hun kipakpi ma mau hi.

<sup>4</sup>Ahi'n, hun sukbuai sawt ka nop lo ziak un, zia thu tawmcha ka hun gen ding hi jangai tak ah ei ngaithâk piak dingin ka hun ni hi.



<sup>5</sup>Zia pa hi mi subuai leh lau um tak ahi'n, khawvel pumpi Juate lak ah buaina bawldok vet sek, Nazareth pawl ah a mapui pen a hi ti kichian tak in ka he tau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Zia ban ah chun tempul le sukbuak a gua'n, zia lai tak ah chu kiman ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Himaleh, sepai hotulian Lusia chu a hung ah, ka khut ua kipat thagum hat ah a puidaw ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Tu'hin nangma ngei in le dawpchian in la tin; ka hêkna thuteu hi he suak thei ngal dingin ka hun kineppiu hi, a tia.

<sup>9</sup>Juate chunle zia thu chu a dik hi ti'n a panpiu a.

#### **Paul in Felik Ma ah A Thiamna Thu A Gen**

<sup>10</sup>Gam awppa chun Paul chu a vak khutjap phatin, Paul in zia gual hin a hun gen a: "Kum tam tak zia namte leh gamte ah hin vai la hawm tai, ti ka he, tu'hin zia tak ah ka thiamna thu gen thei ding ah ka um ziak hin ka kipak hi.

<sup>11</sup>Zia thilte hi nangma ngei inle hethei ziang in la tin, ni sawm leh ni le a vâl nai pua'n. Jerusalem ah Pathian ho dingin ka hang chia a.

<sup>12</sup>Khawpi sung leh sunagog hihen la, tempul sung hitaleh, mipi tawh kinial ah, ka sukbuaina him him a um puai.

<sup>13</sup>Tu' ei hêknau hile a chetna ding nei diak pua'n au.

<sup>14</sup>Ahi'n, tu'hin, zia hi la kiang in ka puang ahi: Dan leh Jawlneite lekhabu ah kizikte kha ka gin ziakin, I pu leh pateu biak Pathian chu bia'n, amau in a diklo ah a ngai uh, zia Lampi hi ka zui ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Pathian lam ah kineppi pen, zia chu amau hawnle a ginchak tho uh, midik leh midiklote thawkitna thu hi a dik ngei hi ti keima'n le ka gin ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Zia thu hin ka sia leh pha hetna ziakin Pathian lam leh mihing lam inle theitawp ah panpi dingin ka kisa him ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Tu'hin kum bang a hem jat nung in, ka chipite â ding ah thilpiak leh thillat chu pua'n ka hung a.



<sup>18</sup>Zia thil chu ka lat lai in, mipi umlo leh buai lo in, tempul ah kithian sak ah um in ei hung muu a.

<sup>19</sup>Himaleh, zia tak ah chun Asia gam ah Juda mi kuate a hem a um un, ziate lawi chun ka chung ah thubuai a nei ua leh, la ma ah hin ei hung hek ding uh hileh kilawm tak ahi'n.

<sup>20</sup>Ahiloleh, zia mite ngei hin, vahawmte ma ah ka din lai in ka thil hi'khial a muu em gen uh hen la,

<sup>21</sup> amau ma ah kiko ah, mithi lak ah kipat thawktna thu kam khat ka gen ziak ah, tu'ni la ma ah hêk ah um ka hilo ngal leh, bangma gen ding a nei puau hi," ti'n a gen a.

<sup>22</sup>Felik chun zia thute chu a het phat in, Lampi chung thu a la he ma ma ta ahiziak in, amau haw chu a peljaksak a, "Sepai hotulian Lusia a hung tak leh la thubuai uh hi genchian gua'ng ka," a tia.

<sup>23</sup>Ziaphatchun, sepai zahotu chun Paul pha tak ah vêng kawm ah, zalen tak ah umsak ah, a gual leh paite'nle a hung ve thei ding ua umsak dingin thu a pia tai.

### Vênbitna Nuai ah Paul Umna

<sup>24</sup>Ni bang jat a hem zaw chun, Felik chu a ji Juda numei Drusila tawh; Khrista Jesu ah ginna thu chu a het nop ziak un, Paul chu kosak in a gensak tau a.

<sup>25</sup>Paul in dikna thute, kisûmna thute, vahawmna hung tung ding thute pha tak ah a gen phatin, Felik chu a kithing hial a, "Chia kit phot in; hun lemchâng ka nei phat leh hun ko kit ing ka," a tia.

<sup>26</sup>Chuleh, Paul in dangka a piak le a kinep ziakin a ko sek ah, a kihopi veu sek hi.

<sup>27</sup>Himaleh, kum ni nung in, Porkia Festa chun Felik a hun sâng ta'n; tichun, Felik chun Judate kiang ah min phat a dawi ziakin Paul chu suangkul in a nusia tai.

### Nasepte 25



### Paul in Kaisar Kiang ah Tut A Dotna

<sup>1</sup>Festa chu zia gam vaipua a pan nung ni thum zaw in, Kaisaria khua kipat chun Jerusalem ah a chia to pai a;

<sup>2</sup>thiampu lalte leh Juda puitute chun a kiang in Paul chungchâng chu a sia lam in a tut pai un.

<sup>3</sup>Jerusalem ah hun pui dingin a lungsiatna a don ua. Lampi ah chân ah tha a guat uh a hia.

<sup>4</sup>Himaleh, Festa chun, Paul chu Kaisaria ah a um tâkdi ding a hi dan leh ama le chia kit pai ding ahi dan a gen piak a.

<sup>5</sup>A kiang ua chun, “Ama chu a diklo tak tak ahileh, la lak ua thunei deu deu khenkhat hung suk unlâ hung hêk un,” a tia.

<sup>6</sup>A lak ua ni giat a hem, ni sawm a hem vel a châm nung in, Kaisaria lam in a chia suk kit ta’n; a jing ah chun a vaihawmna chutpha chun a kichu, Paul chu hun puidok dingin thu a pia.

<sup>7</sup>A hung tun phatin, Judate ama hêk ding ah hungte chu a kîmvêl in a hung ding ua; Jerusalem ah kipat hungte chun Paul chung thu ah hêkna tam tak a gen ua; ahiziak in, a genchetna tak tak ding a nei thei puau a.

<sup>8</sup>Paul in a chung thu’n a dawnhu ah, “Judate dan leh, tempul leh Lengpa kâl in bangma ka bawl puai” a tia.

<sup>9</sup>Himaleh, Festa chun Judate lung lam a hawl ziakin, Paul kiang in, “Jerusalem lam ah chia to ah, zia tak ah chu la chung thu ka ngaitua zawk la nuam em?” a tia.

<sup>10</sup>Paul chun, “Lengpa ma-âng ah ding zaw’ng ka; ka chung thu genna ding mun chu zia tak chu ahi ngal a. La het tâksa gual in, Judate chung ah hin bangma ka hi’khial puai.

<sup>11</sup>Thil hi’khial tak tak ka hi ah, thina ding hial ah gitlona nei ka hi chun thi le ka nial puai; himaleh, tu’ ei hêknau haw ah hin ka thiam lona bangma a mu puau ah, ziaziakchun, kuama’n amau khut in ei pia thei pua’n au. Lengpa kiang tung zaw ding ka hi,” a tia.



<sup>12</sup>Festa chun a vaihawmpite ngaidan a dot zaw in, a kiang in, “Lengpa kiang maw la tun zawk ding? Lengpa kiang ah chia ngei in la,” ti’n a dawnhu tai.

### **Festa in Agrippa A Dotna Thu**

<sup>13</sup>Ni bang jat a hem nung ah chun Festa ve dingin Lengpa Agrippa leh Barnisia chu Kaisaria ah a hung un.

<sup>14</sup>Zia tak ah chu ni tam deu tak a um ziak un, Festa chun, lengpa kiang in Paul chung thu a hun gen lang a: “Mi pakhat Felik in suangkul ah a nutsia malam a um in;

<sup>15</sup>Jerusalem ah ka vachia leh, thiampu lalte leh Juatek lak ah upate chun ama hêk ah thalup a nop dan uh chu ei la hil un.

<sup>16</sup>Himaleh, amau ka dawnhuna chun, ‘Rom mi a thina ding tiang hial ah hêk ah um, a hêkte tawh kimaitua ah a thiamna thu a gen zaw zet masang ah, a thina ding ah a hêkte khut ah piakdaw ziang chu dan ahi puai,’ ka la ti’n.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaziakchun, a jing ma ma vâigei lo hial ah a hung ua, a thu chu a gen theina ding un, vaihawmna chutpha chun ka kichu ngal ah, zia pa chu hun pui dingin thu ka pia.

<sup>18</sup>Ama hêkte a hung din phat un, ka ginchak gual in a hêkna thuteu chu lâk thei ding um in ka hepu'a'n;

<sup>19</sup>a hêkna thuu a gen thei sun uh chu amau sakhaw thu ah, ‘Jesu kitu chu a thi hen a thokit tai,’ ti Paul in a gen ziak bep a la hi'n;

<sup>20</sup>zia tawhbang dotna thu ah hin ama nop dan bangma ka hetlo ziakin, Jerusalem lam ah a thubuai vagen ding ah a nop leh nop lo ka dong a.

<sup>21</sup>Himaleh, Paul chun Lengpa Augastas kiang lam ah thu tutswan a nop zawk tâk ziakin, Kaisar kiang lam ah ka sawl thei masang ah um dingin ka khum tadi mai hi,” a tia.

<sup>22</sup>Festa kiang in Lengpa Agrippa chun, “Keima’le zia pa thugen chu ka ngaitha nuam na e!” a tia. Ama chun, “Jing leh ngaitha thei in la,” a tia.

### **Agrippa Ma ah Paul Dinna**



<sup>23</sup>Tichun, a jing ah chun Agrippa leh Barnisia chu lopi tak in a hung ua, thugenna In ah chun a lut ua; sepai hotuliante tawh, khua sung ah mi lopi deu cheng tawh a hiu a; Festa in Paul chu a hun pui lûtsak a.

<sup>24</sup>Festa chun, “Lengpa Agrippa leh zia tak ah hungkhawm zosiate haw, zia pa la mu ngei uh hi, ama hi ahi Jerusalem leh zia Juda mipite’n ka kiang a hun tut ua, hing tâk hi talo ding khop hial ah a kiko khum pau chu.

<sup>25</sup>Himaleh, ama hin thina ding tiang hial in bangma a hi’khial ka mu puai. Ziaziakchun, ama ngei hin Lengpa Augastas kiang lam ah thu tutawn a nop ziakin, ama hi zia lam ah chun sawl ka gaw zaw ta ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Zia lo ah chunle, ama chung thu ah hin tu’ni tiang in I Lengpau kiang ah vak zik ding ka hethei nai puai. Ziaziakchun, ama hi la mau ah ka din sak ah; aw Lengpa Agrippa, nangma ma-âng ngei ah hin ka dinsak ahi, pha tak in dawpchian inla, ziazaw chuleh zik ding ka nei thei khâk leh;

<sup>27</sup>suangkul ngak pakhat, a hêkna thuu gen ding neilo hial ah um ziang ding chu thil um ding dan hi’n ka hepaw ngal a,” ti’n a gen a.

## Nasepte 26

### Agrippa Ma ah Paul Thugen

<sup>1</sup>Agrippa chun Paul kiang in, “Nangma chung thu la kigen ding phal a hi,” a hun tia. Ziaphatchun, Paul in a khut a jak ah, ama chung thu a gen a:

<sup>2</sup>Lengpa Agrippa, Judate hêk ah ka umna thu ah, nangma ma-âng ah ka chung thu gen thei ding ah ka um ziakin ka kipak ma ma hi;

<sup>3</sup>Judate lak ah dan lam leh zia tawhbang thubuai lam ah hin thiamna bîk tak nei mi la hi, ti ka het ziak inle ka kipak zaw diak hi; ziaziakchun, gunchu tak ah ei ngaithâk piak dingin ka hun ni hi.

<sup>4</sup>Ka chipite lak leh Jerusalem khua ka chanchin zosia chu a kip a kawi in ka naupan lai ah kipat Juda mite zosia’n a hechiat tau hen.

<sup>5</sup>Gen nuam hileu chu, I sakhuau ho leh biak lam ah kulmut ma ma leh, Pharisai mi ka hi dan le hun sawt tak ah kipat khan ei la he zo tau ahi.



<sup>6</sup>Tu'hin, Pathian in I pu leh pateu kiang ah a la tiam chu, keima'n ka la kineppi tâk ziakin zia vahawmna ma ah hin ka din khawlaw ta a hi;

<sup>7</sup>zia thutiam chu I nam sawm leh ni pateu khan a kinep ziak un, Pathian chu a sun a jan in a la ho tau a. Zia kinepna ziak ah chun ahi, Lengpa Agrippa, Judate hêk ah ka um khawlaw hi!

<sup>8</sup>Pathian in mithite a kaitho kit hi, ti hi bangatia ginchâk um salo la hiu em?

<sup>9</sup> Keima'nle Nazareth Jesu min kâl lam thil tampi bawl le ka la gua hen.

<sup>10</sup>Zia gual chun Jerusalem ah ka la bawl ta'n; chun, thiampu lalte kiang ah thuneina la'n, mithiangthote lak ah mi tam tak suangkul ah ka la khum sek ah, a tha guat lai unle a thiu lemsa lam in ka la pang sek a.

<sup>11</sup>Chuleh, sunagog tin in ka gawt sek a; Jesu chu gensiatsak ka gaw hâm hâm sek ah; a chung un ka gitlo ma ma ziakin, gam dang khawpi tiang inle ka vadel zui sek hi.

#### Paul in A Pianthakna Thu A Genna

(Nas 9.1-19; 22.6-16)

<sup>12</sup>Tichun, thiampu lianpente phalna leh thuneina la'n, Damaska khua'n ka chia a;

<sup>13</sup>aw lengpa ngai tiam in, sûnchang lai tak in, keima leh ka kitonpite kîmvêl tuam ah chun vâk nasa tak mai, nisa sâng ah le vâk zaw hial in van ah kipat in ei hun khaw suk phut a;

<sup>14</sup>ka leng ua leitual ah ka kipûk chiat phat un, Hebrai pau in, Saul, Saul, bangatia ei sugenthei la hem? Sutna thikzum sui chu nang â dingin a na zaw ahi, a hun ti'n.

<sup>15</sup>Keima'nle, Lalpa, kua la hem? ti'n ka dong a. Lalpa chun, La sukgenthei Jesu chu ka hi.

<sup>16</sup>Ahi'n, tu'hin tho inla, la keng in dingdok in; thil ka hun hiatsak tâkte leh ka hun hiatsak kit dingte hiatsak ding leh ka nasem ding ah hun siam dingin, ziaziak tak ah chun la kiang ah hung kilâk ka hi.



<sup>17</sup>Jentelte leh la mipite lak ah kipat nang hun hukdok ding ka hi; amau lak ah chun ka hun sawl la hingal a;

<sup>18</sup>a mit uh hi'vâk ding leh, thim lak ah kipat vâk ah pui lût ding leh, Setan thilhitheina kipat Pathian lam ah pui ding leh, a gitlonau ngaidam a hung hiu ah, keima ah um ginna sukthian ah umte tawh golua ding ah pui dingin, ti'n ei hun dawnhu a.

#### **Paul in A Thugen A Hilna**

<sup>19</sup>Ziaziakchun, aw Lengpa Agrippa, zia van ah kipat kilâkna chu nial thei ding gual ka la hita puai;

<sup>20</sup>a lim ah Damaska khua umte kiang ah; zia nung ah chun, Jerusalem khua umte kiang ah leh Jentelte kiang tiang inle, gitlo haisan tak tak ah, thilpha a bawl ua, Pathian lam ah a hung kiheina ding un ka hil zaw sek ta ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Ziaziakchun ahi, Judeate'n tempul ah ei man in, tha ei guatnau hi.

<sup>22</sup>Himaleh, Pathian panpina dong in, tu'ni hin la âng ah dingin, milian leh mineute kiang ah thu gen thei nalai in ka um ah, ka thugen chu Mosi leh Jawlneite'n thil tung ding a gen sekteu tilo chu bangma dang ahi diak puai:

<sup>23</sup>Zia chu, Messiah chun thuak ngei intin, ziazaw chuleh, a mipiteu leh Jentelte kiang ah vâkna thu chu a taklat theina dingin mithite lak ah thawkitna mapui ah pang ding ahi, ti thu bep hi a hi, ti'n a gen a.

#### **Paul in Agrippa Chu Jesu Ging Ding ah A Dotna**

<sup>24</sup>Ama chung thu zia tawhbang ah a hun gen ziak ah chun, Festa chun, aw ngai tak in, “Paul, la ngaituana mansua la hi tai maw! La zil tamna'n a hun su'ngol ta ahi hilam!” a tia.

<sup>25</sup>Himaleh, Paul chun, ja'um pen Festa, ka ngol him him puai. Pilna lam thu, thu tak kichian tak chu ka gen zaw ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Lengpa chun, zia thute chu a het ziak ah ipnei lo hial ah ka gen ahi; zia thilte hi dâikilkâl ah thil um ahi pua'n, ziaziakchun, a gûk thim ah mi thuzaw ah um ah, zia tawhbang thute hi gen le ka hi pawngal in.



<sup>27</sup>Lengpa Agrippa, Jawlneite thugen haw hi la taksang em? La taksang hi ti ka hia'i, a tia.

<sup>28</sup>Agrippa chun Paul kiang in: “Hun sawt lo cha sung ah Khristian ei hi’sak ding gua la hi maw?” a tia.

<sup>29</sup>Paul in, sawt in sawt lo leh nang bep le ka ti puai, tu’ni ka thu ngaitha zosia le kei gual ah um dingin Pathian kiang in ka don ahi, kol haw hi vang but khel lo in, a tia.

<sup>30</sup>Zia thu chu a gen zaw in, lengpa chu a dingdok ah, gam awppa tawh Barnisia tawh a kiang ah kichute haw zosia,

<sup>31</sup>a chia chiat phat un, a kiho ua, zia pa hin thina leh suangkul tânnna khop bangma a hi’khial pua hilam, a tiu a.

<sup>32</sup>Agrippa chun Festa kiang in: zia pa hin Kaisar kiang ah a thu tutswan ding tilo leh vang pawt daw sak ziang thei hiding ahi hilam, a tia.

## Nasepte 27

### Rom Khua lam Zuan ah Paul Zinna

<sup>1</sup>Itali lam ah ka chiana ding chu sukphuk a hung hi’phatin, Paul leh suangkul ngak khenkhatte chu, Augastas pawl ah sepai zahotu, a min Julias kitipa khut in a kolsak tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Tichun, Adramitiam Long in ka lut ua, Asia gam jul ah chun ka kitawl ua, Makedonia gam Thessalonika khaw mi Aristarka le ka lak un a pang a.

<sup>3</sup>A jing ah chun Sidon ah ka bâng malam un; Julias chun Paul chu a bawlpha ma ma ah, a lawite tawh kive tua thei ah, kisuhal tua sek thei dingin a phal piak a.

<sup>4</sup>Zia tak ah kipat ka kitawldaw kit phat un, thigua a hât ziakin Kupra tuikual gam nuai lam in ka kitawl ua.

<sup>5</sup>Kilikia leh Pamphulia gallam ka kitawl kai phat un, Lisia khawpi Mira ka tung ua.



<sup>6</sup>Zia tak ah chun sepai zahotu chun Aleksandria Long pakhat Itali lam zuan ding a vamudok ah, zia sung ah chun kei uh chu ei chuansak tau a.

<sup>7</sup>Ni tam tak chu awl awl in ka kitawl ua, a tawp in, haksa tak in Naida khawpi ka tung ham ham un; hui hât tâkluat ziakin, ka zotnau chu zang tak in ka zuan thei puau a; tichun, Salmoni zawn ah Kret nuai lam tak in ka kitawl pek ua.

<sup>8</sup>Haksa tak ah kitawl pek in, a tawp in Fair Haven a tiu, Long Cholmun Hoi, a tiu Lasia khua kiang naicha um chu ka tung tau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Chun, ni tam tak a lut tâk ziak leh, Long ah chia a lau um tâk ziakin, Anngawl ni chu a kikhêl hial phatin, Paul in amau chu a hil a;

<sup>10</sup>a kiang un, “Pute haw, tu chung ah I khual zinnau hi haksa tak leh siatna nasa tak tuak ding I hiu, a Long leh a vante bep hilo in, eimau hinna natiangle lau um ah um ding I hiu, ti ka hia’i,” a tia.

<sup>11</sup>Ahiziakin, sepai zahotu chun a Long neite leh a Longpute chu taksang in, Paul thugen sâng ah chun amau thu chu a mang zaw ta.

<sup>12</sup>Zia Long cholna mun chu phalbi lai ah umna ding ah a lemchân lo ziakin, a tam zaw te chun kipatdaw vak a vaisawm ua; bang a hem ti khat ah Phoinik tun tei tei a guau ah, zia tak ah chun phalbi sung um malam ding a kingaituau a. Zia chu Kret gam, Long Cholna mun khat a hia, mal sak leh tum sak ngatua ahi.

### Tuisuagiat ah Thigawpi

<sup>13</sup>Simlam hui awl awl in a hung hâng ah, a tup gual ua hung um ta dingin a kingaituau a; zia tak ah chun hât deu tak in Kret gam jul in a tawl suk tau a.

<sup>14</sup>Himaleh, hun chomlokâl sung in, hui hât tak in a hung hâng pan ta’n, zia chu mallam Hui (Euroklidon) a tiu chu a la hi’n.

<sup>15</sup>Ka Long uh chu a hun mût khak phatin, ma lam in a tawl zo ta puau ah, ka mawk thâzan ziang ua leh, ei tok ei tok ta mai a.

<sup>16</sup>Chuleh, Kauda a tiu tuikual gam neucha lia lam in ka kitawl un, haksa tak in kuang neu ka man ham ham ua.



<sup>17</sup>Zia chu a kaidaw phat un panpina khaute a mang tau a; Long nuai lam chu a kân kîmvêl ua, Sirtis piaunêl lak ah kitawl lut kha'n ah ti'n, puanjak khainate chule a lathau a; tichun ei mawk taw taw ziang tai.

<sup>18</sup>Thigawpi'n ei sukgim bêk ziakin a jing in long sung ah vante chu a paitha pan tau a,

<sup>19</sup>a ni thum ni'n Long vante chu amau khut ngei in a paitha kit tau a.

<sup>20</sup>Ni tam tak sung chu nisa leh aksi him him a kilat tâk lo phatin, thigua'n ei daidawp lo ziakin dam ah pawt daw ding him le kinep a um ta paw hial a.

<sup>21</sup>An nelo ah sawt tak um ka hi tak ziak un, Paul chu a lak un a dingdok a, “Pute haw, Kret tuikual ah khan ka thu awi leu chin zia gual siatna leh manna hi I chung un tung lo ding hive'n,

<sup>22</sup>ahi'n, tu'hin thamuang tak ah um dingin ka tîl la hiu; la lak un kuama'n la hinnau mansua pua'n lau, Long hi ahileh vang mangthai in a.

<sup>23</sup>Tu'jan ngei ah khan, ka Pathian leh ka ho sekpa vansawlchâk ka kiang in a hung ding a,

<sup>24</sup>ka kiang in, ‘Paul, lau kin, Lengpa Kaisar âng ah ding ngei ding la hingal in, Long ah la chuan khawmpite zosia hile Pathian in a vênbít ei tai,’ ei ti hen.

<sup>25</sup>Ziaziakchun, pute haw, thamuang tak in um un; Pathian chu ka ging ah, ka kiang ah a gen chu guitung ding ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Tichun, khoitak tuikual gam a hem in gâl kâi ngei hitiu,” a tia.

<sup>27</sup>Adria tuisuagiat ah thigawpi'n ei tok lum let ah, jan sawm leh li a tin jan khang lai in Longpute'n mualkâng nai ta dingin a gingchau a.

<sup>28</sup>Tui thûk lam chu a teu ah, lâm sawmni ahi'n; sawt lo sung in a te' kit ua leh lâm sawm leh nga ahi nalai ah.

<sup>29</sup>Suangphom lak ah ei taw lut khâk ding a lau ziak un, Long mei lam in Long tuktânnna pali a khiau ah, khawvak ka ngâk tau hi.



<sup>30</sup>Longpute chun Long lu lam ah, a tuktâンna khia ding gual ah thep ah, kuangneu chu tuisuagiat ah khiak ah, taisan a guat phat un,

<sup>31</sup>Paul in sepai zahotu leh sepaite kiang in, “Ziate hi Long ah a um zing lo ua leh suakcha pua’n lau,” a tia.

<sup>32</sup>Ziaphatchun, sepaite chun kuangneu gui chu a âttan tau ah, a thâsuak tau hi.

<sup>33</sup>Khawvak ding kuan in, Paul chun mi zosia an ne dingin a sawl ah, “Bangma nelo ah anngawl ah la mawk um ziang uh tu’ni hi a ni sawm leh li ni ahi tai.

<sup>34</sup>Ziaziakchun, an ne dingin ka sawl la hiu, la damna ding uh a hi; la lak ua kuama’n samzang khat ziang le mansua lo ding la hiu,” a tia.

<sup>35</sup>Zia a gen zaw ah chun vaithum a la, a leng ua ma ah chun Pathian kiang in kipak thu a gen ah, a phel ah, ama’le a ne tai.

<sup>36</sup>A leng un a thamuang tau a, an a ne chiat tau hi.

<sup>37</sup>(Zia long sung ah um zosia chu mi za ni sawmsagi leh guk ka hiu hi.)

<sup>38</sup>A nêk zaw phat un, Long sukjâンna dingin a gehu buteu chu tui lak in a sephtha tau hi.

### **Long Siatna**

<sup>39</sup>Khua a vak phatin, a gam chu a hepuau a; himaleh, a kiang ua naicha’n se’pho a muu ah, zia chun Long chu a kitawldok ziang thei khak leh a tiu a.

<sup>40</sup>Tichun, Long tûktâンna chu âttan in tuisuagiat in a nusia tau a. Zia chu tawh kuang japna kâンna chu a phel ua, a ma lam puanjak chu hui mut thei dingin a khai to un, se’pho lam chu a zuan tau a.

<sup>41</sup>Ahiziakin, tuijangkhau pani kisuktuana’n ka lût khau ah, Long chun lei a sutâ’n; Long lulam chu a tâng ta; khoilîng but lo in a um tai, a mei lam chu tui kinawk a nasat ziakin a kêk ta’n.

<sup>42</sup>Sepaite chun suangkul ngâkte chu tui zap kâi in tai mang kha’n au ti a lau ziak un tha a gaw tau a;



<sup>43</sup>ahiziakin, sepai zahotu chun Paul chu hukhin a nop ziakin, a thil ngaituau chu a khâm a. Tuizap thei tapo tuisuagiat ah chawmtha, mualkâng a la kâi masa ding leh,

<sup>44</sup>a dangte chu thingpêk chung leh Long sia hal chung ah te kâi dingin thu a pia. Zia gual chun ka leng un mualkâng chu dam tak in ka gâl kâi chiat tau hi.

## Nasepte 28

### Malta Tuikual Gam ah Paul Tunna

<sup>1</sup>Dam tak ah mualkâng ka gâl kai phat un, tuikual gam chu Malta ahi ti ka he tau a.

<sup>2</sup>Zia gam mite chun ei mu phât un, pha tak in ei la khawtuau a. Gawzuk ziakin a dap ten ah, mei a hun sêm ua, mitin in ei la lop ua.

<sup>3</sup>Paul chun thing lom khat a chom ah, mei lak ah a vak ti leh, a sat phatin gûl pakhat a hung pawt ah, a khut in a kikhâi ziang ta.

<sup>4</sup>Zia gam ah mite chun a khut ah gûl kikhâi chu a mu phât un, “Zia pa hi tualthat hi ngei ngei in ah; tuisuagiat ah kipat suakcha leh le, phuba lapa chun a hin ding a phal ma ma lo hi’n a,” a tiu a.

<sup>5</sup>Himaleh, ama chun mei lak in a thingtha, bangma a ti him him puai.

<sup>6</sup>Ahi’n, amau chun a gu’n a jel suak phat leh thakhat ah kipuk intin, thi ziang in ah, ti gingchan a la en zing ua; himaleh bang chan a hem a et nung unle bangma a ti him him ta pua; a ngaidan uh chu a hung kisâng ah, pathian khat hi’n a, a ti tau a.

<sup>7</sup>Zia tuam vêl ah chun, zia gam ah mi minthang pakhat lou gam nei a um a, zia pa min chu Publias ahi; ama chun ei la lop ma ma ah, ni thum sung chu kipak tak in ei zintun a.

<sup>8</sup>Publias pa chu khawsik leh santen vei in a um a. Paul chu a kiang in a valût ah, a pauchap ah, a chung in a khut a nga, a hi’dam tai.



<sup>9</sup>Zia thu chu a het phat un mi dang le a hung ua, zia gam ah damlo hung taphotte chu sukdam in a um chiat tau a.

<sup>10</sup>Amau chun nasa tak in ei jau ah; ka kipatdaw kit ding phat ua chun, ka mamaw thilteu chu ei piau a.

### Rom Khua Paul Tunna

<sup>11</sup>Tha thum nung ah chun Aleksandria Long pakhat, phalbi sung a la châm, pathian kiphîk tepte'na nei Long ah chun ka chuang ua, ka kipandok kit tau a.

<sup>12</sup>Zia kipat chun Sirakius ka tung ua, ni thum ka châm malam kit ua.

<sup>13</sup>Zia kipat chun ka kitawl kit ua, Rhejiam ka kitawl tung tau a. Zia zaw ni khat nung ah chun simlam hui a hung hang kit ah, a jing in Puteoli ka tung ua.

<sup>14</sup>Zia tak ah chun unaute ka muu ah, a kiang un ni sagi nichuang dingin ei tho un. Tichun, Rom ka tung tau hi.

<sup>15</sup>Zia tak ah chun unaute'n ka umdan uh a het phat un, zia kipat chun Appia Vaihawmna mun leh Khualbûk Pathum tiang ah ei dawn dingin a hung tau a. Paul in zia haw chu a mu phât in Pathian kiang in kipak thu a gen ah, a lungmuang tai.

<sup>16</sup>Rom ka tun phat un, Paul chu sepai pakhat a vêng ding a guat chuam uh chu tawh, a nop dan dan ah umsak dingin a phal piak tai.

### Rom ah Juda mi Lamkaite Kiang ah Paul in Thu A Gen

<sup>17</sup>Chun, ni thum zaw in Paul chun Juda upate a ko khawm a. A hung khawm phat un a kiang un, "Suapite haw, mipi siatna ding leh, dan lo gual leh I pu leh pateu dan thu bawsiatna ka neilo sapi'n Jerusalem ah kipat Rom mite khut ah suangkul ngâksa piakdaw in ka um a.

<sup>18</sup>Amau chun pha tak ah ei dawpchet nung un, ka thina ding hial bangma a hepuau ah, ei thâ daw le a nuam un.

<sup>19</sup>Himaleh, Jude'e'n a nialkäl ziak un, Lengpa Kaisar kiang tutAWN dingin ka kisa ta'n; zia hi ka chipite ka hêkna vang ahi puai.



<sup>20</sup>Zia ding ah hin ka hun ko khawm la hiu hi, eimau I kimutuau ah I kihotua theina ding un; keima hi Israelte kinepna thu ziak ah thik khau ah kân ka hi bep hi,” tia.

<sup>21</sup>Amau chun a dawnhuu ah, “Nangma chungchâng ah hin Judea gam ah kipat lekha ka la mu puau a, unaute a hung sunte’n le nang demna thu bangma a gen kha puau hi.

<sup>22</sup>Himaleh, tu’hin, la ngaidan khenkhat hetnop um ka sau hi; zia pawlte chanchin hi a gensiatnau ka la hekha sek ngal un,” a tiu a.

### Paul in Rom ah Thu A Genna

<sup>23</sup>Ni a tiam tau ah, zia ni chun a tunna In ah mi tam tak a hungkhawm tau ah. Jingkal ah kipat nitâk tiang in zia thu chu a hilchian ah, Pathian gam thu chu gen in, Mosi Dan leh Jawlneite lekhabu thu ah kipat in, Jesu chungchâng ah thuzaw a gua’n.

<sup>24</sup>A khenkhat in a thugen chu a gingchau ah, a dangte chun a gingcha puau a.

<sup>25</sup>Tichun, a kithutuak theilo phat un, a peljak masang un Paul in thu kam khat a gen a, Thagau Thiangtho in jawlnei Isai mang ah la pu leh pateu kiang ah a la gen kha a dik ngei hi:

<sup>26</sup>Zia mite kiang ah hin chia’n la, a kiang un: Het chu hia’n la tiu in, himaleh, hethiam thei pua’n lau, mu chu mu’n la tiu in, himaleh, muchian tak tak diak pua’n lau.

<sup>27</sup>Zia mite lung hi a la tâk ta’n, a bil uh a la ngong ah, a mitteu le a si’ng un, achutilo leh a mit un mu’n tiu in, a bil un hia’n tiu in, a lung unle he ta’n tiu in, kihei kit intiu in, Keima’n a la hi’dam kha ding ka hi, ti hi.

<sup>28</sup>Ziaziakchun, zia hi he tau in, zia Pathian hukdamna hi Jentelte kiang ah sawl a hita’n, amau chun a la ngai ta’n au, a tia.

<sup>29</sup>Zia a gen zaw phat ah chun Judeate chu a peljak tau ah, nasatak in a kinial tau hi.

<sup>30</sup>Tichun, Paul chu kum ni sung hial chu ama In kisân in a um ah, a kiang ah mi vachia kha tapote chu a la lop sek a,



<sup>31</sup>a kiang un Pathian gam chanchin leh Lalpa Jesu Khrista chanchin umjia  
chu hangsan tak leh a dâl umlo in mite a zilsak sek tai.



## Romte

### Romte 1

#### Thumapui

<sup>1</sup>Paul, Jesu Khrista suak, sawlchâk hiding ah ko ah um leh, Pathian Chanchinpha gen ding ah se'chuam ah um hin,

<sup>2</sup>zia chu Pathian Lekha thiangtho ah a jawlneite mang ah a la tiam lawk chu;

<sup>3</sup>zia a Chapa Jesu Khrista I Lalpau, taksa lam thu ah David suan ah siam a hung um chu;

<sup>4</sup>chuleh, thianthona thagau ahi'na dungzui leh, thina ah kipat a thawkitna thilhitheina ah chun, Pathian chapa ahi'na chu taklat in a um ta'n.

<sup>5</sup>Ama ziakin hepina leh sawlchâk hi'na chu, a min ah namtin lak ah ginna thu awina ziakin I nei chiat tau ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Ziate lak ah chun nangmaule, Jesu Khrista'n a hun kote chu la hiu.

<sup>7</sup>Rom khua Pathian doichuam tak, mithiangthote hiding ah ko zosiate kiang a chun: Pathian, I Pau leh Lalpa Jesu Khrista kiang ah kipat hepina leh chamna la kiang un um ta hen.

#### Kipak thu Genna leh Pauchapna

<sup>8</sup>Khawvel zosia la ginnau chanchin gen ah a um tâk ziakin, Jesu Khrista jal ah chun ka Pathian kiang in kipak thu ka gen masa ahi.

<sup>9</sup>A Chapa chanchinpha nasepna ka thagau zosia ka panna Pathian chu ei hiatpitu ahi; tichun, ka pauchapna ah chun hemil lo in la min uh ka sua zing sek a.

<sup>10</sup>Pathian lung lam tawh kituak ah, nangmaule ka hung kanthâk theina ding lemchâng a um theina dingin, bang lam hi ziang leh le, ti'n ka don sek hi.

<sup>11</sup>La detna ding un thagau lam ah thilpiak bang a hem ka piak theina dingin mu kâl ka ngâkla ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Zia chu nangmau leh keima ngei ah ginna um ziak ah chun, I kithamuan tua theina ding uh ahi.



<sup>13</sup> Suapite, Jentel dangte kiang ah ka sep ga ka mu tâk gual ah khan, nanghaw lak ah le ka mu theina dingin, la kiang un tamveipi hung ka gaw tai ti la het lo uh ka dawi puai; ahi'n la, tuchan hin dâl in ka um zing a.

<sup>14</sup>Grik mite leh pauchuam mite lak leh mipil leh mi mawlte kiang inle bat nei ka hi.

<sup>15</sup>Chutichun, keima ah um gual in nang uh Rom khua mite kiang ah le chanchinpha ka theitawp ah gen dingin ka kisa zo zing ahi.

### **Chanchinpha Thilhithei Chu**

<sup>16</sup> Khrista chanchinpha chu ka jachâkpi puai; kuale a ging tapo â ding ah hukhinna dingin Pathian thilhitheina ahi'n; zia chu a lim in Judeate â dingin ahi'n, zia ban ah chun Grikte â ding a hung hi kit hi.

<sup>17</sup> Zia chun, Pathian dikna chu ginna ah kipat ginna ma ah taklat in a hung um tai: "Midik chu ginna'n hing in a," ti zik gual ah khan.

### **Mihingte Titlona**

<sup>18</sup>Pathian ngaisak lona leh minsiatna zosia leh, thutak tawdente chung ah chun van ah kipat in Pathian lungnatna a hung kilang hi.

<sup>19</sup>Mite'n Pathian chanchin a hettheina ding zosia chu, a mit muu ah kichian tak ah taklat in a um in; Pathian ma ma'n a kiang un a taklang tai.

<sup>20</sup>Khawvel siamtil ah kipat ama kumtuang thilhitheina leh, a van hin dan, mit ah mu theilo chu, a thilsiamte ah kipat chun hiat thiam leh mu in a hung um tai; kuama'n suanlam a nei theilona ding un.

<sup>21</sup> Pathian he maleu, Pathian ahi'na gual tak in a chawihoi puau ah, a chung ah kipakna châng le a hepuau hi; ziaziakchun, a lungthim suangtuanau in thil manlote bep a ngaitua tâk ziak un a lungthim ngol tak uh chu a thim zo tai.

<sup>22</sup>Pil ah kingai in, mingol ahi zaw tau hi.

<sup>23</sup> Pathian thi theilo lopina chu, mihing thitheite lim gual po ah siam in, vacha lim po, gamsa keng pali nei lim po leh ganhing bokvâk haw lim gual po in a sângtha tau hi.



<sup>24</sup>Ziaziakchun, a taksau jachâk um tak ah kisiam tua dingin, a lungthim nopna gual ua polche tak ah um phal in, Pathian in a kiheisan tai.

<sup>25</sup>Pathian thutak chu juau ah chansak in, a Siampa chu ho sâng in, a thilsiamte chu ho in a tacha zaw tau ah; amau Siampa chu kumtuang ah pâk tâk ahi! Amen.

<sup>26</sup>Ziaziakchun, Pathian in jachâk um tak ah hûk phal in a kihei mangsan tai. A jiteu nasan le a numei hi'nau chu dan lo gual ah mang in a kisiam danglam tau a.

<sup>27</sup>Zia gual ma chun, pawsal te'nle numei matdan ngaina haisan in a ki-enlâ tuau a. Pawsalte'n jachâk um tak in a bawl tau hi; tichun a tat gitlonau tawh kigûn gawtna chu a taksau in a muu hi.

<sup>28</sup>Chun, Pathian het a nop lo ziak un, thil mîlpha lo tak tak bawl ding ah a doi lo gual lungthim nei phal in, Pathian in a kihei mangsan tai.

<sup>29</sup>Tichun, diklona zosia: Tatsualna tinchengte, nunsiatnate, îtsiknate, du-âmnate, huaihapnate, tualthanate, kinialnate, mithep hatnate, kidawha bawlnate, kihoguk hatnate,

<sup>30</sup>demhatnate, Pathian huatnate, musitnate, kiletsaknate, uannate, gitlo thil pandokte, nu leh pa thu awilonate;

<sup>31</sup>ngolnate, ginumlote, lungthim beite leh miuhamte a hi tau hi;

<sup>32</sup>Pathian in zia tawhbang mite chung thu chu a tan piak tak leh, thi tâk ah vaihawm piak ah um ding a hiu ti a hezing tho ui; himaleh, amau thil diklo bawlte bep le tongkhop lo in, zia gual ah bawl sek, midangte chule a kipakpi nalai sêt ui.

## Romte 2

### Pathian Vaihawmna Dik Chu

<sup>1</sup> Ziaziakchun, Aw mihing, bang gual mi hiziang lechinle suanlam ding bangma la nei diak puai: Midang awimaw sek lechinle, nang in midang demsia zing sek in, nang inle zia tawhbang ma chun la bawl kit sek ngal a;



ziaziakchun, nang in mi la demsiatna ma ma chun nangmale thiamlo la kichansak ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Ahi'n, zia tawhbang thil gilo bawlte chung ah chun Pathian in thutak in vai hun hawm ngei ngei ding ahi, ti I hiatsau ahi ngal a.

<sup>3</sup>Ziaziakchun, aw nang mihing, nangma zia gual thil bawlsekte awimaw sekpa chun, zia gual ma chu la bawl leh, Pathian vaihawmna chu pumpel diak dingin la kicingcha a hem?

<sup>4</sup>Ahiloleh, Pathian phatna, zaidawna leh thawk-hatna thûk zia chu musit ziang la hem? Pathian phatna chun lungheina dingin a hun pui huai zing hi ti helo la hem?

<sup>5</sup>La lung tâkna leh la gitlo khawk saklona ziakin, Pathian in dik tak ah a vaihawmna chu a hun puandaw phat leh, zia lungnatna ni ding ah lungnatna kikhol khawm mai hizaw ding la hi.

<sup>6</sup>Pathian chun mitin amau thilbawl dungzui chiat ah hun dit ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>7</sup>Kuale thilpha hi ah, dawthei tak ah umte chun, lopina leh choisânnate, thitheilona leh kumtuang hinna chu chang in au.

<sup>8</sup>Himaleh, amau lungawina ding bep hawl ah, thutak zawm nuam lo ah, diklona dan zawm zaw te chung ah chun a thangtawmna leh a lungnatna chu tung in a.

<sup>9</sup>Thil gilo bawlte chung in lunggimna leh beidonna Judeate chung ah tung masa'n tin, ziazaw chuleh Jentelte chung ah tung in a;

<sup>10</sup>ahi'n la, thilpha bawlte chung ah chun lopinate, choisânnate leh thamuannate Judeate chung ah tung masa'n tin, ziazaw chuleh Jentelte chung inle tung in a.

<sup>11</sup>Pathian in mi doichuam a nei pawngal a.

<sup>12</sup>Dan pang lo ah gitlona bawlte chu dan pang lo ma'n mangthai in tiu in; chuleh, dan nuai ah gitlona bawlte chu dan dungzui ah vaihawm piak hiding a hiu.



<sup>13</sup>Dan hete mai chu Pathian ma ah thiamchang ahi puau in, dan gual ah bawlte chu thiamchang in um zaw'n au.

<sup>14</sup>Dan neilo Jentelte chun, dan dungzui in amau phatna ziakin thil a hi'thei un, dan neilo himaleu, amau ah chun dan pakhat a um hi, ti'na ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Amau lung sung ah dan kiziksa a um hi ti kilatna chu, sia leh pha hetna a nei ui; tichun, amau ngaituana chun a châng leh thiamlo a kichan un, a châng leh thiam a kichan kit sek ui.

<sup>16</sup>Ka chanchinpha gen gual ahin, zia ni phat chuleh, Pathian in mihing lunggil ngaituana zosia chu, Jesu Khrista ah chun vaihawm piak ding ahi.

### Judate leh Dan

<sup>17</sup>Himaleh, nang chu Juda mi kiti la hileh, dan ah chun la kingak ah, Pathian ah la kisakthei a,

<sup>18</sup>ama lung lam chu he ah, dan thuhil ah la um ziak ah thil phazaw diak chu la hetchian thei a,

<sup>19</sup>nangma ngei chu mitthûmte vengtu la hi'na chun la kimuan ma ma ah, thim lak ah umte salvâktu ah la kihat ah;

<sup>20</sup>mingolte sudiktu, naupangte hiltu le la hi ah, dan leh thutak chu he ah la kingai leh:

<sup>21</sup>Zia gual chu hingal in, nang midangte zilsak sektu, nang leh nang kizilsak lo la hem? Nang gukchâk lo ding ti thugen sek chun, nang in la gu sek maw?

<sup>22</sup>Ângkawm lo ding ahi ti mi hilsek chun, nang in âng la kawm sek maw? Nangma milim ho ding zada chun, milim hona thilte la gu sek maw?

<sup>23</sup>Nangma dan kisaktheipi chun, dan bawtsia'n Pathian chu la suminsia ta hilo maw?

<sup>24</sup>"Nangmau ziakin Pathian min chu, Jentelte lak ah sukminsiat in a um tai," ti zik gual ah khan.

<sup>25</sup>Dan chu a la zawm hilechin, la zektan kha phachuam ma ma ding ahi'n; himaleh, dan botsepa la hi'chun, la zektan chu tan lo tawh kibang zing ahi.



<sup>26</sup>Ziaziakchun, zektanlo chun dikna dan chu zawm ta leh, a zektan lona chu zektan gual ah ngai hitho lo ding a hem?

<sup>27</sup>Chuleh, ama piandan ah zektan lo chun dan a zui kim leh, nang, a lekha thu leh zektan dan nei ngal ah, dan botsepa chu hun käl lo ding a hiu em?

<sup>28</sup>A kilang mai ah Juda mi hi chu a tak ahi ziang puai; a pawlam ah taksa mai ah zektan chule zektan tak tak ahi puai.

<sup>29</sup> A sunggil lam ah Juda mi hite bep chu a tak a hiu; chuleh, tak tak hilo in, lunggil lam thagau ah zektante bep chu zektan tak tak a hiu. Zia gual mite chun, mihing pachatna sâng in Pathian pachatna a law zaw sek ui.

### Romte 3

<sup>1</sup>Ahileh, Juda mi hi'na chun bang phatchuam zawkna a nei em? Zektan ah hinle bang phatchuam zawk diakna a um em?

<sup>2</sup>Bang lam lam inle a phachuam hi, Pathian thute a kiang ua vopsak ah a um ziak ahi pen hi.

<sup>3</sup>Khenkhat ginum lo leu bang phachuam ding a hem? Chuleh, a ginlonau chun Pathian ginumna chu bangmalo suaksak ziang ding a hem?

<sup>4</sup> Hinaisai lo e! Mi zosia zuauthei hi zazu hen la, Pathian chu dik hen; Pathian thu ah: “La thugen in nang thiam a hun chansak ah, vaihawmna la zaw theina dingin,” ti zik gual ah khan.

<sup>5</sup>Himaleh, eimau dik lona hin Pathian dikna chu a suklat nâk leh, bang gen ding I hitau em? Pathian phuba la sekpa chu a diklo ahi diam? (Mihing dan ah ka gen ahi.)

<sup>6</sup>Himaijen lo e! Chutileh, bangti'n zia khawvel chung thu hi Pathian in vai a hawm ta diam?

<sup>7</sup>Ahiloleh, thu diklo ka gen ziak ah Pathian thutakna chu a hung lopi zawkna ding a hi'thei chun, bang ziak ah keile migilo gual ah thiamlo chansak ah um ka hem?



<sup>8</sup>Bang ding ah mi khenkhat in ei hêk ua ka gen lo ei gensak gual un, “Thilpha a hung tun theina dingin, thil phalo bawl hitiu” I ti zawk lo uh? Zia gual mite chun thiamlo a chan uh chu a dik hi.

### Kuama Thiamchang Umlo

<sup>9</sup>Ahileh, amau sâng in I phazaw diak ua a hem? Hilo e! Judate leh Grikte chu siatna suak ah um chiat a hiu ti tu’masang ah khanle I ngaw tau kha lam.

<sup>10</sup> “Kuama midik a um puau in, pakhat chale a um puau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Kuama a hethiam a um puau in, Pathian hawl him himle a um puau hi.

<sup>12</sup>A leng un lampi chuam ah a pêtmang zo tau in, bangma phatchuamna bei in a um sik sek un; thilpha bawl him him a um ta puau in, pakhat chale a um ta puau hi.

<sup>13</sup> A gawl uh chu thân kihongsa ahi’n, a lei un thepna thu a gen un; a kam sung un gulgu a um hi;

<sup>14</sup> a kam uh chu hânsia lawna leh kamsia ngen in a dim a;

<sup>15</sup> a kengteu chu thisan sua dingin a kinawu a;

<sup>16</sup>a lampiu in manthaina leh dâ-umna a um a;

<sup>17</sup>thamuanna lampi a hepuau hi.

<sup>18</sup> A mit un Pathian kichâkna him him a um puai,” ti zik gual ah khan.

<sup>19</sup>Kam zosia a thip ah, khawvel zosia hi Pathian ma ah gilo a hung hitheina ding un, dan kigente zosia hi dan nuai ah umte kiang ah gen a hisek hi ti, I hiau hi.

<sup>20</sup> Ziaziakchun, “Dan thil hi ah kuama ama mit mu in thiamchang ding a um pua’n,” dan ziakin gitlo kihiatna um a hibep ngal a.

### Ginna Ziak ah Thiamchanna

<sup>21</sup>Himaleh, tu’hin vang, Dan leh jawlneite hiatsakna dungzui in, Dan panglo in Pathian dikna chu taklat ahi tai.

<sup>22</sup> Zia chu Pathian dikna, Jesu Khrista ginna ziak ah ama taksang tapote kiang ah suklat ah um chu ahi; kuama khenchuamna a um pawngal a;



<sup>23</sup>mi zosia'n thil a hikhial zaw tak ziak un, Pathian lopina a chang zo talo uh ahi;

<sup>24</sup>Khrista Jesu tatna jal ah chun, a hepina ziakin a thawn ah thiamchansak I hitau hi;

<sup>25</sup>a thisan ziak ah thupha choina hiding leh ginna chang dingin, Pathian in a guat a. Pathian in a dikna latsakna dingin, a dawtheina ziak ah nidang lai gitlonate a kihiat losak ziakin,

<sup>26</sup>ama chu a dik in, Jesu ginna nei mi chu thiam a chansak hi, ti a kichetna dingin.

<sup>27</sup>Kisuanna chu khoi ah a um tam le? Panna a nei ta puai! Bang dan in a hem leh? Thilhi dan in a hem? Hilo e, ginna dan in a hizawi.

<sup>28</sup>Dan dungzui ah thilhi ziak hilo in, ginna ziak zaw'n mi chu thiamchang a hiu ti I pom ui.

<sup>29</sup>Aleh, Pathian chu Judeate Pathian bep ahi diam? Jentelte Pathian le hilo a hem? ahi, Jentelte Pathian le ahi.

<sup>30</sup> Hi e, zektante a ginna ziak ua thiamchansakpa ding leh, zektanlote a ginna ziak mau ah thiamchansakpa Pathian khat bep a hingal leh, Jentelte Pathian le hi ngei in a.

<sup>31</sup>Ahileh, ginna ziak ah dan chu I paithâk uh a hem? Hilo e, dan chu I sudet zawu ahi.

## Romte 4

**Ginna ah Etton Tâk Abraham**  
(Thl 17.10)

<sup>1</sup>Chutichu ahileh, taksa lam ah I puu Abraham chung thu ah chun bang a hem I gen ding uh?

<sup>2</sup>Ama chu thil hi'ziak ah midik ah kisim ahileh vang, kisuanna ding a nei hi, ahi'n la, Pathian lam ah vang a nei puai.

<sup>3</sup> Pathian Lekha thu chun bang a gen em? “Abraham chun Pathian a ging ah, zia chu ama dikna ah ngai ahi,” ti ahi.



<sup>4</sup>Nasemu law kipia chu hepina ziak a hipua'n, bat ah ngai ahi zawi.

<sup>5</sup>Himaleh, nasep ziak hilo ah, Pathian helote thiam chansakpa ah ginna nga mi ginna chu, a dikna ah ngai ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Mi a nasep ziak hilo ah, Pathian in midik ah a ngaite chu, mi hampha ahi dan uh, David in zia gual hin a la gen a:

<sup>7</sup> “A thil hi'khelnau ngaidam ah um ah, a gitlonateu liakhu ah um chu, mi hampha a hiu.

<sup>8</sup>Lalpa'n gitlona nei ah a guatlote chu, mi hampha a hiu,” ti in.

<sup>9</sup>Ahileh, zia hamphatna chu zektante kiang bep ah um a hem, zektanlote chung ah le? “Abraham ginna chu a dikna ah ngai ahi,” I tiu a.

<sup>10</sup>Zia chu bang gual ah hithei a hem? A zektan nung a hem, a zektan masang in? A zektan nung in a hipua'n, a zektan masang in ahi zawi.

<sup>11</sup>Tichun, zektanlo ah a um lai in, ginna'n dikna a mui ti tepte'na chu a chang in; zia dikna chu amau â ding ah guat a hi'na dingin; zektanlote lak ah a gingtute zosia pa a hitheina dingin.

<sup>12</sup>Chutichun, zektanlote â ding ah zektan pa bep hilo in, I puu Abraham zektanlo ah a um lai ah, ginna a nei gual ah neite pa le ahi.

### Ginna Ziak ah Thutiam Channa

<sup>13</sup> Abraham leh a suante kiang ah, khawvel golua'na ding thutiam kha dan ziak a hipua'n, ginna ah dikna ziakin ahi zawi.

<sup>14</sup> Dan ah umte bep a golua ding hitaleu chu, ginna chu bangmalo hita'n tin, zia thutiam chule mattâk lo hita ding ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Dan um lona chun bawsiatnale a um pua'n, dan chu lungnatna supuang bep ahi zawi.

<sup>16</sup> Hepina ziak ahitheina dingin ginna chu a hung um ah, a thutiam chu a suante zosia chung ah, a tawp chan ah a um zing theina dingin, Dan nuai ah umte bep hilo in, Abraham ginna kikoppite â dinginle ahi, ama chu I leng ua pa ahi ngal a.



<sup>17</sup> Pathian lekha thu ah, “Nam tam takte pa hiding in ka hun siam tai,” a ti gual ah khan; a gin Pathian chun mithi a kaithaw ma pek a khanle, thil umlo te chu a um gual in a la gen thei ta ahi.

<sup>18</sup> Tichun, nam tam takte pa a hung hi’theina ding ah chun, a kigen tasa gual ngei in, kinepna ding umlo kei inle kinepna a la neitheina, ginna a nei ziakin, “La suan chu zia gual ah chu tam tak hiding a hiu,” ti chu a hung dik ta ahi kha.

<sup>19</sup> Chuleh, kum za khat hial a tin ah, a thisa tawhbang ah ngai thei, tâksa chu tawh, Sarah chîng chule a ngaitua ah, ginglel lo hial in a um a.

<sup>20</sup> Ginna tasam in Pathian thutiam chu a ginglel diak pua’n, ginna hat tak in Pathian a chawihoi zaw ta’n;

<sup>21</sup>a thutiam a lawtinsak thei hi ti a gingcha ma ma ah, a ginna chu a hung detzaw ta ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Ziaziakchun, a ginna chu a dikna guat ahi tai.

<sup>23</sup>Tu’hin zia thute hi ama ziak bep ah kizik a hipua’n,

<sup>24</sup>eimau â dinginle zia gual ah chun, eimau chung ah le sukdetna umthei ahi, Jesu I Lalpau thina kipat thokit chu I gin phot ua leh;

<sup>25</sup> ama chu I gitlonau ziakin thâ in a um ah, thiam I channa ding un kaithaw in a um kit tai.

## Romte 5

### Thiamchanna Ga Chu

<sup>1</sup>Ziaziakchun, ginna ziak ah thiamchang ah um in, I Lalpau Jesu Khrista jal in, Pathian tawh kicham in I um tau hi.

<sup>2</sup>Ama ziak ma in, zia lungsiatna I din detnau ah hin I lut tau in, Pathian lopina kinepna chun kipak tak in I um ui.

<sup>3</sup>Zia bep chule hilo in, gimthokna’n le kipak in um hitiu; gimthokna chun thok-hatna a siam hi ti I het ziak un.



<sup>4</sup>Thok-hatna chun umchan phatna ei pia'n; chuleh, umchan phatna chun kinepna ei piai.

<sup>5</sup>Zia kinepna chun ei mualphosak pua'n tin; Thagau Thiangtho ei piak chu mang in Pathian chun I lung sung ua hin a hepina chu a hun sung lut tangal a.

<sup>6</sup>I hatlo lai uh khan, a hun tak in Khrista chu Pathian helote a dingin a hung thi ta'n.

<sup>7</sup>Midik thasâng in kuama thi ngam khel pua'n au, miphâ thasâng ah chun kua a hem khat bêk in thi ngam kha maw pua'n a.

<sup>8</sup>Himaleh, Pathian chun ei hepina chu a latsak ah, migilo I hi'lai ua, Khrista chu I sik un a thi ta ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Chutichun, a thisan ah thiamchansak I hi'tâk nung un, ama ziak man Pathian lungnatna kipat in hukhin in um ngei hitiu.

<sup>10</sup>A mêmâma I hi'lai a bawn, a Chapa thina ziak ah Pathian tawh kicham I la hi tâk uh chun, kicham a I um tâk nung uh hin, a hinna ziakin hukhin in um ngei hitiu.

<sup>11</sup>Zia bep chule ahi puai, kichamna, tu' ei musakpa I Lalpau Jesu Khrista jal ah hin, Pathian chu I suang tau ahi.

**Adam leh Khrista**  
(Thl 3.1-19)

<sup>12</sup>Chutichun, mi pakhat ziakin gitlona khawvel hin a lut ta'n, gitlona ziakin thina a lut in; zia gual ma chun mi zosia migilo I hi tâk ziak un thina'n mi zosia a zen suak tai.

<sup>13</sup>Dan a hung um tiang ah khanle khawvel hin gitlona chu a la um zing ah, himaleh, dan a umlo lai ah khan gitlona chu gitlo ah ngai ei puai.

<sup>14</sup>Abang hileh, Adam ah kipat Mosi tiang in, Adam hi'khialna gual ah thil hi'khiallote chung ah le thina chun vai a hawm sek ah, Adam chu a hung um kit ding tawh te'kâk ahi.



<sup>15</sup>Ahi'n la, thilthawnpiak chu hi'khelna tawh a kibang pua'n. Mi pakhat hi'khelna ziak ah bawn mi tam tak a thiu chun, Pathian hepina leh mi pakhat Jesu Khrista hepina ziak ah thilpiak chu, mi tam tak chung ah vuk in um ngei in a.

<sup>16</sup>Chun, zia thilthawnpiak chu mi pakhat sukkhial ziak ah thil hung um chu tawh a kibang pua'n; thiamlo chansakna vaihawmna chu mi pakhat ziakin a hung um ah, thiamchansakna thilthawnpiak bo chu sukkhialna tam tak ziakin a hung um zaw ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Mi pakhat sukkhialna ziakin, mi pakhat chung ah khan thina'n vai a hawm chun, hepina nasa tak leh dikna thilthawnpiak la changte khan, mi pakhat Jesu Khrista jal ah hin hinna chun vaihawm piak ngei in a.

<sup>18</sup>Tichun, mi pakhat thu awi lona ziakin mi zosia chung in thiamlo channa vaihawmna chu a tung ta'n; zia gual ma chun mi pakhat dikna ziakin, mi zosia'n hinna lutna thiamchanna a neitheina ding un thilthawnpiak pakhat chu a hung um ta ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Mi pakhat thu awi lona ziak ah khan mi tam tak migilo a hung hi tau a; zia gual ma chun, mi pakhat thu awina ziakin mi tam tak chu midik hung hi'n au.

<sup>20</sup>Sukkhialna a kilat tam zawk diak theina dingin dan chu a hung lut a. Himaleh, gitlona a punna chun hepina le a pung zaw diak sek hi.

<sup>21</sup>Tichun, thina'n vai a hun hawm gual in, hepina chun, Jesu Khrista I Lalpau ziakin, kumtuang hinna lutna dingin dikna chun vai a hun hawm ta ahi.

## Romte 6

### **Khrista tawh Thikhawmna leh Thawkitna**

<sup>1</sup>Bang I gen ta diam uh le? Hepina chu a pun zawk diak theina dingin, gilo hi in um zing ding I hiu em?

<sup>2</sup>Hinaisai lo e! Ei uh gitlona thi'san tate hi, bangti'n gitlo ah hing zing thei nalai ding I hiu em?



<sup>3</sup>Kuale Jesu Khrista ah baptisma chang tapo chu, a thina baptisma chang I hiu ti la hepuau em?

<sup>4</sup> Ziaziakchun, a thina baptisma chang in ama tawh vui in I um un; chutichun, Pa lopina chun mithi lak ah kipat Khrista a kaithaw gual ma chun, ei hawle hinna thak ah I hintheina ding un.

<sup>5</sup>A thina kibatpi ah ama tawh I kizop tâk ua leh, ama thawkitna kibatpi inle thokit ngei hitiu.

<sup>6</sup>I gitlonau taksa hi suksiat ah a um ah, gitlona suak ah I um tâk lona ding un, I mihing lui uh hi ama tawh khetden in a um tai ti I hiau hi.

<sup>7</sup>A thi taphot chu gitlona ah kipat suakcha ahi tai.

<sup>8</sup>Khrista tawh thi I hi tâk uh chun, ama tawh hing ding I hiu ti I taksang uh ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Khrista chu mithi lak ah kipat in kaithaw in a um ah, thi kit ta pua'n ah ti I he ngal un; thina chun ama chung ah thu a nei ta puai.

<sup>10</sup>A thina chu gitlo ziak ah khatvei thina ahi'n, a hinna chu Pathian lam ah hing ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Zia gual ma chun, nang hawle gitlo lam thu ah chun a thisa'n kingai un; chuleh, I Lalpau Jesu Khrista jal ah chun, Pathian lam ah hing in kingai un.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaziakchun, la taksa nopnau thu a umna dingin, la taksau thithei ah chun gitlona'n vaihawm ta ki'hen.

<sup>13</sup>Chuleh, la taksa bakteu hile gitlo lam ah dik lona matchâk dingin pia phal kiu inla; thina kipat hing kit gual in, Pathian lam ah dikna matchâk dingin pia phal zaw tau in.

<sup>14</sup>Gitlona chun la chung un thu nei talo ding ahi ngal in. Dan vaihawmna nuai ah um la hita puau ah, hepina nuai ah um la hizaw tau hi.

### Dikna Suak Hi'na

<sup>15</sup>Bangti'n ahi ta diam? Dan nuai ah um hilo ah, hepina vaihawm ah um I hi'zawk ziak un gilo zing ding I hiu em? Hinaisai lo e!



<sup>16</sup>Kua kiang ah le a thu mang ding ah a suak ah la lut ua leh, thina khop ah gitlona suak a hem, dikna lam ah thu matna suak a hem, a thu la mat pen uh suak chu la hiu ti la hepuau em?

<sup>17</sup>Himaleh, Pathian kiang in kipak thu um ta hen, nang uh gitlo suak ah a la um lai chu, la kiang ua thugin hung kigen chu la la zop tâk ziak un,

<sup>18</sup>gitlo ah kipat in la pawt tau ah, dikna suak la hung hizaw tau ahi hi.

<sup>19</sup>Taksa lam ah la hatlo ziak un mihing dan in thu ka gen ahi; la taksa bakteu thiango kiang ah leh, a sia ding ah siatna kiang ah la piak phal gual uh khan, tu’hin la taksa bakteu chu thianthona dingin dikna suak dingin pia phal tau in.

<sup>20</sup>Gitlo suak ah la um lai ua khan dikna ah kipat in la zalen uh ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Tu’ la thil jachatpiteu ah kipat chun bang phatchuamna la la muu em leh? Ziate tawpna kha thina ahi vei.

<sup>22</sup>Tu’hin vang chu gitlo ah kipat pawt in, Pathian suakte la hung hiu hin, phatchuamna la muu chu sukthianthona ahi; zia tawpna chu kumtuang ah hinna ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Gitlo man chu thina ahi’n, Pathian thilthawnpiak ahileh vang, Jesu Khrista, I Lalpau jal ah kumtuang ah hinna ahi.

## Romte 7

### Kichenna Kipat Etsakna

<sup>1</sup>Suapite haw, dan hete kiang ah thugen ka hiziak in mihing chung ah Dan in a dam sung sia thu a nei dan hi la hepuau em?

<sup>2</sup>Numei pawsal nei chu a dam sung sia a pawsal neina dan ah chun kân in a um tai; himaleh, a pawsal a thi leh vang pawsal neina dan ah kipat chun thâdaw ahi tai.

<sup>3</sup>Ahi’n, ama chun a pawsal a dam sung in pawsal dang vanei taleh, ama chu ângkawm hi’ntin; himaleh, pawsal thi ta ahi chun zia dan ah chun kikân talo ahiziak in, midang kichenpi ziang leh le ângkawm ti’thei a hita puai.



<sup>4</sup>Zia gual ah chun, ka suapite haw, nang uh hi Khrista taksa ah chun Dan thi'san ah um la hitau ah; Pathian â ding ah chi suantu I hung hitheina ding un, thina kipat ah thokit ngei chu kichenpi la hitau ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Taksa ah I um lai ua khan, Dan ah um zing gitlonate chun ei hun thunun thei sek in; thina ding lam ah chisuantu hi dingin I taksa bâkteu chu ei mat piak sek ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Himaleh, tu'hin chu Thagau ah hinna thak nuai ah suakte I hi zawk theina ding ua ei tutâng pen ah kipat thi ta in, lekha zik lui gual bep hilo in, Dan ah kipat in thâdaw in I um tau hi.

### Dan leh Gitlona

<sup>7</sup>Bang I gen ta ding awm leh? Dan chu gitlona a hem? Hilo e! Dan ziak ah het hilo leh, gitlona chu a la helo ding ka hi. Dan in, “Êng kin,” tilo leh, ênna chu bang a hem helo ding ka hi.

<sup>8</sup>Gitlo chun thupiakte hi lemchâng ah mang in, keima hin ênna chitin a hun umsak hi. Dan panglo ah chun gitlona chu a thi a la hingal a.

<sup>9</sup>Tu'ma lam in Dan lo in ka la hing ah; himaleh, thupiak chu a hung um phat chun gitlona chu chawthaw in a hung um ah, keima chu ka thi ta ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Hinna ding ah thupiak chu, thina ding ahi ti ka la he zaw tai.

<sup>11</sup>Gitlo chun zia thupiak chu lemchâng ah mang in ei hun thêm ah, zia chu mang in ei that tai.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaziakchun, Dan chu a thiangtho ah, thupiak chule a thiangtho ah, a dik ah, a pha ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Ahileh, thilpha chu kei â dingin thina hung hita mai a hem? Hilo e! Gitlona chu kei â dingin thina a hung hizaw ta ahi. Tichun, gilo chu gitlona ahi ti a kilatna dingin, thilpha chu mang in ei that ta ahi; thupiak ziakin gitlo chu gitlona thupi tak a hung hi theina dingin.

### Mihing sung lam ah Kituak Iona

<sup>14</sup>Dan chu Thagau lam thil ahi ti I hiau ah, himaleh, keima hi taksa mi, gitlona nuai ah khotdawsa ka la hi tai.



<sup>15</sup> Ka thilhi'te hi a ngaina ka hepuai, ka thil hi' nop lam chu ka hi' ngai puai; ka huat lam tak chu ka hi'zaw sek hi.

<sup>16</sup> Ka hi'nop lo lam ka hi'sek chun, Dan chu a phai ti ah pompi ka hi.

<sup>17</sup> Ziaziakchun, zia thil hi'saktu chu keima kha ka hita pua'n, himaleh, gitlona keima ah chêng chu a hizaw sek hi.

<sup>18</sup> Keima ah hin (zia chu ka taksa ah hin ka ti'na ahi,) thilpha chu a um puai ti ka hia'i; keima ah hin thilpha hi' nopna chu a um ah; himaleh a pha chu ka hi' thei sek puai.

<sup>19</sup> Phatna ding ah bawl ka nopte chu bawl sek lo in, a diklo bawl ka nop lo haw chu ka bawl zaw sek a.

<sup>20</sup> Tu'hin ka nop lo lam chu bawl sek ka hi chun, keima hitalo in, gitlona keima ah sêmtu chun a bawl zaw sek ahi.

<sup>21</sup> Ahi'n, zia Dan hi ka hun he tai, thilpha bawl ka nop lai in phatlona a hung um sek hi.

<sup>22</sup> Ka mihing sung lam ah hin Pathian dan zui ka thatnoppi ma ma sek a;

<sup>23</sup> himaleh ka taksa bâkte ah hin dan chuam dang a um hi ti ka hia'i, zia chun ka lungthim ah dan chu a do ah, ka taksa bâkte gitlona dan umte kiang in suak in ei pui sek ahi.

<sup>24</sup> Aw, migenthei ka hi na lawm lawm e! Zia thina taksa ah kipat hin kua'n ei hukdok ding ahi tam?

<sup>25</sup> Jesu Khrista, I Lalpau jal ah chun Pathian kiang in kipak thu ka gen ahi. Tichun, keima lungthim sung lam ah chun Pathian dan in na ka sêm ah; himaleh, taksa lam ah chun gitlona dan in ka sêm ahi.

## Romte 8

### Thagau Ah Hindan

<sup>1</sup> Chutichun, tu'hin chu Khrista Jesu ah umte â ding ah chun, thiamlo channa him him a um ta puai.



<sup>2</sup>Khrista Jesu ah hinna Thagau dan chun, gitlona leh thina Dan ah kipat chun ei pawtsak tangal in.

<sup>3</sup>Chutichun, Dan in a mamaw chu, ei uh taksa dan ah chawn lo ah, Thagau dan ah chawnte ah hin sukbum ahitheina dingin,

<sup>4</sup>taksa'n a sukzawngkhal ziak ah Dan in a bawlhei tâk lo chu, Pathian in a chapa chu gitlona taksa mélpu'n, gitlo thoyna ding ah hun sawl in, taksa ah gitlona chu thiamlo a hun chansak tai.

<sup>5</sup>Taksa Dan zuite chun taksa lam thilte a lunggul sek un, himaleh, Thagau dan zuite chun Thagau thilte ma a lunggul sek ui.

<sup>6</sup>Taksa lam thilte lunggulna chu thi'na ahi'n; thagau lam thil lunggulna chu hinna leh thamuanna ahi ngal a.

<sup>7</sup>Taksa lam doidan vang Pathian tawh kimêlmâkna ahi'n; Pathian dan tawh kituakna a um puai; um le a um theilo him ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaziakchun, taksa ah umte chun Pathian a kipaksak thei puau hi.

<sup>9</sup>Nanghaw vang taksa um la hita puau in, Thagau ah um la hizaw tau hi; ziaziakchun, nangmau ah chun Pathian Thagau chu a chêng hi. Kua'ngle Khrista Thagau a neilo chun ama mi ahi puai.

<sup>10</sup>Khrista chu nangmau ah a um chun, taksa chu gitlo ziakin a la thi ta maleh, dikna ziakin thagau in la hung hing kit tau hi.

<sup>11</sup> Himaleh, mithi lak ah kipat Jesu kaithokitpa Thagau chu nangmau ah a um leh, mithi lak ah kipat Jesu kaithokitpa chun, nangmau ah um Thagau ah chun la taksau thithei chu hun hinsak kit in a.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaziakchun, unaute haw, bat I nei ui; taksa dan ah um ding ah taksa kiang in vang ahi puai.

<sup>13</sup>Taksa dan ah la um zing uh chun thi ngei ding la hiu; himaleh, Thagau ah chun taksa thilhi'te la thâ zing ua leh vang hing in lau.

<sup>14</sup>Pathian Thagau pui ah um tapote chu Pathian chate ahi ngal un.



<sup>15</sup> Lau tak ah um kit ding ah suak hi'na thagau la chang puau in, cha hi'na thagau la chang uh a hizawi. Tichun, “Abba! He pa!” ti ah I ko phat ua leh,

<sup>16</sup> Thagau ngei chun eimau thagau tawh kizom in Pathian chate I hitau hi ti ei hiatsak hi;

<sup>17</sup> chuleh, chate I hiu chun, golua dingte I hiu ah, Pathian golua ding, Khrista tawh golua khawm ding I hitau hi; ama lopina I chan khawm theina ding un, ama thokna le I thokpiu a ngai hi.

### **Lopina Ding Chu**

<sup>18</sup> Tu'lai thoknate hi tu'nung ah lopina I chung ua hung kilang dingte chu tawh te'pi kham in ka ngai puai.

<sup>19</sup> Thilsiam zosia chun kinem tak in Pathian chate kilatna ding chu a ngakla ma ma tangal un;

<sup>20</sup> thilsiam zosiate chu thil thulim lo thu thu'n umsak in a um tau ah; a nop thuuh ah um hilo in, kinepna umsakpa ziak ahi zawi;

<sup>21</sup> thilsiam zosia le siatna suak ah kipat suachâtsak in um in tiu in, Pathian chate zalenna lopi tak chu chang ding ahi ngal un.

<sup>22</sup> Thilsiam zosia chu, nauvei nat thuak leh thûm leh mâu in tu'tiang ah hin a um ui ti I hiau hi.

<sup>23</sup> Amau haw bep hilo in, eimau ngei Thagau ga masa neite hile, cha hi'na kilatna, I taksau tatna chu ngakla in, lungthim ah thûm leh mâu in I um uh ahi.

<sup>24</sup> Zia kinepna ziak ah hin hukdam I hiu hi. Himaleh, kinepna mu zing thei chu kinepna ahi puai; min a mutâk nung chu bangti'n kineppi nalai ding a hem?

<sup>25</sup> I mu nailo I kineppiu chun, zia chu gunchu tak in I ngak ham ham sek ui.

<sup>26</sup> Zia gual ah chun, Thagau chun I hatlonateu ah ei panpi sek in, eimau hin bangti pauchap ding I hiu em ti I hepuau in, zia Thagau ngei chun gen daw theilo khop ah nasa zaw'n ei dot piak in a la thûm sek hi.



<sup>27</sup>Ama, lungthim sunggil lam ensui sekpa chun, Thagau lungthim leh ngaituate chu a hia'n, ziaziakchun, Pathian lung lam tawh kituak in mithiangthote â dingin a dot piak zing ahi.

<sup>28</sup>Pathian in a guat dungzui ah a kote, ama hepite â ding ah chun a phatna ding un thil bangkim a bawl piak sek hi ti I he ngal un.

<sup>29</sup>Pathian chun, a Chapa chu unau tam tak lak ah cha piang masa pen ahi'theina dingin, a hetlawkte chu a Chapa gual hiding in a guatlawk a.

<sup>30</sup>Chun, a guatlawkte chu a ko ah; a kote chu thiam a chansak ah; chun, thiam a chansakte chu a chawihoi sek hi.

### **Khrista Jesu ah Pathian Hepina**

<sup>31</sup>Zia thute ah chun bang gen ding I hitau em? Pathian ei lam ah a pan chun kua'n ei do thei ding a hem?

<sup>32</sup>Ama Chapa hial bawn hawi lo ah, I leng ua thasâng ah hun pepa chun, thildang zosia le a thawn in ei pelo ding a hem?

<sup>33</sup>Pathian mitêlte chu kua'n hêk thei ding a hem? Thiam chansakpa chu Pathian ahi ngal a.

<sup>34</sup>Thiamlo chansak chu kua a hem? A hung thi Khrista Jesu kha ahi; ahi ngût hi, a thokit ah Pathian khut changlam in a um ah, ama chun ei pauchap piak zing ahi.

<sup>35</sup>Aleh, Khrista hepina ah kipat chun kua'n ei khen zo ding a hem? Thokgimna'n a hem, lungkhamna'n a hem, sukgentheina'n a hem, kial in a hem, ngawnchang hi'na'n a hem, lau umna'n a hem, chemjam in a hem, ei khen zo ding ahi diam?

<sup>36</sup>“Nangma ziakin nitum in tha in ka um sek un; belam tha ding gual ah sim in ka um ui,” ti ah zik gual khan.

<sup>37</sup>Ei khen zo lo e! Zia zosia ah chun ei haw ei hepi a zal ah chun gâl zo te sâng ah chungnung zaw I hiu.



<sup>38</sup>Kichian takin ka he ahi, thina a hem, hinna a hem, vansawlchâkte a hem, lalna a hem, thil um lai a hem, a hung um ding a hem, thilhi'theina a hem,

<sup>39</sup>sânnna a hem, thûkna a hem, thilsiam dang him him inle I Lalpau Jesu Khrista ah um, Pathian hepina kipat chun ei khen zo pua'n a.

## Romte 9

### Pathian in Israelte A Têllawkna (Thl 25.19-23)

<sup>1</sup>Khrista ah chun thutak ka gen ahi, juau ka gen puai; ka sia leh pha hetna hin Thagau Thiangtho ah chun ei hetpi ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Ka lunggil sung ah hin lungngaina leh lunggimna bei theilo ka nei zing hi.

<sup>3</sup>Taksa lam ah ka unaute, ka chipite ziakin kei hi Khrista ah kipat khenthâk ah um hial in, hânsia pawzaw mai leng ka nuam zaw ahi.

<sup>4</sup> Israel mite, cha hi'na changte, lopina changte, thuthung leh Dan thupiakte leh, Pathian nasepnate leh thutiam zosia a la changte a hiu a;

<sup>5</sup>pu leh pate kha le amau â a hiu ah, taksa lam thu ah Khrista le amau lak ah kipat hung pawt ahi'n; ama chu thil zosia chung ah um ahi, kumtuang ah pâk tâk Pathian ahi, Amen.

<sup>6</sup>Himaleh Pathian thu chu a lawsam ahi diak puai. Israel suante zosia chu Israel ahi sik sek ziang puau hi.

<sup>7</sup> Abraham suante a hiziak un a leng un a chate dik tak ahi diak puau hi, “Isak ah kipat hin la suante a la ti'n au,” ti ahi ngal a.

<sup>8</sup>Taksa dan ah chate chu, Pathian chate a hiziang puau ah; thutep chate bep chu a suante ah sim ahi zawu ti'na ahi.

<sup>9</sup> Pathian in thu a la tiam chu zia hi ahi: “Zia hun vêl ah hin hung kit ing ka tin, Sarah chun chapa hun nei in a,” ti hi.

<sup>10</sup>Zia bep chule ahi puai; Rebekka in Isak zal in chate a vop lai ah khan, zia gual thil hi a la um hi:



<sup>11</sup> A chate chu a pianmau in, sia leh pha a sepday mau in, thil hi'ziak hilo in, a kopa dawi ziak hi zaw'n, têlna lam thu ah chun Pathian thil guat chu a dettheina dingin a kiang in:

<sup>12</sup>"A upa zaw chun a naupang zaw na sep piak in a," Pathian in a ti ahi.

<sup>13</sup> "Jakob ka hepi in, Esau chu ka hua ahi," ti zik gual ah khan.

<sup>14</sup>Aleh, bang I gen ta diam uh le? Pathian ah chun diklona a um ah ahi diam? Hilo e.

<sup>15</sup> Mosi kiang ah chun, "Ja ka ngaina dingte chung ah chun jangai ing ka tin, ka lainat dingte chung ah chun, lainatna nei ding ka hi," a la tii.

<sup>16</sup>Chutichu ahileh, mihing dawi ziak leh tup ziak le a hipua'n, hepipa Pathian ziak ahi zawi.

<sup>17</sup> Pathian lekha thu chun Pharaoh kiang ah chun, "Nangma ah ka thilhitheina a hung kilat ah, lei chung zosia ka min a hung kitâklat theina dingin, zia thiltup ziak tak ah chun ka hun tundin la hi," a la ti kit a.

<sup>18</sup>Ziaziakchun, ja a ngaina ding chung ah chun ja a ngai ah, a nop nople a lung uh a hi'tâk piak sek hi.

### **Pathian Lungnatna lehjangaina**

<sup>19</sup>Nang un ka kiang in, "Bangatia ei dem zing a hem? A doilam kua'n a nang zo ah a hem?" ei tiding la hiu a.

<sup>20</sup> Himaleh, a dik tak in, aw mihing, Pathian nial chu kua la hia hem? Thilsiam in ama siampa kiang in, "Bang a tia zia gual ah hi lei siam a hem?" tiding a hia hem?

<sup>21</sup>Bellei tâng khat ah kipat bêl pakhat lûl tak ah mat ding ah, bêl dang pakhat lûl lo deu ah mat ding ah siam dingin bêlsêkpa chun, bellei chung ah chun thu a nei pua hem?

<sup>22</sup>Lungnatna mangthai ding ah kilawmte chung ah, Pathian in a lungnatna leh a thilhitheina latsak nuam ah, a dawzaw ham ham leh bang khawk ding a hem?



<sup>23</sup>Lopina ding ah a la siam lawk, jangaina changte â ding ah a lopina hau dan taklatna ding in,

<sup>24</sup>Judate lak ah kipat bep hilo in, Jentelte ah kipat leh kodawsa eihaw â ding inle a la bawl hitaleh, bangti ding a hem?

<sup>25</sup> Hoshea lekhabu ah, “Ka mi la hi khalote chu ka mite hun ti ta’ng ka tin; ka hepi hilote chu hepite hun tiding ka hi.

<sup>26</sup> Ka mite la hipuau, a ti’na mun ah khan, Pathian hing chate ti in hung um ta’n au,” ti ah a la gen gual ah khan.

<sup>27</sup> Israel chung thu ah chun, Isai khanle, “Israel chate tam dan chu tuisuagiat ah piaunêl jat hi ziangleu le, a lak ua tawmcha bep hukdam ah um ding a hiu;

<sup>28</sup>Lalpa chun kin-gang tak ah sêm zo in, lei chung a gawt ding thu chu mualsua ding ahi,” ti’n a la zik hi.

<sup>29</sup> Chuleh, Isai ma ma chun, “Sepaite Lalpa chun ei suan ding ei la khêk piak lo leh chu, Sodom khua gual in um tai tiu in, Gomorrah gual ah bawl in um tai tiu,” ti ah a la genlawk gual khan.

### Israelte Gitlona

<sup>30</sup>Bang gen ding I hitau em? Jentelte dikna dellote chun dikna a la mu tau ah, ginna ziak ah dikna chu.

<sup>31</sup>Israelte dikna dan ah delte vang chun dikna dan chu ahi’bukim zo ta puau hi.

<sup>32</sup>Bang ziak ah zo lo a hiu em? Ginna’n a del puau ah, thil hi’ ah a del ziak un ahi. Kipalna suang ah chun a kipal tau ahi.

<sup>33</sup>“Ngai in, Zion ah kipalna suang leh, dâlna suangpi ka koi in, kuale ama ging tapo chu mualpho pua’n au,” tia kizik gual khan.

### Romte 10

<sup>1</sup>Suapite, amau â ding ah ka lungtup pen leh ka pauchapna pen chu, hukdam ah a umna ding uh ahi pen hi.



<sup>2</sup>Pathian â ding ah phatchuam ngaina chu a nei ui ti vang ka hia'i; himaleh, hetna dungzui in vang ahi puai.

<sup>3</sup>Pathian ah kipat dikna ngaisak lo in, amau dikna bep sukdetna ding hawl in, Pathian dikna chun a kipelut diak puau hi.

<sup>4</sup>Kuale a ging tapo chun Pathian dikna chu a chan theina ding un, Khrista chu dan suktawpna a hung hita ahi.

### Mitin â Ding ah Hukdamna

<sup>5</sup> Dan lam ah dikna thu ah chun, Mosi'n zia gual hin a la zik a: "Mi zia thil hi'taphot chu, zia ma ah chun hing in a," a la tia.

<sup>6</sup> Himaleh, ginna ah dikna lam thu ah chun zia gual hin a kigen ah, "Van ah kua kal to ding a hia hem?" (Zia chu Khrista hang pui tha ding ti'na ahi) ti'n la lunghim unle ti kiu in.

<sup>7</sup>Ahiloleh, "Kua mithikhua chia suk ding a hem?" (Zia chu mithi lak ah kipat Khrista pui to kit ding ti'na ahi) ti kiu in, ti in.

<sup>8</sup>Himaleh, bang a hem a gen chu? "Thu chu la kam leh la lungchang ah chun, naicha'n a um hi; zia chu ginna thu, ka gen sek uh hi ahi". (Zia chu, a thu ka taklat sek uh chu ahi;)

<sup>9</sup>la kam ngei in, "Jesu chu Lalpa ahi," ti la puandaw ah, "Mithi lak ah kipat Pathian in a kaitho hi," ti la lunggil ah la gin chun hukhin hiding la hi.

<sup>10</sup>Min lunggil ah a gin chun dikna a mu hen, kam in a puangdok ah, hukhinna a mu sek ui.

<sup>11</sup> Pathian lekha thu chun, "Kuale ama ging chu mualpho pua'n a," a ti'n.

<sup>12</sup>Judate leh Grikte kikâl ah bangma kikhiakna a um puai, Lalpa pakhat, mi zosia chung ah Lalpa ahi, a min lam tapote chung ah phatna a hau ngal a.

<sup>13</sup> Ziaziakchun, "Kuale Lalpa min lam tapo chu hukhin in um ding ahi".

<sup>14</sup>Ahi'n la, a ginchâk lo uh chu bangti'n a lam diam uh? A thu a het lo uh chu bangti'n ging thei ding a hiu em? Thugen a umlo leh bangti'n a la hethei ding a hiu em?



<sup>15</sup> Sawl a hilo ua leh bangti'n thu gen thei ding a hiu em? "Chanchinpha hun tuntute keng chu a mélpha na lawm lawm e!" ti zik gual ah khan.

<sup>16</sup> Himaleh, a leng un chanchinpha chu a taksang diak puau a, Isai chun, "Lalpa, kua'n ka thu gensawn uh a taksang awm?" a la ti gual ah khan.

<sup>17</sup> Tichun, ginna chu hetna ziakin a hung um ah, hetna chu Khrista thu kigen ziakin a hung um hi.

<sup>18</sup> Ahi'n la, a bil un a hepuau ah a hem? He e: "A thawm uh lei chung zosia'n a kithang in, a thuu chu kawl kîmvêl tiang in a thang suak tai," ti ahi.

<sup>19</sup> Ahi'n la, Israel mite'n a hepuau ah a hem? "Nam ting ah genkhamlote hun thangsiatsak ing ka tin; nam mawlte chu mang in hun lungnatsak ding ka hi," ti'n, Mosi'n a la gen masa pen hi.

<sup>20</sup> Chun, Isai in hangsan tak in, "Ei hawllote mu in ka um a, ei kanlote chu ka kimusak tai," ti in.

<sup>21</sup> Himaleh, Israel mite thu ah chun, "Thunungle leh nialhatte ziakin sun nitum in ka bân ka jak sek hi," ti'n a la gen kit hi.

## Romte 11

### Israelte Doilona Chu A Tawp Ahi Puai

<sup>1</sup> Ahileh, Pathian in a mite a pâmpai ta a hem? Pâmpai lo e. Keima ngei le Israel mi, Abraham suan, Benjamin nam ah mi ka hingal a.

<sup>2</sup> Pathian in a hetlawkte a hiziak un, a mite chu a pâmpai puai. Elijah khan Israel chung thu ah Pathian kiang ah thu a tutna thu, Pathian Lekhabu'n a gen kha helo la hiu em?

<sup>3</sup> Ama chun, "Lalpa, la jawlneite a that gam tau in, la mâichâmte a hichim zo tau a; keima bep hi ka um tai, keima hinna hile a hawl zing uh ahi," ti in.

<sup>4</sup> Himaleh, Pathian in a hun dawnhuna kha bang a hem? "Baal ma-âng ah khangkho kha nailo, mi sangsagi ka nei nalai hi," a ti kha.

<sup>5</sup> Zia gual ma chun tu'hin le Pathian in a jangaina ziak ah mi a têlte khenkhat a um zing ui.



<sup>6</sup>Hepina ziak ahi chun thilhi ziak a hita puai; chutilochun hepina hi hepina hita lo ding ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Bangti'n a hita diam? Israel mite chun a hawl uh chu a mu ta puau hi. Têlte vang chun a muu ah, a dang zosia chu a ngong zo tau a;

<sup>8</sup>Pathian Lekhabu chun: “Pathian in tu'ni tiang in i-mut vuanna thagau a pia'n, muthei lona mitte tawh, hetthei lona bilte tawh,” ti zik gual in.

<sup>9</sup>Chuleh, David in, “A dawkân uh chu amau â dingin, thâng leh pial leh kipalna leh, thukkitna hihen la;

<sup>10</sup>khua a muthei lona ding un; a mit uh hung thûm hen; tichun, a ting uh kûlden ta hen,” a la ti tai.

#### **Jentelte Hukdamna**

<sup>11</sup>Aleh, a pûkden ding ah kipalpai a hitau em? Hilo e; himaleh, amau pûkna ziakin Jentelte kiang in hukdamna a hung tung tai; tichun, Israelte chun a hun mitthîp theina ding un.

<sup>12</sup>Chutia, amau pûkna chu khawvel hausakna a hung hi ah; amau niamna chu Jentelte hausakna a hung hi kit chun, a bukimnau chu bang gual bep a hung hita diam?

#### **Jentelte Hukdamna**

<sup>13</sup>Tu'hin, nanghaw Jentelte kiang in ka gen ahi: Jentelte â ding ah sawlchâk ka hiziak in, keima nasep chu ka hun chawisâng ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Chutichun, ka chipite chu ka mitthîpsak ah, a lak ua mi khenkhatte bêk ka hukhin theina dingin.

<sup>15</sup>Amau haw pâmpai ah a umnau bawn, khawvel kituak theina a hung hi'chun, amau haw kilop lut kitna chu bang gual bep in thina pat hinna a hung hita bep diam!

<sup>16</sup>Chuleh, gamasa gual ah changbuang kilân chu a thiantho leh, a leng ah thiangtho ahi'i;n; a zung chu a thiantho leh a bâkte le a thiangtho ui.



<sup>17</sup>Chun, a bâk khenkhatte chu sâthâk ah um in, nang gam Oliv chu amau zung ah kizom ah la um ah, Oliv thing phatna chu kikoppi la hi chun,

<sup>18</sup>a bâk chung ah chun kisathei kin. Nang a zung vâkpa la hi pua'n, a zung chu nang hun vâkpa ahi zawi.

<sup>19</sup>Keimau tawh ka kizop theina ding un, a bâk takte chu sâthâk a hiu, la tizaw ding uh ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Ahi, amau chu a ginlona ziak un sâthâk in a um un, ziaziakchun nang uh chu ginna'n la hung ding thei uh ahi; tichun, kisathei kin la, lau zaw tau in.

<sup>21</sup>Pathian chun a bâk takte bawn a hoi lo chun, la kivêñ phat lo leh nang le hun hawi diak pua'n a.

<sup>22</sup>Ziaziakchun, Pathian lau um dan leh a phatnate hi ngaitua phau in; a pûkte â dingin lau um tak ahi; ahi'n la, Pathian lungsiatna la chung un a um hi, a lungsiatna la um zing lo ua leh sâthâk in um mai ding la hiu.

<sup>23</sup>Chun, Israelte chule ginglo ah a um zing lo nâk ua leh, Pathian in a zop kit thei ngal a.

<sup>24</sup>Nang, piandan ah oliv tak lo ah kipat sâthâk ah um in, oliv thing tak ah zop ah la um chun, piandan ah a bâk tak takte hi amau oliv thing tak tak ah chun zop in um nalawm in au e!

### **Israelte Zosia Hukhin Hi Ding a hiu**

<sup>25</sup>Suapite haw, zia thugûk hi helo ah la um ding uh ka dawi puai, dan leh nangmau ngaidan mai in kipilsak kha tawl in lau; Jentelte bukimna a hung tun masia mu theilo dingin, zia tawhbang mitthûmna chu Israel lak ah khenkhatte chung ah le a um hi.

<sup>26</sup>Tichun, Israel zosia chu hukhin in um in au: “Zion ah kipat in Tandokpa chu hung pawt intin, Jakob ah kipat in Pathian ngaisak lona chu sumang in a.

<sup>27</sup>Chuleh, zia hi a kiang ua ka thuthung ding chu ahi: A gitlonateu chu ka lâkman tak leh,” ti zik gual in.



<sup>28</sup>Chanchinpha lam thu ah chun, nangmau ziakin amau chu Pathian mélma a hung hiphot un; himaleh têl hi'na lam thu ah chun, a pu le pateu jal in vang a doitakte a hiu hi.

<sup>29</sup>Pathian in a thilthawnpiak leh a kona haw chu sukbei kit thei ahi puai.

<sup>30</sup>Nidang lai ah khan Pathian ginglote la la hiu a, tu'hin amau ginlona ziakin a jangaina chu la chang thei tau ahi.

<sup>31</sup>Zia gual ah chun, nangmau ah a jangaina suklat ahiziak in, amau inle jangaina a mutheina ding un ginglo in a um tau hi.

<sup>32</sup>Pathian chun mi zosia chung ah jangaina a neitheina dingin, mi zosia chu thumat lona ah chun a khum khawm suak ta ahi.

<sup>33</sup> Pathian pilna leh hetna leh hau zia chu a thûkna lawm lawm e! A vahawmnate chu hiat thei gual leh, a lampite chu sui thei gual a hi paw na e!

<sup>34</sup> “Lalpa lunggil kua a hem hia? A lemguatpi ah kua a hem vapang?

<sup>35</sup> Ahiloleh, kua a hem a mu kit ding ah thilpiak pesek?”

<sup>36</sup> Ama ah kipat leh ama ziak leh, ama â ding ah thil zosia hung um ahi ngal ah; ama kiang ah chun kumtuang lopina chu um ta hen, Amen.

## Romte 12

### Khrista ah Hinna Thak

<sup>1</sup>Chutichun, suapite, Pathian jangaina ziakin, kithoina hing leh thiangtho leh, Pathian pomtâk dingin la taksau chu kilân dingin ka don la hiu, zia chu thagau lam ah la biakna dan ding him uh ahi ngal a.

<sup>2</sup>Zia khawvel dan gual ah hin um kiu inla, Pathian doi gual, a pha leh pomtâk leh a bukim chu la hettheina ding un, la lungthim uh siamthak ah um in, hung danglam zaw tau in.

<sup>3</sup>Hepina piak ah ka umna jal in, la leng ua kiang in zia thu hi ka gen ahi, la lak un kuama ama hi'na khêl ah kingaisâng lo ding leh, Pathian in ginna a hun piak dungzui ah dik tak in kingaitua chiat zaw tau in.



<sup>4</sup> Taksa pakhat ah hin bâk chuam chuam a um ah, zia a bâkte nasep chu a kibat lo chiat gual in,

<sup>5</sup> zia gual ah chun eihaw hile Khrista ah taksa pumkhat ah um in, I chang chiat un, bâkte lak ah pang I hi chiat ui.

<sup>6</sup> Lungsiatna eimau ah piak ahi dungzui in, thilpiak chuam chuam I nei chiat ui; tichun, thugen ding I hi chun, I ginnau tawh kiphutawk jel ah gen in;

<sup>7</sup> nasêm ding I hi'leh sêm mai dingin, zilsakna lam ahi' chun zilsak mai dingin,

<sup>8</sup> mi tîlhat ding chun, mi tîl jel mai hen la; thilpiak lam ah sêm ding chun phal tak in pia mai hen la; lawi upa ah pang ding chunle taima tak in sêm hen la; jangaina tâklang ding chunle thanuam tak in tâklang mai hen.

### **Khristian Tepte'na chu**

<sup>9</sup> Hepina chu dawha panglo hihen la. Thil phalo chu huau inla, a pha chu tudet tau in.

<sup>10</sup> Unau kihepina tak tak chu nei in, nunnem tak in kingaina tua chiat unla; kijatua dan thiam tak in um khawm chiat tau in;

<sup>11</sup> kukâlna lam ah kilep hat lo in, lungthim tak ah kipumpiak in Lalpa na chu sêm un.

<sup>12</sup> Kinepna lam ah chun kipak tak ah um in; thokna lam ah chun thuakzo tak in; gunchu tak in pauchap zing un.

<sup>13</sup> Mithiangtho tasamte chu hawm unla, malzin pha tak in zintun un.

<sup>14</sup> Nangmau hun sugentheite chu maljawl unla, hânsia law kiu in.

<sup>15</sup> Kipakte chu kipak piu inla, kapte chu kâ piu in.

<sup>16</sup> Kituak tak in um chiat un. Kingaisâng kiu inla, mi kingaitawmte kivoppi zawu in. Kipilsak kiu in.

<sup>17</sup> Thil phalo chu thil phalo ma'n thuk kiu in. Mi zosia mit mu ah thil mîlpha chu hawl un.



<sup>18</sup>A thei lai sia nangmau chung ah kinga ahi chun, mi zosia tawh kicham in um un.

<sup>19</sup>Doitakte haw, bangtik lai inle phuba la kiu in, Pathian lungnatna awt zawu in. “Phuba him him keima lâk ding ahi, keima’n thuk na’ng ka, Lalpa’n a tii,” ti zik ahi ngal a.

<sup>20</sup>Hilo e! La mêmma a gil a kial leh nêk ding pia’n la, a dangchâk leh dawn ding pia’n, zia gual ah chu la bawl leh a luchung ah meiâm koi piak hi’n la.

<sup>21</sup>Gitlona thatzaw in um kin la, phatna’n gitlona chu thazo zaw ta’n.

## Romte 13

### Chung ah Thuneite Thumatna

<sup>1</sup>Mitin a chung ua thuneite thunuai in um chiat uh hen, Pathian ah kipat longal kuama thunei in a pang ngai puau hi; thuneite hi Pathian guat a hiu hi.

<sup>2</sup>Ziaziakchun, kuale a chung ah thuneite dodâl chu Pathian namdetna dodâl a hiu; zia gual ah dodâlte chun amau â ding ah thutanna kihawldaw bep in au.

<sup>3</sup>Vaihawmte hi thilpha bawlte â dingin lau um ahi puau ah, thil phalo bawlte â dingin vang a lau um ui. Ahileh, thuneite lau lo hial ah um la nuam em? thilpha chu bawl lechin pâkchâk law ding la hi.

<sup>4</sup>Amau chu nangma phatna ding ah Pathian nasem ah pang a hiu. Himaleh, thil gilo chu la bawl leh vang, lau mai in; ama chun chemjam chu a mawk choi ahi puai; ama chu Pathian nasêm ahiziak in, thil gilo bawlte chung ah lungnatna phuba la ding chu ahi ngal a.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaziakchun, lungnatna lau ziak bep hilo in, sia leh pha hetna ziak inle thuneite thunuai ah la um diu ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaziak tak ah hin Sia le la pesek uh ahi. Zia thilte sêm ding ah chun Pathian nasem ahi ngal un.



<sup>7</sup>Mi zosia kiang in piak ding chu pia mai un; leiman piakna ding ah chun leiman piau inla; Sia piakna ding ah Sia piau inla, kichâk ding chu kichâu inla, ja ding dawl chu ja tau in.

### Kihepitua Chiat Ding

<sup>8</sup>Kihepituan beplo chu kuama thil ba kiu in; midang hepitu chun dan chu a hi'bukim ahi.

<sup>9</sup> “Ângkawm kin, Tual that kin, Gu kin, Êng kin,” ti leh thupiak dang um nalai him himte hi, “Nangma la kihepi gual in la vêngte hepi in,” ti hin a khaikhawm suak tai.

<sup>10</sup>Hepina hin a Invêng siatna ding bangma a bawl puai; ziaziakchun, hepina hi Dan hi'bukimna ahi.

### Dotna Kinkhawk

<sup>11</sup>Tu'lai hun umdante hi la het ziak un, ipmu lai thawhal a hun tak zet tai, ti hia'i tiu; tu'hin chu I gin lim lai sâng ua khan I hukdamnau chu a naizaw tai;

<sup>12</sup>jan hi a bei vâng vâng ta'n, khua hung vâk ding ei tai; zia ziak chun, khawthim ah thilhite chu paitha'n vâkthuam in kithuam hitiu.

<sup>13</sup>Sûn ah khawsa gual ah pha tak in um hitiu; zudawn buai leh zukham ah umlo in, hûk leh kidoicha umlo in, kina' leh kithangsia umlo in;

<sup>14</sup>Lalpa Jesu Khrista ah chun kithuam zawu inla, taksa utna te pitin dingin bangma bawl kiu in.

## Romte 14

### Midang Chung thu ah Vaihawm kin

<sup>1</sup> Ginna lam ah hat lo mi chu, la ngaidan thu mai ah kinialpi lo in, kipak tak in lop unla.

<sup>2</sup>Mi pakhat chun thil bangkim a nêkthei dingin a ngai thei ah; midang a jawngkhalte chun anche lohingte bep a nethei ui.

<sup>3</sup>A netheipa chun a nethei lo chu musitna'n nei ki'hen la, a nethei lo jawk chunle a nethei chu demsiatna'n nei diak ki'hen; Pathian in a pom tho ngal a.



<sup>4</sup>Midang suakte awimawpa chu kua la hem? A din leh a kilik chu a pu â ding ahi. Amau chu dinsak in um in au, Lalpa chun a dinsak thei ngal a.

<sup>5</sup>Mi khenkhat in ni khat hi nidang sâng in a ngai lopi diak sek ah; mi khenkhat in ni zosia hi kibang chiat in a ngai sek hi. Mi zosia amau lunggil in kihechian tau hen.

<sup>6</sup>Ni khat changtu chun Pathian lopina dingin a chang hi. Chuleh, a nepa chun Pathian kiang ah kipak thu gen in Lalpa lopina dingin a ne'n; a nelopa chunle Pathian kiang ah kipak thu gen in, Lalpa lopina ding ah nelo ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Kuama eima â ding bep ah hing I hi puau in, kuama eima â ding ah thi le I um diak puau hi.

<sup>8</sup>I hin unle Lalpa â ding ah hing I hiu a; I thiu leh le Lalpa â ding ah thi I hiu hi. I hin unle, I thi unle Lalpa â I hi zing ui.

<sup>9</sup>Khrista thi'na leh a hung thawkitna chu mi hing nalaite leh mithite Lalpa â a hi'theina ding ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Aleh, nang in bangatia la suapi chu gensia la hem? ahiloleh, bangatia la suapi chu musit ziang la hem? I leng un Pathian vaihawmna chutpha ma ah ding chiat ding I hingal un.

<sup>11</sup>Lalpa chun, “Mi zosia ka ma-âng in bokkhup intiu in, lei zosia le Pathian pâkchâtna pia'n au, ti'n sia ka sam hi,” a tii, tia zik ahi ngal a.

<sup>12</sup>Chutichun, I leng un Pathian kiang in eimau umdan chiat kipuan ding I hiu.

### Midangte Kipalpâi Sak Kin

<sup>13</sup>Ziaziakchun, kuama kigensia tua ta puai tiu; zia malak ah chun, kuama'n a suapi ma-âng in, pûkna thei a hem, kipalpâi theina ding a hem bawl piak lo dingin kivêng zawi tiu.

<sup>14</sup>Bangkim hi a thianglosa him him a um puai, ti hi Lalpa Jesu ah chun hiatsak in ka um hi ti ka hia'i; ahi'n la, min ama â ding ah thiango ah a ngai chun, ama â dingin a thiango a hi mai hi.



<sup>15</sup>Himaleh, la thil nêk ziakin la suapi a sukliam chun, hepina um talo la hi tai. Ama â ding ah Khrista thi ta, mi dang khat chu la thil nêk in manthai sak dâ hen.

<sup>16</sup>Chutichun, nang uh ding ah phatna chu a selam ah gen in um ki'hen.

<sup>17</sup>Pathian gam hi nêk leh dawn thu a hipua'n, Thagau Thiangtho ah dikna, thamuanna leh kipaknate a hizaw ngal in.

<sup>18</sup>Kuale zia gual ah Khrista nasêm ah pangte chu Pathian pom tâk a hiu in, mihing pâkchâk le a law sek ui.

<sup>19</sup>Ahi'n, midang tawh kichamna ding leh kisuk-hattuana ding thilte chu del hitiu.

<sup>20</sup>La thil nêk ziakin Pathian nasep susia kin. Thil zosia chu a thiangtho in; himaleh, a thil nêk in mi a kiliksak chun a nepa â dingin diklo ahi.

<sup>21</sup>La sa nêk a hem, la zudawn a hem; ahiloleh, la thilbawl pakhat pen pen chun la suapi a kiliksak chun, zia chu thilpha ahi puai.

<sup>22</sup>La ginna nei chu Pathian ma-âng in nang bep het in nei mai in. Ama phatsakna, thiamlo kichan lo mi chu mi hampha ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Kuale ki-awimaw kawm kawm ah ne chun, ginna ah a nêk a hilo ziakin, thiamlo chang ahi ngal hi; ginna lo ah thil kibawl taphot chu gitlona ahi.

## Romte 15

### Midang Kipakna Ding Hawl Ding

<sup>1</sup>Eimau a hatte hin, eimau kipakna ding mai hawl lo in, a hatlote titlona chu I ngaithiam diu ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Mitin in, I Invêngteu sukkipakna ding hawl chiat in, amau suk-hatna dingin a phatna diu ngaituapi chiat hitiu.

<sup>3</sup>Khrista ngei inle ama kipakna ding mai a hawl pua'n; "Nangma hun hosiate hosiatna chu keima chung ah a chu tai," ti zik gual ah khan.



<sup>4</sup>Pathian Lekha thu, ngilneina leh kitilkhona chung ah kinepna I nei thei zawkna ding un, malai ah thu a la kizikte kha, eimau kihilna ding ah zik a la hingal a.

<sup>5</sup>Tu'hin ngilneina leh thok-hatna Pathian chun, Khrista Jesu ah um lungthim gual hun putsak ta hen.

<sup>6</sup>I Lalpa Jesu Khrista Pa ngei Pathian chu lungthim munkhat leh kithu gual ah la hun suklopi theina ding un.

#### **Judate leh Jentelte Kiang ah Chanchinpha**

<sup>7</sup>Pathian lopina ding ah Khrista'n nangmau a hun lop gual in, nangmaule kiloptua chiat un.

<sup>8</sup>I pu leh pateu kiang ah thutiam chu sukdetna dingin, Pathian a thutak ziakin, Jesu Khrista chu zektante nasem a hung hi tai, ka ti ahi.

<sup>9</sup>A jangaina ziak ah, Jentelte'n Pathian a chawihoi theina ding un. “Ziaziakchun, Jentelte lak ah chun, chawihoi ing ka tin, La min pâk in La sa'ng ka,” ti zik gual ah khan.

<sup>10</sup>Chuleh, ama chun, “Nanghaw, Jentelte haw, a mipite tawh kipak tau in,” a la ti kit a.

<sup>11</sup>Chuleh, “Nang uh Jentel mi zosiate haw, Lalpa chu pâk unlal, nam zosia'n ama pâk tau hen,” a la ti kit ngen a.

<sup>12</sup>Zia ban ah chun, Isai inle, “Jesse zung jam ah chun mi pakhat, Jentelte vahawm dingin hung dingdok intin; Jentelte chun, ama ah chun, kinepna hun nei ding a hiu,” a la ti kit a.

<sup>13</sup>Thagau Thiangtho thilhitheina ziak ah, kinepna la hau theina ding un, kinepna Pathian chun la gin ziak un kipakna leh thamuanna'n hun hi'dim ta hen.

#### **Paul in Hangsan tak ah A Zikna Ziak**

<sup>14</sup>Ka suapite haw, nangmau in phatna leh hetnate la hau dan uh leh, nangmau leh nangmaule kikaihuai thei la hitau ti ka hechian hi.



<sup>15</sup>Himaleh, Pathian in ei piak hepina ziakin, nang uh hun hiatsak kitna dingin thu khenkhat chungchâng in hangsan tak in ka zik tai.

<sup>16</sup>Chanchinpha ah thiampu nasepna lam ah chun, Jentelte kiang ah Jesu Khrista nasêmpa ka hi'theina dingin; chutichun, Jentelte kipiakna chu pom tâk leh, Thagau Thiangtho ah sukthiantho a hitheina ding in.

<sup>17</sup>Tichun, Khrista Jesu ah chun, Pathian â ding ah ka nasep hi suan theina ding ka nei hi.

<sup>18</sup>Jentelte chu thu leh nasep ah thu awisakna ding ah, Khrista'n keima mang ah a sep tilo ngal chu gen pua'ng ka.

<sup>19</sup>Pathian Thagau thilhitheina leh, thilmakte leh tepte'na lopi takte chu mang in, Jerusalem ah kipat in Ilirikam leh a tuamvêl ah chun Khrista chanchinpha chu ka gen suak tai.

<sup>20</sup>Mi suang lepsa chung ah insa bep ka hi'lona ding in, Khrista min puak lut nailonate kiang ah, chanchinpha gen suak têi chu ka tup ahi.

<sup>21</sup>"A chanchin kigen khâkロンate chun hun hia'n tiu in; a hekha ngailote chunle hun hechian ta'n au," ti zik gual ah khan.

#### Paul in Rom Taw a Guatna

<sup>22</sup>Ziaziak hin ahi, la kiang ua ka hung ding hi dâl in a um sek.

<sup>23</sup>Himaleh, tu'hin chu zia gam tuam ah sepna ding ah hin mun a um ta puai; chuleh, la kiang ua hung ding ka nuam ah, ka nopna hi kum tampi le a hita'n.

<sup>24</sup>Spain gam ah ka chia tak leh, ka chia kawm ah nang uh hun mu ka kinem a. Nangmau hun pawl zet phot in, zia gam ah chia ding ah chun lei hung thak thei uh le ka kinem hi.

<sup>25</sup>Ahi'n la, tu'hin chu Jerusalem lam ah mithiangthote ding ah panpina puak piak kawm in, chia ding ka hi.

<sup>26</sup>Makedonia leh Akaia gam ah umte chun, Jerusalem ah mithiangtho umte lak ah a gentheite chu, a sum leh paiteu kikoppi a nuam un.



<sup>27</sup> Zia a thilbawl uh chun amau a kipaksak ah, zia gual thil hi, chu a bat uh le ahi him a; Jentelte chun thagau lam ah a thil chanteu chu a hun kikoppi tâk ziak un, taksa lam thil ah amau tâksapnau a kithuapiu chu, a bawl ding dawl uh le ahi him hi.

<sup>28</sup>Zia chu ka vahi zaw ah, a kiang ua piak ding zosia ka vapiak zaw phat leh, Spain gam zuan in nangmau kiang ah hung malam ing ka.

<sup>29</sup>La kiang ua ka hung phat leh, Khrista maljawlna bukim tawh hung ding ka hi, ti ka hia'i.

<sup>30</sup>Suapite haw, Lalpa Jesu Khrista jal leh, Thagau hepina jal ah chun, Pathian kiang ah phatchuamngai tak ah ei la pauchap piak dingin, titakzet in ka hun ni la hiu.

<sup>31</sup>Judea gam ah ginglote lak ah hukhin ka hitheina ding leh, Jerusalem ah mite â ding ah ka nasep hi mithiangthote â ding ah pom tâk a hitheina dingin.

<sup>32</sup>Pathian lemsak dungzui ah kipak tak ah la kiang ua ka hung ah, la lak ua hi'hal ah ka umtheina ding in.

<sup>33</sup>Thamuanna Pathian chu la leng ua kiang in um ta hen. Amen.

## Romte 16

### Mimal Chibai Bûkna

<sup>1</sup>I suapinuu Phoibi, Kenkria khua kochuamte nasemnu hi, hun kimêlhiat sak ka nuam hi.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa min ah mithiangthote chung ah hiding gual in la la lop theina ding uh leh, la panpiu a ngaina phot ah la panpi theina ding un; ama ngei inle mi tampi a la panpi ta'n, keima ngei le ei panpi sek hi.

<sup>3</sup> Khrista Jesu ah ka naseppite, Priska leh Akuila chibai ei la bûk piak un.

<sup>4</sup>Ka hinna ding ah amau hinna pe'ngamte a hiu hi; kei bep hilo in, Jentel kochuam pawl zosia'n le kipak thu a hun gen ui.



<sup>5</sup>Zia gual ma chun, a In ua kochuam kikhawm sek te khale chibai ka bûk hi. Asia gam ah gamasa Khrista gingtu, ka ngainat tak Epainetas khale chibai ei la bûk piak un.

<sup>6</sup>La lak ua sêmgim Mari khale chibai ei la bûk piak un.

<sup>7</sup>Ka chipi Andronika leh Junia, ka suangkul tânpite kha sawlchâkte lak ah minthang tak a hiu a, kei sâng ah Khrista ah um masate a hiu hi.

<sup>8</sup>Ampliatas Lalpa ah doitak khale chibai ei la bûk piak un.

<sup>9</sup>Khrista ah ka seppiu, Urbana leh ka doitak Stakhis kha chibai ei la bûk piak un.

<sup>10</sup>Khrista ah mi tak, Apelles kha tawh Aristobul chanaute lak ah mite khale chibai ei la bûk piak un.

<sup>11</sup>Ka chanau Herodion kha chibai ei la bûk piak un. Narkisa chanaute lak ah Lalpa ah umte kha chibai ei la bûk piak un.

<sup>12</sup>Triphaina leh Triphosa, Lalpa nasêm gim sekte kha, chibai ei bûkpiak un. Doi tak Persis, Lalpa nasem, gim ma ma kha chibai ei la bûk piak un.

<sup>13</sup>Lalpa têldaw, Rufa leh a nu, kei â ding ah le ka nu kha, chibai ei la bûk piak un.

<sup>14</sup>Asinkrita, Phligon, Hermi, Petroba, Herma leh a kiang ua suapi umte kha tawh chibai ei la bûk piak un.

<sup>15</sup>Philologas leh Julia, Nirea leh a suapinu leh Olimpas leh a kiang ua mithiangtho um zosia kha chibai ei la bûk piak un.

<sup>16</sup>Kichawp thiangtho in chibai kibûk un. Khrista kochuam pawl zosia'n chibai a hun bûk ui.

### Thuhilna Nunung

<sup>17</sup>Suapite haw, nangmau thu kihilna tawh kikäl ah, kikhenna leh pûkna siamte chu vêngpha ding leh, kiheisan dingin ka don la hiu.



<sup>18</sup>Zia gual mite chun I Lalpau Khrista na chu a sêm puau in, amau gilpi na bep a sêm zawu hi; a kamthiam uh leh pâkchâkna thuteu chun, mi mawlte chu a thêm sek ui.

<sup>19</sup>La thu mat dan uh mi zosia lak in a kithang tangal a. Ziaziakchun, nangmau chung thu ah ka kipak hi; ahi'n, thilpha lam ah la pil ua, thil phalo lam ah la mawl uh ka dawi hi.

<sup>20</sup>Tichun, chamna Pathian chun Setan chu la kengpêk nuai un chuan jawt vak ta'n a. Lalpa Khrista lungsiatna chu la kiang un um ta hen.

<sup>21</sup>Ka seppi Timothi leh ka chipite Lusia, Jason leh Sosipater te hin chibai a hun bûk ui.

<sup>22</sup>Kei Tertia, zia lekha hun zikpa ngei hinle Lalpa min in chibai ka hun bûk hi.

<sup>23</sup>Ka tunnapa Gaias leh kochuam pumpi hin chibai a hun bûk ui. Khawpi sumkolpa Erastas leh ka unaupau Kuartas hin chibai a hun bûk ui.

<sup>24</sup>I Lalpau Jesu Khrista hepina la leng ua kiang in um ta hen. Amen

### Thukhâkna

<sup>25</sup>Tu'hin, ka chanchinpha gen leh, Jesu Khrista puanlat ah a umna dungzui leh, khang sawt tak puandaw lo ah a la um thugûk kilatdawna dungzui ah,

<sup>26</sup>ahi'n la, tu'hun ah hung kipuangdok leh kumtuang Pathian thupiak dungzui ah, jawlneite'n lekha zik mang ah, ginna thuzopna um dawsak theina ding a ti, Jentelte kiang ah hiatsak ah um, a hun hi'hat thei Pathian–

<sup>27</sup>Pathian pil pakhat bep kiang ah chun, Jesu Khrista jal in lopina chu kumtuang in um ta hen! Amen.



## 1 Korinth

### 1 Korinth 1

#### Chibai Bûkna

<sup>1</sup>Paul, Pathian doigual ah Khrista Jesu sawlchâk hiding ah ko leh, I suapipau Sosthen chun,

<sup>2</sup> Korinth khua Pathian kochuam, Khrista Jesu ah sukthianthote, mi thiangtho hiding ah ko hite leh mun tin ah I Lalpau, eimau Lalpa leh amau Lalpa, Jesu Khrista min lam tapote kiang in:

<sup>3</sup>I pau Pathian leh Lalpa Jesu Khrista ah kipat hepina leh thamuanna nangmau ah um zing ta hen.

<sup>4</sup>Pathian hepina Jesu Khrista ah a hun piak ziakin, la chung thuu ah Pathian kiang in kipak thu ka gen zing hi.

<sup>5</sup>Bangkim in ama ah hi'hausak la hitau a, thugen theina lam leh hetna lam zosia'n le,

<sup>6</sup>Khrista chanchin ka hiatsakteu kha nangmau ngei ah sukdet a hita'n;

<sup>7</sup>I Lalpa Jesu Khrista kilâkna ngak zing kawm in, thilpiak him him ah la tasam puau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Ama chun I Lalpau Jesu Khrista ni phat leh demna bei ah a hun koitheina dingin, a tawp chan in hun hi'det ding ahi.

<sup>9</sup>A chapa Jesu Khrista I Lalpau tawh kivopna ah hun kolutpa Pathian chu a muan um hi.

#### Kochuam ah Kikhenna

<sup>10</sup>Tu'hin, unaute haw, la leng ua thu kibang gen ah, kikhen lo ah, lungthim leh ngaituana mun khat ah la kizopna ding un, Lalpa Jesu min in ka ni la hiu.

<sup>11</sup>Ka unaute haw, la chungchâng thuu ah la lak un kinialna a um hi ti Kloi Inkuante'n ei hil un.

<sup>12</sup>Zia ka ti na chu, "Kei Paul pawl," "Kei Apollo pawl," "Kei Kipha pawl ka hi," ti leh, "Kei Khrista pawl ka hi," tite la um ui.



<sup>13</sup>Khrista chu a kikhen ah a hem? Paul chu nangmau â ding ah khetden in a um em? Ahiloleh, Paul min ah baptisma chang la um awm?

<sup>14</sup> Krispa leh Gaias longal la lak ua kuama ka baptis lo ziak in, Pathian kiang in kipak thu ka gen hi.

<sup>15</sup>Chutiloleh, keima min ah baptisma chang in kigen kha ding la hiu a.

<sup>16</sup> Stephanas-te sunghawle chu ka baptis ah; ziate tilo chu kuama ka baptis lam ka hepuai.

<sup>17</sup>Khrista chun baptis dingin ei sawl pua'n, Chanchinpha gen dingin ei sawl zaw ahi; pilna thu mang ah gen lo in: Achutiloleh, Khrista kros thilhitheina chu bangmalo chansak hi kha'n a.

#### **Khrista, Pathian Thilhitheina leh Pilna**

<sup>18</sup>Kros thu chu mangthaite â dingin ngolhuai ahi'n; eihaw hukdam hi zingte â dingin vang Pathian thilhitheina ahi zawi.

<sup>19</sup> “Mipil pilna chu hi'mangthai ing ka tin, lem hete lemhiatna chule paitha ding ka hi,” ti zik ahi ngal a.

<sup>20</sup> Aleh, mipil chu khoi ah um a hem? Lekha zikpa chu khoi ah um a hem? Zia khawvel ah mi nial hat chu khoi ah um a hem? Pathian in khawvel pilna hi thil ngolhuai a chansak ta hilo a hem?

<sup>21</sup>Khawvel in pilna mang ah Pathian a het zaw tâk lo nung in, Pathian pilna chun ngolhuai tak ah thu kigente chu mang in, a gingte hukdam chu a kipakna lam tak ahi ngal a.

<sup>22</sup>Judate'n tepte'na a phût un, Grikte'n pilna a hawl ui.

<sup>23</sup>Kei un vang Khrista khetden ah um thu chu ka gen ui; zia chu Judate â dingin kilikna ahi'n, Jentelte â dingin ngolna ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Himaleh, Judate hi'n, Grikte hileule, ko ah umte â ding in Khrista chu Pathian thilhitheina leh Pathian pilna ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Pathian ngolna pen le mihingte pilna sâng in a pilzaw'n, Pathian hat lona pen le mihingte hatna sâng in a hatzaw nalai hi.



<sup>26</sup>Unaute haw, a hun kona hi ngaitua tiam un: taksa lam ah mipil, mi thilhithei leh mi lopite ko a hilo dan uh hi.

<sup>27</sup>Himaleh, mi pilte chu a mualpho theina ding un, Pathian in khawvel thil ah ngolhuai chu a têl zaw ta'n; chuleh, khawvel ah thil zawngkhâlte chu Pathian in a têl ah, a hatte a mualpho theina ding un.

<sup>28</sup>Khawvel thil niam leh mu tawm umte, thil umsate chu bangmalo a chansak theina dingin, thil umlo te natiang Pathian in a têl a;

<sup>29</sup>Pathian ma'n kuama a kisuan theilon a ding un.

<sup>30</sup>Nanghaw vang ama ziakin Khrista Jesu ah chun la um un; ama chu Pathian kiang ah kipat ei uh â ding ah pilna, dikna, sukthianthona leh tatna ah siam ahi.

<sup>31</sup> Tichun, “A suang tapo in Lalpa chu suang tau hen,” ti zik gual ah khan.

## 1 Korinth 2

### Khrista Kikhedden Puanjakna

<sup>1</sup>Suapite haw, la kiang ua ka hung lai ah khan, Pathian thugûk taklang in, thugen lopi tak a hem pilna sâng tak a hem tawh ka hung puai.

<sup>2</sup>Jesu Khrista leh ama ngei khedden ah um thu beplo chu la kiang un bangma het ka gaw puai.

<sup>3</sup> La lak un jawngkhal tak leh lau leh kithing kawm in ka um hi.

<sup>4</sup>Ka thugente kha le mihind pilna leh jowlthiamna panglo in, Thagau leh a thilhitheina mang in ka gen zaw ahi kha;

<sup>5</sup>tichun, la ginnau chu mihind pilna kinga lo ah, Pathian thilhitheina a kingak zawk theina dingin.

### Pathian Pilna Chu

<sup>6</sup>Ahi'n la, pitingte kiang in pilna thu ka gen un; himaleh, zia pilna chu khawvel pilna thu, zia khawvel lalte pilna, bangmalo suak kit sekte hi ahi diak puai.



<sup>7</sup>Himaleh, Pathian pilna chu thugûk, pilna kisêlgû gual in ka gen un, zia chu Pathian in khawvel um ma ah I lopina ding ua a la namdet tâk chu ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Zia chu khawvel lalte kuama'n a hepuau hi; a la he hileu chu lopina Lalpa chu a la khênden lo ding a hiu in.

<sup>9</sup>“Mit ah mu khâk lo, bil ah le het khâk lo, mihing lunggil ah lut ngailo, Pathian in ama hepi taphotte â ding ah, a guat tapo chu,” ti zik gual khan.

<sup>10</sup>Zia chu Pathian in a Thagau ah chun I kiang un a tâklang tai; Thagau chun bangkim a hawldok sek ah; ahi, Pathian thugil takte le.

<sup>11</sup>Mihing lunghim chu mihing lunggil sung ah thagau ma ma lo chun kua a hem hethei ding? Zia gual ma chun, Pathian thilte chu Pathian Thagau panpi lo chun kuama'n a hethei puau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Thagau I chan uh hi khawvel ah kipat a hipua'n, Pathian ah kipat Thagau chu ahi zawi; tichun, Pathian ah kipat a thawn ah piak ah um, zia thilte ngei chu I hethei uh ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Mihing pilna dan ah zilsakna thu hilo in, Thagau Thiangtho zilsakna dan zawk in, thagau thilte chu Thagau mite kiang in I gen zawu ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Himaleh, hindang lo mite chun, Pathian Thagau thilpiakte chu a chang puau in, amau â ding chun ngolhuai ahiziak in; chuleh, thagau lam thil hetkhenna neilo ahiziak un, zia thilte chu a hethei puau hi.

<sup>15</sup>Thagau mi chun bangkim a hekhen thei un, amau chu kuama'n a hechian thei puau hi.

<sup>16</sup>“Kua a hem Lalpa lunggil hethei ah, ama thu hil thei ding?” Eihaw'n vang Khrista lunggil I puu hi.

## 1 Korinth 3

### Korinth Kochuam Sung ah Kikhenna Thu

<sup>1</sup>Suapite haw, thagau mite gual in la kiang un thu ka gen thei puai; Khrista ah nausente, taksa mite kiang ah gen gual in ka gen la hiu.



<sup>2</sup> Bugum hilo in, nawitui in ka hun vâk tadi la hiu; bugum nethei la hi nailo ziak un, tu'tiang hinle la nethei nai puau hi.

<sup>3</sup>Taksa mi la hi nâk lai ziak un, la lak ua ki'itsikna leh kinaknate a um laisia chu, mihing khawsak ah khawsa la hi nâk lai ziak un, taksa mi hi nalai lo la hiu em?

<sup>4</sup> Khenkhat in, “Kei Paul pawl ka hi,” a tiu ah; a dang khat in, “Kei Apollo pawl ka hi,” a tiu chun, mihing mai mai hilo la hiu em?

<sup>5</sup>Apollo chu bang a hem? Paul chu bang a hem? La gin theina ding ua, Lalpa'n nasem ding ah a guat dungzui ah nasemte a hiu.

<sup>6</sup> Keima'n ka phu ah, Apollo in tui a buak ah, Pathian in a khansak ahi.

<sup>7</sup>A phutpa chu bangma a hipua'n, a tuibuakpa chule bangma ahi diak puai; Pathian bep in a khansak thei ahi ngal a.

<sup>8</sup>A phupa leh a tuibuakpa chun a tup uh kibang ahi; mitin in ama sepgim ga chu, a sep dungzui un kimu chiat ding a hiu.

<sup>9</sup>Kei uh chu Pathian naseppi, a suakte ka hiu in, nang uh chu Pathian louma leh Pathian In chu la hiu hi.

<sup>10</sup>Pathian hepina ka kiang ah piak ahi dungzui in, Insa lamkai khutthiam tak gual in keima'n suangphûm ka lem in, midang in a chung ah In a sau hi. Mitin in a chung ah a sak dan uh chun chingthei chiat tau hen.

<sup>11</sup>Suangphûm kiphusa lo chu kuama'n suangphûm dang a phu thei puai, zia suangphûm chu Jesu Khrista ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Zia suangphûm chung ah chun mitin in sana a hem, dangka a hem, suang mantam a hem, thing a hem, bupawl a hem, hampa a hem in sa taleu,

<sup>13</sup>mitin nasep chu tâklat in hung um intin; zia ni chun, mei ah etchetna um ding ahi, mei chun mi tin nasep chu ahi gual takin hun tâklang ta'n a.

<sup>14</sup>Kua Insakle In suangphûm chung ah a um zing chun, zia mi chun kipakman chu mu ding ahi.



<sup>15</sup>Kua naseple a kat tum chun, Insapa chun chān in ah; ama chu vang hukdam in um in ah; ahi'n la, mei ah chiatheng gual bep hi'n a.

<sup>16</sup>Nangmau chu Pathian chēnna In leh, Pathian Thagau chēnna la hiu ti helo la hiu em?

<sup>17</sup>Kua'nlé Pathian chēnna In chu a suksiat chun, ama chu Pathian inle susia ding ahi. Pathian chēnna In chu a thiangtho ah, zia In chu nangmau la hiu hi.

<sup>18</sup>Nang leh nang kithêm kin. Pil kisa la hi chun, la pil theina dingin mingol hung chang phot in.

<sup>19</sup>Zia khawvel pilna hi Pathian ngai in ngolhuai tak ahi ngal a: “Ama’n mipil chu a dawha thûknau in a man sek hi,” ti zik gual in.

<sup>20</sup>Chuleh, “Lalpa’n mipilte ngaituana chu bangmalo ahi ti a hia’i,” ti zik gual in.

<sup>21</sup>Ziaziakchun, kuama’n mihingte suang ki’hen. Bangkim hi nang uh â ahi;

<sup>22</sup>Paul le, Apollo le, Kipha le, khawvel le, hinna le, thina le, thil um laite le, thil um dingte le; a leng un nang uh â ahi;

<sup>23</sup>nanghaw chu, Khrista â la hiu a; Khrista chu Pathian â ahi.

## 1 Korinth 4

### Sawlchâkte Nasepna

<sup>1</sup>Keimau hi Khrista nasem leh Pathian thugûk enkolte gual in ei ngai un.

<sup>2</sup>Zia enkoltu hi’na ah hin, mi ginum hi a kûl hi.

<sup>3</sup>Ahi'n la, nanghaw'n lei etchetnau leh mihing thutanna ah etchet chu kei â dingin thil neucha ahi. Keima le ka ki-enchian ngai puai.

<sup>4</sup>Bang ma kithiammawna ding ka kihe puai; ahi'n la, zia chun thiam ei chansak diak puai; ei enchianpa chu Pathian ahi zawi.

<sup>5</sup>Chutichun, a hun masang in bangma genchian kiu in; Lalpa chun thim ah thil sêlgukte chu vâk ah hun tâkdok intin, lungthim ah tupnate le hilang in a. Ziaphat chuleh, mi zosia'n Pathian ah kipat pakchak law chiat ta'n au.



<sup>6</sup>Suapite haw, la phatna ding un zia thute hi Apollo leh kei chung in ka bel ah, “A kiziksa tilo phot chu,” ti umdan tak hi keimau ah kipat la ziltheina ding un; chutichun, la lak ua kuama’n pakhat suang ah pakhat la tawden lona ding un.

<sup>7</sup>Nang kua’n a hun chuam bawl diak ah a hem? La chan ahi ngal leh, bangatia la chan lo gual ah la kisak theipi a hem?

<sup>8</sup>Tu’hin chu la dawi zosia la nei tai! La hausa tau hi! Keimau panglo inle vai la hawm thei tau hi! Kei unle nang uh tawh vai ka hawmkhawm theina ding un, leng in hung pang leu chun ka nuam ngei!

<sup>9</sup>Pathian in kei uh sawlchâkte hi thi ding ah guatsa gual in, a nunung pen ah ei lâkdok hi’n ka ngai hi. Khawvel leh vansawlchâkte leh mihingte mit mu ah etnop ah siam in ka um un.

<sup>10</sup>Kei uh hi Khrista ziakin mingol ka hiu ah, nanghaw vang Khrista ziakin mipil la hitau hi. Ka jawngkhal un, nang uh vang la hât nau hi. Mi choisa’n in la um un, kei uh mi mu tawm in ka um ui.

<sup>11</sup>Tu’tiang hin gilkial leh dangchâk in ka um un, sil leh chêñ ka tasam un, mi khutthak noina ka hiu a, In leh lou ka nei puau hi;

<sup>12</sup>khut ah nasem in ka gim ui. Min ei hosiat ua leh ka maljawl un, ei sukgenthei ua leh ka thuak ham ham un;

<sup>13</sup>ei gensiat ua leh nêm tak in ka hil ui. Tu’ni tiang in, khawvel buaksia, thilbuak zosia gual ka suak tau hi.

### Pate Gual ah Hilna Thu

<sup>14</sup>La jachâkna ding ua ka zik a hipua’n, ka cha doitakte hilna gual ah ka zik ahi zawi.

<sup>15</sup>Khrista ah mihiltu sîng khat nei maleu chin, pa vang tampi la nei puau hi. Keima hi chanchinpha ziakin, Khrista Jesu ah la pau ka hi.

<sup>16</sup>Ziaziakchun, ka hun ni la hiu, ka umdan entonte hitau in.



<sup>17</sup>Zia ziak tak ah hin, Lalpa ah ka chapa doitak leh ginum, Timothi chu ka hun sawl ah, ama chun mun tin ah kochuamte kiang ah ka thugente leh Khrista Jesu ah ka lampi hawnate chu, hun hetdawsak ding ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Chun, keima la kiang ua hung kit lo ding gual ah ngai in, mi khen khat la ki-uansak un.

<sup>19</sup>Ahi'nlà, Lalpa'n lem a sak chun, chomlokâl in la kiang un hung ing ka tin, mi kisatheite thugen hilo in, a thil hitheinau chu hawldok ding ka hi.

<sup>20</sup>Pathian gam chu thu'n a um pua'n, thilhitheina'n a um zawi.

<sup>21</sup>Aleh, bang la dawi zazu em? Tiangpum tawh hung ding ka hem? Ahiloleh, lungniang tak ah hepina tawh nunnem tak in ka hung zau diam?

## 1 Korinth 5

### Thanhuaina'n Kochuam A Hi'buak Hi

<sup>1</sup>La lak ua thanhuaina a um hi ti thu ei hil un, zia tawhbang thanhuaina chu Jentelte lak inle a kigen kha nai puai; mi pakhat in a pa ji a kichenpi ziang thu kha ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Zia gual mi chu lungngaipi nâk sâng in, lu'lulna'n la mang zazu ah; a thilbawlte ziak ah chun la lak ua pat nawdok ding hizaw lo a hem?

<sup>3</sup>Keima taksa ngei la lak un panglo malengle, thagau in ka pang zing ah, zia gual thil bawlpa chu tu'hin le Lalpa Jesu min in, la lak ua um zing gual in a chung thu ka ngaitua zo ta ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa Jesu min ziak ah la kikhop khawm phat ua leh, I Lalpau Jesu thilhitheina chun thagau in ka hung pang sek hi.

<sup>5</sup>Zia gual mi chu, a thagau Lalpa Jesu ni ah hukhin a hitheina dingin, a taksa chu himangthai dingin Setan kiang in pedok un.

<sup>6</sup>La kisuanpiu hi a pha puai. Thawi tawmcha hin changbuang tang pumpi a jel suak sek hi ti la hepuau em?



<sup>7</sup> Thawipanglo changbuang kimêktang thak la hung hitheina ding un, thawi lui chu zendok tau in. I Chiakân kûtnau Khrista chu eimau â ding ah lat zaw ahi tangal a.

<sup>8</sup> Ziaziakchun, thawi lui pang talo in, nunsiatna leh phatlona thawi le pang diak lo in, thutak leh ginumna vaithum, thawipanglo ah chun kût bawl zaw tai tiu.

### Mi Thanghuaite Thiamlo Chansak Ding

<sup>9</sup> Ka lekha ah khan, mi tat thanghuaite tawh kivop lo dingin ka hun hil ta'n;

<sup>10</sup> zia khawvel mi thanghuaite leh mi ênhatte a hem, mi suamhatte a hem, milim ho-te a hem haw chu ka ti'na ei puai; chuti taleh, khawvel ah kipat pawt daw kul mai ding ahi.

<sup>11</sup> Himaleh, kua hitaleh, unau minpu ngal ah, thanghuai chîng mi a hem, huaihap a hem, milim ho a hem, hânsia a hem, zudawn mi leh suammang ahi chun, kivoppi lo dingin ka hil la hiu. Zia gual mi chu tawh nêkle nekhawm kiu in.

<sup>12</sup> Pawlam ah mite chu keima'n ka ngaituana ding a um ah a hem? Nang un sunglam ah mite chu la ngaitua diu hilo a hem?

<sup>13</sup> Himaleh, pawlam ah umte chu Pathian in ngaitua in a. La lak ua migilo chu nawdok un.

## 1 Korinth 6

### Gingtute Lak ah Kihêkna

<sup>1</sup> La lak ua Kua'nle midang chung ah thubuai nei leu chun, mithiangthote kiang ah tut lo in mi diklote kivai hawmna tut ngam ding la hiu em?

<sup>2</sup> Aleh, mithiangthote'n khawvel hi vahawm piak ding a hiu ti helo la hiu em? Chutia, khawvel le vahawm piak ding la hiu chun, thil neuchate ah vahawm theilo la hiu em?

<sup>3</sup> Thu mai mai te gentâk lo ah, vansawlchâkte natiang vahawm piak ding I hiu ti helo la hiu em?



<sup>4</sup>Tichun, thu mai mai te ngaitua ding la nei ua leh, bangatia kochuam ah hi'na neilote chu ngaituasak sek la hiu em?

<sup>5</sup>La jachakna ding ua ka gen ahi. Gingtute kikâl ah thu tanchai thei mipil pakhat bêk umlo la hiu em?

<sup>6</sup>Himaleh, suapi pakhat in a suapi chu vahawmna ma' tut in, ginglote kiang hinalai lo a hem?

<sup>7</sup>A dik takin, la kihêktua sek uh hi nang uh â dingin gual zaw lona ahi. Bangatia a hem bawlsiatna la thok zawk mai lo uh? Bangatia, zuauthepna chu thuak zaw mai lo la hiu em?

<sup>8</sup>Ahi, nangmau ngei in la suapiu chung ah le la hi'dik puau ah, zuau in la thêm sek uh ahi; gingtu la kitî nalai sêt un.

<sup>9</sup>Aleh, midiklote chun Pathian gam lua pua'n au, ti la hepuau ah a hem? Thep zaw in um kiu in! Mi thanghuaite, milim ho-te, ângkawmte, mihukte,

<sup>10</sup>guchate, huaihapte, zukhamte, mi vau mangte leh mi suamte chun Pathian gam lua pua'n au.

<sup>11</sup>Nanghaw lak ah khenkhat zia gual mi chu la hisek un. Himaleh, Lalpa Jesu Khrista min leh, I Pathian Thagau ah chun silthian la hitau ah, hi'thiantho leh thiam chang la hitau hi.

### Taksa leh Thagau ah Pathian Choihoi Ding

<sup>12</sup>Kei â dingin bangkim bawl a thiang hi, ahi'n la, bangkim chu a phachuam puai. Kei â dingin thil bangkim bawl phal ahi, ahi'n la, bang ma suak dingin ka kiphal puai.

<sup>13</sup>"An chu gilpi â ding ahi'n, gilpi chu an â ding ahi"; ahi'n, Pathian in hi'mangthai gêl gêl in a. Taksa hi tatsualna ding a hipua'n, Lalpa â ding ahi zawi; Lalpa chule taksa â ding ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Chun, Pathian in Lalpa chu a kaitho ah, eihawle a thilhitheina'n ei kaitho in a.



<sup>15</sup>La taksau hi Khrista bâkte ahi ti helo la hiu em? Khrista taksa bâk pakhat chu ladok ah, nawchizuak bâk ah siam ding ka hem? Hinaisai ki'hen!

<sup>16</sup> Nawchizuak pakhat tawh kizom chu taksa ah le pumkhat ahi tau ti helo la hiu em? “Mi pani chu pumkhat hita’n au,” ti ahi ngal a.

<sup>17</sup>Ahi’n, kuale Lalpa tawh kizom chu ama tawh thagau pakhat ah hing khawm a hiu.

<sup>18</sup>Thanhuaina hi haisan un. Gitlona dang hi taksa pawlam thil ahi’n, mi thanghuai chun vang a taksa chung ngei ah gitlo bawl ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Aleh, la taksau chu la sung ua um, Pathian kiang ah kipat la muu Thagau Thiangtho chênnna In ahi ti leh, nangmau â la hita puau hi ti helo la hiu em?.

<sup>20</sup>Man piak ah chawksa la hitau hi; ziaziakchun, la taksau ah chun Pathian chawihoi tau in.

## 1 Korinth 7

### Kichênnna leh Kinolna thu

<sup>1</sup>La thil hun zikteu kha ahileh, pawsal chun numei sukkhak lo a phai.

<sup>2</sup>Ahi’n la, thanhuainate a um sek ziakin pawsal in ji kinei chuam hen la, numei inle pawsal kinei chiat uh hen.

<sup>3</sup>Pawsal chun a ji kiang in a chan ding pia hen; zia gual ma chun, numei inle a pawsal chan ding pia hen.

<sup>4</sup>Ji chun a taksa chung in thu a nei pua’n, a pawsal in thu a nei zawi; zia gual ma chun pawsal inle ama taksa chung in thu a nei pua’n, a ji’n thu a nei zaw ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Pauchap ding ah la kipiak theina ding un leh, la kivop kit theina ding un, sawt lo cha sung ding ah pha lasak gêl uh a hilo ngal leh, kuama kikâk in um kiu in; chutilochun, kisûm zo lo in Setan in hun thêm kha’n a.

<sup>6</sup>Ahi’n, zia hi thupiak gual in ka gen pua’n, khawksak ziakin ka gen zaw ahi.



<sup>7</sup>Mi zosia keima gual in um chiat leu ka nuam in. Ahi'n la, mitin in Pathian kiang ah kipat thilpiak chuam chuam a mu chiat ui; pakhat in a chuam, pakhat in a chuam ma'n a muu hi.

<sup>8</sup>Tu'hin kicheng nailote leh meithâite chu keima gual hin um mai leu ka ti ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Himaleh, a kisûm zaw lo ua leh chu kicheng mai uh hen. Huk sâng in kichen a pha zawi.

<sup>10</sup>A kichengsate kiang in zia thu hi ka pia ahi: keima thu hilo in, Lalpa thupiak ahi zawi: ji chun a pawsal khen ki'hen la;

<sup>11</sup>(a khen ngal leh pawsal nei kit ki'hen; ahiloleh, a pawsal ma tawh kicham kit uh hen) pawsal inle a ji nol ki'hen.

<sup>12</sup>A dangte kiang in: Lalpa hilo in keima'n thu ka gen ahi Suapi kua'nle ginglo mi ji'n nei taleh, ama chu lungdam tak ah a kiang ah a um nop phot chun nol ki'hen.

<sup>13</sup>Chun, numei in ginglo mi pawsal a nei chun, a pawsal a kiang ah um ah, chêng khawm a nop phot nâk chun nol ki'hen.

<sup>14</sup>Pawsal ginglo mi chu a ji vang in hi'thiantho in a um in, ginglo mi a ji chu a pawsal ziakin hi'thiantho in a um hi. Chutilochun, la chateau chu buak in au; ahi'n la, a thiangtho zing nau hi.

<sup>15</sup>Ahi'n, a ginglo zawk chun a khen leh vang kikhen den mai uh hen; zia gual thil ah chun suapipa a hem suapinu a hem chu kânin a um puai. Pathian in kicham dingin ei ko ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Aw ji, la pawsal la hukhin leh hukhin lo ding la hia a hem? Aw pawsal, la ji la hukhin leh hukhin lo ding la hia a hem?

### **Pathian Kona Gual ah Um**

<sup>17</sup>Banghitaleh, Lalpa'n mi zosia a pui dan gual leh, Pathian in a kona gual chiat in um tau hen. Zia gual ah chun kochuam pawl zosia kiang in dan thu ka thung tai.



<sup>18</sup>Zektansa ah ko la um awm? Zektanlo gual in hung um gaw diak kiu hen. Zektanlo ah ko la um awm? Zektan ding gaw diak ki'hen.

<sup>19</sup>Zektan hi bangma ahipua'n, zektanlo le bangma ahi diak puai; Pathian thupiakte zop hi a poimaw zaw ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Ziaziakchun, mi ko ah a um lai tak ah ahi'na gual in um den mai hen.

<sup>21</sup>Suak hilai ah ko la hi em? Zia chu khawksa kin. Zia gual ah um chu lemchâng sa mai in.

<sup>22</sup>Suak hikawm ah Lalpa'n a ko chu, Lalpa ah mi zalen a hizing tho a; mi a zalen lai ah Khrista suak hi ding ah ko ah a um gual chu ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Man piak ah chawksa la hitau hi; mihing suak in lut kit ta kiu in.

<sup>24</sup>Suapite haw, ko ah la um lai tak ua la dinmun ua khan Pathian ah chun um zing tau in.

### Kichenpi Neilote leh Meithâite

<sup>25</sup>Tu'hin, nungak thiangthote chungchâng in Lalpa thupiak him ka nei puai; ahi'n, muan um ding ah Lalpa'n hepina ei piak ziakin ka ngaidan gen ing ka.

<sup>26</sup>Tu'lai haksatnate hi ngaitua zing kawm in, la hi'na dan dan un um mai un, ka ti ahi.

<sup>27</sup>Ji ah kân la hi em? Kithapna ding hawl kin. Ji neilo ah zalen la hi em? Ji hawl kin.

<sup>28</sup>Himaleh, ji la nei chun la hi'khial puai, nungak thiangtho in le pawsal a nei chun a hi'khial diak puai. Ahi'n la, zia gual mite chun taksa khawsakna ah buaina hau in au; ken vang thoksak lo ding ka nuam hi.

<sup>29</sup>Suapite haw, hun a chom tai ka ti'na ahi; tu'kipat in ji neite chun a neilo gual in um uh hen la,

<sup>30</sup>lusûnte chu lusûn lo gual in, kipakte chu kipak lo gual in leh, thil chawte le a neilo gual in,

<sup>31</sup>khawvel ah kiveina neite'nle a neilo gual in um tau hen. Zia khawvel umzia hi a mangthai zing ahi.



<sup>32</sup>Lungkhamnate la neilo uh ka dawi piak la hiu. Ji neilopa chun Lalpa kipakna ding ngaitua in Lalpa thilte chu a ngaisak sek in,

<sup>33</sup>ji neipa vang chun a ji kipakna ding ngaitua in khawvel thil a ngaisak sek in,

<sup>34</sup>thil pani a kop hi. Pawsal neilo leh nungak thiangtho chun taksa leh thagau ah thiangtho tak ah a umtheina ding un, Lalpa thilte a ngaituau sek ui; pawsal neinu chun vang a pawsal kipakna ding ngaitua in, khawvel thilte a ngaitua zaw sek hi.

<sup>35</sup>Zia hi la phatchuamna ding ua ka gen ahi; la chunggikna ding ua ka gen ahipua'n, bangma'n dâl lo ah Lalpa â ding ah la kipumpiak theina ding ua ka gen ahi zawi.

<sup>36</sup>Kua'nle ji ding ah a khâmsa chung ah hi'dik lo ah a kihiat ah, ama taksa utna le hat ahi ah, ahilotheilo ahi chun, a phasak gual tak in kichenpi mai hen; zia chu gitlo ahi puai. Kicheng mai uh hen.

<sup>37</sup>Ahi'n la, kuale a lungthim tak ah a dindet zaw ah, mamaw talua a hilo ah, ama utna a thuzaw thei nâk ah, a nungak chu thiangtho tak ah umsak zing ding a lunggil ah a tup chun, a hi'pha ahi.

<sup>38</sup>Zia gual ah chun, kuale a nungak kitampisa kichenpi chun a hi'pha'n; kicheng lo ah um thei pa chun a hi'pha zaw diak hi.

<sup>39</sup>Ji chu a pawsal dam sung sia kân ahi tai. A pawsal a thi chun vang Lalpa bep ah chun midang tawh kicheng thei ta'n a.

<sup>40</sup>Keima phasak dan in vang, a um um in um den zaw leh ama â dingin kipak um zaw'n a. Keile Pathian Thagau nei hi'n ka kihiai.

## 1 Korinth 8

### Milim Hona Thillat

<sup>1</sup>Tu'hin, milim hona thillat khoi thu ah chun: "Hetna I nei chiat ui," ti I hiau hi. Hetna'n mi a uansak sek a; himaleh, hepina'n mi a tung ding zaw sek hi.

<sup>2</sup>Kua'nle thil ka hia'i a kiti chun, a het ding tak chu henai lo ahi.



<sup>3</sup>Min Pathian a hepi chun ama ngei chu het in a um zaw ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Milim hona kithoina thillat nêk thu ah chun, “Khawvel milimte hi bangma ahi puai,” ti leh, “Pathian pakhat beplo ngal chu a dang a um puai,” ti I hechiat ui.

<sup>5</sup>Van ah a hem, lei ah a hem Pathian min pu um maleu, zia gual pathiante leh lalte tam tak chu a um him un;

<sup>6</sup>eimau â dingin vang Pathian pakhat bep a um ah, ama chu thil zosia siampa leh eimau le ama ah I umnau Pa chu ahi’n; ama jal ah thil zosia siam ah um leh, ama ziak ah I hinnau, Lalpa Jesu Khrista pakhat bep chu a um hi.

<sup>7</sup>Himaleh, zia hetna chu mi zosia’n a nei puau hi. Khenkhat milim hosa him a hiziak un, milim ho ah kithoina gual in a ne sek nalai un; tichun, a sia leh pha hetnau hat lo chu a hi’buak sek ui.

<sup>8</sup>An hin Pathian ei naisak pua’n tin. Nelo lehinle I siatpi pua’n, ne lehinle I phatpi diak puai.

<sup>9</sup>Himaleh, zia la zallenau chu mi hatlote â ding ah pûkna a hung hi’ lona ding in chingthei un.

<sup>10</sup>Nangma hetna nei, mi sia leh pha hetna nei tawmte’n milim hona Insung ah la nêk hung mu taleu, ama sia leh pha hetna jawngkhal chu milim hona sa ne ding ah tîlhang hi talo ding la hem?

<sup>11</sup>Tichun, la hetna ziak ah chun, ama â ding ah Khrista thi ta, la suapi chu la manthaisak tai.

<sup>12</sup>La suapiteu chung ah thil la hi’khial ua, a sia leh pha hetnau hat lo chu la sukliam uh chun, Khrista chung ah thil hi’khial la hiu hi.

<sup>13</sup>Ziaziakchun, nêk leh châk ziak ah pûk a hiu chun, pakhat pûkna ding ka hi sâng in, sa nelo in um zaw mai ing ka.

## 1 Korinth 9

Sawlchâk Thuneina



<sup>1</sup>Zalen hilo ka hem? Sawlchâk hilo ka hem? I Lalpa Jesu mu hi talo ka hem?  
Nanghaw chu Lalpa a ka sep ga hilo la hiu em?

<sup>2</sup>Midangte â dingin sawlchâk hilo lengle, nang uh â ding bêk in ka hi; Lalpa ah sawlchâk ka hi'na tepte'na chu nangmau hi la hiu hi.

<sup>3</sup>Ei ze-etted ka dawnhuna chu zia hi ahi:

<sup>4</sup>Ne leh dawn dingin thu ka nei puau ah a hem?

<sup>5</sup>Sawlchâk dangte, Lalpa suapite leh Kipha gual in ji gingtu pui vêl vêl dingin thu ka nei pua a hem?

<sup>6</sup>Ahiloleh, keimau kivâkna ding ah khut ah nasem lo dingin, kei leh Barnaba'n thu ka neilo diak ua a hem?

<sup>7</sup>Kua'n ama kivâk in gâl a kap ngai em? Kua'n a ga nelo in grep huan a bawl ngai em? Ahiloleh, kua'n gan nawitui nelo in gan-gual a ching ngai em?

<sup>8</sup>Zia thute hi mihing thuneina ka gen a hem? Dan thu'n le zia ngei chu a gen hilo a hem?

<sup>9</sup>Mosi dan lekhabu ah chun, "Bawngchal in bu a chil lai in a mûk kân kin," ti zik ahi. Pathian in bawngchal â ding bep a ngaitua a hem?

<sup>10</sup>Eimau â ding ah gen hilo a hem? Hi e, eimau â ding ah zik a hi; lou kaipa chun kinepna nei in kai ding ahi, buvawpa chunle chan nei ding kinem in a vaw ding ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Thagau lam thilpha la kiang ua ka tû tak ua leh, la taksa lam thilteu chu ki-ât mai leng uh, zia chu tam talua ding a hem?

<sup>12</sup>Midang in bawn la chung ua thu a nei ua leh, kei un nei zaw diak lo ding ka hiu em? Ahi'n la, zia thuneina chu ka mang puau hi; Khrista Chanchinpha ka dâl lona ding un bangkim ka thuak ham ham zawu hi.

<sup>13</sup>Tempul nasemte'n tempul ah thil a nêk leh, mâichâm nasemte'n mâichâm thillatte ah chanvo a nei ui ti helo la hiu em?

<sup>14</sup>Zia gual ma chun, Lalpa'n Chanchinpha gente chu Chanchinpha ah nêk mu di'n a guat ahi.



<sup>15</sup>Ahi'n la, zia thuneinate chu pakhat chale ka mang puai; ka chung ah zia gual chu la bawlna ding ua ka hun zik ahi pua'n; ka kisuanpi ei lâkpiak sâng un thi zaw mai ing ka!

<sup>16</sup>Chanchinpha hi gen maleng zia chu ka kisaktheipi ding ahi puai, bawl makmaw ka chung in a kinga tangal a. Chanchinpha ka gen lo chun ka chung a gik hi!

<sup>17</sup>Zia chu keima thu ah ka hi chun, kipakman ka nei hi; himaleh, keima thu ahiloleh chu sawl ah um hiding ka hi.

<sup>18</sup>Ka kipakman chu bang a hem leh? A man bei ah Chanchinpha ka gen ah, Chanchinpha ah ka thuneina ka mat theina chu ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Kuama suak hilo maleng, a tam zaw ka lâk lut theina dingin, mi zosia suak in ka kisiam tai.

<sup>20</sup>Judate ka lâk lut theina dingin, Judate lak in Juda mi gual in ka um a. Dan nuai ah umte ka lâk lut theina dingin, Dan nuai ah umte lak in (Dan nuai ah um hilo maleng,) Dan nuai ah um gual in ka um sek hi.

<sup>21</sup>Dan neilote ka lâk lut theina dingin, (Pathian dan awi lo diak lo in, Khrista dan zawm zing ngal in) dan neilote lak in, dan neilo gual in ka um sek hi.

<sup>22</sup>A jawngkhalte ka lâk lut theina dingin, a jawngkhalte kiang in jawngkhal gual in ka um sek hi. Bangti a hem ah khenkhat bêk ka hukdaw theina dingin, mi zosia kiang in bangkim ka hi tai.

<sup>23</sup>Chanchinpha ziakin zia zosia chu ka hisek ah, a maljawlnate ka chan sam theina ding in.

<sup>24</sup>Kitaitekte chun a leng un tai maleu, pakhat bep in kipakman a mu sek hi ti helo la hiu em? La mutheina ding un tai un.

<sup>25</sup>Gualsiak kidemna ah pang mi chu bangkim in a kithunun sek un; amau chun lallukhuk sethei mu dingin a bawl un, eihaw'n vang a setheilo mu dingin I pang uh ahi.



<sup>26</sup>Chutichun, tup mumal neilo ah tai ka hipua'n, beingawn mai mai phu gual inle ka bawl diak puai;

<sup>27</sup>himaleh, midangte kiang ah ka tângkopi nung ah paithâk ah ka um lona ding in, ka taksa hi sawizoi in ka thunun sek ahi.

## 1 Korinth 10

### Israelte Chanchin ah Kipat Hilna

<sup>1</sup> Suapite haw, zia hi la hetlo ding uh ka dawi puai, I pu leh pateu kha sûmpi nuai in a um un, a leng un tuipi a kân ui.

<sup>2</sup>Mosi zui a hi'theina ding un sûmpi leh tuipi'n baptis a chang ui.

<sup>3</sup> A leng un thagau an khat a nekhawm un,

<sup>4</sup> a leng un thagau lam in a kibang a dawn chiat ui. Amau zuitu thagau lam suangpi ah tui pawt kha a dawn khawm un; zia suangpi chu Khrista ahi.

<sup>5</sup> Himaleh, a tamzawte chung in Pathian a kipak ta pua'n; gamkeu ah khan paithâk in a um tau hi.

<sup>6</sup> Thil phalo a ngaitua gual ua I ngaitua lona ding ua ei etsaknau a hi.

<sup>7</sup> A lak ua khenkhat gual ah khan, milim ho hi kiu in: "Mipi chu ne ding leh dawn dingin a kichuu in; chun, kihel dingin a dingdok tau a," ti zik gual ah khan.

<sup>8</sup> Thanghuai puai tiu, a lak ua khenkhat a chutiu ah, ni khat ah sîng ni leh sang thum a thi tau kha.

<sup>9</sup> Khrista chu patep puai tiu, a lak ua khenkhat in a chutiu ah, gûl in a chu' lum tau ahi kha.

<sup>10</sup> Phunchiak puai tiu, a lak ua khenkhat a chutiu ah, hi'mangthaipa'n a sukmanthai khawlaw tâk kha.

<sup>11</sup>Zia thilte chu etsakna ding ah a chung ua tung ahi; eihaw hun nunung ah umte ei hilna ding ah kizik ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaziakchun, ding zing ah la kingai chun chingthei ta'n, kilîk khan la.



<sup>13</sup>Mitin chung ah patepna vântâng tilo la chung un patepna a tung kha puai. Pathian chu a ginum in, la zaw khêl uh chetna la chung un tunsak pua'n a; la thokzawna ding un chetna tawh kigual in taidawna lampi hun bawl piak in a.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaziakchun, ka suapite haw, milim ho hi jamsan tau in.

<sup>15</sup>Mipilte kiang ah gen gual in ka gen la hiu; ka thugen hi ngaitua un.

<sup>16</sup> Maljawlna no ah maljawlna ka piak uh hi, Khrista thisan kikoppina hilo a hem? Vaithum ka thap sek uh hi, Khrista taksa kikoppina hilo a hem?

<sup>17</sup>Vaithum tang pakhat a um in, eihaw mi tam tak hi vaithum tang khat nekhawm I hiu in, taksa pakhat I hiu hi.

<sup>18</sup> Israelte chu en tiam un, kithoina sanete chun mâichâm chu a kikoppi puau em?

<sup>19</sup>Bang ka genna a hem? Milim ma ah kithoina leh, milim le thil khat tak ahi ka ti'na a hem?

<sup>20</sup>Hilo e, Jentelte thillat chu Pathian kiang ah hilo in, thithate kiang ah ahi zawi ti hi ahi. Thithate la kikoppiu ka dawi puai.

<sup>21</sup>Lalpa no leh thithate no ah dawn kop kiu in. Lalpa dawkan leh thithate dawkân ah nekop diak kiu in.

<sup>22</sup>Lalpa chu thangsiat sak gua I hiu em? Ama sâng in I hat zawu ah a hem?

#### **Thil Zosia Lalpa Lopina dingin Bawl un**

<sup>23</sup>Thil bangkim bawl phal ahi, himaleh, thil bangkim bawl chu a pha diak puai. Thil bangkim bawl phal ahi; himaleh, thil bangkim bawl chun ei siampha diak puai.

<sup>24</sup>Kuama'n ama phat theina ding bep sâng in, midang â dingle hawl zaw tau hen.

<sup>25</sup>Sazokna kizuak taphot chu, sia leh pha hetna ziak ah bangma dong lo in ne mai un.

<sup>26</sup>"Lei leh a sung ah um zosia hi Lalpa â ahi ngal a".



<sup>27</sup>Ginglo pakhat in an ne ding ah a chial ah, la chia nop chun, sia leh pha hetna ziak ah bangma dong lo in, a piak taphot chu ne mai in.

<sup>28</sup>Ahi'n la, kua a hem in, "Zia hi kithoina thillat ahi," ti a hung hil chun, a hung hiltu ziak leh, sia leh pha hetna ziakin nêk dâ un.

<sup>29</sup>Nangma sia leh pha hetna hilo in, ama sia leh pha hetna ka ti ahi. Bangatia midang sia leh pha hetna'n ka zallenka thunun a hem?

<sup>30</sup>Kipak tak ah ka chan, kipak thu ka gen khum chung ah bangatia soisêl ah um ka hem?

<sup>31</sup>Chutichun, la nêk unle, la dawn unle, la thil hi' taphot uh chu, Pathian lopina ding bep in hiu in.

<sup>32</sup>Judate hi'n, Grikte hi'n, Pathian kochuam hitaleh, a kilikna ding bangma bawl kiu in;

<sup>33</sup>keima'nle bangkim ka hi taphot ah mi zosia ka kipaksak gual leh, keima phatna ding bep hawl lo ah, mi tam tak phatna ding leh hukdam a hi'theina ding uh ka hawl zawk gual ah hin.

## 1 Korinth 11

### Lukhuk Khuk Thu

<sup>1</sup>Khrista ka etton gual in, keima ei enton un.

<sup>2</sup>Bangkim ah ei hezing in, thugo ka hun piak la vop zing ziak un ka hun pakcha la hiu.

<sup>3</sup>Ahi'n la, Khrista chu pawsal zosia luchang ahi'n, pawsal chu a ji luchang ahi'n; Pathian chu Khrista luchang ahi ti, la het uh ka dawi hi.

<sup>4</sup>Pawsal lukhuk khuk kawm ah pauchap leh thugen tapo chun, a luchang chu a hi'mualpho hi.

<sup>5</sup>Ahi'n la, numei a luchang khu'lo ah pauchap leh thugen chun, a luchang a himualpho ah, a luchang mêtkol tawh kibang ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Numei a luchang khu nuam lo chun mêtkol ngal ngal hen; numei â dingin sam mêt leh mêtkol jachak a um chun lukhuk khuk hen.



<sup>7</sup> Pawsal chu Pathian kibatpi leh lopina ahiziak in, lukhuk khuk ki'hen; numei vang chu pawsal lopina ahi.

<sup>8</sup> Pawsal chu numei ah kipat pawt a hipua'n, numei vang pawsal ah kipat pawt ahi.

<sup>9</sup> Pawsal hi numei ah kipat siam a hipua'n; numei vang pawsal ah kipat siam ahi.

<sup>10</sup> Ziaziakchun, vansawlchâkte ziakin numei chun thuneina suklatna a khuk diu ahi.

<sup>11</sup> Himaleh, Lalpa ah chun numei hi pawsal bei in a um thei pua'n; pawsal le numei bei in a um thei diak puai.

<sup>12</sup> Numei hi pawsal ah kipat siam ahi gual in, pawsal le numei ah kipat piang ahi; ahi'n la, bangkim hi Pathian ah kipat pawt ahi.

<sup>13</sup> Kingaitua mai un: Numei in a luchang khu'lo ah Pathian kiang ah a pauchap chu a kilawm em?

<sup>14</sup> Pawsal hin a sam a hoisau chu ama â ding ah jachak um ahi ti, thilsiam inle a hiatsak hilo a hem?

<sup>15</sup> Numei chun samsau a nei leh, ama â dingin lopina ahi. A sam chu kikhû'na ding ah piak ahi ngal a.

<sup>16</sup> Kuale kinial thanuam a um chun, zia gual dan him him chu I nei puau hi; Pathian kochuamte'n le a nei diak puau hi.

### **Lalpa Jan An Mat Diklona Thu**

<sup>17</sup> A nuai ah thuhilnate hin ka hun pakcha puai; la kikhop phat ua leh, a phazaw lam hilo in, a sezaw ding lam ngen ahi.

<sup>18</sup> Amasa pen in, kochuam la kikhop phat ua leh, la lak un kikhenna a um sek hi ti mi gen ka he'n, ginle ka gingcha tho hi.

<sup>19</sup> La lak ua a tak takte a kilat theina dingin, kikhenna le a um ding him ahi.

<sup>20</sup> Lalpa an thiang nekhawm ding ah kikhawm la hi ngai puau hi.



<sup>21</sup>Mitin in jan an la kinêk masak ua; mi pakhat a gilkial nalai in, midang pakhat chu a kham ta'n.

<sup>22</sup>Bangti a hem? Nêk leh dawnna ding In, la nei puau ah a hem? ahilo leh, Pathian kochuam hi mutawm ah, bangma neilote chu sukmualpho gua la hiu em? La kiang un bang gen ding ka hi em? Pâkcha ding ka hem? Zia thu ah hin ka hun pâkcha thei puai.

**Lalpa Jan An Hung Kipatna**  
(Mat 26.26-29; Mar 14.22-25; Luk 22.14-23)

<sup>23</sup>La kiang ua ka piaksawn kha Lalpa ah kipat ka mu ahi. Lalpa Jesu matsak ah a um ding jan ah khan vaithum a lâ,

<sup>24</sup>kipak thu a gen zaw in, a phelsua ah, “Zia hi ka taksa, nang uh â ding ah piak chu ahi. Lei hetzingnau in zia hi bawl sek un,” a ti’n.

<sup>25</sup> Zia gual ma chun, jan an a nêk zazu in, no chu a la, “Zia no hi ka thisan ah thuthung thak chu ahi; zia hi la dawn si’n ua leh lei hetzingnau in hisek un,” a ti’n.

<sup>26</sup>Zia vaithum hi la nêk ua, no ah chu la dawn si’n ua leh, a hung kit masia ding ah Lalpa thina chu la tâklang uh ahi.

**Tâk lo ah Anthiang ûmte**

<sup>27</sup>Ziaziakchun, kuale zia vaithum leh zia no ah, a tâk lo sapi ne leh dawn chu, Lalpa taksa leh thisan in thiamlo chang in a.

<sup>28</sup>Mitin ama leh ama ki-enchian zet in, zia vaithum hi ne hen la, zia no hile dawn hen.

<sup>29</sup>Lalpa taksa chu ngaitua lo hial ah a nêk leh a dawn chun, ama chung ah vaihawmna dingin a ne’n a dawn ahi.

<sup>30</sup>Zia ziak hin la lak ua tam tak la jawngkhal un, la damlo khawlaw tau in, khenkhat a thi khawlaw tau hi.

<sup>31</sup>Eimau kingaitua leu hin, vaihawm piak ah umlo ding I hiu hi.

<sup>32</sup>Ahi’n, Lalpa’n ei vaihawm piak phat leh, khawvel tawh thiamlo changkhawm lo ding ah ei thunun a hizaw sek hi.



<sup>33</sup>Ziaziakchun, ka suapite haw, an ne ding ah la hung khawm phat ua leh, ki-  
ngâk tua sek unla;

<sup>34</sup>la kikhopnau ah thiamlo la chan lona diu in, a gilkial tapo in In ah neu hen.  
Thu dangte kha ka hung phat leh hil ing ka.

## 1 Korinth 12

### Thagau Thilpiakte

<sup>1</sup>Tu'hin, suapite, thagau lam thilpiakte chu la hetlo uh ka dawi puai.

<sup>2</sup>Pathian awi lo la hi'lai uh khan, thep ah um in milim pau theilote lam ah  
puiman la hiu kha la hiau hi.

<sup>3</sup>Ziaziakchun, kuama'n Pathian thagau ah thu gen in "Jesu chu hânsedawl  
ahi," a ti ngai puau hi; kua'nle Thagau Thiangtho beplo ngal in "Jesu chu  
Lalpa ahi," a ti ngai puau hi ti ka hiatsak la hiu.

<sup>4</sup> Thilpiak chuam chuam a um ah, Thagau vang pakhat ahi;

<sup>5</sup>nasepna chuam chuam le a um in, Lalpa vang chu pakhat ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Sep dan chuam chuam le a um in, mi zosia ah bangkim ah sêmpa chu  
Pathian ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Ahi'n la, mi zosia'n a phatchuampi theina dingin Thagau kilatnate chu mitin  
kiang ah piak ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Mi pakhat kiang in Thagau in pilna thu a pia'n, zia Thagau ma chun midang  
kiang in hetna thu a pia'n;

<sup>9</sup>midang kiang in, zia Thagau ma chun ginna piak ahi'n; midang kiang in  
Thagau pakhat chun hi'dam theina piak ahi'n;

<sup>10</sup>midang kiang in thilmak hi'theina, midang kiang in thugen theina, midang  
kiang in thagaute hetkhen theina, midang kiang in pau chi chuam chuamte  
leh midang kiang in pau chuam chuam hilchet theina piak ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Zia zosia hin Thagau pakhat ma chun mi zosia kiang in a nop gual gual ah  
hawm in a sêm sek hi.

### Taksa Pakhat Bâk Chuam Chuam



<sup>12</sup> Taksa hi pumkhat ahi'n, bâk tam tak a nei hi; a bâkte chu tam maleh taksa pumkhat ahi; Khrista chu zia gual chu ahi.

<sup>13</sup> Thagau pakhat ah I leng ua taksa pumkhat ah baptis I hitau a; Juda hi'n Jentel hi taleu, suak hi'n, suak lo hitaleu hinle; Thagau pakhat ah dawn khawm chiat ding ah siam I hiu.

<sup>14</sup> Taksa hi bâk pakhat bep a hipua'n, bâk tam tak kigawm khawm ahi.

<sup>15</sup> Kêng hin, "Khut ka hipua'n taksa lak in ka pang puai," titaleh, taksa lak ah panglo ahi diak puai.

<sup>16</sup> Zia gual ma chun bil hinle, "Mit ka hipua'n taksa lak ah ka pang puai," titaleh, taksa lak ah pang lo ahi diak puai.

<sup>17</sup> Taksa pumpi hi mit hiziang ta leh, hetna chu khoi ah a um ta diam? Taksa pumpi hi bil hiziang taleh, gim hettheina chu khoi ah a um ta diam?

<sup>18</sup> Himaleh, Pathian in taksa bâk tinte hi a nop dan dan in ei lep piak ahi.

<sup>19</sup> Zia zosia chu bâk pakhat bep hitaleh, taksa hi khoi ah a um ta diam?

<sup>20</sup> Bâk tam tak himaleu, taksa pumkhat a hiu hi.

<sup>21</sup> Mit hin khut kiang in, "Kei â dingin panna la nei puai," a tithei pua'n; luchang hinle keng kiang in, "Kei â dingin panna la nei puai," a tithei diak puai.

<sup>22</sup> Zia malak sâng ah chun, taksa bâkte lak ah a hatlo pen gual ah kilangte hi a bei ah hi'theilo ngawn a hiu.

<sup>23</sup> Chuleh, I taksa bâkteu lak ah a ja umlo deute hi, a ja um gual in I daidawp ui; I taksa bâk mîl kilawmlote hi pha tak in I chei bawl zaw sek ui.

<sup>24</sup> I taksa bâk mîlphate vang chu zia gual ah etkol chu a ngai puau hi. Himaleh, Pathian in mîlphatna neilo bâk chu chawihoi zaw'n, taksa hi a lepkhawm ahi zawi.

<sup>25</sup> Taksa hin kikhenna umlo ah, a bâkte hi kibang chiat ah a ki-etkol tua theina ding un.



<sup>26</sup>Chutichun, bâk pakhat in a thok chun a leng un a thokpiu in, bâk pakhat chawihoi ahi chun a leng un a kipakpiu hi.

<sup>27</sup>Nanghaw hi Khrista taksa ah a bâkte la hi chiat ui.

<sup>28</sup> Pathian in kochuam ah chun zia gual hin a guat a: Pakhatna chun apostolte, a panina chun thugente, a pathumna chun mihilte a koi ah; ziazaw chun thilmak bawlte, ziazaw chun hi'dam theina thilpiakte, panpi theina thilpiakte, vaihawm theina thilpiakte, pau chuam chuam ah thugen theina thilpiakte a um kit hi.

<sup>29</sup>A leng un sawlchâk a hiu em? A leng un thugen a hiu em? A leng un mihiltu a hiu em? A leng un thilmak a bawl awm?

<sup>30</sup>A leng un hi'dam theina thilpiak a nei awm? A leng un pauhetlo in thu a gen thei awm? A leng un a let thei chiat awm?

<sup>31</sup>Thilpiak lopi zaw te chu lunggul diak un. Chun, lampi phazaw diak chu hun kawkmu ing ka.

## 1 Korinth 13

### Hepina Hi Thilpiak Chungnungpen ahi

<sup>1</sup>Mihingte leh vansawlchâkte pau in thu gen maleng, hepina ka neilo chun, dak gi a hem, vaikhutbet gi a hem gual bep ka hi.

<sup>2</sup> Chuleh, thugen theina nei in, thugûk zosia hethei in, tâng chawntheina khop ginna kim nei maleng, hepina ka neilo chun, bangma ka hi puai.

<sup>3</sup>Ka thil nei zosia pezo kei in, ka taksale pedok ziang maleng, hepina ka neilo chun bangma ka lawkpi puai.

<sup>4</sup>Hepina chu a dawthei in; hepina chu a ngilnei in; hepina chun a thangsia pua'n; a kipakcha pua'n; a kisathei pua'n;

<sup>5</sup>a tawi mêlsia puai. Ama ma khua bep a khual pua'n, a lungna vak pua'n, phat lona lam a ngaitua pua'n;

<sup>6</sup>dik lona a kipakpi pua'n, thutak vang a kipakpi sek hi;



<sup>7</sup>bangkim a thuak ham ham in, bangkim a gingchan, bangkim a kinem in, bangkim a thuak mual suak sek hi.

<sup>8</sup>Hepina chu bei pua'n a. Thugen theinate chu hung mangthai in a; pauhetlote chu hung bei intin; hetna chu hung bei in a.

<sup>9</sup>Bukim lo in I hiau ah, bukim lo ma'n I gen sek ui.

<sup>10</sup>A bukim chu a hung tun phat leh, a bukim lo hi sukbei hita'n a.

<sup>11</sup>Ka naupan lai in naupang pau in ka pau ah, naupang het in ka hia'n, naupang ngaitua in ka ngaitua a; ka hung pitin nung hin naupang hi'dante chu ka haisan tai.

<sup>12</sup>Tu'hin vang, lîmet ah kichian lo in I muu in, ziaphat chuleh, kimaitua tai tiu. Tu'hin bukim lo in ka hia'n, ziaphat chuleh vang, het ah ka um gual hin bukim tak in he ta'ng ka.

<sup>13</sup>Tu'hin, zia pathum: Ginna, kinepna leh hepinate hi a um zing un; ziate lak ah thupi pen chu hepina ahi.

## 1 Korinth 14

### Thugen leh Pauhetlo Thilpiak

<sup>1</sup>Hepina del unla, thagau thilpiak chu lunggul un, a diak in thu la gen theina ding un.

<sup>2</sup>Pauhetlo ah thugen chun mihing kiang ah hilo in, Pathian kiang ah gen ahi zawi; kuama'n a thugen a hepuau a; thagau lam in thugûk a gen hi.

<sup>3</sup>Thugente chun vang mihingte kiang in siamphatna, kitîlkhana leh lungmuanna thute a gen a.

<sup>4</sup>Pauhetlo ah thugen chun ama bep a kisiam pha'n, thugente chun vang kochuamte a siamphai.

<sup>5</sup>La leng un pauhetlo ah thu la gen uh ka dawi piak la hiu; himaleh, thu la gen uh ka dawipiak diak hi. Kochuamte'n kisiam phatna a nei theina ding un mi pakhat in a le'daw lo ngal leh, hetthei ah thugente chu pauhetlo ah thugente sangin a thupi zawi.



<sup>6</sup>Suapite haw, tu’hin la kiang un pauhetlo in thu hung gen ta leng, hiatsakna a hem, hetna a hem, thugenna a hem, zilsakna a hem ah ka hun gen lo chun bang a hem lei phatchuampina ding uh?

<sup>7</sup>Hinna neilo, thilgithei, lilu a hem, tingtang a hem chule umzia bei ah a git chun, bang La kai zui a hem ti hetthei ding a hem?

<sup>8</sup>Pengkul chu mumal bei ah a git chun kua gâl kuan ding ah kisiam thei ding a hem?

<sup>9</sup>Zia gual ma chun, nang unle het theilo ding pau ah la gen uh chun, bang thu gen la hem ti kua’n he ding a hem? Beingawn ah thu gen hi’n lau.

<sup>10</sup>Khawvel ah pau chuam chuam a um hi; ahi’n la, umzia bei a um puai.

<sup>11</sup>A pau umzia ka hetlo chun, kei chu a thu genpa hetkhâk lo hi’ng ka tin; a genpa chule ka hetkhak lo gual hi’n a.

<sup>12</sup>Chutichun, nang unle, Thagau thilpiak chung ah phatchuam la ngai ziak un, kochuamte siamphat theina ding thilpiakte hawl un.

<sup>13</sup>Ziaziakchun, pauhetlo ah thugen chun a ledaw theina dingin pauchap hen.

<sup>14</sup>Pauhetlo ah ka pauchap chun, ka thagau a pauchap ngei ah, ka hetna’n vang a phatchuampi puai.

<sup>15</sup>Bang ka hita diam leh? Thagau in pauchap ka tin, hetna’n le pauchap ing ka; thagau in La sa’ng ka tin, hetna’n le sa’ng ka.

<sup>16</sup>Achutiloleh, thagau in kipak thu gen lechinle, a helote chun la kipak thugen helo ah, bangti’n, “Amen,” ti’thei ding a hiu em?

<sup>17</sup>Kipak thu la gen a pha ngei ah, midang vang a siampha diak puai.

<sup>18</sup>Nanghaw sâng ah pauhetlo ah thu ka gen tam ziakin Pathian kiang in kipak thu ka gen hi.

<sup>19</sup>Himaleh, biak In ah chun pauhetlo ah thumal sîng khat gen sâng in, midangte ka hiltheina dingin hiat thei in thumal panga bep gen ka nuam zawi.



<sup>20</sup>Suapite haw, ngaituana lam in chapang kiu in; phatlona lam in nausen hiu inla, ngaituana lam in piting hiu in.

<sup>21</sup>Dan Lekhabu chun, “Pau chuam thawte kam leh gam dang mite mûk in, ziate kiang hin thu gen ing ka tin; Chutisapi’le ei ngaitha diak pua’n au,” ti’n Lalpa’n a gen hi.

<sup>22</sup>Ziaziakchun, pauhetlote hi gingtute â dingin tepte’na ahi pua’n, a ginglote â dingin ahi zawi; thugen hi ginglote â ding a hipua’n, a gingte â ding ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Ziaziakchun, kochuam zosia kikhawm unla, pauhetlo in thu gen chiat taleu chin, a helote a hem, a ginglote a hem hung taleu, ngol salo ding a hiu em?

<sup>24</sup>Ahi’n la, la leng ua thu la gen uh chun, ginglo a hem, pawlam mi a hem hung lut ta leh, a thiamlo jia la leng ua la hiatsak uh hi’ntin, la leng ua la suasal uh hi’n a.

<sup>25</sup>A lunggil ah thugûkte chu suklat ahi’phat leh, bokkhup in Pathian bia’n tin, “Pathian la lak un a um ngei hi,” ti’n puangjak ta’n a.

### **Pathian Biakna Umdan Ding**

<sup>26</sup>Ka gualte haw, bangti’n a hita diam? La kikhop phat ua leh pâkna La a hem, thuhilna a hem, kilâkna thu a hem, pau hetlo hilchetna a hem la nei chiat sek un. Bangkim chu kisiam phatna ding ah mat hi hen.

<sup>27</sup>Kua’nlle pauhetlo ah thu a gen chun, pani a hem, a tam pen ah pathum a hem hiu hen la, kithâk thaw’n gen uh hen la; pakhat in a let zel hen.

<sup>28</sup>A let ding a umlo chun biak In ah chun thip mai hen la, ama leh Pathian kikâl in gen mai hen.

<sup>29</sup>Thugente’le, pani a hem, pathum a hem in gen uh hen la, a dangte’n gunchu tak in ngaituau hen.

<sup>30</sup>A kiang ah midang pakhat kiang ah hiatsakna thupiak ahi chun, a masa chu thip mai hen.

<sup>31</sup>Mi zosia’n a zil ua a lungmuan theina ding un, la leng un pakhat khat in gen thei in lau.



<sup>32</sup>Thugente thagau chu a thugente thu thu'n a um hi.

<sup>33</sup>Pathian chu buaina Pathian a hipua'n, kichamna Pathian ahi zaw ngal a.  
(Kochuam tin ah mi thiangthote a um gual un,

<sup>34</sup>biak In ah chun numeite chu thip hiat hiat uh hen. Thu a gen uh phal ahi pua'n, dan thu'n le a gen gual in kingainiam zaw tau hen.

<sup>35</sup>Het nop a nei ua leh In ah a pawsalteu dong uh hen. Biak In ah numei in thu a gen chu jachâk um ahi ngal a.

<sup>36</sup>Pathian thu hi nangmau ah hung kipan a hem? Ahiloleh, nangmau kiang bep ah hung tung a hem?)

<sup>37</sup>La lak ua thugen thei leh thagau thilhitheina nei ah kingai la um ua leh, ka thu hun zikte hi Lalpa thupiak ahi ti hiau hen.

<sup>38</sup>Kua'dle, zia chu a hetlo chun, ama le hetlo in um hen.

<sup>39</sup>Tichun, ka gualte haw, thugen thanuam unla, pauhetlo ah thugen le khap kiu in.

<sup>40</sup>Himaleh, bangkim mélpha leh a dan tak ah bawl hi hen.

## 1 Korinth 15

### Jesu Khrista Thawkitna

<sup>1</sup>Suapite haw, la kiang ua Chanchinpha ka hun gen tâk, la het ua la din zing nau kha ka hun gen thak kit hi;

<sup>2</sup>ka thugen kha la taksan bep uh hilo ah, la tukchak uh chun, zia chun hukhin in la um uh ahi.

<sup>3</sup> Keima'n ka la mu chu thil poimaw masa pen gual in ka hun hilsawn la hiu, Khrista chu Pathian Lekha thu gen gual in, I gitlo ziak un a hung thi ta'n,

<sup>4</sup> a vui un, Pathian Lekha thu dungzui in ni thum ni'n kaithaw in a um tai.

<sup>5</sup> Zia nung ah chun Kipha kiang in a kilâk a; chuleh, sawm leh nite kiang inle.



<sup>6</sup>Zia nung ah chun unau za nga sâng ah tam zaw te lak in, khatvei thu'n a hung kilâk a; ziate lak ah a tam zaw chu tu'hin le a dam nalai un, khenkhat vang chu a thi tau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Zia nung ah chun Jakob kiang in a kilâk a, zia nung ah chun apostolte kiang in.

<sup>8</sup>A tawp pen in, a hun lo ah piang gual, keima kiang inle a kilâk hi.

<sup>9</sup>Kei chu sawlchâk lak ah neupen, Pathian kochuamte ka bawlsiat ziak ah apostol ti tâk le ka hi puai.

<sup>10</sup>Himaleh, Pathian lungsiatna jal in ka hi'ding gual tak ka hi zo ta'n; chun a lungsiatna chu a thawn puai. Amau zosia sâng in ka sêm nasa zaw bawn hi; himaleh, keima sep hilo in, Pathian lungsiatna kei ah um chun a sep a hizawi.

<sup>11</sup>Kei hi'n, amau hitaleu, thu chu ka gen un, la hun ging tau hi.

### Mithite Thawkitna

<sup>12</sup>Khrista chu thina kipat thokit ta ah gen in a um zo tangal in, bangtidan ah la lak ua khenkhat in mithi thawkitna a um puai ti thei la hiu em?

<sup>13</sup>Mithi thawkitna a umlo chun, Khrista le kaithaw hipua'n a.

<sup>14</sup>Khrista chu thokit lo ahi chun, ka thugen uh hi a thawn hi'n tin, la ginnau le a thawn hi'n a.

<sup>15</sup>Ahi, Pathian le diklo tak ah puang hita ding ka hiu; Pathian in Khrista chu a kaitho hi ti'n ka gen tangal un; mithite chu thokit lo hi taleu, ama chule a la kaitho lo ding ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Mithite chu thokit lo a hiu chun, Khrista kha le thokit lo ding ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Khrista chu a la thokit lo ahi chun, la ginnau le a thawn hin ti'n, la gitlonau ah um zing nalai ding la hiu hi.

<sup>18</sup>Chun, Khrista ah a la thite kha le a mangthai hita'n au.

<sup>19</sup>Zia dam sung â ding bep ah Khrista kineppi I hiu chun, mi lak lak ah lungsiat um pen hi' tiu.



<sup>20</sup>Himaleh, Khrista chu thina kipat kaithaw in a la um ngei ah, a thisate thawkitna mapuipa ahi tai.

<sup>21</sup>Mihing pakhat ziakin thina a tung a, mihing pakhat ziak ma'n thina kipat thawkitna le a hung um tai.

<sup>22</sup>Adam ah chun mi zosia a thi tau a, zia gual ma chun Khrista ah chun mi zosia suk-hin hiding a hiu hi.

<sup>23</sup>Himaleh, mitin chu a um ding dan gual chiat un um in au: Khrista chu ga masa hi'ntin, a hung phât tak leh, Khrista â zosia chule hi'nau.

<sup>24</sup>Vaihawmna zosia leh lalna leh thuneina zosia a suksiat zaw phat leh lenggam chu, Pa Pathian kiang ah pedok ta'n tin, ziaphat chuleh, tawpna chu tung ta'n a.

<sup>25</sup>Mêlma zosia a chotden masia, ama'n vaihawm ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>26</sup>Mêlma nunung pen sukmantai ah um ding chu thina ahi.

<sup>27</sup>“Pathian in bangkim a keng nuai ah a chotdensak tai,” ti ahi ngal a. “Bangkim a nuai ah chotden,” a ti hin bangkim a nuai ah chotdensakpa chu a huam puai ti a kilang hi.

<sup>28</sup>Bangkim chu a thunuai ah koi ahi'phat leh, Chapa ngei chule a nuai ah bangkim chotdensakpa thunuai ah um ta'n tin, Pathian chu bangkim ah bangkim hita'n a.

<sup>29</sup>Ahiloleh, mi thisate min ah baptisma changte hin bang lawchâk ding a nei awm? Mi thisate thokit lo tak tak ding hi taleu, amau thasâng ah bang ding ah baptisma chang sek a hiu em?

<sup>30</sup>Keihaw hile bangatia hundan kâl si'n ah lauthawn um ah um zing ka hiu em?

<sup>31</sup>Unaute haw, I Lalpau Jesu Khrista ah nanghaw ka hun suanna zal in, nisi'n in ka thi sek hi.



<sup>32</sup> Mihingte kinepna mai mai a la hileh, Ephesa ah gamsa hângte tawh ka kisual uh khan, bang phatchuamna ka mu diam? Mithite kaithaw kit lo ding a hiu chun: “Ne leh dawn in um hitiu, jing leh thi ta ding I hiu”.

<sup>33</sup> Thepzaw in um kiu in: “Gual phalo in nunchan pha a susia sek hi”.

<sup>34</sup> Ngaituana pil leh dik tak hun nei unla, gitlo bawl ta kiu in; mi khen khat hin Pathian hetna a nei puau hi; la jachâkna ding ua ka gen ahi.

### Thokit Taksa Chu

<sup>35</sup> Mi khenkhat chun, “Mithi bangti thawkit ding a hiu em? Bang gual taksa tawh hung ding a hiu em?” tiding la hiu in.

<sup>36</sup> Mingol! La tu’ sekte hile, a thi zet lo chun a hung hingdok ngai puai.

<sup>37</sup> La tu’ chule gehuchang hi’n, thâichi dang hitaleh, a taksa ding tawh la tu’khawm pua’n, a mu bepcha la tu’ in.

<sup>38</sup> Himaleh, a chi um dan chiat ua chun, Pathian in a ti dan dan in a taksa ding chu a hun piai.

<sup>39</sup> Taksaphe zosia hi a kibang pua’n, mihing taksaphe hi a chuam ah, sanga â leh vacha â te le a chuam kit hi.

<sup>40</sup> Van taksa leh lei taksa te le a um hi; himaleh, van taksa lopina tawh, lei taksa lopina chu a chuam chuam ahi.

<sup>41</sup> Nisa lopina chu chi khat ahi’n, thapi lopina chu chi khat, aksite lopina chule chi khat ahi; aksi pakhat leh aksi dang chule a lopinou a kibang puai.

<sup>42</sup> Mithi thawkitna le zia gual chu ahi. A kitu’ chu a mangthai thei in, a kikaitho chu vang a mangthai kit thei puai.

<sup>43</sup> Tawm tak ah tu’ in a um ah, lopi tak ah kaithaw in a um hi. Hatlo tak ah tu’ in a um ah, thilhithei tak ah kaithaw in a um hi.

<sup>44</sup> Mihing pianken taksa ah tu’ in a um ah, thagau lam taksa ah kaithaw in a um hi. Mihing pianken taksa a um leh, thagau lam taksa le a um hi.

<sup>45</sup> Tichun, “Mi masa pen Adam chu mihing a hung hi tai,” ti zik ahi’n; Adam nunung zawk chu hinna pia thei thagau a hung hi tai.



<sup>46</sup>Himaleh, thagau lam um masa lo in taksa a um masa'n, zia nung ah chun thagau lam chu a hung um hi.

<sup>47</sup>Mi masa chu lei ah siam ahi'n, leivui mihing ahi; himaleh, a pani'na pa chu van ah kipat hung Lalpa chu ahi.

<sup>48</sup>Lei mite chu lei ah siam gual chu a hiu a, van lam mite chule van ah mi gual a hiu.

<sup>49</sup>Lei lam mi mêlpu ah piang I la hi gual un, van mi mêlpu ah siam in hung um ding I hiu.

<sup>50</sup>Suapite haw, taksa leh thisan hin Pathian gam lua thei pua'n tin, a muatthei hinle a muatthei lo chu lua thei pua'n a.

<sup>51</sup>Ngai un, thugûk hun hil ding ka hi! I leng un thi khel puai tiu;

<sup>52</sup>ahi'n, pengkul chu a hung git phat leh, mitphet kâl sung bep ah thakhat ah I leng un sukdanglam in um chiat hitiu; pengkul chu hung gi ding ahi ngal a. Ziaphat chuleh, mi thisate chu a mangthai thei talo ding ah kaithaw hi'n tiu in, eihawle sukdanglam in um chiat tai tiu.

<sup>53</sup>Zia taksa muatthei hin muatthei lona chang intin; zia taksa thithei hin thi'thei lona chang ta'n a.

<sup>54</sup>Tichun, zia taksa muatthei hin muatthei lona a chan ah, zia taksa thi thei hin thithei lona a chan phat leh: "Thina chu zawna'n a val zo tai".

<sup>55</sup>"Aw thina, la zawna khoi ah a um tam? Aw thina, la gu chu khoi ah a um tam?" ti thu kizik hi guitung ta'n a.

<sup>56</sup>Thina gu' chu gitlona ahi'n, gitlo thilhitheina chu dan ahi.

<sup>57</sup>Himaleh, Pathian chu pâk in um ta hen, ama'n Lalpa Jesu Khrista ah chun zawna chu ei pia tai.

<sup>58</sup>Ziaziakchun, ka doitakte haw, suklîng zaw lo ding ah det tak in um unla, Lalpa nasepna chun theitawp sua zing un; la sepgimnau chu Lalpa ah chun a thawn puai, ti la he ngal un.

## 1 Korinth 16



## Mi Thiangthote â Ding ah Thawlawm

- <sup>1</sup> Tu'hin, mithiangthote â ding thawlawm thu ah chun: Galatia ah kochuamte ka hil gual kha a la zui tau in.
- <sup>2</sup> Hapta ni masa pen ah chun mitin in la law dawu vâl zosia koidok in, khол unla, ka hung phat leh dawl khawm ngailo dingin.
- <sup>3</sup> Tichun, ka hung phat leh, mi pha la sak pen uh chu lekhathot tawh la thilpiak uh chu Jerusalem ah ka vathaksak ziang thei dingin.
- <sup>4</sup> Keima le ka chia kilawm ahi chun, amau chu vakitonpi ziang ing ka.
- <sup>5</sup> Makedonia hun chot malam ka tup in, Makedonia ka chot zaw phat leh la kiang un hung ding ka hi.
- <sup>6</sup> La kiang un ka hung châm mai thei ah, phalbi sungsia le a hi mai thei hi; chutia, ka chiana ding lam lam ah lei thakdaw ding un.
- <sup>7</sup> La kiang ua hung bân malam vuat chu ka nuam puai, Lalpa'n lem a sak leh la lak ua sawt deu châm ka nuam hi.
- <sup>8</sup> Ahi'n, Pentikost ni masia Ephesa ah hin hung châm tadi ing ka.
- <sup>9</sup> Phachuam tak ah sepna ding kotkhak lian tak hon piak in ka um ngal ah; a dâlte le chu a tam ui.
- <sup>10</sup> Timothi a hung leh, la lak ua bangma a lauthawn ding umsak kiu in, ama'nle keima gual tho hin Lalpa na a sêm ngal a.
- <sup>11</sup> Kuama'n a la musit kiu in. Ka kiang a hung tun theina dingin, thamuang tak in chiasak unla, unau dangte kha tawh mu pai kinêm in ka ngâk zing hi.
- <sup>12</sup> I suapipau Apollo kha unau dangte kha tawh, la kiang ua hung dingin ka tîl nasa ma ma in; himaleh, tu'ziang ah hin a hung nuam him him puai. Hun lemchâng a nei phat leh hung in a.
- <sup>13</sup> Kivêng unla, ginna'n ding det in, hangsan tak leh hat tak in um un.
- <sup>14</sup> La thilhi zosiau chu hepina ah bawl hi hen.
- <sup>15</sup> Suapite haw, Stephanas-te sunghaw kha Akaia gam ah gingtu masa pen a hiu ti la hiau a, mithiangthote nasepna hin theitawp suan a pang ui.



<sup>16</sup>Zia gual mite leh, amau naseppi leh sepgimpi taphot kiang ah chun lut dingin ka ni la hiu.

<sup>17</sup>Stephanas, Fortunatas leh Akaikas a hung uh hi ka kipak hi, la umlo uh le a kilang puai.

<sup>18</sup>Amau chun ka thagau leh la thagau uh ei suhal ngal un. Zia gual mite hi chawihoi un.

<sup>19</sup> Asia gam ah kochuamte'n chibai a hun bûk ui; Akuila leh Priska leh a In ua kochuam kikhawm sekte'n le Lalpa min in chibai a hun bûk ui.

<sup>20</sup>Suapite zosia'n chibai a hun bûk ui. Kichawp thiangtho in chibai kibûk un.

<sup>21</sup>Kei Paul hin zia chibai bûkna hi ka khut ngei ah ka zik ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Lalpa hepi lo taphot chun, hânsia dong uh hen. I Lalpau chu, a hung hi! Maranatha!

<sup>23</sup>I Lalpau Jesu hepina la kiang un um ta hen.

<sup>24</sup>Khrista Jesu ah chun ka hepina la kiang un um ta hen. Amen.



## 2 Korinth

### 2 Korinth 1

#### Chibai Bûkna

<sup>1</sup> Paul, Pathian doigual ah Khrista Jesu sawlchâk leh, I suapiu Timothi chun, Korinth ah Pathian kochuamte leh Akaia gam ah mithiangtho zosiate kiang in:

<sup>2</sup>I Pau Pathian leh I Lalpau Jesu Khrista ah kipat hepina leh thamuanna chu nangmau ah um ta hen.

#### Paul Pauchapna leh Kipak thu Genna

<sup>3</sup>I Lalpau Jesu Khrista Pa, hepina Pa leh thamuanna zosia Pathian chu pâk in um ta hen.

<sup>4</sup>Kei un Pathian ah kipat thamuanna ka nei uh, zia thamuanna chu lunggim gentheite ka thamuan theina ding un, lunggim gentheina lak inle ama'n ei thamuan zing hi.

<sup>5</sup>Khrista thokgimnate tam tak ka chan gual un, Khrista jal in thamuanna le tam tak ka chang ui.

<sup>6</sup>Ka thokgim ua leh nangmau thamuanna ding leh hukdamna ding ahi'n; ka thamuan ua leh, kei uh thok gual ah la thok phat ua leh la het ua, la thamuanna ding uh ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Chun, thokgimna chanpite la hi gual un, thamuanna chanpite le la hiu ti ka het un ka hun kineppinau a det tai.

<sup>8</sup>Suapite haw, Asia ka tun ua ka thokgimnau kha la het uh ka dawi ui, ha'tak ah, thok zaw gual lo ah, hinle kinem lo khop ah ka thok uh kha.

<sup>9</sup>Ahi, thi ding ah puandaw sa'n ka kingai tau a; himaleh, zia chu keimau leh keimau kimuang lo ah, mithite kaithopa Pathian ka muan zawkna ding uh ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Ama'n zia gual thi lau umna lak ah kipat chun ei hukdok ta'n, ei hukdok zing in, ei hukdok kit jel in ah ti, ama chung ah kinepna ka nei uh ahi.



<sup>11</sup>Nang unle pauchapna'n ei panpiu in; tichun, mi tam takte pauchapna dawnhuna maljawlna piak ah ka um tak ua leh, keimau ziakin mi tam tak in kipak thu gen in au.

### Paul in A Khualzinna Ding A Thulna

<sup>12</sup>Ka lung sung ua sia leh pha hetna dungzui ah ka suan uh chu zia hi ahi: Khawvel ah mite leh nangmau kiang ah hizaw diak in, taksa lam pilna hilo ah, Pathian thianthona leh titakna chun ka tawi uh ahi.

<sup>13</sup>La sim ua la hetthei ding uh tilo ngal chu, thu dang la kiang un ka zik puau hi; zia thute chu a tawp tiang ah la het uh ka kinem ui.

<sup>14</sup>Hiatthiamna tiang la nei tâk dungzui un, I Lalpau Jesu ni phat leh, ka hun kisuandi gual un nang unle kei uh ei kisuandi in lau.

<sup>15</sup>Zia chu gingcha'n, la kiang ua hung masa leng ka ti'n, kipakna thua ni la neitheina ding un.

<sup>16</sup>Makedonia gam ah ka chia phat leh, hun haw malam ah, Makedonia gam ah kipat ka hung kit phat leh le, hun haw malam kit ah, nanghaw'n Judea gam lam ah ei hung thak leu chin nuam ka hi.

<sup>17</sup>Zia gual ah ka ngaitua lai ah chun ka lunghim detlo ahi em? Ahiloleh, “Ahi,” a hem, “Ahi puai,” a hem ti vêl vêl thei dingin khawvel mite gual ah ka lemguat mai a hem?

<sup>18</sup>Himaleh, Pathian a ginum gual in, nangmau lam ah ka thuu chu, “Ahi,” ti tawh, “Ahi puai,” ti hilo ahi.

<sup>19</sup>A ziak chu, Pathian Chapa Jesu Khrista, keima leh Silvana leh Timothi in la kiang ua a thu ka gen uh chu, “Ahi,” ti tawh, “Ahi puai,” a ti gêl gêl pua'n, ama ah chun thil zosia chu, “Ahi,” ti ahi zing hi.

<sup>20</sup>Pathian thutiamte zosia'n, ama ah chun, “Ahi,” ti a muu hi. Ziaziakchun Pathian lopina ding ah ama ziak ah, “Amen,” ti ahi zing hi.

<sup>21</sup>Chun, Khrista keimau leh nangmau ah hidetpa leh keimau ei sawlpa chu Pathian ahi.



<sup>22</sup>Ama chun ei tepte ah, I lung sung un khâmlawkna Thagau ei pia ta ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Ka hinna chung ah hin ei hetpi dingin Pathian ka ko hi, nang uh hun subuai dingin Korinth ah ka hung talo ahi.

<sup>24</sup>La ginnau chung ah thunei gua hilo in, la kipakna ding ua nang uh tawh sem khawm ka hi zawu hi; ginna'n la ding det ta ngal un.

## 2 Korinth 2

<sup>1</sup>Keima lam thu ah chun, lungngai pum ah la kiang ua hung talo dingin ka tup tai.

<sup>2</sup>A ziak chu, keima'n ka hun suklungngai ahileh, ka suklungngaite longal chu ei sukipak ding kua a hem?

<sup>3</sup>Tichun, zia ma chu ka zik ahi, achutiloleh, ka hung phat leh, ka kipakna dingte lak ah lungngaina ding mu jaw'ng ka tin; ka kipakna chu la leng ua kipakna ahi ngei ding ka gingcha ngal a.

<sup>4</sup>Lunggil ah haksa leh lungkham tak ah mitthi luang pum in ka hun zik ahi; zia chu suklungkham ah la umna ding uh hilo in, la chung ua hepina thupi tak ka nei dan uh la hiat thei zawkna ding un ahi.

### Kilanpite Ngaidamna

<sup>5</sup>Himaleh, mi kua'nle ahi'lungkham chun, keima bep ei hi lungngai ahi pua, (ka ti tâkluat lona dingin) la leng un ei hi'lungngai chiat ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Zia gual mi â ding ah chun, mi tam tak gawtna chu a hun tawk hi.

<sup>7</sup>Ngaidam unla, thamuan tau in, chutilochun a lungngaina'n val zo kha'n a.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaziakchun, ama la hepinau chu hi'det dingin ka ni la hiu.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaziak ma hin ka zik ahi, bangkim ah la thu awi leh thu awilo uh hetchianna dingin.

<sup>10</sup>Bang lam ah le mi la ngaidam uh chu ke'n le ka ngaidam ah, ka ngaidamsa chu bangkim ah ka ngaidam ah, nangmau ziakin Khrista ma ah chun ka ngaidam ta ahi.



<sup>11</sup>Chutilochun Setan in lemchâng mu kha'n ah, a dawha chu la I hemaw pawngal un.

### Troas ah Paul Nopsak Iona

<sup>12</sup> Khrista chanchinpha gen ding ah Troas ka tun in, Lalpa ah chun kot hon piak in ka um a;

<sup>13</sup>himaleh, ka unaupa Tita ka mu lo ziakin, ka lungthim a muang puai. Tichun, amau nusia in Makedonia lam in ka chia tai.

<sup>14</sup>Himaleh, gâlzawna ei puipa Khrista, keimau ziak ah mun tin ah ama hetna gimtui hiatsakpa Pathian kiang in kipak thu um ta hen.

<sup>15</sup>Hukdam hizingte leh mangthai hizingte kiang ah, Pathian â dingin Khrista gimtui chu ka hingal un.

<sup>16</sup>Lawi khat â dingin thina lak ah thi'na ding gimtui ka hiu ah, lawi khatte â dingin hinna lak ah hinna gimtui ka hiu.

<sup>17</sup>Mi tam tak in, Pathian thu chu mite thêm ah sumdawnna a mat gual un, kei un vang ka mang puau a; titak zet in, Pathian sawl ah Pathian mitmu in, Khrista ah chun ka gen zawu ahi.

## 2 Korinth 3

### Thuthung Thak Nasêmte

<sup>1</sup>Keimau kigenphat pat kit gua ka hitau em? Ahiloleh, nang uh kiang ah piak ding a hem, la kiang ua kipat a hem genphatna lekha, mi khenkhat â ding ah a kûl gual in, kei uh â ding ah le kûl ding a hem?

<sup>2</sup>Nangmau hi ka lekhau chu la hiu; ka lunggil sung ua kizik, mi zosia het leh sim chu la hiu hi.

<sup>3</sup> Khrista lekha, keimau zik, lekhatui ah hilo, Pathian hing Thagau ah zik, suangpek ah hilo, lunggil suang pek ah kizik chu la hi zawu hi, ti a kilang tangal a.

<sup>4</sup>Pathian lam ah Khrista jal in zia gual ah taksanna chu ka nei uh ahi.



<sup>5</sup>Bangkim keimau ah kipat pawt gual in, keimau ka tin ui ti ka hi puai; ka tin zawnau chu Pathian ah kipat ahi zawi.

<sup>6</sup>Ama'n thuthung thak naseem dingin ei tinsak a; thu kizik hilo in, a Thagau nasemte hiding in. Thu kizik chun a that sek a, Thagau chun a hinsak sek hi.

<sup>7</sup>Mosi mēl a vak ziakin Israel mite'n a en thei puau a, zia lopina kha a mang hiai hiai ah; thina nasepna, suangpêk ah kizik bawn zia gual ah lopi chun a tun leh,

<sup>8</sup>Thagau nasepna chu bang gual ah lopi in a tung diam?

<sup>9</sup>Thiamlo chansakna nasepna bawn zia gual ah chu lopi ahileh, dikna nasepna chu lopi zaw ma ma in a.

<sup>10</sup>A lopi chu a lopi jaw'n a khel ta'n, lopina a nei ta puai.

<sup>11</sup>A mang kit ding bawn lopi tak ah a tun leh, a um zing ding chu lopina thuam in um zaw ma ma in a.

<sup>12</sup>Zia gual ah kinepna chu ka nei ziak un ka hangsan uh ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Mosi hi'gual in ka hi'puau a; ama'n lopina mang hiai hiai kha a man tawpna Israelte'n a mu lona ding un a mai a khû hi.

<sup>14</sup>Himaleh, a lungthimteu chu a suktâk ua. Tu'ni tiang hin thuthung lui a sim phat ua leh mai khû'na chu a hawk ngai puau in, zia mai khû'na chu Khrista bep ah sukbei ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Tu'ni tiang hin Mosi lekhabu a sim phat ua leh, a lungthim uh khû'na a um zing in,

<sup>16</sup>Lalpa lam a ngat phat ua leh vang khû'na chu lâkmang a hisek hi.

<sup>17</sup>Lalpa chu zia Thagau chu ahi'n; Lalpa Thagau umna taphot in zalenna a um sek hi.

<sup>18</sup>Ei un vang mai khu'lo in, lîmet gual in Lalpa lopina salvâk in, lopina kipat lopi zaw diak in, ama kibatpi hiding in Lalpa Thagau ah hi'danglam in I um ui.



## 2 Korinth 4

### Leibêl ah Go Kikoi Chu

- <sup>1</sup>Pathian hepina ziak ah zia nasepna hi ka nei ziak un ka lungthuai puau hi.
- <sup>2</sup>Thil jachâk um kisêlte chu ka nusiau ah, dawha phalo chu ka mang puau in, Pathian thu chu mi thepna'n ka mang puau in, thutak chu hiatsak in Pathian mit mu in mi tin sia leh pha hetna mit ka tunsak zawu ahi.
- <sup>3</sup>Himaleh, ka chanchinphau hi khû ah a um chun, mangthai zingte â ding ah khû ah um ahi.
- <sup>4</sup>Khrista Pathian kibatpi, a lopi dan chanchinpha vâk in a salvâk theilona dingin, amau chu ahileh zia khawvel pathian hin ginglote lungthim chu a sukthûm piak ahi.
- <sup>5</sup>Kei un keimau thu ka gen puau in, “Khrista Jesu chu Lalpa ahi,” ti leh Jesu jal ah la suakteu ka hiu chu ka gen zawu ahi.
- <sup>6</sup>“Thim ah kipat vâk hung um hen!” ti ah thu pepa Pathian chun, Jesu Khrista mîl ah Pathian lopi dan hetna vâk ei pia ding in I lunggil uh a salvâk tangal a.
- <sup>7</sup>Himaleh, thilhitheina chungnung chu keimau â hilo ah, Pathian â ahi ti a kilat theina dingin zia go chu leibêl ah ka koi tau hi.
- <sup>8</sup>Langkhat langkhat in haksatna ka tuak ui; himaleh, ka lungkia diak puau ah; suklungjin in ka um un, ka lungkia diak puau hi;
- <sup>9</sup>Sukgenthei in ka um un, nutsia in ka um diak puau a; vokpâi in ka um un, hi'mangthai in ka um diak puau a;
- <sup>10</sup>bangtik lai inle, Jesu hinna ka taksau ah a kilat theina dingin, Jesu thina chu ka taksau ah hin ka pu zing sek ui.
- <sup>11</sup>Kei uh hing dam ah umte hi Jesu ziak ah thi ding ah piakdaw ka hi mat chet ui; Jesu hinna le ka taksau thi thei ah hin a kilat theina dingin.
- <sup>12</sup>Tichun, keimau ah hin thina'n a sêm zing in, nangmau ah chun hinna'n a sêm zing hi.



<sup>13</sup> Himaleh, ginna Thagau kibang I nei chiat gual un, Pathian Lekhathu'n; "Ka ging ah ka gen ahi" a ti gual in, I gin ziak un I gen uh ahi.

<sup>14</sup> Lalpa Jesu kaithopa chun kei uh le Jesu ah chun ei kaitho intin, nang uh tawh a ma-âng ah ei dinsak ding ahi ti ka hiau.

<sup>15</sup> Bangkim la phatna ding uh ahi. Hepina mi tam zaw ziak ah hi'pun ah um in, Pathian lopina ding ah kipak thu NASA tak ah la gen theina ding un.

### Ginna ah Hing

<sup>16</sup> Ziaziakchun, ka lungkia puau hi. Ka pawlam mihing uh hi jawngkhal hiai hiai maleh, ka sung lam mihing uh nisi'n ah siamthak in a um zawi.

<sup>17</sup> Ka thokgimnau neucha, mit phet kâl bep ding hin, lopina NASA tak, kumtuang â ding ei siam piak ahi.

<sup>18</sup> Mutheite hilo in, mutheilote chu ka en zawu a; mutheite hi hun chomcha â ding ahi'n, mutheilote chu kumtuang â ding ahi ngal a.

## 2 Korinth 5

<sup>1</sup> I umnau lei ah In hi suksiat himaleh, van ah In, khut ah sak lo kumtuang ah um ding Pathian sak chu I nei ui ti I he ngal un.

<sup>2</sup> Van ah In chu silthua nuam in, zia In ah hin thûm leh mâu in I um un;

<sup>3</sup> zia gual ah chun sil leu hing ngawnchang in um puai tiu.

<sup>4</sup> Zia In ah I um sung un puakgik pua'n thûm leh mâu in I um un; sil lo ah um I nop ziak uh a hipua'n, silthua ah I um nop ziak uh ahi; a thithei hi hinna'n a valzaw theina dingin.

<sup>5</sup> Zia ding ah ei siampa chu Pathian ahi'n, ama chun khâmlawkna Thagau ei pia tai.

<sup>6</sup> Chutichun, taksa I um lai sia Lalpa kiang in I um puau hi, ti hia'n, muang tak in I um zing sek uh ahi.

<sup>7</sup> Muthei ah chia lo in, ginna'n I chia zawu ahi.

<sup>8</sup> Muang tak in I um un, taksa ah umlo in, Lalpa kiang in I um nuam zawu ahi.



<sup>9</sup>Ziaziakchun, zia taksa hin um in, umlo leu hing, ama kipakna mi hiding chu I tuppen diu ahi.

<sup>10</sup> Mi zosia'n taksa I thilhite, a sia a pha, I hi gual gual un I mu chiat theina ding un, Khrista vahawmna chutpha man kilâk chiat ding I hiu.

### Kichamna Nasep

<sup>11</sup>Chutichun, Lalpa launa châng hia'n, mihingte chu ka jawl sek un, Pathian het in ka um un, nang unle lei hetchian uh ka kinem ui.

<sup>12</sup>La kiang ua kigenpha kit ka hi puau ah, lunggil hilo ah, dinmun bep suangte chu la dawnhu theina ding un, kei uh lam ah la suan ding uh ka gen uh ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Ka ngol uh leh Pathian â ding ahi'n, ka pil uh leh nang uh â ding ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Khrista hepina chun ei sawl him him hi; mi zosia sik ah mi pakhat a thi tâk ziakin, mi zosia a thi tau hi, ka tiu ahi.

<sup>15</sup>A hingte chu amau â ding ah a hin lo ua, a sik ua thi' thokitpa â ding ah a hin zawkna ding un mi zosia sik in a thi tai.

<sup>16</sup>Chutichun, tu'kipat hin taksa lam in kuama ka he ta puau hi; Khrista chu taksa lam in a la he ta leng unle, tun vang ka he ta puau hi.

<sup>17</sup>Zaziakchun, kuale Khrista ah a um chun thilsiam thak a hung hi tai; thil luite chu a bei ta'n, en tiam un, thil zosia a hung thak kit tai.

<sup>18</sup>Zia zosia hi Pathian ah kipat ahi'n; ama'n Khrista ziakin ama tawh kicham in ei siam ah, kichamna nasepna ei pia ta ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Pathian in Khrista ah chun khawvel hi ama tawh kicham in a siam ah, a hi'khelnateu chu amau kâl ah guat lo in, kichamna nasepna ei vopsak tai.

<sup>20</sup>Pathian in keimau mang ah a hun chial ziakin, Khrista palai chu ka hitau hi; ziaziakchun, Khrista thasâng in ka hun don la hiu: Pathian tawh kicham tau in.

<sup>21</sup>Ama ah chun Pathian dikna I hi'theina ding un, gitlo him him helo chu Pathian in ei uh ziak in gilo in a siam tai.



## 2 Korinth 6

### Pathian Nasemtu Ginumna

<sup>1</sup>Pathian hepina chu phatchuampi lo ah chang la hilona ding un, ama seppite hin in ka hun ni' la hiu.

<sup>2</sup> Ama chun, "Hun kipak um ah ka hun ngaitha zing in, hukdamna ni'n ka hun panpi hi," a ti ngal a. Ngai tiam un tu' hi hun kipak um chu ahi'n, ngai tiam un tu'hi hukdamna ni chu ahi!

<sup>3</sup>Ka nasepnau hi dem ah a um lona ding in kuama pûklawna ding him him ka bawl puau hi.

<sup>4</sup>Pathian nasemte gual in bangkim ah mi mit tung in ka um zawu a, nasa tak ah kukälna, haksatna, tâksapna leh lunggimna ah te,

<sup>5</sup> vokna, suangkultânnna, buaina, sepgimna, i-mutlona leh anngawlna ah te;

<sup>6</sup>thianthona, hetna, dawtheina, chitna, Thagau Thiangtho leh hepina tak tak ah te;

<sup>7</sup>thutakna leh Pathian thilhitheinate chu nei in, changlam leh veilam ah dikna gâlvan ah kivan in;

<sup>8</sup>mi choihoina leh ja lona ah te, mi gensiat leh gen phat in, mithêmte gual ah bawl in ka um un, midik tak hingal in;

<sup>9</sup>mi hetkham lo gual in, minthang tak ngal in; thi vâng vâng gual in, ngai tiam un, ka hing ngal un; gawtna thuak gual in, tha ah um diak lo in;

<sup>10</sup>lungngai gual in, himaleh kipak zingin; genthei gual in, himaleh mi tam tak hihausa ngal in; bangma neilo gual in, himaleh bangkim nei bukim ngal in ka um zawu hi.

<sup>11</sup>Korinth mite haw, la kiang un kichian tak ah gen in, ka lungthim uh ka hi'lian ui.

<sup>12</sup>Ka hun ngainatnau hin hun tawk a nei pua'n, nang uh lam bep ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Chate kiang ah gen gual in ka hun hil la hiu: La lungthim uh hong lian un.

### Pathian Hing Tempul Chu



<sup>14</sup>Ginglote tawh kituak takin ngawngkol bât khawm kiu in; dikna leh diklona'n bang a hem kivopna a nei uh? Ahiloleh, thim leh vâk in bang kipawlna a hem a nei uh?

<sup>15</sup>Khrista leh Belial inle bang a hem a chan khawm uh? Ahiloleh, gingtu leh ginglo in bang a hem a chankhawm uh?

<sup>16</sup> Milimte leh Pathian biak inle bang a hem kituakna a nei uh? Ei uh chu Pathian hing biak In I hingal un: Pathian chun: “Amau ah chun chêng in, a lak un vâkvêl ing ka tin, a Pathian uh hi'ng ka tin, amau le ka mite hi'n au.

<sup>17</sup> Ziaziakchun, a lak ua kipat hung pawt unlâ, a chuam in um un, Lalpa'n a tii. Thilbuak him him khoi kiu in, chutichun, hun lop ta'ng ka tin;

<sup>18</sup> nang uh dingin Pa hi'ng ka tin, nang uh le kei â dingin chanu chapate hi'n lau; Lalpa bangkim hi'thei chun a tii,”

## 2 Korinth 7

<sup>1</sup>Suapi doitakte haw, zia thutiamte chu I nei ziak un, taksa leh thagau kisukbuakna zosia chu kisuthiangtho in, Pathian lau in thianthona ah bukim in um hitiu.

### Kochuamte Gitlo Haisanna Ziak ah Paul Kipakna

<sup>2</sup>La lunggil un mun ei awt un; kuama diklo tak in ka bawl puau ah, kuama ka susia puau ah, kuama dawha'n ka bawl puau hi.

<sup>3</sup>Nanghaw thiamlosakna ding ah ka gen ahi puai; thi leh thi khawm ah, dam leh dam khawm sap dingin ka lunggil un ka vop zing ui ti, tu'ma khan ka hun gensa ahi tai.

<sup>4</sup>Ka hun kisuani ma ma hi; thamuanna'n ka dim ah, ka haksatna zosia inle kipakna'n ka dim ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Makedonia ka tun unle taksa ah chawldamna him him ka nei puau in, langkhat langkhat ah sukgenthei in ka um un; pawlam in kidonate a um ah, sunglam in launate a um hi.



<sup>6</sup>Himaleh, lungkete thamuarpa Pathian in, Tita hung ziak chun ei thamuan in,

<sup>7</sup>ama hung ziak bep le hilo in, la lunglen dān uh, la kâ dan uh leh ka chung ah la phatchuamngai danteu ei hil in, nangmau ah a thamuanna chunle ei thamuan ta'n; chutichun, ka kipak zaw diak ta ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Ka lekhathot khan hi'lungngai maleng ka kisik puai. (A lim in vang ka kisik ah, lekhathot khan a hi'lungngai hi ti ka het ziakin; ahi'n, chomcha bep ahi kha.)

<sup>9</sup>Tu'hin hi'lungngai la hiziak uh hilo in, lungheina ding ah la lungngai ziak un ka kipak ta ahi zawi. Keimau ziak ah bangma la chān lona ding un, Pathian doigual ah hilungngai in la um tau hi.

<sup>10</sup>Pathian doigual ah lungngaina chun hukhinna ding lungheina a sua in, kisik a um puai; khawvel lungngaina'n vang thina a sua zawi.

<sup>11</sup>En tiam un, Pathian doigual ah hi'lungngai ah la umnau chun bang gual ah titakna, kisukthianna, lungnatna, launa, lunglenna, phatchuam ngaina leh gawtnate nangmau ah siam ahi tam! Bangkim in zia thu ah chun la maw puau hi ti la hi'lang tau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Tichun, la kiang un lekha hun zik maleng, gitlona bawlpa ziak a hipua'n, a thuakpa ziak le ahi diak puai, ka chung ua la phatchuamngai ziau Pathian mit mu ah la kiang ua hiatsak a hitheina ding ahi zawi. Ziaziak hin, thamuan in ka um tau ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Keimau thamuanna chung in, Tita kipakna ziak ma chunle ka kipak zaw diak ua; a lunggil la hi'hal tâk ziak un.

<sup>14</sup>A kiang in bang lam lam ah le nang uh ka suannau in ka mualpho puau ah, la kiang ua ka gen zosiau kha a tak tak ahi ti Tita ka suannau hin a phawchian tai.

<sup>15</sup>A thu la awi danteu, lau leh kithing kawm ah la lop danteu kha hia'n, a lunggil nangmau lam in a chêng zaw diak tai.



<sup>16</sup>Ka hun muan takzet ziakin ka kipak hi.

## 2 Korinth 8

### Huangphal Ding ah Tîlna

<sup>1</sup>Suapite haw, Makedonia ah kochuamte kiang ah Pathian hepina piak ah um chu hun hiatsak ka nuam ui,

<sup>2</sup>haksatna nasa tak a tuak lai un, a chatganau huaisia leh a kipaknau nasa tak chu amau lak ah kiphalna luanglet a hung hi khawlaw dante kha.

<sup>3</sup>A nei dungzui un, ahi, a nei khêlvâl ua huangphal tak in a piau hi ti ka hetpi hi.

<sup>4</sup>Zia hepina leh mi thiangthote nasep piakna ding ah chun ei don ngût ngût un.

<sup>5</sup>Zia chule ka kinep gual lo tak in, Pathian doilam in, amau ngei Lalpa kiang leh keimau kiang in a kipemasau a;

<sup>6</sup>a bul a la patsa, zia hepina nasep hi nangmau ah hi'buting ngal dingin Tita chu ka don tau a.

<sup>7</sup>Tu'hin, bangkim a: Ginnate, thugen thiamnate, hetnate, phatchuam ngainate leh lei hepinateu la hau gual un, zia hepina hile la hau theina ding un theitawp suau in.

<sup>8</sup>Thupiak gual in ka gen pua'n, mi dang phatchuam ngaina'n la hepinau tak dan chu patep dingin ka gen zaw ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa Jesu hepina chu, a gentheina ziak ah la hung hausak theina ding un, haus a maleh nanghaw ziak ah a genthei law kha la he'nau.

<sup>10</sup>Zia thu ah chun, zia gual hin ka hun thuhil la hiu: Kum khat ma ah la la pat tâk uh, la sep mai uh hilo ah, la hi nop uh kha;

<sup>11</sup>la kisak zaw gual un, la nei dan jel ua sukpitin hiding in, tu'hin sêm bukim taleu chun nang uh â dingin pha'n a.

<sup>12</sup>Thâtnopna a um ah, min a neilo gual hilo ah, a nei tawh kiphutawk ah a piak chu kipakpi a um ngal a.



<sup>13</sup>Midang gim lo ah nang uh la gimna ding ua ka gen ahi puai; la nei dan uh a kigual ah,

<sup>14</sup>la haunau chu a tâksap uh awnghukna ahi ah, amau haunale nangmau tâksap awnghukna a hung hi'theina dingin ka ti ahi zawi.

<sup>15</sup> “A lakhawm tam in a vâl a nei diak pua’n; a lakhawm tawm le a tasam diak puai,” ti a zik ahi gual in.

### Tita Pakchâkna

<sup>16</sup>Ka hun ngaikhawkna gual Tita lunggil ah le pepa Pathian kiang in kipak thu um ta hen.

<sup>17</sup>Ama’n ka dotnau chu a pom a; himaleh, ka dot ziak bep uh hilo in, ama ngei inle thanuam tak in, ama thu thu’n la kiang ua hung ding ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Ama tawh unaupa hun sawl ding ka hiu ah, ama chu chanchinpha lam ah kochuam zosia’n a pâkchâk uh ahi tai.

<sup>19</sup>Zia bep chu hilo in, Lalpa lopina ding leh ka hun doisak nau sulang dingin, zia hepina thu ah ka nasepnau ah ei kitonpi ding ah kochuam pawlte’n a guat uh ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Zia thilpiak ka hawmnau ah kuama’n ei dem lona ding un ka chingthei ma mau hi;

<sup>21</sup> Lalpa mit mu bep ah hilo in, mihing mit mu ah le thilpha ding ka ngaituau hi.

<sup>22</sup>Ahi’n, a kiang un ka suapipau sawl ding ka hiu ah, ama chu thil tam tak ah phatchuamngai ahi ti tamvei tak ka hechian tau ah, tu’vang ah hin a hun taksan ma ma ziakin phatchuam a ngai zaw diak hi.

<sup>23</sup>Tita ahileh ka gualpa leh nangmau lam ah ka naseppi ahi’n, ka suapite hi chu, kochuamte sawlchâk, Khrista lopina chu a hiu.

<sup>24</sup>Ziaziakchun, la hepiu hi ti hetna leh, ka suanau hetna chu kochuam haw ma-âng ah chun hun hi’lang un.

## 2 Korinth 9



### Jerusalem ah Gingtute â Ding ah Thilpiak

- <sup>1</sup>Mi thiangthote â ding ah thilpiak thu vang la kiang un zik a ngai ta puai;
- <sup>2</sup>la thatnop dan uh ka he ngal a. Zia thu ah chun, Akaia gam ah mite a kisakzawnau kum khat ahi tai ti'n, Makedonia mite kiang in ka hun suang sek a; la phatchuam ngainauchun a lak ua mi tam zaw te a hi'hal tai.
- <sup>3</sup>Himaleh, ka hun suanna chu bangmalo ahi lona dingin suapite ka hun sawl a; ka gen gual ah kisa zosa la la umtheina ding un.
- <sup>4</sup>Chutilochun, Makedonia gam ah mi khenkhat in ei zui in, kisa zo lo in hun mu leu, nang uh bep hilo in, kei uh le zia thu ah hin mualpho kha'ng kau.
- <sup>5</sup>Ziaziakchun, suapite hi la kiang ua hung masa'n, thilpiak la tiamsau kha a la siam khol dingin dot kûl in ka hiae. Pawng lâkpiak gual hilo ah, phal tak ah piak gual in kisa zosa la umna ding un.
- <sup>6</sup>Ka gen nop chu: A the'tawmte chun ât tawm intin, a the'tamte chun ât tam in au, ti hi ahi.
- <sup>7</sup>Mi zosia'n phal lo sa sa'n pawngchangsan ah piak ding ah ngai ah pia hilo in, lunggil ah a tup gual un pechiat uh hen; kipak tak ah pete chu Pathian in a kipakpi hi.
- <sup>8</sup>Pathian in a hepina bukim a hun vuk khum thei hi; tichun, bangkim a hun bepcha nei zing in, nasep pha zosia dingin hau thei in lau.
- <sup>9</sup>"A hawm jak ah, gentheite kiang in a pia'n, a dikna kumtuang in a um zing hi," ti zik gual in.
- <sup>10</sup>A the'pa kiang ah a chi pepa leh nêk ding ah vaithum pepa chun la the' ding uh thâichi chu pia'n, hi'pun piak intin, la dikna gau le hi'pun piak in a.
- <sup>11</sup>Kiphalna zosia, keihaw ziak ah Pathian kiang ah kipak thu genna nei ding ah, bangkim ah suk-hausak ah um la hiu.
- <sup>12</sup>Zia khawtuana nasep hi mithiangthote tâksapna awnghukna bep hilo in, Pathian kiang ah kipak thu genna tampi hi in, a luanglêt nalai hi.



<sup>13</sup>Zia nasepna hin patep ah um in, Khrista chanchinpha ah la thugin uh la zui thuu leh, amau leh mi zosia â ding ah thilpiak ah la kiphal dan uh hin Pathian ahi'lopi hi.

<sup>14</sup>Amau inle la chung ua Pathian hepina a nasat ziakin nang uh â ding ah pauchap in, a hun ngai ma mau hi.

<sup>15</sup>A thilpiak gen sên gual lo ziakin, Pathian kiang in kipak thu um ta hen.

## 2 Korinth 10

### Paul in A Nasepna A Genphatna

<sup>1</sup>Kei Paul, la mit muu ah thunuaignol tak ah um ah, la lak ua ka umlo phat leh khau sek hin, Khrista jaidamna leh nunnemna'n ka don la hiu.

<sup>2</sup>La kiang ua ka um phat leh, khenkhat taksa gual ah um ah ei ngaituate chung ah, hâng tak ah ka ngapthaw lona dingin ka don la hiu.

<sup>3</sup>Taksa ah um himaleu hin, taksa galdo gual in I do puau hi.

<sup>4</sup>Ei uh kigâlvannate chu taksa thil a hipua'n, kulpi det takte phiatna ding ah Pathian thilhithei tak chu ahi zawi.

<sup>5</sup>Lunghim ah ngaitua kawm ah mi nialna leh Pathian do-na ah kigêl thilsâng tak te chu suchim in, lunghim ngaituana zosia chu suak ah pui in Khrista thu ka nunsak sek ui.

<sup>6</sup>La thu awinau sukbum ahî'phat leh, thu awi lona zosia phuba la dingin ka kisa zo zing hi.

<sup>7</sup>La mit muu ah thil umte chu en un. Kua'nle Khrista â hi ah a kiginchâk leh, zia hi kingaituau hen; ama chu Khrista â ahi gual in, kei uh le ka hiu.

<sup>8</sup>Nanghaw suksiatna ding hilo ah, nanghaw siamphatna ding ah thuneina Lalpa'n ei piak hi suang diak leng unle zakcha pua'ng kau.

<sup>9</sup>Ka lekhathot ah hun suklau gua ka kilat lona dingin ka ti ahi.

<sup>10</sup>"A lekha zikte hi a gik in a khau ah, a taksa vang a jawngkhal ah, a paule a thasit um hi," a tiu a.



<sup>11</sup>Zia gual mite chun zia hi ngaituau hen, la kiang ua ka umlo lai ua lekhathot ah thu gual in, la kiang ua ka um phat ua leh thilbawl ing kau.

<sup>12</sup>Amau kigenphate lak ah chun ka kisim khawm ngam puau a, amau tawh ka kite' ngam puau hi; ahi'n, amau leh amau ki-enchian in, amau leh amau kitêkak in lungthim neilo in a um ui.

<sup>13</sup>Keihaw vang, a khêl a vâl in kisuang pua'ng kau; nanghaw kiang tiang bep tung zo dingin, Pathian in gam ei piakna sung bep in um ding ka hiu.

<sup>14</sup>La kiang uh ka hung tun phâk uh hi ka gamgiu khêl lam hung tung ka hi puau hi; zia lam tiang tiang hi hung tung ah, Khrista Chanchinpha hung hil masa pen ka hiu hi.

<sup>15</sup>Midangte nasep gimna kisuandi ah, a khêl a vâl ah kisuang ka hi puau hi; la ginnau a hung pun ah, la lak ua sepna ding ka gam uh a hung let jel ding chu ka kineppiu ahi;

<sup>16</sup>chutileh, midangte bial ah sepnasa kisuandi hilo in, nanghaw khêl lam gam tiang ah Chanchinpha ka tâklat theina ding un.

<sup>17</sup> “A suang tapo in Lalpa chu suang tau hen,”

<sup>18</sup>Ama kigenpha chun pâkchât a law pua'n, Lalpa'n a genhat te chun a law zaw sek hi.

## 2 Korinth 11

### Paul leh Sawlchâk Diklote

<sup>1</sup>Ka ngol deu nau ah hin lei ngaithiam uh ka nuam hi. Ei ngaithiam mai un!

<sup>2</sup>Pathian thangsiatna'n ei vei ka hun thangsiat; Khrista kiang ah nungak thiangtho gual ah ka piakdaw theina dingin, pawsal khat ka hual piak la hiu.

<sup>3</sup> Ahi'n la, gûl chun dawha thiam ah Evi a thep gual khan, Khrista ah takna leh thianthona ah kipat la lungthim uh susia kha'n au ti ka lauthawng hi.

<sup>4</sup>Keimau gen hilo, Jesu dang chanchin hung gen uh hen la, la chan khâk lo uh thagau leh chanchinpha dang hung gen taleu, ziate chu a la pom in kipumpiak ngal ding la hiu a.



<sup>5</sup>Zia gual sawlchâk liante chu bang lam lam ah le ka phâk lo ka gingcha puai.

<sup>6</sup>Thu gen lam thiamlo maleng, hetna lam ah chun ka mawl puai; zia chu bang lam leh bangkim in la kiang un ka tâklang tau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Pathian chanchinpha a thawn ah ka gen ziak un, choisa'n ah la umtheina ding ua ka kisukniam uh chu, thil hi'khial ka hiu em?

<sup>8</sup>La nau ka septheina dingin, kochuam pawl dangte kiang ah law la'n, amau siatna ka bawl piak kha sek ahi.

<sup>9</sup> La kiang ua ka um ah, ka tâksap lai khan, kuama ka gijsak diak puau a; Makedonia ah kipat unau hungte khan ka tâksap zosia ei piau a. Nanghaw sukbuai ka tup pua'n, sukbuai lo tup jel ing ka.

<sup>10</sup>Khrista thutak keima ah a um gual hin, Akaia gam ah zia ka suanna hi kuama'n ei sukbei piak pua'n a.

<sup>11</sup>Bang ziak a hem? Ka hepi lo ziak a hem? Pathian in ka hun hepi zia chu a hia'i.

<sup>12</sup>A nasep uh kisaktheipi ah, kei uh sep gual sêm kitite chu ka suktân theina dingin ka sep chu ka sêm zom jel hi.

<sup>13</sup>Zia gual mite chu Khrista sawlchâk ah kisiam in, sawlchâk lêm, mi dawha bawl ah nasem ahi zawu hi.

<sup>14</sup>Zia chu thilmak ahi puai! Setan ngei le vâk vansawlchâk gual in a kisiam danglam sek hi.

<sup>15</sup>Ziaziakchun, a nasechte chule dikna nasêm gual in kisiam taleu thilmak ahi diak puai. A tawpna chun a thilbawl dan uh hung kilang ding ahi ngal a.

### Sawlchâk ahi'na Ziak ah A Thokna

<sup>16</sup>Gen kit ing ka, kuama'n ngol eisa kiu hen; ahi'n la, ngol lei sak ua leh le, neukhat bêk ka suan theina dingin, mingol gual in ei ngai un.

<sup>17</sup>Ka gen hi Lalpa thuneina ka gen ahi puai; ka suan taksanna hin a ngol gual in ka gen zaw ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Mi tam tak in khawvel thilte a suan ziak un, ke'n le suang ing ka.



<sup>19</sup>Nanghaw vang mipil la hiu in, mingolte chu lungawi tak in la hethiam sek ui.

<sup>20</sup>Min suak in hun ngai uh hen la, hun ne zo kei in, phajesa'n, bangma'n hun ngailo in la maijang uh hun bêng leule la daw sek ui.

<sup>21</sup>Zachât um maleh, I hatlo'nau gen ding ka hi! Mi kuale bang lam ah le a kisuan chun, ngol huai tak in gen mai leng, keile ka kisuang hi.

<sup>22</sup>Hebrai mi a hiu maw? Kei le ka hi. Israel mi a hiu maw? Kei le ka hi. Abraham suante a hiu maw? Kei le ka hi.

<sup>23</sup> Khrista nasechte a hiu maw? Mingol gual in ti mai leng, keima hi ka hizaw diak hi. Sepgimna lam in ka ha'pan zaw'n, thokzaw lo ding tiang hial ah vokna le ka tuak ta'n, suangkul ah le a khawk zaw diak in, a thilo bep ah koi in ka um in.

<sup>24</sup> Judate lak in vokna sawmli vei a tinna ding khatvei bep ah sam in, zia gual chu ngavei ka tuak tai.

<sup>25</sup> Jepna thumvei ka tuak ta'n, khatvei suang ah se in ka um ah; Long siatna'n thumvei ka pang ta'n, ni khat leh jan khat tui thûk tak chung ah tawvvêl in ka um a.

<sup>26</sup> Ka khualzinna'n tui lau umna lak ah te, mi suamte lau umna lak ah, ka chipite lau umna lak ah, gamthip lau um leh tuisuagiat lau um lak ah te, unau lêm lau um lak ah te;

<sup>27</sup>sepgimna leh thokgimna, i-mut lona ah tamvei, gilkial leh dangchâk ah umnate, an ngolna tamvei tak, dap thokna leh ngawnchang ah umna ah te leh,

<sup>28</sup>chuleh, zia tilo ahinle, kochuam pawl zosia ka ngaituana ziakin nisi'n ah ei del zing le a um hi.

<sup>29</sup>Mi hatlote ka khawksak lo kua a um awm? A kipûk, ka veinat lo kua a hem um?



<sup>30</sup>A suang tho tho ding ka hi chun, ka hâtlo dan ei kawkmu thei thilte chu suang ing ka.

<sup>31</sup>Lalpa Jesu Pathian leh Pa, (kumtuang in ama chu pâk in um zing hen!),) ama ah chun zuau ka gen puai.

<sup>32</sup>Damaska khua lengpa Aretas nuai ah gam ukpa chun ei man dingin Damaska khawpi a vênsak a;

<sup>33</sup>himaleh, tukvan ah kulgâng jul ah chun bawm in ei khâithau ah; a khut ah kipat chun ka suakcha tai.

## 2 Korinth 12

### Paul Kiang ah Kilâkna

<sup>1</sup>A phatchuamna ding umlo maleh, suang him him ding ka hi; Lalpa kiang ah kipat kilâkna leh hiatsakna thu hun gen nalai ing ka.

<sup>2</sup>Khrista ah chun mi pakhat, van thumna tiang ah lâk to ah um ka hia'i; zia chu kum sawm leh li masang kha a hita'n, taksa a hem, taksa umlo a hem ka gen thei puai, Pathian in a hia'i.

<sup>3</sup>Ahi'n, zia chu taksa um a hem, umlo a hem ka hepuai, Pathian in a hia'i.

<sup>4</sup>Paradis ah lâk to in a um ah, thu gendaw ngailo, mihing genthianlote a hia'i ti ka hia'i.

<sup>5</sup>Zia gual mi chu suang ing ka tin, keima'n vang ka hatlona tilo ngal suang pua'ng ka.

<sup>6</sup>Suang nuam lengle a ngol hi pua'ng ka, thutak gen ka hingal a. Himaleh, kisûm ing ka; chutilochun, kuale ei mu tapo in ei mu gual uh leh, ka thu a het gual sâng un ei ngai thupi zaw kha'n au.

<sup>7</sup>Ahi'n, hiatsaknate chu a nasat ma ma ziakin ka kingaisân tâkluat lona dingin, ka taksa ah hin ling ei pia ahi; Setan sawlchâk, khutthak noina ei mang dingpa chu ka zawtheina ding in; chutiloleh kingaisâng talua kha'ng ka.



<sup>8</sup>Zia thu ah chun ei nutsia theina dingin, Lalpa kiang in thumvei hial ka don ta'n;

<sup>9</sup>himaleh, ama'n ka kiang in, "Ka hepina nang â di'n a hun hi, ka thilhitheina hi hâtlona sukbukim ah um sek ahi," a ti'n. Ziaziakchun, Khrista thilhitheina chu ka chung ah a um theina dingin, kipak tak in ka hatlonate hi suang zaw ta'ng ka.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaziakchun, Khrista ziakin hatlonate, hosiatnate, châtganate, sukgentheinate leh buainate ah hin ka kipak sek hi; ka hâtlo phat si'n leh ka hat sek ngal a.

#### Paul in Korinth Kochuamte A Veinatna

<sup>11</sup>Ka la ngol na e! Nang uh ei bawl ka hi. Ei chawihoi zaw dingte la hiu in; bangma hilo maleng, sawlchâkliante chu ka phalâ him him pawngal a.

<sup>12</sup>Sawlchâk hi'na teptêname chu: sekdona, teptêname, thilmakte leh thilhitheinate haw hin la lak un a kibawl tak tak ahi kha.

<sup>13</sup>Ka hun suk gijsak lona kha a hilo ngal leh, kochuam dangte sâng ah la nuainun zawnau bang a hem? Zia ka hi'khelna chu ei ngaidam un!

<sup>14</sup>Ngai un, la kiang ua hung ding ka guat a thumveina ahi tai. Hun sugik pua'ng ka, la thil nei uh hawl ka hipua'n, nanghaw hawl ka hizawi. Chate'n nu leh pa â ding a khol ngai puau ah, nu leh pa'n chate â dingin a khol piak ding uh ahi zawi.

<sup>15</sup>Kei vang kipak tak in nang uh â dingin kimang ing ka tin, kimang tum kei ziang ing ka. Ka hun hepi tâkluat ziak ah lei hepi lo ding uh a hem?

<sup>16</sup>Keima'n hun sugiksak lo ka hi ti he tau in. Ahi'n la, zuauthepna ka hun mat in la ngai jel un.

<sup>17</sup>La kiang ua ka hun sawlte mang in ka hun phatchuampi em leh?

<sup>18</sup>Tita chu ka jawl ah, ama tawh suapipa ka hun sawl hi. Tita chun nanghaw ziak ah phatchuamna a nei em? Lungthim munkhat ah um khawm hilo ka hiu em? Kalsuan kibang ah suan khawm hilo ka hiu em?



<sup>19</sup>La kiang ua thiam kichan bep gual ah ei ngai la hiu em? Khrista ah chun Pathian âng ah thugen ka hiu. Doitakte haw, bangkim hi nanghaw siamphatna ding ngen ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Ka hung phat leh ka doigual ah ka hun mulo ah, kei le la doigual un ei mu paw kha'n lau ti leh, kinakna, kithangsiatna, lungnatna, kilanna, kigensiatna leh buainate hung um kha'n a, ti ka lau hi.

<sup>21</sup>Ka hung kit phat leh ka Pathian in la lak un ei himualpho khan tin, tu'ma lam ah thilhikhalte lak ah thilbuak hi'te, jawntatte leh hûk chîng ah haisan gaw lo mi tam tak chu kâ khum kha'ng ka ti le ka lau hi.

## 2 Korinth 13

### A Hungna Ding Thu Ah Vauna

<sup>1</sup>Zia hi la kiang ua ka hung thumveina ding ahi tai. "Hiatpitu pani a hem, pathum a hem kam ah chun thu zosia sukdet ding ahi".

<sup>2</sup>Tu'ma lam thil a la bawlkhialte leh, midang dangte khale ka hung niveina khan ka la zilgai ta hen; tu' ka umlo sung ah hinle ka hun zilgai hi; hung vâng vâng leng jinem lo hial ding ka hi.

<sup>3</sup>Khrista chun keima kiang ah thu gen tak tak na a hem ti het la nuam ui. Ama chu nanghaw soisa dingin a jawngkhal pua'n, nangmau ah chu thilhithei tak ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Ama chu jawngkhal tak in khetden in um maleh, Pathian thilhitheina ziakin a hing zing tai. Kei hawle ama ah chun hatlo ka hitau; ahi'n la, nanghaw lam ah Pathian thilhitheina ziakin ama tawh hing ing kau.

<sup>5</sup>Ginna ah chun la umnau em ti nangmau ngei kipatep sek unl, ki-enchian un. Ahiloleh, nangmau ah chun Khrista a um hi ti la kihechian puau ah a hem? Doilo la hilo ngal uh chun!

<sup>6</sup>Keihaw vang doilo in ka um puau, ti he na'n lau ti ka gingchâi.

<sup>7</sup>Ahi'n, thil la sukkhial lona ding un Pathian kiang in ka don a; zia chu keihaw doi um ah ka lat theina ding uh hilo in, a pha taphot la hitheina ding uh ahi zawi, kei uh chu doilo gual in um ta leng uh le,



<sup>8</sup>thutak ding ah beplo ngal in thutak do-na dingin bangma hi'thei pua'ng kau.

<sup>9</sup>Keihaw hâtlo maleng un, la hât ua leh ka kipak sek ui. La bukimna ding un ka pauchap piak sek ui.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaziakchun a susia ding hilo in, a siampha dingin, Lalpa'n thuneina ei piak dungzui in, la kiang ua ka um phat leh na tak ah ka vau lona dingin; la kiang ua ka umlo lai hin ka hun zikthaw ahi.

### Thuchaina

<sup>11</sup>A kichaina dingin, suapite haw, mangpha! Kisutûp unlâ, lungmuang tak in um un; lunghim munkhat puu inla; kicham dial dial in um un; hepina leh chamna Pathian chu la kiang un um zing in a.

<sup>12</sup>Kichawpna thiangtho in chibai kibuk un. Mithiangtho zosia hin chibai a hun bûk ui.

<sup>13</sup>Lalpa Jesu Khrista lungsiatna, Pathian hepina leh Thagau Thiangtho kithuapina chu la leng ua kiang in um ta hen. Amen.



## Galatia

### Galatia 1

#### Chibai Bûkna

<sup>1</sup>Sawlchâk Paul, (mihingte sawl hilo, mihingte ziak ah le hi diak lo, Jesu Khrista leh mithi lak ah kipat kaithopa, Pa Pathian ziak ah hizaw) leh,

<sup>2</sup>ka kiang ah um suapite zosia hin, Galatia gam ah kochuamte kiang in:

<sup>3</sup>Pa Pathian leh I Lalpa Jesu Khrista ah kipat hepina leh chamna chu la kiang un um ta hen.

<sup>4</sup>Ama chun I Pathian leh I Pau doigual ah, tu'lai khawvel gilo tak lak ah kipat ei hukdaw theina dingin, I gitlonateu ziakin ama ngei chu a hung kipiak tâk ziak in,

<sup>5</sup>Pathian kiang in lopina kumtuang in um ta hen, Amen.

#### Chanchinpha Dang A Um Puai

<sup>6</sup>Khrista hepina ziak ah a hun kopa nusia ah chuti thut ah chanchinpha chuam lam ah la kiheimangsan ziang uh hi mak ka sa ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Chanchinpha dang um a hipua'n, nangmau hun subuai in, Khrista Chanchinpha sukdanglam nuam kuate a hem a la um ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Himaleh, keimau a hem, van ah kipat vansawlchâk inle, chanchinpha la kiang ua ka gen uh hilo ngal, chanchinpha dang him him a gen uh chun, hânsia dong in um hen!

<sup>9</sup>Tu' ma ka hun gen gual uh khan tu'hin le ka gen kit ahi; chanchinpha la la don tâk uh tilo ngal chanchinpha dang kua'nle a hung hil chun, hânsia dong in um hen!

<sup>10</sup>Ahileh, tu'hin mihing doisakna a hem ka hawl, Pathian doisakna? Ahiloleh, mihing kipaksak gua ka hem? Mihing kipaksak mai ka hi zing chun, Khrista suak hi pua'ng ka.

#### Paul in Apostol ahi A Genchetna



<sup>11</sup>Chutichun, suapite, ka chanchinpha gen kha mihing lam ah ahi puai ti ka hiatsak la hiu.

<sup>12</sup>Mihing ah kipat ka mu le ahi diak pua'n, mi ei hil le ahi diak pua'n, Jesu Khrista kilâkna ziak ah ka mu a hi zawi.

<sup>13</sup> Judate biakdan ah, ka ni dang lai umdan la he zo tangal un; khatia Pathian kochuamte nasa tak ah ka sukgenthei zing kha.

<sup>14</sup> Chuleh, pu leh pate thugosia chung ah phatchuam ka ngai nasat diak ziakin, Judate biakdan lam inle ka chipite lak ah ka khan gualte tam tak chu ka la khêl tai.

<sup>15</sup> Chuleh, ka nu gilpi sung ah kipat ei la khenchuampa leh hepina ziak ah ei kopa Pathian chun,

<sup>16</sup>Jentelte lak ah a chanchinpha ka gen theina dingin, a chapa chu lungdam tak ah keima ah a kilatsak lai khan, taksa leh thisan tawh kiho hilo in,

<sup>17</sup>Sawlchâk ka hi masang ah, sawlchâk a la hisate kiang ah Jerusalem ah vachia diak lo in, Arabia gam ah ka chia mang pai zaw ngal ah; ziazaw chun Damaska khua ka hung kit tai.

<sup>18</sup> Chun, kum thum a bei nung in Kipha ve dingin Jerusalem ah ka vachia to ah, a kiang in ni sawm leh ni nga ka châm a.

<sup>19</sup>Sawlchâk dangte vang Lalpa suapi Jakob tilo ngal kuama ka mu puai.

<sup>20</sup>La kiang ua thu ka zikte hi Pathian mit mu inle ka zuau puai.

<sup>21</sup>Zia nung ah chun Suria leh Kilikia gam ah ka hung a.

<sup>22</sup>Chuleh, Judea gam ah kochuamte, Khrista ah umte mélhet ka la hinai pua'n.

<sup>23</sup>Tu'ma lam ah ei sugentheipa khan ni dang ah ginna thu a la sukbuai chu tu'hin a gen zaw tai, ti bep a la hiau a.

<sup>24</sup>Tichun, keima ziakin Pathian a chawihoi tau ahi.

## Galatia 2



### Paul Leh Sawlchâk Dangte

<sup>1</sup> Chuleh, kum sawm leh li nung in Tita le pui in, Barnaba tawh Jerusalem khua'n ka vachia kit un.

<sup>2</sup> Hiatsakna ziak ah vachia ka hi'n; Jentelte lak ah chanchinpha ka tângkopi chu ka vahil a; milian deute chu a chuam in ka hil a; achutiloleh a thawn in tai kha'ng ka tin, Ahiloleh, a thawn ah tai ka hi'lona ding in.

<sup>3</sup> Himaleh, Tita ka kiang ah um chule Grik mi himaleh, zektansak tei tei ahi puai.

<sup>4</sup> Zia chu unau tak lo, a gûk ah pui lût ah umte suak ah ei lutsak theina ding ua, Khrista Jesu ah thawvenna I nei uh entha ding ah hung lutte ziakin ahi.

<sup>5</sup> Himaleh, chanchinpha chu nang uh â ding ah bit tak ah voptup ahi theina dingin, mitphet kâl maile ka kipelut puau hi.

<sup>6</sup> Chuleh, hi'na nei deute, (bang tawhbang hi'na nei maleule kei â dingin lamdanna a um puai; Pathian in kuama a khen chuam puai) zia min nei deute chun bangma ei belap piak chuam puau in;

<sup>7</sup> chutinâk sâng chun, zektante kiang ah chanchinpha chu Peter kiang ah vopsak ahi gual in, zektanlote kiang ah chanchinpha chu kei kiang ah vopsak in a um hi ti a het phat un,

<sup>8</sup> (zektanlote sawlchâk hiding ah Peter ah sêmpa chun Jentelte sawlchâk hiding in keima ah a sêm ngal a.)

<sup>9</sup> Tichun, hepina kei kiang ah piak ah um chu a mu phât un, Jakob, Kipha, Johan leh Inkhuampi ah a ngaiteu chun, kei uh Jentelte kiang ah chia ding leh, amau chu zektante kiang ah chia dingin, kei leh Barnaba chu kipawl theina khut changlam ei pia tau a.

<sup>10</sup> Gentheite ka het zing ding uh ti bep chu ei dawi ua, zia ngei chu sep ding ka tup himle ala hi.

### Paul in Peter Antiok ah A Kophilna

<sup>11</sup> Kipha chu Antiok khua a hung lai in, demkâi tak ah a um ziak in a maichang ngei in ka kinialpi a.



<sup>12</sup>Mi kuate a hem Jakob kiang ah kipat a hung mau in Jentelte kiang in an a ne sek a; himaleh, a hung tun phat un zektante a lau ziak ah pang talo in a kichuam koi ta'n.

<sup>13</sup>Juda dangte chule a la lepcchia tho un; tichun, Barnaba hial le a gitlonau ah chun pui mang in a um tai.

<sup>14</sup>Himaleh, chanchinpha thutak gual in a um dukdak puau hi ti ka het in, Kipha kiang ah, a leng ua ma ah chun, “Nang Juda mi la hingal a, Judate um gual ah umlo in, Jentelte um gual ah la um zawk leh bangtidan ah Jentelte chu Judate umdan gual ah la umsak a hem?” ka ti tai.

#### **Judate leh Jentelte chu Ginna ah Hukdam a hiu**

<sup>15</sup>Ei uh chu Jentel migilote hilo in, Juda mi him ah piang I hiu a;

<sup>16</sup>himaleh, dan thilhite ziakin mi thiamchang in a um puau a, Jesu Khrista gin ziak bep in thiamchang in a um zawu hi, ti I he ngal un; ei unle dan thil hi'ziak hilo in, Khrista ginna ziak ah thiam I chan theina ding un, Khrista Jesu chu I ging uh ahi; dan thil hi' te ziakin mihing him him thiamchang in um pua'n au.

<sup>17</sup>Ahileh, Khrista ah thiamchan I tup nâk sapi ah le migilo I la hi kit thei chun, Khrista chu gitlona umsakpa a hem leh? Hilo e!

<sup>18</sup>Ka phiatsate ka sak phat kit sek chun, thil hi'khialpa ka hi'na ka latsak mai hi'n a.

<sup>19</sup>Pathian lam ah ka hung hin theina dingin, kei vang dan ziakin dan lam ah chun ka thi tangal a.

<sup>20</sup>Khrista kiang in khetden in ka um ta'n, ahi'n la, ka hing ahi; keima kha ka hita pua'n, Khrista keima ah hing ahi zawi; Pathian chapa, ei hepi ah, ka thasâng ah kipepa ginna ziak zaw'n.

<sup>21</sup>Pathian hepina chu bangmalo in ka bawl pua'n, dan ziak ah dikna a um chun, Khrista chu a thawn ah thi hi'n a.

### **Galatia 3**

#### **Dan leh Ginna**



<sup>1</sup>Aw Galatia gam ah mingolte haw, kua'n a hun bum ngol ah a hem? La mit mu ngei un Jesu Khrista chu kichian tak ah khetden ah latsak ahi'siat tawh!

<sup>2</sup>Zia bep hi nangmau ah kipat het ka nuam hi: “Dan thilhite ziakin a hem Thagau chu la muu ah, la het ua la gin ziak un?”

<sup>3</sup>Hiti lawm lawm hin la ngol uh maw! Thagau ah kipan tangal in taksa ah zo ding la hiu maw!

<sup>4</sup>Thil chuti zojai chu a thawn in la thuak uh ahi maw! A thawn tak tak hitaleh chu aw!

<sup>5</sup>Chuleh, la kiang ua thagau hun pepa leh, la lak ua thilmak bawlpa chun dan thilhite ziakin a hem a bawl, la het ua la gin ziak un?

<sup>6</sup> Abraham in Pathian a ging ah, zia a ginna chu a dikna guat ahi ngal a.

<sup>7</sup> Chutichun, zia hi he tau in: Ginna umte ngei chu Abraham chate a hiu hi.

<sup>8</sup> Chuleh, Pathian Lekha thu chun Pathian in, ginna ziak ah Jentelte thiamchansak ding ahi ti hemasa'n: “Nangma ah chun mi zosia maljawl in hung um in au,” ti'n Abraham kiang in chanchinpha chu a la genlawk tai.

<sup>9</sup> Chutichun, ginna ah umte chu ginna nei Abraham tawh maljawl in a um khawm sek ui.

<sup>10</sup> Dan thil hi' ah kinga tapote chu dan hânsia nuai in a um ngal un; “Dan lekhabu thu kizik zosia gual ah bawl zing lo tapo chu hânsia dawl in um uh hen,” ti zik ahi ngal a.

<sup>11</sup> Ahi'n, Pathian mit mu in kuama dan ah thiamchang a um puau hi, ti a kilang zing hi.

<sup>12</sup> Himaleh, dan chu ginna ah kinga ahi puai; a le'lam ah chun, “Dan gual ah hi'pa chu ziate ah chun hing in a,” ti ahi zawi.

<sup>13</sup> Khrista chu I thasang un hânsedawl a hung hi'n, dan hânsia lak ah kipat chun ei tandok tai: “Thing ah khaikâng ah um tapo chu hânsia dong a hi,” ti zik ahi ngal a.



<sup>14</sup>Chutichun, Abraham chung ah maljawlna chu Khrista Jesu ziak ah Jentelte chung in a hung tung in, zia gual ah Thagau tiam chu ginna ziak ah I mutheina ding un.

### **Abraham Kiang ah Thutiam Chu**

<sup>15</sup>Suapite haw, mihing hi'dan gual in gen taleng, mihing thuthun ziang le sukdetsha chu a phel kit ngai ta puau a, belap le ahi ngai ta puai.

<sup>16</sup>Abraham kiang in thutep piak in a la um ah; a suante kiang inle, mi tam tak chung thu gen gual ah, "Chisuante kiang in," a tipua'n, mi pakhat chung thu gen gual in, "Nangma chisuante kiang in," a ti zawi; zia chu Khrista chu ahi.

<sup>17</sup> Chuleh, zia hi ka ti'na ahi: Thuthung Pathian in a la sukdet tâk chu, kum za li leh sawmthum nung ah hung um Dan chun thutep chu bangmalo ah sua in a hi'bei diak puai.

<sup>18</sup> Golua ding chu dan ziak ahileh, thutiam ziak a la hita pua'n tin; himaleh, Pathian in thutiam ziakin ahi zawi, Abraham kiang ah a la piak chu.

### **Dan in A Thiltup**

<sup>19</sup>Ahiloleh, bangtidan ah dan chu um a hem? Chi suan thutiamna chu a hung tun masang in sukkhialnate ziakin belap in a um ah, vansawlchâkte mang ah palai khut ah sukdet ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Chuleh, palai I ti him him chu mi pakhat sâng ah tam zaw kikâl ah palai a hisek hi; Pathian vang pakhat ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Ahiloleh, dan in Pathian thutiamte chu a kâl em? Kâl lo e! Hinna pethei dan him him piak in a la um taleh, dikna chu dan ziakin a la um ta ding ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Himaleh, Jesu Khrista gin ziakin thiltiamte chu a gingte kiang ah piak a hitheina ding in, Pathian Lekha Thu chun gitlona nuai ah bangkim a khâk khum ta ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Ahi'n la, ginna chu a hung tun masang in, ginna hung kilat masia dan nuai ah chun khâk khum in, vân I la hiu hi.

<sup>24</sup>Chutichun, ginna ziak ah thiam I chan theina ding un, dan chu Khrista kiang lam ah ei la kaihuaipa chu a la hi.



<sup>25</sup>Himaleh, tu'hin ginna a hung tun nung ah hin, kaihuaipa nuai ah chun I um ta puau a;

<sup>26</sup>Khrista Jesu gin ziakin Pathian chate la hung hi chiat tau hi.

<sup>27</sup>La lak ua Khrista ah baptisma chang tapote kha Khrista ah chun la kivan tangal un.

<sup>28</sup>Zia tak ah chun Juda mi a um ta pua'n, Grik mi le a um ta puai; zia chun suak a um ta pua'n, suak lo le a um ta puai; chuleh, pawsal leh numeile a um chuam ta puai. Khrista Jesu ah chun la leng un pumkhat la hingal un.

<sup>29</sup>Chuleh, Khrista â la hiu chun, Abraham suan, thutiam dungzui ah golua dingte chu la hitau hi.

## Galatia 4

### Khrista Ginna Ziak ah Pathian Cha hi'na

<sup>1</sup>Tu'hin chu ka ti ahi, goluatu ding chu bangkim chung ah neitu hi maleh, naupang ahi lai sia suak tawh a kikhiaknau bangma a um puai.

<sup>2</sup>A pa hun guat chu a hung tun masang sia, a donte leh enkolte nuai ah chun a um zaw ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Zia gual chun ei le naupang I hi'lai in, khawvel thubulte nuai ah suak in I la um un;

<sup>4</sup>himaleh, a hunbî a hung tin phatin, Pathian in a Chapa, numei suan in, dan nuai ah hung piang in a hun sawl tai.

<sup>5</sup>Cha hi'na I chan theina ding ah, dan nuai ah umte tandok dingin.

<sup>6</sup>Chuleh, chate la hi tâk ziak un Pathian in a Chapa Thagau chu, "Abba, He pa," ti ah kiko in, I lung sung un a hun sawl ta ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Tichun, suak la hita puau in, cha la hizaw tau hi; cha la hileh, Pathian zal in a golua ding la hi tai.

### Paul in Galatia Mite A Hilgaina

<sup>8</sup>Himaleh, Pathian la la hetlo lai ua khan, piandan mawng ah le Pathian hilote suak la hiu a.



<sup>9</sup>Tu'hin, Pathian la hun het ua, Pathian mi het la hung hi'nung un, ti ding ahi zaw'n, thubul jawngkhal leh manlo suak ah um kit nopna lam ah bangatia kihei kit la hiu em?

<sup>10</sup>Nibîkte, tha'te, hunbîkte, kumte la chang sek un.

<sup>11</sup>La chung un tha a thawn in ka sêng kha diam ti ka lau ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Suapite haw, ka hun ni la hiu, keima gual in um un, keile nang uh gual in ka um sek ah, ka chung ah bangma la hi'khial puau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Chanchinpha la kiang ua ka gen masakna pen kha, ka taksa hat lo ziak ahi ti la he ngal un.

<sup>14</sup>Chuleh, ka taksa chung ah nang uh â ding ah thepna um chu la mu tawm puau ah, lei pâmpai diak puau a: Pathian vansawlchâk gual in, Khrista Jesu tawhbang hial in lei lop ui.

<sup>15</sup>Hampha la kisaknau kha khoi ah um ahi tam? Hithei vang leh la mitteu kheldok in ei pia ta'n lau ti ka hia'i.

<sup>16</sup>Chutichun, thutak ka hun hilna ziakin la mêmhmau ka hung suak zaw ta mai em?

<sup>17</sup>A pha lam hilo in, phatchuamngai tak in a hun hawldok sek ua; nang un amau la hawl theina ding un nang uh chu pawlam ah khak khum ding a guat uh ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Thupha lam vang bangtik lai inle phatchuamngai tak ah hawl zing hi a pha ahi, la kiang ua ka um sung bep hilo in.

<sup>19</sup>Chate haw, Khrista chu nangmau ah siam pitin ah a um masia, nauvei in ka hun vei la hiu.

<sup>20</sup>Ahi, tu'lai hin la kiang ua um ah, ka aw hi'danglam ka nop dan mai chu; la chungthuu ah hin ka lungjing ahi.

### Hagar leh Sarah ah Kipat Etsakna

<sup>21</sup>Dan nuai ah um nuamte haw, ei hil un, dan thu ngaitha lo ding la hiu em?



<sup>22</sup> Zia gual hin zik ahi ngal a: “Abraham in chapa pani a nei in, pakhat chu suaknu hin ahi’n, pakhat chu suaklonu hin ahi.

<sup>23</sup> Himaleh, suaknu hin zawk chu taksa dan ah a nei ahi’n, suaklonu hin zawk chu thutiam dungzui ah a nei ahi.

<sup>24</sup> Zia thute chu etsakna a hiu ah; zia numeite chu thuthung pani chu a hiu: Pakhat chu Sinai tâng ah suak hiding ah cha hingnu chu Hagar ahi.

<sup>25</sup> Chuleh, Hagar chu Arabia gam ah Sinai tâng ahi’n, tu’lai ah Jerusalem chu, a chate tawh suak ah um gual hi ahi.

<sup>26</sup> Himaleh, pakhatnu zawk chu, chung lam Jerusalem ahi’n, suak ahi puai, zia ngei chu eihaw nu ahi.

<sup>27</sup> ‘Nang chîng, cha nei ngailo, kipak in, nang nauvei ngailo, La sa’n kikodok in; pawsal neinu sâng in lunglengnu’n chate a nei tam zaw ngal a,’ ti zik ahi.

<sup>28</sup> Tichun, suapite haw, ei haw hi Isak gual ah khan thutiam chate chu I hiu hi.

<sup>29</sup> Himaleh, zia lai gual ah khan tu’hin le ahi, taksa dan ah piang khan thagau dan ah piang chu a sugenthei hi.

<sup>30</sup> Himaleh, Pathian Lekha thu chun bang a gen em? Suaknu chu a chapa tawh nawdok un; suaknu chapa chun suaklonu chapa chu go a luapi lo ding ziakin,” a tii.

<sup>31</sup> Tichun, suapite haw, suaknu chate I hi puau ah, suaklonu chate I hi zawu hi.

## Galatia 5

### Khristiante Zalenna Dan

<sup>1</sup> Suak hilo dingin Khrista chun ei thâdok tai; ziaziakchun, ding det unla, suak ngawngkol in tâng kit ta kiu in.

<sup>2</sup> Ngai un, kei Paul in la kiang ua ka gen hi, zek la tan ua leh Khrista chu nang uh â dingin bangma phachuam pua’n a.

<sup>3</sup> Ahi, dan thu zosia zui ding ah bate a hiu ti, zektante zosia ka hiatsak kit ahi.



<sup>4</sup>Nang uh dan ah thiamchan gawte haw, Khrista tawh la kikhen tau ah, hepina chu la puksan tau hi.

<sup>5</sup>Keihaw'n vang Thagau jal in ginna ah dikna kinepna chu ka ngâk uh ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Khrista Jesu ah chun zektan chu bangma a phachuam pua'n, zektanlo le bangma a phatchuamna a um puai; ginna ah hepina bep chu a phachuam ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Pha tak in la tai un; thutak chu zui lo ding ah kua'n a hun dâl a hem?

<sup>8</sup>Zia gual ah thepzawna hivang nangmau hun kopa ah kipat ei puai.

<sup>9</sup>Thawi tawmcha'n vaithum chu a leng in a zen suak sek hi.

<sup>10</sup>Kei ngaituana gual lo in ngaitua lamdang diak pua'n lau ti, Lalpa ah chun ke'n vang ka hun muang hi; himaleh, nangmau hun su'ngol chu kua hiziang leh le, a chung ah gawtna tung in a.

<sup>11</sup>Suapite haw, keima'n zektan thu gen nalai lai ka hi chun, bangatia hi'genthei ah um ka hem? Zia gual chu hileh vang, kros thu ka gen hin buaina siam lo ding hive'n.

<sup>12</sup>Nang uh hun subuaite hi paithâk hingal ngal leu ka nuam ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Nanghaw, suapite haw, suak hilo ding ah ko la hiu a; himaleh, suak la hi'lonau chu taksa â ding ah lemchâng in mang kiu inla, hepina'n na kisep tua piak chiat zaw tau in.

<sup>14</sup>“Nangma la kihepi gual in la vengte la hepi ding ahi,” ti thu kam khat hin, dan thu zosia chu a khaikhawm ahi.

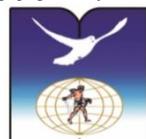
<sup>15</sup>Himaleh, la kikiat ua, la kinêktua phat ua leh, la kisukgam lona ding un chingthei tau in.

### Taksa Nasepte

<sup>16</sup>Chutichun, zia hi ka ti ahi, Thagau ah kalsuan un; tichun, taksa nopna lam chu zui lo mai inlau.

<sup>17</sup>Taksa chun Thagau chu a do sek a. Thagau inle taksa dona lam a nuam sek hi; thil la hi guatteu chu la hi'thei lona ding un ziate chu a kikâl sek uh ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Himaleh, Thagau pui ah la um ua leh, dan nuai ah chun la um puau hi.



<sup>19</sup>Tu'hin taksa nasepte chu a kilang tai; ziate chu zia hi ahi: Ângkawmna, tatsualna, buakna, hûkna,

<sup>20</sup>milim biakna, dawi mang ah nasepna, huatna, kinakna, thangsiatna, lungnatna, kilanna, umchuamna, gindan chuamna;

<sup>21</sup>ênnna, tualtha'na, zukhamna, kinoptelna leh zia tawhbang haw hi. Zia gual thilbawl chîngte chun Pathian gam lua pua'n au, tia ka hun hilhol gual ah khan ka hun hil kit la hiu.

### Thagau Ga Chu

<sup>22</sup>Himaleh, Thagau ga chu, hepina, kipakna, chamna, dawtheina, nunnemna, phatna, ginumna,

<sup>23</sup>thunuaignolna leh kisumtheina ahi; ziate tawh kikâl hi dan a um puai.

<sup>24</sup>Chun, Khrista Jesu ah um te chun taksa chu a thil phalo ngaituanate tawh a nopnate pum in a khênden tau hi.

<sup>25</sup>Thagau ah hing I hiu chun, Thagau ma ma'n kalsuan hitiu.

<sup>26</sup>Kiphatsak leh kichotua in, kuama ki-êng tua in um puai tiu.

## Galatia 6

### Puakgik Kidawntua Un

<sup>1</sup>Suapite haw, mi kuale a hi'khelna matdaw in um taleh, nang uh thagau mite haw, thepna tuak kha'ng ka ti ah kivêng pha kawm in, zia gual mi chu tungding kit un.

<sup>2</sup>La puakgikteu chu kidawn tua chiat un; tichun, Khrista dan chu la zui uh hi'n a.

<sup>3</sup>Mi bangma hilo ah milian khat ah kingai chu, ama leh ama kithêm ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Mi zosia'n ama nasep chu enhian chiat zawu hen; chutileh mi dang chung ah hilo in, ama chung bep in suan ding nei in au.

<sup>5</sup>Mitin in amau puak chiat a kipuak diu ahi ngal in.

<sup>6</sup>Chun, thuhil ah umpa chun a hilpa kiang in thilpha zosia pia hen.



<sup>7</sup>Thep in um kiu in; Pathian chu thep ding gual ahi puai; min a tu tapo, zia ma chu ât kit ding a hiu.

<sup>8</sup>Ama taksa lam ah tû'pa chun taksa lam ah siatna chu luak intin, Thagau lam ah tû'pa vang chun Thagau lam kumtuang hinna luak in a.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaziakchun, thilpha hi chimchâk puai tiu; I kithada lo uh chun a hun tak in ât ngei ding I hingal un.

<sup>10</sup>Chutichun, hun lemchâng I nei dan dan un, mi zosia chung ah thilpha bawl chiat hitiu; ginna' I Inkuanpiteu chung in bawl diak hitiu.

### **Thuvaithak leh Mangpha Thâkna**

<sup>11</sup>Keima khut ngei ah la kiang ua lekhamal lianpi pi' ka zik hi en un.

<sup>12</sup>Taksa lam kilawmsak nuam mite'n zektan dingin a hun phût sek un; bangma dang ziak ahi puai, Khrista kros ziak ah a thoklona ding un ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Zektante nangawn inle dan thu chu a zui diak puau ah, a taksau ah suan ding a neitheina ding un zektan ding nuam mai a hiu.

<sup>14</sup>Kei vang in, I Lalpau Jesu Khrista kros longal chu ka suan lo ding zia mai chu; ama ziakin khawvel hi kei â dingin khetden in a um ta'n, keile khawvel â dingin khetden in ka um tai.

<sup>15</sup>Kisiam thak kitna longal ah chun zektan hi bangma a hipua'n, zektanlo le bangma ahi diak puai.

<sup>16</sup>Zia dan gual ah um tapote chung ah chun chamna leh jangaina um ta hen.

<sup>17</sup>Tu'khêl vang kuama'n ei subuai ta kiu hen; ka taksa ah hin Jesu teptêname chu ka paw ta ngal a.

<sup>18</sup>Suapite haw, Lalpa Jesu Khrista hepina la thagau kiang un um ta hen. Amen.



## Ephesa

### Ephesa 1

#### Chibai Bûkna

<sup>1</sup> Pathian doilam ah Khrista Jesu sawlchâk Paul hin, Ephesa khua mi thiangtho, Khrista Jesu ah mi ginumte kiang ah chun:

<sup>2</sup> I Pau Pathian leh Lalpa Jesu Khrista ah kipat hepina leh chamna um ta hen.

#### Khrista ah Thagau lam maljawlna

<sup>3</sup> I Lalpau Jesu Khrista Pa leh Pathian chu pâk in um ta hen. Ama chun van mun ah te'n thagau lam maljawlna chitin in Khrista ah chun ei maljawl a,

<sup>4</sup> ama ah thiangtho leh demna umlo ding ah lei chung pian masang ah ei uh ei la têl tâk gual in.

<sup>5</sup> Ama chun a doi leh tup gual tak in, ei uh hi Jesu Khrista vang ah a chate hiding in, hepina ziakin ei la guatlawk tai.

<sup>6</sup> A hepina chun ama'n ei la lut ah, zia a hepina lopi chu I chawihoina ding un.

<sup>7</sup> A hepina hau dungzui in, a thisan ah tatna chu chang in, I gitlonateu ngaidamna chu I chang tau ahi.

<sup>8</sup> Zia hepina chun ama pilna leh lunggêl thiamna'n ei la vuk ta ahi.

<sup>9</sup> Khrista ah a thiltup, a doilam dungzui ah a lunggil thugûk chu ei hiatsak ta ahi.

<sup>10</sup> Zia a doilam lunggil chu, hunbî a hung tun phat leh, thil zosia: Van ah umte leh lei chung ah umte chu, Khrista ah gawm khawm in, suktua sik sek ding ti hi ahi.

<sup>11</sup> Ama doidan leh lemguat dan ah thil zosia sêm in, a tup gual ah a guatlawkna chu, ama golua I hi'na ding uh ahi.

<sup>12</sup> Ei haw Khrista ah ginna a la nga masate hi a lopina pâkna I hung hi theina ding un.



<sup>13</sup>Ama ah chun nang uh le, thutak thu, la hukhinnau chanchinpha chu la het ua, la gin nung un, ama Thagau Thiangtho tiamsa ah chun tepte' la hitau hi.

<sup>14</sup>Zia chu ama lopina pâkna ding ah a chawksa, ama â te ngei tatdawna chu a bukim masang sia, ama golua dingte khâmlawkna chu ahi.

### Paul Pauchapna

<sup>15</sup>Lalpa Jesu ah la ginnau leh, mi thiangthote zosia chung ah hepina la latsak danteu ka la het ah kipat in,

<sup>16</sup>ka pauchapnate ah chun hun hezing in, nangmau ziakin kipak thu ka gen zing hi.

<sup>17</sup>I Lalpau Jesu Khrista Pathian, lopina Pa chu, ama hetna lam thu ah, pilna leh hiatsakna thagau a piak theina dingin.

<sup>18</sup>Chutia, la lungthim mitteu chu hi'vâk a hung hi ah, la hettheina ding un, ama kona kinepnate, mi thiangthote golua ding a lopi dante,

<sup>19</sup>chuleh, ama gingcha ei haw ah a thilhitheina te' gual lo, a hatna lopi sep dan gual jel ah,

<sup>20</sup>Khrista ah a sep zaw tâk, chutia, ama mithi lak ah kipat kaitho ah, van mun ah te a chang lam ah chutsak ah;

<sup>21</sup>lalnate, thuneinate, thilhitheinate, vahawmna zosia chung leh, tu' khawvel bep hilo ah, khawvel hung tung ding nangawn ah,

<sup>22</sup>ama'n bangkim a keng nuai ah koi in, ama chu bangkim chung ah kochuam luchang in a siam a;

<sup>23</sup>zia kochuam chu a taksa ahi'n, ama chu bangkim ah bangkim sungdimpa bukimna chu ahi.

## Ephesa 2

### Thina Kipat Hinna

<sup>1</sup> Nanghaw le, la sukkhial leh gitlonateu ziak ah thi la hi'lai uh khan, a hun hinsak la hiu a;



<sup>2</sup>malai khan zia khawvel dan gual hin la um un, beingawn ah thuneina lal, thu awilo chate sung ah sêm zing pa thagau dan gual ah chun la um ui.

<sup>3</sup>Zia awilo chate lak ah chun ei hawle malai ah khan, taksa leh lungthim doigualte bawl in, I taksa nopnateu gual in I um chiat un; midangte gual tho ah lungnatna chate piang I la hiu in.

<sup>4</sup>Ahi'n la, Pathian chun, hepina a hau dungzui ah ei la hepi ziakin;

<sup>5</sup>I sukkhialnateu ziak ah thi I hi zing lai un, Khrista tawh kigual in ei suhing ta'n, hepina ah hukhin la hitau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Khrista Jesu ah chun ama tawh kigual in ei kaitho in, van mun ah te khin ei chutsak tai.

<sup>7</sup>Chutichun, hun hung tung kit ding ah te chun Khrista Jesu ziak ah I chung ua nunnem in, a hepina lopi hau dan te'gual lo chu ei musak theina ding in.

<sup>8</sup>Lungsiatna ziak ah ginna ah chun hukhin la hingal un; zia chu nangmau ah kipat pawt hilo in, Pathian thilthawnpiak ahi zawi.

<sup>9</sup>Thilhi ziak ahi puai; chutilochun mi kisuang kha'n au.

<sup>10</sup>Thilpha hi'ding ah Khrista Jesu ah chun siam ah um in, ama khutsuak I hingal un; zia thilpha hi' chu I khawsak dan ding ua Pathian in a siamkholsa ahi.

### **Krista ah chun Juda leh Jentel Pumkhat a hiu**

<sup>11</sup>Ziaziakchun, malai ah nanghaw taksa dan ah Jentel ah piang, taksa khut ah "Zektan," kititen, "Zektanlo," a la titeu haw:

<sup>12</sup>Zia lai ah khan Khrista neilo in, Israelte khua leh tui tawh kikhendan in, khawvel ah kinepna him neilo leh Pathian neilo in, thutiam thuthung lak ah kipat malzin la hiu kha hezing tau in.

<sup>13</sup>Tu'hin vang, Khrista Jesu ah chun, nanghaw malai ah gamla tak ah umte chu, Khrista thisan ah chun hi'nai in la hung um tau hi.

<sup>14</sup>Ama chu I kichamnau ahi'n, pawl nite chu pumkhat ah siam in, I kikâl ua daidanna bâng chu a suchim ta ahi.



<sup>15</sup> Pani hilai kha ama ah mihing thak pakhat hiding ah a siamdaw theina dingin, dan leh a thupiakte leh a thuthungte chu subei in, kichamna a bawl tai;

<sup>16</sup> kros jal ah panite chu kipumkhat ah, Pathian ah a kicham theina ding un, kituak lona zosia chu a that ta ahi.

<sup>17</sup> Chun, a hung ah, nanghaw gamla tak ah umte leh naicha umte kiang in le chamna chanchinpha a hung hil a.

<sup>18</sup> Ama ziak ah chun Thagau mun khat ah, Pa kiang ah luttheina I nei gêl tau hi.

<sup>19</sup> Ahi'n, tu'hin malzin leh gam chuam mi la hita puau a, mithiangthote tawh tual khat ah leng khawm, Pathian Inkuante la hitau hi;

<sup>20</sup> Khrista Jesu ngei chu a kil ah suang poimaw pen ahi'n, sawlchâkte leh jawlneite suangphûm chung ah sak la hiu hi.

<sup>21</sup> Ama ah chun suanglep chuam chuamte, kituak tak ah sutua in, Lalpa ah biak In thiangtho a hung suak tai.

<sup>22</sup> Nanghaw le ama ah chun, Thagau ah Pathian chênnna mun ding ah lepkhawm la hitau hi.

### Ephesa 3

#### Jentelte Kiang ah Paul Nasep

<sup>1</sup> Ziaziakchun, keima Paul, nanghaw Jentelte ziak ah Jesu Khrista ah suangkul lut hin,

<sup>2</sup> nanghaw kiang ah Pathian hepina thu gen ding ah, sawl ah ka um dante kha a la he ngei ding la hingal un;

<sup>3</sup> chuleh, thugûk chu ka kiang ah hiatsak ah a um dan, tu'ma chomcha ka zik gual khan;

<sup>4</sup> zia kha la sim tak ua leh, Khrista thugûk ka het dan hi hethei in lau.



<sup>5</sup>Zia chu tu'lai ah sawlchâk thiangthote leh jawlnei thiangthote kiang ah, Thagau hiatsak ah a um gual ah hin, tu'ma lam ah khan mihing chate kiang ah hiatsak ahi ngai pua'n; zia thu chu zia hi ahi:

<sup>6</sup>Chanchinpha ziakin Khrista Jesu ah chun, Jentelte hi goluapi dingte, taksa bâk chanpîte leh thutep chanpîte a hung hitau hi.

<sup>7</sup>A thilhitheina nasep ah, a thawn ah piak Pathian hepina dungzui ah chun, zia chanchinpha nasêm ding ah chun suak ka hung hi tai.

<sup>8</sup>Keima, mithiangthote lak ah neupen sâng ah le neuzaw kiang ah hin, zia hepina chu piak ahi'n; Khrista hausakna suidaw guallote chanchin chu Jentelte kiang ah gen ding leh;

<sup>9</sup>Pathian, thil zosia siampa kiang ah kumtuang ah sêl ah a la um thugûk chu, mi zosia musak dingin.

<sup>10</sup>Chutia, Pathian pilna zosia chu van mun ah lalna leh thuneinate kiang ah, kochuamte mang ah tu'hun ah hiatsak ahi'na dingin.

<sup>11</sup>Khrista Jesu, I Lalpau ah sep a guat, a kumtuang lemguat dungzui ah chun;

<sup>12</sup>zia Khrista Jesu chu I gin ziakin, ama ah chun nêl leh ngam tak ah luttheina chu I nei tau hi.

<sup>13</sup>Chutichun, nanghaw ziak ah ka thokgimnate ziak ah hin lungkham lo dingin ka ni la hiu; ziate hi la lopinâu ahi.

### A Pauchap piakna

<sup>14</sup>Ziaziakchun, Pa ma-âng ah chun ka khupdin sek ahi;

<sup>15</sup>lei leh van ah Inkuan zosia min sakna pa,

<sup>16</sup>a lopina hau dungzui in a Thagau jal in, la sunggil lam ua chun thilhitheina' suk-hat ah la umtheina ding un, ka pauchap in;

<sup>17</sup>chuleh, hepina ah zung kai leh kinga in, Khrista chu ginna ziak ah la lunggil sung ua a chênttheina ding in.

<sup>18</sup>Mithiangthote zosia tawh, a letdan, a sau dan, a sândan leh a thûkdan hetchian theina ding leh,



<sup>19</sup>Khrista hepina het zaw gual lo, Pathian bukimna zosia ah hi'dim ah la umtheina ding un ka pauchap hi.

<sup>20</sup>Tu'hin, eimau ah sêm sek thilhitheina gual in, I dot leh I ngaituana zosiau khêl ah lopi zaw ah hitheipa kiang ah chun,

<sup>21</sup>suan zosia tiang in, kochuamte leh Khrista Jesu ah chun kumtuang in lopina um ta hen. Amen!

## Ephesa 4

### **Khrista Taksa ah Kipumkhatna**

<sup>1</sup>Chutichun, keima, Lalpa ah suangkul ngâk hin, a kona tawh kiphutawk ah um ding leh,

<sup>2</sup> kingaitawmna tawh, nunnemna tawh, thokzawna tawh, hepina ah kidawtua zo tak ah um ding in,

<sup>3</sup>kichamna kikân khawm ah, Thagau ah kipumkhatna chu tudet ding ah kipe zo dingin ka ni la hiu.

<sup>4</sup>Ko la hi'nau, kinepna pakhat ah ko la hi gual un, taksa pakhat leh Thagau pakhat,

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa pakhat, ginna pakhat leh baptisma pakhat ah um in;

<sup>6</sup>Pathian pakhat, mi zosia Pa, ama chu bangkim chung ah um ahi'n, bangkim jal in a um ah, bangkim ah le a um hi.

<sup>7</sup>Himaleh, Khrista thilpiak te'na dungzui in hepina chu piak I hi chiat ui.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaziakchun, “Chung lam ah a chia to lai khan, matte chu sal in a pui ah, mite kiang ah chun thilpiakte a piai,” ti ahi.

<sup>9</sup>(Aleh, mi leimun nuainung pen ah a kum suk masak zet lo chun, bangti'n “A chia to,” kit i thei ding a hem?

<sup>10</sup>A kumsukpa ngei chu mi zosia chung lam pek, van ah kal to chu ahi'n, ama chun bangkim a sukdum theina ding in.)



<sup>11</sup>Tichun, khenkhatte chu sawlchâk hiding in, khenkhatte chu jawlnei hiding in, khenkhatte chu Pathian thugen dingin, khenkhatte chu kochuam vâk ding leh khenkhatte chu zilsak ah pang dingin thilpiak a pechiat a;

<sup>12</sup>mithiangthote chu nasepna matchâk ah thuam bukim ding leh Khrista taksa chu siam piting ah,

<sup>13</sup>ginna leh Pathian chapa hetna lam ah I hung pitin ua, Khrista bukimna tawh kibang ah I hung kipum khat theina ding un.

<sup>14</sup>Diklo tak ah juauthepna gual ah, pil gûkkhel ah miing thêm kawm ah, ziltilna thigua'n langkhat langkhat ah a mût lumlet thei ding ah naupang I hi' tâk lona ding un.

<sup>15</sup>Himaleh, hepina thutak kigen in, I luchang uh Khrista ah chun bangkim in khanglian thei hitiu in;

<sup>16</sup>ama ah chun taksa bâk zosia chu kilemtua ah, kisutua leh kizop khawm in, bâk tin in a sep ding chiat uh a sep phat leh, taksa chu khangto in, hepina chun ama leh ama a kilem to sek ngal a.

### **Hinna Lui leh A Thak**

<sup>17</sup>Ziaziakchun, zia hi Lalpa ah chun ka pom in ka phût la hiu: lungthim kisathei tak ah um, Jentelte gual in um ta kiu in.

<sup>18</sup>Amau chu a hetnau sukthim piak a hiu ah, a lungthim mawl leh tâk ziak un, Pathian ah hinna chu chang talo a hiu hi.

<sup>19</sup>Amau chun kihiatdaw theina nei talo in, hûkna chun a kipumpiak tau ah, buakna chitin chu du-âm tak in a bawl tau hi.

<sup>20</sup>Nang un vang zia gual chun Khrista chun la zil puau hi!

<sup>21</sup>Thutak chu Jesu ah a um in, a thu he ah ama ah thuhil ah um la hita ngal un.

<sup>22</sup>La nidang lai hindan uh, la miing lui uh zuauthei leh hûkna ah pui mang ah umsa chu lîptha ding leh,

<sup>23</sup>la lunggil thagau uh chun hin thak ah hung um in,



<sup>24</sup> mihing thak, diktatna leh thianthona Pathian kibatpi ah siam ah chun kivan tau in.

### Hinkhua Thak Mat Ding Dan

<sup>25</sup> Chutichun, zuau gen haisan in, I Invêngteu kiang chiat in thudik gen hitiu, a kizom khawm chiat I hingal un.

<sup>26</sup> Lungnau inla, ahi'n, gilo kiu in; la lungnatnau chu nisa'numpi ki'hen.

<sup>27</sup> Diabol chu panmun pekiu in.

<sup>28</sup> Gucha chun gûkchâk haisan hen la, a tasam kiang ah piak ding a neitheina dingin a khut ah dik tak in sêmgin zaw ta hen.

<sup>29</sup> Thu phalo him him la kam un pawt ki'hen la, a kul dungzui ah mi dang siamphatna phachuam ding bep pawt zaw ta hen; tichun, a ngaithate chun hepina a piak theina ding in.

<sup>30</sup> Ahi'n, Pathian Thagau Thiangtho chu hi'lungngai kiu in; tatna ni ding ah chun ama ah chun tepte la hi tangal un.

<sup>31</sup> Thangtawmna, lungnatna leh siatsona, hânsiatna tawh kigensiatna zosia chu haisan tau in, lungthim sia zosia tawh.

<sup>32</sup> Chuleh, kihepi tua ah, kilainatna nei in um una, Pathian in Khrista ah a hun ngaidam gual in kingaidam tua tau in.

### Ephesa 5

#### Khawvak ah Umna

<sup>1</sup> Chuleh, a cha doitakte gual in, Pathian nunchan zui tau in.

<sup>2</sup> Khrista'n ei hepi ah, ei uh â ding ah gimtui ah Pathian kiang ah thillat ah a kipiak gual khan, hepina nei zing tau in.

#### Khawvel Dan Haisan

<sup>3</sup> Mithiangthote la hung hi'tâk ziak un, numei chung ah tatsualnate, buakna zosia leh ênna thute hi la lak un genkhâk le hita ki'hen.

<sup>4</sup> Jamaw thute, thu manlo leh tawt thugente haw hi a kilawm ta puai; ziate haw sâng ah chun kipakna thu gen zaw tau in.



<sup>5</sup>Mi hûkte, mi buakte, mi du-âm leh milim ho-te haw hin, Khrista leh Pathian gam ah chun chan him him a nei puau hi, ti he tau in.

<sup>6</sup>Kuama'n thu manlo in hun thêm kiu hen; ziate ziak ah hin thu awilo chate chung ah Pathian lungnatna a tung sek hi.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaziakchun, amau haw tawh kikop kiu in.

<sup>8</sup>Malai khan thim ah mi la hiu a; himaleh, tu'hin vang, Lalpa ah chun vâk ah mi la hung hitau a; ziaziakchun, vâk chate gual in um tau in.

<sup>9</sup>Thagau ga chu phatna zosia leh dikna leh thutak ahi ngal a.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaziakchun, Lalpa pom tâk chu hawl zing un.

<sup>11</sup>Thim thilhi ga neilote ah chun panna nei kiu inla, zia sâng ah chun a dik lona hiatsak zaw tau in.

<sup>12</sup>A gûk ah thil kihi' te hi a gen le zâchâk a um sek ngal ah;

<sup>13</sup>himaleh, vâk in a suklat tapo chu muthei a hung hi tâk ziakin;

<sup>14</sup>mu thei ah hung um zosia chu vâk ah mi ahi ngal in. Ziaziakchun, "Nang ipmu hak inla, mithi lak ah kipat hung tho ta'n, chutileh, Khrista chun vakna hun pia'n a," a la tii.

<sup>15</sup>La hin dan uh chu mingolte gual ah umlo in, mipilte gual in pilvâng tak in um zaw tau in.

<sup>16</sup>Ni te hi a phat tâk lo ziakin, hun lemchâng a tam theipen hawl zing un.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaziakchun, ngolhuai tak in um kiu inla, Lalpa lung lam chu hawl in hiatthiam gaw zawu in.

<sup>18</sup>Zukham in um kiu in; zia ah chun kisûm lona a um sek hi; zia sâng ah chun Thagau in dim zaw tau in.

<sup>19</sup>Pâkna La te, Pathian La te, thagau lam La te ah kihotua chiat in, Lalpa kiang in la lunggil zosiau in thilgi kilawm leh La sa in,

<sup>20</sup>I Lalpau Jesu Khrista min in, Pathian, Pa ngei kiang ah chun bangkim in kipak thu gen zing tau in.



**Khristian Inkuan**  
(Kol 3.18-19)

**21**Khrista la jana ziak un, nanghaw le kilutcha tua chiat un.

**22** Jite haw, Lalpa kiang ah la kituklut gual un, la pawsalteu kiang in le kitulut un.

**23**Khrista chu ama taksa a kochuamte hukdampa leh a luchang uh ahi gual ma'n, pawsal chu a ji â ding ah luchang ahi ngal a.

**24**Kochuam chu Khrista thunuai ah a um gual hin, jite le bangkim ah a pawsalteu thunuai in a um diu ahi.

**25** Pawsalte haw, Khrista'n a kochuam a hepi ah, a thasâng ah a kipiakdaw gual in, nang unle la jiteu hepiu in;

**26**amau chu a sukthiantho theina dingin, a thu tui ah chun sil thiang in,

**27**a kochuam chu mélhêmna bei leh thiangtho tak ah, ama â ding ah mélpha leh gun tak ah a umtheina ding un a kipumpiak tangal a.

**28**Zia gual ma chun, pawsalte'nle a jiteu chu amau taksa gual ah a hepi ding uh ahi. Kuale a ji hepi chu ama kihepi ahi.

**29**Kuama'n ama taksa bâkte a haw ngai puai; Khrista'n a kochuam a duat gual in ama'nle, a chawm in a duat ding ahi;

**30**ama taksa bâkte chu I hingal un.

**31** “Ziaziakchun, pawsal chun a nu leh pa nusia in a ji chu zawm ta'n tin, pumkhat hung hita'n au”.

**32**Zia hi thugûk lopi tak chu ahi; ahi'n, Khrista leh kochuam a kikâl te'khinna ka mat ahi.

**33**Banghitaleh, la lak ua kua hi ziangleu chinle, nangmau la kihepi gual tak un, la jiteu le hepi chiat un; chuleh, ji chunle a pawsal chu a tak in ki'cha ta hen.

## Ephesa 6

**Nu Ieh Pa leh Chate**  
(Pdt 20.12; Dan 6.16)



<sup>1</sup> Naupangte haw, Lalpa ah chun la nu leh pateu thu zawm un; zia chu thil dik ahi ngal in.

<sup>2</sup> "La nu leh pa ja in," ti hi thutiam nei thupiak masa pen chu ahi.

<sup>3</sup> Chutileh, nang â dingin pha'n tin, lei ah la dam kum le sawt in a.

<sup>4</sup> Ahi'n, nanghaw pate haw, la chateu hi'lungna kiu inla, Lalpa thununna leh zilgaina chun kaihuai zaw tau in.

### Suakte leh A Pute

<sup>5</sup> Suakte haw, Khrista kiang ah la kituk lut gual un, lungthim thua neilo in, lau leh kithing kawm in taksa ah la puteu kiang ah chun kitulut unla;

<sup>6</sup> mi kipakna ding mai ah, mitmei vêng bep ah sêm hilo in, Khrista suak gual jaw'n, lung sung ah kipat Pathian lung lam hawl in sêm zawu in.

<sup>7</sup> Mi â ding bep ah napha sêm hilo in, Lalpa â dingin thanuam tak in sêm zawu in.

<sup>8</sup> Suak hi'n, suak lo hileu chinle, thilpha la hi taphot uh chu Lalpa'n ei thuk ding ahi, ti he tau in.

<sup>9</sup> Chuleh, nanghaw suak neite haw, nang uh chung ah le thunei a um ah, ama chun kuama doichuam neilo ahi ti hia'n, la suakteu chu vau thaw ta kiu in.

### Pathian Galthuam Bukim

<sup>10</sup> A tawp pen in ka suapite haw, Lalpa leh a hâtna thilhitheina ah chun hat tak in um unla.

<sup>11</sup> Diabol tawh kidona chu la zaw theina ding un, Pathian gâlvan bukim in kivan un.

<sup>12</sup> Taksa leh thisan ah mîlmate tawh kibuan I hi puau ah, lalnate, thuneinate leh zia khawvel thim chung ah vahawmte tawh, van mun ah thagau gilote tawh kibuan I hizaw ngal un.

<sup>13</sup> Ziaziakchun, ni phalo ah chun la do zawu ah, la zaw nung ua le kipuk lo ah la din zing theina ding un, Pathian gâlvan bukim ah chun kithuam un.



<sup>14</sup> Ziaziakchun, ding unla, la kawng uh chu thutak in gâk unla, diktatna awmphaw chun kithuam un.

<sup>15</sup> Chuleh, la kengteu â dingin chamna chanchinpha chu but un.

<sup>16</sup> Zia zosia hi tawh, ginna phaw chu lau inla, zia chun migilo thalkuangthei chu sumit thei in lau.

<sup>17</sup> Chuleh, hukdamna lukhuk chu khuk in, Pathian thu, Thagau chemjam chu pan un.

<sup>18</sup> Thagau ah chun pauchapna leh dotna zosia'n huntin in pauchap un. Zia ding ah chun, mithiangtho zosia â dingin phatchuamngai tak thuak zo tak ah don in hu'ngai zing un.

<sup>19</sup> Chanchinpha thugûk chu hangsan tak ah gen ding ah ka kam ka kât ah, thu ka gen theina dingin ei pauchap piak un,

<sup>20</sup> zia chanchinpha palai ding ah, thikkhau but chu ka hi tangal a. Ka gen ding gual tak ah hangsan tak ah ka gen theina dingin, ei pauchap piak un.

### **Mimal Thu Ieh Mangpha Thâkna**

<sup>21</sup> Himaleh, nangmau inle bangti'n ka um em ti la hettheina ding un, Tukika, Lalpa ah suapi doitak leh nasem ginum hin bangkim hun hiatsak in a.

<sup>22</sup> Ziaziak tak ah hin, ama chu la kiang un ka hun sawl ahi: Ka chanchin uh la hetna ding uh leh ama'n la lungthim uh a hung thamuan theina ding in.

<sup>23</sup> Pa Pathian leh Lalpa Jesu Khrista ah kipat ginna, hepina leh chamna chu suapite zosia chung ah um ta hen.

<sup>24</sup> I Lalpau Jesu Khrista chuai lo ah hepite chung in, a hepina chu um zing ta hen. Amen.



## Philippi

### **Philippi 1**

#### **Chibai Bûkna**

<sup>1</sup> Paul leh Timothi, Khrista suakte hin, Philippi khua Khrista Jesu ah mithiangtho um zosia leh, hotute leh nasemte kiang ah chun,

<sup>2</sup>I Pau Pathian leh Lalpa Jesu Khrista ah kipat hepina leh chamna la kiang un um ta hen.

#### **Philippi Khua Mite â Ding ah Paul Pauchapna**

<sup>3</sup>Nanghaw ka hetdaw phat si'n leh, ka Pathian kiang in kipak thu ka gen sek hi.

<sup>4</sup>Nanghaw zosia â ding ah ka pauchapna taphot ah chun, lim tak in ka hun dot piak sek hi.

<sup>5</sup>Ni masa pen ah kipat tu'tiang ah chanchinpha puanjakna la pan zing ziak un.

<sup>6</sup>Nangmau ah nasep pha panpa khan, Jesu Khrista ni tiang in sêm bukim ngei in ah ti chu, ka gingcha ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Nanghaw zosia lam ah zia gual lungthim put chu kei â dingin a kilawm him ahi, la lunggil un lei hezing ngal ua; ka kolbuna leh, chanchinpha ka panpina leh ka sukdetna ah le, la leng un Pathian lungsiatna chu lei kikoppi ngal un.

<sup>8</sup>Jesu Khrista lainatna ah la leng ua ka hun ngainat jia mai chu, Pathian in ei hetpi ahi.

<sup>9</sup>La hepinau chu hetna leh hetkhen theina tawh kithua'n, luanglêt zing leh ti in ka hun pauchap piak in;

<sup>10</sup>tichun, thil phazaw diakte chu la tup ua, Khrista ni ah thiangtho leh dem kâi lo ah la umtheina ding un.

<sup>11</sup>Pathian lopina leh choihoina ding ah, Jesu Khrista vang ah hung um, dikna gate chu la sua theina ding un.

#### **Paul Dinmun**



<sup>12</sup>Suapite haw, ka chung ah thiltung te hi chanchinpha machâlna ding ahi zawi ti la het uh ka nuam hi;

<sup>13</sup>tichun, Lengpa vêng ah pang sepai pawl zosia lak leh, midang zosia kiang ah chun, Khrista ziak ah kolbut ka hi ti a lang suak ta'n;

<sup>14</sup>chuleh, ka kolbunate ziakin unaute lak ah tam tak in, Lalpa muanna nei zaw diak in, Pathian thu gen dingin nasa zaw diak ah suk-hansan leh launa neilo a hung hitau hi.

<sup>15</sup>Mi khenkhat chun mitthîpna leh langpanna ziakin Khrista thu a tângkopiu a; khenkhat in vang a pha doina ziakin a tângkopi sek ui.

<sup>16</sup>Amau chun, chanchinpha thiamna thu gen ding ah guat ka hi ti hia'n, hepina ziakin a gen sek ui;

<sup>17</sup>a dangte chun vang, ti' tak tak ziak hilo in, amau ângsung khualna ziakin, ka kolbuna chung ah lungngaina ei belap piak nopna ziak un, Khrista thu a gen ui.

<sup>18</sup>Bang a khawk em? Bang lam lam ah le Khrista chu puanlat ah a um phot leh, a lêm hi'n a tak hileh, ka kipak hi. Ahi, kipak zing ing ka.

<sup>19</sup>La pauchapnateu leh Jesu Khrista Thagau panpina ziakin, zia chu ka suachâkna hung hi'n ah ti ka hia'i.

<sup>20</sup>Bang lam lam inle sukmualpho ah umlo in, hangsan tak ah thu ka gen ziakin Khrista chu ka taksa ah hin, ka thi inle ka hin inle, choihoi ah um zing ding ahi ti chu ka kinepna leh ka kingakna ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Kei â dingin hin hi Khrista â ahi'n, thi le lawkna ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Himaleh, taksa ah hing nalai ding ka hi chun, zia chu kei â dingin sep ga tampi sua'na hiding ahi; ka têl zawk ding vang ka he diak puai.

<sup>23</sup>Pawt daw ah Khrista kiang ah um chu a phat zawk ma ma ziakin, a kâl lak ah lungthim laklaw tak in ka um ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Ahi'n la, nangmau ziak ah hin taksa ah um zing hi a kul zawi.



<sup>25</sup>Chuleh, zia chu ka ginchâk ziakin, ginna ah la hung khanto ua, la kipakna ding un, la leng ua kiang ah um zing ding ka hi ti ka hia'i.

<sup>26</sup>Tichun, la kiang ua ka hung kit phat leh, Khrista Jesu ah lei suannau nasa tak thu hi, ka hung genlat theina ding in.

<sup>27</sup>Banghitaleh, la umdan uh chu Khrista chanchinpha tawh kituak sak phot tau in; ka hung ah nang uh hung mu a hem, ahiloleh, ka umlo lai ah le thagau munkhat ah la dindet dan uh leh, lungthim munkhat nei ah chanchinpha ginna la pan dan uh chanchin ka hettheina ding in.

<sup>28</sup>Bang lam lam inle la mêmamateu suklau in um kiu in; zia chu amau manthai ding kihetchianna chu ahi; himaleh, nang uh chu Pathian ah kipan ngei ah hukdamna mu la hitau hi.

<sup>29</sup>A jangaina ziak ah Khrista la gin bep uh hilo in, ama ziak ah la thok uh le phal ahi.

<sup>30</sup>Kidona keima ah la mu sek uh leh la het uh, zia kidona ma ma chu la do ding uh ahi.

## Philippi 2

### Khrista Kingaitawmna Etton Ding

<sup>1</sup>Chutichun, Khrista ah lung muanna him him, hepi thamuanna him him, Thagau pawlna him him, lainatna leh lungsiatna him him a um chun, lungthim munkhat ah um in,

<sup>2</sup>hepina munkhat nei in, kithugual ah lungthim mun khat ah um in, ka kipakna subukim un.

<sup>3</sup>Kikhenna ding a hem, kilopisakna ziak a hem ah bangma bawl lo in, mi zosia'n kingaitawm tak in, ama sâng ah mi dang phazaw'n guat chiat uh hen.

<sup>4</sup>Kuama'n ama â ding bep enlo in, midang â dingle en zaw hen.

<sup>5</sup>Zia lungthim Jesu Khrista ah um kha, nangmau ah le um ta hen:

<sup>6</sup>Ama chun Pathian gual ah um, Pathian tawh kibang ah um chu, thil khiaklâ thei ah ngailo in;



<sup>7</sup>himaleh, ama chu mihing ah hung kisiam in, suak gual ah hung kihi'niām in, mihing mēlpu ah siam in a hung um ta'n;

<sup>8</sup>mihing gual ah hung piang in, ama leh ama a hung kingaitawm ah, thi tiang ah thu jawm in a hung um a, kros ah a thina ngei chu.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaziakchun, Pathian in ama chu, sâng tak in a chawisâng ah, min zosia chung ah min chungnung pen chu a pia tai.

<sup>10</sup>Tichun, Jesu min ah mi zosia a khupdin ua, van chung, lei chung leh lei nuai ah thil um zosia,

<sup>11</sup>leh Lei zosia'n Pa Pathian lopina ding ah, Jesu Khrista chu Lalpa ahi, ti a puanna ding un.

### **Khawvel ah Thaumei Gual ah Vâk Ding**

<sup>12</sup>Ziaziakchun, ka doitakte haw, thu la zop sek gual uh khan, tu'hin le, keima ka um bep hilo in, ka umlo sung ah hin sêm nasa zaw diak in, lau leh kithing pum in hukdam la hi'nau chu sêm bukim tau in.

<sup>13</sup>A lung lam sêm ding ah sepnopna hun pepa chu Pathian ahi ngal a.

<sup>14</sup>Phunchiak leh kinial lo in bangkim sêm un.

<sup>15</sup>Khangthak gilo leh lungkawite, khawvel ah a lak ua aksi vâkte gual ah la chênnateu lak ah, Pathian cha gensiat bei leh thiangtho,

<sup>16</sup>hinna thu chu la taklat theina ding un; zia kipakna chu keima'n Khrista ni a hung tun phat leh, a thawn in ka sêm gim pua'n, a thawn in ka tai gim puai, ka ti ngamna ding in.

<sup>17</sup>Ahi, la ginnau thillat chung in Pathian â ding ah butthâk ah um ding hi lengle ka kipak hi, la leng un ka hun kipakpi hi.

<sup>18</sup>Zia gual ma chun nang uh le kipak unlā, keile ei kipakpi tau in.

### **Timothi leh Epaphrodita**

<sup>19</sup>La chanchin uh ka het ah ka lungmuan theina dingin, Timothi la kiang ua hun sawl vak ding chu Lalpa Jesu ah chun ka kinem hi.



<sup>20</sup>La phatna ding uh hun dawipiak, ama gual lungthim pu hi midang ka nei puai.

<sup>21</sup>A leng un Jesu Khrista â ding hawl lo in, amau â ding bep a hawl chiat un.

<sup>22</sup>Himaleh, Timothi lûl zia tak, chapa'n a pa a seppi gual ah chanchinpha nasepna ah keima ei seppi dan la hiau hi.

<sup>23</sup>Ziaziakchun, ka chanchin ding ka het phat phat leh ama hi hun sawl ding ka kinem a;

<sup>24</sup>chuleh, keima ngei le hung vak ta ding in Lalpa ah chun ka kinem hi.

<sup>25</sup>Ahi'n, ka suapi leh seppi leh sepaipi leh, la thupawpau leh ka tâksapna ei khawtua sekpa, Epaphrodita hi la kiang ua hun sawl kul in ka hia'n;

<sup>26</sup>a damlo thu la la het ziak un a lungkham ma ma ziang ah, nanghaw zosia a hun thangai ma ma ziang hi.

<sup>27</sup>Thi tavang hial in a damlo ngei hi. Himaleh, Pathian a chung in a jangai ah; ahi, ama chung bep ah hilo in keima chung inle, lungngaina chung ah ka lungngai sawn lona dingin.

<sup>28</sup>Chutichun, ama chu la la muu ah, la kipak theina ding uh leh keima lungngai le a nop dawm theina dingin, hun sawl kâl ka ngaklâ diak hi.

<sup>29</sup>Ziaziakchun, kipak tak in Lalpa ah ama hi a la lop unlâ, zia gual mi hi a la jabawl tau in.

<sup>30</sup>Khrista nasepna chun a la thi tavang ah, kei â ding ah la sepkimloteu kha sep butin a guatna lam in a hinna le bangma'n a la ngailo ahi.

## Philippi 3

### Hindan Lui Nutsiana

<sup>1</sup>A tawp pen ah chun, ka suapite haw, Lalpa ah chun kipak un. Thu kibang ma ma la kiang ua hun zik kit hi kei â dingin chimchâk um a hipua'n, nang uh a dingin a phazaw ngal a.

<sup>2</sup>Uichate lak ah chingthei un; thil phalo bawlte lak ah chun chingthei un; chuleh taksa zektan phûtte lak inle chingthei un.



<sup>3</sup>Thagau ah Pathian ho in, Khrista Jesu kisuanpi ah, taksa ah kimuang lote hi zektan dik tak I hizaw ngal un.

<sup>4</sup>Taksa lam ah kisuang ding hi leng suan ding ka nei hi. Kua'ne taksa lam ah suan ding a nei uh chun, keima'n ka nei tam zawi.

<sup>5</sup> Ni giat ni' zektan, Israel mi, Benjamin nam, Hebrai lak ah Hebrai ah piang, dan lam ah chun Pharisai ka la hi'n;

<sup>6</sup> phatchuam ngaina lam in kochuamte sugentheipa, dikna dan lam ah chun dem kâi lo ka hi.

<sup>7</sup>Himaleh, kei â ding ah lawkna taphot chu Khrista ziakin chânn'a'n ka guat ta ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Ahi takzet hi, ka Lalpa Khrista Jesu hetna lopi diak ziak ah chun, zia thilte zosia chu ki'dak buaksia gual in chânn'a in ka guat ta, Khrista ka mutheina dingin.

<sup>9</sup>Ama ah ka umtheina dingin; dan thu lam ah keima dikna hilo in, ginna ah kinga Pathian ah kipat dikna um chu nei zaw'n.

<sup>10</sup>Chutichun, ama leh a thawkitna thilhitheina chu ka het ah, a thoknate kikoppi in, a thina ah ama ka kibatpi theina ding in;

<sup>11</sup>bangtidan a hem ah mithi lak ah kipat thawkitna chu ka chan thei khâk leh ti in.

### Kungmui Lam Manaw

<sup>12</sup>A mu zo ta ka kiti pua'n, bukim ta le ka kiti diak puai; Khrista'n ei matlawna pen chu ka tuk det theina ding ti'n, ka del ham ham ahi zawi.

<sup>13</sup>Suapite haw, a chang zo ta gual in ka kingai pua'n; ahi'n la, zia thil pakhat hi ka hi'sek hi: Nung lam ah thil umte chu hemil in, ma lam ah thil umte chu ka del hâm hâm ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Khrista Jesu ah, van lam ah Pathian kona sâng tak kipakman chu mu dingin kung lam chu ka del ham ham ahi.



<sup>15</sup>Ziaziakchun, piting tapote chun zia gual lunghim chu nei hitiu; ahi'n la, lungdang pu' I um tâk unle, Pathian in zia chule la kiang un hun taklang in a.

<sup>16</sup>Banghitaleh, I phâk taksau tiang uh chu tudet zing hitiu.

<sup>17</sup> Suapite haw, keima ei enton chiat un, kei uh etton ah ei nei taphot chule pha tak in tepte' un.

<sup>18</sup>Mi tam tak in Khrista kros chu kâl in hinkhua a mang un; a chanchin uh ka hung hilsek kha, tu'hin le mitthi pawt kawm in ka hun hil kit la hiu.

<sup>19</sup>Zia mite tawpna ding chu manthaina ahi'n, a pathian uh chu a gilpiu ahi; a kilopisaknau chu a mualphonau ahi; a lunghim un lei thilte a koi ui.

<sup>20</sup>Himaleh, eihaw I khawsaknau chu van ahi; zia ah kipat chun Lalpa Jesu Khrista, Hukdampa chu I ngak ui.

<sup>21</sup>Ama chun bangkim a thunuai ah a umsak thei ziakin, I taksau musit um tak hile ama taksa lopi gual hiding in hun siam danglam in a.

## Philippi 4

### Tîlkhana Thu

<sup>1</sup>Ziaziakchun, ka suapi ka doitak leh ngainat, ka kipakna leh ka lallukhukte haw, Lalpa ah chun ding det tau in, ka doitakte haw.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa ah chun lunghim kituak tak ah um dingin, Euodi ka ni ah, Sintuki le ka ni ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Ahi, ka ngawngkol bâtpi dik tak, nang le zia numeite kha panpi dingin ka ni la hi; amau chun Klemen leh ka seppi dang, hinna bu ah a min uh chuangte tawh, chanchinpha ah chun ei la seppi ngal ua.

<sup>4</sup>Lalpa ah chun kipak un; ti kit ngen ing ka kipak un.

<sup>5</sup>La nunnemnau chu mi zosia hiat hi hen. Lalpa chu a nai tai.

<sup>6</sup>Bangmalo mai mai in lungkham kiu inla, bangkim ah pauchap leh don in, kipak thu gen kawm in, la dotnateu chu Pathian kiang in hiatsak zaw tau in.



<sup>7</sup>Chutichun, Pathian thamuanna, ngaituana'n a het zaw gual lo chun, la lungthim leh ngaituanateu chu Khrista Jesu ah chun venbit piak in a.

<sup>8</sup>A tawp pen ah chun, suapite haw, a dik tapo, a za-um tapo, a fel tapo, a thiangtho tapo, a doi um tapo, a kithang mélpha tapo, thil phazaw him him, pâkchâk ding him a um chun ziate chu ngaituau in.

<sup>9</sup>Keima ah la thil zilteu leh chanteu leh hiatteu leh muteu chu, bawl zing tau in; tichun, thamuanna Pathian chun hun umpi in a.

### Philippite Phatna Chung ah Paul Kipakna

<sup>10</sup>Keima lei khawtuanau la hun thak bawl tak ziak un nasa tak in ka kipak ahi; lei khawtua zing ngei ua, hun lemchâng la mu paw mai ua ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Ka tâksapna thu gen vang ka hi puai; ka nei taphot chung ah lungawi tak ah um dan ka thiam tangal a.

<sup>12</sup>Tawmcha bep nei dan ka he ta'n, tam tak nei dan le ka he tai. Thil bangkim ah vâ tak leh kial tak ah um dan, niang tak ah um dan leh tasam tak ah um dan, thugûk chu ka hethiam ta ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Ei hi'hatpa Khrista jal ah chun bangkim bawlthei ka hi.

<sup>14</sup>Ahi'n, ka haksatnate ah lei thokpiu hi la bawlpha ma mau hi.

<sup>15</sup>Chuleh, nanghaw Philippi mite haw, chanchinpha tun lim lai ah Makedonia gam ah kipat ka hung pawt lai ah khan, nangmau beplo ngal, kochuam pawl kuama'n thilpiak leh lak thu ah bangma ei bawl piak puau hi ti la hiau hi.

<sup>16</sup>Thessalonika khua ka um lai khanle, ka tâksapna awng huk dingin khatvei lei hun that tau a.

<sup>17</sup>Thilpiak chu hawl ka hipua'n; nangmau ah ga hung piang chu hawl ka hizawi.

<sup>18</sup>Bangkim ka nei ta'n, ka hau ahi; Epaphrodita khut ah thil lei hun thawtteu kha ka la mu'n, ka kiningting tai. Zia chu thillat gimtui, Pathian â ding ah kithoina pom tâk leh kipak um chu a hi.



<sup>19</sup>Chun, ka Pathian chun Khrista Jesu ah a hausakna dungzui in, la tâksap zosiau chu hun pia'n a.

<sup>20</sup>I Pathian leh I Pau kiang ah chun lopina kumtuang in um ta hen. Amen.

**Mangpha Thâkna leh maljawl Dotpiakna**

<sup>21</sup>Khrista Jesu jal ah mithiangthote kha chibai ka bûk hi. Ka kiang ah suapi umte hin chibai a hun bûk ui.

<sup>22</sup>Mithiangtho zosia hin chibai a hun bûk ui, Kaisar Inkuan lak ah mite hin a bîk tak in a hun bûk ui.

<sup>23</sup>Lalpa Jesu Khrista hepina'n la thagau uh umpi zing ta hen. Amen.



## Kolossa

### Kolossa 1

#### Chibai Bûkna

<sup>1</sup>Pathian doi gual ah Khrista Jesu sawlchâk Paul leh I suapiu Timothi hin:

<sup>2</sup>Kolossa khua Khrista mi thiangthote leh suapi ginumte kiang in; I Pau Pathian kiang ah kipat hepina leh chamna, la kiang un um ta hen.

#### Kolossate Ziak ah Kipak thu Genna

<sup>3</sup>Nang uh â ding ah pauchap zing in, I Lalpau Jesu Khrista Pa, Pathian kiang ah chun kipak thu ka gen sek ui.

<sup>4</sup>Khrista Jesu la gindan uh leh, mithiangtho zosia chung ah hepina la nei dan uh ka het tâk ziak un;

<sup>5</sup>Zia chu nang uh a ding ah kinepna, van ah koikhol ah a um ziak ahi. Zia kinepna chanchin ma chu tu'ma khan chanchinpha thutak thu la la he tau a.

<sup>6</sup>Zia chanchinpha chu khawvel zosia ah ga ah a pun pek gual in, la kiang un a hung tung ah, Pathian hepina chu thutak ah la ngaithâk ua, la het niu ah kipat in nangmau ah le ga in a pung zing hi.

<sup>7</sup>Epaphras, I suak chanpiu doitak lak ah la zil gual uh khan, ama chu kei uh thasâng in Khrista nasem ginum tak ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Ama chun la hepinau chu, thagau lam in kei uh ei hiatsak ta a hi.

<sup>9</sup>Ziaziakchun, ka het niu ah kipat kei unle nang uh â ding ah pauchap leh dot piak ka hai nai puau hi; thagau lam pilna leh hetna zosia, a doilam hetna hi'dim ah la hung umtheina ding un.

<sup>10</sup>Chuleh, nasep pha zosia ah ga sua ah, Pathian hetna hung khang ah, ama kipakna lam ah Lalpa â ding ah kilawm him ah la hin theina ding un.

<sup>11</sup>Kipak tak ah bangkim thuak-hat tak ah la umtheina ding un, a thilhitheina nasa tak ah kipat hung pawtdok chun, bangkim in hun suhat hen la,

<sup>12</sup>vâk ah mithiangthote goluapi ding ah hun siampa, Pa kiang ngei ah chun kipak thu gen un.



<sup>13</sup>Ama chun thim thuneina lak ah kipat ei hukdok in, a chapa doichuam gam ah chun ei lângkâi tai;

<sup>14</sup> ama ah chun I kitatnau I muu ah, I gitlonateu ngaidamna chu.

### Khrista Chungnunna

<sup>15</sup>Ama chu mu theilo Pathian mélpu ahi'n, thilsiam zosia lak ah piang masa pen ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Ama ah chun thil bangkim, van ah umte, lei ah umte, mu theite, mu theilote, lalchutphate tawh, thuneinate le, bangkim ama â ding leh ama ziak ah siam ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Bangkim um masang in ama chu a la um ta'n, ama ah chun bangkim a kizop khawm ui.

<sup>18</sup> Ama chu a taksa kochuamte luchang ahi'n; bangkim ah chungnungpen a hung hitheina dingin a bulpi, mithi lak ah piang masa pen chu ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Ama ah chun Pathian bukimna chu kilung tuak tak in a um khawm tangal un;

<sup>20</sup> chuleh, ama ziak ah Pathian in bangkim tawh kichamna a nei chu a lung lam tak ahi; lei chung ah um hi'n, van ah um hitaleh, a kros thisan ziakin kichamna a hun siam ta ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Chuleh, lungthim lam ngaituana ah khen chuam leh a mélma a la hi'n, nunsia tak in la la um tau a;

<sup>22</sup>tu'hin vang ama leisiat hinkhua taksa hun thi'sak in, thiangtho, demna bei leh mawchansak theilo ding ah a ma-âng ah a hun piakdaw theina ding in,

<sup>23</sup>van nuai khawvel thilsiam zosiate kiang ah kigen, la la het tâk uh thutiam kinepna chu, thusuak lo ah la tukdet zing theina ding un, a hung kipia ahi. Keima, Paul hi, zia chanchinpha nasem ding ah chu pang ka hi tai.

### Paul in Kolossate A Ngainatna



<sup>24</sup>Nangmau ziak ah tu' ka thokgimnate ah hin ka kipak ahi; chuleh, a taksa, a kochuamte ziak ah Khrista thokgimnate chu ka taksa ah hin ka subukim pek ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Pathian thu chu bukim tak ah het a hitheina dingin, nanghaw ziak ah Pathian in mawpuakna ei piak dungzui in, nasem ah pang ka hi tai;

<sup>26</sup>zia thugûk chu, khang tam tak leh suan tam tak sêlgûk a la hitamaleh, a mithiangthote kiang in a hun taklang tai.

<sup>27</sup>Lopina hung tung ding I kinepnau leh, zia thugûk a lopi dan tak sulangpa Khrista nangmau ah a chênnna thu a lopi dan tak hi, Jentelte kiang ah gen lang dingin Pathian in ei guat tai.

<sup>28</sup>Mitin Khrista Jesu ah bukim tak ah ka piak theina ding un mitin chu hil in, pilna zosia ah hil in, ama chanchin chu ka gen sek uh ahi.

<sup>29</sup>Zia ding ziak ah hin, ama'n ei suk-hatna dungzui ah kimang in, gim tak ah sêm in, ka kihabawl ma ma hi.

## Kolossa 2

<sup>1</sup>Nanghaw leh Laodikia khua umte leh, taksa ah ka mîl mu nailote â ding ah bang gual tuk ah gim thuak ka hem ti, la het uh ka nuam hi.

<sup>2</sup>Pathian thugûk, Khrista ngei hi hetna a hun nei ua, hetchianna lam ah hausa tak ah a hung umtheina ding un, a lungthim uh tilkho a hiu ah; hepina a kipumkhat theina ding uh chu ka doilam tak ahi ngal a.

<sup>3</sup>Ama ah chun pilna leh hetna go zosia chu a kisêlgü ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Zia hi kuama'n nialhat ah a hun thepzaw lona ding ua ka hun gen ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Taksa ah la lak un umlo maleng thagau in ka um hi; la tat dan uh leh Khrista ah la ginnau det dan chu kipak tak in ka mu zing hi.

## Khrista ah Hinna Bukimna

<sup>6</sup>Ziaziakchun, Khrista Jesu, Lalpa chu la la pom tâk gual un, ama ah um zing un.



<sup>7</sup>Ama ah zung kai leh lep to ah um in, zilsak ah la um gual un la ginnau ah chun det tak in um unla, kipak thu gen zing un.

<sup>8</sup>Chingthei tau in, chutilochun, kua'kle Khrista thu lo gual in, mihingte thugosia leh khawvel thubulte gual in, a thupilteu leh thepna mai mai un gallâk in hun la kha'n au.

<sup>9</sup>Ama ah chun Pathian bukimna zosia chu taksa nei in a um zing ngal a.

<sup>10</sup>Ama ah chun la bukim tau a; ama chu thuneina leh thilhitheina zosia luchang ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Ama ah chun nanghaw chu khut hilo ah zektan la hitau in, taksa ah gitlonate chu liptha'n, Khrista ah zektan la hitau a;

<sup>12</sup> baptismah amataw vui in la um tau a; zia ma ma ah chun mithi lak ah kipat Pathian nasep ginchâk ziakin, amataw kigual in kaithaw la hitau hi.

<sup>13</sup> Chuleh, nanghaw la sukkhialnateu ziak leh taksa zektanlo ziak ah thi la hiu ah, nangmau ngei chu amataw a hun suk-hin kit la hi tau hi; I sukkhialnau zosia ei ngaidam ta ahi.

<sup>14</sup> Batna lekha, thupiak ah kizik, I chung ua um zing, ei kâl sek chu a nuaimang tangal a; zia ngei chu kros ah kilden in a hi'bei tai.

<sup>15</sup> Thuneina leh thilhitheinate chu liptha'n, kros ah chun ziate chu zo in kilang tak in a etsak tai.

<sup>16</sup> Chutichun, nêk thu leh dawn thu a hem, kût ni thu a hem, tha thak thu a hem, sabbath thu a hem in kuama'n hun dem dâ tau hen.

<sup>17</sup> Zia haw chu thil hung tung dingte lîm ahi; a tak vang chu Khrista ahi.

<sup>18</sup> Kuama'n amau doilam thu bep ah kingainiam leh, vansawlchâkte biakna'n la kipakman uh hun lâkpiak kiu hen, a thil mu teu chu pansan in a taksa lam lungthim ua kisathein,

<sup>19</sup> luchang ah chun, taksa bâk chuam chuam kizom khawm leh kipetua in, Pathian ah chun a khanglian jel uh ahi.

### Zilsakna Diklo ah Kipat Hilna



<sup>20</sup>Khawvel thubulte chu Khrista kiang ah la thisan ua leh, bangatia khawvel ah hing nalai gual ah thupiakte ah chu kipelut kit la hiu em?

<sup>21</sup>Sukha kin, tep kin, khoi kin tite hi.

<sup>22</sup>Ziate chu I mat zaw leh mangthai ding ahi; mihingte thupiak leh thugin mai ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Zia gual thilte chu, nop dan ah biak leh, thunuaigol leh taksa engbawlna hi a phachuam gual in kilang maleh, taksa nopna lam dâlna dingin vang a phatchuamna a um puai.

### Kolossa 3

#### **Khrista Ah Hinna Thak Chu**

<sup>1</sup>Chutichun, Khrista tawh kaithaw ah la um tâk uh chun, chunglam ah Pathian changlam ah kichû Khrista umna thil umte chu hawl un;

<sup>2</sup>chung lam ah thil umte ah chun la lungthim uh nga'n, lei ah thil umte chun kinga ta kiu in.

<sup>3</sup>La thi tau ah, la hinnau chu Pathian ah chun Khrista tawh sêlgûk in a um tai.

<sup>4</sup>Khrista I hinnau chu a hung kilat phat leh, nang uh le ama tawh lopi in kilang ding la hiu.

<sup>5</sup>Chutichun, la taksau ah leilam thil doina umte hi that un: Tatsualnate, buaknate, huknate, nopna phalote, papnate, (papna chu milim hona ahi.)

<sup>6</sup>Zia haw ziak ah hin Pathian lungnatna chu thu awilo chate chung in a tung sek hi.

<sup>7</sup>Nanghaw le tu'ma zia thilte ah la hin lai uh khan, zia thilte chun la um sek uh kha.

<sup>8</sup>Tu'hin vang, nanghaw'n le zia zosia chu: Lungnatnate, siatsonate, huatnate, gensiatnate, la kam ua zamawte hi tawh koimang un.

<sup>9</sup>Zaua in kihotua kiu in, mihing lui chu a nasepte tawh la lîptha tau hi.



<sup>10</sup> Mihing thak ah chun la kivan tau ah, zia mihing thak chu het bukimna nei dingin, a siampa tawh kipua ah siamthak ahi.

<sup>11</sup> Zia chun, Grik mi leh Juda mi, zektan leh tanlo, pauchuam mite, Skuthi mite, suak leh suaklo le a um diak ta puai; Khrista chu bangkim hi jawn, bangkim in a um hi.

<sup>12</sup> Chutichun, Pathian mi têl, mithiangtho leh doitakte gual in lainatna lungthimte, hepinate, kingaitawmnate, thunuaignolnate leh thok-hatnate chun kivan tau in;

<sup>13</sup> kidaw zo tua chiat in, kua'nle mi chung ah thubuai nei taleu chin, kingaidam tua unla; Lalpa'n a ngaidam gual in kingaidam tau in.

<sup>14</sup> Zia zosia chung ah chun hepina'n kivan tau in, zia chu kikân zopna bukim chu ahi.

<sup>15</sup> Chuleh, Khrista lungmuanna chun la lunggil un vahawm ta hen; zia gual ah chun um dingin taksa pumkhat ah ko la hi him uh ahi; kipakna châng he tau in.

<sup>16</sup> Khrista thu chu tam tak in nangmau ah umsak un, pilna chitin ah kizilsak leh, kihiltua ah um in, kipakna lungthim tawh Pathian kiang in, pâkna La te, Pathian La te, thagau lam La te sa in;

<sup>17</sup> la hi tapo uh thugen a hem, thil hi' a hem, ama ziakin Pa Pathian kiang in kipak thu gen kawm in, Lalpa Jesu min in hiu in.

### **Khristian Insung Umdan**

<sup>18</sup> Jite haw, Lalpa ah la hiding ua kilawm gual in, la pawsalteu kiang ah kitulut un.

<sup>19</sup> Pawsalte haw, la jiteu hepiu inla, a chung un engsiat bawl kiu in.

<sup>20</sup> Chate haw, bangkim in la nu leh pateu thu awi un, zia chu Lalpa kipak lam tak ahi.

<sup>21</sup> Pate haw, la chateu hi'nuak kiu in; chutilochun lungthuai kha'n au.



<sup>22</sup> Suakte haw, taksa ah la puteu thu bangkim in zawm un, mihing kipakna ding mai ah sêm hilo in, lungthim thua neilo in Lalpa lau kawm in zawm un.

<sup>23</sup> Bangkim la hi'tapo uh chu mihing â gual ah sêm lo in, Lalpa â ding gual zaw'n thanuam tak in sêm un.

<sup>24</sup> La kipakman diu goluana chu chang ding la hiu ti la hiau a, Lalpa Khrista na chu la sêm uh ahi.

<sup>25</sup> Thil diklo bawlpa chun a bawl diklo man chu mu kit in ah, kidoichuamna him a um pawngal a.

#### Kolossa 4

<sup>1</sup> Hotute haw, nanghaw'n le van ah Hotu la nei ui ti hia'n, la suakteu chung ah dik tak leh kilawm tak in bawl un.

#### Thuhil Belapna

<sup>2</sup> Pauchap zing unla, kipak thu gen kawm in ngâk zing un.

<sup>3</sup> Chuleh, suangkul ah ka tân lawna pen, Khrista thugûk chu ka taklat ding gual ah kichian tak ah ka taklat theina ding ah,

<sup>4</sup> Pathian in kot ei hon piak theina dingin, ei la pauchap piak sek un.

<sup>5</sup> Chuleh, hun apha thei pen ah mang zing in, pawlam mite lak ah chun chingthei tak in um un.

<sup>6</sup> Mitin bang gual ah dawnhu chiat ding a hem ti la hettheina ding un, la kam ua thu pawt chu chi gual ah al, hepina pang hizing ta hen.

#### Paul in Chibai A Bûkna leh Maljawlña

<sup>7</sup> Lalpa ah suapi doitak, nasemtu ginum, I suak chanpiu Tukika hin ka chanchin zosia hun hil in a.

<sup>8</sup> Zia ding tak ah chun ama chu la kiang ua ka hun sawl ahi. Ka chanchin la het ua, la lungthim uh a tilkho theina ding in,

<sup>9</sup> Onesima, suapi ginum leh doitak, nang uh lak ah mi hi tawh. Amau chun zia lam ah thil umdan zosia hi hun hil in au.



<sup>10</sup> Aristarka, ka suak chanpi hin chibai a hun bûk hi. Marka, Barnaba tupa hinle chibai a hun bûk hi; a chung thu ah thuhilna la muu kha; la kiang ua a hung chun, a la lop tau in;

<sup>11</sup> chuleh, Jesu, Justas a tiu hin chibai a hun bûk hi. Ziate chu zektan mi a hiu a; ziate bep chu Pathian gam thu ah chun ka seppi, ka lungmuanna a hiu hi.

<sup>12</sup> Epaphras, la lak ua mi, Khrista Jesu suak hin chibai a hun bûk hi; Pathian dawi gual taphot ah, piting leh muan um tak ah la dindet theina ding un, pauchapnate'n a pang sek hi.

<sup>13</sup> Nanghaw, Laodikia khua umte leh Hierapolis khua umte â dingin, phatchuam a ngai ma ma hi ti ka hetpi ahi.

<sup>14</sup> Daktor doitak Luka leh, Dema inle chibai a hun bûk ui.

<sup>15</sup> Laodikia khua unaute chibai ei la bûk piak un; Numpha leh a In ah kochuam kikhawm sekte kha chibai ei la bûk piak un.

<sup>16</sup> Chuleh, zia lekha hi la lak ua la sim zaw phat uh leh, Laodikia kochuam ah le simsak unla; nang unle Laodikia ah um kha a la sim un.

<sup>17</sup> Chuleh, Arkhippa kiang ah khan, “Nasepna Lalpa ah la mu kha mualsua dingin chingthei in,” a la tiu in.

<sup>18</sup> Kei Paul in, ka khut ngei in zia chibai bûkna hi ka zik a hi. Ka kol bute hi hezing un. Hepina la kiang un um ta hen. Amen.



## 1 Thessalonite

### **1 Thessalonite 1**

#### **Chibai Bûkna leh Kipak thu Genna**

<sup>1</sup> Paul, Silvana leh Timothi in, Pa Pathian leh Lalpa Jesu Khrista jal ah Thessalonika khua kochuamte kiang in: Hepina leh chamna la kiang un um ta hen.

#### **Thessalonika Mite Ginna Etton Tâk**

<sup>2</sup>Ka pauchapnateu in la min uh lam in, nang uh zosia ziakin Pathian kiang in kipak thu ka gen sek ui.

<sup>3</sup>I Pa Pathian leh Pa ma ah chun, ginna ziak ah la thilhi danteu, hepina ziak ah la sepgim danteu leh, I Lalpau Jesu Khrista ah kinepna ziak ah la thokhatnateu chu ka hezing ui;

<sup>4</sup>Suapi Pathian doitakte haw, a hun têldaw la hiu chu ka hezing ui.

<sup>5</sup>Ka chanchinpha gen uh kha thu bep in la kiang un a hung tung pua'n, thilhitheina leh Thagau Thiangtho leh hetchianna tak tawh a hung tung zaw ngal a; nang uh â ding ah bang tawhbang mi ka hiu em ti la hiau hi.

<sup>6</sup> Thu chu sukgentheina thuak kawm in, Thagau Thiangtho ah kipak tak in la pom ua, kei uh leh Lalpa umdan zuitute la hitau hi.

<sup>7</sup>Tichun, Makedonia gam leh Akaia gam ah gingtu zosia etton la hung hitau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Lalpa thu chu nangmau ah kipat in a kithangdok tangal a. Makedonia gam leh Akaia gam bep ah le hilo in, Pathian la gindan uh chu mun tin in a kithang ta ahi; kei uh gen a ngai ta puai.

<sup>9</sup>Amau ngei in, nanghaw'n lei la lop dan uh, milimte ah kipat Pathian lam ah, Pathian hing leh dik tak nasêm ding ah la kihei dan uh chu a gen tau hi.

<sup>10</sup>A Chapa Jesu, mithi lak ah kipat a kaithawkitpa chun, lungnatna hung tung ding lak ah ei hukdok in, van ah kipat a hung kitna ding chu ngak in la um tau ahi.



## 1 Thessalonite 2

### Thessalonika Khua Paul Nasepna

<sup>1</sup>Suapite haw, la lak ua ka hung uh kha a thawn puai ti nangmau ngei in la hiau hi.

<sup>2</sup>Ahi'n, Philippi khua sukgentheina thuak ah, jachâk um tak ah bawl ka hi'nung un, Pathian chanchinpha la kiang ua gen ding ah dâlna nasa tak lak ah Pathian in hânsanna ei piai ti la hiatsau ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Ka hun dotnau kha juau a hem, thian lona leh juauthepna kipat pawt a hipua'n.

<sup>4</sup>Chanchinpha vopsak ding ah Pathian phasak mi ka hi gual ngei un, mihing kipaksak ding gua hilo in, ka lunggilteu pateppa Pathian kipaksak dingin ka gen uh ahi zawi.

<sup>5</sup>Bangtik lai inle kimaichang phatna thu a hem, huaihapna dawha a hem ka mang ngai puau hi ti la hiau a, Pathian chu ei hiatpipa ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Nangmau lak hin, midang lak ah hitaleh, mihingte pakchat ka hawl ngai puau hi,

<sup>7</sup>ziate chu Khrista sawlchâkte ka hi jal un phût ka hiu hi. Nu nau chawi lai in ama chate a duat gual in, la lak un nunnem tak in ka um zawu hi.

<sup>8</sup>Ka hun khawtua ma mau in, nangmau ka hun ngainat ma ma ziak un, Pathian chanchinpha bep hilo in, keimau hial le nang uh â ding ah kipiak mai ka nuam uh ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Suapite haw, ka sepgim dan uh leh ka chawl dan uh la hezing ui; la lak ua kuama â dia puakgik ka guanlona ding un, sûn leh jan ah na sêm in, Pathian chanchinpha ka hun hil uh ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Nang uh gingtute chung ah thiangtho leh dik tak leh, demna bei ah ka um dan uh nangmau leh Pathian a hiatpita la hiu hi.

<sup>11</sup>La hiatsa gual un, Pa'n a chate chung ah ahi gual in la leng ua chung in ka hi'sek un,



<sup>12</sup>a lenggam leh lopina hun kolutpa Pathian â ding ah kilawm la hi'theina ding un, hun tilkhau leh thamuan in ka hun ni la hiu.

<sup>13</sup>Ziaziak hin, chawl lo in Pathian kiang in kipak thu ka gen sek ui: Pathian thu keimau ah kipat la het uh, la pom uh khan, mihing thu gual ah hilo in, Pathian thu ahi gual tak ah la pom ziak un; zia chu nanghaw a gingte sung ah sêm sek chu ahi.

<sup>14</sup> Nang uh, suapite haw, Judea gam ah Khrista Jesu ah Pathian kochuamte la enton tau ah, amau in Julate lak ah a thok gual un, nang unle la gam mi teu lak in la thuak ngal ua;

<sup>15</sup> amau chun Lalpa Jesu leh jawlneite kha a that ua, keihawle ei deldok ua, Pathian ahi'lungdam puau ah, mi zosia a dodâl sek ui,

<sup>16</sup> amau chun, Jentelte kiang ah hukhin a hitheina ding ua thu gen ei khâm ui. Tichun, a gitlo te'nau a hi'dim zing un; himaleh, Pathian lungnatna chu a chung un a hung tung tai.

<sup>17</sup>Ahi'n la, suapite haw, chomcha sung â ding ah nangmau tawh lunggil lam ah hilo in, taksa lam ah kikhen ah I um tâkdi ziak un, nauchagate gual in, la mêl uh mu kâl ka ngaklâ ma mau hi.

<sup>18</sup>La kiang ua hung ka tup ngal a, kei Paul inle nivei hial hung ka gawta, himaleh, Setan in ei dâl sek hi.

<sup>19</sup>I Lalpau Jesu hung phat leh ka kineppiu a hem, ka kipaknau a hem, ka lallukhuk suan uh a hem chu bang a hem? Nangmau hi hilo la hiu em?

<sup>20</sup>Ahi, nangmau hi ka lopinou leh ka kipaknau chu la hiu!

## 1 Thessalonite 3

**Timothi Nasepna**

<sup>1</sup> Ziaziakchun, ka thok zaw lo ma ma phat un, Athen khua'n nutsia in um ta leng un pha ka sa tau a.



<sup>2</sup>I suapipau Timothi, Khrista chanchinpha lam ah Pathian nasempa hi nangmau hun phudet ding leh, la ginna lam ua hun thamuan dingin ka hun sawl tau hi,

<sup>3</sup>Zia sukgentheinate ziak ah hin, kuama a kilîn lona ding un. Ziate hi thuak ding him ka hiu ti nangmau ngei in la he ngal un.

<sup>4</sup>La kiang ua ka um lai ua khan, soisakna thuak ding him ka hi dan uh ka hun hil masau kha, zia gual ah chu um ding him I hiu ti la he tau hi.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaziakchun, ka thok zaw lo phatin, thêmpa chun hun thêm pûk kha'n tin, ka sepgimnau thawn kha'n ah ti'n, la gin dan uh ka hettheina dingin ka hun sawl ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Himaleh, Timothi chu la kiang ua kipat a hung tung ta'n, la gindan uh leh la hepinau chanchin kipak um tak a hun paw ta'n. Chuleh, ka hun mu nop gual un nang unle ei mu nuam in, lei hezing ui tile ei hil tai.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaziak hin, suapite haw, ka lungjinnau leh thokgimnau zosia ah hin, nangmau ah ginumna jal in thamuan in ka um tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Tu'hin vang ka hing tau hi, Lalpa ah la dindet phot ua leh.

<sup>9</sup>I Pathian ma-âng in nangmau ziak ah ka kipaknau a hung um kit hi; nangmau lam thu ah Pathian kiang in kipak thu bang gual in ka gen ta bep diam uh?

<sup>10</sup>La mêl uh mu ah, ginna lam ah la tâksap awng uh ka huk piak theina ding un, sun leh jan ah pauchap in ka pang zing ui.

<sup>11</sup>Tu'hin, I Pathian leh I Pau ngei leh I Lalpau Jesu'n la kiang lam un ei pui ta hen.

<sup>12</sup>Chuleh, nangmau chung ah hepina ka hau gual un, la lak ua kihepituna leh mi zosia chung ah hepina chu Lalpa'n hun hi'pun piak ta hen.

<sup>13</sup>Chuleh, I Lalpa Jesu, a mithiangtho zosia tawh a hung phat leh, I Pathian leh I Pau ma ah thianthona lam ah demna bei ah la umtheina ding un, la lungthimteu hun hi'hat piak ta hen.



## 1 Thessalonite 4

### Pathian Kipak Sakna Hinkhua

<sup>1</sup>Chutichun, suapite haw, a tawp pen in la umdan ding uh leh Pathian la kipaksak dan ding uh, tu' la umdan uh, keimau ah kipat la zil uh hi, la hau diakna ding un Lalpa Jesu ah chun ka ni un ka tilkhau la hiu.

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa Jesu ziakin bang thute a hem ka hun piak la he ngal ua.

<sup>3</sup>La thiantho ua, tatsual la kisûm uh hi Pathian lung lam ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Thiangtho leh ja-um tak in nangmau jite chiat vop thiangtho unla;

<sup>5</sup>Pathian helo Jentelte gual ah hûk pan lo in,

<sup>6</sup>zia thu ah chun kuama'n chawnvâl in a unau chung in thil phalo bawl ki'hen; Lalpa chu zia gual ah bawlte chung ah phuba la sek ahiziak in, ka hun hillawk un, ka hun hiatsak zo tau hi.

<sup>7</sup>A buak dingin Pathian in ei ko pua'n, thiangtho dingin ei ko zaw ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaziakchun, a khawksa lo chun mihing khawksa lo a hipua'n, Pathian, nangmau ah Thagau Thiangtho pepa chu khawksa lo ahi zawi.

<sup>9</sup>Ahi'n, suapite, hepina thu ah chun zik piak la ngai puau, kihepitua chiat dingin nangmau ngei Pathian in a hun hil tangal a.

<sup>10</sup>Makedonia gam ah unau zosia chung in zia chu la hi ngei uh ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Chuleh, thip hiau ah, nangmau na chiat ngai khawk ah, thu ka hun piak gual ua, la khut ua sep la guatna ding un.

<sup>12</sup>Chutichun, pawlam ah mite mu in mêlpha'n la tiu in, bangma le tasam pua'n lau.

### Lalpa Hung Kitna Ding

<sup>13</sup>Himaleh, suapite haw, kinepna him neilo mite gual ah la lungkham lona ding un, ipmute umdan la hetlo uh ka dawi puau hi.

<sup>14</sup>Jesu a thi hen, a thokit tai ti I taksan ua chun, zia gual ma chun, Jesu ah ipmute chu Pathian in ama tawh kiton in hun pui ngei in a.



<sup>15</sup> Zia hi Lalpa thu'n ka hil la hiu: eihaw Lalpa hung tiang ah hing ah um zingte hin, ipmusate chu makhel puai tiu, ti hi.

<sup>16</sup> Lalpa ngei chu thupiak kiko thawm tawh, vansawlchâk chungnungpen kona tawh, Pathian pengkul gi tawh, van ah kipat hung ding ahi ngal a: Chuleh, Khrista ging ah thi tate kha tho masa'n tiu in;

<sup>17</sup> ziazaw chuleh, ei haw hing ah umte hi, vanlai jawl ah khin Lalpa tuak dingin, amau tawh kigual in sûm chung ah lâk to in um hitiu: tichun, kumtuang in Lalpa kiang ah um tai tiu.

<sup>18</sup> Ziaziakchun, zia thute hin kithamuan tua chiat un.

## 1 Thessalonite 5

### Kiking Zing ah Um A Kûldan

<sup>1</sup> Himaleh, suapite haw, a hun leh ni ding thu ah chun zik piak la ngai puau hi.

<sup>2</sup> Lalpa ni chu jan ah gucha gual in hung tung ding ahi ti, chian tak in la he ngal ua.

<sup>3</sup> “Muanna leh bitna a um hi,” a ti lai tak un, numei nauvei gual in thakhat in manthaina a chung un hung tung intin, zia kipat chun suakcha pua'n au.

<sup>4</sup> Himaleh, suapite haw, nang uh vang zia ni chun gucha gual ah a hun huam dingin thim ah um la hi puau a.

<sup>5</sup> Vâk chate leh sun chate la hiu a; jan ah mi leh thim ah mi I hipuau hi.

<sup>6</sup> Ziaziakchun, midangte gual in ipmu puai tiu, hak zing in, ngaichâng tak in um zawi tiu.

<sup>7</sup> Ipmute chu jan ah ahi a i-mut sek uh; zukhamte le jan ah ahi a kham sek uh.

<sup>8</sup> Himaleh, ei uh vang chu sun ah mi I hiziak un, ginna leh hepina awmphaw chun kithuam in, hukdamna kinepna chu lukhuk ah mang in, ngaichâng tak in um hitiu.

<sup>9</sup> Pathian lungnatna thuak ding hilo in, I Lalpau Jesu Khrista ziak ah hukdamna mu dingin ei guat ahi zaw ngal a.



<sup>10</sup>Hak in, ipmu leu hingle, ama tawh I hin khawm theina ding un ama chu I thasâng un a thi tai.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaziakchun, la hi'zing sek gual un, kitîlhat tua in kitungding tua chiat un.

**Thuhilna Tawp, Chibai Bûkna leh Thukhâkna**

<sup>12</sup>Suapite haw, la lak ua sêmgim leh Lalpa ah hun enkolte leh nang uh hun hilte chu, ja bawl dingin ka ni la hiu.

<sup>13</sup>A sepnau ziak ah hepi in, ngaisâng tau in. Kicham tak in um un.

<sup>14</sup>Chun, suapite haw, ka hun tîl la hiu, dan lo gual ah umte chu hil unla, lungkiate chu tilkhau unla, hatlote chu panpi unla, mi zosia lak in thuak-hat tau in.

<sup>15</sup>Kuama'n gitlo chu gitlo ma'n thuk ki'un; khat leh khat chung leh mi zosia chung in thilpha kihi piak tua un.

<sup>16</sup>Kipak zing un.

<sup>17</sup>Chawl lo in pauchap un.

<sup>18</sup>Bangkim in kipak thu gen zing un, zia chu nang mau lam ah Khrista Jesu jal ah Pathian lung lam ahi ngal a.

<sup>19</sup>Thagau chu sumit ki'un.

<sup>20</sup>Jawlneite thute chu musit kiu in.

<sup>21</sup>Bangkim patep unla, a pha chu tudet tau in.

<sup>22</sup>Thil phalo lam taphot ah kipat in kikoikâng un.

<sup>23</sup>Chamna Pathian ngei chun la pum un hi'thiangtho ta hen; chuleh, la thagau uh leh, la lunghim uh leh, la taksau chu I Lalpa Jesu Khrista hung tiang ah thiangtho leh demna bei in um ta hen.

<sup>24</sup>A hun ko'pa chu a ginum in, zia hi hun bawl ngei ding ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Suapite haw, ei pauchap piak zing un.

<sup>26</sup>Suapite zosia kha kichawp thiangtho in chibai ei bûk piak un.



<sup>27</sup>Zia lekha hi a leng ua kiang ah la sim ding un Lalpa min in ka vaithâk la  
hiu.

<sup>28</sup>I Lalpau Jesu Khrista hepina la kiang un um ta hen. Amen.



## 2 Thessalonite

### 2 Thessalonite 1

#### **Chibai Bûkna leh Kipak thu Genna**

<sup>1</sup> Paul, Silvana leh Timothi chun, Pathian I Pau leh Lalpa Jesu Khrista ah Thessalonika khua kochuamte kiang a:

<sup>2</sup> Pa Pathian leh Lalpa Jesu Khrista kiang ah kipat in, hepina leh chamna la kiang un um ta hen.

<sup>3</sup> Suapite haw, nangmau chung thu ah hin Pathian kiang ah kipak thu gen ding him ka hiu; zia chu hi'ding ah kilawm him ahi, la ginnau chu nasa tak ah khang in, la leng ua la kihepi tua chiatnau chu a khan belap zing ngal a.

<sup>4</sup> Tichun nangmau a hun sukgentheinateu ah la kukâl dan uh leh la gindan uh zosia ziak ah, Pathian kochuam pawlte lak ah chun ka hun suang sek uh la hiu.

<sup>5</sup> Ziate chu Pathian gam â ding ah guat tâk la hi'theina ding ua, Pathian vaihawm dikna tepte'na kichian tak ahi, ziate ziak ah chu thuak la hiu.

<sup>6</sup> Nangmau hun sugentheite gim umna ah thukkit chu, Pathian in dik in a ngai ahi.

<sup>7</sup> Lalpa Jesu van ah kipat vansawlchâk hat takte tawh meikuang ah a hung kilâk phat leh, nang uh gimthuak ah umte chu kei uh tawh chawldamna ei piak ah,

<sup>8</sup> Pathian helo mi leh I Lalpa Jesu chanchinpha ginglote chung ah phuba a lâk ding chu;

<sup>9</sup> amau chun kumtuang ah manthaina, gawtna leh Lalpa umna kipat leh a thilhitheina lopina kipat pâmpaina thuak intiu in;

<sup>10</sup> a mithiangthote suklopi ah um ding leh, ka hun thu hiatsak uh gin ziak ah a gingtute zosia lamdang sak ah um ding ah a hung phat leh,

<sup>11</sup> chutia, suklopi leh lamdang sak a hi'theina ding ah I Pathian in nangmaule ko tâk him a hunsak theina ding leh, phat nopna zosia leh ginna nasepna



zosia ah thilhitheina a hun lawtinsak theina dingin, ka hun pauchap piak zing sek uh ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Chutichun, I Pathian leh Lalpa Jesu Khrista hepina dungzui in, I Lalpa Jesu min chu nangmau ah suklopi ah a umtheina ding leh, nangmaule ama ah suklopi ah la umtheina ding un.

## 2 Thessalonite 2

### Mihingte Thumat Iona

<sup>1</sup> Suapite haw, I Lalpa Jesu Khrista hung kitna leh ama tuak ding ah I kikhopna ding thuu ah chun,

<sup>2</sup>Lalpa ni chu a tung zo tai ti'na thagau in a hem, thu zik in a hem, keimau ah kipat hileh kilawm lekha thotte ziakin a hem, la lungthim uh a kilîng lo ding leh buai lo dingin ka ni' la hiu.

<sup>3</sup>Kuama'n bangma chan hun thêm kiu hen; puksanna a hung tun masak phot ah, Dan Susepa, mangthai chapa chu a hung kilat lo leh zia ni chu hung tung lo ding ahi ngal a.

<sup>4</sup>Ama chun, mite'n Pathian ah a ngai taphot uh leh, mite biak taphot chu dodâl in, ama kichawisâng intin; tichun, Pathian tempul ah chun Pathian gual hial in kitungdok in a.

<sup>5</sup>La lak ua ka um lai ah khanle, zia thute chu ka hun hil sek kha la hezing puau em?

<sup>6</sup>Ama chu a hun tak ah a hung kilat theina dingin, tu'hin bang in a dâl em ti la hiau ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Dan bawsiatna thugûk chun tu'hin le a sêm zing ahi; himaleh, lakmang ah a um masang sia chu, tu'hin a tutâng tadi hi,

<sup>8</sup>Zia chu lakmang ahi'phat leh, dan susepa chu hung kilang intin, Lalpa Jesu'n ama chu a kam ah hu thâ khum in that intin, a hung kilâkna chun hi'mangthai in a.



<sup>9</sup> Zia dan susepa hungna chu Setan sep dan dungzui in, thilhitheina zosia, tepte'na zosia, juau thilmakte tawh,

<sup>10</sup> mangthai zingte â ding ah dawha gilo chitin tawh hi'n a; hukdam ah a umtheina ding ua thutak hepina chu a pom lo ziak un.

<sup>11</sup> Ziaziakchun, juau thu a taksanna ding un, Pathian in diklona nasep chu a kiang un tunsak in a.

<sup>12</sup> Thutak ginglo ah, diklona kipak zaw te'n thiamlo a chan chiat theina ding un.

### Hukdam Dingte Têldawna

<sup>13</sup> Lalpa ah suapi doitakte haw, Thagau Thiangtho leh thutak ging ah hi'thiantho ah hukdam ah um dingin, a tîl ah kipat Pathian in a hun tîl ziakin, la chung thuu hin vang Pathian kiang ah kipak thu gen zing ding him ka hiu.

<sup>14</sup> Zia gual ding ma ah chun, ama chun ka chanchinpha gen uh, I Lalpa Jesu Khrista lopina chu chang dingin a hun ko hi.

<sup>15</sup> Chutichun, suapite haw, lekha a hem, kam a hem ah thugosia ka hun genteu kha tudet in ding det un.

<sup>16</sup> Tichun, I Lalpa Jesu Khrista ngei leh, Pathian I Pau, ei hepipa leh hepina ziak ah kumtuang ah thamuanna leh kinepna ei pepa chun,

<sup>17</sup> la lunggil uh thamuansak in, nasep pha leh thugen in hun sudet ta hen.

## 2 Thessalonite 3

### Pauchap Piak Ding ah Dotna

<sup>1</sup> A tawp pen ah chun, suapite haw, Lalpa thu chu nangmau lak ah a um gual in, kin tak ah thejak ah a umtheina ding leh,

<sup>2</sup> mi genhakte leh migilote lak ah ka bittheina ding un ei pauchap piak un; mi zosia'n ginna a nei chiat pawngal un.

<sup>3</sup> Himaleh, Lalpa chu a ginum ah, ama chun hun hi'det in, migilo lak in hun vêng ding ahi.



<sup>4</sup>Thu ka hun piak taphot kha la sepzawu ah, la sep jel uh chu Lalpa ah chun ka hun muang uh ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Chun, Lalpa'n la lungthim uh chu Pathian hepina leh Khrista detna ah chun hun pui lût ta hen.

### Thadâ lo Ding ah Hilna

<sup>6</sup>Suapite haw, ka kiang ua kipat thugosia a mu gual ua umlo ah, dan lo gual ah um suapite zosia ah kipat kikoikâng dingin I Lalpa Jesu Khrista min in thu ka hun pia la hiu.

<sup>7</sup>Nangmau ngei in lei zui dan ding uh la he ngal un; la lak un dan lo gual in ka tawi ngai puau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Kuama an a thawn in ka ne ngai puau in; kuama puakgik ka hun puaksak lona ding un sûn leh jan in gim leh chawl tak ah sêm in ka ne zawu ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Zia chu thuneina ka neilo ziak uh a hipua'n, nangmau etton dingin ka umdan uh zui ding ka hun pezawu ahi.

<sup>10</sup>La kiang ua ka um lai khanle zia thu hi ka hun piau ahi kha: "Kua'nle na a sep nop lo chun, nêkle ne ki'hen," ti hi.

<sup>11</sup>La lak ua khenkhat thada tak ah um sekte chungchâng kha la he ngal un; ziate chun na him him sêm lo in, a mawk kisaklâ sek uh ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Ahi'n, zia gual mite chu thip hiau ah na sêm ding leh, amau an kinêk dingin Lalpa Jesu Khrista min in thu pia'n ka tîl uh ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Suapite haw, nanghaw vang thilpha bawl chimchâk kiu in.

<sup>14</sup>Chuleh, kua'nle zia ka lekhau ah ka thugenteu hi a zui lo leh, zia mi chu tepteu inla, a jachâk theina ding un kivoppi kiu in.

<sup>15</sup>Himaleh, suapi gual in hil zawu inla, mîlma gual in vang bawl kiu in.

<sup>16</sup>Chuleh, chamna Lalpa ngei chun bangtik lai inle, bang lam lam inle chamna hun pia ta hen. Lalpa chun la leng un hun umpi chiat ta hen.

<sup>17</sup>Kei Paul in, keima khut ngei ah zia chibai bûkna hi ka hun zik ahi. Zia chu ka lekhathot zosia tepte'na ahi; zia hi ka zik sek dan chu ahi.



<sup>18</sup>I Lalpau Jesu Khrista hepina chun hun umpi chiat ta hen. Amen.



## 1 Timothi

### **1 Timothi 1**

#### **Chibai Bûkna**

<sup>1</sup>Paul, I hukdampau Pathian leh Khrista Jesu I kinepnau, thupiak dungzui ah Khrista Jesu sawlchâk hin,

<sup>2</sup>ginna ka chapa Timothi kiang ah: I pau Pathian leh Khrista Jesu I Lalpau kiang ah kipat hepina leh jangaina leh chamna um ta hen.

#### **Thugin Diklote Lak ah Kivêng Ding dan**

<sup>3</sup>Makedonia gam ah ka chia ding kuan ah ka hun hil gual khan, Ephesa khua'n umzing inla, mi khenkhat in thugin chuam zilsak lo ding ah la hiltheina ding leh,

<sup>4</sup>Pathian lam ah phatchuamna, ginna ah um pen hilo ah, tuanthu lui leh khangthu suidaw sênbote kinialna suaksak sekte chu buaipi lo ding ah la hiltheina ding in.

<sup>5</sup>Ei un thuhil ding I kol pen uh hi ahileh, lunggil thiangtho leh sia leh pha hetna thiang leh ginna tak tak ah kipat pawt hepina ahi zaw ngal a.

<sup>6</sup>Mi khenkhat in ziate chu pêtmangsan in, thuman lo phatchuamna beite chu a buaipi zaw tau a.

<sup>7</sup>A thugen uh leh thil ahi ngei ah a genteu le bang ahi helo in, Dan thu zilsaktute hi a nuam sek ui.

<sup>8</sup>Min a mat dik phot ua leh Dan chu a phai ti I hiau,

<sup>9</sup>Ziate hi a umzia hetchian ding ahi, Dan chu miphate â ding ah kibawl a hipua'n, Dan kâl mite leh Dan botsete, migilote, mithianglote, mibuakte, pa ahiloleh nu thatte, mithatte haw leh,

<sup>10</sup>mithanghuaite, tawkawhûkte, mihing ah kiveite, juautheite, juau ah kihaksialte leh,

<sup>11</sup>pakchat tâk Pathian chanchinpha lopi tak ka kiang ah vopsak ah um, zia thugin chu tawh kikâl thil dang him himte â ding ah chun bawl ahi.



### **Jangaina Ziak ah Kipak Thu Genna**

<sup>12</sup>Keima hatna ei pepa, Khrista Jesu I Lalpau kiang in kipak thu ka gen hi; ama chun ginum ah ei ngai in, a nasêm ding ah ei pansak ziakin.

<sup>13</sup> Tu'ma khan Pathian gensepa, a hi'gentheipa leh a hi'liampa a la hitama leng, ginglo pum ah ka la hetlo ziak, ahiziak in jangaina chu ka mu ahi.

<sup>14</sup>I Lalpau hepina chu, Khrista Jesu ah um ginna leh hepina chun keima ah nasa tak in a dimlêt tai.

<sup>15</sup>Khrista Jesu chu migilote hukdam dingin khawvel ah hung ahi, ti hi taksan um leh pom tâk ahi. A lak ua gilo Chungnung pen chu keima ka hi.

<sup>16</sup>Himaleh, ziaziak tak ah chun ahi jangaina chu ka mu; chutia, a gilo pen keima ah Jesu Khrista dawtheina kim latsak ah um chu, tu'nung ah ama hun gingte chun, kumtuang hinna a mu ding uh chu etsakna hiding in.

<sup>17</sup>Khang zosia ah Lalpen, thi theilo, muthei lo, Pathian pakhat bep kiang ah chun kumtuang in choihoina leh lopina um zing ta hen.

<sup>18</sup>Ka chapa Timothi, la chungchâng ah genlawknate tawh kituak in zia thuhilnate hi ka hun pia ahi; tichun, ziate chu la zui ah, kidona pha chu la do theina dingin.

<sup>19</sup>Ginna leh sia leh pha hetna thiang tak vop zing in. Mi khenkhat in a sia leh pha hetnau chu paitha'n, ginna lam ah chun kuang kek gual in a buaisia tau hi;

<sup>20</sup>ziate lak ah chun Humenai leh Aleksander le a hiu in; amau chun Pathian a gensiat tâk lona ding un Setan kiang in ka pedok tai.

### **1 Timothi 2**

#### **Pauchapna Thu ah Hilna**

<sup>1</sup>Chutichun, a masa pen ah chun, thildot pauchapnate, pauchapna him himte, midang â ding ah pauchapnate leh kipak thu gennate hi mi zosia â ding ah nei piak dingin ka hun tîl la hi;



<sup>2</sup>lengte leh thuneina sâng tak neite â dingin tawh: Tichun, Pathian ngaisak leh za tak ah, thamuang tak leh kicham dial ah vai a hawm theina ding un.

<sup>3</sup>Zia chu I Hukdampau Pathian mit mu in a pha'n, a pom tâk hi,

<sup>4</sup>ama chun mi zosia hukhin ah um ding leh thutak he ding in a dawi hi.

<sup>5</sup>A ziak chu, Pathian pakhat bep a um ah, Pathian leh mihing kikâl inle Palai pakhat bep a um hi, ama Khrista Jesu, Mihing ngei chu,

<sup>6</sup>ama chu mi zosia tatna dingin a hung kipe tai, zia thu chu a hun tak ah taklat in a um tai.

<sup>7</sup> Zia ding ah chun thugen ding leh sawlchâk ding, (thutak ka gen ahi, juau ka gen puai,) ginna leh thutak ah Jentelte thu hil ding ah guat ka hi.

<sup>8</sup>Chutichun, muntin in pawsalte chun, khut thiangtho jak in, lungna lo leh kinial lo in pauchap leu ka dawi in;

<sup>9</sup> numeite chu a hun bepcha leh nîk leh puan kilawm tawk tiang bep in kivan uh hen; samphêk a hem, tuikep suang a hem leh puan man tam tak tak a hem ah kijem lo in,

<sup>10</sup>nasep phate'n kivan zawu hen; zia chu numei Pathian ngaisak kitite â ding ah kilawm him ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Numei chun kitulut tak kawm in thipbek in zil hen.

<sup>12</sup>Numei kuama thu zilsak ah a pan ding a hem, pawsal chung ah thu a nei ding a hem ka phal puai; amau chu thip hiat hiat ah a um diu ahi.

<sup>13</sup> Amasa'n Adam, zia nung ah chun Evi siam ahi ngal a;

<sup>14</sup> chuleh, Adam chu theppûk in a um pua'n, numei vang chu theppûk in a um ah, botsia a hung hi tai.

<sup>15</sup>Himaleh, ginna leh hepina leh thianthona ah, a kilawm bep ah a um chun, ama chu nau hin ziakin hukdam hi'n a.

## 1 Timothi 3

### Kochuam ah Hotu Lian Titna



<sup>1</sup>Kua'le, kochuam hotulian ah pan nopna a nei chun, nasep pha dawi ahi, ti hi a dik hi.

<sup>2</sup>Chutichun, kochuam hotulian chu dem kâi lo, ji pakhat nei, kisûm thei, lungthim navak, mi ja'um, mi lop thiam, mi hil thiam;

<sup>3</sup>zudawn mi hilo, khutthâk chîng lo ah mi nunnem hizaw, kinak chîng lo leh dangka ngaina lo ahi ding ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Ama Insung pha tak ah pawtûp in, a chate chu kawng bangkim ah thumang leh ja'um tak ah a thunun zaw ding ahi;

<sup>5</sup>aziak chu, min ama Insung nangawn a puaktûp zaw lo chun bangti'n Pathian kochuamte enkol thei ding a hem?

<sup>6</sup>Gingthak a hilo ding ahi, chutilochun kisaktheina dim in, diabol thiamlo chansakna chun pûk kha'n a.

<sup>7</sup>Zia lo chun le, pawlam mite gen phat a hiding ahi; a chutilochun, gensiat ah um in diabol thâng ah chun awk kha'n a.

<sup>8</sup>Zia gual ma chun kochuam ah hotu dingte chu mi titak ahi diu ahi; mi kam tam, zudu, dangka huaihap hi kiu hen.

<sup>9</sup>Sia leh pha hetna thiang tak ah ginna thugûk vopdet mi ahi diu ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Chuleh, amau chu etchian in um masau hen la; zia nung ah chun demna ding umlo ahi ngei ua leh, kochuam ah hotu na chu sepsak hiu hen.

<sup>11</sup>Zia gual ma chun a jiteu le mi titak, mi gensiat chîng lo, kisûm thei, bangkim ah ginum ahi diu ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Kochuam ah hotute chu ji pakhat bep nei hiu hen la, chuleh, a chateu leh amau Insung ngei pha tak ah pawtûp zo ahi diu ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Kochuam ah hotu na pha tak ah sêmte chun, amau â dingin minphatna leh Khrista Jesu ah um ginna ah hânsanna lian tak a nei tau hi.

### **Ginna Thugûk Chu**

<sup>14</sup>Chomkhat zaw leh la kiang ah hung ka kinem in, himaleh, zia thute ka hun zikna ziak chu,



<sup>15</sup>ka hung vâigei khâk leh, Pathian Inkuan ah bang gual ah um ding a hem ti la hetna dingin ahi; zia ngei chu Pathian hing kochuam, thutak khuam leh kulpi chu ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Nial gual lo hial in, I ginnau thugûk uh chu a lopi hi: “Ama chu taksa ah suklat, thagau ah thiam chansak, vansawlchâkte mu ngei, Jentelte lak ah tângkopi, khawvel pumpi ah taksan, lopina ah lâk to ah um ahi,” ti hi.

## 1 Timothi 4

### Ki-engbawlna Diklo

<sup>1</sup>Thagau chun, “Hun nunung lam leh mi khenkhatte’n puimanna thagaute leh, thitha lam ah thuhilna ngaisak ziakin, ginna hun haisan in au,” ti kichian tak in a gen hi;

<sup>2</sup>zia chu mi phalêmte juautheina ziakin ahi, amau chu a sia leh pha hetnau thîk âm ah bî piak gual a hiu in.

<sup>3</sup>Kichen a khâm un, an nêk kisûm ding a tiu in, zia chu thutak he’ gingchate’n kipak thu gen kawm ah, a nêk ding ua Pathian in a siam hingal in.

<sup>4</sup>Pathian thilsiam zosia hi a pha suak in, kipak thugen kawm ah pom ahi’phot leh bangma doi lo ding a um puai;

<sup>5</sup>Pathian thu leh pauchapna ah hi’thiantho ahi tangal a.

### Jesu Khrista Nasemu Pha Chu

<sup>6</sup>Ziate chu unaute la hiatsak ahi chun, Khrista Jesu ah nasêm pha, ginna thute leh thuhilna pha la zuite ngei ah chu kivâk thahât hiding la hi.

<sup>7</sup>Thu kiphuak kawm polche leh tuanthu manlote ah chun kihi’ nât kin. Pathian ngaisakna lam in kisawizoi in.

<sup>8</sup>Taksa lam ah kisoizoina hin phatchuamna a nei tho hi; himaleh, Pathian ngaisakna chu bang lam lam inle a phachuam hi; tu’ ah hinna leh hinna hung tung ding tiang ah thutep nei ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Zia thu hi a muan um in a pom tâk hi.



<sup>10</sup>Zia ziak tak ah chun I sêmgim un, I pang ham ham uh ahi; Pathian hing ah chun I kinepnau a um ah, ama chu mi zosia Hukdampa, a gingte â ding ah hizaw diak ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Zia thute hi poimaw la sak ah, la zilsak ding ahi.

<sup>12</sup>La khangdawng hi'na kuama'n hun musit ki'hen; himaleh, pau dan leh tawidan, hepina, ginna leh thianthonate ah chun gingtute etton dingin um zaw ta'n.

<sup>13</sup>Ka hung masia mipi âng ah Pathian Thu simdaw leh tilkhona leh thuhilnate a la ngaikhawk in.

<sup>14</sup>Upa vahawmte'n a khut ngat kawm ua thugenlawk dungzui ah thilpiak, nangma ah um chu ngaisak lo in um kin.

<sup>15</sup>Mi zosia'n la phatchuamna a mutheina ding un zia thilte chu bawl inla, zia thilte ah chun kipe zo in.

<sup>16</sup>Nangma leh la thuhil ah pilvâng tak in um in; zia thilte chu bawl zom zing in, zia gual ah la bawl chun nangma leh la thu ngaithate chu hukdam in um in au.

## 1 Timothi 5

### Gingtute Chung ah Mawpuakna

<sup>1</sup>Upate chu vau thaw kin la, pa gual in hil zaw'n; tangval zaw te chu suapite gual in;

<sup>2</sup>numei upa zaw te chu nute gual leh, numei naupang zaw te chu suapite gual ah thiangtho tak in hil in.

<sup>3</sup>Meithâi hi tak tak, meithâite chu jabawl in.

<sup>4</sup>Meithâi pakhat chun chate a hem, tute a hem a nei chun, ama Insung ah sakhaw lam ah a mawpuakna zil masa hen la, a nu leh pate chung ah phatna thuk hen; zia chu Pathian mit mu ah kipak um ahi ngal a.

<sup>5</sup>Meithâi hi tak tak, ama bep ah um chun, Pathian chung ah kinepna a koi ah, sün leh jan in don leh pauchap in a um sek hi.



<sup>6</sup>Ahi'n la, meithâi ama nopsakna ding bep ah hing chu, a dam lai ngei ah le a thisa ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Demna bei ah a umtheina ding un, zia thupiakte hile pia ta'n.

<sup>8</sup>Chuleh, kua'nle a chanaute leh a diak ah ama Insung mite nêk ding a ngaitua piak lo chun, ginna chu a phatsan ta'n, ginglo mi sâng ah gilo zaw ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Meithâi ah la ziklut ding chu: Kum sawmguk chung lam, pawsal khatvei bep neisa,

<sup>10</sup>a nasep phate hetpi hita, chate vâk lian ta, zin leh lêng bawldan thiam, mithiangthote keng sil piak ta, liangvaite a la somdawl ta leh nasep pha zosia ah kipe zo mi ahi ding ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Himaleh, meithâi khangdawng nalai deute chu ziklut kin; amau chun Khrista tawh kikâl ah taksa nopna lam ah a kipiak phat ua leh, pawsal nei a nuam kit sek un;

<sup>12</sup>tichun, a kitepna masau chu vopdet lo in, thiamlo a chang sek ui.

<sup>13</sup>Zia lo ah chunle, Intin in a vâk ua, a hung thabei sek un; a thâtbei bep uh hilo in, mi chanchin gen thanuam leh mi kitingzo, a gen lo ding tiang tiang uh gen in a um sek ui.

<sup>14</sup>Ziaziakchun, meithâi khangdawng nalai deute chun pawsal nei uh hen la, chate nei uh hen la, a Insung uh pawtûp in, mêmâ'n ei demna ding uh lemchâng musak kileu ka dawi hi.

<sup>15</sup>Mi khenkhat in Setan nungzui in a pêtmang tau hi.

<sup>16</sup>Gingtu numei kua'nle chanau meithâi a nei leh panpi hen; kochuam chung chu giksak ki'hen, meithâi tak takte chu a kaitua theina ding un.

<sup>17</sup>Kochuam upa pha tak ah vaihawmte chu a le'ni ah choisa'n tâk ah ngai hiu hen, a diak in thugen leh thuhil ah sêmgimte chu;

<sup>18</sup>Pathian Lekhathu'n, "Bawngchal chun bu a chil lai in a mûk kân piak kin," ti leh, "Nasem mi chu law mu tâk ahi," a la ti'ngal a.



<sup>19</sup> Kochuam upa a hêknau chu hiatpitu pani a hem, pathum a hem a umlo ua leh pom kin.

<sup>20</sup> Chun, gitlo bawl zingte chu mi zosia ma-âng ah zilgai in, midangte chu a lau theina ding un.

<sup>21</sup> Pathian leh Khrista Jesu leh, vansawlchâk têlte mit mu in ka hun hil la hi: zia thute hi doisak chuam neilo in zui inla, khen chuam nei in bangma bawl kin.

<sup>22</sup> Kuama chung in la khut nga pai ziang kin la, midang gitlona ah le pang kin; kikoi thiangtho zing in.

<sup>23</sup> Tuisik bep dawn ta kin, la gilpi ziak leh la nat zing ziakin uain tawmcha dawn sek in.

<sup>24</sup> Mi khenkhat gitlonate chu a kilang pai in, vahawmna a tung ngal sek in; mi khenkhat gitlona vang vainung in a kilang sek hi.

<sup>25</sup> Zia gual ma chun thilpha chu a kilang ziang a um in, zia gual hilote chule sêlgûk thei ahi diak puai.

## 1 Timothi 6

<sup>1</sup> Pathian min leh thuhilna thu chu gensiat ah a um lona ding in, suak ngawngkol bât tapo in a puteu chiat chu jabawl tâk in ngai uh hen.

<sup>2</sup> Chun, gingtu hotu ah neite chun unau khat a hung hi tâk ziak un ngainiam diak kiu hen la, a na seppiakteu chu gingtute leh doitakte ahi tâk ziak un, a phazaw diak in sep piak zawu hen. Zia thute hi hil inla, tîl in.

### Zilsakna Diklo leh Hausakna Dik Chu

<sup>3</sup> Kua'nle thuhilna chuam a hun hil ah, thu dik, I Lalpa Jesu Khrista thute leh, Pathian ngaisakna tawh kituak ah thuhilnate pom lo ahi chun,

<sup>4</sup> ama chu mi kisathei, bangma helo, kinial leh kikalna lam ah ngolpi zaw ta ahi. Zia haw ah kipat chun ênna, kipawl khenna, kigen siatna leh kiginlânate a hung pawt sek a,



<sup>5</sup>ngaituana gilo leh thutak neilo mite lak ah chun kinialnate a um sek ah, amau chun Pathian ngaisak hi lawkna ding bep in a ngaituau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Lungawina tawh kithua ah Pathian ngaisakna hi lawkna thupi tak chu vang ahi him hi;

<sup>7</sup>khawvel ah hin bangma I lûtpi puau ah, bangma I pawtpi diak pawngal un;

<sup>8</sup>nêk ding leh sil ding I nei ua leh, zia chun lungawi mai hitiu.

<sup>9</sup>Himaleh, hausak nuamte chu thepna'n a lut sek un, thil ngolhuai leh a hi'sethei nopnate thâng in a awk un, ziate chun siatna leh manthâina'n mite a tum lutsak sek ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Dangka sum ngainat hi gitlona chitin bul ahi ngal a; khenkhat in hausak nopna ziakin ginna chu jamsan in, amau leh amau lungngaina tam tak a kisunkhum sek uh ahi.

### Ginna Kidona Pha Chu

<sup>11</sup>Ahi'n, nang Pathian mi, zia thilte chu jamsan inla, dikna, Pathian ngaisakna, ginna, hepina, thoktheina leh nunnemna chu del zaw ta'n.

<sup>12</sup>Ginna kidona pha chu do inla; kumtuang hinna chu tudet ta'n; zia ding ah chu ko leh, hiatpitu tam takte ma ah puandawna pha chu bawl ta la hi kha.

<sup>13</sup>Pathian, thil bangkim hinna pepa leh Khrista Jesu, Pontia Pilat ma ah puandawna pha puangpa âng in thu ka hun pia ahi:

<sup>14</sup>I Lalpau Jesu Khrista suklat ahi masia, thupiak chu buak lo leh dem bei in vop zing in.

<sup>15</sup>Zia chu a hun tak in pâk tâk leh Thuneipa bep, lengte Leng, lalte Lalpen chun hun tunsak ding ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Ama bep chun thithei lona a nei ah, kuama nai theilo vâk ah chun a um ah, kuama'n a mu ngailo leh a mu theilo uh ahi'n; ama kiang ah chun choihoina leh thuneina kumkhua'n um ta hen. Amen.



<sup>17</sup>Zia khawvel ah mi hausate chu a hiu leh, kiletsak lo ding leh, hausakna muan umlo ah a kinepnau ngalo ah, I limna ding ua bangkim ah ei somdawlpa Pathian chung ah nga zaw dingin hil in.

<sup>18</sup>Amau chun thilpha a hiu ah, nasep pha lam ah a hausat ua, a huangphal ua, a kiphal ding uh ahi.

<sup>19</sup>Chutia, tu'nung ah amau â ding ah suangphûm pha gothil kiphûm ah, hinna tak tak chu a tûkdet theina ding un.

<sup>20</sup>Timothi, la kiang ah vopsak ah um chu vêngpha ta'n. Diklo tak ah pilna a tiu, thu kigen mai mai leh kinialnate chu kiheimang san in;

<sup>21</sup>zia chu mi khenkhat in nei kisa'n, ginna lam ah chun a chia khial tau hi. Hepina la kiang in um ta hen. Amen.



## 2 Timothi

### 2 Timothi 1

#### **Chibai Bûkna, Kipak Thu Genna leh Tilkhona**

<sup>1</sup>Paul, Khrista Jesu ah um hinna thutep dungzui ah Pathian doi gual ah Jesu Khrista sawlchâk hin:

<sup>2</sup>Ka cha doitak Timothi kiang ah, Pa Pathian leh, Khrista Jesu I Lalpau ah kipat hepina, jangaina leh chamna um ta hen.

<sup>3</sup>Ka pu leh pate'n a la ho gual un, sia leh pha thiang tak nei ah a na ka sep, Pathian kiang ah sûn leh jan ah ka pauchapnate ah chun nanghaw hun hezing in, kipak thu ka gen zing sek ahi.

<sup>4</sup>La mitthituite ka hetzing ziakin, kipakna ka dim theina dingin hun mu ka nuam ma ma hi.

<sup>5</sup>Ginna tak tak nangma ah um chu ka hezing hi; zia ginna chu a lim in la pi Loisi leh, la nu Euniki ah a um in, tu'hin nangma ah le a um hi ti ka hechian tai.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaziakchun, ka khut ngak ziak ah Pathian thilpiak nangma ah um kha, sêmkuang kit dingin ka hun hiatsak hi;

<sup>7</sup>Pathian in launa thagau ei pepua'n, thilhitheina leh hepina leh kithununna thagau ei pia zaw ngal a.

<sup>8</sup>Chutichun, I Lalpau thu hiatsak leh, keima ama min ah suangkul ngâkpa hile ei jachatpi kin la; chanchinpha ziak ah thokgimna hi, Pathian thilhitheina dungzui in ei thokpi zaw'n.

<sup>9</sup>Ama chun I thilhite dungzui hilo in, ama thiltup leh a hepina dungzui in ei hukhing in, kona thiangtho in ei ko a. Zia hepina chu khawvel kisiam ma ah, Khrista Jesu ah ei piak a hita'n;

<sup>10</sup>himaleh, tu'hin, I Hukdampau Khrista Jesu hung kilat ziakin hi'lat in a um tai; ama chun thina chu hi'bei in, chanchinpha ah chun hinna leh thi theilon a hun tâklang tai.



<sup>11</sup> Zia chanchinpha â ding ah chun, tângsam leh sawlchâk leh thuhilpa hiding ah guat ka hi'n,

<sup>12</sup>tu' ah ka thoknate hile zia ziak chu ahi. Himaleh ka zak a cha puai, ka ginna ka ngakna pa chu ka hia'n; a kiang ah ka vopsak chu zia ni â ding ah chun a chingtup thei hi ti ka he ngal a.

<sup>13</sup>Khrista Jesu ah um ginna leh hepina ah chun, thuhilna dik keima ah kipat la hiatte kha tudet zing ta'n.

<sup>14</sup>Eimau ah chêng Thagau Thiangtho kithuapina'n, nangma ah vopsak hita go thilpha tak chu chingpha ta'n.

<sup>15</sup>Asia gam ah um zosia'n ei nusia zo tau hi ti la hia'i; a lak un Phigela leh Harmojinia le a pang ui.

<sup>16</sup>Lalpa'n Onesiphora Inkuanpite chung in jangaina pia ta hen; ama chun ei la hi'hal jel sek in, ka thikkol hile ei jachatpi pawngal a;

<sup>17</sup>Rom khua a hung tun in thanuam tak in ei hung hawl ah, ei hung kimupi hi.

<sup>18</sup>Zia ni phat chuleh, Lalpa ah kipat jangaina mu dingin Lalpa'n ama chu guat ta hen. Ephesa khua a nasep zosia khale la he ma ma hi.

## 2 Timothi 2

### **Khrista Jesu â Ding ah Sepai Pha Chu**

<sup>1</sup>Chutichun, nang ka cha, Khrista Jesu ah hepina ah chun hat tak in um inla,  
<sup>2</sup>hetpi tam takte lak ah ka kam ah thu la hiatte kha, mi ginum, midang hilsawn thei dingte kiang in pesawn in.

<sup>3</sup>Khrista Jesu â ding ah sepai pha tak gual in haksatna ei thokpi in.

<sup>4</sup>Sepai kuama'n dam sung khawsaknate ah hin a kisubuai ngai puai; sepai ding ah têl hotupa kipaksak ding bep chu a tup sek hi.

<sup>5</sup>Chuleh, gualsiak kidemna ah chunle, min dan gual ah ahiloleh khuksak in a um ngai puai.



<sup>6</sup>Lou ah sêmgimpa chu thâiga chang masa pen ahi ding ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Ka thugen hi ngaitua in, Lalpa chun bangkim in hettheina hun pia ding ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Mithi lak ah kipat thokit, David suan ah mi, Jesu Khrista chu hezing in, ama chu ka chanchinpha chu ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Zia ding ah chun gimnate ka thuak ah, thilhi'khial gual ah kol busak hial in ka um tai. Himaleh, Pathian thu chu kol busak in a um puai.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaziakchun, têlte ziak ah chun bangkim in ka thuak zo hi; chutia, amau inle Khrista Jesu ah hukdamna chu, kumtuang lopina chu tawh a mutheina ding un.

<sup>11</sup>Zia thugen hi a dik ahi: “A thina I thi khawm uh chun, a hinna ah chun hing khawm hitiu;

<sup>12</sup>I thok uh chun, ama tawh vahawm khawm hitiu; ama I kilepsan uh chun, ama'nle ei kilepsan in a.

<sup>13</sup>Gin umlo maleu hin, ama a gin um zing hi. Ama leh ama a kiphatsan thei pawngal a”.

#### **Pathian Pom tâk ah Nasemte**

<sup>14</sup>Zia hi hiatsak kit inla, Pathian âng in hil in: Thu mai maite chung in kinial kiu hen, ziate chu bangma a phachuam pua'n, a ngaithate â ding in siatna ahi zawi.

<sup>15</sup>Pathian âng ah pom tâk, nasemu zachatna ding neilo, thutak thu chu dik tak ah hilchian thei mi hiding in la theitawp sua in.

<sup>16</sup>Holimna polchete kiheisan in; zia chun mite Pathian ngaisak lona lam in a pui lût deu deu sek hi.

<sup>17</sup>A thute chu meima hik gual in pung ding ahi; a lak un Humenai leh Phileta a pang un,

<sup>18</sup>amau chun, thawkitna chu a tung zo tai, ti'n thutak a pêtmangsan tau a. Amau chun mi khenkhatte ginna a subuai tau hi.



<sup>19</sup> Himaleh, Pathian suangphûm det tak chu a ding zing ah, zia tepte'na hi a nei hi: “Lalpa'n ama â te chu a hia'i,” ti leh, “Lalpa min lam tapo in gitlona kiheisan hen,” ti hi.

<sup>20</sup>In lian tak sung ah chun sana leh dangka bêlte bep a um pua'n, thing leh bêllei ah kisiamte le a um ui; khenkhat gun tak ah mat ding a um ah, khenkhat mat mai mai dingle a um hi.

<sup>21</sup>Kuale zia thil phalo ka gente lak ah kipat a kihi'thiantho chun, bêl manpha, In neipa â ding ah a thiangthosa leh mat tâk, nasep pha zosia ah matthei ngal chu hi'n a.

<sup>22</sup>Khanglai nopnate chu jamsan inla, lungthim thiangtho tak ah Lalpa min lam taphot te tawh felna, ginna, hepina leh kichamna te hi del zaw ta'n.

<sup>23</sup>Kinialna ngolhuai leh umzia bei ah te'n pang kin; ziate chun kinaknate a suaksak sek hi ti la hiatsa ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Lalpa suak in kinak a chîn ding a hipua'n, mi zosia chung ah nunnem, thuhil thiam leh lungdia thei ahi zawk ding ahi'n,

<sup>25</sup>a lang lam ah pangte chu a jaicha'n hil hen. A lung uh a hei ua, thutak chu a hettheina ding un Pathian in ahi'thei tho ah,

<sup>26</sup>chutia chu, ama lung lam ahi ding ua, amau sal ah a la manpa diabol thâng ah kipat a suachâk theina ding un.

## 2 Timothi 3

### Hun Nunung Lam ah Pathian Ngaisaklona Tung Ding

<sup>1</sup>Zia hi he ta'n: ninunung ah te chun hun haksa tak hung tung ding ahi.

<sup>2</sup>Mite chu, ama bep kihepite, dangka ngainate, kiphatsakte, lochalte, mi hosiat chîngte, nu leh pa thumanglote, kipakna châng helote, thiangtholote,

<sup>3</sup>hepina pianpi neilote, kihochampi theilote, migensiat hatte, kisûm theilote, mi huhamte, phatna doilote,

<sup>4</sup>juauhatte, thunung ngaitualote, kimisakte, Pathian hepi sâng ah ama kinoptelna ngaina zaw te;



<sup>5</sup>pawlam bep ah Pathian ngaisak, himaleh a thilhitheina taksanglote hi ding a hiu. Zia gual mite chu kiheisan in!

<sup>6</sup>Zia gual mite chu Insung ah te lût ah, numei ngolte sal ah man sekte chu a hiu ah, amau chu a gitlonau in a chup, nopna zosia ah pui mang,

<sup>7</sup>ziltil ah um zing ngal ah thutak hetdaw'na nei theilote a hiu.

<sup>8</sup>Janes leh Jambreste'n Mosi a kilanpi gual uh khan, zia mite hinle thutak chu a käl sek ui; lunghim buak sa, ginna lêm nei mi a hiu hi.

<sup>9</sup>Ahi'n la, masawn zing pua'n au, zia mi panite gual ah khan, a ngolnau chu mi zosia mu in hung kilang ding ahi.

#### Paul in Timothi A Thuhilna

<sup>10</sup>Nang in vang ka hun thuhilte, ka umdan, ka hinkhua thiltup, ka ginna, ka dawtheina, ka hepina leh ka sekdonate hi la musa ahi'n,

<sup>11</sup>sukgenthei ah ka umnate leh, Antiok, Ikoniam leh Lustra ah ka chung ah thiltung ka la thokgimnate kha tawh. Sukgentheina nasa tak ka la tuak hi! Himaleh, zia zosia ah kipat chun Lalpa'n ei la hukdok hi.

<sup>12</sup>Ahi, kuale Khrista Jesu ah Pathian ngaisak ah um gaw tapo chu, sukgenthei hiding a hiu.

<sup>13</sup>Ahi'n, migilote leh miphalêmte chu hung khawk zaw deu deu intiu in; mi thêm in, amau le thep zaw in um in au.

<sup>14</sup>Himaleh, nang vang, kua kiang ah zil la hem ti kihia'n, la zil leh la hetchiante ah chun umzing in,

<sup>15</sup>chuleh, Khrista Jesu ginna ziak ah hukdamna lam ah hun hil pilhei, Lekha Thiangtho kha la naupan lai ah kipat la het ahi tai, ti hezing in.

<sup>16</sup>Pathian Lekha thu zosia hi Pathian hat khum ah kizik ahi'n, thuhilna, zilgaina, bawl phatna ding leh dikna lam kizilna dingin a phachuam hi;

<sup>17</sup>Pathian mite zosia chu thiam tak, nasep pha chitin sêm ding ah kithuam bukimsa a hitheina ding un.

#### 2 Timothi 4



<sup>1</sup>Pathian mit mu leh Khrista Jesu, a thite leh a hingte vahawm piak ding pa mit mu leh, a hung kilâkna ding leh a lenggam chu minsial in, ka hun tîl la hi:

<sup>2</sup>Thu chu gen in; a hun ah le, a hun lo ah le gunchu zingin; a thiamlo ziau hiatsak inla, zilgai inla, tilkhau inla, daw zo takin thu hil in.

<sup>3</sup>Mite'n thuhilna dik a ngaithâk peilo hun uh hung tung ding ahi ngal a; a nakhangteu a zat ziakin amau nopna tawh kituakte gen dingin, thuhil dingte kichom khawm ding a hiu;

<sup>4</sup>thutak chu ngaitha lo ding ah nusia in, tuanthute lam ah pêtmang in au.

<sup>5</sup>Nang vang chingthei tak in umzing in, haksatnate thuak inla, chanchinpha gen in pang zing inla, la nasepna chu mualsua ta'n.

<sup>6</sup>Kei vang tu'hin le latdaw ah um zing ka hita'n; ka chia hun a hung tung tai.

<sup>7</sup>Kidona pha chu ka do zo ta'n, kitaisiakna chu ka mualsua ta'n, ginna chu ka vopdet zo tai.

<sup>8</sup>Tu'hin dikna lallukhuk chu kei â ding ah koisa'n a um ta'n, zia chu Lalpa, vahawmpa dik tak chun zia ni chuleh ei pia ding ahi; kei kiang bep ah hilo in, a kilâkna ngâkte zosia kiang inle.

### Mimal Thuhilna

<sup>9</sup>Theitawp sua in ka kiang ah hung kin in,

<sup>10</sup> Dema chun tu'lai khawvel a ngainat ziakin ei nusia in, Thessalonika khua'n a chia tai; Kresen chu Galatia gam ah, Tita le Dalmatia gam lam in a chia tau hi.

<sup>11</sup> Luka bep ka kiang in a um hi. Marka kha hun chial inla, hun pui in, ama chu ka nasepna hin a phachuam ngal a.

<sup>12</sup> Tukika chu Ephesa khua'n ka sawl tai.

<sup>13</sup> La hung phat leh Troas khua, Karpas kiang ah puanâk chual ka nutsia kha ei hun puak piak in; chuleh, lekhabute kha tawh, a diak in savun lekha kha tawh.



<sup>14</sup> Sumsungpa Aleksander khan ei subuai ma ma ziang a; Lalpa'n a thilhi dungzui in thuk in a.

<sup>15</sup> A kiang ah khan nang le kivêng in, I thugen uh hi a dodâl ma ma ziang hi.

<sup>16</sup> Ka thiamna thu ka gen masak chung ah khan, kuama'n ei panpi lo in, ei nusia sik sek tau hi. Amau chung in thiamlona chu ki'hen!

<sup>17</sup> Himaleh Lalpa'n ei dinpi in, ei hi'hat a; chutia, keima ziak ah chanchinpha gen kim ah um ding leh, Jentelte zosia'n a hettheina ding un. Tichun, sakeibaknei kam ah kipat hukdaw in ka um tai.

<sup>18</sup> Lalpa chun thil phalo ei dote zosia lak ah ei hukdok intin, a van-gam chu bit tak in ei tun in a. Ama kiang ah chun lopina kumtuang in um ta hen. Amen.

### **Mangpha Thâkna leh Maljawlña Dotpiakna**

<sup>19</sup> Priska leh Akuila tawh Onesiphora Inkuanpîte kha chibai ei la bûk piak in.

<sup>20</sup> Erastas chu Korinth ah a um den tai, Trophimas chu Mileta ah damlo in ka nusia tai.

<sup>21</sup> Phalbi ma ngei ah hung dingin theitawp hun sua in. Eubul, Puden, Linas, Klaudia leh suapi zosia'n chibai a hun bûk ui.

<sup>22</sup> Lalpa'n la thagau umpi ta hen. Hepina'n hun umpi ta hen. Amen.



## Tita

### Tita 1

#### Chibai Bûkna

<sup>1</sup>Paul, Pathian suak leh Pathian ngaisakna lam ah thutak hetna leh Pathian mi têl, ginna dungzui ah Jesu Khrista sawlchâk chun,

<sup>2</sup>khawvel um masang ah Pathian zuau gen ngailo in a tiam, kumtuang hinna kinem ah um,

<sup>3</sup>himaleh, I Pau Pathian thupiak dungzui ah ka kiang ah piak ah um, a hun tak ah thugen sek pa hin,

<sup>4</sup>ginna ka kikoppi, ka chapa Tita kiang ah chun: Pa Pathian leh Lalpa Khrista Jesu I Hukdampau kiang ah kipat hepina leh jangaina leh chamna um ta hen.

#### Kret ah Tita

<sup>5</sup>Keima'n ka hun kawkmu gual ah khan, thil hi'tûp ding mabâk um nalaite kha hi'tûp ding leh khawtin ah upate namdet dingin, Kret gam ah khan ka hun nutsia la hi'n;

<sup>6</sup> mi kuale dem kâi lo, ji pakhat nei, a chate ginum, noptatna lam ah dem kâi lo, danlo gual ah talo a hi'nâk ua leh,

<sup>7</sup>kochuam hotu chu Pathian sum enkoltu ahiziak in, dem kâi lo ahi ding a hia; ama thu bep dawi hilo, lungna vak lo, zu dawn chîng lo, khut tha pai ziang lo, diklo tak ah lawkna hawl lo;

<sup>8</sup>mi lopdan thiam, a phalam dawi, ama kithuzaw mi, midik, mithiangtho leh mi kisûmthei;

<sup>9</sup>thugin dik tak mang ah mite thu a hiltheina ding leh, a nialte chu a zaw theina ding ah, hil ah a um gual ah thu gin um tak chu tudet mi a hi ding ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Dan khawksa lo leh thu manlo mawk gen gente, mi thêm ah puimangte a tam tangal ua, a diak in zektante lak in a tam diak uh ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Zia gual mite chun lawkna dik lo ngaitua in, thu hilo lo gen in mi a Inkuan kuan in a susia sek ua, ziate chu a kam uh huk piak ding a hiu.



<sup>12</sup>Amau haw lak ngei ah jawlnei pakhat chun, “Kret mite hi zuauthei chîng zingte, gamsa gilo tawhbang leh mi thabei, an nêk hatte a hiu,” a la ti kha.

<sup>13</sup>Zia a thugen chu a dik him hi. Ziaziakchun, ginna dik tak a neitheina ding un na tak in zilgai in.

<sup>14</sup>Thudik ah kipat kaihei thei mihing thupiakte leh, Juate tuanthu mai mai a ngaisak lona ding un.

<sup>15</sup>Mithiangtho â dingin bangkim a thiangtho ah; himaleh, mibuakte leh ginglote â dingin vang bangma a thiang a um puai; a lungthim uh leh a sia leh pha hetnau nangawnle a buak tai.

<sup>16</sup>Pathian he a kitiu in, himaleh a nasep ua chun ama a kihetlosak ui. Ki'dak um tak leh thu awilo tak in, thilpha hi'na ding lam taphot in a ting zo ta puau hi.

## Tita 2

### **Thugin Dik Chu Hil In**

<sup>1</sup>Himaleh, nang in vang thugin dik takte chu gen in.

<sup>2</sup>Upate chu kisûm ding, ja'um, a hun tiang he, ginna dik tak nei, hepina leh thok-hatna nei ding in;

<sup>3</sup>zia gual ma chun nupite le a umdan ua ja'um dingin, diklo tak ah mi lawttua lo dingin, zudawn chîng lo ding leh thilpha lam zilsaktu hi dingin thu hil inla,

<sup>4</sup>amau inle, numei khangdawng nalaite chu a pawsalteu hepi ding leh a chateu hepi dingin,

<sup>5</sup>kisumthei ding leh kikoi thiangtho ding leh, Insung enkol tup ding leh, pawsalte nuai ah kitulut ding leh, amau ah Pathian thu chu gensiat ah a um lona ding ah a hil theina ding un.

<sup>6</sup>Zia gual ma chun pawsal khanglaite chule kisûmthei dingin thu hil in.

<sup>7</sup>Bangkim ah thilpha lam taphot ah, mi etton dingin kisiam inla; la thugen ah chun la lunglut zia leh la ti'takna a kilat a;



<sup>8</sup>la paukam le dem kâi lo ahi ah, langkhat lam ah pangte chun la chung ah thu phalo him him gen ding mu lo ah a mualphona ding un.

<sup>9</sup>Suakte chu a puteu thumang ding leh, amau chu kipaksak zing ding leh nial ngailo dingin;

<sup>10</sup>khutthem neilo ah, ginum tak ah nasep pha latsak ding leh, ei Hukhingpa Pathian thugin chu bangkim ah a choisa'n theina ding un hil in.

<sup>11</sup>Pathian doisakna chun, mi zosia â dingin hukdamna a hun kilatsak tangal a;

<sup>12</sup>zia chun Pathian ngaisak lona leh khawvel nopnate nusia ah, kisûm ah, diktat ah, tu'lai khawvel ah hin Pathian ngaisak ding leh,

<sup>13</sup>kinepna kipak um, I Pathian lopi tak leh Hukdampa Jesu Khrista kilâkna chu ngâk dingin ei hil a.

<sup>14</sup>Ama chu eimau â ding ah hung kipia'n, thiangtho leh nasep pha ah phatchuamngai, ama mite hiding in, gitlo zosia lak ah kipat ei tandok tai.

<sup>15</sup>Zia thute hi hil inla, zilgai in. Kuama'n hun simmaw kiu hen.

### Tita 3

#### Nsep Pha Sêm In

<sup>1</sup>Kuale a chung ua vahawmte leh thuneite nuai ah kitulut ding leh, thumang ding leh, napha taphot sêm ding ah kisazo ding leh,

<sup>2</sup>kuama gensia lo ding leh, kinak haisan ding leh, nunnam ding leh mi zosia kiang ah thunuaigolna tâklang dingin hil kit in.

<sup>3</sup>Eihawle malai ah khan mingol tak, thu awilo, thep zaw ah um, gilo leh mitthîp hatte, huat ah um leh kihawtua ah umte I la hiu a.

<sup>4</sup>Himaleh, Pathian, I Hukhingpau in mihingte a lungsiatna leh hepina a hung latsak nung ah hin,

<sup>5</sup>dikna lam ah I nasep dawteu ziak hilo in, tui ah silthianna leh Thagau Thiangtho ah siamthakna chun a jangaina dungzui in ei hukhing ta.



<sup>6</sup>Zia Thagau chu I Hukdampau Jesu Khrista jal in nasa tak in a hun buntha ta ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Tichun, a hepina thiamchansak ah um in, kumtuang hinna kinepna dungzui in golua ah siam I hithei tau hi.

<sup>8</sup>Pathian gingtate chun nasep pha chu sêm ah a pilvâng diu ahi, ti hi thu ginum tak ahi: Zia thu chu hangsan tak ah gen dingin ka dawi la hi. Zia thilte chu mihänge â dingin a pha'n, a phachuam ma ma hi.

<sup>9</sup>Ahi'n, dotna ngolhuaite, phung thute, kinialnate, dan thu ah kinaknate chu kiheisan in; zia chu phatchuamna bei leh bangmalo mai ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Gindan diklo mi chu khatvei nivei la hil nung in limsak ta kin.

<sup>11</sup>Zia gual mi chu lungthim diklo leh gilo a hia, ama leh ama maw a kichansak ta ahi.

### **Thuhilna Nunung leh Maljawlna**

<sup>12</sup>Artema a hem, Tukika a hem la kiang ah ka hun sawl phat leh, Nikopoli khua ka kiang in hung têi in, zia tak ah chun phalbi sung um ka guai.

<sup>13</sup>Zenas, danthiam leh Apollo kha a khualzinna ah bangma a tâksap lona ding un a la panpi in.

<sup>14</sup>Chuleh, I mipiteu khan ga sua lo ah a um lona ding un, thil mamawte sêmdok dingin nasep pha sep dan zilsak in.

<sup>15</sup>Ka kiang ah um zosia hin chibai a hun bûk ui. Ginna ah ei hepite kha chibai ka bûk hi. La leng ua kiang in hepina um zing ta hen! Amen.



## Philemon

### Philemon 1

#### **Chibai Bûkna**

<sup>1</sup>Paul, Krista Jesu jal ah suangkul ngak leh, I suapiu Timothi hin, ka doitak uh leh ka sepgimpiu Philemon leh,

<sup>2</sup> ka doitak uh Apphia tawh ka sepaipiu, Arkippa leh la In ah kochuam kikhawm haw chu:

<sup>3</sup>I Pau Pathian leh Lalpa Jesu Khrista ah kipat hepina leh chamna la kiang un um ta hen.

#### **Philemon Hepina leh Ginna**

<sup>4</sup>Ka pauchapnate ah chun la min lam zing in, ka Pathian kiang ah chun kipak thu ka gen sek hi.

<sup>5</sup>Lalpa Jesu lam leh mithiangtho zosiate lam ah, la hepina leh ginna chu hezing in,

<sup>6</sup>la ginna kikoppi leh Khrista tawh I kizopnau ah kipat I muu maljawlna chu la het zawk diakna dingin ka hun pauchap piak a hi.

<sup>7</sup>Suapi doitak, la hepina hin kipakna lian tak leh lung muanna nasa tak ka nei hi, nangma ziakin mithiang thote chu suk-hal in a um tau ahi.

#### **Onesima â Ding ah Dotpiakna**

<sup>8</sup>Ziaziak tak ah chun, la hi'ding ah kilawm chu Khrista jal in hun hil ngam ziang hi maleng,

<sup>9</sup>keima Paul, Khrista Jesu palai leh tu' ama jal ah suangkul ngâk têk hial ta hin, hepina jal ma ah chun a dot in ka hun dot thaw a hi.

<sup>10</sup> Kolbut kawm ah ka hin, ka cha, Onesima â ding ah hin ka hun dot piak ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Tu'ma khan vang nang â dingin mi phachuam lo a la hi'n; himaleh, tu'hin vang nang leh kei dingin mi phachuam tak a hung hi tai.



<sup>12</sup>Tu'hin ama ngei hi keima lunggil doina tak in la kiang in ka hun sawl kit ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Ama hi chanchinpha ziak ah ka koltânnna hin, nangma thasâng ah ka na ei sep piak dingin koiden mai chu ka nuam in:

<sup>14</sup>Himaleh, la cham lo ah ei panpi hilo in, nangma nopna ngei a hitheina dingin, nang thu lo in bangma ka hi nuam puai.

<sup>15</sup>Chomkhat ama tawh la kikhen uh hi, ama la nei den theina ding hi zaw ding ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Tu'hin vang kei â dingin suak gual hi talo in, suak sâng ah chungnung zaw, suapi doi um tak a hizaw tai. Nang â ding vang ah chun taksa lam leh Lalpa lam in a hizaw diakna lawm ding e!

<sup>17</sup>Chutichun, la gual pha ah lei ngai leh, keima lei lop ding gual tak in ama hi a la lop in.

<sup>18</sup>La chung ah thil a hi'khial a hem, leibat a hem a nei chun, keima bat in a la koi ta'n.

<sup>19</sup>Keima Paul in ka khut ngei ah ka hun zik ahi, keima'n dit piak ing ka; keima lam ah nang in la hinna ngei le la bat ahi ti vang ka hi diak puai.

<sup>20</sup>Ahi, ka suapipa, nangma jal in Lalpa ah chun ei kipaksak in! Ka lungthim hi Khrista ah chun ei hi'hal in.

<sup>21</sup>Zia hi la hi ngei ding gingcha tak in ka hun zik ahi. Ka hun dot sâng ah le phazaw'n hi' ngei in la ti ka hia'i.

<sup>22</sup>Zia bân ah chun, ka tunna ding ei la bawl piak in, la pauchapnateu ziakin la kiang ua hung ngei ka kicingcha ahi.

### Thukhâkna

<sup>23</sup>Khrista Jesu ah ka suangkul ngâkpi, Epaphras in chibai a hun bûk hi.

<sup>24</sup>Ka sepgimpite, Marka, Artistarka, Dema tawh Luka'n le a hun bûk chiat ui.

<sup>25</sup>Lalpa Jesu Khrista hepina chu la thagau un um zing ta hen. Amen.



## Hebraite

### **Hebraite 1**

#### **Pathian in a Chapa ah Thugen**

<sup>1</sup>Masanglai ah khan Pathian in lampi chuam chuam in, I pu leh pateu kiang in jawlneite mang in thu a la gen sek a;

<sup>2</sup>tu'hun nunung lam ah hin vang a Chapa in I kiang un thu a gen zaw tai; a Chapa chu bangkim golua dingin a têl ah, ama mang in Pathian in khawvel hi a la siam tai.

<sup>3</sup>Ama chu Pathian lopina vâk kilatna leh Pathian hina mîl taklangpa ahi'n, a thu thilhitheina chun bangkim a tungding ah, ama chun I gitlonateu a sukthian nung in, chungnung pen leh lopi pen chang lam in a hang kichu tai.

<sup>4</sup>Chapa chun vansawlchâkte sâng ah min chungnung zaw ahiziak in, amau sâng ah chungnung zaw siam ahi tai.

#### **Vansawlchâkte sâng ah Chapa Chungnunna**

<sup>5</sup>Vansawlchâk kua kiang inle, Pathian in zia gual hin a gen kha ngai em, “Nang ka Chapa la hi, tu'ni hin ka hin la hi tai,” ti leh, “Ama â dingin Pa hi'ng ka tin, ama chu kei â dingin Chapa hi'n a,” ti in.

<sup>6</sup>Chuleh, Pathian in zia a chapa masa pen chu khawvel ah a hun sawl lai in, “Pathian vansawlchâkte'n ama chu be tau hen,” a ti kit a.

<sup>7</sup>Himaleh, vansawlchâkte chung thu ah chun, “A vansawlchâkte chu hui a chansak in, a nasemte chu meikuang a chansak hi,” a la ti'n.

<sup>8</sup>Ahi'n, Chapa chung thu ah chun zia gual hin a gen a: Aw Pathian, la lalchutpha chu, kumtuang in a um zing hi; dikna lal tiang chu la lenggam lal tiang ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Dikna chu la ngaina hen, diklona chu la hua ahi; ziaziakchun, Pathian, la Pathian in, “Kipakna sathau chu la gualte sâng ah chungnung zaw'n a hun mu tai,”

<sup>10</sup>Chuleh, “Lalpa nang in a tîl in, leilung bulpi chu la guanggal a; vante khi nangma khutsuak ngen ahi;



<sup>11</sup>ziate chu hung mangthai intiu in, himaleh, nang chu la um zing hi: zia zosia chu puan gual in a la chul intiu in,

<sup>12</sup>puansil gual in jialdok in la tin, ahi, hung kitheng ta'n au; himaleh, nang chu la kibang zing zing ah, la kumte chun tawp ni nei pua'n a," a ti'n.

<sup>13</sup>Himaleh, vansawlchâk kuapen kiang in zia gual hin a gen ngai em? "La mêmamate la tawden ding ah ka bawl masia, ka changlam ah kichu'n," ti hi.

<sup>14</sup>Vansawlchâkte haw zosia chu, hukdamna chang dingte nasem ding ah sawldaw thagau hilo a hiu em?

## Hebraite 2

### Ngaikhawk Ding ah Hilna

<sup>1</sup>Ziaziakchun, nakhang ah I thu hiatteu kha I ngaikhawk zaw diak ding uh ahi; chutilochun, kitawlmang san kha tawl hitiu.

<sup>2</sup>Vansawlchâkte mang ah thu kigen kha bawn a det ah, bawsiatna leh thu awi lona zosia thukna dik tak a mu têi sek ua leh,

<sup>3</sup>zia gual lawm ah hukdamna lopi hi ngaisak lo in um leu hin, bangti'n suakcha thei ding I hiu em? Zia chu a tîl in Lalpa kam ah gen ahi tangal ah, a hete chun ei namdet piak uh ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Pathian in tepte'na leh thilmak chi chuam chuam leh, ama'n pha a sak dungzui ah Thagau Thiangtho thilpiakte chu a piakbe nalai a.

### Tawmna ah Kipat Choisânnâ

<sup>5</sup>Khawvel hung tung ding chung thu I gen uh hi, vansawlchâkte nuai in a koi puai.

<sup>6</sup> Himaleh, mi pakhat in mun khat ah zia gual hin a la gen a: "Mihing hi bang ahia hem, chuti lawm ah la het zing sek? Mihing a thithei mai hile bang ahia hem, chuti lawm ah la kanthâk sek hi?

<sup>7</sup>Amau chu vansawlchâkte sâng ah nuainung zaw deu in la siam tadi in, lopina leh za umna la khuk sak in, a keng nuai ah bangkim la koi a," ti in.



<sup>8</sup>Tichun, a keng nuai ah bangkim a koi ziakin, a nuai ah koi lo bangma a khek ta puai. Himaleh, tu' ziang ah hin chu bangkim a nuai ah um in I mu nai puau hi;

<sup>9</sup>himaleh, Jesu chu vansawlchâkte sâng ah niam zaw koi ah um tadi chu, Pathian hepina ah mitin â ding ah thina chu a tepna dingin, thina chu a hung thuak ah, choihoina leh za umna hung chang ta chu I la mu tau hi.

<sup>10</sup>Ama ah thil bangkim um leh, thil bangkim ama ah umpa â ding ah chun, cha tam tak lopina a puilût ah, hukdamna mapuipa kha thoknate ziak ah a siam bukim chu a kilawm him ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Hi'thiangthopa leh a hi'thianthote chu Pa pakhat ah kipat pawt ahi ngal un. Ziaziakchun, Jesu chun amau chu suapite a ti' ding a zakcha puai.

<sup>12</sup> Zia gual hin a la gen a: "Ka suapite lak in la min chu, taklang ing ka tin, a kikhawmte lak ah chun La sa'n pâk ing ka," ti in.

<sup>13</sup> Chuleh, "Ama ah chun ka ginna nga'ng ka," a ti'n. Zia lo ah chun, "Entia, kei leh Pathian in ei piak naupangte hi," a ti kit ngen a.

<sup>14</sup>Naupangte chu taksa leh thisan changte ahiziak un, ama ngei inle zia ma chu a hung chang a; thina ziakin thina chung ah thuneipa Diabol chu a sukmanthai theina ding in.

<sup>15</sup>Chuleh, thi lau ziak ah dam sung suak ah umte chu a thâdaw theina ding in.

<sup>16</sup> A ngaikhawk ah, a panpi guatte chu vansawlchâkte ahi puau in, Abraham suante ahi zawu hi.

<sup>17</sup>Ziaziakchun, mihingte gitlo thupha choina a siam theina dingin, Pathian lam ah thiampu lianpen, jangai thei leh ginum a hi'theina dingin thil bangkim ah a suapite gual ah a hung kisiam chu a kul him ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Ama ngei chun patepna a la thok tâk ziakin, patepna tuakte chu a panpi thei hi.

### Hebraite 3



### **Mosi chu Suak ahi'n, Jesu Chu Chapa ahi**

<sup>1</sup>Ziaziakchun, suapi thiangtho, van kona chanpite haw, I thugin ua sawlchâk leh thiampu lianpen Jesu chu ngaitua tiam un.

<sup>2</sup> Pathian Insung zosia ah Mosi a gin um pen gual in, ama le ama guatpa lam in a ginum hi.

<sup>3</sup>Insapa chu a In sak sâng ah a lopi zawk gual in, Jesu hi Mosi sâng ah lopina chang tâk zaw ahi.

<sup>4</sup>(In zosia hi a satu a um chiat ah, bangkim Siampa bo chu Pathian a hi.)

<sup>5</sup>A vainung ah gen ding ah hiatsakna dingin Mosi chu Pathian Insung zosia ah nasem ahi'na ah chun a ginum pen hi.

<sup>6</sup>Himaleh, Khrista chu vang ama Insung in Chapa hi' in a ginum hi; ama I muan ngamnau leh ama ah I kinepnau ah kipakna chu I tukdet zing ua leh ama Insung mite chu I hiu.

### **Ginlona Thu ah Hilna**

<sup>7</sup> Ziaziakchun, Thagau Thiangtho in; “Tu’ni hin a aw la het ua leh,

<sup>8</sup>gamthip ah patepna ni ah suklungnat gual uh khan, la lung uh tâksak kiu in.

<sup>9</sup>Kum sawmli sung ka thilbawl a la mu zing lai unle, la pu leh pateu khan ei la patep un;

<sup>10</sup>ziaziakchun, zia mite chung ah khan ka lung a dam pua'n, ziaziakchun, ‘A lungthim uh a chiakhial zing ah, ka lampi le a hepuau hi,’ ka la ti ahi,” ti in.

<sup>11</sup>“Ka cholna chun lut pua'n au, ti'n lungna tak in sia ka sam ta ahi”. Ti'n a gen a.

<sup>12</sup>Suapite haw, chingthei tau in; chutilochun, Pathian hing chu kiheisan dingin la lak un kua chung inle ginlona lungthim gilo tak hung um kha'n a.

<sup>13</sup>La lak ua kuale gitlo thepthâk ah lung tâk la um lona ding un, “Tu’ni,” kitihun chu a um sung in, nisi'n in kitîlhat zing tau in.

<sup>14</sup>A tîl ah kipat I ginnau kingakna kha a tawp tiang ah I tûkdet ua chun, Khrista kikoppite chu I hitau hi.



<sup>15</sup> “Tu’ni hin a aw la het ua leh, a phengphel lai gual uh khan, la lung uh tâksak kiu in,” a ti sung ah hin.

<sup>16</sup> Ahileh kua a hiu em, a aw he ngal ah hel nalaite chu? Aigupta ah kipat Mosi’n a hun puidawte kha hilo a hiu em?

<sup>17</sup> Kuate chung ah a hem kum sawmli lungdamlo ah a um kha? A lak ua gilote gamthip ah a luang uh lumte kha hilo a hiu em?

<sup>18</sup> A thu manglote chung ah a hilo ngal leh, kua dang kiang ah, a cholna lut lo dingin thu a la tiam ah a hem?

<sup>19</sup> Tichun, a gin lo ziak un a lut thei ta puau hi, ti I mu tau hi.

## Hebraite 4

### Pathian Cholna Tiam Chu

<sup>1</sup> Ziaziakchun, lau hitiu, chutilochun, a cholna lutna thutiam um zing ngal in, la lak un a ting zo lo um kha tawl in lau.

<sup>2</sup> Chanchinpha a kiang ua gen ahi gual ma khan eihaw kiang ah le gen ahi ngal a; himaleh, a hiatteu chu a ginnau tawh a zop lo ziak un, a kiang ua thu kigente chu a phatchuampi puau hi.

<sup>3</sup> Eihaw a gingte hi a cholna chun I lut tau a, khawvel siamtil ah kipat a nasepte chu zaw hitamaleh, “Ka cholna chun lut pua’n au, ka lungnatna ka sesap gual ah khan,” a ti tâk gual ma khan.

<sup>4</sup> Mundang khat ah chun ni sagi thu zia gual hin a la gen a, “Pathian in a nasep chu a ni sagi ni chun a chawlngak san tai,” ti in.

<sup>5</sup> Ahi’n, zia hin, “Ka cholna chun lut pua’n au,” a ti kit a.

<sup>6</sup> Ziaziakchun, mi khenkhat a cholna lut ding ah um nak lai ziak un leh, a kiang ua thu a la kigen masaknate chun a gin lo ziak ua a lut lo ziak un,

<sup>7</sup> sawt tak nung in David kam in, “Tu’ni hin,” ti’n ni bang jat a hem a tep kit a, “Tu’ni hin a aw la het ua leh, la lung uh tâksak kiu in,” ti in.

<sup>8</sup> Zia cholngakna chu Joshua’n a la pia ta hileh chu, zia nung ah chun ni dang thu gen talo ding ahi’n.



<sup>9</sup>Ziaziakchun, Pathian mite â dingin cholngakna a um zing nalai hi;

<sup>10</sup> kuale a cholna lutte chu, Pathian in a nasep a cholsan gual khan ama'le a nasepte chu a cholsan tai.

<sup>11</sup>Ziaziakchun, zia cholna chu lut dingin phatchuamngai tak in sêmgim hitiu; chutilochun, a ginlo ziak ua pûkte gual ah khan, kua a hem a la pûk kha'n lau.

<sup>12</sup>Pathian thu hi a hing ah, thil ahi'thei ah, chemjam hiamtua zosia sâng inle a hiam zaw'n, hinna leh thagau, gutua leh theng kikhen khop hial ah sun thei ahi; lungthim ah ngaitua leh tupte chu a hethei ngal ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Thilsiam ama mit mu ah kilang lo a um pua'n; I chanchin uh I genna ding un, pa mit mu in thil zosia ngawnchang leh kihongsa kilang zing ahi.

### **Jesu, Thiampu Lian Chungnung pen**

<sup>14</sup>Ahi'n, van ah a la chia ta, Pathian Chapa Jesu, thiampulianpen, lopi tak chu I nei ziak un, I thugin uh hi tudet zing hitiu.

<sup>15</sup>Thiampu lianpen, I hatlonateu ei hetpi phâk lo nei I hipuau ah, eihaw gual ah patepna tincheng a la tuak ta maleh, gitlona a la neilo chu nei I hizawu hi.

<sup>16</sup>Ziaziakchun, hepina chu I chan theina ding uh leh panpi I ngai hun ua panpina chu dong ah, lungsiatna I mutheina ding un, jangaina lalchutpha chu hangsan tak in nai hitiu.

### **Hebraite 5**

<sup>1</sup>Thiampu lianpen taphot chu, gitlo kithoina leh thilpiak lân dingin Pathian lam thilte ah, mihingte matchâk dingin têldaw ah namdet a hiu in.

<sup>2</sup>Ama le hatlo thei tho ahiziak in, bangma helo leh thil hi'khialte chung in lungsiatna a nei thei hi.

<sup>3</sup> Ziaziakchun, mite â ding ah a lat gual in ama â ding inle gitlo kithoina chu a lat a ngai hi.

<sup>4</sup> Aron gual ah Pathian in a ko ahilo chun, kuama'n zia choihoina hi a kilâk ngai puau hi.



<sup>5</sup> Zia gual ma chun, Khrista le thiampu lianpen hiding in ama a kichawisâng puai: “Nang ka chapa la hi’n, tu’ni hin ka hun hing la hi,” tipa khan a choisa’n ahi zawi.

<sup>6</sup> Mundang a chun hiti hin a gen kit a: “Melkisedek guat dan gual in, kumtuang thiampu la hi,” ti in.

<sup>7</sup> Ama chun taksa a um lai khan thina kipat hukdok theipa kiang in, nasa tak ah kiko leh mitthi pum in pauchapna leh ni’na a lân ah, Pathian ki’châk dan a het ziakin ngaithâk in a um hi.

<sup>8</sup> Chapa hilehle a thoknate ah chun thu awi dan a zil a.

<sup>9</sup> Chutichun, sukbukim ah um in, a thu awi tapote â dingin kumtuang hukdamna siampa,

<sup>10</sup> Pathian in a ko, Melkisedek gual ah thiampu lian ding ah guat chu ahi tai.

### **Ginna Kiheisan Io Ding ah Thuhilna**

<sup>11</sup> Ama chanchin gen ding tampi um maleh, hilchian a hak sai, hetna lam ah la mawl ziak un.

<sup>12</sup> A hun ngaitua in vang zilsakpa hithei ding hialte la hitau hi; himaleh, Pathian thubul pen ah kipat hun hil ding mi la ngai zaw na lai ui; bugum nethei nailo in, nawitui ngai nalai gual la hiu hi.

<sup>13</sup> Nawitui ngansia nalai taphot chu, nausen ahi nâklai ziakin, dikna lam thu ah bangma hiattheina nei nai lo ahi.

<sup>14</sup> Bugum ahileh vang pitingte â ding ahi; amau chun sia leh pha hekhen thei dingin a hiattheinau chu sawizoi in a mang thei tau hi.

### **Hebraite 6**

#### **Nungtol A Lau um Dan**

<sup>1</sup> Chutichu ahiziak in, Khrista thugin thubul lam chu taikhel in, pitinna lam chu zuan hitiu; nasep thisate haisan ding thu leh, Pathian lam ginna ah te kibulpat kit kit talo in,



<sup>2</sup>baptisma thugin thu, khutngat thu, mithi thawkitna thu, kumtuang vaihawmna thute kihil thak kit talo in.

<sup>3</sup>Pathian in pha a sak leh zia chule bawl hitiu.

<sup>4</sup>Ahi'n, khatvei lungthim sukvak ah um a, van thilpiakte le tep kha ta, Thagau Thiangtho chanpi ah um kha tate,

<sup>5</sup>Pathian thuphate leh a hung tung ding thihi theina tep khate chu,

<sup>6</sup>ziate chun a pûksan kit ua leh vang, a lung hei kitna ding un siamthak kit ding gual a hita puau hi; Pathian chapa chu amau â ding ah khetden kit leh sukmualpho kit ahi tâk ding ziakin.

<sup>7</sup>Lei in gawtui chu a la dong zing ah, lou bawlte â dingin nêk ding anche lohing a piensak ah, Pathian in lei chu a maljawl hi.

<sup>8</sup>Ahi'n la, hampa lingnei leh phuaite kêtawna chu nol in a um sek ah, hânsia law ngak in a um ah, a tawp leh mei ah hâltum ahi mai sek hi.

<sup>9</sup>Himaleh, doitakte haw, zia gual thu chu gen maleu hing, nanghaw vang zia sâng ah phazaw, hukdamna tawh kiton thilte chu la bawl uh ka gingchau hi.

<sup>10</sup>La nasep uh leh hepina ziak ah la sepgimnau, ama min ah la latsak uh, mithiangthote chung ah la nasepteu, tu'tiang ah le la sep zing uh chu hemil dingin Pathian chu mi diklo ahi puai.

<sup>11</sup>Ahi'n, a tawp tiang in kinepna bukim mu dingin, la taimat gual uh khan taimat suazaw diak dingin ka dawi la hiu hi.

<sup>12</sup>Thada kiu inla, ginna leh thok-hatna ah thutiam changte kha zui zaw tau in.

### Pathian Thutiam Det

<sup>13</sup>Pathian in Abraham kiang ah thu a tiam lai khan, a sâng ah lopi zaw a umlo ziakin ama leh ama a kitiam a.

<sup>14</sup> "Matheilo in hun maljawl in, hun hi'pung ding ka hi," ti in.

<sup>15</sup>Abraham chun gunchu tak ah a thok nung in zia thutiam chu a la chang tai.



<sup>16</sup>Mihingte'n a lopizaw te min sal in thu a tiam sek un, zia kitiamna chun kinialna zosia a tawp sek hi.

<sup>17</sup>Tichun, Pathian in kitiam hial ah a lemguatna a sukdet chu, danglam lo ding ahi dan, a thutiam changte kiang ah hin a hiatsak nop ziakin a kitiam zaw ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Pathian chu zuau gen ding gual a hilona chu, thil danglam theilo pani ziakin ei uh kihumbitna delte'n, I mau ah kinepna a koi chu chang ding ah tilkhona thupi tak I neitheina ding un.

<sup>19</sup>Zia kinepna chu hinna kuang tukdetna in I nei un, muan um leh det tak ahi, zia chu puanjak sung inle a lut tai.

<sup>20</sup>Zia chun Jesu, Melkisedek gual ah kumtuang thiampu lianpen a la hita chu, ei uh â dingin puanjak sung in a la lut tai.

## Hebraite 7

### Thiampu Melkisedek

<sup>1</sup>Zia, “Melkisedek, Salem lal chu, Chungnung pen Pathian thiampu ahi’n, Abraham in lal dangte a zaw ah, a kile’kit a la dawn ah, a la maljawlpa kha ahi”.

<sup>2</sup>Ama kiang in Abraham in a nei zosia lak ah sawm ah khat a pia’n; a min umzia chu a masa pen in, “Dikna lal” ahi’n; a ban in, “Salem lal,” ahi, zia chu, “Chamna lal,” ti’na ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Ama chu nu neilo, pa neilo, suantu neilo, pian ni neilo, hin tawp ni le neilo; himaleh, Pathian Chapa gual ah siam, thiampu hizing ta ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Ngaitua un, Abraham in a gâllâk zosia lak ah a sawm ah khat a la piakpa hi bang gual ah lopi ahi tam!

<sup>5</sup>Abraham khalbe ah piang chiat hileule, dan dungzui in a suapiteu, mipite sawm ah khat chu Levi chi, thiampute chun a nêk ding ua thupiak a la hi’n.

<sup>6</sup>Himaleh, zia suan lak ah simtel hilo mi chun, Abraham ah kipat sawm ah khat a la’, thutiam changpa chu a maljawl zaw tai.



<sup>7</sup>Ahi'n, nial gual lo in a neuzaw chu a lianzaw'n a maljawl sek hi.

<sup>8</sup>Thiampute ah chun vang, sawm ah khat chu a thi thei mihingte'n a lâk uh ahi'n, Melkisedek chung thu ah vang sawm ah khat chu a hing zingpa chun a la sek hi.

<sup>9</sup>Chuleh, Levite sawm ah khat chang sek chun, Abraham ah khan sawm ah khat a la piai, ti'thei ahi;

<sup>10</sup>Levi chu Melkisedek in sawm ah khat a lâk lai khan, a pa khalbe' um nalai ahi.

### Melkisedek Gual ah Thiampu

<sup>11</sup>Levite thiampu hi'na dan ah bawn mite'n thiamchang thei a hiu chun; zia hun lai ah khan mite chun Dan a la mu ngal un; chutichu ahileh, Aron thiampu hi'na dan gual hilo ah, Melkisedek thiampu hi'na dan khel khel ah thiampu dang um a ngaina thu bang ding ah gen ngai nalai ding a hem?

<sup>12</sup>Thiampu hina dan a danglam tâk ziakin dan le suk danglam a ngai tai.

<sup>13</sup>A chanchin I gen uh hi nam dang mi ahi, nam dang mi kuama'n mâichâm in na a sêm ngai puau hi.

<sup>14</sup>I Lalpau hi Juda nam ah mi ngei ahi, ti a kilang a; zia nam lak ah hin Mosi'n thiampu hi'na ding thu a gen khâk lo ziak ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Tichun, Melkisedek gual in thiampu dang a hung tai ti a kichian hi.

<sup>16</sup>Ama chu taksa thupiak dungzui ah siam a hipua'n, hin tawp lo thilhitheina ah piang ahi zawi.

<sup>17</sup>"Nang vang Melkisedek gual ah, kumtuang thiampu la hi," ti ah a hiatsak tâk ziakin.

<sup>18</sup>Thupiak masa chu a hat lo ziak leh a phatchuam lo ziakin, thenthâk ahi tai.

<sup>19</sup>(Dan chun bangma a hi'bukim thei puai;) himaleh, kinepna phazaw chu puak lut a hung hi tai; zia chun Pathian I nai uh ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Zia chu kitiamna a um ziakin sukdet in a um a; thiampu dangte chu vang kitiamna panglo ah thiampu pang a hiu;



<sup>21</sup> himaleh, zia pa hivang a kiang ah zia gual hin thu a kigen ziakin kitiamna panglo ah thiampu pang ahi tai: “Lalpa chu a kitiam ta’n, a gêlsa chu theng kit talo ding ahi; ama ngei chun, ‘Nang hi kumtuang thiampu la hi,’ a la ti tangal a,” ti in.

<sup>22</sup>Zia dungzui ah chun, Jesu chule thuthung phazaw sukdetna pang ahi tai.

<sup>23</sup>Amau chun thina ziakin a sêm zawm thei ta puau in, thiampu tam tak a kithâk to to uh ngai him ahi;

<sup>24</sup>himaleh, ama’n vang kumtuang ah um zing ahiziak in, a thiampu hi’na chule danglam talo ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Ziaziakchun, amau pauchap piak ding ah kumtuang ah a hin ziakin, ama ziak ah Pathian hun naite chu a tawp tiang in a hukdam thei hi.

<sup>26</sup>Tichun, thiampu lianpen, thiangtho, poikhoi lo, buakna neilo, migilote ah kipat um chuam, vante sâng ah chungnung zaw ah siam, I mamawteu â ding ah hun tawk I nei uh chu a kilawm him ta ahi.

<sup>27</sup> Thiampu, ama gitlo thawi masa zet ah, mipite â ding ah thillat lat sek gual in, nisi’n a bawl a kûl ta puai; ama a kipiak ah khan khatvei thu’n a zo suak ta ahi.

<sup>28</sup>Dan chun mihing hatna neilo chu thiampu lianpen dingin a guat sek a; himaleh, kitiamna thu, Dan nung ah um bo chun, kumtuang â ding ah Chapa ah siam bukim chu ei pia ta ahi.

## Hebraite 8

### Thuthung Phazaw ah Palai Chu

<sup>1</sup> Tu’hin, thil I gen zosia ah a thupi chu zia hi ahi: Van ah Chungnung pen lalchutpha changlam ah kichu thiampu lianpen chu I nei ui;

<sup>2</sup> munthiangtho leh biakbûk tak tak, mihing sak hilo, Lalpa sak ngei ah nasempa chu.

<sup>3</sup> Thiampu lianpen taphot chu thillat leh thilpiak lân ding ah namdet a hisek un; ziaziakchun, zia thiampu lianpen hinle bang a hem a lat a ngai a.



<sup>4</sup>Ama chu lei ah um hileh, thiampu hilo ding ahi, dan dungzui ah thillân ding thiampute a um ziak un.

<sup>5</sup>Mosi'n biakbûk a sak dingin Pathian in ahi ding dan a hil a, “Tâng ah ka hun etsak dungzui khan pha tak in en inla, bangkim zia gual tak ah khan bawl in,” a ti gual in; amau chun van lam thil etsakna a lim a la bawl ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Tu'hin chu thutiam phazaw chung ah kiphu det, thuthung phazaw ah palai ahiziak in, Jesu chu nasep phazaw a chang tai.

<sup>7</sup>Thuthung masa chu diklona neilo hileh vang, a pani'na ding hawl ngai lo ding ahi.

<sup>8</sup>A diklonau chu Pathian in a mudaw ziakin zia gual hin a gen a: “Ni chu hung tung ding ahi, Lalpa'n a tii; ‘Zia ni chuleh, Israel Insung mite tawh, Judah Insung mite tawh le, thuthung thak siam ing ka tin;

<sup>9</sup>a pu leh pateu Aigupta gam ah kipat, puidok ah a khut ua ka kaibât lai gual kha hitalo in, ka thuthung a jawm pawngal un; ziaziakchun, ka ngaisak tâk lo ahi,’ Lalpa'n a ti'n.

<sup>10</sup>‘Zia nite zaw chuleh, Israel Insung mite tawh kikâl ah ka thuthun ding chu, zia hi hi'n a,’ Lalpa'n a ti'n: ‘A lungthim un ka dan chu koi ing ka tin, a lung sung un zik ing ka; chuleh, a Pathian uh hi'ng ka tin, amau chu ka mite hita'n au.

<sup>11</sup>Lalpa chu hia'n tiu in, kuama Invêngte leh suapite kihil ta pua'n au; a neupen ah kipat a lianpen tiang in, mitin in Lalpa chu hechiat ta'n au.

<sup>12</sup>A diklonau chung in jangai ing ka tin, a gitlonau leh bawsiatnau chu hezing ta pua'ng ka,’ a tia”.

<sup>13</sup>“Thuthung Thak,” a ti ziakin a masa chu a thengtha tai. Tu'hin, a seta leh luita chu mangthai ding ahi tai.

## Hebraite 9

### Lei ah Mun Thiangtho leh Van ah Mun Thiangtho chu



<sup>1</sup>Ahi'n, thuthung masa khanle, Pathian nasep dante leh mun thiangtho, zia lei chung ah munthiangtho chu a nei a.

<sup>2</sup>Khut ah siam biakbûk a um a; a tuatil pen in thaumei tunna dawkânte leh vaithumte a um hi; zia chu Mun Thiangtho a kitii.

<sup>3</sup>Puanjak pani'na zaw in, biakbûk ah Mun thiangtho Chungnung pen a tiu chu a um hi;

<sup>4</sup>zia chun gimtui hâlna sana bêl, thuthung thingkuang, sana tui ah luan khum chu tawh, a sung ah manna koina sana bêl tawh, Aron tiang seldok kha tawh, thuthung suangpêkte a um a.

<sup>5</sup>A chung lam in jangaina chutpha lia dingin lopina cherubte chu a um un, ziate chu tu'hin a kip a kawi in gen thei puai tiu.

<sup>6</sup>Zia thilte chu zia gual ah chun siam ahi; thiampute chu Pathian na sêm in biakbûk pindan masa pen ah chun a lut sek ui.

<sup>7</sup>Himaleh, pindan pani'na ah chun thiampu lianpen bep chu, kum khat ah khatvei bep thisan chawi pum in ama â ding leh mipi zosia gitlona ziak ah thillân dingin a lut sek hi.

<sup>8</sup>Thagau Thiangtho chun, biakbûk masa chu a din nâklai ziakin, Munthiangtho pen ah lutna lampi chu a kilang nai puai, ti a hiatsak hi.

<sup>9</sup>Zia chu tu'lai hun ding genchetna ahi; thillat leh kithoinate chu a lân un, zia chun a sia leh pha hetnateu chu a subukim thei puai.

<sup>10</sup>Ziate chu nêk leh dawn thu, kithiansakna chuam chuam leh paw lam dante tawh kisai ahi'n, siamphatna hun masia ding ah kibawl ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Himaleh, Khrista chu thilpha hung tung dingte thiampu lianpen hi ah a hung phatin, biakbûk bukim leh lopi zaw, khut ah sak lo, zia chu, zia lei thilsiam gual hi hilo, ti'na ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Kelte leh bawngnote thisan hilo in, ama thisan ngei in Mun thiangtho pen ah chun khatvei thu' lut in, kumtuang tatna chu a siam ta ahi.



<sup>13</sup> Kelte leh bawngchalte leh bawnglâ vutvamte thisan kithe khum in bawn taksa pawlam a thiansak leh,

<sup>14</sup>Khrista thisan, Pathian kiang ah mélhemna umlo, kumtuang Thagau jal ah kilân chun, nasep thisa ah kipat chun, a sia leh pha hetnau chu Pathian hing nasem dingin, bang gual bep in a hithiangtho zaw ta bep diam!

<sup>15</sup>Ziaziakchun, ama chu thuthung thak palai a hung hita'n, thuthung masa nuai ah bawsiatnate kipat kote chun kumtuang goluana thutiam chu a chan theina ding un, a thina chun a tandok tai.

<sup>16</sup>Thu kithunna chun a thungpa thina le a um sek hi.

<sup>17</sup>Thu kithung chu a thungpa thinung ah nasêm thei bep ahi'n, a thungpa thi masia chu thahâtna a nei puai.

<sup>18</sup>Ziaziakchun, thuthung masa kha le thisan panglo ah sukdet a la hi diak puai.

<sup>19</sup> Mosi khan dan dungzui ah thupiak zosia a gen zaw in, bawngno leh kôlte thisan tawh, tui tawh, samulpat sandup tawh, husop a lâ, lekhabu leh mipite chu a thêkhum a;

<sup>20</sup>“Zia hi Pathian in la hi ding ua a piak thuthung thisan chu ahi,” a ti'n.

<sup>21</sup> Zia ban ah chun, biakbûk ah matchâk zosia leh, biakbûk chung ah chun thisan chu a thêsuak a.

<sup>22</sup> Dan dungzui in bangkim hi thisan ah sukthian thei ahi'n, thisan pawt lo in ngaidamna a um puai.

### **Khrista Kithoina Chun Gitlo Pawmang**

<sup>23</sup>Ziaziakchun, van ah thil umte chu ziate ah chun sukthian ding him a hi; van thil tak takte ahileh vang ziate sâng ah kithoina phazaw ah sukthiantho in a um diu ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Khrista chu khut ah sak Munthiangtho, a tak etsakna mai ah chun a lut pua'n; ei uh â ding ah Pathian umna van mun ah chun a lut zaw tai.



<sup>25</sup>Thiampu lianpen, gancha thisan chawi ah kum si'n ah Mun thiangtho pen ah a lut sek gual in, ama chu kithawi dingin a lut puai.

<sup>26</sup>Chuti hiloleh, khawvel kisiam tîl ah kipat tam veipi thuak ta ding ahi'n; himaleh, hun tawp lam ah hin gitlo sukmanna dingin ama ngei chu khatvei thu'n a hung kipe ta ahi.

<sup>27</sup>Mihing â dingin khatvei thi guatsa ahi'n, ziazaw chuleh vahawmna um in a.

<sup>28</sup> Ziaziakchun, Khrista chu mi tam tak gitlona ziakin khatvei piak in a um ta'n; a niveina'n gitlo paw ding hitalo in, ama a la ngâkte hukdam dingin hung kilang kit ding ahi.

## Hebraite 10

### **Khrista Tatna Nasep Bukimna**

<sup>1</sup>Dan chu thil pha hung tung dingte lîm bep leh, a tak chu a hilo ziakin, kum si'n ah kithoina a lat zingteu chun a hun naite chu bangtik inle a subukim pua'n.

<sup>2</sup>Sil thian a la hi taleu chu, gitlo mawchanna nei ah kihe talo ding a hiu in, gitlo kithoinate chule a lat uh ngai ta ding a hem?

<sup>3</sup>Himaleh, zia kithoinate chu kum si'n ah gitlo hetdaw kitna ahi zawi.

<sup>4</sup>Bawngchalte leh kôlte thisan ah gitlona chul mang thei ahi paw ngal a.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaziakchun, khawvel ah Khrista a hung khan, "Kithoina leh thillatte la dawi pua'n, kei â dingin taksa lei guat piak zaw ta'n;

<sup>6</sup>hâlmang thillat leh gitlo kithoinate ah chun, kipakna him la nei puai.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaphatchun, keima'n, (Lekhabu mun khat ah ka chung thu zik ahi;) Aw Pathian, en in, la doigual hi'ding in ka hung hi, ka ti'n, ti'n a la gen a".

<sup>8</sup>A chung ah hin, (dan dungzui tak ah bawl hilehle:) "Kithoina leh thillatte, hâlmang thillat leh gitlo thillat chu la dawi pua'n, ziate ah chun kipakna la nei puai," a ti'n;



<sup>9</sup>ziaphatchun ama'n, "En in, la dawi gual hi'ding in ka hung hi," a ti'n. A pani'na chu a sukdet theina dingin a masa chu a lamang tai.

<sup>10</sup>A dawi gual ah chun, Jesu Khrista taksa khatvei thu ah a kilat zaw tâk ziakin sukthian in I um tau hi.

<sup>11</sup> Thiampu zosia'n nisi'n leh na sêm in, gitlonate lamang theilo kithoina chu lân in a ding zing ui.

<sup>12</sup> Himaleh, ama'n vang gitlote kithoina chu khatvei thu in, kumtuang â dingin a lân a, Pathian changlam ah khin a hang kichu tai.

<sup>13</sup>Zia nung chun a mîlmate a keng nuai ah a um masangsia chu a ngâk tai.

<sup>14</sup>Thillat pakhat mai in sukthianthote chu kumtuang â dingin a hi'bukim tai.

<sup>15</sup>Chuleh, Thagau Thiangtho le hiatpitu a hita'n; zia nung ah chun a malam ah a la gensa,

<sup>16</sup> " 'Zia ni te nung ah amau tawh ka thuthung ding chu zia hi ahi,' Lalpa'n a tii: 'A lung sung un ka dante chu koi ing ka tin, a lunghim un zik ing ka' " a ti kha.

<sup>17</sup> Chuleh, "A gitlonateu leh a bawsiatnateu chu, hezing ta pua'ng ka," a ti kit hi.

<sup>18</sup>Ziaziakchun, zia gual gitlo ngaidamna chun gitlo â ding ah thilpiak a ngâi ta puai.

### **Thuak-hat Ding ah Chialna**

<sup>19</sup>Ziaziakchun, suapite haw, Jesu thisan jal ah Munthiangtho pen ah lut ngamna I nei tau in,

<sup>20</sup>lampi thak leh hing ei guat piak chu haw in, (zia chu puanjak ah taksa ti'na ahi.)

<sup>21</sup>Pathian In sung ah thiampu lianpen chu I nei ziak un,

<sup>22</sup> lunghim dik tak pu'n, ginna kihetchianna bukim chu nei in, I lunggil sia leh pha hetna chu suthiang in, I taksau le tui thiang ah sil in, ama chu nai hitiu.



<sup>23</sup>Kilîng lo hial in I kinepnau thugin hi tudet zing hitiu, thutiampa chu a ginum ngal a.

<sup>24</sup>Hepina leh nasep pha ah kitîlhat in kikhoksak tua chiat hitiu.

<sup>25</sup>Mi khenkhatte gual in I kikhopnateu haisan lo in, kitîlhat tua chiat hitiu, ni chu a nai tai ti la het ua leh kitîlhat tau in.

<sup>26</sup>Thutak hetna I nei nung un gilo kitleu hin, gitlona thoina ding um kit ta pua'n tin;

<sup>27</sup>vaihawmna lau um tak leh a dote kâng ding lungnatna mei chu um zaw ta'n a.

<sup>28</sup>Mosi dan botsete kha hiatpitu pani a hem pathum a hem thu'n, jangaina bei in a thisek ui.

<sup>29</sup>Pathian Chapa tawden ah, ama sukthianna thuthung thisan chu bangmalo ah ngai ah, hepina Thagau sunuakte chu, bang gual tak ah gawtna nasa zaw thuak tâk in la ngai awm?

<sup>30</sup>"Phuba chu keima lâk ding ahi, keima'n thuk ing ka," kiti leh, "Lalpa'n a mite chu vaihawm piak ding ahi," ti pa chu I he ngal un.

<sup>31</sup>Pathian hing khut ah pûk chu thil huaisia tak ahi.

<sup>32</sup>Ziaziakchun, sukvak ah la um nung ua, sukgentheina nasa tak ziak ah la thoknateu kha hedok kit unla,

<sup>33</sup>a châng leh musitnate leh gim umnate thuak in etnop ah siam in la um un, a châng leh zia gual ah thuakte chu la thokpiu hi.

<sup>34</sup>Kolbutte chu la lainat ua, van ah thil phazaw leh a um zing dingte la nei ui ti kihia'n, la thil uh a lâkpiak lai unle kipak tak in la thuak tau hi.

<sup>35</sup>Ziaziakchun, la kingaknau chu haisan kiu in; kipakman nasa tak a um ngal a.

<sup>36</sup>Pathian doigual ah la bawl phat ua leh le, thutep chu la chantheina ding un la thok-hat uh a ngai zing ngal a.



<sup>37</sup> “Hun chomlokâl ah hung dingpa chu, hung pai ziang ding ahi tangal a, sawt hun dâng ta pua’n a.

<sup>38</sup> Himaleh la midik chu ginna’n hing in a. A kinungle kitte chung in vang, ka thagau lungdam pua’n a”. A tia.

<sup>39</sup> Himaleh, ei haw vang mangthai ding ah kinungtawl pawl I hipuau a; hukhinna chang ding ah gingte I hizawu hi.

## Hebraite 11

### Ginna Umzia

<sup>1</sup> Ginna hi thil kinepnate um ngei ah hetna, thil I mu nailote hetchianna ahi.

<sup>2</sup> Ginna ziakin I pu leh pateu khan pâkchâk a la law tau hi.

<sup>3</sup> Ginna’n zia khawvel hi Pathian thu ah kisiam fel zo ahi tai ti I hiau a; tichun, mutheite hi a kilang lo ah kipat siam ahi.

### Abel, Enok leh Noah Etton Ding

<sup>4</sup> Ginna’n Abel in Kaina sâng ah kithoina phazaw Pathian kiang in a lân a. Pathian in a thilpiak a pom ziakin, a thilbawl ziak chun midik ah pom a hi; thi ta maleh, a ginna ziakin thu a gen zing nalai hi.

<sup>5</sup> Ginna’n Enok chu thina tep lo dingin lâk mang in a um a; Pathian in a lâk mang ziakin mu phâk ahi ta puai; lâk mang a hima’nle Pathian kipaksak mi ahi ti a hiatsak tai.

<sup>6</sup> Ginna lo in Pathian chu sukkipak thei ahi puai; kuale Pathian kiang ah hung chun, ama chu a um ngei hi ti leh, ama hawlte chu kipakman pesek ahi, ti a ginchâk diu ahi.

<sup>7</sup> Ginna’n Noah chu mu nailo thil thu ah Pathian hillawnate a pom ziakin, a Inkuante hukhinna dingin kuang a tu’n; zia chun khawvel thiamlo a chan in, ginna ziak ah dikna goluapa a hung hi tai.

### Abraham Ginna

<sup>8</sup> Ginna’n Abraham in a lua ding gam chu zuan dingin thu a awi ah; a zotna ding lam he masa lo in a kipandok ta’n.



<sup>9</sup> Ginna ziakin a lua ding tiampiakna gam ah chun malzin gual in, puanbûk ah chun Isak leh Jakob gual in a la chêng ah; amau chule a goluapi dingte ahi ngal un.

<sup>10</sup> Ama'n khawpi buldet Pathian siam leh sak chu a ngâk hi.

<sup>11</sup> Abraham in a kiang ah thutampa chu ginum ah a ngai ziakin, a têkkûn nung in chisuantheina a nei kit ta'n, Sarah chule nau nei thei talo ding a la hi tai.

<sup>12</sup> Ziaziakchun, mi pakhat a thisa gual hita chun, van ah aksi leh tuisuagiat ah piaunêl jat ah tam a hun hingdok tai.

<sup>13</sup> Ziate zosia chu ginna nei in, thil tiam vang mu man lo in a la thi tau a; himaleh, zia chu gamla tak ah thîl in, a la thi tau hi. Lei ah hin malzin leh khualzin mai a hiu ti a hiatsak zo tau in;

<sup>14</sup> zia gual ah gente chun gam pakhat a hawl ui ti a taklang ui.

<sup>15</sup> A hung pawtdawnau gam chu lunggul kit leu, kile'kitna ding lemchâng nei ma ma in au.

<sup>16</sup> Himaleh, gam phazaw a thangai un, zia chu van-gam ahi. Ziaziakchun, Pathian in a Pathian uh kiti ding chu a zakcha puai; amau â ding ah khawpi khat a siam piak tak ziakin.

<sup>17</sup> Ginna'n Abraham chu patep ah a um lai khan, Isak chu a lân a. Thutiam changpa chun a chapa changkhat chu a lân tai.

<sup>18</sup> A chung thu ah chun zia gual hin a la kigen a, “Isak ah chun la suante hung kiti'n a,” ti in.

<sup>19</sup> Pathian in mithisa le a kaitho thei tak tak hi ti a ginchâk ziakin, a thisa thokit gual in a chapa chu a mu kit ta ahi.

<sup>20</sup> Ginna'n Isak chun thil hung tung ding thu ah chun Jakob leh Esau a maljawl a.

<sup>21</sup> Ginna'n Jakob chu a thi ding kuan in Joseph chate a maljawl ah; a tiangkhut ah kingân Pathian a la ho hi.



<sup>22</sup> Ginna'n Joseph in a thi ding kuan in Israel chate pawtdawna ding thu a gen ah, a kivuina ding thu inle a vâithâk malam hi.

### Mosi Ginna

<sup>23</sup> Ginna'n Mosi a pian ah khan, nausen mélpha tak ahiziak in, tha thum sung a nu leh pa'n a selguu ah, lengpa thupiakle a lau puau hi.

<sup>24</sup> Ginna'n Mosi chu a pitin phatin, Pharaoh chanu' chapa hi'ding a nuam pua'n;

<sup>25</sup>sawt lo sung bep gitlo nopchêñ limpi sâng in, Pathian mite tawh sukgentheina thok chu a têl zaw tai.

<sup>26</sup>Khrista a musitnau chu Aigupta ah gote sâng in hausakna thupi zaw'n a ngai ah, kipakman mu ding chu a thîl ziakin.

<sup>27</sup>Ginna'n lengpa lungnatna chu lau lo in, Aigupta chu a taisan ah, mutheilo Pathian chu a mu ziakin a thuak ham ham hi.

<sup>28</sup> Chatil thatpa chun, Israelte chatil haw a sukkhak lona ding in, ginna ziak in Chiakân kût chu mang in thisan a the' hi.

### Israel Mihangsante Ginna

<sup>29</sup> Ginna'n Tuipi San kha mualkâng, lei hul ah chia gual in a gâl kâi un, Aigupta mite'n le zia gual ah chun chia a guau ah, himaleh, a tum mang zo tau hi.

<sup>30</sup> Ginna'n Jeriko kulpî kha ni sagi a vêl nung un a chim tai.

<sup>31</sup> Ginna'n nawchizuaknu Rahab khan enthate kha thamuang tak ah a tunsak ziakin, a ginglote manthaina khan a mangthai khawm ta puai.

<sup>32</sup> Ahi'n, bang gen nalai ding ka hem? Gideon, Barak, Samson, Jephthah, David, Samuel leh jawlneite chanchinte gen leu hin hun inle ei dai pua'n tin,

<sup>33</sup> ziate chun ginna ziakin gamte a lau ah, dik tak in vai a hawm un, Pathian thutiamte a la chang un, sakeibaknei kam te a suchîp un;



<sup>34</sup> mei thilhitheina a sumit un, chemjam hiam takte a pumpel un, hatlona kipat in hatna a muu a, gâldona mihat leh mi gensim in a um un, namdang sepai honte a naw jak un.

<sup>35</sup> Numeite'n a mi thiteu thokit a muu hi. Midang khenkhat sukgenthei in a um un, thawkitna phazaw chu a chantheina ding un hukdawle a nuam puau hi.

<sup>36</sup> Midangte chun soina leh vokna a tuak un, kolbunate leh suangkul tânnate le a tuak ui.

<sup>37</sup> Suang ah se' in a um un, thing-ât ah âttan in a um un, chemjam ah satlup in a um un, belam vun leh kôl vunte silsak in a um un; chaga leh gimthuak leh genthei tak in a um ui;

<sup>38</sup> amau â dingin lei chung hi umna tâk ei puai. Gamthip leh tâng ah te vâkvâi in, kawlhwam leh leihawm sung ah te'n a chêng sek ui.

<sup>39</sup> Ziate haw zosia hin a ginna ziak un pâkchât law maleu, thiltiam chu vang a chang nai puau hi;

<sup>40</sup> eihaw â ding ah thil phazaw a guanggal tâk ziakin, eihaw panglo ah bukimna a chan ding uh chu Pathian in a phal puai.

## Hebraite 12

### Etton Ding ah Jesu Chu

<sup>1</sup> Chutichun, hiatpitu sûmpi nasa tak ah ûm kîmvêl I hiu ti kihia'n, ei sunokphak leh I chung ua bek gitlonate paitha'i tiu in, I mau ah kitaisiakna lampi ah hin thuak-hat tak in tai hitiu.

<sup>2</sup> I ginnau siampa leh subukimpa, Jesu lam chu en zing hitiu; ama chun a malam ah kipakna chu thîl in, mualphona chu ngainêp in kros chu a thuak ah, Pathian lalchutpha changlam ah khin a hang kichu tai.

<sup>3</sup> Lungthim lam ah la tha chawl ua, la basaplona ding un, migilote nialkâlna thuak ham hampa kha ngaitua tiam un.

<sup>4</sup> Gitlona do in thisan pawt khop in la pang kha nai puau hi.



<sup>5</sup> Chate hilna gual ah tîlhânnâ thu kigente kha la hemil tau hi: “Ka chapa, Lalpa thununna chu ngainêp kin la, a zilgai inle kithada diak kin.

<sup>6</sup> Lalpa’n a hepite chu a thunun sek in, cha a lop tapo chu a vaw sek salo la hem?” ti hi.

<sup>7</sup> Thununna chu la thok ua leh, Pathian in cha etkol ah a hun etkolna ahi; Pa thunun lo cha kua a hem um ngai?

<sup>8</sup> Cha zosia’n a thok uh thununna chu la thok khak lo uh leh vang, cha tak hilo, jawlcha hiding la hiu.

<sup>9</sup> Zia tilo ah chun, ei thunun ding taksa nu leh pate I nei chiat ui; amau chu I ja ma mau a. Zia sâng ah nasa zaw chun, I hinna ding un, thagau lam I pau thu nung zaw diak lo ding I hiu em?

<sup>10</sup> Amau chun ni sawt lo sung chu pha a sak gual un ei thunun ngei un; ama’n vang a thianthona chanpîte I hi’theina ding un, I phatna ding un ei thunun sek ahi.

<sup>11</sup> Thununna thok lai him him in kipak um in a kilang ngai pua’n, gimum in a kilang sek hi; himaleh, thok zaw nung leh vang, sawinem ah umte â dingin dikna ga thamuan um tak a sua sek hi.

<sup>12</sup> Ziaziakchun, khut kikhâithate leh khup zawite chu jezang unla,

<sup>13</sup> kengbaite kiloisak lo ah, hi’dam ahi’na ding un, la kengteu â dingin lamzang kisiam un.

### **Pathian Doisakna Pom Ding ah Hilna**

<sup>14</sup> Mi zosia tawh kichamna leh thianthona chu del un, zia longal ah chun kuama’n Lalpa mu pua’n a.

<sup>15</sup> Pathian doisakna chang zo lo ah kuama la hung um lona ding un chingthei tak in um un; la lak ua buaina hun tun thei ding leh, mi tam tak hun subuak thei ding kituak lona zung la lak un ke’dawsak kiu in.

<sup>16</sup> Mithanghuai a hem, Esau gual ah Pathian jalo hung um kha’n lau; ama chun a cha upa hi’na chu an khatvei nêk in a khawng a,



<sup>17</sup> zia nung ah chun maljawlna chan nuam in, mitthi pum in theitawp in hawl maleh, lung heina lemchâng a mu lo ziakin pai in a um tai, ti la hiau a.

<sup>18</sup> Nangmau vang, tâng sukkhak thei ah meikuang, thimna, liapna leh thigawpi,

<sup>19</sup> pengkul gitna leh aw gitna mun ah hung la hi puau in; zia git hete chun a het kit tâk lona ding un a la don hial uh ahi kha.

<sup>20</sup> A thupiak chu thok zaw gual ahi puai, “Ganchise natiang inle tâng chu a sukkhak ua leh, suang ah se’lup ding a hiu in”.

<sup>21</sup> A thil mu diu tizat a um bêk ziakin Mosi’n le, “Ka lau talua hen, ka kithing jak ziang hi,” a ti ahi. Zia mun ah chun nanghaw vang la ding puau a.

<sup>22</sup> Himaleh, Zion tâng, Pathian hing khawpi, van Jerusalem, vansawlchâk simsênlotte umna;

<sup>23</sup> van ah min kikhum masate kikhopna, mi zosia chung ah vaihawmpa Pathian leh midikte thagau sukbum ah umte kiang;

<sup>24</sup> chuleh, thuthung thak palai Jesu, Abel thisan sâng ah thu phazaw gen ding ah thisan kithe’na kiang lam ah hung khawmte la hizaw ngal un.

<sup>25</sup> Zia thugente chu doi lo ah la la um lona ding un chingthei un. Lei ah a kiang ua thugente doilote bawn in gawtna a pumpel lo ua leh, van ah kipat thu hung genpa chu a la kiheimang san leu hin, bangti suachât ding I hiu em!

<sup>26</sup> A aw chun lei hi a hi'lîng kha ta’n; ahi’n, tu’vang hin, “Lei bep hilo, van tawh le khatvei hi'lîng ding ka hi,” ti’n a kitiam tangal a.

<sup>27</sup> Zia thumal, “Hi'lîng ding ka hi,” a ti hin, thil kilînglote chu a um den theina dingin, a kilîng thei thilsiamte chu chawn mang hi’n a, ti a hiatsak hi.

<sup>28</sup> Ziaziakchun, lenggam suklîng theilo chu chang I hi tâk ziak un, kipak thu gen hitiu; tichun, ja tak leh lau kawm in, Pathian ei pom tâk ding ah biakna chu nei thei bep ding I hingal un;

<sup>29</sup> I Pathian uh hi mi kângtum thei meikuang ahi ngal a.

## Hebraite 13



### Pathian Kipaksak Nasep Dan

- <sup>1</sup>Kihepi tua zing un. <sup>2</sup>Malzin khawtua ding sumsial kiu in; zia gual a bawlnau ah hin khenkhat in a het lo kâl un vansawlchâkte a la zintun kha sek uh ahi.
- <sup>3</sup>Nanghaw le suangkul ah um gual ah kingai in, suangkul ah tângte chu hezing unla; sukgenthei ah um gual ah kingai in, sukgentheina thuakte chu hezing un.
- <sup>4</sup>Mi zosia'n kichenna hi jau hen la, jalkhun le sukbuak hi ki'hen; tasualte leh ângkawmte chu Pathian in vahawm piak ding ahi.
- <sup>5</sup> La hindan uh chu ênna panglo hihen; la nei dan dan un lungawi unla; ama chun, “Hun thâtham pua’ng ka tin, hun nusia ngai pua’ng ka,” a tingal a.
- <sup>6</sup> Ziaziakchun, ei un hangsan tak in, “Lalpa chu ei panpipa ahi, mihing in bangma ei law ding lau pua’ng ka,” I tithei ui.
- <sup>7</sup>La hotuteu, Pathian thugente chu hezing un; a hinkhua mat danteu chu ngaituau inla, a ginnau chu enton in zui un.
- <sup>8</sup>Jesu Khrista chu jani leh tu’ni leh kumtuang in a ngai ngai ahi zing hi.
- <sup>9</sup>Thuhilna zat chuam taphot zui ziang kiu in; nêk leh dawn thu, a zuite â ding ah le phachuam lo haw hi ngaisak kiu in, lunghim hi vang kidoisakna sukhât ah um sek ahi.
- <sup>10</sup>Mâichâm I nei ui, a chung ah thillatte chu biakbûk nasêmte’n a nethei puau hi.
- <sup>11</sup>Gancha, a thisan gitlo thoyna ding ah thiampu lianpen in a latte luang chu dâi pawlam in a hâl sek ui.
- <sup>12</sup>Zia gual chun, Jesu’n le ama thisan ngei ah mite a hithiantho theina dingin kul kotkhak pawlam in a thuak tai.
- <sup>13</sup>Ziaziakchun, ama a mu tawmnau chu pua’n, dâi pawlam in chia hitiu.
- <sup>14</sup>Zia hin khawpi det I nei puau ah, khawpi hung tung ding chu I hawl zawu ahi.



<sup>15</sup>Ziaziakchun, ama ziak ah pakchat kithoina chu Pathian kiang in pia zing hitiu, zia chu ama min I puandawnau mûkte ga chu ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Ahi'n, thilpha hi leh kipanpitua ding hemil puai tiu, zia chu Pathian pom tâk kithoina chu ahi.

<sup>17</sup>La hotuteu thu mang unla, a nuai un kitulut un; amau in la thagau uh hun vêng bit ah, la chanchin uh hil ding ahi ngal un. Zia chu kipak tak leh thatho tak in sêm zawu hen, achutiloleh, nanghaw â dingin khawk zaw ding ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Kei â dingin ei pauchap piak un; sia leh pha hetna thiang tak ka nei ui ti ka hechian un, bangkim in dik tak ah um ka guau hi.

<sup>19</sup>Pathian in a vaima thei lam ah, la kiang ua ei sawlna dingin ei dot piak zaw diak un.

### **Maljawlina Dotna**

<sup>20</sup>Tu'hin, chamna Pathian, Belampu lian, I Lalpau Jesu thina kipat kumtuang thuthung thisan jal ah kaithopa chun,

<sup>21</sup>a mit mu ah a kipakna gual ah Jesu Khrista jal ah nangmau ah sêm in, ama lung lam sêmdok dingin thilpha lam zosia'n hun subukim ta hen; ama kiang ah chun, lopina kumtuang kumtuang in um zing ta hen. Amen.

### **Tîlkhonâ Leh Chibai Bûkna Nunung**

<sup>22</sup>Ahi'n, suapite haw, zia thuhilna hi a la ngaithei hâm dingin ka don la hiu; la kiang ua thu chomcha'n ka hun zik ahi.

<sup>23</sup>I suapipau Timothi le a pawt dawsak tau hi, ti a la hiau in; ama a hung vak leh ama tawh hung in nang uh hung mu'ng kau.

<sup>24</sup>La hotuteu leh mithiangtho zosia chibai ka bûk ui. Itali mite hin le a hun bûk ui.

<sup>25</sup>La leng ua chung in hepina um ta hen! Amen.



## Jakob

### Jakob 1

#### Chibai Bûkna

<sup>1</sup> Jakob, Pathian leh Lalpa Jesu Khrista suak hin, nam sawm leh ni kithejakte chu chibai ka bûk hi.

#### Ginna leh Pilna

<sup>2</sup>Ka suapite haw, patepna bang gual la tuak unle, kipakna lam bep in ngai un,

<sup>3</sup>la ginnau patepna chun thok-hatna a siam hi ti la he ngal un.

<sup>4</sup>Bangma tasam lo ah la bukim ua, la bittheina ding un thok-hatna chun sêm bukim ta hen.

<sup>5</sup>La lak ua kua'n le pilna a tâksap chun, mi zosia kiang ah phal tak leh îtcha lo ah pepa Pathian kiang in don un, tichun piak in um in lau.

<sup>6</sup>Himaleh, ginglel lo hial in ginna'n don un; a ginglel mi chu tuisuagiat kinawk, hui in a mut lumlet tawhbang ahi ngal a.

<sup>7</sup>Zia gual mi chun Lalpa ah kipat bangma mu kinem ki'hen;

<sup>8</sup>ama chu lungthim thaun nei, a thil hi zosia ah det lo ahi ngal a.

#### Hausakna leh Châtgana

<sup>9</sup>Gingtu, dinmun niam tak ah um chu choisa'n ahi tâk ziakin kipak hen la,

<sup>10</sup> mihausa chu hi'niam ah a um ziakin kipak hen; mi haus a chu loulai ah hampa pâk gual ah mangthai ding ahi ngal in.

<sup>11</sup>Nisa a hung suak ah, a satna'n loulai a hun kâng vuai ah; a pâkte chu a pultha'n, a hoinate chu a bei sek hi. Mihausa chule zia gual tho chun, hinkhua buaina lak ah a um zing lai un vuaita ding a hiu.

#### Patepna leh Thepnate

<sup>12</sup>Thepna thuak ham ham mi chu mi hampha ahi. Zia gual mi chun patepna chu a thuakzo ta'n, Lalpa'n ama hepite â ding ah a tiam, hinna lallukhuk chu chang ding ahi.



<sup>13</sup>Kuama'n patepna a tuak lai in, "Pathian in ei thep ka hi," ti ki'hen; Pathian chu gitlona thep gual a hipua'n, ama'nle kuama a thêm ngai pawngal a.

<sup>14</sup>Mi chu ama nopna ah puiman leh hîp ah a um phat leh, zia chun thep in a um sek ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Zia nopna chun no a hun pâi in, gitlona a hing sek a; gitlona chu a hung pitin phat leh, thina a tun sek hi.

<sup>16</sup>Ka doitakte haw, thep zaw in um kiu in.

<sup>17</sup>Thilpiak pha leh thilpiak buting taphot hi chung lam ah kipat, vâkte pa kiang ah kipat ahi'n, ama chu danglam lo leh thimna umlo ahi.

<sup>18</sup>A thilsiamte lak ah ga masa I hung hi'theina ding un, ama doi gual sukbutinna'n, thutak ah chun ei hing tai.

### **Hetna leh Sepdawna**

<sup>19</sup>Ka doitakte haw, zia hi hiau in: Kam chungnun chu'lo leh lungna vak lo in, mitin in a ngaithâk kilawp un.

<sup>20</sup>Mihing lungnatna'n Pathian dikna a sua pawngal a.

<sup>21</sup>Ziaziakchun, a buak leh umdan phalote chu koimang unla, thu kiphu det, la thagau uh hukdam thei chu thunuaigol tak in pom un.

<sup>22</sup>Thu chu ngaitha mai ah nangmau kithêm lo in, thu chu sêmdok zaw tau in.

<sup>23</sup>Kuale thu chu ngaitha ngal ah sepdaw neilote chu, mi, lîmet ah ki-en gual bep a hiu in;

<sup>24</sup>a ki-en ah, a chia mang un, bang gual a hiu a kihemil kit ngal sek gual chu a hiu.

<sup>25</sup>Himaleh, kuale dan buting, zalenna dan chu pha tak ah en ah, thuak-hat tak ah, a ngaithâk zaw leh hemil kit ziang lo ah sêmdok zaw te chu, zia mite chu a thil hiu ah maljawl in um ding a hiu.

<sup>26</sup>Kuale sakhua ngaisak ah kingai ngal ah, a leiteu veng lo ah, a lungthim ua kithêm zaw te chu, amau sakhua chu bangmalo mai ahi.



<sup>27</sup>Pathian leh Pa mit mu ah sakhaw thiangtho leh sukbuak lo chu zia hi ahi: nauchagate leh meithâite a genthei lai ua kanthâk leh khawvel kisukbuak sak lo hi ahi.

## Jakob 2

### Doichuam Neilo Ding ah Thuhilna

<sup>1</sup>Ka suapite haw, mi doichuam nei tak ah um zing kawm in, I Lalpau Jesu Krista lopi tak chu la gingcha tak tak thei nau em?

<sup>2</sup>La kikhopnau ah mi pakhat, sana khutsebi but leh puan hoi tak sil in hung lut hen la, migenthei, puan nen tak sil pakhat hung lut kit taleh;

<sup>3</sup>puan hoi sil zawk chu limsak in, “Zia hin hung kichu’n,” ti’n, migenthei kiang ah chun “Zia son dingin,” ahiloleh, “Ka keng bul ah hin kichu’n,” la tiu leh,

<sup>4</sup>la lak ua doichuam nei ah, ngaituana phalo pu ah vaihawm hi talo ding la hiu em?

<sup>5</sup>Ka suapi doitakte haw, ngai un. Pathian in zia khawvel ah gentheite hi ginna ah hausa ding leh, a hepite kiang ah a tiam lenggam chu lua ding ah a têl hilo a hem?

<sup>6</sup>Himaleh, nang un migentheite chu la simmaw tau hi. Nang uh hun nuaisia sekte chu mihausate hilo a hiu em? Vaihawmna ah hun kai lut sekte le amau hilo a hiu em?

<sup>7</sup>Min chungnung la put uh hun demsia sekte chu amau haw chu hilo a hiu em?

<sup>8</sup>Pathian Lekhathu’n, “Nangma la kihepi gual in la Invêngte hepi in,” ti lenggam dan chu la zop ua leh a bawlpha hi’n lau.

<sup>9</sup>Himaleh, khenchuam la nei ua chun la gilo ngal un, dan botsia ti in dan chun thiamlo a hun chan tai.

<sup>10</sup>Kua’n le dan chu zui kim maleh, mun khat ah a hi’khial chun a leng in maw in a.



<sup>11</sup> “Ângkawm kin,” tipa chun, “Tual that kin,” le a tingal a. Tichun, ângkawm lo ma lechin tual la tha leh dan botsia la hi tho tho tai.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaziakchun, la thugen leh thilbawl un, zalenna dan ah vaihawm piak dingte gual in hisek un.

<sup>13</sup>Jangaina neilo chu jangaina bei ma’n vaihawm piak hi’n ah; jangaina chun vaihawmna a zo sek hi.

### **Nasep Panglo Ginna chu A Thi ahi**

<sup>14</sup>Ka suapite haw, ginna ka nei hi ti’n, nasep la neilo chun bang a phachuam diam? Ginna chun a hun hukdam thei diam?

<sup>15</sup>Suapite pakhat ngawnchang in um hen la, nêk ding tasam taleh;

<sup>16</sup>la lak ua pakhat chun a kiang in, “Thamuang tak in chia’n la, lum tak leh vâ tak in um ta’n,” ti hen la, a taksa â ding ah mamawte pia diak lo leh bang a phachuam diam?

<sup>17</sup>Zia gual ma chun, ginna bep, nasep neilo chu a thisa ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Ahi’n, mi pakhat in, “Nang in ginna la nei ah, keima’n nasep ka nei hi,” ti taleh, la ginna chu la nasep panglo in ei etsak in; keima’n ka nasep in ka ginna hun etsak ing ka.

<sup>19</sup>Pathian chu pakhat ahi ti la gingcha, la bawl phai. Thithate’n le a gingchau ah, a kithing sek uh ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Nang mingol, nasep neilo ginna chu bangma ei puai, ti la he nuam em?

<sup>21</sup> I suantu bul uh, Abraham in a chapa Isak mâichâm ah a lat lai khan, a thil hi ziak ah thiamchang hilo a hem?

<sup>22</sup>Ginna’n nasep tawh a sêm khawm ah, nasep ziakin ginna chu a bukim ta ahi, ti I mu thei ui.

<sup>23</sup> “Abraham in Pathian a ging ah, zia chu ama â dingin dikna ah ngai ahi,” ti Pathian Lekhathu chu sukbum ah tai; tichun, ama chu Pathian gualpa sak in a um tai.



<sup>24</sup>Ginna ziak ngawn hilo in, a nasep ziak zaw'n mi thiam a chang sek hi ti la he tau hi.

<sup>25</sup>Zia gual ma chun, nawchizuaknu Rahab khan le, enthate a la lop in, lam chuam ah a la chiasak lai khan, a thilbawl ziak ah thiamchang hilo a hem?

<sup>26</sup>Thagau panglo ah taksa chu a thisa ahi gual in, nasep panglo ah ginna chule a thisa ahi.

### Jakob 3

#### Lei Vâkngam

<sup>1</sup>Ka suapite haw, la lak ua mi tam takte hi hotu hi' kithalawp kiu in, hotute chun vahawmna khau zaw diak tuak ding I hiu ti la he ngal un.

<sup>2</sup>Thil tampi I sukhial kha sek ngal un. Kua'n le thugen lam ah a hi'khial lo chun mi bukim leh a taksa thuzaw mi ahi.

<sup>3</sup>I Thuu a mat theina ding un, sakol chu a kam kaina I bul leh, a taksa pumpiu I thunun thei sek ui.

<sup>4</sup>Longte hile en ma tiam un, a lian ma mau in, hui hât tak in a mut tawl tawl thei hi; himaleh, Lawnghêkte'n a hêk kawina neucha chun a nopna lam lam a zotsak thei hi.

<sup>5</sup>Zia gual ma chun, Lei hile taksa bâk neucha ahi; himaleh, nasa tak in a kisuang sek hi. Meikuang neucha'n gammâng a kâng sia nasa na e!

<sup>6</sup>Lei hi meikuang ahi. Lei hi I taksa bâkte lak ah gitlona bûk ahi'n; taksa zosia a subuak ah, pianken nungchang zosia a kâksak ah, zia ma chu gawtmun mei in a kâng sek hi.

<sup>7</sup>Gamsa leh vacha chitin, ganhing leh tuisuagiat ah ganhing chitin umte chu mite'n a vâkngam sek un,

<sup>8</sup>himaleh, Lei hi kuama'n a vâkngam thei puau hi; nunsia, um hiat hiat theilo, thina gu ah dim ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Zia chun Lalpa leh Pa chu I chawihoi un, zia ma ma chun Pathian mêlpu ah siamte chu hânsia I law sek uh ahi.



<sup>10</sup>Kam pakhat ah kipat choihoina leh hânsia a pawt khawm sek hi. Ka suapite haw, chuti ding chu hilo ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Tuinâk pakhat ah kipat chun tui thum leh tui khâ a pawt khawm thei em?

<sup>12</sup>Suapite haw, theichang kung ah Oliv a hem, grep gui ah theichang a hem a ga ngai em? Chitui inle tui thiang a pawtsak thei diak ta puai.

### Pilna Chi Nite

<sup>13</sup>La lak ua pil leh hethiam a um awm? Umdan pha tak ah la thil hi phatteu chu pilna ah kipat nunnemna tawh etsak un.

<sup>14</sup>Ahi'n, la lungthim ua thangsiatna leh nangmau bep kikhualna la nei ua leh, kiletsak in thutak chu zuau chansak kiu in.

<sup>15</sup>Zia tawhbang pilna chu chung lam ah kipat hung suk a hipua'n, khawvel leh lei thil, diabol ah kipat ahi zawi.

<sup>16</sup>Thangsiatna leh eima makhua bep khualna ah chun buaina leh thilhikhelna chitin a um sek ngal a.

<sup>17</sup>Chung lam ah kipat pilna hung suk chu vang, a masa'n a thiangtho ah, kicham a nuam ah, a nunnem ah, a thunung thei ah, hepina leh ga pha'n a dim ah, doichuamna leh dawha him him panglo ahi.

<sup>18</sup>Dikna ga luak chu chamna tu' ahi'n, zia chun chamna a siam hi.

### Jakob 4

#### Khawvel Tawh Kijawlna

<sup>1</sup>La lak ua kidodilna leh kinialnate hi khoi ah hung kipan sek a hem? La sung lam ua kidona siamdaw sek la nopnateu ah kipat hilo a hem?

<sup>2</sup>Thil bang a hem la dawi ua, la nei diak puau a; tual la tha khawlaw sek ui. Thil bang a hem la êng kit ua, la nei thei diak puau ah; tichun, la kinial ua, la kido sek uh ahi. La dot lo ziak un la nei ngai puau hi.

<sup>3</sup>La don un, la dot diklo ziak un la mu puau hi; la nopsakna ding ua la mat guat ziak un.



<sup>4</sup>Ângkawmte haw! Khawvel tawh kijawlna chu Pathian mélma hi'na ahi ti la hepuau em? Ziaziakchun, kuale khawvel tawh kijawl nuam chu Pathian mélma a hisek hi.

<sup>5</sup>Ahiloleh, “Pathian in eima ah a koi Thagau chu thangsia hial in a dawi ahi,” ti Pathian Lekha thu'n a gen hi bangmalo ah a gen ah la tiu em?

<sup>6</sup>Himaleh, hepina tam zaw diak a pesek hi; ziaziakchun, “Pathian in mi kilestsakte a do in, mi kingaitawmte chu doisakna a pesek hi,” ti ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Tichun, Pathian kiang in kitulut un. Diabol chu dodâl un, tichun hun jamsan in a.

<sup>8</sup>Pathian chu nai un; tichun, ama'nle hun nai in a. Nang uh mi gilote haw, la khut uh sil thiang unl, nang uh mi phalêmte haw, la lunggil uh hithiang un.

<sup>9</sup>Lungngai unl, lusûn in kap un. La nuinau chu lungngaina chang hen la, la kipaknau chu nguina chang hen.

<sup>10</sup>Lalpa âng ah kikoi niam un; tichun ama'n hun chawisâng in a.

### **Midang Demlo Ding ah Hilna**

<sup>11</sup>Suapite haw, kigensiatusa kiu in. Kua'n le a suapi a gensiat a hem, a vaihawm khum a hem chun, dan chu a gensia'n, a vaihawm khum ahi; dan chu la gensiat chun dan zuitu la hita pua'n, vaihawmtu la hizaw ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Dan petu leh vaihawmtu pakhat a um ah, ama chun a hukdam thei in, a sumangthai thei hi. Aleh, nang la vêngte vaihawm khum chu kua la hem?

### **A Jing â Ding ah Ki-uansakte Vauhilna**

<sup>13</sup>Tu'hin, nang uh, “Tu'ni a hem, jing a hem in, zia khawpi ah chun vachia in, kumkhat vachâm hitiu in, sumkawl vei in lawkna vamui tiu,” tite haw.

<sup>14</sup>Jing leh bang a hung um diam ti la hepuau hi. La hinnau chu bang a hem? Sûmpi chomcha hung kilang ah mang kit ziang gual mai la hiu hi.

<sup>15</sup>Tichun, “Lalpa'n lem a sak leh dam hitiu in, zia hi a hem zia kha a hem bawl hitiu,” la ti zawk diu ahi.



<sup>16</sup>La chaponateu chu la suang zawu ah, zia gual kisuanna zosia chu a pha puai.

<sup>17</sup>Tichun, kuale thilpha bawl ding he ngal ah, bawl diak lo chu, gitlona bawl ahi.

## Jakob 5

### Mi Hausate Vauhilna

<sup>1</sup>Tu'hin, mi hausate haw, la chung ua thokgimna hung tung dingte ziakin kap in mau un.

<sup>2</sup> La goteu chu a muat ta'n, la puanteu le leikha'n a ne zo tai.

<sup>3</sup>La sana leh dangkateu chu a tuiêk zo ta'n; a tuiêk chu la diklonau hiatsakna hi'ntin, meikâk gual in la taksau chu hun ne zo in a. Ni nunungete â dingin go la kikhola khawm tau hi.

<sup>4</sup> Ngai un! La lou uh tho ah sum thalawte thaman, dawha la tuktân piakteu chu a kikodok tau hi; bu âtte kiko chule sepai honte Lalpa nakhang in a lût tai.

<sup>5</sup>Lei chung ah buting leh nopsa tak in la khawsau in; gan la tha niu ah chun la lunghim uh la hilim ui.

<sup>6</sup>Midik chu thiamlo chansak in, la that un; ama'n la a hun do pua'n.

### Thuak-hat Ding ah Thuhilna

<sup>7</sup>Chutichun, suapite haw, Lalpa hung masia thuak-hat tak in um un. Louneitu chun gawtui kia masa leh nunung chu a mu masia, thuak-hat tak in leiga pha tak chu a ngâk sek hi.

<sup>8</sup>Nang uh le thuak-hat tak in um un. La lung uh hi'det un, Lalpa hungna ding a nai tangal a.

<sup>9</sup>Doitakte haw, vahawm khum ah la um lona ding un, kiphun khum kiu in. En un, vahawmtu chu kotkhak bul in a ding tai.

<sup>10</sup>Doitakte haw, Lalpa min ah thugen jawlneite chu thokna leh thok hatna lam ah chun etton in nei un.



<sup>11</sup> Ahi, a thuak-hatte chu hampha I ti sek ui. Job thok-hat dan kha la hiau ah, Lalpa thil guanggal dan kha le la muu hi; Lalpa chu hepina leh jangaina dim ahi dan le la he tau hi.

<sup>12</sup> Zia zosia chung ah chun, ka suapite haw, van a hem, lei a hem leh thil dang him him sal in kihaksial kiu in. “Ahi,” la tiu chu ahi hi mai hen la, “Hilo,” la tiu chu hilo hi mai hen; thiamlo la chanlona ding un.

### **Ginna ah Pauchapna Thilhitheina**

<sup>13</sup> La lak un haksatna thuak a um awm? Pauchap uh hen. A kipak a um awm? Pâkna La te sau hen.

<sup>14</sup> La lak ua damlo a um awm? Kochuam upate kosak uh hen la, Lalpa min ah sathaunu’ in pauchap khum uh hen.

<sup>15</sup> Ginna pauchapna chun damlo chu hukdam intin, Lalpa’n amau chu kaitho in a; chun, gitlo a la bawl taphot le ngaidam piak hi’n au.

<sup>16</sup> Chutichun, sukdam ah la umtheina ding un, la gitlonateu thupha kichawi tuau in la, kipauchaptua piak un. Midik pauchapna chun thil ahi’thei ah, a phachuam hi.

<sup>17</sup> Elijah kha eimau gual tho ah mihing ahi’n, ama chun guazuk lona dingin phatchuamngai tak in a pauchap a; tichun, kum thum leh thaguk sung lei chung ah gua a zu ta puai.

<sup>18</sup> A pauchap kit leh, van in gua a zuksak ah, lei in a gate a piansak ta ahi.

<sup>19</sup> Ka suapite haw, la lak ua mi kuale thutak ah kipat pêt mang ta chu, kua a hem in pui kik taleh,

<sup>20</sup> migilo a vâkmanna ah kipat pui kit taphot chun, migilo chu thina kipat a thagau hukhing intin, gitlo tam tak le liakhu in ah, ti he tau in.



## 1 Peter

### 1 Peter 1

#### **Chibai Bûkna**

**1** Jesu Khrista nungzui Peter in, Pontas, Galatia, Kappadokia, Asia leh Bithunia gam ah kithejakte,

**2** thu mang ding leh, Jesu Khrista thisan thêkhum ding ah Thagau in a sukthian, Pa Pathian hetlawk gual ah têlte kiang ah, la chung un hepina leh chamna um ta hen.

#### **Kinepna Hing**

**3** I Lalpa Jesu Khrista Pathian leh, Pa chu pâk in um ta hen! Ama chun a hepina lopi tak in, mithi lak ah kipat Jesu Khrista thawkitna jal in, kinepna hing mu dingin hinna thak ei pia'n.

**4** Gochan setheilo, buak kâilo, chuai theilo, van ah nang uh â ding ah khêk ah um chu mu ding leh;

**5** hukdamna hun nunung ah hung kilang ding ah guat zawsa chu mu dingin, ginna ziak ah Pathian thilhitheina ah vân la hiu hi.

**6** Tu'hin, thepna chitin ziakin lungkham tadi maleu chinle, zia chun nasa tak in la kipak uh ahi.

**7** Sana, mei ah patep nung ah le mangthai thei sekte sâng ah man phazaw, la ginnau chu Jesu Khrista hung kilâk phat leh, pâkna leh choihoina leh lopina a hung hi'theina dingin.

**8** Ama chu mu lo maleu chun la hepiu a. Tu'hin mu lo maleu chun la ging ua, kipakna gen theilo khop ah lopi'n la kipak uh ahi.

**9** La gin jal ua thagau hukdamna chu chang ding la hi tangal un.

**10** Zia hukdamna, hepina la kiang ua hung tung ding a la genlawk jawlneite khan a la sui in, gun tak in a la hawl tau hi.



<sup>11</sup>Khrista Thagau amau ah um chun, Khrista thokna ding leh, zia zaw ah lopina hung um dingte chu a la hiatsak lawk lai ua khan, a ni leh hun ding hetdaw a la guau a.

<sup>12</sup>Amau â ding hilo in, nang uh â ding ah sêmgim a hiu ti hiatsak a hiu hi. Zia thute chu van ah kipat sawl Thagau Thiangtho jal ah chanchinpha hun hilte'n a hun hil tau hi; zia thilte chu vansawlchâkte'n le a het nop uh ahi.

### Thiangtho Ding ah Kona

<sup>13</sup>Ziaziakchun, nasem dingin la lungthim uh kisazo unla, kisawizoi un; Jesu Khrista kilâk phat leh hepina hung tung ding chu lungthuai lo in kineppi zing un.

<sup>14</sup>Cha thumangte gual in, la hetlo lai ua la nopnateu ah um talo in;

<sup>15</sup>a hun kopa chu a thiantho gual in, nang uh le la tawidan zosiau in thiangtho tau in.

<sup>16</sup> “Keima ka thiantho gual in, nanghaw le la thiantho diu ahi,” ti ah zik ahi ngal a.

<sup>17</sup>Doichuam neilo ah, mitin a nasep dungzui ua vahawm piakpa chu, Pa gual ah la ko ua leh, la umnau ah la châm sung ua hin laudan thiam in um un.

<sup>18</sup>La pu leh pateu hun piaksawn, umdan phachuamlote ah kipat thil sethei, dangka leh sana ah tat la hi puau a,

<sup>19</sup>belamno dem kâilo leh buak kâilo gual ah, Khrista thisan lûl ah tat la hiu, ti la he ngal un.

<sup>20</sup>Ama chu leilung siam masang ah guatlawk hisa, hun nunung lam ah nang uh ziak ah hilat ahi tai.

<sup>21</sup>Ama jal in, mithi lak ah kipat kaithopa leh a lopina petu Pathian gingte chu la hitau ah; la ginnau leh kinepnau chu Pathian ah kinga ahi.

<sup>22</sup>Thutak mat ziak ah la hinnau la sukthiantho tâk ziak un, kihepituna dik tak la nei thei tau a; lunggil tak in kihepitua chiat tau in.



<sup>23</sup>Mangthai ziang thei ding chi sethei lak ah hilo in, Pathian Thu hing zing leh um zing dungzui ah piangthak la hitau a:

<sup>24</sup>“Mitin hi hampa gual bep a hiu a, a lopinau zosia le hampa pakcha gual bep ahi. Hampa chu a vuai ah, pakcha chu a pul mai sek hi;

<sup>25</sup>himaleh, Lalpa thu ahileh vang, kumtuang in a um zing hi,” ti zik gual ah khan. Zia thu chu la kiang ua chanchinpha hung kigen kha ahi.

## 1 Peter 2

### Suang Hingte leh Nam Thiangtho

<sup>1</sup>Chutichun, êngsiatna zosia, gûkkhelna zosia, lepchiana zosia, ênna zosia leh gensiatna zosia haisan un.

<sup>2</sup>Hukdamna la khanlet theina ding un, nausen piang limte gual in, thagau lam nawitui thiang chu ducha zing un;

<sup>3</sup>Lalpa phatna chu la tep tangal un.

<sup>4</sup>Ama chu suanghing, mihingte doilo himaleh, Pathian têl leh man tam chu ahi;

<sup>5</sup>nang uh le suang hingte gual in, thagau lam In ah leptô la hiu ah, Jesu Khrista ziakin Pathian kipakna lam, thagau lam kithoina lân ding ah thiampu thiangthote la hung hitheina ding un.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaziakchun, Pathian Lekhathu ah chun, “Ngai un, Zion ah a kil ah suang poimaw pen, têldaw leh man tam ka lem tai; ama gingtute chu mualpho pua’n au,” ti a um hi.

<sup>7</sup>Ziaziakchun, nanghaw a gingte â ding ah chun man tam ahi, a ginglote â dingin vang: “Insate suang doilo chu, a kil ah suang phachuam pen a hung hi tai,” ti ahi ngal a.

<sup>8</sup>Chuleh, “Zia suang chu a kipalnau leh, a kipûknau suangpi a hung suak tai”. Thu chu a matlo ziak un, a kipalpâi tau hi; zia gual ding mawng ah chu guat a la hi tangal a.



<sup>9</sup> Himaleh, thim ah kipat hun kodok ah, a vâk lopi tak ah hun kolut pa thilbawl lamdangte chu la tâklat theina ding un, nanghaw vang chi têldaw, lal thiampute, nam thiangtho, Pathian mite ngei chu la hitau hi:

<sup>10</sup> “Malai khan nam la hi puau ah, tu’hin vang Pathian namte la hitau hi; malai khan jangaina la mu puau ah, tu’hin vang jangaina la mu tau hi”.

### **Pathian Suakte Hindan**

<sup>11</sup> Doitakte haw, mikhual leh malzin la hiziak un, thagau dosek taksa nopnate chu haisan dingin ka hun ni la hiu.

<sup>12</sup> Jentelte lak in mêlpha tak in um un; chutichun, hi’khelna nei gual in hun gensia maleu, kanthâkna ni phat leh la thilbawl phat uh a mu ziak un, Pathian chawihoi in au.

<sup>13</sup> Lalpa min in mihing kivai hawmnate chun kitulut un, vaihawmtu lianpen Lengpa kiang ah hihen la,

<sup>14</sup> thil hi’khialte gawt ding leh thil hi’phate pâkcha ding ah guat sawn gam vaipawte kiang hitaleh.

<sup>15</sup> Thilpha bawl ah mingolte hetlona sukbai chu Pathian doilam ahi ngal a.

<sup>16</sup> Pathian suakte gual in, zalen tak in um un; himaleh, la zallenau chu diklo bawlna lemchâng in mang kiu in.

<sup>17</sup> Mi zosia ja unla, gingtu suapite chu hepi un. Pathian lau unla, Lengpa chu ja tau in.

### **Khrista Thokna Etton Ding**

<sup>18</sup> Suakte haw, ja dan thiam kawm in la puteu thu thu’n um un, mipha leh nunnemte nuai bep hilo in, mi nunsiate nuai ah le.

<sup>19</sup> Min Pathian hetna ziakin thok khawlaw in, lungkhamna thuak leh, zia chu Pathian pâkchâk lam ahi ngal a.

<sup>20</sup> La gitlo ziak ua la thok uh chun, thuak hat tak in um maleu chun, pâkchâkna bang a hem la law ding uh? Ahi’n la, la bawl phat ziak ua la thok ua, thuak-hat tak ah la um ua leh, zia chu Pathian kipakna lam ahi.



<sup>21</sup>Khrista'n a hun thok piak ziakin, zia gual hiding ah chun ko la hiu; a kengnung la zui ding ua a hun nutsia piak la hiu hi.

<sup>22</sup>"Ama chun thil a hi'khial him him pua'n, a kam ah le juauthepna a um puai".

<sup>23</sup>Mi hosiat ah a um lai in a hosia thuk pua'n, a thok lai in a vau thuk diak puai; dik tak ah vaihawmpa kiang ah chun a kipe zaw ahi.

<sup>24</sup>Gitlona thi'san ah, dikna ah I hin zawk theina ding un, ama ngei chun kros ah khan a taksa ah chun I gitlonateu a paw tai. Ama beliamte ziak ah sukdam in la um tau ahi.

<sup>25</sup>Belam gual in la vâkmang tau ah, tu'hin vang la thagau uh chingpa leh vengpa kiang ah chun la kile'kit tau hi.

## 1 Peter 3

### Pawsal leh Jite

<sup>1</sup>Zia gual ma chun, nang uh jite haw, la pawsalteu thu thu'n um un; tichun, khenkhat in Pathian thu ginglo maleu, thugen hilo in, la tawidan un zo thei in lau.

<sup>2</sup>Lau dan thiam ah la tawidan uh chu hun mu ding a hiu.

<sup>3</sup>La kicheinau chu pawlam kicheina: samphekte, sana khite, sil leh chênte hilo in,

<sup>4</sup>lungthim sunglam ah miying kisêlgü, lungthim thunuaignolna leh nunnemna, puansil setheilo ah kicheina hizaw hen; zia chu Pathian mit mu in a lûl ma ma hi.

<sup>5</sup>Zia gual chun malai numei thiangtho Pathian gingte kha le, a pawsalteu thunuai ah um in a kichei zaw sek ui.

<sup>6</sup>Sarah khan Abraham chu, Lalpa, ti'n a thu a mang hi. Thilpha hi ah, thep lau ah la umlo ua leh Sarah chate hi'n lau.



<sup>7</sup> Pawsalte haw, zia gual ma chun, numei chu bêl kêt vak zaw leh, hepina hinna gochanpîte a hiu hezing kawm in chawihoi un; tichun, la pauchapnateu dâl in umlo ding ahi.

### Thildik Bawl Ziak ah Thokna

<sup>8</sup>A tawp pen in, la leng un lungthim munkhat nei in, kilainattua leh suapite kihepina leh thunuaigolna nei in um un.

<sup>9</sup>Thil phalo chu thil phalo in leh, hosiatna chu hosiatna'n thuk kiu in, zia sâng ah chun, maljawl zazu in; zia gual ah chu maljawlna chang ding ah ko la hingal un.

<sup>10</sup>“Hinna dawi leh ni phate mu nuam chun, thil phalo lak in a lei vêngpha hen la, a mûk le thepna thu gen lo dingin vêngpha ta hen.

<sup>11</sup>Gitlona kiheisan in thilpha bawl hen; chamna hawl in del pek hen.

<sup>12</sup>Lalpa mit chu midikte chung in a chu sek in, a nakhang le a pauchapna lam un a daw sek hi; ahi'n la, Lalpa mêl chu thil hi'khialte chu, a do sek hi,” ti ahi ngal a.

<sup>13</sup>Thilpha hi ah phatchuam la ngai ua leh kua'n la poikhoi ding a hiu em?

<sup>14</sup>Ahi'n la, dikna ziak ah la thok ua leh a hampha la hiu. Amau chu kicha kiu inla, lauthawng diak kiu in,

<sup>15</sup>la lunggil un Khrista chu Lal in koi un. Nangmau ah um kinepna chu min a hung dot ua leh, dawnhu thei ngal dingin, thunuaigol leh ja tak kawm in kisazo zing un.

<sup>16</sup>Nunnem leh ja um tak ah um in, sia leh pha hetna chîm tak nei unlâ, nang uh hun gensete'n Khrista ah la umdan uh phat ziakin mualpho in au.

<sup>17</sup>Thil phalo hiziak ah thok sâng in, Pathian phasak lam ahi chun, thilpha hiziak ah thok chu a pha zawi.

<sup>18</sup>Pathian kiang ah ei pui theina dingin, Khrista chun gitlo ziakin kumtuang dai dingin a thuak ta'n; midik chun midik lo thasâng in a thuak ahi. Taksa ah thalup in a um ta'n, thagau ah suk-hin in a um tai.



<sup>19</sup>Zia chun suangkul ah um thagaute kiang in thu a vagen a,

<sup>20</sup> amau chun malai ah Noah dam lai ah Long tuk sungsia, Pathian dawtheina a ngak lai khan thu a mang puau ah, zia Long ah chun mi tawmcha, mi pagiat, tui ah kipat hukhin in a um uh ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Zia kibatpi baptismal chun, taksa buakna sukthianna bep hilo in, Pathian lam ah sia leh pha hetna sukthianna hizaw in, Jesu Khrista thawkitna ziakin tu'hin a hun hukhing tai.

<sup>22</sup>Ama chu van ah chia in Pathian changlam ah a um a; vansawlchâkte, thuneinate leh thil hi'theinate chu ama thu thu ah umsak ahi tai.

## 1 Peter 4

### Pathian Doisakna Sepkol hi'na

<sup>1</sup>Chutichun, Khrista chun taksa ah a thok ziakin, nanghaw le zia gual lungthim ah chun kivan un; (taksa' thuak ta chun gitlo a haisan tangal a.)

<sup>2</sup>Tichun, tu'nung ah taksa ah um lai sia, mihing nopna lam ah um talo in, Pathian doilam in a um ta ahi.

<sup>3</sup>Jentelte doigual hinna: Hûkna, taksa nopna, zukhamna, zumun limna leh ki'dak um tak ah milim honate, tu'ma lam ah te kha hun ta hen.

<sup>4</sup>Ziate ah amau nopsak bawl gual ah la bawl tâklo uh hi mak a sau ah, a hun gensia sek uh ahi.

<sup>5</sup>Amau chun mihing leh mithite vahawm piak ding ah kisazosa kiang ah chun kipuang in au.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaziak hin ahi, tu' ah thisate kiang ah chanchinpha a la gen uh, taksa ah um mihingte gual ah vahawm in a um ua, thagau ah vang Pathian gual ah a hintheina ding un.

<sup>7</sup>Himaleh, thil zosia tawpna chu a nai tai, ziaziakchun, la pauchap theina ding un lungthim dik tak pu'n chingthei un.

<sup>8</sup> Bangcheng sâng in, phatchuamngai tak in kihepi tua chiat unla; hepina'n gitlo tam tak a khû sek ngal a.



<sup>9</sup>Phunchiak lo in kizintun tuau inla;

<sup>10</sup>mitin in thilpiak la chan dungzui chiat un, Pathian hepina zosia vop phate gual in, ziate ah chun na kisep piak tua chiat un.

<sup>11</sup>Kua'n le thu a gen chun, Pathian thute gual in gen hen; kua'n le na a sep chun, Pathian in hatna a piak gual jel in sêm hen; tichun, Jesu Khrista ziakin Pathian chu bangkim ah chawihoi in um thei in a. Lopina leh vahawmna chu kumtuang in ama â ahi ngal a.

### **Khristian Hi'na Ziak ah Thokna Vangphat Um**

<sup>12</sup>Doitakte haw, la lak ua patepna nasa tak, nangmau patepna ding ah hung tung chu, thil lamdang la chung ua tung gual in maksia kiu in.

<sup>13</sup>Khrista thokna ah thokpita la hi dungzui un kipak zaw un; chutichun, a lopina a hung kilâk phât leh nang uh le lim tak in kipak thei in lau.

<sup>14</sup>Khrista min ziak ah vau la hiu leh mi hampha la hiu; lopina leh Pathian Thagau chu la chung un a um tai.

<sup>15</sup>Himaleh, la lak un kua'n le tualtha ziak a hem, gukchâk ziak a hem, thil hi'khial ziak a hem, midangte thil hisiat piak ziak a hem in thuak ki'hen.

<sup>16</sup>Ahi'n la, Khristian ahiziak in thuak taleh, zakcha ki'hen; zia min ziak ah chun Pathian chawihoi hen.

<sup>17</sup>Vaihawmna chu Pathian Inkuan ah pat a hun ta ngal a; eimau ah pat masak ahi chun, Pathian chanchinpha awilote tawpna chu bang gual a hita diam?

<sup>18</sup>Chuleh, “Midik nangawnle hukdam hâm hâm ahi chun, Pathian ngaisaklote leh migilote chu, bang a suak ta diam uh?”

<sup>19</sup>Ziaziakchun, Pathian phasak dungzui ah thuakte chun thilpha bawl in, a Siampa ginum tak kiang ah chun kivopsak tau hen.

## **1 Peter 5**

### **Pathian Gan-gual Etkol Ding**

<sup>1</sup>Chutichun, la lak ua kochuam upate chu, keima la upatpiu, Khrista thoknate he pa, lopina chang dingpa hin, la lak ua upate chu ka hun til ahi.



<sup>2</sup> La khut ua vopsak ah um, Pathian belam hon chu chingtup un; hi' ding a hiziak bep hilo in, Pathian thu gual ah thanuam tak zaw'n, lawkna hawl ziak le hilo in, lungthim ah dawi tak zaw'n,

<sup>3</sup> la chanteu chung ah kilalsak lo in, pawlte etton ding ah kisiam zaw'n, kaihuai un.

<sup>4</sup>Tichun, Belampu Lianpen a hung kilat phat leh, lopina lallukhuk chultheilo chu mu'n lau.

<sup>5</sup> Zia gual ma chun, khangdawng nalaite haw, upate nuai ah kitulut un. Ahi, la leng un na kiseptua piak chiat dingin thunuagolna'n kivan unla: "Pathian in kiletsakte chu a dodâl in, kingaitawmte vang hepina a pesek hi," ti ahi ngal a.

<sup>6</sup> Ziaziakchun, a hun tak ah a hun chawihoi theina dingin, Pathian khut hât tak nuai in kikoi niam un.

<sup>7</sup>La lungkhamnau zosia ama chung ah septhau in, ama'n la khan khua ding uh a gêl nai.

<sup>8</sup>Pilvâng tak in chingthei un; la mêmmau Diabol chu sakeibaknei kitum gual in a nêk ding hawl in a vâk vêl vêl hi.

<sup>9</sup>La suapi khawvel ah umte zosia chung ah zia gual thoknate chu a tung hi ti hia'n, gingdet tak ah um in, ama chu do un.

<sup>10</sup>Chun, hepina zosia Pathian, a kumtuang lopina chang ding ah Khrista ah hun kopa ngei chun, sawt lo la thok zaw phat ua leh hun tungding in, hun hi'det in, hun hi'hat ding ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Ama kiang in thilhitheina kumtuang in um ta hen. Amen.

### Chibai Bûkna Nunung

<sup>12</sup> Ka suapi ginum tak ah ka ngainat, Silvana khut in, nang uh tilkhau ah, zia chu Pathian hepina tak tak ahi ti hia'n, chomcha la kiang un ka hun zik hi; zia chun ding det un.



<sup>13</sup> Babulon ah um, la kochuam chanpiteu hin chibai a hun bûk ui; zia gual ma chun ka chapa Marka'n le a hun bûk hi.

<sup>14</sup>Hepina kichawp in chibai kibûk un. Khrista ah um tapote kiang in chamna um ta hen.



## 2 Peter

### 2 Peter 1

#### **Chibai Bûkna**

<sup>1</sup>Simon Peter, Jesu Khrista suak leh nungzui hin, Jesu Khrista I Pathian leh Hukdampa dikna ziak ah ginna man tam tak I chan gual changte kiang in:

<sup>2</sup>Pathian leh I Lalpau Jesu Khrista hetna ah chun, la chung un hepina leh chamna hi'pun in um ta hen.

#### **Pathian Kona leh Têlña**

<sup>3</sup>Ama lopina leh phatna ah ei kopa, a chanchin het ziakin Pathian thilhitheina'n hinna leh Pathian ngaisakna lam thu ah thil zosia ei pia ta ahi.

<sup>4</sup>Ziate ziak ah chun a thutiam lûl leh lopi takte chu ei pia'n; chutichun, nopna ziak ah khawvel ah siatna hung um hi taisan in, zia thutep lûl leh lopi takte ziak ah chun, Pathian nunchan kikoppi thei in lau.

<sup>5</sup>Ahi, ziaziak tak ah chun taimat suau in; la ginnau ah chun phatna belap unla, la phatnau ah chun hetna pansak unla;

<sup>6</sup>la hetnau ah chun kisûmna pansak unla, la kisûmnau ah chun thok-hatna pansak unla, la thok-hatnau ah chun Pathian ngaisakna pansak unla,

<sup>7</sup>la Pathian ngaisaknau ah chun suapite ngainatna pansak unla; la suapite ngainatnau ah chun hepina pansak tau in.

<sup>8</sup>Ziate chu nang uh â ahi ah, la lak ua a khan zing chun, I Lalpa Jesu Khrista hetna lam in phachuam lo leh ga bei in hun koi lo ding ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Kuale zia thilte neilo chu mitthûm ahi'n, naicha bep mu thei, a nidang lai gitlonate silthianna chu a hemil ta ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Ziaziakchun, suapite haw, a hun kona leh a têlña chu hi'det dingin taimat sua zaw diak tau in; zia chu la hiu chun bangmatik in kilîk pua'n lau.

<sup>11</sup>Tichun, Jesu Khrista I Lalpa leh Hukdampau kumtuang gam ah lûtna chu musak in au.



<sup>12</sup>Ziaziakchun, zia thilte chu hia'n, la kiang ua um thutak ah chu la detna ding un, zia thilte chu hetpi dingin ka kisa zo zing ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Chuleh, taksa ah ka um sung ah hin nanghaw hun hetpi dingin ka kisazo zing hi.

<sup>14</sup>I Lalpa Jesu Khrista ei hiatsak gual in, zia ka phokbawk hi chawn mang hun chu tung pai ta'n ah ti ka he ngal a.

<sup>15</sup>Ahi, ka pawt nung ah zia thilte chu la het zing theina ding un theitawp in sêm ing ka.

### **Khrista Lopina Hiatpitute**

<sup>16</sup>I Lalpau Jesu Khrista thilhitheina leh a hungna thu ka hun hil lai un, tuanthu pil tak ah ngaitua dawte mai zui ka hi puau ah, a lopina mutute ka hi zawu hi.

<sup>17</sup>Ama chu, Pa Pathian ah kipat in choihoina leh lopina nasa tak a mu lai in, zia gual aw hi a kiang in a hung tung a, "Zia hi ka Chapa doitak, ka kipakna pen chu ahi," ti in.

<sup>18</sup>Chun, tâng thiangtho ah a kiang ah ka um lai ua khan, zia aw chu van ah kipat in a hung gi' ti ka hiau hi.

<sup>19</sup>Tichun, genlawkna thu det zaw diak I nei ui, khua a hung vâk ah, jingsol aksi chu la lung sung ua a suak masia, zia chu thim lak ah thaumei vâk a ngaisak gual ua la ngaisak ua leh a hi'pha hi'n lau.

<sup>20</sup>Pathian Lekhathu ah genlawkna him him eima doidan ah hilchian ding ei puai, ti hephot hitiu.

<sup>21</sup>Thu genlawk him him hi mihing thu pawt ahi ngai pua'n; mite'n Thagau Thiangtho sawl in, Pathian ah kipat a muu ah a gen uh ahi zaw sek hi.

## **2 Peter 2**

### **Jawlnei Lêmte Gawtna Chan Ding**

<sup>1</sup>Himaleh, mite lak ah jawlnei lêmte a hung pawt gual un, la lak unle thu diklo hilte hung intin uh, amau chun amau chawpa a puu hial chule kiheisan



in, mi susiathei gindan chuamte a gûk in hun paw lut intiu in, amau chung in thakhat in manthaina tung in a.

<sup>2</sup>Mi tam tak in a hûkna thilteu chu chîng intiu in, amau ziakin lam dik chu gensiat hi'n a.

<sup>3</sup>Chuleh, sum etlâna ziakin zuau thu in hun subuai in au. Amau chu malai ah kipat a chung ua a thiamlo channau leh manthaina ding thu, a la um tasa chu kilîng diak lo in a um zing hi.

<sup>4</sup>Vansawlchâkte'n thil ahi'khial lai un Pathian in a hawi pua'n, gawtmun in a pai a, vahawm khum dingin thimna thûkpen in a khum tai.

<sup>5</sup> Chuleh, ama ngaisaklote umna khawvel ah khan tui a lêtsak ah, malai khawvel chu a hawi pua'n; ahi'n la, dikna thugenpa Noah kha midang pasagi tawh a hukhing hi.

<sup>6</sup> Sodom leh Gomorrah te chu ama ngaisak lo hung um kit dingte etsakna dingin thiamlo a chansak ah, vaivut suaksak in a hi'mangthai tai.

<sup>7</sup> Chuleh, midik Lot, migilote umdan hûk ziak ah lungkhampa chu a hukhing a;

<sup>8</sup>(zia midik chu a lak ua um in, dan lo gual ah a thil hi'teu chu mu leh het in a um ah; a ngaituana dik uh chu nisi'n in a hina ngal a.)

<sup>9</sup>Lalpa'n ama ngaisakte chu thepna kipat hukdaw dan leh, midiklote chu vahawmna ni ding ah gawt zing kawm ah koihe dan a henai.

<sup>10</sup>Taksa nopna buak zui leh vahawmna simmawte chu koidan a he diak hi. Ngolhân leh chapo a hiu a, vansawlchâkte a gensiat unle a kithing puau hi.

<sup>11</sup>Vansawlchâk, hatna leh thilhitheina nei zaw te'n bawn, Lalpa ma'n ziate chu a gensia ngai puau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Himaleh, ziate hin thil a hetloteu chu a gensia sek ui. Amau chu ngaituana bei gancha, mat ah hi'bei kit ziang ding gual chu a hiu hi; ganchate gual in mangthai in au.



<sup>13</sup>Thil hi'khial ziak ah thil phalo tuak in, a siatnau ah chun mangthai in au. Sûn ah kivakva'n a nopchêñ ua. La kiang un kivâkna ankuang a bawl un, amau kithepna ankuang ahiziak in a thanghuai in, a buak ui.

<sup>14</sup>A mit uh ângkawmna dim, gitlona haisan theilote a hiu a; mi detlote a thêm pûk ua; ênna lungthim a puu ah; hânsia law chate a hiu hi.

<sup>15</sup> Bosor chapa Balaam, diklo tak sum thangaipa lampi chu a haw tâk ziak un, lam dik pêtmangsan in a vâk mang tau hi.

<sup>16</sup>Himaleh, ama chu a sukkhialna ziakin vau in a um a; sabiltung pautheilo chu mihing pau in a pau ah, jawlnei ngolna chu a khâm ta ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Ziate chu tuikhuk tui umlo leh, sûm tui paw lo hui in a mut lumlet a hiu ah, amau â dingin thimna sâ pen chu khêk in a um tai.

<sup>18</sup>Thu manlo chu uang tak in a gen un, a diklo ah umte lak ah kipat taidokte chu taksa nopna hûkna lam in a thêm pûk sek ui.

<sup>19</sup>Amau chu siatna suak hi kawm in, mite chu suak ah kipat pawtna ding thu a tiampiak un; mite chu zaw ah a umnau ma suak in a um sek ui.

<sup>20</sup>Lalpa leh Hukdampa Jesu Khrista a het ziak ua khawvel buaknate a taisan nung un, zia ma chun a kihêñ awk kit ua, thatzaw ah um kit in, a umdan nunung uh chu a masa sâng in a sia zaw tai:

<sup>21</sup>Dikna lampi a het nung un thupiak thiangtho a kiang ua vopsak ah um chu nungngatsan kit sâng in, dikna lampi chu helo hizaw maileu amau â dingin phazaw ding hive'n!

<sup>22</sup> Zia thupil hi a chung un a dik ma ma hi: "Ui a luak lam in a chia kit hi," ti leh, "Vokpi kisil thiangsa le buanthuak lak ah, kibual dingin a chia kit hi," ti hi.

## 2 Peter 3

### Lalpa Hungkitna Ding Thutep Chu

<sup>1</sup>Doitakte haw, la kiang ua ka zik hi ka lekhathot niveina ahi tai; ziate chun nang uh a vêl ah hil in, la lungthim thiangtho uh chu ka choktho hi.



<sup>2</sup>Jawlnei thiangthote thugen lawk leh, la sawlchâkteu kam ah Lalpa leh Hukdampa thupiak chu la het zingna ding un.

<sup>3</sup> Zia hi he masau in: Ninunung lam leh mi simmaw hâtte chu amau nopna dungzui in simmaw ah ho kawm in hung intiu in:

<sup>4</sup>“A hungna ding thutiam chu khoi a hem? I pu leh pateu i-mut ni ah kipat khan, thil kisiamtîl ah a um ngai ngai in bangkim um zing hilo a hem?” ti’n au.

<sup>5</sup> Zia hi a kihiatlosak un: Pathian thu’n nidang lai in vante a hung um ah, lei chu tui ah kipat in, tui ma ma chu mang ah siam a hi.

<sup>6</sup> Zia lai ah khawvel chu tui in a chûm ah, a mangthai tai, ti hi.

<sup>7</sup>Himaleh, zia thu ma ziak ah chun, tu’ ah vante leh leisiat um nalaite hi, mei ah hâl tum ding ah koi a hiu in, Pathian ngaisak lo mite chu vahawm ni leh manthaina ni ah suksiat ding ah khêk in a um tadi ahi.

<sup>8</sup> Ahi’n la, doitakte haw, zia thu hi hemil kiu in: Lalpa ngai in ni khat hi kum sang khat gual ahi’n, kum sang khat hile ni khat gual ahi, ti hi.

<sup>9</sup>Mi khenkhat in chanchûm ah a ngai gual un, Lalpa chu a thutiam lam in a chanchûm puai; kuama manthai ding doilo in, mitin in lunghei leu ti a dawi ziakin la lam un a dawthei zaw ahi.

<sup>10</sup> Himaleh, Lalpa ni chu gucha gual in hung in a; ziaphat chuleh, vante chu git ngai tak ah mangthai in, thilbulte le mei ah haltui hita’n a; lei leh a sung ah thil kibawlte zosia chu kâng tum ta’n a.

<sup>11</sup>Zia thilte zosia chu zia gual ah chun mangthai suak ding a hiu leh, umdan thiangtho leh Pathian ngaisakna lam ah bang gual mi la hiu em?

<sup>12</sup>Pathian ni hung tun ding chu kinêm tak ah ngâk zing in, ziate ziak ah chun vante chu kâng in mangthai intin, thilbulte le mei ah hâl tui hita’n a!

<sup>13</sup> Himaleh, a thutiam gual in van thak leh lei thak, a sung ah dikna um chu I ngâk zing ui.

### Tîlkhana Nunung leh Maljawlna



<sup>14</sup>Ziaziakchun, doitakte haw, zia gual thilte chu la kinep ziak un, buak bek lo, gensiat bei leh thamuang tak ah a hun mutheina ding in taimat sua unl;

<sup>15</sup>Lalpa dawtheina chu hukdamna'n guat un. I suapiu doitak Paul in le, pilna piak ahi dungzui in la kiang un a hun zik tai.

<sup>16</sup>A lekhathot zosia'n zia thute hi a gen hi. Ziate ah chun thu het haksate a um ah, ziate chu mi mawl leh detlote'n, Pathian Lekhathu dang a heikawi gual un a heikawi ua, a kisuksiat khawlaw sek ui.

<sup>17</sup>Doitakte haw, zia thute chu la het lawk ziak un; chingthei un; achutiloleh, migilote diklona ah pui mang ah um in, a det lai kha pûk kha'n lau.

<sup>18</sup>I Lalpa leh Hukdampa Jesu Khrista hepina leh hetna ah chun khanglian zaw tau in. Tu' leh kumtuang tiang in ama kiang in lopina um ta hen. Amen.



## 1 Johan

### 1 Johan 1

#### Hinna Thu Chu

<sup>1</sup> Hinna thu, a lim ah kipat a la umsa, kei un ka la het uh, ka mit ua ka muu, ka la et zing uh, ka khut ua ka khoi uh zia hinna chu a hung kilang ta'n, ka la mu tau a;

<sup>2</sup> Zia kumtuang hinna, Pa kiang ah um leh kei uh kiang ah latsak ah um ta chu la kiang un ka tâklang tau hi:

<sup>3</sup> Kei un ka musau leh ka hiatsau ma chu la kiang unle ka tâklang uh ahi: Tichun, nang unle kei uh tawh kipawl khawmna la neitheina ding un; I kipawl khawmnau chu, Pa tawh, Chapa Jesu Khrista tawh ahi.

<sup>4</sup> I kipaknau a bukim theina dingin zia thute hi ka hun zik uh ahi.

#### Pathian Chu Vâk ahi

<sup>5</sup> Thu vaithâk a kiang ah kipat ka het uh ka hun hilsawn uh chu zia hi ahi: Pathian chu vâk ahi'n, ama ah chun thim him him a um puai, ti hi.

<sup>6</sup> Thim lak ah um ngal in, ama tawh ka kivop zing ui, tileu hin, juau gen I hiu a, thutak le I zui puau hi.

<sup>7</sup> Himaleh, ama chu vâk ah a um gual in, eimau le vâk ah I um uh chun, I kipawl khawm zing un, a chapa thisan in I gitlonau zosia ei silthian piak jel hi.

<sup>8</sup> Gitlona ka nei puai ti taleu hin, eima leh eima kithêm I hi'n, thutak chu eimau ah a um puai.

<sup>9</sup> I gitlonau thupha I choi uh chun, I gitlonateu ngaidam ding leh, I dik lona zosiau silthiang dingin ama chu a ginum in a dik hi.

<sup>10</sup> Thil ka hi'khial puai I tiu chun, ama chu juauthei in I siam un, a thu le eimau in a um puai.

### 1 Johan 2

#### Jesu Ei Genpiakpa



<sup>1</sup>Ka chate haw, thil la hi'khial lona ding un zia thilte hi ka hun zik ahi. Ahi'n la, kua'n le thil a hi'khial chun, Pa kiang ah ei gen piak ding Jesu Khrista midik chu I nei ui.

<sup>2</sup>Ama chu I gitlonateu thupha choina ahi; eimau gitlona bep hilo in, khawvel pumpi gitlona thupha choina le ahi.

<sup>3</sup>A thupiakte I zop ua chun ama chu I hiau hi ti zia chun I hethei ui.

<sup>4</sup>A thupiakte zawm lo ah ama ka hia'i, tite chu mi juauthei a hi'n, thutak chule ama ah chun a um puai.

<sup>5</sup>Himaleh, a thu zawm tapo chu, ama ah chun Pathian hepina chu a bukim hi. Zia chun ama ah I um uh chu I hethei ui.

<sup>6</sup>Kuale ama ah ka um zing hi ti tapo chu, ama tawidan gual in a tawi ding ahi.

### Thupiak Thak

<sup>7</sup>Doitakte haw, thupiak thak la kiang un ka hun zik pua'n, thupiak lui, a lim ah kipat la neisau kha ka hun zik zaw ahi. Zia thupiak lui chu la hiatsau ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Himaleh, thupiak thak le ka hun zik tho hi; zia chu ama leh nangmau ah kilang ta chu ahi; thim chu hung bei intin, vâk dik tak chu a hung vâk tangal a.

<sup>9</sup>Kuale a suapi haw zing ngal ah, "Vâk ah um ka hi," ti chu thim ah um zing nalai ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Kuale a suapi hepi chu vâk ah um zing ahi; ama ah chun kipalpaina ding a um puai.

<sup>11</sup>Himaleh, kuale gingtu dang hua vang chu thim ah um in, thim ah khaws'a'n, thim in a mit a sukthûm ziakin a chiana dingle a hepuai.

<sup>12</sup>Naute haw, ama min ziak ah, la gitlonateu ngaidam ahi tâk ziakin, la kiang un ka hun zik ahi.



<sup>13</sup>Pate haw, ama a lim ah kipat um zing chu la het ziak un, la kiang un ka hun zik ahi. Tangvalte haw, migilo chu la zaw tâk ziak un, la kiang un ka hun zik ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Naute haw, Pa chu la het tâk ziak un, la kiang un ka hun zik ahi. Pate haw, ama a lim ah kipat um zing chu, la het ziak un, la kiang un ka hun zik ahi. Tangvalte haw, nanghaw chu la hat un, Pathian thu nangmau ah a um zing ah, migilo chu la zaw tâk ziak un, la kiang un ka hun zik ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Khawvel leh a sung ah thil umte haw hile thangai diak kiu in. Kua'n le khawvel a thangai chun, Pa hepina chu ama ah chun a um puai.

<sup>16</sup>Khawvel ah thil um zosia, taksa nopnate, mit ah mu nopnate leh hausakna ki-uanpinate hi Pa ah kipat a hipua'n, khawvel ah kipat ahi zaw ngal a.

<sup>17</sup>Chuleh, khawvel leh a nopnate hi a mangthai zing hi; himaleh, Pathian lung lam hi'te vang chu kumtuang in hing in a.

### **Khrista Dodâlte Käl Ding ah Hilna**

<sup>18</sup>Chate haw, hun nunung chu ahi tai! Khrista dodâlte chu hung ding a hiu ti la hiatsa gual un, tu'hin Khrista dodâl tam tak a hung tau hi. Zia ah kipat hin hun nunung ahi, ti I hethei ui.

<sup>19</sup>Amau chu I pawl ua kipat a pawtdok tau a; himaleh, I pawl ua pang ahi puau hi; I pawl ua mi hileu chu I lak un um zing ding ahi ngal un. Himaleh, I pawl ua mi a hi'lo dan uh kichetna dingin a pawtdok tau hi.

<sup>20</sup>Himaleh, nang uh vang, Mithiangtho chun sathau a nu' la hitau a, hetna la nei chiat tau hi.

<sup>21</sup>Thutak la het lo ziak ua ka hun zik a hipua'n, la het ziak uh leh thutak ah chun juau a um puai ti la het ziak un ka hun zik ahi zawi.

<sup>22</sup>Jesu chu Khrista ahi ti gingcha lo khêl ah mi juauthei kua a hem um? Pa leh Chapa gingcha lo chu Khrista dodâl ahi.

<sup>23</sup>Kuale Chapa ging lo chun Pa chu a nei puai; Chapa ging taphot chun Pa le a nei hi.



<sup>24</sup>A lim ah kipat la het uh kha nangmau ah umsak zing un. A lim ah kipat la het uh chu nangmau ah a um zing chun, Chapa leh Pa ah um zing in lau.

<sup>25</sup>Ama'n ei tiام piak chu kumtuang hinna hi ahi.

<sup>26</sup>Nangmau hun pui mang gawte umdan chu la kiang un ka hun zik a hi.

<sup>27</sup>Nang uh vang, a sathau nu'na la chan uh chu nangmau ah a um zing ah, kuama zilsak la ngai ta puau hi. Ama sathau nu'na chun bangkim a hun hil ah, dik tak leh juau a hilo ziakin, zia chun a hun hil gual in ama ah um zing un.

<sup>28</sup>Tu'hin, chate haw, ama ah chun um zing tau in; tichun, ama hung kilâk phat leh, a ma-âng ah zakcha lo leh hangsan tak ah I umtheina ding un.

<sup>29</sup>Ama chu midik ahi ti la het ua leh, kuale dik tak ah thilhi tapo chu ama ah piang ahi ti hechian thei in lau.

## 1 Johan 3

### Pathian Chate

<sup>1</sup> Ngai tiام un, Pa'n ei hepina ziak ah Pathian chate ei sak tâk hi a nasa na lawm lawm e! Zia gual ding chu I hi him uh ahi. Ama chu khawvel in a het lo ziakin, ei haw le ei he lo a hiu.

<sup>2</sup>Doitakte haw, tu'hin chu Pathian chate I hitau hi; bang gual ah I um ding uh vang a kilang nai puai. Ama chu a hung kilat phat leh, ama chu ahi'na gual tak in mu tai tiu in, ama gual in um ding I hieu ti vang I hiau hi.

<sup>3</sup>Kuale, zia kinepna nei taphot chu ama a thiantho gual in a kisuthiangtho sek ui.

### Gitlo Hi Pathian Cha Hi'na Tawh A Kituak Puai

<sup>4</sup>Gitlo bawl taphot chu dan botsia a hiu; gitlona chu dan bawsiatna ahi.

<sup>5</sup> Ama chu gitlona la mang dingin a hung kilang a; chuleh, ama ah chun gitlona a um puai, ti la hiau hi.

<sup>6</sup>Kuale ama ah um chun gitlo a bawl zing puai; kuale gitlo bawl zing chun ama a mu puau ah, het le a hepuau hi.



<sup>7</sup>Naute haw, kuama'n hun thêm zo kiu hen. Thil dik bawl taphot chu ama a dik gual in, midik a hiu.

<sup>8</sup>Gitlo bawl taphot chu diabol ah pawt ahi; diabol chun a tîl ah kipat in gitlo a bawl tangal a. Pathian Chapa hung kilatna ziak pen chu, diabol nasepte sukmangthai a hi'theina ding ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Kuale Pathian ah piang chun, Pathian chi ama ah a um zing ziakin gitlo a bawl zing ta puai.

<sup>10</sup>Zia hin Pathian chate leh diabol chate chu tâklat ahi: thil diklo bawl taphot chu Pathian ah kipat ahi puau in, a suapite hepilo taphot chule ahi diak puau hi.

### **Kihepitua Chiat Ding**

<sup>11</sup>Zia hi a lim ah kipat thu la het uh chu ahi: I kihepi tua chiat diu ahi, ti hi.

<sup>12</sup>Kaina gual ah khan um puai tiu, ama chu gilopa ah kipan ahi ziakin, a suapipa a that tai. Bang ziak ah a tha a hem? Ama thilhi'te chu a pha pua'n, a suapipa thilhi'te kha a dik ziakin ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Suapite haw, khawvel in a hun huat hi maksa kiu in.

<sup>14</sup>I kihepitua ziak ua hin, thina kipat hinna I gâl kâi tau hi ti I hiau hi. Kuale hepina neilo chu thina um zing ahi.

<sup>15</sup>A suapi hua taphot chu tualthat a hiu; tualthatte chun kumtuang hinna a nei puau hi ti le la hiau.

<sup>16</sup>Zia hin hepina chu I hethei ui: ama'n ei uh â ding ah a hinna a piak tâk hi; ei unle midangte â ding ah I hinnau I piak diu ahi.

<sup>17</sup>Kua'nle khawvel sum leh pâi nei in, a suapi tasam chu mu ngal in, panpi nuamlo ta leh, Pathian hepina ama ah bang ti'n a um thei diam?

<sup>18</sup>Naute haw, a thu leh kam sung bep in kihepi puai tiu in, thu tak leh thilhi in hizaw hen.



<sup>19</sup>Chuleh, I lungthim un thiamlo ei chan phat leh le, thu tak ah um I hi'dan leh, a ma-âng ah le lauthawnglo ah ei umsak thei ziakin, eimau I kihechian thei sek uh ahi;

<sup>20</sup>Pathian chu I lungthim sâng un a lian zaw'n, bangkim a he suak ngal a.

<sup>21</sup>Doitakte haw, I lungthim un thiamlo ei chansaklo chun, Pathian âng in I hangsan un,

<sup>22</sup>chuleh, a thupiakte zawm ah a kipakna lam I bawl sek ziak un, I dot taphot I mu sek uh ahi.

<sup>23</sup> A thupiak chu zia hi ahi: A chapa Jesu Khrista min ging in, ama'n thu ei piak gual in kihepi tua chiat leu hing, ti hi.

<sup>24</sup>A thupiakte zawm zosia chu ama ah a um zing un, ama le amau ah chun a um zing hi. A Thagau ei piak ah hin ama chu eimau ah a um zing hi ti I hethei ui.

## 1 Johan 4

### Thagau Dik leh Diklo

<sup>1</sup>Doitakte haw, thagau zosia taksang kiu inla, thagaute chu Pathian ah kipat a hiu em ti enchian zawu in; khawvel ah hin jawlnei lêm tam tak a pawtdok tangal un.

<sup>2</sup>Zia gual hin Pathian Thagau chu la hethei ui: Jesu Khrista chu taksan a hung hi, ti dinpi thagau zosia chu Pathian ah kipat ahi'n;

<sup>3</sup>chuleh, Jesu Khrista dinpi lo thagau zosia chu Pathian ah kipat ahi puai. Zia chu Khrista dodâl thagau chu ahi, zia chu hung ding ahi ti la hiatsau ahi'n; tu'hin le khawvel in a um tai.

<sup>4</sup>Naute haw, Pathian ah kipat la hiu a, ziate chu la zo tau hi; nangmau ah um chu khawvel ah um sâng ah chun a hatzaw ngal a.

<sup>5</sup>Amau chu khawvel ah kipat a hiu in; ziaziakchun, a thugen uh chu khawvel ah kipat ahi'n, khawvel in a ngai nuam ui.



<sup>6</sup>Ei uh vang, Pathian ah kipat I hiu hi. Pathian he taphot chun I gen uh a ngai un, Pathian ah kipat hilote chun I gen uh a ngai nuam puau hi. Zia hin Thagau dik leh thagau dik lo chu I hekhen thei ui.

### **Pathian Chu Hepina ahi**

<sup>7</sup>Doitakte haw, kihepi tua chiat hitiu; hepina hi Pathian ah kipat a hingal a; kuale hepina nei chu Pathian ah piang ahi'n, Pathian chu a hia'i.

<sup>8</sup>Kuale hepina nei lo chun Pathian chu a hepuai; Pathian chu hepina ahi ngal a.

<sup>9</sup>Pathian hepina chu I lak un zia gual hin tâklat ahi tai: Pathian in a Chapa neisun khawvel in a hun sawl ah, ama ah I hintheina ding un.

<sup>10</sup>Zia hin hepina chu a um hi, ei un Pathian I hepiu hilo in, ama'n ei hepi ah, I gitloteu thupha choina dingin a Chapa a hun sawl hi.

<sup>11</sup>Doitakte, Pathian in zia gual lawm ah ei hepi chun, eihaw le I kihepitua chiat diu ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Kuama'n Pathian a mu kha nai puai; I kihepitua chiat ua chun Pathian chu eimau ah um in, a hepina chu eimau ah a hung bukim ahi.

<sup>13</sup>Ama'n a Thagau ei piak tâk ziakin, ei uh ama ah um in, ama le eimau ah a um hi, ti I hethei ui.

<sup>14</sup>Pa chun Chapa chu khawvel Hukdampa hiding in a hun sawl hi, ti ka muu ah, ka hiatsak uh ahi.

<sup>15</sup>Jesu chu Pathian chapa ahi, ti dinpite kiang in Pathian a um a, amau le Pathian ah a um ui.

<sup>16</sup>Tichun, Pathian in ei hepina chu I hiau ah, I gingcha tau hi. Pathian chu hepina ahi'n, kuale hepina ah um chu Pathian ah um ahi'n, amau ah le Pathian a um hi.

<sup>17</sup>Zia hin hepina chu eimau ah a bukim tai: vaihawmna ni ah I hân san theina ding un, ama gual ah khawvel ah I um ziak un.



<sup>18</sup>Hepina ah chun launa a um puai, hepina bukim chun launa a nawdok zawi; launa hi gawtna ziak ahi'n, kuale launa nei chun hepina bukim a nei puai.

<sup>19</sup>Ama'n ei hepi masak ziakin I hepiu ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Kuale, "Pathian ka hepi hi," ti ah, a suapiteu hua chu juauthei a hiu; a muzing a suapiu bawn hepilote chun, a mu lo uh Pathian chu a hepi thei puau hi.

<sup>21</sup>Ama ah kipat zia thupiak hi I nei uh ahi: Pathian hepi taphot in a suapiteu le a hepi diu ahi, ti hi.

## 1 Johan 5

### Ginna chu Khawvel Zawna ahi

<sup>1</sup>Jesu chu Khrista ahi ti ging zosia chu Pathian ah piang a hiu; chuleh, a hingtu hepi zosia'n a hinte le a hepi sek ui.

<sup>2</sup>Zia hin Pathian chate I hepi dan uh I hiau hi; Pathian I hepiu ah, a thupiakte I zop ua hin.

<sup>3</sup>Pathian hepina chu zia hi ahi, a thupiakte I zop uh hi. A thupiakte le a haksa puai.

<sup>4</sup>Pathian ah piang tapo in khawvel hi a nuaisia sek ngal in. Chun, khawvel nuaisia ah zawna chu zia hi ahi: I ginnau hi.

<sup>5</sup>Jesu chu Pathian Chapa ahi ti gingte bep longal chun kua a hem khawvel zo sek?

### Pathian Chapa Chungchâng Hiatsakna

<sup>6</sup>Zia hi ahi tui leh thisan ah hungpa chu, Jesu Khrista hi; tui bep ah hilo in, tui ah leh thisan ah ahi zawi. Zia thu hiatsakpa chu Thagau ahi, Thagau chu thutak chu ahi ngal a.

<sup>7</sup>Hiatsaktu pathum a um hi:

<sup>8</sup>Thagau tawh, tui tawh, thisan; zia pathumte chu a kituak chiat ui.

<sup>9</sup>Mihingte hiatsakna bawn I pom uh chun, Pathian hiatsakna chu a thupi zaw nalai hi; Pathian hiatsakna chu zia hi ahi: a chapa chanchin a hiatsakna hi.



<sup>10</sup>Pathian Chapa gingte'n hetpina chu a lunggil un a nei chiat tau hi. Pathian ginglote'n vang ama chu juauthei a chansak tau hi, Pathian in a Chapa chanchin a hiatsak chu a gin lo ziak un.

<sup>11</sup> Hiatsakna chu zia hi ahi: Pathian in kumtuang hinna ei pia ta'n, zia hinna chu a Chapa ah um ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Kuale Chapa nei taphot chun hinna a nei un, Pathian Chapa nei lo taphot chun hinna a nei puau hi.

### Thu Khâkna

<sup>13</sup>Kumtuang hinna la nei ui, ti la hettheina ding un, nang uh Pathian Chapa min gingte kiang in zia thute hi ka hun zik ahi.

<sup>14</sup>Chuleh, a ma-âng ah I hânsannau chu zia hi ahi, ama doi gual I dot taphot uh ama'n ei ngaithâk piak hi ti hi.

<sup>15</sup>Tichun, I dot taphot uh ei ngaithâk piak hi ti I het leh, a kiang ah I dotteu chu I mu tau hi, ti I hiau.

<sup>16</sup>La suapi pakhat thina khop hilo gitlona bawl la mu chun, don in la tin, Pathian in ama tawhbang kiang ah chun hinna pia'n tin; chuleh, thina khop hilo gitlona bawlte kiang ah chunle pia'n a. Thina khop gitlona a um ah, zia gual mite â ding ah chun pauchap un ka ti ahi puai.

<sup>17</sup>Dik lona zosia hi gitlona ahi'n; himaleh, thina khop hilo gitlona a um hi.

<sup>18</sup>Kuale, Pathian hinte chun gitlona a bawl zing ta puau hi, ti I hiau hi. Pathian ah piangte chu Ama'n a vêng zing ah, migilo in amau chu a khoi thei ta puai.

<sup>19</sup>Pathian chate I hiu ti leh, khawvel pumpi hi migilopa thunuai ah um ahi, ti I hiau hi.

<sup>20</sup>Chun, Pathian Chapa chu a hung ah, midik chu hethei dingin hiattheina ei pia tai, ti I hiau hi; chuleh, a Chapa Jesu Khrista ah um in, midik ah chun I um uh ahi. Ama chu Pathian dik tak leh kumtuang hinna ahi.

<sup>21</sup>Naute haw, milimte ah kipat kikoi kiang un.



## 2 Johan

### 2 Johan 1

#### Thumapui

<sup>1</sup>Upa chun, têlchuam ah um Numei leh a chate, thutak jal ah ka ngainat, keima bep hilo ah, thutak he zosiate'n a ngainat uh kiang ah chun:

<sup>2</sup>Thutak eimau ah um zing leh I kiang ah kumtuang ah um zing ding ziak ah chun,

<sup>3</sup>Pa Pathian leh Lalpa Jesu Khrista, Pa Chapa ah kipat in, hepina leh jangaina leh chamna chu thutak leh hepina jal in I kiang un um zing ta hen.

#### Thutak leh Hepina

<sup>4</sup>Pa ah kipat thupiak I mu gual ua, la chate thutak in a um ui ti ka mu ziakin ka kipak ma ma hi.

<sup>5</sup> Tu'hin vang, numei ja'um, thu piak thak hun pia hilo in, a lim ah kipat I la neisau gual in, kihepitua chiat hitiu ti'n ka hun zik ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Zia hi hepina chu ahi: A thupiak dungzui ah I um uh hi; zia thupiak hi a lim ah kipat la neisau chu ahi, zia ah chun um zing tau in.

<sup>7</sup>Jesu Khrista chu taksa ngei ah hung ahi ti dinpi lo, thêmtu tam tak khawvel ah hin a hung pawt tau a; zia gual mi taphot chu thêmtu leh Khrista dodâl chu a hiu!

<sup>8</sup>I sepna ziak uh chu mansua lo ah, kipakman kim chu la mutheina ding un kivêng phau in.

<sup>9</sup>Kuale Khrista thuhilna ah um zing lo ah, zia chu a belap chun, Pathian a nei puai; kuale zia thuhilna chu a umzing chun Pa leh Chapa a nei gêl gêl hi.

<sup>10</sup>Kuale la kiang ua hung ah, zia thuhilna hun paw lo chu, In ah pui lût kiu inla, lop kiu in.

<sup>11</sup>Zia gual mite a la lop chu a thil phalo hi'nau ah pang ahi ngal ui.

#### Thu Khâkna



<sup>12</sup>La kiang ah gen ding tam tak ka nei hi; himaleh, lekhapêk leh lekhatui ah zik ka nuam puai; zia sâng ah chun, la kipaknau a bukim theina dingin la kiang ua hung ah, kimaitua ah kiho ka kinem hi.

<sup>13</sup>La suapinu têl chate hin chibai a hun bûk ui.



## 3 Johan

### 3 Johan 1

#### Gaias Pâkchâkna

<sup>1</sup> Upa chun, doitak Gaias, thutak ah ka hepi kiang ah chun:

<sup>2</sup> Doitak, la thagau in maljawlna a don gual in, bangkim ah maljawlna la don ah, la dam theina dingin ka hun pauchap piak hi.

<sup>3</sup> Suapite khenkhat a hung tung un, thutak ah la ginum dan leh, thutak ah la um zing dan ei hil un, ka kipak ma ma hi.

<sup>4</sup> Ka chate thutak ah a um zing ui ti ka het khêl ah kipakna lianzaw ka nei puai.

<sup>5</sup> Doitak, suapite chu la mélhet lo hi maleu, a chung ua la hi taphot ginum tak in la hi jel a;

<sup>6</sup> amau chun kochuamte kiang in la hepina chu a hiatsak tau hi. Amau chu a zinnau ah Pathian â ding ah kilawm him ah la sawldaw chun a bawlpha hi'n la.

<sup>7</sup> Amau chun Khrista ziak ah kipandok in, ginglote ah kipat panpina pom lo ahi ngal un.

<sup>8</sup> Chutichun, thutak naseppite I hi'theina ding un zia gual mite chu I khawtua ding uh ahi.

#### Diotrephia leh Demetria

<sup>9</sup> Kochuamte kiang in lekha ka la thot ta'n, himaleh, Diotrephia, a lak ua chungnun chû sekpa khan ka thuneinau a zanuam puai.

<sup>10</sup> Ziaziakchun, ka hung ahileh, I chungthuu ah thu dik lo a gente chu kophil ding ka hi. Zia bep chule hun tawk salo in, suapite chu a la lop nuam pua'n, a lop nuamte le zada in, kochuam ah kipat a nawdok nalai hi.

<sup>11</sup> Doitak, a phalo chu enton kiu inla, a pha chu enton zaw tau in. Thilpha bawl taphot chu Pathian ah kipat mi ahi'n; thil phalo bawl taphot chun vang Pathian a mu puau hi.



<sup>12</sup>Mi zosia'n le Demetria chu thutak ngei inle a pâkchau hi; Kei unle ama chu ka hiatsak un, ka hiatsaknau chu a dik ngei hi ti la hia'i.

<sup>13</sup>La kiang ah thu tam tak gen ding ka nei hi; himaleh, lekhatui leh kawlom ah zik ka nuam puai.

<sup>14</sup>Zia sâng ah chun, hun mu kin-gang ka kinem ah, kimaitua in kiho hi ti.

<sup>15</sup>La kiang in thamuanna um ta hen. I gualteu in chibai a hun bûk ui. I gualteu kha a min uh lam chiat in chibai ei la bûk piak in.



## Juda

### Juda 1

#### Hotu Diklote

<sup>1</sup> Juda, Jesu Khrista suak leh Jakob suapipa hin, ko ah um, Pa Pathian doitak leh Jesu Khrista vân bit ah umte kiang ah chun,

<sup>2</sup> jangaina leh chamna leh hepina chu buting tak in um ta hen.

<sup>3</sup> Doitakte haw, I kikop uh hukdamna thu la kiang ua tha nuam tak ah zik ka guat lai in, mithiangthote kiang ah ginna vopsak ah umsa thu'n phatchuamngai tak ah pang ding ah tilkhauna thu gen ngai zaw ta'n ka hia'i.

<sup>4</sup> Mi kuate a hem a gûk in la lak un a hung lut un, amau chu malai ah kipat thiamlo chang ding ah guatsa, Pathian ngaisak lo mi, I Pathian uh hepina chu hûkna chansakte leh I Hotuu leh I Lalpau, Jesu Khrista kihiatlosakte a hiu hi.

<sup>5</sup> Bangkim chu khatvei hesuak maleu chun, Aigupta gam ah kipat Lalpa'n a mite a hukdaw ah, zia nung ah chun a gingchalote a sukmanthai dan kha hun hiatsak kit ka nuam hi.

<sup>6</sup> Chuleh, vansawlchâkte, amau hi'na zui lo ah, a umna mun uh nusiate chu, ni lopi ah vaihawmna â dingin thim nuai ah kumtuang kolbul in hensa'n a koihe tai.

<sup>7</sup> Zia gual ma chun, Sodom leh Gomorrah leh a kîmvêl ah khuate tawh, buakna ah kipumpiak ah, hûkna vâl talua a del tâk ziak un, kumtuang mei ah phuba lâk ah um in, khang kihilna a umdan uh kha hezing un.

<sup>8</sup> Zia gual ma chun, amau hinle a taksau chu a hibuak un, thuneina musit in, a lopi tak takte haw chu a gensia sek ui.

<sup>9</sup> Himaleh, vansawlchâk chungnung pen Mikael in bawn, diabol tawh Mosi luang a kichu lai ua khan, a chung thu gen piak in ama chu a gensia ngam pua'n, "Lalpa'n hun vau ta hen!" a ti zaw tai.

<sup>10</sup> Ahi'n la, zia mite hin chu a het lo taphot uh a gensiau ah, ngaituana nei lo ganchate gual ah hetna pianpi a neiteu chun a susia sek uh ahi.



<sup>11</sup> A chung uh a gik hi! Kaina lampi a zui un, lawkna del ah Balaam dik lona chun ha'tai in a tai un; Korah helna chun a mangthai khawm tau hi.

<sup>12</sup>Ziate hi la hepina ankuangteu sumelsia chu a hiu hi; launa châng helo in a hung kivâkvâ sek ui. Amau chu sûm tui paw lo, hui in a taw lumlet leh thing a ga hun ah ga lo, nivei thisa, a zung ah kikaldokte gual a hiu in,

<sup>13</sup>tuisuagiat kinawk phuan gual ah amau mualphona kilang leh, kumtuang ah thim nuai ah um ding ah kikhêk aksi sawmlêngte gual a hiu hi.

<sup>14</sup> Adam ah kipat suan sagina Enok chun, ziate chungchâng chu a la genlawk a: “En un, Lalpa chu a mithiangtho a sâng têl tawh a hung hi;

<sup>15</sup>mi zosia chung ah vaihawm intin, mi zosia'n Pathian ngaisak lo tak ah, Pathian ngaisak lona thil a bawl zosiau leh, migilo, Pathian ngaisaklote'n a chung ah khau tak ah a gen zosiau mawchansak in a,” ti in.

<sup>16</sup>Ziate hi mi phunchiak leh lungawi theilote a hiu ah; a hûkna gual un a um un; thu lopi takte gen in, a lawkna ding un mite a pakcha sek uh ahi.

### Vauhilna

<sup>17</sup>Himaleh, doitakte haw, nang un vang I Lalpa Jesu Khrista apostolte thu genlawkte kha hezing un.

<sup>18</sup> “Hun nunung ah chun Pathian ngaisak lo lam ah a nopna gual gual ua um ziang, nuisan hatte hung um in au,” ti'n la kiang un a gen tangal un.

<sup>19</sup>Zia khawvel mi, Thagau neilote hin pawl chuam chuam a siamdok sek ui.

<sup>20</sup>Himaleh, doitakte haw, nang uh vang la ginna thiangtho chung ua chun kilemto unla, Thagau Thiangtho ah pauchap unla,

<sup>21</sup>Pathian hepina ah um zing unla, kumtuang hinna ah pui tung thei I Lalpa Jesu Khrista hepina chu ngâk zing tau in.

<sup>22</sup>A ginglel khenkhat umte chung in jangai unla;

<sup>23</sup>khenkhat chu meikuang ah kipat ladok in hukdok un; khenkhat a taksa buakkainau sil leh chênteu chu ki'dak leh lau kawm in, a chung un jangai un.



<sup>24</sup>Tu'hin, kipûk lo ding ah hun vengthei leh, a lopina ma ah demna bei leh kipak tak ah koi theipa,

<sup>25</sup>Pathian tak bep I Hukdampau kiang in, I Lalpau Jesu Khrista jal in, lopina, lalna, thilhitheina leh thuneina, hun chiasa leh tu'hun leh kumtuang in um zing ta hen. Amen.



## Thupuan

### Thupuan 1

#### **Kochuam Pasagite Chibai Bûkna**

<sup>1</sup>Jesu Khrista thupuan, Pathian in a suakte kiang ah hiatsak ding ah a piak, thil hung um pai dingte chu; zia chu a vansawlchâk hun sawl in, a suak Johan chu a hun musak ta'n;

<sup>2</sup>ama chun Pathian thu leh Jesu Khrista chanchin hiatsak ah um leh a thil mu zosia chu a zik a.

<sup>3</sup>Kuale ziate hi simdok ah, zia thu kigenlawk thute hi he', a sung ah kizikte zui chu mi hampha hi'n ah, a hun a nai tangal a.

<sup>4</sup> Kei Johan hin, Asia gam ah kochuam pasagite kiang ah chun, a um lai tak leh, a umsa leh a hung um ding ah kipat leh a lalchutpha âng ah um, thagau pasagite ah kipat chun;

<sup>5</sup> Jesu Khrista, hiatpitu ginum leh, mithite lak ah suakdok masa pen leh, lei ah lalte vaihawm piak ding pa ah kipat chun, hepina leh chamna la chung un um ta hen.

<sup>6</sup> Chuleh, ei hepi ah, gitlona kipat a thisan in ei tandok ta'n, a Pa leh a Pathian lam ah lal leh thiampu ei siampa kiang ah chun, lopina leh thuneinate kumtuang in um ta hen.

<sup>7</sup> En un, ama chu sûmpî khi tawh hung ding ahi, mit zosia'n hun mu'n au, a nâk a la sunte ma ma khanle; chuleh khawvel ah nam zosia'n ama chu sûn in kâ in au. Ahi, Amen.

<sup>8</sup> Kei Alpha leh Omega, a bul leh a tawp chu ka hi, Lalpa Pathian, um lai tak leh umsa leh hung um ding, bangkim hi'thei chun a tii.

#### **Mihing Chapa A Muna**

<sup>9</sup>Keima Johan, la suapiu leh la thok gimpiu, a lenggam â ding leh Khrista ah thok gunchuna lam ah le la thokpiu hi, Pathian thu ziak leh Jesu Khrista thu tak ziakin, Patmos tuikual khum gam ah chun ka la um a.



<sup>10</sup>Lalpa ni' chun thagau in ka hung um ah, zia lai tak ah chun pengkul gi gual in aw ngai tak in,

<sup>11</sup>La thil mute chu lekhabu sun inla, kochuam pasagite kiang ah thot in: Ephesa, Smurna, Pergamum, Thuatira, Sardis, Philadelphia leh Laodikia khuate ah, a ti ka hia'n.

<sup>12</sup>Ziaphatchun, ka kiang ah thu hun genpa chu mu gua'n ka vak kihei leh, sana thaumei koina pasagi ka vak mu'n;

<sup>13</sup> zia thaumei koina pasagi lak ah chun, mihing chapa hileh kilawm tak, a puanâk a kêngpek chan ah chual, a tai ah sana kawnggâk gâk chu ka mu'n.

<sup>14</sup> A luchang leh a sam chu belam mul vâm tak gual in a vâm a, vûk gual in a vâm in; chuleh, a mit chu meikuang gual ahi.

<sup>15</sup> Chuleh, a kengte chu sum-eng kinawt val tak gual ahi'n, hâlthianna mei ah hâl thian, val sit set gual ahi; a aw chu tui tam tak luan git gual ahi.

<sup>16</sup>Chun, a khut changlam ah chun aksi pasagi a chawi ah; a kam ah kipat chun chemjam hiamtua hiam tak gual in a hung pawt ah; a maisua chu nisa a sat phat lai tak gual ahi.

<sup>17</sup> Zia gual ah ama ka mu phât chun a kengbul ah mithi gual in ka kipûk ta'n. Chuleh, ama chun a khut changlam ka chung ah koi in, "Lau kin, a masa pen leh a nunung pen chu ka hi.

<sup>18</sup>Kei chu khatvei thisa, himaleh, hing kit ta chu ka hi; ngaitia, kumtuang â ding ah hing zing chu ka hi tai, thina leh mithi khua chabi chu ka nei tai.

<sup>19</sup>Ziaziakchun, la thil mute, thil um zingte leh tu'nung ah hung um dingte chu zik in.

<sup>20</sup>Ka khut changlam ah aksi pasagi la mute leh, sana thaumei koina pasagi la mute umzia thugûk chu: Aksi pasagite chun kochuam pasagite vansawlchâkte chu a etsak un; chuleh, thaumei pasagite chun kochuam pasagite chu a etsak ui," a hun ti tai.

## Thupuan 2



### **Ephesa Kochuamte Kiang ah Thugen**

<sup>1</sup>Ephesa khua kochuam vansawlchâk kiang ah chun zia gual hin zik in: A khut changlam ah aksi pasagi chawi ah, sana thaumei koina pasagi lak ah vâk lumlet khan zia thu hi a gen hi:

<sup>2</sup>La nasep dante, la sepgim dante, la thok gunchu dante, migilo haw la la ngai theilo dante kha ka hia'i. Sawlchâk hilo pi ah ka hi kitite la la patep ah, juauthei a hiu ti la he tai.

<sup>3</sup>Thok le la thuak ta'n, himaleh, la thuak zo jel hi; ka min ziakin la sêmgim ta'n; himaleh, la chau diak puai.

<sup>4</sup>Himaleh, demna khat ka hun nei hi, la hepina masa kha la nusia tai.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaziakchun, khoi ah kipat a la pûk la hi em kingaitua inla, la lung hun hei kit inla, la thil hi'masate kha hun pan kit ta'n; la lung la heilo chun hung ing ka tin, la thaumei koina chu hung chawn mang ding ka hi.

<sup>6</sup>Ahi'n, Nikolaitante thilbawl la huat hi vang, keima'nle ka hua a hi; zia chu la phatna khat ahi.

<sup>7</sup>Thagau in kochuamte kiang ah thu a gen hi, nakhang nei taphot chun he tau hen. A zo tapo chu Pathian paradis ah a nêk dingin hinna thingga pia ding ka hi, a tii, ti in.

### **Smurna Kochuamte Kiang ah Thugen**

<sup>8</sup>Smurna khua kochuam vansawlchâk kiang ah chun, zia gual hin zik in: A masa pen leh a nunung pen, thi ta hung hing kit ta chun zia thu hi a gen hi:

<sup>9</sup>La thil hi dante, la genthei dante leh la vaichâk dante (ahi'n la, la haus a nai) ka hun hia'i; Juda mi hilo ah ka hi hung kitite, Setan kikhopna In hizaw te hun gensiatna chule ka hia'i.

<sup>10</sup>La thil hun thok dingte hi lau kin; ngaitia, patep ah la umtheina dingin diabol in la lak ua khenkhat suangkul ah hun khum intin; ni sawm sung genthei thuak in lau. Himaleh, thi tiang in ginum in hung um ta'n; tichun, hinna lallukhuk hun pia ding ka hi.



<sup>11</sup> Thagau in kochuamte kiang ah thu a gen hi, nakhang nei taphot chun he tau hen. Kuale a zo tapo chu thinina chun bangma law ta pua'n ah, atii, ti in.

### **Pergamum Kochuamte Kiang ah Thugen**

<sup>12</sup> Pergamum khua kochuam vansawlchâk kiang ah chun, zia gual hin zik in: Chemjam hiamtua hiam tak neipa khan, zia thu hi a gen hi:

<sup>13</sup> La thil hi zosia leh la chênnna munte, chuleh, Setan chutpha umna natiang ka hia'i; ka min chu det tak in la vop zing a, Antipas hun lai ah ka palai ginum, Setan chênnna la lak ua a tha lai khan le, keima lei ginna chu la haisan diak puai.

<sup>14</sup> Himaleh, demna neukhat ka nei hi; la lak ua Balaam thuhilna mang ah, Balak chu Israel chate kipalpâina ding ah milim hona sate ne ding ah, chuleh, thanghuai ding ah zilsakna kha zui la um ui.

<sup>15</sup> Chuleh, Nikolaitan haw lawi zilsakna thu zuite lawi kha nangmau lak in la pansak ui.

<sup>16</sup> Ziaziakchun, la lung hun hei in; achutilochun, hung vak ing ka tin, ka kam ah chemjam ah hin amau chu hun do ding ka hi.

<sup>17</sup> Thagau in kochuamte kiang ah thu a gen hi, nakhang nei taphot chun he tau hen. Kuale a zo tapo chu manna sêlgûk chu pia'ng ka tin, suang val le pia ding ka hi; zia suang chung ah chun min thak, a chang dingte bep longal in a het lo diu chu a kizik hi, a tii, ti in.

### **Thuatira Kochuamte Kiang ah Thugen**

<sup>18</sup> Thuatira khua kochuam vansawlchâk kiang ah chun zia gual hin zik in: Pathian Chapa, meikuang gual mit nei ah, a keng sum-eng gual ah val khan zia thu hi a gen hi:

<sup>19</sup> La thil hi'dante, la hepina nei dante, la nasepte, la ginnate, la thok gunchu dante leh la thil hi nunungpente chu a tîl ah sâng in a nasa zawi ti le ka hia'i.

<sup>20</sup> Himaleh, demna neukhat ka nei hi: Jawlnei kit Jezebel kha la ngai thei ziakin. Ama chun ka suakte chu thanghuai ding leh, milim hona kithoina sate ne dingin a thêm sek a.



<sup>21</sup>A lungheina dingin hun chomkhat ka pia'n; himaleh, a thanhuaina kipat chun a lung a hei diak him him puai.

<sup>22</sup>Ngai in, ama chu jalkhun chung ah hun paitha ding ka hi; chuleh, ama thanhuapite chun le a lung uh a heilo ua leh dâ-umna huaisia tak ah chun pai lut ding ka hi;

<sup>23</sup>chuleh, a chate chule that ding ka hi. Kochuam zosia chun keima hi ngaituana leh lunghim zosia enchianpa ka hi ti hun he ta'n au; tichun, la nasep dungzui un hun thuk ta'ng ka.

<sup>24</sup>Himaleh, nanghaw Thuatira khua umte lak ah, zia zilsakna pom lo leh, mi khenkhat in, "Setan Thugil," a titeu zil lo te kiang in zia hi ka gen hi: Puakgik dang hun guanbe ta pua'ng ka;

<sup>25</sup>ka hung kit masia la neisa kha a la vop pha zing ta'n.

<sup>26</sup>A zotu leh a tawp tiang ah ka nâte sêmpha zingte kiang ah chun: Namte chung ah thuneina pia'ng ka tin,

<sup>27</sup>ama chun a chung un thîk tiang in vai hun hawm intin; belvêlpa'n belte nêl dim diam ah a khetbuang gual hi'n a.

<sup>28</sup>Ka pa ah kipat thuneina ka mu tâk gual in, a zo te chu jingsol aksi chu pia'ng ka.

<sup>29</sup>Thagau in kochuamte kiang ah thu a gen hi, nakhang nei taphot chun he tau hen, a tii, ti in.

### Thupuan 3

#### Sardis Kochuamte Kiang ah Thugen

<sup>1</sup>Chun, Sardis khua kochuam vansawlchâk kiang ah chun, zia gual hin zik in: Pathian Thagau pasagi leh aksi pasagi neipa chun, zia thu hi a gen hi: La thil hi'te ka hiai, a thi hingal ah hing min la put hi.

<sup>2</sup>Kivêng inla, a hing nalai sun, thi vâng vângte kha hi'hat kit in; la thil hi'te kha ka Pathian mit mu in a buting him him a um puai.



<sup>3</sup> La thil mu dan leh het dante kha hezing in vop pha'n la, la lung hun hei ta'n. La kivên lo chun gucha gual in hung ing ka tin, bangtik hun ah ka hun phawn ding helo la hi.

<sup>4</sup>Ahi'n, Sardis khua a puanteu hi'buak lo mi tawmcha a um ui; ziate chu puan vâm sil in ka kiang in lêng in au; zia gual chu chang tâk him ahi ngal un.

<sup>5</sup> A zo te chu puan vâm silsak hi'n tiu in; hinna lekhabu a min uh chu thâimang him him pua'ng ka; Pa ma-âng leh vansawlchâkte ma-âng ah chun a min uh chu panpi zaw'ng ka.

<sup>6</sup>Thagau in kochuamte kiang ah thu a gen hi, nakhang nei taphot chun he tau hen, a tii, ti in.

### **Philadelphia Kochuamte Kiang ah Thugen**

<sup>7</sup> Philadelphia khua kochuam vansawlchâk kiang ah chun, zia gual hin zik in: Zia thute hi mithiangtho leh midik, David chabi nei, kuama khâk theilo ding ah hong leh, kuama hon theilo ding ah khâk khan a gen hi:

<sup>8</sup>La thil hi dante kha ka hia'i; en tiam in, la âng in kuama khâk theilo ding kot honsa'n ka koi hi; hâtna neukhat bep la nei ah, ka thu le la zawm ah, ka min le la kilepsan kha puai.

<sup>9</sup> Juda tak hilo pi, juau thu Juda kitite, Setan lawi kikhopna pangsekte kha ka hun pia ahi; amau hun sawl ing ka tin, la kengbul ah kûn sak ing ka, ka hun hepi dan hi a hetna ding un.

<sup>10</sup>Ka thu, thok gunchuna chu la vop zing ziakin, khawvel ah mi zosia patepna hung tung ding ah hin, patep ah la um phât leh keima'nle hun humbit ding ka hi.

<sup>11</sup>Hung vak ziang ding ka hi; kuama'n la lallukhuk ding chu a lâkpiak lona ding in la neisate kha pha tak in vopdet zing ta'n.

<sup>12</sup> Kuale a zo tapo chu ka Pathian biak In ah khuam in pansak ing ka tin, zia kipat chun pawt kît ta pua'n tin; chuleh, a chung ah chun ka Pathian min leh, ka Pathian khawpi min Jerusalem thak, van ah Pathian kiang ah kipat hung kitâwl suk min leh keima min thak chu zik ding ka hi.



<sup>13</sup>Thagau in kochuamte kiang ah thu a gen hi, nakhang nei taphot chun he tau hen, a tii, ti'n a gen a.

### **Laodikia Kochuamte Kiang ah Thugen**

<sup>14</sup> Chun, Laodikia khua kochuam vansawlchâk kiang ah chun, zia gual hin zik in: Amen, ginum tak leh hetpi dik tak, Pathian thilsiam bul khan zia thu hi a gen hi:

<sup>15</sup> La thil hi'dante ka henai, vot la vot lo, sat la sa lo; la sat a hem, la vot a hem ka dawi ahi.

<sup>16</sup> Sat la sa vânglak lo, vot la vot vânglak lo, lum pel pul ah la um ziakin, ka kam ah kipat hun sêkdok ding ka hi.

<sup>17</sup> Ka hausa hen, nei leh lam ah ka pung hen, bangma ka tasam puai, la ti'n; himaleh, nang michaga, lungsiat um leh migenthei, mitthûm leh ngawnchang la hîdan la kihiat lo ziakin,

<sup>18</sup> la hung hausak theina dingin, sana mei ah hâl thian leh, la ngawnchang hina a kilat lona ding, puan vâm tawh ka kiang ah hung chaw ding leh, la mutheina ding ah la mit nu' ding damdawile hung kichawk dingin, ka hun thumop la hi.

<sup>19</sup> Ka lungsiatte chu ka gai sek ah, ka thunun sek hi; ziaziakchun, phatchuamngai inla, la lung hun hei ta'n.

<sup>20</sup> Ngaitia, kotkhak bul ah dingin ka kiu zing hi; kuale ka aw hia, kot ei la hon chu a kiang ah lut ing ka tin, a kiang ah jan an ne'ng ka tin, ama'nle kei kiang in ne'n a.

<sup>21</sup> Kuale a zo te chu, keima'nle ka zaw ah, ka Pa kiang ah lalchutpha ka chut gual hin, ka lalchutpha kiang ah chutsak ding ka hi.

<sup>22</sup> Thagau in kochuamte kiang ah thu a gen hi, nakhang nei taphot chun he tau hen, a tii, ti'n a gen a.

### **Thupuan 4**

#### **Van ah Pathian Biakna**



<sup>1</sup>Ziazaw chun, ka vak et leh, van ah kot kihong ka mu'n, zia lai tak ah aw ka het masak, pengkul gi gual ah ngai a ei ho chun, "Hung to tiam in, tu'nung a thil hung um dingte chu hun etsak ing ka," ei tia.

<sup>2</sup> Ziaphatchun, thakhat in thagau in ka hung um ta'n; ngai tiam un, van ah chun lalchutpha khat a hung kidaw ah; zia chun mi pakhat a kichû.

<sup>3</sup>Zia lalchutpha hung kichupa chu jaspar leh sardis suang gual in a kimu'n; chun, lalchutpha kîmvêl ah chun uizo, emeral suang gual in a jam a.

<sup>4</sup>Chuleh, lalchutpha kîmvêl ah chun lalchutpha sawmni leh pali a um a; zia lalchutphate chun upa puan vâm sil sawmni leh pali chû le ka mu; a luchung ua chun sana lallukhuk a khuk chiat ua.

<sup>5</sup> Chun, zia lalchutpha ah kipat chun, kawlphete, van-gite leh awte a gi zung zung ah; chuleh, zia lalchutpha ma-âng ah chun thaumei pasagi a kuangsa'n a um zing in; zia chu Pathian Thagau pasagite chu a hiu.

<sup>6</sup> Chuleh, zia lalchutpha ma-âng ah chun tuisuagiat, a chung lîmlang pêk gual ah krustal suang gual hial ah val in a um a; chuleh, zia lalchutphate lak ah, a lailung ah, lalchutpha kîmvêl ah chun thilhing pali a nung lam leh a ma lam mit ah dim a um ua.

<sup>7</sup>Zia thilhing pakhatna chu sakeibaknei mîlpu a hia; a panina chu bawngno mîlpu a hia; pathumna chu mihing mîlpu a hia, chuleh a palina chu chunglêng mupi mîlpu ahi.

<sup>8</sup> Chuleh, zia thilhing palite chun thâ paguk chiat a nei ua; a kîmvêl leh a sung lam uh chu mit a dim a hiu. Amau haw chun sun leh jan chawl lo in zia La hi a sau ah: "Lalpa Pathian Bangkim Hi'thei, um tasa leh um lai tak leh hung um ding chu, A thiangotho hi, a thiangotho hi, a thiangotho hi," a tiu a.

<sup>9</sup>Zia thilhing palite chun kumtuang ah hing zing lalchutpha ah kichu chu a chawihoi un, jana a piau ah, kipak thu a gen phat ua leh,

<sup>10</sup>upa sawmni leh palite chun lalchutpha kichû chu, a ma-âng ah bokkhup in a ho sek un; kumtuang ah hing zing pa ma ah chun a lallukhukteu chu a koithâu ah, chibai a bûk sek ui.



<sup>11</sup>“Aw ka Lalpau leh Pathian, lopinate choihoinate leh, thilhitheinate chu chang tâk him la hi; nang in bangkim la siam ah, la kipakna ding ah siam leh um him a hiu,” a tiu a.

## Thupuan 5

### Lekhabu Zial leh Belamno

<sup>1</sup> Ziazaw chun, lalchutpha kichupa khut changlam ah chun, lekhabu zial a pêk langtua ah kizik, tepte’na sagi ah kitepte ka mu’n.

<sup>2</sup>Chun, vansawlchâk thilhithei tak khat hin aw ngai tak in, “Kua a hem zia lekhabu tepte’na hi tham ah, phêt thei ding?” tia kiko chu ka mu.

<sup>3</sup>Himaleh, van leh lei leh, leinuai lam tiang ah le kuama zia lekhabu hong thei ding chu a um ta pua, a chung en thei ding ziang le a um ta puau.

<sup>4</sup>Zia lekhabu chu hun tham ah, a sim thei ding mi kuama a um tâk lo ziak un, ha kâ in ka kap ta’n.

<sup>5</sup> Ziaphatchun, upate lak ah pakhat chun, “Kap kin, Juda nam ah mi, sakeibaknei, David phunggui ah mi chun, lekhabu tepte’na chu tham ding leh phêt thei dingin zawna a chang tai,” a hun tia.

<sup>6</sup> Ka vak et leh, lalchutpha umna leh thilhing palite umna kikâl ah upate lak ah chun, Belamno tha ah umsa kha, mit sagi leh kî sagi nei in a hung ding ah, ziate chun Pathian thagau pasagi, lei muntin ah sawldawte chu a hiu.

<sup>7</sup>Ama chu a hung ah, lalchutpha kichupa khut changlam ah kipat chun, lekhabu chu a la ta’n.

<sup>8</sup> Lekhabu chu a lâk phatin, thilhing palite leh upa sawmni leh palite chu Belamno ma-âng ah chun a bokkhup tau a, tingtang leh sana belbu gimtui ah dim a chawi chiat un; zia chu mithiangthote pauchapna chu ahi.

<sup>9</sup> La thak a hun sau a: “Nang, Lekhabu chu la ah, a teptêname tham ding ah ting pen chu la hi; tha inla um ah, chitin, namtin, pautin leh mipite lak ah chun, la thisan inla tandok a, Pathian kiang la tut ta’n;



<sup>10</sup> Pathian lam ah lal leh thiampu'n la siam a; lei chung ah vahawm dingte a hitau hi," ti in.

<sup>11</sup> Chun, ka et leh, lalchutpha leh thilhingte leh upate kîmvêl ah chun, vansawlchâk tamtakte aw ka he; a tam dan uh chu a sîng ah sîng mun sâng tam tak leh, a sâng a sâng mun sâng tam tak a hiu a.

<sup>12</sup> Ziate chun aw ngai tak in: "Belamno tha ah umsa kha, thilhitheina, hausakna, pilna, hatna, choihoina, lopina leh maljawlna, chang tâk him ahi," a tiu a.

<sup>13</sup> Thilsiam zosia, van leh leinuai leh tuisuagiat chung leh a sung ah um zosiate chun: "Lalchutpha chupa leh Belamno kiang ah chun, maljawlna, jana, lopina leh, vahawmna leh thilhitheina kumtuang in um hen," a tiu ka he.

<sup>14</sup> Thilhing palite chun, "Amen," a tiu ah. Chuleh, upate chun bokkhup in a ho tau hi.

## Thupuan 6

### Tepte'na Pasagite Thapna

<sup>1</sup> Tichun, Belamno chun tepte'na pasagite lak ah pakhat chu a hun thap lai tak ka mu'n; ziaphatchun, thilhing palite lak ah pakhat chun, aw van git tawhbang in, "Hung inla, hung en in," ei ti ka hia.

<sup>2</sup> Ka vak et leh, sakol kâng pakhat ka mu, a chung ah chuangpa chun thalpi pakhat a nei a; chun, lallukhuk pakhat a hun piau a; zo ding leh zo pek dingin a kuandok ta.

<sup>3</sup> Tepte'na panina chu a vak thap kit leh, thilhing panina chun, "Hung inla, hung en tiam in," ei ti kit a.

<sup>4</sup> Sakol chuam dang khat a hung pawt ah, zia chu a san a hia; a chung ah chuangpa kiang ah chun, lei ah kipat kichamna lakdawna ding leh mi kithatusak theina ding ah thilhitheina piak ahia; chuleh chemjam lian tak khat le a hun piau a.



<sup>5</sup> Chun, tepte'na pathumna chu a hun thap kit leh, thilhing pathum na chun, “Hung in,” ei hun ti ka he kit a. Tichun, ka vak et leh, sakol vom khat ka mu; a chung ah chuangpa chun a khut in bûkna a chawi a.

<sup>6</sup> Thilhing palite lak ah aw hileh kilawm in, “Gehu bu tê’na khat ni khat law ding, barli bu te’na thum ni khat law ding, thau leh uain kha vang susia kin,” ei ti ka hia’n.

<sup>7</sup> Chun, tepte'na palina chu a hun tham kit ah; ziaphatchun, thilhing palina chun, “Hung in,” ei ti ka he kit a.

<sup>8</sup> Tichun, ka et leh, sakol dâng khat ka mu kit ah; a chung ah chuangpa chu Thina a kitin; mithikhua chun a hun zui a. Chemjamte, kialte, hipite leh gamsate mang a lei mun li khen mun khat chung ah, mite thâ theina ding thilhitheina piak ahi.

<sup>9</sup> Chun, tepte'na pangana chu a hun tham kit a; ziaphatchun, mâichâm nuai ah chun, Pathian thu ziak leh a thugin uh a tûkdet ziak ua thâ ah umte thagau chu ka mu’n.

<sup>10</sup> Amau chun aw ngai tak in, “Aw Lalpa, thiangotho leh dik tak, lei ah umte chung ah ka thisan phubau chu la lo leh vahawm lo a bang chan um nalai ding la hem?” ti’n a kiko ua.

<sup>11</sup> Amau chu puan vâm a hun pechiat ua; chuleh, a kiang ua a suak chanpiteu leh a unauteu, amau gual ah tha a hung um dingte chu a hung kim masang siau ngak tadi dingin a hil ua.

<sup>12</sup> Chun, tepte'na pagukna a phel lai tak ah chun, linlîng nasa tak a hung lîng a; chun nisa chu saidip puan vom gual in a hung vom ta, chuleh thapi le thisan a hung bang ziang tai.

<sup>13</sup> Van ah aksite chu theichang kung thigawpi’n a mût ah, a hûtte a pul gual in leitual in a pul tai.

<sup>14</sup> Van chu lekhabu zial gual in a hung kizial mang a; tâng leh tuikual khum gam zosia le a umnau ah kipat chawn mang in a um zo tau a.



<sup>15</sup> Ziaphatchun, lei ah lalte leh milopite, mihausate leh mithuneite, mihat leh suak leh suaklote, tâng ah suangpite leh kawlhwam ah te chun a kisel tau a.

<sup>16</sup> Mual leh tâng leh suangpite kiang ah chun, “Lalchutpha kichupa mit mu leh Belamno lungnatna kipat chun ei sêl unla, ei deldêñ ta un:

<sup>17</sup> A lungnatna ni lopi chu a hung tun tâk hi, kua a hem pang zo ding?” a tiu a.

## Thupuan 7

<sup>1</sup> Ziazaw chun, khawmual leh tuisuagiat leh thing chung ah te, hui a hân lona ding in, lei ah hui kot palite chu khak bing dingin vansawlchâk pali ding ka mu.

<sup>2</sup>Vansawlchâk dang pakhat, Pathian hing tepte’na chawi ah, nisuana na kipat hung kum ka mu; ama chun mualkâng leh tuisuagiat suksiat theina piak ah um vansawlchâk palite kiang ah chun aw ngei tak in:

<sup>3</sup> “I Pathian suakte chu a chal ua ka tepte suak masangsia, mualkâng leh tuisuagiat leh thingte him him hun susia nai tadi ki’un,” a tia.

<sup>4</sup>Tichun, mi a hun tepte jat chu ka la he; Israel chate, namtin a mi, nuai khat leh sîng li leh sâng li a hun tepte a.

<sup>5</sup>Judah nam ah mi sîng khat leh sang ni a tepte a, Reuben nam ah mi sîng khat leh sang ni a tepte a. Gad nam ah mi sîng khat leh sang ni a tepte kit a.

<sup>6</sup>Asher nam ah mi sîng khat leh sang ni a tepte a. Naphtali nam ah mi sîng khat leh sang ni a tepte a. Manasseh nam ah mi sîng khat leh sang ni a tepte kit a.

<sup>7</sup>Simeon nam ah mi sîng khat leh sang ni a tepte a. Levi nam ah mi sîng khat leh sang ni a tepte a. Issakhar nam ah mi sîng khat leh sang ni a tepte kit a.

<sup>8</sup>Zebulun nam ah mi sîng khat leh sang ni a tepte a. Joseph nam ah mi sîng khat leh sang ni a tepte a. Chuleh, Benjamin nam ah mi sîng khat leh sang ni a tepte kit hi.

### Namtin Lak ah Kipat Mipi tam tak



<sup>9</sup>Ka et kit leh, mipi tam tak, simsên lo, gamtin ah mite, pautin ah mite puan vâm sil leh a khut ua tûmbâkte chawi in, Belamno leh lalchutpha ma ah chun a hung ding tau a.

<sup>10</sup>Ziate chun aw ngai tak in, “Hukdamna chu I Pathian uh lalchutpha kichu leh, Belamno â ahi!” ti’n a kiko ua.

<sup>11</sup>Chun, vansawlchâk zosia chun, lalchutpha leh upate leh thilhing palite kîmvêl ah ding in, lalchutpha ma ah chun bokkhup in Pathian chu a ho un;

<sup>12</sup>zia gual hin La a sau a: “Amen! Maljawlna, lopina, pilna, choihoina leh kipak thu genna, thilhitheina leh hâtna chu, I Pathian kiang un, kumtuang kumtuang in um zing ta hen! Amen,” a tiu a.

<sup>13</sup>Chuleh, upate lak ah pakhat chun, ka kiang in, “Zia puan vâm silte hi kuate, khoi ah kipat hung a hiu em?” ti’n ei dong a.

<sup>14</sup> Kei chun, “He pu, nang bep inla hia’i,” ka tia. Ama’n ka kiang in, “Ziate hi gimna huaisia tak thuak zo ah hung pawt ah, a puanteu Belamno thisan ah sawp vâmte kha a hiu.

<sup>15</sup>Tu’hin Pathian lalchutpha ma ah um in, a tempul ah sûn leh jan ah nasem in a um tau; lalchutpha chupa chun, a puan In jak khum intin,

<sup>16</sup> gilkial kit ta pua’n tiu in, dangchâk kit diak ta pua’n au; nisa’n kâng ta pua’n tin, a satna’n le hi’genthei ta pua’n a;

<sup>17</sup> Belamno, lalchutpha lailung ah um chu, amau vêngtu hita’n tin, hinna tuikhukte ah pui intin, Pathian in a mit ua kipat, mitthi zosia thiak-hul ta’n a,” a tia.

## Thupuan 8

### Tepte’na Pasagina

<sup>1</sup>Belamno chun tepte’na sagina chu a hun hon leh, hundan kimkhat sung chu van a hung thip a.

<sup>2</sup>Ziaphatchun, Pathian ma ah vansawlchâk pasagi ding ka mu’n; pengkul pasagi a hun piau a.



<sup>3</sup> Vansawlchâk dang pakhat a hung ah, gimtui hâlna sana kuang a hun chawi ah, mâichâm ah chun a ding ah; chuleh lalchutpha ma ah sana mâichâm chung ah chun mithiangthote pauchapna tawh gimtui tam tak a hun piau a.

<sup>4</sup> Tichun, mithiangthote pauchapna chu tawh kiton in, vansawlchâk khut ah kipat gimtui khu chu Pathian âng sung in a jam to ta'n.

<sup>5</sup> Vansawlchâk chun gimtui hâlna kuang chu a la, a sung ah chun mâichâm ah meiâm chu a thundim ah, lei lam ah a paitha ta; ziaphatchun, awte, vangite, kawlphete leh linlîngte a hung um ta.

### **Pengkul Pasagite Mûtña**

<sup>6</sup> Ziaphatchun, vansawlchâk pasagi pengkul pasagi chawite kha mût dingin a hung kisa tau a.

<sup>7</sup> Vansawlchâk pakhatna chun a hun mût leh, gial leh mei thisan tawh kihel a hung pawtdok a; ziate chu lei ah a hun paitha tau a. Lei chung mun thum ah khen mun khat, thing mun thum ah khen mun khat, chuleh, hampa hing zosia chule a kâng tum tai.

<sup>8</sup> Chun, vansawlchâk panina chun pengkul chu a hun mût leh, tâng lianpi tawhbang pakhat mei ah kâng lut lut chu tuisuagiat sung in a hung kiseptha ta'n; ziaphatchun, tuisuagiat mun thum ah khen mun khat chu thisan a suak tai.

<sup>9</sup> Tichun, tuisuagiat ah hinna nei zosia mun thum ah khen mun khat chu a thi tau ah; Longte mun thum ah khen mun khat chule suksiat in a um tau hi.

<sup>10</sup> Chun, vansawlchâk pathumna chun a pengkul a hun mût leh, van ah kipat aksi lian tak, meisel gual ah kuang chu lei lam in a hung ketha'n; zia chun tuinâkte leh luite mun thum ah khen ah mun khat a delkhum tai.

<sup>11</sup> Zia aksi min chu Gamsai a kitii. Tichun, tui chu mun thum ah khen mun khat chu Gamsai suak in a hung khât tâk ziakin, mi tam tak a thi tau a.

<sup>12</sup> Chun, vansawlchâk palina chun a pengkul chu a mût leh, nisa mun thum ah khen mun khat leh, thapi mun thum ah khen mun khat leh, aksite mun thum ah khen mun khat chu suksiat in a um tau ah; ziate chu mun thum ah



khen mun khat a hung thim tâk ziakin, sûn le mun thum ah khen mun khat a thim ta'n, jan le zia gual ma chun a hung um tai.

<sup>13</sup>Ziazaw chun, ka et leh muthongpi khat vanlai jawl ah leng in, aw ngai tak in, "Vansawlchâk pathum um nalaite chun a pengkul uh a mût phat ua leh, lei chung ah um nalaite chung a gik hi, a gik hi, a gik hi!" a ti ka hia'n.

## Thupuan 9

<sup>1</sup>Vansawlchâk pangana chun a pengkul a mût leh, aksi pakhat van ah kipat lei ah ketha ka mu, ama chu leikawkhuk tawp neilo honna chabi chu piak a hia;

<sup>2</sup> ama chun, leikawkhuk tawp neilo chu a hon leh, a khûk hawm ah kipat chun meikhu, haltuina mei nasa tak khû gual in a khudok luai luai a; meikhu ziak ah chun van leh nisa chu a hung thim tai.

<sup>3</sup> Meikhu lak ah kipat chun khaubepi lei chung lam in a hung pawt ua; lei ah ainuvette thilhitheina gual piak a hiu a.

<sup>4</sup> A chal ua, Pathian tepte'na neilote longal chu lei ah hampate leh thai thilhingte leh thingte le bangma law lo ding ah thupiak a hiu.

<sup>5</sup>Chuleh, mihingte chu that lo ah tha nga sung sukgenthei ding ah thupiak a hiu ah; a hi'genthei dan uh chu ainuvet in mi a pe gual hi ahi.

<sup>6</sup> Zia sung ah chun mite'n thina hawl intin uh, himaleh mu pua'n au; thi nuam maleu thina chun nusia ta'n a.

<sup>7</sup> Zia khaubepite piandan chu sakol galdo ding ah siamtupsa gual a hiu ah; a luchung un sana lallukhuk tawhbang a khuk un, a mai uh chu mihing mai gual ahi.

<sup>8</sup> Numei sam tawhbang sam a nei un, a hâu chu sakeibaknei hâ gual ahi.

<sup>9</sup> Thîk awmphaw gual âwmphaw a nei un; a thajap git uh chu kidona sakol kângtalaite tai git gual ahi.

<sup>10</sup>Chuleh, ainuvette mei gual mei a nei un, a mei un mi suknat theina a um hi; a mi suknatnau chu tha nga sung nat theina ahi.



<sup>11</sup>Lei kawkhûk tawp nei lo vansawlchâk chu lal in a nei un; Hebrai pau in a min chu Abaddon; Grik pau in Apollion ahi.

<sup>12</sup>Chunggikna masa chu a kichai ta'n; chunggikna panina chun hun zui ding ahi.

<sup>13</sup> Chun, vansawlchâk pagukna chun a pengkul a mût leh, Pathian ma-âng ah sana mâichâm kî palite ah kipat in aw ka hia'n,

<sup>14</sup>zia chun pengkul chawi vansawlchâk pagukna kiang ah chun, "Euphrates luipi ah vansawlchâk pali kân ah umte kha thâdok in," a hun tia.

<sup>15</sup>Mihing mun thum ah khen mun khat that ding ah, a ni, a tha, a kum a guat piak sau vansawlchâk palite chu a hun thâdok tau a.

<sup>16</sup>Zia sakol sepaite tam dan chu a simnau ka la het dan in, a sîng mun sîng ni a hiu a;

<sup>17</sup>ka la mudan ah chun, sakol leh a chung ah chuangte chu zia gual hi a hiu: A chung ah chuangte awmphawteu chu meiâm gual in a âm ah, suanghat gual ah tâk leh kât gual ah hat a hia; a sakollu teu chu sakeibaknei luchang gual a hia; a kam ua pat chun mei leh meikhu leh kât a pawt hi.

<sup>18</sup>A kam ua kipat pawt, mei leh meikhu leh kâtte chun mipling mun thum ah khen mun khat a that tai.

<sup>19</sup>A thil hi'theinau chu a kam leh a mei un a um ah, a mei uh chu gûl gual ahi'n, zia chun lu a nei ah, mi a suknatnau chu ahi.

<sup>20</sup>Zia gawtna thi lo sunte chun a khut nasepteu, thithate, sana milimte, dangka milimte, sum-eng milimte, thing milimte, khua mu theilo, hethei lo leh chia theilote chu ho lo dingin a lung uh a hei diak puau a.

<sup>21</sup>A tualthanau leh a dawi thil matteu, a tatsualnau leh a gukchaknateu le a haisan diak puau hi.

## Thupuan 10

Vansawlchâk leh Lekhabu Zial Neu



<sup>1</sup>Vansawlchâk hât tak a dang khat, sûm ah kithuam, van ah kipat hung ka mu; a luchung in uizo a jam ah, a mîl chu nisa gual in a vâk ah, a keng chu mei khuam gual ahi.

<sup>2</sup>A khut in lekhabu neucha khat phêtsa'n a chawi ah; a keng changlam in tuisuagiat a chuan ah, a veilam in mualkâng a chuan a.

<sup>3</sup>Sakeibaknei kitom gual in aw ngai tak in a kiko ah; a kiko zaw in van-gi sagite chun a awu a sua tau a.

<sup>4</sup>Van-gi sagite'n a awu a sua phat un, zik ding ka guat leh, van ah kipat awgi chun ka kiang in, “Zia van-gi sagite thugen chu zik kin la, îmchak kei in,” ei hun tia.

<sup>5</sup>Ziazaw chun tuisuagiat leh lei chuantua ah ding vansawlchâk ka mu khan, a khut van lam in a jak to a:

<sup>6</sup>Van leh vanlai jawl ah thil um zosia, lei leh a chung ah thil um zosia, tuisuagiat leh a sung ah thil um zosia siamtu, kumtuang ah hing zing min ah chun a kitiam a: “Hun chu sawt nawt ta pua’n a.

<sup>7</sup>Vansawlchâk sagina chun pengkul mût ding ah kisa'n, a aw sua nite chu a tun phat leh, a suak jawlneite kiang ah a la gen gual khan, Pathian thugûk chu bukim ta'n a,” ti in.

<sup>8</sup>Van ah kipat aw ka het khan, thu ei gen kit a: “Chia inla, tuisuagiat leh mualkâng chuantua, vansawlchâk khut ah lekhabu neucha phêtsa kha vala'n,” ei tia.

<sup>9</sup>Vansawlchâk kiang ah chun ka vachia ah, a kiang in, “Lekhabu neu chu ei pia'n,” ka ti'n. Ama chun, “La'n la, ne zo in; la kam in khuaizu gual in thum intin, la gilpi chun vang kha ma ma in a,” a tia.

<sup>10</sup>Tichun, lekhabu neu chu ka la, ka ne zo ta'n; ka kam in khuaizu gual in a thum ah, ka nêk zaw phatin ka gilpi chu âichîm khât in a kha tai.

<sup>11</sup>Ama'n ka kiang in, “Mi tam tak, nam tam tak, pau tam tak leh lal tam takte ma ah ka thu gen nalai ding la hi,” ei ti tai.



## Thupuan 11

### Hiatpitu Panite

<sup>1</sup> Chuleh, luang tiangkhut tawh bang pakhat ei piau a; vansawlchâk ding zing chun, “Kipan inla, Pathian tempul leh mâichâm leh a sung ah ama ho-te kha te’ in,” ei tia.

<sup>2</sup> “Ahi’n la, Pathian tempul paw lam huang sung hivang te’ kin, Jentelte kiang ah piak ei tai; chuleh, amau chun zia khaw thiangtho hi tha sawmli leh tha ni chuan dêñ in au.

<sup>3</sup> Ka thu ei hetpi panite kiang in thu pia’ng ka tin, amau chun saidippuan sil in ni sang khat za ni leh sawmguk sung thu gen in au,” a tia.

<sup>4</sup> Ziate pani chu Oliv thing pani leh thaumei tunna pani, lei Lalpa ma ah dingte chu a hiu a.

<sup>5</sup> Amau chu min hi’nat a guat ua leh, a kam ua pat mei pawt chun a gâlteu chu a kâng tum mai sek un; tichun kuale amau hi’nat gaw tapo chu thâ ah um jel ding a hiu.

<sup>6</sup> Ziate chun a thugen sungsiau guazu lo dingin van hi’pin theina a nei un, tuite le thisan suaksak theima a nei un; chuleh a nop hun hun un khawvel ah hipi lênsak ah sukchimit theina a nei ui.

<sup>7</sup> Chun, a hiatsakna thuu chu a gen zawu leh, lei kawkhuk tawp nei lo ah sahâng hung pawt khan amau do in, hun zo in, hun that in a.

<sup>8</sup> A luang uh chu khawpi lai, lamlian ah sial intin uh, zia khawpi chu thagau lam thu ah Sodom leh Aigupta a hia; zia tak ma chun a Lalpau kros in a khenden ui.

<sup>9</sup> Chun, mipite, namtin leh pautinte leh gamtin ah mite’n zia mithiluang chu ni thum leh a kimkhat sung en intin uh, vui dingle phal pua’n au.

<sup>10</sup> Amau teni chung ah chun lei ah chêngte chu kipak intin uh, limna bawl intin uh, thilpiakte kithot tua intin uh; amau chun lei ah mite a hi’genthei ma ma ngal un.



<sup>11</sup> Chun, ni thum leh a kimkhat zaw phat chun, Pathian ah kipat hinna thagau chu a sung ua hung lut in, a keng un a hung ding ua, a mu tapo chu a lau tau a.

<sup>12</sup> Amau chun, “Zia lam hin hung to un,” a ti’na aw ngai tak, van ah kipat hung gi chu a he tau a; tichun a mēlmateu in en zui kawm in sūm lak ah van lam in a chia to tau hi.

<sup>13</sup> Zia hundan sung ngei ah chun līn NASA tak leh huaisia tak a hung kilīng a; khawpi mun sawm ah khen mun khat chu a chim ta’n; linlīng ah chun mi sang sagi a thiuh ah; a thi bang sunte chu a lau ma mau ah, van Pathian chu lopina a pia tau hi.

<sup>14</sup>Tichun, chunggikna panina chu a kichai ta; chunggikna pathumna chu hung tung ding ahi tai.

### Pengkul Pasagina

<sup>15</sup> Chun, vansawlchâk pasagina chun a pengkul chu a mût leh, van ah aw thupi tak a hung gi’, “Zia khawvel lenggam hi Lalpa leh, a Khrista gam a hita hen; ama chun kumtuang in vahawm ta’n a,” a hun tia.

<sup>16</sup>Chun, Pathian ma-âng ah upa sawmni leh pali chutna a la chute khan, a mai ua leitual si’ bokkhup ah Pathian bia’n, zia La hi a sau a:

<sup>17</sup>“Aw Lalpa, Pathian Bangkim hi’thei, um tasa leh um lai tak leh, hung um kit ding kiang ah chun, kipakna ka hun piau hi; la thilhitheina lopi chu la kilâk a, vahawmna chu la chang tai.

<sup>18</sup> Namte chu a lungna tau a, nangma lungnatna le a hung tung tai; mithite vai la hawm piak ding hun leh, khawvel hi’sete la hi’siatna ding hun tawh, la suak jawlneite, mithiangthote, la min ja, milian leh mineute kipakman, la piak hun chu a hung tung tai,” a tiu a.

<sup>19</sup> Tichun, van ah Pathian tempul um chu a hung kihong ta’n; a thuthung thingkuang chule tempul ah mu thei in a um tai; ziaphatchun, kawlphe, awte, van-gite leh linlīngte hung um in, gial NASA takte a hung ke tai.

## Thupuan 12



### Numei leh Dragon

<sup>1</sup>Van ah chun tepte'na lopi tak pakhat a hung kilang a; numei pakhat, nisa kithuam, a keng nuai ah thapi um, a luchung ah lallukhuk aksi sawm leh ni nei a khuk a.

<sup>2</sup>Amanu chun nau a vop ah, nau suak ding kuan nat thuak in a hâm a.

<sup>3</sup> Zia ban ah chun, tepte'na dang pakhat a hung kilang kit a: Dragon san lian tak pakhat, luchang pasagi tawh kî sawm nei, a luchung ah lallukhuk pasagi khuk a hung kilang a.

<sup>4</sup> A mei in van ah aksi mun thum ah khen mun khat jat chu a luaitha, lei a chun a septha; zia numei nau chu a suak phat leh a la val zo ziang dingin numei âng ah chun a ding zing a.

<sup>5</sup> Amanu chun chapa a hun nei ah, ama chu nam zosia chung ah thik tiang a vaihawm ding chu ahi; ziaziakchun, a nausen chu Pathian kiang ah lalchutpha umna chun lâk to in a um ngal tai.

<sup>6</sup>Chun, numeinu chu ni sang khat za ni leh sawmguk vâk ah a umna ding mun, Pathian mun guanggal piakna gamthip ah chun a jam mang tai.

### Mikael in Dragon A Zawna

<sup>7</sup> Ziaphatchun, van ah kidona a um ta'n; Mikael leh a van sepaite chun dragon chu a do un; dragon chunle vansawlchâkte chu a do un;

<sup>8</sup>a zo puau ah; amau â dingin van ah chun mun a um ta puai.

<sup>9</sup> Dragon lian, zia gulpitêk Diabol, Setan kiti, khawvel ah mi zosia thêmpa chu lei lam ah a nawtha tau a; chuleh, a sepaite le a nawtha khawm tau hi.

<sup>10</sup> Chun, van ah kipat aw ngai tak ka he: "Tu'hin a hung tung tai; I Pathian Hukdamna, thilhitheina leh, a Khrista thuneina'n; I suapite hêkpa, I Pathian ma ah sûn leh jan ah amau hêkpa kha, paithâk in a um tangal in.

<sup>11</sup>Belamno thisan ziak leh, amau thu hiatsakna ziak leh, a hinnau chu thi ngam ah îtcha lo ah a la pan ziak un, zawna chu a chang tau hi.



<sup>12</sup>Ziaziakchun, nanghaw vante leh a sung ah umte haw, kipak un; chuleh, lei leh tuisuagiat ah chêngte chung chu a gik hi! Diabol chun hun chomcha bep nei ahi ti a kihiat tâk ziakin, lungna tak in lei lam ah a hung suk tai,” a tia.

### **Dragon in Lei ah umte A do-na**

<sup>13</sup>Dragon chun, lei ah paithâk ahi ti a kihiat phat chun, numei chapa hingnu chu a delzui ta’n.

<sup>14</sup> Numei chu, hun khat, hunte leh hun kim khat sung, zia gûlpi ah kipat chu jam mang ah gamthip ah ama vâk ah a umna mun ah leng lut dingin mupi thâ pani a piau a.

<sup>15</sup>Numei chu tui in a tawman dingin a kam in tuikhang gual zet in, tui a phidaw khum pek a.

<sup>16</sup>Himaleh, lei chun numei chu a la panpi ziakin, a kam ah tui a phidaw chu a la val zo kit jel sek a.

<sup>17</sup>Tichun, dragon chun numei chung in a lungna deu deu ah, a suante, Pathian thupiak zui ah, Jesu Khrista hiatsakna pom a la um nalaite chu do dingin a kipandok tai.

<sup>18</sup>Ziaphatchun, tuisuagiat pâm ah piaunêl chung in dragon chun a hung ding tai.

## **Thupuan 13**

### **Sahâng Pakhatna**

<sup>1</sup> Sahâng pakhat luchang pasagi leh kî sawm nei; a kîte ah chun lallukhuk sawm leh a luchangte ah chun Pathian gensiatna min kizik, tuisuagiat ah kipat hung pawt chu ka mu’n.

<sup>2</sup> Zia sahâng ka mu chu gialbem gual mêlpu a hia, a keng chu savom keng gual a hia, a kam chu sakeibaknei kam gual ahi. Dragon chun, a lalchutpha leh a thilhitheina, chuleh thuneina le a pia’n.

<sup>3</sup>Ahi’n, a luchangte lak ah pakhat chu thi’pi thei ding khop ah liam in ka mu’; himaleh, thîpi thei khop ah liam chu a hung dam ta’n; ziaphatchun, van nuai ah mite chun zia sahâng chu maksa tak in a zui tau a.



<sup>4</sup>Zia sahâng thilhitheina pepa dragon chu a ho tau a. “Zia sahâng gual hi kua dang a um em? Ama do thei dingle kua dang um ding a hem?” ti’n sahâng chule a ho tau hi.

<sup>5</sup>Ama chu pau uanna leh Pathian gensiatna kam piak in a um ta’n; chuleh tha sawmli leh tha ni tiang thilhitheina a mat phal piak ahi tai.

<sup>6</sup>Tichun, Pathian gensiatna’n a kam a ka’n; a min leh a mâichâm leh van ah um zosia chu a gensia tai.

<sup>7</sup>Mithiangthote do theina leh zawtheina piak ahi’n; chitin, pautin, mitin leh namtinte chung ah thilhitheina piak ahi.

<sup>8</sup>Khawvel siamtil ah kipat tha’sa, Belamno hinna Lekhabu min kikhum lo tapo leh, lei chung ah um zosia chunle ama chu hun be ta’n au.

<sup>9</sup>Kuale nakhang nei chun he tau hen:

<sup>10</sup>Kuale sal ah puite chu sal ah pui in um intiu in; chemjam ah mithatte chu chemjam ma’n thi’n au. Zia hi mithiangthote thok-hatna leh, ginna nei ding ah chialna ahi.

### Sahâng Panina

<sup>11</sup>Chun, sahâng dang lei ah kipat hung pawt ka mu’n; belam gual in kî pani a nei ah, dragon pau gual in a pau a.

<sup>12</sup>Ama chunle sahâng masa zawk thilhitheina kha a nei ah, lei leh a chung ah um zosia chu thi theina hial ah liam ah hung dam kit sahâng masa kha a hosak tai.

<sup>13</sup>Chuleh, mihingte mit mu in van ah kipat meikuangte lei ah kiakthâk sak in thilmak tak tak le a bawlsak hi.

<sup>14</sup>Sahâng mit mu ah thilmak hi’theina ama piak ahi dungzui in, lei ah umte chu a thêm zo a; lei ah umte kiang in chemjam ah sat liam, dam kit ta, sahâng lim chu siam dingin thu a pia’n.

<sup>15</sup>Ama chu, zia sahâng lim chu hinna pethei ding leh, pausak thei ding leh, zia sahâng lim chu ho nuam lo tapo tha’theina chu piak ahi.



<sup>16</sup>Mi zosia, a lian a neu, a hausa a chaga, suak leh suaklote chu a khut changlam, ahiloleh, a chalkiu ah tepte'na a neisak chiat ua.

<sup>17</sup>Zia tepte'na sahâng min a hem a nambar a hem, neite longal chun, bangma a zok leh a chawktheilona ding un.

<sup>18</sup>Zia hin pilna ding a um hi, kuale hetthiamna nei chun sahâng nambar chu sût uh hen; zia chu mihing nambar ahi ngal ah; a nambar chu za guk sawmguk leh paguk ahi.

## Thupuan 14

### **Belamno leh Mi Nuai khat Sîng li leh Sang lite**

<sup>1</sup>Ka et leh, Belamno, Zion tâng ah ding leh, A min leh a Pa min a chal ua kizik, mi nuai khat sîng li leh sang li te tawh ding ka mu'n.

<sup>2</sup>Van ah kipat tuipi luang leh van-git thupi tak gual aw gi ka he; tingtang saite tingtang gi tawhbang le ka he.

<sup>3</sup>Ziate chun, lalchutpha leh thilhing palite leh upate ma ah chun La thak a sau a. Lei ah kipat tatdaw tâk mi nuai khat sîng li leh sang li te longal kuama'n zia La chu a hethei puau hi.

<sup>4</sup>Ziate chu numei lak ah kihi'buaklote a hiu a; kikoi thiangtho zing a hiu hi. Amau chun Belamno chu a chiana lam lam in a zui ua, Pathian leh Belamno â ding ah ga masa pen hiding ah mihing lak ah kipat tatdawte chu a hiu.

<sup>5</sup>A kam ua pat chun juau a pawt pua'n, demna bei a hiu.

### **Vansawlchâk Pathumte Thugen**

<sup>6</sup>Chun, lei ah um nam tin, chitin, pautin leh mitinte kiang ah gen ding, kumtuang chanchinpha nei vansawlchâk pakhat vanlai jawl ah lêng ka mu'n.

<sup>7</sup>Ama chun aw ngai tak in, "Pathian chu lau unl, choihoina piau in; a vahawm hun a tung tangal a; ama chu lei leh van leh tuisuagiat leh tuinâkte siampa chu a hiziak in bia un," a tia.



<sup>8</sup> Chuleh, vansawlchâk panina a nung ah chun a hung kit ah, ama chun, “Thanhuaina, lungnatna uain, nam zosia dawsak sek, Babulon khawpi chu a chim tai! A chim tai!” a tia.

<sup>9</sup>Vansawlchâk pathumna chun, a masate chu zui in, aw ngai tak in, “Kuale sahâng leh a lim bia leh a chal a hem, a khut a hem ah tepte’na nei chu,

<sup>10</sup> ama chun Pathian lungnatna uain, bangma tawh hel lo, a lungnatna no ah kisung chu dawn intiu in, vansawlchâk thiangthote leh Belamno ma-âng in mei leh kât ah sukgenthei hi’n au.

<sup>11</sup> Amau a sukgentheinau meikhu chu kumtuang in khu to intin, sahâng leh a lim bia ah, a min tepte’na neite kha sûn leh jan ah chawldam ta pua’n au,” ti in.

<sup>12</sup>Zia hin mithiangtho, Pathian thupiakte zui leh Jesu â ding ah ginum zingte, gunchuna nei ding ah chialna a um hi.

<sup>13</sup>Chun, van ah kipat aw chun, ka kiang in, “Zia hi zik in: Tu’ ah kipat hin mithite, Lalpa ah thite chu a vang uh a phai; ahi, a sepgimnau ah kipat chun chawldam ta ding a hiu; chuleh, a nasepteu chun zui pek in a, ti’n Thagau in a gen hi,” ei tia.

### Lei Bulâkna

<sup>14</sup> Chun, a chung lam ka et leh, sûmpi vâm tak a hung um ah, a chung in Mihing Chapa hileh kilawm khat a um ah, a luchang ah sana lallukhuk a khuk ah, a khut in kawite a choi ka mu’n.

<sup>15</sup> Tempul ah kipat chun vansawlchâk pakhat a hung pawt ah, sûmpi vâm chung ah kichupa kiang ah chun aw ngai tak in, “La kawite kha hun pan inla, ât ta’n; ât phat ahi tai, lei bute chu a minkuai zo tau hi,” a tia.

<sup>16</sup>Sûmpi chung ah kichupa chun, lei lam in a kawite a hun lâm ah, lei bu chu a ât tai.

<sup>17</sup>Chuleh, van ah tempul ah kipat in vansawlchâk pakhat a hung pawt kit ah, ama chunle kawite hiam tak a chawi a.



<sup>18</sup>Vansawlchâk dang pakhat, mei chung ah thunei pen chu mâichâm ah kipat in a hung pawt a; ama chunle aw ngai tak in, “La kawite hiam tak kha pan inla; lei ah grep ga bawkte khu ât in; zia grep gate chu a minjun zo tau hi,” ti’n kawite hiam tak neipa kiang ah chun a hun gen a.

<sup>19</sup>Zia vansawlchâk chun a kawite hiam tak chu a pan ah, lei ah grep gate chu a ât ta’n; ziate chu Pathian lungnatna khuk ah chun a sep lut tai.

<sup>20</sup> Khawpi kul pawlam ah uain sûkna khûkpi ah chun a sûk tau a, zia uain sûkna khûk ah kipat chun thisan a luangdok a; zia chun mîl za ni tiang a chûm ah, sakol kamkaina tiang in a thûk hi.

## Thupuan 15

### Gawtna Chi Sagite

<sup>1</sup>Van ah chun tepte’na lopi leh lamdang tak khat ka mu’n; vansawlchâk pasagi, gawtna chi sagi chawi a um un; zia gawtna chu Pathian lungnatna kichaina ahi tangal a.

<sup>2</sup>Limlang tuipi hileh kilawm mei tawh kihel ka mu’n; sahângte, a teptêname, a limte, a min nambarte, zo ah hung pawtte chu Pathian tingtang chawi in, limlang tuisuagiat chung ah chun a ding tau a.

<sup>3</sup> Pathian suak Mosi La leh Belamno La chu a sau a: “Bangkim Hi’thei Lalpa Pathian, la thilhite chu a mak in a lopi hi; nang kumtuang Lal, la lampite chu a fel in a dik hi.

<sup>4</sup> Aw Lalpa, kua a hem nang lau lo ah, la min chawihoi lo ding um? Nang bep chu thiangtho la hi’n, nam zosia hung intiu in, la ma’n hung bokkhup ding a hiu, la dikna nasepte chu a kilat tâk ziakin,” ti in.

<sup>5</sup> Ziazaw chun, ka et kit leh, van ah hetpina biakbûk sungnung chu a hung kihong a.

<sup>6</sup>Ziaphatchun, gawtna sagi nei vansawlchâk sagite chu puan thiangtho vâm sil in, a awm ua sana gâkna kigâk in a hung pawt tau a.



<sup>7</sup>Thilhing palite lak ah pakhat chun, vansawlchâk sagite kiang ah chun, sana belbu pasagi sung ah kumtuang ah hing zing, Pathian lungnatna dim chiat chu a pia.

<sup>8</sup> Ziaphatchun, tempul chu Pathian lopina leh thilhitheina khu'n a dim ta'n; vansawlchâk pasagite'n gawtna pasagi chu a sukbutin masiau tempul sung ah chun kuama a lût thei ta puau hi.

## Thupuan 16

### Pathian Lungnatna Belbu

<sup>1</sup>Tempul ah kipat aw ngai tak hin, vansawlchâk pasagite kiang ah chun, "Chiau inla, Pathian lungnatna belbu pasagite chu lei ah vabuntha tau in," a ti ka he.

<sup>2</sup> Tichun, vansawlchâk pakhatna chu a chia ah, a belbu chu lei ah a buntha ta'n: Ziaphatchun, sahâng tepte'na neite leh a lim ho-te zosia chung in meimasia huasia leh na tak a chu tai.

<sup>3</sup> Chun, vansawlchâk panina chun a belbu chu tuisuagiat chung ah a buntha ta'n; mithi thisan gual in a san ah, tuisuagiat sung ah hinna nei zosia a thi zo tau a.

<sup>4</sup> Chun, vansawlchâk pathumna chun a belbu chu lui ah te, tuinâk ah te a buntha ta'n: lui tui zosia chu thisan a suak tai.

<sup>5</sup>Ziaphatchun, tuite vansawlchâk chun: "Aw Lalpa, nangma a um tasa leh, a um lai tak leh a um kit ding chu la hi; zia tawhbang ah vai la hawm ziak hin, midik la hi.

<sup>6</sup>Amau chun jawlneite leh mithiangthote thisan chu a la suau a, zia gûn chu mu tâk him a hiziak un, a dawn ding un thisan ma chu la pia ta ahi," a ti ka he.

<sup>7</sup>Chun, mâichâm ah kipat a hun dawnhuna chu ka hia'n: "Ahi, aw Lalpa Pathian Bangkim Hi'thei, zia gual tak ah chun la vaihawmna chu, a fel in a dik ahi!" a ti ka he kit a.



<sup>8</sup>Chun, vansawlchâk palina chun a belbu chu nisa chung in a buntha ta'n; ama chu mei ah mi kâng gawp thei thilhitheina chu piak ahi.

<sup>9</sup>Tichun, mihingte chu satna huaisia tak in a hâlkang ta'n; himaleh, zia gawtna chung ah thilhitheina neipa Pathian min chu chawihoi sâng in, a gensiau ah, a lung uh a hei diak puau hi.

<sup>10</sup> Chun, vansawlchâk pangana chun a belbu chu sahâng lalchutpha chung in a buntha'n; a gam sung chu a thim suak ta'n, leipet hial in nat thuak in a um tau a.

<sup>11</sup>Nâsa'n, thuakgim kisa maleu, van Pathian chu a gensia zawu ah; a thil hiu ah kipat lung hei a gaw diak puau hi.

<sup>12</sup> Chun, vansawlchâk pagukna chun a belbu chu Euphrates luipi chung in a buntha ta'n; nisuana lam ah kipat lal hung dingte hung na dingin luipi chu a kangtan tai.

<sup>13</sup>Zia lai tak chun dragon kam leh sahâng kam leh jawlnei lêm kam ah kipat chun, thagau buak pathum uphok tawhbang chiat a hung pawt uh ka mu.

<sup>14</sup>Ziate chu thithate thagau thilmak hi'sekte kha a hiu a; amau chu Bangkim Hi'thei Pathian tawh a kidopinau ni ah gâldo ding ah lei ah lalte leh, khawvel pumpi mite kaikhawm ding ah hung kuandok a hiu hi.

<sup>15</sup> (Ngai un, gucha gual in ka hung hi. Kuale kiging zing ah umte leh puanchêng zingte chu mi hampha a hiu. A la kiginglote chu ngawnchang in um intiu in, mualpho in au.)

<sup>16</sup> Amau chu Hebrai pau ah, Harmagedon a ti'na mun ua chun a pui khawm tau a.

<sup>17</sup>Chun, vansawlchâk sagina chun a belbu chu vanlaijawl in a buntha ta'n; van ah tempul leh lalchutpha kipat chun aw ngai tak in, "Zaw ahi tai," ti'n a hung kiko a.



<sup>18</sup> Ziaphatchun, awte, kawlphete, van-gite a hung pawt ah; linlîng huaisia tak a hung ling ah, lei ah mihingte um nung a hin zia gual ah linlîng nasa hi a um kha nai puai.

<sup>19</sup> Tichun, khawpi lopi chu mun thum in a hung kikhen ah, namte khawpi chu a chim tai; chun, Pathian in Babulon khawlopi tatdan chu a hezing ah, a lungnatna uain hai chu a butthâk khum ta ahi.

<sup>20</sup> Tuikual gam zosia chu a jam mang tau ah; tângte le muphâk a um ta puau hi.

<sup>21</sup> Van ah kipat in gial lian tak tak, pakhat gik dan chu talent khat bûk chu mihingte chung in a ke ta'n; zia gawtna chu a nasa ma ma ah, zia gual ah gawt ahi'nung unle mite chun Pathian a gensia nalai ui.

## Thupuan 17

### Nawchizuak Lopi leh Sahâng

<sup>1</sup> Belbu pasagi chawi vansawlchâk pasagite lak ah pakhat chu a hung ah, ei hung ho a: “Zia lam hin hung in, tui tam tak chung ah kichu, numei kizuaknu chung ah vaihawmna lopi chu etsak ing ka;

<sup>2</sup> lei chung ah lalte chu ama tawh a thânghuai un, chuleh a thanhuaina uain chun lei ah lalte vâk kham in a um un,” ti in.

<sup>3</sup> Tichun, thagau chun gamthip lam in ei paw mang ta'n; Pathian gensiatna dim luchang pasagi leh kî sawm nei sahâng sandup chung ah chuang numei pakhat ka mu'n.

<sup>4</sup> Zia nu chun puan sandup leh sandâng a sil ah, sana leh suangmantam leh tuikep suang in a kijem ah, sana no, thil ki'dak um leh thanhuaina thilbuak ah dim a chawi a.

<sup>5</sup>A chal in, “Babulon khawpi thugûk, lei chung ah nawchizuakte leh thânghuaite nu,” ti a kizik a.

<sup>6</sup>Zia numei chu mithiangthote thisan leh Jesu ziak ah martarte thisan dawn kham in ka mu'n; ama ka mu in mak ka sa ma ma a.



<sup>7</sup>Vansawlchâk chun ka kiang in, Bangatia maksa la hem? Zia numeinu chuanna sahâng luchang sagi leh kî sawm nei leh a zia nu thugûk chu hun hil ding ka hi.

<sup>8</sup> Zia sahâng la mu kha a la umsa um lo kit, lei kawkhûk tawp nei lo ah kipat hung pawt kit ding leh manthaina lut kit ding chu ahi. Um zet ta ah, um lo kit sahâng chu a hung pawt kit lei ah mite, khawvel kisiam tîl ah kipat Hinna Lekhabu min kikhumlote chun a hun mu kit tak ua leh mak sa ma ma in au.

<sup>9</sup>Zia hin lunghim pilna nei a kul hi. Zia a luchang sagite chu zia nu chutna tâng sagite chu a hiu.

<sup>10</sup>Chuleh, lal sagite le a hiu ah, a lak ua pangate chu a pûk tau a, pakhat chu a um lai tak ahi'n, pakhat chu a hung nai puai; ama chu a hung phat leh hun chomcha sung um ding ahi.

<sup>11</sup>Chuleh, zia sahâng um ta zet ah, um lo kit kha a pagiatna'n hung pang intin; ama chu sagite lak ah mi ma kha ahi'n, manthaina lut kit ding ahi.

<sup>12</sup> Chuleh, a kî sawm la mute kha lal sawmte a hiu; tu'hin vang lenggam a nei nai puau hi; ahi'n la, hun dan kâl khat sung vêl chu sahâng tawh lalte gual in thunei tak in um in au.

<sup>13</sup>Ziate chun thiltup kibang a nei un, a thil hitheinau leh a hâtnau chu sahâng kiang ah chun pia'n au.

<sup>14</sup>Amau chun Belamno chu do intiu in; himaleh, Belamno chun amau chu zo in a; lalte Lal leh hotute Hotu ahi ngal a; tichun, a ko te leh a têl te leh ginumte chu a kiang ah chun um ta'n au, a tia.

<sup>15</sup>Chun, ama chun ka kiang in, "Nawchizuaknu chutna tui la mute chu mitinte, chitinte, namtinte leh pautinte chu a hiu a.

<sup>16</sup>Chuleh, a kî sawm la mute leh sahâng chun nawchizuaknu chu hun muda intiu in; bangma nei lo leh ngawnchang in koi intiu in; a sa ne'n, mei ah hâl tum ta'n au.



<sup>17</sup>Pathian thute sukbum ahi masang, ama doilam a bawl ua, lungthim khat a nei ua, a lenggam uh sahâng kiang ah a piakna ding un, Pathian in amau ah chun ngaituana a koi tangal a.

<sup>18</sup>Zia numei la mu hi khawpi lopi, lei ah lalte chung ah vaihawm chu ahi,” a ti’n.

## Thupuan 18

### Babulon Siatna

<sup>1</sup>Ziazaw chun, vansawlchâk pakhat, thilhitheina nasa tak tawh van ah kipat hung suk ka mu’n, a lopina chun lei a salvâk a.

<sup>2</sup> Aw ngai tak in a hung kiko a: “Babulon khawlopi chu a chim tai! a chim tai! Thithate chênnna leh thagau buak zosia kikhopna leh, vacha buak leh huat umte chênnna, gamsa buak leh huat umte chênnna a suak tai.

<sup>3</sup> A thanhuainau lungnatna uain chu a dawn khawm ua, lei ah lalte chun a thanhuai piu a, amanu nopsakna ah chun, lei ah sumkawlveite a hausak khawlaw tau a”.

<sup>4</sup> Chun, van lam ah kipat aw dang khat ka he kit a: “Ka mite haw, ama ah kipat hung pawt unla, a gitlonate ah la pankhâk lona ding leh, a chung ah gawtna chu la chan lona ding un, a hun tia.

<sup>5</sup> A gitlonate chu van a tung tangal a, a bawsiatnate chu Pathian in a hezing hi.

<sup>6</sup> Amanu’n a piak tawh kigûn in thuk unla, a thilhi chu a le’ni in dit un; nang uh â ding ah no ah a hel piak gual ah khan, ama â dingin a le’ni’n hel piak tau in.

<sup>7</sup> Ama leh ama a kichawisan leh, a kinoptel dungzui in sukgiumna leh, lungngaina’n vuk unla, a lungthim in, ‘Lengnu’n ka kichu, meithâi ka hi pua hen, lungngaina nei pua’ng ka,’ a ti ziakin.

<sup>8</sup>Ziaziakchun, ni khat sung in a gawtna: thina leh lunggimna leh kialna tung intin; ama chu mei ah hâltum hi’n a; a chung ah vahawm Lalpa Pathian chu a hât ngal a,” ti in.



<sup>9</sup> Chun, lei a lalte a thanhuapi sia leh a kinoptelpi sia chun, amanu kihâlna meikhu chu a mu tak ua leh, kap leh mau in a awm uh chûm in au.

<sup>10</sup> Chun, amanu nat thokgimna ziak ah lau in gamla tak ah ding in: “Ahei! Ahei! Babulon khaw lopi, khawpi det chu la chung a gik hi, hundan kâl khat sung ah la chung ah, vaihawmna a tung ziang in,” ti’n au.

<sup>11</sup> Chuleh, lei ah sumkawlveite chu amanu sûn in kap in au; kuama’n a kiveinau thilte chu a chawk piak tâk lo ziakin.

<sup>12</sup> A kiveinau thilte chu sana, dangka, suang mantam, lung êk puan, puan sandup, puan sandâng, thing gimtui mantamte, saiha kisiam leh bêlte, thing man tam ah kisiam van matchâkte, sum-eng ah kisiam thilte leh thîk ah kisiam leh suangval ah kisiam thilte a hiu a.

<sup>13</sup> Chuleh, thîngthâlte, thilgimtuite, gimtui kinu’thawte, begawte, uainte, Oliv sathaute, changbuangte, gehu bute, bawngte, belamte, sakolte, kângtalaite, suak leh sal leh miying hinnate, zia te hi a hiu.

<sup>14</sup> “Tichun, la hinna’n a ngaichâk theigate chu, la kiang ah kipat lâk mang a hita’n, mu kit talo hial ding la hi”.

<sup>15</sup> Zia thil ah kiveite, amanu ziak ah hung hausate chun amanu thokgimna leh kâ leh mauna chu lau in gamla tak in ding ta’n au.

<sup>16</sup> Ziaphat chuleh, “Ahei! Ahei, khawpi lopi, puan malngat leh puan sandup leh puan sandâng sil ah, sana leh suang mantam leh, tuikep suang a kicheinu chu la chung a gik hi!

<sup>17</sup> Hun dan kâl khat sung bepcha’n, hausakna zia zozaipi kha manlo a suak ziang ta!”. Chuleh, Longpute tawh a kizoppite leh, a Long neite tawh tuisuagiat chung ah kivei zosia chun gamla tak ah dingin;

<sup>18</sup> a kâng khu chu gâl et in: “Zia khawpi lopi gual hi, a um kit thei ta diam?” ti’n a kiko ua.

<sup>19</sup> Chun, a luchung un leivui a kibuak khum un, a kiko ua, kap leh mau kawm in: “A chung a gik hi, a chung a gik hi! Khawpi lopi, tuisuagiat ah Long nei



zosia hausak khawlawna, hun dan kâl khat sung in ama chu, bangmalo a hita!

<sup>20</sup> Aw nanghaw vante leh sawlchâk thiangthote leh jawlneite haw, amanu chung ah chun kipak ta un; Pathian chun la phubau chu amanu chung ah hin a la tai!” a tiu a.

<sup>21</sup> Chun, vansawlchâk hat tak hin suang lian tak sumhêk suang gual hi a hun la, tuisuagiat in a paitha, “Babulon khawpi lopi chu zia gual hin paithâk hi’ntin, muphâk hita pua’n ah, a tia.

<sup>22</sup> Chun, tingtang git hoi takte, La sak thiamte, lilu git hoi takte, pengkul gitte la sung ah hin, het kit ni um ta pua’n tin; chuleh, mi khutthiamte leh, thiamna chuam chuam neite le, mu phâk hita pua’n tiu in, sumhêk kihêk gitte le het kit hita pua’n a.

<sup>23</sup> Chuleh, la sung ah hin thaumei him him le vâk kit ta pua’n tin; la sung ah hin mo leh moneipa aw git ti le kihe ta pua’n tin; la sung ah sumkol veite kha lei miliante a hiu a, la dawi thiamna nam zosia thep zaw a um a hiu kha.

<sup>24</sup> Zia numei sung ah hin jawlneite leh, mithiangthote leh lei chung ah thâ ah um zosiate thisan chu, mudaw ahi tai,” a ti tai.

## Thupuan 19

### Van ah Kipakna

<sup>1</sup>Ziazaw chun, mipi tam tak aw gi van ah kipat in ka he: “Hallelujah, hukdamnate, lopinate, choihoinate, leh thilhitheinate chu I Pathian â ahi.

<sup>2</sup> A vaihawmna chu a fel in, a dik ahi; ama chun nawchizuaknu lopi tak, a thanhuaina lei chung hi’buaknu chung ah chun vai a hawm a, a suakte phuba chu ama khut ngei in a la tai,” a tiu ka he.

<sup>3</sup> Chuleh, “Hallelujah! Amanu kihâlna meikhu chu, kumtuang kumtuang dai dingin a khu to tai,” a ti nawn kit sek ua.

<sup>4</sup>Chun, upa sawmni leh pali leh thilhing palite chu a bokkhup ua, “Amen, Hallelujah,” ti’n Pathian lal chutpha kichu chu a ho tau a.



<sup>5</sup> Chun, lalchutpha ah kipat chun aw a hung pawt a, “Nanghaw a suakte leh ama lau milian leh mineute haw, I Pathian uh hi pâk ta un,” a hun tia.

<sup>6</sup> Mipi tam tak aw tawhbang, tui tampi git tawhbang, van nasa tak git tawhbang hial in: “Hallelujah, Lalpa Pathian Bangkim hi’thei chun vai a hawm tai.

<sup>7</sup> Lim leh kipak tak in ama chu chawihoi hitiu. Belamno mo nei hun a tung ta’n, a mo dingle a kisa zo tai,

<sup>8</sup> A monu ding chu puan malngat thiang leh, vâm tak silsak a hi’n, zia puan malngat chu, a mi thiangthote dikna nasep ahi”. A tiu a.

<sup>9</sup> Ama chun ka kiang in, “Belamno moneina luaithe’na ûm ding ah chialte chu a hamphau hi, ti hi zik in,” ei tia. “Ziate hi Pathian ngei in a gen ahi,” a tia.

<sup>10</sup> Ziaphatchun, a kengbul ah bok khup ah biak ding gua’n ka nai leh ama’n, “Hi’kin, keima le Jesu hiatsakna thu nei ah, la suapi leh la suak chanpi ka hi; Pathian bep chu bia’n; Jesu thu hiatsak chu thagau ah thugen hi ahiziak in,” a tia.

### Sakol Kâng Chung ah Chuangpa

<sup>11</sup> Chun, van a hung kihong ah, sakol kâng khat hung pawt ka mu; a chung ah chuang chu Ginum leh Dik a hia; ama chun dik tak in vai a hawm ah, gâl le a do sek hi.

<sup>12</sup> A mitte chu meikuang gual a hiu ah, a luchang chun lallukhuk tam tak a khuk ah, kuama het lo, ama bep in a het min kizikna lallukhuk ahi.

<sup>13</sup> Chuleh, thisan ah kidia puan in a kithuam ah, a min chu, “Pathian Thu,” ahi.

<sup>14</sup> Van sepaite chun puan malngat thiang leh vâm sil in, sakol kâng chung ah chuang chiat in ama chu a zui ua.

<sup>15</sup> A kam in chemjam hiam, namtin a sukchimitna ding chu a pawt a; thîk tiang in vai hawm intin; Pathian Bangkim Hi’thei lungnatna uain sûkna khûk ah chun chil in a.



<sup>16</sup>A puan chung leh a malpi chung in min a kizik a, “LALTE LAL LEH HOTUTE HOTU,” ti in.

### **Sahâng leh A Sepaite Zaw ah A Umnau**

<sup>17</sup> Chun, nisa chung ah vansawlchâk khat ding ka mu’n; ama chun aw ngai tak in, vanlaijawl ah lêng vachate kiang ah chun, “Pathian lopi tak luaithe’na chun hung kikhawm un:

<sup>18</sup>Lalte, sepaihotute, milopite, sakol leh a chung ah chuangte, mihingte, suak leh suaklote, milian leh mineute sate chu ne dingin hung khawm un,” a tia.

<sup>19</sup>Sahâng leh lei ah lalte leh a sepaiteu chu, sakol chung ah chuang leh a sepaite tawh kido ding ah hung khawm ka mu.

<sup>20</sup>Sahâng chu a man ua, jawlnei lêm a ma-âng ah thilmak bawl sek leh, sahâng tepte’na nei ding ah mi thêm zo sek kha, a paniu in mei leh kât ah kâng meidil ah chun a hing in a pai lut tau a.

<sup>21</sup>A dangte chu sakol chung ah chuangpa kam ah chemjam pawt ah chun thâgam in a um tau a; chunglêng vachate chu a sa’u in a kivâk vâ tau hi.

## **Thupuan 20**

### **Kum Sang khat Sung Setan Kânna**

<sup>1</sup>Ziazaw chun, vansawlchâk khat, lei kawkhûk tawp nei lo honna chabi leh thîkkhau lopi tak chawi ah hung ka mu’n.

<sup>2</sup> Dragon, gulpitêk, Diabol leh Setan a tiu chu a man ah, kum sâng khat sung â dingin a kân tawm a.

<sup>3</sup>Lei kawkhûk tawp nei lo ah chun a pai lut ah, kot a khak khum ah, a châl det tai; tichun, namtin a thep kit lona dingin kum sang khat a tin masia um den dingin a nusia a. Zia zaw chuleh, hun sawt lo cha sung â ding bep ah thâdaw kit hiding ahi.

<sup>4</sup> Chun, lalchutphate leh a chung ah kichute chu ka mu’n, a kiang un vaihawmna piak ahi’n. A khut ua a hem, a chal ua a hem ah tepte ding a la nuamlote, sahângle ho nuam lo ah, a limle ho nuam lo ah, Pathian thu leh



Jesu hetpina ziak ah a ngawng uh tan ah a la umte thagau chule ka mu'n; amau chu Khrista tawh um khawm in, vai a hawm khawm un.

<sup>5</sup>(Mithi dangte a hiu leh, kum sang khat a tin masia thokit tadi pua'n au.) Zia chu thawkitna masa chu ahi.

<sup>6</sup>Thawkitna masa pangte chu a thiangtho un, a hamphau hi; amau chung in thi ni'na chun thu a nei ta puai; ahi'n, Pathian leh Khrista thiampute hi'n tiu in, ama tawh kum sang khat vaihawm khawm ta'n au.

### Setan Hun Tawpna

<sup>7</sup>Kum sang khat chu a bei phat leh, Setan chu a tânnna kipat thâdaw hi'ntin;

<sup>8</sup> lei chung kil li um namte, Gog leh Magog thêm in kido dingin pui khawm in a; a tam dan uh chu tuisuagiat piaunêl jat hi'n a.

<sup>9</sup>Lei vailam dâp suak hial ah kitawl to in, mithiangthote kikulna leh a ngainat khawpi chu a ûm kîmvêl tau ah; himaleh, van ah kipat chun mei ahung ketha a kâng tum tai.

<sup>10</sup>Amau thêm zotu Diabol chu, sahâng leh jawlnei lêm a pailutnau mei leh kât ah kang meidil ah chun a pai lut tau a: Zia tak ah chun kumtuang in gim thuak in um ta'n au.

### Mithite Vaihawm Piakna

<sup>11</sup> Lalchutpha vam lopi chung ah kichu chu ka mu'n, a ma-âng ah kipat chun lei leh van a tai mang tau a; amau â dingin mun a um ta puai.

<sup>12</sup>Mithite, a lian a neu, lalchutpha ma-âng ah hung ding chu ka mu'n; ziaphatchun, Lekhabu chu a phêt un; chuleh, lekhabu dang Hinna Lekhabu kiti chu a phêt kit un; mithite zosia chu a thil hi dan uh Lekhabu kizik dungzui in thu a tan piak tau a.

<sup>13</sup>Tuisuagiat chun a sung ah mithite chu a thâdok a; thina leh mithi khua'n le a sung ua mithi um zosia chu a hun thâdok un; mitin chu a nasep dungzui chiat un vai a hawm piak tau hi.

<sup>14</sup>Thina leh mithi khuate chu meidil ah a pai tau a. Zia chu thini'na chu ahi tai.



<sup>15</sup>Kuale Hinna Lekhabu a min kizik lo tapo chu meidil in a pai tau hi.

## Thupuan 21

### Van Thak leh Lei Thak

<sup>1</sup> Van thak leh lei thak ka mu'n; van masa leh lei masa kha a bei tau a; tuisuagiat le a um ta puai.

<sup>2</sup> Khawpi thiangtho Jerusalem thak chu, monu a pawsal â ding ah kichei gual ah siam tupsa, van ah kipat kitawl suk ka mu'n.

<sup>3</sup> Van ah kipat aw ngai tak in: "Ngaitia, Pathian biakbûk chu, mihing lak in a hung um tai. Ama chu a lak un chêng intin, amau chu a mite hi'n tiu in, Pathian ngei chu amau lak ah um intin; a Pathian uh hita'n a.

<sup>4</sup> Tichun, Pathian in a mit ua kipat mitthite chu, thiak hul ta'n tin; thina um ta pua'n tin, lungngainate, kâname, natnate le um ta pua'n a; thil lui zosiate chu a bei tai," a tia.

<sup>5</sup>Lalchutpha chung ah kichu chun, "En un, bangkim ka siamthak tai," a tia. Chun, ka kiang in, "Zik in, zia thute hi a dik in a ginum hi," a tia.

<sup>6</sup> Chuleh, ka kiang in, "Zaw ahi tai. Kei Alpha leh Omega, a bul leh a tawp chu ka hi. Dangchâk tapo chu hinna tuinâk ah tui hi a thawn in pia'ng ka.

<sup>7</sup> A zo te chun zia zosia chu lua intiu in, kei a Pathian uh hi'ng ting, amau chu ka cha hi'n au.

<sup>8</sup>Himaleh, mi dawilokte, ginglote, ki'dak umte, tualthatte, thanghuaite, dawi mangte, milim ho-te, juautheite zosia chun mei leh kât ah kâng meidil chang ta'n au, zia chu thi ni'na chu ahi," a tia.

### Jerusalem Thak A Muna

<sup>9</sup>Chun, belbu sagi a sung ah gawtna nunung sagite ah dim chawite lak ah, vansawlchâk pakhat chu ka kiang in a hung a, "Hung tiam in, monu, Belamno ji chu etsak ing ka," a tia.



<sup>10</sup> Thagau in ei pui ah, tâng sâng tak leh lian tak chung in ei pui a; van ah Pathian kiang ah kipat hung kitawl suk, khawpi thiangtho Jerusalem chu ei etsak a.

<sup>11</sup> Pathian lopina chu nei in, a vak dan chu suang mantam phapen, jaspar suang gual ahi'n, krustal suang gual in a val a.

<sup>12</sup> Kul lian tak leh sâng tak a nei ah, kul kotkhak sawm leh pani a um un; a chung in Israel chate nam sawm leh nite min a kizik a.

<sup>13</sup> Sualam ah chun kotkhak pathum a um ah, mallam ah kotkhak pathum, simlam ah kotkhak pathum, tumlam ah kotkhak pathum a um chiat a.

<sup>14</sup> Khawpi kulbâng chun suangphûm kingakna sawm leh ni a nei a, ziate ah chun sawlchâk sawm leh nite min a chuang a.

<sup>15</sup> Chun, ei kihopi'pa chun, a kul kotte leh bângte haw te'na ding sana te'na tiang a nei a.

<sup>16</sup> Zia khawpi chu kil li nei ah kituak tak ah lep ahi'n; a dung lam chu a vailam chan ahi; khawpi chu te'na tiang ah chun a te' ah, mîl sang khat leh za nga lian, a dung, a vai leh a sân lam kibang chiat ahi.

<sup>17</sup> Kulbâng chu a te' ah, tong za sawmli leh li ahi; zia chu mihind te'na dan vansawlchâk in a mat ahi.

<sup>18</sup> Kulbângte chu jaspar suang ah siam ahi'n; khawpi chu sana thiang ngen ah kisa ahi; lîmlang thiangtho tak gual ahi.

<sup>19</sup> Chuleh, khawpi kingakna suangphûmte chu suang mantam chi chuam chuam ah kichei ahi; suangphûm pakhatna chu jaspar suang, a panina chu saphir suang, a pathumna chu agate suang, a palina chu emeral suang;

<sup>20</sup> a pangana chu onik suang, a pagukna chu karnelian suang, a pasagina chu khrusolit suang a hia, a pagiatna chu beril suang, a pakua na chu topaz suang, a sawmna chu khrysopras suang, a sawm leh khatna chu jakinth suang ahi'n, a sawm leh nina chu amethis suang ahi.



<sup>21</sup>Chuleh, kul kotkhak sawm leh ni te chu tuikep suang sawm leh ni ah kisiam ahi; kul kotkhak pakhat jel chu tuikep suang pakhat ah siam ahi.

<sup>22</sup>A sung ah chun tempul ka mu pua'n, Lalpa Pathian Bangkim Hi'thei leh Belamno chu a tempul uh ahi tai.

<sup>23</sup> Khawpi salvâk ding ah chun nisa a ngâi pua'n, thapi le a ngai puai; Pathian lopina chun a salvâk ah, Belamno chu a vâk uh ahi tai.

<sup>24</sup> Namtin hukdamte chu a vâk ah chun leng intiu in; lei ah lalte'n a lopinau chu som lut in au.

<sup>25</sup> Chuleh, jan a um tâklo ding ziakin, a kul kotkhakte chu kikhâk ta pua'n a.

<sup>26</sup>Namte lopina leh ja'umna chu som lut hita'n a.

<sup>27</sup> Zia tak chun thilbuak hi'te lut pua'n tiu in, thil kidak um hi'te leh juautheite le lût diak pua'n au; Belamno Hinna Lekhabu min kikhumte bep lût in au.

## Thupuan 22

### Hinna Tui Chu

<sup>1</sup> Vansawlchâk chun, Pathian leh Belamno lalchutpha kipat luangdok hinna lui tui thiang tak, krustal suang gual ah thiang chu ei etsak a.

<sup>2</sup> Khawpi khawlai vêl leh zia luigâl langtua gêl ah chun, hinna thing a kiphu ah, ga chi sawm leh ni in tha si'n in a ga ah; a duate chu nam tinte damna ding ahi.

<sup>3</sup> Hânsia um ta pua'n tin, Pathian leh Belamno lalchutpha chu zia chun um intin; a nasemte chun a na sep piak in au.

<sup>4</sup>Tichun, a mîl chu mu'n tiu in, a min chu a chalkiu in um in a.

<sup>5</sup> Jan um ta pua'n tin; thaumei vâk leh nisa vâk le ngai ta pua'n tin; Lalpa Pathian in amau chu salvâk ta'n tin; kumtuang in vaihawm ta'n au.

<sup>6</sup>Chun, ama chun ka kiang in, "Zia thu kigente hi a ginum in a dik ahi; jawlnei thiangthote Lalpa Pathian chun, thil um pai ta dingte chu etsak dingin a vansawlchâk a hun sawl ahi.



<sup>7</sup>Ngai in, hung ziang ding ka hi tai; zia lekhabu thu genlawk gual ah umte chu a hamphau hi,” a tia.

<sup>8</sup>Zia thilte hi keima Johan ngei in ka mu leh ka hiatte chu ahi. Ziate hi ka mu leh ka het phat in, ei etsakpa vansawlchâk kengbul ah chun ama biak ding gua’n ka bokkhup a.

<sup>9</sup>Himaleh, ama’n ka kiang in, “Zia gual chun hi’ kin; keima le la suak chanpi, la suapi leh jawlneite nasemtu pakhat leh, zia lekhabu thu kigente a la zuitu pakhat ka hi. Pathian chu la biak ding ahi,” a tia.

<sup>10</sup>Ama chun ka kiang in, zia lekhabu thu kigente hi koithip ziang kin, a hun a nai tangal a.

<sup>11</sup> Midik lo chu dik lo in um mai hen la; mibuak chu a buak in um mai hen; chuleh, mifel chu a fel in um hen la; mithiangtho chu a thiangtho in um ta hen.

<sup>12</sup> Ngai in, hung vak ziang ding ka hi tai; mi zosia a nasep dungzui chiat ua piak dingin ka kipakman ka kiang in a um tai.

<sup>13</sup> Kei Alpha leh Omega, a masa pen leh a nunung pen, a bul leh a tawp chu ka hi.

<sup>14</sup> Hinna thing chung ah thu a neitheina ding uh leh, khawpi kul kotkhak ah a lût theina ding un, a pua’n uh sawp thiangte chu a hamphau hi.

<sup>15</sup>A pawlam in uichate, dawithiamte, thânghuaite, tualthatte, milim hote leh juau thu dawi leh juau thugen chîngte um in au.

<sup>16</sup> Kei Jesu hin, zia thute hi kochuamte hiatsak ding ah ka vansawlchâk chu ka sawl ahi. Keima David suan leh a phung bulpi Jingsol aksi vâk chu ka hi, a tia.

<sup>17</sup> Chuleh, Thagau leh mo chun: “Hung in,” a tiu a. A he tapo chun, “Hung in,” tiu hen. Chuleh, a nuam tapo in hinna tui hi, a thawn in hung dawn uh hen.



<sup>18</sup> Zia Lekhabu ah thu kigenlawkte hekha zosia kiang in zia hi ka hun hiatsak ahi: Kua'nle zia thute hi a belap chun, zia Lekhabu ah gawtna kizikte hi, Pathian in a chung ah belap in a.

<sup>19</sup> Chuleh, kua'nle, zia thu genlawkna Lekhabu kizikte hi a lâk mang chun, zia lekhabu kizik, Hinna Lekhabu kipat leh khawpi thiangtho ah a chan ding chu Pathian in lamang in a.

<sup>20</sup> Zia thilte hiatsakpa hin, “Hung vak ding ka hi tai,” a tia. Amen, hung ta’n, Lalpa Jesu!

<sup>21</sup> I Lalpa Jesu Khrista hepina chu mithiangthote zosia chung in um ta hen. Amen.



## Esclarecimento

Trata-se de iniciativa particular, com os seguintes objetivos: (i) colaborar para divulgação dos diversos textos bíblicos disponíveis, e, (ii) facilitar o acesso a esses textos, inclusive por meio de download.

Todo esforço em tornar a Palavra de Deus acessível a todos, em quaisquer localidades e falantes das mais diversas línguas, precisa ser um objetivo de todos os que são guiados pelo Espírito Santo. Ele inspirou o profeta Jeremias a dizer “não ensinará jamais cada um ao seu próximo, nem cada um ao seu irmão, dizendo: Conhece ao SENHOR, porque todos me conhecerão, desde o menor até ao maior deles, diz o SENHOR” (Jer. 31:34).

Jesus, também, falou assim: “e será pregado este evangelho do reino por todo o mundo, para testemunho a todas as nações” (Mat. 24:14).

Muitas organizações foram constituídas com o propósito de fazer a Bíblia disponível nas diversas línguas. Não é uma tarefa simples. Anos de trabalho, dedicação e entrega são necessários para esta tão extraordinária missão.

O texto deste trabalho está disponível na internet, em páginas eletrônicas de organizações que produzem ou divulgam bíblias, sem acréscimos de notas ou comentários. Assim, reconhecendo e respeitando os direitos que possuem sobre seus trabalhos, incumbe a todos os que amam a Palavra de Deus, o esforço em contribuir para amplificar sua divulgação.

Se possível, faça download do texto, para que sejamos, também, guardiões da Bíblia, e, com isso, preservando-a para as futuras gerações.

Divulga a Palavra de Deus, ela mostra o Caminho e permite a todos, que se conheça Sua vontade, em todos os lugares e épocas.

Marcel da Glória Pereira  
2022, Vitória/ES - Brasil